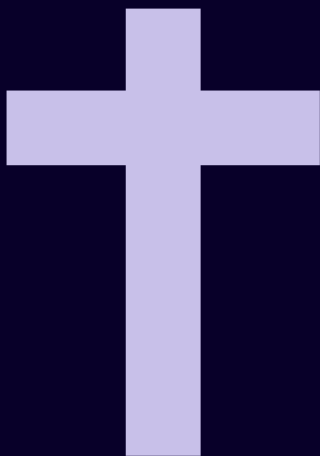


Asang Khongca Bible
(2019)



The Holy Bible in the Asang Khongca language of Mynmar

Asang Khongca Bible (2019)

The Holy Bible in the Asang Khongca language of Mynmar

Public Domain

Language: Asang Khongca (Chin, Eastern Khumi)

Dialect: Asaang Khongca

Published in Mynmar, which is not a signatory to international copyright treaties. Copyright may apply locally in Mynmar. Translator names withheld for security reasons.

2020-09-24

PDF generated using Haiola and XeLaTeX on 11 Nov 2022 from source files dated 30 Nov 2021
48776925-bad5-5701-8cb9-5ee5267a8fab

Contents

Genesis	1
EXODUS	51
LEVITIKAS	93
NAMBAR	123
Deuteronomy	165
Joshua	203
Lokcaekkung	228
Ruth	252
1 Samuel	256
2 Samuel	289
1 Siangpahrang	317
2 Siangpahrang	349
1 Dungkrhoekhaih	381
2 Dungkroekhaih	410
Ezra	445
Nehemiah	455
Esther	470
Job	478
Saam	512
Palungha Lok	601
Patukkung	631
Solomon Laa	639
Isaiah	644
Jeremiah	696
Oihaih Laa	751
Ezekiel	757
Daniel	806
Hosea	822
Joel	830
Amos	834
Obadiah	841
Jonah	842
Mikah	845
Nahum	850
Habakkuk	852
Zephaniah	855
Haggai	858
Zekariah	860
Malakhi	869
Mathai	872
Marka	912
Luka	937
Johan	978
Toksahkungnawk	1008
Rom	1044
1 Korin	1059
2 Korin	1075
Kalati	1086
Efisa	1092
Filipi	1097

Kolosa	1101
1 Thesalonika	1105
2 Thesalonika	1109
1 Timote	1111
2 Timote	1116
Titu	1119
Felemon	1121
Hebru	1122
Jakob	1133
1 Peter	1138
2 Piter	1143
1 Johan	1146
2 Johan	1150
3 Johan	1151
Juda	1152
Lokphong	1154
OTH	1173
Khazit	1174
TDX	1175

Genesis

Genesis tih haih loe 'amtonghaih' tih thuikoehhaih ih ni. Hae cabu hoi kamtong Deuteronomy karok to loe Mosi mah tarik ih cabu ah amtueng. Hae cabu mah saning B.C 1700 nathuem hoi kaom kami khosakhaih kawng to thuih. Abraham om ai nathuem ih kami khosakhaih kawngnaw loe kami palunghahaih hoi thuih phaek han rai parai. Toe Sithaw lok amtuk thoemto kaminaw mah loe Abraham dung loe B.C 2000 - 1900 thuemtham ah oh, tiah thuih o.

Atho kaom kami hinghaih kawng hoi kami sak amtonghaih kawng panoek thaih han loe Genesis cabu hae panoek han angai; Genesis cabu mah kami kawng to thuih baktih toengah, Sithaw mah hmuen boih sakhaih kawng doeh lokpui koek ah suek moe, a thuih let. Hae cabu loe van hoi long sakhaih, hmuen both sakhaih kawng hoiah amtong: Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminaw natuek naah doeh caehtaak mak ai, tiah thuih ih lokkamhaih hoiah boengsak. Kasae sah kaminawk thuitaekhaih kawng hoi Angmah ih kaminawk zaehhoihhaih kawng doeh soe hnuk thaih. Hae cabu hae panoek zoi hanah, hnetto ah tapraek thaih:

- (1) Cabu kalen 1 hoi 11 thungah van hoi long sakhaih kawng, kami sakhaih kawng, kami hmaloe koek Adam hoi Evi sakhaih kawng, Abel hoi Kain kawng, zae punghaih kawng, Noah hoi tuiuemhaih kawng, Babel imsang kawngnaw to thuih.
- (2) Cabu kalen 12 hoi 50 thungah loe Israel cunkungnaw ih ruici, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob kawng, Jakob to Israel, tiah ahmin paqoihaih kawng, Israel acaeng ah kaom Jakob, anih ih caa hatlai hnetto kawng, Joseph hoi amyanaw kawng, Israel ih caanawk Izip prae thungah khosakhaih kawngnaw to amtueng.

Sak amtonghaih

¹ Tangsuek naah Sithaw mah van hoi long to sak. ² Long loe tungkrang om ai, kong sut; kaving loe kathuk nuihah oh. Sithaw ih Muithla loe tui nuih angawt. ³ Sithaw mah, Aanghaih om nasoe, tiah thuih pongah, Aanghaih to oh. ⁴ Sithaw mah aanghaih to hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih; Sithaw mah aanghaih to kaving thung hoiah tapraek. ⁵ Ka-aang to Sithaw mah Khodai, tiah kaw moe, kaving to Khoving, tiah kaw. To tiah duem hoi khawn to oh moe, amtong tangsuekhaih niah oh.

⁶ Sithaw mah, Tuinaw um ah van hma to om nasoe loe, tui thung hoiah tui to ampraek nasoe, tiah thuih. ⁷ To pongah Sithaw mah van hma to sak moe, van hma tlim ih tui hoi van hma ranui ih tui to tapraek; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. ⁸ Sithaw mah van hma to van, tiah kaw; to tiah duem hoi khawn to oh; to loe ni hnetto haih ah oh.

⁹ Sithaw mah, tuinaw loe van tlim ah nawnto angcu o nasoe loe, saoeng to amtueng nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. ¹⁰ Sithaw mah kaphui long to saoeng, tiah kaw moe, nawnto angcu tui to tuipui, tiah kaw; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih. ¹¹ Sithaw mah, Saoeng nuih phroh, amuu kaom aan kahingnaw, amuu kaom thingthai congca kathai thingkungnaw to amprawk o nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. ¹² Long ah phroh to amprawk, amuu kaom aan congca hoi thingthai congca to amprawk o; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih. ¹³ Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni thumto haih ah oh.

¹⁴ Sithaw mah, khoving thung hoi khodai to tapraek hanah, van hma ah aanghaih to om nasoe, atuenaw, aninaw, saningnaw loe angmathaih ah om nasoe, ¹⁵ long to aanghaih paek hanah van hma ah aanghaih to om nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. ¹⁶ Sithaw mah aanghaih paekkung kalen hnetto sak, kalen kue khodai ukkung ka-aang hoi kahoeng kue khoving ukkung ka-aang to a sak; cakaehnaw doeh a sak. ¹⁷ Long to aanghaih paek hanah, to aanghaih to Sithaw mah van hma ah suek. ¹⁸ Khodai hoi khoving to uk moe, khoving thung hoi khodai to tapraek hanah, to tiah a suek; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih. ¹⁹ Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni palito haih ah oh.

²⁰ Sithaw mah, tui thungah Hinghaih katawn, kangawt thaih moi congca to om nasoe loe, long ranui ah kaom kaw parai van hma ah tavaanaw to azaw o nasoe, tiah thuih. ²¹ To tiah Sithaw mah kalen parai tuipui thungah tanga pui, hinghaih katawn angawt thaih moi congca hoi azawk thaih tava congca doeh pungsak; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih. ²² To a sak ih moinaw to Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek, Athaih pop nasoe loe, tuipui koi mongah pung o nasoe, tavaanaw doeh long ah pung o nasoe, tiah thuih. ²³ Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni pangato haih ah oh.

²⁴ Sithaw mah, Hinghaih tawn pacah ih moi congca, long ah kavak moinaw, taw ah kaom congca moinaw loe long mah pungsak nasoe, tiah thuih; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. ²⁵ Sithaw mah taw ih congca moi, pacah ih congca moi, long ah kavak angtaht thaih congca moi to sak; a sak ih hmuen to Sithaw mah hnuk naah hoih, tiah thuih.

²⁶ To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Kami hae aimacae tungkrang baktih, aimacae hoi kanghmong ah sah si loe, tuipui thung ih tanganaw, van ih tavaanaw, long ah pacah ih moinaw, long ah kavak moinaw boih to uk nasoe, tiah thuih.

²⁷ To pongah Sithaw mah kami to angmah ih tungkrang baktih toengah sak; Sithaw krang hoi kanghmong ah nongpa hoi nongpata to sak.

²⁸ Sithaw mah, nihnik khaeah, Athaih athai hoih, pung hoih, long ah koi hoi ah loe, long to oh hoih; tuipui thung ih tanganaw, van ih tavaanaw, long nuiah kavak hinghaih katawn moinaw boih to uk hoih, tiah tahamhoihai paek. ²⁹ To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Khenah, long pum ah amuu kaom ann congca, thingthaikung congca to kang paek; to hmuennaw loe nang hnuk ih buh ah om tih. ³⁰ Na caak hoi hanah, long ah kaom taw ih moinaw boih, van ih tavaanaw boih, long ah kavak hinghaih tawn moinaw boih, anqam congca to kang paek, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh. ³¹ A sak ih hmuennaw boih Sithaw mah khet naah, Hoih parai, tiah thuih. Duem hoi khawn to oh, to loe ni tarukto haih ah oh.

2

¹ To tiah van hoi long, to ah kaom hmuennaw boih to a sak pacoeng. ² Ni sarihto naah loe Sithaw mah a sak ih tok to pacoeng, to pongah ni sarihto naah loe a toksakhai boih thung hoiah anghak. ³ A sak ih tok boih thung hoiah Sithaw anghakhai niah oh pongah, sarihto ni to Sithaw mah tahamhoihai paek moe, ciimcaisak.

Adam hoi Evi

⁴ Angraeng Sithaw mah van hoi long sak na niah, van hoi long sakhai kawngnaw loe hae tiah oh. ⁵ Angraeng Sithaw mah long nuiah kho angzosak ai pongah, long ah thingkung to om ai, aan doeh ampraw ai; long ah toksah kami doeh om ai. ⁶ Toe long thung hoiah tui to tacawt pongah, long to tui mah duksak boih. ⁷ Angraeng Sithaw mah long ih maiphu hoiah kami to sak moe, anih ih hnakhaw thungah hinghaih takhi to uengh pae; to naah hinghaih tawn kami ah angcoeng. ⁸ Angraeng Sithaw mah ni anyae bang ih Eden ah takha maeto sak; to ah a sak ih kami to a suek. ⁹ Angraeng Sithaw mah to long thung hoiah khet kahoih, caak kahoih thingkung congca to amprawksak; hinghaih thingkung hoi kasae kahoih panoekhaih thingkung doeh takha um ah oh.

¹⁰ Takha tui paek hanah Eden takha thung hoiah vapui maeto long; to ahmuen hoiah ampraek moe, vapui sip palito ah angphae. ¹¹ Hmaloe koek ih ahmin loe Pishon; to vapui loe sui ohhaih, Havilah prae thung boih ah long. ¹² To prae thung ih sui loe hoih; to ah loe bdellium hmuioih thing hoi onyx thlungnaw doeh tacawt. ¹³ Hnetto haih vapui ahmin loe Gihon; to vapui loe Ethiopia prae thung boih ah long. ¹⁴ Thumto haih vapui ahmin loe Hiddekel; to loe Assyria prae ni anyae bangah long. Palito haih vapui loe Euphrates.

¹⁵ Eden takha to khetzawn moe, to ah toksak hanah, Angraeng mah kami to lak moe, takha thungah anih to suek. ¹⁶ Angraeng Sithaw mah kami khaeah, Takha thungah kaom thingkung hoi tacawt athainaw boih to na caak thaih; ¹⁷ toe kasae kahoih panoekhaih thingthai loe na caa mak ai; na caak niah na dueh tangtang tih, tiah lokpaek.

¹⁸ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami loe angmabueng oh han hoih ai; anih han kamcuk bomkung maeto ka sak pae han, tiah thuih. ¹⁹ Angraeng Sithaw mah long hoiah sak ih taw ih moinaw boih, van ih tavaanaw boih to khetzawn moe, ahmin phui hanah, Adam khaeah sinh pae; kahing moi loe, Adam mah sak ih ahmin baktih toengah ahmin tawn o boih. ²⁰ Adam mah moinaw, van ih tavaanaw hoi taw ih moinaw boih to ahmin sak; toe Adam loe angmah hoi kamcuk bomkung to tawn ai. ²¹ Angraeng Sithaw mah Adam to iih angmuetsak parai pongah, anih loe iih; anih ih panak huh maeto a lak pae, a lak ih ahmuen ah ngan to pacong pae let. ²² Angraeng Sithaw mah kami khae hoi lak ih, panak huh hoiah nongpata to sak moe, anih to nongpa khaeah a caeh haih. ²³ Adam mah,

Hae loe ka huhnaw thung ih ahuh,

ka ngan thung ih ngan ah oh;
 anih loe Nongpa thung hoiah lak ah oh pongah,
 Nongpata, tiah kawh han oh, tiah thuih. ²⁴ To pongah nongpa mah ampa hoi amno to
 caehtaak ueloe, a zu to la tih, to naah nihnik loe takpum maeto ah om hoi tih. ²⁵ Nongpa
 hoi a zu loe bangkrai ah oh hoi, toe azathaih tawn hoi ai.

3

Kami amtimhailh

¹ Pahui loe Angraeng mah sak ih moi kasan boih thungah aling thaih koek ah oh. Anih
 mah nongpata khaeah, Takha thungah kaom thingkung hoiah kathai athaih to caa hoi
 boih hmah, tiah Sithaw mah thuih tangtang maw? tiah a naa. ² Nongpata mah pahui
 khaeah, Takha thungah kaom thingkungnawh hoiah kathai athaih to ka caak hoi thaih;
³ toe Sithaw mah, Takha um ah kaom thingkung pong ih athaih loe caa hoi hmah, sui
 doeh sui hoi hmah, na dueh hoi tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ⁴ Pahui mah nongpata khaeah,
 Na dueh hoi tangtang mak ai, tiah a naa. ⁵ Na caak hoi niah na mik to amtueng ueloe,
 sithawnawh baktih toengah, kasae kahoih na panoek hoi toeng tih, tiah Sithaw mah
 panoek pongah ni, to tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. ⁶ Nongpata mah thingkung loe caak han
 kahoih thingkung ah a hnuk, mik hoiah khit moe, palunghahaih paek thaih thingkung
 ah oh pongah, thingthai to pakhrick moe, a caak, a sava han doeh a paek; anih mah doeh
 caak toeng. ⁷ To naah nihnik ih mik to amtueng, nihnik loe bangkrai ah ni ka oh hoi,
 tiah panoekhaih to a tawnh hoi boeh; to naah thaiduet qamnawh to a huhi hoi moe,
 kaeng ah angzaeng hoi. ⁸ Ni amding ruehah atue phak naah loe, takha thungah amkae
 Angraeng Sithaw ih atuen to a thaih hoi: Adam hoi anih ih zu mah Angraeng to takha
 thung ih thingkungnawh salakah anghawh hoi taak ving. ⁹ Angraeng Sithaw mah Adam
 to kawh, anih khaeah, Naa ah maw na oh? tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Anih mah, Takha thungah na
 lok to ka thaih, bangkrai ah ka oh pongah, zithaih ka tawnh moe, kang hawk ving boeh,
 tiah a naa. ¹¹ Anih mah, bangkrai ah na oh, tiah mi mah maw ang thuih? Caa hmah tiah
 kang thuih ih thingthai to na caak ving boeh tani? tiah a naa. ¹² To naah Adam mah, Kai
 han nang paek ih nongpata mah thingkung pong ih athaih to ang paek moe, ka caak, tiah
 a naa. ¹³ Angraeng Sithaw mah nongpata khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na sak loe? tiah
 a naa. Nongpata mah, Pahui mah ang ling pongah, ka caak, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To pongah
 Angraeng Sithaw mah pahui khaeah, Hae hmuen hae na sak boeh pongah, Moinawh
 boih, taw ih moisannawh boih pongah tangoenghah na zok boeh; nang loe zok hoiah
 avak ueloe, na hing thung maiphu to na caa tih boeh. ¹⁵ Nang hoi nongpata salak, na tii
 hoi nongpata ih atii salak misa ah ka suek han; anih mah na lu to ati tih, nang mah anih
 ih khok tahmawh to na patuk pae tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Nongpata khaeah, Zok na pomh
 naah nathaih kating ai kang pungsak han, kana pauephaih hoiah caa na sah tih; na sava
 koehhah palung loe boeng mak ai, anih mah na uk tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Adam khaeah, Na
 zu ih lok to na tahnghaih moe, Caa hmah, tiah kang thuih ih thingthai to na caak boeh
 pongah, nang pongah long loe tangoenghah zok boeh; na hing thung patanghah hoi
 toksak naah ni buh na caa tih boeh. ¹⁸ Nang han soekhring congca kam prawksak han;
 lawh ih aannawh to na caa tih; ¹⁹ long hoiah nang zoh baktih toengah, long ah nam laem
 let ai karoek to, na mikhmai ah angsatui long naah ni buh na caa vop tih; maiphu ah na
 oh pongah, maiphu ah nam laem let tih, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Kahing kaminawh boih ih amno
 ah oh pongah, Adam mah a zu to Evi, tiah ahmin phui. ²¹ Angraeng Sithaw mah Adam
 hoi a zu hanah, moihin kahni to sak pae moe, angkhuksak. ²² Angraeng Sithaw mah,
 Khenah, kami loe kasae kahoih panoekhaih bang ah, aicae thung ih kami maeto baktiah
 oh toeng boeh; vaihi anih mah ban payangh ueloe, dungzan ah hing hanah thingthai to
 pakhrick pacoengah, caa moeng tih, tiah thuih. ²³ To pongah angmah tacawthaih long
 ah toksak hanah, Angraeng Sithaw mah kami to Eden takha thung hoiah haek ving.
²⁴ Kami to haek pacoengah, hinghah thingkung loklam to toep hanah, Cherubimnawh
 hoi ahnuk ahma angmet thaih hmai sumsen to Eden takha ni angyae bang ah a suek.

4

Kain hoi Abel

¹ Adam mah a zu Evi to iih haih, anih loe zokpom moe, Kain to tapen; to naah anih
 mah, Angraeng khae hoi kami maeto ka hnuk boeh, tiah thuih. ² To pacoengah anih mah
 amnawh Abel to sak let. Abel loe tuu toep kami ah oh, toe Kain loe lawkphrawh kami

ah oh. ³ Atue phak naah, Kain mah hmuenpaekhaih maeto ah long hoi tacawt thingthai to Angraeng khaeah sinh. ⁴ Abel mah doeh tapen tangsuek, kathawk tuu to sinh toeng. Abel mah paek ih hmuen to Angraeng mah talawk pae; ⁵ toe Kain mah paek ih hmuen loe talawk pae ai. To pongah Kain loe palungphui parai moe, mikhmai set. ⁶ To naah Angraeng mah Kain khaeah, Tipongah palung na phui loe? Tipongah mikhmai na set? ⁷ Katoeng hmuen na sak nahaeloe, nang to talawk ai ah om tik maw? Katoeng ah na sah ai pongah, zaehaih loe thok taengah tabok boeh. Anih mah loe na koehhah to paroi tih, toe anih to na pazawk han angaih, tiah a naa.

⁸ Kain mah amnawk Abel khaeah, Lawk ah caeh si, tiah naa. Lawk ah a oh hoi naah, Kain mah amnawk Abel to hmang moe, hum ving. ⁹ Angraeng mah Kain khaeah, Nam nawk Abel naa ah maw oh? tiah naa. Anih mah, Ka panoek ai; kai loe kam nawk toepkung ah maw ka oh? tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Angraeng mah, Timaw na sak? Nam nawk ih athii mah long hoiah Kai ang palawk. ¹¹ Vaihi na ban hoi palong ih nam nawk ih athii to talawk hanah, pakha aang long mah tangoeng haih to na zok boeh pongah, ¹² vaihi hoi kamtong long ah tok na sak naah, long mah nang hanah thingthai tacawtsak mak ai boeh; nang loe long nuiah avak rumram hoi kamhet rumram kami ah ni na om tih boeh, tiah a naa. ¹³ Kain mah Angraeng khaeah, Nang thuitaekhaih loe, paupai tai ai khoeok to ah lenh. ¹⁴ Khenah, vai hniah long hoiah nang haek boeh pongah, na hmaa hoiah kang hawk ving han boeh; long nuiah avak rumram hoi kamhet rumram kami ah ka oh naah, kai hnu kaminawk boih mah na hum o tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Toe Angraeng mah anih khaeah, To pongah mikawbaktih doeh Kain hum kami loe, a nuiah alet sarihto lu lakhaih om tih, tiah a naa. Kain hnu kaminawk mah anih to hum o han ai ah, Angraeng mah Kain nuiah angmathaih to sak pae.

Kain imthung takoh

¹⁶ To pongah Kain loe Angraeng hmaa hoi tacawt moe, Eden takha ni angyae bang ah kaom Nod prae ah khosak. ¹⁷ Kain mah a zu to iih haih; a zu loe zokpom moe, Enok to sak; Kain mah vangpui maeto sak, a capa ih ahmin to lak moe, vangpui to Enok, tiah ahmin sak. ¹⁸ Enok mah Irad to sak; Irad mah Mehujael to sak; Mahujael mah Methusael to sak; Methusael mah Lamek to sak. ¹⁹ Lamek loe zu hnetto lak; a zu ih ahmin loe Adah; kalah zu maeto ih ahmin loe Zillah. ²⁰ Adah mah Jabal to sak; anih loe kahni im ah om kami hoi pacah ih moinawk toepkung ampa ah oh. ²¹ Amnawk ih ahmin loe Jubal; anih loe katoeng, tamoi kruek kami ih ampa ah oh. ²² Zillah mah doeh capa Tubal-Kain to sak; anih loe sum kamling hoi sum kanglung daeng kami ah oh; Tubal-Kain ih tanuh loe Naamah.

²³ Lamek mah a zu, Adah hoi Zillah hnik khaeah, Lamek ih zu hnik, ka lok hae tahngai hoi; ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai hoi; kai ahmaa caasak kami, kai pacaekthlaek thendoeng maeto ka hum boeh. ²⁴ Kain hum kami to alet sarihto lu lak han om nahaeloe, Lamek mah loe alet qui sarih, vai sarihto lu laa tih, tiah thuih pae.

Laa kangtha

²⁵ Adam mah a zu to iih haih let, a zu mah capa maeto sak; Kain mah hum ih Abel zuengah Sithaw mah capa maeto ang paek, tih ah a thuih pongah, a capa to Seth, tiah ahmin phui. ²⁶ Seth mah doeh capa maeto sak; a capa to Enos, tiah ahmin sak; to nathuem hoi kamtong kaminawk mah Angraeng ih ahmin to palawk amtong o.

5

Adam ih caanawk

¹ Adam ih caanawk anghumhaih kawng loe hae tiah oh. Sithaw mah kami sak naah, Sithaw angmah krang hoi kanghmong ah anih to sak. ² Nongpa hoi nongpata to a sak moe, nihnik to tahamhoihaih paek; nihnik sak na niah nihnik ih ahmin to Adam, tiah ahmin paek. ³ Adam loe saning cumvai, qui thumto hing naah, angmah baktiah kaom, angmah krang hoi kanghmong capa maeto sak; anih ih ahmin to Seth, tiah a sak. ⁴ Seth tapen pacoengah, Adam loe saning cumvai tazetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. ⁵ Adam loe saning cumvai takawt, qui thumto hing pacoengah duek.

⁶ Seth loe saning cumvaito pacoeng, pangato hing naah, Enos to sak. ⁷ Enos tapen pacoengah, Seth loe saning cumvai tazet, pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh a sak vop. ⁸ Seth loe saning cumvai takawt, hatlai hnetto hing pacoengah duek.

⁹ Enos loe saning qui takawtto hing naah, Kainan to sak; ¹⁰ Enosh loe Kainan tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai tazet, hatlai pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop; ¹¹ Enos loe saning cumvai takawt, pangato hing pacoengah duek.

¹² Kainan loe saning qui sarihto hing naah, Mahalalel to sak. ¹³ Mahalalel tapen pacoengah Kainan loe, saning cumvai tazet, qui palito hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh a sak vop. ¹⁴ Kainan loe saning cumvai takawt, hato hing pacoengah duek.

¹⁵ Mahalalel loe saning qui taruk, pangato hing naah, Jared to sak; ¹⁶ Mahalalel loe Jared tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai tazet, qui thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. ¹⁷ Mahalel loe saning cumvai tazet, qui takawt, pangato hing pacoengah duek.

¹⁸ Jared loe saning cumvai qui taruk, hnetto hing naah, Enok to sak. ¹⁹ Jared loe Enok tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai tazetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. ²⁰ Jared loe saning cumvai takawt, qui taruk, hnetto hing pacoengah duek.

²¹ Enok loe saning qui tarukto pacoeng, saning pangato hing naah, Methuselah to sak. ²² Enok loe Methuselah tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai thumto thung Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh; to pacoengah doeh kalah capa hoi canunawk to sak vop. ²³ Enok loe saning cumvai thum, qui tarukto pacoeng, pangato hing. ²⁴ Enok loe Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh pacoengah, Sithaw mah lak ving boeh pongah, om ai boeh.

²⁵ Methuselah loe saning cumvai qui tazetto pacoeng, sarihto hing naah, Lamek to sak. ²⁶ Methuselah loe Lamek tapen pacoengah, saning cumvai sarih, qui tazet, hnetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. ²⁷ Methuselah loe saning cumvai takawt, qui taruk, saning takawtto hing pacoengah duek.

²⁸ Lamek loe saning cumvai qui tazet, hnetto hing naah, capa maeto sak; ²⁹ Angraeng mah tangoeng ih long ah, ban hoi toksak patangh naah, anih mah monghaih na paek tih, tiah a poek pongah anih ih ahmin to Noah, tiah sak. ³⁰ Lamek loe Noah tapen pacoeng, saning cumvai panga, qui takawt, pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. ³¹ Lamek loe saning cumvai sarih, qui sarih, sarihto hing pacoengah duek.

³² Noah loe saning cumvai pangato hing naah, Shem, Ham hoi Japheth to sak.

6

Tui uemhaih

¹ Long ah kaminawk pung o aep aep naah, nihcae mah canunawk to sak o, ² Sithaw capanawk mah kami canunawk to kranghoih parai ah hnuk o; angmacae koeh ih kami to goih o moe, zu ah lak o. ³ To pongah Angraeng mah, Kami loe taksa ah oh pongah, nihcae khaeah kai ih Muithla om poe mak ai; toe a hinghaih loe saning cumvai, pumphae to ni om tih, tiah thuih. ⁴ To nathuem ah kalen parai kaminawk long ah khosak o; to pacoengah doeh, Sithaw capanawk loe kami canunawk khaeah caeh o moe, nihcae hoiah caa tapen o; to kaminawk loe canghnii ah thacak kami hoi ahmin kamthang kami ah oh o.

⁵ Long nuiah kami zaehaih to pung, boeng thai ai kasae hmuen khue ni palung thungah a poek, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk. ⁶ Long ah a sak ih kami nuiah dawnpakhuem moe, palungset. ⁷ To pongah Angraeng mah, Long nuiah ka sak ih, kami, taw ih moi, long ah avak hmuen hoi van ih tavaanawk to ka tamit boih han boeh; nihcae ka sak pongah, dawnpakhuemhaih ka tawnh, tiah a thuih. ⁸ Toe Noah loe Angraeng mikcuk naakrak ah khosak.

Noah mah Sithaw palungtongsak

⁹ Noah kawng loe hae tiah oh; Noah loe koephaih tawn kami ah oh moe, angmah dung ah kaom kaminawk thungah coek koi om ai kami, Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh kami ah oh. ¹⁰ Noah mah capa thumto sak; Shem, Ham hoi Japheth.

¹¹ Long loe Sithaw hmaa ah amro boeh moe, athii longhaih hoiah koi. ¹² Sithaw mah long to khet naah, set parai boeh, long kaminawk doeh kasae loklam khue ni pazui o boeh, tito a hnuk.

Palong pui sakhaih

¹³ To pongah Sithaw mah Noah khaeah, Long loe athii longhaih hoiah koi sut boeh pongah, taksa ah kaom kami amro boihhaih to ka hmaa ah phak boeh; khenah, nihcae to long hoi nawnto kam rosak han. ¹⁴ To pongah koppar thing hoiah palong to sah ah; a thungah ohhaih imkhaan to sah loe, a thung hoi a nui to hmaica thing tangpri

hoiah pazut ah. ¹⁵ Palongpui loe hae tiah sah ah; palong loe kasawk dong cumvai thum; kakawk dong qui panga hoi dong qui thumto sangsak ah. ¹⁶ Palong impu to sah ah loe, na sak pacoengah dongto kasang thokbuem to pathlung ah; thokbuem sak hanah palong panak bangah pathlung ah loe, atlim koek asom, hnetto haih asom hoi asom thumto ah sah ah. ¹⁷ Khenah, Van tlim ah kaom hinghaih takhi tawn moi boih, long ah kaom sak ih hmuennawk to paduek boih hanah, long tui uemhaih to ka phaksak han. ¹⁸ Toe Kai loe nang hoi lokmaihih to ka caksak han; nang loe na capanaw, na zu hoi na capanaw ih zunaw boih hoi nawnto palong thungah akun ah. ¹⁹ Hinghaih tawn hmuennawk boih thung hoiah amno hoi ampa kacung ah lah loe, nangmah hoi nawnto hing hanah, palong thungah caeh haih ah. ²⁰ Kanghmong tavaanaw, kanghmong moinaw, kanghmong long ah avak moinaw boih, hing hanah amno hoi ampa kacung ah nang khaeah angzo o tih. ²¹ Nangmacae hoi moinaw mah caak hanah, caak koi hmuennaw congca to patung ah, tiah a naa. ²² Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Noah mah sak.

7

¹ Angraeng mah Noah khaeah, Nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih palong thungah akun oh; nang loe ka hmaa ah vaihi dung ih kaminaw salakah kami katoeng ah kang hnuk. ² Long nuiah taw ih moi atii anghmat ving han ai ah, atii kamghnong kaciim moi to amno hoi ampa sarihto, acaeng kanghmong kaciim ai moi doeh amno hoi ampa hnetto, ³ atii kanghmong van ih tavaa doeh amno hoi ampa sarihto ah la boih ah. ⁴ Vaihi hoi ni sarihto thungah, long ah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung kho kang oihsak moe, long nuiah kaom ka sak ih kahing hmuennaw to kam rosak boih han, tiah a naa. ⁵ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Noah mah sak boih.

⁶ Long to tui mah uem naah, Noah loe saning cumvai tarukto oh boeh. ⁷ Tui len pongah, Noah mah a capanaw, a zu hoi a capanaw ih zu boih, palong thungah akun haih. ⁸ Kaciim hoi kaciim ai moinaw, tavaanaw hoi long ah kavak moinaw boih, ⁹ Sithaw mah Noah khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, amno hoi ampa hnetto kacung ah, Noah hoi nawnto palong thungah akun o. ¹⁰ Ni sarihto pacoengah loe long nuiah tui uemhaih to phak.

¹¹ Noah hinghaih saning cumvai tarukto koephaih saning, khrah hnetto haih, ni hatlai sarihto naah, kalen hoi kathuk long thung hoiah tui to puek moe, van thokbuemnaw to am-ongh. ¹² Ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito long nuiah kho angzoh. ¹³ To na niah Noah loe a capa Shem, Ham hoi Japheth, a zu hoi a capa thumto ih zunaw, ¹⁴ Moi kasannaw, pacah ih moinaw boih, long ah kavak moi, pakhraeh tawn tavaanaw loe Noah hoi nawnto palong thungah akun o. ¹⁵ Hinghaih tawn, moinaw boih loe hnetto kacung ah, Noah khaeah caeh o moe, palong thungah akun o. ¹⁶ Sithaw mah Noah khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, moinaw boih amno hoi ampa kacung ah, Noah khaeah palong thungah akun o; to pacoengah Angraeng mah anih to thok khah thuih khoeep.

¹⁷ Long loe ni qui palito thung tui mah uem; kalen aep aep tui mah palong to long ranui ah atoeng tahang. ¹⁸ Tui loe len moe, long ranui bangah sang tahang aep aep; tui mah palong to long ranui ah atoeng tahang. ¹⁹ Long nuiah tui len parai pongah, van tlim ah kaom, maesangnaw to tui mah uem boih. ²⁰ Mae ranuih dong hatlai panga karoek to tui mah ueng tahang. ²¹ Long ah kaom angtaut thaih moinaw, tavaanaw, pacah ih moinaw, taw ih moisannaw, long ah kavak moinaw hoi kaminaw to duek o boih. ²² Saoeng ah kaom, hnah hoi anghahaih takhi tawn moinaw to duek o boih. ²³ Long nuiah kaom kahing hmuennaw, kami, pacah ih moi, long ah kavak moinaw, van ih tavaanaw to tamit boih; Noah angmah, anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw khue ni anghmat o. ²⁴ Tui mah long to ni cumvai, qui pangato thung uem.

8

¹ Toe Sithaw mah kahing hmuennaw boih, Noah hoi nawnto kaom moinaw boih to pahnet ai; long nuiah takhi to songsak pongah, tui to anghak. ² Kathuk thung ih tui pueknaw hoi van ih thokbuemnaw to anghak moe, van hoi angzo kho to dip. ³ Long asom ih tui to kaang tathuk; ni cumvai, qui pangato pacoengah, tui to amsah tathuk. ⁴ Khrah sarihto, ni hatlai sarihto naah, palong to Ararat mae nuiah angtang. ⁵ Khrah ha karoek to tui to amsah tathuk, khrah hat hoi hmaloe koek niah loe kasang maenaw to amtueng boeh.

⁶ Ni qui palito pacoengah, Noah mah a sak ih palong thokbuem to paongh; ⁷ pangaah maeto a prawt, pangaah loe long nuiah tui kang ai karoek to, ahnuk ahma azaw. ⁸ To

pacoengah long nuiah tui kaang boeh maw tiah panoek hanah, pahuu maeto a prawt let; ⁹ toe long to tui mah khuk boih vop pongah, acukhaih ahmuen to hnu ai; to pongah a ohhaih palong ah amlaem let; to pacoengah Noah mah ban to payangh moe, pahuu to angmah khaeah palong thungah lak. ¹⁰ Ni sarihto zing pacoengah, pahuu to palong thung hoiah a prawt let. ¹¹ Duembang ah loe pahuu to angmah khaeah amlaem let, khenah, pahuu loe tahmawh ah olive thinggam to koeng; to naah long nuiah tui to kaang tathuk boeh, tiah Noah mah panoek. ¹² Ni sarihto zing pacoengah, pahuu to a prawt let; to pacoengah loe pahuu to angmah khaeah amlaem let ai boeh.

¹³ Saning cumvai taruk, maeto, khrahto haih, ni tangsuek naah long nui ih tui to kaang tathuk; Noah mah palong imphu to khok moe, a khet naah, long nuiah tui to kaang boeh, tiah a hnuk. ¹⁴ Khrah hnetto haih, ni pumphaoet pacoeng, sarihto naah, long nuiah tui to kaang boih boeh. ¹⁵ To naah Sithaw mah Noah khaeah, ¹⁶ Nangmah hoi na zu, na capanawk hoi na capanawk ih zunawk, palong thung hoiah tacawt o laih. ¹⁷ Nang hoi nawnto kaom hinghaih tawn hmuennawk, moinawk boih, tavaanawk, pacah ih moinawk hoi long ah kavak hmuennawk boih tacawt haih ah; long ah caa kapop ah sah o nasoe, thingthai athai o nasoe loe, long nuiah pung o nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pongah Noah loe a caanawk, a zu hoi a caanawk ih zunawk hoi nawnto tacawt o.

Sithaw lokkamhaih hoi hmuensakhai

¹⁹ Moi kasannawk boih, long ah kavak hmuennawk boih, tavaanawk boih, atii kanghmong long ah kavak moinawk boih, palong thung hoiah tacawt o. ²⁰ Noah mah Angraeng hanah hmaicam to sak; kaciim moi, kaciim tavaa to a lak pacoengah, hmai hoi angbawnhaih to a sak. ²¹ To tiah hmai angbawnhaih to Angraeng mah hmuihoih ah thaih pae naah, Angraeng mah palong thung hoiah, Kami mah nawkta nathuem hoiah poekhaih kasae tawn cadoeh, kami hanah long hae ka tangoeng let mak ai boeh; ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, kahing hmuennawk to natuek naah doeh kam rosak mak ai boeh. ²² Long oh nathung, antii haehhaih tue, thingthai qumpo lakhaih tue, kangqai tue, kabae tue, nipui tue hoi sik tue, khodai hoi khoving to natuek naah doeh boeng mak ai boeh, tiah thuih.

9

Sithaw hoi Noah lokmaihi

¹ Sithaw mah Noah hoi a caanawk to tahamhoihaih paek, nihcae khaeah, athaih athai oh, pung oh loe, long ah koi oh, tiah a naa. ² Long nui ih moi boih, van ih tavaa boih, kavak angawt thaih long nui ih moi boih, tuipui nui ih tanganawk boih mah, nangcae to zii o ueloe, tasoe o tih; to moinawk to nangcae ban ah kang paek boih boeh. ³ Kangawt moe, hinghaih tawn angawt thaih hmuen boih to nang hanah buh ah om tih; kahing aannawk hoi hmuen boih nangcae hanah kang paek boeh. ⁴ Toe hinghaih tawn moi ih athii to caa o hmah. ⁵ Na hing o haih, nangcae ih athii to ka suk han; kami hoi moinawk to lok ka caek boih han; kami boih mah angmacae nawkamya ih athii to palong o pongah lok ka caek han. ⁶ Sithaw angmah ih krang hoi kanghmong ah kami to sak pongah, kami ih athii palong kami loe, anih doeh kami mah athii longsak toeng tih. ⁷ Toe nang loe, thingthai athai ah loe, pung ah; long ah caa sah o mang ah loe, pung oh, tiah a naa. ⁸ To pacoengah Sithaw mah Noah hoi a caanawk khaeah, ⁹ Khenah, nang hoi lokmaihi to ka sak moe, nang pacoeng kaom na caanawk, ¹⁰ nang hoi nawnto kaom hinghaih tawn moinawk, tavaanawk, pacah ih moinawk, long ih moisanawk boih, palong thung hoi tacawt moinawk boih, long ih moinawk boih hoiah doeh, lokmaihi to ka sak. ¹¹ Nang hoi ka sak ih lokmaihi to ka caksak han; hinghaih tawn moinawk boih loe natuek naah doeh tui uemhaih hoiah kam rosak mak ai boeh; long amrosak hanah natuek naah doeh tui uemhaih thok mak ai boeh. ¹² Sithaw mah, Hae loe nang hoi kai salak, nang hoi nawnto kaom moinawk boih salakah dungzan khoe to ka sak ih lokmaihi angmathaih ah om tih. ¹³ Tamai thungah khungzae to ka suek, to loe kai hoi long salakah lokmaihi angmathaih ah om tih. ¹⁴ Long ah tamai to ka taboksak naah, tamai nuiah khungzae to amtueng tih; ¹⁵ moinawk amrosak boih hanah tui uemhaih om let mak ai boeh, tiah aihnik salak hoi hinghaih tawn moinawk boih salakah ka sak ih, lokmaihi to ka pahnet mak ai. ¹⁶ Tamai thungah khungzae kamzam ka hnuk nathung, long nui ih hinghaih tawn moinawk boih hoi Sithaw salakah sak ih dungzan lokmaihi to ka poek poe han, tiah thuih. ¹⁷ Sithaw mah Noah khaeah, Hae loe kai hoi long nuiah kaom hinghaih tawn moinawk boih salakah ka sak ih, lokmaihi ah oh, tiah a naa.

Noah ih caanawk

¹⁸ Palong thung hoi tacawt Noah ih capa thumtonawk loe, Shem, Ham hoi Japheth; Ham loe Kanaan ih ampa ah oh. ¹⁹ Nichae loe Noah ih caa ah oh o moe, nihcae thung hoiah ni long boih ah kaminawk to pung o. ²⁰ Noah loe lawk phrawk kami ah oh pongah, misur takha to sak; ²¹ anih loe misurtui to naek moe, misurtui paquihai hoi pongah, angmah ih kahni imthung ah bangkrai ah angson sut. ²² Kanaan ampa Ham loe bangkrai ah kaom ampa to hnuk naah, tasa bangah kaom amya hnuk khaeah a thuih pae. ²³ Toe Shem hoi Japheth mah loe kahni to lak hoi moe, palaeng ah a thuengh hoi tahang pacoengah, hnukbang anggoi hoi moe, bangkrai ah kaom ampa to a khuk hoi; hnukbang anggoi hoi pongah bangkrai ah kaom ampa to hnu hoi ai. ²⁴ Noah misurtui paquihai hoi cai naah loe, a capa kanawk mah a nuih sak ih hmuen to panoek. ²⁵ To naah Kanaan loe tangoenghaih to zok nasoe loe, amya hnuk ih tamna ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. ²⁶ To pacoengah anih mah, Shem ih Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihai hoi om nasoe loe, Kanaan loe Shem ih tamna ah om nasoe. ²⁷ Sithaw mah Japheth ih prae to kawksak nasoe loe, Japheth loe Shem ih kahni im ah om nasoe; Kanaan loe anih ih tamna ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. ²⁸ Noah loe tui uemhaih phak pacoengah, saning cumvai thum, qui pangato hing vop. ²⁹ Noah loe saning cumvai takawt, qui pangato hing pacoengah duek.

10*Noah caanawk anghumhaih*

¹ Tui uemhaih phak pacoengah kaom, Noah ih caa Shem, Ham hoi Japheth kawng loe hae tiah oh.

Japheth ih caanawk

² Japheth ih caanawk loe Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek hoi Tiras. ³ Gomer ih caanawk loe, Ashkenaz, Riphath hoi Togarmah. ⁴ Javan ih caanawk loe, Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim hoi Dodanim. ⁵ Nihcae loe tuihui mah takui ih prae thungah khosah Gentel kami ah oh o; angmacae acaeng hoi angmacae prae thungah kho a sak o moe, angmacae ih lok to patoh o.

Ham ih caanawk

⁶ Ham ih caanawk loe Kush, Mizraim, Phut hoi Kanaan. ⁷ Kush ih caanawk loe Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah hoi Sabtaka; Raamah ih caanawk loe, Sheba hoi Dedan. ⁸ Kush mah long nuih misatuh thaih, thacak Nimrod to sak. ⁹ Anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah thacak, moi kaat kop kami ah oh; to pongah kaminawk mah, Angraeng hmaa ah thacak, moi kaat kop Nimrod baktiah, tiah ruici to thuih o. ¹⁰ Anih ih vangpui hmaloe koek loe Babel Erech, Akkad hoi Shinar thungah kaom Kalneh. ¹¹ To prae thung hoiah Asshur prae thungah a caeh moe, to ah Nineveh, Rehoboth hoi Kalah, ¹² Nineveh hoi Kalah salakah kaom, kalen parai vangpui Resen to a sak. ¹³ Mizraim loe Ludim, Ananim, Lehabim, Naphtuhim, ¹⁴ Pathrusim, Kashluhim, hoi (to thung hoiah Philistin kaminawk to tacawt o), Kaphtor kaminawk ih ampa ah oh.

¹⁵ Kanaan mah calu Sidon hoi Heth to sak, ¹⁶ Jebus, Amor, Girgash, ¹⁷ Hiv, Ark, Sin, ¹⁸ Arvad, Zemar hoi Hammath kaminawk cunkung ah oh; to pacoengah loe Kanaan kaminawk ampraek o phang boeh. ¹⁹ Kanaan prae ramri loe Sidon hoi Gerar, Gerar hoi Gaza khoek to oh moe, to ahmuen hoiah Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah hoi Zeboim, Lasha karoek to phak. ²⁰ Hae kaminawk loe Ham capa hoi anih ih imthung takoh, a lok, a prae hoi acaeng kaminawk ah oh o.

Shem ih caanawk

²¹ Shem mah doeh caanawk sak toeng, Japheth loe anih ih amya ah oh; Shem loe Eber capanawk boih cunkung ah oh. ²² Shem ih caanawk loe Elam, Asshur, Arphazad, Lud hoi Aram. ²³ Aram ih caanawk loe Uz, Hul, Gether hoi Mash cae hae ni. ²⁴ Arphazad mah Salah to sak; Salah mah Eber to sak. ²⁵ Eber mah caa hnetto sak; maeto loe Peleg, tiah ahmin sak; anih dung naah long to tapraek o; anih amnawk ih ahmin loe Joktan. ²⁶ Joktan loe Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah, ²⁷ Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, ²⁸ Obal, Abimael, Sheba, ²⁹ Ophir, Havilah hoi Jobab cunkung ah oh; nihcae boih loe Joktan ih caa ah oh o. ³⁰ Nihcae ohhaih prae loe Mesha hoi ni angaye bangah Sephar mae karoek to kaw. ³¹ Hae kaminawk loe Shem ih caanawk ah oh o moe, angmacae imthung takoh, angmacae ih lok, angmacae ih prae hoi angmacae ih acaeng baktih toengah khosak o.

³² Hae kaminawk loe angmacae acaeng baktih toengah pakuem ih Noah ih caa ah oh o; tui uem pacoengah kaminawk loe hae ahmuen hoiah long nui boih ah ampraek o.

11

Babel imsang

¹ To naah long pum ah lok maeto khue oh moe, lok maeto ni apaeh o. ² Ni anygae bang hoiah a caeh o, Shinar azawn to hnuk o naah, to ah khosak o. ³ To naah nihcae mah maeto hoi maeto khaeah, Angzo oh, amlai long pahlom o si loe, hmaiqoeng o si, tiah thuih o. Thlung zuengah amlai long to patoh o moe, param long zuengah thing tangpri to patoh o. ⁴ Nihcae mah, Angzo oh, vangpui maeto sah o si loe, van pha khoeok to imsang to sah o si; aimacae ahmin amthang hanah sah o si, to tih ai nahaeloe long pum ah ampraek o boih moeng tih, tiah a thuih o. ⁵ Angraeng loe kaminawk mah sak ih imsang hoi vangpui to khet hanah, angzoh tathuk. ⁶ Angraeng mah, Khenah, kaminawk loe maeto ah oh o moe, lok maeto apaeh o boih pongah, hae tok hae sak amtong o boeh; vaihi sak han a poek o ih hmuen hae pakaahaih tidoeh om ai ah sah o tih. ⁷ Angzo oh, caeh o tathuk si loe, maeto hoi maeto lok anghaih han ai ah, lok anghmangsak si, tiah thuih o. ⁸ To pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to long pum ah ampraeksak; to naah vangpui to sah ai ah toengh o sut. ⁹ Angraeng mah long pum ah kaom kaminawk to lok anghmangsak, to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to long pum ah ampraeksak phang, to pongah vangpui to Babel, tiah kawk o.

Shem ih caanawk

¹⁰ Shem ih caanawk kawng loe hae tiah oh; Shem loe saning cumvaito oh moe, tui uemhaih phak pacoeng, saning hnetto naah, Arphazad to sak; ¹¹ Arphazad to a sak pacoengah, Shem loe saning cumvai pangato hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop.

¹² Arphazad loe saning qui thum, pangato naah Salah to sak. ¹³ Arphazad loe Salah sak pacoengah, saning cumvai pali, thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop.

¹⁴ Salah loe saning qui thumto naah, Eber to sak. ¹⁵ Salah loe Eber sak pacoengah saning cumvai pali, thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop. ¹⁶ Eber loe saning qui thum, palito naah Peleg to sak. ¹⁷ Eber loe Peleg sak pacoengah, saning cumvai pali, qui thumto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop.

¹⁸ Peleg loe saning qui thumto naah Reu to sak. ¹⁹ Peleg loe Reu sak pacoengah, saning cumvai hnet, takawtto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop.

²⁰ Reu loe saning qui thum, hnetto naah Serug to sak. ²¹ Reu loe Serug sak pacoengah, saning cumvai hnet, sarihto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop.

²² Serug loe saning qui thumto naah Nahor to sak. ²³ Serug loe Nahor sak pacoengah, saning cumvai hnetto hing moe, kalah capa hoi canunawk doeh sak vop.

²⁴ Nahor loe saning pumphae takawtto naah, Terah to sak. ²⁵ Nahor loe Terah sak pacoengah, saning cumvai, hatlai takawtto hing moe, capa hoi canunawk sak vop.

²⁶ Terah loe saning cumvai sarihto naah, Abram, Nahor hoi Haran to sak.

Terah ih caanawk

²⁷ Terah ih caanawk kawng loe hae tiah oh; Terah mah Abram, Nahor hoi Haran to sak; Haran mah Lot to sak. ²⁸ Haran loe ampa Terah dueh ai naah, a tapenhaih Khaldia prae Ur vangpui ah duek. ²⁹ Abram hoi Nahor loe zu lak hoi hmaek; Abram ih zu loe Sarai; Nahor ih zu loe Milkah; Haran mah canu, Milkah hoi Ishkah to sak. ³⁰ Sarai loe caa kaak; to pongah caa sah ai.

³¹ Terah mah a capa Abram, Haran ih capa Lot, a capa Abram ih zu, a langah Sarai to kawk moe, Khadia prae Ur vangpui hoiah Kanaan prae ah caeh haih; Haran vangpui phak o naah, to ah khosak o. ³² Terah loe saning cumvai hnet, pangato hing moe, Haran vangpui ah duek.

12

Abram kawkhaih

¹ Angraeng mah Abram khaeah, Na prae, nangmah ih canawk hoi na imthung takohnawk to caehtaak loe, kang patuek han ih prae ah caeh ah. ² Acaeng kalen kami ah kang sak han, tahamhoihaih kang paek moe, na hmin kang lensak han; tahamhoihaih na hnu tih. ³ Nang tahamhoihaih paek kaminawk to tahamhoihaih ka paek moe, nang tangoeng kaminawk to ka tangoeng han; nang rang hoiah long ah kaom kaminawk boih tahamhoih o tih.

⁴ Angraeng mah anih khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Abram mah loe caeh; Lot doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh; Haran vangpui hoi tacawt naah, Abram loe saning qui sarih, pangato oh boeh. ⁵ Abram loe a zu Sarai, amya capa Lot, a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih, Haran vangpui hoiah kaww ih kaminawkw boih Kanaan prae ah caeh haih, Kanaan prae to a phak o. ⁶ Abram loe kahoih Shekem ih ahmuen ah caeh moe, Moreh ih azawn to phak naah, Kanaan kaminawkw loe to prae thungah khosak o boeh. ⁷ Abram khaeah Angraeng angphong moe, hae prae hae na caanawkw khaeah ka paek han, tiah a naa. To pongah anih khaeah amtueng, Angraeng hanah to ahmuen ah hmaicam maeto a sak pae. ⁸ Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah anghawkw moe, Bethel ni angyae bang kaom mae ah caeh pacoengah, ni duembang kaom Bethel vangpui hoi ni angyae bang kaom Ai vangpui salakah, kahni im to a sak; to ahmuen ah Angraeng khaeah hmaicam maeto a sak moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to palawkw. ⁹ Abram loe to ahmuen hoiah anghawkw let moe, aloih bangah caeh tatuk.

Abram Izip prae ah caeh

¹⁰ To nathuem ah Kanaan prae thungah khokhahaih to oh; prae thungah khokha nung parai pongah, Abram loe Izip prae ah khosak han caeh tathuk. ¹¹ Izip prae thung akun tom naah, a zu Sarai khaeah, Nang loe kranghoih nongpata ah na oh, tito ka panoek; ¹² Izip kaminawkw mah nang ang hnuk o naah, Hae nongpata loe anih ih zu ni, tiah thui o tih; nihcae kai hae na hum o ueloe, nang loe na loih o sak tih. ¹³ To pongah kai loe anih ih tanuh ni, tiah thui ah; to tiah ni nang rang hoiah kai hae kahoih ah na khenzawn o ueloe, ka hinghaih loih tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Abram Izip prae thung akun naah, Izip kaminawkw mah anih ih zu to kranghoih parai ah hnuk o. ¹⁵ Faro ih angraengnawkw mah anih to hnuk o naah, Faro khaeah thuih pae o, nongpata to Faro siangpahrang im ah caeh o haih. ¹⁶ Anih pongah Abram to Faro mah kahoih ah khetzawn; Abram hanah tuunawkw, maitaw taenawkw, laa hrang ataenawkw, tamna nongpanawkw hoi tamna nongpatanawkw, laa hrang amnonawkw hoi kaengkoo hrangnawkw to a paek.

¹⁷ Toe Abram ih zu Sarai pongah, Angraeng mah Faro hoi a imthung takoh nuiah kasae nathaih to phaksak. ¹⁸ To pongah Faro mah Abram to kawkw moe, Tipongah hae tiah nang sak loe? Tipongah anih loe ka zu ni, tiah nang thui ai loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Tikhoe anih loe ka tanuh ni, tiah nang thuih moe, ka zu ah nang laksak loe? To pongah vaihi na zu hae lah loe, caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Abram kawng pongah Faro mah angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah Abram to a zu hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawkw hoi nawnto patoeh o ving.

13

Abram hoi Lot ampraekhaih

¹ To pongah Abram loe a zu hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih to sinh moe, Izip prae thung hoiah caeh tahang; Lot doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh.

² To naah Abram loe pacah ih moinawkw, sum kanglung, suinawkw hoiah angraeng parai boeh. ³ Aloih bang hoiah Bethel ah caeh, tangsuek nathuem hoi a sak ih kahni im ohhaih Bethel hoi Hai salakah a caeh, ⁴ a sak hmaloe ih hmaicam ohhaih ahmuen to phak naah, to ahmuen ah Abram mah Angraeng ih ahmin to palawkw. ⁵ Abram hoi nawnto kacaeh Lot doeh, tuunawkw, maitawnawkw hoi kahni imnawkw tawnh toeng. ⁶ Nihnik nawnto khosak han long ahmuen mah khawt ai boeh; a tawnh hoi ih hmuennawkw pop parai boeh pongah, nawnto om hoi thai ai boeh. ⁷ Abram ih maitaw toep kaminawkw hoi Lot ih maitaw khenzawn kaminawkw to angzoeh o; to naah Kanaan kaminawkw hoi Periz kaminawkw loe to prae thungah oh o boeh.

⁸ To pongah Abram mah Lot khaeah, Aihnik loe nawkamya ah ni a oh o; nang hoi kai salak, nang ih maitaw toep kami hoi kai ih maitaw khi kami salakah, angzoehhaih om hmah nasoe. ⁹ Kawkw parai prae na hma ah om ai maw? Kai hoi ampraek halat si; nang banqoi bangah na caeh nahaeloe, kai bantang bangah ka caeh han; nang bantang bangah na caeh nahaeloe, kai banqoi bangah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Lot mah khet naah, Angraeng ih takha baktih, Zoar vangpui ah na caeh naah Izip prae baktih kaom, ahmuen kruekah long kaduk Jordan azawn ah to a hnuk; to tui kahoih azawn loe Angraeng mah phraek ih Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui pha ai naah oh. ¹¹ Lot mah angmah hanah Jordan azawn to qoih moe, ni angyae bangah a caeh; to tiah maeto hoi maeto ampraek hoi. ¹² Abram loe Kanaan prae ah oh, Lot loe azawn taengah kaom vangpuinawkw ah khosak moe, Sodom vangpui taengah kahni im to a sak. ¹³ Sodom

vangpui ih kaminawk loe set o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah doeh pop parai zaehaih hoiah khosak o.

¹⁴ Lot mah anih caehtaak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Abram khaeah, Na ohhah ahmuen hoi aluek, aloih, ni angyae hoi niduem bang to doeng ah; ¹⁵ na hnuk ih prae boih nangmah hoi na caanawk khaeah, dungzan khoeok to kang paek han. ¹⁶ Na caanawk to long ih maiphu zetto kang pungsak han; kami mah maiphu kroek thaih nahaeloe, na caanawk doeh kroek o thai tih. ¹⁷ Angthawh loe, prae to kasawh hoi kalen boenghah khoeok to amkae boih ah; to ahmuen to nang khaeah kang paek han, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pongah Abram mah kahni im to khok, Hebron ih Mamre azawn ah caeh moe, to ah khosak; to ahmuen ah Angraeng han hmaicam maeto a sak.

14

Siangpahrangnawh misatukhah

¹ To naah Shinar siangpahrang Amraphel, Ellasar siangpahrang Ariok, Elam siangpahrang Kedorlaomer hoi Goiim siangpahrang Tidal cae loe, ² caeh o moe, Sodom siangpahrang Bera, Gomorrah siangpahrang Birsha, Admah siangpahrang Shinah, Zeboiim siangpahrang Shemeber hoi Bela (to loe Zoar ni) siangpahrang to tuk o. ³ To siangpahrangnawh boih loe Siddim paloi tuili azawn ah atai o. ⁴ Nihcae loe saning hatlai hnetto thung Kedorlaomer ban thungah oh o, toe saning hatlai thumto naah loe, misa anghawh o. ⁵ Saning hatlai palito naah, Kedorlaomer siangpahrang loe anih angdoe haih siangpahrangnawh hoi nawnto angzoh o moe, Ashteroth Karnaim ah kaom Rephaim kaminawh, Ham ah kaom Zuzim kaminawh, Shaveh Kiriathaim ah kaom Emim kaminawh, ⁶ Seir mae ah kaom Hor kaminawh to tuk o moe, praezaek taengah kaom El-Paran vangpui khoeok to patom o. ⁷ To pacoengah amlaem o moe, En-Mishpat (Kadesh) ah caeh o; Amalek prae pum hoi Hazon-Tamar prae ah kaom, Amor kaminawh doeh tuk pazawh o. ⁸ To naah Sodom siangpahrang, Gomorrah siangpahrang, Admah siangpahrang, Zeboiim siangpahrang hoi Bela (Zoar) siangpahrang mah misatuk hanah Siddim azawn ah caeh haih moe, ⁹ Elam siangpahrang Kedorlaomer, Goiim siangpahrang Tidal, Shinar siangpahrang Amraphel hoi Ellasar siangpahrang Ariok, siangpahrang palito hoiah siangpahrang pangatonawh misa angtuk o. ¹⁰ Siddim azawn loe tangnong cing ah oh; Sodom hoi Gomorrah ih siangpahrang hnuk loe cawh hoi ving, toe to ih tangnong thungah krak hoi hmaek; kangmat kaminawh loe mae nuiah cawh o. ¹¹ Misatuk pazawh siangpahrangnawh mah Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui ih hmuennawh hoi caaknaeknawh to lak pae o boih pacoengah caeh o taak. ¹² Sodom vangpui ah kaom Abram amya ih capa, Lot hoi anih ih hmuennawh doeh lak pae o boih.

¹³ Misa angtukhah thung hoi loih kami maeto mah to kawng to Hebru kami, Abram khaeah thuih pae; to naah Abram loe Eshkol hoi Aner amnawh, Amor kami Mamre ih azawn taengah oh; to ah kaom kaminawh loe Abram hoi ampui ah oh o. ¹⁴ Misanawh mah amya ih caanawh naeh o boih boeh, tiah Abram mah thaih naah, angmah im ah tapen kami, angmah patuk ih kami cumvai thum, hatlai tazetto hoiah nihcae to Dan vangpui karoek to patom o. ¹⁵ Angmah ih kaminawh to tapraek moe, to kaminawh to khoving ah tuksak pacoengah, Damaska vangpui aluek bangah kaom Hobah vangpui khoeok to patom o. ¹⁶ Hmuennawh to lomh pae o let moe, amya capa, Lot hoi anih ih hmuennawh, nongpatanawh hoi kaminawh to hoih pae o boih let.

Melkhizedik mah Abram tahamhoihaih paek

¹⁷ Abram loe Kedolaomer siangpahrang hoi anih ih ampui siangpahrangnawh to pazawh boih pacoengah amlaem let, to naah Sodom siangpahrang mah anih to Shaveh azawn (to loe siangpahrang ih azawn ah oh) karoek to dawt. ¹⁸ To naah Salem siangpahrang Melkhizedik mah takaw hoi misurtui to sinh; anih loe Sang koek Sithaw ih qaima ah oh.

¹⁹ Anih mah Abram tahamhoihaih paek moe, Sang koek Sithaw, van hoi long sahkung mah, Abram tahamhoihaih paek nasoe.

²⁰ Na misanawh na ban ah paekkung,

Sang koek Sithaw loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah Abram mah a tawnh ih hmuennawh boih thung hoiah hatu thungah maeto anih khaeah paek. ²¹ Sodom siangpahrang mah Abram khaeah, Kaminawh to kai han na paek ah, hmuennawh loe nangmah hanah la ah, tiah a naa. ²² Toe Abram mah Sodom siangpahrang khaeah, Sang koek Sithaw, van hoi long sahkung, Angraeng

khaeah ban payangh moe, lokkamhaih ka sak boeh pongah, ²³ nang ih hmuen tih ta doeh ka la mak ai, khopantai bum aqui hoi tlangui tetta mataeng doeh ka la mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe Abram loe kaimah ni kang raengsak, tiah na thui moeng tih; ²⁴ kai ih kaminawk mah patoh o moe, a caak o ih hmuen khue to ka lak han; kai bomkung Aner, Eshkol hoi Mamre cae loe angmacae hnuk han koi taham to la o nasoe, tiah a naa.

15

Sithaw hoi Abram lokmaihih

¹ To pacoengah hnuksakhaih hoiah Angraeng ih lok Abram khaeah phak; Abram zii hmah; kai loe nang abuephai, kalen parai nang ih tangqum ah ka oh, tiah a naa. ² Toe Abram mah, Angraeng Sithaw, timaw nang paek han? Kai loe caa tawn ai ah kho ka sak; Damaska ih Eliezer mah ni kai ih qawk to toep tih boeh, tiah a naa. ³ Abram mah, Khenah, kai han caa nang paek ai; to pongah ka imthung ah tapen kami mah ni kai ih qawk to toep tih boeh, tiah a naa. ⁴ To naah Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh; Na tamna mah nang ih qawk to toep mak ai; toe na takpum thung hoi tacawt na capa tangtang mah ni nang ih qawk to toep tih, tiah a naa. ⁵ Abram to tasa bangah caeh haih moe, anih khaeah, Van bang doeng tahang ah, cakaehnawk na kroek thaih nahaeloe, kroek ah; na caanawk loe to tiah om o tih, tiah a naa. ⁶ Abram mah Angraeng to tang pongah, a tanghaih to toenghaih ah tapom pae.

⁷ Anih khaeah, Kai loe hae prae hae qawk ah paek hanah, Khaldia prae Ur vangpui hoiah nang zaehoikung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. ⁸ Toe Abram mah, Angraeng Sithaw, hae prae hae qawk ah ka toep han, tito kawbang maw ka panoek thai tih? tiah a naa. ⁹ To pongah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Saning thumto kaom maitaw tae maeto, saning thumto kaom maeh amno maeto, saning thumto kaom tuu tae maeto, pahuu maeto hoi im pahuu maeto na sin ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Abram mah to hmuennawk to sinh boih; hnetto ah a bawk moe, kalah kalah ah suek boih; toe tavaanawk loe hnetto ah bawk ai. ¹¹ Moicaa tavaanawk loe kadueh qok moinawk nuiah azawk o tathuk, to naah Abram mah tavaanawk to huih boih.

¹² Niduem naah loe iih kangmue mah kae pongah Abraham loe iih; to naah zit kaom kalen parai khoving mah anih to khuk hmoek. ¹³ To naah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Na caanawk loe minawk prae ah angvin ah om o tih; to kaminawk ih tamna ah om o ueloe, nihcae mah saning cumvai palito thung pacaekthlaek o tih, tito panoek ah; ¹⁴ toe nangcae tamna ah patoh acaeng to lok ka caek han; to pacoengah ni nihcae to paroeai pop hmuenmaenawk hoiah tacawt o vop tih. ¹⁵ Nang loe lunghoih ta hoi nam panawk khaeah na caeh ueloe, mitong naah na phum o tih. ¹⁶ Na caanawk loe dung palito phak naah, hae ahmuen ah angzo o let tih; Amor kaminawk sakpazae haih koep ai vop, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Aduem bang khoving ah loe, akhue tacawt hmai kangqong, pa-aang ih hmai-im to tacawt moe, kalah kalah ah tapraek ih moi salakah caeh. ¹⁸ To na niah Angraeng mah Abram hoi lokmaihih to sak moe, Izip prae vapui thung hoiah kalen parai vapui, Euphrates vapui; ¹⁹ Ken, Ken-zi, Kadmon, ²⁰ Hit, Periz, Rephaim, ²¹ Amor, Kanaan, Gergash hoi Jebus kaminawk ih prae loe na caanawk khaeah ka paek boeh, tiah a naa.

16

Hagar hoi Ismael

¹ Abram zu, Sarai loe caa kaak; toe anih loe Izip tanuh, Hagar tiah ahmin kaom tamna maeto tawnh. ² To pongah Sarai mah Abram khaeah, Angraeng mah caa ang kaaksak boeh; caeh ah loe ka tamna nongpata khaeah iip ah, anih mah caa na sah pae khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. Abram mah Sarai ih lok to tahngaih pae. ³ Abram loe Kanaan prae ah saning hato oh pacoengah, Sarai mah a tamna nongpata, Izip tanuh Hagar to lak moe, zu haih hanah sava khaeah paek. ⁴ Abram mah Hagar to iih haih, to naah nongpata to zokpomh; zokpom boeh, tiah Hagar mah panoek naah angmah angraeng ih zupui to hnep. ⁵ To naah Sarai mah Abram khaeah, Ka sakpazae ih hmuen loe na lu nuiah om nasoe; ka tamna nongpata to na saeok nuiah kang paek; anih mah zokpom boeh, tiah panoek naah, kai hae ang patek; nang hoi kai salakah Angraeng mah lokcaek halat nasoe, tiah a naa. ⁶ Toe Abram mah Sarai khaeah, Na tamna nongpata loe na ban ah ni oh; na koeh baktiah a nuiah sah khae, tiah a naa. Sarai mah Hagar to pacaekthlaek, to pongah Hagar loe anih khae hoi cawnh ving.

⁷ Angraeng ih van kami mah Hagar to praezaek tuipuek taeng, Shur vangpui caehhah loklam taengah hnuk. ⁸ Anih mah, Sarai ih tamna nongpata, Hagar, naa hoiah maw nang zoh? Naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka angraeng zupui Sarai khae hoiah ka cawnh ving, tiah a naa. ⁹ To naah Angraeng ih van kami mah anih khaeah, Na angraeng zupui khaeah amlaem let loe, anih tlim ah khosah ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Van kami mah anih khaeah, Kroek laek ai khoek to na caanaww kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Angraeng ih van kami mah anih khaeah, Khenah, nang loe zokpomh boeh, caa nongpa to na sah tih; na patanghah Angraeng mah thaih pae boeh pongah, anih ih ahmin to Ishmael, tiah sah ah, tiah a naa. ¹² Anih loe poek ham kami ah om ueloe, kami boih hoi angguh tih, kami boih mah anih to tuh tih; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyaww taengah khosah tih, tiah a naa. ¹³ To naah Hagar mah, angmah khaeah lokthuikung Angraeng to, Nang loe kai hnukung Sithaw, tiah ahmin paek; anih mah, Vaihi kai Hnukung to ka hnuk boeh, tiah thuih. ¹⁴ To pongah to ih tuipuek to, Beer Lahai Roi, tiah ahmin sak; khenah, to tuipuek loe Kadesh hoi Bered salakah oh.

¹⁵ Hagar mah Abram hanah capa maeto sak pae; Hagar mah sak pae ih capa to Abram mah Ishmael, tiah ahmin phui. ¹⁶ Hagar mah Abram han Ishmael sak pae naah, Abram loe saning qui tazet, tarukto oh boeh.

17

Tangzat hin aah han lokkamhah

¹ Abram loe saning qui takawt, takawtto naah, Angraeng mah amtueng thuih; anih khaeah, Kai loe Thacac Sithaw ah ka oh; na koep thai hanah, ka hmaa ah caeh ah. ² Kai hoi nang salakah lokmaihih ka sak moe, nang to pop parai ah kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. ³ To naah Abram loe long ah akupe; Sithaw mah anih khaeah, ⁴ khenah, ka sak ih lokmaihih loe nang khaeah oh; nang loe prae kami boih ih ampa ah na om tih. ⁵ Nang ih ahmin loe Abram, tiah kaww mak ai boeh; Abraham, tiah ni kaww tih boeh; nang loe prae kami boih ih ampa ah kang sak boeh. ⁶ Athaih paroeai kang thaisak moe, nang khae hoiah kami congca kang coengsak han; siangpahrangnaww doeh nang khae hoiah ni tacawt o tih. ⁷ Kai loe na Sithaw, na caanaww ih Sithaw ah ka oh moe, nang hoi na caanaww boih nuiah dungzan khoek to ka sak ih lokmaihih to ka caksak han. ⁸ Vaihi angvin ah na ohhah prae, Kanaan prae boih to dungzan ah toep hanah, nang hoi na hnuk ah angzo na caanaww khaeah ka paek han; kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, tiah a naa.

⁹ To pacoengah Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah, Nangmah hoi na hnuk ah angzo han koi na caanaww boih mah loe, ka sak ih lokmaihih to pazui oh. ¹⁰ Hae loe nangmah hoi na hnuk ah angzo han koi na caanaww salakah, na pazui o han ih ka lokmaihih ah oh; nangcae thung ih nongpa boih tangzat hin aat oh. ¹¹ Tangzat hin to aat oh; to loe kai hoi nang salakah sak ih lokmaihih angmathah ah om tih. ¹² Angzo han koi na caanaww boih, na imthung ah tapen kami, to tih ai boeh loe nangmah ih acaeng na ai, phoisa hoi qan ih prae kalah kami boih, ni tazetto koep naah tangzat hin aat oh. ¹³ Na imthung ah tapen kami doeh, phoisa hoi qan ih kami doeh, tangzat hin aah han angaihi; na taksa nuiah ka sak ih lokmaihih to dungzan khoek to om tih. ¹⁴ Tangzat hin aat ai caa nongpa, tangzat hin aat ai kami loe, acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt ah; anih loe ka lokmaihih phraekung ah ni oh, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Sithaw mah Abram khaeah, na zu Sarai loe Sarai, tiah kaww hmah lai ah; anih ih ahmin loe Sarah, tiah om tih boeh. ¹⁶ Anih to tahamhoihah ka paek han, anih mah capa maeto na sah pae tih; ue, anih to tahamhoihah ka paek han, anih loe prae kami boih ih amno ah om tih; siangpahrangnaww doeh anih thung hoiah ni tacawt tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Abraham loe mikhmai akupe tathuk moe, pahnuh pacoengah, a palung thung hoiah, Saning cumvaito kaom kami mah caa sah vop tih maw? Saning qui takawt, takawtto kaom, Sarah mah caa sah vop tih maw? tiah thuih. ¹⁸ Abraham mah Sithaw khaeah, Aw Ishmael loe na hmaa ah hing nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Sithaw mah, Na zu Sarah mah capa na sah pae tih; anih ih ahmin to Issak, tiah sah ah; anih hoi anih hnuk ah angzo a caanaww khaeah doeh dungzan lokmaihih to ka sak han. ²⁰ Ishmael han na thuih ih lok to ka thaih boeh; khenah, anih to tahamhoihah ka paek han, athaih ka thaisak moe, pop parai ah ka pungsak han; anih loe ukkung hatlai hnetto ih ampa ah om ueloe, anih to kalen parai acaeng ah kang coengsak han. ²¹ Toe hmabang saning vaihi atue ah, Sarah mah ang sak pae han ih Issak hoiah ni lokmaihih to ka sak han, tiah a naa.

²² Lokthuih boih pacoengah, Sithaw loe Abraham khæe hoiah caeh tahang ving. ²³ To na niah Abraham mah a capa Ishmael, a imthung ah tapen kaminawk boih, phoisa hoi qan ih kaminawk boih, imthung ah kaom nongpa boih to kaww moe, Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, tangzat hin to aahsak. ²⁴ Tangzat hin aah naah, Abraham loe saning qui takawt, takawt to oh boeh. ²⁵ A capa Ishmael loe saning hatlai thumto oh boeh. ²⁶ Abraham hoi a capa Ishmael loe to na niah tangzat hin aah hoi hmaek. ²⁷ Abraham im ah kaom nongpa boih, anih im ah tapen nongpa boih, prae kalah ah phoisa hoi qan ih kaminawk boih, angmah hoi nawnto tangzat hin aah o.

18

Angvin thumto

¹ Abraham loe Mamre azawn ah oh, ni bet moe, kahni im ah anghnut naah, Angraeng anih khæeah amtueng. ² Abraham mah doeng tahang naah, a taengah anghnu kami thumto a hnuk; nihcae to a hnuk naah, nihcae tongh hanah angmah ih kahni im khongkha taeng hoiah karangah caeh moe, long ah akuep. ³ Nihcae khæeah, Ka Angraeng na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, na tamna kai hae na caeltaak hmah. ⁴ Na khok pasaeh hanah, tui zetta ka lak han, khok nam saeh o pacoengah doeh, thing tahlip ah anghak o raeh. ⁵ Caak han takaw zetta ka lak han, nawnetta anghak pacoengah caeh oh, to tiah kang khetzawn o han ih ni na tamna khæeah nang zoh o, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Na thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah, tiah a naa o. ⁶ To pongah Abraham loe kahni imthung ah Sarah khæeah karangah cawnh; anih khæeah, Noekhaih thumto ah takaw dip to karangah naep ah loe, takaw to sah ah, tiah a naa. ⁷ Maitawnawk pacahhaih ahmuen ah a cawnh moe, caak khawt boek maitaw maeto naeh pacoengah, a tamna thendoeng maeto khæeah paek; anih mah karangah thongh pae. ⁸ To pacoengah maitaw tahnutui kamkhaw, maitaw tahnutui hoi caak kahoih maitaw moi to sinh moe, nihcae hmaa ah patoemh pae; nihcae buhcaak o naah, anih loe nihcae taeng ih thing tahlip ah angdoet.

⁹ Nihcae mah, Na zu Sarah loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Khenah, Sarah loe kahni imthung ah oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To naah anih mah hmabang saning vaihi tue thuem ah kang zoh let han, to naah na zu Sarah loe capa maeto sah tih, tiah a naa. To naah anih hnuk ah kaom kahni im thok taeng hoiah anih mah thuih ih lok to Sarah mah thaih. ¹¹ Abraham hoi Sarah loe mitong hoi boeh moe, saning doeh coeh hoi boeh; Sarah loe caasakhaih atue to laemh boeh. ¹² To pongah Sarah mah, Kai loe mitong boeh moe, ka angraeng doeh mitong boeh, vaihi to baktih anghoehaih ka tawn vop tih maw? tiah pahnuihaih hoiah lok a thuih. ¹³ To naah Angraeng mah Abraham khæeah, Tipongah Sarah mah pahnuihaih hoiah, Kai loe mitong boeh, caa ka sah thai vop tih maw? tiah lok a thuih loe? ¹⁴ Angraeng hanah karai parai hmuen to oh maw? Hmabang saning vaihi tue phak naah nang khæeah kang zoh let han, to naah Sarah mah capa maeto sah tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To naah Sarah mah zit pongah amsawnlok a thuih moe, Ka pahnuai ai, tiah a thuih. Toe anih mah, Na pahnuai to loe, tiah a naa.

Sodom vangpui han tahmenhnikhaih

¹⁶ To ih kaminawk loe amsak o moe, anghaww o naah, Sodom vangpui to dan o tathuk; Abraham mah nihcae to loklam ah caeh haih. ¹⁷ To naah Angraeng mah, Ka sak han koi tok to Abraham khæeah kang phat pae tih maw? ¹⁸ Abraham loe thacak hoi kalen parai caeng ah angcoeng tih; long nui ih prae kaminawk boih anih nang hoiah tahamhoihaih hnu o tih. ¹⁹ Anih loe a hnuk ah angzo han koi nawktanaww hoi imthung takohnaww to thuitaek tih, tiah ka panoek. Nihcae mah Angraeng ih loklam to pazui o ueloe, toenghaih to sah o tih. To naah Angraeng mah Abraham khæe thuih ih lok to akoep tih, tiah a naa. ²⁰ To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Sodom hoi Gomorrah kaminaww hanghaih lok loe paroeai len moe, zaehaih doeh pop parai boeh. ²¹ Kai khæeah kapha hanghaih lok baktih toengah, to ih kaminawk mah sak o maw, sah o ai tito khet hanah, ka caeh tathuk han; to naah ni to tiah sah o ai nahaeloe, to tiah sah o ai, tito ka panoek tih, tiah a thuih.

²² To kaminawk loe to ahmuen hoiah angqoi o moe, Sodom vangpui bangah caeh o; toe Abraham loe Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet poe. ²³ Abraham mah Angraeng khæeah anghnaih moe, Katoeng kami to kazae kami hoi nawnto nam rosak han maw? ²⁴ Vangpui thungah katoeng kami qui pangato om nahaeloe, katoeng kami qui pangato pathlung ai ah, vangpui to nam rosak han maw? ²⁵ Katoeng kami to kazae kami hoi nawnto hum hmaek han ih loe nang khæe hoiah anghthla nasoe; katoeng kami to kazae kami baktiah hum han ih doeh nang khæe hoiah anghthla nasoe; long pum lokcaekkung loe, katoeng

hmuen to sah mak ai maw? tiah a naa. ²⁶ Angraeng mah, Sodom vangpui thungah katoeng kami qui pangato ka hnuk nahaeloe, nihcae rang hoiah vangpum to ka paquem han, tiah a naa. ²⁷ To pacoengah Abraham mah, Kai loe maiphu hoi vai poep ah ni ka oh, toe khenah, vaihi Angraeng khaeah tha hoi lokthui rae ue, ²⁸ katoeng kami qui pangato akoe hanah pangato angaih nahaeloe, kami pangato angaih pongah vangpui to na phraek han maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Vangpui thungah kami qui pali, pangato ka hnuk nahaeloe, kam rosak mak ai, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Anih mah, vangpui thungah kami qui palito hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, kami qui palito om nahaeloe, ka phrae mak ai, tiah a naa. ³⁰ To pacoengah, Angraeng, palungphuisak hmah raeh; lok ka thuih han vop; kami qui thumto hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah qui thumto ka hnuk nahaeloe, vangpui to kam rosak mak ai, tiah a naa. ³¹ Abraham mah, Khenah, vaihi tha ohhaih hoi Angraeng khae lokthuih hanah kam sak; kami pumphae to hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah, kami pumphae to pongah, vangpui kam rosak mak ai, tiah a naa. ³² To pacoengah anih mah, Angraeng, palungphuisak hmah raeh; vaihi khue lokthui rae ue; kami hatu hnuk khoe nahaeloe? tiah a naa let bae. Anih mah, Kami hatu om nahaeloe, nihcae rang hoiah vangpui to ka phrae mak ai, tiah a naa. ³³ Abraham hoi lok apaeh pacoengah Angraeng loe a caehhaih loklam ah amlaem let; Abraham doeh angmah im ah amlaem.

19

Sodom amrohah

¹ Van kami hnik loe duembang ah Sodom vangpui ah angzoh hoi; to naah Lot loe Sodom vangpui khongkha ah anghnut; Lot mah nihnik to hnuk hanah anghawk moe, mikhmai long ah kuep tathuk. ² Anih mah, Khenah, ka Angraeng hnik, vaihi na tamna im ah angzo hoi ah; khok amsae hoih loe, duem to iip hoi ah; khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk hoih loe caeh hoih, tiah a naa. Nihnik mah, To tih na ai, Kaihnik loe gum puek loklam ah ka oh hoi han, tiah a naa. ³ Toe anih mah pacae khruet pongah, anih hnuk ah bang hoi moe, anih imthung ah akun hoi; nihnik hanah caak koi, taeh thuih ai ih takaw to patoem pae moe, a caak hoi. ⁴ Toe nihnik iip hoi ai naah, Sodom vangpui thung ih kaminaw, thenoeng hoi mitongnaw, ahmuen kruek ih kaminaw mah, im to takui o khoep. ⁵ Nihcae mah Lot to kaw k o moe, anih khaeah, Vai gum ah na im ah katoem nongpanaw loe naa ah maw oh o? Kaicae khaeah na patoeh ah, ka zae o haih han vop, tiah a naa o. ⁶ Lot loe nihcae khaeah tasa bang ah caeh moe, a hnuk bang ih thok to khah pacoengah, ⁷ nihcae khaeah, Nawkamyanaw, tahmenhaih hoi to baktih kasae hmuen to sah o hmah. ⁸ Khenah, nongpa hoi iip vai ai canu hnetto ka tawnh; nihnik to nangcae khaeah kang zoh haih han, na koeh o ih baktiah sah oh; toe hae kami hnik loe kawbang doeh sah o hmah; nihnik loe ka impu tlim ah kabuep angvin ni, tiah a naa. ⁹ Nihcae mah, Hnuk angnawn ah, tiah naa o. To pacoengah nihcae mah, Nang loe hae ah angvin ah ni nang zoh, toe vaihi loe lokcaekkung ah oh han na koeh; nihnik pong kanung kue ah nangmah to kang sak o lat han, tiah a naa o. Lot to hmaang o moe, thok to phraek hanah a caeh o. ¹⁰ Toe van kami hnik loe ban payangh hoi moe, Lot to imthung ah zae hoi pacoengah, thok to khah hoi khoep. ¹¹ Nihnik mah katoeng kalen tih ai, thok taengah kaom, kaminaw to mikmaengsak boih pongah, nihcae loe thok pakrong naah angpho o.

Sodom hoi Gomorrah parohaih

¹² To ih kami hnik mah Lot khaeah, Hae ahmuen ah na imthung takoh kaminaw oh o vop maw? Vangpui thung kaom, na canu ih sava, na capanaw, na canunaw to hae ahmuen hoi tacawt haih boih lai ah. ¹³ Hae ahmuen hae ka phraek hoi han boeh; hae ih kaminaw hanghaih lok Angraeng ih naa ah koi sut boeh pongah, hae vangpui hae phraek hanah ang patoeh boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To pongah Lot loe tacawt moe, a canu kazu haih, a canu ih sava khaeah, Angthaw ah loe, hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt hoi lai ah; Angraeng mah hae vangpui hae phrae tih boeh, tiah a naa. Toe a canu ih sava hnik mah loe tamhnuilok thuih rumram ih lok tok mue, tiah a poek hoi.

¹⁵ Khodai naah loe, van kami hnik mah Lot khaeah, Karangah anghawk ah loe, hae ah kaom na zu hoi na canu hnik to kaw ah; to tih ai nahaeloe hae vangpui zae haih mah na pha thuih moeng tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Angtawt hnung parai pongah, Angraeng mah nihcae to tahmen, to naah van kami hnik mah Lot ih ban, a zu hoi a canu hnik ih ban to patawnh pae, vangpui tasa bang khoe to zae hoi moe, caeh haih. ¹⁷ Nihcae to vangpui tasa bang khoe to zae pacoengah loe anih mah, Na hing o hanah cawn oh,

hnukbang angqoi o hmah loe, azawn ah doeh anghak o hmah, mae nuiah cawn oh; to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Toe Lot mah nihnik khaeah, Aw, ka angraeng, to tih na ai ni; ¹⁹ khenah, vaihi na tamna kai loe mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh pongah, nang tahmenhaih amtuengsak moe, ka hinghaih nang pathlung boeh; toe mae ah loe ka cawn thai ai; sethaih maeto ka tongh ueloe, ka dueh moeng tih. ²⁰ Khenah, vaihi cawnhaih kangnhai daek ah vangpui tetta maeto oh, to ih vangpui tetta ah na cawnsak ah; (to vangpui loe tetta na ai maw?) to ah ka cawn nahaeloe ka hinghaih loihi tih, tiah a naa. ²¹ Anih mah, khenah, nang thuih ih lok to ka tapom, nang hnik ih baktih toengah, to vangpui to ka phrae mak ai. ²² Toe to ah karangah cawn ah, to ahmuen na pha ai karoek to tidoeh ka sah thai mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah to vangpui to Zoar; tiah ahmin sak. ²³ Zoar vangpui thungah Lot akun naah loe, long nuiah ni tacawt boeh.

²⁴ To naah Angraeng mah van bang hoiah kaat hmai hoi kangqong hmai to Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui nuiah khotui baktiah angzohsak. ²⁵ To vangpuinawk hoi nawnto azawn boih, vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk boih, long ah kamprawk akungnawk to amro boih. ²⁶ Toe Lot zu loe hnukbang ah angqoi pongah, paloi tungah angcoeng ving. ²⁷ Abraham loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoethaih ahmuen ah caeh; ²⁸ Sodom hoi Gomorrah, azawn boih to doeng tathuk; khenah, hmatikhaih ahmuen ih hmaikhue baktiah prae thung boih ah tacawt hmaikhue to a hnuk.

²⁹ Angraeng mah azawn ih vangpuinawk to phraek naah, Sithaw mah Abraham to pahnet ai, Lot ohhaih vangpui to phraek han oh naah doeh, kamro vangpui thung hoiah Lot to a loihsak.

Lot canunawk zaehaih

³⁰ Lot loe Zoar vangpui thungah oh han zit pongah, Zoar vangpui thung hoiah tacawt moe, a canu hnik hoi nawnto mae nuiah khosak; a canu hnik hoi nawnto thlung khaw thungah oh. ³¹ Nito naah loe a canu kacoe mah, a canu kanawk khaeah, Aihnik ampa loe mitong boeh, long pum ah aihnik iih haih han angzo nongpa maeto doeh om ai boeh. ³² Pa ih atii anghmat han ai ah, aihnik ampa to misurtui naesak si loe, anih to iip haih si, tiah a naa. ³³ To na aqum ah ampa to misurtui panaek hoi moe, canu kacoe mah ampa to iih haih; a canu mah natuek naah maw iih haih moe, natuek naah maw anghawk taak, tito ampa mah panoek ai. ³⁴ Khawnbang ah loe a canu kacoe mah amnawk khaeah, Khenah, canduem aqum ah pa to ka iih haih; vaiduem doeh misurtui naesak let si; anih khaeah nang caeh ah loe, pa ih atii anghmat han ai ah, nang doeh anih to iip haih toeng ah, tiah a naa. ³⁵ To naduem doeh ampa to misurtui panaek hoi let, canu kanawk loe anghawk moe, ampa to iih haih; natuek naah maw iih haih moe, natuek naah maw anghawk, tito ampa mah panoek ai. ³⁶ To pongah a canu hnik loe ampa ih caa to pomh hoi hmaek. ³⁷ Canu kacoe mah capa maeto sak moe, canu Moab, tiah ahmin phui; anih loe vaihni ni khoek to Moab kaminawk ih ampa ah oh. ³⁸ Canu kanawk mah doeh capa maeto sak moe Ben-Ammi, tiah ahmin phui; anih loe vaihni ni khoek to Ammon kaminawk ih ampa ah oh.

20

Abraham hoi Abimelek

¹ Abraham loe ohhaih ahmuen hoi aloih bang ah angpuen moe, Kadesh hoi Shur vangpui salakah khosak. Gerar vangpui ah doeh nawnetta thung oh. ² To naah Abraham mah a zu Sarah to, Ka tanuh ni, tiah thuih. To pongah Gerar vangpui siangpahrang Abimelek mah kami to patoeh moe, Sarah to laksak. ³ Toe qum amang ah Abimelek khaeah Sithaw angzoh pae moe, anih khaeah, Khenah, nongpata to na naeh pongah nang loe kadueh kami ah ni na oh boeh, anih loe kami maeto ih zu boeh ni, tiah a naa. ⁴ Toe Abimelek loe Sarah khaeah caeh ai vop; anih mah, Angraeng, katoeng acaeng to na hum han maw? ⁵ Anih mah kai khaeah nongpata loe, Ka tanuh ni, tiah ang naa moe, nongpata mah doeh anih loe, Ka thangqoi ni, tiah thuih; kai loe hae hmuen hae poekciimhaih hoi kaciim ban hoiah ni ka sak, tiah a naa. ⁶ To naah Sithaw mah amang ah anih khaeah, Ue, poekciimhaih hoiah ni na sak tito ka panoek; to pongah ni ka koeh ai ih hmuen baktiah na zae haih han ai ah kang pakaa moe, anih to kang suisak ai. ⁷ To pongah kami ih zu to paek let ah; anih loe tahmaa ah oh, anih mah nang hanah lawk na thui pae nahaeloe, hinghaih na hnu tih; toe anih ih zu to na paek let ai nahaeloe, nangmah hoi na caanawk boih, na dueh o tangtang tih, tiah panoek ah, tiah a naa.

⁸ Abimelek loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk, a tamnanawk to kawk moe, nihcae khaeah amang ah hnuk ih hmuennawk to thuih pae boih, to naah nihcae loe paroeai zit o. ⁹ To pacoengah Abimelek mah Abraham to kawk moe, anih khaeah, Tipongah kaicae nuiah hae baktih hmuennaw hae na sak loe? Na nuiah tih sethah maw ka sak moe, ka nui hoi ka prae thungah hae baktih kalen zaehaih to nang phaksak? Tikhoe sak koi ai hmuennaw to ka nuiah na sak loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Abimelek mah Abraham khaeah, Kawbang maw na poek moe, hae tiah na sak? tiah a naa. ¹¹ Abraham mah, Hae prae kaminawk loe Sithaw zithaih tawn o ai moe, ka zu pongah kai na hum o tih, tiah ka poek. ¹² To pacoengah anih loe ka tanuh ah doeh oh roe; kam pa ih canu ah oh, toe amno loe lah; anih to ka zu hah. ¹³ Kam pa imthung hoiah Sithaw mah ang proengsak naah, nongpata khaeah, Nam lunghaih kai khaeah amtuengsak hanah, na caehhah ahmuennaw kruekah, kai loe, na thanggoi ni, tiah thui ah, tiah ka naa, tiah a thuih pae. ¹⁴ To pacoengah Abimelek mah, tuu hoi maitawnawk, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk to lak moe, a zu Sarah hoi nawnto Abraham khaeah paek let. ¹⁵ Abimelek mah Abraham khaeah, Khenah, na hmaa ah kaom long loe kai ih boih ni; na koeh ih ahmuennaw ah khosah ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Anih mah Sarah khaeah, Khenah, Na thanggoi khaeah mikhmai sakhah phoisa shekel sangto ka paek boeh; to phoisa loe na taengah kaom kaminawk boih hmaa ah kaciiim ah na oh moe, zaehaih tidoeh na sah ai, tiah nihcae boih mah panoe han ih ni, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To pacoengah Abraham mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih pae, to naah Sithaw mah Abimelek, anih ih zu hoi a tamna nongpatanawk to ngantuisak; nihcae loe caa sak o. ¹⁸ Abraham ih zu Sarah pongah, Angraeng mah Abimelek imthung takoh boih caa kaaksak.

21

Issak tapenhaih

¹ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Sarah khaeah caeh moe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Sarah khaeah sak pae. ² Abraham mitong naah Sarah zokpomh moe, Sithaw mah khah ih atue phak naah, Abraham han capa maeto a sak pae. ³ Sarah mah sak pae ih capa to Abraham mah, Issak, tiah ahmin phui. ⁴ Sithaw mah anih khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, ni tazetto akoep naah, Abraham mah a capa Issak ih tangyat hin to aah pae. ⁵ Abraham loe a capa Issak tapen naah saning cumvaito oh boeh. ⁶ Sarah mah, Sithaw mah kai ang pahnuisak boeh, hae lok thaih kaminawk boih, kai hoi nawnto pahnu o tih, tiah thuih. ⁷ To pacoengah, Mi mah maw Abraham khaeah, Sarah mah a caa tahnutui panah tih, tiah thui thah tih? Toe mitong lam ah anih han capa maeto ka sak pae, tiah a thuih.

Hagar hoi Ishmael haekhaih

⁸ Nawkta loe qoeng tahang moe, tahnutui amphi boeh; tahnutui toengh na niah Abraham mah kalen parai uumhah poih to sak pae. ⁹ Toe Abraham han capa maeto kasah pae, Izip nongpata Hagar mah pahnu thuih, titi Sarah mah panoe. ¹⁰ To pongah anih mah Abraham khaeah, Na tamna nongpata hoi a capa hae haek lai ah; tamna nongpata ih capa loe natuek naah doeh ka capa Issak hoi nawnto qawkoep thah mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Abraham loe a capa ah oh pongah, haek ving to anih han karai parai hmuennaw ah oh. ¹² Toe Sithaw mah, Nawkta hoi na tamna nongpata pongah palungsae hmah; Sarah mah thuih ih lok to tahngai ah; nang ih atii loe Issak khah hoi ni tacawt tih, tiah a naa. ¹³ Na tamna nongpata ih capa doeh, na caa ah oh pongah, anih doeh acaeng maeto ah ka sak han, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Khawnbang khawnthaw ah, Abraham mah takaw hoi moihin tui tabu to lak moe, Hagar to paek; anih ih palaeng ah koeng pae moe, nawkta hoi anih to nawnto haek ving; Hagar loe caeh poe moe, Beersheba praezaek ah amhet khing.

¹⁵ Moihin tui tabu pong ih tui to boeng naah loe, kabuk thing tlim ah nawkta to pasongh. ¹⁶ To pacoengah kadueh nawkta to hnuk han ka koeh ai, tiah a thuih pongah caeh moe, nawkta hoi kangthla kue pala kahhah setto kangthla ahmuennaw maeto ah anghnut pacoengah, tha hoi a qah. ¹⁷ Nawkta qahhah lok to Sithaw mah thah naah, Sithaw ih van kami mah Hagar to van hoiah kaw, anih khaeah, Hagar, tih raihah maw na tongh? Zii hmah, Sithaw mah angsonghah ahmuennaw hoi kaqah nawkta ih lok to thah boeh. ¹⁸ Anghawk ah, nawkta to pathaw ah loe, na ban ah tapom ah; anih loe kalen parai acaeng ah ka sak han, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Sithaw mah Hagar ih mik to amtuengsak naah, anih mah tuipek maeto hnuk; a caeh moe, moihin tui tabu koi mongah tui to dok pacoengah, nawkta to tui naeksak. ²⁰ Nawkta loe qoeng tahang, anih loe Sithaw mah

oh thuih; praezaek ah khosak moe, kalii kaat kop kami ah angcoeng. ²¹ Paran praezaek ah oh naah, amno mah anih hanah Izip tanuh to zu ah lak pae.

Abimelek hoi lokmaihih

²² Abimelek hoi angmah ih misatuh angraeng Phikol mah Abraham khaeah, Na sak ih hmuen boih ah Sithaw mah ang oh thuih. ²³ To pongah ka caa nuiah, to tih ai boeh loe ka caa ih caa patoeng nuiah, amsoem ai hmuen to ayae moe, angvin ah na ohhaih prae thungah kai mah kang tahmen baktih toengah, ka nuiah doeh tahmenhaih nam tuengsak toeng hanah; vaihi kai hanah Sithaw ih ahmin hoi lokkamhaih to sah ah, tiah a naa. ²⁴ Abraham mah, Lokkamhaih ka sak han hman, tiah a naa.

²⁵ To naah Abraham mah Abimelek khaeah, Na tamnanawk mah kai ih tuikhaw ang lomh pae o ving, tiah a naa. ²⁶ Toe Abimelek mah, Kai khaeah nang thui ai pongah, mi mah maw to tiah sak, tito ka panoek ai, vaihni ah ni ka thaih vop, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Abraham mah tuu hoi maitawnawk to lak moe, Abimelek hanah paek; to pacoengah nihnik mah lokmaihih to sak hoi. ²⁸ Abraham mah tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tala sarihto lak. ²⁹ To naah Abimelek mah Abraham khaeah, Tipongah tuu tala sarihto na pahoe loe? tiah a naa. ³⁰ Anih mah, Tuikhaw loe kaimah ni takaeh, tiah hnukung ah oh hanah hae tuu tala sarihto hae, ka ban thung hoi la ah, tiah a naa. ³¹ Lokmaihih a sak hoi pongah, to ahmuen to Beersheba, tiah kaw k o. ³² Abimelek hoi angmah ih misatuh angraeng Phikol loe, Beersheba ah misa angdaehhaih sak pacoengah, Philistin prae ah amlaem hoi let. ³³ Abraham mah Beersheba ah thingkung maeto tling moe, to ahmuen hoiah dungzan Angraeng, Sithaw ih ahmin to palaw. ³⁴ Abraham loe Philistin prae thungah saning kasawk ah khosak.

22

Abraham tanoekhaih

¹ To tiah hmuen oh pacoengah, Sithaw mah Abraham to tanoek, anih khaeah, Abraham tiah kaw; to naah anih mah, Khenah, hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. ² To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Na palung duek moe, maeto khue na tawn ih na capa, Issak to hoi ah loe, Moriah prae ah caeh haih ah; kang patuek han ih mae ah kai khaeah nang tathlang hanah hmai angbawnhaih sah ah, tiah a naa. ³ Abraham loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw moe, laa hrang nuiah hmuenmae to a thueng; a capa Issak hoi nawnto thendoeng hnetto a kaw moe, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, thing aek pacoengah, Sithaw mah thuih ih mae nuiah a caeh. ⁴ Ni thumto naah to ahmuen to, Abraham mah kangthla hoiah khet. ⁵ Abraham mah thendoeng hnuk khaeah, Nang hnuk loe haeah laa hrang to toep hoi; kai loe ka caa hoi nawnto ka caeh moe, Sithaw ka bok hoi pacoengah, nang hnuk khaeah kang zoh let han, tiah a naa. ⁶ Abraham loe hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah thing to cop moe, a capa Issak to aputsak; hmai hoi haita to a ban ah sinh moe, nawnto a caeh hoi. ⁷ Issak mah ampa Abraham khaeah, Kam pa, tiah kaw. Abraham mah, Ka capa, haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. Issak mah, Hmai hoi thing loe a sin hoi boeh, toe hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah tuu caa loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. ⁸ Abraham mah, Ka capa, Hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah Sithaw angmah to tuu caa ah angpaek tih hman, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nawnto caeh hoi poe.

⁹ Sithaw mah thuih ih mae to phak hoi naah, Abraham mah to ahmuen ah hmaicam to sak, a nuiah thing to pahong moe, a capa Issak to qui hoi taoengh pacoengah, hmaicam nui ih thing nuiah pasongh. ¹⁰ To pacoengah Abraham mah ban payangh moe, a capa to hum hanah haita to a lak. ¹¹ To naah van bang hoiah Angraeng ih van kami mah anih to, Abraham! Abraham! tiah kaw. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. ¹² Anih mah, Nawkta nuiah na ban phok hman; anih nuiah tidoeh sah hman; maeto khue na tawn ih na capa mataeng doeh paawthaih na tawn ai pongah, Sithaw na zit, tito ka panoek boeh, tiah a naa. ¹³ Abraham mah khet moe, doeng tahang naah, khenah, phroh kapring thungah takii kaman caeng, tuu tae to a hnuk; Abraham loe caeh moe, tuu tae to lak pacoengah, a capa zuengah hmai angbawnhaih to a sak. ¹⁴ To pongah Abraham mah to ahmuen to, Jehovah-jireh, tiah kaw; vaihni ni khoe to, Angraeng ih mae nuiah loe Angraeng mah na paek tih, tiah a thuih o.

¹⁵ Van kami ih Angraeng mah Abraham to van hoiah kaw let bae. ¹⁶ Nang loe maeto khue na tawn ih na capa mataeng doeh paawthaih na tawn ai pongah, kaimah hoi kaimah lokkamhaih ka sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; ¹⁷ tahamhoihaih kang paek moe, na caanawk to van ih cakaeh hoi tuipei taeng ih savuet zetto kang pungsak han; na caanawk mah misa ih vangpui khongkha to toep o tih; ¹⁸ ka lok na tahngaih pongah,

na caanawkw rang hoiah long nui ih kaminawkw boih tahamhoihaih hnu o tih, tiah a naa.
¹⁹ To pacoengah Abraham loe angmah ih thendoeng hnuk khaeah amlaem let; nihcae loe
 amsak o moe, Beersheba ah caeh o; Abraham loe Beersheba ah khosak.

Nahor caanawkw

²⁰ To tiah hmuennawkw oh pacoengah Abraham khaeah, Khenah, nam nawkw Nahor ih
 zu, Milkah loe caa sak mangh; ²¹ Huz loe calu ah oh, amnawkw Buz, Aram ih ampa Kemucl,
²² Khased, Hazo, Pildash, Jidlap hoi Bethuel cae to sak, tiah a thuih pae o. ²³ Bethuel
 mah Rebekah to sak; Milkah mah Abraham amnawkw Nahor hanah capa nongpa tazetto
 a sak pae. ²⁴ A zula Reumah mah doeh Tebah, Gaham, Thahash hoi Maakah to sak pae.

23

Sarah duekhaih

¹ Sarah loe saning cumvai, pumphae sarihto hing; ² Sarah loe Kanaan prae Kirjath Arba
 (Hebron tiah doeh thuih) ah duek; Abraham loe Sarah pongah palungset moe qah. ³ To
 pacoengah Abraham loe kadueh a zu qok khae hoi anghawkw moe, Hit caanawkw khaeah
 lok a thuih, nihcae khaeah, ⁴ Kai loe nangcae salakah angvin ah ni ka oh; kadueh ka zu
 qok aphum hanah long ahmucl na qan o sak thoem ah, tiah a naa. ⁵ Hit kaminawkw mah
 Abraham khaeah, ⁶ ka angraeng, Kaicae ih lok hae tahngai ah; nang loe kaicae salakah
 thacak angraeng capa ah na oh; na koeh ih ahmucl to qoi ah loe, qok to kaicae ih
 taprong salakah aphum ah; kadueh qok aphum hanah mi mah doeh taprong to paawt
 mak ai, tiah a naa o. ⁷ To pacoengah Abraham loe anghawkw moe, to prae thungah
 kaom Hit kaminawkw hma ah akucl pae. ⁸ Nihcae khaeah, Kadueh ka zu ih qok to ka
 mikhnuk ah aphum sak han nang koeh o haih nahaeloe, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Zohar
 capa Ephron mah, ⁹ angmah ih lawk taengah kaom, Makpelah thlung khaw to, atho
 kating ah kai khaeah zawh hanah na hni pae oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To nathuem ah Ephron loe
 Hit kaminawkw salakah anghnut; Hit kami Ephron loe vangpui khongkha thungah akun,
 Hit kami rangpui hmaa ah Abraham ih lok to pathim pae; anih mah, ¹¹ ka angraeng,
 to tih na ai ni, ka lok hae tahngai ah; lawk to kang paek moe, lawk thungah kaom
 thlung khaw doeh kang paek; kaimah ih kaminawkw hma ah nang han kang paek boeh,
 kadueh na zu ih qok to aphum lai ah, tiah a naa. ¹² Abraham mah to kaminawkw hma
 ah akucl let moe, ¹³ prae kaminawkw mikhnuk ah Ephron khaeah, Na koeh nahaeloe,
 ka lok hae tahngai ah; lawk qanhaih atho to kang paek han; to ah qok ka phum thai
 hanah, atho hae na talawkw paeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Ephron mah Abraham khaeah, ¹⁵ ka
 angraeng, tahngai ah, to long loe phoisa shekel cumvai palito a ting; toe nang hoi kai
 salakah timaw angaih? Kadueh na zu ih qok to mah aphum lai, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Ephron
 ih lok to Abraham mah tapom moe, Hit kaminawkw ih mikhnuk ah thuih ih lok baktih
 toengah, hmucl zaw kaminawkw mah patoh ih tahhah pongah, Ephron hanah phoisa
 cumvai palito a noek pae.

¹⁷ To pongah Mamre hma ah kaom, Makpelah ahmucl, Ephron lawk thung ih thlung
 khaw hoi thingkungnawkw boih, a taengah kaom thingkungnawkw boih to, ¹⁸ vangpui
 khongkha thung akun Hit kaminawkw boih mikhnuk ah Abraham ih hmucl ah oh. ¹⁹ To
 pacoengah Abraham mah a zu sarah to Kanaan prae Mamre (Hebron) taengah kaom
 Makpelah lawk thung ih thlung khaw thungah aphum. ²⁰ To pongah lawk hoi a thungah
 kaom thlung khaw to, Abraham ih taprong ah oh thai hanah, Hit kaminawkw mah raihah
 om ai ah paek o.

24

Issak hoi Rebeka

¹ Abraham loe mitong boeh moe, saning doeh coeh boeh; Angraeng mah Abraham to
 hmucl boih ah tahamhoihaih paek. ² Abraham loe a imthung ih tamna kacoeh koek
 hoi a tawnh ih hmuclawkw boih khenzawnkung khaeah, Na ban to ka phaih tim ah
 tapawh ah; ³ ka capa hanah hae Kanaan nongpata zu ah lak pae han ai ah, van hoi
 long Sithaw khaeah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah kang saksak han; ⁴ ka prae
 ah kaimah ih acaengnawkw khaeah caeh ah loe, ka capa Issak hanah zu to la paeh, tiah a
 naa. ⁵ A tamna mah anih khaeah, Nongpata mah hae prae ah angzoh hanah ka hnukah
 bang koeh ai nahaeloe kawbang maw ka sak han loe? Nang zohhah prae ah na capa
 to hoih moe, ka caeh haih let han maw? tiah a naa. ⁶ Abraham mah, To ahmucl ah ka
 capa caeh haih let hmah. ⁷ Kam pa imthung hoi kaimah ih acaeng kaminawkw ohhah
 prae thung hoiah kai zaehoikung, van Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na caanawkw khaeah hae

prae hae ka paek han, tiah ang thuih moe, lokmaihih to a sak boeh; ka capa han to ahmuen ih zu to na lak pae thai hanah, na hma ah angmah ih van kami to patoeh tih hmang. ⁸ Nongpata mah na hnukah bang han koeh ai nahaeloe, ka lokkamhaih thung hoiah na loih tih; toe ka capa to to ahmuen ah caeh haih let hmah, tiah a naa. ⁹ To pongah a tamna mah angmah ih angraeng Abraham ih phaih tlim ah ban to tapawh moe, hae hmuen kawng pongah anih khaeah lokkamhaih to a sak.

¹⁰ To pacoengah a tamna loe angmah angraeng ih kaengkuu hrang hatu lak, angmah angraeng ih kahoih hmuen congcanawh to a sin pacoengah, Mesopotamia prae, Nahor vangpui ah caeh hanah amsak. ¹¹ Nongpatanawh tuidok tue duembang phak naah loe, vangpui tasa bang ih tui ohhaih ahmuen ah kaengkuu hrangnawh to taboksak. ¹² To naah anih mah, Aw ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw, vaihni ah ka thuih ih lok hae angoengsak ah loe, ka angraeng Abraham nuiah na tahmenhaih amtuengsak ah. ¹³ Khenah, hae ih tui khaw taengah kang doet, vangpui thung ih nongpatanawh tuidok han angzoh o naah, ¹⁴ Tangla maeto khaeah, tui tabu to amti rae loe tui naek hanah na paek thoem ah, tiah ka naa han, to naah anih mah, Nae khae, nangmah ih kaengkuu hrangnawh hanah doeh tui kang dok paek han, tiah kathui nongpata to na tamna Issak ih zu ah om nasoe; to naah ni ka angraeng nuiah tahmenhaih nam tuengsak, tito ka panoe thai tih, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ To tiah lawkthuih pacoeng ai naah, khenah, Abraham ih amnawh Nahor zu Milkah capa, Bethuel ih canu, Rebekah loe tui tabu to sin moe, angzoh. ¹⁶ To nongpata loe kranghoih parai moe, kacuem tangla ah oh; kawbaktih nongpa hoiah doeh lip vai ai vop; anih loe tui khaw ah caeh tathuk moe, tui to dok pacoengah angzoh tahang let. ¹⁷ To naah tamna loe nongpata khaeah karangah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Na tui tabu pong ih tui to na naesak thoem ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Anih mah, Ka angraeng, nae khae, tiah a naa. A ban pong ih tui tabu to karangah amtik moe, naek hanah tui to a paek. ¹⁹ Anih han naek tui paek pacoengah, nongpata mah, Nang ih kaengkuu hrangnawh hanah doeh tui kang dok pae han, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Tui tabu pong ih tui to okduk pongah karangah a lawn moe, tuidok let hanah tui khaw ah a caeh let; kaengkuu hrangnawh to tui a paek boih. ²¹ To kami mah nongpata to hnuk naah dawnrai, Angraeng mah anih kholong caehhaih to hmacawnsak maw, cawnsak ai, tito panoe hanah anghngai duem.

²² Kaengkuu hrangnawh tuinaeksak boih pacoengah, to kami mah shekel ahap kazit naa tangkraeng, shekel hatu kazit sui hoiah sak ih banlakok to lak moe, ²³ nang loe mi ih canu aa? Na thui ah, kaicae toem hanah nam pa ih im to kong tih maw? tiah a naa. ²⁴ Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Kai loe Nahor ih zu Milkah capa, Bethuel ih canu ah ka oh, tiah a naa. ²⁵ To nongpata mah anih khaeah, Caphaeh hoi caaknaek doeh kakhawt ah oh moe, iih haih ahmuen doeh oh bae, tiah a naa. ²⁶ To naah to kami mah akuap moe, Angraeng to a bok. ²⁷ Anih mah, a tahmenhaih hoi oepthohhaih to caehtaak ai, ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe; kholong ka caeh naah ka angraeng ih nawkamyawh im ah Angraeng mah ang patoeh boeh, tiah a thuih.

²⁸ Nongpata loe cawnh moe, amno ih imthung takoh khaeah to ih hmuen kawng to a thuih pae. ²⁹ Rebekah mah Laban, tiah ahmin kaom a thanggoi maeto tawnh; anih loe to kami ohhaih ahmuen tui khaw ah karangah cawnh. ³⁰ Laban mah naa tangkraeng hoi a tanuh ban ih banlakok to hnuk moe, Abraham tamna mah thuih ih lok doeh Rebekah khae hoi a thaih pongah, to kami khaeah a caeh, to naah to kami loe tui khaw taengah kaom kaengkuu hrangnawh ohhaih ahmuen ah angdoet. ³¹ Anih khaeah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek ih kami nang, angzo ah, tipongah tasa bangah nang doet sut loe? Nang hanah im ka pathoep moe, kaengkuu hrangnawh ohhaih ahmuen doeh ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. ³² To kami to im ah caeh haih moe, kaengkuu hrang pong ih hmuennawh to amtiksak; kaengkuu hrangnawh hanah caphaeh hoi caak koi hmuennawh to a paek; angmah hoi angmah ih kaminawh khok amsaeh hanah tui doeh a sin pae. ³³ To pacoengah anih han buh to patoem pae, toe anih mah, Ka thuih han koi lok ka thui ai karoek to buh ka caa mak ai, tiah a naa. Laban mah, To tih nahaeloe thui khae, tiah a naa.

³⁴ To pongah to kami mah, Kai loe Abraham ih tamna ah ka oh. ³⁵ Sithaw mah ka angraeng to kating ai tahamhoihaih to paek pongah, anih loe angraeng parai; tuunawh, maitawnawh, phoisa hoi suinawh, a tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawh, kaengkuu hrang hoi laa hrangnawh doeh tawnh mang. ³⁶ Ka angraeng ih zu Sarah mah mitong pacoengah capa maeto sak pae moe, a tawnh ih hmuenmaenawh boih a capa hanah paek. ³⁷ Ka angraeng mah, Ka ohhaih prae thung ih, Kanaan tanuhawh to ka capa han zu ah la pae hmah; ³⁸ toe kam pa ih imthung takohnawh hoi kaimah ih acaeng kaminawh khaeah caeh ah loe, ka capa han zu to la pae, tiah lok ang kamsak. ³⁹ To naah kai mah

ka angraeng khaeah, Nongpata mah ka hnukah bang han koeh ai nahaeloe kawbang maw ka sak han loe? tiah ka naa. ⁴⁰ To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Kai loe, Angraeng hmaa ah kacaeh, to Angraeng mah angmah ih van kami to nang hoi nawnto patoeh ueloe, kholong na caehhah hmacawnsak tih; kaimah ih acaeng hoi kam pa imthung takoh thung ih kami to ka capa han zu ah na la pae thaih tih hmang; ⁴¹ ka caengnaww khaeah na caeh pacoengah loe, kang saksak ih lolkamhah thung hoiah na loih tih boeh; nihcae mah zu na paek o ai cadoeh, nang loe kang saksak ih lolkamhah thung hoiah na loih tih boeh, tiah ang naa.

⁴² Vaihniah tui ohhah ahmuen ah ka phak naah, Aw, ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw, kholong ka caehhah hae hma na cawnsak nahaeloe, ⁴³ khenah, Kai loe tui ohhah ahmuen taengah kang doet, tui kadoh tangla cuem angzoh naah anih khaeah, Na tui tabu pong ih tui to na naesak thoem ah, tiah ka naa han; ⁴⁴ to naah anih mah, Nae khae, nang ih kaengkuu hrangnaww han doeh tui kang dok pae han, tiah thui kami to ka angraeng capa hanah Angraeng mah qoih ih zu ah om nasoe, tiah lawk ka thuih.

⁴⁵ Ka palung thung hoi lawkthuih boeng ai naah, Angmah ih palaeng ah tui tabu koeng moe, angzo Rebekah to ka hnuk; anih loe tuihung ah caeh tathuk moe, tui to a dok; to naah kai mah anih khaeah, Tui na naesak thoem ah, tiah ka naa. ⁴⁶ To naah anih mah angmah palaeng nui ih tuidue to karangah amtik moe, Nae khae, nang ih kaengkuu hrangnaww doeh tui ka paek han, tiah ang naa. To pongah tui to ka naek pacoengah, kaengkuu hrangnaww to tui a paek. ⁴⁷ To pongah kai mah, Nang loe mi ih canu aa? tiah lok ka dueng. Anih mah, Milkah mah sak ih Nahor capa, Bethuel ih canu ni, tiah ang pathim. To naah kai mah anih hanah naa tangkraeng to ka paek moe, a ban ah banlakok to ka buensak. ⁴⁸ To pacoengah ka kuep moe, Angraeng to ka bok; ka angraeng Abraham amnaww ih canu patoeng to, a capa ih zu ah laksak hanah, katoeng loklam ah zaehokung, ka angraeng Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw to tahamhoihah ka paek pacoengah, Angraeng to ka bok. ⁴⁹ Vaihni ka angraeng nuiah tahmenhah hoi oepthohhah nam tueng o sak han maw, nam tueng o sak han ai, tito na thui oh; kai doeh bantang bangah maw, to ai boeh loe banqoi bangah maw, angqoi moe ka caeh han, tiah a thuih pae.

⁵⁰ Laban hoi Bethuel mah, Hae hmuen loe Angraeng mah khokhan ih boeh ni; nang khaeah kasae kahoih kang thui hoi thai mak ai. ⁵¹ Khenah, Rebekah loe na hma ah oh; anih to la ah loe, caeh hah ah; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe na angraeng capa ih zu ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih pae hoi.

⁵² Nihnik mah thuih ih lok to Abraham ih tamna mah thaih naah, Long ah akuiep moe, Angraeng to a bok. ⁵³ To pacoengah sui hoi phoisa, amthoephah khukbuennaww to a lak moe, Rebekah hanah a paek pacoengah, atho kana hmuennaww to a thangqoi hoi amno hanah doeh a paek. ⁵⁴ To pacoengah angmah hoi nawnto angzo kaminaww hoi nawnto buhaak o moe, qum to a iih o; khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaww o pacoengah, anih mah, Ka angraeng khaeah na caehsak lai ah, tiah a naa. ⁵⁵ Toe a thangqoi hoi amno mah, Tangla loe kaicae khaeah ni hatom rae nasoe, to pacoengah na caeh hah tih hmang, tiah a naa. ⁵⁶ Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Na kang hoi hmah; Angraeng mah kholong ka caehhah hmacawnsak boeh pongah, ka angraeng khaeah na caehsak rae, tiah a naa. ⁵⁷ To pacoengah nihnik mah, Tangla to kaww si loe, lokdueng rae si, tiah a naa hoi. ⁵⁸ To pongah Rebekah to kaww hoi moe, anih khaeah, Hae kami hoi nawnto na caeh han maw? tiah lok a dueng hoi naah, anih mah, Ka caeh han, tiah a naa. ⁵⁹ To pongah angmah ih tanuh Rebekah hoi anih khenzawnkung loe, Abraham ih tamna, anih hoi nawnto angzo kaminaww hoi nawnto a caehsak. ⁶⁰ Rebekah to tahamhoihah paek hoi moe, anih khaeah, Ka tanuh, sing sangto kaminaww ih amno ah om nasoe loe, na caanaww mah misanaww ih khongkha to toep o nasoe, tiah a naa hoi. ⁶¹ To pacoengah Rebekah hoi anih ih nongpatanaww anghaww o moe, kaengkuu hrang nuiah anghueng o pacoengah, to kami hnuk ah bang o; Abraham ih tamna mah Rebekah to lak moe, a caeh hah.

⁶² To naah Issak loe aloih bang prae ah oh pongah, Beer Lahai Roi hoiah angzoh toeng. ⁶³ Niduem naah loe khopoe hanah lawk ah caeh, a danh naah kangzo kaengkuu hrangnaww to a hnuk. ⁶⁴ Rebekah mah doeh danh tahang naah, Issak to a hnuk; to naah kaengkuu hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk moe, ⁶⁵ aicae dawt hanah taw ah angzo kami loe mi aa? tiah tamna to lok a dueng naah, tamna mah anih loe ka angraeng ni, tiah a naa. To pongah mikhmai khukhah to a lak moe, a mikhmai to khuk. ⁶⁶ To pacoengah tamna mah kangcoeng hmuennaww to Issak khaeah a thuih pae boih. ⁶⁷ Issak mah anih to amno Sarah ohhah imthung ah caeh hah moe, Rebekah to a zu hah; anih loe Issak

ih zu ah angcoeng, Issak mah anih to palung pongah, amno duek pacoengah doeh poek monghah to tawnh.

25

Abraham duekhaih

¹ Abraham loe zu maeto lak let, anih ih ahmin loe Keturah. ² Anih mah Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Median, Ishbak hoi Shuah to sak pae. ³ Jokshan mah Sheba hoi Dedan to sak. Dedan ih caanaw loe Asshur kaminaw, Letush kaminaw hoi Leum kaminaw ah oh o. ⁴ Midian caanaw loe Ephah, Ephar, Hanok, Abidah hoi Eldaah. Hae kaminaw boih loe Keturah mah sak ih caanaw ah oh o. ⁵ Abraham loe a tawnh ih hmuennaw boih Issak hanah pae. ⁶ Toe a hing naah angmah zula ih caanaw hanah tangqumaw to a pae moe, nihcae to a capa Issak hma hoi ni angyae bangah patoeh boih.

Abraham duekhaih hoi aphumhah

⁷ Abraham loe mitong boeh moe, saning cumvai qui sarih, pangato hing. ⁸ To tiah mitong moe, hinghah qui apet pacoengah a duek, to pacoengah angmah ih kaminaw khaeah caeh. ⁹ A caa Issak hoi Ishmael mah Mamre vangpui pha ai nathuem ih, Hit kami Zohar capa Ephron ih lawk thungah kaom, Makpelah thlung khaw thungah aphum hoi. ¹⁰ To lawk loe Abraham mah Hit kaminaw khaeah qanh; Abraham hoi a zu Sarah loe to ahmuen ah aphum hoi hmaek. ¹¹ Abraham duek pacoengah, Sithaw mah Issak to tahamhoihah pae; Issak loe Beer Lahai Roi taengah khosak.

Ishmael caanaw

¹² Sarah ih tamna Izip tanuh, Hagar mah Abraham han sak pae ih, Abraham capa Ishmael ih caanaw kawng loe hae tiah oh. ¹³ Ishmael caanaw ih ahmin loe, angmacae acaeng anghumhah ahmin baktih toengah, calu ah Nebajoth, Keder, Adbeel, Mibsam; ¹⁴ Mishma, Dumah, Massa, ¹⁵ Hadar, Tema, Jetur, Naphish hoi Kedemah; ¹⁶ hae kaminaw loe Ishmael ih caa ah oh o, to tiah ahmin kaom kaminaw loe, angmacae ih vangpui, angmacae misa abuephah baktih toengah, acaeng hatlai hnetto ukkung ah oh o roep. ¹⁷ Ishmael loe saning cumvai qui thum, sarihto hing; a hinghah qui apet moe, duek pacoengah, angmah ih kaminaw khaeah angkuem. ¹⁸ Anih ih caanaw loe Assyria prae caehhah loklam, Havilah hoi Izip prae ni angyae bang ih Shur vangpui khoeo to khosak o; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyaw boih hma ah duek.

Jakob hoi Esau

¹⁹ Abraham capa, Issak kawng loe hae tiah oh; Abraham mah Issak to sak; ²⁰ Issak loe Padan Aram ahmuen ah kaom, Syria acaeng Bethuel ih canu, Syria acaeng Laban ih tanuh, Rebekah to zu ah lak naah, saning qui palito oh boeh. ²¹ A zu loe caa kaak pongah, Issak mah a zu hanah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih pae; Angraeng mah lawkthuihah lok to tahngaih pae pongah, a zu Rebekah loe zokpomh. ²² A zok thung ih nawkta loe maeto hoi maeto ang-et hoi khing; to naah amno mah, Tipongah hae tiah oh vai? tiah poek. To pongah lokdueng hanah Angraeng khaeah a caeh. ²³ Angraeng mah anih khaeah,

Na zok thungah kami acaeng hnetto oh;

na zok thung hoiah tuinuen kalah

acaeng hnetto tacawt tih;

acaeng maeto loe kalah acaeng maeto

pongah thacak kue ueloe,

kacoe mah kanaw ih tok to sah pae tih,

tiah a naa. ²⁴ Nawkta zahhah tue phak naah, anih zok thung ih nawkta loe angphae.

²⁵ Tacawt hmalo loe ngan to thim dung, a tak loe amui cing ah oh; to pongah anih to Esau, tiah ahmin phui. ²⁶ To pacoengah amnaw to tapen; a ban hoiah Esau ih khok tahmawh to patawnh; to pongah anih to Jakob, tiah ahmin sak; Rebekah mah nihnik to sak naah, Issak loe saning qui tarukto oh boeh.

²⁷ Nawkta hnik loe qoeng hoi tahang, Esau loe moi kat kop kami, moi zoep thaih kami ah oh; toe Jakob loe kaom duem kami ah oh moe, kahni imthung ah oh. ²⁸ Issak loe taw ih moi to caak pongah Esau to palung, toe Rebekah mah loe Jakob to palung.

Esau mah calu ih qaw to zawh

²⁹ Nito naah loe Jakob mah caak koi maeto thongh, to naah Esau loe taw hoiah angzoh moe, zok amthlam parai pongah, ³⁰ Esau mah Jakob khaeah, Na thongh ih kamling hup caak koi to na pae thom ah, zok amthlam parai boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahmin to Edom, tiah sak. ³¹ To naah Jakob mah, Calu ah na ohhah to vaihniah kai

khaeah na zaw ah, tiah a naa. ³² To naah Esau mah, Khenah, ka duek tom boeh; calu ah ohhaih loe timaw atho oh? tiah a thuih. ³³ Jakob mah vaihniah kai khaeah lokkamhaih sah ah, tiah a naa. Esau mah anih khaeah lokkamhaih sak pacoengah, calu ah ohhaih to Jakob khaeah a zawh. ³⁴ To pacoengah Jakob mah takaw hoi peh to Esau hanah paek; anih mah caak moe, naek pacoengah, anghawk moe, a caeh. To tiah Esau mah calu ah ohhaih to khet patroek.

26

Issak hoi Abimelek

¹ Abraham dung nathuem ah kaom hmaloe koek khokhahaih oh pacoengah, to prae thungah khokhahaih oh let. To pongah Issak loe Gerar ah kaom Philistin siangpahrang Abimelek khaeah caeh. ² Issak khaeah Angraeng angphong pae moe, Izip prae ah caeh tathuk hmah; oh han kang thuih ih prae ah om ah; ³ hae prae thungah om ah, kai mah kang oh thuih moe, tahamhoihaih kang paek han; hae prae boih hae nangmah hoi na caanaw khaeah kang paek moe, nam pa Abraham khaeah ka sak ih lokmaihih to ka koepsak han. ⁴ Na caanaw to van ih cakaeh zetto kang pungsak moe, hae prae hae kang paek boih han; na caanaw rang hoiah long nui ih kaminaw boih tahamhoihaih hnu o tih; ⁵ Abraham loe ka lok to tahngaih, ka thuih ih loknaw, patuk ih loklamnaw k hoi daannaw to pazui, tiah a naa.

⁶ To pongah Issak loe Gerar ah oh; ⁷ to ah kaom kaminaw mah a zu kawng to dueng o naah, anih mah ka zu ni, tiah thuih han zit pongah, Ka tanuh ni, tiah a thuih. To tiah thui ai nahaeloe Rebekah loe kranghoih pongah, hae prae ah kaom kaminaw mah na hum o moeng tih, tiah a poek. ⁸ To prae thungah atue kasaw ah oh; nito naah loe Philistin siangpahrang Abimelek mah thokbuem hoiah dan tathuk naah, kamhai Issak hoi a zu Rebekah to a hnuok. ⁹ To pongah Abimelek mah Issak to kaw moe, Khenah, anih loe na zu bae to; tipongah anih loe ka tanuh ni, tiah na thuih loe? tiah a naa. Issak mah anih khaeah, to tiah ka thui ai nahaeloe anih pongah ka dueh moeng tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To pacoengah Abimelek mah, Tipongah kaicae khaeah to tiah lok na thuih loe? Kami maeto mah na zu hae iip haih moeng nahaeloe, kaicae nuiah zaehaih nam tik sut han bae to, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To pongah Abimelek mah angmah ih kaminaw boih khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hae kami, anih ih zu sui kami loe hum oh, tiah lok paek.

¹² Issak loe to prae thungah lawk to sak; Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek moe, saningto thungah cang alet cumvaito hak. ¹³ Anih loe to nathuem hoiah angraeng amtong moe, angraeng parai, a tawnh ih hmuennaw doeh pung pae aep aep; ¹⁴ tuunaw, maitawnaw hoi tamna paroeai a tawnh pongah, Philistin kaminaw mah anih to ut o. ¹⁵ Ampa Abraham hing na thung a tamnanaw mah takaehsak ih tuikhawnaw to Philistinnaw mah pit pae o ving moe, long hoiah taet pae o boih let. ¹⁶ To naah Abimelek mah Issak khaeah, Nang loe kaicae pong thacak boeh pongah, hae ahmuen hoi kalah bangah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ To pongah Issak mah to ahmuen to caeltaak moe, Gerar azawn ah khosak. ¹⁸ Ampa hing nathuem ah takaeh ih tuikhawnaw, Abraham duek pacoengah Philistinnaw mah pahnawtsak ih tuikhawnaw to Issak mah a tamnanaw han takaehsak let moe, ampa mah sak ih ahmin to sak let. ¹⁹ Issak ih tamnanaw mah azawn ah tui takaeh o moe, kacim tuipuek to hnuok o. ²⁰ Toe Gerar ah maitaw toep kaminaw hoi Issak ih maitaw toep kaminaw loe maeto hoi maeto, Kai ih tui ni, tiah anglohm o. To tiah anglohm o pongah, to ih tuikhaw to Esek, tiah ahmin sak. ²¹ To pacoengah kalah tuikhaw to takaeh let, to tuikhaw doeh anglohm o let bae; to pongah to tuikhaw to Sitnah, tiah ahmin sak. ²² To ahmuen hoi angpuen o moe, kalah tuikhaw maeto takaeh o let; to naah loe mi mah doeh lomh o ai boeh. Vaihi loe Angraeng mah ahmuen paek boeh moe, prae thungah goeng o tahang tih boeh, tiah a thuih pongah, to tuikhaw to Rehoboth, tiah ahmin sak.

²³ Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah Beersheba ah caeh tahang. ²⁴ To na ni qum ah anih khaeah Angraeng angphong pae, Kai loe nam pa Abraham ih Sithaw ah ka oh; zii hmah, nang hoi nawnto ka oh, ka tamna Abraham rang hoiah tahamhoihaih kang paek moe, na caanaw kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Issak mah to ahmuen ah hmaicam to sak moe, Angraeng hmin to kaw; to ah kahni im a sak moe, a tamnanaw mah tuikhaw to takaeh o.

²⁶ To naah Abimelek loe angmah ih ampui Ahuzzath hoi misatuh angraeng Phikol to hoih moe, Gerar vangpui hoiah Issak ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh o. ²⁷ Issak mah nihcae khaeah, Kai nang hnukma o moe, nang haek o boeh na ai maw, tikhoe nang zoh o

let loe? tiah a naa. ²⁸ Nihcae mah, Angraeng loe nang hoi nawnto oh, tito kahoih ah ka panoek o boeh; to pongah, aicae salakah lokmaihih to om nasoe, kaicae hoi nang salak lokmaihih to om nasoe, tiah ka thuih o; kaicae hoi nang salakah angdaehhaih sah si; ²⁹ kaicae mah na nuiah kahoih hmuen khue ai ah loe, sethaih tidoeh ka sah o ai, nang to lunghoih ta ah ni kang patoeh o; to pongah nangmah doeh kaicae sethaih to sah hmah; nang loe Angraeng mah vaihi tahamhoihaih paek boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁰ To pacoengah Issak mah nihcae hanah buh raenghaih to sak pae, nihcae loe caak o moe naek o. ³¹ Khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, maeto hoi maeto lokmaihih to sak o; to pacoengah Issak mah nihcae to patoeh; nihcae loe lunghoih ta hoiah caeh o. ³² To na niah Issak ih tamnanawk to angzoh o moe, tuikhaw takaehhaih kawng to thuih pae o, anih khaeah, Tui to ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa o. ³³ Anih mah to tui to Shebah, tiah ahmin sak; to pongah to vangpui ih ahmin loe vaihni ni khoek to Beersheba, tiah kaw o.

³⁴ Esau loe saning qui palito oh naah, Hit kami Beeri canu, Judith hoi Hit kami Elon canu, Bashemath to zu ah lak; ³⁵ nihnik loe Issak hoi Rebekah dawnrai paekkung ah oh hoi.

27

Jakob tahamhoihaih hnuk

¹ Issak loe mitong moe, miktha om ai boeh pongah, mik doeh amtueng ai boeh, to naah a capa kacoeh Esau to kaw koe moe, Ka capa, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Khenah, haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. ² Issak mah, Khenah, kai loe vaihi mitong boeh moe, natuek naah maw ka duek han, tito ka panoek ai. ³ To pongah vaihi na sin ih hmuen, kalii hoi palaa to la ah; taw ah caeh ah loe, kai han moi na kat paeh. ⁴ Ka caak koeh ih moi to kakhraem ah thong ah loe, caak han ka hmaa ah na patoem ah; ka dueh ai naah tahamhoihaih kang paek han, tiah a naa. ⁵ Issak mah a capa Esau khae thuih ih lok to Rebekah mah thaih. To pongah Esau loe moi kah han taw ah caeh. ⁶ Rebekah mah a capa Jakob khaeah, Khenah, Nam pa mah nam ya Esau khaeah, ⁷ taw ih moi to kat ah loe kakhraem ah thong pacoengah, ka caak hanah na sin ah; ka dueh ai naah Angraeng hmaa ah tahamhoihaih kang paek han, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. ⁸ To pongah, Ka capa, vaihi kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah loe sah ah. ⁹ Vaihi tuu khongkha thungah caeh ah loe kahoih maeh caa hnetto la ah; nam pa mah koeh baktih toengah ka thongh pae han; ¹⁰ to pacoengah nam pa caak hanah sin paeh, dueh ai naah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Jakob mah amno Rebekah khaeah, Khenah, kam ya Esau loe ngnmui tawn moe, kai loe nganmui ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. ¹² Pa mah na pathoep doeh om tih, to naah kai loe minaw aling kami baktiah ka om ueloe, tahamhoihaih hnu ai ah, tangoenghaih ka hnu lat tih, tiah a naa. ¹³ Amno mah anih khaeah, Ka capa, nang tangoenghaih loe ka nuiah krah nasoe; ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah loe, kahoih maeh caa to la ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To pongah anih loe caeh moe, amno khaeah maeh caa to sinh pae; amno mah ampa caak koeh baktih toengah moi to thongh pae. ¹⁵ To naah Rebekah mah a capa kacoeh Esau ih khukbuen kahoih to imthung ah lak moe, a capa kanaww Jakob to angkhaksak.

¹⁶ To pacoengah Rebekah mah Jakob ih ban hoi tahnong to maeh caa ahin hoiah khuk pae. ¹⁷ To pacoengah a capa Jakob ban ah, caak khraem ah a thong het ih takaw hoi moi to a paek. ¹⁸ Anih loe ampa khaeah caeh moe, Pa, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, ka capa, nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Jakob mah ampa khaeah, Kai loe na calu Esau ni, nang thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak boeh; tahamhoihaih nang paek hanah, anghawk ah loe anghnut pacoengah, ka kah ih moi hae caa lai ah, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Issak mah a capa khaeah, Kawbang maw akra ai ah moi na hak thaih takan loe? Ka capa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah, ang haksak, tiah a naa. ²¹ To naah Issak mah Jakob khaeah, Ka capa, kai khaeah angzo ah, Esau tangtang maw, tangtang ai, tito kang pathoep han vop, tiah a naa. ²² Jakob loe ampa Issak khaeah caeh, anih mah pathoep pacoengah, Lok loe Jakob ih lok, toe ban loe Esau ih ban ah oh, tiah a naa. ²³ Ban loe amya Esau ih ban baktiah amui oh pongah, anih mah panoek thai ai; to pongah anih han tahamhoihaih to a paek. ²⁴ Anih mah, Nang hae ka capa Esau tangtang maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, tiah a naa. ²⁵ To pacoengah anih mah, Tahamhoihaih kang paek hanah, na kah ih moi to caak han na sin ah, tiah a naa. Jakob mah moi to a taengah patoemh pae moe, a caak. To pacoengah misurtui doeh patoemh pae moe, a naek. ²⁶ To pacoengah ampa Issak mah anih khaeah, Ka capa, ka taengah angzo ah loe, na mok ah, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Anih mah caeh moe, a mok. Issak mah khukbuen hmui

to thaih naah, anih han tahamhoihaih a paek; khenah, ka capa ih hmui loe, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek ih lawk hmui hoiah anghmong; ²⁸ to pongah Sithaw mah van ih dantui hoi kathawk long to paek nasoe loe, cang hoi misurtui doeh pungsak nasoe; ²⁹ prae kaminawk boih mah nang ih tok to sah o nasoe loe, kaminawk na hmaa ah akuep o nasoe; nam nawkamyawk nuiah angraeng ah om ah loe, nam no ih caanawk doeh na hmaa ah akuep o nasoe; nang tangoeng kaminawk loe tangoenghah tongsah o nasoe loe, nang tahamhoihaih paek kaminawk to tahamhoihaih hnu o nasoe, tiah a naa.

Esau oephaih boeng

³⁰ Issak mah Jakob tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, ampa hmaa hoiah tacawt; akra ai ah Esau loe moi zoephaih ahmuen hoiah phak. ³¹ Anih mah doeh moi to caak khraem ah thongh moe, ampa hanah patoem pae; ampa khaeah, Pa, tahamhoihaih nang paek hanah, anghawk ah loe ka kah ih moi hae caa ah, tiah a naa. ³² Ampa Issak mah anih khaeah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe na calu, Esau ni, tiah a naa. ³³ To naah Issak loe paroeai tasoe moe, Moi kah moe, ka caak hanah moi sin kami loe naa ah maw oh? Nang, nang zo ai naah moi to ka caak ving boeh moe, anih han tahamhoihaih ka paek moeng boeh; tahamhoihaih loe anih mah ni hnu tih boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁴ Esau mah ampa ih lok to thaih naah, tha hoi qah moe, ampa khaeah, Aw, pa, kai doeh tahamhoihaih na paek toeng ah, Pa, kai doeh, tahamhoihaih na paek toeng ah, tiah a naa. ³⁵ Toe anih mah, Nam nawk mah palunghahaih hoiah ang ling boeh moe, nang ih tahamhoihaih to lak boih boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁶ Esau mah, angmah ih ahmin hoi kamcuk ah Jakob, tiah ahmin to phui roe boeh na ai maw? Vaihi a sak ih hmuen hoiah loe kai vai hnetto ang ling boeh; ka calu ah ohhah to ang lomh pae moe, vaihi doeh tahamhoihaih ang lak pae ving let bae vop, tiah a thuih. To pacoengah anih khaeah, Kai han tahamhoihaih nang suem pae ai boeh maw? tiah a naa. ³⁷ Issak mah Esau khaeah, Khenah, Anih loe nang ih angraeng ah ka sak moe, anih ih nawkamyawk boih doeh anih ih tamna ah ka paek boeh; cang hoi misurtui doeh ka paek boeh; to pongah nang han timaw kang sak pae han loe? Ka capa, tiah a naa. ³⁸ Esau mah ampa khaeah, Tahamhoihaih maeto doeh na tawn ai boeh maw, pa? Pa, kai doeh tahamhoihaih na paek toeng ah, tiah a naa. To pacoengah Esau loe tha hoi qah.

³⁹ Ampa Issak mah anih han hae tiah lok pathim pae; khenah, Na ohhah ahmuen loe kathawk long ah om ueloe, van bang hoiah dantui to krah tih.

⁴⁰ Nang loe samsen hoi kho na sah ueloe, nam nawk ih tok to na sah pae tih; toe ukhah atue phak naah loe anih mah phawsak ih kazit hmuen to na tahnong nui hoiah nang khing tih, tiah a naa.

Issak mah Laban khaeah Jakob patoeh

⁴¹ Ampa mah Jakob han tahamhoihaih paek king boeh pongah, Esau mah Jakob to hnukma; pa duekhah ni loe zoi boeh; to na niah kamnawk Jakob hae ka hum han, tiah a poek. ⁴² A capa kacoeh Esau ih lok to amno Rebekah mah thaih; to pongah capa kanawk Jakob to kami kawksak moe, anih khaeah, Khenah, nam ya Esau palungphuihah dip thai hanah, na hum tih boeh. ⁴³ To pongah ka capa, vaihi kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah; vaihi Haran ah kaom ka thangqoi Laban khaeah cawn ah. ⁴⁴ Nam ya palungphuihah dip ai karoek to anih khaeah om ah. ⁴⁵ Nam ya palungphuihah to dip moe, a nuiah na sak ih hmuen to pahnet pacoengah, nang zoh let hanah lok kang pat moe, nang to kang kawksak han hman; kawbang maw nito thungah ka capa hnik hanah palung ka sae thuih hmaek thai tih? tiah a thuih.

⁴⁶ Rebekah mah Issak khaeah, Heth ih canunawk pongah poek kang pho boeh; Jakob mah hae prae kami canunawk baktih, Heth ih canunawk hoiah imthong krah nahaeloe, kai han hinghah atho timaw om tih? tiah a naa.

28

¹ To pongah Issak mah Jakob to kawt moe, anih to tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, anih khaeah, Kanaan tanuh to zu ah la hmah. ² Anghawk ah, nam no ih ampa Bethuel ohhah Pidan Aram ah caeh ah loe, to ah nam no ih thangqoi Laban ih canunawk to nangmah han zu ah la ah, tiah a naa. ³ Acaeng pop mang ai karoek to, Thacak Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe loe, athaih taksak pacoengah, kami doeh pungsak nasoe; ⁴ Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah paek ih prae to na toep hanah, Angraeng mah Abraham khaeah paek ih tahamhoihaih baktiah, vaihi angvin ah na ohhah hae prae hae, nangmah hoi na caanawk khaeah paek nasoe, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pacoengah Issak mah

27.29 Genesis 12.3.

27.36 Genesis 25.29-34.

27.38 Heb 12.17.

27.39 Heb 11.20.

27.40 Genesis 36.8;

² Siang 8.20.

28.4 Genesis 17.4-8.

Jakob to caehsak; anih loe Syria acaeng Bethuel capa, Jakob hoi Esau amno Rebekah ih thangqoi, Laban ohhaih Padan Aram ah caeh.

Esau mah Mahalat to zu ah lak

⁶ Issak mah Jakob tahamhoihaih paek moe, zu lak hanah Padan Aram ah patoeh; tahamhoihaih paek naah, anih khaeah, Kanaan tanu to zu ah la hmah, tiah lok a thuih pae, ⁷ Jakob loe amno hoi ampa ih lok to tahngaih moe, Padan Aram ah caeh, tito Esau mah panoek, ⁸ Kanaan tanunawk zu ah ka lak pongah kam pa Issak poeknawm ai, tito Esau mah panoek naah, ⁹ Ishmael khaeah a caeh moe, Nebajoth ih tanuh, Abraham capa Ishmael ih canu Mahalath to zu ah lak let.

Jakob mah Bethel ah hnuk ih amang

¹⁰ Jakob loe Beersheba hoiah amsak moe, Haran ah caeh. ¹¹ Niduem boeh pongah, ahmuen maeto phak naah, aqum puek to ahmuen ah anghak; to ih thlungnawk to a lak moe, lu anghnoeng hanah a suek pacoengah, to ahmuen ah a iih. ¹² Amang ah tadong van khoeok to kapha thlak maeto long ah oh; khenah, to thlak nuiah daw tahang moe, anghum tathuk, Sithaw ih van kaminawk to a hnuk. ¹³ Khenah, Angraeng loe thlak ranui ah anghnut moe, Kai loe nam pa Abraham ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi Issak ih Sithaw ah ka oh; nang songhah ahmuen to nangmah hoi na caanawk khaeah ka paek han; ¹⁴ na caanawk loe long nui ih maiphu zetto pung o ueloe, niduem, ni anyae, aluek aloih bang khoeok to koi o tih; nang hoi na caanawk rang hoiah long kaminawk boih tahamhoihaih hnu o tih. ¹⁵ Khenah, nang to kang oh thuih han, na caehhah ahmuen kruekah kang khetzawn moe, hae prae ah kang hoih let han; kang thuih ih lok koep ai karoek to kang caehthaak mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Jakob loe iihhah ahmuen hoiah anghawpacoengah, hae ahmuen ah Angraeng oh tangtang, tito ka panoek ai, tiah thuih. ¹⁷ Anih loe zit moe, Hae ahmuen loe zit kaom ahmuen ni; hae ahmuen loe tih kalah doeh na ai, toe Angraeng ih im ah ni oh; hae loe van khongkha ni, tiah a thuih. ¹⁸ Jakob loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawpacoengah moe, lu koeng han suek ih thlung to a lak, thlung to a thling pacoengah, a nuiah situi to a bawh. ¹⁹ Tangsuek naah loe to vangpui to Luz, tiah ahmin sak, toe to ahmuen to Bethel, tiah a paek. ²⁰ Jakob mah, Kai khaeah Sithaw oh moe, vaihi ka caehhah loklam ah doeh ang khetzawn pacoengah, caaknaek hoi khukbuen doeh ang paek pongah, ²¹ kam pa im ah lunghoih ta hoi kam laem thai let nahaeloe, Angraeng loe ka Sithaw ah om ueloe, ²² haeah ka thling ih thlung loe Angraeng ih im ah om tih; nang paek ih hmuennawk boih thung hoi hatu thungah maeto kang paek han, tiah lokkamhah a sak.

29

Jakob Padan Aram prae phak

¹ To pacoengah Jakob loe kholong a caeh moe, ni anyae bang kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen to phak. ² Anih mah khet naah, lawk thungah tuikhaw maeto a hnuk; tuunawk loe to ih tuikhaw taengah ahmuen thumto ah tabok o; to ih tuikhaw thung ih tui to tuunawk han naek o sak; to ah tuikhaw kraenghah kalen parai thlung kangphaek maeto oh. ³ Tuutoep kaminawk to ah oh o naah, tuikhaw kraenghah kalen parai thlung kangphaek to takhoe o moe, tuunawk to tui naek o sak; to pacoengah tuikhaw to thlung hoiah kraeng o let.

⁴ Jakob mah tuutoep kaminawk khaeah, Nawkamyaw naa hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah lok a dueng. Nihcae mah, Haran hoiah kang zoh o, tiah pathim pae o. ⁵ Nihcae khaeah, Nahor ih capa Laban to na panoek o maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Ka panoek o bae, tiah a naa o. ⁶ To pacoengah Jakob mah nihcae khaeah, Anih loe ngantui hman maw? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Ngan a tui bae; khenah, a canu Rachel loe tuunawk hoi nawnto angzoh, tiah a naa o. ⁷ Anih mah, Khenah, niduem ai vop; tuunawk huhi han atue pha ai vop; tuunawk to tui nae o sak ah loe, rawkcak pacah o rae khae, tiah a naa. ⁸ Nihcae mah, Ka hui o mak ai vop; tuunawk to acuu boih moe, tuikhaw kraenghah kalen parai thlung kangphaek takhoe pacoeng, tuunawk tui ka paek o ai karoek to ka caeh o thai mak ai, tiah a naa o.

⁹ Nihcae hoi lok apaeh li naah, Rachel loe ampa ih tuunawk to huhi moe, angzoh; anih loe tuutoep kami ah oh. ¹⁰ Jakob mah amno ih thangqoi Laban canu Rachel hoi amno ih thangqoi Laban ih tuunawk to hnuk naah, caeh moe, tuikhaw kraenghah kalen parai thlung kangphaek to takhoe pae, amno ih thangqoi Laban ih tuunawk to tui a naeksak. ¹¹ Jakob mah Rachel to mok moe, tha hoi qah. ¹² Jakob mah Rachel khaeah anih loe

ampa ih nawkamya ah oh moe, Rebekah ih capa ah ohhaih kawng to a thuih pae; to pongah Rachel loe cawnh moe, ampa khaeah thuih pae.

¹³ Laban mah a tanuh ih capa Jakob kawng to thaih naah, anih tongh hanah karangah cawnh; takop moe, a mok pacoengah, angmah im ah a caeh haih. Jakob mah im ah phak naah, kangcoeng tangcae hmuennawk kawng to a thuih pae. ¹⁴ Laban mah anih khaeah, Nang loe ka thui ka ngan ah ni na oh, tiah a naa. Anih loe khrah to thung Laban khaeah oh.

Jakob zu Leah hoi Rachel

¹⁵ Laban mah Jakob khaeah, Kai ih nawkamya ah na oh pongah, kai han tih tok doeh nang sah pae mak ai maw? Na toksakhaih atho to na thui ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Laban loe canu hnetto tawnh; canu kacoe ahmin loe Leah, canu kanawk ih ahmin loe Rachel. ¹⁷ Leah loe mik hoih parai ai; toe Rachel loe kranghoih moe, palung han koiah oh. ¹⁸ Jakob loe Rachel to koeh moe, Nang han saning sarihto thung tok kang sak pae han, na canu kanawk Rachel to na paek ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Laban mah anih to minawk kalah han ka paek pongah loe, nang han kang paek to hoih kue, tiah a naa. Kai khaeah mah om poe ah, tiah a naa. ²⁰ To pongah Rachel hak hanah saning sarihto thung tok a sak; toe Rachel to koeh pongah setta thung atue kalaem baktiah a poek.

²¹ To pacoengah Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Ka zu na paek lai ah, ka toksakhaih atue doeh khawt boeh, anih hoi nawnto iih han ka koeh boeh, tiah a naa. ²² To pongah Laban mah to ahmuen ih kaminawk boih to kok moe, buh raenghaih a sak pae. ²³ Toe niduem naah loe a canu Leah to zaeh moe, Jakob khaeah a caeh haih; anih to Jakob mah iih haih. ²⁴ Laban mah a tamna Zilpah to a canu Leah khenzawnkung ah paek. ²⁵ Khenah, khawnbang khawnthaw ah loe, Leah ah oh pae ving; to pongah Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah nang sak loe? Laban han ah ni tok kang sak pae; tipongah kai nang ling loe? tiah a naa. ²⁶ Laban mah, Kaicae prae ah loe, Canu kacoe sava sah ai naah, kanawk sava sah sai ai. ²⁷ Zu lakhaih ni sarihto boeng rae nasoe; to pacoengah saning sarihto toksah let ah, to naah canu kanawk doeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. ²⁸ Jakob loe to tiah toksak hanah oh let; Leah hoi ni sarihto thung oh hoi pacoengah, Laban mah a canu Rachel to zu ah paek. ²⁹ Laban mah a tamna nongpata Billah to, a canu Rachel khenzawnkung tamna ah paek. ³⁰ Jakob mah Rachel to iih haih; anih mah Leah pongah Rachel to palung kue; to pacoengah Laban hanah saning sarihto thung toksak pae let.

Jakob ih caanawk

³¹ Jakob mah Leah hnukma, tito Angraeng mah hnuk naah, anih ih caa im to paongh pae, toe Rachel loe caa kaak. ³² Leah loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak; kai patangkhanghaih Angraeng mah hnuk boeh, vaihi loe ka sava mah na palung tih boeh, tiah a poek pongah, a capa to Reuben, tiah ahmin phui. ³³ Anih loe zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak; kai hnukmahaih to Angraeng mah ang panoek pae pongah, hae capa doeh ang paek let, tiah a thuih; to pongah Simeon, tiah ahmin sak. ³⁴ Anih loe zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak; ka sava hanah capa thumto ka sak pae boeh pongah, anih loe kai khaeah ni akap tih boeh, tiah a thuih. To pongah Levi, tiah ahmin sak. ³⁵ Anih loe zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak, to naah vaihi loe Angraeng to ka pakoeh han boeh, tiah a thuih; to pongah Judah, tiah ahmin sak. To pacoeng loe anih caa sah ai boeh.

30

¹ Jakob han caa maeto doeh sah pae ai, tito Rachel mah panoek naah, Rachel mah amya to ut; to pongah Jakob khaeah, Nawkta to na paek ah, to tih ai nahaeloe ka duek han boeh, tiah a naa. ² Jakob loe Rachel nuih palungphui moe, anih khaeah, Kai loe nang caa kaaksak thaih Sithaw ah maw ka oh? tiah a naa. ³ To naah anih mah, Khenah, ka tamna Billah khaeah caeh ah, anih mah caa na sah pae nasoe, anih rang hoih imthung takoh kang doet toeng han, tiah a naa. ⁴ To pongah anih mah a tamna Billah to zu ah paek; anih to Jakob mah iih haih. ⁵ Anih loe zokpomh moe, Jakob hanah capa mae to sak pae. ⁶ To naah Rachel mah, Sithaw mah kai ang bomh, tahmen ka hnikhah lok ang thaih pae moe, capa maeto ang paek boeh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih mah Dan, tiah ahmin phui. ⁷ Rachel ih tamna Billah loe zokpomh let moe, Jakob hanah capa maeto sak pae let. ⁸ Rachel mah, Kamyah hoi kang pan hoi moe, ka pazawk boeh, tiah thuih. To pongah anih mah Naphtali, tiah ahmin sak. ⁹ Leah mah doeh caa ka sah ai boeh, tiah panoek naah, a tamna Zilpah to caeh haih moe, Jakob han zu ah paek. ¹⁰ Leah ih tamna Zilpah mah Jakob han capa maeto sak pae. ¹¹ To naah Leah mah, Misatuh kami abu to angzoh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih mah Gad, tiah ahmin phui. ¹² Leah ih tamna Zilpah mah Jakob hanah capa maeto sak pae let. ¹³ To naah Leah mah, Kang hoe parai,

nongpatanawk mah tahamhoih kami, tiah na kaw k o tih, tiah thuih pongah, Asher, tiah ahmin phui. ¹⁴ Cang aah tue naah, Reuben loe lawk ah caeh, to naah tasi ah patoh ih mandrake thaih to a hnuk moe, amno Leah khaeah sinh pae. Rachel mah Leah khaeah, Na capa mah sin ih tasi thingkung to na paek thoem ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Toe anih mah, Ka sava nang lomh to khawt ai vop maw? Ka capa ih mandrake thaih doeh na lak bae han vop maw? tiah a naa. Rachel mah, Na capa ih mandrake thaih nang paek pongah, Jakob loe vaiduem nang khaeah iip nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Duembang ah Jakob loe lawk hoiah amlaem, anih to Leah mah dawt moe, Kai na iip haih ah, ka capa ih mandrake thaih hoiah nang kang tlai boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah to na qum ah anih khaeah a iih. ¹⁷ Sithaw mah Leah ih lok to tahngaih pae, anih mah zokpomh let moe, Jakob hanah capa pangato haih sak pae let. ¹⁸ To naah Leah mah, Ka tamna nongpata to ka sava hanah ka paek pongah, Sithaw mah kai han tangqum ang paek, tiah thuih; to pongah anih to Issakar, tiah ahmin phui. ¹⁹ To pacoengah Leah loe zokpomh let, Jakob hanah capa tarukto haih sak pae let. ²⁰ To naah Leah mah, Sithaw mah atho kana tangqum kai han ang paek boeh, ka sava hanah capa tarukto ka sak pae boeh pongah, vaihi loe kai khaeah ni om tih boeh, tiah thuih; to pongah anih to Zebulun, tiah ahmin sak. ²¹ To pacoengah canu maeto sak moe, anih to Dinah, tiah ahmin phui. ²² To naah Sithaw mah Rachel to poek, Sithaw mah anih ih lok tahngaih pae moe, anih ih caa im to paongh pae. ²³ Anih loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak; Sithaw mah patoekhaih ang takhoe pae boeh, tiah a thuih; ²⁴ to pongah anih ih ahmin to Joseph, tiah sak; Angraeng mah kalah capa na paek let nasoe, tiah a thuih.

Jakob mah Laban khaeah hnik

²⁵ Rachel mah Joseph tapen pacoengah loe, Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Ka ohhaih ahmuen, ka prae ah, na caehsak lai ah. ²⁶ Ka zu hoi ka caanawk han tok kang sak pae baktih toengah, nihcae to na paek ah loe, na caehsak lai ah; nazetto maw nang hanah tok kang sak pae, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Toe Laban mah anih khaeah, Na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, om raeh; nang pongah ni Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih ang paek, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. ²⁸ To pacoengah, Na toksakhaih atho thui ah kang paek han hmang, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Jakob mah anih khaeah, Kawbang maw tok kang sak pae moe, na pacah ih moinawk doeh ka ban thungah kawbang maw pung o, tito na panoek boeh. ³⁰ Kai kang zo ai naah hmuen zetta ni na tawnh, vaihi loe pung parai boeh; kai kang zoh nathuem hoi kamtong Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih ang paek boeh; kaimah ih imthung takoh hanah loe natuek naah maw tok ka sah tih boeh? tiah a naa. ³¹ Anih mah, To tih nahaeloe timaw kang paek han? tiah a naa. Jakob mah, Tidoeh na paek hmah; toe ka koeh baktiah nang sak pae nahaeloe, nang ih tuunawk to kang toep pae poe han. ³² Vaihniah nang tuu pacahhah ahmuen ah ka caeh moe, aem kaom tuunawk, kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh tuunawk hoi aem kaom maeh caanawk to ka tapraek han; aem kaom maeh, kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh tuunawk loe ka toksakhaih atho ah om nasoe. ³³ To tiah ni hmabang ah ka toksakhaih atho na hmaa ah phak naah, ka toenghahih mah kai han lok na thui tih; kai taham moinawk thungah aem kaom ai maeh, kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh ai tuucaanawk om nahaeloe, to maeh hoi tuu loe kai mah paquk, tiah amnoek thai tih, tiah a naa. ³⁴ Laban mah, Khenah, na thuih ih lok baktiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. ³⁵ To na niah anih mah aem kaom maeh, aem kaom maeh amno, kanglung hoi aem kaom maeh, rong kamnum hoi kamling angbaeh tuucaanawk to pahoe boih moe, a caanawk ban ah paek. ³⁶ Angmah ohhaih ahmuen hoi Jakob ohhaih ahmuen loe ni thumto caeh, to ahmuen ah tuunawk to a suek; Jakob loe kanghamat Laban ih tuunawk to toep pae. ³⁷ Toe Jakob loe Poplar thing, almond thing hoi azawn ah kaom kahing thing tanghang to lak moe, a thung ih ngan kanglung to amtuengsak hanah, ahin to a sai. ³⁸ Tuunawk tuinaek han angzoh o naah apa cuuk o pongah, angan kanglung amtueng hanah ahin sai ih thing to tuunawk mah hnuk o thai hanah, tui naekhaih okduk hmaa ah a suek pae. ³⁹ To naah a suek ih thing hmaa ah tuunawk to apaa cuuk o, to pongah caa tapen naah doeh aem kaom ah tacawt boih. ⁴⁰ Jakob mah tuucaanawk hoi maeh caanawk to ahmuen kalah ah tapraek moe, aem kaom tuu hoi maeh, kamnum hoi kamling angbaeh tuu hoi maehnawk to Laban ih tuu pacahhah ahmuen bangah anggoisak; to tiah Laban ih tuu hoi angmah ih tuunawk to angbaeh han ai ah a suek. ⁴¹ Thacak tuunawk apa cuuk han koeh o naah, ahin sai ih thing taengah apa cuuk o pongah, Jakob mah ahin sai ih thing to tui paekhaih okduk hmaa ah suek pae. ⁴² Toe tuunawk thazok o naah loe, ahin sai ih thing to suem pae ai; to pongah thazok tuunawk loe Laban ih tuu ah oh moe, thacak tuunawk loe Jakob ih tuu ah oh o. ⁴³ To tiah Jakob loe angraeng parai; tuunawk, maehnawk, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawk, kaengkuu hrang hoi laa hrangaw k a tawnh mang.

31

Jakob cawn ving

¹ Laban ih caanawak mah, Pa ih hmuennawak boih Jakob mah lak king pongah, vaihi anih loe hmuennaenawak hoi angraeng boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to Jakob mah thaih.
² Jakob mah Laban to khet naah, canghni ih baktiah mikhmai pan ai boeh, tito panoek.
³ Angraeng mah Jakob khaeah, Nam pa ohhaih prae hoi nangmah ih acaeng kaminawak khaeah amlaem ah; kai mah kang oh thuih han hmang, tiah a naa. ⁴ To pongah Jakob mah tuutoephaih ahmuen ah a zu Rachel hoi Leah to hoi hanah kami to patoeh.
⁵ Nihnik khaeah, Nam pa ih mikhmai ka khet naah, canghni ih baktiah om ai boeh, tiah ka panoek; toe kam pa ih Sithaw mah ang oh thuih poe. ⁶ Ka thacakhaih boih hoiah nam pa ih tok ka sak, tito nang panoek hoi. ⁷ Toe nam pa mah kai ang ling, ka toksakhaih atho doeh vai hato ang ling; toe kai pacaekthlaek hanah Sithaw mah pakaa pae. ⁸ Anih mah, aem kaom tuunawak loe na toksakhaih atho ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih, to naah tuunawak loe aem oh o boih; rong kangdaek tuunawak loe ka toksakhaih atho ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih, to naah doeh tuunawak loe rong kangdaek ah tapen boih. ⁹ To pongah Sithaw mah nam pa ih tuunawak to lak moe, kai han ang paek boeh. ¹⁰ Tuunawak apa cuukhah tue phak moe, ka khet naah, tuu taenawak loe aem kaom tuu amnonawak khaeah ni apa cuuk o, tiah amang ah ka hnuk. ¹¹ Sithaw ih van kami mah amang ah kai khaeah, Jakob, tiah ang kaw. Kai mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah ka naa. ¹² To naah anih mah, Danh tahang ah, Tuu taenawak loe aem kaom, rong kangdaek tuu amnonawak khae khue ah ni apa cuuk o; Laban mah na nuiah sak ih hmuennawak to ka hnuk boih. ¹³ Kai loe thlung na thling moe, situi na bawh pacoengah, kai khaeah lokkamhah ni sak ih, Bethel hmuen ih Sithaw ah ka oh; vaihi anghawak ah, hae prae hae caehtaak ah loe, na caeng kaminawak ohhaih prae ah amlaem ah, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To naah Rachel hoi Leah mah anih khaeah, Kam pa im ah kaihnik mah toep han koi qawh hoi taham timaw ka tawn hoi? ¹⁵ Kaihnik hae prae kalah kami ah a poek, kaihnik hae zawh khue ai ah, kaihnik han paek tangcae hmuen mataeng doeh ang patoh pae king na ai maw? ¹⁶ Pa khae hoi Sithaw mah lak ih hmuennawak boih loe, aicae hoi aimace caanawak ih hmuen ah ni oh boeh; to pongah vaihi Sithaw mah ang thuih ih baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa hoi. ¹⁷ To pacoengah Jakob loe anghawak moe, a caanawak hoi a zu hnuk to kaengkua hrang nuiah anghuengsak. ¹⁸ Padan Aram ah oh naah, a hak ih hmuennawak boih, pacah ih moinawak to a hoih boih moe, ampa Issak ohhaih Kanaan prae ah caeh o. ¹⁹ Laban loe angmah ih tuu amui aah hanah caeh, to naah Rachel mah sakcop ih ampa imthung ih sithaw krangnawak to paquk pae ving. ²⁰ Jakob mah ka cawnh ving han boeh, tiah thui pae ai, Syria kami Laban to tamquta hoiah a caehtaak. ²¹ To pongah anih loe a tawnh ih hmuennawak boih hoiah a cawnh; anghawak moe, vapui angkat o pacoengah, Gilead mae bangah a caeh o.

Laban mah patom

²² Jakob cawnh ving boeh, tito Laban mah ni thumto naah thaih. ²³ Angmah ih nawkamyanaawak to kaw moe, ni sarihto thung anih to patom o, anih to Gilead maeah kae o. ²⁴ Syria kami Laban ih amang ah Sithaw to amtueng pae; Jakob khaeah kasae doeh kahoih doeh, lokthuih han ai ah acoe ah, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Laban mah nihcae to kae naah, Jakob loe Gilead mae ah kahni im a sak boeh; Laban hoi angmah ih nawkamyanaawak doeh Gilead mae ah im to sak o. ²⁶ Laban mah Jakob khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? Kai hae nang ling moe, ka canu hnuk doeh misa mah sumpen hoi pahuem moe, naeh ih kami baktiah, na caeh haih ving loe? ²⁷ Tipongah kai nang ling moe, tamquta hoi na cawnh ving loe? Nang thuih soe nahaeloe, anghoehaih laa to sak moe, cingceng bohhaih, katoeng kruekhaih hoiah kang prawt han bae, tikhoe nang thui ai loe? tiah a naa. ²⁸ Tipongah ka caanawak hoi ka canunawak doeh nang moksak ai loe? Amthuhaih hoiah ni hae hmuen hae na sak. ²⁹ Nang han nganbawh kana kang paek thaih; toe cangduem aquam ah nam pa ih Sithaw mah kai khaeah, Kahoih doeh kasae doeh, Jakob khae lokthuih han ai ah acoe ah, tiah ang thuih pongah ni. ³⁰ Vaihi loe nam pa im to na poek boeh pongah, na caeh han angai boeh; tikhoe kai ih sithawnawak to na paquk loe? tiah a naa. ³¹ Jakob mah Laban khaeah, Na canu hnuk hae tha hoi nang lomh ving tih, tiah ka poek moe, ka zit pong ni, tiah a naa. ³² Toe nang ih sithaw paqu kami na hnuk nahaeloe, anih to hing hmah nasoe; nang ih hmuen ka lak o moeng nahaeloe, aicae nawkamyanaawak hmaa roe ah la ah, tiah a naa. Toe Rachel mah sakcop ih sithawnawak paquk pae ving, tito Jakob mah panoek ai.

³³ To pongah Laban loe Jakob ih kahni im, Leah ih kahni im hoi anih ih tamna nongpata hnuk ih kahni imthung ah akunh, toe tidoeh hnu ai; Leah ih kahni imthung

hoi tacawt pacoengah, Rachel ih kahni imthung ah akun let. ³⁴ Rachel mah ampa imthung ih sithawnawkw to lak moe, kaengkuu khrang khukhahih kahni thungah pacaeng, to pacoengah a nuiah anghnut thuih khoe. Laban loe kahni imthung ih hmuennawkw to pakrong boih, toe tidoeh hnu ai. ³⁵ Rachel mah ampa khaeah, Ka angraeng, na hmaa ah kangdoe thai ai pongah palungphuisak hmah; athii ka hnuk pongah ni, tiah a naa. Anih loe sakcop ih krangnawkw to pakrong, toe hnu ai.

³⁶ To naah Jakob loe palungphui moe, Laban to zoeh; tih sakpazaehaih maw ka tawnh? Tih zaehaih maw ka sak moe, nang patom? tiah a naa. ³⁷ Kai ih hmuennawkw to na pakrong boih boeh; na imthung ih hmuen timaw na hnuk? Nam nawk amyanawkw hoi kai ih kaminawkw hmaa ah suem ah, mi maw katoeng, tito nihcae mah aihnik salakah lokcaek nasoe. ³⁸ Nang khaeah saning pumphaeto ka oh; nang ih tuunawkw hoi maehnwawkw a caa zun o vai ai; nang ih tuu tae maeto mataeng doeh ka caa vai ai. ³⁹ Nang ih tuunawkw to moisanawkw mah kaek vai ai; kanghmaa tuu to kai mah ka rong; khoving ah maw, khodai ah maw, tuunawkw anghmat naah kai khaeah atho vai hato nang suk. ⁴⁰ To tiah kho ka sak; khodai ah ni kabae mah ang dawkw moe, khoving ah kangqai mah ang koep; iih boep ai ah to tiah kho ka sak. ⁴¹ To tiah na im ah saning pumphaeto thung ka oh; na canu hnik hanah saning hatlai palito thung tok kang sak pae moe, saning tarukto thung na pacah ih moinawkw to kang toep pae, ka toksakhaih atho vai hato nang ling. ⁴² Kai khaeah kam pa ih Sithaw, Abraham ih Sithaw, Issak mah zit ih Sithaw om ai nahaeloe, bangkrai ah ni nang patoeh tangtang tih; toe Sithaw mah patangkhanghah hoi ka ban mah sak ih tok to ang hnuk pae pongah ni, canguem qum ah nang to ang thuitaek, tiah a naa.

Laban hoi Jakob lokmaihih

⁴³ Laban mah Jakob khaeah, Hae nongpata hnik loe ka canu ni; hae nawktanawkw doeh ka caa ni, hae ih moinawkw doeh kai ih ni; na hnuk ih hmuennawkw boih doeh kai ih ni; toe vaihih ka canu hnik hoi nihnik mah sak hoi ih caanawkw doeh kawbang maw ka naa thai tih boeh? ⁴⁴ To pongah vaihi angzo ah loe, nang hoi kai salakah lokmaihih to sah si; to lokmaihih loe nang hoi kai salakah hnukung ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. ⁴⁵ To pongah Jakob mah thlung to lak moe, tung ah a thling. ⁴⁶ Jakob mah angmah ih nawkamyawkw khaeah, Thlung to a laksak; nihcae mah thlung to sinh pae o moe, pakhueng o pacoengah, pakhueng ih thlung nuiah buh a caak o. ⁴⁷ To a hmuen to Laban mah Jegar Sahadutha, tiah ahmin paek; toe Jakob mah loe Galeed, tiah ahmin sak. ⁴⁸ Laban mah, Vaihih haeah pakhueng ih thlung loe nang hoi kai hnukung ah oh boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah to ahmuen to Galeed, tiah kawkw o. ⁴⁹ Aihnik loe maeto hoi maeto kangthla ah oh hoi naah doeh, Sithaw mah toep poe nasoe, tiah a thuih pongah, Mizpah, tiah doeh kawkw o. ⁵⁰ Nang mah ka canu hnik hae pacaekthlaek maw, to ai boeh loe ka canu hnik nuiah zu kalah na lak tak ving cadoeh, mi mah doeh aicae hae hnu ai; toe Sithaw loe aihnik salakah hnukung ah oh, tito pahnet hmah, tiah a naa.

⁵¹ To pacoengah Laban mah Jakob khaeah, Khenah, kai hoi nang salakah sak ih, haeah pakhueng ih thlung hoi tung ah thling ih thlung hae oh. ⁵² Haeah tapop ih thlung loe hnukung ah oh moe, haeah thling ih thlung doeh hnukung ah oh; nang nganbawh kana paek hanah, haeah tapop ih thlung hae ka poeng mak ai; nangmah doeh kai nganbawh kana paek hanah, haeah tapop ih thlung hae poeng hmah. ⁵³ Abraham Sithaw, Nahor Sithaw, nihnik ampa ih Sithaw mah aihnik salakah loktakroek nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah Jakob loe ampa Issak mah zit ih Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokmaihih to a sak. ⁵⁴ Jakob loe to ih mae nuiah angbawnhah to sak moe, buhcaak hanah angmah ih nawkamyawkw to kawkw; nihcae loe buhcaak o moe, mae nuiah aqum puek oh o.

⁵⁵ Laban loe khawnbang khawnhaw hoi angthawkw moe, a caanawkw hoi a canu hnik to mok pacoengah, nihcae to tahamhoihah a paek. To pacoengah a ohhah ahmuen ah amlaem.

32

Jakob loe Esau tongh hanah caeh

¹ Jakob loe caehhah loklam ah caeh poe, to naah Sithaw ih van kaminawkw mah anih to tongh o. ² Jakob mah nihcae to hnuk naah, Hae loe Sithaw ih misatuh kaminawkw ni, tiah thuih; to pongah to ahmuen to Mahanaim, tiah ahmin sak. ³ Jakob mah Edom prae, Seir hmuen ah, amya Esau khaeah laicaehnwawkw to hmaloeh ah patoeh. ⁴ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ka angraeng Esau khaeah, Na tamna Jakob mah, Kai loe Laban khaeah ka caeh moe, vaihi doeh to ah ka oh vop; ⁵ maitawnawkw, laa hrangnawkw, tuunawkw, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawkw doeh ka tawnh; na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh hanah, vaihi ka angraeng khaeah lokthuih hanah ang patoeh, tiah a naa o. ⁶ Laicaehnwawkw loe Jakob

khaeah amlaem o let, anih khaeah, Nam ya Esau khaeah ka caeh o, vaihi nang hnuk hanah kami cumvai palito angzoh haih, tiah a thuih pae o. ⁷ Jakob loe paroeai zit moe, tasoe pongah, angmah khae kaom kaminaw, tuunaw, maitawnaw hoi kaengkuu hrangnaw to, abu hnetto ah tapraek. ⁸ Esau mah abu maeto tuh nahaeloe, kalah abu maeto loih nasoe, tiah a poek pongah to tiah a sak. ⁹ To naah Jakob mah, Aw, kam pa Abraham ih Sithaw, kam pa Issak ih Sithaw, Na prae hoi nangmah acang kaminaw khaeah amlaem ah, nang hae kang lensak han, tiah kai khaeah lokthuikung, Angraeng, ¹⁰ na tamna khaeah nam tuengsak ih na tahmenhaih hoi oepthohhaih tetta mataeng doeh hnuk han kam cuk ai; hae Jordan vapui kang kaat naah, cunghet khue ni ka tawnh; toe vaihi loe abu hnetto ah ka oh boeh. ¹¹ Kam ya ih ban, kam ya Esau ih ban thung hoi nang pahlong hanah, lawk kang thuih; anih loe kaimah hoi ka zu, ka caanaw hum hanah angzo tih, tiah zithaih ka tawnh. ¹² Toe nangmah ni kai khaeah, Nang hae kang lensak moe, kroek laek ai ah kaom, tuipui taeng ih savuet zetto, na caanaw kang pungsak han, tiah nang thuih, tiah lawk a thuih. ¹³ Anih loe aqum puek to ahmuen ah iih; a tawnh ih hmuennaw thung hoiah amya Esau to tangqum paek hanah, ¹⁴ maeh amno cumvai hnetto, maeh tae pumphae to, tuu tala cumvai hnetto, tuu tae pumphae to, ¹⁵ kaengkuu hrang amno qui thumto hoi a caanaw, maitaw tala qui palito hoi maitaw tae hato, laa hrang tala pumphae to hoi a caa hato a qoih. ¹⁶ To moinaw to a tamnanaw ban ah paek moe, abu tapraek pacoengah, Ka hmaa ah caeh oh, abu maeto hoi maeto salak kangthla ah caeh oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Nihcae thungah hmaloe koeh caeh kami khaeah, Kam ya Esau mah nang to hnuk naah, nang loe mi aa? Naa ah maw na caeh han? Na hmaa ih moinaw loe mi ih aa? tiah na dueng nahaeloe, ¹⁸ to moinaw loe na tamna Jakob ih ni; ka angraeng Esau paek han ih tangqum ni, khenah, anih loe hnukah angzoh, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To tiah anih hnukah angzo abu hnetto hoi abu thumto kaminaw khaeah doeh, Esau na hnuk o nahaeloe, to tiah thuih oh, tiah lok a paek. ²⁰ To pacoengah na tamna loe kaicae hnukah angzoh, tiah thuih oh, tiah a naa. Hmaloe koek caeh kami mah paek ih tangqumnaw hoiah mikhmai ka sak han; to tiah nahaeloe anih hoi kang qum naah na talaw pae khoe doeh om tih, tiah a poek. ²¹ To pongah Jakob ih tangqumnaw to hmaloe ah caeh o haih; toe to na aqum ah, anih loe kaminaw ataihah ahmuen ah ni a oh.

Jakob hoi Sithaw angpanhaih

²² To na aqum ah Jakob loe angthaw moe, a zu hnuk, a tamna nongpata hnuk hoi a caa hatlaito caeh haih moe, Jabbok vapui ih tui amdaehaih ahmuen ah angkaat haih. ²³ Nihcae vapui zae ah thak pacoengah, a tawnh ih hmuennaw doeh a thaksak boih. ²⁴ To pongah Jakob loe angmabueng oh sut; to naah anih loe kami maeto hoiah khodai ai karoe to angpanh. ²⁵ To kami mah anih to pazaw mak ai, tiah panoek naah, Jakob ih phaih to boh pae tuek; to tiah angpan hoi li naah Jakob ih phaih huh amkhraeng pae ving. ²⁶ To kami mah, Na praw lai ah, khodai tom boeh, tiah a naa. Toe Jakob mah, Tahamhoihaih nang paek ai nahaeloe, kang praw mak ai, tiah a naa. ²⁷ To kami mah, Na hmin loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Jakob, tiah a naa. ²⁸ To naah to kami mah, Nang loe Sithaw hoi anih ih kaminaw hoiah nang panh moe, na pazaw boeh pongah, na hmin to Jakob, tiah kaw mak ai boeh; Israel, tiah ni kaw tih boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Jakob mah, Na hmin loe mi aa? Tahmenhaih hoiah na thui ah, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, Tih hanah ka hmin nang dueng loe? tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih mah to ahmuen ah Jakob hanah tahamhoihaih paek. ³⁰ Jakob mah mikhmai kangtong ah Sithaw to ka hnuk boeh, toe anih mah ka hinghaih ang pathlung, tiah a poek pongah, to ahmuen to Jakob mah Peniel, tiah ahmin sak. ³¹ Penuel to poeng pacoeng loe khodai boeh; to naah Jakob loe khok kangbai baktiah lam caeh. ³² Anih mah Jakob ih phaih thaqui to atumh pae tuek pongah, vaihni ni khoe to Israel caanaw mah phaih thaqui taeng ih angan to caa o ai.

33

Jakob hoi Esau angqum hoi

¹ Jakob mah khet tahang naah, kami cumvai palito hoi nanwto angzo Esau to hnuk. To pongah nawktanaw to tapraek moe, Leah, Rachel hoi a tamna nongpata hnuk khaeah a paek. ² A tamna nongpata hnuk hoi a caanaw to hmaloe ah a caehsak, to pacoengah Leah hoi a caanaw to caehsak moe, hnukkhuem koekah Rachel hoi Joseph to caehsak. ³ Angmah to hmahmanh moe, amya khaeah a phak naah, a hmaa ah long ah vai sarihto akuep pae.

⁴ Esau loe Jakob hnuk hanah cawnh moe takop; tahnong ah takoih moe, anih to mok; to pacoengah loe qah hoi hmaek. ⁵ Esau mah khet naah, nongpatanawkw hoi a caanawkw to hnuk; nang hoi nawnto kaom kaminawkw loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Jakob mah, Nihcae loe Sithaw mah na tamna khaeah tahmenhaih hoi paek ih kaminawkw ni, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pacoengah a tamna hnuk hoi a caanawkw to angzoh o moe, anih hmaa ah akuiep o. ⁷ To pacoengah Leah hoi a caanawkw doeh anih khaeah angzoh o moe, akuiep o; hnukkhuem koekah Rachel hoi Joseph to angzoh hoi moe, a hmaa ah akuiep hoi toeng. ⁸ Esua mah, Ka hnuk ih moinawkw loe tih sak han ih aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka angraeng, na tahmenhaih ka hnuk thai hanah, nang hanah kang sinh pae, tiah a naa. ⁹ Toe Esau mah, Kam nawk, Kai doeh ka tawnh mang bae, nangmah hanah mah suem ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Jakob mah, Tahmenhaih hoiah na talawkw paeh; na tahmenhaih ka tongh nahaeloe, ka sinh ih tangqum hae na talawkw pae ah; na mikhmai ka hnuk hae, Sithaw mikhmai hnuk baktiah ni oh, na mikhmai panhaih to ka hnuk boeh. ¹¹ Nang han kang sinh ih taham ka hoihaih tangqumawkw hae na talawkw pae ah, Sithaw mah ang tahmen pongah, ka ngaihaih boih ka tawnh boeh, tiah a naa. Jakob mah paek pae khruiek pongah, Esau mah talawkw pae.

¹² To naah Esau mah, Caeh o si, kholong caeh amsak o si boeh, tiah a naa. ¹³ Toe Jakob mah, Ka angraeng, nawktanawkw loe saning nawk o vop moe, tapen kangtha tuu hoi maitawnawkw doeh ka khetzawn han oh, tito na panoek; nito thung karangah ka caeh haih nahaeloe, moinawkw hae dueh o boih tih. ¹⁴ To pongah ka angraeng nang loe, na tamna hmaa ah caeh halat ah; kai loe moinawkw to amzai ah huih moe, nawktanawkw hoi nawnto ka angraeng ohhaih Seir mae ah amzaita hoi kang zoh han, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Esau mah, To tih nahaeloe kaimah ih kaminawkw ahap kang caehtaak han, tiah a naa. Toe Jakob mah, Na koehhaih baktiah ka oh nahaeloe, tih han ih nihcae to caehtaak han angai tih loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To pongah to na niah Esau loe Seir prae ah amlaem let. ¹⁷ Toe Jakob loe Sukkoth ah caeh, ohhaih ahmuen maeto a sak, angmah ih maitawnawkw ohhaih im doeh a sak pae; to pongah to ahmuen to Sukkoth, tiah ahmin paek.

¹⁸ Jakob loe Padan prae hoiah angzoh moe, Kanaan prae Shekem vangpui to kamong ah a phak, to vangpui phak tom naah ataihaih ahmuen to a sak. ¹⁹ Shekem ampa Hamor caanawkw khae ih long to, phoisa cumvaito hoiah a qanh moe, to ahmuen ah ataihaih kahni im to a sak. ²⁰ To ahmuen ah hmaicam maeto a sak pacoengah, El-Elohe-Israel, tiah ahmin sak.

34

Dinah hoi Shekem kaminawkw

¹ Leah mah Jakob han sak pae ih canu Dinah loe to prae thung ih nongpatanawkw khaeah paqaih hanah caeh. ² To prae ukkung, Hiv acaeng Hamor capa, Shekem mah anih to hnuk naah, anih to naeh moe, iih haih pacoengah amhnongsak. ³ Anih loe poekhaih palungthin boih Jakob canu Dinah hanah paek, nongpata to a palung khruiek pongah, lok kanaem ta hoiah anih to paroi. ⁴ Shekem mah ampa Hamor khaeah, Hae nongpata hae ka zu ah na la pae ah, tiah a naa. ⁵ A canu Dinah to Shekem mah iih haih boeh, tito Jakob mah thai, a caanawkw loe lawk ah maitaw toep o; Jakob loe nihcae angzo ai karoek to lok apae ai ah anghngai duem. ⁶ To naah Shekem ampa Hamor loe lokthuih hanah, Jakob khaeah caeh. ⁷ Jakob ih caanawkw mah to tamthang to thaih o naah, im ah amlaem o roep; Shekem loe Israel kaminawkw salakah kahoih ai hmuen hoi sak koi ai hmuen ah kaom, Jakob ih canu Dinah to iih haih moeng boeh pongah, nihcae loe palungnat khue khawt ai ah, palung a phui o parai.

⁸ Toe Hamor mah nihcae khaeah, Ka capa Shekem mah na canu hae palung khruiek boeh; anih han zu ah na paek halat ah. ⁹ Kaicae hoi zu sava ah om si, na canunawkw to na paek oh loe, nangcae doeh kaicae tanuh hae la o toeng ah. ¹⁰ Kaicae khaeah khosah oh, hae prae hae nangcae han kang paongh pae; a thungah khosah oh loe, hmuenmaenawkw doeh zaw oh; a thung ih hmuennawkw to toep oh, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To pacoengah Shekem mah Dinah ih ampa hoi nawkamyawkw khaeah, Hae hmuen pongah na tahmen o raeh, nang hnuk o ih hmuen boih kang paek han. ¹² Avang hoi tangqum loe nazetto doeh pop nasoe, nang hnuk o zetto kang paek han hmang, nongpata hae mah ka zu ah na paek oh, tiah a naa.

¹³ Anih mah nihcae ih tanuh Dinah to zae haih boeh pongah, Jakob ih caanawkw mah Shekem hoi ampa Hamor to aling o; ¹⁴ nihcae mah nihnik khaeah, Tangzat hin aat ai kaminawkw khaeah, to baktih hmuen to ka sah o thai mak ai; to baktih hmuen loe kaicae han azat kathok hmuen ah ni oh; ¹⁵ toe kaicae baktih toengah, nangcae thung ih nongpa

boih tangzat hin na aah o nahaeloe, na thuih ih lok to kang tapom pae o han; ¹⁶ to pacoengah ni kaicae ih canunawkw to kang paek o moe, nangcae ih canunawkw doeh ka la o toeng tih; nangcae hoi nawnto ka om o ueloe, acaeng maeto ah om tih. ¹⁷ Toe kang thuih o ih baktih toengah, tangzat hin aah han na koeh o ai nahaeloe, ka canu to ka lak o moe, ka caeh o han boeh, tiah a naa o.

¹⁸ To tiah a thuih o ih lok to Hamor hoi a capa Shekem mah palung due hoi. ¹⁹ To thendoeng loe ampa imthung ah khingya o koek ih thendoeng ah oh moe, Jakob ih canu to koeh khruet pongah, nihcae mah thuih ih lok to aek ai. ²⁰ To naah Hamor hoi a capa Shekem loe to vangpui khongkha taengah caeh hoi moe, angmacae vangpui thung ih kaminawkw khaeah lok a thuih pae hoi, ²¹ nihnik mah, Hae kaminawkw loe angdae koeh kami ah oh o; aicae prae ah omsak si loe, hmuennawkw doeh zawsak si; khenah, nihcae han kakhawt kalen parai ahmuennawkw doeh oh; nihcae ih canunawkw to la o si loe, aicae ih canunawkw doeh nihcae han paek si. ²² Toe nihcae loe tangzat aat kami ah oh o pongah, aicae doeh nihcae baktiah tangzat hin aah o naah ni, nihcae loe nangcae hoi nawnto om o thai tih. ²³ Nihcae ih maitawnawkw, nihcae ih hmuennawkw hoi moinawkw loe aicae ih hmuennawkw ah om mak ai, tiah na poek o maw? To pongah aicae mah nihcae ih lok to paroi o halat si, to tiah ni nihcae loe aicae hoi nawnto om o tih, tiah a thuih pae hoi. ²⁴ Anih ih vangpui khongkha ah kacaeh kaminawkw boih mah Hamor hoi a capa Shekem ih lok to paroi o; to pongah anih ih vangpui thungah kaom nongpanawkw loe tangzat hin to aah o boih.

²⁵ Aahhah ahmaa nat li haih, ni thumto naah Jakob ih caa, Dinah ih thangqoi Simeon hoi Levi loe angmah hnik ih sumsen to lak hoi moe, misahoihaih hoiah vangpui to muk hoi pacoengah nongpanawkw to hum hoi boih. ²⁶ Hamor hoi a capa Shekem to sumsen hoi a hum hoi moe, Shekem imthung ih Dinah to a lak hoi pacoengah, tacawt hoi. ²⁷ Nihcae mah a tanuh to zae o haih pongah, Jakob ih caanawkw loe kadueh kaminawkw khaeah caeh o moe, vangpui to phraek o. ²⁸ Tuunawkw, maitawnawkw, la hrangnawkw, vangpui thung kaom hmuennawkw hoi lawk ah kaom hmuennawkw to a lak o, ²⁹ nihcae ih hmuennawkw, nihcae ih nawktanawkw hoi zunawkw to naeh o boih moe, im ah kaom hmuennawkw to paro pae o boih. ³⁰ Jakob mah Simeon hoi Levi khaeah, Raihaih nang paek hoi boeh, Kanaan kaminawkw hoi Periz kaminawkw, hae prae ah kaom kaminawkw khaeah panuet thok ah nang sak hoi boeh; aicae loe kami zetta, nihcae loe kai tuk hanah amkhueng o tih, kai na hum o ueloe, kaimah hoi ka imthung takoh doeh hum o boih tih boeh, tiah a naa. ³¹ Toe nihnik mah, Anih mah ka tanuh tangzat zaw kami baktiah sak han oh maw? tiah a naa hoi.

35

Jakob Bethel ah amlaem

¹ To pacoengah Sithaw mah Jakob khaeah, Angthawkw ah, Bethel ah caeh tahang ah loe, to ah om ah; nam ya Esau khae hoi na cawnh naah, nang khae kamtueng Sithaw khaeah, hmaicam maeto sah ah, tiah a naa. ² To pongah Jakob mah a imthung takoh hoi anih khae kaom kaminawkw boih khaeah, Nangcae salak ih prae kalah sithawnawkw to va o boih ah, ciimcai oh loe, khukbuen to angkrai oh. ³ Angthawkw oh, Bethel ah caeh o tahang si; raihaih ka tongh na niah ka lok pathimkung hoi ka caehhaih loklam ah kaom thuih Sithaw khaeah, to ih ahmuennawkw ah hmaicam to ka sak han, tiah a naa. ⁴ To pongah nihcae ban ah kaom kalah sithawnawkw boih, nihcae naa pong ih naa tangkraengnawkw to Jakob khaeah paek o boih; to hmuennawkw to Jakob mah Shekem ih oak thingklum ah a phum pae.

⁵ To pacoengah a caeh o; nihcae taeng ih vangpuinawkw thungah kaom kaminawkw nuiah Sithaw zithaih to phak pongah, mi mah doeh nihcae to patom thai ai. ⁶ Jakob hoi angmah ih kaminawkw loe Kanaan prae thung ih Luz (Bethel thuihhaih ih ni) vangpui ah phak o boih. ⁷ To ahmuennawkw ah hmaicam maeto a sak, amya khae hoi cawnh naah to ahmuennawkw ah Sithaw mah angphong thuih pongah, to ahmuennawkw to El Bethel, tiah kawkw. ⁸ To naah Rebekah khenzawnkung, Deborah loe duek moe, Bethel ih oak thingklum ah a phum o; to pongah to ahmuennawkw to Allon Bakuth, tiah kawkw.

⁹ Padan Aram hoi Jakob angzoh naah, anih khaeah Sithaw angphong pae let moe, anih to tahamhoihaih paek. ¹⁰ Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Na hmin loe Jakob; toe na hmin to Jakob, tiah kawkw mak ai boeh, Israel, tiah ahmin om tih boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahmin to Israel, tiah kawkw o. ¹¹ Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Kai loe Thacak Sithaw ah ka oh; thingthai athai oh loe, pung oh; nang khae hoiah prae maeto hoi acaeng maeto ah om ueloe, nang khae hoiah ni siangphrangnawkw to tacawt o tih; ¹² Abraham hoi

Issak khaeah ka paek ih prae to kang paek moe, na caanaww khaeah doeh ka paek han, tiah a naa. ¹³ To pacoengah anih hoi lokthuihaih ahmuen hoiah Sithaw mah anih to caehtaak. ¹⁴ Jakob mah Sithaw hoi lokpaehhaih ahmuen ah thlung maeto thling moe, a nuiah naek koi hmuen to a bawh pacoengah, situi doeh a bawh. ¹⁵ Jakob mah Sithaw hoi lokpaehhaih ahmuen to, Bethel, tiah kaww.

Rachel hoi Isaak duekhaih

¹⁶ To pacoengah Bethel hoiah ahmuen kalah bangah angpuen o; Ephrath ahmuen hoi kangthla kue ahmuen ah oh o naah, Rachel caa tapenhaih tue to phak, caa tapen han rai parai. ¹⁷ Caa om thai ai naah, nawkta omsakkung mah, anih khaeah, Zii hmah; capa maeto na sah let tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ A hinghaih qui apet tom moe, (duek han oh sut naah) a capa to Ben-Oni, tiah ahmin sak; toe ampa mah loe anih to Benjamin, tiah ahmin sak. ¹⁹ Rachel loe duek moe, anih to Ephrath (Bethlehem) caehhaih loklam ah aphum o. ²⁰ Anih aphumhaih taprong nuiah Jakob mah thlung maeto thling; to thlung loe vaihni ni khoeo to Rachel ih taprong nuiah thling ih thlung ah oh poe. ²¹ Israel loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, Eder insang to poeng pacoengah kahni im to sak.

²² Israel loe to prae ah oh naah, Reuben mah ampa ih zula Billah to iih haih, tiah Israel mah thaih. Jakob loe capa hatlai hnetto tawnh. ²³ Leah ih caanaww loe, Jakob ih calu Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issakar hoi Zebulun. ²⁴ Rachel ih caanaww loe, Joseph hoi Benjamin; ²⁵ Rachel ih tamna Billah ih caanaww loe, Dan hoi Nephtali; ²⁶ Leah ih tamna Zilpah ih caanaww loe, Gad hoi Asher. Hae kaminaww loe Padan Aram ah oh o naah sak ih Jakob ih caa ah oh o.

²⁷ Jakob loe Hebron, tiah kaww ih Arba vangpui, Abraham hoi Issak ohhaih Mamre ahmuen ah caeh. ²⁸ Issak loe saning cumvai, qui tazetto hing. ²⁹ Issak loe saning coeh moe, mitong naah duek; anih loe anghahhaih takhi to boeng pacoengah angmah ih kaminaww khaeah nawnto oh; a capa Esau hoi Jakob mah anih to aphum hoi.

36

Esau ih caanaww

¹ Edom tiah kaww ih Esau ih caanaww kawng loe hae tiah oh. ² Esau loe Kanaan tanuhaww to zu ah lak moe, Hit acaeng Elon canu Adah, Hiv acaeng Zibeon ih canu patoeng, Anah ih canu Aholibamah doeh zu ah lak; ³ Ishmael canu, Nebajoth ih tanuh, Bashemath doeh zu ah lak bae vop. ⁴ Adah mah Esau hanah Eliphaz to sak pae moe, Bashemath mah Reuel to sak pae; ⁵ Aholibamah mah Jeush, Jaalam hoi Korah to sak; hae kaminaww loe Kanaan prae ah sak ih, Esau ih capa ah oh o.

⁶ Esau loe a zunaww, a capanaww hoi a canunaww, a imthung ah kaom kaminaww boih, angmah ih maitawnaww boih, moinaww boih hoi Kanaan prae ah hnuk ih hmuennaww to sinh boih moe, amnaww Jakob hoi anghla kuehaih ahmuen ah angpuen. ⁷ A tawnh ih hmuennaww loe pop hmoek boeh pongah, ahmuen maeto ah nawnto oh hmaek han angcoeng ai boeh; nihnik ohhaih ahmuen loe a tawnh hoi ih moinaww pacah han khawt ai boeh. ⁸ To pongah Edom tiah kaww ih Esau loe Seir mae ah khosak.

⁹ Seir mae ah kaom Edom kaminaww ih ampa ah kaom, Esau ih caanaww loe hae tiah oh; ¹⁰ Esau caanaww ih ahmin loe, Eliphaz, anih loe Esau ih zu Adah capa ah oh moe, Reuel loe Esau ih zu Bashemath ih capa ah oh. ¹¹ Eliphaz ih caanaww loe, Teman, Omar, Zepho, Gatam hoi Kenaz. ¹² Esau capa Eliphaz mah Timna to zula ah lak let, anih mah Amalek to sak pae; hae kaminaww loe Esau ih zu Adah mah sak ih caa ah oh o. ¹³ Reuel ih caanaww loe Nahath, Zerah, Shammah hoi Mizzah; hae kaminaww loe Esau zu Bashemath ih caa ah oh o. ¹⁴ Zibeon ih canu Anah, Anah ih canu hoi Esau ih zu, Aholibamah mah Esau han sak pae ih caanaww loe Jeush, Jaalam hoi Korah.

Edom zaehoikungnaww

¹⁵ Esau ih caanaww thungah angraeng acaeng ah kaom kaminaww loe, Esau ih calu Eliphaz ih caanaww thung hoiah Teman, Omar, Zepho hoi Kenaz, ¹⁶ Korah, Gatam hoi Amalek; hae kaminaww loe Edom prae thungah Eliphaz mah sak ih caa ah oh o moe, Adah ih caa patoeng ah oh o. ¹⁷ Esau capa Reuel ih caanaww loe Nahath, Zerah, Shammah hoi Mizzah; hae kaminaww loe Edom prae thungah Reuel mah sak ih caa ah oh o moe, Esau ih zu Bashemath ih caa ah oh o. ¹⁸ Esau zu Aholibamah ih capanaww loe Jeush, Jaalam hoi Korah; hae kaminaww loe Anah canu, Esau zu Aholibamah ih caa ah oh o. ¹⁹ Hae kaminaww loe Edom, tiah kaww ih Esau ih caa ah oh o moe, angmacae zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o.

Seir ih capanawk

²⁰ Hae kaminawk loe Hor acaeng Seir ih caa ah oh o; to prae thung ah kaom kaminawk loe Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, ²¹ Dishon, Ezer hoi Dishan; hae kaminawk loe Edom prae thungah kaom, Hor caphung thungah, angraeng acaeng ah kaom Seir ih capa ah oh o. ²² Lotan capanawk loe, Hori hoi Hemam; Timna loe Lotan ih tanuh ah oh. ²³ Shobal capanawk loe Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho hoi Onam. ²⁴ Zibeon ih caanawk loe Ajah hoi Anah; hae Anah loe praezaek ah ampa Zibeon ih laa hrangnawk to toep pae naah, kabae tuipuek hnukung ah oh. ²⁵ Anah ih caanawk loe Dishon hoi Aholibamah. ²⁶ Dishon ih caanawk loe Hemdan, Eshban, Ithran hoi Keran. ²⁷ Ezer ih caanawk loe Bilhan, Zaavan hoi Akan. ²⁸ Dishan ih caanawk loe Uz hoi Aran. ²⁹ Hor acaeng thung ih zaehoikung lu koek loe Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, ³⁰ Dishon, Ezer hoi Dishan; hae kaminawk loe ukkung angraeng, Hor ih acaeng ah oh o moe, Seir prae thungah ukkung angraeng ah oh o.

Edom siangpahrangnawk

³¹ Hae kaminawk loe Israel ukkung siangpahrang om ai naah, Edom prae thungah siangpahrang ah oh o. ³² Beor capa Bela loe Edom siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Dinhabah. ³³ Bela duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Bozrah ah kaom, Zerah capa Jobab to siangpahrang ah oh. ³⁴ Jobab duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Temani prae ih Husham to siangpahrang ah oh. ³⁵ Husham duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Moab prae thungah Midian kaminawk pazawkkung, Bedad capa Hadad to siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Avith. ³⁶ Hadad duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Masrekah ih Samlah to siangpahrang ah oh. ³⁷ Samlah duek pacoengah, anih zuengah vapui taengah kaom, Rehoboth ih Shaul to siangpahrang ah oh. ³⁸ Shaul duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Akhor capa Baalhanan to siangpahrang ah oh. ³⁹ Akhor capa Baalhanan duek pacoengah, anih zuengah Hadar to siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Pau; anih ih zu hmin loe Mehezahab canu Matred, Matred ih canu Mehetabel.

Esau zaehoikungnawk

⁴⁰ Esau hoi anghum tathuk angraeng acaengnawk loe, angmacae imthung takoh, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen baktiah paek ih ahminawk loe Timnah, Alvah, Jetheth, ⁴¹ Aholibamah, Elah, Pinon, ⁴² Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar, ⁴³ Magdiel hoi Iram cae hae ni; hae kaminawk loe angmacae ohhaih ahmuen baktih toengah Edom ukkung angraeng acaeng ah oh o; Esau loe Edom kaminawk ih ampa ah oh.

37*Joseph ih amang*

¹ Jakob loe ampa angvin ah ohhaih, Kanaan prae ah khosak. ² Jakob anghumhaih kawng loe hae tiah oh; Joseph loe amyanawk hoi nawnto tuu toep naah, saning hatlai sarihto oh boeh; thendoeng loe Jakob ih zu, Billah hoi Zilpah ih caanawk hoi nawnto ah oh, nihcae sethaih kawng to anih mah ampa khaeah thuih pae. ³ Israel loe mitong lam ah capa Joseph to sak pongah, anih to kalah amyanawk pongah palung kue; to pongah anih hanah rong congca kaom laihow to a sak pae. ⁴ Ampa loe kalah nawkamyawk pongah Joseph to palung kue, tiah amyanawk mah panoek o naah, anih to hnukma o moe, lunghoih ta hoiah lok tapping o vai ai.

⁵ Joseph mah amang to sak, anih mah to amang to amyanawk khaeah thuih pae, to naah nihcae mah anih to hnukma o aep. ⁶ Amyanawk khaeah, Ka mang hae tahngai oh; ⁷ khenah, Aicae loe lawk ah cangqui taoengh o, to naah kai ih cangqui loe anghawke moe, angdoet tahang; toe nangcae ih cangqui loe kangkui ah angdoet o moe, kai ih cangqui to bok o, tiah a naa. ⁸ Amyanawk mah anih khaeah, Kaicae ukkung ah oh han na poek maw? To tiah kaicae nang uk thai tang tih maw? tiah a naa o. A hnuk ih amang hoi a thuih ih lok pongah, nihcae mah anih to hnukma o aep. ⁹ To pacoengah anih mah amang to sak let, to amang to amyanawk khaeah a thuih pae let; Tahngai oh, kalah amang ka sak let bae vop; khenah, ka mangah, ni, khrah hoi cakaeh hatlaito mah kai to bok o, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Ampa hoi amyanawk khaeah a thuih pae naah, ampa mah anih khaeah, Tikhoe to baktih amang to na sak khruet loe? tiah a thuitaek. Na hmaa ah ka kuap o hanah, kai, nam no hoi nam nawk amyanawk, nang khaeah kang zoh o tih maw? tiah a naa. ¹¹ Amyanawk mah anih to ut o; toe ampa mah loe a thuih ih lok to palung thungah pakuem poe.

Joseph to zawh o

¹² Amyanaw loe Shekem vangpui ah ampa ih tuu rawkcak pacah hanah caeh o. ¹³ To naah Israel mah Joseph khaeah, Nam yanaw loe Shekem vangpui ah tuu rawkcak pacah o; angzo ah, nihcae khaeah kang patoeh han, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To pongah anih khaeah, Caeh ah loe, nam yanaw hoi tuunaw ngantui o vai, khien noek ah, to pacoengah tamthang na thui let ah, tiah a naa. Hebron azawn hoiah Joseph to patoeh pongah, Shekem ah a caeh. ¹⁵ Anih taw ah amhet khieng naah, lawk caeh kami maeto mah anih to hnuk, Timaw na pakrong loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Anih mah, Kam yanaw to ka pakrong, naa ah maw tuu a toep o, na thui ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To kami mah, Nihcae loe hae ahmuen hoiah kalah ahmuen bangah caeh o ving boeh; Dothan ah caeh o si, tiah thuih o ih lok to ka thaih, tiah a naa. To pongah Joseph loe amyanaw khaeah caeh, nihcae to Dothan ah a hnuk. ¹⁸ Anih to kangthla hoiah a hnuk o, nihcae khae pha ai naah, anih hum hanah pacaeng o. ¹⁹ Nihcae mah, Amang sah kami to angzoh boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto lok ang thuih o. ²⁰ Angzo oh, anih to hum o si, tanggom khaw maeto thungah va si loe, anih loe moisan mah kaek boeh, tiah thui si. To naah anih ih amang kawbang maw oh, tito khien o si, tiah a thuih o. ²¹ Reuben mah to lok to thaih naah, anih to hum o hmah si, tiah a naa moe, Joseph to nihcae ban thung hoiah a lak ving. ²² Reuben mah nihcae khaeah athii palong o hmah; toe anih to hae praezaek ih tuikhaw thungah mah va o sut ah, a nuiah ban phok o hmah, tiah a naa. Reuben mah, nihcae ban thung hoiah ka pahlong moe, kam pa khaeah ka caeh haih let han, tiah a poek. ²³ Joseph amyanaw khae phak naah, anih mah angkhuk ih rong congca kaom laihow to a khring pae o; ²⁴ anih to naeh o moe, tuikhaw thungah vah o; tuikhaw loe tui kaang boeh moe, tui om ai boeh.

²⁵ Nihcae loe buhcaak han anghnut o; a danh o tahang moe, a khet o naah, Gilead prae hoiah angzo, kaengkuu hrang pongah hmuioih hmuen, hmuioih thing tangpri hoi myrrhnaw kaphaw, Izip prae ah kacaeh Ishmael kaminaw to a hnuk o. ²⁶ Judah mah amyanaw khaeah, Aimacae ih amnaw to a hum o moe, anih ih athii hawk o khieng cadoeh aicae han timaw atho oh? ²⁷ Angzo oh, anih to Ishmael kaminaw khaeah mah zaw si, anih nuiah ban phok o hmah si; anih loe aimacae ih amnaw hoi acaeng ah ni oh, tiah a naa. Anih ih lok to amyanaw mah paroi pae o. ²⁸ To naah hmuenzaw Midian kaminaw to angzoh o; amnaw Joseph to tuikhaw thung hoiah a zuh o let moe, anih to Ishmael kaminaw khaeah phoisa shekel pumphae to hoiah a zawh o; nihcae mah Joseph to Izip prae ah caeh o haih.

²⁹ Reuben loe amlaem let moe, tuikhaw to khet naah Joseph loe om ai boeh; to pongah angmah ih laihow to asih. ³⁰ Amnawknaw khaeah amlaem moe, nawkta loe om ai boeh; kai loe naa ah maw ka caeh han boeh? tiah a naa. ³¹ To naah Joseph ih laihow to lak o moe, maeh caa maeto a boh o pacoengah, maeh thii thungah laihow to a nup o; ³² rong congca kaom laihow to ampa khaeah a sin pae o moe, hae ni ka hnuk o boeh; na caa ih laihow maw, laihow ai tito kahoih ah khenah, tiah a naa o. ³³ Anih mah maat moe, Hae loe ka caa ih laihow boeh ni! Anih loe moisan mah ni kaek boeh; Joseph loe moisan mah taprawt pet pet boeh hae loe, tiah a thuih. ³⁴ To naah Jakob loe angmah ih khukbuen to angkhring moe, kazii to kaengah angzaeng pacoengah, a capa to ni paroeai thung qah haih. ³⁵ A capanaw hoi a canunaw boih anih pathloep hanah angzoh o; toe pathloep o thai ai; palungset loiah ka capa caehhaih taprong thungah ka caeh han boeh, tiah a thuih. To tiah a capa pongah ampa to qah. ³⁶ Midian kaminaw mah Joseph to, Izip prae ih misatuh angraeng, Faro ih toksahkung angraeng maeto ah kaom, Potiphar khaeah zawh o.

38

Judah hoi Tamar

¹ To naah Judah loe angmah ih nawkamyaw to caehtaak moe, Adullam acaeng Hirah khaeah caeh tathuk. ² Judah mah to ah Kanaan acaeng Shuah canu to hnuk, anih to zu ah lak moe, a iih haih. ³ Nongpata loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak; anih to Er, tiah ahmin phui. ⁴ Nongpata loe zokpomh let moe, capa maeto sak, anih to Onan, tiah ahmin sak. ⁵ Anih loe zokpomh let bae moe, capa maeto sak, anih to Shelah, tiah ahmin sak; to capa loe Kezib vangpui ah oh naah tapen. ⁶ Judah mah a calu, Er hanah zu lak pae; anih ih ahmin loe Tamar. ⁷ Toe Judah ih calu Er loe, Angraeng mikhnuh ah kahoih ai kami ah oh; to pongah anih to Angraeng mah dueksak ving. ⁸ To naah Judah mah Onan khaeah, nam ya ih zu khaeah caeh ah, anih to zu haih ah loe nam ya han caa sah paeh, tiah a naa. ⁹ Anih hoi sak ih caa loe angmah ih caa ah om mak ai, tito Onan mah panoek naah, am ya han caa sak pae han koeh ai pongah, amya ih zu khaeah iih

naah, angmah ih atii to tasa bangah pathok ving. ¹⁰ To tiah sak ih hmuen to Angraeng mah koeh ai; to pongah anih doeh dueksak. ¹¹ To pongah Judah mah angmah ih langah Tamar khaeah, Ka capa Shelah thendoeng ai karoek to nam pa im ah hmai ah, tiah a naa. Anih doeh amya hnik baktiah dueh moeng tih, tiah a poek. To pongah Tamar loe amlaem moe, ampa im ah a hmaih.

¹² Nasetto maw oh pacoengah Shuah canu, Judah ih zu to duek; Judah palungsae dip pacoengah loe angmah ih tuu mui aat kaminaww khaeah, Adullam acaeng angmah ih ampui Hirah hoi nawnto Timnah vangpui ah caeh. ¹³ To naah nam gang loe tuu mui aah hanah Timnah vangpui ah caeh, tiah Tamar khaeah thuih pae o. ¹⁴ To naah lamhmai khukbuen to angkhring moe, a mikhmai to khuk khoep, a lu to zaeng pacoengah Timnah vangpui caehhah loklam ah kaom, Enaim akunhah khongkha taengah anghnut; Shelah loe thendoeng boeh, toe anih to zusak han koeh ai, tito a langah mah panoek. ¹⁵ Judah mah anih to hnuk naah, mikhmai to khuk khoep pongah, tangzat zaw nongpata mue, tiah a poek. ¹⁶ (To nongpata loe angmah ih langah ni, tito panoek ai) pongah, anih khaeah loklam taengah caeh moe, Nang khaeah na iipsak ah, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah kai nang iih haih nahaeloe, timaw nang paek han? tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Anih mah, Maeh caa to kang pat han, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah to tiah nahaeloe to hmuen nang pat ai nathing ah hmuen maeto ka ban ah nang koeng thai tih maw? tiah a naa let. ¹⁸ Nongpa mah tih hmuen maw kang koeng han loe? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Nangmah ih bantuek, banlakok hoi cunghet, tiah a naa. Anih mah to hmuennaww to nongpata hanah paek pacoengah, anih to a iih haih, to pongah nongpata loe zokpomh. ¹⁹ To pacoengah nongpata loe anghaww moe, a caeh, anih mah mikhmai khukhah kahni to angkhring moe, lamhmai khukbuen to angkhuk let.

²⁰ Judah mah nongpata khaeah suek ih hmuennaww to lak let hanah koeh pongah, angmah ih ampui Adullam acaeng khaeah maeh caa to a pat pae; toe anih mah nongpata to hnu ai boeh. ²¹ To naah to ahmuah ah kaom kaminaww khaeah, Enaim lam taengah kaom tangzat zaw nongpata loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a dueng. Nihcae mah, Haeah tangzat zaw nongpata om ai bae, tiah a naa o. ²² Anih loe Judah khaeah amlaem let moe, To nongpata to ka hnu ai boeh; to ah kaom kaminaww mah doeh haeah tangzat zaw kami om ai, tiah ang naa o, tiah a thuih pae. ²³ To naah Judah mah, Khenah, hae maeh caa hae ka pat pae, toe nongpata to na hnu ai boeh pongah, nongpata mah to ih hmuennaww to angmah han la nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe azat apaw hoi moeng tih boeh, tiah a naa.

²⁴ Khrach thumto oh pacoengah, Na langah Tamar loe tangzat zawh moe, vaihi zokpom boeh, tiah Judah khaeah thuih pae o. Judah mah, Nongpata to angzo o haih loe hmai hoiah qoeng oh, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Anih to angzoh o haih naah, Tamar mah amqang khaeah angmah ih bantuek, banlakok hoi cunghetnaww to thaksak, hae hmuen tawnkung mah kai zok angpomsak, tiah a naa. To pacoengah, khenah, bantuek, banlakok hoi cunghet loe mi ih maw, na panoek maw? tiah a naa. ²⁶ Judah mah to hmuennaww to panoek naah, Ka capa Shelah ka zusak ai pongah, anih loe kai pongah toeng kue, tiah thuih. To pacoengah loe anih to iip haih let ai boeh.

²⁷ Khenah, nawkta ohhaih tue phak naah loe, anih ih zok thungah caa hnetto angphae. ²⁸ Caa tapen naah nawkta maeto loe a ban tasa bangah payangh, Caa omsakkung mah hae kami hae tapen hmaloe, tiah thuih moe, nawkta ih ban to tlangqui kathim hoiah zaeng pae. ²⁹ Toe ban to azuh let moe, anih ih amnaww to tapen lat; to naah nawkta omsakkung mah, Kawbang maw tha hoi na muk puk thaih takan loe? Tha hoi na muk pukhah loe na nuiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahmin to Perez, tiah a sak. ³⁰ To pacoengah ban ah tlangqui kathim zaeng ih amya to tapen; anih to Zerach, tiah ahmin phui.

39

Joseph hoi Potiphar ih zu

¹ Joseph to Izip prae ah caeh o haih tathuk; Faro ih angraeng maeto ah kaom, Izip kami, misatuh angraeng Potiphar mah, Joseph to Ishmael kaminaww ih ban thung hoiah a qanh. ² Angraeng mah Joseph to oh haih, anih loe tuinuen hoih kami ah oh; anih loe Izip kami, angmah angraeng ih im ah oh. ³ Angraeng mah anih oh thuih pongah, a sak ih toknaww boih ah hmacawn, tito angmah ih angraeng mah panoek. ⁴ Joseph loe anih ih mikcuk naakrak ah khosakhah hoiah anih ih tok to sak pae; angmah ih imthung khenzawnkung ah a suek moe, a tawnh ih hmuennaww boih doeh anih ban ah ap. ⁵ Anih to imthung takoh hoi a tawnh ih hmuennaww boih khenzawnkung ah suek pacoengah,

Joseph rang hoiah Angraeng mah Izip kami ih imthung takoh to tahamhoihaih paek; Angraeng tahamhoihaih loe Potiphar mah tawnh ih im ih hmuennawkw hoi lawk ah tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih nuiah oh. ⁶ To pongah a tawnh ih hmuennawkw to Joseph khaeah a paek boih; anih loe takaw caak khue ai ah loe, a tawnh ih hmuen roe poek ai boeh; Joseph loe somsang hoih moe, krang doeh hoih.

⁷ Nazetto maw oh pacoengah loe angraeng ih zu mah Joseph to khit moe, kai hae na iip haih ah, tiah a naa. ⁸ Toe Joseph mah angmak pae, angmah ih angraeng zu khaeah, Khenah, ka angraeng mah imthung ah kaom hmuennawkw boih ka ban ah ap boeh pongah, im ah a suok ih hmuenmae to poek ai boeh; ⁹ hae imthung takoh ah kai pong kalen kue mi doeh om ai boeh; nang loe anih ih zu ah na oh pongah, nang khue ai ah loe ka angraeng mah kai hanah paawt ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; kawbang maw kalen parai hae baktih kasae hmuen hoiah zaehaih to Sithaw hmaa ah ka sah thai tih? tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Nito pacoeng nito Joseph khaeah to baktih lok to a thuih pae, toe Joseph loe anih to iih haih moe, nawnto oh haih han koeh ai pongah, anih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. ¹¹ Nito naah Joseph loe angmah ih tok to sak hanah imthung ah caeh; to naah imthung ah tamna maeto doeh om ai. ¹² Potiphar ih zu mah Joseph ih laihaw to patawnh moe, Kai hae na iip haih ah, tiah a naa. Toe Joseph mah angmah ih laihaw to nongpata ban ah angkhing pae sut moe, im tasa bangah cawnh taak ving. ¹³ Nongpata mah Joseph loe laihaw angkhing moe, anih ban ah caehtaak sut pacoengah, tasa bangah cawnh ving boeh, tiah panoek naah, ¹⁴ nongpata mah a im ih kaminawkw to kawkw moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, aicae pahnui thuih han ih ni hae Hebru kami hae aicae khaeah a hoih; anih loe kai iih haih hanah kai khaeah angzoh, toe tha hoi ka hang; ¹⁵ tha hoi ka hanghah lok to anih mah thaih naah, angmah ih laihaw to kai khaeah a caehtaak sut moe, im tasa bangah a cawnh ving, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Angmah ih angraeng im ah angzo ai karoek to, Joseph ih laihaw to nongpata angmah khaeah suok. ¹⁷ Angraeng angzoh naah loe hae tiah a thuih pae, Kaicae khaeah nang hoih ih Hebru thendoeng loe kai pahnui thuih hanah kai khaeah angzoh; ¹⁸ Toe tha hoi ka hangh naah, angmah ih laihaw to kai khaeah a caeh taak moe, angmah to loe im tasa bangah cawnh ving, tiah a naa.

¹⁹ To tiah na tamna mah kai hae ang sak, tiah a zu mah thuih ih lok to angraeng mah thaih naah, a sava palungphuihah loe hmai baktiah amngaeh. ²⁰ Joseph ih angraeng mah anih to naeh moe, siangpahrang mah thong pakhrak ih kaminawkw suokhah ah hmuen ah Joseph to suok; Joseph loe to ih thongim thungah oh. ²¹ Toe Joseph loe Angraeng mah oh thuih; a nuiah tahmenhah amtuengsak moe, thongim toepkungnawkw mikcuk naakrak ah oh thaihah to paek. ²² Thongim ukkung mah thongkrah kaminawkw boih khenzawnkung ah Joseph to suok; to ah sak o ih hmuennawkw boih khenzawnkung ah Joseph to a suok. ²³ Angraeng mah anih to oh thuih pongah, a sak ih hmuen boih ah hmaecawn; Joseph khetzawnhah tlim ah kaom hmuennawkw loe thongim khenkung mah khet let han angai ai boeh.

40

Joseph mah leh ih amang

¹ Ni nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Izip siangpahrang ih boengloeng sinkung hoi buh thongkung loe angmah ih angraeng Izip siangpahrang koeh ai ih hmuen to sak hoi.

² Faro loe boengloeng sinkung hoi buh thongkung, angmah ih toksah angraeng hnuk nuiah paroeai palungphui. ³ To pongah nihnik to Joseph thongkrakhah ah hmuen, im toepkung ohhah im ah thong pakhrak hmaek. ⁴ Thongim ukkung mah nihnik to Joseph ban ah paek moe, Joseph mah nihnik to khetzawn; ni nazetto maw loe to imthung ah thongkrak hoi. ⁵ To tiah thongim thungah oh hoi pacoengah, Izip siangpahrang ih boengloeng sinkung hoi buh thongkung mah, qumto naah angmah hnuk hnuk sak ih amang to a sak hoi hmaek. ⁶ Joseph loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah nihnik khaeah caeh; nihnik to khet naah, palung a set hoi. ⁷ To pongah angmah ih angraeng im ah angmah hoi nawnto thongkrah Faro ih toksah angraeng hnuk khaeah, Tipongah vaihni loe palung na set hoi parai loe? tiah a naa. ⁸ Nihnik mah, Amang ka sak hoi, toe lehkung om ai, tiah a naa hoi. To pongah Joseph mah nihnik khaeah, Sithaw mah leh thai ai, tiah na poek hoi maw? Na mang to na thui hoih, tiah a naa.

⁹ To pongah boengloeng sinkung mah angmah ih amang to Joseph khaeah thuih pae; anih khaeah, Ka mang ah, misurkung to ka hmaa ah oh; ¹⁰ to misurkung pongah tanghang thumto oh; tanghang nuiah tadok to tacawt moe, apawkw to apawkw, athaih to tacawt moe, hminh; ¹¹ Faro ih boengloeng loe ka ban ah oh; misurthaih to ka pakhrak moe, Faro ih boengloeng ah ka pasawh pae, boengloeng to a ban ah ka paek, tiah a

thuih pae. ¹² Joseph mah anih khaeah, Amang thuih koehhah loe hae tiah oh; tanghang thumto loe ni thumto thuih koehhah ih ni. ¹³ Ni thumto thungah Faro mah na lu to atoeng tahang ueloe, nangmah ih ahmuen ah na suem let tih; canghniah boengloeng sinkung ah na oh baktih toengah, Faro ban ah boengloeng paekkung ah na om let tih. ¹⁴ Khosak hoihah na tongh naah, kai hae na pahnet hmah loe, ka nuiah na tahmenhah amtuengsak ah; Faro khaeah kai ih kawng to na thui pae ah loe, hae thongim thung hoiah na loisak toeng ah; ¹⁵ kai loe Hebru prae thung hoiah ang paquk o ving moe, hae prae ah doeh sakpazaeah om ai ah thongim thungah ang pakhrak o let bae, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Joseph mah amang kahoih ah leh pae, tito buh thong kami mah panoek naah, Joseph khaeah, Kai doeh amang ka sak toeng, Khenah, ka lu nuiah takaw suekhah kanglung takho thumto ka koeng; ¹⁷ ranui koek ih takho pongah loe Faro han ih takaw congca to oh; toe ka lu nui ih takaw loe tavaanaw mah caak o, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Joseph mah, Amang thuih koehhah loe hae tiah oh; takho thumto loe ni thumto thuih koehhah ih ni; ¹⁹ ni thumto thungah Faro mah na lu to pathaw tahang ueloe, thing pongah na bang tih; to pacoengah na ngan to tavaanaw mah caa o tih, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Ni thumto naah Faro tapenhah ni to oh; to naah anih mah angmah ih tamnanaw boih hanah buhraenghah to sak pae; a tamnanaw salakah boengloeng sin kami hoi buh thong kami ih lu to atoengh pae tahang; ²¹ boengloeng sin kami hanah loe tok to a paek let pongah, anih loe Faro ban ah boengloeng paek kami ah oh let; ²² Toe buh thong kami loe Joseph mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, thing nuiah a bangh. ²³ Toe boengloeng sin kami mah Joseph to panoek ai, pahnet ving boeh.

41

Faro ih amang

¹ Saning hnetto boeng pacoengah, Faro mah amang to sak; anih loe vapui taengah angdoet. ² Khenah, to naah krang kahoih, kathaw maitaw sarihto tui thung hoiah tacaw tahang moe, vapui taeng ih phroh to a caak o. ³ To pacoengah krangsae, zaek kaeng kalah maitaw sarihto vapui thung hoiah tacawt let moe, hmaloe ih maitawnaw khaeah vapui taengah angdoet o. ⁴ Krangsae zaek kaeng maitawnaw mah, kranghoih kathaw maitaw sarihtonaw to caak o king. To naah Faro loe anglawt. ⁵ A ih let naah amang to sak let; khenah, katak moe, kahoih parai cangqui sarihto loe cangkung maeto nuiah tacawt o tahang. ⁶ To pacoengah ni angyae bang ih takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih, katak ai kazaek cangqui sarihto tacawt let. ⁷ To naah katak ai kazaek cangqui sarihto mah, katak moe, kahoih cangqui sarihtonaw to caak boih. Faro anglawt naah to hmuen loe, amang ah oh pae. ⁸ Khawnbang phak naah loe a dawnrai; to pongah Izip prae thungah kaom miklet kop kaminaw mah palungah kaminaw to a kaw boih; Faro mah nihcae khaeah angmah ih amang to thuih pae, toe mi mah doeh leh pae o thai ai.

⁹ To naah boengloeng sinkung mah Faro khaeah, Vaihniah ka poek vaw; ¹⁰ nito naah Faro loe a tamnanaw nuiah palungphu moe, kai hoi buh thongkung to thongim khenzawnkung ih im ah thong ang pakhrak hoi hmaek. ¹¹ Qumhto naah, anih hoi nawnto amang ka sak hoi; kaimah hnik thuih koehhah amang to ka sak hoi hmaek. ¹² To naah misatuh angraeng ih tamna, Hebru kami, thendoeng maeto doeh oh toeng; anih khaeah amang to ka thuih pae hoi, anih mah kaihnik hanah amang ang leh pae; ka sak hoi ih amang to ang leh pae hoi hmaek. ¹³ Anih mah ang leh pae ih amang baktih toengah, hmuen to oh phaek; kai loe tok ka hnuk let, kalah maeto loe thing nuiah bangh o, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ To pongah Faro mah Joseph to kawksak; anih to thongim thung hoi karangah angzoh o haih; sam to aah pae moe, khukbuen to angkraisak pacoengah, Faro hmaa ah a caeh. ¹⁵ Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Amang ka sak, toe mi mah doeh na leh pae o thai ai; toe nang loe amang leh thaih, tiah thuih ih tamthang to ka thaih, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Joseph mah Faro khaeah, Kai mah sakthaihaih ka tawn ai; toe Sithaw mah a koehhah baktih toengah Faro khaeah thui tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To pacoengah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, khenah, amang ah vapui taengah kang doet; ¹⁸ khenah, vapui thung hoiah krang kahoih, kathaw maitaw sarihto tacawt o moe, vapui taeng ih phrohnaw to a caak o. ¹⁹ Khenah, to pacoengah krangsae kathaw ai, kazaek kaeng maitaw sarihto tacawt let bae. ²⁰ Kasae moe, kathaw ai, kazaek kaeng maitaw sarihto mah, tacawt hmaloe krang kahoih, kathaw maitaw sarihtonaw to caak o king; ²¹ maitawnaw caak o king pacoengah doeh, caak king boeh, tito mi mah doeh panoek thai ai; toe kathaw maitaw kacaa king, kazaek maitawnaw loe, kathaw maitawnaw caa ai nathuem ih baktih toengah, krangset moe, zaek kaeng ah oh o toeng roeng vop. To pongah kang lawt ving. ²² Amang

ka sak let naah, khenah, kahoih parai cangkung maeto nuiah tacawt canggui sarihto ka hnuk; ²³ khenah, to pacoengah katak ai, kazaek, ni anyae bang ih takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih kamprawk canggui sarihtonawk to ka hnuk let. ²⁴ Atak kaom ai, kazaek canggui mah atak kaom canggui sarihtonawk to paaeh boih; hae kawng hae miklet kop kaminawk khaeah ka thuih pae; toe mi mah doeh na thui pae o thai ai, tiah a naa.

²⁵ To pacoengah Joseph mah Faro khaeah, Faro ih amang loe maeto ah ni oh; Sithaw mah sak han ih hmuen loe Faro khaeah amtuengsak boeh. ²⁶ Kahoih maitaw sarihto loe saning sarihto thuikoehhaih ih ni; katak canggui sarihto doeh saning sarihto thuikoehhaih ih ni; amang loe maeto ah ni oh. ²⁷ To maitawnawk hnukah tacawt krangsae moe, kazaek kaeng maitaw sarihtonawk doeh, saning sarihto thuikoehhaih ih ni; atak kaom ai, ni anyae bang ih takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih canggui loe, saning sarihto thung khokha han thuikoehhaih ih ni. ²⁸ Hae loe Faro khaeah ka thuih tangcae ih amang hoiah ni anghmong; Sithaw mah sak han ih hmuen to Faro khaeah amtuengsak boeh. ²⁹ Khenah, Izip prae thung boih ah saning sarihto thung angraeng paraihah to om tih; ³⁰ to pacoengah saning sarihto thung khokhahaih to om tih; to naah Izip prae thungah paroeai angraenghah to mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh; khokhahaih mah prae to amrosak boih tih. ³¹ Khokhahaih nung parai pongah, canghniah angraeng paraihah to mi mah doeh panoek thai mak ai boeh. ³² Sithaw mah sak han ih hmuen to caksak boeh pongah, Faro khaeah amang vai hnetto amtuengsak boeh; to pongah akra ai ah Sithaw mah to hmuen to omsak tih. ³³ To pongah Faro mah, vaihi khopoeik thaihah hoiah palungha kaminawk to pakrong ah loe, Izip prae to uksak ah. ³⁴ Faro mah hae tiah sak na nasoe, prae ukkungnawk to kawh ah loe, prae angraenghah saning sarihto thung tacawt cang to pangato thungah maeto kok o nasoe. ³⁵ Prae angraeng nathing nihcae mah cang to kok o nasoe loe, Faro khaeah suem o nasoe, vangpui kruekah cang to patung o nasoe. ³⁶ Saning sarihto thung Izip prae khokha naah, khokhahaih mah prae to paro ai ah, prae kaminawk mah caak o thai hanah, hae tiah cang patung han oh, tiah a naa.

Faro mah Joseph ukkung ah suek

³⁷ To tiah Joseph mah thuih ih lok to Faro hoi a tamnanawk boih mah hoih, tiah poek o. ³⁸ To pongah Faro mah, a tamnanawk boih khaeah, Sithaw ih Muithla katawn, hae baktih kami a hnu o thai tih maw? tiah a naa. ³⁹ To pacoengah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Sithaw mah nang khaeah hae hmuennawk hae amtuengsak boih boeh pongah, nang pongah khopoeik thaih hoi palungha kami om ai boeh; ⁴⁰ nang mah ka imthung to uk ah; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah kai ih kaminawk lokcaek han oh; kai loe angraeng tangkhang pongah kang hnut naah khue ni nang pong ka len kue ah ka om tih, tiah a naa.

Izip prae ukkung Joseph

⁴¹ To pongah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Izip prae boih ukkung ah kang suek boeh, tiah a naa. ⁴² To pacoengah Faro mah angmah ih bantuek to angkhring moe, Joseph ih ban ah abuensak; puu kahni to angkhuksak moe, tahnong ah sui bungmu to a oihsak. ⁴³ Anih mah hnetto haih hrang leeng nuiah Joseph to anghuengsak, kaminawk anih hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn oh, tiah hang o. To tiah anih loe Izip prae thung boih ukkung ah oh. ⁴⁴ To pacoengah Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Kai loe Faro ah ka oh, toe nang ih lok ai ah loe mi kawbaktih doeh Izip prae thung boih ah a ban maw, a khok maw phok o thai mak ai, tiah a naa. ⁴⁵ Faro mah Joseph to Zaphnath Paneah, tiah ahmin paek moe, On vangpui ah kaom qaima Potipherah ih canu, Asenath to anih hanah zu ah a paek; Joseph loe Izip prae thung boih ah caeh.

⁴⁶ Joseph mah Izip siangpahrang Faro ih toksak pae naah, saning qui thumto oh boeh; Joseph loe Faro hmaa hoi caeh moe, Izip prae to takui boih. ⁴⁷ Saning sarihto thung prae thungah cang paroeai tacawt. ⁴⁸ Joseph mah saning sarihto thung Izip prae thung boih ah cang to pakhueng moe, vangpui kruekah suek; vangpui taeng ih cang boih vangpui thungah pakhuengsak. ⁴⁹ Anih mah patung ih cang loe tuipti taeng ih savuet baktiah paroeai pop moe, kroek laek ai khoeok to pop, kroek doeh kroek thai ai boeh.

⁵⁰ Khokhahaih amtong ai naah, On vangpui ah kaom qaima, Potipherah ih canu Asenath mah, Joseph han capa hnetto sak pae. ⁵¹ Joseph mah Sithaw mah ka raihah hoi kam pa ih imthung takoh ang pahnetsak boeh, tiah a thuih pongah calu to Manasse, tiah ahmin phui. ⁵² A capa hnetto haih loe, Ka patanghah prae ah Sithaw mah athaih ang thaisak, tiah a thuih pongah Ephraim, tiah ahmin sak.

⁵³ Izip prae angraenghah loe saning sarihto thungah boeng. ⁵⁴ Joseph mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, khokhahaih saning sarihto oh amtung boeh; prae boih ah khokha pongah kaminaw loe duek o, toe Izip prae ah loe buh to oh. ⁵⁵ Izip prae thungah khokhahaih amtung naah, kaminaw loe buh hnuk hanah Faro khaeah hang o; to naah Faro mah Izip kaminaw boih khaeah, Joseph khae caeh oh loe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. ⁵⁶ Long pum ah khokhahaih to phak, Izip prae thung khokhahaih nung parai boeh pongah, Joseph mah patung ih cang to paongh moe, Izip kaminaw khaeah zawh. ⁵⁷ Prae thung boih ah khokhahaih nung parai boeh pongah, prae kruek ih kaminaw Izip prae ah angzoh o moe, Joseph khaeah cang to qan o.

42

Joseph amyanaw loe Izip prae ah caeh o

¹ Izip prae ah cang oh, tito Jakob mah thaih naah, a caanaw khaeah, Tikhoe nangmacae hoi nangmacae to nang khet o khing loe? ² Khenah, Izip prae ah cang oh, tiah ka thaih; caeh o tathuk loe, a duek o han ai a hing o thaih hanah, cang to qan oh, tiah a naa. ³ To pongah Joseph ih amya hatonaw loe cang qan hanah Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk. ⁴ Toe Jakob mah raihaih tong moeng tih, tiah zithaih tawnh pongah, Joseph ih amnaw, Benjamin loe patoeh ai. ⁵ Kanaan prae ah khokha pongah, cang qan han caeh kaminaw thungah, Israel ih caanaw athum o toeng.

⁶ Joseph loe prae ukkung ah oh moe, kaminaw khaeah cang zawkung ah oh; Joseph ih amyanaw loe caeh o moe, anih hmaa ah long ah akuep o. ⁷ Joseph mah amyanaw to hnuk naah, nihcae to maat boih, toe kami kalah baktiah angsak pae moe, nihcae to lok kaham hoiah tapring; nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe naa hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Cang qan hanah Kanaan prae hoiah kang zoh o, tiah a naa o. ⁸ Joseph mah amyanaw to panoek, toe nihcae mah anih to panoek o ai. ⁹ Joseph mah nihcae kawng thuih koehhah amang to a poek moe, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami ni, prae thung thazokhah oh maw, om ai tiah khet han ih ni nang zoh o, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Nihcae mah, To tih na ai ni, ka angraeng, na tamnanaw loe cang qan han ih ni nang zoh o. ¹¹ Kaicae loe kami maeto ih caa ah ni ka oh o boih; khenah, asoi koek loe kam pa khaeah oh moe, maeto loe om ai boeh, tiah a naa o. ¹² Nihcae khaeah, To tih na ai ni; prae thung thazokhah oh maw, om ai tiah khet han ih ni nang zoh o, tiah a naa. ¹³ Toe nihcae mah, Kaicae loe nawkamya hatlai hnetto ka oh o moe, Kanaan prae ah kaom kami maeto ih caa ah ni ka oh o boih; khenah, asoi koek loe kam pa khaeah oh moe, maeto loe om ai boeh, tiah a naa o. ¹⁴ Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuih o ih baktiah ni na oh o; nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami ni, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To tih boeh loe nangcae tanoek hanah hae tiah om nasoe, nam nawk asoi koek to haeah angzo ai nahaeloe, Faro hing thung hae ahmuen hoiah na tacawt o thaih mak ai. ¹⁶ Nangcae loktang thuih maw, thui ai tito tanoek hanah, nangmacae thung ih kami maeto patoeh oh, anih mah nam nawk kanaw koek to haeah angzo haih nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe, Faro hing thung nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami ah ni na om o tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To pacoengah nihcae to ni thumto thung thongim pakhrak.

¹⁸ Ni thumto naah loe Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe Sithaw ka zit, nangcae na hing o thaih hanah, hae tiah sah oh; ¹⁹ kahoiih kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, nangcae thung ih kami maeto thongim thungah caeh o taak ah; kalah kaminaw loe im ah kaom zok kamthlam kaminaw hanah cang to phaw pae oh; ²⁰ nam nawk asoi koek to kai khaeah nang hoih o nahaeloe, nang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah katoeng kami ah na om o ueloe, na hing o tih, tiah a naa. To tiah a thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah nihcae mah sak o. ²¹ To naah nihcae mah, aimacae ih amnaw nuiah zaehaih a tawnh o boeh; anih mah tahmenhah ang hnuk naah, anih loe kawkrak maw poek angpho, tito a panoek o, toe aicae mah a thuih ih lok tahngai pae o ai; to pongah vaihi aicae nuiah tasoehhah phak boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. ²² Reuben mah nihcae khaeah, Nawkta nuiah zaehaih sah o hmaah, tiah kang thuih o naah na tahngai o ai to loe? To pongah khenah, vaihi loe anih ih athi tho a hnu o tih boeh, tiah a naa. ²³ Lok lehkung to patoh pongah, Joseph mah nihcae ih lok to thaih kop, tiah nihcae mah panoek o ai. ²⁴ Joseph loe nihcae khae hoi kalah bangah anggoi moe qah; toe anggoi let moe, nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae let, nihcae mikhnuk ah Simeon to naeh moe, qui hoiah pathlet. ²⁵ Joseph mah nihcae ih dip thungah cang to thaengh pae moe, a paek o ih phoisa doeh angmacae ih dip thungah pacaeng pae let pacoengah, loklam ah caak koi hmuennaw pacaeng pae hanah, lok a thuih pae; to tiah nihcae hanah a sak pae.

²⁶ Angmacae ih laa hrang nuiah cang to thuengh o moe, a caeh o. ²⁷ Ataihah ahmuen ah phak o naah, kami maeto mah angmah ih laa hrang to rawkcak paek hanah dip to paongh, to naah phoisa to dip thungah a hnuk. ²⁸ Angmah ih nawkamyanawkw khaeah, Khenah, phoisa ang pakut let, kai ih dip thungah oh, tiah a naa. To naah palungboeng o moe, tasoehhah hoiah oh o; tipongah Sithaw mah aicae nuiah hae tiah hmuen a sak vai? tiah maeto hoi maeto ang thuih o.

²⁹ Kanaan prae ah ampa Jakob khae phak o naah, a tongh o ih hmuennawkw boih a thuih pae o; nihcae mah, ³⁰ to prae ukkung angraeng mah lok kaham hoiah kaicae to ang tapring; kaicae loe tamquta hoi prae thazokhahih khen kami ah a poek. ³¹ Kaicae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe kahoih kami ni, tamquta hoi minawkw khen kami na ai ni; ³² kaicae loe nawkamya hathai hnetto ka oh o moe, ampa maeto ih caa ni, maeto loe om ai boeh; kanawkw koek loe Kanaan prae ah kam pa khaeah oh, tiah ka thuih pae o. ³³ To naah to prae ukkung angraeng mah, kaicae khaeah, Kami kahoih ah na oh o, tiah ka panoek thai hanah, nangcae thung ih kami maeto kai khaeah na caeh o taak ah, kalah kaminawkw loe na imthung takoh zok kamthlam kaminawkw hanah cang to phaw pae oh; ³⁴ nangcae loe tamquta hoi misa khen kami na ai, kahoih kami ni, tiah ka panoek thai hanah, nangcae ih amnawkw asoi koek to kai khaeah angzo o haih ah; to pacoengah haeah kaom nam nawkw hae kang paek o let han; to naah ni prae thungah hmuenmae na zaw o thai vop tih, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae o.

³⁵ Angmacae dip thung ih cang to pakong o boih naah, khenah, angmacae ih phoisa bawm loe dip thungah oh boih let; angmacae hoi ampa mah phoisa tabunawkw to hnuk naah, tasoeh o. ³⁶ Ampa Jakob mah nihcae khaeah, Ka caanawkw to nang tahmat pae o boih boeh; Joseph loe om ai boeh moe, Simeon doeh om ai boeh; vaihi Benjamin lak hanah na thuih o let bae vop; hae hmuennawkw hae ka koeh baktiah om thai ai, tiah a naa. ³⁷ To naah Reuben mah ampa khaeah, Anih nang khaeah kang zo o haih let ai nahaeloe, ka caa hnik hae hum hmaek ah; ka ban ah na paek ah, kai mah kang hoih let han hmgang, tiah a naa. ³⁸ Toe Jakob mah, Ka capa hae na caeh haih mak ai; amya duek boeh moe, anih loe angmabueng ah ni oh boeh, loklam ah kasae tongh moeng nahaeloe, palungset loiah ka lu ih sampok hoi nawnto ah ni taprong thungah nang caeh o sak tih boeh, tiah a naa.

43

Izip prae ah caeh let haih

¹ Prae thungah khokhahaih nung parai vop. ² Izip prae thung hoi phawh o ih cang to caak o boih pacoengah ampa mah, nihcae khaeah, Caeh o let ah loe, cang to na qan pae o let raeah, tiah a naa. ³ Toe Judah mah anih khaeah, To ih kami mah, Nam nawkw na hoi o ai nahaeloe, ka mikhmai nang hnu o thai mak ai, tiah ang thuih boeh. ⁴ Kam nawkw to kaicae hnukah nang zohsak nahaeloe, ka caeh o tathuk moe, cang to kang qan pae o han; ⁵ toe anih to nang zosak ai nahaeloe, ka caeh o tathuk mak ai; to kami mah, Nam nawkw na hoi o ai nahaeloe, ka mikhmai na hnu o thai mak ai, tiah a thuih boeh, tiah a naa. ⁶ Israel mah, kai raihah paek hanah, tikhoe kam nawkw oh vop, tiah na thuih o loe? tiah a naa. ⁷ Nihcae mah, To kami mah kaimacae kawng hoi imthung takoh kawng, nam pa hing vop maw? Nam nawkw kalah oh vop maw? tiah ang dueng; kaicae mah doeh ang dueng ih lok ni ka pathim pae o; nam nawkw haeah na hoi o tathuk ah, tiah thuih tih titi mi mah maw panoek? tiah a naa. ⁸ To pacoengah Judah mah ampa Israel khaeah, Kaicae boih, nangmah hoi nawkta to dueh ai, ka hing o thai hanah, nawkta to kai hoi nawnto patoeh ah, kang thawk o moe, ka caeh o roep han boeh, tiah a naa. ⁹ Anih to kahoih ah ka khetzawn han hmgang; anih to nang khaeah kang zo haih let ai moe, na hmaa ah kang pha haih let ai nahaeloe, ka hing thung zeahih ka zok han; kai khaeah anih to na suk ah; ¹⁰ hae tiah pakaahih om ai nahaeloe, ka caeh o moe, vai hnetto doeh kam laem o han boeh, tiah a naa.

¹¹ To naah ampa Israel mah nihcae khaeah, To tiah om nasoe, tiah na poek o nahaeloe, hae tiah sah oh; hae prae thung ih kahoih koek thingthai, tak angnok koi hmuihoih, khoitui zetta, aan ah thuh ih hmuihoih, myrrh, thingthai mu hoi almond mu to phaw oh loe, to kami hanah tangqum ah paek oh. ¹² Phoisa to kamtlai ah sin pae oh; nangmacae ih dip thungah kaom phoisa to sin oh loe, paek o let ah; anih mah pacaeng pazae moeng mue. ¹³ Nam nawkw hae caeh o haih ah, anghawkw oh loe, to kami khaeah caeh o let ah. ¹⁴ To kami mah to ih nam nawkw to prawt moe, Benjamin na hoih o let thai hanah, Thacak Sithaw mah nangcae to tahmen nasoe; kai loe ka caanawkw pongah, palungset hoiah ni ka oh han boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To pongah nihcae mah tangqum hoi phoisa to

kamtlay ah sin o moe, Benjamin doeh caeh o haih; anghawk o moe, Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk pacoengah, Joseph hmaa ah angdoet o.

¹⁶ Nihcae salakah kaom Benjamin to Joseph mah hnuk naah, angmah ih im khenzawnkung khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae ka im ah caeh haih ah, maitaw maeto bop oh loe, buh raengghaih to sah ah; athun naah nihcae hoi nawnto buh ka caak han, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Joseph mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah to kami mah sak pae, nihcae to Joseph im ah caeh haih. ¹⁸ Joseph im ah a caeh haih pongah nihcae loe tasoe o, canghni cang gan han a caeh o tangsuek naah aicae dip thungah phoisa oh let pongah ni, im ah ang caeh haih boeh; aicae hae na bop ueloe, nganbawh kana na paek tih boeh, tamna ah suek pacoengah, aicae ih laa hrangnawk doeh laa boih tih boeh, tiah a poek o. ¹⁹ To pongah Joseph im toepkung khaeah caeh o moe, thok taengah anih khaeah lokthuih pae o. ²⁰ Nihcae mah, Aw angraeng, kaicae loe canghniah haeah cang gan han kang zoh o vai boeh. ²¹ Ataihaih im ka phak o naah, dip to ka paongh o, to naah kaimacae ih dip thungah phoisa tabu angmah toengroeng ah ka hnuk o let; to pongah vaihi kang sin o let. ²² Cang gan hanah kalah phoisa doeh ka sin o let; mi mah maw kaicae ih dip thungah phoisa pacaeng, tito ka panoek o ai, tiah naa o. ²³ Anih mah, Lunghoihtah hoiah om oh, mawn o hmah; nangcae ih Sithaw, nangcae ampa ih Sithaw mah ni nangcae ih dip thungah phoisa to ang pacaengh pae; nangcae ih phoisa loe ka hnuk bae, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih mah Simeon to nihcae khaeah caeh haih. ²⁴ Im toepkung mah nihcae to Joseph im ah caeh haih, khok amsaeh han tui a paek moe, laa hrangnawk doeh rawkcak pacah. ²⁵ To ah buhcaak han oh, tiah a thaih o pongah, Joseph athun buhcaak han angzoh naah tangmuh hae paek si, tiah a thuih o moe, tangqumnawk to pathok o.

²⁶ Joseph im ah amlaem naah, a sinh o ih tangqum to imthung ah Joseph han paek o moe, a hmaa ah long ah akuep pae o. ²⁷ Ngan na tui o maw? Nang thuih o ih nam pa mitong loe ngantui maw? A hing vop maw? tiah a dueng. ²⁸ Nihcae mah, Na tamna kaicae ampa loe hing vop, ngan doeh tui vop bae, tiah a naa o; to pacoengah a hmaa ah akuep o moe, khingyahaih paek o. ²⁹ A khet naah amno ih capa, amnawk Benjamin to a hnuk, Anih loe nang thuih o ih, nam nawk asoi koek maw? tiah a naa. Sithaw mah na tahmen nasoe, ka capa, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Amnawk nuiah palungset pongah, qahhah ahmuen pakrong hanah karangah a caeh ving; angmah ih imthung ah a caeh moe, to ah a qah. ³¹ Mikhmai pathlak pacoengah, angzoh let, qah amsumh pacoengah, Buhcaak hanah patoemh oh, tiah a naa. ³² Angmabueng caak hanah buh to patoemh pae o, anih ih nawkamyanawk caak hanah doeh ahmuen kalah ah buh to patoemh pae o; anih hoi nawnto buhcah Izip kaminawk hanah doeh buh to patoemh pae o toeng; Izip kaminawk hanah panuet thoh pongah, Izip kaminawk loe Hebru kaminawk hoi nawnto buhcah o ai. ³³ Nawkamyanawk loe kacoeh koek hoi kanawk koek khoeo to, angmacae ih saning baktih toengah Joseph hmaa ah anghnut o; nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto ang khet o moe, dawnrai o. ³⁴ Joseph mah nihcae caak hanah buh pazet naah, Benjamin to kalah kaminawk pongah alet pangato kamtlai ah a paek; nihcae loe naek o moe, anih hoi nawnto kanawm ah oh o.

44

Dip thung ih phoisa tabu

¹ Joseph mah angmah ih im khenzawnkung khaeah, nihcae a phawh o thai thung, cang to phawsak ah loe, cang qanhaih phoisa to angmacae dip thungah pacaeng pae boih let ah, tiah a thuih pae. ² To pacoengah kai ih boengloeng, sum kanglung hoi sak ih boengloeng to, kanawk koek ih dip thungah cang a qanhaih phoisa hoi nawnto pacaeng paeh, tiah a naa. Joseph mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah anih mah sak. ³ Khawnbang khodai naah loe nihcae to, angmacae ih laa hrang hoi nawnto patoeh. ⁴ Nihcae vangpui thung hoi tacawt o moe, nasetto kangthla ah doeh caeh o ai vop, to naah Joseph mah angmah ih im khenzawn kami khaeah, to kaminawk to patom ah loe, na kae naah, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah kahoih hmuen to kasae hoiah nang pathok o loe? ⁵ Tih hanah ka angraeng mah tui naek naah patoh ih, a boengloeng to na paqu o loe? To boengloeng loe kaom han koi hmuen khet naah patoh ih boengloeng ah oh, na sak o ih hmuen hae hoih ai, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

⁶ Anih mah nihcae to kae naah, a thuisak ih lok baktih toengah nihcae khaeah a thuih pae. ⁷ Toe nihcae mah, Tikhoe ka angraeng loe to tiah lokthuih loe? Na tamnanawk loe to baktih hmuen to ka sah o mak ai. ⁸ Khenah, dip thungah ka hnuk o ih phoisa mataeng doeh, Kanaan prae thung hoiah kang sin o let bae; kawbang maw na angraeng im ih phoisa hoi sui to ka paqu o halat tih? ⁹ Na tamnanawk thungah mi kawbaktih ih dip thungah doeh to hmuen to na hnuk nahaeloe, anih to dueh nasoe; kalah kaicae boih

loe ka angraeng ih tamna ah ka oh o han, tiah a naa o. ¹⁰ Anih mah, Na thuih o ih lok baktiah om nasoe, mi kawbaktih ih dip thungah doeh boengloeng to ka hnuk nahaeloe, anih to ka tamna ah om nasoe, kalah kaminawk loe loih o tih, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To pacoengah long ah karangah amtik o moe, angmacae ih dip to paongh o boih. ¹² Im toepkung mah kacoe ih hmuen hoi kanawk ih hmuen khoek to pakrong pae bit; to naah Benjamin ih dip thungah boengloeng to a hnuk. ¹³ To naah nihcae loe laihaw to asih o moe, laa hrang nuiah hmuennawk to thuengh o pacoengah, vangpui ah amlaem o let.

¹⁴ Judah hoi nawkamyanawk Joseph imthung ah akun o naah, Joseph loe imthung ah oh vop, nihcae loe anih hmaa ah long ah akuap o. ¹⁵ Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na oh o loe? Na sak o ih hmuen ka panoek mak ai, tiah na poek o maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Judah mah anih khaeah, Ka angraeng khaeah timaw ka thuih o han boeh? Timaw ka thuih o han vop? Kawbang maw toenghah kam tueng o sak han? Na tamnanawk ih zaeahih Sithaw mah amtuengsak boeh; khenah, kaicae loe nang ih tamna ah ni ka oh o han boeh, kaicae hoi boengloeng phawkung loe na tamna ah ka oh o han boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Toe Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, To baktih hmuen to ka sah mak ai; boengloeng phawkung khue ni kai ih tamna ah om tih; kalah boih loe nam pa khaeah lunghoihtah hoiah caeh oh, tiah a naa.

Judah mah Benjamin to hnuk

¹⁸ Judah mah anih khaeah caeh moe, Aw, ka angraeng, ka angraeng khaeah lok pakha to mah na thuisak raeh, nang loe Faro hoi kangvan ah na oh; toe na tamna nuiah palungphuisak hma raeh. ¹⁹ Ka angraeng nang mah, Nam pa hoi nam nawk na tawnh o vop maw? tiah nang dueng. ²⁰ Kaicae mah ka angraeng khaeah, Kam pa loe oh vop, anih loe mitong boeh moe, mitong lam ah sak ih capa maeto oh vop; anih ih amya loe duek boeh; amno ih capanawk thungah anih khue ni anghmat boeh; anih loe ampa mah paroeai palung, tiah kang thuih o. ²¹ To naah nang mah na tamnanawk khaeah, Kai khaeah angzo o haih ah, hnuk han ka koeh toeng, tiah na thuih. ²² Kaicae mah ka angraeng nang khaeah, Nawkta loe ampa hoi ampraek thai ai, anih mah caeh taak nahaeloe, kam pa loe dueh tih, tiah kang thuih o. ²³ Toe nang mah na tamnanawk khaeah, Asoi koek nam nawk to nang zo o haih tathuk ai nahaeloe, ka mikhmai nang hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah nang thuih. ²⁴ Na tamnanawk kam pa khaeah ka caeh o let naah, ka angraeng nang mah nang thuih ih loknawk to ka thuih pae o boih. ²⁵ To naah kam pa mah, Caeh o let ah loe, cang na qan pae o let ah, tiah ang naa. ²⁶ Toe kaicae mah, Ka caeh o tathuk let mak ai; asoi koek kam nawk angzoh naah ni ka caeh o thai tih; asoi koek kam nawk to om ai nahaeloe, to kami ih mikhmai to ka hnu o let thai mak ai boeh, tiah ka naa o. ²⁷ Na tamna ih ampa mah, Ka zu mah caa hnetto ang sak pae, tito na panoek o. ²⁸ Maeto loe kai khae hoiah caeh ving boeh pongah, Anih loe moe kasan mah taprawt pet pet boeh mue, tiah kang naa o. To pacoeng hoiah loe anih to ka hnu let ai boeh. ²⁹ Anih hae na lak o let moe, kasae tongh moeng nahaeloe, palungset loiah ka lu nui ih sampok hoiah ni nawnto taprong thungah nang thak o tih boeh, tiah ang naa. ³⁰ To pongah vaihi, nawkta hae hoi ai ah, na tamna mah kam pa khaeah ka caeh let nahaeloe, nawkta hinghah hoi amhoe thai ai kam pa mah, ³¹ nawkta to khet hawk moe, kaicae hoi nawnto nawkta angzo ai, tiah panoek nahaeloe, anih loe dueh roep tih boeh; na tamnanawk mah palungset loiah anih lu nui ih sampok to taprong thungah ka laem o sak moeng tih. ³² Na tamna kai mah nawkta to ngancuem ah kang zoh haih let han hmang, tiah ka thuih pae boeh; anih to kang zo haih let ai nahaeloe, ka hing thung kam pa hmaa ah kasae thuihah ka phawh han hmang, tiah lok ka thuih boeh. ³³ To pongah vaihi nawkta zuengah kai hae na tamna ah ka oh han, nawkta loe amyanawk hoi nawnto amlaemsak ah. ³⁴ Nawkta om ai ah, kawbang maw kam pa khaeah kam laem let thai tih? To tih ai nahaeloe, kam pa nuiah kapha raihah to ka hnu moeng tih, tiah a naa.

45

Joseph angmah taphong

¹ Joseph loe a taengah kangdoe kaminawk hmaa ah angsum thai ai boeh pongah, Kai khae hoi kalah bang caeh o boih ah, tiah a hang; to naah Joseph mah amyanawk khaeah angmah hoi angmah to taphong, to naah a taengah mi doeh om ai. ² Tha hoi a qah pongah, Izip kaminawk hoi Faro imthung takohnawk mah doeh thaih o. ³ Joseph mah amyanawk khaeah, Kai loe Joseph ni! Pa to hing vop maw? tiah a naa. Toe amyanawk loe, Anih hmaa ah poek anghmang o sut pongah, lok pathim pae o ai.

⁴ To naah Joseph mah amyanawkw khaeah, Ka taengah angzo oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae loe caeh o. Anih mah, Kai loe Izip prae ah nang zawh o ih, nangcae ih amnawkw Joseph ni!
⁵ To pongah kai nang zawh o pongah vaihi palungsae o sak hmah loe, palung doeh phui o hmah; hinghah pahlolong han ih ni hae ahmuen ah Sithaw mah kai ang patoeh hmaloe.
⁶ Vaihi prae thungah khokhahaih saning hnetto oh boeh, hmbang saning pangato thung mi mah doeh lawk sah mak ai ueloe, cang doeh aat o mak ai. ⁷ Toe long ah kanghmat nangcae to hingsak moe, kalen parai pahlonghah hoiah nangcae to loisak hanah, Sithaw mah hae ahmuen ah kai hae ang patoeh boeh. ⁸ To pongah kai haeah patoehkung loe nangcae na ai, Sithaw ni; anih mah Faro to ampa ah ang sak pae, a imthung takoh boih ih angraeng ah ang suek moe, Izip prae boih ukkung ah ang sak. ⁹ Kam pa khaeah karangah caeh oh loe, anih khaeah, Na capa Joseph mah, Kai loe Sithaw mah Izip prae thung boih ukkung angraeng ah ang sak boeh; akra ai ah, kai khaeah angzo tathuk ah, tiah a thuih; ¹⁰ kaimah hoi kazoi ahmuen, Goshen prae ah khosah oh, nangmah hoi na caanawkw, na caanawkw patoeh, maitawnawkw, tuunawkw hoi na tawnh ih hmuennawkw to sin o boih ah; ¹¹ kai mah kang pacah o han hmang, saning pangato thung khokha vop tih; to tih ai nahaeloe nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih, na tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih anghmaa tih, tiah thui pae oh. ¹² Khenah, nangcae hoi kam nawkw Benjamin mikhnuk ah, ka pakha hoiah kang thuih o ih lok to na thaih o boeh. ¹³ Izip prae ah ka lensawkhaih hoi na hnuk o ih hmuennawkw boih, kam pa khaeah thui pae oh; karangah caeh oh loe, kam pa to haeah angzo o haih ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To pacoengah amnawkw Benjamin to takop moe, a qah; Benjamin mah doeh anih to takop moe, qah; ¹⁵ to pacoengah amyanawkw boih to a mok moe, a qah; to pacoengah amyanawkw hoiah lok apaeh o.

¹⁶ Joseph ih amyanawkw angzoh o ti, tiah Faro imthung takoh mah thaih naah, Faro hoi a tamnanawkw boih poeknawm o. ¹⁷ Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Nam yannawkw khaeah, hae tiah thui pae loe, hae tiah sahsak ah; laa hrang hoiah hmuennawkw to phaw o sak ah loe, Kanaan prae ah amlaemsak ah; ¹⁸ nam pa hoi imthung takoh kaminawkw to kai khaeah angzosak ah; Izip prae thungah kahoih koek prae to kang paek han, prae kathawkw to na caa o tih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Nangmah doeh nihcae khaeah hae tiah sak hanah thui pae, a caanawkw hoi a zunawkw to lak hanah Izip prae thung ih hrang leeng to la nasoe loe, nam pa to angzo o haih nasoe. ²⁰ Hmuennawkw to paawt o hmah, Izip prae thung boih ih kahoih koek hmuen loe nihcae hanah om tih, tiah a naa.

²¹ To pongah Israel caanawkw mah to tiah a sak o; Faro mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Joseph mah hrang leengnawkw to a paek, to pacoengah loklam ah caak han ih hmuen doeh a paek. ²² Nihcae boih han khukbuen kangtha to a paek, toe Benjamin loe phoisae cumvai thumto hoi khukbuen zung pangato a paek. ²³ Ampa hanah Izip prae thung ih kahoih koek hmuennawkw to laa hrang hatong pongah a phawsak, laa hrang amno hatong pongah cang hoi takaw to phawsak pacoengah, ampa mah loklam ah caak han ih hmuennawkw to a pat pae. ²⁴ To pacoengah amyanawkw to patoeh, nihcae doeh amsak o; loklam ah maeto hoi maeto angzoh o hmah, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoiah anghawkw o tahang moe, ampa Jakob ohhah Kanaan prae ah caeh o. ²⁶ Anih khaeah, Joseph loe hing vop! Izip prae ukkung ah oh, tiah a naa o. To naah Jakob loe palungboeng sut; nihcae to tang ai. ²⁷ Toe Joseph mah thuih ih loknawkw boih a thuih pae o moe, anih phawh hanah Joseph mah pat pae ih hrang leeng to a hnuk naah ni, ampa Jakob loe poekhaih tha oh let vop. ²⁸ To naah Israel mah, Khawt boeh! Ka capa Joseph loe hing vop, ka caeh moe, ka dueh ai naah anih to ka hnuk han vop, tiah thuih.

46

Izip prae ah Jakob caeh

¹ To pongah Israel loe a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih hoiah caeh moe, Beersheba phak naah, ampa Issak ih Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah to sak. ² Sithaw mah Jakob khaeah aqum ah hnukakhaih hoi lok to thuih pae, Jakob! Jakob! tiah a naa. Anih mah, Haeah ka oh, tiah pathim. ³ Anih mah, Kai loe Sithaw, nam pa ih Sithaw ah ka oh; Izip prae ah caeh tathuk hanah zii hmah; to ah kalen parai acaeng ah kang sak han. ⁴ Izip prae ah kang caeh haih moe, kam laem haih let han, Joseph mah na mik nuiah a ban to koeng tih, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pacoengah Jakob loe kholong caeh hanah Beersheba hoiah amsak, Israel ih caanawkw mah ampa Jakob, anih ih caanawkw hoi a zunawkw to Faro mah nihcae phawh hanah patoeh ih hrang leeng nuiah anghueng o sak. ⁶ To pacoengah Jakob mah Kanaan prae ah hnuk o ih hmuennawkw hoi maitawnawkw to sinh moe, a caanawkw hoi nawnto Izip prae ah caeh tathuk. ⁷ Jakob loe angmah hoi a caanawkw doeh Izip prae ah caeh haih boih.

⁸ Hae kaminawlk loe Izip prae ah kacaeh Israel ih caanawlk, Jakob caanawlk ih ahmin ah oh; Reuben loe Jakob ih calu ah oh. ⁹ Reuben ih caanawlk loe Hanok, Phallu, Hezron hoi Karmi. ¹⁰ Simeon ih caanawlk loe Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar hoi Kanaan nongpata ih capa Shaul. ¹¹ Levi ih caanawlk loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. ¹² Judah ih caanawlk loe Er, Onan, Shelah, Pharez hoi Zerah; toe Er hoi Onan loe Kanaan prae ah duek hoi boeh. Perez ih caanawlk loe, Hezron hoi Hamul. ¹³ Issakar ih caanawlk loe Tola, Puvah, Job hoi Shimron. ¹⁴ Zebulun ih caanawlk loe Sered, Elon hoi Jahleel. ¹⁵ Hae kaminawlk loe Padan Aram ah, Leah mah Jakob hanah, canu Dinah hoi nawnto sak ih caa ah oh o; a capa hoi a canunawlk loe sanggum boih ah qui thum, thumto oh o. ¹⁶ Gad ih caanawlk loe Zephion, Haggi, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi hoi Areli. ¹⁷ Asher ih caanawlk loe Jimnah, Ishuah, Isui hoi Beriah; nihcae ih tanuh loe Serah; Beriah ih caanawlk loe Heber hoi Malkiel. ¹⁸ Hae kaminawlk loe Laban mah a canu Leah khaeah paek ih, Zilpah mah Jakob hanah sak pae ih caa ah oh o; kami hatlai tarukto oh o. ¹⁹ Joseph hoi Benjamin loe Jakob ih zu Rachel ih caa ah oh, ²⁰ Izip prae, On vangpui ah kaom qaima Photipherah canu, Asenath mah Joseph han sak pae ih caanawlk loe Manasseh hoi Ephraim. ²¹ Benjamin ih caanawlk loe Bela, Beker, Ashbel, Gera, Naaman, Ehi, Rosh, Muppim, Huppim hoi Ard. ²² Hae kaminawlk loe Rachel mah, Jakob hanah sak pae ih kami ah oh o moe, sanggum boih ah hatlai palito oh o. ²³ Dan ih caanawlk loe Hushim. ²⁴ Naphtali ih caanawlk loe, Jahzeel, Guni, Jezer hoi Shillem. ²⁵ Hae kaminawlk loe Laban mah a canu Rachel khaeah paek ih, Bilah mah Jakob han sak pae ih caa ah oh o moe, sanggum boih ah sarihto oh o. ²⁶ Jakob hoi nawnto Izip prae ah angzo kaminawlk boih, a capa ih zunawlk to kroek ai ah, angmah ih caanawlk boih loe qui taruk, tarukto oh o. ²⁷ Joseph mah Izip prae thungah sak ih capa hnetto hoi Izip prae ah angzo, Jakob ih canawknawlk boih loe, sanggum boih ah qui sarihto oh o.

²⁸ Goshen prae caehhah loklam duengh hanah Jakob mah Judah to Joseph khaeah patoeh hmaloe, to tiah Goshen prae to a phak o. ²⁹ Joseph loe hrang leeng to suok coek moe, ampa Israel to hnuk hanah Goshen prae ah caeh; Goshen prae ah ampa khaeah phak naah, ampa to takop moe, a qah. ³⁰ Israel mah Joseph khaeah, Na hing vop pongah, na krang ka hnuk boeh; vaihi loe ka duek cadoeh palung mong boeh, tiah a naa. ³¹ To pacoengah Joseph mah amyanawlk hoi ampa imthung takohnawlk khaeah, Faro khaeah ka caeh tahang moe, Kanaan prae ah kaom kam yanawlk hoi kam pa imthung takohnawlk angzoh o boeh; ³² nihcae loe tuu toep kami, maitaw khenzawn kami ah oh o; nihcae loe a tawnh o ih hmuem boih, maitawnawlk, tuunawlk to sin o, tiah ka thuih pae han. ³³ Faro mah kawlk moe, tih tok maw na sak o? tiah na dueng nahaeloe, ³⁴ nangcae mah, Na tamnanawlk loe nawkta nathuem hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeo to, kam pa mah sak ih baktih toengah, maitawnawlk ni ka toep o, tiah thui oh; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae to Goshen prae ah na omsak tih; tuutoep kami loe Izip kaminawlk mah panuet o, tiah a naa.

47

¹ Joseph loe caeh moe, Faro khaeah, Kam pa hoi kam yanawlk loe tuu, maitawnawlk hoi a tawnh o ih hmuennawlk boih phawh o moe, Kanaan prae hoiah angzoh o boeh, vaihi Goshen ah oh o, tiah a thuih pae. ² Anih mah amya pangato a qoih moe, nihcae to Faro khaeah caeh haih. ³ Faro mah anih ih amyanawlk to lokdueng, Tih tok maw na sak o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah Faro khaeah, Na tamnanawlk loe kam pa mah sak ih tok baktih toengah, tuu toep kami ah ka oh o, tiah a naa o. ⁴ Nihcae mah Faro khaeah, Kanaan prae ah khokhahaih nung parai moe, pacah ih moinawlk caak han ahmuem om ai boeh pongah, hae prae ah khosak hanah kang zoh o; to pongah vaihi na tamnanawlk hae Goshen prae ah na omsak ah, tiah a naa o. ⁵ Faro mah Joseph khaeah, Nam pa hoi nam yanawlk loe nang khaeah angzoh o boeh. ⁶ Izip prae loe na hmaa ah ni oh; prae thung ih kahoih koek ahmuem ah nam pa hoi nam yanawlk to omsak ah; Goshen prae ah om o nasoe; nihcae thungah hmuem mae sak kophaih tawn kami om nahaeloe, kai ih maitaw khenkung ah suem ah, tiah a naa.

⁷ To pacoengah Joseph mah ampa to zaeh moe, Faro to patuek; Jakob mah Faro tahamhoihaih paek. ⁸ Faro mah Jakob khaeah, Saning nazetto maw na oh boeh? tiah a naa. ⁹ Jakob mah Faro khaeah, Kai loe angvin ah ka ohhah saning cumvai, qui thumto oh boeh; ka hinghah saning loe tamsi vop, toe raihah paroeai ka tongh; angvin ah kaom kam panawlk khosakhaih saning to ka pha ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To pacoengah Jakob mah Faro to tahamhoihaih paek moe, a caehtaak. ¹¹ Joseph mah ampa hoi amyanawlk Izip prae ah ohsak moe, Faro ih lokpaekhah baktih toengah, kahoih koek prae, Ramses

ahmuen to a paek. ¹² Joseph mah angmah ih ampa, amyanawk hoi ampa ih imthung takohnawk boih, kaom kami zetto caaknaek to a paek.

Joseph hoi khokhahaih

¹³ Khokha nung parai pongah, prae thung boih ah buh to om ai boeh; Izip prae hoi Kanaan prae doeh zaek sut boeh. ¹⁴ Izip hoi Kanaan prae thung ih cang qanhaih phoisa loe Joseph mah patung boih moe, Faro im ah thak pae. ¹⁵ Izip prae hoi Kanaan prae ah phoisa boeng naah loe, Izip kaminawk boih Joseph khaeah angzoh o moe, caak hanah buh na paek ah, phoisa ka tawn o ai boeh, to pongah na hmaa ah maw ka duek o han boeh? tiah a naa o. ¹⁶ To naah Joseph mah, Phoisa na tawn o ai boeh nahaeloe, maitaw to sin oh, maitaw zuengah cang to kang paek o han, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To pongah nihcae mah Joseph khaeah maitaw to sinh o; anih mah hrang, tuu, maeh, maitaw hoi laa hrangnawk to cang hoiah alaih pae; to na saning loe nihcae ih maitaw hoiah cang to alaisak boih. ¹⁸ To saning to boeng pacoeng amlaa ah loe, anih khaeah, phoisa ka tawn o ai boeh, tito ka angraeng na hmaa ah kang phat o ai boeh; kaicae ih maitawnawk doeh nang khaeah ni oh boih boeh, ka angraeng mikhnuk ah kaimacae ih takpum hoi lawknawk khue ai ah loe, tidoeh ka tawn o ai boeh. ¹⁹ Na hmaa ah ka duek o moe, prae doeh kam ro o sak han boeh maw? Kaimacae hoi ka lawknawk hae cang hoiah qan ah; lawk hoi kaimacae hae Faro ih tamna ah ka oh o halat han boeh; ka hing o moe, prae anggai krang hanah ka duek o han ai ah, cang to na paek ah, tiah a hnik o let bae. ²⁰ To pongah Joseph mah Faro hanah Izip prae ih lawknawk to qan pae boih; khokhahaih nung parai boeh pongah, Izip kaminawk loe lawk to zawh o boih; to pongah lawknawk loe Faro ih lawk ah angcoeng boih. ²¹ Izip prae boenghah maeto bang hoi maeto bang khoeok to kaminawk to vangpui ah angpuensak. ²² Toe qaimanawk ih lawk loe qan pae ai; qaimanawk loe Faro khae hoi caaknaek khawt ah hnuk o; Faro mah nihcae han caaknaek khawt ah paek pongah, lawk to zaw o ai. ²³ Joseph mah prae kaminawk khaeah, Khenah, vaihi nangcae ih lawk Faro han ka qan pae boeh, hae ih cangtii hae la oh loe, lawk ah tuh oh, tiah a naa. ²⁴ Toe cang na aah o naah pangato thungah maeto Faro han paek oh; kalah palito loe nangmacae han la oh loe, lawk ah tuh oh; nangmacae, na imthung takoh hoi na caanawk mah caak hanah cang to la oh, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Nihcae mah, Kaicae hinghah nang pahlong; ka angraeng na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh o nahaeloe, Faro ih tamna ah ka oh o halat han boeh, tiah a naa o. ²⁶ To pongah qaimanawk ih lawk khue ai ah loe, Faro mah pangato thung ah maeto la nasoe, tiah Joseph mah sak ih lawk tawnkung nuiah lok takroekhaih to Izip prae thungah vaihni ni khoeok to patoh o. ²⁷ Israelnawk loe Izip prae Goshen ah oh o; to prae to toep o moe, qoeng o tahang pacoengah, paroeai pung o.

Joseph mah Jakob khaeah lokmaihih sak

²⁸ Jakob loe Izip prae thungah saning hatlai sarihto oh, a hinghah saning loe sangqum boih ah cumvai qui pali, sarihto phak.

²⁹ Israel duek tom naah, a capa Joseph to kawm moe, anih khaeah, Na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, na ban to ka phaih tlim ah hawt ah loe, tahmenhaih hoi palungthin tang hoiah kai hoi nawnto lokkamhaih sah ah; tahmenhaih hoi kai hae Izip prae ah na phum hmah; ³⁰ kai loe kam panawk khaeah ni kang song han, Izip prae thung hoiah na phaw ah loe, nihcae aphumhaih ahmuen ah na phum ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Na thuih ih baktih toengah ka sak han hmang, tiah a naa. ³¹ Anih mah, Kai khaeah lokkamhaih sah ah, tiah a naa. To naah Joseph mah anih khaeah lokkamhaih to a sak; Israel loe angmah iihkhum lu bang ah lu akuap tathuk.

48

Manasseh hoi Ephraim

¹ Atue nasetto maw oh pacoengah, Nam pa loe ngannat, tiah Joseph khaeah thuih pae o; to pongah a caa Manasseh hoi Ephraim to kawm moe, a caeh haih. ² Jakob khaeah, Na capa Joseph nang khaeah angzoh, tiah thuih pae o; to naah Israel loe tha pathok moe, a iih haih ahmuen ah anghnut. ³ Jakob mah Joseph khaeah, Kanaan prae Luz vangpui ah Thacak Sithaw kai khaeah angphong moe, tahamhoihaih ang paek, ⁴ anih mah kai khaeah, Khenah, athaih kang thaisak moe, kang pungsak han, kami pop parai acang ah kang sak moe, angzo han koi na caanawk khaeah, hae prae hae dungzan ah toep hanah kang paek han, tiah ang naa. ⁵ Kai haeah kang zo ai naah Izip prae ah na sak ih na caa Manasseh hoi Ephraim loe ka caa ah ni om hoi tih; Reuben hoi Simeon baktih toengah, nihnik loe ka caa ah om hoi tih. ⁶ To pacoengah na sak ih na caa loe nangmah ih hmuen ah om tih, a toep o han koi qawknawk loe angmah ih nawkamya ahmin hoiah

nawnto kroek o hmaek tih. ⁷ Padan hoiah kang zoh, Kanaan prae thungah ka caeh li moe, Ephrath vangpui to phak tom naah, nam no Rachel loe ka taengah duek; to pongah anih to Bethlehem, tiah thuih ih, Ephrath caehhahih loklam ah ka phum sut, tiah a naa.

⁸ Israel mah, Joseph ih caanawk hnuk naah, Mi hnuk aa? tiah a naa. ⁹ Joseph mah ampa khaeah, Sithaw mah hae prae ah ang paek ih ka caa hnuk ni, tiah a naa. Israel mah, tahamhoihaih paek hanah, ka taengah angzo haih ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Israel loe mitong boeh pongah a mik tha om ai boeh, to pongah kho hnu thai ai boeh; Joseph mah a caa hnuk to anih khaeah caeh haih, ampa mah nihnik to mok moe, takop. ¹¹ Israel mah Joseph khaeah, Na mikhmai hnuk han ka poek ai boeh, khenah, Sithaw mah vaihi na caa hnuk to ang hnuksak boeh, tiah a naa. ¹² Joseph mah a caa hnuk to ampa ih khokhu salakah suek moe, long ah lu takhumsak. ¹³ Joseph mah nihnik to lak moe, Ephraim to a bantang ban hoi patawnh pacoengah, ampa ih bangqoi bangah a suek, Manasseh to a banqoi ban hoiah patawnh moe, ampa ih bantang bangah a suek. ¹⁴ Manasseh loe calu ah oh, toe Israel mah palunghahaih hoiah a ban to payuengh moe, a bantang ban to Ephraim ih lu ah koeng pacoengah, a banqoi ban to Manaaseh ih lu ah a koeng.

¹⁵ Joseph to tahamhoihaih a paek, Kam pa Abraham hoi Issak mah bok ih Sithaw, ka hing thung vaihi ni khoeo to kai khenzawnkung Sithaw,

¹⁶ zit kathok raihah congca thung hoi kai pahlongkung van kami mah, hae ih nawkta hnuk hae tahamhoihaih paek nasoe; nihnik loe kai ih ahmin, kam pa Abraham hoi Issak ih ahmin to phui o nasoe, long ah pop parai ah pung o nasoe, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Ampa mah Ephraim nuiah bantang ban to koeng pae, tiah Joseph mah hnuk naah ampa nuiah palung hoih ai; to pongah Ephraim lu ih ampa ih ban to lak moe, Manasseh ih lu nuiah koeng pae. ¹⁸ Joseph mah ampa khaeah, Pa, to tih na ai ni; anih loe calu ni, to pongah anih lu nuiah na bantang ban to koeng ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Toe ampa mah angmaak pae; Ka panoek, ka capa, ka panoek; anih doeh kami ah angcoeng ueloe, paroeai len tahang tih; toe amnawk loe anih pongah len kue tih, anih ih caanawk loe pop parai acaeng ah angcoeng tih, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Nang loe Sithaw mah Ephraim hoi

Manasseh baktih toengah omsak nasoe,

Israel caanawk loe nang rang hoiah

tahamhoihaih hnu o tih, tiah to na niah

nihcae to tahamhoihaih a paek;

to tiah Ephraim to Manasseh hmaa ah suek lat. ²¹ To pacoengah Israel mah, Joseph khaeah, Kai loe ka duek han boeh; toe Sithaw mah na om haih ueloe, nam panawk ih prae ah na hoi let tih. ²² Toe sumsen hoi kalii hoiah Amor kaminawk khaeah ka lak ih kahoih prae loe nam yanawk han ih na ai ah, nang han ih ni kang paek, tiah a naa.

49

Jakob mah a caanawk tahamhoihaih paek

¹ To pacoengah Jakob mah a capanawk to kaww moe, hmbang angzo han koi hmuen kang thuih o han pongah, ahmuen maeto ah amkhueng oh. ² Jakob ih caanawk, nawnto amkhueng oh loe, nam Pa Israel ih lok hae tahngai oh. ³ Reuben, nang loe ka calu, ka thacakhaih, ka tha oh tangsuekhaih, saiqathaih hoi sakthaihah sang koek ah na oh. ⁴ Tui baktiah nang phui pongah, na hoihhahih om mak ai boeh; nam pa iihhahih nuiah na dawh moe, ka iihhahih to nam hnongsak. ⁵ Simeon hoi Levi loe nawkamya ah oh moe, sumsen hoiah kasae sakthaih ahmuen ah a oh hoi. ⁶ Aw ka hinghahih, nihnik mah tamquta hoi sak ih ahmuen ah na thumsak hmah, kai pakoehhahih loe nihcae amkhuenghahih ahmuen ah na thumsak hmah; nihnik loe palungphuihahih hoiah kami to hum hoi moe, a koeh hoi ih baktiah vangpui tapang to paro hoi. ⁷ Nihnik loe palungphui hoi, poek amthuang hoi moe, palungduemh hoi pongah kasae zok hoi nasoe! Jakob acaeng thungah nihnik to ka tapraek moe, Israel acaeng thungah kam hetsak phang han. ⁸ Judah, nang loe nam yanawk mah pakoeh o tih; na ban loe misanawk ih tahnong nuiah om tih; nam pa ih caanawk loe na hmaa ah akuep o tih. ⁹ Aw Judah, nang loe kanaww kaipui ah na oh, ka capa, nang loe moi kaekhahih ahmuen hoiah nang zoh tahang moe, na tabok; kaipui baktih, kaipui amno baktih toengah avah; mi mah maw anih to pathaww thai tih? ¹⁰ Shiloh pha ai karoek to tayae toeng loe, Judah khae hoi amhoe mak ai ueloe, a ukhahih cunghet doeh a khok salak hoiah takhoe mak ai; kaminawk loe anih khaeah ni amkhueng o tih. ¹¹ Misurkung pongah angmah ih hrang to paeh ueloe, laa hrang caa to kahoih koek misurkung pongah paeh tih; angmah ih khukbuen to misurtui hoi pasuk ueloe, angmah ih laiawnaww doeh misurtui hoiah pasuk tih. ¹² Anih ih mik loe

misurtui hoi him ueloe, a ha doeh maitaw tahnutui hoiah anglung tih. ¹³ Zebulun loe tuiptui taengah om ueloe, palongpui anghakhaih ahmuen ah om tih; anih ih ramri loe Sidon karoek to kaww tih. ¹⁴ Issakar loe mae salakah tabok thacak laa hrang ah oh; ¹⁵ anghakhaih ahmuen kahoih to a hnuk moe, prae kahoih to a hnuk pongah, angmah ih palaeng nuiah hmuen to koeng ueloe, tamut paek tamna ah om tih. ¹⁶ Dan loe Israel ih caeng maeto ah oh baktih toengah, angmah ih kaminaww to lokcaek tih. ¹⁷ Dan loe loklam ah kaom pahui ah om ueloe, hrang anghueng kami to hnuk angnawnsak hanah, hrang khok tahmawh patuk pahui sae ah om tih. ¹⁸ Aw Angraeng, na pahlonghah to ka zing. ¹⁹ Misanaww mah Gad to tuh o tih, toe anih mah nihcae to tuh let ueloe, hnukkhuem ah pazaww tih. ²⁰ Asher ah caaknaek kahoih tacawt tih, siangpahrang paek koi caaknaek to tacawt tih. ²¹ Naphtali loe angmah koeh baktiah kaom tasuk, kranghoih caa sahkung tasuk ah oh. ²² Joseph loe thacak thingkung, tui taengah kaom thingkung ah oh; anih ih tanghangnaww loe tapang ranui khoek to amzam. ²³ Kalii kaat kop kaminaww mah anih to paroeai raihah paek o, hnukma o moe, a kah o; ²⁴ toe anih ih kalii loe thazok ai; anih ih ban tampaww loe Jakob Sithaw ih ban thacakhaih rang hoiah, (tuutoep kami ah kaom, Israel ih lungsong ah oh;) ²⁵ nang loe nang bomkung, nam pa ih Sithaw rang hoiah nang han van ranui hoi tahamhoihaih paekkung, Sithaw rang hoiah tha na cak; atlim ah kaom kathuk tahamhoihaih, tahnutui hoi caa im tahamhoihaih mah nang han tahamhoihaih paek nasoe; ²⁶ nam pa mah paek ih tahamhoihaih loe, canghni ah mae nui ih tahamhoihaih, dungzan maesomnaww nuiah kaom kahoih hmuennaww pongah doeh len kue; to tahamhoihaih loe Joseph ih lu nuiah om nasoe loe, amyanaww hoi kamhoe ah kaom kami ih lu nuiah om nasoe. ²⁷ Benjamin loe kalomh thaih tasui ah oh; anih loe khawnthaw ah moi to kaek ueloe, aqum ah a lomh ih hmuen to tapraek tih, tiah a naa.

Jakob duekhaih

²⁸ Hae kaminaww loe Isreal acaeng hatlai hnetto ah oh o, ampa mah nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok loe hae tiah oh; ampa mah nihcae hak han koi tahamhoihaih to paek boih. ²⁹ To pacoengah nihcae khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae; Kai loe kaimah ih kaminaww amkhuenghah ahmuen ah ka caeh han boeh; Hit kami Ephron ih lawk thungah kaom thlungkhaw thungah kam panaww hoi nawnto na phum oh, ³⁰ to thlungkhaw loe Kanaan prae, Mamre vangpui pha ai naah, Makpelah ahmuen ah oh moe, Abraham mah Hit kami Ephron khaeah, lawk hoi nawnto taprong sak hanah a qanh. ³¹ Abraham hoi a zu Sarah, Issak hoi a zu Rebakah loe to ahmuen ah aphum o; Leah doeh to ahmuen ah ka phum. ³² Lawk hoi thlungkhaw loe, Hit kaminaww khaeah ni ka qanh, tiah a naa. ³³ A caanaww khaeah lokthuih boih pacoengah, Jakob loe a iihhah ahmuen ah a khok to azuh tahang, hinghah qui apet pacoengah, angmah ih kaminaww amkhuenghah ahmuen ah angkuem.

50

¹ To pacoengah Joseph loe ampa nuiah tabok moe, qah pacoengah a mok. ² To pacoengah Joseph mah tasi sah kop a tamnanaww khaeah ampa ih qok to tasi pazut hanah thuih pae; tasi sah kop kaminaww mah Israel to tasi hoiah pazut o. ³ Anih ih qok to tasi hoiah pazut hanah, ni qui palito akra; ni akoep pacoengah Izip kaminaww mah anih to ni qui sarihto thung qah o haih.

⁴ Qahhah ni boeng pacoengah, Joseph mah Faro imthung takohnaww khaeah, Nangcae mikuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, Faro khaeah na thui pae oh, ⁵ kam pa mah, Khenah, ka duek tom boeh, ka duek naah Kanaan prae ah kaimah han takaeh ih taprong ah na phum ah, tiah lok ang kamsak. To pongah vaihi kam pa aphum hanah ka caeh moe, aphum pacoengah kam laem let han, tiah a naa. ⁶ Faro mah, Lok ang kamsak baktih toengah, caeh tahang ah loe nam pa to aphum ah, tiah a naa. ⁷ To pongah Joseph loe ampa aphum hanah caeh tahang; Faro ih tamnanaww boih, anih im ih kacoehtanaww hoi Izip prae ih kacoehtanaww boih anih hoi nawnto caeh o, ⁸ Joseph imthung takohnaww, angmah ih amyanaww hoi ampa imthung takoh boih a caeh o; a caanaww, tuunaww hoi maitawnaww khue ni Goshen ah a caeh o taak. ⁹ Hrang leeng hoi hrang anghueng kaminaww doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh o; to pongah kami paroeai pop o. ¹⁰ Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Atad ih cang atithaih ahmuen to phak o naah, nihcae loe tha hoi qah o; Joseph mah ampa to ni sarihto thung qah haih. ¹¹ To naah Kanaan prae thungah kaom kaminaww mah Atad cang atithaih ahmuen ih kaqah kaminaww to hnuk o naah, nihcae mah, Izip kaminaww loe paroeai qah o, tiah thuih o. To pongah Jordan vapui taeng ih to ahmuen to, Abel Mizraim, tiah kaww o. ¹² Jakob ih caanaww loe ampa mah thuih pae

ih lok baktih toengah sak o. ¹³ A capanawk mah anih ih qok to Kanaan prae ah caeh o haih moe, Abraham mah Hit kami, Ephron khaeah taprong sak hanah qan ih, Mamre vangpui pha ai naah kaom, Makpelah lawk ih thlung khaw thungah aphum o. ¹⁴ Ampa aphum o pacoengah, Joseph loe Izip prae ah amlaem let, anih loe angmah ih amyanawk, ampa aphum han caeh kaminawk boih hoi nawnto amlaem let.

Joseph duekhaih

¹⁵ Joseph ih amyanawk mah ampa duek boeh ti, tiah panoek o naah, nihcae mah, Anih nuiah a sak o ih kasae hmuen pongah, Joseph mah aicae hae hnuma ueloe, aicae nuiah kasae hmuen hoi pathok tih boeh, tiah a poek o. ¹⁶ To pongah Joseph khaeah kami to patoeh o moe, Nam pa mah dueh ai naah kaicae khaeah hae tiah lok ang thuih, ¹⁷ Joseph khaeah, Nam yanawk mah na nuiah sak o ih zaehaih hoi sakpazaehaih boih to tahmen ah, tiah nam pa mah tahmenhah hnik, tiah thui pae oh; nihcae mah na nuiah sak o ih zaehaih hoi nam pa ih Sithaw, anih ih tamnanawk mah sak o ih zaehaih to tahmen ah, tiah ang thuisak, tia a naa o. Nihcae mah thuisak ih hae lok to a thuih pae naah, Joseph loe qah. ¹⁸ Amyanawk loe anih hmaa ah caeh o moe, a hmaa ah akuep o; khenah, kaicae loe na tamna ah ni ka oh o boeh, tiah a naa o. ¹⁹ Toe Joseph mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; toe kai loe Sithaw angdoethaih ahmuen ah maw ka oh? ²⁰ Nangcae mah kai hum hanah na poek o; toe vai hniah kaom hmuen baktih toengah Sithaw mah loe pop parai kaminawk hinghah to pahlong hanah kho a khan. ²¹ To pongah zii o hmah; nangmacae hoi na caanawk boih kang kok o han hmang, tiah a naa. Nihcae to patloep moe, lok kanaem hoiah tapring.

²² Joseph loe ampa imthung takohnawk boih hoi nawnto Izip prae thungah khosak; Joseph loe saning cumvaito pacoeng, hato hing. ²³ Joseph loe a caa dung thumto haih, Ephraim ih caanawk to hnuk; Manasseh capa Makir ih caanawk loe Joseph ih khokhu nuiah tapensak. ²⁴ To naah Joseph mah amyanawk khaeah, Kai loe ka duek han boeh; toe nangcae abomh hanah Sithaw angzo ueloe, hae prae thung hoiah Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae thungah na hoi o tih, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Joseph mah Israel ih caanawk to lokkamsak, Nangcae abomh hanah Sithaw angzo tih, to naah hae prae thung hoiah kai ih ahuh hae sin oh, tiah a naa. ²⁶ To pongah Joseph loe saning cumvaito pacoeng, hato phak naah duek; anih ih qok to kaqong thai ai tasi pazut o pacoengah, Izip prae ah thingkhong thungah pasong o.

EXODUS

Exodus (ek-so-das) tiah kroek o. A thuih koehhah loe, 'tacawt' tih hah ih ni. Hae cabu mah Israel caanawkw Izip prae ah misong ohhah thung hoi tacawthaih kawng to thuih. Mosi tapenhaih, Israel caanawkw misong hoi loih thai hanah Sithaw mah kawbang maw toksak, tito hae cabu thungah amtueng. Mosi mah palunghahaih hoiah Faro lokcaekhah im ah lok a thuih, praezaek ah khosakhaih hoi Israel caanawkw praezaek thung hoiah a zae hhohi thai hanah palunghahaih to tawnh. Exodus cabu thungah loe Mosi hoi Faro lokramhah kawng, tuiptui kathim angkathaih kawng, Sinai mae phakhaih kawng, Sinai mae ah kaom hmuén netto kawng hoi kahni im sakhah kawngnawkw to hnuk thah. Cabu thungah Sithaw kaminawkw loe Sithaw lok hoi uk ih acaeng, to tih ai boeh loe Sithaw mah uk ih acaeng ah oh thai hanah, Sithaw angmah ni zae h moe lak, tito kahoihah amtueng.

Israel qoenghah hoi misong ah ohhah

¹ Jakob hoi Izip prae ah kalaem imthung takoh Israel kaminawkw boih ih ahmin loe, ² Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, ³ Issakar, Zebulun, Benjamin, ⁴ Dan, Naphtali, Gad hoi Asher. ⁵ Jakob ih caanawkw loe sangqum boih ah qui sarihto oh o; Joseph loe Izip prae ah oh hmaloe. ⁶ Joseph hoi anih ih amyanawkw, to nathuem ah kaom kaminawkw doeh duek o boih. ⁷ Israel kaminawkw loe caa sak o, paroeai pop o; pung o moe, thacak o parai. ⁸ To pacoengah Joseph panoek ai kangtha siangpahrang mah Izip prae to uk. ⁹ Anih mah angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah, Khen oh, Israel kaminawkw loe pop o parai moe, aicac pongah thacak o boeh. ¹⁰ Angzo oh; nihcae hae palunghahaih hoiah tamet si, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe pop o aep aep tih boeh; misa angtukhah om nahaeloe, nihcae loe aicac ih misanawkw khaeah ni athum o tih, aicac hae tuh o ueloe, aicac prae hae caeh o taak sut tih, tiah a thuih pae. ¹¹ To pongah nihcae pacaekthlaek hanah hmawsaeng ukkungnawkw to suek o. Faro ih hmuénmae patunghaih vangpui, Pithom hoi Raamses to nihcae hanah saksak. ¹² Nihcae to paroeai pacaekthlaek o, toe nihcae loe pung o moe, qoeng o tahang aep aep; Israel kaminawkw loe Izip kaminawkw pongah paroeai palung boeng o. ¹³ Izip kaminawkw loe tahmenhah tawn ai ah Israel caanawkw to toksak o sak; ¹⁴ Izip kaminawkw mah nihcae to thlung kangphaek lakhaih, amlai long hmai qoenghah hoi laikok thungah karai parai toknawkw to a sak o sak moe, pacaekthlaek o. ¹⁵ Izip siangpahrang mah nawkta omsakkung Hebru nongpata hnik, Shiprah hoi Puah khaeah, ¹⁶ Hebru nongpatanawkw nawkta ohsak naah, kahoihah khen hoih loe, nongpa nahaeloe hum hoi roep ah, nongpata loe pathlung hoih, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Toe nawkta omsakkung Hebru nongpata hnik loe Sithaw to zit hoi pongah, Izip siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah hoi ai; caa nongpanawkw to pathlung hoi. ¹⁸ To pongah Izip siangpahrang mah nihnik to kawkw moe, Tipongah hae tiah tok na sak hoi loe? Tipongah caa nongpanawkw to na pathlung hoi loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Nawkta omsakkung hnik mah Faro khaeah, Hebru nongpatanawkw loe Izip nongpatanawkw baktiah om o ai; nihcae loe thacak o pongah, nawkta omsakkung pha ai naah nawkta tapen o ving boeh, tiah a naa hoi. ²⁰ Sithaw mah nawkta omsakkungnawkw nuih anghoehaih tawnh pongah, kami pung o moe, thacak o. ²¹ Nawkta omsakkung hnik loe Sithaw to zit hoi pongah, Sithaw mah nihnik khaeah imthong hoi khosakhaih to paek. ²² To naah Faro mah angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah, Tapen caa nongpa to vapui thungah va o boih ah, nongpata loe pathlung o boih ah, tiah lok a paek.

2

Mosi tapenhaih

¹ To nathuem ah Levi kami maeto mah, Levi canu to zu ah lak. ² A zu loe zokpom moe, caa nongpa maeto sak; a khet naah nawkta loe kranghoih parai; to pongah anih to khrah thumto thung a hawkw. ³ Toe hawkw thai laek ai naah loe, sakrung kung hoiah sak ih thingkhong maeto a lak moe, tuipan hoi thing tangpri hoiah a bet caeng, nawkta to thingkhong thungah suek moe, vapui taengah a bangh. ⁴ Anih ih tanuh mah kawbang maw oh, tiah panoek hanah, ahmuén kangthla hoiah khet. ⁵ Faro canu loe tui amthluk hanah vapui ah caeh tathuk; to naah a tamna nongpatanawkw loe tui taengah amkaeh o; anih mah tui taeng ih thingkhong to hnuk naah, a tamna nongpata maeto khaeah laksak. ⁶ Anih mah thingkhong to paongh naah, nawkta to a hnuk; kaqah nawkta to a hnuk naah, tahmen moe, Hae loe Hebru nawkta bae hae, tiah a thuih. ⁷ To naah anih ih

tanuh mah Faro canu khaeah, Nang han nawkta khenzawnkung Hebru nongpatanawk to kang kawp pae han maw? tiah a naa. ⁸ Anih mah, Caeh ah loe, kawp ah, tiah a naa. Tamna nongpata loe caeh moe, nawkta ih amno to kawp. ⁹ Faro canu mah anih khaeah, Hae nawkta hae la ah loe, kai hanah com ah, atho kang paek han hmanh, tiah a naa. To pongah nongpata mah nawkta to lak moe, khetzawn pae. ¹⁰ Nawkta qoeng tahang naah loe, Faro canu khaeah caeh haih moe, anih ih capa ah angoeng. Nongpata mah tui thung hoiah ka khuhih, tiah a thuih pongah, anih to Mosi, tiah ahmin phui.

Mosi Midian prae ah cawnh

¹¹ Mosi qoeng tahang naah loe, angmah ih acaeng nawkamyanawk toksakhaih ahmuen ah caeh; to nathuem ah nihcae loe karai parai tok a sak o, tiah Mosi mah hnuk; to naah Izip kami maeto mah anih ih nawkamya Hebru kami to boh. ¹² Ahnuk ahmaa a khet naah, mi doeh hnu ai pongah, Izip kami to a hum moe, savuet thungah aphum. ¹³ Khawnbang ni hnetto naah a caeh let, to naah kangpanh Hebru kami hnuk to a hnuk let bae; anih mah hmuen sah pazae kami khaeah, Tipongah nam pui Hebru kami to na boh loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To kami mah, Mi mah maw nang hae kaihnik ukkung hoi lokcaekkung ah suek? Izip kami na hum baktih toengah, kai doeh hum han nang patoem maw? tiah a naa. Mosi mah to lok to thaih naah tasoe moe, Ka sak ih hmuen anghpong tih boeh, tiah poek. ¹⁵ Faro mah to kawng to thaih naah Mosi to hum hanah pakrong.

Toe Mosi loe Faro hmaa hoiah cawnh moe, Midian prae ah khosak; to ah tui khaw taengah anghnut. ¹⁶ Midian prae ih qaima loe canu sarihto tawnh; anih ih canunawk loe tuidok hanah tui khaw ah caeh o moe, ampa ih tuunawk to tui a paek o. ¹⁷ To naah tuu toep kaminawk to angzoh o moe, tuunawk to huih pae o ving; toe Mosi mah angdoet moe, nongpatanawk to angsak haih pacoengah, tuunawk to tui a naeksa. ¹⁸ Tanglanawk loe ampa, Reuel khaeah amlaem o let, to naah ampa mah tikhoe vaihni loe nam laem o palang takan loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To naah nihcae mah, Izip kami maeto mah tuu toep kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah ang pahlong pongah kam laem o palang, anih mah ni tui dok moe, tuunawk doeh tui a paek, tiah a naa o. ²⁰ To naah anih mah a canunawk khaeah, Anih loe naa ah maw oh? Tikhoe na caeh o taak sut loe? Buhcaak han kawp o khae, tiah a naa. ²¹ Mosi loe to kami ih im ah oh han koeh pongah, ampa mah a canu Zipporah to Mosi hanah zu ah paek. ²² Zipporah mah anih han caa nongpa maeto sak pae, Minawk prae ah angvin ah ka oh, tiah a thuih pongah, Gershom, tiah ahmin phui.

²³ To tiah atue kasawp ah oh na thungah, Izip siangpahrang to duek; Israel kaminawk loe misong ah ohhaih to anghmawt o sut boeh pongah, a qah o; misong ah kaom kaminawk qahhaih lok to Sithaw mah thaih pae. ²⁴ Nihcae hanghaih lok Sithaw mah thaih naah, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih to a poek let. ²⁵ To pongah Sithaw mah Israel kaminawk to khet tathuk moe, nihcae han kho poek pae.

3

Mosi hoi kabuk thing thung ih hmai

¹ Mosi loe Midian kami qaima, amsa Jethro ih tuu to toep pae; praezaek taeng ih mae ah tuunawk to a toep moe, Sithaw ih mae Horeb ahmuen ah a phak. ² To ah Angraeng ih van kami to hmai kangqong aqam kabuk thing thung hoiah anih khaeah anghpong; Mosi mah khet naah, kabuk thing loe hmai angqong, toe thing loe hmai mah kang ai tito a hnuk. ³ To pongah Mosi mah, Tipongah kabuk thing loe hmai mah kang ai loe! Kalen parai kamtueng hmuen hae ka khet noek han, tiah a poek. ⁴ To tiah kaom hmuen to Mosi mah caeh moe, khet, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk naah, Sithaw mah anih to aqam kabuk thing thung hoiah Mosi! Mosi! tiah kawp. ⁵ Sithaw mah, Haeah anghnai hmah; na khokpanai to angkhring ah; nang doethaih ahmuen loe hmuencim ah oh, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pacoengah, Kai loe nam pa ih Sithaw, Abraham ih Sithaw, Issak ih Sithaw hoi Jakob ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa. Mosi mah Sithaw khet han zit moe, a mikhmai to hawp ving.

⁷ Angraeng mah, Izip prae ah kaom kai ih kaminawk patangkhanghaih to ka hnuk boeh; misong tawnkungnawk mah pacaekthlaek o pongah, a qah o haih lok to ka thaih boeh; nihcae palungsethaih to ka panoek. ⁸ Izip kaminawk ban thung hoiah nihcae to ka pahlong moe, to prae thung hoiah ka zaeh pacoengah, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih, Kanaan prae, Hit, Amor, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk ohhaih prae ah caeh haih hanah, kang hum tathuk boeh. ⁹ To pongah, khenah, Israel kaminawk qahhaih lok loe vaihi kai

khaeah phak boeh; Izip kaminawk mah nihcae pacaekthlaekhaih doeh ka hnuk boeh.¹⁰ To pongah vaihi angzo ah, Izip prae thung hoiah kai ih kami, Israel caanawk to zae hanah, Faro khaeah kang patoeh han, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Toe Mosi mah Sithaw khaeah, Kai loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh moe, Faro khaeah ka caeh pacoengah, Izip prae thung hoiah Israel kaminawk to ka zae han loe? tiah a naa. ¹² To naah Sithaw mah, Kai mah kang oh thuih han hman! Hae loe nang, kang patoeh boeh, tiah angmathaih ah om tih; Kai ih kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi na zae pacoengah loe, hae mae nuiah Sithaw na bok o tih, tiah a naa.

¹³ Mosi mah Sithaw khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah ka caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, nangcae ampanawk ih Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah kai ang patoeh, tiah ka thuih pae naah, nihcae mah kai khaeah, Anih ih ahmin loe mi aa? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, kawbang maw ka thuih pae han loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, **KAI LOE KAI NI**, tiah Israel kaminawk khaeah thui pae; KAI, tiah ahmin kaom mah, nangcae khae ah kai ang patoeh, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To pacoengah Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah, Nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, Abraham Sithaw, Issak Sithaw hoi Jakob Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah kai ang patoeh, hae loe dungzan ah kaom Kai ih ahmin ah oh, angzo han koi kaminawk boih mah pahnet thaih han ai ih ahmin ah oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Caeh ah, Israel kacoethanawk to nawnto pakhueng ah loe nihcae khaeah, Nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob ih Sithaw to kai khaeah angphong moe, nangcae khaeah kang paqaih, Izip prae ah nangcae nuiah a sak o ih hmuen ka hnuk boeh; ¹⁷ Izip prae patangkhanghaih thung hoiah nangcae to kang zae moe, Kanaan, Hit, Amor, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae thungah kang caeh o haih han, tiah lok ka thuih boeh, tiah thui pae, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Israel kacoethanawk mah na lok to tahngai o tih; nang hoi Israel kacoethanawk Izip siangpahrang khaeah caeh oh loe, anih khaeah, Hebru Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae hae a tongh boeh; kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhah ka sak o hanah, ni thumto thung praezaek ah na caehsak ah, tiah thui pae. ¹⁹ Toe Izip siangpahrang loe kalen parai thacakhaih hnu ai ah loe, nangcae to caehsak mak ai, tito ka panoek. ²⁰ To pongah ban ka payangh moe, Izip prae thungah dawnrai hmuennawk to ka sak boih han, to tiah prae to ka thuitaek han; to pacoengah ni Izip siangpahrang mah na caeh o sak vop tih. ²¹ Izip kaminawk mah hae kaminawk palung o thai hanah, tok ka sak han; to naah ni na tacawt o naah bangkrai ah na tacawt o mak ai; ²² nongpata boih mah a imtaeng kami, a im ah kaom nongpatanawk hanah phoisa, sui hoi khukkbuennawk to hni o ueloe, na capanawk hoi na canunawk to abuen o sak tih; to tiah Izip kaminawk ih hmuennawk to na la pae o tih, tiah a naa.

4

Mosi tanoekhaih

¹ Mosi mah, Toe, khenah, nihcae mah kai na tang o ai moe, ka lok tahngai ai ah, nang khaeah Angraeng angphong ai, tiah na naa o nahaeloe? tiah a naa. ² To naah Angraeng mah, anih khaeah, Na ban ah timaw na tawnh? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Cunghet, tiah pathim pae. ³ Angraeng mah, Long ah va tathuk ah, tiah a naa. Mosi mah cunghet to long ah vah tathuk naah, pahui ah angcoeng, to naah Mosi mah cawnhtak ving. ⁴ Angraeng mah, anih khaeah, Na ban to payangh loe, tamai ah naeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi mah a ban to payangh moe, pahui to naeh, to naah a ban pongah cunghet ah angcoeng let. ⁵ Angraeng mah, To tiah na sak nahaeloe ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, Abraham Sithaw, Isaak Sithaw, Jakob Sithaw loe nang khaeah angphong tangtang, tiah tanghah tawn o tih, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Vaihi laihaw thungah na ban to tapawh ah, tiah a naa. Mosi mah laihaw thungah a ban to tapawh; khenah, a ban azuh let naah, a ban loe dantui baktih kanglung, ngansae ah angcoeng. ⁷ Laihaw thungah na ban to tapawh let ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi mah laihaw thungah a ban to tapawh let; a ban to lak let naah, khenah, a ban loe angmah ih ngan baktih toengah oh let. ⁸ To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Nang to tang o ai moe, kaom hmaloe ih angmathaih to tang o ai cadoeh, hnukkhuem ih angmathaih loe nihcae mah tang o tih. ⁹ Toe vai hnetto haih angmathaih to ni nihcae mah tang o ai moe, na lok to tahngai o ai nahaeloe, Vapui ih tui to doh ah loe, karoem long ah krai ah; to naah vapui ah na dok ih tui to karoem long nuiah athii ah angcoeng tih, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Angraeng, kai loe lok ka thui thai ai; canghniah, na tamna khaeah lok nang thuih pacoengah doeh, lok hae ka thui thai ai; ka lok hae tongaah

moe, lok ka pae thai ai, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kami ih pakha, to tih ai boeh loe lokaa hoi naapang, to tih ai boeh loe kamtueng mik hoi mikmaeng to mi mah maw sak? Kai, Angraeng mah na ai maw sak? ¹² To pongah vaihi caeh ah, na pakha ah Ka oh moe, timaw thuih han tito kang patuk han, tiah a naa. ¹³ Toe Mosi mah, Aw Angraeng, minawk kalah patoeh halat ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To naah Mosi nuiah Angraeng palungphui moe, Levi kami, nam ya Aaron oh maw? Anih loe lokthuih thaih, tiah ka panoek. Khenah, anih loe nang tongh hanah loklam ah angzoh li vop; anih mah nang to hnuk naah anghoe tih. ¹⁵ Anih hoi lok aram hoiah loe, a thuih han koi lok to thui pae; kai loe na pakha hoi anih ih pakha ah ka oh moe, na sak hoi han koi hmuen to kang patuuk han. ¹⁶ Anih loe kaminawk hmaa ah nang han lokthuih kami ah om tih; anih loe na pahni zuengah om ueloe, nang doeh anih han Sithaw zuengah om tih. ¹⁷ Dawnrai angmathaih hmuennawk na sak hanah, hae cunghet hae na ban ah sin ah, tiah a naa.

Izip prae ah Mosi amlaem

¹⁸ Mosi loe amsae Jethro khaeah amlaem moe, anih khaeah, Izip prae ah kaimah ih nawkamyaw hing o vop maw, tiah khet hanah, na caehsak raeh, tiah a naa. Jethro mah, Lunghoihta hoi caeh ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Midian prae ah oh naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae ah caeh let ah, na hinghaih pakrong kaminawk loe duek o boih boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁰ To pongah Mosi mah a zu hoi a capanawk to kawm moe, Laa hrang pongah anghuengsak, Sithaw ih cunghet to a ban ah sin moe, Izip prae ah amlaem let.

²¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae ah nam laem let naah, Na ban ah kang suek ih dawnrai hmuennawk to Faro hmaa ah sah pae; toe anih mah Israel kaminawk caehsak han ai ah, anih ih palung to kam taksak han. ²² To naah Faro khaeah, Angraeng mah, Israel loe ka capa hoi ka calu ah oh; ²³ Ka capa mah ka tok to sak hanah, prawt ah, tiah lok kang thuih; to tiah na prawt ai nahaeloe, na capa, na calu to ka hum han, tiah thui pae, tiah Mosi khaeah a thuih pae.

²⁴ A ohhaih im loklam ah caeh naah, Angraeng mah Mosi to hnuk moe, anih to hum hanah patoem. ²⁵ Toe Zipporah mah thlung kanoe to lak moe, a capa ih tangzat hin to aah pacoengah, Mosi khokkung ah akuap moe, Nang loe athii kalong ka sava ah na oh, tiah a naa. ²⁶ To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi to loihsak; tangzat hin aahhaih athii pongah ni, a zu mah nang loe athii kalong ka sava ah na oh, tiah a naa.

²⁷ Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Mosi tongh hanah praezaek ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe caeh, Mosi to Sithaw mae ah tongh moe, anih to mok. ²⁸ To naah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Anih patoehkung Angraeng mah thuih ih loknawk boih, a sak han koi dawnrai hmuennawk to a thuih pae boih. ²⁹ Mosi hoi Aaron loe caeh hoi moe, Israel kacoehtanawk to kawm boih pacoengah, nawnto amkhuengsak. ³⁰ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih loknawk to Aaron khaeah a thuih pae boih, kaminawk hmaa ah dawnrai hmuennawk doeh a sak pae. ³¹ To naah kaminawk mah tang o; Angraeng loe Israel kaminawk khet hanah angzoh, tiah panoek o moe, nihcae patangkhanghaih to a hnuk pae, tiah a thaih o naah, nihcae mah long ah lu akuephaih hoiah bok o.

5

Faro mah Israel pacaekthlaekhaih

¹ To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron loe Faro khaeah caeh hoi moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Praezaek ah kai khae poihsak o hanah, kai ih kaminawk to tacawtsak ah, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa hoi. ² Faro mah, Angraeng ih lok to ka tahngaih moe, Israel kaminawk ka prawt hanah to Angraeng loe mi aa? Angraeng to ka panoek ai, Israel kaminawk doeh ka prawt mak ai, tiah a naa. ³ To naah nihnik mah, Hebru kaminawk ih Sithaw mah kaihnik hae tongh boeh; ni thumto caehhaih praezaek ah, kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhaih sak hanah, na caeh o sak ah; to tih ai nahaeloe kaicae nuiah nathaih maw, to ai boeh loe sumsen hoiah maw na thuitaek moeng tih, tiah a naa hoi. ⁴ Toe Izip siangpahrang mah nihnik khaeah, Tih hanah hae kaminawk toksak nam pra hoi sak loe? Na sak hoi ih tok to mah sah hoih, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pacoengah Faro mah, Khenah, prae thungah kami paroeai pop o, toe nihcae khaeah toksak han ai ah na thuih pae hoiah, tiah a naa. ⁶ To na niah Faro mah tamna khenzawn kaminawk hoi ukkungnawk khaeah, hae tiah lokthuih pae; ⁷ amlai long to hmaigoeng hanah, canghni ah na paek o ih baktiah, kaminawk hanah caphaeh to paek o hma lai ah; angmacae koehah caphaeh to akhuih hanah caeh o nasoe. ⁸ Toe amlai long hmaigoenghaih tok loe canghni ah sak ih baktih toengah nihcae to sahsak ah; tamsi o sak hmah; nihcae loe thaset o pongah ni, Sithaw khaeah angbawnhaih sak hanah, na caehsak ah, tiah a hang

o. ⁹ Töksak panki o moe, amsawn loknawk to a tang o han ai ah, nongpanawk to tok karai paek ah, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ To naah tamna khenzawn kaminawk hoi ukkungnawk loe caeh o moe, kaminawk khaeah, Faro mah, nangcae caphaeh paek han ai ah thuih boeh. ¹¹ Caeh oh loe nangmaeae koehah caphaeh to pakrong oh; toe toksak tamsi o sak hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ¹² To pongah kaminawk loe Izip prae ah caeh o moe, caphaeh zuengah anghnoeng to pakrong hanah, Izip prae thung boih ah caeh o. ¹³ Tamna khenzawn kaminawk mah nihcae to mongh aep aep; caphaeh oh nathuem ah ni thokkruek na sak o ih tok baktih toengah, pacoeng hanah tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Faro ih tamna khenzawn kaminawk mah, zaehoikung ah suek ih Israel kaminawk khaeah, Tipongah cangduem hoi vaihni na sak o ih, amlai long loe canghni ah na sak o ih zetto pha ai loe? tiah a naa o.

¹⁵ To naah Israel zaehoikungnawk loe Faro khaeah caeh o moe, Tipongah na tamnanawk hae tih khoeo to nang pacaekthlaek loe? ¹⁶ Na tamnanawk hanah caphaeh paek ai to mah, khenah, ukkungnawk loe kaicae khaeah amlai long sak hanah lok ang thuih o moe, na tamnanawk to boh o; zaehaih loe nangmah ih kaminawk nuiah ni oh, tiah a naa o. ¹⁷ Toe Faro mah, Tha na set o, tha na set o! To pongah ni, Angraeng khaeah anghawnhah sak hanah na cahsak ah, tiah na thuih o. ¹⁸ To pongah vaihi caeh oh loe, tok to sah oh; caphaeh to kang paek o mak ai boeh; toe amlai long loe na sak o zetto sah o toengtoeng ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Nito thung sak ih amlai long to tamsi o sak hmah, tiah thuih ih lok to Israel kaminawk mah thaih o naah, raihah a tongh o boeh, tiah panoe o. ²⁰ Faro khae hoi amlaem o naah, loklam ah nihcae tongh han kazing, Mosi hoi Aaron to a hnuk o; ²¹ nihnik khaeah, Angraeng mah nang hnik to khen nasoe loe, lokcae nasoe; Faro hoi anih ih toksah tamnanawk mah kaicae hae panuet moe, kaicae hae sumsen hoi hum hanah, na sak hoi boeh, tiah a naa o.

Pahlong han Sithaw lokkamhah

²² Mosi loe Angraeng khaeah amlaem moe, Angraeng, tipongah hae kaminawk khaeah raihah na phaksak loe? Tih pongah kai nang patoeh loe? ²³ Na hmin hoi Faro khaeah lokthuih han ka caeh kruek, anih mah hae kaminawk khaeah raihah a phaksak; nangmah ih kaminawk hae na pahlong ai, tiah a naa.

6

¹ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Vaihi loe Faro khaeah ka sak han ih hmuen to na nhuh hoi tih boeh; ka ban thacakhaih rang hoiah nihcae to tacawtsak ueloe, ka ban thacakhaih rang hoiah a prae thung hoiah nihcae to haek tih boeh, tiah a naa.

² Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; ³ Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah, Lensawk Sithaw ah kang phong pae; toe ka hmin JEHOVAH hoiah nihcae khaeah kang phong pae ai. ⁴ Nihcae angvin ah oh o haih, nihcae khaeah Kanaan prae to paek hanah, nihcae hoi lokmaihaih ka sak boeh. ⁵ To pacoengah, Izip kaminawk mah tamna ah suek o ih, Israel kaminawk hanghah lok to ka thaih naah, ka sak ih lokmaihaih to ka poek. ⁶ To pongah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Kai loe ANGRAENG ah ka oh; Izip kaminawk ih hmuenzit phawhahaih thung hoiah nangcae to kang loih o sak han; nihcae ih tamna ah ohhah thung hoiah kang loih o sak moe, ban ka payangh pacoengah, thacak lokcaekhah hoiah nangcae to kang loih o sak han. ⁷ Kami maeto ah kaimah khaeah kang lak o han, Kai loe nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han; to naah Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw, Izip kaminawk hmuenzit phawhahaih thung hoi zaehoikung ah ka oh, tiah na panoe o tih. ⁸ Kai mah Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah ban ka payangh moe, paek han lokkam ih prae thungah, kang caeh o sak han; to prae to nangcae hanah gawk ah kang paek han; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ⁹ Hae lok hae Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah thuih pae; toe palungboeng o, tamna ah ohhah nung parai pongah tahngai pae o ai.

¹⁰ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹¹ a prae thung hoi Israel kaminawk tacawtsak hanah, Faro khaeah caeh ah loe, thui paeh, tiah a naa. ¹² Toe Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Israel kaminawk mah mataeng doeh ka lok hae tahngai o ai nahaeloe, lok tongaah kai ih lok cae loe kawbang maw Faro mah na tahngai pae tih? tiah a naa. ¹³ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Israel kaminawk hoi Izip siangpahrang Faro kawng to thuih pae, Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi tacawt haih hanah nihnik khaeah lok a paek.

Israel kaminawk anghumhah

¹⁴ Hae kaminawk loe acaeng lu koek ah oh o; Israel calu Reuben ih caanawk loe Hanok, Pallu, Hezro hoi Karmi; hae kaminawk loe Rueben ih imthung takoh ah oh o. ¹⁵ Simeon ih capanawk loe Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar hoi Kanaan tanuh ih capa Shaul cae hae ni; hae kaminawk loe Simeon ih imthung takoh ah oh o. ¹⁶ Levi caanawk ih ahmin loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari; Levi loe saning cumvai qui thum, sarihto hing. ¹⁷ Gershon capanawk hoi imthung takoh kaminawk loe Libni hoi Shimi. ¹⁸ Kohath ih capanawk loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel; Kohath loe saning cumvai qui thum, thumto hing. ¹⁹ Merari ih capa hnik loe Mahli hoi Mushi; hae kaminawk loe Levi imthung takoh ah oh o. ²⁰ Amram mah ampa ih tanuh Jokhebed to zu haih moe, anih mah Aaron hoi Mosi to a sak pae; Amram loe saning cumvai qui thum, sarihto hing. ²¹ Izhar capanawk loe Korah, Nepheg hoi Zikri. ²² Uzziel capanawk loe Mishael, Elzaphan hoi Zithri. ²³ Aaron mah Aminadab canu, Nashon ih tanuh, Elisheba to zu ah lak moe, anih mah Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar to sak. ²⁴ Korah ih capanawk loe Assir, Elkanah hoi Abiasaph; hae kaminawk loe Korah imthung takoh ah oh o. ²⁵ Aaron capa Eleazar mah Putiel ih canu maeto zu ah lak moe, anih mah Phinehas to sak pae; hae kaminawk loe Levi kaminawk ih acaeng ah oh o.

²⁶ Angraeng mah Aaron hoi Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminawk ih misatuh kaminawk to Izip prae thung hoi tacawt haih ah, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Nihnik loe Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi tacawt haih hanah thuikung ah oh hoi; nihnik loe Mosi hoi Aaron hae ni.

Mosi zuengah Aaron mah lokthuih

²⁸ Angraeng mah Izip prae thungah, Mosi khae lokthuih pae naah, ²⁹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; kang thuih ih loknawk boih Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah thui pae, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Toe Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, kai loe lok tongaah kami ah ka oh pongah, kawbang maw Faro mah ka lok hae tahngai tih? tiah a naa.

7

¹ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, Faro hmaa ah Sithaw baktiah kang suek boeh, nam ya Aaron loe nang ih tahmaa ah om tih. ² Kang paek ih loknawk boih to thui ah; Faro mah a prae thung hoi Israel kaminawk tacawtsak hanah, nam ya Aaron mah Faro khaeah lok na thui pae tih. ³ Faro ih palung to kam taaksak moe, Izip prae thungah dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaih to ka pungsak han. ⁴ To pongah Faro mah na lok to tahngai mak ai; to pacoengah Izip nuiah ban ka phok moe, thacak lokcaekhah hoiah kaimah ih misatuh kaminawk hoi Israel caanawk to Izip prae thung hoi ka tacawtsak han. ⁵ Izip nuiah ban ka payangh moe, nihcae salak hoiah Israel kaminawk to ka zaezhohi naah, Izip kaminawk mah kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoeck o tih. ⁶ Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah Mosi hoi Aaron mah sak hoi. ⁷ Faro khaeah lokthuih hoi naah, Mosi loe saning qui tazetto oh boeh moe, Aaron loe saning qui tazet, thumto oh boeh.

Cunghet to pahui ah angcoeng

⁸ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, ⁹ Faro mah nang hnik khaeah lokthuih naah, anih mah Dawnrai hmuen to sah hoi ah, tiah na thui nahaeloe, Aaron khaeah, Nangmah ih cunghet to la ah loe, Faro hmaa ah va ah, tiah thui pae; to naah cunghet to pahui ah angcoeng tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To pongah Mosi hoi Aaron loe Faro khaeah caeh hoi moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak hoi; Aaron mah angmah ih cunghet to Faro hoi a tamnanawk hmaa ah vah pae; to naah cunghet to pahui ah angcoeng. ¹¹ Faro mah angmah ih palungah kaminawk hoi lungah aah kop kaminawk to kaw: miklet kop kaminawk mah doeh miklet kopahih hoiah a sak o toeng. ¹² Nihcae mah angmacae ih cunghet to vah o naah, pahui ah angcoeng boih; toe Aaron ih cunghet mah nihcae ih cunghet to pa-ah pae boih. ¹³ Toe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Faro loe palungthah moe, nihnik mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai.

Tui athii ah angcoeng

¹⁴ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro loe palungthah pongah, kaminawk caehsak han koeh ai. ¹⁵ Khenah, Faro loe khawnthaw ah tui ohhahih ahmuen ah caeh, to naah anih khaeah caeh hoi; anih angzo ai naah vapui taengah zing hoi ah loe, pahui ah kangcoeng na ban ih cunghet to sin hoi. ¹⁶ To naah anih khaeah, Hebrunawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nang khaeah lokthuih han ih ang patoeh; praezaek ah kai bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawk to tacawtsak ah, tiah ang thuisak, toe vaihi khoeck to lok na tahngai ai.

¹⁷ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Ka ban ah kaom cunghet hoi vapui to ka boh moe, athii ah angcoeng naah, kai loe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek tih. ¹⁸ To naah vapui thung ih tahnganawkw to dueh o boih ueloe, vapui to ahmui sae tih; Izip kaminawkw loe tui nae o thai mak ai, tiah a thuih, tiah ang thuihsak, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron khaeah, Cunghet to lak hanah thui paeh loe, Izip prae ih tuinawkw, vacongnawkw hoi vapuinawkw, kangbuem tuinawkw hoi pauem ih tuilinawkw nuiah na ban to payangh ah, tuinawkw loe athii ah angcoeng o boih tih; Izip prae thung boih ah athii to om ueloe, thing sabae hoi thlung hoiah sak ih laom thung khoeo to athii to om tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah sak hoi; Faro hoi anih ih tamnanawkw hmaa ah, angmah ih cunghet to phok moe, vapui tui to a boh; to naah vapui tuinawkw loe athii ah angcoeng boih. ²¹ Vapui thung ih tanganawkw loe duek o boih; vapui tui loe ahmui set parai pongah, Izip kaminawkw mah tui to nae o thai ai; Izip prae thung boih ah athii to oh. ²² Toe Izip prae thung ih miklet sak kop kaminawkw doeh, miklet kophaih hoiah to baktih hmuen to a sak o toeng; to pongah Faro loe palungthah aep aep; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. ²³ Faro loe angqoi moe, nihnik to angmah im ah caehtaak; nihnik mah sak ih hmuen to tiah doeh sah pae ai. ²⁴ Vapui tui to nae o thai ai boeh pongah, Izip kaminawkw boih mah, vapui taengah naek han tui to takaeh o.

²⁵ Angraeng mah vapui to boh pacoengah, ni sarihto laemhsak.

8

¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro khaeah caeh loe, Angraeng mah, Praezaek ah kai bok hanah, kai ih kaminawkw to tacawtsak lai ah. ² Nihcae to na tacawtsak ai nahaeloe, Khenah, na prae thung boih ukong hoiah raihah kang paek han; ³ pop parai ukongnawkw loe vapui thung hoiah tacawt o ueloe, na ohhaih siangpahrang im, na iihhhaih ahmuen, na iihhah imthung, na tamnanawkw ih imthung, nangmah kaminawkw ih imthung, buh laom thung hoi takaw naephaih laom thung khoeo to daw o tih. ⁴ Nangmah hoi na tamnanawkw, nangmah kaminawkw ih takpum nui boih ah ukongnawkw to daw o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ⁵ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron hanah, Na ban ih cunghet to vacongnawkw, vapui tuinawkw hoi kangbuem tuinawkw nuiah payangh ah loe, Izip prae boih ah ukongnawkw to tacawtsak ah, tiah thuih pae han a naa. ⁶ To pongah Aaron mah Izip prae thung ih tuinawkw nuiah a ban to payangh naah, ukongnawkw to tacawt o moe, Izip prae thung boih ah koi o. ⁷ Toe miklet kop kaminawkw mah doeh angmacae miklet kophaih hoiah to baktih hmuen to sak o moe, Izip prae thungah ukongnawkw to tacawt o sak toeng.

⁸ To pacoengah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kaww moe, Angraeng mah kai hoi kaimah ih kaminawkw khaeah kaom ukongnawkw to lak let hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawkthui paeh; to tiah nahaeloe nang ih kaminawkw mah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah to sak hanah, kang caeh o sak han, tiah a naa. ⁹ Mosi mah Faro khaeah, Ukongnawkw loe vapui ah khue oh o moe, nangmah hoi na tamnanawkw, nangmah ih kaminawkw, nangmah im hoi nangmah kaminawkw imthung ah kaom ukongnawkw to dueksak hanah, lawk ka thuihah atue to na pahoe paeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Faro mah, Khawnbang ah soe, tiah a naa. Mosi mah Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah na panoek thai hanah, na thuih ih lok baktiah om tih. ¹¹ Ukongnawkw loe nangmah hoi na imnawkw, na tamnanawkw, nangmah ih kaminawkw khae hoiah tacawt o boih tih, toe vapui ah khue ni om o tih boeh, tiah a naa. ¹² Mosi hoi Aaron mah Faro to caeh hoi taak pacoengah, Faro khae hoi ukongnawkw anghmat o hanah, Mosi mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih. ¹³ Mosi mah hnuk ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah sak pae; imthung, avangnawkw hoi lawknawkw ah kaom ukongnawkw loe duek o. ¹⁴ Kadueh qok to nawnto tapop o pongah, prae thung boih ah ahmui set. ¹⁵ Toe hoikhang boeh, tiah Faro mah panoek naah, palungthahsak let moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to tahngai pae ai.

Alungh punghaih

¹⁶ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Aaron han, Na cunghet to payangh sak tahang ah loe, long ih maiphu to bopsak ah; to naah Izip prae thung boih ih maiphunawkw to alungh ah angcoeng tih, tiah a thuihsak. ¹⁷ To tiah a sak hoi. Aaron mah a ban ih cunghet to payangh tahang moe, long ih maiphu to boh; to naah kaminawkw hoi moianawkw nuiah alungh to oh; Izip prae thung boih ih maiphunawkw loe alungh ah angcoeng. ¹⁸ Toe Izip prae thung ih miklet kop kaminawkw mah angmacae kophaih hoiah alungh ah

angcoengsak hanah a sak o, toe angcoeng o sak thai ai; to pongah alungh loe kami hoi moinawk nui boih ah acuk o. ¹⁹ To pacoeng loe miklet kop kaminawk mah Faro khaeah, Hae hmuen loe Sithaw ih ban rang hoiah ni oh boeh, tiah a naa o. Toe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Faro ih palung to thahsak toengtoeng vop pongah, nihnik mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai.

Taksae punghaih

²⁰ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khawnthaw ah anghawk ah loe, Faro vapui ah caeh naah anih to tongh hanah zing ah; Angraeng mah, Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawk to tacawtsak ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a thuisak. ²¹ Kai ih kaminawk na tacawtsak ai nahaeloe, Khenah, nangmah hoi na tamnanawk, nangmah ih kami hoi na imthung ah, taksae to kang patoeh han; Izip kaminawk ih imthung boih ah taksae to koi tih, nihcae ohhaih long ah doeh taksae cing ah om tih. ²² Toe Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah long um li ah na panoek o hanah, to na ni hoi kamtong kaimah ih kaminawk ohhaih Goshen to, kalah ta ah ka pahoe han, to ahmuen ah loe taksae roe om mak ai. ²³ Kai ih kami hoi nang ih kaminawk to ka tapraek han; hae dawnrai hmuen loe khawnbang ah om amtong tih, tiah a thuih, tiah thuih pae han a naa. ²⁴ Angraeng mah to tiah hmuen to ohsak pongah, Faro siangpahrang ih im, a tamna ih im hoi Izip prae thung boih ah taksae to koi.

²⁵ To naah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kawk moe, Caeh oh loe, na Sithaw khaeah sak ih angbawnhah to hae prae thungah sah oh, tiah a naa. ²⁶ Toe Mosi mah, To tiah loe amsoem mak ai; Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, ka sak o ih angbawnhah loe Izip kaminawk hanah panuet thok hmuen ah om tih; khenah, nangcae mikhnuk ah Izip kaminawk panuet thok ah angbawnhah to ka sak o nahaeloe, thlung hoi na va o mak ai maw? ²⁷ To pongah ni thumto caehhah praezaek ah ka caeh o moe, ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhah to ka sak o han, tiah a naa. ²⁸ Faro mah, Praezaek ah nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhah sak hanah kang caeh o sak han; toe kangthla ah caeh o hmah; vaihi kai hanah lawk na thui pae, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Mosi mah, Khenah, nang khae hoi ka tacawt pacoengah, khawnbang hoi kamtong, taksaenawk mah Faro hoi a tamnanawk, angmah ih kaminawk to tacawt taak hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih roep han; toe Israel kaminawk Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah sak o thai hanah, Faro mah na ling hmah nasoe loe, caehsak ai ah om hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. ³⁰ To pacoengah Mosi mah Faro to caehtaak moe, Angraeng khaeah lawk a thuih. ³¹ Mosi mah hnik ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah sak pae; taksaenawk loe Faro hoi a tamnanawk, anih ih kaminawk khae hoiah tacawt o; to pacoeng hoiah loe taksae to om ai boeh. ³² To nathuem ah doeh Faro loe palung thah vop moe, kaminawk to caehsak ai.

9

Izip kaminawk ih maitaw duekhaih

¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro khaeah caeh ah loe, Hebrunawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawk to tacawtsak lai ah, tiah a thuih, tiah thuih pae, tiah ang naa. ² Nihcae to na caehsak ai ah, na patawn caeng nahaeloe, ³ khenah, Angraeng loe lawk ah kaom pacah ih moinawk, hrangnawk, laa hrangnawk, kaengkuu hrangnawk, maitaw taenawk, tuunawk nuiah ban to phok ueloe, karai parai nathaih to phasak tih. ⁴ Toe Angraeng mah, Israel kaminawk ih moinawk hoi Izip kaminawk ih moinawk to ka tapraek han, Israel kaminawk ih moi loe maeto doeh dueh mak ai, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. ⁵ Angraeng mah atue to pahoe boeh, Angraeng mah khawnbang ah hae hmuen hae prae thungah sah tih, tiah thuih. ⁶ Angraeng mah khawnbang ah to hmuen to sak; Izip kaminawk ih moi loe duek o boih; toe Israel kaminawk ih moinawk loe maeto doeh dueh ai. ⁷ Faro mah kami to patoeh naah, khenah, Israel kaminawk ih moi loe maeto doeh dueh ai, tito panoek; toe Faro loe palung amtaaksak toengtoeng vop moe, Israel kaminawk to tacawtsak ai.

Ahlut manhah

⁸ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Takoeng ih maiphu to ban tamsum maeto la hoi, Mosi mah Faro hmaa ah van bangah haeh nasoe. ⁹ To maiphu loe Izip prae thung boih ah koi ueloe, Izip prae thungah kaom kaminawk hoi moinawk to, ahlut mansak boih tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To pongah nihnik mah takoeng pong ih maiphu to a lak hoi moe, Faro hmaa ah angdoet hoi; Mosi mah maiphu to van ah haeh naah, kaminawk hoi moinawk nuiah ahlut to oh. ¹¹ Miklet kop kaminawk hoi Izip kaminawk

boih ahlut manh o pongah, Mosi hmaa ah angdoe o thai ai. ¹² Mosi khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Faro to palung thahsak, to pongah Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to tahngai pae ai.

Qaetui hoi hmai kraksak

¹³ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khawnthaw ah anghawk ah loe, Faro hmaa ah angdoe ah, anih khaeah, Hebru kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawkw to tacawtsak lai ah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae hanah a naa. ¹⁴ Vaihi loe long pum ah kai baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah na panoek hanah, na palung thungah maw, na tamnanawkw hoi kaminawkw nuiah maw, raihahinawkw to ka phaksak han boeh. ¹⁵ Vaihi ban ka payangh moe, nangmah hoi nang ih kaminawkw nuiah raihah ka phaksak han, nang loe long hoiah kang hmatsak han boeh. ¹⁶ Toe na nuiah ka thacakhah to kam tuengsak moe, long boih ah ka hmin taphong han ih ni, nang hae kang pathawkw tahang. ¹⁷ Toe nang mah kai kaminawkw ih lok to na aek, nangmah hoi nangmah to nam koeh moe, kai ih kaminawkw prawt ai ah na oh han maw? ¹⁸ Khenah, khawnbang hae atue ah, Izip prae oh tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi khoeok to kaom vai ai, kanung parai qaetui to ka kraksak han. ¹⁹ To pongah vaihi kami to patoeh ah loe, lawk ah kaom moinawkw hoi na tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih pakuemsak ah; im ah hoih ai ih lawk ah kaom kami hoi moinawkw loe qaetui mah va boih ueloe, dueh o boih tih, tiah thuih, tiah a thuisak. ²⁰ Angraeng ih lok zii kami, Faro ih tamnanawkw loe angmacae ih tamnanawkw hoi pacah ih moinawkw to im ah hoih o. ²¹ Toe Angraeng ih lok tidoeh sah ai kaminawkw loe, angmacae tamnanawkw hoi pacah ih moinawkw to lawk ah caeh o taak.

²² To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminawkw, moinawkw hoi Izip prae boih ah kaom lawk ih aannawkw nuiah qaetui to kraksak hanah, van bangah na ban to payang ah, tiah a naa. ²³ Mosi mah angmah ih cunghet to van ah phok tahang naah, Angraeng mah khopazih hoi qaetui to patoeh, hmai to long ah krak; Angraeng mah Izip prae thungah qaetui to kho baktiah angzohsak. ²⁴ To tiah kakrah qaetui loe, hmai hoiah angbaeh; Izip prae oh tangsuek nathuem hoiah to baktih kanung parai, qaetui to om vai ai vop. ²⁵ Qaetui mah Izip prae thung boih ih lawk, kami, pacah ih moi, lawk ah kamprawkw aannawkw to vah boih moe, lawk ih thingnawkw doeh angkhaesak boih. ²⁶ Israel kaminawkw ohhah Goshen ahmuen khue ah ni, qaetui krah ai ah oh.

²⁷ To pacoengah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kawkw hanah kami to patoeh, nihnik khaeah, Vaihi hmuen kasak pazae boeh, Angraeng loe toeng, kai hoi kai ih kaminawkw loe ka set o boeh. ²⁸ (Khawt boeh); khopazih hoi qaetui to dip thai hanah, Angraeng khaeah lawkthui ah; kang caeh o sak han boeh hmag; kasawkw ah na om o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Mosi mah anih khaeah, Vangpui zaeah ah ka caeh moe, Angraeng khaeah ban ka payangh han, to naah khopazih hoi qaetui to dii roep tih; to tiah ni long loe Angraeng ih ni, tito na panoek tih. ³⁰ Toe nang hoi na tamnanawkw mah Angraeng to na zii o mak ai vop, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. ³¹ Buri sakhah akung hoi barli kang loe amro boeh; barli kang loe aquih tacawt boeh moe, buri sakhah akung doeh apawkw pawkw boeh. ³² Takaw dip sakhah kang hoi bungaih loe amprawkw ai vop pongah, amro ai. ³³ To pacoengah Mosi loe Faro khae hoiah tacawt moe, vangpui zaeah ah a caeh; Angraeng khaeah a ban to payangh, to naah khopazih hoi qaetui to dip moe, long nuiah kho angzo ai boeh. ³⁴ Khotui, qaetui hoi khopazih to dip boeh, tiah Faro mah hnuk naah, zaeahih a sak let bae vop; angmah hoi a tamnanawkw doeh palungthah o let. ³⁵ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Faro loe palungthah moe, Israel kaminawkw to tacawtsak ai.

10

Pakuh punghaih

¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro khaeah caeh ah; anih hmaa ah hae baktih dawnrai hmuennawkw kam tuengsak hanah, anih hoi a tamnanawkw ih palungthin to kam taksak boeh; ² Izip prae nuiah ka sak ih hmuen hoi nihcae khaeah ka sak ih dawnrai hmuennawkw to, na capa hoi na capa ih capa patoeng khaeah thui pae, tiah a naa.

³ To pongah Mosi hoi Aaron loe Faro khaeah caeh hoi moe, anih khaeah, Hebru kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Ka hmaa ah poek pahnaem hanah nasetto maw nang maak han vop? Kai a bok o hanah, kai ih kaminawkw to tacawtsak lai ah. ⁴ Na tacawtsak ai nahaeloe, khenah, khawnbang ah na prae thung boih ah pakuh kang tacawtsak han; ⁵ pakuh loe long ah koi o boih tih, long to na hnu o thai mak ai; nihcae

loe qaetui mah bop ai ih kanghmat, lawk ah kamprawk aannawk hoi thingnaw to caa o king tih. ⁶ Nam panaw hoi nam panaw ih ampanaw mah hae long nuiah khosak o tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to hnu o vai ai ih, to baktih pakhuhnaw loe na im, na tamnanaw ih im hoi Izip kaminaw ih im boih ah koi o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a thuih pae hoi; to pacoengah Mosi mah Faro to caehtaak.

⁷ Faro ih tamnanaw mah anih khaeah, Hae kami mah aicae han nasetto maw thaang patung o vop tih? Angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to a bok o hanah, nihcae to tacawtsak lai ah; Izip prae loe amro boeh, tiah na panoek ai vop maw? tiah a naa o. ⁸ To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron to Faro khaeah kaw o let; Faro mah nihnik khaeah, Caeh hoi ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw to bok oh; toe mi kawbaktih kaminaw maw caeh o tih? tiah a naa. ⁹ Mosi mah, Angraeng khaeah poihsak han oh pongah, thendoengnaw, mitongnaw, kaimacae ih capa hoi canunaw, tuunaw hoi maitawnaw hoi nawnto ka caeh o han, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To naah Faro mah, Caeh hanah nangcae hoi nawktanaw kang prawt o baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah Angraeng to om nasoe; acoe oh; kasae sak han na poek o bae hae! ¹¹ To tiah poek han om ai! Nongpanaw khue caeh o nasoe loe, canghni ah nang hnik o ih baktih toengah, Angraeng to bok o nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah Mosi hoi Aaron to Faro hmaa hoiah haek o ving.

¹² To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae thungah pakhu angzoh moe, qaetui mah tahmat ih, long ah amprawk aankungnaw to caak boih hanah, na ban to Izip prae nuiah payangh ah, tiah a naa. ¹³ To pongah Mosi mah a ban ih cunghet to Izip prae nuiah phok; to na niah aqum athun Angraeng mah ni angzae bang ih takhi to songsak; khawnbang phak naah loe takhi mah pakhuhnaw to caeh haih boih. ¹⁴ Izip prae thung boih ah pakhu to koi, Izip prae angzithaih ramri taeng khoeok to, kroek laek ai ah oh o; to baktih pakhuhnaw loe natuek naah doeh to tiah om vai ai; angzo han koi atue ah doeh to tiah om mak ai. ¹⁵ Long boih ah koi o pongah, long loe amnum ving; qaetui mah bop ai ih kanghmat, lawk ah kamprawk aankungnaw hoi thingkung pong ih kanghmat thingthainaw to a caak o boih; Izip prae thung boih ah thingkung kahing, to ai boeh loe lawk ih aannaw roe om ai boeh. ¹⁶ Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to karangah kaw moe, Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi nanghnik nuiah zaehaih ka sak moeng boeh. ¹⁷ To pongah vaihi ka zaehaih to tahmen ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae duekhaih maeto hae kai khae hoiah takhoe ving hanah, lawk na thui pae, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Mosi mah Faro to tacawt taak moe, Angraeng khaeah lawk a thuih. ¹⁹ To naah Angraeng mah thacak takhi to niduem bang hoiah songsak moe, pakhuhnaw to tuipui kathim thungah hmuh pae boih; Izip prae thung boih ah pakhu maeto doeh anghmat ai boeh. ²⁰ Toe Angraeng mah Faro to palungthahsak toengtoeng vop pongah, Israel kaminaw to prawt ai.

Khoving phaksakhaih

²¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khoving mah Izip prae to khuk khoeop hanah, van bangah na ban to payangh ah, tiah a naa. ²² To pongah Mosi mah van bangah ban to payangh; to naah kathah parai khoving mah Izip prae to ni thunto thung khuk khoeop. ²³ Maeto hoi maeto ang hnuh o thai ai moe, ni thumto thung naa ah doeh caeh o thai ai; toe Israel kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah loe aanghah to oh. ²⁴ To naah Faro mah Mosi to kaw moe, anih khaeah, Caeh oh loe Angraeng to bok oh; nongpata hoi nawktanaw doeh caeh o boih ah; tuunaw hoi maitawnaw khue to caeh o taak ah, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Toe Mosi mah anih khaeah, Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah hoi hmuen paekhaih ka sak o haih hanah moi hoi hmuennaw to na paek ah. ²⁶ Ka pacah o ih moinaw doeh ka caeh o haih han; maeto doeh ka caeh o taak mak ai; to moinaw loe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to bok hanah ka patoh o han; to ahmuen ka pha o ai karoek to, kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to kawbaktih moi hoiah maw ka bok o han, tito ka panoek o ai vop, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Toe Angraeng mah Faro palungthahsak pongah, nihcae to caehsak han koeh ai. ²⁸ Faro mah Mosi khaeah, Ka hmaa hoi tacawt ah, kai tongh hanah angzo let hmah lai ah! Ka mikhmai na hnuk lethaih ni loe, na duekhaih niah om tih boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Mosi mah, Na thuih ih lok loe hoih; na hmaa ah kam tueng let mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

11

Calu dueksakhaih

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Faro hoi Izip prae nuiah raihah maeto ka phaksak han vop; to pacoengah loe hae ahmuen hoiah na tacawtsak tih boeh; to tiah nawnto na

haek o boih ueloe, na tacawt o sak tih boeh. ² Israel nongpa maw, nongpata maw, mi kawbaktih mah doeh angmacae imtaeng kami khaeah sui hoi sum kanglungnawkw hnuk hanah, kaminawkw khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ³ Kai mah Izip kaminawkw khaeah kami tahmenhaih palungthin to ka paek han; Mosi doeh Faro tamnanawkw hmaa hoi Izip prae thungah paroeai ka lensak han.

⁴ To pongah Angraeng mah khoving ah Izip prae um ah ka caeh han, tiah thuih, tiah Mosi mah thuih. ⁵ Izip prae thungah caa lu to ka dueksak boih han; angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, Faro ih caa lu hoi amtong ueloe, cang kaehhaih set hnuk ah anghnu tamna nongpata ih caa lu khoeok to ka dueksak han; tapen tangsuek moinnawkw doeh ka dueksak boih han. ⁶ Izip prae thung boih canghnii ah kaom vai ai, hmaabang ah doeh kaom han ai, qahhaih to om tih. ⁷ Toe Israel kaminawkw ohhaih ahmuen ah loe kami, to tih ai boeh loe moi mataeng doeh ui mah uk mak ai; to naah Angraeng mah Izip kaminawkw hoi Israel kaminawkw tapraek boeh, tito na panoeok o tih, tiah a thuih. ⁸ Hae ih na tamnanawkw boih kai khaeah angzoh o moe, ka hmaa ah akuop o pacoengah, nangmah hoi na hnukbang kaminawkw to tacawt o boih lai ah, tiah na thuih pacoengah ni ka caeh han vop, tiah a naa. Mosi loe palungphui moe, Faro to tacawt taak. ⁹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae thung boih ah Kai ih dawnrai hmuen to pung han oh pongah, Faro mah na lok to tahngai mak ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Mosi hoi Aaron mah Faro hmaa ah hae baktih dawnrai hmuennawkw boih a sak hoi; toe Angraeng mah Faro ih palung thasak pongah, a prae thung hoiah Israel kaminawkw tacawtsak ai toengtoeng vop.

12

Loihhaih poi

¹ Izip prae ah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, ² Vaihi khrah loe nangcae han khrah tangsuek ah om tih; nangcae han saning amtong tangsuekhaih khrah ah om tih. ³ Vaihi khrah ni hatu naah, kami boih, angmacae imthung takoh maeto mah, tuuca maeto sin hanah, amkhueng Israel kaminawkw boih khaeah thui ah, tiah a naa. ⁴ Imthung takoh maeto hanah tuuca maeto khawt ai nahaeloe, a imtaeng ih kami hoi angcuu o nasoe loe, kami khawt ah tuuca to sin o nasoe. ⁵ Coek koi kaom ai, saningto kaom Tuu tae to sin oh; to loe Tuu, to tih ai boeh loe Ma-eh thung hoiah qoi oh; ⁶ to khrah ni hatlai palito pha ai karoek to tuuca to kahoih ah khen oh loe, ani phak naah amkhueng Israel kaminawkw mah to tuuca to khoving ah bop o tih. ⁷ Athii to la oh loe, tuu moi na caak o haih im thok ranuih hoi thok tung ranui ah nok oh. ⁸ To na ni duembang ah, hmai pakhaem ih moi to, kakhaa aan hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoiah nawnto caa oh. ⁹ Kahaeng moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe tui hoiah bueh ih moi to caa o hmah; toe a lu moi, a khok hoi palung pathinnawkw loe hmai pakhaem pacoengah caa oh. ¹⁰ Moi to khawnbang khoeok to suem o hmah; kamthlai zetta om nahaeloe, hmai hoiah goeng oh. ¹¹ To na caak o naah, kaengkaeh to angzaeng oh, khokpanaibum abuen oh loe, ban ah cunghet to sin pacoengah, karangah caa oh; hae loe Angraeng ih loihhaih poi ah oh. ¹² To na ni qum ah Izip prae thung boih ah ka caeh moe, kaminawkw ih caa lu hoi tapen tangsuek moi to ka dueksak boih han; Izip sithawnawkw to lok ka caek boih han; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. ¹³ Athii loe nangcae ohhaih im ah, angmathaih maeto ah om tih; athii ka hnuk naah, nangcae to kang takanh taak han; Izip prae ka tuk naah, nangcae nuiah kasae nathaih pha mak ai.

¹⁴ Hae ani hae pakuem o poe ah; na caanawkw dung khoeok to hae ani phak naah, Angraeng khaeah buh raenghaih poi to sah oh; sakzong ih atawkw baktih toengah, to poi to dungzan khoeok to sah oh. ¹⁵ Ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh; ni amtong tangsuek naah imthung ih taeh to va oh; ni amtong tangsuek hoi ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ih takaw caa kami loe, Israel acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt oh. ¹⁶ Amtong tangsuekhaih ni hoi sarihto niah, kaciim amkhuenghaih to sah oh; caaknaek khue ai ah loe tok kalah roe sah o hmah. ¹⁷ Hae na ni roe ah Izip prae thung hoiah kang tacawt o haih pongah, taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poi to sah oh; sakzong ih atawkw baktih toengah, na caanawkw dung khoeok to hae ani hae zaa o poe ah. ¹⁸ Khrah tangsuek, to akhrah ni hathlai palito duembang hoi kamtong ni pumphaoeto pacoeng, nito duembang karoek to taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh. ¹⁹ Ni sarihto thung na imthung ah taeh to suem o hmah; angvin maw, to tih ai boeh loe prae thung tapen kami mah maw, taeh thuh ih takaw to caa nahaeloe, Israel acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt oh. ²⁰ Taeh hoi sak

ih takaw to caa o hmah; na ohhaih ahmuen kruekah taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh, tiah a naa.

²¹ To pacoengah Mosi mah Israel kacoehtanaw kawk boih moe, nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh, nangmacae imthung takoh kakhawt ah, tuuca maeto la oh loe, loihihaih poi sak hanah bop oh. ²² Hissop thing tadok tamsu maeto la oh, sabae kathuk pong ih tuu thii thungah nup oh loe, thok ranui hoi thok tung ranui boih ah nok oh; khawnbang khoeok to mi doeh thok tasa bangah caeh o hmah. ²³ Angraeng loe Izip kaminaw hum hanah Izip prae thung boih ah caeh tih; thok ranui hoi thok tung ranui boih ah nok ih athii to a hnuk naah, Angraeng mah to im thok to takan taak tih, to tiah kami humkung loe nangcae hum hanah imthung ah akunsak mak ai. ²⁴ Sakzong ih atawk baktih toengah, hae hmuen hae nangmacae hoi na caanaw mah doeh pazui o poe ah. ²⁵ Angraeng mah lokkam ih baktih toengah, anih mah paek han thuih ih prae thungah na kun o naah, hae tok hae sah o poe ah. ²⁶ Na caanaw mah, Hae tok loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, ²⁷ nangcae mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loe Angraeng mah Izip kaminaw to hum moe, kaicae ih im loe pathlung, Izip prae ih Israel kaminaw ih im takan taakhai, Angraeng ih loihihaih poi ah oh, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah kaminaw mah akuep hoiah bok o.

²⁸ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah sak o. ²⁹ Aquam naah Angraeng mah Izip prae ih caa lu boih, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, Faro caa lu hoi kamtong thongkrah kami ih caa lu, tapen tangsuek moinaw to dueksak boih. ³⁰ Faro, anih ih tamnanaw hoi Izip kaminaw loe qum ah anghaw k o boih, Izip prae thungah qahhaih to oh; kadueh ai kami im roe maeto doeh om ai.

Loih amtonghaih

³¹ Aquam ah Faro mah Mosi hoi Aaron to kawk, Angthaw k hoi! Nangmah hnik hoi Israel kaminaw to anghaw k oh loe, kai kaminaw khae hoiah caeh o lai ah! Nang hnik hoi ih baktih toengah, Angraeng to bok oh. ³² Nangmacae ih tuunaw hoi maitawnaw doeh la oh loe, na thuih o ih baktih toengah caeh oh! Kai doeh tahamhoihai na paek o toengah, tiah a naa.

³³ Izip kaminaw mah, Kaicae loe kadueh kami ah ni ka oh o boih boeh, tiah a thuih o pongah, Israel kaminaw to Izip prae thung hoi karangah haek hanah, kaminaw to karangah pahruet o. ³⁴ To pongah kaminaw mah taeh thuh ai ih takaw kahaeng to lak o moe, takaw naephai boengloengnaw doeh kahni hoiah tapaw k o pacoengah, palaeng ah aput o. ³⁵ Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah sak o; Izip kaminaw khaeah sui, sum kanglungnaw hoi khukbuennaw to a hnik o; ³⁶ Angraeng mah Izip kaminaw khaeah tahmenhaih palungthin to paek pongah, nihcae mah hnik ih hmuen boih to a paek o. Nihcae mah Izip kaminaw ih hmuen to lak pae o.

³⁷ Israel kaminaw loe Rameses hoi Sukkoth ah caeh o; to ah caeh kaminaw loe nongpata hoi nawkta thui ai ah, kami sang cumvai tarukto oh o. ³⁸ Congca kaminaw loe tuunaw, maitawnaw, paroeai pop moinaw hoi nawnto caeh o. ³⁹ Izip prae hoi sin o ih, taeh thuh ai ih takaw to lak o moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw to hmai paop o; nihcae to Izip prae thung hoi karangah haek o, angmacae caak han mataeng doeh sak patok o pongah, takaw to taeh thuh ai ah a sin o.

⁴⁰ Israel kaminaw loe Izip prae thungah saning cumvai pali, qui thumto oh o. ⁴¹ Angraeng ih misatuh kaminaw loe saning cumvai pali, qui thumto boeng na niah, Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt o. ⁴² Aquam ah Izip prae thung hoi caeh haih hanah, Angraeng mah nihcae to toep pongah, to aquam loe Israel caanaw boih mah zah han koi Angraeng ih aquam ah oh.

Loihhaih poihsakhai dan

⁴³ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Hae loe loihihaih poi sakhai atawk ah oh; to pongah kawbaktih angin mah doeh caa thai mak ai. ⁴⁴ Toe misong ah na qan ih kami loe, tangzat hin aah pacoengah ni, caa tih. ⁴⁵ Prae kalah kami, toksak han na tlai ih kaminaw loe caa o thai mak ai. ⁴⁶ Im maeto ah caa oh; moi to im tasa bangah sin o hmah; ahuh doeh angkhaek o sak hmah. ⁴⁷ Israel kaminaw boih mah to poi to sah oh. ⁴⁸ Nangcae thung kaom angin mah Angraeng loihihaih poi to sak koeh nahaeloe, a imthung takoh ih nongpanaw boih tangzat hin aat o nasoe; to pacoengah ni prae kaminaw baktiah sah o thai tih; tangzat hin aat ai kami loe mi doeh caa thai mak ai. ⁴⁹ Prae thung tapen kami hoi nangcae salakah kaom prae kalah kami hanah, kangh mong daan maeto patoh oh, tiah a naa.

⁵⁰ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk boih mah sak o. ⁵¹ To na niah Angraeng mah Israel misatuh kaminawk to, Izip prae thung hoiah a caeh haih.

13

Caa lu paekhaih

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² caa lu boih kai khaeah ciimcai o sak ah; Israel kaminawk ih zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek loe, kami doeh, moi doeh, kai ih ni, tiah a naa. ³ To naah Mosi mah kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah a ban thacakhaih hoiah to prae thung hoi ang zaeh o pongah, misong ah na oh o haih Izip prae thung hoi na tacawt o haih ni, hae ni hae pakuem o poe ah; taeh thuh ih takaw to caa o hmah. ⁴ Vaihni Abib khrah thungah, na caeh o tih boeh. ⁵ Angraeng mah nangcae paek hanah nam panawk khaeah lokkam ih, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah Kanaan, Hit, Amor, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk ih prae thungah ang caeh o haih naah, hae khrah ah hae tiah toksak hanah pahnet o hmah. ⁶ Ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh loe, ni sarihto naah Angraeng khaeah hae poi hae sah oh. ⁷ Ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh; nangcae salakah taeh thuh ih takaw tidoeh suem o hmah; na oh o haih a taengah doeh taeh hoi sak ih takaw to amtueng o sak hmah. ⁸ To na niah na capa khaeah, Kaicae Izip prae thung hoi ka tacawt o naah, Angraeng mah tahmenhaih hoi kaicae nuiah hmuen to sak pongah, hae baktih hmuen hae ka sak o, tiah thui pae oh. ⁹ Hae hmuen loe nangcae ban ah angmathaih ah om tih, na mik salak ih lupataeh ah panoeksakkung ah om ueloe, na pakha ah Angraeng ih kaalok to om tih; Angraeng mah a thacakhaih rang hoiah Izip prae thung hoiah ang zaeh o. ¹⁰ Saningto pacoeng saningto, hae tue phak khruok, hae sakzong ih ataw hae sah oh. ¹¹ Angraeng mah nangcae hoi nam panawk khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah, Kanaan prae ah ang caeh o haih moe, prae ang paek o naah, ¹² zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek caa to Angraeng han pahoe oh; na tawnh ih tapen tangsuek moi doeh, ataenawk loe Angraeng ih ni. ¹³ Tapen tangsuek laa hrang to tuucah hoiah akrang oh; akrang koeh o ai nahaeloe, laa hrang ih tahnong to khaek oh; na caanawk thungah caa lu to akrang oh. ¹⁴ Hmabang ah na caanawk mah, Hae hmuen loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, Misong ah ohhaih Izip prae thung hoiah Angraeng mah a ban thacakhaih hoiah zaehhaih niah oh; ¹⁵ Faro mah aicae tacawtsak han koeh ai naah, Angraeng mah Izip prae thung ih caa lu boih, tapen tangsuek moi to dueksak boih; to pongah zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek moi boih Angraeng khaeah ka paek moe, caalunawk to ka krang, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Angraeng mah a ban thacakhaih rang hoiah Izip prae thung hoi zaeh pongah, hae loe na ban hoi na mik salak ih lupataeh ah, angmathaih ah om tih, tiah a naa.

Tuipui kathim angkathaih

¹⁷ Faro mah kaminawk caehsak naah, Philistin prae caehhaih loklam loe anghnaih kue, toe to loklam hoiah Angraeng mah nihcae to caeh haih ai; Angraeng mah kaminawk misatukhaih tongh o naah, poekhaih amkhrai h o ueloe, Izip prae ah amlaem o let moeng tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁸ To pongah Sithaw mah kaminawk to tuipui kathim caehhaih praezaek loklam bang hoiah caeh haih lat; Israel kaminawk loe misatukhaih khukbuen angkhukhaih hoiah ni Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt o. ¹⁹ Joseph mah Israel caanawk khaeah, Nangcae abomh hanah Sithaw angzo tih; to naah kai ih ahuh to hae ahmuen hoiah la o let ah, tiah lokkam baktih toengah, Mosi mah Joseph ih ahuh to laksak. ²⁰ Nihcae leo Sukkoth hoi caeh o moe, praezaek taeng, Etham vangpui ah atai o. ²¹ Angraeng mah nihcae to khodai ah tamai hoiah zaeh moe, nihcae aanghaih paek hanah, khoving ah hmaithaw hoiah zaeh. ²² Khodai naah tamai tung, khoving naah hmaithaw hoiah kaminawk to hmabang ah a caeh haih.

14

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Israel kaminawk khaeah, Migdol vangpui hoi tuipui salak, Baal-Zephon vangpui taeng, tuipui taeng Pi-Hahiroth ah amlaem oh loe, tuipui taengah atai o han, thui pae. ³ Faro mah Israel kaminawk kawng pongah, Nihcae loe saoeng ah raihaih tongh o, praezaek mah pakaa khoep boeh, tiah thui tih. ⁴ Faro to palung ka thahsak moe, nihcae ka patomsak let han; toe Faro hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk nuiah, ka lensawkhaih to kam tuengsak han; to naah Izip kaminawk mah kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tito panoek o tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Israel kaminawk mah to tiah sak o.

⁵ Kaminawk cawnh o boih boeh, tiah Izip siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae o naah, Faro hoi a tamnanawk loe uthaih palungthin to tawnh o moe, kaminawk khaeah, Tikhoe hae tiah na sak o moe, aicae han toksah Israel kaminawk to na tacawt o sak boih loe? tiah a naa o. ⁶ To pongah angmah ih hrang leeng to suek coek moe, angmah ih kaminawk to nawnto a caeh haih; ⁷ kahoih koek hrang leeng cumvai tarukto a lak moe, Izip prae ih hrang anghueng kaminawk, misatuh angraengnawk to a kaw. ⁸ Angraeng mah Izip siangpahrang, Faro ih palung to thahsak pongah, anih mah Israel kaminawk to patom; toe Israel kaminawk loe amoekhaih hoiah caeh o. ⁹ Izip kaminawk, Faro ih hrangnawk hoi hrang leengnawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk hoi misatuh kaminawk mah Israel kaminawk to patom o moe, Bal-Zephon hmaa ih, vapui taeng Pi-Hariroth ah anghak o naah a kae o.

¹⁰ Israel kaminawk mah doeng o naah, Faro loe anghnai daek ah phak boeh; to naah Izip kaminawk mah nihcae patom boeh, tito panoek o, Israel kaminawk loe paroeai zit o moe, Angraeng khaeah hangh o. ¹¹ Israel caanawk mah Mosi khaeah, Izip prae ah taprong om ai pongah maw, duek hanah praezaek ah nang caeh haih? Tipongah hae tiah sak hanah, Izip prae thung hoi nang caeh haih loe? ¹² Izip prae ah, Na caeh o taak ah, kaicae loe Izip kaminawk ih tok to ka sak pae o halat han boeh, tiah kang thuih o na ai maw? Praezaek ah ka duek o pongah loe, Izip kaminawk ih toksak to kaicae han hoih kue, tiah a naa o. ¹³ Mosi mah kaminawk khaeah, Zii o hmah, kacakah angdoe oh, vaihni ah Angraeng mah nangcae hnuksak han ih, pahlonghaih to khen oh; vaihni ah na hnuk o ih Izip kaminawk loe, dungzan khoek to na hnu o let mak ai boeh. ¹⁴ Nangcae loe anghngai o duem ah, Angraeng mah nangcae han misa na tuh pae tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Tipongah kai khaeah na hang o loe? Israel kaminawk khaeah hmabang caeh o poe hanah thui pae oh; ¹⁶ toe na cunghet to phok tahang ah, tuipui nuiah na ban to payang ah loe, tuipui to pakhoih ah; to naah Israel kaminawk loe tuipui um li ah saoeng baktiah caeh o tih. ¹⁷ Khenah, nihcae mah nangcae patom o hanah, Izip kaminawk to palung ka thahsak han; Faro hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawk, hrang leengnawk hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk boih nuiah, ka lensawkhaih to amtueng tih. ¹⁸ Faro hoi angmah ih hrang leeng, anih ih hrang anghueng kaminawk nuiah ka lensawkhaih to kam tuengsak naah, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tito Izip kaminawk mah panoek o tih, tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Israel misatuh kaminawk ataihaih hmaa ah kacaeh, Sithaw ih van kami loe amlaem moe, nihcae hnuk ah a caeh; nihcae hmaa ah kacaeh tamai tung doeh nihcae hnukbang ah angdoet sut; ²⁰ Izip misatuh kaminawk ataihaih ahmuen hoi Israel kaminawk ataihaih ahmuen salakah a caeh; tamai loe maeto hanah vinghaih ah oh moe, maeto hanah loe aanghaih ah oh pongah, nihcae loe aqum puek maeto hoi maeto khaeah caeh o thai ai.

²¹ To pacoengah Mosi mah tuipui bangah ban to payangh, to naah Angraeng mah aqum puek ni angyae bang hoiah takhi kaham to songsak, tui to saoeng ah angcoengsak moe, tui to hnetto ah amkhoh. ²² Israel kaminawk loe tuipui um li ah, saoeng ih lam caeh baktih toengah a caeh o; tui loe banqoi bantang im tapang baktiah oh. ²³ Izip kaminawk loe Faro ih hrang, hrang leeng, hrang anghueng kaminawk hoiah nihcae to patom o moe, tuipui um li ah a caeh o. ²⁴ Akhawnbang ah loe Angraeng mah tamai hmai thung hoiah Izip misatuh kaminawk to khet tathuk, to naah Izip misatuh kaminawk to raihaih paek. ²⁵ Hrang leeng caeh thaih han ai ah, hrang leeng khoknawk to angmongsak boih; to naah Izip kaminawk mah, Israel kaminawk khae hoi cawn o ving si boeh; Angraeng mah hae kaminawk hanah Izip kaminawk to misa tuk pae boeh, tiah a thuih o.

²⁶ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Izip kaminawk, hrang leengnawk hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk nuiah, tui angcuu let moe, khuk hmoek hanah, tuipui nuiah na ban to payangh ah, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Mosi mah tuipui nuiah a ban to payangh; akhawnbang ah loe tuipui kathuk ah tui to angcuu let; Izip kaminawk loe cawnh o; toe Angraeng mah Izip kaminawk to tuipui um ah uemsak king. ²⁸ Tui loe angcuu let moe, Nihcae patom Faro ih misatuh kaminawk, hrang leengnawk hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk to uem boih; kami maeto doeh anghmat o ai. ²⁹ Toe Israel kaminawk loe tuipui um li ah saoeng baktiah caeh o poe; tui loe nihcae han banqoi bantang im tapang baktiah oh.

³⁰ To na niah Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk to Izip kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah pahlung; tuipui taengah kadueh Izip kaminawk ih qok to Israel kaminawk mah hnuk o. ³¹ Izip kaminawk nuiah Angraeng mah kalen parai toksakhaih to amtuengsak, tito Israel kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, Angraeng to zit o moe, Angraeng hoi a tamna Mosi nuiah tanghaih to tawnh o.

15

Mosi ih laa

¹ To pacoengah Mosi hoi Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah hae laa hae a sak o; Angraeng mah lensawkhaih hoiah pazawk boeh pongah, anih khaeah laa to ka sak han; anih mah hrang hoi a nuiah anghueng kaminawk tui thungah vah boih boeh.

² Agraeng loe ka thacakhaih hoi kai ih laa ah oh moe, kai pahlonghah ah oh; anih loe ka Sithaw ah oh pongah, anih to ka pakoeh han; kam pa ih Sithaw ah oh pongah, ka pakoeh han.

³ Angraeng loe misatuh kami ah oh, anih ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh.

⁴ Anih mah Faro ih hrang leeng hoi misatuh kaminawk to tui thungah vah boih boeh; Faro mah kahoi koek qoih ih misatuh angraengnawk loe kathim tuipui thungah uem o boih boeh.

⁵ Kathuk tuili mah nihcae to khuk khoep, nihcae loe thlung baktiah tui thungah krak o tathuk boeh.

⁶ Aw Angraeng, thacak na bantang ban hoiah na misanawk to kadip pueng ah na hnoih.

⁷ Na lensawk na thacakhaih hoiah na misanawk to na vah phaeng, nihcae to na palungphuihah mah anghnoeng baktiah kangh boeh.

⁸ Na nhakhaw ih takhi hoiah tuinawk to nang cuusak; tuiphu to im tapang baktiah nang doetsak moe, kathuk tuipui um li ah tui to tha na caksak.

⁹ Misanawk mah, nihcae kae hanah, ka patom o moe, lomh ih hmuennawk to kam zet o han, to naah loe ka koehhah akoop tih boeh; ka sumsen to ka phongh moe, nihcae to ka ban hoiah ka hum han, tiah a thuih o.

¹⁰ Toe nang hahhah takhi hoiah na hmuh, nihcae loe tuipui mah khuk khoep; nihcae loe kalen parai tuinawk thungah, kimlok baktiah krak o zuep boeh.

¹¹ Aw Angraeng, sithawnawk thungah mi maw nang baktiah kaom? Mi maw nang baktiah, lensawk ciimcaihah, zit kathok pakoehhah hoiah dawnrai hmuennawk to sah thaih?

¹² Na bantang ban na payangh naah, long mah nihcae to paaeh.

¹³ Kaboeng thai ai na palung nathaih hoiah na krang ih kaminawk to na zaeh; na thacakhaih hoiah na ohhah hmuenciim to nihcae hanah na patuek.

¹⁴ Kaminawk mah thaih o naah, zii o tih; Philistin kaminawk loe tasoehhah hoiah om o tih.

¹⁵ Edom ukkungnawk loe dawnrai o ueloe, Moab zaehoikungnawk doeh tasoe h o tih; Kanaan kaminawk loe palungboeng o tih.

¹⁶ Zithaih hoi tasoehhah to nihcae nuiah krah tih; Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kaminawk to poeng o moe, na qan ih kaminawk poeng o pacoengah, kalensawk na ban thacakhaih rang hoiah nihcae to thlung baktiah angtau ai ah nang hngaisak duem tih.

¹⁷ Aw Angraeng, qawh ah na toep ih mae, oh hanah na sak ih ahmuen thungah, nangmah ih kaminawk to na kun hah tih; Aw Angraeng, na ban hoi sak ih hmuenciim ah nihcae to na omsak tih.

¹⁸ Angraeng mah dungzan hoi dungzan khoeuk to uk poe tih, tiah laa to a sak o.

¹⁹ Faro ih hrangnawh, hrang leengnawh hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk loe, tuipui thungah caeh o pacoengah, Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah tuipui to amlaemsak let; toe Israel kaminawk loe tuipui um li ah saoeng baktiah caeh o. ²⁰ To naah Aaron ih tanuh, tahmaa nongpata Miriam mah, cingceng to ban ah sin moe, nongpatanawh boih anih hnuk ah cingceng bohah hoiah hnawh o. ²¹ Miriam mah, Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh;

anah mah lensawkhaih hoiah pazawk boeh;

hrang hoi a nuiah anghueng kaminawk to

tuipui thungah a vah boih boeh, tiah laa to sak.

Tui kakhaa hoi tui kaluap

²² Mosi mah Israel kaminawk tuipui kathim hoiah zaeh moe, Shur praezaek ah a caeh hah; ni thumto thung tui om ai ah, praezaek ah a caeh o. ²³ Marah ahmuen to a phak o naah, tui loe khaa pongah, Marah ih tui to nae o thai ai; to pongah to ahmuen to Marah, tiah kawh o. ²⁴ To pongah kaminawk mah Mosi khaeah, Timaw ka naek o han? tiah laisaep o thuih. ²⁵ To naah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah hangh, to naah Angraeng mah thing maeto a hnuksak; anih mah to thing to tui thungah vah naah, tui to luep; to

ahmuen ah Anih mah nihcae to tanoek, a sak o zong ih hmuen hoi daan to a sak pae.
²⁶ Nihcae khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok kahoih ah na tahngaih o, a mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen to na sak o moe, ang paek o ih lok to na tahngaih o pacoengah, anih ih daannawk to na pazui o nahaeloe, Izip kaminawk nuiah ka phaksak ih nathaih to, nangcae nuiah ka phasak mak ai; Kai loe nangcae ngantuisakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa.

²⁷ Nihcae loe tui khaw hathlai hnetto hoi ungsikung qui sarihto ohhaih, Elim ahmuen ah caeh o moe, tui taengah anghak o.

16

Manna hoi kuikoem paekhaih

¹ Israel kaminawk boih, Elim ahmuen hoiah anghawk o moe, Elim hoi Sinai salakah kaom, Sin praezaek ah a caeh o; Izip prae hoi tacawthaih khrah hnetto haih ni hatlai pangato naah to ahmuen to a phak o. ² Praezaek ah kaminawk boih mah Mosi hoi Aaron to laisaep o thuih. ³ Israel kaminawk mah nihnik khaeah, Izip prae ah moi thonghah laom taengah anghnut moe, zok kamhah ah ka caak o naah, Angraeng ih ban hoi ka duek o nahaeloe hoih kue han to mah! Nanghnik mah haeah amkhueg kaminawk hae zok kamtlam ah dueksak hanah, hae praezaek ah na hoih hoi, tiah a naa o.

⁴ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, nangcae han van hoiah takaw kho baktiah kang zohsak han; kaminawk to caeh o nasoe loe, nito caak kakhawt ah takaw to akhui o nasoe; ka paek ih lok tahngai o maw, tahngai o ai, tito hae tiah ka tanoek han. ⁵ Ni tarukto naah loe, ni kalah ah akhuih ih pongah kamtlai alet hnetto ah akhui o nasoe loe, suem o nasoe, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah Mosi hoi Aaron mah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung loe Angraeng ni, tito vai duem ah na panoe o tih; ⁷ akhawnbang ah doeh Angraeng lensawkhaih to na hnu o tih; na laisaep o haih to Angraeng mah thaih boeh; kaihnik loe kawbang maw ka oh hoi moe, nang laisaep o thuih? tiah a naa hoi. ⁸ Mosi mah, Angraeng mah caak han ih moi to duembang ah na paek o ueloe, akhawnbang ah zok amhah hanah takaw to na paek o tih; to naah, Na laisaep o haih lok Angraeng mah thaih boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to akoeip tih; kaihnik loe kawbang maw ka oh hoi moe, nang laisaep o thuih? Laisaep kaminawk loe kaihnik laisaep thuih ai ah, Angraeng ni na laisaep o thuih, tiah a naa hoi.

⁹ To naah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Na laisaep o haih lok to Angraeng mah thaih boeh pongah, anih khaeah angzo oh, tiah thuih pae han a naa. ¹⁰ Aaron mah amkhueg Israel kaminawk boih khaeah lok to thuih pae, nihcae praezaek bangah doeng o naah, tamai nuiah Angraeng lensawkhaih to amtueng. ¹¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹² Israel kaminawk laisaephaih lok to ka thaih boeh; nihcae khaeah, Duembang ah moi to na caa o ueloe, akhawnbang ah takaw to zok kamhah ah na caa o tih; to naah kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tito na panoe o tih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa.

¹³ To na ni duembang ah kuikoemnawk loe nihcae ohhaih ahmuen taeng koimong ah angzoh o tahang; akhawnbang ah loe misatuh kaminawk ataihah ahmuen taengah dantui to krak. ¹⁴ Dantui anghmat pacoengah, khenah, praezaek ih long nui ah, dantui baktih kangbuet luet tetta kaom, hmuen to oh. ¹⁵ To hmuen to Israel kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, hae loe manna maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. To hmuen loe timaw, tito panoe o ai. Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loe na caak o hanah Angraeng mah paek ih takaw ni. ¹⁶ Angraeng mah, Kami boih mah caak kakhawt ah akhui oh; kahni im ah kaom a caanawk caak khawt ah, kami maeto mah omer maeto akhui o hanah a thuih pae. ¹⁷ A thuih ih lok baktih toengah Israel kaminawk mah sak o; thoemto kaminawk loe kapop ah akhuih o, thoemto kaminawk mah loe zetta ah akhuih o. ¹⁸ To tiah akhui o ih manna to omer hoi tah o naah, kapop ah akhui kami doeh amtlai ai; zetta akhui kami doeh vawt ai; kami boih mah caak khawt ah akhuih o. ¹⁹ To naah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh akhawnbang khoeok to amtlai o sak hmah, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Toe thoemto kaminawk mah Mosi mah thuih ih lok to tahngai o ai; akhawnbang khoeok to a suok o; toe qong moe, ahmui set pae; to pongah Mosi loe nihcae nuiah palungphu. ²¹ Akhawnbang kruek kami boih mah angmacae caak khawt ah akhui o; ni bet naah loe, amkaw boih.

²² Ni tarukto naah loe kaminawk mah takaw baktiah alet hnetto kamtlai ah akhui o; kami maeto hanah omer hnetto akhuih o; rangpui ukkungnawk loe caeh o moe, to hmuen to Mosi khaeah thuih pae o. ²³ Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng mah, khawnbang loe kaciim Angraeng anghakhaih ni, Sabbath ah oh, to pongah hmai paaem

koi hmuen to hmai paaem oh ah loe, bueh koi to buet o coek ah; kamtlai to akhawnbang khoeok to kahoih ah pakuem oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ²⁴ To pongah Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, akhawnbang caak hanah a suek o; toe hmuise ai, qong doeh qong ai. ²⁵ Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, to takaw to vaihniah caa oh; vaihni loe Angraeng ih Sabbath ah oh pongah, to hmuen to long ah na hnu o mak ai. ²⁶ Ni tarukto naah akhui oh loe patung oh; toe ni sarihto Sabbath niah loe maeto doeh na hnu o mak ai, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Toe thoemto kaminawk loe akhuih han caeh o nganga; toe maeto doeh hnu o ai. ²⁸ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Nangcae mah nasetto maw kang paek o ih lok hoi kai ih kaalok to na aek o han vop? ²⁹ Angraeng mah Sabbath to ang paek o; to pongah ni tarukto ni ah ni hnetto caak hanah takaw to ang paek o; kami boih ni sarihto naah loe angmah ohhaih ahmuen ah om o boih nasoe loe, mi doeh a ohhaih ahmuen hoi tasa bangah tacawt hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. ³⁰ To pongah kaminawk loe ni sarihto naah anghak o.

³¹ Israel kaminawk mah to ih takaw to manna, tiah kaw o; to takaw loe coriander amu baktiah oh, anglung moe, khoitui hoi sak ih takaw baktiah luep. ³² Mosi mah Angraeng mah paek ih lok loe hae tiah oh; Izip prae thung hoiah kang zaeh o naah, praezaek ah kang pacah o ih takaw to angzo han koi na caanawk mah hnuk o thai hanah, manna to omer maeto kakoi ah suem oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ³³ To pongah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Boengloeng maeto la ah loe, to thungah manna omer maeto kakoi ah thaeng ah; na caanawk han pakuem pae hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah suem ah, tiah a naa. ³⁴ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah pakuem hanah, hnukung hmaa ah Aaron mah thaengh. ³⁵ Anghakhaih prae pha o ai karoek to Israel kaminawk mah saning qui palito thung manna to caak o; Kanaan prae phak khoeok to manna to a caak o. ³⁶ Ephah hatu thungah maeto loe omer maeto ah oh.

17

Lungsong thung ih tui

¹ Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Sin praezaek hoi tacawt o moe, ahmuen kalah bangah kholong caeh o; Rephidim ahmuen ah anghak o; to ahmuen ah loe kaminawk mah naek o hanah tui to om ai. ² Topongah kaminawk mah, Ka naek o hanah tui na paek ah, tiah Mosi to zoeh o. Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe kai nang zoeh o moe, Angraeng to na tanoek o loe? tiah a naa. ³ Toe kaminawk loe tui anghaeh o boeh pongah, Mosi to laisaep o thuih; nihcae mah, Tipongah kaimah hoi ka caanawk khue ai ah, ka tawnh o ih moinawk doeh duek hanah, Izip prae thung hoi hae praezaek ah nang caeh haih loe? tiah a naa o. ⁴ To naah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae kawbang maw ka naa han? Kai thlung hoi ang vah o tom boeh, tiah a hang. ⁵ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminawk hmaa ah caeh ah, Israel kacoehtanawk hoi nawnto caeh ah, tuipei na bohhaih cunghet to sin ah loe, caeh ah. ⁶ Khenah, Na hmaa ih Horeb lungsong nuiah kang doet han; lungsong to bop ah, kaminawk mah naek o hanah, lungsong thung hoiah tui to tacawt tih, tiah a naa. Mosi mah to tiah Israel kaminawk mikhnuk ah sak. ⁷ Israel kaminawk mah, Aicae salakah Angraeng oh maw, om ai? tiah Angraeng to tanoek o moe, zoeh o pongah, to ahmuen to Massah hoi Meribah, tiah ahmin paek o.

Amalek kaminawk pazawkhaih

⁸ Amalek kaminawk loe angzoh o moe, Rephidim ahmuen ah Israel kaminawk hoiah angtuk o. ⁹ Mosi mah Joshua khaeah, Aicae thung hoi thoemto kaminawk to qoi ah loe, Amalek misatuk hanah caeh ah; khawnbang ah Sithaw ih cunghet to ban ah ka sin moe, mae nuiah kang doet han, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To pongah Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah Amalek kaminawk to tuk; to naah Mosi, Aaron hoi Hur loe mae nuiah dawh o. ¹¹ Mosi ban payangh naah, Israel kaminawk mah misa pazawk o; toe anih ih ban pakhrak tathuk naah, Amalek kaminawk mah pazawk o. ¹² Mosi ban khah naah thlung to lak o moe, anih tlim ah suek pae o; anih to thlung nuiah anghnut o sak pacoengah, Aaron hoi Hur mah anih ih ban to hae bang hoi ho bang, niduem khoeok to, pakhrak ai ah atoengh pae hoi. ¹³ To pongah Joshua mah Amalek misa to sumsien hoiah tuk pazawk.

¹⁴ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae hmuen hae panoe poe hanah cabu pongah tarik ah loe, Joshua han kahoih ah kroek paeh; Amalek kaminawk poekhaih loe van tlim hoiah kang hmatasak han, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Mosi mah hmaicam maeto sak moe, Jehovah-nissi, tiah ahmin paek. ¹⁶ Mosi mah, A caanawk adung maeto pacoeng maeto

khoek to Angraeng mah Amalek kaminawk to tuh tih, tiah Angraeng mah lokkam boeh, tiah thuih.

18

Jethro paqaihaih

¹ Sithaw mah Mosi hoi Angraeng ih Israel kaminawk han sak pae ih hmuennawk boih hoi kawbang maw Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoiah zaeh, tiah Mosi ih amsae, Midian kami qaima Jethro mah thaih naah, ² Jethro loe Mosi mah patoeh let ih a zu Zipporah hoi, ³ a capa hnuk to lak let; Mosi mah minawk prae ah angvin ah ka oh, tiah poek pongah, maeto loe Gershom, tiah ahmin paek; ⁴ kam pa ih Sithaw loe kai bomkung ah oh, anih mah Faro ih sumsen thung hoiah ang pahlong, tiah a thuih pongah, a capa kalah maeto loe Eliezer, tiah ahmin sak. ⁵ Mosi ih amsae Jethro loe Mosi ih zu, capa hnuk hoi nawnto Mosi anghakhaih Sithaw mae taeng ih praezaek ah caeh o; ⁶ to naah Jethro mah, Nam sae, kai, Jethro loe na zu, na capa hnuk hoi nawnto nang khaeah kang zoh o boeh, tiah a naa. ⁷ To pongah Mosi mah amsae to hnuk hanah a dawt, akuep moe, anih to mok; loklang angdueng o pacoengah, kahni imthung ah akun o. ⁸ Mosi mah amsae khaeah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hanah, Faro hoi Izip kaminawk nuiah sak pae ih hmuennawk boih, loklam ah a tongh o ih raihaihnawk hoi Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk kawbang maw pahlong, tito a thuih pae boih. ⁹ Jethro loe Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk nuiah sak ih kahoih hmuennawk boih hoi nihcae to Izip kaminawk ih ban thung hoi pahlong pongah anghoehaih a tawnh.

¹⁰ Anih mah, Izip kaminawk hoi Faro ih ban thung hoiah pahlongkung, Izip kaminawk ih ban thung hoi pahlongkung, Angraeng loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe. ¹¹ Angraeng loe kalah sithawnawk boih pongah len kue, tito ka panoek boeh; kaminawk amoekhaih loe anih mah pazawk boeh, tiah a naa. ¹² To pacoengah Mosi amsae Jethro mah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah moi hoi kalah hmuennawk to Sithaw khaeah sinh; to naah Aaron hoi Israel kacoehtanawk loe Mosi amsae hoi nawnto Sithaw hmaa ah takaw caak hanah angzoh o.

¹³ Mosi loe kaminawk lokcaek hanah akhawnbang ah anghnut; kaminawk loe akhawnbang hoi duembang khoek to Mosi taengah angdoet o. ¹⁴ Mosi mah kaminawk nuiah sak ih hmuen to amsae mah hnuk naah, kawbang maw kaminawk nuiah hae tiah hmuen hae na sak? Tikhoe kaminawk loe akhawnbang hoi duembang khoek to na taengah anghnut o moe, nangmah bueng lok na caek loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Mosi mah Sithaw koehhah pakrong han ih ni kai khaeah angzoh o; ¹⁶ lok angaekhaih oh naah, kai khaeah angzoh o; kai mah nihcae to maeto pacoeng maeto lok ka caek moe, Sithaw zaehhoihaih daan hoi loknawk to ka thuih pae, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Mosi amsae mah anih khaeah, Na sak ih hmuen hae hoih ai. ¹⁸ Hae tok loe nang hanah azit hmoek pongah, nangmah hoi na taengah kaom kaminawk loe thazok o tangtang tih; nangmah bueng na pazawk thai mak ai. ¹⁹ Vaihi ka lok hae tahngai ah, poekhaih kang paek han; nang khaeah Sithaw om nasoe; nang loe Sithaw hmaa ah laicaeh ah om ah loe, lok angaekhaih Sithaw khaeah thuikung ah om ah; ²⁰ kaminawk khaeah zaehhoihaih daan hoi kaaloknawk to patuk ah; nihcae caeh han koi loklam to patuek ah loe, nihcae mah sak han koi hmuen to thuih pae. ²¹ Kaminawk thung hoiah Sithaw zii kami, oepthok kami, kamtlai koeh hmoek ai kaminawk to qoih loe, sangto, cumvaito, qui pangato hoi pangato ukkungnawk to suem ah. ²² To kaminawk mah hmuen boih nuiah lokcaek o nasoe loe, karai hmuen khue to nang khaeah angzo o haih nasoe; toe kazoi hmuen loe nihcae mah lokcaek o nasoe; to tiah na sak nahaeloe nihcae mah na tok to lawnh o ueloe, na phawh ih hmuen doeh anghoep kue tih. ²³ Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae tiah na sak nahaeloe, kacakah nang doe thai ueloe, hae ih kaminawk boih doeh, lunghoihta hoiah angmacae im ah amlaem o tih, tiah a naa. ²⁴ Mosi mah amsae ih lok to tahngaih moe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sak. ²⁵ Mosi loe Israel kaminawk boih thung hoiah toksah thai kaminawk to qoih moe, sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung, qui pangato ukkung, hatu ukkung hoi pangato ukkung, tiah a suek boih. ²⁶ Nihcae loe kawbaktih atue ah doeh lokcaek kami ah oh o; karai hmuen to Mosi khaeah caeh o haih moe, kazoi hmuen loe angmacae mah pathlaeng o. ²⁷ To pacoengah Mosi mah amsae to amlaemsak let; Jethro loe angmah prae ah amlaem let.

19

Sinai mae ah

¹ Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o pacoeng, khrah thumto naah, Sinai praezaek to phak o. ² Israel kaminawk loe Rephidim hoi amsak o moe, Sinai praezaek phak o pacoengah, mae hmaa ah atai o. ³ Mosi mah Sithaw khae caeh tahang naah, Angraeng angmah khaeah angzoh hanah mae nui hoiah a kaww moe, Jakob imthung takoh hoi Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah a thui paeh; ⁴ Izip kaminawk khaeah ka sak ih hmuen na hnuk o boeh; kawbang maw tahmu ih pakhraeh pongah kang hnut o sak moe, kaimah khaeah kang hoih o, tito na panoek o boeh. ⁵ To pongah vaihi ka lok hae na tahngaih o moe, ka lokkamhah na aek o ai nahaeloe, nangcae loe kaminawk boih salakah kai ih qawh ah na om o tih; long pum loe kai ih ni; ⁶ nangcae loe kai han kaciim acaeng hoi siangpahrang ukhah prae ah kai ih qaima ah na om o tih, tiah a thuih pae. Hae loknaww hae Israel kaminawk khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

⁷ To pongah Mosi loe amlaem let moe, Israel kacoehtanaww to kaww pacoengah, Angraeng mah anih khaeah thuih ih loknaww to nihcae hmaa ah thuih pae boih. ⁸ Kaminaww mah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to ka sak o boih han, tiah nawnto a thuih o. Nihcae ih lok to Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah tathlangh pae let. ⁹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, nang hoi thuih ih lok kaminaww mah thuih o moe, nang to dungzan khoeo to tang o thai hanah, tamai thung hoi nang khaeah kang zoh han, tiah a naa. Kaminaww mah thuih ih loknaww to Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah tathlangh pae. ¹⁰ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminaww khaeah caeh ah loe, nihcae to vaihi hoi khawnbang ah ciimcaisak ah; angmacae ih khukbuennaww to masuk o nasoe loe, ¹¹ ni thumto naah om o coek nasoe; ni thumto naah loe kaminaww boih hmaa ah, Sinai mae nuiah Angraeng to anghum tathuk tih. ¹² Kaminaww mah mae sang to poeng o han ai ah sah paeh, mae sang nuiah daw o hmah, mae sang amtonghah long doeh sui o hmah; mae sang to ban hoi sui kami loe paduek tangtang ah om tih. ¹³ Anih to ban hoi sui hmah, sui kami loe thlung hoi vah maat ai boeh loe, palaa hoi kah maat han oh; kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe moi maw hing o sak hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh; atue kasaww ah mongkah ueng pacoengah ni, kaminaww to mae nuiah daw o vop tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Mosi mae nui hoi kaminaww khaeah anghum tathuk pacoengah, kaminaww to amprik caisak; nihcae mah khukbuennaww to masuk o. ¹⁵ To pacoengah kaminaww khaeah, Ni thumto hanah amsak o coek ah, na zunaww khaeah iip o hmah, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Ni thumto akhawnbang ah loe, khopazih hoi tangphra to puek moe, kathah parai tamai mah mae to khuk khoep, mongkah lok loe tuen parai pongah, ataihah im ah kaom kaminaww to tasoe o boih. ¹⁷ To naah Mosi mah Sithaw tongh hanah, kaminaww to ataihah im hoiah caeh haih, nihcae loe mae tim ah angdoet o. ¹⁸ To naah Angraeng loe hmai thung hoiah angzoh pongah, Sinai mae to hmaikhue mah ayaw hmoek; takoeng hoi tacawt hmaikhue baktih toengah, mae to anghuenh boih. ¹⁹ Mongkah to kasawkah ueng naah, lok to len aep aep; Mosi mah lok to thuih, to naah Sithaw mah lok hoiah pathim pae. ²⁰ Angraeng loe Sinai mae nuiah anghum tathuk moe, Mosi to mae nuiah kaww; to pongah Mosi loe dawh tahang. ²¹ Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kaminaww loe Angraeng khet hanah caeh o nganga moe, a duek o han ai ah, anghum tathuk ah loe kaminaww to thuitaek ah. ²² Angraeng khaeah angzo qaima boih angmacae hoi angmacae to amprik cai o nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe Angraeng mah nihcae to thuitaek moeng tih, tiah a naa. ²³ Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Kaminaww mah mae to poeng o han ai ah angzithah ramri to sah paeh loe, amprik caisak ah, tiah na thuih pongah, kaminaww Sinai mae nuiah angzo o thai ai, tiah a naa. ²⁴ Angraeng mah caeh tathuk ah loe, Aaron to angzo haih ah; toe qaimanaww hoi kaminaww loe Angraeng khaeah angzo o nganga hmah nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae to danpaekhah tong o moeng tih, tiah a naa. ²⁵ To pongah Mosi loe kaminaww khaeah anghum tathuk moe, lok to thuih pae.

20

Kaalok ha to

¹ Hae loknaww boih Sithaw mah thuih; ² kai loe misong ah na ohhah, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. ³ Ka hmaa ah Sithaw kalah tawn hmah. ⁴ Van ranui ah kaom krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe long tim ah kaom krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe tui thungah kaom hmuen hoi kanghmong, kawbaktih krang doeh sah hmah; ⁵ nihcae hmaa ah akuap o hmah loe, bok o hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw, Kai loe ut panoek Sithaw ah ka oh moe, kai hnuma ampanaww ih zaehah pongah, a caanaww adung thumto hoi palito karoek to thuitaekkung ah ka oh. ⁶ Toe kai palung moe, ka

thuih ih lok pazui kaminawkw loe a caanawkw ih adung sangto pong kapow adung khoeok to amlunghaih patuekkung ah ka oh. ⁷ Avang ai ah na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to patoh hmah; anih ih ahmin tidoeh na ai ah patoh rumram kami loe, Angraeng mah anih to khen sut mak ai. ⁸ Sabbath ni to ciimsak hanah pakuem poe ah. ⁹ Ni tarukto thung toksah ah, na tok to sah boih ah. ¹⁰ Toe ni sarihto naah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih Sabbath niah oh; to niah loe tih tok doeh sah hmah; nangmah doeh, na capa doeh, na canu doeh, na tamna nongpa doeh, na tamna nongpata doeh, na tawnh ih moinawkw hoi na khongkha thungah kaom angvin doeh toksak o han om ai; ¹¹ Angraeng mah ni tarukto thung van hoi long, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih to sak moe, ni sarihto naah loe anghak; to pongah Angraeng mah Sabbath ni to tahamhoihaih paek moe, ciimcaisak. ¹² Nam no hoi nam pa khingya ah; to tih nahaeloe Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, prae thungah hinglung na sawk tih. ¹³ Kami hum hmah. ¹⁴ Zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah hmah. ¹⁵ Paqu hmah. ¹⁶ Na imtaeng kami nuiah amsawn hnukung ah angdoe hmah. ¹⁷ Na imtaeng kami ih im to khit hmah; na imtaeng kami ih zu to khit hmah, to tih ai boeh loe anih ih tamna nongpa, to tih ai boeh loe anih ih tamna nongpata, anih ih maitaw doeh, anih ih laa hrang doeh, na imtaeng kami ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh khit hmah, tiah lok a paek. ¹⁸ Khopazih tuen, tangphrapuekhaih hoi mongkah lok to kaminawkw mah thaih o, mae thung hoi tacawt hmaikhue to a hnuk o naah, angnawn o moe, kangthla ah angdoet o. ¹⁹ Mosi khaeah, Kaicae khae lok na thui ah, kang tahngaih pae o han; Sithaw mah kaicae khaeah lokthui hmah nasoe, ka dueh o moeng tih, tiah a nae o. ²⁰ Mosi mah kaminawkw khaeah, Zii o hmah; mikhmai ah anih zithaih na tawnh o moe, zaehaih na sak o han ai ah, nangcae tanoek han ih Sithaw angzoh tathuk boeh, tiah a naa.

Long hoi sak ih hmaicam

²¹ Kaminawkw loe kangthla ah angdoet o, toe Mosi loe Sithaw ohhaih kathah parai tamai kamnum ohhaih bangah a caeh. ²² To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminawkw khaeah, Kai mah van hoiah kang thuih ih lok to na hnuk o boeh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ²³ Kai nang bok o naah, nangmacae hanah sui sithaw doeh, sum kanglung sithaw doeh sah o hmah. ²⁴ Kai hanah long hoiah hmaicam mae to sah ah loe, to long hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhah, angdaeh angbawnhah to tuu hoi maitaw taenawkw hoiah sah ah; kai ih ahmin pakoehhah ahmuen kruekah, nang khaeah kang zoh moe, tahamhoihaih kang paek han. ²⁵ Kai hanah thlung hmaicam to na sak nahaeloe, thuk ih thlung kangphaek nuiah hmaicam to sah hmah; thlung kangphaek thukhah sum to na phok tahang naah, hmaicam to nam hnongsak ah oh boeh. ²⁶ Bangkrai ah na ohhaih amtueng han ai ah, hmaicam ranui ah dawhhah thlak to sah hmah, tiah a naa.

21

¹ Hae daan hae nihcae hmaa ah suem paeh; ² Hebru kami to tamna ah na qan nahaeloe, anih mah saning tarukto thung na tok to sah tih; toe saning sarihto naah loe, atho tidoeh hni ai ah loihsak han oh. ³ Angmah bueng tamna ah om nahaeloe, angmah bueng loi han oh; to kami loe zu tawn nahaeloe, a zu hoi nawnto loi tih. ⁴ Angmah ih angraeng mah anih han zu to lak pae moe, caa nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe canu maw sah nahaeloe, anih ih caanawkw loe angmah angraeng ih hmuen ah om tih; a tamna loe angmah bueng ah loi tih. ⁵ Toe a tamna mah, Ka Angraeng, ka zu hoi ka caanawkw to palung pongah, tacawt han koeh ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, ⁶ angmah ih angraeng mah anih to lokcaekkungnawkw hmaa ah caeh haih tih; anih mah khongkha, to tih ai boeh loe khongkha tung ohhah ahmuen ah caeh haih ueloe, angmah ih angraeng mah a tamna ih naa to moihin aqawthaih phungvang hoiah aqawt pae tih, to tiah anih loe a hing thung angraeng ih tamna ah om tih.

⁷ Kami maeto mah a canu to tamna ah zaw nahaeloe, to nongpata to nongpa baktiah prawt sut han om ai. ⁸ Anih qankung angraeng mah to nongpata to zu ah lak han koeh ai nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah to angrangsak ah; angraeng mah to nongpata to aling pongah, kalah prae kami khaeah zaw thai mak ai. ⁹ To nongpata to a capa han paek nahaeloe, anih to a canu baktiah khet han oh. ¹⁰ Anih mah kalah nongpata to zu

20.7 LEV 19.12. **20.8** EXO 16.23-30; 31.12-14. **20.9** EXO 23.12; 31.15; 34.21; 35.2; LEV 23.3. **20.11** Genesis 2.1-3; EXO 31.17. **20.12** Deu 27.16; Mathai 15.4; 19.19; Mark 7.10; 10.19; Luk 18.20; Efi 6.2; Efi 6.3. **20.13** Genesis 9.6; LEV 24.17; Mathai 5.21; 19.18; Mark 10.19; Luk 18.20; Rom 13.9; Jkb 2.11. **20.14** LEV 20.10; Mathai 5.27; 19.18; Mark 10.19; Luk 18.20; Rom 13.9; Jkb 2.11. **20.15** LEV 19.11; Mathai 19.18; Mark 10.19; Luk 18.20; Rom 13.9. **20.16** EXO 23.1; Mathai 19.18; Mark 10.19; Luk 18.20. **20.17** Rom 7.7; 13.9. **20.18** Heb 12.18, 19. **20.25** Deu 27.5-7; Josh 8.31. **21.2** LEV 25.39-46.

ah la let nahaeloe, hmaloe ih a zu nongpata ih caaknaek maw, to tih ai boeh loe sava sak nathuem ih khukbuen maw, khring pae han om ai. ¹¹ Hae hmuene thumto sah ai nahaeloe, tangka paek angai ah, nongpata to loih han oh.

Kami hum han sak ih daan

¹² Minawk hum kami loe, paduek han oh. ¹³ Pacaenghaih om ai ah, anih ban ah Sithaw mah to kami to paek nahaeloe, anih cawnhaih ahmuen ka suek pae han. ¹⁴ Toe pacaenghaih hoiah a imtaeng kami to hum nahaeloe, ka hmaicam ah abuep cadoeh anih loe duek han oh.

¹⁵ Amno hoi ampa hum kami loe, paduek han oh. ¹⁶ Kami paqu kami loe, kami to zawh maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ban ah maw suem cadoeh, paduek han oh. ¹⁷ Amno hoi ampa tangoeng kami loe paduek han oh. ¹⁸ Kami hnik loe angpan hoi moe, maeto mah kalah maeto thlung hoiah vah maw, to tih ai boeh loe ban pathluem moe a thong, toe to kami loe dueh ai, iihkhun nuiah angson sut, ¹⁹ toe to kami loe anghawk moe, cunghet hoiah lam caeh thaih nahaeloe, anih bop kami to loihsak han oh; toe to kami loe ahmaa ca nahaeloe, ngantui ai ah a oh nathung, patoh ih kaboeng hmuennawk boih to laem tih.

²⁰ Kami maeto mah a tamna nongpa maw, nongpata maw boh pongah dueh nahaeloe, anih to danpaek han oh. ²¹ Toe tamna to dueh ai moe, ni hnetto maw, ni thumto maw oh pacoengah anghawk let nahaeloe, a tamna loe anih ih phoisa ah oh pongah, bop kami to danpaek han om ai.

²² Nongpa hnik loe angpan hoi naah, zokpomh nongpata to nganbawh kana paek hoi moeng pongah, nawkta to khrah akoep ai ah zun moeng nahaeloe, nongpata ih sava mah thuih ih baktih toengah, danpaek han oh; lokcaekkung mah thuih ih baktih toengah paek tih. ²³ Toe kalah ahmaa casak nahaeloe, hinghaih to hinghaih hoiah pathok han oh. ²⁴ Mik pongah mik, haa pongah haa, ban pongah ban, khok pongah khok, ²⁵ hmai hoi thlaek pongah hmai hoi thlaek, ahmaa caksak pongah ahmaa caksak, nganbawh kana paek pongah nganbawh kana paek han oh.

²⁶ Kami maeto mah a tamna nongpa maw, nongpata maw mik ah boh pongah, mik amro nahaeloe, mik amrosak kami to danpaekhaih thung hoi loihsak han oh. ²⁷ Kami maeto mah a tamna nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpa ih haa maw, angkhaeksak nahaeloe, haa angkhaeksak pongah tamna to loihsak han oh.

²⁸ Maitaw tae mah nongpa maw, nongpata maw takhueng moe, dueh nahaeloe, maitaw tae to thlung hoi vah maat han oh; to maitaw moi to caak han om ai; toe maitaw tawnkung loe loihsak han oh. ²⁹ Toe to maitaw tae loe canghnii ah kami daeng vai boeh, tito maitaw tawnkung khaeah thuih pae boeh, toe tawnkung mah kahoih ah khenzawn ai pongah, nongpa maw, nongpata maw takhueng maat bae nahaeloe, maitaw tae to thlung hoi vah maat pacoengah, tawnkung doeh paduek han oh. ³⁰ Toe phoisa rong nasoe, tiah thui o nahaeloe, thuih ih lok baktih toengah, a hinghaih to pahlong moe, atho rongsak han oh. ³¹ Maitaw tae mah capa maw, canu maw daeng nahaeloe, lokcaekhaih baktih toengah sak han oh. ³² Maitaw tae mah tamna nongpa maw, nongpata maw daeng nahaeloe, maitaw tae tawnkung mah maitaw tawnkung hanah phoisa shekel qui thumto paek pacoengah, maitaw tae to thlung hoi vah maat han oh.

³³ Kami maeto mah tanggom to aphroe moe, suek sut maw, to tih ai boeh loe tanggom to takaeh moe, kraeng ai ah suek sut pongah, maitaw tae maw, laa hrang maw krah moeng nahaeloe, ³⁴ tanggom toepkung mah maitaw hoi laa hrang ih atho to rong ueloe, kadueh maitaw to la tih.

³⁵ Kami maeto ih maitaw tae mah minawk kalah ih maitaw tae to daeng moe, dueh nahaeloe, kahing maitaw tae to zaw hoi ueloe, atho amzet hoi pacoengah, kadueh maitaw tae ih atho doeh kangvan ah amzet hoi tih. ³⁶ Toe to ih maitaw tae loe hmawhsaeng parai moe, canghnii ah doeh maitawnawk daeng tuektuek boeh, tiah panoek boeh, toe tawnkung mah pathlet ai ah suem sut nahaeloe, kadueh maitaw to angmah la ueloe, maitaw tae hoiah rong pae let tih.

22

Hmuennaw mae daan

¹ Kami maeto mah maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, paquk moe boh ving, to tih ai boeh loe zaw ving nahaeloe, maitaw tae maeto zuengah maitaw tae pangato, tuu maeto zuengah tuu palito hoi rong han oh.

² Kamqu mah im muk nathuem ah kamqu to bop maat nahaeloe, a nuiah athii palonghah om mak ai. ³ Toe ni tacawt boeh nahaeloe, athii longsak pongah anih loe zae ah oh; kamqu loe paqukhaih atho to rong tih; toe tidoeh tawn ai nahaeloe, paqukhaih atho rong hanah angmah to angzawh han oh. ⁴ A paquk ih maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw angmah ban ah hing vop nahaeloe, alet hnetto rong let tih.

⁵ Kami mah a tawnh ih moinawk to lawk ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe misur takha thungah maw pratsak, toe kahoih ah toep ai pongah, minawk ih lawk to caa nahaeloe, a lawk hoi misur takha thung ih kahoih koek hmuen hoiah pathok let tih.

⁶ Hmai thlaek naah hmai to cawnh moe, lawk ih cangqui maw, to tih ai boeh loe cangkung maw, to tih ai boeh loe lawk to kangh boih nahaeloe, hmai thlaek kami mah rong let tih.

⁷ Kami maeto mah a imtaeng kami khaeah phoisa maw, hmuen maw pakuemsak, toe anih imthung hoiah kamqu mah paquk pae ving moe, kamqu to naeh nahaeloe, anih mah alet hnetto rong nasoe. ⁸ Toe kamqu to hnu ai nahaeloe, im tawnkung mah a imtaeng ih hmuen to lak maw, la ai, tito panoek hanah, anih to lokcaekkungnawk hmaa ah kaww moe, lokcaek han oh.

⁹ Kami maeto mah maitaw tae maw, laa hrang maw, tuu maw, khukbuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kanghmaa hmuen maw amsoem ai ah, Hae hmuen loe kai ih ni, tiah thui nahaeloe, nihnik to lokcaekkung khaeah caeh haih hmaek han oh; lokcaekkungnawk mah paqu kami ah net ih kami mah a imtaeng kami hanah alet hnetto pathok pae tih.

¹⁰ Kami maeto mah laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih moi doeh toepsak hanah a imtaeng kami khaeah aap, toe to moi to duek ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmaa cak maw, to tih ai boeh loe minawk kalah mah huih ving pongah, mi mah doeh hnu ai nahaeloe, ¹¹ moi toepsak kami mah, a imtaeng kami ih hmuen to ka la ai tiah, Angraeng hmaa ah lokkam nahaeloe, nihnik salak lokpunghaih to boengsak han oh; moi tawnkung mah to lok to talaww han oh, moi toep kami doeh rongsak han om ai. ¹² Toe a imtaeng kami mah to moi to paqu nahaeloe, moi toep kami mah tawnkung hanah rong pae tih. ¹³ Toep ih moi to kalah moisan mah kaek ving nahaeloe, moisan mah kaek ving boeh, tiah hnukung to kaww ah, to tiah nahaeloe moisan mah kaek ving pongah atho rong mak ai.

¹⁴ Kami maeto mah hmuen maeto a imtaeng kami khaeah tlai, tawnkung om ai naah ahmaa cak, to tih ai boeh loe dueh ving nahaeloe, tlai kami mah pathok let tih. ¹⁵ Toe tawnkung om toeng nahaeloe, tlaiukung mah pathok mak ai; toe atho hoiah tlai nahaeloe, tawnkung mah tlaihah atho khue to hnik han oh.

Kami mae to khosakhaih daan

¹⁶ Sava sak han ai ah lokkamhah sah nongpata to nongpa maeto mah pacae khing moe, iip haih nahaeloe, nongpata avang to paek ueloe, nongpata to zu ah la tih.

¹⁷ Nongpata ih ampa mah a canu to anih zusak han koeh ai cadaeh, anih mah tangla ih avang to paek toengtoeng tih.

¹⁸ Ma-uh loe hingsak han om ai.

¹⁹ Mi kawbaktih doeh pacah ih moi hoiah zeahaih sah kami loe hum han roe oh.

²⁰ Angraeng khae khue na ai ah, kalah sithaw khaeah angbawnhah sah kami loe, paduek han oh.

²¹ Angvin to pacaekthlaek hmah; anih to hnap doeh hnap hmah; nangcae doeh Izip prae thungah angvin ah ni na oh o toeng. ²² Lamhmainaww, to tih ai boeh loe naqahnaww to pacaekthlaek hmah. ²³ Na pacaekthlaek pongah, nihcae mah kai khaeah qah o nahaeloe, nihcae qahhah lok to ka tahngaih pae han. ²⁴ Palung ka phui moe, nangcae surnen hoiah kang hum o han; na zunaww to lamhmai ah om o ueloe, na caanaww doeh ampa tawn ai ah om o tih.

²⁵ Na imtaeng ah kaom kamtang kai ih kaminaww khaeah phoisa na coisak nahaeloe, a caa kangpung paek hanah coisak hmah; kapung acaa na lak han om ai. ²⁶ Na imtaeng kaminaww mah nang khaeah a khukbuen pawng nahaeloe, niduem ai naah thaak pae let ah; ²⁷ anih loe a takpum padap hanah to khukbuen khue ni a tawnh; to tih ai nahaeloe a iih naah, timaw angkhuk tih? Anih mah kai khaeah hang nahaeloe, kai loe minaww tahmen thaih kami ah ka oh pongah, a hanghah lok to ka tahngaih pae han.

²⁸ sithawnaww to kasae thui hmah loe, nangmacae kami ukkung doeh tangoeng hmah.

²⁹ Kahmin tangsuek thingthai hoi na pasawh tangsuek ih thingthai tui to akra ai ah paek ah, hawh ving hmah; na caanawh thungah tapen tangsuek calu to na paek ah. ³⁰ To baktih toengah, maitaw tae hoi tuu doeh paek ah; amno khaeah ni sarihto omsak loe, ni tazetto naah kai khaeah na paek ah.

³¹ Nangcae loe kai khaeah ciimcai kami ah na om o tih; to pongah taw ah moisan mah kaek ih moi to caa o hmah; uinawh han paek oh.

23

¹ Amsawnlok to haeh hmah; katoeng ai kami hoi amyok hmah loe, amsawn lok hnukung ah angdoe hmah. ² Kasae hmuen sak hanah minawh hnuk ah bang hmah; lokcaekhaih hmuen ah nang doet naah, toenghaih amkhraeng taak hanah kapop kaminawh bang ah angdoe hmah; ³ lokcaek naah kamtang kami doeh mikhmai khihmah.

⁴ Lam amkhraeng na misa ih maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe laa hrang maw na hnuk nahaeloe, angmah khaeah thaak pae let ah. ⁵ Nang hnuma kami ih laa hrang to hmuen kazit mah taeh caeng nahaeloe, caehtaak hmah, anih to abom ah.

⁶ Kamtang nangmah ih kami to lok na caek naah, amsoem ai ah lokcaek hmah. ⁷ Katoeng ai hmuen to ayae oh; kaom duem kami hoi zaeaihih tawn ai kami to hum hmah; zaeaihih sah kasae kami loe ka prawt sut mak ai. ⁸ Bokhaih ah paek ih tangqum to talawh hmah; bokhaih mah palungah kami ih mik to maengsak moe, katoeng kami ih lok to angkawnsak.

⁹ Angvin to pacaekthlaek hmah; nangcae doeh Izip prae ah angvin ah na oh o pongah, angvin ih palungthin to na panoek o.

Sabbath daan

¹⁰ Saning tarukto thung lawk sah oh loe, cang to aat oh; ¹¹ toe saning sarihto naah loe lawk sah ai ah, lawk hmuen to anghaksak ah loe, kongsak ah; nangmacae thung ih amtang kaminawh mah caaknaek pakronghaih ah patoh o nasoe loe; nihcae mah caehtaak ih kanghmat to moinawh mah caa o nasoe. To tiah misur takha hoi olive takha doeh sah oh.

¹² Ni tarukto thung nangmah ih tok to sah ah loe, ni sarihto naah loe anghak ah; nangmah ih maitaw tae hoi laa hrang doeh anghak ueloe, na imthung ah tapen na tamnanawh hoi angvin doeh anghak o nasoe. ¹³ Kang thuih o ih loknawh boih pongah acoe oh; kalah sithawnawh ih ahmin to thui o hmah; na pakha hoi thuih ih lok doeh minawh han thaih o sak hmah.

Buh raenghaih daan

¹⁴ Sanningto naah vai thumto buh raenghaih to sah oh. ¹⁵ Taeh thuih ai ih buh raenghaih poih to sah oh; (kang paek o ih lok baktih toengah, atue khaeah ih Abib khrah thungah, ni sarihto thung taeh thuih ai ih takaw caakhaih poih to sah oh; nangcae loe to khrah naah ni Izip prae thung hoiah na tacawt o; to buh raenghaih poih sak nathung, mi kawbaktih doeh ka hmaa ah bangkrai ah anghpong han om ai.) ¹⁶ Cangrawt tue ih poih loe na lawk thung hoi tacawt kathai tangsuek thingthai qumponawh hoiah sah oh loe, lawksak pacoeng, thingthai qumponawh lakhaih tue ah doeh sah oh. ¹⁷ Nangcae thung ih nongpa boih saningto naah vai thumto Angraeng hmaa ah anghpong oh.

¹⁸ Angbawnhaih moi thii hoi taeh thuih ih takaw to nawnto na paek hmah. Angbawnhaih moithawh to akhawnbang khoeik to anghmatsak hmah. ¹⁹ Na lawk thung ih hmaloe koek kathai kahoih koek thingthai to na Angraeng Sithaw im ah sin ah; maeh caa to amno ih tahnutui hoiah thong hmah.

Sithaw mah khetzawnhaih

²⁰ Khenah, ka sak ih ahmuen ah kang caeh o haih hanah, loklam ah nangcae khenzawnkung, van kami nangcae hmaa ah ka patoeh. ²¹ Anih to khingya ah, a thuih ih lok to tahngai ah; anih to aek hmah; anih thungah Ka hmin oh pongah, anih mah na zaeaihih to tahmen mak ai.

²² Toe a lok kahoih ah na tahngai moe, ka thuih ih loknawh boih na sak nahaeloe, na misanawh to ka misa ah om tih, nangcae pakaa kaminawh to ka pakaa han.

22.31 LEV 17.15. **23.1** EXO 20.16; LEV 19.11,12; Deu 5.20. **23.3** LEV 19.15. **23.4** Deu 22.1-4. **23.6** LEV 19.15; Deu 16.19. **23.9** EXO 22.21; LEV 19.33,34; Deu 24.17,18; 27.19. **23.10** LEV 25.1-7. **23.12** EXO 20.9-11; 31.15; 34.21; 35.2; LEV 23.3; Deu 5.13,14. **23.15** EXO 12.14-20; LEV 23.6-8; NAM 28.17-25. **23.16** LEV 23.15-21; NAM 28.26-31; LEV 23.39-43. **23.19** Deu 26.2; EXO 34.26; Deu 14.21.

²³ Kai ih van kami to nangcae hmaa ah caeh ueloe, nangcae to Amor, Hit, Periz, Kanaan, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminawk ih prae ah na caeh haih tih; nihcae to kam rosak boih han. ²⁴ Nihcae ih sithawnawk hmaa ah akuiep hmah, bok hmah loe, nihcae ih tok doeh sah hmah; to hmuennawk to phrae ah loe, krangnawk doeh phrae boih ah. ²⁵ Nang ih takaw hoi tui to tahamhoihaih ang paek hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw to bok oh; na tak thung ih nathaih doeh kang lak pae ving tih. ²⁶ Na prae thungah, caa kamro hoi caa kaak maeto doeh om mak ai; na hing thung khosakhaih ka koepsak han. ²⁷ Kai zithaih nangcae hmaa ah ka patoeh moe, na phak o ih ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminawk to kam rosak han; na misanawk to hnukbang ah kam laemsak boih han. ²⁸ Hiv, Kanaan hoi Hit kaminawk to haek hanah, nangcae hmaa ah khoilangae to ka patoeh han. ²⁹ Saningto thungah to kaminawk to nangcae hmaa hoi ka haek mak ai; to tiah ka sak nahaeloe prae thungah kami angqai krang ueloe, taw ih moinawk to pung o aep moeng tih. ³⁰ Nang pung o moe, prae thung boih na koi o ai karoek to, to kaminawk to zetta, zetta hoiah ni ka haek han. ³¹ Na ramri loe tuiptui katham hoiah Philistin tuiptui karoek to, praezaek hoiah vapui khoe to ka suek han; to prae thungah kaom kaminawk to na ban ah kang paek han, nangmacae hmaa hoiah nihcae to na haek o tih. ³² Nihcae hoi maw nihcae ih sithawnawk hoiah maw lokkamhah to sah hmah. ³³ Nihcae mah ka nuiah zaeahaih ang sak o sak han ai ah, nihcae to na prae thungah omsak hmah; nihcae ih sithawnawk to na bok nahaeloe, nang han patung ih thaang ah om tih, tiah a naa.

24

Lokkamhah cak

¹ To pacoengah Mosi khaeah, Nangmah hoi Aaron, Nadab, Abihu hoi Israel kacoehta qui sarihto Angraeng khaeah angzo o tahang ah, nihcae loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah bok o nasoe. ² Mosi khue ni Angraeng taengah caeh tih; kalah kaminawk loe a taengah caeh o hmah; kaminawk doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh o hmah nasoe, tiah a naa.

³ Mosi mah caeh moe, kaminawk khaeah lokcaekhah hoi Angraeng ih loknawk boih to thuih naah, kaminawk boih mah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to ka sak o boih han, tiah nawnto a thuih o. ⁴ Angraeng mah thuih ih loknawk boih loe Mosi mah tarik; khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw moe, mae tlim ah hmaicam maeto a sak pacoengah, Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto angmataih thlung hathlai hnetto a tling. ⁵ To pacoengah anih mah Israel thendoengnawk to patoeh, nihcae mah maitaw tae to lak o moe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak o. ⁶ Mosi mah athii ahap to lak moe, boengloeng pongah suek; athii ahap lak moe, hmaicam nuiah a haeh. ⁷ Anih mah lokmaihaih cabu to lak pacoengah, kaminawk hanah kroek pae; kaminawk mah Angraeng mah thuih ih loknawk to ka sak o boih moe, lok ka tahngai o han, tiah a naa o. ⁸ To pacoengah Mosi mah athii to lak moe, kaminawk nuiah haeh pacoengah, Khenah, hae ih loknawk baktih toengah, hae loe Angraeng mah nangcae hoi sak ih lokmaihaih athii ah oh, tiah a naa.

⁹ Mosi, Aaron, Nadab, Abihu hoi Israel kacoehta qui sarihtonawk loe caeh o tahang moe, ¹⁰ Israel Sithaw to a hnuk o; a khok atlim bangah loe sapphire thlung kanglung hoi baihet ih hmuen baktiah oh moe, kacai pin van baktiah amdueng. ¹¹ Toe Sithaw loe Israel kacoehtanawk bangah ban payangh ai; nihcae mah Sithaw to hnuk o, a caak o moe, naek o.

¹² Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kai khaeah mae ah angzo tahang ah loe, haeah om ah; kaminawk to na patuk hanah, thlung kangphaek nuiah ka tarik ih, lokpaekhah hoi kaalok to kang paek han, tiah a naa. ¹³ To pacoengah Mosi loe anih bomkung Joshua hoi nawnto amsak hoi; Mosi loe Sithaw ih mae ah dawh tahang. ¹⁴ Anih mah kacoehtanawk khaeah, Nangcae khae kang zo hoi let ai karoek to haeah na zing oh; khenah, Aaron hoi Hur loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh; lokthuih han tawn kami loe nihnik khaeah caeh oh, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Mosi mae ah caeh tahang naah, mae loe tamai mah khuk khoe. ¹⁶ Angraeng lensawkhah loe Sinai mae ah oh; ni tarukto thung tamai mah mae to khuk khoe; ni sarihto naah loe Angraeng mah Mosi to tamai thung hoiah kaw. ¹⁷ Angraeng lensawkhah loe, Israel kaminawk mikhnuk ah mae nuiah kanggong hmai baktiah aang. ¹⁸ Mosi loe tamai thungah caeh moe, mae nui a phak pacoengah, to ah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito oh.

25

Lokkam caksakhaih

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Israel kaminaw mah Kai khaeah hmuen sin o hanah thui paeh, tiah a naa. Kami boih mah palung huemhah hoiah paek ih hmuen to kai hanah talawh ah. ³ Nihcae khae hoi na lak han ih hmuennawh loe sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling, ⁴ rong kam-iing, rong kamling hup hoi kathim kahni, puu tlangqui hoi maeh mui, ⁵ kamling tui nup ih tuu tae ih ahin hoi caham hin, shittim thing, ⁶ hmai paanghah situi, bawh ih hmuihoih situi, hmai thlaek koi hmuihoih, ⁷ Onyx thlungnawh, qaima ih kahni hoi saeok ah takaek ih thlungnawh to talawh ah. ⁸ Nangcae salakah ka oh hanah, kai han hmuenciim to sah ah. ⁹ Kang patuek ih kahni im hoi hmuennawh ih krang baktih toengah sah ah.

Thingkhong

¹⁰ Kasawh dongto pacoeng ahap, ka kawh dongto pacoeng ahap, ka sang dongto pacoeng ahap kaom, thingkhong maeto shittim thing hoiah sah ah. ¹¹ To thingkhong to sui hoi pazut ah, athung doeh tasa bang doeh sui hoi pazut loe, aqai taeng boih sui hoiah sah ah. ¹² Sui hoiah aqai kangbuet luet palito sah ah loe, thingkhong takii palito ah suem boih ah; takii maeto pongah kangbuet luet hnetto suem ah. ¹³ Shittim thing hoiah aputhah thing to sah loe, sui tui pazut ah. ¹⁴ Thingkhong aput hanah aputhah thing loe sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw thungah hawt ah. ¹⁵ Aputhah thingnawh loe thingkhong aqai ah suet ih kangbuet luet akhaw thungah suem poe ah, azuk ving hmah. ¹⁶ To thingkhong thungah kang paek han ih hnukung to suem ah. ¹⁷ Kasawh dong hnetto pacoeng ahap, ka kawh dong maeto pacoeng ahap kaom, palungnathah tangkhang loe kaciim sui hoiah sah ah. ¹⁸ Cherubim hnetto sui hoiah sah loe, angtaeng koek palungnathah tangkhang suekhah ahmuen ah suem ah. ¹⁹ Cherub maeto loe hae bang ih ahmuen kangaeng ah suem ah loe, kalah maeto loe ho bang ih kangaeng ahmuen ah suem ah; cherubim loe hae bang hoi ho bang ih palungnathah tangkhang taengah suem hmaek ah. ²⁰ Cherubim ih pakhraehawh to mikhmai kangtong ah suem ah loe, palungnathah tangkhang bangah anghaesak ah; pakhraeh to phoksak tahang ah loe, palungnathah tangkhang to pakhraeh hoi khuksak ah. ²¹ Palungnathah tangkhang to thingkhong nuiah suemh loe, to thingkhong thungah kang paek ih hnukung to suem ah. ²² Hnukung suekhah thingkhong nuiah kaom, cherubim hnetto salakah, nang to kang tongh moe, palungnathah tangkhang ranuih hoiah nang khaeah lok ka thuih han; Israel kaminaw hanah ka paek ih loknawh boih nang khaeah kang paek han.

Caboi

²³ Kasawh dong hnetto, kakawh dong maeto, kasang dong maeto pacoeng ahap kaom, caboi maeto shittim thing hoiah sah ah. ²⁴ Kaciim sui hoi pazut ah loe, aqai taeng boih sui hoiah sah ah. ²⁵ Aqai karto sah ah loe, aqai taeng boih sui hoiah sah ah. ²⁶ To caboi aqai ah kangbuet luet palito sui hoiah sah loe, akhok palito ranuih caboi takii palito ah suem ah. ²⁷ To sui hoiah sak ih kangbuet luet palito loe, aqai ah oh pongah caboi aput han thing hawthah akhaw ah om tih. ²⁸ Caboi aputhah cung to shittim thing hoiah sah loe, to aputhah thing to sui hoiah pazut ah. ²⁹ To ih caboi ah patoh han ih sabaenawh, kathlahnawh, kraenghah akhuemnawh, sabae kathuknawh to sah ah; tui bawhah boengloeng doeh sui hoiah sah ah. ³⁰ Ka hmai ih caboi nuiah takaw to suem poe ah.

Hmaithawh

³¹ Hmaithawh paanghah to kaciim sui hoiah sah loe, tung hoi a bannawh, boengloengnawh, apawh hoi apawh tangmuem krangnawh to soi ah. ³² Hmaithawh paanghah tung maeto bangah a ban thumto tacawt ueloe, kalah maeto bangah doeh a ban thumto, sangqum boih ah tarukto tacawtsak ah. ³³ Hmaithawh paanghah tung thung hoi tacawt ban thumto oh, a ban maeto naah almond apawh hoi apawh tangmuem baktih kaom, boengloeng krang thumto soi ah loe, kalah ban maeto pongah doeh almond apawh hoi apawh tangmuem baktih kaom, boengloeng krang thumto soi ah; to tiah hmaithawh paanghah tung hoi tacawt ban tarukto nuiah soi boih ah. ³⁴ Hmai paanghah tung pongah doeh almond apawh hoi apawh tangmuem baktih kaom, boengloeng krang palito soi han angaih. ³⁵ Hmaithawh paanghah tung maeto thung hoiah ban tarukto tacawt baktih toengah, a ban maeto atlim ah apawh tangmuem krang maeto, a ban hnetto tlim ah apawh tangmuem krang maeto, a ban thumto tlim ah doeh apawh tangmuem krang maeto soi boih han oh. ³⁶ Apawh tangmuem hoi hmaithawh paanghah

tung hoiah tacawt a bannawk to anghmongsak boih ah; to hmuen to kaciim sui hoiah ah sah boih ah. ³⁷ To pacoengah hmai-im sarihto sah loe, caboi aangsak hanah, hmaiim to paang ah. ³⁸ Taitaeh hoi taitaeh suekhaih doeh kaciim sui hoiah sah ah. ³⁹ Hmai paanghah tung hoi kalah hmuennawk sak haih boih hanah, sui talent maeto patoh ah. ⁴⁰ Mae ah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah, sak azom ah, tiah a naa.

26

Kahni im

¹ Kahni im loe rong kam-iing, kamling hup hoi kathim, bantok sak kop kaminawk mah sak ih cherubim kaom, imthung pakaahaih puu ngan kahni hato hoiah sah ah. ² Imthung pakaahaih kahni loe dong pumphae tazetto sawk moe, dong palito kawh han oh; imthung pakaahaih kahni loe dong tahhah anghmong boih han oh. ³ Imthung pakaahaih kahni pangato pacong boih ah loe, kalah kahni pangato doeh pacong bae ah. ⁴ Imthung pakaahaih kahni tasa bang ih, kahni maeto hoi maeto patomhhaih aqai taengah, rong kam-iing hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw to sah ah; kalah kahni pongah doeh kahni maeto hoi maeto paconghaih aqai taengah, to tiah sah let ah. ⁵ Payang ih kahni maeto pongah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato sah loe, kalah kahni paconghaih ahmuen ah doeh kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato sah let ah. ⁶ To pacoengah kahni ataephaih doeh sui hoiah qui pangato sah loe, to kahni ataephaih hoiah kahni to maeto pacoeng maeto pacong ah; to naah kahni im maeto ah angoeng tih.

⁷ Kahni im ranuih khuk hanah imthung pakaahaih kahni to maeh mui hoiah sah ah. ⁸ Imthung pakaahaih kahni loe dong qui thumto sawk moe, dong palito kawksak han oh; kahni hathlaito loe kalen kasawk anghmong boih tih. ⁹ Kahni pangato to maeto ah pacong ah loe, kalah kahni tarukto doeh maeto ah patomh ah; tarukto haih kahni loe hnetto ah pakhraep ah loe kahni im hmaa ah suem ah. ¹⁰ Kahni maeto hoi maeto paconghaih aqai ah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato sah loe, kalah kahni maeto patomhhaih aqai ah doeh kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato sah let ah.

¹¹ Sum kamling hoiah ataephaih to qui pangato ah sah loe, kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato pongah pathlet boih ah. ¹² Kahni im ah payang ih kamtlai kahni ahap loe, kahni im hnukbang ah bang ah. ¹³ Kahni im ah payang ih kamthlai kahni loe maeto bangah kasawk dong maeto, kalah maeto bangah doeh kasawk dong maeto om tih; to tiah kamtlai kahni hoiah kahni im to khuk ah. ¹⁴ Kahni im khuk hanah tuu hin kamling to patoh ah loe, tuipei caham hin hoiah a nui to khuk ah.

¹⁵ Kahni im tapang to shittim thingphaek hoiah sah ah. ¹⁶ Thingphaek maeto loe dong hato sawk moe, dong maeto pacoeng, ahap kawksak han oh. ¹⁷ Thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto sah loe, kangvan ah suem ah; to tiah kahni im ih thingphaek boih pongah sah ah. ¹⁸ Kahni im aloih bang pakaa hanah thingphaek pumphae to sah ah; ¹⁹ to thingphaek pumphae to atlim ah thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto pahnut hanah, sum kanglung hoiah akhok pahnuthaih akhaw qui palito sah ah. ²⁰ Kahni im aluek bang pakaa hanah thingphaek pumphae to suem ah; ²¹ akhok pahnut hanah sum kanglung hoiah akhaw qui palito sah ah; thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto sah boih ah. ²² Kahni im niduem bangah thingphaek tarukto sah ah. ²³ Kahni im boenghah takii tapang haih hanah, thingphaek hnetto sah ah. ²⁴ Takii hnetto loe atlim hoi ranuih nawnto pacong tahang poe ah loe ahmuen maeto ah caehsak hmaek ah; takii hnetto loe to tiah om tih. ²⁵ Thingphaek tazetto om ueloe, sum kanglung hoi sak ih akhok pahnuthaih ahmuen hathlai tarukto oh han angai; thingphaek maeto pongah akhok hnetto om ueloe, kalah thingphaek maeto pongah doeh akhok hnetto om toeng tih.

²⁶ Takraenghah thing to shittim thing hoiah sah ah; kahni im maeto ah takraenghah pangato sah ah. ²⁷ Kahni im maeto bangah takraenghah pangato sah loe, kahni im boenghah niduem bangah takraenghah pangato sah let ah. ²⁸ A um takraenghah thingphaek loe hae bang hoi ho bang boenghah khoeok to phasak ah. ²⁹ Thingphaeknaw loe sui tui hoi pazut boih ah; takraenghah thingphaek hawthaih ahmuen doeh sui hoiah sah ah; takraenghah thingphaek doeh sui tui pazut ah. ³⁰ Mae nuiah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah, kahni im to sah ah.

³¹ Pakaahaih kahni loe rong kamiing, kamling hup, kathim puu ngan hoiah sah loe, bantok sak kop kami khaeah cherubim krang to soisak ah; ³² sui tui pazut ih shittim tung palito nuiah, to imthung pakaahaih kahni to bang ah; to tungnawk pongah sui hoi sak ih cakoih baktih kaom racahnawk, sum kanglung hoi sak ih akhok pahnuthaih ahmuen palito sah ah. ³³ Hnukung suekhah thingkhong loe kahni hoi pakaa ih imthung ah suek hanah, payang ih kahni to sui hoi sak ih kahni ataephah atlim ah bang ah; payang ih

kahni mah hmuenciim hoi ciimcai koek ahmuen to pakaa khoep tih. ³⁴ Palungnathaih tangkhang loe kaciim koek ahmuen thung ih hnukung thingkhong nuiah suem ah. ³⁵ Payang ih kahni tasa bangah caboi to suem ah loe, kahni im aloih bangah hmaithawk, aluek bangah caboi to mikhmai kangtong ah suem ah.

³⁶ Kahni im akunhah pakaa hanah, kahni loe rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi kathim puu ngan hoiah sah ah. ³⁷ Payang ih kahni to bang hanah tung pangato shittim thing hoiah sah ah; to tungnaw to sui tui pazut ah; cakoih baktih kaom racahnaw doeh sui hoi sak han angai; akhok pahnuthaih ahmuen pangato loe sum kanglung hoiah sah ah.

27

Hmaicam

¹ Dong pangato ka sawk, dong pangato kaw, hmaicam maeto shittim thing hoiah sah ah; hmaicam loe kasaw hoi kalen anghmong moe, dong thumnto sang han oh. ² Hmaicam ih taki palito ah takii maeto sah boih loe, hmaicam pong ih takii loe anghmongsak boih ah; hmaicam to sum kamling tui hoiah pazut ah. ³ To ah maiphu sohah laomnaw, kathuk sabaenaw, moi sohah cakoih baktih kaom sumnaw, hmaithakhah laomnaw hoi laom sabaenaw boih sum kamling hoiah sah ah. ⁴ Hmai hawhhah loe sum kamling hoiah sah ah loe, hmai hawhhah takii palito nuiah akhaw kangbuet luet to sum kamling hoiah sah ah. ⁵ Hmai hawhhah loe hmaicam angkoihah atlim, a um ah suem ah. ⁶ Hmaicam aputhah thing loe shittim thing hoiah sah ah loe, sum kamling tui pazut ah. ⁷ Hmaicam aputhah thing loe hmaicam maeto bang hoi kalah maeto bang ih akhaw thungah hawt ah loe, to tiah suem poe ah. ⁸ Hmaicam um ah akhaw pahoe ah, mae nuiah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah sah ah.

Kahni im longhma

⁹ Kahni im longhma to sah ah; dong cumvaito kasaw puu kahni hoiah aloih bang to pakaa ah. ¹⁰ Tung pumphao to sah ah loe, sum kamling hoiah tung pahnuthaih ahmuen pumphao to sah ah, tung pong ih cakoih baktih kaom, sum hoi paehhahinaw loe sum kamling hoiah sah ah. ¹¹ To baktih toengah aluek bangah doeh dong cumvaito kasaw payang ih kahni to sah ah; sum kamling hoiah tung pumphao to hoi tung pahnuthaih ahmuen pumphao to sah ah; tung pong ih cakoih baktih kaom, sum hoi paehhahinaw loe sum kanglung hoiah sah ah. ¹² Longhma niduem bang loe dong qui pangato kaw tih, tung hato oh moe, tung pahnuthaih ahmuen doeh hato sak han oh. ¹³ Ni tacawthah ni angyae bang ih longhma doeh dong qui pangato kaw han angai. ¹⁴ Thok maeto bang pakaa hanah, dong hathlai pangato kasaw imthung pakaahah kahni hoi nawnto ah, tung thumto hoi akhok pahnuthaih ahmuen thumto oh han ngai. ¹⁵ Kalah maeto bangah doeh dong hathlai pangato kasaw, pakaa ih kahni hoi nawnto ah, tung thumto hoi tung pahnuthaih ahmuen thumto oh han angai. ¹⁶ Longhma akunhah thok taeng pakaa hah hanah rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi kathim puu ngan hoiah sak ih dong pumphao to kasaw kahni to om tih; tung palito om ueloe, tung pahnuthaih ahmuen palito om tih. ¹⁷ Sum kanglung hoiah longhma taeng kaom tungnaw hoi paehhahinaw boih to sah ah; cakoih baktih kaom sum to sum kanglung hoiah sah ah loe, tung pahnuthaih ahmuen leo sum kamling hoiah sah ah. ¹⁸ Longhma loe kasaw dong cumvaito, kakaw dong qui pangato om ueloe, kasang dong pangato om tih; puu ngan hoi tung pahnuthaih ahmuen loe sum kamling hoiah sah ah. ¹⁹ Kahni imthung ah patoh ih hmuennaw boih, toksak naah patoh ih hmuennaw boih, kahni im sakhah sumnaw boih, longhma ah patoh ih sumnaw boih to sum kamling hoiah sah ah.

Hmai paanghah situi

²⁰ Hmaithaw paang poe thah hanah, Israel kaminaw khaeah kaciim olive situi sin o hanah thui paeh. ²¹ Aaron hoi a caanaw mah kaminaw amkhueghah kahni imthung, pakaa ih kahni tasa bang kaom hnukung thingkhong hmaa ah, duembang hoi akhawnbang khoe to Angraeng hmaa ah hmai paang o poe thah hanah, hae loe Israel kaminaw mah a caanaw dung khoe to pazui hanah paek ih lok ah om tih.

28

Qaima ih kahninaw

¹ Anih mah qaima baktiah kai ih tok sak thah hanah, Israel kaminaw salak hoiah nam ya Aaron, a capa Nadab, Abihu, Eleazer hoi Ithamar cae to, nangmah khaeah kaw ah. ² Nam ya Aaron lensawkhah hoi kranghoihah amtueng thah hanah, kaciim kahninaw to sah paeh. ³ Aaron mah ka hmaa ah qaima toksak thah moe, anih to pahoe

pacoengah ciimsak hanah, ka paek ih palunghahaih tawn bantok sah kop kaminawkw mah Aaron ih kahni to sak pae o hanah thui ah. ⁴ A sak pae o han ih kahni loe, saeok padaphaih, palaeng ah avak ih kahni, anui ah khuk ih kahni, a aem takaek ih laihaw, lumuek hoi kaeng zaenghahih kaziinawkw hae ni: nam ya Aaron hoi a capanawkw mah qaima baktiah kai ih tok to sak o thai hanah, kaciim kahninawkw to sah pae oh.

⁵ Nihcae mah sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi rong kathim puu ngan kahni to lak han angaih. ⁶ A lak o ih sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi rong kathim puu ngan kahni hoiah palaeng ah avak ih kahni to kahoih ah sah pae oh. ⁷ To palaeng ah avak ih kahni loe, palaeng hnetto pongah avak han sahsak ah loe, atom hnetto zaeng hanah angumsak ah. ⁸ Kahni ranui ah sak ih kahoih kaengkaeh doeh, palaeng ah avak ih kahni hoi anghmong hanah, sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup hoi rong kathim puu ngan hoiah sahsak ah. ⁹ Onyx thlung hnetto lah ah loe, to thlung pongah Israel caanawkw ih ahmin to tarik ah; ¹⁰ angmacae tapenhaih baktih toengah, thlung maeto pongah kami tarukto ih ahmin to tarik ah loe, kalah thlung maeto pongah kami tarukto ih ahmin to tarik ah. ¹¹ Thlung thuk kakop kaminawkw mah, bantuek nuiah ca tarik o ih baktih toengah, Israel caanawkw ih ahmin to thlung hnetto pongah tarik ah; to pacoengah to ih thlung to sui tui palong ih tabu thungah suem ah. ¹² Israel caanawkw mah panoek poehaih thlung ah suek o hanah, palaeng ah avak ih kahni nuiah hui caeng ah; Israel caanawkw mah panoek o poe hanah, Aaron mah Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae ih ahminawkw to palaeng ah avak tih. ¹³ Thlung loe sui hoi sak ih tabu thungah suem ah; ¹⁴ boenghah aqai ah suek ih qui to kaciim sui hoiah pakhui ah loe, thlung suekhah tabu hoi nawnto pathlet ah.

Saeok padaphaih

¹⁵ Kahni to rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoi sak ih baktih toengah, saeok padaphaih doeh kahoih ah sah ah. ¹⁶ To saeok padaphaih hmuen loe hnetto ah pakhraep ah, kasawkw karto, kalen karto omsak ah; taki palito kangvan ah sah ah. ¹⁷ To saeok padaphaih nuiah ahmuen palito kangphaeng ah thlung to pahung ah; ahmuen maeto pongah, sardiz thlung, topaz thlung hoi beryl thlung to pahung ah loe, ¹⁸ ahmuen hnetto haih pongah, emerald thlung, sarfai thlung hoi diamond thlung to pahung ah. ¹⁹ Ahmuen thumto haih pongah, Jacinth thlung, agate thlung hoi amethi thlungnawkw to pahung ah loe, ²⁰ ahmuen palito haih pongah loe, krisolin thlung, onyx thlung hoi jasper thlungnawkw to pahung ah; to thlungnawkw loe sui hoi sak ih thingkhong thungah suem ah. ²¹ Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto oh moe, bantuek nuiah tarik ih ca baktih toengah, to thlung pongah, Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto ahmin to tarik ah; thlung maeto pongah Israel acaeng ahmin maeto tarik ah. ²² Saeok padaphaih ranuih aqai ih takii hnetto pongah, kaciim sui hoi pakhui ih qui hnetto suem ah. ²³ Saeok padaphaih nuiah sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sah ah loe, padaphaih aqai ah pathlet hmaek ah. ²⁴ Saeok padaphaih aqai hnetto pongah kaom sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto thungah, sui hoi sak ih qui hnetto pathlet hmaek ah. ²⁵ Sui hoi sak ih qui hnetto loe thlung pahunghah tabu hnetto pongah pathlet ah loe, palaeng ah avak ih kahni hmaa ah suem ah. ²⁶ Sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sah ah loe, kahni thungah kaom saeok padaphaih tlim ih, aqai hnetto nuiah suem ah. ²⁷ Sui hoiah kalah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sah let ah loe, kahni hmaa bang ih atlim, kahoih ah sak ih kahni zaenghahih kazii ranuih, kahni aqai banqoi bangtang bangah suem hmaek ah. ²⁸ Saeok padaphaih nui ih sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto loe, kahni nui ih sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto hoi nawnto pathlet ah loe, saeok padaphaih to kamiing hoi hoiah kom ah. ²⁹ Aaron hmuenciim thung akun kruk, Angraeng hmaa ah panoek poe hanah, lokcaekhaih saeok padaphaih kahni nuiah kaom, Israel caanawkw ih ahmin to, angmah ih saeok nuiah avak poe tih. ³⁰ Urim hoi Thummin doeh avak ih saeok padaphaih kahni thungah suem ah; Aaron mah Angraeng hmaa ah akun kruk, Urim hoi Thummin to Aaron ih palung thuem ah oh poe han oh; Aaron mah Israel kaminawkw nuiah sak ih lok takroekhaih to angmah ih palung thuem ah Angraeng hmaa ah avak poe tih.

Qaima ih kahni

³¹ Palaeng ah avak ih kahni to rong kamiing tlangqui hoiah sah ah. ³² A um ah lu suekhah akhaw to suem ah; a um ah suek ih akhaw to angsih han ai ah, a taeng boih ban hoiah sak ih kahni hoiah abu ah. ³³ Kahni tlim ih atom ah tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim hoiah pomegranat thingthai krang to soi ah loe, salakah

sui hoi sak ih dar krang to soi ah. ³⁴ Sui hoi sak ih dar maeto pacoengah, pomegranate thingthai krang maeto, kahni atom ranuih, a taeng boih ah soi ah. ³⁵ Aaron mah toksak hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah, hmuenciim thungah akun naah, dueh ai ah, tacawt hanah, to kahni to angkhuk moe, anih ih lok to thaih han angaih.

³⁶ Kaciim sui sabae maeto sah ah loe, bantuek nuiah tarik ih baktih toengah, to sabae nuiah, **ANGRAENG HAN CIIMCAIHAIH**, tiah tarik ah. ³⁷ Lumuek hmaa ah kamiing tlangqui hoiah kom ah. ³⁸ To hmuen loe Aaron ih lupataeh ah om ueloe, Israelnawk mah paek ih kaciim tangqumnawk, kaciim hmuennawk nuiah kaom, zaeihaih to anih mah phaw tih; Angraeng mah to hmuennawk talawk thai hanah, to hmuen to Aaron ih lupataeh ah oh poe han angaih.

³⁹ Laihaw loe puu ngan hoiah sah ah loe, lumuek doeh puu ngan hoiah sah paeh; kaeng ah angzaeng ih kazii loe kaengkaeh sah kop kami khaeah sahsak ah.

⁴⁰ Aaron capanawk lensawkhaih amtueng thai hanah, laihaw, lumuek hoi kaeng zaenghah kazii to sah paeh. ⁴¹ To tiah nam ya Aaron hoi a caanawk to khukbuen angkhuksak moe, ka tok a sak o thai hanah, situi hoiah bawh ah, nihcae to caksak ah loe, ciimcaisak ah. ⁴² Nihcae ih takpum to khuk hanah, kaeng hoi phaih khoeok to kapha, puu ngan kahni to sah pae ah. ⁴³ Aaron hoi a caanawk mah amkhuenghah kahni im, to tih ai boeh loe hmuenciim ah toksak o hanah hmaicam taengah a caeh o naah, zaeihaih mah phak thuih moe, a duek o han ai ah, to khukbuennawk to angkhuk o han angaih; hae loe Aaron hoi a caanawk hanah dungzan ah paek ih daan ah om tih.

29

Qaimanawk ciimsakhaih

¹ Qaima baktiah nihcae mah kai ih tok to sak o hanah, nihcae to hae tiah ciimcaisak ah; coek koi kaom ai saning kanawk maitaw caa maeto hoi tuu tae hnetto la ah; ² situi hoi atok ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw dip, taeh thuh ai ih situi hoi atok ih takaw kae, taeh thuh ai ih situi hoi atok ih takaw kae kangphaek daek, taeh thuh ai ih situi hoi atok ih takaw karoem to la ah. ³ To takawnawk to benthang maeto pongah suem ah loe, maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae hnetto hoi nawnto sin ah. ⁴ To pacoengah Aaron hoi a caanawk to kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah hoi ah, nihcae to tui amhluhsak ah. ⁵ Khukbuennawk to la ah loe, laihaw, kahni, palaeng ah avak ih kahni hoi saeok padaphaih hmuen to Aaron han angkhuksak pacoengah, kazii sah kami mah sak ih kaeng zaenghah kazii hoiah palaeng ah avak ih kahni to zaeng paeh. ⁶ A lu ah lumuek to hui pae ah loe, lumuek nuiah kaciim tacik to bet paeh. ⁷ Bawhhaih situi to la ah loe, a lu ah bawh paeh. ⁸ A capanawk to caeh hah ah loe, laihaw to angkhuksak ah. ⁹ Aaron hoi a caanawk to lumuek angmueksak ah loe, kaeng ah kazii angzaengsak ah; dungzan ah paek ih daan baktih toengah, nihcae mah qaima ih tok to sah o poe tih; Aaron hoi a capanawk to kacak ah tok to paek ah.

¹⁰ Kahni im akunhah thok taengah maitaw tae to hoi ah, Aaron hoi a caanawk mah maitaw lu nuiah ban koeng han angaih. ¹¹ Kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah, Angraeng hmaa ah maitaw tae to bop oh. ¹² Maitaw tae ih athii to la ah loe, hmaicam nui ih takiinawk thungah na banpazung tadong hoiah thaeng ah; to pacoengah kamtlai athii to hmaicam kung ah krai ah. ¹³ Zok thung ih athawknawk, pathin taeng ih athawknawk, pakae hnetto taeng ih athawk, a nuiah kaom athawknawk to la boih ah loe, hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem ah. ¹⁴ Toe maitaw tae ih moi, ahin hoi a aek loe, kahni im tasa bangah hmai hoiah thlaek ah; to loe zae angbawnhah ah oh.

¹⁵ Tuu tae maeto la ah loe, Aaron hoi a capanawk to lu nuiah ban koengsak ah. ¹⁶ Tuu tae to bop ah loe, athii lak pacoengah, hmaicam nuih a taeng boih ah haeh ah. ¹⁷ Tuu tae ih angan to takroek pueng ah loe, takoh moi hoi a khoknawk pasaeh pacoengah, a lu hoi kalah moinawk to nawnto suem ah. ¹⁸ Tuu loe hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi pakhaem ah; to loe Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh moe, Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah, hmuioih hmuen ah oh.

¹⁹ Kalah tuu tae maeto la ah loe, Aaron hoi a capanawk to lu nuiah ban koengsak ah. ²⁰ Tuu tae to bop ah loe, athii lak pacoengah, Aaron hoi a capanawk ih bantang naa ranuih, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah nok paeh; to pacoengah athii to hmaicam nui hoi a taeng boih ah haeh ah. ²¹ Hmaicam nui ih athii hoi bawhhaih situi to la ah loe, Aaron hoi a capanawk ih khukbuennawk nuiah bawh paeh; to tiah nahaelloe angmah hoi a capanawk ih khukbuen to ciim tih.

²² Tuu tae ih athawk, tamai thawk, takoh thung ih athawknawk boih, pathin kakhuk athawk, pakae hnetto nuiah kaom athawk hoi bantang palaeng to la ah; to loe

caksakhaih tuu tae ah oh. ²³ Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, benthang thung ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw maeto, situi hoi haek ih takaw kae maeto hoi takaw karoem maeto la ah; ²⁴ to hmuennawkw loe Aaron hoi a capanawkw ih ban ah suem boih ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, paek ih hmuen baktiah paek ah. ²⁵ To hmuennawkw to nihcae ban hoi la let ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmuiohioh to paek hanah, hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah.

²⁶ Aaron to caksak hanah tuu tae ih saeok to la ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, paek ih hmuen ah paek ah; tuu ih saeok loe nang taham ah om tih. ²⁷ Aaron hoi a capanawkw caksakhaih tuu thung hoiah ahaek moe, paek ih moi hoi ahaek ih saeok, paloep tahang moe, paek ih moi hoi paloep tahang ih palaeng to ciimcaisak ah. ²⁸ To saeok hoi palaeng loe dungzan ah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawkw mah paek ih Aaron hoi a capanawkw ih taham ah om tih; to moi loe Israel kaminawkw mah angmaeae angdaeh angbawnhah paek ih hmuen thung hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, ahaek ah paek ih hmuen ah oh.

²⁹ Situi hoi bawh moe, qaima toksakhaih to caksak hanah, Aaron ih kaciim khukbuennawkw loe a caanawkw mah toep o poe tih. ³⁰ Hmuenciim ah toksak hanah, angmah zuengah qaima ah kaom a capa mah amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah caeh naah, to kahni to ni sarihto thung angkhuk tih.

³¹ Caksak han boh ih tuu moi to la ah loe, hmuenciim ah moi to thong ah. ³² Aaron hoi a caanawkw loe tuu moi, benthang thung ih takaw, kaminawkw amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah caa o tih. ³³ Nihcae to ciimcaisak moe, caksak hanah, zae tahmenhah sak han paek o ih hmuen to nihcae mah caa o tih; toe to hmuen loe ciimcai pongah, minawkw kalah mah caa thai mak ai. ³⁴ Caksakhaih tuu moi hoi takaw to khawnbang khoeok to amlai nahaeloe, hmai thungah va ah; to loe ciimcai hmuen ah oh pongah, mi mah doeh caa thai mak ai.

³⁵ Kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron hoi a capanawkw hanah hmuen to sah pae boih ah; nihcae tok caksakhaih to ni sarihto thung sah ah. ³⁶ Zae loih hanah ni thokkruek maitaw tae maeto hoi zae angbawnhah to sah ah; zae loihah na sak naah hmaicam to ciimsak ah; ciimcaisak hanah situi hoiah bawh ah. ³⁷ Ni sarihto thung hmaicam han zae loihah to sah ah loe, ciimcaisak ah; to pacoengah loe kaciim koek hmaicam ah om ueloe, hmaicam kasui hmuen boih doeh ciimcai tih.

³⁸ Apet ai ah ni thokkruek hmaicam nuiah paek koi hmuen loe, saning to kaom tuucaa hnetto la ah, ³⁹ akhawnbang ah maeto paek ah loe duembang khoving tom ah maeto paek ah. ⁴⁰ Tuucaa maeto na paek naah, takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto, olive situi hint palito thungah maeto hoi abaeh pacoengah, naek koi hmuen ah misurtui hint palito thungah maeto hoi nawnto paek ah. ⁴¹ Duembang khoving tom ah tuucaa maeto paek ah loe, na paek naah akhawnbang ah na paek ih baktih toengah, situi hoi atok ih takaw, naek koi hmuen ah misurtui to paek ah; to loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmuiohioh ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah ah om tih. ⁴² Angzo han koi na caanawkw boih mah, nang hoi kai anghnuk moe, lokpaehhah ah hmuen, Angraeng hmaa ah, kaminawkw amkhuenghah kahni im hmaa ah, boeng ai ah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. ⁴³ To ahmuen ah Israel kaminawkw hoi angqum moe, ka lensawkhah hoiah nihcae to ka ciimsak han. ⁴⁴ Amkhuenghah kahni im hoi hmaicam to ka ciimsak moe, ka qaima tok a sak o thai hanah, Aaron hoi a capanawkw to ka ciimsak han. ⁴⁵ Israel kaminawkw salakah ka oh moe, nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han. ⁴⁶ Nihcae salakah ka oh hanah, Kai loe Izip prae thung hoiah nihcae zaeoikung, nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, Kai loe nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih.

30

Hmuiohioh hmai thlaekhah hmaicam

¹ Hmuiohioh to thlaek hanah, shittim thing hoiah hmaicam maeto sah ah. ² To hmaicam loe takii palito om tih; dong maeto sawk ueloe, dong maeto kaww pacoengah, dong hnetto sang tih; takiinawkw doeh anghmong boih tih. ³ Hmaicam ranuih koek, ateng hoi takiinawkw to sui tui pazut ah loe, sui hoiah aqai taeng boih to sah ah. ⁴ Sui hoi sak ih aqai tlim hae bang hoi ho bangah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sui hoiah sah ah; to kangbuet luet akhaw loe hmaicam aput naah thing hawthaih akhaw ah om tih. ⁵ Aputhah thing loe shittim thing hoiah sah ah loe, sui tui pazut ah. ⁶ Kai mah nang kang tonghhah ah hmuen, hnukung nuiah kaom palungnathah tangkhang, hnukung thingkhong pakaahah kahni hmaa ah, to hmaicam to suem ah. ⁷ Aaron mah akhawnbang kruek, hmaiim paang han sak naah, to hmaicam nuiah hmuiohioh to thlaek tih. ⁸ Duembang hmai paang naah doeh, to hmaicam nuiah hmuiohioh to thlaek tih;

angzo han koi a caanawkw dung khoeok to Angraeng hmaa ah thlaek koi hmuioih ah om tih. ⁹ To hmaicam nuiah kalah hmuioih, hmai angbawnhah, to tih ai boeh loe cang angbawnhah to sah hmah, naek koi hmuen doeh krai hmah. ¹⁰ Aaron mah saningto naah vaito zae loihah moi thii to sin ueloe, to hmaicam ih takinawkw nuiah zae loih hanah angbawnhah to sah tih; na caanawkw dung khoeok to zae loih hanah saning kruek sah ah; hae loe Angraeng hmaa ah ciimcai koek hmaicam ah oh, tiah a naa.

Zae loihah phoisa

¹¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹² Israel kaminawkw pakoep hanah ahmin na lak naah, kami boih hinghah to akrang hanah Angraeng khaeah phoisa to paek oh; to tiah na sak nahaeloe nihcae na kroek naah, nihcae salakah nathah to om mak ai. ¹³ Kroek tangcae ah kaom kaminawkw boih loe, hmuenciim ih shekel ahap, (shekel maeto naah, gerah pumphaeto oh) paek tih; shekel ahap loe Angraeng han paek ih hmuen ah om tih. ¹⁴ Kami kroek naah, saning pumphaeto pacoeng, ranui bang boih Angraeng khae hmuen paekhah to sak han oh. ¹⁵ Na hinghah to akrang hanah, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah na sak naah, angraeng kaminawkw mah kapop ah paek o mak ai ueloe, kamtang kaminawkw mah doeh tamsi ah paek o mak ai; kami boih mah shekel ahap paek o han oh. ¹⁶ Israel kaminawkw khae hoi zae loih hanah akranghah phoisa to la ah loe, amkhuenghah kahni im toksak hanah patoh ah; hae loe Israel kaminawkw mah Angraeng hmaa ah panoek poe hanah, na hinghah loih thai hanah sak ih akranghah ah om tih, tiah a naa.

Amsaehhah sabae kathuk

¹⁷ To pacoengah angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹⁸ amsaehhah kathuk sabae maeto sum kamling hoiah sah ah loe, pahnuthah a khok doeh sum kamling hoiah sah ah; to ih sabae kathuk to amkhuenghah kahni im hoi hmaicam salakah suem ah loe, tui to lawn ah. ¹⁹ Aaron hoi a caanawkw loe to ih tui hoiah ban amsae o tih. ²⁰ Amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah a caeh o kruek, a duek o han ai ah, to ih tui hoiah amsae o tih; to tih ai boeh loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah hmaicam hmaa ah caeh o naah, ²¹ a duek o han ai ah, nihcae mah khok hoi ban to amsae o tih; hae loe Aaron hoi angzo han koi a caanawkw mah sak o poe han ih atawkw ah oh.

Angnok ih situi

²² To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ²³ kahoi koek hmuioih to la ah, kaciim myrrh hmuioih shekel cumvai pangato, cinnamon hmuioih ahap shekel cumvai hnet, qui pangato, ²⁴ hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, kasia shekel cumvai pangato, olive situi hint maeto sin ah; ²⁵ hmuioih sah kop kami mah sak ih hmuioih to kaciim angnok ih kaciim situi ah sah ah, to situi loe angnok ih kaciim situi ah om tih. ²⁶ To situi hoiah amkhuenghah kahni im hoi hnukung thingkhong. ²⁷ caboi hoi laom sabaenawkw boih, hmaithawkw hoi hmaithawkw paanghah tungnawkw, hmuioih thlaekhah hmaicam, ²⁸ hmai angbawnhah hmaicam hoi laom sabaenawkw boih, sabae kathuk hoi pahnuthah a khoknawkw to nok boih ah. ²⁹ To hmuennawkw kaciim koek ah oh hanah, to tiah ciimsak ah; to hmuen kasui hmuen boih loe ciimcai tih. ³⁰ Aaron hoi a capanawkw to bawh ah loe, kai ih qaima tok a sak o thai hanah, nihcae to pahoe ah. ³¹ Israel kaminawkw khaeah, Hae loe angzo han koi na caanawkw dung khoeok to angnok ih kaciim situi ah om tih. ³² To situi hoiah takpum to bawh hmah loe, to situi hoi kanghmong kalah situi to sah hmah; to situi loe ciimcai pongah, nang hanah kaciim situi ah om tih. ³³ To situi hoi kanghmong kalah situi sah kami, asaenghah om ai ah to situi hoi minawkw kalah nok kami loe, acaeng thung hoi pahnawt ah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

Hmuioih

³⁴ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hmuioih, thing tangpri, hmuioih onika, hmuioih kalbanumawkw to la ah loe, to hmuioih hoi kaciim hmuioihnawkw to kangvan ah noek ah; ³⁵ to hmuioih hmuennawkw hoiah hmai thlaek koi hmuioih loe hmuioih sah kop kami khaeah sahsak ah; paloi thuh ah, to pacoengah loe katoeng hoi ciimcai hmuioih ah om tih. ³⁶ Thoemtonawkw to kadip puengah naep ah loe, nang kang hnukhah, amkhuenghah kahni im ih hnukung hmaa ah suem ah; hae loe nang hanah ciimcai koek ah om tih. ³⁷ To tiah sak ih hmuioih hoi kanghmong ah, nangmah han kalah hmuioih to sah hmah; to loe Angraeng hanah nangcae khaeah ciimcai hmuen ah oh han oh. ³⁸ Mi kawbaktih doeh hae baktih hmai thlaek koi hmuioih to angmah hanah sah moe, patoh kami loe, acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt ah, tiah a naa.

31

Bezalel hoi Oholiah

¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² khenah, Judah acaeng, Uri capa, Bazalel to ahmin hoiah ka kawk boeh; ³ anih loe Sithaw ih Muithla, palungghahaih, kopahaih, panoeck thaihah hoi congca bantok sak thaihah hoiah ka koisak boeh. ⁴ Anih khaeah sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling sak thaihah tok, ⁵ thlung aah kopahaih hoi thing aah kopahaih tok, tok congca sak thaihah to ka paek boeh. ⁶ Khenah, anih to abomh hanah Dan acaeng, Ahisamak capa Aholiah to ka paek boeh; palunggha kaminaw mah kang thuih ih loknaw to sak o boih hanah, nihcae palung thungah palungghahaih to ka paek boeh; ⁷ kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im, hnukung ah kaom thingkhong, to thingkhong nuiah kaom palungnathaih tangkhong hoi kahni im ih hmuennaw boih, ⁸ caboi hoi hmuennaw, kaciim hmaithaw hoi paanghah tungnaw boih, hmuihoih thlaekhaih hmaicam, ⁹ hmai angbawnhah hmaicam hoi hmuennaw boih, amsaehhah sabae kathuk hoi pahnuthaih a khoknaw, ¹⁰ toksakhah khukbuennaw, qaima toksak naah, Aaron hoi a capanaw mah angkhuk han ih kaciim kahninaw, ¹¹ bawh ih situi hoi hmuenciim ah thlaek ih hmuihoih to sak hanah, nang khaeah kang thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihnik mah sah hoi tih, tiah a naa.

Sabbath ni

¹² To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹³ kai loe nangcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah na panoeck o moe, angzo han koi na caanaw dung khoeck to, nangcae hoi kai salakah angmathaih ah oh hanah, Kai ih Sabbath to zaa oh, tiah Israel kaminaw khaeah thui paeh. ¹⁴ Sabbath ni loe nangcae han ciimcai pongah, zaa oh; Sabbath ni amhnongsak kami loe, paduek han oh; Sabbath niah toksah kami loe, acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt oh. ¹⁵ Ni tarukto thung toksah oh, toe ni sarihto haih loe angkhahaih Sabbath niah oh moe, kaciim Angraeng ih niah oh; Sabbath niah toksah kami loe, paduek han oh. ¹⁶ To pongah Israel kaminaw loe, angzo han koi a caanaw dung khoeck to, dungzan lokkamhah ah patoh hanah, Sabbath ni to zaa oh. ¹⁷ Hae loe Israel kaminaw hoi kai salakah dungzan angmathaih ah om tih; Angraeng mah ni tarukto thung van hoi long to sak moe, ni sarihto naah loe, toksah ai ah angkhak pongah, tha oh let, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pacoengah, Sithaw ih banpazung hoi tarik ih, hnukung ah kaom, thlung kangphaek hnetto, Mosi hanah a paek.

32

Sui hoi sak ih maitaw caa

¹ Mae hoiah Mosi angzo tathuk ai boeh, tito kaminaw mah panoeck o naah, kaminaw loe Aaron khaeah amkhueng o moe, anih khaeah, Angthaw ah; kaicae hmaa ah caeh hanah sithawnaw to na sah pae ah; Izip prae thung hoi kaicae zaehoikung Mosi loe, kawbang maw oh ving boeh, tito a panoeck o ai boeh, tiah a naa o. ² Aaron mah nihcae khaeah, Na zunaw, na capanaw hoi na canunaw ih sui naa tangkraengnaw to angkhring oh loe, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. ³ To pongah kaminaw boih mah angmae ih sui naa tangkraeng to angkring o moe, Aaron khaeah sin pae o. ⁴ Nihcae mah paek o ih hmuennaw to anih mah talaw boih moe, a sak pae pacoengah maitaw caa ih krang to a soi pae; Aw Israel, hae sithaw loe Izip prae thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung sithawnaw boeh ni, tiah a naa. ⁵ Aaron mah to hmuen to hnuk naah, maitaw caa hmaa ah hmaicam maeto sak moe, Khawnbang loe Angraeng hanah poi sakhah niah om tih, tiah kaminaw khaeah taphongsak. ⁶ To pongah kaminaw loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw o moe, hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to sak o; caak naek hanah anghnut o moe, hnawh hanah anghaw o.

⁷ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Caeh tathuk ah, Izip prae thung hoiah na hoih ih kaminaw loe, amro o boih boeh; ⁸ nihcae han ka thuih pae ih loklam to karangah angqoi o taak moe, angmae han maitaw caa krang to a sak o boeh; to krang to bok o moe, angbawnhah to a sak o pacoengah, Aw Israel kaminaw, hae sithaw loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung sithaw ah ni oh o boeh, tiah a thuih o, tiah a naa. ⁹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae kaminaw hae ka hnuk boeh; nihcae loe palungthah kami ah oh o; ¹⁰ to pongah kaimah bueng na cahtaak ah; hmai baktih kamngaeh palungphuihah hoiah nihcae to ka kanghsak moe, kam rosak boih han; to pacoengah nang hae kalen parai acaeng ah kang sak han, tiah a naa.

¹¹ Toe Mosi mah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, Angraeng, tipongah na sak thaihah, na ban thacakhaih hoiah Izip prae thung hoi na zaehhoih ih nangmah ih kaminawkw to palungphuihah hoiah nam rosak boih han loe? ¹² Tipongah Izip kaminawkw mah, Sithaw loe kasae poekhaih tawnh, to pongah ni nihcae to mae nuiah hum moe, long pum hoiah tamit boih hanah, a caeh haih, tiah thuih han koi ah oh ving loe? Hmai baktih kamngae palungphuihah to dipsak ah loe, nangmah ih kaminawkw nuiah sak han ih kasae poekhaih to dawnpakhuem raeh. ¹³ Na tamna Abraham, Issak hoi Israel khaeah, Na caanawkw loe van ih cakaeh zetto kang pungsak moe, dungzan ah qawkw na toep o thai hanah, long nuiah kaom hmuennawkw boih kang paek han, tiah na thuih ih lok to pahnet hmah raeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To naah Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw nuiah kasae sak han poekhaih to dawnpakhuem let.

¹⁵ Mosi loe a ban ah hnukung thlung kangphaek hnetto sin moe, mae nui hoiah anghum tathuk; thlung kangphaek hnetto pongah, ahnuk ahmaa ca to tarik. ¹⁶ To thlung kangphaek hnetto loe, Sithaw mah sak ih thlung kangphaek ah oh moe, Sithaw mah ni ca doeh tarik. ¹⁷ Kaminawkw hanghah lok to Joshua mah thaih naah, Mosi khaeah, ataihah ahmuem ah misatukhah lok to ka thaih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Mosi mah, To hanghah lok loe misa pazawhah lok na ai ni, misa sunghah lok doeh na ai ah, laasakhah lok ni ka thaih, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Ataihah ahmuem taengah phak naah, Mosi mah maitaw caa hoi nawnto hnawh kaminawkw to hnuk; hmai kamngae baktiah palung to phui pongah, a ban ih thlung kangphaek to a vah; mae tlim ah a vah phaeng. ²⁰ Nihcae mah sak o ih maitaw caa to a lak moe, hmai thungah a vah pae; kadip puengah naep pae pacoengah, tui pongah phuih moe, Israel kaminawkw to a naeksak.

²¹ Aaron khaeah, Hae tiah kalen zaehah to sak hanah, nihcae mah na nuiah tih hmuem maw a sak o? tiah a naa. ²² Aaron mah, Ka angraeng, palungphuisak hmah; hae kaminawkw loe kasae poekhaih a tawnh o, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. ²³ Kai khaeah, Kaicae hmabang ah ka caeh o thai hanah, sithawnawkw to na sah pae, Izip prae thung hoi kaicae zaehoiung Mosi loe, kawbang maw oh boeh, tito a panoek o ai boeh, tiah a thuih o. ²⁴ To pongah kai mah nihcae khaeah, Sui tawn kaminawkw boih sui to angkhring oh loe, kai khaeah na paek oh, tiah ka naa. To naah nihcae mah sui to angkhring o moe, ang paek o; kai mah hmai thungah ka vah naah, maitaw caa ah angcoeng, tiah a naa.

²⁵ (Aaron mah kaminawkw to khen laek ai boeh pongah, a misanawkw hmaa ah bangkrai ah ohsak), tito Mosi mah hnuk naah, ²⁶ to pongah Mosi loe ataihah khongkha ah angdoet moe, Angraeng bangah angdoe kaminawkw boih, kai khaeah angzo oh, tiah a naa. To naah Levi caanawkw boih anih taengah amkhueng o. ²⁷ To pacoengah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami boih mah sumpen to avak nasoe; ataihah ahmuem ih khongkha maeto hoi maeto boenghah khoeo to caeh nasoe loe, kami boih mah angmah ih nawkamya, angmah ih ampuinawkw hoi angmah imtaeng kami to hum nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ²⁸ Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Levinawkw mah sak o; to na niah kami sang thumto duek o. ²⁹ To pacoengah Mosi mah, Angraeng mah vai hniah tahamhoihah paek hanah, kami boih angmah ih capa hoi angmah ih nawkamya humhah rang hoiah, vaihniah nangmah hoi nangmah to Angraeng khaeah nang paek o boeh, tiah a naa.

³⁰ Khawnbang ah Mosi mah kaminawkw khaeah, Kalen parai zaehah to na sak o boeh; toe vaihi Angraeng khaeah ka caeh tahang moe, nangcae zae loihih to ka sak thai thung ka sak han, tiah a naa. ³¹ To pongah Mosi loe Angraeng khaeah caeh let, Aw, hae kaminawkw loe kalen parai zaehah to a sak o moeng boeh! Sui to angmacae hanah sithaw ah a sak o boeh. ³² Toe vaihia nihcae zaehah to tahmen raeh; a zae o haih na tahmen ai nahaeloe, na tarik ih cabu thung hoiah kai ih ahmin to phrae ving halat ah, tiah a naa. ³³ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Ka hmaa ah zaehah sah kami loe, anih ih ahmin to ka cabu thung hoiah ka phraek han. ³⁴ Vaihi caeh ah loe, kang thuih ih ahmuem ah kaminawkw to caeh haih ah; khenah, kai ih van kami to na hmaa ah caeh tih; nihcae thuitaekhaih atue to phak naah, a zae o haih pongah nihcae to ka thuitaek han, tiah a naa.

³⁵ Aaron mah sak pae ih maitaw caa pongah, Angraeng mah kaminawkw to nathaih hoiah thuitaek.

33

¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae ahmuem hae caehtaak ah loe, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah, Na caanawkw khaeah ka paek han, tiah lokkam ih, prae thungah Izip prae thung hoi na zaehhoih ih kaminawkw hoi nawnto caeh oh; ² kai

ih van kami to na hmaa ah ka patoeh han, anih mah Kannaan, Amor, Hit, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminaw to haek boih ti. ³ Khoitui hoi tahnutui longhaih prae ah caeh oh; toe kai loe nangcae salakah ka caeh mak ai; palungthah kami ah na oh o pongah, loklam ah kam rosak boih moeng ti, tiah a naa.

⁴ Kaminaw mah to baktih tamthang kasae to thaih o naah, palungset o moe, mi doeh amthoephaih khukbuen to angkhuk o ai. ⁵ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; nangcae loe palungthah kami ah na oh o; nangcae hae nawnetta thung kang caeh haih nahaeloe, kam rosak boih moeng ti; nangcae to kawbang maw kang sak han, tiah ka panoek hanah, nam thoep o haih hmuennaw to angkhing oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah Israel kaminaw mah Horeb mae ah amthoephaih hmuennaw to angkhing o boih.

Amkhuenghaih kahni im

⁷ Mosi mah ataihaih ahmuen tasa bang, kangthla kue ahmuen ah, kahni im to sak moe, kaminaw amkhuenghaih kahni im, tiah a kaw. Angraeng pakrong han koeh kami boih loe, ataihaih ahmuen tasa bangah sak ih kaminaw amkhuenghaih kahni im ah caeh o nasoe. ⁸ Mosi kahni im ah caeh naah, kaminaw boih anghawh o moe, angmacae kahni im thok taengah angdoet o; Mosi kahni imthung ah akun ai karoek to a khet o. ⁹ Mosi kahni imthung ah akun naah, tamai tung loe kahni im akunhaih thok taengah krak tathuk; to naah Mosi hoi Angraeng to lok apaeh hoi. ¹⁰ Kaminaw boih mah, kahni imthung akunhaih thok taengah angdoe tamai tung to hnuk o naah, kaminaw boih angmacae ih kahni im thok taengah angdoet o moe, a bok o. ¹¹ Kami mah angmah ih ampui hoi lok apaeh baktih toengah, Angraeng hoi Mosi doeh mikhmai kangtong ah lok apaeh hoi; to pacoengah Mosi loe a ohhaih ahmuen ah laem let; toe anih bomkung, thendoeng, Nun capa Joshua loe kahni im to caehtaak ai.

Mosi hoi Angraeng lensawkhaih

¹² Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Nang mah ih hae kaminaw to zaehhoih hanah nang thuih; toe kai abomh han kaminaw to nang panoeksak ai; na hmin to ka panoek moe, nang loe ka mikhnuk naakrak ah na oh, tiah nang naa. ¹³ To pongah ka nuiah palung nang hoe nahaeloe, kai nang tahmen, tito ka panoek thai hanah, na loklam to na patuek ah; hae acaengnaw loe nang ih kami ni, tiah panoek poe ah, tiah a hnik. ¹⁴ Angraeng mah kang caeh o haih poe moe, anghakhaih kang paek o han, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To naah Mosi mah anih khaeah, Kai nang caeh haih ai nahaeloe, kaicae hae ahmuen hoiah na patoeh hmah. ¹⁶ Kai hoi nang ih kaminaw loe, na hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ni kho a sak o, tito kawbang maw panoek thai ti? Kaicae hoi nawnto na caeh naah na ai maw amtueng ti? To tiah ni kai hoi nang ih kaminaw loe long nuiah kaom kaminaw boih thung hoiah kalah ta kami ah om o ti, tiah a naa.

Mosi mah Angraeng lensawkhaih hnuk

¹⁷ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak han; nang loe ka mikcuk naakrak ah na oh; nang loe nangmah ih ahmin hoiah ni kang panoek boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Mosi mah anih khaeah, Vaihi na lensawkhaih amtuengsak ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Angraeng mah, Na hmaa ah Kaih ih hoihaihnaw boih to ka caehsak moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to na hmaa ah ka taphong han; tahmenhaih ka tawnh ih kaminaw nuiah tahmenhaih ka tawnh moe, tahmenhaih kam tuengsak ih kaminaw nuiah tahmenhaih to kam tuengsak han. ²⁰ Toe ka mikhmai loe na hnu mak ai; ka mikhmai hnu kami loe, hing mak ai, tiah a naa. ²¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Khenah, ka taengah ahmuen maeto oh; nang loe lungsong nuiah angdoe ti; ²² ka lensawkhaih amtueng naah, nang loe kakoi lungsong thungah kang suek moe, Ka laem ai karoek to, ka ban hoiah kang tamuap han. ²³ Ka ban to ka zuh naah loe, ka hnukbang to na hnu ti; toe ka mikhmai loe na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa.

34

Kangtha thlung kangphaek

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Na vah phaeng ih thlung kangphaek pongah tarik ih ca baktih toengah ka tarik let hanah, hmaloe ih baktih toengah thlung kangphaek hnetto sah ah. ² Khawnbang khawnthaw ah ansak coek ah loe, Sinai mae ah daw tahang ah; maesom nuiah nangmah hoi nangmah to kai khaeah ang paek ah. ³ Mi doeh angzo haih hmah, mi doeh mae nuiah hnuk han om hmah nasoe; tuu hoi maitawnaw doeh mae hmaa ah toep o hmah nasoe. ⁴ To pongah anih mah hmaloe ih baktih toengah, thlung kangphaek hnetto a sak; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi loe khawnbang

khawnthaw ah anghaw moe, a ban ah thlung kangphaek hnetto sin pacoengah, Sinai mae nuiah dawh tahang. ⁵ To naah Angraeng loe tamai thung hoiah anghum tathuk, to ah anih hoi nawnto angdoet moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to taphong. ⁶ Mosi hmaa ah Angraeng to caeh moe, Amlunghaih, palungnathaih hoi kakoi Angraeng, palungsaw, thui laek ai hoihnhaih hoi loktang hoiah kakoi, ⁷ athawng asang kaminaw tahmenkung, zaehaih, sakpazaehaih hoi kahoih ai hmuen sakhai tahmenkung, toe zaehaih sah kaminaw loe khensut ai ah; ampanaw ih zaehaih pongah a caanaw adung thumto hoi palito karoek to thuitaekkung, Angraeng Sithaw, tiah taphong. ⁸ Mosi loe karangah long ah akuep moe, a bok. ⁹ Aw Angraeng, na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, Angraeng loe kaicae hoi nawnto caeh nasoe; hae kaminaw loe palungthah o, toe kaicae zaehaih hoi sakpazaehaihnaw to tahmen raeh ah loe, kaicae hae nangmah ih qawktuepkung ah na la ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To pacoengah anih mah, Khenah, nangcae hoi lokmaihih ka sak han; long nuiah kaom kaminaw boih hmaa ah, sak vai ai ih dawnraihih to nang ih kaminaw boih mikhnuk ah ka sak han; nangcae khaeah ka sak han ih dawnrai hmuen loe zit thoh pongah, nang hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw mah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to hnu o tih. ¹¹ Vai hniah kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah; khenah, Amor, Kannan, Hit, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kaminaw to nangcae hmaa ah ka haek han. ¹² Na caeh han ih prae kaminaw hoi lokmaihih na sak han ai ah, acoe ah; na sak moeng nahaeloe nihcae loe nangcae han thaang ah om o tih. ¹³ Nihcae ih hmaicamnaw to phrae pae ah, krangnaw doeh paro pae ah loe, Asherah tungnaw doeh pakhruih pae ah. ¹⁴ Kalah sithaw to bok hmah; anih ih ahmin loe, Ut panoek Angraeng; ut panoek Sithaw, tiah oh; ¹⁵ to prae thungah kaom kaminaw hoi lokmaihih na sak nahaeloe, nihcae loe angmacae ih sithawnaw khaeah a takpum to zaw o ueloe, angbawnhaih to sah o tih; nang doeh na kaw k o ueloe, nihcae mah sak ih angbawnhaih moi to na caa moeng tih; ¹⁶ Na capanaw hanah nihcae ih canunaw zu ah na lak pae nahaeloe, a canunaw loe angmacae ih sithawnaw khaeah takpum zaw o ueloe, na capanaw doeh nihcae ih sithawnaw hoi zaehaih to sah o moeng tih. ¹⁷ Nangmah hanah krang to sah hmah.

¹⁸ Taeh thuh ai ih poih to sah ah. Kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa ah; Abib khrah phak naah sah ah; Abib khrah naah ni Izip prae thung hoiah na tacawt. ¹⁹ Zok thung hoi tapen tangsuek calu boih loe kai ih ni; tuu doeh, maitaw doeh, tapen tangsuek atae loe kai ih ni. ²⁰ Tapen tangsuek laa hrang to tuucah hoiah akrang ah; na krang ai nahaeloe, laa hrang ih tahnong to khaeak paeh. Tapen tangsuek na capanaw to akrang boih ah. Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hmaa ah bangkrai ah angzo hmah nasoe.

²¹ Ni tarukto thung toksah ah loe, ni sarihto naah loe anghak ah; laikok atokhaih atue hoi kang aahhaih atue ah doeh, ni sarihto naah loe anghak ah. ²² Zarto boeng naah kathai tangsuek kang aahhaih poih to sah ah, kang pakhuenghaih poih doeh saning boeng naah sah ah. ²³ Na capa nongpanaw loe Angraeng Sithaw, Israel Sithaw hmaa ah, saningto naah vai thumto anghong o han angai. ²⁴ Acaeng kaminaw to na hmaa ah ka haek moe, na prae to ka kawksak han; na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah anghong hanah, saningto naah vai thumto na caeh naah, mi mah doeh na prae to khit mak ai.

²⁵ Moi thii hoi taeh thuh ih hmuen hoiah kai khaeah angbawnhaih to sah hmah; loihih poih sak ih angbawnhaih moi to akhawnbang khoeok to suem hmah. ²⁶ Na lawk thung ih athai tangsuek thingthai qumpo to na Angraeng Sithaw im ah sin ah; Maeh caa to amno ih tahnutui hoi nawnto thong hmah, tiah a naa.

²⁷ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae loknaw hae tarik ah; hae loknaw baktih toengah, nang hoi Israel kaminaw salakah lokmaihih to ka sak, tiah a naa. ²⁸ Mosi loe buhcaa ai, tui doeh nae ai ah, Angraeng hoi nawnto ni qui pali, qum qui palito thung oh; to naah anih mah kaalok hato, lokmaihih loknaw to thlung kangphaek pongah tarik.

Mosi ih mikhmai ampha

²⁹ Mosi loe hnukung thlung kangphaek hnetto ban ah sin moe, mae nui hoiah anghum tathuk, Angraeng hoi nawnto lok apaeh hoi naah, angmah loe kampha angmah ih mikhmai to panoek ai. ³⁰ Aaron hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah Mosi to hnuk o naah, khenah, anih ih mikhmai loe ampha; to pongah anih khae anghnaih hanah a zit o. ³¹ Toe nihcae to Mosi mah kaw; to pongah Aaron hoi Israel zaehaikungnaw boih,

34.6 EXO 20.5,6; NAM 14.18; Deu 5.9,10; 7.9,10.

34.13 Deu 16.21.

34.17 EXO 20.4; LEV 19.4; Deu 5.8; 27.15.

34.18 EXO 12.14-20; LEV 23.6-8; NAM 28.16-25.

34.19 EXO 13.2.

34.20 EXO 13.13.

34.21 EXO 20.9,10;

23.12; 31.15; 35.2; LEV 23.3; Deu 5.13,14.

34.22 LEV 23.15-21; NAM 28.26-31; LEV 23.39-43.

34.25 EXO 12.10.

34.26 Deu 26.2; Deu 14.21.

34.29 2 Kor 3.7-16.

anah khæeah angzoh o let, to tiah Mosi hoi nihcae to lok aram o. ³² To pacoengah Israel kaminawk boih anih taengah anghnaih o moe, Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah paek ih kaaloknaw to nihcae khæeah thuih pae boih. ³³ Mosi mah nihcae khæeah lokthuih pae boih pacoengah, a mikhmai to khuk. ³⁴ Toe Mosi loe Angraeng hoi lok apaeh hanah anih hmaa ah caeh kruek, tasa bang angzo let ai karoek to, a mikhmai khukhaih to takhoe ving; tasa bang angzoh pacoengah, anih khæeah thuih pae ih loknaw to Israel kaminawk khæeah a thuih pae patoeng. ³⁵ To naah kampha Mosi ih mikhmai to Israel kaminawk mah hnuk o; Mosi loe Angraeng hoi lok apaeh hanah caeh karoek to mikhmai to a khuk let.

35

Sabbath ni zahhaih daan

¹ Mosi mah Israel kaminawk maeto ah pakhueng boih pacoengah, nihcae khæeah, Na sak o hanah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih ih lok to oh. ² Ni tarukto thung toksah oh, toe ni sarihto naah loe nangcae han cimcai ni, Angraeng ih Sabbath niah oh; mi kawbaktih doeh to niah toksah kami loe paduek han oh. ³ Mi kawbaktih doeh Sabbath niah na ohhaih ahmuen ah hmaik o hmah, tiah a naa.

Kahni im ih hmuennaw

⁴ Mosi mah amkhueng Israel kaminawk boih khæeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; ⁵ na tawn ih hmuen Angraeng khæeah sin oh; mi kawbaktih doeh palunghuemhaih hoiah paek koeh kami loe sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling to Angraeng khæeah sin oh. ⁶ Rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim, puu ngan hoi maeh muinaw, ⁷ kathim tuu hinnaw, caham hinnaw, shittim thingnaw, ⁸ hmai paaang hanah olive situi, tak bawhhaih situi hoi hmai thlaek koi hmuioih, ⁹ palaeng ah avak ih kahni hoi saek padaphaih kahni nuiah bet koi thlung hoi onyx thlungnaw to sin oh.

¹⁰ Nangcae thung ih palungha kaminawk to angzo o ueloe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah hmuennaw, ¹¹ kahni im, buk, buk khukhaih, patomhhaih sumnaw, thingphaeknaw, takraenghaih thingnaw, tungnaw hoi a khok pahnuthaihnaw, ¹² lokkamhaih thingkhong, aputhaih thingnaw, palungnathaih tangkhang hoi khukhaih kahni, ¹³ caboi hoi a khoknaw, a thungah kaom laom sabaenaw boih hoi hmaa bangah suek ih takaw, ¹⁴ hmaithaw pa-aanghaih tungnaw, hmuennaw, hmaiinnaw hoi situinaw, ¹⁵ hmaicam ah thlaek koi hmuioih hoi tungnaw, tak bawhhaih situi hoi hmuioih, kahni im akunhaih thok taengah payang ih kahni, ¹⁶ angbawnhaih hmaicam hoi sum kamling vaizoe, a khoknaw hoi hmuennaw boih, tak amsaehhaih sabae kathuk hoi a khok, ¹⁷ imthung longhma ah payang ih kahninaw, payanghaih tungnaw hoi a khok pahnuthaih tungnaw, longhma akunhaih ahmuen pakaahaih kahni, ¹⁸ kahni im takhinghaih sumnaw, longhma takhinghaih sumnaw hoi quinnaw, ¹⁹ hmuenciim thungah toksak naah angkhuk ih kahni, qaima Aaron ih kaciim kahninaw hoi a capanaw ih kahninaw to sah pae tih, tiah a naa.

Kahni im han hmuen paekhaih

²⁰ To pacoengah amkhueng Israel kaminawk loe Mosi hmaa hoiah amlaem o boih let. ²¹ Palung anghaw kaminaw, palunghuem kaminaw mah amkhuenghaih kahni im to sak o moe, toksakhaih hoi kaciim khukbuen to sak hanah, Angraeng han paek o ih hmuennaw to a sin o. ²² Palunghuem kaminaw loe nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh angzoh o boih moe, ban lakok, naa tangkraeng, bantuek, bungmunaw, sui hoi sak ih hmuennaw to a sin o; kami boih mah Angraeng paek hanah sui to sin o. ²³ Rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim, puu ngan, kathim tuu hinnaw, caham hinnaw doeh a sin o. ²⁴ Sum kanglung hoi sum kamling sin kaminaw doeh, Angraeng han paek o; angaihaih ahmuen ah patoh hanah, kami boih mah shittim thing to sin o. ²⁵ Lahat kaeh kop kaminaw mah, tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim hoi puu ngan to sin o. ²⁶ Palunghuem moe, sak han koeh nongpatanaw boih mah, maeh mui to kaeh o. ²⁷ Zaehoikungnaw mah atho kaom onyx thlungnaw, qaima ih palaeng ah avak ih kahni nuiah bet hanah kalah thlungnaw to sin o. ²⁸ Hmuioih, hmai paaang koi situi, tak bawhhaih situi to a sin o. ²⁹ Palunghuemhaih katawn Israel kaminaw thung ih nongpa hoi nongpata boih, Angraeng mah Mosi patohhaih rang hoiah thuih ih tok congca hanah, Angraeng khæeah palunghuemhaih hoiah a paek o.

Bezael hoi Aholiah (Exodus 31:1-11)

³⁰ To pacoengah Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Khen oh, Angraeng mah Judah kami Hur capa Uri, Uri capa Bezalel to ahmin hoiah kaww boeh. ³¹ Anih to Sithaw ih Muithla, palunghahaih, panoek thaihah hoi congca bantok sak kophaih hoiah koisak boeh. ³² Anih loe sui, sui kanglung hoi sum kamling sak kophaih tok, ³³ thlung kangphaek aah kophaih tok, thing nuiah krang thuk kophaih tok, tok congca sak thaihah hoiah koisak boeh. ³⁴ Dan acaeng, Ahisamak capa, Aholiab hanah to baktih sak kophaih tok hoi kami patuk kophaih to a paek let. ³⁵ Nihcae loe palunghahaih, tok congca sak kophaih, krang thuk kophaih, tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim, puu ngan sah kop kami ih tok, tangnaeng sak kophaih, tok congca hoi bantok sak thaihahhawnak boih to paek boeh.

36

¹ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaciim ahmuen ah toksak hanah, Bezalel hoi Aholiab loe Angraeng mah paek ih tok congca kasah thaih kaminawk hoi nawnto toksah hoi tih, tiah a thuih pae. ² To pacoengah Bazelel hoi Aholiab to Angraeng mah toksak thaihah paek ih kami, toksak han palung huem kaminawk hoi nawnto Mosi mah kaww. ³ Hmuencim hoiah tok to sak hanah, Israel kaminawk mah paek o ih hmuennaww boih to Bezalel hoi Aholiab mah Mosi khaeah lak hoi. Kaminaww loe akhawnbang kruek angmacae palung anghaww baktih toengah hmuen to sin o. ⁴ To pongah bantok sah kop kami, hmuencim ah toksah kaminaww boih mah, angmacae toksakhaih to caeh o taak moe, ⁵ nihcae mah Mosi khaeah, Angraeng mah toksah han thuih ih lok pong kamtlai ah, kaminaww mah hmuenmae to sin o, tiah thuih pae o. ⁶ To pongah Mosi mah kaciim hmuen to sak hanah nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh hmuen sin han angai ai boeh, tiah a ohhhaih ahmuen boih ah taphongsak. To pongah kaminaww mah hmuen to sin o ai boeh. ⁷ A tawnh o ih hmuennaww loe toksak haih hanah khawt amlai boeh.

Kahni im sakhah

⁸ Toksah kaminaww thungah, bantok sah kop kaminaww mah puu kahni, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim hoi payang ih kahni hato sak o moe, to bantok sah kop kaminaww mah kahni nuiah cherubim krang to soi o. ⁹ To ah payang ih kahniaww loe anghmong o boih; kahni loe dong pumphae, tazetto sawk moe, dong palito kaww.

¹⁰ Payang ih kahni pangato to maeto ah pacong moe, kalah pangato doeh maeto ah pacong let. ¹¹ Payang ih kahni atom ah kahni maeto hoi maeto pacong naah patoh hanah, rong kamiing hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw to a sak, kalah kahni atom pongah doeh to tiah a sak boih. ¹² To pacoengah payang ih kahni maeto atom ah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak; maeto hoi maeto pacong thai hanah, kalah maeto kahni atom ah doeh akhaw qui pangato a sak let bae. ¹³ Sui hoiah Kahni maeto hoi maeto paconghaih kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak moe, kahni to pacong naah kahni im maeto ah angcoeng.

¹⁴ Kahni im ranuih to khuk hanah, payang ih kahni to maeh mui hoiah a sak; payang ih kahni hathlaito a sak. ¹⁵ To ah payang ih kahni hathlaito loe anghmong o boih; dong qui thunto sawk moe, dong palito kaww. ¹⁶ Payang ih kahni pangato loe maeto ah pacong moe, kalah kahni tarukto doeh maeto ah pacong let. ¹⁷ To pacoengah payang ih kahni aqai ah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak moe, kalah kahni maeto pongah doeh kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak let. ¹⁸ Kahni im maeto ah pacong hanah, sum kamling hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw qui pangato a sak let. ¹⁹ Kahni im ranuih to khuk hanah, rong kathim nok ih tuu tae ahin, to tuu tae ahin ranuih to khuk hanah caham hin to a sak.

²⁰ Kahni im tapang to shittim thing hoiah a sak. ²¹ Tapang thingphaek loe dong hato sawk moe, dong maeto pacoeng, ahap len. ²² Thingphaek loe hae bangah akhok maeto, ho bang ah akhok maeto, kangvan ah a sak; to tiah kahni im sakhah thingphaek nuiah a sak boih. ²³ Kahni im aloih bang pakaa hanah, thingphaek pumphae to a sak moe, ²⁴ thingphaek pumphae to pongah akhok pahnuthaih kangbuet luet akhaw qui palito sum kanglung hoiah a sak; thingphaek maeto tlim ah akhok hnetto, a khok pahnuthaih akhaw hnetto oh; kalah thingphaek pongah doeh to tiah oh boih. ²⁵ To tiah kahni im aluek bang pakaa hanah thingphaek pumphae to a sak. ²⁶ Thingphaek maeto pongah akhok pahnuthaih akhaw qui palito sak moe, thingphaek maeto tlim ah akhok hnetto a sak, to tiah kalah thingphaek maeto pongah doeh a sak. ²⁷ Kahni im hnukbang pakaa hanah thingphaek tarukto a sak. ²⁸ Kahni im takii hnetto ah thingphaek hnetto a sak boih. ²⁹ To im takii hnetto pakahaih thingphaek hnetto, takung hoi tadong paconghaih to a sak moe, aqai paconghaih akhaw maeto pongah caehsak hmaek; to tiah im takii hnetto ah a sak boih. ³⁰ To ah thingphaek tazetto oh moe, sum kanglung hoi sak ih akhok

pahnuthaih akhaw hathlai tarukto oh; thingphaek maeto tlim ah akhok pahnuthaih hnetto oh boih.

³¹ To pacoengah kahni im takraenghah thing shittim thing hoiah a sak; kahni im hmaa maeto takraeng hanah takraenghah thing pangato, ³² kahni im maeto bang ih thingphaek takraenghah thing pangato, a hnukbang ih thingphaek takraeng hanah takraenghah thing pangato a sak let. ³³ A um takraeng haih hanah, hae bang hoi ho bang khoeok to kapha thing to a sak. ³⁴ Thingphaek boih sui tui pazut moe, takraenghah thing qukhah akhaw doeh sui hoiah a sak; takraenghah thing doeh sui tui pazut boih.

³⁵ Payang ih kahni to rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak moe, bantok sah kop kaminaw mah a nuiah cherubim krang to soi o. ³⁶ Shittim thing hoiah kahni payanghah tung palito a sak moe, sui tui pazut boih; tung pongah banghah cakoih baktih kaom sum doeh sui hoiah a sak, akhok pahnuthaih akhaw palito loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. ³⁷ Kahni im akunhah thok taengah payang hanah, kahni sah kop kaminaw mah, kahni to rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah sak o; ³⁸ tung pangato pongah cakoih baktih kaom sumnaw to a sak moe, tung ranuih hoi tungnaw to sui tui hoiah pazut boih; toe akhok pahnuthaih akhaw pangato loe sum kamling hoiah ni a sak.

37

Lokkamhah thingkhong

¹ Bazalel mah lokkamhah thingkhong to shittim thing hoiah sak; to thingkhong loe dong hnetto pacoeng, ahap sawk, dongto pacoeng, ahap kaw moe, dongto pacoeng, ahap sang. ² Anih mah to thingkhong nui hoi athung boih, kaciim sui tui hoiah pazut moe, aqai to sui hoiah a sak boih. ³ Sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw palito a sak moe, thingkhong taki maeto ah akhaw hnetto a suek, to tiah taki palito ah akhaw to sak boih. ⁴ To pacoengah aputhah thing to shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sui tui pazut boih. ⁵ To thingkhong to aput hanah, hae bang ih akhaw hoi ho bang ih akhaw thungah thing to a hawt. ⁶ Palungnathah tangkhang loe kaciim sui hoiah a sak; dong hnetto pacoeng, ahap sawk moe, dongto pacoeng, ahap kaw. ⁷ To pacoengah palungnathah tangkhang nui aqai kangtaeng hnetto ah, daengh ih sui hoiah cherubim krang hnetto a sak; ⁸ hae bang aqai kangtaeng ah cherub maeto, ho bang ih aqai kangtaeng ah cherub maeto a sak moe, palungnathah tangkhang hoi aqai hnetto ah cherubim krang to a sak. ⁹ Cherubim hnuk loe van bangah pakhraeh phok hoi tahang moe, palungnathah tangkhang to a khuk hoi, mikhmai kangtong ah a oh hoi moe, palungnathah tangkhang to khet hoi tathuk.

Caboi

¹⁰ Shittim thing hoiah caboi to a sak; dong hnetto sawk, dongto kaw moe, dongto pacoeng, ahap sang. ¹¹ Caboi to kaciim sui tui hoiah pazut moe, aqai to sui hoiah a sak boih. ¹² Aqai to ban tamsun maeto kakaw ah a sak moe, aqai boih sui hoiah a sak. ¹³ To caboi pongah akhaw palito sui hoiah a sak moe, a khok palito ranuih, caboi takii palito ah a suek. ¹⁴ Sui hoi sak ih akhaw naw loe caboi nuiah oh moe, caboi aputhah thing hawthah ahmuen ah oh. ¹⁵ Caboi aputhah loe shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sui tui to pazut. ¹⁶ To caboi nui ih sabaenaw, kathlahnaw, sabae thuknaw hoi tui lawnhah hmuennaw loe sui hoiah a sak boih.

Hmaithaw paanghah tung

¹⁷ Hmaithaw paanghah tung doeh kaciim sui, daengh ih sui hoiah a sak; tungnaw, tanghangnaw, boengloengnaw, apaw tangmuem hoi kanghmong krangnaw hoi apaw naw doeh to tiah a sak boih; ¹⁸ hmaithaw paanghah tung hoiah loe tanghang tarukto tacawt; hae bangah thumto, ho bang ah doeh thumto tacawt. ¹⁹ Tanghang maeto pongah almond thah, apaw tangmuem, apaw hoi kanghmong boengloeng thumto oh moe, kalah tanghang thumto pongah doeh, to baktih krangnaw to oh boih toeng; to tiah tung maeto pongah tanghang tarukto tacawt. ²⁰ Hmaithaw paanghah tung pongah loe, almond thah, apaw tangmuem hoi apaw baktih kaom, boengloeng palito oh. ²¹ Hmai paanghah tung maeto pongah, tanghang tarukto tacawt, tanghang hnetto atlim ah loe apaw tangmuem baktih kaom maeto oh, to tiah hnetto haih hoi thumto haih pongah doeh oh boih. ²² Apaw tangmuem hoi tanghangnaw loe, hmai paanghah tung maeto ah oh o boih moe, sui hoiah a sak boih. ²³ Hmaiim to sarihto ah a sak, taitaeh hoi maiphu suekhah sabaenaw doeh sui hoiah a sak boih. ²⁴ Hmai paanghah tung hoi hmuennaw boih loe sui talent maeto hoiah a sak.

Hmuioih thlaekhah hmaicam

²⁵ Hmuihoih thlaekhaih hmaicam loe shittim thing hoiah a sak; dongto sawk, dongto kaww moe, dong hnetto sang; takinaww doeh shittim thing hoiah a sak boih. ²⁶ Hmaicam ranuih, tapang, takinaww to kaciim sui tui hoiah a sak moe, aqainaww doeh sui tui hoiah pazut boih. ²⁷ Hmaicam aqai atlim ah hae bangah maeto, ho bang ah maeto, akhaw hnetto sui hoiah a sak; akhaw loe hmaicam aputhaih thing hawt hanah a sak. ²⁸ Hmaicam aputhaih thing loe, shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sui tui pazut boih. ²⁹ To pacoengah hmuihoih sah kop kaminaww mah hmuihoih to sak o baktih toengah, tak angnokhaih kaciim situi hoi hmaithlaek hanah kaciim hmuihoih to doeh a sak.

38

Angbawnhaih hmaicam

¹ Angbawnhaih hmaicam to shittim thing hoiah a sak, hmaicam loe taki palito oh; dong pangato sawk, dong pangato kaww moe, dong thumto sang. ² Hmaicam taki palito nuiah takii maeto a sak boih; takiinaww doeh shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sum kamling tui to pazut boih. ³ Hmaicam nui ih laomnaww, maiphu sohhaihnaww, tui bawhhaih boengloengnaww, moi thunhaih cakoih baktih kaom sumnaww, sabaenaww hoi hmuennaww boih loe sum kamling hoiah a sak. ⁴ Hmaicam ih vaizoeck to sum kamling hoiah a sak moe, hmaicam tlim a um ah a suek. ⁵ Sum kamling vaizoeck ih taki palito pongah aputhaih thing to hawt hanah, sum kamling akhawhaww to a sak. ⁶ Aputhaih thing to shittim thing hoiah a sak moe, sum kamling tui to pazut. ⁷ Aputhaih thing to hmaicam aqai ih akhaw thungah a hawt; to hmaicam to ranuih hoi atlim akhaw taqawt hanah thingphaek hoiah a sak.

Pasaehhaih sabae kathuk

⁸ Amkhuenghaih kahni im akunhaih thok taengah kamkhueng nongpatanaww mah patoh ih sum kamling hoi sak ih hmaidan to a lak moe, amsaehhaih sabae kathuk hoi angdoethaih akhok to a sak.

Kahni im longhmaa

⁹ To pacoengah longhmaa to a sak; aloih bang longhma pakaa hanah dong cumvaito kasaww payang ih kahni to puu tlangqui hoiah a sak. ¹⁰ Tung pumphae to oh moe, sum kamling hoi sak ih akhok pahnuthaih akhaw doeh pumphae to oh; toe tung pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumnaww hoi cungnaww loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. ¹¹ Longhmaa aluek bang doeh dong cumvaito kasaww payang ih kahni hoi tung pumphae to oh moe, sum kamling hoiah sak ih akhok pahnuthaih akhaw doeh pumphae to oh; tungnaww pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumnaww hoi cungnaww loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. ¹² Niduem bangah loe dong qui pangato kasaww payang ih kahni to oh; tung hato oh moe, akhok pahnuthaih akhaw hato oh; tungnaww pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumnaww hoi cungnaww loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak. ¹³ Ni angyaek bangah doeh dong qui pangato oh. ¹⁴ Akunhaih khongkha maeto bang pakaa hanah dong hathlai pangato kasaww payang ih kahni to oh moe, tung thumto pacoengah, akhok pahnuthaih akhaw thumto doeh oh. ¹⁵ Khongkha hae bang hoi ho bang to pakaa hanah, dong hathlai pangato kasaww payang ih kahni to oh moe, tung thumto hoi akhok pahnuthaih akhaw thumto doeh oh. ¹⁶ Longhma kangkui ah payang ih kahninaww loe, puu ngan tlangqui hoiah a sak boih. ¹⁷ Tungnaww pahnuthaih akhaw loe, sum kamling hoiah a sak; tungnaww pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumnaww hoi cungnaww loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak; tung ranuih loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak boih; longhmaa ih tungnaww boih doeh sum kanglung hoiah a sak. ¹⁸ Longhmaa akunhaih khongkha taengah payang ih kahni loe, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong katham puu ngan hoiah a sak; kahni sah kop kaminaww mah a sak o; kahni loe dong pumphae to sawk moe, longhmaa ah payang ih kahni baktih toengah, dong pangato sang. ¹⁹ Tung palito oh moe, sum kamling hoi sak ih a khok pahnuthaih akhaw palito oh; tungnaww pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumnaww hoi cungnaww loe sum kanglung hoiah a sak moe, tung ranuih to sui tui hoiah pazut. ²⁰ Longhmaa taeng boih ih takhinghaih sumnaww loe sum kamling hoiah a sak boih.

Kahni imsakhaih hmuennaww

²¹ Hae loe Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, qaima Aaron ih capa Ithmar zaehhoihaih thungah, Levi kaminaww mah tarik ih kahni im, hnukung kahni im sak naah patoh ih hmuennaww ah oh. ²² Judah acaeng Hur capa Uri, Uri capa Bazalel loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih loknaww baktih toengah a sak. ²³ Anih hoi nawnto toksah kami, Dan acaeng Ahisamak capa Aholiab loe, ban hoiah daengh

moe, krang soi thaihaih tok, bantok congca sah kop kami, tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim puu ngan nuiah a aem takaekhaih sah kop kami ah oh. ²⁴ Hmuenciim sak naah patoh han paek o ih suinawk boih loe, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhaih hoiah tah naah, talent pumphae takawtto hoi shekel cumvai sarih, qui thumto oh. ²⁵ Kroek ih rangpui kaminawk mah paek o ih sum kanglung loe, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhaih hoiah tah naah, talent cumvaito oh, shekel ah tah naah loe sang cumvai sarih, qui sarih, pangato oh. ²⁶ Milu kroek tangcae, saning pumphae to hoi ranuih bang kami boih mah, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhaih pongah, bekah maeto pacoeng, shekel ahap paek o boih, saning pumphae ranuih nongpa boih kami sang cumvai taruk, sang thum, cumvai pangato pacoeng, qui pangato oh o. ²⁷ Hmuenciim akhok pahnuthaih ahmuen hoi payang ih kahni tung pahnuthaih ahmuen to sak hanah, sum kanglung talent cumvaito patoh; akhok pahnuthaih maeto naah talent maeto, akhok pahnuthaih cumvaito hanah talent cumvaito patoh. ²⁸ Shekel sang, cumvai sarih, qui sarih, pangato loe, tung pong ih cakoih baktih kaom sumnawk hoi cungnawk to sak hanah patoh moe, tung ranuih to kahoiah ah a pathoep. ²⁹ Paek o ih sum kamling loe, talent qui sarihto oh moe, shekel sang hnet, cumvai palito oh. ³⁰ Sum kamling loe kami amkhuenghaih kahni im thok tung pahnuthaih akhaw, sum kamling hmaicam, sum kamling vaizoeok hoi hmaicam ah patoh ih hmuennawk boih sak naah patoh. ³¹ Longhmaa pakaahaih tung pahnuthaih akhawnawk, longhmaa ih khongkha tung pahnuthaih akhawnawk, kahni im taeng boih takhuekhaih sumnawk hoi longhmaa kangkui ah takhuekhaih sumnawk boih sak haih hanah doeh patoh.

39

Qaima ih aphaw

¹ Hmuenciim ah toksak hanah, tlangqui kamiing, tlangqui kamling hup, tlangqui kathim hoi laihow to a sak o; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron han kaciim laihow to sak pae o.

Palaeng ah avak ih kahni

² Palaeng ah avak ih kahni loe sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak. ³ Sui to kangphaek daek ah daengh o moe, sui to aqui ah aah pacoengah rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan pongah a bet o. ⁴ Palaeng ah avak hanah kahni to sak pae o moe, atom hnetto pacong pae o pacoengah nawto huih pae o. ⁵ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, kahni sah kop kaminawk mah sak ih kaeng zaenghaih kazii doeh, kahni baktih toengah palaeng ah avak ih kahni nuiah sui to bet o moe, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak o.

⁶ Onyx thlung to sak o moe, sui thungah bet o; bantuek nuiah ca tarik ih baktih toengah, Israel caanawk angmathaih ahmin to tarik o. ⁷ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel caanawk to panoek poe hanah, palaeng hnetto nuiah avak ih kahni pongah bet o.

Qaima saoeok khukhaih kahni

⁸ Kaahni to sui, rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a sak o baktih toengah, saoeok khukhaih kahni doeh kahoiah ah a sak o. ⁹ Saoek khukhaih kahni loe hnetto ah pakhraep o; karto sawk moe, karto kaw; ahnuok ahmaa kangvan taki palito oh. ¹⁰ To saoeok khukhaih kahni nuiah ahmuen palito kangphaeng ah thlung to bet o; ahmuen maeto pongah sardium thlung, topaz thlung, beryl thlung to a bet o. ¹¹ Ahmuen hnetto haih pongah loe emerald thlung, sapphir thlung hoi diamond to a bet o. ¹² Ahmuen thumto haih pongah loe, Jacin, anagate hoi amethi thlung to bet o. ¹³ Ahmuen palito pongah loe beryl, onyx hoi jasper thlungnawk to bet o; to thlungnawk loe sui hoi kacakah bet o boih. ¹⁴ Bantuek nuiah ahmin tarik ih baktih toengah, to thlungnawk nuiah doeh Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto ahmin to tarik o; thlung maeto nuiah ahmin maeto, thlung hathlai hnetto nuiah acaeng hathlai hnetto ahmin to tarik o boih. ¹⁵ Saoek khukhaih kahni nui ih aqai ah kaciim sui qui to zaeng o. ¹⁶ Sui hoi sak ih apawk kaom suiqui hnetto, sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto doeh a sak o moe, kangbuet luet hnetto loe saoeok khukhaih kahni aqai ah bangh o. ¹⁷ Aqai kangtaeng koek saoeok padaphaih nui ih akhaw kangbuet luet hnetto thungah pakhuoi ih sui qui hnetto a suek o. ¹⁸ Aqai ah bangh ih suiqui loe sui hoi sak ih apawk kaom suiqui pongah pathlet o moe, palaeng avak ih kahni hmaa bangah bang o. ¹⁹ Sui hoiah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sak o moe, kahni tlim ah kaom, palaeng ah avak ih kahni

aqai hnetto ah a suek o. ²⁰ Kalah kangbuet luet akhaw hnetto sui hoiah sak o let moe, hmaa bangah avak ih kahni tlim hoi kaengkaeh zaenghah ranuih pacongahih ahmuen, kahni aqai hnetto ah suek o. ²¹ Saoek khukhahih palaeng ah avak ih kahni nui ih sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet hnetto loe, kahni nuiah kaom sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet hnetto hoi nawnto pacong o moe, rong kamiing qui hoiah pathlet o; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, saoek khukhahih avak ih kahni loe, kahni hoi amhoesak han om ai pongah, kaengkaeh zaenghah kazii ranuih ah suek o.

Kalah qaima kahni

²² Palaeng avak ih kahni loe kahni sah kop kami mah, rong kamiing hoiah a sak. ²³ Kahni loe lu hawthaiih akhaw to oh moe, to akhaw to angshih han ai ah, a taeng boih to a huih. ²⁴ To pacoengah atom ah rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah sak ih, pomegranat thingthai krang to a bet thuih. ²⁵ Kaciim sui hoiah dar krangnaw to a sak moe, kahni atom ih pomegranat thaih salakah a bet. ²⁶ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, toksakhahih kahni loe, kahni atom kangkui ah dar krang maeto pacoengah, Pomegranat thaih maeto, dar krang maeto pacoengah, pomegranat maeto, tiah a sak. ²⁷ Aaron hoi a caanaw hana doeh, a nuiah angkhuk ih lai haw kalen to puu ngan hoiah a sak pae, ²⁸ to pacoengah kahoih puu ngan hoiah sak ih lumuek to a sak pae, kahoih puu ngan hoiah sak ih lu zaenghah a sak pae moe, a thung ih canghnawh doeh kahoih puu ngan hoiah a sak pae. ²⁹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaeng ah zaeng ih kazii doeh rong kamiing, rong kamling hup, rong kathim puu ngan hoiah a aem sah thaih kami mah a sak pae. ³⁰ Sabae hoi kaciim lumuek to kaciim sui tui hoiah a sak; bantuek nuiah tarik ih ca baktih toengah, a nuiah ca tarik o; ANGRAENG HAN CIIMCAIHAH, tiah tarik o. ³¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, rong kamiing hoiah lumuek to pathlet o.

Kahni im sak pacoenghahih

³² To tiah kaminaw amkhuenghahih kahni im toksakhahih to pacoeng o boih; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw boih mah a sak o. ³³ To pacoengah Israel kaminaw mah, kahni im, im sakhahih hmuennaw boih, sui hoi sak ih kangbuet luet akhaw nawk, thingphaeknaw, takraenghahih thingnaw, tungnaw hoi tung pahnuithaih akhaw nawk, ³⁴ khuk hana katham rong tui nup ih tuu tae ahinnaw, khukhahih caham hinnaw hoi payang ih kahninaw, ³⁵ hnukung ah kaom thingkhong, thingkhong aputhahih thing hoi palungnathaih tangkhang khukhahih, ³⁶ caboi hoi caboi nui ih hmuennaw boih, hmaa bangah suek ih takaw, ³⁷ kaciim hmaithaw paanghahih tungnaw, hmaiinnaw, to ah kaom hmuennaw boih, hmai paanghahih situi, ³⁸ sui hoi sak ih hmaicam, tak bawhahih situi, hmaithlaek han ih hmuithoih, kahni im akunhahih thok taengah payang ih kahni, ³⁹ sum kamling hoi sak ih hmaicam, sum kamling hoi sak ih vaizok, aputhahih thingnaw hoi hmuennaw boih, ⁴⁰ longhma ah payang ih kahninaw, tungnaw, khok pahnuithaih akhaw nawk, longhma akunhahih khongkha taengah payang ih kahni, quinaw hoi takhuekhahih sumnaw, kahni im sak naah patoh ih hmuennaw boih, kaminaw amkhuenghahih kahni im, ⁴¹ hmuenciim ah toksak naah angkhuk han ih lai hawnaw, qaima tok to sak hana, qaima Aaron hoi a caanaw hana kaciim lai hawnaw to sak o moe, Mosi khaeah a sin pae o. ⁴² Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah tok to sak o boih. ⁴³ Mosi mah toksakhahih to khet naah, nihcae loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, toksak pacoeng o boeh, tiah a hnuk; to pongah Mosi mah nihcae to tahamhoihah paek.

40

Kahni im sakhahih

¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Kaminaw amkhuenghahih kahni im to, khrah hmaloe koe, ni tangsuek naah sah ah. ³ Hnukung thingkhong loe, to kahni imthung ah suem ah, to thingkhong loe payang ih kahni hoiah khuk ah. ⁴ A thungah caboi suem ah loe, hmuennaw boih caboi nuiah suem ah; to pacoengah hmaithaw paanghahih tung to suem ah loe, hmai to paaang ah. ⁵ Hmuithoih thlaekhahih hmaicam to hnukung thingkhong hmaa ah suem ah loe, kahni im akunhahih khongkha ah payang ih kahni hoiah pakaa ah. ⁶ Amkhuenghahih kahni im akunhahih khongkha hmaa ah, hmai angbawnhahih hmaicam to suem ah. ⁷ Kaminaw amkhuenghahih kahni im hoi hmaicam salakah sabae kathuk to suem ah loe, a thungah tui to lawn ah. ⁸ Longhma taeng to paka boih ah loe, longhma akunhahih khongkha taengah kahni to payang ah. ⁹ Tak bawhahih situi to la ah loe, kahni im hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw to nok boih ah; to ih hmuennaw to ciimsak boih ah, to tiah ni kahni im to ciim vop tih. ¹⁰ To pacoengah

hmai angbawnhah hmaicam hoi hmuennaw to situi nok boih ah loe, hmaicam to ciimsak ah; to tiah ni kaciim koek hmaicam ah om tih. ¹¹ Kathuk sabae hoi pahnuthaih a khok to situi nok ah loe, ciimsak ah. ¹² Aaron hoi a caanaw to amkhuenghah kahni im khongkha ah caehhah ah loe, tui amhlusak ah. ¹³ Aaron hanah kaciim kahni to angkhuksak ah, qaima toksak thai hanah, situi to nok ah loe ciimsak ah. ¹⁴ Anih ih caanaw to angzo haih ah loe, laihaw kasaw to angkhuksak ah. ¹⁵ Kai khaeah qaima tok a sak o thai hanah, ampa situi hoi na bawh baktih toengah, a caanaw doeh bawh ah; a caanaw dung khoe to qaima ah oh poe han ih ni nihcae to situi hoiah na bawh, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah hmuennaw to sak boih. ¹⁷ To pongah saning hnetto haih, khrah tangsuek, ni hmaloe koek ah, Mosi mah kahni im to a sak. ¹⁸ Mosi mah kahni im sak naah, akhok pahnuthaih hmuennaw to kacakah a sak, thingphaeknaw to a sak moe, takraenghah thingnaw to sak pacoengah, tungnaw to a sak. ¹⁹ To pacoengah kahni im to payuengh moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kani im ranuih to a khuk. ²⁰ Hnukung thingkhong to a lak moe, to thingkhong nuiah aputhah thing to a hawt pacoengah, palungnathah tangkhang to a nuiah suek. ²¹ Thingkhong to kahni imthung ah a sin moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hnukung thingkhong to payang ih kahni hoiah a khuk. ²² Mosi mah caboi to amkhuenghah kahni imthung aluek bang, payang ih kahni tasa bangah a suek. ²³ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng hmaa ah takaw to a suek pae. ²⁴ Hmaithaw paaanghah tung doeh kahni imthung, kahni im aloih bang ah a suek. ²⁵ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng hmaa ah hmaim to paaang. ²⁶ Mosi mah sui hmaicam to amkhuenghah kahni imthung, payang ih kahni hmaa ah a suek. ²⁷ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, to ah hmuihoih to a thlaek. ²⁸ To pacoengah kahni im akunhah thok taengah kahni to payang. ²⁹ Kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah hmai angbawnhah hmaicam to a suek moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, to hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhah hoi cang angbawnhah to a sak. ³⁰ Amkhuenghah kahni im hoi hmaicam salakah, sabae kathuk to a suek moe, amsaehhah tui to a lawn. ³¹ Mosi, Aaron hoi a caanaw loe to ih tui hoiah khok bannaw to amsaeh o; ³² amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah akun o moe, hmaicam taengah a caeh o naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae loe tui hoiah amsaeh o. ³³ To pacoengah Mosi mah hmaicam hoi longhma pakaahhah kahni to payang; longhma akunhah khongkha taengah kahni to payang. To tiah Mosi mah toksakhah to pacoeng.

Angraeng lensawkhah

³⁴ To naah amkhuenghah kahni im to tamai mah khuk, kahni im loe Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah koi. ³⁵ Amkhuenghah kahni im to tamai mah khuk khoe pongah, Mosi loe kahni imthung ah akun thai ai; to naah kahni im loe Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah koi. ³⁶ Israel kaminaw kholong caeh o naah, kahni im nui hoiah tamai angkhoeng pacoengah ni a caeh o vop; ³⁷ tamai angkhoeng tahang ai nahaeloe, tamai angkhoeng tahang ai karoek to, kholong caeh o ai. ³⁸ Israel kaminaw kholong caeh o nathing, nihcae boih mikhnuk ah, athun naah Angraeng ih tamai to kahni im nuiah oh, khoving naah loe tamai nuiah hmai to oh.

LEVITIKAS

Levitikas' loe, 'Levi kaminawk ih akawng' tiah thuih koehhah ih ni. Levi loe Jakob capa thumto haih ah oh. Anih loe Aaron hoi anghum tathuk accaeng ah oh moe, Sinai mae ah kahni im khenzawnkung ah oh; Sithaw mah anih hanah Israel kaminawk Sithaw bokhah zaehoikung tok to paek. Levitikas cabu mah qaima kawng, bokhah daannawk hoi qaima mah pazui han koi daannawk pacoengah, Israel kaminawk han daan patukhah kawngnawk to a thuih. To tiah oh hanah Israel caanawk loe Sinai mae ah saning hnetto thung khosak o; Israel kaminawk loe misong ohhah Izip prae thung hoi loih o pacoeng, Kanaan prae ah caehhah kawng to amtueng. Levitikas mah loe lokpui koek ah 'ciimcaihah' kawng to thuih; Sithaw hoi kami ciimcaihah kawng loe (11.45) thungah hnuk thah. Hae cabu thung ih daan loe Israel kaminawk mah Sithaw bokhah ih daan khue na ai ah, ciimcai Sithaw kami ah khosak o thai hanah thapaekkung daan ah doeh oh.

Angbawnhah daan

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi to kaww moe, amkhuenghah kahni im hoiah lok to thuih pae; anih khaeah, ² Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thuih pae; mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng paek hanah hmuenmae to sin o nahaeloe, maitaw, tuu hoi maeh to sin o han oh.

³ Maitaw hoi hmai angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai atae to paek nasoe; Angraeng ih palung tongh hanah, kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok taengah paek nasoe. ⁴ Paekkung loe hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih maitaw lu nuiah a ban to koeng han oh; to tiah ni to maitaw to anih mah zae tahmen hanah sak ih angbawnhah ah talaww pae tih. ⁵ Anih mah maitaw tae to Agraeng hmaa ah bop tih: Aaron capa qaimanaww mah maitaw thii to sin o ueloe, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taeng ih hmaicam nuiah haeh o tih. ⁶ Anih mah hmai angbawnhah sak ih maitaw ahin to khok ueloe, moi to ahap ahap ah takroek tih. ⁷ Aaron capa qaimanaww mah hmaicam pongah hmai to tik o ueloe, thing doeh hmaicam nuiah tik o tih; ⁸ to pacoengah Aaron capa qaimanaww mah, ahap ahap ah takroek ih angan, alu hoi athawknaww to hmaicam nuiah tik ih hmai thungah pakhaem o tih; ⁹ takoh moi hoi akhoknaww to tui hoiah pasae o ueloe, qaima mah hmaicam nuiah pakhaem tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih, hmai angbawnhah ah oh.

¹⁰ Hmai angbawnhah to tuu hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe maeh hoiah maw sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai atae to paek han oh. ¹¹ Tuu hoi maeh loe hmaicam aluek bang ih Angraeng hmaa ah bop tih; to pacoengah qaimanaww, Aaron capanaww mah athii to hmaicam taengah haeh o boih tih. ¹² Moi to ahap ahap ah takroek o ueloe, qaima mah alu hoi athaww to hmaicam nuiah tik ih hmai pongah koeng tih; ¹³ toe takoh hoi akhoknaww loe tui hoi pasae o pacoengah, qaima mah sin ueloe, hmaicam nuiah pakhaem tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh.

¹⁴ Tavaanaww hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah nahaeloe, pahuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe im ah pacah ih pahuu to sin o ah loe sah oh. ¹⁵ To angbawnhah hmuen loe qaima mah hmaicam ah sin tih, tahnong takroek pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah pakhaem tih; athii loe hmaicam taengah kraih tih; ¹⁶ taprok pacoengah, taqawn hoi amuinaww to hmaicam taeng ih maiphu suekhah hmuen ah va tih; ¹⁷ pakhraeh to takroek ai ah a taak to pakhoih ueloe, qaima mah hmaicam nuiah tik ih thing nuiah hmai pakhaem tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh.

2

Cang hoi angbawnhah daan

¹ Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng khaeah cang hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, kahoih takaw dip to paek ah; takaw dip nuiah situi to bawh ah loe, hmuihoih to a nuiah suem ah; ² qaima Aaron capanaww khaeah sin ah loe, qaima mah takaw ban tamsum maeto, situi hoi hmuihoihnaww to la boih ueloe, panoek poe hanah to hmuennaww to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to naah Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah om tih. ³ Kamtlai takaw dip hoiah sak ih angbawnhah loe, Aaron hoi a capanaww hanah om tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmai hoiah sak ih angbawnhah thungah kaciim koek ah oh.

⁴ Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, situi hoi atok ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw dip, to tih ai boeh loe taeh thuh ai situi bawh ih takaw kaenaw to sin ah. ⁵ Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw hoiah angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, taeh thuh ai situi hoi atok ih kahoih takaw dip hoiah sah ah. ⁶ Takaw to a aeh pacoengah situi hoi bawh ah; to loe cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah om tih. ⁷ Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, situi hoi atok ih kahoih takaw dip hoiah sah ah. ⁸ To baktih caak koi hoi congca angbawnhah to Angraeng khaeah sin ah loe, qaima khaeah paek ah; anih mah hmaicam ah sin tih. ⁹ Qaima mah angbawnhah sak ih hmuen thung hoiah panoek poe hanah thoemto hmuen to la ueloe, hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh. ¹⁰ Kamtlai cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah loe, Aaron hoi a capanaw hanah om tih; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih, hmai angbawnhah ah oh.

¹¹ Angraeng khaeah paek ih takaw boih taeh thuh hmah; Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak naah, taeh doeh, khoitui doeh hmai pakhaem hmah. ¹² Thingthai tangsuek hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, kathai hmaloe koek to Angraeng khaeah sin ah, toe hmuioh paek hanah hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi thlaek hmah. ¹³ Cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah hmuen to paloi thuh boih ah; cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah hmuen nuiah na Sithaw ih lokmai hoi paloi thuh han pahnet hmah; na paek ih hmuen boih paloi thuh ah. ¹⁴ Thingthai hmaloe koek hoiah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah na sak nahaeloe, hmai pongah haek moe, daengh ih cang to paek ah. ¹⁵ A nuiah situi bawh ah loe hmuioh to suem ah; hae loe cang hoi angbawnhah sak ih hmuen ah oh. ¹⁶ Qaima mah panoek poe hanah daengh ih cang thoemto hoi situi thoemto la ueloe, atok pacoeng ah hmuioh nawk hoi nawnto hmai qoeng tih; to loe Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh.

3

Angdaeh angbawnhah daan

¹ Kami maeto mah maitaw hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai maitaw tae, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw tala to Angraeng khaeah paek ah. ² Anih mah paek ih maitaw lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah bop tih; to pacoengah Aaron capa qaimanaw mah athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh o tih. ³ Angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah, tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknaw hoi tazae taqawn nui ih athawknaw boih, ⁴ pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknaw, panak taeng ih athawknaw, pathin nui ih athawknaw hoi pakaenaw to nawnto la ah loe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. ⁵ To pacoengah Aaron capanaw mah hmaicam ah tik ih hmai nuiah, hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih moi hoi nawnto hmai pakhaem tih; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh.

⁶ Tuu hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai, tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu tala hoiah maw sah ah. ⁷ Tuucaa hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah paek ah. ⁸ Anih mah paek ih tuu lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im hmaa ah bop tih; Aaron capanaw mah athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh o tih. ⁹ Tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknaw hoi tazae taqawn nui ih athawknaw boih, athawk hoi kaenghuh taeng ih ngannaw to la ah, angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah, ¹⁰ pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknaw, panak taeng ih athawknaw, pathin nui ih athawknaw hoi pakaenaw to nawnto lak pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. ¹¹ Qaima mah to athawknaw to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi pakhaem tih; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih buh ah oh.

¹² Maeh hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah paek ah. ¹³ Anih mah paek ih maeh lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im hma ah bop tih; Aaron capanaw mah athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh o tih. ¹⁴ A paek ih hmuen thung hoiah thoemto hmuen to la ueloe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah tih; tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknaw hoi tazae taqawn nui ih athawknaw boih, ¹⁵ pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknaw, panak taeng ih athawknaw, pathin nui ih athawknaw hoi pakaenaw to nawnto la ah loe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. ¹⁶ Qaima mah athawknaw to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi pakhaem tih; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek ih, buh hoi sak ih angbawnhah ah oh; athawknaw boih loe Angraeng ih ni. ¹⁷ Hae loe kawbaktih ahmuen ah om o cadoeh, angzo han koi

na caanawk boih mah moithawh hoi athii caak o han ai ah, dungzan ah kaom Angraeng ih lok ah oh, tiah a thuih pae.

4

Zae angbawnhah

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Israel kaminawh khaeah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai pongah, sak han ai a thuih ih lok to na aek o moe, zaeahih na sak o moeng, ³ situi bawh tangcae qaima doeh kaminawh mah sak o ih zaeahih sah pazae moeng nahaeloe, a sak ih zae angbawn hah hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanawh maitaw tae to Angraeng hmaa ah sin nasoe. ⁴ Anih mah maitaw tae to amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah Angraeng hmaa ah hoi ueloe, maitaw tae lu nuiah a ban to koeng pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah bop tih. ⁵ To pacoengah situi bawh tangcae ih qaima mah athii to la ueloe, amkhuenghah kahni im ah sin tih; ⁶ qaima mah a banpazung to athii thungah nup pacoengah, hmuenciim ah payang ih kahni hma hoi Angraeng hmaa ah, vai sarihto haeh tih. ⁷ To pacoengah qaima mah kaminawh amkhuenghah kahni imthung ih Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, hmuioih thlaekhah hmaicam takii thungah thoemto maitaw thii to thaeng ueloe, athii to amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah kaom, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam kung ah krai tih. ⁸ Tazae taqawn kakhuk athawknawh hoi tazae taqawn nui ih athawknawh boih, maitaw tae ih athawknawh boih, ⁹ pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknawh, panak taeng ih athawknawh, pathin nui ih athawknawh hoi pakaenawh doeh, zae angbawnhah sak hanah la boih tih, ¹⁰ angdae angbawnhah maitaw thawk to lak boih pacoengah, qaima mah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem tih. ¹¹ Toe maitaw tae ih ahin, angan, lu, khoknawh, tazae taqawnawh hoiah a aek, ¹² maitaw takpum boih im tasa bang ih, maiphu kraihaeh ahmuen, hmuenciim ah maiphu nuiah, hmai to tik ueloe, hmai hoiah goeng tih.

¹³ Israel kaminawh loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to tahngai o ai, sak han ai a thuih pae ih lok to aek o moe, zaeahih a sak o, toe sakpazeahih to rangpui hma ah amtueng ai, ¹⁴ toe sakpaze moeng ih zaeahih to panoek o naah, sakpazeahih hmuen pongah zae angbawnhah to sah o nahaeloe, kami rangpui mah saning kanawh maitaw tae maeto kaminawh amkhuenghah kahni im hma ah sin moe, paek o han angai. ¹⁵ Rangpui kacohtanawh mah, Angraeng hmaa ah paek o ih maitaw tae lu nuiah ban to koeng o nasoe loe, Angraeng hmaa ah bop o nasoe. ¹⁶ To pacoengah situi hoi bawh tangcae qaima mah maitaw tae ih athii to rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im ah sin tih. ¹⁷ Qaima mah maitaw thii thungah a banpazung to nup ueloe, kahni payang ih, Angraeng hmaa ah vai sarihto haeh tih. ¹⁸ To pacoengah qaima mah amkhuenghah kahni imthung ih Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, hmaicam takii thungah thoemto maitaw thii to lawn ueloe, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah kaom, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam kung ah krai tih. ¹⁹ Athawknawh to la boih ueloe, hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem tih. ²⁰ Zae angbawnhah maitaw tae hoi sak ih baktih toengah, hae maitaw tae doeh sak toeng ah; to naah qaima mah kaminawh zaeahih loih thai hanah angbawnhah to sah pae ueloe, nihcae zaeahih to tahmen pae tih. ²¹ To pacoengah a ohhah im tasa bangah maitaw tae to hoi ueloe, hmaloe ih maitaw tae pakhaem baktih toengah, hmai pakhaem toeng tih; to loe kaminawh zaeahih loih hanah sak ih angbawnhah ah om tih.

²² Zaeoikung loe angmah Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai ai, sak han ai a thuih ih lok to aek moe, poek ai pui hoi zaeahih to a sak moeng pongah, zae kami ah oh, ²³ toe a zaeahih hoi a sakpaze moeng ih hmuen to panoek naah, a sak ih zae angbawn hah hanah, coek koi kaom ai maeh caa atae to sin han oh, ²⁴ a paek ih maeh lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah sak ih ahmuen ah bop tih; to loe zae angbawnhah sak ih hmuen ah oh. ²⁵ To pacoengah qaima mah zae angbawnhah athii to banpazung hoiah la ueloe, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam ih takiinawh thungah lawn pacoengah, athii to hmaicam kung ah krai tih. ²⁶ Angdae angbawnhah athawh to hmai pakhaem baktih toengah, athawknawh boih hmaicam ah hmai pakhaem toeng tih; zaeahih loih hanah qaima mah to tiah angbawnhah to sah pae ueloe, a zaeahih to tahmen pae tih.

²⁷ Rangpui thung ih kamtang kami maeto loe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to tahngai ai, sak han ai a thuih ih lok to aek, poek ai pui hoiah hmuen to a sakpaze moeng pongah, kazae kami ah a oh, ²⁸ toe a zaeahih hoi a sakpaze moenghah to panoek naah, a sak ih zaeahih to angbawn hah hanah, coek koi kaom ai maeh caa tala to sin han oh. ²⁹ Zae angbawnhah sak hanah a paek ih maeh lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah ahmuen ah zae angbawnhah moi to bop tih. ³⁰ To pacoengah qaima mah

zae angbawnhah moi thii to banpazung hoiah la tih, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam pong ih takiinawkw thungah lawn ueloe, athii to hmaicam kung ah krai boih tih. ³¹ Angdaeh angbawnhah moi thung hoiah athawkw to lak baktih toengah, athawknawkw to lak boih pacoengah, Angraeng han hmuioih paek ih hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi pakhaem tih; to tiah zae loih hanah qaima mah angbawnhah to sah ueloe, a zaeahih to tahmen pae tih.

³² Tuucaa hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, coek koi kaom ai tuucaa tala to sin han oh. ³³ Zae angbawnhah tuucaa lu nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, hmai hoi angbawnhah sak ih ahmuen ah, zae angbawnhah moi to bop tih. ³⁴ To pacoengah qaima mah zae angbawnhah athii to banpazung hoiah la tih, hmai angbawnhah hmaicam pong ih takiinawkw thungah lawn ueloe, hmaicam kung ah krai tih. ³⁵ Angdaeh angbawnhah moi thung hoiah athawkw to lak baktih toengah, athawknawkw to lak boih pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah hoi nawnto hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem tih; to tiah anih zae loih hanah qaima mah angbawnhah to sah pae ueloe, a zaeahih to tahmenhah pae tih.

5

¹ Kami maeto loe a hnuk ih hmuen hoi panoek ih hmuen nuiah hnukung ah oh moe, rangpui hmaa ah lokmaihih sahkung ih lok doeh a thaih; toe thuih han koeh ai nahaeloe, a zaeahih to a nuiah krah tih. ² To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto mah kaciim ai hmuen maw, kaciim ai moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim ai maitaw qok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim ai zok hoi kavak moinawkw maw panoek ai pui hoiah sui moeng nahaeloe, to tiah a sak ih hmuen to anih mah panoek let naah, anih loe zaeahih sah kami ah ni om tih boeh. ³ To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto loe panoek ai ah, kami khae ih ciimcai ai hmuen maw, kami maeto mah sak ih ciimcai ai hmuen maw a sui moeng, toe to tiah a sak ih hmuen to anih mah panoek let naah, anih loe zaeahih sah kami ah ni oh boeh. ⁴ To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto loe kahoih ai hmuen pongah maw, kahoih hmuen pongah maw, panoek ai pui hoiah lokmaihih to a sak moeng, toe to tiah a sak ih hmuen to anih mah panoek naah, anih loe zaeahih sah kami ah ni oh boeh. ⁵ Mi kawbaktih doeh to baktih hmuennawkw pongah zae ah om nahaeloe, a zaeahih hmuen to taphong han oh. ⁶ A zaeahih hmuen pongah Angraeng khaeah zae angbawnhah sak hanah, tuucaa tala maw, to tih ai boeh loe maeh tala maw a sin han oh; to pacoengah qaima mah anih hanah zae angbawnhah sah pae tih.

⁷ Tuucaa sin thai ai nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah zae angbawnhah sak hanah, pahuu hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto maw sin han oh; maeto hoiah zae angbawnhah to sah ueloe, kalah maeto hoiah hmai angbawnhah to sah tih. ⁸ To hmuennawkw to qaima khaeah sin ah, anih mah tavaa maeto hoiah zae angbawnhah to sah pae hmaloe tih, anih mah tahnong to tamet pae poek tih, toe taprawt pat mak ai. ⁹ Zae angbawnhah athii to hmaicam taengah haeh tih; kamtlai athii loe hmaicam kung ah krai tih; to loe zae angbawnhah ah oh. ¹⁰ To pacoengah sakhih atawkw baktih toengah, qaima mah hnetto haih tavaa hoiah hmai angbawnhah to sah pae tih; a zaeahih pongah qaima mah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to naah anih ih zaeahih to tahmen tih.

¹¹ Toe pahuu hnetto maw, im pahuu hnetto maw doeh sin thai ai nahaeloe, zae angbawnhah sak hanah, takaw dip kahoih ephah hatu thungah maeto sin moe, paek han oh; zae angbawnhah ah oh pongah, situi bawh hmah ah loe, hmuioih doeh a nuiah suem hmah. ¹² To hmuen loe qaima khaeah sin ah, anih mah takaw dip to ban tamsum maeto la ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah sak baktih toengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to loe zae angbawnhah ah om tih. ¹³ To tiah qaima mah anih sakpazeahih hmuen maeto hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae nahaeloe, anih zaeahih to tahmen tih; cang hoi angbawnhah sak ih baktih toengah, kamtlai angbawnhah hmuen loe qaima taham ah om tih, tiah a thuih pae.

Sakpaze angbawnhah

¹⁴ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹⁵ kami maeto mah Angraeng ih hmuenciim maeto ah, poek ai pui hoiah zaeahih to sah moeng nahaeloe, a sak paze ih hmuen pongah zae angbawnhah sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai, tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae maeto hoiah sak ih zae angbawnhah ah oh pongah, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhaih dan baktih toengah, sui kanglung shekel nazetto maw tito pakoep ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah sin ah; ¹⁶ kaciim hmuen nuiah a sakpaze ih hmuen to pathok let pacoengah loe, to hmuen pangato thungah maeto qaima hanah paek thap pae ah; qaima mah tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae hoiah anih hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae ueloe, a zaeahih to tahmen tih.

¹⁷ Kami maeto mah Angraeng mah sak han ai thuih ih lok to aek moe, zae haih sah moeng nahaeloe, a sakpazae ih hmuen to panoek ai cadoeh, anih loe zae ah oh boeh pongah, a zae haih tho to hnu tih. ¹⁸ Sakpazae angbawn haih ah oh pongah, sum kanglung phoisa nazetto maw tito pakoep ah loe, coek koi kaom ai, tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae hoi nawnto qaima khaeah sin ah; anih mah poek ai pui hoiah hmuen to sah pazae cadoeh, anih mah hmuen sakpazae boeh, tito panoek ai pongah, qaima mah anih hanah zae angbawn haih sah pae nahaeloe, a zae haih to tahmen tih. ¹⁹ To loe zae angbawn haih ah oh; tangtang ni anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmuen sah pazae kami ah oh, tiah a naa.

6

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² kami maeto loe a imtaeng kami mah hmuen maeto pakuemsak maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen to ap naah to hmuen to anih mah lak pae ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe aling pae ving maw; ³ to tih ai boeh loe hmuen to anghmatsak ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen kawng pongah amawnlok a thuih moe, amsoem ai ah lokkam haih to a sak moeng; to tiah anih mah zae haih hmuen to sah moeng nahaeloe, ⁴ to kami loe sakpazae moeng moe, zae haih tawnh boeh pongah, a lomh ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe aling ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe minaw mah ap ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe anghmat pacoengah hnuk let ih hmuen maw, ⁵ to tih ai boeh loe amsoem ai ah lokkam ih hmuen to, pangato thungah maeto thap moe, zae angbawn haih niah, hmuen tawnkung khaeah nawnto paek let han oh. ⁶ Angraeng hmaa ah zae angbawn haih sak hanah, zae angbawn haih sak han khawt tih hmang, tiah na pakoep ih phoisa hoi nawnto, coek koi kaom ai tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae to qaima khaeah sin ah. ⁷ To naah qaima mah Angraeng hmaa ah anih han zae angbawn haih sah pae ueloe, anih mah sak ih kawbaktih zae haih doeh tahmen tih, tiah a naa.

Hmai hoi angbawn haih

⁸ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ⁹ Aaron hoi a capanaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; hmai angbawn haih daan loe hae tiah oh; hmai angbawn haih sak naah, hmaicam pongah aqum puek, khawnbang khoeo to hmai angqongsak poe ah; hmaicam ih hmai loe dueh ai ah, angqongsak poe han oh. ¹⁰ Qaima loe angmah ih puu ngan lai haw to angkhuk moe, puu ngan canghnawh kasawk to abuen han oh; anih mah hmaicam nuiah hmai mah kangh ih moi poep to la ueloe, hmaicam taengah suem tih. ¹¹ To pacoengah angkhuk ih khukbuennawk to angkhiring ueloe, kalah khukbuennawk angkrai pacoengah, a oh haih im tasa bang ih hmuencim ah moi pakhaem haih hmaipoep to sin tih. ¹² Hmaicam nui ih hmai loe angqong poe han oh; paduek han om ai; khawnbang kruek qaima mah hmaicam nuiah thing tik ueloe, to hmai nuiah hmai angbawn haih ah sak ih moi to suem tih; to hmai nuiah angdaeh haih sak ih moithaw to pakhaem tih. ¹³ Hmaicam pong ih hmai loe dueksak han om ai; boeng ai ah angqong poe han oh.

Cang hoi angbawn haih

¹⁴ Cang paek haih daan loe hae tiah oh; Aaron capanaw mah cang hoi angbawn haih to Angraeng khaeah, hmaicam hma ah sin o tih. ¹⁵ Qaima mah cang hoi angbawn haih sak ih hmuen thung hoiah takaw dip ban tamsu maeto la ueloe, panoek poe haih, situi hoi hmuioh nawk boih to, Angraeng khaeah hmuioh ah paek hanah hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi thlaek tih. ¹⁶ Kamtlai to Aaron hoi a capanaw mah caa o tih; toe nihcae loe taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoiah hmuencim, kaminaw amkhueghai kahni im longhma ah caa o tih. ¹⁷ Taeh thuh ih takaw to haek hmah; kai khaeah sak ih hmai angbawn haih ah sak ih hmuen thung hoiah to takaw dip to nihcae han ka paek boeh; to loe zae angbawn haih hoi sakpazae pongah angbawn haih hmuen baktiah ni ciim. ¹⁸ To baktih takaw loe Aaron capanaw boih mah caa o thai tih. Hae loe hma ngan angzo han koi caanaw mah toep han ih taham ah kaom, Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawn haih daan ah om tih; to angbawn haih hmuen sui kaminaw boih loe ciimcai o tih, tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ²⁰ Aaron hoi a capanaw loe, situi bawh moe, toksak caksakhai ni hoi kamtong, Angraeng khaeah cang hoi sak ih angbawn haih dungzan ah a sinh o hanah, takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto, akhawn bang ah ahap, duembang ah ahap paek o tih. ²¹ To takaw loe camphaek laom pongah situi hoi haek pacoengah, a thungah sin ueloe, kamtlai takaw dipnaw to hmuioh ah Angraeng khaeah paek tih. ²² Aaron zungah qaima ah situi bawh ih a capanaw mah angbawn haih to sah o tih; hae loe dungzan ah kaom Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen tathlang haih daan ah oh; hmuen boih hmai pakhaem oh. ²³ Qaima han sak ih cang hoi angbawn haih loe, hmai hoi thlaek boih han oh; caak han om ai, tiah a naa.

Zae angbawnhaih

²⁴ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ²⁵ Aaron hoi a capanaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Zae angbawnhaih daan loe hae tiah oh; hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih moi bohhaiah ahmuen ah, zae angbawnhaih moi to Angraeng hmaa ah boh han oh; hae loe kaciim koek ah oh. ²⁶ Zae angbawnhaih sah qaima mah moi to caa tih; kaminaw amkhuenghaih kahni im longma ih, hmuenciim ah caa tih. ²⁷ Angbawnhaih moi sui kaminaw boih loe ciim o tih; khukbuen nuiah athii to akap moeng nahaeloe, hmuenciim ah pasuk ah. ²⁸ Moi thonghah long laom to pakoih oh; toe moi to sum kamling pongah thong o nahaeloe, laom to hmawt o suidik ah loe tui hoiah pasae oh. ²⁹ Qaima imthung takoh nongpa boih mah moi to caa o tih; hae loe kaciim koek ah oh. ³⁰ Toe zae angbawnhaih sak hanah zae angbawnhaih moi thii to kaminaw amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ih hmuenciim ah sin nahaeloe, to angbawnhaih moi to caa hmah; hmai hoi goeng oh, tiah a naa.

7*Sakpazae angbawnhaih*

¹ Hae loe kaciim koek, sakpazae angbawnhaih daan ah oh. ² Hmai angbawnhaih moi bohhaiah ahmuen ah, nihcae mah sakpazae angbawnhaih moi to bop o tih; anih mah athii to hmaicam taengah haeh tih. ³ Anih mah athawknaw boih, tamai ih athawk hoi tazae taqawn nuiah kaom athawknaw boih to tathlang tih. ⁴ Anih mah pakae hnetto hoi pakae nui ih athaw, kaenghuh taeng ih ngannaw, pathin nui ih athawknaw to la boih tih; ⁵ to moinaw to qaima mah hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem ueloe, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sah tih; hae loe sakpazae angbawnhaih ah oh. ⁶ Qaima imthung takoh ih nongpa boih mah moi to caa o tih; to loe ciimcai koek ah oh pongah, kaciim ahmuen ah caa o tih. ⁷ Zae angbawnhaih daan hoi sakpazae angbawnhaih daan loe maeto ah ni oh; zae angbawnhaih sahkung qaima mah to daan to tawn han oh. ⁸ Mi kawbaktih kami hanah angbawnhaih sah pae cadoeh, angbawnhaih sah qaima loe, a sak ih angbawnhaih moi hin to angmah hanah suem tih. ⁹ Camphaek laom pongah haek ih takaw, haekhaiah laom pongah haek ih takaw, sum kangphaek pongah haek ih takaw boih loe, angbawnhaih sah qaima mah la tih. ¹⁰ Situi hoi atok maw, atok ai, angbawnhaih takaw boih, Aaron capanaw boih mah kangvan ah la o tih.

Angdaeh angbawnhaih

¹¹ Hae loe kami mah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih sak koi, angdaeh angbawnhaih daan ah oh. ¹² Kami maeto mah anghoe hmuen paekhaiah sah nahaeloe, anghoe angbawnhaih hmuen hoi nawnto, situi hoi atok moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw kae; situi nok moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw karoem, situi hoi atok ih takaw kae, kahoih takaw dip, situi hoi haek ih takaw to paek ah. ¹³ Takaw pacoengah, anghoe pongah angdaeh angbawnhaih hmuen hoi nawnto, taeh thuh ih takaw to paek ah. ¹⁴ Angbawnhaih hmuen boih thung hoiah takaw maeto Angraeng khaeah paek ah; to loe angdaeh angbawnhaih athii haehkung qaima taham ah om tih. ¹⁵ Anghoe pongah angdaeh angbawnhaih ah boh ih moi loe, moi boh niah caa roep ah; akhawn bang khoeok to omsak hmah. ¹⁶ Toe lokkam hoi sak ih angbawnhaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah koeh ah angbawnhaih to sah nahaeloe, angbawnhaih sak na niah moi to caak roep han oh, amltai nahaeloe khawnbang ah doeh caak thaih: ¹⁷ toe angbawnhaih moi ni thumto karoek to om nahaeloe, hmai hoiah thlaek ah. ¹⁸ Angdaeh angbawnhaih moi ni thumto thung caa nahaeloe, to kami to talaw thai mak ai; paekkung mah paek ih hmuen doeh atho om mak ai; to hmuen loe panuet thoh boeh; to tiah kacaa kami loe a caak pazaehaih atho to hnu tih.

¹⁹ Kaciim ai hmuen hoi kangbet moi to caa hmah; hmai hoi goeng ah; kaciim moi loe kaciim kaminaw boih mah caa o tih. ²⁰ Toe ciimcai ai kami loe, ciimcai ai ah Angraeng khaeah angdaeh angbawnhaih moi to caa nahaeloe, to kami to angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah takhoe ah. ²¹ Ciimcai ai hmuen maw, ciimcai ai kami ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai panuet thok hmuen maw maeto sui moe, Angraeng khaeah paek ih angdaeh angbawnhaih moi to caa kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi takhoe ving ah, tiah a naa.

Zah han koi moinaw

²² Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ²³ Israel kaminaw khaeah, Maitaw thawk, to tih ai boeh loe tuu thawk, to tih ai boeh loe maeh thawk to caa o hmah. ²⁴ Angmah koeh kadueh moi athaw, moisan mah kaek ih kadueh moithaw to kalah angaihaiah ahmuen ah patoh oh; toe caa o hmah. ²⁵ Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih moithaw

caa kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi takhoe ving ah. ²⁶ Na ohhaih ahmuen kruekah, tavaa ih athii maw, moi ih athii maw to caa o hmah. ²⁷ Kawbaktih athii doeh caa kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahnawt ah, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

Qaimanaw k ih taham

²⁸ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ²⁹ Israel kaminaw k khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Angraeng khaeah angdaeh angbawnhaih sah kami loe, a paek ih angdaeh angbawnhaih moi thung hoiah Angraeng khae tathlang hanah sin ah. ³⁰ Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, angmah ban ah athaw k hoi saeok to sin han oh, anih mah Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek angbawnhaih sak hanah ahaek tih. ³¹ Qaima mah athaw k to hmaicam ah pakhaem tih; toe saeok loe Aaron hoi a capanaw k ih taham ah om tih. ³² Angdaeh angbawnhaih moi bantang bang ih palaeng to qaima han paek ah. ³³ Angdaeh angbawnhaih moi thii hoi athaw k paekkung, Aaron capa mah bantang bang ih palaeng to angmah hanah la tih. ³⁴ Israel kaminaw k mah sak ih angdaeh angbawnhaih moi thung hoiah saeok hoi palaeng to ka lak moe, Israel kaminaw k salakah sak poe han paek ih daan baktih toengah, qaima Aaron hoi anih ih capanaw k khaeah ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁵ To moi loe Aaron hoi a capanaw k mah Angraeng hmaa ah qaima tok to sak o hanah, Aaron hoi a capanaw k situi bawhhaih niah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak ih hmuen thung hoiah nihcae mah hak han koi taham ah oh; ³⁶ Israel kaminaw k ban thung hoi to baktih qaw k to a toep o hanah, nihcae situi baw h na niah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw k khaeah lokpaek boeh; to lok loe nihcae ih caanaw k dung khoeok to pazui poe han ih daan ah oh.

³⁷ Hae loe hmai angbawnhaih, cang angbawnhaih, zae angbawnhaih, sakpazae angbawnhaih, angpaekhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih daan ah oh, ³⁸ Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw k khaeah Sinai praezaek ah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih sak han thuih pae na niah, Sinai mae ah Mosi han paek ih daan ah oh.

8

Aaron hoi a capanaw k caksakhaih

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Aaron hoi a capanaw k to kaw k ah, khukbuennaw k, toksak caksakhaih situi, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae hnetto hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw benthang maeto la ah loe, ³ rangpui amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah kaminaw k boih nawnto pakhueng ah, tiah a naa. ⁴ Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah Mosi mah sak; kaminaw k loe amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah nawnto amkhueng o.

⁵ Mosi mah rangpuinaw k khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah sak han ang thuih, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pacoengah Mosi mah Aaron hoi a capanaw k to hmabang tacawtsak pacoengah, tui hoiah pasaeh. ⁷ Aaron to laiaw kasaw k angkhuksak, kaengkaeh angzaengsak moe, kahni kasaw k angkhuksak pacoengah, qaima kahni to angkhuksak; qaima ih laiaw anui zaenghaih kazii hoiah a takpum to a zaeng pae. ⁸ To pacoengah saeok padaphaih kahni to angkhuksak moe, saeok padaphaih kahni nuiah Urim hoi Thummin to a zaeng pae. ⁹ Aaron to lumuek angmueksak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaciim sui tacik kangphaek to hmabang ih lumuek pongah a bet pae.

¹⁰ To pacoengah Mosi mah tak bawhhaih situi to lak moe, kahni im hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw k boih bawh pacoengah, ciimcaisak. ¹¹ Hmaicam to situi hoiah vai sarihto a bawh, hmaicam hoi angmah ih laom sabaenaw k boih, kathuk sabae hoi hmuen pahnthaihnaw k boih doeh, ciimcaisak hanah a bawh. ¹² Aaron to ciimcaisak hanah, anih ih lu to situi hoiah a bawh pae. ¹³ Aaron capanaw k to hmabang tacawtsak moe, laiaw kasaw k to angkhuksak; kazii hoi kaeng angzaengsak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, lumuek to angmueksak.

¹⁴ To pacoengah zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw tae to a sin moe, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah Aaron hoi a capanaw k mah maitaw lu nuiah ban to koeng o. ¹⁵ Mosi mah maitaw tae to boh; hmaicam ciimcaisak hanah, a ban tadong hoi maitaw thii to lak moe, hmaicam nui ah kaom takiinaw k thungah a thaengh pacoengah, athii to hmaicam kung ah a krai; hmaicam nuiah angdaehhaih sak hanah, to tiah a ciimcaisak. ¹⁶ Mosi mah takoh thung ih athawknaw k, pathin nuiah kaom athawknaw k, pakae hnetto hoi a nuiah kaom athawknaw k to lak boih pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem. ¹⁷ Toe maitaw hin, ngan hoi aeknaw k loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angmacae ohhaih im tasa bangah hmai hoiah a thlaek.

¹⁸ To pacoengah hmai angbawnhahih sak hanah tuu tae maeto a sin, Aaron hoi a capanaw mah tuu lu nuiah ban to koeng o. ¹⁹ Mosi mah tuu tae to boh moe, athii to hmaicam taeng boih ah a haeh. ²⁰ Tuu atae ih moi to abaeh pacoengah, a lu, angan hoi athawknaw to Mosi mah hmai pakhaem. ²¹ Takoh thung ih moi hoi akhoknaw to tui hoi pasaeh pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, tuu tae takpum boih hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah pakhaem; to loe Angraeng khaeah hmuiohih ah sak ih hmai angbawnhahih ah oh.

²² To pacoengah kalah tuu tae maeto a sin let, to loe angpaekhahih sak hanah patoh; Aaron hoi a capanaw loe tuu tae lu nuiah ban to koeng o. ²³ Mosi mah tuu tae to boh; athii to lak moe, Aaron ih bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah a suek. ²⁴ Aaron capanaw to hmabang tacawtsak moe, Mosi mah nihcae ih bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suek pacoengah, athii hoiah hmaicam taeng to a haeh boih. ²⁵ Athaw, tamai ih athaw, takoh thung ih athawknaw boih, pathin kakhuk athaw, pakae hnetto, athawknaw hoi bantang bang ih palaeng to a lak. ²⁶ To pacoengah Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, benthang pong ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw, takaw kae maeto, situi nok ih takaw kangphaek hoi takaw karoem maeto a lak moe, athaw nui hoi bantang palaeng nuiah a suek. ²⁷ To hmuennaw to Aaron hoi a capanaw ih ban ah suek boih pacoengah, ahaek moe, paek ih hmuen baktiah, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek. ²⁸ To pacoengah to hmuennaw to nihcae ban thung hoiah Mosi mah lak moe, hmai angbawnhahih moi hoi nawnto hmaicam nuiah hmai a qoeng; to loe hmuiohih angpaekhahih ah oh moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai hoi sak ih hmuen tathlanghahih ah oh. ²⁹ Mosi mah saek to lak pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek moe, ahaek hoi hmuen paekhahih to a sak; Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angpaekhahih tuu saek loe Mosi taham ah ni oh.

³⁰ To pacoengah Mosi mah bawhhahih situi to lak moe, hmaicam nui ih athii to lak pacoengah, Aaron hoi anih ih khukbuennaw, a capanaw hoi a capanaw ih khukbuennaw to bawh pae; to tiah Aaron hoi a caanaw ih khukbuennaw to a ciimsak.

³¹ To pacoengah Mosi mah Aaron hoi a capanaw khaeah, Aaron hoi a capanaw mah caa o tih, tiah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, amkhuenghahih kahni im thok taengah, moi to thong oh ah loe, angpaekhahih benthang thung ih takaw hoi nawnto to ahmuen ah caa oh. ³² Kamtlai moi hoi takaw loe hmai hoiah qoeng oh. ³³ Na takpum angpaekhahih ni boeng ai karoek to, amkhuenghahih kahni im thok tasa bangah caeh o hmah; ni sarihto thung na takpum angpaekhahih to sah ah. ³⁴ Vaihniah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, na zae loihih to sak hanah, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to oh. ³⁵ To pongah na duek o han ai ah, amkhuenghahih kahni im thok taengah khoving khodai ni sarihto thung om oh loe, Angraeng ih tok to sah oh; to tiah lok ang paek boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁶ To pongah Aaron hoi a capanaw loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o.

9

Qaimanaw toksak amtonghahih

¹ Ni tazetto na niah Mosi mah Aaron, anih capanaw hoi Israel kaminaw to kaww moh, ² Aaron khaeah, Zae angbawnhahih sak hanah maitaw caa maeto, hmai angbawnhahih sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai, tuu tae maeto sin ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah paek ah. ³ To pacoengah Israel kaminaw khaeah, Zae angbawnhahih sak hanah maeh caa, atae maeto hmai angbawnhahih sak hanah, saningto kaom, coek koi kaom ai, maitaw caa maeto hoi tuu tae maeto paek ah; ⁴ to pacoengah Angraeng hmaa ah, angdaeh angbawnhahih sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto, situi hoi atok tangcae takaw to paek ah; vaihniah Angraeng nangcae khaeah amtueng tih, tiah a naa. ⁵ Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hmuennaw to rangpui amkhuenghahih thok hmaa ah a sin o; kaminaw boih a taengah caeh o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet o. ⁶ To naah Mosi mah, Nangcae khaeah Angraeng lensawkhahih amtueng hanah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. ⁷ Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Hmaicam kung ah caeh ah, zae angbawnhahih, hmai angbawnhahih to sah ah loe, nangmah hoi nangmah ih kaminaw zaeahih loih o thai hanah angbawnhahih to sah ah, tiah a naa.

⁸ To pongah Aaron mah hmaicam ah caeh moe, angmah ih zae angbawnhahih to sak hanah maitaw caa maeto a boh. ⁹ Aaron capanaw mah anih khaeah athii sin pae o, anih mah athii thungah a banpazung to nup pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah kaom takiinaw thungah a thaengh; kamtlai athii to hmaicam kung ah a krai. ¹⁰ Toe zae angbawnhahih athawknaw, pakaenaw, pathin nuiah kaom athawknaw loe, Angraeng mah Mosi

khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem. ¹¹ Angan hoi ahin loe, a ohhaih im tasa bangah hmai hoiah a goeng.

¹² To pacoengah hmai hoiah sak ih angbawnhaih moi to a boh; Aaron capanaw mah athii to paek o, anih mah hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh. ¹³ Nihcae mah angbawnhaih moi angan hoi alu to paek o, anih mah hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah goeng. ¹⁴ Takoh hoi akhoknaw loe tui hoi pasaeh pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah hmai hoiah pakhaem.

¹⁵ To pacoengah kaminaw mah angbawnhaih sak han paek ih hmuen to Aaron mah sinh; kaminawk zaehaih loih o thai hanah angbawnhaih maeh to a sin moe, boh pacoengah, hmaloe ih baktih toengah, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah a paek.

¹⁶ Hmai angbawnhaih hmuen to a sin moe, a sakhaih atawk baktih toengah a sak. ¹⁷ Cang angbawnhaih a sin moe, ban tamsun maeto a lak pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah, akhawnbang hmai angbawnhaih ahmuen taengah hmai hoiah a goeng.

¹⁸ Kaminaw han, angdaeh angbawnhaih sak pae hanah, maitaw tae hoi tuu tae doeh a boh; Aaron ih capanaw mah athii to paek o, anih mah hmaicam taeng boih ah haeh. ¹⁹ Toe maitaw tae hoi tuu tae ih athawknaw, tamai thawk, takoh thung ih athawknaw, pakaenaw hoi pathin nui ih athawk, ²⁰ to baktih athawknaw to saeok nuiah koeng pacoengah, Aaron mah athawknaw to hmaicam nuiah hmai pakhaem. ²¹ Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron mah saeok hoi bantang palaeng to, ahaek moe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek angbawnhaih to paek.

²² Aaron mah rangpui kaminawk khaeah ban payangh moe, nihcae to tahamhoihaih a paek pacoengah, anih loe zae angbawnhaih ahmuen, angdaeh angbawnhaih ahmuen hoiah anghum tathuk. ²³ To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron loe rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im thungah caeh hoi; amlaem hoi let pacoengah, kaminawk to tahamhoihaih a paek hoi; to naah Angraeng lensawkhah kaminawk boih nuiah amtueng. ²⁴ Angraeng hmaa hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, hmaicam nui ih hmai hoiah sak ih angbawnhaih hoi athawknaw to hmai mah kangh boih; to hmuen to kaminawk boih mah hnuk o naah, hang o moe, long ah akuep o.

10

Nadab hoi Abihu duekhaih

¹ Aaron capa Nadab hoi Abihu loe angmah hnuk ih hmuihoih thlaekkhah sabae to a lak hoi; a thungah hmai to suek hoi moe, a nuiah hmuihoih a phuih hoi pacoengah, Angraeng mah patoh han ai ah thuih pae ih kalah hmai to a hmaa ah paek hoi. ² To naah Angraeng khae hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, nihnik to kangh hmaek; to tiah nihnik loe Angraeng hmaa ah duek hoi. ³ To pacoengah Mosi mah Aaron khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; kai khaeah anghnai kami loe ciimcai, tiah a poek han oh; Ka lensawkhah kaminawk boih hmaa ah pakoe han oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. To naah Aaron loe anghngai duem.

⁴ To naah Mosi mah Aaron ih ampu Uzziel capanaw, Mishaal hoi Elzaphan to kawm moe, nihcae khaeah, Haeah angzo oh, nam nawkamyanaw to hmuencim hoiah na oh o haih ahmuen tasa bangah angzawn oh, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pongah Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae to angzoh o moe, angmah hnuk ih laihaw kasaw hoi nawnto a ohhaih tasa bangah angzawn o. ⁶ To naah Mosi mah Aaron ih capa hnuk Eleazar hoi Ithamar khaeah, lumuek to angkhring hoi hmah, nang khuk hoi ih khukbuennaw doeh angkhring hoi hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh hoi tih, Angraeng palungphuihah acaeng kaminawk nuiah pha moeng tih; toe nam nawkamya hoi Israel imthung takoh boih mah Angraeng mah hmai kanghsak maat ih kami hnuk hanah, qah o haih nasoe. ⁷ Angraeng mah situi bawhhai to na nuiah oh pongah, amkhuenghah kahni im thok tasa bangah caeh hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh moeng tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, a sak o.

Qaimanaw sak han koi tok

⁸ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Aaron khae ah, ⁹ Nangmah hoi na caanaw, amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah na caeh o naah, mu hoi paqui thaih hmuen roe nae o hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh o moeng tih; hae loe angzo han koi na caanaw mah pazui poe hanah paek ih zaehhoihah daan ah oh: ¹⁰ kacai hoi cai ai, kacim hoi ciim ai hmuen to tapraek oh loe, ¹¹ Angraeng mah Mosi patohhah rang hoiah nihcae khaeah thuih ih zaehhoihah daannaw to Israel kaminawk boih han patuk ah, tiah a naa.

¹² Mosi mah Aaron hoi kanghmat anih ih capa hnik, Eleazar hoi Ithamar khaeah, taeh thuh ai ah, Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhahih ah paek ih kamtlai takaw to la hoih loe, hmaicam taengah caa hoih; to loe ciimcai ah oh. ¹³ Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhahih loe, nang ih taham hoi na capanawk ih taham ah oh pongah, hmuenciim ah caa oh; to lokpaekhaih to ka hnuk boeh. ¹⁴ Toe nangmah, na canu hoi na capanawk loe, ahaek ih palaeng hoi saeok to hmueciim ah caa oh; Israel kaminawk mah paek ih angdaeh angbawnhahih ah oh pongah, nangmah hoi na capanawk ih taham ah om tih. ¹⁵ Hmai hoi angbawnhahih sak ih athawk hoi nawnto, ahaek ih palaeng hoi saeok to Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek angbawnhahih sak hanah ahaek ah; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, to loe nangmah hoi na capanawk han dungzan ah paek ih taham ah oh, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Mosi mah zae angbawnhahih maeh to palung tang hoiah pakrong; khenah, maeh loe hmai pakhaem o ving boeh! To naah kahing kanghmat Aaron capa hnik, Eleazar hoi Ithamar nuiah palungphui moe, ¹⁷ kaminawk ih zaeahih to phawh moe, Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae zaeahih loihi thai hanah angbawnhahih sak pae han ih nang hnik khaeah ang paek o ih kaciim koek, zae angbawnhahih moi loe tipongah hmuenciim ah na caa hoi ai loe? ¹⁸ Khenah, hmuenciim thungah athii to sin ai pongah, kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, maeh moi to hmuenciim thungah na caak hoi han oh bae, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Aaron mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, vaihniah zae angbawnhahih hoi hmai angbawnhahih Angraeng hmaa ah a sak hoi; toe ka nuiah to baktih hmuen to oh moeng boeh; vaihniah zae angbawnhahih moi to ka caak nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah tapom thai koi hmuen ah om tih maw? tiah a naa. ²⁰ Mosi mah to lok to thaih naah, palung khuek tih.

11

Kaciim hoi ciim ai caaknaek

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, ² Israel kaminawk khaeah, Long ah kaom moinawk boih thungah, ³ khokpadae kangphae, rawkcaak pathok thaih moinawk to caa oh, tiah a naa. ⁴ Rawkcaak loe pathok, khokpadae doeh angphae, toe caak koi ai moinawk thungah kaengkuu hrang loe, rawkcaak pathok thaih, toe khokpadae angphae ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. ⁵ Satlaeh loe rawkcaak pathok thaih, toe khokpadae angphae ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. ⁶ Saveh loe rawkcaak pathok thaih, toe khokpadae angphae ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. ⁷ Ok loe khokpadae hnetto angphae, toe rawkcaak pathok ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai. ⁸ To baktih moinawk to caa hmah loe, kadueh qok doeh sui hmah; nangcae han ciim ai.

⁹ Tuipui hoi vapui ih tanganawk thungah loe pakhraeh hoi ahlip kaom tanga to caa ah. ¹⁰ Toe tuipui hoi vapui ah kaom, pakhraeh hoi ahlip kaom ai, tuipui hoi vapui thungah kaom, hinghaih katawn, angtaut thaih moinawk loe, nangcae hanah panuet thoh. ¹¹ To moinawk loe nangcae han panuet thoh pongah, nihcae ih moi to caa o hmah; kadueh moi loe panuet thoh. ¹² Tui thungah kaom pakhraeh hoi ahlip katawn ai tanganawk loe nangcae hanah panuet thoh.

¹³ Nangcae han panuet thoh moe, caak koi ai, panuet thok tavaanawk loe tahmu, tuipui ih tahmu, kamnum tahmu kaprawn, ¹⁴ moi kacao tahmu, van ah kamhet tahmunawk boih, ¹⁵ pangaah hoi kanghmong tavaa boih, ¹⁶ bukbu, aqum ah kazawk tahmu, tahmu congca, ¹⁷ bukbu kasim, bukbu kaho, tahnong ah rawkcaak patunghaih kaom tahmawh sawk tavaa, ¹⁸ tahnong sawk tui tavaa, tanga kacao tahnong sawk tui tavaa, praezaek ih bukbu, tanga kacao tahmu, ¹⁹ khok kasawk tavaa, longpai khokpadae hoi kanghmong tahnongsawk tavaa congca, tahmawh sawk tavaanawk hoi pungpihnawk hae ni.

²⁰ Pakhraeh kaom, khok palito hoi kavak moinawk boih loe, nangcae han panuet thoh. ²¹ Toe pakhraeh kaom, khok palito hoi kavak, long ah anghet thaih khok kasawk moinawk to loe caa oh. ²² Pakhu kaho congca, rong kahing pakhu, pakhu kasim hoi dongaritnawk to caa oh. ²³ Toe khok palito katawn, long ah kavak azawk thaih moinawk loe nangcae han panuet thoh.

²⁴ To moinawk loe ciim ai; to moi kadueh qok sui kami loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai.

Ciimcai ai moinawk

²⁵ To baktih moi qok sui kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ²⁶ Khokpadae akah boih ai, rawkcaak doeh pathok ai moinawk loe nangcae han ciim ai; to baktih kadueh moi sui kami loe ciim ai. ²⁷ Khok palito hoi

kacaeh moinawk boih, khokpacin hoiah kavak moinawk boih loe, nangcae han ciim ai; to baktih kadueh moi sui kami loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ²⁸ To baktih kadueh moi sui kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai; to moi loe nangcae han ciim ai.

²⁹ Long ah kavak moinawk boih doeh, nangcae han ciim ai; caham, pazu, tokkang congca, ³⁰ tawkkeh, kingkok, lungnat hoi salamhnawk to caa o hmah. ³¹ Long ah avak moinawk boih loe nangcae han panuet thoh; to baktih kadueh moi sui kami loe, duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ³² To moinawk to dueh moe, hmuen maeto nuiah krah moeng nahaeloe, to hmuen loe ciim mak ai boeh; to kadueh moi to thing maw, to tih ai boeh loe khukbuen maw, to ai boeh loe moi hin nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kazii nuiah maw, krah moeng nahaeloe, to hmuennawk loe ciim mak ai boeh; to hmuennawk to tui padung ah; duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai; to tiah sak pacoeng naah ni ciim vop tih. ³³ To kadueh moi to long laom maeto nuiah krah moeng nahaeloe, to long laom loe ciim ai boeh pongah, laom to pakhoih han oh. ³⁴ To laom thung ih tui to caak koi buh aan pongah krah moeng nahaeloe, ciim mak ai; a krakhaih boengloeng thung ih tui doeh ciim mak ai boeh. ³⁵ To moi loe takoeng nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe laom nuiah maw, krah moeng nahaeloe, to hmuennawk loe nangcae han ciim ai boeh pongah, pakhoih boih han oh. ³⁶ Vacong, to tih ai boeh loe tuibap ih tui loe ciim, toe kadueh moi maeto mah sui moeng ih hmuen boih loe ciim mak ai boeh. ³⁷ Toe kadueh moi to patit han suek ih aanmu nuiah krah moeng nahaeloe, aanmu loe ciim tih. ³⁸ Toe tui bawh ih aanmu nuiah kadueh moi maeto krah nahaeloe, nangcae han ciim mak ai boeh.

³⁹ Na caak o han koi moi maeto duek naah, kadueh moi sui kami loe, duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ⁴⁰ Mi kawbaktih doeh kadueh moi caa kami loe, a khukbuennawk to pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai; mi kawbaktih doeh kadueh moi akhui kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai.

⁴¹ Long ah zok hoi avak moi loe kawbaktih moi doeh panuet thok moi ah oh; caak han om ai. ⁴² Long ah zok hoi kavak moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe khok palito hoiah kacaeh moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe khok palito pongah kapop khoknawk hoi kacaeh moi to caa o hmah; nangcae han panuet thoh. ⁴³ Long ah kavak kawbaktih moi hoiah doeh nangmah hoi nangmah to panuet thok ah sah hmah; to moinawk hoiah kaciiim ai hmuen to sah hmah. ⁴⁴ Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; Kai loe ciimcai pongah, nangmacae hoi nangmacae to kaciim ah angpaek oh loe, ciimcai oh; nangmacae hoi nangmacae to long ah kavak moi hoiah amhnong o hmah. ⁴⁵ Kai loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; to pongah Ka ciimcai baktih toengah, nangcae doeh ciimcai oh.

⁴⁶ Hae loe hinghah katawn, long nui hoi tui thungah kavak moi kasannawk, tavaanawk boih kasaeng daan ah oh; ⁴⁷ caak koi moi hoi caak koi ai moi, kaciim moi hoi kaciim ai moi to tapraek oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

12

Nawkta zah pacoengah ciimhah

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Israel kaminawk khaeah thui paeh; nongpata loe zokpom moe, capa to sah nahaeloe, khrah kruek athii hnuk naah ciim ai ah ohhah ih atawk baktih toengah, anih loe nih sarihto thung ciim mak ai. ³ Ni tazetto naah a capa ih tangzat hin to aah pae han oh. ⁴ To pacoengah nongpata ih kuithlam to ciim hanah, ni qui thumto pacoeng, ni thumto zing vop tih; anih loe kaciiim ah ohhah ni boeng ai karoek to, kaciiim hmuen to sui mak ai ueloe, hmuenciim ah doeh caeh mak ai. ⁵ Toe caa nongpata to sah nahaeloe, athii hnuk naah ciim ai ah ohhah atawk baktih toengah, zar hnetto thung ciim ai ah om tih; to pacoengah kuithlam to ciim hanah ni qui tarukto pacoeng, ni tarukto thung zing vop tih.

⁶ Capa hanah maw, canu hanah maw, ciimhah ni boeng naah, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, zae angbawnhah sak hanah, pahuu caa maeto maw, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu maeto, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah qaima khaeah sin han oh; ⁷ qaima mah nongpata han zae angbawnhah sah pae tih; to pacoengah loe nongpata to kuithlam hoiah ciim tih boeh; hae loe nongpa maw, nongpata maw caa sah nongpata han paek ih atawk ah oh. ⁸ Nongpata mah tuucaa to sin thai ai nahaeloe, pahuu hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto sin han oh; maeto hoiah hmai angbawnhah to sah ueloe, kalah maeto hoiah zae angbawnhah to sah tih;

qaima mah to nongpata han zae anghawnhaih sah pae tih; to naah anih loe zaehaih to ciim tih boeh.

13

Ngansae khethaih daan

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, ² kami maeto mah a ngan nuiah kapaw maw, phra maw, to tih ai boeh loe ngan kanglung maw, ngansae maw om nahaeloe, anih to qaima Aaron khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih capanawk thungah qaima toksah kami maeto khaeah maw caeh haih han oh. ³ Qaima mah a ngan nuiah kaom ahmaa to khen pae tih; ahmaa pong ih ngan mui to anglung moe, nganhin pongah ahmaa to thuk kue nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh; to pongah qaima mah anih to khen ueloe, ciimcai ai kami, tiah taphong tih. ⁴ Toe nganhin pong ih ahmaa loe anglung, toe ahmaa loe nganhin pongah thuk kue ai nahaeloe, nganmui anglung ai cadoeh, qaima mah to kami to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem tih; ⁵ ni sarihto naah qaima mah anih to khen tih; to naah ahmaa loe angmah toengroeng ah oh moe, ngan kalah bangah angcen ai nahaeloe, anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem let bae vop tih; ⁶ ni sarihto naah qaima mah khen let tih; to naah ahmaa to amnum moe, ngan kalah bangah angcen ai nahaeloe, to ahmaa loe ngan kapaw rumram ah oh pongah, qaima mah anih to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih; a khukbuen to pasuk pacoengah ni to kami loe ciim vop tih. ⁷ Toe qaima mah ciim boeh, tiah taphong pacoengah, nganhin pong ih ahmaa to pung let nahaeloe, anih mah qaima khaeah khensak let tih. ⁸ Qaima mah khet let naah, nganhin nuiah ahmaa to pung nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh pongah, qaima mah anih to ciimcai ai kami, tiah taphong tih.

⁹ Ngansae man kami to qaima khaeah caeh haih let han oh; ¹⁰ qaima mah anih to khet naah, nganhin pong ih ahmaa loe anglung, nganhin nui ih amui doeh anglung moe, nganhin pong ih ahmaa to sui hnup nahaeloe, ¹¹ to baktih nathaih loe kahoih thai ai nganhin nathaih ah oh pongah, qaima mah ciimcai ai kami, tiah taphong tih; anih loe ciim ai ah oh boeh pongah, ahmuen kalah ah suem mak ai. ¹² To nathaih loe nganhin boih ah oh moe, a lu hoi khok khoeo to nathaih mah khuk boih boeh, tiah qaima mah kamtuengah hnu nahaeloe, ¹³ qaima mah anih to khen tih; nathaih mah takpum to khuk boih nahaeloe, to kami to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih; a takpum boih anglung boeh pongah, anih loe ciim boeh. ¹⁴ Toe a ngan nui ih ahmaa to sui hnup nahaeloe, anih to ciim mak ai. ¹⁵ Qaima mah tui baktiah kasui hnup ahmaa to hnuk naah, anih loe ciim ai kami ni, tiah taphong tih; to baktih ngan loe ciim ai pongah, ngansae ah oh. ¹⁶ To ngan kaduk loe amkhrai moe, anglung nahaeloe, qaima khaeah patuek han oh; ¹⁷ qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa to anglung nahaeloe, qaima mah to kami to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih, to pacoengah loe anih loe ciim tih boeh.

¹⁸ Kami maeto loe takpum ah athlut to oh moe, hoih boeh, ¹⁹ athlut ohhaih ahmuen loe anglung maw, to tih ai boeh loe kanglung hoi kathim ah tangdawh phawt moe, angphong let nahaeloe, qaima khaeah patuek han oh. ²⁰ Qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa loe nganhin pongah thuk kue moe, ahmaa pong ih nganmui doeh anglung nahaeloe, athlut thung hoiah ngansae to tacawt pongah, qaima mah anih to kaciim ai kami, tiah taphong tih. ²¹ Toe qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa nui ih nganmui loe anglung ai, nganhin pongah doeh thuk ai, toe amnum nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem tih. ²² Toe to ahmaa to angpung nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh pongah, qaima mah anih to ciim ai kami, tiah taphong tih. ²³ Toe ahmaa loe angmah toengroeng ah oh moe, pung ai nahaeloe, athlut ahmaa rumram ah ni oh; to pongah qaima mah anih to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih.

²⁴ Kami maeto loe hmai mah kangh, to tiah hmai mah kangh ih ahmaa to anglung, to tih ai boeh loe thim nahaeloe, ²⁵ qaima mah to ahmaa to khen tih; ahmaa pong ih nganmui loe anglung moe, nganhin pongah ahmaa to thuk kue nahaeloe, hmai mah kangh ih ahmaa thung hoiah ngansae to tacawt pongah, qaima mah anih to ciimcai ai kami ah taphong tih; to loe ngansae nathaih ah oh. ²⁶ Toe qaima mah khet naah, ahmaa pong ih nganmui loe anglung ai, ahmaa doeh thuk ai, amnum nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to ahmuen kalah bangah, ni sarihto thung omsak tih. ²⁷ Ni sarihto thung qaima mah anih to khen tih; to naah ahmaa to pung nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to ciimcai ai kami ah taphong tih; to loe ngansae ah oh. ²⁸ Toe ahmaa to angmah toengroeng ah oh; pung ai moe, amnum nahaeloe, hmai mah kang rumram ih ahmaa ah oh pongah, qaima mah anih to kaciim kami ah taphong tih; to loe hmai mah kangh ih ahmaa rumram ah ni oh. ²⁹ Nongpa, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata mah lu ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toektaboe ah maw ahmaa om nahaeloe, ³⁰ qaima mah ahmaa to khen tih; ahmaa loe nganhin pongah

thuk moe, nganmui doeh amsen hrawng nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to kaciim ai kami ah taphong tih; to loe ngan kamthak ah oh moe, lu nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toektaboe pongah kaom, ngansae ah oh. ³¹ Toe qaima mah to baktih ahmaa to khet naah, ahmaa loe thuk parai ai moe, nganmui doeh amnum ai nahaeloe, to nathaih tawn kami to qaima mah ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem tih. ³² Ni sarihto thung qaima mah ahmaa to khen pae let tih; to naah ngan kamthak ahmaa to pung ai, nganmui doeh amsen ai, ahmaa doeh thuk ai nahaeloe, ³³ to kami mah a nganmui to aah han oh, toe ahmaa pong ih nganmui loe aah han om ai; to kami to qaima mah ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah suem tih. ³⁴ Ni sarihto thung qaima mah ngan kamthak ahmaa to khen tih; toe ahmaa loe pung ai, ahmaa doeh thuk ai nahaeloe, qaima mah anih to kaciim kami ah taphong tih; anih loe a khukbuen to pasuk pacoengah ni ciim vop tih. ³⁵ Toe ciim boeh tiah taphong pacoengah, ngan kamthak ahmaa to pung let nahaeloe, ³⁶ qaima mah anih to khen let tih; ahmaa to nganhin nuiah pung let nahaeloe, qaima mah kamsen nganmui pakrong han angai ai; to kami loe ciim ai kami ah oh. ³⁷ Toe a khet naah ahmaa loe angmah toengroeng ah oh, amui kamnum doeh tacawt ai nahaeloe, ngan kamthak ahmaa loe hoih boeh pongah, anih loe ciim boeh; to naah qaima mah anih to ciim kami ah taphong tih.

³⁸ Nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata loe nganhin nuiah kanglung bok ahmaa to oh moe, ngansae ah om nahaeloe, ³⁹ qaima mah khen pae tih; nganhin nuiah kaom kanglung bok ahmaa loe kamnum hoi kanglung angbaeh nahaeloe, nganhin pongah kaom ahmaa rumram ah ni oh; to kami loe ciim. ⁴⁰ Sam to angmuen moe, a lu doeh angmuilum ah oh; to kami loe ciim. ⁴¹ Hmabang sam angmuen kami loe, lupataeh amngaeh cadoeh, anih loe ciim. ⁴² Toe lu angmuilum nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe a lupataeh hmabang ah maw, ngan kamling to tadawh phawt nahaeloe, lu angmuilum nuiah kaom, to tih ai boeh loe lupataeh nuiah kaom ahmaa loe ngansae ah oh. ⁴³ Qaima mah anih to khet naah, lu angmuilum nuiah kaom, to tih ai boeh loe a lu pataeh nuiah kaom ahmaa loe ngansae baktiah om nahaeloe, ⁴⁴ to kami loe ngansae man kami ah oh, anih loe ciim ai; a lu nuiah ahmaa oh pongah qaima mah anih to kaciim ai kami ah taphong tih.

⁴⁵ Ngansae man kami loe angmah ih laihow to asih moe, a lu to khuk ai ah, pahni to khuk pacoengah, Ciim ai! Ciim ai! tiah hang tih. ⁴⁶ To ngansae man kami loe nathaih a tawnh thung, ciim ai ah a oh; to kami loe angmah bueng oh han oh, anih loe a ohhaih im tasa bangah om tih.

Laihow nui ih ngansae

⁴⁷ Ngansae to tuumui laihow pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe puu ngan laihow pongah maw om nahaeloe, ⁴⁸ thunh ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuumui maw, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin maw, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin hoi sak ih hmuen maw, ⁴⁹ laihow nuiah kaom ahmaa loe rong kahing maw, to tih ai boeh loe kathim ah maw om nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh; nathaih to qaima khaeah patuek han oh. ⁵⁰ Qaima mah nathaih to khen ueloe, anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah omsak tih. ⁵¹ Ni sarihto thungah khen let tih, to naah nathaih to laihow kalah ahmuen ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih laihow pongah maw, tuumui hoiah sak ih laihow pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin hoiah sak ih laihow pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih kawbaktih laihow pongah maw angcen nahaeloe, ngansae ah oh pongah, ciim mak ai. ⁵² To pongah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe tuumui hoiah thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe tuumui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe puu ngan khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin hoiah sak ih khukbuen boih ah nathaih to oh boeh pongah, hmai hoi qoeng ah; angcen thaih ngansae ah oh pongah, khukbuen to hmai hoiah qoeng han oh.

⁵³ Toe qaima mah khet naah, tlangqui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin hoiah sak ih khukbuen boih ah nathaih to angcen ai nahaeloe, ⁵⁴ nathaih ahmaa kaom khukbuen to pasuksak ueloe, anih to ni sarihto thung ahmuen kalah ah omsak tih. ⁵⁵ Nathaih ahmaa kaom khukbuen pasuk pacoengah, qaima mah khen let tih; nathaih ahmaa loe rong amkhrai ai angmah toengroeng ah om nahaeloe, angpung ai cadoeh, ciim mak ai; athung bang hoiah a nui bangah ahnai to oh pongah, hmai hoiah qoeng han oh.

⁵⁶ Qaima mah khet naah, pasuk tangcae khukbuen pong ih nathaih ahmaa to amnum nahaeloe, to ahmaa ohhaih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih khukbuen to asik tih. ⁵⁷ Toe tlangqui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihiin hoiah sak ih khukbuen nuiah nathaih to angphong let nahaeloe, angpung thaih

nathaih ah oh pongah, nathaih kaom khukbuen to hmai hoiah qoeng han oh. ⁵⁸ Tlangqui hoiah sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihih hoiah sak ih khukbuen loe ciim cadoeh, pasuk let han oh; to tiah sak naah ni ciim vop tih, tiah a naa.

⁵⁹ Hae loe ciim maw, ciim ai, tiah taphong hanah, tuumui, to tih ai boeh loe puu ngan, to tih ai boeh loe sak ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe thunh ih khukbuen, to tih ai boeh loe moihih hoiah sak ih khukbuen hoi kasaeng daan ah oh.

14

Ngansae ciimsakhaih

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² ngansae man kami mah ciimhaih niah patoh koi daan loe hae tiah oh; ³ qaima mah im tasa bangah caeh moe, to kami to khet naah, ngansae man kami loe ngantui ah om boeh nahaeloe, ⁴ qaima mah nathaih ciim kami khaeah, kaciim moe, kahing tavaa hnetto, sidar thing, tlangqui kathim hoi hyssop thing tadok to sin hanah thui pae tih; ⁵ qaima mah kalong tui lawn ih long laom thungah tavaa maeto boh hanah thui pae tih; ⁶ to pacoengah kahing tavaa kalah maeto la ueloe, sidar thing, tlangqui kathim, hyssop thing tadok hoi nawnto kalong tui nuiah boh ih tavaa athii hoiah atok tangcae ih tui thungah nup tih; ⁷ ngansae ciimsak han kangaih kami nuiah vai sarihto haeh tih; to pacoengah loe anih to ciim boeh, tiah taphong tih; to pacoengah kahing tavaa to taw ah prawt tih. ⁸ Kaciim ah oh han kangaih kami mah a khukbuen to pasuk tih; a sam to aat ueloe, anih mah ciim thai hanah, tui amhlul tih; to pacoengah ni a ohhah im ah caeh thai vop tih; toe a ohhah im tasa bangah ni sarihto thung om vop tih. ⁹ Ni sarihto naah lu sam, toektaboe mui, miklakoek mui hoi kalah nganmuinawk to aah boih han oh; a khukbuen to pasuk ueloe, tui amhlul tih; to naah ni anih to ciim vop tih.

¹⁰ Ni tazetto naah, anih mah coek koi kaom ai, tuu tae hnetto hoi saningto kaom tuu tala maeto sin ueloe, cang hoiah angbawnhaih to sak hanah, situi hoi atok tangcae, takaw dip kahoih ephah hatu thungah thumto, situi thoemto hoi nawnto sin tih. ¹¹ Anih ciimsakkung qaima mah, ciimsak han kangaih kami to, kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im thok taeng, Angraeng hmaa ah cang hoi angbawnhaih sak ih hmuen hoi nawnto tathlang tih; ¹² to pacoengah qaima mah tuuca aatae maeto la ueloe, situi hoi nawnto zae angbawnhaih ah paek tih; Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek ueloe, ahaek angbawnhaih ah paek tih. ¹³ Anih mah zae angbawnhaih hoi hmai angbawnhaih sak han paek ih tuuca to, hmuenciim ah bop tih; qaima mah zae angbawnhaih sak baktih toengah, sakpazae angbawnhaih doeh qaima ih tok ah oh; hae loe kaciim koek hmuen ah oh. ¹⁴ Qaima mah sakpazae angbawnhaih athii thoemto la ueloe, ciimsak han kangaih kami ih bantang bang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem pae tih. ¹⁵ To pacoengah qaima mah situi thoemto la ueloe, angmah ih banqoi banpadae nuiah bawh tih; ¹⁶ qaima mah a bantang ban tadong to, a banqoi ban ah kaom, situi thungah nup pacoengah, a ban tadong hoiah situi to Angraeng hmaa ah vai sarihto haeh tih. ¹⁷ Qaima mah a ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to, ciimsak han kangaih kami ih bantang bang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem ueloe, sakpazae angbawnhaih moi thii nuiah doeh suem tih. ¹⁸ Qaima ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to, ciimsak han kangaih kami lu nuiah bawh ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah anih han zae hah loih thai hanah angbawnhaih to sah pae tih. ¹⁹ To pacoengah qaima mah, ciim ai kami, ciimsak hanah zae loihhah angbawnhaih to sah pae tih; to pacoengah hmai angbawnhaih moi to bop tih. ²⁰ Qaima mah hmaicam nuiah, cang angbawnhaih hoi hmai angbawnhaih to paek ueloe, anih hanah zae loihhah angbawnhaih to sah pae tih; to pacoengah ni anih to ciim vop tih.

²¹ Toe to kami loe amtang moe, to baktih hmuen to sah thai ai nahaeloe, ahaekhah hmuen paek hoiah a sakpazae angbawnhaih to sak hanah, tuuca maeto sin ueloe, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah situi hoi atok tangcae ih kahoih takaw dip ephah hatu thungah maeto, thoemto situi hoi nawnto sin tih; ²² anih mah hak thaih koiah kaom, pahuu hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto sin ueloe, maeto loe zae angbawnhaih ah paek pacoengah, kalah maeto loe hmai angbawnhaih ah paek tih. ²³ Anih to ciimsak hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, qaima khaeah, ni tazetto naah caeh hah tih. ²⁴ Qaima mah sakpazae angbawnhaih tuuca to la ueloe, situi hoi nawnto Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek pacoengah, ahaek angbawnhaih ah paek tih. ²⁵ Anih mah zae angbawnhaih sak han paek ih tuuca to bop ueloe, zae angbawnhaih athii thoemto lak pacoengah, ciimsak han kangaih

kami ih bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem pae tih; ²⁶ qaima mah a banqoi banpadae nuiah situi to bawh ueloe, ²⁷ a banqoi ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to a bantang banpazung hoi Angraeng hmaa ah vai sarihto haeh tih. ²⁸ Qaima mah a ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to, ciimsak han kangaih kami ih bantang naa nui, bantang banpui nui hoi bantang khokpui nuiah suem pae tih; ²⁹ qaima ban ah kaom kamtlai situi to ciimsak kangaih kami ih lu nuiah bawh ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah zae loih thai hanah angbawnhah to sah pae tih. ³⁰ To pacoengah to kami mah hak thaih koiah kaom, pahuu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu hnetto angbawnhah ah paek tih; ³¹ maeto loe zae angbawnhah ah paek ueloe, kalah maeto loe cang hoi nawnto, hmai angbawnhah ah paek tih; hae tiah qaima mah ciimsak kangaih kami hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah zae hah loih thai hanah angbawnhah to sah pae tih, tiah a naa. ³² Hae loe ngansae man kami mah a zae hah ciim hanah, sah thai ai kamtang kaminawk hanah paek ih daan ah oh.

Ngansae ciimsakhaih

³³ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, ³⁴ na toep o hanah kang paek o ih, Kanaan prae thungah na kun o naah, na toep o ih to prae ih im maeto thungah ngansae ka pungsak naah, ³⁵ im tawnkung mah caeh ueloe, qaima khaeah, Ka imthung ah nathaih baktiah kaom hmuen to oh, tiah thui nahaeloe, ³⁶ qaima mah nathaih khet hanah imthung ah caeh ai naah, imthung ih hmuennawk to kaciim ai hmuen ah oh han ai ah, hmuennawk to puen boih hanah thui pae tih; to pacoengah ni qaima mah im khet hanah caeh vop tih. ³⁷ Anih mah nathaih to khet naah, im tapang nuiah rong kahing maw, to tih ai boeh loe kathim maw om moe, im tapang pongah thuk kue nahaeloe, ³⁸ qaima to thok tasa bangah tacawt ueloe, im to ni sarihto thung kha tih; ³⁹ ni sarihto pacoengah qaima mah im to khen let tih, to naah nathaih to pung nahaeloe, ⁴⁰ to nathaih kaom thlungnawk to la ueloe, vangpui tasa bang ih kaciim ai ahmuen ah va ving tih. ⁴¹ To im tapang nuiah kaom kaciim ai hmuennawk to talaih boih ueloe, vangpui tasa bang ih kaciim ai ahmuen ah va tih; ⁴² to pacoengah kalah thlungnawk to la ueloe, to thlungnawk zuengah kalah thlungnawk to suem tih; kalah kangbet thaih param long to la ueloe, im tapang to pading tih. ⁴³ Thlungnawk to takhoe ving boeh, thlungnawk doeh talaih boih boeh moe, im to pading boih pacoengah doeh nathaih to om let toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, ⁴⁴ qaima mah caeh ueloe, khen tih; imthung ah nathaih to pung nahaeloe, imthung ah kangcen thaih ngansae to oh pongah, im loe ciim mak ai boeh. ⁴⁵ To naah anih mah im to phrae tih; thlungnawk, thingnawk hoi thlung bethaih param longnawk to la boih ueloe, anih mah vangpui tasa bang ih kaciim ai ahmuen ah caeh haih tih. ⁴⁶ To im thok khah nathung, imthung ah akun kami loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ⁴⁷ To imthung ah iip kami loe, a khukbuen to masuk han oh; to imthung ah buh caa kami doeh, a khukbuen to masuk han oh.

⁴⁸ Im to pading pacoengah, qaima mah khet naah, nathaih pung ai boeh nahaeloe, to im loe ciim boeh, tiah qaima mah taphong tih. ⁴⁹ Anih mah im ciimsak hanah tavaa hnetto, sidar thing, tlangqui kathim hoi hyssop thing tadok to sin tih; ⁵⁰ tavaa maeto loe kalong tui nuiah long laom thungah bop ueloe, ⁵¹ sidar thing, hyssop thing tadok, tlangqui kathim hoi kahing tavaa to lak pacoengah, boh ih tavaa athii hoi kaciim tui thungah nup tih; to pacoengah im to vai sarihto haeh tih. ⁵² Tavaa ih athii, tui kalong, kahing tavaa, sidar thing, hyssop thing tadok, tlangqui kathim hoiah im to ciimsak tih; ⁵³ toe anih mah kahing tavaa to vangpui tasa bang ih taw ah prawt tih; to im to ciimsak hanah, to tiah angbawnhah na sak nahaeloe, im to ciim tih, tiah a naa.

⁵⁴ Hae loe ngansae nathaih, phra, ⁵⁵ khukbuen nuiah kaom ngansae hoi im ah kaom ngansae, ⁵⁶ ngan tangdawh, ngan kamthak, ngansae, ⁵⁷ congca nathaih hoi kasaeng atawk ah oh moe, kaciim hoi ciim ai panoek thai hanah, patuk koi ngansae nathaih hoi kasaeng daan ah oh.

15

Takpum ciimcai ai kami han ih daan

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, ² Israel kaminawk khaeah, Ngan ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt kami loe, ahnai tacawt pongah ciim ai. ³ Ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt cadoeh, tacawt ai cadoeh, to ahmaa mah anih to ciim ai ah ohsak boeh. ⁴ Ahnai long kami angsonghaih ahmuen hoi anih anghnuthaih ahmuen doeh ciim mak ai boeh. ⁵ Mi kawbaktih doeh anih angsonghaih ahmuen sui kami loe, a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ⁶ To kami anghnuthaih ahmuen ah anghnu kami doeh a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ⁷ Mi kawbaktih doeh ahnai long kami to sui nahaeloe,

a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ⁸ Ahnai tacawt kami mah ciim kami to tamtui hoiah pathoi nahaeloe, to kami loe a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ⁹ To kami mah anghnut thuih ih ahmuen boih to ciim ai boeh. ¹⁰ Anih ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom hmuen kawbaktih doeh sui kami loe, duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai; to baktih hmuen maeto sin kami doeh a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ¹¹ Ban amsae ai ah, ahnai long kami mah kami maeto sui nahaeloe, to kami loe a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ¹² Ahnai long kami mah long laom to sui nahaeloe, to long laom to pakhoih ah; thing hoiah sak ih hmuennawk loe tui hoiah pasae ah.

¹³ Ahnai long kami ciim boeh nahaeloe, anih ciimhaih ni hoi kamtong ni sarihto pacoengah, angmah ih khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; to pacoengah ni anih to ciim vop tih. ¹⁴ Ni tazetto naah anih mah pahuu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu caa hnetto sin ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah angzoh pacoengah, qaima khaeah paek tih. ¹⁵ To pacoengah qaima mah zae angbawnhaih ah maeto paek tih, kalah maeto loe hmai angbawnhaih ah paek tih; to naah qaima mah ahnai long kami hanah Angraeng khaeah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae tih.

¹⁶ Nongpa loe a takpum thung hoiah tangzat tui to tacawt nahaeloe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ¹⁷ Kahni pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nganhin nuiah maw tangzat tui to akap nahaeloe, tui hoi masuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ¹⁸ Nongpa hoi nongpata iih naah tangzat tui tacawt nahaeloe, tui amhluk hoi hmaek hana oh; nihnik loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai.

¹⁹ Nongpata mah athii hnuk naah, athii hnuk pongah anih loe ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai; anih sui kami loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ²⁰ Athii hnuk thung anih angsonghaih ahmuen to ciim mak ai; anih anghnuthaih kawbaktih ahmuen doeh ciim mak ai. ²¹ Anih iihhaih iihkhun sui kami loe, a khukbuen to masuk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ²² Anih anghnuthaih ahmuen maeto sui kami loe, a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ²³ Anih anghnuthaih ahmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih anghnuthaih kawbaktih ahmuen doeh sui kami loe, duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ²⁴ Athii hnuk nongpata hoi iip kami loe, athii hnuk nongpata mah anih to sui pongah, ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai; anih angsonghaih ahmuen doeh ciim mak ai.

²⁵ Nongpata loe athii hnuk zonghaih atue pongah kasawak ah athii to long nahaeloe, athii oh nathuem ih baktih toengah, athii long nathung anih loe ciim mak ai. ²⁶ Athii long nathung, anih angsonghaih ahmuen boih, athii long nathuem ih baktih toengah ciim mak ai; anih anghnuthaih ahmuen doeh, athii hnuk nathuem ih baktih toengah, ciim mak ai. ²⁷ To baktih hmuennawk sui kami doeh ciim ai pongah, a khukbuen to masuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ²⁸ Toe nongpata loe athii hnukhaih boeng pacoeng, ni sarihto akoep naah ni ciim vop tih. ²⁹ Nongpata loe ni tazetto naah pahuu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe im pahuu caa hnetto, amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah, qaima khaeah sin han oh. ³⁰ Qaima mah zae angbawnhaih ah maeto paek ueloe, kalah maeto loe hmai angbawnhaih ah paek tih; to naah athii long pongah, ciimcai ai nongpata hanah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae tih.

³¹ Israel kaminawk loe angmacae kaciim ai hmuen thung hoiah pahoe ah; to tih ai nahaeloe angmacae salakah kaom Kai ih kahni im to amhnong o sak ueloe, dueh o moeng tih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa.

³² Hae loe ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt kami, tangzat tui long pongah amhnong kami, ³³ athii hnuk nongpata, takpum thung hoi tacawt ahnai, nongpa maw, nongpata maw, kaciim ai nongpata khaeah iip kami mah pazui han koi daan ah oh.

16

Zae angbawnhaih ni

¹ Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhaih sak naah, Aaron capa hnuk duek hmaek pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pae; ² Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Nam ya Aaron duek han ai ah, hmuencim koek thungah, lokkamhaih thingkhong ranui ah kaom, palungnathaih tangkhang pakahaih hoi payang ih kahni thungah akun han ai ah thui pae; kai loe lokkamhaih thingkhong nuiah kaom, palungnathaih tangkhang nuiah tamai thung hoiah kam tueng han, tiah a naa. ³ Aaron mah hmuencim thungah akun naah, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw caa, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, tucaa atae maeto sin tih. ⁴ Anih loe kaciim puu ngan laiaw kasawak to angkhuk ueloe, puu

ngan canghnawh kasawk to abuen tih; puu ngan kazii to kaeng ah angaeng ueloe, puu ngan lumuek to angmuek tih; to khukbuennawk loe ciim pongah, tui amhluk pacoengah angkhuk tih. ⁵ Zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa hnetto, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah tuu tae maeto, Israel kaminawk khae hoiah la ah.

⁶ Aaron mah a zeahaih pongah maitaw tae maeto hoiah angbawnhah sah ueloe, anih hoi a imthung takoh hanah angbawnhah to sah pae tih. ⁷ To pacoengah maeh hnetto sin ueloe, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng hmaa ah tathlang tih. ⁸ Aaron mah maeh hnetto hanah taham khethaih phoisa to va pae tih: maeto loe Angraeng hanah va pae ueloe, kalah maeto loe zeahaih phawkung maeh ah prawt hanah va pae tih. ⁹ Taham khethaih phoisa to vah pacoengah, qoih ih maeh to Angraeng khaeah sin ueloe, zae angbawnhah ah paek tih. ¹⁰ Toe zeahaih phawkung ah prawt han qoih ih maeh loe, Angraeng hmaa ah kahing ah sin ueloe, angbawnhah ah sak han ih praezaek ah prawt tih.

¹¹ Aaron mah zae angbawnhah maitaw tae to sin ueloe, angmah hoi a imthung takoh hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to pacoengah maitaw tae to angmah ih zae angbawnhah sak hanah bop tih. ¹² Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, hmaicam nuiah kanggong, hmaitikhah sabae to la ueloe, kadip pueng ah naep ih hmuioh to ban kakoiah lak pacoengah, kahni payang ih ahmuen thungah caeh haih tih. ¹³ Anih duek han ai ah, hmuioh hmaikhue mah, hnukung thingkhong nuiah kaom, palungnathah tangkhang to hmuiohsak hanah, hmuioh to Angraeng hmaa ah hmai nuiah suem tih. ¹⁴ Anih mah maitaw tae athii to la ueloe, a banpazung hoiah palungnathah tangkhang hmaa ah haeh tih; palungnathah tangkhang nuiah doeh athii to a banpazung hoiah vai sarihto haeh tih.

¹⁵ To pacoengah kaminawk hanah, zae angbawnhah maeh to bop ueloe, athii to kahni payang ih ahmuen thungah sin tih, maitaw tae athii hoi sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah sah let tih; athii to palungnathah tangkhang nui hoi palungnathah tangkhang hmaa ah haeh tih. ¹⁶ Ciimcai ai Israel kaminawk zeahaih hoi nihcae sakpazeahaih boih pongah, anih mah hmuencim ah zae angbawnhah to sah tih; nihcae khae kaom amkhuenghah kahni im hanah doeh, ciim ai pongah, hae tiah angbawnhah to sah pae tih. ¹⁷ Aaron mah zae angbawnhah sak hanah hmuencim thungah akun moe, angmah hoi a imthung takoh, Israel acaengnawk boih han angbawnhah sak naah, amlaem let ai karoek to, kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah mi doeh oh han om ai. ¹⁸ To pacoengah Angraeng hmaa ih hmaicam ah a caeh moe, angbawnhah to sak hanah, maitaw tae ih athii hoi maeh thii to la ueloe, hmaicam taengah kaom takiinawk thungah thaeng tih. ¹⁹ Athii to hmaicam nuiah a banpazung hoiah vai sarihto haeh tih, to tiah Israel kaminawk zeahaih to thoengsak ueloe, ciimsak tih.

²⁰ Aaron mah hmuencim, amkhuenghah kahni im hoi hmaicam hanah, angbawnhah sak pacoengah, kahing maeh to hmabang ah caeh haih tih. ²¹ To naah Aaron mah maeh lu pongah ban to koeng ueloe, Israel kaminawk sethah hoi sakpazeahainawk boih to taphong tih, to pacoengah nihcae zeahaih boih to maeh lu nuiah amti tih; to naah a qoih ih kami maeto kaww ueloe, maeh to praezaek ah prawtsak tih. ²² Maeh mah nihcae zeahainawk boih to, kami om ai ahmuen ah phaw ueloe, kami mah maeh to praezaek ah prawt tih. ²³ To pacoengah Aaron loe kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah akun tih, hmuencim koek thungah akun ai naah, angmah angkhuk ih khukbuen to angkhring hmaloe ueloe, to ahmuen ah caehtaak tih; ²⁴ hmuencim ah tui amhluk pacoengah, angmah ih khukbuen to angkhuk tih; to pacoengah angzo ueloe, angmah han ih hmai angbawnhah to sah tih, to pacoengah kaminawk ih hmai angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to pacoengah angmah han hoi kaminawk hanah zae angbawnhah to sah tih. ²⁵ Zae angbawnhah sak ih athaww to hmaicam pongah pakhaem tih. ²⁶ Zeahaih phawkung maeh to praezaek ah prawt kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; to pacoengah ni a ohhah im ah caeh vop tih. ²⁷ Hmuencim ah zae angbawnhah sak hanah sin ih maitaw tae hoi maeh tae thii to, a ohhah tasa bangah sin ueloe, to ah ahin, angan hoi aeknaww to hmai hoiah qoeng tih. ²⁸ To tiah hmai qoeng kami loe, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; to pacoengah ni a ohhah im ah caeh vop tih.

²⁹ Hae loe nangcae han dungzan ah paek ih daan ah oh; khrah sarihto haih, ni hato naah, na prae kaminaww maw, to tih ai boeh nangcae khaeah kaom angvinnaww maw, toksah o sak hmah; nangmah hoi nangmah to poek kamtang ah om ah. ³⁰ Angraeng hmaa ah zeahaih na loih o thai boih hanah, to na niah qaimah mah nangcae to ciimsak hanah, zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih. ³¹ Hae loe dungzan ah Angraeng mah paek

ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath niah oh, to pongah poek amtanghahih hoiah om ah.³² Ampa zuengah qaima toksak han angpaek kami, qaima ah oh han situi bawh ih kami mah, zae angbawnhahih to sah tih; anih loe puu ngan khukbuen hoi kaciim khukbuen to angkhuk tih;³³ anih mah hmuencim, amkhuenghahih kahni im hoi hmaicam hanah zae angbawnhahih to sah ueloe, qaimanawh hoi amkhueng kaminawh boih hanah zae angbawnhahih to sah pae tih.³⁴ Hae loe Israel kaminawh ih zaehaihnawh boih pongah, saningto naah angbawnhahih vaito sak hanah, nangcae han dungzan ah paek ih daan ah oh, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah anih mah sak.

17

Athii caak han ai pakaahaih

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Aaron hoi a capanawh, Israel kaminawh boih khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; ³ kawbaktih Israel kami mah doeh maitaw maeto, to tih ai boeh loe tuucaa maeto, to tih ai boeh loe maeh to angmacae ohhahim im ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tasa bangah maw boh moe, ⁴ Angraeng ih kahni im hmaa ih, amkhuenghahih kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng khaeah paek han sin ai nahaeloe, to kami to athii longsak kami ah net moe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahnawt han oh. ⁵ Israel kaminawh loe taw ah a sak o ih angbawnhahih to, kaminawh amkhuenghahih kahni im hmaa, Angraeng hmaa ah, qaima khaeah sin o tih; to hmuen to Angraeng khaeah angdaeh angbawnhahih ahmuen ah paek o tih. ⁶ Qaima mah athii to amkhuenghahih kahni im thok taengah kaom, hmaicam nuiah haeh ueloe, Angraeng khaeah hmuioih ah athawh to hmai pakhaem tih. ⁷ Nihcae mah angmacae hoi a takpum zawhhaih, taqawh khaeah angbawnhahih sah o mak ai boeh. Hae loe nihcae hoi a caanawh khoeok to pazui han paek ih dungzan ah kaom zaehhoihhahih daan ah oh.

⁸ Nihcae khae ih, Mi kawbaktih Israel kami doeh, nihcae khaeah kaom angvinawh doeh, hmai angbawnhahih maw, to tih ai boeh loe paek han ih hmuen maw a sin o naah, ⁹ amkhuenghahih kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng khaeah sin o ai nahaeloe, to kami to angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahnawt oh, tiah thui paeh.

¹⁰ Israel imthung takoh mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nihcae salakah kaom angvinawh mah maw, athii to caa o nahaeloe, athii caa kami to mikhmai ka set thuih moe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt sut han. ¹¹ Taksa hinghahih loe athii thungah oh; na sak o ih zaehaih to tahmen moe, na hing o thai hanah, to athii to hmaicam nuiah ka paek boeh; hae loe kami hing hanah zae angbawnhahih athii ah oh. ¹² To pongah Israel kaminawh khaeah, Nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih doeh athii to caa o hmah; nangcae salakah kaom angvin mah doeh athii to caak han om ai, tiah ka thuih boeh. ¹³ Israel kami mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nangcae salakah kaom angvin mah maw, moi zoep naah moi maw, tavaa maw naeh nahaeloe, athii pathok moe, athii to maiphu hoi aphum pacoengah ni, caak han oh.

¹⁴ Athii loe taksa boih hinghahih ah oh; to pongah, Nangcae loe kawbaktih moi thii doeh caa o hmah, tiah Israel kaminawh khaeah ka thuih boeh; taksa boih hinghahih loe athii ah oh pongah, athii caa kami loe, pahnawt sut ah om tih. ¹⁵ Angmah koeh kadueh moi, moi kasan mah kaek ih moi caa kami, prae thung ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin doeh, a khukbuen to pasuk moe, tui amhluk han oh; anih loe duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai; tui amhluk pacoengah ni ciim vop tih. ¹⁶ Toe a khukbuen to pasuk ai moe, tui doeh amhluk ai nahaeloe, to kami loe a zaehaih tho to hnu tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

18

Daan ai ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Israel kaminawh khaeah, Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ³ Na oh o haih, Izip prae ah na sak o ih hmuen baktiah sah o hmah; kang hoih o ih, Kanaan prae kaminawh mah sak o ih hmuen baktiah doeh sah o hmah; nihcae ih tuinuen doeh awt o hmah. ⁴ Ka lokcaekhaihnawh to pazui oh loe, kang paek ih loknawh to pazui oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. ⁵ Kang paek o ih loknawh hoi ka lokcaekhaihnawh to pazui oh; pazui kami loe a pazuihah rang hoiah hing tih; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh.

⁶ Mi kawbaktih doeh athii kanghnai kami hoiah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. ⁷ Nam pa ih zu ah kaom, nam no hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam no ah oh pongah, nam no hoiah zaehaih to sah hmah. ⁸ Nam

pa ih zu hoiah zaeahaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam pa ih zu ah ni oh. ⁹ Na tanu hoiah zaeahaih sah hmah; na imthung ah tapen maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmuen kalah ah tapen maw, nam pa ih canu, nam no ih canu hoiah, zaeahaih to sah hmah. ¹⁰ Nam capa ih canu, na canu ih canu hoiah zaeahaih to sah hmah; anih loe nangmah ih athii angan ah ni oh. ¹¹ Nam pa hoi nam no mah sak ih canu hoiah zaeahaih to sah hmah; anih loe na tanu ah ni oh. ¹² Nam pa ih tanu hoiah zaeahaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam pa hoi athii kanghnai kami ah ni oh. ¹³ Nam no ih amnawk hoiah zaeahaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam no hoi athii kanghnai canawk ah oh. ¹⁴ Nam pa amnawk ih zu hoiah zaeahaih sak hanah anih to paang hmah; anih loe nam no ah ni oh. ¹⁵ Na langah hoiah zaeahaih to sah hmah; anih loe na capa ih zu ah ni oh; anih hoiah zaeahaih to sah hmah. ¹⁶ Nam nawk zu hoiah zaeahaih to sah hmah; anih loe nam nawk ih zu ni. ¹⁷ Nongpata maeto hoi a canu to nawnto zae haih hmaek hmah; to nongpata capa ih canu hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe to nongpata canu ih canu patoeng hoiah maw, zaeahaih to sah hmah; nihcae loe athii kanghnai canawk ah ni oh o. ¹⁸ Na zu ih amnawk to zu ah la hmah; na zu to hing vop pongah, na zu ih amnawk hoiah zaeahaih to sah hmah.

¹⁹ Nongpata loe athii hnuk moe, ciimcai ai ah oh nathuem ah iihaih hanah anih taengah caeh hmah. ²⁰ Nangmah hoi nangmah amhnong hanah, na imtaeng kami hoiah zaeahaih to sah hmah. ²¹ Angbawnhah sak hanah kawbaktih na caa doeh Molek khaeah paek hmah; na Sithaw ahmin to panuet thok ah sah hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. ²² Nongpata hoi nawnto iih baktih toengah, nongpa hoi nawnto iip hmah; to loe panuet thok hmuen ah oh. ²³ Nangmah hoi nangmah amhnong hanah, kahing moi hoiah zaeahaih to sah hmah; nongpata mah zaeahaih sak hanah kahing moi khaeah ang paek han om ai; to hmuen loe panuet thoh moe, katoeng loklam hoi amkhraenghah ah ni oh.

²⁴ Hae baktih hmuen sakhaiah hoiah nangmah hoi nangmah to panuet thok ah om hmah; nangcae hmaa ah ka haek ih kaminawk loe to tiah khosak o. ²⁵ Prae to panuet thok ah a sak o; a zae o haih pongah Ka thuitaek moe, prae mah a thungah kaom kaminawk to tasa bangah pathak prok. ²⁶ To pongah nangcae loe kang paek ih lok hoi ka lokcaekhaihnawk to pazui oh; na prae thung tapen kami, to tih ai boeh loe nangcae salakah kaom angvinawk mah doeh, to baktih panuet thok hmuen to saksak han om ai. ²⁷ (To baktih hmuen to nangcae hmaa ah kaom, prae kaminawk mah sak o pongah, prae to panuet thoh boeh;) ²⁸ nangcae hmaa ah kaom kaminawk to pakha thung hoi pathak baktih toengah, nangcae doeh pathak han ai ah, panuet thok hmuen to sah o hmah. ²⁹ Mi kawbaktih doeh to baktih panuet thok hmuen sah kami loe, angmacae acaeng thung hoi pahnawt han oh. ³⁰ To pongah nangcae hmaa ah a sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk pongah, nangmacae hoi nangmacae amhnong han ai ah, kang paek ih lok to pazui oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

19

Tuinuen patukhahih

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Kai na Angraeng Sithaw loe ciimcai pongah, nangcae doeh ciimcai oh, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ³ Kaminawk boih mah amno hoi ampa to khingya han oh, ka Sabbath ninawk to zaa oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. ⁴ Krang bokhah bangah angqoi o hmah loe, na bok hanah hmuen to sithaw ah sah hmah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh.

⁵ Angraeng khaeah angdaeh angbawnhahih na paek naah, palung huemhahih hoiah paek oh. ⁶ To tiah na paek o ih hmuen to angbawnhahih ni, to tih ai boeh loe khawnbang ah caa o boih ah; ni thumto karoek to amlai vop nahaeloe, hmai thungah va ah. ⁷ Ni thumto karoek to amlai vop nahaeloe, caak han panuet thoh boeh pongah, koeh han koi om ai boeh. ⁸ Mi kawbaktih doeh caa nganga kami loe, Angraeng ih kaciim hmuen to ciim ai ah sak pongah, a zaeahaih atho to hnu tih; to kami loe angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt sut han oh.

⁹ Lawk ih cang na aah o naah, lawk taki ih cangnawk to aat o bit hmah, kangmat cangqui to akhui let hmah. ¹⁰ Misurthaih doeh pakhririk bit hmah; kangmat misurthaih to akhui hmah; kamtang kami hoi angvin han caehtaak ah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh.

18.9 LEV 20.17; Deu 27.22. **18.12** LEV 20.19,20. **18.15** LEV 20.12. **18.16** LEV 20.21. **18.17** LEV 20.14; Deu 27.23. **18.19** LEV 20.18. **18.20** LEV 20.10. **18.21** LEV 20.1-5. **18.22** LEV 20.13. **18.23** EXO 22.19; LEV 20.15,16; Deu 27.21. **19.2** LEV 11.44,45; 1 Pt 1.16. **19.3** EXO 20.12; Deu 5.16; EXO 20.8; Deu 5.12. **19.4** LEV 26.1; EXO 20.23; 34.17; Deu 17.2-5. **19.9** LEV 27.15; Deu 24.19-22.

¹¹ Paqu hmah, minawk aling hmah, maeto hoi maeto amsawnlok thui hmah. ¹² Ka hmin hoiah amsoem ai lorkkamhaih to sah hmah, na Sithaw ih ahmin kasae to thui hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. ¹³ Na imtaeng kami to aling hmah, anih ih hmuen doeh lomh pae hmah; atho paek hanah na tlai ih kami hanah toksakhaih atho paek ai ah, duembang hoi khawnbang khoeok to patawn pae ving hmah. ¹⁴ Naa pang kami to loksae hoiah tapring hmah, mikmaeng amthaek hanah a hmaa ah thing to pakhang pae khoep hmah; na Sithaw to zii ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh.

¹⁵ Katoeng lokcaekhaih to toeng ai ah takoih hmah; kamtang kami to pahnavt sut hmah loe, kalen kaminawk ih mikhmai doeh khen hmah; na imtaeng kami to toenghaih hoiah lokcaek ah. ¹⁶ Na caeng kaminawk khaeah kami prong hanah paqai hmah; na imtaeng kami ih athii palong hanah pacaeng hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh.

¹⁷ Na palung thung hoiah nam nawk to hnuma hmah; na imtaeng kami sakpazaeaihm hmuen pongah athum han ai ah, anih to zoeh ah. ¹⁸ Nangmah ih acaeng kami nuiah a sakpazaeaihm baktih toengah pathok hmah; na imtaeng kami to nangmah ih takpum baktiah palung ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. ¹⁹ Kang paek ih loknawk to pazui ah. Kanghmong ai maitaw to apaa cuksak hmah; na lawk thungah kanghmong ai anmuu to haeh hmah; kanghmong ai laihaw sak hanah puu ngan hoi tuumui to patoh hmah.

²⁰ Nongpata maeto loe misong ah oh, anih loe sava sak hanah loksuek tangcae ah oh boeh, toe anih to akrang ai vop moe, misong hoiah doeh loih ai vop; to nongpata misong to nongpa maeto mah iip haih nahaeloe, anih to danpaek han oh; to nongpata loe misong hoiah loih ai vop pongah, paduek hmaek han om ai. ²¹ Toe nongpa loe a sak ih zaeaihm pongah angbawnhaih sak hanah, Tuu tae maeto amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah, Angraeng khaeah a sin han oh. ²² To nongpa loe a sak ih zaeaihm thung hoi loih thai hanah, qaima mah tuu tae maeto hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah zae angbawnhaih to sah pae tih; to naah anih zaeaihm to tahmen tih.

²³ Prae thungah na kun o moe, congca thingthai kungnawk na thling o naah, to thingthai to tangzat hin aat ai thingthai tiah poek oh loe, to thingthai to caa o hmah: nangcae han saning thumto thung tangzat hin aat ai thingthai ah om tih. ²⁴ Saning palito naah loe athaih to ciim boih tih boeh, to naah Angraeng to pakoeh han oh. ²⁵ Toe saning pangato naah loe, thingthai to na caa o tih boeh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe na thling o ih thingthai to pung tih; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh.

²⁶ Athii kaom kawbaktih moi doeh caa o hmah; lungkhethaihm hoi atue pakoephaih to doeh sah o hmah. ²⁷ Na lu taeng ih sam to aat o boih hmah; toektaboeh mui doeh aat o hmah. ²⁸ Kadueh kami hanah na taksa to aat o hmah; na takpum nuiah angmathaihm sah o hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh.

²⁹ Na canu to takpum zaw kami ah angcoengsak hanah sah hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe na prae kami boih mah na takpum to zaw o ueloe, na prae to sethaih hoiah koi tih. ³⁰ Kai ih Sababth ninawk to zaa ah loe, Ka hmuenciim to saiqathaihm paek ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh.

³¹ Kadueh pakhranawk khaeah caeh o hmah; nam hnong o han ai ah lungkhethaihm aat kop kaminawk khaeah doeh caeh o hmah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh.

³² Sampok kami hmaa ah angdoe ah loe, saning coeh kami to saiqat ah; na Sithaw to saiqat ah; Kai loe na Angraeng ah ka oh.

³³ Na prae thung kaom angvin to poek angphosak hmah. ³⁴ Nangcae khaeah kaom angvin to aimah acaeng kami baktiah poek oh loe, nangmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung ah; nangcae doeh Izip prae ah angvin ah ni na oh o; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh.

³⁵ Hmuen tahhaih, kazit tahhaih hoi hmuen noek naah, katoeng ai tahhaih to patoh hmah. ³⁶ Katoeng hmuenziit tahhaih, katoeng tahhaih ephah hoi katoeng situi tahhaih hint to patoh ah; Kai loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. ³⁷ To pongah kang paek ih loknawk hoi ka lok takroekhaihnawk hae pazui o boih ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

20

Zae pongah thuitaekhaih

19.11 EXO 20:15; Deu 5:19; EXO 20:16; Deu 5:20. **19.12** EXO 20:7; Deu 5:11; Mathai 5:33. **19.13** Deu 24:14,15. **19.14** Deu 27:18. **19.15** EXO 23:6-8; Deu 16:19. **19.17** Mathai 18:15. **19.18** Mathai 5:43; 19:19; 22:39; Mark 12:31; Luk 10:27; Rom 13:9; Kal 5:14; Jkb 2:8. **19.19** Deu 22:9-11. **19.26** Genesis 9:4; LEV 7:26,27; 17:10-14; Deu 12:16,23; 15:23; Deu 18:10. **19.27** LEV 21:5; Deu 14:1. **19.29** Deu 23:17. **19.30** LEV 26:2. **19.31** Deu 18:11; 1 Sam 28:3; 2 Siang 23:4; Isaiah 8:19. **19.33** EXO 22:21; Deu 24:17,18; 27:19. **19.35** Deu 25:13-16; Pal 20:10; Ezek 45:10.

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi taengah, ² Israel kaminawk khaeah, Israel kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Israel kaminawk khaeah kaom angvinnawk maw, a caanawk to Molek khaeah paek kami loe, hum han oh; angmah ih acaeng kaminawk mah anih to thlung hoiah va o maat tih. ³ Ka hmuenciim to amhnongsak moe, kaciim Kai ih ahmin to tidoeh sah ai ah, a caa to Molek khaeah paek pongah, to kami to mikhmai ka pan thuih mak ai. ⁴ A caa Molek khaeah paek kami to, acaeng kaminawk mah khen o sut moe, anih to hum o ai nahaeloe, ⁵ to kami to mikhmai ka set thuih han; angmah hoi a imthung takoh, Molek khaeah takpum zawh hanah, a hnukah patom kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah ka pahnawt sut han.

⁶ Kadueh pakhranawk hoi lungh aah kop kami khaeah caeh moe, takpum zawh hanah nihcae hnukah bang kami loe, mikhmai ka set thuih han; anih to angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah ka pahnawt sut han. ⁷ Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh pongah, nangmacae hoi nangmacae to amhoe o ah loe, ciimcai ah om oh. ⁸ Kai loe nangcae ciimsakkung Angraeng ah ka oh pongah, ka zaehhoihaihan daan to pazui oh loe, sah oh. ⁹ Amno hoi ampa tangoeng kami loe, paduek han oh; anih loe amno hoi ampa to tangoeng pongah, duek han krak.

¹⁰ Minawk zu hoi zaehaihan sah kami loe, a imtaeng kami ih zu hoiah zaehaihan to a sak pongah, nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh paduek hmaek han oh. ¹¹ Ampa ih zu hoi nawnto iip kami loe, ampa ih zu to a zae haih pongah, nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek hmaek han krak. ¹² Angmah ih langah hoi nawnto iip kami loe, panuet thok hmuen to a sak hoi pongah, nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek han krak. ¹³ Nongpata iih haih baktih toengah, nongpa hoi nongpa to iip hoi nahaeloe, panuet thok hmuen to a sak hoi pongah, paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek han krak. ¹⁴ Nongpa maeto mah canu hoi amno to zu ah la hmaek nahaeloe, kasae hmuen to a sak pongah, to baktih kasae hmuen to nangcae salakah oh thai han ai ah, nihcae to hmai hoiah thlaek boih han oh. ¹⁵ Nongpa maeto mah kahing moi hoiah zaehaihan to sah nahaeloe, anih to paduek han oh; zae a sak haih kahing moi doeh paduek han oh. ¹⁶ Nongpata doeh kahing moi hoiah zaehaihan to sah nahaeloe, to nongpata hoi kahing moi to hum hmaek han oh; nihnik to paduek hmaek han oh; nihnik loe duek han krak.

¹⁷ Nongpa maeto loe ampa ih canu, to tih ai boeh loe amno ih canu hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih tanu hoiah maw zaehaihan sah nahaeloe, kasae hmuen to a sak hoi pongah, angmah ih acaeng kaminawk mikhnuk ah nihnik to pahnawt sut han oh; angmah ih tanu to a zae haih pongah, a zaehaihan tho to hnu tih. ¹⁸ Nongpata athii hnuk naah, anih hoi iip nongpa loe, athii long nongpata to a zae haih baktih toengah, nongpata mah doeh athii long naah nongpa hoi zaehaihan sak pongah, nihnik to angmacae acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt han oh. ¹⁹ Nam no ih amnawk nongpata, to tih ai boeh loe nam pa ih tanu nongpata hoiah zaehaihan to sah hmah; to bak tih athii kazoi canawk hoi zaehaihan sah kaminawk loe, a sak hoi ih zaehaihan tho to hnu o tih. ²⁰ Ampa amnawk ih zu hoiah iip kami loe, a sak hoi ih zaehaihan tho to hnu hoi ueloe, hing thung caa sah ai ah dueh hoi tih. ²¹ Angmah amnawk ih zu lomh kami loe, ciimcai ai hmuen to a sak; angmah amnawk ih zu to a zae haih pongah, caa sah mak ai.

²² To pongah ka zaehhoih daannawk hoi ka lokcaekhah to pazui boih moe, sah nahaeloe, kang paek han ih prae thung hoiah kang pathaak mak ai. ²³ Nangcae hmaa ah ka haek ih kaminawk ih tuinuen baktiah khosah o hmah; nihcae loe to baktih hmuennawk to a sak o pongah, ka panuet. ²⁴ Toe nangcae khaeah, Nihcae ih prae to na toep o tih, maitaw tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaihan prae to qawk ah kang paek o han, tiah kang thuih o boeh; Kai loe kalah prae kaminawk thung hoi nangcae tapraekkung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. ²⁵ To pongah kaciim moi hoi kaciim ai moi, kaciim tavaa hoi kaciim ai tavaa to pahoe ah; moi hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tavaa hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long ah kavak moinawk hoiah maw panuet thok ah om hmah; to moinawk loe nangcae han ciimcai ai moi, tiah ka pahoe boeh. ²⁶ Kai Angraeng loe ciimcai pongah, nangcae doeh Kai han ciimcai oh; kai ih kami ah na oh o hanah, kalah prae kaminawk thung hoiah kang pahoe o boeh.

²⁷ Nongpa doeh, nongpata doeh, taqawk muithla tawn kami, to tih ai boeh loe miklet patoh kami loe, paduek han oh; nihcae to thlung hoi vah maat han oh; to baktih kami loe duek han krak, tiah a naa.

20.9 EXO 21.17; Mathai 15.4; Mark 7.10. **20.10** EXO 20.14; LEV 18.20; Deu 5.18. **20.11** LEV 18.8; Deu 22.30; 27.20. **20.12** LEV 18.15. **20.13** LEV 18.22. **20.14** LEV 18.17; Deu 27.23. **20.15** EXO 22.19; LEV 18.23; Deu 27.21. **20.17** LEV 18.9; Deu 27.22. **20.18** LEV 18.19. **20.19** LEV 18.12-14. **20.21** LEV 18.16.

21

Qaimanawk mah pazui han koi daan

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khæah ah, Aaron capa qaimanawk hanah, Qaima loe nangcae salak ih kadueh kami pongah amhnong han om ai, tiah thui paeh; ² toe kadueh ih caanawk, angmah hoi anghnai kami, amno maw, ampa maw, a capa maw, a canu maw, angmah ih amnawk hanah maw, ³ to tih ai boeh loe tangla kacuem, angmah khæeah kaom angmah ih tanu maw, sava tawn ai a tanunawk loe ciimcai ai ah doeh oh thaih. ⁴ Toe angmah ih acaeng ukkung loe, angmah hoi angmah to amhnong han om ai. ⁵ Qaimanawk loe sam aah muilum han om ai; toektaboe mui doeh aah han om ai; ngan doeh a aah o han om ai. ⁶ Nihcae loe angmacae ih Sithaw khæeah ciimcai ah oh o moe, angmacae ih Sithaw hmin kasae a thuih o han om ai; Angraeng khæeah hmai angbawnhah to sak moe, Sithaw khæeah buh hoi angbawnhah a sak o pongah, nihcae loe ciimcai ah oh o han angai. ⁷ Qaimanawk loe angmacae ih Sithaw khæeah ciim o pongah, takpum zaw nongpata, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai nongpata, minawk mah pakhrak ih nongpata to zu ah lak han om ai. ⁸ Nangcae ih buh to Sithaw khæeah tathlang kami ah oh pongah, anih loe nangcae han ciimcai kami ah om ti; nangcae ciimsakkung, Kai Angraeng loe ciimcai pongah, nihcae to kaciim ah poek oh. ⁹ Qaima canu loe a takpum to zawh moe, angmah hoi angmah ciimcai ai ah sah nahaeloe, ampa to amhnongsak kami ah oh pongah, anih to hmai hoiah qoeng han oh.

¹⁰ Angmah ih nawkamyia thungah saning coeh koek, lu nuiah situi bawh ih kami, qaima ih kahni angkhuk hanah caksak ih kami mah loe, a lu nui ih sam to pakhrak mak ai ueloe, a khukbuen doeh angkhring mak ai; ¹¹ kadueh qok ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh mak ai, ampa hoi amno hanah doeh panuet thok ah oh han om ai. ¹² Angmah Sithaw ih situi hoiah bawh moe, caksak boeh pongah, anih mah Sithaw ih hmuenciim to caehtaak han om ai, hmuenciim doeh amhnongsak han om ai; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. ¹³ Anih ih zu loe tangla kacuem ah oh han angai. ¹⁴ Lamhmai maw, minawk mah pakhrak ih nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe tangzat zaw nongpata maw to zu ah lak han om ai; angmah acaeng thung ih tangla kacuem khue to zu ah lak han oh. ¹⁵ To tiah sakhaih rang hoiah angmah acaeng thung ih angzo han koi a caanawk loe ciimcai ah om o ti; Kai loe anih ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Angraeng mah Mosi khæeah, ¹⁷ Aaron khæeah, Angzo han koi na caanawk thungah coek koi kaom kami mah Sithaw khæeah buh tathlang han om ai, tiah thui paeh. ¹⁸ Mi kawbaktih doeh coek koi kaom kami, mikmaeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe khokkhaem maw, to tih ai boeh loe hnah kangphaek kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe ngan kamtlai kami maw, ¹⁹ to tih ai boeh loe khok angkhaek kami maw, ban angkhaek kami maw, ²⁰ kaengkuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahnaem daek kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe mik akoop ai kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe phra man kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe ngan kamthak tawn kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe zangtii om ai kami loe, anih taengah caeh han om ai. ²¹ Qaima Aaron acaeng thungah takpum akoop ai kami loe, hmai angbawnhah sak hanah Angraeng hmaa ah caeh han om ai; a takpum ah coek koi oh pongah, buh tathlang hanah angmah ih Angraeng khæeah caeh han om ai. ²² Anih loe kaciim hoi kaciim koek, angmah Sithaw ih buh to caa thai ti. ²³ Toe anih loe coek koi oh pongah, payang ih kahni thungah caeh mak ai ueloe, hmaicam ah doeh caeh mak ai; ka hmuenciim doeh amhnongsak han om ai; Kai loe nihcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ²⁴ To pongah Mosi mah hae lok hae, Aaron hoi a capanawk hoi Israel kaminawk boih khæeah thuih pae.

22

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khæeah, ² Aaron hoi a capanawk loe Israel kaminawk mah paek o ih kaciim hmuennawk hoi kamhoe ah oh o han oh; kai khæeah paek o ih kaciim hmuennawk hoiah ka hmin to amhnong o sak han om ai, tiah thui paeh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. ³ Angzo han koi caanawk boih thung ih, ciimcai ai kami mah, Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khæeah ciimcai ah paek o ih kaciim hmuen taengah caeh nahaeloe, to kami to Ka hmaa hoi kamhoe ah suem oh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. ⁴ Aaron ih caanawk thungah ngansae man kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmaa thung hoiah ahnai tacawt kami maw om nahaeloe, ciimcai ai karoek to anih loe, kaciim ah paek ih hmuennawk to caa mak ai. Mi kawbaktih doeh ciimcai ai qok sui kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe tangzat tui pathok nongpa maw, ⁵ to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai long ah kavak hmuen maeto sui kami maw, kami maeto mah ciimcai ai ah ohsak ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim ai hmuen maeto mah akap thuih ih kami loe ciimcai ai kami

ah oh boeh. ⁶ To baktih ciimcai ai hmuen sui kami loe, duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai; tui amhluh ai ah loe anih mah kaciim ah paek ih hmuennawwk to caa mak ai. ⁷ Anih loe niduem naah ni ciim vop tih, kaciim ah paek ih hmuen loe nihcae ih buh ah oh pongah, ciim pacoengah ni kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa o thai vop tih. ⁸ Angmah koeh ah kadueh moi hoi moisan mah kaek ih moi to caa hmah; a takpum amhnong hanah to baktih moi to caak han om ai; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. ⁹ Qaimanawwk loe amhnong o moe, angmacae zaehaih pongah, a duek o han ai ah, ka paek ih loknawwk to pazui o han oh; Kai loe nihcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh.

¹⁰ Prae kalah kami loe kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa mak ai; qaima im ah katoem angvin maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih mah tlai ih kami mah doeh kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa mak ai. ¹¹ Toe qaima mah angmah ih phoisa hoi qan ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih imthung ah tapen kami loe, buh to caa thai tih. ¹² Qaima canu to minawwk kalah khaeah sava sah nahaeloe, kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa thai mak ai. ¹³ Toe qaima canu loe lamhmai maw, to tih ai boeh loe sava hoi ampraek ving moe, caa sah ai ah ampa im ah amlaem let pacoengah, tangla nathuem ih baktih toengah ampa im ah om nahaeloe, ampa ih buh to caa thai tih; toe minawwk kalah mah loe caa thai mak ai. ¹⁴ Panoek ai ah kaciim ah paek ih hmuen to caa moeng kami loe, a caak moeng ih hmuen hoi nawnto ah pangato thungah maeto thap moe, qaima khaeah paek han angaih. ¹⁵ Israel kaminawwk mah Angraeng khaeah paek o ih, kaciim hmuen to qaima mah amhnongsak han om ai; ¹⁶ to tiah paek ih kaciim hmuen to caak moeng pongah, anih nuiah zaehaih kraksak han om ai; Kai loe nihcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

Coek koi kaom hmuen paekhaih

¹⁷ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹⁸ Aaron hoi a capanawwk hoi Israel kaminawwk boih khaeah, Israel imthung takoh thung hoi tacawt kami mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Israel kaminawwk salakah kaom prae kalah kami mah maw, lokkamhaih sak ih baktiah hmuen tathlanghaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah koeh ah sak ih hmuen tathlanghaih maw, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih ah sak naah; ¹⁹ talawwk thai koiah kaom coek koi kaom ai, maitaw tae maw, tuu hoi maeh maw paek han oh. ²⁰ Toe coek koi kaom hmuen to paek hmah; to baktih hmuen loe talawwk thai koi hmuen ah om ai; ²¹ lokkamhaih baktiah paek ih hmuen, angmah palung anghawwk baktiah paek ih hmuen ah, maitaw tae maw, tuu maw Angraeng khaeah na paek nahaeloe, anih mah talawwk thai hanah, coek koi kaom ai, kakoeop to paek ah. ²² Kawbaktih hmuen doeh mikmaeng, to tih ai boeh loe ahuh angkhaek, to tih ai boeh loe khokkhaem, khokban akoep ai, to tih ai boeh loe ahlut hoi ahnai kaom hmuen hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghaih to sah hmah; Angraeng han hmaicam pongah hmai angbawnhaih to sah hmah; ²³ na palung anghawkhaih hoi paek ih hmuen ah loe, coek koi kaom maitaw maw, tuu maw na paek thaih; toe lokkamhaih baktiah hmuen tathlanghaih sak naah loe coek koi kaom hmuen to talawwk thai mak ai. ²⁴ Ngan kabawwk, to tih ai boeh loe ahmaa kaom, to tih ai boeh loe ahuh angkhaek, to tih ai boeh loe aahhaih ahmaa kaom moi to Angraeng han paek hmah; na prae thungah to baktih moi tathlanghaih to sah hmah. ²⁵ To baktih moi to prae kalah kami mah Angraeng khaeah paek langlacadoeh, akoep ai moe, coek koi doeh oh pongah, talawwk thai mak ai, tiah a naa.

²⁶ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ²⁷ maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe maeh to tapen naah, ni sarihto thung amno khaeah omsak ah; ni tazetto pacoengah loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sak thai boeh. ²⁸ Maitaw maw, tuu maw, nito thungah a caa hoi nawnto bop hmaek hmah. ²⁹ Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih hmuen to na paek o naah, na palung anghawkhaih baktih toengah paek oh. ³⁰ Na paek niah moi to caa o boih ah; khawnbang khoeok to suem o hmah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh.

³¹ To pongah ka paek ih lok hae pakuem ah loe pazui ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. ³² Kaciim Kai ih ahmin to amhnong o sak hmah; Kai loe Ka ciim, tiah Israel kaminawwk mah poek o han oh; Kai loe nangcae ciimsakkung, Angraeng ah ka oh, ³³ nangcae ih Sithaw ah Ka oh hanah, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung ah ka oh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa.

23

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Israel kaminawwk khaeah, Angraeng ih poihi ninawwk, Kai ih hae poihi ninawwk loe, kaciim amkhuenghaih niah oh, tiah taphong ah.

Sabbath

³ Ni tarukto thung toksah oh; toe ni sarihto ni loe anghakhaih Sabbath niah oh, kaciim amkhuenghah niah oh pongah, tih tok doeh sah o hmah; na oh o haih ahmuen boih loe Angraeng ih Sabbath niah oh. ⁴ Atue phak naah nangcae mah taphong han ih, kaciim amkhuenghah loe Angraeng ih poih ninawk loe, ⁵ khrah tangsuek, ni hatlai palito na ni, duembang loe Angraeng loihih niah oh. ⁶ To ih akhrah hatlai pangato haih ni loe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoiah Angraeng khaeah sak ih poih ah oh; ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh. ⁷ Ni hmaloe koek ah toksah ai, kaciim amkhuenghah to sah oh. ⁸ Ni sarihto thung Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah oh; sarihto ni loe kaciim amkhuenghah niah oh pongah, toksah o hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

Thingthai tangsuek caakhaih poih

⁹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹⁰ Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; kang paek ih prae thungah na kun o moe, cang na aah o naah, na aah o tangsuek ih cangqui to qaima khaeah sin oh. ¹¹ Na paek ih hmuen to talawk hanah, qaima mah cangqui to Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek tih, qaima mah Sabbath ni pacoeng, khawnbang ah ahaek tih. ¹² Cangqui to ahaek moe, na paekhah niah, coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hoiah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah to sah oh. ¹³ Cang hoi angbawnhah sak naah, situi hoi atok tangcae kahoih takaw dip ephah hatu thungah hnetto, Angraeng khaeah hmuihoh ah paek hanah, hmai angbawnhah to sah ah; naek koi paek hanah misurtui hint palito thungah maeto paek ah. ¹⁴ Na Sithaw khaeah paekhah ni pha ai karoek to, takaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe haek ih cang maw, to tih ai boeh loe aan kahingnawk to caa o hmah; hae loe na oh o haih ahmuen kruek ah, angzo han koi na caanawk khaeah dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh.

Zar kruek sak ih poih

¹⁵ Ahaek moe, paek koi cangqui sinhah ni, Sabbath ni pacoeng, khawnbang ni hoi kamtong, Sabbath ni sarihto kroek ah. ¹⁶ Sabbath ni pacoeng, khawnbang hoi kamtong, ni qui pangato kroek pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah cang kangtha to paek ah. ¹⁷ Angraeng hanah athai tangsuek thingthai, taeh hoi abaeh ih kahoih takaw ephah hatu thungah hnetto, ahaek moe, paek koi takaw kae hnetto ah sah ah loe, nangmacae im hoiah sin oh. ¹⁸ To takaw hoi nawnto coek koi kaom ai, saningto kaom tuucaa sarihto, saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae hnetto paek oh; Angraeng khaeah paek hanah hmai hoi thlaek ih hmuihoh, takaw angbawnhah hoi naek koi angbawnhah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah sak ih hmai angbawnhah oh. ¹⁹ To pacoengah zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah, saningto kaom, tuucaa hnetto paek ah. ²⁰ Qaima mah Angraeng hmaa ah tuucaa hnetto, athai tangsuek thingthai hoi sak ih takaw hoi nawnto ahaek ueloe, ahaek angbawnhah to sah tih; to tiah paek ih hmuen loe qaima han, Angraeng hmaa ah kaciim hmuen paekhah oh. ²¹ To na niah karai tok to sah o hmah, kaciim amkhuenghah ni, tiah taphong oh; na oh o haih ahmuen kruekah, hae loe angzo han koi na caanawk hanah, dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. ²² Na prae thung ih cang na aah o naah, lawk taki ah kaom cangnawk to aat o boih hmah, cangqui doeh anghmat ai ah akhui o boih hmah; kamtang hoi angvinnawk hanah caeh o taak ah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

Mongkah uenghah ni

²³ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ²⁴ Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Khrah sarihto haih, ni hmaloe koek loe, Sabbath ni, mongkah uenghah ni hoi kaciim amkhuenghah niah suem oh. ²⁵ Karai tok to sah o hmah; toe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

Zae angbawnhah ni

²⁶ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ²⁷ Khrah sarihto haih, ni hatu naah loe, nangcae han zae angbawnhah ni, kaciim amkhuenghah niah oh; nangmah hoi nangmah to poek kamtang ah om ah loe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. ²⁸ Na Angraeng na Sithaw hmaa ah, na zae angbawnhah niah oh pongah, to na niah toksah hmah. ²⁹ To na niah angmah hoi angmah poekhah kamtang ah om ai kami loe, angmah ih acaeng thung hoi pahnawt han oh. ³⁰ To na niah toksah kami loe, kai mah angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah ka pahnawt han. ³¹ To na niah loe kawbaktih tok doeh sah hmah; na oh o haih ahmuen kruekah, hae loe angzo han koi na caanawk hanah, dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. ³² To na ni loe anghakhaih Sabbath ni, nangmah hoi nangmah patangkhanghaih

niah oh; to khrah ni takawtto haih, duembang hoi kamtong khawnbang aduem khoeok to Sababth ni to zaa ah, tiah a naa.

Kahni im poisakhaih ni

³³ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ³⁴ Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Khrah sarihto haih, ni hatlai pangato hoi kamtong, ni sarihto thung loe Angraeng ih kahni im poi hoi sak haih niah om tih. ³⁵ Ni tangsuek loe kaciim amkhuenghah niah oh pongah, karai tok to sah hmah. ³⁶ Ni sarihto thung Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah to sah oh loe, ni tazetto naah kaciim amkhuenghah to sah oh; Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah to sah oh; to loe lensawk amkhuenghah ah oh pongah, karai tok to sah o hmah.

³⁷ Hae loe Angraeng ih poi hoi niah oh moe, Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, hmai hoi angbawnhah, cang hoi angbawnhah, moi hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhah nawk to na sak o hanah, kaciim amkhuenghah ah taphong oh; ³⁸ to pacoengah Angraeng ih Sabbath ni, tangqum paekhah ni, lokkamhah baktiah hmuen paekhah ni, imah palung anghaw kaktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah hmuen paekhah niah oh.

³⁹ Lawk thung ih thingthai qumponaw na pakhrak o pacoeng, khrah sarihto haih, ni hatlai pangato naah, ni sarihto thung Angraeng khaeah poi to sah oh; hmaloe koek ni loe Sabbath niah om ueloe, ni tazetto doeh Sabbath niah om tih. ⁴⁰ Ni hmaloe koek ah kahoi thingthai, thaankung tanghangnaw, kabuk thing tanghangnaw, tui taengah amzam akungnaw to la oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, ni sarihto thung anghoe oh. ⁴¹ Sane kruk ni sarihto thung Angraeng ih poi nito sah oh. Hae loe angzo han koi na caanaw khaeah, dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh; to poi to ni sarihto naah sah oh. ⁴² Nangcae loe ni sarihto thung im tetta pongah om oh; Israel prae thungah tapen kaminaw boih loe impoem ta thungah na oh o han oh; ⁴³ to naah ni kai mah Izip prae thung hoiah Israel kaminaw ka zaeh naah, impoem ta thungah ka ohsak, tito na caanaw mah panoek o tih; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ⁴⁴ To pongah Mosi mah, Angraeng mah thuih ih poi ninaw to Israel kaminaw khaeah taphong pae.

24

Angraeng hmaa ih situi hoi takaw

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Apet ai ah hmai paang hanah, Israel kaminaw khaeah, kaciim olive situi sin o han thui paeh. ³ Kaminaw amkhuenghah kahni im thung ih, hnukung kahni payanghah tasa bangah, duembang hoi khawnbang khoeok to Angraeng hmaa ah paang ih hmai to, Aaron mah boeng ai ah khih tih; hae loe angzo han koi na caanaw khaeah dungzan ah paek ih lok ah oh. ⁴ Aaron mah Angraeng hmaa ah kaciim sui hoi sak ih hmaithaw tung nuiah paaang ih hmaiim to boeng ai ah khih tih.

Kahni imthung ih takaw

⁵ Kahoih takaw dip to la ah loe, takaw kae hatlai hnetto sah ah; takaw dip ephah hato thung ih hnetto hoiah takaw kae maeto ah sah ah. ⁶ Takaw to Angraeng hmaa ih kaciim caboi nuiah kaom, suekhah asom hnetto nuiah suem ah; asom maeto nuiah takaw kae tarukto suem ah. ⁷ Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah sak ih panoek poehah takaw ah oh hanah, asom hnetto nuiah suek ih takaw nuiah hmuioh to suem ah. ⁸ Dungzan lokkamhah baktih toengah, Aaron mah Israel kaminaw ban thung hoi lak ih to takaw to Sabbath ni kruk Angraeng hmaa ah patoem tih. ⁹ To takaw loe Aaron hoi a capanaw ih takaw ah oh; to pongah nihcae mah hmuencim ah caa o tih; to takaw loe Angraeng khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah hmuen thungah, dungzan ah paek ih daan baktih toengah, Aaron hanah kaciim koek hmuen ah oh, tiah a naa.

Sithaw hmin saesak kami humhah

¹⁰ Amno loe Israel kami, ampa loe Izip kami ah kaom, kami maeto loe Israel kaminaw salakah caeh; ohhah ahmuen ah to Israel nongpata ih capa hoi Israel kami maeto angpan hoi. ¹¹ To naah Israel nongpata ih capa mah Angraeng ih Ahmin to kasae thuih moe, tangoeng. To pongah anih to Mosi khaeah caeh o haih; (anih amno ih ahmin loe Shelomith; Dan acaeng, Debri ih canu ah oh); ¹² Angraeng koehhah nihcae khaeah amtueng ai karoek to anih to imthung ah a suek o. ¹³ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹⁴ tangoeng kami to ohhah im tasa bangah caeh haih ah; anih ih lok thaih

kaminawk boih mah anih ih lu nuiah ban to koeng o pacoengah, rangpui mah anih to thlung hoiah va o tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Israel kaminawk khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih Sithaw tangoeng kami loe, a sak ih zaehaih tho to hnu tih. ¹⁶ Angraeng ih ahmin kasae thui kami loe, paduek tangtang han oh; rangpui mah anih to thlung hoiah va o tih; angvin doeh, acaeng kami doeh, Angraeng ih ahmin kasae thui kami loe, paduek han oh. ¹⁷ Kami hum kami loe, paduek tangtang han oh. ¹⁸ Moi duehsak kami loe, moi to dueksak pongah tawnkung hanah moi maeto hoiah laem pae let tih; ¹⁹ kami maeto mah a imtaeng kami to ahmaa caasak nahaeloe, a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah anih nuiah sah pathok ah. ²⁰ Ahuh khaek nahaeloe, ahuh khaek pae toeng ah; mik hanah mik; haa hanah haa; anih mah kalah kami to ahmaa caaksak baktih toengah, anih to ahmaa caasak toeng ah. ²¹ Pacah ih moi paduek kami loe, moi hoiah rong let tih; kami hum kami loe, anih doeh hum han oh. ²² Angvin maw, acaeng kami maw, kanghmgong lokcaekhaih daan maeto hoiah lokcaek ah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. ²³ Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, tangoeng kami to ohhaih im tasa bang caeh o haih ah loe, thlung hoiah va oh, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah Mosi khae thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah sak o.

25

Sabbath saning

¹ Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pae; ² Israel kaminawk khaeah, Kang paek han ih prae thungah na caeh o naah, prae loe Angraeng khaeah Sabbath ni to zaa tih. ³ Saning tarukto thung lawk to sah oh; saning tarukto thung misur takha to pathoep oh loe, misurthai to pakhririk oh. ⁴ Toe saning sarihto naah loe lawk han anghakhaih Sabbath ah om ueloe, Angraeng khaeah Sabbath ah om tih; lawk sah o hmah loe, misur takha doeh sah o hmah. ⁵ Angmah koeh ah amprawk cang to aat o hmah loe, na sah o ai ih misurthai doeh pakhririk o hmah; lawk to saningto thung anghak o sak ah. ⁶ Sabbath saning thungah angmah koeh ah amprawk thingthai qumpo boih loe nangmae han ih, na tamna nongpa hoi na tamna nongpata han ih, na tlai ih na tamna hoi nangcae khaeah kaom angvin hanah om tih; ⁷ to pacoengah na pacah ih maitaw hoi na lawk thungah kaom moinawk hanah doeh om tih; lawk thungah kathai thingthainawk to na caak boih thaih.

Jubili saning

⁸ Sabbath saning, saning sarihto kroek ah, saning sarihto to alet sarihto ah pungsak ah; to naah Sabbath saning sarihto loe, saning qui pali, takawt to ah om tih. ⁹ To pacoengah khrah sarihto haih, ni hato naah, zaehaih loih thai hanah sak ih angbawnhaih niah prae thung boih ah mongkah to ueng oh. ¹⁰ Saning qui pangato to ciim o sak ah loe, prae thung kaom kaminawk boih khaeah, loihihah to taphong oh; hae loe nangcae han Jubili ah om tih; kami boih a tawnh o ih hmuen hoiah a oh o haih ahmuen ah amlaem o tih, angmah ih acaeng khaeah amlaem o let tih. ¹¹ Saning qui pangato naah loe nangcae han Jubili ah om tih; cang tuh o hmah loe, angmah koeh ah amprawk cang doeh aat o hmah; misurthai doeh pakhririk o hmah. ¹² Hae loe Jubili ah oh pongah, nangcae han ciim; lawk hoi tacawt thingthai qumponawk to caa oh.

¹³ Jubili saning ah loe, kami boih mah a tawnh o ih hmuen ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem o let tih. ¹⁴ Nangcae loe na imtaeng kami maeto hoi maeto khaeah hmuenmae zawhhaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe qanhaih maw na sak o naah, maeto hoi maeto pacaekthlaek o hmah; ¹⁵ Jubili pacoeng ih saning to kroek ah loe, to ih saning zetto atho hoiah na imtaeng kami khaeah qan oh, anih mah doeh kathai han koi thingthai qumpo saning to kroek ueloe, to ih saning zetto ni nang cae khaeah zaw toeng tih; ¹⁶ kathai han koi thingthai saning to khet moe, thingthainawk to zawh ah oh pongah, saning kasawk ah kathai han koi om nahaeloe, atho pasangh oh ah loe, saning tamsi ah kathai han koiah om nahaeloe, atho zoi o sak ah. ¹⁷ Maeto hoi maeto pacaekthlaek o hmah; na Sithaw to zii oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh.

Saning sarihto thung caaknaek paekhaih

¹⁸ Ka lok takroekhaihnawk to pakuem moe, kang paek ih zaehhoihaih daan to na pazui o nahaeloe, prae thungah monghaih hoi kho na sah o tih. ¹⁹ To naah prae mah thingthai qumpo to tacawtsak ueloe, zok kamhah ah na caak o pacoengah, ngancuem ah kho na sah o tih. ²⁰ Nangcae mah, Lawk a sah o ai moe, cang doeh a tuh o ai nahaeloe, saning sarihto haih naah timaw a caak o han loe? tiah na poek o doeh om tih.

²¹ Saning tarukto thung tahamhoihaih kang paek o moe, saning thumto thung kakhawt ah thingthai pumto to kang tacawt o sak han. ²² Saning tazetto haih naah loe cang to na tuh o tih, toe cang kangtha aahhah tue khoeo to, saning takawtto thung cang kangquem to na caa o vop tih.

Hmuenmae akranghah

²³ Lawk loe kai ih hmuen ah oh pongah, dungzan ah lak hanah minawk khaeah zaw o hmah; nangcae loe kai khaeah kaom angvin ah ni na oh o. ²⁴ Prae boih ah kaom na tawnh o ih hmuen akrang let thai hanah paek oh. ²⁵ Nam nawkamya loe amtang parai pongah, a tawnh ih hmuen to zawh ving boeh; toe a canawk mah akrang hanah angzo o nahaeloe, amnawk mah zawh ving ih hmuen to akrang thai let tih. ²⁶ Toe to long akrang kami to om ai moe, canghni ih long tawnkung angmah akrang thai koiah om nahaeloe; ²⁷ long zawhhaih saning hoiah kroek amtong ueloe, katang atho to a zawh ih kami hanah paek let tih; to pacoengah loe to long to angmah ih hmuen ah om let tih boeh. ²⁸ Toe long tho to paek thai ai nahaeloe, Jubili saning pha ai karoek to a zawh ih hmuen to qankung khaeah om tih; Jubili phak naah loe, qankung mah paek let ueloe, angmah ih hmuen ah om let tih. ²⁹ Kami maeto mah sipae hoi thung ih vangpui thungah kaom im to zaw nahaeloe, a zawh pacoeng saningto thung, a zawhhaih saning akoep naah, a zawh ih im to akrang let thai. ³⁰ Saningto thung akrang let thai ai nahaeloe, sipae kaom vangpui to qankung hoi anih ih caanawk mah dungzan khoeo to angmah ih qawk ah suem o tih boeh; Jubili pha cadoeh paek let mak ai boeh. ³¹ Toe sipae om ai vangta ih imnawk loe, lawk baktiah oh pongah, akrangsak let ueloe, Jubili naah paek let tih. ³² Levi kaminawk ohhah vangpuinawk hoi a tawnh o ih imnawk loe, natuek naah doeh akrang o thai let tih. ³³ Israel acaeng thungah Levinawk loe, ohhah vangpuinawk hoi imnawk ai ah loe, tih kalah hmuen tawn o ai pongah, Levinawk ih vangpui hoi imnawk loe kami maeto mah qan cadoeh, Jubili phak naah loe paek let tih. ³⁴ Toe angmacae vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk loe, nihcae mah dungzan ah toep koi qawk ah oh pongah, zawh han om ai.

Amtang kaminawk han hmuen coisakhaih

³⁵ Nam nawkamya loe amtang parai pongah, angmah hoi angmah angcom thai ai, anih loe nawnetta kaom angvin baktiah khosah nahaeloe, nangcae salakah a oh thai toeng hanah, anih to abomh ah. ³⁶ Anih khae hoiah kamek hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kapung acaa maw la o hmah; nam nawkamya to nangcae khaeah khosak thai hanah, na Sithaw to zii oh. ³⁷ Anih khae hoi kapung acaa caak hanah phoisao to coi o sak hmah loe, cang doeh kamtlai ah pathok han paek o hmah. ³⁸ Kai loe na Sithaw, nangcae khaeah Kanaan prae paek hanah, Izip prae hoiah nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa.

Misong han sak ih daan

³⁹ Nangcae salakah kaom nam nawkamya maeto loe amtang parai pongah, nangcae khaeah angmah hoi angmah to angzaw nahaeloe, anih to tamna baktiah toksah o sak hmah. ⁴⁰ Anih to tlai ih tamna baktih, nangcae khaeah nawnetta kaom kami baktiah poek oh; anih loe Jubili saning pha ai karoek to nangcae han toksah pae tih. ⁴¹ To pacoengah anih to a caanawk hoi nawnto prawt ah, nihcae loe angmacae kaminawk khaeah amlaem o let tih, ampanawk ih hmuen ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o let tih. ⁴² Israel kaminawk to Izip prae thung hoiah ka zaehhoih, ka tamna ah a oh o pongah, tamna ah zawh han om ai. ⁴³ Nihcae to kana parai ah uk o hmah; na Sithaw to zii oh. ⁴⁴ Na tamna nongpa doeh, tamna nongpata doeh, nangmacae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah qan oh. ⁴⁵ Nangcae salakah nawnetta thung kaom kaminawk hoi na prae thungah tapen nihcae ih caanawk to na qan o thai; nihcae loe nangcae ih hmuen ah om o tih. ⁴⁶ Nihcae loe na caanawk hoi nawnto qawktiep o thai ueloe, hing thung na tamna ah om o poe tih; toe nam nawkamya Israel kami loe, maeto hoi maeto kana parai ah uk o hmah.

⁴⁷ Nangcae khae nawnetta kaom kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin loe angraeng parai, toe nangcae khaeah kaom nam nawkamya loe amtang parai pongah, nangcae khaeah nawnetta kaom kami khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin ih imthung takohnawk khaeah maw, angmah hoi angmah to angzaw nahaeloe, ⁴⁸ angmah hoi angmah angzawh pacoengah doeh, akrang let thai vop; angmah ih nawkamya maeto mah anih to akrang thai; ⁴⁹ ampa ih amnawk mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa amnawk ih caa mah maw, anih to akrang let thai tih; to tih

ai boeh loe anih ih caanawk hoi anih ih imthung takoh mah akrang let thaih. ⁵⁰ Angmah hoi angmah angzaw kami hoi qankung loe anih khaeah zawhhaih saning hoiah Jubili karoket to kroek ueloe, tawnkung mah anih tamna ah tlaihah saning zetto atho to khaek tih. ⁵¹ Saning pop ah om vop nahaeloe, qanhaih phoisa thung hoiah akranghah phoisa to azuk ueloe, paek tih. ⁵² Toe Jubili karoket to, tamna ah ohhah saning zetta ah om nahaeloe, a ohhah saning zetto kroek ueloe, phoisa to paek tih. ⁵³ Anih loe saningto pacoeng saningto tlai ih kami baktiah om tih; na mikhnuk ah anih to kana parai ah uk hmah. ⁵⁴ Anih to saningto thung akrang o ai cadoeh, Jubili saning phak naah, anih loe a caanawk hoi nawnto tawnkung ban thung hoiah loih tih. ⁵⁵ Israel kaminawk loe Ka tamna ah oh o; nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoiah Ka zaeh ih, Ka tamna ah oh o, Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh.

26

Lok tahngai kaminawk tahamhoihaih

(Deuteronomy 7.12-24; 28.1-14)

¹ Krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe sакop ih krang maw, to tih ai boeh loe krang doeh thling o hmah; bok hanah na prae thungah kawbaktih krang doeh thling o hmah; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. ² Ka Sabbath to zaa oh loe, kai ih hmuencim to khingya oh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh.

³ Ka zaehhoihaih daan to na pazui o moe, ka thuih ih loknawk baktih toengah na sak o nahaeloe, ⁴ atue phak naah kho kang zohsak han, long mah caaknaek to tacawtsak ueloe, thing mah thingthai qumpo to athaisak tih. ⁵ Misurthaih pakhrikhaih atue khoeok to cang atithaih om ueloe, misurthaih pakhrikhaih atue doeh, cang tukhah atue khoeok to om tih; zok kamhah ah na caa o ueloe, na prae thungah ngancuem ah kho na sah o tih. ⁶ Prae thungah angdaehhah ka ohsak han, mi mah doeh pazihhah om ai ah na iip o tih; kasae moisanawk doeh prae thung hoiah ka hawh boih han, na prae thungah sumsen alaekhah akun mak ai. ⁷ Na misanawk to na patom o ueloe, nihcae loe nangcae hmaa ah, sumsen hoiah amtim o tih. ⁸ Nangcae long pangato mah kami cumvaito na patom o ueloe, nangcae cumvaito mah kami sang hato na patom o tih; na misanawk loe nangcae hmaa ah, sumsen hoiah amtim o tih. ⁹ Nangcae to kang bomh pongah, kang pungsak moe, nangcae hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihaih to ka caksak han. ¹⁰ Na patung o ih cang kangquem to boeng ai naah, cang kangtha to tacawt boeh pongah, caa boih ai ah cang kangquem to na pathok o ving tih. ¹¹ Ka hinghah mah nangcae to panuet ai, nangcae salakah kahni im to ka sak han. ¹² Nangcae salakah ka caeh moe, nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na om o tih. ¹³ Izip kaminawk ih tamna ah na oh o han ai ah, Kai loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; hmuencim kazit phawhhah hnam to kang khaehsak moe, katoeng ah kang caeh o sak boeh.

Lok tahngai ai kaminawk thuitaekhah

¹⁴ Toe ka lok na tahngai o ai moe, ka thuih ih lok na pazui o ai nahaeloe, ¹⁵ Ka zaehhoihaih daan to tiah doeh na sah o ai, to tih ai boeh loe ka lok takroekhah to na panuet o moe, ka lokmaihaih na phraek o pacoengah, kang paek o ih loknawk to na pazui o ai nahaeloe, ¹⁶ nangcae nuiah hae tiah ka sak han; nangcae ih mik to kam rosak thaih, poekhah kang phosak thaih, zit kathok hmuencim, kaduehsak thaih kasae nathaih to kang phak o sak han; na tuk o ih cang loe azom pui ah om ueloe, na misanawk mah ni caa o tih. ¹⁷ Nangcae to palung kang phui thuih moe, na misanawk hmaa ah kang duek o sak han; nangcae hnuma kaminawk mah na uk o ueloe, mi mah doeh patom ai to mah nangmae koeh ah na cawn o tih. ¹⁸ Hae tiah hmuencim oh pacoengah doeh ka lok hae na tahngai o ai toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, na zaehaihnawk pongah, alet sarihto kang thuitaek o han. ¹⁹ Nam oek o haih tha to ka khaeh han, nangcae ih van to sum baktiah ka ohsak moe, nangcae ih long doeh sum kamling baktiah ka ohsak han. ²⁰ Azom pui ah ni tha na pathok o tih; na lawk ah cangqui tacawt mak ai ueloe, na prae thung ih thing mah doeh athaih tacawtsak mak ai.

²¹ Ka lok na tahngai o ai moe, ka misa ah na oh o nahaeloe, nangmae zaehaih baktih toengah, nangcae nuiah raihah alet sarihto ka pungsak han. ²² Na caanawk to ka lomh ving moe, na tawnh o ih maitawnawk to kam rosak pacoengah, nang ih kaminawk tamsi o hanah, kasan tawmoinawk kang patoeh han, to naah loe na caehhah loklamnawk to angqai krang tih boeh.

²³ To tiah hmuen na tongh o pacoengah doeh, ka thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai moe, ka misa ah na oh o toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, ²⁴ kaimah roe nangcae ih misa ah ka oh moe, na zaehaihnawkw pongah alet sarihto raihah kang paek o han. ²⁵ Nangcae nuiah sumsen to ka laek moe, ka lokmaihih na phraek o haih atho to kang pathok o han; na vangpuinawkw thungah nawnto nam khueng o naah, nangcae salakah kasae nathaih to kang phaksak moe, misanawkw ban ah kang paek o han. ²⁶ Na caak han ih buh to kang pakha pae o khoep han, nongpata hato mah camphaek laom maeto pongah takaw pahai o ueloe, takaw zetta ni na paek o tih; to naah zok nam hah o mak ai.

²⁷ To tiah oh pacoengah doeh ka lok hae na tahngai o ai moe, ka misa ah na oh o toengtoeng vop nahaeloe, ²⁸ kai doeh palung ka phui moe, nangcae ih misa ah ka oh toeng han; na zaehaihnawkw pongah alet sarihto raihah kang paek o han. ²⁹ Na capanawkw hoi na canunawkw ih ngan to na caa o tih. ³⁰ Nangcae ih kasang ahmuennawkw to ka phraek moe, na sak o ih krang to kang paro pae o pacoengah, nangcae ih kadueh qoknawkw to hinghah tawn ai krangnawkw nuiah ka pasongh boih han; nangcae to kang panuet tih boeh. ³¹ Na vangpuinawkw to kam rosak boih moe, na hmuenciimnawkw doeh angqai krang ah ka ohsak han; nangcae mah na thlaek o ih hmuiohih doeh ka pahnuem mak ai. ³² Na prae to angqai krang ah ka ohsak han, to naah a thungah kaom na misanawkw mah dawnrai o tih. ³³ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah nangcae to kam hetsak moe, ka sumsen hoiah kang patom o han; na prae to angqai krang ah ka suek moe, na vangpuinawkw doeh kam rosak boih han.

³⁴ Nangcae loe na misanawkw ih prae thungah angqai krang ah na om o tih; to naah na prae to anghak ueloe, Sabbath to zaa tih; na prae mah Sabbath ni to anghoe haih tih boeh. ³⁵ Nangcae na oh o naah, Sabbath ni to anghak ai pongah, angqai krang ah oh nathung, prae to anghak tih boeh. ³⁶ Misanawkw ih prae thungah anghmat nangcae ih kaminawkw palungthin thungah, thazokhaih to ka paek han; thingqam kangtawt atuon to nihcae mah thaih o naah zii o ueloe, sumsen zit pongah cawnh ih baktih toengah cawn o tih; mi mah doeh patom ai ah amtimh o tih. ³⁷ Mi mah doeh patom ai to mah, sumsen zit pongah kacawn kami baktiah maeto nuiah maeto amtimh o tih; na misanawkw hmaa ah nang doe o thai mak ai. ³⁸ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw hmaa ah nam ro o ueloe, na misanawkw ih prae mah na pa-ah o boih tih. ³⁹ Nangcae thung ih kanghmat kaminawkw loe angmacae zaehaih hoi ampanawkw ih zaehaih pongah, ampanawkw hoi nawnto misa prae thungah thazok o sut tih.

⁴⁰ Toe ka nuiah a sak o ih zaehaih, ka koeh ai ih loklam ah a caeh o haih, kahoih ai hmuen pongah a zae o haih hoi ampanawkw ih zaehaih pongah, ⁴¹ kai loe nihcae ih misa ah ka oh boeh moe, nihcae to misanawkw ih prae thungah ka caeh haih boeh, tiah a zae o haih to taphong o moe, tangzat hin aat ai palungthin to atlim ah pakhrak o pacoengah, a zae o haih atho baktih toengah danpaekhaih to tapom o nahaeloe, ⁴² Jakob hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihih, Issak hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihih, Abraham hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihih to ka pakuem poe han, prae to ka pahnet mak ai. ⁴³ Nihcae mah prae to caeh o taak tih, nihcae om ai naah prae mah Sabbath ni to zaa tih; nihcae mah ka lokcaekhaih patoek o moe, ka zaehhoihaih daannawkw to panuet o pongah, a zae o haih atho to hnu o tih. ⁴⁴ To tiah om o langla cadoeh, misa prae thungah a oh o naah, nihcae to amrosak moe, nihcae hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih to phraek hanah, nihcae to ka pahnawt mak ai, panuet doeh ka panuet mak ai; Kai loe nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh. ⁴⁵ Nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh hanah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mikhnuk ah, Izip prae hoiah ka zaeh ih, nihcae cunkungnawkw hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih to nihcae han ka pahnet pae mak ai; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

⁴⁶ Hae loe Mosi patohhaih rang hoiah Sinai mae ah Sithaw angmah hoi Israel kaminawkw salakah sak ih zaehhoihaih daan, lok takroekhaih hoi kaalok ah oh.

27

Angraeng ih hmuen akranghah

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi taengah, ² Israel kaminawkw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; nihcae khaeah, Kami maeto mah angham ih atho kating ah, Angraeng khaeah paek han lokkamhaih sah nahaeloe, ³ na pakoep o han ih atho loe hae tiah oh; saning pumphaeo hoi saning qui tarukto kaom nongpa loe, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhaih pongah, phoisa shekel qui pangato hoi akrang han oh. ⁴ Nongpata ah om nahaeloe phoisa qui thumto hoiah akrang tih. ⁵ Saning pangato hoi saning pumphaeo salak ih kami ah om nahaeloe, nongpa to shekel pumphaeo hoiah akrang ueloe, nongpata to shekel hato hoiah akrang tih. ⁶ Khrahto hoi saning pangato salak kami ah om nahaeloe, nongpa to shekel pangato

hoi akrang ueloe, nongpata to shekel thumto hoiah akrang tih. ⁷ Saning qui tarukto hoi ranui bang kami ah om nahaeloe, nongpa to shekel hatlai pangato hoiah akrang ueloe, nongpata to shekel hato hoiah akrang tih. ⁸ Anih loe na khaeh ih atho pongah amtang kue nahaeloe, to kami to qaima khaeah caeh haih ah; qaima mah anih ih atho to khaek tih; lokkamhaih sahking mah paek thaih ih atho baktih toengah, qaima mah atho to khaek pae tih.

⁹ Paek han lokkam ih hmuen loe pacah ih moi ah oh moe, Angraeng khaeah tathlang hanah sin nahaeloe, a paek ih hmuen to ciim. ¹⁰ Kahoih maw, kasae maw, moi maeto hoi maeto athlaeng han om ai; moi maeto hoi maeto athlaeng nahaeloe, to moi hoi athlaeng han koeh ih kalah moi maeto loe ciimcai han angai. ¹¹ Kaciim ai moi ah om nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah tathlang han om ai; to pongah moi to khet hanah qaima khaeah caeh haih ah; ¹² anih mah kasae kahoih, atho to thui tih; atho loe qaima mah khaeh ih baktih toengah om tih. ¹³ Paekking mah akrang han koeh nahaeloe, khaeh ih atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap ueloe akrang tih.

¹⁴ Kami maeto mah a im to Angraeng khaeah kaciim ah paek han koeh nahaeloe, kahoih maw, ka sae maw, atho loe qaima mah khaeh ih baktih toengah om tih. ¹⁵ To im to ciimsakking mah akrang koeh nahaeloe, khaeh ih atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap ueloe, akrang tih; to pacoengah loe anih ih im ah om tih boeh.

¹⁶ Kami maeto mah a lawk ahap Angraeng khaeah paek nahaeloe, cang nazetto maw akunh, tito khet moe, atho khaeh han oh; barli cang homer maeto naah, atho phoisa shekel qui pangato oh. ¹⁷ Jubili saning thungah a lawk to paek nahaeloe, atho khaeh tangcae baktiah om poe tih. ¹⁸ Toe Jubili pacoengah ciimsak hanah lawk to paek nahaeloe, qaima mah hmabang ih Jubili phak hanah saning nazetto maw angai vop, tito kroek ueloe, khaeh tangcae ih atho to azuk tih. ¹⁹ Ciimsakking mah angmah ih lawk to akrang let han koeh nahaeloe, khaeh tangcae atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap ueloe, akrang tih; to pacoengah loe a lawk ah om let tih boeh. ²⁰ Toe lawk to akrang let han koeh ai moe, kalah kami khaeah zaw nahaeloe, akrang let thai mak ai boeh. ²¹ Jubili naah lawk to paek let nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen ah oh baktih toengah, lawk to ciim tih; to lawk to qaimanawk ih hmuen ah om tih. ²² Kami maeto mah angmah ih lawk na ai, kalah lawk to qan moe, Angraeng khaeah paek nahaeloe, ²³ qaima mah Jubili karoek to khaeh ih atho to kroek ueloe, Angraeng khaeah ciimsakhaih niah atho to paek roep tih. ²⁴ Jubili saning phak naah loe, to lawk zaw kami, lawk tawnkung khaeah paek let tih. ²⁵ Khaeh ih atho loe hmuenciim ih shekel tahhaih baktih toengah om ueloe, shekel maeto naah gerah pumphaeto om tih.

²⁶ Toe Angraeng ih hmuen ah kaom, tapen tangsuek pacah ih moinawk loe mi mah doeh ciimsak hanah tathlang han om ai; maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw Angraeng ih hmuen ah ni oh. ²⁷ Kaciim ai pacah ih moi loe, na khaeh ih atho baktih toengah akrang ah, khaeh ih atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap ah loe akrang ah; akrang han koeh ai nahaeloe, khaeh tangcae atho baktih toengah zaw ah.

²⁸ Toe kami maeto mah tawnh ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe moi maw, to tih ai boeh loe lawk maw, Angraeng khaeah lokkam hoi paek ih hmuennawk boih loe, zaw thai mak ai ueloe, akrang doeh akrang let thai mak ai; palungthin boih hoi paek ih hmuen loe Angraeng khaeah kaciim koek hmuen ah oh. ²⁹ Kaminawk mataeng doeh, paek tangcae kami loe, akrang let thai ai; hum han ni oh boeh.

³⁰ Lawk ih cang maw, to tih ai boeh loe thingthai qumponawk maw, hato thungah maeto loe Angraeng ih hmuen ah oh, Angraeng ih kaciim hmuen ah oh. ³¹ Kami maeto mah hato thungah maeto akrang koeh nahaeloe, khaeh ih atho nuiah pangato thungah maeto thap pacoengah, akrang han oh. ³² Tuu maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw maw, tuu khawngkung ih cunghet thungah akun moinawk boih, hato thungah maeto loe, Angraeng khaeah kaciim hmuen ah oh. ³³ Anih mah kasae maw, kahoih maw, qoi mak ai, moi doeh maeto hoi maeto athlaeng mak ai; athlaeng han koeh nahaeloe, paek ih moi hoi athlaeng ih moi to ciim hmaek han oh; akrang doeh akrang thai mak ai, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa.

³⁴ Hae loe Sinai mae ah Israel kaminawk han, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih loknawk ah oh.

NAMBAR

Hae ahmin loe Israel kaminawk milu kroekhaih to khet moe, sak ih ahmin ah oh. Hmaloe koek haih loe Sinai mae ah (1.2) milu to kroek o, vai hnetto haih loe saning qui palito thung praezaek ah avah o naah kroek o (26.2). Hae kroekhaih cabu loe Mosi mah tarik ih kholong caehhaih kawng hoi Israel kaminawk Sinai mae ah saning hnetto thung atai o pacoengah, to ahmuen hoiah tacawthaih kawng to thuih. Hae cabu thungah loe, Jordan tuipei ni anyae bang kaom lokkam ih Kanaan prae pha ai karoek to kangcoeng hmuen kawng to amtueng. Hae Cabu khet naah Sithaw mah lokkam ih kaminawk loe raihaih hoi palungboenghaih tongh o toepsoep pongah, Sithaw ah amha han kawkruk maw rai, tito amtuengsak. Toe Sithaw mah Israel hoiah sak atimhaih hmuen to akoepsak hanah, kalen parai Sithaw oep thohhaih doeh amtuengsak let bae vop. Sithaw angmah poekhaih baktih toengah, Sithaw mah angmah ih kami maeto ah ohsak hanah, Israel to amrosak ving han koeh ai. Kricaanawk mah doeh to tiah Sithaw khaeah amha han oh.

Kami kroekhaih

¹ Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi tacawthaih saning hnet, khrah hnetto haih hmaloe koek niah, Sinai praezaek ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae, ² nawnto amkhueng Israel kaminawk thungah, angmacae acaeng hoi angmacae imthung takoh thung ih nongpanawk boih, ³ nang hoi Aaron mah saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih Israel kaminawk boih to milu kok hoih, tiah a naa. ⁴ Acaeng maeto thung ih acaeng zaehoikung lu koek kami maeto mah nang hnuk to abom o tih. ⁵ Milu kroek naah nang hnuk hoi nawnto angdoe han kami ahminawk loe, Reuben acaeng thung hoiah Shedeur capa Elizur. ⁶ Simeon acaeng thung hoiah, Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel. ⁷ Judah acaeng thung hoiah, Amminadab capa Nahshon. ⁸ Issakar acaeng thung hoiah, Zuar capa Nathanel. ⁹ Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah, Helon capa Eliab. ¹⁰ Joseph ih caanawk; Ephraim acaeng thung hoiah, Ammihud capa Elishama; Manasseh acaeng thung hoiah, Pedahzur capa Gamaliel. ¹¹ Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah, Gideoni capa Abidan. ¹² Dan acaeng thung hoiah, Amishaddai capa Ahiezer. ¹³ Asher acaeng thung hoiah, Okran capa Pagiel. ¹⁴ Gad acaeng thung hoiah, Deuel capa Eliasaph. ¹⁵ Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah, Enan capa Ahira cae hae ni. ¹⁶ Hae kaminawk loe amkhueng kaminawk salakah ahmin kamthang, acaeng zaehoikung hoi Israel kaminawk lu koek ah oh o.

¹⁷ To tiah ahmin paek ih kaminawk to Mosi hoi Aaron mah kaw moe, ¹⁸ kaminawk to khrah hnetto haih, hmaloe koek niah amkhuengsak; kaminawk loe angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh ahmin to thuih o moe, saning pumphaeto hoi ranui bang kaminawk ih ahmin to pakoep o. ¹⁹ Angraeng mah Mosi khae paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk to Sinai mae ah a kroek.

²⁰ Israel ih calu, Reuben ih caanawk thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, ²¹ Reuben acaengnawk loe, sing pali, sang taruk, cumvai pangato oh o.

²² Simeon ih caanawk thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, ²³ Simeon acaengnawk loe, sing panga, sang takawt, cumvai thumto oh o.

²⁴ Gad ih caanawk thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, ²⁵ Gad acaengnawk loe, sing pali, sang panga, cumvai taruk, qui pangato oh o.

²⁶ Judah ih caanawk thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, ²⁷ Judah acaengnawk loe, sing sarih, sang pali, cumvai taruko oh o.

²⁸ Issakar ih caanawk thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, ²⁹ Issakar acaengnawk loe sing panga, sang pali, cumvai palito oh o.

³⁰ Zebulun ih caanawk thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawk boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, ³¹ Zebulun acaengnawk loe sing panga, sang sarih, cumvai palito oh o.

³² Joseph ih capa hnik; Ephraim ih caanawkw thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawkw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, ³³ Ephraim acaengnawkw loe sing pali, cumvai pangato oh o.

³⁴ Manasseh ih caanawkw thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawkw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, ³⁵ Manasseh acaengnawkw loe, sing thum, sang hnet, cumvai hnetto oh o.

³⁶ Benjamin ih caanawkw thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawkw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, ³⁷ Benjamin acaengnawkw loe sing thum, sang panga, cumvai palito oh o.

³⁸ Dan ih caanawkw thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh thung ih caanawkw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, ³⁹ Dan acaengnawkw loe sing taruk, sang hnet, cumvai sarihto oh o.

⁴⁰ Asher ih caanawkw thungah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawkw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, ⁴¹ Asher acaengnawkw loe, sing pali, sangto pacoeng, cumvai pangato oh o.

⁴² Naphtali ih caanawkw thung hoiah, angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh caanawkw boih, saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih nongpa boih ahmin to kroek naah, ⁴³ Naphtali acaengnawkw loe, sing panga, sang thum, cumvai palito oh o.

⁴⁴ Hae kaminawkw loe Mosi hoi Aaron mah, angmacae imthung takoh maeto thung hoi kami maeto, Israel zaehoikung hatlai hnetto thung hoiah qoih hoi ih kami ah oh o. ⁴⁵ Saning pumphaeto pacoeng ranui bang kaom, misatuh thaih kaminawkw boih, Israel caanawkw thungah angmacae imthung takoh kaminawkw boih ahmin to kroek naah, ⁴⁶ Sangqum boih ah kami sang cumvai taruk, sang thum, cumvai panga, qui pangato oh o.

⁴⁷ Toe Levi acaeng hoi nihcae imthung takohnawkw loe, nihcae hoi nawnto kroek o ai. ⁴⁸ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ⁴⁹ Levi acaeng loe kroek hmah loe, Israel kaminawkw thungah doeh athumsak hmah. ⁵⁰ Toe Levi kaminawkw loe hnukung lokthuihaih kahni im khenzawnkung, laom sabaenawkw boih hoi to imthung ah kaom hmuennawkw boih toepkung ah suem ah; nihcae loe kahni im hoi laom sabaenawkw boih to apu o tih; nihcae mah kahni im thung ih sak han koi tok to sah o ueloe, ataihaih ahmuen phak o naah, kahni im taengah om o tih. ⁵¹ Kahni im puenhaih tue phak naah, Levi kaminawkw mah pakuem o ueloe, kahni im sakhaih tue phak naah doeh, Levi kaminawkw mah sah o tih; kahni im taengah kacaeh kalah kami loe paduek han oh. ⁵² Israel kaminawkw mah angmacae ih im sak o naah, misatuh kami boih mah, angmacae ataihaih ahmuen to angmacae hoi karaem ah sah o tih. ⁵³ Toe amkhueng Israel kaminawkw nuiah palungphuihaih phak han ai ah, Levi kaminawkw loe hnukung lokthuihaih kahni im taengah atai o ueloe, hnukung lokthuihaih kahni im to khenzawn o tih, tiah a naa. ⁵⁴ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawkw mah sak o.

2

Acaeng kaminawkw ohhaih ahmuen taqawthaih

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, ² Israel kaminawkw boih mah, angmah ih khosakhaih dan baktih toengah im to sak moe, imthung takoh angmathaih kahni payanghaih taengah, rangpui amkhuenghaih kahni im to sahsak ah, tiah a naa. ³ Ni tacawthaih ni anyae bangah, Judah acaeng misatuh kaminawkw loe angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih baktih toengah ohhaih im to sah o tih; Amminadab capa Nashon loe, Judah kaminawkw zaehoikung ah om tih. ⁴ Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe sing sarih, sang qui pali, cumvai tarukto oh o. ⁵ Nihcae taengah Issakar acaengnawkw ohhaih im to sah o tih; Zuar capa Nathanel loe Issakar kaminawkw zaehoikung ah om tih. ⁶ Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe sing panga, sang pali, cumvai palito oh o. ⁷ Zebulun acaengnawkw loe nihcae taengah om o tih; Helon capa Eliab loe Zebulun kaminawkw zaehoikung ah om tih. ⁸ Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe sing panga, sang sarih, cumvai palito oh o. ⁹ Judah kaminawkw ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom, angmacae ih misatuh kaminawkw to kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sang qui tazet, sang taruk, cumvai palito oh o. Hae kaminawkw loe hmaloe koek ah caeh o tih.

¹⁰ Reuben ih misatuh kaminawkw loe angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih baktih toengah, aloih bangah ohhaih im to sah o tih; Shedeur capa Elizur loe Reuben kaminawkw zaehoikung ah om tih. ¹¹ Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe sing pali, sang taruk, cumvai pangato oh o. ¹² Simeon acaengnawkw loe nihcae taengah om o tih; Zurishaddai

capa Shelumiel loe Simeon kaminawkw zaehoikung ah om tih. ¹³ Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe sing panga, sang takawt, cumvai thumto oh o. ¹⁴ Nihcae taengah Gad acaengnawkw to om o tih; Reuel capa Elisaph loe Gad kaminawkw zaehoikung ah om tih. ¹⁵ Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe sing pali, sang panga, cumvai taruk, qui pangato oh o. ¹⁶ Reuben acaengnawkw ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom angmacae ih misatuh kaminawkw to kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sing panga, sang ha, cumvai pali qui pangato oh o.

¹⁷ To pacoengah misatuh kaminawkw um li ah rangpui amkhuenghaih kahni im hoi nawnto Levi kaminawkw ohhaih ahmuen to om tih; angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih baktih toengah, angmacae ohhaih im to sah o tih.

¹⁸ Ephraim acaeng misatuh kaminawkw loe angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih baktih toengah, ohhaih im to sah o tih; Ammihud capa Elishama loe Ephraim acaeng zaehoikung ah om tih. ¹⁹ Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe sing pali, cumvai pangato oh o. ²⁰ Nihcae taengah Manasseh acaengnawkw to om o tih; Pedahzur capa Gamaliel loe Manasseh kaminawkw zaehoikung ah om tih. ²¹ Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe sing thum, sang pumphae hnetto oh o. ²² Nihcae taengah Benjamin acaengnawkw om o tih; Gideoni capa Abidan loe Benjamin kaminawkw zaehoikung ah om tih. ²³ Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe sing thum, sang panga, cumvai palito oh o. ²⁴ Ephraim acaengnawkw ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom angmacae ih misatuh kaminawkw to kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sang tazet, cumvaito oh o.

²⁵ Aluek bangah Judah acaeng misatuh kaminawkw loe angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih baktih toengah, ohhaih im to sah o tih; Ammishaddai capa Ahierzer loe Dan kaminawkw zaehoikung ah om tih. ²⁶ Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe sing taruk, sang hnet, cumvai sarihto oh o. ²⁷ Nihcae taengah Asher acaengnawkw om o tih; Okran capa Pagiel loe Asher kaminawkw zaehoikung ah om tih. ²⁸ Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe sing pali, sang cumvai pangato oh o. ²⁹ Nihcae pacoengah Naphtali acaengnawkw om o tih; Enan capa Abira loe Naphtali acaeng zaehoikung ah om tih. ³⁰ Kroek naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe sing panga, sang thum, cumvai palito oh o. ³¹ Dan acaengnawkw ataihaih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawkw to kroek naah sangqum boih ah, sing cumvai, sang qui panga, sang sarih, cumvai tarukto oh o. Angmacae angmathaih kahni payang ih baktih toengah, nihcae loe hnuukkhuem koek ah caeh o tih.

³² Angmacae ih acaengnawkw boih thung ih kami hoi angmacae ataihaih ahmuen ih misatuh kaminawkw to kroek naah, Israel misatuh kaminawkw loe sangqum boih ah, sang cumvai taruk, sang thum, cumvai pangato pacoeng, qui pangato oh o. ³³ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Levinawkw loe Israel kaminawkw thungah kroek o ai.

³⁴ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawkw mah sak o boih; angmacae khosakhaih dan hoi angmacae imthung takoh boih nawnto ataihaih ahmuen to a sak o.

3

Aaron capanawkw

¹ Sinai mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih naah, hae ih kaminawkw loe Aaron hoi Mosi ih caanawkw ah oh o. ² Aaron caanawkw ih ahmin loe calu ah Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. ³ Hae kaminawkw loe qaima toksak hanah ampa mah situi bawh moe, pahoe ih Aaron caanawkw ih ahmin ah oh. ⁴ Nadab hoi Abihu loe, Sinai praezaek ah sak koi ai kalah hmai hoi angbawnhaih a sak hoi pongah, Angraeng hmaa ah duek hoi hmaek; nihnik loe caa tawn hoi ai; to pongah Eleazar hoi Ithamar to ampa Aaron hmaa ah qaima tok a sak hoi.

Kahni imthung ah toksah Levinawkw

⁵ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ⁶ Levi acaengnawkw to kawkw loe, Aaron ih toksak hanah, anih hmaa ah caeh haih ah. ⁷ Nihcae loe Aaron hoi kahni im ah amkhueng kaminawkw ih kangaih tok to, amkhuenghaih kahni im hmaa ah sah o tih. ⁸ Nihcae loe kaminawkw amkhuenghaih kahni im ih hmuemaenawkw boih khen o ueloe, Israel kaminawkw mah sak han koi tok to sah o tih. ⁹ Levi kaminawkw to Aaron hoi a caanawkw khaeah paek ah; Israel caanawkw thung hoi qoi ah loe anih khaeah paek boih ah. ¹⁰ Aaron hoi anih ih caanawkw doeh qaima toksak hanah paek ah; hmuenciim taengah kacaeh minawkw kalah loe dueksak han oh, tiah a naa.

¹¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹² khenah, Israel kaminawkw thung hoi tapen calu boih zuengah, Israel kaminawkw thung hoi Levi kaminawkw to ka goih boeh pongah, Levi kaminawkw loe kai ih ni; ¹³ tapen tangsuek hmuén boih loe kai ih ni; Izip prae thungah tapen tangsuek ka hum boih naah, Israel prae thungah loe tapen tangsuek to kai hanah pahoe o pongah, to hmuennawkw loe kai ih hmuén ah oh o; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa.

Levi acaengnawkw kroek han thuihaih

¹⁴ Angraeng mah Sinai praezaek ah Mosi khaeah, ¹⁵ Levi acaengnawkw boih to kroek ah, khrah to pacoeng ranui bang kaom nihcae thung ih nongpanawkw to kroek boih hanah a thuih pae. ¹⁶ To pongah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah nihcae to kroek. ¹⁷ Levi kaminawkw ih ahmin loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. ¹⁸ Gershon kaminawkw ih ahmin loe Libni hoi Shimei. ¹⁹ Kohath acaengnawkw ih ahmin loe Amram, Izehar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. ²⁰ Merari acaengnawkw ih ahmin loe Mahli hoi Mushi. Hae kaminawkw loe angmacae acaeng thung hoiah kroek ih Levi acaeng ah oh hoi.

²¹ Gershon khae hoi tacawt, Libni hoi Shimei ih caanawkw loe Gershon ih acaeng ah oh o. ²² Khrah to pacoeng ranui bang kaom nongpa to kroek boih naah, sangqum boih ah, sang sarih, cumvai pangato oh o. ²³ Gershon ih caanawkw loe niduem bang kahni im hnukah om o tih. ²⁴ Lael capa Eliasaph loe Gershon imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh. ²⁵ Gershon kaminawkw mah sak han koi tok loe, kaminawkw amkhuenghaih kahni im, im hoi anui padihhaih ahmuén, kaminawkw amkhuenghaih kahni im akunhaih thok taengah payang ih kahninawkw, ²⁶ longhmaa ah payang ih kahninawkw, kahni im hoi hmaicam longhma taengah payang ih kahninawkw, longhma akunhaih thok taengah payang ih kahninawkw, zaenghaih quinawkw boih loe nihcae mah khen o tih.

²⁷ Kohath hoi tacawt Amram caanawkw, Izehar caanawkw, Hebron caanawkw hoi Uzziel caanawkw loe, Kohath ih acaeng ah oh o. ²⁸ Khrah to pacoeng ranui bang kaom nongpanawkw to kroek boih naah, sang tazetto pacoeng, cumvai tarukto oh o; nihcae loe hmuenciim khenzawnkung ah oh o. ²⁹ Kohath imthung takoh ih caanawkw loe kahni im aloih bangah om o tih. ³⁰ Uzziel capa Elizaphan loe Kohath imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh. ³¹ Nihcae loe Sithaw lokkamhaih thingkhong, caboi, hmaithawkw, hmaicamnawkw, angmacae toksakhaih hmuenciim thung ih laom sabaenawkw, payang ih kahninawkw hoi hmuennawkw boih khenzawnkung ah oh o. ³² Aaron capa qaima Eleazar loe Levi kaminawkw zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe hmuenciim toep kaminawkw khenzawnkung ah oh.

³³ Merari khae hoiah tacawt; Mahli hoi Mushi caanawkw loe, Merari ih acaeng ah oh o. ³⁴ Khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom nongpa to kroek boih naah, sang tarukto pacoeng, cumvai palito oh o. ³⁵ Abihail capa Zureil loe Merari imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh; nihcae loe kahni im aluek bangah om o tih. ³⁶ Merari ih caanawkw mah sak o han koi toknawkw loe, kahni im sakhaih thingnawkw, pakhang ih thingnawkw, tungnawkw, tung padoethaih hmuennawkw, laom sabaenawkw hoi kalah patoh ih hmuennawkw boih, ³⁷ imthung longhma taeng ih tungnawkw, tung angdoethaih ahmuennawkw, kahni im komhaih quinawkw hoi takhuekhaih sumnawkw khenzawnkung ah om o tih.

³⁸ Mosi hoi Aaron ih caanawkw loe ni angyae bang ih kahni im ahma hoi rangpui amkhuenghaih kahni im hma ah om o tih; nihcae loe Israel kaminawkw zuengah hmuenciim khenzawnkung ah oh o; hmuenciim taengah angzo kalah kami loe paduek han oh. ³⁹ Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom nihcae imthung takoh ih, nongpanawkw to kroek boih naah, Levi acaengnawkw loe sangqum boih ah, sing hnet, sang hnetto oh o.

Tapen hmaloe zuengah Levinawkw to paek o

⁴⁰ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel caanawkw thungah khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom nongpa to kroek o boih ah loe, nihcae ih ahmin to tarik ah. ⁴¹ Israel kaminawkw ih calu boih zuengah, Levi kaminawkw to la ah loe, Israel kaminawkw ih tapen tangsuek moinawkw zuengah, Levi kaminawkw ih maitaw to kai hanah la ah; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah a naa. ⁴² To pongah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak moe, Israel ih calu to kroek boih. ⁴³ Khrah to pacoeng ranuih bang kaom, calu to kroek boih moe, nihcae ih ahmin to lak naah, sing hnet, sang hnet qui sarih, thumto oh o.

⁴⁴ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ⁴⁵ Israel calunawkw boih zuengah, Levi kaminawkw to la ah loe, nihcae ih maitaw zuengah, Levinawkw ih maitaw to la ah; Levinawkw loe kai ih kami ah ni oh o; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh. ⁴⁶ Levi kaminawkw pong pop, Israel calu cumvai hnet, qui sarih, thumto akrang ah, tiah a naa. ⁴⁷ Gerah pumphaoeto kazit, hmaicam ah patoh ih tahhaih shekel baktih toengah, kami maeto khaeah shekel pangato la ah;

⁴⁸ kamtlai Israel kaminawak akranghah phoisa to Aaron hoi a caanawak khaeah paek ah. ⁴⁹ To pongah Levinawak mah kamtlai Israel calunawak akranghah phoisa to Mosi mah cong; ⁵⁰ Israel calunawak khaeah cong ih phoisanawak loe, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhah hoi tah naah, shekel sang hatlai thum, qui taruk, pangato oh. ⁵¹ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah to akranghah phoisa to Aaron hoi a caanawak khaeah paek.

4

Kohath ih kaminawak

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, ² Angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh ah kaom kami baktih toengah, Levi acaeng ah kaom Kohath ih caanawak to kroek ah, ³ amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah toksak hanah, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpanawak to kroek boih ah. ⁴ Kohath caanawak mah khetzawn ih kaminawak amkhuenghah kahni im loe, ciimcai koek ahmuen ah oh. ⁵ Ohhah ahmuen angpuen o naah, Aaron hoi a caanawak to angzo o tih, nihcae mah a nuiah khuk ih kahni to khiring o ueloe, hnukung ah kaom thingkhong to khuk o tih. ⁶ To pacoengah tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah khuk o tih; to hmuen ih a nuiah rong kamiing kahni to khuk o ueloe, cung to angmah ih ahmuen ah suem o tih. ⁷ Caboi nui ih takaw to kahni kamiing hoiah kraeng o tih, to ah sabaenawak, kathuk sabaenawak, naek han koi tui lawnhah boengloengnawak, takawnawak to apet ai ah suem o tih; ⁸ to ih hmuen nuiah kamling kahni to baih o tih; a nuiah tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah khuk o ueloe, cung to angmah ahmuen ah suem o tih. ⁹ Kahni kamiing to la o ueloe, hmaithawak, hmaiim, hmai ataephah taitaehnwak, hmai cenhaih boengloeng, hmaiit suekhah boengloengnawak boih to khuk o tih; to tiah nihcae mah toksah o tih. ¹⁰ To pacoengah to ih laom sabaenawak boih to tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah ayaw o hmoek pacoengah, aputhah to sah o tih. ¹¹ Sui hmaicam nuiah kahni kamiing to baih o ueloe, tuipui caham ih ahin hoiah khuk o tih; aputhah cung to angmah ohhah ahmuen ah suem o tih. ¹² Hmuenciim thungah toksak naah hmuenaenawak to la o boih ueloe, kahni kamiing hoiah ayaw o tih; tuipui caham hin hoi khuk o pacoengah, aputhah to sah o tih. ¹³ Nihcae mah hmaicam pong ih maiphunawak to takhoek o ueloe, a nuiah kahni kamling hup to khuk o tih. ¹⁴ To hmaicam ah toksak naah kangaih hmuennawak, laom sabaenawak, moi banghah sumnawak, moi thunhah sumnawak, hmai kamngaeh sohah sum kangphaeknawak, tui bawhhah boengloengnawak hoi hmaicam ih laom sabaenawak to a nuiah suem o boih tih; to hmuen to tuipui caham hin hoiah khuk o ueloe, aputhah cung to a ohhah ahmuen ah suem o tih. ¹⁵ Ataihah ahmuen angpuen han oh naah, Aaron hoi a caanawak loe, hmuenciim hoi hmuenciim ih laom sabaenawak to khuk o pacoengah, to hmuennawak to aput hanah, Kohath ih caanawak angzo o tih; toe nihcae loe kaciim hmuen to sui o mak ai; sui o nahaeloe dueh o tih. Hae hmuennawak loe kaminawak amkhuenghah kahni im ah Kohath ih caanawak mah sak han koi tok ah oh. ¹⁶ Qaima Aaron capa Eleazar mah sak han koi tok loe hmaiitui, hmai thlaek koi hmuiohih, ni thokkruek paek ih cang hoi lu bawhhah situi, kahni im hoi a thung ih hmuennawak boih, hmaicam hoi a thung ih laom sabaenawak boih to khenzawn tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, ¹⁸ Kohath imthung takoh to Levi acaeng thung hoiah takhoe ving hmah; ¹⁹ to pongah kaciim koek ahmuen ah caeh hoi naah, duekhah thung hoiah loih moe, hing thai hanah, hae tiah nihcae han sah paeh; Aaron hoi a caanawak to hmuenciim thungah akun o hmaloe ueloe, kaminawak boih mah sak han koi hmuen hoi tok to tapraek pae tih; ²⁰ toe ciimcai hmuennawak kraeng nathuem ah, to hmuennawak khet hanah Kohath ih caanawak a thungah caehsak hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa.

Gershon ih caanawak

²¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ²² Gershon caanawak doeh angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh ah kami ih ahmin to la ah; ²³ amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah kaom kaminawak angaihah toksak hanah, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpanawak to kroek boih ah. ²⁴ Gershon imthung takoh mah sak moe, aput han koi hmuennawak loe hae tiah oh; ²⁵ kahni im ah payang ih kahni, rangpui amkhuenghah kahni im, a nui khuk ih kahninawak, a nui khukhah tuipui caham ahinnawak, kaminawak amkhuenghah kahni im, amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah payang ih kahninawak, ²⁶ kahni im hoi hmaicam taeng ih longhmaa ah payang ih kahni, longhma thok taengah payang ih kahni, toksak naah patoh ih quinawak hoi kangaih hmuennawak loe Gershon ih caanawak mah sah o boih tih. ²⁷ Gershon acaengnawak mah sak ih hmuen hoi aput han koi hmuennawak boih loe, Aaron hoi a caanawak mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah o tih; nihcae mah aput han koi hmuenawak boih to thui pae o tih. ²⁸ Hae hmuennawak loe

Gershon imthung takoh mah, kami amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah sak han koi tok ah oh; nihcae toksakhaih loe Aaron capa qaima Ithamar mah khenzawn tih.

Merari ih caanaw

²⁹ Merari ih caanawk doeh angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh ah kaom kaminaw baktih toengah kroek ah; ³⁰ kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni imthung ah toksak han kangzo, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa to kroek boih ah. ³¹ Nihcae mah kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im to sak moe, aput o han koi tok loe, kahni im sakhah thingnaw, pakhang ih thingnaw, tungnaw hoi tung padoethaih hmuennaw, ³² longhma taeng boih ah kaom tungnaw, tung padoethaih hmuennaw, sumnaw, quinaw, toksak naah patoh ih hmuennaw to sah o boih tih; nihcae mah aput ih hmuennaw to pakuem moe, kroek boih han oh. ³³ Hae hmuen loe Aaron capa qaima Ithamar mah khethaih tlim ah, kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im ah Merari ih caanaw mah sak han koi tok ah oh, tiah a naa.

Milu kroekhah

³⁴ Mosi, Aaron hoi amkhueng kaminawk zaehoikung kacoe koek mah, angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh khosakhah baktih toengah, Kohath ih caanaw to kroek o. ³⁵ Kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak han kangzo, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, ³⁶ angmacae imthung takoh ih kami to kroek o boih naah, sang hnet, cumvai sarih, qui pangato oh o. ³⁷ Hae kaminaw loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak hanah kaom Kohath ih caa ah oh o. ³⁸ Gershon ih caanaw loe angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih. ³⁹ Amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak han kangzo, saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, ⁴⁰ angmacae ih acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih naah, sang hnet, cumvai taruk, qui thumto oh o. ⁴¹ Hae kaminaw loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah kroek ih, kahni im ah toksah koi kami ah oh o. ⁴² Merari ih caanaw mah angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih. ⁴³ Kaminawk amkhuenghah im ah toksak han kangzo kami saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, ⁴⁴ angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek o boih naah, kami sang thum, cumvai hnetto oh o. ⁴⁵ Hae kaminaw loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi Aaron mah kroek ih Merari ih caa ah oh o. ⁴⁶ Levi caanaw loe Mosi, Aaron hoi Israel zaehoikungnaw mah, angmacae acaeng hoi imthung takoh to kroek pae boih. ⁴⁷ Kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak moe, aput han angzo saning qui thumto hoi saning qui pangato kaom nongpa boih, ⁴⁸ nihcae to kroek o boih naah, sang tazet, cumvai panga, qui tazetto oh o. ⁴⁹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, kami boih mah sak o ih tok hoi aput koi tok to khet moe, nihcae ih milu to a kroek.

5

Ohhah hmuencim sakhah

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Ngansae man kami, kahoith thai ai takpum nathaih tawn kami hoi kaciim ai kadueh gok sui Israel kaminaw loe ataihah ahmuen tasa bangah suem ah; ³ ka ohhah ahmuen amhnongsak han ai ah, to baktih nathaih tawn kami loe nongpa maw, nongpata maw ohhah im tasa bangah suem ah, tiah a naa. ⁴ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah sak o; to baktih nathaih tawn kami loe ohhah ahmuen tasa bangah a suok o.

Zu sava nuiah zaehah

⁵ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ⁶ Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; kaminaw mah sak o ih zaehah to nongpa mah maw, nongpata mah maw, Angraeng hmaa ah oep om ai ah sak o pazae pongah, to kami to zaehah tawn nahaeloe, ⁷ to kaminaw mah sak o ih zaehah to taphong han oh; a sakpazae o pongah, a sakpazae o ih kami khaeah ahmuen pangato thungah ahmuen maeto thap ueloe, rong pae boih tih. ⁸ Toe kami maeto mah a sakpazae ih hmuen pongah, rong ih hmuen talawkkung om ai nahaeloe, to rong ih hmuen to Angraeng ih hmuen ah suok moe, qaima khaeah paek han oh; to pacoengah anih zaehah loih thai hanah angbawnhah sak hanah tuu tae to paek han oh. ⁹ Israel kaminaw mah qaima han sin ih ciimcai hmuennaw boih loe anih ih hmuen ah om tih. ¹⁰ Kami boih mah kaciim ah sin ih hmuennaw loe, anih ih hmuen ah om tih; kami mah qaima han paek ih tangqumaw doeh anih ih hmuen ah om tih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah,

Oep om ai zunawk kawng

¹² Israel kaminawk han hae tiah lokthui paeh; kami maeto ih zu loe oep om ai pongah, loklam amkhraeng ving moe, a sava nuiah zae haih a sak; ¹³ kami maeto mah to nongpata to iih haih, toe a sava khaeah thui ai ah angphat; to nongpata loe ciim ai boeh, toe anih hnukung om ai pongah, mi mah doeh a sak ih zae haih to naeh thai ai, ¹⁴ toe sava mah a zu loe ciim ai boeh, tiah oep vawthai to tawnh maw, to tih ai boeh loe a zu nuiah palunghaeng haih a tawnh, toe anih ih zu loe amhnong haih tidoeh om ai to mah a sava mah anih nuiah palunghaeng haih tawn nahaeloe, ¹⁵ a sava mah a zu to qaima khaeah caeh haih ueloe, barli takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto a zu ih zae angbawn haih sak hanah sin tih; takaw dip nuiah situi bawh mak ai, a nuiah hmuihoih doeh thlaek mak ai; to baktih angbawn haih loe zu nuiah palunghaeng pongah, sak ih angbawn haih ah oh moe, zae haih panoek hanah sak ih angbawn haih ah doeh oh.

¹⁶ Qaima mah to nongpata to caeh haih ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoesak tih; ¹⁷ to naah qaima mah kacium tui to long laom thungah lawn ueloe, anih mah kahni imthung ih maiphu to lak pacoengah, tui thungah phuih tih. ¹⁸ Qaima mah nongpata to Angraeng hmaa ah angdoesak ueloe, nongpata ih lu to khuk pae hmoek tih; nongpata nuiah palunghaeng pongah zae haih panoek hanah sak ih angbawn haih takaw dip to a ban ah pasumsak tih; qaima mah tangoeng haih kaomsak thaih tui kakhaa to a ban ah sin tih. ¹⁹ Qaima mah nongpata to, Kaw baktih nongpa hoiah doeh na iip ai, oep om ai loklam ah doeh nam khraeng ai moe, na sava laep ah kalah nongpa hoiah takpum amhnong haih to na sah ai nahaeloe, hae ih tangoeng haih kaomsak thaih tui kakhaa hae na nuiah pha hmah nasoe, tiah thui tih. ²⁰ Toe na sava nuiah oep thok ai ah na oh moe, kalah nongpa hoiah loklam nam khraeng ving; na sava nuiah kalah nongpa hoiah na iih moe, na takpum to amhnong boeh nahaeloe, ²¹ qaima mah nang loe nangmah ih kaminawk salakah, Angraeng mah na phaih to zaeksak ueloe, na zok doeh bawksak tih, to tiah nang loe tangoeng haih zok kami ah na om tih, tiah nongpata khaeah thuih pae pacoengah, nongpata to tangoeng haih lok akamsak tih; ²² tangoeng haih kaomsak hae tui kakhaa hae na zok thungah akun naah, na phaih to zaeksak ueloe, na zok doeh baawk tih, tiah thui pae tih. To naah nongpata mah, Amen, to tiah om nasoe, tiah thui tih.

²³ Hae tangoeng haih lok loe qaima mah cabu thungah tarik ueloe, kakhaa tui hoiah phrae let tih; ²⁴ qaima mah tangoeng haih kaomsak kakhaa tui to nongpata hanah naesak tih; nongpata ih zok thungah tangoeng haih kaomsak tui kakhaa akun naah, paroeai khaa pae tih. ²⁵ To pacoengah qaima mah to nongpata ban ah sinsak ih palunghaeng pongah sak ih angbawn haih takaw dip to la ueloe, Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah suem tih. ²⁶ Qaima mah zae haih panoek han sak ih angbawn haih takaw dip to ban tangsum maeto la ueloe, hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to pacoengah to tui to nongpata hanah naesak tih. ²⁷ To nongpata mah angmah ih sava nuiah zae haih to sah moe, ciim ai boeh nahaeloe, tangoeng haih lokkam ih baktih toengah omsakkung tui kakhaa to naek naah, zok thungah tui to paroeai khaa tih; to naah a phaih to zaek ueloe, a zok doeh baawk tih; to naah to nongpata loe angmah ih kaminawk salakah tangoeng haih zok kami ah om tih. ²⁸ Toe nongpata loe ciimcai moe, amhnong haih tidoeh om ai nahaeloe, anih loe zae haih tawn ai pongah, caa sah let tih.

²⁹ Hae loe zu mah oep kaom ai ah, kalah nongpa hoi loklam amkhraeng ving moe, sava nuiah ciimcai ai ah khosak naah maw, palunghaeng haih tawnh naah maw, ³⁰ to tih ai boeh loe nongpa mah a zu nuiah palunghaeng haih tawnh naah maw, patoh ih kaalok ah oh; sava mah a zu nuiah palunghaeng haih tawnh naah, qaima mah nongpata to Angraeng hmaa ah angdoesak ueloe, hae ih kaalok baktih toengah nongpata to lokcaek tih. ³¹ To tiah sava loe zae haih ciim ueloe, nongpata loe a zae haih pongah danpaek haih to zok tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

6

Nazaret kaminawk ih atawk

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; nongpa maw, nongpata maw, angmah hoi angmah to Angraeng han ih ni ka oh, tiah thuih moe, Nazaret kami ah oh hanah amhoe pacoengah, lokkam haih to a sak naah, ³ mu hoi paqui thaih kalah mu maw, misurtui hoiah sak ih misurtui kathaw maw, kalah paqui thaih misurtui hoiah sak ih kathaw tui maw, misurtui hoiah sak ih munawk to naek han om ai; misurthaih doeh caa mak ai, misurthaih kazaek doeh caak han om ai. ⁴ A hing thung

misurthing hoi tacawt hmuen roe caak han om ai; amu caak hanah ahin doeh et han om ai.

⁵ Kamhoe ah oh hanah lokkamhaih sak nathung, a lu nui ih sam roe aat mak ai; Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih sak baktih toengah, amhoehaih tue akoep ai karoek to, anih loe kaciim ah om ueloe, a lu nui ih sam to kasawk ah pathlung tih. ⁶ Angraeng khaeah amhoehaih atue thung, kadueh kami gok taengah caeh mak ai. ⁷ Angmah ih Angraeng hanah a lu to pahoe pongah, anih loe ampa maw, amno maw, amnawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe a tanu maw dueh cadoeh caeh mak ai. ⁸ Angraeng khaeah pahoe ih kami ah oh nathung, anih loe ciimcai kami ah om tih.

⁹ Poek ai pui hoiah anih taengah kami dueh moeng nahaeloe, pahoe ah kaom a lu nui ih sam to amhnong boeh pongah, ciimcai haih ni, ni sarihto naah a lu sam to aat tih. ¹⁰ Ni tazetto naah loe pahu, to tih ai boeh loe im ah pacah ih pahu hnetto amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah, qaima khaeah sin tih. ¹¹ Anih loe kadueh kami mah zaesak boeh pongah, a zaehaih to loihsak hanah, qaima mah pahu maeto zae angbawnhaih ah bop ueloe, kalah maeto hmai angbawnhaih sah pae tih; to na ni roe ah anih ih lu to kaciim ah suem let tih. ¹² Pahoe ih atue thungah Angraeng khaeah angpaek ueloe, saningto kaom tuucaa hoiah zae angbawnhaih to sah tih; canghni ah pahoe ih atue thungah ciim ai boeh pongah, hmaloe ih atue to kroek mak ai boeh.

¹³ Nazaret kami ah oh han pahoe haih atue to boeng naah loe, kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im akunhaih thok taengah anih to caeh haih tih; ¹⁴ to ah anih mah Angraeng khaeah anih han angbawnhaih to sah pae tih; coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa tae maeto, hmai angbawnhaih ah paek ueloe, coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa tala maeto zae angbawnhaih ah paek tih; coek koi kaom ai tuu tae maeto doeh angdaeh angbawnhaih ah paek tih; ¹⁵ taeh thuh ai ih takaw benthang maeto, situi atok ih takaw kangphaek, situi atok ih takaw kaenawk, cang hoi naek koi tuinawk to nawnto paek tih. ¹⁶ To hmuennawk to qaima mah Angraeng khaeah sin ueloe, zae angbawnhaih hoi hmai angbawnhaih to sah tih. ¹⁷ Qaima mah angdaeh angbawnhaih ah, taeh thuh ai ih takaw benthang maeto hoi tuu tae maeto Angraeng khaeah paek pacoengah, cang hoi naek koi tuinawk doeh paek tih. ¹⁸ To pacoengah kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im akunhaih thok taengah, Nazaret kami mah pahoe ih a lu nui ih sam to aat tih; a sam to angdaeh angbawnhaih hmai thungah va tih. ¹⁹ Pahoe ih sam to aah pacoengah, tui hoi bueh ih tuu palaeng maeto, benthang pong ih taeh thuh ai ih takaw kae hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw karoem to la ueloe, Nazaret kami ih ban ah suem pae tih; ²⁰ to pacoengah qaima mah to hmuennawk to Angraeng hmaa ah ahaek ih angbawnhaih ah paek tih; to tiah ahaek ih saok hoi palaeng loe caiimcai moe, qaima han paek ih hmuen ah oh; to pacoengah loe Nazaret kami mah misurtui to nae tih boeh.

²¹ Hae loe amhoehaih atue thungah, Angraeng han hmuen paek moe, lokkamhaih sah Nazaret kami ih atawk ah oh; hae hmuen pacoengah angpaekhaih kaalok baktiah anih mah sak moe, a lokkamhaih baktih toengah akoepsak han oh, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa.

Aaron tahamhoih paekhaih

²² Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ²³ Aaron hoi a caanawk khaeah, Israel kaminawk to hae tiah tahamhoihaih paek oh, nihcae khaeah, ²⁴ Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek nasoe loe, nihcae to toep nasoe; ²⁵ Angraeng mah nangcae nuiah a mikhmai aangsak nasoe loe, tahmen nasoe; ²⁶ Angraeng loe nangcae khaeah angqoi nasoe loe, monghaih paek nasoe, tiah thui ah. ²⁷ Nihcae mah Israel kaminawk nuiah ka hmin to suem o tih, to naah nihcae to tahamhoihaih ka paek han, tiah a naa.

7

Kahni im ah paek ih hmuennawk

¹ Mosi mah kahni im sak pacoengah, kahni imthung ah kaom hmuenmaenawk, hmaicam hoi laom sabaenawk boih to, situi bawh moe, a ciimsak. ² To pacoengah kroek ih kami thungah kaom, Israel kaminawk ukkung, imthung takoh zaehoiukung hoi acaeng zaehoiukung lu koeknawk mah hmuen paekhaih to sak o. ³ Nihcae mah Angraeng paek hanah sin o ih hmuennawk loe, ukkung maeto mah maitaw tae maeto, ukkung hnetto hanah maitaw mah ruet ih maitaw leeng maeto, imphu kaom maitaw leeng tarukto hoi maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, kahni imthung ah a sin o. ⁴ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ⁵ kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im ah patoh hanah, nihcae mah paek ih hmuennawk to la ah; kami boih mah toksak angaihaih baktih toengah, to hmuennawk to Levi kaminawk han paek ah, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah Mosi mah maitaw leeng hoi

maitaw taenawk to lak moe, Levi kaminawk hanah paek. ⁷ Toksak angaihaih baktih toengah anih mah Gershon ih caanawk hanah, maitaw leeng hnetto hoi maitaw tae palito paek pae; ⁸ toksak angaihaih baktih toengah anih mah Merari ih caanawk hanah, maitaw leeng palito hoi maitaw tae tazetto paek pae; nihcae loe qaima Aaron capa Itharma ukhaih tlim ah oh o. ⁹ Hmuenciim ah toksah Kohath ih caanawk loe, angmacae palaeng hoi aput koi tok to a sak o pongah, nihcae han maitaw leeng hoi maitaw taenawk to paek o ai. ¹⁰ Hmaicam situi bawh na niah, ukkungnawk mah hmaicam tathlanghaih hmuennawk to hmaicam hmaa ah paek o. ¹¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hmaicam tathlang hanah ukkung maeto boih mah ni thokkruek hmuen to paek o tih, tiah a naa.

¹² Hmaloe koek niah Judah acaeng Amminadab capa Nashon mah, tathlang ih hmuen to sinh; ¹³ anih mah paek ih hmuennawk loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih tui pathaek naah patoh ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae takaw dip; ¹⁴ shekel hatu kazit hmuiohih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, ¹⁵ angbawnhaih paek hanah maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto; ¹⁶ zae angbawnhaih hanah maeh caa maeto, ¹⁷ to pacoengah angdae angbawnhaih sak hanah, maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato, saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Amminadab capa Nashon mah paek ih hmuennawk ah oh. ¹⁸ Ni hnetto na naah Issakar ih acaeng ukkung, Zuar capa Nethanel mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh; ¹⁹ anih mah sin ih hmuennawk loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; ²⁰ shekel hatu kazit, hmuiohih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, ²¹ hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, saning kanawk maitaw maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, ²² zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto, ²³ angdae angbawnhaih sak hanah paek ih maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Zuar capa Nethanel mah paek ih hmuennawk ah oh.

²⁴ Ni thumto naah, Zebulun caanawk zaehoikung, Helon capa Eliab mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh; ²⁵ anih mah paek ih hmuennawk loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak han suek ih sabae hnetto hoiah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; ²⁶ shekel hatu kazit hmuiohih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, ²⁷ hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, ²⁸ zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, maeh caa maeto, ²⁹ angdae angbawnhaih sak hanah paek ih maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Helon capa Eliab mah paek ih hmuen ah oh. ³⁰ Ni palito naah loe Reuben caanawk zaehoikung, Sheudeur capa Elizur mah tathlang ih hmuennawk to sinh; ³¹ anih mah paek ih hmuennawk loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; ³² Shekel hatu kazit hmuiohih koimongah suek ih sui sabae maeto, ³³ hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, ³⁴ zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto, ³⁵ angdae angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Shedeur capa Elizur mah paek ih hmuennawk ah oh.

³⁶ Ni pangato naah loe Simeon caanawk zaehoikung, Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel mah tathlang ih hmuenawk to sinh. ³⁷ Anih mah paek ih hmuennawk loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; ³⁸ shekel hatu kazit hmuiohih koiah suek ih sui sabae maeto, ³⁹ hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah, saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, ⁴⁰ zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto, ⁴¹ to pacoengah angdae angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Zurishaddai capa Shelumiel mah paek ih hmuennawk ah oh. ⁴² Ni tarukto naah Gad caanawk zaehoikung, Deuel capa Eliasaph mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. ⁴³ Anih mah paek ih hmuennawk loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak

ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak han suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; ⁴⁴ shekel hato kazit hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, ⁴⁵ hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto; ⁴⁶ zae angbawnhah sak hanah, maeh caa maeto, ⁴⁷ angdae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Deuel capa Eliasaph mak paek ih hmuennawh ah oh.

⁴⁸ Ni sarihto naah Ephraim caanawh zaehoikung, Ammihud capa Elishama mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. ⁴⁹ Anih mah paek ih hmuen loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; ⁵⁰ shekel hato kazit hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, ⁵¹ hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, ⁵² zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, ⁵³ angdae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Ammihud capa Elishama mah paek ih hmuen ah oh.

⁵⁴ Ni tazetto naah Manasseh ih caanawh zaehoikung, Pedahzur capa Gamaliel mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. ⁵⁵ Anih mah paek ih hmuennawh loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; ⁵⁶ shekel hato kazit hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, ⁵⁷ hmai angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, ⁵⁸ zae angbawnhah hmuen paek hanah maeh caa maeto, ⁵⁹ angdae angbawnhah hmuen paek hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Pedahzur capa Gamaliel mah paek ih hmuen ah oh.

⁶⁰ Ni takawtto naah, Benjamin kaminawh zaehoikung, Gideoni capa Abidan mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. ⁶¹ Anih mah paek ih hmuennawh loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; ⁶² shekel hato kazit hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, ⁶³ hmai hoi angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto; ⁶⁴ zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, ⁶⁵ angdae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae hmuennawh loe Gideoni capa Abidan mah sinh.

⁶⁶ Ni hato naah Dan ih caanawh zaehoikung, Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. ⁶⁷ Anih mah paek ih hmuennawh loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; ⁶⁸ shekel hato kaom hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, ⁶⁹ angdae angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, ⁷⁰ zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, ⁷¹ angdae angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato, saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer mah paek ih hmuen ah oh.

⁷² Khras hatlaito niah loe Asher ih caanawh zaehoikung, Okran capa Pagiel mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. ⁷³ Anih mah paek ih hmuennawh loe, hmuenciim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhah sak han suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; ⁷⁴ shekel hato kazit hmuihoih koimong ah suek ih sui sabae maeto, ⁷⁵ angdae angbawnhah sak hanah saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, ⁷⁶ zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto, ⁷⁷ angdae angbawnhah sak hanah paek ih maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuu caa pangato a sinh; hae loe Okran capa Pagiel mah paek ih hmuen ah oh.

⁷⁸ Hatlai hnetto niah Naphtali zaehoikung, Enan capa Ahira mah tathlang ih hmuen to sinh. ⁷⁹ Anih mah paek ih hmuennawkw loe, hmuenciiim ih shekel baktih toengah, shekel cumvai, qui thumto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae maeto, shekel qui sarihto kazit sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak han suek ih sabae hnetto kakoi situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip; ⁸⁰ shekel hato kazit hmuiohih suek haih sui sabae maeto, ⁸¹ hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah saning kanawkw maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa maeto, ⁸² zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa maeto, ⁸³ angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae pangato, maeh tae pangato hoi saningto kaom tuucaa pangato a sinh; hae loe Enan capa Ahira mah paek ih hmuen ah oh.

⁸⁴ Israel zaehoikungnawkw mah, situi bawh moe, hmaicam tathlanghaih niah paek o ih hmuennawkw loe, sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae hatlai hnetto, sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sui sabae kathuk hatlai hnetto hoi sui kathlah hatlai hnetto oh; ⁸⁵ sum kanglung sabae maeto naah shekel cumvai, qui thumto azit; sum kanglung hoiah sak ih sabae kathuk loe shekel qui sarihto azit; hmuenciiim ih shekel baktih toengah, sum kanglung hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawkw loe sanggum boih ah shekel sang hnetto pacoeng, cumvai palito azit. ⁸⁶ Hmuenciiim ah suek ih shekel baktih toengah, hmuiohih koimong ah suek ih sui kathlah hatlai hnetto loe shekel hato azit; sui kathlahnawkw loe sanggum boih ah shekel cumvai, pumphae to azit. ⁸⁷ Hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, cang hoi nawnto a sin o ih moinawkw boih loe, maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, tuu tae hatlai hnetto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa tae hatlai hnetto oh moe, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maeh caa hatlai hnetto a sin o. ⁸⁸ Angdaeh angbawnhaih sak hanah sin o ih moinawkw boih loe, saning kanawkw maitaw tae pumphae palito, tuu tae qui tarukto, maeh tae qui tarukto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa qui tarukto oh. Hae tiah paek ih hmuennawkw loe situi bawh moe, hmaicam tathlanghaih niah a paek o.

⁸⁹ Mosi loe Angraeng hoi lokpaeh hanah kaminawkw amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah akun naah, cherubim hnetto salak, hnukung thingkhong suekhah ranuih ah kaom palungnathaih ahmuoen hoiah thuih ih lok to a thaih; to tiah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pae.

8

Hmaithaw thlaekhaih

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Aaron han, Hmaiim na thlaek naah, hmaiim sarihto paanghaih tung hmabang ah thlaek hanah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. ³ To naah Aaron mah to tiah a sak; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih mah hmaiim tung hmabang ah hmaiim to anggoisak boih. ⁴ Hmaiim tung loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah patuek ih krang baktih toengah a sak; takung hoi tadong khoeo to sui hoiah a sak.

Levi kaminawkw ciimsakhaih

⁵ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ⁶ Israel kaminawkw salak hoi Levinawkw to la ah loe, ciimsak ah. ⁷ Nihcae ciimsak hanah, hae tiah sah ah; ciimsakhaih tui to nihcae nuiah bawh ah; nganmui to aat o nasoe loe, khukbuennawkw doeh pasuk o nasoe, to tiah ciimsak ah. ⁸ Saning kanawkw maitaw tae maeto, cang hoi angbawnhaih sak ih baktiah, situi hoiah atok tangcae ih takaw dip hoi nawnto, zae angbawnhaih sak hanah, kalah saning kanawkw maitaw tae maeto sin nasoe. ⁹ Levinawkw to amkhuenghaih kahni im hmabang ah angzosak ah loe, Israel acaeng kaminawkw to nawnto amkhuengsak boih ah; ¹⁰ Levinawkw to Angraeng hmaa ah hoi ah; to naah Israel kaminawkw mah nihcae nuiah ban koeng o tih. ¹¹ Israel kaminawkw mah tathlang o ih hmuen ah, Aaron mah Levinawkw to Angraeng khaeah tathlang tih; to naah nihcae mah Angraeng ih tok to sah o tih. ¹² Levi kaminawkw mah maitaw lunawkw nuiah ban koeng o tih; Levi kaminawkw zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw maeto, hmai hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah kalah maitaw maeto Angraeng khaeah paek ah. ¹³ Levi kaminawkw to Aaron hoi a caanawkw hmaa ah angdoesak ah loe, nihcae to tathlang ih hmuen ah Angraeng khaeah paek ah.

¹⁴ Hae tiah Levi kaminawkw to Israel kaminawkw salak hoi pahoe ah; Levinawkw loe kai ih hmuen ah om o tih. ¹⁵ To tiah Levinawkw ciimsak hanah na tathlang pacoengah ni, nihcae loe amkhuenghaih ahmuoen ah toksak han caeh o vop tih. ¹⁶ Nihcae loe Israel kaminawkw thungah kai khaeah takpum angpaek boih kami ah oh o; zok thung hoi tacawt kami boih, Israel kaminawkw ih calu boih zuengah nihcae to ka lak boeh. ¹⁷ Kami maw, moi maw, Israel kaminawkw ih calu boih loe kai ih ni; Izip prae ih calu to ka tamit boih

naah, nihcae to kaimah hanah ka pahoe boeh. ¹⁸ Israel kaminawkw thung ih calu boih zuengah, Levinawkw to ka lak boeh. ¹⁹ Israel kaminawkw hmuencim ah caeh o naah, nathaih kasae a tongh o han ai ah, amkhuenghah kahni im ah tok to sak o moe, Israel caanawkw akranghah to a sak o hanah, Israel kaminawkw thungah Levi kaminawkw loe Aaron hoi a caanawkw hanah tangqum ah ka paek boeh, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Levi kawng pongah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi, Aaron hoi Israel acaengawkw mah, Levinawkw nuiah sak o. ²¹ Levinawkw loe ciimcai o moe, khukbuennawkw to pasuk o; Aaron mah nihcae han paek ih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah a paek moe, nihcae ciim hanah angbawnhah to a sak pae. ²² Levi kawng pongah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaminawkw mah sak o; to pacoengah Levinawkw loe kahni im ah toksak hanah, Aaron hoi a caanawkw hma ah caeh o.

²³ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ²⁴ Levi kaminawkw loe saning pumphae pangato akoep pacoengah ni, amkhuenghah kahni im ah toksak han caeh o vop tih; hae loe Levinawkw mah sak han koi tok ah oh. ²⁵ Toe saning qui pangato akoep naah loe, kahni im thungah toksakhah hoi ah anghak o tih; toksah o mak ai boeh; ²⁶ Angmacae nawkamyawkw hoi nawnto toksah o tih; toe nihcae loe toksah o mak ai boeh. Hae tiah Levi kaminawkw mah sak han koi tok to sah paeh, tiah a naa.

9

Misong loihih

¹ Izip prae hoi tacawt o pacoeng, saning hnetto haih, khrah hmaloe koek naah, Sinai praezaek ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² atue phak naah Israel kaminawkw misong loihih ni to uumsak ah. ³ Sakhaih atawkw baktih, sakhaih daan baktih toengah, hae khrah hatlai palito, duembang phak naah loe, uumhaih poih to sah oh, tiah a naa. ⁴ To pongah Mosi mah Israel kaminawkw khaeah, misong loihih poih to sak o hanah a thuih pae. ⁵ To pongah khrah tangsuek, ni hatlai palito naah, Sinai praezaek ah misong loihih poih to a sak o; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawkw mah sak o. ⁶ Toe kadueh kami pongah kaciim ai thoemto kaminawkw loe, misong loihih poih to sah o thai ai pongah, Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah angzoh o moe, ⁷ Mosi khaeah, Kadueh kami pongah kaicae loe ka ciim o ai boeh; tipongah atue phak naah kalah Israel kaminawkw baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghah nang sahsak ai loe? tiah a naa o. ⁸ Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae kawng pongah Angraeng mah lok na paek ai karok to, zing o rae, tiah a naa. ⁹ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹⁰ Israel kaminawkw khaeah, Nangcae hoi na caanawkw loe kadueh kami pongah ciimcai ai ah na oh o moe, kholong kangthla ah na caeh o cadoeh, misong loihih poih to na sah o thai tih. ¹¹ Khrah hnetto haih, ni hatlai palito, duembang ah sah oh; nihcae mah tuuca moe hoi aan kakhaa to tae thuih ai ih takaw hoi ah nawnto caak o han oh. ¹² Moi to khawnbang khoeok to amtlai o sak han om ai; ahuh to khaek ai ah, misong loihih poih sakhaih atawkw baktih toengah sak o han oh. ¹³ Toe amhnonghah om ai, kholong ah doeh caeh ai to mah, misong loihih poih to sah ai kami loe, atue phak naah Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghah sah ai pongah, anih to angmah ih kaminawkw salak hoi ah takhoe ving han oh; anih loe zae haih atho to hnu tih. ¹⁴ Nangcae khaeah kaom angvin mah Angraeng hanah misong loihih ni to uum han koeh nahaeloe, sak zong ih misong loihih baktih, poih sakhaih atawkw baktih toengah a sak han oh; prae kami hoi angvin hanah poih sakhaih dan kangvan ah sah paeh, tiah a naa.

Tamai mah zae haih

¹⁵ Kahni im sakhaih niah, hnukung ah kaom, kahni im to tamai mah khuk hmoek; duembang hoi akhawnbang khoeok to kahni im ranui ah hmai baktiah amtueng. ¹⁶ To tiah oh poe; athun ah tamai mah khuk moe, aqum ah hmai baktiah amtueng. ¹⁷ Tamai mah kahni im to cahtaak naah, Israel kaminawkw kholong caeh o moe, tamai tabok naah, Israel kaminawkw mah im to sak o. ¹⁸ Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawkw kholong caeh o moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah nihcae mah im to sak o; kahni im nuiah tamai oh nathung, nihcae loe angmacae ih kahni im ah anghak o. ¹⁹ Kahni im nuiah atue kasawkw ah tamai oh naah, Israel kaminawkw kholong caeh o ai, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to a zing o. ²⁰ Kahni im nuiah atue setta thung tamai tabok naah loe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah anghak o; to pacoengah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah kholong caeh o let. ²¹ Duembang hoi akhawnbang khoeok to tamai tabok moe, akhawnbang ah tamai van bangah angkhong

tahang naah, Israel kaminawk kholong caeh o; khodai ah doeh, khoving ah doeh, tamai angkhong tahang kruek, kholong a caeh o. ²² Kahni im nuiah ni hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe khrah to maw, to tih ai boeh loe saningto maw, tamai mah khuk nahaeloe, Israel kaminawk loe tamai oh nathung kholong caeh o mak ai, anghak o tih; toe tamai van ah angkhong tahang nahaeloe, nihcae mah kholong caeh amsak o tih. ²³ Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae loe im ah anghak o moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae loe kholong caeh amsak o; Angraeng mah Mosi ban ah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih lok to tahngaih o.

10

Sum kanglung hoi sak ih mongkah hnet to

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² kaminawk amkhueng o naah kawkhaih, ataihah ahmuen maeto pacoeng maeto bang angpuen naah patoh hanah, sum kanglung hoiah mongkah hnetto sah ah; ³ mongkah na ueng o hmaek naah, acaeng kaminawk boih angkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, nang ih ahma ah amkhueng o boih tih. ⁴ Mongkah maeto khue ueng nahaeloe, ukkungnawk hoi Israel ukkung lu koeknawk to na hma ah amkhueng o tih. ⁵ AcOE paekhaih mongkah to ueng naah, ni angvae bangah kaom kaminawk to hmabang ah caeh o tih. ⁶ AcOE paekhaih mongkah vai hnetto ueng naah, aloih bang ataihah ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk to caeh o tih; acOE paekhaih mongkah lok loe nihcae caeh han angmathaih lok ah om tih. ⁷ Kaminawk amkhueng o hanah, mongkah to ueng ah; toe kanghmong acOE paekhaih to ueng hmah. ⁸ Aaron caanawk hoi qaimanawk mah mongkah to ueng o tih; hae loe na caanawk dung khoe to sak han koi hmuen ah om tih. ⁹ Na prae thungah nangcae pacaekthlaek misanawk to tuk hanah na caeh o naah, acOE paekhaih lok hoi mongkah to nawnto ueng ah; to naah na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae to panoek ueloe, na misanawk ban thung hoiah pahlong tih. ¹⁰ Nangcae loe nawmhah atue, poihsakhah atue, khrah kangtha uumhah atue ah na Angraeng Sithaw na panoek o thai hanah, angbawnhah hoi angdae angbawnhah sak naah mongkah to ueng oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa.

Sinai mae hoi tacawthaih

¹¹ Saning hnet, khrah hnetto haih, ni pumphae to naah, hnukung ah kaom kahni im ranui ih tamai to van bangah angkhoeng tahang. ¹² To naah Israel kaminawk loe kholong caeh han Sinai praezaek hoiah anghaw o; to pacoeng ah Paran praezaek ah tamai to anghak let. ¹³ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae loe nihcae hmaloe koek kholong caehhah ah oh. ¹⁴ Judah kaminawk loe angmacae angmathaih kahni to sin o moe, ataihah ahmuen hoiah hmaloe koek ah caeh o; Amminadab capa Nashon loe nihcae ukkung ah oh. ¹⁵ Zuar capa Nathanel loe Issakar acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. ¹⁶ Helon capa Eliab loe Zebulun acaeng zaehoikung ah oh.

¹⁷ To pacoengah kahni im to phraek o, Gershon hoi Merari ih caanawk mah apud o moe, a caeh o. ¹⁸ To pacoengah Reuben kaminawk mah angmacae angmathaih kahni to sin o moe, ohhah ahmuen hoiah hmabang ah caeh o; Shedeur capa Elizur loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh. ¹⁹ Zurshaddai capa Shelumiel loe Simeon acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. ²⁰ Deuel capa Eliasaph loe Gad acaeng zaehoikung ah oh.

²¹ To pacoengah Kohath acaegnawk mah hmuenciim ih hmuenmaenawk to apud o moe, hmabang ah caeh o; hmaloe caeh kaminawk mah nihcae pha ai naah kahni im to sak o. ²² Ephraim kaminawk loe angmacae angmathaih kahni to sin o moe, ataihah ahmuen hoiah hmaloe koek ah caeh o; Ammihud capa Elishama loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh. ²³ Pehdazur capa Gamaliel loe Manasseh acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. ²⁴ Gideoni capa Abidan loe Benjamin acaeng zaehoikung ah oh.

²⁵ Hnukkhuem koek ah, Dan kaminawk loe angmacae angmathaih kahni to sin o moe, ataihah ahmuen hoiah hmabang ah caeh o; Ammishaddai capa Ahiezer loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh. ²⁶ Okran capa Pagiel loe Asher acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. ²⁷ Enan capa Ahira loe Naphatali acaeng zaehoikung ah oh. ²⁸ Hae loe Israel kaminawk kholong caeh naah, angmacae acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto caehhah dan ah oh.

²⁹ Angraeng mah, Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Midian prae, Mosi ih amsae, Raguel capa Hobab khaeah, Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah ka paek han, tiah lokkam ih prae thungah vaihi ka caeh o; kaicae hnukah bang ah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk ih khosak hoihah kawng to thuih boeh pongah, nang to kang tahmen o han hmang, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Hobab mah anih khaeah, Ka caeh mak ai; ka prae hoi kaimah ih kaminawk khaeah ni ka caeh han, tiah a naa. ³¹ Toe Mosi mah, Kaicae hae na caehtaak hmah; kaicae loe praezaek ah ka tai o han vop, tito na panoek; nang loe

kaicae ih mik ah na oh. ³² Kaicae hoi nawnto nang zoh nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kaicae khaeah paek ih kahoih hmuen, nang han doeh kang pazet o toeng han, tiah a naa.

³³ To pongah Angraeng ih mae hoiah anghawk o moe, ni thumto caehhah kangthla ahmuen ah a caeh o; ni thumto kholong caeh nathing, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong loe, nihcae ataihah ahmuen to pakrong pae hanah, nihcae hmaa ah caeh.

³⁴ Khodai ah nihcae kholong caeh o naah, Angraeng ih tamai loe nihcae nuiah oh poe.

³⁵ Thingkhong hmbang ah caeh naah, Mosi mah, Aw Angraeng, Anghawk ah! Na misanaw loe amhet o phang nasoe loe, nang hnuma kaminaw loe na hma ah cawn o nasoe, tiah a naa. ³⁶ Anghakhah ahmuen to a phak o naah, Kroek laek ai Israel kaminaw khaeah, Aw Angraeng, amlaem let lai ah, tiah a naa.

11

Kaminaw laisaephah

¹ 1 Kaminaw mah laisaep thui ih lok to Angraeng mah thai naah, palungphui hmai baktiah amngae; to pongah Angraeng ih hmai mah nihcae salak to kangh moe, kangthla koek ohhah ahmuen taeng ih thoemto kaminaw to duek o. ² To naah kaminaw loe Mosi khaeah hangh o; Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih naah, hmai to duek let. ³ Angraeng ih hmai mah nihcae salak to kangh pongah, to ahmuen to Taberah, tiah kaw loe.

Angraeng mah kuikoem paek

⁴ Israel kaminaw hoi nawnto kaom prae kalah kaminaw loe, zok amthlam o; Israel kaminaw doeh qah o moe, mi mah maw ka caak o hanah moi na paek ti? ⁵ Izip prae ah atho paek ai ah caak ih tanga moi, paye thai, yaengkaem thai, rasawn kathim hoi kanglung rasawn, kalah congca aannaw loe ka poek o parai boeh; ⁶ toe vaihi loe ka hing o haih thazok sut boeh; hae ih manna khue ai ah loe, kalah tidoeh hnuk han koi om ai, tiah a thuih o.

⁷ Manna loe Coriander thingthai mu baktiah oh moe, arong loe bedellium thingthai mu hoiah anghmong. ⁸ Kaminaw loe caeh o moe, Manna akhuih o pacoengah, daengh o moe, long laom pongah takaw baktiah pahai o; to loe situi hoiah haek ih takaw baktiah khraem. ⁹ Ataihah ahmuen ah aqum ih dantui krak naah, manna doeh dantui hoi nawnto krak toeng.

¹⁰ To naah kami boih angmacae ih thok taengah, angmacae imthung takoh boih hoi nawnto qahhah lok to Mosi mah thai; Angraeng loe palungphui parai pongah, Mosi doeh poek nawm ai. ¹¹ To pongah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Tipongah na tamna raihah nang paek loe? Tikhoe na hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ka om ai to mah, hae kaminaw boih ih hmuenzit ka nuiah nam tik loe? ¹² Hae kaminaw loe kai mah zok ah ka pomh ih kaminaw maw, tikhoe nawkta tapenkung mah nawkta to tapom baktih toengah, hae kaminaw hae ka ban ah tapom moe, nihcae ampanaw khaeah paek hanah lok na kam ih, prae thungah caeh haih hanah nang thuih loe? ¹³ Hae kaminaw hanah naa ih moi maw ka la pae thai ti? Nihcae mah kai khaeah, Caak han moi na paek ah, tiah ang hnuk o. ¹⁴ Hae kaminaw hae kaimah bueng ka hoi thai mak ai; hae hmuen loe kai hanah azit hmoek. ¹⁵ To tiah kai hae nang ohsak moe, na mikhnuk ah koeh koiah ka oh nahaeloe, vaihah na hum halat ah! Amtanghah na hnusak hma ah, tiah a naa.

Kacohtanaw qui sarihto

¹⁶ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Israel kacohtanaw qui sarihto hoi zaehoikungnaw, na panoe ih ukkungnaw to nangmah hoi nawnto amkhuenghah kahni im ah angdoet o thai hanah, kai khaeah angzo haih ah. ¹⁷ To ah nang hoi lokthuih hanah kang zoh tathuk han; na nuiah kaom pakhra to ka lak moe, nihcae nuiah ka suek han; hae kaminaw hae nangmah bueng na hoi mak ai, kaminaw ih hmuen kazit to nihcae mah na lawn o tih. ¹⁸ Kaminaw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; khawnbang hanah ciimcai oh, moi to na caa o tih; nangcae mah, Mi mah maw caak han moi na paek ti? Izip prae ah loe khosak kahoih ah ka oh o, tiah na qah o haih lok Angraeng mah thai boeh pongah, Angraeng mah moi na paek o ueloe, na caa o tih boeh. ¹⁹ Nito, ni hnetto, ni pangato, ni hato, ni pumphaoet khue na caa o mak ai; ²⁰ na hnah thung hoiah moi tacawt moe, na panuet o sut khoeo to, khrato thung moi to na caa o poe ti; nangcae salakah kaom Angraeng to khet na patoek o moe, tih pongah maw Izip prae to ka caeh o taak? tiah anih hmaa ah na qah o pongah, khrato to thung moi to na caa o tuek ti, tiah a naa. ²¹ Toe Mosi mah loe, Kai hoi nawnto kholong caeh kami sang cumvai tarukto

oh o; khrah to thung caak poe han ih moi to kang paek han, tiah na thuih. ²² Nihcae caak kakhawt ah maitaw hoi tuunawk to boh han maw? Tuipui ih tanganawk boih naeh cadoeh, nihcae caak han khawt tih maw? tiah a naa. ²³ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Angraeng ih ban loe duem tet maw? Ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah nangcae khaeah oh maw, om ai, tito vaihi na hnu tih, tiah a naa.

²⁴ Mosi loe caeh moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih loknawk to kaminawk khaeah thuih pae; nihcae thung ih kacoehta qui sarihto a kawm moe, kahni im taengah ohsak. ²⁵ To naah Angraeng loe tamai hoiah anghum tathuk moe, anih khaeah lokthuih; anih nui ah kaom Pakhra to a lak moe, kacoehta qui sarihto nuiah a suek; nihcae nuiah Pakhra oh naah, nihcae loe boeng ai ah lok taphong o.

²⁶ Toe kami hnetto, Eldad hoi Medad loe ataihah ahmuen ah oh hoi poe; nihnik doeh kacoehta thungah athum hoi toeng, toe kahni im taengah caeh hoi ai; nihnik nuiah doeh Pakhra to oh pongah, atai hoi haih ahmuen ah lok taphong hoi toeng. ²⁷ Thendoeng maeto loe cawnh moe, Mosi khaeah, Eldad hoi Medad hnik doeh ataihah im ah lok taphong hoi toeng, tiah a naa. ²⁸ Mosi ih tamna, thendoeng, Nun capa Joshua mah, Ka angraeng Mosi, nihnik to lokthuih anghaksak ah, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Toe Mosi mah anih khaeah, Ka nuiah uthaih palungthin na tawnh maw? Angraeng ih kaminawk loe tahmaa ah ni oh o boih, Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah angham ih Muithla to suem tih, tiah a naa. ³⁰ To pacoengah Mosi hoi Israel kacoehtanawk loe a oh o haih im ah amlaem o let.

Sithaw mah kuikoem thak pae

³¹ To naah Angraeng khae hoiah takhi to songh moe, nihcae ataihah im hae bang hoi ni to caehhah loklam, ho bang hoiah doeh ni to caehhah loklam karok to, tuipui hoiah kuikoem to a sin pae; long hoi dong hnetto kathah ah angpopsak. ³² To naah kaminawk mah athun qui, aqum puek, kuikoem to akhuih o, khawnbang khoeo to a lak o; tamsi koek akhui kami mah homer hatu akhuih o; kuikoem to atai o haih im taeng boih ah tapop o. ³³ Toe kuikoem moi to caa o ai naah, Angraeng palungphuihah kaminawk nuiah phak; to pongah nihcae khaeah kanung parai nathaih kasae to phaksak. ³⁴ Caak amoeh hmoek kaminawk to aphum o pongah, to ahmuen to Kibroth-Hattavah, tiah kawm o. ³⁵ Kaminawk loe Kibroth-Hattavah ahmuen hoiah Hazeroth ahmuen ah caeh o moe, to ah atai o.

12

Miriam hoi Aaron mah Mosi ih lok aek hoi

¹ Mosi mah Ethiopia tanu to zu haih moe, Ethiopia nongpata to zu ah a lak pongah, Miriam hoi Aaron mah Mosi to kasae thuih hoi. ² Nihnik mah, Angraeng mah Mosi khae khue ah maw lokthuih? Aicae khaeah doeh lokthui ai maw? tiah a thuih hoi. To lok to Angraeng mah thuih. ³ (To naah Mosi loe long pum ah kaom kaminawk boih pongah doeh, poek panaemhah tawn kami ah oh.) ⁴ Angraeng mah, Mosi, Aaron hoi Miriam khaeah, Nangcae long thumto amkhuenghah im ah angzo oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae loe caeh o. ⁵ To naah Angraeng loe tamai thung hoiah angzoh tathuk, kahni im thok taengah angdoet moe, Aaron hoi Miriam to kawm; nihnik loe hmabang ah tacawt hoi. ⁶ Anih mah, Ka lok hae tahngai hoi; Nangcae salakah Angraeng ih tahmaa to om nahaeloe, anih khaeah hnuksakhah hoiah kam tueng moe, anih khaeah amang ah lok ka thuih pae. ⁷ Toe ka tamna Mosi loe to tiah om ai; anih loe ka imthung takoh boih ah oep thok koek kami ah oh. ⁸ Anih hoi lok ka thuih naah, mikhmai kangtong ah ni lok ka thuih han, thaih karai lok hoiah ka thui mak ai; anih mah Angraeng ih krang to hnu tih; tikhoe ka tamna Mosi ih lok aek hanah zithaih na tawn hoi ai loe? tiah a naa.

⁹ Angraeng palungphuihah mah nihnik to kangh, to pacoengah anih mah caehtaak. ¹⁰ Tamai mah kahni im to caehtaak pacoengah, khenah, Miriam loe dantui kanglung baktiah ngansae man khrueng; Aaron mah Miriam to khet naah, anih loe ngansae man kami ah a hnu. ¹¹ To naah Aaron mah Mosi khaeah, Ka angraeng, amthuhah hoiah ni hmuen hae ka sak hoi moeng boeh, tahmenhah hoiah hae zaeah hae kai hnik nuiah amti hmah rae, tiah a naa. ¹² Anih hae amno ih zok thung hoiah tacawt naah kakep ai kami, takpum ahap kadueh kami baktiah omsak hmah, tiah a naa. ¹³ To pongah Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Sithaw, tahmenhah hoiah anih hae vaihi ngantuisak rae ah, tiah a hangh. ¹⁴ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ampa mah Miriam ih mikhmai ah pathoih nahaeloe, anih loe ni sarihto thung azathah hoiah om mak ai maw? Anih to na oh o haih ahmuen tasa bangah ni sarihto thung suem ah, to pacoengah a thungah akunsak let ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To pongah Miriam to ataihah im tasa bangah ni sarihto thung a

suek o; Miriam a thungah akun o sak let ai karoek to, kaminawk loe kholong caeh o ai.
¹⁶ To pacoengah kaminawk loe, Hazeroth ahmuen ah angpuen o moe, Paran praezaek ah ohhah ahmuen takhawh o.

13

Kanaan prae khet han kami patoehhaih

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² kai mah Israel kaminawk khaeah paek ih Kanaan prae khet hanah kami to patoeh ah; acaeng maeto thung hoi zaehoikung maeto patoeh ah, tiah a naa. ³ Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Paran praezaek hoiah nihcae to patoeh; nihcae loe Israel zaehoikung ah oh o boih. ⁴ To kaminawk ih ahmin loe, Reuben acaeng thung hoiah, Zakur capa Shammua. ⁵ Simeon acaeng thung hoiah, Hori capa Shaphat. ⁶ Judah acaeng thung hoiah, Jephunneh capa Kaleb. ⁷ Issakar acaeng thung hoiah, Joseph capa Igal. ⁸ Ephraim acaeng thung hoiah, Nun capa Oshea. ⁹ Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah, Raphu capa Palti. ¹⁰ Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah, Sodi capa Gaddiel. ¹¹ Joseph acaeng ah kaom, Mannaseh acaeng thung hoiah, Susi capa Gaddi. ¹² Dan acaeng thung hoiah, Gemalli capa Ammiel. ¹³ Asher acaeng thung hoiah, Mikhael capa Sethur. ¹⁴ Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah, Vophsi capa Nahbi. ¹⁵ Gad acaeng thung hoiah, Maki capa Geuel. ¹⁶ Hae kaminawk loe Mosi mah tamquta hoi prae khet han patoeh ih kami ah oh o. Mosi mah Nun capa Oshea to Jehoshua, tiah ahmin paek.

¹⁷ Kanaan prae khet hanah Mosi mah nihcae to patoeh naah, aloih bang hoiah caeh o tahang ah loe, mae ah daw o tahang poe ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Prae loe kawbang maw oh; to ah kaom prae kaminawk loe thacak o maw, thacak o ai, kami pop o maw, pop o ai; ¹⁹ nihcae ohhah prae loe hoih maw, hoih ai; kawbaktih vangpui thungah maw oh o; buk thungah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sipae kaom vangpui thungah; ²⁰ long loe kawbang maw oh, long loe hoih maw, hoih ai; thing pop maw, pop ai, tito khen oh; misahoih oh loe, prae thung ih thingthai doeh sin oh, tiah a naa. To nathuem ih atue loe misurthaih hmin tangsuekhah atue ah oh.

²¹ To pongah nihcae loe Zin praezaek hoiah caeh o moe, Hammath vangpui taeng ih Rehob ahmuen karoek to prae to a khet o. ²² Aloih bang hoiah caeh o poe moe, Anak caanaw, Ahiman, Sheshai hoi Talmi ohhah, Hebron vangpui to a phak o. Hebron vangpui loe Izip prae ih Zoan vangpui sah ai naah saning sarihto oh boeh. ²³ Eshkol ih vacong to phak o naah, misurthaih kangbom tanghang maeto pakhruk o moe, kami hnetto mah angzawn hoi; pomogranat thaih hoi thaiduet thaih doeh angzawn hoi. ²⁴ Israel kaminawk mah to ahmuen ah kanghmat misurthaih tanghang maeto pakhruk o pongah, to ahmuen to Eshkol vacong, tiah kaw k o.

Prae khen kaminawk amlaem o let

²⁵ Ni qui palito pacoengah prae khethaih ahmuen hoiah amlaem o let. ²⁶ Nihcae loe Mosi hoi Aaron ohhah Paran praezaek ih Kadesh ah, Israel kaminawk khaeah angzoh o let; nihcae khaeah prae khethaih kawng to thuih pae o, kaminawk khaeah to prae thung ih thingthai to patuek o. ²⁷ Mosi khaeah, Nang patoeh ih prae thungah ka caeh o, to prae loe khoitui hoi tahnutui long tangak boeh; hae loe to prae thung hoi kang sin o ih thingthai ah oh. ²⁸ Toe to prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe thacak o parai moe, vangpuinawk doeh len parai, vangpuinawk loe sipae thung o boih; to ahmuen ah Anak ih caanaw to ka hnuk o. ²⁹ Amalek kaminawk loe aloih bang prae ah oh o; Hit kaminawk, Jebus kaminawk hoi Amor kaminawk loe mae nuiah oh o; Kanaan kaminawk loe tuipti taeng hoi Jordan vapui taengah oh o, tiah a thuih pae o.

³⁰ Kaleb mah Mosi hmaa ah kaminawk to anghaisak moe, Caeh o si loe, to prae to la o si; a pazaw k o thai tih hman, tiah a naa. ³¹ Toe anih hoi nawnto caeh kaminawk mah loe, To ih kaminawk to a pazaw k o thai mak ai; nihcae loe aicae pongah thacak o kue, tiah a naa o. ³² Nihcae mah prae khethaih tamthang kasae to Israel kaminawk salakah haeh o; to kaminawk mah, Ka caeh moe, ka khet o ih prae loe, a thungah kaom kaminawk paeah boih prae ah oh; to ah kaom ka hnuk o ih kaminawk boih loe len o phi. ³³ To ah kalen parai kami, Anak caanaw to ka hnuk o; nihcae loe kalen parai kami hoi anghum tathuk kami ah oh o; nihcae mikhnuk ah kaicae loe pakhu h baktiah ni ka oh o; kaicae loe nihcae mikhnuk ah to tiah ka oh o, tiah a naa o.

14

Kaminawk laisaep o

¹ To aqum naah kaminawk loe tha hoi hangh o moe, qah o. ² Israel kaminawk boih mah Mosi hoi Aaron to laisaep o thuih, Izip prae ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe praezaek ah duek halat nahaeloe hoih han to mah! ³ Tikhoe aicae loe sumpen hoiah a duek o moe, aicae ih zu caanawk minawk mah lomh hanah, Angraeng mah hae prae ah caeh haih loe? Izip prae ah amlaem let nahaeloe, hoikhang tih, tiah nihnik khaeah thuih pae o.

⁴ To naah angmacae hoi angmacae zae hoikung to qoi o si loe, Izip prae ah amlaem o let si, tiah a thuih o. ⁵ Mosi hoi Aaron mah to ah amkhueng Israel kaminawk boih hma ah, long ah akuap pae hoi. ⁶ Kanaan prae khet han kacaeh, Nun capa Joshua hoi Jephunneh capa Kaleb loe, angmah hnuk ih kahni to angkhring hoi pacoengah, ⁷ to ah amkhueng Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, a caeh o moe, a khet o ih prae loe hoih parai. ⁸ Angraeng mah aicae nuiah palung tongh nahaeloe, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae thungah, aicae na caeh haih ueloe, hae prae hae aicae han na paek tih. ⁹ Angraeng nuiah laisaep o hmah loe, to ih prae kaminawk to zii o hmah; nihcae loe a caak o han koi takaw ah ni oh o; nihcae loe angvaenghaih tawn o ai; Angraeng loe aicae hoi nawnto oh; nihcae to zii o hmah, tiah a naa hoi. ¹⁰ Toe kaminawk mah nihnik to thlung hoiah vah han thuih o; to naah Angraeng lensawkhah Israel kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah phak.

Mosi mah kaminawk han lawkthuihaih

¹¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae kaminawk mah nasetto maw palung na phui o sak tih? Nihcae khaeah ka sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to a hnuk o boeh; toe nasetto maw hae kaminawk mah kai tang ai ah om o vop tih? ¹² Nihcae nuiah kasae nathaih ka phaksak han, qawk doeh ka toepsak mak ai; toe nihcae pong kalen kue, thacak kue acaeng ah nang to kang sak han, tiah a naa.

¹³ Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, To tiah nahaeloe, Na thackhaih hoiah hae kaminawk hae na zae hoih, tiah Izip kaminawk mah panoek o tih boeh; ¹⁴ to naah nihcae mah hae prae ah kaom kaminawk khaeah hae tamthang hae thui pae o tih; Angraeng, nang loe hae kaminawk hoi nawnto na oh, Angraeng, nang to mikhmai kangtong ah a hnuk o boeh; nang ih tamai loe nihcae nuiah angdoet moe, nang loe nihcae hma ah na caeh; khodai ah nihcae to tamai hoiah na zae moe, khoving ah hmaithaw hoiah na caeh haih. ¹⁵ Hae kaminawk boih hae kami maeto baktiah vaihi na dueksak nahaeloe, nang ih tamthang thaih acaengnaw mah loe, ¹⁶ Angraeng mah to kaminawk khaeah prae to kang paek han, tiah lokkamhaih a sak pae; toe anih mah to prae thungah caeh haih thah ai pongah, praezaek ah a hum boih, tiah thui o tih. ¹⁷ Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vaihih ka Angraeng thackhaih to len nasoe, ¹⁸ Angraeng loe palungnaw, amlunghaih hoiah koi moe, zae haih hoi sakpazae haihnaw to tahmen pae; toe zae haih sah kami loe thuitae ai ah om ai; anih loe ampanawk zae haih pongah adung thum, adung pali karoek to a caanawk thuitaekkung ah oh. ¹⁹ Kalen parai na palungnathaih rang hoiah, Izip prae thung hoi kamtong vaihi ni khoek to hae kaminawk hae na tahmen baktih toengah, hae kaminawk zae haih doeh tahmen raeh, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Angraeng mah, Nang hnuk ih lok baktih toengah, kang tahmen boeh; ²¹ toe kai ka hing tangtang baktih toengah, longpum ah Angraeng lensawkhah to koi tih. ²² Izip prae hoi praezaek ah ka sak ih lensawkhah hoi dawnrai hmuennaw hnu kaminawk boih mah ka lok hae tahngai o ai, vai hatu Kai ang tanoek o pongah, ²³ ampanawk khaeah paek han tiah lokkam ih prae to mi mah doeh hnu o mak ai; kai palungphuisak kawbaktih kami mah doeh to prae to hnu o mak ai. ²⁴ Toe ka tamna Kaleb loe, kalah poekhaih pakhra to tawnh moe, palungthin boih hoiah kai ang bang pongah, anih to a caeh haih prae thungah ka hoih han; anih ih caanawk mah prae to toep o tih. ²⁵ Amalek hoi Kanaan kaminawk loe azawn ah khosak o; khawnbang ah amlaem oh loe, tuipui kathim bang hoiah praezaek ah caeh oh, tiah a naa.

Lokaek kaminawk paduekhah

²⁶ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, ²⁷ ka lok to aek moe, laisaep hae ih kasae kaminawk hae nasetto maw ka paup han vop? Israel kaminawk mah kasae ang thuih o moe, kai laisaep thuihaih lok to ka thaih boeh. ²⁸ Nihcae khaeah, Kai ka hing pongah, ka naa ah nang thuih o ih baktih toengah, ka sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁹ Na kroek o ih nangmacae kaminawk boih thungah, kai laisaep thuih, saning pumphao hoi ranuih bang kaminawk loe praezaek ah dueh o tih. ³⁰ Jephunneh capa Kaleb hoi Nun capa Joshua khue ai ah loe, ban ka payangh moe, ohsak hanah lok ka kam ih prae thungah mi doeh akun o mak ai. ³¹ Misa mah lomh ving tih, tiah na thuih o ih na

caanawk to kai mah ka zaeh han, nangcae mah na khet patoek o ih prae to nihcae mah panoek o tih. ³² Toe nangcae loe hae praezaek ah na dueh o ueloe, qok doeh pong sut tih. ³³ Nangcae loe oepthok ah kho na sah o ai pongah, praezaek ah nangcae ih qok to pong sut boih ai karok to, na caanawk loe saning qui palito thung praezaek ah amhet o tih. ³⁴ Prae pakrong hanah ni qui palito akra baktih toengah, nito hae saningto ah suem oh, na sak o ih zaehaih atho baktih toengah, saning qui palito thung patang na khang o tih; to naah ka lok aekhaih atho to na panoek o tih, tiah a naa. ³⁵ Kai, Angraeng mah lokthuih boeh; kai ih lok aek hanah nawnto amkhueng, kahoih ai hae kaminawk nuiah, hae hmuen hae ka sak tangtang han; nihcae loe hae praezaek ah amro o ueloe, dueh o tih, tiah a naa.

³⁶ To pongah prae khet hanah Mosi mah patoeh ih kaminawk amlaem o pacoengah, a khet o ih prae loe hoih ai, tiah amkhueng kaminawk hmaa ah laisaep thuih kaminawk, ³⁷ kanaan prae loe hoih ai tiah thuih kaminawk loe, Angraeng hmaa ah kasae nathaih mah phak thuih moe, duek o. ³⁸ Prae khet han kacaeh kaminawk boih thungah, Nun capa Joshua hoi Jephunneh capa Kaleb hnuk khue ni hing hoi.

³⁹ To lok to Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah thuih pae naah, kaminawk loe paroeai hangh o. ⁴⁰ Khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawh o moe, mae nuiah caeh o; khenah, a zae o boeh; toe Angraeng mah lokkam ih ahmuen ah caeh o si, tiah a thuih o. ⁴¹ Toe Mosi mah, Tipongah vaihi Angraeng mah paek ih lok to na tahngai o ai loe? Hae tiah na sak o nahaeloe na qoeng o thai mak ai. ⁴² Nangcae khaeah Angraeng om ai pongah, caeh o tahang hmah; na caeh o nahaeloe misanawk to na pazawk o mak ai. ⁴³ Amalek hoi Kanaan kaminawk loe, nangcae hma ah oh o boeh pongah, nangcae loe sumsen hoiah na dueh o tih; nangcae mah Angraeng to nang qoi o taak boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah Angraeng om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. ⁴⁴ Toe Mosi hoi Angraeng ih thingkhong loe, ataihah ahmuen to caehtaak ai; toe nihcae loe palungthah o pongah, mae nuiah caeh o nganga. ⁴⁵ To naah to mae nuiah kaom, Amalek hoi Kanaan kaminawk anghum o tathuk moe, Israel kaminawk to tuk o, nihcae to pazawk o pacoengah, Hormah vangpui khoeok to patom o.

15

Paek ih hmuen patomhhaih

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thuih paeh; nihcae khaeah, Kang paek ih prae thungah na kun o naah, ³ Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah oh; maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu to Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah ah paek oh; maitaw doeh, tuu doeh Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih hmuen ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angbawnhah maw, to tiah ai boeh loe tathlang ih hmuen ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lokkamhah sak han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe aimah koehah paek ih hmuen tathlanghah maw, poihsakhah ah tathlang ih hmuen ah maw sah oh: ⁴ mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng khaeah hmuen paekhaih sin kami loe, cang paekhaih sak naah situi hint palito thungah maeto hoi atok ih takaw dip ephah hatu thungah maeto paek han oh; ⁵ tuucaa hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, naek han koi hmuen hoi misurtui hint palito thungah maeto paek han oh. ⁶ Tuu tae maeto hoi angbawnhah sah nahaeloe, cang ephah hatu thungah hnetto, situi hint thumto thungah hint maeto hoi atok ih takaw dip to paek han oh, ⁷ Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah hmuen tathlang nahaeloe, naek koi paek naah misurtui hint thumto thungah maeto paek han oh. ⁸ Angraeng khaeah maitaw tae hoi angbawnhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen paekhaih, to tih ai boeh loe lokkamhah sak han angbawnhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angdae angbawnhah maw sak naah, ⁹ maitaw tae hoi nawnto situi hint ahap hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah hatu thungah thumto sin ah. ¹⁰ Naek hanah misurtui hint ahap to sin ah. To tiah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah loe Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuihoih ah oh.

¹¹ Maitaw tae maeto, to tih ai boeh loe tuu tae maeto, to tih ai boeh loe tuucaa maeto, to tih ai boeh loe maeh caa maeto hoi angbawnhah sak naah to tiah sak han oh. ¹² Kapop maw, tamsi maw, sak na timhah nuiah pakoep ah loe, maeto boih hanah to tiah sah ah. ¹³ Prae thung tapen kaminawk boih mah, Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih sin han hmai hoi angbawnhah sak naah, to tiah sak han oh. ¹⁴ Nangcae salakah kaom angvinnaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe mi kawbaktih doeh, hmuihoih ah paek han Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah sak naah, nangcae mah sak ih baktih toengah a sak o toeng han oh. ¹⁵ Hing thung na caanawk mah pazui o poe hanah paek ih atawh loe, nangcae amkhueng kaminawk hoi nangcae salakah kaom angvinnaw hanah doeh maeto ah ni oh; nangcae Angraeng hmaa ah oh baktih toengah, angvin doeh om toeng tih. ¹⁶ Nangcae

hoi nangcae salakah kaom angvinnawkw hanah, daan maeto hoi atawkw maeto ah omsak ah, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹⁸ Israel kaminawkw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; nihcae khaeah, Kang hoih o han ih prae thungah na kun o naah, ¹⁹ to prae thung ih takaw na caak o naah doeh, Angraeng khaeah hmuen tathlanghah to sah oh. ²⁰ Na daengh tangsuek ih takaw dip hoi sak ih takaw hoi na tit tangsuek ih cang to paek ah. ²¹ Na caanawkw mah hmaloe koek daengh ih takaw to Angraeng khaeah paek o han oh.

Sakpazae pongah angbawnhah

²² Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok na pazui o ai moe, ²³ Angraeng mah Mosi patohhah rang hoiah ang thuih ih lok to na pazui o ai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih ni hoi kamtong angzo han koi caanawkw dung khoeok to, ²⁴ amkhueng kaminawkw mah panoek ai ah, poek ai pui hoi zaehaih sah moeng nahaeloe, rangpuinawkw mah Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih angbawnhah sak hanah, a sak o zong ih atawkw baktih toengah, saning kanawkw maitaw caa to cang hoi nawnto paek o ueloe, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa to paek o tih. ²⁵ Qaima mah kaminawkw boih hanah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih, to naah nihcae mah poek ai pui hoiah a sak o moeng ih zaehaih to tahmen pae tih; Angraeng khaeah hmai hoi angbawnhah, poek ai pui hoi sak ih zae angbawnhah sak hanah hmuen to sin o han oh. ²⁶ To tiah sah o nahaeloe, Israel kaminawkw hoi nihcae salakah kaom angvinnawkw boih mah, poek ai pui hoi sak o moeng ih zaehaih to lohhsak tih.

²⁷ Toe kami maeto mah poek ai pui hoiah zaehaih sah moeng nahaeloe, zae angbawnhah ah saningto kaom, maeh tala maeto a sin han oh. ²⁸ Poek ai pui hoi Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih sah kami hanah, qaima mah zae angbawnhah to sah pae tih; to naah anih zaehaih to loisak tih. ²⁹ Poek ai pui hoi zaehaih sak o naah, Israel kami hoi nihcae salakah kaom angvin hanah doeh, daan maeto khue tawnh han oh. ³⁰ Toe prae thung tapen Israel kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angvin maw, zithaih tawn ai ah zaehaih to sah nganga nahaeloe, Angraeng khingyahaih tawn ai pongah, to kami to acaeng thung hoiah pahnawt han oh. ³¹ Anih loe Angraeng ih lok to patoek moe, anih ih lok to aek pongah, to kami to pahnawt sut han oh; anih loe sakpazaeahaih atho to hnu tih, tiah a naa.

Sabbath zaa ai kami humhah

³² Israel kaminawkw praezaek ah oh o naah, Sabbath niah thing aek kami maeto a hnuk o. ³³ Thing aek kami hnukungawkw mah anih to Mosi, Aaron hoi Israel kaminawkw boih hmaa ah hoih o. ³⁴ Thing aek kami to kawbang maw lokcaek han tito amtueng ai vop pongah, anih to imthung ah paung o. ³⁵ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, To kami loe duek han oh; anih to ataihah tasa bangah kaminawkw boih mah thlung hoiah va o mat tih, tiah a naa. ³⁶ To pongah acaeng kaminawkw mah anih to ataihah imthung hoi tasa bangah zaeh o moe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, duek khoeok to thlung hoiah vah o.

Khukbuen pong ih apawkw

³⁷ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ³⁸ Israel kaminawkw khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; angzo han koi caa nawktanawkw khoeok to, khukbuen atom nuiah rong kahing hoi bangh hanah, apawkw to soi ah; ³⁹ to apawknawkw to na hnuk o naah, palung thung hoiah na poek o ih baktih toengah caeh moe, mik hoiah na hnuk o ih hmuen hnukah na patom pacoengah, na caeh o pazae han ai ah, Angraeng mah thuih ih loknawkw to pakuem o poe ah loe sah oh; ⁴⁰ to naah kang paek o ih loknawkw to pazui boih hanah na panoek o ueloe, na Sithaw khaeah ciimcai hanah kamhoe ah na om tih. ⁴¹ Kai loe na Sithaw ah oh hanah, Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh tiah, a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

16

Korah, Dathan hoi Abiram

¹ Levi acaeng Kohath capa Izhar, Izhar capa Korah loe, Reuben acaeng Paleth capa On, On capa Eliab, Eliab capa hnik Dathan hoi Abiram cae to kawkw moe, ² amkhueng kaminawkw thungah minawkw mah panoek ih kami, ahmin kamthang kami, amkhuenghah ukkung Israel kami cumvai hnet, qui pangato hoi nawnto Mosi to hmang o; ³ nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to aek o, nihnik khaeah, Kamtlai hmoek ah tok na sak hoi; amkhueng kaminawkw loe ciimcai o; Angraeng loe,

kami boih nuiah oh bae, tiah a naa o. ⁴ Nihcae ih lok Mosi mah thaih naah a mikhmai long ah akupe; ⁵ to pacoengah Mosi mah, Korah hoi a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng ih kami loe mi maw, mi maw ciimcai, angmah khaeah angzohsak han ih kami loe mi maw, tito khawnbang ah amtuengsak tih; a qoih ih kami doeh angmah taengah amtuengsak tih. ⁶ Nang, Korah hoi na hnukbang kaminawk boih hae hae sah oh; sabae to la o ah loe, ⁷ khawnbang ah Angraeng hmaa ah, sabae thungah hmuioih hmai thlaekhaih to sah oh; to naah Angraeng mah qoih ih kami loe ciimcai kami ah om tih; nangcae Levi kaminawk loe kamtlai hmoek ah na sak o boeh, tiah a naa. ⁸ Mosi mah Korah khaeah, Nangcae Levi kaminawk, tahngai oh; ⁹ nangcae loe Angraeng ih kahni imthung ah toksak moe, kaminawk hma ah angdoet pacoengah, nihcae ih tok to sak hanah, nangcae to Israel Sithaw mah a taengah kaww boeh, Israel kaminawk thung hoi pahoe ih hmuen loe, nangcae han tetta hmuen ah maw oh? ¹⁰ Nangmah hoi nam nawkamya Levi ih caanaww boih, angmah hoi kanghnai ah suek boeh to mah, nangcae mah qaima ah oh han ih na pakrong o vop maw? ¹¹ To pongah nangmah hoi na hnukbang kaminawk boih nawnto nam khueng o moe, Angraeng ih lok to na aek o; Aaron loe kawbaktih kami ah maw oh moe, na laisae p o thuih? tiah a naa.

¹² To pacoengah Mosi mah Eliab capa hnik Dathan hoi Abiram to kaww; toe nihnik mah, Kang zo hoi mak ai, ¹³ nang mah ni praezaek ah kaicae dueksak hanah, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae thung hoiah nang tacawt haih, to hmuen loe tetta ah maw oh moe, vaihi kaicae nuiah angraeng ah oh han na koeh vop? ¹⁴ Toe tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae ah kaicae nang caeh haih ai, lawk hoi misur takhanaww doeh qaww ah nang paek ai; hae kaminaww ih mik to na taprok pae han maw? Kaihnik loe nang khaeah kang zo hoi mak ai, tiah a naa hoi.

¹⁵ To naah Mosi loe paroeai palungphui moe, Angraeng khaeah, nihnik mah paek ih hmuen to talaww pae hmah; nihnik khae ih laa hrang maeto doeh ka la pae ai, nihcae han nganbawh kana doeh ka paek vai ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Mosi mah Korah khaeah, Aaron, nangmah hoi na hnukbang kaminawk boih, khawnbang ah Angraeng hmaa ah angphong oh; ¹⁷ kami boih mah hmuioih thlaekhaih sabae to sin oh, a thungah hmuioih to suem oh; nangcae boih mah hmuioih thlaekhaih sabae cumvai hnet, qui pangato Angraeng hmaa ah sin oh; nang hoi Aaron mah doeh hmuioih sabae to sin hoi toeng ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pongah kami boih mah angmah ih hmuioih sabae to sin o moe, hmuioih to hmai hoiah thlaek o pacoengah, Mosi, Aaron hoi nawnto kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah angdoet o boih. ¹⁹ Korah mah doeh Mosi hoi Aaron ohhaih ahmuen maeto bang ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih thok taengah, angmah hnukbang kaminawk to amkhuengsak toeng; to naah Angraeng lensawkhaih kaminawk boih khaeah amtueng.

²⁰ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, ²¹ Atue setta thungah hae kaminawk hae ka hum boih han boeh pongah, hae kaminawk salak hoiah amhoe hoi ah, tiah a naa.

²² Toe Mosi hoi Aaron loe long ah akupe hoi moe, Aw Sithaw, kaminawk boih ih pakhra ukkung Sithaw, kami maeto zae haih pongah, acaeng kaminawk boih nuiah palung na phui han maw? tiah a naa hoi. ²³ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ²⁴ Korah, Dathan hoi Abiram ih kahni im hoi kamhoe ah oh hanah kaminawk to lokthui pae, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Mosi loe anghaww moe, Israel kami kacoehtanaww hoi nawnto Dathan hoi Abiram khaeah caeh. ²⁶ Kaminaww khaeah, Hae ah kaom kasae kaminaww ih kahni im hoi kamhoe ah om oh; nihcae ih hmuen tita doeh sui o hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae doeh nihcae zae haih pongah nam ro o moeng tih, tiah a thuih pae. ²⁷ Kaminaww loe Korah, Dathan hoi Abiram cae ih kahni imthung hoiah tacawt o boih boeh pongah, Korah, Dathan hoi Abiram loe a zunaww, a capanaww, a caa nawktanaww hoi nawnto angmacae ohhaih im thok taengah angdoet o. ²⁸ To naah Mosi mah, Hae ah kaom hmuennaww loe kaimah koeh ah sak ih na ai ni; Angraeng mah sak han ang pateoh pongah ni ka sak. ²⁹ Kaminaww boih mah tong ih duekhaih hoi thuitaekhaih to hae kaminaww mah tong o nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kai hae pateoh ai, tito panoek oh. ³⁰ Toe Angraeng mah hmuen kangtha to sah moe, long to akah rak pacoengah, hae kaminaww hoi nihcae ih ampuinaww to paeah moe, kahing ah tangqom thungah caeh o nahaeloe, hae kaminaww mah Angraeng to khet pateok o, tito na panoek o tih, tiah a naa.

³¹ To loknaww a thuih boih pacoengah, Nihcae ohhaih im tim ih long to akah rak, ³² long loe pakha aangh moe, to kaminaww hoi nihcae ih imnaww, Korah ih imthung takoh boih, a tawnh ih hmuenmaenaww boih to paeah. ³³ To kaminaww, nihcae hoi angkom kaminaww loe, kahing ah long thungah caeh o tathuk; long mah nihcae to pakuep hmoek; to tiah nihcae loe acaeng kaminaww thung hoiah anghmat angtaa o. ³⁴ Nihcae hanghaih lok to thaih o naah, aicae doeh long mah paeah toeng tih boeh, tiah a poek o pongah, a taengah kaom Israel kaminaww loe cawnh o boih. ³⁵ To naah Angraeng

khæe hoi hmai to angzoh moe, hmuioih thlaek kami cumvai hnet, qui pangatonaw to hmai mah kangh boih.

³⁶ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khæeah, ³⁷ Aaron capa qaima Eleazar khæeah hmai kangqong hmuioih thlaekhaih sabae to la ah loe, kangqong hmai to ataek ah; to hmuioihnaw loe kaciim hmuen ah oh. ³⁸ Angmacae hinghaih paduek hanah zaehaih sah kaminaw loe hmuioih thlaekhaih sabae hoiah hmaicam to khuk hanah sum kangphaek daek to sah ah; to sabaenaw loe Angraeng khæeah paek ih hmuen ah oh pongah ciim; to hmuen loe Israel kaminaw tanoekhaih ah om tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ³⁹ To pongah qaima Eleazar mah hmuioih thlaekhaih sabaenaw to lak moe, hmaicam to khuk hanah sum kamling to kangphaek daek ah daengsak. ⁴⁰ Aaron ih caanaw na ai ah, kalah kami mah Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioih thlaek hanah angzo nahaeloe, Korah hoi anih hnukbang kaminaw baktiah oh han om ai; to sabaenaw loe Israel kaminaw mah panoek poe han ih hmuen ah om tih, tiah Angraeng mah Mosi khæeah pae thuih ih lok baktih toengah Eleazar mah sak.

Kaminaw laisaephai

⁴¹ Khawnbang ah loe amkhueng Israel acaeng kaminaw boih mah, Mosi hoi Aaron khæeah, Nanghnik mah Angraeng ih kaminaw to na hum hoi boih boeh, tiah laisaep o thuih. ⁴² Mosi hoi Aaron ih lok to aek hanah kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o, amkhuenghaih kahni im bangah angqoi o naah, khenah, tamai mah kahni im to khuk khoep moe, Angraeng lensawkhah to amtueng. ⁴³ To pacoengah Mosi hoi Aaron loe amkhuenghaih kahni im hma bangah caeh hoi. ⁴⁴ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khæeah, ⁴⁵ akra ai ah hae kaminaw hae ka tamit boih han boeh pongah, hae kaminaw salak hoiah kamhoe ah om ah, tiah a naa. To naah nihnik loe long ah akupe hoi. ⁴⁶ Mosi mah Aaron khæeah, Hmuioih thlaekhaih sabae to la ah, hmaicam nui ih hmai to la ah loe, sabae thungah suek pacoengah, kaminaw khæeah karangah caeh ah loe, zae angbawnhaih to sahsak ah; Angraeng khæe hoi palungphuihaih phak boeh pongah, nathaih kasae to phak boeh, tiah a naa. ⁴⁷ Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Aaron loe kaminaw salakah cawnh moe, a sak; khenah, to naah kaminaw khæeah nathaih kasae oh amtong boeh; toe Aaron mah hmuioih to thlaek moe, kaminaw han angbawnhaih to sak pae. ⁴⁸ Anih loe kahing hoi kadueh salakah angdoet; to naah kasae nathaih to dip. ⁴⁹ Toe Korah pongah kadueh kaminaw to thui ai, to nathaih kasae pongah kadueh kaminaw loe sangqum boihah sang hatlai pali, qui sarihto oh o. ⁵⁰ Kasae nathaih dip pacoengah, Aaron loe Mosi khæeah amkhuenghaih kahni im thok taengah amlaem let.

17

Aaron ih cunghet tadok

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khæeah, ² Israel kaminaw khæeah hae hae thui paeh; ampanaw ih acaeng zaehoikungnaw khæe hoi acaeng maeto naah cunghet maeto, acaeng hatlai hnetto khæe hoiah cunghet hatlai hnetto la ah loe, cunghet pongah kami ih ahmin to tarik boih ah. ³ Levi ih cunghet pongah Aaron ih ahmin to tarik ah; acaeng zaehoikung maeto mah cunghet maeto tawnh boih han oh. ⁴ To cunghetnaw to lok kang thuihaih ahmuen, kaminaw amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ih hnukung hmaa ah suem ah. ⁵ Ka qoih kami ih cunghet loe tadok tacawt tih; to pacoengah loe Israel kaminaw mah na nuiah laisaephai to ka dipsak han boeh, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah Mosi mah Israel kaminaw khæeah lokthuih pae, zaehoikungnaw boih mah anih han cunghet maeto paek o boih, acaeng zaehoikung maeto mah, cunghet maeto sin o, sangqum boih ah cunghet hatlai hnetto oh; Aaron ih cunghet doeh to ih cunghetnaw thungah athum toeng. ⁷ Mosi mah to ih cunghetnaw to hnukung kahni imthung ih Angraeng hmaa ah suek.

⁸ Khawnbang ah Mosi hnukung kahni imthung ah akun naah, khenah, Levi imthung takoh ah kaom Aaron ih cunghet loe tadok tacawt, aqam tacawt tahang moe, apaw pawk pacoengah, almond thaih to athaih. ⁹ To naah Mosi mah Angraeng hmaa ih cunghet to Israel kaminaw hma sinh pae boih; nihcae mah khet o moe, angmacae ih cunghet to lak o boih. ¹⁰ Angraeng mah Mosi khæeah, Aaron ih cunghet to hnukung hmaa ah sin ah loe, to ah suem let ah, to cunghet loe lok tahngai ai kaminaw acoe paekhaih angmathaih ah om tih; to naah ni nihcae mah ka nuiah laisaep o haih to na boengsak tih, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe dueh o moeng tih, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak boih.

¹² Israel kaminawk mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, aicae loe a duek o tangtang boeh; aicae loe anghmat boeh, aicae loe anghmat o boih boeh! ¹³ Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng ih kahni im ah angzo kami loe dueh tih; aicae loe a dueh o boih tih boeh maw? tiah a naa o.

18

Qaima hoi Levinawk mah sak han ih taham

¹ Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Hmuenciim ah sak ih na zae haih pongah loe, nangmah hoi na caanawk, nam pa ih imthung takohnawk mah na zok o tih; qaima toksakhaih pongah zaehaih na sak nahaeloe, nangmah hoi na caanawk mah zok o tih. ² Nam pa acaeng, Levi acaengnawk thung ih nam nawkamyawk to nangcae hoi nawnto toksak han kaww ah; toe nangmah hoi na caanawk loe hnukung kahni imthung ah tok na sah o tih. ³ Levi caanawk loe angmacae ih tok hoi kahni imthung ah sak han koi toknawk boih to sah o tih; toe hmaicam hoi hmuenciim ih laom sabaenawk taengah caeh o mak ai; caeh o nahaeloe, nihcae doeh, nangcae doeh na dueh o boih tih. ⁴ Nihcae loe nangcae hoi nawnto toksah o ueloe, kaminawk amkhuenghah kahni im to khenzawn o tih; kahni imthung ah sak han koi toknawk boih to sah o tih; asaeng ai kalah kami loe na taengah anghnaih o han om ai. ⁵ Israel kaminawk nuiah palungphuihah phak let han ai ah, nangcae loe hmuenciim hoi hmaicam to khenzawn oh. ⁶ Khenah, Israel kaminawk salak hoiah nam nawkamyaw Levi kaminawk to ka qoih boeh, amkhuenghah kahni im ah tok a sak o hanah, Angraeng khaeah paek ih angbawnhah hmuenc baktih toengah nangcae hanah paek boeh. ⁷ To pongah nangmah hoi na caanawk loe, hmaicam hoi kahni payanghah thungah kaom, qaima ih toknawk boih to sah oh; nangcae khaeah qaima toksakhaih to tangqum ah kang paek boeh; kasaeng ai nang khaeah angzo kami loe paduek han oh, tiah a naa.

Qaima hoi Levinawk han paek ih hmuenc

⁸ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Khenah, Israel kaminawk mah kaciim ah kai khaeah paek o ih hmuennawk to nang han kang paek boih boeh; nangmah hoi na caanawk mah dungzan ah toep hanah taham ah kang paek boeh. ⁹ Hmai thungah pha ai, nihcae mah kai khaeah kaciim koek ah paek o ih hmuennawk boih, cang paekhah, zae loisak han paek ih hmuennawk boih, sakpazaeah loisak han paek ih hmuennawk boih loe, nangmah hoi na caanawk hanah kaciim koek ah om tih. ¹⁰ To hmuennawk to kaciim koek ahmuenc ah caa ah; nangcae han ciimcai hmuenc ah oh pongah, nongpa boih mah caak thah. ¹¹ To pacoengah Israel kaminawk mah paek ih hmuennawk hoi tangqum ah paek ih hmuennawk boih to, nangmah hoi na capa hoi na canunawk mah dungzan ah toep hanah ataww baktiah paek ih, nangcae ih qaww ah om tih; na imthung takoh ah kaom kaciim kaminawk mah to hmuennawk to caa o tih. ¹² Nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah paek ih kathai tangsuek thingthai, kahoih koek situinaww, kahoih koek misurtuinaww hoi cang to, nangcae han kang paek boeh. ¹³ Nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah sin o ih, lawk thungah kathai tangsuek hmuennaww boih loe, nangcae ih hmuenc ah om tih; na imthung takoh ah kaom ciimcai kaminawk mah to hmuennawk to caa o tih. ¹⁴ Israel kaminawk mah angbawnhah sak hanah Angraeng khaeah paek o ih hmuennawk boih loe nangcae ih hmuenc ah om tih. ¹⁵ Tapen tangsuek capa maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe pacah ih moi maw, Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuennawk boih loe nangcae taham ah om tih; toe na calu hoi ciimcai ai tapen tangsuek moinaww loe nangmacae mah akrang oh. ¹⁶ Akrang han koi caanaww loe khrah to akoepp naah, akrang han atho khaih ih baktih, hmuenciim ih shekel tahhah baktih toengah, gerah pumphaehto hoi kangvan shekel pangato hoiah akrang oh. ¹⁷ Toe tapen tangsuek maitaw tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tapen tangsuek tuu tae maw, to tih ai boeh loe tapen tangsuek mae hae loe na krang o mak ai; to moinaww loe ciim o pongah, nihcae ih athui to hmaicam ah hae hah, athawknaww loe Angraeng khaeah hmuiohih ah paek hanah, hmai hoi angbawnhah to sah oh. ¹⁸ Angan, saek hoi bantang bang ih palaeng loe nangcae taham ah om tih. ¹⁹ Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah paek ih kaciim hmuennaww boih loe, nangmah hoi na capanaww hoi na canunaww mah dungzan ah toep hanah, ataww baktiah kang paek boeh; hae loe nangmah hoi na caanaww han Angraeng hmaa ah paloi hoiah sak ih dungzan lokmaihih ah om tih, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Angraeng mah Aaron khaeah, Nang loe nihcae ih prae thungah, qawktiep han ih ahmuenc, nihcae salakah na tawnh ih hmuenc tidoeh om mak ai; kai loe Israel kaminaww salakah, nangcae taham ah ka oh moe, nangcae mah toep han koi qaww ah ka oh.

Levinawk han hato thungah maeto paekhaih

²¹ Khenah, Levi kaminawk loe kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ah toksak o pongah, nihcae mah qawктоep hanah Israel kaminawk ih hmuen hato thungah maeto ka paek boeh. ²² Vaihi hoi kamtong Israel kaminawk loe amkhuenghaih kahni im taengah anghnai o mak ai boeh; anghnai o nahaeloe angmacae zaehaih atho to zok o ueloe, dueh o moeng tih. ²³ Levi kaminawk khue mah ni amkhuenghaih kahni imthung ih tok to sah o tih, nihcae mah kamsoem ai hmuen to sah o nahaeloe, angmacae zaehaih atho to zok o tih; hae loe angzo han koi na caanawk khoe to dungzan ah pazui hanah paek ih daan lok ah oh; nihcae loe Israel kaminawk salakah toep han koi qawк tawn o mak ai. ²⁴ Toe Israel kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah paek o ih hato thungah maeto loe, Levinawk mah qawк ah toep o hanah ka paek boeh; to pongah ni nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminawk salakah qawктоep han tawn o mak ai, tiah ka thuih, tiah a naa.

Levinawk ih hato thungah maeto

²⁵ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ²⁶ Levi kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae mah qawктоep han kang paek o ih Israel kaminawk khae ih hato thungah maeto na lak o naah, nangcae mah doeh hato thungah maeto Angraeng khaeah paek o patoeng hanah thui paeh. ²⁷ Nangcae mah hae tiah na paek o ih hmuennawк loe, cang atithaih ahmuen hoiah paek ih cang, misurtui pasawhhaih ahmuen hoiah paek ih misurtui baktiah poek pae tih. ²⁸ Nangcae mah doeh Israel kaminawк khae hoi na hak o ih hato thungah maeto to, Angraeng khaeah paek o toeng ah; to tiah Angraeng khaeah paek ih hmuen to qaima Aaron hanah paek oh. ²⁹ Nangcae khaeah paek ih hmuennawк boih thungah, kahoih koek hoi kaciim koek hmuen to Angraeng han paek oh. ³⁰ To pongah Levi kaminawк khaeah, Nangcae mah kahoih koek hmuen na paek o naah, na paek o ih hmuen to cang atithaih ahmuen, misurtui pasawhhaih ahmuen hoi paek ih hmuen baktiah poek pae tih, tiah thui paeh. ³¹ Kamtlai to loe nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih mah kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh na caak o thaih; to hmuen loe kaminawк amkhuenghaih kahni im ah toksakhaih atho ah paek ih tangqum ah om tih. ³² Kahoih koek hmuen na paek o pacoengah, kamtlai na caak o ih hmuen nuiah zaehaih om ai; Israel kaminawк mah paek ih kaciim hmuennawк to amhnong o sak hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe na dueh o moeng tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

19

Amsaehhaih tui

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, ² Angraeng mah thuih ih atawк lok loe, Coek koi kaom ai, rong angdaek ai, vaito doeh laikok atokhaih thing tahnong ah koeng vai ai, kathim maitaw tala to nang khaeah sin o hanah, Israel kaminawк khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ³ To maitaw tala to qaima Eleazar khaeah paek oh, anih mah ohhaih im tasa bangah hoi ueloe, kami maeto mah anih hmaa ah bop tih. ⁴ Qaima Eleazar mah maitaw tala athii to a banpazung tadong hoiah lak pacoengah, amkhuenghaih kahni im hmaa ah vai sarihto haeh tih. ⁵ Kami maeto mah anih hmaa ah maitaw tala to hmai hoiah goeng tih; ahin, angan, athii hoi aeknawк to hmai hoiah goeng boih tih. ⁶ Qaima mah sidar thing, hmuiohih husop kung tadok hoi thlangqui kathim to la ueloe, hmai hoi goeng ih maitaw tala nuiah va tih. ⁷ To pacoengah qaima mah a khukbuen to masuk ueloe, tui doeh amhluk tih; to pacoengah ni a ohhaih im ah caeh vop tih; toe qaima loe duembang khoe to ciim mak ai vop. ⁸ Hmai goeng kami doeh a khukbuen to masuk pacoengah, tui amhluk han oh; anih doeh duembang khoe to ciim mak ai vop. ⁹ Kaciim kami mah hmai hoi thlaek ih maitaw tala apoep to phrom ueloe, atai o haih tasa bang ih hmuenciim maeto ah suem tih; to maiphu loe ciimcai ah amsaehhaih tui ah patoh han oh pongah, Israel acaengnawк mah pakuem o tih; to hmuen loe zae ciimhaih ah om tih. ¹⁰ Maitaw tala ih maiphu phrom kami loe a khukbuen to masuk han oh, anih loe duembang khoe to ciim mak ai; hae loe Israel kaminawк hoi nihcae salakah kaom angvin hanah dungzan ah paek ih zaehoihhaih daan lok ah om tih.

¹¹ Kadueh qok sui kami loe, ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai. ¹² Ni thumto naah to ih maiphu hoiah a takpum to amsae tih, anih loe ni sarihto naah ni ciim vop tih; toe anih mah ni thumto naah a takpum to kaciim ah amsae ai nahaeloe, ni sarihto khoe to ciim mak ai boeh. ¹³ Kadueh qok to sui to mah a takpum tui hoiah amsae ai kami loe, Angraeng ih kahni im to amhnongsak; to kami loe Israel kaminawк thung hoiah pahnawк han oh; kaciim ah amsaehhaih tui to a nuiah pathaek ai pongah, anih loe ciim ai; anih nuiah amhnonghaih to oh.

¹⁴ A ohhaih im ah kami dueh nahaeloe, sakhaih daan loe hae tiah oh; to kami ohhaih im ah akun kaminawk hoi imthung ah kaom kaminawk boih loe, ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai. ¹⁵ Kraeng ai ah kam-ong sut laom sabaenawk boih doeh ciim mak ai. ¹⁶ Sumsen hoi hum ih kami qok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kadueh qok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami huh maw, to tih ai boeh loe taprong maw sui kami loe, ni sarihto thung ciim mak ai. ¹⁷ Kaciim ai kami ciimsak hanah hmai hoi thlaek ih maitaw tala ih apoep maiphu to la ah loe, kalong tui to laom thungah lawn pacoengah, ¹⁸ kaciim kami mah hmuiohih husop kung tadok to tui thungah nup ueloe, a ohhaih im maw, laom sabaenawk maw, im ah kaom kaminawk nuiah maw, kami huh sui kami nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe hum ih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe kadueh kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe taprong sui kami nuiah maw pathaek tih. ¹⁹ Kaciim kami mah kaciim ai kami to ni thumto hoi ni sarihto niah pathaek tih; ni sarihto naah a takpum to ciimsak ueloe, a khukbuen to pasuk pacoengah, tui amhlu tih; duembang ah loe anih to ciim tih boeh.

²⁰ Toe ciim ai kami mah a takpum to ciimsak ai nahaeloe, Angraeng ih hmuenciim to amhnongsak pongah, anih to amkhueng kaminawk salak hoi pahnawt han oh; kaciim ah pasaehhaih tui to anih nuiah pathaek ai pongah, anih loe ciim ai. ²¹ Hae loe nihcae han dungzan ah paek ih zaehhoihhaih daan lok ah oh; kaciim tui pathaek kami doeh a khukbuen to pasuk han angai; to tui sui kami doeh duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai. ²² Kaciim ai kami mah sui ih hmuennawk boih loe, ciim mak ai; to hmuen sui kami doeh duembang khoeok to ciim mak ai, tiah a naa.

20

Lungsong thung ih tui

¹ Israel rangpuinawk Zin praezaek phakhaih khrah to naah, Kadesh ahmuen ah oh o; Miriam loe to ahmuen ah duek moe, aphum o.

² To ahmuen ah kaminawk naek hanah tui om ai pongah, kaminawk mah Mosi hoi Aaron to zoeah hanah amkhueng o. ³ Kam nawkamyawk Angraeng hmaa ah duek o naah, kaicae doeh ka duek o nahaeloe hoih han tomah! ⁴ Tih hanah kaicae hoi ka pacah o ih moinawk dueksak hanah, Angraeng ih kaminawk hae praezaek ah na caeh hoi haih loe? ⁵ Tih hanah Izip prae thung hoiah nang tacawthaih moe, lawksak han kahoih ai, thaiduet thaih kaom ai, misurkung kaom ai, pomogranat thaih doeh kaom ai, naek han tui doeh kaom ai, hae ahmuen kasae ah nang caeh haih loe? tiah kasae pakung o moe, a zoeah o. ⁶ Mosi hoi Aaron loe amkhueng kaminawk hmaa hoiah anghawt hoi moe, kahni im thok taengah a caeh hoi pacoengah, long ah akuap hoi; to ah Angraeng lensawkhaih to nihnik khaeah amtueng pae. ⁷ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ⁸ cunghet to la ah loe nam nawk Aaron hoi nawnto kaminawk to amkhuengsak ah; nihcae hmaa ah kaom lungsong khaeah lok to thui ah; lungsong thung hoiah tui to tacawt tih, lungsong thung hoi tacawt tui to kaminawk khaeah sin paeh loe, kaminawk hoi moinawk to naesak ah, tiah a naa. ⁹ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Angraeng hmaa ih cunghet to lak.

¹⁰ Mosi hoi Aaron mah kaminawk to lungsong hmaa ah nawnto amkhuengsak; Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae lok aek karah kaminawk, vaihi tahngai oh; hae lungsong thung hoiah nangcae han tui kang tacawt hoi sak han, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To naah Mosi mah ban payangh moe, a cunghet hoiah lungsong to vai hnetto boh; to naah pop parai tui to tacawt, kaminawk hoi a tawnh o ih moinawk mah tui to naek o. ¹² Toe Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, Nanghnik loe, Israel kaminawk hmaa ah Ka ciimcaihah amtuengsak hanah kai nang tang hoi ai pongah, nihcae khaeah ka paek ih prae thung hae kaminawk hae na caeh hoi haih thai mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹³ Israel kaminawk mah to ahmuen ah Angraeng ih lok aek o cadoeh, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah a ciimcaihah amtuengsak pongah, to ih tui to Meribah, tiah kawo o.

Edom mah Israel pakaahaih

¹⁴ Mosi mah Kadesh ahmuen hoiah Edom siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, Nam nawk Israel mah, Kaicae nuiah angzo raihahinawk to na panoek boih boeh. ¹⁵ Kaicae ampanawk loe Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk moe, to ah saning sawk parai ah khosak o; Izip kaminawk mah kaicae hoi kaicae ampanawk to pacaekthlaek o; ¹⁶ Toe Angraeng khaeah ka qah o naah, anih mah kaicae qahhah lok to tahngaih pae, angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, Izip prae thung hoiah loisak; khenah, kaicae loe vaihi nangcae ramri taeng, Kadesh ahmuen ah ka oh o. ¹⁷ Kaicae hae na prae thung hoiah na caehsak raeh; nangcae ih lawk ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe misur takha thungah maw ka caeh o mak ai; na tuipek tui doeh ka nae o mak ai; Siangpahrang ih Manglaih Lampui

hoiah ni ka caeh o han; na prae ka poeng o ai karoek to, banqoi bantang kam khraeng o mak ai, tiah a naa o. ¹⁸ Toe Edom mah anih khaeah, Hae ahmuen hoiah angzo o hmah; nang zoh o nahaeloe, sumpsen hoiah kang takroek o han, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Israel kaminawkw mah anih khaeah, Lampui hoiah ni ka caeh o han; kaicae mah maw, ka tawnh o ih moi mah maw, na tui to nae moeng nahaeloe, atho kang rong o han hmang; tidoeh ka sah o mak ai, khok hoi khue ni ka caeh o han, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Toe nihcae mah, Hae ahmuen hoiah na caeh o mak ai, tiah a naa o let bae. Edom loe nihcae tuk hanah thacak pop parai kaminawkw hoiah angzoh o. ²¹ Edom mah Israel caehhah loklam to pahoe pae ai pongah, Israel kaminawkw loe amlaem o let.

Aaron duekhaih

²² Israel kaminawkw loe Kadesh ahmuen hoiah angqoi o boih moe, Hor mae ah caeh o. ²³ Edom prae ramri, Hor mae ah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron khaeah, ²⁴ Aaron loe angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah la tih boeh; Meribah ahmuen ih tui kawng pongah ka thuih ih lok to nang aek hoi pongah, Aaron loe Israel kaminawkw khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah akun mak ai. ²⁵ Aaron hoi a capa Eleazar to kawh ah loe, Hor mae ah caeh hah ah; ²⁶ Aaron ih khukbuennawkw to khring paeh loe, a capa Eleazar to angkhaksak ah; Aaron loe angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah la ueloe, to ah dueh tih boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak; nihcae loe rangpui kaminawkw mikhnuk ah Hor mae ah dawh o. ²⁸ Mosi mah Aaron ih khukbuennawkw to khring pae moe, a capa Eleazar to angkhaksak; Aaron loe mae nuiah duek; to pacoengah Mosi hoi Eleazar loe mae nui hoiah anghum hoi tathuk. ²⁹ Aaron duek boeh, tito kaminawkw mah panoek o naah, Israel imthung takoh boih mah Aaron hanah ni qui thumto thung palungset o hah.

21

Arad duekhaih

¹ Prae aloih bang kaom, Kanaan siangpahrang Arad mah, Israel kaminawkw loe Atharim loklam bang hoiah angzo o tih, tiah a thah naah, Israel kaminawkw to a tuk moe, thoemto Israel kaminawkw to a naeh. ² To naah Israel mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae kaminawkw hae ka ban ah nang paek nahaeloe, nihcae ih vangpuinawkw to ka phraek pae boih han, tiah lokkamhah sak. ³ To naah Israel lawkthuihah to Angraeng mah tahngaih pae moe, Kanaan kaminawkw to nihcae ban ah a paek; nihcae hoi nihcae ih vangpuinawkw to Israel kaminawkw mah phraek pae o boih; to pongah to ahmuen to Hormah, tiah kawh o.

Sum kamling hoi sak ih pahui

⁴ Hor mae hoi tacawt o moe, tuihui kathim bangah caehhah loklam hoiah, Edom prae takui hanah a caeh o naah, loklam to set pongah kaminawkw palungboeng o. ⁵ To naah kaminawkw mah Sithaw hoi Mosi khaeah, Tipongah kaicae praezaek ah dueksak hanah Izip prae hoiah nang tacawt hah loe? Caak han takaw doeh om ai, tui doeh om ai; kakhraem ai hae takaw doeh ka panuet o boeh, tiah laisaep o thuih. ⁶ To naah Angraeng mah kasoetui thacak pahuinawkw to kaminawkw khaeah patoeh, pahui mah kaminawkw to patuk pongah, Israel kaminawkw loe paroeai duek o. ⁷ To pongah kaminawkw loe Mosi khaeah angzoh o moe, Angraeng hoi nang kang laisaep o thuih pongah ka zae o boeh; Angraeng mah pahuinawkw hae kaicae khae hoiah lak let hanah, lawk na thui paeh, tiah a naa o. To pongah Mosi mah kaminawkw hanah lawkthuih pae. ⁸ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kasoetui thacak pahui maeto sah ah loe, cungkui tadong ah bang ah; pahui mah patuk ih kami boih mah, pahui to khet naah, hing o tih, tiah a naa. ⁹ To pongah Mosi mah sum kamling hoiah pahui to sak moe, cungkui pongah a bangh; pahui mah patuk ih kami mah, sum kamling hoiah sak ih pahui to khet naah a hing.

Israel kaminawkw kholong caehhah

¹⁰ Israel kaminawkw loe hmabang caeh o poe moe, Oboto ah anghak o. ¹¹ Oboto hoi amsak o let moe, ni anyae bang ih Moab pha ai naah kaom, Iye-Abarim ahmuen ah atai o. ¹² To ahmuen hoiah amsak o let bae moe, Zered azawn ah anghak o. ¹³ To ahmuen hoiah amsak o moe, Amor kaminawkw ohhah prae taeng ih praezaek ah kaom, Arnon vapui taeng ih ahmuen maeto bangah anghak o; Arnon vapui loe Moab hoi Amor prae salakah oh.

¹⁴ To pongah, Tuihui kathim hoi Arnon vacongnawkw ah a sak ih hmuen kawng loe Angraeng ih misatukhah cabu thungah oh, ¹⁵ Ar prae ah longh tathuk moe, Moab prae ramri taengah kaom vacong tui ah oh, tiah thuih ih lok to oh.

¹⁶ Arnon vapui hoi Beer tuipuek ah caeh o moe, to ih tuipuek ahmuen ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Kaminawk to nawnto amkhuengsak ah, nihcae to tui ka paek han, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ To naah Israel kaminawk mah hae laa hae sak o; Aw tuipuek nang, tacawt tahang ah; tacawt tahang hanah laa to sah o boih ah; ¹⁸ ukhaih kaalok sahkung mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih caanawk mah tuipuek to takaeh o moe, kami zaehoikungnawk mah doeh angmace ih cunghet hoiah tuipuek to takaeh o boeh, tiah laa to sak o. To praezaek ahmuen hoiah Mattanah ah a caeh o; ¹⁹ Mattanah ahmuen hoiah Nahaliel ah, Nahaliel hoiah Bamoth ah, ²⁰ Bamoth hoiah Moab prae thung ih azawn ah caeh o moe, Jeshimon vangpui danhaih Pisgah maesom nuiah a caeh o.

*Sihon siangpahrang Og pazawkhaih
(Deuteronomy 2.26-37)*

²¹ Israel kaminawk mah Amor siangpahrang Sihon khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, ²² na prae thung hoiah na caehsak rae; na lawk thungah maw, to tih ai boeh loe na misur takha thungah maw, ka caeh o mak ai; na tuipuek thung ih tui doeh ka nae o mak ai; na prae ka poeng o ai karoek to, Siangpahrang ih Manglai Lampui hoiah ni ka caeh o han, tiah thuih pae o. ²³ Toe Sihon mah Israel kaminawk to a prae thung hoiah caehsak ai; anih mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to kok boih moe, Israel kaminawk tuk hanah praezaek ah a caeh; Jahaz ahmuen ah caeh moe, Israel kaminawk to a tuk. ²⁴ Toe Israel kaminawk mah anih to sumsen hoiah takroek o moe, anih ih prae to Arnon hoi Jabbok karoek to, Ammon kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen karoek to lak pae o; Ammon kaminawk ih ramri loe kacak ah pakaa o. ²⁵ Israel kaminawk mah Amor kaminawk ih vangpuihaw to lak o boih moe, Heshbon hoi a taengah kaom avangnawk doeh a lak pae o boih. ²⁶ Heshbon loe Armor kaminawk ih siangpahrang, Sihon ohhaih vangpui ah oh; anih mah hmaloe ah kaom Moab siangpahrang to tuk moe, anih khae hoiah a prae to Arnon vapui khoe to a lak pae.

²⁷ To pongah palungla lokthui kaminawk mah, Heshbon vangpui ah angzo oh, Sihon ih vangpui hae sah o si; ²⁸ Sihon siangpahrang ohhaih, Heshbon hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, Moab prae thungah kaom Ar vangpui hoi Arnon vapui taengah kaom, maesang ukkung siangpahrangnawk to kangh boih boeh.

²⁹ Aw Moab prae, khosak na bingh! Aw Khemosh kaminawk, nam ro o boih boeh! Kacawn a capa to misa mah naeh boeh moe, a canunawk to Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang Sihon khaeah misong ah caehsak boeh.

³⁰ Kaicae mah Amor kaminawk to ka tuk o pongah, Heshbon prae loe Dibon vangpui khoe to amro boih boeh; Medeba taengah kaom, Nophah vangpui khoe to nihcae to kam ro o sak boih boeh, tiah a thuih o.

³¹ To pongah Israel kaminawk loe Amor kaminawk ih prae thungah khosak o. ³² Mosi mah Jaazer vangpui to khet hanah kaminawk to patoeh moe, a taengah kaom vangtanawk to a lak o, to ah kaom Amor kaminawk doeh a haek o.

*Siangpahrang Og pazawkhaih
(Deuteronomy 3.1-11)*

³³ To pacoengah nihcae loe amlaem o moe, Bashan bang caehhaih loklam bangah caeh o tahang; to naah Bashan siangpahrang Og mah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih hoiah Edrei ahmuen ah nihcae to tuk hanah a caeh o. ³⁴ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Anih to zii hmah; anih doeh, anih ih misatuh kaminawk boih hoi anih ih prae doeh, na ban ah kang paek boeh; to pongah Heshbon ah kaom, Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang Sihon nuiah na sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih nuiah doeh sah ah, tiah a naa. ³⁵ To pongah anih to, a capanaw hoi a misatuh kaminawk boih hoiah nawnto, maeto doeh kahing ah loisak ai ah a hum bit; to pacoengah anih ih prae to lak pae o.

22

Balak mah Balaam to kaw

¹ To pacoengah Israel kaminawk loe Moab azawn ah caeh o moe, Moab prae azawn, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui maeto bangah atai o. ² Israel kaminawk mah Amor kami nuiah sak o ih hmuen to, Zippor capa Balak mah hnuk boih. ³ Israel kaminawk loe pop o parai pongah, Moab kaminawk mah nihcae to paroeai zit o. ⁴ Moab kaminawk mah Midian kacoehtanawk khaeah, Maitaw tae mah palai hoiah taw ih qam takoih boih baktih toengah, haeah amkhueng kaminawk mah aicae taengah kaom hmuennawk to

caa o boih tih boeh, tiah a naa o. To nathuem ah Zippor capa Balak to Moab siangpahrang ah oh. ⁵ Ammon prae thungah kalong vapui taengah kaom, Pethor vangpui ih kami, Beor capa Baalam to kaw k hana laicaehnaawk to patoeh. Balak mah, Izip prae hoi angzo acaeng maeto loe, prae koimongah ka taengah atai o boeh. ⁶ To pongah vaihi angzo ah, hae kaminaw loe kai pongah thacak o, to pongah kai hanah nihcae to tangoeng pae; to tiah na sak nahaeloe nihcae ka tuk naah, prae thung hoiah ka haek thai khoe doeh om tih; nang mah tahamhoihaih na paek ih kaminaw loe tahamhoihaih a hnuk o moe, na tangoeng ih kaminaw loe tangoeng ah oh o, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. ⁷ Moab hoi Midian kacoehtanaw loe tahmaa mah thuih ih lok to atho paek hanah, tangqum to sin o moe, a caeh o; Balaam khaeah a phak o naah, Balak mah thuih ih lok to anih khaeah thuih pae o. ⁸ Balaam mah nihcae khaeah, Vaiduem loe haeah cam o raeh; Angraeng mah paek ih lok to kang thuih o han hmang, tiah a naa. To pongah Moab ukkung angraengnaw loe to ah Balaam hoi nawnto oh o. ⁹ Balaam khaeah Sithaw angzoh moe, Nang khaeah kaom kaminaw loe kawbaktih kaminaw maw? tiah a dueng. ¹⁰ Balaam mah Sithaw khaeah, Zippor capa, Moab siangpahrang Balak mah hae kaminaw hae kai khaeah ang patoeh, ¹¹ khenah, Izip prae hoi angzo kaminaw loe, prae koimongah oh o boeh; to pongah vaihi angzo ah loe, hae kaminaw hae kai hanah tangoeng pae ah; to tih nahaeloe hae kaminaw hae ka tuh pazaw ueloe, ka haek thai khoe doeh om tih, tiah ang thuih o, tiah a naa. ¹² Toe Sithaw mah Balaam khaeah, Nihcae hnukah caeh hmah; to kaminaw loe tahamhoih kami ah oh o pongah, tangoeng hmah, tiah a naa. ¹³ Balaam loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw moe, Balak ih toksah angraengnaw khaeah, Nangmae prae ah amlaem o lai ah, Angraeng mah nangcae hnukah na bangsak ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To pongah Moab ukkung angraengnaw loe Balak khaeah amlaem o let moe, anih khaeah, Balaam loe kaicae hnukah bang hanah angmak khruet, tiah a naa o. ¹⁵ To naah Balak mah hmaloe ah patoeh ih ukkungnaw pongah kapop, ahmin kamthang kue kalah ukkung angraengnaw to laicaeh ah patoeh let. ¹⁶ Nihcae Balaam khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Zippor capa Balak mah, Kai khae angzoh han ai ah, tih mah doeh pakaa hmah nasoe; ¹⁷ nang to kasang ah kang pakoe moe, na thuih ih hmuen to kang sak pae boih han; to pongah angzo ah loe, hae kaminaw hae kai hanah na tangoeng pae, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. ¹⁸ Toe Balaam mah, Balak ih tamnanaw khaeah, Balak mah sui, sum kanglung hoi koimongah kaom angmah ih siangpahrang im to na paek langlacadoeh, zetta ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe pop parai ah maw, ka Angraeng mah paek ih lok pong kamtlai ah tidoeh ka sah mak ai. ¹⁹ To pongah nangcae doeh, Vaiduem loe haeah cam o raeh; Angraeng mah timaw na thui vop tih, tito tahngai rae si, tiah a naa. ²⁰ To naduem ah Sithaw Balaam khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Kai nang kaw k hana kaminaw angzo o nahaeloe, anghaw ah loe, nihcae hoi nawnto caeh ah; toe kang thuih ih lok khue ni na sak han oh, tiah a naa.

Balaam ih hrang lok apaeh

²¹ Balaam loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw, laa hrang nuiah anghnut moe, Moab ukkung angraengnaw hoi nawnto a caeh. ²² Nihcae hoi nawnto a caeh pongah, Sithaw palungphui; nihcae to pakaa hanah Angraeng ih van kami to loklam ah angdoet khoe. Balaam loe angmah ih laa hrang nuiah anghueng moe, a tamna hnetto hoi nawnto a caeh. ²³ Angraeng ih van kami loe a ban ah sumpen to sin moe, loklam ah angdoet khoe, tiah laa hrang mah hnuk naah, hrang loe loklam amkhraeng moe, lawk bangah caeh vop; to loklam ah a caeh let thai hanah, Balaam mah laa hrang to boh. ²⁴ Misur takha salak ih loklam ah a caeh naah, Angraeng ih van kami to angdoet moe, hae bangah doeh ho bangah doeh sipae thung pae khoe. ²⁵ Laa hrang mah Angraeng ih van kami to hnuk let naah, sipae to a daeng hmop moe, Balaam ih khok daeng pae ngawng; to naah Balaam mah hrang to boh let bae. ²⁶ To pacoengah Angraeng ih van kami loe hmbang ah caeh moe, banqoi bantang angqoi han kaom ai tamcaek loklam ah angdoet pae khoe. ²⁷ Laa hrang mah Angraeng ih van kami to hnuk let naah, Balaam tlim ah tabok pae; to naah Balaam palungphui moe, cunghet hoiah laa hrang to boh let. ²⁸ To naah Angraeng mah laa hrang ih pakha to paongh pae, hrang mah Balaam khaeah, Kawbang maw kang naa moe, kai vai thumto nang boh? tiah a naa. ²⁹ Balaam mah laa hrang khaeah, Kai hae tiah doeh nang sah ai; ka ban ah sumpen om nahaeloe, vaihi roe kang hum han boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁰ To naah laa hrang mah Balaam khaeah, Kai loe nang mah vaihi ni khoe to nang thueng ih, nangmah ih laa hrang ah na ai maw ka oh? Nang khaeah hae tiah ka oh vai maw? tiah Balaam hanah a naa. To naah anih mah, Hae tiah na om vai ai, tiah a naa.

³¹ Angraeng mah Balaam ih mik to amtuengsak naah, a ban ah sumsen kasin, loklam tamcaek ah kangdoe khoep, Angraeng ih van kami to anih mah hnuk; to pongah anih loe akuiep tathuk moe, long ah tabok. ³² Angraeng ih van kami mah, Tipongah nangmah ih laa hrang to vai thumto na boh loe? Khenah, na caehhahih loklam loe kai hoi buenglueng tamlet ah oh, to pongah nangpakaa hanah kang zoh; ³³ laa hrang mah kai ang hnuk pongah, kai khae hoi loklam vai thumto amkhraeng ving; kai khae hoi amkhraeng ai nahaeloe, vaihi roe nang to kang hum moe, nang ih laa hrang to ka hingsak lat han, tiah a naa. ³⁴ Balaam mah Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Ka zae moeng boeh; kai pakaa hanah loklam ah nang doet, tito ka panoe ai; to pongah vaihi na koeh ai nahaeloe, kam laem let han, tiah a naa. ³⁵ Angraeng ih van kami mah Balaam khaeah, Kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh ah, toe kang thuih ih lok khue to ni na thuih han, tiah a naa. To pongah Balaam loe Balak ih toksah angraengnawk hoi nawnto caeh.

³⁶ Balaam angzoh boeh, tiah Balak mah thaih naah, anih dawt hanah, Moab prae ramri Arnon vapui taengah kaom vangpui maeto ah a caeh. ³⁷ Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Nang kaw k hanah vaihi hoi vaihi kami kang patoeh na ai maw, tikhoe hae tih khoeok to na kra loe? Nang hae kasang ah kang paloep mak ai, tiah na poek maw? tiah a naa. ³⁸ Balaam mah Balak khaeah, Khenah, vaihi nang khaeah kang zoh boeh, lok ka thui thui tih maw? Sithaw mah ka pakha thungah suek ih lok khue ni ka thuih han, tiah a naa. ³⁹ To pacoengah Balaam loe Balak hoi nawnto Kirjath-Huzoth ah caeh. ⁴⁰ Balak mah maitaw hoi tuunawk hoiah angbawnhahih to sak, to pacoengah Balaam hoi anih khaeah kaom ukkung angraengnawk hanah doeh a pat pae thoem.

⁴¹ Khawnbang ah loe Balak mah Balaam to kaw moe, Israel kaminawk patuek hanah, Baal sithaw ohhahih hmuensang ah a caeh haih.

23

Balaam mah patahhaih

¹ Balaam mah Balak khaeah, Kai han haeah hmaicam sarihto sah ah loe, maitaw tae sarihto hoi tuu tae sarihto suem ah, tiah a naa. ² Balaam mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Balak mah sak pae; Balak hoi Balaam mah hmaicam maeto nuiah, maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoiah angbawnhahih a sak hoi. ³ Balaam mah, Balak khaeah, Na sak ih hmai angbawnhahih taengah om ah; kai loe ahmuen maeto ah ka caeh han; to ah kai tongh hanah Angraeng angzo khoe doeh om tih; anih mah ang hnuk sak ih hmuen to kang thuih boih han hmang, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih loe hmuensang ah caeh. ⁴ Sithaw mah Balaam to tongh, Balaam mah anih khaeah, Hmaicam sarihto ka sak moe, hmaicam maeto boih nuiah maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto ka tathlang boeh, tiah a naa. ⁵ Angraeng mah Balaam ih pakha thungah lok to suek pae, Balak khaeah amlaem let ah loe, hae lok hae anih khaeah thui pae, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah anih Balak khaeah amlaem tathuk naah, khenah, Balak loe Moab ukkung angraengnawk boih hoi nawnto sak ih hmai angbawnhahih taengah angdoet.

⁷ To naah Balaam mah patahhaih lok to thuih pae; Moab siangpahrang Balak mah, angzo ah loe, kai hanah Jakob acaengnawk hae tangoeng pae ah; angzo ah loe, Israel kaminawk hae amrosak ah, tiah Aram prae ni angya bangah kaom maesang hoiah kai hae ang caeh haih boeh, tiah a naa. ⁸ Sithaw mah tangoeng ai ih kami to kawbang maw ka tangoeng thaih ueloe, Angraeng mah amrosak ai ih kami to kawbang maw kam rosak thui tih? ⁹ Lungsong nui hoiah anih to ka hnuk moe, maesang hoiah anih to ka dan; khenah, to kaminawk loe angmacae khue om o tih, kalah kaminawk hoi angbaeh o mak ai. ¹⁰ Jakob caeng ih maiphu loe mi mah maw kroek thui tih, Israel caeng palito thung ih maeto mataeng doeh mi mah maw kroek thui tih? Kai loe katoeng kami baktiah dueh nasoe, ka boenghahih doeh nihcae boenghahih baktiah om nasoe, tiah a thuih pae.

¹¹ Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Kai khaeah timaw na sak? Ka misanawk tangoeng thuih han ih na ai maw kang kaw, khenah, tipongah nihcae to tahamhoihai na paek lat loe? tiah a naa. ¹² Anih mah, Angraeng mah ka pakha thungah suek ih lok to aceohaih hoiah ka thui mak ai maw? tiah a naa.

Balaam vai hnetto lokthuihahih

¹³ Balak mah anih khaeah, Angzo ah, nihcae khet naah, nihcae boih kamtueng ai ahmuen, nihcae ahap khue amtuenghahih ahmuen kalah bangah caeh si; to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to kai han na tangoeng pae let ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To pongah Zophim azawn hoiah Pisgah mae nuiah anih to caeh haih moe, to ah hmaicam sarihto sak pacoengah, hmaicam maeto nuiah maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto angbawnhahih ah a paek. ¹⁵ Balaam mah Balak khaeah, Angraeng tongh hanah ahmuen kalah ah ka caeh nathing, nang loe na sak ih angbawnhahih ahmuen taengah om ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Angraeng mah

Balaam to tongh, anih ih pakha ah lok to a suek pae moe, Balak khaeah amlaem let ah loe, hae lok hae thui pae, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Balaam amlaem let naah loe, khenah, Moab ukkung angraengnawk hoi nawnto sak ih hmai angbawnhah taengah angdoe Balak to a hnuk. To naah Balak mah, Angraeng mah timaw ang thuih? tiah a dueng.

¹⁸ To naah anih mah patahhaih lok to hae tiah a thuih pae; Balak, anghawh ah loe, tahngai ah; Zippor capa, ka lok hae tahngai ah; ¹⁹ Sithaw loe amsawnlok thui kami na ai ni; dawnpakhuemhah tawn kami ih capa doeh na ai ni; anih loe a thuih ih lok baktiah sah ai ah oh vai maw? A lokkam ih baktiah koepsak ai ah oh vai maw? ²⁰ Khenah, Tahamhoihaih paek hanah ang thuih ih lok to ka hnuk boeh; tahamhoihaih ang paek boeh pongah, ka pakhray thai mak ai boeh. ²¹ Anih mah Jakob zaehaih to hnu ai, Israel acaeng nuiah doeh kahoih ai loklam amkhraenghah to hnu ai; anih ih Angraeng Sithaw loe anih hoi nawnto oh moe, nihcae salakah Siangpahrang hanghah lok to oh. ²² Sithaw mah nihcae to Izip prae thung hoiah tacawtsak boeh; Israel kaminaw loe kokno thacakhaih to tawnh o. ²³ Jakob tuk hanah lungah aahhah om ai, Israel tuk hanah tahmaa baktiah thuih coek ih lok doeh om ai. Jakob hoi Israel kawng pongah, Vaihi Sithaw mah timaw sak, tito khen oh, tiah thui o tih. ²⁴ Khenah, kaminaw loe kaipui baktiah anghawh o tih; saning kanaw loe kaipui baktiah tacawt o tih; a naeh ih moi to caa ai moe, a kaek ih moi thui to nae ai karoek to, omduem ai kaipui baktiah oh o, tiah a naa.

²⁵ To naah Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Nihcae to tangoeng thuih hmah loe, tahamhoihaih doeh paek hmah, tiah a naa. ²⁶ Toe Balaam mah, Balak khaeah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok khue ni kang thuih han, tiah kang thuih boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa.

Balaam mah thuih ih vai thumto haih lok

²⁷ To pacoengah Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Angzo ah; kalah ahmuen bangah kang caeh haih han; to ahmuen hoiah nihcae nang tangoeng pae hanah, Angraeng ih palung tongh khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. ²⁸ Balak mah Balaam to kaw loe moe, Jeshimon vangpui bangah angqoi Peor mae nuiah a caeh haih. ²⁹ Balaam mah, Balak khaeah, Hae ahmuen ah kai han hmaicam sarihto sah ah loe, maitaw tae sarihto hoi tuu tae sarihto angbawnhah ah paek ah, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Balaam mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Balak mah sak moe, hmaicam maeto boih nuiah maitaw tae maeto hoi tuu tae maeto a tathlang.

24

¹ Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw tahamhoihaih paek han koeh, tito Balaam mah panoe naah, hmaicawnhah hnuk hanah, canghniah caeh ih baktih toengah caeh ai ah, a mikhmai to praezaek bangah paqoi ving. ² Balaam mah khet naah, angmacae acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto nawnto amkhueng Israel kaminaw to a hnuk; to naah Sithaw ih Muithla a nuiah phak.

³ Anih mah taphong han ih patahhaih lok to lak moe, mik amtueng, Beor capa Balaam ih lok; ⁴ long ah amtimh pacoengah, mik kamtueng, thacak Angraeng hnuksakhah hnukung, Sithaw mah thuih ih lok thah kami mah thuih ih lok loe, ⁵ Aw Jakob, na ohhah innaw loe kawkrug maw hoih, Aw Israel, na kahni im loe kawkrug maw hoih!

⁶ Nang loe kawkrug parai azawnaw, tuipui taengah kaom takhanaw, Angraeng mah thling ih thingnaw hoi tui taengah amprawk sidar thingnaw baktiah na oh o.

⁷ Anih loe a tui tabu thung hoiah tui to krai ueloe, anih ih aanmunaw loe kapop tui ahmuen ah krah o tih; anih ih siangpahrang loe Agag pongah len kue ueloe, a ukhaih prae doeh kasang ah pakehah om tih. ⁸ Sithaw mah anih to Izip prae thung hoiah zaeh, anih loe kokno baktiah thacak; anih mah a misa ah kaom prae kaminaw to pae ueloe, nihcae ih ahuhaw to khaek pae tih; angmah ih kalii hoiah nihcae to kat tih. ⁹ Anih loe kaipui baktiah caeh moe, kalen kaipui baktiah tabok; anih to mi mah maw pathaw thai ti? Nang tahamhoihaih paek kami loe, tahamhoihaih tongh ueloe, nang tangoeng kami loe tangoeng ah om tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Balak mah Balaam to palungphui thuih, a ban tabaeng phang pacoengah, Balak mah Balaam khaeah, Ka misanaw tangoeng hanah kang kaw, toe khenah, nihcae to vai thumto tahamhoihaih na paek lat. ¹¹ To pongah vaihi na ohhah ahmuen ah cawn lai ah; nang hae kasang ah kang suek han, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh; toe khenah, to tiah oh han ai ah Angraeng mah pakaa ving boeh, tiah a naa. ¹² Balaam mah Balak khaeah, Nang patoeh ih laicaehaw khaeah, ¹³ Balak mah sui hoi sum kanglung koimongah suek ih angmah ih siangpahrang im to na paek langlacaoeh, Angraeng mah paek ih lok pong kamtai ah, kasae hmuen ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih hmuen ah maw, ka poekhaih to ka thui cop mak

ai; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok khue ni ka thuih han, tiah ka thuih boeh na ai maw? ¹⁴ Khenah, vaihi loe kaimah ih kaminaww khaeah ka caeh han boeh; to pongah angzo ah; hae kaminaww mah hmbang ah nang ih kaminaww nuiah timaw sah o tih, tito kang thuih han, tiah a naa.

Balaam mah taphong ih vai palito haih lok

¹⁵ Anih mah taphong han ih patahhaih lok to lak moe, mik kamtueng, Beor capa Balaam mah thuih ih lok; ¹⁶ long ah amtimh pacoengah, mik kamtueng, thacak Angraeng hnuksakhaih hnukung, Kasang koek Sithaw palunghahaih panoekkung mah thuih ih lok loe, ¹⁷ anih to ka hnu tih, toe vaihi ka hnu mak ai vop; anih to ka khet han, toe atue loe anghnai ai vop; Jakob acaeng thung hoiah cakaeh maeto tacawt ueloe, Israel thung hoiah angraeng cunghet maeto anghaww tahang tih; anih mah Moab prae taki taket khoeo to tuh ueloe, Sheth capanaww to amrosak boih tih. ¹⁸ Edom prae to la ueloe, Seir mae doeh anih ih misanaww mah la o tih; toe Israel loe misahoihah hoiah thacak aep aep tih. ¹⁹ Jakob thung hoiah ukkung maeto tacawt ueloe, vangpui thungah anghmat kaminaww to hum tih, tiah a naa.

Balaam mah hnukkhuem koek thuih ih lok

²⁰ Balaam mah Amalek to khet moe, patahhaih lok to a thuih; acaeng kaminaww boih thungah Amalek loe hmaloe koek ah oh; toe anih loe hnukkhuem koek ah amro tih, tiah a naa.

²¹ To pacoengah Ken kaminaww to a khet moe, patahhaih lok to a thuih; na ohhah ahmuen loe caak moe, tabu doeh lungsong nuiah na boh, ²² toe Ken kaminaww loe, Ashur ukkung mah tamna ah naeh ueloe, anghma angtaa o tih.

²³ To pacoengah taphong han ih patahhaih lok to lak moe, Ala, Sithaw mah hae hmuen sak naah mi maw hing thai tih? ²⁴ Kittim tui taeng hoiah palongpuinaww angzo o ueloe, nihcae mah Asshur hoi Eber to pazaww tih; toe angmacae doeh amro tih, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Balaam loe anghaww tahang moe, angmah im ah amlaem, to pacoengah Balak doeh angmah ih loklam ah caeh toeng.

25

Moab mah Israel alinghah

¹ Israel kaminaww Shittim ah oh o naah, Moab canunaww hoiah nongpa nongpata zaeahih sak antong o. ² To nongpatanaww mah angmacae sithaw angbawnhah ahmuen ah Israel kaminaww angzoh thai hanah pacae o; to kaminaww loe angbawnhah buh aan to caak o moe, to ih sithawnaww hma ah akuap o. ³ To tiah Israel kaminaww mah Peor ahmuen ah Baal to bok o pongah, Angraeng palungphuihah Israel kaminaww nuiah phak. ⁴ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Hae kami zaeohkungnaww to kaww boih ah loe, zit kathok Angraeng palungphuihah Israel khae hoi dip thai hanah, nihcae to khodai ah Angraeng hmaa ah qui hoiah bang ah, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pongah Mosi mah Israel lokcaekkungnaww khaeah, Baal-Peor bokhah ahmuen ah caeh kaminaww boih to hum oh, tiah a naa.

⁶ Khenah, Israel kami maeto mah, Mosi hoi amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah kaqah, kamkhueng angmah ih nawkamya Israel kaminaww boih hma ah, Midian nongpata maeto angzoh haih. ⁷ Qaima Aaron capa Eleazar, Eleazar capa Phinehas mah anih to hnuk naah, anih mah tayae to ban ah sin, kamkhueng kaminaww salak hoiah anghaww moe, ⁸ to tiah zaeahih sah Israel kami ohhah kahni im khoeo to a pangh pacoengah, Israel kami hoi to nongpata to tayae hoiah zok ah takhaww hmaek. To naah Israel salak ih nathaih kasae to dip. ⁹ Toe to ih kasae nathaih pongah kami sing hnet, sang palito duek o.

¹⁰ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹¹ Qaima Aaron capa Eleazar, Eleazar capa Phinehas loe, kai pakoehhah bangah palungthin thacak kami ah oh pongah, Israel kaminaww ka hum han ai ah, Israel nuiah palung ka phuihah to anih mah dipsak boeh. ¹² To pongah, Khenah, anih khaeah angdaeh lokmaihih to ka paek boeh; ¹³ anih loe Sithaw bokhah bangah palungthin thacak moe, Israel kaminaww zae loih thai hanah, angbawnhah a sak pongah, angmah hoi a caanaww khoeo to dungzan ah qaima toksak hanah lokmaihih to hnu tih, tiah a thuih pae.

¹⁴ Midian nongpata hoi nawnto hum ih Israel kami ahmin loe, Simeon acaeng zaeohikung ah kaom, Salu ih capa Zimri. ¹⁵ Hum ih Midian nongpata ahmin loe, Midian imthung takoh lu koek ah kaom, Zur canu Gozbi.

¹⁶ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹⁷ Midian kaminaww to na misa baktiah poek ah loe hum ah; ¹⁸ Peor sithaw to bok pongah, nathaih kasae phakhah niah hum ih, Midian

kaminawk zaehoikung ih canu, nihcae ih tanu ah kaom, Gozbi hoi Peor kawng pongah, nangcae to ang ling o boeh, tiah a naa.

26

Vai hnetto haih ahmin lakhaih

¹ Kasae nathaih phak pacoengah, Angraeng mah Mosi hoi qaima Aaron capa Eleazar khaeah, ² saning pumphaeo pacoeng ranuih bang kaom, misa tuh thaih Israel acaeng thung ih kaminawk boih to ahmin la ah, tiah a naa. ³ To pongah Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah, Moab azawn, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui ahmuen maeto bang ih kaminawk khaeah, ⁴ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, saning pumphaeo ranuih bang kami boih ahmin lak han oh, tiah a thuih pae hoi. Izip prae hoi angzo Israel kaminawk loe, ⁵ Israel ih calu, Reuben ih caanaw; Hanok ih acaeng loe, Hanok hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Pallu ih acaeng loe, Pallu hoi tacawt kami ah oh; ⁶ Hezron ih acaeng loe, Hezron hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Karmi ih acaeng loe, Karmi hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ⁷ To kaminawk loe Reuben ih acaeng ah oh o moe, ahmin lak naah sangqum boih ah sing pali, sang thum, cumvai sarih, qui thumto oh o. ⁸ Pallu capa loe Eliab; ⁹ Eliab capanaw loe Nemuel, Dathan hoi Abiram; to ih Dathan hoi Abiram loe rangpui kaminawk salakah ahmin amthang hoi moe, Aaron hoi Mosi ih lok aek kami, Angraeng ih lok aek kami ah oh hoi pacoengah, Korah hnukbang kaminawk hoi amyok kami ah oh hoi. ¹⁰ Nihnik loe long mah pakha aangh moe, Korah hoi nawnto paaeh ving boeh, anih hnukbang kami cumvai hnet, qui pangato doeh hmai mah kangh moe duek o; nihcae loe aceohaih paekkung ah oh o. ¹¹ Toe Korah ih caanaw loe dueh o ai.

¹² Simeon imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanaw loe, Nemuel ih acaeng loe, Nemuel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Jamim hoi tacawt kami loe, Jamim ih acaeng ah oh o; Jachin ih acaeng loe, Jachin hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; ¹³ Zerah ih acaeng loe, Zerah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shaul ih acaeng loe, Shaul hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ¹⁴ Simeon ih acaengnaw loe, kami sang pumphae hnet, cumvai hnetto oh o. ¹⁵ Gad imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanaw; Zephon ih acaeng loe, Zephon hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Haggi ih acaeng loe, Haggi hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shuni ih acaeng loe, Shuni hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; ¹⁶ Ozni acaeng loe, Ozni hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Eri ih acaeng loe, Eri hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; ¹⁷ Arodi ih acaeng loe, Arod hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Areli acaeng loe, Areli hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ¹⁸ Gad acaengnaw loe, kami sang qui pali, cumvai pangato oh o.

¹⁹ Er hoi Onan loe, Judah ih capa ah oh hoi moe, Kanaan prae ah duek hoi ving boeh. ²⁰ Judah imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanaw; Shelah ih acaeng loe, Shelah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Pharez ih acaeng loe, Pharez hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Zerah ih acaeng loe, Zerah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ²¹ Pharez ih caanaw; Hezron ih acaeng loe, Hezron hoi tacawt kami ah oh; Hamul ih acaeng loe, Hamul hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ²² Judah ih acaengnaw loe kami sing sarih, sang taruk, cumvai pangato oh o.

²³ Issakar imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanaw; Tola ih acaeng loe, Tola hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Pua ih acaeng loe, Pua hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ²⁴ Jashub ih acaeng loe, Jashub hoi tacawt kami ah oh, Shimron ih acaeng loe, Shimron hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ²⁵ Issakar ih acaengnaw loe, kami sing taruk, sang pali, cumvai thumto oh o. ²⁶ Jebulun imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanaw; Sardi ih acaeng loe, Sered hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Elon ih acaeng loe, Elon hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Jahleel ih acaeng loe, Jahleel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ²⁷ Jebulun acaengnaw loe, kami sing taruk, cumvai pangato oh o.

²⁸ Joseph imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanaw loe, Manasseh hoi Ephraim hae ni. ²⁹ Manasseh acaengnaw; Makir ih acaeng loe, Makir hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Makir loe Gilead ih ampa ah oh; Gilead ih acaeng loe, Gilead hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; ³⁰ Gilead ih acaengnaw; Jeezer ih acaeng loe, Jeezer hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Helek ih acaeng loe, Helek hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; ³¹ Asriel ih acaeng loe, Asriel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shekem ih acaeng loe, Shekem hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; ³² Shemida ih acaeng loe, Shemida hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Hepher ih acaeng loe, Hepher hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ³³ Hepher ih capa Zelophehad loe, capa tawn ai; canunaw khue ni a tawnh; canunaw ih ahmin loe, Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Tirzah. ³⁴ Hae kaminaw loe Manasseh ih acaeng ah oh o moe, kroek naah nihcae loe kami sing panga, sang hnet, cumvai sarihto oh o.

³⁵ Ephraim imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanaw; Shuthelah ih acaeng loe, Shuthelah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Beker ih acaeng loe, Beker hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Tahan ih acaeng loe, Tahan hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ³⁶ Shuthelah ih caanaw; Eran ih acaeng loe, Eran hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ³⁷ Ephraim ih acaengnaw loe kroek naah, kami sing

thum, sang hnet, cumvai pangato oh o. Joseph imthung takoh hoi tacawt acaengnawk loe to zetto oh o.

³⁸ Benjamin imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Bela ih acaeng loe, Bela hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Ashbel ih acaeng loe, Ashbel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Ahiram ih acaeng loe, Ahiram hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; ³⁹ Shupham ih acaeng loe, Shupham hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Hupham ih acaeng loe, Hupham hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ⁴⁰ Ard hoi Naaman hoi tacawt Bela ih caanawk; Ard ih acaeng loe, Ard hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Naaman hoi tacawt kami loe, Naaman ih acaeng ah oh o. ⁴¹ Benjamin ih acaengnawk loe kroek naah, kami sing pali, sang panga, cumvai tarukto oh o. ⁴² Dan imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Shuham hoi tacawt kami loe, Shuham ih acaeng ah oh o. Hae kaminawk loe Dan ih acaeng ah oh o. ⁴³ To tiah Shulam ih acaengnawk loe kroek naah, kami sing taruk, sang pali, cumvai palito oh o. ⁴⁴ Asher imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Jimna ih acaeng loe, Jimna hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Jesui ih acaeng loe, Jesui hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Beriah ih acaeng loe, Beriah hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ⁴⁵ Beriah ih caanawk; Herber ih acaeng loe, Heber hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Malkiel ih acaeng loe, Malkiel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ⁴⁶ Asher canu ih ahmin loe Sarah. ⁴⁷ Asher ih acaengnawk loe kroek naah, kami sing panga, sang thum, cumvai palito oh o. ⁴⁸ Naphtali imthung takoh hoi tacawt caanawk; Jahzeel ih acaeng loe, Jahzeel hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Guni ih acaeng loe, Guni hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; ⁴⁹ Jezer ih acaeng loe, Jezer hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Shillem ih acaeng loe, Shillem hoi tacawt kaminawk ah oh o. ⁵⁰ Naphtali ih acaengnawk loe kroek naah, sing pali, sang panga, cumvai palito oh o. ⁵¹ Israel kaminawk loe kroek naah, kami sing qui taruk, sangto pacoeng, cumvai sarih, qui thumto oh o. ⁵² Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ⁵³ Angmacae ih ahmin baktih toengah, nihcae han prae to pazet paeh. ⁵⁴ Kami pop kue acaeng hanah qawk to pop kueah paek ah loe, kami tamsi kue hanah qawk to tamsi kueah paek ah; angmacae imthung takoh ih kami zetto qawk to paek han oh. ⁵⁵ Toe prae loe taham khethaih phoisa vah hoiah pazet ah; ampanawk ih acaeng hmin hoiah ni prae to toep o tih. ⁵⁶ Lawk loe kami pop hoi tamsi baktih toengah, taham khethaih phoisa vahhah hoiah pazet ah, tiah a naa.

⁵⁷ Levi imthung takoh hoi tacawt acaengnawk; Gershon ih acaeng loe, Gershon hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Kohath ih acaeng loe, Kohath hoi tacawt kami ah oh o; Merari ih acaeng loe, Merari hoi tacawt kami ah oh o. ⁵⁸ Levi acaeng thungah loe, Libni ih acaeng, Hebron ih acaeng, Mahli ih acaeng, Mushi ih acaeng hoi Korah ih acaengnawk athum o. Kohath mah Amram to sak. ⁵⁹ Amram ih zu hmin loe Jokhebed; anih loe Levi ih canu ah oh moe, Izip prae ah oh naah Levi acaeng thung hoiah tacawt. Amram hoi anih mah Aaron, Mosi hoi nihnik ih tanuh Miriam to sak. ⁶⁰ Aaron ih capanawk loe, Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. ⁶¹ Toe Nadab hoi Abihu loe, Angraeng hmaa ah paek koi ai hmai hoi anghawnhah to sak hoi pongah duek hoi hmaek. ⁶² Levi acaeng thung hoiah nongpa khrah to pacoeng ranui bang kaom kami to kroek boih naah, sing hnet, sang thumto oh o. Nihcae loe Israel kaminawk salakah qawktiep o ai pongah, Israel kaminawk hoi nawnto ahmin kroek o hmaek ai.

⁶³ Hae loe Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah, Moab azawn, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko zaeh ah ah ahmin lak ih Israel kami ah oh o. ⁶⁴ Mosi hoi qaima Aaron mah Sinai praezaek ah Israel kaminawk ih ahmin to kroek hoi naah, hae kaminawk thung ih thoemto kaminawk ih ahmin maeto doeh kroek hoi ai. ⁶⁵ Jephunneh capa Kaleb hoi Nun capa Joshua khue ai ah loe, maeto doeh anghmat o mak ai, praezaek ah dueh o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh pongah, anih ih ahmin to kroek o ai boeh.

27

Zelophehad ih canunawk

¹ Manasseh capa Makir, Makir capa Gilead, Gilead capa Hepher, Hepher capa Zelophehad, anih ih canunawk loe, Joseph capa Manasseh acaeng ah oh o. Anih canunawk ih ahmin loe Mahlah, Noah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Tirzah. ² Nihcae loe amkhuenghah kahni im thok taengah, Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar, zaehoikungnawk hoi rangpui kaminawk hmaa ah, angdoet o pacoengah, ³ kaicae ampa loe praezaek ah duek boeh; anih loe Angraeng ih lok aek kami, Korah hnukbang kaminawk thungah athum ai; anih loe a zeahaih pongah duek moe, capa tawn ai. ⁴ To tiah capa tawn ai pongah, anih ih ahmin to canawk thung hoiah tahmat han boeh maw? To pongah kam pa ih nawkamyannaw hoi nawnto qawk na paek o thoem ah, tiah a naa o.

⁵ To pongah Mosi mah nihcae kawng to Angraeng khaeah thuih pae. ⁶ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ⁷ Zelophehad canunawkw mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem; ampa ih nawkamyanawkw salakah nihcae han qawkw na paek han oh; ampa ih qawknawkw to nihcae han paek pae. ⁸ Israel kaminawkw thung ih, Kami maeto loe, capa tawn ai ah dueh nahaeloe, anih ih qawkw to a canu han paek ah. ⁹ Canu doeh tawn ai nahaeloe, anih ih qawkw to angmah ih nawkamyanawkw khaeah paek ah. ¹⁰ Nawkamyanawkw doeh tawn ai bae nahaeloe, anih ih qawkw to ampa ih nawkamyanawkw khaeah paek ah. ¹¹ Ampa loe nawkamya tawn ai nahaeloe, acaeng thung kazoi koek kami to paek ah; anih mah qawkw to toep tih; hae loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawkw hanah kangaih zaehoihhaih atawkw ah om tih, tiah a naa.

Mosi lawnkung Joshua

¹² Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Abarim mae nuiah daw tahang ah loe, Israel kaminawkw khaeah ka paek han ih prae to doeng ah. ¹³ To prae na hnuk pacoengah loe, nam ya Aaron lak baktih toengah, nang doeh nam panawkw khaeah la tih boeh. ¹⁴ Israel kaminawkw Zin praezaek, Kadesh hmuen ih Meribah tuipuek taengah, laisaep o naah ciimcai ka hmin pakoeh ai ah, ka lok nang aek, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Mosi mah Angraeng khaeah, ¹⁶ Angraeng, kaminawkw boih ih Muithla ukkung Sithaw mah, hae kaminawkw, ¹⁷ hma ah caeh thaih kami, akun thaih kami, zaehoi thaih kami, akunsak thaih kami to zaehoiukung ah suem nasoe; to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng ih kaminawkw loe toepkung om ai tuunawkw baktiah om o mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, muithla katawn, Nun capa Joshua to kawkw loe, a nuiah na ban to koeng ah; ¹⁹ qaima Eleazar hoi kaminawkw hmaa ah angdoesak ah loe, kaminawkw hma ah tok to paek ah. ²⁰ Israel kaminawkw mah a lok tahngaih o hanah, hmuen na sak thaihah thoeinto anih han paek ah. ²¹ Anih to qaima Eleazar hma ah angdoesak ah loe, qaima mah Angraeng hmaa ah Urim to lokdueng pacoengah, anih han lok takroek pae tih. Anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih hoi Israel kaminawkw to tacawt o ueloe, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah akun o tih, tiah a naa. ²² Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah sak; Joshua to kawkw moe, qaima Eleazar hoi rangpui hma ah angdoesak. ²³ To pacoengah anih nuiah ban koeng moe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, tok to a paek.

28

Ni thokkruek hmuen paekkhaih

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Hae lok hae Israel kaminawkw khaeah thui pae; nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah kai han paek ih hmuen, kai khaeah hmuioih paek hanah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah takaw to, atue phak naah na paek oh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae. ³ Nihcae khaeah, Ni thokkruek, coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom, tuucaa hnetto, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah. ⁴ Tuucaa maeto akhawnbang ah paek oh loe, kalah tuucaa maeto loe duembang ah paek ah; ⁵ olive situi hint palito thungah hint maeto hoi atok ih, takaw dip ephah hato thungah maeto hoi nawnto paek ah. ⁶ Hae loe Sinai mae ah caksak ih, boeng ai ah Angraeng khaeah paek hanah, hmuioih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh. ⁷ Tuucaa maeto naah, naek han misurtui hint maeto to palito ah tapraek ah loe, to misurtui to naek koi tui hoiah sak ih angbawnhah baktiah hmuencim ih Angraeng hmaa ah krai ah. ⁸ Kalah tuucaa maeto hoi angbawnhah loe duembang ah sah ah; akhawn bangah na paek ih takaw dip hoi naek koi tui na paek ih baktih toengah, Sithaw khaeah hmuioih ah paek ih hmai hoiah angbawnhah to sah ah.

Sabbath niah hmuen paekkhaih

⁹ Sabbath niah coek koi kaom ai, saningto kaom tuucaa hnetto loe, naek koi paek ih hmuen hoi nawnto, situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto paek ah. ¹⁰ Hae loe hmai hoi angbawnhah, naek koi tui hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, Sabbath ni kruek sak han koi hmuen ah oh.

Khrah kangtha poihsakhaih

¹¹ Khrah amtong tangsuek naah, coek koi kaom ai maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa sarihto hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah; ¹² Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah

maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto hoi nawnto paek ah. ¹³ Tuuca maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto paek ah; hae loe Angraeng khaeah hmuiohih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah ah oh. ¹⁴ Maitaw tae maeto naah naek koi hmuen ah misurtui hint ahap; tuu tae maeto naah misurtui hint maeto thung hoi tapraek ih thumto thungah maeto, tuuca maeto naah misurtui hint maeto thung hoi tapraek ih palito thungah maeto paek ah; hae loe saningto thung khrah kruek sak han ih angbawnhah ah om tih. ¹⁵ Ni thokkruek boeng ai ah sak ih hmai angbawnhah, naek han misurtui hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah Angraeng khaeah maeh caa maeto paek han oh.

Taeh thuh ai ih takaw

¹⁶ Khrah tangsuek ni hatlai palito loe, Angraeng mak sak ih misong loihhah niah oh. ¹⁷ To khrah ni hatlai pangato naah poih to sak moe, ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caak han oh. ¹⁸ Hmaloe koek niah kaciim rangpui amkhuenghah to sah ah, na sak zong ih tok to sah hmah. ¹⁹ Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanawk maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuuca sarihto paek ah. ²⁰ Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto, ²¹ tuuca maeto naah ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto, to tiah tuuca sarihto han paek ah; ²² nangmacae zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh tae maeto paek ah. ²³ Ni thokkruek boeng ai ah hmai ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, to baktih angbawnhah doeh sah ah. ²⁴ To tiah boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah hoi naek koi tui hoiah angbawnhah sak pacoengah, ni thokkruek Angraeng khaeah hmuiohih ah hmai hoi angbawnhah sak ih takaw to paek ah. ²⁵ Ni sarihto naah loe kaciim rangpui amkhuenghah to sah ah, na sak toepsoep ih tok to sah hmah.

Thingthai tangsuek poihsakhah

²⁶ Ni sarihto akoep pacoengah, hmaloe koek tacawt thingthai qumponaw Angraeng khaeah sinhah ni, hmaloe koek thingthai qumpo paekhah niah, kaciim rangpui amkhuenghah to sah oh, na sak o toepsoep ih tok to sah hmah; ²⁷ toe saning kanawk maitaw tae hnetto, tuu tae maeto hoi tuuca sarihto, Angraeng khaeah hmuiohih angbawnhah ah paek ah; ²⁸ maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto, ²⁹ tuuca maeto naah takaw dip maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto paek ah, to tiah tuuca sarihto han paek ah. ³⁰ Nangmacae zae angbawnhah sak hanah, maeh caa maeto paek ah. ³¹ Boeng ai ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah, takaw hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, naek koiah paek ih hmuen hoi nawnto ah coek koi kaom ai moinalaw to paek ah.

29

Mongkah uenghah poihkung ah hmuenpaekhah

¹ Khrah sarihto haih, ni hmaloe koek ah kaciim rangpui amkhuenghah to sah ah, na sak zong ih tok to sah hmah; to loe nang han mongkah uenghah niah om tih. ² To naah Angraeng khaeah hmuiohih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuuca sarihto paek ah. ³ Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuuca maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto paek ah. ⁴ Tuuca maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto paek ah. ⁵ Nangmacae zae angbawnhah sak hanah, maeh caa maeto paek ah; ⁶ sak zong ih angmacae ih atawk baktih toengah, khrah kruek sak ih hmai hoi angbawnhah, takaw hoi angbawnhah, ni thokkruek sak ih hmai angbawnhah, takaw hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah hmuiohih ah paek ih hmai hoi angbawnhah to sah ah.

Angbawnhah niah hmuen paekhah

⁷ Hae khrah sarihto haih, ni hato naah, kaciim rangpui amkhuenghah to sah ah; to naah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to poek kamtang ah om ah loe, na sak zong ih tok to sah hmah; ⁸ toe Angraeng khaeah hmuiohih angbawnhah sak hanah, coek koi kaom ai

saning kanawk maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi saningto kaom tuucaa sarihto paek ah. ⁹ Maitaw tae maeto naah situi hoi atok tangcae ih takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto paek ah. ¹⁰ Tuucaa maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto hoiah sah ah; to tiah tuucaa sarihto hanah paek ah; ¹¹ zae angbawnhah, boeng ai ah sak ih angbawnhah, takaw angbawnhah hoi naek koi hmuen paekhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah.

Kahni im poiukung ah hmuenpaekhah

¹² Khras sarihto haih, ni pangato naah, kaciim rangpui amkhuenghah to sah ah, na sak zong ih tok to sah o hmah; Angraeng khaeah to poiht to ni sarihto thung sah ah. ¹³ Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai angbawnhah sak hanah, saning kanawk maitaw tae hatlai thumto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. ¹⁴ Maitaw tae hatlai thumto naah situi hoi atok tangcae takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah thumto; tuu tae maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah hnetto, ¹⁵ tuucaa maeto naah takaw dip ephah maeto thung hoi tapraek ih hato thungah maeto paek ah; to tiah tuucaa hatlai palito han paek ah. ¹⁶ Boeng ai ah hmai angbawnhah, cang hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah. ¹⁷ Ni hnetto haih naah saning kanawk maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. ¹⁸ Angmacae mah sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanawh hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhah to sah ah. ¹⁹ Boeng ai ah sak ih hmai angbawnhah, cang hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah.

²⁰ Ni thumto naah maitaw tae hatlaito, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. ²¹ A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanawh hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. ²² Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah.

²³ Ni palito naah maitaw caa hato, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah. ²⁴ A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanawh hoi nawnto paek ih cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. ²⁵ Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah.

²⁶ Ni pangato naah maitaw tae takawto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa hatlai palito paek ah; ²⁷ a sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanawh hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. ²⁸ Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah.

²⁹ Ni tarukto naah maitaw tae tazetto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuuca hatlai palito paek ah. ³⁰ A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanawh hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. ³¹ Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah.

³² Ni sarihto naah, maitaw tae sarihto, tuu tae hnetto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuuca hatlai palito paek ah. ³³ A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanawh hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah to sah ah. ³⁴ Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhah sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah.

³⁵ Ni tazetto naah, rangpui amkhuenghah sah oh, na sak o zong ih tok to sah o hmah; ³⁶ toe Angraeng khaeah hmuihoih ah paek ih hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto, tuu tae maeto hoi coek koi kaom ai saningto kaom tuucaa sarihto paek ah. ³⁷ A sak o zong ih atawk baktih, kami pop hoi tamsi baktiah, maitaw tae, tuu tae hoi tuucaanawh hoi nawnto ah, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhah, naek koi hmuen

hoi sak ih angbawnhahih to sah ah. ³⁸ Boeng ai ah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhahih, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhahih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhahih sak pacoengah, zae angbawnhahih sak hanah maeh caa maeto paek ah.

³⁹ Lökkamhahih sak hanah hmuen tathlanghahih, palung anghawk baktiah hmuen paekhahih, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhahih, cang hoi sak ih angbawnhahih, naek koi hmuen hoi sak ih angbawnhahih pacoengah, angdaeh angbawnhahihnaw to atue phak naah sah ah, tiah a naa.

⁴⁰ Angraeng mah thuih pae boih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Israel kaminaww khaeah thuih pae.

30

Lökkamhahih daan

¹ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to Mosi mah Israel zaehoikungnaww khaeah hae tiah thuih pae. ² Kami maeto mah Angraeng khaeah lökkamhahih a sak, to tih ai boeh loe palung thung hoiah hmuen maeto sak han thui nahaeloe, a thuih ih lok to amkhrai han om ai; ³ nongpata maeto loe nawkta vop, ampa im ah oh nathuem ah, Angraeng khaeah lökkamhahih sak moe, a poekhahih baktiah hmuen maeto sak hanah amsak; ⁴ anih ih lökkamhahih hoiah sak han atim ih lok to ampa mah kawbangah doeh naa ai, omtaak duem nahaeloe, hmuen maeto sak han lökkamhahih hoiah a thuih ih lok to cak tih boeh. ⁵ Toe anih lökkamhahih to ampa mah kaang pae khruék nahaeloe, sak han lökkamhahih to cak mak ai; ampa mah kaang pongah, Angraeng mah anih to tahmen tih. ⁶ Nongpata loe sava tawnh moe, a lökkamhahih baktiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen maeto ka sak han, tiah pahni hoiah thuih naah, ⁷ a sava mah thaih, toe a thaih niah kawbangah doeh naa ai, omtaak duem nahaeloe, a sak ih lökkamhahih hoi a thuih ih lok to caksak han oh. ⁸ Toe a sava mah thaih na niah sak han ai ah pakaa pae khruék nahaeloe, anih lökkamhahih maw, pahni hoiah thuih ih lok maw loe azom ah ni om tih; Angraeng mah doeh anih to tahmen tih. ⁹ Lamhmaih nongpata hoi sava mah pakhrak ih nongpata mah lökkamhahih sah nahaeloe, a lökkamhahih to caksak han oh. ¹⁰ Sava tawn nongpata mah lökkamhahih to sak han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuen maeto sak han lökkamhahih sak naah, ¹¹ a sava mah thaih, toe pakaa ai, kawbangah doeh naa ai, omtaak duem nahaeloe, hmuen maeto sak han lökkamhahih hoiah a thuih ih lok to cak tih. ¹² Toe sava mah to lok to thaih na niah a lok to aek pae nahaeloe, pahni hoiah thuih ih lökkamhahih hoiah sak han thuih ih lok to cak mak ai; a sava mah phraek boeh pongah, Angraeng mah doeh anih to tahmen tih. ¹³ A poekhahih amtang hanah a sak ih lökkamhahih boih, hmuen maeto sak han thuih ih lok boih loe, a sava mah caksak thaih baktiah, a phraek thaih. ¹⁴ Toe a sava mah to hmuen kawng pongah, nito pacoeng nito tidoeh thui ai ah omtaak duem nahaeloe, to nongpata mah lökkamhahih hoiah sak han thuih ih loknaww boih loe cak tih; a sava mah thaih, toe anih to kawbangah doeh naa ai pongah, a thuih ih lok to cak tih. ¹⁵ Toe sava mah thuih pae pacoengah hnukkhuem ah phraek han thui nahaeloe, a zu zaehaih to sava nuiah krah tih, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Hae loe Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih, zu sava salak, ampa hoi ampa im ah kaom a canu tangla salakah khosakhahih ataww ah oh.

31

Midian kami humhahih

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Israel kaminaww nuiah sak ih zaehaih baktih toengah, Midian kaminaww khaeah sah pathok ah; to pacoengah loe nangmah ih kaminaww khaeah la tih boeh, tiah a naa. ³ To pongah Mosi mah kaminaww khaeah, Midian kaminaww nuiah Angraeng ih lu to lak moe, Midian kaminaww to tuk hanah, nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminaww maiphaw maica hoi amthoep oh. ⁴ Israel acaeng thung hoi acaeng maeto mah kami sang to misatuk hanah patoeh oh, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pongah Israel acaeng maeto boih thung hoiah patoeh ih kami sang hatlai hnetto loe misatuk hanah anghawk o. ⁶ Mosi mah to kaminaww to misatuk hanah acaeng maeto thung hoiah kami sangto patoeh; nihcae hoi nawnto mongkah ueng Eleazar capa gaima Phinehas to hmuenciim thung ih maiphaw maicanaww hoiah nawnto patoeh. ⁷ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah Midian kaminaww to tuk o moe, nongpanaww to hum o boih. ⁸ A hum o ih kaminaww thungah Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur hoi Reba, Midian siangpahrang pangato athum o; nihcae mah Beor capa Balaam doeh sumsen hoiah hum o. ⁹ Israel kaminaww mah Midian nongpatanaww hoi nawktanaww,

nihcae ih hmuennawak, maitawak hoi tuunawak to lomh pae o boih. ¹⁰ Midian kaminawak ohhaih vangpuinawak to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o boih; a ohhaih kahoih innawak doeh thlaek pae o boih. ¹¹ A naeh o ih kaminawak, a lak o ih hmuennawak hoi pacah ih moinawak doeh lak pae o boih. ¹² Misong ah naeh o ih kaminawak hoi a lak pae o ih hmuennawak boih loe, Moab azawn ih Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui zaeh ah kaom, Mosi, qaima Eleazar hoi Israel kaminawak khaeah a sinh pae o.

Kami hum kaminawak ciimsakhaih

¹³ Mosi, qaima Eleazar hoi acaeng zaehoikung boih loe, nihcae tongh hanah ataihaih ahmuen tasa bangah caeh o. ¹⁴ To naah Mosi loe misatukhaih ahmuen hoiah amlaem misatuh angraengnawak, kami sangto ukkungnawak hoi kami cumvaito ukkungnawak nuiah palungphui. ¹⁵ Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Nongpatanawak na pathlung o boih maw? tiah a dueng. ¹⁶ Khenah, hae nongpatanawak loe Balaam ih lok to tahngaih o moe, Peor kawng pongah Israel kaminawak to Angraeng khae hoi loklam amkhraengs o sak boeh; to pongah Angraeng ih kaminawak salakah kasae nathaih to oh. ¹⁷ Vaihi nawktanawak salak ih nongpa to hum o boih ah; nongpa hoi nawnto iip nongpatanawak doeh hum o boih ah. ¹⁸ Toe nongpa panoek vai ai tanglanawak loe nangmae han suem oh. ¹⁹ Nangcae thungah mi kawbaktih doeh kami hum kami, to tih ai boeh loe hum ih kami qok sui kami to ataihaih im tasa bangah ni sarihto thung suem oh; ni thumto hoi ni sarihto naah nangmae hoi na naeh o ih kaminawak boih ciimcaihaih to sah oh. ²⁰ Nangmae ih khukbuen, moihin hoi sak ih hmuennawak, maeh mui, thing hoi sak ih hmuennawak to ciimcai o sak ah, tiah a naa.

²¹ To pacoengah qaima Eleazar mah misatuk han kacaeh misatuh kaminawak khaeah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih atawk loe hae tiah oh; ²² sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, camphaeh ngan hoiah kimah, ²³ hmai kakaang thaih hmuennawak boih loe hmai hoiah qoeng ah, to tiah nahaeloe ciim tih; ciimsakhaih tui hoiah doeh pasae oh; hmai khaan thai ai hmuennawak loe tui hoiah pasae oh. ²⁴ Ni sarihto naah khukbuenawak to pasuk oh, to tiah nahaeloe na ciim o tih; to pacoengah loe ataihaih imthung ah nang zo o thai tih boeh, tiah a naa.

Lak ih hmuennawak amzethaih

²⁵ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ²⁶ kaminawak mah lak o ih hmuennawak to nangmah hoi qaima Eleazar hoi acaeng zaehoikung mah la oh loe, ²⁷ to hmuennawak to ahmuen hnetto ah tapraek ah; misatuk han caeh misatuh kaminawak hoi amkhueg kaminawak han tapraek paeh. ²⁸ Misatuk han kacaeh misatuh kaminawak loe kami doeh, maitaw doeh, laa hrang doeh, tuu doeh, cumvai pangato thungah maeto, Angraeng khaeah paek han oh; ²⁹ nihcae mah hak ih tamut ahap to la ah loe, Angraeng taham to qaima Eleazar khaeah paek ah. ³⁰ Israel acaeng ahap khae hoiah, kami doeh, maitaw doeh, laa hrang doeh, tuu doeh, maeh doeh, kalah moinawak doeh, qui pangato thungah maeto la ah loe, to hmuennawak to Angraeng ih kahni im khenzawnkung Levinawak khaeah paek ah, tiah a naa. ³¹ To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah sak hoi. ³² Misatuh kaminawak mah lak o ih kanghmat tuunawak loe sang cumvai taruk, sang qui sarih, sang pangato oh. ³³ Maitaw sing sarih, sang hnetto, ³⁴ laa hrang sing taruk, sangto, ³⁵ nongpa hoi iip vai ai nongpata sing thum, sang hnetto oh o. ³⁶ Misatuk naah kacaeh kaminawak ih taham ahap loe, tuu sing qui thum, sing thum, sang sarih, cumvai pangato, ³⁷ Angraeng khaeah tathlang han ih hmuennawak loe cumvai taruk, qui sarih, pangato oh. ³⁸ Maitaw sing thum, sang tarukto oh; to thung hoiah qui sarih, hnetto loe Angraeng khaeah paek han ih taham ah oh. ³⁹ Laa hrang sing thum, cumvai pangato oh; to thung hoiah Angraeng ih taham loe qui taruk, maeto; ⁴⁰ kami loe singto pacoeng, sang tarukto oh; to thung hoiah Angraeng ih taham loe qui thum, hnetto. ⁴¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Angraeng ih taham to qaima Eleazar khaeah paek.

⁴² Mosi mah misatuh kaminawak khae hoiah lak moe, Israel kaminawak mah hak han koi ahap, ⁴³ rangpuinawak mah hak han koi ahap loe, tuu sang cumvai thum, sing thum, sang sarih, cumvai pangato; ⁴⁴ maitaw sing thum, sang tarukto, ⁴⁵ laa hrang sing thum, cumvai pangato hoi, ⁴⁶ kami singto pacoeng, sang tarukto oh. ⁴⁷ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel rangpui mah hak han koi taham ahap thung hoiah, Mosi mah kami maw, moi maw qui pangato thungah maeto lak moe, Angraeng ih kahni im khenzawnkung Levi kaminawak khaeah paek.

⁴⁸ To pacoengah misatuh sangto ukkungnawak hoi misatuh cumvaito ukkungnawak Mosi khaeah caeh o moe, ⁴⁹ anih khaeah, Na tammanawak mah misatuh kaminawak thung ih kami ka kroek o naah, maeto doeh anghmaa ai. ⁵⁰ To pongah Angraeng khaeah paek

hanah sui hoiah sak ih hmuennawkw, bungmunawkw, ban lakoknawkw, bantuennawkw, naa tangkraengnawkw, hnah ah bangh koi hmuennawkw to Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhah ah sak han ih kang sin o, tiah a naa o. ⁵¹ Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah nihcae ih suinawkw to talawkw pae hoi; ban tok sah kop kaminawkw mah sak ih suinawkw to talawkw pae hoi. ⁵² Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah misatuh kami sangto ukkungnawkw hoi misatuh kami cumvaito ukkungnawkw khae hoiah talawkw ih Angraeng ih taham suinawkw loe sangqum ah shekel sang hatlai taruk, cumvai sarih, qui pangato oh. ⁵³ Misatuh kami maeto mah angmah hanah hmuen maeto lak o boih. ⁵⁴ Mosi hoi qaima Eleazar mah misatuh kami sangto hoi misatuh kami cumvaito ukkungnawkw khae hoiah talawkw hoi ih suinawkw to Israel kaminawkw mah panoeq poe hanah amkhuenghah kahni im ah Angraeng hmaa ah a sin hoi.

32

Jordan vapui zaeh ih acaengnawkw

¹ Reuben hoi Gad kaminawkw mah Jazer hoi Gilead prae to hnuk o naah, kahoilh parai maitaw pacahhah ahmuen doeh a hnuk o; ² to pongah Reuben hoi Gad kaminawkw angzoh o moe, Mosi, qaima Eleazar hoi Israel rangpui zaehoikungnawkw khaeah lokthuih o, ³ Ataroth, Dibon, Jazer, Nimrah, Heshbon, Elealeh, Shebam, Nebo, Beon hoi, ⁴ Israel kaminawkw hmaa ah Angraeng mah tuk pae ih prae loe, moi pacah han hoilh parai, na tamna kaicae loe pacah ih moi paroeai ka tawnh o; ⁵ nangcae mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh o nahaeloe, hae praenawkw hae na tamnanawkw hanah qawkw ah na paek ah, kaicae hae Jordan vapui angkatsak hmah, tiah a naa o.

⁶ Mosi mah Gad hoi Reuben kaminawkw khaeah, Nam nawkamyanawkw loe misatuk naah caeh o, toe nangcae loe haeah nang hnuk o sut han maw? ⁷ Tipongah Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih prae thungah caeh hanah, Israel kaminawkw tha na set o sak loe? ⁸ Prae khet hanah nam panawkw to Kadesh-Bernea hoi ka patoeh naah to tiah a oh o. ⁹ Eskol azawn to phak o moe, prae to a hnuk o naah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih prae thungah akun hanah, Israel kaminawkw to palungboeng o sak. ¹⁰ To niah Angraeng palungphui o sak pongah, Anih mah lokkamhah sak naah, ¹¹ nihcae loe palungthin boih hoi ka hnukah bang o ai pongah, mi kawbaktih doeh Izip prae thung hoi tacawt saning pumphaoet hoi ranuih bang kaom kaminawkw boih, Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae to hnu o mak ai; ¹² palungthin boih hoi Angraeng hnukah kabang, Keniz acaeng Jephunneh capa Kaleb hoi Nun capa Joshua khue ni prae to hnu tih, tiah thuih. ¹³ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah kasae sah kaminawkw ih caanawkw amrosak boih ai karoek to, praezaek ah saning qui palito thung amhetsak. ¹⁴ Khenah, nangcae loe vaihi nam panawkw pongah na zae o kue, nam panawkw zuengah nang thawk o moe, Israel kaminawkw niah Angraeng palungphui aep han ih ni na sak o boeh. ¹⁵ Anih to nam khraeng o taak nahaeloe, Israel kaminawkw to praezaek ah amhetsak let tih, nangcae loe hae kaminawkw amrosakkung ah na om o tih, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ To pacoengah Reuben hoi Gad kaminawkw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae ahmuen ah maitaw pacahhah imnawkw hoi nawktanawkw ohhah vangpuinawkw to ka sak o han; ¹⁷ toe Israel kaminawkw angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah thaak boih ai karoek to, maiphaw ka sinh o moe, Israel caanawkw hma ah ka caeh o han; hae prae thungah kaom kaminawkw pongah, aicae ih caanawkw loe sipae thung ih vangpuinawkw thungah khosak o han oh. ¹⁸ Israel acaeng maeto boih mah qawktoep ai karoek to, im ah kam laem o mak ai. ¹⁹ Kaicae loe Jordan vapui zaeh ah nihcae hoi nawnto qawktoep han tidoeh om mak ai; Jordan vapui ni angvae bangah ni qawktoep han oh, tiah a naa o. ²⁰ To naah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Hae tiah oh pongah, maiphaw na sin o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah misatuk hanah na caeh o, ²¹ Angraeng mah a misanawkw to a hmaa hoiah haek boih ai karoek to, Angraeng hmaa ah maiphaw sin hoi Jordan vapui nang kat o boih moe, ²² Angraeng hmaa ah prae na pazawkw o nahaeloe, nam laem o let thai tih, to pacoengah loe Angraeng hoi Israel kaminawkw hmaa ah zaehaih tidoeh na tawn o mak ai boeh; to naah hae prae loe Angraeng hmaa ah nangcae ih qawkw ah om tih. ²³ Toe na sah o ai nahaeloe, khenah, nangcae loe Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih na tawnh o pongah, na zae o haih mah nangcae to patom tih. ²⁴ Na caa nawktanawkw hanah vangpuinawkw, tuunawkw hanah tuu imnawkw to sah pae oh; pakha hoi na thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Gad hoi Reuben kaminawkw mah Mosi khaeah, Na tamna kaicae loe ka angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak o han. ²⁶ Ka zu hoi ka caa nawktanawkw, maitawnawkw hoi tuunawkw loe Gilead prae ih vangpuinawkw thungah om o tih. ²⁷ Toe ka angraeng mah

thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamna kaicae loe, maiphaw ka sinh o moe, misatuk hanah Angraeng hmaa ah Jordan vapui to kang kat o han, tiah a naa o.

²⁸ To kawng pongah Mosi mah, qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknaww khaeah, lokthuih pae; ²⁹ nihcae khaeah, Gad hoi Reuben kaminaww loe misatuk hanah Angraeng hmaa ah nangcae hoi nawnto Jordan vapui to angkat o boih moe, nangcae hmaa ah misa pazaww o nahaeloe, to Gilead prae to nihcae han gaww ah toep o sak ah: ³⁰ toe nihcae mah maiphaw to sin o moe, nangcae hoi nawnto vapui angkat o ai nahaeloe, Kanaan prae ah ni nangcae salakah taham to tawn o tih, tiah a naa. ³¹ Gad hoi Reuben kaminaww mah, Angraeng mah na tamnanaww khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka sak o han. ³² Jordan vapui hae bang zaeh ih prae to ka toep o hanah, maiphaw sin hoi Angraeng hmaa ah Kanaan prae thungah ka kun o han, tiah a naa o.

³³ Mosi mah Gad kaminaww, Reuben kaminaww hoi Joseph ih caa, ahap Manasseh acaengnaww khaeah, Amor siangpahrang Sihon prae thung ih vangpuinaww boih, Bashan siangpahrang Og prae thung ih vangpuinaww to paek boih. ³⁴ Gad kaminaww mah Dibon, Ataroth, Aroer, ³⁵ Atroth, Shopan, Jaazer, Jogbehah, ³⁶ Beth-Nimrah hoi Beth-Haran vangpuinaww to sipae thung o moe, pacah ih tuunaww han doeh im sak pae o. ³⁷ Reuben kaminaww mah Heshbon, Elealeh hoi Kirjathaim, ³⁸ Nebo hoi Baal-Meon (to vangpui ahmin loe athlaeng o ving boeh), Shibmah vangpui to sak o; a sak o ih vangpuinaww loe angmacae mah ni ahmin to sak o. ³⁹ Manasseh capa Makir ih caanaww loe Gilead ah caeh o moe, vangpuinaww to lak o pacoengah, Amor kaminaww to haek o. ⁴⁰ To pongah Mosi mah Gilead to Manasseh capa Makir hanah paek; anih loe to ah khosak. ⁴¹ Manasseh capa Jair mah nihcae ohhaih ahmuen to tuk moe, a lak pacoengah Havoth-Jair, tiah ahmin sak. ⁴² To pacoengah Nobah mah Kenath hoi a taengah kaom avangnaww to tuk moe, a lak pacoengah, angmah ih ahmin to sak.

33

Israel kaminaww kholong caehhaih

¹ Mosi hoi Aaron zaehhoihaih rang hoiah, Israel kaminaww Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o moe, kholong caehhaih kawng, ² Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah kholong caehhaih kawng tarik ih ca loe hae tiah oh. ³ Israel kaminaww loe khrah tangsuek, ni hatlai pangato naah, Ramese vangpui hoiah tacawt o; Israel kaminaww loe misong loihih ni boeng pacoeng, akhawnbang ah Izip kaminaww mikhnuk ah amoekhaih hoiah tacawt o. ⁴ To nathuem ah Izip kaminaww loe, Angraeng mah hum pae ih a calunaww ih qok to aphum o; nihcae ih sithawnaww doeh Angraeng mah lokcaek pae.

⁵ Israel kaminaww loe Ramese vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, Sukkoth ahmuen ah atai o. ⁶ Sukkoth ahmuen hoiah tacawt o moe, praezaek ramri ah kaom Etham ahmuen ah atai o. ⁷ Etham ahmuen hoiah tacawt o moe, Baal-Zephon hma ah kaom, Pi-Hahiroth vangpui ah amlaem o let; to pacoengah Migdol vangpui hma ah atai o. ⁸ Pi-Hahiroth vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, tuipui um hoi praezaek ah caeh o poe; Etham praezaek ah ni thumto thung caeh o pacoengah, Marah ahmuen ah atai o. ⁹ Marah ahmuen hoiah tacawt o moe, Elim avang ah caeh o; Elim avang ah loe tuipuek hatlai hnetto hoi ungsikung qui sarihto ohhaih ahmuen ah atai o. ¹⁰ Elim hoiah tacawt o moe, tuipui kathim taengah atai o. ¹¹ Tuipui kathim hoiah tacawt o moe, Sin praezaek ah atai o. ¹² Sin praezaek hoiah tacawt o moe, Dophkah ah atai o. ¹³ Dophkah hoiah amsak o moe, Alush ah atai o. ¹⁴ Alush hoiah amsak o moe, Rephidim ah atai o; to ahmuen ah loe kaminaww mah naek han koi tui to om ai. ¹⁵ Rephidim hoiah amsak o moe, Sinai praezaek ah atai o. ¹⁶ Sinai praezaek hoiah amsak o moe, Kibroth-Hattaavah ahmuen ah atai o. ¹⁷ Kibroth-Hattaavah hoiah amsak o moe, Hazeroth ahmuen ah atai o. ¹⁸ Hazeroth hoiah amsak o moe, Rithmah ahmuen ah atai o. ¹⁹ Rithmah hoiah amsak o moe, Rimmon-Perez ah atai o. ²⁰ Rimmon-Perez hoiah amsak o moe, Libnah avang ah atai o. ²¹ Libnah avang hoiah amsak o moe, Rissah ahmuen ah atai o. ²² Rissah hoiah amsak o moe, Kehelathah ahmuen ah atai o. ²³ Kehelathah hoiah amsak o moe, Shepher mae ah atai o. ²⁴ Shepher mae hoiah amsak o moe, Haradah ahmuen ah atai o. ²⁵ Haradah hoiah amsak o moe, Makheloth ahmuen ah atai o. ²⁶ Makheloth hoiah amsak o moe, Tahath ahmuen ah atai o. ²⁷ Tahath hoiah amsak o moe, Terah ahmuen ah atai o. ²⁸ Terah hoiah amsak o moe, Mithkah ahmuen ah atai o. ²⁹ Mithkah hoiah amsak o moe, Hashmonah ahmuen ah atai o. ³⁰ Hashmonah hoiah amsak o moe, Moseroth ahmuen ah atai o. ³¹ Moseroth hoiah

amsak o moe, Ben-Jaakan ahmuen ah atai o. ³² Bene-Jaakan hoiah amsak o moe, Hor-Haggidgad ahmuen ah atai o. ³³ Hor-Haggidgad hoiah amsak o moe, Jothathah ahmuen ah atai o. ³⁴ Jothathah hoiah amsak o moe, Abronah ahmuen ah atai o. ³⁵ Abronah hoiah amsak o moe, Ezion-Geber ahmuen ah atai o. ³⁶ Ezion-Geber hoiah amsak o moe, Zin praezaek ah kaom Kadesh ahmuen ah atai o. ³⁷ Kadesh hoiah amsak o moe, Edom ramri ah kaom, Hor mae ah atai o. ³⁸ Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk loe Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt o pacoeng, saning qui pali, khrah pangato haih, ni tangsuek naah, qaima Aaron loe Hor mae ah dawh tahang moe, to mae ah duek. ³⁹ Hor mae ah duek naah Aaron loe saning cumvai pumphaoeto pacoeng, thumto oh boeh. ⁴⁰ Kanaan prae aloih bangah kaom siangpahrang Arad mah, Israel kaminawk angzoh o ti, tiah a thaih. ⁴¹ To pongah Israelnawk loe Hor mae hoiah amsak o moe, Zalmonah ahmuen ah atai o. ⁴² Zalmonah hoiah amsak o moe, Punon hmuen ah atai o. ⁴³ Punon hoiah amsak o moe, Oboth hmuen ah atai o. ⁴⁴ Oboth hoiah amsak o moe, Moab ramri ah kaom, Iye-Abarim hmuen ah atai o. ⁴⁵ Iye-Abarim hoiah amsak o moe, Dibon-Gad hmuen ah atai o. ⁴⁶ Dibon-Gad hoiah amsak o moe, Almon-Diblathaim ahmuen ah atai o. ⁴⁷ Almon-Diblathaim hoiah amsak o moe, Nebo hma ah kaom, Abarim mae taengah atai o. ⁴⁸ Abarim mae hoiah amsak o moe, Jeriko vangpui taeng, Jordan vapui yaeh ih Moab azawn ah atai o. ⁴⁹ Moab azawn hoiah Jordan vapui taeng, Beth-Jeshimon vangpui hoi Abel-Shittim vangpui khoeok to atai o.

Kanaan prae pazawk han thuihaih

⁵⁰ Jeriko vangpui maeto bang, Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Moab azawn ah oh o naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ⁵¹ Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Jordan vapui to nang kat o moe, Kanaan prae thungah na kun o naah, ⁵² nangcae hma ah kaom prae kaminawk to haek oh; a sak o ih krangnawk hoi atui pakaw moe, pahlom ih krangnawk to phrae pae o ah loe, nihcae ih hmuensangnawk doeh phrae pae o boih ah. ⁵³ To prae to nangcae han kang paek boeh pongah, to prae kaminawk to haek oh loe, a thungah om oh. ⁵⁴ Prae loe imthung takoh maeto boih hanah, taham khethai phoisah vahhaih hoiah pazet ah; kapop kue imthung takohnawk hanah kalen kue ah prae to paek ah loe, imthung takoh tamsi kue kaminawk hanah loe kathoeng kue prae to paek ah; taham khethai phoisah vahhaih moe, amtimhaih ahmuen to nihcae mah toep han ih qawk ah om ti; acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto, to tiah qawk to toep o ti. ⁵⁵ Toe nangcae hma ah kaom prae kaminawk to na haek o ai nahaeloe, na pathlung o ih kaminawk loe nangcae ih miknuen ah om o ueloe, nangcae ih panak hanah soekhring ah om o ti; na oh o han koi prae thungah nihcae mah raihaih na paek o ti. ⁵⁶ To naah nihcae nuihah sak han ka tim ih hmuen to nangcae nuihah ka sak lat han, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

34

Kanaan ramrinawk

¹ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Kanaan prae na phak o naah, nangcae mah qawk ah na toep o han ih Kanaan prae loe hae tiah oh, ³ aloih bang ih ramri loe, Edom ramri hoi kangbet Zin praezaek khoeok to; topacoengah aloih bang ih na ramri loe Paloi tuipui ni angvae boenghaih ahmuen khoeok to om ti; ⁴ aloih bang ih na ramri loe, aloih bang hoiah angkoih moe, Akkarabim tangkhamh bangah caeh tahang pacoengah, Zin praezaek bangah caeh poe; to ahmuen hoiah Kadesh-Barnea avang, Hazar-Addar avang, Azmon avang ah caeh poe; ⁵ Azmon ah amlaem let moe, Izip prae vapui to poeng pacoengah, tuipui ah boeng. ⁶ Kalen tuipui loe niduem bang ih na ramri ah om ti; to tiah niduem bang ih na ramri to om ti. ⁷ Aluek bang ih na ramri loe, kalen tuipui hoiah amtong moe, Hor mae karoek to caeh ti; ⁸ Hor mae hoiah Hammath akunhaih karoek to caeh ti; to pacoengah ramri loe to ahmuen hoiah Zedad karoek to caeh ueloe, ⁹ Ziphron avang ah caeh poe pacoengah, Hazar-Enan ah boeng ti; hae loe aluek bang ih na ramri ah om ti. ¹⁰ Ni angvae bang ih na ramri loe, Hazar-Enan hoi ah Shepham karoek to om ti. ¹¹ Shepham avang hoiah caeh tathuk poe ueloe, Ain avang ni angvae bangah kaom, Riblah avang to phak pacoengah, Kinnereth ni angvae bangah kaom, tuipui ah caeh tathuk ti. ¹² Ramri loe to ahmuen hoiah Jordan vapui ah caeh tathuk poe ueloe, paloi tuipui ah boeng ti: hae loe nangcae mah qawktiep han koi prae ahnuh ahma ramri ah om ti, tiah a thuih pae. ¹³ Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah lokthuih pae; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Hae loe taham khethaih cung vah moe, acaeng takawt to hoi ahap ah kaom acaengnawk khaeah, qawk ah paek han ih prae ah oh. ¹⁴ Reuben imthung takoh, Gad

imthung takoh hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom kaminawk loe qawktuop hanah hak o boeh. ¹⁵ Acaeng hnetto hoi acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminawk loe, Jeriko vapui taeng, Jordan vapui zaeh, ni angyae bang ih ahmuen to qawk ah a hak o boeh, tiah a naa.

Prae pazet hanah zaehoikungnawk qoihhaih

¹⁶ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹⁷ na toep o han ih prae pazetkungnawk ih ahmin loe, qaima Eleazar hoi Nun capa Joshua. ¹⁸ Qawktuop koi prae pazet hanah, acaeng maeto thung hoiah zaehoikung maeto qoi oh. ¹⁹ Nihcae ih ahminnawk loe, Judah acaeng thung hoiah Jephunneh capa Kaleb. ²⁰ Simeon acaeng thung hoiah Ammihud capa Shemuel. ²¹ Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah, Kislou capa Elidad. ²² Dan acaeng thung hoiah, Jogli capa Bukki. ²³ Joseph capa Manasseh acaeng thung hoiah, Ephod capa Hanniel. ²⁴ Joseph capa Ephraim acaeng thung hoiah, Shiphtan capa Kemuel. ²⁵ Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah, Parnak capa Elizaphan. ²⁶ Issakar acaeng thung hoiah, Azzan capa Paltiel. ²⁷ Asher acaeng thung hoiah Shelomi capa Ahihud. ²⁸ Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah, Ammihud capa Pedahel cae hae ni. ²⁹ Hae kaminawk loe Angraeng mah thuih ih Kanaan prae thungah, Israel kaminawk toep han ih prae pazetkung ah oh o.

35

Levi kaminawk ih vangpui

¹ Jeriko vangpui maeto bang, Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Moab azawn ah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ² Israel kaminawk mah toep o ih prae thungah Levi kaminawk ohhaih vangpui hoi a taengah kaom ahmuennawk boih to paek ah. ³ Levi kaminawk loe to vangpuinawk thungah om o tih, vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk loe maitaw, moinaw hoi a tawnh o ih hmuennawk suekhaih ahmuen ah om tih. ⁴ Levi kaminawk han paek ih vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk loe, vangpui sipae hoi dong sangto kawksak han oh. ⁵ Vangpui tasa bang hoi aluek, aloih, ni angyae hoi niduem bang to dong sang hnetto kakaw ah tah ah; vangpui loe a um ah om tih; vangpui taeng ih ahmuen loe to tiah om tih. ⁶ Levi kaminawk han paek ih vangpui taruktonawk loe, kami hum moeng naah abuephaih vangpui ah patoh hanah sah paeh; to vangpuinawk pacoengah kalah vangpui qui pali, hnetto doeh thap paeh. ⁷ Levinawk na paek han ih vangpuinawk loe qui pali, tazetto om tih; vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk hoi nawnto paek ah. ⁸ To vangpuinawk loe Israel kaminawk mah toep ih ahmuen thung hoiah tapraek paeh; ahmuen kapop ah tawn kami khae hoiah kapop ah la ah loe, ahmuen zetta tawn kami khae hoiah zetta ah la ah; kami boih qawktuop ih ahmuennawk thung hoiah Levinawk hanah paek oh, tiah a naa.

Abuephaih vangpuinawk

⁹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ¹⁰ Israel kaminawk khaeah hae tiah thui paeh; Kanaan prae ah caeh hanah Jordan vapui to nang kat o naah, ¹¹ poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kami loe cawnh moe, abuep hanah vangpui to qoi ah. ¹² To vangpuinawk loe, poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kami, rangpui hma ah lokcaek han angdoe ai karoek to, lu la kami ih ban thung hoiah duek han ai ah, abuephaih vangpui ah om tih. ¹³ To tiah na paek ih vangpui taruktonawk loe na buephaih vangpui ah om tih. ¹⁴ Abuep haih hanah Jordan vapui hae bangah vangpui thumto, Kanaan prae ah vangpui thumto sah paeh. ¹⁵ Hae vangpui taruktonawk loe Israel kaminawk, angvinnaw hoi nihcae salakah kaom kaminawk abuephaih ah om tih; poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kami loe to vangpui thungah cawnh han oh. ¹⁶ Kami maeto mah sumboeng hoiah kami to bop maat nahaeloe, anih loe kami humkung ah oh; kami humkung loe paduek han oh. ¹⁷ Kami maeto hum hanah, thlung hoiah va maat nahaeloe, anih loe kami humkung ah oh; kami humkung loe, paduek han oh. ¹⁸ Kami maeto mah a ban ah sin ih thingboeng hoiah kami to bop maat nahaeloe, anih loe kami humkung ah oh; kami humkung loe paduek han oh. ¹⁹ Athii tho lu la kami mah kami hum kami to hum tih; anih to hnuk naah hum tih. ²⁰ Kami maeto loe hnukma pongah kami to a thunh maw, to tih ai boeh loe hum hanah angang moe, hmuennaw maeto hoiah a vah maat maw; ²¹ to tih ai boeh loe hnukma pongah ban hoiah a boh naah, kami to dueh ving nahaeloe, to tiah bop kami to paduek han oh. ²² Toe pacaenghah om ai ah kami maeto mah poek ai pui hoiah nuhi moeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe patoemhah om ai ah hmuennaw maeto hoiah vah moeng maw, ²³ to tih ai boeh loe anih hoi misa ah om ai, hnukmahaih doeh om ai; to kami to hnu ai pongah thlung hoiah va maat moeng nahaeloe, anih hoi misa ah om ai, hum han pacaenghah doeh om ai pongah, ²⁴ hae lokcaekhah daan baktih toengah, athii tho lu la kami hoi kadueh kami salakah rangpui mah lokcaek tih; ²⁵ rangpui mah poek ai

pui hoiah kami hum moeng kami to athii tho lu la kami ih ban thung hoiah la ueloe, cawnh moe abuep han koi vangpui thungah caehsak tih; anih loe to ahmuen ah kaciim situi hoi bawh ih kalen koek qaima dueh ai karoek to om tih. ²⁶ Toe kami hum kami loe abuephaih vangpui tasa bangah tacawt pongah, ²⁷ athii tho lu la kami mah anih to tasa bangah hnuk naah hum nahaeloe, kami hum pongah zaehaih tawn mak ai; ²⁸ kami hum kami loe kalen koek qaima dueh ai karoek to abuephaih vangpui thungah om tih; kalen koek qaima duek pacoengah ni a ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem let thai vop tih. ²⁹ Hae loe na ohhaih ahmuen kruekah na caa nawktanawk dung khoeek to na pazui o han ih lokcaekhaih daan ah om tih. ³⁰ Kami hum kami loe, kami hum tiah hnukung mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih to paduek han oh; toe hnukung maeto khue om nahaeloe anih to paduek han om ai. ³¹ Duek han kaom kami akranghah phois to talawk hmah; anih loe paduek han roe oh. ³² Kalen koek qaima dueh ai naah, abuephaih vangpui thungah cawn kami mah a ohhaih prae thungah oh thai hanah, paek ih akranghah phois to talawk han om ai. ³³ Na ohhaih prae to amhnongsak hmah; athii longhah mah prae to amhnongsak boeh; athii palong kami maeto ih athii longhah om ai ah loe, angbawnhah hoiah prae thungah kalong athii to ciimsak thai mak ai. ³⁴ Kai, Angraeng loe Israel kaminawk salakah ka oh pongah, na oh o haih prae hoi Ka ohhaih prae to amhnong o sak hmah, tiah a naa.

36

Zelophehas canunawk ih qawk

¹ Joseph acaeng, Manasseh capa Makir, Makir capa Gilead imthung takoh lu koeknawk to angzoh o moe, Mosi, zaehoikungnawk hoi Israel imthung takoh lu koeknawk khaeah lokthuih o; ² nihcae mah, Kaicae ih angraeng Mosi mah taham khethaih cung to vah moe, Israel kaminawk Kanaan prae toepsak hanah, Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh; Angraeng mah kaicae angraeng khaeah kaicae ih amnawk Zelophehad ih canunawk hanah qawk paek han ih kawng doeh a thuih boeh. ³ Nihcae loe kalah Israel acaengnawk khaeah sava sah o nahaeloe, ampanawk mah toep o ih qawk thung hoiah nihcae ih qawk to la o ueloe, sava sakhaih acaeng kaminawk ih qawk ah om tih; to tiah kaicae ih qawk to la o tih boeh. ⁴ Israel caanawk ih Jubili to phak naah, nihcae ih qawk loe nihcae sava sakhaih acaengnawk ih qawk ah om tih, to tiah kam panawk khae hoi hak ih acaeng qawk to la o tih, tiah a naa o.

⁵ To naah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah, Joseph ih caanawk mah thuih o ih lok loe amsoem. ⁶ Zelophehad ih canunawk hanah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh; nihcae loe a koeh o koek ih kami khaeah sava sah o nasoe; toe ampa ih acaengnawk khae khue ah sava sak o han oh. ⁷ To pongah Israel acaeng thung ih qawk doeh acaeng maeto hoi maeto khaeah paqoi han om ai; Israel kaminawk boih ampanawk khae hoiah toep o ih qawk to pakuem o han oh. ⁸ Kawbaktih Israel acaeng thungah doeh qawktoep canunawk loe, ampa ih acaeng thungah ni sava sak o han oh; to tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah ampanawk ih qawk to toep o tih. ⁹ Qawk ah toep ih hmuen to acaeng maeto hoi maeto khaeah paqoi o hmah; Israel acaeng boih mah angmacae ih qawk to pakuem o han oh, tiah a thuih pae.

¹⁰ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Zelophehad canunawk mah sak o. ¹¹ Zelophehad canu, Mahlah, Tirzah, Hoglah, Milkah hoi Noah cae loe, ampa amnawk ih capanawk khaeah sava sak o. ¹² Nihcae loe Joseph capa Manasseh ih caanawk khaeah sava sak o, to tiah nihcae ih qawk loe ampanawk ih acaeng thungah oh poe.

¹³ Hae loe Jeriko vangpui zaeh, Jordan vapui taengah kaom, Moab azawn ah, Angraeng mah Mosi patohhah rang hoiah Israel kaminawk khaeah thuih ih lokpaekhaih hoi lokcaekhaih ah oh.

Deuteronomy

Israel kaminawk Kanaan prae thungah akun hanah, Jordan vapui ni anyae bangah amkhueg o; hae Israel caanawk loe qoeng kangtha kami ah oh o; nihcae thung ih kaminawk loe misong loihih atue nathuem ah kaom kami pongah Sinai mae ah atai o nathuem ah kaom kaminawk to pop o kue. To pongah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah praezaek ah saning quipalito oh o nathung kangcoeng hmuen kawng to panoek o thai hanah lokthuih pae; lokpui koek ah thuih ih lok hnetto loe, oepthok ai Israel kaminawk hoi oepthok Sithaw kawng hae ni. Mosi mah qoeng kangtha Israel kaminawk khaeah hnuak bangah sakpazae ih hmuen to sak o let han ai hoi Sithaw ih daannawk kahoih ah pazui o thai hanah patuk pae. Deuteronomy loe 'Paek let ih Kaalok' tiah lokhlong to oh, to tih ai boeh loe 'Thuih tangcae ih Kaalok to thuih pae let, tih haih ih ni (Ch. 5).

Sithaw mah Mosi han lokpaekhaih

¹ Hae lok loe Paran, Tophel, Laban, Hazeroth hoi Dihazab vangpui salak, Jordan vapui zae ih praezaek, Zuph vangpui hma ih azawn ah, Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah thuih ih lok ah oh. ² Seir mae lam hoi caeh naah Horeb hoi Kadesh-Barnea karoek to ni hatlaito akra. ³ Mosi mah saning qui pali, khrah hatlaito, amtong tangsuekhaih niah, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk khaeah thuih pae han paek ih loknawk boih to thuih pae; ⁴ Heshbon vangpui ah kaom, Amor siangpahrang Sihon hoi Edrei prae, Ashtaroth vangpui ah kaom, Bashan siangpahrang Og to hum pacoeng, ⁵ Jordan vapui zae ih Moab prae ah Mosi mah hae kaalok hae taphong pae; ⁶ aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah Horeb ah aicae khaeah hae tiah thuih; hae mae ah saning sawk parai ah na oh o boeh: ⁷ na oh o haih ahmuen hoiah angqoi oh loe, Amor kaminawk ohhaih mae, to mae hoi kanghnai ahmuennawk boih, tangtling ahmuen, mae nui ih ahmuen, azawn ih ahmuen, aloih bang ih prae, tuipui taeng ih ahmuennawk, Kanaan kaminawk ih prae, Lebanon mae hoi kalen parai vapui, Euphrates vapui khoe to caeh oh; ⁸ khenah, prae loe nangcae hma ah ka suok boeh; caeh oh loe, Angraeng mah nam panaw, Abraham, Issak, Jakob hoi a caanawk khaeah ka paek han, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah prae to toep oh, tiah a naa.

Zaehoikungnawq qoihaih

⁹ To nathuem ah, Kaimah buengah loe nangcae ih tok to ka phaw thai laek mak ai, tiah kang thuih o boeh. ¹⁰ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae ang pung o sak boeh; khenah, nangcae loe vaihi van ih cakaeh zetto nang pung o boeh. ¹¹ Nam panaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae to alet sangto pungsak nasoe loe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nangcae tahamhoihaih paek nasoe! ¹² Nangcae lokpunghaih, kazit nangcae ih hmuen hoi nangcae lok aekhaih to kawbang maw kaimah buengah ka phaw thai tih? ¹³ Palungha kami, panoekhaih tawn kami hoi ahmin amthang kaminawk to nangmacae acaeng thung hoiah qoi oh, nihcae to nangcae ukkung ah kang suok pae han, tiah kang naa o. ¹⁴ To naah nangcae mah, Sak han nang thuih o ih hmuen loe hoih parai, tiah nang pathim o. ¹⁵ To pongah nangcae acaeng zaehoikung, palungha kaminawk hoi ahmin kamthang kaminawk to ka qoih moe, nangcae zaehoikung, kami sangto zaehoikung, kami cumvaito zaehoikung, kami qui pangato zaehoikung, kami hato zaehoikung tiah kang suok pae o. ¹⁶ To naah lokcaekkungnawq khaeah, Nam nawkamyanaw ih lok to tahngaih moe, nangmacae hoi nawnto kaom nawkamyanaw hoi angvinnaw nuih toenghah hoi lokcaek o hanah ka thuih pae. ¹⁷ Lok na caek o naah mikhmai khen o hmah; kalen doeh, kathoeng doeh, kangvan ah lok to tahngai pae oh; kawbaktih kami doeh zii o hmah; lokcaekhaih loe Sithaw ih ni; nangcae han rai parai nahaeloe, kai khaeah na sin oh; kai mah kang tahngaih pae o han. ¹⁸ To nathuem ah na sak o han koi hmuennawk to kang thuih o boih boeh.

Prae khet hanah patoehhaih

¹⁹ Aicae loe Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Horeb hoiah a tacawt o moe, Amor kaminaw ih prae hoi kamtueng, kakaw parai moe, zithok praezaek loklam hoiah a caeh o pacoengah, Kadesh-Barnea ahmuen to a phak o. ²⁰ To naah kai mah nangcae khaeah, Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah aicae han paek ih Amor kaminaw ih prae to a phak o boeh. ²¹ Khenah, nangcae Angraeng Sithaw mah prae to na hma ah ang suok pae o boeh; nam panaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, caeh oh loe, prae to atoop oh; zii o hmah loe, palung doeh boeng o hmah, tiah kang naa o.

²² To naah ka taengah nang zoh o boih moe, Prae khet hanah, aicae hma ah kami patoeh si, nihcae mah aicae hanah prae to khen o nasoe loe, naa bang ih loklam ah maw a caeh o moe, naa ih vangpui ah maw a pha o tih, tito nihcae mah na thui o nasoe, tiah nang naa o. ²³ Na thuih o ih lok loe hoieh, tiah ka poek; to pongah nangmacae acaeng maeto thung hoi kami maeto, sangqum boih ah hatlai hnetto ka qoih; ²⁴ nihcae loe amsak o moe, mae nuiah caeh o tahang; Eshkol azawn to a phak o pacoengah, prae to a khet o. ²⁵ To prae thung ih thingthai qumponawk to aicae han a sinh o moe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae loe, hoieh parai, tiah lok ang palaem o.

Angraeng laisaep thuihaih

²⁶ Toe na caeh o tahang ai; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to na aek o. ²⁷ Na oh o haih kahni imthung ah na laisaep o; Angraeng mah aicae hnukma pongah, Amor kaminawk ban ah paek moe, nihcae humsak han ih ni Izip prae thung hoiah aicae hae ang hoieh. ²⁸ Naa bangah maw a caeh o han boeh? Nawkamyawk mah, To prae kaminawk loe aicae pongah thacak o moe, sang o kue; vangpuinawk doeh van khoeok to kapha sipae hoiah a thung o; to prae thungah Anak kaminawk oh o, tiah thuih o pongah, kaicae palung ang boeng o sak, tiah na thuih o. ²⁹ To naah kai mah, Mawn o hmah; nihcae to zii o hmah; ³⁰ nangcae hma ah na Angraeng Sithaw to caeh ueloe, nangcae mikhnuk ah Izip prae ah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih mah nangcae hanah misa na tuh pae tih; ³¹ ampa maeto mah a caa to moek baktih toengah, hae ahmuen karoek to, na caeh o haih praezaek loklam ah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah kawbangah maw ang moek o, tito na hnuk o boeh, to tiah anih mah nangcae han misatuk abom tih, tiah kang thuih o. ³² Hae tiah oh pacoengah doeh, na Angraeng Sithaw to na tang o ai, ³³ kahni im sak han ih ahmuen to anih mah ang pakrong pae, na caeh o haih loklam to patuek hanah, aqum ah hmaithaw hoiah ang toeh o moe, khodai ah tamai hoiah nangcae hma ah a caeh.

Lokaek pongah Israel caanawk danpaekhaih

³⁴ Na thuih o ih loknawk Angraeng mah thaih naah, palungphui moe, lokkamhaih a sak; ³⁵ hae ih kasae caanawk loe, nam panawk khaeah paek han lokkam ih kahoih prae to mi mah doeh hnu o mak ai. ³⁶ Jephunneh capa Kaleb khue mah ni, hnu tih; anih loe palungthin boih hoiah Angraeng hnukah bang pongah, khok hoi a cawh ih prae to, angmah hoi a caanawk khaeah ka paek han, tiah a thuih. ³⁷ Nangcae pongah ka nuiah Angraeng palungphui moe, Nang doeh to ahmuen ah na kun mak ai; ³⁸ toe na taengah angdoe, Nun capa Joshua loe akun tih; anih loe Israel kaminawk qawktioepkung ah oh pongah, anih to thapaek ah. ³⁹ Toe misanawk mah lomh o tih, tiah na thuih o ih nawktanawk hoi to nathuem ah kasae kahoih mathaih tawn ai, na caanawk ni prae thungah akun o tih; nihcae mah qawk ah toep o hanah, nihcae khaeah ka paek han. ⁴⁰ Toe nangcae loe angqoi oh loe, tuipui kathim caehhaih loklam hoiah praezaek ah caeh oh, tiah ang naa.

⁴¹ To naah nangcae mah kai khaeah, Angraeng hmaa ah ka zae o moeng boeh pongah, ka caeh o tahang moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, misa ka tuk o han, tiah nang thuih o. Kami boih maiphaw maica hoiah amthoep o moe, mae nuiah caeh hanah amsak o. ⁴² Toe Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Misatuk hanah caeh o tahang hmah; nangcae khaeah ka om mak ai; na misanawk mah nangcae to pazawk tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ⁴³ To pongah ni lok kang thuih o; toe na tahngai o ai; Angraeng mah paek ih lok to na aek o moe, mae nuiah na caeh o tahang ngana. ⁴⁴ To naah mae nuiah kaom Amor kaminawk to angzoh o moe, nangcae to ang tuk o; khoimi mah patom ih baktih toengah ang patom o; Seir mae hoiah Hormah karoek to ang patom o moe, ang hum o. ⁴⁵ To pacoengah Seir hoiah Hormah ah nam laem o let moe, Angraeng hmaa ah na qah o; toe na qah o haih lok to Angraeng mah tahngai ai, naa doeh patueng ai. ⁴⁶ To pongah Kadesh ah atue kasawk ah na oh o, to tiah atue na patoh o boih.

2

Praezaek ah amhethaih

¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, aicae loe amlaem o moe, tuipui kathim bang caehhaih loklam hoiah, praezaek ah a caeh o; aicae loe Seir mae taengah saning kasawk ah amhet o boeh. ² To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, ³ Nangcae loe hae mae taengah saning kasawk ah nam het o boeh; vaihi angqoi oh loe, aluek bangah caeh oh. ⁴ Kaminawk khaeah, Seir mae ah, nangmacae ih

nawkamya ah kaom, Esau ih caanawkw ohhaih ahmuen hoiah na caeh o tih boeh; nihcae mah nangcae to zii o tih; toe acoehaih hoiah om oh; ⁵ nihcae to misa anghawk o thuih hmah; nihcae ih prae to nangcae han kang paek mak ai; na khok cawhhaih kakhawt ahmuen mataeng doeh kang paek o mak ai; Seir mae loe qawkw ah toep hanah Esau khaeah ka paek boeh. ⁶ Caak hanah buh to nihcae khaeah phoisa hoiah ni na qan o ueloe, na caa o tih, tui doeh na qanh o pacoengah ni, na nae o tih, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. ⁷ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na ban toksakhaih nuiah tahamhoihaih ang paek o boeh; kakaww parai hae praezaek ah nam het o, tito anih mah panoe; saning quipalito thung nangcae khaeah na Angraeng Sithaw to oh pongah, angaihaih tidoeh na tawn o ai. ⁸ To pongah Seir mae ah kaom, aimacae nawkamya ah kaom Esau ih caanawkw ohhaih ahmuen to a phak o, Elath hoi Ezion-Geber vangpui hoiah azawn ah caehhah loklam ah a caeh o pacoengah, Moab praezaek caehhah loklam hoiah a caeh o poe. ⁹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Moab kaminawkw to tavet o hmah; misatuk hanah palungphui o thui hmah; qawkttoep hanah nihcae ih prae to kang paek o ai; Ar prae toep hanah, Lot khaeah ka paek boeh, tiah ang naa. ¹⁰ Canghnii ah Anak kaminawkw baktiah kalen, kapop parai Emim kaminawkw, to ahmuen ah khosak o; ¹¹ nihcae loe Anak kaminawkw baktiah, len o parai; Moab kaminawkw mah loe nihcae to Emim, tiah kaww o. ¹² Canghnii ah Horim kaminawkw doeh Seir mae ah oh o toeng; toe Angraeng mah paek ih prae to qawkw ah toep hanah, Israel kaminawkw mah sak o ih baktih toengah, Esau ih caanawkw mah doeh to kaminawkw to haek o moe, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah khosak o. ¹³ Angraeng mah, Vaihi anghawk oh loe, Zered vacong ah caeh oh, tiah thuih. To pongah aicae loe Zered vacong hoiah a caeh o. ¹⁴ Kadesh-Barnea ahmuen hoiah a tacawt o moe, Zered vacong phak karoek to, saning qui thum, tazetto akra. Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lokkam ih baktih toengah, canghnii hoiah misatuh kaminawkw loe, kaminawkw ataihaih thung hoiah anghmat o boih. ¹⁵ To kaminawkw anghmaa boih ai karoek to, kaminawkw salak hoiah nihcae to tamit boih hanah, Angraeng mah nihcae to ban phok thuih. ¹⁶ Kaminawkw thung hoiah misatuh kaminawkw to paduek moe, tamit boih pacoengah, ¹⁷ Angraeng mah kai khaeah, ¹⁸ vaihniah Moab prae thung ih Ar ahmuen hoiah caeh oh, ¹⁹ Ammon kaminawkw khaeah na phak o naah, nihcae to pahruo o hmah, raihaih doeh paek o hmah; Ammon kaminawkw ih prae to nangcae han kang paek mak ai; to prae loe qawkw ah toep o hanah Lot ih caanawkw hanah ka paek boeh, tiah ang naa. ²⁰ To prae loe canghnii hoi haeah kaom, kalen parai kaminawkw ih prae ah oh; toe Ammon kaminawkw mah nihcae to Zamzummim, tiah kaww o. ²¹ To kaminawkw loe Anak kaminawkw baktiah, len o parai, sang o moe, pop o parai; toe Angraeng mah nihcae to Ammon kaminawkw hma ah anghmatsak boih; to pongah nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah Esau caanawkw khosak o. ²² Nihcae Seir ah oh o naah, Angraeng mah Esau ih caanawkw hanah to tiah sak pae; nihcae hmaa ah Horim kaminawkw to tamit pae boih; nihcae to haek boih pacoengah, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen to Esau ih caanawkw mah vaihni ni khoeo to khosak o haih. ²³ To baktih toengah, Hazerim hoi Azzah avang khoeo to kaom, Avim kaminawkw loe, Kaphtor vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, Kaphtor kaminawkw tamit boih pacoengah, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah khosak o. ²⁴ Vaihi anghawk oh loe, Armon vapui hoiah caeh o poe ah; khenah, Amor acaeng, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi a prae loe na ban ah kang paek boeh; to pongah to ahmuen to toep oh loe, to siangpahrang to tuh oh. ²⁵ Vaihniah van tim ih kaom prae kaminawkw boih mah, nangcae to zit moe, ka tasoehsak han; nihcae mah nangcae kawng thaih o naah, mawn o ueloe, paroeai tasoeh o tih, tiah ang naa.

Sihon siangpahrang pazawkhaih

²⁶ Kedemoth praezaek hoi Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon khaeah, laicaeh ka patoeh moe, angdaehhah lok ka thuih pacoengah, ²⁷ na prae thung hoiah na caehsak rae, loklam ah ni ka caeh o poe han; banqoi bantang kang qoi o mak ai. ²⁸ Buh hoi tui to kai khaeah na zaw ah, phoisa hoiah ka qanh o pacoengah ni ka caek o moe, ka naek o han; khok hoiah ni ka caeh o han; ²⁹ Angraeng mah paek ih prae to ka phak o thai hanah, Jordan vapui kang kaat o ai karoek to, Seir ah kaom kaminawkw, Esau ih caanawkw, Ar ah kaom kaminawkw hoi Moab kaminawkw mah ang caeh o sak baktih toengah, na caehsak rae, tiah ka naa. ³⁰ Toe Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon mah caehsak han koeh ai; vaihniah amtueng baktih toengah, nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah Sihon siangpahrang to nangcae ban ah paek han koeh pongah, a poekhaih palungthin to amtaksak moe, palung thaesak. ³¹ Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Khenah, Sihon hoi a prae to nangcae ban ah kang paek amtung boeh; to prae to toep hanah, la amtung o lai ah, tiah ang naa. ³² Sihon mah aicae tuk hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw boih hoi nawnto, Jahaz

vangpui ah angzoh o. ³³ Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah anih to aicae ban ah paek pongah, anih to a hum o, a capanaw hoi a misatuh kaminawk doeh a hum pae o boih. ³⁴ To naah anih ih vangpuinawk to a lak pae o, nongpa, nongpata, nawktanaw hoi a praenawk to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah a paro pae o boih; ³⁵ toe maitawnaw hoi vangpui thung ih hmuennaenawk khue ni aimacae hanah a lak o. ³⁶ Arnon vapui taengah kaom Aroer vangpui, vapui taengah kaom vangpuinaw hoi Gilead vangpui khoe to, a pazawk o thai ai ih vangpui maeto doeh om ai; aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah hmuennaawk to aicae ban ah paek boih boeh; ³⁷ toe aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Ammon kaminawk ih prae, Jabbok vapui taengah kaom prae loe tetta doeh a la pae o ai.

3

Bashan siangpahrang Og pazawkhaih

¹ To pacoengah kam laem o moe, Bashan bangah ka caeh o; to naah Bashan siangpahrang Og doeh, aicae tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk hoi Edrei ahmuena ah angzoh. ² Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Anih to zii hmah; anih hoi angmah ih kaminawk boih hoi ah nawnto, a prae to na ban ah kang paek boeh; Heshbon vangpui ah kaom Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang Sihon khaeah na sak ih baktih toengah, anih khaeah doeh sah ah, tiah ang naa. ³ To pongah aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah, Bashan siangpahrang Og hoi anih ih kaminawk to aicae ban ah paek; anih ih kaminawk maeto doeh anghmat ai ah, a hum o boih. ⁴ To naah anih ih vangpuinawk to a lak pae o boih; Argob prae, Bashan siangpahrang Og ukkhaih prae thung ih, vangpui qui tarukto thungah aicae mah lak ai ih anghmat vangpui maeto doeh om ai. ⁵ Hae avangnaw hoi loe sipae kasang ah thung ih vangpui, khongkha hoi khongkha takraenghah kaom, kakak vangpui ah oh o; sipae kaom ai kalah vangpuinawk doeh oh mangh vop. ⁶ Aicae mah Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon khaeah a sak o ih baktih toengah, vangpui kruekah kaom, nongpa, nongpata hoi nawktanawk to a hum o. ⁷ Toe vangpui thung ih maitawnaw hoi hmuennaenawk loe aimacae hanah a lak o boih. ⁸ To pongah, Arnon vapui hoi kamtong Hermon mae karoek to, Jordan vapui ni angvae bangah kaom prae to, Amor siangpahrang hnetto ban thung hoi ah a lak pae o; ⁹ Sidon kaminawk mah Hermon to Sirion, tiah kaw o moe, Amor kaminawk mah loe Shenir, tiah kaw o; ¹⁰ azawn ah kaom vangpuinawk boih, Gilead prae boih, Bashan prae boih, Salkah hoi Edrei vangpui karoek to, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae to a lak pae o boih. ¹¹ Bashan siangpahrang Og khue ni, kanghmat kalen parai kami ah oh; khenah, anih iihhah ihkhun loe sum hoi ah sak; to iihkhun loe Ammon kaminawk ih vangpui Rabbah ah oh; kami ih dong tahhah baktiah loe dong takawtto sawk moe, dong palito kaw.

Prae pazethaih

¹² To nathuem ah a lak o ih prae loe, Arnon vapui taengah kaom, Aroer vangpui hoi kamtong Gilead mae ahap loe vangpuinawk hoi nawnto ah Reuben kaminawk hoi Gad kaminawk khaeah ka paek. ¹³ Gilead prae kamtlai hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae boih, ahap Manasseh acaengaw khaeah ka paek; Bashan prae thungah kaom, Argob prae boih loe, kalen parai kaminawk ih prae ah oh, tiah a thuih o. ¹⁴ Manasseh ih caa Jair mah, Argob prae boih, Geshur hoi Maakath prae khoe to lak; to ahmuena to angmah ih ahmin to a paek; to pongah vaihni ni khoe to Bashan-Havoth-Jair, tiah kaw o. ¹⁵ To pacoengah Gilead to Makir hanah ka paek. ¹⁶ Toe prae to Gilead vangpui hoi Arnon vapui um karoek to, Ammon kaminawk ih ramri Jabbok vangpui karoek to, ¹⁷ azawn hoi Jordan vapui taeng boih, Kinnereth ahmuena hoi azawn ih tuipui pacoengah, ni angvae bangah kaom Ashdod-Pisgah vangpui karoek to Reuben kaminawk hoi Gad kaminawk hanah ka paek. ¹⁸ To nathuem ah nangcae khaeah hae tiah lok kang thuih o; na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae prae hae toep hanah nangcae khaeah paek boeh; toe misatuh thaih kaminawk boih, maiphaw to sin oh loe, nam nawkamya Israel kaminawk hma ah caeh oh. ¹⁹ Toe na zunaw, na caanaw hoi maitawnaw loe, kang paek o ih vangpuinaw ah suem oh; nangcae loe maitaw na tawnh o mang, tiah ka panoek. ²⁰ Angraeng mah nam nawkamya hoi nangcae hanah misa amdinghah to paek baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae han paek ih Jordan vapui zaeh ih prae to nihcae mah toep o ai karoek to, hmbang ah caeh oh; to pacoengah ni kami boih kai mah qaw ah kang paek o ih prae ah nam laem o thai vop tih, tiah kang thuih o. ²¹ To naah kai mah Joshua khaeah, Hae siangpahrang hnik nuiah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuena to na hnuk o boih boeh; na caeh o hah prae boih ah doeh Angraeng mah to tiah ni sah

tih. ²² Nihcae to zii hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han misa na tuh pae tih hman, tiah ka naa.

Mosi Jordan vapui angkatsak ai

²³ To naah Angraeng khaeah tahmenhaih ka hnik; ²⁴ Aw, Angraeng Sithaw, na lenhaih hoi na ban thacakhaih loe na tamna khaeah nam tuengsak boeh; na thacakhaih hoi na sak ih dawnrai hmuen baktih toengah van hoi long ah kawbaktih sithaw mah maw sah thai tih? ²⁵ Jordan vapui zaeh ah nang katsak ah loe, Jordan vapui zaeh ih kahoih prae, mae kahoih hoi Lebanon to na hnusak ah, tiah ka hnik. ²⁶ Toe Angraeng loe nangcae pongah ka nuiah palungphui moe, ka lok to na tahngai pae ai; Angraeng mah, Khawt boeh; kai khaeah hae kawng thui hmah lai ah. ²⁷ Pisgah mae nuiah daw tahang ah loe, ni angayae, niduem, aluek hoi aloih bangah dan ah; Jordan vapui nang kaat mak ai boeh pongah, na mik hoiah to prae to dan ah. ²⁸ Toe Joshua to patoeh ah loe, misahoih hanah thapaek ah; anih loe hae kaminaw hmaa ah caeh tih, na danh ih prae to anih mah toep tih, tiah ang naa. ²⁹ To pongah aicae loe Beth-Poer vangpui zaeh ih azawn ah a oh o.

4

Lok tahngai han thuitaekhah

¹ Aw Israel caanaw, Na hing o moe, nam saenaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun o pacoengah, prae to na toep o thai hanah, kang patuk o ih lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihaih daannaw hae tahngai oh. ² Kang paek o ih lok hae thap o hmah loe, azuk o hmah; kang paek o ih na Angraeng Sithaw ih kaalok to pakuem oh. ³ Baal-Peor pongah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to na hnuk o boeh; Baal-Peor hnukhang kaminaw loe Sithaw mah nangcae salak hoiah hum boih boeh. ⁴ Toe na Angraeng Sithaw to kakach patawn kaminaw loe, vaihni khoeo to na hing o boih. ⁵ Khenah, ka Angraeng Sithaw mah patuk ih baktih toengah, na toep o han ih prae thungah na patoh o hanah, lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihaih daannaw to kang patuk o. ⁶ To pongah lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihaih daannaw to pazui oh; to tiah ni to thuitaekhah lok kathah prae kaminaw boih hma ah, nangcae palungahaih hoi panoek thaihah tawn kaminaw ah oh o, tiah thui o tih. ⁷ Aicae lawk a thuih o naah, aicae khenzawn aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw baktiah, lawkthuih naah nihcae taengah kaom, kalen parai acaeng mi maw kaom? ⁸ Vaihniah nangcae hma ah ka suek ih katoeng lokcaekhah hoiah zaehhoihaih daan kawn, kalen acaeng mi maw kaom?

⁹ Acoe oh loe, na palungthin to patawn oh, to tih ai nahaeloe na hnuk o ih hmuennaw to na pahnet o ueloe, na hing thung palung thung hoiah amkhraeng o taak ving moeng tih; na caanaw to patuk oh, na caanaw ih caa patoeng doeh patuk oh. ¹⁰ Horeb ah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah nang doet o; to naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Long nuiah khosak nathung kai zithaih to panoek o moe, a caanaw to patuk o thaih pacoengah, ka lok to thaisak hanah, kaminaw to ka hma ah pakhueng ah, tiah ang naa. ¹¹ To naah nang zoh o moe, mae tlim ah nang doet o; mae loe van um khoeo to hmai angqong pongah, khovinghah, tamai tabokhah hoi kathah parai khovinghah mah khuk khoeo. ¹² To naah Angraeng mah hmai thung hoiah nangcae khaeah lokthuih; nangcae mah lok na thaih o; toe krang loe na hnu o ai, lok khue ni na thaih o. ¹³ To naah nangcae mah na sak o hanah, angmah ih lokmaihaih to nangcae khaeah ang thuih; anih mah thlung hnetto nuiah ang tarik pae moe, nangcae hanah kaalok hato ang paek. ¹⁴ To naah na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae thungah na pazui o hanah, Angraeng mah lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihaih daannaw to kai khaeah ang thuih.

Krangbok pakaahai

¹⁵ Horeb ah Angraeng mah hmai thung hoiah nangcae khaeah lokthuih naah, tih krang doeh na hnu o ai; to pongah acoehaih hoiah khosah oh. ¹⁶ Krang to sah o hmah; kawbaktih kanghmong krang doeh sah o hmah; nongpa krang doeh, nongpata krang doeh sah o hmah. ¹⁷ Long nuiah kaom taw moi ih krang maw, van ah kazaw tavaa ih krang maw, ¹⁸ long ah kavak krang maw, tui thungah kaom tanga ih krang maw doeh sah o hmah. ¹⁹ Van bangah na khet o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah van tlim ah kaom prae kaminaw boih hanah tapraek pae ih hmuennaw boih, ni, khrah, cakaehnaw hoi van ah kaom hmuennaw boih bok hanah, minaw mah ang thuih o naah, to hmuennaw hma ah akuap o hmah loe, bok o hmah. ²⁰ Angraeng mah nangcae to

3.23 NAM 27.12-14; Deu 32.48-52. 4.2 Lph 22.18,19. 4.3 NAM 25.1-9. 4.11 EXO 19.16-18; Heb 12.18,19.

4.13 EXO 31.18; 34.28; Deu 9.10. 4.14 EXO 21.1. 4.16 EXO 20.4; LEV 26.1; Deu 5.8; 27.15. 4.17 Rom 1.23.

4.20 EXO 19.5; Deu 7.6; 14.2; 26.18; Titu 2.14; 1 Pt 2.9.

sum hmai kamngaeh, Izip prae thung hoiah, vaihni na oh o haih prae ah, angmah ih qawktiep hanah ang zaeh o boeh. ²¹ Nangcae pongah ka nuiah Angraeng palungphui; kai hae Jordan vapui angkatsak ai, na Angraeng Sithaw mah kai khaeah qawktiep hanah nangcae khaeah kang paek ih kahoih prae thungah na kun thai mak ai, tiah ang naa. ²² Kai loe hae prae ah ni ka duek han boeh; Jordan vapui kang kat mak ai; toe nangcae loe vapui to nang kat o ueloe, to prae kahoih to qawk ah na toep o tih. ²³ Na Angraeng Sithaw hoi na sak o ih lokmaihih pahnet han ai ah acoe oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah sak han pakaa ih kawbaktih krang doeh sah o hmah. ²⁴ Hmai ah kangqong na Angraeng Sithaw loe, uthaih tawn Sithaw ah oh.

²⁵ Nangcae mah caa na sak o moe, na caanawk doeh caa sak o patoeng naah maw, to prae thungah atue kasawk ah na oh o naah maw, nam ro o moe, krangnawk hoi kanghmong krangnawk to na sak o; na Angraeng Sithaw mikhnuk ah kasae hmuen sakhaih hoiah anih to palung na phui o sak nahaeloe, ²⁶ nangcae ih lok to aek hanah vaihniah van hoiah long hnukung to ka kawk han, to naah nangcae loe akra ai ah na toep o han ih Jordan vapui zaeh ih prae thungah nang hma nang taa o tih; kasawk ah na hing o mak ai, nam ro o boih tih. ²⁷ Angraeng mah prae kaminawk salakah na haek o tih, nangcae loe Angraeng mah haek ih Sithaw panoek ai prae kaminawk salakah, zetta ah ni nang hmat o tih. ²⁸ To ah kami mah thing hoiah maw thlung hoiah maw sak ih, kahnu thai ai, thaihah tawn ai, kacao thai ai, ahmui doeh pahnuem thai ai sithawnawk to na bok o tih. ²⁹ Toe to ahmuen hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw to na pakrong o, na palungthin boih, na hinghaih boih hoiah Anih to na pakrong o nahaeloe, Anih to na hnu o tih. ³⁰ Hae hmuennawk hae nangcae nuiah phak boih moe, raihih na tongh o naah, hnukkhuem ah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah nam laem o let moe, a lok to na tahngaih o nahaeloe, ³¹ na Angraeng Sithaw loe tahmenhaih hoiah kakoi Sithaw ah oh pongah, anih mah na pahnwawt o sut mak ai, paro mak ai; nam panawk khaeah a sak ih lokmaihih to doeh pahnet mak ai.

Acaeng maeto ah Isreal to qoih

³² Sithaw mah long nui ih kaminawk sak tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong, nangcae om ai nathuem ih atue thungah, van maeto hoi maeto bang khoeik to dueng oh; hae baktih kalen hmuen oh vai maw! Hae baktih hmuen kawng na thaih o vai maw? ³³ Nangcae mah na thaih o moe, na hing o haih baktih toengah, Sithaw mah hmai thung hoiah thuih ih lok thaih vaih kaminawk oh o maw? ³⁴ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah, Izip prae ah nangcae mikhnuk ah sak ih baktih toengah, tanoekhaih, angmathaih, dawnraihih, misatukhaih, ban thacakhaih, a ban payanghah, ziththok hmuen hnusakhaih rang hoiah, acaeng kaminawk thung ih acaeng maeto angmah hanah qoih vai maw? ³⁵ Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o hanah, hae hmuennawk hae amtuengsak; anih pacoengah kalah Sithaw roe om ai boeh. ³⁶ Nangcae thuitaek hanah van hoiah lok a thuih; anih mah long ah kalen parai hmai to amtuengsak moe, hmai thung hoiah thuih ih a lok to na thaih o. ³⁷ Nam saenawk to palung pongah, nihcae ih caanawk to a qoih; a thacakhaih hoiah nangcae hma ah kaminawk to Izip prae thung hoiah a zaeh; ³⁸ nangcae pongah thacak, pop kaminawk to nangcae hma ah haek, vaihni ih baktih toengah, nihcae ih prae thungah ang kun o sak moe, qawk ang toep o sak. ³⁹ To pongah vaihniah, Angraeng loe van hoi long ah kaom Sithaw ah oh, tiah panoek oh loe, palung thungah poek oh; anih pacoengah kalah Sithaw roe om ai boeh. ⁴⁰ Nangmacae hoi na caanawk khoksak hoih o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah hinglung na sawk o thai hanah, vaihniah kang paek ih a lokpaekhah hoi a zaehhoih daannawk to pakuem oh, tiah a naa.

Anghawkhaih vangpuinawk

⁴¹ To pacoengah Mosi mah Jordan vapui ni angyae bangah, vangpui thumto pahoe pae; ⁴² kami maeto mah a imtaeng kami to hnukmahaih om ai ah, poek ai pui hoi hum moeng nahaeloe, to ahmuen ah cawnh han oh; anih mah hae vangpuinawk thung ih vangpui maeto ah cawn nahaeloe, anih hinghaih to pathlung pae tih. ⁴³ To vangpuinawk loe, Reuben kaminawk hanah sak ih praezaek azawn ah kaom Bezer; Gad kaminawk hanah sak ih Gilead ah karom Ramoth; Manasseh kaminawk hanah sak ih Bashan ah kaom Golan vangpuinawk hae ni.

Sithaw ih kaalok amtonghaih

⁴⁴ Mosi mah hae kaalok hae Israel kaminawk hma ah suek pae; ⁴⁵ Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi angzoh o pacoengah, Mosi mah hae lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihaih

daannaw k hae kaminaw khaeah thuih pae, ⁴⁶ Mosi hoi Israel kaminaw k loe, Izip prae thung hoi tacaw t o pacoengah, Jordan vapui hae bang, Beth-Peor azawn mikhmai kangtong ah kaom Heshbon vangpui ih, Amor siangpahrang Sihon to tuk o; ⁴⁷ anih ih prae to a lak o pacoengah, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae doeh a lak pae o; Jordan ni ang yae bangah kaom, Amor siangpahrang hnik doeh a hum o; ⁴⁸ Arnon vapui taengah kaom, Aroer vangpui hoi kamtong Hermon, tiah kaw k ih Sion mae karok to, ⁴⁹ Jordan ni ang yae bang ih azawn ahmu en boih, tuipui taeng boih, Azup-Pishgah vangpui khoeok to a lak o.

5

Kaalok hato

¹ Mosi mah Israel kaminaw k to kaw k boih, nihcae khaeah, Aw Israel kaminaw k, vaihniah nangcae thaih naah kang thuih o ih lokcaekhaih hoi zaehhoihaih daan lok hae tahngai oh; amtuk oh, kahoihah pakuem oh loe, pazui oh. ² Aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe Horeb ah aicae hoi lokmaihih to sak boeh. ³ Angraeng loe hae lokmaihih hae aicae ampanaw k hoiah sah ai, aicae hoiah ni a sak, vaihniah haeah kaom kahing aicae hoiah ni a sak. ⁴ Mae nui ih hmai thung hoiah nangcae hoi mikhmai kangtong ah Angraeng mah lok ang thuih o, ⁵ to naah nangcae mah hmai to na zit o, mae ah na daw o thai ai pongah, Angraeng ih lok nangcae khaeah thuih hanah, Angraeng hoi nangcae salakah kai kang doet, ⁶ kai loe Izip prae, misong angtanghaih ahmu en hoiah zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh.

⁷ Ka hmaa ah kalah sithaw to bok o hmah. ⁸ Van ah kaom, long tlim ah kaom, tui thungah kaom kawbaktih krang hoi kanghmong krang doeh sah o hmah; ⁹ nihcae hma ah aku ep o hmah loe, a tok doeh sah pae o hmah; Kai, na Angraeng Sithaw loe, ut panoek Sithaw, ampanaw k ih zaehaih pongah a caanaw k thuitaekkung, kai hnuma kaminaw k ih caanaw k to adung thumto maw, dung palito maw karok thuitaekkung, Sithaw ah ka oh. ¹⁰ Toe kai to palung moe, ka thuih ih lok pakuem kaminaw k loe, a caanaw k adung sangto karok to palungnathaih amtuengsakkung ah ka oh.

¹¹ Na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to avang ai ah patoh o hmah; amsoem ai ah anih ih ahmin patoh kami loe, Angraeng mah zaehaih tawn ai kami ah suem mak ai.

¹² Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath ni to ciim o sak ah. ¹³ Ni tarukto thung toksah oh, na tok to sak pacoeng o boih ah. ¹⁴ Toe ni sarihto naah loe na Angraeng Sithaw ih Sabbath niah oh; to na ni loe tih tok doeh sah o hmah; nangmacae maw, na capa hoi na canu maw, to tih ai boeh loe na tamna nongpa hoi nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe na tawnh ih maitaw hoi hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih maitawnaw k maw, na imthung ah kaom angvin mah doeh, tok a sak o han om ai; toksakhaih thung hoiah nang hak o baktih toengah, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpata mah doeh anghak o toeng han oh. ¹⁵ Izip prae ah tamna ah na oh o naah, Angraeng mah thacak a ban payanghaih rang hoiah nangcae to zae h o, titi panoek oh; to pongah ni na Angraeng Sithaw mah Sabbath ni zah hanah ang thuih o.

¹⁶ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nam no hoi nam pa to khingya oh; to tih nahaeloe na hinglung sawk o ueloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o ih prae thungah, khosak na hoih o tih.

¹⁷ Kami hum hmah.

¹⁸ Na zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah hmah.

¹⁹ Paqu hmah.

²⁰ Na imtaeng kami nuiah amsoem ai hnukung ah angdoe hmah.

²¹ Na imtaeng kami ih zu to khit hmah; na imtaeng kami ih im, lawk, a tamna nongpa, nongpata, anih ih maitaw tae, anih ih laa hrang, to tih ai boeh loe na imtaeng kami mah tawnh ih kawbaktih hmu en doeh khit hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ²² Hae lok loe Angraeng mah mae nuiah, hmai, tamai, kathah khoving thung hoi kalen parai lok hoiah ang thuih o ih lok ah oh; kalah lok to thui let ai boeh; to pacoengah anih mah thlung kangphaek hnetto pongah tarik moe, kai khaeah ang paek.

Kaminaw k mah Sithaw zit o

5.8 LEV 26.1; Deu 4.15-18; 27.15. **5.9** EXO 34.6,7; NAM 14.18; Deu 7.9,10. **5.11** LEV 19.12. **5.12** EXO 16.23-30; 31.12-14. **5.13** EXO 23.12; 31.15; 34.21; 35.2; LEV 23.3. **5.16** Deu 27.16; Mathai 15.4; 19.19; Mark 7.10; 10.19; Luk 18.20; Efi 6.2; Efi 6.3. **5.17** Genesis 9.6; LEV 24.17; Mathai 5.21; 19.18; Mark 10.19; Luk 18.20; Rom 13.9; Jkb 2.11. **5.18** LEV 20.10; Mathai 5.27; 19.18; Mark 10.19; Luk 18.20; Rom 13.9; Jkb 2.11. **5.19** LEV 19.11; Mathai 19.18; Mark 10.19; Luk 18.20; Rom 13.9. **5.20** EXO 23.1; Mathai 19.18; Mark 10.19; Luk 18.20. **5.21** Rom 7.7; 13.9. **5.22** Heb 12.18,19.

²³ Mae loe hmai ah angqong moe, kaving thung hoiah lok ka thaih naah, na caeng zaehoikungnawk hoi kacoehtanawk kai khaeah nang zoh o. ²⁴ Nangcae mah, Khenah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah a lensawkhaih hoi angraenghah to aicae khaeah amtuengsak moe, hmai thung hoiah a thuih ih lok to a thaih o boeh; Sithaw loe kami hoiah lok apaeh, toe kami loe hing vop, tiah vaihniah a hnuk o boeh. ²⁵ Tipongah vaihi a duek o han loe? Aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok, a thaih o let nahaeloe, a duek o tih boeh, thacak kangqong hae hmai mah aicae hae na kangh tih boeh. ²⁶ A thaih o ih baktih toengah, kahing Sithaw mah hmai thung hoiah thuih ih lok thaih pacoengah, kawbaktih kami maw kahing vaih? ²⁷ Kanghnai ah caeh ah loe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to tahngai ah; to pacoengah aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to kaicae khaeah na thui ah; ka tahngai o moe, ka pazui o han, tiah na thuih o.

²⁸ Kai khaeah na thuih o ih lok to Angraeng mah thaih pongah, anih mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk mah ang thuih o ih loknawk to ka thaih boeh; a thuih o ih loknawk boih loe hoih. ²⁹ Aw, nihcae hoi a caanawk dungzan khoek to khosak hoih o thai han hoi kai to zit o moe, ka thuih ih lok pakuem koehhah palungthin tawnsak hanah ka koehhah oh. ³⁰ Angmacae im ah a caeh o let hanah nihcae khaeah thui paeh. ³¹ Toe nihcae mah pazui o moe, nihcae khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah, nihcae na patuk o thai hanah, kaalok boih, lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihah daannawk to nang khaeah kang thuih han oh pongah, nang loe ka taengah angdoe ah, tiah ang naa. ³² To pongah Angraeng mah ang thuih o ih lok to, banqoi bantang amkhraeng taak ai ah nangcae mah sah oh. ³³ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih loklam baktih toengah caeh oh, to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na hing o tih; khosakhohiah na tawn o ueloe, na toep o ih prae thungah hinglung na sawk o tih.

6

Na Angraeng Sithaw to palung ah

¹ Hae loknawk loe Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, na toep o ih prae thungah na oh o naah na sak o hanah, nihcae patuk han koi, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih kaalok, lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihah daan lok ah oh. ² To tiah ni nangmah hoi na caanawk, na caanawk ih caa patoengnawk mah, kang paek ih lokcaekhah hoi zaehhoihah daan loknawk to hing thung pazui o tih, na Angraeng Sithaw to zii o ueloe, hinglung doeh sawk o tih. ³ Aw Israel kaminawk, tahngai oh; nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nangcae loe tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae ah, khosak na hoih o tih, pop parai ah nang pung o thaih hanah, acoehah hoiah pazui oh.

⁴ Aw Israel kaminawk, tahngai oh; aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe, maeto khue kaom Angraeng ah oh. ⁵ Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih, na thacakhah boih hoiah palung ah. ⁶ Vaihniah kang thuih o ih hae loknawk hae na palungthin thungah pakuem oh; ⁷ na caanawk ih caa patoeng khaeah doeh kahoiah ah patuk oh; imthung ah nang hnut o naah maw, loklam na caeh o naah maw, na iih o moe, nang thawk o naah maw doeh thui pae oh. ⁸ Na ban pongah to loknawk to angmathah ah pathlet oh loe, na mik salak ih lu pataeh nuiah doeh zaeng oh. ⁹ Na khongkha hoi na imthung ih tung pongah doeh tarik oh.

Lok tahngai ai kaminawk acoe paekhah

¹⁰ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na sah o ai ih kalen parai, kahoiah phi vanguinawk nangcae khaeah paek hanah, nam pa Abraham, Isak hoi Jakob khaeah lokkam ih prae thungah ang caeh hah naah loe, ¹¹ na sah o ai ih kahoiah hmuennawk hoiah kakoi imnawk, na takaeh o ai ih tuikhawnawk, na patit o ai ih misur takhanawk hoi olive kungnawk to caak moe, zok nam hah o haih atue om tih. ¹² Misong ah na oh o haih, Izip prae thung hoiah zaehoikung, Angraeng to na pahnet o han ai ah acoe oh. ¹³ Na Angraeng Sithaw to zii oh loe, anih ih tok khue to sah oh; anih ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah to sah oh. ¹⁴ Nangcae taengah kaom kaminawk ih, sithawnawk hoi kalah sithawnawk hnukah patom o hmah; ¹⁵ to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae salakah kaom, na Angraeng Sithaw loe ut panoek Sithaw ah oh pongah, nangcae nuiah na Angraeng Sithaw palungphuihah hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, long nui hoiah na tamit o boih moeng tih.

¹⁶ Massah ah na sak o ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw to tanoek o hmah. ¹⁷ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, pazui han koi a thuih ih loknawk hoi zaehhoihah

daannawkw to nangcae mah kahoih ah pazui oh. ¹⁸ Angraeng hmaa ah katoeng hoi kahoih hmuennawkw to sah oh; to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng mah nam panawkw khaeah paek han lokkam ih, prae thungah na kun o thaih ueloe, khosak na hoih o tih, ¹⁹ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na misanawkw to nangmacae hma ah nam khueng o sak boih tih.

²⁰ Hmabang tue ah na caa mah, Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih pazui han koi loknawkw hoi lokcaekhaihnawkw loe tih thuih koehhaih ih aa? tiah dueng nahaeloe, ²¹ na caa khaeah, Kaicae loe Izip prae ah Faro ih misong ah ka oh o; toe a ban thacakhaih hoiah Angraeng mah Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt haih; ²² Angraeng mah kaicae mikhnuk ah, angmathaih, dawnrai hmuennawkw, zit kathok, kalen parai hmuennawkw to Izip prae, Faro hoi anih ih imthung takoh boih nuiah phaksak. ²³ Toe aicae ampanawkw khaeah paek hanah sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah, to prae thungah akunsak hanah Izip prae thung hoiah kaicae hae ang tacawt haih. ²⁴ Aicae Angraeng Sithaw to zit moe, hae zaehhoihaih daannawkw pazui boih hanah, Angraeng mah lokthuih; vaihni khoeok to anih mah tahmenhaih amtuengsak baktih toengah, aicae hinghaih doeh na pathlung pae tih. ²⁵ Hae kaaloknawkw hae aicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah a pazui o thaih boih nahaeloe, aicae toenghaih ah om tih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa.

7

Prae kalah kaminawkw haekhaih

¹ Na toep o han ih prae ah na caeh o hanah, Angraeng mah nangcae hmaa ah Hit acaeng, Girgash acaeng, Amor acaeng, Kanaan acaeng, Periz acaeng, Hiv acaeng, Jebus acaeng hoi nangcae pong kalen, thacak kue acaeng sarhtonawkw to haek boeh, ² Angraeng mah nihcae to nangcae ban ah paek naah, nihcae to na takroek o ueloe, na hum o boih tih; nihcae hoi lokmaihih sah o hmah loe, nihcae nuiah palungnathaih to tawn o hmah; ³ nihcae hoi imthong krah o hmah; anih capa hanah na canu to paek o hmah loe, na capa hanah anih ih canu to zu ah la pae o hmah. ⁴ To tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah na capanawkw to kai khae hoiah kalah sithawnawkw khaeah caeh o haih ving moeng tih; to naah nangcae nuiah Angraeng palungphuihaih hmai baktih angqong ueloe, nangcae to amrosak boih tih. ⁵ Nihcae nuiah hae tiah sah oh; nihcae ih hmaicamnawkw to phrae oh, krangnawkw hoi tungnawkw to pakhruh pae oh loe, a sak o ih krangnawkw to hmai hoiah thlaek pae oh.

⁶ Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw ih ciimcai kami ah na oh o; kahoih koek angmah ih kami ah ohsak hanah, long nuiah kaom kaminawkw boih thung hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang qoih o boeh. ⁷ Nangcae loe kalah kaminawkw pongah na pop o pongah, Angraeng mah nangcae to palung moe, qoih ih na ai ni; nangcae loe kalah kaminawkw pongah na tamsi o; ⁸ Angraeng mah nangcae to palung moe, nam saenawkw khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih to phraek han koeh ai pongah, thacak a ban hoiah misong ah na oh o haih prae, Izip siangpahrang Faro ih ban thung hoiah ang zaeh o. ⁹ To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw loe, Sithaw ni, tiah panoek oh; anih loe oep kathok Sithaw ah oh, anih loe palungnathaih hoiah sak ih a lokkamhaih to, a palung ih kaminawkw hoi a paek ih lok pakuem kaminawkw khaeah, caa patoeng adung sangto karoek to caksakkung ah oh. ¹⁰ Toe anih hnuma kaminawkw to amrosak hanah, nihcae hmaa ah Anih mah lu la tih; anih hnuma kaminawkw loe mikhmai khethaih om ai ah, nihcae hma ah danpaek tih. ¹¹ To pongah vaihniah pazui han kang paek o ih loknawkw, zaehhoihaih daannawkw hoi lokcaekhaihnawkw to kahoih ah pazui oh.

Lok tahngaih hoi tahamhoih paekhaih

(Leviticus 26:3-13; Deuteronomy 28:1-14)

¹² Hae ih lokcaekhaihnawkw hae na pakuem o moe, na pazui o nahaeloe, nam panawkw khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih hoi palungnathaih to na Angraeng Sithaw mah caksak poe tih. ¹³ Anih mah na palung o tih, tahamhoihaih na paek o ueloe, angpungsak tih; nangcae khae paek hanah, nam panawkw khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah to prae thungah, na zok thung ih athaih to tahamhoihaih na paek ueloe, na lawk thung ih thingthai qumpo, cang, misurtui, situi, maitaw caanawkw hoi tuu khongkha thung ih tuu caanawkw to pungsak tih. ¹⁴ Kalah kaminawkw pongah doeh tahamhoihaih na hnu o tih; nangcae salak ih nongpa maw, nongpata maw loe caa sah ai kami to om mak ai, to tih khue ai nangmah ih maitaw thungah doeh caa sah ai maitaw to om mak ai. ¹⁵ Angraeng mah nathaih thung hoiah na loi o sak tih; na panoek o ih Izip prae thung ih kasae nathaih to nangcae nuiah phasak mak ai; toe nang hnuma kaminawkw nuiah

loe phasak tih. ¹⁶ Angraeng mah nangcae ban ah paek han ih kaminawk to na hum o boih tih; nihcae to tahmen o hmah loe, nihcae sithawnawk ih tok doeh sah pae o hmah; to baktih hmuen loe nangcae han patung ih dongh ah om tih.

¹⁷ Hae kaminawk loe kai pongah pop o; nihcae to kawbangah maw ka haek thai tih? tiah palung thung hoiah na poek doeh om tih. ¹⁸ Toe nihcae to zii hmah; Faro hoi Izip kaminawk khaeah na Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen to panoek ah. ¹⁹ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thacak a ban payuenghah hoiah ni nangcae to ang zaeh o, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na zit ih kaminawk khaeah doeh, na hnuk ih kalen parai tanoekhaihnawk, angmataih hoi dawnrai hmuennawk boih to sah pae toeng tih. ²⁰ Anghawk kaminawk hoi anghmat kaminawk, hum bit ai karoek to na Angraeng Sithaw mah khoimi to patoeh tih. ²¹ Nangcae salakah thacak moe, zit kathok Sithaw, na Angraeng Sithaw to oh pongah, nihcae to zii o hmah. ²² Na Angraeng Sithaw mah to kaminawk to na hma ah maeto pacoeng maeto haek tih; nihcae to vaito ah haek boih mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe nang hanah taw ih moisannawk to pung o moeng tih. ²³ Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah na ban ah nihcae to paek tih, nihcae to hum ai karoek to, kalen parai amrohah hoiah amrosak tih. ²⁴ Na ban ah nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk to paek ueloe, van tlim hoiah nihcae ih ahminnawk to na phrae pae tih; nihcae amrohah tongh o ai karoek to, na hma ah mi doeh angdoo o thai mak ai. ²⁵ Nihcae ih sithaw ah kaom krangnawk to hmai hoiah goeng pae ah; nihcae ih sui hoi sum kanglung to khit hmah loe, nangmah hanah doeh la hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe dongh pongah na man moeng tih; hae loe na Angraeng Sithaw hanah panuet kathok hmuen ah oh. ²⁶ Panuet thok hmuen to nangmah im ah sin hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe nang loe tangoeng ih to hmuen baktiah na om moeng tih; to hmuennawk loe tangoeng ih hmuen ah oh pongah, panuet o ah loe hnuma oh.

8

Angraeng to pahnet o hmah

¹ Na hing o moe, na pung o thai hanah hoi Angraeng mah nam panawk khaeah sak ih lokkamhah prae thungah akun moe, prae to na toep o thai hanah, vaihniah kang paek ih loknawk hae kahoih ah pazui oh. ² Saning qui palito thung Angraeng mah kawbangah maw praezaek ah zaehhoih, tito poek oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah na palung thungah paek ih lok pakuem koehhah palung tawnh o maw, tawn o ai, tiah panoek hanah, kahnaem ah ang suok o moe, ang tanoek o. ³ Anih mah atlim ah ang suok o moe, zok amthlamsak naah, nangcae hoi nam panawk mah panoek o ai ih, manna hoiah ang pacah o, to pongah kami loe takaw khue hoiah hing mak ai, Angraeng pakha hoi tacawt loknawk hoiah ni hing, tito ang panoek o sak. ⁴ Na khukbuennawk to prawn ai moe, saning qui palito thung, na khoknawk doeh bawk ai. ⁵ Kami mah a capa thuitaek baktih toengah, Angraeng mah ang thuitaek o, tito panoek oh. ⁶ A caehhah loklam ah na caeh o moe, anih to zit hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih loknawk to pazui oh. ⁷ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah kahoih prae, azawn, vacong tui kapop prae, azawn, mae ah tacawt tuipeuk hoi vacong tui ohhah prae, ⁸ cang, barli cang, misur kungnawk, thaidual kungnawk, pomogranat kungnawk, olive situi hoi khoitui longhah prae, ⁹ kakhaa ai takaw, angaihaih tidoeh kaom ai prae, sum ah kangcoeng thlung hoi sum kamling takaehhah maenaw nuiah na caeh o haih tih. ¹⁰ Nangcae han kahoih parai prae to ang paek o pongah, buh na caak o moe, zok nam hah o naah, Angraeng to tahamhoihah na paek o han oh.

Amoek han ai acoe paekhaih

¹¹ Vaihniah kang paek o ih loknawk, a lokcaekhaihnawk, a zaehhoihah daannawk pazui ai ah oh moeng moe, na Angraeng Sithaw pahnet moeng han ai ah acoe oh; ¹² zok kamah ah buh na caak o moe, kahoih parai im ah na oh o moe, ¹³ nang ih maitaw hoi tuunawk to pung o, sui hoi sum kanglungnawk pop parai ah na tawnh o moe, na tawnh o ih hmuennawk boih pung naah, ¹⁴ amoek o hmah, misong ah na oh o haih Izip prae thung hoiah zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o hmah; ¹⁵ kasoe kaom pahuinawk, sataai pophaih prae, tui om ai naah, thlung kamtaw thung hoiah nangcae han tui paekkung, kalen parai, zit thok praezaek ah nangcae zaehoikung, ¹⁶ nangcae poek pahnaemsak pacoengah, tanoek moe, hnukkhuem ah hmuen kahoih sak pae hanah, praezaek ah nam panawk mah panoek vai ai ih manna hoiah pacahkung, na Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o hmah, ¹⁷ ka thacakhaih hoi ka ban toksak thaihah hoiah ni hae angraenghaihnawk hae ka hnuk o, tiah na poek o moeng han ai ah acoe oh. ¹⁸ Na Angraeng Sithaw to kahoih ah panoek oh; nam panawk khaeah sak ih lokkamhah

to vaihni ih baktih toengah caksak hanah, Sithaw mah ni angraenghah to ang paek o.
¹⁹ Na Angraeng Sithaw to na pahnet o moe, kalah sithawnaw hnukeh na bang o, a tok to na sak pae o pacoengah, na bok o nahaeloe, na dueh o tangtang tih, tiah vaihniah acoehaih kang paek o. ²⁰ Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o ai nahaloe, Angraeng mah nangcae hma ah acaeng kaminawk amrosak baktih toengah, nangcae doeh nam ro o toeng tih.

9

Israel toenghah pongah na ai ni

¹ Aw Israel kaminawk, tahngai oh; vaihiah nangcae pong kalen kue, thacak kue prae kaminawk hoi van khoeok to kasang sipae thung ih vangpuinawk to toep hanah, Jordan vapui to nang kat o tih boeh. ² To kaminawk loe len o moe, sang o; Anak kaminawk kawng to na panoek o boeh; mi mah maw Anak kaminawk to pazawk thai tih? tiah thuih ih lok doeh na thaih o boeh. ³ Toe na Angraeng Sithaw loe hmai kangqong baktiah nangcae hmaa ah caeh, tito vaihniah panoek oh; anih mah nihcae to amrosak tih; Anih mah to kaminawk to nangcae hma ah pazawk tih; Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae to na haek o ueloe, nihcae to karangah na hum o tih.

⁴ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae hma ah nihcae to haek bit naah, ka toeng pongah ni Angraeng mah hae prae hae toep hanah ang hoih, tiah poek o hmah; hae kaminawk loe set pongah ni Angraeng mah nangcae hma hoiah haek. ⁵ Na toenghah hoi na poek toenghah pongah, nihcae ih prae toep hanah na caeh ai; hae acaengnaw loe set o pongah ni, nam pa Abraham, Isak hoi Jakob khaeah lokkamhah koepsak hanah, nihcae to nangcae hma hoiah Angraeng mah haek.

Sui hoi sak ih maitaw caa

(Exodus 31.18—32.35)

⁶ Na toeng o pongah na Angraeng Sithaw mah kahoih hae prae hae toep hanah paek ih na ai ni; nangcae loe palungthah kami ah ni na oh o, tito panoek oh. ⁷ Praezaek ah na Angraeng Sithaw to kawbangah maw palung na phui o sak, tito pahnet o hmah, pakuem o poe ah; Izip prae na caeh o taak ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to, Angraeng ih lok tahngai ai kami ah ni na oh o. ⁸ Horeb ah Angraeng palung na phui o sak, anih loe nangcae hum han khoeok to palungphui. ⁹ Angraeng mah nangcae hoi sak ih lokmaihih thlung to lak hanah, mae nuiah ka dawh tahang naah, takaw ka caa ai, tui doeh nae ai ah, mae nuiah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung ka oh. ¹⁰ Sithaw ih banpazung hoiah tarik ih thlung kangphaek hnetto Angraeng mah ang paek; to thlung kangphaek hnetto nuiah loe, hmai kangqong mae nui ih amkhuenghah niah, Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah thuih ih loknaw boih to oh. ¹¹ Ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito boeng pacoengah loe, lokmaihih thlung kangphaek, thlung kangphaek hnetto Angraeng mah ang paek. ¹² To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Angthaw loe, hae ahmuen hoi karangah caeh tathuk ah; Izip prae hoiah nangzoh haih ih nangmah ih kaminawk loe amro o boeh; ka paek ih lok to nihcae mah angqoi o taak moe, bok hanah krang to a sak o boeh, tiah ang naa.

¹³ To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae ka hnuh boeh; khenah, nihcae loe palungthah parai kami ah oh o! ¹⁴ Kaimah bueng na omsak ah, van tim ah nihcae ih ahmin oh han ai ah, ka phraek moe, nihcae to ka hum han boeh; toe nang loe nihcae pongah thacak kue, kapop kue acaeng ah kang sak han, tiah ang naa. ¹⁵ To pongah kang qoi moe, hmai kangqong mae nui hoiah kang hum tathuk; lokmaihih thlung kangphaek hnetto ban ah ka tapom. ¹⁶ Ka khet tathuk naah, nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah na zae o boeh, tito ka hnuh; nangmacae hanah maitaw caa krang to na sak o; Angraeng mah paek ih loklam hoiah karangah nang qoi o taak. ¹⁷ To pongah ka ban ih thlung kangphaek hnetto to ka lak moe, nangcae mikhnuk ah ka vah phaeng. ¹⁸ Nangcae mah Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, anih hmaa ah na sak o ih zaeahih pongah, hmaloe ah ka sak ih baktih toengah, takaw to ka caa ai, tui doeh nae ai ah, Angraeng hmaa ah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito ka kuep. ¹⁹ Nangcae hum han khoeok to hmai baktiah kamngaeh Angraeng palungphuihah to ka zit. Toe Angraeng mah ka lok ang tahngaih pae. ²⁰ Angraeng loe Aaron hum han khoeok to palungphui; toe to nathuem ah kai mah Aaron hanah lawk ka thuih pae. ²¹ Nangcae zaeahih ah kaom, ban hoi na sak o ih maitaw caa krang to ka lak moe, hmai hoiah ka qoeng; ka tit moe, kadip pueng khoeok to ka naep pacoengah, mae nui hoiah long kathuk tui thungah ka vah.

²² Taberah, Massah, Kibroth-Hattavah ahmuen ah doeh Angraeng palunghui hanah na sak o. ²³ Angraeng mah Kadesh-Barnea hoiah, Caeh oh loe kang paek o ih prae to toep oh, tiah ang patoeh o; toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to na aek o; anih to na oep o ai moe, a lok doeh na tahngai pae o ai. ²⁴ Nangcae kang panoeek tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni Angraeng ih lok aek kami ah na oh o.

²⁵ Angraeng mah nangcae hum han thuih naah, hmaloe ah ka sak ih baktih toengah, ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung Angraeng hmaa ah ka kuep. ²⁶ Angraeng khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw, lensawkhaih hoiah na pahlong ih nangmah ih kaminawk hoi thacak na ban hoiah Izip prae thung hoi na zaehhoih ih, na qawktiep kaminawk to hum hmah. ²⁷ Na tamna Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob to pahnet hmah loe, hae kaminawk ih palung thahhah, a set o haih hoi a zae o haihnawk doeh khen pae hmah rae ah; ²⁸ to tih ai nahaeloe na zaehhoih ih prae kaminawk mah, Angraeng mah lokkam ih prae thungah nihcae to caeh haih thai ai, anih mah hnukma pongah ni nihcae to praezaek ah hum han ih a caeh haih, tiah thui o moeng tih. ²⁹ Hae kaminawk loe nangmah ih kami ah ni oh o; na thacakhah hoi thacak ban na payanghah hoiah na zaehhoih ih nangmah ih qawktiep kami ah ni a oh o, tiah lawk ka thuih.

10

Hmaloe ih thlung kangphaek

¹ To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hmaloe ih thlung kangphaek baktih, thlung kangphaek hnetto la ah loe, kai khaeah angzo tahang ah; thing hoiah thingkhong to sah ah. ² Na vah phaeng ih hmaloe ih thlung pong ih loknawk to kang tarik pae let han; to thlung kangphaek to thing hoiah sak ih thingkhong thungah suem ah, tiah ang naa. ³ To pongah shittim thing hoiah thingkhong to ka sak moe, hmaloe ih baktih toengah thlung kangphaek hnetto ka lak; thlung kangphaek hnetto ban ah ka sin moe, mae nuiah ka dawh tahang. ⁴ Nam khueng o haih niah, hmai kangqong mae nui hoiah ang thuih o ih kaalok hato loe, hmaloe ah tarik ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah to ih thlung kangphaek hnetto nuiah tarik let pacoengah kai khaeah ang paek. ⁵ Kang qoi moe, mae nui hoiah kang hum tathuk, to pacoengah thlung kangphaek hnetto to ka sak ih thingkhong thungah ka suek; Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi khoeok to thingkhong thungah oh.

⁶ Israel kaminawk loe Jaakan kaminawk ohhah Beeroth hoiah Moserah ah caeh o; Aaron loe to ahmuen ah duek moe, aphum o; a capa Eleazar loe anih zuengah qaima ah oh. ⁷ To ahmuen hoiah Gudgodah ah a caeh o; Gudgodah hoiah caeh o moe, vapui tui pophah Jotbath ah atai o. ⁸ To nathuem ah Angraeng lokmaihih thingkhong to aput hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet moe, anih ih tok to sak pacoengah, Angraeng hmin hoiah kaminawk tahamhoihah paek hanah, Angraeng mah Levi acaengnawk to vaihi ni khoeok to pahoe. ⁹ To pongah Levinawk loe angmacae nawkamyawk salakah qawktiep han tawn o ai; nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae ih qaw loe Angraeng angmah to boeh ni. ¹⁰ Hmaloe ih baktih toengah, kai loe mae nuiah ni qui palito hoi qum qui palito thung ka oh; to naah doeh ka Angraeng mah ka lok ang tahngaih pae; Angraeng mah nangcae hum hanah koeh ai. ¹¹ Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk paek hanah, anghawh ah; ampanawk khaeah ka sak ih lokkamhah prae thungah akun o moe toep o hanah, kaminawk hma ah caeh ah, tiah ang naa.

Angraeng to zii oh

¹² Aw Israel kaminawk, vaihah na Angraeng Sithaw zithah ah maw, a caehhah loklam pazuihah ah maw, anih palunghah ah maw, na hing o haih palunghin boih hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw ih toksakhah ah maw, ¹³ vaihmiah khosak na hoih o thai hanah, kang paek o ih Angraeng ih kaalok hoi a zaehhoihah daannawk pazuihah khue ai ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae hoi hnuk ih kalah hmuen tih maw oh vop? ¹⁴ Khenah, vannaw hoi kasang koek vannaw, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih loe, Angraeng ih ni. ¹⁵ Toe Angraeng mah nam panaw to palung pongah, vaihi ih baktih toengah nihcae ih caa ah kaom, nangcae hae prae kaminawk salak hoiah ang qoih o. ¹⁶ To pongah nangcae loe palunghin tangyat hin to aat oh, palunghah o hmah. ¹⁷ Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe sithawnawk ih Sithaw, angraengnawk ih Angraeng, kalen koek Sithaw, kami ih mikhmai khen ai,

kami mah bokhahih ah paek ih hmuen talawk han koeh ai, thacak zit kathok Sithaw ah oh; ¹⁸ Anih loe naqah hoi lamhmainaw khenzawnkung ah oh moe, angvinnaw palungkung, caaknaek hoi khukbuennaw paekkung ah oh. ¹⁹ To pongah angvinnaw to palung oh; nangcae doeh Izip prae ah angvin ah ni na oh o toeng. ²⁰ Na Angraeng Sithaw to zii oh loe, a tok to sah pae oh; anih to kacakah patawn oh loe, anih ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah to sah oh. ²¹ Anih loe nangcae pakoeahih hoi Sithaw ah oh; nangcae mikhnuk ah anih mah kalen parai, zit kathok hmuennaw to sak boeh. ²² Nam panaw loe Izip prae ah kami qui sarihto ni caeh o tathuk; toe vaihi loe na Angraeng Sithaw mah van ih cakaeh zetto pungsak boeh, tiah a naa.

11

Angraeng palunghahih hoi lok tahngaihah

¹ To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw to palung oh loe, ang thuih o ih loknaw, a zaehhoihah daannaw, a lokcaekhaihnaw hoi kaaloknaw to pakuem o poe ah. ² Na Angraeng Sithaw ih thuitaekhaih, lensawkhah, ban thacakhah, ban payanghah, ³ A sak ih hmuennaw hoi dawnrai hmuennaw, Izip prae ah, Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi anih ih kaminaw khaeah sak ih hmuennaw, ⁴ Izip misatuh kaminaw, hrang anghueng kaminaw hoi nihcae ih hrang lakoknaw nuiah sak ih hmuennaw, kawbangah maw nangcae patom kaminaw to kathim tuiptui thungah uemsak king, Angraeng mah kawbangah maw nihcae to vaihni khoeok to amrosak; ⁵ hae ahmuen ah na pha o ai vop, praezaek ah nam het o nathuem ah, nangcae han a sak ih hmuennaw, ⁶ Reuben acaeng, Eliab ih caa hnik, Dathan hoi Abiram khaeah a sak ih hmuennaw, kawbangah maw Israel kaminaw boih hma ah long mah pakha aangh moe, nihnik hoi a imthung takoh boih, a oh hoi haih im hoi a tawnh o ih hmuennaw boih paaeh pae king, tito panoeok ai na caanaw khaeah ka thui pae ai; vaihniah to hmuen kawng to na panoeok o han oh. ⁷ Angraeng mah sak ih kalen parai hmuennaw to mik hoiah na hnuk o boeh.

⁸ To pongah vaihniah kang paek o ih loknaw to pazui o boih ah; to tiah nahaeloe na caeh o moe, qawk ah na toep o han ih prae thungah, thacakhah hoiah na kun o thai tih; ⁹ Angraeng mah nam saenaw hoi nihcae ih caanaw khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae thungah, na hinglung sawk o tih. ¹⁰ Na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae loe, aanmu na haeh o moe, khok hoiah tui na bawh o ih, nang zoh o haih, Izip prae baktiah om ai. ¹¹ Toe na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae loe, maesom hoi azawn kapop prae ah oh moe, van ih khotui kanae prae, ¹² na Angraeng Sithaw mah saning amtonghahih hoi boeng khoeok to khetzawn ih prae ah oh.

¹³ Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o moe, a tok to na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoiah na sak o pacoengah, vaihniah kang paek o ih lok to kahoih ah na pazui o nahaeloe, ¹⁴ cang maw, misurtui maw, situi maw na tawnh o thai hanah, kakrah hmaloe khotui hoi hnukkhuem khotui to, angmah ih atue phak naah kang zohsak han. ¹⁵ Zok kamhah ah na caak o thai hanah, maitaw pacahhah qam kahing to kang sai o sak han. ¹⁶ Na palungthin to aling moe, loklam amkhraeng ving han ai ah; kalah sithawnaw to bok moe, a tok na sak pae o han ai ah acoe oh; ¹⁷ to tih ai nahaeloe Angraeng palungphuihah nangcae nuiah hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, kho angzoh han ai ah, van thok to kha ving moeng tih; long ah thingthai tacawt mak ai, to naah Angraeng mah paek ih prae thung hoiah karangah nam ro o tih.

¹⁸ To pongah kang thuih o ih loknaw hae na palungthin thungah pakuem oh, na ban ah zaeng oh loe, na mik salak ih lu pataeh ah kom oh. ¹⁹ Na caanaw to patuk oh loe, im ah nang hnuk o moe, loklam na caeh o naah doeh, na iih moe, nang thawk o naah doeh thuih oh. ²⁰ Na im thok tung ah doeh tarik oh loe, khongkha ah doeh tarik oh. ²¹ To tiah nahaeloe Angraeng mah nam panaw khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae ah, nangcae hoi na caanaw ih hinghah loe van hinglung sawkhah baktiah sawk o tih. ²² Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o; a caehhah loklam ah na caeh o moe, anih to kacakah na patawn o thai hanah, pazui han kang paek o ih loknaw to acoehah hoiah na pazui o boih nahaeloe, ²³ hae kaminaw hae Angraeng mah na hmaa hoiah na haek pae boih ueloe, nangcae pong kalen kue, thacak kue acaengnaw to anih mah na pazawk pae tih. ²⁴ Khok hoi na cawh o ih ahmuen boih nangcae ih ahmuen ah om tih; na prae loe praezaek hoi Lebanon khoeok to, Euphrates vapui hoi niduem bang ih tuiptui khoeok to kawk tih. ²⁵ Mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae hmaa ah angdoet o thaih han ai ah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, khok hoiah na cawh o

10.22 Genesis 46:27; Genesis 15:5; 22:17.

11.3 EXO 7.8—12.13.

11.4 EXO 14.28.

11.6 NAM 16.31,32.

11.13 LEV 26.3-5; Deu 7.12-16; 28.1-14.

11.18 Deu 6.6-9.

11.24 Josh 1.3-5.

ih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawkw boih khaeah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae zithaih palungthin to suem pae tih.

²⁶ Khenah, vaihniah nangcae hma ah, tahamhoihaih hoi tangoenghah to ka suék; ²⁷ vaihniah kang paek o ih, na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngaih o nahaeloe, taham na hoih o tih; ²⁸ toe na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o ai, vaihniah kang paek o ih loknawkw doeh nang qoi o taak moe, na panoek o ai ih kalah sithawnawkw hnukah na bang o nahaeloe, tangoenghah na tong o tih. ²⁹ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah, na caeh o moe, na toep o han ih prae thungah ang caeh o haih naah, Gerizim mae nuiah tahamhoihaih to om ueloe, Ebal mae nuiah loe tangoenghah to om tih. ³⁰ To maenawkw loe Jordan vapui zae, niduem bangah kaom, Kanaan kaminawkw ohhah, Moreh azawn taeng ih, Gilgal vangpui ah na ai maw oh o? ³¹ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah akun thai hanah, Jordan vapui angkat pacoengah, prae to na toep o ueloe, to prae thungah kho na sah o tih. ³² Vaihniah na hma ah kang suék pae o ih zae hhoihaih daannawkw hoi lok takroekhaihnawkw to na pazui o thai hanah acoe oh.

12

Hmaicam nui khue ah angbawnhah sak han oh

¹ Long ah na hing o thung, nam panawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah toep han paek ih prae thungah na oh o naah, acoehaih hoiah na pazui o han ih zae hhoihaih daannawkw hoi lokcaekhaihnawkw loe hae tiah oh. ² Na toep o han ih acaengnawkw mah mae sang, maesom hoi kahing thing tlim boih ah sak o ih, sithaw bokhah ahmuennawkw to phrae oh; ³ nihcae ih hmaicamnawkw to phrae oh loe, a thlingh o ih thlungnawkw to va pae o phaeng ah; Asherah tungnawkw to hmai hoiah thlaek pae oh; ban hoi a sak o moe, sithaw ah a bok o ih krangnawkw to paro pae oh loe, to ahmuen ih ahminnawkw to phrae oh. ⁴ Nangcae loe to tiah na Angraeng Sithaw to bok han om ai. ⁵ Angmah ih ahmin to caksak hanah, nangcae loe nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah acaengnawkw boih thung hoiah qoih ih a ohhah ahmuen to pakrong oh loe, to ahmuen ah caeh oh. ⁶ To ahmuen ah hmai angbawnhah, hmuen tathlanghah, hato thungah maeto paek ih hmuennawkw, tangum ah paek ih hmuennawkw, paek han lokkam ih hmuennawkw, palung anghawkhah hoiah paek ih hmuennawkw, tapen tangsuek maitawnawkw hoi tuucaanawkw to sin oh; ⁷ to ahmuen ah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah caa oh; na sak o ih hmuen boih ah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han tahamhoihaih paek pongah, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih anghoe oh. ⁸ Nangcae loe vaihniah haeah a sak o ih hmuen baktiah to ah sah o hmah; haeah loe kami boih mah a mik hoiah hnuk ih kahoih hmuen baktih toengah a sak o. ⁹ Nangcae loe Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktiep hanah paek ih anghakhah prae thungah na pha o ai vop. ¹⁰ Toe Jordan vapui to nang kat o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktiep hanah paek ih prae thungah na kun o pacoeng naah loe, na taengah kaom na misanawkw salak hoiah anghakhah to na paek o ueloe, misa monghah hoiah kho na sah o tih; ¹¹ to pacoengah na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to oh hanah, a qoih ih ahmuen ah kang thuih o ih hmuennawkw boih to sin oh; hmai angbawnhah, hmuen tathlanghah, hato thungah maeto paek ih hmuennawkw, palung anghawkhah hoiah paek ih hmuennawkw, na tawnh o ih hmuenmae thung hoiah lokkamhah sak pacoengah, Angraeng han paek ih hmuennawkw boih to sin oh; ¹² na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, nangmah hoi na canu na capanawkw, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawkw, angmah taham tawn ai, qawkw doeh toep ai ah, nangcae salakah kaom, Levi kaminawkw hoi nawnto anghoe oh. ¹³ Na hnuk o ih ahmuen kruekah, hmai angbawnhah to sah o hmah; ¹⁴ nangmacae acaeng thung hoiah Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen khue ah hmai angbawnhah to sah oh; kang thuih o ih loknawkw boih, to ahmuen ah sah oh.

¹⁵ Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek baktih toengah, na ohhah ahmuen kruekah caak na koeh o nahaeloe, moi to bop oh loe caa oh; tasuk hoi sakhinawkw loe kaciim kami mah doeh, kaciim ai kami mah doeh caak thah. ¹⁶ Toe athii loe caa o hmah; tui baktiah long ah krai oh. ¹⁷ Hato thungah maeto paek ih cang maw, to tih ai boeh loe misurtui hoi situinawkw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tapen tangsuek maitaw caanawkw hoi tuucaanawkw, lokkam ih baktiah paek ih hmuennawkw maw, palung anghawkw hoiah paek ih hmuennawkw maw, tangum ah paek ih hmuennawkw maw, to tih ai boeh loe abomhah ah paek ih hmuennawkw loe nangmacae vangpui khongkha thungah caa o hmah; ¹⁸ to baktih hmuennawkw loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuen ah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah caa oh; nangmah hoi na canu, na capanawkw, na tamna

nongpa hoi nongpatanaw, na vangpui thungah kaom Levinaw hoi nawnto caa oh; na sak o ih hmuen boih ah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah anghoe oh. ¹⁹ Long nuiah na hing o thung, Levi acaengnaw pahnawt sut han ai ah acoe oh.

²⁰ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na prae to lensak naah, moi anghaeh parai pongah, moi ka caak o han vop, tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, na koek zetto moi to na caak o thaih. ²¹ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih ahmin to suek hanah, a qoih ih ahmuen to nangcae ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anghla parai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah paek ih tuu hoi maitaw to bop oh loe, kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, na oh o haih ahmuen ah koeh karoek to caa oh. ²² Tasuk hoi sakhi moi to na caak o baktih toengah, kaciim kami doeh, kaciim ai kami doeh caak thaih. ²³ Toe athii loe caa o hmah; hinghaih loe athii ah oh; to pongah hinghaih to moi hoi nawnto caa o hmah. ²⁴ Athii to caa o hmah; tui baktiah long ah krai oh. ²⁵ Athii to caa o hmah; to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng mikhnuh ah katoeng hmuen to na sak o pongah, nangmah hoi hmabang angzo han koi na caanaw to khoisak hoih o tih. ²⁶ Toe na paek ih kaciim hmuennaw, paek han lokkamhaih sak baktih toengah paek ih hmuennaw to sin oh loe, Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah caeh oh. ²⁷ Angan hoiah maw, athii hoiah maw sak ih hmai angbawnhaih to na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam nuiah sah oh; angbawnhaih athii to na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam nuiah krai oh loe, angan to loe caa oh.

Kamro sithawnaw pongah acoehaih

²⁸ Hae tiah kang paek o ih loknaw boih hae tahngai oh loe, sah oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, Angraeng mikhnuh ah kahoih hoi kamsoem tok to na sak o pongah, nangmae hoi angzo han koi na caanaw khosak hoih o tih. ²⁹ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na caeh o moe, toep han ih prae thungah kaom kaminaw to nangcae hma ah amrosak boih naah, nangcae loe na caeh o tih, nihcae ih prae to na toep o ueloe, nihcae ih prae thungah kho na sah o tih; ³⁰ nangcae hma hoiah nihcae anghmat o boih pacoengah, nihcae ih tuinuen to pazui moe, dongh pongah aman han ai, nihcae loe kawbangah maw angmae ih sithaw to bok o moe, tok a sak pae o? A sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, ka sak o toeng han, tiah na hnik o han ai ah, acoe oh. ³¹ Nihcae mah sak o ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah sah o hmah; nihcae loe Angraeng mah hnukma moe, panuet ih hmuennaw hoiah angmae ih sithawnaw to bok o; a capanaw hoi a canunaw mataeng doeh angmae ih sithawnaw hma ah hmai angbawnhaih ah a paek o.

³² Kang paek o ih loknaw boih hae pazui oh loe sah oh; patomh o hmah, azuk doeh azuk o hmah.

13

Kalah sithawnaw bokhaih

¹ Tahmaa, to tih ai boeh loe amang kasah, nangcae salakah kaom angmataih hoi dawnraihih hmuen taphong kami to oh, ² anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angmataih hoi dawnrai hmuen to oh, Na panoek o ai ih kalah sithawnaw hnukah caeh si loe, a tok to sah pae o si, tiah na thui nahaeloe, ³ to tahmaa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amang sah kami ih lok to tahngai o hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah na palungthin boih, na hinghaih boih hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw to palung o maw, palung o ai, tiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tanoekhaih ih tok ni. ⁴ Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw hnukah bang oh, anih to zii oh; ang paek ih loknaw to pakuem oh loe, a lok to tahngai oh; a tok to sah oh loe, anih to kacakah patawn oh. ⁵ Izip kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung, misong thung hoiah nangcae pahlongkung, na Angraeng Sithaw ih loklam to amkhraeng taak ving moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah pazui han paek ih lok angqoi taak ving hanah lok a thuih pongah, to tahmaa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amang sah kami to hum han oh; to tiah nangcae salakah kaom kasae hmuennaw to tamit oh.

⁶ Nam nawkamya, na canu, na capa, na palung ih na zu, nangmah ih takpum baktiah na poek ih nam pui mah maw, caeh si loe nangmah hoi nam panaw mah panoek vai ai ih, kalah sithawnaw to bok si, tiah a thuih, ⁷ nangcae taengah kaom sithawnaw, kangthla ah maw, kazoi ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long maeto hoi maeto boenghaih khoeo to ah na zoeo o langlacaoeh, ⁸ anih to paroi o hmah loe, a lok doeh tahngai pae o hmah; anih to tahmen hmah; anih to pathlung hmah loe, haw k doeh haw hmah; ⁹ anih to na hum o tangtang han oh; anih to hum hanah na ban phok hmaloeh ah, to pacoengah kami boih mah ban phok o thuih nasoe. ¹⁰ Misong ah ohhaih, Izip prae thung hoiah zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw to amkhraeng taak ving hanah, thapaek pongah, anih to duek hanah, thlung hoiah va o maat ah. ¹¹ To tiah ni Israel kaminaw mah thaih o

naah, zii o ueloe, to baktih kahoih ai hmuen to mi mah doeh nangcae salakah sah o mak ai.

¹² A thungah na oh o hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, vangpui maeto ah, ¹³ nangcae salakah kaom, kasae kaminawk mah caeh o moe, Na panoek o vai ai ih kalah sithawnawk bok hanah, caeh o si, tiah to vangpui kaminawk to kahoih ai loklam ah caeh haih ving boeh, tiah na thaih o nahaeloe, ¹⁴ loktang maw loktang ai, tito kahoih ah dueng oh; khenah, hmuen loe to tiah oh tangtang moe, nangcae salakah panuet thok hmuen to sah o tangtang nahaeloe, ¹⁵ to vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk boih to sumsen hoiah hum oh; a thungah kaom kaminawk hoi a tawnh o ih moinawk doeh sumsen hoiah hum o boih ah. ¹⁶ To vangpui thung hoiah lak ih hmuennawk to lampui ah tapop o boih ah loe, to vangpui thung hoiah lak ih hmuennawk to, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah hmai hoi nawnto qoeng o boih ah; to vangpui loe natuek naah doeh sah let mak ai, dungzan khoeok to anghnoeng tapophaih ahmuen ah ni om tih. ¹⁷ Tangoeng ih hmuen to maeto doeh na ban ah suem hmah; to tiah nahaeloe na Angraeng palungphuihah to dip ueloe, nangcae khaeah palungnathaih hoi amlunghaih to amtuengsak tih, ¹⁸ na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngaih o, vaihniah kang paek o ih a loknawk to na pazui o boih moe, a mikhnuok ah katoeng hmuen to na sak o nahaeloe, nam panawk khaeah a sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah nangcae to angpungsak tih.

14

Kaciim hoi ciim ai caaknaek

¹ Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw ih caa ah na oh o; kadueh kami hanah, ngan to aat hmah loe, na mik salak ih hma sam doeh aat hmah. ² Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw han ciimcai kami ah na oh o; long kaminawk boih thungah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kami ah suek hanah, nangcae to qoih boeh.

Kaciim hoi kaciim ai moinawk

³ Panuet thok hmuen kawbaktih doeh caa hmah. ⁴ Na caak han ih moinawk loe maitaw, tuu hoi maeh, ⁵ Tasuk, tasuk kalen, sakhi, sathar, taw ih maeh, saza hoi mae nui ih tuunawk, ⁶ moi thungah a khokpadae hnetto kangbaw, rawkcak pathok thaih moinawk to caa oh. ⁷ Rawkcak loe pathok thaih, toe khokpadae kangbaw moi thungah, kaengkuu hrang, saveh hoi kanghmong thlungkhaw thungah kaom moinawk to caa o hmah; to moinawk loe rawkcak pathok o thaih, toe a khok hnetto angbaw ai pongah, nangcae hanah ciim ai. ⁸ Ok loe a khok hnetto angbaw, toe rawkcak pathok ai pongah, nangcae han ciim ai; a moi to caa o hmah, kadueh qok doeh sui o hmah.

⁹ Tui thungah kaom moinawk boih thungah, pakhraeh hoi ahlip kaom tanganawk to caa oh. ¹⁰ Toe pakhraeh hoi ahlip kaom ai tanganawk to loe caa o hmah; nangcae han ciim ai.

¹¹ Kaciim tavaanawk to na caak o boih thaih. ¹² Toe tahmu, tahmu prawn, moi caa kamnum tahmu prawnaw, ¹³ tahmu, masih hoi tahmu conganawk boih, ¹⁴ pangaah tavaanawk boih, ¹⁵ bukbu, tahnongsawk tui tavaa, aqum ah tavaa kacop thaih tahmunaw, ¹⁶ kathoeng hoi kalen bukbu tavaa boih, tahnongsawk tui tavaanaw, ¹⁷ praezaek ih bukbu, tanga kacao tahmu, tahnong ah rawkcak patunghaih kaom tavaanaw, ¹⁸ tahmawh sawk tui tavaa, akhok sawk moe, tahnong angkawn tavaa hoi pungpihnawk to caa o hmah. ¹⁹ Pakhraeh kaom, kavak hinghah tawn hmuennawk loe nangcae han ciim ai pongah caa o hmah. ²⁰ Toe kaciim tavaanawk boih to caa oh.

²¹ Nangcae loe na Angraeng Sithaw han ciimcai kami ah na oh o pongah, kadueh qok to caa o hmah; na vangpui thungah kaom angvin caak hanah paek oh; to tih ai boeh loe kalah kaminawk khaeah zaw oh; maeh caa loe amno ih tahnutui hoiah nawnto thong o hmah.

Hato thungah maeto

²² Na lawk thung hoi saning kruek tacawt thingthai qumponawk to, hato thungah maeto paek oh. ²³ Hato thungah maeto paek ih cang, misrutui hoi situi, tapen tangsuek maitawnaw hoi tuucaanaw to, angmah ih ahmin ohsak hanah, a qoih ih ahmuen ah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah caa oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw to dungzan ah zit hanah nam tuk o thai tih. ²⁴ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek naah, Angraeng angmah ih ahmin to suek hanah, qoih ih ahmuen loe anghla parai pongah, hato thungah maeto na sin o thai ai nahaeloe, ²⁵ hato thungah maeto paek ih hmuen to phoisa hoiah zaw oh; phoisa to sin oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih

ahmuen ah caeh oh; ²⁶ to phoisa hoiah na koeh ih hmuen to qan ah; na caak koeh ih maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu caa, to tih ai boeh loe misurtui maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah naek koi tui maw, to tih ai boeh loe na koeh ih hmuen to na qan pacoengah, nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih nawnto caa oh loe, kanawm ah om oh. ²⁷ Na vangpui thungah kaom Levinaw loe, nangcae salakah taham tawn o ai moe, qawk doeh toep o ai pongah, nihcae to pahnawt o sut hmah.

²⁸ Saning thumto boeng pacoengah, saning kruek na sin o ih hatu thungah maeto loe, nangmacae ih vangpui thungah suem oh; ²⁹ to naah nangcae salakah taham katawn ai, qawk doeh toep ai Levinaw, angvinnaw, na vangpui thungah kaom ampa tawn ai kaminaw hoi lamhmainaw angzo o ueloe, zok kamhah ah caa o tih; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na ban hoiah sak ih hmuennaw boih ah tahamhoihaih paek tih.

15

Laiba tahmenhah saning

¹ Saning sarihto boeng kruek, laiba tahmen oh. ² Laiba tahmenhah loklam loe hae tiah sah oh; Angraeng mah laiba tahmenhah ni, tiah taphong ih atue ah oh pongah, phoisa coi kami mah a imtaeng kami hanah coisak ih phoisa loe azom ah ohsak han oh; a imtaeng kami khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih nawkamyaw khaeah maw, laiba to suk mak ai boeh. ³ Prae kalah kaminaw khaeah loe, laiba to na suk o thaih; toe nam nawkamyaw khaeah loe laiba to azom ah ni om tih boeh; ⁴ na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktuop hanah paek ih prae thungah, paroeai tahamhoihaih na hnuk o pongah, to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, nangcae salakah kamtang kami to om mak ai. ⁵ Vaihniah kang paek o ih loknaw hae pazui moe, na sak o hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai oh. ⁶ A lokkam ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih na paek o ueloe, paroeai prae kalah kaminaw to na coi o sak tih; toe nangcae loe mi khaeah doeh na coi o mak ai; kapop parai prae kaminaw to na uk o tih; toe nangcae loe mi mah doeh na uk o mak ai.

⁷ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah paek ih prae ah kaom, na vangpui thungah kamtang nam nawkamyaw maeto om nahaeloe, a nuiah palung thahsak hmah loe, nam nawkamyaw nuiah ban to tamuep o hmah; ⁸ a nuiah na ban kuuhoih o sak loe, anih angaihaih baktih toengah, anih angaihi zetto azom ah coi o sak ah. ⁹ Hae baktih kasae poekhaih na tawnh o han ai ah acoe oh; saning sarihto boenghah, laiba tahmenhah atue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o naah, kamtang kami nam nawkamyaw nuiah kasae poekhaih na tawnh o moe, anih han tidoeah na paek o ai, to naah anih mah Angraeng Sithaw khaeah na nuiah palung hoihi aihaih hoiah lawkthui nahaeloe, na nuiah zaeaihi om tih. ¹⁰ Anih han palung tang hoi paek ah, anih paek hanah hmuen paawthaih to tawn hmah; to tiah na sak nahaeloe na sak ih hmuen nuiah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, na toksakhaih boih ah maw, na ban hoi sui ih hmuennaw boih nuiah maw tahamhoihaih to paek tih. ¹¹ Amtang kaminaw loe natuek naah doeh prae thung hoiah boeng o mak ai; to pongah na prae thungah kaom, nam nawkamyaw nui hoi kamtang moe, kavawt kaminaw khaeah na ban kuuhoih o sak ah.

Misong loisakhaih

¹² Hebrai kami nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata maw, kami maeto nang khaeah zawh, anih mah na tok to saning tarukto thungah na sah pae boeh nahaeloe, saning sarihto naah loe anih to loisak ah. ¹³ Anih na loihsak naah, anih to bankrai ah caehsak hmah. ¹⁴ Anih na loihsak naah, na tawnh ih tuunaw, na hak ih cangnaw hoi na pasawh ih misurtuinaw to koeh zetto paawt ai ah phawsak ah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek baktih toengah, anih han doeh paek toeng ah. ¹⁵ Izip prae thungah misong ah na oh o naah, Angraeng mah ang pahlong o, tito panoek oh; to pongah vaihniah hae loknaw hae kang paek o. ¹⁶ Toe na tamna mah nangmah hoi na imthung takohnaw to palung moe, nang khaeah khosak loe hoihi, tiah poek pongah, nang khaeah, Tacawt han ka koeh ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, ¹⁷ sum kamsum to la ah loe, thok taengah anih ih naa to taqawt pae; to pacoengah anih loe a hing thung na tamna ah om tih boeh; tamna nongpata doeh, to tiah sah ah. ¹⁸ Na misong loisakhaih to karai parai hmuen ah poek hmah; saning tarukto thung anih mah nang hanah ang sak pae ih tok loe, kami na tlai moe, saksak ih tok pongah, alet hnetto kamtlai ah hoihi kue; to tiah na sak nahaeloe toksakhaih boih ah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih na paek tih.

Tapen tangsuek moi

¹⁹ Tapen tangsuek maitaw hoi tuu caa to na Angraeng Sithaw hanah pahoe ah; tapen tangsuek maitaw caa to laikok atok han patoh hmah; tapen tangsuek tuu to amui aat hmah. ²⁰ Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih, saning kruek maitaw hoi tuu caa moi to caa oh. ²¹ Maitaw hoi tuu loe coek koiah oh; khokkhaem maw, to tih ai boeh loe mikmaeng moe, coek koi om nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah ah paek hmah. ²² Moi to nangmacae khongkha thungah caa oh; kaciim doeh kaciim ai kami doeh, tasuk hoi sakhi moi caak baktih toengah caak thaih. ²³ Toe athii loe caa o hmah; tui baktiah long ah krai oh.

16*Loihhah*

¹ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah Abib khrah, aqum ah nangcae Izip prae hoi ang loih o sak pongah, Abib khrah to zaa oh; na Angraeng Sithaw han misong loihhah niah patoh oh. ² Angraeng mah angmah ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuen ah, misong loih angbawnhah moi to na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah paek oh. ³ Tawt kak hoiah Izip prae to na tacawt o taak pongah, hing thung Izip prae tacawttaakhah atue to na panoek o poe hanah, ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh; taeh thuh ih takaw to caa o hmah. ⁴ Ni sarihto thung na prae thung boih ah, taeh thuh ih takaw to caa o hmah; ni hmaloe koek duembang ah na paek o ih moi to, khawnbang khoek to amtlai o sak hmah. ⁵ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih vangpui boih ah, misong loih angbawnhah to sah o hmah; ⁶ na Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuen khue ah, duembang ah misong loih angbawnhah to sah oh; na tacawt o taak ih Izip prae to panoek poe hanah, niduem naah sah oh. ⁷ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuen ah hmai hoi pahai o ah loe, caa oh; khawnbang ah amlaem o ah loe, na oh o haih im ah caeh oh. ⁸ Ni tarukto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh, ni sarihto naah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amkhueng oh, tok to sah o hmah.

Ni sarihto thung poihsakhah

⁹ Cang aah amtong tangsuek nathuem hoi ni sarihto thung kroek oh. ¹⁰ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihah paek ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah na koeh zetto angbawnhah poi to ni sarihto thung patoh oh. ¹¹ To naah na Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuen ah nangmah hoi na canu na capanaw, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw, na vangpui thungah kaom Levinaw, angvinnaw, na qahhnaw, nangcae salakah kaom lamhmainaw hoi nawnto, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah anghoe oh. ¹² Izip prae ah misong ah ka oh, tiah panoek oh, hae zaehhoihah daannaw hae pazui oh loe, sah ah.

Kahni im poi

¹³ Cang aah pacoeng moe, misurtui na pasawh o pacoengah, ni sarihto thung kahni im poi to sah oh. ¹⁴ Poih kungah, nangmah hoi na canu, na capanaw, na tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw, Levi kaminaw, angvinnaw, na vangpui thungah kaom, ampa tawn ai kaminaw, lamhmainaw hoi nawnto anghoe oh. ¹⁵ Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah, ni sarihto thung na Angraeng Sithaw hanah poi to sah oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na aah o ih cangnaw hoi na sak o ih hmuennaw boih pongah, tahamhoihah na paek o tih; to naah nangcae loe anghoeah hoiah na koep o tih boeh.

¹⁶ Nongpanaw boih loe Angraeng angmah qoih ih ahmuen ah, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah saningto naah taeh thuh ai ih poi vai thumto sakhih, ni sarihto thung sak ih poi hoi kahni im poihsakhah ahmuen ah angzoh o han oh; mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng hmaa ah bangkrai ah angzoh o han om ai. ¹⁷ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihah ang paek o ih baktih toengah, kami boih mah a sin o thai taw hmuen to a sin o han oh.

Lokcaekkungnaw

¹⁸ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o ih vangpui kruekah, acaengnaw lokcaekkungnaw hoi ukkungnaw to suem oh, kaminaw to toenghah hoiah uk oh. ¹⁹ Nang loe toenghah loklam hoiah amkhraeng ving hmah; kami mikhmai doeh khen hmah loe, bokhah tangqum doeh talaw hmah; bokhah tangqum mah palungha kaminaw to

mikmaengsak moe, katoeng kami ih lok to angkoisak. ²⁰ Toenghah khue to pazui oh; to tiah nahaeloe na hing o ueloe, Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae to na toep o tih.

²¹ Na Angraeng Sithaw han na sak o ih hmaicam taengah kawbaktih Asherah tung doeh thling o hmah. ²² Na Angraeng Sithaw mah hnukma ih kawbaktih krang doeh thling o hmah.

17

¹ Coek koi kaom, kasae maitaw, tuunawk to na Angraeng Sithaw han angbawnhah ah paek hmah; to baktih hmuen loe na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah panuet thok hmuen ah oh.

Lokcaekhaih ahmuen

² Na Angraeng mah paek ih vangpui maeto ah, nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata maw, to tih ai boeh loe na Angraeng Sithaw mikhnuk ah, a lokmaihih to amkhraeng taak moe, kahoih ai hmuen to a sak, ³ ka thuih ih lok baktih na ai ah, loklam amkhraeng moe, kalah sithawnawk ih tok to a sak, ni maw, to tih ai boeh loe khrah maw, to tih ai boeh loe van ih cakaehnawk maw a bok tiah, ⁴ na thaih o nahaeloe, to hmuen kawng to kahoih ah dueng oh loe, to baktih panuet thok hmuen Israel kaminaw salakah om tangtang nahaeloe, ⁵ to tiah kahoih ai hmuen sah nongpa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nongpata maw to vangpui khongkha taengah caeh haih moe, thlung hoiah vah mat han oh. ⁶ Hnukung hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto maw om nahaeloe, to kami to hum oh; toe hnukung maeto khue om nahaeloe hum han om ai. ⁷ To kami hum hanah hnukung ah kaom kaminaw mah ban phok o hmaloe han oh; to pacoengah ni minawk kalah mah ban phok o thuih vop tih. To tiah nangcae salak ih kahoih ai hmuen to na tahmat o han oh.

⁸ Nangcae ohhaih ahmuen ah athii palonghaih maw, maeto hoi maeto lokcaek maw, maeto hoi maeto kami danpaekhaihnawk maw oh, toe lokcaekhaih loe nangcae han karai parai hmuen ah om nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih ahmuen ah caeh oh; ⁹ qaima ah kaom Levi acaengnawk hoi to nathuem ah kaom lokcaekkungnawk khaeah caeh oh loe, nihcae to dueng oh; nihcae mah lok khaehhaih to na thui o tih. ¹⁰ Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah sak ih lok takroekhaih baktih toengah, na sak o han oh; nihcae mah ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak thai hanah, acoe oh; ¹¹ nihcae mah ang thuih o ih lokcaekhaih hoi ang patuk o ih lokcaekhaih baktih toengah sah oh; ang thuih o ih lok takroekhaih to banqoi bantang amkhraeng o taak hmah. ¹² Na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah toksah qaimanawk hoi lokcaekkung ih lok to tahngai ai ah, sah nganga kami loe paduek han oh; to tiah Israel thung hoiah kahoih ai hmuen anghmatsak han oh. ¹³ To tiah ni kaminawk boih mah thaih o ueloe, zii o tih; to pacoengah loe sah o nganga mak ai boeh.

Siangpahrang qoihhaih

¹⁴ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun moe, prae to na toep naah, ka taengah kaom acaengnawk baktih toengah, kai ukkung siangpahrang maeto ka suek han, tiah na thuih nahaeloe, ¹⁵ na Angraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih kami to nang ukkung ah qoi ah, nam nawkamya thung ih kami maeto nang ih siangpahrang ah suem ah; prae kalah kami, nam nawkamya ah kaom ai, kami to nang ukkung ah suem hmah. ¹⁶ Toe siangpahrang loe angmah hanah pop parai hrang to tawnh han om ai, to tih ai boeh loe pop parai hrang tawnh hanah kaminawk Izip prae ah amlaemsak han om ai; Angraeng mah, To bang ih loklam ah amlaem let hmah lai ah, tiah ang thuih o boeh. ¹⁷ Anih ih palunghin amkhraeng han ai ah, zu pop ah tawnh han om ai; sui hoi sum kanglung doeh angmah han pop parai ah patung han om ai.

¹⁸ Anih mah a prae thung ih Angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut naah, qaima ah kaom Levi acaengnawk khae hoiah kaalok to angmah ih caqam pongah tarik pakong han oh, ¹⁹ to kaalok to angmah taengah suek han oh, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw to khingyahaih paek hanah, a hing thung kroek han angai; hae ih kaalok hoi thuih ih loknawk boih pazui moe, sak thai hanah, ²⁰ angmah ih nawkamyawk to amoek thuih han om ai; kaalok to banqoi bangah maw, bantang bangah maw, amkhraeng taak han om ai; to tiah nahaeloe to kami to a caanawk hoi nawnto saning kasawk ah Israel acaeng siangpahrang ah om tih.

16.21 EXO 34.13. 16.22 LEV 26.1. 17.3 EXO 22.20. 17.6 NAM 35.30; Deu 19.15; Mathai 18.16; 2 Kor 13.1; 1 Tm 5.19; Heb 10.28. 17.7 1 Korin 5.13. 17.14 1 Sam 8.5. 17.16 1 Siang 10.28; 2 Dung 1.16; 9.28. 17.17 1 Siang 11.1-8; 1 Siang 10.14-22,27; 2 Dung 1.15; 9.27.

18

Qaimanawk ih taham

¹ Levi acaeng qaimanawk, Levi acaengnawk boih loe Israel kaminawk baktiah qawktiep o mak ai; nihcae loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah toksah hoiah ni hing o tih, to tiah sak ih tok loe nihcae ih qawk ah ni oh boeh. ² Nihcae loe angmacee nawkmyanawk salakah qawk tawn o mak ai; nihcae khaeah a thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng loe nihcae ih qawk ah om tih. ³ Kaminawk mah maitaw hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu hoiah maw angbawnhah sak o naah, palaeng, akam huh hnetto hoi tazae taqawnnawk to qaima han paek han oh. ⁴ Cang kangtha, misurtui hoi situi, hmaloe koek na aah ih tuumui to anih han paek ah. ⁵ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah acaengnawk boih thung hoiah anih to qoih boeh pongah, anih loe angmah hoi a caanawk khoeok to Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah angdoe ueloe, anih ih tok to sah poe tih.

⁶ Israel kaminawk ohhah vangpuinawk thungah kaom, Levi kami maeto Angraeng mah qoih ih ahmuen ah kalen parai oephah hoiah angzo nahaeloe, ⁷ to ahmuen ah Angraeng hmaa ah toksah angmacee Levi acaengnawk baktih toengah, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah toksah toeng tih. ⁸ A tawnh ih hmuen to zawh moe, hak ih phoisa khue ai ah loe, caak han koi hmuennawk loe kangvan ah amzet o tih.

Panuet thok tuinuen

⁹ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun o naah, to ah kaom kaminawk ih panuet thok tuinuen to awt o hmah loe, kuu doeh la o hmah. ¹⁰ Na capa maw, to tih ai boeh loe na canu maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmai hoi angbawnhah sah kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angzo han koi hmuen kawng thui kami maw, to ai boeh loe atue khiet hoi hmuen kawng thui kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmathah hmuen khiet kop kami maw, mauih maw, ¹¹ to tih ai boeh loe adoi sah kop kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe pakhra kawp kop kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe kadueh pakhra hoi lokpae thah kaminawk maw nangcae salakah ohsak han om ai. ¹² To baktih hmuen sah kaminawk loe, Angraeng hmaa ah panuet thok kami ah oh o; to baktih panuet thok hmuennawk to a sak o pongah, to kaminawk to na hmaa hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah haek boeh. ¹³ Nang loe na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah coek koi om ai ah om ah.

Tahmaa paek han lokkamhah

¹⁴ Na uk han koi prae kaminawk loe atue khiet kop kami, angzo han koi hmuen kawng thui kaminawk ih lok to tahngai pae o; toe nang loe to tiah oh hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah asaeng ai. ¹⁵ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah kai baktih kaom kami maeto, nam nawkamya thung hoiah tacawtsak tih; anih ih lok to tahngai oh; ¹⁶ Horeb mae ah amkhueghah niah nangcae mah, Ka Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na thaisak hmah loe, to baktih kalen parai hmai doeh na hnusak hmah; ka dueh o moeng tih, tiah nang naa o. ¹⁷ Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Nihcae mah thuih o ih lok loe hoih. ¹⁸ Nang baktiah kaom tahmaa maeto nihcae nawkmyanawk thung hoiah ka tacawtsak moe, anih ih pakha ah ka loknawk to ka suet han; anih mah ka thuih ih loknawk boih nihcae khaeah thui pae tih. ¹⁹ Anih mah ka hmin hoi thuih ih loknawk tahngai ai kami, to baktih kami to lok ka caek han. ²⁰ Toe thuih han ka paek ai ih lok Kai ih ahmin hoiah thui tahmaa, kalah sithawnawk ih ahmin hoiah lokthui tahmaa loe paduek han oh, tiah ang naa. ²¹ Angraeng mah thui ai ih lok to, kawbangah maw ka panoek o thai han loe? tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, ²² Tahmaa maeto mah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah pha ai, a thuih ih lok baktiah akoep ai nahaeloe, to lok to Angraeng mah thuih ih lok na ai ni. To tahmaa loe angmah koehah ni misahoihah hoiah lok to a thuih; to pongah anih to zii o hmah.

19

Abuephah vangpuinawk

¹ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae ah kaom kaminawk to nam ro o sak moe, nihcae ih ahmuen to na toep o pacoeng, nihcae ih vangpuinawk hoi im ah na oh o naah, ² na Angraeng Sithaw mah toep han paek ih, na prae um li ah vangpui thumto nangmacee han pahoe oh. ³ Kami hum moeng mi kawbaktih kami doeh, to ahmuen ah cawnh hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o ih prae to thumto ah tapraek oh loe, to ahmuen ah caehhah loklam to sah oh.

⁴ Hnukmahaih tawn ai, palung thung hoi pacaenghah doeh tawn ai ah, a imtaeng kami to hum moeng naah, kami hum moeng pongah a hinghah pahlung hanah, to ahmuen ah cawn kami mah sak han ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; ⁵ thui rumram ah, kami maeto loe thing pakhruk hanah a imtaeng kami hoiah taw ah caeh hoi, caka hoiah thing to pakhruk hoi naah, caka angkhring puk moe, a imtaeng kami to vah mat; to tiah oh naah to kami loe hing hanah, hae ih vangpui maeto thungah cawn han oh. ⁶ To tih ai nahaeloe athii tho lu la kami mah anih to palungphui hoiah patom ueloe, loklam anghla parai pongah anih to kae naah, hum moeng tih; to kami loe a imtaeng kami hnukmahaih tawn ai pongah, duek han krah ai. ⁷ To pongah ni nangmacae hanah, vangpui thumto pahoe oh, tiah kang thuih o. ⁸ Nam panawkhxaeah sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na prae to kawksak moe, a lokkamhah baktih toengah, prae pum ang paek o, ⁹ vaihniah kang paek o ih loknawkhxae na pazui o moe, na sak o; na Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o pacoengah, a loklam ah na caeh o poe nahaeloe, vangpui thumto pahoe oh; ¹⁰ na Angraeng Sithaw mah gawktoep han paek ih prae thungah, zaehaih tawn ai kami ih athii to palong han ai ah, to tiah sah oh, tiah a thuih; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, kami athii palonghah atho nangcae nuiah krah mak ai.

¹¹ Toe kami maeto mah a imtaeng kami to hnukma moe, loklam ah angang; anih to boh pacoengah, hum nahaeloe, to vangpui maeto thungah cawn cadoeh, ¹² a ohhah vangpui thung ih kacoehtanawkhxae mah anih to naeh han kami patoeh ueloe, anih to hum hanah, lu la kami khxaeah paek o tih. ¹³ To baktih kami loe tahmen han om ai; khosak na hoih o thai hanah, zaehaih tawn ai kami athii palonghah to Israel prae thung hoiah to tiah ciim o sak ah.

¹⁴ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah gawktoep han paek ih prae thungah, canghnii kaminawkhxae mah quen tangcae ih na imtaeng kami ih ramri to tahrueh pae o hmah.

Hnukung

¹⁵ Kami maeto ih zaehaih hoi a sakpazaeahaih loe, hnukung maeto khue ih lok hoiah cak o sak hmah; hnukung hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah maw thuih ih lok to cak o sak ah. ¹⁶ Amsawn hnukung maeto mah kami maeto zaehaih net nahaeloe, ¹⁷ lok angaek kami hnuk to, Angraeng hmaa ah to nathuem ah kaom gaimanawkhxae hoi ukkungnawkhxae hmaa ah, angdoe o sak hmaek ah. ¹⁸ Lokcaekkungnawkhxae mah kahoih ah lokcaek pacoengah, to kami loe amsawn hnukung ah om nahaeloe, angmah ih nawkamya to amsawn a net pongah, ¹⁹ to kami mah angmah ih nawkamyannawkhxae nuiah sak han pacaeng ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih nuiah doeh sah oh. To tiah nangcae salak ih kahoih ai hmuen to tahmat oh. ²⁰ To tiah nahaeloe to ih lok thaih kaminawkhxae mah, to baktih kahoih ai hmuen to nangcae salakah sah o mak ai, zii o tih boeh. ²¹ Anih to tahmen o hmah; toe hinghah pongah hinghah; mik pongah mik; haa pongah haa; ban pongah ban, khok pongah khok, tiah lu la pathok oh.

20

Misatuk naah caehhah

¹ Nangcae khxaeah Izip prae thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung na Angraeng Sithaw oh pongah, misatuk han na caeh o naah, nangmacae pong kapop kue hrangnawkhxae, hrang lakoknawkhxae hoi kaminawkhxae to na hnuk o cadoeh, nihcae to zii o hmah. ² Misatuk han na caeh o tom naah, qaima mah hmaa ah caeh moe, kaminawkhxae, ³ aw Israel kaminawkhxae, tahngai oh; vaihniah misatuk han na caeh o; palungboeng o hmah loe, zii o hmah; tasoeh o hmah loe, nihcae hmaa ah tasoehhah hoiah doeh om o hmah; ⁴ na Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae ih misanawkhxae to tuk moe, nangcae pahlung hanah, nangcae hoi nawnto a caeh, tiah thuih pae tih. ⁵ Ukkungnawkhxae mah doeh kaminawkhxae, Im kangtha na sak o naah, Angraeng khxae aap ai kami na oh o maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe anih loe misatukhah ahmuen ah dueh ueloe, kalah kami mah a im to aap pae ving tih. ⁶ Misur takha to na sak o, toe athaih caa ai kami na oh o maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe anih loe misatukhah ahmuen ah dueh ueloe, kalah kami mah anih ih misur thaih to caa pae ving tih. ⁷ Nongpata maeto zu ah na hamh, toe zu hah ai kami na oh o maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe anih loe misatukhah ahmuen ah dueh ueloe, kalah kami mah anih ih zu to la pae ving moeng tih, tiah thuih pae o tih. ⁸ To pacoengah ukkungnawkhxae mah minawkhxae, Zit pongah palungboeng kami

na oh o maw? Anih loe a im ah amlaem let nasoe; anih palungboeng baktih toengah angmah ih nawkamyaw doeh palungboengsak moeng tih, tiah thui pae let bae ah.⁹ Ukkungnaw mah kaminaw khaeah lokthuih boih pacoengah, kaminaw zaehhoih hanah, misatuh angraengnaw suok han angai vop.

¹⁰ Vangpui maeto tuk han na caeh o naah, anih mah vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw khaeah angdaehhaih lok to thui tih. ¹¹ Nihcae mah angdaehhaih lok to pathim moe, thok paong o nahaeloe, to vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw boih mah nangcae han tamut paek o ueloe, na tok to sah o tih. ¹² Toe nang hoi angdaehhaih sak koeh o ai moe, nangcae hoi misa angtuk hanah amsak o nahaeloe, vangpui to takui oh. ¹³ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah to vangpui nangcae ban ah paek naah, to vangpui thungah kaom nongpanaw to sumsen hoiah hum o boih ah; ¹⁴ toe nongpatanaw, nawktanaw hoi maitawnaw, vangpui thung ih hmuennaw boih loe, nangmacae hanah la oh; na Angraeng mah paek ih na misanaw khae hoiah na lak o ih hmuennaw to loe caa oh. ¹⁵ Nangcae taengah kaom prae kaminaw ih vangpui na ai ah, nangcae hoi kangthla ah kaom vangpuihaw boih to tiah sah oh. ¹⁶ Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktiep hanah ang paek o ih prae kaminaw ih vangpui thungah loe, anghahhaih takhi tawn kami maeto doeh pathlung o hmah; ¹⁷ na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Hit kami, Amor kami, Kanaan kami, Periz kami, Hiv kami hoi Jebus kaminaw to hum o boih ah: ¹⁸ to tih ai nahaeloe angmacae sithawnaw khaeah a sak o ih panuet thok hmuen to na patuk o ueloe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah na zae o moeng tih.

¹⁹ Vangpui maeto tuk hanah kasaw parai ah na takui o nahaeloe, thingkungnaw to pakhruih o hmah; taw ah kamprawk thing loe kami hinghaih ah oh pongah, athai khue to caa oh, vangpui takui pongah thing to pakhruih o hmah; ²⁰ toe caak koi ai thingnaw loe pakhruih oh loe, nangcae hoi misatuh kaminaw na pazaw o ai karoek to, vangpui tuk hanah misa abuephaih to sah oh.

21

Kami hum han paekhaih

¹ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qaw ah toep han nangcae khae paek ih prae thung ih ahmuennaw maeto ah angsoong sut kami qok to oh, toe anih loe mi mah maw hum, tito panoek o ai nahaeloe, ² kacoehtanaw hoi lokcaekkungnaw to caeh o ueloe, qok ohhaih ahmuennaw hoiah kazoi koek vangpuihaw loe nasetto maw anghthla, tito tah oh. ³ To pacoengah qok hoi anghnai koek vangpui ih kacoehtanaw mah, toksah vai ai laikok atokhaih thing ruet vai ai maitaw tala to la o ueloe, ⁴ lawk sak han vat vai ai, aanmu doeh patii vai ai azawn ah maitaw tala to caeh haih pacoengah, to ahmuennaw ah maitaw tala ih tahnong to aat o tih; ⁵ na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok kasah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tahamhoihaih paek hanah qoih ih, Levi acaeng qaimanaw angzo o ueloe, lokpunghaih hoi humhaih nuiah lok to takroek o tih: ⁶ qok ohhaih ahmuennaw hoi anghnai koek vangpui thung ih kacoehtanaw loe, to azawn ih vacong ah tahnong aah o ih maitaw tala nuiah ban to amsae o tih, ⁷ hae athii loe kaicae ih ban hoiah long ai; mik hoiah doeh ka hnu o ai. ⁸ Aw Angraeng, na krang ih Israel kaminaw hae tahmen ah; zaehaih tawn ai kami ih athii tho lu lakhaih loe nangmah ih Israel kaminaw nuiah krahsak hmah, tiah thui o tih. To tiah sah nahaeloe kami athii palonghaih to tahmen tih. ⁹ Angraeng mikhnuk ah kamsoem hmuen to na sak o pongah, zaehaih tawn ai kami ih athii palonghaih hoiah na ciim o tih.

Misong ah naeh ih nongpata zu ah lakhaih

¹⁰ Misatuk han na caeh naah, na Angraeng mah nangcae ban ah misanaw to ang paek, nihcae to tamna ah na naeh, ¹¹ misong ah na naeh ih nongpatanaw thungah kranghoih parai nongpata maeto oh, anih to na khit parai nahaeloe, zu ah na lak thaih; ¹² to nongpata to na im ah caeh haih ah loe a sam to aat pae, a banpacinnaw doeh aat pae loe, ¹³ misong ah na naeh nathuem ih khukbuennaw to khring pae boih ah, na im ah omsak ah loe, khratto thung amno hoi ampa dawnhaih palungsae dip pacoengah, a taengah caeh ah; nang loe anih ih sava ah om ah, anih doeh na zu ah om tih. ¹⁴ To pacoengah anih to na koeh ai nahaeloe, angmah koeh ah caehsak ah; toe anih to azat na paek boeh pongah, phoisa hoi zaw hmah loe, misong baktiah doeh suem hmah.

Calu angdoethaih ahmuennaw

¹⁵ Kami maeto mah zu hnetto tawnh; zu maeto loe palung moe, kalah maeto loe a hnukma; a palung ih zu doeh a hnukma ih zu doeh caa sak hoi hmaek; a hnukma ih zu mah anih hanah capa to sah pae hmaloe nahaeloe, ¹⁶ to kami mah a tawnh ih qaw to a caa hnik khaeah pazet naah, a hnukma ih zu mah sak pae ih calu han paek koi qaw

to, a palung kue ih zu mah sak pae ih capa hanah paek lat mak ai; ¹⁷ a hnukma ih zu mah sak ih capa loe calu ni, tiah panoek moe, a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih thung hoiah anih to alet hnetto paek han oh; to capa loe ampa thacak tangsuekhaih ah oh pongah, calu angdoethaih ahmuen loe anih ih qawkw ah oh.

Lok tahngai ai capa

¹⁸ Kami maeto loe amno hoi ampa lok tahngai ai, lokaek thaih capa maeto tawnh; amno hoi ampa mah a capa thuitaek naah, lok tahngai ai nahaeloe, ¹⁹ amno hoi ampa mah anih to naeh ueloe, kacoehtanawkw ohhaih vangpui thungah caeh hoi haih tih; ²⁰ vangpui thungah kaom kacoehtanawkw khaeah, Hae ka capa loe palungthah parai moe, lok tahngai ai; ka thuih hoi ih lok doeh tahngai ai; anih loe caak amoeh moe, mu paquih thaih kami ah oh, tiah thui pae hoi tih. ²¹ To naah to vangpui thungah kaom kaminawkw boih mah anih to duek khoeok to thlung hoiah va o tih; to tiah kasae hmuen to nangcae salak hoiah takhoe oh; to tiah ni Israel kaminawkw boih mah thaih o naah, zii o tih.

Kalah kaaloknawkw

²² Kami maeto loe duek han krah zaehaih to a sak, anih loe hum han oh boeh pongah, thing nuiah bang hoiah hum nahaeloe, ²³ kadueh qok to aqum puek thing nuiah suek han om ai, duekhaih niah aphum roep han oh; (mi kawbaktih doeh thing pongah angbang kami loe, Sithaw tangoenghah tongh kami ah oh); na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawkw ah paek ih prae to, nam hnong o sak han ai ah to tiah sak han oh.

22

¹ Lam amkhraeng nam nawkamya ih maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuu maw, na hnuk nahaeloe panoek ai baktiah om taak sut hmah; nam nawkamya khaeah thaak pae let ah. ² Nam nawkamya loe na taengah kaom kami na ai, anih loe na panoek ai ih kami ah om langlacadoeh, maitaw hoi tuu pakrong hanah nam nawkamya to angzoh moe, anih khaeah na paek let ai karoek to, nangmah ih im ah suem ah. ³ Anih ih laa hrang maw, khukbuen maw, khanghmaa ving nam nawkamya ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh na hnuk nahaeloe, to tiah sah ah; panoek ai baktiah om hmah. ⁴ Nam nawkamya ih laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe loklam ah amtim sut maitaw maw na hnuk nahaeloe, panoek ai baktiah om hmah; pathawkw let hanah anih to a bom ah.

⁵ Nongpata mah nongpa ih khukbuen angkhuk han om ai; nongpa mah doeh nongpata ih khukbuen to angkhuk han om ai; to tiah sak ih hmuennawkw loe Angraeng hmaa ah panuet thoh.

⁶ Loklam taeng ih thingkung nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tavaa tabu thung ih tadui maw, to tih ai boeh loe kakhaek a caa maw na hnuk naah, tadui to a caa awh boeh nahaeloe, tavaa caa hoi amno to nawnto la hmaek hmah; ⁷ khosak na hoih moe, hinglung sawkw thai hanah, tavaa caa na lak cadoeh, amno to prawt ah.

⁸ Imphu nui hoiah kami krah maat nahaloe, athii tho lu lakhaih oh han ai ah, im kangtha na sak naah, imphu ataeng boih to pakaa ah.

⁹ Na misur takha thungah kalah aanmunawkw nawnto haeh hmah; na haeh nahaeloe, na haeh ih thingthai mah nangmah ih misurthaih to amhnongsak tih. ¹⁰ Maitaw hoi laa hrang nawto laikok atoksak hmah. ¹¹ Tuumui hoi puu ngan nawnto sak ih khukbuennawkw to angkhuk hmah. ¹² Nangmah ih kahni takii palito ah apawkw to hui takaek ah.

Zu sava ampraekhaih

¹³ Kami maeto mah zu to lak moe, a iih haih pacoengah hnukma ving, ¹⁴ to nongpata to kasae a thuih moe, anih ih ahmin to setsak pacoengah, Hae nongpata hae zu ah ka lak boeh; toe anih khaeah ka caeh naah, kacuem ai tangla ni, tito ka panoek, tiah thui nahaeloe, ¹⁵ nongpata ih amno hoi ampa mah, a canu loe kacuem tangla ah ni oh, tiah angmathaih hmuen to sin ueloe, kacoehtanawkw ohhaih vangpui thungah caeh tih; ¹⁶ tangla ih ampa mah vangpui thung ih kacoehtanawkw khaeah, Ka canu to hae kami han zu ah ka paek; toe anih mah hnukma ving boeh; ¹⁷ anih mah vaihi kasae thuih, Na canu loe kacuem tangla na ai ni, tiah ang naa. Toe ka canu loe kacuem tangla ah ni oh, tito hae tiah angmathaih hmuen hae oh, tiah kacoehtanawkw khaeah patuek tih. ¹⁸ To naah vangpui thung ih kacoehtanawkw mah to kami to kawkw o ueloe, danpaek o tih. ¹⁹ To kami mah kacuem Israel nongpata to ahmin kasae thuih pongah, phoisa shekel cumvaito hoiah tangla ih ampa to rong tih; nongpata to zu haih tih, a hing thung pakhrak mak ai. ²⁰ Toe a nethaih lok loe tangtang ah oh moe, tangla cuemhah to patuek thai ai,

²¹ tangla loe ampa im ah oh naah, daan baktih na ai ah nongpa nongpata zae haih to sah nahaeloe, Israel kaminawkw salakah azat hanah a sak pongah, to tangla to ampa ih im thok taengah hoi o ueloe, vangpui thung ih nongpanawkw mah thlung hoiah duek khoeok to va o tih; to tiah a sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to nangcae salak hoiah tahmat oh.

²² Minawkw ih zuu iip haih kami loe, a iih haih nongpata hoi nawnto hum han oh; to tiah Israel kaminawkw salakah kaom kacim ai hmuen to takhoe oh. ²³ Kacuem tangla maeto loe sava sak hanah kami maeto mah hamh; toe tangla loe kami maeto mah vangpui thungah hnuk naah, anih to iih haih, ²⁴ toe tangla loe vangpui thungah minawkw mah pahlong thai hanah hang ai; nongpa doeh a imtaeng kami ih zu to ahmin setsak pongah, nihnik to vangpui khongkha taengah caeh o haih ueloe, duek khoeok to thlung hoiah va o tih; to tiah kahoih ai hmuen to nangcae salak hoiah takhoe oh.

²⁵ Toe kami maeto mah zu ah hamh ih tangla to taw ah hnuk, to naah tangla to tha hoiah naeh moe, zae haih nahaeloe nongpata nuiah zae haih sah nongpa khue to hum han oh; ²⁶ nongpata nuiah tidoeh sah o hmah; tangla loe duek han khawt zae haih to sah ai; hae hmuen loe kami maeto hoi maeto angzoe moe, hum ih hmuen baktiah ni oh; ²⁷ nongpa mah nongpata to taw ah hnuk, to naah minawkw mah hamh ih tangla loe hangh; toe pahlongkung mi doeh om ai, ²⁸ to pacoengah kami maeto mah sava sah ai kacuem tangla maeto hnuk naah, anih to naeh moe, a iih haih, tiah minawkw mah hnu nahaeloe, ²⁹ nongpata iip haih kami mah tangla ih ampa to phoisa qui pangato hoiah rong pae tih; nongpata to zae haih boeh pongah, anih ih zu ah om tih, a hing thung nongpata to pakhras mak ai.

³⁰ Kami mah ampa ih zu to lak han om ai; ampa ih iihkhun to panuet thok ah sak han om ai.

23

Amkhuenghaih ahmuen hoiah haekhaih

¹ Takpum akoep ai, ahmaa kaom nongpa loe, Angraeng ih kaminawkw amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah akun thai mak ai.

² Payang caa loe Angraeng ih kaminawkw amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah akun thai mak ai; a caanawkw dung hato karoek to Angraeng kaminawkw akunhaih ahmuen ah akun thai mak ai.

³ Ammon hoi Moab kaminawkw doeh Angraeng ih kaminawkw amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah akun o thai mak ai; a caanawkw dung hato karoek to Angraeng ih kaminawkw amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah akun thai mak ai; ⁴ Izip prae hoi nang zoh o naah, loklam ah takaw hoiah maw, tui hoiah maw, na dawt o ai; nihcae loe nangcae tangoengsak hanah Mesopotamia prae, Pethor vangpui ah kaom Boer capa Balaam to pacae o. ⁵ Toe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah Balaam ih lok to tahngai pae ai; na Angraeng mah ang palung o pongah, tangoenghaih to tahamhoihaih ah ang paqoi pae o lat. ⁶ Na hing o thung hae kaminawkw hoi natuek naah doeh angdaehhaih sah o hmah.

⁷ Edom kaminawkw to hnuma o hmah; nihcae loe nangcae ih nawkamya ah ni oh o; Izip kaminawkw doeh hnuma o hmah, nangcae loe nihcae prae ah angvin ah na oh o. ⁸ Nihcae ih caa adung thumto haih naah ni, Angraeng ih kaminawkw amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah akun o thai tih.

Ataihaih ahmuen ciimsakhaih

⁹ Misatuh kaminawkw misatuk han caeh o naah, kahoih ai hmuennawkw to ayae o boih ah.

¹⁰ Nangcae thung ih nongpa maeto loe aqum ah kaom hmuen pongah ciimcai ai ah om nahaeloe, ataihaih ahmuen tasa bangah tacawt han oh, ataihaih ahmuen ah angzoh han om ai. ¹¹ Toe duembang ah tui amhluh ueloe, ni akun pacoengah ni ataihaih im ah amlaem vop tih.

¹² Nangcae ataihaih tasa bangah palaep caehhaih ahmuen maeto sah oh, to ahmuen ah palaep caeh oh; ¹³ ataihaih tasa bangah palaep na caeh o naah, long takaehhaih kamsum hmuen to sin oh loe, long takhaeh pacoengah palaep caeh oh, palaep na caeh o pacoengah aphum o let ah. ¹⁴ Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae to pahlong moe, na misanawkw nangcae ban ah paek hanah, na tai o haih ahmuen ah amkaeh; to pongah nangcae thungah ciimcai ai hmuennawkw to anih mah hnuk moe, nangcae angqoi taak ving han ai ah, na oh o haih ahmuen to ciimcai o sak ah.

Kaalok congca

¹⁵ Angmah ih angraeng khæe hoi nang khæeah kacawn misong to angmah ih angraeng khæeah paek let hmah. ¹⁶ To misong loe a oh koehhah kaw baktih ahmuen ah doeh, na ohhah vangpui kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh oh thaih; anih to pacaekthlaek hmah.

¹⁷ Israel nongpatanawkw loe tangzat zawh han om ai, nongpanawkw doeh nongpata baktiah takpum zawh han om ai. ¹⁸ Tangzat zawh ih phoisa, lokkamhah sak hanah ui zawh ih phoisanawkw to na Angraeng Sithaw im ah sin o hmah; hæ hmuennawkw loe Angraeng hmaa ah panuet thoh.

¹⁹ Nam nawkamya hanah phoisa na coisak naah, a caa to la hmah; phoisa maw, caak koi hmuennawkw maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih hmuen nuiah maw doeh, a caa to la hmah; ²⁰ minawkw kalah khæeah loe kangpung a caa to la ah; toe Israel kami nam nawkamyawkw khæeah loe la hmah; to tiah ni na toep han ih prae thungah na kun naah, na ban hoi sui ih hmuen boih ah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihah paek tih.

²¹ Na Angraeng Sithaw khæeah lokkamhah na sak nahaeloe, na sak ih lokkamhah to sah ai ah om hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah suk ueloe, na zaehah ah om moeng tih.

²² Toe lokkamhah na sah ai nahaeloe, na zaehah ah om mak ai. ²³ Na pakha hoi tacawt hmuen to sah boih ah; na koehhah baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khæeah pakha hoi sak ih lokkamhah baktiah sah ah.

²⁴ Na imtaeng kami ih misur takha thungah na caeh nahaeloe, misurthah to na koeh zetto na caak thaih, toe daengkraem hoiah na phaw mak ai. ²⁵ Na imtaeng kami ih lawk thungah na caeh nahaeloe, cangqui to na ban hoi pahoe thah; toe cakra hoiah na aat mak ai.

24

¹ Nongpa maeto mah zu lak naah, nongpata nuiah kaciim ai hmuen to a hnuk pongah, a zu nuiah poeknawm ai nahaeloe, zu pakhrakhah ca to tarik tih, ca to nongpata hanah paek ueloe, a im hoiah tacawtsak tih. ² Anih ih im tacawt taak pacoengah loe, to nongpata to kalah kami maeto khæeah sava sak thaih boeh. ³ Sava hnetto hah mah doeh to nongpata to hnuma nahaeloe, zu pakhrakhah ca to tarik tih, ca to nongpata hanah paek ueloe, a im hoiah tacawtsak tih, to tih ai boeh loe to nongpata zu hah hnukkhuem sava to dueh ving nahaeloe, ⁴ anih pakhrak kami hmaloe ih sava mah to nongpata to zu ah la let thai mak ai boeh; nongpata loe ciim ai boeh; zu hah nahaeloe Angraeng mik hnukah panuet thok hmuen ah oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawkw ah paek ih prae nuiah zaehah sah o hmah.

Kalah kaaloknawkw

⁵ Kami maeto loe zu lak tangsuek naah, anih loe misa angtukhah ahmuen ah caeh mak ai; anih loe kalah tok doeh sah mak ai; saningto thung toksah ai ah im ah om tih; a lak ih zu hoiah kanawm ah khosah tih.

⁶ Minawkw ih cang kaehhah ranui ih thlung maw, to tih ai boeh loe atlim ih thlung maw, la pae ving hmah; na lak pae ving nahaeloe, kami hinghah lak pae ving baktiah ni oh.

⁷ Kami maeto mah angmah ih nawkamya Israel kami to paqwk moe, misong ah patoh maw, to tih ai boeh loe zaw ving nahaeloe, anih to hum han oh; to tiah nangcae salak hoiah kahoiah ai hmuen to takhoe oh.

⁸ Ngansae man naah, Levi kami qaimanawkw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kahoiah ah pazui oh; anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah oh; nihcae khæeah ka thuih ih lok baktih toeng ah, nangcae mah pazui oh. ⁹ Izip prae hoiah nang zoh o naah, loklam ah Miriam nuiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen to panoek oh.

¹⁰ Kawbaktih hmuen doeh na imtaeng kami khæeah coi han na paek o naah, anih ih hmuen maeto lak pae hanah, anih imthung ah akun han om ai. ¹¹ Im tasa bangah om ah, hmuen na coisak ih kami mah ni pawng ih hmuen to nang hanah na sin pae tih. ¹² To kami loe amtang nahaeloe, a sin ih hmuen to qumh to laem ai ah paek let ah. ¹³ Anih mah sin ih hmuen to niduam ai naah thaak pae let ah; to tiah ni to kami loe angmah ih kahni hoiah iip ueloe, nang to tahamhoihah na paek tih; to tiah nahaeloe na Angraeng Sithaw mikhnuk ah na sak ih hmuen to katoeng ah om tih.

¹⁴ Nam nawkamya maw, to tih ai boeh loe na vangpui thungah kaom angvin maw, abomh han kangaih na tlai ih kamtang tamna to pacaekthlaek hmah. ¹⁵ Ni thokkruek anih ih tok tho to paek ah; paek ai ah niduamsak hmah; anih loe amtang pongah a hnuk

han koi atho to palung thungah pakuem poe tih; na paek ai nahaeloe anih mah kasae thui tih, anih mah Angraeng khaeah qah nahaeloe, na nuiah zaeahih om moeng tih.

¹⁶ A caanawkw pongah ampanawkw dueksak han om ai, ampanawkw pongah a caanawkw doeh paduek han om ai; kami boih angmah ih zaeahih pongah ni duek han oh.

¹⁷ Prae kalah kaminawkw hoi amno ampa tawn ai kaminawkw to amsoem ai ah lokcaek o hmah; lamhmai ih kahni doeh pawng ih hmuen ah la pae hmah; ¹⁸ nang loe Izip prae ah misong ah ni na oh; toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah to prae thung hoiah ang pahlong, tiah panoek ah; to pongah hae tiah sak han lok kang paek.

¹⁹ Na lawk thung ih cang na aah naah, na tahmat ih cangqui to om nahaeloe, akhuih han amlaem let hmah; to cangqui loe prae kalah kaminawkw, amno ampa tawn ai kaminawkw hoi lamhmainawkw hanah om tih; to tiah ni na ban hoi sak ih hmuen boih ah na Angraeng Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek tih. ²⁰ Olive kung pong ih olive thaih na haeh naah, kanghmat to pakhrick let hmah; kanghmat athaih loe prae kalah kaminawkw, amno ampa tawn ai kaminawkw hoi lamhmainawkw hanah suem paeh. ²¹ Misur takha thung ih misurthaih na pakhrick naah, kanghmat misurthaih pakhrick hanah caeh let hmah; kanghmat loe prae kalah kaminawkw, amno ampa tawn ai kaminawkw hoi lamhmainawkw hanah caehtaak ah. ²² Izip prae ah misong ah na oh o haih to pahnet o hmah; to pongah ni to tiah sak han kang thuih o.

25

¹ Kami hnik loe lok angaek hoi moe, lokcaekkung mah nihnik to lokcaek naah, katoeng kami to loihsak ah loe, kasae kami to danpaek ah, ² kasae kami to boh han krah nahaeloe, lokcaekkung mah anih to a hmaa ah anghnusak ueloe, a zaeahih kating ah bop tih. ³ Toe qui palito pong kamthlai ah boh han om ai; kamthlai ah bop nahaeloe, nam nawkamya loe nangcae mikhnuk ah zae kami ah om tih.

⁴ Cang atit naah maitaw to tahmawh moem pae caeng hmah.

⁵ Nawkamya thung ih kami maeto loe caa sah ai ah dueh ving nahaeloe, anih ih zu loe kalah kami khaeah sava sak han om ai; a sava ih amnawkw mah anih to zu haih ueloe, a zu khaeah amya mah sak han koi hmuen to koepsak tih. ⁶ Israel thung hoiah anghmat han ai ah, a sak hmaloe ih capa nongpa loe kadueh amya ih ahmin to palawkw han oh. ⁷ Toe amya ih zu to zu haih han koeh ai nahaeloe, amya ih zu mah vangpui thung ih kacoehtanawkw khaeah caeh ueloe, Ka sava ih amnawkw loe Israel kaminawkw salakah amya ih ahmin ohsak poe han koeh ai; ka nuiah amya ih toksak han koeh ai, tiah thui tih. ⁸ To naah vangpui thung ih kacoehtanawkw mah anih to kawkw o ueloe, anih khaeah lokthui pae o tih; toe to kami mah, Kam ya ih zu lak han ka koeh ai, tiah thui khruerk nahaeloe, ⁹ amya ih zu loe kacoehtanawkw hmaa ah anih khaeah caeh ueloe, a khokpanai to khiring pae tih, a mikhmai ah tamtui hoi pathoih ueloe, amya ih imthong sak han koeh ai kami loe, hae tiah sak han oh, tiah anih han thui pae tih. ¹⁰ To kami loe khokpanai khiring pae ih acaeng, tiah Israel kaminawkw salakah thui o tih.

Kalah kaaloknawkw

¹¹ Nongpa hnetto angpan hoi naah, nongpa maeto ih zu loe bop kami ban thung hoiah a sava loihsak hanah angzoh moe, a sava kabop nongpa ih tangzat to patawn pae caeng nahaeloe, ¹² to nongpata ih ban to takroek pae pat han oh; anih to tahmen hmah.

¹³ Kangvan ai hmuen zit tahhah kalen doeh, katoeng doeh, pasah thungah nawnto pacaeng hmah. ¹⁴ Hmuen tahhah kalen maw, katoeng maw, hnetto na im ah suem hmaek hmah. ¹⁵ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek ih prae thungah na hing lung sawk thai naah, kakoepp moe, katoeng hmuen zit tahhah to patoh ah. ¹⁶ To tiah amsoem ai hmuen sah kami hoi katoeng ai ah toksah kami loe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah panuet thoh.

Amalek kaminawkw humhahih

¹⁷ Izip prae hoi nang zoh o naah, loklam ah Amalek kaminawkw mah na nuiah sak o ih hmuennawkw to pahnet o hmah, ¹⁸ nangcae tha na zok o sut moe, patang na khang o, Amalek kaminawkw loe Sithaw zithaih tawn o ai pongah, loklam ah nangcae to angang moe, nangcae hnukbang kaminawkw hoi thacak ai kaminawkw to hum o. ¹⁹ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah qawkw ah paek ih, prae taengah kaom na misanawkw boih ban thung hoiah pahlong moe, anghakhaih ang paek o naah, pahnet ving hanah, Amalek kaminawkw to van tlim hoiah amrosak boih han oh; na pahnet han om ai.

26

Thingthai tangsuek hoi hatu thungah maeto

¹ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah gawh ah toep han paek ih prae thungah, na kun moe, a thungah kho na sak naah, ² na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thung ih athai tangsuek thingthainawh to benthang thungah suem boih ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin oh hanah, qoih ih ahmuen ah caeh ah, ³ to nathuem ih qaima toksah kami khaeah caeh ah loe, Angraeng mah aicae paek hanah aicae ampanawh khaeah sak ih lokkamhah prae to ka phak boeh, tiah na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah vaihniah ka taphong boeh, tiah thui oh. ⁴ Qaima mah na ban ih benthang to la ueloe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam hmaa ah suem tih.

⁵ To naah nang mah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, Kam pa loe ahmuen kruekah kamhet rumram, Syria kami ah oh, anih loe kami zetta hoi ni Izip prae ah caeh tathuk; toe anih loe to ah khosak moe, kalen parai acaeng, thacak hoi pop parai acaeng ah angcoeng: ⁶ toe Izip kaminawh mah pacaekthlaek moe, patang ang khang o sak, misong baktiah tok karai ang sak o sak. ⁷ Toe kam panawh ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ka hang o naah, Angraeng mah kaicae hanghah lok to thaih moe, kaicae raihah, patanghanghah hoi pacaekthlaekhah doeh ang hnuk pae. ⁸ To pongah Angraeng mah thacak a ban payanghah, zit thok hmuen, angmathah hoi dawnrai koi kaom hmuen sakhah rang hoiah ni kaicae hae Izip prae thung hoiah ang zaeh. ⁹ Anih mah to ahmuen hoiah ang zaeh moe, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah hae prae ah ang caeh hah. ¹⁰ Vaihi khenah, Aw Angraeng, nang paek ih prae thung ih athai tangsuek hmuen hae nang khaeah kang sin o; tiah thui oh. Na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah benthang to suem oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw to bok oh. ¹¹ To pacoengah nang loe nangmah khaeah kaom, Levi kaminawh, prae kalah kaminawh hoi nawnto, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangmah hoi nangmae ih caanawh hanah paek ih kahoih hmuennawh boih nuih anghoe oh. ¹² Hato thung maeto paekhah saning thumto naah, Levi kaminawh, prae kalah angvin, amno ampa tawn ai kaminawh hoi lamhmainawh mah, vangpui thungah caek o moe, zok amhah o hanah, na hnuk o ih hmuennawh boih thung hoi ih hatu thungah maeto pahoe ah. ¹³ To pacoengah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, Nang paek ih loknawh baktih toengah ka imthung takoh hoi kacim hmuennawh to kang sin moe, Levi, angvin, amno ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainawh hanah ka paek boeh; nang paek ih lok kang qoi o taak ai moe, maeto doeh ka pahnet ai. ¹⁴ Palungsethah ka tong naah ka caa ai moe, kacim ai ah patoh han ih hmuen ah doeh ka la ai; kadueh kami han doeh ka paek ai; ka Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngaih moe, nang paek ih loknawh to ka sak boih. ¹⁵ Van hoiah na ohhah hmueniim to khen tathuk ah loe, nangmah ih Israel kaminawh hoi kam panawh khaeah paek han na sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, kaicae han nang paek ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae to, tahamhoihah paek ah, tiah thuih han oh.

Angraeng mah thuih ih lok pazuihah

¹⁶ Hae ih zaehhoihah hoi lokcaekhah daannawh ka pazui o thai hanah, vaihniah na Angraeng Sithaw mah lok ang paek boeh; to pongah poekhah palungthin boih, hinghah boih hoi pazui oh loe, sah oh. ¹⁷ Angraeng loe na Sithaw ah oh pongah, a loklam ah caeh moe, anih ih zaehhoihah daannawh, a lokcaekhah hoi a thuih ih loknawh to ka pazui o han, a lok to ka tahngaih o han, tiah vaihniah na taphong o boeh; ¹⁸ Angraeng loe a sueh ih lok baktih toengah, angmah ih kami ah oh moe, a paek ih kaaloknawh to pazui boih hanah, ¹⁹ a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nangcae loe a sak ih kaminawh boih thungah na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah ciimcai kami ah na oh o, saphawhah, kasang ahmin amthanghah hoi pakoehhah to nangcae khaeah paek hanah, vaihniah a thuih boeh.

27

Ebal mae ih hmaicam

¹ Israel kacoehtanawh hoi kaminawh khaeah Mosi mah thuih ih lok loe, Vaihniah kang paek ih kaaloknawh hae pakuem o boih ah. ² Na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah na kun o moe, Jordan vapui nang kat o naah, kalen parai thlung to pakhueng oh loe, thlung bethah kaw hoiah bet oh. ³ Nam panawh ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, nangcae han paek ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae thungah akun moe, vapui nang kat o naah, hae kaaloknawh hae thlung pongah tarik o boih ah. ⁴ To pongah Jordan vapui nang kat o

pacoengah, vaihniah kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, Ebal mae ah thlung to tling oh loe, thlung bethaih kaw hoiah bet oh. ⁵ To ahmuen ah na Angraeng Sithaw hanah, hmaicam maeto thlung hoiah sah oh; to thlung nuiah kawbaktih sum doeh tling o hmah. ⁶ Na Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam to thlung hoi khue ah sah oh, to thlung nuiah na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah to sah oh. ⁷ Angdaeh angbawnhah to sah oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah anghoeahih hoiah caa oh. ⁸ Na raemh o ih thlung nuiah hae ih kaaloknawk boih hae kamnoek ah tarik oh, tiah a thuih pae.

Ebal mae ih kasae thuihah

⁹ To pacoengah Mosi hoi Levi acaeng gaimanawk mah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Aw Israel kaminawk, acoehaih hoiah tahngai oh; nangcae loe vaihniah na Angraeng Sithaw ih kami ah na oh o boeh. ¹⁰ Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai oh loe, vaihniah kang paek o ih, anih ih kaalok hoi lokcaekhaihnawk to tahngai oh, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Mosi mah to na niah kaminawk khaeah thuih pae let ih lok loe, ¹² Jordan vapui nang kat o pacoengah, kaminawk tahamhoihaih paek hanah, Gerizim mae nuiah angdoe han koi kaminawk loe Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issakar, Joseph hoi Benjamin acaengnawk hae ni. ¹³ To pacoengah Reuben, Gad, Asher, Zebulun, Dan hoi Naphtali acaengnawk loe tangoeng hanah Ebal mae ah angdoe o tih. ¹⁴ Levi kaminawk mah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, hae tiah thaa hoi lok to thuih pae o tih:

¹⁵ Angraeng mah panuet ih hmuen, bantok sah kop kami mah sak ih krang hoi kanghmong ah thuk ih krangnawk to panoe ah ih ahmuen ah tamquta hoi kasuem kami loe, tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh.

¹⁶ Amno hoi ampa khingya ai kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh.

¹⁷ A imtaeng kami ih ramri tahruet pae kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh.

¹⁸ Mikmaeng lam amkhraengsak kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh.

¹⁹ Angvinnawk, amno ampa tawn ai kaminawk hoi lamhmainawk nuiah, katoeng ai ah lokcaek kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh.

²⁰ Ampa ih iihkhun khingya ai moe, ampa ih zu iip haih kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh.

²¹ Kawbaktih pacah ih moi hoiah doeh zaehaih sah kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh.

²² A tanu, ampa ih canu, to tih ai boeh loe amno ih canu iip haih kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh.

²³ Amsae nongpata iip haih kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh.

²⁴ A imtaeng kami tamquta hoi hum kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh.

²⁵ Zaehaih tawn ai kami hum han phoisa talawk kami moe, tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh.

²⁶ Hae ih kaaloknawk pazui boih ai kami loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh, tiah thuih naah, kami boih mah, Amen, tiah thuih o han oh.

28

Lok tahngai kaminawk han tahamhoihaih

¹ Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok tahngai moe, vaihniah kang paek o ih loknawk hae kahoih ah na tahngai o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah long nuiah kaom kaminawk boih pong kasang koek ah na suem o tih. ² Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o nahaeloe, hae tahamhoihaihnhawk boih na nuiah pha ueloe, nangcae khaeah om poe tih.

27.5 EXO 20.25. 27.12 Deu 11.29; Josh 8.33-35. 27.15 EXO 20.4; 34.17; LEV 19.4; 26.1; Deu 4.15-18; 5.8. 27.16 EXO 20.12; Deu 5.16. 27.17 Deu 19.14. 27.18 LEV 19.14. 27.19 EXO 22.21; 23.9; LEV 19.33,34; Deu 24.17,18. 27.20 LEV 18.8; 20.11; Deu 22.30. 27.21 EXO 22.19; LEV 18.23; 20.15. 27.22 LEV 18.9; 20.17. 27.23 LEV 18.17; 20.14. 27.26 Kal 3.10. 28.1 Deu 11.13-17.

³ Vangpui thungah taham na hoih o ueloe, lawk ah doeh taham na hoih o tih.

⁴ To tahamhoihaih loe na zok hoiah athaih tacawthaih hoi na lawk ah thingthai kapop ah athaihaih hae ni, maitaw caanawkw pung o ueloe, tuu khongkha thung ih tuu caanawkw doeh pung o tih.

⁵ Benthang hoi hmuen na suok o haih ahmuen doeh tahamhoih o tih.

⁶ A thungah na kun o moe, tasa bangah na caeh o naah doeh taham na hoih o tih.

⁷ Angraeng mah nang tuk han kanghawkw na misanawkw to na hmaa ah tuh tih; nihcae loe nang tuk hanah loklam maeto hoiah angzo o tih, toe nihcae loe na hmaa hoiah loklam sarihto ampraek o ueloe, cawn o tih. ⁸ Hmuenmae na suok o haih ahmuen, na ban hoi sak ih hmuenawkw boih nuiah Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek o tih; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih prae thungah tahamhoihaih na paek o tih. ⁹ Na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok na tahngaih o moe, a loklam ah na caeh o nahaeloe, Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah lokkam ih baktih toengah, angmah ih ciimcai kami ah na suem tih. ¹⁰ To naah nangcae loe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kawkw ih kami ni, tiah long pum ih kaminawkw boih mah hnu o tih; to naah nihcae mah nangcae to zii tih. ¹¹ Angraeng mah nang ang paek hanah, nam panawkw khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih prae ah loe, na zok thung hoiah thingthai to athai tih, lawk ah thingthai qumpo pop parai ah tacawt ueloe, maitaw caanawkw to pungsak tih. ¹² Na Angraeng Sithaw mah atue phak naah kho angzohsak moe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawkw boih tahamhoihaih paek hanah, angmah ih hmuen suekhah ahmuen ah kaom, van thok to paong ueloe, kho angzosak tih; nangcae loe minawkw khaeah na coi o mak ai, toe nangcae mah ni pop parai kaminawkw coisak hanah na paek o tih. ¹³ Angraeng mah tamaai ah na omsak mak ai, lu ah ni na suem tih; vaihniah kang paek ih, na Angraeng Sithaw ih loknawkw to pazui moe, sak hanah lok na tahngaih o nahaeloe, atlim ah na om o mak ai, ranuiah khue ni na om o tih; ¹⁴ vaihniah kang paek o ih lok hae banqoi bantang nam khraeng o taak ai, kalah sithawnawkw hnukah doeh na bang o ai moe, a tok doeh na sah pae o ai nahaeloe, to baktih tahamhoihaih to na hnu o tih.

Lok tahngai ai kami tangoenghah

¹⁵ Toe na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngai o ai; vaihniah kang paek o ih a loknawkw hoi anih ih kaaloknawkw to na pazui o ai, sak hanah lok doeh na tahngai o ai nahaeloe, hae tangoenghah loknawkw hae nangcae nuiah krah tih.

¹⁶ Vangpui ah tangoenghah na tong o ueloe, lawk ah doeh tangoenghah na tong o tih.

¹⁷ Nangmah ih benthang hoi hmuen suekhah ahmuen ah doeh, tangoenghah to om tih.

¹⁸ Na zok thung ih thingthai, na lawk ih thingthai qumpo, maitaw caanawkw hoi na tuu khongkha thung ih tuu caanawkw mah doeh tangoenghah to zok o tih.

¹⁹ A thungah na caeh o naah tangoenghah na tong o ueloe, na tacawt o naah doeh tangoenghah na tong o tih.

²⁰ Angraeng na pahnavt o sut moe, na sak o ih sethah pongah karangah amrohaih pha ai karoek to tangoenghah hoi dawnraihih to omsak ueloe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawkw boih pongah thuitaekhaih to omsak tih. ²¹ Toep han na caeh ih prae thung hoiah amrosak boih ai karoek to, Angraeng mah na nuiah nathaih to phasak tih. ²² Angraeng mah nangcae to angoihaih maw, ngannathaih maw, nganbawkhah maw, nganbet paraihaih maw, takpum zaek kaenghah maw, ngan duek suthaih maw, sumsen hoiah maw na thuitaek o ueloe, nam ro o boih ai karoek to, to baktih nathaih mah na patom o tih. ²³ Nangcae ranui ih van to sum kamling ah om ueloe, nangcae tlim ih long loe sum ah angcoeng tih. ²⁴ Angraeng mah na prae thungah angzo khotui to vaiphu hoi maiphu ah angcoengsak tih, nam ro o boih ai karoek to van hoiah nang khaeah krah tathuk tih.

²⁵ Angraeng mah nang to na misanawkw hmaa ah amtimsak tih; nihcae tuk hanah loklam maeto hoiah na caeh; toe loklam sarihto hoiah nihcae hmaa ah na cawn ueloe, long pum ah panuet thok kami ah na om o tih. ²⁶ Na qok loe van ih tavaanawkw hoi long ah kaom moisanawkw ih buh ah om tih, mi mah doeh to van ih tavaa hoi moisanawkw to hui mak ai. ²⁷ Angraeng mah Izip prae ih ahlut, ngan tangdawh nathaih, phra, kahoih thai ai ngan kamthak hoiah na thuitaek o tih. ²⁸ Angraeng mah amthuhaih, mikmaenghah hoi poek anghmang suthaih hoiah na thuitaek tih; ²⁹ mikmaeng mah khoving ah pathoep baktih toengah, khodai ah hmuen to na pathoep o tih; na caehhah lam kruekah hmacawn mak ai; kaminawkw mah na pacaekthlaek o ueloe, hmuennawkw to na lomh pae o tih; mi mah doeh na pahlong o mak ai. ³⁰ Zu na la o tih; toe minawkw kalah mah na zu to iip o haih tih; im na sah o tih; toe na om haih mak ai; misur takha na sah o tih; toe athaih na pakhrick o mak ai. ³¹ Nangmah ih maitaw to na mikhnuk

ah bop o tih; toe a moi to na caa o mak ai; na mikhnuakah nang ih laa hrang to thaah hoi la o tih; toe na paek o let mak ai; na misanawkw hanah nang ih tuu to paek o naah, pahlongkung mi doeh om mak ai. ³² Minawkw mah na capa hoi na canunawkw to la o ving tih; nihcae na khet loiah na mik to khah sut ueloe, na ban doeh thazok sut tih. ³³ Na prae thung ih thingthai qumpo, toksak hoiah na hnuk ih hmuennawkw to na panoek ai ih kaminawkw mah caa o king tih; na hing thung kami mah pacaekthlaekhaih na tong o tih; ³⁴ na mik hoi hnuk ih hmuen mah nang to anthusak tih. ³⁵ Angraeng mah khokkhu hoi khoknawkw khue ai ah, na khokpadae hoi lu khoeo to kahoih thai ai ahlut hoiah koisak tih.

³⁶ Angraeng mah nangmacae hoi nangmacae nuiah na suek o ih siangpahrang to, nangmah hoi nam panawkw mah doeh panoek vai ai ih kaminawkw khaeah caeh haih ueloe, to ah thing hoiah maw, thlung hoiah maw sak ih kalah sithawnawkw to na bok o tih. ³⁷ Nangcae loe Angraeng mah haek han ih prae kalah kaminawkw salakah dawnraihaiah, patahhaiah hoi pahnuui thuih hanah ni na om o tih boeh. ³⁸ Na lawk thungah cantgi pop parai ah na tuh o tih; toe pakhunawkw mah caak boih pongah, zetta khue ni na aat o tih. ³⁹ Misur takha na sah o ueloe, akung doeh na tling o tih; toe langkawkw mah caak pongah, misurtui doeh na nae o mak ai ueloe, athaih doeh na caa o mak ai. ⁴⁰ Na prae thung boih ah olive thing na tawn o tih; toe athaih angmuen king pongah, olive situi to nang nok o mak ai. ⁴¹ Canu hoi capanawkw doeh na tawn o tih; toe nihcae loe misong ah angtang o pongah, nihcae hoi nawnto kanawm ah na om o mak ai. ⁴² Na prae thungah kaom thingnawkw hoi thingthai qumponawkw to pakhu mah caa boih tih. ⁴³ Nangcae thungah kaom angvin loe nangcae ranuiah daw tahang tih, nangcae loe atlim ah nang hum o tathuk tih. ⁴⁴ Hmuen coi hanah anih mah na paek tih, toe nang loe anih coisak hanah hmuen na paek thai mak ai; anih loe lu ah om ueloe, nang loe tamai ah na om tih. ⁴⁵ Na Angraeng Sithaw ih loknawkw, anih mah thuih ih loknawkw hoi anih ih kaaloknawkw pazui hanah lok na tahngai o ai pongah, nam ro boih ai karoek to, hae tangenghah hae na nuiah pha boih tih, nang to na patom o ueloe, na kae o tih. ⁴⁶ To hmuennawkw loe nangmah hoi na caanawkw nuiah, dungzan angmathaiah hoi dawnrai hmuen ah om tih.

⁴⁷ angraeng nathuem ah, anghoehaiah hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to na sah ai pongah, ⁴⁸ Angraeng mah patoeh ih na misanawkw ih tok to, zok amthlamhaih, tui anghaehhaih, bangkrai ah ohhaih, amtang amlaihaiah hoiah na sah tih; nam ro ai karoek to tahnong ah sum hoiah thlong na thuk pae tih. ⁴⁹ Nangcae tuksak hanah Angraeng mah tahmu baktih angtaut karang, a lok na thaih ai ih angthla parai, long boenghah ahmuen ah kaom, ⁵⁰ mikhmai pan thai ai, mitong doeh nawkta doeh tahmenhaih tawn ai kalah prae kami to kawkw ueloe, ⁵¹ nam ro o boih ai karoek to, na misa mah nang ih maitaw caa hoi na lawk ih thingthai qumponawkw to caa king tih; nam ro ai karoek to, anih mah cang, misurtui, situi, maitaw caanawkw hoi tuu caanawkw to tahmat mak ai. ⁵² Na prae thungah na oep ih nangmah ih vangpui sipae amtim rup ai karoek to, na prae thung ih vangpuinawkw to takui o boih tih; na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek o ih, prae thung ih vangpuinawkw to takui o boih tih. ⁵³ Misa mah na takui khoeo ueloe, poek patang loiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek ih na zok thung ih na canu hoi na capanawkw mataeng doeh na caa tih. ⁵⁴ Nangcae thung ih palungsawkw koek kami hoi poek naem koek kami mah mataeng doeh angmah ih nawkamya, a palung ih a zu hoi kahing a caanawkw nuiah tahmenhaih tawn mak ai; ⁵⁵ a caak ih ngan to a caak hanah, to kaom kami maeto han mataeng doeh paek mak ai; na misanawkw mah vangpui takui o nathing tideoh tawn ai ah khosak nathing, to tiah na misanawkw mah poekhaih amtangsak tih. ⁵⁶ Palungsawkw moe, poek naem pongah, long cawh vai ai nongpata doeh caak han tawn ai pongah, a palung ih sava, a capa hoi a canu nuiah poeksethaih palungthin to tawn tih, ⁵⁷ a khok hnetto salak hoiah tacawt a caa nawkta, a zok thung hoi tapen a caanawkw nuiah poeksethaih palungthin to tawn tih; misa mah vangpuinawkw to takui khoeo moe, poekhaih patangsak pongah, tamquta hoiah a caanawkw to caa tih.

⁵⁸ Lensawkw moe, zit kathok ahmin, na Angraeng Sithaw to zit hanah, hae cabu thungah tarik ih kaaloknawkw hae acoehaiah hoiah na pazui boih ai nahaeloe, ⁵⁹ na Angraeng Sithaw mah na caanawkw nuiah na tongh han koi dawnrai koi hmuen ah kaom raihaiah, kalen parai raihaiah, atue kasawkw parai raihaiah, kahoih thai ai kanung parai nathaih to patoeh tih. ⁶⁰ Na zit ih Izip prae nathaihnawkw to, na nuiah phasak boih tih, nang khaeah akapsak caeng tih. ⁶¹ Angraeng mah nam ro ai karoek to, hae kaalok cabu thungah tarik ai ih nathaih hoi raihaihnawkw to na nuiah phasak tih. ⁶² Nang loe van ih cakaeh zetto na pop cadoeh, na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngai ai pongah, zetta ah ni na om sut tih. ⁶³ Nang khosak na hoih moe, nang pung tahang naah, Angraeng anghoe

baktih toengah, Angraeng loe nang to amrosak moe, tidoeh tawn ai ah ohsak hanah doeh anghoe; qawktoep han na caehhah prae thung hoiah anih mah nang to amrosak tih. ⁶⁴ To pacoengah Angraeng mah, long boenghah maeto bang hoi kalah maeto bang khoeek to, kaminawak salakah na haek o boih tih; to ahmuen ah nangmah hoi nam panawak mah panoek o vai ai ih, thing hoi sak moe, thlung hoiah sak ih kalah sithawnawak to na bok o tih. ⁶⁵ Nang loe to prae kaminawak salakah anghakhaih na hnu mak ai; na khokpadae suekhaih kakhawt anghakhaih ahmuen mataeng doeh na tawn mak ai; toe Angraeng mah to ahmuen ah tasoehhah palungthin, mik thazokhah hoi palungsethah to na paek tih. ⁶⁶ Oephah om ai ah kho na sah ueloe, khoving khodai zithaih hoiah na om tih; oephah kaom hinghah to na tawn mak ai. ⁶⁷ Zithaih palungthin, mik hoi hnuk ih hmuen mah zithaih to paek pongah, khawnthaw ah niduem lai nasoe, tiah na thui ueloe, duembang ah khodai lai nasoe, tiah na thui tih. ⁶⁸ Hae loklam na hnu let mak ai boeh, tiah kang thuih ih loklam hoiah, Angraeng mah nang to, Izip prae ah palong pui hoiah na thak let tih, to prae ah misong nongpa hoi misong nongpata ah oh hanah, nangcae to misanawak khaeah na zaw tih; toe mi mah doeh nangcae to qan mak ai.

29

Kangtha lokmaihih

¹ Hae ih loknawak loe Horeb ah Angraeng mah Israel kaminawak hoi sak ih lokmaihih pacoengah, Moab prae ah Mosi mah Israel kaminawak hoi lokmaihih sak hanah, Angraeng mah paek ih lok ah oh.

² Mosi mah Israel kaminawak to kaw boih moe, nihcae khaeah, Izip prae ah Angraeng mah Faro khaeah sak ih hmuen, a tamnanawak boih hmaa ah sak ih hmuen hoi prae pum ah sak ih hmuennawak loe, ³ nangmacae ih mik hoi roe ah kalen parai tanoekhah hmuennawak, angmathaih hoi kalen parai dawnraihih hmuennawak to na hnuk o boeh; ⁴ toe vaihni khoeek to Angraeng mah panoek thaihah palungthin, hnukhah mik hoi thaikophah naanawak to na paek o ai vop, tiah a naa. ⁵ Saning qui palito thung praezaek ah kang zaeh o naah, na khukbuennawak to prawn ai moe, na khokpanainawak doeh prawn ai. ⁶ Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah na panoek o thai hanah, takaw na caa o ai, misurtui maw, to tih ai boeh loe mu doeh na nae o ai. ⁷ Hae ahmuen ah na phak o naah, Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og loe aicae tuk hanah angzoh hoi; toe nihcae to a pazawak o. ⁸ Nihcae ih prae to a lak pae o moe, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manaseh acaeng ah kaom kaminawak khaeah qawk ah a paek o. ⁹ Na sak ih hmuen ah hmacawn boih hanah, hae lokmaihih hae pazui oh loe sah oh.

¹⁰ Nangcae acaeng zaehokungnawak, kacoehtanawak, ukkungnawak hoi Israel nongpanawak boih, ¹¹ na caa nawktanawak, na zunawak hoi na tai o haih ahmuen ah kaom, nangcae ih thing aek kami hoi tui doh kaminawak boih, vaihni na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah nang doet o; ¹² na Angraeng Sithaw mah vaihniah, nangcae hoi nawnto sak ih, Angraeng Sithaw lokkamhah thungah na kun o hanah, ¹³ angmah ih kami ah nangcae to suek moe, nam panawak ah kaom Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah, a thuih ih lokkamhah baktih toengah, anih loe nangcae ih Sithaw ah om tih.

¹⁴ Hae lokkamhah hoi lokmaihih loe nangcae hoi khue ah ka sah ai, ¹⁵ vaihniah aicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah aicae hoi nawnto angdoo kaminawak khue hoiah lokkamhah to ka sah ai, vaihniah aicae hoi nawnto kaom ai kaminawak hoiah doeh ka sak. ¹⁶ (Izip prae thungah kawbang maw na oh o moe, hae ahmuen ah nang zoh o naah kawbang maw prae na poeng o, tito na panoek o; ¹⁷ nihcae khae kaom panuet kathok, thing, thlung, sui hoi sum kanglung hoiah sak ih krangnawak to na hnuk o boeh;) ¹⁸ nangcae khae kaom nongpa, nongpata, imthung takoh, to tih ai boeh loe acaeng thung ih kami loe, vaihniah aicae Angraeng Sithaw khae hoiah poekhah palungthin amkhraeng o ving moe, haeah kaom prae kaminawak ih sithawnawak to bok o moeng han ai ah acoe oh; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae salakah ahmuat baktiah kakhaa thingthai hoi tangzun kakhaa tacawtsak thing to amprawk moeng tih. ¹⁹ To baktih kami mah hae tangoenghah loknawak hae thaih naah, Tui anghaehhah nuiah mu paquihah thap aep hanah, palung thung hoi poek ih baktiah ka caeh langlacadoeh, misa monghah ka tawn tih, tiah angmah ih palung thung hoiah angmah hoi angmah to tahamhoihah angpaek tih. ²⁰ Angraeng mah to kami to pathlung mak ai; Angraeng palungphuihah hoi uthaih loe to kami nuiah hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, hae cabu thungah tarik ih tangoenghah anih nuiah krahsak boih tih; to pacoengah, Angraeng mah anih ih ahmin to van tlim

hoiah phrae ving tih. ²¹ Hae kaalok cabu thungah tarik ih lokmaihih hoi tangoeng ih loknawb baktih toengah, anih nuiah sethah phaksak hanah, Angraeng mah anih to Israel acaengnawb boih thung hoiah tapraek ving tih. ²² Nangcae hnukah kaom na caanawb hoi prae kangthla hoiah angzo angvinnawb mah, to prae nuiah Angraeng mah phaksak ih patangkhanghah hoi nathaihnawb to hnuk o naah, ²³ kaat hmai mah kangh ih paloi baktiah prae thungah om boih ueloe, aanmu to patii thai mak ai, tideoh amprawk mak ai; kawbaktih qam doeh amprawk mak ai; Angraeng mah kanung parai palungphuihih hoiah vah phaeng ih, Sodom hoi Gomorrah, Admah hoi Zeboim baktiah oh ving boeh, tiah thui o tih; ²⁴ prae kaminawb boih mah, Tipongah Angraeng mah hae prae hae to tiah sak moe, kanung parai hae palungphuihih to ohsak loe? tiah thui o tih. ²⁵ To naah kaminawb mah, Hae kaminawb loe Izip prae thung hoi nihcae zaehhoikung, ampanawb ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae hoiah sak ih lokmaihih to pahnawt pae o ving, ²⁶ nihcae mah panoek o vai ai, nihcae han paek doeh paek ai ih kalah sithawnawb to a bok o moe, a tok to sak pae o pongah, ²⁷ Angraeng palungphuihih mah hae prae hae hmai baktiah kangh moe, hae cabu thungah tarik ih tangoenghah to nihcae nuiah phaksak boih; ²⁸ hmai baktih kamngaeh, kalen parai Angraeng palungphuihih hoi palungbethah mah, nihcae to angmacae prae thung hoiah aphongh moe, vaihni ni khoek to nihcae to prae kalah ah vah ving boeh, tiah thui o tih.

²⁹ Kamtueng ai tamquta ah kaom hmuennawb loe aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih hmuen ah oh; toe hae kaaloknawb hae a pazui o boih thai hanah, kamtueng hmuennawb loe, dungzan khoek to aicae hoi aicae ih caanawb hanah oh.

30

Dawnpakhuemhah tangqum

¹ Nangcae hma ah ka suet ih hae tahamhoihah hoi tangoenghah boih nangcae khaeah phak naah, Angraeng mah ang haek o ih prae boih ah, to hmuennawb to poek oh, ² nangmah hoi na caanawb boih na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah nam laem o let naah, vaihniah kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoiah a lok to na tahngaih o nahaeloe, ³ na Angraeng Sithaw mah tamna ah na ohhah ahmuen hoiah na kawb let tih; nangcae nuiah tahmenhah tawn let ueloe, ang haek o ih prae thung boih hoiah na pakhueng o let tih. ⁴ Van tlim ih anghthla koek prae ah na haek o cadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae pakhueng let hanah na kawb tih. ⁵ Nam panawb mah toep o ih prae thungah na Angraeng Sithaw mah na hoi o let ueloe, prae to na toep o tih; khosak hoihih na paek o ueloe, nam panawb pong kamtlai ah na pung o tih. ⁶ Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoi na palung o moe, na hing o thai hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangmacae hoi na caanawb ih palungthin tangzat to aat tih. ⁷ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tangoeng ih hmuennawb boih hae nangcae hnuma moe, pacaekthlaek, na misanawb nuiah phasak tih. ⁸ Nangcae mah Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh loe, vaihniah kang paek o ih loknawb hae pazui o boih ah. ⁹ To tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na ban hoi sak ih hmuen boih, na takpum hoi tacawt athaih, maitaw caanawb, na lawk thung ih thingthai qumponawb hoiah khosak na hoih o sak tih; nam panawb nuiah Angraeng anghoe baktih toengah, nangcae nuiah doeh anghoe tih; ¹⁰ na Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na tahngaih o, hae kaalok cabu thungah tarik moe, a thuih ih loknawb hoi zaehhoihah daannawb hae na pazui o boih pacoengah, na poekhaih palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoiah na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah nam laem o nahaeloe, Angraeng anghoe ueloe, khosak na hoih o sak tih.

Hinghah hoi duekhah

¹¹ Vaihniah kang paek o ih loknawb loe na pazui o thai han ai khoek to karai om ai, dawnrai koi hmuen ah doeh om ai. ¹² Aicae mah to loknawb to a sak o moe, a pazui o hanah, mi mah maw van ah daw ueloe, aicae han na sin pae tih, tiah thuih hanah, to loknawb loe van ah om ai. ¹³ To lok to a sak o moe, a pazui o hanah, mi mah maw tuihui to angkaet ueloe, aicae han na sin pae tih? tiah thuih hanah, to loknawb loe vapui zaeh ah om ai. ¹⁴ Lok loe nangcae taengah ni oh; nangcae mah na pazui o thai hanah, na pakha ah oh moe, na palung thungah oh.

¹⁵ Khenah, vaihniah hinghah hoi khosak hoihih, duekhah hoi amrohah, na hmaa ah ka suet. ¹⁶ Na Angraeng Sithaw to na palung o moe, a loklam ah na caeh o hanah, ang paek ih loknawb, a zaehhoihah daannawb, a lokcaekhaihnawb to na pazui o hanah, na hing o moe, na pung o thai hanah, vaihniah lok kang paek o; na Angraeng Sithaw

mah qawk ah toep han na caeh o ih prae thungah tahamhoihaih na paek o tih. ¹⁷ Toe na poekhaih palung to amkhraeng o ving moe, lok tahngai ai ah nang qoi o ving, kalah sithawnawkw to na bok o pacoengah, a tok to na sak pae o nahaeloe, ¹⁸ nam ro o tangtang tih, tiah vaihniah kang thuih o; Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, qawktoep hanah na caeh o ih prae thungah kasawkw ah na hing o mak ai. ¹⁹ Hinghaih hoi duekhaih, tahamhoihaih hoi tangoenghaihnawkw nangcae hmaa ah ka suek, tiah hnukung ah oh hanah, vaihniah van hoi long to ka kawkw; ²⁰ Angraeng mah nam pa Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah paek han lorkkam ih prae thungah khosak hanah, Angraeng loe nangcae hinghaih hoi hinglung sawkhaih ah oh pongah, na Angraeng Sithaw to palung oh, a lok to tahngai oh loe, anih to kacakah patawn oh, tiah a thuih pae.

31

Joshua han tok paekhaih

¹ To pacoengah Mosi mah Israel kaminawkw boih khaeah caeh moe, hae loknawkw hae a thuih pae. ² Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe vaihi saning cumvaito pacoeng, pumphaoet ka oh boeh pongah, nangcae zaehhoih hanah angcoeng thai ai boeh; Angraeng mah doeh kai khaeah, Nang loe hae Jordan vapui nang kat thai mak ai, tiah ang naa boeh. ³ Nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to nangcae hma ah caeh ueloe, haeah kaom prae kaminawkw to nangmacae hma roe ah na hum pae ueloe, nihcae ih prae to na toep o tih: Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua loe nangcae hma ah caeh tih. ⁴ Amor kaminawkw ih siangpahrang Sihon hoi Og ih, prae nuiah amrohaih phaksak baktih toengah, Angraeng mah to kaminawkw nuiah sah toeng tih. ⁵ Nihcae to Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah paek ueloe, kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah na sah o tih. ⁶ Na thacak o sak ah loe, misahoihaih hoiah om oh; mawn o hmah loe, nihcae to zii o hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae hoi nawnto caeh tih, anih mah na caeh o taak mak ai ueloe, pahnawt sut mak ai, tiah a naa.

⁷ To pacoengah Mosi mah Joshua to kawkw moe, Israel kaminawkw boih hma ah, Na thacaksa ah loe, misahoihaih hoiah om ah; nang loe hae kaminawkw khaeah paek hanah, Angraeng mah ampanawkw khaeah lorkkam ih prae thungah, hae kaminawkw hae na caeh haih ueloe, nihcae han qawk na toepsak tih. ⁸ Angraeng angmah roe nangcae hmaa ah caeh ueloe, anih na om o thuih tih; anih mah na caehtaak mak ai ueloe, pahnawt sut mak ai; zii o hmah loe, palung doeh boeng o sak hmah, tiah a naa.

Daan loknawkw patukhaih

⁹ Mosi mah hae kaaloknawkw tarik pacoengah, Angraeng lorkkamhaih thingkhong apu kami, Levi acaeng, qaimanawkw hoi Israel kacoehtanawkw khaeah paek. ¹⁰ To pacoengah Mosi mah nihcae khaeah, saning sarihto boeng boeh moe, misong loisakhaih saning, kahni im raengghaih atue phak naah, ¹¹ Israel kaminawkw boih Angraeng angmah goih ih ahmuen ah, Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah amtueng hanah nang zoh o naah, Israel kaminawkw mah thaih o boih hanah, nihcae hma ah hae kaaloknawkw hae kroek pae oh. ¹² Nongpa, nongpata, nawktanawkw hoi na vangpui thungah kaom angvinnawkw boih mah thaih o moe, panoek o thai han, na Angraeng Sithaw to zit o moe, hae kaaloknawkw hae pazui o thai boih hanah, kaminawkw to nawnto amkhuengsak ah; ¹³ to tiah sak nahaeloe kaalok panoek ai kaminawkw ih caanawkw mah thaih o ueloe, Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, na toep o han ih prae thungah na oh o nathung, na Angraeng Sithaw zithaih to amtuk o tih, tiah a naa.

Israel kaminawkw lokpunghaih

¹⁴ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Na duek han ih atue loe zoi boeh; Joshua to kawkw ah loe kaminawkw amkhuenghaih kahni im ah angzo haih ah, to ah lok ka thuih pae han, tiah a naa. To pongah Mosi hoi Joshua loe angzoh hoi moe, kaminawkw amkhuenghaih kahni im ah a caeh hoi. ¹⁵ To naah Angraeng loe kahni imthung ah tamai tung baktiah amtueng; tamai tung loe kahni im thok nuiah angdoet pae.

¹⁶ To naah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, Khenah, Nang loe nam panawkw khaeah nang hak tih boeh; hae kaminawkw loe anghawkw o ueloe, a caeh o han ih prae thungah kaom kaminawkw ih sithawnawkw khaeah a takpum zaw o tih; kai to pahnawt o ueloe, nihcae hoi ka sak ih ka lokmaihih doeh amkhraeng o taak tih. ¹⁷ To na niah loe nihcae nuiah palung ka phui moe, nihcae to ka pahnawt sut han; nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka hawkw naah loe, nihcae to amro o tih, nihcae nuiah paroeai sethaih hoi raihaihnawkw to pha tih; to naah nihcae mah aicah ih Sithaw loe aicah khaeah om ai boeh pongah na ai maw hae

baktih raihah hae aicae nuiah oh? tiah thui o tih. ¹⁸ Nihcae loe kalah sithawnawk khaeah angqoi o ving moe, a sak o ih zaehaih boih pongah, to na niah loe nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka hawv ving tangtang han. ¹⁹ To pongah vaihi hae laa hae tarik hoi, Israel kaminawv ih pakha thungah suem paeh loe, amtuksak ah; hae laa loe Israel kaminawv ih misa ah ka ohhah hnukung ah om tih. ²⁰ Tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae, ampanawv khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae thungah nihcae to ka hoi; nihcae mah zok kamhah ah buh to caak o moe, thawv o hruk naah loe, kai palungphuisak hanah, ka lokkamhah to amkhraeng o taak ving tih, kalah sithawnawv khaeah angqoi o ueloe, a tok to sah pae o tih. ²¹ Nihcae nuiah paroeai sethah hoi raihahhawnawv phak naah, nihcae ih misa ah ka ohhah to hae laa mah amtuengsak tih; nihcae ih caanawv mah hae laa hae pahnet o mak ai; ka lokkamhah prae thungah nihcae ka caeh hah ai naah, vaihi roe nihcae poekhah to ka panoek pae boeh, tiah a naa. ²² To pongah Mosi mah to na ni roe ah laa to tarik moe, Israel caanawv to patuk.

²³ Angraeng mah Nun capa Joshua khaeah, Na thacaksak ah loe, misahoihah hoiah om ah; nihcae khaeah lokkam ih prae thungah Israel kaminawv to na caeh hah tih; to naah Kai nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh han, tiah a naa.

²⁴ Mosi mah hae ih kaaloknawv boeng khoev to cabu pongah tarik pacoengah, ²⁵ Mosi mah Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong apu, Levi acaengnawv khaeah, ²⁶ hae ih kaalok cabu hae la oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw lokkamhah thingkhong taengah suem oh; anih loe to ah nangcae ih misa ah ka ohhah hnukung ah om tih. ²⁷ Nangcae loe lokaek thah kami hoi palungthah kami ah na oh o, tito ka panoek; khenah, vaihniah nangcae hoi nawnto ka hing nathuem ah mataeng doeh, Angraeng ih lok to na aek o nahaeloe, ka duek pacoeng naah cae loe, kawkrak maw lok na aek o tih? ²⁸ Na caeng thung ih kacoehtanawv hoi ukkungnawv to ka hma ah amkhueg sak boih ah; nihcae thah naah hae loknawv hae ka thuih moe, nihcae ih misa ah ka ohhah panoekkung ah van hoi long to ka kawv han. ²⁹ Nangcae loe ka duek pacoengah nam ro o ueloe, kang paek ih loklam to nang qoi o taak tih, tito ka panoek; hnukhuem niah, Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoi ai hmuennawv to na sah o ueloe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawv mah anih palung na phui o sak pongah, nangcae nuiah amrohah to pha tih, tiah a naa.

³⁰ To pacoengah Mosi mah Israel kaminawv khaeah, hae laa loknawv hae takung hoi tadong khoev to thuih pae boih.

32

¹ Aw vannawv, tahngai oh, lok ka thuih han vop; Aw long, ka pakha thung ih loknawv hae, tahngai ah.

² Ka patukhah loe kho baktiah angzo ueloe, ka thuih ih lok doeh dantui baktiah krah tih; aan kahing nuiah kakrah kho baktih, qam nuiah kakrah khotui baktiah om tih;

³ Angraeng ih ahmin to ka thuih moe, aicae Sithaw lensawkhah to ka pakoev han.

⁴ Anih loe lungsong ah oh moe, a toksakhah doeh akoep; a caehhah loklamnawv loe toeng boih; anih loe loktang Sithaw ah oh moe, hmueng sakpazaeah tawn ai, anih loe katoeng kami ah oh, toeng ai tiah thuih koi tidoeh om ai.

⁵ Nihcae loe amro o boeh; Sithaw ih caa ah om o ai, amhnong o boeh; nihcae loe oeptok ai moe, poekhah katoeng ai caa ah ni oh o.

⁶ Aw palunghahah tawn ai amthu kaminawv, Angraeng loe to tiah maw na sak pathok o han? Anih loe nangcae zaehokung ampa ah na ai maw oh? Nangcae sahking hoi caksakung ah na ai maw a oh?

⁷ Canghnii ih atuev to panoek oh loe, kalaem tangcae paroeai atuenawv to poek oh; nam pa to dueng ah, anih mah na patuek tih; kacoehtanawv to dueng oh, nihcae mah na thui o tih.

⁸ Kasang koek Sithaw loe Adam ih caa ah kaom kaminawv to tapraek moe, qawv pazet naah, Israel caanawv loe nazetto maw oh o, tiah a khet, to pacoengah kaminawv hanah ramri to pakhoih pae.

⁹ Angraeng ih taham loe, angmah ih kaminawv hae ni; Jakob loe anih ih qawv toepkung ah oh.

¹⁰ Anih mah tidoeh om ai long karoem, praezaek ah Jakob to hnuk naah, anih to zaeh moe, loklam patuek; angmah ih mikmu baktiah a suek.

¹¹ Tahmu loe angmah ih tabu to ahuenh moe, a caanawv to pakhraeh hoiah hawv; a caanawv khuk hanah pakhraeh phok moe, pakhraeh hoiah a caanawv lak baktih toengah,

¹² Jakob loe Angraeng angmah khue mah ni zaeh; anih khaeah prae kalah sithawnawkw om o ai.

¹³ Anih to maesang ah anghnutsak moe, prae thung ih thingthai hoiah pacah, cathaeng pong ih khoitui hoiah pacah pacoengah, kamtak parai thlung thung ih situi hoiah pacah;

¹⁴ kamkhawkw maitaw tahnutui, tuu tahnu tui, tuu caa athawkw, Bashan ih tuu taenawkw, maeahnawkw, kahoih koek takaw dip hoiah pacah; pacii ih misurtui athii to a naek.

¹⁵ Toe Jeshurun loe thawkw hruk moe, khok hoiah pathuih; nang loe na thawkw hruk, na goeng tahang moe, athawkw hoiah na koi; to pacoengah anih sahkung Sithaw to caehtaak moe, anih pahlonghaih thlung to tiah doeh sah ai.

¹⁶ Anih to prae kalah sithawnawkw hoi utsak moe, panuet thok krangnawkw hoiah palungphuisak.

¹⁷ Sithaw ah kaom ai, taqawknawkw, panoek ai ih sithawnawkw, ampanawkw mah zii o ai ih, canghni pangah kaom kangtha sithawnawkw khaeah, angbawnhaih to a sak o.

¹⁸ Nangcae sahkung lungsong to na panoek o ai boeh moe, nangcae cunkung Sithaw doeh na pahnet o boeh.

¹⁹ To hmuennawkw to Angraeng mah hnuk naah, palungphui moe, a capanawkw hoi a canunawkw to pahnawt sut.

²⁰ Nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka hawkw han boeh; nihcae boenghaih kawbang maw om tih, tiah ka khet han; nihcae loe oep kaom ai kami, tanghaih cak ai caa ah oh o.

²¹ Sithaw ah kaom ai hmuennawkw hoiah kai utsak hanah a sak o moe, tidoeh angoeng ai krang hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak; kaimah doeh nihcae to tiah kaom ai kaminawkw hoiah ka utsak moe, kamthu acaengnawkw hoiah palung ka phuisak toeng han.

²² Kai loe hmai baktiah palungphui amngaeh pongah, kahnaem koek hell thung khoeok to kangh tih; long hoi thingthainawkw boih hmai ka kanghsak han, mae angdoethaih ahmuennawkw khoeok to hmai mah kangh tih.

²³ Nihcae nuiah raihaih ka phaksak moe, nihcae kah hanah kaimah ih pala to ka patoh han.

²⁴ Nihcae loe zok amthlamhaih, kabae hmai mah kanghaih, kanung parai amrohah hoiah dueh o tih; moi kasannawkw ih haa hoi maiphu thungah kaom pahui kasoetui to nihcae khaeah ka patoh han.

²⁵ Thendoengnawkw, kacuem tanglanawkw, nawktanawkw hoi sampok mitongnawkw hanah loe imthung ah zithaih to om ueloe, tasang bangah sumsen hoiah amro o boih tih.

²⁶ Long boeng khoeok to nihcae to ka haek moe, kaminawkw panoekhaih kang hmatsak han;

²⁷ toe nihcae ih misanawkw loe amoek o ueloe, nihcae mah, Angraeng mah sak ih hmuennawkw tidoeh om ai, kakac kaimacae ih ban hoiah ni ka pazawkw o, tiah thuih o moeng tih, tiah ka zit tiah, a thuih.

²⁸ Nihcae loe poekhaih tawn ai kami, panoekhaih tawn ai kami ah oh o.

²⁹ Aw nihcae palungah o nahaeloe, hae hmuennawkw hae panoek o ueloe, hnukkhuem ah kawbangah maw om tih, titi panoek o tih, tiah a thuih.

³⁰ Angmacae ih lungsong mah nihcae to zaw ai moe, Angraeng mah nihcae pahnawt ai nahaeloe, kawbang maw kami maeto mah kami sangto patom thai ueloe, kami hnetto mah kami sang hato cawnsak thai tih?

³¹ Aicae ih misanawkw lokcaek ah om o cadoeh, nihcae ih thlung loe aicae ih thlung hoiah anghmong ai.

³² Anih ih misurkung loe Sodom hoi Gomorrah lawkw hoi angzo misurkung ah oh; nihcae ih misurthaih loe khaa moe, misur abomnawkw doeh khaa parai.

³³ Nihcae ih misurtui loe pahui pui ih kasoe tui hoi pahui sae ih kasoe ah oh.

³⁴ Hae hmuennawkw loe kai khaeah suek moe, kai ih hmuennawkw pakuemhaih ahmuennawkw ah tacik daeng boeh na ai maw?

³⁵ Lu lakhaih hoi sakpazaeai baktih toengah sak pathok lethaih loe kai ih tok ah ni oh; nihcae loe atue phak naah amthaek o tih; nihcae amrohah atue loe zoi boeh moe, nihcae mah tongh han ih hmuennawkw doeh karangah angzo tih boeh.

³⁶ Anih ih tamnanawkw loe thaboeng o sut boeh, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw to lokcaek ueloe, thongkrah kami hoi kaloih kami maeto doeh om mak ai, tiah panoek naah, a tamnanawkw pongah dawnpakhuemhaih tawn tih.

³⁷ Anih mah, Nihcae ih sithawnawkw hoi abuephaih lungsong loe naa ah maw oh?

³⁸ Angbawnhaih athawkw kacaa kaminawkw hoi naek hanah bokhaih misurtui nae kaminawkw loe naa ah maw oh o boih boeh? Nihcae anghawkw o nasoe, nangcae to abomh o nasoe loe, pakaa o nasoe khae, tiah thui tih.

³⁹ Khenah, Kai loe Sithaw ah Ka oh! Kai pacoengah kalah sithaw roe om ai boeh; Kai mah ka dueksak moe, Kai mah ni ka hingsak let; Kai mah ahma ka caaksak moe, Kai mah ni ka hoihsak let; ka ban thung hoi pahlong thaih kami mi doeh om ai.

⁴⁰ Van bangah ban ka payangh moe, kai loe dungzan ah ka hingh baktih toengah,

⁴¹ kampha suidik sumsen to ka taak moe, ka ban hoiah lokcaekhaih to ka sak; ka misanawk to lu ka lak moe, kai hnuma kaminawk nuiah kating ah lu ka lak han,

⁴² kai ih palanawk to kami athii ka naeksak moe, ka sumsen to kami ngan ka caaksak han; hum ih kami hoi naeh ih kaminawk ih athii, misa zaehoikung ih lunawk to ka takroek han, tiah lok ka thuih.

⁴³ Aw prae kaminawk, Angraeng ih kaminawk hoi nawnto anghoe oh; anih loe a tamnanawk ih athii tho to la ueloe, a misanawk nuiah lu la tih; angmah ih prae hoi kaminawk nuiah palungnathaih tawn tih.

⁴⁴ Mosi loe Nun capa Hoshea hoi nawnto angzoh hoi moe, kaminawk boih mah thaih hanah, hae laa loknawk hae a thuih pae hoi boih. ⁴⁵ Mosi mah Israel kaminawk khaeah hae loknawk thuih pae boih pacoengah, ⁴⁶ nihcae khaeah, Vaihniah nangcae khae ka thuih ih loknawk boih hae palung thungah pakuem oh; to tiah ni hae ih kaaloknawk hae kahoih ah na pazui o thai boih ueloe, na caanawk khaeah doeh na thui pae o thai tih. ⁴⁷ Hae loe nangcae han avang ai hmuen na ai ni; nangcae hinghaih ah ni oh; Jordan vapui nang kat o moe, na toep o han koi prae thungah hae hmuen hae na pakuem o nahaeloe, na hinglung sawk o tih, tiah a naa.

Nebo mae ah Mosi duekhaih

⁴⁸ To na niah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah, ⁴⁹ Jeriko vangpui pacoengah kaom, Moab prae Abarim maesang ih Nebo maesom nuiah daw tahang ah loe, Israel kaminawk khaeah gawk ah toep han ka paek ih, Kanaan prae to dan ah; ⁵⁰ nang loe na dawh tahang ih mae nuiah na dueh tih, nam ya Aaron loe Hor mae nuiah duek moe, angmah ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah angkuem baktih toengah, nang doeh nangmah ih kaminawk amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah nang kuem toeng tih: ⁵¹ nanghnik loe Zin praezaek ah, Meribah-Kadesh ahmuen ih tuihuek taengah, Israel kaminawk hma ah tang han koi kaom ai ah tok to na sak hoi moe, Israel kaminawk hma ah Kai kaciim ah nang suem hoi ai pongah, ⁵² prae to kangthla ahmuen hoi khue ni na dan tih; Israel caanawk khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah na kun mak ai, tiah a naa.

33

Mosi mah tahamhoihaih paek

¹ Sithaw kami Mosi mah duek tom naah, Israel kaminawk han paek ih tahamhoihaih loe hae tiah oh.

² Anih mah, Angraeng loe Sinai mae hoiah angzoh, Seir ahmuen hoiah nihcae khaeah anghthawk tahang moe, Paran mae hoiah ni baktiah a aengh to tacawt, anih loe kaciim kami sang hato hoi nawnto angzoh; a bantang bang hoiah kangqong hmai to tacawt.

³ Ue, anih loe kaminawk to palung; angmah ih kaciim kaminawk loe na prae ah oh o boih; nihcae loe na khokkung ah akupe o, na lok to tahngaih o boih.

⁴ Jakob ih kaminawk mah gawk ah toep o ih kaalok to Mosi mah kaicae hanah paek.

⁵ Israel acaengnawk hoi zaehoikung lu koeknawk nawnto amkhueng o naah, Anih loe Jeshurun nuiah, siangpahrang ah oh.

⁶ Reuben acaeng loe dueh ai ah, hing nasoe, anih ih kaminawk doeh tamsi hmah nasoe.

⁷ Judah kawng pongah anih mah, Aw Angraeng, Judah qahhaih lok to tahngai ah; anih to angmah ih kaminawk khaeah hoi ah; anih ih ban loe angmah hanah thacak pae nasoe; anih to misanawk ban thung hoiah abom ah, tiah a thuih.

⁸ Levi kawng pongah anih mah, Nang ih Thumin hoi Urim loe, Massah ah na tanoek moe, Meribah tui ohhaih ahmuen ah na tanoek ih kaciim kami khaeah om tih.

⁹ Anih mah, to kami loe angmah ih amno hoi ampa khaeah ka hnu ai, tiah a naa; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyanawk hoi a caanawk mataeng doeh panoek ai; toe anih loe na lok to tahngaih moe, na lokmaihih to pazui.

¹⁰ Nihcae mah Jakob hanah na lokcaekhaih to patuk o tih, Israel kaminawk hanah na kaalok to patuk ueloe, na hmaa ah hmuihoih to suem o tih; na hmaicam nuiah takpum boih paek ih hmai angbawnhaih to suem o tih.

¹¹ Aw Angraeng, anih ih hmuen to tahamhoihaih paek ah loe, a ban hoiah sak ih hmuen to talawk pae; anih hnuma moe, tuk han anghawk kaminawk loe anghawk o let han ai ah, kaeng to khaek pae, tiah a thuih.

¹² Benjamin kawng pongah anih mah, Angraeng mah palung ih kami loe angmah khaeah ngancuem ah om ti; anih hing nathung Angraeng mah pakaa ueloe, anih loe Angmah ih palaeng salakah khosah ti, tiah a thuih.

¹³ Joseph kawng pongah anih mah, nihcae ohhah prae loe, van ih atho kaom dantui hoi long tlim ah kaom kathuk tuinawk,

¹⁴ ni mah tacawtsak ih atho kana thingthainawk hoi khrah mah tacawtsak ih atho kana hmuennawk,

¹⁵ mae kamtak hoi dungzan ah kakak maesomnawk thung hoi tacawt hmuennawk,

¹⁶ kahoih koek long thung ih hmuennawk, a thungah kaom hmuennawk hoiah tahamhoihaih om nasoe; kabuk thing thungah kaom Kami ih tahmenhah loe, Joseph lu nui hoi anih ih nawkamyawk salakah kaom angraeng kami ih lupataeh ah om nasoe.

¹⁷ Anih lensawkhaih loe tapen tangsuek maitaw tae baktih, anih ih takii loe kokno takii baktiah oh; to takiinawk hoiah prae kaminawk to long boenghah ahmuen khoeok to nawnto takhueng boih ti; Ephraim acaeng loe sang hato om ueloe, Manasseh ih acaeng loe sangto om ti, tiah a thuih.

¹⁸ Zebulun kawng pongah anih mah, Zebulun, tasa bang na caeh naah anghoe ah, Issakar nang loe na ohhah im ah anghoe ah.

¹⁹ Nihcae loe kaminawk to mae nuiah kaw ueloe, to mae nuiah toenghah hoi angbawnhah to sah o ti; tuipui ih savuet thungah hawk ih, pop parai hmuennawk to tahnutui baktiah nae o ti, tiah a thuih.

²⁰ Gad kawng pongah anih mah, Gad acaeng lensak kami loe tahamhoih! Gad loe kaipui baktiah oh moe, a ban hoiah lunawk to taprawt pat thah.

²¹ Hmaloe koek taham loe angmah hanah a goih, daan sahkungnawk ih taham loe to ah a suek pae; kaminawk zaehoikung kacoehtanawk amkhueng o naah, katoeng Angraeng ih lok hoi Israel kaminawk lokcaekkhah akoepsak hanah anih mah sak pae, tiah a thuih.

²² Dan kawng pongah anih mah, Dan loe kaipui ih caa ah oh, anih loe Bashan hoiah angphet ti, tiah a thuih.

²³ Naphtali kawng pongah anih mah, Angraeng loe anghoehaih hoi tahamhoihaih hoiah koi, Aw Naphtali; niduem hoi aloih bang ih ahmuen to toep ah, tiah a thuih.

²⁴ Asher kawng pongah anih mah, Asher loe capanawk thungah tahamhoih koek ah oh; anih loe angmah ih nawkamyawk mah koeh ih kami ah om nasoe loe, a khok to situi thungah nup nasoe.

²⁵ Na khokpanai loe sum, sum kamling hoiah sah ueloe, na hing thung thacak ti.

²⁶ Jeshurun Sithaw hoi kanghmong mi doeh om ai; anih loe nang abomh hanah van ah anghnut moe, a lensawkhah doeh van ranuiah oh.

²⁷ Dungzan Sithaw loe nang abuephah ah oh moe, na tlim ah dungzan kakak ban to oh; Anih mah na misanawk to nangmacae hma hoiah na haek pae ti, nihcae to paro oh, tiah a thuih.

²⁸ Israel loe ngancuem ah khosah ti; Jakob ih acaeng loe cang, misurtui kapop prae ah angmah bueng om ueloe, angmah ih vannawk hoiah dantui to krah tathuk ti.

²⁹ Aw Israel, nang loe anghoe kami ah oh! Nang loe Angraeng mah pahlong ih acaeng ah na oh, nang hoi kanghmong kami mi maw kaom? Anih loe nang abomh hanah pakaahaih ah oh moe, na lensawkhah samsen ah oh; na misanawk loe na hma ah thazok o; nihcae ih hmuensangnawk to nangmah khok hoiah na tii pae phaeng ti, tiah a thuih.

34

Mosi duekhah

¹ To pacoengah Mosi loe Moab azawn hoiah caeh moe, Jeriko vangpui taengah kaom, Nebo mae, Pishkah mae nuiah dawh tahang. To ahmuen hoiah Angraeng mah anih han Gilead hoi Dan prae to a dansak boih, ² Naphtali prae boih, Ephraim hoi Manasseh ih prae hoi kangthla koek tuipui boenghah khoeok to, Judah prae boih, ³ aloih bang ahmuen hoi Jeriko azawn boih, ungsikung ohhah vangpui hoi Zoar vangpui khoeok to a dansak. ⁴ Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Hae prae loe Abraham, Issak hoi Jakob khaeah lokkam ih prae, na caanawk khaeah ka paek han, tiah ka thuih ih prae ah oh: to prae to na mik hoiah kang dansak, toe a thungah na caeh mak ai, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pacoengah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi loe Moab prae

ah duek. ⁶ Angraeng mah anih to Beth-Peor vangpui maeto bangah kaom, Moab prae azawn ah aphum; toe anih ih tanggom loe vaihni ni khoeik to mi mah doeh panoek ai. ⁷ Mosi duek naah saning cumvaito pacoeng, pumphao to oh boeh; anih loe mik amtueng vop moe, tha doeh oh vop. ⁸ Israel kaminawik mah palungset khuigahhah atue boeng ai karoek to, Moab azawn ah ni qui thumto thung Mosi to qah o haih.

⁹ Mosi mah lu nuiah ban koeng pae boeh pongah, Nun capa Joshua loe palunghahhah pakhra hoiah koi; to pongah Israel kaminawik mah anih ih lok to tahngah pae o moe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah a sak pae o. ¹⁰ To pacoeng hoiah loe Angraeng hoi mikhmai kangtong ah panoek ih kami, Israel acaeng thungah mi doeh om ai boeh, ¹¹ Izip prae ah Faro hoi angmah ih angraengnawik boih, Faro ih prae thung boih ah, angmathah hoi dawnrai hmuen to sak hanah, Angraeng mah Mosi to patoeh; ¹² Mosi mah Israel kaminawik boih mikhnuk ah thacak a ban hoiah sak ih, kalen parai zit kaom hmuen baktiah hmuen sah thaih kami mi doeh om ai boeh.

Joshua

Hae cabu thungah Israel kaminawk loe Kanaan prae ah caeh o moe, to ah kaom tangcae kaminawk salakah khosak han tha pathok o, tiah a hnuk o. Joshua loe Israel kaminawk zaehoikung, Mosi pacoengah kaom, Israel kaminawk ih misatuh angraeng ah oh, hae cabu thungah loe anih kawng to lokpui koek ah amtueng. Joshua loe Israel kaminawk Kanaan prae thungah akunsak koeh ai siangpahrangnawk misatuh zaehoikung angraeng ah oh. Anih loe kaminawk ataihah ahmuen ah khokhankung lu koek ah oh. Cabu boenghah kalen pumphae palito thungah loe Joshua mah ni Israel acaengnawk Sithaw lokkamhah prae thungah akun hah, tiah amtueng. Israel kaminawk mah Kanaan kaminawk pazawkhah loe kricaanawk mah Muithla bangah kasae hmuen pazawkhah to hnuksak ih ni; Israel kaminawk Kanaan kaminawk salakah khosakhah loe kricaanawk Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah khosakhah to hnuksak.

Angraeng mah Joshua patuk

¹ Angraeng ih tamna Mosi duek pacoengah, Mosi lawnhkung, Nun capa Joshua khaeah, Angraeng mah, ² Ka tamna Mosi loe duek boeh; to pongah vaihi anghawng loe, nangmah hoi haeah kaom kaminawk boih, Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh oh, Israel kaminawk khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah akun o ah. ³ Mosi khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, khok hoi na cawh ih ahmuen boih to kang paek han. ⁴ Praezaek hoi kamtong Lebanon karoek to, Euphrates vapui hoi kamtong Hit kaminawk ih prae boih, niduem bang kaom kalen parai tuipui karoek to, na prae ah om tih. ⁵ Na hing thung misatuk hanah na hmaa ah angdoe kami mi doeh om mak ai; Mosi ka oh thuih baktih toengah, kang oh thuih han; kang caeh taak mak ai, kang pahnawt sut mak ai. ⁶ Nihcae ampanawng khaeah paek han lokkam ih prae to toep hanah, hae kaminawk qawng na pazet han oh pongah, thacaksak loe, misahoihah hoiah om ah. ⁷ Ka tamna Mosi khaeah ka paek ih kaaloknawng boih pazui thah hanah, thacaksak loe misahoihah hoiah om ah; na caehhah ahmuen kruekah hmacawn thah hanah, bantang bang maw, banqoi bang maw amkhraeng hmah. ⁸ Hae kaalok kangrik Cabu hae na pakha thung hoi tacawngsak ving han om ai, kroek ai ah om hmah; to Cabu thung tarik ih loknawng boih pazui thah hanah, aqum athun palung angpaekhah hoiah kroek ah; to tiah nahaeloe na caehhah loklam hmacawn ueloe, na tawn ih hmuen to pung tih. ⁹ Lok kang paek na ai maw? Na thacaksak loe, misahoihah hoiah om ah; zii hmah loe, palungboeng hmah; na caeh hah ahmuen kruekah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah na oh hah tih, tiah a naa.

Jordan vapui angkat han thuihah

¹⁰ To pongah Joshua mah ukkung kacoehtanawng khaeah, ¹¹ kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah caeh oh loe, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah qawktiep han paek ih prae thungah akun thah hanah, ni thumto thung hae Jordan vapui angkat han oh pongah, caaknaek patung o coek ah, tiah thuih pae oh, tiah a naa.

¹² Toe Joshua mah Reuben kaminawng, Gad kaminawng hoi ahap Manasseh kaminawng khaeah, ¹³ Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah nangcae khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah anghakhah ahmuen hoi hae prae hae ang paek o boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to panoek oh. ¹⁴ Na zunawng, na caanawng hoi pacah ih moinnawng loe Mosi mah ang paek o ih Jordan vapui yaeh ih prae ah suem oh; toe nangcae thung ih thacak misatuh kop kaminawng loe maiphaw to sin o nasoe, nam nawkamyanawng hmaa ah vapui angkat o nasoe loe, ¹⁵ Angraeng mah nangcae hanah anghakhah ahmuen ang paek o baktih toengah, nihcae han anghakhah ahmuen paek ai karoek to, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae han paek ih prae to toep o ai karoek to, nam nawkamyanawng to abom oh; to pacoengah amlaem o let loe, Jordan ni anyae bang kaom ahmuen, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah ang paek o ih prae to toep oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To naah nihcae mah Joshua khaeah, Nang paek ih lok to ka pazui o boih moe, nang patoeh ih ahmuen kruekah ka caeh o han. ¹⁷ Mosi ih lok to ka tahngai o boih baktih toengah, na lok doeh ka tahngai o han; Mosi khaeah Angraeng Sithaw oh baktih toengah, nang khaeah doeh om nasoe. ¹⁸ Mi kawbaktih doeh na lok to aek moe, na lok tahngai ai kami loe, na paek ih lok baktih toengah, paduek han oh; na thacaksak loe, misahoihah hoiah om ah, tiah a naa o.

1.3 Deu 11.24,25.

1.5 Deu 31.6,8; Heb 13.5.

1.6 Deu 31.6,7,23.

1.12 NAM 32.28-32; Deu 3.18-20; Josh

22.1-6.

2

Rahab hoi misa khen kami hnik

¹ To naah Nun capa Joshua mah Shittim vangpui hoiah misa khen kami hnetto tamquta hoiah patoeh, nihnik khaeah prae khet han caeh hoih, Jeriko vangpui to kahoih ah khen hoih, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, tangyat zaw, Rahab im ah toem hoi. ² Jeriko siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, Israel kami hnik loe tamquta hoi prae khet hanah vai qum ah vangpui thungah angzoh hoi, tiah thuih pae o. ³ To pongah Jeriko siangpahrang mah Rahab khaeah, Nang khaeah angzo, na imthung ah angzo kami hnik loe, tamquta hoi prae khet han angzoh hoi pongah, haeah angzo haih ah, tiah naa. ⁴ Toe nongpata mah to kami hnik to hawking moe, anih khaeah, Kami hnik loe angzoh hoi tangak; toe naa hoiah maw angzoh hoi, tito ka panoek ai. ⁵ Nihnik loe khoving moe, vangpui sipae khongkha khah tom naah, tacawt hoi ving boeh; naa bangmaw a caeh hoi tito ka panoek ai; nihnik to karangah patom oh, na kae o vop tih, tiah a naa. ⁶ Toe nongpata mah nihnik to imphu ah dawhsak moe, imphu ah suek ih pathlah thungah anghawksak. ⁷ To pongah kaminawk mah misa khen kami hnik to Jordan vapui caehhaih loklam bangah patom o; nihnik patom kaminawk vangpui khongkha laemh o pacoengah, khongkha thok to a khah o.

⁸ Nongpata loe tamquta hoi misa khen hnik iip hoi ai nathuem ah, imphu ah dawh tahang moe, ⁹ nihnik khaeah, Angraeng mah hae prae hae nangcae ban ah paek boeh, nangcae to paroeai kang zit o; hae prae thung kaom kaminawk loe nangcae zit loiah thazok o sut boeh. ¹⁰ Izip prae thung hoi nang zoh o naah, nangcae hanah Angraeng mah kawbangmaw tuiipui kathim to kaangsak moe, Jordan vapui yaeah ah kaom Amor siangpahrang, Sihon siangpahrang hoi Og siangpahrang na hum o, tito ka thaih o boeh. ¹¹ To tamthang ka thaih o naah, kaicae ih palungthin loe tui baktiah amzawt moe, nangcae zit loiah misahoihaih palungthin ka tawn o ai boeh; nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe, ranui ih van hoi long thung ih ahmuennawk ukkung Sithaw ah oh. ¹² To pongah nanghnik nuiah tahmenhaih kam tuengsak baktih toengah, nanghnik mah doeh kam pa imthung takoh boih nuiah tahmenhaih nam tueng hoi sak hanah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah vaihi lokkam hoih loe, tangtang angmathaih to na paek hoih; ¹³ kam pa, kam no, kam nawkamyanaw, kam nawk nongpatanaw, nihcae hoi kasaeng canawknaw hinghaih to pathlung pae; to tiah ni duekhaih thung hoiah kaicae hinghaih hae nang pahlong o thai tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To kami hnik mah nongpata khaeah, Ka sak o han ih hmuen na taphong ai nahaeloe, ka hing o baktiah na hing toeng hanah kang pakaa hoi han; Angraeng mah kaicae ban ah prae paek naah, nangcae nuiah tahmenhaih hoi oepthok ah tok ka sak o han hmang, tiah a naa hoi.

¹⁵ To nongpata ih im loe vangpui sipae taengah oh pongah, nihnik to qui hoiah thokbuem ah pakhrak tathuk. ¹⁶ Nongpata mah nihnik khaeah, Nanghnik patom kaminawk mah hnuh han ai ah, mae ah cawn hoih; nanghnik patom kaminawk amlaem o ai karoek to, mae ah ni thumto thung nang haw hoi pacoengah, caeh hoih, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Misa khen kami hnik mah nongpata khaeah, Lokkam ih baktih toengah tok na sah ai nahaeloe, kaihnik kasae na net hmah. ¹⁸ Khenah, prae thungah ka kun o naah, kaihnik nang pakhrakhaih thokbuem ah hae tlangqui kathim hae zaeng ah; nam no hoi nam pa, nam nawkamyanaw, nam pa ih imthung takohnaw to, na imthung ah omsak boih ah. ¹⁹ Mi kawbaktih doeh na imthung takoh hoi tacawt moe, loklam ah caeh kami loe, kaihnik nuiah zae nethaih om hmah nasoe; angmah ih athii to angmah lu nuiah krah nasoe; nangmah hoi na imthung ah kaom kaminawk nuiah, ban ka phok o nahaeloe, anih ih athii to kaihnik nuiah krah nasoe. ²⁰ Toe ka sak o han ih hmuen to na taphong nahaeloe, vaihi lok nang kamsak ih lok thung hoiah kaihnik hae loih nasoe, tiah a naa hoi. ²¹ Nongpata mah, Na thuih hoi ih lok baktiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nongpata mah nihnik to patoeh pongah, nihnik loe a caeh hoi; to pacoengah anih mah tlangqui kathim to thokbuem ah a bangh.

²² Nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, nihnik patom kaminawk amlaem ai karoek to, mae nuiah ni thumto thung oh hoi; nihnik patom kaminawk mah nihnik to loklam boih ah pakrong o, toe hnu o ai. ²³ To pacoengah nihnik loe mae nui hoiah anghum hoi tathuk moe, amlaem hoi; vapui angkat hoi pacoengah, Nun capa Joshua khaeah a caeh hoi; a hnuh hoi ih hmuennawk boih to anih khaeah thuih pae hoi; ²⁴ nihnik mah Joshua khaeah, Angraeng mah prae boih aicae ban ah paek boeh; prae thung kaom kaminawk boih aicae zit o loiah thazok o boih boeh, tiah a thuih pae hoi.

3

Jordan vapui angkathaih

¹ Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk, Israel kaminawkw hoi nawnto Shittim vangpui hoi angpuen o moe, Jordan vapui ah a caeh o; vapui angkat o ai naah anih taengah amkhueng o. ² Ni thumto oh o pacoengah zaeoikungnawkw mah, misatuh kaminawkw ataihah ahmuen ah caeh o moe, ³ kaminawkw khaeah, Qaima toksah Levinawkw mah aput o ih, na Angraeng Sithaw ih thingkhong to na hnuk o naah, na ohhah ahmuen to pahoe oh loe, a hnukah bang oh, tiah lokthuih pae o. ⁴ Hae loklam hae na pazui o vai ai pongah, na caeh o hanih loklam na panoek o thai hanah, lokkamhah thingkhong kanghnai ah caeh o hmah, lokkamhah thingkhong hoi nangcae salak dong sang hnetto anghla o sak ah, tiah a thuih pae o. ⁵ Joshua mah kaminawkw khaeah, Khawnbangah Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah dawnrai hmuen sak han oh pongah, amprikai oh, tiah a naa. ⁶ Joshua mah qaimanawkw khaeah, Lokkamhah thingkhong to apu oh loe, kaminawkw hmaa ah caeh oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah lokkamhah thingkhong to aput o moe, kaminawkw hmaa ah caeh o.

⁷ To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Vaihniah Israel kaminawkw mikhnuk ah nang to kang pakoeh han; to tiah ni Mosi khaeah ka oh baktih toengah, nang khaeah doeh ka oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih. ⁸ Lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanawkw khaeah, Jordan vapui taeng na phak o naah, Jordan vapui ah angdoe oh, tiah a naa. ⁹ Joshua mah Israel kaminawkw khaeah, Haeah angzo oh loe, na Angraeng Sithaw ih loknawkw to tahngai oh. ¹⁰ Joshua mah, Kahing Sithaw loe nangcae salakah oh, kawbangmaw nangcae hmaa hoiah Anih mah Kanaan kaminawkw, Hit kaminawkw, Hiv kaminawkw, Periz kaminawkw, Girgash kaminawkw, Amor kaminawkw hoi Jebus kaminawkw to haek, tito na panoek o tih. ¹¹ Khenah, long boih ukkung Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong loe, nangcae hmaa ah Jordan vapui ah caeh boeh. ¹² To pongah vaihi acaeng maeto thung hoiah kami maeto, Israel acaeng hatlai hnetto thung hoiah kami hatlai hnetto qoi oh. ¹³ Long nui boih ukkung Angraeng, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanawkw ih khok mah Jordan vapui to cawh o naah, aluek bang hoiah kalong tathuk Jordan vapui to apet tih, tui to maeto ah angcu ueloe, anghak sut tih, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ Kaminawkw loe Jordan vapui angkat hanah, a oh o haih ahmuen hoiah anghawk o naah, qaimanawkw mah lokkamhah thingkhong to aput o moe, kaminawkw hmaa ah caeh o. ¹⁵ Jordan vapui loe cang aah tue phak kruek tui to len moe, tui taeng boih tui hoiah koi; toe Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanawkw Jordan vapui to phak o moe, khok hoiah tui a cawh o naah, ¹⁶ aluek bang hoiah kalong tathuk tui to anghak sut, anghla parai Zarethan vangpui taengah kaom, Adam vangpui khoeok tui mah uengh; paloi tuipui, tiah kawkw ih azawn ah kaom tuipui ah kalong tathuk tui doeh anghak sut, to pongah kaminawkw loe Jeriko vangpui taengah tui angkat o. ¹⁷ Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanawkw loe, kaminawkw Jordan vapui yaeh pha o ai karoek to, Jordan vapui um li ah long kaphui nuiah angdoet o, Israel kaminawkw loe long kaphui nuiah caeh o.

4

¹ Kaminawkw boih Jordan vapui angkat o pacoengah, Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, ² kaminawkw salak hoi kami hatlai hnetto, acaeng maeto thung hoi kami maeto qoih pacoengah, ³ Jordan vapui um qaimanawkw angdoethah ahmuen ih, thlung hatlai hnetto to la oh loe apu oh; vaikum na iih o haih ahmuen ah to thlungnawkw to suem oh, tiah a naa. ⁴ To pongah Joshua mah Israel kaminawkw ih acaeng maeto thung hoiah kami maeto kawkw moe, ⁵ nihcae khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw thingkhong ih ahmaa, Jordan vapui um ah caeh oh loe, Israel acaeng zetto ah kami maeto mah thlung maeto apu oh; ⁶ to thlung loe nangcae salakah angmathah ah om tih; hmabang ah na caanawkw mah, Hae thlung loe tih thuikeohhah ih aa? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, ⁷ nangcae mah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong Jordan vapui angkat naah, a hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to apet; Jordan vapui apet ving pongah, hae loe Israel kaminawkw hanah dungzan panoek poehah thlung ah om tih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. ⁸ Joshua mah paek ih lok baktih toengah Israel kaminawkw mah sak o; Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel acaengnawkw zetto ah, Jordan vapui um ah thlung hatlai hnetto akhuih o; to thlung to angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah sinh o moe, to ah a suok o. ⁹ Joshua mah lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanawkw angdoethah ahmuen Jordan vapui um ah, thlung hatlai hnetto a tlingh; to thlung loe vaihni ni khoeok to oh. ¹⁰ Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah paek ih lok baktih, Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaminawkw mah sah o boih ai karoek to, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong apu qaimanawkw loe Jordan

vapui um ah angdoet o, to naah kaminawk loe karangah angkat o. ¹¹ Kaminawk angkat o boih pacoengah, Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong hoi qaimanawk loe, kaminawk mikhnuk ah nawnto angkat o. ¹² Mosi mah nihcae khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawk loe, maiphaw maica to sin o moe, Israel kaminawk hmaa ah angkat o. ¹³ To tiah misatuk han caeh kaminawk loe, kami sang quipalito oh o moe, misatuk han Angraeng hmaa ah Jeriko azawn bangah angkat o. ¹⁴ To na niah Israel kaminawk mikhnuk ah Angraeng mah Joshua to tapom tahang; nihcae mah Mosi zit o baktih toengah, hing thung Joshua doeh a zit o.

¹⁵ To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, ¹⁶ hnukung ah kaom thingkhong apu qaimanawk to, Jordan vapui hoi angzoh tahang han lokpaek ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To pongah Joshua mah qaimanawk khaeah, Jordan vapui thung hoi angzo o tahang ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong apu qaimanawk vapui thung hoi angzoh o tahang moe, tuicing to khok hoi a cawh o naah, Jordan vapui to angmah ih ahmuen ah amlaem let moe, canghni ah longh baktiah a longh let.

¹⁹ Khrah tangsuek ni hatlai hnetto naah, Jeriko ni angyae bang ramri ah kaom, Gilgal ah atai o. ²⁰ To naah Jordan vapui thung hoi akhuih o ih thlung hatlai hnetto to, Joshua mah Gilgal ah tlingh. ²¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminawk khaeah, Hmabang ah na caanawk mah ampanawk khaeah, Hae ih thlungnawk loe tih thuikoehhaih ih aa? tiah dueng o nahaeloe, ²² Israel kaminawk loe hae Jordan vapui hae saeng ah caeh baktih toengah angkat o, tiah thui pae oh. ²³ Aicae mah tuipui kathim angkat o boih ai karoek to, na Angraeng Sithaw mah aicae hmaa ah tuipui kathim tui to kaangsak baktih toengah, Jordan vapui nang kat o boih ai karoek to, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to kaangsak. ²⁴ Angraeng ih ban loe thacai, tiah long kaminawk boih mah panoek o moe, na Angraeng Sithaw to dungzan khoeo to na zit o thai han ih ni, hae tiah a sak, tiah a naa.

5

Gilgal ah tangyat hin aahhaih

¹ Jordan vapui niduem bang kaom Amor siangpahrangnawk hoi tuipui taengah kaom Kanaan siangpahrangnawk boih mah, Israel caanawk tuipui angkat o thai hanah, nihcae tui angkat o boih ai karoek to, Angraeng mah kawbangmaw nihcae hmaa ah Jordan vapui tui to kaangsak, tiah a thaih o naah, nihcae loe Israel kaminawk pongah palungboeng o moe, poekhaih tazok o sut.

² To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Haita to kanoe ah taak ah loe, Israel kaminawk ih tangzat hin to aat pae let ah, tiah a naa. ³ To pongah Joshua mah haita to kanoe ah taak moe, Gibeah-haaraloth ahmuen ah Israel kaminawk ih tangyat hin to aah pae let. ⁴ Joshua mah tangyat hin aah pae lethaih takung loe hae tiah oh; Izip prae hoi angzo kaminawk boih loe, misatuh nongpa ah oh o moe, Izip prae hoi tacawt o pacoengah, praezaek caehhaih loklam ah duek o boih. ⁵ To kaminawk loe tangzat hin aah o boih; toe Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o pacoeng praezaek caehhaih loklam ah tapen kaminawk loe tangyat hin aat o ai vop. ⁶ Izip prae thung hoi angzo misatuh kaminawk loe, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai pongah, dueh o boih ai karoek to praezaek ah saning quipalito thung amhet o; Angraeng mah, Kang paek han, tiah ampanawk khaeah lokkam ih prae, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae to hnuksak han ai ah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lokkamhaih sak boeh. ⁷ To pongah Angraeng mah nihcae zuengah nihcae ih caanawk to khetzawn pae lat; nihcae ih caanawk to ni Joshua mah tangyat hin aah pae; nihcae loe loklam ah tangyat hin aat o ai pongah, tangyat hin aat ai kami ah oh o.

⁸ Kaminawk boih tangyat hin aah o pongah, kana khap ai karoek to angmacae ataihaih ahmuen ah oh o. ⁹ Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Izip prae ih nangcae kasae thuihaih to vaihniah kang takhoe pae ving boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah to ahmuen to vaihni ni khoeo to Gilgal, tiah kaw k o.

¹⁰ Israel kaminawk loe to khrah, ni hatlai palito duem bangah, Jeriko azawn Gilgal ah atai o, to naah misong loihihaih poihi to sak o. ¹¹ Loihihaih poihi sak o pacoeng, khawnbang ah prae thung tacawt buh aan, taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoi haek ih cang to a caak o. ¹² Prae thung tacawt buh aan caak o pacoeng khawnbang ah loe manna om ai boeh; Israel kaminawk loe manna to caa o ai boeh; toe to na saning thung loe Kanaan prae ih buh aan to a caak o.

Jeriko amtimhaih

¹³ Joshua loe Jeriko vangpui taengah phak moe, a doeng tahang naah, khenah, a ban ah sumsen kasin kami maeto anih hmaa ah angdoet; Joshua loe anih khaeah caeh tahang moe, Nang loe kaicae bangah kaom kami maw, to ai boeh loe misa bangah kaom kami? tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Anih mah, To tih na ai ni; kai loe Angraeng ih misatuh kaminawkw zaehoikung ah ka oh pongah ni, vaihi kang zoh, tiah a naa. To naah Joshua loe mikhmai to long ah akuap tathuk moe, a bok pacoengah anih khaeah, Ka angraeng, na tamna khaeah tih lok maw na thuih han? tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Angraeng ih misatuh kaminawkw zaehoikung mah Joshua khaeah, Na khokpanai to angkhring ah, nang doethaih ahmuen loe hmuenciim ah oh, tiah naa. Anih mah thuih ih baktih toengah Joshua mah sak.

6

¹ Israel kaminawkw zit o pongah, Jeriko vangpui khongkha to kacakah khah o; mi doeh tasa bangah caeh o ai, vangpui thungah doeh akun o ai. ² To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Khenah, Na ban ah Jeriko vangpui hoi nawnto siangpahrang doeh, thacak misatuh kaminawkw doeh, na ban ah kang paek boeh. ³ Vangpui to takui oh, misatuh kaminawkw boih hoiah, vangpui to vaito takui oh; to tiah vai tarukto takui oh. ⁴ Qaima sarihto mah Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah to sin o tih; toe ni sarihto naah, vangpui to vai sarihto takui oh; to naah qaimanawkw mah mongkah to ueng o tih. ⁵ Nihcae mah tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah kasawkah ueng o moe, mongkah lok to na thaih o naah, kaminawkw boih mah tha hoi hang oh; to pacoengah loe vangpui sipae to amtimh tih boeh; to naah kaminawkw boih angmacae hmabang ah katoengah caehsak tahang ah, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah Nun capa Joshua mah qaimanawkw to kawkw moe, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih thingkhong to apu oh, qaima sarihto mah Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah sarihto sin o nasoe, tiah a naa. ⁷ Anih mah kaminawkw khaeah, Hmabang ah caeh oh, vangpui to takui oh! Maiphaw maica sin kaminawkw Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh oh, tiah naa.

⁸ Joshua mah kaminawkw khaeah lokthuih pacoengah, qaima sarihtonawkw loe tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah sarihto sin o, Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah a caeh o moe, mongkah to ueng o; Angraeng ih thingkhong loe nihcae hnukah bang. ⁹ Maiphaw sin kaminawkw loe, mongkah ueng qaimanawkw ih ahnuk ahmaa caeh o; qaimanawkw loe mongkah ueng o moe, hmabangah caeh o poe. ¹⁰ Joshua mah kaminawkw khaeah, Kai mah hangh han kang thuih ih ni pha ai karoek to lok apae o hmah, hraw-ang o hmah; hangh han lok kang thuih o naah hang oh, tiah naa. ¹¹ To pongah Angraeng ih thingkhong hoi vangpui to takui o; vaito takui o pacoengah, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem o moe, to ah atai o.

¹² Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawkw, qaimanawkw mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to aput o. ¹³ Tuu takii hoi sak ih mongkah sin qaima sarihtonawkw loe, Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh o poe moe, mongkah to ueng o; maiphaw sin kaminawkw loe Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh o; toe hnukah kaom misatuh kaminawkw loe Angraeng ih thingkhong hnukah caeh o, qaimanawkw loe mongkah ueng hoiah caeh o poe. ¹⁴ Ni hnetto haih naah doeh vangpui to vaito takui o, to pacoengah atai o haih ahmuen ah amlaem o let; to tiah ni sarihto takui o.

¹⁵ Ni sarihto naah loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawkw o moe, a sak o zong ih baktih toengah, vangpui to vai sarihto takui o; to na ni khue ah vangpui to vai sarihto takui o. ¹⁶ Vai sarihto takui o moe, qaimanawkw mah mongkah ueng o naah, Joshua mah kaminawkw khaeah, Hang oh! Angraeng mah vangpui to ang paek o boeh. ¹⁷ Vangpui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawkw boih to paro oh loe, lokkamhaih hoiah Angraeng khaeah paek oh; aicae mah patoeh ih misa khen kami hnuk to hawkw pongah, tangyat zaw kami Rahab hoi anih ih imthung takoh kaminawkw khue to pathlung oh. ¹⁸ Toe Sithaw mah la o hmah, tiah thuih ih tangoeng ah kaom hmuen to caeh o taak ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae nuiah kasae pha moeng tih; Israel kaminawkw ataihaih ahmuen ah kasae omsak kami hoi raihaih phasak kami ah om moeng tih. ¹⁹ Toe phoisa, sui, sum, sum kamlingnawkw hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawkw loe Angraeng hanah ciimcai o sak loe, Angraeng ih hmuenmae pakuemhaih thungah suem oh, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Qaimanawkw mah mongkah to ueng o naah, kaminawkw to hangh o; kaminawkw mah mongkah uenghaih lok thaih o moe, tha hoi hangh o naah, sipae to amtim rup; to naah kaminawkw boih angmacae hmaa ah katoengah vangpui thungah akun o moe, vangpui to a lak o. ²¹ Vangpui thung kaom nongpa, nongpata, nawkta, mitong, maitaw, tuu, laa hrangnawkw hoi vangpui thung kaom hmuennawkw boih to sumsen hoiah paro pae o boih.

²² Joshua mah tamquta hoi prae khet han patoeh ih kami hnik khaeah, Tangyat zaw kami im ah caeh hoih loe, anih khaeah lorkamhah na sak hoi baktih toengah, nongpata angmah hoi a imthung ah kaom kaminaw boih to angzo haih ah, tiah a naa. ²³ To pongah prae khet thendoeng hnik loe caeh hoi moe, Rahab, amno hoi ampa, angmah ih nawkamyawaw hoi a tawn ih hmuennaw boih angzoh hoi haih; angmah ih imthung takoh kaminaw lak boih pacoengah, Israel kaminaw ataihah tasa bangah oh o sak. ²⁴ To pacoengah vangpui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennaw to hmai hoiah a thlaek o boih; toe phoisa, sui, sum, sum kamlingaw hoiah sak ih laom sabaenaw loe, Angraeng ih hmuennaw patunghah im ah a suok o. ²⁵ Toe Jeriko vangpui khet han patoeh ih kami hnik to a haw pongah, Joshua mah tangyat zaw Rahab hoi ampa imthung takoh kaminaw boih ih hinghah to pathlung pae; to nongpata loe vaihni ni khoeok to Israel kaminaw khaeah oh.

²⁶ To naah Joshua mah, Hae Jeriko vangpui pathaw moe, sah let kami loe, Angraeng hmai ah tangoenghah tong nasoe; anih loe a calu dung ah vangpui ahmuennaw sak amton nasoe loe, a capa asoi dung ah sipae khongkhanaw to thung nasoe, tiah lorkamhah to a sak.

²⁷ Joshua khaeah Angraeng oh pongah, anih ih ahmin to prae boih ah amthang.

7

Akhaan zaehaih

¹ Toe Israel kaminaw loe tangoeng ih hmuennaw pongah, oepthok ah khosah o ai; Judah acaeng thung ih Zerah capa Zabdi, Zabdi capa Karmi, Karmi capa Akhaan mah thoemo hmuennaw to lak; to pongah Angraeng palungphuihah Israel kaminaw nuiah oh.

² Joshua mah Jeriko vangpui hoiah Bethel ni anyae bangah kaom, Beth-Aven taeng ih Ai vangpui ah kami to patoeh, nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh tahang loe prae to khet oh, tiah a naa. To pongah kaminaw loe caeh o tahang moe, Ai vangpui to khet o. ³ Kaminaw loe Joshua khae amlaem o let, anih khaeah, Ai vangpui tuk hanah kami boih caeh angai mak ai; vangpui tuk hanah kami sang hnetto maw, sang thumto maw patoeh ah; kami zetta ni oh o, to pongah kaminaw boih patangsak hmah, tiah a naa o. ⁴ To pongah kami sang thumto caeh o tahang; toe nihcae loe Ai vangpui kaminaw hmai ah cawnh o. ⁵ Ai vangpui ih kaminaw mah nihcae thung ih kami quithum, tarukto hum pae o; nihcae to vangpui khongkha hoi Shebarim karoek to patom o moe, to ahmuennaw hoi anghumh o tathuk naah hum o pongah, kaminaw ih palungthin loe tui baktiah amkaw.

⁶ To naah Joshua loe angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong hmai ah long ah akuep, niduem khoeok to to tiah oh; Israel kacoehtanaw doeh anih ni nawnto to tiah oh o, lu nuiah maiphu ang phuih o. ⁷ Joshua mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, Tipongah kaicae hae Amor kaminaw ban ah paek moe, kaicae humsak hanah, hae kaminaw hae Jordan vapui nang katsak loe? Poeknawmhah hoiah Jordan vapui yae ah ka oh o duem nahaeloe hae tiah om mak ai! ⁸ Aw Angraeng, Israel kaminaw loe vaihi nihcae ih misanaw mah patom o boeh pongah, kawbangmaw ka tih han boeh? ⁹ Kanaan kaminaw hoi to prae thungah kaom kaminaw mah, to tamthang to thaih o naah, kaicae hae na takui o ueloe, kaicae ih ahmin hae long nui hoiah anghmaa o sak ving tih boeh; to tiah nahaeloe lensaw na hmin hanah kawbangmaw na sak han? tiah a naa.

Akaan zaehaih

¹⁰ Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Angthaw tahang ah; tipongah long ah na tabok loe? ¹¹ Israel kami mah zaehaih sak boeh, pazui o hanah ka paek ih lok to nihcae mah aek o; tangoeng ih hmuen to a lak o, paquok o; aling koehhah palungthin hoiah angmacae ih hmuennaw salakah a suok o. ¹² To pongah Israel kaminaw loe tangoeng ih kami ah oh o moe, angmacae misa hmai ah angdoe o thai ai; hnukbang ah a cawnh o boeh; nangcae thungah kaom tangoeng ih kami to na hum o ai karoek to, nangcae khaeah ka om mak ai boeh. ¹³ Angthaw loe, kaminaw to amprikaisak ah; khawnbang hanah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to amprikai oh; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah lokthuih; Aw Israel, nangcae salakah tangoeng ih hmuen to oh; to tangoeng ih hmuen to nangmacae thung hoi na takhoe o ving ai karoek to, na misanaw pazaw o thai hanah, nihcae hmai ah nang doe o thai mak ai. ¹⁴ To pongah akhawn bangah acaeng kami maeto pacoeng maeto tacawt oh; acaeng maeto pacoeng maeto hmabang ah tacawt oh, Angraeng mah zaehaih sah acaeng to patuek tih; to pacoengah imthung takoh maeto pacoeng maeto hmabang ah tacawt oh, Angraeng mah zaehaih sah imthung takoh to

patuek tih, to pacoengah imthung takoh thung ih kami maeto pacoeng maeto tacawt oh, ¹⁵ tangoeng ih hmuen la kami to hmai hoiah goeng oh; anih loe Angraeng lakkamhaih to aek moe, Israel kaminawk salakah azat thok hmuen a sak pongah, angmah hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih hmai hoi nawnto goeng oh, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaww moe, Israel acaeng boih maeto pacoeng maeto hmabang ah tacawtsak, to naah Anih mah zaehaih sah caeng loe Judah ni, tiah patuek. ¹⁷ Judah acaengnaww hmabang ah tacawt o; nihcae thungah Zarhi imthung takoh mah zaehaih sak, tiah patuek; Zarhi imthung takoh thung ih kami maeto pacoeng maeto hmabang ah tacawtsak naah, Zabdi mah zaehaih sak, tiah patuek. ¹⁸ Joshua mah anih ih caanaww to maeto pacoeng maeto hmabang ah tacawtsak naah, Judah acaeng Zerah capa Zabdi, Zabdi capa Karmi, Karmi capa Akaan mah zaehaih sak, tiah patuek. ¹⁹ To naah Joshua mah Akaan khaeah, Ka capa, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lensawkhaih paek loe, anih khaeah zaehaih taphong ah; na sak ih hmuen to vaihi na thui ah, angphat hmah, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Akaan mah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah ka zae boeh; hae hmuen hae ka sak moeng boeh; ²¹ paro ih hmuennaww thungah Babylon kaminaww ih kahni, phoisa shekel cumvai hnetto hoi sui kae shekel quipangato ka hnuk naah ka khit moe, ka lak tangak boeh, khenah, to hmuennaww loe ka ohhaih kahni im long thungah ka haww, phoisa loe athung koek ah oh, tiah a naa.

²² To pongah Joshua mah kaminaww to patoeh, kaminaww loe a ohhaih kahni im ah karangah cawnh o; khenah, a ohhaih im long thungah haww ih phoisa to a hnuk o. ²³ Anih imthung ih hmuennaww to lak o moe, Joshua hoi Israel kaminaww boih khaeah sin o pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah a suet o. ²⁴ To naah Joshua mah Israel kaminaww hoi nawnto Zerah capa Akaan, phoisa, kahni, sui kae, a capanaww hoi a canunaww, anih ih maitawnaww, laa hrangnaww, tuunaww, a ohhaih kahni im hoi a tawnh ih hmuennaww boih lak pae o moe, Akhor azawn ah a sinh o. ²⁵ Joshua mah, Tipongah raihaih nang paek loe? Vaihi Angraeng mah raihaih na paek toeng tih, tiah a naa. To naah Israel kaminaww boih mah anih to thlung hoiah vah o, thlung hoiah vah o pacoengah, hmai hoiah goeng o. ²⁶ Akaan nuiah thlung kapop ah pakhueng o; to thlung loe vaihi ni khoek to oh vop. To naah Angraeng palungphuihaih to dip. To pongah to ahmuen to vaihi ni khoek to Akhor ih azawn, tiah kaww o.

8

Ai vangpui amtimhaih

¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Zii hmah loe, palung doeh boeng hmah; anghaww ah, misatuh kaminaww boih to kaww loe, Ai vangpui tuk hanah caeh tahang ah; Ai vangpui ukkung siangpahrang, anih ih kaminaww, anih ih vangpui hoi a prae to na ban ah kang paek boeh. ² Jeriko vangpui hoi a siangpahrang nuiah na sak o ih baktih toengah, Ai vangpui hoi siangpahrang nuiah doeh sah ah; toe na lomh o ih hmuen hoi moinaww loe nangmacae hanah sin oh; vangpui hnukbang ah misatoep kami to suem oh, tiah a naa.

³ To pongah Joshua loe anghaww moe, Ai vangpui to tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh kaminaww boih hoi nawnto caeh o; misatuk kop kami sang quithumto a qoih pacoengah, nihcae to aquum ah patoeh. ⁴ Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Khenah, To vangpui to tuk hanah vangpui hnukbang ah misatoep kami to suem oh; vangpui hoi kangthla ah caeh o hmah; acoehaih hoiah om oh; ⁵ kai hoi ka taengah om kaminaww boih loe, vangpui thungah ka caeh o han; canghniah vangpui kaminaww mah ang tuk o nathuem ih baktih toengah, nihcae mah kaicae tuk han angzoh o naah, kaicae loe nihcae hmaa ah ka cawnh pae o han, ⁶ nihcae vangpui tasa bang tacawt o thai hanah, vangpui hoi kangthla ahmuen ah ka zoek o han; to naah nihcae mah, Canghni ih baktih toengah aicae hmaa ah a cawnh o boeh, tiah thui o tih: nihcae hmaa ah to tiah ka cawnh pae o han. ⁷ To naah na ngang o haih ahmuen hoiah anghaww oh loe, vangpui to la oh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae ban ah paek tih. ⁸ Vangpui na lak o pacoengah, hmai hoiah goeng oh; Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah sah oh; khenah, kang paek ih lok na panoek o boeh, tiah a naa. ⁹ To pacoeng ah Joshua mah nihcae to patoeh; nihcae loe misa angang hanah Bethel hoi Ai salak, Ai vangpui niduem bangah caeh o; toe Joshua loe to naduem ah kaminaww hoi nawnto oh.

¹⁰ Joshua loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaww moe, kaminaww to kroek; anih loe Israel kacoehtanaww hoi nawnto kaminaww hmaa ah, Ai vangpui ah caeh o tahang. ¹¹ Angmah khae kaom misatuh kaminaww boih hoi nawnto vangpui to anghnaih o thuih, vangpui hmabang ah phak o moe, Ai vangpui aluek bangah atai o; nihcae hoi Ai vangpui salakah azawn to oh. ¹² Ai vangpui niduem bang, vangpui hoi Bethel salakah misatoep

kami suek hanah, kami sang pangato a kaw. ¹³ Misatuh kaminawk to vangpui aluek bangah a suek boih, vangpui niduem bangah doeh misa angang kaminawk to a suek; to na aqum ah Joshua loe azawn ah caeh. ¹⁴ Ai siangpahrang mah nihcae to hnuk naah, angmah hoi vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk boih loe khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, Israel kaminawk to tuk hanah atue khaehhah atue to phak naah, karangah azawn ah caeh o; toe vangpui hnukbang ah angang kaminawk oh o, tiah anih mah panoek ai. ¹⁵ Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk loe misatuk sung baktiah ang sak o moe, nihcae mikhnuk ah praezaek loklam hoiah a cawnh o. ¹⁶ Nihcae patom hanah Ai vangpui thung ih kaminawk boih angkaw o; vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o moe, Joshua to patom o. ¹⁷ Ai vangpui hoi Bethel vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk thungah, Israel kaminawk patom ai kami maeto doeh om o ai; vangpui to tacawt o taak boih moe, Israel kaminawk to patom o.

¹⁸ To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Na ban ih tayae to Ai vangpui bangah phok ah; vangpui to na ban ah kang paek han boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah Joshua mah a ban ih angmah ih tayae to phok moe, vangpui bangah a ban to payangh. ¹⁹ Joshua mah ban payangh naah, misa angang kaminawk loe angmacae ohhah ahmuen hoiah karangah anghawk o, vangpui thungah akun o moe, vangpui to lak o pacoengah, hmai hoiah qoeng o. ²⁰ Ai vangpui ih kaminawk hnukbang angqoi o naah, khenah, van ah anghawk tahang vangpui thung ih hmaikhue to a hnuk o; to naah nihcae loe kawbaktih loklam hoiah doeh loih thaihah roe om ai boeh; praezaek ah kacawn Israel kaminawk mah nihcae patom vangpui kaminawk to patom o moe, hum o. ²¹ Misa angang kaminawk mah vangpui to lak o boeh moe, van ah anghawk tahang hmaikhue to Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah hnuk o naah, amlaem o moe, Ai vangpui ih kaminawk to hum o. ²² Misa angang kaminawk doeh vangpui thungah akun o moe, vangpui kaminawk to tuk o; Israel kaminawk mah ahnuk ahmaa hoiah tuk o pongah, nihcae loe aum ah oh o sut; Israel kaminawk mah nihcae to hum o; maeto doeh pathlung o ai, maeto doeh loih o sak ai. ²³ Toe Ai siangpahrang loe kahing ah naeh o moe, Joshua khaeah caeh o haih.

²⁴ Israel kaminawk mah Ai vangpui ih kaminawk to patom o moe, taw hoi praezaek ah hum o boih; nihcae to sumsen hoiah hum o boih pacoengah, Israel kaminawk loe Ai vangpui hoi amlaem o let moe, vangpui thung kaom kaminawk boih sumsen hoiah hum o. ²⁵ To na niah nongpa hoi nongpata sang hatlai hnetto a hum o; Ai vangpui ah kaom kaminawk loe duek o boih. ²⁶ Ai vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk hum boih ai karok to, Joshua mah a ban to phok, payangh ih tayae to azuk let ai. ²⁷ Toe Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah vangpui thungah pacah ih moinaw hoi hmuenmaenawk boih to angmacae han lak o. ²⁸ Joshua mah Ai vangpui to hmai hoiah qoeng o, to ahmuen loe vaihni ni khoek to kamro hmuenmae tapophaih ahmuen ah oh. ²⁹ Ai vangpui siangpahrang to duembang khoek to, thing pongah a bangh; duembang phak naah loe anih ih qok to lak moe, vangpui khongkha taengah vah sut hanah, Joshua mah lokpaek; anih ih qok nuiah kalen parai thlung to tapop o; to tiah tapop ih thlung to vaihni ni khoek to oh vop.

Ebal mae ah sak ih hmaicam

³⁰ To naah Joshua mah Ebal mae ah Israel Angraeng Sithaw hanah hmaicam maeto sak. ³¹ Israel kaminawk hanah Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih, Mosi kaalok cabu pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, anih mah hmaicam maeto sak; to hmaicam loe mi mah doeh sum hoi takhuek vai ai ih thlung, ahmaa om ai thlung hoiah a sak; to hmaicam nuiah Angraeng hanah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak. ³² Israel kaminawk mikhnukah, Joshua mah to thlung nuiah Mosi mah paek ih kaalok to tarik pakong let. ³³ Israel kaminawk tahamhoihah paek hanah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk boih, angraengnaw, kacoethanaw, lokcaekkungnaw, nihcae salakah tapen kaminawk doeh, Levi caeng qaimanaw mah aput o ih Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong hae bang hoi ho bangah angdoet o; qaimanaw loe aum ah angdoet o; kami ahap Gerizim mae bangah angdoet o moe, kami ahap Ebal mae bangah angdoet o. ³⁴ To pacoengah kaaloknaw boih, kaalok cabu thungah tarik ih loknaw baktih toengah, tahamhoihah hoi tangoenghah to Joshua mah kroek pae. ³⁵ Joshua loe Mosi mah paek ih lok maeto doeh tahmat ai; Israel kaminaw, nongpatanaw, nawktanaw hoi nihcae khae kaom angvinnaw hmaa ah kroek pae boih.

9

Gibeon kaminawk alinghah

¹ Jordan niduem bang ih siangpahrangnawk, mae nuiah kaom kaminawk, azawn ah om kaminawk, Lebanon mae hmaa bang ih, tuipui kalen taeng boih ah kaom, Hit, Amor; Kanaan, Periz, Hiv hoi Jebus kami ih siangpahrangnawk mah tamthang thaih o naah, ² Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk tuk hanah, poek amhong o moe, maeto ah amkhueng o.

³ Jeriko vangpui hoi Ai vangpui nuiah, Joshua mah sak ih hmuen to Gibeon kaminawk mah thaih o naah, ⁴ nihcae loe aling koehhah hoiah toksak o; kaprawn khukbuennawk, kaprawn moe, kangquem misurtui pailangnawk to laa hrang a phawh o sak moe, laicaeh baktiah ang sak o. ⁵ To kaminawk loe khokpanai kaprawn abuenh o moe, khukbuen kaprawn to angkhuk o; nihcae mah buh ah tapawk o ih takaw doeh zaek boeh moe, tapatpae boih boeh. ⁶ To pacoengah ataihah ahmuen Gilgal ah Joshua khaeah a caeh o moe, anih hoi Israel kaminawk khaeah, Kaicae loe anghla parai ahmuen hoiah kang zoh o pongah, kaicae hoi ampui sah si, tiah a naa o. ⁷ Israel kaminawk mah Hiv kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae loe kaicae taengah na oh o pongah, kawbangmaw nangcae hoi ampui ka sah o thai ti? tiah a naa o. ⁸ Nihcae mah Joshua khaeah, Kaicae loe na tamna ah ni ka oh o boeh, tiah a naa o. Toe Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe mi aa? Naa bang hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah a naa. ⁹ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ahmin kamthang na Angraeng Sithaw hoi anih mah Izip prae ah sak ih hmuennawk ka thaih o pongah, anghla parai ahmuen hoiah kang zoh o. ¹⁰ Jordan vapui ni angyae bangah kaom, Amor siangpahrang hnuk; Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon hoi Ashtaroth vangpui ah kaom Bashan siangpahrang Og nuiah sak ih hmuennawk to ka thaih o boeh. ¹¹ To pongah kaicae ih kacoethanawk hoi prae thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah, Kholong caeh hanah caaknaek phaw oh loe, nihcae tongh hanah caeh oh, nihcae khaeah, Kaicae loe na tamna ah ni ka oh o, to pongah kaicae hoi ampui sah si, tiah thui oh, tiah ang naa o. ¹² Nang tongh hanah kang zoh o na niah ka tapawk o ih takaw doeh, khenah, vaihi loe zaek boeh moe, tapatpae buk boeh; ¹³ hae ih misurtui doeh tabu kangtha pongah ni ka lawn o; toe khenah, vaihi loe tapok boih boeh; kholong kangthla hoiah kang zoh o pongah, khukbuennawk hoi khokpanainawk doeh prawn boih boeh, tiah a naa o. ¹⁴ Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng khaeah dueng ai ah, thoemto nihcae ih caaknaek to caak pae o. ¹⁵ Joshua loe nihcae hoi angdaehhah sak moe, nihcae hingsak hanah ampui ah sak o; rangpui zaehoikung kacoethanawk mah nihcae khaeah lokkamhah sak o.

¹⁶ Ampui sakhah ni thumto pacoengah, to kaminawk loe, angmacae taengah khosah kami, nihcae taengah kaom kaminawk ni, tiah Israel kaminawk mah panoek o. ¹⁷ To pongah Israel kaminawk loe ni thumto na niah, nihcae ih vangpui Gibeon, Khephirah, Beeroth hoi Kirjath-jearim ah caeh o. ¹⁸ Rangpui zaehoikung kacoethanawk mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkam o boeh pongah, to vangpuinawk to Israel kaminawk mah tuh o ai. Toe kaminawk mah zaehoikungnawk to laisaep o thuih. ¹⁹ Zaehoikungnawk boih mah kaminawk khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah nihcae khaeah lokkamhah ka sak o boeh pongah, vaihi nihcae to a sui o mak ai boeh. ²⁰ Nihcae khaeah lokkamhah a sak o boeh pongah, to lokkamhah to aicae nuiah krak han ai ah, hae kaminawk hae hingsak si loe, nihcae nuiah hae tiah sah o si, tiah a thuih o. ²¹ Zaehoikungnawk mah nihcae khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae hingsak si, tiah a naa o; toe hae kaminawk hae kaminawk boih hanah thing aek kami hoi tui doh kami ah om o nasoe, tiah zaehoikungnawk mah rangpuinawk khaeah thuih pae o.

²² Joshua mah Gibeon kaminawk to kaww moe, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah kaicae taengah na oh o to mah, kangthla parai prae hoiah kang zoh o, tiah na thuih o moe, nang ling o loe? ²³ To pongah vaihi kasea na tongh o boeh; misong ah oh moe, ka Sithaw im hanah thing apu kami, tui doh kami ah ohhah thung hoiah mi doeh na loih o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁴ Nihcae mah Joshua khaeah, Hae prae boih hae nangcae han paek moe, hae ah kaom kaminawk boih nangcae hmaa ah hum boih hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah a tamna Mosi khaeah thuih pae ih loknaw to na tamnanawk mah ka thaih o boeh; nangcae ban ah duek han ka zit o pongah, hae tiah ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah a naa o. ²⁵ Khenah, kaicae loe vaihi na ban ah ni ka oh o; hoih tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah sah o halat ah, tiah a naa o. ²⁶ To pongah Joshua mah nihcae to hum ai, Israel kaminawk ban thung hoiah pahlong. ²⁷ To na ni hoi kamtong Joshua mah Gibeon kaminawk to Angraeng ih hmaicam hoi kaminawk hanah, thing apu kami hoi tui doh kami ah suek; vaihni ni khoek to nihcae mah to tok to sak o.

10

Ni anghak suthaih

¹ Joshua mah Ai vangpui to kawbangmaw lak moe paro, tito Jerusalem siangpahrang Adoni-Zedek mah thaih; Jeriko vangpui hoi anih ih siangpahrang nuiah sak ih baktih toengah, Ai vangpui hoi anih ih siangpahrang nuiah doeh a sak; Gibeon kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk hoi angdaehhah sak o moe, nihcae khaeah oh o, tiah doeh a thaih. ² To pongah nihcae loe paroeai zit o; Gibeon loe kalen parai vangpui ah oh moe, siangpahrang ohhah vangpui maeto ah oh; to vangpui loe Ai vangpui pongah len kue, vangpui thung kaom kaminawk loe misatuh thaih kami ah oh o. ³ To pongah Jerusalem siangpahrang Adoni-Zedek mah Hebron siangpahrang Hoham, Jarmuth siangpahrang Piram, Lakhish siangpahrang Japhia hoi Eglon siangpahrang Debir khaeah kami to patoeh. ⁴ Gibeon vangpui loe Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk hoiah angdaehhah sak o pongah, anih tuk hanah kai khaeah angzo o tahang ah loe, na bomh oh, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pongah Amor acaeng siangpahrang pangato ah kaom, Jerusalem, Hebron, Jarmuth, Lakhish hoi Eglon ih siangpahrangnawk nawnto amkhueng o; angmacae hoi angmacae ih misatuh kaminawk boih nawnto anghawo o moe, Gibeon vangpui taengah atai o pacoengah, vangpui to a tuk o.

⁶ To naah Gibeon kaminawk mah Gilgal ah kaom Joshua khaeah kami patoeh moe, Na tamnanawk hae khen sut hmah; kaicae khaeah karangah angzo oh loe, na pahlong o raeh; mae nuiah kaom Amor siangpahrangnawk boih angbomh o moe, kaicae tuk hanah angzoh o boeh, tiah a naa o. ⁷ To pongah Joshua loe, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih, misatuh kop kaminawk boih hoi nawnto Gilgal hoiah caeh o tahang. ⁸ Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Nihcae to zii hmah; nihcae to na ban ah kang paek boeh; kami maeto doeh na hmaa ah angdoe o thai mak ai, tiah a naa. ⁹ Joshua loe Gilgal vangpui hoiah aqum puek caeh, nihcae to dawnrai kaom ah tuk moe, pazawk. ¹⁰ Angraeng mah nihcae to Israel kaminawk hmaa ah palungmitsak, paroeai kaminawk to Gibeon vangpui taengah hum o; Israel caanawk mah Beth Horon caehhah loklam karoek to nihcae to patom o moe, Azekah hoi Makkedah loklam karoek to hum o. ¹¹ Nihcae loe Israel kaminawk hmaa hoiah cawnh o, Beth Horon caehhah loklam ah caeh o tathuk naah, Angraeng mah van hoiah gaetui kamkhawkraksak moe, a duek o; Israel kaminawk mah samsen hoi hum ih kami pongah gaetui kamkhawkraksak mah vah maat ih kaminawk to pop o kue.

¹² Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk ban ah Amor kaminawk paek na niah; Joshua mah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah,

Aw ni, Gibeon vangpui nuiah angdoe raeh;

Aw khrah, Aijalon azawn nuiah anghak raeh, tiah thuih.

¹³ To pongah kaminawk mah angmacae ih

misanawk nuiah lu la boih ai karoek to,

ni to anghak moe, khrah doeh anghak sut.

Ni loe van um ah anghak sut, nito thung amzaita hoiah laemh tathuk, tiah Jasher cabu thungah tarik ih om ai maw? ¹⁴ Angraeng mah kami maeto ih lok to tahngaih pae; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk han misatuk pae pongah, hae baktih ani loe canghni ah om vai ai, om doeh om let mak ai boeh. ¹⁵ To pacoengah Joshua loe Israel kaminawk hoi nawnto atai o haih Gilgal ah amlaem o let.

Amor siangpahrang pangato humhah

¹⁶ Toe siangpahrang pangatonawk loe cawnh o moe, Makkedah thlungkhaw thungah anghawo. ¹⁷ Makkedah thlungkhaw thungah siangpahrang pangatonawk anghawo, tiah Joshua khaeah thuih pae. ¹⁸ To naah Joshua mah, Thlungkhaw to kalen parai thlung hoiah kraeng thuih khoep hanah, kaminawk to patoeh mae toepsak: ¹⁹ toe anghngai o duem hmah! Na misanawk to patom oh; na kae o ih kaminawk to hum oh; vangpui thung akun o sak hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to nangcae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk mah paroeai kaminawk to hum o, maeto doeh tahmat o ai; toe anghmat kami loe sipae kacakah thung ih vangpui thungah akun o. ²¹ Kaminawk boih loe Joshua ohhah Makkedah ah lunghoih ta hoiah amlaem o; mi mah doeh Israel kaminawk kasae thui o ai.

²² Joshua mah thlungkhaw to paong oh loe, siangpahrang pangatonawk to kai khaeah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. ²³ To pongah nihcae mah Jerusalem siangpahrang, Hebron siangpahrang, Jarmuth siangpahrang, Lakhish siangpahrang hoi Eglon siangpahrang pangatonawk to anih khaeah caeh o haih. ²⁴ To siangpahrang pangatonawk Joshua khaeah caeh o haih pacoengah, Joshua mah Israel kaminawk boih to kawo moe, angmah

hoi nawnto kaom misatuh angraengnawk khaeah, Hae ah angzo oh, khok hoiah hae siangpahrangnawk ih tahnong to cawh oh, tiah a naa. Israel kaminawk loe angzoh o moe, nihcae ih tahnong to khok hoiah cawh o. ²⁵ Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; palungboeng o hmah; na thacak o sak loe, misahoih oh; Angraeng mah na tuk o ih misanawk nuiah hae tiah sah tih, tiah a naa. ²⁶ To pacoengah Joshua mah siangpahrangnawk to hum; nihcae to thing pangato pongah a bangh; nihcae to niduem khoeok to thing pongah a bangh. ²⁷ Niduem naah loe Joshua mah, Thing nui ah kangbang nihcae ih qok to laksak moe, angramae anghawkhaih thlungkhaw thungah vahsak let; thlungkhaw to kalen parai thlung hoiah kraeng o khoep, to thlungnawk loe vaihni ni khoeok to oh vop.

Aloih bang prae pazawkhaih

²⁸ To na niah Joshua mah Makkedah vangpui to tuk moe, a lak pacoengah, siangpahrang to sumsen hoiah hum; siangpahrang hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk boih maeto doeh pathlung ai, pathuk boih; Jeriko siangpahrang nuiah sak ih hmuem baktih toengah Makkedah siangpahrang nuiah doeh a sak.

²⁹ To pacoengah Joshua hoi anih taengah kaom kaminawk boih, Makkedah vangpui hoiah Libnah ah caeh o moe, Libnah vangpui to tuk o let. ³⁰ Angraeng mah to vangpui hoi a siangpahrang to Israel kaminawk ban ah paek; to pongah Joshua mah vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk boih, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah, sumsen hoiah hum king; Jeriko siangpahrang nuiah sak ih baktih toengah, to siangpahrang nuiah doeh a sak.

³¹ To pacoengah Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk boih Libnah vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, Lakhish vangpui ah caeh o; to ah atai o pacoengah, to vangpui to a tuk o. ³² Angraeng mah Lakhish to Israel kaminawk ban ah paek pongah, ni hnetto naah vangpui to a lak o; Libnah vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, to vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk to sumsen hoiah hum o boih.

³³ To naah Gezer siangpahrang Horam loe Lakhish vangpui abom hanah angzoh; toe Joshua mah anih hoi anghmat ih misatuh kaminawk to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah tamit boih. ³⁴ Joshua hoi anih taengah kaom Israel kaminawk boih loe, Lakhish hoiah Eglon ah caeh o; to ah ohhah ahmuem taqawt o moe, to vangpui to a tuk o. ³⁵ To na niah vangpui to lak o moe, athung ah kaom kaminawk to, Lakhish vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, sumsen hoiah hum o boih.

³⁶ Joshua hoi Israel kaminawk boih, Eglon hoi Hebron ah caeh o tahang moe, to vangpui to a tuk o. ³⁷ Vangpui to a lak o pacoengah, a siangpahrang, vangpuinawk hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk to, sumsen hoi hum o boih; Eglon vangpui ah sak o ih baktih toengah, vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk to kami maeto doeh pathlung ai ah hum o boih.

³⁸ Joshua hoi a taengah kaom Israel kaminawk boih, to ahmuem hoiah angqoi o moe, Debir vangpui to a tuk o. ³⁹ Vangpui to a lak o pacoengah, a siangpahrang hoi vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk to sumsen hoiah hum o boih; athung ah kaom kaminawk to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah hum o; Libnah vangpui hoi a siangpahrang, Hebron vangpui hoi a siangpahrang nuiah sak ih baktih toengah, Debir vangpui hoi a siangpahrang nuiah doeh a sak.

⁴⁰ To tiah Joshua mah mae nui ah kaom praenawk to pazawk boih, aloih bangah kaom prae, azawn ah kaom prae, tuihuek ohhah ahmuennawk hoi siangpahrangnawk to pazawk boih; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hinghah tawn kaminawk boih, maeto doeh pathlung ai ah a hum boih. ⁴¹ Joshua mah Kadesh Barnea vangpui hoi Gaza vangpui karoek to, Goshen prae to lak boih pacoengah, Gibeon vangpui karoek to misa to pazawk. ⁴² Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah Israel kaminawk han misatuk pae pongah, Joshua mah hae ih siangpahrangnawk hae vaito tuk naah pazawk boih. ⁴³ To pacoengah Joshua loe a taengah kaom Israel kaminawk boih hoi nawnto Gilgal vangpui ah amlaem o let.

11

Aluek bang siangpahrang pazawkhaih

¹ To hmuennawk kawng to Hazor siangpahrang Jabin mah thaih naah, Madon siangpahrang Jobab, Shimron siangpahrang hoi Akshaph siangpahrang khaeah, ² mae ranui bangah kaom siangpahrang, Khinneroth aloih bang ih tangtling ah kaom siangpahrang, azawn ah kaom siangpahrang, niduem bangah kaom Dor prae siangpahrang, ³ ni anygae hoi niduem bangah kaom Kanaan kaminawk; Amor kaminawk, Hit kaminawk, Periz kaminawk, mae nuiah kaom Jebus kaminawk; Mizpah prae Hermon mae tlim ah kaom Hiv kaminawk khaeah kami patoeh. ⁴ To siangpahrangnawk loe paroeai pop kami,

croek laek ai tuipui taeng ih savuet zetto pop misatuh kaminaw, hrangnaw, hrang lakoknaw hoi nawnto angzoh o. ⁵ To siangpahrangnaw loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Israel kaminaw tuk hanah Merom tui ohhaih ahmuen ah atai o.

⁶ Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, Nihcae to zii hmah; khawnbang vaihi atue phak naah, nihcae to Israel kaminaw hmaa ah, hum boih hanah kang paek han; nihcae ih hrang ih khok thaquinaw to aat paeh loe, hrang lakoknaw to hmai hoiah thlaek paeh, tiah a naa. ⁷ To pongah Joshua hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminaw boih loe, Merom tui ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh o roep moe, nihcae to tuk o. ⁸ To naah Angraeng mah nihcae to Israel kaminaw ban ah paek; Israel kaminaw mah nihcae to pazaw o moe, Sidon-Rabbah vangpui, Misrephoth-Maim vangpui ni anyae bang ih Mizpah azawn karoek to patom o, maeto doeh pathlung ai ah hum o. ⁹ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Joshua mah nihcae nuiah sak; nihcae ih hrang khok thaqui to aah pae moe, hrang lakoknaw to hmai hoiah thlaek pae.

¹⁰ Joshua loe amlaem let moe, Hazor vangpui to tuk; a siangpahrang to sumsen hoiah hum. Canghni ah Hazor vangpui loe to vangpuinaw boih ukkung lu koek ah oh. ¹¹ To vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw to sumsen hoiah a hum moe, tamit boih; hinghaih katawn kami maeto doeh tahmat ai, Hazor vangpui doeh hmai hoiah a thlaek. ¹² Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, to siangpahrangnaw mah uk ih vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw hoi siangpahrangnaw boih Joshua mah tuk moe, sumsen hoiah hum king. ¹³ Toe Israel kaminaw loe mae nuiah kaom vangpuinaw to hmai hoiah thlaek o ai; Hazor vangpui khue ni Joshua mah hmai hoiah thlaek. ¹⁴ Vangpui thung ih hmuennaw hoi maitawnaw loe Israel kaminaw mah angmacae hanah lak o; toe to kaminaw tamit boih ai karoek to sumsen hoiah hum o; hinghaih katawn kami maeto doeh pathlung o ai. ¹⁵ Angraeng mah a tamna Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah sak; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktiah sak ai ih hmuennaw tidoeh om ai.

Joshua mah misa pazawkhaih

¹⁶ To pongah Joshua mah hae praennaw boih, mae nui ih prae, aloih bang ih prae, Goshen prae boih, azawn hoi tangtling ih ahmuen, Israel kaminaw ih mae hoi Israel kaminaw ih azawn, ¹⁷ Seir mae caehhaih loklam ih Halak mae hoi Hermon mae tim boih, Hermon mae tim ah kaom Lebanon azawn ih Baal Gad karoek to a lak; nihcae ih siangpahrangnaw to pazaw moe, a hum boih. ¹⁸ Joshua loe to ih siangpahrangnaw hoiah atue kasawkah misa angtuk o. ¹⁹ Gibeon vangpui ah kaom Hiv kaminaw khue ai ah loe, Israel kaminaw hoi misa angdaehhaih sah vangpui maeto doeh om ai; kalah vangpuinaw to tuk moe, a lak boih. ²⁰ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, tahmenhaih tawn ai ah, nihcae to tamit boih moe, maeto doeh tahmat han ai ah, Israel kaminaw hoi misa angtuk hanah Angraeng angmah nihcae to palung thahsak.

²¹ To nathuem ah Joshua to caeh moe, Hebron, Debir, Anab, Judah mae nui boih, Israel mae nui boih ah kaom Anak kaminaw to hum boih; Joshua mah nihcae ohhaih vangpuinaw to phraek pae boih. ²² Israel prae thungah kaom Anak kami maeto doeh pathlung ai; Gaza, Gath hoi Ashdod vangpui ah khue ni kanghmat kami to oh. ²³ To pongah Joshua mah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, prae to a lak boih; to praenaw to Israel acaeng kaminaw boih hanah qawk ah toepsak; to pacoengah loe prae thungah misatukhaih om ai boeh.

12

Pazaw ih siangpahrangnaw

¹ Israel kaminaw mah tuk o moe, lak o ih siangpahrangnaw ih prae loe, Jordan vapui ni anyae bang ih, Arnon vapui hoi kamtong Hermon mae khoe, to, ni anyae bangah kaom azawn boih: ² Heshbon vangpui ah kaom Amor kaminaw ih siangpahrang maeto ah kaom Sihon, Arnon vapui taengah kaom Aroer vangpui, vapui ahap, Gilead prae ahap, Amor kaminaw ih ramri Jabbok vapui khoe to; ³ ni anyae bangah loe azawn hoi kamtong Khinneroth tuipui, paloi tuipui, Beth-jeshimoth vangpui karoek to, Ashdod Pishgah vangpui taeng ih, aloih bang caehhaih loklam karoek to: ⁴ Ashtaroth hoi Edrei vangpui ah siangpahrang ah kaom, kalen parai kami ih acaeng kanghmat maeto ah kaom, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae to athum boih, ⁵ anih mah Hermon mae, Salkah, Bashan prae boih, Geshur hoi Maakah kaminaw ih ramri khoe to, Gilead prae ahap hoi Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ih ramri khoe to uk. ⁶ Angraeng ih tamna Mosi hoi Israel kaminaw mah to kaminaw to tuk pazaw o; Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah nihcae

ih prae to, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom kaminawk khaeah qawктоep hanah a paek.

Joshua mah siangpahrangnawк to pazawк

⁷ Joshua hoi Israel kaminawк mah Jordan vapui niduem bangah tuk ih kaminawк loe, Lebanon azawn ah kaom Baal-Gad vangpui hoi kamтong Seir ahмuen ah caehhah loklam ah kaom Halak mae khoeк to athum; to praenawк to Joshua mah Israel acaengnawк khaeah qawктоep hanah paek, ⁸ mae nui ih prae, azawn ih ahмuen, tangling ih ahмuen, tui ohhah ahмuen, praezaek hmuen hoi aloih bang ih prae; Hit kaminawк, Amor kaminawк, Kanaan kaminawк, Periz kaminawк, Hiv kaminawк hoi Jebus kaminawк ih prae; ⁹ Jeriko siangpahrang maeto; Bethel taengah kaom Ai siangpahrang maeto; ¹⁰ Jerusalem siangpahrang maeto; Hebron siangpahrang maeto; ¹¹ Jarmuth siangpahrang maeto; Lakhish siangpahrang maeto; ¹² Eglon siangpahrang maeto; Gezer siangpahrang maeto; ¹³ Debir siangpahrang maeto; Geder siangpahrang maeto; ¹⁴ Hormah siangpahrang maeto; Arad siangpahrang maeto; ¹⁵ Libnah siangpahrang maeto; Adullam siangpahrang maeto; ¹⁶ Makkedah siangpahrang maeto; Bethel siangpahrang maeto; ¹⁷ Tappuah siangpahrang maeto; Hephher siangpahrang maeto; ¹⁸ Aphek siangpahrang maeto; Lasharon siangpahrang maeto; ¹⁹ Madon siangpahrang maeto; Hazor siangpahrang maeto; ²⁰ Shimron-Meron siangpahrang maeto; Akshaph siangpahrang maeto; ²¹ Taanak siangpahrang maeto; Meddigo siangpahrang maeto; ²² Kedesh siangpahrang maeto; Karmel ih Jokneam siangpahrang maeto; ²³ Dor prae ih, Dor siangpahrang maeto; Gilgal prae ih siangpahrang maeto; ²⁴ Tirzah siangpahrang maeto, sangqum boih ah siangpahrang quithumto pacoeng, maeto oh o.

13

Lak han kaom vop prae

¹ Joshua loe mitong boeh moe, saning doeh coeh boeh pongah, Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Na mitong boeh moe, saning paroeai coeh boeh, toe lak han prae paroeai oh vop. ² Lak han kanghmat praenawк loe, Philistin kaminawк hoi Geshur kaminawк ih prae boih, ³ Izip prae ni angyae bang kaom, Shihor vapui hoi kamтong aluek bang kaom Ekron vangpui khoeк to, Kanaan kaminawк ih prae, Philistin siangpahrangnawк ih prae pangatonawк, Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Gath hoi Ekron pacoengah, Avi kaminawк ih prae, ⁴ aloih bang hoi kamтong Kanaan kaminawк prae boih, Sidon kaminawк taengah kaom, Mearah prae, Amor prae Aphek vangpui khoeк to, ⁵ Gebal kaminawк ih prae, ni angyae bang ih Lebanon prae boih, Hermon mae tlim ah kaom Baal-Gad vangpui hoi Hamath prae akunhah khoeк to oh vop. ⁶ Mae nuiah kaom Lebanon hoi Misrephoth-Maim vangpui khoeк to, Sidon kaminawк boih, to kaminawк to Israel kaminawк hmaa hoiah ka haek han; kang paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae prae hae taham khethaih phoisa vah pacoengah Israel kaminawк hanah qawк ah paek ah. ⁷ To pongah hae prae hae vaihi acaeng takawтto pacoeng, ahap Manasseh acaengnawк hanah qawк ah pazet pae, tiah a naa.

Jordan ni angyae bang ih prae

⁸ Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawк loe, Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Jordan vapui ni angyae bang ih prae to, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah nihcae hanah qawк ah paek boeh. ⁹ To prae loe Amor vapui taengah kaom Aroer vangpui hoi kamтong, tuipui taengah kaom vangpui; Medeba azawn hoi Dibon vangpui khoeк to; ¹⁰ Heshbon ukkung ah kaom, Amor siangpahrang Sihon ih vangpuinawк boih hoi Ammon kaminawк ih ramri khoeк to; ¹¹ Gilead prae, Geshur hoi Maakah kaminawк ohhah prae, Hermon mae boih, Bashan hoi Salkah khoeк to; ¹² kalen parai kami acaeng thung hoi kanghmat maeto ah kaom, Ashtaroth hoi Edrei vangpui ukkung, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih praenawк boih to athum; Mosi mah to siangpahrangnawк to tuk moe, praenawк to lak pae boih boeh. ¹³ Toe Israel kaminawк mah Geshur hoi Maakah kaminawк to haek o ai; to pongah vaihni ni khoeк to Geshur hoi Maakah acaengnawк loe Israel kaminawк salakah khosak o. ¹⁴ Levi acaengnawк khue ni qawк hak ai; nihcae khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah sak ih hmai angbawnhah to nihcae ih qawк ah oh boeh.

Reuben ih prae

¹⁵ Mosi mah Reuben acaeng maeto boih han paek ih qawк loe, ¹⁶ Arnon tuipui taengah kaom, Aroer vangpui hoi kamтong tuipui taengah kaom vangpuinawк hoi Medeba

azawn boih; ¹⁷ Heshbon vangpui hoi kamtong azawn ah kaom, Dibon, Bamoth-Baal hoi Beth-Baal-Meon vangpuinawkw boih, ¹⁸ Jahaza, Kedemoth, Mephaath, ¹⁹ Kirjathaim, Sibmah, azawn ah kaom maesom nui ih Zereth-Shahar, ²⁰ Beth-Peor, Ashdodh-Pisgah hoi Beth-Jeshimoth vangpui, ²¹ azawn ah kaom vangpuinawkw boih hoi Heshbon ukkung Amor siangpahrang Sihon ih prae boih; siangpahrang Sihon hoi anih mah a prae thungah ohsak ih, Midia angraengnawkw ah kaom, Evi, Rekem, Zur, Hur hoi Reba cae to, Mosi mah pazawkw boih. ²² Misatuk naah hum o ih to kaminawkw pacoengah, hmabang kaom han koi hmuen panoek hanah lungh aah kop, Beor capa Balaam to Israel kaminawkw mah sumsen hoiah hum o. ²³ Reuben kaminawkw ih ramri loe Jordan vapui hoi tuipui taeng khoeok to kawkw. Hae vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw loe, Reuben imthung takoh boih mah qawkw ah toep ih hmuen ah oh.

Gad ih prae

²⁴ Gad acaeng boih khaeah, Mosi mah paek ih qawkw loe, ²⁵ Jazer vangpui hoi kamtong Gilead prae ih vangpui boih, Ammon kaminawkw ih prae ahap, Rabbah vangpui hmaa ah kaom Aroer vangpui khoeok to, ²⁶ Heshbon vangpui hoi kamtong Ramath-Mizpah vangpui, Betonim vangpui khoeok to, Mahanaim vangpui hoi kamtong Debir vangpui khoeok to, ²⁷ azawn tangtling ah, Beth-Aram, Beth-Nimrah, Sukkoth hoi Zaphon hoi Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ukkhaih prae boih, Jordan vapui ni angyae bang, Jordan vapui hoi prae angzithaih, Kinnereth tuipui boenghah prae khoeok to athum; ²⁸ hae ih vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw loe Gad acaeng boih mah qawkw ah toep o ih hmuen ah oh.

Ahap Manasseh acaeng

²⁹ Mosi mah ahap Manasseh acaengnawkw hanah qawkw pazet pae; Manasseh acaeng ahap imthung takoh kami boih hanah qawkw ah paek ih hmuen loe; ³⁰ Mahanaim hoi kamtong Bashan prae boih, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae boih; Bashan prae thungah kaom, Jair kaminawkw ohhah vangpui quitarukto athum; ³¹ Gilead prae ahap, Ashtaroth hoi Edrei vangpui, Bashan prae thung kaom Og siangpahrang ih vangpuinawkw to, Manasseh capa Makir ih caanawkw, ahap Makir caanawkw ih imthong kami boih hanah a paek.

³² Hae loe Mosi mah, Jordan vapui ni angyae bang, Jeriko vangpui taeng ih Moab azawn tangtling ah qawkw ah paek ih prae ah oh o. ³³ Toe Levi acaeng han loe Mosi mah qawkw to paek ai; nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe, nihcae ih qawkw ah oh.

14

Jordan niduem bang ih prae pakhoihaih

¹ Qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng zaehoikungnawkw loe, nihcae khaeah paek ih, Kanaan praenawkw to Israel kaminawkw mah qawkw ah toep o. ² Angraeng mah Mosi khae thuih ih lok baktih toengah, acaeng takawto pacoeng, acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminawkw loe, taham khethaih phoisa vah ih baktih toengah qawkw to a toep o. ³ Mosi mah acaeng hnetto hoi acaeng ahap ah kaom kami hanah, Jordan vapui ni angyae bang ih prae to qawkw ah paek; toe Levi kaminawkw loe tih qawkw doeh paek pae ai. ⁴ Acaeng hnetto ah kaom Joseph ih caanawkw loe, Manasseh hoi Ephraim acaeng thuikeohhah ih ni; Levi kaminawkw han prae to paek ai; toe maitawnawkw to pacah hanah nihcae ohhah vangpui hoi a taeng ah kaom long ahmuennawkw to a hak o. ⁵ Angraeng mah Mosi khae paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawkw mah, prae to amzet o.

Kaleb han Hebron to paek

⁶ Judah kaminawkw loe Gilgal vangpui ah Joshua khaeah caeh o; Keniz acaeng Jephunneh capa Kaleb mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah Kadesh-Bernea ah, Sithaw kami Mosi khaeah nang hoi kai kawng thuih ih lok to na panoek. ⁷ Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah prae khet han Kadesh-Bernea hoi ang patoeh naah, kai loe saning quipalito ka oh boeh; ka hnuk ih baktih toengah anih khaeah ka thuih pae let. ⁸ Toe kaimah hoi nawnto kacaeh kam nawkamyannawkw mah kaminawkw ih palungthin to tui baktiah amkaw o sak; toe kai loe ka Angraeng Sithaw hnukah palungthin boih hoiah pazui. ⁹ To na niah Mosi mah, Nang loe palungthin boih hoiah ka Angraeng Sithaw hnukah na bang pongah, na khok hoi cawh ih prae to, nangmah hoi na caanawkw mah dungzan khoeok to toep o ih qawkw ah om tih, tiah lokkamhah a sak. ¹⁰ Israel kaminawkw praezaek ah amhet o

naah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokthuih pae na ni hoi kamtong, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah vaihni ni khoeok to, saning quipali, pangato khoeok to ang hingsak boeh; khenah, kai loe vaihi saning quitazet, pangato oh boeh. ¹¹ Mosi mah ang patoeh nathuem ih baktih toengah vaihni doeh ka thacak vop; canghnii ih ka thacakhaih baktih toengah, misatukhaih ahmuen ah caeh hanah thacak vop. ¹² To pongah to nathuem ah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hae mae hae vaihi kai hanah na paek ah; hae mae nuiah Anak kaminawk oh o; paroeai kalen, sipae kacakah thung ih vangpuinawk doeh oh, tiah nang mah doeh na thaih boeh; toe Angraeng mah na oh haih nahaeloe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae to ka haek boih thai tih hmang, tiah a naa.

¹³ To naah Joshua mah, Jephunneh capa Kaleb to tahamhoihaih paek moe, qawk ah Hebron vangpui to a paek. ¹⁴ Keniz acaeng Jephunneh capa Kaleb loe, palungthin boih hoiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw hnukah bang pongah, Hebron vangpui to vaihni ni khoeok to qawk ah a toep. ¹⁵ Canghnii ah loe Hebron vangpui to Kirjath-Arba, tiah kawak o; Arba loe Anak kaminawk thungah zaehoikung kalen koek ah oh; to nathuem ah prae thungah misa amdinghaih to oh.

15

Judah ih prae

¹ Judah acaengnawk loe taham khethaih phoisa to vah o, acaeng maeto boih mah qawktok han ih ahmuen amae loe, aloih bang Edom ramri khoeok to, to ahmuen hoi aloih bang kangtaeng koek Zin praezaek khoeok to kawak. ² Aloih bang ramri loe paloi tuipti taeng hoi amtong moe, aloih bang prae boenghaih khoeok to, ³ aloih bangah caeh tathuk moe, Maaleh-Akrabbim poeng pacoeng, Zin avang karoek to; to ahmuen hoi Kadesh-Barnea aloih bang khoeok to; to ahmuen hoi Hezron avang to poeng moe, Addar avang bang caeh tahang poe pacoengah, Karkaa avang bangah takui let; ⁴ to pacoeng hoi Azmon avang bangah caeh poe moe, Izip prae ih vapui phak pacoengah, tuipti ah boeng; hae loe nangcae han aloih bang ih ramri ah oh. ⁵ Ni anyae bang ramri loe paloi tuipti hoi kamtong, Jordan vapui boeng khoeok to kawak. Nihcae hanah aluek bang ih ramri loe, Jordan vapui caeh tathuk haih paloi tuipti angkoihaih ahmuen hoiah amtong moe, ⁶ Beth-Hoglah avang ah caeh tahang, Beth-Arabah avang aluek bang khoeok to caeh tahang poe pacoengah, Reuben capa Bohan ih thlung khoeok to phak. ⁷ To ahmuen hoi Akhor azawn aluek bangah caeh tahang moe, Debir vangpui to phak, Adummin maesom caeh tahanghaih aloih bangah kaom, Gilgal vangpui aluek bang khoeok to phak; to ahmuen hoi caeh poe moe, En-Shemesh tui kangbuem ohhaih ahmuen hoi En-Gogel avang khoeok to phak. ⁸ To ahmuen hoi caeh tahang moe, Ben-Hinnom capa ih azawn taeng ih Jebus kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen, Jerusalem vangpui khoeok to phak; Hinnom azawn niduem bang kalen parai kaminawk ih azawn aluek bangah kaom, mae ranuih khoeok to caeh tahang. ⁹ Ramri loe to maesom nui hoiah anghum tathuk, Nephtoah tuipti ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh poe moe, Ephron mae ih vangpuinawk to phak; to ahmuen hoiah Baalah vangpui ah caeh tathuk poe moe, Kiriath-Jearim vangpui to phak; ¹⁰ Baalah vangpui niduem bangah caeh moe, Seir maeto phak; Khesalon tiah kawak ih, Jearim mae taengah caeh poe moe, Beth-Shemesh vangpui hoi Timnah vangpui to poeng; ¹¹ ramri loe aluek bangah kaom Ekron vangpui taengah caeh moe, Shikron avang ah caeh tathuk; Baalah mae poeng pacoengah, Jabneel avang to phak moe, tuipti ah boeng. ¹² Niduem bang ih ramri loe kalen parai tuipti hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk to athum boih. Hae ahmuennawk loe Judah acaengnawk ih imthung takoh boih mah qawk ah toep ih ramri ah oh.

Kaleb mah Hebron hoi Debir to lak

¹³ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah, Jephunneh capa Kaleb hanah, Judah acaengnawk salakah, Anak ampa Arba ih vangpui, Hebron to qawk ah paek. ¹⁴ Kaleb mah Anak capa thumtonawk, Sheshai, Ahiman hoi Talmi cae to Hebron vangpui hoiah haek boih. ¹⁵ To ahmuen hoi Debir vangpui kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh tahang, to vangpui loe canghniah Kiriath-Septher tiah kawak o. ¹⁶ Kaleb mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh Kiriath-Septher vangpui to tuh moe, pazawk kami loe, ka canu Aksah ka zusak han, tiah thuih. ¹⁷ To naah Kaleb amnawk, Kenaz capa Othniel mah tuk moe, pazawk; to pongah Kaleb mah a canu Aksah to anih han zu ah paek. ¹⁸ Nito naah a canu loe a sava Othniel khaeah caeh moe, ampa khaeah prae maeto hni ah, tiah a thuih pae; anih to hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk naah, Kaleb mah, Timaw kang sak pae han? tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Anih mah, Tahamhoihaih na paek ah; aloih bang ih prae maeto nang paek boeh

pongah, tuipuek doeh na paek ngala ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Kaleb mah aluek bang ih tuipuek hoi aloih bang ih tuipuek to paek hmaek. ²⁰ Hae loe Judah acaeng imthung takoh maeto boih mah toep ih prae ah oh.

Judah ih vangpuinawkw

²¹ Edom ih ramri aloih bang ih prae, aloih bang boenghahih ahmuen ah kaom, Judah acaengnawkw ih vangpuinawkw loe, Kabzeel, Eder, Jagur, ²² Kinah, Dimonah, Adadah, ²³ Kedesh, Hazor, Ithnan, ²⁴ Ziph, Telem, Bealoth, ²⁵ Hazor, Hadattah, Kerioth, Hazor tiah kawkw ih, Hezron; ²⁶ Amam, Shema, Moladah, ²⁷ Hazar-Gaddah, Heshmon, Beth-Palet, ²⁸ Hazar-Shual, Beersheba, Bizjathjah, ²⁹ Baalah, Lim, Azem, ³⁰ Eltolad, Khesil, Hormah, ³¹ Ziklag, Madmannah, Sansannah, ³² Lebaoth, Shilhim, Ain hoi Rimmon; sangqum boih ah vangpui hoi vangtanawkw pumphae takawtto oh;

³³ Azawn ah loe Eshtaol, Zoreah, Ashnah, ³⁴ Zanoah, En-Gannim, Tappuah, Enam, ³⁵ Jarmuth, Adullam, Sokoh, Azekah, ³⁶ Sharaim, Adithaim hoi Gederah, Gederothaim; sangqum boih ah vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw hatlai palito oh;

³⁷ to pacoengah Zenan, Hadashah, Migdal-Gad, ³⁸ Dilean, Mizpah, Joktheel, ³⁹ Lakhish, Bozkath, Eglon, ⁴⁰ Kabbon, Lahmam, Kithlish, ⁴¹ Gederoth, Beth-Dagon, Naamah hoi Makkedah; nihcae ih vangtanawkw loe hatlai tarukto oh;

⁴² Libnah, Ether, Ashan, ⁴³ Iphtah, Ashnah, Nezib, ⁴⁴ Keilah, Akzib hoi Mareshah; vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw sangqum boih ah takawtto oh; ⁴⁵ Ekron hoi ataeng ih vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw; ⁴⁶ Ekron vangpui hoi kamtong, tuipui khoeok to, Ashdod vangpui taeng ih vangtanawkw boih;

⁴⁷ Ashdod hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw, Gaza hoi a taengah kaom vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw; Izip prae vapui, kalen tuipui hoi ramri khoeok to phak;

⁴⁸ mae nuiah, Shamir, Jattir, Sokoh, ⁴⁹ Dannah, Debir, tiah kawkw ih, Kirjath-Sannah, ⁵⁰ Anab, Eshtemo, Anim, ⁵¹ Goshen, Holon hoi Giloh; vangtanawkw hatlaito oh;

⁵² Arab, Dumah, Eshean, ⁵³ Janum, Beth-Tappuah, Aphekah, ⁵⁴ Humtah, Hebron, tiah kawkw ih, Kirjath-Arba hoi Zior; vangtanawkw sangqum boih ah takawtto oh;

⁵⁵ Maon, Karmel, Ziph, Juttah, ⁵⁶ Jezreel, Jokdeam, Zanoah, ⁵⁷ Kain, Gibeah hoi Timnah, vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw sangqum boih ah hato oh;

⁵⁸ Halhul, Beth-Zur, Gedor, ⁵⁹ Maarath, Beth-Anoth hoi Eltekon; vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw sangqum boih ah tarukto oh;

⁶⁰ Kirjath-Jearim tiah kawkw ih, Kirjath baal hoi Rabbah, vangpui hoi vangtanawkw hnatto oh;

⁶¹ praezaek ah, Beth-Arabah, Middin, Sekakah, ⁶² Nishan, Paloi vangpui hoi En-Gedi, vangpui hoi vangtanawkw sangqum boih ah tarukto oh.

⁶³ Judah kaminawkw mah Jerusalem ah kaom Jebus kaminawkw to haek o thai ai; toe Jebus kaminawkw loe vaihni ni khoeok to Judah kaminawkw hoi nawnto oh o.

16

Ephraim hoi Manasseh ih prae

¹ Joseph caanawkw mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o moe, qawktoep o ih prae nawkw loe, Jordan vapui taeng, Jeriko vangpui ni anyae bang, kangbuek Jeriko tuili hoi praezaek ah caeh moe, Bethel mae ah caeh tahang poe, ² Luz tiah kawkw ih Bethel hoi caeh poe moe, Arki kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen niduem bangah caeh tathuk, Beth-Horon atlim hoi caeh let moe, Gezer vangpui to phak; to ahmuen hoi tuipui ah boeng. ⁴ To tiah Joseph ih caa, Manasseh hoi Ephraim hnuk mah qawkw to lak hoi.

Ephraim ih long

⁵ Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih mah hak ih prae loe, ni anyae bangah Ataroth-Addar vangpui hoi Beth-Horon vangpui aluek bang khoeok to caeh poe; ⁶ ramri loe tuipui taengah caeh poe moe, aluek bangah kaom Mikmethath vangpui ah phak; to ahmuen hoi ni anyae bangah angkoih moe, Taanath-Shiloh vangpui taeng phak pacoengah, ni anyae bangah kaom Janoah vangpui to phak. ⁷ Janoah vangpui hoi caeh tathuk moe, Ataroth, Naarath hoi Jeriko vangpui to phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui ah boeng. ⁸ Tappuah vangpui hoi niduem bangah caeh moe, Kanah vapui to phak pacoengah, tuipui ah boeng. Hae loe Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih mah qawkw ah toep o ih prae ah oh. ⁹ Manasseh acaengnawkw mah qawkw ah toep o ih prae thungah loe, Ephraim acaeng imthung takoh boih hanah qawkw ah paek ih vangpuinawkw hoi vangtanawkw to athum boih. ¹⁰ Gezer vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminawkw loe haek o ai; to pongah

Kanaan kaminawk loe vaihni ni khoeok to Ephraim kaminawk salakah oh o, toe tamut a paek o.

17

¹ Manasseh loe Josep ih calu ah oh; Makir doeh Manasseh ih calu ah oh pongah, Manasseh caeng hanah taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, qawктоep ih prae loe hae tiah oh; Makir loe misahoi misatuh kami ah oh moe, Gilead hoi Bashan prae to toep; Makir loe Gilead kaminawk ih ampa ah oh. ² Joseph capa Manasseh ih caa nongpa ah kaom, Abiezer, Helek, Asriel, Shekem, Hephher hoi Shemida acaengnawk loe, taham khethaih phoisa vah o ih baktih toengah prae to a toep o.

³ Manasseh capa Makir, Makir capa Gilead, Gilead capa Hephher, Hephher capa Zelophehad loe ca nongpa tawn ai, canu khue ni a tawnh; anih ih canu hminnawk loe Mahlah, Noah, Hogleh, Milkah hoi Tirzah. ⁴ Nihcae loe qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi zaehoi kungnawk khaeah caeh o moe, Kam nawkamyanawk salakah qawктоep hanah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokpaek boeh, tiah a naa o. To pongah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Joshua mah ampanawk ih nawkamyanawk salakah nihcae hanah qawк to paek. ⁵ Manasseh loe Jordan vapui ni angyaeh bangah kaom, Gilead hoi Bashan pacoengah, kalah ahmuen hatо doeh anih taham ah paek o bae vop; ⁶ Manasseh ih canunawк doeh capanawк hoi nawnto qawк to toep o pongah, kalah Manasseh ih capanawк mah Gilead prae to toep o.

⁷ Manasseh ih prae loe Asher prae thung hoiah caeh moe, Shekem vangpui hmaa ah kaom, Mikmethath karоek to kawк; to ahmuen hoi bantang bangah caeh tathuk moe, En-Tappuah kaminawк ohhaih ahmuen khoeok to athum. ⁸ Manasseh mah Tappuah prae to toep; toe Manasseh ramri ah kaom, Tappuah vangpui loe Ephraim kaminawк mah toep o. ⁹ Ramri loe Kanah vapui aloih bangah caeh tathuk poe, Manasseh ih vangpuinawк salakah Ephraim ih thoemto vangpuinawк athum toeng; toe Manasseh ih ramri loe, vapui ranui bang khoeok to caeh tahang moe, tuiпui ah boeng. ¹⁰ Aloih bangah Ephraim ih prae to oh moe, aluek bangah loe Manasseh ih prae to oh; tuiпui loe Manasseh prae ramri ah oh; aluek bangah loe Asher hoi angbet, ni angyaeh bangah loe Issakar hoi angbet. ¹¹ To prae thung hoi Manasseh mah toep ih prae thumtonawк loe, Beth-Shean vangpui hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawк, Ibleam vangpui hoi a taeng ih vangpuinawк, Dor vangpui hoi a taengah kaom vangpuinawк hoi kaminawк, En-Dor vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawк, Taanak vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawк, Megiddo vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawк boih athum o. ¹² Toe Manasseh kaminawк loe to vangpuinawк thungah kaom kaminawк to haek o thai ai; to pongah Kanaan kaminawк loe to vangpuinawк thungah oh o poe. ¹³ Toe Israel kaminawк thacak o aep aep naah loe, Kanaan kaminawк to haek boih ai, tamut to paek o sak.

Ephraim hoi Manasseh hanah long pazethaih

¹⁴ Joseph ih acaengnawк mah Joshua khaeah, Kaicae loe Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek pongah, paroelai kami ka pop o, toe tipongah kaicae han taham khethaih phoisa maeto khue nang vahsak moe, ahmuen maeto khue qawк ah nang paek loe? tiah a naa o. ¹⁵ To naah Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Na pop o parai moe, Ephraim ahmuen maeto nangcae han khawт ai boeh nahaeloe, taw ah caeh o tahangh loe, Periz hoi kalen parai kaminawк ih prae to, nangmacae han lawк ah vaat oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Joseph ih caanawк mah, Mae nui loe kaicae han khawт ai boeh; azawn ah kaom Kanaan kaminawк, Beth-Shan hoi Jezreel azawn ah kaom kaminawк boih loe, sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok to tawnh o boih, tiah a naa o. ¹⁷ Joshua mah Joseph imthung takoh, Ephraim imthung takoh hoi Manasseh imthung takoh khaeah, Nangcae loe paroelai na pop o moe, tha doeh na cak o; to pongah taham khethaih phoisa maeto khue na va o mak ai; ¹⁸ mae loe nangcae taham ah ni om tih; taw ah oh pongah, lawк ah vaat oh loe, na vah o thai thung nangcae taham ah om tih; Kanaan kaminawк loe thacak o moe, sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok tawn o cadoeh, na haek o boih thai tih, tiah a naa.

18

Prae amzethaih

¹ Israel acaeng boih Shiloh ah nawnto amkhueng o moe, amkhuenghah kahni im to sak o. Nihcae mah prae to uk o boih.

² Toe Israel acaengnawк thungah, qawк hak ai acaeng sarihto oh o vop. ³ Joshua mah Israel kaminawк khaeah, Nam panawк ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae

paek ih prae to toep hanah nazetto maw na zing o han vop? ⁴ Acaeng maeto thung hoi kami thumto qoi oh; prae khet hanah nihcae to ka patoeh han, nihcae mah qawktuop koi ahmuen khet hanah anghawk o ueloe, caeh o tih; a khet o ih prae kawng thuih hanah kai khaeah amlaem o let tih. ⁵ Prae to sarihto ah tapraek oh; Judah kaminawk loe aloih bangah khosah o ueloe, Joseph ih kaminawk loe aluek bang ah khosah o tih. ⁶ Prae to sarihto tapraek pacoengah, prae amtuenghaih dan to kai khaeah na sin oh; to tiah aicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah nangcae han taham khethaih phoisa ka vah pae han. ⁷ Toe Levi kaminawk loe nangcae hoi nawnto qawktuop han prae to hak o mak ai; Angraeng ih qaima toksakhaih loe nihcae ih qawk ah om tih; Gad, Reuben hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawk loe, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih baktih toengah, Jordan ni anyae bang ih prae to toep o boeh.

⁸ To kaminawk prae khet han caeh o naah, Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, na khet o ih prae to ca ah tarik o pacoengah, kai khae amlaem o let ah; Angraeng hmaa ah Shiloh ah taham khethaih phoisa kang vah pae o han, tiah a naa. ⁹ To pongah kaminawk loe prae boih ah caeh o moe, cabu thungah vangpui sarihto ahmuen to tarik o pacoengah, Joshua misatuh kaminawk ohhah Shiloh ah amlaem o let. ¹⁰ Joshua mah Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae han taham khethaih phoisa vah pae pacoengah, Israel kaminawk boih hanah qawk to pazet pae.

Benjamin ih prae

¹¹ Benjamin acaeng boih hanah taham khethaih phoisa vah pae naah, nihcae ih taham loe Judah acaeng hoi Joseph acaeng salakah krak. ¹² Nihcae ih ramri loe aluek bangah Jordan vapui hoi ampong moe, Jeriko vangpui aluek bang to phak, niduem bang ih mae ah caeh tahang poe pacoengah, Beth-Aven praezaek to phak. ¹³ To ahmuen hoi Luz, tiah kaw koi Bethel taengah caeh tathuk; aloih bang kaom, Beth-Horon vangpui ah anghum tathuk moe, Ataroth-Addar vangpui to phak. ¹⁴ Aloih bang kaom Beth-Horon vangpui maesom hmaa ah kaom, aloih bang ih tuipui boenghaih khoeok to takui moe, Judah kaminawk ih vangpui maeto ah kaom Kirjath-Baal, tiah kaw koi Kirjath-Jearim ah phak; hae loe niduem bangah pazet ih qawk ah oh. ¹⁵ Aloih bangah pazet ih prae loe, niduem bangah kaom Kirjath-Jearim vangpui boenghaih ahmuen hoi niduem bangah kaom Naphoth tuipuek ohhah ahmuen khoeok to phak. ¹⁶ Hinnom capa ih azawn hmaa, kalen parai kami ih azawn aluek bangah kaom, mae tlim ah caeh poe moe, Jebus vangpui aloih bangah kaom, Hinnom azawn ah caeh pacoengah, En-Rogel avang ah anghum tathuk poe. ¹⁷ To ahmuen hoi En-Shemesh avang, Adummim mae dawh tahanghaih bangah kaom, Geliloth avang hoi Reuben capa Bohan ih thlung ohhah ahmuen ah caeh tathuk. ¹⁸ To ahmuen hoi Arabah azawn aluek bangah caeh moe, Arabah vangpui ah caeh tathuk. ¹⁹ To ahmuen hoi Beth-Hoglah vangpui aluek bangah caeh moe, aluek bang ih paloi tuipui angkoihaih phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui taeng aloih bangah boeng; hae loe aloih bangah pazet ih ramri ah oh. ²⁰ Ni anyae bangah loe Jordan vapui to ramri ah oh. Hae loe Benjamin acaeng maeto mah qawktuop ih ramri ah oh.

²¹ Benjamin acaeng maeto boih mah qawk ah toep ih vangpuinawk loe, Jeriko, Beth-Hoglah, Keziz azawn, ²² Beth-Arabah, Zemaraim, Bethel, ²³ Avim, Parah, Ophrah, ²⁴ Kephrah-Haammonai, Ophni hoi Geba vangpui hoi vangtanaw sangqum boih ah hatlai hnetto oh. ²⁵ Gibeon, Ramah, Beeroh, ²⁶ Mizpah, Khephirah, Mozah, ²⁷ Rekem, Irpeel, Taralah, ²⁸ Zelah, Eleph, Jerusalem, tiah kaw koi Jebus kaminawk ih vangpui, Gibeath hoi Kirjath vangpui hoi vangtanaw sangqum boih ah hatlai palito oh. Hae loe Benjamin acaeng maeto boih mah toep ih qawk ah oh.

19

Simeon ih prae

¹ To pacoengah hnetto haih ah Simeon acaeng maeto boih mah qawktuop hanah taham kethaih phoisa to a vah pae; nihcae mah qawk ah toep ih prae loe Judah prae thungah oh. ² Nihcae loe, Beersheba, Sheba, Moladah, ³ Hazar-Shual, Balah, Azem, ⁴ Eltolad, Bethul, Hormah, ⁵ Ziklag, Beth-Markaboth, Hazar-Susah, ⁶ Beth-Lebaoth hoi Sharuhin; vangpuinawk hoi vangtanaw sangqum boih ah hatlai thumto oh; ⁷ Ain, Remmon, Ether hoi Ashan; vangpuinawk hoi vangtanaw sangqum boih ah palito oh: ⁸ vangpuinawk taengah kaom vangtanaw boih Baalath-Ber aloih bangah kaom Ramah khoeok to phak. Hae loe Simeon acaeng maeto boih mah qawk ah toep ih prae ah oh. ⁹ Judah acaeng mah toep ih qawk loe kaw parai pongah, Judah mah qawk ah toep ih taham thung hoiah, Simeon acaeng hanah qawk to tapraek pae; to pongah Simeon kaminawk loe Judah prae thungah qawk hak o.

Zebulun ih prae

¹⁰ Thumto haih ah Zebulun acaeng maeto boih mah qawktiep hanah taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae; nichae ih ramri loe Sarid vangpui khoeok to kaw. ¹¹ Niduem bang tuipui khoeok to caeh moe, Maralah vangpui pacoengah, Dabbeshsthang vangpui to phak; to ahmuen hoi caeh let moe, Jokneam vangpui taeng ih vapui to phak. ¹² Sarid vangpui hoiah ni angvae bangah angqoi moe, ni tacawthaih Kisloth-Tabor prae ramri to phak pacoengah, Daberath vangpui ah caeh moe, Japhial vangpui ah caeh tahang. ¹³ To ahmuen hoiah ni angvae bangah kaom, Gittah-Hepher vangpui, Ittah-Kazin vangpui hoi Remmon-Methoar prae ah tacawt moe, Neah vangpui bangah phak. ¹⁴ Ramri loe to ahmuen hoiah aluek bangah angkoih moe, Hannathon vangpui phak pacoengah, Jiphthah-El azawn ah boeng. ¹⁵ Kattath, Nahallal, Shimron, Idalah hoi Bethlehem vangpuinawh hoi vangtanawh sangqum boih ah hatlai hnetto oh. ¹⁶ Hae vangpuinawh hoi vangtanawh loe Zebulun acaeng maeto boih mah qawh ah toep ih prae ah oh.

Issakar ih prae

¹⁷ Issakar imthung takoh mah qawktiep hanah palito haih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. ¹⁸ Nihcae ih ramri loe Jezreel, Khesulloth, Shunem, ¹⁹ Hapharaim, Shion, Anaharath, ²⁰ Rabbith, Kishion, Abez, ²¹ Remeth, En-Gannim, En-Haddah hoi Beth-Pazzez; ²² ramri mah Tabor, Shahazimah hoi Beth-Shemesh hoi angbet; to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, Jordan ah boeng; vangpuinawh hoi vangtanawh sangqum boih ah hatlai tarukto oh. ²³ Hae vangpuinawh hoi vangtanawh loe, Issakar acaeng boih mah qawh ah toep ih prae ah oh.

Asher ih prae

²⁴ Asher acaeng mah qawktiep hanah pangato haih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. ²⁵ Nihcae ih prae loe, Helkath, Hali, Beten, Akshaph, ²⁶ Allammelek, Amad hoi Misheal vangpuinawh to athum, niduem bang ih ramri loe Karmel hoi Shihor-Libnath vangpui to phak. ²⁷ To ahmuen hoiah ni angvae bangah caeh moe, Beth-Dagon vangpui, Zebulun prae hoi Iphthah-El azawn to phak; to ahmuen hoiah aluek bangah kaom, Beth-Emek hoi Neiel vangpui ah caeh moe, bangoi bangah kaom Kabul vangpui ah caeh pacoeng ah, ²⁸ Hebron, Rehob, Hammon, Kanah hoi Sidon vangpui khoeok to phak. ²⁹ To ahmuen hoi ramri to Ramah bangah angqoi let moe, sipae thung ih Tura vangpui ah caeh; to ahmuen hoiah Hosah vangpui ah angkoih moe, tuipui taeng hoi amtong moe, Akzib vangpui khoeok to caeh pacoengah tuipui ah boeng; ³⁰ Ummah, Aphek hoi Rehob vangpuinawh hoi vangtanawh sangqum boih ah pumphae hnetto oh. ³¹ Hae vangpuinawh hoi vangtanawh loe, Asher acaeng maeto boih mah qawktiep ih prae ah oh.

Naphtali ih prae

³² Naphtali acaeng mah qawktiep hanah tarukto haih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. ³³ Nihcae ih ramri loe Heleph, Allon, Zaanannim, Adami, Nekeb, Jabneel hoi Lakum vangpuinawh to phak pacoengah, Jordan vapui ah boeng. ³⁴ To ahmuen hoi niduem bangah kaom, Aznoth-Tabor vangpui hoiah caeh poe moe, Hukkok vangpui to phak; aloih bangah loe Zebulun ih prae hoiah angbet, niduem bangah Asher prae hoiah angbet moe, ni angvae bangah loe Jordan vangpui khoeok to kaw. ³⁵ Sipae thung ih vangpuinawh loe Ziddim, Zer, Hammath, Rakkath, Khinnereth, ³⁶ Adamah, Ramah, Hazor, ³⁷ Kedesh, Edrei, En-Hazor, ³⁸ Iron, Migdal-El, Horem, Beth-Anath hoi Beth-Shemesh vangpuinawh hoi vangtanawh sangqum boih ah hatlai takawtto oh. ³⁹ Hae vangpui hoi vangtanawh loe, Naphtali acaeng maeto boih mah qawktiep ih prae ah oh.

Dan ih prae

⁴⁰ Dan acaeng mah qawktiep hanah sarihto haih taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae. ⁴¹ Nihcae mah qawktiep ih prae loe, Zorah, Eshtaol, Ir-Shemesh, ⁴² Shaalabbin, Ajalon, Jethlah, ⁴³ Elon, Thimnathah, Ekron, ⁴⁴ Eltekeh, Gibbethon, Baalath, ⁴⁵ Jehud, Bene-Berak, Gath-Rimmon, ⁴⁶ Me-Jarkon, Rakkon hoi Japho vangpui hmaah ah kaom ramri to athum. ⁴⁷ Toe Dan acaeng mah toep ih prae loe tamcaek pongah, caeh o tahang moe, Leshem vangpui to sumsien hoiah tuk o pacoengah, to prae thungah khosak o; Leshem vangpui ahmin to amsae hmin palawh haih ah Dan, tiah a sak o. ⁴⁸ Hae vangpuinawh hoi vangtanawh loe Dan acaeng boih mah qawktiep ih prae ah oh.

Joshua ih prae

⁴⁹ To tiah Israel kaminawh loe angmacae taham prae to amzet o boih pacoengah, angmacae salakah Nun capa Joshua hanah qawh to paek o; ⁵⁰ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angmah hnih ih vangpui to anih hanah paek o; Ephraim mae nuiah

kaom Timnath-Serah vangpui to paek o; vangpui a sak moe, to ah kho a sak. ⁵¹ Hae praenaw loe qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng kacoehtanaw mah, Shiloh ih amkhuenghah kahni im ah Angraeng hmaa ah taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae moe, pazet ih prae ah oh. To tiah prae amzethaih to boeng o sak.

20

Misa anghawkhaih vangpui tarukto

¹ To naah Angraeng mah Joshua khaeah, ² Mosi patohhah rang hoiah kang thuih o ih baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah abuephaih vangpui tarukto pahoe o hanah thui paeh; ³ to tiah ni kami maeto mah poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng naah, athii tho lu lak koeh kami ban thung hoi loih thai hanah abuephaih vangpui ah om tih. ⁴ Hae vangpuinaw thung ih vangpui maeto ah a cawnh naah, vangpui thung akunhah khogkha taengah angdoe ueloe, to vangpui thungah kaom kacoehtanaw hmaa ah angmah kawng to taphong tih; to tiah a thuih pacoengah ni anih to vangpui thungah akunsak ueloe, nihcae hoi nawnto oh hanah anih han ohhah ahmuen to paek o tih. ⁵ Athii tho lu lak koeh kami mah anih to patom nahaeloe, anih loe cangnhiah a imtaeng kami hnukmahaih tawn ai, kami hum koehhah palungthin hoiah hum ai pongah, vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw mah anih to lu lak koeh kami ban ah paek o mak ai. ⁶ Anih to rangpui lokcaekhaih hmaa ah angdoe ai karoek to, to atue thuemah toksah qaima dueh ai karoek to, to vangpui thungah om tih; qaima duek pacoengah ni poek ai pui hoiah kami hum moeng kami to a ohhah vangpui ah amlaem thai let vop tih, tiah a naa. ⁷ To pongah nihcae mah Kalili prae ih Naphtali mae nuiah Kedesh vangpui, Ephraim mae nuiah Shekem vangpui, Judah mae nuiah Hebron, tiah kawh ih Kirjath-Arba vangpui, ⁸ Jordan vapui yaeh, Jeriko vangpui ni angay bang ih Reuben acaengnaw ohhah ahmuen ah kaom praezaek azawn ih Bezer vangpui, Gad acaengnaw ohhah ahmuen ih Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui, Manasseh acaengnaw ohhah ahmuen Bashan prae ih Golan vangpui to a qoih o. ⁹ Hae loe Israel kaminaw hoi nihcae salakah khosah angvinnaw mah, poek ai pui hoiah kami hum moeng naah, hae vangpuinaw ah cawnh o moe, rangpui lokcaekhaih hmaa ah angdoe ai karoek to, athii tho lu lak koeh kami ban thung hoi loih thai hanah, kacawn kaminaw abuephaih vangpui ah oh o.

21

Levi vangpuinaw

¹ Levi acaeng imthung takoh zaehoikungnaw loe qaima Eleazar, Nun capa Joshua hoi Israel acaeng zaehoikungnaw khaeah, ² Kanaan prae Shiloh ah caeh o moe, nihcae khaeah, Kaicae ohhah vangpui hoi moi pacahhah ahmuen paek hanah, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah lokpaek boeh, tiah a naa o. ³ To pongah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah qawh ah a toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah vangpuinaw hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw to paek o.

⁴ Kohath acaeng boih mah qawtoep hanah taham khethaih phoisa to vah pae; Levi acaeng ah kaom, qaima Aaron ih caanaw hanah Judah, Simeon hoi Benjamin acaengnaw mah toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah, vangpui hatlai thumto pahoe pae o.

⁵ To pacoengah kalah Kohath ih caanaw hanah Ephraim, Dan hoi Manasseh acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminaw mah toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah, vangpui hatlo pahoe pae o.

⁶ Gershon caanaw hanah Issakar, Asher, Naphtali hoi Bashan ah kaom Manasseh acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminaw mah toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah, vangpui hatlai thumto pahoe pae o.

⁷ Merari caanaw hanah Reuben, Gad hoi Zebulun acaengnaw mah toep o ih ahmuen thung hoiah, vangpui hatlai hnetto pahoe pae o.

⁸ To pongah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah Levinaw hanah hae vangpuinaw hoi a taengah kaom ahmuennaw to paek o.

⁹ Judah hoi Simeon acaeng mah toep ih ahmuen thung hoiah, paek ih vangpui ahminaw loe, ¹⁰ Levi acaeng, Kohath imthung takoh ah kaom, Aaron caanaw hanah hmaloe koek taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, pahoe pae o. ¹¹ Judah mae nuiah kaom Anak ampa Arba ohhah, Hebron vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw to a paek o. ¹² Toe vangpui taengah kaom lawknaw hoi vangtanaw loe, Jephunneh capa Kaleb hanah qawh ah a paek o.

¹³ To pongah qaima Aaron caanaw kaminaw, poek ai pui hoi kami hum moeng kaminaw abuephaih vangpui ah kaom Hebron hoi Libnah taengah kaom ahmuennaw, ¹⁴ Jattir vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Eshtemo vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, ¹⁵ Holon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Debir vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, ¹⁶ Ain vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Jutta vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Beth-Shemesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, to acaeng hnetto thung hoiah vangpui takawto pahoe pae o. ¹⁷ Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah Gibeon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Geba vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, ¹⁸ Anathoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Almon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito pahoe pae o. ¹⁹ Qaima Aaron caanaw kaminaw pahoe pae o ih vangpuinaw boih loe, vangpui hatlai thumto hoi nawnto a taeng ih ahmuennaw to athum.

²⁰ Levi acaeng thung ih kanghmat Kohath imthung takohnaw loe taham khethaih phoisa to vah o moe, Ephraim acaeng mah toep ih qawk thung hoiah vangpuinaw to pahoe pae o. ²¹ Ephraim mae nuiah, kami hum moeng kaminaw anghawkhaih vangpui ah kaom, Shekem hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Gezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, ²² Kibzaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Beth-Horon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito pahoe pae o. ²³ Dan acaeng thung hoiah Eltekeh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Gibbethon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, ²⁴ Aijalon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Gath-Rimmon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito pahoe pae o. ²⁵ Ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom kaminaw thung hoiah, Taanak vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Gath-Rimmon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; vangpui hnetto pahoe pae o. ²⁶ Kanghmat Kohath imthung takohnaw mah toep han ih vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui hato oh.

²⁷ Levi imthung takoh, Gersom ih caanaw doeh, Manasseh acaeng ahap ah kaom kaminaw mah toep ih ahmuennaw thung hoiah, kami hum moeng naah anghawkhaih Bashan prae thungah kaom, Golan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Be-Estarah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw hoi nawnto ah vangpui hnetto; ²⁸ Issakar prae thung ih Kishon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Daberath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, ²⁹ Jarmuth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, En-Gannim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw hoi nawnto ah vangpui palito; ³⁰ Asher prae thung hoiah, Mishal vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Abdon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, ³¹ Helkath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Rehob vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito; ³² Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah kami hum moeng naah anghawkhaih ahmuennaw, Gili prae ah kaom Kedesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Hammoth-Dor vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Kartan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui thumto, ³³ Gershom imthung takoh maeto boih mah, toep ih vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw boih loe hatlai thumto oh.

³⁴ Levi acaeng kanghmat, Merari imthung takoh hanah, Zebulun prae thung hoiah, Jokneam vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Karath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, ³⁵ Dimnah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Nahalal vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui hatlai palito oh. ³⁶ Reuben prae thung hoiah Bezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Jahaz vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, ³⁷ Kedemoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Mephaath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito oh. ³⁸ Gad prae thung hoiah kami hum moeng naah anghawkhaih ahmuennaw, Gilead prae ah kaom, Ramoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Mahanaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, ³⁹ Hesbon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Jazer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw; sangqum boih ah vangpui palito oh. ⁴⁰ Kanghmat Levi acaeng, Merari imthung takoh boih mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, qawk ah toep ih vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw sangqum boih ah hatlai palito oh.

⁴¹ Israel kaminaw ih prae thung hoiah Levi acaengnaw mah toep o ih vangpuinaw hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw loe, sangqum boih ah quipali, tazetto oh. ⁴² Hae vangpuinaw taengah kaom ahmuennaw loe kakong ahmuennaw ah oh. Hae vangpuinaw ih a taeng boih loe to tiah oh o.

Lokkamhaih akoep

⁴³ Sithaw mah ampanaw khaeah lokkam ih baktih toengah, praenaw boih to Israel kaminaw hanah paek; nihcae mah prae to toep o moe, khosak o haih. ⁴⁴ Amsaenaw khaeah lokkam ih baktih toengah, a taeng boih ah misa amdinghaih a paek pongah,

kawbaktih misa doeh nihcae hmaa ah angdoe o thai ai; Angraeng mah nihcae ih misanawk boih to nihcae ban ah paek. ⁴⁵ Angraeng mah Israel imthung takoh khaeah thuih ih kahoih lok maeto doeh anghmaa ai; a thuih ih loknawk to akoep boih.

22

Ni angylae bang ih acaengnawk amlaemhah

¹ Joshua mah Reuben, Gad hoi Manasseh acaeng ahap to kaww moe, ² Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih loknawk boih na sak o moe, ka thuih ih lok na pazui o boeh; ³ canghnii hoi vaihni ni khoe to nangmacae nawkamyanaww to na caeh o taak ai; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih tok to boeng khoe to na sak o. ⁴ Vaihi loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nam nawkamyanaww han misa amdinghah to paek boeh pongah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah ang paek o ih Jordan vangpui yaeh ah kaom, nangmacae im hoi na toep o ih prae ah amlaem o lai ah. ⁵ Toe Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih lok hoi kaalok to kahoih ah na pazui o hanah acoe oh; na Angraeng Sithaw to palung oh, anih ih loklam ah caeh oh, ang paek o ih loknawk baktiah sah oh, anih to kacakah patawn oh, na palungthin boih, na hinghah boih hoiah a tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. ⁶ Joshua mah nihcae tahamhoihah paek moe, patoeh baktih toengah, nihcae doeh angmacae im ah amlaem o.

⁷ Ahap Manasseh acaeng hanah, Mosi mah Bashan prae to paek boeh; Joshua mah kalah ahap acaeng han doeh angmah ih nawkamyanaww salakah Jordan niduem bang ih prae to paek; Joshua mah nihcae to angmacae im ah patoeh naah, nihcae to tahamhoihah paek. ⁸ Joshua mah nihcae khaeah, Im ah nam laem o naah, paroeai hmuennaww, paroeai maitawnaww, sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum hoi kapop parai khukbuennaww hoiah amlaem oh; na misanaww khae hoiah na lak o ih hmuennaww to nam nawkamyanaww hoi amzet oh, tiah a naa. ⁹ To pongah Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng ah kaom kaminaww loe, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaww ohhah Kanaan prae thungah kaom, Shiloh vangpui to caeh o taak moe, angmacae mah qaww ah toep han kaom, Gilead prae ah amlaem o.

Jordan vapui taeng ih hmaicam

¹⁰ Kanaan prae thung ih, Jordan vapui taeng to phak o naah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaww mah, Jordan vapui taengah, khet kamtueng kalen parai hmaicam maeto a sak o. ¹¹ Khenah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaww mah Kanaan prae boenghah Jordan vapui taengah, hmaicam maeto a sak o boeh ti, tiah Israel kaminaww mah thaih o. ¹² To tamthang to a thaih o naah, Israel kaminaww loe nihcae tuk hanah Shiloh vangpui ah nawnto amkueng o.

¹³ To pongah Israel kaminaww mah qaima Eleazar capa Phinehas to, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaww ohhah, Gilead prae ah patoeh o, ¹⁴ Anih hoi nawnto zaehoikung kami hato, Israel acaeng maeto thung ih kacoehtanaww boih hoi Israel imthung takoh zaehoikung lu koeknaww to patoeh o. ¹⁵ Nihcae loe Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaww ohhah, Gilead prae ah caeh o moe, nihcae khaeah, ¹⁶ Angraeng ih kaminaww mah hae tiah lokthuih o; Nangcae loe vaihniah Angraeng ih loklam ah na caeh o ai, loklam nam khraeng o moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to na aek o; kawbangmaw vaihniah Angraeng ih lok na aek o moe, hae tiah hmaicam maeto na sak o halat? ¹⁷ Peor ih zaehaih to aicah han khawt ai vop maw? To zaehaih pongah, Angraeng khae hoi ih kasae nathaih to kaminaww nuiah phak boeh, toe vaihni ni khoe to to zaehaih thung hoiah a ciim o ai vop! ¹⁸ Vaihniah Angraeng khae hoi nam khraeng o ving boeh maw? Vaihniah Angraeng ih lok to na aek o nahaeloe, khawnbang ah loe anih palungphuihah Israel kaminaww boih nuiah om tih boeh. ¹⁹ Na toep o ih prae to panuet thok ah na sak o nahaeloe, Angraeng ih kahni im ohhah, Angraeng prae ah angzo oh loe, kaicae khaeah om oh; aicah Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam na ai ah, kalah hmaicam maeto sakhaiah hoiah Angraeng nuiah misa anghaww o hmah loe, kaicae nuiah doeh misa anghaww o hmah. ²⁰ Zerah capa Akaan mah tangoeng ih hmuennaww lak moeng ih zaehaih pongah, Israel kaminaww boih nuiah palungphuihah om ai maw? Anih zaehaih pongah angmah khue to dueh ai, tiah a naa o.

²¹ To naah Reuben, Gad hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnaww mah, Kami sangto ukkung Israel caanaww khaeah, ²² sithawnaww ih Angraeng Sithaw! sithawnaww ih Angraeng Sithaw mah panoe; Israel kaminaww mah doeh panoe o tih; hae hmaicam loe

Angraeng misa anghawk thui haih maw, to ai boeh loe a lok tahngai ai ah sak ih hmaicam ah om nahaeloe, vaihniah kaicae hae pathlung o hmah, ²³ Angraeng angqoi taak hanah hmaicam hae ka sak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmai angbawnhah ka sak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe takaw tathlanghah ka sak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe angdaeh angbawnhah maw ka sak o nahaeloe, Angraeng angmah roe lokcaek nasoe; ²⁴ hmbang ah na caanaw mah ka caanaw khaeah, Nangcae loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw hoi asaenghah timaw na tawnh o? ²⁵ Angraeng mah kaicae hoi nangcae, Reuben caanaw hoi Gad caanaw salakah ramri to a sak boeh; nangcae loe Angraeng hoi asaenghah tidoeh om ai boeh, tiah nangcae ih caanaw mah kaicae ih caanaw khaeah thui o moeng ueloe, kaicae ih caanaw mah Sithaw zii ai ah khosah o moeng tih, tiah zithah ka tawnh o pongah ni, hae hmuén hae ka sak o. ²⁶ To pongah vaihi hmaicam maeto sah o si; toe hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuén paekhah to sak hanah patoh o hma si, tiah ka thuih o. ²⁷ Kaicae loe hmai angbawnhah, hmuén paekhah, angdaeh hmuén paekhah hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah a tok to ka sak o, tiah hmbang angzo nangcae ih caanaw hoi kaicae ih caanaw salakah hnukung ah ohsak han ih, nangcae ih caanaw mah kaicae ih caanaw khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng ah toep ih qawk tidoeh na tawn o ai, tiah thuihah oh han ai ih ni to tiah ka sak o. ²⁸ To pongah hmbang ah nihcae mah, Aicae khae hoi aimacae ih caanaw khaeah hae tiah thui o nahaeloe, kaicae mah, Kaicae ampanaw loe hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuén paek han ih na ai, nangcae hoi kaicae salakah hnukung ah oh hanah sak ih Angraeng hmaicam ih krang hae khih oh, tiah thui pae si, tiah ka thuih o. ²⁹ Angraeng hmaa ah misa anghawk moe, vaihniah a caeh o ih loklam to amkhraeng taak moe, angmah ih kahni im hmaa ah kangdoe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam ai ah loe, hmai angbawnhah, canghum paekhah hoi hmuén tathlanghah sak hanah, kalah hmaicam roe ka sah o mak ai, tiah a naa o.

³⁰ Qaima Phinehas, kaminaw zaehoiukung hoi kami sangto zaehoiukung Israel caanaw mah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng mah thuih ih lok to thaih o naah, anghoe o. ³¹ To naah qaima Eleazar capa Phinehas mah, Reuben acaeng, Gad acaeng hoi Manasseh acaengnaw khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng hmaa ah na zae o ai pongah, vaihniah Angraeng loe aicae salakah oh, tiah a panoek o; Angraeng ih ban thung hoiah Israel kaminaw to nangcae mah na pahlong o boeh, tiah a naa.

³² To pacoengah qaima Eleazar capa Phinehas hoi zaehoiukungaw loe, Gilead prae ah kaom, Reuben acaeng hoi Gad acaeng khae hoiah amlaem o moe, Kanaan prae ah kaom, Israel kaminaw khaeah, to loknaw to thuih pae o let. ³³ To lok to Israel kaminaw mah thaih o naah, anghoe o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o; to pacoeng hoi loe nihcae tuk hanah caeh moe, Reuben kaminaw hoi Gad kaminaw ohhah prae to paro hanah thui o ai boeh. ³⁴ Reuben kaminaw hoi Gad kaminaw mah, Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tito hae ih hmaicam mah kaicae salakah hnukung ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o pongah hmaicam to Ed, tiah ahmin sak o.

23

Joshua mah zaehoiukungaw bansin

¹ Angraeng mah atue sawk parai thung ahnuk ahmaa misa salak hoi Israel caanaw misa amdinghah paek pacoengah, Joshua loe saningcoeh boeh moe, mitong boeh. ² To naah Joshua mah Israel kaminaw boih, kacoehtanaw, zaehoiukungaw, lokcaekkungaw hoi ukkungaw boih to kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Kai loe saningcoeh boeh moe, mitong boeh; ³ na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han misa ang tuk pae pongah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae prae kaminaw nuiah angsak pae ih hmuénaw to na hnuk o boih boeh. ⁴ Khenah, Jordan vapui hoi kamtong niduén bangah kaom kalen parai tuihui khoe to, ka pazaw tangcae kalah prae kaminaw ih praenaw hoi kanghmat nihcae ih prae to, taham khethah phoisa vah hoiah na caengnaw hanah qaw ah ka paek boeh. ⁵ Na Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah lokkam baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to nangcae hmaa hoi haek ueloe, nihcae haek boih pacoengah, nihcae ih prae to na toepsak tih. ⁶ To pongah nangcae loe Mosi ih kaalok cabu thungah tarik ih lok to bantang bangah maw, banqoi bangah maw amkhraeng taak han ai ah, na pazui o moe, na sak o thaih hanah acoe oh; ⁷ nangcae salakah kaom hae kalah prae kaminaw hoi angkom o hmah; nihcae sithawnaw ih ahmin to kaw o hmah loe, nihcae sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah sah o hmah; nihcae ih tok sah o hmah loe, a hmaa ah doeh akuép o hmah: ⁸ vaihni ni khoe to na sak o ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw to kacakah patawn oh. ⁹ Angraeng mah kalen parai, thacak parai acaengnaw to nangcae hmaa hoiah ang haek pae o phaeng boeh; vaihni ni khoe to mi doeh nangcae

hmaa ah angdoe o thai ai. ¹⁰ Anih mah nangcae khaeah lokkam baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han misatuk pongah, nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah kami sangto na patom o thaih. ¹¹ To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw palung thai hanah, nangcae loe acoehaih palungthin hoiah kahoih ah khosah oh. ¹² Toe hnukbang ah nang nawn o moe, nangcae salakah kanghmat hae kalah prae kaminawkw hoiah nang kom o moe, nihcae hoi imthong na krak o pacoengah, nihcae hoi nang kom o nahaeloe, ¹³ na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae prae kaminawkw hae nangcae hmaa hoi na haek pae mak ai boeh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han paek ih, hae prae kahoih thungah nang hmaa nang taa o ai karoeck to, nihcae loe nangcae han patung ih thaang hoi dongh ah om o ueloe, panak bohhaih cung hoi miknuen ah om o tih, tiah panoeck oh.

¹⁴ Kai loe vaihi long kaminawkw boih caehhaih ahmuen ah ka caeh tom boeh; na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih o ih kahoih loknawkw loe maeto doeh, anghmaa ai, tiah palungthin boih hoiah na panoeck o; a thuih ih loknawkw loe maeto doeh anghmaa ai ah akoep boeh. ¹⁵ Toe na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae lokkam ih kahoih loknawkw loe akoep boih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae han paek ih, kahoih hae prae thung hoiah nangcae anghmasak boih ai karoeck to, Angraeng mah kasae hmuennawkw nangcae boih nuiah phasak tih. ¹⁶ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae khae paek ih, a lokkamhaih to na aek o, anih to nang qoi o tiah panoeck, kalah sithawnawkw ih tok to na sak pae o pacoengah, nihcae hmaa ah na kuep o nahaeloe, Angraeng palungphuihaih nangcae nuiah hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, ang paek ih kahoih prae thungah karangah nang hmaa o tih, tiah a naa.

24

Israelnawkw mah lokkamhaih sak o let

¹ Joshua mah Israel acaengnawkw to Shekem vangpui ah amkhuengsak boih; ka-coehtanawkw, zaehoikungnawkw, lokcaekkungnawkw hoi ukkungnawkw to a kawkw moe, Angraeng hmaa ah amkhueng o. ² Joshua mah kaminawkw boih khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Canghniah Abraham hoi Nahor ampa Terah hoi nangcae ih amsaenawkw loe, vapui yaeh ah khosak o moe, kalah prae kaminawkw ih sithawnawkw to a bok o. ³ Toe nam pa Abraham to vapui yaeh hoiah ka lak moe, Kanaan prae thung boih ah ka zaeh; anih ih atii to ka pungsak moe, anih hanah Issak to ka paek. ⁴ Issak hanah Jakob hoi Esau to ka paek; Esau mah qawkw ah toep hanah Seir maeto ka paek, toe Jakob hoi a caanawkw loe Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk. ⁵ To pacoengah Masi hoi Aaron to ka patoeh; Izip kaminawkw mah sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, Izip prae to raihah ka paek; to pacoengah nangcae to kang hoih o. ⁶ Nam panawkw to Izip prae thung hoi ka zaeh naah, tuiptui to a phak o; to naah Izip kaminawkw mah nam panawkw to hrang lakok hoiah hrang anghueng kaminawkw mah tuiptui kathim khoeck to patom o. ⁷ Toe nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah hangh o naah, anih mah nangcae hoi Izip kaminawkw salakah vinghaih to phaksak moe, nihcae to tui uemsak boih; Izip prae ah ka sak ih hmuen to na hnuk o boeh; to pacoengah nangcae loe praezaek ah saning kasawkwah na oh o. ⁸ Jordan vapui yaeh ah kaom, Amor kaminawkw ih prae ah kang caeh o haih; nihcae mah ang tuk o naah, nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek moe, nihcae ih prae to na lak o; nihcae to nangcae hmaa roe ah kam rosak. ⁹ Moab siangpahrang, Zippor capa Balak mah anghawkw moe, Israel kaminawkw tuk naah, nangcae tangoengsak hanah Beor capa Balaam to a kawksak; ¹⁰ toe Baalam ih lok to ka tahngai pae ai; anih mah tahamhoihaih ang paek o; to pongah anih ban thung hoiah nangcae to kang pahlong o. ¹¹ To pacoengah Jordan vapui to nang kaat o moe, Jeriko na phak o naah, Jeriko kaminawkw, Amor kaminawkw, Periz kaminawkw, Kanaan kaminawkw, Hit kaminawkw, Girgash kaminawkw, Hiv kaminawkw hoi Jebus kaminawkw mah ang tuk o; toe nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek. ¹² Nangcae loe sumsen hoi kalii to na sin o ai, nangcae hmaa ah khi to ka patoeh moe, Amor siangpahrang hnetto nangcae hmaa ah kang haek pae. ¹³ To pongah na sak o ai ih lawkw hoi na sak o ai ih vangpuihawkw to kang paek o moe, athung ah na oh o; nangcae mah na tling o ai ih, misur thuih hoi olive thaih to na caak o, tiah a thuih.

¹⁴ To pongah Angraeng to zii oh loe, loktang hoi oeptohhaih hoiah a tok to sah oh; nam saenawkw mah Izip prae hoi vapui yaeh ah bok o ih sithawnawkw to pahnavt oh loe, Angraeng ih tok to sah oh. ¹⁵ Toe Angraeng ih toksak loe hoiah ai, tiah na poek o moe, vapui yaeh ah nam panawkw mah bok o ih sithawnawkw ih tok, to tih ai boeh loe vaihi na

oh o haih Amor prae kaminawk mah bok o ih sithawnawk ih tok to na sak o han maw? Vaihniah qoi oh! Toe kai hoi ka imthung takoh loe, Sithaw tok ni ka sak o han, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ To naah kaminawk mah, Kalah sithawnawk ih toksak hanah, Angraeng to ka pahnavt o mak ai; ¹⁷ aicae Angraeng Sithaw, Anih mah ni aicae hoi aicae ampanawk to misong ah ohhaih, Izip prae thung hoiah zaeh moe, aicae mikhnuk ah kalen parai angmathaihnawk to sak; a caeh o haih ahmuen kruek, prae kaminawk salakah a caeh o naah doeh, anih mah ni ang pakaa. ¹⁸ Angraeng mah prae kaminawk to aicae hmaa hoiah haek; hae prae thungah kaom Amor kaminawk doeh a haek; anih loe kaicae ih Sithaw ah oh pongah, Angraeng ih tok ni ka sak o han, tiah a naa o.

¹⁹ Joshua mah kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng ih tok na sah o thai mak ai; anih loe ciimcai Sithaw ah oh moe, ut panoek Sithaw ah oh; anih mah na sak o pazae ih zaehaihnawk to tahmen mak ai. ²⁰ Anih loe nangcae nuiah kahoih hmuen to sak, toe Angraeng to na pahnavt o moe, prae kalah sithawnawk ih tok to na sak o taak ving nahaeloe, nangcae to angqoi taak ueloe, nangcae nuiah amrohah phaksak pacoengah, nangcae to tamit boih tih, tiah a naa. ²¹ Toe kaminawk mah Joshua khaeah, To tih na ai ni! Angraeng ih tok ni ka sak o han, tiah a naa o. ²² To naah Joshua mah kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng toksak han na qoih o boeh pongah, nangmae roe to hnukung ah na oh o boeh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Kaimacae hae hnukung ah ka oh o boeh, tiah a naa o. ²³ To naah Joshua mah, To tih nahaeloe nangcae salakah kaom prae kalah kaminawk ih sithawnawk to vaihi va o boih loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw bangah na poekhaih palungthin to suem oh, tiah a naa. ²⁴ Kaminawk mah Joshua khaeah, Ka Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to ka sak o moe, a lok ka tahngaih pae o han, tiah a naa o. ²⁵ To pongah to na niah, Joshua mah kaminawk hoi lokmaihih to sak moe, Shekem vangpui ah nihcae han lokmaihih daan hoi toksakhah atawk to a sak pae. ²⁶ Joshua mah hae ih loknawk hae Angraeng ih kaalok cabu thungah tarik pae; to pacoengah kalen parai thlung to lak moe, Angraeng ih hmuenciim taengah kaom, thing kamtak thing tlim ah a suek. ²⁷ Kaminawk boih khaeah, Khen oh, hae thlung loe aicae hnukung ah om tih; Angraeng mah aicae khaeah thuih ih loknawk boih hae thlung mah thaih boeh; na Angraeng Sithaw na pahnavt o moeng han ai ah, hae thlung hae nangcae hnukung ah om tih, tiah a naa.

Joshua duekhaih

²⁸ To pacoengah Joshua mah kaminawk boih angmacae qawktiep ih ahmuen ah amlaemsak let. ²⁹ Hae hmuennawk boih oh pacoengah, Angraeng ih tamna, Nun capa Joshua loe saning cumvai, hato phak naah duek. ³⁰ Anih loe angmah toep ih prae, Gaash mae aluek bangah kaom, Ephraim mae nui ih, Timnath-Serah ahmuen ah aphum o. ³¹ Israel kaminawk loe Joshua hing thung, Joshua pong saning kasawk kue ah kahing kacoehtanawk hing o nathung, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hanah sak pae ih hmuennawk boih panoek kaminawk hing o nathung, Angraeng ih tok to sak o.

³² Israel kaminawk mah Izip prae thung hoi sinh o ih Joseph ih ahuhnawk to, Jakob mah Shekem ampa Hamor ih caanawk khaeah, phoisa cumvaito hoiah qan ih Shekem vangpui taeng ih ahmuen ah aphum o; toe to long ahmuen loe Joseph ih caanawk mah qawk ah toep o ih ahmuen ah oh.

³³ Aaron capa Eleazar doeh duek; anih loe a capa Phinehas khaeah paek ih, Ephraim mae nuiah aphum o.

LOKCAEKKUNGNAWK

Hae cabu pongah loe Kanaan prae thungah khosakhaih atue hoi Saul siangpahrang ah ohhah atue thung kaom hmuen kawng to athum. Hae cabu loe Israel acaeng zaehoikungnaw loe toksakhaih kawng to lokpui koek ah thuih. Hae zaehoikungnaw loe misatuh kami ah oh o pongah, hae cabu loe misatuh angraengnaw kawng tarik ih cabu, tiah thuih han doeh krak. Israel kaminaw loe tangsuek naah Sithaw hmaa ah oeptok ah khosak o; toe hnukkhuem ah loe krang bokhah bangah amtim o ving. To pongah nihcae mah dawnpakhuem o moe, abomh thai hanah Sithaw kaw o let ai karoek to, Sithaw mah nihcae ih misanaw patohhah rang hoiah nihcae to danpaek. To pongah nihcae mah misanaw pazaw o thai hanah, lokcaekkung, tiah kaw ih zaehoikungnaw to Sithaw mah suek pae.

Kanaan kaminaw tukhah

¹ Joshua duek pacoengah, Israel kaminaw mah Sithaw khaeah, Mi maw caeh hmaloe moe, kaicae han Kanaan kaminaw tuh pae tih? tiah a dueng o. ² Angraeng mah, Judah to caeh tih; khenah, anih ban ah prae to ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. ³ To pacoengah Judah mah amnaw Simeon khaeah, Kai hoi nawnto Kanaan kaminaw tuk hanah, ka prae ah angzo tahang ah; kai doeh na prae ah kang zoh tathuk toeng han, tiah a naa. To pongah Simeon loe anih hoi nawnto caeh. ⁴ Judah caeh tahang naah, Angraeng mah Kanaan kaminaw hoi Periz kaminaw to nihcae ban ah paek pongah, Bezek vangpui ah kami sang hato a hum o. ⁵ To vangpui ah Adoni-Bezek to a hnuk o, Kanaan kaminaw hoi Periz kaminaw to hum o boih. ⁶ Adoni-Bezek loe cawnh ving; toe nihcae mah patom o moe, naeh o pacoengah, a banpui hoi khokpui to takroek pae o pat. ⁷ To naah Adoni-Bezek mah, banpui hoi khokpui ka aah pae pat ih siangpahrang quisarihtonaw loe, kai ih caboi tlim ah caaknoinaw to akhuih moe, a caak o; nihcae nuiah ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Sithaw mah ang sak pathok boeh, tiah a thuih. To pacoengah anih to Judah misatuh kaminaw mah Jerusalem ah hoih o moe, to ah a duek. ⁸ Judah kaminaw mah Jerusalem vangpui to tuk o moe, a lak o; vangpui to sumsen hoiah tuk o pacoengah, hmai hoiah qoeng o. ⁹ To pacoengah Judah kaminaw loe prae aloih bang ih azawn hoi mae nuiah kaom, Kanaan kaminaw to tuk hanah caeh o tathuk. ¹⁰ Judah kaminaw loe canghniah Kiriath Arba, tiah kaw o ih, Hebron vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminaw tuk hanah caeh o moe, Sheshai, Ahiman hoi Talmai to hum o. ¹¹ To ahmuen hoiah caeh o let moe, canghniah Kiriath-Sepher, tiah kaw o ih Debir vangpui ah kaom kaminaw to a tuk o. ¹² To naah Kaleb mah, Kiriath-Sepher to tuk pazaw kami loe, ka canu Aksah zu ah ka paek han, tiah thuih. ¹³ Kaleb ih amnaw, Kenaz capa Othniel mah tuk moe, pazaw; to pongah Kaleb mah a canu to anih hanah paek. ¹⁴ A zu loe Othniel khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah kam pa khaeah caeh loe, lawk hmuen maeto hni ah, tiah a thuih pae; anih laa hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk naah, Kaleb mah a canu khaeah, Timaw na koeh? tiah a naa. ¹⁵ A canu mah anih khaeah, Tahamhoihhah na paek ah, tiah a naa. Aloih bang ih lawk hmuen nang paek pongah, tuipek doeh na paek let bae ah, tiah a hnuk. To pongah ampa Kaleb mah aluek bang hoi aloih bang ih tuipek to paek hmaek. ¹⁶ Mosi amsae, Ken kaminaw loe, Judah kaminaw hoi nawnto ungsikung vangpui hoi Arad vangpui aloih bangah kaom, Judah praezaek ah caeh o moe, khosak o. ¹⁷ To naah Judah loe amnaw Simeon hoi nawnto caeh moe, Zephath vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminaw to a tuk hoi pacoengah, vangpui to paro hoi boih; to pongah to vangpui to Hormah, tiah kaw o. ¹⁸ Judah kaminaw mah Gaza hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ashkelon hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ekron hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw to lak o. ¹⁹ Angraeng loe Judah khaeah oh pongah, mae nuiah kaom kaminaw to a haek o boih; toe azawn ah kaom kaminaw loe sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok a tawnh o pongah haek o thai ai. ²⁰ Mosi mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Anak capa thumtonaw loe to ahmuen hoiah haek moe, Hebron vangpui to Kaleb hanah paek. ²¹ Toe Benjamin kaminaw loe, Jerusalem ah kaom Jebus kaminaw to haek o ai; to pongah vaihni ni khoeo to Jebus kaminaw loe Benjamin kaminaw hoi nawnto oh o. ²² To pacoengah Joseph imthung takoh mah Bethel to tuk o; Angraeng mah nihcae to oh thuih. ²³ Canghniah Luz, tiah kaw o ih, Bethel to paro hanah, Joseph imthung takoh mah kami to patoeh. ²⁴ Tamquta hoi misa khen kaminaw mah vangpui thung hoi angzo kami maeto hnuk o naah, to kami khaeah vangpui caehhah loklam to na patuek ah, to tiah nahaeloe na nuiah tahmenhah ka tawnh o han, tiah a naa o. ²⁵ To pongah anih mah nihcae hanah

vangpui caehhah loklam to patuek pae, nihcae mah vangpui to sumsen hoiah tuk o; toe lam patuek kami loe angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takoh boih hinghah pathlung pae o. ²⁶ To pacoengah to kami loe Hit kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah caeh moe, vangpui maeto a sak, to vangpui to Luz, tiah ahmin paek; to ahmin loe vaihni ni khoek to oh.

Prae pazawk boih ai vop

²⁷ Toe Manasseh mah loe Beth-Shan vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawk, Taanak vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawk, Dor vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk, Ibleam vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk, Meggido vangpui hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk to haek ai; Kanaan kaminawk loe to prae thungah khosak o. ²⁸ Israel kaminawk loe thacak naah, Kanaan kaminawk to haek o ai; toe tamut to paek o sak. ²⁹ Ephraim mah doeh Gezer vangpui ah kaom Kanaan kaminawk to haek ai; Kanaan kaminawk loe Gezer kaminawk hoi nawto khosak o poe. ³⁰ Zebulun mah doeh Kitron hoi Nahalol ah kaom Kanaan kaminawk to haek ai; Kanaan kaminawk loe nihcae khaeah oh o poe. Toe tamut to paeksak. ³¹ Asher kaminawk mah doeh, Akko, Sidon, Ahab, Akzib, Helbah, Aphek, Rehob vangpui ah kaom kaminawk to haek o ai; ³² To pongah Asher kaminawk loe, Kanaan kaminawk hoi nawnto khosak o. ³³ Naphtali mah doeh Beth-Shemesh, Beth-Anath vangpui ah kaom kaminawk to haek ai; Naphtali kaminawk loe Kanaan kaminawk ohhah prae ah oh o; Beth-Shemesh hoi Beth-Anath ah kaom kaminawk mah nihcae khaeah tamut to paek o. ³⁴ Amor kaminawk loe Dan acaengnawk to mae bangah haek o; nihcae to azawn ah angzo o sak ai; ³⁵ Amor kaminawk loe Heres mae ih vangpui Aijalon, Shaalbim ah khosak o; toe Joseph imthung takoh mah nihcae to pazawk moe, tamut paeksak. ³⁶ Amor kaminawk ih prae angzithah ahmuen loe Akrabim ah caeh tahanghah Sela vangpui hoi aluek bang to athum boih.

2

Israel kaminawk lokaekhah

¹ Angraeng ih van kami loe Gilgal vangpui hoi Bokim vangpui ah caeh moe, Izip prae hoiah nam panawk khae lokkamhah ka sak ih prae ah kang caeh o haih boeh; nangcae hoi sak ih lokkamhah to natuek naah doeh ka phrae mak ai. ² Nangcae loe hae prae ah kaom kaminawk hoi angkom o hmah; nihcae mah bok ih hmaicamnawk to phrae o boih ah, tiah kang thuih o; tipongah ka lok tahngai ai ah hae tiah na oh o loe? ³ To pongah hae ih prae kaminawk hae nangcae hmae ah ka haek mak ai, tiah vaih kang thuih o boeh; hae kaminawk loe nangcae thunkung soekhring ah om o tih, nihcae ih sithawnawk loe nangcae han patung ih dongh baktiah om o tih, tiah a naa. ⁴ Angraeng ih van kami mah Israel kaminawk khaeah hae loknawk thuih pae pacoengah, kaminawk loe tha hoi qah o. ⁵ To pongah to ahmuen to Bokim, tiah kaww o; to ahmuen ah Angraeng khae angbawnhah a sak o.

Lok tahngai hoi pazawkhah

⁶ Joshua mah Israel kaminawk loih sak pacoengah, Israel kaminawk mah prae toep o hanah, angmacae qawktuephah ahmuen ah caeh o boih. ⁷ Israel kaminawk loe Joshua hing thung Angraeng ih tok to sak o; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk han sak ih kalen parai hmuen hnukung, Joshua om ai naah kaom saning kasawk ah kahing kacoehtanawk dung ah doeh Angraeng ih tok to a sak o. ⁸ Nun capa Joshua, Angraeng ih tamna loe, saning cumvai, hato hing pacoeng ah duek. ⁹ Anih to Gaash mae aluek bang, Ephraim mae nuiah kaom, angmah qaww ah toep ih Timnath-Heres ramri taengah aphum o. ¹⁰ Joshua dung thuem kaom kaminawk loe ampanawk ohhah ahmuen ah amkueng o: nihcae hnukah kaom kaminawk loe Angraeng to panoek o ai moe, Angraeng mah Israel caanawk han sak paek ih hmuen doeh panoek o ai. ¹¹ Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o moe, Baal sithaw to bok o. ¹² Izip prae hoi zaehoikung, ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt o; nihcae taeng kaom kaminawk ih, kalah sithawnawk hnukah bang o moe, nihcae to bok o; to tiah Angraeng to palungphui o sak. ¹³ Angraeng to pahnawt o sut moe, Baal hoi Ashtoreth ih tok to sak pae o. ¹⁴ Angraeng loe Israel kaminawk nuiah paroeai palungphui pongah, Angraeng mah nihcae to kami taekkung ban ah paek; nihcae mah angmacae ih misanawk pazawk o thai han ai ah, nihcae to a taengah kaom kaminawk khaeah zawh. ¹⁵ Israel kaminawk caehhah ahmuen kruek ah, nihcae khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih ban mah nihcae to misa sungsak; to pongah paroeai palungboeng o.

Angraeng mah lokcaekkungnawk pathaww

¹⁶ Toe Angraeng mah lokcaekkungnaw to pathaw to parokungnaw ban thung hoiah pahleng. ¹⁷ To tiah oh pacoengah doeh angmacae lokcaekkungnaw ih lok to tahngai o ai vop; kalah sithawnaw khaeah takpum a zawh o moe, nihcae to bok o; ampanaw mah Angraeng lok tahngaih o moe, a caeh o haih loklam bang hoiah karang amkhraeng o ving; ampanaw mah sak ih baktiah sah o ai. ¹⁸ Nihcae hanah Angraeng mah lokcaekkung paek naah, Angraeng mah lokcaekkungnaw to oh thuih; lokcaekkungnaw hing thung nihcae to angmacae misanaw ban thung hoiah pahleng pae; nihcae mah pacaekthlaekhaih hoi patangkhanghaih tong o pongah, Angraeng loe a sak ih hmuen nuiah dawnpakhuem let. ¹⁹ Toe lokcaekkung duek naah loe, ampanaw mah sak ih hmuen pongah kasae kue hmuen to a sak o; nihcae ih toksak pae o moe, nihcae to bok hanah, kalah sithawnaw hnukah a bang o; kahoih ai hmuen sakhaih hoi palung thahhaih loklam to caehtaak han koeh o ai. ²⁰ To pongah Angraeng loe Israel kaminaw nuiah paroeai palungphui moe, Nihcae ampanaw khaeah ka sak ih lokkamhaih to hae kaminaw mah pahawt o, ka lok tahngai o ai pongah, ²¹ Joshua duek pacoengah kanghmat kawbaktih prae kami doeh nihcae hmaa hoiah ka haek pae mak ai boeh: ²² nihcae ampanaw mah Angraeng ih loklam to pazui o baktih toengah, nihcae doeh pazui o tih maw, pazui o mak ai, tiah kanghmat kaminaw patohhaih rang hoiah Israel kaminaw to ka tanoek han, tiah a thuih. ²³ To pongah Angraeng mah to prae kaminaw to, karang haek ai; nihcae to Joshua ban ah doeh paek ai, caeh taak sut.

3

¹ Kanaan prae ah misatukhaih panoei vai ai Israel kaminaw boih tanoek hanah, ² misatuk naah caeh vai ai Israel kaminaw ih a caanaw misatuk amtuk o hanah, Angraeng mah caehtaak ih kaminaw loe, ³ Philistin ukkung angraeng pangato, Kanaan kaminaw boih, Sidon kaminaw, Lebanon mae nuiah kaom Hiv kaminaw, Baal-Hermon mae nui hoi Hamath karoek to kaom kaminaw to athum o. ⁴ Angraeng mah Mosi rang hoiah ampanaw khaeah paek ih loknaw to pazui o tih maw, pazui o mak ai, tiah panoei hanah Israel kaminaw to tanoek. ⁵ Israel kaminaw loe Kanaan kaminaw, Hit kaminaw, Amor kaminaw, Periz kaminaw, Hiv kaminaw hoi Jebus kaminaw salakah khosak o. ⁶ Nihcae ih canu to zu ah lak o moe, angmacae ih canu to nihcae capanaw hanah zu ah a paek o pacoengah, nihcae sithawnaw ih tok to a sak pae o.

Othniel

⁷ Israel kaminaw loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o; angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o moe, Baal hoi Asherah ih tok to sak pae o. ⁸ To pongah Angraeng palungphuihaih Israel kaminaw nuiah krak moe, nihcae to Mesopotamia siangpahrang Kushan-Rishathaim ban ah a zawh; Israel kaminaw loe anih ban ah saning tazetto thung toksak o. ⁹ Toe Angraeng khaeah a hangh o naah loe, nihcae pahleng hanah Angraeng mah Kaleb ih amnaw, Kenaz capa Othniel to pathaw; anih mah nihcae to pahleng. ¹⁰ Anih nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh; anih loe Israel kaminaw lokcaekkung ah oh pacoengah, misatukhaih ahmuen ah a caeh. Angraeng mah Mesopotamia siangpahrang Kushan-Arathaim to anih ban ah paek pongah, anih mah to siangpahrang to pazaw. ¹¹ To pongah Kenaz capa Othniel duek karoek to, saning quipalito thung prae thungah monghaih to oh.

Ehud

¹² Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o let; to tiah nihcae mah Angraeng hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o pongah, Angraeng mah Moab siangpahrang Eglon to thacasak. ¹³ Eglon mah Ammon hoi Amelek kaminaw to nawnto pakhueng, Israel to a tuk moe, ungsikung kaom vangpui to lak. ¹⁴ Israel kaminaw loe saning hatlaitazetto thung, Moab siangpahrang Eglon ban thungah toksak o. ¹⁵ Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng khaeah hang o let naah, Angraeng mah banqoi ban patoh thaih, Benjamin acaeng, Gera capa, Ehud to pahlengkung ah paek; Israel kaminaw mah anih to Moab siangpahrang Eglon khaeah tangqum paek hanah patoeh o. ¹⁶ Ehud loe ahnuk ahmaa kanoe, dongto kasawk sumpen to sak moe, kahni thungah yaw hmoek pacoengah, a bantang phaih nuiah angnaengh. ¹⁷ Tangqum to Moab siangpahrang Eglon khaeah paek; anih loe thawk parai. ¹⁸ Ehud mah tangqum to paek pacoengah, tangqum phaw kaminaw to a caehsak ving. ¹⁹ Anih loe Gilgal vangpui taeng ih thlung lakhaih ahmuen phak naah, amlaem let moe, Aw siangpahrang, nang khaeah tamqulok thuih han ka tawnh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, To lok to thui hmah raeh! tiah a naa. To naah a taengah kaom kaminaw boih to tasa bangah tacawt o king. ²⁰ Siangpahrang loe ni nat naah anghnuthaih ahmuen ah angmah bueng anghnut. Ehud

mah anih khaeah, Sithaw khae ih lok nang han kang sinh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang loe anghnuthaih ahmuen hoiah anghawkw tahang. ²¹ To naah Ehud mah, A banqoi ban hoiah a bantang phaih pongah angnaeng ih sumsen to aphongh moe, siangpahrang to zok ah a thunh. ²² Sumsen toeng akun boih khoeo to a thunh, ahnuk bang khoeo to sumsen to pra; a thawk mah padap khoeo pongah, sumsen to aphong thai ai. ²³ To pacoengah Ehud loe imhmaa bangah caeh moe, thok khah khoeo pacoengah, cabi takraeng thuih caeng. ²⁴ Anih caeh pacoengah, a tamnanawkw angzoh o; toe thok khah khoeo moe, takraeng ih thok to hnuk o naah, siangpahrang loe ni nat naah angsonghaih ahmuen ah anghak kalang mue, tiah thuih o. ²⁵ Nihcae loe azatpaw khoeo to zing o, anih mah thok paong ai naah loe, cabi to a lak o moe, thok to paong o; khenah, nihcae ih angraeng loe long ah duek sut. ²⁶ Nihcae mah zing o nathung ah Ehud loe loih ving boeh; thlung lakhaih ahmuen ah caeh moe, Seirah avang bang hoiah a loih ving. ²⁷ To ahmuen to a phak naah, Ephraim mae nui hoiah mongkah to a uengh; Israel kaminawkw loe anih hoi nawnto mae nui hoiah anghumh o tathuk, anih mah nihcae to caeh haih. ²⁸ Ka hnukah bang oh; Angraeng mah na misa Moab kaminawkw to nangcae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah kaminawkw loe anih hnukah bang o tathuk moe, Moab prae caehhah Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh o, mi kawbaktih doeh vapui angkatsak ai. ²⁹ To nathuem ah thacak Moab misatuh kami sang hato a hum o; kami maeto doeh loih o ai. ³⁰ To na niah Moab kaminawkw loe Israel kaminawkw khaeah angpaek o. To nathuem hoi kamtong saning quitazetto thung prae thungah monghahih to oh. ³¹ Ehud pacoengah, Anath capa Shamgar mah doeh, Philistin kami cumvai tarukto tayae toeng hoiah hum; anih mah doeh Israel kaminawkw to pahlung.

4

Deborah

¹ Ehud duek pacoengah, Israel kaminawkw loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuen to sak o let bae. ² To pongah nihcae to Angraeng mah, Hazor vangpui ukkung, Kanaan siangpahrang Jabim ban ah zawh; anih ih misatuh angnaeng ahmin loe Sisera; anih loe Hagoyim prae Haroseth vangpui ah oh. ³ To siangpahrang loe sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok cumvai takawtto tawnh moe, saning pumphaeo thung Israel kaminawkw to kana parai ah uk pongah, Israel caanawkw loe Angraeng khaeah tahmen hnikhaih hoiah hang o. ⁴ To naah Lappidoth ih zu, tahmaa nongpata, Deborah mah Israel kaminawkw to zaehhoih. ⁵ Anih loe Ephraim mae nui ih Ramah hoi Bethel vangpui salakah kaom, Deborah ungsikung tlim ah oh; lokcaek han oh naah Israel kaminawkw loe anih khaeah angzoh o. ⁶ Deborah mah kami to patoeh moe, Naphtali prae thung ih Kedesh vangpui ah kaom, Abinoam capa Barak to kawksak; anih khaeah, Nangmah hoi nawnto Naphtali hoi Zebulun kami sang hato kok ah loe, Tabor mae ah caeh ah, ⁷ Jabin misatuh angnaeng Sisera to angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw hoi nawnto hrang lakoknawkw to Kishon vapui ah ka zaeh moe, na ban ah kang paek han, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih na ai maw? tiah a naa. ⁸ Barak mah anih khaeah, Nang doeh kai khaeah nang zoh nahaeloe, ka caeh han; toe kai khaeah nang zo ai nahaeloe, ka caeh mak ai, tiah a naa. ⁹ Deborah mah, Nang hoi nawnto ka caeh han; toe misatuh han na caehhah loklam ah nang to mi mah doeh pakoe mak ai. Angraeng mah nongpata ban ah ni Sisera to zaw tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Deborah loe Barak hoi nawnto Kedesh ah caeh. ¹⁰ Barak mah Zebulun hoi Naphtali to Kedesh ah kawkw; anih loe kami sang hato hoiah caeh; Deborah doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh toeng. ¹¹ Mosi ih amsae, Hobab ih caanawkw ah kaom, Ken acaeng Heber loe Ken kaminawkw to caehaak moe, Kedesh vangpui taengah kaom, Zaanaim thing tlim ah im sak moe, to ah oh. ¹² Abinoam capa Barak loe Tabor mae ah caeh, tiah Sisera khaeah thuih pae o. ¹³ To naah Sisera mah angmah ih sum hoi sak ih hrang lakok cumvai takawtto hoi a taengah kaom kaminawkw boih to Hagoyim prae Haroseth vangpui hoiah Kishon vapui karoek to pakhueng. ¹⁴ To naah Deborah mah Barak khaeah, Anghawkw ah; vaihni loe Angraeng mah na ban ah Sisera paekhah niah oh; na hmaa ah Angraeng caeh boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. To pongah Barak loe, kami sang hato hoi nawnto Tabor mae hoiah caeh tathuk. ¹⁵ Angraeng mah Sisera, anih ih hrang lakoknawkw hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw to Barak hmaa ah sumsen hoiah hum pae; to pongah Sisera loe angmah ih hrang lakok to suek sut moe, khok hoiah cawnh. ¹⁶ Toe Barak mah hrang lakoknawkw hoi misatuh kaminawkw to Hagoyim prae Horeseth vangpui karoek to patom; Sisera ih misatuh kaminawkw loe sumsen hoiah duek o boih; kami maeto doeh loih o ai. ¹⁷ Toe Hazor siangpahrang Jabin hoi Ken acaeng Heber loe angdaehhah sak hoi pongah, Sisera loe Ken acaeng Heber ih zu, Jael ih kahni im ah khok hoiah cawnh. ¹⁸ Jael loe Sisera tongh hanah caeh, anih khaeah, Athung

ah angzo khæ, ka angraeng, athung ah kai khæah angzo ah; zii hmah, tiaa a naa. To pongah anih loe nongpata khæah kahni imthung ah caeh, to naah nongpata mah anih to kahni hoiah khuk khoe. ¹⁹ To naah anih mah nongpata khæah, Tahmenhaih hoi tui naek han zetta na paek ah, tui kang haeh parai, tiaa a naa. Anih mah maitaw tahnutui tabu to paong moe, a naeksak; to pacoengah anih to kahni hoiah khuk let. ²⁰ Anih mah nongpata hanah, Thok taengah angdoe ah; kami maeto angzo moe, hae ah kaom kang oh maw? tiaa dueng nahaeloe, Om ai, tiaa thui ah, tiaa a naa. ²¹ Toe Heber zu Jael loe angpho loiah ka iip sut Sisera taengah amzaita hoiah caeh, kahni im sakhaih sumdik hoi cakii to a lak moe, long pra khoeok to anih ih naalaking ah takhuek puet, to pongah anih to duek. ²² Khenah, Barak mah Sisera to patom; Jael mah anih to dawt moe, hae ah kaom kang oh khæah, Angzo ah, na pakrong ih kami to kang patuek han, tiaa a naa. Barak nongpata ih kahni imthung ah akunh naah, naalaking ah sumdik hoi takhuek puet moe, kadueh sut Sisera to hnuk. ²³ To pongah to na niah Sithaw mah Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin to, Israel kaminaw hmaa ah sungsak. ²⁴ Hnukkhuem ah loe Israel kaminaw mah Kanaan siangpahrang Jabin to hum o, Israel kaminaw loe khosakhohi o moe, misa pazawk o.

5

Deborah ih laa

¹ To na niah Deborah hoi Abinoam capa Barak mah hae laa hae a sak hoi. ² Israel siangpahrangnaw mah lu lak o moe, kaminaw mah angmacae koehah hmuenmae to paek o pongah, Angraeng to saphaw oh. ³ Aw nangcae siangpahrangnaw, tahngai oh; Aw nangcae ukkung angraengnaw, naa patueng oh; Angraeng khæah laa ka sak han; Israel Angraeng Sithaw khæah, saphawhaih laa to ka sak han. ⁴ Aw Angraeng, Seir mae hoi na caeh moe, Edom prae hoiah na caeh naah, long to anghuen moe, van hoiah kho angzoh; tamai thung hoiah khotui to krak. ⁵ Angraeng hmaa ah mae to tui ah amkaw moe, Sinai mae doeh Israel Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah atui amzawt. ⁶ Anath capa Shamgar dung hoi Jael dung ah, lampuinaw to angqai krang pongah, kholong caeh kaminaw mah lam tamcaek loklam to pazui o ving boeh. ⁷ Vangta thungah Israel kaminaw khosakhaih to boeng boeh; kai Deborah hae kangthaw moe, Israel ih amno ah kang thawk ai karoek to, Israel prae thungah khosah kami to kha. ⁸ Israel kaminaw loe kangtha sithawnaw to qoih o; to naah nihcae ih vangpui khongkha thungah misanaw angzoh o; Israel kami sang quipalito mah angvaenghaih aphaw hoi tayae maeto doeh tawn o ai. ⁹ Israel siangpahrangnaw loe kaminaw hoi nawnto toksak hanah, angmacae koeh ah palung angpaek o pongah, Israel ukkungnaw khæah poekhaih palungthin to ka suek; to pongah nangcae mah Angraeng to saphaw oh. ¹⁰ Nangcae laa hrang kanglung anghueng kaminaw, lokcaek kaminaw, loklam caeh kaminaw, ¹¹ Tuidokhaih ahmuen ah kalii sin kaminaw ih ban thung hoi nangcae pahlong kaminaw ih lok to na thaih o naah, laa to sah oh; nihcae loe Angraeng toenghaih to thuih o moe, Israel avangnaw thungah kaom kaminaw mah sak ih toenghaih kawng to a thuih o. To naah Angraeng ih kaminaw loe angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem o tih. ¹² Angthaw ah, anghaw ah, Deborah; anghaw ah, anghaw loe, laa sah ah; anghaw ah, Aw Barak! Aw Abinoam caanaw, misatukhaih ahmuen ah naeh ih kaminaw to hoi ah. ¹³ To naah kangmat kaminaw loe kami ukkungnaw khæah caeh o; Angraeng loe angzoh moe, thacak kaminaw ukhaih to ang paek. ¹⁴ Amalek kaminaw taengah kaom kaminaw loe, Ephraim prae thung hoiah tacawt o; Benjamin kaminaw loe nangcae hnukah bang o; misatuh ukkungnaw loe Makir ih acaeng thung hoiah angzoh o; Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah loe khokhan thaih kaminaw to angzoh o. ¹⁵ Issakar siangpahrang capanaw loe Deborah hoi nawnto oh o; Issakar acaeng loe Barak hoi doeh nawnto oh o; anih loe karangah azawn ah cawnh. Reuben ohhaih prae thungah loe khopoek thaih kaminaw to oh o. ¹⁶ Tipongah tuu hanghaih lok thaih hanah, tuu khongkha thungah na oh loe? Reuben ohhaih prae thungah loe khopoek thaih kaminaw oh o. ¹⁷ Gilead loe Jordan vapui yaeh ah oh; tipongah Dan acaeng loe palongpuinaw ohhaih ahmuen taengah khosak o loe? Asher loe tuipui taengah oh moe, tuipui taeng ih azawn ah oh. ¹⁸ Zebulun kaminaw hoi Naphtali kaminaw loe misa angtukhaih maesang nuiah hinghaih paek han khoeok to a koeh o. ¹⁹ Siangpahrangnaw loe angzoh o moe, misa to tuk o; Kanaan ih siangpahrangnaw mah Meggido tui ohhaih taeng ih, Taanak vangpui to tuk o, toe aicae ih phoisa to la o thai ai. ²⁰ Van bang hoiah nihcae tuk o; cakaehnaw loe angmacae amhaehaih loklam hoiah Sisera to tuk o. ²¹ Kishon vapui, kangquem vapui, Kishon vapui mah nihcae to pazawk boih boeh; Aw ka hinghaih, thacak kaminaw to na tit boeh.

²² Hrang kangthueng kaminaw loe hrang hoi cawnh o ving pongah, hrang khokpadae to koih pae, thacak hrang khokpadae to akah pae rak. ²³ Nihcae loe Angraeng abomh hanah angzo o ai moe, thacak kaminaw tuk hanah Angraeng khaeah angzo o ai pongah, Meroz vangpui to tangoeng thuih ah, tiah Angraeng ih van kami mah thuih. ²⁴ Ken acaeng, Heber ih zu, Jael loe tahamhoih koek nongpata ah oh; kahni imthung ah kaom nongpatanawk thungah tahamhoih koek nongpata ah oh. ²⁵ Anih mah nongpata khaeah tui hnih naah, maitaw tahnutui to a paek moe, angraeng mah caak ih maitaw tahnutui kamkhaw to a paek. ²⁶ Nongpata mah sumdik to lak moe, a bantang ban ah cakii to sinh pacoengah, cakii hoiah Sisera to boh mat; a lu ah boh pae hup moe, sumdik hoiah a naalaking to takhing pae puet. ²⁷ Anih loe Jael khokkung ah angson, to ah amtimh moe, duek sut. Anih khokkung ah angsonh sut, to ah amtimh moe, amtimhaih ahmuen ah a duek. ²⁸ Sisera amno loe thokbuem hoiah khet, thokbuem taengah anghnut moe, tipongah maw anih ih hrang lakok loe angzo palang ai? Tipongah maw anih ih hrang lakok loe akra parai? tiah a qah. ²⁹ Nongpatanawk thung ih palungha koek kami mah, anih han pathim pae ih lok loe, ³⁰ Sisera hoi anih ih kaminaw loe nongpa maeto mah nongpata maeto han ih, to tih ai boeh loe hnetto han ih paek hanah, hmuenmae pakrong o moe, amzet o kalang mue, kahoih koek rong congca khukbuennaw, a-aem kaom kahoih rong congca khukbuennaw, misa pazaw kaminaw mah tahnong ah zaeng hanah angan kahoih kahninaw a lak o pongah mue, hae tiah akra o? tiah a naa. ³¹ To pongah Aw Angraeng, na misanaw boih loe anghmaa angtaa o nasoe! Toe nang palung kaminaw loe, ni tacawt tahang nathuem ih thacakhaih baktih toengah om o nasoe, tiah a thuih. To pacoengah prae thungah saning quipalito thung monghah to oh.

6

Gideon

¹ Israel kaminaw loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuen to sak o let bae; to pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to saning sarihto thung Midian kaminaw ban ah paek. ² Midian kaminaw mah Israelnaw to pazaw moe, pacaekthlaek pongah, Israel kaminaw loe abuephaih akhaw hoi thlungkhaw to mae taengah sak o. ³ Israel kaminaw mah caak koi hmuen patit o naah, Midian kaminaw, Amalek kaminaw hoi ni angya bang ih kaminaw to angzoh o moe, phraek pae o king. ⁴ Lawk ah khosak pae o moe, lawk ah patit ih hmuennaw boih, Gaza karoek to paro pae o king; Israel kaminaw mah caak o hanah, tuu, maitaw hoi hrangnaw doeh pathlung pae o ai. ⁵ Nihcae loe pacah ih moinaw, kahninaw to phawh o moe, kroek laek ai kangpoeng pakhuhnaw baktiah a caeh o; kaminaw hoi kaengkuu hrangnaw loe kroek laek ai khoe to pop o; Israel prae paro hanah angzoh o. ⁶ Israel kaminaw loe Midian kaminaw pongah paroai amtang o; to naah Angraeng khaeah hang o. ⁷ Midian kaminaw mah pacaekthlaek o pongah, Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng khaeah hang o naah, ⁸ Angraeng mah, nihcae khaeah tahmaa maeto patoeh pae; tahmaa mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Misong ah ohhaih ahmuen, Izip prae hoiah nangcae to kang zae. ⁹ Izip kaminaw ban hoi nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminaw ban thung hoiah kang loih o sak; na hmaa ah nihcae to kang haek pae o moe, nihcae ih prae to kang paek o. ¹⁰ Kai mah nangcae khaeah, Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; na oh o haih prae ih Amor kaminaw ih sithawnaw to zii o hmah, tiah ka thuih pae; toe ka lok na tahngai o ai, tiah a naa.

Gideon qoihah

¹¹ Angraeng ih van kami maeto angzoh moe, Oprah vang ah kaom Abiezer acaeng Joash ih thing kamtaak tlim ah anghnut; to naah a capa Gideon loe Midian kaminaw mah hnuk han ai ah, misurtui pasawhhaih ahmuen taengah cang to atit. ¹² Angraeng ih van kami Gideon khaeah angphong moe, anih khaeah, Misatuk thacak kami, Angraeng loe nang hoi nawnto oh, tiah a naa. ¹³ Toe Gideon mah anih khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng, Angraeng mah kaicae om thuih nahaeloe, tipongah hae baktih hmuen hae ka tong o loe? Angraeng mah kaicae hae Izip prae thung hoiah ang zae, tiah kam panaw mah thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak ih, dawnrai hmuennaw to naah maw oh boih boeh? Toe vaihi loe Angraeng mah kaicae hae pahnawt moe, kaicae hae Midian kaminaw ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Angraeng mah anih to khet moe, Na tawnh ih thacakhaih hoiah caeh ah, Midian kaminaw ban thung hoiah Israel kaminaw to na pahlong tih; kai mah kang patoeh boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Gideon mah anih khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng, Israel kaminaw to kawbangmaw ka pahlong thai han? Khenah, Manasseh acaeng thungah kainaw cakawh loe kam tang o; kai loe kam pa imthung ah kathoeng koek ah ka oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kang oh thuih han hman, kami maeto hum baktiah, Midian kaminaw to na hum tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Gideon mah,

Na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, nang thuih ih lok loe tangtang ni, tiah ka panoek thai hanah, angmathaih na paek ah. ¹⁸ Na hmaa ah patoem hanah, tangqum to ka sinh moe, kang zo let ai karoek to hae ah om raeh, tiah a naa. To naah Angraeng mah, Nam laem let karoek to kang zing han hmanh, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Gideon loe im ah caeh moe, maeh caa maeto a boh; a though pacoengah, takaw ephah maeto a lak moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw to a sak; benthang pongah moi to pacaeng moe, atui to laom pongah a suek; anih hanah thing tahlip ah sin pae moe, a paek. ²⁰ Sithaw ih van kami mah anih khaeah, Taeh thuh ai ih takaw hoi moi to lah loe, hae thlung nuiah suem ah; to pacoengah atui hoi bawh ah, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak. ²¹ Angraeng ih van kami mah moi hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw to, a ban ih cung tadong hoiah sui; to naah thlung hoiah hmai to angqong moe, moi hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw to hmai mah kangh. To pacoengah Angraeng ih van kami to anghmat ving. ²² Angraeng ih van kami ni, tiah Gideon mah panoek naah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, Angraeng ih van kami to mikhmai kangthang ah ka hnuk boeh, tiah a thuih. ²³ Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang khaeah monghah om nasoe, zii hmah, na dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. ²⁴ To pongah Gideon mah to ahmuen ah Angraeng hanah hmaicam maeto sak moe, Jehovah Shalom, tiah ahmin sak. Hmaicam loe vaihni ni khoeo to Abiezer kaminawk ih Ophrah ah oh. ²⁵ To na ni qum ah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nam pa ih maitaw tae kanawk hnetto lah loe, saning sarihto kaom hnetto haih maitaw tae to la ah; nam pa mah sak ih Baal hmaicam to phraeh loe, a taeng ih Asherah tung to pakhruh ah. ²⁶ Hae lungsong nuiah na Angraeng Sithaw hanah hmaicam to sah ah; hnetto haih maitaw tae to lah loe, na pakhruk ih Asherah thing hoiah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah, tiah a naa. ²⁷ To pongah Gideon mah a tamna kami hatu kaw moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak; toe angmah ih imthung takoh hoi avang thung ih kaminawk to a zit pongah, khodai ah sah ai, khoving ah ni a sak.

Gideon mah Baal hmaicam to phreak

²⁸ Khawnbang khawnthaw ah vangpui ih kaminawk anghawh o naah loe, khenah, Baal hmaicam loe amro moe, a taengah kaom Asherah tung doeh pakhruk ving ah oh boeh; to ih Asherah tung thing hoiah hmaicam kangtha nuiah, hnetto haih maitaw tae hoi sak ih hmai angbawnhah to a hnuk o. ²⁹ Hae tiah hmuen sah kami loe mi maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o. Nihcae mah dueng o naah, Joash capa Gideon mah sak, tiah thuih pae o. ³⁰ Vangpui thung ih kaminawk mah, Joash khaeah, Na capa to hae ah na hoiah; a duek han oh; anih mah ni Baal hmaicam hae phraek moe, a taeng ih Asherah tung doeh pakhruk, tiah a naa o. ³¹ Toe Joash mah anih palungphui thuih kaminawk boih khaeah, Baal ih tok maw na sak o moe, anih maw na pahlung o han? Anih ih toksah kami loe akhawn bang atue laem ai naah dueh nasoe! Baal hae sithaw tangtang ah om nahaeloe, a hmaicam to kami maeto mah phraek ving boeh pongah, Baal angmah lu la nasoe, tiah a naa. ³² Gideon mah Baal ih hmaicam to phraek moe, Anih to Baal mah lu la nasoe, tiah thuih pongah, to na niah Joash mah Gideon to Jerub-Baal, tiah ahmin paek. ³³ To naah Midian, Amalek hoi ni angyae bang ih kaminawk boih maeto ah amkhueng o moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ih, Jezreel azawn ah atai o. ³⁴ To naah Gideon nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh; anih mah mongkah to ueng naah, Abiezer kaminawk anih hnukah bang o. ³⁵ Manasseh kaminawk boih khaeah laicaeh to patoeh, to naah Manasseh kaminawk anih hnukah bang o; to pacoengah Asher, Zebulun, hoi Naphtali kaminawk khaeah doeh laicaeh to patoeh; nihcae doeh a hnukah caeh o toeng.

Dantui krakhaih

³⁶ Gideon mah Sithaw khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka ban hoiah Israel kaminawk to na pahlung han nahaeloe, ³⁷ khenah, tuumui khukbuen to cang atithaih ahmuen ah ka baihan; tuumui sak ih khukbuen nui khue ah dantui to krah moe, long to phui nahaeloe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka ban hoiah Israel kaminawk to ka pahlung tih, tiah ka panoek han, tiah a naa. ³⁸ To tiah hmuen to oh tangtang; Gideon loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawh meo, tuumui khukbuen to a lak, dantui to pasawh naah, tui boengloeng maeto koi. ³⁹ To pacoeng ah Gideon mah Sithaw khaeah, Ka nuiah palungphui hmah raeh; tahmenhah hoi vaito kang hnuk let han vop; tuumui khukbuen hoi vaito tanoekhaih ka sak let han vop; vaihi loe tuumui khukbuen to phui nasoe loe, long ah dantui sui nasoe, tiah a naa. ⁴⁰ A thuih ih lok baktih toengah to naqum ah Sithaw mah sak pae; tuumui khukbuen khue to phuih moe, long ah loe dantui to krak.

¹ Jerub-Baal (Gideon) loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, angmah ih kaminawkw boih hoi nawnto Harod tui longhah ahmuen ah atai o; Midian kaminawkw loe nihcae ataihah aluek bang, Moreh mae taeng ih tangtling ah atai o. ² Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Midian kaminawkw nangcae ban ah kang paek hanah, kami paroeai na pop o vop; to tiah nangcae khae kang paek nahaeloe, kaimacae ban thacakhaih hoiah ni kaimacae hoi kaimacae kam hlong o tiah, Israel kaminawkw mah ka nuiah amoek o moeng tih. ³ To pongah vaihi kaminawkw khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh zithaih tawn kami loe Gilead mae hoi amlaem o roep nasoe, tiahg thui paeh, tiah a naa. To pongah kami sang pumphae hnetto amlaem o moe, kami sang hato tang. ⁴ Toe Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Kami na pop o parai vop pongah, tui ohhah ahmuen ah caeh hah ah, to ah nihcae to kang tanoek pae han; nang hoi nawnto caeh tih, tiah kang thuih ih kami to ni, nang hoi nawnto caeh tih; toe nang hoi nawnto caeh mak ai, tiah kang thuih ih kami loe, nang hoi nawnto caeh mak ai, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pongah Gideon mah kaminawkw to tui ohhah ahmuen ah caeh hah; Angraeng mah anih khaeah, ui baktiah palai hoi tui nae kaminawkw hoi khokkhu cangkrawn moe, tui nae kaminawkw to tapraek ah, tiah a naa. ⁶ Kami cumvai thumtonawkw loe tui to ban hoiah soh o moe, naek o. Kalah kaminawkw boih loe tuinaek hanah cangkrawn o. ⁷ Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Ban hoi tui nae kami cumvai thumto hoiah nang to kang pahlong moe, Midian kaminawkw to na ban ah kang paek han; kalah kaminawkw loe angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah caehsak boih ah, tiah a naa. ⁸ To pongah Gideon mah kalah Israel kaminawkw boih khaeah angmacae ih hmuenmae hoi mongkahnawkw to a laksak moe, angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah patoeh let; anih loe kami cumvai thumto hoiah caeh; to naah Midian kaminawkw loe nihcae ohhah aloih bang ih tangtling ah atai o. ⁹ To na aqum ah Angraeng mah Gideon khaeah, Anghawk loe, misatuh kaminawkw ataihah ahmuen ah caeh tathuk ah, nihcae to na ban ah kang paek boeh. ¹⁰ Toe caeh tathuk hanah na zit nahaeloe, misatuh kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen ah na tamna Phurah hoiah nawnto caeh ah; ¹¹ nihcae mah thuih ih lok to na thaih tih; to pacoengah loe misatuh kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen ah caeh tathuk hanah, na ban thacakhaih to om tih, tiah a naa. To pongah Gideon loe a tamna Phurah hoi nawnto misatuh kaminawkw ataihah tasa bang ih misatoephah ahmuen ah caeh. ¹² Midian kaminawkw, Amalek kaminawkw hoi ni anyae bangah kaom kaminawkw loe azawn ah atai o; nihcae loe kroek laek ai pakhu zetto oh o; nihcae ih kaengkuu hrangnawkw doeh, kroek laek ai savuet zetto pop o. ¹³ Gideon phak naah, kami maeto mah angmah ih ampui khaeah amang to thuih pae, khenah, amang ka sak; barli cang hoi sak ih takaw kae loe Midian kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen ah amlet tathuk; kahni im phak naah, kahni im to a taeh phaeng, kahni im loe amtimh rup, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Anih ih ampui mah, To hmuen loe kalah hmuen mak ai; Israel kami Joash capa Gideon ih sumsen ni; Sithaw mah Midian kaminawkw hoi haeah katai misatuh kaminawkw boih, anih ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To ih amang hoi amang lehkung ih lok to Gideon mah thaih naah, Sithaw to bok, Israel kaminawkw ataihah ahmuen ah amlaem let moe, Anghawk oh; Angraeng mah Midian kaminawkw to nangcae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a thuih pae. ¹⁶ Kami cumvai thumtonawkw to abu thumto ah tapraek pacoengah, mongkah hoi long laom thungah hmai paang pacoengah kaminawkw hanah a paek boih. ¹⁷ Nihcae khaeah, Kai hae na khen oh; ka sak ih baktih toeng ah sah oh; nihcae ohhah kahni im ka phak naah, ka sak ih baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Kaimah hoi ka taengah kaom kaminawkw boih mah mongkah uengh o naah, nihcae ataihah kahni im taeng boih ah mongkah to ueng o thuih loe, Angraeng hoi Gideon ih sumsen, tiah hang oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To pongah Gideon hoi a taengah kaom kami cumvaitonawkw to anghawk o moe, qum taning ih misatoep anghlaenghah tue phak naah, nihcae ataihah kahni imtaeng ah a caeh o; to naah mongkah to uengh o moe, a ban ah sin o ih long laomnawkw to vah o phaeng. ²⁰ To naah abu thumto ah tapraek ih kaminawkw boih mah mongkah to ueng o; long laomnawkw to a vah o phaeng, banqoi bang hoiah hmaithaw to sin o moe, bantang bang hoiah mongkah to a sin o; Angraeng hoi Gideon ih sumsen, tiah a hang o. ²¹ Kaminawkw boih kahni im taengah angdoet o naah, Midian kaminawkw to cawnh o boih; cawnh hoiah a hangh o. ²² Kami cumvai thumtonawkw mah mongkah uengh o naah, Angraeng mah misatuh kaminawkw boih, angmacae ampuinawkw to sumsen hoiah tuksak; misatuh kaminawkw loe Zererah ahmuen Beth-Shittah vangpui ah, Tabbath vangpui taengah kaom Abel-Meholah ramri karoek to cawnh o. ²³ Naphtali, Asher hoi Manasseh ih kaminawkw boih nawnto amhong o moe, Midian kaminawkw to patom o. ²⁴ Midian kaminawkw tuk hanah, Jordan vapui hoi Beth-Barah avang khoeok to caeh oh loe, a ngang oh tiah, Gideon mah Ephraim mae boih ah laicaeh to patoeh. To pacoengah Ephraim kaminawkw boih nawnto amkhueng o moe, Jordan vapui taeng Berth-Barah avang khoeok to angang o.

²⁵ Midian kaminawkw zaehoikung misatuh angraeng hnetto, Oreb hoi Zeeb to a naeh o; Oreb to Oreb lungsong nuiah a hum o moe, Zeeb to Zeeb misurtui pasawhah ahmuen ah a hum o. Midian kaminawkw to patom o moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ah kaom Gideon khaeah Oreb hoi Zeeb ih lu to a sin pae o.

8

Zebah hoi Zalmunna

¹ Ephraim kaminawkw mah Gideon khaeah, Tipongah Midian kaminawkw tuk naah kaicae nang kawkw ai loe? tiah lok kaham hoiah a naa o moe, anih to kasae net o. ² Toe Gideon mah nihcae khaeah, Na sak o ih baktiah patah hanah timaw ka sak ih oh? Ephraim ih misurthaih pasawh pongah loe, Abierzer ih misurthaih pakhrik to hoih kue ai maw? ³ Sithaw mah Midian kaminawkw zaehoikung, Oreb hoi Zeeb to nangcae ban ah paek boeh; nangcae hoi patah hanah kai loe timaw ka sak thaih? tiah a naa. To tiah a thuih pae naah, nihcae palungphuihah to dip. ⁴ Gideon hoi angmah ih kami cumvai thumtonawkw loe angpho o boeh; toe Jordan vapui to angkaat o moe, misanawkw to patom o vop. ⁵ Sukkoth vangpui ih kaminawkw khaeah, Midian siangpahrang, Zebah hoi Zalmunna hnuk to ka patom vop; ka hnukbang kaminawkw loe angpho o sut boeh pongah, nihcae han takaw to paek thoem ah, tiah tahmenhahih a hnuk. ⁶ Toe Sukkoth vangpui ih angraengnawkw mah, Zebah hoi Zalmunna hnuk loe na ban ah maw oh hoi boeh? Tih hanah nang ih misatuh kaminawkw to takaw ka paek o han loe? tiah a naa o. ⁷ To naah Gideon mah, Angraeng mah Zebah hoi Zalmunna to ka ban ah paek naah, praezaek ih soekhringnawkw hoiah na ngan to kang sih pae o han, tiah a naa. ⁸ Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah Penuel ah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah to tiah a hnuk let; toe nihcae mah doeh Sukkoeth avang ih kaminawkw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a naa o. ⁹ To pongah Penuel ih kaminawkw khaeah, Kamong ah kang zoh naah, hae ih imsang hae ka phraek boih han, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Sumsen sin kami sang cumvaito pacoeng, pumphae to duek o pongah, ni anyae bangah kaom misatuh kaminawkw loe, kangmat kami sang hatlai pangato oh o; nihcae loe Zebah hoi Zalmunna khaeah nawnto Karkor vangpui ah oh o. ¹¹ Gideon loe Nobah hoi Jogbeh vangpui ni anyae bangah kaom, kahni im ah khosah kaminawkw caehhahih loklam bang hoiah caeh moe, kamongah kaom Midian misatuh kaminawkw to a hum. ¹² Zebah hoi Zalmunna loe cawnh hoi ving; toe anih mah nihnik to patom moe, Midian siangpahrang Zebah hoi Zalmunna hnuk to naeh pacoengah, nihnik ih misatuh kaminawkw to hum pae boih. ¹³ To pacoengah Joash capa Gideon loe ni tacawt ai naah, misatukhahih ahmuen hoiah amlaem. ¹⁴ Sukkoeth avang ih thendoeng maeto to naeh moe, lok a dueng; to naah to thendoeng mah Sukkoeth avang thung ih ukkungnawkw hoi kacoehta quisari, sarihtonawkw ih ahmin to tarik pae. ¹⁵ To pacoengah Gideon loe Sukkoeth vangpui kaminawkw khaeah caeh moe, angpho parai hoiah nangcae han toksah ka hnukbang kaminawkw hanah takaw to paek oh, tiah tahmenhahih kang hnuk naah, Zebah hoi Zalmunna loe na ban ah maw oh hoi? tiah nang pahnuh o thuih ih, Zebah hoi Zalmunna hae khen oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Sukkoeth vangpui ih kacoehtanawkw to a kawkw moe, praezaek ih soekhring thing hoiah Sukkoeth ih kaminawkw to a boh. ¹⁷ Penuel vangpui ih imsang to a phraek moe, vangpui thung ih kaminawkw to a hum. ¹⁸ To pacoengah Zabab hoi Zalmunna khaeah, Tabor vangpui ah na hum hoi ih kaminawkw loe kawbaktih kaminawkw maw? tiah a dueng. Nihnik mah, To kaminawkw loe nang baktiah oh o, siangpahrang capanawkw hoiah anghmong, to kaminawkw to ka hum hoi, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Gideon mah, Nihcae loe kai ih nawkayanawkw ni; kam no ih caa ah oh o. Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, nihcae hinghah na pathlung nahaeloe, kang hum mak ai, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Gideon mah a capa kacoe koek Jether khaeah, Angthawkw loe, hae kami hnuk hae hum ah, tiah a naa. Toe anih loe nawkta ah oh moe, zit pongah, Jether mah angmah ih sumsen to a phong ai. ²¹ Zebah hoi Zalmunna mah anih khaeah, Angthawkw loe, na hum ah; nongpa loe a thacakhahih tawnh na ai maw? tiah a naa. To pongah Gideon mah caeh moe, Zebah hoi Zalmunna to hum, to pacoengah kaengkui hrang tahnong pongah a-oisak ih hmuennawkw to a lak.

Gideon siangpahrang ah oh han angmak

²² Israel kaminawkw mah Gideon khaeah, Midian ban thung hoiah nang pahlong pongah, nangmah hoi na capanawkw hoiah na caa patoeng mah kaicae hae na uk oh, tiah a naa o. ²³ Toe Gideon mah nihcae khaeah, Kang uk o mak ai; ka capanawkw mah doeh na uk o mak ai; Angraeng mah ni nangcae to uk tih, tiah a naa. ²⁴ To pacoengah Gideon mah nihcae khaeah, Tahmenhahih maeto hnuk ka koeh; misanawkw loe Ishmael kami ah oh o pongah, kami boih mah nihcae khae hoi na lak o ih naa tangkraeng to

na paek oh, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Nihcae mah, Palung anghawkhaih hoiah kang paek o han hman, tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah kahni maeto baih o moe, kami boih mah lak o ih naa tangkraeng to kahni nuiah vah pae o. ²⁶ To tiah hnik moe, paek o ih sui naa tangkraeng loe, shekel sangto pacoeng, cumvai sarihto oh; to pacoengah Midian siangpahrang mah anghuk ih a-aem kaom hmuennaw, rong kamling kahninaw, tahnong ah a-oih ih hmuennaw, kaengkoo hrang tahnong ah a-oih sak ih hmuennaw doeh a lak o. ²⁷ To ih hmuennaw hoiah Gideon mah kahni to sak moe, a ohhah ahmuen Oprah vangpui ah a suék; to naah Israel kaminaw boih mah to hmuen to bok o lat bae; to pongah to hmuen loe Gideon hoi angmah ih imthung takoh hanah patung ih dongh baktiah oh pae lat.

Gideon duekhaih

²⁸ Israel kaminaw mah Midian kaminaw pazaw loe pacoengah loe, misa anghaw o ai boeh. Gideon hing nathung prae thungah misa monghah saning quipalito oh. ²⁹ Joash capa Jerub-baal loe angmah ih im ah oh hanah amlaem let. ³⁰ Gideon loe zu pop parai pongah, capa quisarightho sak. ³¹ Shekem ah kaom a zula mah doeh capa maeto sak pae; anih to Abimelek, tiah ahmin sak. ³² Joash capa Gideon loe mitong naah duek moe, anih to Abiezer kaminaw ohhah ahmuen Oprah vangpui ah kaom ampa Joash ih taprong ah aphum o. ³³ Gideon duek pacoeng nasetto doeh akra ai vop, Israel kaminaw loe Baalaw khaeah takpum to zawh o let bae; Baal-Berith to angmacae ih sithaw ah sak o. ³⁴ Ahmuen kruekah kaom misanaw ban thung hoiah pahlongkung, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to panoek o ai boeh. ³⁵ Nihcae nuiah kahoih hmuen sahking, Jerub-Baal (Gideon) imthung takoh nuiah doeh tahmenhah tawn o ai.

9

Abimelek

¹ Jerub-Baal capa Abimelek loe Shekem ah kaom amno ih thangqoinaw hoi amno ih acaengnaw khaeah caeh moe, ² Shekem ih kaminaw boih khaeah, Nangcae to Jerub-Baal ih capa quisarighthonaw mah ukhah maw hoih kue, to ai boeh loe kami maeto mah ukhah? kai loe nangcae ih ahuh hoi angan ah ni ka oh, tiah panoek oh, tiah thuih pae hanah tahmenhah a hnik. ³ To tiah a thuih pae ih loknaw to amno ih thangqoinaw mah Shekem vangpui ah kaom kaminaw boih khaeah thuih pae o naah, Abimelek loe kaicae ih amnaw ni, tiah a thuih o pongah, anih to abomh han koeh o. ⁴ To pongah nihcae mah Baal-Berith tempul ih phoisa shekel quisarightho anih hanah paek o; Abimelek mah to ih phoisa hoiah zithah tawn ai misahoih kaminaw to lai moe, angmah hnukah bangsak. ⁵ Anih loe Oprah ah kaom ampa im ah caeh moe, angmah ih nawkamyaw Jerub-Baal capa quisarighthonaw to lungsong maeto nuiah hum boih; toe Jerub-Baal capa asoi koek, Jotham loe anghaw ving pongah a loih. ⁶ To naah Shekem ah kaom kaminaw hoi Millo imthung takohnaw loe, Shekem ih thing ohhah ahmuen ah nawnto amkueng o moe, Abimelek to siangpahrang ah suék o.

Thingkung patahhaih

⁷ To lok to Jotham khae thuih pae o naah, Gerizim mae nuiah dawh moe, nihcae khaeah, hae tiah a hang thuih; Shekem acaengnaw, Sithaw mah nangcae ih lok tahngai hanah, ka lok hae tahngai oh. ⁸ Nito naah thingnaw loe angmacae ukkung siangpahrang to suék moe, situi bawh hanah a caeh o; nihcae mah olive thing khaeah, Kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. ⁹ Toe olive thing mah, nihcae khaeah, Sithaw hoi kami mah pakoeh ih ka thawkhah to caeh taak moe, thing nuiah kam zam han maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To pacoengah thingnaw mah thaiduet thing khaeah, Angzoh loe kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. ¹¹ Toe thaiduet thing mah nihcae khaeah, Ka luephaih hoi kahoih kaimah ih thingthai hae ka caeh taak moe, thingnaw to ka khuk han maw? tiah naa let bae. ¹² Thingnaw mah misurkung khaeah, Angzoh loe, kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. ¹³ Toe misurkung mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw hoi kami nawmsakhaih kaimah ih misurtui hae ka caeh taak moe, thingnaw to ka khuk han maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Thingnaw boih mah soekhringkung khaeah, Angzoh loe, kaicae hae na uk ah, tiah a naa o. ¹⁵ To naah soekhringkung mah thingnaw khaeah, Kai hae nangcae nuiah siangpahrang ah nang suék o moe, situi bawh han na koeh o tangtang nahaeloe, angzo oh loe, kai ih tahlip ah abuep oh; to tih ai nahaeloe soekhringkung thung hoiah hmai to tacawt ueloe, Lebanon ih sidar thingnaw to kangh tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To pongah vaihi nangcae mah, Palungthin tang hoiah Abimelek to siangpahrang ah na suék o moe, Jerub-Baal hoi a imthung takoh nuiah kahoih hmuen to na sak o boeh maw, a hnuk han koi hmuen to a nuiah na sak pae o maw? ¹⁷ (Kam pa mah nangcae han misatuk pae, a

hinghaih paek moe, nangcae to Midian kaminawk ban thung hoiah ang pahlong o boeh.¹⁸ Toe vaihniah kam pa ih imthung takoh ah misa nang thawk o moe, lungsong maeto nuiah a capa quisarihto na hum pae o boih; a tamna nongpata ih capa Abimelek loe, nangmacae ih amnawk ah oh pongah, Shekem acaengnawk boih ukkung siangpahrang ah na suek o;)¹⁹ vaihniah palungthin tang hoiah Jerub-Baal hoi a imthung takoh nuiah kahoih hmuen to na sak o nahaeloe, Abimelek to nangcae anghoeahih ah om nasoe, nangcae doeh a nuiah anghoe o toeng ah:²⁰ toe nang hoe o ai nahaeloe, Abimelek khae hoi hmai to tacawt nasoe loe, nangcae Shekem vangpui ah kaom kaminawk hoi Millo imthung takohnawk boih to paduek nasoe; Shekem ih kaminawk hoi Millo imthung takoh khae hoiah hmai to tacawt nasoe loe, Abimelek to kangh nasoe, tiah a naa.²¹ To pacoengah Jotham loe amya Abimelek to zit pongah, cawnh moe, Beer vangpui ah oh.

Abimelek duekhaih

²² Abimelek mah Israel kaminawk to saning thumto uk,²³ Sithaw mah Abimelek hoi Shekem kaminawk khaeah kasae muithla to patoeh pae; to naah Shekem ih kaminawk mah Abimelek nuiah oep om ai ah khosak pae o.²⁴ Jerub-Baal ih capa quisarihtonawk nuiah sak ih sethah to nihcae humkung angmacae ih amnawk Abimelek nuiah krah tih; angmah ih nawkamyawk hum hanah bomkung Shekem vangpui kaminawk nuiah doeh krah tih.²⁵ Shekem vangpui ih kaminawk loe Abimelek angang hanah mae nuiah caeh o; to ah caeh kaminawk boih ih hmuenmaenawk to lomh pae o; to lok to Abimelek khaeah thuih pae o.²⁶ Ebed capa Gaal loe angmah ih nawkamyawk hoi nawnto Shekem ah khosak han angpoeng o; anih loe to vangpui kaminawk mah oep ih kami ah oh.²⁷ Nihcae loe lawk ah caeh o, misurthaih to pakhrick o moe, khok hoiah atit o; tempul thungah caeh o moe, kanawm ah poi to sak o; a caak a naek o moe, Abimelek to tangoeng o.²⁸ To naah Ebed capa Gaal mah, Abimelek loe mi aa, Shekem loe mi aa, Tipongah aicac mah anih ih toksak pae han angaih loe? Nih loe Jerub-Baal capa na ai maw? Zebul loe anih ih toksah kami ah na ai maw oh? Shekem ampa, Hamor ih tok to sah pae oh; tih hanah Abimelek ih tok a sak o han loe?²⁹ Sithaw rang hoiah hae kaminawk hae ka ban thungah om o na haeloe, Abimelek to ka takhoe ving han; Abimelek khaeah, Nang mah ih misatuh kaminawk boih na kawc cadoeh, kaicae mah kang pazawk o han vop, tiah ka naa han, tiah a thuih.³⁰ Ebed capa Gaal ih lok to, vangpui ukkung Zebul mah thaih naah, paroeai palungphui.³¹ To naah anih mah tamqumta hoi Abimelek khaeah laicaehnwak to patoeh, Ebed capa Gaal hoi anih ih nawkamyawk loe Shekem vangpui ah khosak han angpoeng o tih; khenah, nihcae loe nang to tuk hanah vangpui thungah toksak o.³² To pongah aqum ah nangmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh loe, nihcae to lawk ah angang oh;³³ akhawn bang khawnthaw ni tacawt naah, vangpui to tuh oh; Gaal hoi anih ih kaminawk nang tuk hanah angzoh o naah, na ban mah sak koeh ih baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa.³⁴ To pongah Abimelek hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk boih anghawh o, khoving ah caeh o moe, abu palito ampraek o pacoengah, Shekem vangpui to a toep o.³⁵ Abimelek hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe anghawkhaih ahmuen hoiah angzoh o naah, Ebed capa Gaal loe tasa bangah caeh moe, khongkha taengah angdoet.³⁶ Gaal mah nihcae to hnuk naah, Zebul khaeah, Khenah, mae nui hoiah kaminawk angzoh o, tiah a naa. Zebul mah anih khaeah, Mae ih tahlip to kami baktiah na hnuk moeng kalang mue, tiah a naa.³⁷ Toe Gaal mah, khenah, lawk aum hoiah kaminawk to angzoh o tathuk, kalah kami abu loe Meonenim thing ohhaih ahmuen bang hoiah angzoh o, tiah a naa.³⁸ To naah Zebul mah anih khaeah, Abimelek loe kawbaktih kami ah maw oh moe, anih ih tok ka sak pae o han loe? tiah na thuih ih pakha loe vaih naah maw oh? Nihcae loe na khet patoek ih kaminawk na ai maw? Caeh loe nihcae to tuh ah, tiah a naa.³⁹ To pongah Gaal mah vangpui thung ih kaminawk to kok moe, Abimelek to tuk.⁴⁰ Abimelek mah Gaal to patom naah, anih loe cawnh ving; vangpui thungah akunhahih khongkha khoe to, kami paroeai ahmaa caak o moe, duek o.⁴¹ Abimelek loe Arumah ah khosak; Zebul mah Gaal hoi anih ih nawkamyawk to Shekem vangpui hoiah haek boih.⁴² Khawnbangah Shekem vangpui ih kaminawk loe lawk ah caeh o, to lok to Abimelek khaeah thuih pae o.⁴³ To pongah anih mah angmah ih kaminawk to kawc moe, abu thumto ah tapraek pacoengah, lawk ah kami to angangsak; khenah, vangpui thung hoiah kami angzoh o naah, anih loe nihcae tuk hanah anghawh moe, a tuk.⁴⁴ Abimelek hoi a taengah kaom misatuh kaminawk loe, vangpui khongkha thungah cawnh o moe, angang o; kalah misatuh abu hneto loe lawk ah caeh o moe, kaminawk to patom o pacoengah, hum o.⁴⁵ To na ni athun qui Abimelek mah vangpui to tuk moe, a lak; athung ah kaom kaminawk to hum moe, vangpui to paro pacoengah, a nuiah paloi to a phuih.⁴⁶ To lok to Shekem imsang ah kaom kaminawk mah thaih o naah, sithaw Berith tempul thungah akun o.⁴⁷ Shekem vangpui ih kaom kaminawk

boih loe to ahmuen ah amkhueng o, tiah Abimelek khaeah thuih pae o. ⁴⁸ Abimelek mah angmah hoi angmah ih kaminawk boih to Zalmon mae ah dawh haih; anih mah caka to lak moe, thing tanghang to pakhruk pacoengah, palaeng ah aput; a taengah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Nang hnuk o ih ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, karangah sah oh, tiah a naa. ⁴⁹ To pongah kaminawk boih mah thing tanghang to pakruk o moe, Abimelek hnukah bang o; thingnawk to akhaw thungah hnawt o moe, akhaw to hmai hoiah thlaek o; to naah Shekem imsang thungah kaom kaminawk, nongpa nongpata kami sangto duek o. ⁵⁰ To pacoengah Abimelek to Thebez vangpui ah caeh, to vangpui to tuk moe, a lak. ⁵¹ Toe vangpui thungah kakak parai imsang maeto oh; vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk hoi nongpa nongpatanawk loe to imsang ah cawh o boih; thok to khah o moe, imsang impu ah a dawh o. ⁵² Abimelek loe to imsang ah caeh moe, a tuk; toe imsang to hmai hoi qoeng hanah tha pathok moe, akunhahih khongkha khoeok to a phak. ⁵³ To naah nongpata maeto mah impu hoiah Abimelek ih lu nuiah thlung pakhrak thuih moe, a lu to koih phaeng. ⁵⁴ To naah angmah ih hmuenmae phawkung to karangah kaww moe, anih khaeah, Nongpata maeto mah hum, tiah minaww mah thuih o han ai ah, na sumsen to aphongh loe, na hum ah, tiah a naa. To pongah a tamna mah anih to thunh moe, duek. ⁵⁵ Abimelek duek boeh, tiah Israel kaminaww mah hnuk o naah, kami boih angmacae im ah amlaem o. ⁵⁶ Abimelek mah angmah ih nawkamya quisarihto hum moe, ampa nuiah sak ih zaehaih to Sithaw mah pathok let. ⁵⁷ Shekem vangpui ih kaminaww boih mah sak o ih kasae hmuennaww to angmacae lu nuiah Sithaw mah kraksak let; Jerub-Baal capa Jotham ih tangoenghah to nihcae nuiah phak.

10

Tola

¹ Abimelek pacoengah Israel pahlong hanah, Issakar acaeng, Dodo capa Puah, Puah capa, Tola to oh; anih loe Ephraim mae Shamir vangpui ah oh. ² Anih mah Israel kaminaww to saning pumphae thumto thung lokcaek; anih loe duek moe, Shamir vangpui ah aphum o.

Jair

³ Anih pacoengah Gilead prae ah kaom Jair to oh; anih mah Israel kaminaww to saning pumphae hnetto thung uk. ⁴ Anih loe capa quithumto tawh, nihcae loe laa hrang quithumto anghueng o moe, Gilead prae ih avang quithumtonaww to a uk o; to vangpuihaww to vaihni ni khoeok to Havoth Jair, tiah kaww o. ⁵ Jair loe duek moe, Kamon vangpui ah aphum o.

Israel caanaww pacaekthlaekhaih

⁶ To pacoengah Israel kaminaww loe Angraeng mikhnuakah kasae hmuen to sak o let bae; Baalnaww hoi Ashtarothnaww, Syria sithawnaww, Sidon sithawnaww, Moab sithawnaww, Ammon sithawnaww, Philistin kaminaww ih sithawnaww ih tok to a sak pae o; Angraeng to pahnawt o moe, Anih ih tok to sah pae o ai. ⁷ To pongah Angraeng loe Israel nuiah palungphui moe, nihcae to Philistin kaminaww hoi Ammon kaminaww ban ah zawh. ⁸ Nihcae mah Jordan vapui yaeh Gilead prae Ammon kaminaww ohhahih ahmuen ah kaom Israel kaminaww to tuk o moe, saning hatlai tazetto thung pacaekthlaek o. ⁹ Toe Ammon kaminaww loe Jordan vapui to angkaat o moe, Judah, Benjamin hoi Ephraim imthung takoh to tuk o pongah, Israel kaminaww loe paroeai patangkhang o. ¹⁰ To naah Israel kaminaww mah Angraeng khaeah, Na hmaa ah ka zae o boeh, Sithaw to ka pahnawt o moe, Baalnaww ih tok to ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah hang o. ¹¹ Angraeng mah, Israel kaminaww khaeah, Izip kaminaww, Amor kaminaww, Ammon kaminaww, Philistin kaminaww ban hoiah kang pahlong o na ai maw? ¹² Sidon kaminaww, Amalek kaminaww hoi Maon kaminaww mah ang pacaekthlaek o pongah kai khaeah tahmenhahih nang hnik o naah doeh, nihcae ban thung hoiah kang pahlong o na ai maw? ¹³ Toe kai to nang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnaww to na bok o, to pongah kang pahlong o mak ai boeh. ¹⁴ Caeh oh loe, na qoih o ih sithawnaww khaeah hang o khae; raihah na tongh o naah, nihcae mah na pahlong o nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Toe Israel kaminaww mah Angraeng khaeah, Ka zae o boeh; sak han hoiah, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah halat ah, toe vaihni khue hae loe na pahlong rae, tiah a naa o. ¹⁶ To nathuem hoi kamtong angmacae thungah kaom kalah kaminaww ih sithawnaww to vah o moe, Angraeng ih tok to a sak o; Israel kaminaww patangkhanghah to Anih mah palungnat haih. ¹⁷ Ammon kaminaww loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Gilead prae ah atai o; Israel kaminaww doeh nawnto amkhueng o moe, Mizpah vangpui ah atai o

toeng. ¹⁸ Gilead ah kaom kaminawk mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh Ammon kaminawk tuh hmaloe kami loe, Gilead prae thungah kaom kaminawk boih ukkung ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o.

11

Jepthah

¹ Gilead kami Jepthah loe misatuh thaih kami ah oh; ampa loe Gilead, amno loe tangyat zaw kami ah oh. ² Gilead ih zu mah capanawk to a sak pae, a caanawk goeng o tahang naah loe, Anih ih ahap nawkamyanawk mah Jepthah khaeah, Nang loe prae kalah nongpata ih capa ah na oh pongah, kaicae ampa imthung takoh ih gawk tetta doeh na toep mak ai, tiah naa o moe, Jepthah to haek o ving. ³ To pongah Jepthah loe angmah ih nawkamyanawk khae hoiah cawnh moe, Tob prae ah khosak; to prae ih misahoih kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, anih hnukah bang o. ⁴ Atue nasetto maw oh pacoengah, Ammon kaminawk mah Israel kaminawk to tuk o. ⁵ Ammon kaminawk mah Israel kaminawk to tuk o naah, Gilead prae ih kacohtanawk loe Jepthah kaw hanah, Tob prae ah caeh o. ⁶ Nihcae mah Jepthah khaeah, Ammon misa ka tuk o thai hanah, angzoh loe, kaicae ih misatuh angraeng ah om ah, tiah a naa o. ⁷ Jepthah mah kacohtanawk khaeah, Kai nang hnukma o pongah, kam pa imthung takoh hoiah nang haek o na ai maw? Tipongah raihaih na tong o naah, kai khaeah nang zoh o let loe? tiah a naa. ⁸ Gilead ih kacohtanawk mah Jepthah khaeah, Toe vaihi loe nang khaeah kang zoh o let boeh; kaicae hoi nawnto nang zoh moe, Ammon misa to na tuk nahaeloe, Gilead ah kaom kaminawk boih ukkung ah na om o tih, tiah a naa o. ⁹ Jepthah mah Gilead ih kacohtanawk khaeah, Ammon kaminawk tuk hanah kai nang lak o moe, Angraeng mah nihcae to ka ban ah paek nahaeloe, nangcae ih lu koek ah ka om tangtang tih maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Gilead ih kacohtanawk mah Jepthah khaeah, Na thuih ih loknawk baktiah ka sah o ai nahaeloe, Angraeng loe hnukung ah aicae salakah om nasoe, tiah a naa o. ¹¹ To pongah Jepthah loe kacohtanawk hnukah Gilead ah caeh; kaminawk mah anih to lu koek hoi misatuh angraeng ah suek o; to loknawk boih to Mizpah ah Angraeng hmaa ah a thuih let. ¹² To pacoengah Jepthah mah Ammon siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, Kaicae nuiah palung hoih ai ih hmuen timaw na tawnh moe, kaicae prae tuk hanah nang zoh? tiah a thuisak. ¹³ Ammon kaminawk ih siangpahrang mah Jepthah ih laicaehnawk khaeah, Israel kaminawk loe Izip prae hoiah angzoh o naah, ka prae to Arnon hoi Jabbok karoek to khue ai ah, Jordan vapui caehhaih loklam khoeo to ang lomh pae o; to pongah vaihi lunghoihta hoiah na paek o let ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Jepthah mah Ammon kaminawk ih siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh let; ¹⁵ Jepthah mah anih khaeah, Israel mah Moab prae doeh, Ammon kaminawk ih prae doeh la o ai. ¹⁶ Toe Israel kaminawk Izip prae hoi angzoh o naah, praezaek hoiah tuipei katham ah ni caeh o poe; to ahmuen hoiah Kedesah avang ah caeh o; ¹⁷ Israel mah Edom siangpahrang khaeah laicaehnawk to patoeh moe, na prae thung hoiah na caehsak raeah, tiah tahmenhaih a hnik; toe Edom siangpahrang mah tahngai pae ai. To tiah Moab siangpahrang khaeah doeh laicaehnawk to patoeh, anih mah doeh tahngai pae ai; to pongah Israel kaminawk loe Kedesah avang ah oh o. ¹⁸ To pacoengah praezaek ah caeh o moe, Edom hoi Moab prae to takui o; Moab prae ni anyae bang hoiah a caeh o moe, Arnon vapui yaeh ah atai o; Arnon vapui loe ramri ah oh pongah, Moab prae thungah akun o ai. ¹⁹ To pacoengah Israel kaminawk mah Heshbon vangpui ukkung, Amor kaminawk ih siangpahrang Sihon khaeah laicaeh to patoeh moe, Ka oh o haih ahmuen ka phak o thai hanah, na prae thung hoiah na caeh o sak raeah, tiah tahmenhaih a hnik o. ²⁰ Toe Sihon loe a prae thungah caehsak hanah Israel kaminawk to tang ai; to pongah anih mah angmah ih kaminawk boih nawnto pakhueng moe, Jahaz vangpui ah atai o pacoengah, Israel kaminawk to tuk o. ²¹ To naah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Sihon hoi angmah ih kaminawk to Israel ban ah paek boih moe, nihcae to pazawk o; to pongah to prae thungah kaom Amor kaminawk ih prae to Israel kaminawk mah lak pae o boih. ²² Nihcae mah Arnon hoi kamtong Jobbok karoek to, praezaek hoi Jordan vapui karoek to lak pae o. ²³ Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, angmah ih kami Israel kaminawk hmaa ah Amor kaminawk to haek pae boih; to ahmuen to nang mah lakthaihaih na tawnh maw? ²⁴ Na sithaw Kemosh mah ang paek ih hmuen to na la mak ai maw? To baktih toengah, kawbaktih ahmuen doeh kaicae Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae hmaa ah haek ih kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen loe ka lak o han. ²⁵ Nang loe Zippor capa Moab siangpahrang Balak pongah na hoih kue maw? Anih loe Israel kaminawk hoi lok angaek moe, nihcae hoiah misa angtuk vai maw? ²⁶ Israel kaminawk loe Heshbon vangpui hoi

a taeng ih ahmuennaw, Aroer vangpui, a taeng ih ahmuen hoi Arnon tuipui taeng ih vangpuinaw boih ah saning cumvai thumto oh o, to ahmuen loe Ammon kaminaw ih long ah om tangtang nahaeloe, tipongah to ahmuen lak let hanah vaihi khoe to na zing o loe? ²⁷ Na nuiah zae haih tidoeh ka sah vai ai, toe nang loe kai tuk hanah hmuen na sakpazae boeh; vaihniah lokcaekkung Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw hoi Ammon kaminaw salakah lokcaek nasoe, tiah a naa.

Jephath lokkamhaih hoi pazawkhaih

²⁸ Toe Jephthah mah kami patoeh moe, thuisak ih lok to Ammon siangpahrang mah pathim pae ai. ²⁹ To pacoengah Angraeng ih Muithla to Jephthah nuiah phak; Gilead hoi Manasseh prae to phak moe, Gilead prae thungah kaom Mizpah vangpui to a poeng, Mizpah hoiah Ammon kaminaw oh haih ahmuen ah a caeh. ³⁰ To naah Jephthah mah Angraeng khaeah, Ammon kaminaw ka ban ah nang paek tangtang nahaeloe, ³¹ Ammon kaminaw pazawk pacoengah, kamongah kam laem let naah, kai dawt hanah kaimah ih thok taengah, tacawt hmaloe kami to Angraeng han hmai anghawnhaih ah ka paek han, tiah lokkamhaih a sak. ³² To pacoengah Jephthah loe Ammon misatuk hanah caeh; Angraeng mah nihcae to Jephthah ban ah paek. ³³ Anih mah Aroer hoi Minnith vangpui khoe to, to ahmuen hoiah Abel Keramin vangpui karoek to, vangpui pumphae to phraek pae o moe, kaminaw to hum o. Israel kaminaw mah Ammon kaminaw to pazawk o.

Jephath ih canu

³⁴ Jephthah loe Mizpah vangpui ih angmah im ah phak naah, khenah, a canu loe ampa dawt hanah, cingceng boh moe, hnawh hoiah hmaloe koek ah tacawt; anih loe canu maeto khue ni tawnh; anih ai ah loe kalah capa hoi canu doeh tawn ai boeh. ³⁵ Anih mah a canu to hnuk naah, a khukbuen angkhring moe, Aw, ka canu! Kai hae nang hnaemsak moe, raihaih nang paek boeh; Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih ka sak boeh pongah, ka phrae thai let ai boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁶ A canu mah ampa khaeah, Pa, Angraeng khaeah lok na kam boeh loe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah na sah ah; Angraeng mah na misa Ammon kaminaw nuiah nang hanah lu ang lak pae boeh. ³⁷ A canu mah ampa khaeah, Toe kai loe kam puinaw hoi nawnto mae nuiah ka dawh o tahang moe, tangla kacuem ah ka oh haih hae ka qah haih hanah, khrah hnetto thung, kaimabueng ah na omsak rae, tiah a naa. ³⁸ Ampa mah, Caeh khae, tiah a naa. Khrah hnetto thung a caehsak; a canu loe angmah ih ampui nongpatanaw hoi nawnto caeh o moe, mae nuiah tangla kacuem ah oh haih to a qah haih. ³⁹ Khrah hnetto laemh pacoengah, ampa khaeah amlaem let; a sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah a canu to a sak; a canu loe tangla kacuem ah oh. To baktih hmuen sak haih loe Israel kaminaw ih atawh ah oh. ⁴⁰ To pacoengah Israel nongpatanaw loe, Gilead kami Jephthah ih canu qah haih hanah, saningto naah ni palito qah o haih.

12

Jephathah hoi Ephraim

¹ Ephraim kaminaw loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, aluek bangah caeh o; Jephthah khaeah, tipongah kaicae kawh ai ah Ammon kaminaw tuk hanah na caeh loe? Nangmah hoi nawnto na im to hmai hoiah kang thlaek pae o han boeh, tiah a naa o. ² Jephthah mah nihcae khaeah, Kai hoi kaimah ih kaminaw loe Ammon kaminaw hoi angzoehhaih oh naah, nangcae to kang kawh; toe nangcae mah nihcae ban thung hoiah kai nang pahlong o ai. ³ Nang pahlong o ai, tiah ka panoek naah, hinghaih angpaekhaih hoiah Ammon kaminaw tuk hanah ka caeh; Angraeng mah nihcae to ka ban ah ang paek; tipongah vaihniah kai tuk hanah nang zoh o loe? tiah a naa. ⁴ To pacoengah Jephthah mah Gilead ih kaminaw to nawnto pakhueng moe, Ephraim kaminaw to tuk; Ephraim kaminaw mah, Nangcae loe Ephraim kami ah kaom, Manasseh kaminaw thung hoi kaproeng, acaeng kaciim ai Gilead kami ni, tiah a naa o pongah, Gilead kaminaw mah Ephraim kaminaw to hum o. ⁵ Gilead kaminaw mah Ephraim kaminaw angmacae prae ah amlaem o naah, Jordan vapui angkathaih ahmuen ah nihcae to angang o, Ephraim kaminaw Jordan vapui angkat han thuih o naah, Nihcae angang Gilead kaminaw mah, Nang loe Ephraim kami maw? tiah a dueng o. To naah anih mah, Kai loe Ephraim kami na ai ni, tiah thuih, ⁶ toe nihcae mah, To tih nahaeloe Shibolet, tiah thui ah, tiah a naa o. To naah Ephraim kami loe, Shibolet, tiah thui thai ai, Sibboleth, tiah ni thui thai; to pongah to kami to naeh o moe, Jordan vapui ah hum o. To tiah Ephraim kaminaw to sang quipali, sang hnetto a hum o.

⁷ Jephthah mah Israel kaminawk to saning tarukto thung lokcaek; to pacoengah Gilead kami Jephthah to duek moe, Gilead prae thung ih vangpui maeto ah anih to aphum o.

Ibzan, Elon hoi Abdon

⁸ Anih pacoengah Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom Ibzan mah Israel kaminawk to uk. ⁹ Anih loe capa quithumto hoi canu quithumto tawnh; a canunawk to ahmuen kalah ah patoeh moe, acaeng kalah nongpanawk khaeah sava saksak, a capanawk hanah acaeng kalah tanga quithumto zu ah lak pae. Ibzan mah Israel kaminawk saning sarihto thung uk. ¹⁰ To pacoengah Ibzan to duek moe, Bethlehem vangpui ah aphum o. ¹¹ Anih pacoengah, Zebulun acaeng Elon mah Israel kaminawk saning hatu thung uk. ¹² To pacoengah Zebulun kami Elon to duek moe, Zebulun prae Aijalon vangpui ah aphum o. ¹³ Anih pacoengah Pirathon vangpui ih kami, Hillel capa Abdon mah Israel kaminawk to uk. ¹⁴ Anih loe capa quipalito hoi a capa patoeng quithumto tawnh; nihcae loe laa hrang quisarihto tawnh o moe, hrang anghueng kami ah oh o. Anih mah Israel kaminawk to saning tazetto thung uk. ¹⁵ To pacoengah Hillel capa Abdon to duek moe, Ephraim prae, Pirathon vangpui, Amalek kaminawk ih mae nuiah aphum o.

13

Samson tapenhaih

¹ Israel kaminawk loe Angraeng mikhnuakah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o let bae; to pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to saning quipalito thung Philistin kaminawk ban ah paek. ² Dan acaeng, Zorah vangpui kami, Manoah, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto oh; anih ih zu loe, caa kaak, caa sah thai ai. ³ Angraeng ih van kami to a zu khaeah angphong moe, anih khaeah, Khenah, vaihi nang loe caa na kaak, caa na sah ai; toe zokpomh ueloe, capa maeto na sah tih. ⁴ To pongah vaihi hoi kamtong misurtui hoi paqui thai koi hmuen tidoeh nae hmah; ciumcai ai caaknaek doeh caa hmah. ⁵ Khenah, zok na pomh ueloe, capa maeto na sah tih; anih lu ih sam to aat pae hmah; nawkta loe Nazari kami ah om ueloe, zok thung hoi Sithaw han pahoe ih kami ah om tih; anih mah Israel kaminawk Philistin kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah pahlonghah tok to sah amtong tih, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pacoengah nongpata loe sava khaeah caeh moe, Sithaw kami maeto kai khaeah angzoh; anih loe Sithaw ih van kami baktiah oh, a krang loe zithoh parai; naa bang hoiah maw nang zoh, tiah ka dueng ai moe, angmah ih ahmin doeh na thui ai. ⁷ Toe anih mah kai khaeah, Zok na pomh ueloe, ca nongpa maeto na sah tih, vaihi hoi kamtong misurtui nae hmah lai ah, paqui thai koi hmuen to nae hmah loe, ciumcai ai tidoeh caa hmah; nawkta loe zok thung hoi kamtong a duek khoeok to Sithaw ih Nazari kami ah om tih, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. ⁸ To naah Manoah mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih; Aw ka Angraeng, nang patoeh ih Sithaw kami to angzosak let loe, tapen han koi nawkta to kawbangmaw ka khetzawn han, tito na patuk nasoe, tiah a naa. ⁹ Manoah lawkthuihah to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae; nongpata loe lawk ah oh naah, Sithaw ih van kami anih khaeah angzoh pae let; to naah a sava Manoah loe anih khaeah om ai. ¹⁰ Nongpata loe a sava khaeah karangah cawnh moe, Khenah, canghniah kai khae angzo kami to, vaihi hae ah angzoh let, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Manoah loe anghawok moe, a zu hnukah bang; to kami khae phak naah, Ka zu khae lokthuikung loe nang maw? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Ue kai ni, tiah a naa. ¹² Manoah mah, Na thuih ih lok akoep naah, nawkta loe kawbangmaw om ueloe, kawbangmaw ka khetzawn han loe? tiah a naa. ¹³ Angraeng ih van kami mah, Manoah khaeah, Nongpata khae ka thuih pae ih loknawk baktiah anih mah khenzawn nasoe. ¹⁴ Misur takha thung hoi tacawt tidoeh caa mak ai ueloe, misurkung hoi tacawt tih hmuen doeh caa mak ai; misurtui hoi paqui thai koi hmuen tidoeh nae mak ai ueloe, ciumcai ai hmuen tidoeh caa mak ai; ka paek ih loknawk boih nongpata mah pazui nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Manoah mah Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Nang han maeh caa maeto bop pacoeng ai kakroek to, hae ah om raeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Angraeng ih van kami mah, Kai nang kang khruok cadoeh, nang ih buh to ka caa mak ai; toe hmai angbawnhah sak na koeh nahaeloe, Angraeng khaeah sah ah, tiah a naa. Manoah mah anih loe Angraeng ih van kami ni, tiah panoek ai. ¹⁷ To pacoengah Manoah mah Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Na thuih ih lok akoep naah na hmin pakoeh hanah, na hmin loe mi aa? tiah a dueng. ¹⁸ Anih mah tih hanah ka hmin nang dueng loe? Ka hmin loe dawnrai koiah oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To pacoengah Manoah mah maeh caa to lak moe, canghum hoi nawnto angbawnhah to thlung nuiah Angraeng khaeah paek; Manoah hoi a zu mah khet hoi li naah, van kami mah dawnrai hmuen to sak. ²⁰ Hmaicam thung hoiah van bangah hmai angqong tahang naah, Angraeng ih van kami loe hmaicam hmai kangqong pongah van ah dawh tahang; Manoah hoi a zu mah hnuk

hoi naah, long ah mikhmai akuiep hoi. ²¹ Manoah hoi a zu khaeah van kami to amtueng let ai boeh. To pacoengah loe Manoah mah Anih loe Angraeng ih van kami ni, tiah panoek. ²² To naah Manoah mah a zu khaeah, Sithaw a hnuk hoi boeh pongah, a dueh hoi tangtang tih boeh, tiah a naa. ²³ Toe a zu mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah aihnik hum han koeh nahaeloe, a paek hoi ih hmai angbawnhah hoi canghum angbawnhah to talawk mak ai, hae hmuennawk boih doeh patuek mak ai, to baktih loknawk doeh vaihi thuem ah na thui mak ai, tiah a naa. ²⁴ Nongpata mah capa maeto tapen, anih ih ahmin to Samson, tiah a sak; anih loe goeng tahang moe, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek. ²⁵ Zorah hoi Eshtaol vangpui salak, Dan kaminawk ataihah ahmuen ah oh naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah anih khaeah toksak amtung.

14

Samson zu lakhaih

¹ Samson loe Timnath ah caeh tathuk moe, to ah Philistin nongpata maeto a hnuk. ² Anih amlaem let naah loe, ampa hoi amno khaeah, Timnah vangpui ah nongpata maeto ka hnuk, anih to ka zu ah na la paeh, tiah a naa. ³ Amno hoi ampa mah, Nangmah ih nawkamyawk ih canu, aimah acaeng thungah nongpata om ai pongah maw tangyat hin aat ai Philistin tanuh zu ah lak han na thuih? tiah a naa hoi. Toe Samson mah ampa khaeah, Anih to ka koeh khruet boeh pongah, ka zu ah na la paeh, tiah a naa. ⁴ Philistin kaminawk tukhah loklam hnuk khai hanah Angraeng mah hae tiah hmuen to sak, tiah ampa hoi amno mah panoek hoi ai; to nathuem ah Israel kaminawk loe Philistinawk mah uk o. ⁵ Samson loe amno ampa hoi nawnto Timnath vangpui ah caeh tathuk, Timnath vangpui taeng ih misur takha phak o naah, khenah, kaipui loe hangh moe, anih to hmang. ⁶ Samson loe ban ah tidoeh sin ai; toe Angraeng thacakhah a nuiah oh pongah, Maeh ca taprawt pet baktiah to kaipui to anih mah taprawt pat; a sak ih hmuen to amno hoi ampa khaeah thui pae ai. ⁷ To pacoengah nongpata to koeh pongah, anih khae lokthuih hanah caeh tathuk. ⁸ Atue nasetto maw oh pacoengah, to nongpata to lak hanah a caeh let; kaipui qok to khet hanah lam taeng bangah a caeh; a khet naah, to kaipui qok thungah kaom khoiphae hoi khoitui to a hnuk. ⁹ Khoi to ban hoi lak moe, a caak, amno hoi ampa khae phak naah, nihnik han doeh a paek thoem; nihnik mah doeh caak hoi toeng; toe anih mah kaipui qok thung ih khoitui ni, tiah nihnik khaeah thui pae ai. ¹⁰ Ampa loe nongpata khet hanah caeh tathuk; Samson loe thendoeng mah sak koi atawak baktih toengah to ah buhcaakhaih poi to a sak. ¹¹ To ih kaminawk mah Samson to hnuk o naah, anih hoi nawnto oh hanah kami quithumto paek o. ¹² Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Lok karai kang thuih o han, hae ih poi ni sarihto thungah nang thuih o thaih nahaeloe, puu kahni zung quithumto hoi khukbuennawk kang paek o han; ¹³ toe nang thui o thai ai nahaeloe, puu kahni zung quithumto hoi khukbuennawk to na paek o toeng ah, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang thuih han koi karai lok to na thui lai ah, thaih ka koeh o boeh, tiah a naa o. ¹⁴ To naah Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Kacaa thaih kami thung hoiah buh to tacawt moe, thacak kami thung hoiah kaluep to tacawt, tiah a naa. Ni thumto thung nihcae mah thui pae o thai ai. ¹⁵ Ni sarihto naah loe nihcae mah, Samson zu khaeah, Lok karai duenghah to kaicae khaeah ang thuih thai hanah, na sava to zoek ah, to tih ai nahaeloe nangmah hoi nam pa imthung takoh boih hmai hoiah kang thlaek o han; kaicae ih hmuennawk lak han ih maw kaicae hae nang kaw? tiah a naa o. ¹⁶ To pacoengah Samson ih zu loe a hmaa ah qah pae moe, Kai hae nang palung tangtang ai, nang hnukma; kai ih kaminawk khaeah karai lokduenghah to na thuih pae, toe kai nang panoeksak ai, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Khenah, kam pa hoi kam no khaeah mataeng doeh ka thui ai vop; tipongah nang khaeah kang thuih han loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Nongpata loe anih hmaa ah buhraenghah ni sarihto thung qah pae; toe a hnik pae khruet pongah, ni sarihto naah loe a thuih pae; to karai lokduenghah to a zu mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah thuih pae patoeng. ¹⁸ Ni sarihto ni akun ai naah, vangpui thung ih kaminawk mah Samson khaeah, Khoi pongah kaluep kue timaw oh? Kaipui pongah thacak kue timaw oh vop? tiah a naa. Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ih maitaw tala hoiah laikok na tok o ai nahaeloe, kang dueng o ih karai lok to nang pathim o thai mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To naah anih nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh; anih loe Ashkelon vangpui ah caeh tathuk moe, kami quithumto hum; a khukbuennawk to a khiring pae, a tawnh o ih hmuennawk to a lak pae pacoengah, karai lokduenghah pathim thaih kaminawk hanah a paek. Anih loe paroeai plungphui hoiah ampa im ah caeh. ²⁰ Samson ih zu to, Samson hoi nawnto angkom angmah ih ampui hanah paek o ving.

15

Samson mah Philistinnawkw lu lakhaih

¹ Atue nasetto maw oh pacoeng, cang aah tue phak naah, Samson mah maeh caa to sin moe, paqaih hanah a zu khaeah caeh; ka zu ohhah imthung ah ka caeh han, tiah a thuih. Toe a zu ih ampa mah anih to caehsak ai. ² A zu ih ampa mah, Ka poek het naah, ka canu to na hnukma, tiah ka panoek, to pongah anih to nam pui hanah ka paek ving boeh; anih ih amnawkw loe kranghoih kue na ai maw? Amya nongpata zuengah amnawkw to la ah, tiah a naa. ³ Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Vaihi loe nihcae koeh ai ih hmuen ka sak cadoeh, Philistin kaminawkw mah kai kasae thuih han tidoeh om mak ai, tiah a naa. ⁴ To pongah a caeh moe, tasui cumvai thumto a naeh; tamai maeto hoi maeto komh pae moe, tasui tamai maeto hoi maeto salakah hmaithaw to takaek pae. ⁵ Hmaithaw to hmai thlaek moe, Philistin kaminawkw ih lawk ah tasuinawkw to prawt pae; to naah cangkung, cangkui, misur takha hoi olive takhanawkw doeh hmai mah kang boih. ⁶ Mi mah maw hae hmuen hae sak? tiah Philistinnawkw mah dueng o naah, Timnath vangpui ah kaom kami maeto canu ih sava Samson mah hae tiah sak; a zu to angmah ih ampui hanah paek pae o ving pongah anih mah to tiah sak, tiah a thuih pae o. To naah Philistinnawkw loe caeh o moe, to nongpata hoi anih ih ampa to hmai hoiah qoeng o. ⁷ Samson mah nihcae khaeah, Hae tiah hmuen na sak o pongah, nangcae nuiah lu ka lak han; to pacoengah ni palung ka phuihah to dip vop tih, tiah a naa. ⁸ Samson mah nihcae to tuk moe, paroeai kaminawkw to hum; to pacoengah caeh tathuk moe, Elam lungsong nuiah a oh. ⁹ Philistin kaminawkw loe caeh o tahang moe, Judah ah atai o, paroeai kaminawkw loe Lehi taengah oh o. ¹⁰ Judah kaminawkw mah, Tipongah kaicae tuk hanah nang zoh o loe? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Samson to qui hoi taoeng hanah kang zoh o; kaicae nuiah a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, a nuiah ka sak o toeng han, tiah a naa o. ¹¹ To naah Judah prae thung ih kami sang thumto Elam lungsong ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o moe, Samson khaeah, Aicae loe Philistinnawkw mah ni uk, tiah na panoek ai maw? Tipongah hae baktih hmuen hae na sak loe? tiah a naa o. Anih mah, Ka nuiah a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah ni kai mah doeh ka sak, tiah a naa. ¹² Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang hae qui hoiah kang taoeng o moe, Philistinnawkw khaeah paek han ih ni kang zoh o, tiah a naa o. Samson mah nihcae khaeah, To tiah nahaeloe nang to kang hum o mak ai, tiah lokkamhah sah oh, tiah a naa. ¹³ Nihcae mah, Kang hum o mak ai, toe nang to kang taoeng o hmaloe moe, nihcae ban ah kang paek han, tiah a naa o. To pongah anih to qui kangtha hnetto hoiah taoengh o moe, lungsong ohhah ahmuen hoiah a hoih o. ¹⁴ Lehi a phak o naah, Philistinnawkw mah anih to hangh o thuih; to naah thacakhah hoi Angraeng ih Muithla to a nuiah oh; a ban pathlethah qui kangthanawkw loe hmai mah kangh ih tlangqui baktiah apet moe, a ban pong ih qui to angkhramh. ¹⁵ Samson mah laa hrang ih akam huh to hnuk naah lak moe, to ah kaminawkw sangto a hum. ¹⁶ To naah Samson mah, Laa hrang ih akamhuh hoiah, angpop sut ah ka hum, laa hrang ih akamhuh hoiah, kami sangto ka hum, tiah thuih. ¹⁷ Lokthuih pacoengah, laa hrang ih akamhuh to a vah sut; to ih ahmuen to Ramah Lehi, tiah kawkw o. ¹⁸ Anih loe paroeai tui anghaeh pongah, Angraeng khaeah, Hae kalen parai pahlonghah na tamna ban ah na paek boeh; vaihi tui kanghae ah maw tangyat hin aat ai kaminawkw ban ah ka duek han? tiah lawk a thuih. ¹⁹ To naah Angraeng mah Lehi ahmuen ih longhawh to paongh pae, to naah tui to tacawt, Samson mah tui to naek; to naah a hinghah amlaem moe, tha oh let; to pongah to longhawh ahmuen to En-Hakkore, tiah ahmin sak, to ahmuen loe vaihni ni khoeo to Lehi ah oh. ²⁰ Philistin kaminawkw ukhah dung thungah Samson mah Israel kaminawkw to saning pumphaeto thung zaehhoih.

16

Samson hoi Delilah

¹ Nito naah Samson loe Gaza ah caeh; to ahmuen ah tangyat zaw kami maeto a hnuk; to nongpata khaeah a caeh moe, anih to iih haih. ² Gaza vangpui ih kaminawkw mah, Samson to ah oh, tiah panoek o naah, a ohhah ahmuen to takui o moe, vangpui khongkha ah aqum puek anih to angang o; aqum ah loe oh o taak duem, khawnbang khodai ah anih to hum si, tiah a thuih o. ³ Toe Samson loe qum taning khoeo to khue ni to ah iih, anih loe qum taning ah anghawkw moe, vangpui khongkha thokkung ih tung hnetto, takraenghah hmuenawkw boih palaeng ah aput moe, Hebron vangpui hmua ah kaom mae nuiah a suek pae ving. ⁴ To tiah oh pacoengah, Sorek azawn ah kaom Delilah, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto hoiah ang koeh hoi. ⁵ Philistin ukkunawkw loe nongpata khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Anih to ka pazawkw o thaih moe, taoeng pacoengah, ka pacaekthlaek o hanah, a thacakhah naah maw oh, tiah panoek thai

hanah, anih to zoek ah; to tiah na sak thaih nahaeloe, kami boih mah phoisa shekel sang hatlaito kang paek o han, tiah a naa o. ⁶ To pongah Delilah mah Samson khaeah, Na thacakhaih loe naah maw oh, nang hae kawbangmaw kang taoeng moe, kang pazawk thaih han, tiah na thuih ah, tiah a naa. ⁷ Samson mah anih khaeah, Karoem ai qui kangtha sarihto hoiah nang komh o nahaeloe, ka tha zok ueloe, minawk kalah baktiah ka om tih, tiah a naa. ⁸ Philistin ukkungnawk mah nongpata hanah karoem ai qui kangtha sarihto sin pae o, nongpata mah Samson to qui sarihto hoiah a komh. ⁹ Thoemto nongpanawk loe nongpata ih imkhaan thung hoiah zing o; Samson, Philistinnawk mah ang hmang o boeh, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah qui to hmai mah kangh ih tlangqui baktiah taprawt pae pet. To pongah a thacakhaih to panoek thai ai. ¹⁰ To naah Delilah mah Samson khaeah, Khenah, kai hae tiah doeh nang sah ai moe, amsawnlok nang thuih; angzoh loe, kawbangmaw kang taoengh thai han na thuih ah, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Anih mah Delilah khaeah, Mi mah doeh patoh vai ai ih qui kangtha hoiah nang taoengh nahaeloe, tha ka zok ueloe, minawk kalah baktiah ka om tih, tiah a naa. ¹² To pongah Delilah mah qui kangtha to lak moe, anih to taoengh; kaminawk loe a imkhaan thungah oh o pongah, anih khaeah, Samson, Philistin kaminawk mah ang hmang o boeh, tiah a naa. To naah a ban ih qui to tlangqui baktiah apet. ¹³ Delilah mah anih khaeah, Vaihi khoeok to nang pahnuui thuih moe, amsawnlok nang thuih; kawbangmaw kang taoengh thai han na thuih ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka lu ah sarihto pakhui ih ka sam hae kahni sakhaih tangnaeng hoi nawnto na takaek moe, tapang ah sumdik hoiah na takhing caeng nahaeloe, ka tha zok ueloe, kalah kaminawk baktiah ka om tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Delilah mah sarihto pakhui ih sam to lak, kahni sakhaih tangnaeng hoi nawnto takaek moe, sumdik hoiah tapang ah takhing caeng pacoengah, Samson, Philistinnawk mah ang hmang o boeh, tiah a naa let bae. Anih loe iihhaih ahmuen hoiah anghaw, kahni sakhaih tangnaeng, sumdik hoi thingnawk boih to a zuh moe, vah pae phaeng. ¹⁵ To pacoengah nongpata mah anih khaeah, Na poekhaih palungthin nang paek ai ah, kawbangmaw kai khaeah kang palung, tiah na thuih thaih? Amsawnlok vai thumto nang thuih boeh, toe naah maw na thacakhaih to oh, tito nang thuih ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To tiah nithokkruek anget pae moe, duek han khoeok to lok a dueng pae pongah, ¹⁷ Samson mah angmah ih palung thungah kaom hmuen to thuih pae boih; Sithaw ih Nazarit kami ah ka oh pongah, kam no ih zok thung hoi tacawt pacoengah, ka lu ih sam hae vaito doeh ka aat ai vop; sam ka aah nahaeloe, tha ka cak mak ai, tha ka zok ueloe, kalah kaminawk baktiah ni ka om tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Samson mah palung thungah kaom hmuen to thuih pae boih boeh, tiah Delilah mah panoek naah, Philistin ukkungnawk kaw hanah kami to patoeh; vaito angzo o let raeh; palung thungah kaom hmuennawk boih ang thuih boeh, tiah a naa. To pongah Philistin ukkungnawk mah phoisa to sin o moe, nongpata khaeah caeh o. ¹⁹ Samson to a phaih nuiah ihsak pacoengah, pakhui ih a sam sarihto aah pae hanah kami maeto a kaw, pakhui ih sam sarihto aah pacoengah, Samson loe tha zok boeh, to naah Delilah mah Samson to pacakthlaek amtong boeh. ²⁰ To pacoengah, Samson, Philistin kaminawk angzoh o boeh, tiah a naa. A iihhaih hoiah anghaw, hmaloe ah sak ih baktih toengah, kang thaw, moe, ka sawt han vop, tiah a poek; Angraeng mah caethaak boeh, tiah anih mah panoek ai. ²¹ To naah anih to Philistin kaminawk mah naeh o moe, a mik hnetto taprok pae o; Gaza ah caeh o haih tathuk; anih to sumkamling sumqui hoiah taoengh o moe, thongim thungah cang kaeh o sak. ²² Toe a aah pae o ih lu sam to tacawt pae let.

Samson lu lakhaih hoi duekhaih

²³ Philistin ukkungnawk loe angmacae sithaw Dagon khaeah kalen parai angbawnhah to sak o moe, anghoeahih poisak hanah amkhueng o; aicae sithaw mah aicae ih misa Samson hae aicae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a thuih o. ²⁴ Kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, angmacae ih sithaw to pakoeh o; aicae prae parokung, paroeai aicae kaminawk humkung, aicae ih misa loe sithaw mah aicae ban ah paek boeh, tiah a thuih o. ²⁵ Nihcae loe anghoe o moe, aicae nawmhahih saksak hanah Samson to kaw oh, tiah hangh o. To pongah Samson to thongim thung hoiah tacawt o haih, nihcae poeknawm hanah Samson mah sak pae; anih to tung hnetto salakah a suek o. ²⁶ Samson mah anih hoikung thendoeng khaeah, Hae tempul ataeahih tung nuiah kam ha thai hanah, tung to ka ban hoi na suisak ah, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Tempul loe nongpa nongpata hoi koi o mong; Philistin ukkungnawk boih to ahmuen ah oh o; kami sang thumto kaom nongpa hoi nongpatanawk loe Samson mah sak ih nawmhahih khet hanah impu ah oh o. ²⁸ To naah Samson mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na pahnet hmah; Aw Sithaw, kamik hnetto taprok Philistinnawk nuiah vaito lu ka lak thai hanah, vaito khue mah thacakhaih na paek raeh, tiah lawk a thuih. ²⁹ To naah Samson mah tempul ataeahih

aum ih tung hnetto to banqoi ban hoiah maeto, bantang ban hoiah maeto patawnh.
³⁰ Samson mah, Philistin kaminawk hoi nawnto na duehsak ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah a thacakhaih boih pathok naah, tempul loe ukkungnawk hoi to ah kaom kaminawk boih nuiah amtim rup. Samson hing nathuem ah hum ih kami pongah, a duek naah hum ih kami to pop kue. ³¹ To naah angmah ih nawkamyawk hoi ampa imthung takoh boih anih ih gok lak hanah caeh o tathuk; a gok to aput o moe, Zorah hoi Eshtaol vangpui salakah kaom ampa Manoh aphumhah tangqom thungah aphum o. Anih mah Israel kaminawk to saning pumphao to thung uk.

17

Mikah ih krangnawk hoi qaimanawk

¹ Ephraim mae nuiah kaom kami maeto oh; anih ih ahmin loe Mikah. ² Anih mah nangmah ih amno khaeah, Na tangoeng thuih ih phoisa, nang khae hoi ka lak ih phoisa shekel sang hatlaito loe, kai khaeah oh, kai mah ni ka lak, tiah a naa. To naah amno mah, Ka capa, Angraeng mah tamhohihai na paek nasoe, tiah a naa. ³ Mikah mah amno hanah phoisa shekel sang hatlaito paek let naah, amno mah anih khaeah, Ka capa paek hanah, hae phoisa hae Angraeng khaeah ka tathlang boeh; to phoisa hoiah daengh ih krang hoi atui pakaw ih krang to sak hanah kang paek let han, tiah a naa. ⁴ Toe Mikah mah to phoisa to amno hanah paek let; amno mah phoisa shekel cumvai hnetto lak moe, sum daengh kop kami khaeah paek; anih mah phoisa hoiah daengh ih krang hoi atui pakaw ih krang to a sak pae; to krangnawk loe Mikah im ah oh. ⁵ Mikah loe sithawnawk bokhah im to tawnh; anih mah kahni maeto hoi teraphim krang to sak moe, a capa maeto angmah ih qaima ah a suek. ⁶ To nathuem ah Israel kaminawk loe siangpahrang tawn o ai; toe kami boih mah angmacae mikhnuk ah hoih, tiah poek o ih baktih toengah hmuen to a sak o. ⁷ Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom, Judah acaeng hoi nawnto kaom Levi thendoeng maeto loe to ah caeh. ⁸ To thendoeng loe a ohhah ahmuen pakrong hanah, Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui to tacawt taak; anih kholong caeh naah Ephraim mae ah kaom Mikah im to phak. ⁹ Mikah mah anih khaeah, Nang loe naa ih kami maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah Mikah khaeah, Kai loe Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ih Levi kami maeto ah ka oh, ohhah hmuen to ka pakrong, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To naah Mikah mah anih khaeah, Kai khaeah omh loe, kam pa hoi kai ih qaima ah om ah; saningto naah phoisa shekel hato, khukbuen hoi caaknaeknawk kang paek han, tiah a naa. To pongah Levi loe athung ah akunh. ¹¹ Levi loe anih hoi nawnto oh hanah palungdue; anih mah to thendoeng to a capa maeto baktiah poek. ¹² Mikah mah Levi to tathlang moe, thendoeng to angmah im ah qaima ah ohsak. ¹³ Mikah mah Levi loe vaihi kai ih qaima ah oh boeh pongah, Angraeng mah ka nuiah kahoih hmuen na sah pae tih boeh, tiah ka panoe, tiah thuih.

18

Dan acaengnawk Laish ah ohhah

¹ To nathuem ah Israel siangpahrang om ai vop; to nathuem ah Dan acaeng loe qawk ah toep hanah a ohhah ahmuen to pakrong o; to nathuem ah nihcae loe Israel acaengnawk thung hoiah qawktep han ih tawn o ai vop. ² To pongah Dan kaminawk loe prae pakrong hanah, Zorah hoi Estaol vangpui hoiah misi kahoih moe, tha kacak angmacae ih kami pangato patoeh o; nihcae loe caeh oh moe, Ephraim mae nui ah kaom Mikah im ah akun o; to ah qumto a iih o. ³ Nihcae Mikah im ah phak o naah, thendoeng Levi ih lok to maat o pongah, to ah akun o moe, anih khaeah, Mi mah maw hae ah ang caeh haih? Tipongah hae ah na oh loe? tiah a naa o. ⁴ To naah Levi mah nihcae khaeah, Mikah mah sak ih hmuen to a thuih pae; hae kami mah kai ang tlai pongah, anih ih qaima ah ka oh, tiah a naa. ⁵ To naah nihcae mah Levi khaeah, Kholong ka caeh o haih hae amkah tih maw? Sithaw khaeah na dueng paeh, tiah a naa o. ⁶ Qaima mah nihcae khaeah, Lunghoihta hoiah caeh oh, Angraeng mah na caehhah loklam patuek boeh, tiah a naa. ⁷ To pongah to kami pangatonawk loe to ahmuen hoiah anghaw o moe, Laish vangpui ah caeh o; to ah kaom kaminawk loe Sidon kaminawk baktiah misi zithaih tawn o ai, kamong ah khosak o; nihcae azatpaw hanah prae thungah zaehoiung tawn o ai, nihcae loe Sidon kaminawk hoiah anghla o parai, mi hoiah doeh angbethaih tawn o ai, tiah a hnuk o. ⁸ To pacoengah Zorah hoi Estaol vangpui ah amlaem o let; to naah angmah ih nawkamyawk mah, Khoqam hnukhah dan kawbangmaw oh? tiah a dueng o. ⁹ Nihcae mah, Anghaw oh; nihcae to tuh si! Khenah, kahoih parai prae to ka hnuk o boeh; nang hngai o duem han maw? Prae thungah akun moe, qawktep hanah

mong o sut hmah. ¹⁰ To ahmuen to na phak o naah, misa zithaih tawn ai ah khosah kaminawkw hoi kalen parai prae to na hnu o tih; Sithaw mah to prae to nangcae ban ah paek tih; to ahmuen ah loe long nuiah kaom hmuennawkw to akoep boih boeh, tiah a naa o. ¹¹ To pongah Dan acaeng kami cumvai taruktonawkw loe, Zorah hoi Eshtaol hoiah misatukhaih maiphaw maica to sinh o moe, a caeh o. ¹² Nihcae loe caeh o moe, Judah prae Kirith-Jearim vangpui ah atai o; to pongah Kirith-Jearim vangpui niduem bangah kaom, to ahmuen to Mahaneh-Dan, tiah vaihni ni khoeo to kawkw o. ¹³ Nihcae loe Ephraim mae nuiah caeh o moe, Mikah ih im to phak o. ¹⁴ To naah Laish vangpui pakrong han caeh kami pangatonawkw mah, angmacae nawkamya khaeah, Hae ih im thungah kahni maeto, teraphim ih krang, phoisa hoiah daengh ih krang, phoisa atui pakaw moe, sak ih krangnawkw oh, tiah na panoek o maw? To vaihi timaw na sak o han, tiah poek oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Nihcae loe angqoi o moe, Mikah ih im ah kaom, thendoeng Levi khaeah caeh o pacoengah, anih to lok tapring o. ¹⁶ Misatuk hanah amsak Dan kami cumvai taruktonawkw loe, khongkha taengah angdoet o. ¹⁷ Laish prae khet hanah caeh kami pangatonawkw loe, Mikah imthung ah akun o moe, phoisa hoiah daengh sak ih krang, kahni, teraphim krang hoi phoisa atui pakaw moe, sak ih krangnawkw to a lak o; qaima loe misatuk hanah amsak kami cumvai taruktonawkw hoi nawnto khongkha taengah angdoet. ¹⁸ To kaminawkw loe Mikah ih imthung ah akun o moe, daengh ih krang, kahni, teraphim krang hoi atui pakaw moe, sak ih krangnawkw to lak o. To pacoengah qaima mah nihcae khaeah, Timaw na sak o loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Nihcae mah qaima khaeah, Om duem ah, na pakha to ban hoi tamuep loe, kaicae hoi nawnto angzo ah; kaicae khae angzoh loe, kaicae ih ampa hoi qaima ah om ah; imthung takoh maeto ih qaima ah oh pongah loe, Israel acaeng hoi imthung takoh ih qaima ah oh to hoih kue ai maw? tiah a naa o. ²⁰ To naah qaima loe anghoe moe, kahni, teraphim krang hoi daengh ih krang to lak moe, to kaminawkw khaeah a caeh. ²¹ To kaminawkw mah nawktonawkw, im ah pacah ih moinawkw hoi a tawnh o ih hmuennaenawkw to hmabang ah caeh o sak, angmacae to loe hnukah caeh o. ²² Mikah im hoiah tacawt o pacoengah, Mikah im taengah kaom kaminawkw loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Dan kaminawkw to patom o. ²³ Nihcae mah hnukbang hoiah hangh o thuih naah, Dan kaminawkw loe hnukbang ah angqoi o moe, Mikah khaeah, Tih raihaih maw na tawnh moe, kaminawkw hoi nawnto kaicae nang patom? tiah a naa o. ²⁴ Anih mah, Ka sak ih sithawnawkw hoi kai ih qaima to na lak o moe, na caeh o haih ving pongah ni; to hmuennawkw ai ah loe tih kalah hmuennaw maw ka tawnh vop? Nangcae mah tih raihaih maw na tawnh? tiah lok nang dueng o lat loe, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Dan kaminawkw mah anih khaeah, Na lok thaih han ka koeh o ai; to tih ai nahaeloe palungphui kaminawkw mah na hmang o ueloe, nangmah hoi na imthung takoh kaminawkw ih hinghaih to amro moeng tih, tiah a naa o. ²⁶ Dan kaminawkw mah anih to caeh o taak poe; Mikah mah nihcae to ka pazawkw thai mak ai, tiah panoek naah, angmah ih ah amlaem taak.

Dan kaminawkw Laish ah khosak o

²⁷ Mikah mah sak ih hmuennawkw to nihcae mah lak o moe, anih ih qaima to hoih pae o ving pacoengah, mawnhaih om ai ah khosah kaminawkw ohhaih Laish vangpui ah a caeh o; nihcae to sumsen hoiah tuk o moe, vangpui to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o. ²⁸ Sidon hoi anghthla parai ahmuen ah oh o moe, mi hoiah doeh angpehhaih tawn o ai pongah, nihcae pahlongkung mi doeh om ai; vangpui loe Beth-Rehob taeng ih azawn ah oh. Dan kaminawkw mah vangpui to sak o moe, to ahmuen ah oh o. ²⁹ To vangpui kangquem ahmin loe Laish, tiah kawkw o; toe amsae Israel mah sak ih a capa, Dan ih ahmin to lak o moe, vangpui to Dan, tiah a sak o. ³⁰ Dan kaminawkw loe Mikah mah sak ih krang to suek o moe, Manasseh capa Gershom, Gershom capa Jonathan hoi anih ih caanawkw loe, misong ah laem o ai karoek to, Dan acaengnawkw ih qaima ah oh o. ³¹ Sithaw ih im Shiloh ah oh nathung, Mikah mah sak ih krang ni nihcae mah patoh o poe.

19

Levi kami hoi a zula

¹ To naah Israel kaminawkw loe siangpahrang tawn o ai vop; Ephraim mae taengah kaom, Levi kami maeto mah Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ih nongpata maeto to zula ah lak. ² Toe anih ih zula loe sava nuiah oep om ai, tangyat a zawh, nongpata loe a sava to caethaak ving moe, Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom ampa khaeah oh; ampa im ah khrah palito thung oh. ³ A sava loe angmah ih zula to pathloep moe, hoih let hanah a caeh; laa hrang hnetto hoiah a tamna maeto a caeh haih; nongpata mah a sava to ampa imthung ah akun haih, ampa mah anih to hnuk naah, paroeai kawnh. ⁴ Nongpata ampa, amsae mah anih to cam raeah khae, tiah a naa pongah anih loe to

ah ni thumto thung cam; anih loe to ah naekcaak moe, a iih. ⁵ Ni palito oh pacoengah anih loe angmah ih avang ah amlaem hanah, khawnthaw ah anghawk, toe nongpata ampa mah a mawka khaeah, khawnbang buhcaak pacoengah caeh hoih, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah nihnik loe nawnto anghnut hoi moe, buh to a caak hoi; to naah nongpata ampa mah, Poeknawm ah om hoih loe, vaiduem doeh cam hoi raeh khae, tiah a naa. ⁷ A mawka loe caeh han anghawk tahang boeh, to naah amsae mah anih to kaang pae khruet pongah, a cam let. ⁸ Ni pangato naah anih loe im ah amlaem han khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk; to naah tangla ih ampa mah, Poeknawm ah om hoi raeh, tiah a naa. To pongah athun karoek to a oh hoi let moe, nawnto buh to a caak hoi. ⁹ To pacoengah Levi kami loe caeh hanah a zula hoi a tamna maeto kaww moe, anghawk tahang; to naah tangla ampa, amsae mah anih khaeah, Khenah, niduem tom boeh; vaihni loe cam hoi let raeh, niduem tom boeh; cam hoi raeh, poeknawm ai ah om hoi hmah; khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk hoih loe, nangmah ih avang ah amlaem hoih, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Toe a mawka loe to naduem to cam han koeh ai boeh pongah, anghawk moe, laa hrang hnetto pongah hmuennaw phawhsak pacoengah, a zula hoi nawnto Jebus, tiah kaww ih Jerusalem vangpui ah caeh. ¹¹ Jebus vangpui a phak hoi tom naah loe, niduem tom boeh; a tamna mah angmah ih angraeng khaeah, Angzo ah, hae Jebus kaminaww ih vangpui thungah akun si loe, iip si, tiah a naa. ¹² Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Israel kami na ai; acaeng kalah kaminaww ih vangpui thungah loe akun han om ai; Gibeah vangpui karoek to caeh si, tiah a naa. ¹³ Anih mah a tamna khaeah, Angzo ah; Gibeah maw, to ai boeh loe Ramah vangpui maw, phak thai hanah tha pathok si, to ih vangpui maeto thungah iip si, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To pongah caeh o poe; niduem naah loe Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui to a phak o. ¹⁵ To Gibeah vangpui thungah caeh o moe, to ah iih han amsak o, toe mi mah doeh nihcae to im ah toemsak ai pongah, lampui taengah anghnut o sut. ¹⁶ Khenah, duembang phak naah loe Ephraim mae ah kaom mitong maeto, lawk hoiah angzoh; anih doeh Gibeah vangpui ah caeh toeng; Benjamin acaengnaww loe to vangpui thungah oh o. ¹⁷ Anih mah doeng tahang naah, vangpui lampui taengah kaom angvinnaww to a hnuk; to naah mitong mah, Naa ah maw na caeh o han? Naa hoiah maw nang zoh o loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To kami mah mitong khaeah, Kaicae loe Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui hoiah Ephraim mae ah ka caeh o; kai loe Ephraim mae ah kaom kami ni; Judah prae Bethlehem ah ka caeh moe, Angraeng im ah caeh hanah kam sak; mi mah doeh im ah na toemsak ai vop. ¹⁹ Kaimah ih laa hrang raawkcak hoi caphaeh doeh ka tawnh, kaimah hoi na tamna nongpata hoi ka hoih ih thendoeng caak hanah takaw hoi misurtui doeh ka tawnh; tidoh angai ai, tiah a naa. ²⁰ To mitong mah, Nangcae khaeah monghaih om nasoe, nang toeng o ih hmuennaww doeh kang paek o han hmang; lampui taengah om o hmah, tiah a naa. ²¹ To pongah mitong mah anih to angmah ih im ah caeh haih moe, laa hrang doeh rawkcak a paek; nihcae loe khok ban amsaeh o, buhcaak o moe, a naek o.

Gibeah ih zaeaihaih

²² Poeknawm ah oh o naah, avang thung ih kahoih ai thoemto kaminaww loe to mitong ih im to takui o; thok to boh pae o moe, im tawnkung mitong khaeah, na im ah katoem kami to ka zae o haih hanah, hae ah na hoiah, tiah a hang o thuih. ²³ Im tawnkung mitong loe tasa bangah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Nawkamyanaww, to tih na ai ni; kahoih ai hmuen to sah o hmah; kai im ah katoem hae kami nuiah hae batktih amthuhaihmuen to sah o hmah. ²⁴ Khenah, Ka canu tangla hoi anih ih zula loe hae ah oh; nihnik to nangcae khaeah kang hoih han, hoih, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah sah oh, toe hae kami nuiah loe azat thok hmuen to sah o hmah, tiah a naa. ²⁵ To kaminaww mah tahngai pae o ai pongah, Levi kami mah a zula to nihcae khaeah tasa bangah pathok pae; to kaminaww mah to nongpata to aqum puek koeh thaithue sak o moe, zae o haih pacoengah, khawnbang khodai naah im ah patoeh o. ²⁶ Nongpata loe khodai naah angmah angraeng ohhaih im ah angzoh let, khodai khoe to thok taengah angsong sut. ²⁷ Angmah ih angraeng loe kholong caeh hanah, khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk moe, thok paong naah, thok nuiah ban koeng moe, amtim sut a zula to a hnuk. ²⁸ A sava mah anih khaeah, Anghawk ah, caeh si boeh, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah lok pathim pae ai; to naah a sava mah anih to laa hrang nuiah thueng tahang moe, angmah ohhaih ahmuennaww ah caeh haih. ²⁹ Im phak naah anih mah haikaek to lak moe, a zula to aboeng hatlai hnetto ah takroek pacoengah, Israel kaminaww ohhaih ahmuennaww boih ah a pat. ³⁰ To hmuen hnu kaminaww boih mah, Israel kaminaww Izip prae thung hoi angzoh nathuem hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoe to, hae baktih hmuen hae mi mah

doeh sah vai ai, hnu doeh hnu o vai ai vop; poek o noek ah loe, poekhaih thui o noek ah, tiah a thuih o.

20

Israel mah Benjamin tuk

¹ To naah Israel kaminawkw boih, Gilead prae ih kaminawkw doeh Dan hoi Beersheba karoek to, Mizpah avang ah Angraeng hmaa ah maeto ah amkhueng o. ² Israel acaeng hoi kaminawkw zaehoikungnawkw loe, Sithaw kaminawkw amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah angpop o; sumpen hoi misatuh thaih khok hoi misatuh kami sang cumvai palito oh o. ³ Israel kaminawkw Mizpah vangpui ah caeh o, tiah Benjamin kaminawkw mah thaih o. To naah Israel kaminawkw mah, Hae tiah kaom kasae hmuen hae kawbangmaw oh na thui oh? tiah a naa o. ⁴ Kadueh nongpata ih sava Levi mah, Kai loe aqum iih hanah Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah ka zula hoi nawnto ka caeh. ⁵ Gibeah vangpui ih kaminawkw loe aqum ah ka toem ih im ah angzoh o moe, kai hum hanah im to takui o khoep; toe ka zula to duek khoeok to zae o haih. ⁶ Nihcae mah Israel prae acaeng thungah hae tiah nongpata nuiah zae haih a sak o pongah, ka zula to ka lak moe, ka takroek pet pet pacoengah, Israelnawkw mah qawkw ah toep o ih prae boih ah ka pat. ⁷ Khenah, nangcae loe Israel kami ah na oh o; hae hmuen kawng hae ah thui oh loe, lok takroek oh, tiah a naa. ⁸ Israel kaminawkw loe poekhaih maeto ah amhong o boih, mi doeh im ah amlaem hmah si, im ah caeh doeh caeh hmah si. ⁹ Vaihi taham khethaih phoisa to va si loe, Gibeah vangpui tuk hanah caeh o si. ¹⁰ Benjamin kaminawkw mah Israel kaminawkw nuiah sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah kating ah lu lak moe, Gibeah vangpui ah caeh kaminawkw caaknaek paek thai hanah, Israel acaengnawkw boih thung ih kami cumvaito thungah hato, sangto thungah cumvaito, sang hato thungah sangto kok si, tiah a thuih o. ¹¹ To pongah Israel kaminawkw boih, maeto ah amkhueng o moe, vangpui to tuk hanah poekhaih maeto ah amhong o. ¹² Israel kaminawkw mah Benjamin acaengnawkw khaeah laicaeh patoeh boih, Hae baktih kahoih ai hmuen sakhaih loe nangcae salakah kawbangmaw oh? ¹³ To pongah Gibeah vangpui ah kaom kasae kaminawkw to ka hum o moe, Israel prae thung hoiah to baktih kasae hmuen sakhaih oh han ai ah, kahoih ai kaminawkw to kaicae ban ah na paek oh, tiah a naa o. Toe Benjamin kaminawkw mah angmacae nawkamya Israel kaminawkw ih lok to tiah doeh sah pae o ai. ¹⁴ Toe Israel kaminawkw to tuk hanah, avang boih ih Benjamin kaminawkw loe Gibeah vangpui ah caeh o moe, to ah amkhueng o. ¹⁵ Benjamin kaminawkw loe, Gibeah vangpui thung hoiah qoih ih sumpen hoi misatuh thaih kami cumvai sarihto, alah avangnawkw hoiah kok ih kami sang pumphae tarukto oh o. ¹⁶ To kaminawkw thungah sam maeto mataeng doeh haeh ai ah, ngazai hoi kazai thaih, banqoi ban patoh kop qoih ih kami cumvai sarihto oh o. ¹⁷ Benjamin kaminawkw thui ai ah, sumpen hoi misatuh thaih Israel kaminawkw loe sang cumvai palito oh o. ¹⁸ Israel kaminawkw loe anghawkw o moe, Sithaw im ah caeh o tahang pacoengah, Benjamin kaminawkw tuk hanah mi maw caeh hmaloe tih? tiah angmacae ih Sithaw khaeah a dueng o. Angraeng mah, Judah caeh hmaloe tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Israel kaminawkw loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawkw o moe, Gibeah vangpui to takui o. ²⁰ Israel kaminawkw loe Benjamin kaminawkw to tuk hanah caeh o, Gibeah vangpui ah nihcae to tuk hanah amsak o. ²¹ Benjamin kaminawkw loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o, to na niah Israel kaminawkw to long ah sang pumphae hnetto a hum o. ²² Toe Israel kaminawkw loe maeto pacoeng maeto tha angpaek o moe, hmaloe ah ataihaih ahmuen ah atai o let. ²³ Israel kaminawkw loe caeh o tahang moe, duembang khoeok to Angraeng hmaa ah qah o pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah, Kam nawk, Benjamin tuk hanah ka caeh o tahang let han maw? tiah a dueng o. Angraeng mah, Caeh o tahang loe, nihcae to tuh oh, tiah a naa. ²⁴ To pongah ni hnetto haih naah loe, Israel kaminawkw mah Benjamin kaminawkw tuk hanah a taengah anghnai o thuih. ²⁵ Ni hnetto naah Benjamin kaminawkw loe Israel kaminawkw tuk hanah Gibeah vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o moe, sumpen sin Israel kami sang hatlai tazetto long ah a hum o let bae. ²⁶ To naah Israel kaminawkw boih, Angraeng im ah caeh o tahang moe, anghnut o pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah qah o. Duembang khoeok to buhzah o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih to a sak o. ²⁷ To pacoengah Israel kaminawkw mah Angraeng khaeah lokdueng o; to nathuem ah Angraeng lokmaihih to ah oh. ²⁸ Aaron capa Phinehas, Phinehas capa Eleazar loe to ah toksahkung ah oh; nihcae mah, Nawkamya, Benjamin tuk hanah ka caeh o han maw, ka caeh o mak ai? tiah dueng o. To naah Angraeng mah, Caeh oh, khawnbangah nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek han, tiah a naa. ²⁹ To naah Israel kaminawkw mah Gibeah vangpui to takui o khoep. ³⁰ Ni thumto naah, Israel kaminawkw loe Benjamin acaengnawkw tuk hanah caeh o

tahang let. ³¹ Benjamin kaminawk loe kaminawk tuk hanah vangpui hoi tacawt o moe, ahmuen kangthla ah caeh o; a sak o zong ih baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk to tuk o moe, a hum o; Sithaw im caehhah loklam hoi Gibeah vangpui caehhah loklam ah Israel kaminawk to quithumto hum o. ³² Benjamin kaminawk mah hmaloe ah a sak o ih baktih toengah, nihcae to pazawk boeh, tiah a poek o. Toe Israel kaminawk mah, Cawn o si loe, nihcae to vangpui thung hoiah vapui bangah zoek si, tiah thuih o. ³³ Israel kaminawk boih ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghawt o moe, Baal-Tamar vangpui ah atai o let; to naah misatoep Israel kaminawk loe Gibeah vangpui azawn hoiah angzoh o. ³⁴ To naah Israel kaminawk thung hoiah qoih ih kami sang hato mah Gibeah vangpui to tuk o; misa angtukhah loe paroelai rai, toe angmacae nuiah sethah pha tih boeh, tiah Benjamin kaminawk mah panoek o ai. ³⁵ Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah Benjamin to pazawk pae; to na niah Angraeng mah sumsen hoiah misatuh Benjamin kami, sang pumphae pangato pacoeng, cumvaito a hum pae. ³⁶ To naah Benjamin kaminawk mah ka sung o boeh, tiah panoek o; Gibeah vangpui taeng ih misa angang kaminawk to a oep o pongah, Israel kaminawk loe Benjamin kaminawk hmaa ah hnuk angnawn pae o. ³⁷ To naah misa angang kaminawk loe Gibeah vangpui thungah akun o moe, vangpui thung ih kaminawk boih sumsen hoi hum o. ³⁸ Israel kaminawk loe vangpui to hmai hoi thlaek hanah, misa angang kaminawk hoiah lok angsoek o. ³⁹ Israel kaminawk misatukhah hoi hnukbang angnawn o naah, Benjamin kaminawk mah, canghniah Israel kaminawk ka pazawk o moe, ka hum o baktiah, pazawk let tih, tiah a poek o, to naah nihcae mah Israel kaminawk to quithumto a hum o. ⁴⁰ Toe Benjamin kaminawk nihcae khae hoi amlaem o naah, vangpui thung hoiah tacawt tahang hmaikhue to a hnuk o. ⁴¹ Israel kaminawk mah nihcae anggoi thuih naah, Benjamin kaminawk loe tasoe takuenhah hoiah oh o; a sak o ih zaehah atho angmacae nuiah phak boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o. ⁴² To pongah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah praezaek ah cawnh o, toe loih o ai; misatuh kaminawk mah patom o moe, kae o naah, vangpui thung hoi tacawt kaminawk to nihcae mah hum o boih. ⁴³ Benjamin kaminawk to patom o moe, zoidaekta ah Gibeah ni angayae bangah kae o, to naah nihcae to takui o khoep. ⁴⁴ Thacak misatuh Benjamin kaminawk sang hatlai tazetto duek o. ⁴⁵ Nihcae loe hnuk angnawn o moe, Rimmon thlung ohhah ahmuen praezaek ah cawnh o, toe Israel kaminawk mah nihcae to patom o moe, loklam ah kami sang pangato hum o; Benjamin kaminawk to Gidom karoek to patom o moe, kami sang hnetto hum o let. ⁴⁶ To na niah sumsen hoi misatuh Benjamin kami sang pumphae pangato duek o; nihcae boih loe misatuk kop kami ah oh o. ⁴⁷ Toe kami cumvai taruktonawk loe amlaem o let moe, Rimmon thlung ohhah ahmuen praezaek ah cawnh o; to ahmuen ah khrah palito thung a oh o. ⁴⁸ Israel kaminawk mah Benjamin kaminawk to pangah o let moe, vangpui thung ih kaminawk hoi pacah ih moinawk boih to sumsen hoiah hum o; a caeh o naah a hnuk o ih vangpuinawk to hmai hoiah qoeng pae o boih.

21

Benjamin acaengnawk ih zu

¹ Israel kaminawk boih mah Mizpah vangpui ah, Kami boih mah angmacae ih canu to Benjamin kaminawk han paek o hmah, tiah lokkam o. ² Kaminawk loe Angraeng im ah caeh o moe, duembang khoeo to Sithaw hmaa ah oh o; ³ nihcae mah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, tipongah maw hae hmuen hae Israel kaminawk khaeah oh? Tipongah maw Israel acaengnawk thung hoiah acaeng maeto anghmaat ving hanah hmuen to oh? tiah hang o moe, a qah o. ⁴ Kaminawk loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawt o moe, to ah hmaicam maeto sak o; hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak o. ⁵ To naah Israel kaminawk mah, Angraeng hmaa ah amkhueng hanah Israel acaengnawk thung hoiah angzo ai kami mi maw kaom? tiah a thuih o. Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng hmaa ah amkhueng hanah Mizpah vangpui ah angzo ai kami loe, paduek han oh, tiah a thuih o. ⁶ Vaihah Israel kami thung hoiah acaeng maeto pathok ving ah oh boeh, tiah angmacae ih nawkamya ah kaom Benjamin kaminawk pongah dawnpakhuemhah a tawnh o. ⁷ Aicacae mah Angraeng hmaa ah aicacae ih canu to nihcae han zu ah paek hmah si, tiah lok a kam o boeh pongah, katang kanghmat nihcae hanah zu kawbangmaw a lak pae o han? tiah a thuih o. ⁸ Angraeng hmaa ah amkhueng hanah, Mizpah vangpui ah angzo ai Israel acaeng mi maw kaom? tiah a thuih o; to naah Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ih kami mi doeh amkhuenghah ahmuen ah angzo o ai, tiah panoek o. ⁹ Kaminawk to pakoep o naah, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ih kami maeto doeh om ai. ¹⁰ To pongah misatuh kop kami sang hatlai hnetto Gilead Jabesh vangpui ah patoeh o moe, to ah kaom nongpa doeh, nongpata hoi nawkta doeh,

sumsen hoi hum boih hanah lokpaek o. ¹¹ Nongpa hoi kacuem ai ah khosah nongpata to hum o boih ah, hae loe na sak o han ih tok ni, tiah a naa o. ¹² Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ah kaom kaminawk thungah nongpa hoi nawnto iip vai ai tangla kacuem cumvai palito a hnuk o; nihcae to Kanaan prae Shiloh vangpui ataihah ahmuen ah a hoih o. ¹³ To ah amkhueng kaminawk mah Rimmon thlung ohhah ahmuen ah kaom Benjamin kaminawk to kaww hanah, kaminawk to patoeh o. ¹⁴ To nathuem hoiah Benjamin kaminawk loe amlaem o let moe, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui hoi pahlong o ih nongpatanawk to zu ah a paek o; toe nongpatanawk loe nihcae boih han khawt ai. ¹⁵ Angraeng mah Israel acaeng thung hoiah anghmatsak boeh pongah, kaminawk loe Benjamin kaminawk nuiah dawnpakhuemhah tawnh o. ¹⁶ Amkhueng kacohtanawk mah, Benjamin nongpatanawk to hum o boih boeh pongah, kanghmat nongpanawk hanah kawbangah maw zu a lak pae o han? ¹⁷ Nihcae mah, Israel acaeng thung hoiah acaeng anghmat ving han ai ah, kanghmat Benjamin kaminawk mah qawktoep o hanah, caa a sak o han oh. ¹⁸ Toe Benjamin acaeng hanah a canu paek kami loe, khosak sethah om nasoe, tiah Israel kaminawk mah lokkam o boeh pongah, aicae ih canunawk to nihcae han paek thai ai boeh. ¹⁹ Toe khenah, Bethel aluek bang, Bethel hoi Shekem caehhah loklam ni angyae bang hoi Lebonah aloih bangah kaom, Shiloh vangpui ah saning kruek Angraeng khaeah sak ih poih to oh, tiah a thuih o. ²⁰ To pongah nihcae mah Benjamin kaminawk to kaww o moe, Caeh oh loe, misur takha thungah anghaww oh; ²¹ khenah, Shiloh ih tanglanaww hnawh han angzoh o naah, misur takha thung hoiah tacawt oh, Shiloh vangpui ih nongpatanawk to nangmacae han zu ah naeh oh loe, Benjamin prae ah caeh o haih ah. ²² Ampa hoi a thangoiaww mah kaicae khaeah na thui o nahaeloe, nihcae khaeah, Nihcae nuiah tahmenhah tawn oh; misatuk nathung nihcae zu hanah nongpata maeto doeh a pathlung pae o ai boeh; nangcae mah nihcae ih zu ah oh hanah na canunawk to na paek o ai, to pongah lokkam ih baktiah zaehah na tawn o mak ai, tiah ka thuih pae o han, tiah a naa o. ²³ A thuih pae o ih lok baktih toengah, Benjamin kaminawk mah sak o; kami boih mah kahnaww tanglanaww to angmacae zu hanah naeh o moe, angmacae qawktoephah prae ah caeh o haih; kamro vangpui to pathoep o moe, to ah khosak o let. ²⁴ To naah Israel kaminawk loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt o moe, angmacae acaeng kaminawk hoi angmacae qawktoephah ahmuen ah amlaem o boih. ²⁵ To nathuem ah Israel kaminawk loe siangpahrang tawn o ai vop; kami boih mah angmacae mikhnukah hoih, tiah a poek o ih baktih toengah hmuen to a sak o.

RUTH

Hae cabu loe lokcaekkungnawkw mah prae uk o nathuem ah kaom hmuen kawng tarik ih cabu maeto ah oh. Khokhahaih oh naah Israel kaminawkw loe Judah prae thung hoiah Moab prae ah angpuen o. Naomi loe a sava duek pae ving, a capa hnetto mah doeh prae kalah nongpata to zu ah lak hoi; toe hnukkhuem ah loe a capa hnetto doeh duek hmaek; to pacoengah amno Naomi loe angmah ih vangpui Bethlehem ah amlaem let. A capa maeto ih zu loe angmah ih acaeng khaeah amlaem let; toe Ruth Naomi hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah caeh; Naomi loe Israel kaminawkw ih Sithaw tang kami ah oh; Ruth loe paroeai angraeng Israel kami khaeah sava sak let. Ruth loe David siangpahrang ih amsae nongpata ah oh. Prae kalah kaminawkw mah Israel kaminawkw khosakhaih dan hoi tanghah dan to kawbangmaw lak o, tiah hae cabu mah amtuengsak. To baktih toengah Kricaa tamthanglok kahoih gospel rang hoiah Gentel kaminawkw doeh Sithaw bu thungah akun thai tih, tiah amtuengsak let bae. Ruth loe Gentel thung ih Moab kami ah oh moe, Jesu tacawthaih acaeng paruihah hoiah angpehhaih oh (Mat 1.5).

Naomi hoi Ruth

¹ Lokcaekkungnawkw mah prae uk o nathuem ah, prae thungah khokhahaih to oh. To pongah Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom kami maeto loe, a zu, a caa hnetto hoiah nawnto Moab prae ah khosak hanah caeh. ² To kami ih ahmin loe Elimelek, a zu ih ahmin loe Naomi; a capa hnik ih ahmin loe Mahlon hoi Kilion. Nihcae loe Judah prae Bethelhem vangpui Ephrathah ih kami ah oh o. Nihcae loe Moab prae ah caeh o moe, to ah khosak o. ³ Naomi sava Elimelek to duek pacoengah, a zu loe a caa hnetto hoiah a hmaih. ⁴ A capa hnik loe Moab tanuh to lak hoi; maeto loe Orpah, tiah kawkw o moe, kalah maeto loe Ruth, tiah kawkw o. Nihcae loe to prae ah saning hato oh o. ⁵ Mahlon hoi Kilion doeh to ah hoi hmaek; to pacoengah Naomi loe sava tawn ai, a capa hnik om ai ah khosak. ⁶ Moab prae ah a oh naah angmah ih kaminawkw to caaknaek paek hanah, Angraeng mah paqai thui boeh, tiah Naomi mah thaih naah, Naomi loe angmah ih langah hnik hoi nawnto Moab prae hoiah amlaem let hanah amsak. ⁷ Anih loe a langah hnik hoi nawnto anghawkw moe, Judah prae ah caeh.

Naomi hoi Ruth nawnto amlaemhah

⁸ Naomi mah angmah ih langah hnik khaeah, Nam no im ah, amlaem hoi let halat ah; kadueh ka sava hoi capa hnik nuiah tahmenhah na tawnh hoi baktih toengah, Angraeng mah tahmenhah amtuengsak tih hmang. ⁹ Sava na sak hoi let naah na sava im ah monghah hoiah na oh hoi thai hanah, Angraeng mah abomh nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nihnik to a mok; to naah nihnik loe paroeai qah hoi. ¹⁰ Anih khaeah, Kai hnik doeh na hnukah nangmah ih kaminawkw khaeah kang zoh hoi toeng han, tiah a naa hoi. ¹¹ Toe Naomi mah, Ka canu hnik, im ah amlaem hoi halat ah; tipongah ka hnukah nang zoh hoi han loe? Nang hnik mah sava ah lak koi ka zok thungah capa ka tawn vop maw? ¹² Ka canu hnik, amlaem hoi lai ah; kai loe sava sak let han ih doeh mitong boeh. Oep han om vop moe, vaiduem ah sava hoi nawnto ka oh pacoengah, capanawkw ka sak langlacadoeh, ¹³ nihcae qoeng khuek khoeo to na zing hoi thai tih maw? Nihcae pongah sava sah ai ah na om hoi thai poe tih maw? Ka canu hnik, to tih na ai ni; Angraeng ih ban mah kai ang caeh taak boeh pongah, nang hnik hanah paroeai palung ka set, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To pongah nihnik loe qah hoi let; to pacoengah Orpah loe amni to mok moe, amlaem; toe Ruth loe amni khaeah bang khruet. ¹⁵ To naah Naomi mah, Khenah, nam nawkw loe angmah ih kaminawkw hoi angmah ih sithawnawkw khaeah amlaem let boeh; nang doeh nam nawkw hnukah amlaem toeng khae, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Toe Ruth mah, Kai na caeh taak hmah; na hnukah bang ai ah amlaemsak ving hmah; na caehhah ahmuen ah ka caeh moe, na ohhah ahmuen ah ka oh toeng han; nang ih kaminawkw loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, na Sithaw loe ka Sithaw ah om tih. ¹⁷ Na duek naah ka duek moe, to ah kang phum toeng han; nang hoi kai loe duekhah khue mah tapraek nasoe, to tiah ka om ai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah a koehhah baktih toengah, ka nuiah danpaek nasoe, kanung parai ah danpaek nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Ruth loe anih hnukah bang han koeh tangtang, tiah Naomi mah panoek naah, anih to anghngai taak duem. ¹⁹ To pongah nihnik loe Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh hoi poe. Bethlehem vangpui a phak hoi naah, nihnik angzoh ti, tiah vangpui boih mah panoek o naah, Hae kami loe Naomi na ai maw? tiah a thuih o. ²⁰ To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Naomi, tiah na kawkw o hmah lai ah; Thacak Angraeng mah ka hinghah khaasak boeh pongah, Mara, tiah na kawkw oh. ²¹ Ka tacawt naah hmuen boih kakoep ah ka tawnh; toe vaihi kam

laem let naah loe, Angraeng mah bangkrai ah amlaemsak. Angraeng mah ang pahnaem tathuk moe, Thacak Angraeng mah amtangsak boeh pongah, tih hanah kai hae Naomi, tiah nang kawkw o vop loe? tiah a naa. ²² To pongah Naomi loe Moab prae hoi kabang a langah Ruth hoi nawnto amlaem hoi moe, barli cang aahhah tue phak naah Bethlehem vangpui to a phak hoi.

2

Ruth mah Boaz paqaih

¹ Naomi sava Elimelek ih canawkw thungah, hmuenmae hoiah angraeng, Boaz, tiah kawkw ih kami maeto oh. ² Moab tanuh Ruth mah Naomi khaeah, Lawk ah na caehsak loe, kai mikcuk naakrak ah kaom kami khaeah, tahmaih o ih cang to na khuihsak ah, tiah a naa. Naomi mah anih khaeah, Ka canu, caeh khae, tiah a naa. ³ To pongah anih loe caeh moe, cangaat kaminawkw mah tahmaih o ih cang to akhuih; to naah anih loe Elimelek acaeng ah kaom, Boaz ih lawk ah caehhah atue kahoih to a hnuk. ⁴ Khenah, Boaz loe Bethlehem vangpui hoiah angzoh moe, cangaat kaminawkw khaeah, Angraeng mah na oh thuih nasoe, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek nasoe, tiah a naa o. ⁵ Boaz mah cangaat kami khawngkung khaeah, To ih nongpata loe naa ih kami maw? tiah a dueng. ⁶ Cangaat khawngkung mah, Anih loe Moab prae hoi Naomi mah angzoh haih ih Moab tanuh ni, tiah a naa. ⁷ Nongpata mah cangaat kaminawkw mah caeh o taak ih cangqui salak ih kanghmat cang to na khuisak ah, tiah a naa; to pongah anih loe caeh moe, akhawn bang hoi vaihi tue khoek to tok a sak, anih loe atue setta thung ni im ah anghak. ⁸ To naah Boaz mah Ruth khaeah, Ka canu, tahngai ah; cangqui akhuih hanah, kalah lawk ah caeh hmah; hae ahmuen hoiah caeh ving hmah; ka tamna nongpatanawkw hoi nawnto hae ah om ah; ⁹ nihcae mah aah ih ahmuen to khenh loe, nihcae hnukah bangah; nang sui o han ai ah thendoengnawkw to lok ka paek boeh; tui anghaeh naah, thendoengnawkw mah naek o hanah, laom pongah suek ih tui to nae ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To naah Ruth loe a mikhmai long ah akuep moe, anih khaeah, Tipongah prae kalah kami ah ka om kai hanah kho nang khan pae moe, hae tih khoek to ka nuiah poekhaih kahoih na tawnh loe? tiah a naa. ¹¹ Boaz mah anih khaeah, Na sava duek pacoengah, kawbangmaw nam ni na khetzawn moe, nam no nam pa hoi na prae to na caeh taak pacoengah, na panoek vai ai ih prae ah nang zoh, tui kai khaeah ang thuih o boeh. ¹² Na sak ih hmuen pongah Angraeng mah tangqum na paek let tih; anih ih pakhraeh tlim ah abuep hanah nang zoh pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah kapop parai tangqum to na paek tih, tiah a naa. ¹³ To naah Ruth mah, Ka angraeng, na mikcuk naakrak ah na omsak ah; kai loe na tamna nongpatanawkw thung ih maeto angdoethaih ahmuen ah doeh ka om ai; toe na tamna khaeah monghaih lok nang thuih moe, tahmenhaih lok to nang thuih, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Buhcaakhaih atue phak naah, Boaz mah anih khaeah, Hae ah angzoh loe, misurtui kathaw thungah takaw to nup loe caa ah, tiah a naa. Ruth loe cangaat kaminawkw hoi nawnto anghnut; Boaz mah paek ih takaw to anih mah caak, anih zok amhah pacoengah doeh, takaw to amtlai vop. ¹⁵ Cang kanghmat akhuih han anghawkw let naah, Boaz mah angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah, Cangqui salak ih cang kanghmat to anih han akhuih o sak ah, anih to kawbang doeh naa o hmah. ¹⁶ Aah tangcae cangqui thoemto doeh anih hanah suem pae oh; anih mah akhui nasoe; anih to zoeh o hmah, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To pongah Ruth loe duembang khoek to cangqui to akhuih; akhuih ih cang to atit pacoengah, cang loe Ephah maeto phak duih. ¹⁸ Cang to a lak moe, vangpui thungah a phawh; akhuih ih cang to Naomi khaeah patuek; Ruth mah zok kamhah ah caak pacoengah kamtlai takaw to tapawkw moe, anih hanah a paek. ¹⁹ Amni mah anih khaeah, Vaihni loe naa ah maw cangqui na khuih? Naa ah maw tok na sak? Nang han khokhan pae kami to tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah Ruth mah amni khaeah a toksakhaih lawk tawnkung kawng to thuih pae; vaihni ka toksakhaih lawk tawnkung ih ahmin loe, Boaz, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Naomi mah a langah khaeah, Kadueh kami hoi kahing kami nuiah boeng ai ah tahmenhaih tawnkung, Angraeng loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah a naa. Naomi mah anih khaeah, To kami loe aicah ih canawkw cakawh ah oh moe, aicah hoi kanghnai canawkw maeto ah oh, tiah a naa. ²¹ To naah Moab tanuh Ruth mah, To kami mah cangaat boih ai karoek to, ka toksah kaminawkw hoi nawnto om poe ah, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae. ²² Naomi mah a langah Ruth khaeah, Ka canu, anih ih tanglanawkw hoi nawnto na caeh to nang han hoi; minawkw kalah lawk ah na caeh nahaeloe raihah na tong moeng tih, tiah a naa. ²³ To pongah Ruth loe cang hoi barli cang aat boih ai karoek to, Boaz ih tanglanawkw taengah oh moe, cangqui to akhuih; anih loe amni khaeah oh poe.

3

Ruth hoi Boaz cang atithaih ahmuen ah

¹ To pacoengah Naomi mah anih khaeah, Ka canu, kamongah na oh thai hanah, nang han im pakrong nahaeloe hoih mak ai maw? ² Nang hoi nawnto kaom nongpatanawk ih angraeng, Boaz loe aicae ih canawk ah om ai maw? Khenah, vaiduem ah cang atithaih ahmuen ah anih loe barli cang to atii tih. ³ Tui amthluh loe hmuihoih angnok pacoengah, khukbuen kahoih angkhuk ah; to pacoengah cang atithaih ahmuen ah caeh tathuk ah, toe anih buh aan caak pacoeng ah karoek to, nang to ah na oh, tito anih mah panoek hmah nasoe. ⁴ Anih loe naa ah maw iih, tito panoek ah; to pacoengah caeh loe, a khok khukhaih kahni to thlaeh pacoengah angsong pae ah; to naah anih mah na sak han koi to na thui tih hman, tiah a naa. ⁵ Ruth mah, Nang thuih ih lok baktiah ka sak boih han, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah anih loe cang atithaih ahmuen ah caeh tathuk moe, amni mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak. ⁷ Boaz loe buhcaak pacoengah, poek kanawm ah cang pakhuenghah ahmuen taengah caeh moe, angsong kaw; to naah Ruth loe amzaita hoiah caeh moe, a khok khukhaih kahni to thlaeh pacoengah, angsong. ⁸ Qum taning phak naah Boaz loe angpae moe, angqoi naah, khenah, nongpata maeto a khokkung ah angsong pae sut. ⁹ Nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe na tamna Ruth ni; nang loe canawk kanghnai ah na oh pongah, nangmah ih kahni to ka nuiah baih ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Anih mah, Ka canu, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe; hmaloe ah na sak ih tahmenhaih pongah hnukkhuem ah na sak ih tahmenhaih to len kue; nang loe angraeng hnukah doeh, kamtang hnukah doeh, mi kawbaktih thendoeng hnukah doeh na bang ai. ¹¹ Ka canu, vaihi loe zithaih tawn hmah lai ah; nang hnik ih hmuen boih kang sak pae han; vangpui thung ih kaminawk boih mah, nang loe kakoep nongpata kami ah na oh, tiah panoek o boeh. ¹² Kai loe na canawk kanghnai koekah ka oh; toe kai pongah anghnai kue canawk maeto oh vop. ¹³ Vaikum loe hae ah om raeh, canawk ah oh baktih toengah khawnbangah anih mah nang akrang han koeh nahaeloe, hoih; anih mah akrang nasoe, toe anih mah ni akrang han koeh ai nahaeloe, Angraeng loe hing pongah, canawk ah kaom kai mah kang krang han hman; khodai khoek to hae ah iip ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To pongah Ruth loe anih khokkung ah khodai khoek to iih. Toe anih loe minawk kalah mah panoek ai naah anghaw. Boaz mah, cang atithaih ahmuen ah nongpata maeto angzoh, tiah mi doeh panoeksak hmah, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To pacoengah anih mah, Nang khuk ih kahni to baih ah loe patawn ah, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah kahni to a patawn naah, anih mah cang phawh noekhaih kalen tarukto tah pae moe, Ruth hanah phawhsak; to pacoengah anih loe vangpui ah amlaem let. ¹⁶ Ruth mah amni khae phak naah, Naomi mah, Ka canu, kawbangmaw na oh? tiah a dueng. To naah Boaz mah a nuiah sak ih hmuen kawng to Ruth mah thuih pae boih. ¹⁷ Ruth mah kalen cang noekhaih hoiah barli cang tarukto ang paek, nam ni im ah bangkrai ah amlaem hmah, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae. ¹⁸ To naah Naomi mah, Ka canu, kawbangmaw hmuen hae oh boeh, tiah na panoek ai karoek to, zing raeh. Anih loe to hmuen kawng thuih pacoeng ah karoek to omduem mak ai, tiah a naa.

4

Boaz mah Ruth to zu ah lak

¹ Boaz loe khongkha taengah caeh tahang moe, to ah anghnut. Khenah, anih mah thuih ih canawk maeto loe anih taengah angzoh, to naah Boaz mah, Aw ampui nang, angzoh loe, hae ah anghnu ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe caeh moe, anghnut. ² Boaz mah vangpui thung ih kacoehtanawk hato hoih moe, Hae ah anghnu o raeh, tiah a naa. A thuih ih baktih toengah nihcae doeh anghnut o. ³ To naah a canawk khaeah, Moab prae hoiah amlaem let, Naomi mah aicae amya Elimalek ih lawk hmuen to a zawh; ⁴ nang kang thaisak hanah angai, tiah ka poek; hae ah anghnu kaminawk hoi kai ih kacoehtanawk hmaa ah na qan han oh. Akrang han na koeh nahaeloe akrang ah; toe na krang han koeh ai nahaeloe, na panoeksak ah; nang khue ai ah loe mi doeh hae ahmuen hae akrang mak ai; kai loe nang pacoengah ni ka oh vop, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka krang han hman, tiah a naa. ⁵ To naah Boaz mah, Naomi khae ih lawk hmuen na qan na niah, kadueh kami ih hmuen hoi anih ih ahmin panoek poe thai hanah, anih ih zu Moab nongpata Ruth to doeh na qan han oh, tiah a naa. ⁶ To naah angmah ih canawk mah, Kaimah hanah long ka krang thai mak ai; ka krang nahaeloe kaimah ih qaw to kam rosak moeng tih; to pongah nangmah taham ah nang mah akrang halat ah, tiah a naa. ⁷ Canghniah Israel kaminawk mah, hmuen akranghah hoi anglaihaih kawng

pongah, hmuen boih caksak hanah, kami maeto mah angmah ih khokpanai to angkhring moe, kalah maeto khaeah paek: hae tiah Israel kaminawkw salakah a sak o. ⁸ To pongah a canawkw ah kaom kami mah Boaz khaeah, Nangmah hanah qan ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah angmah ih khokpanai to angkhring. ⁹ To naah Boaz mah kacoehtanawkw hoi kaminawkw boih hmaa ah, Kai mah, vaihniah Naomi ih ban khae hoiah, Elimelek, Kilion hoi Mahlon ih lawk hmuen hae ka qan boeh, tiah nangcae loe panoekkung ah na oh o. ¹⁰ Mahlon ih zu, Moab tanuh Ruth doeh ka zu ah oh hanah ka qan boeh; kadueh kami ih hmuen loe angmah ih ahmin hoiah om poe ueloe, anih ih nawkamya thung hoiah maw, a ohhah khongkha thung hoiah maw ahmin to anghmasak mak ai: vaihniah nangcae loe hnukung ah na oh o boeh, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To naah khongkha ah kaom kacoehtanawkw hoi kaminawkw boih mah, Kaicae loe hnukung ah ka oh o, tiah a thuih o. Angraeng mah na im ah angzo nongpata to Israel imthung takoh padoekung, Rachel hoi Leah baktiah omsak nasoe; nang loe Ephrathah ah khet kamcuk ah omh loe, Bethlehem ah ahmin amthang nasoe. ¹² Hae saning kanawkw nongpata khaeah, Angraeng mah ang paek han ih atii hoiah na caanawkw loe, Judah kami Tamar mah tapen ih, Perez acaeng baktiah na imthung takoh ah om nasoe, tiah a naa o.

Obed acaeng thung hoiah David tacawthaih

¹³ Boaz mah Ruth to lak moe, anih ih zu ah oh; anih loe a zu khaeah caeh moe, Angraeng mah a zu to zokpomsak pongah, ca nongpa maeto a sak. ¹⁴ Nongpatanawkw mah Naomi khaeah, Nang akrangkung canawkw apet ai ah omsakkung, Angraeng ahmin pakoehhah om nasoe; nawkta ih ahmin loe Israel kaminawkw thungah ahmin amthang nasoe. ¹⁵ Anih loe na hinghah anghthasak let kami, na mitong naah nang khenzawnkung ah om nasoe; capa sarihtonawkw pongah doeh, na langah mah nang to ang palung kue, anih mah capa maeto tapen boeh, tiah a naa o. ¹⁶ To naah Naomi mah nawkta to tapom moe, a khetzawn. ¹⁷ To ah kaom a imtaeng ih nongpatanawkw mah, Naomi mah capa maeto sak, tiah a thuih o pongah, nawkta ih ahmin to Obed, tiah phui o; anih loe Jesse ampa ah oh; Jesse loe David ampa ah oh. ¹⁸ Hae loe Perez ih caanawkw ah oh, Perez mah Hezron to sak, ¹⁹ Hezron mah Ram to sak moe, Ram mah Amminadab to sak, ²⁰ Amminadab mah Nahshon to sak moe, Nahshon mah Salmon to sak, ²¹ Salmon mah Boaz to sak moe, Boaz mah Obed to sak, ²² Obed mah Jesse to sak moe, Jesse mah David to sak.

1 Samuel

Samuel cabu maeto hoi hnetto loe cabu maeto baktiah ni oh. Lokpui koekah hae cabu thungah siangpahrangnaw mah prae ukhaih kawng to amtueng. Samuel maeto pongah Saul mah prae ukhaih kawng to amtueng, hnetto thungah loe siangpahrang David mah prae ukhaih kawng to amtueng. Cabu hnetto tarikkung loe, Israel tahmaa hoi lokcaekkung ah kaom, Samuel angmah baktiah amtueng. Prae loe lokcaekkung mah uk, tiah cabu maeto thungah amtueng, toe cabu hnetto thungah loe prae to siangpahrang mah uk, tiah oh. To pongah Samuel loe hnukkhuem koek Israel lokcaekkung ah oh; Saul loe hmaloe koek siangpahrang ah oh, toe David siangpahrang loe kaminaw mah qoih ih siangpahrang ah oh. Cabu maeto hoi hnetto thungah Saul siangpahrang hoi David siangpahrang lahhaih kawng amtueng let bae. Saul loe siangpahrang ah oh, anih loe tangsuek naah tuinuen hoih parai kami ah amtueng; toe hnukkhuem ah loe Sithaw mah paek ih lok to tahngai ai; David loe tangsuek naah a zaehaih pongah amtimh, toe a zaehaih dawnpakhuem pongah Israel lensawkhaih thungah akun let. David loe Jesu Kri ukhaih tue phak khoeek to, dungzan siangpahrang ah oh hanah Sithaw mah qoih.

Samuel tapenhaih

¹ Ephra vangpui ah kaom Zuph capa Tohu, Tohu capa, Elihu, Elihu capa Jeroham, Jeroham capa Elkanah loe, Ephraim mae nui ih Ramathaim-Zophim vangpui ah kaom kami maeto ah oh. ² Anih loe zu hnetto tawnh; maeto loe Hannah, kalah maeto loe Peninnah; Peninnah loe caa sak; toe Hannah loe caa sah ai.

³ Elkanah loe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng to bok moe, angbawnhah sak hanah, a ohhah vangpui hoiah saning kruek Shiloh ah caeh; Angraeng ih qaima Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas doeh to vangpui ah oh hoi toeng. ⁴ Elkanah loe angbawnhah tue phak kruek, a zu Penninah, a capa hoi a canunaw hanah thoemto moi to a paek; ⁵ toe palung parai pongah Hannah hanah loe moi to kamthlai ah a paek; toe anih to Angraeng mah caa sahsak ai. ⁶ Angraeng mah anih to caa kaaksak pongah, a misa mah anih palungphuisak hanah pahruet pae aep aep. ⁷ Saning kruek Angraeng im ah a caeh naah, a misa mah palungphuisak pongah, a qah moe, buh doeh caa ai.

Hannah lokkamhah

⁸ A sava Elkanah mah anih khaeah, Hannah, tipongah na qah moe, buh doeh na caa ai loe? Tipongah palung na set loe? Kai loe nang hanah capa hato pongah doeh ka hoih kue na ai maw? tiah a naa.

⁹ Shiloh vangpui ah buhcaak moe, a naek hoi pacoeng naah, Hannah loe anghawh tahang. Qaima Eli loe Angraeng ih tempul thok taeng ih tangkhang pongah anghnut vop. ¹⁰ Hannah loe palungset parai pongah qah moe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih. ¹¹ To naah Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, na tamna hae pahnet hmah, kai patangkhanghah hae khenah, na tamna hae pahnet hmah, capa maeto nang paek nahaeloe, a lu nui ih sam ka aat pae mak ai; a hing thung Angraeng ih toksak hanah ka paek han, tiah a naa.

¹² Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih li naah, Eli mah anih ih pahni ohhah dan to khet. ¹³ Hannah loe palung thung hoiah lawkthuih; pahni loe angtaut, toe lok loe anghthai ai; to pongah Eli mah anih loe mu paquih mue, tiah poek. ¹⁴ Eli mah anih khaeah, Nazetto maw mu na paquih han vop? Vaihi hoi kamtong mu nae hma lai, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Hannah mah, To tih na ai ni, ka angraeng, kai loe palungsae nongpata ah ka oh; misurtui hoi mu doeh ka nae ai; ka hinghah Angraeng khaeah ka paek. ¹⁶ Na tamna kai hae kahoih ai kami ah poek hmah; palungsethah hoiah ni lawk ka thuih, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Eli mah, Lunghoihta hoiah caeh ah; Israel Sithaw mah hnik ih hmuen to na paek nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To naah Hannah mah, Na tamna loe na mikcuk naakrah ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah a caeh moe, palungsethah mikhmai amtueng ai ah, buh to a caak.

Samuel tapen moe, Angraeng khaeah tathlanghah

¹⁹ Nihcae loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawh o moe, Angraeng bok o pacoengah, angmacae ohhah Ramah vangpui ah amlaem o let; Elkanah mah a zu Hannah to iih haih; Angraeng mah anih to pahnet ai. ²⁰ To pongah atue nasetto maw oh pacoengah, Hannah loe zokpomh moe, caa nongpa to tapen; anih mah Angraeng khaeah ka hnik ih kami, tih pongah Samuel, tiah ahmin phui.

²¹ Elkanah loe angmah ih canawh boih hoi nawnto, saning kruek angbawnhah to sak moe, a lokkamhah akoepsak hanah a caeh tahang. ²² Toe Hannah loe caeh ai; a

sava khaeah, Nawkta tahnua amphi ai karoek to ka caeh mak ai; nawkta tahnua amphi pacoengah ni, Angraeng khae tathlang hanah ka caeh han vop, to tiah ni nawkta doeh to ah om poe thai tih, tiah a naa. ²³ A sava Elkanah mah, Hoih, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah ah; nawkta tahnua amphi ai karoek to hae ah om ah; a thuih ih lok to Angraeng mah caksak nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe nawkta tahnua amphi ai karoek to im ah oh. ²⁴ Nawkta tahnutui amphi pacoengah loe, maitaw tae thumto, takaw dip ephah maeto hoi misurtui pailang maeto hoi nawnto, nawkta to hoih moe, Angraeng im ah Shiloh ah a caeh. To naah nawkta loe saning paroeai nawk vop. ²⁵ Maitaw tae to boh o moe, nawkta to Eli khaeah caeh o haih. ²⁶ Hannah mah anih khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, ka angraeng, Na hing baktih toengah, kai loe hae ahmuen ah na taengah angdoet hoiah Angraeng khaeah lawkthui kami to ni. ²⁷ Hae nawkta ka hnuk thai hanah lawk ka thuih; anih khaeah ka hnuk ih hmuen to Angraeng mah paek boeh; ²⁸ to pongah anih to vaihi Angraeng khaeah ka paek let; a hing thung anih to Angraeng khaeah ka ap han, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah Angraeng to bok.

2

Hannah lawkthuihaih

¹ To naah Hannah mah, Angraeng ah palung kang hoe; Angraeng mah kai ih takii to sangsak; na pahlonghaih ah kang hoe pongah, ka misanawk khaeah amoekhaih hoiah lok ka paeh boeh.

² Angraeng baktiah ciimcai kami maeto doeh om ai; nang ai ah loe kalah Sithaw om ai; aicae Sithaw baktiah abuephaih lungsong mi doeh om ai. ³ Amoekhaih lokthui hmah, pakha thung hoiah amoekhaih lok tacawtsak hmah nasoe; Angraeng loe hmuen boih panoek Sithaw ah oh, a sak o ih hmuennawk to anih mah khingh.

⁴ Thacak kaminawk ih kalii loe angkhaeh boih boeh moe, amthaek kaminawk to thacakhaih hoiah oh o lat boeh.

⁵ Zok kamhah ah buh caa kaminawk loe caaknaek hak hanah minawk khaeah toksak o moe, zok amthlam kaminawk zok amhah o lat boeh; caa kaak kaminawk loe caa sarihto sak o moe, kapop ah caa sah nongpata to thazok lat boeh.

⁶ Angraeng nang loe kami to paduek thaih moe hinghaih doeh paek thaih, taprong thungah caehsak thaih moe, pathawk thaih.

⁷ Angraeng mah amtanghaih hoi angraenghaih to ohsak moe, ahnaemhaih hoi sanghaih doeh ohsak.

⁸ Angraeng capanawk salakah anghnutsak moe, lensawkhaih angraeng tangkhang toepsak hanah, anih mah amtang kami to maiphu thung hoiah pathawk moe, caaknaek tawn ai kaminawk to maiphu thung hoiah pathawk; long ih homhnawk loe Angraeng ih ni; to homhnawk nuiah long to a suok.

⁹ Anih mah ciimcai angmah kaminawk ih khok to khen pae tih, kasae kaminawk loe khoving thungah anghmaa angtaa o tih; mi mah doeh thacakhaih hoiah pazawk thai mak ai.

¹⁰ Angraeng ih misanawk loe koi o phaeng tih; nihcae to van bang hoiah khopazih thuih ueloe, long boenghaih khoe to Angraeng mah lokcaek tih; angmah ih siang-pahrang khaeah thacakhaih to paek ueloe, angmah situi bawh kami ih takii to sawksak tih, tiah lawkthuih.

¹¹ To pacoengah Elkanah loe im ah Ramah vangpui ah amlaem; toe a caa nawkta loe Eli khaeah Angraeng ih tok to sak.

Eli capa hnuk

¹² Eli capa hnuk loe kahoih ai kami ah oh hoi; Angraeng to panoek hoi ai. ¹³ Kaminawk hoi nawnto oh naah qaima mah sak han koi hmuen loe hae tiah oh; angbawnhaih moi to thongh li naah, qaima ih tamna maeto angzo tih, anih loe aha thumto kaom moi thunhaih racah to sin tih, ¹⁴ anih mah camphaek laom, to tih ai boeh loe tahmawh kaom laom, to tih ai boeh loe laom kangphaek, to tih ai boeh loe laom kangbuet thung ih moi to quh tathuk ueloe, racah kamsam aha mah thunh ih moi to qaima angmah ih taham ah la tih; to pongah Shiloh ah angzo Israel kaminawk boih hanah to tiah sak pae o. ¹⁵ Toe athawh hmai pakhaem ai naah, qaima ih tamna to angzoh moe, angbawnhaih moi bop kami khaeah, Haek hanah qaima ih taham moi to paek ah; anih loe thongh tangcae moi to koeh ai; kahaeng moi ni a koeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To kami mah anih khaeah, Moithawh hae hmai ka pakhaem han vop, to pacoengah na koeh zetto moi to la ah, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, To tih na ai ni, vaihi roe na paek ah; nang paek ai nahaeloe, tha hoiah kang lomh han, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Angraeng khae paek ih hmuen to panuet thok ah

a sak hoi pongah, thendoeng hnik loe Angraeng hmaa ah kalen parai zaehaih to a sak hoi.

Nawkta Samuel toksakhaih

¹⁸ Toe Samuel loe puu ngan khukbuen to angkhuk moe, Angraeng hmaa ah toksak. ¹⁹ Saning kruek amno mah anih hanah kahni tetta sak pae moe, angbawnhah sak hanah saning kruek a sava hoi nawnto caeh hoi tahang naah, anih hanah a sinh pae hoi. ²⁰ Eli mah Elkanah hoi a zu to tahamhoihaih paek; Angraeng khaeah lawkthuihah hoi hnik ih capa to, Angraeng angmah khaeah na paek hoi let pongah, Angraeng mah hae nongpata hanah caa kapop ah sahsak nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah nihnik loe angmah hnik im ah amlaem hoi.

²¹ Angraeng mah Hannah khaeah tahmenhah amtuengsak pongah, nawkta to sak hoi let moe, capa thumto hoi canu hnetto tawnh hoi let. To pongah nawkta Samuel loe Angraeng hmaa ah qoeng tahang aep aep.

Eli imthung takoh thuihah

²² Eli loe paroeai mitong boeh, to naah a caa hnik mah Israel kaminaw nuih sak hoi ih hmuennaw hoi amkhueghaih kahni im toepkung nongpatanaw to iih hoi haih ti, tiah thuih o ih hmuennaw kawng boih to a thaih. ²³ To pongah anih mah a caa hnik khaeah, Tipongah hae baktih hmuennaw hae na sak hoi loe? Na sak hoi ih kahoih ai hae baktih hmuennaw kawng hae minaw khae hoiah ka thaih. ²⁴ Ka caa hnik, to tiah na ai ni; ka thaih ih tamthang loe hoih ai; Angraeng ih kaminaw na zae hoi sak boeh. ²⁵ Kami maeto mah kalah kami maeto nuih zaehaih sah nahaeloe, lokcaekkung mah lok to takroek pae tih; toe kami mah Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih sah nahaeloe, mi mah maw anih hanah tahmenhah hni pae tih? tiah a naa. Toe nihnik paduek hanah Sithaw mah lokkhaeh tangcae boeh pongah, nihnik mah ampa ih lok to tahngai pae hoi ai.

²⁶ Nawkta Samuel loe qoeng tahang aep aep moe, Sithaw hoi kaminaw mikcuk naakrak ah khosak.

²⁷ To pacoengah Sithaw kami maeto Eli im ah angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Izip prae Faro imthung ah a oh o naah, kaimah roe nam pa imthung takoh nuih kamtueng thuih na ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁸ Nam pa loe ka hmaicam ah angbawnhah, hmuioih hmai thlaekkhah hoi ka hmaa ah puu ngan kahni to angkhuk moe, ka tok sak hanah, Israel acaengnaw thung hoiah kaimah ih qaima ah ka qoih na ai maw? ²⁹ Tipongah ka ohhah im ah sak ih angbawnhah hoi tathlang ih hmuennaw to khok hoiah na pathuih loe? Na thawk hanah Israel kaminaw mah paek o ih kahoih koek hmuennaw hoiah kang pacah na ai maw, tikhoe kai pongah na caa hnik to na pakoeh kue loe? tiah a naa. ³⁰ To pongah na imthung hoi nam pa imthung takoh loe, ka hmaa ah dungzan khoeo to toksah poe tih, tiah lok ka thuih, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. Toe vaihi loe Angraeng mah, Kai hoiah angthla lai nasoe; kai pakoeh kaminaw to ka pakoeh han, kai patoek kaminaw loe azathaih tong o tih. ³¹ Khenah, na ban hoi nampa imthung takoh ih ban ka takroekkhah atue to pha tih; na imthung takoh ah saningcoeh mitong om mak ai boeh. ³² Sithaw mah Israel kaminaw khaeah kahoih hmuennaw to paek, toe ka ohhah ahmuennaw misa to na hnu tih; natuek naah doeh na imthung takoh ah saningcoeh mitong om mak ai boeh. ³³ Apet ai ah ka hmaicam ah ka suek ih nangmah ih acaeng mah, na mik to amrosak ueloe, palung na saesak tih; na imthung takohnaw boih apaw baktiah ampha li naah, dueh o tih. ³⁴ Na capa hnik, Hophni hoi Phinehas loe, nang ih angmathah ah om hoi tih; nihnik loe nito thungah dueh hoi hmaek tih. ³⁵ Kaimah hanah oepthok qaima maeto ka suek han, palung thungah ka poek ih hmuennaw baktih toengah anih mah sah tih; anih hanah kakak im to ka sak pae han, anih loe situi ka bawh ih kami hmaa ah dungzan khoeo to toksah tih. ³⁶ Kanghaih na imthung takoh kaminaw mah, anih khaeah caeh o ueloe, anih hmaa ah akupehah hoiah phoisa zetta hoi takaw kae tetta to hni o tih, to pacoengah Buh ka caak thai hanah, qaima toksakhah ahmuennaw ah tok na sahsak ah, tiah hni o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

3

Angraeng mah Samuel kawkhah

¹ Nawkta Samuel loe Eli hmaa ah Angraeng ih tok to sak; to nathuem ah Angraeng mah kami khaeah thuih ih lok to om ai; kamtueng ah hmuennaw hnuksakhah doeh om ai. ² To nathuem ah Eli loe a iihhah hmuennaw ah angsong, to naah mik thazok sut moe, mik amtueng ai pongah, tidoeh hnu thai ai. ³ Sithaw ih thingkhong ohhah, Angraeng ih tempul ah Sithaw ih hmai-im to dueh ai vop, Samuel loe iih hanah angsong kawkhah boeh;

⁴ to naah Angraeng mah Samuel to kawkw; Samuel mah, Hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. ⁵ Anih loe Eli khaeah, Nang kawkw pongah, kang zoh, tiah a naa. Toe Eli mah, Kang kawkw ai bae; caeh loe iip ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe caeh moe, angson let. ⁶ Angraeng mah, Samuel, tiah kawkw let bae. Samuel loe anghawk moe, Eli khaeah, Nang kawkw pongah, kang zoh, tiah a naa. Eli mah, Ka capa, kang kawkw ai; caeh loe iip lai ah, tiah a naa. ⁷ Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah anghong pae ai vop pongah, Samuel mah Angraeng ni, tiah panoek ai vop. ⁸ Vai thumto haih ah Angraeng mah Samuel to kawkw let bae; to naah Samuel loe anghawk moe, Eli khaeah caeh, Nang kawkw pongah, kang zoh, tiah a naa let bae. ⁹ To pongah Eli mah Samuel khaeah, Caeh loe, iip lai ah; na kawkw let nahaeloe, Angraeng, Lok na thui ah; na tamna mah tahngaih, tiah thui ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Samuel loe caeh moe, angmah ih ahmuen ah angson let.

¹⁰ Angraeng loe angzoh moe, to ah angdoet pacoengah, canghni ih baktih toengah, Samuel, Samuel, tiah kawkw. To naah Samuel mah, Lok na thui ah, na tamna mah tahngaih, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To naah Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Khenah, tamthang thaih kaminawkw boih, naa to taphruemsak hanah, Israel kaminawkw salakah hmuen maeto ka sak han. ¹² To naah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Eli imthung takoh nuiah hmuennawkw to ka sak han; sak kam tong baktih toengah, boeng khoeok to ka sak han. ¹³ A capa hnik mah panuet thok hmuen a sak hoi, tiah Eli mah panoek, toe sak han ai ah pakaa ai pongah, a imthung takoh nuiah dungzan khoeok to lok ka caek han, tiah ka thuih boeh. ¹⁴ To pongah Eli imthung takoh mah sak ih zaehaih loe, angbawnhah hoi hmuen paekhaih mah dungzan khoeok to ciimsak mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Samuel loe akhawnbang khoeok to angson moe, Angraeng im ih thoknawkw to paongh. Samuel mah a hnuk ih hmuen kawng to Eli khaeah thuih han zit. ¹⁶ Toe Eli mah Samuel khaeah, Ka capa, Samuel, tiah a naa. Samuel mah, Hae ah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. ¹⁷ Anih khaeah, Angraeng mah nang khaeah tih lok maw ang thuih? tiah a dueng. Kai khaeah angphat hmah, nang khaeah ang thuih ih loknawkw boih to nang phat nahaeloe, Sithaw mah dan na paek tih; kanung aep ah dan na paek tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pongah kaom hmuen kawng to Samuel mah angphat ai ah thuih pae boih. To naah Eli mah, Anih loe Angraeng ni. A mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sah nasoe, tiah thuih.

¹⁹ Samuel loe qong tahang, Angraeng mah anih to oh thuih; amro hanah a lok maeto doeh long ah krahsak ai. ²⁰ Samuel loe Angraeng ih tahmaa ah om tih, tiah Dan hoi Beersheba vangpui khoeok to kaom Israel kaminawkw boih mah panoek o. ²¹ Angraeng mah Shiloh ah anghong thuih let; Shiloh vangpui ah Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah Angraeng ih lok hoiah anghong thui let.

4

Philistinnawkw mah Israel pazawkhaih

¹ Samuel ih lok to Israel kaminawkw boih khaeah amthang. Israel kaminawkw loe Philistinnawkw tuk hanah caeh o moe, Ebenezer taengah atai o; toe Philistinnawkw loe Aphek ah atai o. ² Philistinnawkw loe Israel kaminawkw to tuk hanah amsak o: misa a tuk o naah Israel kaminawkw to pazawkw o; misatukhaih ahmuen ah nihcae mah Israel kaminawkw sang palito hum pae o. ³ Ataihaih ahmuen hoiah kaminawkw amlaem o naah, Israel kacoehtanawkw mah, Tipongah vaihniah Angraeng mah Philistinnawkw hmaa ah misa ang sungsak? tiah lok angdueng o. Shiloh vangpui ih Angraeng ih thingkhong to aimacae khaeah sin o si, to tiah nahaeloe thingkhong mah misa ban thung hoiah na loisak tih, tiah a thuih o. ⁴ To pongah Cherubim salakah kaom, misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw ih lokkamhaih thingkhong to sin hanah, Shiloh vangpui ah kami to patoeh o; Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas loe Sithaw ih thingkhong ohhaih ahmuen ah oh hoi.

⁵ Nihcae ataihaih ahmuen ah Angraeng ih thingkhong phak naah, Israel kaminawkw loe long anghuen khoeok to a hang o. ⁶ Nihcae hanghaih lok Philistin kaminawkw mah thaih o naah, Tipongah Hebru kaminawkw ataihaih ahmuen hoiah hae tih khoeok to a hang o vai? tiah a thuih o. To pacoengah nihcae ataihaih ahmuen ah Angraeng ih thingkhong phak boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o. ⁷ To pongah Philistin kaminawkw loe zit o; nihcae mah, Sithaw loe nihcae ataihaih ahmuen ah phak boeh. Aicac loe khosak bing boeh! Hae baktih hmuen hae canghniah om vai ai vop. ⁸ Khosak bing boeh! Hae thacak Sithawnawkw ih ban thung hoiah mi mah maw aicac hae pahlong thai tih? Hae Sithawnawkw loe praezaek ah Izip kaminawkw nathaih hoiah hum Sithaw ah oh o. ⁹ Aw Philistinnawkw, Israel kaminawkw loe nangcae ih misong ah oh o baktih toengah, Hebru

kaminawk ih misong ah a oh o han ai ah, thacak o sak loe, nongpa baktiah om oh, nongpa baktiah thacak o sak loe, misa to tuh oh, tiah a thuih o.

¹⁰ To tiah Philistinnawk loe misatuk o; to naah Israel kaminawk sung o moe, angmacae ohhah ah ahmuen ah cawnh o; kami paroeai hum pae o; khok hoi misatuh Israel kaminawk sang quithumto duek o. ¹¹ Sithaw ih thingkhong to misanawk mah lak pae o ving; Eli capa Hophni hoi Phinehas doeh duek hoi hmaek.

Eli duekhaih

¹² To na niah Benjamin acaeng maeto loe misa angtukhah ahmuen hoiah cawnh moe, Shiloh vangpui to a phak; a khukbuen doeh prawn boih boeh moe, a lu doeh maiphu cing ah oh. ¹³ Anih to ah phak naah, Eli loe loklam taengah anghnuthaih tangkhang nuiah anghnut; Sithaw ih thingkhong to mawnhah palung hoiah a zing; to kami vangpui thungah akun moe, tamthang a thuih pae naah, avang boih qah o. ¹⁴ Eli mah kaminawk qahhah lok to thaih naah, Tipongah hae tiah qahhah lok to oh? tiah a dueng. To kami loe karangah cawnh moe, Eli khaeah, tamthang to thuih pae. ¹⁵ Anih loe saning quitakawtto oh boeh; a mik amtueng ai boeh pongah, kho hnu thai ai boeh. ¹⁶ Anih mah Eli khaeah, Kai loe misatukhah ahmuen hoiah angzo kami, vaihniah misa angtukhah ahmuen hoiah kacawn kami ah ka oh, tiah a naa. Eli mah, Ka ca, misatukhah kawng kawbangmaw oh? tiah a dueng. ¹⁷ Misa puenhah hoi angzo kami mah, Israel kaminawk loe Philistin kaminawk hmaa hoiah cawnh o, paroeai misatuh kaminawk doeh duek o; na capa Hophni hoi Phinehas hnik doeh duek hoi hmaek boeh; Sithaw ih thingkhong doeh misanawk mah lak o ving boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Sithaw ih thingkhong kawng a thuih pae naah, Eli loe khongkha taeng anghnuthah ahmuen hoiah hnukbang ah amtimh kawng; tahnong angkhaeh poek moe, a duek. Anih loe mitong boeh pongah, takpum doeh azit parai boeh. Anih mah Israel kaminawk saning quipalito thung zaehhoih.

Ikhobod

¹⁹ Anih ih langah Phinehas ih zu loe, zokpom moe, nawkta oh tom boeh; anih mah, misanawk mah Sithaw ih thingkhong lak o ving boeh moe, amqang hoi a sava doeh duek boeh ti, tiah tamthang thaih naah, nawkta oh hanah zoknat pae pongah, zok kana patanghah hoiah a oh. ²⁰ Anih duek tom naah, anih khenzawnkung nongpatanawk mah, Palung boengsak hmah; capa nongpa na sak boeh, tiah a naa o. Toe anih mah lok pathim pae thai ai, tidoeh sah thai ai boeh. ²¹ Angraeng lensawkhah mah Israel to caehtaak ving boeh; Sithaw ih thingkhong doeh misa mah lak ving boeh moe, anih ih amqang hoi a sava doeh duek hoi hmaek boeh pongah, a capa nongpa to, Ikhobod, tiah ahmin sak. ²² Misa mah Sithaw ih thingkhong lak ving boeh pongah, lensawkhah mah Israel to caehtaak ving boeh, tiah a thuih.

5

Philistinnawk mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to lak o

¹ Philistinnawk mah Sithaw ih thingkhong lak o ving pacoengah, Ebenezer vangpui hoiah Ashdoh vangpui ah caeh o haih. ² Sithaw ih thingkhong to lak o pacoengah, Dagon tempul thungah, Dagon taengah suet o. ³ Ashdoh vangpui ih kaminawk khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw o naah loe, khenah, Dagon loe amtimh moe, a mikhmai hoiah Angraeng thingkhong hmaa ih long to daeng mong. Nihcae mah Dagon to pathaw o moe, a ohhah ahmuen ah suet o let. ⁴ Toe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw o naah loe, khenah, Dagon ih mikhmai mah Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah kaom long to daeng mong let bae; Dagon ih lu hoi a bannaw to angkhaeh moe, khongkha taengah anghaeh phang; a taak pum khue to oh sut. ⁵ To pongah Dagon ih qaimanawk hoi Dagon tempul ah kacaeh kaminawk boih mah vaihni ni khoeek to Ashdoh vangpui ah kaom Dagon tempul ih khongkha to cawh o ai.

⁶ Angraeng mah Ashdoh kaminawk hoi to prae thungah kaom kaminawk to kazit angmah ih ban hoi roe ah paro pae; Ashdoh vangpui ah kaom kaminawk to ahlut nathaih hoiah dan a paek. ⁷ To tiah kaom hmuen to Ashdoh ih kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, Israel Sithaw ih Sithaw thingkhong loe, aicae hoi nawnto oh han om ai; anih ih ban loe aicae hoi aicae ih sithaw Dagon nuiah paroeai azit, tiah a thuih o. ⁸ To pongah Philistin ukkungnaw boih to kaw moe, Israel kaminawk ih Sithaw thingkhong hae kawbangmaw a sak o han? tiah a naa o. To naah nihcae mah, Israel Sithaw ih thingkhong loe Gath ah thak oh, tiah pathim pae o; to pongah Israel kaminawk Sithaw ih thingkhong to ah a thak o. ⁹ Toe Sithaw thingkhong thak o pacoengah, Angraeng ih ban mah to vangpui thungah kalen parai amrohah to phaksak; vangpui thung ih kaminawk loe nawkta doeh mitong doeh ahlut nathaih to phaksak boih. ¹⁰ To pongah

nihcae mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to Ekkron vangpui ah thak o. Sithaw ih thingkhong Ekkron vangpui thungah akun naah, Aicae hoi aicae ih kaminawk hum hanah, Israel kaminawk Sithaw ih thingkhong to aicae khaeah thak o boeh, tiah Ekkron vangpui ih kaminawk mah hang o. ¹¹ To pongah Philistin ukkung angraengnawk to kawh hanah kami to patoeh o moe, Israel kaminawk Sithaw ih thingkhong mah, aicae hoi aicae ih kaminawk to hum han ai ah, thak o ving lai ah; angmah ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh let nasoe; Angraeng ih ban loe azit parai pongah, vangpui boih kadueh thaih nathaih hoiah koi boeh. ¹² Dueh ai ah kaloih kaminawk to ahlut nathaih phaksak moe, vangpui thung ih kaminawk hanghah lok loe van khoeo to phak boeh, tiah a naa o.

6

Israel khaeah thingkhong amlaem let

¹ Angraeng ih thingkhong loe Philistin prae thungah khrah sarihto oh. ² To naah Philistinnawk loe qaimanawk hoi hmabang angzo han koi hmuen khen kop kaminawk to kawh o moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong to kawbangmaw ka sak o han? Angmah ohhaih ahmuen ah maw ka thak o let han, na thui oh, tiah a naa o. ³ Nihcae mah, Israael kaminawk ih Sithaw thingkhong na thak o let nahaeloe, bangkrai ah thak o hmah; zae angbawnhah sak hanah hmuen paekhah hoiah thak oh; to tiah ni ngan na tui o thai ueloe, tipongah maw anih ih ban nangcae khae hoi azuk ai, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah a naa o. ⁴ Philistinnawk mah, Kawbaktih zae angbawnhah hmuen paekhah maw ka pat pae o han? tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah, Philistin ukkung angraeng zetto, sui hoi sak ih krang pangato, sui hoi sak ih pazu krang pangato paek oh; nangcae hoi nangcae ukkungnawk mah na tongh o ih nathaih loe maeto ah ni oh. ⁵ Ahlut krang hoi na prae paro pazu krangnawk to sah oh loe, Israel Sithaw lensawkhah to pakoeh oh; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae, na sithawnawk hoi na prae thung hoiah anih ih ban to azuk let khoe doeh om tih. ⁶ Tipongah Izip kaminawk hoi Faro baktiah palung na thah o loe? Israel Angraeng mah nihcae to kana parai ah thuitaek naah, Egypt kaminawk mah Israel kaminawk a prae thung hoiah tacawt o sak moe, a caeh o sak talai na ai maw? ⁷ Vaihi maitaw leeng kangtha to sah oh loe, a caa tahnaw paek li mawitaw amno hnetto to hoi o ah; a nuiah hmuen phawhhah thing koeng o hmah; maitaw amno to maitaw leeng pongah pathlet oh loe, maitaw caa to loe im ah hoi o ving ah. ⁸ Angraeng ih thingkhong to la oh loe, maitaw leeng nuiah suem oh; zae angbawnhah sak han paek ih hmuen baktih toengah, sui hoi sak ih ahlut krang hoi pazu krangnawk to Sithaw thingkhong taengah suem oh loe, thak oh. ⁹ Angmah prae caehhah Beth-Shemesh bangah Sithaw ih thingkhong to caeh nahaeloe, a tongh o ih hae baktih kasae loe Angraeng mah ni ohsak; toe to bangah ni caeh ai nahaeloe, anih ih ban hoiah aicae hae hum ai, hae raihah loe a tongh o han ih aimacae taham raihah ah ni om tih, tiah a naa o.

¹⁰ To pongah kaminawk mah to tiah sak o; a thuih o ih baktih toengah a caa tahnaw panae li maitaw amno hnetto a lak o moe, maitaw leeng pongah pathlet o; a caa hnik loe im ah paung o caeng. ¹¹ Angraeng ih thingkhong to maitaw leeng nuiah suok o; a taeng ih thingkhong thungah loe sui hoiah sak ih pazu krang hoi ahlut krangnawk to suok o. ¹² To naah maitaw hnik loe Beth-Shemesh vangpui bangah katoeng ah caeh hoi poe; bangoi bantang amkhraeng ai ah, lampui ah caeh o poe; Philistin ukkungnawk loe Beth-Shemesh vangpui khoeo to bang o. ¹³ To naah Beth-Shemesh vangpui ih kaminawk loe, azawn ah cang aah o li vop; a khet o tahang naah, Sithaw thingkhong to hnuk o; a hnuk o ih hmuen pongah anghoe o. ¹⁴ Maitaw leeng loe Beth-Shemesh vangpui kami, Joshua ih lawk ah angzoh moe, kalen parai lungsong taengah anghak; kaminawk mah maitaw leeng thingnawk to boeng o moe, maitaw to Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah ah sak o. ¹⁵ Levinawk mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to lak o, kalah thingkhong thungah kaom sui hoi sak ih hmuennawk doeh a lak o pacoengah, lungsong nuiah koeng o; to na niah Beth-Shemesh vangpui kaminawk mah, angbawnhah to sak o moe, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah hmuen to tathlang o. ¹⁶ Philistin ukkung pangatonawk mah to tiah angbawnhah to hnuk o pacoeng, to na niah Ekron vangpui ah amlaem o let.

¹⁷ Philistin kaminawk mah Angraeng khaeah pat pae o let ih, zae angbawnhah hmuen ah kaom, sui hoiah sak ih ahlut baktiah kacong kuk krangnawk to Ashdod vangpui ah maeto, Gaza vangpui ah maeto, Ashkelon vangpui ah maeto, Gath vangpui ah maeto, Ekron vangpui ah maeto, a pat pae o boih. ¹⁸ Philistin kaminawk ih avang, ukkung angraeng pangatonawk ohhaih ahmuen, sipae hoi thung ih vangpuinawk zetto ah sui hoi sak ih pazu krangnawk to pat pae o. Angraeng ih thingkhong suokhah kalen parai Abel ih thlung loe, Beth-Shemesh vangpui kami, Joshua lawk ah vaihni ni khoeo to hnukung ah oh.

¹⁹ Toe nihcae mah Angraeng ih thingkhong athung bang to khet o pongah, Sithaw mah Beth-Shemesh vangpui ih kami sing panga, quisarihto dueksak; Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah kana parai ah danpaek moe, kami paroeai hum pongah, kaminaw loe palungset o.

Kijath Jearim ih Sithaw thingkhong

²⁰ To pongah Beth-Shemesh ih kaminaw mah, Hae ih ciimcai Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah mi maw angdoe thai tih? Hae thingkhong loe aicae khae hoi mi khaeah maw caeh tih? tiah a thuih o. ²¹ To naah Kiriath Jearim vangpui ih kaminaw khaeah laicaeh to patoeh o moe, Philistinnaw mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to thak o let; angzo o tathuk loe, na ohhaih ahmuen ah sin oh, tiah thuih pae o.

7

¹ To pongah Kiriath Jearim vangpui ih kaminaw angzoh o tathuk moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong to lak o; Abinadab ih im ohhaih mae nuiah suek o moe, Angraeng ih thingkhong khetzawn hanah a capa Eleazar to ciimcai o sak.

Samuel mah Israel ukhaih

² Angraeng ih thingkhong loe saning pumphae karoek to, Kiriath Jearim ah oh naah, Israel kaminaw boih, Angraeng to poek o moe, palungset o. ³ To naah Samuel mah Israel imthung takoh boih khaeah, Prae kalah kaminaw ih sithawnaw hoi Ashtaroth sithawnaw to na pahnavt o moe, palungthin boih hoi Angraeng khaeah nam laem o let pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah poekhaih nang paek o moe, anih ih tok khue to na sak o nahaeloe, Philistin kaminaw ban thung hoiah anih mah na loisak tih, tiah a naa. ⁴ To pongah Israel kaminaw mah Baal sithaw hoi Ashtaroth sithawnaw to pahnavt o moe, Angraeng ih tok khue to a sak o.

⁵ To naah Samuel mah, Israel kaminaw boih Mizpah vangpui ah amkhueng oh, nangcae han Angraeng khaeah tahmenhaih kang hnik pae han, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah kaminaw loe Mizpah vangpui ah amkhueng o, tui to dok o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah kraihi o; to na niah buhzah o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah ka zae o moeng boeh, tiah zaehaihi to taphong o. Samuel loe Mizpah vangpui ah Israel kaminaw zaehoikung ah oh. ⁷ Israel kaminaw Mizpah ah amkhueng o, tiah Philistinnaw mah thaih o naah, Philistin ukkungnaw loe Israel kaminaw tuk hanah caeh o. To lok to Israel kaminaw mah thaih o naah, Philistinnaw to zit o. ⁸ To pongah Israel kaminaw mah Samuel khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae hae Philistinnaw ban thung hoiah pahlong thai hanah, apet ai ah kaicae han lawkthui paeh, tiah a naa o. ⁹ To naah Samuel mah tahnu nae li tuucaa to lak moe, Angraeng khaeah a takpum boih hmai angbawnhaih ah paek; Israel kaminaw hanah, Samuel mah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih naah, anih lawkthuihaih lok to Angraeng mah tahngai pae. ¹⁰ Samuel mah angbawnhaih sak li naah, Philistinnaw loe Israel kaminaw tuk hanah anghnaih o aep aep boeh; toe to na niah Angraeng mah Philistinnaw to khopazih tuen hoiah kah, to naah nihcae to ampraek o phang moe, Israel kaminaw hmaa ah sung o. ¹¹ Israel kaminaw loe Mizpah vangpui hoiah tacawt o moe, Philistinnaw to hum o; nihcae to Beth-Kar karoek to patom o.

¹² Angraeng mah vaihi khoeek to aicae ang bomh, tiah a thuih o pongah, Samuel mah thlung maeto lak moe, Mizpah hoi Shen salakah tlingh; to ahmuen to Ebenezer, tiah ahmin sak. ¹³ Philistinnaw pazaw o pacoengah loe Israel prae thungah angzo o let ai boeh. Samuel hing thung, Angraeng ih ban mah Philistin kaminaw to tuk. ¹⁴ Philistinnaw mah Israel kaminaw khae hoiah lak o ih vangpuinaw to Ekkron hoi Gath karoek to paek o let; vangpui taeng ih praenaw doeh Israelnaw mah Philistinnaw khae hoiah lak o let. Israel kaminaw hoi Ammor kaminaw salakah doeh angdaehhaih to oh.

¹⁵ Samuel loe hing thung Israel kaminaw ukkung ah oh. ¹⁶ Anih loe saning kruek, Bethel vangpui, Gilgal vangpui, Mizpah vangpui karoek to caeh moe, to ahmuennaw boih ah Israel kaminaw ih lokcaekkung ah oh. ¹⁷ Toe anih loe a ohhaih ahmuen, Ramah ah amlaem let moe, to ahmuen ah doeh Israel kaminaw ih lokcaekkung ah oh; to ahmuen ah Angraeng han hmaicam to a sak.

8

Israelnaw mah siangpahrang hnikhaih

¹ Samuel mitong naah loe a capa hnik to Israel kaminaw lokcaekkung ah suek. ² A calu ih ahmin loe Joel; hnetto haih a capa loe Abijah; nihnik loe Beersheba vangpui ah

lokcaekkung ah oh hoi. ³ Toe a caa hnik loe anih caehhah loklam ah caeh hoi ai; loklam amkhraeng hoi ving moe, phoisa hoi bokhah hmuemaenaw to a lak hoi.

⁴ To pongah Israel kacoehtanaw boih nawnto amkhueng o pacoengah, Samuel ohhah Ramah vangpui ah caeh o moe, ⁵ anih khaeah, Khenah, nang loe mitong boeh, na caa hnik loe na caehhah loklam to pazui hoi ai; to pongah kalah prae kaminaw baktih toengah, kaicae zaehoikung siangpahrang maeto na qoi paeh, tiah a naa o. ⁶ Toe nihcae mah, Kaicae zaehoikung siangpahrang na qoi paeh, tiah a naa o; to naah Samuel loe poeknawm ai. To pongah Samuel loe Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih. ⁷ Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Kaminaw boih mah thuih o ih lok to tahngai ah; nihcae mah nang to pahnawt o ai, nihcae ka uk Kai ni ang pahnawt o. ⁸ Izip prae thung hoiah nihcae ka zaehhoih tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoe to a sak o ih tuinuen mah Kai ang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnaw ih tok to a sak o; to pongah nang khaeah doeh to tiah sak o. ⁹ To pongah vaihi nihcae ih lok to tahngai paeh; toe nihcae khaeah acoehaih lok kacakah thui paeh loe, nihcae ukkung siangpahrang loe kawbangmaw toksah tih, tiah panoeksak ah, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Samuel mah anih khaeah siangpahrang hnih kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng mah thuih ih loknaw to a thuih pae boih. ¹¹ Anih mah kaminaw khaeah, Nangcae ukkung siangpahrang mah, Na capanaw to kawh ueloe, angmah ih hrang lakoh hoi hrang anghueng kami ah omsak tih; thoemto kaminaw loe anih ih hrang lakoh hoiah anih hmaa ah cawn kami ah om o tih. ¹² Thoemto kaminaw to kami cumvaito ukkung, quipangato ukkung ah suem ueloe, anih ih laikok to atok pae o tih; cang aat pae o ueloe, misatukhah hmuemaenaw hoi hrang lakoknaw to sah pae o tih. ¹³ Anih mah na canunaw to na la pae ueloe, caaknaek thong kami hoi takaw haek kami ah patoh tih. ¹⁴ Siangpahrang mah kahoih koek na lawknaw, misur takha hoi olive takhanaw to la ueloe, angmah ih toksah tamnanaw hanah paek tih. ¹⁵ Anih mah nang ih anmu hoi misurthaih to hato thungah maeto la ueloe, angmah angraengnaw hoi a toksah tamnanaw hanah paek tih. ¹⁶ Anih mah na tamna nongpanaw hoi nongpatanaw, kahoih koek saning kanaw thendoengnaw hoi hrangnaw to la ueloe, angmah ih tok to sahsak tih. ¹⁷ Anih mah nangmah ih hmuem hato thungah maeto na la pae ueloe, nangcae doeh anih ih tamna ah na om o tih. ¹⁸ To na niah loe nangcae mah na qoih o ih siangpahrang pongah, na hang o tih; to naah na hang o haih lok, Angraeng mah tahngai mak ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Toe kaminaw loe Samuel mah thuih ih lok to tahngai han koeh o ai. Nihcae mah, To tih na ai ni! Kaicae ukkung siangpahrang ka koeh o; ²⁰ to tiah ni kaicae doeh prae kalah kaminaw baktiah ka om o toeng tih; siangpahrang mah kaicae hae zaehoi ueloe, misatuk hanah, kaicae hmaa ah caeh tih, tiah a naa o. ²¹ Kaminaw mah thuih ih loknaw boih to Samuel mah thuih naah, Angraeng hmaa ah lawkthuih loe. ²² Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Nihcae ih lok to tahngai paeh loe, siangpahrang maeto qoi paeh, tiah a naa. To naah Samuel mah Israel kaminaw khaeah, Kaminaw nangmacae ohhah vangpui ah ahloi o boih lai ah, tiah a naa.

9

Samuel mah Saul to qoih

¹ Benjamin acaeng, Aphiah capa Bekorah, Bekorah capa Zeror, Zeror capa Abiel, Abiel capa Kish loe, thacak Benjamin acaeng ah oh. ² Anih mah Saul, tiah ahmin kaom, capa maeto sak; anih loe takphrah kahoih thendoeng ah oh, anih baktih tungkrang kahoih Israel kaminaw thungah om ai; anih ih palaeng loe minaw boih pongah sang kue.

³ Saul ampa Kish ih hrang to anghmat ving pongah, Kish mah a capa Saul khaeah, Tamna maeto caeh haih loe, hrang to pakrong hoih, tiah a naa. ⁴ To pongah anih loe Ephraim prae mae nui ih prae to poeng moe, Shalisha taeng khoe to hrang to pakrong; toe hnu hoi ai; to pacoengah Shalim prae doeh poeng hoi let bae, toe hnu hoi ai toengtoeng vop.

⁵ Zuph prae to a phak hoi naah loe, Saul mah a tamna khaeah, Angzo ah, amlaem si boeh; to tih ai nahaelloe kam pa mah hrang to poek ai ah, aihnik hae poek khing lat ueloe, mawn khing tih, tiah a naa. ⁶ Toe a tamna mah anih khaeah, Khenah, hae vangpui thungah Sithaw kami maeto oh; anih loe paroeai khingya ih kami ah oh; anih mah lokthuih naah a thuih ih lok baktiah oh tangtang; vaihi to ah caeh hoi noek si; anih mah naa bangah maw a caeh hoi nahaelloe hoih tih, tiah na thui thai khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. ⁷ Saul mah a tamna khaeah, To kami khaeah a caeh hoi nahaelloe, to kami to tih tangqum maw a paek hoi han loe? Takaw kae doeh boeng boeh; Sithaw

kami paek hanah tanggum tidoeh a tawn hoi ai boeh, timaw a tawnh hoi vop? tiah a naa. ⁸ A tamna mah Saul khaeah; Khenah, phoisa shekel tamat to ka tawnh; a caeh hoi haih loklam thuih hanah, Sithaw kami to ka paek han, tiah a naa. ⁹ Canghniah loe Israel prae ah kami mah Sithaw lokdueng han koeh naah, Angzo ah, hmalam khet kop kami khaeah caeh si, tiah a thui o; to nathuem ah loe tahmaa to hmalam khenkung, tiah a kaw k o. ¹⁰ Saul mah a tamna khaeah, Hoih, angzo ah, caeh si, tiah a naa. To pongah Sithaw kami ohhaih vangpui ah a caeh hoi.

¹¹ Vangpui ohhaih mae nuihah a caeh hoi tahang naah, tangla thoemto tuidok hanah vangpui thung hoiah angzoh o, nihcae khaeah, Hae vangpui thungah hmalam khen kop kami oh maw? tiah a dueng hoi. ¹² Nihcae mah, Ue oh; nang hnik hmaa ah oh; vaihi karangah caeh hoi; kaminaw mah hmuensang ah angbawnhaih sak o pongah, anih loe vaihi vangpui ah angzoh. ¹³ Anih angbawnhaih buhcaak hanah hmuensang ah caeh ai naah, vangpui thung na kun hoi pacoengah na hnu hoi roep tih hmag; kaminaw loe angbawnhaih tahamhoihaih paek hanah anih angzo ai karoek to buhcaa o mak ai; tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah ni kaminaw mah buh to caak o; vaihi caeh hoiah, vaihi tue thuemah ni na hnu hoi thai tih, tiah a naa o. ¹⁴ Nihnik loe vangpui ah caeh hoi tahang moe, vangpui thungah akun hoi naah, khenah, Samuel loe hmuensang ah caeh tahang hanah, nihnik ohhaih ahmuen ah angzoh.

¹⁵ Saul angzoh hanah nito angai hoi vop, to naah hae hmuen hae Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah amtuengsak coek boeh, ¹⁶ khawnbang vaihi atue ah, Benjamin prae ih kami maeto kang patoeh han; anih to kai ih Israel kaminaw zaehoikung ah situi bawh ah; anih mah kai ih kaminaw to Philistinnaw ban thung hoiah pahlong tih; a hang o haih lok kai khaeah phak boeh pongah, kaimah ih kaminaw to ka khet boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Samuel mah Saul to hnuk naah, Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang khaeah kang thuih ih kami mah, kai ih kaminaw to uk tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Saul mah khongkha ah Samuel hnuk naah anih khaeah, Hmalam kawng thui thaih kami ih im naa ah maw oh, nang thui thai tih maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Hmalam kawng thui thaih kami loe kai boeh ni, tiah a naa. Ka hmaa ah hmuensang ah caeh tahang ah, vaihi loe kai hoi nawnto buhcaa si; khawnbang khawnthaw ah kang caehsak han hmag, palung thungah na poek ih hmuennaw to kang thuih boih han. ²⁰ Kalaem tangcae ni thumto naah, anghmaa laa hrang pongah, mawnhaih palung tawn hmah; hrang to hnuk o let boeh. Israel kaminaw mah mi maw koeh o? Nang hoi nam pa imthung takoh boih nuih na ai maw koehhaih palung a suek o? tiah a naa. ²¹ Saul mah, Toe kai loe Israel acaeng thungah kahoeng koek, Benjamin acaeng ah ka oh; to pacoeng ah Benjamin acaeng thungah doeh kahoeng koek imthung takoh ah ka oh; tipongah to baktih lok to kai khaeah nang thuih loe? tiah a naa.

²² To naah Samuel mah Saul hoi a tamna to imthung ah caeh haih moe, a kaw k ih kami quithumto thungah, kahoik koek ahmuen ah anghnutsak. ²³ Samuel mah buh thong kaminaw khaeah, Tapraek hanah, kang thuih ih, kai mah kang paek ih moi to, hae ah na sin ah, tiah a naa. ²⁴ To pongah caaknaek thongkung mah, moi palaeng to lak moe, Saul hmaa ah koeng pae; Samuel mah, khenah, Nang han tapraek moe, suek ih moi loe na hmaa ah patoem boeh, caa ah; ka kaw k ih kaminaw khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hae loe vaihi ni khoe k to nang hanah ni suek, tiah a naa. To na niah Saul hoi Samuel loe buh nawnto caak hoi. ²⁵ Hmuensang hoi vangpui ah amlaem hoi tathuk naah, Samuel hoi Saul imphu ah lokram hoi.

Saul siangpahrang ah situi bawhhai

²⁶ Nihnik loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw k hoi; khodai naah loe, Samuel mah Saul to imphu ah kaw k; Anghaw k ah, nam pui hoi kang patoeh han boeh, tiah a naa. Saul loe anghaw k moe, Samuel hoi nawnto tasa bangah caeh hoi.

²⁷ Vangpui boenghaih ahmuen phak hoi naah, Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Na tamna to na hmabang ah caehsak ah, tiah a naa. To naah a thuih ih lok baktih toengah a tamna to hmabang ah caehsak, toe nang loe hae ah nawnetta thung om raeh, Sithaw khae ih lok kang thuih han vop, tiah a naa.

10

¹ To naah Samuel mah situi tabu to lak moe, Saul lu ah bawh pacoengah a mok; Angraeng mah angmah ih qaw k ah kaom kaminaw zaehoikung ah situi ang bawh boeh na ai maw? ² Vaihniah kai hoi ampraek pacoengah, Benjamin ramri Zelzah avang ih Rachel ih taprong taengah, kami hnetto na hnu tih; to kami hnik mah na pakrong ih hrang to hnuk hoi let boeh; nihnik mah khenah, nam pa mah to hrangnaw k to poek ai ah, nang ni a poek lat boeh; ka capa loe kawbangmaw oh? tiah a thuih khing, tiah na

thuih tih. ³ To ahmuen hoi caeh hoi poe ah loe, Tabor azawn na phak hoi naah, Bethel ih Sithaw khaeah kacaeh kami thumto na hnu tih; kami maeto mah loe maeh caa thumto phawh moe, kalah maeto mah loe takaw kae thumto phawh, kalah maeto bae mah loe misurtui pailang maeto phaw let bae; ⁴ nihcae mah na dawt o ueloe, takaw kae hnetto na paek hoi tih; nihcae ban ih to takaw kae to talawk hoih. ⁵ To pacoengah Philistin kaminawk mah misatoephaih ahmuen, Sithaw ih mae ah na phak hoi pacoeng, vangpui na phak hoi naah, cingcaeng, tamoi, katoeng congca kruek hoiah laa sah, hmuensang hoi angzo tathuk lok taphong tahmaanawk to na hnuk hoi tih. ⁶ Angraeng ih Muithla na nuiah angzo tih, to naah nihcae hoi nawnto lok na taphong tih; nang loe kalah kami ah nam khraih tih. ⁷ Hae angmathaih nangcae khaeah phak naah, Sithaw loe nang hoi nawnto oh pongah, na ban hoi sak han koi kaom hmuennawk boih to sah ah, tiah a naa. ⁸ Ka hmaa ah Gilgal ah caeh tathuk ah; khenah, hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah nang khaeah kang zoh tathuk han, nang khaeah kang zoh moe, na sak han koi hmuennaw kang thui ai karoek to ni sarihto thung na zing ah, tiah a naa.

⁹ Samuel khae hoi tacawt han Saul angqoi naah, Sithaw mah anih hanah kalah poekhaih palung to paek, to ih angmathaih loe to na niah akoop boih. ¹⁰ Mae ah a phak hoi naah, khenah, tahmaanawk mah anih to tongh o, Angraeng ih Muithla anih nuiah phak, to naah anih mah nihcae salakah lok to taphong. ¹¹ Canghni hoi anih panoek kaminawk mah, anih loe tahmaanawk hoi nawnto lokthuih toeng boeh, tiah hnuk o naah, kawbangmaw Kish capa loe hae tiah oh? Saul doeh tahmaanawk salakah athumtoeng maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto lok angdueng o. ¹² To ah kaom kami maeto mah, Nihcae ampa loe mi aa? tiah a dueng. To pongah Saul loe tahmaanawk salakah athum toeng maw? tiah thuih ih lok to oh poe. ¹³ Lok taphong boeng pacoengah, Saul loe hmuensang ah caeh.

¹⁴ Saul ih ampu mah a tamna khaeah, Naa ah maw na caeh hoi loe? tiah a dueng. To naah anih mah, Hrang pakrong hanah ka caeh hoi moe, ka hnu hoi ai naah Samuel khaeah ka caeh hoi, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Saul ampu mah, Samuel mah timaw ang thuih? Na thuih ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Saul mah ampu khaeah, Laa hrang loe hnuk o let boeh, tiah Samuel mah kamnoekta ah thuih boeh, tiah a naa. Toe Samuel mah thuih ih prae ukhaih kawng to loe ampu khaeah thui pae ai.

Saul Israel siangpahrang ah ohhaih

¹⁷ Samuel mah Israel kaminawk Angraeng khaeah nawnto amkhueng o hanah, Mizpah vangpui ah kaw moe, ¹⁸ Israel kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai mah ni Israel to Izip prae thung hoiah ka hoih, Izip kaminawk hoi nangcae pacaekthlaek kami ban thung hoiah pahlung, tiah a thuih pae. ¹⁹ Toe vaihniah raihaih hoi palungsethaih thung hoiah nangcae pahlungkung, na Sithaw to na pahnawt o ving boeh; nangcae mah anih khaeah, To tih na ai ni; kaicae nuiah siangpahrang na suem pae, tiah na thuih o. To pongah vaihi na caengnawk boih, canawk boih Angraeng hmaa ah angphong oh, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Samuel mah Israel acaengnawk boih angmah taengah anghnaisak moe, Benjamin caphung to a qoih. ²¹ Anih mah Benjamin acaeng to canawk boih hoi angmah taengah anghnaisak naah, Matri ih acaeng to qoih moe, Kish capa Saul to a qoih. Toe anih to pakrong o naah, hnu o ai. ²² To pongah nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah, To kami to hae ah angzoh boeh maw? tiah a dueng o. Angraeng mah, Khenah, anih loe hmuen salakah anghaw, tiah a naa. ²³ Nihcae mah cawnh o moe, anih to kaw o; kaminawk salakah anih angdoet naah, anih ih palaeng loe kalah kaminawk pongah sang kue. ²⁴ To naah Samuel mah kaminawk boih khaeah, Angraeng mah qoih ih kami hae khen oh, kaminawk boih salakah anih baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah a naa. To naah kaminawk boih mah, Siangpahrang! Sithaw mah hinglung sawksak nasoe, tiah hang o. ²⁵ Samuel mah siangpahrang ukhaih dan to kaminawk khaeah thuih pae; cabu thungah tarik moe, Angraeng hmaa ah a suek. To pacoengah Samuel mah kaminawk boih angmacae im ah amlaemsak. ²⁶ Saul doeh Gibeah ah angmah ih im ah amlaem toeng, Sithaw mah palung sui pae ih kaminawk hoi nawnto a caeh. ²⁷ Toe kasae kaminawk mah loe, Hae kami mah kawbangmaw aicae hae pahlung thai tih? tiah thuih o moe, anih han tangqum sin pae o ai, khet patoek o. Toe Saul mah nihcae to kawbang doeh naa ai.

11

Saul mah Ammon kaminawk pazawkhaih

¹ Ammon acaeng Nahash loe caeh moe, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui taengah atai; Jabesh vangpui ih kaminawk boih mah Nahash khaeah, Kaicae hoi angdaeh lokkamhaih

sah si, to tih nahaeloe nangcae ih tok to ka sak o han, tiah a naa o. ² Toe Ammon acaeng Nahash mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae ih bantang mik to ka taprok moe, Israel kaminawk boih azathaih ka tongsak pacoengah ni, nangcae hoi angdaeh lokkamhahih ka sak han vop, tiah a naa. ³ Jabesh ih kacoehtanawk mah anih khaeah, Israel prae thung boih thaisak han laicaeh patoeh hanah, ni sarihto thung atue na paek ah, kaicae abomh han kami maeto doeh om ai nahaeloe, nangcae khaeah kang ap o halat han hmang, tiah a naa o. ⁴ Saul ohhahih Gibeah vangpui ah laicaehnawk angzoh o moe, kaminawk khaeah tamthang to thuih pae o; to naah kaminawk loe tha hoi qah o.

⁵ Khenah, Saul loe maitaw huihahih lawk hoiah amlaem, Tih nathaih maw tongh o moe, kaminawk qah o loe? tiah a dueng. To naah Jabesh vangpui ih kaminawk mah thuih o ih tamthang to thuih pae o patoeng. ⁶ Saul mah to tamthang to thaih naah, Sithaw Muithla anih nuiah angzoh, anih loe paroeai palungphui. ⁷ Maitaw mah ruet ih thing to anih mah lak moe, takroek phaeng pacoengah, Israel prae boih ah laicaehnawk to patoeh, misatuk hanah Saul hoi Samuel hnukah bang ai kaminawk loe, anih ih maitaw to hae tiah takroek pae tih, tiah a thuisak. To naah Sithaw zithaih kaminawk nuiah phak pongah, kaminawk loe poekhaih maeto hoiah tacawt o. ⁸ Saul mah Bezek vangpui ah nihcae to kroek naah, Israel kaminawk sang cumvai thumto oh o moe, Judah kaminawk sang quithumto oh o. ⁹ Nihcae mah laicaeh ah angzo kaminawk khaeah, Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui kaminawk khaeah, khawnbang ni athun naah nangcae loe pahlong ah na om o tih, tiah thuih pae, tiah a naa o. Laicaehnawk loe amlaem o moe, to lok to Jabesh vangpui ih kaminawk khaeah thuih pae o, to naah nihcae loe anghoe o. ¹⁰ To pongah Jebesh vangpui ih kaminawk mah, Ammon kaminawk khaeah, Khawnbang ah nangcae khae kang ap o han hmang, to naah nangcae mah sak han hoih, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah sah oh, tiah a naa o. ¹¹ Khawnbangah loe Saul mah kaminawk to abu thumto ah tapraek; akhawnbang ah loe nihcae ataihahih im to muk o moe, ni athun khoeo to Ammon kaminawk to hum o; kaloih kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto nawnto om o thai ai, ampraek o phang.

¹² Kaminawk mah Samuel khaeah, Saul mah aicae uk tih boeh maw, tiah thui kami loe mi maw? To kaminawk to hae ah hoi ah, ka hum o han, tiah a naa o. ¹³ Toe Saul mah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah Israel to pahlong pongah, mi doeh humhahih om mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To naah Samuel mah kaminawk khaeah, Angzo oh, Gilgal ah caeh o si loe, kangtha siangpahrang ukhahih prae to sah si, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To pongah kaminawk boih Gilgal vangpui ah caeh o moe, Saul to Angraeng hmaa ah siangpahrang ah suek o. To ah angdaeh angbawnhahih to Angraeng hmaa ah a sak o; to ah Saul hoi Israel kaminawk boih loe paroeai anghoe o.

12

Samuel ban sinhahih lok

¹ Samuel mah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Khenah, Nang thuih o ih loknawk boih ka tahngaih moe, nangcae ukkung siangpahrang to kang suek pae boeh. ² Khenah, nangcae zaehoikung siangpahrang loe vaihi nangcae hmaa ah caeh boeh; kai loe mitong boeh moe, ka sam doeh pok boeh; khenah, ka caanawk doeh nangcae khaeah ni oh o; ka thendoeng nathuem hoi vaihni ni khoeo to nangcae hmaa ah ka caeh. ³ Khenah, kai loe hae ah ka oh; kai mah mi ih maitaw tae maw ka lak pae? To tih ai boeh loe mi ih laa hrang maw ka lak pae vai? To tih ai boeh loe mi maw ka ling moe, mi maw ka pacaekthlaek vai? To tih ai boeh loe ka mik maeng hanah, mi ih ban khae hoiah maw bokhahih tangqum to ka talawk vai? Sithaw hmaa hoi Sithaw mah situi bawh ih kami hmaa ah thui oh; hae tiah ka sak ih hmuen hnukkung om nahaeloe, ka paek pathok let han, tiah a thuih. ⁴ Nihcae mah, Mi doeh na ling ai, na pacaekthlaek ai, minawk ban hoi bokhahih tangqum doeh na la ai, tiah a naa o. ⁵ Samuel mah nihcae khaeah, Ka ban ah minawk khae hoi lak ih hmuen tideh na hnu o ai, tiah Angraeng leo panoekkung ah oh, anih mah situi bawh ih kami doeh, vaihniah hnukkung ah oh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Anih loe hnukkung ah oh, tiah thuih o.

⁶ To pacoengah Samuel mah kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron patoh moe, Izip prae thung hoiah nam panawk zaehoikung loe, Angraeng ni. ⁷ To pongah vaihi hae ah angdoo o duem ah; Angraeng mah nangcae hoi nam panawk khaeah toengahih hoiah sak ih hmuennawk to kang thuih o boih han. ⁸ Jakob Izip prae ah caeh pacoengah, nangcae ampanawk loe Angraeng khaeah tahmen hnikhahih hoiah a hangh o; to pongah Angraeng mah Mosi hoi Aaron to patoeh moe, nam panawk to Izip prae thung hoiah

zaehhoih pacoengah, hae ahmuen ah khosaksak. ⁹ Toe nihcae mah na Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o ving; to pongah nihcae to Hazor misatuh kaminawk ih angraeng Siserah ban ah, Philistin kaminawk ih ban hoi Moab siangpahrang ban ah ang phaksak, nihcae mah nangcae to ang tuk o. ¹⁰ To naah nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah hang o, Angraeng to ka pahnavt o pongah, ka zae o moeng boeh; Baal sithaw hoi Ashtaroth kaminawk ih tok to ka sak pae o; toe ka misanawk ih ban thung hoiah vaihi na pahlong ah, to tiah nahaeloe na tok to ka sak o han boeh, tiah a thuih o. ¹¹ To naah Angraeng mah, Jerub-Baal, Bedan, Jephthah hoi Samuel cae to patoeh moe, na taengah kaom misa ban thung hoiah nangcae to pahlong pongah, nangcae loe kamongah kho na sak o. ¹² Toe nangcae tuk hanah angzo Ammon siangpahrang Nahash to na hnuk o: na Angraeng Sithaw to nangcae ih siangpahrang ah oh to mah, nangcae mah kai khaeah, To tih na ai ni; kaicae uk hanah siangpahrang ka koeh o, tiah nang thuih o. ¹³ To pongah khenah, vaihi loe nangmacae mah na qoih o moe, nang hnuk o ih siangpahrang loe hae ah oh boeh; khenah, Angraeng mah nangcae ukkung siangpahrang ang suok pae boeh. ¹⁴ Angraeng to na zit o, a tok na sak pae o, a lok na tahngai pae o moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok na aek o ai nahaeloe, nangcae hoi nangcae ukkung siangpahrang loe na Angraeng Sithaw hnukah pazui o thai poe tih. ¹⁵ Toe Angraeng ih lok na tahngai o ai moe, ang paek o ih lok to na aek o nahaeloe, nam panawk khaeah sak ih baktih toengah, nangcae nuiah Angraeng ih ban to krah tih. ¹⁶ To pongah vaihi angdoe oh loe, nangcae mikhnuk ah Angraeng mah sak han ih, kalen parai hmuen to khen oh! ¹⁷ Vaihni loe cang aahhaih atue boeh na ai maw? Khopazih moe, kho angzohsak hanah, Angraeng to ka kaww han; siangpahrang na hnuk o naah, Angraeng mikhnuk ah tih kasae hmuen maw na sak o, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To naah Samuel mah Angraeng to kaww, Angraeng mah to na niah khopazih hoi kho to angzohsak. To pongah kaminawk boih mah Angraeng hoi Samuel to paroeai zit o.

¹⁹ Kaminawk boih mah Samuel khaeah, Ka duek o han ai ah, na tamnanaww hanah Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lawk na thui paeh, siangpahrang ka hnuk o pongah, kaicae zaehaih anghthap aep boeh, tiah a naa o. ²⁰ Samuel mah, Zii o hmah; hae tiah zaehaih na sak o cadoeh, Angraeng hnuk pazui ai ah kalah bangah angqoi o taak hmah; na poekhaih palungthin boih hoiah Angraeng tok to sah oh. ²¹ Tidoeh avang ai, atho om ai moe, pahlong thai ai hmuennaww hnukah caeh o hmah; to baktih hmuennaww loe azom pui ah ni oh. ²² Anih ih ahmin loe lensaww pongah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to pahnavt mak ai; Angraeng mah nangcae to angmah ih kami ah suok hanah koehhaih oh. ²³ Nangcae han lawkthui ai ah ka oh nahaeloe, Angraeng lok tahngai ai kami ah ni ka om tih, toe kahoih, katoeng loklam ni nangcae to kang patuk han; ²⁴ toe Angraeng to na zit o moe, a tok to palungthin boih hoiah na sak o thai hanah acoe oh; nangcae han sak ih kalen parai hmuen to poek oh. ²⁵ Toe kahoih ai hmuen to na sak o toengtoeng nahaeloe, nangcae loe nangmacae ih siangpahrang hoi nawnto nam ro o tih, tiah a naa.

13

Samuel mah Saul to thuitaek

¹ Saul mah saningto uk moe, Israel kaminawk nuiah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh pacoengah, ² Saul mah Israel kaminawk sang thumto qoih; kami sang hnetto loe angmah hoi nawnto Mikmah hoi Bethel mae nuiah oh o, kami sangto loe Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah Jonathan hoi nawnto ohsak. Kanghamat kaminawk loe angmacae im ah patoeh boih. ³ Jonathan mah Geba vangpui ah kaom Philistin kaminawk to tuk; to tamthang to Philistinnaww mah thaih o. Saul mah prae thung ih Hebru kaminawk boih tahngai oh, tiah mongkah to uengsak. ⁴ Saul mah Philistinnaww to tuk pongah, Philistinnaww mah Israel kaminawk to panuet o ti, tiah Israel kaminawk mah thaih o naah, kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o moe, Saul abomh hanah Gilgal vangpui ah caeh o.

⁵ Philistinnaww loe Israel kaminawk tuk hanah hrang lakok sang quithumto, hrang anghueng kami sang tarukto maeto ah amkhueng o; misatuh kaminawk loe tuipti taeng ih savuet zetto pop o; nihcae loe caeh o tahang moe, Beth-Aven vangpui ni anyae bangah kaom, Mikmah vangpui ah atai o. ⁶ Israel kaminawk mah kaicae loe raihah thungah ni ka oh o boeh, tiah panoek o naah (kaminawk loe poek angpho o), to pacoengah kaminawk loe thlungkhaw thungah, thing kathah thungah, lungsong thungah, hmuensang nui hoi tangqom khaw thungah anghaww o. ⁷ Thoemto Hebru

kaminawk loe Jordan vapui angkat o moe, Gad hoi Gilead prae bangah caeh o. Saul loe Gilgal vangpui ah oh; kaminawk boih anih hnukah mawnhahih hoiah bang o.

⁸ Samuel mah khaeh ih atue baktih toengah, Saul mah ni sarihto thung zing; toe Samuel Gilgal ah angzo ai pongah, Saul ih kaminawk loe anghaeh o phang. ⁹ To pongah Saul mah, Hmai angbawnhahih hoi angdaeh angbawnhahih sak hanah hmuen to kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. Anih mah hmai angbawnhahih to sak. ¹⁰ Anih mah hmai angbawnhahih sak pacoengah, Samuel to phak; Saul loe caeh moe, Samuel to dawt. ¹¹ Samuel mah, Timaw na sak? tiah a naa. Saul mah, Kaminawk kai khae hoi anghaeh o phang boeh, nang loe na khaeh ih atue ah na pha ai, Philistinnawk doeh Mikmash vangpui ah atai o; ¹² Philistinnawk loe ka ohhahih Gilgal vangpui ah kai tuk hanah angzo o tih boeh; toe kai loe Angraeng khaeah ka hni ai vop bae hae, tiah ka poek pongah, ka tawt moe, hmai angbawnhahih ka sak halat boeh, tiah a naa. ¹³ Samuel mah, Amthuhahih hoiah hmuen hae na sak, na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to na pazui ai; na pazui nahaeloe Israel nuiah siangpahrang ah na ohhahih to dungzan khoeo to cak tih. ¹⁴ Toe vaihi loe na prae hae cak poe mak ai boeh; Angraeng mah paek ih lok na pazui ai pongah, Angraeng mah angmah koeh ih kami to pakrong moe, angmah ih kaminawk zaehoikung to a qoih boeh, tiah a naa.

Saul ih misatuh kaminawk loe tamsi o

¹⁵ To naah Samuel to anghaw, Gilgal vangpui to tacawt taak moe, Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah caeh tahang. Saul mah angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk to kroek naah, cumvai tarukto ni oh o. ¹⁶ Philistin kaminawk Mikmash vangpui ah atai o naah, Saul hoi a capa Jonathan, anih taengah kaom kaminawk loe Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah oh o. ¹⁷ To pacoengah kami muk thaih abu thumtonawk loe Philistinnawk ataihah ahmuen hoiah tacawt o, abu maeto loe Shual prae Ophrah vangpui bangah caeh o; ¹⁸ kalah abu maeto loe Beth-Horon vangpui caehhahih loklam ah caeh o, thumto hahih abu maeto loe praezaek caehhahih loklam ah kaom, Zeboim azawn ramri bangah caeh o.

¹⁹ Israel prae thung boihah sum daengh kop kami maeto doeh om ai vop, to pongah Philistine kaminawk mah, Hebru kaminawk mah tayae hoi sumsan sah o thaih moeng tih, tiah a mawnh o. ²⁰ To pongah Israel kaminawk loe, laikok toksak naah patoh ih sum, kalen taoi, tahmawh kamsun taoi hoi cakanawk to taak hanah, Philistinnawk khaeah caeh o tathuk. ²¹ To pacoengah laikok atokhahih hmuennaw, taoi, aha thumto kaom sumnaw, caka hoi tahmawh kamsun taoi to taak hanah, phoisa paek han angai. ²² To pongah misatukhahih niah, Saul hoi Jonathan ai ah loe, Saul taengah kaom kaminawk thungah mi doeh a ban ah haita hoi palaa sin kami om ai. ²³ Thoemto Philistin kaminawk loe Mikmash vangpui to poeng hanah caeh o.

14

Jonathan mah Philistinnawk to tuk

¹ Nito naah Saul capa Jonathan mah angmah ih maiphaw sin kami thendoeng maeto khaeah, Angzo ah, misatoep Philistin kaminawk ohhahih ahmuen, vapui yaeh ah caeh si, tiah a naa. Toe ampa to thaisak ai. ² Saul loe Gibeah vangpui taeng ah kaom, Migron avang taeng ih Pomegranat thingkung tahlip ah anghnut; a taengah kami cumvai tarukto oh o. ³ Shiloh vangpui ah angraeng ih qaima ah kaom, Eli capa Phinehas, Phinehas capa Ikhahod ih amnaw, Ahitub capa Ahijah loe kahni to angkhuk. Jonathan loe caeh ving boeh, tiah mi mah doeh panoek ai. ⁴ Philistin misatuh kaminawk khaeah Jonathan caehhahih loklam ah, lungsong hae bangah maeto, ho bangah maeto oh; lungsong maeto loe Bozez, kalah maeto loe Seneh, tiah ahmin oh. ⁵ Maeto loe aluek bangah kaom Mikmash vangpui bangah anghae, maeto bae loe aloih bangah kaom Geba vangpui ah anghae.

⁶ Jonathan mah angmah ih misatukhahih hmuenmae phawkung thendoeng khaeah, Angzo ah, tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk ih misatoephahih ahmuen ah caeh si; Angraeng mah aicae zuegang misa na tuh pae doeh om tih, kami pop cadoeh, tamsi cadoeh, Angraeng loe mi mah doeh pakaa thai mak ai, tiah a naa. ⁷ Anih ih misatukhahih hmuenmae phawkung mah, Na poekhahih baktih toengah sah ah; Caeh ah, khenah, na poekhahih palungthin baktih toengah, kang caeh hah han hmang, tiah a naa. ⁸ Jonathan mah, Khenah, hae kaminawk ohhahih ahmuen bangah caeh si loe, nihcae kamtueng ah om pae si. ⁹ Nihcae mah, Kaicah angzo o ai karoek to, to ahmuen ah na zing oh, tiah na thui o nahaeloe, nihcae khae caeh tahang ai ah, a oh hoi hahih ahmuen ah

om poe si. ¹⁰ Toe nihcae mah, Kaicae khaeah angzo tahang ah, tiah thui nahaeloe, Angraeng mah nihcae to aihnik khaeah paek boeh pongah, caeh tahang si, hae loe aihnik hanah angmathaih ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To pongah nihnik loe Philistin kaminaw kantueng ah oh pae hoi; Philistinnaw mah, Khenah, anghawkhaih ahmuen hoiah Hebru kaminaw tacawt o boeh, tiah a thuih o. ¹² To ih misatoep kaminaw mah Jonathan hoi anih ih misatukhaih hmuennmae phawkung khaeah, Hae ah angzo hoi tahang ah, hmuenn kang patuek hoi han, tiah a naa o. To pongah Jonathan mah angmah ih hmuennmae phawkung khaeah, Ka hnukah angzo ah; Angraeng mah nihcae to Israel kaminaw ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. ¹³ Jonathan loe khokkhu hoi a ban tha patohhaih hoiah dawh tahang; anih ih hmuennmae phawkung doeh anih hnukah dawh tahang toeng; Philistinnaw loe Jonathan hmaa ah amtimh o, angmah ih hmuenn phawkung mah nihcae to hum. ¹⁴ Jonathan hoi angmah ih hmuenn phawkung mah, maitaw tae hoi laikok atokhaih ahmuen ekah ahap caeh hoi ai naah, Philistin kaminaw pumpphae to a hum hoi boeh. ¹⁵ Misatuh kaminaw, laikok atok kaminaw, kaminaw boih, misatoep kaminaw, misa muk thaih kaminaw loe mawnhh hoiah koi o; talih doeh hnawh pongah paroeai kalen tasoehhaih to oh.

Philisti kaminaw cawnhaih

¹⁶ Benjamin prae Gibeah vangpui ah misatoep Saul ih misatuh kaminaw mah doeng o naah, khenah, kapop parai Philistinnaw loe kami tamsi o boeh, nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto angboh o moe, caeh o. ¹⁷ To naah Saul mah a taengah kaom kaminaw khaeah, Mi maw kacaeh, tiah panoek hanah kaminaw to kroek oh, tiah a naa. A kroek o naah, khenah, Jonathan hoi angmah ih misatukhaih hmuennmae phaw kami to om ai. ¹⁸ Saul mah Ahijah khaeah, Sithaw ih thingkhong to hae ah sin ah, tiah a naa. To nathuem ah Sithaw ih thingkhong loe Israel kaminaw khaeah oh vop. ¹⁹ Saul mah qaima khaeah lokthuih li naah, Philistin kaminaw salakah kaom maeto hoi maeto angbohhaih lok to pung aep aep; to pongah Saul mah qaima khaeah, Na ban to azuk ah, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Saul hoi angmah ih kaminaw loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, misatukhaih ahmuen ah caeh o; khenah, to nathuem ah Philistin kaminaw loe poek anghmang o sut pongah, angmacae hoi angmacae sumsen hoiah takroek o. ²¹ To naah Philistinnaw khaeah kaom, nihcae ataihaih ahmuen ah kacaeh, Hebru kaminaw loe Saul hoi Joanthan khaeah kaom Israel kaminaw khaeah caeh o moe, to ah athum o. ²² Ephraim mae nuiah anghawk Israel kaminaw mah, Philistin kaminaw loe cawnh o boeh ti, tiah thaih o naah, misatuk naah athum o toeng moe, misanaw loe patom o. ²³ To pongah Angraeng mah to na niah Israel kaminaw to pahlong, misatukhaih loe Beth-Aven vangpui yaeh khoek to phak.

Saul lokkamhaih

²⁴ To na niah Israel kaminaw loe paroeai palungboeng o; Saul mah ka misanaw nuiah lu ka lak han oh vop, to pongah niduem ai naah buhcaa kaminaw loe tangoenghaih tong nasoe, tiah lokkamhaih sak pongah, mi doeh buhcaa o ai. ²⁵ Prae thung ih kaminaw boih taw thungah akun o; to naah long ah kaom khoi to a hnuk o. ²⁶ Kaminaw taw thungah phak o naah, taw ah kalong khoitui to a hnuk o; toe lokkamhaih zit o pongah, mi mah doeh pakha thungah ban tapawh o ai. ²⁷ Toe Jonathan mah loe ampa mah kaminaw khaeah thuih pae ih lokkamhaih to panoek ai pongah, a ban ah kaom tayae toeng tadong hoiah khoitui to quk pacoengah, pakha thungah ban tapawh; to naah a mik amtueng pae kue. ²⁸ To naah kami maeto mah, Nam pa mah kaminaw khaeah, mi kawbaktih doeh vaihniah buhcaa kami loe, tangoenghaih tong nasoe, tiah lokkamhaih a saksak. To pongah kaminaw loe thazok o sut boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Jonathan mah, Pa mah prae kaminaw railhaih paek boeh; khenah, hae ih khoitui zetta ka pataeng naah, ka mik amtueng kue. ³⁰ Kaminaw mah misanaw khae hoi lak o ih thoemto hmuennaw loe caa o nahaeloe, kawruk maw hoih ueloe, Philistin kaminaw to pop aep ah hum o thai tih, tiah a naa.

³¹ To na niah, Mikmash vangpui hoi Aijalon vangpui karoek to, Israel kaminaw mah Philistinnaw hum o pongah, kaminaw loe paroeai angpho o. ³² Misanaw ih hmuennaw loe muk o, tuunaw, maitaw taenaw, maitaw caanaw loe a lak o moe, long ah boh o pacoengah, athii hoi nawnto a caak o. ³³ To naah kami maeto mah Saul khaeah, Khenah, kaminaw loe athii kaom moi to caak o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah a zae o let bae boeh, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Lokkamhaih na phraek o boeh, vaihniah kalen parai thlung kai khaeah palet oh boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁴ To pacoengah Saul mah kaminaw khaeah, Caeh oh loe, kami boih mah angmacae ih maitaw hoi tuu to hae ah sin o nasoe; hae ah bop oh loe, caa oh; athii kaom moi caakhaih hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah zaeaihi

sah o hmah, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. To pongah to naduem ah, kaminawk boih mah angmacae ih maitaw to sin o moe, to ah boh o. ³⁵ To naah Saul mah Angraeng khaeah hmaicam maeto sak; hae loe hmaloe koek a sak ih hmaicam ah oh.

³⁶ Saul mah, Khoving ah Philistinnawk khaeah caeh o si loe, khodai khoek to hmuenmae to lomh pae o si, kami maeto doeh hingsak hmah si, tiah thuih. Nihcae mah, Hoih hman, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah halat ah, tiah a naa o. Toe gaima mah, Sithaw dueng rae si, tiah a naa. ³⁷ To pongah Saul mah Sithaw khaeah, Philistinnawk khaeah ka caeh han maw? Nihcae to Israelnawk ban ah na paek han maw? tiah a dueng. Toe to na niah Sithaw mah anih ih lok to pathim pae ai. ³⁸ To pongah Saul mah, Kami zaehoikungnawk boih, hae ah angzo oh, vaihniah tih zaehaih maw na sak o moeng boeh? ³⁹ Israel pahlongkung Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Jonathan loe ka capa ah om cadoeh, a nuiah zaehaih om nahaeloe, a duek han oh, tiah thuih. Toe kaminawk thungah mi mah doeh lok pathim pae o ai. ⁴⁰ To naah Saul mah Israel kaminawk boih khaeah, Nangcae loe ho bangah angdoe oh, kai hoi ka capa Jonathan loe hae bangah kang doet hoi han, tiah a naa. Kaminawk mah Saul khaeah, Hoih, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa o. ⁴¹ To naah Saul mah angmah ih Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, Katoeng ah lok na caek ah, tiah lawkthuih. Jonathan hoi Saul loe taham khethaih phoisa to vah hoi; toe kaminawk loe loih o. ⁴² Saul mah, Kai hoi ka capa Jonathan salakah taham khethaih phoisa to va ah, tiah a naa. To naah Jonathan nuiah krak.

⁴³ To naah Saul mah Jonathan khaeah, Tih hmuen maw na sakpaze? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. Jonathan mah kaimah ih tayae tadong hoiah khotui to ka guk moe, zetta ka pataeng; to pongah khenah, kai loe vaihi ka duek han oh, tiah a naa. ⁴⁴ Saul mah, Sithaw mah ka nui ah kanung parai ah doeh sah nasoe, Jonathan, nang loe na duek han oh, tiah a naa. ⁴⁵ Toe kaminawk mah Saul khaeah, Israel kaminawk hanah hae tih khoek to kalen pahlonghah sahking, Jonathan to paduek han maw? Sithaw mah duehsak hmah nasoe; Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, a lu nui ih sam maeto doeh long ah krak han om ai; Sithaw abomhah rang hoiah ni vaihniah anih mah hae hmuen hae a sak, tiah a naa o. To pongah paduek han ai ah, kaminawk mah Jonathan to pahlong o. ⁴⁶ To pacoengah Saul mah Philistinnawk to patom o ai boeh pongah, angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah amlaem o let.

Saul mah prae kalah misatukhah

⁴⁷ Saul mah Israel kaminawk to uk moe, a taeng ih misanawk to a tuk; Moab, Ammon kaminawk, Edom kaminawk, Zobah siangpahrangnawk hoi Philistinnawk to a tuk; a caehhah ahmuen kruekah misatuk pazawk. ⁴⁸ Anih mah misatuh kaminawk to pahruok moe, Amalek kaminawk to a tuk, Israel kaminawk to nihcae parokungnawk ih ban thung hoiah a pahlong.

⁴⁹ Saul ih capanawk loe Jonathan, Ishui hoi Malk-Ishua; a canu hnuk ih ahmin loe, kacoe to Merab, tiah ahmin sak moe, kanaw to Mikal, tiah sak. ⁵⁰ Anih ih zu hmin loe Ahimaaz canu Ahinoam. Saul ih misatuh angraeng ahmin loe Ner capa Abner; Ner loe Saul ih ampa kanaw ah oh. ⁵¹ Saul ampa Kish hoi Abner ampa Ner loe, Abiel ih capa ah oh hoi. ⁵² Saul hing nathung Philistinnawk hoi kanung parai ah misa angtuk o; Saul mah mi kawbaktih doeh thacak moe, misahoih kami loe, angmah ih toksahkung ah a lak.

15

Angraeng mah Saul to pahnawt

¹ Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Angmah ih kami hoi Israel kaminawk nuiah siangpahrang ah oh moe, nang to situi bawh hanah Angraeng mah patoeh ih kami loe kai ni; to pongah vaihi Angraeng khae ih lok to tahngai ah. ² Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Izip prae hoi angzo Israel kaminawk to Amalek kaminawk mah pakaa o pongah, nihcae to ka pahnet mak ai. ³ Vaihi caeh loe, Amalek kaminawk to tuh ah; nihcae ih hmuenawk to paro pae boih ah, pathlung roe pathlung hmah; nongpa, nongpata, nawktanawk hoi tahnu nae li nawktanawk, maitawnawk hoi tuunawk, tahnongsawk hrang hoi laa hrangnawk to paro pae boih ah, tiah a naa.

⁴ To pongah Saul mah kaminawk to kok moe, Talaim vangpui ah kroek naah, khok hoi misatuh kami loe sang cumvai hnetto oh, Judah prae hoi angzo misatuh kaminawk loe sang hnetto oh o. ⁵ Saul loe Amalek kaminawk ih vangpui ah caeh moe, azawn ah kaminawk to angang. ⁶ To naah Ken kaminawk khaeah, Amalek kaminawk hoi nawnto

kang paro o moeng han ai ah, nihcae thung hoi angpuen hanah tacawt o lai ah; Israel kaminawk Izip prae thung hoi angzoh o naah, nangcae loe nihcae nuiah tahmenhaih na tawnh o, tiah a naa. To pongah Ken kaminawk loe, Amalek kaminawk khae hoiah tacawt o moe, kalah bangah a caeh o. ⁷ Saul mah Amalek kaminawk to Havilah hoi Izip prae taengah kaom, Shur vangpui karoek to tuk. ⁸ Amalek siangpahrang Agag to kahing ah naeh moe, anih ih kaminawk to sumsen hoiah hum boih. ⁹ Toe Saul hoi angmah ih kaminawk mah, Agag to pathlung o; kahoih koek tuunawk, maitaw taenawk, kathawk maitawnawk hoi kahoih koek hmuennawk boih doeh pakuem o, paro boih han koeh o ai; toe kasae hoi kahoih ai hmuennawk to loe paro pae o boih.

Saul siangpahrang hoiah khrakhaih

¹⁰ To naah Angraeng ih lok Samuel khaeah phak, ¹¹ Saul to siangpahrang ah ka suek pongah ka dawnpakhuem; anih loe ka hnukah bang ai, kai angcae tak vng khue ai ah, ka paek ih loknawk doeh pazui ai, tiah a naa. Samuel loe palungset moe, agum puek Angraeng khaeah qah. ¹² Samuel loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawh moe, Saul tongh hanah caeh; toe Saul loe Samuel khaeah Karmel mae ah caeh moe, to ahmuen ah angmah hanah panoek poehaih thlung maeto a tling pacoengah, Gilgal vangpui ah caeh tathuk boeh, tiah thuih pae o. ¹³ Anih khaeah Samuel phak naah, Saul mah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek nasoe; Angraeng mah paek ih loknawk to ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Toe Samuel mah, Tuu hanghah lok to ka thaih, maitaw hanghah lok doeh ka thaih bae, tih maw vai? tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Saul mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah sak hanah, Amalek kaminawk khae hoi pathlung o ih kahoih koek tuunawk hoi maitawnawk to kaminawk mah sin o; toe kalah hmuennawk loe ka paro o boih, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Om raeh! Cangduem ah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to kang thuih han, tiah a naa. Saul mah, Na thui khae, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Samuel mah, Nang loe nangmah hoi nangmah to hmuen tetta ah na hnuk; toe vaihi loe Israel acaengnawk zaehoikung ah na suem ai maw? Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah ang suek na ai maw? ¹⁸ Angraeng mah, Caeh loe, kazae Amalek kaminawk to hum bit ah; nihcae na hum boih ai karoek to tuk hanah ni, ahmuen kangthla ah ang patoeh. ¹⁹ Toe Angraeng ih lok to na tahngai ai; tipongah misanawk ih hmuen to na lomh moe, Sithaw mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to na sak loe? tiah a naa. ²⁰ Saul mah, Angraeng ih lok to ka tahngaih; Angraeng mah patoeh ih baktih toengah, kangthla parai ahmuen ah ka caeh moe, Amalek kaminawk to ka hum boih, siangpahrang Agag loe kahing ah ka hoih, tiah a naa. ²¹ Toe kaminawk mah Gilgal vangpui ah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhah sak hanah, paro boih han kaom tuu, maitaw hoi kahoih koek hmuennawk to a lak o, tiah a naa. ²² Toe Samuel mah, Angraeng ih lok tahngai pongah, hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuen paekhaih to Angraeng mah koeh kue maw? Khenah, hmuenpaekhaih pongah a koehhah pazui to hoih kue, lok tahngaihah loe kathawh hruk tuunawk pongah hoih kue. ²³ Lok aekhaih loe taqawh khaeah lokduenghah baktiah oh moe, palungthahhah loe kranbokhaih hoi zaeahh ah oh. Angraeng ih loknawk to na pahnawt vng boeh pongah, anih mah doeh siangpahrang ah na ohhah ahmuen hoiah ang pahnawt boeh, tiah a naa.

²⁴ To naah Saul mah Samuel khaeah, Ka zae boeh; kaminawk to ka zit moe, nihcae mah thuih o ih lok to ka tahngaih pongah, Angraeng mah paek ih lok hoi na thuih ih lok nuiah, ka zae moeng boeh. ²⁵ To pongah vaihi, Ka zaeahh tahmen ah loe, Angraeng to ka bok thai hanah, kai hoi nawnto amlaem ah, tiah a hnuk. ²⁶ Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Nang hoi nawnto kam laem mak ai; Angraeng ih lok to na pahnawt vng boeh pongah, Angraeng mah Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah ohhah ahmuen hoiah ang pahnawt boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Samuel mah caehtaak han angqoi naah, Saul mah anih ih kahni to patawnh pae caeng pongah, kahni to angsh vak. ²⁸ Samuel mah anih khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah Israel prae to na ban thung hoiah khringh boeh moe, nang pongah kahoih kue, na taeng ih kami khaeah paek boeh. ²⁹ Israel thacakhah Angraeng loe amsawnlok thui ai, poek doeh amkhrai mak ai; anih loe kami rumrah ah om ai pongah, a poekhaih amkhrai mak ai. ³⁰ Saul mah, Ka zae moeng boeh; toe kaimah ih kami kacoehtanawh hoi Israel kaminawk hmaa ah, mikhmai na saesak hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw ka bok thai hanah, kai hoi nawnto amlaem let rae ah, tiah tahmenhah a hnuk. ³¹ To pongah Samuel loe Saul hoi nawnto caeh let, to naah Saul mah Angraeng to bok.

³² Samuel mah, Amalek siangpahrang Agag to hae ah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. To naah Agag mah zit kathok duekhah to ka loih boeh, tiah a poek pongah, anih loe lunghoihta hoiah angzoh. ³³ Toe Samuel mah, Na sumsen mah nongpatanawh caa sah ai ah suek

baktih toengah, nam no doeh nongpatanaw k salakah caa sah ai ah om tih, tiah a naa. Samuel mah Gilgal vangpui ah Angraeng hmaa ah Agag to aboengh aboengh ah takroek. ³⁴ To pacoengah Samuel loe Ramah ah caeh, toe Saul loe siangpahrang im ohhaih Gibeah vangpui ah caeh. ³⁵ Samuel loe duekhaih ni pha ai karoek to, Saul khaeah caeh ai boeh; toe Samuel mah Saul to palungset haih. Saul to Israel kaminaw ukkung siangpahrang ah a suek pongah, Angraeng loe paroeai dawnpakhuem.

16

Samuel mah David situi bawh

¹ Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Israel kaminaw ukkung siangpahrang ah ohhaih ahmuen hoiah Saul to ka pahnawt boeh pongah, nasetto maw anih to palung na set thuih han vop? Moi takii pongah situi to lawn ah loe, caeh ah; Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom Jesse khaeah kang patoeh han; anih ih capanaw k thung hoiah kami maeto siangpahrang ah ka qoih boeh, tiah a naa. ² Toe Samuel mah, Kawbangmaw ka caeh thai tih? Saul mah thaih nahaeloe na hum tih, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Maitaw tala maeto hoih ah loe, Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih sak hanah ka caeh han, tiah thuih ah. ³ Angbawnhaih sak naah Jesse to kaw k ah; na sak han koi hmuen kang patuek han hman; kang patuek ih kami to kai hanah situi bawh ah, tiah a naa. ⁴ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Samuel mah sak moe, Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh; anih angzoh tiah vangpui thung ih kacoehtanaw mah panoek o naah, tasoe o moe, Nang loe poekmonghaih hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa o. ⁵ Samuel mah, Kamong ah ni kang zoh; Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih sak hanah kang zoh; ciimcai oh loe, angbawnhaih sak hanah kai hoi nawnto angzo oh, tiah a naa. Jesse hoi a caanaw k to cimcaisak pacoengah, angbawnhaih ahmuen ah a kaw k.

⁶ Nihcae to ah angzoh o naah, Samuel mah Eliab to hnuk, to naah Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami loe Anih hmaa ah oh boeh, tiah a poek. ⁷ Toe Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah, Eliab ih tungkrang hoi somsanghaih to khen hman; anih loe ka qoih ih kami na ai ni; kami mah khet ih hmuen to Angraeng mah khen ai; kami mah loe tasa bang ih tungkrang to khet, toe Angraeng mah loe palungthin ni khet, tiah a naa. ⁸ To naah Jesse mah Abinadab to kaw moe, Samuel hmaa ah caehsak; toe Samuel mah, Angraeng mah hae kami hae qoi ai, tiah a naa. ⁹ To pacoengah Jesse mah, Shammah to caehsak let bae; toe Samuel mah, Hae kami doeh Angraeng mah qoi ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Jesse mah a capa sarihto Samuel hmaa ah caehsak boih. Toe Samuel mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah hae kaminaw k hae qoi ai, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To naah Samuel mah Jesse khaeah, Hae zetto khue maw capa na tawn boeh? tiah a naa. Jesse mah, Kanaw k koek maeto oh vop, toe anih loe tuu toep, tiah a naa. Samuel mah Jesse khaeah, Anih to kawksak ah, anih hae ah pha ai karoek to kang hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹² To pongah anih kaw k hanah kami to patoeh; anih phak naah, anih loe ngan amling hup, krang hoih khue ai ah, khet kamcuk ah oh. To naah Angraeng mah, Anih boeh ni, anghaw k loe situi bawh ah, tiah a naa. ¹³ To pacoengah Samuel mah situi suekhaih moi takii to lak moe, amnaw kamyanaw k hmaa ah anih to situi hoiah bawh; to na ni hoi kamtong David nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh. To pacoengah Samuel loe anghaw k moe, Ramah vangpui ah amlaem let.

Saul ih toksahkung David

¹⁴ Vaihi loe Angraeng ih Muithla mah Saul to caehtaak ving boeh pongah, muithla kasae mah anih to raihaih paek. ¹⁵ Saul ih toksah tamnanaw k mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Sithaw khae hoi kasae muithla mah raihaih ang paek boeh. ¹⁶ Vaihi ka caeh o moe, katoeng kruek kop kami kang pakrong pae o hanah, kaicae ih angraeng mah a taengah toksah tamnanaw k to lokpaek ah; to tiah nahaeloe Sithaw khae hoi kasae muithla na nuiah angzoh naah, katoeng kruek kop kami mah katoeng to na kruek pae ueloe, na poekhaih palungthin to nawm tih, tiah a naa o. ¹⁷ To pongah Saul mah a tamnanaw k khaeah, Katoeng kruek kop kami to pakrong oh loe, kai khaeah na hoi oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ A tamna maeto mah, Khenah, Bethlehem vangpui ah katoeng kruek kop parai Jesse capa maeto ka hnuk, anih loe thacak moe, misatuh kop kami ah oh; lokthuih thaih moe, krang doeh hoih, Angraeng loe anih hoi nawnto oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To naah Saul mah Jesse khaeah laicaeh patoeh moe, Tuu toepkung, na capa David to na patoeh ah, tiah a naa. ²⁰ To pongah Jesse mah hrang to lak moe, takaw hoi misurtui pailang maeto phawhsak pacoengah, maeh caa maeto hoi nawnto a capa David to Saul khaeah patoeh. ²¹ David loe Saul khaeah caeh moe, toksak amtong; Saul mah anih to paroeai palung; to pongah David loe anih ih misatukhaih hmuenmae phawkung ah suek. ²² To naah Saul mah Jesse khaeah kami patoeh, David hae ka palung pongah, kai ih tok hae sah poe nasoe, tiah a thuisak. ²³ Angraeng khae ih kasae muithla Saul khaeah phak naah, David mah katoeng

to lak moe, kruek; to naah Saul loe hoiikhkhang kue, poeknawm kue moe, kasae muithla mah anih to caehtaak.

17

David hoi Goliath

¹ To naah Philistin kaminawk loe misatuk hanah, Judah prae Sokoh vangpui ah amkhueng o; Sokoh hoi Azekah vangpui salak ih Ephes-Dammim ah ataihah im to a sak o. ² Saul hoi Israel kaminawk doeh nawnto amkhueng o toeng moe, Elah azawn ah atai o pacoengah, Philistin kaminawk hoi angtuk hanah angphaeng o. ³ Philistinnawk loe ho bang ih mae ah oh o, Israel kaminawk doeh hae bang ih mae ah oh o, nihcae salakah azawn to oh. ⁴ Philistin kaminawk ataihah ahmuen ah Gath acaeng Goliah, tiah ahmin kaom kami to oh; anih loe dong tarukto pacoeng kar to sang. ⁵ Anih loe sumkamling lumuek to angmuek moe, shekel sang pangato kazit sumkamling misa angvaenghah aphaw to angkhuk. ⁶ A khok to sumkamling hoiah padap moe, a hnukbang ah sumkamling tayae to awak. ⁷ Anih ih tayae haa loe caham haa baktiah ah noet; anih ih tayae loe shekel cumvai tarukto azit; anih ih aphaw sinkung loe anih hmaa ah caeh. ⁸ Goliath loe angdoet moe, Israel misatuh angraengnawk khaeah, Tipongah misatuk hanah nang zoh o loe? Kai loe Philistin kami ah ka oh, nangcae loe Saul ih tamna ah na ai maw na oh o? Kai hoi angtuk hanah kami maeto qoi oh, anih to kai khaeah angzo o sak tathuk ah. ⁹ Anih mah kai tuh thaih moe, na hum nahaeloe, nangcae ih tamna ah ka oh o han; toe anih to ka pazawk moe, ka hum nahaeloe, nangcae doeh kaicae ih tamna ah om oh loe, kaicae ih tok to sah oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Philistin kami mah, Vaihniah Israel misatuh angraengnawk hoi angtuk hanah ka kaw, kami maeto mah na patoeh oh, anih hoiah kang tuk hoi han, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Philistin kami ih lok to Saul hoi Israel kaminawk mah thaih o naah, palungboeng o moe, a zit o.

¹² Judah prae Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom, Ephrathah kami David ampa Jesse loe, capa tazetto sak; anih ih saningcoeh capa thumtonawk loe Saul ih misatuh kami ah oh o. ¹³ Jesse capa kacoe thumtonawk loe misa angtukhah ahmuen ah Saul hnukah bang o; misatuk naah kacae anih capa thumtonawk loe, a calu Eliab, hnetto haih capa Abinadab hoi thumto haih capa Shammah cae hae ni. ¹⁴ David loe capa asoi ah oh; a capa kacoe thumtonawk loe Saul hnukah bang o. ¹⁵ Toe David loe Saul khae hoi Bethlehem ah ampa ih tuu toep hanah caeh. ¹⁶ Philistin kami mah ni quipalito thung, aduem akhawn tacawt moe, hang thuih.

¹⁷ Jesse mah a caa David khaeah, Hae ah kaom daengh tangcae cang Ephah maeto hoi takaw kae hatu sinh loe, namyanawk ataihah ahmuen ah karangah thak paeh. ¹⁸ Maitaw tahnutui kamkhaw hatu doeh misatuh sangto ukkung angraeng hanah sin paeh; namyanawk ngantui o maw, tiah khenah loe, nihcae ngantui o, tiah amtuenghah hmuen maeto na sin ah.

¹⁹ Namyanawk hoi Israel kaminawk loe, Saul khaeah oh o boih moe, Elah azawn ah Philistinawk tuk hanah atai o, tiah a naa. ²⁰ David loe khawnthaw ah anghaw, angmah ih tuunaw to tuutoep kami maeto khaeah aap, Jesse mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hmuenmaenaw to lak pacoengah, a caeh. Anih loe misatuh kaminawk misatuk han hang o li naah phak. ²¹ Israel misatuh kaminawk hoi Philistin misatuh kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto misa angtuk hanah amsak o. ²² David loe angmah ih hmuennaw to hmuenmae pakuemkung khaeah caehtaak, misa angtukhah ahmuen ah a cawnh moe, amyanaw to ban sinh. ²³ Nihcae hoi lokthuih o li naah, khenah, Gath ah kaom Philistin kaminawk thungah thacak koek, Goliath, tiah ahmin kaom kami loe Philistin misatuh kaminawk hmaa ah tacawt moe, a thuih zong ih lok baktih toengah, kami hnaphaih hoiah hang let bae; anih hanghah lok to David mah thaih.

²⁴ Israel kaminawk mah to kami to hnuk o naah, paroeai zit o moe, cawnh o taak boih. ²⁵ Israel kaminawk mah, Hmaa bangah angzo hae kami hae na hnuk o maw? Israel kaminawk hnaphnaehaih hoiah ni angzoh; anih hum thaih kami loe siangpahrang mah pop parai tangqum to paek tih; a canu doeh zu ah paek ueloe, ampa ih imthung takoh boih doeh Israel prae thungah tamut congahaih loisak tih, tiah a naa o. ²⁶ To naah David mah anih taengah angdoe kaminawk khaeah, Aicae Israel kaminawk hnaphnae hae Philistin kami hum kami loe timaw hnu tih? Kahing Sithaw ih misatuh kaminawk hnaphnae, tangyat hin aat ai hae Philistin kami loe mi aa? tiah a naa. ²⁷ To naah kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Anih hum thaih kami loe, to tiah sah pae tih, tiah a naa o.

²⁸ David loe kaminawk hoiah lok apaeh, tiah amya kacoe koek Eliab mah hnuk naah, David nuiah palungphui moe, anih khaeah, Tih sak hanah hae ah nang zoh loe? Zetta kaom tuu to mi khaeah maw na caeh taak? Nam oekhah hoi poeksethah to ka panoek;

misatuk khet hanih ni hae ah nang zoh tathuk, tiah a naa. ²⁹ David mah, Timaw ka sak pazae moeng boeh? Vaihi lok ka thui thai mak ai maw? tiah a naa. ³⁰ To pacoengah kami maeto khaeah angqoi moe, to hmuen kawng to a thui let bae; to ih kaminaw mah a thuih pae tangcae lok to a thuih pae o let.

³¹ David mah thuih ih lok to nihcae mah thaih o naah, Saul khaeah thuih pae o; to pongah Saul mah anih to kawksak. ³² David mah Saul khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hae Philistin kami pongah palugboeng hmah nasoe; na tamna kai ka caeh moe, anih to ka tuk han, tiah a naa. ³³ Saul mah David khaeah, To Philistin kami tuk hanah na caeh thai tang mak ai; nang loe saning na nawk vop; anih loe nawkta nathuem hoi kamtong misatuh zong kami ah oh boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁴ Toe David mah Saul khaeah, Na tamna kai loe pa ih tuu to ka toep pae; to naah kaipui hoi taqomnaw angzoh o moe, tuu takha thung ih tuunaw to kaek o naah, ³⁵ a hnukah ka patom moe, ka hum pacoengah pakha thung ih tuu to ka pahlong; kai ang hman naah, a sam ah ka naeh moe, ka boh pacoengah, ka hum. ³⁶ Na tamna kai loe kaipui doeh, taqom doeh ka hum boeh; hae tangat hin aat ai Philistin kami doeh, kahing Sithaw ih misatuh kaminaw to a hnaphnae pongah, to tiah ni om toeng tih. ³⁷ Kaipui hoi taqom ban thung hoiah kai pahlongkung, Angraeng loe Philistin kaminaw ban thung hoiah doeh na pahlong let tih, tiah a naa. Saul mah David khaeah, To tiah nahaeloe, Caeh ah, na taengah Angraeng om nasoe, tiah a naa. ³⁸ To pacoengah Saul mah David to angmah ih misa angvaenghah aphaw to angkhuksak; misatukhaih khok padaphaih to abuensak moe, sumkamling lumuek to angmueksak. ³⁹ David loe a khukbuen nuiah sumsen to pathlet; caeh han tha pathok, toe to baktih hmuennaw to angkhuk vai ai pongah hnaep ai. David mah Saul khaeah, Kang khuk zong ai pongah, ka caeh thai ai, tiah a naa. To pongah David mah aphaw to angkhuring ving. ⁴⁰ A ban ah cunghet to sinh, vacong ih palang thlung pangato a khuih moe, tuu toep naah awak ih pasah thungah pacaeng; a ban ah ngazai to sinh moe, Philistin kami to a hmaang.

⁴¹ To naah Philistin kami loe David khaeah anghnai aep aep, Philistin kami ih aphaw phawkung to anih hmaa ah a caehsak. ⁴² Philistin kami mah khet naah, David ih ngan loe amling hup moe, kranghoih, nawkta ah a hnuk pongah, anih to patoek. ⁴³ David khaeah, Kai loe ui ah maw nang poek moe, cunghet hoiah nang hmaang loe? tiah a naa. Philistin kami mah David to angmah ih sithaw hmin hoiah tangoeng. ⁴⁴ Anih mah David khaeah, Hae ah angzo ah, na ngan to van ih tavanaw hoi taw ih moinaw khaeah ka paek han, tiah a naa. ⁴⁵ David mah Philistin kami khaeah, Kai tuk hanah sumsen, tayae, aphaw hoiah nang zoh; toe kai loe na patoek ih misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel misatuh kaminaw ih Sithaw hmin hoiah ni nang tuk hanah kang zoh. ⁴⁶ Vaihniah Angraeng mah nang hae ka ban ah paek tih; nang to kang hum moe, na tahnong to kang takroek pae pat han; vaihniah Philistin misatuh kaminaw ih qok to van ih tavaanaw hoi long ih moinaw khaeah ka paek han, to tiah ni Israel kaminaw khaeah Sithaw oh, tiah long pum mah panoek tih. ⁴⁷ Tayae hoi sumsen hoiah misatuh kami to Angraeng mah pahlong ai, tiah hae ah amkhueng kaminaw boih mah panoek o tih; misatukhaih loe Angraeng ih ni, to pongah anih mah nangcae boih kaicae ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa.

⁴⁸ Philistin kami mah David to naeh hanah anghaw moe, a taengah anghnai pae aep aep; to naah David mah Philistin kaminaw khaeah karangah cawnh. ⁴⁹ Angmah ih pasah to tapawh tathuk moe, palang thlung maeto a lak pacoengah, Philistin kami to lu pataeh ah zai phaek; to naah anih to long ah cangu hmaw.

⁵⁰ David loe a ban ah sumsen to sin ai, Philistin kami to ngazai hoi palang thlung hoiah misatuk moe, pazaw. ⁵¹ David loe cawnh moe, anih ih tak nuiah angdoet; Philistin kami ih sumsen to a suekhaih tabu thung hoiah aphongh moe, a hum pacoengah, anih ih tahnong to takroek pat. Angmacae thung ih thacak koek kami loe duek boeh, tiah Philistin kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, hnuk angnawn o moe, cawnh o. ⁵² To pacoengah loe Israel hoi Judah kaminaw hmbang ah tacawt o moe, hanghah hoiah Philistin kaminaw to azawn hoi Ekron khongkha khoe to patom o. Ahmaa kcaa kaminaw loe Sharaime vangpui, Gath vangpui hoi Ekron vangpui azawn caehhah loklam khoe to a duek o. ⁵³ Philistin kaminaw patomhah ahmuen hoiah amlaem o naah, Israel kaminaw mah, nihcae ataihah im to muk pae o. ⁵⁴ David mah Philistin kami ih lu to lak moe, Jerusalem ah sinh; Philistin kami ih misatukhaih hmuen to angmah ih kahni im ah a suek.

⁵⁵ David mah Philistin kaminaw tuk hanah hmaang, tiah Saul mah hnuk naah, misatuh ukkung angraeng Abner khaeah, Hae thendoeng loe mi ih capa maw? tiah a naa. Abner mah, Nang na hing baktih toengah, aw siangpahrang, ka thui thai ai, tiah

a naa. ⁵⁶ Siangpahrang mah, Mi ih capa maw, tiah panoek han dueng ah, tiah a naa. ⁵⁷ Philistin kami humhah ahmuen hoiah David amlaem pacoengah, Abner mah anih to kaww moe, Saul khaeah caeh haih, to naah David mah Philistin kami ih lu to a ban ah sinh vop. ⁵⁸ Saul mah, Thendoeng, nang loe mi ih capa aa? tiah a dueng. David mah, Kai loe Bethlehem vangpui ah kaom na tamna Jesse ih capa ni, tiah a naa.

18

Saul mah David ut

¹ David hoi Saul lokthuih hoi boih pacoengah, Jonathan loe David poekhaih baktiah poekhaih tawnh pongah, anih to angmah ih takpum baktiah palung. ² To na niah Saul mah David to lak, ampa im ah amlaemsak ai boeh. ³ Jonathan mah David to angmah ih takpum baktiah palung pongah, anih hoi lokkamhaih to sak. ⁴ Jonathan loe angmah ih kahni to angkhring moe, David to paek; a khukbuennaww, a sumsen, kalii hoi kaengkaehnaww doeh a paek. ⁵ David loe Saul mah toksak hanah patoeh kruek a caeh moe, palunghahaih hoiah sak pongah, Saul mah araengh kasang misatuh kaminaww ukkung tok to paek. Anih loe kaminaww boih hoi Saul ih tamnanaww boih mah doeh tapom ih kami ah oh.

⁶ David mah Philistin kaminaww to hum moe, im ah amlaem naah, Israel vangpuinaww ih nongpatanaww loe tacawt o boih moe, atuenpaww congca hoi cingcengnaww to boh o, anghoehaih laa to sak o moe, hnawhah hoiah Saul siangpahrang to dawt o.

⁷ Nongpatanaww loe Saul mah sangto hum moe, David mah sang hatu hum, tiah maeto pacoeng maeto laa sak o.

⁸ To naah David mah sang hatu hum moe, kai loe sangto khue ang hum o sak, prae khue ai ah loe, kalah hmuen timaw ka hak han oh vop? tiah Saul mah poekhaih tawnh pongah, to tiah thuih ih lok pongah paroeai palungphui. ⁹ To pongah to na ni hoi kamtong Saul mah David to uthaih mik hoiah khet.

¹⁰ Khawnbangah loe Angraeng khae hoi kasae muihlta to Saul nuiah krak; Saul mah a imthung aum ah lok taphong naah, David mah sak zong ih baktih toengah, Saul hanah katoeng to kruek pae, toe Saul loe a ban ah tayae to sinh. ¹¹ Saul mah tapang hoi nawnto David to takhawh han, tiah poekhaih tawnh pongah, tayae to takhawh. Toe David mah tayae to vai hnetto ayae taak ving.

¹² Angraeng loe Saul khae hoi tacawt moe, David khaeah oh pongah, Saul mah David to zit. ¹³ To pongah Saul mah David to angmah khae hoiah tacawtsak moe, misatuh kami sangto ukkung angraeng ah suek; David loe anih taeng hoiah tacawt moe, misatuh kaminaww to zaehtoeh. ¹⁴ Angraeng mah oh thuih pongah, David loe a caehhah loklam kruekah palunghahaih hoiah toksak. ¹⁵ A sak ih hmuen boih ah acoehaih hoiah sak, tiah Saul mah hnuk naah, anih to zit. ¹⁶ Toe David loe misatuk naah kaminaww boih zaehtoeh pongah, Israel hoi Judah kaminaww mah palung o.

David mah Mikal zuhah

¹⁷ Saul mah David khaeah, Khenah, canu kacoeh Rerab hae ka tawnh; na zu ah kang paek han; kai han misahoih ah loe, Angraeng hanah misa to tuh ah, tiah a naa. Saul mah, David nuiah ban ka phok mak ai, Philistinnaww mah anih nuiah ban phok o nasoe, tiah poekhaih tawnh. ¹⁸ Toe David mah Saul khaeah, Kai loe mi maw? Kai loe mi maw? Israel prae thungah kai hoi ka imthung takoh khosakhaih loe kawbangmaw oh moe, siangpahrang canu ih sava ah ka oh han? tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Toe David mah Saul ih canu Merab lakhaih atue phak naah loe, a canu to Meholah ih kami Adriel hanah paek ving.

²⁰ Saul canu Mikal mah loe David to koeh; to kawng to Saul khaeah a thuih pae o naah, Saul loe poeknawm. ²¹ Saul mah, Ka canu Mikal to anih han ka paek han, to tiah ni Mikal hae anih han dongh patung pae baktiah om ueloe, Philistinnaww ban ah amaan thai tih, tiah poek. To pongah Saul mah David khaeah, Nang loe vaihniah ka canu ih sava ah na om tih boeh, tiah a naa. ²² To naah Saul mah a tamnanaww to kaww moe, David khaeah hae lok hae thui pae oh, Khenah, siangpahrang loe na nuiah poeknawm, anih ih tamnanaww boih mah doeh nang ang palung o; to pongah vaihniah a canu ih sava ah om lai ah, tiah a naa o. ²³ To lok to Saul ih tamnanaww mah David khaeah thuih pae o let; toe David mah, Kai loe khingya koi om ai kamtong caa ah ka oh pongah, siangpahrang canu ih sava ah oh hae hmuen tetta ah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. ²⁴ Saul ih tamnanaww mah Saul khaeah, David mah hae tiah lokthuih, tiah a thuih pae o let, ²⁵ to naah Saul mah, Siangpahrang mah na zu lakhaih atho paek han koeh ai, a misanaww nuiah lu lak hanah, Philistin kaminaww ih tangyat hin cumvaito ni a koeh, tiah David khaeah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. Saul poekhaih loe Philistin kaminaww ban ah David to

dueksak han koeh. ²⁶ To lok to a tamnanawkw mah David khaeah thuih pae o naah, David mah siangpahrang canu ih sava ah oh hanah koeh. Atue khaeahhaih ni akoep ai naah, ²⁷ David loe anghawkw moe, angmah ih kaminawkw hoi nawnto caeh pacoengah, Philistin kaminawkw cumvai hnetto hum. Nihcae ih tangyat hin to a lak moe, siangpahrang canu ih sava ah oh thai hanah siangpahrang khaeah a sinh pae. To naah Saul mah a canu Mikal to zu ah paek. ²⁸ Angraeng mah David to oh haih, a canu Mikal mah David palung parai, tiah Saul mah panoek. ²⁹ To naah Saul mah David to zit aep aep; to tiah a hing thung Saul loe David ih misa ah oh.

³⁰ To pacoengah Philistin kaminawkw loe Israel kaminawkw tuk hanah angzoh o let; to tiah misatuk han angzoh o pacoengah doeh, David loe kalah Saul ih misatuk kaminawkw pongah palunghahaih hoiah misa to tuk pongah, anih loe ahmin amthang aep aep.

19

Saul mah David hum han patoem

¹ Saul mah David hum hanah, a capa Jonathan hoi a tamnanawkw boih khaeah lokpaek. ² Toe Jonathan mah David to palung parai pongah David khaeah, Kam pa Saul mah nang hum hanah pakrong; to pongah akhawnbang khoeok to acoehaih hoiah khosah ah, mi mah hnuk thai ai ih ahmuen ah anghawkw ving ah; ³ na ohhaih ahmuen lawk ah pa taengah kang doet moe, nang ih akawng to anih khaeah ka thuih han; anih poekhaih to nang khaeah kang thaisak let han hmang, tiah a naa. ⁴ Jonathan mah, Ampa Saul khaeah David kawng to kahoih ah thuih pae; anih loe na nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sah ai, paroeai kahoih hmuen to ang sak pae pongah, siangpahrang mah a tamna David nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sah hmah nasoe; ⁵ anih loe hinghaih paawt ai ah, Philistin kami to hum; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawkw boih nuiah pahlonghaih to a sak; to hmuen to na hnuk moe, nang hoe boeh. Tipongah zaehaih tidoeh tawn ai kami ih athii to palong moe, David hum han na thuih loe? tiah a naa. ⁶ Saul mah Jonathan ih lok to tahngai moe, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, David to ka hum mak ai, tiah lokkamhaih a sak. ⁷ To pongah Jonathan mah David to kawkw moe, a thuih hoi ih loknawkw boih to thuih pae. Jonathan mah David to Saul khaeah caeh haih moe, Saul khaeah canghniah oh ih baktih toengah ohsak let.

⁸ Misa anghawkw haih oh let; to pongah David loe caeh moe, Philistin kaminawkw to tuk; kaminawkw paroeai a hum pongah, misanawkw loe anih hmaa hoiah cawnh o. ⁹ Saul angmah ih im ah anghnut naah, tayae to ban ah sinh, Angraeng khae hoi kasae muithla to a nuiah angzoh pongah, David mah anih hanah katoeng to kruek pae. ¹⁰ Saul mah David to tapang hoi nawnto takhawh hmaek hanah poek; David mah ayae taak ving pongah, Saul mah tayae hoiah tapang to takhawh vawkw. To na qum ah David loe cawnh moe, loih ving.

¹¹ Saul mah David to angang moe, anih to akhawn bangah hum hanah, David im ah kami to patoeh; toe David zu Mikal mah, na hinghaih loih thai hanah vaiduem na cawn ai nahaeloe, khawnbangah loe na dueh tih boeh, tiah a naa. ¹² To pongah Mikal mah David to thokbuem hoiah anghumsak tathuk, to tiah anih loe cawnh moe, loih ving. ¹³ Mikal mah kami ih krang to lak moe, iihhaih ahmuen ah suok pacoengah kahni hoiah ayaw hmoek; a lu thuem ah maeh mui to suok pae. ¹⁴ David naeh hanah Saul mah kami patoeh naah, Mikal mah anih loe ngantui ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To pacoengah Saul mah David khet hanah kaminawkw to patoeh let bae; anih ka hum thai hanah, a iihkhun hoi nawnto kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Toe patoeh ih kaminawkw imthung ah akun o naah loe, khenaah, sakkop ih krang to iihkhun nuiah oh pae lat; luhngoeng suokhaih ahmuen ah doeh maeh mui ni oh sut. ¹⁷ To naah Saul mah Mikal khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah nang ling moe, ka misa loisak hanah, na patoeh ving loe? tiah a naa.

¹⁸ David loe cawnh moe, loih pacoengah, Ramah ah Samuel khaeah caeh; Saul mah a nuiah sak ih hmuennawkw boih to Samuel khaeah thuih pae. To pacoengah anih hoi Samuel loe Naioth avang ah caeh hoi moe, to ah oh hoi. ¹⁹ To lok to Saul khaeah thuih pae o; David loe Ramah vangpui peng thungah kaom Naioth avang ah oh, tiah thuih pae o. ²⁰ To pongah David naeh hanah Saul mah kaminawkw to patoeh; toe Samuel loe zaehoikung ah angdoet moe, nawnto amkhueg tahmaanawkw hoiah lok a thuih o, tiah nihcae mah hnuk o naah, Saul ih kaminawkw nuiah Sithaw ih Muithla to angzoh, to naah nihcae mah doeh lok to taphong o toeng. ²¹ To kawng to Saul khaeah thuih pae o naah; anih mah kalah kaminawkw to patoeh let; toe to kaminawkw mah doeh lok taphong o toeng. Vaithumto haih ah Saul mah kaminawkw to patoeh let; nihcae mah doeh lok to taphong o toeng. ²² To pacoengah anih loe hnukkhuem koek ah, Ramah vangpui ah caeh moe,

Seku avang taeng ih vacong ah phak; to ah Samuel hoi David loe naa ah maw oh hoi? tiah a dueng. Nihcae mah, Khenah, nihnik loe Ramah vangpui peng thung ih Naioth avang ah oh hoi, tiah thuih pae o. ²³ To pongah Saul loe Ramah prae thung ih Naioth avang ah caeh; to naah anih nuiah doeh Sithaw ih Muithla to oh moe, loklam caeh nathing, Naioth avang pha ai karoek to anih mah lok to taphong. ²⁴ A khukbuennawkw to angkhring moe, Samuel hmaa ah lok to thuih; to ahmuen ah aquam athun khukbuen om ai ah a iih; to pongah kaminawkw mah, Saul doeh tahmaanawkw salakah athum toeng maw? tiah thuih o.

20

David hoi Jonathan

¹ To naah David loe Ramah prae thung ih, Naioth avang hoiah cawnh moe, Jonathan khaeah caeh pacoengah, anih khaeah, Timaw ka sak? Ka zaeihai timaw oh? Nam pa nuiah timaw sethaih ka sak moe, ka hinghaih lak hanah pakrong? tiah a naa. ² Jonathan mah anih khaeah, Na dueh mak ai! Khenah, kai thaisak ai ah loe pa mah kalen maw, kathoeng maw kawbaktih hmuen doeh sah vai ai; kawbangah doeh pa mah to baktih hmuennawkw to kai khaeah angphat mak ai; to bak tih hmuen to om ai, tiah a naa. ³ David mah, Kai loe na mikhnukah kahoih ampui ah ka oh, tiah nam pa mah panoek, anih mah hae hmuen hae Jonathan mah panoek nahaeloe palungsae tih, tiah poek pongah, Jonathan to panoek o sak hmah, tiah thuih pae boeh; toe Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doeh na hing baktih toengah, kai hoi duekhaih salakah khok tangkan maeto khue ni oh boeh, tiah lok ka kam, tiah a naa. ⁴ Jonathan mah David khaeah, Saksak na koeh ih hmuennawkw boih kang sak pae han, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pongah David mah Jonathan khaeah, Khenah, khawnbang loe khrah kangtha niah oh pongah, angaek ai ah siangpahrang hoi nawnto buhcaak han oh; toe ka caeh moe, omvaih ni aduem khoeok to lawk ah kang hawk han vop. ⁶ Nam pa mah kai om ai, tiah panoek nahaeloe, David loe angmah ih imthung takohnawkw boih ni nawnto saning kruek sak ih angbawnhaih to oh pongah, a ohhaih Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh hanah ang hnik khruet, tiah nam pa khaeah thui pae. ⁷ To naah nam pa mah, Hoih hmang, tiah thui nahaeloe, na tamna kai loe kamongah ka om tih; toe palungphui parai nahaeloe, ka nuiah nganbawh kana paek hanah a poek, tiah panoek ah. ⁸ To pongah nang mah na tamna kai nuiah tahmenhaih amtuengsak raeh, na tamna kai hoi nang loe Angraeng hmaa ah lorkamhaih a sak hoi boeh pongah, ka zaeihai om nahaeloe, tikhoe nam pa khaeah caeh han angai vop tih? Nang mah roe na hum ah, tiah a naa. ⁹ Jonathan mah, Natuek naah doeh to tiah om hmah nasoe! Nang nganbawh kana paek hanah pa mah poek, tiah ka panoek nahaeloe, nang khaeah thui ai ah ka om tih maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁰ David mah Jonathan khaeah, Nam pa mah lok kaham hoiah na pathim nahaeloe, mi mah maw kai khaeah thui tih? tiah a naa. ¹¹ Jonathan mah David khaeah, Angzo ah lawk ah caeh si, tiah a naa. To pongah lawk ah nawnto a caeh hoi.

¹² To naah Jonathan mah David khaeah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe hing baktih toengah, khawnbang hoi omvaih niah pa to ka tanoek han, to naah na nuiah poekhaih kahoih tawn nahaeloe, tamthang thaisak hanah, nang khaeah kami patoeh ai ah ka om mak ai; ¹³ toe pa mah nang raihaih paek hanah koeh nahaeloe, kamongah na caeh moe, na loih thai hanah, kang thaisak ai nahaeloe, Angraeng mah Jonathan nuiah kanung parai ah toksah nasoe; pa khaeah oh baktih toengah, Angraeng mah na ohhaih nasoe. ¹⁴ Ka duek han ai ah, ka hing thung Angraeng tahmenhaih ka nuiah amtuengsak ah; ¹⁵ toe Angraeng mah long nuiah kaom David ih misanawkw paro boih cadoeh, ka canawknawkw nuiah na tahmenhaih apetsak hmah, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Oep om ai ah ka oh nahaeloe, Angraeng mah David ih misanawkw hoiah lu la pathok nasoe, tiah Jonathan mah David imthung takoh David hoi lorkamhaih to sak. ¹⁷ Jonathan mah David to angmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung pongah, David to amlunghaih hoiah lorkamsak let.

¹⁸ To naah Jonathan mah David khaeah, Khawnbang loe khrah kangtha niah oh; nang loe na om mak ai, nang hnuthaih ahmuen to kong sut tih boeh. ¹⁹ Ni thumto na oh pacoengah, karangah caeh tathuk loe, raihaih na tongh niah, nang hawkhaih ahmuen na phak pacoengah, Ezel ih thlung ohhaih ahmuen ah om ah. ²⁰ To ahmuen taengah sak ih kalii kah tanoek baktih toengah, palaa thumto ka kah han. ²¹ Khenah, nawkta maeto ka patoeh han, anih khaeah, Caeh loe, ka kah tanoek ih palaa to akhui ah, tiah ka naa han. Anih khaeah, Khenah, Palaa loe na taengah oh, akhui ah, tiah ka thuih naah, nang angzo ah; Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, zit han om ai, misa monghaih oh boeh. ²² Toe kai mah nawkta khaeah, Khenah, palaa loe na hmabang ah oh, tiah ka

thuih nahaeloe, Angraeng mah ang patoeh ving boeh pongah cawn ah. ²³ Angraeng loe nang hoi kai salakah vaihi a thuih hoi ih lok hnukung ah dungzan khoeok to om nasoe, tiah a naa.

²⁴ To pongah David loe taw ah anghawk; khrah kangtha ni phak naah, siangpahrang loe buhcaak hanah anghnut. ²⁵ Canghniah anghnut zong baktih toengah, siangpahrang tapang taengah anghnut naah, Jonathan to anghawk, Abner loe Saul taengah anghnut; toe David anghnuthaih ahmuen loe kong sut.

²⁶ Hmuen maeto oh kalang mue, David loe ciim ai, ciimcai ai tangtang mue, tiah a poek pongah, to na niah loe Saul mah tidoeh thui ai. ²⁷ Toe khawnbangah loe, khrah kangtha ni hnetto haih ah oh, David anghnuthaih ahmuen to kong sut let bae pongah, Saul mah a capa Jonathan khaeah, Tipongah Jesse capa loe cangduem doeh, vaihni doeh buhcaak han angzo ai loe, tiah a naa. ²⁸ Jonathan mah Saul khaeah, David loe Bethlehem vangpui ah caeh hanah kai khaeah ang hnik khrucek; ²⁹ ka imthung takohnawak mah vangpui thungah angbawnhah sak atim o, kanya mah angzoh hanah lok pat khrucek pongah, ka caeh han vop; na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, kamyawak hoi angqum thai hanah na caehsak raeah, tiah ang hnik. To pongah anih loe siangpahrang buhcaakhaih ahmuen ah angzo thai ai, tiah a naa.

³⁰ Saul mah Jonathan to palungphui thuih, Kasae moe, lok tahngai ai nongpata ih capa; azathaih na tongh moe, nang tapenkung nam no azatsak hanah, Jesse capa hoiah nang kom hoi, tito kai mah panoek ai mue, tiah na poek maw? ³¹ Jesse capa loe long nuiah hing thung, nangmah hoi na prae natuek naah doeh angdoe thai mak ai; vaihi kami patoeh loe kai khaeah na hoisak ah, anih loe duek han oh, tiah a naa. ³² Jonathan mah ampa Saul khaeah, Tipongah anih na hum han loe? Tih hmuen sak pongah maw anih to na hum han? tiah a naa. ³³ Saul mah hum hanah Jonathan to tayae hoiah takhawh. To naah ampa mah David hum hanah pacaeng boeh, tiah panoek. ³⁴ To pongah Jonathan loe palungphui moe, buhcaakhaih ahmuen hoiah anghawk ving; ampa mah David nuiah azat thok hmuen to sak pongah, palungset moe, khrah kangtha ni hnetto haih niah buhcaa ai ah oh.

³⁵ Khawnbangah angqum han khaeah ih atue phak naah, Jonathan loe David hnuk hanah, nawkta maeto hoi nawnto taw ah a caeh. ³⁶ Nawkta khaeah, Ka kah ih palaa hae patom ah, tiah a naa. Nawkta cawnh naah, anih hmaa ah palaa maeto a kah pae. ³⁷ Jonathan mah kah ih palaa taengah nawkta phak naah, Jonathan mah nawkta khaeah, palaa loe na hmaa bangah na ai maw oh? tiah a naa. ³⁸ Jonathan mah nawkta khaeah, Karangah caeh ah, anghak hmah! tiah a hang. Nawkta loe palaa akhuih moe, angham ih angraeng khaeah amlaem let. ³⁹ Toe nawkta mah lok ahlung maeto doeh thai kop ai; Jonathan hoi David khue mah ni panoek. ⁴⁰ To naah Jonathan mah angham ih palaa to nawkta khaeah paek moe, anih khaeah, Caeh loe, hae hmuennawak hae vangpui thungah sin let ah, tiah a naa. ⁴¹ Nawkta caeh pacoengah, David loe aloih bang thlung ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghawk moe, Jonathan hmaa ah long ah vai thumto akupek tathuk; maeto hoi maeto angmok hoi moe, nawnto qah hoi, toe David qahhah to nung kue. ⁴² Jonathan mah David khaeah, Kamongah caeh lai ah; aihnik mah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah a sak hoi baktih toengah, Angraeng loe na caa hoi ka caa salakah, dungzan khoeok to hnukung ah om tih, tiah a naa. To pacoengah David doeh anghawk moe, a caeh; Jonathan doeh vangpui ah amlaem let.

21

Nob vangpui ah David

¹ David loe Nob vangpui ah kaom qaima Ahimelek khaeah caeh; Ahimelek mah David to hnuk naah zit; to pongah anih khaeah, Tikhoe minawak hoi angzo ai ah, nangmabueng nang zoh loe? tiah a naa. ² David mah qaima Ahimelek khaeah, Siangpahrang mah hmuen maeto sak hanah ang paek; anih mah kai khaeah, Toksak hanah kang patoeh han, kang thuih ih lok hae mi mah doeh panoek hmah nasoe, tiah ang naa. Ka tamnanawak to ih ahmuen to baktih ahmuen ah angcu o hanah ka patoeh boeh. ³ Vaihi na ban ah timaw na tawnh? Na tawnh ih takaw kae pangato maw, to tih ai boeh loe na tawnh ih kawbaktih hmuen doeh na paek ah, tiah a naa. ⁴ Toe qaima mah David khaeah, Takaw rumram loe ka tawn ai, toe thendoeng loe nongpata khaeah caeh ai moe, ciimcai ah om nahaeloe, takaw ciim loe ka tawnh, tiah a naa. ⁵ David mah qaima khaeah, Kholong ka caeh pacoeng hoi vaihni ni thumto karoek to, kawbaktih nongpata hoiah doeh kang kom ai; thendoeng ih hmuen loe ciimcai bae; takaw doeh kami boih mah caak ih takaw baktiah ni oh; vaihniah ni takaw kangtha to suek o vop, tiah a naa. ⁶ Caboi nuiah suek ih

takaw ai ah loe, takaw kalah om ai boeh pongah, caboi nuiah suek ih takaw kangquem to takhoe moe, azuengah kangtha suek ih takaw, Angraeng hmaa ih kaciim takaw kabae to qaima mah lak anih hanah paek.

⁷ To na niah Saul ih tamna maeto to ahmuen ah oh toeng, anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah toksak; anih loe Edom kami ah oh, anih to Dog, tiah kaw k o, anih loe Saul ih tuu toepkung ah oh.

David Gath ah cawnhah

⁸ David mah Ahimelek khaeah, Tayae, to tih ai boeh loe sumsen na tawn ai maw? Siangpahrang ih hmuen to karangah sak han oh pongah, kaimah ih sumsen hoiah palaanaw k to ka sin ai, tiah a naa. ⁹ Qaima mah, Nang mah Elah azawn ah hum ih Philistin acaeng Goliath ih sumsen loe hae ah oh; kahni hoi ayaw hmoek moe, khukbuen suekhah ahnuh bangah oh bae; na koeh nahaeloe la khae, to hmuen khue ai ah loe kalah sumsen om ai, tiah a naa. David mah, To baktih hmuen loe naa ah doeh om ai, kai han na paek ah, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ David mah Saul to zit pongah to na niah cawnh moe, Gath siangpahrang Akhish khaeah caeh. ¹¹ Toe Akhish ih tamnanaw mah anih khaeah, Hae David loe Israel siangpahrang na ai maw?

Saul mah sangto hum moe,

David mah sang hato hum,

tiah hnawhah hoi laasak o thuih ih kami na ai maw? tiah a naa o. ¹² To lok to David mah palung thung hoi poek naah, Gath siangpahrang Akhish to paroeai zit. ¹³ To pongah nihcae hmaa ah kamthu baktiah ang sak pae moe, nihcae khaeah kamthu baktiah oh pae; a toektaboe mui pongah tamtuh to longsak moe, khongkha pongah angmatah to tarik. ¹⁴ Akhish mah a tamnanaw khaeah, khen oh, kamthu kami ho na hnu o ai maw, tih hanah kai khaeah nang hoih o loe? ¹⁵ Kai mah kamthu kami patoh han koeh, tiah na poek o pong maw kai khaeah kamthu hae nang hoih o? Hae baktih kami hae ka imthung ah akun han oh maw? tiah a naa.

22

David Adullam thlungkhaw ah cawnh

¹ David loe Gath hoiah caeh moe, loih pacoengah Adullam thlungkhaw ah phak; to tamthang to angmah ih nawkamyanaaw hoi ampa ih imthung takohnaw boih mah thaih o naah, anih ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o. ² Palungboeng kaminaw k, laiba tawn kaminaw hoi poeknawm thai ai kaminaw boih, anih khaeah nawnto amkhueng o; David loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh; anih hoi nawnto kaom kami cumvai palito oh o.

³ David loe to ahmuen hoiah Moab prae thung ih Mizpah vangpui ah caeh moe, Moab siangpahrang khaeah, Sithaw mah kai han timaw na sah pae tih, tiah panoe ai karoek to, kamno hoi kampa angzo hoi nasoe loe, nang khaeah om rae nasoe, tiah tahmenhah hoi a hnuk. ⁴ To pongah David misa anghawkhah thlungkhaw thungah oh nathung, anih ih amno hoi ampanaw loe Moab siangpahrang khaeah oh o. ⁵ Toe tahmaa Gad mah David khaeah, Thlungkhaw thungah om hmah, Judah prae thungah cae ah, tiah a thuih pae. To pongah David loe caeh moe, Hareth taw thungah oh.

Saul mah Nob vangpui ih qaimanaw k to hum

⁶ (Saul loe angmah ih tayae to Gibeah vangpui mae nuiah sinh, a tamnanaw mah anih to takui o moe, hmaica thing tahlip ah nawnto anghnut o naah,) David hoi angmah ih kaminaw k angqum o boeh, tiah Saul mah thaih; ⁷ Saul mah a taengah kangdoe tamnanaw khaeah, Benjamin kaminaw k, tahngai oh! Jesse capa mah nangcae hanah lawk hoi misur takha to na paek o ueloe, misatuh kami sangto ukkung angraeng hoi misatuh kami cumvato ukkung angraeng ah na suem o tang tih maw? ⁸ Nangcae boih mah ka nuiah kasae sak hanah nang pacaeng o, ka capa loe Jesse capa hoiah lokkamhah sak, tiah mi mah doeh nang thui o ai; mi mah doeh kai palung nang sae o hah ai; ka tamna mah vaihniah sak ih baktih toengah, ka capa mah kai to angang moe, hum hanah, ka tamnanaw pahruet ih hmuen kawng doeh nang thui o ai, tiah a naa. ⁹ To paceongah Saul ih tamnanaw thung ih Edom kami maeto ah kaom, Dog mah Jesse capa loe Nob vangpui ah kaom, Ahitub capa Ahimelek khaeah angzoh naah ka hnuk. ¹⁰ Ahimelek mah anih hanah Angraeng khaeah lokdueng pae; caaknaek doeh a paek moe, Philistin kami Goliath ih sumsen doeh a paek, tiah a thuih pae.

Saul mah Ahimelek to hum

¹¹ To pongah siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, Ahitub capa qaima Ahimelek hoi ampa imthung takoh boih, Nob vangpui ih qaimanawkw to kawksak boih; nihcae boih siangpahrang khaeah angzoh o. ¹² Saul mah, Ahitub capa vaihi lok tahngai ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka angraeng, hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. ¹³ Saul mah anih khaeah, Tipongah Jesse capa hoiah kai tuk hanah nam sak hoi moe, vaihniah a sak ih baktih toengah, kai tuk hanah anih to takaw hoi sumsen na paek pacoengah, Sithaw khaeah lok na dueng pae loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Ahimelek mah siangpahrang khaeah, Siangpahrang canu ih sava, na toksah kami, na imthung takoh ah khingya koi kaom, David baktih oeptok mi maw na tamnanawkw thungah kaom? ¹⁵ To na niah maw anih han Sithaw khaeah lok ka dueng pae tangsuek? To tih na ai ni; siangpahrang mah a tamna hoi ampa imtung takoh nuiah zaehaih net hmah nasoe, hae hmuen kawng pongah na tamna mah panoekhaih tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Toe siangpahrang mah, Ahimelek, nangmah hoi nam pa imthung takoh boih, na duek o han oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Angraeng ih qaimanawkw loe David khaeah athum o, anih loe cawnh ving boeh, tiah panoek o, toe kai na thai o sak ai pongah, Angqoi oh loe, nihcae to hum oh, tiah siangpahrang mah angmah khaeah kaom khok hoi misatuh kaminawkw khaeah a thuih pae. Toe siangpahrang ih tamnanawkw mah Angraeng ih qaimanawkw hum hanih ban phok han koeh o ai. ¹⁸ To naah siangpahrang mah Dog khaeah, Angqoi loe, nang mah qaimanawkw hae hum ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Edom acaeng Dog mah, qaimanawkw to hum boih: to na niah anih mah puu ngan khukbuen angkhuk kami quitazet, pangato a hum. ¹⁹ To pacoengah qaimanawkw ih vangpui Nob to sumsen hoiah a tuk, nongpa hoi nongpatanawkw, nawkdi hoi tahnuae na li nawktanawkw, maitawnawkw, hrangnawkw hoi tuunawkw to sumsen hoiah a hum.

²⁰ Toe Ahitub capa Ahimelek, Ahimelek capa Abiathar loe loih moe, David hnukah cawnh. ²¹ Angraeng ih qaimanawkw loe Saul mah hum boih boeh, tiah David khaeah thuih pae. ²² To naah David mah, Edom acaeng Dog mah Saul khaeah thui pae tih, tiah anih ka hnuk na niah ka poek roe boeh. Nampa imthung takoh boih duek hanah ka sak pazae moeng boeh. ²³ Zii hmah; kai hoi nawnto om ah; na hinghaih pakrong kami loe, ka hinghaih pakrong kami ah ni oh; toe kai hoi nawnto na oh nahaeloe na ngan cuem tih, tiah a naa.

23

David mah Keilah pahlong

¹ Nihcae mah David khaeah, Khenah, Philistinnawkw mah Keilah vangpui to tuk o moe, cang atithaih ahmuen doeh lomh pae o, tiah thuih pae o. ² To pongah David mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae Philistin kaminawkw hae caeh moe, ka tuk han maw? tiah lokdueng. Angraeng mah David khaeah, Caeh ah, Philistin kaminawkw to tuh loe, Keilah vangpui to pahlong ah, tiah a naa. ³ Toe David ih kaminawkw mah anih khaeah, Khenah aicae loe Judah prae ah mataeng doeh zithaih hoiah ka oh o; Keilah vangpui ah caeh moe, Philistin misatuh kaminawkw to a tuk o nahaeloe, kawkruk maw zii o tih, tiah a naa o. ⁴ To pacoengah David mah Angraeng to lokdueng let bae; Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angthawkw loe, Keilah ah caeh tathuk ah; Philistin kaminawkw to na ban ah kang paek han, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pongah David hoi anih ih kaminawkw loe Keilah ah caeh o moe, Philistinnawkw to tuk o pacoengah, im ah pacah ih moinawkw to lomh pae o. Philistin kami paroehi hum o moe, Keilah ah kaom kaminawkw to pahlong o.

⁶ Ahimelek capa Abiathar loe David khaeah Keilah ah cawnh naah, angmah ih khukbuen maeto hoiah ni angzoh. ⁷ David Keilah vangpui ah angzoh, tiah Saul mah thaih. To naah Saul mah, Sithaw mah anih to ka ban ah paek boeh, khongkha hoi takraenghaih thing kaom vangpui thungah akun boeh pongah, athung ah pa-ung caeng tih boeh, tiah a poek. ⁸ To pongah Saul mah Keilah ah caeh tathuk moe, David hoi anih ih kaminawkw to takui khoep hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw boih to kawkw. ⁹ Saul mah hum han pacaeng, tiah David mah panoek naah, qaima Abiathar khaeah, khukbuen to hae ah na sin ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ David mah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, kai pongah Saul mah Keilah vangpui phraek hanah angzoh boeh, tiah na tamna mah kahoih ah ka thaih. ¹¹ Keilah vangpui ih kaminawkw mah kai hae anih ban ah na paek o tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe na tamna mah thaih ih lok baktih toengah, Saul to angzo tathuk tih maw? Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna khaeah tahmenhaih hoiah na thui ah, tiah a naa. To naah Angraeng mah, Anih loe angzo tathuk tih, tiah a naa. ¹² To naah David mah, Keilah ih kaminawkw mah kai hoi kaimah ih kaminawkw hae Saul ban ah paek o tih maw? tiah a dueng let bae. To naah Angraeng mah, nihcae mah nang to paek o tih, tiah a naa. ¹³ To pongah David hoi angmah ih kami cumvai taruktonawkw loe anghawkw

o moe, Keilah vangpui to tacawt o taak; nihcae loe a caeh o thaih karoek to caeh o; David loe Keilah vangpui hoiah loih ving boeh, tiah Saul mah thaih naah, angmah to loe caeh ai. ¹⁴ David loe praezaek ih thlungkhaw thungah anghawk moe, Ziph praezaek mae thungah oh. Saul mah anih to ni thokkruek pakrong, toe Sithaw mah anih to Saul ban ah paek ai.

Saul mah David patom

¹⁵ David Ziph praezaek taw thungah oh naah, Saul loe anih hinghaih lak hanah angzoh, tiah David mah panoek. ¹⁶ Saul capa Jonathan loe taw thungah David khaeah caeh, Sithaw mah anih ih ban thacaksak. ¹⁷ Anih khaeah, Zii hmah; kam pa Saul mah nang to hnu mak ai; nang loe Israel kaminawk nuiah siangpahrang ah na om ueloe, kai loe nang pacoengah hnetto haih ah ni ka om tih; hae hae kam pa Saul mah doeh panoek, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Nihnik loe Angraeng hmaa ah lorkamhaih sak hoi; to pacoengah Jonathan loe angmah im ah amlaem, David loe taw thungah oh poe. ¹⁹ Ziph kaminawk loe Saul khaeah Gibeah ah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, David loe kaicae ohhaih Jeshimon vangpui aloih bangah kaom, Hakilah mae, taw thung ih thlungkhaw thungah na ai maw anghawk? ²⁰ To pongah Aw siangpahrang, na koeh nahaeloe vaihi angzo tathuk ah, anih to siangpahrang ban ah paek thai hanah kang bomh o han, tiah a naa o. ²¹ Saul mah, Kai nang tahmen o pongah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek o nasoe. ²² Caeh oh loe, toksak hanah amsak oh; David loe naa ah maw anghawk, to ah anih hnu kami oh maw, tiah panoek hanah khen oh; anih loe aling kop parai, tiah ang thuih o. ²³ To pongah anih anghawkhaih ahmuen to kahoih ah khet bit pacoengah, kai khaeah angzo o let ah, to naah nangcae hoi nawnto kang zoh han; anih prae thungah om nahaeloe, Judah acaengnawk thungah ka pakrong boih han, tiah a naa.

²⁴ To pongah nihcae loe anghawk o moe, Saul hmaa ah Ziph taw ah caeh o; toe David loe Jeshimon aloih bang ih azawn ah kaom Moan, praezaek ah angmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto oh o. ²⁵ Saul hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk mah anih to pakrong o. To kawng to David khaeah thuih pae o; to naah anih loe lungsong ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh tathuk moe, Moan praezaek ah oh. Saul mah to lok to thaih naah, David patom hanah Moan praezaek ah a caeh. ²⁶ Saul mae maeto bangah caeh naah, David hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk loe Saul khae hoiah karangah cawnh o moe, mae kalah maeto bangah oh o; Saul hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk mah, David hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk to naeh hanah takui o khoep, to pongah David mah karangah amsak moe, Saul to cawnhtaak ving. ²⁷ Toe Saul khaeah laicaeh maeto angzoh, Philistinnawk mah prae to tuk o boeh pongah, karangah angzo ah, tiah a naa. ²⁸ To naah Saul mah David to patom ai ah, Philistinnawk tuk hanah patom lat. To pongah to ahmuen to Sela-Hammahlekoth, tiah kawh o. ²⁹ David loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, En-Gedi misa abuephaih ahmuen ah khosak.

24

David mah Saul hinghaih pathlung

¹ Saul Philistin kaminawk patomhaih ahmuen hoiah amlaem pacoengah, David loe En-Gdi praezaek ah oh, tiah thuih pae o. ² To pongah Israel kaminawk thung hoi kami sang thumto a qoih moe, sathar ohhaih cathaeng ah David hoi anih taengah kaom kaminawk to pakrong hanah caeh o. ³ Tuu khongkha ohhaih ahmuen phak o naah loe, to ah thlungkhaw maeto a hnuh o; Saul loe to thlungkhaw thungah akunh moe, anghawk; David hoi anih ih kaminawk loe atlim ah kaom thlungkhaw thungah oh o. ⁴ David ih kaminawk mah, Khenah, hoih tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sak hanah, Angraeng mah na misa to na ban ah kang paek han, tiah thuih ih ni to phak boeh, tiah a naa o. To naah David mah anghawk duem moe, Saul ih kahni atom to aah pae pet. ⁵ Akra ai ah oh pacoengah, David mah Sual ih kahni tom to aah pae pongah, poeknawm ai. ⁶ Angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah situi bawh ih ka angraeng nuiah, hae tiah sak han om ai, anih loe Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami ah oh pongah, a nuiah ban phok han ai ah, Angraeng mah pakaa nasoe, tiah a naa. ⁷ Saul to hum o han ai ah, hae lok hoiah David mah angmah ih kaminawk to thuitaek. Thlungkhaw thung hoi anghawk moe, Saul to caehthaak ving.

⁸ To pacoengah David loe thlungkhaw thung hoiah tacawt moe, Saul khaeah, ka angraeng, siangpahrang, tiah a kawh, Saul mah a hnukbangah khet naah, David loe long ah akuep tathuk. ⁹ David mah Saul khaeah, Tipongah kaminawk mah, David mah nang hum hanah patoem, tiah thuih ih lok to na tang loe? ¹⁰ Khenah, vaihniah Angraeng mah

thlungkhaw thungah na hinghaih ka ban ah paek boeh, tiah a naa. Thoe mto kaminaw mah nang hum hanah ang thuih o; toe kai mah ni nang hae kang pathlung; anih loe Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami ah oh pongah, ka angraeng nuiah ban ka phok mak ai, tiah ka naa. ¹¹ Khenah kampa, na ban ih kahni tom hae khenah; nang ih kahni tom loe ka aah boeh; toe nang loe kang hum ai; ka sakpazae ih hmuen om ai moe, na nuiah doeh sakpazae haih ka tawn ai; toe nang loe kai hum hanah nang pakrong. ¹² Nang hoi kai salakah Angraeng mah lokcaek nasoe; ka nuiah na sak ih hmuen pongah Angraeng mah pathok nasoe; toe ka ban mah nang hae sui mak ai. ¹³ Canghni ih thuitaekhaih lok mah, Kasae thung hoiah ni sethaih to tacawt, tiah thuih ih lok to oh baktih toengah, ka ban mah nang to sui mak ai. ¹⁴ Israel siangpahrang loe mi tuk han ih maw angzoh? Mi maw na patom? Kadueh ui maw? Uithlinaw maw? ¹⁵ Angraeng loe nang hoi kai salakah lokcaekkung ah om nasoe; na khenzawn nasoe, kai kawng to poek nasoe loe, na ban thung hoiah na pahlong nasoe, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ David mah Saul khaeah hae loknaw thuih pacoengah, Ka capa David, hae loe nang ih lok maw? tiah a naa. To pacoengah tha hoiah a qah. ¹⁷ Anih mah Davih khaeah, Nang loe kai pongah na toeng kue; nang mah loe kahoih hmuen to nang paek; toe kai mah loe nang hanah kasae hmuen to kang paek lat. ¹⁸ Ka nuiah na sak ih kahoih hmuen vaihi nam tuengsak boeh; Angraeng mah kai hae na ban ah paek boeh, toe nang hum ai. ¹⁹ Kami maeto mah a misa to hnuk naah, loisak vai maw? Vaihniah ka nuiah na hoih pongah Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe. ²⁰ Vaihiah khenah, Nang loe siangpahrang ah na om tih, Israel prae loe na ban ah angdoesak tih, tiah ka panoek. ²¹ Vaihiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah, Kai ih caanaw hae na tamit mak ai, kai ih ahmin doeh kampa imthung takoh hoiah ka phrae bit mak ai, tiah kai khaeah lokkamhaih sah ah, tiah a naa. ²² To pongah David mah Saul khaeah lokkamhaih to sak. To pacoengah Saul loe im ah amlaem; toe David hoi anih ih kaminaw loe misa abuephaih thlungkhaw thungah caeh o tahang.

25

Samuel duekhaih

¹ Samuel duek naah, Israelnaw boih amkhueng o moe, anih to qah o haih: anih loe a ohhaih vangpui Ramah ah aphum o. To naah David loe anghthaw moe, Paran praezaek ah caeh tathuk.

David hoi Nabal ih zu

² Karmel vangpui ah im katawn, Maon ih kami maeto oh; anih loe angraeng parai moe, maeh sangto hoi tuu sang thumto tawnh; anih loe Karmel ah tuu mui to aah. ³ Anih loe Nabal, tiah ahmin oh; a zu ih ahmin loe Abigail. Anih ih zu loe thaih kophaih katawn palungha kami ah oh moe, kranghoih parai nongpata ah oh; toe a sava loe Kaleb ih acaeng ah oh, poekset pongah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. ⁴ Nabal loe tuumui aah, tiah David mah taw hoiah thaih. ⁵ To pongah thendoeng kami hatu anih, to tih ai boeh loe Nabal khaeah Karmel vangpui ah caeh oh loe, kai ih ahmin hoiah anih to bansin oh; ⁶ anih khaeah, Na hinglung sawk nasoe; nangmah hoi na imthung takoh boih, nangmah ih kaminaw boih nuiah monghaih om nasoe. ⁷ Vaihi tuumui na aah, tiah ka panoek; nang ih tuutoep kaminaw kaicae khaeah oh o naah, nihcae to raihaih ka paek o ai; Karmel ah oh o nathing, nihcae ih hmuenmae tidoeh anghmaa ai. ⁸ Na thendoengnaw to dueng ah, nihcae mah na thui o tih hman. To pongah poihsakhaih atue ah angzo kai ih thendoengnaw nuiah na koehhaih amtueng nasoe; na tamnanaw hoi na capa David hanah na tawnh ih hmuen to paek thoen ah, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa.

⁹ To ah phak o naah, David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, David ih kaminaw mah Nabal khaeah thuih pae o moe, a zing o. ¹⁰ Nabal mah David ih tamnanaw khaeah, David loe mi aa? Jesse capa loe mi aa? Vai tahang loe angmacae ih angraeng khae hoi loklam amkhraeng tamna paroeai oh o. ¹¹ Kawbangmaw kaimah ih tuumui aat kaminaw hanah ka boh pae ih moi, takaw hoi tui to ka lak moe, naa hoiah angzo kami maw, tiah ka panoek ai ih kami to ka paek thai tih? tiah a naa. ¹² To naah David ih kaminaw loe angqoi o moe, amlaem o let, nihcae mah to tiah thuih ih loknaw boih to thuih pae o. ¹³ David mah angmah ih thendoengnaw khaeah, Sumsen to sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae loe sumsen to sin o boih, David doeh angmah ih sumsen to angnaeng toeng; David hoi nawnto caeh kaminaw loe cumvai palito oh o, kami cumvai hnettonaw mah hmuenmae to toep o.

¹⁴ Toe thendoeng maeto mah Nabal ih zu Abigail khaeah, Khenah, David mah praezaek hoiah ka angraeng bansin hanah angmah ih laicaehnaw to patoeh, toe anih mah to

laicaehnawk to zoeh. ¹⁵ To laicaehnawk loe kaicae khaeah paroeai hoih o; kaicae han nganbawh kana paek ai; taw ah nihcae khae ka oh o nathing, tih hmuen doeh anghmaa ai. ¹⁶ Aquam athun nihcae khaeah tuu toep hoi ka oh o naah, nihcae loe kaicae han sipae baktiah oh o. ¹⁷ To pongah vaihi timaw sak nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah poek ah; ka angraeng hoi anih ih imthung takohnawk loe amro boih han ih ni oh sut boeh. Anih loe kasae kami ah oh pongah, mi mah doeh anih khaeah lokthui thai mak ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ Abigail loe karangah caeh moe, takaw cumvai hnetto, misurtui pailang hnetto, thongh tangcae tuu pangato ih moi, haek ih kamtong takho pangato, misurthaih kazaek takho cumvai hnetto lak moe, thaiduet thaih hoi sak ih takaw cumvai hnetto, hrang a phawhsak. ¹⁹ To pacoengah a tamnanawk khaeah, Khenah, ka hmabang ah caeh oh; nangcae hnukah kang zoh han, tiah a naa. Toe to kawng to a sava Nabal khaeah thui pae ai. ²⁰ Hrang anghueng moe, mae taeng ih tahawt thungah phak naah, David hoi anih ih kaminawk loe anih khaeah caeh o tathuk moe, nihcae hoi anghnuk o. ²¹ David mah, Hae kami ih hmuen maeto doeh anghmat han ai ah, anih ih hmuenmaenawk to taw ah azom ah ni ka toep o; ka sak o ih kahoih hmuen to kasae hmuen hoiah ang pathok. ²² Khawnbangah, Nabal angmah hoi anih ih imthung takoh thung ih kami maeto loih nahaeloe, Sithaw mah David ih misa nuiah koeh baktiah sah nasoe, kanung parai ah doeh sah nasoe, tiah a naa.

²³ Abigail mah David to hnuk naah, hrang nui hoi karangah anghum tathuk moe, anih hmaa ah long ah akupe, ²⁴ a khokkung ah tabok pae moe, Ka angraeng, ka nuiah khue, hae zaehaih hae ka nuiah khue om nasoe; tahmenhah hoiah na tamna hae na hmaa ah lokthuisak raeh; na tamna ih lok hae tahngai raeh. ²⁵ Kami kahoih ai, Nabal to ka angraeng nang mah tiah doeh poek khing hmah; angmah ih ahmin baktiah ni tuinuen doeh oh; anih ih ahmin loe, Nabal; anih loe kamthu tuinuen ni a tawnh; toe na tamna kai loe ka angraeng nang mah patoeh ih, thendoengnawk to ka hnu ai. ²⁶ Ka angraeng nang mah vaihi kami ih athii palong han ai ah, na ban hoi athii longsak han ai ah, Angraeng mah pakaa nasoe; Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doeh na hing baktih toengah, na misanawk hoi na hinghah pakrong kaminawk loe, Nabal baktiah om o nasoe. ²⁷ Na tamna kai mah ka angraeng nang hanah kang sin ih hae tangqum hae, ka angraeng hnukbang kaminawk khaeah na paek pae nasoe. ²⁸ Na tamna nongpata zaehaih to tahmen raeh; ka angraeng loe Angraeng ih misa ni tuk moe, ka angraeng loe a hing thung sakpazaehaih om ai, to pongah Angraeng mah ka angraeng hanah kacak im to sah pae tih. ²⁹ Kami mah na hinghah lak hanah anghawm moe, patom cadoeh, ka angraeng hinghah to Angraeng Sithaw mah pop parai khosakhoihah ah omsak tih, toe na misanawk hinghah loe ngazai hoi zai ih lawkthluem baktiah ni om o tih. ³⁰ Angraeng mah ka angraeng nuiah sak hanah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih khaeah kahoih hmuen to sak moe, anih to Israel kaminawk zaehoiung ah suek naah, ³¹ ka angraeng mah kami to hum moe, hae hmuen kawng pongah lu lak naah, ka angraeng nuiah palungsethah hoi kasae thuihah om hmah nasoe. Angraeng mah ka angraeng nuiah kahoih hmuen sak naah, na tamna kai hae pahnet hmah, tiah a naa.

³² David mah Abigail khaeah, Vaihniah kai tongh hanah nang patoekung, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe, tahamhoihah om nasoe. ³³ Na thuih ih kahoih lok pongah, vaihniah kami hum han caeh han ai ah pakaakung, ka ban hoi lu lak han ai ah paka kami, nang doeh tahamhoihah om nasoe. ³⁴ Nang pacaekthlaek han ai ah pakaakung, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe hing baktih toengah, kai tongh hanah karangah nang zo ai nahaeloe, khawnbang khodai naah Nabal ih kami maeto doeh loih mak ai, tiah a naa. ³⁵ To naah anih mah sin pae ih hmuennawk boih to David mah talawk pae moe, lunghoihta hoiah na im ah amlaem lai ah; na lok to ka tahngai moe, na mikhmai doeh ka khet boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁶ Abigail loe Nabal khaeah caeh; anih loe siangpahrang mah sak ih poi baktiah poi to a sak; anih loe paroeai poeknam moe, mu to paqui pongah, khawnbang khodai khoeo to, Abigail mah a sava khaeah tidoeh thui pae ai. ³⁷ Khawnbang mu paquih cai naah, a zu mah Nabal khaeah kangoeng hmuen kawng to thuih pae; to naah anih ih palung to angtaut ai anghak ving boeh pongah, thlung baktiah angcoeng ving. ³⁸ Ni hato oh pacoengah, Angraeng mah Nabal to boh moe, a duek.

³⁹ Nabal duek boeh, tiah David mah thaih naah, Kai patoek kami Nabal nuiah ban ang phok pae moe, kahoih ai hmuen sak han ai ah, ka ban ang patawnh pae pongah, Angraeng loe tahamhoihah om nasoe; Nabal mah sak ih zaehaih loe angmah lu nuiah krak boeh, tiah thuih. To naah David mah kami to patoeh moe, Abigail to zu ah lak hanah duengsak. ⁴⁰ A tamnanawk loe Karmel ah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, David mah nang hae a zu ah oh hanah ang laksak, tiah a naa o. ⁴¹ To naah anih mah anghawm moe, a mikhmai to long ah akupe tathuk pacoengah, Khenah, kai loe ka angraeng tamnanawk

ih khok pasae tamna nongpata ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. ⁴² Abigail loe karangah laa hrang nuiah anghueng, a taengah kaom nongpata pangato mah anih to caeh o haih; David ih laicaehnawkw hnukah caeh moe, anih ih zu ah oh.

⁴³ David loe Jezreel vangpui ih Ahinoam doeh zu ah lak; to tiah nihnik loe anih ih zu ah oh hoi hmaek. ⁴⁴ Toe Saul mah David han paek ih a canu Mikal loe, Galim ih kami Laish capa Patiel hanah paek pae ving.

26

David mah Saul hinghaih pathlung

¹ Ziph kaminawkw loe Saul ohhaih ahmuen Gibeah ah caeh o moe, David loe Jeshimon vangpui hmaa ih Hakilah mae ah anghawkw ai maw? tiah a naa o. ² To pongah David to Ziph praezaek ah pakrong hanah, Israel kaminawkw thung hoi qoih ih kami sang thumtonawkw loe Saul hoi nawnto caeh o. ³ Saul loe Jeshimon vangpui hmaa ah kaom, Hakilah mae caehhaih loklam taengah atai o. Toe David loe praezaek ah oh; Saul mah anih patom, tiah David mah panoek. ⁴ Saul angzoh tangtang boeh, tiah panoek naah, David mah tamquta hoi misa khen kami to patoeh. ⁵ David loe anghawkw moe, Saul ataihaih ahmuen ah caeh; Saul hoi Ner capa, misatuh angraeng Abner ohhhaih ahmuen to khet naah, Saul loe ataihaih ahmuen um li ah iih, misatuh kaminawkw mah anih to takui o kхоep.

⁶ David mah Hit kami Ahimelek hoi Joab ih amnawkw, Zeruah capa Abishai khaeah, Mi maw kai hoi nawnto Saul ataihaih ahmuen ah caeh han? tiah a naa. To naah Abishai mah kai kang zoh han, tiah a naa. ⁷ To pongah David hoi Abishai loe khoving ah kaminawkw ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh hoi; khenah, Saul loe ataihaih ahmuen um li ah angsong moe, angmah ih tayae to a lu taeng ih long ah a tling; Abner hoi misatuh kaminawkw mah anih to takui moe, iih o. ⁸ Abishai mah David khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah na misa to na ban ah paek boeh. To pongah anih to vai hnetto takhawkw let angai ai ah, kai mah vaito ah long ah takhawkw ue, tiah a naa. ⁹ Toe David mah Abishai khaeah, Hum hmah; Angraeng mah moithawkw nok ih kami loe zaeahaih om ai ah mi mah maw ban phok thai tih? ¹⁰ David mah, Angraeng hing baktih toengah, Angraeng angmah anih to hum tih, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih atue phak naah dueh tih, to tih ai boeh loe misatuh kaminawkw anghmaa angtaa tih. ¹¹ Toe Angraeng mah situi baww ih kami nuiah ban phok han Angraeng mah pakaa. A lu taeng ih tayae hoi tui tabu to mah la pae ving si loe, amlaem si, tiah a naa. ¹² To pongah David mah Saul lu taeng ih tayae hoi tui tabu to lak moe, caeh hoi ving; mi mah doeh hnu ai, mi mah doeh panoek ai; Angraeng mah iih mueksak pongah, nihcae loe iih o boih, mi doeh anglawt o ai.

¹³ To naah David loe nihnik salak hoi kangthla kue ahmuen, mae laep bangah caeh moe, maesom nuiah angdoet. ¹⁴ David mah kaminawkw hoi Ner capa Abner to hang thuih; Abner, ka lok hae nang pathim mak ai maw? tiah a naa. Abner mah, Siangpahrang hang thuih kami loe mi aa? tiah a naa. ¹⁵ David mah, Nang loe misahoih kami maeto ah na oh na ai maw? Nang baktiah mi maw Israel thungah kaom? Tipongah na siangpahrang to na toep ai loe? Na angraeng siangpahrang to hum hanah kami maeto angzoh boeh. ¹⁶ Na sak ih hmuen loe hoih ai. Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Angraeng mah situi hoi baww ih na angraeng to kahoih ah na toep ai pongah, na duek han oh. Khenah, siangpahrang lu taeng ih tayae hoi tui tabu loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Saul mah David ih lok to panoek naah, To lok loe, ka capa David ih lok maw? tiah a naa. David mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, kai ih lok ni, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pacoengah anih mah, Tipongah ka angraeng mah na tamna to patom khing loe? Timaw ka sak, ka ban mah tih sethaih maw sak? ¹⁹ Ka angraeng siangpahrang, vaihi na tamna ih lok hae tahngai ah. Kai naeh hanah Angraeng mah na pahruerk nahaeloe, a paek ih hmuen to talawkw nasoe, toe kaminawkw mah pahruerk nahaeloe, Angraeng hmaa ah kasae tongh nasoe; nihcae mah, Caeh ah loe, kalah sithawnawkw to bok ah, tiah ang naa o, vaihniah Angraeng qawktioepaih ahmuen thung hoiah nang to ang haek o boeh. ²⁰ To pongah Angraeng hmaa ah ka thii hae long ah krahsak hmah; kami mah mae nuiah tarik amee baktih toengah, Israel siangpahrang mah uithlinawkw to amee toeng, tiah a naa.

²¹ To naah Saul mah, Ka zae boeh; ka capa David amlaem lai ah; vaihniah ka hinghaih atho kaom ah nang suek pongah, nang hae kang hum mak ai boeh; kai loe kamthu baktiah tok ka sak moe, paroelai ka zae boeh, tiah a naa. ²² David mah, Siangpahrang ih tayae loe hae ah oh, nangmah ih kami thendoeng maeto angzo nasoe loe, la nasoe. ²³ Angraeng mah kaminawkw boih khaeah, angmah ih toengahaih hoi a oepthohhaih tangqum to paek; Angraeng mah vaihniah nang hae ka ban ah paek boeh; toe Angraeng

mah situi bawh ih kami khaeah ban ka phok mak ai. ²⁴ Khenah, Vaihniah na hinghaih atho kang ohsak baktih toengah, Angraeng mah doeh ka hinghaih hae atho omsak toeng nasoe loe, raihaih thung hoi ka na pahlong nasoe, tiah a naa. ²⁵ To naah Saul mah, David khaeah, Ka capa David, tahamhoihaih om nasoe; na sak ih hmuen boih nuih lensawkhaih hoi akeop nasoe loe, pazawkhaih tawn nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah David loe angmah ih loklam ah caeh, Saul doeh angmah im ah amlaem let.

27

David Philistinnawk salakah oh

¹ Toe David mah, Nito naah loe Saul ban ah ka dueh tih; to pongah Philistin kaminawk ih prae thungah ka cawnh nahaeloe hoi tih; hae pongah kahoih hmuen om ai boeh; hae tiah ka sak nahaeloe Saul mah Israel prae thungah kai pakrong thai mak ai ueloe, a ban thung hoiah ka loih tih, tiah a poek. ² To pongah David hoi angmah ih kami cumvai taruktonawk loe anghawh o moe, Gath siangpahrang Maok capa Akhish khaeah caeh o. ³ David hoi angmah ih kaminawk loe Gath vangpui ih Akhish angraeng khaeah oh o; kaminawk boih angmah ih imthung takoh hoi nawnto to ahmuen ah oh o; David doeh a zu hnik, Jezreel vangpui ih Ahinoam hoi Karmel vangpui ih Nabal zu, Abigail hoi nawnto oh toeng. ⁴ David loe Gath ah cawnh boeh, tiah Saul khaeah thuih pae o naah, anih to patom ai boeh.

⁵ To naah David mah Akhish khaeah, Kai hae nang tahmen nahaeloe, na prae thungah ka ohhaih ahmuen maeto na paek ah; na tamna kai loe siangpahrang ohhaih vangpui thungah kawbangmaw ka om thai tih? tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah to na niah Akhish mah Zikleg ahmuen to paek; to pongah Judah siangpahrang mah Zikleg vangpui to vaihni ni khoeok to lak o poe. ⁷ David loe Philistin prae thungah saningto pacoeng khrah palito oh.

⁸ David hoi angmah ih kaminawk loe caeh o tahang moe, Geshur kaminawk, Gezi kaminawk hoi Amalek kaminawk to tuk o; hae kaminawk loe canghnii hoiah boeh ni Shur hoi kamtung Izip prae khoeok to khosak o. ⁹ David mah prae to tuk, nongpa nongpata maeto doeh pathlung ai; tuunawk, maitawnawk, laa hrangnawk, kaengkuu hrangnawk hoi khukbuennawk to lak o pacoengah, Akhish khaeah amlaem o let. ¹⁰ Akhish mah, Vaihni loe nabangah maw na caeh o moe, misa na tuk o loe? tiah a naa. David mah Judah prae aloih bang, Ken kaminawk ohhaih aloih bang ih ahmuen to ka tuk, tiah a naa. ¹¹ David loe to tiah hmuen to sak, tiah Gath vangpui ah tamthang thuih o han ai ah, nongpa hoi nongpata mi doeh pathlung ai. David loe Philistin prae thungah oh nathung to tiah sak. ¹² Akhish mah, David loe angmah ih Israel kaminawk mah panuet o boeh pongah, ka tamna ah om poe tih boeh, tiah a poek.

28

Saul hoi Endor vangpui ih taqawh

¹ To nathuem ah Philistinnawk loe Israel kaminawk tuk hanah amkhueng o; Akhish mah David khaeah, Nang hoi nangmah ih kaminawk mah misatuk nang bomh o han oh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a naa. ² David mah, Na tamna mah timaw ka sakthaih, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. To pongah Akhish mah, ka hinghaih toepkung ah kang suek poe han, tiah a naa.

Saul hoi Endor nongpata

³ To naah Samuel to duek pongah, Israel kaminawk boih mah anih to qah o haih pacoengah, angmah ih vangpui Ramah ah anih to aphum o. Saul mah ma-uih hoi kadueh pakhra kawktaih kaminawk to prae thung hoiah tamit boih boeh. ⁴ Philistin kaminawk angzoh o moe, Shunem vangpui ah atai o; to naah Saul mah doeh Israel kaminawk to pakhueng boih moe, Gilboa ah atai o toeng. ⁵ Saul mah Philistin misatuh kaminawk to hnuk naah zit moe, paroeai tasoehhaih palungthin to tawnh. ⁶ Saul mah Angraeng khaeah hnik naah, Angraeng mah amang ah doeh, Urim hoi tahmaanawk khae hoiah doeh pathim pae ai. ⁷ To pongah Saul mah a taengah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Kai hanah kadueh pakhra kawktaih nongpata maeto pakrong oh; anih khaeah ka caeh moe, lok ka dueng han vop, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Endor vangpui ah kadueh pakhra kawktaih nongpata maeto oh, tiah a thuih pae o.

⁸ To pongah Saul loe kalah khukbuen to angkhuk moe, krang anghthlaeng pacoengah, khoving naah angmah ih kami hnetto hoi nawnto nongpata khaeah caeh; anih mah, Kadueh pakhra to lokdueng ah, kang thuih ih ahmin to kai hanah na kawp pae, tiah a naa. ⁹ Toe to nongpata mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Saul mah kadueh pakhra kawktaih

kaminawh hoi mauihnawh to prae thung hoiah haek boih boeh, tiah na panoek boeh; tipongah kai paduek hanah thaang nang patung loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Saul mah nongpata khaeah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, hae hmuen pongah danpaekhaih tidoeh om mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To pongah to nongpata mah, Mi maw kang kawh pae han? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Samuel to na kawh paeh, tiah a naa. ¹² To nongpata mah Samuel to hnuk naah, Tha hoiah hangh moe, Saul khaeah, Tipongah nang ling loe? Nang loe Saul na ai maw? tiah a naa. ¹³ Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Zii hmah, timaw na hnuk? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Long thung hoi tacawt tahang sithawnawh to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Saul mah, Anih ih krang loe kawbangmaw oh? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Kahni kasawh angkhuk, mitong maeto angzoh tahang, tiah a naa. To naah Saul mah anih loe Samuel boeh ni, tiah panoek pongah, takhumh moe, long ah akuiep tathuk.

¹⁵ Samuel mah Saul khaeah, Tipongah raihaih paek hanah nang kawh tahang loe? tiah a naa. Saul mah, Philistinnawh mah kai ang tuk o pongah, ka poekhaih angpho parai; Sithaw mah kai angqoi taak boeh moe, ka lok doeh pathim ai boeh; tahmaanawh khae hoi doeh, amang ah doeh na pathim ai boeh; to pongah timaw ka sak han angai, tiah nang hnuksak hanah kang kawh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Samuel mah, Angraeng mah ang caehtaak moe, nang ih misa ah oh boeh, tiah na panoek boeh to mah, tih hanah kai khaeah lok nang dueng vop loe? ¹⁷ Anih mah kai khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Angmah hanah sak boeh; Angraeng mah na prae to na ban thung hoiah lak ving boeh moe, na imtaeng ah kaom, David khaeah paek boeh. ¹⁸ Angraeng ih lok to na tahngai ai pongah, Kanung parai Angraeng palungphuihaih baktih toengah, Amalek kaminawh nuiah hmuen na sah ai pongah, vaihniah Angraeng mah na nuiah toksak boeh. ¹⁹ Angraeng mah nangmah hoi Israel to Philistin kaminawh ban ah paek tih boeh; khawnbang ah nangmah hoi na capa loe kai hoi nawnto om tih. Israel misatuh kaminawh doeh Angraeng mah Philistinnawh ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa.

²⁰ To naah Saul loe long ah amtim bung; Samuel ih lok pongah Saul loe zithaih palungthin hoiah koi. Aquam athun buhcaa ai pongah, tha om ai boeh. ²¹ Saul khaeah nongpata to angzoh moe, Saul loe paroeai zithaih hoiah oh boeh, tiah anih mah hnuk naah, Khenah, na tamna nongpata mah na lok kang tahngaih pae boeh; ka hinghaih paawt ai ah na ban ah kang ap, na lok ka tahngaih pongah, kai khaeah nang thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak boeh. ²² Vaihi na tamna nongpata ih lok to tahngaih loe, na caeh naah tha oh let thai hanah, caaknaek zetta kang paek han, tiah a naa. ²³ Toe anih mah anmak pae, Ka caa mak ai, tiah a naa. Toe a tamnanawh hoi nongpata mah, anih to pacae o nganga; to pongah nihcae ih lok to anih mah tahngaih pae. To pongah anih loe long hoiah anghawh tahang moe, anghnuthaih tangkhang nuiah anghnut. ²⁴ Nongpata mah angmah im ih kathawh parai maitaw caa maeto karangah boh; takaw to a lak moe, taeh thuih ai ah takaw to haek: ²⁵ Takaw to Saul hoi angmah ih kaminawh hmaa ah patoem pae; nihcae mah caak o. To pacoengah nihcae loe anghawh o moe, to na qum ah a caeh o.

29

Akhis mah David to Zikleh ah patoeh let

¹ Philistin misatuh kaminawh boih, Aphek ah amkhueng o; Israel kaminawh loe Jezreel taeng ih tui ohhaih ahmuen ah atai o. ² Philistin ukkungnawh loe misatuh kami cumvaito, sangto ah tapraek o moe, caeh o; toe David hoi anih ih kaminawh loe Akhis siangpahrang hoi nawnto hnukah bang o. ³ Philistin misatuh angraengnawh mah, Hae ih Hebrunawh loe kawbangmaw oh o? tiah lokdueng o. Akhis mah, Philistin angraengnawh khaeah, David loe Israel siangpahrang Saul ih tamna ah oh, anih loe kai khaeah saningto pacoeng, vaihni ni khoeok to oh boeh; kai khaeah ang cawnh pacoeng hoi vaihni ni khoeok to a zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai vop, tiah a naa. ⁴ Toe Philistin misatuh angraengnawh loe anih nuiah palungphui o moe, To kami loe amlaem let nasoe; na paek ih a ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem let nasoe; misatuk naah kaicae hoi nawnto caeh hmah nasoe; to tih ai nahaeloe misatuk naah kaicae hae na tuh lat tih; anih mah angmah ih angraeng palung tongsak hanah, aicae ih lu takroek lat mak ai maw?

⁵ Saul mah sangto hum moe,
David mah sang hato hum,

tiah kaminawh mah hnawhhaih hoiah laasak o thuih ih kami loe, hae David na ai maw? tiah a naa o. ⁶ To pongah Akhis mah David to kawh moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, nang loe katoeng ah kho na sak; kai hoi nawnto misatuk nathung na toksakhaih paroeai hoi; kai khaeah nang zoh tangsuek nathuem

hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to na zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai; toe ukkungnawkw mah nang to koeh o ai. ⁷ To pongah vaihi lunghoihta hoiah amlaem let ah; Philistin ukkungnawkw koeh ai ih hmuen to sah hmah, tiah a naa. ⁸ Toe David mah, Ka sak ih hmuen timaw oh boeh; nang khaeah kang zoh na ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to na tamna mah timaw sakpazaeahih oh? Ka caeh moe, ka angraeng siangpahrang ih misa ka tuk thai han ai ah tih hmuen maw oh? tiah a naa. ⁹ Akhish mah David khaeah, Ka mikhnukah Sithaw ih van kami baktiah, ka hmaa ah na hoih, tiah ka panoek; toe Philistin misatuh angraengnawkw mah, Anih loe misatuk naah kaicae hoi nawnto angzo hmah nasoe, tiah thuih o. ¹⁰ To pongah khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawkw loe, Nang hoi nawnto angzo na angraeng ih tamnanawkw hoiah khawnbang khodai naah tacawt oh, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To pongah David hoi anih ih kaminawkw loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawkw o moe, Philistin prae ah amlaem o let. Philistinawkw loe Jezreel vangpui ah caeh o.

30

David mah Amalek kaminawkw hum

¹ David hoi angmah ih kaminawkw loe Ziklek vangpui to ni thumto hoiah phak o, to naah Amalek kaminawkw mah aloih bang hoiah Ziklek to tuk o; Ziklek to tuk o moe, hmai hoiah goeng o. ² Nihcae mah to ah kaom mitong hoi nawktanawkw to maeto doeh hum o ai; toe nongpatanawkw to naeh o moe, misong ah hoih o. ³ David hoi anih ih kaminawkw Ziklek vangpui to phak o naah, khenah, vangpui loe hmai hoiah goeng o moe, nihcae ih zu, a caanawkw hoi canunawkw to naeh pae o ving boeh. ⁴ To pongah David hoi anih ih kaminawkw loe thazok o moe, qah thai ai khoeok to tha hoiah qah o. ⁵ David ih zu hnik, Jezreel vangpui ih Ahinoam hoi Karmel vangpui ih Nabal zu, Abigail doeh naeh pae o ving. ⁶ David loe paroeai poek angpho; kaminawkw loe angmacee ih canu hoi capanawkw nuiah palungset o pongah, David to thlung hoiah vah han thuih o; toe David loe Angraeng oephaih hoiah oh.

⁷ To naah David mah Ahimalek capa qaima Abiathar khaeah, Kahni to na sin ah, tiah a naa. To naah Abiathar mah kahni to David hanah a sin pae. ⁸ David mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae misatuh kaminawkw hae ka patom han maw? Ka kae tih maw? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Patom ah, na kae ueloe, nihcae to na pahlong boih let tih, tiah pathim pae. ⁹ To pongah David loe angmah ih kami cumvai tarukto hoiah caeh, Besor vacong to a phak o; thoemto kaminawkw loe to ahmuen ah oh o. ¹⁰ Kami cumvai hnettonawkw loe angpho o parai boeh pongah, Besor vacong doeh pha o thai ai, hnukah oh o sut; toe David hoi a taengah kaom kami cumvai palitonawkw mah nihcae to patom o poe.

¹¹ Nihcae mah lawk ah kaom Izip kami maeto hnuk o, anih to David khaeah caeh o haih; nihcae mah to kami hanah takaw to paek o, anih mah takaw to caak; naek hanah tui doeh a paek o; ¹² thaiduet thaih hoiah sak ih takaw phaek, misur thaih kazaek hoiah sak ih takaw hnetto a paek o, anih mah takaw caak pacoengah, tha oh let. Anih loe ni thumto pacoeng gum thumto thung buhcaa ai moe, tui doeh nae ai ah oh. ¹³ David mah anih khaeah, Nang loe naa ih kami maw? Naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe Izip kami, Amalek kami maeto ih tamna ah ka oh; hnukbang ni thumto thung ngan ka nat, to naah ka angraeng mah ang cawnh taak ving. ¹⁴ Kereth kaminawkw ohhaih ahmuen aloih bang, Judah prae hoi Kaleb prae aloih bang to ka tuk o pacoengah, Ziklek vangpui to hmai hoiah ka thlaek o, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ David mah anih khaeah, To kaminawkw ataihaih ahmuen ah loklam nang patuek thai tih maw? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Nang hae kang hum mak ai, ka angraeng ban ah doeh kang paek mak ai, tiah Sithaw hmaa ah lok na kam nahaeloe, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah kang caeh haih han, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Anih mah David to caeh haih tathuk, khenah, to kaminawkw loe Philistin hoi Judah prae thung ih hmuennawkw to a lak o, to pongah taw boih ah ampraek o; a naek o, a caak o moe, hnawhaih hoiah khosak o. ¹⁷ David mah nihcae to khawnbang khoving hmueng nathuem hoi kamtong duembang khoeok to tuk pongah, kaengkui hrang cumvai palito hoi kacawn thendoengnawkw ai ah loe, kami maeto doeh loi o ai. ¹⁸ Amalek kaminawkw mah lak o ih hmuennawkw boih to David mah lak let; a zu hnik doeh pahlong let. ¹⁹ Nihcae ih hmuen tidoeh anghmaa ai, nawktanawkw, mitongnawkw, canunawkw, capanawkw, nihcae mah lak o ih hmuennawkw boih David mah lak pae boih let. ²⁰ Maitawnawkw hoi tuunawkw doeh lak o let, David ih hmuen ni, tiah thuih o pacoengah, to maitawnawkw to anih ih kaminawkw mah hmaabang ah huih o.

²¹ David loe angpho qawt boeh pongah hnukah bang thai ai, Besor vacong ah caeh o taak ih kami cumvai hnettonawkw khaeah a caeh let. To kaminawkw loe David hoi nawnto

caeh kaminawk dawt hanah caeh o; David mah kaminawk khæ phak naah, nihcae to bansin. ²² Toe David hoi nawnto caeh kahoih ai kaminawk hoi kasæ kaminawk mah, Hæ kaminawk loe aicæ hoi nawnto caeh o ai pongah, lak ih hmuennawk paek hmah si, kami boih mah angmacæ ih zu hoi a caanawk to la o nasoe loe, caeh o lai nasoe, tiah thuih o. ²³ David mah nihcae khæeah, Nawkamyanawk, to tiah na ai ni; aicæ bomkung, aicæ katuh paroeai pop kaminawk aicæ ban ah paekkung, Angraeng mah paek ih hmuennawk loe to tiah sak han om ai. ²⁴ Hæ tiah na thuih o ih lok hæ mi mah maw tahngai tih? Misatuh kaminawk mah hak o ih hmuen zetto hmuenmae toep kaminawk mah doeh hak o toeng han oh; kaminawk boih kangvan ah amzet han oh, tiah a naa. ²⁵ To na ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoe to, Israel kaminawk thungah to baktih daan to David mah sak pae.

²⁶ David Ziklek vangpui phak naah, a lak ih hmuennawk to Judah kacoehtanawk hoi angmah ih ampuinawk khæeah pat pae; Angraeng ih misanawk khæ hoi ka lak ih hmuen hæ tangum ah kang pat, tiah a naa. ²⁷ To ih hmuennawk to Bethel vangpui, Ramoth vangpui aloih bang hoi Jattir vangpui aloih bang, ²⁸ Aroer vangpui, Sipmoth vangpui, Eshtemoa vangpui, ²⁹ Rakal vangpui ah kaom kaminawk, Jerameeli vangpui hoi Ken kaminawk ohhaih vangpuinawk, ³⁰ Horma vangpui, Kor-Ashan vangpui, Athak vangpui hoi ³¹ Hebron vangpui ih kaminawk, David hoi anih ih kaminawk ohhaih vangpui ah kaom kaminawk boih khæeah a pat pae.

31

Saul amhnawhhaih

¹ Philistinnawk mah Israel kaminawk to tuk o; Philistinnawk mah Israel kaminawk to pazawk, to pongah Israel kaminawk loe nihcae hmaa hoiah cawnh o; Gilboa mæ ah kami paroeai duek o. ² Philistinnawk mah Saul hoi a caanawk to patom o poe moe, a capanawk, Jonathan, Abinadab hoi Malkishua to hum o. ³ Saul hoi misa angtukhaih to nung aep aep; kalii sin misanawk mah Saul to kah o moe, ahmaa caak o sak. ⁴ To naah Saul mah angmah ih kalii sinkung khæeah, Na sumsen to aphongh loe na thun ah; to tih ai nahaeloe hæ tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk mah na thun o ueloe, na pacaekthlaek o tih, tiah a naa. Toe angmah ih kalii phawkung mah paroeai zit pongah, thun han koeh ai; to pongah Saul loe angmah ih sumsen to lak moe, sumsen pongah angkhawh puet. ⁵ Angmah ih kalii phawkung mah Saul duek boeh, tiah panoek naah, angmah ih sumsen hoiah anghunh moe, anih hoi nawnto duek toeng. ⁶ To pongah Saul loe to na niah a capa thumto, angmah ih kalii phawkung, angmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto duek o boih. ⁷ Azawn taengah kaom, Jordan vapui yaeh ah kaom Israelnawk mah, Israel misatuh kaminawk loe cawnh o boeh moe, Saul hoi a capanawk doeh duek o boih boeh, tiah a hnuk o naah, vangpuinawk to cawnh o taak. To naah Philistinnawk angzoh o moe, vangpui thungah oh o.

⁸ Khawnbang phak naah, Philistinnawk loe kadueh kaminawk ih khukbuen lak hanah, Gilboa mæ nuiah caeh o; to naah Saul hoi nawnto kadueh a caa thumto a hnuk o. ⁹ Anih ih lu to takroek o pat moe, khukbuen to a khringh pae o, Philistin prae thung boih, krang suekhaih angmacæ ih tempul hoi kaminawk boih khæeah laicaeh patoeh o moe, tamthang to thuih pae o. ¹⁰ Anih ih khukbuen to Ashtoreth im ah suek o moe, a tak pum to Beth-Shan tapang pongah bangh o. ¹¹ Philistinnawk mah Saul nuiah to tiah sak o boeh, tiah Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ah kaom kaminawk mah thaih o naah, ¹² misahoih kaminawk boih anghawk o moe, aqum puek caeh o pacoengah, Beth-Shan tapang pong ih Saul hoi a caanawk ih gok to lak o; Jabesh vangpui ah sinh o moe, to ah hmai hoiah qoeng o. ¹³ Nihcae ih ahuh to lak o moe, Jabesh vangpui ih hmaica thing tlim ah aphum o pacoengah, ni sarihto thung buhzah o.

2 SAMUEL

Samuel II to thungah loe Israel hoi Judah kaminawk boih ih siangpahrang ah kaom David kawng to amtueng. David loe kakoep kami ah om ai, toe kaminawk mah khet koi kaom zaehoikung siangpahrang tangtang ah oh, tiah hae cabu thungah amtueng. David ukhaih thungah Angraeng mah Israel to qoengsak moe, a misanawk to pazawksak. Hae kawng hae Samuel I hoi II amtonghaih cabu thungah hnuk thaih. Hae cabu tarikkung ahmin loe panoek thai ai; toe Judah kaminawk Babylon misong ah laemh o nathuem ah hae cabu hae tarik pacoeng kalang boeh mue, tiah ca amtuk kasang kaminawk mah poekhaih tawnh o.

Saul duekhaih tamthang

¹ Saul duek pacoengah, David loe Amalek kaminawk humhaih ahmuen hoiah amlaem moe, Ziklag vangpui ah ni hnetto cam; ² ni thumto naah loe khenah, Kami maeto loe khukbuen kaprawn hoi lu nuiah maiphu to koeng moe, Saul misatukhaih ahmuen hoiah angzoh; anih loe David khaeah caeh moe, khingyahaih hoiah a hmaa ah longah akuep pae. ³ David mah anih khaeah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Israel misatukhaih ahmuen hoiah ka loih moe, kang zoh, tiah a naa. ⁴ David mah anih khaeah, Tamthang kawbangmaw oh? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, paroeai kaminawk loe misatukhaih ahmuen hoiah cawnh o, kami paroeai duek o; Saul hoi a capa Jonathan doeh duek hoi boeh, tiah a naa. ⁵ David mah tamthang sinkung thendoeng khaeah, Saul hoi a capa Jonathan duek boeh, tiah kawbangmaw na panoek loe? tiah a naa. ⁶ Thendoeng mah anih khaeah, To nathuem ah kai loe Gilboa mae nuiah ka oh; anih patom hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng misatuk kaminawk loe anih khaeah anghnai o aep aep, to naah khenah, angmah ih tayae hoiah kangthun Saul to ka hnuk. ⁷ Saul loe anggoi moe, kai ang hnuk naah, ang kaw. Kai mah, Hae ah ka oh, tiah ka naa. ⁸ Anih mah kai khaeah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Kai loe Amalek kami, tiah ka naa. ⁹ To naah anih mah, Ka nuiah angdoeh loe, na hum ah; dueh ai ah nganbawh kana paroeai ka hak boeh, tiah ang naa. ¹⁰ Anih loe amtim bung, to tiah amtimh pacoengah loe hing let mak ai boeh, tiah ka panoek pongah, anih nuiah kang doet moe, anih to ka hum. A lu nui ih angraeng lumuek hoi a ban ah zaeng ih banlakok to ka lak moe, ka angraeng nang khaeah kang sin, tiah a naa.

¹¹ To naah David hoi to ah kaom kaminawk boih mah angmacae ih kahni to asih o. ¹² Saul hoi a capa Jonathan, Angraeng ih kaminawk, Israel kaminawk sumsen hoiah duek o boeh pongah, nihcae hanah duembang khoe to qah o haih moe, buhzah o. ¹³ To tamthang sinkung thendoeng khaeah David mah, Nang loe naa ih kami aa? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe acaeng kalah Amalek kami ni, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ David mah anih khaeah, Tipongah Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami to zithaih tawn ai ah ban phok moe, na hum loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To naah David mah thendoeng maeto kaw moe, Caeh loe, anih to hum ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah to kami to takroek moe, duek. ¹⁶ David mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah situi bawh ih kami to ka hum boeh, tiah pakha hoiah na thuih, Na thii loe na lu nuiah krah nasoe, tiah a naa.

David qahhaih

¹⁷ David mah Saul hoi a capa Jonathan to hae tiah a qah haih; ¹⁸ David mah hae qahhaih lok hae Judah prae kaminawk mah amtuk o hanah thuih pae; Jashar cabu thungah tarik ih qahhaih lok loe, ¹⁹ Israel lensawkhaih, nang loe nangmah ih ahmuen sang ah na duek boeh; thacak kaminawk loe duek o ving boeh! ²⁰ Gath vangpui ah thui o hmah, Ashkelon lampuinawk ah doeh thui o hmah; to tih ai nahaeloe Philistin kaminawk poeknawm o ueloe, tangatz hin aat ai kaminawk ih canunawk anghoe o moeng tih. ²¹ Gilboa maenawk, na nuiah dantui hoi khotui omsak hmah; angbawnhaih sak hanah thingthai qumpo omsakkung lawknawk doeh omsak hmah lai ah; thacak kaminawk ih aphaw to vah o ving boeh moe, Saul ih aphaw doeh situi hoiah bawh o ai boeh. ²² Hum ah kaom kaminawk ih athii, thacak kaminawk ih athaw hoi Jonathan ih kalii loe hnukbang ah amlaem let ai boeh; Saul ih sumsen doeh azom ah amlaem ai. ²³ Saul hoi Jonathan loe hing thung amlung hoi moe, hing thung ampui ah oh hoi; duek hoi naah doeh ampraek hoi ai; nihnik loe tahmu pongah angtaut rang hoi moe, kaipui pongah doeh thacak hoi kue. ²⁴ Israel canunawk, kahoii khukbuen kathim angkhuk, kampha moe, sui hoi pathoep ih khukbuen angkhuk, Saul to qah o haih ah. ²⁵ Thacak kaminawk loe kawbangmaw misa ban ah duek o ving halat! Aw Jonathan, nang loe

nangmah ih mae sang ah ang hum o ving boeh. ²⁶ Kamnawk Jonathan, nang palung kang set haih; nang loe kai ih ampui ah na oh; nang palunghaih loe dawnrai han oh; nongpata palunghaih pongah doeh len kue. ²⁷ Thaca kaminawk loe kawbangmaw duek o ving halat! Misatukhah maiphaw maicanawk doeh amro boih boeh, tiah David mah qahhah zuklaeng to sak.

2

Judah siangpahrang ah David situi bawh o

¹ To pacoengah David mah Angraeng khaeah, Judah prae thung ih vangpui maeto ah ka caeh han maw? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, tiah a naa. David mah, Naa ah maw ka caeh han? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Hebron ah, caeh han thuih pae. ² To pongah David loe a zu hnik; Jezreel ih kami Ahinoam hoi Karmel ah kaom Nabal ih zu Abigail to caeh haih. ³ David loe a taengah kaom kaminawk hoi angmah ih canawknawk boih to a caeh haih; nihcae loe Hebron vangpui ah oh o. ⁴ To naah Judah kaminawk Hebron vangpui ah angzoh o moe, David to Judah imthung takoh siangpahrang ah oh hanah situi bawh o. Jabesh Gilead ih kaminawk mah David khaeah, Saul ih qok loe kaicae mah aphum o boeh, tiah thuih pae o. ⁵ To naah David mah Jabesh Gilead vangpui ah laicaeh to patoeh moe, Na angraeng Saul khaeah tahmenhah nam tueng o sak moe, na phum o pongah, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek o nasoe. ⁶ Angraeng mah vaihi nangcae khaeah tahmenhah hoi loktang amtuengsak nasoe; hae hmueng hae na sak o pongah, kaimah doeh kahoih to baktih poekhah to nangcae nuiah kam tuengsak toeng han. ⁷ Vaihi na thacak o sak loe, palungthin cak o sak ah; na angraeng Saul loe duek boeh; vaihi Judah imthung takoh mah kai hae nihcae ih siangpahrang ah situi ang bawh o boeh, tiah lokpat pae.

Israel hoi Judah misa angtukhah

⁸ To naah Ner capa Abner, Saul ih misatuh angraeng mah, Saul capa Ish-Bosheth to lak moe, Mahanaim ah caeh haih, ⁹ Gilead prae, Ashuri kaminawk, Jezreel vangpui kaminawk, Ephraim prae, Benjamin prae hoi Israel prae boih nuiah siangpahrang ah a suak. ¹⁰ Israel siangpahrang ah oh naah Saul capa Ish-Bosheth loe saning quipalito oh boeh; anih loe saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Toe Judah imthung takoh loe David hnukah bang o. ¹¹ David loe Heron vangpui ah oh moe, Judah imthung takoh nuiah saning sarih, khrah tarukto thung siangpahrang ah oh.

Israel hoi Judah misa angtukhah

¹² Ner capa Abner hoi Saul capa Ish-Bosheth ih kaminawk loe, Mahanaim hoiah tacawt o moe, Gibeon ah caeh o. ¹³ Zeruiah capa Joab hoi David ih tamnanawk loe caeh o moe, Gibeon tuili taengah angqum o; kami abu maeto loe tuili ho bangah anghnut o, kalah kami abu maeto loe tuili haebang ah anghnut o. ¹⁴ To naah Abner mah Joab khaeah, Thendoeng thoemnawk anghawo o nasoe loe, aicae hmaa ah amhai o nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah Joab mah, Hoih, anghawo o nasoe loe, amhai o nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To pongah anghawo o moe, Saul capa Ish-Bosheth ih kami, Benjamin acaeng hatlai hnetto hoi David ih tamna hatlai hnettonawk to caeh o. ¹⁶ Nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto ih lu ah ang naeh o moe, panak ah haita hoiah anghun o; to naah nihcae boih nawnto amtimh o moe duek o; to pongah Gibeon vangpui taengah kaom to ahmueng to Helkath-Hazuim, tiah kawo o. ¹⁷ To na niah misa angtukhah loe paroeai nung. David ih tamnanawk mah Abner hoi Israel kaminawk to pazawo o.

¹⁸ Zeruiah ih capa Joab, Abishai hoi Asahel cae loe to ah oh o; Asahel loe tasuk baktiah angtaut loe. ¹⁹ Asahel loe banqoi bantang amkhraeng ai ah, Abner to patom poe. ²⁰ Abner mah hnukbang angqoi moe, Asahel nang maw? tiah a naa. Asahel mah, Kai bae, tiah a naa. ²¹ To naah Abner mah, Banqoi bangah maw, to tih ai boeh loe bantang bangah maw angqoi lai ah; thendoeng maeto naeh ah loe, anih ih maiphaw to la pae, tiah a naa. Toe Asahel loe amkhraeng ai ah Abner hnukah patom poe. ²² Abner mah Asahel khaeah, Kai na patom hmah loklam amkhraeng lai ah, tiah a naa let; longah amtimh hanah nang to kang hum han maw? To tiah kang sak nahaeloe kawbangmaw namya Joab hmaa ah mikhmui ka padai thai ti? tiah a naa. ²³ Toe Asahel mah loklam amkhraeng taak ai ah patom let pongah, Abner mah tayae hoiah Asahel ih zok to takhawh pae, tayae loe hnukbang khoeok to pra; anih loe to ahmueng ah amtimh moe duek; Asahel duekhah ahmueng kapha kaminawk boih loe to ah angdoet o.

²⁴ Toe Joab hoi Abishai mah Abner to patom hoi; niduem naah loe Gibeon taw bangah caehhah Giah vangpui taengah kaom, Amma mae to a phak hoi. ²⁵ To naah Benjamin

kaminawk loe misatuh abu maeto ah angcu o moe, Abner hnukah mae nuiah angdoet o. ²⁶ Abner mah Joab to lokdueng, Sumsen mah kami paaeh poe tih boeh maw? Hnukkhuem ah loe khaa parai tih, tiah na panoek ai maw? Angmacae nawkamya patom han ai ah, natuek naah maw nangmah ih kaminawk lok na thuih pae han? tiah a naa. ²⁷ Joab mah, Sithaw hing baktih toengah, nangmah lok na thui ai nahaeloe, khodai naah ni kai ih kaminawk mah angmacae nawkamyawk to patom ai ah om o tih, tiah a naa. ²⁸ To pongah Joab mah mongkah ueng naah, kaminawk boih mah Israel kaminawk patom ai ah oh o, tuh doeh angguh o ai, anghak o boih.

²⁹ Abner hoi anih ih kaminawk loe, aqum puek azawn ah caeh o moe, Jordan vapui to angkat o; Bithron prae to poeng o pacoengah, Mahanaim vangpui to phak o. ³⁰ To naah Joab loe Abner patom ai ah amlaem moe, angmah ih kaminawk to pakhueng naah, Asahel hoi David ih tamna hatlai takawtto om o ai boeh. ³¹ Toe David ih tamnanawk mah, Abner khaeah kaom Benjamin ih kaminawk to cumvai thum, quitarukto hum pae o. ³² Asahel to lak o moe, Bethlehem ah ampa ih taprong ah aphum o. To pacoengah Joab hoi anih ih kaminawk loe aqum puek caeh o, khodai naah Hebron vangpui to a phak o.

3

¹ Saul imthung takoh hoi David imthung takoh saning kasawkah misa angtukhah to oh. David imthung takoh loe thacak o aep aep; toe Saul imthung takoh loe thazok o aep aep. ² David loe Hebron ah oh naah caa nongpanawk to sak; Jezreel ih kami Ahinoam mah a calu nongpa Ammon to sak pae; ³ ca nongpa hnetto haih Khileab loe, Karmel ih Nabal zu Abigail mah sak pae; thumto haih capa Absalom loe, Geshur siangpahrang Talmai canu, Maakah mah sak pae; ⁴ palito haih capa Adonijah loe, Haggith mah sak pae; pangato haih capa Shephatiah loe, Abital mah sak pae; ⁵ tarukto haih capa Ithream loe, David zu Eglah mah sak pae; hae kaminawk loe Hebron vangpui ah oh o naah a sak.

Abner mah David abomh

⁶ Saul imthung takoh hoi David imthung takoh misa anghawh naah, Abner mah Saul imthung takoh to kacakah angdoet haih. ⁷ Saul mah Aih canu Rizpah to zula ah suek; Ish-Boseth mah Abner khaeah, Tipongah kampa ih zula khaeah na iih loe? tiah a naa. ⁸ Ish-Boseth mah to tiah naa pongah Abner loe paroeai palungphui moe, nampa Saul ih imthung takoh, a caanawk hoi anih ih ampuinawk nuiah oeptok ah ka oh, nang hae David ban ah ka paek ai; kai loe Judah kaminawk pakaa kami ah na ai maw ka oh; toe vaihi loe kai hae ui lu baktiah maw nang poek moe, hae nongpata hoiah zaehaih sah kami ah nang net? ⁹ Angraeng mah David khaeah suek ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah, David hanah tok ka sah pae ai moe, ¹⁰ Saul ih imthung hoiah siangpahrang ukhah prae to lak ving moe, Israel hoi Judah prae khoeok to, Dan hoi Beersheba khoeok to, David ih angraeng tangkhang to padoet hanah ka bomh ai nahaeloe, Sithaw mah Abner khaeah kanung aep ah toksah na soe, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Ish-Boseth mah Abner to zit pongah, lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai. ¹² To naah Abner mah angmah zuengah laicaehnawk to David khaeah patoeh moe, Hae loe mi ih prae aa? Kai hoi angdaehhaih sah ah; khenah, Israel kaminawk nang khaeah angzoh o thai boih hanah, kang bom han, tiah a naa. ¹³ David mah, Hoih, nang hoi angdaehhaih ka sak han; toe kang khaeah hnuk han ih hmuen maeto ka tawnh; kai tongh han nang zoh naah, Saul ih canu Mikal to angzo haih ai ah loe kai hnuk hanah angzo hmah, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To pacoengah David mah Saul capa Ish-Boseth khaeah laicaeh to patoeh moe, Philistin kami cumvaitonawk ih ahin hoiah kaimah hanah zu ah ka hamh ih, Mikal to na paek ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To pongah Ish-Boseth mah kami patoeh moe, Mikal to a sava Laish capa Phatiel khae hoiah a lak pae. ¹⁶ A sava loe Bahurim vangpui karoek to a zu hnukah bang moe, qah khing. To naah Abner mah, Im ah amlaem lai ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe im ah amlaem let.

Abner David khaeah paqaih

¹⁷ Abner loe Israel kacoehtanawk hoiah lokramhaih sak moe, nihcae khaeah, David to nangmacae ih siangpahrang ah suek hanah canghni hoiah na koeh o boeh; ¹⁸ vaihi sah o lai ah; Angraeng mah David khaeah, Ka tamna David rang hoiah kaimah ih kami Israelnawk to Philistin kaminawk ban hoi angmacae misanawk ih ban thung hoiah ka pahlong han, tiah lok a suek boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Abner loe Benjamin kaminawk khaeah doeh lokthuih pae; to pacoengah Israel kaminawk mah sak koeh o ih hmuennawk hoi

Benjamin imthung takoh boih mah sak koeh o ih hmuennawkw to thuih pae hanah, David khaeah caeh.

²⁰ Abner loe angmah ih kami pumphae to hoiah Hebron vangpui ah David khaeah caeh moe, David mah anih hoi angmah ih kaminawkw hanah buhraenghah to sak pae. ²¹ To naah Abner mah David khaeah, Israel kaminawkw nang hoiah angkom o thaih moe, nihcae to na koeh baktiah na uk thai hanah, ka caeh moe, ka angraeng siangpahrang nang hanah, Israel kaminawkw boih ahmuen maeto ah ka pakhueng han, tiah a naa. To pongah David mah Abner to patoeh, anih loe lunghoihta ah caeh.

Joab mah Abner to hum

²² To naah David ih kaminawkw hoi Joab loe misa patomhah ahmuen hoiah ang phak o; misa ban thung hoiah a lomh o ih paroeai hmuennawkw to a sin o; toe Abner loe David khaeah Hebron vangpui ah om ai boeh; anih loe David mah lunghoihta hoiah patoeh boeh pongah, Hebron vangpui hoiah tacawt boeh. ²³ Joab hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawkw boih phak o naah, Ner capa Abner loe siangpahrang khaeah angzoh moe, siangpahrang mah patoeh pongah, anih loe lunghoihta hoiah caeh boeh, tiah thuih pae o. ²⁴ To pongah Joab loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, Tih hmuene maw na sak? Khenah, Abner nang khaeah angzoh boeh to mah, tih hanah nam laemsak ving loe? Anih loe poekmonghah hoiah ni caeh boeh. ²⁵ Ner capa Abner loe nang aling han ih ni angzoh, na kunhah hoi na tacawthah to khet moe, na sak ih hmuennawkw boih khet han ih ni angzoh, tiah na panoek boeh, tiah a naa.

Joab mah Abner to hum

²⁶ Joab loe David khae hoi tacawt moe, Abner hnukah laicaehnwkw to patoeh; anih to Sirah tuipuek ohhah ahmuen hoiah amlaem o haih let. Toe To tiah sak ih hmuene to David mah panoek ai. ²⁷ Abner Hebron ah amlaem naah, ahmuen kalah ah lokthuih han ih baktih toengah, Joab mah anih to sipae khongkha tangah caeh haih; to ah phak naah amnawkw Asahel ih athii tho lu lak hanah, Joab mah panak ah thunh, to tiah Abner to duek. ²⁸ To pacoengah to hmuene kawng to David mah thaih naah, Ner capa Abner ih athii pongah kaimah hoi ka ukhah prae loe Angraeng hmaa ah dungzan khoeok to zaehaih om mak ai; ²⁹ anih ih athii loe Joab lu nui hoi anih ampanawkw ih imthung takoh boih nuiah krah nasoe; Joab ih imthung takoh loe ahlut nathah tawn kami, to tih ai boeh loe ngansae man kami, to tih ai boeh loe cunghet hoi kacaeh kangkuu kami, to tih ai boeh loe sumsen hoiah dueh kami, to tih ai boeh loe zok amthlam tui anghaeh hoiah dueh kami ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Gibeon misa angtukhah ahmuen ah amnawkw Asahel to hum pae pongah, Joab hoi Abishai mah Abner to hum hoi.

David mah Abner qah haih

³¹ To naah David mah Joab hoi a taengah kaom kaminawkw boih khaeah, Kahni asik oh loe, kazii angzaeng o pacoengah, Abner to palungsae o haih ah, tiah a naa. David siangpahrang angmah doeh qokkung ah caeh. ³² Abner loe Hebron vangpui ah aphum o; siangpahrang loe Abner ih taprong ah tha hoiah qah; kaminawkw boih doeh qah o.

³³ Siangpahrang mah Abner hanah, Abner loe kamthu kami baktiah maw duek?

³⁴ Na ban to taeng o ai, na khok doeh thlong thuk o ai to mah, kawbangmaw kahoih ai kaminawkw ban ah dueh kami baktiah, na duek halat? tiah a qah haih.

To naah kaminawkw boih mah anih to qah o haih let. ³⁵ Kaminawkw loe David khaeah angzoh o moe, khoving ai naah buhcaak hanah pathloep o; toe David mah, Niduem ai karoeok to takaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe hmuene maeto maw, ka pataeng nahaeloe, kanung parai ah, Sithaw mah ka nuiah toksah nasoe, tiah lokkamhah ka sak, tiah a naa. ³⁶ Kaminawkw boih mah to lok to thaih o naah, anghoe o; kaminawkw loe siangpahrang mah sak ih hmuennawkw boih nuiah doeh anghoe o. ³⁷ To pongah to na niah siangpahrang mah, Ner capa Abner to hum ai, tiah kaminawkw boih hoi Israel kaminawkw boih mah panoek o. ³⁸ To naah siangpahrang mah angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah, Vaihniah Israel prae ah, siangpahrang capa hoi lensawkw kami maeto duek boeh, tiah na panoek o ai maw? ³⁹ Vaihniah kai loe situi bawh ih siangpahrang ah ka oh, toe ka thazok; hae ih Zeruiah caanawkw loe kai pongah thacak hoi kue; hmuene kasae sah kami loe a sak ih kasae hmuene baktih toengah Angraeng mah pathok nasoe, tiah a naa.

4

Ish-Boseth humhah

¹ Saul capa Ish-Boseth mah Hebron vangpui ah Abner duek boeh, tiah thaih naah, a ban thazok pae sut, Israel kaminawkw boih doeh tasoe o. ² Saul capa loe misatuh zaehoikung angraeng hnetto tawnh; maeto loe Baanah, kalah maeto loe Rekap, tiah

kaw k o; nihnik loe Benjamin acaeng, Beeroth imthung takoh Rimmon ih caa ah oh hoi; Beeroth loe Benjamin acaeng thungah athum; ³ Beeroth kaminaw k loe Gittaim ah cawnh o moe, to ah vaihni ni khoe k to oh o.

⁴ Saul capa Jonathan mah khokkhaem capa maeto sak; anih loe saning pangato oh naah, Jezreel vangpui ah Saul hoi Jonathan ih tamthang to thaih; to naah anih khenzawnkung mah anih to lak moe, cawnh haih, palung tawt kak hoiah a cawnh pongah amthaek, to pacoengah nawkta to khokkhaem ving. To nawkta ih ahmin loe Mephiboseth.

⁵ Beeroth acaeng Rimmon capa, Rekab hoi Baanah loe Ish-Boseth im ah caeh hoi moe, athun naah phak hoi; to nathuem ah Ish-Boseth loe ihkhun nuiah iih. ⁶ Rekab hoi Baanah nawkamya hnik loe takaw hni kami baktiah angsak hoi moe, imthung ah akun hoi poe pacoengah, Ish-Boseth to panak ah thunh hoi. To pacoengah Rekab hoi amnaw k Baanah loe cawnh hoi ving. ⁷ Anih loe angmah ih iihkhun nuiah angsong naah, nihnik loe imthung ah caeh hoi moe, anih to thunh hoi; a hum hoi pacoengah, anih ih tahnong to takroek pae hoi pat; a lu to sinh hoi moe, aqum puek azawn bang hoiah cawnh hoi ving. ⁸ Ish-Boseth ih lu to Hebron ah David khaeah sinh hoi, siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, na hinghaih lak han patoemkung, na misa Saul capa Ish-Boseth ih lu; Saul hoi a caanaw k khaeah vaihniah Angraeng mah, ka angraeng siangpahrang hanah lu lak boeh, tiah a naa hoi. ⁹ David mah, Raihaih congca thung hoi ka hinghaih pahlongkung Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Beeroth acaeng, Rimmon capa Rekab hoi amnaw k Baanah khaeah, ¹⁰ kami maeto mah Saul loe duek boeh, tiah ang thuih, to naah tamthang thiukung mah nang hanah tamthang kang sinh, tiah a poek, tamthang a sin pongah kai mah anih hanah tangqum paek tih, tiah a poek; toe Ziklag vangpui ah anih to naeh moe, ka hum; ¹¹ kasae kaminaw k mah, a iihhaih ahmuen ah kaom zaehaih tawn ai kami to pangh moe, hum pongah, vaihi nanghnik ban ah anih ih athii tho to ka suk moe, nanghnik hae long hoiah tamit hanah kawkrumaw ka sak han oh? tiah a naa. ¹² To pongah David mah angmah ih kaminaw k khaeah, nihnik to humsak; nihnik ih khok hoi bannaw k to takroek pae o moe, Hebron vangpui ih tuili taengah bangh o. Toe Ish-Boseth ih lu loe lak o moe, Hebron vangpui ah Abner ih taprong ah aphum o.

5

David siangpahrang ah ohhaih

¹ To naah Israel acaengnaw k boih Hebron vangpui ah David khaeah angzoh o moe, Khenah, Kaicae loe nang ih athii angan ah ni ka oh o. ² Cangnhiah Saul kaicae nuiah siangpahrang ah oh naah, nang loe misatukhaih ahmuen ah Israel kaminaw k zaehoikung ah na oh. To naah Angraeng mah nang khaeah, Kai ih kami Israelnaw k to na pacah ueloe, nihcae zaehoikung ah na om tih, tiah ang thuih boeh, tiah a naa o. ³ Israel kacoehtanaw k boih Hebron ah David khaeah angzoh o pacoengah, siangpahrang mah Hebron ah Angraeng hmae ah nihcae hoi angdaehhaih to sak; nihcae mah David to Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah suek o. ⁴ David siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning quithumto oh boeh; anih loe saning quipalito thung sianpahrang ah oh. ⁵ Hebron ah Judah kaminaw k ukkung siangpahrang ah saning sarih, khrah tarukto oh; Jerusalem ah Israel hoi Judah kaminaw k boih nuiah saning quithum, thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh.

David mah Jerusalem lakhaih

⁶ Siangpahrang mah angmah ih kaminaw k to kaw k moe, Jerusalem khokung, Jebus kaminaw k tuk hanah caeh o; to naah nihcae mah nang loe hae vangpui thungah akun hmah; hae vangpui thungah David akun hmah nasoe, tiah mikmaeng hoi khokkhaem kaminaw k mah thui o nahaeloe, anih akun han ai ah pakaa o thai tih, tiah a poek o. ⁷ Toe David mah, David vangpui, tiah kaw k ih vangpui kacak Zion to tuk moe, a lak. ⁸ To na niah David mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh tui pakaahaih bang hoiah caeh tahang moe, David hnuma khokkhaem hoi mikmaengnaw k hum kami loe, anih to misatuh ukkung ah om tih, tiah a naa. To pongah ni nihcae mah, mikmaeng hoi khokkhaemnaw k loe imthung ah akun o mak ai, tiah thuih o. ⁹ To pacoengah David loe misa abuephaih im ah oh, to ahmuen to David ih vangpui, tiah kaw k o. Athung bang ih ataeng boih ah Millo ahmuen to a sak. ¹⁰ Misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng Sithaw anih taengah oh pongah, anih loe len tahang aep aep.

¹¹ To naah Tura siangpahrang Hiram mah, David khaeah, angmah ih laicaehnaw k hoi nawnto sidar thing, thing tok sah kop kaminaw k, thlung im sah kop kaminaw k to patoeh

moe, David hanah siangpahrang im to sak pae o. ¹² To naah Angraeng mah ni kai hae Israel nuiah siangpahrang ah suek moe, angmah ih kami Israelnawkw ukkung ah ohsak, tiah David mah panoek.

¹³ Hebron vangpui caehtaak pacoengah, David loe Jerusalem ah angmah hanah kapop parai zula hoi zunawkw to a lak; capanawkw hoi canunawkw doeh a sak mangh. ¹⁴ Jerusalem ah oh naah a sak ih a caanawkw ih ahmin loe, Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon, ¹⁵ Ibhar, Elishua, Nepheg, Japhia, ¹⁶ Elishama, Eliada hoi Eliphalet.

David mah Philistin kaminawkw tuk pazawkw

¹⁷ David Israel kaminawkw ukkung siangpahrang ah situi bawh o boeh, tiah Philistin kaminawkw mah thaih o naah, David pakrong hanah angzoh o; to kawng to David mah thaih naah, misa abuephaih im ah caeh tathuk. ¹⁸ To naah Philistinnawkw angzoh o moe, Rephaim tangtling ah atai o. ¹⁹ To naah David mah Angraeng khaeah, Philistin kaminawkw tuk hanah ka caeh tahang han maw? Nihcae to ka ban ah nang paek han maw? tiah a dueng. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, Philistinnawkw to na ban ah kang paek tangtang han, tiah a naa. ²⁰ To pongah David loe Baal-Perazim ah caeh moe, to ah nihcae to tuk pazawkw boih; David mah, Kangthawkw tui mah tanawt ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah ka hmaa ah misanawkw to ang hum pae, tiah thuih. To pongah to ahmuen to Baal-Perazim, tiah a sak. ²¹ Philistinnawkw mah to ahmuen ah caeh o taak ih krangnawkw to, David hoi angmah ih kaminawkw mah hmai hoiah goeng pae o.

²² Philistinnawkw angzoh o let moe, Rephaim tangtling ah atai o let. ²³ To pongah David mah Angraeng khaeah dueng let naah, Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah katoeng ah caeh o hmah; nihcae to hnukbang hoiah takui oh loe, langkawkw pacahhah berry thing hmabang hoiah tuh oh. ²⁴ Langkawkw rawkcak ah patoh ih berry thingkung ranui ah kacaeh misatuh kaminawkw ih lok to na thaih o naah, karangah caeh oh; to naah Angraeng to na hmaa ah caeh uelo, Philistin misatuh kaminawkw to tuh tih, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Angraeng mah thuih pae ih baktih toengah David mah sak; Philistinnawkw to Geba hoi Gazer karoek to anih mah tuk pazawkw.

6

Jerusalem ah thingkhong sin o

¹ David mah goih ih Israel kami sang quithumtonawkw loe ahmuen maeto ah amkhuegsak. ² Cherubim salakah kaom, misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng ahmin hoiah kawkw ih, Angraeng ih thingkhong to Judah prae Baale vangpui hoiah aput hanah, David loe anghawkw moe, angmah khaeah kaom kaminawkw hoi nawnto a caeh. ³ Sithaw ih thingkhong to maitaw leeng kangtha nuiah suek o moe, Gibeah, tiah kawkw ih mae nuiah kaom Abinadab ih im hoiah aput o; Abinadab capa Uzzah hoi Ahio mah, maitaw leeng to mongh hoi. ⁴ Sithaw ih thingkhong to mae nui ih Abinadab im hoiah a phawh o; to naah Ahio loe Sithaw ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh. ⁵ To naah David hoi Israel imthung takohnawkw boih mah hmaica thing hoiah sak ih katoeng congca, satuem, monglaeng, cingcengnawkw hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah laasak o.

⁶ Nakon ih cang atithaih ahmuen phak o naah loe, maitaw mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to ahoek pongah, Uzzah mah ban payangh moe, Sithaw thingkhong to sui. ⁷ Angraeng loe Uzzah nuiah paroeai palungphui; a sakpazaehaih pongah Sithaw mah anih to hum, anih loe Sithaw ih thingkhong taengah duek sut. ⁸ Sithaw mah Uzzah to danpaek pongah, David loe poeknawm ai; to pongah vaihni khoe to to ahmuen to Perez-Uzzah, tiah kawkw o. ⁹ David loe to na niah Angraeng to zit pongah, Angraeng ih thingkhong to kawbangmaw kaimah khaeah ka sin thai han? tiah a thuih. ¹⁰ David loe angmah ih David vangpui thungah Angraeng ih thingkhong to phaw ai; Gath kami Obed-Edom im ah caeh haih ving. ¹¹ Angraeng ih thingkhong loe Obed-Edom im ah khrah thumto thung oh; to naah Angraeng mah Obed-Edom hoi anih ih imthung takoh kaminawkw boih to tahamhoihaih paek.

¹² Sithaw ih thingkhong pongah, Obed-Edom hoi a imthung takohnawkw boih Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek ti, tiah David siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae o. To pongah David loe caeh tathuk moe, Sithaw thingkhong to Obed-Edom im hoiah David vangpui thungah anghoeahaih hoiah phawh let. ¹³ Angraeng ih thingkhong kapu kaminawkw mah khok tangkan tarukto takan o pacoengah, maitaw tae maeto hoi kathawkw maitaw caanawkw to angbawnhah ah a sak. ¹⁴ David loe rong kangpha puu kahni to angkhuk pacoengah, Angraeng hmaa ah tha pathoh moe, hnawh. ¹⁵ To naah David hoi Israel

imthung takohnawkw loe, Angraeng ih thingkhong to hanghah hoi mongkah lok hoiah aput o tahang.

¹⁶ Angraeng ih thingkhong David vangpui thungah akun naah, Saul canu Mikal mah tapang khaw thung hoiah a bih; Angraeng hmaa ah angphet hoi kahnewh David siangpahrang to a hnuk naah, anih mah David to palung thung hoiah khet patoek. ¹⁷ Angraeng ih thingkhong to phawh o moe, David mah to thingkhong suek hanah sakcoek ih kahni imthung ah a suek o; to naah David mah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to Angraeng hmaa ah sak. ¹⁸ David mah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah paek pacoengah, misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw hmin hoiah kaminawkw to tahamhoihah paek. ¹⁹ To pacoengah nongpa nongpata tih ai, Israel kaminawkw boih hanah, takaw kae maeto, moi tetta hoi misurthah kazaek to paek. To pacoengah kaminawkw loe angmacae im ah amlaem o.

²⁰ Angmah ih imthung takoh tahamhoihah paek hanah, David loe im ah amlaem. Saul canu Mikal loe David khet hanah angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Vaihnia Israel siangpahrang loe kawkrumaw lensawkw; tidoe na ai kami rumram mah azathah tawn ai ah a khukbuen to angkhring baktih toengah, a tamna nongpatanawkw hmaa ah anih doeh khukbuen angkhring toeng, tiah a naa. ²¹ David mah Mikal khaeah, Nam pa hoi anih ih imthung takohnawkw boih hmaa ah Angraeng mah ang goih, anih mah ni kai hae Angraeng ih Israel kaminawkw ukkung ah ohsak. To pongah Angraeng hmaa ah ka kawnh. ²² Hae hmuen pongah azat ai ah ka oh moe, poek pahnaemhah hoiah ka oh han; na thuih ih tamna nongpatanawkw mah kai na pakoe h o aep tih, tiah a naa. ²³ To pongah Saul canu Mikal loe, duek khoek to caa sah ai ah oh.

7

David khaeah Sithaw loksuekhah

¹ Angraeng mah a taengah kaom misanawkw ih ban thung hoiah loisak pongah, siangpahrang loe monghah to tawnh; ² siangpahrang mah tahmaa Nathan khaeah, Kai loe sidar thing hoiah sak ih im ah ka oh, Sithaw ih thingkhong loe kahni imthung ah oh sut, tiah a naa. ³ Nathan mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na koeh ih hmuen to sah ah, Angraeng loe nang hoi nawnto oh, tiah a naa.

⁴ To naduem ah, Angraeng ih lok to Nathan khaeah angzoh; ⁵ ka tamna David khaeah caeh loe, Tipongah ka ohhah im nang sak pae han loe? ⁶ Israel kaminawkw Izip prae thung hoiah ka zaehhoihah na ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to, kai loe im ah ka om ai vop; kahni im ah ni ka oh; kai loe ahmuen maeto hoi maeto bangah ka caeh. ⁷ Israel kaminawkw khae hoi ka caehhah ahmuen kruek ah, Israel kaminawkw pacah hanah lok ka paek ih Israel acaengnawkw khaeah, Tipongah ka ohhah im na sah o ai loe? tiah ka naa vai maw? ⁸ To pongah vaihi ka tamna David khaeah, Kaimah ih Israel kaminawkw uk hanah, tuutoephah, tuu khongkha thung hoiah nang hae ka lak boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih. ⁹ Na caehhah ahmuen kruekah kang oh thuih moe, na hmaa ah kaom misanawkw doeh kang tuk pae boih boeh; vaihi long nuiah kaom kalen koek kaminawkw ih ahmin baktih toengah, na hmin to kang lensak. ¹⁰ Kaimah ih Israel kaminawkw ohhah ahmuen to ka sak pae moe, nihcae to ka thlingh han, nihcae loe angmacae ih im ah om o tih, poek angpho o mak ai; cangnhii ih baktih toengah, nihcae to kase kaminawkw mah pacaekthlaek o mak ai boeh. ¹¹ Lokcaekkungnawkw kaimah ih Israel kami ukkung ah ka suek nathuem ih baktih toengah, pacaekthlaek o mak ai boeh; na misanawkw thung hoiah kamongah anghakhah to kang paek. Angraeng mah nang hanah im maeto kang sak pae han, tiah doeh ang thuih. ¹² Nang ih aninawkw loe akoep boeh, nampanawkw khaeah nang hak naah, nang pacoengah na thii ngan hoiah tacawt, na caanawkw to ka pathawkw moe, anih ih prae to ka caksak han. ¹³ Anih mah kai ih ahmin hanah im to sah tih, anih prae ukhah angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoeok to ka caksak han. ¹⁴ Kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka oh han, anih loe ka capa ah om tih. Anih mah hmuen sah pazae moeng naehaeloe, anih to kaminawkw ih thingboeng hoiah ka thuitaek moe, kaminawkw mah boh baktiah ka boh han; ¹⁵ toe na hmaa ah takhoe ving moe, Saul khae hoi ka lak ih baktiah, anih khae ih tahmenhah to ka la ving mak ai. ¹⁶ Na im hoi na ukhah prae loe dungzan khoeok to cak ueloe, na angraeng tangkhang doeh dungzan khoeok to angdoe tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Hae hnukakhah hoi loknawkw baktih toengah, Nathan mah David khaeah thuih pae.

David lawkthuihah

6.19 1 Dung 16.43.

7.12 Saam 89.3,4; 132.11; Jhn 7.42; Tsk 2.30.

7.14 Saam 89.26,27; 2 Kor 6.18; Heb 1.5.

7.16 Saam 89.36,37.

¹⁸ To naah David siangpahrang loe imthungah akun, Angraeng hmaa ah anghnut moe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kai loe mi aa? Kai ih imthung takoh loe kawbangmaw oh moe, hae tih khoeo to nang tapom tahang? ¹⁹ Aw Angraeng Sithaw, hae hmuen loe na mikhnukah tideoh na ai ni; toe na tamna imthung takoh hmabang khosakhaih dan to na thuih coek boeh; Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kaminawkw nuiah hae tiah maw kho na khan roe? ²⁰ David mah nang khaeah timaw thui thai vop tih? Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna to na panoek, ²¹ na thuih ih lok hoi na koehhah baktih toengah, na tamna panoeksak hanah, kalen parai hae hmuennawkw hae na sak boeh. ²² Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na len parai! Nang baktih mi doeh om ai, tiah kaimacae ih naa hoiah ka thaih o baktih toengah, nang ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. ²³ Sithaw loe angmah hanah kami to pahlong moe, angmah ih ahmin amtuengsak hanah, long ah caeh tathuk, prae kalah kaminawkw hoi sithawnawkw to nangmah ih kaminawkw hmaa hoiah na haek, to tiah kalen parai dawnraihih to na sak pae, Izip prae thung hoiah na pahlong ih nangmah ih Israel kaminawkw baktiah mi maw kaom? ²⁴ Nangmah ih Israel kaminawkw loe, nangmah hanah dungzan ah na caksak, Angraeng, nang loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah na oh. ²⁵ Vaihih Aw, Angraeng Sithaw, na thuih ih na tamna hoi a imthung takoh to dungzan khoeo to caksak poe ah; na thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah. ²⁶ To tih nahaeloe na hmin to dungzan khoeo to len poe tih; to naah kaminawkw mah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng loe, Israel kaminawkw ukkung ah oh! tiah thui o tih. Na tamna David imthung takoh doeh na hmaa ah cak tih. ²⁷ Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw, na tamna khaeah, Nang han im maeto kang sak pae han, tiah nam tuengsak boeh; to pongah na tamna mah nang khaeah hae tiah lawkthuih hanah tha ka lak thaih. ²⁸ Vaihih Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe Sithaw ah na oh, na loknawkw loe loktang ah oh; na tamna khaeah kahoih hae hmuennawkw hoiah lok na kam boeh. ²⁹ To pongah vaihi na tamna imthung takoh tahamhoihaih paek hanah, na palung anghoesak ah, na mikhnukah dungzan khoeo to to tiah om poe nasoe; aw Angraeng Sithaw, na thuih tangcae lok baktih toengah, nang ih tahamhoihaih rang hoiah na tamna imthung takoh doeh dungzan khoeo to tahamhoihaih hnu nasoe, tiah lawk a thuih.

8

David pazawkhaih

¹ To nathuem ah David mah, Philistin kaminawkw to tuk moe, pazawkw; Metheg-ammah vangpui doeh Philistin ban thung hoiah a lak. ² Moab kaminawkw doeh a tuk, prae kaminawkw to long ah angsongsak moe, nihcae to qui hoiah a tah; hum han ih kami to qui hnetto kasawkw hoiah a tah, tahhah qui maeto kasawkw loe a hingsak; to pongah Moab kaminawkw loe David ih tamna ah oh o moe, nihcae to tamut paeksak.

³ To pacoengah Zobah siangpahrang, Rehob capa Hadadezer mah, Euphrates vapui taeng ih praenawkw lak let hanah caeh naah, David siangpahrang mah tuk. ⁴ David mah hrang lakok sangto, hrang anghueng kami sang sarihto, khok hoi misatuh kaminawkw sang pumphao to naeh; hrang lakok cumvao to naeh moe, kalah hrang lakoknawkw loe paro pae boih. ⁵ Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer abomh hanah Damaska vangpui ah kaom Syria kaminawkw angzoh o, toe David mah Syria kami sang pumphae hnetto hum pae boih. ⁶ David mah Syria prae Damaska ah misatoep kami to suek; Syria kaminawkw loe David ih tamna ah oh o moe, tamut to paek o; David caehhah hmuen kruekah Angraeng mah pazawkhaih to paek. ⁷ Hadadezer tamnanawkw mah sin ih sui aphawnawkw to David mah lak moe, Jerusalem ah suek. ⁸ David loe paroeai pop sumkamling doeh Hadadezer mah uk ih Betah hoi Berothai vangpui thung hoiah lak bae vop.

⁹ David mah Hadadezer hoi misatuh kaminawkw pazawkw boih boeh, tiah Hamath siangpahrang Toi mah thaih naah, ¹⁰ Toi loe angmah ih misa ah kaom, Hadadezer to pazawkw pongah, anghoe moe, anih to bansin hanah, a capa Joram to siangpahrang David khaeah pateh; Joram mah anih hanah sui, phoisa, sum kamling hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawkw to sin pae; ¹¹ David siangpahrang loe to laom sabaenawkw to Angraeng khaeah paek; to pacoengah a pazawkw ih prae thung ih, sui hoi phoisanawkw doeh Angraeng khaeah paek; ¹² Syria hoi Moab, Ammon kaminawkw, Philistinnawkw hoi Amalek kaminawkw; Zobah siangpahrang, Rehob capa Hadadezer khae hoi lomh ih hmuennawkw doeh a paek boih. ¹³ Paloi azawn ah Syria kaminawkw sang hatlai tazetto hum pacoengah, David loe paroeai ahmin amthang. ¹⁴ Edom prae thung, Edom prae thung boih ah misatoep kami to a suek, Edom kaminawkw loe David ih tamna ah oh o; David caehhah hmuen kruekah Angraeng mah pazawkhaih to paek.

*David khokhanhah**(2 Samuel 20.23-26; 1 Chronicles 18.14-17)*

¹⁵ David loe Israel kaminawk boih ukkung siangpahrang ah oh moe, angmah ih kaminawk nuiah toenghah hoiah kamsoem ah lokcaek. ¹⁶ Zeruiah capa Joab loe misatuh angraeng ah oh moe, Ahilud capa Jehosaphat loe ca tarikkung ah oh. ¹⁷ Ahitud capa Zadok hoi Abiathar capa Ahimelek loe qaima ah oh hoi; Seraiah loe athung bang toksah khenzawnkung ah oh. ¹⁸ Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe Kereth hoi Peleth kaminawk ukkung ah oh moe, David capanawk loe ukkungnawk khenzawnkung angraeng ah oh o.

9*David hoi Mephiboseth*

¹ David mah, Jonathan rang hoiah tahmenhah kam tuengsak hanah, Saul imthung takoh thung hoi kanghmat kami oh vop maw? tiah a dueng. ² To naah Saul imthung ah tamna tok sah, Ziba, tiah kawh ih kami maeto oh. Anih to David khaeah kawh o, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Nang loe Ziba maw? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Na tamna kai bae, tiah a naa. ³ Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Sithaw tahmenhah kam tuengsak hanah, Saul imthung takoh ah kanghmat kami maeto doeh om ai boeh maw? tiah a naa. Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khokkhaem, Jonathan capa maeto oh vop, tiah a naa. ⁴ Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, To kami loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a dueng. Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, anih loe Lo Debar avang ah kaom, Ammiel capa Makir im ah oh, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pongah siangpahrang David mah anih to Lo Dabar avang ah kaom, Ammiel capa Makir im ah kawksak. ⁶ Saul capa Jonathan, Jonathan capa Mephiboseth David khaeah phak naah, anih hmaa ah akuep moe, khingyahai to paek. David mah, Mephiboseth, tiah kawh. Anih mah, Na tamna hae ah ka oh, tiah a naa. ⁷ David mah anih khaeah, Zii hmah, nampa Jonathan rang hoiah na nuiah tahmenhah kam tuengsak han; namsae Saul mah tawnh ih lawknawk boih kang paek let han, nang loe ka caboi nuiah buh na caa poe tih, tiah a naa. ⁸ Mephiboseth mah akuep moe, Kadueh ui baktish kaom, kai hae tih han ih na poek khing loe, tiah a naa.

⁹ To naah siangpahrang mah Saul ih tamna, Ziba to kawh moe, anih khaeah, Saul hoi angmah ih imthung takohnawk mah tawnh ih hmuennawk boih, na angraeng ih capa hanah ka paek boeh. ¹⁰ To pongah nangmah hoi na caanawk, na tamnanawk boih mah, anih hanah lawk tok to sah pae oh loe, na angraeng capa caak hanah thingthai qumponawk to paek oh; toe na angraeng capa, Mephiboseth loe kai ih caboi nuiah buh caa poe tih, tiah a naa. Ziba loe caa nongpa hatlai pangato hoi tamna pumphaeto tawnh. ¹¹ To naah Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na tamna khaeah ka angraeng siangpahrang mah sak hanah nang paek ih loknawk boih to na tamna kai mah ka sak han, tiah a naa. To pongah Mephiboseth loe siangpahrang ih capanawk baktih toengah, ka caboi nuiah buhcaak toeng. ¹² Mephiboseth mah capa nawkta maeto sak, anih ih ahmin loe Mika. Ziba imthung takoh ah kaom kaminawk boih loe Maphiboseth ih tamna ah oh o. ¹³ Mephiboseth loe siangpahrang ih caboi nuiah buhcaak poe pongah, Jerusalem vangpui ah oh; anih loe khokkhaem hmaek.

10*David mah Ammon kaminawk pazawk*

¹ To nathuem ah Ammon kaminawk ih siangpahrang to duek, anih zuengah a capa Hanun to siangpahrang ah oh. ² David siangpahrang mah anih ih ampa loe ka nuiah tahmenhah tawnh pongah, Nahash capa Hanun nuiah tahmenhah ka tawnh toeng han angaih, tiah poek. Ampa duek pongah anih khaeah tahmenhah amtuengsak hanah, a tamnanawk to patoeh. David ih tamnanawk Ammon prae thungah phak o. ³ To naah Ammon acaeng angraengnawk mah angmae angraeng Hanun khaeah, David mah nampa duek pongah na nuiah tahmenhah amtuengsak han ih ni a tamnanawk to patoeh, tiah na poek maw? Tamquta hoiah vangpui to khet moe, paro han ih na ai maw David mah a tamnanawk to patoeh, tiah a naa o. ⁴ To pongah Hanun mah David ih kaminawk to naeh moe, toektaboe mui ahap aah pae o, khukbuen to laetabu khoeo to aah pae pacoengah, patoeh ving. ⁵ To kawng to David khaeah thuih pae o naah, nihcae to paroeai azatpawsak pongah, nihcae tongh hanah kaminawk to patoeh; siangpahrang mah toektaboe mui tacawt ai karoek to Jeriko vangpui ah om o raeh, to pacoengah amlaem oh, tiah a naa. ⁶ Nihcae loe David han hmuiseh ah ni oh o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminawk mah panoek o naah, Beth-Rehob vangpui hoi Zobah ih misatuh Syria kami

sang pumphaoetoi tai o; to pacoengah Makah siangpahrang ih misatuh kami sangto hoi Tob vangpui ih kami sang hatlaihnetto doeh tai o let bae vop. ⁷ To tamhang to a thaih o naah, David mah Joab hoi misatuh kaminawk boih to patoeh. ⁸ Ammon kaminawk loe misatuh hanah, angmacae vangpui khongkha ah atai o; to naah Zobah, Rehob hoi Tob vangpui ih Syria misatuh kaminawk hoi Makah siangpahrang ih kaminawk doeh angmacae koehah azawn ah amkhueng o.

⁹ Misanawk ahnuh ahmaa oh o boeh, tiah Joab mah hnuk naah, Israel thungah kahoih koek misatuh kaminawk to qoih moe, Syria kaminawk to tuksak; ¹⁰ kalah misatuh kaminawk boih loe amnawk misatuh angraeng Abishai ban ah suek moe, Ammon kaminawk to tuksak. ¹¹ Joab mah, Syria kaminawk loe kai hanah thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, kai abomh hanah angzo ah; toe Ammon kaminawk loe nang hanah thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, nang to kang bomh han hmang. ¹² Thacaksak loe, aimacae kami hoi aimacae Sithaw ih vangpui hanah misahoihaih hoiah tuh o si; a mikhnukah hoih tih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah sah tih hmang, tiah a naa. ¹³ To pacoengah Joab hoi a taengah kaom misatuh kaminawk loe, Syria misatuh kaminawk to tuk hanah caeh o; to naah nihcae ih misanawk loe anih hmaa ah cawnh o. ¹⁴ Syrianawk loe cawnh o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, nihcae doeh Abishai hmaa hoiah cawnh o moe, vangpui thungah akun o. To pongah Joab doeh Ammon prae hoiah amlaem moe, Jerusalem ah caeh.

¹⁵ Israel kaminawk mah pazawk boeh, tiah Syrianawk mah panoek o naah, nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o let. ¹⁶ Hadadezer mah vapui yaeh ih Syria kaminawk to kaww moe, Helam vangpui ah caehsak; Hadadezer ih misatuh angraeng Shobek mah nihcae to caeh haih. ¹⁷ To lok to David khaeah thuih pae o naah, Israel kaminawk to nawnto pakhueng pacoengah, Jordan vapui to angkat o moe, Helam vangpui ah caeh o; Syria kaminawk loe angphaeng o moe, David to tuk o. ¹⁸ Toe Syria kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk hmaa ah cawnh o; David mah hrang lakok nuiah anghueng kami cumvai sarihto, khok hoi misatuh kami sang quipalito hum pae. Nihcae ih misatuh angraeng Shobek doeh hum o moe, to ah duek. ¹⁹ Israel kaminawk mah Hadadezer to pazawk boeh, tiah Hadadezer ih angraengnaww mah hnuk o naah, Israel kaminawk hoiah angdaehhaih to sak o moe, nihcae hanah tamna tok to sak pae o; to pongah Syrianawk mah Ammon kaminawk abomh hanah zit o boeh.

11

David hoi Bethsheba

¹ Saning boeng moe, siangpahrangnaww misatukhaih tue phak naah, David mah Joab to siangpahrang ih tamnanaww, Israel kaminawk boih hoi nawnto misatuh naah patoeh, nihcae mah Ammon kaminawk to hum o moe, Rabbah vangpui to ven o. Toe David loe Jerusalem vangpui ah oh.

² Khawnbang duem ah David loe a iihhaih ahmuen hoiah anghaww moe, a ohhaih siangpahrang imphu ah amkaeh; to naah tui kamthluh nongpata maeto a hnuk. To nongpata loe paroeai kranghoih. ³ David mah to nongpata loe mi maw, tiah panoek hanah, kami patoeh moe, duengsak; to naah to kami mah, Anih loe Hit kami Uriah ih zu, Eliam canu Bethsheba na ai maw? tiah a naa. ⁴ To naah David mah laicaehnaww to patoeh moe, laksak; nongpata to anih khaeah angzoh naah, anih to a iih haih; nongpata loe kaciih ai hmuen pasaeh pacoengah, angmah im ah amlaem let. ⁵ Nongpata loe zokpomh; zokpomh boeh, tiah David khaeah thuih pae o.

⁶ To pongah David mah Joab khaeah, Hit kami Uriah to na patoeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih mah Uriah to patoeh. ⁷ Uriah anih khaeah phak naah, siangpahrang mah Joab ih akawng, misatuh kaminawk ih akawng hoi misatukhaih kawng to dueng. ⁸ David mah Uriah khaeah, Na im ah caeh tathuk loe, na khok to amsaeh ah, tiah a naa. Uriah loe siangpahrang im hoiah tacawt, anih caeh pacoengah siangpahrang mah caaknaeknaww pat pae. ⁹ Toe Uriah loe angmah angraeng ih tamnanaww hoi nawnto siangpahrang thok taengah iih; angmah im ah caeh tathuk ai. ¹⁰ Uriah loe angmah im ah caeh tathuk ai, tiah David khaeah thuih pae o naah, anih mah Uriah khaeah, Kholong caehhaih ahmuen hoiah nang zoh na ai maw? Tipongah nangmah im ah na caeh ai loe? tiah a naa. ¹¹ Uriah mah David khaeah, Sithaw thingkhong, Israel kaminawk hoi Judah kaminawk loe kahni imthung ah oh o; ka angraeng Joab hoi ka angraeng ih tamnanaww doeh taw ah ni atai o; kawbangmaw ka naekcaak moe, ka zu khaeah iih hanah im ah kam laem thai tih? Nang na hing moe, na pakhra hing baktih toengah, hae baktih hmuen hae ka sah mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹² To naah David mah Uriah khaeah, Vaihui loe cam raeh, khawnbangah

kang patoeh let han, tiah a naa. To pongah Uriah loe, to na ni hoi akhawnbang khoeok to Jerusalem vangpui ah oh. ¹³ David mah anih to kaw k pangah, anih loe David hmaa ah buhcaak; David mah anih to mu paqui khoeok to naeksak; toe duembangah loe angmah angraeng ih tamnanaw k hoi nawnto iih hanah a caeh; angmah im ah caeh ai.

¹⁴ Khawnbangah loe David mah Joab khaeah ca tarik moe, Uriah hnukah pat pae. ¹⁵ To ih ca pongah, Misa pop koekhaih ahmuen ah Uriah to patoeh ah, misa mah anih to hum moe, paduek hanah, anih to hnukbang amlaem taak ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To pongah Joab mah vangpui to tuk naah, misa pop koek, tiah a poek ih ahmuen ah Uriah to patoeh. ¹⁷ Vangpui ih kaminaw k angzoh o moe, Joab to tuk o naah, thoemto David ih kaminaw k to duek o; Hit kami Uriah doeh to ah duek toeng. ¹⁸ To pacoengah Joab mah David khaeah, misatukhaih kawng kakoep ah thuih pae hanah, kami to patoeh. ¹⁹ Joab mah laicaeh ah patoeh ih kami khaeah, Misatukhaih kawng boih siangpahrang khaeah na thuih pae naah, ²⁰ siangpahrang palungphui moe, Tipongah vangpui kanghnai ah na caeh o loe? Sipae nui hoiah na kaat o tih, tiah na panoek o ai maw? ²¹ Jerubbeseth capa Abimelek loe mi mah maw hum? Anih to Thebez vangpui ah nongpata maeto mah tapang nui hoiah caangkaehhaih thlung palet thuih moe, a duek na ai maw? Tipongah sipae hoi kanghnai ah na caeh o loe, tiah lokdueng nahaeloe, anih khaeah, Hit kami na tamna Uriah loe duek boeh, tiah thuih pae, tiah a naa.

²² Joab mah thuih pae ih baktih toengah, to laicaeh mah siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae. ²³ Laicaeh mah David khaeah, Kaminaw k mah kaicae ang pazaw k o, kaicae tuk hanah taw khoeok to angzoh o; toe nihcae to vangpui sipae khoeok to ka patom o. ²⁴ To naah nihcae mah sipae nui hoiah na tamnanaw k to palaa hoiah kah o pongah, thoemto siangpahrang ih tamnanaw k loe duek o boeh; na tamna Hit kami Uriah doeh to ah duek toeng, tiah a naa. ²⁵ David mah to ih laicaeh khaeah, Joab khaeah hae tiah thuih pae hanah lokpat; hae hmuen pongah poeknaw m ai ah om hmah; sumsen mah kami maeto hum baktih toengah, kalah maeto doeh a hum. Misatuk thacaksak loe, vangpui to phrae pae, tiah a naa. Hae tiah Joab thapaekhaih lok to thui pae ah, tiah a naa.

²⁶ Uriah zu mah a sava duek ving boeh, tiah thaih naah palungset. ²⁷ Palungset dip pacoengah, David mah nongpata to angmah im ah kaw k hanah kami to patoeh; to tiah nongpata loe anih ih zu ah oh moe, anih han capa maeto sak pae. Toe David mah sak ih hmuen nuiah Angraeng anghoe ai.

12

David dawnpakhuemhaih

¹ Angraeng mah Nathan to David khaeah patoeh; David khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Vangpui thungah kami hnetto oh, maeto loe angraeng moe, maeto loe amtang. ² Angraeng kami loe tuu hoi maitaw paroeai tawnh; ³ toe kamtang kami loe minaw k khaeah qan ih tuu tala maeto khue ai ah loe kalah tidoeh tawn ai; to tuu to anih mah pacah, tuu loe a caanaw k hoi nawnto qoeng o tahang; tuu loe pacahkung ih buh to caak moe, anih mah naek ih tui to naek toeng; pacahkung ih ban ah iih pongah, canu baktiah a khet. ⁴ Angvin maeto angraeng im ah angzoh, toe angraeng loe angvin pacah hanah angmah ih tuu hoi maitawnaw k to paawt pongah, kamtang kami ih tuu caa to lak pae moe, angmah khaeah angzo vangvin caak hanah boh pae, tiah a naa. ⁵ To naah David loe to tiah kaom kami nuiah paroeai palungphui moe, Nathan khaeah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, to baktih hmuen sah kami loe duek han oh! ⁶ Tahmenhaih tawn ai ah to baktih hmuen to a sak pongah, tuu caa alet palito laemsak han oh, tiah a naa.

⁷ To naah Nathan mah David khaeah, To kami loe nang ni! Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel nuiah siangpahrang ah situi kang bawh moe, Saul ban thung hoiah kang pahlong; ⁸ na angraeng ih im to nang hanah kang paek, na angraeng ih zunaw k to na ban ah kang paek, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh to kang paek; hae hmuen hae zetta, tiah na poek nahaeloe, to baktih kalah hmuennaw k doeh kang paek let bae han vop, tiah thuih. ⁹ Tipongah a mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen na sak moe, Angraeng mah paek ih lok na patoek loe? Sumsen hoiah Hit acaeng Uriah to na hum moe, a zu to na lomh pae; Ammon kaminaw k ih sumsen hoiah anih to na hum. ¹⁰ Ka lok tidoeh na sah ai moe, Hit kami Uriah ih zu to na lomh pongah, sumsen mah vaihi na imthung takoh to caehtaak mak ai boeh. ¹¹ Angraeng mah, Khenah, na imthung takoh thung hoiah sethaih ka tacawtsak han; na mikhnukah na zunaw k to ka lak moe, na imtaeng kami khaeah ka paek han; anih mah na zunaw k to khodai ah iip haih tih. ¹² Nang mah hae hmuen hae tamquta hoiah na sak, toe kaimah loe to hmuen to Israel kaminaw k boih mikhnukah, khodai ah ka sak han, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ¹³ To naah David mah Nathan khaeah,

Angraeng hmaa ah ka zae moeng boeh, tiah a naa. To naah Nathan mah, Angraeng mah na zae haih lak ving boeh pongah, na dueh mak ai. ¹⁴ Toe hae tiah na sak ih hmuen mah, Angraeng ih misanawk hanah kasaethuihaih loklam na paek pongah, na sak ih na caa loe dueh tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Nathan loe anih im hoiah tacawt. Uriah zu mah David hanah sak pae ih, a capa to Angraeng mah boh pongah, nawkta loe ngannat nung parai.

David capa duekhaih

¹⁶ To pongah David mah nawkta han Sithaw khaeah tahmenhaih hnuk; David loe imthung ah caeh moe, buhzah; aqum puek long ah angson. ¹⁷ A imthung ih kacoehtanawk mah, anih to pathawk hanah, ataeng ah caeh o; toe anih mah angmak pae; nihcae hoi buh nawnto caa pae ai. ¹⁸ Ni sarihto naah loe nawkta to duek; David ih tamnanawk mah anih khaeah nawkta loe duek boeh, tiah thuih pae hanah zit o; nihcae mah, Khenah, nawkta hing nathuem ah mataeng doeh, anih khaeah thuih pae ih lok to anih mah tahngai han koeh ai; nawkta loe duek ving boeh, tiah thui pae o nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah to zit kaom hmuen sah lat moeng doeh om tih, tiah a thuih o. ¹⁹ A tamnanawk mah tamquta hoiah thuih o ih lok to David mah hnuk naah, nawkta loe duek boeh, tiah panoek. To pongah David mah a tamnanawk khaeah, nawkta loe duek boeh maw? tiah a dueng. Nihcae mah, Ue, nawkta loe duek ving boeh, tiah a naa o. ²⁰ To naah David loe long hoiah anghaw, tui amthluk moe, hmuiohih tui to angnok; khukbuen to angkrai moe, Angraeng imthung ah caeh pacoengah, Angraeng to bok; to pacoengah angmah im ah caeh moe, buhcaak hanah a hnuk; a tamnanawk mah caaknaek to patoem pae o moe, a caak. ²¹ A tamnanawk mah, Tikhoe hae tiah na oh loe? Nawkta hing nathung ah buh na zah moe, na qah; nawkta duek naah loe, nang thawk moe, buh aan to na caak lat, tiah a naa o. ²² Anih mah, Nawkta hing let thai hanah, Sithaw mah kai na tahmen tih maw, tahmen mak ai, tiah mi mah doeh panoek ai, to pongah nawkta hing nathung ah buh ka zah moe, ka qah, tiah a naa.

Solomon tapenhaih

²³ Toe vaihi nawkta loe duek boeh; tih han ih buh ka zah han vop loe? Anih to ka hingsak let thai tih maw? Anih khaeah ni kai ka caeh han; toe anih loe kai khaeah amlaem let mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁴ To naah David mah a zu Bethsheba to pathloep; to pacoengah ataeng ah caeh moe, a iih haih; anih mah capa maeto sak pae let; anih ih ahmin to Solomon, tiah sak. Anih loe Angraeng mah palung. ²⁵ Angraeng mah anih to palung pongah, Jedidiah, tiah ahminphui hanah tahmaa Nathan khaeah lokpaek.

Ammon kaminawk pazawkhaih

²⁶ To naah Joab mah Ammon kaminawk ih Rabbah vangpui to tuk moe, siangpahrang ohhaih vangpui to lak. ²⁷ To naah Joab mah David khaeah laicaeh patoeh moe, Rabbah vangpui to ka tuk pacoengah, vangpui mah caak ih tui to ka lak boeh. ²⁸ To pongah vaihi anghmat kaminawk to kok ah, vangpui to tuh loe, laa ah; to tih ai nahaeloe, vangpui to ka lak moe, kaimah ih ahmin ka sak han boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁹ To pongah David mah kaminawk boih to kok moe, Rabbah vangpui tuk hanah caeh moe, a lak. ³⁰ Nihcae siangpahrang lu nui ih angraeng lumuek to lak pae o moe, David lu nui ah angmuek o sak; vangpui thung ih paroeai hmuennawk to lak pae o. ³¹ To ah kaom kaminawk to caeh haih moe, sarang hoi sak han koi kaom tok, cakaa hoi sak han koi kaom tok, sum aahhaih bang ih toknaw to a paek moe, amlai long sakhaih hmuen ah toksaksak. Vangpui ih kaom Ammon kaminawk boih to tiah tok saksak. To pacoengah David hoi angmah ih kaminawk boih Jerusalem ah amlaem o.

13

Ammon hoi Tamar

¹ David capa Absalon loe kranghoih parai Tamar, tiah kaww ih tanuh maeto tawnh; David capa Ammon mah anih to koeh pae khruuk. ² Ammon loe angmah ih tanuh Tamar to koeh khruuk pongah ngannat. Anih loe kacuem tangla ah oh moe, anih nuiah sak koeh baktiah hmuen sak hanah angcoeng pae thai ai. ³ Toe Ammon loe David ih amnaw, Shimeah capa Jonadah to ampui ah tawnh. Jonadah loe alinghaih bangah palungka kami ah oh. ⁴ Anih mah Ammon khaeah, Siangpahrang capa ah na oh, toe tipongah nito pacoeng nito tak na zaek loe? Nang thui thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Ammon mah anih khaeah, Kamnaw Absalom tanuh, Tamar to ka koeh khruuk, tiah a naa. ⁵ Jonadah mah anih khaeah, Na iihhaih hmuen ah angsonah loe, nganna angah ah; nang khet hanah nampa angzoh naah, anih khaeah, Tahmenhaih hoiah ka tanuh Tamar to angzo nasoe loe, caaknaek maeto na pacah nasoe; ka mikhnukah caaknaek thong nasoe loe, a ban hoi na pacah nasoe, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah Ammon loe angson moe,

nganna ang sak; siangpahrang loe anih khet hanah angzoh, to naah Amnon mah anih khaeah, Tahmenhaih hoiah ka tanuh Tamar to angzo nasoe, ka mikhnukah takaw to na sah pae nasoe loe, a ban hoiah na pacah nasoe, tiah a naa.

⁷ To pongah David mah Tamar im ah kami to patoeh, Na thangqoi Amnon im ah caeh loe, caaknaek thong pae, tiah a naa. ⁸ To pongah Tamar loe nganna ang sak a thangqoi, Amnon im ah caeh, takaw dip ahap to lak moe, a naep; a mikhnukah takaw to haek pae. ⁹ Tamar mah laom to lak pacoengah takaw to paek, toe caa pae ai. Kaminawkw hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt o boih ah, tiah Amnon mah a naa. To pongah kaminawkw loe tacawt o boih. ¹⁰ To naah Amnon mah Tamar khaeah, Na ban pongah ka caak hanah, ka iihhaih ahmuen ah sin ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Tamar mah, a sak ih takaw to lak moe, a thangqoi Amnon iihhaih imthung ah sin pae. ¹¹ Toe caak hanah anih mah sin pae naah, angmah ih tanuh to Amnon mah naeh moe, anih khaeah, Ka tanuh, nawnto iip hoi si, tiah a naa. ¹² Anih mah, Ka thangqoi, tha patoh hoiah hae tiah na sah nganga hmah! Hae baktih hmuen hae Israel thungah sak han om ai, kasae hae hmuen hae sah hmah. ¹³ Kai loe kawbangmaw azathaih hoiah ka om ueloe, nang doeh kawbangmaw na om tih? Israel thungah amthu koek kami maeto ah ni na om tih. Tahmenhaih hoi siangpahrang khaeah thui ah, to tih nahaeloe na paek ai ah om mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Toe a thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai; anih loe Tamar pongah thacak kue kami ah oh pongah, tha patohhaih hoiah anih to zae haih.

¹⁵ To tiah oh pacoeng loe Amnon mah Tamar to paroeai hnukma. Canghniah koeh khruerk nathuem ih pongah doeh hnukma kue boeh. Amnon mah anih khaeah, Angthawkw loe, caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Anih mah Amnon khaeah, Ka caeh mak ai! Nang haek nahaeloe ka nuiah na sak ih hmuen pongah zae haih len kue tih, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah thuih ih lok to tahngai pae ai. ¹⁷ A toksah tamna maeto a kawkw moe, Hae nongpata hae hae imthung hoiah haek ah loe, thok khah thui caeng ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pongah a toksah tamna mah, kacuem tangla rong congca khukbuen angkhuk siangpahrang canu to tasa bangah haek moe, thok takraeng thuih caeng. ¹⁹ Tamar loe a lu ah maiphu to angphuih moe, a khukbuennawkw to asih, a lu nuiah ban koeng moe, qah hoiah caeh.

²⁰ To naah a thangqoi Absalom mah anih khaeah, Na thangqoi Amnon mah ang zae haih maw? Ka tanuh, om duem ah; anih loe na thangqoi ni; na palung thungah suem poe hmah, tiah a naa. Tamar loe dawnraihih hoiah a thangqoi Absalom im ah oh sut. ²¹ David siangpahrang mah to kawngnawkw boih to thaih naah, paroeai palungphu. ²² Absalom loe Amnon khaeah kasae lok maw, kahoih lok maw vaito doeh thui vai ai; a tanuh tha patohhaih hoiah zae haih pongah Amnon to hnukma.

Absalom mah Amnon to hum

²³ Saning hnetto oh pacoeng loe, Absalom loe Ephraim prae taeng ih Baal-Hazor vang ah tuumui aah haih poi to sak; to naah Absalom mah siangpahrang capanawkw boih poi hukung ah kawkw. ²⁴ Absalom loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Na tamna mah Tuumui aahhaih poi to ka sak; na tamnanawkw to kawkw loe, siangpahrang, nang doeh nihcae hoi nawnto poi hukung ah angzo toeng ah, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Siangpahrang mah, Ka capa, to tih na ai ni; kaminawkw boih to caehsak hmah; nang hanah hmuen kazit ah kaom o moeng tih, tiah a naa. Absalom mah pacae nganga, toe anih loe caeh han angmak pae; toe tahamhoihaih a paek. ²⁶ To naah Absalom mah, Nang zo ai nahaeloe, kamnawkw Amnon doeh angzo toeng nasoe, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, Tih hanah anih to nang hoi nawnto caeh han angaih loe? tiah a naa. ²⁷ Toe Absalom mah hnuk pae khruerk pongah, siangpahrang capanawkw to Amnon hoi nawnto caehsak boih. ²⁸ Absalom mah a tamnanawkw khaeah, Tahngai oh; Amnon misurtui naek moe, paquih naah, kai mah Amnon to bop oh, tiah kang thuih o han, to naah anih to hum oh; zii o hmah; kaimah lok kang paek o boeh, na thacak o sak loe, misahoihih hoiah om oh, tiah a thuih pae. ²⁹ To pongah Absalom mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Absalom ih tamnanawkw mah Amnon nuiah sak o. To naah siangpahrang capanawkw boih angthawkw o, angmacae ih mule hrang angthueng o moe, cawnh o.

³⁰ Loklam ah caeh o li naah, to tamthang to David khaeah thuih pae o; Absalom mah siangpahrang capanawkw to hum boih boeh, maeto doeh pathlung ai boeh, tiah thuih pae o. ³¹ To naah siangpahrang loe angthawkw tahang moe, a khukbuen to asih pacoengah, long ah ang song; a tamnanawkw boih doeh khukbuen to asih o moe, a toengah angdoet o toeng. ³² Toe David amnawkw Shimeah capa Jonadab mah, Siangpahrang capanawkw to hum boih boeh, tiah ka angraeng mah poek han om ai; Amnon khue ni duek. Amnon mah Absalom tanuh Tamar to zae haih ni hoi kamtong, amnawkw nuiah hae tiah sak hanah pacang roe boeh. ³³ Siangpahrang capanawkw duek boih boeh, tiah ang thuih o

ih lok to ka angraeng siangpahrang nang mah tang han om ai; Amnon khue ni duek, tiah a naa.

Absalom Geshur ah cawnhah

³⁴ To naah Absalom loe cawnh ving boeh. Misatoep kami mah khet naah, a hnukbang ah kaom mae taeng ih loklam ah angzo kapop parai kami to a hnuk, ³⁵ Jonadab mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, siangpahrang capanawk hae ah ang zoh o boeh; na tamna kai mah kang thuih ih lok baktiah ni oh, tiah a naa. ³⁶ Anih mah lokthuih pacoengah, siangpahrang capanawk to angzoh o moe, tha hoiah qah o; siangpahrang doeh a tamnanawk boih hoi nawnto qah.

³⁷ Toe Absalom loe cawnh moe, Geshur siangpahrang Ammihud capa Talmai khaeah caeh. David siangpahrang loe a capa to ni thokkruek qah haih. ³⁸ Absalom loe cawnh moe, Geshur khaeah caeh pacoengah, to ah saning thumto thung oh. ³⁹ Amnon loe duek boeh moe, anih ih palung khuek tih boeh pongah, David siangpahrang hinghaih mah Absalom to dawn parai, anih khaeah caeh hanah a koeh khruet.

14

Absalom Jerusalem ah amlaem

¹ Siangpahrang mah Absalom to dawn parai boeh, tiah Zeruiah capa Joab mah panoe. ² To pongah Joab mah Tekoa vangpui ah kami maeto patoeh moe, palungha nongpata maeto kawksak. To nongpata khaeah, Palungsae parai baktiah angсах paeh loe, palungsethah khukbuen to angkhuk ah; na tak ah situi angnok hmah; kadueh kami nuiah palungsae parai kami baktiah angсах ah; ³ siangpahrang khaeah caeh loe, hae tiah lokthui ah, tiah patuk.

⁴ Tekoa vangpui ih nongpata loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, a hmaa ah azat paekhaih hoiah long ah akuap pacoengah, Aw siangpahrang, na bom ah, tiah a naa. ⁵ Siangpahrang mah to nongpata khaeah, Tih raihaih maw na tawnh, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kai loe lamhmai ah ka oh; ka sava loe duek ving boeh. ⁶ Na tamna kai loe ca nongpa hnetto ka tawnh; nihnik loe lawk ah oh hoi moe, angboh hoi, maeto hoi maeto angboh hoi naah tapraekkung midoeh om ai; to naah maeto mah kalah maeto to boh maat. ⁷ To pongah khenah, a imthung takoh boih na tamna kai khaeah angzoh o moe, Amya hum kami to tacawtsak ah, anih to amya hum zuengah ka hum o han; gawktuop kami doeh om ai ah ka hum o han, tiah ang naa o. To tiah sah o nahaeloe kanghmat kai ih hmaisa-ae doeh nihcae mah paduek o tih; ka sava ih ahmin hoi ka caa maeto doeh long ah om o sak mak ai, tiah a naa.

⁸ Siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, Im ah amlaem ah; nang kawng to ka thuih han hmang, tiah a naa. ⁹ Tekoa vangpui ih nongpata mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, Ahmin sethaih loe kaimah hoi kampa imthung takoh nuiah om nasoe, siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah zaeaihi om hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Siangpahrang mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh nang khaeah lokthui nahaeloe, anih to kai khaeah angzo haih ah, anih mah raihaih na paek let mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To nongpata mah, To tiah nahaeloe athii tho pongah athii hnih kaminaw mah ka capa hum o han ai ah, siangpahrang mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhaih sah pae nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, na capa ih sam maeto mataeng doeh long ah angmuen mak ai, tiah a naa.

¹² To naah nongpata mah, na tamna kai hae siangpahrang khaeah lok vaito mah na thuisak raeh, tiah a naa. Anih mah thui khae, tiah a naa. ¹³ To naah to nongpata mah, To tiah nahaeloe tipongah Sithaw kaminaw nuiah hae baktih hmuen na sak loe? Siangpahrang mah haek ih a capa to kaw let ai pongah, siangpahrang mah hae lokthuih naah, a sak ih zaeaihi to panoe ai maw? ¹⁴ Long ah bawh ih tui loe la let thai ai baktih toengah, aicac loe a duek o boih han oh; Sithaw loe kami mikhmai khethaihi tawn ai; toe Anih loe a haek ih kami kaw lethaihi loklam to a poek. ¹⁵ Kaminaw mah kai ang pazih o pongah, ka angraeng siangpahrang khaeah hae lokthuih hanah vaihi kang zoh. Na tamna kai mah, siangpahrang khaeah lok ka thuih han vop, a tamna mah thuih ih lok to siangpahrang mah na sah pae khoe doeh om tih. ¹⁶ Sithaw mah paek ih qawktuopaihi long hoiah paduek hanah patoem kami ih ban thung hoiah kaimah hoi ka capa, angmah ih tamna nongpata to pahlong khoe doeh om tih. ¹⁷ Vaihi na tamna kai hae, Ka angraeng siangpahrang ih lok mah monghaih na paek nasoe; ka angraeng siangpahrang loe, kasae kahoihi poekthaihi Sithaw ih van kami baktiah ni oh. To pongah na Angraeng Sithaw loe nang hoi nawnto om nasoe, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ To naah siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, Kang dueng ih lok to angphat hmah, tiah a naa. To naah nongpata mah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, vaihi na thui ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To naah siangpahrang mah, Hae hmuennaw sak hanah Joab mah maw ang thuisak? tiah a dueng. Nongpata mah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, nang na hing baktih toengah, ka angraeng siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok loe, mi mah doeh banqoi bantang pathui thai mak ai; Ue, na tamna Joab mah hae hmuennawk hae sak hanah ang pacae moe, na tamna mah thuih han koi loknawk doeh ang patuk. ²⁰ Vaihi kaom hmuennaw baktiah sak hanah na tamna Joab mah ang thuih; ka angraeng nang loe Sithaw ih van kaminawk baktiah palunghahaih na tawnh pongah, long nuih kaom hmuennawk to na panoek boih, tiah a naa.

²¹ To naah Joab khaeah, Khenah, hae hmuennawk ka paek boih boeh; Caeh loe, thendoeng Absalom to kaw k let ah, tiah a naa. ²² Joab mah khingyahaih hoiah long ah akuep moe, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, na tamna hnikhaih nang paroi pae pongah, na tamna loe ka angraeng siangpahrang hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh, tiah ka panoek, tiah anghoeahaih lok to a thuih. ²³ To pacoengah Joab loe Geshur ah caeh moe, Absalom to Jerusalem ah amlaem haih let. ²⁴ Toe siangpahrang angmah, Ka mikhmai hnu ai ah, angmah ih im ah caeh poe nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah Absalom loe siangpahrang mikhmai hnu ai ah, angmah im ah caeh poe.

David mah Absalom tahmen

²⁵ Israel prae thung boih ah Absalom baktiah minawk mah pakoeh ih, kranghoih kami midoeh om ai. A khokpadae hoi a lu khoeok to coek koi om ai. ²⁶ Lu nui ih sam azit hmoek pongah, saning kruk sam to aah, a sam to tah naah siangpahrang im ih kazit tahhah shekel cumvai hnetto oh. ²⁷ Absalom mah capa thumto hoi canu maeto sak; a canu loe Tamar, tiah ahmin phui moe, kranghoih parai.

²⁸ Absalom loe siangpahrang mikhmai hnu ai ah saning hnetto thung Jerusalem vangpui ah oh. ²⁹ To pongah anih to siangpahrang khaeah caeh haih hanah, Absalom mah Joab khaeah kami patoeh; toe Joab mah anih khae caeh han angmak pae. Absalom mah anih kaw hanah kami patoeh let, toe caeh pae ai. ³⁰ To pongah Absalom mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Khenah, Joab ih lawk loe kai ih lawk taengah oh, a lawk ah Barli cang to patit; caeh oh loe hmai hoi thlaek pae oh, tiah a naa. To pongah Absalom ih tamnanawk mah lawk to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o. ³¹ To naah Joab loe anghaw moe, Absalom im ah caeh pacoengah anih khaeah, Tipongah na tamnanawk mah kai ih lawk hmai hoiah thlaek o loe? tiah a dueng. ³² Absalom mah Joab khaeah, Khenah, Tipongah maw Geshur vangpui hoiah hae ah kang zoh? To vangpui ah vaihi khoeok to ka oh vop hahaeloe hoi tih, tiah siangpahrang khaeah nang thuih pae hanah kang kaw. Vaihi siangpahrang ih mikhmai hnuk hanah ka koeh, ka sakpazeahaih om nahaeloe, na hum nasoe, tiah a naa. ³³ To pongah Joab loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, to lok to a thuih pae. To naah siangpahrang mah Absalom to kaw, anih loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, a hmaa ah long ah akuep; to pacoengah siangpahrang mah Absalom to mok.

15

Absalom mah David tukhah

¹ To naah Absalom mah angmah hanah hrang hoi hrang lakok to sak moe, a hmaa ah kami quipangato cawnhsak. ² Anih loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghaw moe, khongkha akunhah loklam ah angdoet. Lokpunghaih oh naah siangpahrang khaeah lok takroek han angzo kaminawk boih to, Absalom mah angmah khaeah kaw moe, Nang loe naa vangpui ih kami maw? tiah a dueng. To kami mah, Na tamna kai loe Israel acaeng thung ih kami ni, tiah a naa. ³ To naah Absalom mah anih khaeah, Khenah, na thuih ih lok loe hoih moe, toeng; toe na lok tahngai hanah siangpahrang ih kami midoeh om ai, tiah a naa. ⁴ To pacoengah Absalom mah, Prae thungah kai hae lokcaekkung ah ka oh nahaeloe, lokpunghaih tawn kami hoi lokthuih han tawn kaminawk kai khaeah angzoh o naah, kai mah anih hanah katoeng ah lok ka caek pae han, tiah a naa. ⁵ Mi kawbaktih kami doeh anih khaeah caeh moe, a hmaa ah akuep o naah, Absalom mah anih to ban hoiah pazut, anih to patawnh moe, a mok. ⁶ Absalom loe siangpahrang khae lokthuih han angzo Israel kaminawk boih khaeah to tiah sak; to pongah Israel kaminawk ih palunghin to lak thaih.

⁷ Saning quipalito boeng naah loe, Absalom mah siangpahrang khaeah, Hebron ah ka caeh moe, ka sak ih Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah baktih toeng ah ka sak han. ⁸ Na tamna kai Syria prae Geshur vangpui ah ka oh naah, Angraeng mah Jerusalem ah amlaemsak let nahaeloe, Hebron ah Angraeng to ka bok han, tiah lokkamhah ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. ⁹ Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Longhoihah hoiah caeh ah, tiah a

naa. To pongah anih loe, Hebron ah caeh. ¹⁰ To naah Absalom mah Israel prae boih ah tamquta hoi laicaehnawkw to patoeh moe, Mongkah lok na thaih o naah, Absalom loe, Hebron ah siangpahrang ah oh, tiah thui oh, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Absalom loe Jerusalem ih kami cumvai hnetto hoi nawnto caeh; to kaminawkw loe poekciimhaih hoiah caeh o, to ah kaom hmuen to tidoeh panoek o ai. ¹² Absalom mah David poekhaih kahoih paekkung, Gilo vangpui kami, Ahithophel mah angmah ih vangpui Giloh ah angbawnhaih sak naah, Absalom mah kawkw. Absalom hnukbang kaminawkw pop o aep aep pongah, tamquta hoiah sak pacaeng ih hmuen doeh pop aep.

David hoi imthung takoh cawnhnhaih

¹³ To naah laicaeh maeto David khaeah angzoh moe, Israel kaminawkw ih palungthin loe Absalom khaeah ni oh boih boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To naah David mah Jerusalem ah angmah hoi nawnto kaom a tamnanawkw khaeah, Angthawkw oh, cawn o si boeh; to tih ai nahaeloe aicae loe Absalom ih ban hoi a loih o mak ai boeh; Karangah caeh o si boeh; to tih ai nahaeloe aicae kae hanah karangah angzo o ueloe, aicae to hum pacoengah, vangpui doeh sumsen hoiah paro o boih tih boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Siangpahrang ih tamnanawkw mah, siangpahrang khaeah, ka angraeng siangpahrang mah qoih ih hmuen to na tamnanawkw mah sak han ka oh o coek boeh hman, tiah a naa o. ¹⁶ Siangpahrang loe tacawt, to naah a imthung takoh boih a hnukah bang o. Toe zula hatonawkw loe siangpahrang im khetzawn hanah a caeh taak. ¹⁷ Siangpahrang tacawt naah, kaminawkw boih anih hnukah bang o; nasetto maw kangthla ah a caeh o pacoengah, anghak o. ¹⁸ A tamnanawkw mah anih to hmbang ah caeh o taak; Kereth kaminawkw, Peleth kaminawkw, anih hnukah Gath prae hoi angzo Git kami cumvai taruktonawkw mah, doeh siangpahrang to poeng o moe, anih hmaa ah caeh o.

¹⁹ Siangpahrang mah Git kami Ittai khaeah, Tipongah kaicae khaeah nang zoh loe? Caeh loe Absalom siangpahrang khaeah om khae; nang loe prae kalah kami ah na oh moe, na prae thung hoi kaproeng tamna ah ni na oh. ²⁰ Nang loe cangduem ah ni nang zoh vop; vaihniah kaicae hoi nawnto nam het han maw? tiah a naa. Kai loe caeh thaih karok to ka caeh han pongah, nam nawkamyawkw to kawkw loe, amlaem let ah; tahmenhaih hoi loktang loe na nuiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. ²¹ Toe Ittai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng loe hing moe, ka angraeng siangpahrang nang, na hing baktih toengah, duekhaih maw, hinghah maw, ka angraeng ohhah kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh, na tamna ka oh toeng han, tiah a naa. ²² To naah David mah Ittai khaeah, Caeh ah, hmbang caeh ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Git acaeng Ittai loe, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kahoeng kalen kaminawkw hoi nawnto caeh o poe. ²³ Prae kaminawkw boih qah o; a hnukbang kaminawkw loe caeh o poe, siangpahrang Kidron vacong poeng pacoengah, kaminawkw boih loe praezaek bangah caeh o.

²⁴ Zadok hoi Levi kaminawkw boih doeh to ah oh o moe, Levinawkw mah Sithaw lokkamhaih thingkhong to aput o. Sithaw ih thingkhong to amtik o moe, kaminawkw mah vangpui tacawt o taak boih ai karok to, Abiathar mah angbawnhaih to sak. ²⁵ To naah siangpahrang mah Zadok khaeah, Sithaw ih thingkhong to vangpui thungah amlaem o haih let ah; Angraeng mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, angmah kai hanah na sin pae let ueloe, a ohhah ahmuen doeh na hnusak let tih hman. ²⁶ Toe anih mah kai khaeah, na nuiah palung ka hoih ai, tiah na thui nahaeloe, khenah, kai loe hae ah ka oh; angmah hoih, tiah poek ih baktih toengah, ka nuiah sah halat nasoe, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Siangpahrang mah qaima Zadok khaeah, Nang loe tahmaa na ai maw? Na capa Ahimaaz, Abiathar capa Jonathan hoi capa hnik to kawkah loe, longhoihta ah vangpui ah amlaem o let ah. ²⁸ Na lok kai khaeah angzo ai karok to, azawn ih praezaek ah kang zing han, tiah a naa. ²⁹ To pongah Zadok hoi Abiathar mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to lak hoi moe, Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi pacoengah, to ah oh hoi.

³⁰ Toe David loe Olive mae nuiah dawh tahang poe, anih loe qahhah hoiah caeh tahang, a lu to khuk moe, khokpanai abuen ai ah caeh tahang; anih hoi nawnto caeh kaminawkw doeh lu to khuk o moe, qahhah hoiah caeh o tahang. ³¹ Absalom hoi nawnto kasae sak han pacaeng abu thungah, Ahithophel doeh athum toeng, tiah David khaeah thuih pae o. To pongah David mah, Aw ka Angraeng, Ahithophel poekhaih to amthuhaih ah angcoengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih.

³² Mae nui phak naah David loe Sithaw to bok; khenah, Ark acaeng Hushai loe a khukbuen to asih moe, a lu nuiah maiphu phuih pacoengah, anih hnuk hanah a zing; ³³ David mah anih khaeah, Kai khaeah nang zoh nahaeloe, kai han hmuenzit ah na om moeng tih. ³⁴ Toe vangpui ah nam laem let moe, Absalom khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, na tamna ah ka oh han; canghniah doeh nampa ih tamna ah ni ka oh, toe vaihi loe na tamna ah ka oh han boeh, tiah na naa nahaeloe, Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhaih

pazawkkung ah na om ueloe, kai abomhaih ah doeh om tih. ³⁵ Qaima Zadok, Abiathar hoiah nawnto om oh loe, siangpahrang im ah na thaih ih loknawk to nihnik khaeah thui paeh. ³⁶ Khenah, Zadok capa Ahimaaz hoi Abiathar capa Jonathan, hnik doeh to ah nawnto oh o; na thaih ih loknawk to nihnik khae thui boih ah, nihnik mah kai na thaih hoi sak tih hmang, tiah a naa. ³⁷ To pongah Absalom loe Jerusalem vangpui thungah akun, David ih ampui Hushai doeh vangpui ah amlaem let.

16

David hoi Ziba

¹ David loe mae nui hoi anghla kue ahmuen ah caeh naah, khenah, Mephiboseth ih tamna Ziba mah anih to zing; laa hrang pongah phawh ih takaw kae cumvai hnetto, misurthaih kazaek cumvaito, thaiduet thaih kazaek cumvaito hoi misurtui pailang maeto a sinh. ² Siangpahrang mah Ziba khaeah, Tih hanah hae hmuennawk hae na sin loe? tiah a dueng. Ziba mah, Laa hrangnawk loe siangpahrang imthung takoh kaminawk mah anghueng han ih, takaw hoi misurthaih kazaeknawk loe thendoengnawk mah caak han ih, misurtui loe angpho naah praezaek ah naek han ih kang sinh, tiah a naa. ³ To naah siangpahrang mah, Na angraeng capa loe naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. Ziba mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, vaihniah Israel imthung takoh mah, kampa ukhaih prae na paek o let tih, tiah a poek pongah, Jerusalem ah oh, tiah a naa. ⁴ To naah siangpahrang mah Ziba khaeah, Mephiboseth ih hmuennawk boih loe nang ih hmuen ah oh boeh, tiah a naa. Ziba mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, poek pahnaemhaih hoi na hmaa ah mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh han hmang, tiah a naa.

Shimei mah David to padaeng

⁵ David siangpahrang loe Bahurim vangpui ah caeh naah, Saul imthung takoh kami ah kaom, Gera capa Shimei loe angzoh moe, anih to padaeng. ⁶ Anih mah David hoi a tamnanawk boih, anih ih bangoi bantang bangah kaom, kaminawk hoi thacak misatuh kaminawk boih to thlung hoiah vah. ⁷ Anih mah padaeng naah Shimei mah, Tacawt ah, tacawt ah; nang athii palong koeh kami, kami kasae! ⁸ Saul ih prae to na lomh moe, anih zuengah siangpahrang ah na oh; anih imthung takoh kaminawk na humhaih athii to Angraeng mah na lu nuiah kraksak let boeh; Angraeng mah na ukhaih prae to na capa Absalom ban ah paek boeh; nang loe athii palong koeh kami ah na oh pongah, na zaehaih na nuiah krak boeh, tiah a naa. ⁹ To naah Zeruiah capa Abishai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Tipongah hae ui qok mah ka angraeng siangpahrang to padaeng loe? Ka caeh moe, a lu ka takroek han, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Toe siangpahrang mah, Nang Zeruiah capanawk, nangcae hoi kai asaenghaih timaw oh? Anih mah padaeng nasoe; Angraeng mah, David padaeng han thui pae nahaeloe, timaw thui thai tih. Tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? tiah a naa. ¹¹ David mah Abishai hoi a tamnanawk boih khaeah, Khenah, kaimah ih athii ngan thung hoi tacawt ka capa mah mataeng doeh ka hinghaih lak hanah pakrong boeh, hae ih Benjamin acaeng mah cae loe kawkrukmaw pakrong tih? Om o taak duem ah; Angraeng mah thuih pae boeh pongah, na padaeng nasoe. ¹² Angraeng mah patang ka khanghaih to hnu ueloe, vaihniah ang padaeng zuengah kahoih hmuen na paek let tih, tiah a naa. ¹³ To pongah David hoi angmah ih kaminawk to caeh o poe; Shimei loe mae taeng ih kalah loklam bangah caeh, lamcaeh noeh noeh, anih to padaeng noeh noeh moe, maiphu hoiah anih to haeh. ¹⁴ David hoi anih ih kaminawk boih loe angpho o boeh pongah, to ahmuen phak naah anghak o.

Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhaih

¹⁵ To nathuem ah, Absalom hoi Israel kaminawk boih, Jerusalem ah angzoh o; Ahithophel doeh athum toeng. ¹⁶ To naah David ih ampui, Ark acaeng Hushai loe Absalom khaeah caeh moe, siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Absalom mah Hushai to lokdueng, Hae hae nampui khaeah amlunghaih amtuengsak ih lok maw? Tipongah nampui khaeah na caeh ai loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Hushai mah Absalom khaeah, To tih na ai ni; kai loe Angraeng mah maw, kaminawk boih hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah maw, goih ih kami khaeah ka oh han; anih khaeah ni ka oh poe han. ¹⁹ Kai loe mi ih tok maw ka sak han? A capa ih tok to ka sak mak ai maw? Ampa ih tok ka sak pae baktih toengah, na tok doeh ka sak han, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Absalom mah Ahithophel khaeah, Timaw a sak o han, tiah poekhaih na paek ah, tiah a naa. ²¹ Ahithophel mah, Siangpahrang im khetzawn hanah nampa mah caeh taak ih, a zulanawk to iip haih ah; hae tiah na sak nahaeloe Israel kaminawk boih mah nampa to

panuet thok ah na sak boeh, tiah thaih o ueloe, na taengah kaom kaminawk boih thacak o tih, tiah a naa. ²² To pongah Absalom hanah impu ah impoem tetta sak pae o moe, Israel kaminawk boih ih mikhnukah Absalom mah ampa ih zulanawk to iih haih. ²³ To nathuem ah Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhaih loe, Sithaw khaeah dueng moe, hnuk ih lok baktiah oh; David hoi Absalom mah doeh anih mah paek ih poekhaih to Sithaw mah paek ih lok baktiah poek hoi.

17

¹ Ahithophel mah Absalom khaeah, kami sang hatlaihnnetto ka qoih moe, vaiduem ah David to ka patom han; ² dawnrai li moe, thazok nathuem ah anih to ka tuk moe, zit kaom ah ka hum han; to tiah nahaeloe a taengah kaom kaminawk to cawn o boih tih; to naah siangpahrang khue to ka hum han, ³ kaminawk loe nang khaeah kang hoih han; na pakrong ih kami to dueh nahaeloe, kalah kaminawk boih loe amlaem o let ueloe, kamongah om o tih, tiah a naa. ⁴ To tiah pacaenghaih to Absalom hoi Israel kacoehtanawk boih mah hoih, tiah poek o.

Hushai mah paek ih poekhaih

⁵ To pacoengah Absalom mah, Ark acaeng Hushai doeh kaw k o; anih mah loe kawbangmaw thui tih, tiah tahngai o si, tiah a naa. ⁶ Hushai anih khae phak naah, Absalom mah anih khaeah, Ahithophel mah loe hae tiah poekhaih ang paek; a thuih ih lok baktiah ka sak o han maw? Ka sak o han om ai, tiah na poek nahaeloe, na poekhaih to na thui ah, tiah a naa. ⁷ Hushai mah Absalom khaeah, Ahithophel mah thuih ih lok loe vaihi tuemah sak han hoih ai. ⁸ Hushai mah, Nampa hoi anih ih kaminawk to na panoek; nihcae loe thacak misatuh kami ah oh o; nihcae loe taw ah a caa kakaek hmawhsaeng taqom baktiah palungthin tawnh o; to pacoengah nampa loe misatuh kop kami ah oh, anih loe angmah ih misatuh kaminawk hoi doeh nawnto om mak ai. ⁹ Khenah, anih loe vaihi doeh naa ih thlungkhaw hoi naa ih ahmuen ah maw anghawk boeh mue, misa angtuk hmaloe naah nang ih misatuh thoemto kaminawk to dueh o nahaeloe, to tamthang to nihcae mah thaih o naah, Absalom hnukbang misatuh kaminawk loe duek o boih boeh, tiah nihcae mah thui o tih. ¹⁰ To naah loe misahoih kami hoi kaipui baktiah poekhaih tawn kaminawk loe tui baktiah amzawt o tih; nampa loe misatuh kami ah oh moe, a taengah kaom kaminawk doeh, misahoih kami ah oh o, tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah panoek o. ¹¹ To pongah hae tiah poekhaih kang paek; Israel kaminawk boih, Dan hoi Beersheba khoek to, kroek laek ai tuipui taeng ih savuet zetto kapop kaminawk to nangmah khaeah pakhuengh loe, nang mah roe nihcae to misatuh hanah khawng ah. ¹² To tiah nahaeloe aicae mah anih to ahmuen maeto ah loe hnu thai tih, anih khaeah van bang hoiah kakrah dantui baktiah krah thuih si; to tiah nahaeloe anih hoi angmah ih kaminawk maeto doeh loih o mak ai. ¹³ Nampa vangpui thungah cawn nahaeloe, Israel kaminawk boih mah qui to sin si loe, thlung maeto doeh anghumat ai ah to vangpui to vapui ah ruet si, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To naah Absalom hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah, Ark acaeng Hushai mah thuih ih lok loe Ahithophel poekhaih pongah hoih kue, tiah a hnuk o. Angraeng mah, Absalom nuiah sethah phaksak hanah, Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhaih to amrosak hanah a sak pae.

Hushai mah David cawnsak ving

¹⁵ Hushai mah qaima Zadok hoi Abiathar khaeah, Ahithophel mah Absalom hoi Israel kacoehtanawk khaeah to tiah sak hanah poekhaih paek baktih toengah, kai mah doeh to tiah sak hanah poekhaih ka paek boeh. ¹⁶ Vaihi David khaeah karangah laicaeh to patoeh loe, Vai duem aqum loe praezaek azawn ah om o hmah; karangah tui to angkaat oh; to tih ai nahaeloe siangpahrang hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk to paaeh o boih tih boeh, tiah thuih pae hanah lokpat pae. ¹⁷ Minaw mah hnu moeng tih, tiah a poek hoi pongah, Jonathan hoi Ahimaaz loe En-Rogel ah oh hoi. Tamna nongpata maeto mah caeh moe, nihnik to thaisak; nihnik loe David khaeah caeh hoi moe, pat ih lok to thuih pae hoi. ¹⁸ Toe thendoeng maeto mah nihnik to hnuk pongah, Absalom khaeah thuih pae; toe nihnik loe karangah caeh hoi moe, Bahurim ah kaom kami maeto ih im ah akun hoi pacoengah, to kami longhmaa ih tuikhaw thungah akun hoi ving. ¹⁹ Nongpata maeto mah tuikhaw to kraeng khoeo moe, a nuiah cang qawk thuih pongah, mi mah doeh to hmuen to panoek ai. ²⁰ Absalom ih kaminawk nongpata im ah phak o naah, nihcae mah, Ahimaaz hoi Jonathan loe, naa ah maw oh hoi? tiah dueng o. Nongpata mah nihcae khaeah, Vacong tui angkat hoi ving boeh, tiah a naa. To kaminawk mah nihnik to pakrong o, toe hnu o ai; to pongah nihcae loe Jerusalem ah amlaem o let.

²¹ To kaminawk amlaem o pacoengah, nihnik loe tuikhaw thung hoiah tacawt hoi tahang; David siangpahrang khaeah caeh hoi poe moe, anih khaeah, Angthawk oh loe, vapui to karangah angkat oh; Ahithophel mah nangcae amrosak hanah lokthuih pae boeh, tiah a naa hoi. ²² To pongah David hoi a taengah kaom kaminawk boih anghthawk o moe, Jordan tuipei to angkat o. Khodai naah loe Jordan vapui kangkat ai kami maeto doeh anghmat ai boeh.

²³ Ahithophel mah paek ih poekhaih kahoih baktiah sah ai, tiah panoeak naah, anih loe laa hrang to anghthueng moe, angmah ih vangpui, angmah im ah amlaem taak ving; angmah im to kahoihah pakuem pacoengah, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawh moe, duek; anih to ampa ih taprong ah aphum o.

²⁴ David loe Mahaniam ah caeh. Absalom loe angmah hoi nawnto kaom Israel kaminawk hoiah Jordan vapui to angkat o. ²⁵ Absalom mah Joab zuengah Amasa to misatuh angraeng ah suek; Amasa loe Joab ih amno, Zeruiah ih amnawk nongpata, Nahash canu Abigail ih sava, Israel acaeng Ithra capa ah oh. ²⁶ Absalom loe Israel kaminawk hoi Gilead prae ah atai o.

²⁷ David Mahanaim ah angzoh naah, Ammon acaeng Rabbah vangpui ih kami, Nahash capa Shobi, Lo-Debar vangpui ih Ammiel capa Makir, Gilead acaeng Rogelim vangpui ih kami Barzillai mah, ²⁸ taw ah zok amthlam o, tui anghaeh o moe, angpho o parai boeh, tiah poek o pongah, David hoi anih ih kaminawk mah caak o hanah, takaw cang, Barli cang, takaw dip hoi kamtong, cangro thaih, peh congca, ²⁹ khoitui, maitaw tahnutui, tuunawk, tahnutui hoi sak ih kalah hmuennawk, iihkhunnawk, sabaenawk, long laomnawk to sin pae o.

18

Absalom duekhaih

¹ David mah a taengah kaom kaminawk to pakoep moe, sangto ukkung hoi cumvaito ukkung kami to suek. ² David mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to abu thumto ah tapraek moe, abu maeto loe Joab han uksak, kalah abu maeto loe Zeruiah capa, Joab ih amnawk Abishai han uksak pacoengah, kalah abu thumto haih loe Gith acaeng Ittai hanah uksak. Siangpahrang mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk khaeah, Kai doeh nangcae hoi nawnto misatuk naah ka caeh toeng han, tiah a naa. ³ Toe kaminawk mah, Nang loe caeh mah; kaicae ka cawnh o langlacadoeh, misanawk han tidoeh avang mak ai; kami ahap ka duek o cadoeh avanghaih om mak ai; toe nang loe kaicae sang hatu kami hoiah anghmong pongah, vangpui thung hoiah tha nang paek to mah khawt boeh, tiah a naa o. ⁴ To naah siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae mah hoih, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah ka sak han, tiah a naa. To pongah siangpahrang loe vangpui sipae taengah angdoet; to naah kaminawk loe cumvaito abu, sangto abu hoiah caeh o. ⁵ Siangpahrang mah Joab, Abishai hoi Ittai khaeah, Ka mikhmai khethaih hoiah thendoeng Absalom to paquem oh, tiah lok a paek. Siangpahrang mah misatuh angraeng khaeah thuih pae ih lok to misatuh kaminawk boih mah thaih o.

⁶ Kaminawk loe Israel misatuk hanah, Ephraim taw ah caeh o. ⁷ David ih misatuh kaminawk mah Israel misatuh kaminawk to pazawk o; to na ni misatuk naah dueh kami paroeai pop o, kami sang pumphaeo oh. ⁸ Misatukhaih loe prae boih ah pung; to na niah sumsén hoi hum ih kami pongah taw ah kadueh kami to pop kue.

⁹ Absalom loe David ih tamnanawk hoiah anggum o. Absalom loe mule hrang pongah anghthueng moe, kathah parai aqam kabuk oak thing tlim ah caeh naah, a sam to thing tanghang pongah angtang caeng; anih loe long hoi van salakah thing pongah angbang sut; mule hrang mah anih to caeh taak ving. ¹⁰ Anih to kami maeto mah hnuk naah, Joab khaeah, Khenah, oak thing pongah angbang sut Absalom to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To lok thuikung khaeah Joab mah, khenah, anih to na hnuk boeh to mah, tipongah long ah na hum ai loe? Na hum nahaeloe phoisa shekel hatu hoi misatukhaih kaengkaeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. ¹² Toe to kami mah Joab khaeah, Phoisa shekel sangto ka ban ah nang paek cadoeh, siangpahrang capa nuiah ban ka phok mak ai. Aicae boih kangthaih ah siangpahrang mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh thendoeng, Absalom to sui o hmah, tiah Nang, Abishai hoi Ittai khaeah, lok ang thuih boeh to loe! ¹³ Ka hinghaih amro hanah katoeng ai hmuen ka sak moeng nahaeloe, siangpahrang hmaa ah angphat thaih koi hmuen tidoeh om ai pongah, nang mah kasae nang net lat tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To naah Joab mah, Nang hoi nawnto ka om khing mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah anih mah tayae thumto ban ah sinh moe, thing pongah kahingah angbang Absalom to palung thuemah takhawh puet. ¹⁵ Joab ih maiphaw kapu kami hatu mah, Absalom to takui o pacoengah, anih to takroek o moe, hum o.

¹⁶ To naah Joab mah mongkah to uengh, to naah Israel kaminawk misa patomhahih hoiah amlaem o; Joab mah kaminawk to anghaksak. ¹⁷ Absalom to lak o moe, taw thung ih tangqom thungah vah o pacoengah, a nuiah thlung pakhueng o thuih; Israel kaminawk loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. ¹⁸ Absalom loe hing nathuem ah, capa ka tawn ai pongah, ka hmin anghmat ving han ai ah pakuemkung ka tawn ai, tiah a poek; to pongah siangpahrang ih azawn thungah thlung maeto a ting moe, anghmah ih ahmin to sak; to thlung loe vaihni ni khoeo to, Absalom mah ting ih thlung ni, tiah thuih o.

Absalom duekhaih kawng David mah thaih

¹⁹ Zadok capa Ahimaaz mah, ka cawnh moe, a misa ban thung hoiah Angraeng mah pahlong boeh, tiah siangpahrang khaeah ka thuih pae han, tiah a poek. ²⁰ Joab mah anih khaeah, Vaihniah tamthang na thui mak ai; kalah niah na thui tih hmang; siangpahrang capa duek boeh pongah, vaihniah tamthang na thui mak ai, tiah a naa. ²¹ To naah Joab mah Kush kami maeto khaeah, Caeh loe, na hnuk ih hmuennawk to siangpahrang khaeah thui paeh, tiah a naa. Kush kami loe Joab hmaa ah akuap pacoengah, cawnh poe. ²² Zadok capa Ahimaaz mah Joab khaeah, Kawbangah doeh om nasoe, Kush kami hnukah na cawnsak ah, tiah a naa. Toe Joab mah, Ka capa, tangqum hnuk han ih tamthang tidoeh om ai, tipongah cawnh han na koeh khruet loe? tiah a naa. ²³ Toe anih mah, Kawbangah doeh om nasoe, na cawnsak ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Cawn ah, tiah a naa. Ahimaaz loe azawn bang hoiah cawnh pongah, Kush kami hmaa ah phak.

²⁴ To naah David loe khongkha hnetto salakah anghnut; to naah misatoep kami maeto loe tapang bang hoiah sipae khongkha impu nuiah dawh tahang, anih mah khet naah, angmabueng kacawn kami maeto a hnuk. ²⁵ Misatoep kami loe hang moe, siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae. Siangpahrang mah, Angmabueng nahaeloe tamthang kahoih sin tih, tiah a naa. To tiah kacawn kami loe anghnai aep aep. ²⁶ Misatoep kami mah kalah kami maeto kacawn to a hnuk let bae; misatoep kami mah khongkha toepkung khaeah, Khenah, kalah kami maeto doeh ang cawnh let bae vop, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, Anih doeh tamthang ni sin tih, tiah naa let bae. ²⁷ Misatoep kami mah hmaloe ah kacawn kami loe, Zadok capa hoi anghmong, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, anih loe kahoih kami ni; tamthang kahoih ni na sin tih, tiah a naa.

²⁸ To naah Ahimaaz mah, siangpahrang khaeah, Tamthang loe hoih boih, tiah a naa. Anih mah siangpahrang hmaa ah long ah akuap moe, Na Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe; ka angraeng siangpahrang nuiah ban phok kaminawk to Angraeng mah tamit boih boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Siangpahrang mah, Thendoeng Absalom loe ngancuem hman maw? tiah a naa. To naah Ahimaaz mah, Na tamna Joab mah na tamna kai ang patoeh naah, paroehi lohpunghaih atuennawk to oh; toe tih hmuennawk maw oh, tiah ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Siangpahrang mah, Angqoi ah loe, kalah bangah angdoe ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe angnawn moe, kalah bangah angdoet.

³¹ To naah Khenah, Kush acaeng to angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang, Tamthang hae tahngai ah; nang tuk hanah misa anghawk kaminawk ban thung hoiah vaihniah Angraeng mah ang pahlong boeh, tiah a naa. ³² Siangpahrang mah Kush kami khaeah, Thendoeng Absalom loe ngancuem hman maw? tiah a naa. Kush kami mah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang ih misanawk hoi nang tuk hanah anghawk kaminawk boih loe, to ih thendoeng baktiah oh o boih boeh, tiah a naa.

David mah Absalom qahhah

³³ To naah siangpahrang loe tasoehhaih hoiah oh; khongkha ranui ih imkhaan thungah caeh tahang moe, Aw ka capa Absalom; ka capa; ka capa Absalom; Sithaw mah nang zuengah na duehsak halat nahaeloe hoih han to mah; Aw Absalom; ka capa, ka capa, tiah qah.

19

¹ Siangpahrang loe Absalom pongah, palungset moe, qah, tiah Joab khaeah thuih pae o. ² To na niah misa pazawkhaih to oh, toe siangpahrang loe a capa pongah palungset moe, qah, tiah kaminawk mah thaih o naah, kaminawk boih han palungsethah niah oh lat. ³ Misatuk naah kacawn kaminawk mah azathaih hoiah vangpui thungah akun o baktih toengah, kaminawk mah doeh to na niah vangpui thungah tamquta hoiah akun o duem. ⁴ Siangpahrang loe mikhmai khuk khoeo moe, tha hoiah qah; Aw ka capa Absalom, Aw Absalom, ka capa, ka capa, tiah qah. ⁵ To naah Joab loe siangpahrang imthung ah akun moe, Vaihniah na canu, na capanawk ih hinghah, na zu, na zulanawk ih hinghah pahlong kaminawk hoi na tamnanawk ih mikhmai to azat na pawsak boeh; ⁶ misanawk to na palung moe, nampuinawk to na hnukma. Nangmah ih misatuh angraengnawk hoi

anih ih tamnanawk to tiah doeh na sah ai, tiah vaihniah nam tuengsak boeh; vaihniah Absalom to hing moe, kaicae boih ka duek o nahaeloe, palung nang hoe tih, tiah ka hnuk. ⁷ To pongah, Anghawk loe, nangmah ih kaminawk khaeah thapaekhaih lok to thui ah. Anghawk moe, na caeh ai nahaeloe, vaiduem ah nang khaeah kami maeto doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih ka sak; to hmuen loe nang hanah nawkta nathuem hoi vaihni ni khoeok to, na tongh ih raihaihnawk boih pongah sae kue tih, tiah a naa. ⁸ To pongah siangpahrang loe anghawk moe, khongkha taengah anghnut. Khongkha taengah siangpahrang anghnut, tiah kaminawk mah panoek o naah, kaminawk boih anih hmaa ah angzoh o. Israel kaminawk loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih boeh.

David Jerusalem ah amlaem

⁹ Israel acaeng boih salakah, kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto lok angaek o; siangpahrang mah aicae misa ban thung hoiah pahlong; anih mah ni Philistin kaminawk ban thung hoiah aicae to pahlong; toe Absalom pongah anih mah vaihi prae to cawnhtaak boeh. ¹⁰ Aicae ukkung ah a suek o ih Absalom loe, misatuk naah duek ving boeh pongah, tikhoe vaihi David to siangpahrang ah lak let hanah lok na thui o ai loe? tiah thuih o.

¹¹ David siangpahrang mah angmah im ah oh moe, to lok to thaih naah, qaima Zadok hoi Abiathar khaeah kami patoeh moe, Judah kacoehtanawk khaeah, Tipongah siangpahrang angmah im ah thak let hanah kapoek hnukkhuem koek acaeng ah na oh o loe? ¹² Nangcae loe kai ih nawkamya ah na oh o moe, ka thii ka ngan ah na oh o; tipongah siangpahrang angmah im ah amlaem haih let hanah, hnukkhuem koekah na oh o loe? ¹³ Amasa khaeah thui pae oh; Nang loe ka thii ka ngan ah na om ai maw? Vaihi hoi kamtong Joab zuengah kai ih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng ah na om ai nahaeloe, Sithaw mah ka nuih lokcaek nasoe, kanung parai ah sah nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Anih mah Judah kaminawk ih palung to kami maeto ih palunghin baktiah pazawk boih. To pongah nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Nang loe na tamnanawk hoi nawnto amlaem o lai ah, tiah a naa o. ¹⁵ To pongah siangpahrang loe amlaem moe, Jordan vapui khoeok to caeh. Judah kaminawk loe, siangpahrang tongh hanah caeh o moe, Jordan vapui yaeh ah thak hanah Gilgal vangpui ah caeh o.

¹⁶ Bahurim ih Benjamin kami Gera capa Shimei loe, David siangpahrang hnuk hanah Judah kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh o tathuk. ¹⁷ Anih loe Benjamin ih kami sangto, Saul imthung takoh ih tamna Ziba ih caa hatlai pangato hoi anih ih tamna pumphaeo hoiah nawnto caeh moe, siangpahrang hmaa ah Jordan vapui to karangah angkat o. ¹⁸ Siangpahrang ih imthung takoh kaminawk to lak moe, a koeh ih hmuen sak pae hanah, palong hoiah caeh o. Jordan vapui to angkat o pacoengah, Gera capa Shimei loe siangpahrang hmaa ah akuap;

David mah Shemei to tahmen

¹⁹ Siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng, ka zaehaih na net hmah; ka angraeng siangpahrang, Jerusalem na tacawt taak na niah, na tamna kai mah sak ih hmuen to pakuem hmah loe, palung thungah doeh suem poe hmah. ²⁰ Na tamna kai loe hmuen sakpazae moeng boeh, tiah ka panoek; to pongah khenah, vaihniah Joseph imthung takoh boih thungah, ka angraeng siangpahrang hnuk hanah kang zoh hmaloe, tiah a naa. ²¹ Toe Zeruiah capa Abishai mah, Angraeng mah situi nok tangcae ah kaom to anih mah tangoeng pongah, hae tiah kaom Shimei to paduek han om ai maw? tiah anaa. ²² David mah, Zeruiah capanawk, nangcae hoi kai misa ah angcoeng hanah takung timaw oh? Vaihniah Israel kami maeto paduek han oh maw? Kai loe Israel kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah panoek ai kami ah maw ka oh? tiah a naa. ²³ To pongah siangpahrang mah Shimei khaeah, Na dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah nang khaeah lokkamhaih sak boeh.

David hoi Mephiboseth angqumhaih

²⁴ Saul capa patoeng Mephiboseth doeh siangpahrang tong hanah caeh tathuk; anih loe siangpahrang tacawt na ni hoi kamtong kamong ah amlaem let khoeok to, a khok doeh khenzawn ai; a toektaboe mui doeh aat ai moe, khukbuen doeh pasuk ai. ²⁵ Jerusalem vangpui ah siangpahrang hnuk hanah a caeh naah, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Mephiboseth, tipongah kai hoi nawnto na caeh ai loe? tiah a naa. ²⁶ Anih mah, Aw Ka angraeng, siangpahrang, na tamna kai loe khokkhaem pongah, laa hrang to kang thueng moe, siangpahrang hoi nawnto ka caeh han, tiah ka poek; toe ka tamna Ziba mah kai angling. ²⁷ Anih mah, na tamna kai hae, nang khaeah kasae ang thuih; ka angraeng

siangpahrang nang loe, Sithaw ih van kami baktiah na oh; to pongah na koeh baktiah na sah halat ah. ²⁸ Kampa ih imthung takohnawk loe, ka angraeng siangpahrang hmaa ah ni ka duek o; toe na tamna hae na caboi nuiah buhcaa kaminawk salakah nang suek; to pongah siangpahrang hmaa ah laisaep han timaw ka tawnh? tiah a naa. ²⁹ Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Nang ih kawng kapop parai ah thuih han timaw oh? Ziba hoiah nang ih lawk to ampraek hanah lok ka takroek boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Mephiboseth mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ue, ka angraeng siangpahrang loe angmah im ah lunghoih ah amlaem let boeh pongah, anih mah hmuennawk to la boih nasoe, tiah a naa.

David mah Barzillai palunghaih

³¹ Gilead acaeng Barzillai doeh Roge-lim vangpui hoiah angzoh moe, siangpahrang to Jordan vapui yaeah ah thak hanah anih hoi nawnto angkat hoi. ³² Barzillai loe mitong parai boeh; saning quitazetto oh boeh moe, siangpahrang Mahanaim vangpui ah oh nathung, anih mah caaknaek hoiah a khetzawn; anih loe angraeng kami ah oh. ³³ Siangpahrang mah Barzillai khaeah, Kai hoi nawnto angzo ah, Jerusalem ah kai mah kang khetzawn han hmang, tiah a naa. ³⁴ Toe Barzillai mah siangpahrang khaeah, Jerusalem ah siangpahrang hoi nawnto ka caeh hanah, kai loe saning nazetto maw ka hing vop tih? ³⁵ Vaihi saning quitazetto ka oh boeh; hmuenn kasae kahoih ka pathlaeng thaih vop tih maw? Na tamna kai mah caaknaek mataeng doeh pataeng thai vop tih maw? Laa sah nongpa hoi nongpatanawk ih lok doeh ka thaih thai vop tih maw? Tipongah na tamna loe ka angraeng siangpahrang ih hmuennit ah ka oh han loe? ³⁶ Na tamna loe siangpahrang hoi nawnto Jordan vapui yaeah ah setta ni ka caeh thai tih boeh; tipongah siangpahrang mah hae baktih tangqum kai paek han angai vop? ³⁷ Na tamna kai loe amlaem halat ue; kaimah ih vangpui, kampa hoi kamno ih taprong taengah, ka duek halat han boeh. Toe khenah, na tamna Khimham to oh; anih loe ka angraeng siangpahrang hoiah nawnto caeh nasoe. Na koeh baktiah anih hanah hmuenn to sah paeh, tiah a naa. ³⁸ To naah siangpahrang mah, Khimham loe kai hoi nawnto caeh tih; na koeh ih hmuenn boih anih hanah ka sak pae han; saksak na koeh ih hmuenn to ka sak pae boih han, tiah a naa. ³⁹ To pongah kaminawk boih Jordan vapui to angkat o. Siangpahrang loe tui angkat moe, Barzillai to mok pacoengah, tahamhoihaih paek; to pacoengah Barzillai loe angmah ih vangpui ah amlaem let.

Siangpahrang pongah lokaekhaih

⁴⁰ Siangpahrang loe Gilgat vangpui ah caeh, Khimham doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh toeng; Judah kaminawk boih hoi ahap Israel kaminawk mah siangpahrang to thak o. ⁴¹ Khenah, Israel kaminawk loe siangpahrang khaeah angzoh o boih moe, siangpahrang khaeah, Tipongah kaicae ih nawkanya Judah kaminawk mah, siangpahrang hoi anih ih imthung takoh kaminawk, anih khaeah kaom David ih kaminawk to paqum o boih moe, Jordan vapui yaeah ah caeh o haih ving loe? tiah a naa o. ⁴² To naah Judah kaminawk boih mah, Israel kaminawk khaeah, Siangpahrang loe kaicae ih canawk ah oh pongah ni hae tiah ka sak o; tipongah nangcae palungphui han oh? Siangpahrang ih caaknaek to kaicae mah ka caak pae o maw? To tih ai boeh loe kaicae hanah anih mah tangqum paek maw? tiah a naa o. ⁴³ To naah Israel kaminawk mah, Judah kaminawk khaeah, Kaicae loe siangpahrang nuiah taham hato ka tawnh o; to khue na ai, David imthung takoh kawng to thuih nahaeloe nangcae pongah loe kaicae hae anghnai kue. Tipongah siangpahrang thak let hanah kaicae dueng hmaloe ai ah, kaicae hae tidoeh sah ai ah na oh o loe? tiah a naa o. Toe Israel kaminawk ih lok pongah, Judah kaminawk ih lok to thacak kue.

20

Sheba mah David ih lok to aek

¹ To naah hmuenn kasae sak koeh, Benjamin acaeng, Bikri capa Sheba loe to ahmuenn ah oh. Anih mah mongkah to ueng moe, Aicae loe David khaeah taham a tawn o ai; Jesse capa ah qawktiep han om ai boeh; Aw Israel kaminawk, nangmacae im ah caeh o boih lai ah, tiah a naa. ² To pongah Israel kaminawk mah, David to caeh o taak boih, Bikri capa hnukah bang o boih. Toe Judah kaminawk loe, Jordan vapui hoi Jerusalem khoeok to, angmacae siangpahrang khaeah oh o poe.

³ David mah angmah ih im Jerusalem ah amlaem naah, siangpahrang mah im khetzawn hanah caehtaak ih, zula hatonawk to kaww moe, imkhaan maeto ah suek; nihcae han caaknaek to paek; toe nihcae khaeah iip ai. Nihcae to duek khoeok to paung caeng pongah, nihcae loe lamhmai baktiah oh o boih. ⁴ To pacoengah siangpahrang

mah Amasa khaeah, Ni thumto thungah Judah kaminawk to pakhuengh loe, nangmah to doeh hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pongah Amasa loe Judah kaminawk pakhueng hanah caeh; toe siangpahrang mah khaeh ih atue pongah kasawkah akra. ⁶ David mah Abishai khaeah, Bikri capa Sheba loe Absalom mah sak ih hmuen pongah kasae kue hmuen to sah tih; na angraeng ih kaminawk to kawkah loe, anih to patom ah; to tih ai nahaeloe sipae kacac thung ih vangpui thungah akun ueloe, ka ban thung hoiah loih moeng tih, tiah a naa. ⁷ To pongah Joab ih kaminawk, Kereth kaminawk, Peleth kaminawk hoi thacac misatuh kaminawk loe, Bikri capa Sheba to patom hanah, Jerusalem vangpui hoiah tacawt o. ⁸ Gibeon vangpui ih thlung kalen ohhahih ahmuen phak o naah, Amasa loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh; Joab loe aphaw to angkhuk moe, a nuiah moihin kaengkaeh to angzaeng, to kaengkaeh nuiah haita tabu thungah haita to angnaeng. ⁹ Joab mah Amasa khaeah, Kamnawk, ngantui maw? tiah a naa. To naah Joab mah Amasa to mok han baktiah, bantang ban hoiah anih ih toektaboe mui to patawnh. ¹⁰ Toe Joab loe haita sinh, tiah Amasa mah panoek ai; to naah Joab mah anih to zok ah thunh moe, tazaenawk long ah tacawt boih; Amasa loe thun let angai ai ah duek. To pacoengah Joab hoi amnawk Abishai mah Bikri capa Sheba to patom hoi. ¹¹ Amasa taengah angdoe Joab ih kami maeto mah, Joab koeh kami, David han angdoet koeh kaminawk boih to Joab hnukah bang o nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹² Amasa loe loklam um ah athii thungah asawt khing vop. To naah to loklam ah angzo kaminawk boih hoi to ahmuen ah pha kaminawk boih loe, to ah angdoet o, tiah kami maeto mah hnuk naah, Amasa to loklam hoi taw bangah zaeh moe, kahni hoiah khuk khoep. ¹³ Amasa to loklam hoi takhoe pacoengah ni, kaminawk boih mah Bikri capa Sheba to patom hanah, Joab hnukah caeh o vop.

¹⁴ Sheba loe Abel vangpui, Beth-Maakah prae, Ber kaminawk hoi Israel acaengnawk boih khaeah caeh; to kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, anih hnukah bang o. ¹⁵ Joab kaminawk loe caeh o moe, Sheba ohhahih Beth-Maakah prae, Abel vangpui to takui o; vangpui tasa bang ih misa abuephaih sipae to phraek o; Joab hoi anih ih kaminawk loe sipae taengah kaom, misa abuephaih ahmuen to muk o moe, phraek o. ¹⁶ To naah palungha nongpata maeto mah vangpui thung hoiah, Tahngai oh, tahngai oh, tiah Joab khaeah tahmenhahih hnuk; nang khaeah lok kang thuih han, hae ah angzo ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Joab loe to nongpata khaeah caeh, to naah nongpata mah, Nang loe Joab maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, kai ni, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Na tamna mah thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka tahngaih hmang, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To naah nongpata mah, Canghnii ah loe, poekhaih kahoih hak na koeh naah, Abel vangpui ah caeh oh loe dueng oh, na hak o tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. ¹⁹ Kai loe angdaehhahih koeh kami, Israel thungah oeptok kami ah ka oh. Nang loe Israel prae thungah amno ah kaom sipae thung ih vangpui phraek hanah nam sak; tipongah Angraeng mah paek ih gawk to paaeh hanah na poek loe? tiah a naa. ²⁰ Joab mah, Angthla nasoe, kai hoi angthla nasoe; paaeh han hoi phraek hanah ka poek ai. ²¹ To tiah sak han ih na ai ni; Ephraim mae nuiah kaom, Bikri capa Sheba loe David, siangpahrang ih lok to aek moe, ban phok thuih pongah, to kami to mah ka ban ah na paek oh; to tih nahaeloe vangpui hae ka caeh o taak duem han, tiah a naa. Nongpata mah Joab khaeah, Khenah, anih ih lu to sipae nui hoiah na va o tih hmang, tiah a naa. ²² To pacoengah nongpata loe palunghahaih hoiah kaminawk boih khaeah caeh. Kaminawk mah Bikri capa ih lu to takroek o pat moe, Joab khaeah vah pae o. To pongah anih mah mongkah to ueng, angmah ih kaminawk vangpui thung hoi angnawsak moe, angmacae im ah amlaem o. Joab doeh Jerusalem ah siangpahrang khaeah amlaem toeng.

David ukhaih thungah toksah angraengnawk

(2 Samuel 8.15-18; 1 Chronicles 18.14-17)

²³ Joab loe Israel misatuh kaminawk boih ukkung ah oh; Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe Kereth hoi Pereth kaminawk ukkung ah oh; ²⁴ Adoram loe tamut kokhaih khenzawnkung ah oh; Ahilud capa Jehosaphat loe ca tarikkung ah oh. ²⁵ Sheva loe ca tarikkung ah oh; Zadok hoi Abiathar loe qaima ah oh hoi. ²⁶ Jair vangpui ih kami Ira loe, David ih im khenzawnkung ah ah oh.

21

Gibeon kaminawk mah pathok o

¹ David siangpahrang ah oh nathung, saning thumto khokhahaih to oh; to pongah David mah Angraeng khaeah dueng. Angraeng mah, Gibeon kaminawk humkung Saul hoi kami athii palong koeh Saul pongah ni, hae hmuen hae oh, tiah a naa. ² Siangpahrang mah Gibeon kaminawk to kawk moe, nihcae khaeah, Gibeon kaminawk loe Israel acaeng

thungah athum o ai; nihcae loe Amor acaeng kanghmat kaminawk ni; Israel kaminawk mah nihcae khaeah lokkamhaih to sak o: toe Saul loe Judah hoi Israel kaminawk to angsakhaih pongah tamit boih hanah tha pathok. ³ David mah Gibeon kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae han timaw kang sak pae han? Angraeng ih qawk to tahamhoihaih paek hanah, kawbangmaw zae loihih ka sak han? tiah a naa. ⁴ Gibeon kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Saul hoi anih ih imthung takoh khae hoiah, sui hoi phoisa doeh ka hni o mak ai; mi kawbaktih Israel kaminawk doeh ka hum o mak ai, tiah a naa. David mah, Na thuih o ih baktih toengah ka sak han, tiah a naa. ⁵ Nihcae mah, Kaicae pacaekthlaek kami, kaicae hum moe, Israel prae thungah anghmat ai ah tamit boih han khokhan kami ih, ⁶ capa nongpa sarihtonawk to kaicae khaeah na paek ah; Angraeng mah qoih ih Saul ohhaih ahmuen Gibeah vangpui ah, Angraeng hmaa ah anih to ka bangh o han, tiah a naa o. To pongah siangpahrang mah, Nihcae to nangcae ban ah kang paek han hmang, tiah a naa.

⁷ Toe David hoi Saul capa Jonathan loe, Angraeng hmaa ah maeto hoi maeto lokkamhaih sak hoi pongah, Saul capa Jonathan, Jonathan capa Mephiboseth to loe pathlung. ⁸ Toe siangpahrang mah, Aih canu Rizpah mah, Saul hoiah sak ih capa hnetto, Armoni hoi Mephiboseth; Mehloth acaeng Barzillai capa Adriel hoiah sak ih, Saul canu Mikal ih capa pangatonawk to a lak. ⁹ Anih mah Gebeon kaminawk ban ah paek pongah, nihcae to mae nuiah Angraeng hmaa ah bangh o; kami sarihtonawk loe duek o boih; nihcae to Barli cang aah amtonghaih ni, cang aah amtong tangsuekhaih niah hum o.

¹⁰ Aiah canu Rizpah mah kazii to lak moe, angmah hanah thlung nuiah bai; cang aah amtong tangsuek nathuem hoi van hoiah kho angzo ai karoek to, khodai ah qok nuiah van ih tavaanawk to acuksak ai moe, khoving ah doeh moisannawk mah caak o han ai ah a toep. ¹¹ Saul ih zula, Aih canu Rizpah mah sak ih hmuen to, David khaeah thuih pae o. ¹² Philistin kaminawk mah Saul to Gilboa mae ah hum o moe, thing nuiah anih ih qok to bangh o; siangpahrang loe Jabesh-Gilead kaminawk khaeah caeh moe, Saul ih ahuh hoi a capa Jonathan ih ahuh to lak; Beth Shan loklam ah suek o ih ahuh to tamquta hoiah a lak. ¹³ Anih mah Saul ih ahuh hoi a capa Jonathan ih ahuh to to ih ahmuen hoiah sin pacoengah, bangh ih kaminawk ih ahuhnawk hoi nawnto a suek. ¹⁴ Saul hoi a capa Jonathan ih ahuh to, Benjamin prae, Zela vang ah kaom, Saul ampa Kish ih taprong ah aphum o. Siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah hmuennawk boih to sak o. To pacoengah loe prae taham ah lawkthuihah to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae.

Philistin kaminawk hoi angtukhaih

¹⁵ Philistin kaminawk hoi Israel kaminawk salakah misatukhaih oh let bae; David loe Philistin kaminawk tuk hanah a tamnanawk hoiah caeh tathuk; to naah anih loe paroeai angpho. ¹⁶ Kalen parai kami Rapha ih caa, Ish-Benob loe sumkamling shekel cumvai thunto kazit tayae hoi sumsen kangtha to sin moe, David to ka hum han, tiah poek. ¹⁷ Toe Zeruiah capa Abishai mah, David to abomh moe, Philistin kaminawk to hum; to pacoengah David ih kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Israel kaminawk ih hmaithaw loe dueh ving tih, tiah a poek o pongah, nang loe natuek naah doeh kaicae hoi nawnto misatuk han angzo hmah lai ah, tiah a naa o.

¹⁸ To pacoengah Gob vangpui ah, Philistin kaminawk hoi misa angtukhaih oh let bae vop. To ah Hushath acaeng Sibbekai mah Rapha ih capa maeto ah kaom Saph to hum. ¹⁹ Gob ah Philistin kaminawk hoi misa angtuk o bae naah, Bethlehem ih kami Jaare-Oregim capa Elhanan mah, thangbui haa baktiah kanoe tayae kasin, Git kami Goliath ih amnawk to hum. ²⁰ Kalah Gath vangpui ah misa angtuk naah, ban maeto pongah banpazung tarukto hoi khok maeto pongah khokpazung tarukto kaom, sanggum boih ah pumphae palito kaom, kami to oh. Anih doeh kalen parai kami ih capa ah oh. ²¹ Anih mah Israel kaminawk to kasae thuih pongah, David ih amnawk, Shimeah capa Jonathan mah anih to hum. ²² Hae ih kami palitonawk loe, Gath vangpui ah kaom, Rapha ih capa ah oh o; nihcae loe David hoi anih ih tamnanawk ban ah duek o.

22

David pakoehhaih laa

¹ Angraeng mah David to angmah ih misanawk hoi Saul ih ban thung hoiah loisak naah, hae tiah laa loknawk to a thuih,

² anih mah, Angraeng loe ka lungsong, kang hawkhaih hoi kai pahlongkung ah oh;

³ Sithaw loe ka lungsong ah oh moe, kang hawkhaih ah oh; anih loe ka phaw hoi pahlonghaih takii ah oh. Kai ih sipae, kang hawkhaih hoi pahlongkung ah oh moe, athii palong koeh kasae kaminawk ban thung hoiah nang pahlong.

⁴ Pakoeh han kamcuk, Angraeng to ka kawk naah, ka misanawk salak hoiah pahlong ah ka oh.

⁵ Duekhaih tuiphu mah ang takui naah, amrohahih kalen tui mah ang khuk moe, ang pazih.

⁶ Hell qui mah angzaeng caeng moe, duekhaih thaang mah ang pakaa khoep.

⁷ Palungboeng naah Angraeng to ka kawk; ka Sithaw to ka kawk; anih mah angmah ih tempul imthung hoiah ka lok to ang tahgaih pae, ka qahhaih lok anih ih naa thungah akun.

⁸ Anih palungphui pongah, long loe tasoe takuenhah hoiah oh; van ohhah ahmuennawk doeh anghuen moe, anghuih o.

⁹ Anih ih hnakhaw thung hoiah hmaikhue to tacawt moe, anih ih pakha hoiah hmaipalai to tacawt pongah, hmaisaae to amngaeh.

¹⁰ Vannawk to takoih moe, angzoh tathuk; a khok tlim ah vinghah to oh.

¹¹ Cehrubim pongah anghueng moe, azawk; anih loe takhi pakhraeh nuih amtueng.

¹² Anih taengah vinghah to suet moe, tui kaving, van ih kathah tamai hoiah a khuk.

¹³ Anih hmaa ah kaom aanghaih mah, hmaisaae to amngaehsak.

¹⁴ Angraeng mah van ah khopazihsak moe, ranui koek ah lok to amsongsak.

¹⁵ Kaliinawk to kah moe, tangphra to pueksak pongah, a misanawk to anghaehsak phaeng.

¹⁶ Sithaw mah thuitaek pongah, a hnah thung ih takhi hoiah tuipui longhah ahmuen hoiah long ohhah ahmuen to amtuengsak.

¹⁷ Ranui bang hoiah ban to payangh moe, kathuk tui thung hoiah kai ang talawk.

¹⁸ Kai hnuma moe, kai hanah thacak parai misanawk ih ban thung hoiah kai ang pahlong.

¹⁹ Raihah ka tongh na niah nihcae mah ang pakaa; toe Angraeng loe kam haahaih ah oh.

²⁰ Kai to kalen parai ahmuen ah ang suet; kai palung pongah, ang pahlong.

²¹ Ka toenghah baktih toengah, Angraeng mah tangqum ang paek; ka ban ciimhah baktih toengah, kai hanah tangqum ang paek.

²² Angraeng ih loklam to ka pazui; kahoii ai hmuen sak hanah, ka Sithaw to kang qoi taak ai.

²³ A thuitaekhah loknawk loe ka hmaa ah oh, a paek ih loknawk to kang qoi taak ai.

²⁴ A hmaa ah toenghah hoiah ka oh moe, zaehaih to ka yae.

²⁵ To pongah Angraeng mah ka toenghah hoi a mikhnukeh ka ciimcaihah baktih toengah, tangqum to ang paek boeh.

²⁶ Tahmenhah tawn kami khaeah tahmenhah, katoeng kami khaeah na toenghah to nam tuengsak.

²⁷ Ciimcai kaminawk khaeah ciimcaihah, lokaek thaih kaminawk khaeah sethah to nam tuengsak.

²⁸ Patangkhang kaminawk to na pahlong; toe amoek kaminawk loe atlim ah na pakhrak tathuk.

²⁹ Nang loe kai ih hmaithaw ah na oh; Aw Angraeng; Angraeng mah kai khovinghah to khodai ah angcoengsak.

³⁰ Nang oephah rang hoiah misatuh kaminawk to ka patoeh moe, ka Sithaw rang hoiah sipae to ka poeng thaih.

³¹ Sithaw ih loklam loe akoep; Angraeng ih lok loe coek koi om ai; a nuih amha kaminawk hanah anih loe aphaw ah oh.

³² Angraeng pacoengah, mi maw Sithaw ah kaom vop?

³³ Sithaw loe ka thacakhah hoi tharahhah ah oh; anih mah ka loklam to akoepsak.

³⁴ Ka khok hae tasuk khok baktiah ang sak pae moe, hmuensang ah ang suet.

³⁵ Misatuk thaih hanah ka ban hae patuk pongah, ka ban mah sum kalii to khach thaih.

³⁶ Pazawkhah aphaw to nang paek moe, poeknaemhah hoiah nang lensak.

³⁷ Ka hmaa ih loklam to na kawksak pongah, ka khok hae amkhraeng ai.

³⁸ Ka misanawk to patom moe, ka hum; nihcae ka paro ai karoek to kam laem let ai.

³⁹ Nihcae loe ahmaa caak o moe, ka tamit boih; anghawk o thai ai boeh; ue, ka khok tlim ah amtim o boih.

⁴⁰ Misatuk hanah thacakhaih hoiah nang zaeng moe, kai tuk hanah misa anghawh kaminawh to ka khokkung ah na kuepsak.

⁴¹ Kai hnuma kaminawh ka hum thai hanah, nihcae ih tahnong to kai han nang paek.

⁴² Nihcae loe khet o, toe pahlongkung maeto doeh om ai; Angraeng khaeah a hang o; toe anih mah pathim pae ai.

⁴³ Nihcae to long ih maiphu baktiah ka boh; loklam ih tangkrok baktiah ka cawh moe, ka haeh phaeng.

⁴⁴ Kai ih kami tuh kaminawh ih ban thung hoiah nang pahlong moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh ih lu ah nang ohsak; ka panoek vai ai ih kaminawh mah ka tok ang sak pae o.

⁴⁵ Prae kalah kaminawh loe kai khaeah akun o, ka lok thaih o naah, ka lok to tahngaih o.

⁴⁶ Prae kalah kaminawh loe thazok o sut pongah, tasoe takuenhah hoiah oh o moe, anhmae ohhah ahmuen hoiah tacawt o.

⁴⁷ Angraeng loe hing; ka lungsong loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe! Sithaw, ka pahlonghah lungsong loe, pakoehhaih om nasoe.

⁴⁸ Anih loe kai taham lu lakung Sithaw ah oh moe, kaminawh to ka khok tlim ah a suek.

⁴⁹ Anih mah ka misanawh khae hoiah ang loisak; ka misanawh nuiah nang thuengh tahang moe, hmawhsaeng kaminawh ban thung hoiah nang pahlong.

⁵⁰ To pongah Aw Angraeng, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh salakah, nang khaeah anghoehhaih lok to ka thuih, na hmin pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han.

⁵¹ Anih loe angmah ih siangpahrang hanah pahlonghah imsang ah oh; situi hoi bawh ih David hoi anih ih caanawh khaeah, tahmenhah dungzan khoeo to amtuengsak, tiah laa a sak.

23

David ih hnukkhuem koek lok

¹ Hae loe David ih hnukkhuem koek lok ah oh; Jesse capa David mah, ranui koek ah kaom, Jakob ih Sithaw mah situi bawh ih, lok kamding Israel kaminawh ih laa sahkung mah, ² Angraeng ih Muithla mah kai khaeah lokthuih pongah, anih ih lok to ka palai ah oh. ³ Israel ih Sithaw mah lok to thuih; Israel ih lungsong mah kai khaeah, Kaminawh ukkung loe toenghah hoiah uk moe, Sithaw zithaih hoiah uk han oh. ⁴ Tamai tabok ai, akhawn bang ni aengh baktih toengah, kho angzoh pacoeng ni tacawt naah, long thung hoiah tacawt qam kanawh baktiah oh han oh. ⁵ Ka imthung takoh kaminawh loe Sithaw hoi nawnto om poe ai cadoeh, anih loe amro thai ai, dungzan kakak lokkamhah to kai hoiah sak boeh; to lokkamhah loe akoep ai cadoeh, kai pahlongkung hoi ka koehhah ah oh. ⁶ Toe kasae kaminawh loe, ban hoi sui han hoih ai, vah sut ih soekhring baktiah oh o. ⁷ To baktih soekhring va kami loe, sum hoi sak ih khukbuen hoi kanoe tayae to patoh moe, a ohhah ahmuen ih long ah hmai hoiah thlaek han oh, tiah a thuih.

David ih thacak kaminawh

(1 Chronicles 11.10-47)

⁸ Hae loe thacak David ih kami ah oh o; Takmon acaeng, Josheb-Basshebeth loe kami thumto zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe tayae to sin moe, vaito ah kami cungvai tazetto hum.

⁹ Anih tlim ah kaom Ahoah acaeng Dodo capa Eleazar loe, David hoi nawnto kacaeh misahoih kami thumto thungah athum. Nihcae loe misatuk han amkhueg Philistinnawh to hmaang o moe, Israel kaminawh mah hnuk angnawn o taak naah, ¹⁰ anih loe ban khah moe, ban khah pongah sumpen phok thai ai karok to, Philistin kaminawh to takroek; to na niah Angraeng mah kalen parai pazawkhah to paek; to pacoengah kaminawh angzoh o let, toe nihcae loe minawh ih hmuenmae lomh han khue ni angzoh o.

¹¹ Anih pacoengah loe Harar acaeng, Agee capa Shammah to oh. Philistin kaminawh loe cangro aan ohhah lawk ah angcu o moe, Israel kaminawh cawnh o king naah, ¹² anih loe lawk aum li ah angdoet moe, misa to pakaa, Philistin kaminawh to hum pongah, Angraeng mah kalen parai pazawkhah to paek.

¹³ Cang aah tue naah, kami quithumto zaehoikung kacoehta thumtonawh loe, David ohhah Adullam thlungkhaw thungah caeh o tathuk; to naah Philistin kaminawh loe, Raphaim azawn ah atai o. ¹⁴ David misa abuephahh imsang thungah oh naah, Philistin kaminawh loe Bethlehem vangpui ah atai o. ¹⁵ David mah tui anghaeh parai naah, Kami maeto mah ka naek hanah Bethlehem vangpui khongkha taeng ih, tui to na

paek nahaeloe aw! tiah thuih. ¹⁶ To pongah thacak kami thumtonawkw mah, Philistin kaminawkw to muk o moe, Bethlehem khongkha taeng ih tui to dok o pacoengah, David han sin pae o; toe anih mah to tui to nae pae ai; Angraeng hmaa ah tui to krai pae king. ¹⁷ Aw Angraeng hae tui naek hanah kai hoi anghla nasoe, hae tui loe angmaceae hinghah paek moe, tui dok han kacaeh kaminawkw ih athii ah na ai maw oh? tiah a thuih pongah tui to nae pae ai. Hae loe thacak kami thumtonawkw mah sak o ih hmuen ah oh.

¹⁸ Zeruiah capa, Joab ih amnawkw, Abishai loe, thumto kaminawkw zaehoikung ah oh; anih mah tayae hoiah kami cumvai thumto thunh moe, hum; to pongah anih doeh kami thumtonawkw salakah ahmin amthang toeng. ¹⁹ Anih loe thumto kaminawkw thungah kalen kue pakoehhaih to hnuk na ai maw? To pongah anih loe nihcae zaehoikung ah oh; toe kami thumto thungah hmaloe koek kami to pha ai.

²⁰ Kabzeel vangpui ih misahoi kami, Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe kalen parai toksah kami ah oh, kaipui hoi kanghmong Moab kami hnetto a hum. Dantui krak naah long khaw thungah caeh tathuk moe, kaipui maeto a hum; ²¹ kalen parai Izip kami to hum moe, Izip kami ban ih tayae to lomh pae pacoengah, angmah ih tayae hoiah a thunh let. ²² Jehoiada capa Benaiah mah hae baktih hmuennawkw hae sak; anih doeh thacak thumto kaminawkw baktiah ahmin amthang toeng. ²³ Anih loe thumto kaminawkw pongah pakoe h kue han oh, toe hmaloe ih thacak thumto kaminawkw to pha ai; David mah anih to angmah toepkung ah suek.

²⁴ Quithumto thungah katham kaminawkw loe, Joab amnawkw Asahel, Bethlehem vangpui ih Dodo capa Elhanan, ²⁵ Harod acaeng Shammah, Harod acaeng Elik, ²⁶ Palti acaeng Helek, Tekoa vangpui ih Ikkesah capa Ira, ²⁷ Anathoth vangpui ih Abiezer, Hushah acaeng Mebunnai, ²⁸ Ahoah acaeng Zalmon, Netophah acaeng Maharai, ²⁹ Netopha acaeng Baanah capa Heled; Benjamin acaeng Gibeah avang ih Ribai capa Ittai, ³⁰ Pirathon acaeng Benaiah, Gaash tahawt taengah kaom Hiddai, ³¹ Arbath acaeng Abi-Albon, Barhum acaeng Azamaveth, ³² Shaalbon acaeng Eliahba, Jashen capanawkw, Jonathan, ³³ Anih loe Harar acaeng Shammah capa ah oh. Harar acaeng Sharar capa Ahiam, ³⁴ Maakah acaeng Ahasbai capa Eliphelet, Gilon acaeng Ahithophel capa Eliam, ³⁵ Karmel acaeng Hezrai, Arba acaeng Paarai, ³⁶ Gad acaeng Bani, Zobah vangpui ih Nathan capa Igal, ³⁷ Ammon kami Zelek, Zeruiah capa Joab ih maiphaw maica phaw kami, Beeroth acaeng Nahari, ³⁸ Ithra acaeng Ira, Ithra acaeng Gareb hoi ³⁹ Hit acaeng Uriah cae to ni; sangqum boih ah kami quithum, sarihto oh o.

24

David mah misatuh kaminawkw to kroek

¹ Israel nuih Angraeng palungphuihah hmai baktiah angqongh; to pongah Setan mah David khaeah, Caeh loe, Israel hoi Judah kaminawkw to kroek ah, tiah pahruet. ² To pongah siangpahrang mah Joab hoi anih taengah kaom misatuh angraengnawkw khaeah, Kami nazetto maw oh o, tiah ka panoek thai hanah, caeh loe, Dan hoi Beersheba khoe to Israel acaengnawkw to kroek boih ah, tiah a naa. ³ Toe Joab mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah na misatuh kaminawkw to alet cumvai khoe to pungsak nasoe; to hmuen to ka Angraeng siangpahrang mah hnu nasoe; toe tipongah ka angraeng siangpahrang mah to baktih hmuen sak hanah na koeh loe? tiah a naa. ⁴ Toe siangpahrang ih lok mah Joab hoi misatuh angraengnawkw ih lok to pazawkw. To pongah Joab hoi misatuh angraengnawkw loe Israel kaminawkw kroek hanah anih hmaa hoiah caeh o. ⁵ Jordan vapui angkat o pacoengah, Gad azawn thungah kaom, Aroer vangpui ni anyae bang ih, Jazer vangpui taengah atai o; ⁶ Gilead prae hoi Tahtim Hodshi, tiah kawkw ih ohhah ahmuen kangtha prae ah caeh o tathuk; to ahmuen hoiah Daan-Jaan ah caeh o moe, Sidon prae bangah caeh o poe, ⁷ to pacoengah Tura misa abuephaih im ah caeh o tathuk moe, Hiv kaminawkw, Kanaan kaminawkw khaeah doeh caeh o; hnukkhuem koekah Judah prae aloih bangah kaom Beersheba vangpui ah caeh o. ⁸ Prae thung boih ah caeh o moe, khrah takawtto boenghah, ni pumphae to naah Jerusalem to phak o. ⁹ Joab mah siangpahrang khaeah, kaminawkw nazetto maw oh, tiah thuih pae; Israel prae thungah sumsun hoi misatuh thai kami, sang cumvai tazetto oh o moe, Judah prae thungah sang cumvai pangato oh o.

David zaehaih pongah lokcaekehah

¹⁰ David loe misatuh thai kami to kroek pacoengah, dawnpakhuem moe, Angraeng khaeah, Kai loe paroeai hmuen sakpazae boeh; Aw Angraeng, vaihi na tamna ih zaehaih takhoe ving hanah, tahmenhah kang hnik; paroeai amthuhah hoiah hmuen to ka sak moeng boeh, tiah a naa. ¹¹ David mah khawnbang khawnthaw anghawkw naah, David

ih tahmaa, Gad khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, ¹² caeh loe David khaeah, Angraeng mah, Qoih hanah hmuen thumto kang paek; na nuihah ka sak han ih hmuen thumto thungah maeto qoi ah, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ¹³ To pongah Gad loe David khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Na prae thungah saning sarihto thung khokhaahaih maw na koeh? To tih ai boeh loe saning thumto thung na misanawkw mah patom moe cawnh? To tih ai boeh loe na prae thungah ni thumto thung kasae nathaih phaksak? Kai patoehkung khaeah kawbangmaw ka thuih pae han, tiah poek het ah loe, na thui ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ David mah Gad khaeah, Paroeai palung ka set; anih tahmenhah loe, len parai pongah, Angraeng ih ban ah kam timh o halat han boeh; minawkw ban thungah amtimsak hmah, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ To pongah akhawnbang hoi atue khaehhah ni karoek to, Angraeng mah, Israel kaminawkw nuih kasae nathaih to phaksak; Daan hoi Beersheba karoek to kami sang quisarihto duek o. ¹⁶ Jerusalem vangpui phraek hanah, a nuihah van kami mah ban phok naah, to patangkhanghah pongah, Angraeng to dawnpakhuem moe, kami hum van kami khaeah, Khawt boeh! Na ban pakhuem duem lai ah! tiah a naa. To naah Angraeng ih van kami loe Jebus acaeng Araunah ih cang atithaih ahmuen ah oh. ¹⁷ Kami hum van kami to David mah hnuk naah, Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Kai loe ka zae boeh, amthuhaih hoiah zaehaih ka sak moeng boeh; toe hae tuunawkw loe timaw sakpazaehaih tawnh o? Na ban loe kaimah hoi kampa ih imthung takoh nuihah krah nasoe, tiah a naa.

David mah hmaicam sak

¹⁸ To na niah Gad mah David khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Caeh loe, Jebus acaeng Araunah ih cang atithaih ahmuen ah, Angraeng han hmaicam maeto sah ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To pongah Angraeng mah Gad khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, David loe caeh tahang. ²⁰ Araunah mah a taengah angzo siangpahrang hoi a tamnanawkw to hnuk naah, Caeh moe, siangpahrang hmaa ah long ah akupe. ²¹ Araunah mah, Tipongah ka Angraeng siangpahrang loe a tamna khaeah angzoh loe? tiah a naa. David mah, Kaminawkw khae hoi nathaih kasae anghmat boih thai hanah, Angraeng han hmaicam sak ka koeh pongah, nang ih cang atithaih ahmuen qan hanah kang zoh, tiah a naa. ²² Araunah mah David khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang mah a koeh ih hmuen to la nasoe loe, paek nasoe; khenah, angbawnhah sak hanah maitaw taenawkw doeh hae ah oh; angbawnhah sak hanah cang atithaih thing hoi maitaw hmai pakhaem naah patoh ih thingnawkw doeh oh. ²³ Aw siangpahrang, Araunah mah siangpahrang hanah hae hmuennawkw hae paek boih boeh, tiah a naa. Araunah mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah talawkw nasoe, tiah a naa. ²⁴ Toe siangpahrang mah Araunah khaeah, To tiah na ai ni; atho paek han ih ni ka thuih; atho paek ai ah hak ih hmuen hoiah ka Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, angbawnhah ka sah mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah cang atithaih ahmuen hoi maitaw ataenawkw to David mah phoisa shekel quipangato hoiah qanh. ²⁵ David mah to ahmuen ah hmaicam to sak moe, hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to sak. To naah Angraeng mah prae zuengah lawkthuihah to pathim pae pongah, Israel nuih ih kasae nathaih to anghmat.

1 SIANGPAHRANG

Samuel I hoi II cabu baktih toengah, siangpahrang I hoi II doeh Israel siangpahrang Solomon kawng hoiah amtong; Judah hoi Israel prae ampraekhaih kawng, Babylon siangpahrang mah tuk pacoengah kamro prae kawng to a thuih. Prae hnetto ukkung siangpahrang toksak thaihah kawng hoi Sithaw lokkamhaih nuiah oeptok ah toksak maw, sah ai, tiah hae cabu mah thuih. Hae cabu mah loe Solomon siangpahrang kawng hoiah amtong moe, Israel prae ampraekhaih kawng hoi Ahaz siangpahrang duekhah kawng karoek to thuih.

Adonijah angmah koehah siangpahrang ohhaih

¹ David siangpahrang loe mitong moe, saning doeh coeh boeh; khukbuen angkhuk o sak; toe ngan to bae thai ai boeh. ² To pongah a tamnanaw mah anih khaeah, Ka angraeng siangpahrang khetzawn hanah, tangla kacuem maeto pakrong pae o si; anih mah ka angraeng siangpahrang to poeknawmsak nasoe loe, ngan bet thaih hanah anih taengah iip pae nasoe, tiah thuih o. ³ To pongah Israel prae boih ah kranghoih tangla to pakrong pae o, to naah Shunam kami Abishag to a hnuk o; anih to siangpahrang khaeah hoih o. ⁴ To tangla loe kranghoih parai; anih mah siangpahrang to khetzawn; toe siangpahrang loe anih hoiah taksa angkomhaih om ai.

⁵ To naah Haggith capa Adonijah mah, Kai loe siangpahrang ah ka om tih boeh, tiah angmah hoi angmah to kasangah amkoeh. To pongah hrang lakoknaw mah hrangnaw to lak moe, angmah hmaa ah cawnh hanah kami quipangato goih. ⁶ Anih loe ampa mah, Tipongah hae baktih hmuen na sak loe? tiah thuitaek vai ai; anih loe krang doeh hoih parai, Absalom ih amnaw ah oh. ⁷ Adonijah loe Zeruiah capa Joab, qaima Abiathar hoiah lok angdueng o; nihnik mah Adonijah to angdoet hoi haih. ⁸ Toe qaima Zadok, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, tahmaa Nathan, thacak David ih misatoep kami Shimei hoi Rei cae mah loe Adonijah to angdoe o haih ai.

⁹ To naah Adonijah loe angmah ih nawkamya siangpahrang capanaw mah siangpahrang ih tamna Judah kaminaw to kaw moe, tuu, maitaw tae hoi maitaw caa kathaw to lak moe, En Rogel vangpui taengah kaom Zoheleth ih thlung nuiah angbawnhaih to a sak. ¹⁰ Toe tahmaa Nathan, Benaiah, thacak misatoep kaminaw hoi amnaw Solomon to kaw ai.

¹¹ To naah tahmaa Nathan mah Solomon amno Bathsheba khaeah, Aicae angraeng David panoe ai ah, Haggith capa Adonijah loe siangpahrang ah oh boeh, tito na panoe maw? ¹² To pongah vaihi na hinghaih hoi na capa Solomon hinghaih to pahlong hanah lok kang thuih han. ¹³ David siangpahrang khaeah caeh loe anih khaeah, Aw, ka angraeng, siangpahrang, Kai pacoengah loe, na capa Solomon to siangpahrang ah om tih, anih loe kang hnuthaih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu tih, tiah na tamna kai khaeah lok na thuih na ai maw? Tipongah Adonijah loe siangpahrang ah oh loe? tiah thuih ah. ¹⁴ Khenah, siangpahrang khaeah to tiah lok na thuih li naah, kai kang kun moe, na thuih ih lok to kang doet haih han, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ To pongah Bathsheba loe, Shunam kami Abishag mah khetzawn ih, mitong siangpahrang khaeah, imkhaan thungah caeh. ¹⁶ A phak naah Bathsheba loe siangpahrang hmaa ah akupe tathuk. Siangpahrang mah, Timaw na koeh? tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To naah anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ka angraeng, na Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah na tamna kai khaeah, Kai pacoeng loe, na capa Solomon hae siangpahrang ah om ueloe, kang hnuthaih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih, tiah lok na thuih. ¹⁸ Toe khenah, Adonijah vaihi siangpahrang ah oh boeh, tito ka angraeng, siangpahrang nang mah na panoe ai; ¹⁹ anih loe maitaw taenaw, kathaw parai maitawnaw hoi paroelai tunaw to boh moe, siangpahrang capanaw boih, qaima Abiathar hoi misatuh angraeng Joab to a kaw; toe na tamna Solomon loe kaw ai. ²⁰ Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, Siangpahrang nang pacoengah, mi maw angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih, tiah khet hanah, Israel kaminaw boih ih mik loe na nuiah ni oh. ²¹ To tih ai nahaeloe ka angraeng, siangpahrang ampanaw khaeah anghak pacoengah, kai hoi ka capa Solomon loe kami kazae baktiah ni na sah o tih boeh, tiah a naa.

²² Khenah, anih mah siangpahrang khaeah lokthuih li naah, tahmaa Nathan to athungah akun. ²³ Nihnik mah siangpahrang khaeah, Tahmaa Nathan hae ah oh, tiah a naa. To pongah tahmaa loe siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh moe, a mikhmai long ah akupe pae. ²⁴ Nathan mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, kai pacoengah, Adonijah

hae siangpahrang ah om ueloe, ka angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih, tiah na thuih maw? ²⁵ Anih loe vaihniah caeh tathuk moe, maitaw taenaw, kathaw parai maitaw caa hoi paroeai tuunaw to angbawnhaih ah a paek; siangpahrang capanaw boih, misatuh angraengnaw hoi qaima Abiathar to a kaw; nihcae loe Adonijah hmaa ah buhcaak o moe, a naek o; Adonijah siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah a hang o. ²⁶ Toe na tamna kai hoi qaima Zadok, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, na tamna Solomon loe kaw o ai. ²⁷ Hae hmuen hae na tamna panoeksak ai ah, ka angraeng, siangpahrang mah, siangpahrang angmah pacoengah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu han koi kami to na suek boeh maw? tiah a naa.

Solomon to siangpahrang ah suek

²⁸ To pacoengah David siangpahrang mah, Bathsheba to kawsak. Anih loe siangpahrang hmaa ah angzoh moe, a hmaa ah angdoet. ²⁹ To naah siangpahrang mah, Raihaih ka tongh naah ka hinghaih pahlengkung, Angraeng loe hing pongah. ³⁰ Israhel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah nang khaeah, kai pacoengah loe, na capa Solomon to siangpahrang ah om tih, anih loe kai zuengah ka angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih, tiah ka sak ih lakkamhaih to vaihniah ka koepsak han, tiah a naa. ³¹ To naah Bathsheba loe long ah akuep tathuk moe, siangpahrang to khingyahaih paek pacoengah, Ka angraeng, siangpahrang David loe dungzan khoe to hing nasoe, tiah a naa.

³² David siangpahrang mah, Qaima Zadok, tahmaa Nathan hoi Jehoiada capa Benaiah to kaw o, tiah a naa. Nihcae loe siangpahrang hmaa ah angzoh o. ³³ Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Na angraeng ih tamnanaw to kaw oh; kaimah ih hrang nuiah ka capa Solomon to angthueng o sak loe, Gihon ah caeh o haih tathuk ah. ³⁴ To ahmuen ah qaima Zadok hoi tahmaa Nathan mah, anih to Israel kaminaw ih siangpahrang ni, tiah situi bawh hoi nasoe; mongkah to ueng oh loe, Solomon siangpahrang to Sithaw mah hinglung sawksak nasoe, tiah hang oh. ³⁵ To pacoengah anih hoi nawnto caeh o tahang ah, anih loe kai ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu ueloe, kai zuengah siangpahrang ah om tih. Anih to Israel hoi Judah kaminaw ukkung ah ka caksak boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁶ Jehoiada capa Benaiah mah, Amen; ka angraeng, siangpahrang ih Angraeng Sithaw mah to tiah thuih boeh. ³⁷ Angraeng loe ka angraeng siangpahrang hoi nawnto oh baktih toengah, ka angraeng David siangpahrang pongah kalen kue angraeng tangkhang ah oh hanah, Anih mah Solomon to om thuih nasoe, tiah a naa.

³⁸ To pongah qaima Zadok, tahmaa Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, Kereth kaminaw hoi Peleth kaminaw loe caeh o tathuk moe, Solomon to David ih mule hrang nuiah angthueng o sak pacoengah, Gihon ah caeh o haih. ³⁹ Qaima Zadok mah kahni imthung ih tuu takii thung ih situi tabu to lak moe, Solomon to bawh. To pacoengah mongkah to uengh o, kaminaw boih mah, Sithaw mah Solomon siangpahrang hinglung sawksak nasoe, tiah hang o. ⁴⁰ Kaminaw boih anih hnukah caeh o tahang, kaminaw loe tamoi uengh o moe, paroeai anghoe o; nihcae ih lok pongah long to anghuenh.

⁴¹ Adonijah hoi a taengah kaom angvinnaw boih mah buhcaak pacoeng tom naah to lok to thaih o; Joab mah mongkah lok to thaih naah, Tipongmaw vangpui loe atu en apaw hoiah koi? tiah a naa. ⁴² To tiah lokthuih li naah, khenah, qaima Abiathar capa Jonathan to angzoh; Adonijah mah anih khaeah, Athung akun ah; nang loe kahoih kami ah na oh pongah, tamthang kahoih ni nang thui tih, tiah a naa. ⁴³ Jonathan mah Adonijah khaeah, Aicae angraeng David mah Solomon to siangpahrang ah ohsak boeh. ⁴⁴ Siangpahrang mah anih to qaima Zadok, tahmaa Nathan, Jehoiada capa Benaiah, Kereth kaminaw, Peleth kaminaw hoi nawnto patoeh moe, anih to siangpahrang ih mule hrang nuiah angthueng o sak boeh; ⁴⁵ qaima Zadok hoi tahmaa Nathan mah anih to Gihon ah siangpahrang ah situi bawh hoi boeh; nihcae loe to ahmuen hoiah anghoe haih hoi angzoh o pongah, vangpui to anghuenh. To atu en apaw ni a thaih o. ⁴⁶ To pacoengah Solomon loe siangpahrang angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut boeh. ⁴⁷ Siangpahrang ih tamnanaw doeh anghoe haih lokthuih hanah aicae angraeng, David siangpahrang khaeah angzoh o; Sithaw mah Solomon ih ahmin to na hmin pongah lensak kue nasoe loe, anih ih angraeng tangkhang doeh nang ih angraeng tangkhang pongah len kue nasoe, tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang loe angsonghaih ahmuen ah tabok moe, Sithaw to a bok. ⁴⁸ Kaih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu han kami to vaihniah, ka mik hoiah nang hnukah boeh pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

⁴⁹ To lok to Adonijah hoi nawnto kaom angvinnaw boih mah thaih o naah, zit o pongah anghaw moe, angmace ih loklam ah caeh o boih. ⁵⁰ Toe Adonijah mah Solomon to zit pongah, caeh moe, hmaicam pong ih takii to patawn hoiah oh. ⁵¹ Khenah, Adonijah mah Solomon siangpahrang to zit pongah, hmaicam pong ih takii to

patawnh caeng moe, Solomon siangpahrang mah kai khaeah, anih ih tamna to angmah ih surns hoiah ka hum mak ai, tiah vaihniah lokkamhaih sah nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah Solomon khaeah thuih pae o. ⁵² Solomon mah, Angmah hoi angmah to kami kahoih ah om nahaeloe, a lu nui ih sam maeto doeh long ah krah mak ai; toe a nuiah sethah om nahaeloe dueh tih, tiah a naa. ⁵³ To pacoengah Solomon siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, anih to hmaicam hoiah angzoh o haih tathuk. Adonijah loe angzoh moe, Solomon siangpahrang hmaa ah akupe; to naah Solomon mah nangmah im ah amlaem ah, tiah a naa.

2

David mah Solomon han lokpathaih

¹ David duekhaih tue zoi aep boeh pongah, a capa Solomon khaeah lokthuih pae, ² long boih mah caehhah loklam bangah ka caeh tom boeh pongah, na tha caksak loe, nongpa taang baktih khosah ah. ³ Na Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih hmuen to sah ah; anih ih kaaloknaw, a paek ih daannaw, a thuih ih loknaw, a lokcaekhaihnaw to pazuih loe, a loklam ah caeh ah; Mosi ih daan cabu thungah tarik ih lokpaekhaihnaw to pazui ah; to tiah nahaeloe na caehhah ahmuen kruekah na sak ih hmuen to akoep boih tih; ⁴ Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Na caanaw loe a caeh o haih loklam ah acoe o moe, poekhaih boih, palunghin boih hoiah ka hmaa ah caeh o nahaeloe, Israel angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu kami apet mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok to caksak poe tih.

⁵ Vaihi Zeruiah capa Joab mah, ka nuiah sak ih hmuen hoi Israel misatuh angraeng, Ner capa Abner hoi Jether capa Amasa hnuk khaeah sak ih hmuen to na panoek; misa kamongah oh naah nihnik to a hum moe, misa angtuk nathuem ih baktih toengah kami ih athii to longsak, to kami ih athii to angmah angzaeng ih kaengkaeh hoi a khokpanai pongah akap vop. ⁶ Na tawnh ih palunghahaih baktih toengah a nuiah sah ah; sampok anih ih lu to amding rue ah taprong thungah caeh tathuk hmah nasoe. ⁷ Toe Gilead kami Barzilai capanaw nuiah tahmenhaih tawn ah; na caboi pongah buhcaa kaminaw salakah athumsak ah; namya Absalom pongah ka cawnh naah, nihnik mah ni kai angsak haih. ⁸ To pacoengah khenah, Bahurim ih Benjamin acaeng, Gera capa Shimei loe na taengah oh, tiah panoek ah; Mahanaim ah ka caeh naah, kai to paroeai kasae ang padaeng; toe anih mah kai hnuk hanah Jordan vapui ah angzoh naah, anih to surns hoi kang hum mak ai, tiah anih khaeah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih ka sak. ⁹ Anih loe vaihi zaehaih tawn ai boeh, tiah poek hmah; nang loe palungha kami ah na oh; anih nuiah kawbawngmaw sak han, tiah na panoek; sampok anih ih lu to athii hoi nawnto taprong thungah caehsak hmaek ah, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ To pacoengah David loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o. ¹¹ David loe Israel kaminaw nuiah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh; Hebron vangpui ah saning sarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh moe, Jerusalem ah saning quithum, thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh. ¹² To pongah Solomon loe ampa David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut; a ukhaih prae loe cak poe.

Solomon ih angraeng tangkhang

¹³ Haggith capa Adonijah loe Solomon amno Bathsheba khaeah caeh. To naah Bathsheba mah misa monghaih hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, kamongah ni kang zoh, tiah pathim pae. ¹⁴ Adonijah mah nang khaeah lokthuih han ka koeh, tiah a naa let. To naah Bathsheba mah thui khae, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Anih mah, Na panoek baktih toengah prae loe kai ih ni; Israel kaminaw boih mah prae uk hanah kai ni ang khet o; toe prae loe anggoi moe, kamnaw ih prae ah oh; Angraeng mah prae to anih hanah paek boeh. ¹⁶ Vaihi hmuen maeto hnuk han ka koeh; na kang hmah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, hui khae, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To pongah anih mah, (nang han loe paawt mak ai); Solomon siangpahrang khaeah, Sunam kami Abishag to ka zu ah paek hanah na hni paeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Bathsheba mah, Hoih, siangpahrang khaeah nang han lok kang thuih pae han hmang, tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Bathsheba loe Adonijah kawng thuih pae hanah Solomon siangpahrang khaeah caeh. Siangpahrang loe amno tongh hanah, anghaw moe, amno hmaa ah cangkrawn pacoengah, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut; siangpahrang amno hanah anghnuthaih maeto sinh pae o, amno to siangpahrang bantang bangah anghnutsak. ²⁰ Nang khaeah hmuen tetta hnuk ka koeh, na kang hmah, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, Kamno na hni khae, nang han loe ka paawt mak ai, tiah a naa. ²¹ To naah amno

mah, Sunam kami Abishag to namya Adonijah han zu ah paek halat khæ, tiah a naa. ²² Solomon siangpahrang mah amno khæeah, Tipongah Sunam kami Abishag to Adonijah hanah nang hnik pæe loe? Præe doeh hni pæh, anih loe kamya ni; anih pacoengah, qaima Abiathar hoi Zeruiah capa Joab han doeh hni pæh, tiah a naa. ²³ To naah Solomon siangpahrang mah, Adonijah mah hnik ih hmuen to anih duekhaih hoiah ka pathok ai nahæloe, Sithaw mah ka nuiah lokcaek nasoe, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lorkamhah a sak. ²⁴ To pongah vaihi kampa David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah, kacakah anghnusakkung, a thuih ih lok baktiah a præe caksakkung, Angraeng loe hing pongah, Adonijah to vaihni roe ah hum oh, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Solomon siangpahrang mah Jehoiada capa Benaiah khæeah lokpaek, anih mah Adonijah to takroek moe, a duek.

Joab humhah

²⁶ Siangpahrang mah qaima Abiathar khæeah, Anathoth ih nangmah ih lawk ah amlaem ah; na duek han oh boeh; toe kampa David hmaa ah Angraeng Sithaw ih thingkhong to na put moe, kampa raihahinawk boih na paup hah pongah, vaihniah nang hæ kang hum mak ai, tiah a naa. ²⁷ To pongah Solomon mah Abiathar to Angraeng toksakhaih ahmuen hoiah takhoe ving; Shiloh ih Eli imthung takoh kawng pongah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to akoep boeh.

²⁸ To ih tamthang to Joab khæeah phak; anih loe Absalom hnukah bang ai; toe Adonijah hnukah bang pongah, Angraeng ih kahni im ohhah bangah cawnh moe, hmaicam ih takii to patawnh caeng. ²⁹ Joab loe Angraeng ih kahni im ohhah bangah cawnh moe, hmaicam to patawnh caeng, tiah Solomon khæeah thuih pæe o; to naah Solomon mah, Jehoiada capa Benaiah khæeah, Caeh loe, hum ah, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Benaiah loe Angraeng ih kahni imthungah akun moe, Joab khæeah, Siangpahrang mah ang kaw, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, Kang zo mak ai, hæ ah ka duek han, tiah a naa. To naah Benaiah mah siangpahrang khæeah, Joab mah hæ tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pæe let. ³¹ Siangpahrang mah Benaiah khæeah, A thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah; anih to humh loe aphum ah; Joab mah lonsak ih zæhah tawn ai kati athii to kai hoi kampa ih imthung hoiah ciimsak ah. ³² Anih loe angmah pongah katong, kahoih kue, Israel misatuh angraeng Ner capa Abner hoi Judah misatuh angraeng Jether capa Amasa to kampa David panoek ai ah hum, to tiah humhah atho to Angraeng mah a lu nuiah krahsak let nasoe. ³³ A zæhah athii to loe Joab hoi a caanaw nuiah dungzan khoeok to om nasoe; toe David hoi anih ih caanaw, anih ih im hoi anih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah loe, dungzan khoeok to Angraeng monghah to om nasoe, tiah a naa. ³⁴ To pongah Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe caeh tahang; Joab to takroek moe, a hum; anih to præzaek ah kaom angmah im ah aphum o. ³⁵ Siangpahrang mah Jehoiada capa Benaiah to Joab zuengah misatuh angraeng ah suék moe, Abiathar zuengah Zodik to qaima ah suék.

Shimei humhah

³⁶ Siangpahrang mah Shimei khæeah kami patoeh moe, anih khæeah, Jerusalem vangpui ah im to sah loe, to ah khosah ah; naa bangah doeh caeh hmah, tiah a naa. ³⁷ Na caehhah ni hoi Kidron vacong na poenghah ni loe, na duekhaih niah om tih; na thii loe na lu nuiah krah tih, tiah a naa. ³⁸ Shimei mah siangpahrang khæeah, Na thuih ih lok loe hoi; ka angraeng siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamna kai mah ka sak han, tiah a naa. To pongah Shimei loe Jerusalem ah saning kasawkah oh.

³⁹ Toe Shimei ih tamna hnetto loe saning thumto boeng pacoengah, Gath siangpahrang, Maakah capa Akhish khæeah cawnh hoi ving. To pongah nihcae mah Shimei khæeah, Khenah, na tamna hnik loe Gath ah oh hoi, tiah thuih pæe o. ⁴⁰ Shimei loe anghaw moe, angmah ih laa hrang to anghueng pacoengah, a tamna hnik pakrong hanah, Gath præe Akhish ah caeh: Shimei loe caeh moe, a tamna hnik to Gath hoiah hoi let. ⁴¹ Shimei loe Jerusalem vangpui hoi Gath ah caeh moe, amlaem let boeh, tiah Solomon khæeah thuih pæe o. ⁴² Siangpahrang mah Shimei to kawksak moe, anih khæeah, Vangpui tasa bang hoi ahmuen kalah bangah na caeh nahæloe, na caehhah ni roe ah na dueh tih, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lorkkamhah kang saksak moe, aceohaih lok kang paek boeh na ai maw? To tiah ka sak naah nangmah doeh kai khæeah, Na thuih ih lok loe hoi, na lok ka tahngaih han, tiah na thuih na ai maw? ⁴³ Tipongah Angraeng khæeah lorkkamhah akoepsak hanah, kang paek ih lok to na pazui ai loe? tiah a naa. ⁴⁴ Siangpahrang mah Shimei khæeah, Na koeh baktiah kampa David khæeah na sak ih zæhah to palung thung hoiah na panoek; to pongah na sakpazæhah hmuen to vaihi Angraeng mah na lu nuiah krahsak let tih. ⁴⁵ Toe Solomon siangpahrang loe tahamhoihah hnu tih, David

ih angraeng tangkhang loe Angraeng hmaa ah dungzan ah cak poe tih, tiah a naa. ⁴⁶ To pongah siangpahrang mah Jehoiada capa Benaiah khaeah lokpaek; anih loe caeh moe, Shimei to takroek, anih loe duek. Prae loe Solomon ih ban ah cak poe.

3

Solomon mah palunghahaih hnik

¹ Solomon loe Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi angdaehhah sak moe, Faro canu to zu ah lak; angmah ih im, Angraeng ih im hoi Jerusalem ih sipae pacoeng ai karoek to, a zu to David vangpui ah ohsak. ² To nathuem ah Angraeng ih ahmin oh hanah sak ih tempul maeto doeh om ai vop pongah, kaminawk loe hmuensang ah angbawnhah sak o.

³ Solomon loe Angraeng to palung moe, ampa David caehhah loklam to pazui; toe hmuensang ah angbawnhah to sak moe, hmuiohih to a thlaek. ⁴ Siangpahrang loe amgbawnhah sak hanah Gibeon ah caeh; to ahmuen loe kalen parai kasang ahmuen maeto ah oh; to hmaicam ah Solomon mah hmai angbawnhah sangto a sak. ⁵ Gibeon ah oh naah qum amang ah Solomon khaeah Angraeng anghpong pae. Sithaw mah hmuon kang paek hanah na hni ah, tiah a naa. ⁶ Solomon mah na tamna kampa David khaeah, kalen parai na tahmenhah to nam tuengsak boeh; anih loe na hmaa ah loktang ah caeh moe, toenghah, poektoenghah palung hoiah caeh; anih khaeah kalen parai tahmenhah na tawnh poe, vaihni roe ah, anih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut hanah a capa maeto na paek boeh. ⁷ Vaihiah, Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, kampa David zuengah na tamna to siangpahrang ah na ohsak boeh; toe kai loe nawkta ah ka oh vop pongah, kawbangmaw tacawt moe, ka kun han, tito ka panoek ai. ⁸ Na tamna kai loe na qoih ih, kapop parai kaminawk, kroek laek ai kaminawk salakah ka oh. ⁹ To pongah na tamna hanah, nangmah ih kaminawk uk thaihah hoi kasae kahoi pathlaheng kopahai palungthin to na paek ah; mi mah maw hae tiah kapop nangmah ih kaminawk hae uk thai tih? tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Solomon mah hae hmuen to hnik pongah, Angraeng loe poeknawm. ¹¹ Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Nang loe nangmah hanah hinglung sawkhah, angraenghah hoi misanawk hum thaihah to hni ai ah, panoek thaihah hoi lok takroek thaihah to nang hnik pongah, ¹² khenah, nang hnik ih lok baktih toengah ka sak boeh; palunghahaih hoi panoek thaihah palung to kang paek boeh; canghni ah nang baktih kami mi doeh om ai, hmabang tue ah doeh om mak ai. ¹³ To pacoengah nang hni ai ih hmuen, angraenghah hoi pakoehhah doeh kang paek bae vop; na hing thung nang hoi kanghmong siangpahrang mi doeh om mak ai. ¹⁴ Nampa David mah pazui ih loklam baktiah, ka loklam to na pazui moe, ka lok takroekhah hoi ka paek ih loknawk to na pazui nahaeloe, na hinglung kang sawksak han, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Solomon anghawak naah, khenah, amang ni, tiah panoek. Jerusalem ah a caeh moe, Angraeng ih lokkamhah thingkhong hmaa ah angdoet pacoengah, hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak. Angmah ih tamnanawk boih hanah poi to a sak pae.

Palunghahaih hoi lok takroekhah

¹⁶ Tangyat zaw nongpata hnetto loe siangpahrang khaeah angzoh hoi moe, a hmaa ah angdoet hoi. ¹⁷ Nongpata maeto mah, Aw ka angraeng, kai loe hae nongpata hoi nawnto im maeto ah ka oh; anih hoi nawnto im ah ka oh naah caa ka sak. ¹⁸ Nawkta ka tapenhah ni thumto naah, hae nongpata doeh caa a sak toeng; kaihnik khue ai ah loe, kaihnik hoi kaom kami kalah mi doeh hae im ah om ai. ¹⁹ Khoving naah anih loe a caa to angsong thuih maat pongah, a caa to duek ving. ²⁰ To pongah anih mah qum taning ah anghawak moe, na tamna kai ka iih li naah, ka taengah angsong ka capa to a lak ving moe, angmah taengah a pasongh, a capa kadueh to kai taengah a suek. ²¹ Khawnbang khawnthaw ah ka caa tahnua panaek hanah, kang thawk naah loe, khenah, anih loe duek ving boeh; khawnbang khodai ah ka khet het naah, anih loe ka tapen ih ka caa ah om ai, tiah a naa. ²² Kalah nongpata maeto mah, To tiah na ai ni; ka hing loe kai ih capa ni, kadueh hae ni nang ih capa, tiah thuih. Hmaloe ih nongpata mah, To tiah na ai ni; kadueh loe nang ih capa ni, kahing hae ni kai ih capa, tiah thuih: nihnik loe siangpahrang hmaa ah to tiah lok angaek hoi.

²³ Siangpahrang mah, Hae nongpata mah, Ka capa loe hing moe, na capa loe duek, tiah thuih; kalah nongpata maeto mah doeh, To tiah na ai ni; kadueh loe na capa ni, kahing hae ni ka capa, tiah thuih. ²⁴ Siangpahrang mah, Sumsen maeto na sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah siangpahrang hmaa ah sumsen to sin pae o. ²⁵ To naah siangpahrang mah, Hae ih kahing nawkta hae hnetto ah takroek ah, ahap to nongpata maeto han paek ah loe, ahap to kalah nongpata maeto hanah paek ah, tiah a naa. ²⁶ To naah a capa kahing

nongpata loe a capa to paroeai tahmen pongah, siangpahrang khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, tahmenhaih hoiah kahing nawkta to anih han paek halat ah, hum hmah, tiah a naa. Toe kalah nongpata mah loe, Kai han na paek hmah loe, anih han doeh paek hmah, hnetto ah takroek ah, tiah a naa. ²⁷ To pacoengah siangpahrang mah, Kahing nawkta to hum o hmah; hmaloe ih nongpata hanah kahing nawkta to paek oh; nawkta ih amno loe anih ni, tiah a naa. ²⁸ Siangpahrang lok takroekhaih to Israel kaminawk boih mah thaih o; katoengah lok takroek thaih hanah, Sithaw palunghahaih a nuiah oh, tiah a hnuk o naah, nihcae mah siangpahrang to zit o.

4

Solomon ih angraeng hoi ukkungnaw

¹ To pongah Solomon siangpahrang mah Israel prae boih to uk. ² Anih ih angraengnaw loe, qaima Zadok capa Azariah, ³ Shisha capa Elihoreph hoi Ahijah loe ca tarikkung ah oh hoi; Ahilud capa Jehoshaphat loe hmuennaw pakuemkung ah oh. ⁴ Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe misatuh angraeng ah oh; Zadok hoi Abiathar loe qaima ah oh hoi; ⁵ Nathan capa Azariah loe angraengnaw khenzawnkung ah oh; Nathan capa Zabud loe angraengnaw ukkung ah oh moe, siangpahrang poekhaih paekkung, ampui ah oh; ⁶ Ahishar loe siangpahrang im khenzawnkung ah oh; Abda capa Adoniram loe tamut kokhaih toksahkung ah oh.

⁷ Solomon mah Israel prae hatlaihnetto thungah ukkung to suek boih; nihcae thung ih kami maeto boih mah siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang imthung takoh hanah, saning kruek khrahto thung caaknaek to paek o. ⁸ To kaminaw ih ahmin loe, Ephraim prae ih mae nui hoiah Hur ih caanaw, ⁹ Makaz, Shaalbim, Beth-Shemesh hoi Elon-Beth-hanan vangpui ih Dekkar ih caanaw; ¹⁰ Sokoth hoi Helper prae boih hoi Arubboth vangpui ih Hese ih caanaw; ¹¹ Dor prae thung boih ukkung, Solomon canu Taphath ih sava Abinadab ih caanaw; ¹² Taanak, Medido, Beth-Shaen vangpui hoi Abel-Meholah prae boih, Jokneam vangpui tasa bang khoeo to, Jezereel vangpui tlim, Zartanah vangpui taengah kaom, Beth-Shaen prae boih ukkung, Ahilud capa Baana; ¹³ Gilead prae ah Manasseh capa Jair mah tawnh ih vangpui ah kaom, Bashan prae Argob hmuennaw ih sipae hoi sumkamling khongkha hoiah athung ih vangpui quitarukto ukkung, Gilead prae Ramoth vangpui ih Geber ih caanaw; ¹⁴ Mahanaim vangpui ih Iddo capa Ahinadab; ¹⁵ Naphtali prae ukkung Solomon canu Basemath ih sava Ahimmaz; ¹⁶ Asher hoi Aloth prae ah, Hushai capa Baana; ¹⁷ Assakar ah paruah capa Jehoshaphat; ¹⁸ Benjamin ah Elah capa Shimei; ¹⁹ Amor siangpahrang Sihon ih prae, Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae hoi Gilead prae ah loe Uri capa Gebert to zae hoikung angraeng ah oh. Prae thungah loe anih khue ni ukkung ah oh. ²⁰ Judah hoi Israel kaminaw loe tuipui taengah savuet zetto pop o; nihcae loe caak o, naek o moe, anghoe o. ²¹ Solomon mah, Vapui hoi Philistin prae, Izip prae ramri karoek to, prae to uk boih; hae prae kaminaw loe tangqum to sin o moe, Solomon hing thung anih ih tok to sak pae o.

Solomon imthung takoh caaknaek

²² Solomon imthung takoh mah nito thung caak ih hmuennaw loe, takaw dip tahhaih kor quithumto, buh kor quitarukto, ²³ kathaw parai maitaw tae hato, taw ah pacah ih maitaw tae pumphae to, saza, tasuk hoi sakhi thui ai ah, tuu cumvaito; kathaw parai tavaanaw doeh a caak o. ²⁴ Solomon loe vapui hoi niduem bang boih, Tiphah hoi Azzah vangpui khoeo to siangpahrangnaw to uk; anih ohhaih ataeng boih ah misa monghaih to oh. ²⁵ Solomon hing thung Judah hoi Israel, Dan hoi Beersheba karoek to, monghaih hoiah khosak o, kami boih mah angmah ih misur takha hoi thaiduetkung to tawnh o. ²⁶ Solomon loe angmah ih hrang lakok suekhaih ahmuennaw sing palito tawnh moe, hrang anghueng misatuh kami sang hatlaihnetto a tawnh. ²⁷ Prae toksah angraengnaw loe khrah kruek kami maeto mah, Solomon siangpahrang hoi anih ih caboi nuiah buhcaak han angzo kaminaw boih hanah caaknaek to paek o; nihcae loe tidoeh vawt o ai. ²⁸ Barli cang hoi hrang rawkcaak doeh, angmacae paekhaih atue phak naah, kami boih mah prae toksah angraengnaw ohhaih ahmuennaw ah sinh pae o.

Solomon palunghahaih

²⁹ Sithaw mah Solomon hanah palunghahaih, kalen parai panoek thaihah, tuipui taeng ih savuet baktiah kakaw palunghin to paek. ³⁰ Solomon loe ni angayae bang ih kaminaw boih hoi Izip prae ih palungha kaminaw boih pongah doeh palungha kue. ³¹ Anih loe kaminaw boih pongah palungha kue; Ezrah acaeng Ethan, Mahol

capa Heman, Kalkol hoi Darda pongah doeh palungha kue; anih ih ahmin loe a taengah kaom prae kaminawkw boih ah amthang. ³² Palungha thuitaekhaih lok sang thumto hoi laa sangto pacoeng, pangato loe anih mah tarik. ³³ Lebanon ih sidar thingkungnawkw hoi sipae nuiah kamprawk hyssop kungnawkw mataeng doeh a thuih thai boih. Taw ih moianawkw, tavaanawkw, long ah kavak amiinawkw hoi tanganawkw to panoeck boih. ³⁴ Acaeng kaminawkw boih, long pum ah kaom siangpahrangnawkw boih mah Solomon palunghahaih lok to thaih o, anih ih lok tahngaih hanah angzoh o.

5

Sithaw im sak han amsakhaih

¹ Ampa David ih angraeng tangkhang pong anghnut hanah Solomon to situi bawh o boeh, tiah Tura siangpahrang Hiram mah thaih naah, anih loe David hoi ampui ah oh hoi pongah, Solomon khaeah a tamnanawkw to patoeh. ² Solomon mah Hiram khaeah hae tiah lokpat; ³ kampa David loe a taengah kaom misanawkw to tuk tuektuek pongah, Angraeng mah a misanawkw to a khok tlim ah suem boih ai karoek to, Angraeng ih ahmin oh hanah im to sah thai ai. ⁴ Toe vaihi loe ka Angraeng Sithaw mah ahmuen kruek hoiah misa amdinghah to ang paek boeh, misa hoi amro han koi om ai boeh. ⁵ Angraeng mah kampa David khaeah, Nang zuengah na angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnut han ka suek ih, na capa mah ni ka hmin oh haih im to sah tih, tiah thuih baktih toengah, ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin oh hanah im sak ka tim, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah Lebanon ih sidar thing ang pakhruk pae o hanah thui paeh; ka tamnanawkw loe na tamnanawkw hoiah nawnto toksah o nasoe, na tamannawkw hanah kangaih atho to ka paek han hman; Sidon kaminawkw baktiah thing pakhruh thaih kami kaicae thungah om o ai, tiah na panoeck, tiah a naa.

⁷ Solomon ih lok to Hiram mah thaih naah, paroeai palung anghoe moe, Vaihniah Sithaw khae tahamhoihaih om nasoe; hae ih kalen parai kaminawkw uk hanah Anih mah David hanah palungha capa maeto paek boeh, tiah thuih. ⁸ Hiram mah Solomon hanah lok palaem pae; nang pat ih lok to ka thaih boeh; nang toeng zetto sidar thing hoi hmaica thing to kang paek han hman. ⁹ Ka tamnanawkw mah thing to Lebanon hoi tuipui lam ah na thak o tih, to thing to qophong ah ka saksak moe, na koeh ih ahmuen ah tuipui lam hoiah kang zunsak han hman; to ah phak naah nang mah la ah; toe ka imthung takoh kaminawkw to buh pacah ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To tiah Solomon mah angtoeng ih sidar thing hoi hmaica thing to Hiram mah thak pae. ¹¹ Solomon mah saningto naah, Hiram imthung takoh caak hanah takaw dip noeckhaih kor sing hnetto, situi tabu kor pumphae to paek. ¹² Anih mah Solomon khaeah lokkamhah sak baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Solomon to palunghahaih paek; Hiram hoi Solomon salakah angdaehhah oh pongah, ampui ah oh hoi.

¹³ Solomon loe Israel prae boih ah toksah kami to kok, sangqum boih ah kami sang quithumto oh o. ¹⁴ Khrah thumto thungah Lebanon ah kami sang hato patoeh; nihcae loe Lebanon ah khrahto thung oh o, im ah khrah hnetto oh o; Adoniram loe to ih toksah khawngkung ah oh. ¹⁵ Solomon mah hmuennmae puen kaminawkw sang quisarihto, mae nuiah thing pakhruh kaminawkw sing tazetto suek; ¹⁶ Solomon ih toksah angraengnawkw pacoengah, toksah khenzawnkung sang thum, cumvai thumto a suek. ¹⁷ Siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, im angdoethaih ahmuen sak hanah, kalen parai thlung, atho kanaa thlung hoi aah tangcae thlungnawkw to a phawh o. ¹⁸ Solomon hoi Hiram ih bantok sah kop kaminawkw loe, im sak hanah, Gebal kaminawkw hoi nawnto thing hoi thlungnawkw to a lak o.

6

Solomon mah im to sak

¹ Israel kaminawkw Izip prae hoi amlaemhah saning cumvai pali, quitazetto haih, Solomon siangpahrang mah Israel kaminawkw ukhaih saning palito haih, Ziv khrah, hnetto haih akhrah naah, anih mah Angraeng ih im to sak amtong. ² Solomon siangpahrang mah Angraeng han sak ih im loe, dong quitarukto sawk, dong pumphae to kaww moe, dong quithumto sang. ³ Tempul akunhah ahmaa ih im loe, dong pumphae to sawk, im kawkhah doeh to setto sawk toeng; im ih impu hmanang loe dong hato oh. ⁴ Im ah ni aengh akun thai hanah tamcae thokbuemnawkw to a sak. ⁵ Tempul tapang taeng, hmuenciim ataeng, im ataeng kangkui ah im akkaan to a sak. ⁶ Atlim koek imkhaan loe dong pangato kaww; a um ih imkhaan loe dong tarukto kaww moe,

thumto haih imkhaan loe dong sarihto kaw. Ataeh ih homh loe im tapang ah amha han ai ah, im tasa bangah imkhaan tetta to a sak.

⁷ Im sak naah, to ahmuen ah sin ai naah sak tangcae thlungnawkw hoiah sak pongah, caki, caka hoi sum tuen roe im tasa bang hoiah anghai ai. ⁸ Imkhaan um ih thok loe, tempul bantang bangah oh; kangkoiah sak ih thlak hoiah ni aum ih imkhaan ah caeh, aum ih imkhaan hoiah thumto haih ranuih imkhaan ah caeh tahang. ⁹ To tiah anih mah im to sak moe, a sak pacoeng; imphu loe sidar thing hoiah padih. ¹⁰ Im tapang taengah imkhaan to sak boih; to ih imkhaannawkw loe dong pangato sang o boih moe, im hoiah sidar thing to angbetsak boih.

¹¹ Angraeng ih lok Solomon khaeah phak, ¹² hae im na sakhaih kawng pongah, ka thuih ih loknawkw to na pazui moe, kang paek ih loknawkw hoi ka lokcaekhaihnawkw to na pazui nahaeloe, nampa David khaeah ka suek ih lok to, nang khaeah ka koepsak han.

¹³ Israel kaminawkw salakah ka oh han, kaimah ih Israel kaminawkw to ka caeh taak mak ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ To pongah Solomon mah im to sak moe, pacoeng. ¹⁵ Im tapang hoi im athung to sidar thing hoiah a sak moe, athung bang ih imphu tapang doeh to tiah, sidar thing hoiah a sak; imcih loe hmaica thing hoiah sak. ¹⁶ Kaciim koek ahmuen, Sithaw lokthuihaih ahmuen hanah, kasawkw hoi kakawkw dong pumphaeto kaom im to pakaa moe, imcih hoi imphu khoe to sidar thingphaek hoiah a sak. ¹⁷ To ih imkhaan hmaa ah kaom tempul loe dong quipalito sawk. ¹⁸ Sidar thing hoi sak ih im athung bang loe, soi ih tuidue thaih krang hoi apawkw tangmuem krang hoiah koi; hmuen boih sidar thing hoiah a sak; thlung hoi sak ih hnuk han koi hmuen tidoeh om ai. ¹⁹ Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong suek hanah, im athungah Sithaw lokthuihaih ahmuen to a sak. ²⁰ Athung bang ih lokthuihaih ahmuen loe dong pumphaeto sawk, dong pumphaeto kawkw moe, dong pumphaeto sang. To imkhaan hoi sidar thing hoiah sak ih hmaicam loe, anih mah sui tui hoiah pazut. ²¹ Solomon mah tempul athung bang to kaciim sui tui hoiah pazut; lokthuihaih hmaicam pakaahaih ah a hmaa ah sui hoi sak ih sumqui to payang. ²² Tempul boih hoi lokthuihaih taengah kaom hmaicamnawkw boih doeh, sui tui hoiah pazut. ²³ Athung bang ih lokthuihaih ahmuen ah loe olive thing hoiah sak ih, dong hato kasang cherubim hnetto a sak.

²⁴ Cherubim maeto ih pakhraeh loe, dong pangato oh moe, kalah maeto bang ih pakhraeh doeh dong pangato oh; pakhraeh tadong maeto hoi maeto bang khoe to dong hato oh. ²⁵ Kalah cherubim maeto bae loe dong hato oh; cherubim hnetto loe, akrang hoi a lenhaih doeh anghmong hoi. ²⁶ Cherubim maeto loe dong hato sang moe, kalah cherubim maeto doeh to tiah sang toeng. ²⁷ Anih mah Cherubim to im athung koekah suek; cherubim pakhraeh phok naah, pakhraeh maeto mah tapang to phak moe, kalah maeto ih pakhraeh mah doeh maeto bang ih tapang to phak; imkhaan aum ah pakhraeh maeto hoi maeto angtongh hoi. ²⁸ Anih mah cherubimnawkw to sui tui hoiah pazut.

²⁹ Im athung bang hoi tasa bang ih tapang nuiah, cherubim krang, ungsikung hoi apawkw tangmuem krangnawkw to oh. ³⁰ Imcih loe sui hoiah pazut, athung hoi tasa bang doeh sui hoiah pazut boih.

³¹ Lokthuihaih ahmuen akunhaih thoknawkw loe, olive thing hoiah sak; thokbuem hoi homhnawkw loe tapang pangato thungah maeto ahmuen to lak. ³² Olive thing hoiah sak ih thok hnetto pongah, cherubim krang, ungsikung hoi kapawkw apawknawkw to soi moe, sui tui hoiah pazut; cherubim hoi ungsikung doeh sui tui hoiah pazut.

³³ Tapang ahmuen palito thungah ahmuen maeto kakawkw, tempul thok homhnawkw doeh olive thing hoiah a sak. ³⁴ Thok maeto pongah thok amkhraephaih patta hnetto oh, thok hnetto loe hmaica thing hoiah a sak, kalah thok maeto pongah doeh thok amkhraephaih patta hnetto oh. ³⁵ To thok nuiah cherubim krang, ungsikung hoi apawkw tangmuem krangnawkw to soi pacoengah, soi ih krang to sui tui hoiah pazut boih. ³⁶ Imthung longhma ih sipae to asom thumto khoe to thlung hoiah a thung moe, sipae maeto loe sidar thing hoiah a thung.

³⁷ Angraeng im ih imcih loe saning palito haih, Ziv khrah naah, a sak amtong. ³⁸ Saning hatlaito, Bul, tiah kawkw ih khrah tazetto naah, sak atimhaih baktih toengah, im to a sak pacoeng boih. Anih mah im to saning sarihto thung sak.

7

Siangpahrang im sakhaih

¹ Toe Solomon loe angmah ih siangpahrang im to saning hatlaitumto thung sak moe, pacoeng.

² Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah siangpahrang im to a sak, kasawk dong cumvaito, kakawk dong quipangato oh moe, dong quithumto sang; homh palito hoi ataeahaih homhnawk loe sidar thing hoiah a sak. ³ Ahmuen maeto naah kangphaeng ah tling ih homh hatlai pangato oh; homh kalen quipali, pangato nuiah kalah homhnawk to tling moe, sidar thing hoiah padih. ⁴ Ni aengh akun thai hanah thokbuem to asom thumto karoek to, ahnuk ahma mikhmai kangtong ah a sak. ⁵ Thok homh hoi thokbuennawk loe kalen kasawk kangvan ah a sak moe, thokbuem maeto hoi maeto mikhmai kangtong ah a sak.

⁶ Homh kalen pui hoiah impui to a sak, to imkhaan loe dong quipangato sang; dong quithumto kaw; akunhah im hmaa ah impu to oh, im hma ih impu loe homhnawk hoiah atae h o.

⁷ Anih loe lokcaekhah im, angraeng tangkhang suekhah im doeh sak; imcih loe maeto bang hoi maeto bang khoeok to, sidar thing hoiah a sak.

⁸ Siangpahrang angmah ohhah imthungah to baktih, kalah impui akhaan maeto oh let bae vop; Faro canu Solomon ih zu hanah doeh to baktih im to a sak pae.

⁹ Tasa bang hoi kalen pui longhma khoeok to, imcih hoi impu khoeok to, tah het ih thlung, sarang hoiah aah het ih thlung, atho kana thlungnawk hoiah a sak. ¹⁰ A sak ih imcih loe dong hato kaom thlung, dong tazetto kaom thlung, paroeai kahoih thlung, atho kana thlung hoiah a sak. ¹¹ To imcih nuiah loe aah het ih thlung, atho kana thlung hoi sidar thing to oh. ¹² Angraeng im longhma hoi ahma bang ih im baktih toengah, kalen pui longhma a taeng boih doeh aah het ih thlung thumto, sidar thing maeto hoiah a sak.

Tempul pathoepphah

(2 Chronicles 2.13,14; 3.15-17)

¹³ Solomon siangpahrang mah Tura vangpui ah kami patoeh moe, Hiram to kawksak. ¹⁴ Anih loe Naphtali acaeng lamhmai ih capa ah oh; ampa loe Tura vangpui ih kami ah oh moe, sumkamling sah kop kami ah oh; Hiram loe sumkamling sak thoemhah bangah kasang, panoei thahaih katawn, congca sahtaih kami ah oh. Anih loe Solomon siangpahrang khaeah angzoh moe, sak han koi hmuennawk to a sak boih.

¹⁵ Anih mah dong hatlaitazetto kasang, dong hatlaihnetto kalen, sumkamling homh hnetto a sak. ¹⁶ Homh nuiah pahnut hanah, dong pangato kasang sumkamling homh hoi dong pangato kasang kalah sumkamling homh maeto doeh a sak let. ¹⁷ Homh nuiah pahnut hanah, palok baktih kaom hmuen to a sak moe, sumkamling hoiah sumqui doeh a sak; homh maeto nuiah sumkamling quisarihto a suek boih. ¹⁸ Sumkamling hoiah pomogranat thingthai krang to a soi moe, homh nuiah sak ih palok baktih kaom, impu maeto nuiah hnetto kangphaeng ah a suek boih. ¹⁹ Homh nuiah kaom im loe, lili pawk baktiah oh moe, dong palito oh. ²⁰ Homh hnetto nuiah palok baktih kaom impu to oh moe, homh maeto pongah soi ih pomogranat thingthai krang hnetto oh, a taeng boih ah soi ih pomogranat thingthai krang cumvai hnetto oh. ²¹ Tempul hma ih im ah homhnawk to a tling let bae; bantang bangah a tling ih homh loe Jachin, tiah ahmin paek; banqoi bangah tling ih homh loe Boaz, tiah ahmin sak. ²² Homhnawk nuiah lili pawk baktiah impu to a sak; to tiah homhnawk to a sak pacoeng.

Tuipui hoi maitaw tae

²³ Anih mah dong hato sawk, dong pangato sang moe, maeto hoi maeto aqai kangqum angbuat luet, dong quithumto kaom sumkamling hoiah sak ih tuili doeh sak. ²⁴ To tuili tlim ataeng boih ah, dong maeto kangthla ah tuidue thaih hato a suek; tuili loe tuidue thaih mah takui boih. Tuidue thaih to vai hnetto kangkui ah ah a suek. ²⁵ Tuili loe maitaw tae krang hatlaihnetto nuiah oh, maitaw tae krangnawk loe laetabu athung bangah suek o boih; maitaw tae krang loe aluek bangah thuemto, niduem bangah thumto, aloih bangah thumto hoi ni anyae bangah thumto anghae o boih; soi ih maitaw tae krangnawk ranui ah tuili to oh. ²⁶ Tuili loe karto thah; athung bang ih aqai loe boengloeng qai baktiah oh moe, lili pawk kapawkrang to oh; to tuili loe tui bat sang hnetto akunh.

²⁷ Sumkamling hoiah sak ih dong palito kasawk, kangthui thaih pahnuthaih hato a sak; to hmuenmae pahnuthaih loe dong palito kaw moe, dong thumto sang. ²⁸ To hmuen pahnuthaih ataeng boih ah, aqai oh tahang poe hanah a sak. ²⁹ Aqai kamkhraep salakah kaipui, maitaw tae hoi cherubim krangnawk to ranui bang khoeok to soi tahang poe; kaipui hoi maitaw tae krangnawk tlim bangah apawkrang hoi sak ih bungmu baktiah kaom krang to a soi. ³⁰ Angthui thaih hmuen pahnuthaih pongah, sumkamling hoiah sak ih akhok palito hoi akhok takathaih cungnawkrang to oh; to hmuen pahnuthaih palitonawkrang loe kathuk sabae baktiah oh moe, aqai ah apawkrang to a soi boih. ³¹ Aqai athung bang hoi ranui

bang khoeok to dong maeto thuk; to hmuen pahnuthaih aqai kangkui loe dongto pacoeng, ahap oh; aqai loe angbuet luet ah om ai, takii palito ah oh moe, ahnuk ahma angvan boih.
³² Aqai tlim ah kamhae thaih akhoknaw to oh; kamhae akhok takathaih cungnaw loe aqai hoiah angpeh boih. ³³ Kamhae thaih akhok loe hrang lakok khok hoiah anghmong; takathaih sum, aqai, cung hoi akhoknaw to loe sum hoiah a sak. ³⁴ Hmuen pahnuthaih maeto pongah ban patawnhah hmuen palito oh; takii maeto naah patawnhah maeto oh moe, to tiah takii palito ah oh boih. ³⁵ Hmuen pahnuthaih ranuih, dong ahap kasang sum kangbuet luet to a suek, ranui ih aqai hoi ataehtaih homhnaw loe angvan o boih. ³⁶ Ban patawnhah hmuen hoi hmuen kakong homhnaw boih ah cherubim, kaipui hoi ungsikung krangnaw to a soi. ³⁷ Hae tiah hmuen pahnuthaih hato a sak; sakhaih dan loe angvan boih moe, kathoeng kalen anghmong boih.

³⁸ To pacoengah dong palito kaom, tui bat quipalito kakun sumkamling hoiah sak ih sabae thuk hato a sak; hmuen pahnuthaih maeto pongah sabae thuk maeto a suek boih. ³⁹ Im bantang bangah pangato a suek moe, im banqoi bangah pangato a suek; tuili loe im bantang, ni angyae aloih bang ih takii ah a suek.

Tempul pathoephaih

⁴⁰ Hiram mah kathuk sabaenaw, sabae hoi tui bawhhaih boengloengnaw to sak. Hiram mah Solomon siangpahrang hanah Angraeng ih im thungah sak pacoeng pae ih hmuennaw loe, ⁴¹ homh hnetto; homh hnetto nuiah kaom, kathuk sabae baktih kaom hmuen hnetto, palok baktih kaom hmuen hnetto, homh a nui khukhah sabae thuk baktih kaom hmuen hnetto, ⁴² palok baktih kaom hmuen hnetto hanah pomogranat thingthai krang cumvai palito, homh nui ih sabae thuk baktih kaom hmuen hnetto khuk hanah, palok baktih sak ih impu maeto pongah, hnetto kangkui ah pomogranat thingthai krang to a sak, ⁴³ hmuen pahnuthaih hato hoi a nuiah suek ih sabae thuk baktih kaom hmuen hato, ⁴⁴ tuili maeto, tuili tlim ah kaom maitaw tae hatlaihnetto, ⁴⁵ long laomnaw, long sohhaiah hmuennaw hoi sabae thuk baktih kaom boengloengnaw doeh a sak; to tiah Hiram mah sumkamling hoiah Solomon siangpahrang hanah Angraeng im thung ih hmuennaw to a sak pae. ⁴⁶ Hae hmuennaw loe Solomon mah Sukkoth hoi Zarthan salak, tangphrung long kahoih ohhah Jordan azawn ah sak. ⁴⁷ Hae hmuennaw loe pop hmoe pongah, Solomon mah azithaih to tah ai; sumkamling azithaih doeh panoek thai ai boeh.

⁴⁸ Angraeng im thung ih hmuennaw boih loe Solomon mah sak; to hmuennaw loe sui hoiah sak ih hmaicam, takaw suekhah sui caboi, ⁴⁹ Sithaw lokthuihah hma bantang bangah, kacim sui tui hoiah sak ih hmaithaw paanghah to bantang bangah pangato, banqoi bangah pangato, sui hoiah sak ih apaw hoi sui hmai-im hoi taitaehnwaw, ⁵⁰ kathuk sui sabaenaw, taitaehnwaw, kathuk sabaenaw, kathlahnwaw, hmuioih thlaekhah tabunaw; sui hoiah sak ih athung koek hmuencim ih amkhraep thok takraenghahnwaw hoi tempul athung akunhah thoknaw to a sak.

⁵¹ Angraeng ih im hanah Solomon siangpahrang mah sak pacoeng naah, ampa David mah pae ih hmuennaw to tempul thungah a sinh; sui, phoisa hoi laom sabaenaw to Angraeng ih hmuen suekhah hmuen ah a suek.

8

Angraeng ih thingkhong tempul thungah suek o

¹ Solomon siangpahrang mah, David vangpui Zion hoiah Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong to aput hanah, Israel kacoehtanaw, acaeng lu koeknaw hoi Israel imthung takoh kacoehtanaw to Jerusalem ah amkhuengsak boih. ² Israel nongpanaw loe khrah sarihto haih, Ethanim khrah thung ih poih sakhaih niah, Solomon siangpahrang khaeah amkhueng o boih. ³ Israel kacoehtanaw to angzoh o boih, qaimanaw mah thingkhong to aput o. ⁴ Nihcae mah Angraeng ih thingkhong to aput o tahang, kaminaw ih kahni im hoi kahni imthungah kaom kacim laom sabaenaw doeh sinh o boih; to hmuennaw loe qaima hoi Levinaw mah aput o boih. ⁵ Solomon siangpahrang hoi a taengah kaom, Israel kaminaw loe, thingkhong hmaa ah oh o boih; thui laek ai moe, kroek laek ai tuu, maitaw taenaw hoiah angbawnhah a sak o. ⁶ Qaimanaw mah Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong to im thungah aput o moe, kacim koek ahmuen, Sithaw lokthuihah hmuen thung ih, cherubim pakhraeh tlim ah suek o. ⁷ Cherubim hnik loe thingkhong nuiah pakhraeh phok hoi tahang moe, thingkhong hoi aputhaih cung to khuk hoi khoeop. ⁸ Aputhah cung loe sawk parai pongah athung bang lokthuihah hma ih hmuencim

hoiah amtueng; toe hmuencim tasa bang hoiah loe amtueng ai; to tiah vaihi khoeo to oh. ⁹ Israel kaminawk loe Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt o moe, Angraeng mah nihcae hoi lokmaihih sak naah, Mosi mah Horeb ah pacaengh ih thlung kangphaek daek hnetto khue ai ah loe, tideoh thingkhong thungah om ai. ¹⁰ Qaimanawk hmuencim hoi caeh o pacoengah, Angraeng ih im to tamai mah ayaw khoep. ¹¹ Tamai oh pongah qaimanawk loe, angmace ih tok to sah o thai ai boeh; Angraeng ih im loe Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah koi.

¹² To naah Solomon mah, Kathah parai tamai kamnum thungah ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. ¹³ Na ohhaih im, dungzan na ohhaih ahmuen to, nang hanah ka sak tangtang boeh. ¹⁴ Israel kaminawk angdoet o naah, siangpahrang mah anggoi moe, nihcae to tahamhoihaih paek; ¹⁵ anih mah, kampa David khaeah pakha hoi thuih ih lok to aban hoiah koepsakkung, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah tahamhoihaih om nasoe; to Sithaw mah, ¹⁶ Kaimah ih kami Israelnawk Izip prae thung hoiah ka hoih na ni hoi kamtong, Kai ih ahmin ohhaih im sak hanah, Israel acaengnawk boih thungah, vangpui maeto doeh kaqoi ai; toe David loe kaimah ih Israel kaminawk uk hanah ka qoih boeh, tiah a thuih. ¹⁷ Israel Angraeng Sithaw ahmin ohhaih im maeto sak hanah, kampa David mah poekhaih palungthin to a tawnh. ¹⁸ Toe Angraeng mah kampa David khaeah, Kaih ih ahmin ohhaih im sak hanah palung thungah na poek pongah, kahoih hmuencim to na sak boeh. ¹⁹ Toe im to na sah mak ai; na thii ngan hoiah tacawt na caa mah ni, Kai ih ahmin ohhaih im to sah tih, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok to akoepsak; kampa David angdoethaih ahmuen to kai mah ka toep, Angraeng lokkamhaih baktih toengah, vaihi Israel angraeng tangkhang pongah kang hnut moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ohhaih im to ka sak boeh. ²¹ Aicae ampanawk Izip prae thung hoiah Angraeng angmah zaehhoih naah, nihcae hoi a sak ih Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong suekhaih ahmuen to, to imthungah ka sak boeh, tiah a thuih.

Solomon lawkthuihah

²² Solomon loe Angraeng ih hmaicam hma hoi Israel kaminawk boih hmaa ah angdoet moe, van bangah ban payangh pacoengah, ²³ anih mah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, van ranuih hoi long tlim ah nang baktih Sithaw maeto doeh om ai; nang loe na hmaa ah poekhaih palungthin boih hoi kacaeh na tamnanawk nuiah lokkamhaih hoi palungnathaih to na tawnh; ²⁴ na tamna kampa David khaeah suek ih lok to na caksak; pakha hoi lok na thuih moe, vaihi ih baktih toengah na ban hoiah na koepsak. ²⁵ Vaihi Israel Angraeng Sithaw, Ka hmaa ah na caeh baktih toengah, na caanawek mah doeh ka hmaa ah caeh o toeng hanah, a caeh o haih loklam ah acoe o nahaeloe, Israel angraeng tangkhang nuiah, ka hmaa ah anghnu han koi kami boeng mak ai, tiah lok na kamhaih to caksak ah. ²⁶ Vaihi Aw Israel Sithaw, na tamna kampa David khaeah, na suek ih lok to tangtang ah phasak ah.

²⁷ Toe Sithaw loe long ah oh tangtang maw? Khenah, vannawk boih pong kasang koek van mataeng doeh nang hanah acaeh ai; ka sak ih hae im cae loe kawkruk maw tamcaek tih? ²⁸ Toe Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna lawkthuihah lok hoi tahmen ang hnikhaih to talawk ah loe, vaihihah na hmaa ah na tamna qahhah hoi lawkthuihah to tahngai ah. ²⁹ Hae ahmuen ah Kai ih ahmin om tih, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hae ahmuen hoi im bangah aqum athun na mik to padaih loe, na tamna mah hae ahmuen ah lawkthuihah to tahngai ah. ³⁰ Na tamna hoi nangmah ih Israel kaminawk mah, hae ahmuen bangah lawkthuih o naah, tahngai paeh; Na ohhaih ahmuen van hoiah tahngai paeh loe, na thaih naah, tahmen ah.

³¹ Kami mah a imtaeng kami nuiah hmuencim sakpazae pongah, lokkamhaih sak hanah kang zoh, tiah a thuih moe, hae im ih na hmaicam hmaa ah lokkamhaih sah nahaeloe, ³² van hoiah tahngai ah loe sah paeh; zaehaih tawn kami loe a sakpazaeaih baktih toengah a lu nuiah krahsak loe, katoeng kami mah a toenghah thoi to hnut moe, a zaehaih loihsak hanah, na tamnanawk to lokcaek ah. ³³ Nangmah ih Israel kaminawk loe na hmaa ah zae o boeh pongah, misa mah pazawk naah, nangmah khaeah amlaem o let moe, na hmin to palawk o pacoengah, hae im thungah lawkthui o moe, tahmenhah na hni o nahaeloe, ³⁴ nang mah van hoiah tahngai paeh loe, nangmah ih Israel kaminawk zaehaih to tahmen paeh, ampanawk khaeah na paek ih prae ah nihcae to hoi let ah.

³⁵ Nang ih kaminawk na hmaa ah zae o pongah, van thok to khah ving moe, kho doeh angzo ai, to naah nihcae mah hae bangah anggoi hoi lawkthuih o moe, na hmin to taphong o pacoengah, nihcae raihaih na paek naah, zaehaih thung hoiah amlaem

o let nahaeloe, ³⁶ van hoiah tahngai paeh loe, na tamna Israel kaminawkw ih zaehaih to tahmen pae ah; nihcae pazui hanah loklam kahoih to patuek loe, nangmah ih kaminawkw han qawkw ah na paek ih prae thungah kho angzosak ah. ³⁷ Prae thungah khokhahaih phak naah maw, takhi sae song naah maw, dantui maw, pakhuhnawkw maw, to tih ai boeh loe amii mah maw, misa mah nihcae ih vangpuinawkw takui o naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nathaih kasae hoi ngoinathaih oh naah maw, ³⁸ nangmah ih Israel kaminawkw boih mah, poek patangkhanghah to panoek o moe, lawkthuihah, tahmen hnikhah hoiah hae im bangah ban payangh o nahaeloe, ³⁹ nihcae lawkthuihah to na ohhah van ahmuen hoiah tahngai paeh loe, nihcae zaehaih to tahmen ah; nihcae ih palungthin na panoek pae baktih toengah, kami boih a sak o ih hmuen baktiah pathok ah; kaminawkw ih palungthin loe nangmah khue ni panoek. ⁴⁰ To tiah ni nang mah kampanawkw khaeah na paek ih prae thungah khosak o nathung nang zithaih to tawn o tih. ⁴¹ Nang ih Israel kaminawkw thungah katham ai, angvinnawkw loe na hmin pongah kangthla parai prae hoiah angzoh o moe, ⁴² na hmin lensawkhah hoi na ban payanghah tamthang a thaih o pongah, nihcae angzo o moe, hae im bangah lawkthui o nahaeloe, ⁴³ na ohhah van ahmuen hoiah tahngai pae ah; long ah kaom kaminawkw boih mah na hmin panoek o moe, nang ang zit o pacoengah, na hmin han ih ni hae im hae ka sak, tiah nihcae mah panoek o thai hanah, Israel kaminawkw khaeah na sak pae ih baktih toengah, angvin mah hnik ih hmuen to sah paeh. ⁴⁴ Na patoeh ih baktih toengah, nangmah ih kaminawkw mah misatuk han caeh o naah, na goih ih vangpui hoi nang ih ahmin hanah ka sak ih im bangah anggoi o moe, lawkthui o nahaeloe, ⁴⁵ nihcae lawkthuihah hoi tahmenhnikhah to van hoiah tahngai paeh loe, nihcae mah koeh ih tok to sah paeh.

⁴⁶ Kazae ai kami midoeh om ai baktih toengah, nihcae mah na hmaa ah zae o naah, palung na phui pongah nihcae to misanawkw ban ah na paek naah, misanawkw mah nihcae to ahmuen kangthla ah maw, kanghnai ah maw misa prae ah misong ah hoi o ving cadoeh, ⁴⁷ misong ah hoihah prae thungah poek amkhraih o moe, nang khaeah lawkthuihah hoiah tahmenhah ang hnik o, Ka zae o boeh; kahoih ai hmuen to ka sak o moeng boeh; kasae parai hmuen ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah thui o moe, ⁴⁸ nihcae misong ah hoikung misanawkw ih prae thungah, a poek o haih palungthin boih hoiah nang khaeah amlaem o let pacoengah, ampanawkw khaeah na paek ih prae, na goih ih vangpui hoi Na hmin hanah ka sak ih im bangah lawkthuihah hoiah tahmenhah hni o nahaeloe, ⁴⁹ na ohhah van ahmuen hoiah nihcae lawkthuihah hoi tahmen hnikhah lok to tahngai paeh loe, nihcae ih tok to sah paeh. ⁵⁰ Nang khaeah zaehaih sah o cadoeh, na hmaa ah a sak o pazaehaih huennawkw boih to tahmen ah loe, nangmah ih kaminawkw misong ah caeh haih kaminawkw mah nihcae nuiah tahmenhah tawnh o thai hanah, nihcae han tahmenhah palungthin to paek ah; ⁵¹ nihcae loe Izip prae ih sum pakawhah hmai kamngaeh thung hoiah na loisak ih nangmah ih kami, nang ih qawktoep kami ah ni oh o; ⁵² na tamna mah tahmen hnikhah bangah na mik to padai paek loe, nangmah ih Israel kaminawkw mah tahmen hnikhah boih to tahngai paeh. ⁵³ Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kampanawkw to Izip prae thung hoiah na zaeh naah, na tamna Mosi khaeah na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae loe nang mah long kaminawkw boih thung hoiah nangmah ih qawktoep hanah na goih boeh, tiah lawk a thuih.

Solomon mah tahamhoih paekhah

⁵⁴ Solomon mah Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih moe, tahmen hnikhah boeng pacoengah, khokkhu cangkawn moe, van bangah ban payangh hoi lawkthuihah ahmuen, Angraeng ih hmaicam hma hoiah anghawkw tahang. ⁵⁵ Angdoet tahang moe, Israel acaengnawkw khaeah, tha hoi a hangh pacoengah hae tiah tahamhoihah paek, ⁵⁶ a lokkamhah baktiah Israel kaminawkw khaeah misa amgdinghah paekkung Angraeng khaeah tahamhoihah om nasoe; a tamna Mosi khaeah paek ih kahoih lokkamhah to maeto doeh amkhraengsak ai. ⁵⁷ Aicae ampanawkw a oh thuih baktih toengah, aicae khaeah doeh aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw to om nasoe; kaicae hae na caeh taak hmah loe, pahnawt doeh pahnawt hmah nasoe. ⁵⁸ Angmah ih loklam ah caehsak moe, aicae ampanawkw khaeah paek ih lokpaekhahhawn hoi a thuih ih loknawkw, a lokcaekhahhawn to pazui thai hanah, aicae ih palungthin angmah khaeah paqoi nasoe. ⁵⁹ Angraeng hmaa ah tahmen ka hnikhah loknawkw boih aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah aqum athun zoi nasoe; ni thokkruek angaihah baktiah angmah ih Israel kaminawkw hoi a tamnanawkw koehhah to angcoengsak nasoe; ⁶⁰ to tiah ni long pum ih kaminawkw mah, Angraeng loe Sithaw ah oh, kalah Sithaw roe om ai boeh, tiah panoek o thai tih. ⁶¹ Vaihniah sak ih baktih toengah, angmah ih loklam ah pazui moe, a paek ih lok pakuem

thai hanah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah poekhaih palungthin akoepsak nasoe, tiah a thuih.

Tempul tathlanghaih

⁶² To pacoengah siangpahrangnawh hoi a taengah kaom Israel kaminawh boih mah, Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhaih to sak o. ⁶³ Solomon siangpahrang mah Angraeng khaeah paek ih angdaeh angbawnhaih loe, maitaw tae sang pumphae hnetto, tuu sang cumvai pumphae to phak. Siangpahrang hoi Israel kaminawh boih mah Angraeng ih im to tathlang o. ⁶⁴ Angraeng hmaa ah kaom sumkamling hoi sak ih hmaicam loe, hmai angbawnhaih, canghum angbawnhaih hoi angdaeh angbawnhaih ah paek ih moithawh angbawnhaih sak hanah acaeh ai boeh pongah, to na ni roe ah siangpahrang mah Angraeng im hma ih longhma um ah angbawnhaih to sak.

⁶⁵ To naah Solomon mah Israel kaminawh hoi nawnto, aicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah, ni sarih, sarihto, sangqum boih ah ni hatlaipalito thung, anghoehaih hoiah poih to a sak; Hammath akunhaih hoi Izip prae vapui khoeo to paroeai kaminawh angzoh o. ⁶⁶ Ni tazetto naah loe, siangpahrang to tahamhoihaih paek o moe, angmacae im ah amlaem o boih; a tamna David hoi angmah ih kami Israel caanawh khaeah Angraeng mah kahoih hmuennawh boih sak pae pongah, palungthin anghoehaih hoiah koi o.

9

Solomon hoi lokkamhaih

¹ Solomon mah Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im to sak pacoeng moe, a koehhaih akoep naah, ² Angraeng mah Gideon vangpui ah anih khaeah, vai hnetto haih amtueng pae let. ³ Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Ka hmaa ah lawk na thuihaih hoi tahmen hnikhaih lok to ka thaih boeh; Ka hmin ohsak poe hanah, na sak ih hae im hae, ka ciimsak boeh pongah, to ahmuen ah Ka mik hoi Ka palungthin to om poe ti. ⁴ Nampa David baktiah, ka hmaa ah toenghaih hoi poek katoeng ah na caeh moe, kang paek ih loknawh to na pazui boih pacoengah, ka thuih ih loknawh hoi kang patuk ih daannawh to na pazui nahaeloe, ⁵ nampa David khaeah, Israel caanawh ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu han koi kami apet mak ai, tiah ka suek ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawh nuiah angraeng tangkhang to ka caksak han. ⁶ Toe nangmah hoi na caanawh mah kai nang qoi o taak moe, kang paek o ih lok hoi daannawh to pazui ai ah, kalah sithawnawh ih tok to na sak o moe, nihcae bok hanah na caeh o nahaeloe, ⁷ Israel kaminawh to ka paek ih prae thung hoiah ka haek moe, ka hmin hanah ka ciimsak ih hae im doeh, ka pahnawt sut han; Israel loe minawh kalah mah patahhaih hanah kasae thuih ih kami ah om ti. ⁸ Vaihi kahoih parai hae im taengah kacaeh kaminawh boih dawnrai o ueloe, kasae thui o ti; tipongah Angraeng mah hae baktih hmuen to hae prae hoi hae im ah sak vai? tiah thui o ti. ⁹ Kaminawh mah, Izip prae thung hoiah ampanawh zaehoikung, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to nihcae mah pahnawt o, kalah sithawnawh to patawnh o moe, a bok o; nihcae han toksak pae o pongah, Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah hae baktih raihaih to phaksak, tiah thui o ti, tiah a naa.

Solomon mah sak ih kalah hmuennawh

¹⁰ Solomon mah im hnetto, Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang ih im to saning pumphae to thung sak. ¹¹ Hiram mah im sak naah kangtoeng sidar thing, hmaica thing hoi suinawh to Solomon hanah paek boih pongah, Solomon siangpahrang mah Kalili prae ih vangpui pumphae to Tura siangpahrang Hiram hanah paek. ¹² Hiram loe Solomon mah paek ih vangpuinawh to khet hanah Tura vangpui hoiah caeh naah, palung anghoe ai. ¹³ Kamnawh, kawbaktih vangpuinawh maw nang paek? tiah a thuih. To vangpuinawh to Kabul, tiah ahmin sak moe, vaihi ni khoeo to tiah ahmin oh poe. ¹⁴ Hiram mah siangpahrang hanah sui talent cumvaito pacoeng, pumphae to a pat pae. ¹⁵ Solomon siangpahrang loe Angraeng ih im, angmah ih siangpahrang im, Millo vangpui, Jerusalem sipae, Hazor vangpui, Meggido hoi Gezereth vangpuinawh sak hanah tamut to kok. ¹⁶ Izip siangpahrang Faro loe caeh moe, Gezer vangpui to tuk; to vangpui to lak pacoengah hmai hoiah a thlaek; to ah kaom Kanaan kaminawh to hum moe, a canu to Solomon mah zu haih hanah tangqum ah paek. ¹⁷ Solomon mah Gezer vangpui hoi aloih bang ih Beth-Horon vangpui, ¹⁸ Baalath hoi Tadmor vangpuinawh to pathoep let, ¹⁹ hmuennae pakumhaih vangpuinawh, hrang lakok suekhaih avangnawh hoi hrang angthueng kaminawh ohhaih vangpuinawh, Jerusalem vangpui taeng, Lebanon hoi a uk ih prae thung boih ah sak koeh ih vangpuinawh to a sak boih. ²⁰ Israel acaeng thungah

kathum ai, Amor kaminaw, Hit kaminaw, Periz kaminaw, Hiv kaminaw hoi Jebus kaminaw to caeh o taak. ²¹ Israel kaminaw mah paduek o boih thai ai pongah, a caanaw loe prae thungah caeh o taak; hae kaminaw loe Solomon mah toksak han tamna ah suek ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe vaihni ni khoeek to tamna ah oh o. ²² Toe Solomon loe Israel kaminaw to midoeh tamna ah suem ai; nihcae loe misatuh kami, a toksah angraengnaw, zaehoikungnaw, misatuh angraengnaw, hrang lakok hoi hrang lakok anghueng kaminaw zaehoikung ah oh o.

²³ Solomon ih toksah zaehoikungnaw loe, cumvai panga, quipangato oh o; nihcae mah toksah kaminaw to khawng o.

²⁴ Faro canu loe Solomon mah David vangpui ah sak pae ih siangpahrang im ah angzoh tahang, to pacoengah Solomon mah Millo vangpui to sak.

²⁵ Solomon mah saningto thung Angraeng han sak ih hmaicam pongah angdaeh angbawnhah hoi hmai angbawnhah to sak; Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioh doeh a thlaek. To tiah im to a sak pacoeng.

²⁶ Solomon siangpahrang loe Edom prae, tuipui kathim taeng ih, Elath vangpui taeng ih Ezion-Geber ah palongpuihaw to a sak let bae. ²⁷ Hiram loe tuipui kawng panoek angmah ih tamnanaw hoi palongpui mongh kaminaw to, Solomon ih tamnanaw hoi nawnto toksak hanah patoeh. ²⁸ Nihcae loe Ophir ah caeh o moe, to ah sui talent cumvai pali, pumphao phawh o pacoengah, Solomon siangpahrang khaeah paek o.

10

Sheba siangpahrang nongpata Solomon khaeah paqai

¹ Sheba siangpahrang nongpata loe Solomon ahmin amthanghah hoi Angraeng kawng to thaih naah, karai parai lokduenghah hoiah anih to tanoek hanah angzoh. ² Paroeai pop tahnongsaw hrang hoi Jerusalem ah a phak naah, hmuioh hmuennaw, paroeai pop sui hoi atho kaom thlungnaw to phawhsak moe, Solomon khaeah a caeh; angmah ih palung thungah kaom a poekhaihaw to Solomon khaeah thuih pae boih. ³ Anih mah dueng ih loknaw to Solomon mah pathim pae boih; a lokduenghah thungah siangpahrang mah pathim thai ih lok maeto doeh om ai. ⁴ Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah Solomon palunghah hoiah sak ih siangpahrang imnaw, ⁵ anih caboi nui ih caaknaeknaw, a tamnanaw anghnuthah ahmuennaw, a tok sahkung tamnanaw ih khukbuennaw, anih ih boengloeng sin kami hoi Angraeng imthungah hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhah naw to a hnuk naah, dawnraihah hoiah oh sut.

⁶ Anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Ka prae hoi ka thaih ih na sak ih hmuennaw hoi palung na hahaihaw loe, tangtang ni, tiah a naa. ⁷ Toe hae hmuen hae kaimah roe kang zoh moe, ka mik hoiah hnu ai karoek to, ka tang ai; khenah, hae ih hmuen kawngnaw ahap mataeng doeh kai khaeah na thui o ai vop; ka thaih ih hmuen pongah palung na hahai hoi na tawn ih hmuenmaenaw hae pop kue. ⁸ Ni thokkruek na hmaa ah kaom, palunghah lok tahngai nangmah ih kaminaw, na tamnanaw loe paroeai tahamhoih o. ⁹ Nang to palung moe, Israel kaminaw nuiah siangpahrang ah suemkung, Angraeng na Sithaw loe tahamhoihah om nasoe; Angraeng mah Israel hae dungzan khoeek to palung pongah, toenghah hoiah kamsoem ah toksak hanah, nang hae siangpahrang ah ang suek boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Anih mah siangpahrang hanah sui talent cumvao pacoeng, pumphao, hmuioh paroeai hoi atho kana thlungnaw to paek; Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah Solomon hanah sin pae ih hmuioh zetto mi mah doeh sin pae vai ai vop.

¹¹ Hiram ih palongpui mah doeh Ophir hoiah suinaw to sin pae o; to ahmuennaw hoi almah thing hoi atho kana thlungnaw doeh sin o. ¹² Siangpahrang mah almah thing hoiah Angraeng ih im homhnaw, siangpahrang im, laasah kaminaw hanah katoeng tamoinaw to sak. ¹³ Solomon siangpahrang loe Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah hnik ih hmuennaw to paek boih; siangpahrang mah tawn ih hmuennaw to paek pacoengah, a hnik ih kalah hmuennaw doeh paek boih bae vop. To pacoengah ni angmah hoi angmah ih ampuinaw hoi nawnto angmah prae ah amlaem vop.

Solomon lensawkhah

¹⁴ Saningto thung Solomon khaeah kapha sui loe talent cumvai taruk, quitaruk, tarukto oh. ¹⁵ To pacoengah hmuenmae zaw kaminaw, hmuenmae athlaenghah sah kaminaw, Arabia prae siangpahrangnaw hoi prae ukungnaw mah paek ih sui doeh oh vop. ¹⁶ Solomon siangpahrang loe sui coi tarukto hoiah misa angvaenghah aphaw cumvai hnetto a sak, aphaw maeto naah shekel cumvai tarukto akunh. ¹⁷ Sui hoi sak ih

kathoeng kue aphaw doeh cumvai thumto oh vop; aphaw maeto naah sui boengloeng thumto akunh; to aphawnawk loe siangpahrang mah Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah sak ih siangpahrang im ah a suek. ¹⁸ Siangpahrang mah angmah ih kalen pui angraeng tangkhang to tasaino hoiah sak moe, sui hoiah pazut boih. ¹⁹ Angraeng tangkhang ah dawhhaih thlak tarukto oh, ranui koek ih angraeng tangkhang a hnukbangah loe angbuot luet; angraeng tangkhang hae bang hoi ho bangah ban koenghah oh hmaek; ban koenghah taengah kaipui hnetto angdoet. ²⁰ Thlak tarukto ranui ataeng boih ah kaipui hatlaihnetto angdoet o; naa ih prae ah doeh to tiah sah o vai ai vop. ²¹ Solomon siangpahrang ih boengloengnawk loe sui hoiah ni sak boih; Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah sak ih siangpahrang imthungah patoh ih laom sabaenawk loe sui hoiah ni sak boih; Solomon adung ah sumkanglung hoi sak ih hmuennawk loe atho kaom ah poek o ai pongah, sumkanglung hoiah sak ih hmuennawk tidoeh om ai. ²² Siangpahrang loe Tarshish ih palongpuinawk to Hiram ih palongpuinawk hoi nawnto tuipui ah a suek; to Tasrshish palongpuinawk loe saning thumto naah vaito amlaem moe, sui, sumkanglung, tasaino, kalaih hoi tawta-aw tavaanawk to a phawh.

²³ Solomon siangpahrang loe angraenghah hoi palunghahaih bangah longnui ih siangpahrangnawk boih pongah sang kue. ²⁴ Sithaw mah anih ih palung thung suek pae ih, palunghahaih lok tahngai hanah long nui ih kaminawk boih, Solomon khaeah angzoh o. ²⁵ Saning kruek anih khaeah angzo kaminawk boih mah tangqum, sui hoi sak ih laom sabae, sumkanglung hoi sak ih laom sabaenawk, khukbuennawk, maiphaw maicanawk, hmuiohinnawk, hrang hoi mule hrangnawk to sin pae o.

²⁶ Solomon siangpahrang mah hrang hoi hrang lakoknawk to nawnto pakhuengh; hrang lakok sang cumvai pali, hrang hoi misatuh kami sang hatlaihnetto a tawnh; to hmuennawk to hrang lakok suekhah vangpui ah a suek moe, Jerusalem ah doeh angmah khaeah a suek. ²⁷ Siangpahrang mah sumkanglungnawk to thlung rumram baktiah Jerusalem vangpui ah suek moe, tahawt thungah kaom thaibaa thing baktiah cidar thingdoeh a tawnh mangh. ²⁸ Izip prae Kue vangpui hoiah Solomon siangpahrang khaeah hrangnawk to zawh pae o; siangpahrang ih hmuennawk zaw kaminawk loe Kue vangpui ih hrangnawk to phoisa hoiah qanh o. ²⁹ Hrang lakok maeto naah Izip prae ah phoisa shekel cumvai tarukto a paek moe, hrang maeto naah phoisa shekel cumvai quipangato hoiah qanh o; to hmuennawk to Hit kaminawk hoi Syria kaminawk khaeah doeh a zawh o.

11

Solomon ih zunawk

¹ Toe Solomon siangpahrang loe Faro canu pacoengah, kalah nongpata Moab kami, Ammon kami, Edom kami, Sidon kami hoi Hit kaminawk to a koeh. ² To nongpatanawk loe prae kalah kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae to zu haih hmah; na zu haih nahaeloe, nihcae mah angmacae ih sithawnawk khaeah na palungthin ang paqoi o ving tih, tiah Israel kaminawk khaeah thuih pae ih kami ah oh o. Toe Solomon loe to nongpatanawk to koeh khruek. ³ Anih loe siangpahrang imthungah kaom zu cumvai sarihto hoi zula cumvai thumto tawnh; a zunawk mah anih ih poekhaih palungthin to amkhraeng o sak ving. ⁴ Solomon mitong na bangah loe a zunawk mah, kalah sithawnawk khaeah palungthin paqoi pae o ving; ampa David poekhaih palungthin baktiah, a poekhaih palungthin kakoe ah Angraeng khaeah caeh boih ai boeh. ⁵ Solomon loe Sidon kaminawk ih sithaw nongpata Ashtoreth hoi panuet thok Ammon kaminawk ih sithaw Milkom khaeah caeh. ⁶ Solomon loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kasae hmuennawk to sak; ampa David mah sak ih baktiah, Angraeng khaeah palungthin boih hoi caeh ai boeh. ⁷ Solomon loe Jerusalem hmaa ah kaom mae nuiah, panuet thok Moab sithaw Khemosh hoi panuet thok Ammon kaminawk ih Molek sithaw hanah, hmuensang to sak pae. ⁸ To tiah prae kalah zunawk boih hanah a sak pae; nihcae loe hmuiohith thlaek o moe, angmacae ih sithawnawk khaeah angbawnhah to sak o.

⁹ Anih khaeah vai hnetto anghong, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khae hoi palungthin angqoi taak ving boeh pongah, Angraeng loe Solomon nuiah palungphui. ¹⁰ Kalah sithawnawk hnukah caeh han ai ah Solomon khaeah lokthuih pae, toe anih mah Angraeng mah paek ih lok to pakuem ai. ¹¹ Angraeng mah Solomon khaeah, Hae tiah na sak moe, kang paek ih lokkamhah hoi kang paek ih daannawk to na pazui ai boeh pongah, na prae to ka phraek moe, na tamnanawk khaeah ka paek han boeh. ¹² Toe nampa David pongah to hmuennawk to na hing thung ka sah mak ai; na capa ban thungah

ka phraek han. ¹³ Toe prae to ka phrae boih mak ai; ka tamna David hoi ka qoih ih Jerusalem pongah, acaeng maeto loe na capa khaeah ka paek han, tiah a naa.

Solomon ih misanawk

¹⁴ To naah Angraeng mah Edom siangpahrang imthung takoh kami ah kaom, Edom kami Hadad to Solomon mah misa anghawksak. ¹⁵ David loe Edom prae ah oh naah, misatuh angraeng Joab mah Edom kami nongpa to hum boih moe, kadueh kaminawk aphum hanah caeh tahang; ¹⁶ Joab hoi Israel kaminawk boih to ah khrah tarukto thung oh o; Edom kami nongpanawk hum boih ai karoek to to ahmuen ah oh o. ¹⁷ To nathuem ah Hadah loe nawkta ah ni oh vop, anih loe ampa ih tamna Edom angraeng thoemto kaminawk hoi Izip prae ah cawnh. ¹⁸ Midian prae hoiah anghawksak moe, Paran prae ah a caeh o; to ahmuen hoiah Paran kaminawk to kawksak moe, Izip prae ah, Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah phak o, siangpahrang mah Hadad to im maeto hoi long ahmuen to paek moe, caaknaek doeh a paek. ¹⁹ Faro loe Hadad to palung parai pongah, a zu siangpahrang nongpata Tahpenes ih amnawk to zu ah a paek. ²⁰ Tahpenes ih amnawk loe caa nongpa maeto sak moe, Genubath, tiah ahmin sak; anih loe Tahpenes mah siangpahrang im ah tahnpu amphisak; Genubath loe Faro imthung takoh ah Faro ih caanawksak hoi nawnto oh. ²¹ Izip prae ah oh naah, David loe ampanawksak khaeah phak boeh moe, misatuh angraeng Joab doeh duek boeh, tiah Hadad mah thaih naah, Hadad mah Faro khaeah, Kaimah prae ah amlaemsak let lai ah, tiah a naa. ²² Hae ah timaw angaihaih oh moe, nangmah prae ah amlaem let han na thuih, tiah Faro mah a naa. Hadah mah, Ka ngaihaih tidoeh om ai, toe amlaemsak rae ah, tiah a naa.

²³ Sithaw mah Eliada capa Rezon to kalah Solomon ih misa ah anghawksak; anih loe angmah ih angraeng, Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezar khae ih kaproeng ving kami ah oh; ²⁴ anih mah ataeng ih kaminawksak to kok moe, David mah Zobah ih misatuh kaminawksak hum naah, anih loe misa anghawksak abu zaehoikung ah oh; nihcae loe Damaska vangpui ah caeh o moe, vangpui to lak o pacoengah, to ah khosak o. ²⁵ Hadad loe raihaih paekkung ah oh khue ai ah, Solomon hing thung Rezon loe Israelnawksak ih misa ah oh; Rezon mah Syria to uk moe, Israel kaminawksak to hnukma.

Jeroboam mah Solomon to tuk

²⁶ Solomon ih tamna, Ephraim acaeng, Zereda avang ih kami, Neba capa Jeroboam mah doeh, siangpahrang to tuk; anih ih amno loe lamhmaih ah oh moe, Zeruah, tiah ahmin kawksak o. ²⁷ Solomon mah Millo vangpui to sak moe, ampa David ih kamro sipae to sak patomh let pongah, anih mah siangpahrang to tuk. ²⁸ Jeroboam loe thacak parai misatuh kami ah oh; to thendoeng loe toksakhaih bangah tha pathok thaih kami ni, tiah Solomon mah hnuk naah, Joseph imthung takoh toksah zaehoikung ah a suksak. ²⁹ To nathuem ah Jeroboam loe Jerusalem ah caeh, Shiloh ih tahmaaa Ahijah mah anih to loklam ah hnuk; anih loe khukbuen kangtha to angkhuk moe, Jeroboam to dawt, to naah angmah hnuk bueng ni taw ah oh hoi; ³⁰ Ahijah loe angmah abuen ih khukbuen kangtha to hatlaihnitto ah a sih moe, ³¹ Jeroboam khaeah, Nangmah hanah hato la ah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Solomon ban ah prae to ka phraek han, acaeng hato loe nang kang paek han. ³² Toe ka tamna David hoi Israel acaengnawksak boih thungah ka qoih ih, Jerusalem vangpui pongah, anih doeh acaeng maeto tawn toeng tih. ³³ Kai ang pahnawt o moe, Sidon kaminawksak ih sithaw nongpata Ashtoreth, Moab kaminawksak ih sithaw Khemosh hoi Ammon kaminawksak ih sithaw Milkom to bok o pongah, ka loklam ah caeh o ai; ka mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen doeh sah o ai; Solomon ampa David baktiah, Ka paek ih daan hoi ka lok takroekhaihnawksak doeh pazui o ai. ³⁴ Toe Solomon ih ban thung hoiah prae to ka la pae boih mak ai; ka lokpaekhaih hoi ka thuih ih lok pazui moe, ka qoih ih ka tamna David pongah, a hing thung ukkung ah ka sak han. ³⁵ Toe a capa ban thung hoiah prae to ka lak moe, nang khaeah acaeng hato kang paek han. ³⁶ Ka hmin suksak hanah ka qoih ih Jerusalem vangpui thungah, ka tamna David mah ka hmaa ah hmai paang poe thai hanah, a capa khaeah acaeng maeto ka paek han. ³⁷ Toe nang to kang qoih han, Israel nuiah siangpahrang ah na om ueloe, na koeh baktiah na uk tih. ³⁸ Kang paek ih loknawksak boih na tahngaih moe, ka tamna David mah sak ih baktih toengah, ka caehhaih loklam ah na caeh; ka hmaa ah katoeng hmuen to na sak moe, ka mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen to na sak nahaeloe, nang hoi nawnto ka oh moe, David hanah kacak im ka sak pae baktih toengah, nang hanah doeh kang sak pae moe, nang khaeah Israel to kang paek han. ³⁹ Hae pongah David ih caanawksak to patang ka khangsak; toe dungzan ah patang ka khangsak ai, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ⁴⁰ Solomon mah Jeroboam hum hanah pakrong pongah, Jeroboam loe anghawksak moe, Izip prae ah Shishak siangpahrang khaeah cawnh, Solomon duek khoek to to ah oh.

Solomon duekhaih

⁴¹ Solomon siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennaw, a sak ih hmuennaw hoi anih palunghahaihnaw boih loe, Solomon toksak pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ⁴² Solomon siangpahrang loe Israel kaminaw boih nuiah, Jerusalem ah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh. ⁴³ To pacoengah ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Rehoboam to siangpahrang ah oh.

12

Israel siangpahrang Rehoboam

¹ Rehoboam loe Shekem ah caeh; Israel kaminaw boih loe anih to siangpahrang ah sak hanah caeh o. ² (To tamthang to Solomon siangpahrang khae hoi kacawn,) Nabat capa Jeroboam mah a ohhaih ahmuen, Izip prae hoiah thaih naah, Izip prae hoi amlaem let. ³ Israel kaminaw mah Jeroboam to kaw kaminaw kami to patoeh o; Jeroboam hoi Israel kaminaw loe Rehoboam khaeah nawnto caeh o moe, ⁴ nampa mah kaicae hae paroeai hmuennaw kahang phawhsak; nampa khae hoi kazit parai ka phawh o ih hmuennaw, kaicae nuiah koeng ih hmuennaw kazit hae nang mah loe anghoepsak kue lai ah, to tiah nahaeloe na tok to kang sak pae o han, tiah a naa o. ⁵ Rehoboam mah, Amlaem oh loe, ni thumto pacoengah kai khaeah angzo o let ah, tiah a naa. To pongah to ih kaminaw loe amlaem o let.

⁶ Rehoboam siangpahrang mah, ampa Solomon hing naah, a hmaa ah angdoe poekhaih kahoih paekkung, kacoehtanaw khaeah, Hae kaminaw hae kawbangmaw ka pathim han? tiah a dueng. ⁷ Nihcae mah, Nang loe vaihniah hae kaminaw ih tamna ah na oh moe, nihcae koehhaih to na paroi pae, nihcae han kahoih ah lok na pathim nahaeloe, hae kaminaw loe dungzan khoeo to na tamna ah om o tih, tiah a naa o. ⁸ Toe anih loe kacoehtanaw mah, thuih ih lok to tiah doeh sah ai, angmah hoi nawnto kaqoeng tahang, a hmaa ah toksah kaminaw to dueng lat. ⁹ Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Hae kaminaw mah, kai khaeah, Nampa mah kaicae nuiah phawhsak ih hmuennaw kazit hae anghoepsak kue lai ah, tiah ang naa o, hae tiah thui kaminaw hae, kawbangmaw ka pathim han, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Angmah hoi huihto kaqoeng thendoengnaw mah anih khaeah, Nampa mah kaicae nuiah phawhsak ih hmuennaw kazit to, nang mah anghoepsak kue lai ah, tiah kathui hae kaminaw khaeah, Ka banpazung loe kampa ih kaeng pongah leng kue tih. ¹¹ Kampa mah ang phawh o sak ih kazit hmuennaw pongah kazit kue hmuennaw to kang phawh o sak han; kampa mah quiboeng hoiah ang thuihtae o, kai mah loe sataai hoiah kang thuihtae o han, tiah pathim ah, tiah a naa o.

¹² Siangpahrang mah ni thumto pacoengah angzoh o let hanah a thuih pae baktih toengah, Ni thumto oh pacoengah loe Jeroboam hoi kaminaw boih to Rehoboam khaeah angzoh o let. ¹³ To naah siangpahrang loe kacoehtanaw mah thuih ih loknaw tiah doeh sah pae ai, to ih kaminaw khaeah kanaa parai ah lok to pathim pae; ¹⁴ thendoengnaw mah thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, to kaminaw khaeah, Kampa mah ang phawh o sak ih hmuennaw kazit pong kazit kue ah, kang phawh o sak han; kampa mah quiboeng hoiah ang boh o, toe kai mah loe sataai hoiah kang boh o han, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Tipongah siangpahrang mah prae kaminaw ih lok tahngaih han koeh ai tih nahaeloe, Angraeng mah Shiloh kami Ahijah patohhaih rang hoiah, Nebat capa Jeroboam khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok akoepek han ih ni hae tiah hmuennaw hae oh.

¹⁶ Siangpahrang mah nihcae ih lok tahngai pae ai, tiah Israel kaminaw boih mah panoe o naah, siangpahrang khaeah; David khaeah taham timaw ka tawnh o moe, Jesse capa khaeah qawktiep han koi timaw ka tawnh o? Aw Israel kaminaw, nangmacae kahni im ah amlaem oh; Aw David, na im hae nang mah toep lai ah, tiah a naa o. To pongah Israel kaminaw loe angmacae im ah amlaem o. ¹⁷ Toe Judah vangpuinaw thungah kaom Israel kaminaw loe Rehoboam mah ni uk vop. ¹⁸ Rehoboam siangpahrang mah tamut kokhaih bangah zaehoiung Adoram to patoeh, toe anih to Israel kaminaw boih mah thlung hoiah vah o maat. Rehoboam siangpahrang angmah to loe, angmah ih hrang lakok nuiah karangah anghueng moe, Jerusalem vangpui ah cawnh. ¹⁹ To pongah Israel kaminaw loe, David imthung takoh nuiah vaihni ni khoeo to misa ah oh o. ²⁰ Jeroboam amlaem let boeh, tiah Israel kaminaw boih mah thaih o naah, rangpui amkhueghaih ahmuen ah anih to kaw o moe, Israel kaminaw boih ukkung siangpahrang ah suet o; Judah acaeng khue ai ah loe, David ih imthung takoh hnukbang kami midoeh om ai.

²¹ Rehoboam Jerusalem vangpui ah phak naah, Israel kaminawk loe misa to tuk moe, prae to Solomon capa Rehoboam ban thungah phaksak let hanah, Judah imthung takoh kaminawk hoi Benjamin imthung takoh kaminawk boih ahmuen maeto ah amkhuengsak; a qoih ih misatuh thaih kami sang cumvaito pacoeng, sang quitazetto oh o. ²² Toe Sithaw ih kami Shemaiah khaeah Sithaw ih lok hae tiah angzoh, ²³ Solomon capa, Judah siangpahrang khaeah, Judah hoi Benjamin imthung takohnawk boih, kanghmat kaminawk boih khaeah, ²⁴ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Nam nawkamya Israel kaminawk tuk hanah caeh o tahang hmah; kami boih angmah im ah amlaem o nasoe; kaimah ni hae hmuennawk hae ka sak, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok to tahngaih o moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angmacae im ah amlaem o let.

Maitaw caa krang hnetto

²⁵ To pacoengah Jeroboam mah Ephraim mae nuiah, Shekem vangpui to sak moe, to vangpui thungah oh; to vangpui hoiah caeh moe, Penuel vangpui to a sak. ²⁶ Jeroboam mah siangpahrang ukhah prae loe David imthung takoh khaeah paek let tih boeh; ²⁷ hae kaminawk mah angbawnhah paek hanah, Angraeng ih im ohhah Jerusalem ah caeh o nahaeloe, hae kaminawk loe angmacae ih angraeng, Judah siangpahrang, Rehoboam khaeah amlaem o let tih; kai hae na hum o ueloe, Rehoboam siangpahrang khaeah amlaem o let tih, tiah palung thungah a poek. ²⁸ To pongah kaminawk khaeah lokdueng pacoengah, Siangpahrang mah sui hoiah maitaw caa krang hnetto a sak; to pacoengah anih mah kaminawk khaeah, Jerusalem vangpui ah na caeh o haih pop parai boeh; Aw Israel kaminawk, Izip prae thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung sithaw hnik loe, hae ah oh hoi boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Maeto loe Bethel ah suék moe, kalah maeto loe Dan ah a suék. ³⁰ Hae tiah a sak ih hmuen loe zae haih ah oh; kaminawk loe to ah kaom sithaw to bok hanah, Dan karoek to caeh o. ³¹ Jeroboam loe hmuensang ah bokhah imnawk to sak moe, Levi acaeng na ai, kahnaem koek kami rumram to qaima ah a suék. ³² Judah prae ah sak o ih poih baktih toengah, khrah tazetto haih ni hatlaipangato naah, hmaicam pongah angbawnhah to a sak. Bethel ah doeh to tiah sak ih maitaw caa krang khaeah angbawnhah to a sak; hmuensang ah toksak hanah tokpaek ih qaimanawk to, Bethel ah a suék. ³³ A poekhah baktiah a qoih ih khrah tazetto haih ni hatlaipangato naah, Bethel ah a sak ih hmaicam pongah, angbawnhah to sak; to tiah Israelnawk hanah poih to a sak pae pacoengah, hmaicam nuiah angbawnhah to sak moe, hmuioh doeh a thlaek.

13

Judah prae ih Sithaw kami

¹ Angbawnhah sak hanah Jeroboam hmaicam pongah angdoet naah, Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, Sithaw kami maeto loe Judah prae hoiah Bethel ah angzoh. ² To kami loe Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, Aw hmaicam, hmaicam; Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Josiah tiah ahmin kaom, caa nongpa maeto David imthung takoh ah tapen tih; anih mah na nuiah hmuioh thlaek hmuensang ih qaimanawk to angbawnhah ah paek ueloe, na nuiah kami ahunnawk to hmai hoiah thlaek tih, tiah a naa. ³ To na niah Sithaw kami mah angmathah to paek, Hae loe Angraeng mah thuih ih angmathah ah oh, Khenah, hmaicam to koi phom ueloe, a nui ih maiphunawk to takhoek boih tih, tiah a naa. ⁴ Bethel vangpui ih hmaicam taeng hoi Sithaw kami hanghah lok to Jeroboam siangpahrang mah thaih naah, hmaicam hoiah ban payangh moe, Anih to naeh oh; tiah a naa. Toe anih mah payangh ih ban to duek pae moe, a zuk let thai ai boeh. ⁵ Angraeng ih lok rang hoiah Sithaw kami mah paek ih angmathah baktih toengah, hmaicam to koi phom moe, maiphunawk doeh anghaeh phang. ⁶ To naah siangpahrang mah Sithaw kami khaeah, Ka ban hae hoi let thai hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah tahmenhnikhah lawk na thui pae, tiah a naa. To pongah Angraeng ih kami mah Angraeng khaeah tahmenhah hnik pae let; to naah siangpahrang ih ban to hoih pae, hmaloe ih baktiah oh let. ⁷ Siangpahrang mah Sithaw kami khaeah, Kai hoi nawnto im ah angzo ah loe, caaknaek koi hmuen maeto caa raeh, tangqum kang paek han, tiah a naa. ⁸ Toe Sithaw kami mah siangpahrang khaeah, Na im ahap nang paek langlacadoeh, nang khaeah kang zo mak ai; hae ah buh ka caa mak ai, tui doeh ka nae mak ai; ⁹ Angraeng ih lok mah, Buh na caa mak ai, tui doeh na nae mak ai ueloe, nang zohhah loklam hoiah doeh nam laem let mak ai, tiah thuih, tiah siangpahrang khaeah a thuih pae. ¹⁰ To pongah anih loe loklam kalah bang hoiah caeh, angzohhah loklam Bethel hoiah amlaem let ai.

Sithaw kami duekhaih

¹¹ Bethel ah tahmaa mitong maeto oh; tahmaa ih caanawkw loe to na niah Sithaw kami mah sak ih hmuennawkw hoi siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae ih loknawkw to, ampa khaeah thuih pae o boih. ¹² To naah ampa mah a caanawkw khaeah, Anih loe naa bang ih loklam ah maw caeh? tiah a naa; Judah prae hoiah angzo Sithaw kami amlaemhaih loklam to a hnuk o pongah, a caanawkw mah ampa khaeah thuih pae o. ¹³ To pongah anih mah a caanawkw khaeah, Laa hrang na paek oh, tiah a naa. To pongah a caanawkw mah anih hanah Laa hrang to paek o moe, anghueng o sak, ¹⁴ Sithaw kami hnukah a caeh, oak thing tahlip ah kanghnu anih to hnuk naah, anih khaeah, Nang loe Judah prae hoiah angzo Sithaw ih kami maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ue, tiah pathim pae. ¹⁵ To naah tahmaaa mah anih khaeah, Ka hnukah im ah angzoh loe, caeknaek koi hmuennawkw maeto caa raeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Sithaw kami mah, Na hnukah angzoh hanah kam laem let mak ai, takaw doeh ka caa mak ai ueloe, hae ah tui doeh ka nae mak ai. ¹⁷ Angraeng ih lok mah, To ah takaw na caa mak ai, tui doeh na nae mak ai ueloe, na caehhaih loklam hoiah doeh nam laem let mak ai, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Tahmaaa mitong mah, Kai doeh nang baktih tahmaaa maeto toeng ni, Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah van kaminawkw mah kai khaeah, To kami to nangmah im ah amlaemsak let ah, takaw to caa nasoe loe, tui doeh nae nasoe, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah amsawnlok ni a thuih pae. ¹⁹ To pongah Sithaw kami loe anih hnukah amlaem let moe, anih im ah caak pacoengah, tui doeh a naek.

²⁰ Caboi pongah anghnut hoi li naah, anih amlaem let haih tahmaa mitong khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; ²¹ anih mah Judah prae hoi angzo Sithaw kami khaeah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Angraeng ih lok to na aek moe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek ih lok to na pazui ai, ²² nam laem let moe, Angraeng mah caak moe, naek han om ai, tiah thuih ih ahmuennawkw ah takaw na caak moe, tui na naek pongah, na qok to nam panawkw ih taprong ah aphum o mak ai, tiah a thuih pae. ²³ Kamlaem let Sithaw kami loe buhcaak moe, tuinaek pacoengah, amlaem let han kathui tahmaa mitong mah Judah ih tahmaa hanah hrang to paek. ²⁴ Loklam ah anih to kaipui mah hmaang moe, kaek maat; a qok to loklam ah suet sut, hrang hoi kaipui loe a taengah angdoet hoi. ²⁵ To ah caeh kaminawkw mah vah sut ih, kadueh qok taengah kangdoe kaipui to a hnuk o naah, caeh o moe, vangpui thung kaom, tahmaa mitong khaeah thuih pae o.

²⁶ Loklam hoi Sithaw kami amlaem haih let, tahmaa mitong mah to lok to thaih naah, anih loe Angraeng ih lok aek kami ni, Angraeng mah anih to kaipui khaeah paek, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe kaipui mah kaek moe, hum boeh, tiah a thuih. ²⁷ Tahmaa mah a caanawkw khaeah, Laa hrang to hnuk, to pongah nihcae mah laa hrang to anghueng o sak. ²⁸ A caeh naah loklam ah vah sut ih qok to hnuk; hrang hoi kaipui loe a taengah angdoet hoi; kaipui mah kami qok to caa ai, Laa hrang doeh kaek ai. ²⁹ Tahmaa mah Sithaw kami ih qok to lak moe, hrang nuiah tuengh pacoengah, angmah avang ah amlaem haih let; anih to qah haih moe, taprong ah aphum. ³⁰ Sithaw kami ih qok to angmah ih taprong ah aphum pacoengah, Aw, kam nawk, tiah a qah haih. ³¹ Anih to aphum pacoengah a caanawkw khaeah, Ka duek naah, Sithaw kaminawkw aphumhaih taprong ah na phum oh loe, anih ih ahuh taengah ka huh hae suem oh; ³² Bethel vangpui ih hmaicam hoi Samaria vangpui hmuensang ah kaom im kawng loe, Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah akoep tih, tiah a naa.

³³ To tiah oh pacoeng naah doeh Jeroboam loe a sak ih kahoih ai loklam hoiah amkhrai ai, kami rumramnawkw to hmuensang ih qaima ah a suet let; qaima toksak han koeh kaminawkw boih to hmuensang ah qaima toksakhaih to a paek. ³⁴ Hae hmuennawkw loe Jeroboam imthung takoh zaeahaih ah oh moe, to tiah sak pongah Jeroboam ih acaeng to long pum hoi tahmaat boih hanah zaeahaih ah angcoengsak.

14*Ahijah mah Jeroboam kawng a thuih*

¹ To nathuem ah Jeroboam capa Ahijah loe ngannat. ² Jeroboam mah a zu khaeah, Anghawkw loe, nang loe kai ih zu ni, tiah kaminawkw mah panoek o han ai ah na krang to anghlaeng ah loe, Shiloh ah caeh ah; kai loe hae kaminawkw ukkung siangpahrang ah om tih, tiah taphong tahmaaa Ahijah loe to vangpui ah oh. ³ Takaw kae hatu, karoem takaw hoi khoitui pailang maeto sin ah loe, anih khaeah caeh ah; nawkta loe kawbangmaw om tih, tiah anih mah na thuih tih hmang, tiah a naa.

⁴ A thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Jeroboam zu mah sak; anghawkw moe, Shiloh ah Ahijah im ah caeh. ⁵ Toe Angraeng mah Ahijah khaeah, Khenah, anih ih capa loe ngannat pongah, a capa kawng dueng hanah Jeroboam ih zu nang khaeah angzo tih, anih ih caa

kawbangmaw om tih, tiah nang mah thui paeh, anih loe nang khaeah nongpata kalah baktiah angсах tih, tiah a naa.

⁶ To pongah thok taeng ih khok tangkan atuen to Ahijah mah thaih naah, Jeroboam zu angzo ah; tipongah kalah nongpata baktiah nang sak loe? Nang khaeah tamthang kasae thuih han ka tawnh. ⁷ Jeroboam khaeah caeh loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kaminawk thung hoiah nang hae kang qoih moe, kaimah ih Israel kaminawk boih pongah ah kang toengh tahang. ⁸ David imthung takoh hoi prae to ka tapraek moe, nang hanah kang paek; toe nang loe ka tamna David baktiah na om ai; anih mah loe ka paek ih loknawk to pakuem moe, poekhaih palungthin boih hoiah ka hnukah bang; ka mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuem khue ni a sak; ⁹ nang loe na hmaa ah kaom kaminawk boih pongah nung kue kasae hmuem to na sak; nangmah hanah kalah sithawnawk, krangnawk to na sak; palung nang phuisak moe, kai hae na hnukbangah nang vah; ¹⁰ to pongah khenah, Jeroboam imthung takoh ah sethaih ka phaksak han; misong hoi kaloih kami thui ai ah, Israel ah kaom Jeroboam ih acaeng nongpanawk to ka hum boih han; kami mah hmai hoiah maitaw aek thlaek baktih toengah, kanghmat Jeroboam ih imthung takoh tamit boih ai karoek to, hmai hoiah ka thlaek han. ¹¹ Vangpui thungah kadueh Jeroboam ih kaminawk loe, uinawk mah caa o tih; taw ah dueh kaminawk loe, van ih tavaanawk mah caa o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh. ¹² Nang doeh im ah amlaem lai ah; vangpui thungah na phak naah, nawkta to dueh tih. ¹³ Israel kaminawk boih mah anih to qah o haih ueloe, aphum o tih; Jeroboam imthung takoh ah to nawkta khue ni aphum o tih; Jeroboam imthung takoh thungah anih nui khue ah ni, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah kahoih hmuem to hnuk. ¹⁴ To na niah Jeroboam imthung takoh amrosak hanah, Angraeng mah angmah hanah Israel ukkung siangpahrang to tacawtsak tih; natuek naah maw tacawtsak tih? Vaihi roe ah om tih. ¹⁵ Asherah krangnawk to a sak o moe, Angraeng to palungphui o sak pongah, tui thungah anghuen sakrungskung baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Israel to bop tih; ampanawk khaeah paek ih prae kahoih thung hoiah Israel to tangzun hoiah aphongh uloe, vapui zaeh ah amhet o boih tih. ¹⁶ Israel kaminawk zaesakkung, Jeroboam ih zaehaih pongah, Israel kaminawk to pahnawt tih boeh, tiah lok ang thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ To naah Jeroboam ih zu loe anghawkw moe, Tirzah vangpui ah caeh; im thok to a cawh naah, nawkta to duek; ¹⁸ anih to aphum o moe, a tamna tahmaaa Ahijah khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk boih mah anih to qah o haih.

Jeroboam duekhaih

¹⁹ Jeroboam siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennawkw, misatukhaih hoi a ukhaihnawkw loe, khenah, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ih ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o. ²⁰ Jeroboam loe saning pumphae hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh pacoengah, ampanawkw khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Nadab to siangpahrang ah oh.

Judah siangpahrang Rehoboam (2 Chronicles 12.1-16)

²¹ Solomon capa Rehoboam loe Judah prae siangpahrang ah oh, anih loe saning quipalito pacoeng, saningto oh boeh. Angraeng angmah ih ahmin suek hanah, Israel acaengnawkw boih thungah a qoih ih, Jerusalem vangpui ah saning hatlaisarihto siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih amno loe Ammon kami, Naamah. ²² Judah loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuem to sak; nihcae loe ampanawkw mah sak ih zaehaih pong kanung kue zaehaihnawkw to sak o pongah, Angraeng to palungphui o sak. ²³ Nihcae loe kasang ahmuennawkw, krangnawkw hoi Asherah kranggnawkw to, mae sang hoi kahing thingkungnawkw tlim boih ah sak o. ²⁴ Prae thungah nongpa hoi nongpa zae sakhaih to oh; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawkw hmaa ah haek pae ih kaminawkw mah sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawkw to nihcae mah sak o toeng.

²⁵ Rehoboam siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pangato haih naah, Izip siangpahrang Shishak mah Jerusalem to tuk; ²⁶ anih mah Angraeng imthung ih hmuennawkw hoi siangpahrang im ih hmuennawkw to lak boih; Solomon mah sui hoiah sak ih aphawnawkw, hmuemnae congcanawkw doeh lak boih. ²⁷ To pongah Rehoboam siangpahrang mah sui hoiah sak ih aphawnawkw zuengah sunkamling aphawnawkw to sak moe, siangpahrang im khongkha katoep misatuh ukkung ban ah paek. ²⁸ Siangpahrang Angraeng imthungah akun kruek, khongkha toep kaminawkw mah to aphaw to sinh o; to pacoengah misatoep kaminawkw ohhaih ahmuem ah suek o let.

²⁹ Rehoboam siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ³⁰ Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam loe hing thung misa angtuk hoi. ³¹ To pacoengah Rehoboam loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o. Amno ih ahmin loe Naamah, Ammon kami ah oh. To pacoengah anih zuengah a capa Abijam to siangpahrang ah oh.

15

Judah siangpahrang, Abijam

¹ Nebat capa Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaitazetto naah, Abijam loe siangpahrang ah oh. ² Anih loe Jerusalem ah saning thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih amno loe Abishalom canu Maakah. ³ Anih doeh ampa mah Angraeng hmaa ah sak ih zaehaih baktih toengah sak toeng; anih ih palungthin loe, ampa David baktiah angmae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah akoep thai ai. ⁴ Toe David rang hoiah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, angmah pacoengah siangpahrang ah suek hanah, Jerusalem ah hmai-im maeto a paek. ⁵ David loe Hit kami Uriah kawng thui ai ah loe, a hing thung Angraeng hmaa ah katoeng hmuen to sak, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to pazui ai ah om ai. ⁶ Anih hing thung Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam loe misa angtuk hoi. ⁷ Abijam siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw loe, Judah siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah pakuem o na ai maw? Abijam hoi Jeroboam salakah misatukhah to oh. ⁸ Abijam loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Asa to siangpahrang ah oh.

Judah siangpahrang, Asa

(2 Chronicles 14.1-5; 15.16-19)

⁹ Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhah saning pumphae to naah, Asa loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh. ¹⁰ Anih loe Jerusalem ah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih ih amno hmin loe Maakah. ¹¹ Asa loe ampa David baktiah, Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoi hmuen to sak. ¹² Nongpata baktiah kangah kaminawkw to prae thung hoiah haek boih moe, ampa mah sak ih krangnawkw to paro boih. ¹³ Amno mah Asherah thing tim ah krang to sak pongah, siangpahrang amno ah ohhah ahmuen hoiah tacawtsak; Asa mah to ih Asherah krang soi ih thing to pakhruk moe, Kidron vacong ah hmai hoiah thlaek. ¹⁴ Hmuensangnawkw to takhoe king ai, toe a hing thung Asa ih palungthin loe Angraeng hmaa ah akoephah tawnh. ¹⁵ Angmah hoi ampa mah paek ih, sui, phoisa hoi laom sabaenawkw to Angraeng tempul thungah a suek.

¹⁶ Asa hoi Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe hing thung misa ah oh hoi poe. ¹⁷ Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe Judah tuk hanah caeh tahang moe, Judah siangpahrang Asa ih prae thungah mi kawbaktih doeh caeh han ai, tacawt han ai ah, Ramah vangpui to sipae hoi ka caakah a thung. ¹⁸ To naah Asa mah Angraeng tempul thung hoi siangpahrang imthung ih, sui hoi phoisanawkw to lak boih moe, a tamnanawkw khaeah paek pacoengah, Damaska ukkung, Syria siangpahrang Hezion capa Tabrimon capa Ben-Hadad khaeah a pat pae. ¹⁹ Kampa hoi nampa mah angdaehhah sak hoi baktih toengah, nang hoi kai salakah doeh angdaehhah sah si; khenah, nang hanah sui hoi phoisa tangqum ah kang pat; anih kai khae hoi tacawt thai hanah, Israel siangpahrang Baasha hoi na sak ih angdaehhah to phrae ah, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Asa siangpahrang ih lok to Ben-Hadad mah tahngaih moe, Israel vangpuinawkw tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh angraengnawkw to patoeh; anih mah Ijon, Dan, Abel-Beth-Maakah hoi Naphtali prae pacoengah, Kinneroth prae boih to pazawkw. ²¹ Baasha mah to tamthanglok to thaih naah, a sak li ih Ramah vangpui to toengh sut moe, Tirzah ah oh. ²² To naah Asa siangpahrang mah Judah prae thung boih ah lok to taphong; mi kawbaktih doeh tahmaat ai; Baasha mah im sak naah patoh ih thlungnawkw, thingnawkw to a lak pae boih; Asa siangpahrang loe nihcae abomhah hoiah Benjamin prae ih Geba hoi Mizpah vangpui to sak. ²³ Asa siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennawkw hoiah a sak ih hmuennawkw boih, a sak ih vangpuinawkw boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawkw ih ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? Toe mitong naah loe, a khok ah nathah to oh pae. ²⁴ To pacoengah Asa loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, ampanawkw hoi nawnto David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Jehosaphat to siangpahrang ah oh.

Israel siangpahrang, Nadab

²⁵ Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih naah, Jeroboam capa Nadab loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; Israel kaminawk nuiah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. ²⁶ Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; ampa ih loklam ah caeh moe, Israel kaminawk zaehaih sahsak kami mah sak ih zaehaih to a sak toeng.

²⁷ Issakar imthung takoh, Ahijah capa Baasha mah anih to tuk han pacaeng pongah, Nadab hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah, Philistinnawk ih vangpui Gebbethon to takui o khoeo moe, anih to hum o. ²⁸ Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning thumto naah, Baasha mah Nadab to hum moe, angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. ²⁹ Anih siangpahrang ah oh naah, Jeroboam imthung takohnawk to hum boih; Angraeng Sithaw mah a tamna Shiloh ih kami Ahijah rang hoiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jeroboam imthung takoh tamit boih ai karoek to, anghahhaih takhi tawn kami maeto doeh tahmaat ai; ³⁰ Jeroboam loe zaehaih to sak moe, Israel kaminawk doeh a zaesak pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak. ³¹ Nadab siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ³² Asa hoi Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe hing thung misa angtuk hoi.

Israel siangpahrang, Baasha

³³ Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning thumto naah, Ahijah capa Baashato Tirzah ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning pumphae to thung siangpahrang ah oh. ³⁴ Anih doeh Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak moe, Israel kaminawk zaehaih sahsak kami, Jeroboam zaehaih loklam ah a caeh.

16

¹ To naah Baasha koeh ai ih Angraeng ih lok Hanani capa Jehu khaeah angzoh, ² nang hae maiphu thung hoiah kang toengh tahang moe, kaimah ih Israel kaminawk zaehoikung ah kang suok; toe nang loe Jeroboam ih loklam ah na caeh moe, kaimah ih Israel kaminawk na zaesak pacoengah, nihcae zaehaih hoiah kai palung nang phuisak. ³ To pongah khenah, Baasha ih acaengnawk to kam rosak boih moe, na caeng hae Jeroboam capa Nebat ih acaeng baktiah kang ohsak han. ⁴ Vangpui thungah kadueh Baasha ih kaminawk loe uinawk mah caa o tih; taw ah kadueh anih ih kaminawk doeh van ih tavaanawk mah caa o tih, tiah a naa.

⁵ Baasha siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ⁶ Baasha loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, Tirzah vangpui ah apum o; anih zuengah a capa Elah to siangpahrang ah oh. ⁷ To pacoengah Baasha hoi angmah ih imthung takoh koeh ai ih Angraeng ih lok to Hanani capa tahmaa Jehu khaeah angzoh; anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak pongah, a ban hoi sak ih hmuen hoiah Angraeng to palungphuisak; anih mah to kami to hum pongah, Jeroboam imthung takoh baktiah, to imthung takoh to amrosak.

Israel siangpahrang, Elah

⁸ Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlitarukto naah, Baasha capa Elah loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe Tirzah ah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. ⁹ Hrang lakok ahap ukkung misatuh angraeng, a tamna Zimri mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng; to naah Elah loe, Tirzah ah Tirzah vangpui ih siangpahrang im khenzawnkung Arza im ah mu paquih. ¹⁰ Zimri loe imthung ah akun moe, Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphae sarihto naah, Elah to hum; to pacoengah angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. ¹¹ Zimri siangpahrang ah oh moe, siangpahrang ih angraeng tangkhang pong anghnut pacoengah, Baasha imthung takohnawk to hum boih; nongpa maeto doeh pathlung ai; a caanawk hoi ampuinawk doeh pathlung ai. ¹² Angraeng mah Basha misa ah suekhaih kawng tahmaa Jehu khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Zimri mah Basha imthung takoh to tamit boih, ¹³ Baasha hoi a capa Elah hnuk mah sak ih zaehaih mah Israel kaminawk to zaesak pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphui hoi sak; atho kaom ai hmuen hoiah palungphuisak. ¹⁴ Elah siangpahrang ah oh nathing ah kaom, hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw?

Israel siangpahrang, Zimri

¹⁵ Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphae sarihto naah, Zimri to Tirzah ah ni sarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Kaminawk loe Philistin prae

Gibbethon vangpui to tuk hanah atai o. ¹⁶ To tiah atai o nathuem ah, Zimri mah hum han ih pacaeng baktih toengah, siangpahrang to hum boeh ti, tiah a thaih o naah, Israel kaminawk boih mah misatuh angraeng Omri to, to na ni, to ahmuen ah, Israel kaminawk ukkung siangpahrang ah suek o. ¹⁷ Omri loe Israel kaminawk boih hoi nawnto, Gibbethon vangpui ah caeh tahang moe, Tirzah vangpui to takui. ¹⁸ Vangpui to lak o boeh, tiah Zimri mah hnuk naah, siangpahrang imthung ah caeh moe, siangpahrang angmah ih im to hmai hoiah thlaek moe, a duek. ¹⁹ A sak ih zaehaihnaewk hoiah Jeroboam ih loklam ah caeh moe, Angraeng hmaa ah kahoih ai zaehaih sak khue ai ah, Israel kaminawk to zaesak pongah, to tiah oh. ²⁰ Zimri siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi misa anghawkhaih loe Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu pongah tarik o na ai maw?

Israel siangpahrang, Omri

²¹ Israel kaminawk loe hnetto ah ampraek o; ahap kaminawk mah Ginath capa Tibni to siangpahrang ah suek hanah anih hnukah bang o, kami ahap loe Omri hnukah bang o. ²² Toe Zimri hnukbang kaminawk loe Ginath capa Tibni hnukbang kaminawk pongah thacak o kue; to pongah Tibni loe duek moe, Omri to siangpahrang ah oh. ²³ Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithumto pacoeng, saningto naah, Omri to Israel siangpahrang ah oh; saning hatlaihnetto siangpahrang ah oh; anih mah Tirzah to saning tarukto thung uk. ²⁴ Anih mah tawnkung Shemer khaeah Samaria maeto, phoisa talent hnetto hoiah qanh moe, mae nuiah vangpui to sak; mae tawnkung ih ahmin Shemer to lak moe, to vangpui to Samaria, tiah ahmin sak.

²⁵ Omri loe Angraeng mikhnuak ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak pongah, anih hmaa ah kaom kaminawk boih pongah kanung kue zaehaih to a sak. ²⁶ Nebat capa Jeroboam ih loklam to pazui moe, anih zaehaih mah Israel kaminawk to zaesak pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak; atho kaom ai hmuen hoiah anih to palungphuisak. ²⁷ Omri siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ²⁸ Omri loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Ahab to siangpahrang ah oh.

Israel siangpahrang, Ahab

²⁹ Judah siangpahrang Asa siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithum, tazetto naah, Omri capa Ahab loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe Samaria vangpui ah, Israel kaminawk to saning pumphae hnetto thung uk. ³⁰ Omri capa Ahab loe anih hmaa ah kaom kaminawk boih pong kanung kue ah, Angraeng mikhnuak ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. ³¹ Nebat capa Jeroboam mah sak ih zaehaih loklam ah pazui nahaeloe, tidoeh na ai zaehaih ah ni om tih, tiah a poek pongah, Sidon siangpahrang Ethbaal canu Jezebel to a zu haih; Baal ih tok to sak pae moe, anih to a bok. ³² Baal hanah hmaicam to, Samaria vangpui ah, angmah sak pae ih, Baal tempul thungah a suek. ³³ Ahab loe anih hmaa ah kaom Israel siangpahrangnawk boih pong pop kue ah Asherah thingnawk to sak moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak. ³⁴ Ahab dung ah, Bethel vangpui ih kami Hiel mah, Jeriko vangpui to sak; Nun capa Joshua khaeah Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, a calu Abiram ban thungah, vangpui sipae to sak amtong moe, capa asoi koek Segub ban thungah vangpui khongkhanawk to sak.

17

Pangaah mah Elijah buh paek

¹ Gilead prae Tishbe avang ah kaom Elijah mah Ahab khaeah, Kai mah a hmaa ah kang doet moe, a tok ka sak pae ih Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe hing pongah, ka thuih ih lok ai ah loe, vaining saning thungah dantui krah mak ai, kho doeh angzo mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. ² To naah Angraeng ih lok Elijah khaeah angzoh, ³ hae ih ahmuen hae tacawt taak loe, ni anyae bangah caeh ah, Jordan vapui hmaa ah kaom, Kerith vacong ah anghawh ah. ⁴ Vacong tui to nae ah; nang pacah hanah pangaah to lok ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. ⁵ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih mah sak; Jordan vapui hmaa ah kaom, Kerith vacong ah caeh moe, to ahmuen ah oh. ⁶ Aduem akhawn pangaah mah takaw hoi moi to thak pae moe, vacong tui to a naek. ⁷ Atue nazetto maw oh pacoengah loe, prae thungah kho angzo ai boeh, to pongah vacong tui to kang king.

Elijah mah lamhmai capa to pathawh

⁸ Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh, ⁹ anghawk ah, Sidon prae Zerephath vangpui ah caeh loe, to ah om ah; khenah, nang buh pacah hanah to ahmuen ah kaom lamhmai maeto khaeah lok ka paek boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To pongah anih mah anghawk moe, Zerephath ah caeh; khenah, vangpui khongkha a phak naah, thing aek nongpata maeto oh; anih mah to lamhmai nongpata to kaw moe, anih khaeah, Tahmenhaih hoi ka naek hanah boengloeng pongah tui zetta na paek ah, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Lamhmai nongpata mah tui to lak hanah caeh naah, anih mah, Tahmenhaih hoi takaw kae tetta doeh na sin thoem ah, tiah a naa. ¹² Lamhmai nongpata mah, na Angraeng Sithaw hing baktih toengah, takaw loe ka tawn ai; toe laom thung ih takaw dip thoemto hoi pailang thungah situi zetta ni ka tawnh; khenah, thing tanghang hnetto ka khuih, to thing hoiah ka capa kaimah hnik hanah buh ka thongh, buh ka caak hoi pacoengah loe ka duek hoi han boeh, tiah ka poek, tiah a naa. ¹³ Elijah mah anih khaeah, Zii hmah, caeh loe na thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah ah; toe kai hanah takaw zetta na sah paeh hmaloe ah loe sin ah; to pacoengah nang mah hoi na capa hanah sah ah. ¹⁴ Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Angraeng mah prae thungah kho angzosak ai karoek to, laom thungah kaom takaw dip to boeng mak ai ueloe, pailang thung ih situi doeh kang mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To pongah lamhmai nongpata loe caeh moe, Elijah mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak; to naah Elijah, lamhmai hoi angmah ih imthung takohnaw mah, ni paroeai thung caak khawt buh to a tawnh o. ¹⁶ Elijah mah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, laom thung ih takaw dip to boeng ai moe, pailang thung ih situi doeh kang ai. ¹⁷ Ni nazetto maw oh pacoengah im tawnkung, nongpata ih capa to ngannat; anih ngannathaih loe nung parai pongah, anghah thai ai.

Elijah mah lamhmai capa pathawk

¹⁸ To nongpata mah Elijah khaeah, Aw Sithaw kami, nang hoi kai loe timaw asaenghaih oh? Ka zaehaih panoeksak moe, ka capa hum han ih maw kai khaeah nang zoh? tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Elijah mah, Na capa to na paek ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah nongpata ban ih nawkta to lak moe, a ohhaih im ranui ah caeh haih pacoengah, a iihhaih ahmuen ah angsongsak. ²⁰ To pacoengah Angraeng khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, ka toemhahih lamhmai nuiah raihaih na phaksak moe, a capa na dueksak maw? tiah a hangh. ²¹ Nawkta nuiah vai thumto tabok pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah, Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, hae nawkta hinghaih amlaemsak let ah, tiah a hangh. ²² Angraeng mah Elijah hanghahih lok to thaih naah, nawkta hinghaih amlaemsak let pongah, nawkta loe hing let. ²³ Elijah mah nawkta to lak pacoengah, angmah ih imthung hoi a ohhaih im ah caeh haih let; amno khaeah paek let pacoengah, Elijah mah khenah, na capa hing let boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁴ To naah nongpata mah Elijah khaeah, Nang loe vaihi Sithaw kami ah na oh, na pakha ih Sithaw lok loe loktang ni, tiah ka panoek boeh, tiah a naa.

18

Elijah hoi Obadiah

¹ Atue sawk parai ah oh pacoeng, saning thumto naah, Angraeng ih lok Elijah khaeah angzoh; Caeh loe Ahab hmaa ah amtueng paeh; kai mah van hoi kho kang zohsak han, tiah a naa. ² To pongah Elijah loe Ahab hmaa ah amtueng hanah caeh. Samaria prae thungah khokhahaih paroeai nung boeh. ³ To naah Ahab mah, siangpahrang im khenzawkung, Obadiah to kaw; Obadiah loe Angraeng zii kami ah oh. ⁴ Jezebel mah Angraeng ih tahmaanaw to hum naah, Obadiah mah tahmaa cumvaito kaw moe, quipangato ah tapraek pacoengah, thlung khaw thungah hawk; nihcae hanah buh hoi tui to a paek. ⁵ Ahab mah Obadiah khaeah, Prae boih ah caeh loe, tuipek hoi vacongnaw ohhaih ahmuen boih ah caeh ah; taw ih moianaw duek han ai, hrang hoi laa hrangnaw hing o thai hanah, phroh kahoih prae to na hnu khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah nihnik loe caeh han ih prae to ampraek hoi, Ahab loklam maeto bangah caeh naah, Obadiah loe kalah loklam bangah caeh.

⁷ Obadiah angmah ih loklam ah caeh naah, khenah, Elijah mah anih to hnuk; Obadiah mah anih to maat pongah, mikhmai to long ah akupe moe, Nang loe ka angraeng Elijah na ai maw? tiah a naa. ⁸ Anih mah, Ue kai bae, Caeh loe na angraeng khaeah, Elijah hae ah oh, tiah thuih paeh, tiah a naa. ⁹ Obadiah mah, Ahab khaeah to tiah ka thuih pae nahaeloe kai hae na hum tih, kai loe tih zaehaih maw ka sak? ¹⁰ Na Angraeng Sithaw hing baktih toengah, ka angraeng mah ahmuen kruk ah nang pakrong han ih, kami patoeh ai ih prae hoi avang maeto doeh om ai; anih mah kaminaw khaeah prae thungah nang ka hnu o thai ai, tiah lokkamhaih a saksak. ¹¹ Toe vaihiah nang mah,

Na angraeng khaeah caeh loe, Elijah hae ah oh, tiah thuih ah, tiah nang naa. ¹² Kai na hmaa hoi kang thawk moe, Ahab khaeah ka caeh pacoengah, nang ih akawng to ka thuih naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah, ka panoek ai ih ahmuen ah, nang hae caeh haih ving nahaeloe, Ahab mah nang hnu ai naah, kai hae na hum lat tih boeh; toe na tamna kai loe nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni Angraeng zii kami ah ka oh, ¹³ Jezebel mah Angraeng ih tahmaanawh hum naah, Angraeng ih tahmaa cumvaitonawh to, qui panga, quipangato ah ka tapraek moe, thlung khaw thungah ka hawh pacoengah, nihcae to buh hoi tui ka paek, tiah ka angraeng nang mah na thaih ai maw? ¹⁴ Vaihiaah nang mah ka angraeng khaeah caeh loe, Elijah loe hae ah oh, tiah thuih hanah nang naa; anih mah kai hae na hum tih boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Elijah mah, A hmaa ah kang doet moe, a tok ka sak pae ih misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, vaihniah Ahab hmaa ah kam tueng pae han. ¹⁶ To pongah Obadiah loe Ahab hnuk hanah caeh moe, a thuih pae; to naah Ahab mah Elijah tongh hanah caeh.

Elijah Karmel mae ah

¹⁷ Ahab mah Elijah hnuk naah anih khaeah, Nang loe Israel kaminawh raihaih paek kami maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Elijah mah, Israel kaminawh raihaih ka paek ai; toe nang hoi nampanawh mah, Angraeng lokpaekhaih to pahawt o moe, Baal hnukah na patom o pongah, Israel kaminawh raihaih na paek o. ¹⁹ Vaihiaah kami patoeh loe, Israel prae thung ih kaminawh boih, Jezebel ih caboi ah buhcaa Baal ih tahmaa cumvai pali, quipangatonawh, Asherah ih tahmaa cumvai palitonawh to, kai hoiah nawnto Karmel mae ah angqum han ih kawh ah, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Ahab mah Israel prae thung boih ah lokpaek baktih toengah, tahmaanawh to Karmel mae ah amkhuengsak. ²¹ Elijah loe kaminawh boih hmaa ah caeh moe, Nasetto maw poekhaih hnetto salakah na oh o han vop? Angraeng hae Sithaw tangtang ah om nahaeloe, anih hnukah bang oh; Baal hae Sithaw tang ah om nahaeloe, anih hnukah bang oh, tiah a naa. ²² To naah Elijah mah kaminawh khaeah, Angraeng ih tahmaa loe kai khue ni anghamt boeh; toe Baal ih tahmaanawh loe cumvai pali, quipangato oh o. ²³ To pongah maitaw tae hnetto na paek oh; nihcae mah maitaw tae maeto qoi o nasoe, ahap ah bawh o nasoe loe, atlim ah hmaatik ai ah thing nuiah suem o nasoe; kai mah doeh kalah maitaw tae maeto lak moe, atlim ah hmaatik ai ah thing nuiah ka suek toengah han. ²⁴ Nangcae mah nangmacae ih sithaw hmin to kawh oh, kai doeh ka Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawh toengah; kawkhaih lok hmai hoiah pathim Sithaw to, Sithaw tangtang ah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah kaminawh boih mah na thuih ih lok loe hoih, tiah naa o. ²⁵ Elijah mah Baal tahmaanawh khaeah, Nangcae loe na pop o parai pongah, maitaw tae maeto qoi oh loe, sah o hmaloe ah; atlim ah hmaatik ai ah nangmacae sithawnawh ih ahmin to kawh oh, tiah a naa. ²⁶ Nihcae han paek ih maitaw tae to lak o moe, Aw Baal, kaicae kawkhaih lok hae na tahngai paeh, tiah akhawn bang hoi athun khoeok to, Baal ih ahmin to kawh o. Toe pathimhaih hoi lok palaemhaih maeto doeh om ai. To pacoengah angmacae mah sak ih hmaicam hmaa ah hnawh o. ²⁷ Athun naah loe Elijah mah nihcae to pahnui thuih; tha hoi hang o khae! Baal loe sithaw ah oh pongah, lok maw apaeh, to tih ai boeh loe tok kong ai vop maw, to tih ai boeh loe kholong ah a caeh ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe iih vop pongah, pathawh han angaih vop kalang mue, tiah a naa. ²⁸ To pacoengah tha hoi hang o moe, angmacae takpum thung hoiah athii tacawt ai karoek to, haita hoi sum hoiah ang aah o. ²⁹ Niduem boeh moe, duembang angbawnhaih tue khoeok to a hangh o; toe pathimhaih om ai, lok palaemhaih doeh om ai pongah, kaminawh mah tiah doeh sah o ai boeh.

³⁰ Elijah mah kaminawh boih khaeah, Kai khaeah angzo oh, tiah a naa. Kaminawh boih anih taengah angzoh o. Kamro Angraeng ih hmaicam to anih mah sak pakhrail let. ³¹ Angraeng ih lok mah anih khaeah, Nang ih ahmin loe Israel, tiah kawh tih boeh, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jakob ih caanawh patahhaih hanah, Elijah mah thlung hatlai hnetto lak. ³² To ih thlungnawh hoiah, Angraeng ih ahmin hanah hmaicam to sak pacoengah, aanmu camphaeh hnetto kakun tuilam to ataeng boih ah takaeh. ³³ Thing to pahong moe, maitaw tae to ahap ah pakhoih pacoengah, thing nuiah a suek; to pacoengah nihcae khaeah, Laom kalen palito koiah tui to thaeng oh loe, hmai angbawnhaih hoi thing nuiah bawh oh, tiah a naa. ³⁴ Anih mah to tiah vai hnetto sak hanah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah vai hnetto sak o. Anih mah vai thumto karoek to sak han thuih pae pongah, nihcae mah vai thumto sak pae o. ³⁵ Tui loe hmaicam taengah longh, tuilam loe tui hoiah koi.

³⁶ Duembang angbawnhaih tue phak naah, tahmaa Elijah loe hmabang ah tacawt moe, Abraham, Issak hoi Israel Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe Israel kaminawh salakah Sithaw

ah na oh, kai loe na tamna ah ka oh moe, hae hmuennawkw doeh na lokpaekhaih hoiah ni ka sak, tiah vaihniah amtueng nasoe. ³⁷ Aw Angraeng, hae kaminawkw mah nang loe Angraeng, Sithaw ah na oh, tiah panoek o moe, nihcae ih palungthin amlaem o sak let hanah, lawk ka thuihaih hae tahngaihl loe, na pathim ah, tiah a naa. ³⁸ To naah Angraeng ih hmai to krak tathuk moe, hmai hoi sak ih angbawnhaih, thingnawkw, thlung hoi tuilam pong ih tuinawkw boih hmai mah kangh pae king. ³⁹ To hmuen to kaminawkw mah hnuk o naah, hmabang ah amtimh o moe, Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah hangh o. ⁴⁰ Elijah mah nihcae khaeah, Baal tahmaanawkw to naeh oh; maeto doeh loi hoi sak hmah, tiah a naa. Nihcae to naeh o, Elijah mah nihcae to Kishon vacong ah caeh haih tathuk moe, to ah a hum.

⁴¹ Elijah mah Ahab khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, caa ah loe, nae ah; paroeai kho angzohhaih atuen to oh boeh, tiah a naa. ⁴² To pongah Ahab loe caaknaek hanah caeh, toe Elijah loe Karmel mae nuiah dawh tahang moe, long ah tabok pacoengah, a mikhmai to khokkhu salakah suek. ⁴³ A tamna khaeah, Caeh tahangh loe, tuipui bangah doeng ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah caeh tahang moe, khet naah, tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. Elijah mah vai sarihto amlaem let ah, tiah a naa. ⁴⁴ Vai sarihto naah loe anih mah, khenah, Tuipui thung hoiah tacawt tahang, kami ih ban baktiah kaom tamai tetta to oh, tiah a naa. To pongah Elijah mah, Caeh tahangh loe, Ahab khaeah, Hrang lakok pong anghueng ah, khotui mah pakaa khoep ai naah, caeh tathuk ah, tiah thui pae h, tiah a naa. ⁴⁵ Akra ai ah takhi hoi tamai mah van to vingsak pongah, kho paroeai angzoh. Ahab loe hrang lakok to anghueng moe, Jezereel ah caeh. ⁴⁶ Thacak Angraeng ih ban loe Elijah nuiah oh; anih loe angmah ih kahni to kaeng ah angzaeng moe, Ahab hmaa ah Jezereel akunhaih khongkha ah cawnh.

19

Elijah Horeb ah cawnh

¹ Ahab mah Jezebel khaeah Elijah mah sak ih hmuennawkw boih, tahmaanawkw sumsen hoi hum boihhaih kawng to thuih pae. ² To pacoengah Jezebel mah, Khawnbang vaihi tue thuem ah na hum ih tahmaanawkw baktih toengah, nang hae kang hum ai nahaeloe, sithawnawkw mah ka nuiah kanung parai ah sah nasoe, tiah thuihsak hanah, Elijah khaeah laicaeh kami maeto patoeh. ³ Elijah loe zit pongah, anghawkw moe, a hinghaih loi thah hanah, Judah prae Beersheba vangpui ah caeh; a tamna loe to ah caeh taak.

⁴ Angmah to loe nito lamcaeh haih praezaek ah caeh; impohkkung ohhaih ahmuen to phak naah, atlim ah anghnut; Aw Angraeng, khawt boeh; ka hinghaih hae la halat ah; kai loe kampanawkw pongah ka hoih kue ai, tiah duek hanah lawk a thuih. ⁵ To pacoengah thing tatlip ah angson moe, a iih; khenah, van kami mah anih to sui; anih khaeah anghawkw loe, caa ah, tiah a naa. ⁶ A khet naah, hmai kamngaeh pongah paaem ih, takaw kae hoi naek hanah tuitabu maeto, a lu nuiah a hnuk. Anih loe caak moe, naek pacoengah angson let. ⁷ Van kami to angzoh let, anih to sui moe, anih khaeah, Anghawkw loe, caa ah, na caeh han koi loklam loe anghla parai, tiah a naa. ⁸ Anih loe anghawkw moe, a caak a naek let; to buhcaakhaih mah tha ohsak pongah, aqum athun ni quipalito thung, Sithaw mae, Horeb pha ai karoek to lamcaeh.

Elijah thlungkhaw thungah iih

⁹ To ahmuen to a phak naah, thlungkhaw thungah akun moe, to ah a iih. Khenah, Angraeng ih lok Elijah khaeah angzoh; anih khaeah, Elijah, hae ah timaw na sak? tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Anih mah, Kai loe misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw hanah paroeai tha ka pathok; Israel kaminawkw mah na lokkamhaih to pahnavt o moe, na hmaicamnawkw to phraek o boih boeh; nangmah ih tahmaanawkw to sumsen hoiah hum o, kai khue ni anghmat boeh; vaihi doeh kai hum hanah patoem o vop, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh loe, Angraeng hmaa ah mae nuiah angdoe ah; khenah, Angraeng loe to ah caeh tih, tiah a naa. To naah thacak parai takhi mah mae to hmuh moe, Angraeng hmaa ah thlungnawkw to koisak boih; toe Angraeng loe takhi nuiah om ai; takhi song pacoengah talih hnawh; toe Angraeng loe talih hnawhaih nuiah om ai; ¹² talih hnawh pacoengah hmai to oh; toe Angraeng loe hmai thungah om ai; hmai angzoh pacoengah kanaem lok to oh. ¹³ To lok to Elijah mah thaih naah, a mikhmai to kahni hoiah khuk khoep, a caeh moe, thlungkhaw hmaa ah angdoet. Khenah, anih khaeah lok angzoh, Elijah, hae ah timaw na sak? tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Anih mah, Kai loe misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw hanah paroeai tha ka pathok; Israel kaminawkw loe na lokkamhaih to pahnavt o moe, na hmaicamnawkw to phraek o boih boeh; nangmah ih tahmaanawkw to

sumsen hoiah hum o; kai khue ni anghmat boeh; vaihi kai hum hanah ang patoem o, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang zohhaih ahmuen ah caeh let loe, Damaska praezaek ah caeh ah; to ahmuen na phak naah, Syria ukkung ah Hazel to siangpahrang ah suem ah. ¹⁶ Nimshi capa Jehu doeh Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah caksak ah; to pacoengah Abel Meholah vangpui ah kaom, Shaphat capa Elishato nangmah zuengah tahmaaa ah suem ah. ¹⁷ Hazel ih sumsen hoiah loh kaminawk to, Jehu mah hum ueloe, Jehu ih sumsen hoiah loh kaminawk to, Elisha mah hum tih. ¹⁸ Toe Baal hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn ai, anih to pahni hoiah mok vai ai kami, Israel prae ah kami sang sarihto kaimah hanah ka suek vop, tiah a naa.

Elijah hoi Elisha

¹⁹ To pongah Elijah loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, Maitaw tae hatlaihnetto hoi laikok atok, Shaphat capa Elishato a hnuk. Maitaw tae hatlaihnetto hoiah laikok atok nathuem ah, Elijah mah anih khaeah caeh moe, angmah ih kahni to a nuiah vah pae. ²⁰ To naah Elisha mah maitawnawk to caeh taak, Elijah hnukah patom moe, anih khaeah, Kamno hoi kampa to ka mok moe, ban ka sin pacoengah, na hnukah ka bang han, tiah a naa. Elijah mah, Amlaem let ah, na nuiah timaw ka sak? tiah a naa. ²¹ To pongah Elisha loe amlaem let. A toksakhaih maitaw taenawk to lak moe, a boh, laikok atokhah thingnawk to moi thonghahih thing ah patoh pacoengah, kaminawk hanah a paek, kaminawk mah caak o. To pacoengah anghaw, Elijah hnukah bang moe, anih ih tok to a sak pae.

20

Ben-Hadad mah Samaria tuk

¹ Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to pakhueng boih; siangpahrang quithum hnetto, hrangnaw, hrang lakonawk hoiah misatuh hanah caeh tahang moe, Samaria to takui khoep, to pacoengah a tuk. ² Anih mah laicaehnawk to vangpui thungah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab khaeah patoeh moe, anih khaeah, Ben-Hadad mah, ³ nang ih sui hoi phoisanawk loe kai ih ni; ka hoih koek na zunawk hoi na caanawk doeh kai ih boeh ni, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ⁴ Israel siangpahrang mah, Aw siangpahrang, ka angraeng, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kaimah hoi ka tawnh ih hmuennawk boih loe nang ih ni, tiah a naa. ⁵ Laicaehnawk angzoh o let moe, Ben-Hadad mah, Nang ih sui hoi phoisanawk, na zu hoi na caanawk to nang paek hanah kami kang patoeh, ⁶ toe khawnbang vaihi tue thuem ah, ka tamnanawk kang patoeh han, nihcae mah na im hoi na tamnanawk ohhaih im to pakrong o tih, nihcae mah koeh ih atho kana hmuennawk to la o boih ueloe, phaw o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o.

⁷ To naah Israel siangpahrang mah a prae thung ih kacoehtanawk boih to kaww moe, nihcae khaeah, Khen oh, hae kami loe kawkrumaw raihah pakrong; ka zu hoi ka caanawk, ka sui hoi phoisanawk to lak hanah kami patoeh naah, ka kaang pae ai, tiah a naa. ⁸ Kacoehtanawk hoi kaminawk boih mah, a lok tahngai pae hmah loe, a hnuk ih hmuen doeh poek hmah, tiah a naa o. ⁹ To pongah anih mah Ben-Hadad ih laicaehnawk khaeah, ka angraeng siangpahrang khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; na tamna patoeh moe, hnuk hmaloe ih hmuen to ka sak han, toe hae hmuen loe ka sah mak ai, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. Laicaehnawk loe amlaem o moe, Ben-Hadad khaeah lok to sin pae o. ¹⁰ Ben-Hadad mah Ahab khaeah laicaeh kalah maeto patoeh let, Samaria to ka phraek han, to ih maiphu to ka hnukbang kaminawk boih mah, ban tamsun to sin o han ih mataeng doeh khawt mak ai, to tiah ka sah ai nahaeloe sithawnawk mah to pongah kanung aep ah ka nuiah sah nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Israel siangpahrang mah, Maiphaw maica hoi amthoep kami loe, maiphaw maica angkringh kami baktiah amoe han om ai, tiah thuih pae, tiah a naa. ¹² To lok to imthung ah Ben-Hadad hoi nawnto mu kanae, angmah ih angraengnawk mah thaih o naah, a tamnanawk khaeah, Misatuk hanah amsak oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah vangpui to tuk hanah amsak o.

Ahab mah Ben-Hadad pazaw

¹³ Khenah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab khaeah tahmaa maeto angzoh moe, Angraeng mah, Pop parai hae misatuh kaminawk hae na hnuk maw? Khenah, vaihniah hae kaminawk hae na ban ah kang paek han, to tiah ni kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah nang panoe o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Ahab mah, Mi khaeah maw paek tih? tiah a naa. Anih mah, prae ahap ukkungnawk hoi thendoengnawk khaeah paek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. Mi mah maw misatuk han lokpaek tih? tiah a dueng let bae. Tahmaa mah, Nang mah na paek tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To pongah prae ukkung angraengnawk hoi thendoengnawk to Ahab mah kaww, kami cumvai hnet, quithumto

pacoeng, hnetto angzoh o; nihcae pacoengah Israel kaminawk boih to pakoep o naah, kami sang sarihto phak. ¹⁶ Nihcae loe athun ah caeh o; Ben-Hadad hoi angmah bomkung siangpahrang quithumto pacoeng, hnettonawk loe angmacae iihhaih im ah mu paquih o. ¹⁷ Prae ukkung angraengnawk hoi thendoengnawk to hmaloe ah caeh o. Ben-Hadad mah patoeh ih kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Samaria vangpui hoiah kaminawk angzoh o, tiah a naa o. ¹⁸ Anih mah, Angdaehhaih sak hanah angzo o cadoeh, kahing ah angzo o haih loe, misatuk han angzo o cadoeh, kahing ah angzo o haih ah, tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Prae ukkung angraengnawk hoi thendoengnawk loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt o, misatuh kaminawk loe nihcae hnukah bang o. ²⁰ Nihcae mah angmacae ih misanawk to hum o boih pongah, Syria kaminawk loe cawnh o; Israel kaminawk mah nihcae to patom o. Toe Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad loe hrang angthueng misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto cawnh pongah, a loih. ²¹ Israel siangpahrang loe hmabangah tacawt moe, hrangnawk hoi hrang lakoknawk to paro pae pacoengah, paroeai Syria kaminawk to hum.

²² Tahmaa loe Israel siangpahrang khaeah angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Na thacaksak loe, kawbangmaw ka sak han, tiah poek het ah; Syria siangpahrang loe nang tuk hanah hmabang saning ah angzo let tih, tiah a naa.

²³ Syria siangpahrang ih tamnanawk mah anih hanah, nihcae ih sithawnawk loe mae ukkung sithaw ah oh o; to pong ni aicae pongah thacak o; toe nihcae to azawn ah tuh o si, to tiah nahaeloe nihcae pongah tha a cak o kue tih, tiah poekhaih kahoih to paek o. ²⁴ Hae hmuen hae sah ah; siangpahrangnawk boih to takhoe ah loe, nihcae zuengah misatuh angraengnawk to suem ah. ²⁵ Canghniah misa sung kami hoi hrang lakok angthueng misatuh kaminawk to kroek ah; to tiah ni Israel kaminawk to azawn ah a tuh o thaih ueloe, nihcae pongah tha a cak o kue tih, tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah thuih ih lok to anih mah tahngaih pae.

²⁶ Hmabang saning phak let naah loe, Ben-Hadad mah Syria kaminawk to kok moe, Israel caanawk tuk hanah Aphek vangpui ah caeh o tahang. ²⁷ Israel kaminawk mah doeh kami to kok o moe, caaknaek paroep o pacoengah, misatuk hanah caeh o toeng; Syria kaminawk loe prae boih ah koi o; Israel kaminawk loe nihcae hmaa ah tetta maeh caa hnetto baktiah ni oh o. ²⁸ To naah Sithaw ih kami to angzoh moe, Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng mah, Syria kaminawk mah, Angraeng loe mae ukkung Sithaw ah poek o; azawn ukkung Sithaw ah poek o ai pongah, pop parai hae misatuh kaminawk hae na ban ah kang paek han, to naah kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah nang panoek o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Nihcae loe ni sarihto thung mikhmah kangtongh ah hae bang ahmuen hoi ho bang ahmuen ah atai o; ni sarihto naah misatuk amtong o; Israel kaminawk mah nito thungah, khok hoi misatuh Syria kami sang cumvaito hum o. ³⁰ Kaom kanghmatnawk loe, Aphek vangpui ah cawnh o; to naah vangpui sipae to tanimh moe, kami sang pumphae sarihto tae moe, duek o; Ben-Hadad loe vangpui thungah cawnh moe, imthung ah anghawk. ³¹ Angmah ih tamnanawk mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Israel imthung takoh siangpahrangnawk loe kami tahmenhaih palungthin tawnh o, tiah ka thaih o; to pongah kazii angzaeng si loe, lu to qui hoiah zaeng pacoengah, Israel siangpahrang khaeah caeh o si; to tiah nahaeloe na hinghaih pahlong khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa o. ³² To pongah nihcae mah kazii to angzaeng o moe, lu to qui hoiah zaeng o pacoengah, Israel siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, Na tamna Ben-Hadad mah, Ka hinghaih pahlung rae nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Anih loe hing vop maw? Anih loe kai ih amnawk ni, tiah a naa. ³³ To kaminawk loe siangpahrang Ahab mah thuih ih lok to kahoih ah poek o moe, a thuikeohhaih lok to karangah naeh pae o; ue, namnawk Ben-Hadad loe hing vop, tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Caeh oh loe, anih to hoi oh, tiah a naa. Ben-Hadad anih khaeah angzoh naah, Ahab mah angmah ih hrang lakok pongah lak tahang. ³⁴ Ben-Hadad mah anih khaeah, Kampa mah nampa khae hoiah lak ih vangpuinawk to kang paek let han; kampa mah Samaria vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, Damaska vangpui ah nangmah hanah hmuenmae zawhhaih to sah ah, tiah a naa. Ahab mah, Angdaehhaih lok na thuih pongah kang loisak han, tiah a naa. To pongah anih hoi lokkamhaih sak pacoengah, anih to caehsak.

Ahab lokcaekhaih

³⁵ Angraeng mah paek ih lok hoiah tahmaa capa maeto mah angmah ih imtaeng kami maeto khaeah, Kai hae na takroek ah, tiah a naa. Toe to kami mah angmak pae. ³⁶ To pacoengah tahmaa mah to kami khaeah, Angraeng ih lok na tahngai ai pongah, ka hmaa hoi na tacawt pacoengah, kaipui mah na kaek tih, tiah a naa. To kami tacawt

pacoeng, akra ai ah kaipui mah anih to hnuk naah, anih to kaek maat. ³⁷ Tahmaa mah kalah kami maeto hnuk let naah anih khaeah, Kai hae na hum ah tiah a naa let bae; to pongah to kami mah anih to takroek moe, ahma caak. ³⁸ To pacoengah tahmaa loe caeh moe, siangpahrang to loklam ah zing; a mikhmai to pala hoiah khuk khoep moe, minawk kalah baktiah angsak. ³⁹ Siangpahrang anih taengah phak naah tahmaa mah, Na tamna loe misa angtukhah ahmuen ah caeh; misa angtukhah ahmuen hoiah angzo kami maeto mah, a naeh ih kami maeto kai khaeah ang hoih; Hae kami hae kahoih ah toep ah; anih hae nang hmatsak ving nahaeloe, anih hinghah zuengah na hinghah to anghma tih, to tih ai boeh loe phoisa talent maeto paek han angaih, tiah ang naa. ⁴⁰ Toe na tamna loe hae bangah ho bangah tok ka sak moe, kong ai pongah, naeh ih kami to anghmat ving, tiah a naa. To naah Israel siangpahrang mah, anih khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktiah, na nuiah lokcaekhaih om tih, tiah a naa. ⁴¹ Tahmaa mah mik zaenghah pala to karangah khok naah, Israel siangpahrang mah anih loe tahmaa maeto ni, tiah panoe. ⁴² To naah tahmaa mah siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng mah, Kai mah paduek han ka suek ih kami to na loisak; to pongah anih hinghah zuengah na hinghah mah zok ueloe, anih ih kaminawk mah tongh zuengah, nang ih kaminawk mah tongh o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ⁴³ To naah Israel siangpahrang loe mawnhah hoi palungboenghah hoiah Samaria vangpui ih siangpahrang im ah caeh.

21

Naboeth ih misur takha

¹ To pacoengah Jezreel vangpui ih kami, Naboth ih misur takha loe, Jezreel vangpui, Samaria siangpahrang Ahab ih im taengah oh. ² Ahab mah Naboth khaeah, Nang ih misur takha loe ka im taengah oh ka im taengah oh pongah, aan patit hanah na paek ah; hae ih misur takha pongah kahoih kue kalah misur takha to kang paek han, to tih ai boeh loe na koeh zetto, atho kang paek han hman, tiah a naa. ³ Toe Naboth mah Ahab khaeah, Kampanawk ih qawk nang paek hanah, Angraeng mah asaeng mak ai, tiah a naa. ⁴ Jezreel vangpui ih kami Naboth mah, Kampa ih qawk to nang han kang paek mak ai, tiah a naa pongah, Ahab loe poeknawm ai, palungphui hoiah angmah im ah amlaem. Mikhmai set hoiah a iihhah ihkhun nuiah angsong moe, buh doeh caa ai.

⁵ To naah a zu Jezebel loe anih taengah caeh moe, tipongah mikhmai na set moe, buh doeh na caa ai loe? tiah a naa. ⁶ Anih mah a zu khaeah, Jezreel ih kami Naboth khaeah, Na misur takha to phoisa hoiah na zaw ah; to tih ai boeh loe na koeh nahaeloe, a zuengah kalah misur takha kang paek han hman, tiah ka naa. Toe anih mah, Misur takha to kang paek mak ai, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae. ⁷ A zu Jezebel mah, Israel ukkung siangpahrang ah na oh na ai maw? Poeknawm ai ah om hman; anghawh loe buh to caa ah. Jezreel kami Naboth ih misur takha to kang paek han, tiah a naa.

⁸ To pongah Jezebel mah Ahab ih ahmin hoiah ca tarik moe, catui to daeng pacoengah, Naboth hoi nawnto kaom vangpui ih kacohtanawh hoi angraengnawh boih khaeah a paek. ⁹ To ih ca pongah, Buh zahhah ni to taphong oh loe, Naboth to kaminawh hmaa ah hmuensang ah anghnu o sak ah; ¹⁰ anih hmaa ah kasae capa hnetto anghnu o sak ah; Naboth loe Sithaw hoi siangpahrang ahmin kasaethui kami ni, tiah nihnik mah hnukung ah om hoi nasoe. To pacoengah Naboth to hoi oh loe, thlung hoi va o maat ah, tiah tarik ih oh. ¹¹ Jezebel mah tarik moe, pat ih ca baktih toengah Naboth ih vangpui ah kaom kacohtanawh hoi angraengnawh mah sak o. ¹² Buhzahhah ni to taphong o moe, kaminawh salak hmuensang ah Naboth to anghnut o sak. ¹³ To naah kahoih ai kami hnik to angzoh hoi moe, anih hmaa ah anghnut hoi; nihnik loe kasae hnukung ah oh hoi moe, minawh hmaa ah, Naboth mah Sithaw hoi siangpahrang ahmin sethah a thuih, tiah zahhah net hoi. To naah anih to vangpui tasa bangah zaeh o moe, thlung hoiah vah o maat. ¹⁴ To pacoengah Jezebel khaeah, Naboth loe thlung hoi vah o maat moe, duek boeh, tiah thuih pae o.

¹⁵ Naboth thlung hoi vah o maat boeh, tiah Jezebel mah thaih naah, Ahab khaeah, Anghawh loe, nang khaeah zawh han kangma, Jezreel ih kami Naboth ih misur takha to la lai ah; anih loe hing ai boeh; duek boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Naboth duek boeh ti, tiah Ahab mah thaih naah, anghawh moe, Naboth ih misur takha to lak hanah caeh tathuk.

Angraeng mah Ahad lokcaek

¹⁷ Angraeng ih lok to Tishbeh vangpui ih kami Elijah khaeah angzoh, ¹⁸ Samaria vangpui ah kaom, Israel siangpahrang Ahab to tongh hanah caeh tathuk ah; khenah, anih loe vaihi Naboth ih misur takha thungah oh, anih loe caeh tathuk moe, to ih takha to lak boeh. ¹⁹ Anih khaeah, Angraeng mah, Kami maeto na hum moe, a tawnh ih hmuen na lomh pae na ai maw? tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih khaeah, Angraeng

mah, Naboth ih athii ui mah palaehhah ahmuen ah, na thui to ui mah palaek toeng tih, ue, na thui to palaek tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Ahab mah Elijah khaeah, Aw ka misa, kai hae nang hnuk boeh maw? tiah a naa. Elijah mah, Kang hnuk boeh; Angraeng mikhnuh ah zaehaih toksak hanah nangmah hoi nangmah to nang zawh boeh. ²¹ Khenah, Angraeng mah na nuiah raihah na phasak tih; Israel prae ah kaum tamna doeh, kaloih kami doeh, Ahab ih caa ngonpanaw boih ka hum han, ²² Kai palung nang phuisak moe, Israel to na zaesak pongah, Nabat capa Jeroboam hoi Ahijah capa Baasha imthung takoh baktiah, na imthung takoh hae ka sak han, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ²³ Jezebel pongah Angraeng mah, Jezreel sipae taengah Jezebel ih ngan to uinaw mah caa o tih, tiah thuih. ²⁴ Vangpui thung kadueh Ahab ih kaminaw to uinaw mah caa o ueloe, taw ah kadueh kaminaw loe van ih tavaanaw mah caa o tih, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Ahab hoi kanghmong kami maeto doeh om ai; anih loe a zu Jezebel mah pahruok pongah, Angraeng mikhnuh ah kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah angmah hoi angmah angzaw kami ah oh. ²⁶ Israel kaminaw hmaa ah Angraeng mah haek ih, Amor kaminaw mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, krangnaw hoi panuet thok hmuennaw to a sak.

²⁷ Ahab mah to lok to thaih naah, angmah ih kahni to asih moe, kazii to angaeng pacoengah, buh a zah; kazii nuiah angson moe, amzaita hoiah caeh. ²⁸ To naah Angraeng ih lok to Tishbe kami Elijah khaeah angzoh, ²⁹ Ahab mah ka hmaa ah poek pahnaemhah hoiah khosakhah to na hnuk maw? To tiah ka hmaa ah poekhaih pahnaem pongah, to raihah to a hingthung ka phasak mak ai; toe a capa dung ah a imthung ah amrohaih ka phaksak han, tiah a naa.

22

Mikaiah mah Ahab ih lok to aek

¹ Saning thumto thung Syria hoi Israel misa angtukhah om ai. ² Toe saning thumto hah naah Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe Israel siangpahrang khaeah caeh. ³ Israel siangpahrang mah a tamnanaw khaeah, Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui loe aicae ih prae ah ni oh, tiah na panoek o ai maw? Tipongah Syria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah la let ai ah a oh o duem loe? tiah a naa. ⁴ To pongah Jehosaphat khaeah, Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui tuk hanah nang bomh han maw? tiah a naa. Jehosaphat mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Kai doeh nang baktiah ni ka oh; kai ih kaminaw doeh nang ih kaminaw baktiah ni oh o, kai ih hrangnaw doeh nang ih hrang baktiah ni oh, tiah a naa.

⁵ Toe Jehosaphat mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hmaloe ah, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah, cumvai palito tahmaanaw to ahmuen maeto ah pakhueng moe, nihcae khaeah, Ramoth Gilead tuk hanah ka caeh han maw? To tih ai boeh loe ka oh duem han? tiah lok a dueng. Nihcae mah, Caeh ah, Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah na paek tih hmang, tiah a naa o. ⁷ Toe Jehosaphat mah, Lokdueng hanah Angraeng ih tahmaa maeto doeh hae ah om ai maw? tiah a naa. ⁸ Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Angraeng khae lokdueng hanah kami maeto oh vop; toe anih loe ka hoih kai ih akawng to thui vai ai; kasae khue ni a thuih, to pongah anih to ka hnukma; anih loe Imlah capa Mikaiah, tiah a naa. Jehosaphat mah, Siangpahrang loe to tiah lok apaeh han om ai, tiah a naa. ⁹ To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraeng maeto kaw moe, Imlah capa Mikaiah to karangah hae ah kaw oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe, siangpahrang kahni to angkhuk hoi moe, Samaria vangpui akunhah khongkha hmaa ah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut hoi; tahmaanaw boih mah nihnik hmaa ah lokthuih pae o. ¹¹ Kenanah capa Zedekiah mah angmah hanah sum hoiah takii to sak moe, Angraeng mah, Syria kaminaw nam rosak boih ai karoek to, hae ih takinaw hoiah nihcae to na tanawt tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ¹² Kalah tahmaanaw mah doeh, Ramoth Gilead to tuh ah, na pazaw tih; Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah paek tih, tiah thuih pae o boih.

¹³ Mikaiah kaw han patoeh ih laicaeh mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kalah tahmaanaw boih mah loe siangpahrang khaeah, kahoih lok maeto ah ni thuih pae o; nang doeh nihcae ih lok to paroi ah loe, kahoih lok to thui toeng ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Toe Mikaiah mah, Angraeng loe hing baktih toengah, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok khue ni ka thuih han, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Anih siangpahrang khaeah angzoh naah, siangpahrang mah, Mikaiah, Ramoth Gilead tuk hanah ka caeh han maw, ka caeh mak ai? tiah a dueng. Anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Caeh ah, na pazaw tih, Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah

na paek tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kamsoem ai hmuen tidoeh thui hmah, kamsoem hmuen khue to thuih hanah, vai nazetto maw lokkamhaih kang saksak han? tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To naah Maikaiah mah, Tuu toepkung om ai, kamhet phang tuunawk baktiah, mae nuiah kamhet phang Israel kaminawk to ka hnuk; Angraeng mah, Hae kaminawk loe angraeng tawn o ai pongah, nihcae loe angmacae im ah amlaem o boih nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Hae kami mah kai hanah kahoih hmuen tidoeh thui vai ai, kasae khue ni a thuih, tiah ka thuih na ai maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Mikaiah mah, To pongah Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ah, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu Angraeng hoi a taeng ah banqoi bantang angdoe van misatuh kaminawk to ka hnuk. ²⁰ Angraeng mah, Ahab loe Ramoth Gilead ah misatuk moe, to ah duek hanah mi mah maw zoek thai tih? tiah a naa. To naah kami maeto mah hae tiah thuih moe, kalah maeto bae mah hae tiah thuih pae. ²¹ Hnukkhuem ah muithla maeto angzoh, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet moe, kai mah ka zoek han hmang, tiah a naa. ²² Angraeng mah, Kawbangpahrang na zoek han loe? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Ka caeh moe, angmah ih tahmaanawk pakha ah amsawnlok kathui muithla ah ka oh pae han, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Nang mah na zoek thai tih, caeh loe, sah ah, tiah a naa.

²³ To pongah Angraeng mah nangmah ih tahmaanawk ih pakha ah amsawnlok thui thaih muithla to suék moe, nam ro hanah Angraeng mah lok takroek boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁴ Toe Kananah capa Zedekiah loe caeh tahang moe, Mikaiah to mikhmai ah tabaeng pacoengah, Angraeng ih Muithla loe kai khae hoi tacawt ueloe, nang khaeah lokthui tih maw? tiah a naa. ²⁵ Mikaiah mah, Khenah, imthung ah nang haw na niah, na panoek tih, tiah a naa. ²⁶ To naah Israel siangpahrang mah, Mikaiah to hoi oh loe, vangpui ukkung Ammon hoi siangpahrang capa Joash khaeah caeh o haih ah. ²⁷ Siangpahrang mah, Hae kami hae thongim thungah pakhrang oh, lunghoihta hoiah kang zo ai karoek to, takaw hoi tui khue ai ah loe, tidoeh paek o hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah tui pae, tiah a naa. ²⁸ Mikaiah mah, Lunghoihta hoiah nam laem let nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kai khaeah lokthui ai ah ni om tih; Aw kaminawk boih, ka thuih ih lok hae pakuem oh, tiah a naa.

Ahab to Ramoth Gilead ah hum o

²⁹ To pongah Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe Gilead prae Ramoth vangpui ah caeh hoi tahang. ³⁰ Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Kai loe krang anghlaeng moe, misa angtukhaih ahmuen ah ka caeh han; toe nang loe siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhuk ah, tiah a naa. Israel siangpahrang loe krang anghlaeng moe, misa angtukhaih ahmuen ah caeh. ³¹ Toe Syria siangpahrang mah angmah ih hrang lakok ukkung angraeng quithumto pacoeng, hnettonawk khaeah, Israel siangpahrang khue ai ah loe, kami kalen doeh, kathoeng doeh, tuh o hmah, tiah a naa. ³² Hrang lakok ukkung ih angraengnawk mah Jehosaphat to hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe Israel siangpahrang kalang boeh mue, tiah poek o. To pongah anih to tuk hanah patom o; to naah Jehosaphat loe hangh. ³³ Hrang ukkung angraengnawk mah anih loe, Israel siangpahrang na ai ni, tiah panoek o naah, patom ai ah toengh o sut. ³⁴ Toe kami maeto mah pala to lak moe, kah naah, Israel siangpahrang ih aphaw salakah cop; to naah siangpahrang mah hrang lakok mong kami khaeah, Karangah anggoih loe, misatukhaih ahmuen hoiah na cawn haih ah, ahmaa ka caak boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁵ To na ni loe misatuk paroehai nung. Siangpahrang loe Syria kaminawk hoi misa angtuk nathing hrang lakok nuiah kami to amha moe oh; ahma hoi tacawt athii loe hrang lakok thung ah long tathuk boih, duembang phak naah loe a duek. ³⁶ Duembang tue phak naah loe, Kami boih angmacae vangpui hoi angmacae prae ah caeh o boih ah, tiah misatuh kaminawk thungah lok taphonghaih to sak o.

³⁷ Siangpahrang loe duek moe, Samaria ah aput o pacoengah, to ah aphum o. ³⁸ Samaria ih tuili maeto ah, maiphaw maica hoi hrangleengnawk to pasaeh o. Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, uinawk mah anih ih athii to palaeh o. ³⁹ Ahab siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk, tasaino hoi sak ih siangpahrang im, sipae hoi thung ih vangpuinawk loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ⁴⁰ Ahab loe ampanawk khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah oh.

Judah siangpahrang, Jehosaphat (2 Chronicles 20.31-37)

⁴¹ Israel siangpahrang Ahab siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning palito naah, Asa capa Jehosaphat to Judah siangpahrang ah oh. ⁴² Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning quithumto pacoeng, saning pangato oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning pumphae pangato thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe, Shilhi canu Azubah. ⁴³ Anih loe a sak ih hmuen boih ah, ampa Asa ih loklam to caeh taak ai, pazui boih; Angraeng mikhnuk ah katoeng hmuen to a sak; toe hmuensangnawk to phrae ai; to pongah kaminawk mah to ahmuen ah angbawnhaih sak o moe, hmuiohnhawk to a thlaek o. ⁴⁴ Jehosaphat loe Israel siangpahrang hoi angdaehhaih to sak. ⁴⁵ Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk, a thacakhaih hoi misa angtukhaihnawk loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ⁴⁶ Anih loe ampa Asa hing nathung kaom kanghmat tangyat zaw nongpanawk to prae thung hoiah haek boih.

⁴⁷ To naah Edom ah siangpahrang om ai; siangpahrang bomkung mah ni prae to uk. ⁴⁸ Jehosaphat loe Ophir ah sui phawh hanah Tarshish palongpui to sak; toe palongpui loe Ezion-Geber vangpui ah amro ving pongah, vaito doeh tuipui hoiah kholong caeh vai ai. ⁴⁹ To naah Ahab capa Ahaziah mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Na tamnanawk hoi kai ih tamnanawk palongpui thungah nawnto caeh o nasoe, tiah a naa. Toe Jehosaphat mah angmak pae. ⁵⁰ To pacoengah Jehosaphat loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangpui thungah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Jehoram to siangpahrang ah oh.

Israel siangpahrang, Ahaziah

⁵¹ Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaisarihto naah, Ahab capa Ahaziah to Israel siangpahrang ah oh; saning hnetto thung Israel siangpahrang ah oh. ⁵² Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Israel kaminawk zaehaih sahsakkung, Nabat capa Jeroboam caehhaih loklam, amno hoi ampa caehhaih loklam to pazui. ⁵³ Ampa mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Baal ih tok to sak pae moe, anih to bok pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak.

2 SIANGPAHRANG

Siangpahrang cabu hnetto haih loe tahmaa Elijah hoi Elisha kawng thuih patomhaih cabu ah oh. Aluek bang prae hoi aloih bang prae misa mah pazawk moe, prae amrohah kawang doeh a thuih. Prae hnetto thung kaom tahmanaw mah kaminaw khaeah zae haih na dawnpakhuem o ai nahaeloe, Angraeng danpaekhaih to na tongh o tih, tiah acoe paekhaih lok to oh. Hae cabu loe thumto ah tapraek thaih.

1. Long kaminaw mah sak ih prae zae hhoih haih daan loe kricaanaw mah Sithaw koeh haih baktiah khosah prae ah angcoengsak thaih daan na ai ni, tiah hae cabu maeto hoi hnetto thungah amtueng.

2. Kami boih mah toeng haih hoi khosak hanah Kri hoi angmah ih Muithla thacakhaih angai.

3. Palungboeng haih mah Sithaw danpaekhaih tacawtsak, tiah panoek han angai haih kawng to siangpahrang cabu hnetto haih thungah a hnuk o.

Elijah mah Ahaziah kawng thuihaih

¹ Ahab duek pacoengah, Moab mah Israel to tuk. ² Ahaziah loe Samaria vangpui ah ranuih ih thokhuem hoiah krak moe, ngannat pongah, Hae nathaih hoi ngantui let tih maw tiah dueng hanah, Ekron vangpui ih sithaw Baal-Zebub khaeah laicaeh patoeh. ³ Toe Angraeng ih van kami mah Tishbeh acaeng Elijah khaeah, Angthawk loe, Samaria siangpahrang ih laicaehnaw to tongh hanah caeh tahang ah; nihcae khaeah, Israel prae ah Sithaw om ai pongah maw, Ekron sithaw Baal-Zebub khaeah lokdueng hanah na caeh? ⁴ To pongah vaihi Angraeng mah, Nang songhaih ihkhun nui hoiah nang hum mak ai; na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. To pongah Elijah loe caeh moe, anih mah thuih ih baktih toengah a thuih pae.

⁵ Laicaehnaw siangpahrang khaeah amlaem o let naah, siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah nam laem o let loe? tiah a naa. ⁶ Nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Kaicae tongh hanah kami maeto angzoh, anih mah kaicae khaeah, Nangcae patoehkung siangpahrang khaeah amlaem o let ah loe, Angraeng mah, Israel prae ah Sithaw om ai pongah maw Ekron sithaw, Baal-Zebub khaeah lokdueng hanah kami na patoeh? To pongah nang loe angsonghaih ihkhun nui hoiah nang hum mak ai, na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae o. ⁷ Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loknaw thuih hanah nangcae tongh kami loe kawbaktih kami maw? tiah a naa. ⁸ Nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Anih loe nganmui pop kami, kaeng ah moihi qui angzaeng kami ah oh, tiah a naa o. To naah siangpahrang mah, Anih loe Tishbeh acaeng Elijah bae to, tiah a naa.

⁹ To naah siangpahrang mah misatuh angraeng maeto hoiah anih ih kami quipangatonaw to Elijah khaeah patoeh. Khenah, misatuh angraeng loe mae nuiah kangnu, Elijah khaeah caeh tahang moe, anih khaeah, Sithaw kami, siangpahrang mah, Angzo tathuk nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Elijah mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, Sithaw kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, van hoi hmai krah tathuk nasoe loe, nangmah hoi nang mah ih kami quipangatonaw to kangh nasoe, tiah a naa. Van hoiah hmai to krak tathuk moe, misatuh angraeng hoiah anih ih kami quipangatonaw to kangh.

¹¹ To pacoengah siangpahrang mah misatuh angraeng maeto hoi anih ih kami quipangatonaw to patoeh let. Misatuh angraeng mah anih khaeah, Sithaw kami, siangpahrang mah, Karangah angzoh tathuk nasoe, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ¹² Elijah mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, van hoiah hmai krah tathuk nasoe loe, nangmah hoi na taengah kaom kami quipangatonaw to kangh nasoe, tiah a naa. To naah van hoiah Sithaw ih hmai to krak tathuk moe, anih hoi anih ih kami quipangatonaw to kangh.

¹³ Anih mah thumto haih misatuh angraeng maeto hoi kami qui pangaonaw to patoeh let. Thumto haih misatuh angraeng loe caeh tahang moe, Elijah hmaa ah khokhu cangkawn hoi akuep moe, anih khaeah, Sithaw kami, ka hinghaih hoi na tamna quipangatonaw ih hinghaih to na pathlung pae hanah tahmenhaih kang hnuk.

¹⁴ Khenah, van hoiah hmai krak tathuk moe, hmaloe ih misatuh kaminaw hoi hnetto haih misatuh angraeng loe hmai mah kangh boih boeh, toe vaihi ka hinghaih na pathlung rae, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Angraeng ih van kami mah Elijah khaeah, Anih hoi nawnto caeh tathuk ah; anih to zii hmai, tiah a naa. Elijah loe angthawk moe, siangpahrang khaeah anih hoi nawnto caeh tathuk. ¹⁶ Anih mah siangpahrang khaeah, Angraeng

mah, Israel prae ah lokdueng hanah Sithaw om ai pongah maw, Ekron sithaw Baal-Zebub khaeah lokdueng hanah kami na patoeh? To pongah nang songhahih ihkhun nui hoiah natuek naah doeh nang hum tathuk mak ai, na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ To pongah Angraeng mah Elijah khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe duek. Ahaziah loe capa tawn ai pongah, Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat capa Jehoram siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto naah, amnawk Jehoram mah siangpahrang tok to sak. ¹⁸ Ahaziah siangpahrang ah oh nathung, a sak ih kalah hmuennawk boih loe Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw?

2

Elijah van ah lakhaih

¹ Angraeng mah Elijah to takhi kamhae hoi van ah lak tom naah, Elijah loe Elisha hoi nawnto Gilgal ah caeh. ² Elijah mah Elisha khaeah, Angraeng mah Bethel ah ang patoeh pongah, Nang loe hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. Toe Elisha mah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang na hing pongah, nang hae kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah nihnik loe Bethel ah nawnto caeh hoi tathuk. ³ Bethel vangpui ah kaom tahmaa ih caanawk mah Elisha khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng mah nang khae hoiah na angraeng to la ving tih boeh, tito na panoek maw? tiah a naa o. Elisha mah, Ue, ka panoek; toe kamongah om oh, tiah a naa.

⁴ Elijah mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah Jeriko vangpui ah ang patoeh pongah, nang loe hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doeh na hing pongah, nang hae kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah nihnik loe Jeriko vangpui ah nawnto caeh hoi. ⁵ Jeriko vangpui ah kaom tahmaa ih caanawk loe Elisha khaeah caeh o moe, Vaihniah nang khae hoiah Angraeng mah na angraeng to la ving tih boeh, tito na panoek maw? tiah a naa o. Anih mah, Ue, ka panoek; toe kamongah om oh, tiah a naa.

⁶ Elijah mah anih khaeah, Angraeng mah Jordan ah ang patoeh pongah, nang loe hae ah om ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah tahmaa khaeah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang doeh na hing pongah, nang hae kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihnik loe nawnto caeh hoi. ⁷ Tahmaa ih caa quipangatonawk loe caeh o moe, kangthla hoiah khet hanah angdoet o; Elijah hoi Elisha loe Jordan vapui taengah angdoet hoi. ⁸ Elijah mah kahni to lak moe, zaeng pacoengah, tui to a boh; to naah tui to banqoi bantang amkhoih; to pacoengah nihnik loe saoeng ah caeh baktiah caeh hoi.

⁹ Tui angkaat hoi pacoengah Elijah mah Elisha khaeah, Angraeng mah nang khae hoi kai na la ving ai naah, timaw kang sak pae han, tiah a dueng. To naah Elisha mah, na pakhra alet hnetto ka nuiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Elijah mah, Nang loe karai parai hmuen ni nang hnuk; toe nang khae hoi kai lak nathuem ah kai nang hnuk nahaeloe, na hak tih; nang hnuk ai nahaeloe na hak mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, lok apaeh hoi li naah, khenah, hmai hrang lakok hoi hmai hrang to poek ai pui hoiah amtueng moe, nihnik to tapraek ving; Elijah loe takhi kamhae hoiah van ah caeh tahang. ¹² Elisha mah hnuk naah, Kampa, kampa, Israelnawk ih hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk, tiah a hangh. To pacoeng hoi loe Elijah to hnu let ai boeh; to naah angmah ih kahni to lak moe, hnetto ah asih.

Elisha toksak amtonghaih

¹³ Elijah khae hoi kakrah kahni to anih mah lak moe, amlaem let pacoengah, Jordan vapui taengah angdoet; ¹⁴ Elijah khae hoi kakrah kahni to anih mah lak moe, tui to a boh pacoengah, Elijah ih Angraeng Sithaw naa ah maw na oh? tiah thuih. Tui to a boh naah, banqoi bantang amkhoih, to pacoengah anih loe caeh.

¹⁵ Anih toepkung Jeriko vangpui ah kaom tahmaa caanawk mah anih to hnuk o naah, Elisha nuiah Elijah ih pakhra oh boeh, tiah thuih o. Nihcae loe anih to hnuk hanah caeh o moe, a hmaa ah long ah akuep o. ¹⁶ Nihcae mah Elisha khaeah, Khenah, na tamna kaicae loe thacak kami quipangato ka tawnh o; nihcae loe caeh o nasoe loe na angraeng to pakrong o nasoe; Angraeng ih Muithla mah anih to lak moe, mae nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe azawn ah maw suem khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa o. Elisha mah, Patoeh o hmah, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Toe to kaminawk mah angaek thai han ai ah hnuk o khruet pongah, anih mah, Patoeh oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah kami quipangato patoeh o; nihcae mah ni thumto thung pakrong o, toe hnu o ai. ¹⁸ Nihcae Jeriko vangpui ah Elisha

khaeah amlaem o let naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh o hmah, tiah kang thuih o na ai maw, tiah a naa.

Tui ciimsakhaih

¹⁹ Avang thung kaom kaminaw mah Elisha khaeah, Khenah, ka angraeng nang mah na hnuk baktih toengah, hae vangpui loe khosak hanah hoih parai; toe tui hoih ai pongah, long doeh hoih thai ai, tiah a naa o. ²⁰ Anih mah, Boengloeng khangtha thungah paloi to thaeng oh loe, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah anih hanah sinh pae o. ²¹ Anih loe vacong ohhah bangah caeh moe, paloi to a haeh, to pacoengah loe Angraeng mah, Hae tui hae caak han ka hoisak boeh, vaihi hoi kamtong kami dueh mak ai ueloe, long doeh hoih ai ah om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. ²² To pongah Elisha mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vaihni ni khoek to tui to caak hanah hoih boeh.

Elisha pahnuh o thuih

²³ Elisha loe to ahmuen hoi Bethel ah caeh tahang, loklam caeh li naah, thendoeng-nawk vangpui thung hoiah angzoh o moe, anih hanah, Lu angmuilum kami, caeh tahang ah, lu angmuilum kami, caeh tahang ah, tiah pahnuh o thuih. ²⁴ Anih loe hnukbangah anggoi moe, nihcae to khet pacoengah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah to kaminawk to tangoeng thuih; to naah taw ih taqom amno hnetto angzoh moe, thendoeng quipalito pacoeng, hnetto kaek boih. ²⁵ Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah Karmel mae ah caeh tahang poe moe, to ahmuen hoiah Samaria vangpui ah amlaem let.

3

Moab misa anghawkhah

¹ Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaitazetto naah, Ahab capa Jehoram loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh. Anih mah Samaria to saning hatlaihnetto uk. ² Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; anih loe ampa hoi amno mah sak ih kasae hmuen to sah ai; anih loe ampa mah sak ih Baal krang to phraek king. ³ Toe Israel kaminawk zaehaih sahsak, Nebat capa Jeroboam mah sak ih zaehaih to cahtaak ai ah, a sak toeng.

⁴ Moab siangpahrang Mesha loe tuu pacah kami ah oh, anih mah Israel siangpahrang hanah tuuca sang cumvaito, tuumui hoi tuutae sang cumvaito paek poe han oh. ⁵ Toe Ahab duek pacoengah loe, Moab siangpahrang mah Israel siangpahrang to misa anghawk thuih. ⁶ To narihem ah Jehoram siangpahrang loe Samaria hoiah caeh moe, Israel kaminawk to kroek. ⁷ Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat khaeah kami to patoeh moe, Moab siangpahrang mah kai misa anghawk thuih boeh; Moab tuk hanah nang bomh han maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Kang bomh han, Kai doeh nang baktiah ka oh moe, kai ih kaminawk doeh nang ih kami, kai ih hrangnaw doeh, nang ih hrang baktiah ni oh, tiah a naa. ⁸ Anih mah, na bang ih loklam hoiah maw a caeh o tahang han? tiah a naa. Jehoram mah Edom praezaek bang hoiah caeh si, tiah a naa.

⁹ To pongah Israel siangpahrang, Judah siangpahrang hoi Edom siangpahrangnaw loe nawnto caeh o; ni sarihto caeh o pacoeng loe, misatuh kaminaw hoi a hoih o ih moinaw naek hanah tui to tawn o ai boeh. ¹⁰ To naah Israel siangpahrang mah, Alas! Angraeng mah hae siangpahrang thumtonaw hae, Moab kaminaw ban ah paek boeh mue! tiah thuih. ¹¹ Toe Jehosaphat mah, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hanah, hae ah Angraeng ih tahmaa maeto doeh om ai maw? tiah a naa. To naah Israel siangpahrang ih tamna maeto mah, Elijah ban amsaeh han tui bawhkung, Shaphat capa Elisha hae ah oh, tiah a naa. ¹² Jehosaphat mah, Angraeng ih lok loe anih khaeah oh, tiah thuih pae. To pongah Israel siangpahrang, Jehosaphat hoi Edom siangpahrang to anih khaeah caeh o tathuk.

¹³ Elisha mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Nang hoi timaw asaenghah oh, nampa ih tahmaa hoi namno ih tahmaanaw khaeah caeh khae, tiah a naa. Israel siangpahrang mah, To tih na ai ni, hae siangpahrang thumtonaw loe Moab kaminaw ban ah paek hanah Angraeng mah nawnto pakhueng boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Elisha mah, Tok ka sak pae ih, Misatuh Angraeng loe hing pongah, Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat ih mikhmai ka khen ai nahaeloe, nang hae hnuk hanah ka koeh ai, khet mataeng doeh kang khen mak ai. ¹⁵ Toe katoeng kruek kop kami maeto angzo o haih ah, tiah a naa. Katoeng kruek kop kami mah katoeng to kruek naah, Elisha nuiah Angraeng ih ban to oh. ¹⁶ Angraeng mah, Hae vacong hae tui ka koisak han, tiah thuih. ¹⁷ Angraeng mah, Takhi hoi khotui to na hnu o mak ai; toe to ih vacongaw loe tui hoiah koi o boih tih; nangmah hoi nangmah ih moinaw mah naek o pacoengah, kalah taw ih moinaw boih mah doeh nae o tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁸ Hae hmuen loe Angraeng mikhnukah zoidaek hmuen ah ni oh;

Moab kaminawk doeh nangcae ban ah na paek tih. ¹⁹ Sipae hoi thung ih vanguinawk hoi kahoih koek vanguinawk to phrae o boih ah; kahoih thingnawk to pakhruih o boih ah loe, tuikhawnawk to taet o boih ah; kahoih longnawk doeh thlung hoiah aphum oh loe, paro o boih ah, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Khawnbang cang hoi angbawnhah atue phak naah loe, khenah, Edom bang hoiah tui to long, prae loe tui hoiah koi.

²¹ Moab kaminawk boih mah nihcae tuk hanah siangpahrang thumto angzoh o boeh, tiah thaih o naah, nihcae loe nawkta mitong tih ai, maiphaw sin thaih kaminawk boih to kawm moe, ramri ah angangsak. ²² Khawnbang khawnthaw anghawk o naah, ni aengh mah tui to kah, to naah Moab kaminawk mah ho bang yaeh hoiah, athii baktiah kathim tui to a hnuk o. ²³ To naah nihcae mah, Hae loe athii boeh ni! Siangpahrangnawk loe angmacae hoi angmacae anghum o boeh; to pongah Moab kaminawk, vaihi nihcae ih hmuenmae to la o si, tiah thuih o. ²⁴ Israel kaminawk ataihaih ahmuen ah Moab kaminawk angzoh o naah, Israelnawk mah angang o moe, Moab kaminawk to takroek o; nihcae loe Israelnawk hmaa ah cawnh o; Israelnawk mah nihcae to Moab prae kroek to patom o moe, hum o. ²⁵ Vangpui boih phraek pae o, lawk kahoih ahmuennawk boih to thlung koi mongah vah pae o; tuikhawnawk to patet pae o moe, kahoih thingnawk to pakruk pae o king; Kir-Haraseth vangpui ih sipae thlungnawk khue ni caeh o taak, toe ngazai sin kaminawk mah to vangpui to takui o moe, tuk o. ²⁶ Moab siangpahrang mah, misa mah pazawk tih boeh, tiah panoek naah, Edom siangpahrang ataihaih ahmuen hoiah misatuk hanah, samsen sin kami cumvai sarhtonawk to caeh haih, toe anih mah pazawk thai ai. ²⁷ To pacoengah angmah zuengah siangpahrang ah kaom han koi calu to lak moe, vangpui sipae nuiah angbawnhah to a sak; to tiah sakhaih to Israelnawk hanah paroeai panuet thok hmuen ah poek o pongah, angqoi o moe, angmacae prae ah amlaem o taak.

4

Lamhmai ih situi

¹ Tahmaa ih zu Elisha khaeah angzoh moe, Na tamna kai ih sava loe duek boeh, na panoek baktih toengah anih loe Angrang khingya kami ah oh; toe ka capa hnuk to angmah ih tamna ah naeh hanah lai suk kami loe vaihi angzo boeh, tiah a naa. ² Elisha mah anih khaeah, Timaw kang bom thai han? Na imthung ah timaw na tawnh, na thui ah, tiah a naa. Na tamna loe hae ih situi zetta ai ah loe, tidoeh ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. ³ Elisha mah, Caeh ah loe, na imtaeng kaminawk boih khaeah, laom akok to tlai ah, zetta tlai hmah. ⁴ Na imthung ah akun naah, na caanawk boih hoi nawnto thok to ang khaa o khoep ah; na tlai ih laom akoknawk boih ah situi to lawn ah, kakoi tangcae laomnawk to ahmuen kalah ah pahung oh, tiah a naa. ⁵ Nongpata loe anih khae hoiah tacawt moe, laom akok kasin a capa hnuk hoi nawnto imthung ah akun; thok to khah o moe, nongpata mah situi to lawn. ⁶ Laomnawk situi koi boih pacoengah, a capa khaeah, Kalah laom maeto na paek let rae, tiah a naa. Toe anih mah, Laom akok om ai boeh, tiah a naa. To naah situi doeh boeng roep. ⁷ Nongpata loe Sithaw kami khaeah caeh, to naah anih mah, Caeh ah, situi to zawh loe, na tawnh ih laiba to pathok ah; kamthlai to nangmah hoi na caa hnuk hanah suem ah, tiah a naa.

Shunam nongpata ih capa

⁸ Nito naah Elisha loe Shunam vangpui ah caeh; to vangpui ah paroeai ahmin kamthang nongpata maeto oh; to nongpata mah Elisha to buhcaak hanah kang khruet. To tiah oh pongah, anih Shuman vangpui ah phak kruek, to nongpata im ah buhcaak hanah a caeh. ⁹ Nongpata mah angmah ih sava khaeah, Khenah, hae loklam ah angzo toepsoep kami loe, kacim Sithaw ih kami ni, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Imphu nuiah anih han imkhaan maeto sah pae si loe, angsonghaih ihkhun maeto hoi caboi maeto, anghnuthaih hoi hmaithaw maeto suem pae si; to tiah ni anih aihnik khaeah angzoh kruek, to imkhaan ah om thai tih, tiah a naa.

¹¹ Nito naah Elisha loe angzoh moe, to imkhaan thungah angsong. ¹² To naah Elisha mah a tamna Gehazi khaeah, Shunam vangpui ih nongpata to kawksak. A tamna mah kawm pae baktih toengah, nongpata loe anih hmaa ah angdoet. ¹³ Elisha mah Gehazi khaeah, Khenah, kaihnuk hae hae tih khoe to nang khetzawn; timaw kang sak pae han? Siangpahrang khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe misatuh angang khaeah maw hmuen kang hnuk pae han? tiah nongpata khaeah a naa. To naah nongpata mah, Kai loe kaimah ih acaengnawk khaeah ni ka oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Elisha mah Gehazi khaeah, hae nongpata han timaw sin pae nahaeloe hoi tih? tiah a dueng. To naah Gehazi mah, hae nongpata loe caa tawn ai, a sava doeh mitong boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To naah Elisha mah, Nongpata to kawm ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah nongpata to kawm pae. Nongpata loe thok taengah

angdoet. ¹⁶ Elisha mah, Hmabang saning hae atue phak naah, ca nongpa maeto na sah tih, tiah a naa. Toe nongpata mah, To tih na ai, Ka angraeng, Sithaw ih kami, na tamna khaeah amsawnlok thui hmah, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Nongpata loe zokpomh moe, Elisha mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, saning akoep naah, capa nongpa maeto sak.

¹⁸ Nawkta loe goeng tahang, nito naah anih loe cang aahhaih ahmuen ah ampa khaeah caeh. ¹⁹ Ampa khaeah, Kai ih lu, kai ih lu, tiah a naa. Ampa mah a tamna maeto khaeah, Amno khaeah caeh haih ah, tiah a naa. ²⁰ A tamna mah nawkta to, amno khaeah caeh haih, nawkta loe amno ih phaih nuiah athun karoek to anghnut pacoengah duek ving. ²¹ Amno mah nawkta to lak moe, Sithaw kami angsonghaih ihkhun nuiah pasong pacoengah, thok khah moe, a caehtaak. ²² A sava to kaw k moe, anih khaeah, Na tamna maeto hoi hrang maeto na patoeh ah; Sithaw kami khaeah ka caeh moe, karangah kam laem let han, tiah a naa. ²³ A sava mah, Tipongah vaihniah anih khaeah na caeh han loe? Khrah kangtha na ai, Sabbath ni doeh na ai, tiah a naa. Toe a zu mah, Hoih tih hmang, tiah a naa. ²⁴ Lo pacoengah nongpata loe laa hrang nuiah anghueng moe, a tamna khaeah, Mongh ah, hmabang caeh poe ah; lok kang thui ai karoek to anghak hmah, tiah a naa.

²⁵ To pongah nongpata loe Sithaw kami ohhaih Karmel mae ah caeh. Sithaw kami mah nongpata to ahmuen kangthla hoiah hnuk naah, a tamna, Gehazi khaeah, Khenah, Shunam vangpui ih nongpata angzoh. ²⁶ Anih hnuk hanah vaihi cawn ah loe, Ngantui maw? Na sava ngantui maw? Na caa ngantui maw? tiah lok tapring ah, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Sithaw kami ohhaih mae nuiah phak naah, nongpata mah tahmaa ih khok to patawnh pae; Gehazi loe nongpata ih ban takhoe pae ving hanah caeh; toe Sithaw kami mah, Nongpata to pakaa hmah, anih loe palungsethaih hoiah ni oh; Angraeng mah kai khaeah na thui ai, na panoeksak ai, tiah a naa. ²⁸ Nongpata mah, ka angraeng nang khaeah capa kang hnuk maw? Kai khaeah amsawnlok thui hmah, tiah kang thuih na ai maw? tiah a naa. ²⁹ Elisha mah, Gehazi khaeah, Kazii angzaeng ah; kai ih cunghet to sinh loe, cawn ah; loklam ah kami nang qum cadoeh lok tapring hmah, kami mah lok na tapring cadoeh, pathim hmah; kai ih cunghet hae nawkta ih mikhmai ah koeng pae, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Toe nawkta amno mah, Angraeng loe hing moe, nang na hing baktih toengah, nang hae kang caehtaak mak ai, tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe anghawk moe, nongpata hnukah bang. ³¹ Gehazi loe hmaloe ah caeh moe, cunghet to nawkta ih mikhmai nuiah koeng pae; toe nawkta loe lok apae ai, lok doeh pathim ai. To pongah Gehazi loe Elisha khaeah amlaem let moe, anih khaeah, nawkta loe anghawk ai vop, tiah a naa.

³² Elisha im ah phak naah, Khenah, nawkta loe duek boeh pongah, anih ih ihkhun nuiah pasong pae boeh. ³³ Anih loe athung ah akunh, angmahnik bueng ni imthung ah oh hoi; thok to a khah hoi pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih hoi. ³⁴ Tahmaa loe caeh tahang moe, nawkta to takop; anih ih pakha hoiah pakha; a mik hoiah a mik; a ban nuiah a ban to payangh moe, nawkta nuiah tabok naah, nawkta ih tak to bet let. ³⁵ Elisha loe angzoh let moe, imthung ah ahnuk ahmaa amkaeh, a caeh tahang let moe, nawkta nuiah tabok let; to naah nawkta loe vai sarihto pasih moe, mik padai. ³⁶ Elisha mah Gehazi to kaw k moe, Shunam nongpata to kawksak. To pongah anih mah nongpata to kaw k pae. Nongpata anih khaeah phak naah, Elisha mah, Na capa hae la lai ah, tiah a naa. ³⁷ Nongpata loe imthung ah akun moe, a khokkung ah tabok pacoengah, long ah akupe tathuk; a capa to lak moe, a caeh.

Kasoe kaom caaknaek ciimsakhaih

³⁸ Elisha Gilgal ah amlaem let naah, prae thungah khokhahaih to oh; tahmaanaw k ih caanaw k loe anih hmaa ah ngnut o; anih mah a tamna khaeah, Kalen parai long laom to khoeng ah loe, tahmaanaw k ih caanaw k hanah aan to thong pae, tiah a naa. ³⁹ Kami maeto loe aan lak hanah taw ah caeh naah, kamzam tangzunkung to a hnuk; taw ih tuidue thaih to daengkraem koiah pakhrak; amlaem moe, aan thonghaih laom thungah a thuh; mi mah doeh kawbaktih aan maw tito panoek o ai. ⁴⁰ Kaminaw k mah caak o hanah aan to soh pae o; nihcae mah aan to caak o naah, Aw Sithaw kami nang, laom thungah duekhaih to oh, tiah a naa o. Nihcae mah caa o thai ai. ⁴¹ Elisha mah, Takaw dip to sin oh; tiah a naa. Laom thungah a thuh pae; to pacoengah kaminaw k mah caak o hanah sok pae oh, tiah a naa. To naah loe kaminaw k han zithok duekhaih to laom thungah om ai boeh.

Kami cumvaito buhcaakhaih

⁴² Baal-Shalisha ih kami maeto loe angzoh moe, a aah tangsuek ih barli cang hoiah sak ih takaw phaek pumphaeto, Sithaw kami hanah sinh pae. Elisha mah, Kaminaw k mah

caak o hanah paek ah, tiah a naa. ⁴³ A tamna mah, kawbangmaw hae khue hae kami cumvaito hmaa ah ka patoem pae thai tih? tiah a naa. Toe Elishah mah, Kaminaw mah caak o hanah patoem paeh, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Nihcae caak boep o pacoengah, amlai vop tih, tiah thui boeh, tiah a naa. ⁴⁴ To pacoengah anih mah kaminaw hmaa ah patoemh pae; nihcae mah caak o pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, amlai pok vop.

5

Naaman ngansae hoihaih

¹ Naaman loe Syria siangpahrang misatuh angraeng ah oh moe, anih rang hoiha Angraeng mah misanaw pawakhaih to paek pongah, Syria siangpahrang mah anih to paroeai khingyahai paek; anih loe angmah ih angraeng mikhnukeh lensaw moe, pakoeh koi kaom ah oh. Anih loe thacak misatuh kami ah oh, toe ngansae a manh.

² Syria misatuh abu maeto misatuk han caeh o naah, Israel prae thung hoiha naeh o ih tangla maeto a hoih o. Anih loe Naaman zu ih toksah tamna ah oh. ³ To nongpata tamna mah angmah ih angraeng zu khaeah, Ka angraeng loe Samaria ah kaom tahmaa khaeah caeh nahaeloe, anih mah loe ngansae to hoisak tih, tiah a naa. ⁴ Naaman mah angmah ih angraeng khaeah caeh moe, Israel tangla mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah thuih pae.

⁵ To pacoengah Syria siangpahrang mah, Vaihi caeh ah, Israel siangpahrang khaeah ca kang tarik pae han, tiah a naa. Naaman loe phoisa talent hatu, sui shekel sang tarukto hoi khukbuen zung hatu sin moe, a caeh. ⁶ Israel siangpahrang khaeah pat ih ca doeh a sinh, to ca thungah, Ka tamna Naaman ih ngansae to hoisak hanah, hae ca hoi nawnto anih to nang khaeah kang patoeh, tiah tarik. ⁷ Israel siangpahrang mah ca to kroek pacoengah, Angmah ih khukbuen to angkhringh moe, Kai loe kami kahum thaih, kahingsak thaih, Sithaw ah maw ka oh moe, hae kami mah ngansae hoisak hanah kami maeto kai khaeah patoeh? Hae kami loe kai hoi misa angcoeng han ih ni a sak boeh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a thuih.

⁸ Israel siangpahrang mah a khukbuen to asih, tiah Sithaw kami Elisha mah thaih naah, siangpahrang khaeah, Tih han ih khukbuen to na sih loe? To kami mah Israel prae ah tahmaa oh, tiah panoek hanah kai khaeah angzosak ah, tiah a naa. ⁹ To pongah Naaman loe angmah ih hrangnaw, hrang lakoknaw hoiha caeh moe, Elisha ih im thok taengah angdoet. ¹⁰ Elisha mah angmah ih laicaeh to patoeh moe, Caeh ah loe, Jordan vapui ah vai sarihto amsae ah, to tiah nahaeloe na ngantui let ueloe, na ciimcai tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Toe Naaman mah, Tahma loe tasa bangah tacawt tih, ka taengah angdoe ueloe, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to kawt tih, kai ih ngansae nuiah a ban to koeng ueloe, kai ih ngansae hae na hoisak tangtang tih, tiah poek pongah, palungphui moe, amlaem ving. ¹² Damaska ih vapui hnetto Abanah hoi Pharpah loe Israel prae thung ih vapuinaw boih pongah hoih kue na ai maw? To vapui ah kam saeh nahaeloe ka hoih mak ai maw? tiah a poek. To pongah anih loe palungphui moe, amlaem ving. ¹³ Naaman ih tamna maeto anih khaeah caeh moe, Kam pa, tahmaa mah kalen parai hmuen sak hanah na thui nahaeloe, sah ai ah maw na oh han? Tipongah amsae ah loe ciimcai ah, tiah thuih ih lok baktiah na sah ai loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To pacoengah Sithaw kami mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih mah Jordan vapui ah caeh tathuk moe, vai sarihto tui angnup; to naah anih ih ngan loe nawkta ta ih ngan baktiah angcoeng, anih loe ciim boeh.

¹⁵ Naaman loe a tamnanaw hoi nawnto Sithaw kami khaeah amlaem let; a hmaa ah angdoet pacoengah, Israel prae khue ai ah loe, long nuiah Sithaw om ai, tiah vaihi ka panoek tangtang boeh, to pongah na tamna khae ih tangqum hae talawk pae ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Toe tahmaa mah, A tok ka sak pae ih Angraeng loe hing pongah, tidoeh ka talawk mak ai, tiah a naa. Naaman mah talawk han thuih pae khruet, toe talawk pae ai. ¹⁷ Naaman mah, Na talawk ai nahaeloe, na tamna, kai mah mule hrang hnetto hoi phawh ih long to na talawk pae ah; to tiah nahaeloe na tamna hae kalah sithawnaw khaeah hmuen paekhaih hoi hmai angbawnhaih sah ai ah, Angraeng khae khue ah ka sak han boeh. ¹⁸ Toe ka angraeng, Syria siangpahrang mah sithaw bok hanah Rimmon tempul ah caeh naah, anih loe ka ban ah amha moe, kai doeh Rimmon tempul thungah ka kuep naah, hae hmuen pongah Angraeng mah na tamna hae tahmen nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Elisha mah, Kamongah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa. Naaman loe caeh moe, anghla parai ahmuen ah pha ai vop.

Gahazi koeh hmoekhaih

²⁰ Sithaw kami Elisha ih tamna Gehazi mah, Khenah, ka angraeng loe, hae Syria kami Naaman hae tahmen hmoek pongah, a sin ih hmuen doeh talawk pae ai; Angraeng loe hing pongah, a hnukah ka patom moe, hmuen to ka lak han, tiah a thuih. ²¹ To pongah Gehazi mah Naaman to patom; Naaman mah anih patom kami to hnuk naah, anih to tongh hanah hrang nui hoiah anghum tathuk; hmuennawk boih hoih hman maw? tiah a dueng. ²² Gehazi mah, Hmuennawk boih loe hoih. Vaicuek pang ah Ephraim mae hoiah tahmaa ih caa hnik kai khaeah angzoh hoi, to pongah nihnik paek hanah, phoisa talent maeto hoi khukbuen zung hnetto hni pae ah, tiah ka angraeng mah ang patoeh, tiah a naa. ²³ Naaman mah, talent hnetto la ah, tiah a naa. Phoisa talent hnetto, khukbuen zung hnetto hoi nawnto pasah hnetto thungah pacaeng pae moe, a tamna hnik khaeah a paek; nihnik mah Gehazi hmaa ah phawh pae hoi. ²⁴ Nihnik vangpui sipae taengah phak hoi naah loe Gehazi mah to hmuen to lak moe, imthung ah suek; to kami hnik to loe kalah bangah caehsak ving. ²⁵ Toe anih loe athung ah akun moe, angmah ih angraeng Elisha hmaa ah angdoet; Elisha mah, Gehazi, naa ah maw na caeh? tiah a naa. Gehazi mah, Na tamna loe naa ah doeh ka caeh ai, tiah pathim pae. ²⁶ Elisha mah anih khaeah, To kami mah nang tongh hanah hrang nui hoi anghum tathuk naah ka poekhaih palungthin nang hoi nawnto om ai, tiah na poek maw? Vaihi tue loe phoisa, khukbuen, olive takha, misur takha, tuu hoi maitaw tae, tamna nongpa hoi tamna nongpatanawk talawkhaih atue maw? ²⁷ To pongah Naaman ih ngansae to nangmah hoi na caanawk khaeah dungzan khoek to akap tih, tiah a naa. Gehazi loe ngansae manh moe, dantui baktih anglung pongah Elisha hmaa hoiah tacawt ving.

6

Caka tui mah pazawk

¹ Tahmaa ih caanawk mah Elisha khaeah, Khenah, nang hoi na ohhaih ahmuen loe kaicae han paroeai tamcaek. ² Jordan ah caeh o si loe, kami maeto boih mah thing maeto la si loe, to ah aicae ohhaih ahmuen sah o si, tiah a naa o. To pongah anih mah, Caeh o khae, tiah a naa. ³ Nihcae thung ih kami maeto mah, Na tamnanawk hoi nawnto nang zo mak ai maw? tiah a dueng. Elisha mah, Kang zoh han, tiah a naa. ⁴ To pongah nihcae hoi nawnto a caeh. Jordan vapui to a phak o naah, nihcae mah thing to pakhruk o. ⁵ Nihcae thung ih kami maeto mah thing pakhruk naah, sum hoi sak ih caka to tui thungah krak pae ving; anih mah, Aw ka angraeng, ka tlai ih caka loe krak ving boeh, tiah a hangh. ⁶ Sithaw kami mah, Naa ah maw krak? tiah a naa. Anih mah krakhaih ahmuen to patuek pae, Elisha mah cung maeto boeng moe, takhawh tathuk; to naah caka loe tui nuiah angphoeng let. ⁷ To pongah anih mah, La ah, tiah a naa. To kami mah a ban hoi tapawh moe, angmah ih caka to lak let.

Elisha mah Syrianawk mikmaengsak

⁸ Syria siangpahrang mah Israel to tuk moe, To ih ahmuen, hae ahmuen ah ataihah ka sak han, tiah a tamnanawk hoiah lokram o. ⁹ Sithaw kami mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah kami patoeh moe, Syria kaminawk loe to ih ahmuen ah angzoh o tathuk boeh pongah, to ahmuen ah caeh o hmah, tiah acoehaih pae. ¹⁰ Sithaw kami mah, acoehaih hoi oh hanah, vaito khue ai, vai hnetto thuih pae ih ahmuen ah Israel siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh.

¹¹ To ah kaom hmuen to Syria siangpahrang mah panoek naah palungphui; anih mah a tamnanawk to kawm moe, nihcae khaeah, Aicae thungah kaom Israel siangpahrang abomh kami to nang thui o mak ai maw? tiah a naa. ¹² Anih ih tamna maeto mah, Aw ka angraeng siangpahrang, mi doeh ka om o ai; toe ka angraeng siangpahrang, Israel prae thungah kaom tahmaa Elisha mah ni, na taihah ahmuen ah na thuih ih loknawk to, Israel siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae, tiah a naa. ¹³ Siangpahrang mah, Caeh oh loe, anih loe naa ah maw oh, tiah pakrong oh; anih to naeh hanah kami ka patoeh han, tiah a naa. Anih loe Dothan vangpui ah ni oh, tiah a naa o. ¹⁴ Anih mah to vangpui ah hrangnawk, hrang lakoknawk hoi thacac misatuh kaminawk to patoeh; khoving ah phak o moe, vangpui to takui o.

¹⁵ Sithaw kami ih tamna loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawm moe, tasa bang tacawt naah, hrangnawk, hrang lakoknawk hoiah vangpui takui misatuh kaminawk to a hnuk; a tamna mah anih khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Tahmaa mah, Zii hmah, aicae khaeah kaom kaminawk loe nihcae khaeah kaom kaminawk pongah pop kue, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Elisha mah, Angraeng, anih mah hnuk thai hanah mik amtuengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. Angraeng mah thendoeng ih mik to amtuengsak; anih mah mae to khet tahang naah, hmai kangqong hrang hoi hrang lakok mah Elisha to takui o, tiah a hnuk. ¹⁸ Syria kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o naah,

Elisha mah Angraeng khaeah, Hae kaminawk hae mikmaengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. To tiah Elisha mah hnuk ih lok baktih toengah, Anih mah nihcae to mikmaengsak. ¹⁹ Elisha mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loe loklam na ai, vangpui doeh na ai ni; ka hnukah bang oh, na pakrong o ih kami khaeah kang caeh o haih han, tiah a naa. Elisha mah nihcae to Samaria vangpui ah caeh haih.

²⁰ Vangpui thungah akun o pacoengah, Elisha mah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng nihcae mah hnuk o thai hanah, hae kaminawk ih mik hae amtuengsak ah, tiah lawkthuih. Angraeng mah nihcae ih mik to amtuengsak; nihcae mah khet o naah, nihcae loe Samaria vangpui thungah ni oh o, tiah panoek o. ²¹ Israel siangpahrang mah nihcae to hnuk naah, Elisha khaeah, Kam pa, nihcae hae ka hum han maw? Ka hum han maw? tiah a naa. ²² Anih mah, Hum hmah; na naeh ih kaminawk to sumsen maw, to tih ai boeh loe palaa hoiah hum sai maw? Nihcae hmaa ah buh hoi tui to patoem paeh, a caak o moe, a naek o pacoengah, angmah ih angraeng khaeah amlaem o let nasoe, tiah a naa. ²³ To pongah nihcae hanah buh thongh pae; nihcae mah caak o moe, naek o pacoengah, anghawk o moe, angmacae angraeng khaeah amlaem o let. To nathuem hoi kamtong Syria misatuh kaminawk Israel prae thungah angzo o ai boeh.

Samaria ah khokhahaih

²⁴ To pacoengah Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to pakhueng, misatuh hanah caeh o moe, Samaria vangpui to takui o. ²⁵ Samaria vangpui thungah paroeai khokhahaih to oh; hrang lu to phoisa quitazetto hoiah zawh o moe, shekel pangato hoiah pahu aek ahmuen palito thungah ahmuen maeto zawhhaih tue phak karoek to, vangpui to takui o. ²⁶ Nito naah Israel siangpahrang loe sipae nuiah amkaeh, nongpata maeto mah anih khaeah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, na bom ah, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Siangpahrang mah, Angraeng mah na bom ai nahaeloe, kai mah kawbangmaw kang bomh thai tih? Cang atithaih ahmuen, misur thaih pasawhhaih thung hoiah maw kang bomh han? tiah a naa. ²⁸ Siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, Tih raihah maw na tawnh? tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Hae nongpata hae kai khaeah angzoh moe, Vaihniah ka caak o hanah na capa to na paek ah, ka capa loe khawnbangah ka caak han, tiah a thuih. ²⁹ To pongah ka caa ih angan to ka thongh o moe, ka caak o; khawnbang phak naah anih khaeah, Caak hanah na caa to na paek lai ah, tiah ka naa naah loe, anih mah a caa to hawk ving, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Siangpahrang mah to nongpata ih lok to thaih naah, angmah ih khukbuen to asih moe, sipae nui hoiah a caeh, kaminawk mah khet o naah, athung ah angzaeng ih kazii to hnuk o. ³¹ Siangpahrang mah, Vaihniah Shaphat capa Elisha ih lu angmah ih palaeng salakah om vop nahaeloe, Sithaw mah kai hae danpaek nasoe, kanung parai ah doeh sah nasoe, tiah a thuih.

Elisha lawkthuihah

³² Elisha loe angmah im ah anghnut, kacoehtanawk doeh a taengah anghnut o toeng; siangpahrang mah a hmaa ah laicaeh to patoeh; toe laicaeh loe pha ai vop, Elisha mah kacoehtanawk khaeah, Hae ih kami humkung mah kai ih lu takroek hanah kami patoeh, tiah na panoek o ai maw? Khenah, laicaeh angzoh naah, thok khaa o thuih khoep ah loe, thok takraeng o thuih caeng ah; anih hnukah kaom atuen loe angmah angraeng ih khok tuen ah na ai maw om tih? tiah a naa. ³³ Nihcae khaeah lok a thuih li naah, laicaeh loe anih khaeah angzoh tathuk; siangpahrang mah, Khenah, Hae raihah loe Angraeng khae hoi angzo raihah ah ni oh; tih han ih Angraeng to ka zing khing han vop loe? tiah a naa.

7

Siangpahrang im sakhaih

¹ Elisha mah, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh. Angraeng mah, Khawnbang hae atue ah, Samaria khongkha taengah, takaw dip kahoih tahhah maeto naah Shekel maeto hoi zaw o ueloe, barli cang tahhah maeto naah Shekel hnetto hoiah zaw o tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ² Siangpahrang mah oep ih angraeng maeto mah, Sithaw kami khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng mah van ih thoknawk to paong cadoeh, hae hmuen hae angcoeng thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Elisha mah, To hmuen to na mik hoi roe na hnu tih, toe na caa mak ai, tiah a naa.

Syrian kaminawk cawnh o

³ Vangpui akunhah khongkha taengah, ngansae man kami palito oh o; to naah angmacae hoi angmacae tipongah duek khoek to hae ah anghnut han oh? tiah a thuih o. ⁴ Aicae mah, Vangpui thungah caeh o si, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, vangpui thungah

khokhahaih to oh pongah a dueh o tih; hae ah anghnut o khing cadoeh a dueh o tih. To pongah angzo oh, Syria kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o si loe, takpum angpaek o halat si: nihcae mah na pathlung o nahaeloe, a hing o ueloe, na hum o boeh loe, a dueh o tih, tiah a thuih o. ⁵ Nihcae loe khodai ai naah anghawk o moe, Syria kaminawk ataihah ahmuen ah caeh o; Syria kaminawk iihhah im um ah phak o naah loe, khenah, to ah kami maeto doeh om ai. ⁶ Angraeng mah Syria kaminawk ih hrang tuen, hrangleeng atuen, paroeai misatuh kaminawk ih atuen to thaisak; to pongah nihcae mah khen oh, Israel siangpahrang loe aicae tuk hanah, Hit hoi Izip siangpahrangnawk to tlai boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. ⁷ To pongah nihcae loe khawnthaw ah anghawk o moe, angmae ih buk, hrangnawk hoi laa hrangnawk to cawnh o taak; ataihah im doeh suek o sut moe, hinghah loih thai hanah a cawnh o. ⁸ Ngansae man kaminawk loe ataihah im taeng to phak o moe, iihhah im maeto thungah akun o; a caak o, a naek o moe, sui hoi phoisaw, khukbuennawk to lak o pacoengah, hawk o; nihcae loe amlaem o let moe, kalah maeto imthung ah doeh akun o, hmuenmaenawk to lak o moe, hawk o let bae.

⁹ To pacoengah maeto hoi maeto, a sak o ih hmuen hae amsoem ai; vaihni loe tamthanglok kahoi thuihah niah oh, toe aicae loe thui ai ah a oh o duem; thui ai ah khodai khoeo to a oh o nahaeloe, aicae nuiah sethah om moeng tih; to pongah caeh o si loe, siangpahrang imthung takohnawk khaeah thui pae si, tiah a thuih o. ¹⁰ To pongah caeh o moe, vangpui khongkha toep kami to kaw o, nihcae khaeah, Syria kaminawk ataihah im ah ka caeh o naah, khenah, kami maeto doeh om o ai boeh; kami lok doeh om ai; toe hrang hoi laa hrangnawk ih lok khue to oh; ataihah imnaw doeh caeh o taak, tiah a thuih pae o. ¹¹ Sipae toep kaminawk loe angkaw o moe, to tamthang to siangpahrang imthung ah thuih o. ¹² Siangpahrang loe khodai ai naah anghawk moe, a tamnanaw khaeah, Syria kaminawk mah aicae nuiah sak ih hmuen to kang thuih o han. Aicae loe zok amthlam boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o; nihcae mah, aicae vangpui thung hoi tasa bang tacawt naah kahing ah naeh si loe, vangpui thungah akun si, tiah a poek o pongah, nihcae loe taw thungah anghawk hanah angmae ataihah ahmuen hoiah tacawt o boeh, tiah a naa. ¹³ A tamna maeto mah, Thoemto kaminawk mah vangpui thungah kanghnat hrang pangato la o nasoe; khenah, to kaminawk doeh to ah kaom paroeai Israel kaminawk baktiah ni dueh o tih; to kaminawk to patoeh si loe, khen noek si, tiah pathim pae. ¹⁴ To pongah nihcae mah hrang lakok hnetto lak o moe, Syria misatuh kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah patoeh o; hrang lakok mongh kaminawk khaeah, Caeh oh loe, hmuen ohhah dan to khen oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To kaminawk mah nihcae to Jordan vapui karoek to patom o, khenah, Syria kaminawk loe tawthah hoiah cawnh o pongah, loklam loe nihcae mah vah o sut ih khukbuen hoi hmuenmaenawk hoiah koi. To pongah patoeh ih kaminawk loe amlaem o let moe, siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae o.

¹⁶ Kaminawk loe caeh o moe, Syrianaw ataihah im to muk pae o. To pongah angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, takaw dip tangsum maeto naah Shekel maeto hoiah zawh o. ¹⁷ Siangpahrang mah oep ih angraeng to siangpahrang khongkha toepkung ah suek; toe siangpahrang anih khaeah caeh naah, Sithaw kami mah thuocek ih lok baktih toengah, khongkha toepkung loe kaminawk mah khongkha taengah atit o moe, duek. ¹⁸ Sithaw kami mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khawnbang hae atue phak naah, takaw dip kahoi tahhah maeto naah shekel maeto hoiah zaw o ueloe, Samaria vangpui khongkha ah barli cang tahhah hnetto naah shekel maeto hoiah zaw o tih, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah oh phaek. ¹⁹ To naah khongkha toepkung angraeng mah Sithaw kami khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng mah vaihi van ih thok to paong cadoeh, to hmuen to om thai tih maw? tiah thuih. Sithaw kami mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Na mik hoi roe na hnu tih, toe na caa mak ai, tiah a naa. ²⁰ To tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah to angraeng khaeah phak, kaminawk mah anih to khongkha ah atit o pongah, anih loe duek.

8

Shunam kami im ah amlaem

¹ Elisha mah a capa hingsak let ih nongpata khaeah, Nangmah hoi nangmah ih imthung takohnawk to anghawk oh loe caeh oh; na oh thaih ih ahmuen ah caeh oh loe, om oh; Angraeng mah hae prae thungah, saning sarihto thung khokhahaih phaksak hanah khokhan boeh, tiah a naa. ² Sithaw kami mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, to nongpata mah anghawk moe, sak; anih loe a imthung takoh kaminawk boih hoi nawnto caeh moe, Philistin prae thungah saning sarihto oh. ³ Saning sarihto boeng pacoengah,

Philistin prae hoiah amlaem let; siangpahrang khaeah angmah ih im hoi angmah ih long ahmuen to hnik let hanah a caeh. ⁴ Siangpahrang mah Sithaw kami ih tamna Gehazi khaeah, Elisha mah sak ih lensawk dawnrai koi hmuennawk to na thui ah, tiah a naa. ⁵ Elisha mah kadueh kami kawbangmaw hingsak let, tiah Gehazi mah thuih pae nathuem ah, Elisha mah a capa hingsak let ih nongpata loe a im hoi angmah ih long ahmuen hnik hanah siangpahrang khaeah caeh. Gehazi mah, Aw ka angraeng, siangpahrang, to nongpata loe anih hae boeh ni; hae kami loe Elisha mah hingsak let ih, nongpata ih capa ni, tiah a naa. ⁶ Siangpahrang mah to nongpata khaeah to kawng to dueng naah, nongpata mah anih khaeah thuih pae. Siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraeng maeto kawk moe, Hae nongpata ih hmuennawk boih paek let ah, prae a caehaak pacoeng hoi vaihi khoeok to kaom a prae thung hoiah hnuk ih hmuennawk to paek boih let hanah, a thuih pae.

Hazael mah Syria siangpahrang situi bawhhaih

⁷ Elisha loe Damaska vangpui ah caeh; to naah Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad loe ngannat; siangpahrang khaeah, Sithaw kami hae ah angzoh, tiah thuih pae o. ⁸ Siangpahrang mah Hazael khaeah, Tangqum maeto sin paeh loe, Sithaw kami tongh hanah caeh ah; anih mah, Kai loe hae nathaih thung hoiah ngan ka tui let tih maw, tiah angmah ih Angraeng khaeah duengsak ah, tiah a naa. ⁹ To pongah Hazael loe tahnongsawk hrang quipalito nuiah Damaska vangpui thung ih kahoih koek tangqum to phawh moe, Elisha tongh hanah caeh, anih hmaa ah angdoet moe, Na capa Ben-Hadad Syria siangpahrang mah, Kai loe hae nathaih thung hoiah ka hoih let tih maw? tiah duengsak hanah kai ang patoeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Elisha mah anih khaeah, Caeh loe hae tiah thui paeh, Ngan na tui let tih; toe anih loe dueh tangtang tih, tiah Angraeng mah ang hnuksak, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Anih mah Hazael mikhmai sae ai karoek to khet; to pacoeng ah Sithaw kami to qah. ¹² Hazael mah, Ka angraeng, tipongah na qah loe? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Israel kaminaw nuiah na sak han koi sethah to ka panoeok pongah ka qah; nang mah nihcae misa abuephaih im to hmai hoiah na thlaek pae ueloe, thendeengnawk to sumsen hoiah na hum tih; a caanawk to long ah na va ueloe, zokpomh nongpatanawk to na taprok pae tih, tiah a naa. ¹³ Hazael mah, Na tamna kai, ui mah kawbangmaw to baktih kalen hmuennawk to ka sah thai tih? tiah a naa. Elisha mah, Nang loe Syria siangpahrang ah na om tih, tiah Angraeng mah ang hnuksak boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Hazael mah Elisha to tacawt taak moe, angmah ih angraeng khaeah caeh. Ben-Hadad mah, Elisha mah timaw ang thuih? tiah dueng naah, Hazael mah, Ngan na tui let tih hman, tiah ang thuih, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Hazael mah khawnbangah kathah parai kahni to lak moe, tui ah nup pacoengah, siangpahrang ih mikhmai to khuk pae khoeok, to pongah siangpahrang loe duek; to pacoengah Hazael to siangpahrang ah oh.

Judah siangpahrang Jehoram

¹⁶ Ahap capa Joram Israel siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quipangato haih naah, Jehosaphat capa Jehoram doeh Judah siangpahrang ah oh. ¹⁷ Siangpahrang ah oh naah, anih loe saning quithumto pacoeng, saning hnetto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning tazetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. ¹⁸ Anih loe Israel siangpahrangnawk caehhah loklam to pazui; Ahab canu to zu haih pongah, Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih baktih toengah anih mah doeh sak, anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuen to sak. ¹⁹ Toe a tamna David pongah, Angraeng mah Judah to phraek han koeh ai; anih loe David hoi a caanawk khaeah hmai paaang toepsoep hanah loksuek boeh.

²⁰ Anih dung nathuem ah Edom mah Judah to tuk moe, angmacae koeh ah angmacae ih acaeng to siangpahrang ah suok o. ²¹ To pongah Joram mah hrang lakok to sin boih moe, Zair vangpui ah caeh; anih loe aqum ah anghaw moe, hrang lakok hoiah anih takui Edom ih misatuh angraengnawk to tuk; to naah kaminaw loe angmacae im ah cawnh o. ²² To pongah vaihni ni khoeok to Edom kaminaw loe Judah ih misa ah oh o poe; to nathuem ah Libnah prae doeh misa anghaw. ²³ Joram siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ²⁴ Jehoram loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, ampanaw khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o; to pacoengah a capa Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah oh.

Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah

²⁵ Israel siangpahrang Ahab capa Joram siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlainhnetto naah, Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah oh. ²⁶ Ahaziah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae hnetto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah

saningto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih ih amno hmin loe Israel siangpahrang Omri canu, Athaliah. ²⁷ Anih loe Ahab imthung takoh caehhah loklam to pazui; Ahab imthung takoh ah oh pongah, Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnuakah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak.

²⁸ Ahaziah loe Syria siangpahrang Hazael tuk hanah Ahab capa Joram hoiah Ramoth Gilead ah nawnto caeh; to naah Syria kaminawkw mah Joram to ahmaa caak o sak. ²⁹ Joram siangpahrang loe, Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi Ramah ah misa angtuk hoi; to naah Syria kaminawkw mah anih to ahmaa caak o sak pongah, ahmaa hoisak hanah Jezreel ah amlaem let. Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah loe ahmaa kacaa Ahab capa Joram khaeah paqaih hanah Jezreel ah caeh tathuk.

9

Israel siangpahrang ah Jehu situi bawh o

¹ Tahmaa Elisha mah tahmaanawkw thung ih kami maeto kaww moe, anih khaeah, Kazii angzaeng ah, hae ih situi tabu hae sin ah loe, Ramoth Gilead ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. ² Na phak naah, Nimshi capa Jehosaphat, Jehosaphat capa Jehu to pakrong ah; anih khaeah caeh ah, angmah ih nawkamyawkw salak hoiah anih to pathawkw loe, imkhaan thungah caeh haih ah. ³ To pacoengah situi tabu to lah loe, a lu ah bawh pacoengah, Angraeng mah, Israel siangpahrang ah oh hanah situi kang bawh, tiah thui ah, to pacoengah thok to paongh loe anghak ai ah cawn ah, tiah a naa.

⁴ To pongah tahmaa ih kami thendoeng loe Ramoth-Gilead ah caeh. ⁵ To ahmuen to a phak naah, nawnto anghnu misatuh angraengnawkw to a hnuk; Aw misatuh angraeng, misatuh angraeng, nang khaeah thuih han koi hmuen ka tawnh, tiah a naa. To naah Jehu mah, kaicah thungah mi khaeah maw lokthuih han na tawnh? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Aw misatuh angraeng, nang khaeah lokthuih han ka tawnh, tiah a naa. ⁶ Anih loe anghawkw moe, imthung ah caeh; tahmaa mah Jehu ih lu ah situi to bawh moe, anih khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Angraeng ih Israel kaminawkw nuiah siangpahrang ah oh hanah situi kang bawh boeh, tiah thuih. ⁷ Ka tamna tahmaanawkw humhah, Sithaw ih tahmaanawkw athii palonghah atho Jezebel khaeah lu ka lak thai hanah, na angraeng Ahab ih imthung takoh to na hum tih. ⁸ Ahab ih imthung takoh amrosak boih hanah, Israel prae thungah misong ah kaom kami maw, kaloih kami maw, Ahab ih acaeng nongpanawkw to ka tamit boih han boeh; ⁹ Nebat capa Jeroboam imthung takoh baktih toengah, Ahab imthung takoh to ka sak han; ¹⁰ Jezebel aphum kami om mak ai, anih loe Jezreel ahmuen ah uinawkw mah caa o tih, tiah thuih ih lok to thuih pacoengah, thok paongh moe, a cawnh.

¹¹ To pacoengah Jehu loe angmah angraeng ih tamnanawkw khaeah caeh, kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Tamthang hoih hmang maw? To kami kamthu loe nang khaeah timaw sak? tiah lokdueng. Jehu mah nihcae khaeah, To kami loe na panoek o moe, a thuih ih lok doeh na panoek o boeh to loe, tiah a naa. ¹² Nihcae mah, Ka panoek o ai, na thui ah, tiah a naa o. Jehu mah, Anih mah, Angraeng mah, Nang hae Israel siangpahrang ah situi kang bawh, tiah thuih, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae. ¹³ To pacoengah nihcae loe karangah anghawkw o moe, angmacae ih khukbuen to lak o; Jehu tlim ih thlak nuiah baih pae o moe, Jehu loe siangpahrang ni! tiah mongkah ueng hoiah a hang o.

Jehu mah Joram hoiahaziah to hum

¹⁴ To pongah Nimshi capa Jehosaphat, Jehosaphat ih capa Jehu mah Joram nuiah kasae sak hanah pacaeng. Syria siangpahrang Hazael pongah, Joram hoi Israel kaminawkw loe, Gilead prae ih Ramoth vangpui to toep o. ¹⁵ Toe Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi misa angtuk naah, Syria kaminawkw mah Joram to ahmaa caak o sak pongah, anih loe ahmaa khetzawn hanah Jezreel ah amlaem let. Jehu mah, Siangpahrang ah ka oh hanah hae tiah poekhaih na tawnh o nahaeloe, tamthang thui kami maeto doeh vangpui thung hoi tacawt o sak hmah, Jezreel vangpui ah caeh o ueloe, tamthang to thui o moeng tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To pacoengah Jehu loe angmah ih hrang lakok pongah anghueng moe, Jezreel ah caeh; Joram loe to vangpui ah oh pongah, Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah loe anih pahip hanah, to vangpui ah caeh tathuk.

¹⁷ Kangzo Jehu hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawkw to, Jezreel vangpui ih misatoep kami hnuk o naah, paroeai pop misatuh kaminawkw angzoh o, tiah hangh. To naah Joram mah, Nihcae to tongh moe, monghah hoiah maw nang zoh o? tiah lokdueng hanah hrang anghueng kami maeto patoeh ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pongah hrang anghueng kami maeto loe anih tongh hanah caeh, siangpahrang mah, Monghah oh hmang maw?

tiah lok ang duengsak, tiah a thuih a naa. Jehu mah, Monghaih oh hman maw, tiah thuih hanah nang hoi timaw asaenghaih oh? Angqoi ah loe ka hnukah na bangah, tiah a naa. Misatoep kami mah, Tamthang thui laicaeh loe nihcae khaeah caeh, toe anih loe amlaem let ai boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To pacoengah siangpahrang mah vai hnetto haih hrang anghueng kami to patoeh let; nihcae khaeah a phak naah, siangpahrang mah, Misa monghaih oh hman maw? tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. Jehu mah, Monghaih oh hman maw, tiah thuih hanah nang hoi asaenghaih timaw oh? Angqoi ah loe ka hnukah na bangah, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Misatoep kami mah, Tamthang thui kami loe nihcae khaeah caeh, toe anih loe amlaem let ai boeh; hrang lakok mongh kami loe Nimshi capa Jehu hoiah anghmongh, anih loe kamthu baktiah a mongh, tiah a naa.

²¹ Joram mah kaimah ih hrang lakok to suem o coek ah, tiah lokpaek; to pongah anih ih hrang lakok to suek pae o coek. Israel siangpahrang Joram hoi Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah loe angma hnuk ih hrang lakok to anghueng hoi moe, tasa bangah a caeh hoi; nihnik loe Jehu hnuk hanah a caeh hoi moe, anih to Jezreel acaeng Naboth ih lawk ahmuen ah a hnuk hoi. ²² Joram mah Jehu to hnuk naah, Jehu, Monghaih oh hman maw? tiah a naa. Jehu mah, Nam no Jezebel mah sak ih tangzat zawhhaih hoi paroeai pop miklet patohhaih thung hoiah kawbangmaw monghaih om thai tih? tiah a naa. ²³ Joram mah Ahaziah khaeah, Aw Ahaziah qumqaihaih oh, tiah thuih pacoengah, a ban angqoi moe, a cawnh ving. ²⁴ Jehu mah tha hoiah palaa to azuh moe, Joram to palaeng salakah kah, palaa mah palung to kah puet pongah, hrang lakok nui hoiah sangku tathuk hmaw. ²⁵ Jehu mah angmah ih misatuh angraeng Bidkar khaeah, Anih to ruet ah loe Jezreel kami Naboth ih lawk ah va sut ah, tiah a naa. Joram ampa Ahab hnukah hrang anghueng moe, a bang hoi naah, anih hanah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to panoek ah; ²⁶ Angraeng mah, Cangduem ah Naboth hoi a caanawk ih athii to ka hnuk, tiah thuih; Angraeng mah hae ih lawk hmuen ah lu la let tih, tiah thuih. To pongah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi anih ih qok to lah loe, hae ih lawk ahmuen ah va sut ah, tiah a naa.

²⁷ Toe Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk naah, takha loklam bang hoiah cawnh ving; Jehu mah anih to patom, anih doeh hrang lakok nuiah hum oh, tiah a naa. Ibleam taeng ih, Gur vangpui bang caehhaih loklam ah anih to ahmaa caak o sak; toe anih loe Meggiddo bangah cawnh moe, to ah duek. ²⁸ A tamnanawk mah anih to hrang lakok hoiah Jerusalem ah caeh o haih moe, David vangpui angmah ih taprong ah aphum o.

²⁹ Ahab capa Joram siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaito haih naah, Ahaziah loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh.

Jezebel duekhaih

³⁰ Jehu loe Jezreel ah caeh ti, tiah Jezebel mah thaih; anih loe amthoephaih tasi hoiah a mik to pathoep het, sam to kahoih ah a sok suidik pacoengah, thokbuem hoiah tasa bangah a danh. ³¹ Jehu khongkha thungah akun naah, Jezebel mah, Angmah ih angraeng humkung, Zimri loe, ngantui hman maw? tiah a naa. ³² Jehu loe thokbuem bangah khet tahang moe, Kai bangah kaom kami to ah oh maw? Mi maw kaom? tiah a hangh. To naah tangyat mii kadueh kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah maw anih to khet o. ³³ Jehu mah, To nongpata to na va o tathuk ah, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah to nongpata to vah o tathuk. Anih ih athii loe sipae hoi hrang nuiah tacawn; Jehu mah to nongpata to long ah khok hoiah atit. ³⁴ Jehu loe athung ah akun, anih mah naekcaak pacoengah, vaihi caeh oh loe, tangoeng ih nongpata to khen oh; anih loe siangpahrang canu ah oh pongah, aphum oh, tiah a naa. ³⁵ Nihcae mah nongpata ih qok aphum hanah caeh o naah, anih ih luhuh, a khok hoi a banpadae khue ni a hnuk o. ³⁶ To pongah nihcae loe amlaem o let moe, Jehu khaeah thuih pae o. To naah Jehu mah, Jezreel kami ih lawk hmuen ah uinawk mah Jezebel ih qok to caa tih, tiah Angraeng mah a tamna Tishbeh acaeng Elijah khaeah thuih ih lok to akoep boeh: ³⁷ to pongah, Hae loe Jezebel ih taprong ni, tiah mi mah doeh thui o mak ai; anih ih qok loe Jezreel kami ih lawkhmuen azawn ah aek baktih ni om sut tih, tiah a naa.

10

Ahab caanawk hum o

¹ Ahab loe Samaria ah capa quisarihto tawnh; Jehu mah ca tarik moe, Jezreel vangpui ukkung, kacoehtanawk, Ahab ih caanawk khenzawn kaminawk ohhaih Samaria vangpui ah pat pae, ² tarik ih ca thungah, Nangcae loe nangmacae angraeng

ih caanaw, hrang lakoknaw, hrang anghueng kaminaw, sipae thung ih kacak vangpui, maiphaw maica hoi kakoep ah na oh o pongah, hae ca nangcae khæ phak pacoengah, ³ nangmacae angraeng thungah kahoi koek capanaw to qoi oh loe, anih to ampa ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu o sak ah; na angraeng ih imthung takoh hanah misatuh oh, tiah tarik. ⁴ Toe nihcae loe paroeai zit o moe, khenah, siangpahrang Joram hoi Ahaziah loe anih hmaa ah angdoe hoi thai ai; aicae taoe cae loe kawbangmaw angdoe thai tih? ⁵ To pongah siangpahrang im ukkung, vangpui ukkung, kacoehtanaw hoi nawktanaw khenzawn kaminaw mah Jehu khæeah, Kaicae loe na tamna ah ka oh o boeh pongah, na thuih ih hmuen to ka sak o boih han; mi doeh siangpahrang ah ka suem o mak ai; na mikhnukah hoi, tiah na poek ih baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa o. ⁶ To pacoengah Jehu mah nihcae khæeah, vai hnetto haih ca tarik pae let; nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na oh o moe, kai ih lok tahngai han, tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, na angraeng capanaw ih lu to Jezreel ah khawnbang hae atue ah, kai khæeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang capa, kami quisarihtonaw loe vangpui zaehoikungnaw hoi nawnto oh o, nihcae mah khetzawn o. ⁷ Nihcae khæeah ca phak naah loe, to kaminaw mah siangpahrang capa, kami quisarihtonaw to hum o boih; nihcae ih lu to pahang pongah pacaengh o moe, Jehu khæeah Jezreel ah pat pae o. ⁸ Laicaeh maeto phak naah, Jehu khæeah, Siangpahrang capanaw ih lu to ang sin o boeh, tiah thuih pae o. Anih mah, Hnetto ah tapraek oh loe, vangpui khongkha akunhaih ahmuen ah akhawnbang khoeek to suem oh, tiah a naa. ⁹ Jehu loe akhawnbang khawnthaw ah caeh moe, kaminaw boih hmaa ah angdoet pacoengah, Nangcae loe zaehaih na tawn o ai; khenah, kaimah ni ka angraeng hae misa ah ka suék moe, anih to ka hum; toe mi mah maw hae kaminaw hae hum boih? ¹⁰ Angraeng mah thuih ih Ahab imthung takoh kawng loe maeto doeh anghmaa ai, tiah vaihi panoek oh; Angraeng loe a tamna Elijah khæeah thuih ih lok to sak boeh, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To pongah Jehu mah Jezreel ah kaom Ahab ih imthung takoh boih, anih ih angraengnaw boih, anih ih nawkamyannaw boih, anih ih qaimanaw to maeto doeh tahmat ai ah hum bit.

Ahaziah ih nawkamyannaw hum o

¹² Jehu loe anghaw moe, Samaria vangpui ah caeh; loklam taeng ih tuumui aahhah im phak naah, ¹³ Jehu mah Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah ih nawkamyannaw to hnuk naah, Nangcae loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Kaicae loe Ahaziah ih nawkamyannaw ka oh o; siangpahrang ih caanaw hoi siangpahrang zu ih caanaw khet hanah kang zoh o tathuk, tiah a naa o. ¹⁴ Anih mah, Nihcae to kahing ah caeh o haih ah, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae to kahing ah a hoih o moe, tuumui aahhah im ah hum o; kami quipali, hnetto oh o; maeto doeh pathlung o ai.

Ahab ih imthung takoh hum o

¹⁵ To ahmuen to tacawt taak pacoengah, anih hnuk hanah angzo, Rekap capa Jehonadab to anih mah hnuk; Jehu mah anih to ban sin pacoengah, Ka poekhaih palunghin nang khæeah oh baktih toengah, na poekhaih palunghin loe toeng hmang maw? tiah a naa. Jehonadab mah, Toeng hmang, tiah a naa. Jehu mah, To tiah toeng nahaeloe, na ban to na paek ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah a ban to paek naah, Jehu mah a ohhaih hrang lakok nuiah anih to zaeh tahang. ¹⁶ Jehu mah, Kai khæeah angzoh loe, Angraeng ah tha ka pathokhaih to khen ah, tiah a naa. To pongah anih to hrang lakok hoiah caeh haih poe. ¹⁷ Jehu mah Samaria vangpui phak naah, Angraeng mah Elijah khæeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kanghmat Ahab imthung takoh hum boih ai karoek to maeto doeh anghmat ai ah hum.

Baal bok kaminaw humhaih

¹⁸ Jehu mah kaminaw boih nawnto pakueng pacoengah, nihcae khæeah, Ahab loe Baal ih tok zetta ni sak; Jehu loe anih pong pop aep ah sah tih. ¹⁹ To pongah vaihah, Baal tahmaanaw boih, anih ih toksah tamnanaw boih, anih ih qaimanaw to kaw o boih ah; Baal han kalen parai angbawnhaih sak ka koeh pongah, mi doeh tahmat o hmah; mi kawbaktih doeh angzo ai kami loe, hing mak ai, tiah a naa. Jehu mah Baal bok kaminaw hum han koeh pongah, nihcae to athlaeng. ²⁰ Jehu mah, Baal kawng thuih hanah amkueng oh, tiah a naa. Kaminaw loe Baal kawng thuih hanah amkueng o. ²¹ Israel prae boih ah lok pat o; to tiah Baal toksah kaminaw loe, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah angzoh o. Baal tempul thungah angzoh o, Baal tempul loe hae bang hoi ho bang khoeek to koi o khik. ²² Jehu mah khukbuen toep kami to kaw moe, Baal toksah kaminaw boih hanah khukbuen sinh pae hanah a thuih pae. To pongah anih mah nihcae hanah khukbuen to sinh pae. ²³ Jehu loe Rakab capa Jehonadab hoi nawnto

Baal tempul thungah akun hoi, Jehu mah, Baal bok kaminawk khaeah, Khenah, nangcae salakah Angraeng ih tamna maeto doeh om hmah nasoe, Baal bok kaminawk khue omsak ah, tiah a thuih pae. ²⁴ Angbawnhaih sak moe, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah athung ah akun o naah, Jehu mah tasa bangah kami quitazetto kaw k moe, Mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae ban ah ka suek ih, hae kaminawk loisak kami loe, a hinghaih boeng tih, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Hmai angbawnhaih sak pacoengah, Jehu mah katoep kami hoi misatuh angraengnaw k khaeah, Athung ah caeh oh loe, hum oh, mi doeh loih o sak hmah, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah sumpen hoiah takroek o; katoep kami hoi misatuh angraengnaw k mah kami gok to tasa bangah vah o moe, Baal im ohhaih vangpui bangah caeh o. ²⁶ Baal tempul thung ih krangnaw k to lak o moe, hmai hoiah goeng o. ²⁷ Baal ih krangnaw k to pakhoih o moe, Baal ih tempul doeh a phraek o; to ahmuen to vaihni ni khoe k to tamzun thakhhaih hoi aek thakhaih ahmuen ah patoh o.

²⁸ To tiah Jehu mah Israel prae thungah Baal bokhaih to phraek. ²⁹ Toe Jehu loe Israel caanaw k zaesakkung Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehai, Bethel hoi Dan vangpui ah kaom sui hoi sak ih, maitaw caanaw k bokhaih to caehtaak ai. ³⁰ Angraeng mah Jehu khaeah, Ka mikhnuhak kaciim hmuen to na sak moe, Ahab imthung takoh ah sak han ka poek ih hmuen to na sak pongah, na caanaw k adung pali khoe k to Israel angraeng tangkhang nuiah nang hnu o tih, tiah a naa. ³¹ Toe Jehu loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih daannaw k to palungthin boih hoi pazui hanah poek ai; Israel caanaw k zaesak Jeroboam zaehaih to caehtaak ai.

Jehu duekhai

³² To nathuem ah Angraeng mah Israel prae to tamcaeksak kue; to pongah Hazael mah Israel prae to pazaw k boih; ³³ Jordan prae ni angyae bang, Gilead prae thung boih, Gad, Reuben hoi Manasseh prae boih, Arnon vapui taeng ih Aroer vangpui hoi Gilead prae, Bashan prae khoe k to pazaw k. ³⁴ Jehu siangpahrang ah oh nathing kaom hmuennaw k hoi a sak ih hmuennaw k boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnaw k ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ³⁵ Jehu loe ampanaw k khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Jehoahaz to siangpahrang ah oh. ³⁶ Jehu loe Israel kaminaw k nuiah Samaria ah saning pumphae tazetto thung siangpahrang ah oh.

11

Athaliah hoi Joash

¹ 1 Ahaziah amno Athaliah mah capa duek boeh, tiah panoek naah, anghaw k moe, siangpahrang imthung takohnaw k to hum boih. ² Toe siangpahrang Joram canu, Ahaziah ih tanuh, Jehosheba mah Ahaziah capa Joash to lak moe, hum han kaom siangpahrang capanaw k salak hoiah paquk ving; anih hoi anih khenzawnkung Athaliah khae hoi loih thai hanah, imthung ah a haw k ving; to pongah anih loe hum ih kaminaw k thungah athum ai. ³ Anih loe Athaliah mah prae uk nathing, angmah khenzawnkung hoiah nawnto saning tarukto thung anghaw k.

⁴ Saning sarihito naah loe, Jehoiada mah misatuh kami cumvaito ukkungnaw k, misatuh angraengnaw k hoi misatoep kaminaw k boih, angmah khaeah Angraeng ih tempul ah angzoh hanah kaw k; nihcae hoi nawnto lokmaihih to a sak moe, Angraeng im ah nihcae to lokkamhaih saksak. To pacoengah siangpahrang capa to nihcae khaeah patuek. ⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae hmuen hae na sak o han oh; Sabbath niah akun kami abu thumto thungah maeto mah siangpahrang im to toep oh; ⁶ thumto thungah maeto mah Sur khongkha to toep oh, kalah thumto thungah maeto bae mah misatoep kami ohhaih hnukbang ih khongkha to toep oh, tempul amro han ai ah to tiah toep oh. ⁷ Sabbath niah toksak han tacawt kami abu thumto thungah maeto mah siangpahrang taeng ih Angraeng im to toep oh. ⁸ Siangpahrang taengah om oh loe, kami boih ban ah maiphawmaica to sin oh; nangcae ohhaih ahmuen thungah akun kaminaw k to hum o boih ah; siangpahrang caehhaih hoi akunhaih ahmuen to toep o boih ah, tiah a naa.

⁹ Qaima Jehoiada mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnaw k mah sak o; Sabbath niah angzo kami hoi tacawt kaminaw k boih qaima Jehoiada khaeah caeh o. ¹⁰ Qaima mah Angraeng imthung ah kaom, David ih tayae hoi aphawnaw k to cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnaw k khaeah paek. ¹¹ Misatoep kaminaw k loe ban ah maiphawmaica to sin o boih; siangpahrang taengah oh o moe, hmaicam hoi tempul taengah, tempul takii aluek aloih bangah oh o boih. ¹² Jehoiada mah siangpahrang capa to angzoh haih; angraeng lumuek to angmueksak moe, anih to cabu hoiah lokkamhaih saksak; to pacoengah anih to siangpahrang ah taphong o. Anih

to situi bawh o; kaminawk loe, Siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah ban tabaeng hoiah hangh o.

Athaliah duekhaih

¹³ Misatoep kaminawk hoi kaminawk hanghah lok to Athaliah mah thaih naah, kaminawk ohhah Angraeng im ah caeh. ¹⁴ Anih mah doeng naah, khenah, Judah atawh baktiah siangpahrang loe homh maeto taengah angdoet, siangpahrang taengah angraengnawh hoi mongkah ueng kaminawk to oh o, prae kaminawk loe anghoe o moe, kaminawk mah mongkah to ueng o, tiah a hnuk naah, Athaliah mah angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Prae nuiah oep om ai kami, prae nuiah oep om ai kami, tiah a hangh. ¹⁵ Qaima Jehoiada mah cumvaito misatuh zaehoikung angraengnawh, misatuh khenzawnkungnawh khaeah, Anih to Angraeng imthung ah hum o hmah, tasa bangah pathok oh, to nongpata hnukbang kami loe sumsen hoiah hum oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Athaliah to naeh o moe, siangpahrang im akunhah hrang anghuenghah loklam ah caeh o haih moe, to ah anih to hum o.

¹⁷ Jehoiada mah siangpahrang hoi kaminawk boih Angraeng ih kami ah oh o hanah, Agraeng hoi lokmaihih to saksak; siangpahrang hoi kaminawk salakah doeh lokmaihih saksak let bae vop. ¹⁸ Prae thung ih kaminawk boih Baal tempul ah caeh o moe, tempul to phraek o; anih ih hmaicamnawh hoi krangnawh to vah o phaeng moe, Baal ih qaima Mattan to hmaicam hmaa ah hum o. Qaima Jehoiada mah Angraeng ih tempul khen kaminawk to suek. ¹⁹ Cumvaito ukkung angraengnawh, misatuh angraengnawh, misatoep kaminawk hoi prae thung ih kaminawk to kawh boih moe, siangpahrang to Angraeng ih tempul hoi siangpahrang im ah, misatoep kaminawk ih khongkha caehhah loklam bang hoiah caeh o haih tathuk pacoengah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut o sak. ²⁰ Prae thung ih kaminawk boih loe anghoe o; Athaliah to siangpahrang im taengah sumsen hoiah hum o boeh pongah, vangpui loe amding rue. ²¹ Jehoash siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah, saning sarihto ni oh vop.

12

Jehoash mah tempul sak pakhraih

¹ Jehu siangpahrang ah ohhah saning sarihto naah, Jehoash loe siangpahrang ah oh amtong boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning quipalito thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe Beersheba kami, Zibiah. ² Jehoash loe qaima Jehoiada zaehoihih thungah oh naah, Angraeng mikhnukah kamsuem hmuon to sak. ³ Toe hmuensangnawh to takhoe ai; to pongah kaminawk mah hmuensang ah angbawnhah to sak o moe, hmuiohih to thlaek o.

Jehoash mah tempul pakhraihah

⁴ Jehoash mah qaimanawh khaeah, Angraeng im ah paek ih hmuennawh to zawh moe, hak ih phoisa, milu cazin thungah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah kok ih phoisa, kami maeto mah lokkamhah hoiah paek ih phoisa, kami boih mah palunghuemhah hoiah angmah koehah paek ih phoisanawh to Angraeng imthung ah sin oh. ⁵ qaimanawh boih mah phoisa pakuem kaminawh khae hoiah phoisa to la o nasoe loe, kamro tempul pakhraih hanah patoh o nasoe, tiah a naa. ⁶ Toe Jehoash siangpahrang ah ohhah saning pumphae, thumto karok to, qaimanawh mah kamro tempul to pakhraih o ai. ⁷ To pacoengah Jehoash siangpahrang mah qaima Jehoiada hoi kalah qaimanawh to kawh moe, nihcae khaeah, Kamro tempul hae tipongah na pakhraih o ai loe? Vaihi loe phoisa pakuem kaminawh khae ih phoisa to nangmacae hanah la o hmalai ah; kamro tempul pakhraih hanah paek oh, tiah a naa. ⁸ Qaimanawh mah kamro tempul to pakhraih hmah si loe, kaminawh khae ih phoisa doeh la o hmah si, tiah palungdue o.

⁹ Toe qaima Jehoiada mah thingkhong maeto lak moe, akhaw taqawt; to thingkhong to Angraeng im akunhah bantang bang, hmaicam taengah a suek; Angraeng im ah sinh o ih phoisanawh boih to khongkha toep qaimanawh mah thingkhong thungah pacaeng o. ¹⁰ Thingkhong thung ih phoisa pop parai naah, siangpahrang ih ca tarikung hoi kalen koek qaima to angzoh hoi moe, nihnik mah Angraeng tempul thungah sinh o ih phoisa to kroek hoi boih pacoeng ah, pasah thungah pacaeng hoi. ¹¹ Kroek tangcae phoisa to Angraeng im pakhraihah toksah kaminawh ban ah paek o; phoisa to Angraeng imthung ah toksah kami, thing tok sah kami hoi im sah kaminawh, ¹² param long sui kop kaminawh, thlung aah kop kaminawh, Angraeng im pakhraih hanah, thingnawh, aah tangcae thlungnawh to qanh moe, Angraeng im pakhraih hanah kangaih kalah hmuennawh qan haih hanah a paek o. ¹³ Toe Angraeng imthung ah patoh ih sum

kanglung sabae kathuknaw, taitaehnaw, boengloeng kathuknaw, mongkahnaw, sui hoi sum kanglung laom sabaenaw sak hanah to phoisa to patoh o ai. ¹⁴ To phoisa loe toksah kaminaw, Angraeng im pakhraih kaminaw hanah ni a paek o. ¹⁵ Toksah kaminaw paek hanah phoisa talaw kaminaw loe, oepthok kami ah oh o pongah, phoisa to pakoep o ai boeh. ¹⁶ Sakpazeahaih pongah paek ih phoisa hoi zae pongah paek ih phoisa loe, Angraeng im ah sin o ai; qaimanaw mah lak o.

Hazael mah Jerusalem pazihhah

¹⁷ To nathuem ah Syria siangpahrang Hazael loe caeh tahang pacoengah, Gath vangpui to tuk moe, a lak; to pacoengah Jerusalem doeh tuk hanah amsak vop. ¹⁸ Judah siangpahrang Jehoash mah, Judah siangpahrang angmah ih ampa ah kaom; Jehosaphat, Jehoram hoi Ahaziah mah tathlangh ih kaciim hmuennaw, angmah ih kaciim hmuennaw boih, Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im ih suinaw boih to lak moe, Syria siangpahrang Hazael khaeah tangqum ah pat pae; to pacoengah loe Hazael mah Jerusalem to tuh ai ah caehtaak.

Joash duekhah

¹⁹ Joash siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw hoi a sak ih hmuennaw boih loe Judah siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ²⁰ Angmah ih tamnanaw loe anghaw o moe, anih hum hanah pacaeng o; Silla vangpui caeh tathukhah loklam, Millo ah Joash to hum o. ²¹ Shimeath capa Jozakar hoi Shomer capa Jehozabad hnik mah anih to hum; anih loe a tamna hnik mah hum moe, a duek. Anih loe ampanaw khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Amaziah to siangpahrang ah oh.

13

Israel siangpahrang Jehoahaz

¹ Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah capa Joash siangpahrang ah ohhah saning pumphae, thumto naah, Jehu capa Jehoahaz loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning hatlaisarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh. ² Anih loe Israel kaminaw zaeahaih sahsak, Nebat capa Jeroboam ih loklam to pazui moe, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; to baktih zaeahaih to caehtaak ai. ³ Angraeng palungphuihah loe Israel kaminaw nuiah hmai baktiah amngaeh; to pongah nihcae hing thung, Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi anih ih capa Ben-Hadad ban ah paek. ⁴ Syria siangpahrang mah Israel kaminaw paroeai pacaekthlaek boeh, tiah Anih mah panoek, to pongah Jehoahaz mah Angraeng koehhah to pakrong naah, Angraeng mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae. ⁵ Syria ukhah ban thung hoi loih o thai hanah, Angraeng mah Israel caanaw pathlongkung to paek; Israel caanaw loe canghnii ih baktih toengah angmacae ih kahni imthung ah oh o. ⁶ Toe Israel kaminaw zaeahaih sahsak, Jeroboam imthung takoh zaeahaih to caeh o taak ai, zaeahaih to a sak o toengtoeng moe, Asherah krangnaw doeh Samaria vangpui ah oh toengtoeng vop. ⁷ Jehoahaz loe hrang anghueng kami quipangato, hrang lakok hato, khok hoi misatuh kami sang hato khue ni tawnh boeh; Syria siangpahrang mah paro pae boih boeh; cang atit nathuem ih maiphu baktiah ni a suet sut boeh. ⁸ Jehoahaz siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw, a sak ih hmuennaw boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ⁹ Jehoahaz loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa to siangpahrang ah oh.

Israel siangpahrang Jehoash

¹⁰ Judah siangpahrang Joash siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quithum, sarihto naah, Jehoahaz capa Jehoash loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning hatlaitarukto thung siangpahrang ah oh. ¹¹ Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Israel kaminaw zaesakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam zaeahaih loklam to caehtaak ai; to loklam to anih mah pazui. ¹² Jehoash siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw, a sak ih hmuennaw, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah misatukhahhaw boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ¹³ Jehoash loe ampanaw khaeah anghak; anih zuengah Jeroboam to siangpahrang ah oh. Joash loe Samaria vangpui ah, Israel siangpahrangnaw hoi nawnto aphum o.

Elisha duekhah

¹⁴ Elisha loe duek han khoe to ngannat; to naah Israel siangpahrang Jehoash anih khaeah caeh moe, Kam pa, kam pa, Israel kaminaw ih hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng

kaminaw! tiah qah haih. ¹⁵ Elisha mah anih khaeah, Kalii hoi palaa to la ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah kalii hoi pala to lak pae. ¹⁶ Anih mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Kalii nuiah na ban to koeng ah, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah kalii nuiah a ban to koeng, anih ih ban nuiah Elisha mah a ban to koeng thuih. ¹⁷ Anih mah ni angyae bang ih thokbuem to paong ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah thokbuem to paongh pae. Elisha mah, Kaat ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah kah. Angraeng pahlonghah palaa, Syria ban thung hoi pahlonghah palaa, tiah Elisha mah thuih. Aphek, tiah kaww ih ahmuen ah Syria kaminaw to na tuh ueloe, na hum boih tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pacoengah palaa to la ah, tiah a thuih pae pongah, siangpahrang mah palaa to lak pae. Elisha mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Na palaa to long ah bop ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah vai thumto boh pacoengah, anghak. ¹⁹ Sithaw ih kami loe palungphui moe, anih khaeah, Long to vai pangato maw, vai tarukto maw na boh han oh, to tiah na boh nahaeloe Syria kaminaw to na tamit boih tih; toe vaihi loe vaithumto khue ni na pazaww tih boeh, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Elisha loe duek moe, nihcae mah anih to aphum o. Moab ih mingcahnaw loe nipui amtong kruek prae thungah akun o. ²¹ Israel kaminaw mah kadueh kami maeto aphum o naah, poek ai pui hoiah mingcah abu maeto a hnuk o, to naah kadueh qok to Elisha taprong ah vah o sut; to kami ih qok loe Elisha ih ahuhnaw hoiah angbet pongah, hing let moe, a khok hoiah angdoet tahang.

Israel mah Syria vangpuinaw lak lethaih

²² Jehoahaz siangpahrang ah oh nathung, Syria siangpahrang Hazael mah Israel kaminaw to pacaekthlaek. ²³ Toe Angraeng mah nihcae to tahmen; Abraham, Issak, Jakob hoi sak ih lokkamhaih pongah nihcae khaeah tahmenhaih amtuengsak, nihcae to tamit ai, a hmaa hoiah doeh haek ai. ²⁴ Syria siangpahrang Hazael duek pacoengah loe, anih zuengah a capa Ben-Hadad to siangpahrang ah oh. ²⁵ Jehoahaz capa Jehoash mah ampa Jehoahaz mah lak ih vangpuinaw to Hazael capa Ben-Hadad khae hoiah lak let; Joash mah nihcae to vai thumto karoek to pazaww, to tiah Israel vangpuinaw to a lak let.

14

Judah siangpahrang Amaziah

¹ Israel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Joash siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih naah, Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah to siangpahrang ah oh. ² Anih loe siangpahrang ah oh naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning pumphae takawto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe Jehoaddan, anih loe Jerusalem ih kami ah oh. ³ Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sak; toe ampa David mah sak ih hmuen baktiah sah ai. Ampa Joash mah sak ih hmuennaww boih to a sak. ⁴ Hmuensangnaww to takhoe ai pongah, to hmuensangnaww ah kaminaww mah angbawnhaih to sak o moe, hmuiohih to thlaek o. ⁵ Prae to a ban thungah kacakah suek pacoengah, ampa siangpahrang kahum a tamna hnuk to a hum let. ⁶ Toe Angraeng mah lokpaek ih Mosi Cabu thungah, A caanaww pongah ampanaww to hum han om ai, ampanaww pongah a caanaww to hum han om ai; kami boih angmah ih zaehaih pongah ni duek han oh, tiah tarik ih oh pongah, a caanaww loe hum pae ai.

⁷ Anih loe Edom kami sang hatu Paloi azawn ah hum moe, Sela vangpui to a tuk pongah, vaihih ni khoeo to a ahmuen to Joktheel, tiah kaww o.

⁸ To pacoengah Amaziah mah Israel siangpahrang Jehu capa Jehoahaz, Jehoahaz capa Jehoash khaeah laicaehnaww patoeh, Angzo ah, mikhmai kangtongah anggum hoi si, tiah a naa. ⁹ Israel siangpahrang Jehoash mah Judah siangpahrang Amaziah khaeah, Lebanon ih soekhringkung mah Lebanon ih hmaica thing khaeah, Ka capa ih zu hanah na canu to na paek ah, tiah lokpat pae; to naah Lebanon ih moisan maeto angzoh moe, soekhringkung to khok hoiah atit phaeng. ¹⁰ Edom to na pazaww pongah nam oek; na pazaww pongah amoek ah, toe im ah omduem ah; tih han ih nangmah hoi Judah nawnto amtimh hanah, raihaih na ohsak loe? tiah a naa.

¹¹ Toe Amaziah mah tahngai pae ai. To pongah Israel siangpahrang Jehoash loe caeh tahang moe, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah hoi Judah prae Beth-Shemesh ah mikhmai kangtongah anghnuk hoi. ¹² Israelnaww mah Judahnaww to pazaww; kaminaww loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. ¹³ Israel siangpahrang Jehoash mah Ahaziah capa Joash, Joash capa Judah siangpahrang Amaziah to Beth-Shemesh ah naeh, Jehoash loe Jerusalem ah caeh moe, Jerusalem ih sipae to Ephraim khongkha hoi im takii ih khongkha khoeo to phraek; a phraek ih sipae loe dong cumvai palito oh. ¹⁴ Sui hoi phoisanaww, Angraeng imthung ah kaom laom sabaenaww, siangpahrang im ih

phoisanawk to a lak boih, kaminawk doeh misong ah caeh haih pacoengah, Samaria ah amlaem let.

¹⁵ Jehoash siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk, a sak ih hmuennawk, a thacakhaihnawk, Judah siangpahrang Amaziah hoi misa angtukhaih kawngnawk boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ¹⁶ Jehoash loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, Samaria vangpui ah Israel siangpahrangnawk khaeah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Jeroboam to siangpahrang ah oh.

¹⁷ Israel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Jehoash duek pacoengah, Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah loe saning hatlaipangato hing vop. ¹⁸ Amaziah siangpahrang ah oh nathung, a sak ih hmuennawk loe Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu pongah tarik o na ai maw? ¹⁹ Jerusalem ah anih to hum han pacaeng o pongah, anih loe Lakish vangpui ah cawnh ving, toe Lakish ah kami to patoeh moe, to ah anih to hum o. ²⁰ Anih to hrang hoi phawh o moe, Jerusalem ah ampanawk khaeah, David vangpui ah aphum o. ²¹ Judah kaminawk boih mah saning hatlaitarukto kaom, Azariah to lak o moe, ampa zuengah siangpahrang ah suek o. ²² Amaziah loe ampa duek pacoengah, Elath vangpui to sak moe, Judah prae thungah suek let.

Israel siangpahrang, Jeroboam II

²³ Judah siangpahrang Joash capa, Amaziah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaipangato haih naah, Israel siangpahrang Joash capa Jeroboam to Samaria ah siangpahrang ah oh; anih loe saning quipalito pacoeng, saningto thung siangpahrang ah oh. ²⁴ Israel kaminawk zaesakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam ih zaeai to caehtaak ai; Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak. ²⁵ Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe Gath-Hepher vangpui ah kaom a tamna Amittai capa Jonah khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe Israel prae ramri to Hamath vangpui akunhaih ahmuen hoi azawn ih tuipui khoeok to angham ih prae ah suek. ²⁶ Israel prae thung ih kaminawk loe, tamna doeh, kaloih kami doeh, paroeh patangkhang o, nihcae bomkung mi doeh om ai, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk. ²⁷ Israel ih ahmin loe ni tlim hoiah phraek ving han ai ah, Angraeng mah poekhaih tawnh pongah, Joash capa Jeroboam ih ban patohhaih rang hoiah nihcae to pahlong.

²⁸ Jeroboam siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuen hoi a sak ih hmuennawk, a thacakhaihnawk, misatukhaihnawk, Judah prae thungah kaom Damaska hoi Hamath, misa ban thung hoi lak lethaih kawngnawk boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ²⁹ Jeroboam loe ampanawk, Israel siangpahrangnawk khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Zakariah to siangpahrang ah oh.

15

Judah siangpahrang Azariah

¹ Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphae sarihto naah, Amaziah capa Azariah loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh. ² Siangpahrang ah oh naah, anih loe saning hatlaitarukto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning quipanga, hnetto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih amno ih ahmin loe Jehoiada; Jerusalem kami ah oh. ³ Anih loe ampa Amaziah mah sak ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sak. ⁴ Toe hmuensangnawk to takhoe ai pongah, kaminawk loe hmuensang ah angbawnhaih to sak o moe, hmuioh doeh thlaek o toengtoeng vop. ⁵ Angraeng mah siangpahrang to ngansae natsak pongah, anih loe dueh ai nathung im kalah ah oh; siangpahrang capa Jotham mah siangpahrang im to khetzawn, prae kaminawk doeh anih mah uk. ⁶ Azariah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ⁷ Azariah loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, nihcae khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Jotham to siangpahrang ah oh.

Israel siangpahrang, Zakariah

⁸ Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithumto pacoeng, saning tazetto naah, Jeroboam capa Zakariah loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, khrah tarukto thung prae to uk. ⁹ Anih loe ampanawk mah sak ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Israel kaminawk zaesakkung, Nabat capa Jeroboam zaeai to caehtaak ai. ¹⁰ Jabesh capa Shallum mah Zakariah to hum hanah pacaeng moe, anih to kaminawk hmaa ah hum; anih hum pacoengah, angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. ¹¹ Zakariah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk hoi a

sak ih hmuennawkw loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ih ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o. ¹² Angraeng mah Jehu khaeah, Na caa dung palito karoek to Israel siangpahrang angraeng tangkhang nuiah nang hnu tih, tiah thuih pae ih lok to akoep.

Israel siangpahrang, Shallum

¹³ Judah siangpahrang Uziah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithum, takawtto naah, Jabesh capa Shallum loe siangpahrang ah oh moe, Samaria ah khrahto thung siangpahrang ah oh. ¹⁴ Gadi capa Menahem loe Tirzah hoiah Samaria ah caeh tahang; anih mah Jabesh capa Shallum to Samaria ah tuk moe, anih to hum pacoengah anih zuengah angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. ¹⁵ Shallum siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi pacaenghaihnawkw loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thung ah tarik o. ¹⁶ Menahem mah Tiphseh vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawkw, khongkha paongh pae hanah koeh o ai pongah, Tirzah vangpui hoi a taeng ih avangnawkw boih to tuk moe, nongpatanawkw ih zok to bawkw pae.

Israel siangpahrang, Menahem

¹⁷ Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithum, takawtto naah, Gadi capa Menahem loe Israel siangpahrang ah oh; anih mah Samaria to saning hatu ok. ¹⁸ Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; anih siangpahrang ah oh nathung, Israelnawkw zaehaih sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehaih to caehtaak ai. ¹⁹ Assyria siangpahrang Pul mah prae to tuk; Menahem mah a prae ukhaih to caksak moe, Pul siangpahrang to anih bomkung ah suek hanah, phoisa talent sangto a paek. ²⁰ Menahem mah Assyria siangpahrang paek hanah, Israel kaminawkw khaeah phoisa to kok, angraengnawkw khaeah phoisa talent quipangato kok boih. To pongah Assyria siangpahrang loe prae thungah om ai, amlaem taak ving. ²¹ Menahem siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ih ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thung ah tarik o na ai maw? ²² Menahem loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Pekahiah to siangpahrang ah oh.

Israel siangpahrang, Pekahiah

²³ Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quipangato haih naah, Menahem capa Pekahiah loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, saning hnetto thung uk. ²⁴ Pekahiah loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Israel kaminawkw zaehaih sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam zaehaihnawkw to caehtaak ai. ²⁵ Angmah ih misatuh angraeng, Ramaliah capa Pekah loe, Pekahiah to hum han pacaeng, anih mah Argob hoi Arieah ah kaom Gilead ih kami quipangatonawkw to caehhaih moe, Samaria ih siangpahrang im longhmaa ah Pekahiah to hum; Pekah mah Pekahiah to hum moe, anih zuengah angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. ²⁶ Khenah, Pekahiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o.

Israel siangpahrang, Pekah

²⁷ Judah siangpahrang Azariah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quipanga, hnetto naah, Ramaliah capa Pekah loe Samaria ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, saning pumphae to thung anih mah uk. ²⁸ Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; Israel kaminawkw zaehaih sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam ih zaehaih to caehtaak ai. ²⁹ Israel siangpahrang Pekah mah prae uk nathuem ah, Assyria siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser to angzoh moe, Ijon, Abel-Beth, Maakah, Janoah, Kedesah hoi Hazor vangpuinawkw to lak; Gilead hoi Galili, Naphtali prae doeh lak boih moe, kaminawkw to Assyria ah caeh haih. ³⁰ Uziah capa Jotham mah Judah prae ukhaih saning pumphae to haih naah, Elah capa Hoshea mah Ramaliah capa Israel siangpahrang Pekah to hum hanah pacaeng; anih to hum moe, anih zuengah angmah to siangpahrang ah oh. ³¹ Pekah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw loe, Israel siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o.

Judah siangpahrang, Jotham

³² Israel siangpahrang Ramaliah capa Pekah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih naah, Judah siangpahrang Uziah capa Jotham to siangpahrang ah oh. ³³ Siangpahrang ah oh naah anih loe saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; Jerusalem vangpui ah saning hatlaitazeto thung siangpahrang ah oh; amno ih ahmin loe Zadok ih canu, Jerusha. ³⁴ Anih loe ampa Uziah mah sak ih baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sak. ³⁵ Toe hmuensangnawkw to takhoe ai pongah, kaminawkw loe to hmuensang ah angbawnhaih to sak o moe, hmuiohih to thlaek o toengtoeng vop.

Jotham mah Angraeng tempul ih khongkha kasang to sak let. ³⁶ Jotham siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw loe, Judah siangpahrangnawkw ih ahmin pakuemhaih cabu pongah tarik o na ai maw? ³⁷ To nathuem ah Angraeng mah, Judah to tuk hanah, Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Remaliah capa Pekah to patoeh. ³⁸ Jotham loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Ahaz to siangpahrang ah oh.

16

Judah siangpahrang, Ahaz

¹ Remaliah capa Pekah saning hatlaisarihto naah, Judah siangpahrang Jotham capa Ahaz to siangpahrang ah oh amtonng. ² Ahaz siangpahrang ah oh naah saning pumphaoeto oh boeh; anih loe saning hatlaitarukto thung Jerusalem to uk. Anih loe ampa David baktiah, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sah ai. ³ Anih loe Israel kaminawkw ih loklam ah caeh; ue, Angraeng mah Israel kaminawkw hmaa ah haek ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah sak o ih panuet thok hmuen baktiah, a capa mataeng doeh hmai hoiah angbawnhaih sak hanah a paek. ⁴ Anih loe hmuensangnawkw, mae nui hoi thing tlim kruekah, angbawnhaih to sak moe, hmuiohih to thlaek.

⁵ Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Israel siangpahrang Remaliah capa Pekah loe Jerusalem tuk hanah angzoh hoi tahang moe, Ahaz to takui hoi; toe anih to pazawkw hoi thai ai. ⁶ To pacoengah Syria siangpahrang Rezin mah Judah kaminawkw to Elath vangpui hoiah haek moe, Elath to Syria prae thungah suek let; Syria kaminawkw loe Elath vangpui ah angpoeng o moe, vaihni ni khoeok to to ahmuen ah khosak o. ⁷ Ahaz mah Assyria siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser khaeah laicaeh patoeh, Kai loe na tamna, na capa ah ni ka oh; angzo tahang loe kai katuh, Syria siangpahrang hoi Israel siangpahrang ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah, tiah lokpat. ⁸ Ahaz mah Angraeng ih tempul hoi siangpahrang ih hmuen pakuemhaih thung ih sui hoi phoisawkw to lak boih moe, Assyria siangpahrang hanah tangqum ah pat pae. ⁹ Assyria siangpahrang mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae; Assyria siangpahrang loe caeh moe, Damaska to tuk; a lak pacoengah, to ah kaom kaminawkw to Kir vangpui ah misong ah caeh haih, Rezin to hum.

¹⁰ Ahaz siangpahrang loe Assyria siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser tongh hanah Damaska ah caeh; Damaska vangpui ah hmaicam maeto a hnuk; to ih hmaicam ih krang, lenhaih hoi sawkhaih dan, sakhaih dannawkw boih to tarik moe, qaima Uriah khaeah pat pae. ¹¹ Qaima Uriah mah Damaska vangpui hoiah Ahaz siangpahrang mah pat pae ih krang baktih toengah hmaicam to sak; Ahaz siangpahrang Damaska vangpui hoi amlaem ai naah sak pacoeng pae boeh. ¹² Siangpahrang Damaska vangpui hoiah amlaem let naah, hmaicam to a hnuk; anih loe a taengah caeh moe, to hmaicam nuiah angbawnhaih to sak. ¹³ Hmai angbawnhaih, canghum angbawnhaih to a sak, naek koi angbawnhaih doeh bawh moe, hmaicam nuiah angdaeh angbawnhaih athii to haeh. ¹⁴ Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, Angraeng im hmaa ih, sum kamling hmaicam to, im hmaa hoiah pathuih ving, Angraeng im hoi hmaicam salak hoiah tahruek ving moe, hmaicam aluek bangah a suek. ¹⁵ Ahaz siangpahrang mah qaima Uziah khaeah, akhawnbangah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih, duembangah sak ih canghum tathlanghaih, siangpahrang angbawnhaih hoi a sak ih canghum tathlanghaih, prae kaminawkw boih mah sak ih angbawnhaih, nihcae mah paek o ih canghum tathlanghaih hoi paek o ih naek koi hmuennawkw to, kalen parai hmaicam nuiah sah oh; hmai angbawnhaih moithii to hmaicam pongah haeh oh: toe sumkamling hoi sak ih hmaicam loe lokduenghaih sak hanah kai hanah om tih, tiah a thuih. ¹⁶ Siangpahrang Ahaz mah paek ih lok baktih toengah qaima Uriah mah sak.

¹⁷ Ahaz siangpahrang mah sumkamling aqai to boeng pat moe, kangthui thaih akhok kaom tung pong ih sabae kathuk to takhoe ving; sumkamling hoiah sak ih maitaw tae nuiah kaom tuili to lak tathuk moe, thlung nuiah pahnut. ¹⁸ Angraeng imthung ah sak ih Sabbath niah patoh ih kahni doeh takhoe ving, Assyria siangpahrang pongah, siangpahrang Angraeng im ah akunhaih loklam doeh takhoe pae o ving. ¹⁹ Ahaz siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoi a sak ih hmuennawkw loe, Judah siangpahrangnawkw ih ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ²⁰ Ahaz loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak; ampanawkw khaeah David vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Hezekiah to siangpahrang ah oh.

17

Hnukkhuem koek Israel siangpahrang Hoshea

¹ Judah siangpahrang Ahaz saning hatlainhnetto haih naah, Elah capa Hoshea loe Samaria vangpui ah Israel siangpahrang ah oh, anih mah saning takawtto thung uk. ² Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ah hmuen to sak; hmaloe ih kaom Israel siangpahrangnaw kaktiah hmuen to sah ai. ³ Assyria siangpahrang Shalmaneser mah, Hoshea to tuk moe, tamna ah suek pacoengah, tamut to paeksak. ⁴ Hoshea loe saning kruek paek han koi tamut to paek ai, anih mah Izip siangpahrang So khaeah laicaeh patoeh moe, misatuk han pacaeng ti, tiah Assyria siangpahrang mah panoek naah, anih to naeh moe, thongim thungah pakhrak.

Israel caanaw k misong ah naeh o

⁵ Assyria siangpahrang loe prae boih tuk hanah angzoh tahang; Samaria vangpui ah caeh moe, vangpui to saning thumto thung takui. ⁶ Hoshea siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning takawtto naah, Assyria siangpahrang mah Samaria to lak moe, Israel kaminaw k to Assyria ah caeh haih; nihcae to Gozan vapui taeng, Medes kaminaw k ih vangpui Halah hoi Habor ah ohsak.

⁷ Israel kaminaw k loe Izip prae hoi Izip siangpahrang Faro ban thung hoiah zaehoikung, angmacae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih to sak o moe, kalah sithawnaw k to bok o taak, ⁸ Israel caanaw k hoi angmacae mah suek o ih, Israel siangpahrangnaw k hmaa ah, Angraeng mah haek ih sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k mah sak o ih ataw k to pazui o. ⁹ Israel kaminaw k loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah koeh ai ih hmuen to tamquta hoiah sak o; misatoephaih imsang hoi vangpui sipaenaw k to a sak o moe, avangnaw k boih ah hmuensang to a sak o. ¹⁰ Krang hoi Asherah krang soi ih thingnaw k to maesom nui hoi thingkung tlim boi ah a suek o. ¹¹ Nihcae hmaa ah Angraeng Sithaw mah haek ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, hmuensang boih ah hmuiohih to thlaek o moe, Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o. ¹² Angraeng mah, Hae hmuennaw k hae sah o hmah, tiah thuih pae; toe krang to a bok o toengtoeng vop. ¹³ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kahoih ai loklam to caeh o taak ah loe, nam panaw k khaeah ka thuih ih dannaw k boih, tahmanaw k rang hoiah thuih ih ka lokpaekhah hoi ka thuitaekhah loknaw k to pazui oh, tiah ka tamna tahmanaw k patohhah rang hoiah Israel hoi Judah kaminaw k khaeah ka thuih. ¹⁴ Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai; angmacae Angraeng Sithaw katang ai, ampanaw k baktiah palungthin amtak o sak. ¹⁵ Ampanaw k khaeah sak ih lokmaihih hoi patuk ih lok to nihcae mah pahnaw t o, Anih mah thuih pae ih a thuitaekhah loknaw k doeh nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai; nihcae loe avang ai krangnaw k hnuk ah bang o pongah, tideoh avang ai ah oh o; Angraeng mah nihcae taeng kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k mah sak ih hmuen baktiah sah o hmah, tiah a naa; toe nihcae hnukah patom o. ¹⁶ Angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih loknaw k to pahnaw t o, angmacae hanah maitaw caa krang hnetto a sak o moe, Asherah thing maeto a tling o; cakaehnwaw k boih to bok o moe, Baal ih tok to sak pae o. ¹⁷ A canu hoi a capanaw k to hmai angbawnhah sak hanah patoh o moe, taqaw k thacakhah hoi angzo han koi hmuen taphonghah, ado i hoi sak ih hmuennaw k to patoh o, Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, Angraeng mikhnukah angmacae hoi angmacae to kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah ang zaw h o. ¹⁸ To pongah Angraeng loe Israel nuih paro ei palungphui moe, nihcae to angmah hmaa hoiah takhoe king; Judah acaeng khue to a suek.

¹⁹ Judah kaminaw k loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih lok to pazui o ai; Israel kaminaw k caehhah loklam to pazui o lat. ²⁰ To pongah Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw k boih to pahnaw t moe, nihcae to patangkhangsak; a hmaa hoiah takhoe boih ai karoek to, nihcae to parokungnaw k ban ah a paek.

²¹ Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw k to David imthung takoh thung hoiah tapraek pongah, nihcae mah Nebat capa Jeroboam to siangpahrang ah suek o; Jeroboam mah Angraeng hnukah kabang Israel kaminaw k to loklam amkhraengsak, anih mah to baktih kalen parai zaehaih to saksak. ²² Israel kaminaw k loe Jeroboam mah sak ih zaehaih to caeh o taak ai, pazui o toengtoeng vop. ²³ Angraeng mah a tamna tahmaanaw k patohhah rang hoiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw k to angmah hmaa hoiah takhoe boih ai karoek to, to zaehaih to nihcae mah sak o. To pongah Israel kaminaw k loe angmacae prae thung hoiah Assyria prae ah misong ah caeh o haih, vaihni ni khoe k to ah oh o.

²⁴ Assyria siangpahrang mah Babylon, Kuthah, Ava, Hammath hoi Sepharviam prae ih kaminawk to hoi moe, Israel kaminawk zuengah, Samaria vangpui ah khosaksak. Nihcae mah Samaria to lak o moe, to vangpuinawk boih khosak o.

Naeh ih kaminawk Samaria ah suekhaih

²⁵ To ah khosak o tangsuek naah, Angraeng to zii o ai; to pongah Angraeng mah kaipuinauwk to patoeh moe, thoemto kaminawk to kaek. ²⁶ To pongah thoemto kaminawk mah, Na patoeh moe, Samaria vangpui ah na ohsak ih kaminawk loe prae thungah kaom Sithaw to panoek o ai pongah, khenah, Sithaw mah kaipuinauwk to patoeh moe, vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk to kaek boeh, tiah Assyrian siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae o. ²⁷ To pacoengah Assyria siangpahrang mah, Samaria hoiah na hoih o ih qaima maeto vangpui ah oh hanah, patoeh o let ah, anih mah to prae thungah kaom Sithaw koehhah to patuk nasoe, tiah a naa. ²⁸ To pacoengah Samaria vangpui hoiah hoih o ving ih, qaima maeto loe Bethel ah oh hanah caeh, anih mah Angraeng zit han angaih kawng to patuk.

²⁹ Toe to ah kaom acaeng kaminawk boih loe, angmacae ohhah ahmuen kruekah angmacae ih sithawnawk to sak o; Samaria kaminawk mah sak o ih sithawnawk to hmuensang kruekah a suek o. ³⁰ Babylon ih kaminawk mah Sukkoth-Benoth to sak o; Kuthah ih kaminawk mah Nergal to sak o; Hummath ih kaminawk mah Ashima to sak o; ³¹ Ava ih kaminawk mah Nibhaz hoi Tartak to sak o; Sepharvaim ih kaminawk mah loe Sepharvaim sithaw ah kaom, Adrammelek hoi Anamelek khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah a caanawk to patoh o. ³² Nihcae mah Angraeng to zit o; toe angmacae ih kaminawk boih to angmacae bokhah hmuensang ih qaima ah suek o. ³³ Nihcae mah Angraeng to zit o; toe misong ah hoih ih kaminawk mah sak ih baktih toengah, angmacae sithawnawk ih tok to a sak o.

³⁴ Vaihni ni khoeok to cangnhii ah a sak o ih hmuen to sak o vop; Angraeng to zii o ai; Israel kaminawk han paek ih loknawk, sakzong ih atawknawk doeh pazui o ai; Israel, tiah ahmin paek ih Jakob caanawk khaeah, Angraeng mah paek ih loknawk doeh pazui o ai. ³⁵ Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hoi lokmaihah sak naah, nihcae khaeah, Kalah sithawnawk to bok o hmah; a hmaa ah akuap o hmah; nihcae ih tok to sah pae o hmah; angbawnhah doeh sah o hmah; ³⁶ toe thacakhah ban hoi Izip prae thung hoiah nangcae zaehoikung to bok oh; anih khaeah akuap oh loe, anih khaeah angbawnhah to sah oh, tiah a naa. ³⁷ Nangcae han ka tarik ih, lokpaekhah hoi sak koi daannawk, zaehhoihhah daannawk hoi lokpaekhahhaw to acoehah hoi sah oh; kalah sithawnawk to bok o hmah. ³⁸ Kai hoiah sak ih lokmaihah to pahnet o hmah loe, kalah sithawnawk to bok o hmah. ³⁹ Na Angraeng Sithaw khue to bok oh; to tiah ni anih mah na misa ban thung hoiah nangcae to pahlong tih, tiah lokpaekhah to oh. ⁴⁰ Toe nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai moe, cangnhii ah a sak o ih hmuen to pazui o toengtoeng vop.

⁴¹ Hae kaminawk loe angmacae hoi a caanawk ih caa patoeng khoeok to, Angraeng to bok o, toe krangnawk doeh bok o toengtoeng vop; ampanawk mah sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah vaihni ni khoeok to a sak o vop.

18

Judah siangpahrang, Hezekiah

¹ Israel siangpahrang Elah capa Hoshea saning thumto haih naah, Judah siangpahrang Ahaz capa Hezekiah to siangpahrang ah oh amtong. ² Siangpahrang ah oh naah anih loe saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; Jerusalem ah saning pumphae takawto thung siangpahrang ah oh. Amno ih ahmin loe Zekariah canu Abi. ³ Ampa David mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah hmuen kahoih to sak. ⁴ Anih loe hmuensangnawk, krangnawk to vah boih moe, Asherah thingnawk to pakhruk; cangnhiah Israel kaminawk mah hmuioh thlaek haih, Mosi mah sum kamling hoiah sak ih, Nehushtan, tiah ahmin kaom pahui krang to boh phaeng. ⁵ Hezekiah loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw to oep baktih toengah, anih pacoengah, anih hmaa ah, anih baktih kaom Judah siangpahrang mi doeh om ai. ⁶ Anih loe Angraeng to kacakah patawnh, caehaak ai, anih hnukah bang poe; Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lokpaekhah to pazui. ⁷ Angraeng mah anih to oh thuih moe, a sak ih hmuennawk boih ah athaih taaksak; Assyria siangpahrang to misa ah a suek, anih ih toksak hanah angmak pae. ⁸ Philistinawk to misa a tuk, Gaza vangpui ramri, misatoephahhah imsang hoi sipae thung ih vangpui khoeok to praenawk to a lak.

⁹ Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning palito, Israel siangpahrang Elah capa Hoshea siangpahrang ah ohhah saning sarihto haih naah, Assyria siangpahrang

Shalmaneser loe Samaria vangpui ah caeh moe, takui khoep. ¹⁰ Saning thumto boenghaili saning, Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning tarukto haih, Israel siangpahrang saning takawtto haih naah, Assyria kaminawkw mah Samaria vangpui to lak o. ¹¹ Assyria siangpahrang mah Israel kaminawkw to, Assyria prae thungah misong ah hoih moe, Gozan vapui taeng, Medes prae ih Halah hoi Habor vangpui ah ohsak. ¹² Nihcae loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai o ai; a lokmaihihnaewkw hoi Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah paek ih loknawkw boih to tahngai o ai moe, sah doeh sah o ai.

¹³ Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaipalito naah, Assyria siangpahrang Sennakerib mah sipae thung ih Judah vangpuinawkw boih to tuk moe, lak. ¹⁴ Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah, Lakish ah Assyria siangpahrang khaeah, Hmuen ka sakpazae moeng boeh; kai hae na caehaak halat ah; nang hnuk sarui kang paek han hman, tiah a naa. Assyria siangpahrang mah Judah siangpahrang khaeah, phoisa talent cumvai thumto hoi sui talent quithumto hnuk. ¹⁵ To pongah Hezekiah mah Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im ah suek ih phoisa to paek boih. ¹⁶ Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah Angraeng tempul ih sui hoi pazut ih thok hoi thok tungnawkw pong ih sui to khok moe, Assyria siangpahrang hanah paek.

Sennakerib mah Jerusalem tuk

¹⁷ Assyria siangpahrang mah Tartan, Rabсарis hoi Rabshakeh cae to angmah ih kalen koek misatuh angraeng hoi nawnto Lakish vangpui hoiah Hezekiah siangpahrang khaeah Jerusalem ah patoeh. Nihcae loe Jerusalem ah angzoh o tahang moe, kaeni pasuk kami ih lawk bang caehhaih loklam ranui ih kangbuem tuili taengah anghak o. ¹⁸ Nihcae mah siangpahrang to kawkw o naah, siangpahrang im ukkung Hilkiyah capa Eliakim, ca tarikkung Shebna, hmuenmae pakuemkung Asaph capa Joah cae loe nihcae khaeah caeh o.

¹⁹ Rabshakeh mah nihcae khaeah, Hezekiah khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; Lensawkw, Assyria siangpahrang mah, Tih hmuen maw nang oep o haih? ²⁰ Misatuk kophaih hoi thacakhaih ka tawnh, tiah amsawnlok na thuih o; kai tuk hanah mi maw nang oep o haih? ²¹ Vaihih khenah, nangcae loe angkhaek thaih sakrungkung, tiah thuih ih, Izip kaminawkw nuiah ni nam ha o; to sakrungkung nuiah amha kami loe, sakrungkung mah ban quk puet moe, ahmaa caaksak baktiah ni na om o tih; Izip siangpahrang Faro mah, anih nuiah amha kaminawkw boih loe to tiah sah tih. ²² Toe nangcae mah kai khaeah, Kaicae loe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ni kam ha o, tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, anih ih hmuensangnawkw hoi hmaicamnawkw loe, Hezekiah mah phraek boih boeh; Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawkw khaeah, Nangcae loe Jerusalem vangpui ah hae ih hmaicam hmaa ah sithaw to bok oh, tiah ang thuih o na ai maw? ²³ To pongah vaihi angzo oh loe, kai ih angraeng Assyria siangpahrang khaeah hmuenmae to ap oh; hrang angthueng kami na tawnh o nahaeloe, hrang sang hnetto kang paek han. ²⁴ Ka angraeng ih tamnanawkw thung ih kathoeng koek misatuh angraeng mataeng doeh kawbangmaw na pazawkw o thai tih? Izip prae hoiah hrang lakok hoi hrang angthueng kaminawkw abomhaih ka hnu tih, tiah oephaih na tawnh o maw? ²⁵ Angraeng ih lok om ai ah, hae prae paro hanah kang zoh maw? Angraeng mah hae prae hae tuk moe, phraek hanah lok ang thuih boeh, tiah a naa.

²⁶ To pacoengah Hilkiyah capa Eliakim, Shebna hoi Joah cae mah, misatuh angraeng Rabshakeh khaeah, Kaicae loe Syria lok ka thaih o kop pongah, tahmenhaih hoiah na tamnanawkw khaeah, Syria lok hoiah na thui ah; sipae nuiah kaom kaminawkw kangthaih ah Hebru lok hoiah na thui hmah, tiah a naa o. ²⁷ Toe misatuh angraeng mah, Nangcae hoi nangcae ih angraeng khae khue ah thuih han ih maw ka angraeng mah kai hae ang patoeh? Sipae nuiah anghnu kaminawkw doeh nangcae hoi nawnto, angmacae ih aek to caak o moe, angmacae ih tamzuntui to naek o hanah, sipae nuiah anghnu kaminawkw khaeah doeh thuih hanah ang patoeh na ai maw? tiah a naa.

²⁸ To pacoengah misatuh angraeng loe angdoet, Hebru lok hoiah hangh moe, angraeng, Assyria siangpahrang ih lok hae tahngai oh! ²⁹ Siangpahrang mah hae tiah thuih; Hezekiah mah ang ling o hmah nasoe; anih ban thung hoiah anih mah pahlong thai tang mak ai. ³⁰ Hezekiah mah nangcae khaeah, Angraeng mah aicae pahlong tangtang tih; hae vangpui hae Assyria siangpahrang ban ah paek mak ai, tiah ang thuih o ih lok hoiah Angraeng to oep o hmah. ³¹ Hezekiah ih lok to tahngai pae o hmah; Assyria siangpahrang mah, Angzo oh loe, kai hoi angdaehhaih sah oh; to tiah nahaeloe kaminawkw boih mah angmah ih takha thung ih misurthaih to caa o tih, kami boih mah angmah ih thaiduet thaih to caa ueloe, kami boih mah angmah ih tuikhaw thung ih tui to nae o tih; ³² nangmacae prae hoi kanghmong, cang hoi misurthaih, takaw hoi misur takha,

olive situi hoi khoitui ohhaih prae ah, suek hanah kang zo ai karoek to, na dueh o mak ai, na hing o tih; anih mah nangcae khaeah, Angraeng mah nangcae pahlong tih, tiah Hezekiah mah zoeik ih lok to tahngai pae o hmah. ³³ Acaeng kaminawk ih sithawnawk mah Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah prae to pahlong o vai maw? ³⁴ Hamath hoi Arpad ih sithawnawk loe naa ah maw oh o? Sepharvaim, Hena hoi Ivah sithawnawk loe naa ah maw oh o? Nihcae mah Samaria vangpui to ka ban thung hoi pahlong o vai boeh maw? ³⁵ To acaeng kaminawk ih sithawnawk thungah kawbaktih sithaw mah maw a praenawk to ka ban thung hoiah pahlong vaih? To tiah om nahaeloe kawbangmaw Angraeng mah ka ban thung hoiah Jerusalem to pahlong tih? tiah thuih, tiah a naa.

³⁶ Toe siangpahrang mah, Anih ih lok pathim pae o hmah, tiah lokpaek pongah, anih ih lok to mi mah doeh pathim pae o ai; anghngai o taak duem. ³⁷ To pacoengah siangpahrang imthung ukkung Hilkiyah capa Eliakim, ca tarikkung Shebna hoi hmuennmae pakuemkung Asaph capa Joah cae loe Hezekiah khaeah caeh o moe, angmacae ih kahni to asih o pacoengah, misatuh angraeng RabShakeh mah thuih ih lok to thuih pae o.

19

Jerusalem loihih thuih coek

¹ To lok to Hezekiah siangpahrang mah thaih naah, a khukbuen to asih; buri kahni to angkhuk moe, Angraeng imthung ah a caeh. ² Siangpahrang im ukkung Eliakim, ca tarikkung Shebna hoi kacoehta qaimanawk to buri kahni angkhuksak moe, Amoz capa Isaiah khaeah patoeh. ³ Nihcae mah Isaiah khaeah, Hezekiah mah, Vaihi loe raihih, thuitaekhaih hoi kasae thuihaih niah oh boeh; nawkta zahhaih atue phak boeh, toe nawkta tapen hanah tha om ai boeh. ⁴ Kahing Sithaw to kasae thuih hanah, Assyria siangpahrang mah patoeh ih RabShakeh mah thuih ih lok to na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih boeh kalang mue; na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih ih loknawk baktiah thuitaek nasoe, nang mah doeh kanghmat kaminawk hanah lawkthui paeh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. ⁵ Hezekiah siangpahrang mah patoeh ih kaminawk loe Isaiah khaeah caeh o. ⁶ Isaiah mah nihcae khaeah, Na angraeng khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; Angraeng mah, Na thaih o ih to baktih lok to zii o hmah; Assyria siangpahrang mah patoeh ih kami loe kai kasae a thuih. ⁷ Khenah, anih khaeah poekhaih kalah ka suek pae han, anih mah tamthang thaih naah, angmah prae ah amlaem ving tih; angmah prae ah anih to sumsen hoiah ka takroeksak han, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa.

⁸ RabShakeh mah Assyria siangpahrang loe Lakish vangpui to caehtaak boeh, tiah thaih naah amlaem let; to naah Assyria siangpahrang mah Libnah vangpui to tuk, tiah anih mah panoek. ⁹ Nang tuk hanah Ethiopia siangpahrang Tirhakah angzoh boeh, tiah Sennakerib mah thaih naah, Hezekiah khaeah laicaeh to patoeh moe, hae tiah lokpat pae. ¹⁰ Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah, Na oep ih Sithaw mah, Jerusalem vangpui loe Assyria siangpahrang ban ah ka paek mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok hoiah na ling o hmah nasoe. ¹¹ Khenah, Assyria siangpahrang mah praenawk to phraek boih boeh, tiah na thaih o boeh; nang to pahlong tang tih maw? ¹² Kam panawk mah phraek ih prae kaminawk, Gozan, Haran, Rezech hoi Tel Assar vangpui ah kaom Eden acaengnawk to, nihcae ih sithawnawk mah pahlong vaih maw? ¹³ Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang, Sepharvaim siangpahrang, Hena hoi Ivah siangpahrangnawk loe naa ah maw oh o boeh? tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa.

Hezekiah lawkthuihaih

¹⁴ Hezekiah mah laicaehnawk taeng ih ca to hnuk naah a kroek; to pacoengah Angraeng ih im ah a caeh tahang moe, Angraeng hmaa ah ca to a khramh. ¹⁵ Hezekiah mah Angraeng khaeah, Aw cherubim salakah kaom, Israel Angraeng, Sithaw, long prae boih ah kaom Sithaw loe, nang khue ni; nangmah ni long hoi van hae na sak. ¹⁶ Angraeng, na naa to patuengh loe, tahngai ah; Angraeng, na mik to padaih loe, khenah; kahing Sithaw kasae thuih hanah, Sennakerib mah patoeh ih kami mah thuih ih lok to tahngai ah. ¹⁷ Angraeng, Assyria siangpahrangnawk mah praenawk hoi angmacae ih prae to paro o boih tangtang boeh. ¹⁸ Angmacae ih sithawnawk to hmai ah tik o; to sithawnawk loe Sithaw tangtang na ai ni; kami ban hoi sakcop ih thlung hoi thingnawk rumram ah ni oh o, to pongah nihcae mah paro o boeh. ¹⁹ To pongah vaihih, Aw kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw, anih ih ban thung hoiah kaicae hae pahlong ah, to tiah ni long ih praenawk boih mah, Angraeng, Sithaw loe, nang khue ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah lawkthuih.

Sithaw mah pahlonghah

²⁰ Amoz capa Isaiah mah Hezekiah khaeah, Israel Angraeng, Sithaw mah, Siangpahrang Sennakerib pongah kai khaeah lawk na thuih ih lok to ka thaih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah lokpaet pae. ²¹ Anih kawng pongah Angraeng mah, Kacuem tangla Zion canu mah nang to patoek moe, ang pahnui thuih; Jerusalem canu mah lu ang haek thuih.

²² Nang loe mi maw ka sae na thuih? Mi maw lok hoiah na hang thuih moe, mi maw amoekhaih mik na padai thuih? Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to to tiah na sak. ²³ Laicaehlawk pongah Angraeng kasae thuihaih to na tongh; nang mah, Pop parai hrang lakok hoiah maesom nui ah maw, kasang koek Lebanon mae nuiah maw ka dawh moe, kasang koek sidar thing hoi kahoih koek hmaica thing to ka pakhruk han; anghla koek ohhaih ahmuen, thingthai qumpo kahoih koek ohhaih tupui ahmuen doeh ka phak boeh. ²⁴ Minawk prae ah tui to ka takaeh moe, ka naek; ka khok hoiah Izip prae vacong ih tuinaawk to ka kangsak boih boeh, tiah na thuih.

²⁵ Kai mah to hmuen to canghniah kawbangmaw ka sak moe, ka ohsak, tiah na panoek ai maw? Vaihih nangmah ih sipae thung ih vangpuinawk to nam rosak moe, thlung pakhuenghaih ahmuen ah omsakkung ah na oh hanah ka sak boeh. ²⁶ To pongah vangpui kaminawk loe thazok o; palungboeng o moe, dawnraihih hoiah oh o; nihcae loe taw ih qam baktih, qam kahing baktih, impu ih phroh baktih, qoeng tahang khuek ai naah kazaem kamtongkung baktiah ni oh o. ²⁷ Toe na ohhaih ahmuen, na tacawthaih hoi na kunhaih, ka nuiah palung na phuihaihnawk to ka panoek. ²⁸ Ka nuiah palung na phuihaih, nam oekhaih to ka thaih pongah, na hnah ah cakoih hoiah kang tathok moe, na pakha ah sum kang bah pacoengah, nang zohhaih loklam hoiah kam laemsak let han, tiah thuih boeh. ²⁹ Hae loe nang han angmathaih ah om tih; Hezekiah, nang loe angmah koehah amprawk thingthai to vaining saning thung na caa ueloe, amla ah loe, kamprawk patoeng hmuen to na caa tih; toe saning thumto haih naah loe, cang na tuh ueloe, na aat tih; misur takha to sah ah loe, athaih to caa ah. ³⁰ Kaloih Judah imthung takoh kaminawk loe, atlim bangah tangzuun to sah o ueloe, ranui bangah athaih to athai o tih. ³¹ Kanghmat kaminawk loe Jerusalem vangpui thung hoiah angzo o tih, kaloih kaminawk loe Zion mae nui hoiah angzo o tih; misatuh Angraeng Sithaw loe thacak pongah, to hmuen to akoepsak tih.

³² To pongah Assyria siangpahrang kawng pongah Angraeng mah, Anih loe hae vangpui thungah akun mak ai, palaa maeto doeh kaat mak ai; aphawnawk hoi angzo mak ai ueloe, vangpui takuihaih loklam doeh takae mak ai. ³³ Anih loe angmah angzohhaih loklam hoiah amaem let tih; hae vangpui thungah akun mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh. ³⁴ Kaimah hoi ka tamna David pongah, hae vangpui hae ka pathlung moe, ka pahlong han, tiah a thuih.

Sennakerib pazawkhah hoi duekhah

³⁵ To na aqum ah Angraeng ih van kami to caeh moe, Assyria misatuh kami sang cumvai, sang quitazet, sang pangato a hum; khawnbang khawnthaw anghawkhah tue phak naah loe, kami qok cing ah oh. ³⁶ To pongah Assyria siangpahrang Sennakerib mah ataihaih ahmuen to caehtak, im ah amaem moe, Nineveh vangpui ah oh. ³⁷ Nito naah, tempul thung ah angmah ih sithaw Nisroch to a bok naah, a caa hnik Adramelek hoi Sharezer mah anih to sumpen hoiah takroek maat moe, Armenia prae ah cawnh hoi taak ving. To pacoengah anih zuengah a capa Esar-Haddon to siangpahrang ah oh.

20*Hezekiah ngannathah*

¹ To nathuem ah Hezekiah loe ngannat moe, duek duih. Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiah loe anih khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Nang loe na hing mak ai, na duek han oh boeh pongah, na imlawk to kahoih ah pakuem ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. ² Hezekiah loe tapang bangah angqoi moe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih. ³ Aw Angraeng, Na hmaa ah oepthohhaih hoi palungthin boih hoiah kang bok moe, na mikhnukah ka sak ih kahoih hmuen to pahnet hmah, tiah Hezekiah mah palungsae qahhaih hoiah lawkthuih. ⁴ Isaiah mah siangpahrang im longhma tacawt taak ai naah, Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah phak. ⁵ Caeh let loe, kai kami zaeoikung Hezekiah khaeah, Nam pa David ih Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; na lawkthuihaih lok to ka thaih moe, na mikkhraetui to ka hnuk boeh; ngan kang tuisak let han; vaihi hoi ni thumto naah Angraeng ih im ah na caeh tih. ⁶ Na hinghaih saning hatlai pangato kang patomh pae han; nangmah hoi hae vangpui hae Assyria ban thung hoiah kang pahlong han; kaimah hoi ka tamna David pongah hae vangpui hae ka pakaa han, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ⁷ To pacoengah Isaiah

mah, thaiduet mu lak hanah a thuih pae. A thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah sak pae o pacoengah, athlud nuiah a bet pae, to naah ngantui let.

⁸ Hezekiah mah Isaiah khaeah, Angraeng mah ngan kang tuisak moe, ni thumto pacoengah ka imthung ah na caeh tih, tiah thuih ih lok loe tih hnuksakhaih ih maw? tiah a dueng. ⁹ Isaiah mah, Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah tih, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah hnuksak ih hmuen loe, Ni tahlip loe hmabangah dikari hato caeh tih maw, to tih ai boeh loe dikari hato hnuksangah amlaem tih? tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Hezekiah mah, Hmabangah kacaeh ni tahlip dikari hato loe kazoidaek hmuen ah ni oh, to tiah na ai ni, hnuksangah dikari hato amlaem let nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Tahmaa Isaiah mah Angraeng to kaw; Angraeng mah tahlip to hnuksangah dikari hato amlaemsak let, Ahaz ih ni tahhah pongah kalaem tangcae tahlip to dikari hato hnuksangah amlaemsak let.

Hezekiah amthuhaih

¹² To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang Baladan capa Berodak-Baladan mah Hezekiah ngantui ai, tiah thaih pongah, anih han ca hoi tangqum to a pat pae. ¹³ Hezekiah mah laicaehnwak to dawt moe, nihcae khaeah, Angmah im ah kaom atho kana sui, phoisa, hmuhih hoi situinaw, misa angtukhah aphawnaw hoi angmah hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuen ih hmuennaw to patuek boih; siangpahrang mah siangpahrang im hoi a prae thung ih hmuennaw boih, nihcae khaeah patuek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. ¹⁴ Tahmaa Isaiah loe siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Hae kaminaw mah timaw thuih o, naa bang hoiah maw angzoh o loe? tiah a naa. Hezekiah mah hae kaminaw loe anghla parai prae, Babylon prae hoiah ni angzoh o, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Anih mah, a siangpahrang imthung ih kawbaktih hmuennaw maw nihcae han na patuek? tiah a naa. Hezekiah mah siangpahrang imthung ah kaom hmuennaw boih a hnuk o; hmuen ka patunghaih ahmuen thung ih hmuennaw boih nihcae han patuek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Isaiah mah Hezekiah khaeah, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai ah. ¹⁷ Khenah, Na siangpahrang im ih hmuennaw boih, nam panaw mah vaihni ni khoeo to patung o ih hmuennaw boih, Babylon ah sin boihhah ni to pha tih boeh; maeto doeh tahmat o mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁸ Na sak ih na caanaw to nihcae mah misong ah hoi o tih; nihcae loe Babylon siangpahrang im ah tangyat mii kadueh tamna ah om o tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Hezekiah mah na thuih ih Angraeng ih lok loe hoih, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Ka hing thung angdaehhah hoi monghah om boeh loe hoih halat boeh na ai maw? tiah a thuih.

²⁰ Hezekiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennaw hoi a thacakhaih kawng, vangpui thungah longsak ih tuili hoi tuilam kawng boih loe Judah siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ²¹ Hezekiah loe ampanaw khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Manasseh to siangpahrang ah oh.

21

Judah siangpahrang Manasseh

¹ Manasseh siangpahrang ah oh naah saning hathaihnetto ni oh vop; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quipangato pacoeng, pangato uk. Anih amno ih ahmin loe Hephzibah. ² Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuakah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; anih loe Angraeng mah Israel caanaw hmaa hoi haek pae ih Sithaw panoeak ai kaminaw mah sak ih panuet thok hmuen to sak. ³ Ampa Hezekiah mah phraek ih hmuensangnaw to anih mah sak let; Israel siangpahrang Ahab mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah Baal hmaicamnaw to sak let moe, Asherah thingnaw to tling let; cakaehnwak boih to a bok moe, nihcae hmaa ah akuep. ⁴ Angraeng mah, Ka hmin loe Jerusalem ah ka suek han, tiah thuih ih Angraeng im ah hmaicamnaw to a sak. ⁵ Angraeng ih imthung longhmaa hnetto haih ah, cakaehnwak hanah hmaicam to a sak pae. ⁶ Anih loe a capa to hmai angbawnhah ah patoh; atue khethaih, miklet sakhah, ma-uh hoi pakhra kawkhainaw to patoh pongah, Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, anih mikhnuakah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak. ⁷ Angraeng mah, David hoi ampa Solomon khaeah, Israel acaengnaw boih thungah ka qoih ih, hae im hoi Jerusalem ah, Ka Hmin dungzan ah ka suek han, tiah thuih ih Angraeng ih imthung ah, angmah thuk ih Asherah thing hoi krangnaw to a suek; ⁸ ka thuih ih loknaw hoi ka tamna Mosi mah paek ih daannaw to mah acoehaih hoiah pazui o nahaeloe, ampanaw khaeah ka paek ih prae thung hoiah Israel kaminaw ih khok to kalah bangah kang thuisak mak ai, tiah a naa. ⁹ Toe nihcae

mah lok tahngai pae o ai; Angraeng mah Israel kaminawk hmaa ah paro ih kaminawk mah sak ih hmuen pong kamtlai ah sethahih saksak hanah, Manasseh mah to kaminawk to zoek.

¹⁰ Angraeng mah a tamna tahmaanawk patohhaih rang hoiah lokthuih, ¹¹ Judah siangpahrang Manasseh loe Amor kaminawk mah anih hmaa ah, sak o ih hmuen pong panuet thok kue hmuen to sak boeh; angmah sak ih krangnawk hoiah Judah kaminawk to zaehaih saksak boeh pongah, ¹² Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Tamthang thaih kaminawk boih, naa amthaksak hanah, Jerusalem hoi Judah nuiah amrohaih ka phaksak han. ¹³ Jerusalem vangpui nuiah Samaria tahhaih qui hoi Ahab imthung takoh tahhaih qui to ka payang han; kami mah sabae pasaeh pacoengah hmaawt baktih toengah, Jerusalem to ka hmaawt bit moe, ka palet dak han. ¹⁴ Kanghmat kaimah ih qawknawk to ka pahnawt moe, nihcae ih misanawk khaeah ka paek han; misanawk mah nihcae to muk o ueloe, hmuenmae to lomh pae o tih; ¹⁵ Izip prae thung hoiah nihcae ampanawk ka zaehhoih nathuen hoi kamtong vahni ni khoeok to, kai palung ang phui o sak moe, ka mikhnukah nihcae mah kahoih ai hmuen to sak o, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Toe Manasseh mah loe zaehaih tawn ai kaminawk to paroeai athii longsak; Jerusalem to athii hoiah koisak; anih loe Judah kaminawk zaehaih saksak khue ai ah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak.

¹⁷ Manasseh siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawk, a sak ih hmuennawk hoi a sak ih zaehaihnawk boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ¹⁸ Manasseh loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, siangpahrang angmah ih takha, Uzza takha thungah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Amon to siangpahrang ah oh.

Judah siangpahrang Amon

¹⁹ Amon loe siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae, hnetto oh boeh; anih mah saning hnetto thung Jerusalem to uk. Anih amno ih ahmin loe Jotbah ah kaom, Haruz canu Meshulemet. ²⁰ Anih loe ampa Manasseh baktiah Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. ²¹ Anih loe ampa ih loklam to pazui moe, ampa mah bok ih krangnawk to a bok, krangnawk hmaa ah akupe. ²² Anih loe ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt moe, Angraeng ih loklam ah caeh ai. ²³ Amon ih tamnanawk mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o moe, siangpahrang angmah im ah hum o. ²⁴ Prae thung ih kaminawk mah Amon siangpahrang hum kaminawk to hum o boih pacoengah, a capa Josiah to siangpahrang ah suek o. ²⁵ Amon siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuen hoi a sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, Judah siangpahrangnawk ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tatik o na ai maw? ²⁶ Anih loe angmah ih takha Uzza ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Josiah to siangpahrang ah oh.

22

Daan cabu hnukhaih

¹ Josiah siangpahrang ah oh naah saning tazetto ni oh vop; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quithumto pacoeng, saningto uk. Anih ih amno loe Boskath ah kaom Adaiah canu, Jedidah. ² Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih hmuen to sak; anih loe ampa David ih loklam to pazui moe, banqoi bantang amkhraeng taak ai.

Hilkiah mah hnuk ih daan cabu

³ Siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlai tazetto naah, Josiah siangpahrang mah Meshullam capa Azaliah, Azaliah capa, ca tarik kami, Shaphan to Angraeng im ah pateoh moe, anih khaeah, ⁴ qaima Hilkiah khaeah caeh tahangh loe, Angraeng ih im ah sin o ih phoisa hoi khongkha toep kaminawk mah minawk khaeah cong o ih phoisa to kroek ah; ⁵ to phoisanawk to im toksah kaminawk hoi im khawngkungnawk khaeah paek o nasoe; kamro Angraeng im pakhraih hanah, Angraeng im ah toksah kaminawk hanah paek o nasoe. ⁶ Thing tok sah thaih kaminawk, im sah kop kaminawk hoi param long sui kop kaminawk to paek o nasoe loe, im pakhraih hanah thing hoi aah tangcae thlungnawk qan hanah paek o nasoe, tiah a naa. ⁷ Toe phoisa patung kaminawk loe oepthoh pongah, kroek han angaihi ai.

⁸ Qaima Hilkiah mah ca tarik kami, Shaphan khaeah, Angraeng ih tempul thungah Kaalok cabu ka hnuk, tiah a naa. Hilkiah mah cabu to Shaphan khaeah paek moe, anih mah kroek. ⁹ Ca tarikking, Shaphan loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, na tamnanawk mah Angraeng imthung ah hnuk o ih phoisa kroek o pacoengah, im khenzawn kami hoi toksah kaminawk khaeah suek o boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Ca tarikking,

Shaphan mah siangpahrang khaeah, Qaima Hilkiyah mah cabu maeto ang paek, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang khaeah patuek, Shaphan mah siangpahrang hmaa ah cabu to kroek pae. ¹¹ Kaalok cabu thung ih loknaw to siangpahrang mah thaih naah, angmah ih khukbuen to asih. ¹² Siangpahrang mah qaima Hilkiyah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Mikaiyah capa Akbor, ca tarikung, Shaphan hoi siangpahrang ih tamna Asahiah khaeah, ¹³ hnuk ih Kaalok cabu kawng pongah, caeh oh loe, kaimah hoi kaimah ih kaminaw, Judah kaminaw boih hanah, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng oh; hae cabu thungah aicae han tarik ih loknaw hae ampanaw mah tahngai o ai, cabu thungah tarik ih lok baktiah pazui o ai pongah ni, Angraeng palungphuihaih aicae nuiah krak, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ To nathuem ah Harhas capa Tikvah, Tikvah capa Shalum ih zu, tahmaa nongpata Huldah loe, kahni khenzawnkung ah oh moe, Jerusalem vangpui ah oh; qaima Hilkiyah, Ahikam, Akbor, Shaphan hoi Asahiah cae loe anih khaeah caeh o moe, anih hoi nawnto lok aram o. ¹⁵ Tahmaa nongpata mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, hae tiah thuih; kai khaeah patoeh ih kaminaw khaeah, ¹⁶ Angraeng mah, Khenah, Judah siangpahrang mah kroek ih cabu thungah tarik ih lok baktih toengah, kai mah hae ahmuen ah amrohaih ka phaksak han; ¹⁷ nihcae mah kai ang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnaw khaeah hmuioih to thlaek o; angmacae ban hoi sak ih krangnaw hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak pongah, hae ahmuen loe palung ka phuihaih hmai mah kangh tih, paduek thaih mak ai boeh, tiah thuih. ¹⁸ Angraeng lokdueng hanah nangcae patoekung, Judah siangpahrang khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na thaih o ih lok pongah hae tiah thuih; ¹⁹ hae ahmuen ih kaminaw loe amrohaih hoi kasae thuihaih ah om o tih, tiah hae ahmuen hoi hae ah kaom kaminaw mah ka lok to thaih o naah, palungthin amnaeng o sak moe, Angraeng hmaa ah poeknaemhaih hoiah oh o, angmacae ih khukbuen asihhaih hoiah ka hmaa ah qah o pongah, na lok to ka tahngai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae oh. ²⁰ To pongah, khenah, kai mah nam panaw khaeah kang pakuem pongah, nang loe taprong ah kamongah na phum o tih; hae ahmuen ah ka phaksak han ih amrohaih loe na mik hoiah na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah lok to siangpahrang khaeah sinh pae o let.

23

Kangtha lokkamhaih

¹ To naah siangpahrang Josiah mah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kacoethanaw boih to kaw. ² Siangpahrang loe Judah kaminaw, Jerusalem ih kaminaw, qaimanaw hoi tahmaanaw, kahoeng kalen kaminaw boih hoi nawnto Angraeng ih im ah caeh tahang. Anih mah Angraeng imthung ah hnuk ih lokmaihih cabu pong ih loknaw boih to kaminaw thaih hanah kroek pae. ³ Siangpahrang Josiah loe homh taengah angdoet, Angraeng hnukbang hanah, a lokpakhaihnaw, a thuih ih loknaw, lok takroekhaih daanaw to palungthin tang hoi hinghaih boih hoiah pazui moe, hae lokmaihih cabu thungah tarik ih loknaw to caksak hanah, Angraeng hmaa ah lokmaihih to a sak. Kaminaw boih lokmaihih hmaa ah angdoet o.

⁴ Siangpahrang mah, qaima Hilkiyah, anih tlim ah kaom qaimanaw hoi khongkha toep kaminaw khaeah, Baal sithaw, Asherah thing hoi cakaehnaw hanah sak o ih, laom sabaennaw boih to Angraeng im thung hoi tasa bangah pathok hanah lokpaek; to hmuennaw to Jerusalem vangpui tasa bang ih Kidron azawn ah hmai hoiah thlaek o moe, maiphu to Bethel ah sinh o. ⁵ Judah prae hoi Jerusalem vangpui taeng ih hmuensangnaw boih ah hmuioih thlaek hanah, Judah siangpahrangnaw mah suek ih, krang kabok qaimanaw, Baal, ni hoi khrah, van ih longnaw hoi cakaehnaw khaeah hmuioih thlaek kaminaw to takhoe boih. ⁶ Angraeng im thung ih Asherah thing to a lak moe, Jerusalem vangpui tasa bang ih Kidron vacong ah a sinh pacoengah, to vacong taengah hmai hoiah a qoeng; kadip puengah naep pacoengah, to maiphu to kaminaw ih taprong ah a haeh. ⁷ Nongpatanaw mah Asherah thing hanah kahni sakhaih ahmuen, Angraeng im taeng ih nongpanaw hnukbang tangyat mii kadueh kaminaw ohhaih im doeh a phraek pae. ⁸ Josiah mah Judah prae thung boih ih qaimanaw to kaw moe, nihcae mah hmuioih thlaekhaih hmuensangnaw to Geba hoi Beersheba khoe to panuet kaom ah sak; Jerusalem vangpui ukkkung, Joshua ih khongkha akunhaih banqoi bangah kaom, vangpui sipae khongkha ih hmuensangnaw doeh vah pae phaeng. ⁹ Hmuensang ah toksah qaimanaw loe Jerusalem ih Angraeng hmaicam ah caeh o thai ai; toe taeh thuh ai ih takaw loe ampui qaimanaw hoi nawnto caak o thaih. ¹⁰ Josiah mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh a canu hoi a capanaw

to Molek sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak han ai ah, Ben-Hinom azawn ah kaom, Topheth sithaw to panuet thok ah a sak. ¹¹ Judah siangpahrangnaw mah Ni khaeah tathlangh o ih, Angraeng im akunhah khongkha taeng ih Nathan-Melek ohhah imkhaan taengah kaom, hrangnaw doeh vah pae king; ni khaeah tathlangh o ih hrang lakoknaw doeh hmai hoiah a thlaek pae. ¹² Judah siangpahrangnaw mah sak o ih, Ahaz imkhaan ranui ih hmaicamnaw, Manasseh mah Angraeng im longhwa hnetto pongah sak ih hmaicamnaw to a phraek moe, kadip pueng khoeok to boh pae phaeng pacoengah, maiphu dip to Kidron vacong ah a vah. ¹³ Israel siangpahrang Solomon mah, Jerusalem vangpui ni anyae bang, amrohah mae aloih bangah kaom, panuet thok Sidon kaminaw ih sithaw Ashtoreth, panuet thok Moab kaminaw ih sithaw Khemost hoi panuet thok Ammon kaminaw ih Milkom sithaw hanah, sak pae ih hmuensangnaw to panuet kaom ah a sak pae. ¹⁴ Josiah mah krangnaw to vah pae phaeng moe, Asherah thingnaw to pakhruk pae; nihcae ohhah ahmuen to kami huh hoiah koisak.

¹⁵ Bethel ih hmaicam, Israel kaminaw zaehah sahsakkung, Nebat capa Jeroboam mah sak ih, hmuensang, to ah kaom hmaicam hoi hmuensangnaw doeh phraek pae king; hmuensang to hmai hoiah thlaek pacoengah, kadip pueng khoeok to a boh pae; Asherah thing doeh hmai hoiah a thlaek. ¹⁶ Josiah mah thok moe, mae nuiah kaom taprongnaw to hnuk naah, kami to patoeh moe, taprong thung ih kami huh to laksak; Sithaw ih kami mah thuicoek ih Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, ahuhnaw to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah thlaek moe, panuet kaom ah a sak. ¹⁷ Siangpahrang mah, Taprong thlung nuiah ka hnuk ih hmuen loe tih aa? tiah a naa. Vangpui thung ih kaminaw mah, Hae loe Judah prae thung hoiah angzoh moe, vaihniah Bethel ih hmaicam nuiah na sak ih hmuen to ka koeh ai, tiah thuikung, Sithaw kami angmathah ih taprong ni, tiah thuih pae o. ¹⁸ Anih mah, To tiah suem o duem ah; mi mah doeh anih ih ahuh to takhoe o hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. To pongah anih ih ahuh hoi Samaria hoiah angzo kaminaw ih ahuh to a caeh o taak. ¹⁹ Bethel vangpui ah sak ih baktih toengah, Josiah mah Angraeng palungphuisak hanah, Samaria vangpuinaw thungah Israel siangpahrangnaw mah sak o ih hmuensangnaw hoi bokhah ahmuennaw to phraek pae king. ²⁰ Josiah mah toksah qaimanaw to hmuensang ih hmaicamnaw nuiah hum boih moe, kami huhnaw to to hmaicam nuiah hmai hoi thlaek pacoengah, Jerusalem ah amlaem.

²¹ Siangpahrang mah kaminaw boih khaeah, Hae lokmahih cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah misong loihaiah poih to sah oh. ²² Israel zaehoikung lokcaekkungnaw ih adung hoiah kamtong, Israel siangpahrangnaw hoi Judah siangpahrangnaw dung thung boih ah, to baktih misong loihaiah poih to sah o vai ai; ²³ toe Josiah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hatlaitazetto naah, Angraeng khaeah misong loihaiah poih to Jerusalem ah sak o.

²⁴ To pacoengah Josiah loe, qaima Hilkiah mah Angraeng im thungah hnuk ih Sithaw lok cabu thungah tarik ih loknaw baktih toengah pazui hanah, pakhra hoi mauihnaw, krangnaw, sakop ih krangnaw han toksah kaminaw, Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ah kaom panuet thok hmuennaw to a phraek boih. ²⁵ Josiah siangpahrang ah om ai natuom hoi anih siangpahrang ah oh pacoeng khoeok to, Josiah baktiah poekhaih palungthin boih, a hinghah boih, a thacakhah boih hoi Mosi mah paek ih kaalok baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah amlaem kami maeto doeh om ai.

Judah lokcaekhaih

²⁶ Toe Manasseh mah palungphuisak pongah, Judah nuiah Angraeng palungphuihah to dipak let thai ai. ²⁷ Angraeng mah, Israel kaminaw ka hmaa hoi takhoe boih baktih toengah, Judahnaw doeh ka takhoe han; Ka Hmin loe, ka goih ih hae vangpui, Jerusalem hoi to ih ahmuen ah om tih, tiah ka thuih ih im to ka takhoe ving han, tiah a thuih.

Josiah duekhah

²⁸ Josiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung toksakhainaw hoi a sak ih hmuennaw loe, Judah siangpahrangnaw ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ²⁹ Josiah siangpahrang dung ah, Izip siangpahrang Faro-Neko loe Euphrate vapui khoeok to, Assyria siangpahrang tuk hanah caeh tahang; Josiah siangpahrang loe anih to tuk hanah caeh; Neko mah anih to Megiddo ah hnuk, misa angtuk hoi naah Josiah to anih mah hum. ³⁰ Josiah ih tamnanaw mah anih ih qok to hrang lakok pongah Megiddo hoi Jerusalem ah phawh o moe, angmah ih taprong ah aphum o. A prae thung ih kaminaw

mah Josiah capa Jehoahaz to situi bawh o pacoengah, ampa zuengah siangpahrang ah suek o.

Judah siangpahrang, Jehoahaz

³¹ Jehoahaz siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, saning pumphae thumto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to khrah thumto thung uk. Anih amno ih ahmin loe, Libnah ah kaom, Jeremiah canu Hamutal. ³² Ampanawkw mah sak ih hmuennawkw baktih toengah, anih doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. ³³ Siangpahrang mah Jerusalem to uk han ai ah, Faro-Neko mah anih to Hamath prae Riblah vangpui ah thongim pakhrak moe, Judah kaminawkw han phoisa talent cumvaito hoi sui talent maeto tamut paeksak. ³⁴ Faro-Neko mah Josiah capa Eliakim to ampa Josiah zuengah siangpahrang ah suek moe, Eliakim to Jehoiakim, tiah ahmin athlaeng pae; toe Jehoahaz loe Izip prae ah misong ah caeh haih; anih loe to ah duek. ³⁵ Faro-Neko mah tamut hnuk baktih toengah, Jehoiakim mah sui hoi phoisa to paek; prae kaminawkw khaeah paek koi angmah ih taham tamut to kok moe, sui hoi phoisa to Faro-Neko hanah paek.

Judah siangpahrang, Jehoiakim

³⁶ Jehoiakim loe siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning hatlaito thung uk. Amno loe Pedaiah canu Zebidah; anih loe Rumah ah kaom kami ni. ³⁷ Ampanawkw mah sak o ih hmuennawkw baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak.

24

¹ Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah caeh moe, Jehoiakim to saning thumto thung tamna ah ohsak; to pacoengah angzoh let moe, anih to tuk. ² A tamna tahmaanawkw khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Judah prae to tuk moe, paro hanah, Angraeng mah Babylon kaminawkw, Syria kaminawkw, Moab kaminawkw hoi Ammon kaminawkw to patoeh. ³ Angraeng lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Manasseh mah sak ih kasae hmuennawkw pongah, Judah kaminawkw to angmah hmaa hoi takhoe bit hanah, hae hmuennawkw hae Judah nuiah phaksak; ⁴ zae haih tawn ai kaminawkw ih athii palong moe, Jerusalem to zae haih tawn ai kaminawkw ih athii hoiah a koisak pongah, Angraeng mah anih nuiah zae tahmen han koeh ai. ⁵ Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh nathung kaom hmuennawkw hoiah a sak ih hmuennawkw loe, Judah siangpahrangnawkw ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ⁶ Jehoikim loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak; anih zuengah a capa Jehoichin to siangpahrang ah oh. ⁷ Izip prae Wadi hoi Euphrate vapui khoe to, Izip siangpahrang mah tawnh ih hmuenmaenawkw to Babylon siangpahrang mah lak pae boih pongah, Izip siangpahrang loe a prae thung hoiah tacawt ai boeh.

Judah siangpahrang, Jehoichin

⁸ Jehoichin siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning hatlaitazetto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah khrah thumto thung siangpahrang ah oh; anih amno ih ahmin loe Jerusalem ah kaom, Elnathan canu Nehushta. ⁹ Anih loe ampa mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. ¹⁰ To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih tamnanawkw loe caeh o moe, Jerusalem vangpui to takui o. ¹¹ Anih ih angraengnawkw mah takui o li naah, Nebuchadnezzar loe vangpui thungah akunh. ¹² Judah siangpahrang Jehoichin loe, angmah ih amno, tamnanawkw, angmah ih angraengnawkw, a toksah kaminawkw hoi nawnto Babylon siangpahrang khaeah caeh; Babylon siangpahrang loe siangpahrang ah oh haih saning tazetto naah, Jehoichin to naeh moe, thong pakhrak.

Jerusalem tukhaih

¹³ Angraeng mah taphong ih baktih toengah, Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im ih hmuenmaenawkw to Nebuchadnezzar mah lak boih; Angraeng im hanah Israel siangpahrang Solomon mah sui hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawkw to paro pae boih. ¹⁴ Jerusalem ih kaminawkw boih, angraengnawkw boih, misahoih kaminawkw boih, bantok sah thaih kaminawkw hoi sum tok sah thaih kaminawkw boih, sangqum boihah kami sang hato tamna ah a caeh haih; prae thung ih kamtang koek kaminawkw khue ni a caehtaak. ¹⁵ Nebuchadnezzar mah siangpahrang Jehoichin, siangpahrang ih amno hoiah a zunawkw, angmah ih angraengnawkw hoi prae thung ih thacak kaminawkw to Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah caeh haih boih. ¹⁶ Babylon siangpahrang mah,

thacak moe, misatuh thaih kami sang sarihto, bantok sah kop kami hoi sum tok sah kop kami sangto a caeh haih. ¹⁷ Babylon siangpahrang mah, Jehoiachin ampa ih amnawh Mattaniah to anih zuengah siangpahrang ah suek moe, anih ih ahmin to Zedekiah, tiah athlaeng pae.

Judah siangpahrang, Zedekiah

¹⁸ Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah, saning pumphao to pacoeng, saningto oh boeh; anih loe Jerusalem ah saning hatlaito siangpahrang ah oh; anih amno ih ahmin loe Libnah ah kaom, Jeremiah canu Hamutal. ¹⁹ Siangpahrang loe Jehoiakim mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. ²⁰ Judah kaminawh hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawh to angmah hmaa hoiah va ving ai karoek to, Angraeng palungphuihaih nihcae nuiah oh. To pacoengah Zedekiah mah Babylon siangpahrang to tuk.

25

Jerusalem amtimhaih

¹ Zedekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning takawtto, khrah hato haih, ni hato naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe, Jerusalem tuk hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawh boih hoiah caeh moe, ohhaih ahmuen to sak o; vangpui kangkui ah misa abuephaih longkhaw to takaeh o. ² Zedekiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlai karoek to vangpui to takui o. ³ Khrah palito haih, ni takawtto naah loe, vangpui thungah khokhaahaih to phak; prae thung kaom kaminawh caak hanah buh roe om ai boeh. ⁴ Khaldea kaminawh mah sipae to phraek o moe, vangpui to takui o pongah, vangpui thung ih misatuh kaminawh loe siangpahrang takha taeng ih sipae hnetto salak hoiah aqum ah cawnh o boih; siangpahrang loe tangtling azawn ah caeh. ⁵ Toe Khaldea misatuh kaminawh mah anih to patom o moe, Jeriko azawn ah kae o; anih ih misatuh kaminawh loe anghmat o phang. ⁶ Siangpahrang to naeh o moe, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah Riblah ah caeh o haih; to ah anih nuiah lok takroekhaih to sak o. ⁷ Nihcae mah Zedekiah angmah mikhnukah a capanawh to hum pae o; Zedekiah ih mik to taprok pae o dok pacoengah, sumkamling qui hoiah pathlet o moe, anih to Babylon ah caeh o haih.

⁸ Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaitakawtto, khrah pangato haih, ni sarihto naah, Babylon siangpahrang ih tamna, misatuh angraeng, Nebuzaradan loe Jerusalem ah angzoh. ⁹ Anih mah Angraeng ih im, siangpahrang im, Jerusalem ih angraeng im hoi kamtang kaminawh ih imnawh to hmai hoiah thlaek pae boih. ¹⁰ Misatuh angraeng hoi nawnto kaom, Khaldea misatuh kaminawh boih mah, Jerusalem sipae to phraek o. ¹¹ Misatuh kaminawh ukkung Nebuzaradan mah vangpui thungah kangmat kaminawh, Babylon siangpahrang khae caeh kaminawh hoi kangmat kalah kaminawh to naeh boih. ¹² Toe lawkphrawh kami hoi misur takha sak han kaom kamtang kaminawh loe a caehtaak.

¹³ Babylon kaminawh mah Angraeng imthung ih sumkamling hoiah sak ih tungnawh, tui amthlukhaih okdukawh hoi sumkamling hoiah sak ih tuilnawh to phraek o king; sumkamling loe Babylon ah sinh o. ¹⁴ Laomnawh, long sohhaihnawh, taitaehnawh, kathlahnawh hoi nihcae toksakhaih sumkamling hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawh to a lak o. ¹⁵ Sui, phoisa hoiah sak ih laom sabaenawh loe misatuh angraeng mah lak. ¹⁶ Solomon mah Angraeng im hanah sak ih, tung hnetto, tuili, sumkamling hoiah sak ih akhok kaom caboi loe tah laek ai ah pop. ¹⁷ Tung loe dong hatlaitazetto sawk; tung nuiah kaom sumkamling hoiah sak ih tung ranuih loe dong thumto sang; to tung ranuih loe sumkamling hoiah sak ih apawh bungmu hoi pomogranat thingthai krang to oh; hnetto haih tung doeh to tiah soi ih apawh bungmu krang to oh.

¹⁸ Misatuh angraeng mah kalen koek qaima Seraiah, hnetto haih qaima Zephaniah hoi khongkha toep kami thumto naeh. ¹⁹ Misatuh zaehoikung maeto, vangpui thung ih siangpahrang poekhaih paekkung pangato, prae kami thapaek kami hoi ca tarik misatuh maeto, vangpui thungah hnuk o ih kami quitarukto doeh naeh moe, a caeh haih. ²⁰ Rakap angraeng Nebuzaradan mah to kaminawh to naeh pacoengah, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah, Riblah ah caeh haih; ²¹ Babylon siangpahrang mah Hammath prae Riblah vangpui ah nihcae to hum. To pongah Judah kaminawh loe angmacae prae thung hoiah misong ah caeh o haih ving boeh. ²² Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah,

Shaphan capa Ahikam, Ahikam capa Gedaliah to, Judah prae ah caehtaak ih kaminawk ukkung ah suek.

Gedaliah to Judah ukkung ah suekhaih

²³ Babylon siangpahrang mah Gedaliah to prae ukkung angraeng ah suek boeh, tiah misatuh angraengnawk boih hoi kaminawk mah thaih o naah, Nathaniah capa Ishmael, Kareah capa Johanan, Natophat acaeng Tanhumeth capa Seraiah, Maakah kami ih capa Jaazaniah hoi angmah ih kaminawk loe Mizpah ah Gedaliah khaeah caeh o. ²⁴ Gedaliah mah angmah ih kaminawk hoi to ah kaom kaminawk khaeah lokkamhah to sak; anih mah Babylon angraeng ih tamna ah oh han zii o hmah; prae thungah om oh loe, Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae oh, to tiah nahaeloe khosak na hoih o tih, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Toe khrah sarihto naah, siangpahrang acaeng thung ih, Elishama capa Nethaniah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael loe, angmah ih kami hatonawk hoi nawnto angzoh moe, Gedaliah to takroek moe, Gedaliah loe duek; Mizpah ah anih hoi nawnto kaom Judah kaminawk hoi Babylon kaminawk doeh hum o. ²⁶ Nihcae mah khaldea kaminawk to zit o pongah, kathoeng kalen kaminawk boih, misatuh angraengnawk loe anghawh o moe, Izip prae ah cawnh o boih.

Jehoiachin thongkrakhaih

²⁷ Judah siangpahrang Jehoiachin misong angtanghah saning quithum, sarihto, khrah hatlaihnetto haih, ni pumphae sarihto naah, Babylon siangpahrang Evil-Merodak siangpahrang ah oh amtong tangsuek; anih mah Jehoiachin to thongim thung hoiah tacawtsak. ²⁸ Anih khaeah tahmenhah palung hoiah lok a thuih pae moe, Babylon ah angmah khaeah kaom kalah siangpahrangnawk boih pong kasang kueah angraeng tangkhang nuih anghnuthah ahmuen to paek. ²⁹ Jehoiachin loe thongkrakhaih kahni to angkhring moe, a hing thung siangpahrang ih caboi pongah buh to caak. ³⁰ Siangpahrang mah, Jehoiachin hanah a hing thung, ni thokkruek patoh hanah hmuennaenawh to paek.

1 DUNGKROEKHAIH

Dung kroekhaih cabu maeto haih hoi hnetto haih loe Samuel cabu hoi Siangpahrang cabu thungah thuih tangcae thuih let ih lok ah oh. Toe David siangpahrang ah ohhaih kawng to lokpui koekah amtueng. Hae cabu thungah loe acaeng anghumhaih kawng doeh oh; David ukhaih hoi anih mah toenghaih hoiah prae to uk naah lokpui ah kaom muithla kawng to doeh a thuih. Dung kroekhaih cabu 1 - 2 to thungah loe misong ohhaih prae thung hoi kamlaem Judah kaminawk tha anghawkhaih kawng to thuih moe, Sinai mae ah paek ih lokkamhaih to pazui hanah thuih ih thapaekhaih lok to oh. Hae cabu tarik koehhaih takung pui hnetto oh. Maeto haih loe, Israel hoi Judah prae loe amro boeh, toe Sithaw loe a lokkamhaih to phrae ai, a lokkamhaih akoepsak hanah Judah prae thungah kaom kami to patoh vop tih. Hnetto haih loe, Jerusalem ah Sithaw bok amtonghaih kawng to thuih; bokim ah toksah kaminawk, qaimanawk hoi Levinawk hanah pazet ih tok kawng doeh a thuih. Bokhaih im sak hanah amtong kami loe David ni, toe Solomon mah ni sak tangtang. Hae cabu mah kricaanawk doeh toenghaih loklam ah caeh ai nahaeloe, natuek naah doeh khosak hoihhaih hnu thai mak ai, tiah amtuengsak.

Zaehoikungnawk dung kroekhaih

¹ Adam, Seth, Enosh, ²⁻⁴ Kenan, Mahalalel, Jared, Enok, Methuselah, Lamek, Noah. Noah, Shem, Ham hoi Japheth.

Japheth acaengnawk

⁵ Japheth ih caanawk loe, Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshek hoi Tira. ⁶ Gomer ih caanawk loe, Ashkenaz, Riphath hoi Togarmah. ⁷ Javan ih caanawk loe, Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim hoi Rodanim.

Ham acaengnawk

⁸ Ham ih caanawk loe, Kush, Mizraim, Put hoi Kanaan. ⁹ Kush ih caanawk loe, Seba, Havilah, Sabta. Raamah ih caanawk loe, Sheba hoi Dedan. ¹⁰ Kush ih capa loe Nimrod, anih loe long nuiah misatuk thacak kami ah oh. ¹¹ Mizraim mah Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim hoi Naphtuhim, ¹² Pathrusim, Kasluhim (hae kami khae hoiah Philistin hoi Paphtorim acaengnawk anghum o). ¹³ KanaAn mah capa kacoeh koek Sidon hoi Hetht to sak; ¹⁴ anih loe Jebus, Amor, Girgash, ¹⁵ Hiv, Arkat, Sina, ¹⁶ Arvad, Zemar hoi Hamath acaengnawk ih ampa ah oh.

Shem ih acaengnawk

¹⁷ Shem ih capanawk loe, Elam, Asshur, Arphaxad, Lud hoi Aram, Uz, Hul, Gether hoi Meshek ah oh. ¹⁸ Arphaxad loe Shelah ih ampa ah oh moe, Shelah mah Eber to sak. ¹⁹ Eber mah capa hnetto sak; capa maeto tapen naah long tapraekhaih ah oh pongah, Peleg, tiah ahmin sak moe, amnawk loe Joktan, tiah ahmin sak. ²⁰ Joktan mah Amodad, Sheleph, Hazar-Maveth, Jerah, ²¹ Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah, ²² Ebal, Abimael, Sheba, ²³ Ophir, Havilah hoi Jobab to sak; hae kaminawk boih loe Joktan ih caa ah oh o. ²⁴ Shem, Arphaxad, Shelah, ²⁵ Eber, Peleg, Reu, ²⁶ Serug, Nahor, Terah, ²⁷ Abram (Abraham) cae hae ni.

Abraham caanawk

²⁸ Abraham capa hnik loe, Issak hoi Ishmael. ²⁹ Hae kaminawk loe nihnik ih caa ah oh o; Ishmael ih calu loe Nabaioth; to pacoengah Kedar, Adbeel, Mibsam, ³⁰ Mishma, Dumah, Massa, Hadad, Tema, ³¹ Jetur, Naphish hoi Kedemah; hae kaminawk loe Ishmael ih caa ah oh o.

Keturah ih caanawk

³² Abraham ih zula Keturah mah sak ih caanawk loe, Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Midian, Ishbak hoi Shuah. Jokshan ih caanawk loe, Sheba hoi Dedan. ³³ Midian ih caanawk loe Ephah, Epher, Henok, Abida hoi Eldaah; hae kaminawk loe Keturah ih caa ah oh o boih.

Sarah ih caanawk

³⁴ Abraham loe Isaak ih ampa ah oh; Isaak ih caa hnik loe, Esau hoi Israel.

Esau ih caanawk

³⁵ Esau ih caanawk loe, Eliphaz, Reuel, Jeush, Jalam hoi Korah. ³⁶ Eliphaz ih caanawk loe Teman, Omar, Zephi, Gatam hoi Kenaz, Timna hoi Amalek. ³⁷ Reul ih caanawk loe Nahath, Zerah, Shammah hoi Mizzah cae hae ni.

Edom ah kaom Seir kaminawk

³⁸ Seir ih caanawkw loe Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, Dishon, Ezar hoi Dishan. ³⁹ Lotan ih caa hnik loe, Hori hoi Homam; Timna loe Lotan ih tanuh ah oh. ⁴⁰ Shobal caanawkw loe Alian, Manahath, Ebal, Shephi hoi Onam; Zibeon capa hnik loe, Aiah hoi Anah. ⁴¹ Anah capa loe Dishon; Dishon ih caanawkw loe, Amram, Eshban, Ithran hoi Keran. ⁴² Ezer ih caanawkw loe Bilhan, Zavan hoi Jakan; Dishan caa hnik loe, Uz hoi Aran.

Edom siangpahrangnawkw

⁴³ Israel kaminawkw siangpahrang tawn o ai naah, hae kaminawkw loe Edom prae ah siangpahrang ah oh o; Beor capa Bela, anih ih vangpui ahmin loe Dinhabah. ⁴⁴ Bela duek pacoengah, Bozrah ah kaom Zerah capa Jobab to siangpahrang ah oh. ⁴⁵ Jobab duek pacoengah, Teman prae ih Husham to siangpahrang ah suek o. ⁴⁶ Huhsam duek pacoengah, Bedad capa Hadad, Moab prae ih Midian kaminawkw pazawkkung to, anih zuegang siangpahrang ah oh; anih vangpui ih ahmin loe Avith. ⁴⁷ Hadad duek pacoengah, Masrekah prae ih Samlah to siangpahrang ah oh. ⁴⁸ Samlah duek pacoengah, vapui taeng Rehoboth ah kaom, Shaul to siangpahrang ah oh. ⁴⁹ Shaul duek pacoengah, Akbor capa Baal-Hanan to siangpahrang ah oh. ⁵⁰ Baal-Hanan duek pacoengah, anih zuegang Hadad to siangpahrang ah oh; anih ih vangpui hmin loe Pai; anih zu ih ahmin loe Me-Zahab canu Matred, Matred canu Mehetabel. ⁵¹ Hadad doeh duek. Edom ih kacoetanawkw loe, Timna, Aliah, Jetheth, ⁵² Aholibamah, Elah, Pinon, ⁵³ Kenaz, Teman, Mibzar, ⁵⁴ Magdiel hoi Iram; hae kaminawkw loe Edom prae kacoetanawkw ah oh o.

2

Israel ih caanawkw

¹ Israel caanawkw loe, Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Ishkar, Zebulun, ² Dan, Joseph, Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad hoi Asher.

Judah ih caanawkw

³ Judah ih caanawkw loe, Er, Onan hoi Shelah; hae thumtonawkw loe Kanaan nongpata Shua canu ih caa ah oh o. Judah calu Er loe Angraeng mikhnukah kami kasae ah oh; to pongah anih to Angraeng mah paduek. ⁴ Judah ih langah Tamar mah Perez khae hoiah Zerah to sak. Judah loe capa pangato tawnh.

⁵ Perez ih caa hnik loe, Hezron hoi Hamul. ⁶ Zerah ih caanawkw loe Zimri, Ethan, Heman, Kalkol hoi Dara, sangqum boih ah pangato oh o. ⁷ Karmi capa loe Akhar; anih loe tangoeng ah kaom Angraeng han pahoe ih hmuen to lak pongah, Israel nuiah raihah phasakkung ah oh. ⁸ Ethan capa loe, Azariah. ⁹ Hezron mah sak ih caanawkw loe, Jerahmeel, Ram hoi Khelubai cae to ni.

Hezron capa Ram

¹⁰ Ram loe Amminadab ih ampa ah oh; Amminadab loe Judah kaminawkw zaehoikung Nashon ih ampa ah oh. ¹¹ Nashon mah Salmon to sak, Salmon mah Boaz to sak, ¹² Boaz mah Obed to sak moe, Obed mah Jesse to sak. ¹³ Jesse ih calu loe Eliab, hnetto haih capa loe Abinadab, thumto haih loe Shimma, ¹⁴ palito haih loe Nethanel, pangato haih loe Raddai, ¹⁵ tarukto haih loe Ozem, sarihto haih loe David; ¹⁶ nihcae ih tanunawkw loe Zeruiah hoi Abigail. Zeruiah ih caanawkw loe Abishai, Joab hoi Asahel. ¹⁷ Abigail mah Amasa to sak, ampa loe Ishmael acaeng Jether.

Hezron capa Kaleb

¹⁸ Hezron capa Kaleb mah a zu Azubah hoi Jerioth hnik khae hoiah sak ih caanawkw loe, Jeshar, Shobab hoi Ardon. ¹⁹ Azubah duek pacoengah, Kaleb mah Ephrath to zu haih moe, anih hoiah Hur to sak. ²⁰ Hur mah Uri to sak, Uri mah Bezalel to sak. ²¹ To pacoengah Hezron mah Gilead ampa Makir canuh to iih haih, saning quitarukto oh naah, to nongpata to ani mah zu haih, anih mah Segub to sak pae. ²² Segub mah Jair to sak; anih loe Gilead prae ah vangpui quitarukto tawnh. ²³ Geshur hoi Aram hnik mah Jair vangpui to lak; Kenath hoi a taengah kaom vangpui quitarukto doeh a lak hoi; hae kaminawkw loe Gilead ampa Maakir ih caa ah oh o boih. ²⁴ Hezron duek pacoengah, Kaleb mah ampa ih zu Ephratah to iih haih; Hezron ih zu Abijah mah anih hanah Tekoa ih ampa Ashhur to sak pae.

Hezron capa Jerahmeel

²⁵ Hezron ih calu Jerahmeel ih caanawkw loe, calu Ram, Bunah, Oren, Ozem hoi Ahijah. ²⁶ Jerahmeel loe zula maeto tawnh; anih ih ahmin loe Atarah; anih loe Onam ih amno ah oh. ²⁷ Jerahmeel calu Ram ih caanawkw loe, Maaz, Jamin hoi Eker. ²⁸ Onam ih caa hnik loe, Shammai hoi Jada; Shammai ih caa hnik loe, Nadab hoi Abishur. ²⁹ Abishur ih zu

loe Abihail, anih mah Ahban hoi Molid to sak. ³⁰ Nadab capa hnik loe, Seled hoi Appaim; Seled loe caa sah ai ah duek. ³¹ Appaim capanaw loe, Ishi, anih mah Sheshan to sak moe, Sheshan mah Ahlai to sak. ³² Shammai ih amnaw loe Jada capa hnik loe, Jether hoi Jonathan; Jether loe caa sah ai ah duek. ³³ Jonathan ih caa hnik loe, Peleth hoi Zaza; hae kaminaw loe Jerahmeel ih caa ah oh o. ³⁴ Sheshan loe capa tawn ai, canunaw khue ni tawn; anih loe Jarha, tiah kawh ih Izip kami tamna maeto a tawn. ³⁵ Sheshan loe a tamna Jarha hanah canu to paek moe, anih mah Attai to sak pae. ³⁶ Attai mah Nathan to sak; Nathan mah Zabad to sak, ³⁷ Zabad mah Ephial to sak moe, Ephial mah Obed to sak, ³⁸ Obed mah Jehu to sak moe, Jehu mah Azariah to sak, ³⁹ Azariah mah Helez to sak moe, Helez mah Eleasah to sak, ⁴⁰ Eleasah mah Sisamai to sak moe, Sisamai mah Shallum to sak, ⁴¹ Shallum mah Jekamiah to sak moe, Jekamiah mah Elishama to sak.

Kaleb ih acaeng

⁴² Jerahmeel amnaw Kaleb ih capanaw loe Mesha, anih loe calu ah oh; anih loe Ziph ih ampa ah oh, anih ih capa loe Mereshah, anih loe Hebron ih ampa ah oh. ⁴³ Hebron ih capanaw loe Korah, Tappuah, Rekem hoi Shema. ⁴⁴ Shema mah Raham to sak moe, Raham mah Jorkeam to sak; Rekem mah Shammai to sak. ⁴⁵ Shammai ih capa loe Maon; Maon mah Beth Zur to sak. ⁴⁶ Kaleb ih zula Ephah mah, Haran, Moza hoi Gazez to sak; Haran mah Gazez to sak. ⁴⁷ Jahdai capanaw loe Regem, Jotham, Geshan, Pelet, Ephah hoi Shaaph. ⁴⁸ Kaleb ih zula Maakah mah Sheber hoi Tirhanah to sak. ⁴⁹ Anih mah Madmannah ih ampa Shaaph, Macbenah hoi Gibeaa ampa Sheva to sak; Kaleb ih canu loe Aksah.

⁵⁰ Ephratah ih calu Hur ih capa, Kaleb ih caanaw loe, Kiriath-Jearim ampa Shobal, ⁵¹ Bethlehem ih ampa Salma hoi Berth-Gader ih ampa Harep. ⁵² Kiriath-Jearim ih ampa Shobal ih caanaw loe, Haroh, ahap Manahath ih kaminaw, ⁵³ Kiriath-Jearim acaengnaw loe, Ithra kaminaw, Put kaminaw, Shumat kaminaw hoi Mishra kaminaw ah oh o; hae kaminaw khae thung hoiah ni Zareat kaminaw hoi Eshtalat kaminaw to tacawt. ⁵⁴ Salma ih caanaw loe, Bethlehem, Netophat, Atarot, Joab imthung takohnaw, ahap Manahethi kami hoi Zori kaminaw ah oh o. ⁵⁵ Jabez ah kaom ca tarik acaengnaw, Tirathi kaminaw, Shimeathi kaminaw hoi Sukathi kaminaw to oh o. Hae kaminaw loe Reka imthung takoh ih ampa Hammath khae hoi angzo Ken kami ah oh o.

3

David ih caanaw

¹ Hebron ah oh naah David mah sak ih capanaw loe, Jezreel kami Ahinoam mah calu Ammon to sak pae; Karmel tanuh Abigail mah capa hnetto haih Daniel to sak pae; ² Geshur siangpahrang Talmai canu Maakah capa Absalom loe, thumto haih ah oh moe, Haggith capa Adonijah loe palito haih ah oh. ³ Pangato haih loe, Abital capa Shephathiah; tarukto haih loe a zu Eglah hoiah sak ih Ithream. ⁴ Hae ih capa taruktonaw loe Hebron ah saning sarih, khrah tarukto uk naah, David mah sak ih capa ah oh o; David mah Jerusalem vangpui to saning quithumto pacoeng, saning thumto thung uk. ⁵ Jerusalem ah sak ih caanaw loe, Shimea, Shobab, Nathan hoi Solomon; hae capa palitonaw loe Ammiel canu Bathshua mah sak pae; ⁶ nihcae pacoengah, Ibhar, Elishama, Eliphelet, ⁷ Nogah, Nepheg, Japhia, ⁸ Elishama, Eliada hoi Eliphelet cae to sak; sangqum boih ah takawtto oh o. ⁹ Hae kaminaw boih loe David ih capa ah oh o; a zulanaw ih caanaw thui ai ah, nihcae ih tanuh Tamar doeh oh.

Solomon imthung takohnaw

¹⁰ Solomon ih capa loe Rehoboam, Rehoboam ih capa loe Abijah, Abijah ih capa loe Asa, Asa ih capa loe Jehosaphat, ¹¹ Jehosaphat ih capa loe Joram, Joram ih capa loe Ahaziah, Ahaziah ih capa loe Joash, ¹² Joash ih capa loe Amaziah, Amaziah ih capa loe Azariah, Azariah ih capa loe Jotham, ¹³ Jotham ih capa loe Ahaz, Ahaz ih capa loe Hezekiah, Hezekiah ih capa loe Manasseh, ¹⁴ Manasseh ih capa loe Amon, Amon ih capa loe Josiah. ¹⁵ Josiah ih capanaw loe calu Johanan; hnetto haih loe Jehoiakim, thumto haih loe Zedekiah, palito haih loe Shallum. ¹⁶ Jehoiakim ih caanaw loe a capa Jekoniah, Jekoniah ih capa loe Zedekiah. ¹⁷ Misong ah naeh ih Jekoniah ih capanaw loe Assir, Assir capa Shealtiel, ¹⁸ Malkiram, Pedaiah, Shenazzar, Jekamiah, Hoshama hoi Nedabiah. ¹⁹ Pedaiah ih capanaw loe, Zerubabel hoi Shimei; Zerubabel ih capa hnik loe, Meshullam hoi Hananiah; Shelomith loe nihnik ih tanuh ah oh. ²⁰ Kalah pangatonaw loe Hashubah, Ohel, Berekiyah, Hasadiah hoi Jushap-Hesed. ²¹ Hananiah ih caanaw loe

Pelattiah hoi Jeshaiiah; Rephaiah ih capa loe Arnan, Arnan ih capa loe Obadiah, Obadiah ih capa Shekaniah cae to athum o. ²² Shekaniah ih caanawkw loe Shemaiah; Shemaiah ih capanawkw loe Hattush, Igeal, Bariah, Neariah hoi Shaphat; sangqum boih ah tarukto oh o. ²³ Neariah ih capanawkw loe Elionai, Hezekiah hoi Azrikam, sangqum boih ah thumto oh o. ²⁴ Elionai capanawkw loe Hodaiah, Eliashib, Pelaiah, Akkub, Johanan, Delaiah hoi Anani; sangqum boih ah sarihto oh o.

4

Kalah Judah acaengnawkw

¹ Judah ih caanawkw loe Perez, Hezron, Karmi, Hur hoi Shobal. ² Shobal ih capa Reaiah mah Jahath to sak, Jahath mah Ahumai hoi Lahad to sak. Ha kaminawkw loe Zorath ih acaeng ah oh o. ³ Hae kaminawkw loe Etam ih caa ah oh o; Jezreel, Ishma hoi Idbash; nihcae tanuh ih ahmin loe Hazelelponi. ⁴ Penuel mah Gedor to sak, Ezer mah Hushah to sak. Hae kaminawkw loe Ephratah ih calu, Bethlehem ampa, Hur ih caa ah oh o. ⁵ Tekoa ampa Ashur loe zu hnetto lak, Helah hoi Narah. ⁶ Naarah mah Ahuzzam hoi Hephher, Temeni hoi Haahastari to sak pae. Hae kaminawkw loe Naarah ih caa ah oh o. ⁷ Helah ih caanawkw loe Zereth, Jezoar, Ethnan. ⁸ Koz loe Anub, Zobebah hoi Harum capa Aharhel ih imthung takoh kaminawkw to sak. ⁹ Jabez loe angmah ih nawkamyawkw pongah pakoe h han krah kami ah oh; anih to palungsethahih hoiah ka tapan pongah, amno mah Jabez, tia h ahmin sak. ¹⁰ Jabez loe Israel Sithaw khaeah, Aw nang mah tahamhoihaih nang paek moe, ka prae hae nang kaawksak! Palungset khuigahhahih hoi sethahih thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah, na ban hoiah pakaa ah, tia h a hang. A hnik ih lok baktih toengah Sithaw mah paek. ¹¹ Shuah ih amnawkw Kelub mah Mehiri to sak; anih loe Ashton ih ampa ah oh. ¹² Eshton mah Beth-Rapha, Paseah, Ir-Nahash ih ampa Tehinah to sak. Hae kaminawkw loe Rekah ih kami ah oh o. ¹³ Kenaz capa hnik loe, Othniel hoi Seraiah; Othniel ih capa hnik loe, Hathath. ¹⁴ Meonothai mah Ophrah to sak moe, Seraiah mah Joab to sak, Joab ih caanawkw loe bantok sah kop kami ah oh o pongah, Kharashim azawn ah khosak o. ¹⁵ Jephunneh capa Kaleb ih caanawkw loe, Iru, Elah hoi Naam; Elah capa loe, Kenaz. ¹⁶ Jehallelel ih capanawkw loe Ziph, Ziphah, Tiria hoi Asarel. ¹⁷ Ezra ih caanawkw loe Jether, Mered, Ephra hoi Jalon; Mered zu maeto mah Miriam, Shammai hoi Eshtemoa ih ampa Ishbah to sak. ¹⁸ A zu Jehudijah mah Gedor ampa Jered, Soko ampa Heber hoi Zanoah ampa Jekuthiel to sak pae. Hae kaminawkw loe Mered mah zu ah lak ih Faro canu Bithiah ih caa ah oh o. ¹⁹ Naham tanuh Hodiah zu ih caanawkw loe Garmi acaeng Keilah ampa hoi Maakah acaeng Eshtemoa. ²⁰ Shimon caanawkw loe Amnon, Rinnah, Ben-Hanan hoi Tilon. Ishi ih caanawkw loe Zo-Heth hoi Ben-Zoheth. ²¹ Judah capa Shelah ih caanawkw loe Lekah ampa Er, Mareshah ampa Laadah hoi puu tlangqui pathokhahih bangah toksah Ashbea imthung takohnawkw, ²² Jokim, Kozeba ih kaminawkw, Moab hoi Jashubi-Lehem ukkung, Joash hoi Saraph cae to ni. Hae ah tarik ih ca loe canghnii hoiah ni oh boeh. ²³ Hae kaminawkw loe laom sah kaminawkw, lawksah kaminawkw ah oh o pongah siangpahrang ih toksah hanah anih taengah oh o.

Simeon ih acaengnawkw

²⁴ Simeon ih caanawkw loe Nemuel, Jamin, Jarib, Zerah hoi Shaul. ²⁵ Shallum capa Mibsam, Mibsam capa Mishma, ²⁶ Mishma capa, Hammuel, Hamuel capa Zakur, Zakur capa Shimei. ²⁷ Shimei loe capa hatlaitarukto hoi canu tarukto tawnh; toe anih ih amnawkw loe caa kapop ah tawn ai, to pongah nihcae acaeng loe Judah acaengnawkw zetto om o ai. ²⁸ Nihcae loe Beer-Sheba, Moladah hoi Hazar-Shual, ²⁹ Bilhah, Ezem, Tolad; ³⁰ Bethuel, Hormah, Ziklag, ³¹ Beth-Markaboth, Hazar-Susim, Beth-Birei hoi Sharaim ah oh o. Hae kaminawkw loe David siangpahrang ah oh nathing, angmacae ih vangpui ah oh o. ³² Nihcae ih vangtanawkw loe Etam, Ain, Rimmon, Token hoi Ashan, taih vangpui pangato oh. ³³ Hae vangpuinawkw taengah kaom vangtanawkw boih loe Baal kareok to athum. Hae kaminawkw loe angmacae ohhahih ahmuen ah oh o; angmacae anghumh tathukhahih ah oh.

³⁴ Meshobab, Jamlek, Amaziah capa Josiah, ³⁵ Joel, Jehu loe Joshibiah capa, Joshibiah loe Seraiah capa, Seraiah loe Asiel capa, ³⁶ Elioenai, Jaakobah, Jeshohaiah, Asaiah, Adiel, Jesimiel, Benaiah, ³⁷ Ziza loe Shiphi capa, Shiphi loe Allon capa, Allon loe Jedaiah capa, Jedaiah loe Shimri capa, Shimri loe Shemaiah capa ah oh; ³⁸ ahmin hoi thuih ih hae kaminawkw loe angmacae acaeng zaehoikung ah oh o; nihcae ih acaeng loe paroeai pung o. ³⁹ To kaminawkw loe tuu pacahhahih ahmuen to pakrong o moe, ni angvae bang ih azawn, Gedor ramri khoeok to caeh o. ⁴⁰ Nihcae mah phroh kapop, long kahoih ahmuen, kaww parai ahmuen, monghahih hoi kamding rue ah kaom prae to hnuk o; Ham

kaminawkw loe to ahmuen ah canghnii hoiah ni oh o boeh. ⁴¹ Ahmin tarik ih kaminawkw loe Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah dung naah angzoh o; to ahmuen loe tuu pacah han hoih parai pongah, to ah kaom Ham kaminawkw to boh o moe, imnawkw to a phraek pae o pacoengah, vaihni ni khoek to to ah khosak o. ⁴² Simeon kami cumvai pangatonawkw loe, Ishi ih caa misatuh angraeng Pelatiah, Neariah, Rephaiah hoi Uzziel cae hoi Seir mae ah caeh o moe, ⁴³ canghniah kaloih Amalek kaminawkw to hum o, to ahmuen ah vaihni ni khoek to khosak o.

5

Reuben ih caanawkw

¹ Israel calu Reuben ih caanawkw, anih loe calu ah oh, toe ampa ih iihkhun to amhnongsak pongah, calu ah ohhaih ahmuen to Israel capa Joeseeph ih caanawkw hanah paek ving boeh; to pongah acaeng paruihaih loe calu ah ohhaih baktiah tarik o ai. ² Calu ah ohhaih loe Joseph ih qawkw ah oh boeh, toe anih ih nawkamya thung hoiah ukkung, thacak koek Judah to tacawt, ³ Israel calu Reuben ih caanawkw loe Hanok, Pallu, Hezron hoi Karmi. ⁴ Joel ih caanawkw loe Shemaiah capa Gog, Gog capa Shimei, ⁵ Shimei capa Mikah, Mikah capa Reaiah, Reaiah capa Baal, Baal capa, ⁶ Beerah, anih loe Assyria siangpahrang Tilgath-Pileser mah misong ah naeh; Beerah loe Reuben kaminawkw zaehoikung ah oh. ⁷ Nihcae ih nawkamya Jeiel hoi Zekariah loe acaeng anghumhaih ahmin paruihaih cabu thungah pakuem o; ⁸ Joel capa Shema, Shema capa Azaz, Azaz capa Bela loe Aroer vangpui, Nebo vangpui hoi Baal-meon vangpui khoek to oh o; ⁹ Gilead prae ah nihcae mah pacah ih maitawnawkw loe paroeai pung pongah, ni angyae bang ih Euphrate vapui hoi praezaek ramri karoek to akun o moe, khosak o. ¹⁰ Saul siangpahrang dung ah Hagar ih kaminawkw to tuk o moe, nihcae pazawkw pongah Hagar kaminawkw ohhaih prae Gilead ni angyae bang boih ah khosak o.

Gad acaengnawkw

¹¹ Gad kaminawkw loe nihcae taengah khosak o; Bashan prae thung Salekah vangpui khoek to oh o; ¹² Joel loe kalen koek ah oh, Shapham loe hnetto haih ah oh, to pacoengah Jaanai hoi Shaphat loe Bashan ah oh hoi. ¹³ Nihcae ih acaengnawkw loe Mikael, Meshullam, Sheba, Jorai, Jakan, Zia hoi Eber; sangqum boih ah sarihto oh o. ¹⁴ Hae kaminawkw loe Huri capa Abihail ih caa ah oh o; Huri loe Jaroah capa, Jaroah loe Gilead capa, Gilead loe Mikael capa, Mikael loe Jeshishai capa, Jeshishai loe Jahdo capa, Jahdo loe Buz capa ah oh; ¹⁵ Guni ih capa loe Abdiel, Abdiel ih capa Ahi loe nihcae acaeng lu koek ah oh. ¹⁶ Gad kaminawkw loe Gilead prae, Bashan prae ih vangtanawkw hoi Sharon vangpui karoek to oh o. ¹⁷ Hae acaeng anghum paruihaih cabu thung ih ahminnawkw boih loe Judah siangpahrang Jotham dung hoi Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam dung naah lak o. ¹⁸ Reuben kaminawkw, Gad kaminawkw hoi ahap Manasseh acaeng thungah misatukhaih aphaw hoi sumsen sin thaih kami, kalii kaat kop kami, misatuk kop kami sing pali, sang pali, cumvai sarih, quitarukto misa angtukhaih ahmuen ah caeh o. ¹⁹ Nihcae mah Hagar, Jetur, Naphish hoi Nodab kaminawkw to tuk o. ²⁰ Misa a tuk o naah, Sithaw oephaih hoiah lawk a thuih o pongah, Sithaw mah nihcae to abomh moe, Hagar ih kaminawkw hoi a tawnh o ih hmuenmaenawkw to nihcae hanah paek boih. ²¹ Hagar kaminawkw ih maitawnawkw to lak pae o king; tahnongsawkw hrang sing panga, tuu sing pumphae, sang quipangato, laa hrang sang hnetto hoi kami doeh sing hato misong ah hoih o. ²² Sithaw oephaih hoiah misa a tuk o pongah, kami paroeai duek o. Israel kaminawkw misong ah caeh o ai karoek to, Hagar kaminawkw ih prae thungah oh o.

Ahap Manasseh acaeng

²³ Ahap Manasseh acaeng loe prae thung ih, Bashan vangpui, Baal-Hermon vangpui, Senir vangpui hoi Hermon mae karoek to oh o. ²⁴ Ephraim, Ishi, Eliel, Azriel, Jeremiah, Hodaviah hoi Jahdiel cae loe hae acaengnawkw ih lu koek ah oh o, nihcae loe thacak kami, ahmin doeh kamthang misatuk kami ah oh o. ²⁵ Nihcae loe angmaceae ampanawkw ih Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih to sak o moe, nihcae hmaa ah Sithaw mah paro pae ih, to prae ah kaom kaminawkw ih sithaw hoiah zaehaih a sak o. ²⁶ To pongah Israel Sithaw mah Assyria siangpahrang Pul hoi siangpahrang Tiglath-Pileser ih muithla to pahruk pae moe, Reuben kaminawkw, Gad kaminawkw hoi ahap Manasseh acaengnawkw to tamna ah caeh haih; anih mah nihcae to Gozan vapui taeng ih Halah, Habor, Hara vangpui ah caeh o haih tathuk, nihcae loe to ahmuen ah vaihni ni khoek to oh o.

6

Levi acaengnawk

¹ Levi acaengnawk loe Gershon, Kohath hoi Merari. ² Kohath ih caanawk loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. ³ Amram ih caanawk loe Aaron, Mosi hoi Miriam. Aaron ih caanawk loe Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. ⁴ Eleazar mah Phinehas to sak moe, Phinehas mah Abishua to sak, ⁵ Abishua mah Bukki to sak moe, Bukki mah Uzzi to sak, ⁶ Uzzi mah Zerachiah to sak moe, Zerachiah mah Meraioth to sak, ⁷ Meraioth mah Amariah to sak moe, Amariah mah Ahitub to sak, ⁸ Ahitub mah Zadok to sak moe, Zadok mah Ahimaaz to sak, ⁹ Ahimaaz mah Azariah to sak moe, Azariah mah Johanan to sak, ¹⁰ Johanan mah Azariah to sak; anih loe Solomon mah sak ih Jerusalem tempul thungah toksahkung qaima ah oh. ¹¹ Azariah mah Amariah to sak moe, Amaziah mah Ahitub to sak, ¹² Ahitub mah Zadok to sak moe, Zadok mah Shallum to sak, ¹³ Shallum mah Hilkiah to sak moe, Hilkiah mah Azariah to sak, ¹⁴ Azariah mah Seraiah to sak moe, Seraiah mah Jehozadak to sak, ¹⁵ Angraeng mah Nebuchdnezzar ban hoiah Judah hoi Jerusalem to misong ah caeshak naah Jehozadak doeh athum toeng.

¹⁶ Levi ih caanawk loe Gershom, Kohath hoi Merari. ¹⁷ Gershom capa hnih ih ahmin loe Libni hoi Shimei. ¹⁸ Kohath ih caanawk loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel. ¹⁹ Merari ih capa hnih loe Mahli hoi Mushi. Hae kaminawk hae Levi acaeng ah oh o. ²⁰ Gershom ih caanawk loe Libni, Jehath hoi Zimmah, ²¹ Zimmah ih capa loe Joah; anih ih capa loe Iddo; anih ih capa loe Zerah; anih ih capa loe Jeaterai. ²² Kohath ih capa loe Aminadab; anih ih capa loe Kohath; anih ih capa loe Assir, ²³ anih ih capa loe Elkanah; anih ih capa loe Ebiasaph, anih ih capa loe Assir, ²⁴ anih ih capa loe Tahath; anih ih capa loe Uriel; anih ih capa loe Uziah; anih ih capa loe Shaul; ²⁵ anih ih capa loe Elkanah; anih ih capa hnih loe Amasai hoi Ahimoth, ²⁶ Alkanah hanah, Alkanah ih capa loe Zophai; anih ih capa loe Nahath, ²⁷ anih ih capa loe Eliab; anih ih capa loe Jehoram; anih ih capa loe Elkanah; ²⁸ Samuel ih capa loe calu Vashni hoi hnetto haih capa Abijah. ²⁹ Merari ih capa loe Mahli; anih ih capa loe Libni; anih ih capa loe Shimei; anih ih capa loe Uziah, ³⁰ anih ih capa loe Shimea; anih ih capa loe Haggiah; anih ih capa loe Asaiah.

Tempul ih laasah kaminawk

³¹ Sithaw ih thingkhong to suek pacoengah, Angraeng imthung ah laasah kami ah hae kaminawk hae David mah suek. ³² To kaminawk loe kahni im hmaa hoi kami amkhuenghaih im hmaa ah, Solomon mah Jerusalem ah Angraeng ih im sak nathung, laasakhaih tok to a sak o; im sak pacoengah loe nihcae mah sak koi paek ih tok to sak hanah zing o. ³³ To tiah toksak hanah a caanawk hoi nawnto kazing hae kaminawk loe, Kohath acaeng thung hoiah Samuel capa Joel, Joel capa laasah kop Heman, ³⁴ Samuel loe Elkanah ih capa, Elkanah loe Jeroham ih capa, Jeroham loe Eliel ih capa, Eliel loe Toah ih capa, ³⁵ Toah loe Zuph ih capa, Zuph loe Elkanah ih capa, Elkanah loe Mahath ih capa, Mahath loe Amasai ih capa, ³⁶ Amasai loe Elkanah ih capa, Elkanah loe Joel ih capa, Joel loe Azariah ih capa, Azariah loe Zephaniah ih capa, ³⁷ Zephaniah loe Tahath ih capa, Tahath loe Assir ih capa, Assir loe Ebiasaph ih capa, Ebiasaph loe Korah ih capa, ³⁸ Korah loe Izhar ih capa, Izhar loe Kohath ih capa, Kohath loe Levi ih capa, Levi loe Israel ih capa ah oh. ³⁹ Heman bomkung Asaph loe anih ih bantang bangah angdoet; Asaph loe Berakiah capa ah oh; Berekiyah loe Shimea ih capa, ⁴⁰ Shimea loe Mikael ih capa, Mikael loe Baaseiah ih capa, Baaseiah loe Malkiah ih capa, ⁴¹ Malkiah loe Ethni ih capa, Ethni loe Zerah ih capa, Zerah loe Adaiah ih capa, ⁴² Adaiah loe Ethan ih capa, Ethan loe Zimmah ih capa, Zimmah loe Shimei ih capa, ⁴³ Shimei loe Jahath ih capa, Jahath loe Gershom ih capa; Gershom loe Levi ih capa ah oh. ⁴⁴ Nihnik bomkung Merari capanawk loe banqoi bangah angdoet o; Ethan loe Kishi ih capa, Kishi loe Abdi ih capa, Abdi loe Malluk ih capa, ⁴⁵ Malluk loe Hashabiah ih capa, Hashabiah loe Amaziah ih capa, Amaziah loe Hilkiah ih capa, ⁴⁶ Hilkiah loe Amzi ih capa, Amzi loe Bani ih capa, Bani loe Shemer ih capa, ⁴⁷ Shemer loe Mahli ih capa, Mahli loe Mushi ih capa, Mushi loe Merari ih capa, Merari loe Levi ih capa ah oh. ⁴⁸ Nihcae ih nawkamy Levinawk doeh Sithaw imthung ih kahni im ah tok congca sak hanah paek o.

Aaron ih acaeng

⁴⁹ Toe Aaron hoi anih ih caanawk loe, hmaicam pongah angbawnhaih paek moe, hmaicam ah hmuiohih thlaek pacoengah, hmuenciim koek ahmuen ah tok congca sak hanah, Sithaw ih tamna Mosi lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Israel kaminawk mah zaehai thung hoi loih o thai hanah, angbawnhaih sah kami ah oh o. ⁵⁰ Hae kaminawk loe Aaron ih caa ah oh o; Aaron capa loe Eleazar, Eleazar capa loe Phinehas, Phinehas capa

loe Abishua, Abishua capa loe Bukki, ⁵¹ Bukki capa loe Uzzi, Uzzi capa loe Zerachiah, ⁵² Zerachiah capa loe Meraioth, Meraioth capa loe Amariah, Amaziah capa loe Ahitub, ⁵³ Ahitub capa loe Zadok, Zadok capa loe Ahimaaz.

⁵⁴ Aaron ih caa Kohath ih acaengnawkw mah taham khethaih phoisa vahhah hoiah nihcae mah hak o ih nihcae ohhah ahmuen loe, ⁵⁵ Judah prae thungah Hebron hoi a taengah kaom ahmuennawkw to athum boih. ⁵⁶ Toe lawknawkw hoi vangpui taeng ih vangtanawkw loe Jephunneh capa Kaleb hanah paek o. ⁵⁷ Aaron caanawkw hanah loe anghawkhah vangpui, Hebron; Judah prae thung ih Libnah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Jattir hoi Eshtemoa vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, ⁵⁸ Holon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Debir vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, ⁵⁹ Ashan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Berth-Shemesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to paek o; ⁶⁰ Benjamin acaeng khah hoiah Geba vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Alemeth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Anathoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to a paek. Angmace ih acaengnawkw mah paek ih vangpuinawkw loe sangqum boih ah hatlathumto oh.

⁶¹ Kanhmat Kohath ih caanawkw loe taham khethaih phoisa vah pacoengah, ahap Manasseh acaeng thung ih vangpui hato a hak o. ⁶² Gershom ih caanawkw loe, angmacae ih acaeng Issakar, Asher, Naphtali, Bashan prae thungah kaom Manasseh khah hoiah vangpui hatlathumto hak o. ⁶³ Merari caanawkw loe, taham khethaih phoisa vahhah rang hoiah angmacae ih acaeng Reuben, Gad hoi Zebulun khah hoiah vangpui hatlathumto hak o. ⁶⁴ Israel kaminawkw mah Levi kaminawkw hanah hae vangpuinawkw hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawkw to hak o. ⁶⁵ Taham khethaih phoisa vahhah hoiah Judah, Simeon hoi Benjamin acaeng khah hoiah ranui ah thuih tangcae ih vangpuinawkw to hak o.

⁶⁶ Kanhmat Kohath acaengnawkw loe, Ephraim acaengnawkw khah hoiah prae to hak o. ⁶⁷ Ephraim mae nui ih abuephah vangpui, Shekem vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Gezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, ⁶⁸ Jokmean vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Beth-Horon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, ⁶⁹ Aijalon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Gath-Rimmon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o; ⁷⁰ ahap Manasseh acaeng khah hoiah Israel kaminawkw mah, kanhmat Kohath ih acaengnawkw hanah Aner vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Bileam vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to paek o.

⁷¹ Gershom acaengnawkw hanah doeh, Manasseh prae ahap Bashan prae thung Golan vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ashtaroath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawkw to hak o; ⁷² Issakar acaeng khah hoiah Kedesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Daberath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, ⁷³ Ramoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Anem vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o; ⁷⁴ Asher acaeng khah hoiah Mashal vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Abdon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, ⁷⁵ Hukok vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Rehob vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o. ⁷⁶ Naphtali acaeng khah hoiah Galili ih Kedesh vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Hammon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Kirjathaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to a hak o. ⁷⁷ Merari kaminawkw hanah loe, Zebulun acaengnawkw khah hoiah Rimmon hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Tabor vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o. ⁷⁸ Jeriko vangpui ni angayae bang ih, Jordan vapui zaeh ih Reuben acaeng khah hoiah praezaek ih Bezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Jahzah vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, ⁷⁹ Kedemoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Mephaath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o; ⁸⁰ Gad acaeng khah hoiah Gilead vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Ramoth vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Mahanaim vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, ⁸¹ Heshbon vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen, Jazer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuen to hak o.

7

Issakar acaeng

¹ Issakar ih capanawkw loe Tola, Puah, Jashub hoi Shimron, sangqum boih ah palito oh o. ² Tola ih caanawkw loe Uzzi, Rephaiah, Jeriel, Jahmai, Jibsam hoi Samuel; nihcae loe imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh o; David dung naah misatuh Tola ih caanawkw loe sangqum boih ah kami sing hnet, sang hnet, cumvai tarukto oh o. ³ Uzzi ih caanawkw loe Izrahiah; Izrahiah ih caanawkw loe, Mikael, Obadiah, Joel hoi Ishiah; nihcae loe zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o moe, sangqum boih ah pangato oh o. ⁴ Nihcae acaeng loe imthong kami pop o parai pongah, misatuh kop kami sing thum, sang tarukto oh o. ⁵ Issakar acaeng thungah misatuh thaih kami, acaeng paruihah cabu thungah katham kami sing tazet, sang sarihto oh o.

Benjamin acaeng

⁶ Benjamin ih capa thumtonawkw loe Bela, Beker hoi Jediael. ⁷ Bela ih caanawkw loe Ezbon, Uzzi, Uzziel, Jerimoth hoi Iri; nihcae loe imthung takoh lu koek ah oh o moe, sangqum boih ah pangato oh o; acaeng anghumhaih cabu thungah pakuem ih baktih toengah, misatuh thaih kami sang pumphae hnet, quithumto pacoeng, palito oh o. ⁸ Beker ih caanawkw loe Zemira, Joash, Eliezer, Elioenai, Omri, Jerimoth, Abiah, Anathoth hoi Alemeth. Hae kaminawkw boih loe Beker ih caa ah oh o. ⁹ Nihcae boih loe acaeng paruihaih cabu thungah pakuem o, nihcae loe acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah kaom, misatuh thaih kami sang pumphae, cumvai hnetto oh o. ¹⁰ Jediael ih capanawkw loe Bilhan; Bilhan ih caanawkw loe, Jeush, Benjamin, Ehud, Khenaanah, Zethan, Tharshish hoi Ahishahar. ¹¹ Hae ih Jediael caanawkw loe acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o moe, misatuh thaih kami sang hatlai sarih, cumvai hnetto oh o. ¹² Shuppin hoi Huppin loe Ir ih caa ah oh moe, Hushim loe Aher ih caa ah oh.

Naphtali acaeng

¹³ Naphtali acaeng Bilhan ih caanawkw loe Jahziel, Guni, Jezer hoi Shallum.

Manasseh acaeng

¹⁴ Manasseh ih caanawkw loe Ashriel; (toe Aramite kami zula mah Gilead ampa Makir to sak pae: ¹⁵ Makir mah Huppin hoi Shushim ih tanuh to zu ah lak, anih ih ahmin loe Maakah;) hnetto haih capa loe Zelophehad, tiah ahmin sak; Zelophehad loe canunawkw to tawnh. ¹⁶ Makir ih zu Maakah loe capa maeto sak moe, Peresh, tiah ahmin phui; anih amnawkw ih ahmin loe Sheresh; anih ih capa hnik loe Ulam hoi Rakem. ¹⁷ Ulam ih caanawkw loe Bedan. Manasseh ih capa loe Makir; Makir ih capa Gilead acaeng ah oh. ¹⁸ Anih ih tanuh Hammoleketh mah Ishod, Abiezer hoi Mahalah to sak pae. ¹⁹ Shemidah ih caanawkw loe Ahian, Shekem, Likhi hoi Aniam.

Ephraim acaeng

²⁰ Ephraim ih caanawkw loe Shuthelah; anih ih capa loe Bered; anih ih capa loe Tahath; anih ih capa loe Eladah; anih ih capa loe Tahath, ²¹ anih ih capa loe Zabad; anih ih capa loe Shuthelah, anih capa loe Ezer hoi Elead; nihnik loe to prae kaminawkw ih maitaw naeh hanah caeh hoi naah, to prae ah tapen Gad kaminawkw mah hum o. ²² Anih ih ampa Ephraim loe atue kasawkah palungset pongah, anih pathloep hanah angmah ih canawkw angzoh o. ²³ Anih loe a zu khae iih, a zu loe zokpomh moe, caa nongpa to sak; a imthung takoh mah tahmsethaih to tongh pongah, a capa to Beriah, tiah ahmin phui. ²⁴ A canu ih ahmin loe Sheerah; anih loe aluek bang ih Beth-Horon vangpui hoi aloih bang ih Uzzen-Sheresh vangpui khenzawnkung ah oh. ²⁵ Anih ih capa loe Rephah, anih ih capa loe Telah, anih ih capa loe Tehan, ²⁶ Anih ih capa loe Ladan, anih ih capa loe Ammihud, anih ih capa loe Elishama, ²⁷ Anih ih capa loe Nun, anih ih capa loe Joshua. ²⁸ Nihcae ohhaih ahmuen loe Bethel vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawkw; ni angyae bangah Naaran vangpui, niduem bangah Gezer vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawkw, Shekem vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawkw, Gaza vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawkw to athum boih. ²⁹ Manasseh ramri ah kaom Beth-Shan vangpui taeng ih ahmuennawkw, Taanak vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawkw, Megiddo vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawkw, Dor vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennawkw to athum boih. Israel capa Joseph ih caanawkw loe hae vangpui hoi a taeng ih vangnawkw ah khosak o.

Asher ih acaeng

³⁰ Asher ih caanawkw loe Imnah, Isuah, Ishuai, Beriah hoi nihcae ih tanuh Serah. ³¹ Beriah capa hnik loe, Heber hoi Birzavith ampa Malkiel. ³² Heber mah Japhlet, Shomer, Hotham hoi nihnik ih tanuh Shua to sak. ³³ Japhlet ih caanawkw loe Pasak, Bimhal hoi Ashvath. Hae kaminawkw loe Japhlet ih caa ah oh o. ³⁴ Shamer ih caanawkw loe Ahi, Rohgah, Jehubbath hoi Aram. ³⁵ Anih amnawkw Helem ih caanawkw loe Zophah, Imna, Shelesh hoi Amal. ³⁶ Zophah ih caanawkw loe Suah, Harnepher, Shual, Beri, Imrah, ³⁷ Bezer, Hod, Shamma, Shilshah, Ithran hoi Beera. ³⁸ Jether ih caanawkw loe Jephunneh, Pispah hoi Ara. ³⁹ Ulla ih caanawkw loe Arah, Hanniel hoi Rezia. ⁴⁰ Hae kaminawkw loe Asher ih caa ah oh o boih moe, acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o; qoih ih kami, thacak ukkung angraeng ah oh o; nihcae loe misatuh thaih acaeng pakuemhaih cabu thungah pakuem ih kami ah oh o; sangqum boih ah kami sing hnet, sang tarukto oh o.

8

Benjamin acaeng Sual ih caa paruihaih

¹ Benjamin mah calu Bela, hnetto haih ah Ashbel, thumto haih ah Aharah to sak, ² palito haih ah Nohah to sak moe, pangato haih ah Rapha to sak. ³ Bela ih caanawkw

loe Addar, Gera hoi Abihud, ⁴ Abishua, Naaman, Ahoah, ⁵ Gera, Shephuphan hoi Huram. ⁶ Hae kaminawkw loe Maharath vangpui ah kangpuen, Geba vangpui ah kaom acaeng zaehoikung lu koek, Ehud ih caa ah oh o, ⁷ nihcae loe Naaman, Ahiah hoi Gera; ohhaih ahmuen angpuen pacoengah, Uzza hoi Ahihud to sak. ⁸ Shaharaim loe a zu Hushim hoi Baara to pahngong sut pacoengah, Moab prae ah capanawkw to sak. ⁹ A zu Hodest mah Jobab, Zibia, Mesha, Malkam, ¹⁰ Jeuz, Shakia hoi Mirma to sak pae. Hae kaminawkw loe a capa ah oh o moe, acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o. ¹¹ Hushim mah Abitub hoi Elpaal to sak pae. ¹² Elpaal ih caanawkw loe Eber, Misham, Shamed, anih mah Ono hoi Lod vangpui to sak pacoengah, a taeng ih avangnawkw to sak. ¹³ Beriah hoi Shema doeh Aijalon ah acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh hoi moe, Gad ah kaom kami haekkung ah oh hoi; ¹⁴ Ahio, Shashak, Jeremoth, ¹⁵ Zebadiah, Arad, Eder, ¹⁶ Mikael, Ispah hoi Joha loe Beriah ih capa ah oh; ¹⁷ Zebadiah, Meshullam, Hezeki, Heber, ¹⁸ Ishmerai, Jezliah hoi Jobab loe Elpaal ih caa ah oh; ¹⁹ Jakim, Zikri, Zabdi, ²⁰ Elienai, Zilthai, Eliel, ²¹ Adaiah, Beraiah hoi Shimrath loe Shimhi ih caa ah oh. ²² Ishpan, Heber, Eliel, ²³ Abdon, Zikri, Hanan, ²⁴ Hananiah, Elam, Antothijah, ²⁵ Iphedeiah hoi Penuel loe Shashak ih caa ah oh. ²⁶ Shamsherai, Shehariah, Athaliah, ²⁷ Jareshiah, Eliah hoi Zikri loe Jehoram ih caa ah oh. ²⁸ Hae kaminawkw boih loe acaeng zaehoikung lu koek hoi acaeng paruihaih cabu thungah katham kami ah oh o. Hae kaminawkw loe Jerusalem ah oh o boih.

²⁹ Gibeon ih ampa loe Gibeon vangpui ah khosak; anih zu ih ahmin loe Maakah. ³⁰ Anih ih calu loe Abdon; anih pacoengah Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner, Nadab, ³¹ Gedor, Ahio, Zeker to sak. ³² Mikloth mah Shimeah to sak. Hae kaminawkw loe Jerusalem ah a caanawkw khaeah oh o. ³³ Ner mah Kish to sak, Kish mah Saul to sak, Saul mah Jonathan to sak, Jonathan mah Malkishua to sak, Malkishua mah Abinadab hoi Esh-Baal to sak. ³⁴ Jonathan ih caanawkw loe Merib-Baal, anih mah Mikah to sak. ³⁵ Mikah ih caanawkw loe Pithon, Melek, Tarea hoi Ahaz. ³⁶ Ahaz mah Jehoadah to sak; Jehoadah mah Alemeth, Azmaveth hoi Zimri to sak; Zimri mah Moza to sak. ³⁷ Moza mah Binea to sak; Binea mah Raphah to sak, Rapha mah Eleasah to sak, Eleasah mah Azel to sak. ³⁸ Azel loe capa tarukto tawnh; nihcae ih ahmin loe Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah hoi Hanan. Hae kaminawkw boih loe Azel ih caa ah oh o. ³⁹ Anih ih amnawkw Eshek ih caanawkw loe calu Ulam, hnetto haih ah Jeush, thumto haih ah Eliphelet. ⁴⁰ Ulam ih capanawkw loe thacak misatuh kami ah oh o moe, kalii kaah kop kami ah oh o; nihcae loe ca paroeai tawnh o, anih ih caa patoeng loe kami paroeai pop o; sangqum boih ah cumvai quipangato oh o. Hae kaminawkw loe Benjamin ih caa ah oh o boih.

9

Jerusalem ih kaminawkw

¹ Khenah, Israel kaminawkw loe acaeng pakuemhaih cabu thungah pakuem o; Israel hoi Judah kaminawkw loe angmacae zaehaih pongah Babylon prae ah misong ah laemh o, to kawng to Israel hoi Judah siangpahrangnawkw ih cabu thungah tarik o. ² Israel rangpuinawkw, qaimanawkw, Levi acaengnawkw hoi Nethinim kaminawkw loe angmacae ih vangpui thungah hmaloe koek kaom kami ah oh o.

Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawkw

³ Jerusalem ah kaom Judah, Benjamin, Ephraim hoi Manasseh kaminawkw loe, ⁴ Judah acaeng Perez ih caanawkw, Bani, anih ih capa Imri, anih ih capa Omri, anih ih capa Ammihud, anih ih capa Uthai. ⁵ Shilon ih acaeng thung hoiah a calu Asaiah hoi anih ih caanawkw to oh o. ⁶ Zerah ih acaeng thung hoiah Jeul hoi anih ih nawkamyanawkw cumvai taruk, quitakawtto oh o. ⁷ Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah Hassenuah capa Hodaviah, anih ih capa Meshullam, anih ih capa Sallu, ⁸ Jeroham capa Ibneiah, Mikri capa Uzzi, anih ih capa Elah, Ibnijah capa Reuel, anih ih capa Shephatiah, anih ih capa Meshullam, ⁹ acaeng paruihaih cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, nawkamya sangqum boih ah cumvai takawt, quipanga, tarukto oh o. Hae kaminawkw loe acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o boih.

Jerusalem ah kaom qimanawkw

¹⁰ Qaimanawkw thung hoiah Jedaiah, Jehoiarib, Jakin, ¹¹ Sithaw im khenzawnkung Ahitub capa Meraioth, Meraioth capa Zadok, Zadok capa Meshullam, Meshullam capa Hilkiyah, Hilkiyah capa Azariah, ¹² Immer capa Meshillemith, Meshillemith capa Jahzerah, Jahzerah capa Adiel, Adiel capa Maasai, Maasai capa Malkijah, Malkijah capa Pashur, Pashur capa Jeroham, Jeroham capa Adaiah; ¹³ acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah kaom

kaminawk loe, sangqum boih ah, sang cumvai sarih, quitarukto oh o; hae kaminawk loe Sithaw im toksah thaih kami ah oh o.

Jerusalem ah kaom qaيمانawk

¹⁴ Levi acaengnawk thung hoiah Merari acaeng Hashabiah capa Azrikam, Azrikam capa Hasshub, Hasshub capa Shemaiah, ¹⁵ Bakbakkar, Heresh, Galal hoi Asaph capa Zikri, Zikri capa Mika, Mika capa Mattaniah; ¹⁶ Jethun capa Galal, anih ih capa Shemaiah, anih ih capa Obadiah; Netophath vanguinawk ah kaom Elkanah capa Asa, anih ih capa Berekiah cae to oh o.

Khongkha toepkung Levinawk

¹⁷ Sipae khongkha toep kaminawk loe Shallum, Akkub, Talmon, Ahiman hoi anih ih nawkamyawk; Shallum loe nihcae zaehoikung lu koek ah oh; ¹⁸ Shallum loe siangpahrang akunhah ni anyae bang ih khongkha to toep moe, vaihi khoeok to khongkha toepkung ah oh; hae kaminawk loe Levi acaeng thungah kaom khongkha toep kami ah oh o. ¹⁹ Korah capa Ebiasaph; Kore capa Shallum hoi anih ih nawkamyawk loe thok toepahih tok to sak o, kahni im thungah akunhah thok to a toep o; nihcae ih ampanawk loe Angraeng ohhah im khongkha toepkung ah oh o. ²⁰ Eleazar capa Phinehas loe canghniah khongkha toepkung ah oh; anih loe Angraeng mah oh thuih. ²¹ Meshelemiah capa Zekariah loe kami amkhuenghah kahni im akunhah thok toepkung ah oh. ²² Khongkha toep hanah qoih ih kaminawk loe sangqum boih ah cumvai hnetto pacoengah, hatlaihnetto oh o. Hae kaminawk loe angmacae ohhah avangnawk ah acaeng paruihah cabu thungah pakuem o; David hoi tahmaa Samuel mah oep pongah nihcae to khongkha toepkung ah suok o. ²³ Nihcae loe angmacae ih caanawk khoeok to Angraeng khongkha hoi kahni im toepkung ah oh o. ²⁴ Sipae khongkha loe palito oh; ni anyae, niduem, aluek hoi aloih bangah oh. ²⁵ Vangta ah kaom nihcae ih nawkamyawk doeh atue tue naah angzoh o moe, ni sarihto thung toksak abomh o. ²⁶ Levinawk thungah khongkha toep palitonawk loe, paek ih tok baktih toengah, Angraeng imthung hoi phoisa suokhah ahmuen khenzawnkung ah oh o. ²⁷ Nihcae loe akhawnbang kruek khongkha to paongh o pongah, Sithaw im hoi kazoi ah oh o.

²⁸ Thoemto kaminawk loe im thung ih laom sabaenawk pakuemkung ah oh o; athung ah akunhah laom sabae hoi tasa bang tacawthah laom sabaenawk to kroek o boih.

Kalah Levi acaengnawk ih tok

²⁹ Thoemto kaminawk doeh hmuenciim thung ih hmuennawk hoi laom sabaenawk, takaw dip, misurtui, situi, hmai thlaek koi hmuioih hoi kalah hmuioih congcanawk khenzawnkung ah oh o. ³⁰ Toe thoemto qaima ih caanawk loe hmuioih tui to sak o. ³¹ Levi kami Korah acaeng Shallum ih calu Mettihiah loe, angbawnhah takaw hmai pahaikung ah oh. ³² Korah acaeng thoemto nawkamyawk loe, Sabbath ni kruekah caboi nuiah suok ih takaw to naep.

³³ Laasah kami Levi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknawk loe, angmacae ih tok to aqum athun sak o pongah, tempul thungah oh o sak, tok kalah sah o sak ai. ³⁴ Levi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknawk loe, adung thung boih ah zaehoikung ah oh o moe, Jerusalem ah khosak o.

Saul ih acaeng paruihah

³⁵ Gibeon ampa loe Gibeon vangpui ah oh; anih zu ih ahmin loe Maakah. ³⁶ Anih ih calu loe Abdon, anih pacoengah loe Zur, Kish, Baal, Ner, Nadab, ³⁷ Gedor, Ahio, Zekariah hoi Mikloth cae to oh o. ³⁸ Mikloth mah Shimeam to sak, nihnik doeh angmacae ih nawkamyawk taengah Jerusalem ah oh o. ³⁹ Ner mah Kish to sak; Kish mah Saul to sak, Saul mah Jonathan, Malki-Shua, Abinadab hoi Esh-Baal to sak. ⁴⁰ Jonathan mah Merib-Baal to sak, Merib-baal mah Mikah to sak. ⁴¹ Mikah ih caanawk loe Pithon, Melek, Tahrea hoiahaz. ⁴² Ahaz mah Jarah to sak; Jarah mah Alemeth, Azmaveth hoi Zimri to sak; Zimri mah Moza to sak; ⁴³ Moza mah Binea to sak, Binea mah Rephaiah to sak, Rephaiah mah Eleasah to sak, Eleasah mah Azel to sak. ⁴⁴ Azel loe ca tarukto sak, ahmin loe Azrikam, Bokeru, Ishmael, Sheariah, Obadiah hoi Hanan. Hae kaminawk loe Azel ih caa ah oh o.

10

Gilboa mae nuiah Saul to hum o

¹ Philistin kaminawk mah Israel caanawk to tuk o; Israel caanawk loe nihcae hmaa ah cawnh o moe, Gilboa mae nuiah kami paroeai duek o. ² Philistinnawk loe Saul hoi anih ih capanawk to patom o moe, Saul ih capa Jonathan, Abinadab hoi Malki-Shua to hum pae o. ³ Saul to kanung aep ah tuk o, kalii kaat kop kaminawk mah Saul to kah o moe,

ahmaa caak o sak. ⁴ Saul mah angmah ih maiphawmaica sinkung khaeah, Na sumsen to apongloh loe na thun ah; to tih ai nahaeloe tangzat hin aat ai kaminaw mah kai hae na pacaekthlaek o tih, tiah a naa. Toe anih ih maiphawmaica sin kami loe zit pongah, anih to thun ai. To pongah Saul mah angmah ih sumsen to lak moe, a sumsen pongah anghunh. ⁵ Saul loe duek boeh, tiah maiphaw sin kami mah hnuk naah, anih doeh angmah ih sumsen hoiah anghunh moe, duek toeng. ⁶ Saul loe angmah ih imthung takoh ah kaom, a capa thumtonaw hoi nawnto duek. ⁷ Azawn ah kaom Israelnaw mah, nihcae ih misatuh kaminaw loe cawnh o ving boeh, Saul hoi anih ih caanaw doeh duek o boeh ti, tiah panoek o naah, avang to cawnh o taak boih; to pacoengah Philistinnaw angzoh o moe, avang ah khosak o.

⁸ Khawnbangah loe Philistinnaw mah kadueh kaminaw ih khukbuen to khing hanah angzoh o, to naah Gilboa mae ah kadueh Saul hoi anih ih capanaw to hnuk o. ⁹ Nihcae mah Saul ih khukbuen to khringh pae o, anih ih lu hoi maiphaw to a lak o moe, angmacae kaminaw hoi sakcop ih krangnaw khaeah tamthang thuih o hanah, Philistin prae boih ah kami to patoeh o. ¹⁰ Anih ih maiphaw to angmacae sithawnaw suekhaih im ah a suok o; anih ih lu to Dagon tempul thungah bangh o. ¹¹ Philistinaw mah Saul nuiah sak o ih hmuen boih to Gilead prae Jabesh vangpui ah kaom kaminaw mah thaih o naah, ¹² misahoih kaminaw boih caeh o moe, Saul hoi anih capanaw ih gok to lak o pacoengah, Jabesh ah amlaem o haih; nihcae ih ahuhnaw to Jabesh avang ih Oak thing tlim ah aphum o, nihcae mah ni sarihto thung buhzah o haih.

¹³ Saul loe Angraeng ih lok tahngai ai, Angraeng hmaa ah zae haih to sak moe, Angraeng khaeah hni ai ah, taqaw oephaih hoiah pakhra kaw thaih kaminaw khaeah lokdueng lat pongah, ¹⁴ Angraeng mah anih to paduek moe, Jesse capa David khaeah prae to paek ving.

11

David Israel siangpahrang ah ohhaih

¹ Israel kaminaw loe David khaeah Hebron ah angzoh o boih moe, kaicae loe nang ih ahuh hoi athii angan ah ni ka oh o. ² Canghniah Saul siangpahrang ah oh naah mataeng doeh, nangmah ni Israel kaminaw to na zae; to naah na Angraeng Sithaw mah nang khaeah, Kai ih kami Israelnaw hae na pacah ueloe, kai ih kami Israelnaw ukkung ah na om tih, tiah ang thuih boeh, tiah a thuih pae o. ³ Israel kacehtanaw David khaeah Hebron ah angzoh o boih pacoengah, David mah Hebron ah nihcae hoi Angraeng hmaa ah lokmaihih to sak; to pacoengah Angraeng mah Samuel khaeah suok ih lok baktih toengah, David to Israel siangpahrang ah suok o.

David mah Jerusalem pazaw.

⁴ David hoi Israelnaw boih Jerusalem (Jebus) ah caeh o; to ahmuen ah kaom kaminaw loe Jebus kami ah oh o. ⁵ Jebus ah kaom kaminaw mah David khaeah, Hae thungah na kun thai mak ai, tiah a naa o; toe David mah David ih vangpui, tiah kaw ih, Zion ih misa abuephaih kakak parai sipae to lak. ⁶ David mah, Kamianw khaeah Jebus kaminaw tuh hmaloe kami loe, misatuh angraeng ah om tih, tiah a naa. Zeruiah capa Joab loe hmaloe ah anghaw moe, a caeh, to pongah anih loe misatuh angraeng ah oh. ⁷ David mah misa abuephaih sipae kaom ahmuen to a ohhaih ahmuen ah sak pongah, David ih vangpui, tiah kaw o. ⁸ Anih mah Millo, tiah kaw ih ahmuen hoi a taeng boih ah vangpui to sak; kalah vangpuinaw loe Joab mah sak pakhraih. ⁹ Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah oh haih pongah, David loe len aep aep.

David ih thacak kaminaw

¹⁰ Israel kaminaw khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, David to siangpahrang ah suok hanah, prae thungah kaom thacak ukkungnaw hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah anih to thapaek o. ¹¹ Hae kaminaw loe David ih thacak kami ah oh o; Hakmon acaeng, Jashobeam loe misatuh angraengnaw ukkung ah oh; anih loe tyaeh hoiah misa cumvai thumtonaw to vaito ah hum boih.

¹² Anih pacoengah Ahoah acaeng, Dodo capa Eleazar doeh thacak kami thumto thungah athum toeng. ¹³ Philistinnaw loe misatuh hanah barli cang patithaih lawk hmuen ah amkueng o, to naah Eleazar loe David hoi nawnto Pas-Dammim ah oh; Israel caanaw loe Philistinnaw hmaa hoiah cawn o king. ¹⁴ Toe nihcae loe lawk um ah anghaw o moe, Philistinnaw to a hum o, Angraeng mah nihcae to pahlong moe, loihih to paek.

¹⁵ Misatuh angraeng quithumto thung ih thumtonawkw loe, David ohhaih thlungkhaw, Adullam ah caeh o tathuk; Philistinnawkw loe Rephaim azawn ah atai o. ¹⁶ David loe kacak misa abuephaih im ah oh, Philistin misatuh kaminawkw loe Bethlehem ah oh o. ¹⁷ David mah tui anghaeh naah, Aw, mi mah maw Bethlehem khongkha taeng ih tuibap tui to na thak tih? tiah thuih. ¹⁸ To pongah to ah kaom kami thumtonawkw mah Philistinnawkw to muk o moe, Bethlehem khongkha taeng ih tuibap tui to dok o moe, David khaeah sin pae o; toe David mah nae pae ai; Angraeng hmaa ah a krai h pae ving, ¹⁹ hae tui ka naek hanah, Sithaw mah ang pakaa: angmacae hinghaih mataeng doeh paawt ai ah paek kaminawkw ih athii to ka naek han maw? tiah a thuih. To kaminawkw loe angmacae hinghaih angpaekhaih hoiah ni tui to sin pae o. To pongah anih tui to nae pae ai. Hae ih thacak kami thumtonawkw loe to tiah tok to sak o.

²⁰ Joab ih amnawkw Abishai loe, nihcae thumto zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe tayae to sinh moe, kami cumvai thumto hum; to pongah anih doeh misahoih kami thumto thungah ahmin athum toeng. ²¹ Anih loe thacak kami thumto thung ih hnetto pongah ahmin pakoe h o kue pongah, anih loe thumto kaminawkw ukkung ah oh; toe hmaloe ih thumto kaminawkw to pha ai.

²² Kabzeel vangpui ih kami, misahoih Jehoiada capa Benaiah loe, kaipui hoi kanghmong Moab kami hnetto a hum; dantui krak nathuem ah doeh longkhaw thungah kaom kaipui to a hum bae vop. ²³ Somsang kahoih, dong pangato kasang, Izip kami maeto doeh a hum let bae; Izip kami loe a ban ah camprai tetto kaom tayae to sinh, toe Benaiah mah anih to thingboeng hoiah pangh moe, Izip kami ban ih tayae to a lomh pacoengah, angmah ih tayae hoiah a hum. ²⁴ Jehoiada capa Benaiah mah to tiah hmuennawkw to sak; anih doeh thacak thumto kaminawkw baktiah ahmin amthang toeng. ²⁵ Khenah, anih loe kami quithumto thungah minawkw mah pakoe h ih kami ah oh; toe hmaloe ih thumto kaminawkw to pha ai; to pongah David mah anih to angmah misa toep kami ah suek.

²⁶ Misahoih kaminawkw loe Joab ih amnawkw Asahel, Bethlehem vangpui ih Dodo capa Elhanan, ²⁷ Haro acaeng Shammoth, Pelon acaeng Helez, ²⁸ Tekoa acaeng Ikkesah capa Ira, Anathoth acaeng Abiezer, ²⁹ Hushath acaeng Sibbekai, Ahoh acaeng Ilai, ³⁰ Netopha acaeng Baanah capa Heled, ³¹ Benjamin acaeng, Gibeah vangpui ah kaom Ribai capa Ithai, Pirathon acaeng Benaiah, ³² Gaash vacong thung ah kaom Hurai, Arbathi acaeng Abiel, ³³ Baharum acaeng Azmaveth, Shaalbon acaeng Eliahba, ³⁴ Gizon acaeng Hashem capanawkw, Harari acaeng Shage capa Jonathan, ³⁵ Harari acaeng Sakar capa Ahiam, Ur capa Eliphal, ³⁶ Mekerath acaeng Hephher, Pelon acaeng Ahijah, ³⁷ Karmel acaeng Hazro, Ezbai capa Naarai, ³⁸ Nathan ih amnawkw Joel, Haggeri capa Mibhar, ³⁹ Ammon acaeng Zelek, Zeruih capa Joab ih maiphaw sinkung, Berot acaeng Naharai, ⁴⁰ Ithri acaeng Ira, Ithri acaeng Gareb, ⁴¹ Hit acaeng Uriah, Ahlai capa Zabab, ⁴² Reuben acaeng Shiza capa Adina, anih loe Reuben acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh moe, kami quithumto oh o. ⁴³ Maakah capa Hanan, Mithna acaeng Joshaphat, ⁴⁴ Ashteroth acaeng Uzzia, Aroer acaeng Hotham capa hnik, Shama hoi Jehiel, ⁴⁵ Shimri capa Jediah, Tiz acaeng amnawkw Joha, ⁴⁶ Mahavah acaeng Eliel, Elnaam capa hnik Jeribai hoi Joshaviah, Moab acaeng Ithmah, ⁴⁷ Mesoba acaeng Eliel, Obed hoi Jasiel cae hae ni.

12

Misatuh kaminawkw mah David abomh o

¹ Kish capa Saul khae hoiah anghawkw ving moe, Ziklag ah oh naah, David khaeah angzo kaminawkw loe, misatuk abomh kami hoi thacak misatuh kami ah oh o. ² Nihcae loe kalii to sin o moe, banqoi bantang palaa kaat thaih kami, ngazai hoiah thlung zai thaih kami ah oh o; to kaminawkw loe Benjamin acaeng Saul ih nawkamya ah oh o. ³ Gibeath acaeng Shemah capa hnik Ahiezer hoi Joash loe kacoehta ah oh hoi; Azmaveth capa hnik loe Jeziel hoi Pelet; Berakhah hoi Jehu loe Anathoth acaeng ah oh hoi, ⁴ kami quithumto thungah thacak kami Gibeon vangpui acaeng Ishmaiah loe kami quithumto zaehoikung ah oh; Jeremiah, Jahaziel, Johanan, Gederah acaeng Jozabad, ⁵ Eluzai, Jerimoth, Bealiah, Shemariah hoi Harup acaeng Shephatiah, ⁶ Elkanah, Jesiah, Azarel, Joezer hoi Korah acaeng Jashobeam, ⁷ Gedor vangpui ih Jeroham capa Joelah hoi Zebadiah.

⁸ David ohhaih praezaek ah kaom thoemto Gad kaminawkw doeh oh o, nihcae loe thacak misatuh kami ah oh o moe, aphaw sin hoi misatuh thaih kami ah oh o; nihcae ih mikhmai loe kaipui mikhmai baktiah oh o moe, mae nui ih tasuk baktiah angtaut loe o. ⁹ Ezer loe kacoehta ah oh; hnetto haih ah Obadiah; thumto haih ah Eliab, ¹⁰ palito haih ah Mishmanah, pangato haih ah loe Jeremiah to oh, ¹¹ tarukto haih ah Attai, sarihto haih ah loe Eliel, ¹² tazetto haih ah Johanan; takawtto haih ah Elzabad, ¹³ hatto haih ah Jeremiah,

hatlaito haih ah Makbanai to oh. ¹⁴ Hae kaminawkw loe Gad ih caanawkw thungah misatuh zaehoikung ah oh o, tamsi koekah cumvaito, kapop koekah sangto oh o. ¹⁵ Jordan vapui taeng tui mah uengh boihhaih khrah tangsuek naah, azawn ah kaom kaminawkw loe ni anygae bang hoiah niduem bangah cawnh o boih.

¹⁶ Benjamin kaminawkw hoi Judah kaminawkw loe David misa abuephaih ahmuen ah angzoh o. ¹⁷ David loe nihcae dawt hanah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Kai abomh hanah poekmonghaih hoiah nang zoh o nahaeloe, nangcae abomh hanah ka ohcoek; toe ka misanawkw hmaa ah kai nang phat o taak nahaeloe, ka sakpazaeaihi om ai pongah, aicae ampa ih Sithaw mah khen nasoe loe, nangcae nuiah lokcaek nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pacoengah kami quithumto zaehoikung kacoehta Amasai nuiah Muithla to angzoh, Anih mah David, kaicae loe nang ih kami ah ni ka oh o, Jesse capa, kaicae loe nang bangah ni ka oh o: nang khaeah, monghaih, monghaih to om nasoe! Nang abomh kaminawkw khaeah monghaih om nasoe; na Sithaw mah nang ang bomh, tiah a naa. To pongah David mah nihcae to talawkw moe, angmah ih misatuh zaehoikung ah suet.

¹⁹ Philistin kaminawkw hoi Saul tuk hanah a caeh naah, thoemto Manasseh kaminawkw loe David khaeah angzoh o; nihcae loe angmah ih angraeng Saul khaeah akun o ueloe, aicae ih lu nganbawh kana paek o tih, tiah a thuih o pongah, David hoi anih ih kaminawkw mah Philistin kaminawkw to abomh o ai, angmacae angraengnawkw hoi lok angdueng o pacoengah, David to kalah bangah patoeh o ving. ²⁰ David Ziklag vangpui ah caeh naah, Manasseh acaeng Adnah, Jozabad, Jediah, Mikael, Jozabad, Elihu hoi Zallethai cae to anih khaeah angzoh o; hae kaminawkw loe Manasseh acaeng sangto ukkung ah oh o. ²¹ To kaminawkw loe thacak misatuh angraeng ah oh o moe, mingcah ban thung hoiah David bomkung ah oh o. ²² Nito pacoeng nito, Sithaw ih misatuh kami baktiah, thacak parai misatuh kami tawn ai nathing, David to abomh hanah kaminawkw angzoh o.

David ih kaminawkw

²³ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Saul ukhaih prae to David khaeah paqoi pae ving hanah, Hebron ah David khaeah angzo, misatuh han amsakcoek kaminawkw loe, ²⁴ aphaw hoi tayae kasin, misatuh Judah kaminawkw sang taruk quitaizetto, ²⁵ misatuh han amsakcoek thacak Simeon kaminawkw sang sarih, cumvaito, ²⁶ Levi kaminawkw sang pali, quitarukto oh o, ²⁷ Jehoiada loe Aaron acaeng zaehoikung ah oh moe, kami sang thum, cumvai sarihto, ²⁸ thacak thendoeng Zadok hoi anih ampa ih imthung takoh thung hoiah misatuh angraeng pumphae hnetto, ²⁹ Benjamin acaengnawkw thung hoiah Saul ih nawkamyannawkw sang thumto oh o; hae acaeng thungah kami pop loe Saul ih imthung nuiah oepthok ah khosah kami ah oh o. ³⁰ Thacak moe, angmacae acaeng thungah ahmin kamthang Ephraim ih acaeng sing hnet, sang tazetto, ³¹ David to siangpahrang ah suet hanah ahmin paek ahap Manasseh acaeng thung ih kami sang hatlai tazetto oh o. ³² Atue panoek moe, Israel kaminawkw mah sak han koi panoek kami, Issakar kami kacoehta cumvai hnetto oh o, nihcae ih nawkamyannawkw loe nihcae tim ah toksak hanah amsak o coek. ³³ Misatuh kop, misa angtukhaih hmuenmae hoi akoep ah kaom, misatuh thaih Zebulun kami sing pangato oh o. ³⁴ Naphtali acaeng hoi misatuh angraeng sangto, aphaw hoi tayae sin kami sing thum, sang sarihto oh o. ³⁵ Misatuh kop Dan acaeng loe sing hnet, sang tazet, cumvai tarukto oh o. ³⁶ Misatuh kop misatuh han amsakcoek Asher acaeng loe sing palito oh o. ³⁷ Jordan vapui yae ih Reuben, Gad hoi ahap Manasseh kami thung hoiah maiphaw congca sin kami sing hatlaihnetto oh o.

³⁸ Hae kaminawkw boih loe misatuh kop kami, misatuh thaih angdoethaih ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, David to Israel kaminawkw boih ukkung siangpahrang ah suet hanah poekhaih kawun, Hebron ah angzo kami ah oh o; kangmat Israel kaminawkw boih mah doeh David to siangpahrang ah suet hanah poekhaih tawn o. ³⁹ To kaminawkw loe David khaeah ni thumto oh o moe, a naek o moe, a caak o; angmacae nawkamyannawkw mah caaknaek to paek o. ⁴⁰ A taengah kaom Issakar, Zebulun hoi Naphtali kaminawkw loe caaknaek to laa hrang, kaengkui hrang, mule hrang hoi maitawnawkw hoiah phawh pae o; nihcae loe anghoe o parai pongah, Israel prae thungah takaw dip, thaiduet thaih hoi sak ih takaw, misur thaih kazaek hoiah sak ih takaw, misurtui, situi, maitawnawkw hoi tuunawkw to sin pae o.

13

Sithaw ih thingkhong sin o let

¹ David loe kami cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnawkw, cumvaito ukkung angraengnawkw, zaehoikungnawkw boih hoi nawnto lok a ram. ² David mah, Israel kaminawkw boih khaeah, Hae hmuen hae nangcae mah hoi tih, tiah na poek o moe, aicae Angraeng Sithaw koekhaih ah om tih, tiah na poek o nahaeloe, Israel prae thung

boih ah kaom aimacae nawkamyanawkw boih, vangpui hoi a taengah kaom qaimanawkw hoi Levinawkw boih aicae hoi nawnto amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah athum o thai hanah lok pat si; ³ Saul siangpahrang ah oh nathung, ni mah doeh to thingkhong khaeah lok a dueng o vai ai pongah, aimacae Sithaw ih thingkhong to aimacae khaeah sin let si boeh, tiah a naa. ⁴ Kaminawkw boih mah amsoem, tiah poek o pongah, sak hanah rangpui mah naakrak o.

⁵ To pongah David mah Kiriath-Jearim hoiah Sithaw ih thingkhong to sin let hanah, Izip prae ih Shihor vapui hoi Hammath karoek to Israel kaminawkw to pakhueng boih. ⁶ Cherubim salakah kaom, Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoi kasaeng Sithaw ih thingkhong to angzawnh hanah, David hoi Israel kaminawkw loe Keriath-Jearim, tiah kaww ih Judah prae Baalah ah caeh o boih. ⁷ Abinadab ih imthung hoiah Sithaw ih thingkhong to maitaw leeng kangtha pongah suek o moe, Uzzah hoi Ahio mah ruet. ⁸ David hoi Israel kaminawkw boih loe, aqui kapop katoeng, cingceng, satuem hoi mongkahnawkw to sin o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah tha hoi laasak o.

⁹ Kidon ih cang atithaih ahmuen ah phak o naah loe, maitaw tae to amthaek pongah, Uzzah mah krak han ai ah Sithaw ih thingkhong to ban hoiah patawnh. ¹⁰ Sithaw ih thingkhong to ban hoi a sui pongah, Uzzah nuiah Angraeng palungphuihaih hmai baktiah angqong pongah, anih loe Sithaw hmaa ah duek. ¹¹ Uzzah nuiah Angraeng palungphui pongah, David loe poeknawm ai; to ahmuen loe vaihni ni khoeo to Perez Uzzah, tiah kaww o. ¹² To na niah loe David mah Sithaw to zit pongah, Kawbangmaw Sithaw ih thingkhong to im ah kaimah khaeah ka sin thai han? tiah a thuih. ¹³ To pongah David mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to angmah khaeah David ih vangpui thungah sin ai; ayae ving moe, Gitti kami Obed-Edom im ah sinh o lat. ¹⁴ Sithaw ih thingkhong loe Obed-Edom imthung takoh hoi nawnto khrah thumto thung oh. To naah Angraeng mah Obed-Edom imthung takoh hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih nuiah tahamhoihaih to paek.

14

David imthung takohnawkw

¹ Tura siangpahrang Hiram loe David ohhaih im sak pae hanah, laicaeh hoi nawnto Sidar thing, thing tok sah kop kami hoi thlung tok sah kop kaminawkw to patoeh. ² Angraeng mah David to Israel siangpahrang ah suek boeh moe, angmah ih kami Israel caanawkw hanah, prae tapom pae boeh, tiah David mah panoe. ³ David loe Jerusalem ah pop parai zu to lak moe, canu hoi capa paroeai sak. ⁴ Jerusalem ah oh naah sak ih a caanawkw ih ahmin loe Shammua, Shobab, Nathan, Solomon, ⁵ Ibhar, Elishua, Elpalet, ⁶ Nogah, Nepheg, Japhia, ⁷ Elishama, Beeliada hoi Eliphalet.

David mah Philistinnawkw pazawkw

⁸ David loe Israel caanawkw boih ih siangpahrang ah situi bawh o boeh, tiah Philistinnawkw mah thaih o naah, Philistinnawkw boih David pakrong hanah caeh o; to tamthang to David mah thaih naah nihcae tuk hanah caeh. ⁹ Philistinnawkw angzoh o moe, Rephaim azawn boih ah ahmuen takhawh o. ¹⁰ To pacoengah David mah Sithaw khaeah, Ka caeh moe, Philistinnawkw to ka tuk han maw? Nihcae to ka ban ah nang paek han maw? tiah a hnuk. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Caeh tahang ah, nihcae to na ban ah kang paek han, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To pongah David hoi anih ih kaminawkw to Baal-Perazim ah caeh o tahang, to ah David mah nihcae to tuk. To pacoengah David mah, Tui pakhoih baktiah, Angraeng mah, ka ban hoiah ka misanawkw amrosak boih boeh, tiah thuih; to pongah to ahmuen to Baal-Perazim, tiah sak o. ¹² Philistinnawkw mah caeh o taak ih angmacae ih sithawnawkw to, hmai hoi thlaek hanah David mah lokpaek.

¹³ Philistinnawkw loe azawn boih ah ahmuen takhawh o let. ¹⁴ To pongah David mah Sithaw khaeah hnuk let; Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah katoengah caeh tahang hmah; nihcae khae hoi angqoi oh loe, langkawkw pacahhaih thing ohhaih ahmuen hoiah daw o tahang ah. ¹⁵ Langkawkw pacahhaih thing nuiah misatuk han caehhaih lok na thaih naah, misatuk hanah caeh oh; Sithaw loe Philistin misatuk kaminawkw hum hanah nangcae hmaa ah caeh boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To pongah Sithaw mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, David mah sak, nihcae mah Gibeon hoi Gezer karoek to Philistin kaminawkw to hum o. ¹⁷ To pacoengah David loe prae thung boih ah ahmin amthang; prae kaminawkw boih mah anih to zit o hanah Angraeng mah sak.

15

Sithaw ih thingkhong Jerusalem ah sin o

¹ David loe angmah hanah, David vangpui to sak moe, Sithaw ih thingkhong suekhaih kahni im doeh a sak. ² To pacoengah David mah, Angraeng mah Sithaw thingkhong to aput moe, dungzan khoeok to anih ih toksak hanah, Levi acaengnawkw to qoih boeh pongah, Levi acaengnawkw ai ah loe mi mah doeh apu thai mak ai, tiah a naa. ³ David mah sak ih kahni im ah Sithaw ih thingkhong phawh hanah, David mah Israel kaminawkw boih Jerusalem ah nawnto amkhuengsak. ⁴ David mah, Aaron ih caanawkw hoi Levi acaengnawkw to pakhueng boih. ⁵ Kohat acaeng, zaehoikung Uriel hoi anih ih caa cumvai pumphao, ⁶ Merari acaeng, zaehoikung Asaiah hoi anih ih caa cumvai hnet, pumphao, ⁷ Gershom acaeng, zaehoikung Joel hoi anih ih caa cumvai quithumto, ⁸ Elizaphan acaeng, zaehoikung Shemaiah hoi anih ih caa cumvai hnetto, ⁹ Hebron acaeng, zaehoikung Eliel hoi anih ih caa quitazetto, ¹⁰ Uzziel acaeng, zaehoikung Amminadab hoi anih ih caa cumvai hatlaihnetto oh o. ¹¹ To pacoeng ah David mah qaima Zadok hoi Abiathar; Levi acaeng Uriel, Asaiah, Joel, Shemaiah, Eliel hoi Amminadab cae to kawkw. ¹² Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Levi acaeng zaehoikung kacoehta ah na oh o; nangmacae hoi nam nawkamyanawkw loe ciimcai ah om o sak loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih thingkhong to, ka sak ih ahmuen ah angzawnh oh. ¹³ Nangcae loe canghniah to tiah na sah o ai, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah kawbangmaw ka sak o han? tiah lok a dueng o ai pongah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe aicae nuiah palungphui, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To pongah qaima hoi Levi acaengnawkw loe Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih thingkhong aput hanah ciimcai ah oh o. ¹⁵ Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Levi acaengnawkw mah Sithaw ih thingkhong to angzawnhah thing hoiah palaeng ah aput o.

¹⁶ David mah Levi kacoehtanawkw khaeah, atuen congca, aqui kapop katoeng, cingceng, tamoi kruekhaih hoiah anghoehaih laa to sak o moe, angmacae ih nawkamyanawkw to tok paek hanah a thuih pae. ¹⁷ To pongah Levi acaengnawkw mah angmacae nawkamya thung hoiah Joel capa Heman, angmah ih amnawkw Berakiah capa Asaph; Merari acaeng thungah angmacae nawkamya Kushaiah capa Ethan; ¹⁸ Hnetto haih ah kaom angmacae ih nawkamya Zekariah, Ben, Jaaziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah, Obed-Edom hoi khongkha toepkung Jeiel cae hanah tok paek o. ¹⁹ To pongah Heman, Asaph hoi Ethan loe cingceng bopkung ah oh o; ²⁰ Zekariah, Aziel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Unni, Eliab, Maaseiah hoi Benaiah cae mah Alamothe katoeng to kruek o. ²¹ Mattithiah, Elipheleh, Mikneiah, Obed-Edom, Jeiel hoi Azaziah cae mah aqui kapop sheminih katoeng to kruek o. ²² Levi zaehoikung lu koek, Kenaniah loe laasak zaehoikung ah oh; anih loe laa zaehhoihaih kop kami ah oh. ²³ Berekiyah hoi Elkanah loe Sithaw ih thingkhong akunhah khongkha toepkung ah oh. ²⁴ Qaima Shebaniah, Jehoshaphat, Nathanel, Amasai, Zekariah, Benaiah hoi Eliezer mah Sithaw thingkhong hmaa ah mongkah to ueng o; Obed-Edom hoi Jehiah loe thingkhong khongkha toepkung ah oh o.

²⁵ To pongah David hoi Israel kacoehtanawkw, kami sangto ukkungnawkw loe, anghoe-haih hoiah Obed-Edom imthung hoiah Sithaw lokkamhah thingkhong to sinh hanah caeh o. ²⁶ Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong apu Levi acaengnawkw to, Sithaw mah abomh boeh pongah, maitaw tae sarihto hoi tuatae sarihto angbawnhah ah a paek o. ²⁷ David hoi Sithaw ih thingkhong apuu Levi acaengnawkw, laasah kaminawkw, laasah zaehoikung Kenaniah loe puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep o; David doeh puu ngan kahni to angkhuk toeng. ²⁸ To tiah Israel kaminawkw boih mah Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong to, hanghah lok, tuu takii bohah lok, mongkah lok, cingceng lok hoi aqui kapop katoeng lok hoiah phawh o tahang.

²⁹ Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong David vangpui thungah phak naah, Saul canu Mikael mah thokbuem hoiah khet; anih mah hnawh moe, anghoehaih hoiah kaom, David siangpahrang to hnuk naah, anih to palung thung hoiah khet patoek.

16

¹ Sithaw ih thingkhong to phawh o moe, David mah sak ih kahni im aum ah suek o pacoengah, Sithaw hmaa ah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to sak o. ² David mah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah sak pacoengah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tahamhoihah to paek. ³ To pacoengah Israel nongpa nongpanawkw boih khaeah, takaw phaek maeto, moi ngan maeto, misurthah takaw karoem to a paek.

⁴ Thoemto Levi kaminawkw hanah loe, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong hmaa ah toksak moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to saphaw pacoengah, anghoehaih lokthuihah tok

to a paek. ⁵ Asaph loe lu koekah oh, hnetto haih ah Zekariah, anih pacoengah Jeiel, Shemiramoth, Jehiel, Mattithiah, Eliab, Benaiah, Obed-Edom cae to a suek; Jeiel loe aqui kapop katoeng hoi tamoinaw to kruek moe, Asaph mah cingceng to boh; ⁶ qaima Benaiah hoi Jahaziel hnok doeh Sithaw lokkamhaih thingkhong hmaa ah mongkah to ueng hoi toeng.

David ih anghoehaih saam laa

⁷ To niah David mah Asaph hoi angmah ih nawkamyanaw to khaeah, paek hmaloe ih anghoehaih hoi Angraeng saphawhaih saam laa to sak.

⁸ Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lok to thui oh, ahmin to kaw to oh; a sak ih hmuennaw to kaminaw boih panoek o sak ah.

⁹ Anih khaeah laa to sah oh, anih saphawhaih laa to sah oh, a sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to thui oh.

¹⁰ Anih ih kaciim ahmin to pakoeh oh; Angraeng pakrong kaminaw ih palungthin loe anghoe nasoe.

¹¹ Angraeng hoi a thacakhaih to khen oh loe, anih ih mikhmai to khen o poe ah.

¹² A sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw hoi anghmang thok hmuennaw, a thuih ih lokcaekhaihnaw to panoek oh.

¹³ Aw a tamna Israel caanaw, Jakob ih caanaw, a qoih ih kaminaw.

¹⁴ Anih loe aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah oh; a lokcaekhaih loe long nui boih ah oh.

¹⁵ Anih loe a sak ih lokmaihih to panoek poe moe, a paek ih lok to caanaw dung khoe to panoek;

¹⁶ Abraham hoi sak ih lokmaihih, Isaak hoi sak ih lokmaihih to panoek poe;

¹⁷ Jakob khaeah lok takroekhaih to caksak moe, Israel khaeah dungzan lokmaihih to a caksak.

¹⁸ Na toep o han koi qaw to ah kaom, Kanaan prae to kang paek han, tiah thuih.

¹⁹ Nangcae loe nazetto doeh na om o ai, kami zetta ni na oh o, to prae thungah angvin ah ni na oh o.

²⁰ Nihcae loe prae maeto khaeah cae o moe, kami maeto hoi maeto khaeah ah amhet o.

²¹ Nihcae to mi mah doeh pacaekthlaeksak ai, nihcae pongah siangpahrangnaw to a zoeh.

²² Situi ka bawh ih kaminaw hae sui hmah; kai ih tahmaanaw to pacaekthlaek o hmah, tiah a naa.

²³ Long kaminaw boih, Angraeng khaeah laasah oh; nito pacoeng nito a pahlonghaih to thui oh.

²⁴ A lensawkhaih to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw khaeah thui oh loe, a sak ih dawnrai hmuen to prae kaminaw boih khaeah taphong oh.

²⁵ Angraeng loe lensaw moe, pakoeh han krak; sithawnaw boih pongah doeh zithoh kue.

²⁶ Prae kalah kaminaw ih sithaw loe saccop ih krang rumram tok ni; toe Angraeng mah loe vannaw to sak.

²⁷ Anih hmaa ah lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhaih to oh moe, anih ohhaih ahmuen ah loe anghoehaih hoi thacakhaih to oh.

²⁸ Angraeng khaeah paek oh, prae boih ih canawknaw, Angraeng khaeah lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih to paek oh.

²⁹ Angraeng ih ahmin loe lensaw, tiah thui oh; a hmaa ah angzo oh loe, hmuen to paek oh; ciimcai hmuen hoiah Angraeng to saphaw oh.

³⁰ Long boih, a hmaa ah tasoe oh; long loe kacakah angdoe tih, anghui mak ai.

³¹ Vannaw anghoe o nasoe loe, long doeh anghoe nasoe; prae kaminaw boih khaeah, Angraeng mah uk, tiah thui o nasoe.

³² Tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw mah lok tacaw to o sak nasoe loe, lawk thungah kaom hmuennaw boih, anghoe o nasoe.

³³ Anih loe long lokcaek hanah angzoh pongah, taw ih thingnaw mah laa to sah o tih.

³⁴ Angraeng loe hoih pongah, anih khaeah anghoehaih lok to thui oh; anih tahmenhaih loe dungzan khoe to cak.

³⁵ Kaciim na hmin to ka pakoeh o moe, nang saphawhaih ah kam oek o thai hanah, Na pahlong ah, Aw Sithaw kaicae pahlungkung! Kaicae hae nawnto amkhuengsak loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw thung hoiah na pahlong ah, tiah hang oh.

³⁶ Israel Angraeg Sithaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeek to tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah thuih naah, kaminawkw boih mah Amen, Angraeng loe saphaw oh, tiah thuih o.

Sithaw bokhaih to sak poe

³⁷ David mah Asaph hoi angmah ih nawkamyanawkw to Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong hmaa ah, ni thokkruek toksak hanah caehtaak; ³⁸ Obed-Edom loe angmah ih nawkamya qui taruk, tazettonawkw to nihcae bomkung ah oh o sak moe, Jeduthun capa Obed-Edom hoi Hosah loe khongkha toepkung ah oh hoi. ³⁹ David mah qaima Zadok hoi angmah ih nawkamya qaimanawkw to, Gibeon ih hmuensang hoi Angraeng ih kahni im ah caehtaak, ⁴⁰ Angraeng khaeah aduem akhawn, hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhah to sak moe, Israel kaminawkw khaeah paek ih, cabu thungah tarik tangcae Angraeng ih kaalok baktih toengah, angbawnhah sak o poe hanah a caehtaak. ⁴¹ Angraeng tahmenhah loe dungzan khoeek to cak pongah, Angraeng khaeah anghoeahaih lawkthuih hanah, nihcae hoi nawnto kaom kaminawkw hoi nawnto Heman hoi Jeduthun pacoengah, qoih moe, ahmin lak ih kaminawkw doeh oh o; ⁴² Heman hoi Jeduthun loe mongkah, cingceng hoi Sithaw ih katoeng kruekhah bangah toksahkung ah oh hoi. Jeduthun ih caanawkw loe khongkha toepkung ah oh o.

⁴³ To pacoengah kaminawkw boih angmacae im ah amlaem o; to tiah David doeh angmah ih imthung takoh tahamhoihaih paek hanah amlaem toeng.

17

David khae suek ih Sithaw lok

¹ David loe angmah ih im ah oh naah, tahmaa Nathan khaeah, Khenah kai loe sidar thing hoiah sak ih im ah ka oh, Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong loe kahni im ah oh sut, tiah thuih. ² Nathan mah David khaeah, Nang khaeah Sithaw oh pongah, palung thungah na poek ih hmuennawkw boih to sah ah, tiah a naa.

³ To na aqum ah Sithaw ih lok Nathan khaeah angzoh; ⁴ caeh ah loe ka tamna David khaeah, Angraeng mah, Ka ohhah im loe nang mah na sah mak ai; ⁵ Izip prae hoi Israel ka zeah na ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeek to im ah ka om ai vop; toe kahni im maeto hoi maeto ah ka caeh moe, ohhah ahmuen maeto hoi maeto bangah kang puen, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh. ⁶ Israel caanawkw hoi ka caehhah ahmuen kruekah, kai ih kaminawkw to pacah hanah, Israel lokcaekkungnawkw khaeah, Tipongah kai han sidar im na sah o ai loe, tiah ka naa vaih maw? ⁷ To pongah ka tamna David khaeah, misatuh Angraeng mah, Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah, Kai ih kami Israel caanawkw ukkung ah oh hanah, nang hae tuu toephah tuu khongkha thung hoiah ka lak han, ⁸ na caehhah ahmuen kruekah kang oh thuih moe, na hmaa ih misanawkw to kang haek pae boih han; long ah ahmin amthang koek kaminawkw baktiah na hmin kang ohsak han. ⁹ Kaimah ih kami Israelnawkw hanah ahmuen to ka paek han, nihcae loe angpuen o mak ai boeh, angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah oh o thai hanah, ka tlingh han; tangsuek ah a oh o ih baktih toengah, kahoiah ai kaminawkw mah hnaphnae o mak ai boeh, ¹⁰ kaimah ih kami Israelnawkw nuiah lokcaekkung mah uk nathuem ih baktiah om o mak ai boeh; to tha ka zoksak boih han. Angraeng mah ni nang hanah im na sah pae tih, tiah kang thuih. ¹¹ Nang ih aninawkw to boeng moe, nam panawkw khae oh hanah na caeh naah, nang khae hoi tacawt caanawkw thung ih, na capa maeto ka pathawkw moe, anih ukhah prae to ka sak han. ¹² Anih mah ni kai hanah im sah tih, anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoeek to ka caksak han. ¹³ Kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka oh han, anih loe ka capa ah om tih; na hmaa ah kaom kaminawkw khae hoi ka lak pae ih baktih toengah, ka tahmenhah anih khae hoi ka zuk mak ai boeh. ¹⁴ Anih to ka im hoi ka prae ah dungzan khoeek to ka suek han, anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoeek to cak tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Hae ah thuih ih loknawkw hoi hae hnusakhah hmuen baktih toengah, Nathan mah David khaeah thuih pae.

David lawkthuihah

¹⁶ David siangpahrang loe imthung ah caeh, Angraeng hmaa ah anghnut moe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kai loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh moe, ka imthung takoh doeh kawbangmaw ka oh o moe, hae ahmuen khoeek to nang zaeihoih? ¹⁷ Toe Aw Sithaw, hae hmuen loe na mikhnukah tetta ah ni oh, kalen parai na tamna imthung takoh hmlam to nang thuih boih boeh; Aw Angraeng Sithaw, kai hae pakoeh koi kaom kasang koek kaminawkw baktiah nang khet boeh. ¹⁸ Na tamna hae na panoek boeh pongah, David mah timaw thui thai vop tih? ¹⁹ Aw Angraeng, na tamna nuiah na koehhah baktiah, kalen parai hae hmuennawkw boih amtuengsak hanah, kalen parai hmuennawkw hae

na suek boeh. ²⁰ Aw Angraeng, nang baktih mi doeh om ai; naa hoi ka thaih o boih ih baktih toengah, nang ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. ²¹ Izip prae thung hoi na krang ih nangmah ih kaminaw hmaa ah, prae kaminaw haekhaih rang hoiah nang to zithok kalen ahmin ah suek hanah, Sithaw mah angmah ih kami ah oh hanah akrang ih, nangmah ih kami Israel hoi kanghmon acaeng maeto long nui ah oh maw? ²² Nangmah ih kami Israel caanaw loe dungzan khoeok to nang ih kami ah oh o thai hanah, na sak boeh, Angraeng, nang loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah na oh. ²³ To pongah vaihiah, Angraeng, na thuih ih na tamna hoi a imthung takoh hmuennaw loe dungzan khoeok to caksak ah; na thuih ih lok baktiah sah ah. ²⁴ Na hmin dungzan khoeok to len hanah, to tiah cak nasoe; misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw loe, Israel kaminaw ih Sithaw ah oh; na tamna David ih im loe na hmaa ah cak nasoe, tiah thuih. ²⁵ Aw ka Sithaw, nang hanah im kang sak pae han, tiah na tamna khaeah nang thuih pongah, na tamna loe na hmaa ah lawkthuih koekhaih palungthin a tawnh. ²⁶ Aw Angraeng, nang loe Sithaw ah na oh! Na tamnanaw khaeah hae lokkamhaih hae na suek boeh. ²⁷ To pongah vaihi na hmaa ah dungzan ah oh thaih moe, na tamna ih im tahamhoihaih paek hanah, anghoehaih palungthin tawn rae ah; Aw Angraeng, tahamhoihaih nang paek boeh pongah, dungzan khoeok to tahamhoihaih to hnu tih boeh, tiah lawkthuih.

18

David ih pazawkhah

¹ David mah, Philistin kaminaw loe tuk moe, pazaw; Philistin kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah Gath vangpui hoi a taeng ih ahmuennaw doeh a lak. ² Moab prae doeh a tuk, Moab kaminaw loe anih ih tamna ah oh o moe, anih hanah tamut paek o.

³ Zobah siangpahrang Hadadezer loe a ukhaih caksak hanah Euphrate vapui khoeok to caeh, to naah David mah anih loe tuk moe, Hammath vangpui karoek to pazaw. ⁴ David mah anih khae hoi hrangleeng sangto, hrang anghueng kami sang sariho, khok hoi misatuh kami sang pumphaeto naeh; hrangleeng cumvaito khue ni a lak pae, kalah hrangleengnaw loe paro pae boih. ⁵ Zobad siangpahrang Hadarezer abomh hanah Damaska vangpui ih Syria kaminaw angzoh o, to naah David mah nihcae to sang pumphae hnetto hum. ⁶ David loe Syria prae Damaska vangpui ah misatoep kami to suek; Syria kaminaw loe David ih tamna ah oh o moe, anih hanah tamut paek o. David loe a caehhaih ahmuen kruekah Angraeng mah oh thuih. ⁷ Hadarezer ih tamnanaw mah patoh ih sui aphawnaw loe David mah lak moe, Jerusalem ah sin. ⁸ David mah Hadarezer ih vangpui Tibhat, Kun thung hoiah paroeai pop sumkamling to lak; to ih sumkamling hoiah ni Solomon mah, sumkamling tuili, tungnaw loe sumkamling hmuennaw loe sak.

⁹ David mah kawbangmaw Zobad siangpahrang Hadarezer ih misatuh kaminaw to pazaw, tiah Hammath siangpahrang Tou mah thaih; ¹⁰ (Tou hoi Hadarezer loe misa angtuk hoi) Tou ih misa Hadarezer to tuk pazaw pae pongah, David to ban sin moe, oephaih lokthuih hanah, a capa Hadoram to patoeh; Hadoram mah sui, phoisa, sumkamling hoiah sak ih laom sabae congcanaw loe sin pae. ¹¹ David loe to ih hmuennaenaw boih, Edom, Moab, Ammon, Philistin, Amalek kaminaw boih khae hoiah lak ih, sui hoi phoisa hoiah sak ih hmuennaw loe Angraeng hanah paek boih.

¹² Zeruiah capa Abishai mah Paloi azawn ah Edom kami sang hatlaitazetto hum. ¹³ Edom ah misatoep kami to a suek, Edom kaminaw loe David ih tamna ah oh o boih. David loe a caehhaih ahmuen kruekah Angraeng mah oh thuih.

David ih angraengnaw

¹⁴ David loe Israel kaminaw boih ukkung siangpahrang ah oh, anih loe angmah ih kaminaw nuiah kamsoem hoi katoeng hmuennaw to ni sak. ¹⁵ Zeruiah capa Joab loe misatuh kaminaw ukkung ah oh; Ahilud capa Jehosaphat loe ca tarikkung ah oh. ¹⁶ Ahitub capa Zadok hoi Abiathar capa Abimelek loe qaima ah oh hoi; Shasha loe athung ih ca tarikkung ah oh. ¹⁷ Jehoiaha capa Benaiah loe Kereth hoi Peleth kaminaw ukkung ah oh; David capanaw loe David khaeah angraeng tok to sak o.

19

Ammon kaminaw hoi misa angtukhaih

¹ To nathuem ah Ammon siangpahrang Nahash loe duek moe, a capa mah anih zuengah uk. ² David mah, Anih ih ampa mah kai ang tahmen pongah, Nahash capa Hanun nuiah tahmenhaih kam tuengsak han, tiah a poek. Ampa kawng pongah

palungsethah amtuengsak hanah David mah Hanun khaeah laicaeh patoeh. David ih kaminaw loe, Hanun khaeah palungsethah lokthuih hanah Ammon prae ah angzoh o. ³ Toe Ammon angraengnaw mah Hanun khaeah, David mah nam pa nuiah palungsethah amtuengsak han ih ni, pathloep kaminaw loe patoeh, tiah na poek maw? Anih ih tamnanaw loe prae to khet moe, paro han hoi misatuk han ih na ai maw angzoh o? tiah a naa o. ⁴ Hanun mah David ih kaminaw loe naeh moe, sam to aah pae; khukbuen to laetabu khoe to aah pae pat moe, amlaemsak let. ⁵ To pacoengah kangcoeng hmueng kawng to kami maeto mah David khaeah thuih pae. Nihcae to paroeai azat thokah sak o pongah, nihcae tongh hanah anih mah kami to patoeh. Siangpahrang mah, Na toektaboe mui tacawt ai karoek to, Jeriko vangpui ah na oh o pacoengah, amlaem oh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa.

⁶ David hanah hmuisea hmueng a sak pae o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminaw mah panoek o naah, Hanun hoi Ammon kaminaw mah Mesopotamia prae, Syria-Maakah hoi Zobah prae hoiah hrangleeng, hrang anghueng kaminaw loe tiai hanah, phoisa talent sangto a pat pae. ⁷ Nihcae mah hrangleeng sing thum, sang hnetto, Maakah siangpahrang hoi anih ih misatuk kaminaw loe tiai pongah, nihcae loe angzoh o moe, Medeba taengah atai o. Ammon kaminaw loe avang maeto pacoeng maeto ah amkhueng o moe, misatuk hanah caeh o. ⁸ David mah to tamthang to thaih naah, Joab hoi thacak angmah ih misatuk kaminaw loe patoeh boih. ⁹ Ammon kaminaw loe angzoh o moe, angmacae ih vangpui sipae khongkha ah misatuk hanah amkhueng o; angmacae koeh ah angzo siangpahrangnaw loe taw thungah oh o.

¹⁰ Joab mah anih tuk hanah ahnuh ahmaa kaom kaminaw loe hnuk naah, Israel thung hoi kahoih koek misatuk kaminaw loe a qoih moe, Syria kaminaw loe tuksak. ¹¹ Kalah misatuk kaminaw loe amnaw Abishai hanah uksak, nihcae loe Ammon kaminaw tuk hanah amsak o. ¹² Joab mah, Syria kaminaw thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, kai hae na bom ah, nang hanah Ammon kaminaw thacak o hmoek nahaeloe, kai mah kang bomh han, tiah a naa. ¹³ Misahoih ohsak loe, aimacae kaminaw hoi aimacae ih Sithaw hanah, misahoih hoiah tuh si; Angraeng mah a mikhnukah kahoih hmueng to sah nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Joab hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw loe Syria misatuk hanah caeh o boih; Syria kaminaw loe nihcae hmaa ah cawnh o. ¹⁵ Syria kaminaw cawnh o boeh, tiah Ammon kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, nihcae doeh amnaw Abishai hmaa ah cawnh o toeng moe, vangpui thungah akun o. To pacoengah Joab loe Jerusalem ah amlaem let.

¹⁶ Israel kaminaw hmaa ah misa sung boeh, tiah Syria kaminaw mah panoek o naah, nihcae mah laicaehnaw loe patoeh o moe, vapui yae ah kaom Syria misatuk kaminaw loe kawksak; Hadarezer ih misatuk angraeng Shophak mah nihcae to caeh haih. ¹⁷ To lok to David khaeah thuih pae o naah, anih mah Israel kaminaw boih to pakhueng moe, Jordan vapui to angkat o; nihcae khaeah phak o moe, nihcae tuk hanah amsak o. David loe Syria kaminaw tuk hanah amsak moe, nihcae hoi misa angtuk o. ¹⁸ Toe Syria kaminaw loe Israel kaminaw hmaa ah cawnh o; David mah hrangleeng nuiah anghueng kami sang sarihto hum moe, khok hoi misatuk kami sing palito a hum; nihcae ih misatuk angraeng Shophak doeh a hum pae. ¹⁹ Israel kaminaw mah pazaw boeh, tiah Hadarezer taengah kaom tamnanaw mah panoek o naah, David hoi angdaehhah sak o moe, anih ih tamna ah oh o. To pongah Syria kaminaw mah Ammon kaminaw abomh han koeh o ai boeh.

20

Rabbah to lak

¹ Saning laemh moe, siangpahrangnaw misatuk han caeh o naah, Joab mah misatuk kaminaw loe caeh haih; Ammon prae to a tuk moe, Rabbah vangpui to takui. Toe David loe Jerusalem ah ni oh. Joab mah Rabbah to tuk moe, paro pae. ² David mah nihcae siangpahrang lu pong ih angraeng lumuek to lak pae; to ih angraeng lumuek loe sui talent maeto azit moe, atho kaom thlung hoiah sak o; to lumuek loe David ih lu ah suek pae o; vangpui thung hoiah paroeai kapop lomh o ih hmuennaw loe a lak o, ³ vangpui thung kaom kaminaw loe hoih o moe, nihcae to sarang hoiah aah o, sumboeng hoi caka hoiah boeng o. David mah Ammon kaminaw loe tiah sak pacoengah, kaminaw hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah amlaem.

Philistinnaw hoi misa angtukhaih

⁴ To pacoengah Gezer vangpui ah Philistinnaw hoi misa angtuk o, Hushath kami Sibbekhai mah Raphaim caeng Sippi to hum moe, Philistinnaw loe pazaw. ⁵ Philistin kaminaw hoi misa angtukhaih ahmueng kalah maeto ah, Jair capa Elthanan mah,

thangbui no baktih kanoe tayae sinkung, Git acaeng Goliath ih amnawk Lahmi to hum. ⁶ To pacoengah Gath vangpui ih misa angtukhaih ahmuen ah, ban maeto pongah banpazung tarukto hoi khokpazung tarukto, sangqum boihah pumphae palito katawn, kalen parai kami maeto oh, anih loe Rapha ih caa ah oh. ⁷ Anih mah Israel kaminawk to khet patoek pongah, David amnawk Shimea capa Jonathan mah anih to hum. ⁸ Hae kaminawk loe Gath vangpui ah kaom kalen parai kami Rapha ah oh o, nihcae loe David hoi anih ih kaminawk ban ah duek o.

21

David mah misatuh kaminawk to kroek

¹ Israel pacuek hanah Setan loe angthawk moe, Israel kaminawk kroek hanah David to pahruok. ² David mah Joab hoi zaehoikung angraengnawk khaeah, Beersheba hoi Dan karok to caeh oh loe, Israel kaminawk to kroek oh; kami nazetto maw oh, tiah panoe hanah, kai khaeah na sin oh, tiah a naa. ³ Joab mah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk alet cumvai khoek to pungsak nasoe; toe ka angraeng siangpahrang, Israel caanawk loe ka angraeng ih tamna ah na ai maw oh o? To pongah tih han ih hae hmuen hae sak na koeh loe? Tipongah Israel nuiah zaehaih sak han na koeh loe? tiah a naa. ⁴ Toe siangpahrang ih lok mah Joab to pazawk. To pongah Joab loe Israel prae boih ah caeh moe, Jerusalem ah amlaem let. ⁵ Joab mah milu cazin to David khaeah paek. Israel prae boih ah sumpen patoh thaih kaminawk, sang cumvai hatlaito oh o moe, Judah prae thungah sumpen patoh thaih kami, sang cumvai pali, sing sarihto oh o. ⁶ Toe siangpahrang ih lok to Joab mah koeh ai pongah, Levi acaeng hoi Benjamin acaeng to kroek ai.

⁷ Hae hmuen nuiah Sithaw palung anghoe ai pongah, Israel to boh. ⁸ David mah Sithaw khaeah, Hae hmuen ka sak pongah paroeai ka zae boeh; vaihi tahmenhaih kang hnik, na tamna zaehaih hae na takhoe pae ah; amthuhaih hmuen ni ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. ⁹ Angraeng mah David ih tahmaa Gad khaeah, ¹⁰ caeh ah loe David khaeah Angraeng mah, Qoih koi hmuen thumto kang paek han, na koehhaih kang sak pae hanah, thumto thungah maeto qoi ah, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To pongah Gad mah David khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng mah, ¹² saning thumto khokhahaih maw, khrah thumto thung na misanawk sumpen hoiah ang tuk pazawk moe, na misanawk hmaa ah nam rohah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Angraeng ih sumpen ah kaom, ni thumto thung prae boih ah nathaih kasae tonghaih hoi Angraeng ih van kami mah Israel prae boih parohaih maw, hae thumto thungah maeto qoih hanah thuih, tiah a naa. To pongah vaihi kai patoekhung Anih khaeah kawbangmaw ka thuih pae han, tiah poek het ah loe na thui ah, tiah a naa. ¹³ David mah Gad khaeah, Palung ka set parai; anih tahmenhaih loe len parai pongah, Angraeng ban ah na krahsak ah; kami ban ah na krahsak hmah, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ To pongah Angraeng mah Israel nuiah nathaih to phaksak, Israel kami sing sarihto duek o. ¹⁵ Jerusalem phraek hanah Angraeng mah van kami maeto patoeh; van kami mah phreak ih hmuen to Angraeng mah khet naah, anih loe sak ih kasae hmuen pongah dawnpakhuem moe, parokung van kami khaeah, Khawt boeh, na ban to azuk ah, tiah a naa. Angraeng ih van kami loe Jebus kami Ornan ih cang atithaih ahmuen taengah angdoet. ¹⁶ David mah khet tahang naah, long hoi van salakah angdoe, Jerusalem nuiah sumpen kalaek, Angraeng ih van kami to hnuk. David hoi kacoehtanawk loe kazii to angzaeng o boih moe, nihcae hmaa ah akuep o. ¹⁷ David mah Sithaw khaeah, Kaimah na ai maw milu cazin ka koksak? Kai loe ka zae boeh, hmuen ka sakpazae boeh; hae ih tuunawk loe tih zaehaih maw sak o? Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, kaimah hoi kam panawk ih imthung nuiah, na ban to krahsak ah; nangmah ih kaminawk nuiah, hae nathaih hae phasak hmah, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ To pacoengah Angraeng ih van kami mah Gad khaeah, David khaeah caeh tahang ah loe, Jebus kami Ornan ih cang atithaih ahmuen ah, Angraeng hanah hmaicam sak hanah thui pae, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ David loe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah Gad mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah caeh tahang. ²⁰ Ornan loe cang atit li moe, hnukbang angqoi naah, van kami to hnuk; a taengah kaom a capa palitonawk loe anghawk o king. ²¹ David loe Ornan khaeah caeh, Ornan mah anih to hnuk naah, cang atithaih to toengh sut moe, David hmaa ah long ah akuep. ²² David mah Ornan khaeah, Kai ih kaminawk nuiah nathaih to dip moe, Angraeng han hmaicam ka sak thai hanah, cang na tithaih ahmuen to atho hoiah na qansak ah, tiah a naa. ²³ Ornan mah David khaeah, La ah, ka angraeng siangpahrang mah a koeh ih hmuen to sah nasoe; khenah, hmai angbawnhaih paek hanah maitawnawk doeh kang paek; cang atit naah patoh ih thing doeh kang paek,

angdaeh angbawnhah sak hanah cang doeh kang paek; hmuennawh hae kang paek boih, tiah a naa. ²⁴ Toe David siangpahrang mah Ornan khaeah, To tih na ai, kakoep ah atho kang paek han; nang ih ahmuen to Angraeng hanah azom ah ka la mak ai, atho hoi qan ai ih hmuen hoiah angbawnhah ka sah mak ai, tiah a naa. ²⁵ To pongah David mah Ornan ih lawkhmuen qanhah atho sui shekel cumvai tarukto paek. ²⁶ David mah to ahmuen ah Angraeng hanah hmaicam to sak; hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to a sak moe, Angraeng to kaww; Angraeng mah kawkhah lok to van hoiah pathim pae, angbawnhah hmaicam to hmai mah kangh pae. ²⁷ Angraeng mah van kami khaeah lokthuih pae pongah, anih mah a sumsen to tabu thungah pacaeng let.

²⁸ Jebus acaeng Ornan ih cang atithah ahmuen hoiah Angraeng mah lok pathim pae, tiah David mah panoek naah, to ahmuen ah angbawnhah to sak. ²⁹ To nathuem ah Mosi mah praezaek ah sak ih Angraeng ih kahni im hoi hmai angbawnhah hmaicam loe Gideon hmuensang ah ni oh. ³⁰ Toe Angraeng ih van kami ih sumsen to zit pongah, David loe Sithaw lokdueng hanah hmabangah caeh thai ai.

22

Tempul sak atimhah

¹ David mah, Hae ahmuen loe Angraeng Sithaw ih im ah oh moe, hae hmai angbawnhah hmaicam doeh Israelnawh ih hmaicam ah oh, tiah thuih.

² Israel prae thungah kaom angvinnawh nawnto amkhueg hanah David mah lokpaek; anih mah Sithaw im sak hanah thlung sah kop kaminawh to tok paek. ³ Thok patomhhah hoiah thok sakhah sumdiknawh to sak hanah, tah laek ai sumkamling to a paek; ⁴ paroeai kapop sidar thing doeh a paek; Sidon hoi Tura vangpui ih kaminawh mah David hanah paroeai pop sidar thing to sin pae o. ⁵ David mah ka capa Solomon loe nawkta vop moe, saning doeh nawh vop, Angraeng han sak han ih im loe kalen kasawh im, prae boih ah ahmin kamthang, dawnrai koi kaom im ah om tih; im sak paroep hanah vaihi kam sak han, tiah a thuih. To pongah David loe dueh ai naah kalen parai im sak hanah paroephah to tawnh.

⁶ To pacoengah a capa Solomon to kaww moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw im sak hanah lok a paek. ⁷ David mah Solomon khaeah, Ka capa, ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hanah im sak han poekhah ka tawnh. ⁸ Toe hae tiah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, Nang loe paroeai athii na longsak moe, pop parai misa to na tuk; ka mikhnukah long nuiah athii paroeai na longsak pongah, nang mah Kai ih ahmin hanah im na sah mak ai. ⁹ Khenah, capa maeto na sah tih, anih loe poekmonghah tawn kami ah om tih; anih taengah kaom a misanawh khae hoiah monghah to ka paek han; anih ih ahmin loe Solomon, anih siangpahrang ah oh nathung, Israel khaeah monghah hoi amdinghah ka paek han. ¹⁰ Anih mah Ka hmin hanah im to sah tih; anih loe ka capa ah om ueloe, kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka om tih; anih ih angraeng tangkhang to Israel nuiah dungzan khoeok to ka caksak han, tiah ang naa. ¹¹ Angraeng loe, vaihi nang khaeah oh; anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw ih im to pacoeng karoek to sah ah. ¹² Na Angraeng Sithaw ih daan to pazui hanah, Angraeng mah palunghah hoi paroekthai hoi to paek nasoe loe, Israel uk thaihah to na paek nasoe. ¹³ Angraeng mah Israel kaminawh hanah, Mosi khae paek ih lok takroekhah hoi daan to acoeah hoi kahoi ah na pazui nahaeloe, hmawcaw ueloe, sak na pacoeng thai tih; na thacaksak loe, palung thacaksak ah; zii hmah loe, palungboengsak hmah. ¹⁴ Khenah, vaihi raihah thung hoi Angraeng ih im hanah sui talent sang cumvaito, phoisa sang sangto, tah laek ai sumkamling hoi sum; paroeai pop thing hoi thlungnawh doeh ka sak paroep boeh; nang mah sah thap ah. ¹⁵ Toksah kaminawh, thlung aat thaih kami, thlung tok sah kop kaminawh, thing tok sah thaih kaminawh, hmuen congca sah thaih kaminawh, paroeai na tawnh. ¹⁶ Sui, phoisa, sumkamling hoi sum sah kop kaminawh, kroek laek ai na tawnh. Anghawh ah loe, vaihi toksak amtong ah, Angraeng mah na oh thuih nasoe, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ David mah a capa Solomon abomh hanah Israel zaehoikungnawh to lokpaek, ¹⁸ nihcae khaeah, Nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw oh na ai maw? Ahmuen kruek hoiah monghah ang paek na ai maw? Prae kaminawh ka ban ah paek baktih toengah, prae loe Angraeng hoi prae kaminawh hmaa ah paek boeh. ¹⁹ Vaihi nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong hanah, na palungthin hoi poekhah to paek oh; Angraeng ih ahmin hanah sak ih im thungah Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong hoi ciimcai Angraeng ih

laom sabaenawkw to suek hanah anghawkw ah; Angraeng Sithaw ih hmuenciim to sah ah, tiah a naa.

23

Qaima hoi Levi acaengnawkw amkhuenghaih

¹ David loe mitong moe, saning coeh boeh pongah, a capa Solomon to Israel siangpahrang ah suek. ² Israel angraengnawkw boih, qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaengnawkw to nawnto amkhuengsak. ³ Saning quithumto hoi ranui bang kapha Levi acaengnawkw to a kroek boih, sangqum boih ah nongpa sing thum, sang tazetto oh o. ⁴ Hae kaminawkw thung ih kami sing hnet, sang palito loe Angraeng ih im tok to sak o; sang tarukto loe angraeng hoi lok takroekkung ah oh o. ⁵ Kami sang palito loe khongkha toepkung ah oh o moe, kami sang palito loe ka paek ih atuen congca hoiah Angraeng to saphaw o tih, tiah David mah a naa. ⁶ David loe Levi acaeng to angmaceae acaeng baktih toengah abu abu ah tapraek; to kaminawkw loe Gershom, Kohath hoi Merari.

Gershom ih acaengnawkw

⁷ Gershom acaengnawkw loe Ladan hoi Shimei. ⁸ Ladan loe caa thumto sak; calu Jehiel, Zetham hoi Joel. ⁹ Shimei loe caa thumto sak; Helemoth, Haziell hoi Haran. Hae kaminawkw loe Ladan imthung takoh thung ih lu koek ah oh o. ¹⁰ Shimei ih capanawkw loe Jahath, Zina, Jeush hoi Beriah. Hae kami palitonawkw loe Shimei ih caa ah oh o. ¹¹ Jahath loe calu koekah oh, Zizah loe hnetto haih ah oh; toe Jeush hoi Beriah loe capa kapop ah tawn hoi ai; to pongah nihnik loe ampa maeto ih imthung takoh milu cazin thungah ni athum hoi.

Kohath ih acaengnawkw

¹² Kohath ih caanawkw loe Amram, Izhar, Hebron hoi Uzziel; palito oh o. ¹³ Amram ih caanawkw loe Aaron hoi Mosi. Aaron hoi anih ih caanawkw loe dungzan ah kaciim koek hmuennawkw to tathlangh o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioih thlaek to hanah, anih hmaa ah toksak moe, dungzan ahmin hoiah tahamhoihhaih paek hanah pahoe o. ¹⁴ Sithaw kami Mosi ih caanawkw loe Levi acaeng thungah kroek o hmaek. ¹⁵ Mosi ih caanawkw loe Gershom hoi Eliezer. ¹⁶ Gershom ih caanawkw thungah Shebuel loe calu ah oh. ¹⁷ Eliezer ih caanawkw thungah Rehabiah loe calu ah oh. Rehabiah ih caanawkw loe pop o parai; toe Eliezer loe kalah capanawkw to tawn ai boeh. ¹⁸ Izhar ih caanawkw thungah Shelomith loe calu ah oh. ¹⁹ Hebron ih caanawkw thungah Jeriah loe calu ah oh; hnetto haih ah Amariah, thumto haih ah Jahaziel to oh moe, palito haih ah Jekameam to oh. ²⁰ Uzziel ih caanawkw thungah Mikah loe calu ah oh; hnetto haih ah Jesiah to sak.

Merari ih acaengnawkw

²¹ Merari ih caanawkw loe Mahli hoi Mushi. Mahli ih caanawkw loe Eleazar hoi Kish. ²² Eleazar loe capa tawn ai ah duek; canu khue ni a tawnh; anih ih canunawkw loe amnawkw Kish ih capanawkw mah zu ah lak o. ²³ Mushi loe caa thumto sak; Mahli, Eder hoi Jeremoth.

Levi acaengnawkw ih tok

²⁴ Hae kaminawkw loe saning pumphao to hoi ranuih bang, Angraeng ih im ah toksah kami ah kaom, Levi acaeng thungah milu cazin kakun, acaeng zaehoikungnawkw ah oh o. ²⁵ David mah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah angham ih kaminawkw khaeah anghakhaih to paek boeh moe, Angraeng angham doeh Jerusalem ah dungzan ah oh boeh pongah, ²⁶ Levi acaengnawkw mah kahni im aput han angai ai, to ah toksak hanah laom sabaenawkw phawh han angai ai boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Hnukkhuem koek David mah paek ih loknawkw baktih toengah, Levi acaengnawkw loe saning pumphao to hoi ranuih bang khue ni kroek o; ²⁸ Angraeng ih im thungah toksakhaih, longhmanawkw, imkhaannawkw, ciimcai hmuennawkw pasaehhaih, Sithaw imthung ah toksak naah, Aaron ih caanawkw abomhaih loe Levi acaengnawkw mah sak han koi tok ah oh: ²⁹ caboi pongah patoem ih takaw, buh hoi angbawnhaih sak hanah takawdip, taeh thuh ai ih takaw, camphaek laom pongah paaem ih takaw, situi hoiah haek ih takaw, kazit tahhaih hoi kalen kasawkw tahhaih hmuennawkw sahkung ah a oh o. ³⁰ Akhawnbang kruek angdoet o moe, Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lok to a thuih o; duembangah doeh to tiah a sak o. ³¹ Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath ni, khrah kangtha ni, poihsakhaih ni kruek, apet ai ah Angraeng hmaa ah hmai angbawnhaih boih to sah o tih. ³² Levi acaengnawkw mah kaminawkw amkhuenghaih kahni im, hmuenciim hoi Angraeng im thungah toksah angmaceae nawkamya Aaron ih caanawkw to khetzawn o.

24

Qaimanawkw tapraekhaih

¹ Aaron ih caanawkw tapraekhaih dan loe hae tiah oh. Aaron ih caanawkw loe Nadab, Abihu, Eleazar hoi Ithamar. ² Toe Nadab hoi Abihu loe caa sah hoi ai, nihnik loe ampa dueh ai naah duek hoi ving boeh; to pongah Eleazar hoi Ithamar mah qaima tok to sak hoi. ³ David mah Eleazar acaeng Zadok hoi Ithamar acaeng Ahimelek hanah a sak hoi han koi tok to paek. ⁴ Ithamar ih caanawkw pongah loe Eleazar ih caanawkw thung hoiah zaehoikung toksah kami to pop kue; nihcae loe angmacae sak han koi tok to amzet o. Eleazar caanawkw thung hoiah zaehoikung hatlai tarukto oh moe, Ithamar caanawkw thung hoiah zaehoikung tazetto oh o. ⁵ Hmuenciim ukkung hoi Sithaw im ukkung tok to, Eleazar hoi Ithamar caanawkw salakah, taham khethaih phoisa vahhah hoiah amzet o. ⁶ Levi acaeng Nethanel capa ca tarikkung Shemaiah mah, siangpahrang, angraengnawkw, qaima Zadok, Abiathar capa Ahimelek hoi qaima Levi ih caanawkw, zaehoikungnawkw hmaa ah nihcae ih ahmin to tarik; Eleazar imthung takoh hoiah imthong maeto, Ithamar imthung takoh thung hoiah imthong maeto a lak o.

⁷ Vah ih taham khethaih phoisa loe Jehoiarib khaeah amtimh hmaloe, hnetto haih loe Jedaiah khaeah, ⁸ thumto haih loe Harim khaeah, palito haih loe Seorim khaeah, ⁹ pangato haih loe Malkijah khaeah, tarukto haih loe Mijamin khaeah, ¹⁰ sarihto haih loe Hakkoz khaeah, tazetto haih loe Abijah khaeah, ¹¹ takawtto haih loe Jesua khaeah, hato haih loe Shekaniah khaeah, ¹² hatlaito haih loe Eliashib khaeah, hatlaihnetto haih loe Jakim khaeah, ¹³ hatlailthumto haih loe Huppah khaeah, hatlailpalito haih loe Jeshebeah khaeah, ¹⁴ hatlailpangato haih loe Bilgah khaeah, hatlailtarukto haih loe Immer khaeah, ¹⁵ hatlailsarihto haih loe Hezir khaeah, hatlailtazetto haih loe Happizzaz khaeah, ¹⁶ hatlailtakawtto haih loe Pethahiah khaeah, pumphae to haih loe Jehezekel khaeah, ¹⁷ pumphae maeto haih loe Jakin khaeah, pumphae hnetto haih loe Gamul khaeah, ¹⁸ pumphae thumto haih loe Delaiah khaeah, pumphae palito haih loe Maaziah khaeah amtimh. ¹⁹ Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah angmacae ih amsae Aaron khaeah paek ih lok baktih, angmacae ih amsae Aaron mah sak ih baktih toengah, toksak hanah nihcae loe Angraeng imthung ah angzoh o.

Kalah Levi acaengnawkw

²⁰ Kalah Levi acaengnawkw loe Amram ih caanawkw thung hoiah Shubael; Shubael ih caanawkw thung hoiah Jehdeiah to oh. ²¹ Rehabiah ih caanawkw thung hoiah Isshiah loe calu ah oh. ²² Izhar acaeng thung hoiah Shelomoth; Shelomoth ih caanawkw thung hoiah Jahath to oh. ²³ Hebron ih caanawkw thung hoiah Jeriah loe calu ah oh; hnetto haih ah Amariah; thumto haih ah Jahaziel to oh moe, palito haih ah Jakameam to oh. ²⁴ Uzziel ih caa loe Mikah; Mikah ih caanawkw thung hoiah Shamir. ²⁵ Mikah ih amnawkw loe Isshiah; Isshiah ih caanawkw thung hoiah Zekariah to oh. ²⁶ Merari ih caanawkw loe Mahli hoi Mushi; Jaaziah capa loe Beno. ²⁷ Merari ih caanawkw, Jaaziah khae hoiah Beno, Shoham, Zakkur hoi Ibri to oh. ²⁸ Mahli khae hoiah Eleazar to oh, anih loe capa tawn ai. ²⁹ Kish khae hoiah Kish ih capa loe Jerahmeel. ³⁰ Mushi ih caanawkw loe Mahli, Eder hoi Jerimoth. Hae kaminawkw ih imthung takoh loe Levi acaeng ah oh o. ³¹ Hae kaminawkw loe David siangpahrang, Zadok, Ahimelek, qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaeng zaehoikung hmaa ah, angmacae nawkamya ih caanawkw boih kangvan ah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o.

25

Laasah kaminawkw

¹ David mah angmah ih misatuh angraeng Asaph, Heman hoi Jeduthun ih capanawkw to aqui pop katoeng kruek kami, cingceng bop kami hoi tamoi ueng kami, lok taphong kami, tiah tok tapraek pae. Hae toksah kaminawkw ih ahmin loe, ² Asaph ih caa Zakkur, Joseph, Nethaniah hoi Asarelai; nihcae loe siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah ampa Asaph zaehhoihaih thungah oh o moe, lok to taphong o. ³ Jeduthun ih caanawkw loe Gedaliah, Zeri, Jeshaiiah, Hashabiah hoi Mattithiah, sanggum boih ah tarukto oh o; nihcae loe ampa zaehhoihaih thungah oh o moe, katoeng kruek hoiah lok to taphong o; Angraeng khaeah anghoeihaih lok to a thuih o moe, ahmin to saphaw o. ⁴ Heman ih caanawkw loe Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shebuel, Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti hoi Romamti-Ezer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir hoi Mahazioth. ⁵ Hae kaminawkw loe taki to uengh o, nihcae loe Sithaw lok taphong siangpahrang ih tahmaa Heman capanawkw ah oh o; Sithaw mah Heman hanah capa hatlailpalito hoi canu thumto paek. ⁶ Hae kaminawkw boih loe Asaph, Heman hoi Jeduthun khaeah siangpahrang mah

paek ih lok baktih toengah, ampanawkw zaehhoihhaih tlim ah Angraeng im ah katoeng kruekhaih, laasakhaih, cingceng bohhaih, aqui pop katoeng kruekhaih, katoeng congca kruekhaih hoiah Angraeng im ah toksah kami ah oh o. ⁷ Nihcae hoi nawnto Angraeng ih laa kamtuk, angmacae ih nawkamyawkw loe kami cumvai hnet, quitazet, tazetto oh o. ⁸ Nihcae loe angmacae sak han koi taham to khet hanah, kathoeng doeh, kalen doeh, patukkung doeh, amtuk kami doeh phoisa to vah o.

⁹ Hmaloe koek ih phoisa loe Asaph ih kami Joseph hanah vah o; hnetto haih loe Gedaliah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ¹⁰ thumto haih loe Zakkur hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ¹¹ palito haih loe Izri hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ¹² pangato haih loe Nethaniah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ¹³ tarukto haih loe Bukkiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ¹⁴ sarihto haih loe Jesarelah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ¹⁵ tazetto haih loe Jeshaihan hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ¹⁶ takawtto haih loe Mattaniah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ¹⁷ hato haih loe Shimei hanah, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ¹⁸ hatlai to haih loe Azarel hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ¹⁹ hatlaihnnetto haih loe Hashabiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ²⁰ hatlaithumto haih loe Shubael hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ²¹ hatlaipalito haih loe Mattithiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ²² hatlaipangato haih loe Jeremoth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ²³ hatlaitarukto haih loe Hananiah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ²⁴ hatlai sarihto haih loe Joshbekashah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ²⁵ hatlaitazetto haih loe Hanani hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ²⁶ hatlaitakawtto haih loe Mallothi hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ²⁷ pumphaeo haih loe Eliathah hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ²⁸ pumphae maeto haih loe Hothir hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ²⁹ pumphae hnetto haih loe Giddalti hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ³⁰ pumphae thumto haih loe Mahazioth hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh; ³¹ pumphae palito haih loe Rommam-Ezer hanah vah o, anih loe capanawkw hoi nawkamyah hatlaihnnetto tawnh.

26

Khongkhatoepkungnawkw

¹ Korah acaeng thung hoiah Asaph capa Kore, anih ih capa Meshelemiah to khongkha toep kami ah tok paek o. ² Meshelemiah ih caanawkw loe calu Zekariah, hnetto haih ah Jediael, thumto haih Zebadiah, palito haih ah Jathniel, ³ pangato haih ah Elam, tarukto haih ah Jehohanan hoi sarihto haih ah Elioenai. ⁴ Obed-Edom ih caanawkw loe, calu Shemaiah, hnetto haih ah Jehozabad, thumto haih ah Joah, palito haih ah Sakar, pangato haih ah Nethanel, ⁵ tarukto haih ah Ammiel, sarihto haih ah Issakar, tazetto haih ah Peulthai; anih loe Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek. ⁶ Anih ih capa Shemaiah mah doeh caa sak; nihcae loe thacac kami ah oh o pongah, ampa ih imthung takoh zaehoikung ah oh o. ⁷ Shemaiah ih caanawkw loe Othni, Rephael, Obed hoi Elzabad; anih ih nawkamyawkw loe Elihu hoi Semakiah, nihnik loe thacac kami ah oh hoi. ⁸ Hae kaminawkw boih loe Obed-Edom ih caa ah oh o; angmacae hoi a caanawkw pacoengah kaom nawkamyawkw loe thacac o moe, toksah kop kami ah oh o, sanggum boih ah quitaruk, hnetto oh o. ⁹ Thacac Meshelemiah ih caanawkw hoi nawkamyawkw loe sanggum boih ah hatlaitazetto oh o. ¹⁰ Merari ih caa Hosah mah doeh capanawkw to sak; Simri loe calu ah oh, (anih loe tapen hmaloe kami na ai ni, toe ampa mah calu ah suek;) ¹¹ hnetto haih ah Hilkiah, thumto haih ah Tebaliah, palito haih ah Zekariah; Hosah ih capanawkw hoi nawkamyawkw loe sanggum boih ah hatlaithumto oh o.

¹² Hae kaminawkw loe Angraeng ih im toep hanah abu tapraek ih, khongkha toep lu koek ah oh o. ¹³ Kathoeng doeh kalen doeh, khongkha to toep o boih hanah, angmacae imthung takoh boih mah taham khethaih phoisa to vah o. ¹⁴ Ni angvae bang ih khongkha to toep hanah phoisa vah naah Shelemiah khaeah amtimh. To pacoengah kahoih poekhaih paekkung, a capa Zekariah doeh phoisa vah naah, aluek bang ih khongkha toep hanah phoisa to anih khaeah amtimh. ¹⁵ Aloih bang ih khongkha toep hanah phoisa

loe Obed-Edom khaeah amtimh moe, Asupim hmuenmae khetzawnhah toksah hanah phoisa to anih ih capanaw khaeah amtimh pae. ¹⁶ Niduem bang ih khongkha hoi aluek bang ih loklam nuiah kaom Shalleketh khongkha to toep hanah, phoisa to vah naah Shupim hoi Hosah khaeah amtimh. Khongkha toep kami loe khongkha maeto pacoeng maeto a toep o. ¹⁷ Ni thokkruek ni angyae bangah Levi kami tarukto, aluek bangah palito, aloih bangah palito, Asupim hmuenmae suekhah ahmuen ah hnetto a suek. ¹⁸ Niduem bang ih longhmaa ah kami palito suek moe, loklam ranuiah palito, longhmaa ah hnetto a suek. ¹⁹ Hae kaminaw loe Kore hoi Merari ih caanaw thung hoiah tapraek ih khongkha toep kami ah oh o.

Phoisa pakuemkungnaw

²⁰ Levi acaeng Ahijah loe Sithaw im ih phoisa pakuemkung hoi Sithaw han paek ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung ah oh o. ²¹ Acaeng zaehoikung ah kaom Gershom acaeng, Laadan ih capanaw thungah Jehieli hoi, ²² Jehieli ih capanaw, Zetham hoi anih ih amnaw Joel loe Angraeng im thung ih phoisa pakuemkung ah oh hoi. ²³ Kalah phoisa pakuem kaminaw loe Amram ih acaeng, Izhar ih acaeng, Hebron ih acaengnaw hoi Uzziel ih acaengnaw to athum o: ²⁴ Mosi capa Gershom, Gershom capa Shubael loe phoisa pakuem kami ukkung ah oh. ²⁵ Gershom ih amnaw Eliezer, Eliezer capa Rehabiah, anih ih capa Jeshaiyah, anih ih capa Joram, anih ih capa Zikri, anih loe Shelomith ih capa ah oh. ²⁶ Shelomith hoi anih ih nawkamyannaw loe David siangpahrang, acaeng zaehoikung kaminaw, misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung, misatuh kami sangto ukkung angraengnaw hoi misatuh angraengnaw mah paek ih hmuenmaenaw khenzawnkung ah oh o. ²⁷ Misatuh naah lak o ih hmuenmaenaw to Angraeng im pathoep hanah paek o. ²⁸ Tahmaa Samuel mah paek ih hmuenmaw boih, Kish capa Saul mah paek ih hmuenmaw boih, Ner capa Abner hoi Zeruiiah capa Joab mah paek ih hmuenmaw loe Shelomith hoi anih ih amnaw mah pakuem boih.

Angraengnaw hoi lokcaekkungnaw

²⁹ Izhar acaeng hoi Kenaniah ih capanaw loe Israel prae tasa bangah tok sah, angraeng hoi lokcaekkung ah oh o. ³⁰ Hebron acaeng Hashabiah hoi nawkamyannaw loe, thacak kami ah oh o moe, sang cumvai sarihto oh o; nihcae loe Jordan vapui niduem bang ih Israel prae thungah Angraeng ih tok hoiah siangpahrang ih tok to a sak o. ³¹ Hebron acaeng thungah loe, acaeng ahmin pakuemhah baktih toengah, Jeriah loe nihcae zaehoikung lu koek ah oh. David siangpahrang ah ohhah saning quipalito naah, ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah nihcae ih acaeng to pakrong o naah, nihcae loe Gilead prae Jazer vangpui ah kaom thacak kaminaw ni, tiah amtueng. ³² Jeriah ih nawkamyannaw loe thacak o; acaeng zaehoikung lu koek ah oh o moe, kami sang hnet, cumvai sarihto oh o; David siangpahrang mah nihcae to Rueben kami, Gad kami, thoemto Manasseh kaminaw to uksak moe, Sithaw ih congca hmuenmae hoi siangpahrang ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung ah suek.

27

Rakap bunaw

¹ Siangpahrang toksah Israel kaminaw loe, acaeng zaehoikungnaw, misatuh kami sangto ukkung hoi cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnaw, toksah angraengnaw hoi nawnto, saningto thung khrah kruek tacawt moe, kakun siangpahrang ih toksah hanah tapraek ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe abu maeto naah kami sing hnet, sang palito oh o.

² Khrah tangsuek, hmaloe koek zaehoikung loe, Zabdiel capa Jashoebeam; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. ³ Anih loe Perez acaeng ah oh moe, hmaloe koek khrah ah kaminaw zaehoikung ah oh. ⁴ Khrah hnetto haih misatuh zaehoikung loe, Ahoh acaeng Dodai; Mikloth loe anih ih kami zaehoikung ah oh; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito to oh. ⁵ Khrah thumto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, qaima kalen koek, Jehoiada capa Benaiah; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. ⁶ Benaiah loe kami quithumto thungah, thacak kami ah oh moe, quithumto zaehoikung ah oh; a capa Amizabad loe kami zaehoikung ah oh. ⁷ Khrah palito naah, palito haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Joab ih amnaw Asahel; angmah pacoengah loe a capa Zebadiah to oh; anih ih kaminaw loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. ⁸ Pangato haih khrah naah, pangato haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Izrah acaeng Shamhuth; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. ⁹ Khrah tarukto haih naah, tarukto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Teko acaeng Ikkesah capa Ira; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. ¹⁰ Khrah sarihto haih naah, sarihto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Ephraim kami, Pelon acaeng Helez; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito

oh. ¹¹ Khrah tazetto haih naah, tazetto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe Zera acaeng, Hushath kami, Sibbekai; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. ¹² Khrah takawtto haih naah, takawtto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe Benjamin acaeng, Anathoth kami Abiezer; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. ¹³ Khrah hato haih naah, hato haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe Zerah acaeng, Netophath kami Maharai; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. ¹⁴ Khrah hatlaito haih naah, hatlaito haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe Ephraim acaeng, Pirathon kami Benaiah; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh. ¹⁵ Khrah hatlaihnetto haih naah, hatlaihnetto haih misatuh zaehoikung angraeng loe, Othniel acaeng, Netophath kami, Heldai; anih ih kami loe sing hnet, sang palito oh.

Acaeng angraengnaw

¹⁶ Israel acaeng nuiah angraeng ah kaom kaminaw loe Reuben acaeng thungah, Zikri capa Eliezer; Simeon acaeng thungah Maakah capa Shephatiah, ¹⁷ Levi acaeng thungah Kemuel capa Hashabiah; Aaron acaeng thungah Zadok, ¹⁸ Judah acaeng thungah David amnaw Elihu; Issakar acaeng thungah Mikael capa Orim, ¹⁹ Zebulun acaeng thungah Obadiah capa Ishmaiah; Naphtali acaeng thungah Azriel capa Jerimoth, ²⁰ Ephraim acaeng thungah Azaziah capa Hoshea; thoemto Manasseh acaeng thungah Pedaiiah capa Joel, ²¹ Gilead ah kaom thoemto Manasseh acaeng thungah Zekariah capa Iddo; Benjamin acaeng thungah Abner capa Jaasiel. ²² Dan acaeng thungah Jehoram capa Azarel. Hae kaminaw loe Israel acaeng thungah angraeng ah oh o. ²³ Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw loe van ih cakaehnaw zetto pop tih, tiah thuih pongah, David mah saning pumphao hoi atlim bang kaminaw boih loe kroek ai. ²⁴ Zeruih capa Joab mah milu to kroek amtong; toe milu kroek naah Israel nuiah palungphuihaih phak pongah, milu kroek pacoeng thai ai; kroek pacoeng ih milu doeh David siangpahrang mah sak ih pakuemhaih cabu thungah khrum o ai.

Siangpahrang ih hmuenmae khetzawnhaih

²⁵ Adiel capa Azmaveth loe siangpahrang im hmuenmae toepkung ah oh; Uzziiah capa Jonathan loe laikok, vangpui, vangta hoi misatoephaih ahmuen ih hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuen khenzawnkung ah oh; ²⁶ Kelub capa Ezri loe lawk thung ih toksah kaminaw ukkung ah oh; ²⁷ Ramath acaeng Shimei loe misur takha khenzawnkung ah oh; Shipmi kami Zabdi loe misur takha hoi muroih thungah suek ih misurthaih pasawhhaih khenzawnkung ah oh. ²⁸ Geder acaeng Baal-Hanan loe, azawn ah kaom olive thingnaw hoi thaibaa thingnaw khenzawnkung ah oh; Joash loe olive situi pazetkung ah oh. ²⁹ Sharon acaeng Shitrai loe Sharon ah kaom pacah ih moinaw khenzawnkung ah oh moe, Adlai capa Shaphat loe azawn ah kaom pacah ih moinaw khenzawnkung ah oh. ³⁰ Ishmael acaeng Obil loe kaengkuu hrangnaw khenzawnkung ah oh; Meronoth acaeng Jehdeiah loe laa hrangnaw khenzawnkung ah oh. ³¹ Hagar acaeng Jaziz loe tuunaw khenzawnkung ah oh. Hae kaminaw boih loe David siangpahrang ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung ah oh o.

³² David ih ampa kanaw Jonathan loe khopoeik thaih, palungah ca tarikkung ah oh; Hakmoni capa Jehiel loe siangpahrang ih capanaw khenzawnkung ah oh. ³³ Ahithophel loe siangpahrang han poekhaih kahoih paekkung ah oh moe, Arka acaeng Hushai loe siangpahrang ampui ah oh. ³⁴ Ahithophel paoengah Benaiah capa Jehoiada hoi Abiathar to oh hoi; Joab loe siangpahrang ih misatuh kaminaw ukkung kalen koek angraeng ah oh.

28

David mah im sak hanah amsak

¹ David mah Israel angraengnaw boih, acaeng zaehoikung, siangpahrang toksah misatuh angraengnaw, sangto hoi cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraengnaw, hmuenmaenaw boih khenzawnkung, siangpahrang hoi a capanaw ih hmuenmae khenzawnkung, siangpahrang imthung ah toksah angraengnaw, thacak kaminaw hoi misahoih misatuh kaminaw boih Jerusalem ah nawnto amkhuengsak. ² David siangpahrang loe angdoet moe, Kam nawkamya hoi kaimah ih kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; aicac Sithaw khok koenghaih hoi Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong suekhaih im sak hanah poekhaih ka tawnh pongah, im sak hanah kam sak coek boeh; ³ toe Sithaw mah kai khacah, Nang loe misatuh kami hoi athii palongh kami ah na oh pongah, Ka hmin hanah nang mah im na sah mak ai, tiah ang naa. ⁴ Toe Israel Angraeng

Sithaw mah, Israel siangpahrang ah oh poe hanah, kam pa ih imthung takoh boih thung hoiah kai hae ang qoih boeh; zaehoikung ah oh hanah anih mah Judah to qoih boeh; Judah imthung takoh thung hoiah kam pa imthung takoh to a qoih; kam pa ih capanawkw thung hoiah kai hae Israelnawkw boih ukkung siangpahrang ah ang paek. ⁵ Ka capanawkw boih thungah, (Angraeng mah kai hanah pop parai capa ang paek), Angraeng ukhaih prae ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut moe, Israel to uk hanah ka capa Solomon to a qoih boeh; ⁶ Anih mah kai khaeah, Na capa Solomon mah ni kai ih im hoi longhma to sah tih; anih to ka capa ah ka qoih boeh pongah, kai loe anih ih ampa ah ka om tih. ⁷ Vaihniah sak ih baktih toengah, ka paek ih loknawkw hoi ka lokcaekhaihnawkw to amkhraeng taak ai nahaeloe, a prae to dungzan khoeok to ka caksak han, tiah ang naa. ⁸ To pongah vaihi Israel kaminawkw boih mikhnukah, Angraeng hmaa hoi Sithaw hmaa ah amkhueng kaminawkw hmaa ah lok kang paek o; na Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih loknawkw to pakrong oh loe pazui oh; to tiah nahaeloe hae prae kahoih hae na toep o ueloe, na caanawkw hanah dungzan khoeok to qawkw ah na paek o thai tih.

⁹ Nang ka capa, Solomon, nam pa ih Sithaw to panoek ah loe, poekhaih boih hoi palungthin tang hoiah anih ih tok to sah ah; Angraeng loe kaminawkw boih ih palungthin to pakrong, kami palung thung ih poekhaihnawkw to panoek boih; anih to na pakrong nahaeloe, na hnu tih; toe anih to na caeh taak nahaeloe, anih mah nang to dungzan khoeok to na pahnawt sut tih. ¹⁰ Vaihi acoe ah; hmuenciim im sak hanah Angraeng mah nang ang qoih boeh; na thacakhaih hoiah tok to sah ah, tiah a naa.

¹¹ To pacoengah im sak han ih krang, impui, hmuennawkw sukhaih ahmuennawkw, tasa bang ih imkhaannawkw, athung bang ih imkhaannawkw hoi palungnathaih ahmuennawkw sakhaih dan to a paek; ¹² Angraeng im longhmanawkw; ataeng ih imkhaannawkw, Sithaw im ih hmuennawkw pakuemhah ahmuennawkw, tathlang ih hmuennawkw pakuemhah ahmuennawkw sakhaih dan to Muithla mah anih hanah paek boeh. ¹³ Qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaengnawkw tapraekhaih, Angraeng im thungah toksakhaih, Angraeng im thungah patoh han ih laom sabae sakhaihnawkw boih doeh a thuih pae. ¹⁴ Toksakhaih lah boih baktih toengah, to tiah toksak naah patoh han ih hmuennawkw sak han kangai sui hoi phoisa to tah moe, a paek; ¹⁵ hmaithawkw paanghah sui tungnawkw hoi hmai-innawkw sak hanah, kangai zetto sui to tah moe, a paek, to tiah hmaithawkw tung hoi hmai-innawkw maeto sak han angai zetto phoisa to tah moe, a paek. ¹⁶ Takaw sukhaih sui caboi maeto sak han angai zetto sui to tah moe, a paek baktih toengah, phoisa caboi maeto sak han angai zetto sumkanglung to tah moe, a paek; ¹⁷ moi banghahaih cakoihnawkw, kathuk boengloengnawkw hoi tui boengloengnawkw sak hanah kaciim sui to a paek moe, sui sabae maeto sak han angai zetto sui to tah moe, a paek baktih toengah, sumkanglung sabae maeto sak han angai zetto sumkanglung to tah moe, a paek; ¹⁸ hmuiohih thlaekhaih hmaicam sak hanah kaciim sui to tah moe, a paek baktih toengah, pakhraeh atoeng tahang, Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong kakhuk, cherubim krang kaom hrangleang sak hanah, sui to tah moe, a paek. ¹⁹ David mah, Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh pongah, hae hmuennawkw sak han kamtueng krang, panoek thaihah to ang paek, tiah thuih.

²⁰ David mah a capa Solomon khaeah, Thacaksak ah loe, misahoihaih hoiah tok to sah ah; zii hmah loe, palung doeh boengsak hmah; na Angraeng Sithaw, ka Sithaw loe nang khaeah oh; Angraeng ih im sak hanah tok pacoeng ai karoek to anih mah na caeh taak mak ai ueloe, toksak pacoeng ai ah omsak mak ai, tiah a naa. ²¹ Khenah, qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaengnawkw loe Sithaw im toksak hanah, nang hoi nawnto om o tih; bantok sah kop kaminawkw boih mah doeh, hmuennawkw boih sakhaih bangah na bomh o tih; angraengnawkw hoi rangpuinawkw boih doeh na thuih ih lok baktih toengah om o tih, tiah a naa.

29

Tempul sak han hmuennawkw paekhaih

¹ To pacoengah David siangpahrang mah kamkhueng kaminawkw boih khaeah, Sithaw mah qoih ih, ka capa Solomon loe nawkta moe, saning doeh nawkw vop; sak han koi tok loe len parai; siangpahrang im loe kami han ih na ai, Angraeng Sithaw han ih ni. ² Ka Sithaw ih im hanah sui hoi sak han koi hmuennawkw to sui, sumkanglung hoi sak han koi hmuennawkw to sumkanglung, sumkamling hoi sak han koi hmuennawkw to sumkamling, sum hoi sak han koi hmuennawkw to sum, thing hoi sak han koi hmuennawkw to thing, thlung hoi sak han koi hmuennawkw to Onyx thlung, rong kampha thlung, rong congca kampha thlung, atho kaom congca thlung hoi thlung kanglungnawkw doeh, ka sak thai thung paroeai sak hanah ka paroep boeh. ³ Ka Sithaw bokhaih im ah palung ka sukw pongah, cimcai im sakhaih hmuennawkw loe ka tawnh ih hmuennawkw, im sak han ka paroep ih sui hoi sumkanglung

to ka Sithaw ih im ah ka paek boih boeh, ⁴ tasa bang hoiah im tapang pazut hanah, ophir sui talent sang thumto, atui kaciim sumkanglung talent sang sarihto, ⁵ sui hoi sak han koi hmuennawkw to sui, sumkanglung hoi sak han koi sumkanglung to, ban toksah kop kaminawkw khaeah ka paek boih boeh. Mi maw vaihniah Angraeng khae angpaek han ka koeh? tiah a naa.

⁶ To pacoengah imthung takoh lu koek, Israel acaeng angraengnawkw, misatuh kami sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung angraengnawkw hoi siangpahrang toksah ukkungnawkw loe anghoehaihh hoiah angpaek o. ⁷ Nihcae loe Sithaw im toksak haih hanah, sui talent sang pangato, sui darik sang hato, sumkanglung talent sang hato, sumkamling talent sang hatlaitazetto hoi sum talent sang cumvaito a paek o. ⁸ Atho kana thlung tawn kaminawkw doeh, Gershom acaeng Jehiel ban ah, Angraeng im ih hmuennawkw hoi pakoehhaih ahmuen ah a paek o. ⁹ Kaminawkw loe paek koehhaih hoiah paek o pongah anghoe o; Angraeng khaeah paawt ai ah palung tang hoiah a paek o; David siangpahrang doeh paroelai anghoehaihh hoiah oh.

David lawkthuihaih

¹⁰ David mah rangpui hmaa ah, Kaicae ampa Israel ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang khaeah dungzan khoe to, tahamhoihaihh om nasoe, tiah Angraeng to tahamhoihaihh paek. ¹¹ Aw Angraeng, nang loe lenhaih, thackaihh, pakoehhaih, pazawkhaihh hoi ranui koekah lensawkhaihh ah oh; long hoi van ah kaom hmuennawkw boih loe nang ih ni; Aw Angraeng, nang mah na uk moe, kaminawkw boih nuiah na oh. ¹² Angraenghaihh hoi pakoehhaihh loe nang khae hoiah ni angzoh; nang loe hmuennawkw boih ukkung ah na oh; kaminawkw boih na lensak, thackaihh paek hanah, na ban ah sakthaihhaihh hoi thackaihh to oh. ¹³ To pongah vaihi, kaicae ih Sithaw, nang to tahamhoihaihh kang paek o moe, na hmin lensawkhaihh kang pakoeh o.

¹⁴ Paek koehhaihh palung hoiah hae tih khoe to ka paek o thai hanah, kai hoi kai ih kaminawkw loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh o? Hmuennawkw boih loe nang khae hoiah ni angzoh, na ban hoi ka hnuk o ih hmuennawkw ni nang khaeah kang paek o. ¹⁵ Kaicae loe kam panawkw baktiah na hmaa ah angvin ah ni ka oh o; long ah kaicae hinghaihh loe tahlip baktiah ni oh, oep han koi om ai. ¹⁶ Aw kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw, ciimcai na hmin hanah, na im sak ka paroep o haih hae hmuennawkw boih loe na ban hoiah ni angzoh, hmuennawkw boih loe nang ih ni. ¹⁷ Ka Sithaw, nang loe palung to na khingh moe, toenghaihh to nang hoe haih, tiah ka panoek. Kai loe hae hmuennawkw boih hae poek toenghaihh hoi paek koehhaihh palungthin hoiah ni kang paek; vaihi hae ah kaom nangmah ih kaminawkw mah paek koehhaihh palungthin hoiah nang khaeah paek o ih hmuennawkw hae anghoehaihh hoiah ka hnuk boeh. ¹⁸ Aw kaicae ampa Abraham, Issak hoi Israel ih Angraeng Sithaw, hae tiah hmuennawkw paek koehhaihh palungthin hae nangmah ih kaminawkw palung thungah omsak poe ah loe, nihcae ih palungthin doeh nang khaeah omsak ah; ¹⁹ na paek ih loknawkw, na thuih ih loknawkw hoi na lok takroekhaihh dannawkw to palungthin boih hoiah pazui moe, sak ka tim ih siangpahrang im to a sak pacoeng thai hanah, ka capa Solomon khaeah kakoep palungthin to paek ah, tiah lawkthuih.

²⁰ To pacoengah David mah rangpuinawkw khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw to tahamhoihaihh paek oh, tiah a naa. To pongah kaminawkw boih mah ampanawkw ih Sithaw to bok o moe, Angraeng hoi siangpahrang hmaa ah akuep o.

Solomon siangpahrang ah ohhaih

²¹ Khawnbanganh Angraeng khaeah hmuennawkw tathlanghaihh to sak o, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaihh to a sak o; maitaw tae sangto, tuu tae sangto, tuuca sangto, naek koi hmuennawkw, angbawnhaihh hmuennawkw paekhaihnawkw to Israel caanawkw boih hanah paek o. ²² To na niah Angraeng hmaa ah anghoehaihh hoiah a caak o moe, naek o. To pacoengah a capa Solomon to vai hnetto haih ah, siangpahrang ah suok o let; Angraeng hmaa ah, ukkung ah situi to bawh o moe, tok paek o pacoengah Zadok to qaima ah cak o sak. ²³ To pongah Solomon loe, ampa David zuengah, angraeng tangkhang pongah siangpahrang ah anghnut; a goengh tangah moe, Israel kaminawkw boih mah anih ih lok to tahngaihh pae o. ²⁴ Angraengnawkw boih hoi thacak kaminawkw, David siangpahrang capanawkw boih mah doeh, Solomon siangpahrang khaeah ang paek o. ²⁵ Israel kaminawkw boih mikhnukah Angraeng mah Solomon to tapom tangah, Israel siangpahrangnawkw mah tawn o vai ai ih lensawkw siangpahrang to paek.

David duekhaih

²⁶ Jesse capa David loe Israel kaminawkw boih nuiah siangpahrang ah oh. ²⁷ Israel kaminawkw to saning quipalito uk; Hebron ah saning sarihto uk moe, Jerusalem ah saning

quithum, thumto uk. ²⁸ Anih loe saning kasawkah hing; angraenghaih hoi pakoehhaih hoiah oh moe, mitong naah duek; anih zuengah a capa Solomon to siangpahrang ah oh. ²⁹ Khenah, David siangpahrang ah oh naah, toksakhaihnaawk loe amtonghaih hoi boeng khoeik to, tahmaa Samuel, tahmaa Nathan hoi tahmaa Gad ih cabu thung ah oh, ³⁰ anih ukhaih hoi a lensawkhaih, angmah hoi Israel kaminawkw hoiah kalah praenawkw nuiah kaom hmuennawkw kawng to tarik o.

2 DUNGKROEKHAIH

Hae cabu tarikung loe Ezara mue, tiah Judah kaminawk mah poek o. Ezara hoi Nehemiah toksak pacoeng B.C 40 0 thuemtham ah tarik mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o; toe tarikhaih saning tangtang thuihphaek hanah rai parai. Adung kroekhaih cabu hnetto haih thungah loe Solomon mah prae ukhaih kawng to amtueng. Hae cabu thungah acaeng hato misa angtukhaih, Judah siangpahrangnawk khosakhaih ruici, Babylon prae ah misong ohhaih hoi Cyrus siangpahrang mah Judah kaminawk Jerusalem ah amlaemsakhaih kawng to oh. Hmaloe ih cabu thungah kaom hmueng baktih toengah, hae cabu thungah doeh kaminawk hoi Sithaw angpehhaih kawng to lokpui koekah oh. Prae ukkung siangpahrangnawk loe kaminawk to Sithaw koehhaih baktiah zaehhoih maw zaehoi ai, tiah hae cabu mah thuih. Kaminawk mah Angraeng ih toksak o naah, tahamhoihai hnuuk o moe, Angraeng pahnawt o naah, raihaih hoi danpaekhaih to tongh o, tiah hae cabu mah thuih. Hae cabu thungah lokpui koekah ahmin amtueng kami loe tahmaa Elijah hoi anih pacoengah kaom Elisha. Hae cabu hae thumto ah tapraek thaih. Maeto haih; Solomon siangpahrang ukkhaih thungah prae nawnto angcuuhaih kawng (1.1). Hnetto haih; prae ampraekhaih kawng (10.1 - 28.26). Thumto haih; prae nawnto angkom lethaih kawng (29.1 - 36, 23).

Solomon mah palunghahai hnik

¹ David capa Solomon loe a prae nuiah kacakah angdoet; anih taengah Angraeng Sithaw oh pongah, anih to paroeai lensawksak. ² Solomon mah Israel caanawk boih, misatuh sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung, lokcaekkung hoi Israel zaehoikungnawk boih, acaeng ukkungnawk boih khaeah, lokthuih pae. ³ Solomon loe a taengah kaom kaminawk hoi nawnto Gibeon ih hmuensang ah caeh; to ahmueng ah loe Angraeng ih tamna Mosi mah praezaek ah sak ih, Sithaw kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im to oh. ⁴ David mah Sithaw ih thingkhong suek hanah Jerusalem ah sak ih kahni im ah, Sithaw ih thingkhong to Kirjath-Jearim hoiah sin tahang. ⁵ Toe Hur capa, Uri, Uri capa Bezalel mah sumkamling hoi sak ih hmaicam to Sithaw kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni hmaa ah a suek, to pongah Solomon hoi rangpuinawk loe to Sithaw ih thingkhong hmaa ah caeh o. ⁶ Solomon loe kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni hmaa ih, Angraeng hmaa ah kaom, sumkamling hoiah sak ih hmaicam ah caeh tahang moe, to hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhaih sangto a sak.

⁷ To na aqum ah Solomon khaeah Sithaw angphong pae moe, anih khaeah, Paeksak han na koeh ih hmueng to na hniah, tiah a naa. ⁸ Solomon mah Sithaw khaeah, Kam pa David khaeah kalen parai tahmenhaih nam tuengsak moe, anih zuengah kai hae siangpahrang ah nang suek boeh. ⁹ Vaihiah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, maiphu baktih kapop kaminawk uk hanah siangpahrang ah nang suek pongah, kam pa David khaeah na suek ih lokkamhaih to cak nasoe. ¹⁰ Hae kaminawk salakah zaehhoih thaihah hoiah ka caeh moe, ka tacawt thai hanah, palunghahai hoi panoekhaih to na paek ah; hae tih khoek to kapop nangmah ih kaminawk hae mi mah maw uk thai tih? tiah a naa. ¹¹ Sithaw mah Solomon khaeah, hae hmueng loe na koeh ih hmueng ah oh, angraenghaih, lensawkhaih, ahmin pakoehhaih, na misanawk paduek thaihah, hinglung sawkhaih to nang hni ai; siangpahrang ah kang suek baktiah, kai ih kaminawk uk thaih hanah, palunghahai hoi panoek thaihah to nang hnik pongah, ¹² palunghahai hoi panoek thaihah to kang paek; Na hmaa ah kaom siangpahrangnawk mah tawn o vai ai, nang pacoengah kaom siangpahrangnawk mah doeh tawn o vai ai ih, angraenghaih, lensawkhaih hoi ahmin pakoehhaih to kang paek bae han vop, tiah a naa.

Solomon ih misatuh thacakhaih

¹³ To pacoengah Solomon loe Gibeon hmuensang ah kaom, kaminawk amkhuenghaih kahni im hmaa hoi Jerusalem ah caeh moe, Israe prae to a uk. ¹⁴ Solomon mah hrangleeng hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk to nawnto pakhueng; hrangleeng sang cumvai palito hoi hrang anghueng kami sang hatlaihnetto a tawnh; to hmuennawk boih loe hrangleeng suekhah vangpui hoi Jerusalem ah a suek. ¹⁵ Siangpahrang mah prae uk naah Jerusalem ah sui hoi sumkanglung loe thlung baktiah oh, sidar thing doeh azawn ah kamprawk thaduet thing baktiah pop. ¹⁶ Solomon ih hrangnawk to Izip prae Kue vangpui ah lak o, siangpahrang ih hmuennawk zaw kaminawk mah Kue vangpui ah qanh o. ¹⁷ Izip prae ih hrangleeng maeto loe sumkanglung shekel cumvai tarukto hoiah

a qanh o; hrang maeto naah cumvai, quipangato paek o moe, Hit siangpahrang hoi Syria siangpahrangnawk khaeah a zawh o patoeh.

2

Tempul sak amtonghaih

¹ Solomon loe Angraeng ih ahmin hanah im hoi siangpahrang ohhaih im to sak atim. ² Solomon mah toksah kami sing sarih, mae nuiah thing pakhruh kami sing tazet, toksah kami khenzawnkung sing thum, cumvai tarukto suek. ³ Solomon mah Tura siangpahrang Huram khaeah, Nang loe kam pa David mah siangpahrang im sak hanah sidar thing na paek baktih toengah, kai han doeh na paek toeng ah, tiah lokpat. ⁴ Khenah, Israel kaminawk mah dungzan ah sak ih baktih toengah, Sithaw hmaa ah hmuihoih thlaek moe, kaciim takaw tathlangh hanah, Sabbath ni hoi khrah kangtha ninawk ah, kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni kruek ah, aduem akhawn, zae angbawnhaih paek hanah, ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hanah im to ka sak. ⁵ Kaicae ih Sithaw loe kalah sithawnawk pongah len baktih toengah, ka sak han ih im doeh paroeai len tih. ⁶ Toe mi mah maw anih han im to sah pae thai tih, kasang koek vannawk ih van mataeng doeh anih oh haih hanah acae ai! A hmaa ah angbawnhaih hmuen tathlang khue ai ah loe, kai loe kawbaktih kami ah maw ka oh moe, anih han im ka sah pae thai tih? ⁷ To pongah sui, sumkanglung, sumkamling sah kop kami, kahni kamling hup, kathim hoi kam-iing sah kop kaminawk, kam pa David mah Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpuinawk ah suek ih, kai khae kaom hmuenmae sah kop kaminawk hoi nawnto toksah hanah, to baktih hmuen sah kop kami to na patoeh ah. ⁸ Sidar thing, hmaica thing hoi algum thing doeh Lebanon ah pakhruh ah loe, na pat ah; na tamnanawk loe Lebanon ih thing pakruh kop kami ah oh o, tiah ka thaih; ka tamnanawk loe na tamnanawk hoi nawnto toksah o tih. ⁹ Ka sak han ih im loe paroeai len ueloe, dawnrai koi im ah om tih, to pongah thing paroeai kang toeng. ¹⁰ Khenah, thing pakhruh na tamnanawk hanah cangni kor sing hnetto, barli cangni kor sing hnetto, misurtui bath sing hnetto hoi olive situi bath sing hnetto ka paek han, tiah a naa.

¹¹ Tura siangpahrang Huram mah, Solomon khaeah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to palung pongah, nang to nihcae ih siangpahrang ah ang suek boeh, tiah a naa. ¹² Huram mah, Long hoi van sahkung, Israel Angraeng Sithaw loe pakoeihaih om nasoe, anih mah, Angraeng hanah im to sak moe, siangpahrang im sak hanah, David khaeah palungha capa to paek boeh, anih hanah panoekhaih hoi khopoei thaihaih doeh a paek, tiah ca palaem pae.

¹³ Hmuenmae sakhaih bangah paroeai kop, Huram-Abi to nang khaeah kang patoeh, ¹⁴ anih ih amno loe Dan nongpata ah oh moe, ampa loe Tura kami ah oh; anih loe sui hoi sumkanglung, sumkamling, sum, thlung hoi thing tok sah thaih kami, kahni kamling hup, kathim, kam-iing hoi puu kahni sah kop kami ah oh; hmuenmae congca krang soihaih kop kami ah oh, kawbaktih hmuen doeh a sak thai boih. Anih loe sak han koi tok to na tamnanawk, ka angraeng nam pa David ih tamnanawk hoi nawnto toksah tih. ¹⁵ To pongah vaihiah ka angraeng nangmah na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamnanawk hanah cangni, barli cangni, olive situi hoi misurtui to pat pae. ¹⁶ Lebanon ih thing to nang toeng zetto ka pakhruk o han; qophong ah ka sak o moe, tuiptui lam hoiah Joppa khoei to kang thak o han; to ahmuen hoiah Jerusalem ah na phaw tih hmang, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Ampa David mah Israel prae thungah kaom prae kalah kaminawk ih ahmin to pakuem baktih toengah, Solomon mah doeh cazin to lak let; sangum boih ah kami sang cumvai, sing panga, sang thumto pacoengah, cumvai tarukto oh o. ¹⁸ Hmuenmae phawh hanah kami sing sarihto kaw moe, mae nui ih thing to pakhruk hanah kami sing tazetto a suek; toksah kaminawk khenzawnkung ah kami sang thum, cumvai tarukto a suek.

3

Solomon mah tempul sak

¹ To pacoengah Solomon mah ampa David khaeah, Angraeng amtueng pae haih ahmuen, Jerusalem ih Moriah mae nuiah, Angraeng ih im to sak amtong; Jebus kami Ornan cang atihaih ahmuen ah ni David mah im sak hanah paroei. ² Solomon siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning palito haih, khrah hnet, ni hnetto naah im to sak amtong. ³ Sithaw im sak hanah Solomon khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, kasawk dong quitarukto oh moe, dong pumphae to kaw. ⁴ Im akunhaih ahma loe, im kawkhai

hoiah anghmong; dong pumphaoet sawk moe, dong cumvai, pumphaoet sang; athung bang loe kaciim suitui hoiah pazut. ⁵ Imphu to hmaica thing hoiah a sak moe, a nuiah suitui to pazut; khet kamcuk ah a nuiah ungsikung hoi zet ih sumquinawk to soi o. ⁶ Im kranghoih thai hanah atho kana thlung hoiah a sak; sui loe Parvaim ih sui to patoh o. ⁷ Im palaengnaw, tungnaw, tapangnaw, thoknaw to suitui hoiah pazut moe, tapang nuiah cherubim krang to a soi.

⁸ Kaciim Koek ahmuen loe im kawkhaih hoi kanghmong ah a sak; dong pumphaoet sawk moe, dong pumphaoet kaw; to ahmuen to suitui kaciim talent cumvai tarukto hoiah a pazut. ⁹ Sumdik kazit loe sui shekel quipangato oh. Ranuih imkhaannaw doeh sui hoiah pazut.

¹⁰ Kaciim koek imthung ah cherubim hnetto ih krang to a sak moe, suitui hoiah pazut. ¹¹ Cherubimnaw ih pakhraeh loe dong pumphaoet sawk; pakhraeh maeto loe dong pangato sawk moe, im tapang to phak; kalah maeto ih pakhraeh doeh dong pangato sawk moe, kalah cherub maeto ih pakhraeh to phak. ¹² To baktih toengah kalah cherub maeto ih pakhraeh doeh dong pangato sawk moe, im tapang to phak; kalah pakhraeh maeto doeh dong pangato sawk moe, kalah cherub ih pakhraeh hoiah angbet. ¹³ Hae cherubimnaw loe athung bangah anghae o moe, angmacae khok hoiah angdoet o, pakhraeh payangh o naah, dong pumphaoet sawk. ¹⁴ Kahni kam-iing, kahni kamling hup, kahni kathim hoi puu ngan kahninaw to a sak moe, a nuiah cherubim ih krangnaw to takaek. ¹⁵ Dong quithum, pangato kasaw, tung hnetto doeh a sak moe, im hma ah a tlingh; tung nui khukhah loe dong pangato sawk. ¹⁶ Thuiah ih lok baktih toengah, qui to zet moe, tung nuiah a suek; Pomegranat thai cumvaito sak moe, qui pongah a bangh. ¹⁷ Im hma ah tungnaw to banqoi bantang a tlingh; bantang bang ih tung to Jachin, tiah ahmin sak moe, banqoi bang ih tung to Boaz, tiah ahmin sak.

4

Tempul pathoephaih

¹ Dong pumphaoet sawk moe, dong pumphaoet kaw pacoengah, dong hato kasang, hmaicam to sumkamling hoiah a sak.

² Aqai hae bang hoi ho bang khoeok to dong hato kaom, dong pangato kasang, aqai tah poe naah dong quithumto kakaw sumkamling hoiah tuili to a sak. ³ Tuili tlim ah maitaw tae krang to kangkui ah soi, dongto naah maitaw krang hato a soi; to tiah tuili taeng boih ah a soi. Maitaw tae krang to tuili hoi kangphaeng ah tlang hnetto a suek. ⁴ Tuili loe maitaw tae hatlaihnetto nuiah angdoet; maitaw tae krangnaw loe aluek bangh thumto, niduem bangh thumto, aloih bangh thumto, ni anyae bangh thumto anghae o boih moe, laetabu loe athung bangah suek o boih; tuili loe to maitaw tae krangnaw nuiah oh. ⁵ Tuili loe ban tamsun maeto thah, aqai loe boengloeng qai baktiah oh moe, soi ih lili pawk krang hoiah koi; to tuili thungah tui bath sang thumto akun. ⁶ Hmai angbawnhah sak naah pasaeh haih hanah, kathuk okduk hato a sak moe, bantang bangah pangato, banqoi bangah pangato a suek; toe tuili loe qaimanaw tui amthluk hanah a suek.

⁷ Canghniah a sak o ih krang hoi kanghmong ah hmaithaw paaanghah sui tung doeh hato sak moe, tempul thungah a suek; bantang bangah pangato, banqoi bangah pangato a suek. ⁸ Caboi hato sak moe, im thungah a suek; bantang bangah pangato, banqoi bangah pangato a suek. Sui boengloeng doeh cumvaito a sak. ⁹ Qaimanaw ohhah longhma doeh a sak; kalen parai longhma, longhma thoknaw to a sak moe, thoknaw to sumkamling tui hoiah pazut. ¹⁰ Tuili to ni anyae aloih bang ih bantang bangah a suek.

¹¹ Huram mah long laomnaw, long sohhaih hmuen hoi tui bawhah sabae kathuknaw to sak. Huram mah Solomon siangpahrang hanah Sithaw im thungah sak han koi hmuennaw to sak pacoeng pae boih. ¹² Tung kalen hnetto, sabae kathuk baktiah kaom tung khukhah lumuek hnetto; sabae kathuk baktiah kaom kalen tung to khuk hanah, palok hoi kanghmongah sak ih imphu hnetto; ¹³ kalen tung ranui koek ih palok baktiah kaom imphu nuiah pomegranat thai cumvai palito a bangh, palok baktiah sak ih imphu nui khukhah maeto nuiah pomegranat thai tlang hnetto bangh moe, kranghoih ah pathoep o. ¹⁴ Hmuen pahnuthaih tung to a sak moe, tung nuiah sabae kathuknaw, ¹⁵ tuili tlim ih maitaw tae hatlai hnetto; ¹⁶ long laom, long sohhaih, cakoih baktih kaom moi thunhah, nihcae mah patoh ih hmuennaw boih to, Huram-Abi mah Angraeng ih im ah Solomon siangpahrang hanah sumkamling hoiah sak pae.

¹⁷ Siangpahrang mah to hmuennawkw boih to Jordan azawn Sukkoth hoi Zeredatha salakah amlai long hoiah saksak. ¹⁸ Solomon mah paroeai pop hae laom sabaenawkw boih hae sak, anih mah sumkamling coi nazetto maw patoh, tiah mi mah doeh panoeok thai ai.

¹⁹ Solomon mah Sithaw im hanah laom sabaenawkw boih to sak; sui hmaicam hoi takaw suekhaih caboinawkw; ²⁰ thuih ih lok baktih toengah athung ih hmuenciim koek hmaa ah, hmai paanghah sui hoi sak ih hmai paaanghah tung hoi hmai-imnawkw; ²¹ sui hoi sak ih apawknawkw, hmai-imnawkw hoi taitaehnwawkw to kaciim suitui hoiah a sak; ²² taitaehnwawkw, sabaenawkw, kathlahnwawkw, vaipoep suekhaih laomnwawkw to sui hoiah sak moe, imthung akunhah, Kaciim Koek ahmuen thung ih thoknwawkw hoi im ih thoknwawkw doeh sui hoiah a sak.

5

¹ Angraeng ih im hanah Solomon mah toksak pacoeng boih naah, ampa David mah paek ih hmuennawkw boih to lak moe, sui, sumkanglung hoi kalah hmuennawkw boih to, Sithaw ih hmuenmae pakuemhah ahmuen ah a suek.

Lokkamhah thingkhong

² Solomon mah David ih vangpui, Zion vangpui hoiah Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong to angzawn hanah, Israel zaehoikungnwawkw, acaeng lu koeknwawkw, Israel acaeng zaehoikungnwawkw to Jerusalem ah kaww boih. ³ To pongah Israel kaminawkw loe khrah sarihto naah sak ih poih niah, siangpahrang khaeah angzoh o boih. ⁴ Israel kacoethanawkw angzoh o boih moe, Levi acaengnwawkw mah thingkhong to angzawn o. ⁵ Angraeng ih thingkhong, kaminawkw amgkhuenghah kahni im, kahni imthung ah kaom kaciim hmuennawkw to angzawn o boih; qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaengnwawkw mah angzawn o. ⁶ Solomon siangpahrang hoi Angraeng ih thingkhong hmaa ah amkhueng Israel kaminawkw boih mah, kroek laek ai, paroeai kapop tuu hoi maitawtaenawkw to anghawnhah ah paek o. ⁷ Qaimanawkw mah kaom tangcae lok baktih toengah, Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong to im thung ih hmuenciim, Kaciim Koek ahmuen, cherubimnwawkw ih pakhraeh tlim ah suek o. ⁸ Thingkhong suekhaih ahmuen loe Cherubim ih pakhraeh mah khuk khoe; thingkhong hoi angzawnhah cung doeh cherubim mah khuk hmoek. ⁹ Angzawnhah cung loe sawk parai pongah, athung ih hmuenciim hma hoiah amtueng; toe tasa bang hoiah loe amtueng ai; vaihni ni khoe to to ahmuen ah oh vop. ¹⁰ Israel caanawkw Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o pacoengah, Angraeng mah nihcae hoi lokmaihih to sak, to naah Mosi mah Horeb ah suek ih thlung kangphaek daek hnetto khue ai ah loe, thingkhong thungah tidoeh om ai. ¹¹ To pacoeng ah qaimanawkw loe hmuenciim hoiah amlaem o; naa bang ih qaima maw, kawbaktih qaima maw, tiah pathlaenghah om ai ah, to ahmuen ah kaom qaimanawkw boih loe ciimcai ah oh o. ¹² Laasah Levi acaengnwawkw, Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun hoi anih ih caanawkw, angham ih nawkamyawkw boih loe, puu ngan kahni kanglung to anghuek o; hmaicam ni anyae bangah angdoet o moe, cingceng bohah hoiah congca katoengnwawkw to kruek o; cumvai pumphao to mongkah ueng qaimanawkw mah nihcae to angdoet o haih; ¹³ mongkah ueng kaminawkw hoi laasah kaminawkw nawnto amhong o, lok maeto hoiah Angraeng to saphaw o moe, anghoehah lok a thuih o; mongkahnawkw, cingcengnwawkw hoi kalah congca tamoinawkw to kruek o moe, tha hoi Angraeng to saphaw o; Anih loe hoih; Anih ih amlunghah loe dungzan khoe to cak, tiah hang o naah, Angraeng ih im to tamai mah khuk khoe; ¹⁴ tamai mah khuk hmoek pongah, qaimanawkw doeh toksak han angdoe o thai ai boeh; to tiah im loe Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah koi.

6

¹ To pacoengah Solomon mah, Angraeng mah tamai kaving thungah ka oh han, tiah thuih roe boeh; ² toe nang hanah ohhah im, dungzan ohhah im maeto ka sak boeh, tiah a naa.

Toksakhah kawng thuihah

³ Israel kaminawkw angdoet o naah, siangpahrang mah angqoi moe, Israel kaminawkw boih to tahamhoihah paek. ⁴ Nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw, ahmin pakoehhah om nasoe, anih mah kam pa David khaeah, pakha hoi thuih ih lok to a ban hoi koepek boeh; Anih mah, ⁵ Izip prae hoi kaimah ih kaminawkw ka zaehhoihah ni hoi kamtong,

Ka hmin ohhaih im sak hanah, Israel acaengnawkw ohhaih ahmuen ih vangpui maeto doeh ka qoi ai; kaimah ih kami Israel caanawkw ukkung mi doeh ka qoi ai vop; ⁶ toe Ka hmin oh haih hanah, Jerusalem to ka qoih; kaimah ih kami Israel caanawkw ukkung ah David to ka qoih boeh, tiah thuih. ⁷ Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin oh haih hanah, kam pa David mah im sak han poekhaih a tawnh. ⁸ Toe Angraeng mah kam pa David khaeah, Kai ih ahmin hanah im sak na tim pongah, hmuen kahoih na sak boeh. ⁹ Toe nang mah im na sah mak ai; nangmah ih athii angan hoiah tacawt na capa mah ni, Kai ih ahmin hanah im to sah tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sak; Angraeng lokkamhaih baktih toengah, kam pa David zuengah kai ka oh moe, Israel angraeng tangkhang nuiah kang hnuit; Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hanah im to ka sak. ¹¹ Angraeng mah Israel caanawkw hoi sak ih lokkamhaih thingkhong to, athung ah ka suek boeh, tiah a thuih.

Solomon lawkthuihaih

¹² Solomon mah Israel kaminawkw boih hma ih, Angraeng hmaicam hmaa ah, angdoet moe, a ban to payangh; ¹³ Solomon mah sumkamling hoi sak ih dong pangato kasawkw, dong pangato kakawkw, dong thumto kasang, angdoethaih hmaicam to longhma um li ah a suek; anih loe to hmaicam ah sak ih im nuiah angdoet, Israel kaminawkw boih hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn hoiah akuap moe, van bangah a ban to payangh. ¹⁴ To pacoengah, Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, Long hoi van ah nang hoi kanghmong Sithaw mi doeh om ai; na hmaa ah pathungthin tang hoi na loklam pazui na tamnanawkw hanah, lokmaihih hoi tahmenhaih to na koepsak boeh; ¹⁵ na tamna kam pa David khaeah lokkamhaih to na pakuem poe; pakha hoi thuih ih lok to vaihniah na ban hoiah na koepsak boeh. ¹⁶ To pongah Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, Nang loe, ka hmaa ah na caeh baktih toengah, na capanawkw mah ka paek ih lok pazui o thai hanah, a caeh o haih loklam boih ah acoe o nahaeloe, ka hmaa ah Israel ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu han koi kami apet mak ai, tiah kam pa khaeah na thuih ih lok to koepsak ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, na tamna David khaeah na thuih ih lok to, vaihih koepsak ah.

¹⁸ Toe Sithaw loe long kaminawkw khaeah om tangtang tih maw? Khenah, vannawkw hoi kasang koek vannawkw mataeng doeh, nang ohhaih hanah acaeh ai; ka sak ih hae im cae loe kawkrum maw tamcaek! ¹⁹ Toe Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, vaihih na tamna mah na hmaa ah tahmen hnikhaih hoi thuih ih lok to na tahngai pae ah; ²⁰ ka hmin ka suek han, tiah na thuih ih ahmuen ah, aqum athun na mik padai ah; na tamnanawkw mah hae ahmuen hoi lawkthuihaih to tahngai ah. ²¹ Na tamna hoi nangmah ih kami Israel caanawkw mah, hae ahmuen hoi tahmen hnikhaih lawkthuih o naah, na ohhaih ahmuen, van hoiah tahngai pae loe, na thaih naah tahmen pae.

²² Kami mah a imtaeng kami mui ah zaeai sakmoeng moe, a imtaeng kami mah lokkamhaih saksak hanah, hae im thung ih hmaicam hmaa ah angzo moe, lokkamhaih to sah nahaeloe, ²³ van hoiah tahngai pae ah; kazae kami loe a sakpazaeai baktih toengah lu nuiah krahsak ah loe, zaeai tawn ai kami loe zaeai tawn ai baktih toengah, a toenghaih atho to paek hanah, na tamnanawkw nuiah lokcaek ah.

²⁴ Nangmah ih kami Israelnawkw mah, na nuiah zaeai sak o pongah, angmacae ih misanawkw mah pazawkw naah, nang khaeah amlaem o moe, na hmin to kawkw o pacoengah, hae im hmaa ah tahmenhaih hni o moe, lawkthui o nahaeloe, ²⁵ van hoiah tahngai pae ah loe, nangmah ih kami Israel caanawkw ih zaeai to tahmen ah; nihcae to angmacae hoi ampanawkw khaeah na paek ih prae thungah caeh haih let ah.

²⁶ Nihcae mah na hmaa ah zaeai sak o pongah, khokhaahaih oh moe, van hoiah kho angzo ai, to tiah nihcae to na thuitaek naah, angmacae zaeai to caeh o taak moe, hae ahmuen ah lawkthuihaih hoiah na hmin to kawkw o nahaeloe, ²⁷ van hoiah tahngai pae ah loe, na tamnanawkw, nangmah ih kami Israel caanawkw ih zaeai to tahmen ah; nihcae mah pazui han ih loklam kahoih to patuek ah loe, kai ih kaminawkw hanah qawkw ah na paek ih, prae nuiah kho angzosak ah.

²⁸ Prae thungah raihaih hoi khokhaahaih phak naah maw, takhi sae pongah duekhaih maw, hmuen tapokhaih pongah maw, dantui amkawaih pongah maw, pakhuu pung pongah maw, langkawkw pung pongah maw, misa mah vangpuinawkw takui khoep pongah maw, ngannathaih hoi angoihaih phak naah maw, ²⁹ nangmah ih Israel kaminawkw boih mah, a tongh o ih raihaih hoi nathaihnawkw to panoek o naah, nang khaeah lawkthui o moe, tahmen hnikhaih hoiah hae im ah ban payangh o nahaeloe, ³⁰ na ohhaih van hoiah tahngai pae ah; nihcae ih palungthin panoekkung loe nang ni; (nang khue mah ni kaminawkw ih palungthin to panoek) nihcae zaeai to tahmen ah; kami boih a sak o ih

hmuen baktiah lokcaek ah; ³¹ to tiah nahaeloe nihcae mah na zii o ueloe, kam panawk khaeah na paek ih prae thungah oh o nathung, nang ih loklam ah caeh o tih.

³² Nangmah ih Israel kami ai, prae kalah kaminawk to prae kangthla hoiah angzo o moe, na hmin lensawkhaih hoiah na ban thacakhaih pongah, ban payangh o moe, hae im bangah lawkthui o nahaeloe, ³³ na ohhah ahmuen, van hoiah tahngai pae ah; prae kalah kaminawk mah ang hnik o ih hmuen boih to sah pae ah; to tiah ni long nui ih kaminawk boih mah na hmin to panoek o tih; nangmah ih Israel kaminawk mah nang ang zit o baktih toengah, nang to zii o ueloe, na hmin ohhah han ih ni hae im hae ka sak, tiah panoek o tih.

³⁴ Na patoeh ih baktih toengah, nangmah ih kaminawk misatukhah ahmuen ah caeh o naah, na qoih ih hae vangpui hoi na hmin hanah ka sak ih hae im bangah lawkthui o nahaeloe, ³⁵ nihcae lawkthuihah hoi tahmen hnikhah to van hoiah tahngai pae loh, nihcae to khenzawn ah.

³⁶ Na nuiah a zae o naah (zaehaih tawn ai kami mi doeh om ai) nihcae nuiah palung na phui moe, nihcae to angmacae ih misanawk khaeah na paek, misanawk mah nihcae to kangthla ah maw, kazoi ah maw, misong ah caeh o haih; ³⁷ minawk prae ah misong ah oh o nathuem ah, poekhah amkhrah o moe, misong ah oh o haih prae hoiah nang khaeah, Na hmaa ah ka zae o moeng boeh, kamsoem ai hmuen to ka sak o moe, kahoih ai hmuen ka sak o moeng boeh, tiah lawkthui o nahaeloe, ³⁸ misong ah oh o haih prae thung hoiah palungthin boih hoiah nang khaeah amlaem o let moe, ampanawk khaeah na paek ih prae, na qoih ih vangpui, na hmin hanah ka sak ih im bangah anghaeah hoiah lawkthui o nahaeloe, ³⁹ na ohhah ahmuen, van hoiah nihcae lawkthuihah hoi tahmen hnikhah to tahngai pae ah; nihcae to khenzawn ah; na hmaa ah zaehaih sah kaminawk to tahmen ah. ⁴⁰ Aw ka Sithaw, vaihah na mik padaih loh, hae ahmuen hoiah nang khaeah lawkthuihah lok to tahngai ah. ⁴¹ Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, vaihi nang hakhah ahmuen ah, nangmah hoi na thacac Angraeng lokkamhah thingkhong hoi nawnto anghawk tahang ah; Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nangmah ih qaimanawk mah pahlonghah to anghuk o nasoe loh, nangmah ih kaciim kaminawk loh na hoihah ah anghoe o nasoe. ⁴² Aw Angraeng Sithaw, situi na bawh ih kami to pahnet hmah; na tamna David khaeah paek ih kalen parai tahmenhah to pahnet hmah, tiah lawk a thuih.

7

Sithaw im tathlanghah

¹ Solomon lawkthuih boeng pacoengah, van hoiah hmai Krak tathuk moe, angbawnhah ah tathlang ih hmuennawk to hmai mah kang boih; to naah im to Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah koi. ² Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah im to koi pongah, Angraeng imthung ah qaimanawk akun o thai ai. ³ Im nuiah krah tathuk hmai hoi Angraeng lensawkhah to Israel caanawk mah hnuok o naah, long ah akuep o moe, bok o; Angraeng to saphaw o; Anih loh hoi; anih tahmenhah loh dungzan khoeo to cak, tiah thuih o.

⁴ To pacoengah singpahrang hoi kaminawk boih mah Angraeng hmaa ah angbawnhah to sak o. ⁵ Solomon siangpahrang mah angbawn hah hanah maitaw sang pumphae hnetto, tuu sang cumvaito pacoengah sing hnetto paek; to tiah siangpahrang hoi kaminawk boih mah Sithaw ih im tathlanghah to sak o. ⁶ Qaimanawk loh angmacae ih tok to sak o; Angraeng tahmenhah loh dungzan ah cak poe pongah, Levi acaengnawk loh Angraeng ih ahmin saphaw hanah, David mah Angraeng pakoeh han sak ih congca katoeng tamoi to kruek o moe, David ih saam laa to sak o; qaimanawk mah mongkah uengh o naah, Israel kaminawk boih angdoet o.

⁷ Solomon loh angmah sak ih sumkamling hmaicam pongah hmai angbawnhah, canghum angbawnhah, angdaeh moithawk angbawnhah sak hanah acaeh ai pongah, Angraeng im hmaa ah kaom, longhma to ciimsak pacoengah, to ahmuen ah hmai angbawnhah, canghum angbawnhah, moithawk angbawnhah to sak o.

⁸ Solomon loh a taengah kaom Israel caanawk boih hoi ni sarihto thung poi to sak; kami paroai pop o moe, Hammath vangpui akunhah ahmuen hoi Izip vapui khoeo to kami koi o. ⁹ Ni tazetto naah, rangpui amkuenghah to sak o; ni sarihto thung hmaicam angbawnhah to sak o pacoengah, poi to ni sarihto thung sak o let bae. ¹⁰ David, Solomon hoi angmah ih Israel kaminawk khaeah Angraeng hoihah to amtuengsak pongah, anghoe o moe, kami boih khrah sarihto haih, ni pumphae thumto naah angmacae ohhah kahni im ah amlaemsak.

Solomon khaeah Angraeng amtuenghah

¹¹ Solomon mah Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im to sak pacoeng boih, Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im sak atimhaih doeh pacoeng king. ¹² Aquam ah anih khaeah Angraeng amtueng pae moe, anih khaeah, Lawk na thuihaih lok to ka thaih moe, hae ahmuen loe kai khaeah angbawnhaih sakhaih ahmuen ah ka qoih boeh. ¹³ Kho angzoh han ai ah, van thok to ka khah, to tih ai boeh loe prae paro hanah pakhuhnawk to lok ka paek, to tih ai boeh loe kaimah ih kaminawk khaeah takhi sae hoi nathaih ka patoeh moe, ¹⁴ ka hmin hoi kawh ih, kaimah ih kaminawk mah, poek pahnaemhaih hoi lawkthuihaih hoiah ka mikhmai to pakrong o moe, a caeh o haih loklam kasae hoiah amlaem o let naahaloe, nihcae ih lok to van hoiah ka tahngai moe, nihcae zae haih to ka tahmen pae han; a prae doeh ngan ka tuisak han. ¹⁵ Ka mik padai moe, hae ahmuen ah lawkthuihaih lok to ka tahngai pae han. ¹⁶ Hae ahmuen ah ka hmin oh poe hanah, hae im hae ka qoih moe, ciimsak boeh; ka mik hoi ka palungthin loe to ahmuen ah om poe tih. ¹⁷ Nang doeh nam pa David baktiah ka hmaa ah na caeh, ka thuih ih loknawk to na pazui boih moe, ka lokcaekhaih hoi ka paek ih loknawk to na pazui boih nahaeloe, ¹⁸ Israel kaminawk ukkung apet mak ai, tiah nam pa David hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihih baktih toengah, siangpahrang anghnuthaih angraeng tangkhang to kang caksak han, tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Toe ka paek ih loknawk hoi ka thuih ih loknawk to na pahnawt moe, loklam kalah bangah nang qoi taak, kalah sithawnawk to na bok moe, a tok to na sak pae nahaeloe, ²⁰ ka paek ih ka prae thung hoiah nihcae to tangzuun hoi nawnto ka phong moe, ka hmin hanah ka ciimsak ih hae im doeh ka pahnawt sut han; ka hmaa hoi kang haek moe, minawk mah patahhaih lok thuih koi kaom ah kang sak han. ²¹ Pakoeh ah kaom, hae im taengah caeh kaminawk boih dawnrai o ueloe, tipongah hae prae hoi hae im loe Angraeng mah hae tiah sak loe? tiah thui o tih. ²² To naah minawk mah, Nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoiah angmacae ih ampanawk zae hoikung, Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnawk to bok o pacoengah, a tok to sak pae o pongah, hae patangkhanghaihnawk boih, hae kaminawk nuiah kraksak, tiah thui o tih, tiah a naa.

8

Solomon mah sak ih kalah hmuennawk

¹ Solomon mah saning pumphaoet thung, angmah im hoi Angraeng ih im to sak naah, ² Humram mah Solomon han paek ih vangpui to a sak moe, Israel kaminawk to to ahmuen ah ohsak.

³ Solomon mah Hamath-Zobah vangpui to tuk moe, a lak. ⁴ Praezaek ah Tadmor vangpui to a sak moe, hmuennawk patunghaih avangnawk doeh, Hammath vangpui ah a sak. ⁵ Solomon mah sipaenawk, khongkhanawk hoi khongkha takraenghaih kaom, kacak parai aluek bang ih Berth-Horon hoi aloih bang ih Berth-Horon vangpui to a sak; ⁶ Baalath vangpui, hmuennawk suekhaih vangpui, hrangleeng suekhaih vangpui, hrang anghthueng kaminawk ohhaih vangpui, Jerusalem, Lebanon hoi a ukhaih prae thung boih ah, a sak koeh ih hmuennawk to sak boih. ⁷ Hit kami, Amor kami, Periz kami, Hiv kami, Jebus kaminawk ih, ⁸ acaeng loe prae thungah caeh o taak, Israel kaminawk mah nihcae to hum ai; toe to kaminawk to Solomon mah vaihni ni khoeo to tamut paeksak. ⁹ Solomon mah Israel kaminawk to toksahkung tamna ah suem ai; toe nihcae to misatuh kami, misatuh angraeng, hrangleeng hoi misatuh kami, hrag hoi misatuh angraeng ah a suek. ¹⁰ To kaminawk loe Solomon siangpahrang ih toksah angraeng kalen ah oh o; kami ukkung angraeng cumvai hnet, quipangato a suek.

¹¹ Solomon mah Faro canu to David vangpui thung hoiah lak moe, siangpahrang mah anih han sak pae ih im ah a caeh haih; Angraeng lokkamhaih thingkhong akunhaih ahmuen loe ciimcai pongah, ka zu loe Israel siangpahrang, David ohhaih im ah om mak ai, tiah a thuih.

¹² Solomon loe im hmaa ah, a sak ih Angraeng hmaicam pongah, angbawnhaih to sak. ¹³ Mosi mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, ni thokkruek, Sabbath ni, khrah kangtha ni, saningto thung sak ih poi thumto ah kaom, taeh thuh ai ih poi, azarh kruek sak ih poi hoi kahni im poi niah doeh, angbawnhaih to a sak. ¹⁴ Ampa David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, gaimanawk hanah a sak o han koi tok to paek moe, ni thokkruek angaihaih baktih toengah, Levi acaengnawk loe Sithaw saphawhaih bangah zae hoikung ah oh o; Sithaw kami David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, khongkha toep kaminawk doeh khongkha ah angmacae ih tok to sak o. ¹⁵ Kawbaktih kawng pongah maw, to tih ai

boeh loe hmuenmae congahih kawng pongah maw, siangpahrang mah qaimanawkw hoi Levi acaengnawkw khaeah thuih ih lok to amkhraeng ai ah a sak o.

¹⁶ Solomon mah sak atim baktih toengah, Angraeng im sak amtong tangsuek hoi boeng khoeok to, Angraeng ih im to sak o moe, a sak pacoeng o.

¹⁷ To pacoengah Solomon loe Edom prae, tuipui taengah kaom, Ezion-Geber ah caeh. ¹⁸ Huram mah tuipui kawng panoek, angmah ih kaminawkw hoi palongpuinawkw to a tamnanawkw hoi nawnto Solomon khaeah patoeh; nihcae loe Solomon ih tamnanawkw hoi nawnto Ophir vangpui ah caeh o moe, Solomon siangpahrang hanah, sui boengloeng cumvai pali, quipangato sinh pae o.

9

Sheba Solomon khaeah paqaih

¹ Siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah Solomon singpahrang ahmin amthanghahih to thaih naah, karai parai lokduenghahih hoi anih to tanoek hanah, hmuiohih hmuennawkw, kapop parai suinawkw, atho kana thlungnawkw phawhahih kaengkuu hrangnawkw hoi a hnukbang kaminawkw hoiah nawnto angzoh o; Solomon khaeah angzoh o moe, palung thung kaom a poekhaih to thuih pae. ² Anih mah dueng ih loknawkw boih Solomon mah pathim pae; Solomon mah pathim thai ai ih karai parai hmuen tidoeh om ai. ³ Sheba siangpahrang nongpata mah Solomon palunghahih hoiah sak ih siangpahrang im to hnuk moe, ⁴ caboi nui ih caaknaek, anih ih tamnanawkw khosakhaih dan, a toksah kaminawkw khosakhaih hoi khuekbuenawkw, boengloeng sin kaminawkw hoi nihcae ih khukbuenawkw, Angraeng ih im ah angbawnhahih sak hanah hmuen tathlanghahihnawkw to a hnuk naah dawnrai.

⁵ Siangpahrang khaeah, Ka prae hoi ka thaih ih na sakthaih ih hmuen hoi palung na hahaihnawkw loe oh tangtang; ⁶ nihcae mah thuih ih loknawkw to kaimah khah kang zoh moe, ka mik hoiah hnu ai karoeok to ka tang ai; khenah, palung na hahaih ahap mataeng doeh kai khaeah na thui o ai vop; nang loe ka thaih ih ahmin amthanghahih pongah doeh amltai kue. ⁷ Anghak ai ah na hmaa ah angdoe, na palunghahih lok tahngai, na tamnanawkw hoi nang ih kaminawkw loe tahamhoih o! ⁸ Nangmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hanah siangpahrang ah oh moe, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnutsak hanah, na nuiah anghoehaih katawn, na Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe; na Sithaw loe Israel kaminawkw to palung moe, toenghahih hoi katoeng ah lokcaek thai hanah, nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah ang suek boeh, tiah a naa. ⁹ Siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah siangpahrang hanah sui talent cumvaito pacoeng, pumphaeo, kapop parai hmuiohih hmuennawkw hoi atho kana thlungnawkw to paek; siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah Solomon siangpahrang han paek ih hmuiohih baktiah kahoih kalah hmuiohih om vai ai vop.

¹⁰ Ophir vangpui hoi sui kaphaw Huram ih tamnanawkw hoi Solomon ih tamnanawkw loe, algum thing hoi atho kana thlungnawkw doeh phawh o. ¹¹ Siangpahrang mah algum thing hoiah Angraeng im ih thlak, siangpahrang im ih thlak, laasah kaminawkw hanah katoeng hoi palaeng ah aput moe, aah ih katoengnawkw doeh sak; canghniah to baktih hmuen Judah prae ah om vai ai vop.

¹² Siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah paek ih tangqum pong kamtlai ah, Solomon siangpahrang mah siangpahrang nongpata Sheba mah koeh ih hmuen hoi hnuk ih hmuennawkw boih to paek. To pacoeng ah siangpahrang nongpata hoi anih ih tamnawnawkw loe angmah prae ah nawnto amlaem o.

Solomon lensawkhahih

¹³ Saning kruek Solomon khaeah akun sui loe kazit talent cumvai taruk, quitaruk, tarukto oh. ¹⁴ To khue ai hmuenmae zaw kaminawkw, hmuenmae athlaeng kaminawkw, Arab prae ih siangpahrangnawkw hoi prae ukkung angraengnawkw mah doeh sui hoi sumkanglungnawkw to Solomon hanah sinh pae o bae vop. ¹⁵ Solomon siangpahrang mah caki hoi daengh ih sui hoiah aphaw cumvai hnetto sak, aphaw maeto naah sui shekel cumvai tarukto akunh. ¹⁶ Aphaw cumvai thumto loe sui hoiah sak, aphaw maeto naah sui shekel cumvai thumto akunh; siangpahrang mah to hmuennawkw to Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah sak ih siangpahrang im ah suek. ¹⁷ To pacoengah siangpahrang mah tasaino hoi angraeng tangkhang to sak moe, kaciim suitui hoiah pazut. ¹⁸ Angraeng tangkhang dawhhahih thlak sarihto oh moe, angraeng tangkhang ah paeh ih sui hoi sak ih khok koenghahih doeh oh; anghnuthaih hae bang hoi ho bangah ban koenghahih oh moe, a taengah angdoe kaipui hnetto oh. ¹⁹ Hae bang hoi ho bang ih thlak tarukto

pongah kaipui hatlai hnetto oh. To baktih angraeng tangkhang loe kalah siangpahrang ukhaih prae ah sah o vai ai vop. ²⁰ Solomon siangpahrang ih laom sabaenawb boih loe sui hoiah sak, Lebanon tu thung ih thing hoiah sak ih siangpahrang im ah patoh ih laom sabaenawb boih doeh sui hoiah ni sak; Solomon dung ah sumkanglung loe atho om ai pongah, kawbaktih hmuen doeh sumkanglung hoiah sah o ai. ²¹ Siangpahrang ih palongpuinawb loe Hiram ih tamnanawb hoi nawnto Tashi vangpui bangah caeh o; Tarshi palongpuinawb loe saning thumto naah vaito amlaem o; palongpui hoiah sui, sumkanglung, tasai no, kalai taqawknawb hoi tawtaaw tavaanawb to phawh o.

²² Solomon loe long nuiah kaom siangpahrangnawb boih pongah angraeng moe, palungha kue. ²³ Sithaw mah Solomon palung thungah suek pae ih palunghahaih lok to tahngaih hanah, long nui ah kaom siangpahrangnawb boih, a hmaa ah angzoh o. ²⁴ Anih khaeah angzo kami boih mah, tangqum ah sui, sumkanglung hoi sak ih laom sabaenawb, khukbuennawb, misatukhah hmuenmaenawb, hmuioih hmuennawb, hrangnawb hoi mule hrangnawb to saning kruek paek o. ²⁵ Solomon mah hrang hoi hrangleeng suekhah ahmuen sang palito tawnh, vangpui hoi a ohhah Jerusalem vangpui ah suek ih hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kami sang hatlaihnetto doeh a tawnh. ²⁶ Anih mah vapui hoiah amtong moe, Philistin prae hoi Izip prae ramri khoeok to siangpahrangnawb to uk. ²⁷ Siangpahrang mah uk nathuem ah, sumkanglung loe Jerusalem ah thlung baktiah ni oh, Sidar thing doeh azawn ah kamprawk thaiba thing baktiah pop. ²⁸ Izip prae hoi kalah prae thung boih ih hrangnawb to Solomon khaeah hoih pae o.

Solomon duekhah

²⁹ Solomon hing thung sak ih hmuennawb loe, amtonghah hoi boeng khoeok to, tahmaa Nathan ih cabu, Shilo acaeng Ahijah ih cabu, Nebat capa Jeroboam kawng tarik tahmaa Iddo ih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ³⁰ Solomon mah Jerusalem hoi Israel kaminawb to saning quipalito thung uk. ³¹ To pacoengah ampanawb khaeah anghak moe, ampa David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Rehoboam mah prae to uk.

10

Karai Rehoboam ukhaih

¹ Israel kaminawb boih mah Rehoboam to siangpahrang ah suek han caeh o boeh pongah, anih doeh Shekem ah caeh toeng. ² Solomon siangpahrang khae hoi Izip prae ah kacawn ving, Nebat capa Jeroboam mah to tamthang to thaih naah, Jeroboam loe Izip prae hoiah amlaem let. ³ Israel kaminawb mah anih khaeah kami to patoeh moe, kawksak pongah, anih loe kaminawb hoi nawnto Rehoboam khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, ⁴ Nam pa mah kaicae hanah kazit hmuen ang phawsak; to pongah nam pa khaeah ka sak o ih karai parai tok hoi anih mah kaicae ang phawsak ih kazit hmuen to anghoepsak lai ah; to tiah nahaeloe na tok to kang sak pae o han, tiah a naa o. ⁵ Rehoboam mah nihcae khaeah, Ni thumto pacoengah kai khae angzo o let ah, tiah a naa. Kaminawb loe amlaem o.

⁶ Rehoboam siangpahrang mah, ampa Solomon hing naah, anih ih toksah kacoehtanawb khaeah, Hae kaminawb hae kawbangmaw ka pathim han, tiah poekhaih nang paek o thai han maw? tiah a naa. ⁷ To ih kaminawb mah, Hae kaminawb nuiah tahmenhah na tawnh moe, nihcae palung anghoeahaih lok na thuih pae nahaeloe, nihcae loe nang ih tamna ah ni om o poe tih, tiah a naa o. ⁸ Toe Rehoboam loe kacoehtanawb mah paek ih kahoih poekhaih to talawb ai ah, angham hoi nawnto qoeng tahang ampuinawb ih lok to tahngai lat. ⁹ Anih mah to kaminawb khaeah, Hae kaminawb mah nam pa mah kaicae han phawsak ih kazit hmuen to anghoepsak lai ah, tiah ang naa o pongah, nihcae ih lok to kawbangmaw ka pathim han, poekhaih nang paek o thai tih maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Anih hoi nawnto qoeng tahang kaminawb mah, anih khaeah, Nang khaeah, nam pa mah kaicae han phawsak ih kazit hmuen anghoepsak lai ah, tiah kathui kaminawb khaeah, Ka banca loe pa ih kaengkaeh pongah thah kue. ¹¹ Pa mah ang phawh o sak ih kazit hmuen pongah kazit kue hmuen to kang phawh o sak han; pa mah quiboeng hoiah ang boh o, kaimah loe sataai hoiah kang boh o han, tiah thuih pae, tiah a naa o.

¹² Siangpahrang mah, Ni thumto pacoengah angzo o let ah, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jeroboam hoi anih kaminawb boih loe, Rehoboam khaeah caeh o let. ¹³ Siangpahrang loe kacoehtanawb mah paek ih kahoih poekhaih to la ai pongah, nihcae to lok kham hoiah pathim, ¹⁴ thendoengnawb mah paek ih poekhaih baktih toengah, Kam pa mah kazit hmuen ang phawh o sak, toe kai mah loe hmuen kazit kang thap o

aep han; kam pa mah quiboeng hoiah ang boh o, kai mah loe sataai hoiah kang boh o han, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Tipongah maw siangpahrang mah kaminawkw ih lok tahngai pae ai tih nahaeloe, Sithaw mah Shiloh acaeng Ahijah patohhaih rang hoiah Nebat capa Jeroboam khaeah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok akoep han ih ni to tiah oh.

¹⁶ Siangpahrang mah nihcae ih lok tahngai pae ai, tiah Israel kaminawkw boih mah panoeok o naah, siangpahrang khaeah, David khaeah taham timaw ka tawnh o vop, Jesse capa khaeah qawktiep han koi tidoeh ka tawn o ai, Aw Israel acaengnawkw, nangmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem o ah, David, nangmah ih im to nangmah khenzawn ah, tiah a naa o. To pongah Israel kaminawkw loe angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah amlaem o boih. ¹⁷ Toe Judah vangpuinawkw thungah kaom Israel acaengnawkw loe Rehoboam mah uk. ¹⁸ Siangpahrang Rehoboam mah tamut cong hanah Hadoram to patoeh naah, Israel acaengnawkw mah anih to thlung hoiah vah o mat; toe siangpahrang Rehoboam angmah to loe angmah ih hrangleeng thungah karangah akun moe, Jerusalem ah cawnh ving. ¹⁹ To pongah vaihni ni khoek to Israel kaminawkw mah David imthung takoh to misatuk o.

11

¹ Rehoboam Jerusalem vangpui phak naah, Israelnawkw to tuk moe, prae to Rehoboam ban ah suek let hanah, Judah hoi Benjamin acaeng thung hoi qoih ih misatuh kami sing ha, sang quitazetto a kok. ² Toe Sithaw ih kami Shemaiah khae hoiah Sithaw ih lok to angzoh; ³ Judah siangpahrang Solomon capa Rehoboam, Judah prae thungah kaom Israel kaminawkw boih hoi Benjamin khaeah, hae tiah thui paeh; ⁴ Angraeng mah, Nam nawkamyawkw tuk hanah caeh tahang hmah; kami boih angmacae im ah amlaem o nasoe; kai mah ni hae hmuennawkw hae ka sak, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok to tahngaih o moe, Jeroboam tuk han ai ah amlaem o let.

Rehoboam mah Judah to pakaa

⁵ Rehoboam loe Jerusalem ah oh moe, Judah to pakaa hanah vangpuinawkw to kacakah sak. ⁶ Bethlehem, Elam, Tekoa, ⁷ Berth-Zur, Soko, Adullam, ⁸ Gath, Mareshah, Ziph, ⁹ Adoraim, Lakhish, Azekah, ¹⁰ Zorah, Aijalon hoi Hebron vangpuinawkw loe Judah hoi Benjamin ah kaom sipae hoi thung ih vangpui ah oh o. ¹¹ Pop parai misatuh kami to suek moe, misatuh angraengnawkw doeh a suek; caaknaeknawkw, olive situinawkw hoi misurtuinawkw boih patung coek; ¹² vangpui boih ah aphaw hoi tayaenawkw to suek moe, kaminawkw to thacaksak; to pongah Judah hoi Benjamin loe anih bangah oh o.

Qaimanawkw hoi Levinawkw Judah ah angpuenhaih

¹³ Israel prae thung boih ah kaom Levi hoi qaimanawkw boih anih khaeah angzoh o. ¹⁴ Jeroboam hoi a capanawkw loe Levinawkw mah Angraeng hmaa ah qaima toksakhaih hoiah anghaksak ving boeh pongah, Levinawkw loe a tawnh o ih hmuennawkw to angmacae ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh o taak moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah angzoh o. ¹⁵ Jeroboam mah hmuensangnawkw, taqawkw saenawkw hoi a sak ih maitaw caanawkw khaeah toksak hanah qaimanawkw to tokpaek. ¹⁶ Toe Israel acaengnawkw boih thung hoiah palung tang hoi Angraeng Sithaw pakrong kaminawkw loe, angmacae ampanawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angbawnhaih sak hanah, Levinawkw hnukah bang o moe, Jerusalem ah caeh o. ¹⁷ Nihcae mah Judah prae to thacak o sak, Solomon capa Rehoboam to saning thumto thung to tiah thacak o sak; saning thumto thung David hoi Solomon caehhaih loklam to pazui o.

Rehoboam ih zunawkw

¹⁸ Rehoboam loe David capa Jerimoth ih canu Mahalath, Jesse capa Eliab canu Abihail to zu ah lak. ¹⁹ Anih mah Jeush, Shamariah hoi Zaham to sak. ²⁰ Anih lak pacoengah Rehoboam mah Absalom ih canu Maakah to lak let bae, anih mah Abijah, Attai, Ziza hoi Shelomith to sak pae. ²¹ Rehoboam loe zupui hatlaitazetto, zula quitarukto tawnh; capa pumphae tazetto, canu quitarukto a sak, zupui hoi zulanawkw boih thungah Absalom ih canu Maakah to anih mah palung kue. ²² Rehoboam mah Maakah ih capa Abijah to siangpahrang ah suek han poekhaih tawnh pongah, anih to capanawkw boih thungah kalen koek ah suek. ²³ Anih loe palunghahaih hoiah toksak, Judah hoi Benjamin prae thungah, sipae thung ih kacak vangpui kruek ah a capanawkw to patoeh boih; nihcae hanah caaknaek kapop ah paek moe, zu doeh kapop ah a lak pae.

12

Shishak mah Jerusalem tuk

¹ Rehoboam mah ukhaih prae to caksak moe, thacak naah, anih hoi Israel kaminawk boih mah Angraeng ih kaalok to pahnawt o. ² Anih loe Angraeng hmaa ah zaehaih sak pongah, Rehoboam siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning tarukto naah, anih to Izip siangpahrang Shishak mah tuk, ³ hrangleeng sang cumvai hnet, hrang hoi misatuh kami sing tarukto hoi kroek laek ai Izip kami, Lubbin kami, Sukkim hoi Ethiopia kaminawk to angzoh o. ⁴ Anih mah Judah prae ih kakak vangpuinawk to lak pacoengah, Jerusalem ah angzoh. ⁵ Shishak siangpahrang pongah, tahmaa Shemaiah loe Jerusalem ah amkhueng Rehoboam hoi Judah zaehoikungnawk khaeah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng mah, Kai nang pahnawt o pongah, nangcae doeh Shishak ban ah kang pahnawt o toeng boeh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ⁶ Israel zaehoikungnawk hoi siangpahrang loe poekhaih pahnaem o moe, Angraeng loe toeng, tiah thuih o. ⁷ Poek pahnaemhaih tawnh o, tiah Angraeng mah hnuk naah, Angraeng ih lok Shemaiah khaeah angzoh; nihcae mah poekhaih pahnaem o pongah, nihcae to kam rosak mak ai; loihaih to ka paek han; Shishak ih ban hoi Jerusalem nuiah palungphuihaih ka krai mak ai. ⁸ Toe nihcae to Shishak siangpahrang ih tamna ah ka paek han; to tiah ni ka toksakhaih hoi minawk kalah siangpahrang ih toksakhaih to pathlaeng o thai tih, tiah a naa.

⁹ Izip siangpahrang Shishak loe Jerusalem to tuk moe, Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im ih hmuennawk to lak boih; Solomon mah sui hoiah sak ih misa angvaenghaih aphawnawk to a lak pae. ¹⁰ To ih sui aphaw zuengah Rehoboam siangpahrang mah sumkamling hoiah aphaw to sak moe, siangpahrang im ih kalen koek khongkha toep kami khaeah paek. ¹¹ Siangpahrang mah Angraeng ih im thungah akun naah, misatoep kaminawk mah aphaw to lak o moe, misatoep kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah suek o let. ¹² Rehoboam mah poek pahnaem naah, Angraeng palungphuihaih to dip let, anih to amrosak ai; Judah prae thungah doeh khosak hoihaih to oh.

Rehoboam ukhaih prae boenghaih

¹³ Rehoboam siangpahrang loe Judah ah kakakah khosak moe, siangpahrang ah oh poe; Rehoboam siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah saning quipalito oh boeh; Angraeng angham ih ahmin oh hanah, Israel acaengnawk boih thung hoiah, Angraeng mah qoih ih Jerusalem ah, saning hatlai sarihto thung siangpahrang ah oh. ¹⁴ Palungthin hoiah Angraeng to pakrong ai pongah, kasae hmuen to a sak.

¹⁵ Rehoboam mah sak ih hmuennawk boih loe, amtong tangsuek hoi boeng khoeik to, tahmaa Shemaiah ih cabu, tahmaa Iddo ih acaeng anghumhaih kawng pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? Rehoboam hoi Jeroboam loe hing thung misa ah oh hoi poe. ¹⁶ Rehoboam loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Abijah mah prae to uk.

13

Judah siangpahrang Abijah

¹ Jeroboam siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaitazetto naah, Abijah Judah siangpahrang ah oh amtong. ² Anih mah Jerusalem to saning thumto thung uk. Anih ih amno loe Gibeah kami, Uriel ih canu, Mikhaiah.

To naah Abijah hoi Jeroboam loe misa ah oh hoi. ³ Abijah loe a qoih ih misatuh kami sang cumvai palito hoiah misa tuk, Jeroboam doeh a qoih ih misatuh thaih kami sang cumvai tazetto hoiah misa tuk toeng. ⁴ Abijah loe Ephraim mae ah kaom, Zemaraim mae nuiah angdoet moe, Jeroboam hoi Israel kaminawk boih, ka lok hae tahngai oh! ⁵ Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah paloi hoi lokkamhaih sak baktih toengah, Israel prae to David hoi a caanawk hanah dungzan khoeik to paek boeh, tiah na panoek o ai maw? ⁶ Toe David capa Solomon ih tamna, Nebat capa Jeroboam loe anghawuk moe, angham ih angraeng to tuk. ⁷ Solomon capa Rehoboam loe poekhaih nawkta moe, misatuh thai ai naah, tidoeh avang ai kami hnukbang kaminawk mah amkhueng o moe, Rehoboam to tuk o.

⁸ Vaihi David ih caanawk ban ah kaom, Angraeng ih prae to tuk hanah nam sak o; misatuh kami paroeai na tawnh o, Jeroboam mah sithawnawk hanah, sui hoiah ang sak pae o ih, maitawnawk doeh na tawnh o. ⁹ Angraeng ih qaimanawk, Aaron ih capanawk hoi Levinawk to na haek o moe, prae kalah kaminawk mah sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, nangmacae hanah qaima na suek o na ai maw? Saning kanawuk maitaw tae maeto, tuucaa sarihto hoiah angbawnhaih sak han angzo kami to, sithaw ah kaom ai hmuennawk khaeah qaima tok to na sak o sak. ¹⁰ Angraeng loe kaicae hanah Sithaw ah oh pongah, kaicae loe Anih to ka pahnawt o ai; Aaron ih capanawk loe Angraeng

toksah qaima ah oh o, Levinawk doeh angmacae ih tok to sak o. ¹¹ Aduem akhawn anghawnhah sak o moe, Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioih tui to a thlaek o; kaciim caboi nuiah takaw a suek o moe, aduem kruek hmai pa-aanghah sui tung pongah hmai-im to paaang o; kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hnik ih hmuennawk to ka sak o boih; toe nangcae loe Angraeng to na pahnawt o ving boeh.

¹² Khenah, kaicae khaeah Sithaw oh moe, anih loe kaicae zaehoikung ah oh; anih ih qaimanawk loe nangcae tuk hanah mongkah to ueng o tih; Aw Israel caanawk, nam panawk ih Angraeng Sithaw to tuh o hmah; na pazawk o mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹³ Toe Jeroboam mah Judah kaminawk to ahnukbang hoiah takui hanah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to patoeh boeh; anih loe Judahnawk hmaa ah oh nathuem ah, nihcae to a hnuk bang hoiah ven o khoep boeh. ¹⁴ Judahnawk hnukbang anggoi o naah, khenah, misanawk mah ahnuk ahmaa takui khoep boeh, tiah panoek o; to naah Angraeng khaeah hang o, qaimanawk mah mongkah to uengh o. ¹⁵ Judah kaminawk hangh o; tha hoi a hangh o naah, Sithaw mah Jeroboam hoi Israelnawk to Abijah hoi Judahnawk hmaa hoiah cawnsak boih. ¹⁶ Israelnawk loe Judahnawk hmaa ah cawnh o; Sithaw mah nihcae to Judahnawk ban ah paek. ¹⁷ Abijah hoi anih ih kaminawk mah nihcae to hum o moe, paroeai duek o; qoih ih Israelcaanawk sang cumvai pangato duek o. ¹⁸ Misa angtuk naah Israel kaminawk to sung o; Judahnawk loe angmacae ampanawk ih, Angraeng Sithaw nuiah amha o pongah misa pazawk o. ¹⁹ Abijah mah Jeroboam to patom moe, Bethel, Jeshanah hoi Ephraim vangpuinawk to lak pae. ²⁰ Jeroboam loe Abijah dung thungah thacak thai ai boeh; Angraeng mah anih to hum moe, duek. ²¹ Toe Abijah loe thacak aep aep; zu hatlai palito a lak moe, capa pumphae hnetto hoi canu hatlai tarukto sak. ²² Abijah siangpahrang toksakhainawk, a sak ih hmuennawk hoi a thuih ih loknawk boih loe tahmaa Iddo ih ruici cabu thungah tarik o.

14

Judah siangpahrang Asa

¹ 1 Abijah loe ampanawk khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Asa mah prae to uk. Anih dung ah saning hatu thung prae monghah to oh. ² Asa loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng moe, kahoih hmuennawk to sak. ³ Anih mah prae kalah kaminawk sithaw ih hmaicam hoi hmuensangnawk to takhoe boih; krangnawk to phraek boih moe, Asherah thingnawk to pakhruk boih. ⁴ Judah kaminawk khaeah angmacae ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong moe, anih mah paek ih lok hoi patuk ih loknawk to pazui o hanah a thuih pae. ⁵ Judah vangpui kruek ah kaom hmuensangnawk hoi krangnawk boih to vah king; anih ukhah tlim ah prae monghah to oh. ⁶ Angraeng mah monghah paek pongah, prae thungah monghah to oh; to nathuem ah misa angtukhah om ai boeh pongah, Judah prae thung boih ah kakac vangpuinawk to a sak. ⁷ Aicae loe aimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi Anih to pakrong o pongah, anih mah prae boih ah monghah paek boeh; prae aicae ban thungah oh naah, Hae vangpuinawk hae sah o si loe, sipaenawk, misatoephah imsangnawk, khongkhanawk hoi takraenghainawk to sah o si, tiah anih mah Judah kaminawk hanah thuih pae. To pongah nihcae mah imlawk to sak o moe, khosakhoihah to oh. ⁸ Asa loe Judah prae thungah misa angvaenghah aphaw hoi tayae sin misatuh sang cumvai thunto suek; Benjamin acaeng thungah katoeng aphaw hoi kalii sin kami sang cumvai hnet, quitazetto a suek; hae kaminawk loe misahoih kami ah oh o boih.

⁹ Ethiopia kami Zerah loe nihcae tuk hanah kami sang cumvai hatlaito, hrangleeng cumvai thunto hoiah Mareshah karoek to angzoh o. ¹⁰ Asa loe anih tuk hanah caeh moe, Mareshah taeng ih Zephathah azawn ah misa angtuk o. ¹¹ Asa mah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw to kaw, Angraeng, kapop parai thacak kami to tuk moe, thacak ai kami abomh hanah, nang han karai parai hmuennawk tidoeh om ai; Aw kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw, kaicae hae na bom ah; kaicae loe nang khaeah ni kam ha o; hae kapop parai kaminawk hae na hmin hoiah ni tuk han ka caeh o; Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicae ih Sithaw ah ni na oh; kami mah Nang to pazawk hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹² Angraeng mah Asa hoi Judah hmaa ah, Ethiopia kaminawk to hum pae; Ethiopia kaminawk loe cawnh o. ¹³ Asa hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk mah nihcae to Gerar karoek to patom o; Ethiopia kaminawk to tuk pazawk o, nihcae loe angthawh o let thai ai boeh; nihcae loe Angraeng hoi Anih ih misatuh kaminawk hmaa ah duek o; Judahnawk mah misa ih hmuennawk to lak pae o king. ¹⁴ Gerar taeng ih vangpuinawk to phraek pae o boih; Angraeng zithah to nihcae nuiah oh pae; vangpuinawk boih phraek pae o; misatuk naah lak pae o ih hmuennawk paroeai pop. ¹⁵ Moi pacahhah ahmuennawk doeh muk

pae o moe, tuunawk hoi kaengkoo hrangnawk doeh hoih pae o ving. To pacoeng ah Jerusalem ah amlaem o.

15

Asa mah sak ih pakhraihah

¹ Angraeng ih Muithla loe Oded capa Azariah nuiah angzoh; ² Azariah loe Asa siangpahrang tongh hanah caeh, anih khaeah, Asa siangpahrang, Judahnawk hoi Benjamin kaminawk boih, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Angraeng khaeah na oh o nahaeloe, Angraeng doeh nangcae khaeah om tih; anih to na pakrong o nahaeloe, na hnu o tih; toe anih to na pahnavt o nahaeloe, anih mah doeh na pahnavt o toeng tih. ³ Atue paroeai thung Israel kaminawk loe Sithaw tangtang tawn o ai, patukkung qaima tawn o ai moe, daan doeh tawn ai ah khosak o. ⁴ Toe patangkhang o naah loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem o let; anih to pakrong o naah nihcae mah hnuk o. ⁵ To nathuem ah kholong caeh kaminawk hanah, monghaih roe om ai; prae thung boih ah poek anghmanghaih to oh. ⁶ Sithaw mah congca patangkhanghaih hoi raihaih to paek pongah, prae maeto hoi maeto, vangpui maeto hoi maeto misa anghawh o. ⁷ Toe nangcae mah tha pathok oh, bantha zok o sak hmah; na sak o ih tok baktih toengah tangqum na hnu o tih, tiah a naa.

⁸ Asa mah hae loknawk hoi tahmaa Oded mah thuih ih lok to thaih naah, tha ohsak moe, Judah prae, Benjamin prae hoi Ephraim mae nuiah lak ih vangpuinawk thung boih hoiah, panuet thok krangnawk to vah king; anih mah Angraeng im hmaa ah kaom, Angraeng ih hmaicam to pathoep let. ⁹ To pacoengah Judah kaminawk, Benjamin kaminawk, Ephraim kaminawk, Manaseh kaminawk hoi Simeon kaminawk to nawnto amkhuengsak boih; Asa khaeah Angraeng Sithaw oh, tiah Israel kaminawk boih mah panoek o naah, anih khaeah angzoh o. ¹⁰ Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlaipangato haih, khrah thumto naah, Jerusalem vangpui ah amkhueng o. ¹¹ Misa khae hoi lak o ih maitaw cumvai sarihto hoi tuu sang sarihto Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih ah paek o. ¹² Angmacae poekhaih palungthin boih hoiah ampanawh ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong hanah lokmaihih thungah akun o; ¹³ mi kawbaktih doeh Israel Angraeng Sithaw pakrong ai kami loe, kathoeng kalen tih ai, nongpa nongpata tih ai, paduek han oh tiah, ¹⁴ Angraeng khaeah tha hoi hanghaih, mongkah ueng moe, tuu taki bohhaih hoiah lokkamhaih a sak o. ¹⁵ Nihcae loe palungthin boih hoi lokkam o pongah, Judah kaminawk boih anghoe o; koehhaih palungthin hoiah Angraeng to pakrong o pongah, Anih to hnuk o; Angraeng mah nihcae hanah ahmuen kruek hoi monghaih to paek.

¹⁶ Siangpahrang Asa ih amsae nongpata Makaah mah Asherah thingkung tlim ah panuet thok krang to sak pongah, siangpahrang nongpata ah angdoethaih ahmuen hoiah takhoe ving; Asa mah krang to pakhoih pae boih, khok hoiah atit pae moe, Kidron ah hmai hoiah a thlaek. ¹⁷ Toe Israel prae thung hoiah hmuensangnawk to takhoe boih ai, toe Asa loe a hing thung Angraeng khaeah poekhaih to paek. ¹⁸ Angmah hoi ampa mah paek ih sui, sumkanglung hoi laom sabaenawk to Angraeng im thungah a sin boih. ¹⁹ Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithum, pangato thung prae thungah misa angtukhaih om ai.

16

Asa ih hnukkhuem atuenawh

¹ Asa siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithum, tarukto naah, Israel siangpahrang Baasha loe Judah prae tuk hanah angzoh; mi kawbaktih doeh siangpahrang Asa khaeah caeh han ai ah, Ramah vangpui to sipae kacakah a thung. ² Asa mah Angraeng im hoi siangpahrang im ih sui hoi sumkanglung to lak moe, Damaska vangpui ah kaom, Syria siangpahrang Ben-Hadad khaeah pat pae, ³ anih khaeah, kam pa hoi nam pa mah sak ih angdaehhaih baktih toengah, kai hoi nang salakah doeh angdaehhaih to sah si; khenah, sui hoi sumkanglungnawk to kang pat; Israel siangpahrang Baasha hoi na sak ih angdaehhaih to phrae ving ah, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah kai na caeh taak tih, tiah a naa. ⁴ Asa siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok to Ben-Hadad mah paroi moe, Israel vangpuinawk tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh angraengnawk to patoeh; Ijon, Dan, Abel-Maim hoi Naptali vangpuinawk to a lak. ⁵ Baasha mah to lok to thaih naah, a sak li ih Ramah vangpui to toengh sut, a toksakhaih hoiah anghak ving. ⁶ Asa siangpahrang mah Judah kaminawk to amlaem haih boih; Baasha mah im sak naah patoh ih, Ramah vangpui thung ih thlungnawk hoi thingnawk to a lak pae boih; to ih hmuennawk hoiah Geba hoi Mizpah vangpui to a sak.

Hannah mah Asa khae thuih ih lok

⁷ Tahmaa Hanani loe Judah siangpahrang Asa khaeah angzoh moe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amha ai ah, Syria siangpahrang nuiah nam ha lat pongah, Syria siangpahrang ih misatuh kaminawkw loe na ban thung hoiah loih o boih boeh. ⁸ Ethiopia kaminawkw hoi Lubim kaminawkw loe kroek laek ai hrangleeng hoi paroeai hrang anghueng misatuh kaminawkw to tawnh o; toe Angraeng khaeah nam ha naah, nihcae to na ban ah ang paek boih na ai maw? ⁹ Angraeng ih mik loe ahnuk ahmaa long pum ah caeh, angmah khaeah poekhaih palungthin suem kaminawkw to tha a caksak; toe nang loe amthuhaih hmuem to na sak pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong misa na tuh tih boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To lok pongah Asa loe tahmaa nuiah palungphui moe, anih to thongim thungah pakhrak; to nathuem ah Asa mah thoemto angmah ih kaminawkw to patangkhangsak.

Asa nganathaih hoi duekhaih

¹¹ Khenah, Asa siangpahrang amtonghaih hoi boenghaih khoek to toksakhaih loe Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnawkw ih cabu thungah tarik o. ¹² Asa loe siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quithum, takawto naah, a khok nuiah nathaih to oh; a nathaih loe nung parai; to tiah nat nathung angmah ih Angraeng khaeah caeh ai, tasi kop siboinawkw khaeah a caeh lat. ¹³ To pacoengah Asa loe siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning quipali, saningto haih naah duek moe, ampanawkw khaeah anghak. ¹⁴ David vangpui ah angmah sak ih tanggom thungah aphum o; cakrang pongah pasongh o moe, tasi kop kaminawkw mah hmuiohih congca hoiah pazut o pacoengah, aphum o; anih hanah kalen parai hmaitikhaih poih to sak pae o.

17

Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat

¹ Asa capa Jehosaphat loe ampa zuengah siangpahrang ah oh moe, Israel tuk hanah tha pathok. ² Sipae hoi kacakah thung ih Judah vangpuinawkw boih ah misatuh kaminawkw to a suék; Judah prae thung boih hoi ampa Asa mah lak ih Ephraim vangpuinawkw boih ah misatuh kaminawkw to a suék. ³ Baal sithawnawkw khaeah caeh ai, anih loe ampa David mah caeh tangsuekhaih loklam to pazui pongah, Angraeng mah Jehosaphat to oh thuih; ⁴ anih loe ampanawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah caeh, Israelnawkw mah sak ih hmuem baktiah sah ai, Angraeng ih loknawkw to pazui. ⁵ To pongah Angraeng mah anih ban ah prae to caksak; Judah kaminawkw boih mah Jehosaphat hanah tangqum to sin pae o; to pongah anih loe angraeng moe, paroeai pakoehhaih to a hnuk. ⁶ A poekhaih palungthin Angraeng khaeah suék moe, hmuensangnawkw hoi Asherah thingnawkw to Judah prae thung hoiah takhoe king.

⁷ Siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning thumto naah, Judah vangpui kaminawkw patuk hanah, angmah ih angraeng, Ben-hail, Obadiah, Zekariah, Nathanel hoi Mikaiiah cae to patoeh. ⁸ Nihcae hoi nawnto ah Levinawkw, Shemaiah, Nathaniah, Zebadiah, Asahel, Shemi-Ramoth, Jehonathan, Adonijah, Tobijah hoi Tob-Adonijah; Levinawkw thung hoiah qaima Elishama hoi Jehoram to patoeh. ⁹ Nihcae mah Judah prae thung boih ah patukhaih to sak o; Angraeng ih kaalok cabu to sin o; Judah vangpuinawkw boih ah caeh o moe, kaminawkw to patuk o.

¹⁰ Judah prae taeng ih praenawkw boih ah Sithaw zithaih palungthin to oh pongah, Jehosaphat loe misa tuh ai. ¹¹ Thoemto Phillistin kaminawkw mah Jehosaphat hanah tangqum sin pae o moe, sumkanglungnawkw to paek o; Arab kaminawkw mah anih hanah tuunawkw to sin pae o; tuucaa sang sarih, cumvai sarihto, maeh tae sang sarih, cumvai sarihto sin pae o. ¹² Jehosaphat loe len aep aep; misa toephaih innawkw, Judah prae thungah hmuemnae suekhaih vangpuinawkw to a sak. ¹³ Judah vangpuinawkw thungah paroeai caaknaek to oh; misahoih kaminawkw hoi misatuh thaih kaminawkw to Jerusalem ah a suék. ¹⁴ Nihcae imthung takoh kaminawkw loe hae tiah oh o; Judah acaeng thung hoiah abu maeto ukkung misatuh angraeng sangto oh moe, kalen koek misatuh angraeng Adnah hoi thacak misatuh kaminawkw sang cumvai thumto oh o. ¹⁵ Anih pacoengah misatuh angraeng Jehohanan hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw sang cumvai hnet, sang quitazetto oh o. ¹⁶ Anih pacoengah angmah koeh ah Angraeng toksak hanah kangpaek, Zikri capa Amasiah hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw sang cumvai hnetto oh. ¹⁷ Tayae hoi misa angvaenghaih aphaw sin Benjamin acaeng, thacak Eliada hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe sang cumvai hnetto oh o. ¹⁸ Anih pacoengah, Jehosaphat hoi misa angtuk han amsakcoek misatuh kami, sing ha, sang quitazetto oh. ¹⁹ Siangpahrang mah Judah prae hoi sipae kacakah thung ih vangpuinawkw boih ah suék ih kaminawkw pacoengah, hae kaminawkw doeh siangpahrang ih toksah kami ah oh o.

18

Mikaiah mah Ahab kawng thuih

¹ Jehosaphat loe paroeai angraenghaih hoi pakoehhaih ah oh; anih loe zu lakhaih rang hoiah Ahab hoi angdaehhaih to sak. ² Saning nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Ahab khae paqaih hanah Samaria ah a caeh tathuk. Ahab mah Jehosaphat hoi anih ih kaminawk hanah, paroeai tuu hoi maitawnawk to boh pae moe, anih hoi nawnto Ramoth-Gilead tuk hanah paeae. ³ Israel siangpahrang Ahab mah Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat khaeah, Ramoth-Gilead to nang tuk haih han maw? tiah a naa. Jehosaphat mah kai doeh nang ni; Kai ih kaminawk doeh nang ih kami ah ni oh o; nang hoi nawnto misa kang tuk pae o han, tiah a naa.

⁴ Jehosaphat mah Israel siangpahrang khaeah, Vaihniah Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hmaloe ah, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah, tahmaa cumvai palito kawmoe, nihcae khaeah, Ramoth-Gilead tuk hanah a caeh o han maw, a caeh o mak ai? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Caeh oh, Sithaw mah to vangpui to na ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa o. ⁶ Toe Jehosaphat mah, lok a dueng o hanah, hae ah Angraeng ih tahmaa mi doeh om ai maw? tiah a naa. ⁷ Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Aicae mah lokdueng hanah Angraeng ih kami maeto oh vop, toe anih loe kai kawng kahoih vaito doeh thui ai, ka sethah khue to a thuih pongah, anih to ka hnukma; anih loe Imlah capa Mikaiah, tiah a naa. To naah Jehosaphat mah, Siangpahrang loe to tiah lok apae han om ai, tiah a naa. ⁸ To pongah Israel siangpahrang mah anmah ih angraeng maeto kawmoe, Imlah capa Mikaiah to karangah kawm ah, tiah lokpaek. ⁹ Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe, siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhuk hoi moe, Samaria vangpui akunhaih khongkha taeng ih, kakong ahmuen ah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut hoi; to naah tahmaanawk boih mah nihnik hmaa ah lokthuih pae o. ¹⁰ Kenaanah capa Zedekiah mah sum hoi sak ih taki to lak moe, Angraeng mah, Syria prae nam rosak ai karoek to, hae taki hoiah na daeng tih, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Kalah tahmaanawk boih mah doeh to tiah thuih o toeng; Ramoth-Gilead to tuh ah, na pazawk tih; Angraeng mah siangpahrang ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa o.

¹² Mikaiah khaeah kacaeh laicaeh mah anih khaeah, Khenah, siangpahrang mah pazawk tih hmang, tiah tahmaanawk boih mah kanghmong lok to thuih o; nihcae mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok to thui ah, tahngai kahoih ah lok na thuih nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah a naa. ¹³ Toe Mikaiah mah, Angraeng loe hing pongah, ka Sithaw mah thuih ih lok khue ni ka thuih han, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Anih siangpahrang hmaa ah phak naah, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Mikaiah, Ramoth-Gilead tuk hanah a caeh o han maw, a caeh o mak ai? tiah lok a dueng. Anih mah, Caeh oh loe, pazawk oh; nihcae to na ban ah paek tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, Kamsoem lok khue ai ah loe, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kai khaeah kamsoem ai lok to thui hmah, tiah vai nazetto maw lokkamhaih kang saksak boeh? tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Mikaiah mah, Toepkung tawn ai mae nuiah kamhet tuu caa baktiah kamhet phang Israel kaminawk to ka hnuk; Angraeng mah, Hae kaminawk loe angraeng tawn o ai pongah, kaminawk loe angmacae im ah amlaem o boih nasoe, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Kai kawng kahoih vaito doeh thui ai; kasae ngai ni a thuih, tiah kang thuih boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Mikaiah mah, To pongah Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai ah; Anih loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut, anih ih banqoi bantang bangah anghnu van kaminawk to ka hnuk, tiah a thuih pae let. ¹⁹ Angraeng mah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab mah Ramah-Gilead to tuk moe, sung hanah mi mah maw zoek thai tih? tiah a thuih. To naah maeto mah hmuen maeto kawng to thuih moe, kalah maeto mah kalah hmuen maeto kawng to thuih. ²⁰ To nathuem ah muithla maeto angzoh, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet moe, Anih to kai mah ka zoek han, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kawbangmaw na zoek han loe? tiah dueng naah, ²¹ anih mah, Ka caeh moe, siangpahrang ih tahmaanawk pakha ah amsawnlok kathui muithla baktiah ka oh pae han, tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, Nang mah na zoek thai tih; caeh loe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah ah, tiah a naa. ²² To pongah khenah, Angraeng mah vaihi amsawnlok kathui muithla to hae tahmaanawk ih pakha ah suok pae boeh; Angraeng mah nang amro thai hanah lokthuih boeh, tiah a naa.

²³ To pacoengah Kenaanah capa Zedekiah mah, caeh moe, Mikaiah to mikhmai ah tabaeng; Angraeng ih Muithla mah nang khae lokthuih hanah, naa bang ih loklam hoiah maw kai khae hoiah tacawt? tiah a naa. ²⁴ Mikaiah mah, Khenah, anghawh hanah imthung ah na caeh niah na panoe tih, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Israel siangpahrang mah, Mikaiah to la oh loe, vangpui ukkung, Amon hoi siangpahrang capa Joash khaeah thak oh, tiah

a naa. ²⁶ Siangpahrang mah, Hae kami hae thongim pakhrang oh, kamong ah kam laem let ai karoek to pacaekthlaek hanah, takaw hoi tui khue ai ah loe, tideh paek o hmah, tiah a thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah lok a paek. ²⁷ Mikaiah mah, Kamongah nam laem o let tangtang nahaeloe, Angraeng mah kai khaeah lokthui ai ah ni om tih. Kaminawk boih, ka lok hae panoek oh, tiah a naa.

Ahab misa sunghaih hoi duekhaih

²⁸ To pongah Israel siangpahrang hoi Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe Ramoth-Gilead ah caeh hoi tahang. ²⁹ Israel siangpahrang mah Jehosaphat khaeah, Kai loe kami kalah ah angsak moe, misa ka tuk han; toe nang loe siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhuk ah loe, om ah, tiah a naa. To pongah Israel siangpahrang loe kami kalah baktiah angsak moe, misatuk hanah nawnto a caeh hoi. ³⁰ To naah Syria siangpahrang mah, Angmah ih hrangleeng anghueng hoi misatuh angraeng khaeah, Israel siangpahrang khue ai ah loe, kathoeng doeh kalen doeh kalah kaminawk to tuh o hmah, tiah a naa. ³¹ Hrangleeng hoi misatuh angraengnawk mah, Jehosaphat to hnuk o naah, Anih loe Israel siangpahrang mue, tiah poek o. To pongah anih tuk hanah takui o; toe Jehosaphat hang naah, Angraeng mah anih to abomh, Sithaw mah to kaminawk to loklam kalah bangah caehsak king. ³² Hrangleeng hoi misatuh angraengnawk mah anih loe Israel siangpahrang na ai ni, tiah panoek o naah, anih to patom ai ah amlaem o let. ³³ Kami maeto loe palaa to aphonh moe, a kah rumram, to naah Israel siangpahrang ih sum aphaw salakah cop; to naah anih mah angmah ih hrangleeng mongh kami khaeah, Kai loe ahmaa ka caak boeh pongah, angqoi ah loe misa angtukhah ahmuen hoiah kai amlaem haih lai ah, tiah a naa. ³⁴ To na niah paroeai misa angtuk o; Israel siangpahrang loe hrangleeng nuiah anghueng moe, duembang khoek to Syria kaminawk to tuk; anih loe niduem tom naah duek.

19

Jehosaphat mah prae pathoephaih

¹ Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe kamongah angmah im Jerusalem ah amlaem let. ² Tahmaa Jehu Hanani capa loe anih tongh hanah caeh, siangpahrang Jehosaphat khaeah, Sithaw panoek ai kami to na bomh moe, Angraeng hnua kami to na palung han maw? Hae hmuen pongah, Angraeng palungphuihah na nuiah oh. ³ Toe Asherah thingnawk to prae thung hoiah na vah boih moe, na palungthin hoiah Angraeng to na pakrong, to loe kahoih na sak ih hmuen ah oh, tiah a naa.

Jehosaphat mah lokcaekkungnawk to kaw

⁴ Jehosaphat loe Jerusalem vangpui ah oh; kaminawk thung hoiah Beersheba hoi Ephraim mae karoek to a caeh moe, kaminawk to ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaemsak let. ⁵ Prae thung boih hoi sipae kaom Judah vangpuinawk boih ah, lokcaekkungnawk to a suek. ⁶ Lokcaekkungnawk khaeah, Na sak o ih hmuen pongah acoe oh; nangcae loe kami han lok na caek o ai, Angraeng han ih ni lok na caek o, lok na caek o naah, Anih loe nangcae khaeah oh. ⁷ Sithaw zithaih nangcae nuiah om nasoe; aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe sakpazaeahai om ai; mikhmai khethaih doeh tawn ai moe, tamquta hoi tangqum lakhaih doeh tawn ai pongah, acoehaih hoiah lokcaek oh, tiah a naa.

⁸ Jehosaphat loe Jerusalem kaminawk maeto hoi maeto lokpung naah raemh hanah, Angraeng ih daan patukkung, Levi acaeng, qaima hoi Israel acaeng zaehoikung kacoehtanawk to Jerusalem vangpui ah a suek; nihcae loe Jerusalem vangpui ah oh o. ⁹ Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng zithaih hoi oep kaom ah toksak moe, poekhaih palungthin boih hoiah toksak hanah lok a paek. ¹⁰ Vangpui thung kaom nam nawkamyanawk khae hoi angzo, kami athii palonghaih, lokpaekhaih hoi patukhaih, khokhanhaih hoi lokcaekhaih pongah, Angraeng koeh ai ih hmuen sak pazae o moeng han ai ah, acoehaih lok to thui pae oh, to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae hoi nam nawkamyanawk nuiah palungphuihah to pha moeng tih. Hae hmuen hae na sak o nahaeloe, zaeahai na loih o tih. ¹¹ Khenah, Angraeng hoi kasaeng hmuen pongah qaima Amariah loe nangcae zaehoikung ah om tih; Judah acaeng zaehoikung, Ishmael capa Zebadiah loe siangpahrang hoi kasaeng hmuen pongah nangcae ukkung ah om tih; Levi acaengnawk loe nangcae hmaa ah toksah kami ah om o tih; misahoihah hoiah toksah oh; Angraeng loe hmuen kahoih sah kaminawk hoi nawnto om tih, tiah a naa.

20

Jehosaphat mah Moab hoi Amon to pazaw

¹ Hae pacoengah, Moab kaminawkw hoi Amon kaminawkw loe thoemto Syria kaminawkw hoi angbomh o moe, Jehosaphat tuk hanah angzoh o. ² Thoemto kaminawkw Jehosaphat khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Tuipui yae ih Syria prae thung hoiah nang tuk hanah paroeai misatuh kaminawkw angzoh o; khenah, nihcae loe En-Gedi, tiah kawkw ih Hazazon-tamar vangpui ah phak o boeh, tiah a naa o. ³ Jehosaphat loe zit moe, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng hanah poek; Judah prae boih ah buhzah hanah lok a paek. ⁴ Judah kaminawkw loe Angraeng khaeah abomhah hnik hanah nawnto amkhueng o; Angraeng pakrong hanah, Judah prae vangpui kruek ih kaminawkw to angzoh o.

⁵ Jehosaphat loe Angraeng im longhma kangtha, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawkw salakah angdoet moe, ⁶ aw kaicae ampanawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe van ah kaom Sithaw na ai maw? Nang loe van praenawkw boih ukkung ah na ai maw na oh; mi mah doeh pazawkw thaih han ai ah, thacakhaih hoi lensawkhaih loe na ban ah na ai maw oh? ⁷ Nang loe kaicae ih Sithaw ah na oh, nangmah ih kami Israelnawkw hmaa ah, hae prae kaminawkw hae na haek moe, nam pui Abraham ih caanawkw khaeah dungzan khoeok to na paek boeh na ai maw? ⁸ Nihcae loe hae prae thungah oh o moe, Nang ih ahmin hanah hmuenciim to sak o pacoengah, ⁹ kaicae nuiah sumsen maw, lokcaekhaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kasae nathaih hoi khokhaahaih phak naah, to tih ai boeh loe patangkhanghah ka tongh o naah, nang ih khokhoh moe hae im thungah oh pongah, hae im thungah na hmaa ah kang doet o moe, nang kang kawkw o naah, nang mah pathim ueloe, nang bomh tih. ¹⁰ Toe vaihiah khenah, Israel caanawkw Izip prae thung hoi tacawt o naah, nihcae to na naehsak ai; nihcae to tuh ai ah, amlaem o taak; Amon, Moab hoi Seir mae ah kaom kaminawkw loe, ¹¹ kaicae han qawkw ah nang paek ih prae thung hoiah kaicae hae ang haek o moe, lu pathok hanah angzoh o boeh. ¹² Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, nihcae to lok na caek mak ai maw? Kaicae tuk han angzo paroeai pop misatuh kaminawkw tuk thaihah tha ka tawn o ai; timaw ka sak o han, ka panoek o ai boeh; kaicae loe nang khue ni kang khet o, tiah lawk a thuih.

¹³ Judah kaminawkw loe caa nawktanawkw, a zunawkw hoi a caanawkw boih hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet o. ¹⁴ To pacoengah minawkw salakah kaom Jahaziel nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to angzoh; anih loe Zekariah ih capa, anih loe Benaiah ih capa, anih loe Jeiel ih capa, anih loe Mattaniah capa, anih loe Levi acaeng, Asaph ih capa ah oh. ¹⁵ Anih mah, Siangpahrang Jehosaphat, Judah kaminawkw hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom kaminawkw boih, tahngai oh; nangcae khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah lokthuih; hae ih kapop parai misatuh kaminawkw hae zii o hmah loe, thasae o sak hmah; misatukhaih loe nangcae ih tok na ai, Angraeng ih tok ni. ¹⁶ Khawnbangah nihcae tuk hanah caeh oh; khenah, nihcae loe Ziz vangpui caehhah tahawt kathuk hoiah angzoh o tahang; nihcae to Jeruel praezaek pha ai naah kaom, tahawt boenghah ahmuen ah na hnu o tih. ¹⁷ Aw Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawkw, hae misa hae na tuk o han angai ai; nang doethaih ahmuen ah kacakah angdoe oh loe, Angraeng pahlonghah to khen oh; zii o hmah loe, thasae o sak hmah; nihcae tongh hanah khawnbangah caeh oh; Angraeng loe nangcae hoi nawnto om tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Jehosaphat loe long ah akuiep; Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawkw boih, Angraeng hmaa ah akuiep o moe, Angraeng to bok o. ¹⁹ Levi acaeng Kohat kaminawkw hoi Korhit kaminawkw loe angdoet o moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw to tha hoi saphaw o.

²⁰ Khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawkw o moe, Tekoa praezaek ah caeh o; a caeh o li naah Jehosaphat mah angdoet moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawkw, ka lok hae tahngai oh! Na Angraeng Sithaw to tang oh; to tiah nahaeloe kacakah na om o tih; anih ih tahmaanawkw nuiah tanghah tawn oh, to tiah nahaeloe na pazawkw o tih, tiah a naa. ²¹ Kaminawkw khaeah lokdueng pacoeng, Angraeng amlunghah loe dungzan khoeok to kacak amlunghah ah oh pongah, Angraeng saphawhah om nasoe, tiah thuih hanah, misatuh kaminawkw hmaa ah caeh o; kranghoih Angraeng ciimcaihah to saphaw o hanah, laasah kaminawkw to Angraeng hanah a suek. ²² Nihcae mah saphawhah laasak amtong o naah, Judah prae tuk hanah angzo, Amon kaminawkw, Moab kaminawkw hoi Sier mae nui ah kaom kaminawkw to Angraeng mah a ngangsak moe, nihcae to tuk pazawkw o boih. ²³ Amon hoi Moab kaminawkw loe Seir mae nui ih kaminawkw to hum moe, tamit boih hanah anghawkw o; Seir mae nui ah kaom kaminawkw to hum o moe, tamit o boih pacoengah, angmacae hoi angmacae to anghum o.

²⁴ Judah kaminawkw loe praezaek ih misatoephahih imsang to phak o moe, pop parai misatuh kaminawkw to khet o naah, to ih kaminawkw loe mi doeh loh o ai; long ah angsong kami qok cing ni a hnuk o. ²⁵ To pongah Jehosaphat hoi angmah ih kaminawkw loe, misanawkw ih hmuenmae to lak hanah caeh o; kadueh kaminawkw khae ih paroeai kapop

hmuenmaenaw hoi atho kana thlungnaw to lak pae o; to ih hmuenmaenaw loe phaw thai ai khoe to pop; hmuenmae pop hmoek pongah ni thumto thung a lak o. ²⁶ Ni palito naah loe Berakah azawn ah amkhueng o moe, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek o; to pongah to ahmuen to vaihni ni khoe to Berakah azawn, tiah kaw k o. ²⁷ Angraeng mah nihcae ih misa nuiah anghoeihaih paek pongah, Jehosaphat mah Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw to hoih boih moe, anghoeihaih hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o. ²⁸ Jerusalem ah katoeng congca, aqui kapop katoeng hoi mongkah uenghah hoiah Angraeng im thungah caeh o. ²⁹ Angraeng mah Israel caanaw ih misa to tuk pae ti, tiah ataeng ih prae kaminaw mah thai o naah, nihcae boih nuiah Sithaw zithaih to oh. ³⁰ Angmah ih Sithaw mah ataeng boih ah monghah to paek pongah, Jehosaphat ih prae loe khosak nawmhah hoiah koi.

Jehosaphat siangpahrang boenghah

³¹ To tiah Jehosaphat loe Judah siangpahrang ah oh; Judah siangpahrang ah oh naah saning quithum, pangato oh moe, Jerusalem to saning pumphae pangato thung uk; amno ih ahmin loe Shilhi canu Azubah. ³² Anih loe ampa Asa caehhah loklam ah caeh, loklam amkhraeng taak ai; Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuen to sak. ³³ Toe hmuensangnaw to va boih ai; kaminaw loe angmacae ampanaw ih Sithaw nuiah palungthin suem o ai toengtoeng vop.

³⁴ Siangpahrang Jehosaphat mah amtonghah hoi boeng khoe to sak ih hmuennaw loe, Hanani capa Jehu ih cabu pongah tarik o; to hmuennaw loe Israel siangpahrang-naw ih cabu pongah tarik o.

³⁵ Hnukkhuem ah Judah siangpahrang Jehosaphat loe, kasae hmuen sak koeh Israel siangpahrang Ahaziah hoiah angkom. ³⁶ Anih loe Tarshish vangpui ah kacaeh palongpui to sak hanah Israel siangpahrang hoiah angkom; nihnik loe Ezion-Gezer ah palongpui to a sak hoi. ³⁷ Mareshah ih kami Dodavah capa Eliezer mah, Jehosaphat koeh aihaih lok to thuih; Ahaziah hoiah nang kom pongah, Angraeng mah na sak ih hmuen to phrae tih, tiah a naa. Palongpuihaw loe amro moe, Tarshish vangpui ah doeh caeh hoi thai ai.

21

Judah siangpahrang Jehoram

¹ To pacoengah, Jehosaphat loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah ampanaw khaeah aphum o; anih zuengah a capa Jehoram to siangpahrang ah oh. ² Jehosaphat capa, Jehoram ih nawkamyaw loe Azariah, Jehiel, Zekariah, Azariah, Mikael hoi Shephatiah; hae kaminaw loe Israel siangpahrang Jehosaphat ih caa ah oh o boih. ³ Ampa mah nihcae hanah paroeai kapop sui hoi sum kanglungnaw, atho kana hmuenmaenaw hoi sipae hoi thung ih Judah vangpuihaw to tangqum ah paek; toe prae loe calu Jehoram hanah paek.

Judah siangpahrang Jehoram

⁴ Jehoram loe ampa ih prae to tep moe, kakak siangpahrang ah oh, anih loe angmah ih nawkamyaw to sumsen hoiah hum boih, thoemto Israel angraengnaw doeh a hum. ⁵ Siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah, Jehoram loe saning quithum, hnetto oh, anih mah Jerusalem to saning tazetto thung uk. ⁶ Anih loe Ahab canu to lak moe, Ahab imthung takoh khosakhaih baktiah, Israel siangpahrangnaw caehhah loklam to pazui; Angraeng mikhnukah hmuen kahoih to sak. ⁷ Toe Angraeng mah David hoiah lokmaihi to sak pongah, David imthung to phrae mak ai; anih hoi a caanaw khaeah dungzan aanghah to paek hanah loksuek boeh.

⁸ Jehoram dung naah, Edom loe Judah prae nuiah misa anghaw moe, angmacae koeh ah siangpahrang to suek o. ⁹ To pongah Jehoram loe angmah ih angraengnaw hoi hrangleengnaw boih to kaw moe, anih hoi nawnto caeh; anih loe aqum ah anghaw moe, nihcae takui khoe Edom kaminaw hoi hrangleeng anghueng misatuh angraengnaw to tuk. ¹⁰ To pongah vaihni ni khoe to Edom kaminaw loe Judahnaw ih misa ah oh o. Jehoram loe ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnavt ving pongah, to nathuem ah Libnah prae doeh misa anghaw toeng.

¹¹ Judah prae ah kaom maenaw nuiah hmuensangnaw to a sak, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw to tangzat zawhsak moe, Judah to loklam amkhraengsak. ¹² To naah tahmaa Elijah khae ih capat to anih khaeah phak, capat pongah, nam pa David ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; nam pa Jehosaphat hoi Judah siangpahrang Asa caehhah loklam ah na caeh ai boeh, ¹³ toe Israel siangpahrangnaw caehhah loklam to na pazui,

Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih baktih toengah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk to tangatz zaw kami ah nang coengsak; nangmah pong kahoih kue, nam pa imthung takoh ih nam nawkamya khaeh mataeng doeh na hum boih; ¹⁴ to pongah khenah, vaihiah Angraeng mah nang ih kaminawk, na caanawk, na zunawk hoi na tawnh ih hmuennawk boih nuiah kanung parai danpaekhaih phasak tih boeh. ¹⁵ Nangmah to doeh ni thokkruek na nathaih kasae mah, na zok thung ih tazae to tasa bangah tacawt ai karoek to, kanung parai nathaih mah pha thui tih, tiah tarik pae.

¹⁶ Jehoram tuk hanah Angraeng mah Philistin hoi Ethiopia kaminawk taengah kaom Arab kaminawk ih palungthin to pahruet pae. ¹⁷ Nihcae loe Judah prae thungah angzoh o moe, misatuk o; siangpahrang imthung ah a hnuk o ih hmuennawk to lak pae o boih moe, a capa hoi a zunawk doeh hoih pae o king; a capa kanawk koek Jehoahaz ai ah loe capa maeto doeh tahmat o ai.

¹⁸ Hae tiah oh pacoengah, Angraeng mah kahoih thai ai tazae nathaih to phaksak. ¹⁹ Siangpahrang loe atue sawk ah ngannat, saning hnetto boenghaih bangah loe, a nathaih to nung parai pongah, tazae to tasa bangah tacawt pae, anih loe kana nung parai pongah duek. Prae kaminawk loe anih ampanawk han sak pae o ih hmaiengoenghaih baktiah anih hanah sah pae o ai. ²⁰ Jehoram siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah, saning quithum, hnetto oh moe, Jerusalem to saning tazetto thung uk; anih duek naah, mi doeh palungsae o ai. Anih loe David vangpui ah aphum o, siangpahrangnawk ih taprong ah aphum o ai.

22

Judah siangpahrang Ahaziah

¹ Arab kaminawk hoi nawnto angzo kaminawk loe misa anghawk kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen ah akun o moe, Judah siangpahrang Jehoram ih capa kacoeahnawk hum pae o king boeh pongah, Jerusalem ih kaminawk mah Jehoram ih capa kanawk koek Ahaziah to siangpahrang ah suek o. To pongah Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Ahaziah loe siangpahrang ah oh. ² Ahaziah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning quipali, hnetto oh boeh, anih mah Jerusalem to saningto thung khue uk. Amno ih ahmin loe Omri ih canu Athaliah. ³ Amno mah kahoih ai hmuen sak han thapaek pongah, anih loe Ahab imthung takoh caehhaih loklam to pazui. ⁴ Ahab imthung takoh mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak; ampa duek pacoengah Ahab imthung takoh ih kaminawk loe siangpahrang poekhaih paekkung ah oh o moe, anih to amrohaih bangah zae h o. ⁵ Ahaziah mah nihcae ih lok to tahngaih pongah, Israel siangpahrang Ahab capa Jehoram hoiah angkom moe, anih hoi nawnto Syria siangpahrang Hazael tuk hanah, Ramoth-Gilead ah caeh; to naah Syria kaminawk mah Joram to hmaacak o sak. ⁶ Syria siangpahrang Hazael hoi Ramah ah misatuk naah, ahmaa cak pongah ngantui let thai hanah, Jezreel ah amlaem let. Judah siangpahrang Jehoram capa Azariah loe ahmaa kaaa Ahab capa Jehoram khaeah paqaih hanah Jezreel ah caeh tathuk. ⁷ Ahaziah mah Joram paqaih thuih naah, Sithaw mah Ahaziah to amrosak; Ahaziah anih khae phak naah, Ahab imthung takoh amrosak hanah, Angraeng mah situi bawh ih, Nimshi capa Jehu tongh hanah, Joram hoiah caeh hoi. ⁸ Jehu mah Ahab imthung takoh lokcaek li naah, Ahaziah khenzawnkung, Judah angraengnawk hoi Ahaziah ih nawkamyanawk to hnuk naah, nihcae to hum. ⁹ Samaria ah kanghawh Ahaziah to a hnuk o naah, anih to naeh o moe, Jehu khaeah hoih o pacoengah, hum o; anih loe palungthin boih hoi Angraeng pakrong Jehosaphat ih capa ah oh, tiah thuih o pongah, a nih to aphum o. To pongah prae uk let hanah thacak kami Ahaziah imthung takoh ah mi doeh om ai boeh.

Athaliah hoi Joash

¹⁰ Ahaziah amno Athaliah mah a capa duek boeh, tiah panoek naah, Judah siangpahrang imthung takoh boih hum hanah amsak. ¹¹ Toe siangpahrang Jehoram ih canu, Jehoshabeath mah Ahaziah capa Joash to lak, hum hanah kaom siangpahrang capanawk thung hoiah paquk ving moe, anih hoi anih khenzawkung to iih haih imthung ah a hawk. Siangpahrang Jehoram ih canu, qaima Jehoiada ih zu, Jehoshabeath loe Ahaziah ih tanu ah oh; anih mah nawkta to Athaliah khae hoiah hawk ving pongah, anih to hum thai ai. ¹² Athaliah mah prae uk nathing, anih loe Angraeng ih im thungah nihcae hoi nawnto saning tarukto thung hawk o.

23

¹ Saning sarihto akoep naah, Jehoiada loe thacakhaih hoiah oh; anih mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung angraengnawk, Jehoram capa Azariah, Jehohanan capa Ishmael, Obed

capa Azariah, Adaiah capa Maaseiah, Zikri capa Elishaphat cae hoi lokmaihih to sak.
² Nihcae loe Judah prae pum ah caeh o moe, vangpui kruek ih Levi acaengnawkw hoi Israel acaeng lu koeknawkw to amkhuengsak, nihcae loe Jerusalem ah angzoh o. ³ Rangpui boih siangpahrang hoi nawnto Sithaw im thungah lokmaihih to sak o. Jehoiada mah nihcae khaeah, Khenah, David ih capanawkw kawng pongah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, singpahrang capa ni siangpahrang ah om ti. ⁴ Vaihih na sak o han ih loe, Sabbath niah toksak han kaom qaima hoi Levi acaengnawkw thumto thungah, maeto mah thok to toep ti. ⁵ Thumto thungah maeto mah siangpahrang im to toep ti; kalah thumtonawkw thungah maeto mah khongkha to toep ti; kalah kaminawkw boih loe Angraeng ih longhmaa ah om o ti. ⁶ Toksah qaima hoi Levi acaengnawkw khue ai ah loe, mi doeh Angraeng im thungah akun o thai mak ai; nihcae loe ciimcai o pongah, akun o thai ti; toe kalah kaminawkw boih loe Angraeng mah paek ih tok to toep o ti. ⁷ Levi acaengnawkw loe siangpahrang taengah om o ti; kami boih mah angmah angvaenghaih sumpai to sin han angai; mi kawbaktih doeh im thungah akun kami loe hum oh; toe nangcae loe siangpahrang caehhaih ahmuen kruekah anih hnukah bang oh, tiah a naa.

⁸ To pongah Levi hoi Judah kaminawkw boih loe qaima Jehoiada mah paek ih lok baktih toengah sak o; qaima Jehoiada mah tapraek ih abu to tok anghaksak ai pongah, Sabbath niah toksak han kaom kami hoi toksah ai ah kaom han koi kaminawkw to angzoh o haih. ⁹ Im thung ih David siangpahrang ih tayaenawkw, misa angvaenghaih aphawnawkw to qaima Jehoiada mah lak moe, misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung angraengnawkw khaeah paek. ¹⁰ Ban ah angvaenghaih sumpai sin kaminawkw loe, siangpahrang taeng, hmaicam taeng hoi im banqoi bantang bangah ohsak. ¹¹ Siangpahrang capa to angzoh o haih moe, lu ah sui lumuek to angmuek o sak; lokmaihih caqam to paek o moe, siangpahrang ah suek o; Jehoiada hoi a capanawkw mah situi to bawh o moe, siangpahrang hinglung sawk nasoe, tiah hang o.

Athaliah duekhaih

¹² Kaminawkw loe cawnh o, siangpahrang thapaekhaih lok Athaliah mah thaih naah, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih im ah caeh. ¹³ A khet naah imthung akunhaih tung taengah angdoe siangpahrang to hnuk; angraengnawkw hoi mongkah ueng kaminawkw loe siangpahrang taengah angdoet o; prae kaminawkw boih anghoe o moe, mongkahnawkw to ueng o; laasah kaminawkw doeh atuenpawkw congca hoiyah saphawhaih laanawkw to sak o. To naah Athaliah mah angmah ih khukbuen to asih moe, Oep om ai kami, Oep om ai kami, tiah hangh. ¹⁴ Jehoiada mah misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung angraengnawkw khaeah, Tasa bangah tacawt o haih ah, anih abomh kaminawkw to sumsen hoiyah hum oh; qaima mah Athaliah to Angraeng ih im thungah hum o hmah, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Athaliah to naeh o moe, siangpahrang im caehhaih hrang khongkha phak naah, hum o.

¹⁶ Jehoiada mah Angraeng ih kami ah oh hanah angmah hoi kaminawkw salak, siangpahrang hoi kaminawkw salakah lokmaihih to sak. ¹⁷ Kaminawkw boih Baal im ah caeh o, Baal im to phraek o pacoengah, anih ih hmaicamnawkw hoi krangnawkw doeh pakhoih pae o king; Baal ih qaima Mattan doeh hmaicam hmaa ah hum o. ¹⁸ To pacoengah Jehoiada mah Mosi ih lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to sak moe, David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anghoehaih hoi laasak hanah, im toksahkung ah David mah paek ih, Levi acaeng qaimanawkw ban ah a paek. ¹⁹ Ciimcai ai hmuennawkw akun thai han ai ah, Angraeng im khongkha toep kaminawkw doeh a suek. ²⁰ Misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung angraengnawkw, toksah angraengnawkw, kacoetanawkw hoi prae kaminawkw boih to a kawkw moe, Angraeng ih im thung hoiyah siangpahrang to caeh o haih; kasang khongkha hoiyah siangpahrang imthung ah akun o haih moe, siangpahrang to angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut o sak. ²¹ Prae kaminawkw boih anghoe o; Athaliah sumsen hoi hum o pacoengah loe, vangpui to amding rue boeh.

24

Joash mah tempul pakhraih

¹ Siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah Joash loe saning sarihto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quipalito thung uk. Anih ih amno loe Beersheba ih kami Zibiah. ² Jehoiada qaima ah oh nathing, Joash loe Angraeng mikhnukah hmuen kahoih to sak. ³ Jehoiada loe zu hnetto zuk moe, capa hoi canunawkw to sak.

⁴ Saning nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Joash loe Angraeng ih im pathoep hanah poekhaih a tawnh. ⁵ Anih mah qaima hoi Levi acaengnawkw to nawnto pakhueng moe, na Sithaw ih im pakhraih hanah, Judah vangpuinawkw boih ah caeh oh loe, Israel acaengnawkw mah saning kruek paek han koi tamut to cong oh, hae hmuen hae vaihih

sah o roep ah, tiah a naa. Toe Levi acaengnaw mah sah o roep ai. ⁶ Siangpahrang mah qaima Jehoiada to kawm moe, Hnukung Kahni im hanah, Angraeng ih tamna Mosi hoi Israel kaminaw mah sak ih baktih toengah, Tipongah tamut cong hanah Levi acaengnaw to Jerusalem vangpui hoi Judah prae boih ah na caehsak ai loe? ⁷ Nongpata kasae Athaliah ih capanaw mah Sithaw ih im to muk o moe, im ah tathlangh o ih kaciim hmuennaw to Baal hanah paek o pongah, im to pakhraih han angai boeh, tiah a naa.

⁸ Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, nihcae mah thingkhong maeto sak o moe, Angraeng ih im khongkha tasa bangah suek o. ⁹ Sithaw ih tamna Mosi mah praezaek ah, Israel kaminaw khaeah hmuennaw to cong o baktih toengah, Angraeng khaeah tamut to sin oh, tiah Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminaw khaeah a thuih pae. ¹⁰ Angraengnaw hoi kaminaw boih anghoe o, phoisa to sin o moe, boeng ai karoek to thingkhong thungah pacaeng o. ¹¹ Levi acaengnaw mah to phoisa to hmuennaw patunghai ahmuen ah suek o; phoisa loe paroeai pop pongah, siangpahrang toksah angraeng hoi qaima ih toksah angraengnaw to angzoh o; nihcae mah phoisa to lak o, thingkhong to loe angmah ahmuen ah suek o let. Ni thokkruek to tiah a sak o pongah, phoisa paroeai hak o. ¹² Siangpahrang hoi Jehoiada mah to phoisa to Angraeng im thungah toksah kaminaw khaeah paek hoi moe, Angraeng ih im pathoep hanah, param long sah kop kami, thing aat thaih kaminaw to thlai o; sum hoi sumkamling sui thaih kaminaw doeh Angraeng ih im sak hanah thlai o. ¹³ Toksah kaminaw loe katoengah toksak o pongah, Angraeng ih im loe tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah pathoep o moe, cak o sak let. ¹⁴ Toksah boeng pacoengah loe kamtlai tangka to siangpahrang hoi Jehoiada khaeah paek o let; kamtlai to ih phoisa hoiah Angraeng ih im thungah toksah naah patoh koi sui, sumkanglung, laom sabaenaw, angbawnhah laom sabaenaw, kathlahnaw, laom sabaenaw to a sak o; Jehoiada hing thung, Angraeng ih im thungah boeng thai ai hmai angbawnhah to a sak o.

¹⁵ Jehoiada loe mitong parai moe, saning cumvai, quithumto phak naah duek. ¹⁶ Anih loe Israel prae thungah Sithaw hoi Angraeng ih im hanah hmuennaw kahoih to sak pongah, David vangpui thungah, siangpahrang salakah aphum o.

Joash zaehaih

¹⁷ Jehoiada duek pacoengah, Judah angraengnaw loe siangpahrang bok hanah angzoh o. To naah siangpahrang mah nihcae ih lok to tahngai pae. ¹⁸ Nihcae loe ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw im to caeh o taak moe, Asherah thing tlim ih krangnaw to bok o; to tiah zaehaih to a sak o pongah, Sithaw palungphuihah Judah hoi Israel nuiah phak. ¹⁹ Angraeng angmah khaeah kawm let hanah, nihcae khaeah tahmaanaw to patoeh, tahmaanaw mah thuih pae o, toe tahngai o ai. ²⁰ To naah Sithaw ih Muithla loe qaima Jehoiada capa Zekariah nuiah phak; anih loe kaminaw hmaa ah angdoet moe, Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khosak hoihah oh han ai ah, tipongah Angraeng lokpaekhaih to na aek o loe? Angraeng na caeh o taak boeh pongah, Angraeng mah doeh na caeh o taak tih boeh, tiah a naa. ²¹ Toe nihcae mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o lat; siangpahrang lokpaekhaih rang hoiah anih to Angraeng ih im longhmaa ah thlung hoiah vah o mat. ²² Zekariah ampa Jehoiada mah anih nuiah tawnh ih tahmenhah to Joash siangpahrang mah panoek pae ai, a capa to hum pae ving. Anih mah duek tom naah, Angraeng mah hnu nasoe loe, na nuiah lokcaek nasoe, tiah a naa.

Joash duekhaih

²³ Saning boenghah bangah loe, Joash tuk hanah Syria misatuh kaminaw Judah hoiah Jerusalem ah angzoh o moe, zaehoikung kacoehtanaw to hum o boih; a lak o ih hmuennaw to angmace ih Damasaka siangpahrang khaeah pat o boih. ²⁴ Syria misatuh kaminaw loe kami zetta ni angzoh o; Judahnaw loe ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt o ving pongah, Angraeng mah pop parai misatuh kaminaw to nihcae ban ah paek; to pongah Syria kaminaw mah Joash to danpaek o. ²⁵ Misanaw anih khae hoi amlaem pacoengah, Joash loe paroeai patangkhang; qaima Jehoiada capa to a hum pongah, angmah ih tamnanaw mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o; anih loe angmah ih iikhun nuiah hum o moe, duek; anih loe David vangpui thungah aphum o; toe siangpahrangnaw ih taprong ah aphum o ai. ²⁶ Anih hum kami hnik loe, Amon acaeng Shimeath capa Zabab hoi Moab acaeng Shimrith capa Jehozabad. ²⁷ Anih capanaw ih kawng, hmuennaw kazit phawhah kawng, Sithaw ih im pathoephah kawngnaw loe siangpahrang toksakhah ruici cabu thungah tarik o. Anih zuengah a capa Amaziah mah prae to uk.

25

Judah siangpahrang Amaziah

¹ Amaziah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning pumphae takawtto thung uk; anih ih amno loe Jerusalem kami Jehoaddan. ² Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuen to sak; toe palungthin boih hoiah sah ai. ³ A ban thungah prae to caksak pacoengah, ampa kahum a tamnanaw to anih mah hum pathok let. ⁴ Toe nihcae ih capanaw loe hum pae ai; a caanaw pongah ampanaw duek han om ai, ampanaw pongah doeh a caanaw duek han om ai; kami boih angmah zaehaih pongah ni duek han oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok hoi Mosi lokpaekhaih thungah tarik ih lok baktih toengah a sak.

Edom misatukhaih

⁵ Amaziah mah Judah kaminaw boih to kaw koe moe, Judah hoi Benjamin acaengnaw khaeah, acaeng maeto thungah, kami sangto ukkung, cumvaito ukkung, tiah a suek; tayae hoi aphaw sin thaih, saning pumphaeto ranui bang kaom kaminaw boih to a kok naah, kami sang cumvai thumto a hnuk. ⁶ Anih mah sumkanglung talent cumvaito hoiah Israel misatuh kami sang cumvaito thlai bae vop. ⁷ Toe Sithaw ih kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, Aw siangpahrang, Israel misatuh kaminaw loe misatuk hanah nang hoi nawnto caeh o mak ai; Angraeng loe Israelnaw khaeah om ai; Ephraim kaminaw khaeah doeh om ai. ⁸ Toe na caeh koeh nahaeloe, caeh ah; misatuk hanah tha na cak aep to mah, Angraeng mah nang to misanaw hmaa ah amtsim sak tih. Sithaw loe abom thaihah hoi amtsim sak thaihah to tawnh. ⁹ Amaziah mah Sithaw kami khaeah lokdueng, to tiah nahaeloe Israel misatuh kaminaw thlaihah atho ka paek ih sumkanglung talent cumvaito loe kawbangmaw ka sak han loe? tiah a naa. Sithaw kami mah, Angraeng loe hae pong kapop hmuen nang hanah ang paek thaih, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To pacoengah Amaziah mah Ephraim prae hoiah angzo misatuh kaminaw to tapraek moe, angmacae im ah amlaemsak let; to pongah nihcae loe Judah nuiah paroeai plungphui o, palungphui hoiah im ah amlaem o. ¹¹ Amaziah loe angmah hoi angmah to thacaksak moe, angmah ih kaminaw to paloi azawn ah a caeh haih; to ahmuen ah Seir kami sang hatu a hum. ¹² Kalah kami sang hatu loe Judah misatuh kaminaw mah kahing ah naeh o; nihcae to thlung amngoe thungah vah o, nihcae ih takpum loe angkhaeh boih. ¹³ Toe Amaziah hoi nawnto misatukhaih ahmuen ah kacaeh ai, anih mah amlaemsak let ih misatuh kaminaw loe, Samaria hoi Beth-Horon khoeo to Judah vangpuinaw to tuk o moe, kami sang thumto hum o pacoengah, kapop parai hmuenmaenaw to a lomh pae o.

¹⁴ Edom kaminaw humhah hoi amlaem let pacoengah, Amaziah mah, Seir kaminaw ih sithawnaw to sinh moe, angmah ih sithaw ah a suek; a hmaa ah akuap moe, bok pacoengah, hmuioihnaw to a thlaek. ¹⁵ To naah Angraeng palungphuihah to Amaziah nuiah phak; anih khaeah tahmaa maeto patoeh, anih mah, Angmah ih kaminaw mataeng doeh misa ban thung hoiah na pahlong thai ai to mah, tikhoe prae kalah kaminaw ih sithaw to na pakrong loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Anih khaeah lokthuih li naah, siangpahrang mah anih hanah, Nang loe siangpahrang poekhaih paekkung ah maw na oh? Om duem ah! Tikhoe danpaekhaih na koeh loe? tiah a naa. To pongah tahmaa loe oh duem, ka thuih ih lok na tahngai ai moe, hae baktih hmuen na sak pongah, Sithaw mah nang paro hanah khokhan boeh, tiah ka panoe, tiah a naa.

Israel mah Judah pazawkhah

¹⁷ Amaziah mah angmah han poekhaih paek kaminaw lokdueng pacoengah, Israel siangpahrang Jehu capa Jehoahaz, anih ih capa Joash khaeah, Angzo ah, mikhmai kangtong ah angum hoi si, tiah kami patoeh moe, lok a pat. ¹⁸ Toe Israel siangpahrang Joash mah Judah siangpahrang Amaziah khaeah, Lebanon ih soekhringkung mah Lebanon ih hmaica thing khaeah, Na canu to ka capa han zu ah paek ah, tiah a naa; to naah Lebanon ih hmawsaeng moi maeto angzoh moe, soekhringkung to khok hoiah cawh. ¹⁹ Nang loe khenah, Edom to ka pazaw boeh, tiah poekhaih na tawnh, na poekhaih palungthin to amoe; nangmah im ah om duem ah! Tipongah nam timh moe, nangmah hoi Judah kaminaw nawnto amro hanah na pakrong loe? tiah a naa.

²⁰ Toe Amaziah mah tahngai pae ai; nihcae loe Edom sithawnaw khaeah lokdueng o pongah, a misanaw ban ah paek hanah, Sithaw mah to tiah ohsak. ²¹ Topongah Israel siangpahrang Joash loe anih tuk hanah caeh; siangpahrang hnik loe Judah prae Beth-Shemesh ah angtongh hoi. ²² Israelnaw mah Judahanaw to pazaw, to naah Judah kaminaw loe angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. ²³ Israel siangpahrang Joash mah,

Jehoahaz capa Joash, anih ih capa Judah siangpahrang, Amaziah to Beth-Shemesh ah naeh moe, Jerusalem ah hoi; Jerusalem sipae to Ephraim khongkha hoi kamtong im takii khongkha khoe to phraek pae king; to ahmuen loe dong cumvai palito oh. ²⁴ Obed-Edom ih adung hoiah pakuem ih sui hoi phoisanaw, Sithaw ih im thungah kaom laom sabaebaw boih, siangpahrang imthung ih hmuennaw pacoengah, kaminaw doeh naeh moe, Samaria ah amlaem o.

Amaziah duekhaih

²⁵ Judah siangpahrang Joash capa Amaziah loe, Israel siangpahrang Jehoahaz capa Joash duek pacoengah, saning hatlaipangato hing vop. ²⁶ Amtonghaih hoi boeng khoe to Amaziah ih toksakhaih kawngaw loe Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangaw ih cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ²⁷ Amaziah loe Angraeng hnuk pazuihaih thung hoiah amkhraeng ving pacoengah, anih to Jerusalem ah hum hanah pacoeng o, toe anih loe Lakhish ah cawnh ving; Lakhish ah kami patoeh o moe, to ah anih to hum o. ²⁸ Anih to hrang hoiah phawh o moe, Judah vangpui ah ampanaw khaeah aphum o.

26

Judah siangpahrang Uziah

¹ To naah Judah kaminaw boih mah, saning hatlai tarukto kaom, Uziah to lak o moe, ampa Amaziah zuengah siangpahrang ah suek o. ² Amaziah ampanaw khaeah anghak pacoengah, anih mah Elath vangpui to sak moe, Judah prae thungah suek let. ³ Uziah siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah saning hatlai tarukto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quipanga, hnetto thung uk; amno loe Jerusalem kami, Jekoliah, tiah kaw o. ⁴ Ampa Amaziah mah sak ih hmuennaw baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuen to sak. ⁵ Sithaw hnuksakhaih panoek Zekariah hing nathung, Uziah mah Sithaw to pakrong; anih mah Sithaw pakrong nathung, Sithaw mah khosak hoihaih to paek.

⁶ Anih loe Philistin misatuk hanah caeh moe, Gath, Jabneh hoi Ashdod ih sipaenaw to a phraek; Ashdod vangpui taeng hoi Philistin kaminaw ohhaih ahmuen kruekah vangpui to a sak. ⁷ Gur-Baal ah kaom Philistin hoi Arab kaminaw tuk naah, Angraeng mah anih to abomh baktih toengah, Mehunim kaminaw tuk naah doeh abomh. ⁸ Amon kaminaw mah Uziah hanah tangqum sin pae o; anih loe paroeai lensaw, Izip ramri khoe to anih ih ahmin amthang. ⁹ Uziah loe Jerusalem vangpui takii ih khongkha, azawn ih khongkha hoi sipae angkoihaih ahmuen ah imsang to sak moe, sipae hoiah a pakaa. ¹⁰ Praezaek ah doeh imsang to a sak; maitaw a tawnh mang pongah, azawn ah doeh tangtling ahmuen ah doeh, tui khaw to takaeh; anih loe toksak koeh kami ah oh pongah, mae ih ahmuen hoi long kahoih ahmuen ah lawkphraw kami hoi misurthaih pakhrak kaminaw to a suek. ¹¹ Ca tarikung Jeiel, ukkung Maaseaiah hoi siangpahrang ih misatuh angraeng Hananiah mah sak ih cazin baktih toengah, Uziah loe misatuh kop kaminaw hoi misatuk hanah amsakcoek kami abunaw doeh a tawnh. ¹² Acaeng thung ih lu koek thacak misatuh thaih kaminaw loe sangqum boih ah sang hnet, cumvai tarukto oh o. ¹³ Nihcae zaehhoihhaih tlim ah misatuh sang cumvai thum, sang sarih, cumvai pangato oh o; nihcae loe misatuk hanah siangpahrang bomkung, thacak misatuh kami ah oh o. ¹⁴ Uziah loe misatuh kaminaw hanah aphawnaw, tayaenaw, sum lumueknaw, sum laihawnaw, palaanaw hoi ngazainaw to sak pae. ¹⁵ Palungah kaminaw mah Jerusalem vangpui ih imsang nui hoi misa abuephaih longkhaw nuiah misa kahhaih kalii, kalen parai thlung palethaih setnaw to sak o; tha oh nathung anih to abomh o pongah, anih ih ahmin loe ahmuen kruekah amthang.

Uziah amoekhaih

¹⁶ Toe Uziah loe thacak naah, amoek pongah krak tathuk; anih loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih to sak; hmuioih hmai thlaekhaih hmaicam ah hmuioih thlaek hanah, Angraeng ih im thungah akunh. ¹⁷ Qaima Azariah loe misa kahoih Angraeng toksah qaima quitazetto hoi nawnto siangpahrang Uziah hnukah bang moe, ¹⁸ Uziah siangpahrang khaeah, Uziah angraeng, nang loe Angraeng hmaa ah hmuioih thlaek hanah nam cuk ai; hmuioih thlaek han paek ih Aaron ih caa, qaimanaw mah ni thlaek han oh; hmuenciim hoi tacawt ah; nang loe zaehaih na sak boeh; to tiah na sak ih hmuen to Angraeng Sithaw mah doeh koeh mak ai, tiah a thuih pae o. ¹⁹ To naah Uziah loe paroeai palungphui, hmaithlaek hanah hmuioih to ban ah a sin; Angraeng im thung ih hmuioih thlaekhaih hmaicam taengah, qaimanaw khaeah palungphui thuih naah, qaimanaw hmaa ah ngansae to a lupataeh ah tacawt

pae. ²⁰ Qaima kalen koek Azariah hoi kalah qaimanawkw boih mah anih to khet o naah, Khenah, a lupataeh ah ngansae to oh; to pongah to ahmuen hoiah anih to haek o ving; Angraeng mah raihah paek boeh pongah, angmah roe mah doeh karangah caeh ving hanah koeh boeh. ²¹ Uziah siangpahrang loe duek khoek to ngansae manh; to pongah im kalah bangah oh o sak ving; ngansae nat pongah Angraeng imthung hoiah takhoe o ving; anih zuengah a capa Jotham to siangpahrang ah oh, anih mah prae kaminawkw to uk.

²² Uziah siangpahrang ah oh nathing sak ih hmuennawkw, takung hoi tadong khoek to Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiah mah cabu thungah tarik. ²³ Uziah loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak; anih loe kaminawkw mah ngansae manh, tiah thuih o pongah, ampanawkw aphumhaih taengah kaom, siangpahrangnawkw ih taprong ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Jotham mah prae to uk.

27

Judah siangpahrang Jotham

¹ Jotham siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah saning hatlai tarukto thung Jerusalem to uk. Amno loe Zadok canu Jerushah, tiah kawkw o. ² Anih loe ampa Uziah baktiah, Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuennawkw to sak; toe anih loe Angraeng ih im thungah akun ai. Toe prae kaminawkw loe kahoih ai hmuen to sak o toengtoeng vop. ³ Jotham mah Angraeng ih kasang khongkha to sak, Ophel sipae to kacakah a sak. ⁴ Judah mae nuiah vangpuinawkw to a sak moe, praezaek ah misa abuephaih hoi imsangnawkw to a sak. ⁵ Anih mah Amon siangpahrang to tuk moe, nihcae to pazawkw. Misa pazawkhaih saning thungah Amon kaminawkw mah, sumkanglung talent cumvaito, takaw cang phawh sang hato hoi barley cang phawh sang hato paek o. Saning hnetto hoi saning thumto haih naah doeh to tiah a paek o. ⁶ Angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng ah a caeh pongah, Jotham loe len aep aep. ⁷ Khenah, Jotham siangpahrang ah oh nathing sak ih hmuennawkw, misa angtukhainawkw hoi a sak ih toknawkw boih loe, Israel hoi Judah siangpahrangnawkw ih cabu thungah tarik o. ⁸ Siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah, anih loe saning pumphae pangato oh boeh moe, Jerusalem to saning hatlai tarukto thung a uk. ⁹ Jotham loe ampanawkw khaeah anghak moe, David vangpui ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Ahaz mah prae to uk.

28

Judah siangpahrang Ahaz

¹ Ahaz loe siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah saning pumphae to oh boeh, Jerusalem to saning hatlai tarukto thung uk. Anih loe ampa David baktiah, Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuen to sah ai. ² Anih loe Israel siangpahrangnawkw caehhah loklam to pazui moe, Baal bokhah krangnawkw to sak. ³ Hinnom capa ih azawn ah hmuioh to a thlaek moe, a caanawkw to hmai hoiah a qoeng; Angraeng mah Israelnawkw hmaa ah haek ih Sithaw panaek ai kaminawkw mah sak ih panuet thok hmuen to a sak toeng. ⁴ Angbawnhainawkw to sak moe, hmuensang ih mae nui hoi aqam kahing thing tlim boih ah hmuioh to a thlaek.

⁵ To pongah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mah Syria siangpahrang ban ah paek; Syria kaminawkw mah anih to pazawkw moe, paroeai kaminawkw misong ah naeh o pacoengah, Damaska ah caeh o haih. Anih to Israel siangpahrang ban ah paek moe, anih hoi angmah ih paroeai kaminawkw to hum pae. ⁶ Judah mah angmacae ampanawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnawt ving pongah, Ramaliah capa Israel siangpahrang Pekah mah Judah prae ah, nito thung thacak misatuh kaminawkw sang cumvai, pumphae to hum pae. ⁷ Thacak Ephraim ih kami Zikri mah, siangpahrang capa Maaseiah, siangpahrang im ukkung Azrikam hoi siangpahrang taengah toksah kami Elkanah to hum.

⁸ Israel kaminawkw mah doeh, angmacae ih nawkamyannawkw, nongpatanawkw, canu hoi capa sang cumvai hnetto naeh pae o ving; hmuenmah paroeai lak pae o moe, Samaria vangpui ah phawh o. ⁹ Toe Angraeng ih tahmaa Obed, tiah kawkw ih kami maeto oh; anih loe Samaria ah amlaem misatuh kaminawkw hmaa ah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, Nam panawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw loe Judah kaminawkw nuiah palungphui pongah, nangcae ban ah ang paek boeh; toe nihcae to khet kamcuk ai van pha khoek to ah na hum o. ¹⁰ Judah hoi Jerusalem ih nongpa nongpatanawkw to vaihi tamna ah suek hanah na tim o bae vop; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, na Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih sak baktiah

na om o mak ai maw? ¹¹ Vaih ka lok hae tahngai oh! Tamna ah na naeh o ih nam nawkamyawaw to amlaem o sak let ah, to tih ai nahaeloe Angraeng palungphuihaih nangcae khaeah pha moeng tih, tiah a naa. ¹² To pacoengah Ephraim thung ih thoemto zaehoikung ah kaom, Johanan capa Azariah, Meshilemoth capa Berekiah, Shallum capa Jehizkiah hoi Hadlai capa Amasa mah misatukhaih ahmuen hoi angzo kaminaww to pakaa o. ¹³ Nihcae mah, Misong ah naeh ih kaminaww to hae ah angzo o haih hma; aicae loe Angraeng hmaa ah a zae o boeh; nangcae loe zae haih hoi kasae thap aep hanah hae tiah poekhaih na tawnh o, aicae sakpazae haih loe paroeai pop boeh; to pongah kanung parai palungphuihaih Israel nuiah phak boeh. ¹⁴ To pongah misatuh kaminaww mah naeh ih kaminaww hoi a lak pae o ih hmuenmaenaww to, zae hoikung hoi amkhueg kaminaww hmaa ah prawt o ah. ¹⁵ Ahmin kaww ih kaminaww loe anghaww o moe, naeh ih kaminaww to kaww o; nihcae mah khukbuen tawn ai kaminaww to, a lak o ih khukbuen angkhuk o sak moe, khokpanai abuen o sak; caaknaek a paek o moe, thacak ai kaminaww to laa hrang pongah anghueg o sak; nihcae to angmacae nawkamyawaw ohhaih, ung sikung vangpui, tiah kaww ih Jeriko vangpui ah thak o pacoengah, Samaria ah amlaem o let.

Assyria mah Judah abomh han angmak

¹⁶ To naah Ahaz siangpahrang mah Assyria siangpahrang khaeah abomhaih hnik hanah kami to patoeh. ¹⁷ Edom kaminaww loe angzoh o moe, Judah kaminaww to tuk o; nihcae to naeh moe, misong ah caeh o haih boih. ¹⁸ Philistinnaww mah aloih bang ih prae hoi Judah prae thung ih vangpuinaww to tuk o moe, Beth-Shemesh, Ajalon hoi Gederoh, Shoko, Timnah, Gimzo hoi a taeng ih vangtanaww to lak o. ¹⁹ Israel siangpahrang Ahaz pongah, Angraeng mah Judah to pakhrak tathuk; anih mah Judah prae to bangkrai ah suek moe, Angraeng hmaa ah zae haih to sak. ²⁰ Assyria siangpahrang Tilgath-Pilneser loe anih khaeah angzoh, toe thapaek ai ah, palung ni boengsak lat. ²¹ Angraeng im thung ih hmuen, siangpahrang imthung ih hmuen hoi angraengnaww khae ih hmuenmae to Ahaz mah lak moe, Assyria siangpahrang to paek, toe Assyria siangpahrang mah Ahaz to abom ai.

Ahaz duekhaih

²² Siangpahrang Ahaz loe to tiah raihaih tongh li naah, Angraeng hmaa ah zae haih to sak aep aep. ²³ Anih bopkung Damaska ih sithawnaww khaeah angbawnhaih to a sak; Syria sithawnaww mah angmah ih siangpahrangnaww to abomh pongah kai tuk ang pazaww o to sithawnaww khaeah angbawnhaih ka sak nahaeloe, kai doeh na bomh toeng tih, tiah a poek. Toe to tiah a sak pongah angmah hoi Israel kaminaww to amro o boih. ²⁴ Ahaz loe Sithaw imthung ih laom sabaenaww to ahmuen maeto ah nawnto tapop moe, pakhoih boih; Angraeng ih im thoknaww to khah boih; Jerusalem vangpui ih takii ah hmaicamnaww to a sak. ²⁵ Kalah sithawnaww khaeah hmuioih thlaek hanah Judah prae vangpui kruekah hmuensangnaww to a sak; to tiah anih mah angmacae ampanaww ih Angraeng Sithaw to palungphuisak. ²⁶ Siangpahrang ah oh nathung a sak ih hmuennaww boih hoi a caehhaih loklamnaww boih, takung hoi tadong khoeok to, Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnaww ih cabu thungah tarik o. ²⁷ Ahaz loe ampanaww khaeah anghak moe, Jerusalem vangpui ah aphum o; toe Israel siangpahrangnaww ih taprong ah aphum o ai; anih zuengah a capa Hezekiah mah prae to uk.

29

Hezekiah mah tempul ciimsak

¹ Hezekiah siangpahrang ah oh amtong tangsuek naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning pumphae takawtto thung uk; amno loe Zekariah canu Abijah. ² Ampa David mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih doeh Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuennaww boih to sak.

Hezekiah mah tempul ciimsak

³ Siangpahrang ah ohhaih saningto haih, khrah tangsuek naah, anih mah Angraeng ih im khongkhanaww to paongh moe, pathoep. ⁴ Qaima hoi Levi acaengnaww to a caeh haih moe, ni anyae bang ih loklam ah amkhuegsak. ⁵ Nihcae khaeah, Levi acaengnaww ka lok hae tahngai oh, ciimcai oh loe, nam panaww ih Angraeng Sithaw ih im to ciim o sak ah; hmuenciim thung ih panuet thok hmuennaww boih to takhoe oh. ⁶ Aicae ampanaww loe Sithaw hmaa ah zae o boeh; aicae Angraeng Sithaw mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o moe, Angraeng to pahnavw o ving boeh; Angraeng ohhaih ahmuen to anghae o taak moe, hnuk angqoi o taak ving boeh. ⁷ Imthung akunhaih thoknaww to khah

o moe, hmaiim to kalah bangah suek o ving boeh; nihcae loe Israel Sithaw khaeah hmuiohih thlaek o ai moe, angbawnhaih doeh hmuencim ah sah o ai boeh. ⁸ To pongah Angraeng palungphuihaih to Judah hoi Israel nuiah phak; na mik hoi na hnuk o ih baktih toengah, nihcae to raihaih paek moe, dawnraihih hoi minawk mah pahnui thui ih kami ah oh hanah a suek. ⁹ To tiah oh o pongah khenah, aicae ampanawk loe sumsen hoiah duek o moe, aicae ih canu, capa hoi zunawk to misong ah caeh o haih. ¹⁰ Aicae nuiah palungphuihaih dipsak hanah, vaihi Israel Angraeng Sithaw hoi lokmaihih sak hanah ka poek. ¹¹ Ka capanawk, Angraeng hmaa ah angdoet han ih, a tok sak pae han ih, hmuiohih thlaek han ih, Anih mah ang qoih o pongah, vaihi tidoeh sah ai ah om o hmah, tiah a naa.

¹² To naah to ih Levi acaengnawk, Kohat acaeng thung hoiah Amasai capa Mahat, Azariah capa Joel; Merari acaeng thung hoiah Abdi capa Kish, Jehalelel capa Azariah; Gershon acaeng thung hoiah Zimmah capa Joah, Joah capa Eden; ¹³ Elizaphan acaeng thung hoiah Shimri hoi Jeiel; Asaph acaeng thung hoiah Zekariah hoi Mattaniah; ¹⁴ Heman acaeng thung hoiah Jeiel hoi Shimei; Jeduthun acaeng thung hoiah Shemaiah hoi Uzziel cae toksak hanah anghawh o. ¹⁵ Angmacae nawkamyawk nawnto amkhueng o pacoengah, Angraeng ih im to ciimsak hanah, Angraeng ih lokpaekhaih hoi siangpahrang mah thuih ih loknawk baktih toengah, angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcai o sak. ¹⁶ Qaimanawk loe Angraeng ih hmuencim ciimsak hanah, imthung bangah akun o; Angraeng im thungah hnuk o ih kaciim ai hmuennawk to Angraeng im longhmaa ah suek o boih. To hmuennawk to Levi acaengnawk mah lak o moe, Kidron tava ah suek o. ¹⁷ Khras hmaloe amtong tangsuekhaih niah ciimcaihih to amtong o moe, ni tazetto naah Angraeng im hmaa ah phak o; ni tazetto thung Angraeng im to ciimcai o sak; krah hmaloe koek ni hatlai tarukto naah pacoeng o. ¹⁸ To pacoengah Hezekiah siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng im, angbawnhaih hmaicam hoi laom sabaenawk boih, takaw suekhaih caboinawk hoi laom sabaenawk to ciimcai o sak boih. ¹⁹ Ahaz siangpahrang ah oh naah, zaeaihih sak pongah vah ving ih laom sabaenawk boih to pakhras o moe, ka ciim o sak boeh; khenah, to baktih hmuennawk boih Angraeng ih hmaicam hmaa ah oh, tiah a naa.

Hezekiah mah tempul bokhaih sak let

²⁰ Hezekiah siangpahrang loe khawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawh, vangpui ukkung angraengnawk boih to nawnto amkhuengsak pacoengah, Angraeng im ah caeh o tahang. ²¹ Maitaw tae sarihto, tuutae sarihto, tuutae sarihto hoi maeh tae sarihto siangpahrang ih prae zaeaihih, hmuencim zaeaihih hoi Judahnawk zae angbawnhaih ah paek hanah a sinh o. Aaron ih caanawk hoi qaimanawk mah Angraeng ih hmaicam ah angbawnhaih sak hanah siangpahrang mah lokpaek. ²² To pongah maitaw taenawk to boh o, qaimanawk mah athii to lak o moe, hmaicam ah haeh o; tuu taenawk boh o naah doeh, athii to hmaicam ah haeh o; tuucaanawk doeh boh o moe, athii to hmaicam ah haeh o. ²³ Zae angbawnhaih ah maeh taenawk to siangpahrang hoi kaminawk hmaa ah hoih o moe, lu nuiah ban koeng o; ²⁴ siangpahrang mah Israelnawk boih hanah, hmai angbawnhaih hoi zae angbawnhaih sak hanah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, qaimanawk mah maeh taenawk to boh o moe, Israel kaminawk boih zae loih hanah, athii hoiah hmaicam nuiah angdaehhaih to sak o.

²⁵ David hoi siangpahrang ih tahmaa Gad hoi tahmaa Nathan cae mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, cingceng, tamoi hoi katoengnawk kruek kop Levi acaengnawk to im thungah ohsak; tahmaanawk khaeah Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah hae hmuencim hae a sak. ²⁶ Levi acaengnawk loe David ih atuenpawknawk hoiah angdoet o, qaimanawk doeh mongkahnawk hoiah angdoet o toeng. ²⁷ Hezekiah mah hmaicam ah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah lokpaek; hmai angbawnhaih sak amtong o naah, mongkah hoi Israel siangpahrang David mah sak ih atuenpawknawk hoiah Angraeng khaeah laasak amtong o. ²⁸ Hmai angbawnhaih boeng ai karoek to, laasah kaminawk mah laa to sak o moe, mongkah ueng kaminawk mah doeh mongkah to ueng o; to tiah kaminawk boih mah Sithaw to bok o. ²⁹ Hmuencim tathlanghaih boeng pacoengah, siangpahrang hoi to ih kaminawk boih mah akupe hoiah Sithaw to bok o. ³⁰ Hezekiah siangpahrang hoi angraengnawk loe David hoi tahmaa Asaph ih loknawk baktih toengah Angraeng saphawhaih laasak hanah Levi acaengnawk to lokpaek. To pongah nihcae mah anghoeaihih hoi saphawhaih laa to sak o moe, akupehaih hoiah Sithaw to bok o.

³¹ To naah Hezekiah mah, Vaihih nangmacae hoi nangmacae Angraeng khaeah nang paek o boeh pongah, Angraeng im ah angzo oh loe, angbawnhaih hoiah paek ih hmuencim, anghoeaihih hoiah paek ih hmuennawk to sin oh, tiah a naa. To pongah rangpuinawk mah angbawnhaih hmuennawk, anghoeaihih hoiah paek ih hmuennawk,

palunghuemhaih hoiah paek ih hmuennawkw to sin o. ³² Rangpui mah angbawnhaih ah sin o ih hmuennawkw loe maitaw tae quisiarhto, tuu tae cumvaito hoi tuuca cumvai hnetto phak; Angraeng khaeah angbawnhaih sak han ih ni hae hmuennawkw boih hae a sinh o. ³³ Angbawnhaih ah paek ih hmuennawkw loe maitaw tae cumvai tarukto, tuu sang thumto phak. ³⁴ Toe qaimanawkw loe tamsi o pongah, angbawnhaih moi ahin to khok o boih thai ai; kalah qaimanawkw loe ciimcai ah oh o, toksak boeng o ai karoek to, angmacae nawkamya Levi acaengnawkw mah nihcae to abomh o. Levi acaengnawkw loe qaimanawkw pongah poekhaih palungthin ciim o kue. ³⁵ Hmai angbawnhaih, angdaeh angbawnhaih moithawkw, angbawnhaih hmuen hoi nawnto paek ih hmuen loe paroeai pop. Angraeng im thungah toksakhaih to kahoih ah raemh o. ³⁶ Sithaw mah to baktih hmuen to karangah sak pacoeng hanah abomh pongah, Hezekiah hoi angmah ih kaminawkw boih anghoe o.

30

Loihhaih poi h sakhaih

¹ Hezekiah mah Israel prae hoi Judah prae boih ah ca pat pae, Angraeng ih im ohhaih, Jerusalem vangpui ah sak ih misong loihai hoi phihkung ah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin pakoeh hanah angzo oh, tiah Ephraim hoi Manasseh khaeah doeh ca a paek. ² Khrah hnetto haih naah, misong loihai hoi hoi sak hanah, siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraengnawkw hoi Jerusalem ah kaom rangpuinawkw palung adue o. ³ Qaimanawkw loe toksak han kancuk ah ciimcai o ai, Judah kaminawkw doeh Jerusalem ah amkhueng o ai pongah, angmah sakhaih atue thuem ah misong loihai hoi poi to sah o thai ai. ⁴ Siangpahrang hoi kaminawkw loe sak han kaom to baktih hmuen nuiah poeknawm o ai. ⁵ Cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, paroeai kasawkw atue thungah misong loihai hoi poi to sah o vai ai boeh pongah, kaminawkw loe angzoh o moe, Jerusalem ah Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, misong loihai hoi poi sak han ih ahmuen to, Israel prae thung boih, Beersheba hoi Dan prae karoek to taphong boih hanah a thuih o. ⁶ Siangpahrang angmah ih angraengnawkw mah paek o ih ca to ca phawkungnawkw mah lak o moe, lokpaek ih baktih toengah Israel prae hoi Judah prae boih ah thak o; capat thungah Israel kaminawkw, Abraham, Isak hoi Israel acaengnawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem o let ah; to tih nahaeloe Anih doeh Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah kaloih, anghmat kami, nangcae khaeah, amlaem let tih. ⁷ Nam panawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaehai kasah, nam panawkw hoi nam nawkamyanawkw baktiah om o hmah; na hnuk o ih baktih toengah, to tiah zaehai kasah nihcae to Angraeng mah kanung parai ah danpaek boeh. ⁸ Nam panawkw baktiah palungthah o sak hmah, nangmacae hoi nangmacae Angraeng khaeah anghnai oh, anih mah dungzan ah ciimcaisak ih, hmuencim ah angzo oh; kanung parai nangcae khae palungphuihaih dipsak hanah, na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to sah oh. ⁹ Angraeng khaeah nam laem o let nahaeloe, misong naeh kaminawkw mah nam nawkamyanawkw hoi na caanawkw to tahmenhaih tawn o ueloe, hae prae ah nam laem o let tih; anih khaeah nam laem o let nahaeloe, nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw loe amlunghai hoi tahmenhaih hoiah koi pongah, nangcae han mikhmai hawkw ving mak ai, tiah ca tarik pae.

¹⁰ Ca phawkungnawkw loe Ephraim, Manasseh hoi Zebulun prae thung boih ah, vangpui maeto hoi maeto ah ca to thak o; toe kaminawkw mah nihcae to kasae thuih o moe, pahnu i thuih. ¹¹ Toe Asher, Manasseh hoi Zebulun ih kaminawkw loe poek pahnaem o moe, Jerusalem ah caeh o. ¹² Judah prae thung ih kaminawkw loe Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, Angraeng ban thacakhaih nihcae nuiah oh pongah, siangpahrang hoi angraengnawkw mah sak atim ih hmuen to poekhaih maeto hoiah sak koehhaih palungthin to a tawnh o.

¹³ Khrah hnetto haih naah loe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poi sak hanah, paroeai kaminawkw loe Jerusalem ah amkhueng o moe, kalen parai poi to a sak o. ¹⁴ Nihcae loe anghawkw o moe, Jerusalem vangpui ih acaeng kalah kaminawkw mah sak o ih hmaicamnawkw hoi hmuioih thlaekhai hmaicamnawkw to lak o pacoengah, Kidron vacong thungah vah o king. ¹⁵ Khrah hnetto haih ni hatlai palito naah, misong loihai hoi poi sakhaih moi to boh o; qaima hoi Levi acaengnawkw loe azathai tongh o pongah, angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcai ah oh o moe, Angraeng ih im ah hmai angbawnhaih hmuen to sinh o. ¹⁶ Sithaw kami Mosi mah paek ih kaalok baktih toengah, angmacae angdoethai ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, Levi acaengnawkw mah paek ih moithi to qaimanawkw mah hmaicam ah haeh o. ¹⁷ To ah amkhueng kaminawkw thungah thoemto kaminawkw loe ciimcai o ai pongah, ciimcai ai kaminawkw

boih Angraeng han ciimcai hanah, Levi acaengnawkw mah misong loihihah poihiung ah tuucaah to boh pae o. ¹⁸ Ephraim, Manasseh, Issakar, Zebulun prae thung hoiah angzo kaminawkw loe angmacae hoi angmacae ciimcai ah om o ai; cabu thungah tarik ih lok to pazui ai ah, moi to a caak o. Hezekiah mah, Kahoih Angraeng mah tahmen nasoe, ¹⁹ hmuenciim ciimcaihih daan baktiah, anih loe ciimcai ai cadoeh, ampanawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw pakrong koeh kami ih zaeahi to tahmen nasoe, tiah lawkthuih pae. ²⁰ Hezekiah lawkthuihih to Angraeng mah tahngaih pae moe, kaminawkw to ngantuisak. ²¹ Jerusalem ah kaom Israel caanawkw loe taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poihi to ni sarihto thung anghoeahi hoiah sak o; Levi acaengnawkw hoi qaimanawkw loe ni thokkruek atuenpawknawkw hoiah Angraeng khaeah Angmah saphawhaih laa to sak o. ²² Angraeng ih lok patukkung Levi acaengnawkw boih khaeah, Hezekiah mah thapaekhaih lok to thuih pae; ni sarihto thung poihsak o moe, a caak o; angdaehhaih hmuen to tathlangh o moe, angmacae ampanawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah zaeahi to taphong o.

²³ Poihiung ah angzo kaminawkw mah ni sarihto thung poihsak patomh han thuih o pongah, anghoeahi hoiah ni sarihto thung poihi to sak patomh o let. ²⁴ Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah rangpui hanah maitaw tae sangto, tuucaah sang sarihto paek; angraengnawkw mah doeh maitaw tae sangto hoi tuucaah sang hato paek o toeng; paroeai pop qaimanawkw doeh angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcai ah oh o. ²⁵ Qaima hoi Levi acaengnawkw, Judah prae thung hoiah angzo kaminawkw boih, Israel prae thung hoiah angzo kaminawkw boih, Israel prae thung hoiah angzo angvinawkw boih hoi Judah prae ah kaom kaminawkw boih loe anghoeahi hoiah oh o. ²⁶ To tiah Jerusalem vangpui ah kalen parai anghoeahi to oh; Israel siangpahrang David capa Solomon dung pacoeng hoi to tiah kalen parai anghoeahi to Jerusalem ah om ai boeh. ²⁷ Qaima hoi Levi acaengnawkw loe angdoet o moe, kaminawkw han tahamhoihai paek o; nihcae lawkthuihih lok loe, a ohhaih hmuenciim, van khoeo to phak, nihcae lawkthuihih lok to Angraeng mah tahngaih pae.

31

¹ Hae hmuennawkw boeng pacoeng ah, Israel kaminawkw loe Judah prae vangpuinawkw thungah caeh o moe, Judah prae, Benjamin prae, Ephraim prae hoi Manasseh prae thung ih krangnawkw to pakhoih o, Asherah thingnawkw to pakhruek o moe, hmuensangnawkw hoi hmaicamnawkw to phraek o boih; to pacoengah Israel kaminawkw loe angmacae ohhaih ahmuen vangpui ah amlaem o.

Hezekiah mah pakhruih ih hmuen

² Hezekiah mah Levi acaeng qaimanawkw khaeah, angmacae sak han koi tok to a sak o moe, Angraeng ohhaih kahni im khongkha ah, hmai angbawnhaih sak han ih, angdaeh hmuen paekhaih sak han ih, anih ih tok to sak moe, anghoeahi lok to thuih pacoengah, anih saphawhaih laa to sak hanah tok to a paek. ³ Angraeng lokpaekhaih thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, ni thokkruek, aduem akhawn, Sabbath ni, khrah kangtha, poihsakhaih ni kruekah, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, siangpahrang Hezekiah mah angmah pacah ih moinawkw to a paek. ⁴ Angraeng lokpaekhaih baktih toengah poekhaih palungthin to ang paek o moe, Sithaw ih tok to sak o thai hanah, qaimanawkw hanah hmuennawkw to paek oh, tiah Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawkw khaeah a thuih pae. ⁵ Lokthuih pacoeng akra ai ah, Israel kaminawkw mah athai tangsuek canghum, misurtui, situi, khoitui hoi lawk ih thingthai qumponawkw to paroeai paek o; kapop parai hato thungah maeto doeh a sinh o. ⁶ Judah vangpui thungah kaom, Israel hoi Judah kaminawkw loe maitaw tae hoi tuunawkw to hato thungah maeto a sinh o; kaciim hmuennawkw doeh angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah a sinh o moe, pakhueng o. ⁷ Khrah thumto naah hmuen pakhuenghaih amtong o moe, khrah sarihto naah pacoeng o. ⁸ Hezekiah hoi angraengnawkw to angzoh o moe, to ah pakhueng ih hmuennawkw to hnuk o naah, Angraeng hoi angmah ih kami Israelnawkw to tahamhoihai paek o. ⁹ To ah pakhueng ih hmuen kawng pongah, Hezekiah mah qaima hoi Levi acaengnawkw to lokdueng. ¹⁰ To naah Zadok imthung takoh thung ih kacoe koek qaima Azariah mah anih khaeah, Kaminawkw mah Angraeng ih imthung ah paek ih hmuen to sin o pongah, caaknaek kakhawt ah ka tawnh o khue na ai ah, amlai pok vop; Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw hanah tahamhoihai paek pongah, hae hmuennawkw loe amlai pok, tiah a naa.

¹¹ To pacoengah Hezekiah mah Angraeng imthung ah hmuen patunghaih imkhaan sak hanah lokpaek, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o. ¹² Oep om ah paek o

ih hato thungah maeto hoi tangqum paek ih hmuennawkw to Angraeng imthung ah a sinh o; to hmuennawkw loe Levi acaeng Konaniah mah khetzawn, amnawkw Shimei loe anih bomkung ah oh. ¹³ Hezekiah siangpahrang hoi Sithaw im ukkung Azariah mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Jehiel, Azariah, Nahath, Asahel, Jerimoth, Jozabad, Eliel, Ismakiah, Mahath hoi Benaiah cae loe Konaniah hoi amnawkw Shimei tim ah nawnto toksak o. ¹⁴ Ni angyae bang ih khongkha toepkung, Levi acaeng Imnah capa Kore loe, koehhaih palungthin hoi Sithaw khaeah paek ih hmuen, Angraeng khaeah tathlang ih hmuennawkw hoi ciimcai koek hmuennawkw pazetkung ah oh. ¹⁵ Eden, Miniamin, Jeshua, Shemaiah, Amariah hoi Shekaniah cae loe Kore bomkung ah oh o moe, kalah Judah prae vangpuinawkw ah kaom qaimanawkw khenzawnkung ah oh o; nihcae loe angmacae nawkamyia mitong doeh nawkta doeh, angmacae sak han koi hmuemae pazethaih tok to a sak o. ¹⁶ To pacoengah angmacae mah toksak han tapraek ih araengh baktih toengah, angmacae ih tok to sak hanah Angraeng ih im thungah akun kami boih, ahmin tarikhaih cabu thung ih baktih toengah, saning thumto hoi ranuih bang kaom nongpanawkw boih han doeh paek o. ¹⁷ Angmacae mah toksak han pakhoih ih taham baktih toengah, ampa qaimanawkw mah ahmin paruihaih cabu thungah tarik ih, saning pumphao to ranuih Levi acaengnawkw boih doeh paek o. ¹⁸ Angmacae hoi angmacae ciimcai ah oh o moe, oepthok kami ah oh o pongah, acaeng paruihaih cabu thungah kaom nawkpanawkw boih, a zunawkw, a capanawkw, a canunawkw hoi rangpuinawkw boih athum o sak. ¹⁹ To kaminawkw loe qaimanawkw, Levi acaengnawkw ohhaih vangpui taeng ih lawk ah kaom Aaron ih caa nongpa qaimanawkw hoi Levi ahmin paruihaih cabu thungah kaom kaminawkw boih hanah angmacae ih taham to pazet o.

²⁰ Hezekiah loe Judah prae boih ah, Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah kahoih hmuen, katoeng hmuen hoi oepthok hmuen to sak. ²¹ Angmah ih Sithaw to pakrong moe, Sithaw ih im, daan hoi lokpaekhaihnawkw baktih toengah toksak amtong naah, palungthin tang hoiah a sak pongah hmacawn.

32

Sennakherib mah Jerusalem tukhaih

¹ Hezekiah loe hmuennawkw boih kacakah sak pacoengah, Assyria siangpahrang Senakherib mah Judah prae to tuk hanah a caeh; sipae hoi thung ih vangpuinawkw to ka tuh pazawkw tih, tiah peok pongah anih mah vangpui to takui. ² Jerusalem tuk hanah, Senakherib angzoh boeh, tiah Hezekiah mah panoek naah, ³ angmah ih angraengnawkw hoi misatuh angraengnawkw khaeah, vangpui tasa bang ih tuipeuk to khah khoep hanah lokram o, nihcae mah Hezekiah to abomh o. ⁴ Paroeai kaminawkw nawnto amkhueng o moe, Assyria siangpahrangnawkw angzoh o naah, pop parai tui to a hnuk o han ai ah, prae thungah kalong tuipeuknawkw hoi vacongtanawkw to pakaa khoep si, tiah a thuih o. ⁵ Hezekiah loe angmah hoi angmah to thacaksak moe, kamro sipaenawkw boih to pakhraih; misatoephaih insangnawkw to a sak moe, kaom tangcae sipae pacoengah tasa bangah kalah sipae maeto a sak let; David vangpui ah Millo, tiah kawkw ih misa abuephaih ahmuen to kacakah sak pacoengah, kalii hoi misa angvaenghaih aphawnawkw doeh a sak. ⁶ Kaminawkw uk hanah misatuh angraengnawkw to a suet moe, vangpui akunhaih khongkha longhmaa ah amkhuengsak pacoengah, nihcae khaeah thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae. ⁷ Na thacak o sak ah loe, misahoih oh; Assyria siangpahrang hoi anih ih pop parai misatuh kaminawkw to zii o hmah, tha doeh sae o sak hmah; anih khaeah kaom kami pongah loe aicae khaeah kaom to pop kue. ⁸ Nihcae loe bantha cakhaih khue ni tawnh o; toe aicae khaeah loe aicae to abomh moe, aicae ih misa tuk hanah, aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw to a tawnh o, tiah a naa. Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah mah thuih ih lok pongah kaminawkw loe tha oh o.

⁹ Hae hmuen oh pacoengah, Assyria siangpahrang Senakherib ih misatuh kaminawkw mah Lakhish vangpui to takui o; a tamnanawkw loe Jerusalem vangpui, Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi to ah kaom Judah kaminawkw boih khaeah patoeh moe, ¹⁰ Assyria siangpahrang Senakherib mah, Nangcae loe mi maw nang oep o moe, takui khoep ih Jerusalem vangpui thungah patang na khang o? ¹¹ Hezekiah mah, Aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah na loisak tih, tiah zok kamthlam, tui kanghae ah dueksak han ih ang zoek o na ai maw? ¹² Hezekiah loe angmah ih hmuensang hoi hmaicamnawkw to lak ving moe, Judahnawkw hoi Jerusalem kaminawkw khaeah, Hmaicam maeto hmaa khue ah Sithaw to bok oh, to hmaicam nuiah hmuioh to thlaek oh, tiah ang thuih o na ai maw? ¹³ Kai hoi kam panawkw mah prae kalah kaminawkw nuiah sak ih hmuennawkw to na panoek o ai maw? Kalah prae ih sithawnawkw mah, ka ban thung hoiah angmacae ih kaminawkw to loih o sak vai maw?

¹⁴ Kam panaw mah phraek ih kalah praenaw ih sithawnaw thungah, kawbaktih sithaw maw ka ban thung hoiah angmah ih prae to loisak vaih? Kawbangmaw nangcae ih sithaw mah ka ban thung hoiah nangcae to loisak thai tih? ¹⁵ Vaihi Hezekiah mah na ling o hmah nasoe loe, hae tiah loklam amkhraeng haih hmah nasoe, anih to tang o hmah; kawbaktih prae ih sithaw mah doeh ka ban hoi kam panaw ih ban thung hoiah angmacae ih kaminaw to loih o sak thai ai, nangcae ih Sithaw mah cae loe kawbangmaw ka ban thung hoiah na loih o sak tih? tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Senakherib ih tamnanaw mah Angraeng Sithaw hoi anih ih tamna Hezekiah to kasae thuih o. ¹⁷ Senakherib mah Israel Angraeng Sithaw to kasae thuih moe, Prae kalah kaminaw ih sithawnaw mah ka ban thung hoiah angmacae kaminaw to pahlong o ai baktih toengah, Hezekiah ih Sithaw mah doeh ka ban thung hoiah angmacae ih kaminaw to pahlong mak ai, tiah ca tarik. ¹⁸ Sipae nuiah kaom Jerusalem kaminaw to zitsak moe, raihaih paek pacoengah vangpui to lak thai hanah, tha hoi hangh moe, Hebru lok hoiah a thuih. ¹⁹ Kami ban hoi sak ih long ah kaom prae kalah kaminaw ih sithawnaw to kasae a thuih baktih toengah, Jerusalem Sithaw doeh kasae a thuih o.

²⁰ Hae tiah oh pongah Hezekiah siangpahrang hoi Amos capa tahmaa Isaiah mah van khaeah lawkthuih hoi. ²¹ To naah Angraeng mah van kami maeto patoeh moe, anih mah thacak misatuh kaminaw, Assyria siangpahrang ohhaih im ih, ukkungnaw hoi misatuh angraengnaw to hum king. To naah Senakherib loe azathaih hoiah angmah prae ah amlaem. Anih angmah ih sithaw imthung ah akun naah, thoemto a capanaw mah sumsen hoiah anih to hum o moe, duek. ²² Angraeng mah Hezekiah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw to Assyria siangpahrang Sennakherib hoi kalah kaminaw boih ih ban thung hoiah pahlong; kalah misanaw ban thung hoiah doeh nihcae to pakaa. ²³ Paroeai kaminaw loe Angraeng hanah Jerusalem vangpui ah hmuennaw to sin o moe, Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hanah doeh tangqumaw to sin pae o, to na ni hoi kamtong prae kalah kaminaw boih mah Hezekiah to khingyahaih paek o.

Hezekiah ngannathaih hoiah duekhaih

²⁴ To nathuem ah Hezekiah loe ngannat moe, duek hanah oh sut; anih loe Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih, to naah Angraeng mah ngan na tui let tih, tiah angmathaih maeto paek. ²⁵ Toe Hezekiah loe poekhaih palungthin paroeai sang, anih hanah Angraeng mah sak pae ih hmuennaw nuiah kawnhaih lawkthuih han koeh ai; to pongah Angraeng loe Hezekiah nuiah khue ai, Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminaw nuiah doeh palungphui. ²⁶ Toe hnukkhuem ah Hezekiah loe Jerusalem ih kaminaw hoi nawnto dawnpakhuemhaih tawnh pongah, Hezekiah hing nathung Angraeng palungphuihaih nihcae nuiah pha ai.

²⁷ Hezekiah loe paroeai angraeng, kaminaw mah anih to khingya o. Anih mah sumkanglung, sui, atho kana thlungnaw, hmuioih hmuennaw, aphawnaw hoi atho kana thlung congcanaw suekhaih im to sak; ²⁸ cang suekhaih im, misurtuih suekhaih im hoi situi suekhaih innaw to a sak, pacah ih moinaw paunghaih innaw hoi tuu suekhaih innaw doeh a sak. ²⁹ Sithaw mah Hezekiah to paroeai lensaw sak, anih hanah vangpuinaw to a sak pae moe, tuu hoi maitawnaw paroeai a tawnh. ³⁰ Hezekiah loe Gihon ranui ih tui to pakaa moe, David vangpui niduem bangah longsak; a sak ih hmuennaw boih ah hmacawn. ³¹ Toe prae thungah kaom Sithaw mah paek ih dawnrai hmuennaw to dueng hanah, Babylon ukkungnaw mah anih khaeah laicaeh to patoeh naah, Hezekiah to tanoek moe, oepthok ah oh maw, om ai tiah panoek hanah, a koeh baktiah Sithaw mah ohsak.

Hezekiah duekhaih

³² Hezekiah siangpahrang toksakhaih hoi a sak ih kahoih hmuennaw loe Judah hoi Israel siangpahrangnaw ih cabu thung hoi Amos capa tahmaa Isaiah khaeah paek ih hnukakhaih cabu thungah doeh tarik o. ³³ Hezekiah loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, David caanaw taprong thung ih kahoih koek taprong ah aphum o; a duek naah Judah kaminaw hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw boih mah anih to pakoeh o. Anih zuengah a capa Manasseh mah prae to uk.

33

Judah siangpahrang Manasseh

¹ Manasseh loe siangpahrang ah oh naah saning hatlai hnetto ni oh vop; anih mah Jerusalem to saning quipangato uk. ² Angraeng mah Israel kaminaw hmaa ah vah pae phaeng ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah sak o ih panuet thok hmuennaw baktiah, Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuennaw to a sak. ³ Ampa Hezekiah mah phraek tangcae

hmuensangnaw to a sak let; Baal bokhaih hmaicamnaw to a sak let moe, Asherah thingnaw to a tling let; van ih cakaehnaw hmaa ah akupe o moe, a bok o. ⁴ Angraeng mah, Jerusalem ah Ka hmin om poe tih, tiah thuih ih ahmuen, Angraeng imthung ah kadueh sithaw bokhaih hmaicamnaw to a sak. ⁵ Angraeng ih longhma hnetto ahmuen ah doeh, cakaehnaw hanah hmaicamnaw to a sak pae. ⁶ Hinnom capa ih azawn ah a capanaw to hmai angbawnhaih a paek; atue pakoep moe, angzo han koi hmuennaw to a khet, lung aahhaih, miklet khethaih, kadueh pakhra kawkhaih, taqaw hoi mauih akun thaihah hmuennaw doeh a sak. Angraeng palungphuisak hanah a mikhnukah kasae hmuennaw to a sak. ⁷ Sithaw mah David hoi a capa Solomon khaeah, Israel acaengnaw boih thungah, ka qoih ih Jerusalem vangpui thungah kaom, hae im thungah dungzan khoe to ka hmin ka suet han, tiah thuih ih ahmuen, Angraeng Sithaw im ah angmah sak ih krang maeto a suet: ⁸ Nihcae khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih, Mosi khaeah ka paek ih kaalok baktih toengah, Israel kaminaw mah acoehaih hoiah pazui o nahaeloe, nihcae ampanaw khaeah ka paek ih prae thung hoiah nihcae ih khok to ka tahrue to pae mak ai, tiah a thuih pae. ⁹ Toe Manasseh mah Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw to loklam amkhraengsak, Israel caanaw hmaa ah Angraeng mah amrosak ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw pongah kasae kue hmuennaw to a sak.

¹⁰ Angraeng mah Manasseh hoi angmah ih kaminaw khaeah lokthuih pae, toe nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai. ¹¹ To pongah Angraeng mah nihcae tuk hanah, Assyria siangpahrang ih misatuh angraengnaw to patoeh pae; nihcae mah Manasseh to soekhring thungah naeh o moe, khok ah thlongthuk pae o pacoengah, Babylon ah caeh o haih. ¹² Patangkhang naah ampanaw ih Sithaw hmaa ah poek sanghaih to pahnaem moe, angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah tahmenhaih a hnik. ¹³ Anih khaeah lawkthuih naah, Angraeng mah lawkthuih hoi tahmen hnikhaih to tahngai pae; to pongah anih to angmah ih prae, Jerusalem ah caeh haih let. To naah Manasseh mah Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah panoek.

¹⁴ To pacoengah David vangpui tasa bang, Gihon vangpui niduem bang ih tanga khongkha khoe to, Ophel misa abuephaih ahmuen taeng khoe to, kasang parai sipae to a sak; Judah prae thung ih kacac vangpuinaw ohhaih ahmuen kruekah, misatuh kaminaw to a suet. ¹⁵ Sithaw panoek ai kalah acaeng kaminaw ih sithawnaw to vah king moe, Angraeng imthung hoiah krangnaw to takhoe boih; Angraeng im ohhaih mae nui hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah a sak ih hmaicamnaw doeh, vangpui tasa bangah a vah boih. ¹⁶ To pacoengah anih mah Angraeng ih hmaicam to sak pakhruih; angdaeh angbawnhaih hoi anghoe angbawnhaih to a sak moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih toksak hanah Judah kaminaw hanah lokpaek. ¹⁷ Toe kaminaw loe kasang ahmuennaw ah angbawnhaih sak toengtoeng vop, toe to angbawnhaih loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw khae khue ah ni a sak o.

¹⁸ Manasseh siangpahrang ah oh nathung sak ih hmuennaw, angmah ih Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih hoi Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah tahmaanaw mah anih khaeah thuih pae ih loknaw boih loe, Israel siangpahrangnaw ih cabu thung ah tarik o. ¹⁹ Anih lawkthuih kawang, anih lawkthuih Sithaw mah tahngaih pae haih kawang, a sakpazae ih hmuennaw hoi kasang ahmuennaw sak haih kawang, Asherah thing hoi krangnaw sak haih kawang, anih mah poek pahnaemhaih tawn ai naah sak ih hmuennaw boih loe, tahmaanaw ih cabu thungah tarik o. ²⁰ Manasseh loe ampanaw khaeah anghak moe, siangpahrang angmah ih imthung ah aphum o. Anih zuengah a capa Amon to siangpahrang ah oh.

Judah siangpahrang Amon

²¹ Amon loe siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphae hnetto oh moe, Jerusalem ah saning hnetto thung siangpahrang tok to a sak. ²² Ampa Manasseh mah sak ih baktih toengah, anih mah doeh Angraeng mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuennaw to sak; Manasseh mah sak ih krangnaw to Amon mah bok moe, angbawnhaih to a sak. ²³ Toe ampa Manasseh baktiah, Angraeng hmaa ah poek pahnaem ai, kanung aep zaehaih to a sak. ²⁴ Amon angmah ih tamnanaw mah anih to hum han pacaeng o moe, angmah ih siangpahrang imthung ah a hum o. ²⁵ Toe prae kaminaw mah Amon siangpahrang hum kaminaw to hum o boih; anih zuengah a capa Josiah mah prae to uk.

¹ Josiah siangpahrang ah oh naah saning tazetto ni oh vop; anih mah Jesuralem to saning quithum, hnetto thung uk. ² Anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah katoeng hmuem to sak moe, ampa David ih loklam to pazui, anih loe banqoi bang maw bantang bangah maw amtimh ai.

³ Siangpahrang ah saning tazetto oh pacoengah doeh, anih loe nawkta ah ni oh vop, toe anih loe ampa David ih Sithaw to pakrong; saning hatlai hnetto phak naah, Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ih hmuensangnaw, Asherah thingnaw, thing nuiah thuk ih krangnaw hoi ban hoiah sak ih krangnaw to a phraek boih. ⁴ Anih hmaa ah kaom Baal bokhaih hmaicamnaw to a boh phaeng; to hmaicam nuiah kaom krangnaw doeh boh phaeng moe, Asherah thingnaw, thing nuiah thuk ih krangnaw hoi kalah krangnaw to vah pae king; kadip pueng ah boh pae phaeng moe, angbawnhaih sah kaminaw ih taprong nuiah a haeh pae. ⁵ Krang bok qaimanaw ih ahuhnaw to angmacae ih hmaicam nuiah hmai hoiah a thlaek; to tiah Judah hoi Jerusalem to a ciimsak. ⁶ Anih mah Manasseh, Ephraim, Simeon hoi Naphtali karoek to, vangpui taeng ih ahmuennaw boih to taoi hoiah takaeh o. ⁷ Hmaicamnaw hoi Asherah thingnaw to a phraek moe, krangnaw to kadip pueng ah a boh, Israel prae thung boih ah hmuioih thlaekhaih, sakcop ih krangnaw to takroek pae pet pet pacoengah, Jerusalem ah amlaem.

⁸ Josiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlai tazetto naah, a prae hoi im to ciimsak pacoengah, angmah Angraeng Sithaw ih im to pakhraih hanah, Azaliah capa Shaphan hoi vangpui ukkung Maaseiah, hmuemnaenaw ih ahmin tarikkung Joahaz capa Joah to patoeh. ⁹ Nihcae loe qaima Hilkiyah khaeah caeh o moe, kaminaw mah Sithaw im ah sinh o ih phoisa, khongkha toepkung Levi acaengnaw mah, Manasseh, Ephraim hoi kanghmat Israel kaminaw boih, Judah kaminaw, Benjamin kaminaw hoi Jerusalem kaminaw khaeah kok ih phoisa to paek o. ¹⁰ Angraeng imthung ih toksah kaminaw khaeah a paek o moe, nihcae mah Angraeng ih im pakhraih kami hoi im pathoep kaminaw hanah paek o. ¹¹ Judah siangpahrangnaw mah paro ih im sak haih, im pathoep haih han kangaih thingnaw, thlungnaw to qan hanah, imsahkung hoi thing aatkungnaw khaeah a paek o. ¹² Kaminaw loe oep om ah toksak o; nihcae ukkung ah Merari acaeng, Levi kami Jahath hoi Obadiah; Kohath acaeng Zekariah hoi Meshullam cae to oh o; tamoi uengh kop kalah Levi acaengnaw mah doeh toksah kaminaw to khetzawn o. ¹³ Nihcae loe imthung ah toksah kaminaw hoi congca toksah kaminaw boih a khetzawn o; thoemto Levi acaengnaw loe athung ah toksah angraeng, ca tarikkung hoi khongkha toepkung ah oh o.

Sithaw kaalok cabu hnukhaih

¹⁴ Angraeng im thungah sinh o ih phoisa to lak o naah, Mosi khaeah paek ih Angraeng ih kaalok cabu to qaima Hilkiyah mah hnuk. ¹⁵ Hilkiyah mah ca tarikkung Shaphan khaeah, Angraeng ih im thungah kaalok cabu ka hnuk boeh, tiah a naa. Hilkiyah mah Shaphan khaeah paek. ¹⁶ Shaphan mah cabu to siangpahrang khaeah sinh moe, anih khaeah, Sak han na paek ih hmuennaw to na tamnanaw mah sak o boih boeh. ¹⁷ Angraeng im ah a hnuk o ih phoisa to nawnto a suek o moe, ukkungnaw hoi toksahkungnaw khaeah pakuem o sak boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pacoengah ca tarikkung Shaphan mah siangpahrang khaeah, Qaima Hilkiyah mah cabu maeto ang paek, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang hmaa ah to cabu to kroek pae.

¹⁹ Siangpahrang mah kaalok cabu thung ih lok to thaih naah, angmah ih kahni to asih. ²⁰ Siangpahrang mah, Hilkiyah, Shaphan capa Ahikam, Mikah capa Abdon, ca tarikkung Shaphan hoi siangpahrang ih tamna Asiah khaeah, ²¹ aicae ampanaw loe Angraeng ih lok tahngai o ai, hae cabu thungah tarik ih Angraeng ih lok to pazui o ai pongah, Angraeng Sithaw loe aicae nuiah paroeai palungphui tih boeh, to pongah caeh oh loe, a hnuk o ih Sithaw lok cabu kawng pongah, timaw ka sak o han, tiah kai hanah maw, Israel hoi Judah prae ih anghmat kaminaw hanah maw, Angraeng khaeah lokdueng oh, tiah a naa.

²² Siangpahrang mah patoeh ih kaminaw loe Hasrah capa Tikvath, Tikvath capa Shallum ih zu tahmaa nongpata Huldah hoiah lok aram hanah, Hilkiyah hoi nawnto caeh o; prophet nongpata ih sava loe Shallum, anih loe siangpahrang ih khukbuen khenzawnkung ahg oh (anah loe Jerusalem vangpui aluek bangah oh;) nihcae loe to prophet nongpata hoiah lok aram o. ²³ Tahmaa nongpata mah nihcae khaeah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang khaeah ang patoeh o ih kaminaw khaeah, hae tiah lokthui pae ah, tiah ang naa. ²⁴ Angraeng mah, Khenah, hae ahmuem hoi hae hmuem ah kaom kaminaw khaeah kasae raihaih ka phaksak han; Judah siangpahrang hmaa ah kroek pae o ih cabu thungah kaom tangoenghaih doeh ka phaksak han; ²⁵ nihcae loe kai

ang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnawk khaeah hmuihoih to thlaek o; angmacae ban hoiah sak o ih hmuennawk hoiah nihcae mah kai palung ang phui o sak boeh; to pongah kadueh thai ai, palung ka phuihaih hae ahmuen ah ka kraihi han, tiah a thuih. ²⁶ Angraeng khae hnik hanah nangcae patoehkung, Judah siangpahrang mah thaih ih cabu thung ih lok baktih toengah, siangpahrang khaeah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih, tiah thui pae oh; ²⁷ hae ahmuen hoi hae ahmuen ah khosah kaminawk hanah acoe paekhaih lok na thaih naah, poeknaemhaih palungthin to na tawnh moe, Sithaw hmaa ah poek pahnemhaih hoiah na khukbuen na sih pacoengah, ka hmaa ah na qah pongah, na lok to kang tahngai pae, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁸ Khenah, vaihi nam panawk khaeah kang haksak han boeh, nang loe kamong ah taprong thungah na caeh tih; hae ahmuen hoi hae ah khosah kaminawk nuiah ka phaksak han ih kasae hmuennawk boih to na mik hoiah na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah to lok to siangpahrang khaeah sin pae o let.

²⁹ To pacoengah siangpahrang mah Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kacoehtanawk boih to kaww moe, ³⁰ siangpahrang loe Judah prae ih kaminawk, Jerusalem ih kaminawk, qaimanawk, Levinawk, kahoeng kalen kaminawk boih hoi nawnto, im thungah caeh o tahang, Angraeng im ah hnuok o ih lokkamhaih cabu thung ih loknawk boih to nihcae mah thaih o hanah Josiah mah kroek pae. ³¹ Siangpahrang mah Angraeng to pakrong moe, a paek ih loknawk to pazui moe, a thuih ih loknawk hoi patukhaihnawk to poekhaih palungthin boih hoi pazui pacoengah, hae cabu thungah tarik ih lokkamhaih loknawk to pazui boih han, tiah angmah ih ahmuen ah angdoet hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah lokkamhaih to a sak. ³² Jerusalem vangpui hoi Benjamin prae ah kaom kaminawk boih mah, to lokkamhaih to pazui hanah thuih o. Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk loe ampanawk ih Sithaw lokkamhaih baktih toengah sak o. ³³ Panueth thok krangnawk to Josiah mah Israel prae thung boih hoiah takhoe king; Israel prae thung ih kaminawk boih angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to a saksak. Nihcae loe hing thung angmacae ampanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw ih loklam to amkhraeng o taak ai.

35

Josiah mah loihai poih to sak

¹ Josiah mah Jerusalem ah Angraeng khaeah misong loihai poih to sak; loihai poih ah tuuca to khrah tangsuek haih, ni hatlai palito naah a boh. ² Qaimanawk to angmacae toksakhaih ahmuen ah ohsak moe, Angraeng im ah toksak hanah nihcae to thapaek. ³ Angraeng khaeah ciimcai moe, Israel caanawk boih patukkung, Levi acaengnawk khaeah, kaciim thingkhong to Israel siangpahrang David capa Solomon mah sak ih im thungah suem oh; kaciim thingkhong to palaeng hoi apu o hmah; angmah ih kami Israelnawk hoi na Angraeng Sithaw ih tok to sah oh. ⁴ Israel siangpahrang David hoi a capa Solomon mah nangmacae acaeng acaeng ah toksak hanah ca ang tarik pae o ih baktih toengah toksak amsak oh. ⁵ Prae thung ih kaminawk, nam panawk ih nawkamya hoi Levi acaeng maeto boih mah sak han koi tok to pazet oh loe, hmuenciim ah angdoe oh. ⁶ Loihai poih tuucaanawk to bop oh, nangmacae hoi nangmacae to ciimcai oh, Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nam nawkamyawk mah poih sak o hanah thui pae oh, tiah a naa.

⁷ Loihai poihkung ah angzo kaminawk boih to pacah hanah, Josiah siangpahrang mah angmah ih tuuca hoi maeh sing thumto paek, maitaw tae sang thumto doeh paek bae vop. ⁸ Angmah ih angraengnawk, qaimanawk hoi Levi acaengnawk mah doeh palunghuemhaih hoiah paek o toeng; Hilkiyah, Zekariah, Jehiel hoi Sithaw im ukkungnawk mah, loihai poih sak hanah qaimanawk khaeah, tuu hoi maeh sang hnet, cumvai tarukto, maitaw tae cumvai thumto paek o. ⁹ Levi acaengnawk thungah kalen koek, Konaniah, Shemaiah, Nethanel, Hashabiah, Jeiel, Jozabad hoi nawkamyawk mah doeh, loihai poih sak hanah tuuca hoi maeh sang pangato, maitaw tae cumvai pangato paek o toeng.

¹⁰ Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, qaimanawk loe toksak hanah angmacae angdoethaih ahmuen ah angdoet o, Levi acaengnawk doeh angmacae ih tok to sak o. ¹¹ Loihai poih sak hanah tuucaanawk to boh o; qaimanawk mah athii to haeh o moe, Levi acaengnawk mah ahin to khok o. ¹² Mosi ih cabu thungah tarik ih lok baktih toengah, imthung takoh maeto mah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih paek hanah, moi hoi maitaw tae to kalah ah pahoe pae o. ¹³ Sakzong ih daan baktih toengah loihai poihkung ah boh ih tuu moinawk to hmai pakhaem o; kalah ciimcai moinawk loe long laom, laom pui hoi camphaek laom hoiah thongh o moe, kaminawk hanah karangah

pazet o. ¹⁴ To tiah a sak o pacoengah angmacae hoi qaimanawh hanah thongh o; Aaron ih caa qaimanawh loe hmai angbawnhaih hoi moithawh angbawnhaih to khoving khoeo to a sak o; Levi acaengnawh loe angmacae han hoi Aaron ih caa qaimanawh hanah to tiah toksak pae o. ¹⁵ David hoi siangpahrang ih tahmaa, Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun mah sak ih baktih toengah, ampui Levi acaengnawh mah hmuen to sak pae o boeh pongah, Asaph ih acaeng laasah kaminawh loe angmacae ih ahmuen ah oh o; khongkha toep kaminawh loe angmacae ih tok to caeh o taak ai, khongkha to toep o boih; angmacae ih nawkamya Levi acaengnawh mah nihcae han kangaih tok to sak pae o.

¹⁶ To pongah Josiah siangpahrang mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, loihhaih poih to a sak o, Angraeng ih hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, to na niah Angraeng ih tok to sak o roep. ¹⁷ To ah kaom Israel caanawh loe loihhaih poih to sak o moe, taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poih doeh ni sarihto thung a sak o. ¹⁸ Tahmaa Samuel dung ah Israel prae thungah to baktih loihhaih poih to sah o vai ai; mi kawbaktih Israel siangpahrang mah doeh Josiah baktiah, loihhaih poih to qaimanawh, Levi acaengnawh, Judah kaminawh, Israel kaminawh, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawh hoi nawnto sah vai ai. ¹⁹ Hae loihhaih poih loe Josiah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlai tazetto naah sak o.

Josiah duekhaih

²⁰ Josiah mah im to sak pacoengah, Izip siangpahrang Neko loe Euphrates vapui taeng ih Karkhemish vangpui to tuk hanah angzoh, Josiah siangpahrang loe Neko to pakaa hanah caeh. ²¹ Izip siangpahrang mah, Aw Judah siangpahrang, nang hoi kai salakah tih angzoh angaekhaih maw oh? Vaihniah nang tuk hanah kang zo ai, ka misa imthung takoh ni tuk hanah kang zoh; Angraeng mah karangah misatuk hanah ang thuih boeh: kai hoi nawnto kaom Angraeng to tavet hmah, anih mah dan na paek moeng tih, tiah laicaeh patoeh moe, a thuisak. ²² Toe Josiah mah angqoi taak ai; Neko mah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ai; misatuk hanah minawh kalah baktiah angsak moe, Meggido azawn ah misatuk hanah a caeh. ²³ Misa angtuk o naah kalii kah kop kaminawh mah Josiah siangpahrang to kah o; to naah anih mah a tamnanawh khaeah, Karangah na caeh o haih lai ah; kai loe kanung parai ahmaa ka caak boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁴ To pongah a tamnanawh mah hrangleeng thung hoiah lak o moe, hrangleeng kalah maeto nuiah phawh o; anih to Jerusalem ah caeh o haih moe, to ah duek; ampanawh ih taprong maeto ahmuen ah anih to aphum o. Judah hoi Israel kaminawh boih mah anih to qah o haih. ²⁵ Jeremiah mah Josiah to qah haih; vaihni ni khoeo to laasah nongpata hoi nongpanawh mah Josiah qahhaih laa to sak o pongah, Israel prae thungah Israel caanawh ih atawh maeto ah oh; to kawng to qahhaih cabu thungah tarik o. ²⁶ Josiah siangpahrang ah oh nathing sak ih hmuennawh, a sak ih kahoih hmuennawh loe Angraeng ih lok cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, ²⁷ a toksakhaih amtonghaih hoi boeng khoeo to, Israel hoi Judah siangpahrangawh ih cabu thungah tarik o.

36

Judah siangpahrang Jehohaz

¹ To pacoengah prae kaminawh mah Josiah capa Jehohaz to lak o moe, ampa zuengah Jerusalem ah siangpahrang ah suek o. ² Jehohaz siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah saning pumphae thumto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to khrah thumto thung uk. ³ Izip siangpahrang mah angraeng tangkhang hoi anghumsak tathuk moe, Judah khaeah sumkanglung talent cumvaito hoi sui talent maeto tamut ah paeksak. ⁴ Izip siangpahrang mah Jehohaz ih amnawh Eliakim to Judah hoi Jerusalem ah siangpahrang ah suek moe, Eliakim to Jehoiakim, tiah ahmin to paek. Toe Neko mah Eliakim ih amya Jehoiakim to Izip prae ah caeh haih.

Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim

⁵ Jehoiakim siangpahrang toksak amtong naah saning pumphae pangato oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning hatlaito thung uk: anih loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen to sak. ⁶ To pongah Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezzar mah caeh moe, Babylon ah hoih hanah, anih to sumqui hoiah pathlet. ⁷ Nebukhednazar loe Angraeng imthung ih laom sabaenawh to lak moe, angmah ih tempul thungah suek. ⁸ Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh nathing, a sak ih hmuennawh, a sak ih panuet thok hmuennawh hoi a poekhaih palungthinnawh boih loe Israel hoi Judah

siangpahrangnawkw ih cabu thungah tarik o. To pacoengah a capa Jehoiachin mah anih zuengah prae to uk.

Judah siangpahrang Jehoiachin

⁹ Jehoiachin siangpahrang ah oh amtong naah saning tazetto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to khrah thumto pacoeng, ni hato thung uk; anih loe Angraeng mikhnukah kasae hmuen to sak. ¹⁰ Saning boeng tom naah loe, Nebukhadnezzar siangpahrang mah kami patoeh moe, anih to Babylon ah hoih sak, Angraeng imthung ih atho kana laom sabaenawkw boih to sinsak moe, Jehoiachin ih amnawkw Zedekiah to Judah hoi Jerusalem ukkung siangpahrang ah suek.

Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah

¹¹ Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh tangsuek naah, saning pumphaeto pacoeng, saningto oh boeh; anih mah Jerusalem to saning hatlaito thung uk. ¹² Anih loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mikhnukah kahoih ai hmuen to sak, Angraeng ih pakha thung hoi lokthuikung tahmaa Jeremiah hmaa ah a poekhaih to pahnaem ai. ¹³ Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih sah pae kami, Nebukhadnezzar doeh anih mah misa anghawkw thuih; anih loe tahnong amtaksak moe, palung doeh thah parai pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem ai. ¹⁴ Kalen koek qaimanawkw hoi prae kaminawkw boih doeh, Sithaw panoe ai kaminawkw baktih toengah panuet thok zaehaih to sak o; Angraeng angmah Jerusalem ah ciimsak ih Angraeng ih im to amhnong o sak.

¹⁵ Anih ampanawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawkw hoi a ohhaih ahmueng to tahmen pongah, khawnthaw ah anghawkw moe, angmah ih laicaehnawkw patohhaih rang hoiah lok a thuih pae langlacadoeh, ¹⁶ Sithaw ih laicaehnawkw to pahnuh o thuih, a thuih ih loknawkw to tidoeh sah pae o ai, anih ih tahmaanawkw to pacaekthlaek pae o pongah, angmah ih kaminawkw nuiah boeng thai ai Angraeng palungphui to phak.

Jerusalem amrohaih

¹⁷ To pongah nihcae tuk hanah Khaldea siangpahrang to kawkw pae; anih mah a caa thendoengnawkw to hmuenciim ah samsen hoiah hum pae; thendoeng, tangla, nongpa mitong hoi nongpata mitongnawkw doeh pathlung ai; Sithaw mah nihcae boih Nebukhadnezzar ban ah paek. ¹⁸ Sithaw imthung ih laom sabaenawkw boih, kahoeng doeh kalen doeh, Angraeng im ih hmuennawkw, siangpahrang hoi angmah angraengnawkw ih hmuennawkw boih Babylon ah sinh pae king. ¹⁹ Nihcae mahg Sithaw im to hmai hoiah thlaek o moe, Jerusalem sipae to phraek o; siangpahrang imnawkw boih doeh hmai hoiah thlaek pae o; atho kaom to ih laom sabaenawkw to paro pae o boih. ²⁰ Samsen hoi loh kaminawkw to Babylon ah hoih o moe, Persia prae ukhaih pha ai karoek to, siangpahrang hoi a capanawkw ih tamna ah oh o. ²¹ Israel prae mah anghoehaih hoi Sabbath ni to patoh hanah, Jeremiah mah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, saning quisarihto akoep ai karoek to prae thungah kami angqai krangah ohhaih atue thungah ni Sabbath ni to zah o.

Cyrus dungah misong loihaih

²² Persia siangpahrang Cyrus angraenghaih saningto haih naah, Jeremiah mah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok to akoep hanah, Angraeng mah Persia siangpahrang Cyrus ih palungthin to pahruet pae; anih mah prae thung boih ah lok to taphong moe, hae tiah ca tarik, ²³ Persia siangpahrang Cyrus mah, Van ih Angraeng Sithaw mah long nui ih prae boih hae kai hanah paek boeh; Judah prae, Jerusalem ah, Anih han im sak pae hanah kai hae ang suek boeh. Anih loe angmah ih kami ah kaom nangcae khae boih ah oh, Judah prae ah caeh tangah han koeh kaminawkw loe angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw mah om thui nasoe, tiah a naa.

EZRA

Ezra cabu mah Judah kaminawk Babylon prae hoi amlaemhaih kawng to thuih. Cabu tarikking tangtang loe panoek thai ai boeh. Toe Judah kaminawk poekhaih dan ah hae cabu loe Ezara mah B.C 430-400 B.C nathuem ah tarik kalang mue, tiah thuih o. Persia siangpahrang Sairas mah thoemto Judah kaminawk hanah angmacae prae ah amlaem thaihah lok to paek. Tempul sak lethaih kawng hoi Judahnawk ih daan baktiah, Sithaw tang ai prae kalah nongpatanawk zu ah lak o han ai ah, thuitaekhaih kawng doeh hae cabu thungah hnuok thaih. Sithaw lorkamhaih caksak let kami loe Ezara ni.

Sairas mah misong loihsak

¹ Persia siangpahrang Sairas angraenghaih saning tangsuek naah, Jeremiah mah thuih ih Angraeng lok akoep hanah, Angraeng mah Persia siangpahrang Sairas ih palungthin to pahruok pae pongah, a prae thung boih ah hae tiah ca tarikak moe, taphong; ² Persia siangpahrang Sairas mah hae tiah thuih; Van ih Angraeng Sithaw mah long nui ih prae boih loe kai hanah paek boeh moe, Judah prae Jerusalem ah, anih han im sak pae han ih tok doeh ang paek. ³ Nangcae thungah Anih ih kami na oh o maw? Om nahaeloe angmah ih Sithaw anih khaeah om nasoe, to kami loe Judah prae Jerusalem ah caeh tahang nasoe loe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih im to Jerusalem ah sah nasoe, (Jerusalem ah kaom Sithaw loe Israel Sithaw ah oh.) ⁴ Ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminawk loe, Jerusalem ah kaom Sithaw ih im sak hanah, sui, phoisa, hmuenmaenawk, moinawk hoiah abomh o nasoe, tiah lokthuih. ⁵ Judah hoi Benjamin imthung takoh thung ih kacoehtanawk, qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk, Sithaw mah palung anghawksak ih kaminawk loe anghawk o moe, Jerusalem ah kaom Angraeng ih im sak hanah caeh o. ⁶ Im taengah kaom kaminawk loe palungthuem o baktih toengah sui, phoisa, hmuenmae, pacah ih moi hoi atho kana hmuenawk to paqum o. ⁷ Nebukhadnezzar siangpahrang mah Jerusalem hoiah sinh moe, angmah ih tempul thungah suek ih Sithaw im thung ih laom sabaenawk boih to Sairas siangpahrang mah paek pae let. ⁸ Persia siangpahrang Sairas mah to laom sabaenawk to angmah ih hmuenmae pakuemkung Mithredath khaeah sinsak moe, Judah siangpahrang capa Shesbazzar hanah kroeksak pacoengah paek let. ⁹ To laom sabaenawk loe, sui sabae quithumto, sumkanglung sabae sangto, haita pumphae takawtto, ¹⁰ sui boengloeng quithumto, sumkanglung boengloeng cumvai pali, hato, kalah laom sabaenawk sangto, ¹¹ sui hoi sumkanglung laom sabae sungqum boih ah, sang panga, cumvai palito oh. Shesbazzar mah to hmuenawk to phawh moe, misong ah angtang kaminawk hoi nawnto Babylon hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o.

2

Misong hoi amlaem let kaminawk

¹ Hae kaminawk loe Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhdnezzar mah, Babylon ah misong ah hoih moe, misong ohhaih hoi amlaem let Judah kami ah oh o; nihcae loe angmacae ohhaih ahmuen, Judah prae Jerusalem ah amlaem o boih. ² Nihcae loe Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, Reelaiah, Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum, Baanah hoiah nawnto amlaem o. Israel kaminawk loe hae zetto oh o; ³ Parosh ih caanawk loe sang hnet, cumvai qui sarih, hnetto, ⁴ Shephatiah ih caanawk loe cumvai thum, qui sarih, hnetto, ⁵ Arah caanawk loe cumvai sarih, qui sarih, pangato, ⁶ Pahath-Moab acaeng Jeshua hoi Joab ih caanawk loe sang hnet, cumvai tazet, hatlai hnetto, ⁷ Elam ih caanawk loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, ⁸ Zattu ih caanawk loe cumvai takawt, qui pali, pangato, ⁹ Zakai ih caanawk loe cumvai sarih, quitarukto, ¹⁰ Bani ih caanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui pali, hnetto, ¹¹ Bebai ih caanawk loe cumvai taruk, pumphae thumto, ¹² Azgad ih caanawk loe sang, cumvai hnet, pumphae hnetto, ¹³ Adonikam caanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui taruk, tarukto, ¹⁴ Bigvai ih caanawk loe sang hnet, qui panga, tarukto, ¹⁵ Adin ih caanawk loe cumvai pali, qui panga, palito, ¹⁶ Ater hoi Hezekiah ih caanawk loe qui takawt, tazetto, ¹⁷ Bezai caanawk loe cumvai thum, pumphae thumto, ¹⁸ Jorah ih caanawk loe cumvai, hatlai hnetto, ¹⁹ Hashum ih caanawk loe cumvai hnet, pumphae thumto, ²⁰ Gibbar ih caanawk loe qui takawt, pangato, ²¹ Bethlehem ih kaminawk loe cumvai, pumphae thumto, ²² Netophah ih caanawk loe qui panga, tarukto, ²³ Anathoth ih caanawk loe cumvai, pumphae tazetto, ²⁴ Azmaveth ih caanawk loe qui pali, hnetto, ²⁵ Kiriath Arim, Gephirah hoi Beeroh ih caanawk loe cumvai sarih, qui pali, thumto, ²⁶ Ramah hoi Gaba ih caanawk loe cumvai taruk, pumphae maeto, ²⁷ Mikmash ih

caanawk loe cumvai, pumphae hnetto, ²⁸ Bethel hoi Ai ih caanawk loe cumvai hnet, pumphae thumto, ²⁹ Nebo ih caanawk loe quipanga, hnetto, ³⁰ Magbish ih caanawk loe cumvai, quipanga, tarukto, ³¹ Kalah Elam ih caanawk loe sangto pacoeng, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, ³² Harim ih caanawk loe cumvai thum, pumphae to, ³³ Lod, Hadid hoi Ono ih caanawk loe cumvai sarih, pumphae pangato, ³⁴ Jeriko ih caanawk loe cumvai thum, qui pali, pangato, ³⁵ Senaah ih caanawk loe sang thum, cumvai taruk, quithumto, ³⁶ Qaimanawk; Jeshua ih acaeng Jedaiah ih caanawk loe cumvai takawt, qui sarih, thumto, ³⁷ Immer ih caanawk loe sang, qui panga, hnetto, ³⁸ Passhur ih caanawk loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui pali, sarihto, ³⁹ Harim ih caanawk loe sang, hatlai sarihto, ⁴⁰ Levi acaengnawk; Hadoviah acaeng Jeshua hoi Kadmiel ih caanawk loe qui sarih, palito, ⁴¹ Laasah kaminawk; Asaph ih caanawk loe cumvai, pumphae tazetto, ⁴² im khongkha toep kaminawk; Shallum, Ater, Talmon, Akkub, Hatita hoi Shobai ih caanawk loe cumvai, qui thum, takawtto, ⁴³ Nethinims, im thungah toksah tamnanawk loe, Ziha ih caanawk, Hasupha ih caanawk, Tabbaoth ih caanawk, ⁴⁴ Keros ih caanawk, Siaha ih caanawk, Padon ih caanawk, ⁴⁵ Lebanah ih caanawk, Hagabah ih caanawk, Akkub ih caanawk, ⁴⁶ Hagab ih caanawk, Shalmai ih caanawk, Hanan ih caanawk, ⁴⁷ Giddel ih caanawk, Gahar ih caanawk, Reaiah ih caanawk, ⁴⁸ Rezin ih caanawk, Nekoda ih caanawk, Gazzam ih caanawk, ⁴⁹ Uzza ih caanawk, Paseah ih caanawk, Besai ih caanawk, ⁵⁰ Asnah ih caanawk, Mehunim ih caanawk, Nephusim ih caanawk, ⁵¹ Bakbuk ih caanawk, Hakupha ih caanawk, Harhur ih caanawk, ⁵² Bazluth ih caanawk, Mehida ih caanawk, Harsha ih caanawk, ⁵³ Barkos ih caanawk, Sisera ih caanawk, Thamah ih caanawk, ⁵⁴ Nezhiah hoi Hatipha ih caanawk athum o. ⁵⁵ Solomon capanawk ih tamna ah kaom kaminawk loe Sotai ih caanawk, Sophereth ih caanawk, Peruda ih caanawk, ⁵⁶ Jaalah ih caanawk, Darkon ih caanawk, Giddel ih caanawk, ⁵⁷ Shephatiah ih caanawk, Hattil ih caanawk, Pokhereth ih caanawk, Zebaim hoi Ami ih caanawk athum o. ⁵⁸ Nethinims: im thungah toksah tamnanawk hoi Solomon capanawk ih tamna ah kaom kaminawk loe cumvai thum, quitakawt, hnetto oh o. ⁵⁹ Tel-Melah hoiah angzo kaminawk loe, Tel-Harsa, Kherub, Addan, Immer: toe nihcae loe Israel acaeng tangtang ni, tiah amtuengsakhaih hmuén tidoeh tawn o ai; nihcae loe angmacae ampa imthung takohnawk mataeng doeh panoek o ai boeh. ⁶⁰ Delaiah ih caanawk, Tobiah hoi Nekoda ih caanawk loe cumvai taruk, quipanga, hnetto oh o. ⁶¹ Qaimanawk ih caa: Hobaiah ih caanawk, Koz hoi Barzillai ih caanawk athum o. Barzillai loe Gilead kami Barzillai ih canu to zu haih pongah, anih ih ahmin hoiah kaw o; ⁶² hae kaminawk loe acaeng pakuemhahih caa thungah angmacae ih ahmin to pakrong o; toe hnu o ai pongah kaciim ai acaeng ni, tiah poek o moe, qaima toksakhaih hoiah pahnawt o. ⁶³ Prae ukkung mah nihcae khaeah, qaima maeto mah Urim, Thummin khaeah lokduenghah om ai karoek to nihcae mah kaciim koek caaknaek to caak o han ai ah thuih pae. ⁶⁴ Sangqum boih ah kami sing pali, sang hnet, cumvai thum, quitarukto oh o, ⁶⁵ to pacoengah nongpa hoi nongpata tamna sang sarih, cumvai thum, qui thum, sarihto oh o moe, laasah kami nongpa nongpata cumvai hnetto oh bae vop. ⁶⁶ Nihcae ih hrang loe cumvai sarih, qui thum, tarukto, mule hrang cumvai hnet, qui pali, pangato oh. ⁶⁷ Kaengkui hrang cumvai pali, qui thum, pangato hoi laa hrang sang taruk, cumvai sarih, pumphae to oh. ⁶⁸ Acaeng lu koeknawk Jerusalem ih Angraeng im ah phak o naah, angmah ih ahmuén ah Angraeng im sak let hanah hmuénmaenawk to tangqum ah a paek o. ⁶⁹ Angmacae paek thaih karoek to toksah haih hanah, nihcae mah sui drakma sing taruk, sangto, minas sumkanglung sang pangato hoi qaimanawk ih khukbuen cumvaito paqum o. ⁷⁰ Qaimanawk, Levinawk, laasah kaminawk, khongkha toep kaminawk hoi im thungah toksah tamnanawk loe thoemto kaminawk hoi nawnto angmacae ih avang ah oh o, Israel kaminawk doeh angmacae ih avang oh o boih.

3

Hmaicam sak lethaih

¹ Khras sarihto phak moe, Israelnawk angmacae avang ah oh o boih pacoengah, kaminawk loe Jerusalem vangpui ah maeto ah amkhueng o. ² To naah Jozadak capa Jeshua hoi angmah ih nawkamya qaimanawk, Sheatiel capa Zerubbabel hoi anih ih nawkamyawk loe Sithaw kami Mosi daan cabu pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, hmai angbawnhah hmuén paek hanah, Israel Sithaw ih hmaicam sakhaih to amtong o. ³ To prae ah kaom kaminawk to zit o, toe thlung hoiah hmaicam to sak o pacoengah, a nuiah Angraeng khaeah, akhawn hoi duembangah hmuén tathlanghah to a paek o. ⁴ Cabu

thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, kahni im payanghah poih to sak o moe, sakzong ih hmuen baktih, angaihaih baktih toengah, ni thokkruek hmai angbawnhaih to a sak o.⁵ To pacoengah, apet ai ah hmai angbawnhaih, khrah kangtha niah hmuen paekhaih, Angraeng ih kaciim poih ni hanah hmuenpaekhaih hoi Angraeng khaeah palung ahuem zetto hmuennaw to a paek o.⁶ Angraeng ih im sakhaih ahmuen mataeng doeh amtung o ai vop, toe kaminaw loe khrah sarihto haih hmaloe koek niah, Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhaih to a sak o.

Tempul sak lethaih

⁷ Persia siangpahrang Sairas ih lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Param long hoiah im sak kop kami hoi thing aah kop kaminaw khaeah phoisa to a paek o, caaknaek hoi situinaw loe Sidon hoi Tura vangpui ih kaminaw khaeah a paek o; nihcae mah Lebanon hoi Joppa ih sidar thingnaw to tui lam hoiah phawh pae o.⁸ Jerusalem ih Sithaw im ah phakhai, saning hnetto haih, khrah hnetto naah, Sheatiel capa Zerubbabel, Jozadak capa Jeshua hoi angmah ih nawkamyaw, qaimanaw, Levinaw, misong angtanghah hoiah kamlaem, Jerusalem ah angzo kaminaw boih anghaw o moe, saning pumphaeo ranuih bang kaom Levinaw to Sithaw im sakhaih khenzawnkung ah a suet o.⁹ To naah Judah ih capanaw, Jeshua hoi anih ih capanaw, angmah ih nawkamyaw, Kadmil ih capanaw hoi Levi ih capanaw loe toksakhai khenzawnkung ah oh o, Henadad ih capanaw, nihcae ih nawkamyaw boih loe Levi acaengnaw hoi nawnto toksak o.¹⁰ Im sahkungnaw mah Angraeng ih im angdoethaih ahmuen to sak amtung o naah, Israel siangpahrang David mah sak ih baktih toengah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw hanah, qaimanaw loe angmacae ih khukbuen to angkhuk o moe, mongkah to sinh o, Levi acaengnaw hoi Asaph ih capanaw doeh cingcaeng sinkung ah suet o.¹¹ Angraeng loe hoi; a tahmenhaih loe Israel caanaw khaeah dungzan khoeo to om poe nasoe, tiah anghoehaih hoiah ahmin saphawhaih laa to a sak o. Angraeng im ahmuen to sak amtung o boeh pongah, kaminaw boih tha hoiah hang o moe, Angraeng to saphaw o.¹² Toe saning coeh kami, canghni ih im hnu vai kami, qaimanaw, Levinaw, angmacae ih nawkamyaw kacoehtanaw mah, Sithaw im ahmuen sak amtung o boeh, tiah a hnuk o naah, tha hoiah qah o; paroeai kaminaw loe anghoehaih hoiah hang o.¹³ Kaminaw loe qahhaih lok hoi anghoehaih lok to pathlaeng o thai ai; kaminaw loe tha hoiah hang o pongah, to loknaw to ahmuen kangthla hoiah doeh anghai.

4

Judahnaw ih misa

¹ Judah hoi Benjamin ih misanaw mah, misong angtanghah hoi amlaem kaminaw mah Israel Angraeng Sithaw hanah im sak pae o, tiah thaih o naah,² Zerubbabel hoi acaeng ukkungnaw khaeah angzoh o moe, Nangcae mah nangmacae ih Sithaw na pakrong o baktih toengah, kaicae doeh ka pakrong o toeng; hae ahmuen ah kaicae zaehoiung Assyria siangpahrang Esarhaddon dung nathuem hoiah to Sithaw khaeah hmuenpaekhaih to ka sak o boeh, to pongah na Sithaw im to sak kang bomh o toeng han, tiah a naa o.³ Toe Zerubbabel, Jeshua hoi to ah kaom Israel zaehoiungnaw mah, Kaicae Sithaw ih im sakhaih pongah nangcae hoi asaenghaih tidoeh om ai; Persia siangpahrang, Sairas ih lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, kaimacae mah khue ni Israel Angraeng Sithaw hanah ka sak pae o han, tiah pathim pae o.⁴ To naah Judah kaminaw mah im to sak o thai han ai ah, ataeng ah kaom kaminaw mah raihaih paek o.⁵ Judah kaminaw palungboengsak hanah, Persia siangpahrang Sairas hoi Persia siangpahrang Darius dung khoeo to, poekhaih paek kaminaw to tlai o.⁶ Nihcae loe Ahasurus siangpahrang toksak amtung tangsuek naah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw kasae nethaih ca to tarik o.

Artaxerxes khaeah tarik ih ca

⁷ Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes dung nathuem ah doeh, Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel hoi to ah kaom kaminaw mah Artaxerxes khaeah ca tarik o; to ih ca loe Aramic calung, Aramic lok ah tarik o.⁸ Misatuh angraeng Rehun hoi ca tarikung Shimshai mah, Jerusalem sethaih kawng to Artaxerxes siangpahrang khaeah hae tiah ca tarik;⁹ misatuh angraeng Rehun, ca tarikung Shimshai hoi to ah kaom ampuinaw, Dinai ih kaminaw, Arphasa ih kaminaw, Tarpe ih kaminaw, Persia hoi Ereck ih kaminaw, Babylon ih kaminaw, Susan ah kaom kaminaw, Dehavi ih kaminaw hoi Elam ih

kaminawk, ¹⁰ Asnapper mah misong ah naeh ih kami, Samaria vangpui hoi vapui yaeh ah kaom, kalensawk kami hoi khingya koi kaom kaminawk mah, ¹¹ Artaxerxes siangpahrang khaeah paek o ih kawpi ca loe, Vapui yaeh ah kaom na tamnanawk mah nang khaeah ca kang tarik o. ¹² Siangpahrang mah nang khae hoi kaicae khaeah angzo kahoii ai Judah kaminawk loe, Jerusalem ah caeh o moe, lokpung han koi kaom vangpui to a sak o; sipae to a sak o moe, im doeh sak amtong o boeh, tiah panoek han angaii. ¹³ To pacoengah hae vangpui hae sah o let moe, sipaenawk doeh pathoep o let nahaeloe, nihcae loe long tho hoi hmuenmae tho kok ih tamut to paek o mak ai boeh; to naah siangpahrang ih tamut congahai thazok tih boeh, tiah siangpahrang mah panoek han angaii. ¹⁴ Kaicae loe siangpahrang abomhai rang hoiah khosah kami ah ka oh o pongah, siangpahrang khingya ai ah sak ih hmuen to hnuk han ka koeh o ai; to pongah siangpahrang panoeksak hanah hae ca hae kang pat o; ¹⁵ Jerusalem loe misa anghawk vangpui, siangpahrang hoi prae raihah paekkung, canghnii hoiah misa anghawk koehhai palungthin tawn kaminawk to vangpui thung ah oh o pongah, vangpui to amro o sak, tiah nam panawk toksak pakuemhai cabu thungah pakrong nahaeloe, to cabu thungah na hnu tih, tiah a naa o. ¹⁶ Hae vangpui hae sah o let moe, sipaenawk doeh pathoep o let nahaeloe, vapui yaeh ah taham tidoeh na tawn mak ai boeh, tiah ca pat pae o. ¹⁷ To naah siangpahrang mah hae tiah ca palaem pae; Misatuh angraeng Rehum, ca tarikkung Shimshai, Samaria vangpui hoi vapui yaeh ah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah, hae na niah ca ka tarik, monghai om nasoe. ¹⁸ Nang pat o ih ca loe ka hmaa ah kroek boeh. ¹⁹ Ka paek ih lok baktih toengah pakrong naah, hae vangpui loe canghnii hoiah siangpahrang mah hanah misa anghawk thuih, misa anghawk koeh vangpui hoi kasae poekhai tawn vangpui ni, tiah ka panoek. ²⁰ Thacak siangpahrang mah Jerusalem hoiah vapui yaeh to uk moe, anih mah toksakhai atho, tamut hoi hmuenmae nuih kok ih phoisa doeh a paeksak vai boeh. ²¹ To pongah kai khae hoi lokpaek lethai om ai karoek to, nihcae mah vangpui sak o han ai ah, vaihiah thui pae oh. ²² Siangpahrang ukhaih prae thazok han ai ah, hae hmuen hae acoehai hoiah sah oh, tiah a naa. ²³ Siangpahrang Artaxerxes ih capat to Rehum, ca tarikkung Shimshai hoi to ah kaom kaminawk khaeah kroek o pacoengah, Jerusalem ah kaom Judahaw khaeah karangah caeh o moe, tha patohhai hoiah toksak anghak o sak. ²⁴ To pacoengah Jerusalem vangpui thung ih Sithaw im sakhai loe Persia siangpahrang Darius, siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih karoek to sah ai ah anghak o.

5

Zerubbabel mah sak lethaih

¹ To naah tahmaa Haggai hoi Iddo ih caa maeto tahmaa Zekariah mah Judah prae ah kaom Judah kaminawk hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Israel Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokthuih. ² To pacoengah Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel hoi Jozadak capa Jeshua mah, Jerusalem ih Sithaw im to sak amtong hoi let; Sithaw ih tahmaanawk mah nihcae to abomh o. ³ To naah vapui yaeh ukkung Tatnai, Shethar-Boznai hoi angmacae ih ampuinawk loe caeh o moe, hae ih im sak let thaihah akai mi mah maw ang paek? tiah a naa o. ⁴ To im sah kaminawk ih ahmin loe mi cae maw? tiah kaicae khaeah ang dueng o. ⁵ Toe Judah kacoehtanawk nuih Sithaw ih mik to oh pongah, Darius khaeah ca tarik ih pathimhaih pha ai karoek to, nihcae loe toksah ai ah om o sut ai. ⁶ Vapui yaeh ukkung Tatnai, Shethar-Boznai hoi nihcae ih ampuinawk, vapui yaeh ah kaom angraengnawk mah ca tarik o moe, Darius siangpahrang khaeah pat pae o. ⁷ Anih khaeah tarik ih ca pongah, Darius siangpahrang, monghai om nasoe. ⁸ Kaicae loe Judah prae ih, kalensawk Sithaw im ah ka caeh o naah, to kaminawk loe im to kalen parai thung hoiah a sak o moe, sipae nuih doeh thingnawk to a koeng o boeh; nihcae loe karangah tok a sak o moe, a sak o ih tok loe paroeai hmacawn boeh, tiah panoek ah. ⁹ Kacoehtanawk khaeah, Hae ih im hoi sipaenawk sak let hanah mi mah maw sak thaihah akai ang paek? tiah lok ka dueng o. ¹⁰ Na panoek thaih moe, zaeioikung kacoehtanawk ih ahmin tarik hanah, nihcae ih ahmin to ka dueng o. ¹¹ To naah nihcae mah hae tiah ang thuih o; Kaicae loe van hoi long Sithaw ih tamna ah ka oh o; canghniah kalensawk Israel siangpahrang mah sak ih im to ni ka sak o let. ¹² Kam panawk mah van Sithaw to palungphui o sak pongah, nihcae to Khaldea kami, Nebukhadnezzar Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek; anih mah hae im hae a phraek moe, kaminawk to Babylon prae ah a caeh haih. ¹³ Toe Babylon siangpahrang Sairas mah siangpahrang ah oh amtong tansuekhah saning ah, hae Sithaw im hae sak let hanah lok a paek.

¹⁴ Nebukhadnezzar mah Jerusalem im thung hoi Sithaw im ih laom sabaenaw to lak moe, Babylon tempul thungah a suek; to tiah a suek ih sui, sumkanglung hoiah sak ih laom sabaenaw to, Sairas siangpahrang mah Babylon tempul thung hoiah lak moe, prae ukkung ah a suek ih, Sheshbazzar khaeah paek let; ¹⁵ anih khaeah, Hae hmuennaw hae sin ah loe, Jerusalem im thungah suem let ah; Sithaw im to a ohhaih ahmuen ah sah let ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To pongah Sheshbazzar mah caeh moe, Jerusalem ih Sithaw im ahmuen to sak let; to na ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeo to im to ka sak o, toe ka pacoeng o thai ai vop, tiah ang naa o. ¹⁷ Vaihi siangpahrang koehhaih baktiah om nahaeloe, Babylon siangpahrang ih hmuennaw pakuemhaih cabu pongah, Jerusalem ah Sithaw im sak let hanah Sairas siangpahrang ih lok takroekhaih oh tangtang maw, tito pakrong ah loe, siangpahrang koehhaih dan kaicae khaeah ca nang pat let nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah ca tarik o.

6

Darius mah lok pathimhaih

¹ To naah Darius siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Babylon ih hmuennaw pakumehaih im ah suek ih cabu pongah pakrong o. ² Media prae Akmetha vangpui ih, siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuen ah cabu to a hnuk o, to cabu thungah tarik ih lok loe, ³ Sairas siangpahrang, siangpahrang ah ohhaih saningto haih naah, siangpahrang mah Jerusalem ih Sithaw im kawng pongah lokpaekhaih to a sak; angbawnhaih sak hanah im to sah o let nasoe, im hmuennaw to kacakah sah o nasoe; im loe dong quitarukto sang ueloe, dong quitarukto kaw tih; ⁴ Kalen parai thlung hoiah sak ih asom thumto, thing kangtha hoiah sak ih asom maeto sah o nasoe loe, im sakhaih atho loe siangpahrang ih phoisa hoiah paek o nasoe. ⁵ Nebukhadnezzar mah Jerusalem im thung hoiah lak moe, Babylon ah sinh ih, Sithaw imthung ih sui hoi sumkanglungnaw to paek let nasoe loe, Jerusalem im ah suem o let nasoe; to hmuennaw boih loe, angmah ohhaih ahmuen ah, Sithaw im ah suem o let nasoe. ⁶ To pongah vaihi vapui yaeh ukkung, Tatnai, Shethar-Boznai hoi nam pui ah kaom, vapui yaeh ih Aphasa kaminaw, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt oh; ⁷ Sithaw im toksakhaih to pakaa o hmah; Judah prae ukkung hoi Judah kacoetanaw mah Sithaw im to angmah ohhaih ahmuen ah sah o nasoe. ⁸ To pacoengah, hae Sithaw im sakhaih pongah Judah kacoetanaw to raihah paek o hmah, nihcae to na bomh o moe, nihcae im sakhaih atho to vapui yaeh ah cong ih tamut hoiah paek hanah, lok takroekhaih ka sak. ⁹ Nihcae mah van Sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, maitaw taenaw, tuu taenaw, tuu caenaw, cang, paloi, misurtui hoi situinaw to, Jerusalem ih qaimanaw mah sak o ih baktih toengah, kangai hmuennaw boih to aek ai ah ni thokkruek nihcae hanah paek oh; ¹⁰ to tiah nihcae mah van Sithaw khaeah hmuiohih angbawnhaih to paek o ueloe, siangpahrang hoi a capanaw hanah lawkthui pae o tih. ¹¹ To pacoengah ka paek ih hae lok hae pakhruih kami loe, anih ih im tung to aphong pae oh, thing to thling o nasoe loe, anih to thing nuiah bang o nasoe; anih ih im to aek patunghaih ahmuen ah om nasoe, tiah lok ka takroek. ¹² Jerusalem ih Sithaw im amro han sah siangpahrang hoi kaminaw boih loe to ahmuen ah angmah ih ahmin caksak Sithaw mah amrosak nasoe; Kai, Darius mah lokpaekhaih ka sak boeh; ka paek ih lok baktih toengah karangah sah o nasoe, tiah tarik.

Tempul sak lethaih hoi tathlanghaih

¹³ To naah Darius siangpahrang mah pat ih ca baktih toengah, vapui yaeh prae ukkung Tatnai, Shethar-Boznai hoi to ah kaom ampuinaw loe karangah tok to sak o. ¹⁴ Judah kacoetanaw loe im to sak patomh o poe, tahmaa Haggai hoi Iddo ih caa Zekariah mah thuih ih lok rang hoiah paroeai toksak hmaeaw o; im to Israel Sithaw lokpaekhaih, Persia siangpahrang Sairas, Darius hoi Artaxerxes lok takroekhaih baktih toengah a sak pacoeng o. ¹⁵ Darius siangpahrang angraenghaih saning tarukto haih, Adar khrah ni thumto naah im to pacoeng o. ¹⁶ To naah Israel kaminaw, qaimanaw, Levinaw hoi misong ah kaom kaminaw boih mah, Sithaw ih im to anghoehaih hoiah tathlang o. ¹⁷ Hae Sithaw im tathlang hanah maitaw tae cumvaito, tuu tae cumvai hnetto, tuucaa cumvai palito hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah zae angbawn haih hanah, maeh tae hatlai hnetto, Israel acaeng kami zetto kangbae ah a paek o. ¹⁸ Mosi ih cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, Jerusalem ah Sithaw toksak hanah, qaima hoi Levi acaengnaw to angmae ih ahmuen boih ah suek o.

Poihsakhaih ni

¹⁹ Misong ah kalaem kaminawk loe, khrah amtonghaih ni hatlai palito naah misong loihai poih to sak o. ²⁰ Qaima hoi Levi acaengnawk loe nawnto ciimcai o, kaminawk doeh ciimcai o sak pacoengah, Levi acaengnawk mah misong ah kalaem kaminawk, angmacae nawkamya qaimanawk hoi angmacae hanah misong loihai poihkung ah tuuca to a boh o. ²¹ Israel Angraeng Sithaw to bok hanah, misong hoiah kamlaem Israel caanawk loe nihcae taeng ih prae thungah kaom panuet thok Sithaw panoe ai kaminawk mah sak ih hmuenn thungah kathum ai kaminawk hoi nawnto buhcaak o. ²² Ni sarihto thung taeh thuh ai ih takaw poih to anghoehai hoiah uum o; Sithaw mah Assyria siangpahrang ih palungthin to amkhraisak moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih im sak hanah abomsak pongah, Angraeng mah kaminawk boih ih palungthin to anghoehai hoiah koisak.

7

Ezra Jerusalem ah caeh

¹ Hae tiah oh pacoeng, Persia siangpahrang Artaxerxes dung nathuem ah, Ezara ih capa loe Seraiah, anih loe Azariah ih capa, anih loe Hilkiah ih capa, ² anih loe Shallum ih capa, anih loe Zadok ih capa, anih loe Ahitub ih capa, ³ anih loe Amariah ih capa, anih loe Azariah ih capa, anih loe Meriaoth ih capa, ⁴ anih loe Zeremiah ih capa, anih loe Uzzi ih capa, anih loe Bukki ih capa, ⁵ anih loe Abishua ih capa, anih loe Phinehas ih capa, anih loe Eleazar ih capa, anih loe kalen koek qaima Aaron ih capa ah oh; ⁶ Hae Ezra loe Babylon hoiah angzoh; anih loe ca tarikkung ah oh moe, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah paek ih, Mosi ih daan panoe bit kami ah oh; angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw loe anih nuiah oh pongah, a hnik sarui hmuenn to siangpahrang mah anih hanah paek. ⁷ Thoehto Israel kaminawk, qaimanawk, Levinawk, laasah kaminawk, khongkha toep kaminawk hoi im ah toksah tamnanawk loe, Artaxerxes siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning sarihto naah, Jerusalem ah caeh o tahang. ⁸ Ezra loe siangpahrang toksakhaih saning sarihto haih, khrah pangato naah, Jerusalem ah phak. ⁹ Anih loe khrah tangsuekhaih niah Babylon hoiah caeh moe, angmah ih Sithaw tahmenhaih anih nuiah oh pongah, khrah pangato haih, ni tangsuek naah Jerusalem vangpui to a phak. ¹⁰ Ezra loe Sithaw ih daan pazui hanah, kahoih ah amtuk moe, Israel kaminawk patuk hanah poekhaih a tawnh.

Artaxerxes siangpahrang ih ca

¹¹ Hae ca loe Artaxerxes siangpahrang mah qaima, ca tarikkung Ezra khaeah paek ih tarik pakong ih kawpi ca ah oh; anih loe Israel kaminawk zaehhoihhaih daan, Angraeng mah paek ih loknawk tarikkung ah oh. ¹² Siangpahrangnawk ih siangpahrang Artaxerxes mah, van Sithaw ih daan patukkung, qaima Ezra khaeah, monghaih om nasoe, tiah vaihi ca ka tarik. ¹³ Ka prae thungah kaom, qaimanawk, Levinawk hoi Israel kaminawk boih, mi kawbaktih doeh Jerusalem ah caeh koeh kami loe, nangmah hoi nawnto caeh o nasoe, tiah lok takroekhaih ka sak boeh. ¹⁴ Vaihi na ban ah kaom, na Sithaw ih patukhaih daan baktih, Judah hoi Jerusalem kawng to dueng hanah, siangpahrang hoi poekhaih kahoih paekkung sarihto mah, ang patoeh baktih toengah; ¹⁵ siangpahrang hoi poekhaih kahoih paekkungnawk mah, Jerusalem ah kaom, Israel Sithaw khaeah azom ah paek ih sui hoi sumkanglungnawk, ¹⁶ Jerusalem ah kaom, angmacae ih Sithaw im hanah, kaminawk hoi qaimanawk mah azom ah paek ih, Babylon prae thung hoiah hak ih sui hoi sumkanglungnawk boih doeh sin ah; ¹⁷ hae phoisa hoiah maitaw taenaw, tuu taenaw, tuu caanaw, paek han koi canghumnaw hoi naek han koi tuinaw to qan ah loe, Jerusalem ih na Sithaw hmaicam ah tathlang ah. ¹⁸ Nangmah hoi nam nawkamyanaw mah, sak han hoih, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah, sui hoi sumkanglung to na Sithaw koehhaih baktiah patoh oh. ¹⁹ Na Sithaw ih im ah toksak haih hanah, nang khaeah kang paek ih laom sabaenaw doeh, Jerusalem Sithaw hmaa ah paek boih ah. ²⁰ Na Sithaw im han kangai hmuenn, paek han koi kalah hmuennaw om vop nahaeloe, siangpahrang ih phoisa hoiah paek ah. ²¹ Van Sithaw ih lokpaekhaih ca tarikkung, qaima Ezra mah hnik ih hmuennaw boih to, paek hanah vaihi kai, Artaxerxes siangpahrang mah, vapui yaeh ah kaom hmuennmae pakuemkungnaw khaeah, ²² sumkanglung talent cumvaito, cang kor cumvaito, misurtui bath cumvaito, olive situi bath cumvaito hoi noek ai ah paloi to paek o hanah, lok ka paek boeh. ²³ Siangpahrang hoi a caanaw nuiah palungphui han ai ah, van Sithaw mah hnik ih hmuenn boih, van Sithaw ih im hanah tha pathok oh loe, paek oh; ²⁴ to pacoengah qaimanawk, Levinawk, laasah kaminawk, khongkha toep kaminawk, Nethinims tiah kaww ih im thungah toksah kaminawk hoi

kalah im toksah tamnanaw khaeah, tamut na cong o mak ai, tiah panoek sak han ka koeh. ²⁵ Nang Ezra doeh, Sithaw palunghahaih na tawnh baktih toengah, vapui yaeh ah kaom kaminaw mah, toenghah hoi lokcaek o thaih moe, na Sithaw mah paek ih lok to patuk hanah, ukkungnaw hoi lokcaekkungnaw to suem ah. ²⁶ Mi kawbaktih doeh na Sithaw patukhah koeh ai moe, siangpahrang lok tahngai ai kami loe humhah, haekhah, hmuennmae lomh paehaih, thongim thungah pakhrakhah to karangah paek oh, tiah tarik ih lok to ca thungah oh. ²⁷ Aicae ampanaw ih Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, Angraeng mah Jerusalem ih im kranghoisak hanah, siangpahrang palunghin thungah toksak pae; ²⁸ Angraeng mah ni a tahmenhah to siangpahrang khaeah, poekhah kahoih paek kaminaw hoi thacak siangpahrang ih angraengnaw boih hmaa ah amtuengsak. Ka Angraeng Sithaw ih ban ka nuiah oh pongah, tha ka cak moe, kai hoi nawnto caeh hanah Israel thung ih kacoehtanaw to amkhuengsak.

8

Ezra hoi nawnto amlaem kaminaw

¹ Siangpahrang Artaxxerxes dung ah, kai hoi nawnto Babylon hoiah angzo, ahmin pakuemhah cabu thungah kaom, acaeng ukkungnaw ih ahmin loe hae tiah oh; ² Phinehas ih caanaw thung hoiah Gershom; Ithamar ih caanaw thung hoiah Daniel; David ih caanaw thung hoiah Hattush, ³ Shekaniah ih acaeng, Parosh ih caanaw thung hoiah Zekariah, anih hoiah nawnto nongpa cumvai, quipangato kaminaw ih ahmin to pakuem o. ⁴ Pahath-Moab ih acaeng, Zerachiah ih capa Elihoenai, anih hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai hnetto oh o. ⁵ Shekaniah ih acaeng, Jahaziel ih caanaw hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai thumto, ⁶ Adin ih acaeng, Jonathan capa Ebed hoi nawnto ah nongpa quipangato, ⁷ Elam ih acaeng, Athaliah capa Jeshaiyah hoi nawnto ah nongpa quisarihto, ⁸ Shephatiah ih acaeng, Michael capa Zebadiah hoi nawnto ah nongpa quitazetto, ⁹ Joab ih acaeng, Jehiel capa Obadiah hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai hnet, hatlai tazetto, ¹⁰ Shelomith ih acaeng, Josphiah capa hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai, quitarukto, ¹¹ Bebai ih acaeng, Bebai capa Zekariah hoi nawnto nongpa pumphae tazetto, ¹² Azgad ih acaeng, Hakkatan capa Johanan hoi nawnto ah nongpa cumvai, hatto, ¹³ Adonikam ih acaeng, hnukkhuem ah kaom, Eliphelet, Jeiel, Shemaiah hoi nawnto ah nongpa quitarukto, ¹⁴ Bigvai ih acaeng, Uthai hoi Zabbud hoi nawnto ah nongpa quisarihto oh o.

Jerusalem ah amlaemhah

¹⁵ Nihcae to Ahava bangah kalong vapui ah kaminaw to kam khuengsak moe, to ah ni thumto kahni imthung ah ka cam o; kaminaw hoi qaimanaw ka pakoep naah, Levi kami maeto doeh ka hnu ai. ¹⁶ To pongah zaehoikung ah kaom Elierzer, Ariel, Shemaiah, Elnathan, Jarib, Elnathan, Nathan, Zekariah, Meshullam, palungah kami, Joiarib hoi Elnathan cae to ka kaw moe, ¹⁷ nihcae to Kasiphia vangpui kaminaw zaehoikung Iddo khaeah ka patoeh, Iddo khaeah, Kasiphia vangpui ih Sithaw im ah toksah angmah ih nawkamyanyaw, kaicae Sithaw im ah toksak han ih angzoh hah hanah lok ka thuih pae. ¹⁸ Aicae nuiah aicae Sithaw hoihhah ban to amtueng pongah, nihcae mah ahmin kamthang kami, Israel capa Levi, Levi capa Mahli caanaw thung ih, Sherebiah hoi a capanaw, angmah ih nawkamyah hatlai tazetto anih hoi nawnto angzoh. ¹⁹ Hashabiah, Merari caeng, Jeshaiyah, angmah ih nawkamyanyaw hoi a caanaw pumphae to doeh ka patoeh o. ²⁰ Levinaw abomh hanah, David hoi angmah ih angraengnaw mah suek ih, ahmin tarik ah kaom im thungah toksah kaminaw, cumvai hnet, pumphae to angzoh o haih. ²¹ To naah Sithaw mah, ka tawnh o ih hmuennaw, nawktanaw hoi kaicae khaeah toenghah loklam to patuek hanah, Sithaw hmaa ah, buhzah hanah, Ahava vapui taengah lok ka thuih pae. ²² Siangpahrang khaeah, Kaicae Sithaw tahmenhah ban loe anih pakrong kaminaw boih nuiah oh, toe anih pahnawt kaminaw nuiah loe, kalen parai palungphuihah to oh, tiah ka thuih boeh pongah, loklam ah kaicae ih misa ban thung hoiah abomh hanah, siangpahrang khaeah misatuh kami hoi hrang angthueng kaminaw hnuk hanah ka zat. ²³ To pongah buh ka zah o moe, lawkthuihah hoiah kaicae ih Sithaw khaeah ka hnuk o, anih mah kaicae lawkthuihah lok to ang tahngaih pae. ²⁴ Kalen koek qaima hatlai hnetto, Sherebiah, Hashabiah hoi angmah ih nawkamyah hatonaw to ka tapraek pacoengah, ²⁵ siangpahrang hoi poekhah kahoih paek kaminaw, angmah ih kaminaw, angraengnaw hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah, aicae Sithaw im hanah paek o ih sui, sumkanglung hoi laom sabaenaw to ka noek pae. ²⁶ Nihcae khaeah sumkanglung talent cumvai taruk, quipangato, sumkanglung hoi sak ih laom sabaenaw talent cumvaito, sui talent cumvaito, ²⁷ Dram sangto kating, sui

boengloeng pumphao, sui baktiah atho kana, sumkamling hoiah sak ih boengloeng hnetto doeh ka tah pae. ²⁸ Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng hanah na ciim o; laom sabaenaww doeh ciim; sui hoi sumkanglungaww loe nam panaww ih Sithaw khaeah paek koehhah palungthin hoiah na paek o ih hmuen ah ni oh. ²⁹ Hae hmuennaww loe Jerusalem ih Angraeng imthung ah, kacoehta ah kaom qaimanaww, Levinaww hoi Israel caanaww hmaa ah na tah o ai karoek to toep oh loe, pakuem oh, tiah ka naa. ³⁰ To pongah Jerusalem ih kaicae Sithaw im ah sin hanah, sumkanglung, sui hoi laom sabaenaww to qaima hoi Levinaww mah tah o. ³¹ Amtong tangsuekhah khrah, ni hatlai hnetto naah, Ahava vapui hoi kang thawk o moe, Jerusalem ah ka caeh o; Sithaw ih ban kaicae nuiah oh pongah, anih mah lam taengah angang, misa ban thung hoiah ang loihsak. ³² To tiah Jerusalem to ka phak o moe, ni thumto kang hak o. ³³ Ni palito naah loe qaima Uriah capa Meremoth mah, sui, sumkanglung hoi laom sabaenaww to aicae Sithaw imthung ah tah pae; Phinehas capa Eleazar, Levi caeng, Joshua capa Jozabad hoi Binnui capa Noadiah doeh to ah oh o toeng. ³⁴ Hmuen boih kroek o moe, a tah o; a tah o ih kazit hmuen loe to ih cabu thungah pakuem o boih. ³⁵ To pacoengah misong laemhhah thung hoiah kaloih kaminaww mah Israel Sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sak o; Israel caanaww boih hanah, maitaw tae hatlai hnetto, tuu tae qui takawt, tarukto, tuuca qui sarih, sarihto, zae angbawnhah mah tae hatlai hnetto a paek o; hae boih loe Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah paek ih hmuen ah oh. ³⁶ Siangpahrang lokpaekhah to siangpahrang toksak bomkung hoi vapui yaeh ukkungaww khaeah thuih pae o; nihcae mah Israel kaminaww hoi Sithaw im to sak abomh o.

9

Ezra lawkthuihah

¹ Hae hmuennaww sak pacoengah, kacoehtanaww kai khaeah angzoh o, Israel kaminaww, qaima hoi Levinaww loe nihcae taengah kaom prae kaminaww hoi angkom o moe, Kanaan kami, Hit kami, Periz kami, Jebus kami, Ammon kami, Moab kami, Izip kami hoi Amor kaminaww mah sak o ih panuet thok hmuennaww to a sak o toeng. ² To prae ah kaom kaminaww ih canunaww to angmacae hanah lak o, a caanaww hanah doeh a lak pae o; to tiah kacium caeng loe kacium ai nihcae taengah kaom kaminaww hoiah angbaeh o puk boeh; ue, zaeoikungaww hoi ukkung angraengaww loe hae baktih zae sakhah bangah lu koek ah oh o boeh, tiah a thuih o. ³ Hae lok ka thah naah, athung hoi anui ih khukbuen to kang khring; ka lu sam hoi pahni mui to ka phong moe, dawnraihah hoiah kang hnut sut. ⁴ To naah Israel Sithaw ih lok zithah tawn kaminaww boih, kai khaeah amkueng o; misong ah naeh ih kaminaww mah sak ih zaehah pongah, duembang angbawnhah atue khoek to dawnraihah hoiah ka oh. ⁵ To pacoengah duembang angbawnhah tue phak naah, dawnraihah hoiah kang thawk; athung hoi a nui ih khukbuen to ka sih, khokkhu cangkrawn moe, ka Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ban payanghah hoiah lawk ka thuih. ⁶ Aw ka Angraeng, kaicae sakpazaeah loe kaimacae lu pongah sang kue boeh, ka zae o hah doeh vannaww to angtok boeh; to pongah ka Sithaw, na mikhmai khet hanah ka zat sut boeh. ⁷ Kam panaww dung hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoek to, paroelai kalen zaehah ka sak o boeh; kaimacae zaehah pongah, siangpahrangaww, qaimanaww hoi kaicae loe vaihni ni khoek to, acaeng kalah siangpahrang ban ah paekhah, samsen hoi humhah, misong ah ohhah, anghmat angtaahah hoi mikhmai sethahhah ka tongh o boeh. ⁸ Toe vaihni atue setta thungah, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw mah a tahmenhah amtuengsak pongah, kangmat kaicae hae ang loisak moe, a hmuencium ah sumdik baktih kakak ohhah ahmuen to ang paek; kaicae ih Sithaw mah mik amtuengsak moe, misong angtanghah thung hoi kaloih hinghah to ang paek let. ⁹ Kaicae loe misong ah ka oh o; misong ah ka oh o cadoeh, kaimacae ih Sithaw mah na caeh taak ai; kaimacae Sithaw ih im to ka sak o let moe, hinghah kangtha paek hanah, kamro hmuen to pakhrath let moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah sipae kaom abuephah ang paek hanah, a tahmenhah to Persia siangpahrang hmaa ah amtuengsak boeh. ¹⁰ Vaihah, Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, nang paek ih lok to ka pahnawt o sut boeh pongah, hae pacoengah timaw ka thuih o han vop? ¹¹ Na tamna tahmaanaww patohhah rang hoiah, Na caeh moe, na toep o han ih prae loe, to ah khosah kamhnong kaminaww pongah, prae doeh panuet thoh boeh, prae boih a sak o ih panuet thok hmuen hoiah koi o sak boeh. ¹² To pongah, na canunaww to nihcae capanaww hanah paek o hmah loe, nihcae ih canunaww doeh na capanaww hanah zu ah la pae o hmah; natuek naah doeh nihcae hoi ampui angkomhah sah o hmah loe, nihcae angraenghah doeh pakrong o hmah; to tiah na oh o nahaeloe tha na cak o tih; prae thung ih kahoih hmuen

to na caa o ueloe, na caanawkw mah dungzan khoeek to qawkw ah toep o tih, tiah lok na thuih. ¹³ Kaicae nuiah kapha hmuene loe ka sak o ih sethah hoi kalen parai sakpazaeahaih atho ah ni oh boeh; toe kaicae ih Sithaw, kaicae mah tongh han koi zaeahaih baktiah dan nang paek ai moe, hae tiah nang loisak. ¹⁴ Nang paek ih loknawkw to ka aek o moe, panuet thok hmuene sah kaminawkw hoiah kam zok o let nahaeloe, kami maeto doeh pathlung ai ah tamit boih hanah, kaicae nuiah palung na phui mak ai maw? ¹⁵ Aw Israel Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe na toeng! Vaihniah kaicae loe anghmat kami ah ka oh o pongah, khenah, ka zaeahaih na hmaa ah kang taphong o; hae baktih zaeahaih pongah na hmaa ah mi doeh kang doe o thai ai boeh, tiah lawkw ka thuih.

10

Kaminawkw zae taphonghah

¹ Ezra mah Sithaw im hmaa ah akupe moe, mikkhraetui hoi zae taphonghah hoiah lawkthuih naah, kami paroeai pop Israel nongpa, nongpatanawkw hoi nawktanawkw boih, Ezra khaeah angpop o moe, qah o. ² To naah Elam acaeng, Jehiel capa Shekariah mah Ezra khaeah, Aicae taengah kaom prae kalah nongpatanawkw to zu ah a lak o pongah, aimacae ih Sithaw hmaa ah zaeahaih a sak o boeh, toe Israel hanah oephahih oh vop. ³ To pongah vaihah ka angraeng hoi aicae Sithaw lokpaekhaih zii kaminawkw mah thuitaek ih lok baktih toengah, a zu hoi acaa nawktanawkw haek o boih hanah, aicae Sithaw khaeah lokkamhaih sah si, kaalok baktih toengah sah o si. ⁴ Angthawkw ah; hae hmuene loe na ban ah ni oh; misahoihaih hoiah sah ah, kaicae mah doeh kang doet o haih toeng han hman, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pongah Ezra mah angthawkw moe, qaima zaehoikungnawkw, Levinawkw hoi Israelnawkw khaeah a thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak o hanah lokkamsak boih. ⁶ To pacoengah Ezra loe Sithaw im hmaa hoiah angthawkw moe, Eliashib capa Jehohanan imthung ah caeh; to ah oh naah doeh, misong ah kalaem kaminawkw ih zaeahaih pongah, buh to caa ai moe, tui doeh nae ai. ⁷ Misong ah kalaem kaminawkw loe, Jerusalem ah amkhueng hanah, ⁸ ni thumto thung amtueng ai kami loe, ukkungnawkw hoi kacoethanawkw ih lok takroekhaih baktih toengah, a tawnh o ih hmuennawkw to lomh pae boih moe, misong ah kalaem kaminawkw amkhuenghah thung hoiah haek han oh tiah, Judah hoi Jerusalem boih ah taphong o. ⁹ Judah hoi Benjamin kaminawkw boih, ni thumto pacoeng, khrah takawtto haih, ni pumphae to naah, Jerusalem ah nawnto amkhueng o. Hae amkhuenghah loe lokpui parai ah oh pongah kaminawkw loe tasoe takuenhaih hoiah kho angzo thungah anghnut o. ¹⁰ To naah qaima Ezra mah angdoet moe, nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe prae kalah nongpata to na zu o haih pongah, na zae o boeh moe, Israel kaminawkw zaeahaih nang pung o sak aep. ¹¹ Vaihi nam panawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah zaeahaih taphong oh loe, a koehhaih to sah oh; na taeng ih kaminawkw hoi angkom o hmah loe, nihcae ih canunawkw to zu o haih hmah, tiah a naa. ¹² To ah kaom angpop kaminawkw mah, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka sak o han oh, tiah tha hoiah hang o. ¹³ Toe kami paroeai pop o moe, cawh tue ah oh pongah, tase bangah angdoe o thai ai; hae tiah zaeahaih sah kami paroeai ka pop o pongah, hae hmuene loe nito maw, ni hnetto hoiah maw pacoeng thai koi hmuene ah om ai. ¹⁴ Ukkungnawkw mah rangpui kaminawkw hanah sah pae nasoe; vangpui kruekah kaom prae kalah nongpata zu haih kaminawkw boih hanah atue khaek pae oh loe, vangpui kruek ih kacoethanawkw hoi lok takroek kaminawkw hoiah nawnto angzo o nasoe; hae hmuene kawng pongah, ziththok aicae Sithaw palungphuihaih aicae khae hoi amlaem let ai karoek to sah o nasoe, tiah a naa o. ¹⁵ Asahel capa Jonathan hoi Tikvah capa Jahaziah hnuk khue mah ni hae tok hae sak hoi, Levi acaeng Meshullam hoi Shabbethai mah nihnik to abomh hoi. ¹⁶ To pongah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, misong kalaem kaminawkw mah sak o. Ezra mah acaeng ukkungnawkw to qoih, canawkw maeto thung hoiah kami maeto a qoih moe, nihcae ih ahmin to tarik boih; khrah hato haih, ni tangsuek naah, to kawng to lok takroek hanah nawnto anghnut o. ¹⁷ Hmaloe koek ih khrah, amtong tangsuekhaih niah, prae kalah nongpata zu haih kaminawkw nuiah lokcaekhaih to pacoeng o.

Qaimanawkw mah kalah acaeng to zu ah lak o

¹⁸ Prae kalah nongpata zu haih qaimanawkw loe, Jeshua ih acaeng, Jozadak ih caa hoi anih ih nawkamyawkw ah kaom, Maaseiah, Eliezer, Jarib hoi Gedaliah cae hae ni. ¹⁹ Nihcae loe angmacae ih zu to pakhrak hanah lokkam o; a sak o pazae moeng pongah zae angbawn haih hanah, tuu tae maeto a paek o. ²⁰ To pacoengah Immer ih capanawkw thung hoiah Hanani hoi Zebediah, ²¹ Harim ih capanawkw thung hoiah Maaseiah, Elijah, Shemaiah, Jehiel hoi Uziah, ²² Pashhur ih capanawkw thung hoiah Elieoenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethanel, Jozabad hoi Elasa, ²³ Levi ih capanawkw thung hoiah Jozabad, Shimei, Kelaiah (anih loe Kelita ni), Pethahiah, Judah hoi Eliezer, ²⁴ Laasah kaminawkw thung

hoiah Eliashib: khongkha toep kaminawk thung hoiah Shallum, Telem hoi Uri, ²⁵ Israel acaeng thung hoiah Parosh ih capanawk; Ramiah, Jeziah, Malkiah, Miamin, Eleazar, Malkijah hoi Benaiah, ²⁶ Elam ih capanawk thung hoiah Mattaniah, Zekariah, Jehiel, Abdi, Jeremoth hoi Eliah, ²⁷ Zattu ih caanawk thung hoiah Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah, Jeremoth, Zabad hoi Aziza, ²⁸ Bebai ih caanawk thung hoiah Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabbai hoi Athlai, ²⁹ Bani ih caanawk thung hoiah Meshullam, Malluk, Adaiah, Jashub, Sheal hoi Ramoth, ³⁰ Pahath-Moab ih capanawk thung hoiah Adna, Khelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezalel, Binnui hoi Manasseh, ³¹ Harim ih capanawk thung hoiah Eliezer, Ishijah, Malkiah, Shemaiah, Shimeon, ³² Benjamin, Malluk hoi Shemeriah, ³³ Hashum ih capanawk thung hoiah Mattenai, Mattathah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh hoi Shimei, ³⁴ Bani ih capanawk thung hoiah Maadai, Amram, Uel, ³⁵ Benaiah, Bedeiah, Kheluh, ³⁶ Vaniah, Meremoth, Eliashib, ³⁷ Mattaniah, Mattenai hoi Jaasau, ³⁸ Bani, Binnui, Shimei, ³⁹ Shelemiah, Nathan, Adaiah, ⁴⁰ Maknadebai, Shashai, Sharai, ⁴¹ Azarel, Shelemiah, Shemariah, ⁴² Shallum, Amariah hoi Joseph, ⁴³ Nebo ih capanawk thung hoiah Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Jadau, Joel hoi Benaiah cae hae athum o. ⁴⁴ Hae kaminawk boih loe prae kalah nongpatanawk to zu o haih, thoemto kaminawk loe hae ih a zunawk mah caa nawktanawk to sak pae o.

NEHEMIAH

Hae cabu loe misong ohhaih Babylon prae thung hoi amlaem pacoeng A.D 430-400 naah, Ezara mah tarik kalang mue, tiah Judahnawk mah poek o. Misong hoi amlaemhaih saning paroeai akra pacoengah, Persia siangpahrang im ah toksah araengh kasang, Nehemiah mah misong ah ohhaih thung hoiah amlaem Judahnawk loe Jerusalem vangpui taengah kaom kaminawk mah raihaih paek pongah palungboeng o sut boeh ti, tiah a thaih; to naah angmah ih kaminawk kacakah angdoet o thai hanah, siangpahrang khae hoi sakthaihaih ca to a lak. Siangpahrang khae ih sakthaihaih ca hoiah Judahnawk to Jerusalem ih vangpui tapang a saksak, athung ah monghaih hoi kho a sak o hanah lok a thuih pae. Kami amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah ca tarikung Ezara mah kaalok cabu kroek pae naah, kaminawk mah zae haih to taphong o moe, Sithaw mah paek ih lok to oep kaom ah pazui hanah lokkam o. Nehemiah cabu loe hnetto ah tapraek thaih. Maeto haih pongah loe, Nehemiah loe Persia siangpahrang taengah toksahkung angraeng maeto ah ohhaih kawng hoi anih mah Jerusalem vangpui tapang sak hanah kami patoehhaih kawng to amtueng. Hnetto haih pongah loe, Ca tarikung Ezara mah kaalok cabu to kroek pae naah, paroeai kaminawk dawnpakhuem o moe, zae taphong o haih kawng to oh. Aicae krica doeh ni thokkruek Cabu ciim kroek koehhaih palungthin tawnh toeng moe, Cabu Ciim thuitaekhaih baktiah khosak han oh, tiah hae cabu mah ang patuk.

Nehemiah lawkthuihaih

¹ Hakaliah capa Nehemiah ih loknawk loe, Susan vangpui ah ka oh nathuem, saning pumphaoet haih, Khislev khrah ah, ² kam nawk maeto Hanani loe thoemto Judah kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh, to naah nihcae khaeah misong ah kaom Judah kaminawk hoi Jerusalem vangpui kawng to ka dueng. ³ Nihcae mah kai khaeah, Misong loih kaminawk hoi prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe paroeai raihaih tong o; Jerusalem tapang loe amtim rup boeh, tapang khongkhanawk doeh hmai mah kang boih boeh, tiah ang thuih o.

⁴ To lok to ka thaih naah, anghnut moe, ka qah; ni nazetto maw loe palung ka set moe, buhcaa ai ah, van Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih. ⁵ Hae tiah lawk ka thuih, Aw Angraeng, van Sithaw, lensawk moe, zithok Angraeng, a palung ih kami hoi a paek ih lok tahngai kaminawk khaeah, a lokmaihih baktih toengah koepsakkung Sithaw, ⁶ na tamna, Israel kaminawk hanah, khoving khodai, na hmaa ah, na tamna mah kang thuih ih lok to thaih hanah, na mikpadai ah loe, na naa to patueng raeh; kaicae Israel caanawk mah ka sak o ih zae haihnawk, kaimah hoi kam pa imthung takoh mah sak ih zae haihnawk boih na hmaa ah kang taphong. ⁷ Na hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen ka sak o moeng boeh, na tamna Mosi khaeah na paek ih loknawk, daan hoi lok takroekhaihnawk to ka pazui o ai boeh. ⁸ Na tamna Mosi khaeah, Zae haih na sak o nahaeloe, prae kalah kaminawk salakah kam hetsak phang han; ⁹ toe kai khaeah nam laem let moe, ka paek ih loknawk na pazui o pacoengah, na sak o nahaeloe, van tiim ih kangthla koek prae ah na haek o langlacadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah kang tacuu o let moe, ka hmin caksak hanah ka goih ih ahmuen ah kang hoih o let han, tiah na thuih ih lok to poek let ah. ¹⁰ Vaihih hae kaminawk hae kalensawk thacakhaih, na ban thacakhaih hoiah na krang ih, na tamna hoi nangmah ih kami ah ni oh o. ¹¹ Aw Angraeng, na tamna lawkthuihaih hoi na hmin azathaih paek hanah na tamna ih lawkthuihaih lok hae na tahngai pae ah; vaihi na tamna hae tahamhoihaih paek ah; hae kami hmaa ah khosak hoihih akoepsak ah, tiah lawkthuih.

2

Nehemiah mah tahmen hnikkhaih

¹ Artaxerxes siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning pumphaoet akoephaih, Nisan khrah thungah, a hmaa ih misurtui to ka lak moe, siangpahrang hanah ka paek; a hmaa ah natuek naah doeh palungsethaih kam tuengsak vai ai vop. ² To pongah siangpahrang mah lok ang dueng, Ngan na tui to mah, tipongah mikhmai na set loe? Hae loe tideh na ai, palungsethaih ah ni oh, tiah ang naa. To naah paroeai ka zit, ³ Kai mah siangpahrang khaeah, siangpahrang na hinglung sawk nasoe! Kam panawk aphumhaih, vangpui to amro moe, khongkhanawk hmai mah kang naah, kawbangmaw mikhmai sae ai ah ka om thai tih? tiah ka naa. ⁴ Siangpahrang mah kai khaeah, Timaw na koeh? tiah ang naa.

To pongah van Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih. ⁵ Siangpahrang khaeah, siangpahrang koehhah ah ka oh moe, na tamna hae na mikhnukah koeh koiah ka oh nahaeloe, vangpui to ka sak let thai hanah, kam pa aphumhah, Judah prae ah na patoeh let ah, tiah ka naa. ⁶ Siangpahrang mah, (siangpahrang zu doeh anih taengah anghnut) Kholong na caehhah nazetto maw akra tih? Natuek naah maw nam laem o let han? tiah ang naa. Siangpahrang mah kai patoeh han poekhaih tawnh pongah, atue to ka pahoe. ⁷ Kai mah anih khaeah, Siangpahrang koeh baktiah om nahaeloe, vapui taeng ih prae ukkungnawk khaeah ca sin pae han ka koeh, to tiah ni Judah prae ka phak khoeok to, nihcae mah kamong ah na patoeh o thai tih. ⁸ Siangpahrang ih taw toepkung, Asaph mah im khongkha tung, vangpui tapang, ka ohhah im sak hanah thing ang paek thai hanah, ca na tarik pae thai tih maw? tiah ka naa. Ka Sithaw tahmenhah ka ban ah oh pongah, ka hnuk ih hmuen to siangpahrang mah ang paek.

⁹ To pongah vapui zae ih prae ukkungnawk khaeah ca caeh moe, siangpahrang ih ca to ka paek. Siangpahrang mah misatuh angraengnawk hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk to ang patoeh pae. ¹⁰ Horon acaeng Sanballat hoi Ammon acaeng toksah angraeng Tobiah hnuk mah, to lok to thaih hoi naah, Israel caanawk khosak qoengsak hanah, kami maeto angzoh boeh, tiah a thaih hoi pongah, paroeai poeknawm hoi ai.

Jerusalem tapang khethaih

¹¹ Jerusalem ah ka caeh moe, to ah ni thumto ka cam pacoengah, ¹² ka taengah kaom kami zetta hoi nawnto aqum ah kholong ka caeh o; Jerusalem ah toksah hanah Sithaw mah palung thungah ang suek pae ih hmuen to mi khaeah doeh ka thui ai; kang thueng ih hrang khue ai ah loe, kalah hrang om ai. ¹³ Khoving naah azawn ih khongkha hoi Pahui tuikhaw taeng ih, Anghnoeng khongkha khoeok to ka caeh moe, kamtimh Jerusalem tapangnawk hoi hmai mah kangh ih khongkhanawk to ka khet. ¹⁴ To pacoengah tuipek ohhah khongkha hoi siangpahrang ih tuili ohhah bangah ka caeh poe; toe hrang caehhah kakhawt ahmuen to om ai pongah, ¹⁵ aqum ah azawn ah ka caeh moe, tapangnawk to ka khet; kam laem let, azawn bang ih khongkha hoiah ka kun moe, kam laem let. ¹⁶ Judahnawk, qaimanawk, arang kasang angraengnawk, ukkungnawk hoi toksah kami, mi kawbaktih khaeah doeh lok ka thui pae ai pongah, naa ah maw ka caeh moe, timaw ka sak, tito ukkungnawk mah panoek o ai.

¹⁷ Kam laem let naah loe nihcae khaeah, ka tongh o ih raihah, Jerusalem amrohah, hmai mah khongkhanawk kangh boihhah kawng to ka thuih pae. Angzo oh, kasae thuihah hoiah a oh o han ai ah, Jerusalem tapang hae sah o let si boeh, tiah ka naa. ¹⁸ Sithaw tahmenhah ka nuiah oh pongah, siangpahrang mah kai khaeah thuih ih loknawk to nihcae khaeah ka thuih pae naah, Nihcae mah, anghawok o si loe, sah o si boeh, tiah thuih o. To pongah tha pathok o moe, kahoih hae tok hae a sak amtong o. ¹⁹ Toe Horon kami Sanballat, Ammon kami angraeng Tobiah hoi Arab kami Geshem mah to lok to thaih o naah, kaicae to patoek moe, ang pahnuh hoi thuih. Timaw na sak o loe? Siangpahrang ih lok na aek o han maw? tiah ang naa hoi. ²⁰ Kai mah nihcae khaeah, Kaicae loe van Sithaw mah qoeng sak tih; a tamna ah kaom kaicae loe anghawok moe, ka sak o han; toe nangcae loe Jerusalem ah qawktiep hanah taham na tawn o ai, sakthaihah doeh na tawn o ai moe, pakuem han koi tidoeh na tawn o ai, tiah ka naa.

3

Tapang sak amtonghah

¹ Qaima Eliashib hoi ampui qaimanawk to anghawok o moe, tuu khongkha to a sak o let; tuu khongkha to ciimcai o sak moe, thoknawk to a raemh o; Meah, tiah kawok ih imsang khoeok to a sak o moe, ciimcai o sak pacoengah, Hananeel imsang karoek to a sak o. ² Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Jeriko kaminawk mah sak o. Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Imri capa Zakkur mah sak.

³ Tanga khongkha loe Hassenaah capanawk mah sak o, tungnawk, thoknawk, thok khahhah hoi thok takraenghainawk doeh nihcae mah sak o. ⁴ Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Koz capa Uriah, anih ih capa Meremoth mah pathoep. Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Meshezabel capa Berakiah, anih ih capa Meshullam mah pathoep. Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Baana ih capa Zadok mah pathoep let. ⁵ Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen to Teko kaminawk mah pathoep o; toe nihcae zaeoikungnawk loe angmace angraeng khetzawnhah tlim ah kahoih ah toksah o ai.

⁶ Toe khongkha kangquem loe, Paseah ih capa Joiada hoi Besodeiah ih capa Meshullam mah pakhruih; tungnawk, thoknawk, thok takhinghah hoi takraenghainawk loe nihnik mah sak hoi. ⁷ Nihnik taeng ih ahmuen to Gibeon kami Melatiah, Meron kami Jadon, Gibeon kami hoi Mizpah ih kaminawk mah, vapui zae ukkung anghnuthah ahmuen

khoeok to pathoep o. ⁸ Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe sui sah kop, Harhaiah ih capa Uzziel mah pakhraih. Anih pacoengah ahmuen loe hmuihoih sahking Hananiah mah pakhraih, anih mah kaww parai Jerusalem tapang khoeok to pathoep let. ⁹ Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Jerusalem vangpui ahap ukkung, Hur ih capa Rephaiah mah pathoep. ¹⁰ Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Harumaph ih capa Jedaiah ih longhma taengah oh pongah anih mah pathoep. Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Hashabneiah ih capa Hattush mah pathoep. ¹¹ To pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Harim ih capa Malkijah hoi Pahath-Moab ih capa Hasshub mah pathoep, Hmaitikhaih insang doeh nihnik mah sak hoi. ¹² Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Jerusalem ahap ukkung, Halohesh ih capa Shallum hoi a canunaww mah pathoep.

¹³ Tangtling ahmuen ih khongkha loe Hanun hoi Zanoah ih kaminaww mah pathoep o; nihcae mah khongkhanaww, thok takhinghaihnaww hoi ataehhaihnaww to pathoep o; Anghnoeng khongkha karoek to dong sangto kasaww tapang to nihcae mah sak o.

¹⁴ Toe Anghnoeng khongkha loe Beth-Hakkerem prae ahap ukkung, Rekap capa Malkijah mah pathoep; khongkhanaww, takhinghaihnaww hoi takraenghaihnaww to anih mah sak let.

¹⁵ Tuipuek khongkha loe Mizpah prae ahap ukkung, Kol-Hozeh capa Shallun mah pathoep; anih mah impu to padih moe, thoknaww, thok takhinghaih hoi takraeng-haihnaww to sak let; anih mah siangpahrang takha taeng ih Siloah tuili doeh pathoep moe, David vangpui caeh tathukhaih thlak khoeok to pathoep. ¹⁶ Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Beth-Zur prae ahap ukkung, Azbuk ih capa Nehemiah mah pathoep moe, David aphumhaih taprong khoeok to a sak pacoengah, saccop ih tuili hoi thacak kaminaww ih im khoeok to anih mah pathoep.

Tapang pathoep naah kathum Levinaww

¹⁷ Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Levi kami, Bani ih capa Rehum mah pathoep. Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Keilah prae ahap ukkung, Hashabiah mah angmah ih taham to pathoep. ¹⁸ Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Keilah prae ahap ukkung, Henadab ih capa Bavai ih nawkamyanaww mah pathoep o. ¹⁹ Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Mizpah prae ukkung, Jeshua ih capa Ezer mah pathoep moe, tapang takii ih hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuen khoeok to anih mah pathoep. ²⁰ Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Zabbai capa Baruk mah vangpui takii hoi kasang koek qaima Eliashib im akunhaih thok karoek to tha pathok moe, pathoep. ²¹ Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Koz ih capa Uriah, anih ih capa Meremoth mah, Eliashib im thok hoi kamtong im takii khoeok to pathoep.

Tapang pathoep naah kathum qaimanaww

²² Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe azawn ah kaom qaimanaww mah pathoep o. ²³ Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Benjamin hoi Hasshub mah angma hnik im hmaa to pathoep hoi. Nihnik pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Ananiah ih capa Maaseiah, anih ih capa Azariah mah angmah ih im hmaa to pathoep. ²⁴ Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Henadab ih capa Binnui mah Azariah im hoi tapang boenghaih khoeok to pathoep. ²⁵ Uzai ih capa Palal mah tapang angkoihaih taeng ih ahmuen, thongim longhmaa taeng, siangpahrang insang hmaa ah kaom, misa toephaih insang karoek to pathoep. Anih taengah kaom ahmuen loe Parosh ih capa Pedaiah mah pathoep. ²⁶ Ophel mae ah kaom Nethinim toksah tamnanaww mah, tuipuek khongkha taeng hoi ni anyae bang, tasa bang tacawt dok insang amtuenghaih ahmuen khoeok to pathoep o. ²⁷ Nihcae taengah kaom ahmuen loe Teko kaminaww mah kalen parai tasa bang tacawt dok insang amtuenghaih ahmuen hoi Ophel tapang karoek to pathoep o.

²⁸ Hrang khongkha pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe qaimanaww mah pakhraih o, angmacae im hmaa to pakraih o boih. ²⁹ Nihcae pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Immer ih capa Zadok mah a im taeng to pathoep. Anih taengah kaom ahmuen loe ni anyae bang ih khongkha toepkung, Shekhaniah capa Shemaiah mah pathoep. ³⁰ Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen kalah loe Shelemiah ih capa Hananiah hoi Zalaph ih capa tarukto haih Hanun mah pathoep. Nihnik pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe Berekiah ih capa Meshullam mah a ohhaih im hmaa to pathoep. ³¹ Anih pacoengah kaom ahmuen loe sui sah kop Malkiah mah, Miphkad khongkha taeng, im toksah Nethinim kaminaww hoi nawnto hmuemae zaw kaminaww ohhaih ahmuen, im takii ranuih karoek to pathoep. ³² Tapang angkoihhaih takii hoi Tuu khongkha salak loe, sui sah kop kaminaww hoi hmuenmae zaw kaminaww mah pathoep o.

4

Misa pakaahaih tapang

¹ Toe kaicae mah tapang ka thung o let boeh, tiah Sanballat mah thaih naah, palungphui hmai baktiah amngaeh pae moe, Judahnawk to pahnuihui. ² Anih mah angmacae ampuinawk hoi Samaria misatuh kaminawk hmaa ah, Thacak ai Judah kaminawk loe timaw sak atim o? Angmacae abuephaih tapang to a sak o moe, angbawnhah sak han a thuih o maw? Nihcae mah nito thungah tapang to pacoeng o thai tih maw? Hmai mah kangh ih anghnoeng baktiah angpop sut thlung hoiah maw nihcae mah tapang to sah o tih? tiah thuih. ³ Anih taengah kaom Ammon kami Tobiah mah, Nihcae mah sak ih tapang loe tasui mah mataeng doeh a nui hoiah cawh nahaeloe, amtim rup tih takhae, tiah a naa. ⁴ Toe Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, tahngai ah; minawk mah hnaphnaehaih ka tongh o boeh: nihcae mah padaeng ih lok loe angmacae lu nuiah krah nasoe; nihcae misong ah naehhah to om nasoe: ⁵ nihcae mah tapang sah kaminawk to khet patoek o pongah, a sak o ih zaehaihnawk to pakaa pae hmah; nihcae zaehaih to na hmaa hoiah takhoe pae ving hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih.

⁶ Toe tapang to ka sak o; kaminawk loe toksakhaih bangah palung ang paek o pongah, tapang ahap khoeok to sak pacoeng o. ⁷ Toe Jerusalem tapang to pathoep o moe, akhawnawk doeh pading o let boeh, tiah Saballat, Tobiah, Arab kaminawk, Ammon kaminawk hoi Ashod kaminawk mah thaih o naah, paroeai palungphui o, ⁸ nihcae loe Jerusalem to tuk moe, raihah paek hanah, amkhueng moe, lok aram o. ⁹ Toe kaicae loe kaimacae Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih o moe, nihcae pongah, aqum athun misa ka toep o.

¹⁰ To naah thoemto Judah kaminawk hoi toksah kaminawk loe thazok o, kamro thlung to pop hmoeok pongah, tapang to ka sah o thai ai boeh, tiah a thuih o. ¹¹ Ka misanawk mah, Judah kaminawk mah hnuk o han ai, panoek o han ai ah, nihcae salakah akun si loe, nihcae to hum si, to tiah a sak o ih tok to pakaa pae si, tiah a thuih o. ¹² To naah nihcae taengah kaom Judahnawk to angzoh o moe, misa mah ahmuen kruek hoiah nangcae tuk hanah amsak o, tiah vai hato ang thuih o. ¹³ To pongah tapang hnuk bang ih ahmuen kahnaem hoi hmuensang ah sumsen, tayae hoi kalii sin kaminawk to angmacae imthung takoh kaminawk hoi nawnto ka ohsak. ¹⁴ Hmuennawk ka khet pacoengah, angraengnawk hoi ukkungnawk, kanghmat kaminawk to ka kawm moe, Misanawk to zii o hmah, Lensawk zithok, Angraeng to panoek oh, nam nawkamyanawk, na capanawk, na canunawk, na zunawk hoi na imthung takohnawk hanah misa to tuh oh, tiah ka thuih pae.

¹⁵ Nihcae mah pacaeng ih hmuen to kaicae mah panoek boeh, tiah misanawk mah panoek o naah, Nihcae amsakhaih to Sithaw mah amrosak, to naah tapang sakhah ahmuen ah kam laem o, kami boih angmacae toksakhaih ahmuen ah caeh o let. ¹⁶ To pacoeng hoi kamtong, ka tamna ahap kaminawk toksak o naah, ahap kaminawk mah maiphaw maica, tayae, angvaenghah aphaw, kalii hoiah misa to toep o; ukkungnawk mah Judahnawk to abomh. ¹⁷ Tapang sah kaminawk loe ban maeto hoiah tok to a sak o moe, ban maeto hoiah maiphawmaica to sinh o. ¹⁸ Tapang sah kaminawk loe sumsen avak hoiah tapang to a sak o. Toe mongkah ueng kami loe ka taengah oh. ¹⁹ To naah kai mah, angraengnawk, ukkungnawk hoi to ah kaom anghmat kaminawk khaeah, Toksakhaih ahmuen paroeai kawp pongah, tapang nuiah toksah kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto kangthla ah ni na oh o. ²⁰ Naa ih ahmuen hoiah doeh mongkah lok to na thaih o nahaeloe, kaicae khaeah angcuu oh, aicae ih Sithaw mah aicae hanah misa na tuh pae tih, tiah ka naa.

²¹ To tiah tok ka sak o; thoemto kaminawk loe akhawnbang hoi cakaeh amtueng khoeok to tayae sinh hoiah tok to a sak o. ²² To naah kaminawk khaeah, Kami boih aqum ah angmah ih tamna hoiah nawnto iip o nasoe, to tiah ni tamnanawk loe athun ah thoksah o ueloe, aqum ah aicae hanah misa toep o tih, tiah ka thuih pae. ²³ Tui amhluk nathuem khue ai ah loe, kai doeh, kam nawkamyanawk, ka tamnanawk hoi ka hnukbang kaminawk doeh, khukbuen kang khring o ai.

5

Amtanghah hoi khokhahaih

¹ To naah kaminawk hoi a zunawk loe angmacae Judah nawkamyanawk to laisaep o thuih. ² Thoemto kaminawk mah, Kaicae loe canu hoi capa ka tawnh o mangh; to pongah ka caak o moe, ka hing o thai hanah, cang phawh han angaih, tiah a thuih o. ³ Thoemto kaminawk mah, Khokha pongah, cang qan hanah laikok, takha hoi imnawk to ka pawng o boeh, tiah thuih o. ⁴ Thoemto kaminawk mah loe, Lawk hoi misur takha

nuih siangpahrang mah kok ih tamut to paek hanah phoisa coi han angai boeh. ⁵ Vaihi kaicae ih ngan loe kaimacae nawkamyawaw ih ngan baktiah oh moe, kaicae ih caanaww doeh nihcae ih caanaww baktiah ni oh o; khenah, kaicae ih capa hoi canunaww loe tamna ah angcoeng hanah ka sak o boeh, thoemto aicae ih canunaww doeh misong ah hoih o boeh; kaicae ih lawk hoi misur takhanaww loe minaww kalah ban ah oh ving boeh pongah, misong ah kaom kaicae ih canunaww doeh ka krang o thai ai boeh, tiah a thuih o.

⁶ Nihcae laisaephaih hoi hae baktih loknaww to ka thaih naah, paroeai palung ka phui. ⁷ To naah ka poek moe, angraengnaww hoi ukkungnaww to ka kaww, Nihcae khaeah, nam nawkamyawaw nuih acaa kamtlai hmoek ah phoisa na caak o, tiah ka zoeh pacoengah, to kawng thuih hanah kaminaww to kam kuengsak. ⁸ Kai mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw panoe ai kaminaww khaeah zawh ih aicae nawkamyawaw Judahnaww to angcoeng thaih thuing akrang hanah ka zom o; toe nam nawkamyawaw to kaicae mah akrang pae tih hman, tiah poek pongah kapop aep ah na zawh o let han vop maw? ⁹ To tih ai boeh loe nihcae to aimacae acaeng khaeah na zawh o let han maw? tiah ka naa. To naah nihcae mah lok pathim o ai, anghngai o duem. ¹⁰ Kai mah, Na sak o ih hmuem hae hoih ai; Sithaw panoe ai kaminaww mah aicae kasae thuih han ai ah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw zithaih palungthin hoih khosak han om ai maw? ¹¹ Kai mah, Na nawkamyawaw hoi ka tamnanaww mah doeh, minaww hanah phoisa hoi canghum to coisak toeng, toe a caa to kamtlai hmoek ah la o hmah si. ¹² Vaihi roe ah, lawknaww, misur takhanaww, olive takhanaww, imnaww to paek o let ah, to pacoengah kamtlai hmoek ah a caa kangpung cumvaito ah na lak o ih phoisa, canghum, misurtui, thingthai hoi situinaww doeh paek o let ah, tiah ka naa. ¹³ Nihcae mah, Ka paek o let han hman, tidoeh ka hni o mak ai boeh; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak o han, tiah thuih o. To naah a thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sak o hanah, qaimanaww to ka kaww moe, lokkamhah ka saksak. ¹⁴ Kaimah roe qan ih kahni to ka takhoe moe, Hae lokkamhah pazui ai kami loe, Sithaw mah a im hoi a tawnh ih hmuennaww to hae tiah takhoe pae nasoe, tidoeh tawn ai ah takhoe pae bit nasoe, tiah ka naa. To naah rangpui mah, Amen, tiah thuih o moe, Angraeng to saphaw o; to kaminaww mah lokkamhah baktih toengah sak o.

¹⁵ To pacoengah, Judah ukkung ah ka ohhah saning, Artaxerxes siangpahrang ah ohhah saning pumphao to hoi kamtong saning qui thum, hnetto karoek to, saning hatlai hnetto thung, kaimah hoi kam nawknaww mah, ukkung mah caak han koi caaknaek to ka caa o ai. ¹⁶ Toe kai om ai naah toksah ukkungnaww loe kaminaww khaeah buh hoi misurtui pacoengah, sum kanglung shekel quipalito a kok o; ue, nihcae ih tamnanaww mah doeh kaminaww nuih acaa tawnh o. Toe Sithaw to ka zit pongah, kai loe to tiah ka sah ai. ¹⁷ Ue, kai loe tapang pakaahaih tok ni ka sak patomh poe; kaicae loe long doeh ka qan o ai; kai han toksah ka tamnanaww doeh tokkung ah ni kam khuengsak boih. ¹⁸ Prae taengah kaom, kaicae khaeah angzo Sithaw panoe ai kaminaww pacoengah, Judah kaminaww hoi ukkung angraeng cumvai, quipangatonaww doeh, ka caboi nuih ni buh a caak o. ¹⁹ Ni thokkruek maitaw tae maeto, tuu tarukto hoi aanaww to kai hanah ang paek o; ni hato kruek misurtui congca ang thak o; to tiah hmuem to oh, toe kaminaww hanah hmuennaww ah oh pongah, ukkungnaww han paek koi caaknaek to ka la ai. ²⁰ Aw ka Sithaw, hae kaminaww nuih ka sak ih kahoih hmuennaww pongah, na pahnet hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih.

6

Nehemiah kasae hmin amthanghah

¹ Tapang loe ka sak pacoeng boeh, toe to nathuem ah khongkha hoi thoknaww to ka sah ai vop pongah, tapang loe khongkha sak hanah akhaw paawh ai vop, tiah Saballat, Tobiah, Arab kami Geshem hoi kalah kaicae ih misanaww mah thaih o naah; ² Sanballat hoi Geshem mah, Angzo ah, Ono tangling ih avang ah angum o si, tiah ang kaww. Toe nihnik loe ka nuih kasae sak pacoenghah hoih ni ang kaww, tiah ka panoe. ³ To pongah nihnik khaeah laicaeh ka patoeh moe, Kalen parai tok ka sak pongah, kang zo tathuk thai mak ai. Tih sak han ih maw tok to ka caeh taak moe, nanghnik khaeah kang zoh han? tiah ka thuisak. ⁴ To tiah vai palito ang kaww hoi; kaimah doeh hmaloe ih lok baktih toengah ka pathim pae. ⁵ Vai pangato haih naah loe, Sanballat mah a tamna to ang patoeh, tacik daeng ai ih ca to ang sinsak moe, hmaloe ih baktiah lok ang thuih; ⁶ to ih ca pongah, Nang hoi Judahnaww loe misa anghaww hanah nam sak o, tiah Sithaw panoe ai kaminaww salakah amthang, Gashmu mah doeh thuih; Judahnaww ih siangpahrang ah oh han na koeh pongah ni, tapang hae na sak let. ⁷ Judah prae thungah

siangpahrang maeto oh boeh, tiah nang ih kawng to thuih hanah, tahmaa doeh na suek; hae lok hae siangpahrang khaeah phak han oh. To pongah angzoh loe, lok nawnto aram o si, tiah oh. ⁸ Kai mah anih khaeah, Na thuih ih lok baktiah sak ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; palung thung hoi na poek rumram ih lok ni na thuih, tiah ka pathim pae. ⁹ Toksak thazoksak moe, toksak pacoeng han ai ah, kaicae to ang pazih o; toe kai mah, Aw Sithaw, ka ban hae thacaksak ah, tiah lawk ka thuih.

¹⁰ To pacoeng loe Mehetabeel capa Delaiah, Delaiah capa Shemaiah im ah ka caeh, anih loe thok angkhaah khoep; anih mah, im thung ih Sithaw imthung ah angqum hoi si, im thok kha khoep si; nang hum hanah angzo o tih, ue, nang hum hanah khoving ah angzo o tih, tiah ang naa. ¹¹ Toe kai mah, Kai baktih kami loe cawn tih, tiah na poek maw? Kai baktih kami loe a hinghaih loih hanah im thungah cawn ueloe, anghawk tih maw? Ka cawn mak ai, tiah ka naa. ¹² Khenah, to kami loe Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami na ai ni, kai aling hanah Tobiah hoi Sanballat mah tangka paek moe, tlai ih kami ni, tiah ka panoek; ¹³ kai to pazih moe, kahoih ai hmuen saksak khue ai ah, kai ih ahmin kasae thuih han koeh pongah ni, to kami to a tlai. ¹⁴ Aw ka Sithaw, angmah hnik ih loknawk baktih toengah, Tobiah hoi Sanballat to pahnet hmah loe, kai pazih hanah lokthui tahmaa nongpata, Noadiah hoi kalah tahmaanawk doeh pahnet hmah, tiah Sithaw khaeah ka hnik.

Tapang sak pacoenghaih

¹⁵ Ni quipangato akra pacoeng, Elul khrah, pumphae pangato niah, tapang to pacoeng o. ¹⁶ Misanawk mah to tamthang to thaih o moe, ataeng ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah tapang to hnuk o naah, hae tok loe kaicae ih Sithaw mah abomh pongah ni pacoeng o, tiah nihcae mah panoek o pongah, zithaih palungthin a tawnh o. ¹⁷ To atue nathuem ah Judah angraengnawk mah Tobiah khaeah paroelai ca a pat pae o boeh; Tobiah mah palaem ih ca doeh nihcae khaeah phak. ¹⁸ Tobiah loe Arab kami Shekariah canu ih sava ah oh moe, anih capa Johanan mah Berekiah capa Meshullam ih canu to zu haih pongah, paroelai Judah kaminawk loe anih khaeah lokkamhaih to sak o. ¹⁹ Tobiah mah sak ih kahoih hmuennawk to nihcae mah kai khaeah ang thuih o, ka thuih ih lok doeh anih khaeah thuih pae o. To naah Tobiah mah kai pazihhaih ca to ang pat.

7

¹ Tapang sak pacoeng naah, thoknawk to ka buenh moe, khongkha toep kaminawk, laasah kaminawk hoi Levi kaminawk to ka suek. ² Oepthok, Sithaw zii kami, siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuen khenzawnkung, Hananiah hoi kam nawk Hanani khaeah Jerusalem vangpui to ka aap, ³ nihnik khaeah, Ni bae ai karoek to Jerusalem khongkha to paong hoi hmah; khongkha toep kaminawk mah thok to kha o nasoe loe, takraeng o nasoe; Jerusalem ih kaminawk mah angmacae taengah misatoep suem o boih nasoe, tiah ka naa. ⁴ Vangpui loe len moe, kawp parai; toe athung ah kami zetta ni oh o; innawk doeh pacoeng o boih ai vop.

Amlaem let kaminawk ih ahmin

⁵ To naah angraengnawk, ukkungnawk hoi kaminawk boih, acaeng anghumhaih takung to parui hanah, Sithaw mah poekhaih ang paek. Hmaloe koek amlaem kaminawk ih acaeng anghumhaih kawng paruihaih cabu to ka hnuk.

⁶ Hae kaminawk loe Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezzar mah misong ah naeh ih kami, misong ah naeh ih prae thung hoiah kamlaem, prae thungah kaom kami ah oh o moe, angmacae ohhaih vangpui, Jerusalem hoi Judah prae ah amlaem let kami ah oh o boih; ⁷ to kaminawk loe Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordekai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum hoi Baanah hoi nawnto angzoh o; milu kok ih Israel kaminawk loe; ⁸ Parosh ih capanawk thung hoiah sang hnet, cumvai, qui sarih, hnetto, ⁹ Shephatiah ih capanawk thung hoiah cumvai thum, qui sarih, hnetto, ¹⁰ Arah ih capanawk thung hoiah cumvai taruk, qui panga, hnetto, ¹¹ Pahath-Moab acaeng Joshua hoi Joab ih capanawk loe sang hnet, cumvai tazet, hatlai tazetto, ¹² Elam ih capanawk loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, ¹³ Zattu ih capanawk loe cumvai tazet, qui pali, pangato, ¹⁴ Zakkai ih capanawk loe cumvai sarih, quitarukto, ¹⁵ Binnui ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui pali, tazetto, ¹⁶ Bebai ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, pumphae tazetto, ¹⁷ Azgad ih capanawk loe sang hnet, cumvai thum, pumphae hnetto, ¹⁸ Adonikam ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui taruk, sarihto, ¹⁹ Bigvai ih capanawk loe sang hnet, qui taruk, sarihto, ²⁰ Adin ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, qui panga, pangato, ²¹ Ater hoi Hezekiah ih capanawk loe qui takawt, tazetto, ²² Hashum ih capanawk loe cumvai thum, pumphae tazetto, ²³ Bezai ih capanawk loe cumvai thum, pumphae palito, ²⁴ Hariph ih capanawk loe cumvai, hatlai hnetto, ²⁵ Gibeon ih capanawk loe qui takawt, pangato,

²⁶ Bethlehem hoi Netophah ih capanawk loe cumvai, qui tazet, tazetto, ²⁷ Anathoth ih capanawk loe cumvai, pumphae, tazetto, ²⁸ Beth Azma veth ih capanawk loe qui pali, hnetto, ²⁹ Kiriath Jearim, Khephirah hoi Beeroth ih capanawk loe cumvai sarih, qui pali, thumto, ³⁰ Ramah hoi Geba ih capanawk loe cumvai taruk, pumphae, maeto, ³¹ Mikdash ih capanawk loe cumvai, pumphae hnetto, ³² Bethel hoi Ai ih capanawk loe cumvai, pumphae thumto, ³³ Kalah Nebo ih capanawk loe qui panga, hnetto, ³⁴ Kalah Elam ih capanawk loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui panga, palito, ³⁵ Harim ih capanawk loe cumvai thum, pumphae, ³⁶ Jeriko ih capanawk loe cumvai thum, qui pali, pangato, ³⁷ Lod, Hadid hoi Ono ih capanawk loe cumvai sarih, pumphae maeto, ³⁸ Senaah ih capanawk loe sang thum, cumvai takawt, quithumto, ³⁹ Qaimanawk; Jeshua acaeng thung ih, Jedaiah ih capanawk loe cumvai takawt, qui sarih, thumto, ⁴⁰ Immer ih capanawk loe sang, qui panga, hnetto, ⁴¹ Passhur ih capanawk loe sang, cumvai hnet, qui pali, sarihto, ⁴² Harim ih capanawk loe sang, hatlai sarihto, ⁴³ Levinawk; Hodaviah acaeng, Jeshua hoi anghum tathuk, Kadmiel ih capanawk loe qui sarih, palito oh o. ⁴⁴ Laasah kaminawk; Asaph ih capanawk loe cumvai, qui pali, tazetto oh o. ⁴⁵ Khongkha toep kaminawk; Shallum, Ater, Talmon, Akkub, Hatita hoi Shobai ih capanawk loe cumvai, qui thum, tazetto oh o.

⁴⁶ Nethinims tiah kawt ih im thungah toksah tamnanawk loe, Ziha ih capanawk, Hashupha ih capanawk, Tabbaath ih capanawk, ⁴⁷ Keros ih capanawk, Sia ih capanawk, Padon ih capanawk, ⁴⁸ Lebana ih capanawk, Hagaba ih capanawk, Shalmi ih capanawk, ⁴⁹ Hanan ih capanawk, Giddel ih capanawk, Gahar ih capanawk, ⁵⁰ Reaiah ih capanawk, Rezin ih capanawk, Nekoda ih capanawk, ⁵¹ Gazzam ih capanawk, Uzza ih capanawk, Paseah ih capanawk, ⁵² Besai ih capanawk, Meunim ih capanawk, Nephishesim ih capanawk, ⁵³ Bakbuk ih capanawk, Hakupha ih capanawk, Harhur ih capanawk, ⁵⁴ Bazlith ih capanawk, Mehida ih capanawk, Harsha ih capanawk, ⁵⁵ Barkos ih capanawk, Sisera ih capanawk, Temah ih capanawk, ⁵⁶ Nezhiah hoi Hatipha ih capanawk hae ni.

⁵⁷ Solomon tamannawk ih caa patoengnawk; Sotai ih capanawk, Sophereth ih capanawk, Perida ih capanawk, ⁵⁸ Jaala ih capanawk, Darkon ih capanawk, Giddel ih capanawk, ⁵⁹ Shephatiah ih capanawk, Hattil ih capanawk, Pokereth ih capanawk, Zebaim hoi Amon ih capanawk, ⁶⁰ im thung toksah tamnanawk hoi Solomon tamnanawk ih capanawk loe cumvai thum, qui takawt, hnetto oh o.

⁶¹ To pacoengah Israel kami tangtang maw, tangtang ai, tiah patuek thai ai, angmacae ampa ih imthung takoh hoi acaengnawk doeh patuek thai ai, Tel Melah, Tel Haresha, Kherub, Addon hoi Immer vangpui hoi angzo kaminawk loe, ⁶² Delailah ih capanawk, Tobiah hoi Nekoda ih capanawk loe, cumvai taruk, qui pali, hnetto, ⁶³ Qaimanawk thungah; Hobaiah ih capanawk, Koz hoi Barzillai ih capanawk (hae kami loe Gilead ih kami Barzillai ih canu zu haih pongah anih ih ahmin, Barzillai to patoh) loe, ⁶⁴ nihcae loe acaeng anghumhaih kawng pakuemhaih cabu thungah angmacae ih ahmin to hnu o ai; nihcae loe acaeng ciim ai pongah, qaima angdoethaih ahmuen hoiah takhoe o ving. ⁶⁵ To pongah Tirshatha (prae ukkung mah), nangcae loe qaima tangtang maw tangtang ai, tiah Urim hoi Thummim khae hoiah amtuenghaih om ai karoek to, kaciim koek caaknaek to na caa o mak ai, tiah a naa.

⁶⁶ Nihcae ih capanawk loe sanggum boih ah sing pali, sang hnet, cumvai thum, quitarukto oh o, ⁶⁷ to pacoengah nongpa hoi nongpata tamnanawk loe sang sarih, cumvai thum, qui thum, sarihto oh o vop; laasah nongpa nongpata kaminawk loe cumvai hnet, qui pali, pangato oh bae vop. ⁶⁸ Nihcae ih Hrang loe cumvai sarih, qui thum, tarukto, mule hrang cumvai hnet, qui pali, pangato, ⁶⁹ kaengkuu hrang cumvai pali, qui thum, pangato, laa hrang sang taruk, cumvai sarih, pumphae to oh.

⁷⁰ Thoemto acaeng ukkungnawk mah toksakhai hmuemnaenawk to paqum o. Tirshatha (prae ukkung) mah doeh, sum kanglung dram sangto, boengloeng quipangato, qaima khukbuen cumvai panga, quithumto hmuemnae pakuemkung khaeah paek. ⁷¹ Acaeng ukkung thoemto kaminawk mah toksak haih hanah, tangka pakuemkung khaeah, sui drama sing hnetto, sumkanglung boengloeng sang hnet, cumvai hnetto paek o. ⁷² Minawk kalah mah sui drama sing hnetto, sumkanglung boengloeng sang hnetto, qaimanawk hanah khukbuen qui taruk, sarihto paqum o.

⁷³ To pongah, qaimanawk, Levi acaengnawk, khongkha toep kaminawk, laasah kaminawk hoi im ah toksah Nethinim tamnanawk, thoemto kaminawk hoi kanghmat Israelnawk boih loe angmacae ih vangpui ah oh o; khrah sarihto phak naah, Israel caanawk loe angmacae ih vangpui ah ah oh o.

8

Ezra mah Mosi ih kaalok kroek pae

¹ Kaminawk boih angzoh o moe, tui khongkha hmaa ih loklam ah amkhueng o; Angraeng mah Israel caanawk khaeah paek ih, Mosi ih kaalok cabu to sinh hanah ca tarikkung Ezra khaeah thuih pae o baktih toengah, ² khrah sarihto amtong tangsuekhaih niah, qaima Ezra mah kaalok to nongpa nongpatanawk hoi lok thaikop kaminawk boih hmaa ah sin pae. ³ Lok thaikop, nongpa hoi nongpatanawk hmaa ah akhawnbang hoi athun karoek to, tuipuek khongkha hmaa ih loklam ah a kroek pae; kaminawk boih mah kaalok cabu thung ih lok to palung tang hoi tahngaih pae o. ⁴ Ca tarikkung Ezra loe nihcae mah thing hoi sak o ih hmaicam nuiah angdoet; a bantang bangah Mattithiah, Shema, Anaiah, Urijah, Hilkiah hoi Maaseiah cae angdoet o moe, banqoi bangah Pedaijah, Mishaal, Malkiah, Hashum, Hashbadana, Zekhariah hoi Meshullam cae to angdoet o. ⁵ Kaminawk mah anih hnuk o thai hanah, Ezra loe minawk pong sang kue ah angdoet, anih mah minawk hmaa ah cabu to paongh naah, kaminawk boih angdoet o. ⁶ Ezra mah kalen koek Sithaw, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek. To naah kaminawk boih ban payangh o moe, Amen! tiah pathim o; Mikhmai long ah akuep o moe, Angraeng to a bok o. ⁷ Jeshua, Bani, Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodijah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiah hoi Levinawk mah, kaminawk angmacae ahmuen ah angdoet o naah, kaalok panoek o thaih hanah abomh o. ⁸ Nihcae mah Sithaw ih kaalok to kroek pae o, kroek o ih lok to a thaih o kop hanah, a thuih koehhahih lokhlong to kaminawk hanah kamtueng ah leh pae o.

⁹ Kaminawk mah kaalok to thaih o naah, qah o pongah, prae ukkung Nehemiah, ca tarikkung hoi qaima Ezra, patukkung, Levinawk mah, kaminawk boih khaeah, Vaihni loe Angraeng na Sithaw han ciimcaihaih niah oh; palungsae o sak hmah loe, qah o hmah, tiah naa o. ¹⁰ Nehemiah mah, Caeh oh loe, caaknaek kahoih to caa oh, kaluep tui to nae oh; caaknaek tawn ai kaminawk han doeh paek oh; vaihni loe aicae Angraeng hanah ciimcaihaih niah oh; palungsae o hmah, Angraeng anghoeahih loe nangcae thacakhaih ah oh, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Levinawk mah, Vaihni loe kaciim niah oh pongah, om o duem ah, palungsae o hmah, tiah a naa. ¹² Nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok to thaikop o pongah, kaminawk boih mah caak naek o, caaknaek tawn ai kaminawk han doeh caaknaek to paek o moe, kanawm ah poih to sak o.

¹³ Ni hnetto haih naah loe, kaalok amtuk hanah, acaeng ukkungnawk, qaimanawk hoi Levinawk boih ca tarikkung Ezra khaeah amkhueng o. ¹⁴ To naah Israelnawk loe khrah sarihto haih poih sak naah impoem tetta thungah oh han angaih, tiah Angraeng mah Mosi khaeah paek ih kaalok cabu thungah tarik ih lok to a hnuk o. ¹⁵ To lok to thaih o naah, cabu thung ih lok baktih toengah, impoem ta sak hanah, mae nuiah caeh oh loe, olive thing tanghang, hmaica thing tanghang, myrtle thing tanghang, ungsikung baktih kaom thing tanghangnawk hoi aqam kathah thing tanghangnawk to sin oh, tiah Jerusalem hoi angmacae ih vangpuinawk boih ah taphong o. ¹⁶ To pongah kaminawk loe caeh o moe, thing tanghangnawk to sin o; impu nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe angmacae im longhma, Sithaw im longhma, tuipuek khongkha longhma hoi Ephraim khongkha longhma ah impoem ta to a sak o. ¹⁷ Misong hoi amlaem let kaminawk boih, impoem ta to sak o moe, a thungah anghnut o; Nun capa Joshua ih adungh hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoek to Israel caanawk mah to tiah sah o vai ai vop. Nihcae loe paroeai anghoeahih tawnh o. ¹⁸ Amtong tangsuekhaih ni hoi boenghahih ni khoek to nito pacoeng nito, Ezara mah Sithaw ih kaalok to kroek pae. Nihcae mah to poih to ni sarihto thung patoh o; ni tazetto naah loe, angmacae khosakhaih atawk baktiah, nawnto amkhuenghah to a sak o.

9

Ezara lawkthuihah

¹ To khrah ni pumphae palito naah, Israelnawk loe maeto ah amkhueng o moe, buhzah o, kazii angzaeng o moe, lu nuiah maiphu ang phuuih o. ² Israel caanawk boih loe minawk kalah hoi kamhoe ah oh o, angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, angmacae zaeahih, ampanawk mah sakpazae ih hmuennawk to taphong o. ³ Angmacae ohhah ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, nito thungah atue thumto thung angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih kaalok to kroek o; kalah atue thumto thungah zaeahih taphong o moe, angmacae Angraeng Sithaw to bok o. ⁴ Thlung nuiah angdoe Jeshua, Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani, Khenani hoi Levi mah, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to tha

hoiah kaw o. ⁵ To pacoengah Levi kami, Jeshua, Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabniah, Sherebiah, Hodijah, Shebaniah hoi Pethahiah cae mah, angdoe oh loe, dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to nangmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to tahamhoihaih paek oh; tahamhoihaih hoi saphawhainawk boih nuiah, na hmin lensawkhaih om nasoe.

⁶ Angraeng loe Nang ni, Angraeng loe nang khue ni; vannaw, kasang koek vannaw, cakaehaw boih, long hoi athung ah kaom hmuennaw boih, tuipui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennaw boih to na sak moe, hinghah na paek; van ih hmuennaw boih mah nang to ang bok o. ⁷ Nang loe Khaldea prae, Ur avang hoiah Abram to na qoih moe, Abraham, tiah ahmin phuikung ah na oh. ⁸ Anih loe nang khaeah oep kaom ah kho a sak, tiah na hnuk pongah, a caanaw khaeah, Kanaan, Hit, Amor, Periz, Jebus hoi Girgash kaminaw ih prae to paek hanah, anih hoi lokkamhah na sak. Na sak ih lokkamhah baktih toengah na koepsak.

⁹ Kaicae ampanaw mah Izip prae thungah tongh o ih patanghah to na hnuk moe, Tuipui kathim taeng ih nihcae hanghah lok to na thaih pae. ¹⁰ Nihcae to Izip kaminaw mah amoekhah hoiah pacaekthlaek pongah, Faro hoi anih ih tamnanaw boih, prae thung ih kaminaw boih khaeah angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennaw to nam tuengsak. To pongah nangmah hanah ahmin to na sak moe, vaihni ni khoeok to cak poe. ¹¹ Nihcae hmaa ah tui to na pakhoh pae moe, tuipui umli ah saeng ah caeh baktih toengah nihcae to na caehsak; toe nihcae pacaekthlaek kaminaw loe kathuk tui thungah thlung kazit vah baktiah na vah. ¹² Khodai ah tamai hoiah na zaeh moe, a caeh o haih loklam hnuk sak hanah hmaithaw hoiah na zaeh. ¹³ Sinai mae ah nang zoh tathuk moe, van hoiah nihcae khaeah lok na thuih pae; katoeng lokcaekhah, zaehhoihhah kaaloknaw, kahoih lok takroekhah hoi thuitaekhah loknaw to nihcae hanah na paek. ¹⁴ Nihcae khaeah nangmah ih ciimcai Sabbath to na panoeksak, zaehhoihhah dannaw, lok takroekhah daan hoi thuitaekhah daannaw to, na tamna Mosi khaeah na paek. ¹⁵ Zok amthlam o naah van hoiah takaw na paek moe, tui anghaeh o naah thlung thung hoiah tui to na paek; nihcae khae paek han lokkamhah na sak baktih toengah prae thungah akun moe, prae to gawh ah toep hanah na thuih pae.

¹⁶ Toe kam panaw loe amoek o moe, palungthah o pongah, na paek ih loknaw to pazui o ai. ¹⁷ Lok tahngai o ai, nihcae khaeah na sak pae ih dawnrai hmuennaw doeh poek o ai; palungthah o pongah, tamna ah oh o haih Izip prae ah amlaem let hanah, angmacae zaehoikung maeto suok o; toe nang loe zae tahmenkung Sithaw, tahmenhah hoi palungnathah na tawn pongah, palung na phuisk ai moe, kathuk tahmenhah to nam tuengsak, nihcae to na pahnawt sut ai. ¹⁸ Ue, nihcae loe angmacae han maitaw caa krang to sak o moe, Hae loe Izip prae thung hoi nangcae zaehoikung sithaw ah oh, tiah a thuih o moe, na hmin to set o sak; ¹⁹ toe Nang loe palung na sawk pongah, nihcae to praezaek ah na pahnawt sut ai; khodai ah nihcae caehhah loklam patuek hanah, tamai nang khoengsak ving ai moe, khoving ah nihcae loklam hnuk sak hanah hmaithaw doeh na duehsak ai. ²⁰ Nihcae thuitaek hanah kahoih na Muithla to na paek; nihcae caak hanah manna doeh na paawt ai, nihcae tui anghaeh o naah tui na paek. ²¹ Ue, saning quipalito thung nihcae to praezaek ah na pacah, nihcae loe angaihah tidoe hawn o ai; nihcae ih khukbuen loe prawn ai, khok doeh baw o ai. ²² Nihcae hanah minaw ih prae, kangthla parai ah kaom kaminaw ih ahmuennaw amae to na paek; Heshbon siangpahrang Sihon ih prae hoi Bashan siangpahrang Og ih prae doeh nihcae mah lak o. ²³ A caanaw doeh van ih cakaeh zetto nang punsak moe, ampanaw khaeah gawktuepsak hanah na thuih ih, prae thungah na caeh haih. ²⁴ Nihcae ih caanaw loe caeh o moe, prae to a toep o; nihcae hmaa ah to prae thungah kaom Kanaan kaminaw to na pacaekthlaek moe, Kanaan kaminaw hoi nihcae ih siangpahrangnaw to koeh baktiah a sak o hanah, nihcae ban ah na paek. ²⁵ Tapang thung ih vangpuinaw, kahoih prae to nihcae mah lak pae o moe, hmuennaw congca hoi kakoi innaw doeh a toep o; tuipuek tuinaw, misur takhanaw, olive takhanaw hoi kapop parai thingthai gumponaw doeh a toep o; zok kamhah ah a caak o moe, thawk o hruck; na lensawkhah hoi na hoihhah thungah anghoeah hoiah kho a sak o.

²⁶ Toe nihcae loe lok tahngai o ai, na nuiah misa anghawh o; na patuk ih loknaw to hnukbangah vah o moe, nang khaeah amlaem let han thuikung, tahmaanaw to a hum o; to tiah na nuiah panuet thok hmuennaw to nihcae mah sak o. ²⁷ To pongah angmacae

9.7 Genesis 11.31; 12.1; Genesis 17.5. 9.8 Genesis 15.18-21. 9.9 EXO 3.7; EXO 14.10-12. 9.10 EXO 7.8-12.32. 9.11 EXO 14.21-29; EXO 15.4,5. 9.12 EXO 13.21,22. 9.13 EXO 19.18-23.33. 9.15 EXO 16.4-15; EXO 17.1-7; Deu 1.21. 9.16 NAM 14.1-4; Deu 1.26-33. 9.17 EXO 34.6; NAM 14.18. 9.18 EXO 32.1-4. 9.19 Deu 8.2-4. 9.22 NAM 21.21-35. 9.23 Genesis 15.5; 22.17; Josh 3.14-17. 9.24 Josh 11.23. 9.25 Deu 6.10,11. 9.26 Lokcaekkung 2.11-16.

ih misa ban ah nihcae to na paek moe, a misanawkw mah nihcae to pacaekklthlaek o; toe raihahit tongh o moe, nang khaeah ang hangh o naah loe, nihcae hanghahit lok to van hoiah na thaih pae; angmace misanawkw ih ban thung hoi pahlong hanah, kalen parai tahmenhahit rang hoiah nihcae pahlongkung to na paek. ²⁸ Toe monghahit hoi a oh o pacoengah loe, na hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o let; to pongah nihcae to uk hanah angmace ih misa ban ah na paek; toe nang khaeah amlaem o moe, a hangh o let naah, van hoiah na thaih pae; nam lunghahit rang hoiah nihcae to vaihi hoi vaihi na pahlong. ²⁹ Na patuk ih lok pazui hanah na thuitaek cadoeh, nihcae loe amoek o moe, na paek ih loknawkw to pazui o ai; patukhahit lok pazui kami loe hing tih, tiah kaom lok takroekhahit nuiah zaehahit a sak o; palung thah o moe, lok to a aek o, lok tahngai o ai. ³⁰ Saning paroeai thung nihcae nuiah palung na sawkw moe, nangmah ih tahmaanawkw khaeah kaom na Muithla hoiah na thuitaek cadoeh, nihcae mah tahngai o ai pongah, to ah kaom prae kaminawkw ban ah na paek. ³¹ Toe kalen parai na tahmenhahit, amlunghahit, tahmenhahit hoi kakoi Sithaw ah na oh pongah, nihcae to nang hmaasak ai moe, na pahnet ai.

³² To pongah Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, Lensawkw, thacak hoi ziththok Sithaw, palungnathahit hoi lokmahitahit pakuemkung, Assyria siangpahrang dung hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoeok to, kaicae ih siangpahrangnawkw, angraengnawkw, qaimanawkw, tahmaanawkw, kam panawkw hoi nangmah ih kaminawkw boih nuiah kaom raihahitnawkw boih to tiah doeh kaom ai hmuen tetta ah angcoengsak hmah. ³³ Kaicae nuiah nang phaksak ih hmuennawkw boih loe toeng; ka zae o hahit pongah, katoeng ah lok nang caek. ³⁴ Kaicae ih siangpahrang, angraeng, qaima hoi kam panawkw loe, nang ih kaalok to pazui o ai; na paek ih loknawkw hoi na thuih ih loknawkw, tiah doeh sah o ai. ³⁵ Nihcae han paroeai lensawkw na hoihahit hoiah na paek ih kakawkw parai ahmuen hoi kahoih prae ah kho a sak o naah doeh, nihcae mah na tok to sah o ai, kahoih ai loklam doeh caeh o taak ai. ³⁶ Khenah, vaihi loe tamna ah ni ka oh o boeh, athahit to caak moe, athung ih kahoih hmuen to qawktoep hanah, kam panawkw khaeah na paek ih prae thungah, misong ah ni ka oh o boeh. ³⁷ Ka zae o boeh pongah, ka tawnh o ih cangnawkw loe, kaicae nuiah na suek ih siangpahrangnawkw khaeah phak boih boeh; nihcae mah ang uk o moe, maitawnawkw doeh angmace koeh baktiah a sak o; kaicae loe palungsethahit hoiah ni ka oh o sut boeh, tiah a thuih. ³⁸ Hae baktih kawng pongah, palung aduehahit casuk to ka sak o; to palung aduehahit casuk to kaicae zaehoikung, Levinawkw hoi qaimanawkw mah catui daengh o.

10

¹ To cabu pongah catui daeng ih kaminawkw loe, Hakhaliah ih capa, prae ukkung Nehemiah, Zedekiah, ² Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah, ³ Pashhur, Amariah, Malkhijah, ⁴ Hattush, Shebaniah, Malluk, ⁵ Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah, ⁶ Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruk, ⁷ Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin, ⁸ Maaziah, Bilgai hoi Shemaiah cae hae ni. Hae kaminawkw loe qaima ah oh o. ⁹ Levinawkw loe Azaniah ih capa Jeshua, Henadad ih capanawkw, Binnui, Kadmiel; ¹⁰ anih ih nawkamyanawkw, Shebaniah, Hodijah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan, ¹¹ Mikha, Rehob, Hashabiah, ¹² Zakkur, Sherebiah, Shebaniah, ¹³ Hodijah, Bani hoi Beninu. ¹⁴ Zaehoikungnawkw loe Parosh, Pahath-Moab, Elam, Zattu, Bani, ¹⁵ Bunni, Azgad, Bebai, ¹⁶ Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin, ¹⁷ Ater, Hezekiah, Azzur, ¹⁸ Hodijah, Hashum, Bezai, ¹⁹ Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai, ²⁰ Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir, ²¹ Meshezabel, Zadok, Jaddua, ²² Pelatiah, hanan, Anaiah, ²³ Hoshea, Hananiah, Hashub, ²⁴ Hallohesh, Pilha, Shobek, ²⁵ Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah, ²⁶ Ahijah, Hanan, Anan, ²⁷ Malluk, Harim hoi Baanah.

²⁸ Kalah kaminawkw loe qaimanawkw, Levinawkw, khongkha toep kaminawkw, laasah kaminawkw, tempul thungah toksah Nethinim tamnanawkw, Sithaw ih daan pazui moe, to prae thungah kaom kaminawkw ih khosakhahit dan caeh taak kaminawkw, lok thaikop nihcae ih zunawkw, a capa hoi a canunawkw boih, ²⁹ nihcae loe angmace ih nawkamyanawkw, angraengnawkw khaeah akanh o moe, Sithaw ih tamna Mosi khaeah paek ih Sithaw ih kaalok baktiah ka caeh o han, tiah lokkam o, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw lokcaekhahit, zaehhoihhahit daan hoi lokpaekhaihnawkw boih ka sak o han, tiah lokkamhahit a sak o. ³⁰ Nihcae mah ka canunawkw hae ataeng ah kaom prae kaminawkw hanah ka paek o mak ai, prae kaminawkw ih canunawkw doeh ka capanawkw ih zu ah ka la pae o mak ai, tiah lokkamhahit a sak o. ³¹ Prae kaminawkw mah Sabbath niah hmuenmae hoi canghumnawkw zaw o cadoeh, Sabbath hoi ciimcai niah loe ka qan o mak ai; saning

sarihto kruek lawk toksah ai ah ka oh o moe, laibanawkw boih ka tahmen pae o han, tiah lok takroekhaih a sak o.

³² Aicae Sithaw im sak haih hanah, saning kruek shekel thumto thungah maeto ka paek o han, tiah lok takroekhaih ka sak o; ³³ Sabbath ni hoi khrah kangtha ah, caboi nuiah takaw patoem moe, apet ai ah canghum to paek han ih, apet ai ah angbawnhaih sak han ih, poihsakhaih, kaciim hmuenpaekhaih, Israel kaminawkw zae angbawnhaih to sak moe, aicae ih Sithaw im ah toksak kangaih hmuenawkw boih to sak hanah lok takroekhaih ka sak o. ³⁴ Kaalok thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, imthung takoh boih mah, saning kruek atue phak naah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih hmaicam nuiah, hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah, aimacae Sithaw ih im ah thing sin o hanah, qaimanawkw, Levinawkw hoi kaminawkw salakah taham khethaih phoisa to ka vah o. ³⁵ Saning kruek Angraeng im ah, long hoi tacawt tangsuek thingthai, thingkung pong ih kathai tangsuek thingthai to sin hanah lok ka takroek o. ³⁶ Kaalok pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, tapen tangsuek calu, tapen tangsuek tuuca hoi maitaw caanawkw loe, qaimanawkw mah toksak o haih hanah, aimacae ih Sithaw im ah ka sinh o han; ³⁷ to pacoengah sak tangsuek ih takaw, hmuen tathlanghaih, thingthai congca, misurtui hoi situi doeh, aimacae Sithaw im ih hmuenmae suekhaih ahmuen ah, qaimanawkw khaeah ka sin o han; lawk toksah kaminawkw ohhaih avang boih ah Levinawkw mah hato thungah maeto cong o pongah, lawk thung hoi tacawt thingthai qumpo hato thungah maeto Levinawkw khaeah ka sin o han, tiah lok takroekhaih a sak o. ³⁸ Levinawkw mah hato thungah maeto lak o naah, to ah Aaron ih acaeng qaima maeto oh han angai; Levinawkw mah doeh aimacae Sithaw im ih hmuenmae patunghaih ahmuen ah hato thungah maeto sin o toeng tih. ³⁹ Israel caanawkw hoi Levinawkw loe canghum, misurtui, situinawkw to, qaimanawkw toksakhaih, khongkha toep kaminawkw ohhaih, laasah kaminawkw ohhaih, kaciim hmuenmae suekhaih ahmuen ah sin o tih. Kaicae ih Sithaw im to ka pahnawt o sut mak ai.

11

Jerusalem ah ohhaih ahmuen kangtha

¹ Kami zaehoikungnawkw loe Jerusalem vangpui thungah oh o; kalah kaminawkw loe hato thungah maeto kaciim vangpui Jrsalem ah om o ueloe, kalah takawttonawkw loe vangpui kalah bangah oh o hanah, taham khethaih phoisa to ka vah o. ² Jerusalem vangpui ah oh hanah, angmacae koeh ah angpaek kaminawkw to kaminawkw mah tahamhoihaih paek o.

³ Israel caanawkw, qaimanawkw, Levinawkw, tempul thungah toksah Nethinim tamanawkw hoi Solomon tamna ih caanawkw loe, angmacae ih ahmuen Judah vangpuinawkw ah oh o; Jerusalem ah kaom prae zaehoikungnawkw, ⁴ Judah hoi Benjamin ih caanawkw loe Jerusalem ah oh o. Judah hoi anghum tathuk kaminawkw; Athaiah loe Uziah ih capa, anih loe Zekariah ih capa, anih loe Amariah ih capa, anih loe Shephatiah ih capa, anih loe Mahalalel ih capa, anih loe Perez ih capa ah oh; ⁵ Maaseiah loe Baruk ih capa, anih loe Kol-Hozeh ih capa, anih loe Hazaiah ih capa, anih loe Adaiah ih capa, anih loe Joiarib ih capa, anih loe Zekhariah ih capa, anih loe Shiloni ih capa ah oh. ⁶ Jerusalem ah kaom Perez ih capanawkw boih loe nongpa khue ah, cumvai pali, qui taruk, tazetto oh o.

⁷ Benjamin ih capanawkw; Sallu loe Meshullam ih capa, anih loe Joed ih capa, anih loe Pedaiah ih capa, anih loe Kolaiah ih capa, anih loe Maaseiah ih capa, anih loe Ithiel ih capa, anih loe Jeshaiyah ih capa ah oh. ⁸ Anih hnukbang Gabbai hoi Sallai kaminawkw loe cumvai takawt, pumphae tazetto oh o. ⁹ Zikhri capa Joel loe nihcae ukkung ah oh; Senuah capa Judah loe vangpui ukkung hnetto haih ah oh. ¹⁰ Qaimanawkw hoi anghum tathuk kaminawkw loe, Joiarib capa Jedaiah hoi Jachin. ¹¹ Seraiah loe Hilkiah ih capa, anih loe Meshullam ih capa, anih loe Zadok ih capa, anih loe Meraioth ih capa, anih loe Ahitub ih capa, anih loe Sithaw im khenzawnkung ah oh. ¹² Im ah toksah nawkamyawkw loe cumvai tazet, pumphae hnetto oh o; Adaiah loe Jeroham capa, anih loe Pelaliah ih capa, anih loe Amzi ih capa, anih loe Zekariah ih capa, anih loe Pashhur ih capa, anih loe Malkijah ih capa ah oh, ¹³ anih ih nawkamyawkw loe acaeng ukkung ah oh o moe, cumvai hnet, qui pali, hnetto oh o; Amashai loe Azarel ih capa, anih loe Ahasai ih capa, anih loe Meshillemoth ih capa, anih loe Immer ih capa ah oh. ¹⁴ Anih ih nawkamyawkw loe misahoih o moe, thacak o, kami cumvai, pumphae tazetto oh o; Haggadolim ih capa Zabdiel loe nihcae ukkung ah oh.

¹⁵ Levi kaminawk; Shemaiah loe Hasshub ih capa, anih loe Azrikam ih capa, anih loe Hashabiah ih capa, anih loe Bunni ih capa ah oh; ¹⁶ Shabbethai hoi Jozabad loe Levinawk ukkung ah oh hoi moe, Sithaw im tasa bang ih toksah kaminawk khenzawnkung ah oh hoi. ¹⁷ Mattaniah loe Mika ih capa, anih loe Zabdi ih capa, anih loe Asaph ih capa, anih loe anghoe lawkthuihaih zaehoikung ah oh; Bakbukiah loe angmacee thungah hnetto haih nawkamya ah oh; to pacoengah Abda loe Shammua ih capa, anih loe Galai ih capa, anih loe Jeduthun ih capa ah oh. ¹⁸ Kaciim vangpui thungah kaom Levinawk loe, cumvai hnet, qui tazet, palito oh o. ¹⁹ Khongkha toep kaminawk, Akkub, Talmon hoi khongkha toep angmacee nawkamyanawk boih loe cumvai, qui sarih, hnetto oh o. ²⁰ Kanhmat Israel kaminawk, qaimanawk hoi Levinawk loe Judah vangpuinawk ah, ampanawk mah tawnh o ih ahmuen ah oh o. ²¹ Toe tempul thungah toksah Nethinim tamnanawk loe Ophel mae nuiah oh o; Ziha hoi Gispa loe nihcae ukkung ah oh hoi.

²² Uzzi loe Bani capa ah oh moe, Jerusalem ah kaom Levinawk ukkung ah oh; Bani loe Hashabiah ih capa, anih loe Mattaniah ih capa, anih loe Mika ih capa ah oh. Laasahkung Asaph caanawk loe Sithaw imthung ah toksak o. ²³ Laasah kaminawk hanah, ni thokkruek, caaknaek cong pae hanah siangpahrang mah lokpaek. ²⁴ Meshezabel capa Pethahiah loe Judah capa Zerah caa thung ih kami ah oh; anih loe hmuen boih ah kaminawk taham ah patoeh ih siangpahrang laicaeh ah oh.

Jerusalem tasa bang ih avangnawk

²⁵ Thoemto Judah kaminawk loe Kirjath-Arba, Dibon, Jekabzeel taeng ih avang tanawk, ²⁶ Jeshua, Moladah, Beth-phelet ah, ²⁷ Hazar-shual, Beer-sheba taengah kaom avangnawk, ²⁸ Ziklag, Mekonah taengah kaom avangnawk, ²⁹ En-rimmon, Za-reach, Jarmuth, ³⁰ Zanoah, Adullam avangnawk ah oh o moe, Lakhish taeng ih lawknawk hoi Azekah taengah kaom avangnawk ah doeh oh o. Nihcae loe Beersheba hoi Hinnom azawn karoek to oh o. ³¹ Geba ih Benjamin caanawk loe Mikmash, Aija, Beth-el hoi ataeng ah kaom avangnawk ah oh o. ³² Anathoth ah, Nob hoi Ananiah ah, ³³ Hazor, Ramah hoi Gittaim ah, ³⁴ Hadid, Zeboim hoi Neballat ah, ³⁵ Lod, Ono, bantok sahkop kaminawk ohhaih azawn ah oh o. ³⁶ Thoemto Levinawk loe Judah prae ah oh o moe, thoemto kaminawk loe Benjamin prae ah oh o.

12

Qaima hoi Levinawk

¹ Shealtiel ih capa Zerubbabel, Jeshua hnukbang qaimanawk hoi Levinawk loe Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra, ² Amariah, Malluk, Hattush, ³ Shekaniah, Rehum, Meremoth, ⁴ Iddo, Ginnetho, Abijah, ⁵ Miamin, Maadiah, Bilgah, ⁶ Shemaiah, Joiarib, Jedaiah, ⁷ Sallu, Amok, Hilkiah hoi Jedaiih cae hae ni. Hae kaminawk loe Jeshua dung ah zaehoikung qaima hoi anih ih nawkamya ah oh o.

⁸ Levinawk loe Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, Sherebiah, Judah hoi Mattaniah; Mattaniah loe angmah ih nawkamyanawk hoi nawnto anghoehaih laasah kaminawk zaehoikung ah oh. ⁹ Bakbukiah hoi Unni, anih ih nawkamyanawk loe misatoephahih tok to sak o. ¹⁰ Jeshua mah Joiakim to sak, Joiakim mah Eliashib to sak, Eliashib mah Joiada to sak, ¹¹ Joiada mah Jonathan to sak, Jonathan mah Jaddua to sak. ¹² Joiakim dung ah, acaeng zaehoikung ah kaom qaimanawk loe, Seraiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Meraiah; Jeremiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Hananiah; ¹³ Ezra imthung takoh thung hoiah Meshullam; Amariah imthung takoh thung hoiah Jehohanan; ¹⁴ Melichu imthung takoh thung hoiah Jonathan; Shekaniah imthung takoh thung hoiah Joseph; ¹⁵ Harim imthung takoh thung hoiah Adna; Meraioth imthung takoh thung hoiah Helkai; ¹⁶ Iddo imthung takoh thung hoiah Zekariah; Ginnethon imthung takoh thung hoiah Meshullam; ¹⁷ Abijah imthung takoh thung hoiah Zikri; Miniamin hoi Moadiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Pittai; ¹⁸ Bilgah imthung takoh thung hoiah Shammua; Shemaiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Jehonathan; ¹⁹ Joiarib imthung takoh thung hoiah Mattenai; Jedaiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Uzzi; ²⁰ Sallai imthung takoh thung hoiah Kallai; Amok imthung takoh thung hoiah Eber; ²¹ Hilkiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Hashabiah; Jedaiah imthung takoh thung hoiah Nethanel to oh.

²² Eliaship, Joiada, Johanan hoi Jaddua dung ah, Levi acaeng zaehoikungnawk hoi qaimanawk loe Persia siangpahrang Darius ukhaih khoeo to ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o. ²³ Levi acaeng zaehoikung lu koeknawk loe Elaiship capa Johanan dung karoek to ahmin pakuemhaih cabu thungah tarik o. ²⁴ Hashabiah, Sherebiah, kadmiel capa Jeshua hoi angmah ih nawkamyanawk loe Levi acaeng zaehoikung ah oh o; nihcae loe Sithaw kami David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, saphawhaih laa hoi anghoe lokthuihaih tok to, maeto pacoeng maeto a sak o. ²⁵ Mattaniah, Bakbukiah, Obadiah,

Meshullam, Talmon hoi Akkub cae loe khongkha taengah angdoe, khongkha toep kami ah oh o. ²⁶ Nihcae loe Jeshua capa Joiakim, Joiakim capa Jozadak dung, prae ukkung Nehemiah dung, qaima hoi ca tarikkung ah kaom, Ezra dung ah oh o boeh.

Jerusalem tapang tathlanghah

²⁷ Jerusalem tapang tathlanghah sak o naah, cingceng, katoeng, aqui pop katoeng-nawk to kruek o moe, laasakhaih, anghoe lokthuihah hoi kanawm ah sak o, to naah ahmuen kruekah Levinawk to pakrong o moe, Jerusalem ah caeh o hah. ²⁸ Laasah kaminawk loe Jerusalem taeng ih tangtling ah kaom, Netophath avangnawk, ²⁹ Gilgal, Geba, Azmaveth avangnawk hoiah angzoh o; laasah kaminawk loe Jerusalem taengah avang tanawk to sak o. ³⁰ Qaima hoi Levinawk loe angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcai ah oh o moe, kaminawk, khongkhanawk hoi tapangnawk doeh ciim o sak.

³¹ Judah zaehoikungnawk to tapang nuiah ka dawhsak moe, anghoeahih laasah kami abu hnetto ah ka ohsak, abu maeto loe tapang nui bantang bang ih, anghnoeng khongkha bangah a caeh o. ³² Nihcae hnukah Hoshaiiah hoi Judah zaehoikungnawk ahap caeh o; to kaminawk loe, ³³ Azariah, Ezra, Meshullam, ³⁴ Judah, Benjamin, Shemaiah, Jeremiah; ³⁵ Mongkah sin qaima ih caanawk ahap caeh o; nihcae loe Asaph ih capa Zakur, anih ih capa Mikaiah, anih ih capa Mattaniah, anih ih capa Shemaiah, anih ih capa Jonathan, anih ih capa Zekariah, ³⁶ anih ih nawkamyawk Shemaiah, Azarel, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethanel, Judah, Hanani cae mah, Sithaw kami David ih katoeng tamoinawk to sin o; ca tarikkung Ezra loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh. ³⁷ Nihcae taengah kaom tuipuek khongkha ah phak o naah, tapang nuiah dawh o, David vangpui dawhah thlak hoiah a dawh o, David ih im ranui ah dawh o moe, ni angayae bang ih tuipuek khongkha khoeok to a caeh o.

³⁸ Kalah laasah abu maeto mah bangqoi bang hoiah takui o, kai loe nihcae hnukah ka bang, kami ahap tapang nuiah caeh o moe, hmaitikhahimsang hoiah ahmuen kakawk tapang to a poeng o. ³⁹ Nihcae loe Ephraim khongkha, khongkha kangquem, tanga khongkha, Hananel imsang, Meah imsang, tuu khongkha karoek to a caeh o moe, thongim khongkha hmaa ah angdoet o. ⁴⁰ Anghoeahih laasah abu hnettonawk loe Sithaw im ah angdoet o, ahap ukkungnawk loe kai hoi nawnto oh o; ⁴¹ qaimanawk, mongkah ueng Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Mikaiah, Elionai, Zekariah hoi Hananiah, ⁴² Maaseiah, Shemaiah, Eleazar, Uzzi, Jehohanan, Malkijah, Elam hoi Ezer cae doeh oh o. Laasah kaminawk loe laasah zaehoikung Jezrahiah hoi nawnto laasak o. ⁴³ To na niah angbawnhah to sak o moe, paroeai anghoe o; Sithaw mah nihcae han kalen parai anghoeahih to paek pongah, a zunawk hoi acaanawk loe paroeai anghoe o: to tiah Jerusalem vangpui anghoeahih lok loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah doeh anghathai.

⁴⁴ Qaimanawk hoi Levinawk mah Sithaw tok to sak o pongah, Judahnawk loe paroeai anghoe o; avang kruek hoiah tangqumnawk to im ah a sin o, Mosi ih kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah, lawk ih kathai tangsuek thingthainawk, hatu thungah maeto loe qaimanawk hoi Levinawk hanah a paek o; to ih hmuennawk toep hanah kaminawk to suek o. ⁴⁵ David hoi a capa Solomon lokpaekhah baktih toengah, laasah kaminawk hoi khongkha toep kaminawk doeh, angmacae Sithaw ih tok hoi ciimcaihah tok to a sak o. ⁴⁶ David hoi Asaph dung nathuem hoiah, laasah zaehoikung, saphawhah laa hoi Sithaw khae anghoe lawkthuihah to oh boeh. ⁴⁷ Zerubabel hoi Nehemiah dung naah doeh, Israel kaminawk mah laasah kaminawk hoi khongkha toep kaminawk hanah, ni thokkruek, angmacae taham caaknaek to paek o; Levinawk hanah doeh paek han koi hmuennawk to kaciim ah pahoe pae o moe, Levinawk mah doeh Aaron caanawk hanah pahoe pae o patoeng.

13

Nehemiah mah pakhraihah

¹ To na niah kaminawk hmaa ah Mosi ih cabu kroek o naah, Ammon kami hoi Moab kaminawk loe, Sithaw kaminawk amkhuenghah ahmuen ah athumsak han om ai, tiah tarik ih ca to a hnuk o; ² tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae mah Israel kaminawk to caaknaek hoi tui hoiah dawt o ai, Israel caanawk tangoeng hanah, Balaam to a tlai o; toe aicae ih Sithaw mah tangoenghah to tahamhoihah ah angoengsak lat. ³ Kaminawk mah Mosi ih kaalok to thah o naah, athii kangbaeh kaminawk boih to Israel acaeng thung hoiah pahoe o.

⁴ Hae hmuennawk om ai naah, qaima Eliashib loe aicae Sithaw im ih hmuennawk khenzawnkung ah oh moe, Tobiah hoi angkom kami ah oh; ⁵ Levinawk, laasah

kaminawk, khongkha toep kaminawk hoi qaimanawk han paek ih tangqumawk, canghum, hmuiohih, im han paek ih hmuennaenawk, to pacoengah hatu thungah maeto paek ih canghum, kangtha misurtui hoi situi suekhaih ahmuen to Tobiah hanah a paek. ⁶ To nathuem ah kai loe Jerusalem ah ka om ai, kai loe Babylon siangpahrang Artaxerxes, siangpahrang ohhah saning qui thum, saning hnetto haih naah, siangpahrang khaeah kam laem ving; nasetto maw akra pacoengah, Jerusalem ah amlaem let hanah siangpahrang palung aduehah to ka hak; ⁷ Jerusalem ah ka caeh let naah ni, Eliashib mah Sithaw im thung ih akkaan to Tobiah hanah paek boeh ti, tiah a sak ih kahoih ai hmuena kawng to ka panoek vop. ⁸ Hae hmuena mah palung ang phuisak; to pongah Tobiah ih hmuennawk to imthung hoiah tasa bangah ka vah pae king. ⁹ Imthung ciimcaisak hanah ka thuih pae; Sithaw im ih hmuennawk, paek ih canghumawk hoi hmuiohihawk to athung ah ka suksak let.

¹⁰ Levinawk han paek koi cang to paek o ai pongah, Levinawk hoi laasah kaminawk loe angmacae lawk ah amlaem o boih boeh, tiah ka panoek. ¹¹ To pongah ukkung angraengnawk to ka zoeh, Tipongah Sithaw im na pahnawt o sut loe? tiah ka naa; nihcae to nawnto amkhuengsak pacoengah, angmacae sak han koi tok to ka saksak boih. ¹² To pacoengah loe Judahnawk boih mah canghum, misurthaih hoi situinawk to, hatu thungah maeto, hmuennaeh suekhaih imthung ah a sin o. ¹³ Kai mah qaima Shelemiah, ca tarikung Zadok hoi Levi kami Pedaiah cae to hmuennaeh pakuemhah im kenzawnkung ah ka suek; Mattaniah capa Zakkur, Zakkur capa Hanan to nihcae lawnkung ah ka suek; hae kaminawk loe oeptok kami ah oh o, angmacae nawkamyanaek hanah hmuennaeh pazethaih loe nihcae ih tok ah oh. ¹⁴ Aw ka Sithaw, ka sak ih hae hmuena pongah, na pahnet hmah; ka Sithaw ih im hoi a toksah kaminawk hanah ka sak ih kahoih hmuena hae na tahmat pae ving hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih.

¹⁵ To nathuem ah thoemto Judahnawk loe Sabbath niah, misurtui pasawh o, cang aah o moe, laa hrang nuiah phawh o sak; to pacoengah Sabbath niah, misurtui, misurthaih, thaiduet thaih hoi kalah thingthainawk to a lak o moe, Jerusalem ah a zawh o, tiah ka panoek; to pongah to niah hmuennaeh zawh han ai ah acoehaih lok ka thuih pae. ¹⁶ Jerusalem ah kaom Tura kaminawk mah doeh tanga hoi kalah hmuennawk to Jerusalem ah phawh o moe, Sabbath niah Judah kaminawk khaeah a zawh pae o. ¹⁷ Judah ukkungnawk khaeah, tipongah hae baktih kahoih ai hmuennawk hae na sak o moe, Sabbath ni to nam hnong o sak loe? ¹⁸ Nam panawk mah to tiah hmuena sak o pong na ai maw, Sithaw mah hae baktih amtang amlaihah hae aicae nui hoi vangpui nuiah phasak? Sabbath ni na aek o pongah, kanung aep palungphuihah Israel kaminawk nuiah, na phak o sak let han vop maw? tiah ka zoeh.

¹⁹ Sabbath phak tomhah ni, Jerusalem khongkha ah khoving amtonghah ni hoi kamtong Sabbath ni boeng ai karoek to, khongkhanawk to paong o hmah, khah oh, tiah lok ka thuih pae; Sabbath niah vangpui thungah hmuennaeh phawh o han ai ah, thoemto ka tamnanawk to khongkha ka toepsak. ²⁰ Hmuennaeh kaqan hoi zaw kaminawk loe, Jerusalem vangpui tasa bangah vaito maw, vai hnetto maw iih o. ²¹ To naah kai mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah tapang taengah na iih o loe? Hmabangah hae baktih hmuena na sak o let nahaeloe, nangcae nuiah ban ka phok han, tiah ka naa. To ni hoi kamtong Sabbath niah angzo o ai boeh. ²² To pacoengah Levinawk khaeah doeh ciimcai oh loe, Sabbath ni ciim o sak hanah, khongkhanawk to toep oh, tiah ka thuih pae. Aw ka Sithaw, hae kawng pongah na pahnet hmah, kalen parai na palungnathaih hoiah na pathlung rae ah, tiah lawk ka thuih.

²³ To nathuem ah, Judahnawk mah Ashod, Ammom hoi Moab nongpatanawk to zu ah lak o, tiah ka panoek. ²⁴ Nihcae ih caanawk loe Judah lok kop o ai; ahap kaminawk mah Ashdod kaminawk ih lok to apeh o, kalah kaminawk ih lok maeto ni apaeh o. ²⁵ Nihcae to ka zoeh moe, loksae ka bah; thoemto kaminawk to ka boh moe, thoemto kaminawk ih sam to ka taprawt pae: Na canunawk nihcae capa hanah paek o hmah; na capanawk han doeh nihcae ih canunawk to zu ah la pae o hmah. ²⁶ Hae tiah zu lak pongah na ai maw, Solomon siangpahrang mah zaehaih to sak? Prae boih ah anih baktih kaom siangpahrang mi doeh om ai; anih loe angmah ih Sithaw mah palung pongah, Israel kaminawk nuiah siangpahrang ah suek; anih mataeng doeh acaeng kalah nongpatanawk mah zaehaih sak o sak. ²⁷ Acaeng kalah nongpatanawk zu ah na lak o pongah, aicae ih Sithaw hmaa ah zaehaih na sak o boeh, hae baktih kalen zaehaih sak hanah, nangcae ih lok to ka tahngai o han maw? tiah Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhah ka saksak.

²⁸ Qaima kalen koek, Eliashib capa Joiada ih capa maeto doeh, Horon acaeng Sanballat ih canu to zu haih pongah, anih to ka haek.

²⁹ Aw ka Sithaw, nihcae to pahnet hmah; nihcae mah qaima toksakhaih amhnong o sak boeh, qaima toksakhaih hoi Levi kami ah oh hanah lokmaihih to amhnong o sak boeh.

³⁰ Topongah Judah kaminaw k loe acaeng kalah kaminaw k thung hoiah ka pahoe moe, qaimanaw k hoi Levinaw k mah sak han koi tok to ka paek boih. ³¹ Atue phak naah, thingnaw k hoi kathai tangsuek thingthainaw k paek o hanah, ka thuih pae. Aw ka Sithaw, kahoih hmuen ka sak pongah, na pahnet hmah, tiah lawk ka thuih.

ESTHER

Hae cabu mah Israel caanawk misong hoi amlaem o pacoeng, saning quipangato nathuem ih, Persia siangpahrang lokcaekhaih im ah Esther mah khokhanhaih kawng to thuih. Esther loe Persia siangpahrang ih zu ah qoih ih nongpata ah oh. Hae cabu thungah Judah nongpata, Esther maeto mah duekhaih thung hoiah angmacae ih acaeng pakaahaih kawng to hnuk thaih. To pacoengah, Judah kaminawk mah sak o ih Puri poihsakhaih kawng doeh kamtueng ah thuih let bae vop.

Siangpahrang nongpata Vashti takhoehaih

¹ India hoi Ethiopia prae khoeo to, prae cumvai, pumphae sarihto ukkung, Ahasuerus dung ah, ² siangpahrang Ahasuerus loe angraeng ohhaih ahmuen, Susan vangpui ah angraeng tangkhang nuiah siangpahrang ah anghnuthaih, ³ saning thumto naah, angmah ih angraengnawk hoi a tamnanawk hanah buhraenghaih a sak pae; Persia hoi Media prae ih misatuh angraengnawk, prae thung ih congkhang kaminawk hoi angraengnawk loe to ahmuen ah akoep o boih. ⁴ To naah ni cumvai, quitazetto thung a prae lensawkhaih hoi a lensawkhaih to minawk khaeah patuek. ⁵ Patuekhaih ni boeng pacoengah, anih angraenghaih ahmuen Susan vangpui ah angzo, kahoeng kalen kaminawk boih hanah loe, siangpahrang angmah ih takha thungah, buhraenghaih to ni sarihto thung a sak pae; ⁶ to ahmuen loe puungan kanglung, kahing, kam-iing hoiah pathoep moe, sumkanglung bet ih thlung kamtaak tung nuiah, puungan tlangqui kamling hup hoiah a paeh. ⁷ Siangpahrang hoi kamcuk ah, siangpahrang ih misurtui loe sui boengloeng hoiah a naek o, boengloeng loe maeto hoi maeto krang anghmong ai. ⁸ Misurtui naekhaih loe daan baktiah sak o, mi kawbaktih doeh tha patoh hoi nae o sak nganga ai; kami boih angmah koeh zetto naeksak hanah, siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraengnawk to lokpaek. ⁹ Siangpahrang zu Vashti mah doeh siangpahrang Ahasuerus ih im ah nongpatanawk hanah buhraenghaih a sak pae toeng.

¹⁰ Ni sarihto naah, siangpahrang Ahasuerus loe misurtui mah poeknawmsak, angmah ih toksah angraengnawk, Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, Abagtha, Zethar hoi Karkas khaeah, ¹¹ siangpahrang zu Vashti loe kranghoih parai pongah, siangpahrang zu lumuek angmuek nasoe loe, minawk hoi angraengnawk hmaa ah, a kranghoihaih to patuek hanah angzoh o haih ah, tiah lokpaek. ¹² Toe a zu loe siangpahrang ih toksah tangzat mii kadueh kaminawk mah thuih pae o ih, siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah angzoh han koeh ai angmak pae; to naah siangpahrang loe paroeai palungphui, anih loe palungphui hmai baktiah amngaeh.

¹³ (Siangpahrang mah, daan panoek, katoeng ah lokcaek kop kaminawk khaeah sakzong ih baktih toengah, siangpahrang mah, angmah tlim ah toksah, ¹⁴ Karshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena hoi Memukan cae khaeah lokthuih; hae angraeng sarihtonawk loe Persia hoi Media prae kami ah oh o moe, siangpahrang hoi anghnai koek kami, siangpahrang mikhmai tong thaih kami, prae thungah areangh sang koek kaminawk ah oh o); ¹⁵ siangpahrang toksah angraengnawk mah thuih pae o ih, siangpahrang Ahasuerus lokpaekhaih to Vashti mah aek pongah, daan baktiah kawbangmaw sak han? tiah angdueng o naah, ¹⁶ Memukan mah siangpahrang hoi angraengnawk hmaa ah, siangpahrang zu Vashti loe, siangpahrang khae khue ai, angraengnawk, Ahasuerus siangpahrang prae thungah kaom kaminawk boih nuiah doeh zaeai sak boeh. ¹⁷ Siangpahrang Ahasuerus mah a zu Vashti to a hmaa ah tacawt hanah kaww, toe caeh pae ai, tiah kami boih mah thuih o boeh; siangpahrang zu mah sak ih hmuen hae nongpatanawk boih mah thaih naah, angmacae ih sava to khingya o mak ai. ¹⁸ Siangpahrang zu mah sak ih hmuen to vaihni roe ah Persia hoi Media prae ih angraeng zunawk mah, siangpahrang ih toksah angraengnawk khaeah, siangpahrang zu khosakhaih kawng to thui o tih boeh. To naah khingya ai ih palungthin hoi lokaekhaih to pung aep tih boeh. ¹⁹ To pongah siangpahrang naakrakhaih om nahaeloe, Vashti loe natuek naah doeh siangpahrang Ahasuerus hmaa ah amtueng hmah lai nasoe, tiah amkhrai thai ai, siangpahrang lokpaekhaih to Persia hoi Media prae ih daan ah tariksak ah; to pacoengah siangpahrang mah, Vashti pong kahoih kue kalah nongpata to, siangpahrang zu angdoethaih ahmuen ah suem nasoe. ²⁰ To baktih siangpahrang lokpaekhaih to a prae thung boih ah thuih naah ni, kahoeng kalen tih ai, nongpatanawk boih mah, angmacae ih sava nuiah khingyahaih tawn o tih, tiah a naa. ²¹ Anih mah thuih ih lok mah siangpahrang hoi angraengnawk ih palungthin to daengh khuek pongah,

Memukan ih lok baktih toengah siangpahrang mah sak; ²² kami boih mah angmah ih imthung to uk moe, angmah ih lok to apaeh han oh, tiah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok to, prae kami boih ih lok hoiah leh moe, to ca to siangpahrang ukhah prae thung boih ah a paek.

2

Esther siangpahrang zu ah qoih o

¹ Ahasuerus siangpahrang palungphuihaih dip pacoengah, Vashti hoi anih mah sak ih hmuennaw nuih lok takroekhaih to a poek let. ² To naah siangpahrang toksah tamnanaw mah, Siangpahrang hanah kranghoih nongpata kacuem pakrong han angai; ³ siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui, nongpatanawk suekhah im ah, kranghoih, saning kanawk kacuem nongpatanawk boih caeh haih hanah, siangpahrang mah prae thung boih ah siangpahrang toksah angraengnaw to qoi nasoe, to tanglanawk loe siangpahrang ih toksah tangyat mii kadueh Hegai mah khenzawn nasoe. Tanglanawk ciimcai o hanah amthoephah hmuennawk to nihcae han paek nasoe: ⁴ siangpahrang palung tongsak tangla to Vashti zuengah siangpahrang zu ah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o. To tiah thuih o ih lok mah siangpahrang poeknawmsak pongah, to tiah hmuennaw to a sak.

⁵ To naah siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui thungah, Benjamin acaeng, Kish capa Shimei, anih ih capa Jair, anih ih capa Mordekai, tiah ahmin kaom Judah kami maeto oh; ⁶ anih loe Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhadnezzar mah Jerusalem vangpui hoiah Judah siangpahrang Jekonia hoi nawnto misong ah caeh haih ih kaminawk thungah katham kami maeto ah oh. ⁷ Mordekai loe amno ampa tawn ai, ampa amnaw ih canu, Hadassah tiah kaww ih Esther loe anih mah pacah; to nongpata loe mikcop koiah oh moe, kranghoih; amno hoi ampa duek pacoengah, Mordekai mah anih to a canu ah pacah. ⁸ Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih thaih o naah, paroeai tanglanawk loe Susan vangpui ah kaom, Hegai mah nongpatanawk khetzawnhaih ahmuennaw ah caeh haih; Esther doeh Hegai mah khetzawnhaih siangpahrang im ah caeh o haih toeng. ⁹ Esther loe Hegai mah palung ih kami ah oh pongah, anih to ciimcaisak moe, amthoephah hmuennawk hoiah a hak han koi hmuennawk to karangah paek; topacoengah siangpahrang imthung ih tangla sarhtonaw doeh anih abomh hanah a paek; nihcae loe nongpatanawk ohhaih im ih kahoih koek imkhaan to hak o. ¹⁰ Mordekai mah Esther khaeah, Angmah ih acaeng hoi canaww kawng to taphong han ai ah thuih pae pongah, anih mah taphong ai. ¹¹ Mordekai mah Esther loe kawbangmaw oh moe, kawbangmaw khosak, tiah panoeik hanah, ni thokkruek nongpatanawk ohhaih im longhmaa ah amkaeh.

¹² Nongpatanawk ih dan baktih toengah, khrah hatlai hnetto akoep moe, nongpatanawk boih angmacae ih atue phak naah, siangpahrang Ahasuerus hmaa ah a caeh o han oh; (khrah tarukto thung hmuioih myrrh angnok o moe, khrah tarukto thung hmuioih tui angnok pacoengah, kalah nongpatanawk ciimcaihaih hmuennawk to patoh o, amprikcaihaih ni boeng khoeik to to tiah sak o.) ¹³ Atue akoep naah loe, siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh o; siangpahrang im ah caeh o naah, nongpatanawk ohhaih im hoiah angmacae koeh ih hmuennawk to a sin o. ¹⁴ Duembangah to ahmuennaw ah caeh o moe, akhawnbangah loe nongpatanawk ohhaih ahmuennaw hnetto haih, siangpahrang ih zulanaw khenzawnkung, siangpahrang ih toksah angraeng Shaashgaz khetzawnhaih tlim ah oh o; siangpahrang mah to nongpata to koeh moe, ahmin hoi kaww ai ih kami loe, siangpahrang khaeah caeh let thai ai boeh.

¹⁵ A canu ah pacah ih, Mordekai amnaw Abihail ih canu Esther, siangpahrang khaeah caehhaih tue phak naah loe, nongpatanaw khenzawnkung, siangpahrang toksah tangyat mii kadueh Hegai mah, thuih ih hmuennaw khue ai ah loe kalah hmuennaw tidoeh sin ai. Esther hnu kaminaw boih mah, anih to palung o. ¹⁶ To tiah khrah hatlo haih, Tebeth khrah, siangpahrang mah ukhaih saning sarhto naah, Esther to siangpahrang Ahasuerus khaeah siangpahrang im ah caeh o haih. ¹⁷ Siangpahrang mah Esther to nongpatanawk boih pongah palung kue; siangpahrang mah kalah kacuem tanglanawk boih pongah Esther to koeh moe, mikcop kue pongah, anih to siangpahrang lumuek angmuek o sak moe, Vashti zuengah siangpahrang zu ah ohsak. ¹⁸ Siangpahrang mah, angmah ih angraengnaw hoi a tamnanaw boih hanah paroeai kalen Esther ih poih to a sak pae; to ni loe a prae thung boih ah anghakhaih ni, ah taphong moe, siangpahrang kuhoihaih baktih toengah atho kana tangqumnawk to a paek.

Ahasuerus hum hanah pacaghahai

¹⁹ Kacuem tanglanaw nawn to amkhuenghaih vai hnetto naah, Mordekai loe siangpahrang khongkha toep kami ah oh. ²⁰ Mordekai mah Esther to pacah pongah, anih mah thuih ih lok to tahngai; Mordekai mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Esther loe angmah ih acaeng hoi canaw kawng to taphong ai. ²¹ To nathuem ah, Mordekai loe siangpahrang ih khongkha toep kami ah oh, siangpahrang ih imkhaan katoep, Bigthan hoi Teresh loe palungphui hoi moe, Ahasuerus siangpahrang hum hanah pacaeng hoi. ²² To tiah pacaenghaih to Mordekai mah panoek pongah, siangpahrang zu Esther khaeah thuih pae; Mordekai mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Esther mah Mordekai ih ahmin hoiah siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae let. ²³ To kawng to kahoih ah parui o naah, tangtang lok ah oh; to pongah nihnik to thing pongah bangh o; to hmuen kawng to siangpahrang hmaa roe ah, hmuen paruihaih cabu thungah tarik o.

3

Haman mah Judahnaw hum han pacaeng

¹ To pacoengah Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah Agag acaeng, Hammedatha capa Haman to pathlaw moe, a taengah kaom kalah angraengnaw pongah araeng sang to paek.

² Siangpahrang ih khongkha toep, a tamnanaw boih loe siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Haman hmaa ah akuephaih hoiah azathaih to paek o. Toe Mordekai loe akuep ai, khingyahaih doeh paek ai. ³ To naah siangpahrang khongkha ah kaom siangpahrang ih tamnanaw mah Mordekai khaeah, Tipongah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok to na aek loe? tiah a naa o. ⁴ Nihcae mah ni thokkruek anih khaeah thuih pae o, toe Mordekai mah kai loe Judah kami ni, tiah a naa. Nihcae ih lok to tahngai pae ai; to pongah Mordekai mah thuih ih lok loe tangtang maw, tangtang ai, tiah panoek hanah, Haman khaeah thuih pae o. ⁵ Mordekai loe akuep ai moe, khingyahaih doeh paek ai, tiah Haman mah hnuk naah, paroeai palungphui. ⁶ Nihcae mah Mordekai ih acaengnaw to panoek naah, Mordekai khue hum han koeh ai; Ahasuerus ukhaih prae thungah kaom Mordekai ih acaeng Judahnaw boih hum hanah loklam to pakrong.

⁷ Ahasuerus siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hatlai hnetto, khrah tangsuek, Nisan khrah naah, ani hoi akhrah to qoih hanah Haman hmaa ah Pur, tiah kawkw ih taham khethaih phoisa to vah o; to naah taham khethaih phoisa loe khrah hatlai hnetto haih, Adar khrah ah amtimh. ⁸ To naah Haman loe Ahasuerus siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, Minaw kalah ih daan hoi anghmong ai, siangpahrang mah paek ih lok doeh tahngai ai, na prae thung boih ah amhet o moe, minaw salakah kaom acaeng maeto oh; to acaeng to na tahmen nahaeloe, siangpahrang hanah amekhaih om mak ai, tiah a naa. ⁹ Siangpahrang palung tongh nahaeloe, nihcae to tamit boih hanah lok takroek ah; to lok takroekhaih baktiah sah tangtang kami hanah sumkanglung talent sangto siangpahrang ih tangka patunghaih ahmuen ah ka suek han, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To pongah siangpahrang loe angmah ih bantuek to khringh moe, Agag acaeng, Hammedatha capa, Judahnaw ih misa, Haman khaeah paek. ¹¹ Siangpahrang mah Haman khaeah, Tangka loe nangmah hanah kang paek, to kaminaw doeh na koeh baktiah sah ah, tiah a naa.

¹² To pacoengah hmaloe koek ih khrah, ni hatlai thumto naah, siangpahrang ih ca tarik kami to a kawkw; Haman mah siangpahrang bomkung khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, prae maeto kruekah angmacae ih lok hoiah ca to tarik moe, prae ukkungnaw, prae thung ih angraengnaw khaeah a paek; ca loe siangpahrang Ahasuerus ih ahmin hoiah tarik moe, anih ih bantuek hoiah catui a daengh. ¹³ Adar khrah, khrah hatlai hnetto haih, ni hatlai thum, nito thungah Judahnaw boih, nawkta hoi mitong, nawktanaw hoi nongpatanaw to hum boih moe, tamit boih pacoengah, nihcae ih hmuennaw to lak boih hanah, ca to siangpahrang ukhaih prae thung boih ah ca phawkungnaw khaeah a pat. ¹⁴ To na niah kaminaw boih amsak o coek hanah, siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah tarik ih ca to prae thung ih kaminaw boih hanah panoek o sak. ¹⁵ Siangpahrang mah paek ih lok to thuih hanah, capat phawkungnaw loe karangah caeh o moe, siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuen Susan vangpui ah taphong o. To naah siangpahrang hoi Haman loe caaknaek hanah anghnut hoi; toe Susan vangpui loe dawnraihih hoiah koi.

4

Mordekai mah Esther khaeah tahmenhaih hnuk

¹ To ih hmuen kawng to Mordekai mah panoek naah, angmah ih khukbuen to asih, kazii to angaeng moe, vaipoep hoiah angphuih, vangpui thungah a caeh moe, thaa hoiah a hangh. ² Toe kazii angaeng kami loe siangpahrang ih khongkha thungah akun o sak ai pongah, siangpahrang ih khongkha taeng khoek to khue ni a phak. ³ Siangpahrang

lok takroekhaih hoi lokpaekhaih ca phakhaih prae kruek ih, Judahnawk loe buhzah o moe, qahhaih hoiah hangh o; paroeai kaminawk loe kazii angzaeng o moe, vaipoep nuiah angson o.

⁴ Esther khenzawnkung tanglanawk hoi anih han toksah kalah tamnanawk mah, Mordekai kawng to siangpahrang zu khaeah thuih pae o. To naah siangpahrang zu loe paroeai palungset; Mordekai mah kazii angkraih hanah, Mordekai hanah khukbuen to a paeksak, toe anih mah la pae ai. ⁵ To naah Esther mah anih khenzawnkung ah siangpahrang mah suek ih angraeng Hathak to kawm moe, tih raihaih maw a tongh, tipongah maw Mordekai loe to tiah oh, tiah lok a duengsak. ⁶ To pongah Hathak loe Mordekai hnuk hanah, siangpahrang khongkha taeng, vangpui loklam ah caeh. ⁷ To naah Mordekai mah, a tongh ih hmuen kawng to a thuih pae boih, Judah kaminawk hum hanah, siangpahrang ih tangka nuiah, Haman mah tangka thap let hanah thuih ih loknawk boih to a thuih pae. ⁸ Judahnawk tamit boih hanah siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuen Susan vangpui ah takroek ih lokpaekhaih tarik pakong ih kawpi ca to Esther khaeah patuek hanah a paek. Esther mah siangpahrang khaeah caeh nasoe loe, angmah ih acaengnawk hanah tahmenhaih hni pae nasoe, tiah lok a pat pae. ⁹ Hathak loe caeh moe, Mordekai mah thuih ih loknawk to Esther khaeah thuih pae. ¹⁰ To pongah Esther mah Mordekai khaeah lokthuih hanah Hathak to patoeh let. ¹¹ Siangpahrang ih tamnanawk boih, anih mah ukhaih prae thung ih kaminawk boih, nongpa hoi nongpata, mi kawbaktih mah doeh, siangpahrang mah kawkhah om ai ah siangpahrang ih imthung longhmaa ah akun kami loe, paduek han oh, tiah maeto khue kaom ukhaih daan to panoe k; siangpahrang mah angmah ih sui cunghet tadong kalah bangah paqoi ving ih kami ni hing tih: toe kai loe hae ni quithumto thung siangpahrang khaeah caeh hanah na kawm ai, tiah a naa. ¹² Esther mah thuih ih loknawk to Mordekai khaeah thuih pae o. ¹³ Mordekai mah Esther khaeah, siangpahrang im ah na oh pongah Judahnawk thung hoiah ka loih tih, tiah poek hmah. ¹⁴ Hae baktih atue thuemah nang hngai duem nahaeloe, Judahnawk loihaih loe ahmuen kalah bang hoiah angzo tih; toe nang hoi nam pa imthung takoh loe anghmaa angtaa o tih; hae baktih raihaih tong nathuem han ih na ai maw siangpahrang im ah na phak? tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ To pacoengah Esther mah Mordekai khaeah, ¹⁶ caeh ah loe Susan vangpui thungah kaom Judahnawk boih nawnto amkhuengsak ah, ni thumto thung, aqum athun, buhcaa ai, tui doeh nae ai ah, kai hanah buhzaa oh! Kaimah hoi kai khenzawnkung tanglanawk doeh buh ka zah o toeng han; to pacoengah daan baktih na ai ah, siangpahrang khaeah ka caeh han; ka duek nahaeloe, duek ah ka om tih, tiah a thuih pae. ¹⁷ To naah Mordekai loe caeh moe, Esther mah anih han thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah a sak.

5

Esther mah siangpahrang khae tahmenhnikhaih

¹ Ni thumto naah, Esther loe siangpahrang zu khukbuen hoiah amthoep moe, siangpahrang imthung longhma, siangpahrang hmaa ah angdoet; to naah siangpahrang loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnut, imthung akunhaih thok bangah anghae. ² Siangpahrang mah a im longhmaa ah angdoe a zu Esther to hnuk naah, mikhmai pan moe, a ban ih sui cunghet to kalah bangah paqoi ving; Esther loe anih taengah anghnaih moe, sui cunghet tadong to sui pae. ³ Siangpahrang mah, siangpahrang zu Esther, Timaw hnuk han na koeh? Ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. ⁴ To pongah Esther mah, Siangpahrang koehhaih baktiah ka oh nahaeloe, vaihniah nang han ka sak ih poiukung ah Haman hoi nawnto angzo ah, tiah a naa. ⁵ Esther mah hnuk ih baktih toengah sak hanah, Siangpahrang mah Haman to karangah kawm hanah lok a paek. To pongah siangpahrang hoi Haman loe Esther mah sak ih buhraenghaih poiukung ah caeh hoi. ⁶ Misurtui naek o nathuem ah, siangpahrang mah Esther to lokdueng let, Tih tahmenhaih maw nang hnuk? Kang paek han; timaw nang hnuk? Ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. ⁷ Esther mah, Tahmen kang hnuk ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; ⁸ siangpahrang mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh moe, tahmen kang hnukhaih hoi kang hnuk ih hmuen siangpahrang mah akeopsak hanah na koeh nahaeloe, khawnbang ka sak han ih buhraenghaih poiukung ah Haman hoi nawnto nang zoh ah; to naah ni siangpahrang mah dueng ih lok to ka thuih han vop, tiah a naa.

Mordekai nuiah Haman palungphui

⁹ To pacoengah Haman loe anghoehaih hoi poeknawmhah hoiah caeh; toe siangpahrang ih khongkha ah, anih azat paek hanah angdoe ai, anih khingyahaih tawn ai Mordekai to a hnuk naah, Mordekai nuiah paroeai palungphui. ¹⁰ Toe Haman

loe angsum moe, imthung ah caeh; angmah ih ampuinawk hoi a zu Zeresh to a kawk. ¹¹ Nihcae khaeah a tawnh ih hmuenmae kawng, kapop parai a caanaw kawng, siangpahrang mah kalah siangpahrang ih angraengnawk hoi anih ih tamnanaw pongah, anih hanah kasang araengh paekhaih kawngnawk to a thuih. ¹² To pacoengah Haman mah, Ue, siangpahrang zu Esther mah buhraenghaih sak ih poi hkung ah siangpahrang hoi kai khue ni ang pacae; khawnbang doeh siangpahrang hoi nawnto caeh hanah ang pacae bae vop. ¹³ Toe siangpahrang ih khongkha toep, Judah kami Mordekai ka hnuk naah poek ka nawm thai ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ A zu Zeresh hoi ampuinawk boih mah anih khaeah, Dong quipangato kasang tung to sah ah loe, to tung pongah Mordekai to bangh hanah, khawnbangah siangpahrang to dueng ah; to pacoengah siangpahrang hoi nawnto poi hkung ah caeh ah loe nawm hoi ah, tiah a naa o. To tiah thuih ih lok mah Haman to poeknawmsak moe, tung to a saksak.

6

Mordekai pakoehhaih

¹ To na aquum loe siangpahrang iip thai ai; to pongah dung kroekhaih cabu to lak o moe, siangpahrang hmaa ah kroek pae o. ² To cabu thungah, khongkha toep siangpahrang toksah angraeng, Bigthana hoi Teresh hnik mah, Ahasuerus siangpahrang hum hanah pacaeng ih lok to Mordekai mah taphong, tiah tarik ih ca to a hnuk. ³ Siangpahrang mah, Hae tiah kaom hmuen to taphong pongah, kawbaktih pakoehhaih hoi khingyahaih maw Mordekai hanah sak pae o? tiah a dueng. To naah a taengah kaom a toksah tamnanawk mah, Anih han sak pae ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa o. ⁴ Siangpahrang mah, Imthung longhmaa ah mi maw kaom? tiah a naa. To natheum ah Haman loe siangpahrang im akunhaih tasa longhmaa ah oh; a sak ih kasang parai tung pongah Mordekai bangh hanah siangpahrang khaeah lokthuih hanah angzoh. ⁵ Siangpahrang ih tamnanawk mah, siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, longhmaa ah Haman angdoet, tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Athung ah angzo nasoe, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah Haman loe athung ah angzoh. Siangpahrang mah anih khaeah, siangpahrang mah pakoe han koeh ih kami hanah tih hmuen maw sak pae nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah a naa. Haman loe, Kai ai ah loe siangpahrang mah pakoe han ih kami mi maw om tih? tiah a poek. ⁷ Haman mah siangpahrang khaeah, Siangpahrang mah pakoe han koeh ih kami han ah loe, ⁸ siangpahrang mah angkhuk ih kahni hoi siangpahrang mah angthueng ih hrang to la ah loe, a lu nui ah angraeng lumuek to angmueksak oh; ⁹ kampha siangpahrang ih kahni hoi hrang to oep om koek siangpahrang ih angraengnawk khaeah paek nasoe. Nihcae mah siangpahrang mah pakoe han koeh ih kami to siangpahrang ih kahni hoiah pathoep o nasoe loe, hrang angthueng o sak pacoengah, vangpui loklam ah siangpahrang mah pakoe han koeh ih kami loe hae tiah sak pae han oh! tiah a hmaa ah hanghaih hoiah caeh o haih nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To naah siangpahrang mah, Haman khaeah, siangpahrang ih kahni hoi hrang to karangah la ah loe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah siangpahrang khongkha toep Judah kami Mordekai hanah sah pae ah; na thuih ih loknawk boih aek ai ah sah ah, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Haman mah siangpahrang ih kahni hoiah hrang to lak, Mordekai to angkhuksak pacoengah, anih to hrang nui ah angthuengsak moe, vangpui thung ih loklam ah a caeh haih, anih hmaa ah, Siangpahrang mah pakoe han koeh ih kami loe hae tiah sak han oh, tiah a thuih.

¹² To pacoengah Mordekai loe siangpahrang ih khongkha taengah amlaem let. Toe Haman loe angmah im ah karangah cawnh, palungset moe, a lu to khuk hmoek. ¹³ A zu Zeresh hoi angmah ih ampuinawk boih khaeah a tongh ih hmuen kawngnawk to a thuih pae. To naah palungah kaminawk hoi a zu Zeresh mah anih khaeah, Nang amtimsak kami Mordekai loe Judah acaeng tangtang ah om nahaeloe, anih to na pazawk mak ai, nang loe anih khaeah nam tim tih boeh! tiah a naa o.

¹⁴ To tiah anih khaeah lok a thuih pae o li naah, siangpahrang ih toksah angraengnawk to angzoh o moe, Haman to Esther mah sak ih buhraenghaih poi hkung ah karangah caeh o haih.

7

Haman amtinhaih

¹ To pongah siangpahrang hoi Haman loe siangpahrang zu Esther mah sak ih buhraenghaih poi hkung ah caeh hoi. ² Ni hnetto misurtui naekhaih poi hkung ah, siangpahrang mah Esther khaeah, siangpahrang zu Esther, Tih tahmenhaih maw nang hnik? Nang hnik ih hmuen to kang paek han; Timaw nang hnik? Nang hnik ih baktih toengah ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah a naa. ³ To naah siangpahrang

zu Esther mah, Aw siangpahrang, na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh moe, na koehhah baktiah ka oh nahaeloe, tahmenhah kang hnik baktih toengah, ka hinghah hae pathlung ah loe, kang hnik ih baktih toengah, kai ih acaengnawk hinghah doeh pathlung ah. ⁴ Kai ih kaminawk to paro moe, hum pacoengah, tamit boih hanah kaicae hae zawh o boeh. Misong nongpa hoi nongpata ah ka oh o hanah, na zaw o nahaeloe, tih lok doeh ka thui o mak ai; toe siangpahrang sunghah loe misa mah pathok let thai mak ai, tiah ka poek tiah a naa. ⁵ To naah Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah, siangpahrang zu Esther khaeah, to baktih hmuen sak pacaeng kami loe mi aa? Naa ah maw oh? tiah a naa. ⁶ Esther mah, Kasae sak han pacaeng misa loe, kahoih ai kami Haman hae ni, tiah a naa. To naah Haman loe siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang zu hmaa ah paroeai tasoehhah hoiah oh. ⁷ Siangpahrang loe palungphui, misurtui naekhaih ahmuen hoiah anghawh moe, siangpahrang ih takha thungah caeh ving; siangpahrang mah anih nuiah kasae lok takroekhaih sak boeh, tiah Haman mah panoek pongah, siangpahrang zu Esther hmaa ah angdoet moe, a hinghah pathlung hanah tahmenhah a hnik. ⁸ Siangpahrang ih takha thung hoiah buhraenghah im ih misurtui naekhaih ahmuen ah siangpahrang amlaem let naah, Haman loe Esther anghnuthah tangkhang pongah amtim sut. Siangpahrang mah, Ka hmaa ah siangpahrang ih zu zae haih hanah na poek maw? tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah to tiah lok thuih pacoengah, a tamnanawk mah Haman ih mikhmai to zaeng pae o khoep. ⁹ Siangpahrang toksah angraeng, Harbonah, tiah kawh ih kami mah siangpahrang khaeah, Khenah, siangpahrang bomkung Mordekai bangh hanah, Haman mah sak ih dong quipangato kasang tung maeto Haman im taengah oh, tiah a naa. Siangpahrang mah, To tung pongah anih hae bang o ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To pongah Mordekai bangh hanah sak ih tung pongah, Haman angmah to bangh o lat. To pacoengah loe siangpahrang palungphuihah to dip.

8

Judahnawk zuengah siangpahrang lokpaekhaih

¹ Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah Judahnawk ih misa Haman ih long to siangpahrang zu Esther hanah paek. Esther mah Mordekai hoi anghnaihah kawng to siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae boeh pongah, Mordekai loe siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh. ² Siangpahrang mah Haman khae ih angmah ih bantuek to khringh moe, Mordekai hanah paek. Esther mah doeh Haman ih im to Mordekai hanah paek. ³ Esther loe siangpahrang khokkung ah akupe moe, Agag acaeng Haman mah sak ih zaeah, Judahnawk tamit boih hanah pacaenghah to boengsak hanah tahmenhah hnik let. ⁴ Siangpahrang mah angmah ih sui cunghet to kalah bangah paqoi ving. To pongah Esther loe anghawh tahang moe, a hmaa ah angdoet, ⁵ siangpahrang koehhah baktiah ka oh moe, na mikcuk naakrak ah ka oh nahaeloe, na hmaa ah katoengah ka oh moe, na mikhnukah koeh koiah ka oh nahaeloe, Agag acaeng, Hammedatha capa Haman mah siangpahrang prae thung boih ah kaom Judahnawk tamit boih hanah tarik ih ca to ka phraek boeh, tiah taphong hanah ka koehhah oh; ⁶ kai ih kaminawk nuiah kapha han koi amrohaih to kawbangmaw ka pauep thai tih? To tih ai boeh loe kaimah ih canawk amrohaih to kawbangmaw ka khen thai tih? tiah a naa. ⁷ Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah siangpahrang zu Esther hoi Judah kami Mordekai khaeah, Khenah, Haman mah Judahnawk nuiah ban phok pongah, anih ih im to Esther hanah ka paek moe, angmah to doeh tung pongah bangh o boeh. ⁸ Siangpahrang ih ahmin hoiah tarik moe, siangpahrang ih bantuek hoiah catui daeng ih ca loe, mi kawbaktih mah doeh phraek han om ai pongah, koeh baktiah, siangpahrang ih ahmin hoiah Judahnawk hanah ca tarik hoi ah loe, siangpahrang ih bantuek hoiah catui to daeng ah, tiah a naa.

⁹ To naah Sivan, tiah kawh ih khras thumto haih, ni pumphae thumto naah, siangpahrang im ih ca tarik kaminawk to kawh o moe, Mordekai mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, India hoi Ethiopia karoek to, prae cumvai, pumphae sarihto thungah kaom, Judahnawk, prae ukkungnawk, prae ahap ukkung angraengnawk hoi vangpui ukkungnawk khaeah ca tarik o; to lokpaekhaih ca loe prae boih ah angmacae mah patoh ih ca, angmacae ih lok hoiah tarik moe, a pat o; Judahnawk khaeah doeh angmacae ih ca hoi lok baktih toengah tarik o. ¹⁰ Mordekai mah siangpahrang ih ahmin hoiah ca to tarik moe, siangpahrang ih bantuek hoiah catui to daeng; to canawk loe ca phawkungnawk mah siangpahrang ih hrang, mule hrang, kaengkuu hrang hoiah karangah pat o. ¹¹ Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih mah, prae kruekah kaom Judahnawk nawnto amkhueng thaihah, angmacae hing angvaeng thaihah, nihcae tuh kaminawk hoi praenawk to, nawkta hoi nongpata pathlaeng ai ah paro thaihah, hum thaihah hoi tamit thaihah to paek khue ai ah, a misanawk ih hmuennawk boih lomh

pae thaihaih to paek, ¹² khrah hatlai hnetto haih, Adar khrah, ni hatlai thumto naah, Judahnaw mah siangpahrang Ahasuerus ukhaih prae thung boih ah to tiah sak thaihaih to tawnh o. ¹³ To niah Judahnaw mah angmacae misa ih nuiah lulak han amsak o coek hanah, to lokpaekhaih ca pakong ih kawpi to prae kruekah pat o moe, prae congca kaminaw to panoek o sak. ¹⁴ To lokpaekhaih ca loe siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui hoiah taphong o, phrae thai ai siangpahrang lokpaekhaih ah oh baktih toengah, ca phawkungnaw loe mule hrang hoi kaengkoo hrang to anghueng o moe, karangah ca to caeh o haih.

¹⁵ Mordekai doeh siangpahrang ih kahni kanglung hoi kam-ying to angkhuk moe, lensaw sui lumuek hoi rong kamling hup puungan kahni to angkhuk pacoengah, siangpahrang hmaa hoiah tacawt; to naah Susan vangpui ah anghoehaih hoi nawmhaih to oh. ¹⁶ Judah kaminaw han doeh aanghaih, anghoehaih, nawmhaih hoi pakoehhaih niah oh. ¹⁷ Siangpahrang ih lok phakhaih prae hoi vangpui kruekah kaom Judahnaw loe anghoe o moe, nawm o pacoengah, anghoehaih poih to a sak o. Judahnaw to zit o pongah, paroeai prae kaminaw loe Judah phungah akun o.

9

Judahnaw pazawkhaih

¹ Siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, sakhaih atue anghnaih moe, Judahnaw ih misa ah kaom kaminaw mah Judahnaw ngawn loe ka pazawk o tih, tiah a poek o haih ih niah oh e, Judahnaw mah nihcae hnuma kaminaw pazawk lathaih ni, khrah hatlai hnetto haih, Adar khrah, ni hatlai thumto naah, ² nihcae tamit hanah pacaeng kaminaw tuk hanah, Ahasuerus siangpahrang prae thung boih ah kaom Judahnaw loe nawnto amkhueg o; kaminaw boih mah nihcae to zit o pongah, mi mah doeh nihcae to sui ai. ³ Mordekai to zit o pongah, prae ukkungnaw, bomkung angraengnaw, vangpui ukkungnaw, siangpahrang toksah kaminaw mah Judahnaw to abomh o. ⁴ Mordekai loe siangpahrang im ah lensawkhaih hoiah oh, anih ih ahmin loe prae kruekah amthang; anih loe nito hoi nito ahmin amthang aep aep. ⁵ To na niah Judahnaw mah angmacae ih misanaw to sumsen hoiah takroek o, nihcae to hum o moe, amro o sak boih; a sak koeh o ih baktih toengah nihcae hnuma kaminaw nuiah a sak o. ⁶ Siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui thungah, Judahnaw mah kami cumvai pangato hum o. ⁷⁻¹⁰ Judahnaw ih misa Mammedatha capa, Haman capa hatonaw; Parshandatha, Dalphon, Aspatha, Poratha, Adalia, Aridatha, Parmashta, Arisai, Aridai hoi Vajezatha cae to hum pae o boih.

¹¹ To na niah siangpahrang ohhaih Susan vangpui thungah hum o ih kaminaw to siangpahrang hmaa sinh pae o. ¹² Siangpahrang mah siangpahrang zu Esther khaeah, Judahnaw mah Susan vangpui thungah kami cumvai pangato hoi Haman ih capa hatonaw to hum o moe, tamit o boih boeh; kalah siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah timaw sah o vop tih? Vaihi tahmen nang hnikhaih timaw oh vop? Nang hnik ih hmuen to kang sak pae han; to tih ai boeh loe tih kalah hmuen maw nang hnik let han vop? Nang hnik ih hmuen to kang paek han, tiah a naa. ¹³ Esther mah, Siangpahrang koehhaih baktiah ka oh nahaeloe, vaihniah a sak o ih baktih toengah, khawnbangah doeh sak o hanah Susan vangpui ah kaom Judahnaw khaeah lokpaek ah. Haman ih capa hatonaw to tung pongah bang o nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To tiah sak hanah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok oh pongah, a paek ih lok baktih toengah Susan vangpui ah taphong o moe, Haman ih capa hatonaw to tung pongah bangh o. ¹⁵ Susan vangpui ah kaom Judahnaw loe, Adar khrah, ni hatlai palito naah nawnto amkhueg o moe, Susan vangpui ah kami cumvai thumto hum o; toe hmuennaw loe lomh pae o ai. ¹⁶ Toe siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah kaom kalah Judahnaw doeh, angmacae hinghaih to angvaeng o, nihcae loe misa ban thungah pha o ai kamongah khosak o; nihcae loe nawnto amkhueg o moe, angmacae ih misa sing sarih, sang pangato hum o, toe hmuennaw loe la pae o ai, ¹⁷ to tiah kaom hmuen loe Adar khrah, ni hatlai thumto niah oh, ni hatlai palito naah loe, anghak o moe, anghoehaih hoiah buhraenghaih poih to a sak o.

Purim poihsakhaih

¹⁸ Toe Susan vangpui ah kaom Judahnaw loe ni hatlai thumto hoi ni hatlai palito naah, nawnto amkhueg o; ni hatlai pangato naah loe anghak o moe, anghoehaih hoiah buhraenghaih poih to a sak o. ¹⁹ Tapang pakaahaih om ai avang ah kaom Judahnaw doeh, Adar khrah, hatlai palito haih nito, ani kahoih, anghoehaih hoi buhraenghaih ni, maeto hoi maeto tanggum paekhaih niah patoh o. ²⁰ Hae tiah kaom hmuennaw to Mordekai mah cabu thungah tarik moe, Ahasuerus siangpahrang ukhaih prae thung boih, kangthla hoi kanghnai ah kaom Judahnaw boih khaeah, ²¹ saning kruek, Adar

khrah, ni hatlai palito hoi ni hatlai pangato naah patoh han ih, ²² Judah kaminawkw misa ban thung hoi loihihi, palungsethihi to anghoehihi ah angcoenghihi akhrah, qahhaihi to nawmhaihi ah angcoenghihi ni to poihsakhihi hoi anghoehihi niah patoh moe, maeto hoi maeto tangqum angpaekhihi ni, amtang kaminawkw abomhaihi niah patoh o poe hanah, ca a pat pae.

²³ Mordekai mah ca pat ih baktih toengah, Judahnawkw mah sak amtong o; ²⁴ Judahnawkw ih misa Agag acaeng Hammedatha capa Haman loe, Judahnawkw to hum moe, tamit boih hanah, Pur, tiah kawkw ih, taham khethaihi phoisa to a vah; ²⁵ toe Esther mah siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh naah, Haman mah Judahnawkw nuih kasae sak pacaeng ih hmuen to angmah ih lu nuih kraksak hanah a hnuk; to naah siangpahrang mah Haman angmah hoi a capanawkw boih tung pongah bangh hanah lokpaek lat. ²⁶ To pongah nihcae mah Pur, tiah kaom ahmin to lak o moe, vaihni ni khoe to to ih ani to Purim, tiah kawkw o. To ih ca pongah kaom lokpaekhaihnawkw boih hoi nihcae mah hnuk o ih hmuen kawng pongah, ²⁷ Judahnawkw loe angmacae hoi a caanawkw boih, nihcae phung ah akun kaminawkw boih, Mordekai mah tarik ih ca baktih, anih mah khaeh ih ni baktih toengah, aek ai ah saning kruek, hae ani hnetto hae uumhaihi sak han ih, ²⁸ Pur ni loe Judah kaminawkw thung hoiah anghmat ving han ai ah, a caanawkw dung khoe to anghma ai ah, adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoe to patoh han ih, angmacae imthung takoh boih, prae boih hoi vangpuinawkw boih ah pahnet ai ah patoh hanah a thuih pae o.

²⁹ To pacoengah Abihail canu Esther hoi Judah acaeng Mordekai mah, Purim ni to caksak poe hanah, sakthaihihi tha patoh moe, vai hnetto haihi ca tarik hoi let. ³⁰ Mordekai mah Ahasuerus siangpahrang ukhaihi prae cumvai, pumphae sarihto thungah kaom, Judah kaminawkw boih khaeah, monghaihi hoi khosak hoihaihi loknawkw hoiah ca to pat pae hoi. ³¹ Atue phak naah, Purim ni to patoh hanah, Judah kami Mordekai hoi siangpahrang zu Esther ih lokpaekhaihi baktih toengah, angmacae hoi a caanawkw dung khoe to, buhzahhaihi hoi qahhaihi tue ah patoh o hanah, lokpaekhaihi to a sak hoi. ³² Esther mah paek ih lok mah Purim ni to caksak moe, cabu thungah tarik o.

10

Mordekai lensawkhaihi

¹ Ahasuerus siangpahrang mah prae thung boih hoi tuihui thungah kaom prae khoe to tamut to congkak. ² Anih lensawkhaihi, a thacakhaihi hoi siangpahrang mah pakoeh ih Mordekai lensawkhaihnawkw boih loe, Media hoi Persia siangpahrangnawkw toksak pakuemhaihi cabu thungah tarik o na ai maw? ³ Judah kami Mordekai loe Ahasuerus siangpahrang pacoengah araengh kasang hnetto haihi ah oh moe, Judahnawkw thungah kalen koekah oh, anih loe angmah ih kaminawkw hanah kahoih hmuen to sak moe, Judah kaminawkw boih hanah monghaihi lok a thuih pae pongah, angmah ih kaminawkw mah anih to khingyahaihi paek o.

JOB

Job loe Abraham baktiah, acaeng lu koekah oh moe, Sithaw zii kami, sethah sak koeh ai kami ah oh. Toe a nuiah raihah paroeai phak. A tawnh ih hmuennaenawkw to anghmat pae, a caanawkw doeh duek pae boih moe, ngantui ai ah a oh. Hae cabu thungah tipongah Job baktih katoeng kami hae to tiah raihah tongh loe? tiah lokduenghah paroeai oh. Job ih ampuinawkw mah loe Job angmah ih khosak sethah pongah ni, a sakpazaeah baktiah Sithaw mah danpaek, tiah thuih o. Toe Job loe tamquta hoi sak ih zaeah hmuena om ai, tiah cabu thungah a hnuk o. Job mah dueng ih lok to Sithaw mah pathim pae ai; toe Sithaw loe hmuena boih sahkung hoi tih boihboih panoekkung ah oh pongah, Job mah panoek ai ih hmuena to panoeksak; to naah Job mah a thuih pazeah hoi lok apaeh paze ih loknawkw nuiah dawnpakhuemhah to tawnh. To pongah hmaloe ih Job angraenghah pongah doeh, hnukkhuem ih angraenghah to len kue, tiah cabu mah thuih. Job ih ampuinawkw loe Job mah tongh ih raihah to panoek o boih ai; Job angmah khue mah ni, Sithaw loe, tih boihboih pongah len kue, tiah panoek.

Job hoi a imthung takohnawkw

¹ Uz prae ah Job, tiah kawkw ih kami maeto oh; to kami loe coek koi om ai, katoeng kami ah oh; Sithaw zit moe, kahoih ai hmuena ayae koeh kami ah oh. ² Anih loe capa sarihto hoi canu thumto sak. ³ Tuu sang sarih, kaengkuu hrang sang thum, laikok atok thaih maitawtae cumvai pangato, laa hrang cumvai pangato tawnh moe, tamna paroeai a tawnh; anih loe ni angay bang ih kaminawkw boih thungah kalen koek ah oh. ⁴ Anih ih capanawkw loe saning kruek, angmacae tapenhah niah angmacae im ah buhraenghah poih to sak o, to naah a tanuh thumtonawkw doeh, nawnto buhcaak hanah kawkw o toeng. ⁵ Job mah ka caanawkw loe palunghin thungah Sithaw to kasae thuih o moe, zae o moeng boeh mue, tiah a poek pongah, buhraenghah poih boeng pacoengah, nihcae to kawkw moe, ciimcaisak; nihcae boih hanah hmai angbawnhah to akhawnbang kruek a sak pae. Job mah to tiah sak toepsoep.

Setan mah Job tanoekhaih

⁶ Nito naah Sithaw ih caanawkw loe Angraeng hmaa ah angphong hanah angzoh o, to naah Setan doeh nihcae salakah angzoh toeng. ⁷ Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Long pum ahnuk ahmaa kam het nakung hoiah kang zoh, tiah a naa. ⁸ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Ka tamna Job ho na poek vai maw? Long nuiah anih baktih kami mi doeh om ai; anih loe coek koi om ai, katoeng kami ah oh, Sithaw to zit moe, kasae hmuena sak koeh ai kami ah oh, tiah a naa. ⁹ Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Job loe tidoeh na ai ah Sithaw to zit maw? ¹⁰ Anih hoi a imthung takoh, a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih loe sipae baktiah na pakaa pae na ai maw? A toksakhah nuiah tahamhoihah na paek pongah, anih loe prae thungah hmuenna paroeai angraeng boeh. ¹¹ Toe vaihiah na ban phok ah loe, a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih paro pae ah, anih mah na hmaa roe ah nang to kasae thuih tih, tiah a naa. ¹² Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Khenah, a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih na ban ah oh; toe angmah to loe na ban hoi sui hmah, tiah a naa.

¹³ Nito naah Job capa hoi canunawkw loe amya nongpa kacoe koek im ah buhcaak o moe, misurtui a naek o nathuem ah, ¹⁴ Job khaeah laicaeh maeto angzoh moe, Na tamnanawkw loe maitawtae hoiah laikok atok o moe, a taengah laa hrangnawkw rawcak caak o li naah, ¹⁵ Sabeen kaminawkw to angzoh o moe, tuk o pacoengah, maetawtaenawkw hoi laa hrangnawkw to lak pae o king; ue, nihcae mah na tamnanawkw to sumsen hoiah hum o, nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Anih mah lokthuih li naah, kalah laicaeh maeto angzoh let moe, Van hoiah Sithaw ih hmai krak tathuk moe, nang ih tuunawkw hoi na tamnanawkw to kangh boih, nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Anih mah lokthuih li naah, kalah laicaeh maeto angzoh let moe, Khaldea kaminawkw abu thumto ah angzoh o, kaengkuu hrangnawkw to lak o moe, hoih o ving boeh, na tamnanawkw loe sumsen hoiah hum o; nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Anih mah lokthuih li naah, laicaeh kalah maeto angzoh let, laicaeh mah anih khaeah, Na capa hoi na canunawkw loe amya kacoe koek im ah buhcaak o moe, misurtui naek o nathuem ah, ¹⁹ khenah, praezaek hoiah takhi to song moe, im to hmuh phaeng, im mah nawktanawkw to taeh pongah, nihcae loe duek o boih; nang khaeah tamthang thuih hanah kai khue ni loih, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Hae lok thaih naah, Job loe anghawk moe, angmah ih kahni to asih, sam to aah moe, long ah tabok hoiah Sithaw to a bok, ²¹ anih mah, Kam no zok thung hoi bangkrai ah kang zoh, bangkrai ah kam laem let han; Angraeng mah ang paek moe, Angraeng mah lak let boeh; Angraeng ih ahmin tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah thuih. ²² Anih loe hae baktih tahamsethah hmuennawkw boih to tongh, toe Job loe zaehaih sah ai; Sithaw doeh kasae thui ai.

2

Job ngannathaih

¹ Ni kalah nito naah, Angraeng hmaa ah amtueng hanah Sithaw ih caanawkw to angzoh o, Setan doeh Angraeng hmaa ah amtueng hanah nihcae hoi nawnto angzoh toeng. ² Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Long pum ahnuk ahmaa kam het nakung hoiah kang zoh, tiah a naa. ³ To pacoengah Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Ka tamna Job ho na poek vai maw? Anih baktih kami long nuiah mi doeh om ai; anih loe coek koi om ai, katoeng kami ah oh, Sithaw to zit moe, kasae hmuennawkw sak koeh ai kami ah oh; tidoeh na ai ah anih amrosak hanah kai nang zoek cadoeh, anih loe oepthok kami ah ni oh poe, tiah a naa. ⁴ Setan mah Angraeng khaeah, Ahin hanah ahin, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, kami maeto mah a tawnh ih hmuennawkw to a hinghah hanah paek boih tih. ⁵ Toe vaihi na ban to phok ah loe, anih ih ngan hoi ahuh to sui ah, na hmaa roe ah nang hae kasae thui tih, tiah a naa. ⁶ Angraeng mah Setan khaeah, Khenah, anih loe na ban ah oh, toe a hinghah to pathlung ah, tiah a naa.

⁷ To pongah Setan loe Angraeng hmaa hoi tacawt moe, Job to khokpadae hoi lu khoeek to ahlut mansak. ⁸ Job loe tak tahawh haih hanah kakoi long laom to lak moe, maiphu thungah anghnut. ⁹ A zu mah anih khaeah, Katoeng kami ah maw na oh poe han vop? Sithaw to pasoih ah loe dueh khae, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Toe anih mah a zu khaeah, Kamthu koek nongpata baktiah lok na paeh; Sithaw khae hoi kahoih hmuennawkw a hak o baktih toengah, kasae hmuennawkw doeh a hak o mak ai maw? tiah a naa. Hae hmuennawkw boih a tongh, toe Job loe pahni hoiah mataeng doeh zaehaih sah ai.

Job ih ampuinawkw

¹¹ Job nuiah kaom kasae hmuennawkw kawng to ampui thumtonawkw mah thaih o; Teman acaeng Eliphaz, Shuh acaeng Bildad hoi Naamath acaeng Zophar cae loe angmacae im hoiah angzoh o; anih to palungset o haih moe, pathloep hanah ani to khae o. ¹² Nihcae mah kangthla hoiah khet o naah, Job to maat o ai boeh; nihcae loe tha hoiah qah o; angmacae ih kahni to asih o moe, angmacae lu nuiah krak hanah maiphu to van ah a haeh o. ¹³ To tiah nihcae mah Job to long ah ni sarihto hoi qum sarihto thung anghnut o haih, anih patangkhanghah loe nat pae hmoek pongah, mi mah doeh anih to lok tapring o ai.

3

Job mah thuih ih lok

¹ Hae tiah oh pacoengah, Job mah pakha aangh moe, angmah tapenhah ni to kasae thuih. ² Job mah hae tiah thuih,

³ ka tapenhah ni hae amro nasoe, ca nongpa pomh boeh, tiah thuihah aqum to amro nasoe.

⁴ To ni to khoving nasoe; ranui bang ih Sithaw mah tidoeh sah pae hmah nasoe; a nuiah aanghah doeh om hmah nasoe.

⁵ Vinghah hoi duekhah tahlip mah to ani to kai ih ani ni, tiah thui o nasoe; a nuiah tamai amzam nasoe loe, kaving ani mah pazih nasoe.

⁶ To ni to vinghah kathah mah khuk khoep nasoe; saningto thung kaom aninawkw thungah athum hmah nasoe loe, kawbaktih khrah thungah doeh kroek ah om hmah nasoe.

⁷ Khenah, to aqum loe angqai krang nasoe loe, a thungah anghoeah lok om hmah nasoe.

⁸ Ani tangoeng kami, palungsethah anghawksak thaih kaminawkw mah to aqum to tangoeng o nasoe.

⁹ Akhawnbang cakaehnwawkw loe ving o nasoe loe, a zing o ih khodai to hnu o hmah nasoe, akhawnbang khodai doeh hnu o hmah nasoe;

¹⁰ raihah ka tongh han ai ah, aqum mah kam no ih zok to pakaa ai pongah kasae ah om nasoe.

¹¹ Tipongah maw zok thungah ka duek moe, tapen tangsuek naah kam ro ving ai?

¹² Tih han ih khokkhu nuiah ang tapom moe, naek hanah tahnu ang pazohsak?

¹³ To tiah na sah ai nahaeloe vaihi loe kamongah kang song moe, kang hngai duem han boeh; ka iip ueloe, kang hak tih boeh,

¹⁴ angmacae amro haih hanah toksah long siangpahrangnawk hoi angraengnawk,

¹⁵ to tih ai boeh loe sui katawn mangh, im koimong ah sumkanglung kasuem ukkungnawk hoi nawnto ka laem tih boeh,

¹⁶ to tih ai boeh loe khrah akoep ai ah tapen nawkta baktih, aanghah hnu vai ai nawkta baktiah amro han ka koeh boeh.

¹⁷ To duekhah ahmuen ah loe kasae kaminawk mah raihah paek mak ai boeh; patangkhang kaminawk doeh anghak o tih boeh.

¹⁸ To ahmuen ah loe thongkrah kaminawk doeh nawnto anghak o; pacaekthlaek kami ih lok to thaih o ai boeh.

¹⁹ To ahmuen ah loe kami kalen doeh, kathoeng doeh nawnto oh o moe, tamna doeh angmah ih angraeng ban thung hoiah loih boeh.

²⁰ Tipongah maw patangkhang kami hanah aanghah paek moe, poeksae kami hanah hinghah to paek?

²¹ Patangkhang kaminawk loe atho kana hmuennawk pakrong pongah duek han ih koeh o kue, toe dueh o thai ai;

²² nihcae mah taprong hnuk o naah, paroeai anghoe o moe, nawm o.

²³ Tipongah maw a caehhah loklam anghmang kami hoi Sithaw mah pakaa ih kami khaeah hinghah to paek?

²⁴ Buhcaak zuengah kana ahamhah lok to oh, kana hanghah lok loe tui baktiah long.

²⁵ Ka zit parai ih hmuen to ka nuiah phak boeh, ka zit ih hmuen kai khaeah angzoh boeh.

²⁶ Kai loe monghah tawn ai, anghakhah doeh ka tawn ai; raihah hoiah ni ka oh sut boeh, tiah a thuih.

4

Eliphaz lokthuihah

¹ To naah Teman acaeng Eliphaz mah,

² lok kang thuih o nahaeloe, na thaima doeh om tih, toe mi maw lokthui ai ah om thai tih?

³ Khenah, kami paroeai na thuitaek boeh, thacak ai kaminawk ih ban to tha na caksak boeh.

⁴ Amtimh kami to na lok hoiah na patawnh moe, thacak khokkhu to tha na caksak boeh.

⁵ Toe vaihi loe na nuiah raihah phak moe, palung na boeng sut boeh; ang boh moe, raihah na tongh boeh.

⁶ Hae loe sithaw na zithah, na oephah hoi toenghah loklam ah na ai maw oh?

⁷ Zaeah tawn ai kami loe amro vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih ahmuen ah maw katoeng kami amro vai? Tito poek ah.

⁸ Ka hnuk ih baktih toengah, kahoih ai hmuen sah kami, sethah aanmu haeh kami ni, a sak ih baktih toengah aah.

⁹ To baktih kaminawk loe Sithaw ih palungphuihah hoiah amro o moe, Sithaw anghahhah takhi hoiah duek o.

¹⁰ Nihcae loe kasan kaipui ih lok baktih, kaipui baktiah hang o cadoeh, kaipui haa kangkhak baktiah amro o.

¹¹ Kaipui mitong loe caak han moi om ai pongah duek, a caanaw loe anghmaa angtaa o.

¹² Vaihi kai khaeah tamquta hoi lok ang thuih, thuih duem ih lok to ka thaih.

¹³ Kaminaw loe iih o boih boeh, qum amang ah hnuksakhah to ka poek naah,

¹⁴ zithah ka nuiah phak naah, ka huhnaw anghuenh khoek to tasoeh takuenhah hoiah ka oh.

¹⁵ Ka hmaa ah muithla caeh pongah; ka nganmui anghawhah tang;

¹⁶ to muithla loe angdoet sut, krang loe kahoih ah amtueng ai, krang tahlip khue ni ka hnuk; to naah kamding rue, to pacoengah ka thaih ih lok maeto mah,

¹⁷ kadueh thaih kami loe Sithaw pongah toeng kue maw? Kami loe anih sahkung pongah ciim kue maw?

¹⁸ Khenah, Sithaw mah loe a tamnanawkw maeto mataeng doeh oep ai; angmah ih vankaminawkw mataeng doeh sakpazaehaih hnu nahaeloe,

¹⁹ tangphrung long hoiah sak ih im ah kaom, karaa pongah amro han kazoi kue, maiphu hoiah sak ih kaminawkw cae loe kawkruk maw sakpazaehaih hnu pae tih!

²⁰ Nihcae loe akhawnbang hoi duembang salakah amro o moe, mi mah doeh panoek ai ah dungzan khoek to anghmat o.

²¹ Nihcae hoihhaih loe anghmat moe, nihcae loe palunghahaih tawn ai ah duek o na ai maw? tiah thuih.

5

¹ Vaihi kawkw noek ah, na kawkhaih lok pathim han kami om tih maw? Naa bang ih kacim kaminawkw khaeah maw nang qoi han?

² Palungphui hmai baktih amngaehhah mah kamthu to hum moe, uthaih mah kamthu to misong ah ohsak.

³ Kamthu ih tangzun loe cak, tiah ka hnuk pongah, a ohhah ahmuen to ka tangoeng pae roep.

⁴ Anih ih caanawkw loe misa monghah tawn o ai, khongkha ah ah atit o naah, bomkung tawn o ai.

⁵ A aah ih cang loe zok amthlam kaminawkw mah caak pae o ving; anih ih hmuennaenawkw loe mingcahnawkw mah lomh pae o king.

⁶ Patangkhanghah loe maiphu thung hoiah angzo ai, raihah doeh long thung hoiah tacawt ai.

⁷ Toe van bangah tapraek tahang hmai baktih toengah, kami loe raihah tongh han ih ni tapen roe.

⁸ Toe kai loe Sithaw khaeah tahmenhah ka hnuk moe, ka raihah to Sithaw khaeah ka tathlang han:

⁹ anih loe paroeai kalen hmuena, kroek laek ai hmuena, dawnrai koi hmuennawkw to sak;

¹⁰ Anih mah ni long ah kho angzohsak moe, lawk ah tui to longsak.

¹¹ Poek pahnaem kami to anih mah atoengh tahang moe, palungsae kami to monghah ahmuen ah atoengh tahang.

¹² Minawkw aling thaih kami mah kasae pacaeng ih hmuena akoep han ai ah, anih mah pakaa pae.

¹³ Palungha kaminawkw loe angmacae palunghahaih hoiah sak pacaeng ih hmuena pongah amansak moe, poek kangkawn kami amsakhah to a phraek pae.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe khodai ah vinghah tongh o moe, athun ah khoving baktiah loklam pathoep hoiah a caeh o.

¹⁵ Sithaw mah amtang kaminawkw to thacak kami ih pakha hoi anih ih ban thung hoiah pahlung.

¹⁶ To pongah amtang kaminawkw loe oephah tawnh o moe, katoeng ai hmuena mah anih ih pakha to tamuep pae.

¹⁷ Khenah, Sithaw mah patoengh ih kami loe tahamhoih; to pongah Thacak koek Sithaw mah thuitaekhah to patoek hmah.

¹⁸ Anih mah ahmaa caksak, toe ahmaa to komh pae let; nganbawh kana a paek, toe ngantuisak let.

¹⁹ Anih mah vai tarukto raihah thung hoiah na loisak tih; ue, vai sarihto naah doeh kasae na tongh mak ai.

²⁰ Anih mah khokhaa naah duekhah thung hoiah na pahlung tih; misatuk naah doeh sumsen thacakhah thung hoiah pahlung tih.

²¹ Lok amlai palai thung hoiah na pakaa ueloe, amrohah phak naah, na zii mak ai.

²² Amrohah hoi khokhaahah to na pahnu thuih ueloe, long nui ih hmawsaeng moinawkw doeh na zii mak ai.

²³ Azawn ih thlungnawkw loe lokmaihah ampui baktiah om ueloe, taw ih moisannawkw loe kamongah nang hoi nawnto om o tih.

²⁴ Na ohhah kahni im loe misa monghah hoiah oh, tiah na panoek ueloe, na ohhah ahmuen na phak naah, palungboenghah om mak ai.

²⁵ Nang ih atinawkw loe paroeai pop o tih, na caanawkw loe long ih phroh baktiah om o tih, tiah na panoek tih.

²⁶ Atue phak naah aah ih cang baktiah, na mitong naah loe taprong ah na caeh tih.
²⁷ Khenah, hae hmuen hae ka pakrong o, to hmuen loe oh tangtang; to pongah tahngai ah loe, na hoih haih hanah pakuem ah, tiah a naa.

6

Job mah pathimhaih

¹ To naah Job mah,
² Palung ka sethaih hoi raihaih loe tah thai mak ai,
³ tuiptui ih savuet pongah doeh azit kue, to pongah ni kamthlai hmoek ah lok ka paeh moeng.
⁴ Thacak Sithaw ih palaanawkw mah kai to cop moe, ka pakhra mah kasoe tui to naek; zittthok Sithaw thacakhaih loe ka hmaa ah oh.
⁵ Qam caak naah taw ih laa hrang hang maw? Caak han phroh oh naah maitawtae ambuu maw?
⁶ Kakhraem ai caaknaek paloi ai ah caak thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe aadui tui kanglung pongah khraemhaih oh maw?
⁷ Ka pakhra mah to baktih caaknaek sui hanah koeh ai; to baktih caaknaek loe palungsethaih caaknaek ah oh.
⁸ Aw ka hnik ih hmuen to hak nasoe, ka koeh ih hmuen to Sithaw mah na paek nasoe!
⁹ Sithaw mah kai hae paro nasoe, tiah koehhaih ka tawnh; a ban phok nasoe loe, na takroek pat halat nasoe!
¹⁰ To tiah ni monghaih ka tawn tih, ue, palungsethaih ka pauep han, kai hae na tahmen hmah nasoe; Ciimcai Sithaw ih loknawkw to ka aek ai.
¹¹ Thacakhaih ka tawn ai boeh, timaw ka oep khing han vop? Saning kasawkw ah ka hing cadoeh tih oephaih maw oh vop?
¹² Ka thacakhaih loe thlung thacakhaih ah maw oh? To tih ai boeh loe kai ih angan loe sumkamling ngan maw?
¹³ Kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah kang bomh thai ai, ka palunghahaih doeh boeng boeh.
¹⁴ Patangkhang kami loe angmah ih ampui mah tahmenhaih amtuengsak han oh; toe anih mah tahmen ai nahaeloe, anih loe Lensawkw Sithaw zithaih tawn ai kami ah ni oh.
¹⁵ Kam nawkamyanawkw loe kalen moe, kakang let vacong tui baktiah aling thaih kami ah oh o;
¹⁶ to tui loe kamkhawkw tui, amtueng ai ah kamzawkw dantui mah lensak;
¹⁷ toe to tui loe nipui tue ah kang moe, ni kabae mah amzawtsak boih.
¹⁸ To vacongnawkw loe angmaceae longhaih loklam to anghmang o, loklam ai ah a long o moe, anghmat angtaa o.
¹⁹ Tema ih kaminawkw mah tui to pakrong o, Sheba prae hoi kholong caeh kaminawkw mah tui to oephaih hoiah zing o.
²⁰ Nihcae oephaih tawnh o, toe palungboeng o ving; to ah phak o naah, palungboeng o.
²¹ To baktih toengah nangcae doeh azom pui ni, tiah amtueng boeh; ka tongh ih raihaih na hnuk o naah, na zit o boeh.
²² Kai khaeah bokhaih tangqum to sin oh, to tih ai boeh loe na tawnh o ih hmuenmae thung hoiah tangqum na paek oh,
²³ misa ban thung hoiah na pahlong oh loe, thacak kami ban thung hoiah na krang oh, tiah ka thuih vai maw?
²⁴ Ka sak pazaehaih na patuek oh, kang hngaiduem han.
²⁵ Toenghaih lok loe thacak! Toe kasae nang aek o ih lok mah timaw angcoengsak?
²⁶ Ka thuih ih loknawkw kasaethuih hanah na poek o maw, oephaih tawn ai kami mah thuih ih lok loe takhi baktih maw na poek o?
²⁷ Ue, ampa tawn ai kaminawkw to na pacaekthlaek o moe, nam puinawkw hanah quum na qaih pae o.
²⁸ To pongah na khen oh; nangcae hmaa ah lok kam lai mak ai.
²⁹ Khopoeck o let rae ah, zaehaih net o hmah; ue, khopoeck o let rae; kai loe toenghaih hoiah ni tok ka sak.
³⁰ Ka palai ah sethaih akap maw? Kai loe kasae kahoih pathlaeng thai ai kami ah maw ka oh?

7

¹ Kami loe thanathaih hoiah na ai maw long nuiah toksak? A hinghaih ninawkw doeh toksak han tlai ih kami ih ninawkw baktiah na ai maw oh?

² Tamna mah tahlip to zing moe, tlai ih toksah kami mah toktho zing baktih toengah,
³ kai doeh khrah paroeai thungah ka sak ih tok loe azom pui ah ni oh, aqumnaw
doeh kai patangkhanghah ah ni oh.

⁴ Ka iih naah, natuek naah maw aqum hae boeng ueloe, kang thawk han? tiah ka poek; to tiah akhawnbang khodai khoek to ahnuk ahmaa kam let.

⁵ Ka ngan loe alung hoi maiphu mah khuk khoep boeh; ka nganhin loe akah rak moe, ahnai to tacawt.

⁶ Ka hinghah aninaw loe kahni sah kami ih camprai pongah rang kue moe, oephah om ai ah laemh o.

⁷ Aw ka hinghah loe takhi ah ni oh, tiah panoek ah; ka mik mah hoihhah roe hnu mak ai boeh.

⁸ Vaihi kai hnu kaminaw mah, kai na hnu o let mak ai boeh; nang khet naah, ka om mak ai boeh.

⁹ Kanhmaa tamai baktiah, taprong ah caeh tathuk kami loe, amlaem let mak ai boeh.

¹⁰ Anih loe angmah im ah amlaem let mak ai boeh; a ohhah ahmuen mah doeh anih to panoek mak ai boeh.

¹¹ To pongah pakha hae kang sumh mak ai; patangkhang ka muithla hoiah lok ka thuih moe, khosak kasae ka hinghah hoiah lok ka thuih han.

¹² Kai loe tuiptui ah maw ka oh, tuiptui thung ih tanga pui ah maw ka oh moe, kai toepkung na suet?

¹³ Ka iihkhun mah kamongah anghaksak ueloe, kang song naah ka nathah hoikhang tih mue, tiah ka poek,

¹⁴ to naah amaang sae mah kai ang pazih, hnuksakhah mah ang tasoehsak;

¹⁵ to pongah ka hing pongah loe, tahnong panamh moe, duek to ka koeh kue boeh.

¹⁶ Ka hinghah hae ka panuet; ka hing poe mak ai; kaimabueng na omsak ah; ka hinghah aninaw loe avanghah tidoeh om ai.

¹⁷ Kami loe kawbangah maw oh moe, anih to na pakoeh? Anih to na poek?

¹⁸ Anih to akhawnbang kruek na paqaih thuih moe, anih to na tanoek tuektuek?

¹⁹ Kai caeh taak ai ah nasetto maw na oh han vop, kaimah ih tamtui paaeh karoek to, kaimabueng nang omsak mak ai maw?

²⁰ Aw kaminaw toepkung, kai loe ka zae boeh maw? Na hmaa ah timaw ka sak? Tipongah kaimah han hmuenzit ah ka oh hanah, kah han na patoep ih hmuen ah nang suet loe?

²¹ Tipongah ka sakpazaeah nang tahmen ai, ka zaeah doeh nang takhoe pae ving ai loe? Kai loe vaihi maiphu pongah kang song han boeh; akhawnbangah nang pakrong tih, toe ka om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

8

Bildah lokthuihah

¹ To naah Shuh acaeng Bildah mah,

² hae baktih hmuen kawngnaw hae vai nazetto maw na thuih han vop? Na pakha hoi tacawt lohnaw loe nasetto maw takhi baktiah thacak vop tih?

³ Sithaw loe katoeng ai ah lokcaek maw? Katoeng ah lokcaekhah to Thacak Sithaw mah phrae ving tih maw?

⁴ Na caanaw mah a nuiah hmuen sakpazae o pongah, a sakpazae o haih baktih toengah, anih mah nihcae to thuitaek;

⁵ toe Sithaw khaeah nang qoi moe, Thacak Sithaw khaeah tahmenhah na hnik nahaeloe,

⁶ na ciim moe, na toeng nahaeloe, vaihi nang hanah anghaw ueloe, katoengah kho na sakhah ahmuen to qoengsak tih.

⁷ Nam tong tangsuek naah thoengkae cadoeh, hnukkhuem ah loe lensawkhah hoiah na qoeng tahang tih.

⁸ Kalaem tangcae atue to dueng ah, nam panaw mah tongh o ih hmuennaw to dueng ah loe poek ah;

⁹ (aicae loe zangduem ah ni tapen o vop, to pongah tidoeh a panoek o ai, long nuiah aicae khosakhah aninaw loe tahlip ah ni oh.) ¹⁰ Nihcae mah loe palung tang hoi patuk ueloe, na thuitaek o mak ai maw?

¹¹ Cakrungkung baktih akung loe tangnong om ai ahmuen ah amprawk thai maw? Tui taeng ih phroh loe tui om ai ah ampraek thai maw?

¹² To akung loe amprawk tahang naah, aqam hing suep pongah mi mah doeh aat ai; toe kalah qam pongah azaem zoi kue.

¹³ Sithaw pahnet kaminawk caehhah loklam doeh to tiah oh; Sithaw tidoeh sah ai kami oepahih loe amro tih.

¹⁴ Nihcae oepahih loklam loe amro tih, nihcae amhahaih loe bongpaha tazae baktiah ni om tih.

¹⁵ Anih loe angmah im ah amha, toe angdoe thai ai; a ban hoi patawnh, toe cak ai.

¹⁶ To baktih kami loe ni bet naah hing suep moe, tanghang mah takha to khuk boih.

¹⁷ A tangzun mah thlung to zaeng boih moe, thlung salakah tangzun sakhaih ahmuen to pakrong.

¹⁸ Toe kami mah a ohhah ahmuen hoiah aphonh ving naah loe, a ohhah ahmuen mah anih khaeah, Nang hae kang hnuh vai ai, tiah naa ueloe, angphat taak tih.

¹⁹ Khenah, anih anghoeahih loklam loe to tiah oh; anih amprawkhaih ahmuen ah, kalah thingnawk to amprawk o lat tih.

²⁰ Khenah, coek koi om ai kami to Sithaw mah haek ai; kasae hmuene sah kami doeh abomh ai:

²¹ anih mah na pakha to pahnuisak ueloe, na pahni to anghoeahih hoiah koisak tih.

²² Nang hnuma kaminawk to azatsak tih, kasae kami ohhah im to anghma tih boeh, tiah a naa.

9

Job mah pathimhah

¹ To naah Job mah,

² to lok loe amsoem, tiah ka panoek; toe kami loe kawbangmaw Sithaw hmaa ah toeng thai tih?

³ Kami mah anih hoi lok angaek han koeh cadoeh, vai sangto thungah vaito mataeng doeh pathim thai mak ai.

⁴ Sithaw loe palunghahaih, thacakhaih hoiah koi; palung thah, anih ih lok aek kami loe khosak hoihah hnuh vai maw?

⁵ Sithaw palungphui naah, nihcae panoek ai ah maenawk to anghuisak moe, amletsak thaih,

⁶ long to anghuisak hanah ahuenh moe, tungnawk to anghuensak.

⁷ Ni tacawt han ai ah lok a thuih pae; cakaehnawk aanghah to vingh pae khoep.

⁸ Anih mah khue ni vannawk to payuengh moe, tuipui tuiphunawk to cawh thaih.

⁹ Anih loe Arcturus, Orian, Pleiades cakaehnawk hoi aloih bang ih cakaehnawk Sakhung ah oh.

¹⁰ Anih loe panoek thai ai kalen hmuennawk to sak; ue, kroek laek ai dawnraihaiah doeh a sak.

¹¹ Khenah, anih ka taengah caeh naah, ka hnu thai ai; a caeh poe naah, anih to ka panoek thai ai.

¹² Khenah, anih mah la ving nahaeloe, mi mah maw pakaa thai tih? Mi mah maw anih khaeah, Timaw na sak? tiah thui thai tih?

¹³ Sithaw palungphuihah dip ai nahaeloe, amoek kami thapaek kaminawk loe anih hmaa ah ni akupe o sut tih.

¹⁴ Kawbangmaw anih ih lok to ka pathim thai tih? Anih hoi lok angaek hanah kawbaktih lok maw ka goih han?

¹⁵ Zaeahih ka tawn ai langlacadoeh, anih to ka aek thai mak ai; lokcaekkung khaeah loe tahmenhah khue ni ka hnik thaih.

¹⁶ Anih to ka kawm moe, ka kawkhaih lok na pathim pae aep to mah, anih mah ka lok na tahngai pae tih, tiah ka poek ai.

¹⁷ Anih mah takhi sae hoiah ang boh moe, takung om ai ah nganbawh kana ang pungsak.

¹⁸ Kai han anghahhah takhi na paek ai, kakhaa patangkhanghah hoiah ni ang koisak.

¹⁹ Thacakhaih kawng thuih nahaeloe, khenah, anih loe thacak koek ah oh! Toenghah hoi lokcaek naah doeh, mi mah maw lokcaekhah im ah kai han lok pathim pae tih?

²⁰ Zaeahih tawn ai ah ka oh langlacadoeh, ka pakha mah zaeahih na net tih; coek koi om ai ah ka oh, tiah ka thuih cadoeh, ka poek angkawnhah to amtuengsak tih.

²¹ Coek koi om ai ah ka oh cadoeh, ka poekhah ka panoek thai ai; ka hinghah hae tiah doeh ka poek ai.

²² Maeto kaom kanghmong hmuen loe, Coek koi om ai kami doeh, kasae kami doeh, amro hmaek tih, tiah ka thuih.

²³ Poek ai pui hoi kami to boh maat naah, anih mah zaehaih tawn ai kami nuiah lokcaekhaih to pahnui thuih.

²⁴ Long loe kasae kami ban ah paek moe, lokcaekkungnawk to mikmaengsak; to hmuen to Sithaw mah sah ai nahaeloe, mi mah maw sah tih?

²⁵ Ka hinghaih aninawk loe ca phawkung pongah doeh rang o kue; nihcae loe hoihaih hnu ai ah, cawnh o.

²⁶ To aninawk loe cawnh karang palongpui baktiah laemh o moe, moi cop hanah karangah kazawk tahmu baktiah oh o.

²⁷ Laisaephaih ka pahnet han boeh, poekraihih ka toengh moe, ka pahnui han boeh, tiah ka thuih cadoeh,

²⁸ ka tongh ih patangkhanghaih to ka zit, kai hae zaehaih tawn ai kami ni, tiah Na poek mak ai, tito ka panoek.

²⁹ Kahoih ai kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, tih hanah azom pui ah tok ka sak khing vop loe?

³⁰ Ka takpum hae dantui hoi kam saeh moe, ka ban hae kaciim ah kam saeh cadoeh,

³¹ Sithaw mah tangnong thungah na va ueloe, ka khukbuen mah ka takpum hae panuet tih.

³² Lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah nawnto a caeh o moe, a lok pathim hanah, Sithaw loe kai baktiah om ai.

³³ Aihnik lokcaek hmaek hanah, aicae salakah kaom kami mi doeh om ai.

³⁴ Lokcaekhaih angmah ih cung to kai khae hoiah la ving nasoe loe, zithok a sak ih hmuen mah na pazih hmah nasoe.

³⁵ To tiah nahaeloe anih zithaih tawn ai ah lok to ka thuih han; toe vaihi loe lok ka thui thai ai.

10

¹ Ka pakhra mah ka hinghaih hmawt sut boeh; to pongah laisaephaih ai ah loe ka om thai ai, ka hingh patangkhanghaih hae nang khaeah kang thuih han.

² Sithaw khaeah, Zaehaih na net hmah, tipongah misa ah nang suek loe, na thui ah, tiah ka naa han.

³ Minawk pacaekthlaek moe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuen to patoekhaih pacoengah, kasae kaminawk poekhaih to nang hoe haih maw?

⁴ Nang loe long taksa mik maw na tawnh? To tih ai boeh loe kami mah hnuk ih baktiah maw na hnuk?

⁵ Nang ih aninawk loe kadueh thaih kaminawk ih ani baktiah maw oh? Nang ih saningnawk doeh kami ih saning baktiah maw oh?

⁶ Tipongah ka sakpazaeai hoi ka zaehaih to na pakrong loe?

⁷ Kai loe kasae kami na ai ni, tiah na panoek; mi mah doeh na ban thung hoi pahlong thai mak ai.

⁸ Ka takpum boih hae na ban hoiah ni nang sak, ka tungkrang doeh nang ohsak; toe vaihi nam rosak han boeh maw?

⁹ Kai hae tangphrung long baktiah ni nang sak, tiah pahnet hmah; vaihi maiphu ah maw nam laemsak let han boeh?

¹⁰ Kai hae maitaw tahnutui baktiah nang krai hoi moe, maitaw tahnutui kamkhawk baktiah nam khawksak boeh na ai maw?

¹¹ Kai hanah agan hoi ahin to nang khuksak moe, ahuh hoi thaquinawk hoiah nang zaeng.

¹² Hinghaih hoi tahmenhaih kai hanah nang paek, ka muithla hae nang khetzawn.

¹³ Toe hae hmuennawk thui ai ah palung thungah na suek; na palung thungah hae hmuen hae oh, tiah ka panoek.

¹⁴ Ka zae nahaeloe, ka zaehaih to na pakuem moe, ka zaehaih baktih toengah dan nang paek.

¹⁵ Kahoih ai kami ah ka oh nahaeloe, khosak bing boeh! Toenghaih hoi ka oh cadoeh, pakoehhaih ka hnu ai. Patangkhanghaih ka poek loiah ka zat sut boeh;

¹⁶ kang thawk tahang naah, zoep ih hmawsaeng kaipui baktiah nang zoep moe, zithok hmuen ka nuiah nam tuengsak.

¹⁷ Kai kasae thuih koeh kami na tawnh mangh, ka nuiah palungphuihaih na thap aep; kai tuk han koeh paroeai misa to nang zoh haih.

¹⁸ Tipongah kam no zok thung hoiah nang tacawtsak loe? Ka duek ving nahaeloe, mi mah doeh na hnu mak ai.

¹⁹ Kaom vai ai baktiah ka om ueloe, kam no zok thung hoiah taprong ah na caeh o haih tih.

²⁰⁻²¹ Kai ih atue loe setta ah na ai maw oh boeh? Ka phak pacoengah kam laem let han ai ih prae, duekhaih tahlip mah khuk ih vinghah prae ah ka caeh ai naah, nawnetta thung, kaimabueng monghah hoiah ka oh hanah, na caeh taak ah,

²² to prae loe aqum baktih khovinghah prae, hmuen boih angmah ih ahmuen ah kaom ai, duekhaih tahlip ahmuen, aanghah to vinghah ah kaom prae ni, tiah ka thuih han, tiah anih mah pathim pae.

11

Zophar lokthuihah

¹ To naah Namaat acaeng Zophar mah,

² pop parai loknawk hae pathim han ai boeh maw? Lokthui thah kami to a zaehaih thung hoiah loisak han oh maw?

³ Lok nam laihih mah minawk lokpae ai ah anghaisak duem thai tih maw? Kami na pahnui thuih naah, nang azatpaw han thuitaek kami om mak ai maw?

⁴ Nang mah, Ka thuih ih lok loe toeng, Sithaw hmaa ah ka ciim, tiah na thuih.

⁵ Toe Sithaw mah lokthui nasoe loe, na pahni to paong pae nasoe,

⁶ Anih mah panoek karai alet hnetto palunghahaih amtuengsak nasoe; to tiah ni na sakpazaehaih baktiah na tongh han ih hmuen pong tamsi ah Sithaw mah dan ang paek, tiah na panoek tih.

⁷ Kathuk Sithaw ih hmuen to na hnuk thai maw? Thacak Sithaw akoephahih na panoek thai maw?

⁸ Vannawk pongah kasang, timaw na sah thai tih? Hell pongah kathuk kue, timaw na panoek thai tih?

⁹ To kathuk hmuennawk tahhah loe long pongah sawk kue moe, tuihui pongah doeh kaw k kue.

¹⁰ Sithaw mah naeh maw, thong pakhrak maw, to tih ai boeh loe lok maw na caek nahaeloe, mi mah maw pakaa thai tih?

¹¹ Sithaw loe tidoeh avang ai kami to panoek; sakpazae ih hmuen doeh a hnuk; to tiah nahaeloe anih mah to hmuen to poek ai ah om tih maw?

¹² Toe taw ih laa hrang to kami baktiah tapen naah ni, tidoeh avang ai kami loe palungha thai vop tih.

¹³ Toe palungthin nam khrai moe, angmah khaeah ban na payangh pacoengah,

¹⁴ na ban ah sakpazaehaih om cadoeh, to zaehaih to na vah ving moe, na ohhah kahni im ah sethah na omsak ai nahaeloe,

¹⁵ coek koi om ai ah na mikhmai amtueng tih; ue, zithaih om ai ah, kacakah nang doe tih:

¹⁶ raihih to na pahnet ueloe, kalaem tangcae tui baktiah ni na poek tih boeh.

¹⁷ Na hinghah loe athun ih ni aengh pongah aang kue tih; vaihi kaving ah na oh cadoeh, akhawnbang baktiah aang tih.

¹⁸ Oephahih oh pongah, monghah hoiah na om tih; ue, angmah na khenzawn ueloe, ngancuem ah nang hak tih boeh.

¹⁹ Nang song naah, mi mah doeh zithaih na paek mak ai; ue, kami paroeai mah na ven o tih.

²⁰ Toe kasae kami ih mik loe thazok tih, loih o mak ai; nihcae oephahih doeh dueh ving tih, tiah a naa.

12

Job mah pathim ih lok

¹ To naah Job mah,

² Nangcae loe kami ah na oh o pongah, palunghahaih hoiah nawnto na dueh o tih, tiah palunghaeng han om ai.

³ Kai doeh nangcae baktiah poekhaih ka tawnh toeng; nangcae pongah ka hnaem kue ai; ue, mi maw hae baktih hmuennawk panoek ai ah kaom?

⁴ Sithaw ka kaw naah, anih mah ang pathimh; toe ka imtaeng kami mah ang pahnui thuih; katoeng kami hoi coek koi om ai kami loe pahnuihuihah ah ni oh.

⁵ Hmaiim baktiah khosak hoih kami mah raihih katong amtimh tom kami to pahnuihuih.

⁶ Hmuenmae taek kaminawk ih kahni im loe qoeng tahang. Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk loe ngancuem o; Sithaw mah a ban hoiah angraenghah to paek.

⁷ Toe vaihi moisannawk to dueng oh, nihcae mah na patuk tih; van ih tavaanawk to dueng oh, nihcae mah na thui o tih;

⁸ to tih ai boeh loe long to dueng oh, anih mah na patuek ueloe, tuipui tanganawk mah na thui o tih.

⁹ Hae hmuennawk loe Angraeng mah ni a ban hoiah sak, tiah moisannawk mah mataeng doeh panoek o na ai maw?

¹⁰ A sak ih hmuennawk boih ih hinghaih hoi kami anghahhaih takhi loe a ban ah ni oh.

¹¹ Pakha mah caaknaek pataengh baktih toengah, naa mah loknawk to tanoek na ai maw?

¹² Saning coeh kami loe palunghahaih hoiah koi; saning kasawk ah hing kami loe panoek thaihaih to tawnh.

¹³ Toe Sithaw loe palunghahaih hoi thacakhaih hoiah akoep; palunghahaih hoi panoek thaihaih doeh anih ih ni.

¹⁴ Khenah, anih mah phraek ih hmuen loe, mi mah doeh sah let thai ai boeh; anih mah pakhrak ih kami loe, mi mah doeh loisak thai ai boeh.

¹⁵ Khenah, anih mah tui pakaa naah, tui to kaang; anih mah paongh naah, long loe tui hoiah koi.

¹⁶ Anih loe thacakhaih hoi palunghahaih hoiah koi; aling kami hoi aling kop kami doeh angmah ban ah ni oh.

¹⁷ Anih mah kahoih poekhaih paek kaminawk to amrosak moe, lokcaek kaminawk to amthusak.

¹⁸ Anih mah siangpahrangnawk to takhoe moe, kazii hoiah zaeng.

¹⁹ Anih mah qaimanawk to takhoe moe, thacak kami to amtimsak.

²⁰ Anih mah oepthok kahoih poekhaih paek kaminawk ih pahni to tamuep pae moe, kacoehtanawk khopoek thaihaih to lak pae ving.

²¹ Anih mah angraengnawk to azatpawsak moe, thacak kaminawk to thazoksak.

²² Anih mah khoving thung hoiah kathuk hmuennawk to amtuengsak moe, duekhaih tahlip to aanghaih thungah zaeh.

²³ Prae kaminawk to lensak moe, amrosak let; praenawk to kaawksak moe, tamcaeksak let.

²⁴ Long zaehoikungnawk ih palunghahaih to a lak pae ving moe, loklam om ai praezaek ah amhetsak.

²⁵ Nihcae loe aanghaih kaom ai khoving thungah pathoep hoiah avah o moe, mu paqui kami baktiah ahnuk ahmaa amtimh hoiah lam caeh o.

13

¹ Khenah, hae hmuennawk hae ka mik mah hnuk boeh; ka naa mah thaih moe, panoek boeh.

² Na panoek ih hmuen to, ka panoek toeng; nang pongah ka hnaem kue ai.

³ Toe Thacak Sithaw khaeah ka thuih moe, Sithaw hoi angaek hanah ka koeh.

⁴ Toe nangcae loe amsawnlok thui kami, tidoeh avang ai siboi ah ni na oh o.

⁵ Lok apae ai ah na oh o duem nahaeloe, nangmacae palunghahaih ah om tih.

⁶ Ka thuih han ih lok to tahngai oh loe, pahni hoiah ka thuih han ih lok hae tahngai oh.

⁷ Sithaw kasae na thuih o han maw? Anih to na ling o han maw?

⁸ Anih mikhmai maw na khet o han? Sithaw han lok na aek pae o han maw?

⁹ Anih mah ang khet o naah hoih, tiah thui tih maw? Kami aling baktiah Sithaw to aling thai maw?

¹⁰ Tamquta hoi mikhmai na khet o nahaeloe, anih mah na thuitaek o tih.

¹¹ A lensawkhaih loe nang han zitthok ai maw? Anih zit thohhaih na nuih krah mak ai maw?

¹² Nangcae panoek thaihaih loe maiphu baktiah ni oh, nangcae abuephaih ahmuen doeh long hoiah sak ih abuephaih ah ni oh.

¹³ Anghngai o duem ah, lok ka thuih han vop; to pacoengah kawbaktih hmuen doeh ka nuih pha nasoe.

¹⁴ Toe kai loe ka ngan hae kaek moe, ka hinghaih hae ban hoi ka sin han.

¹⁵ Anih mah kai na hum cadoeh, a nuih oe-phaih ka tawn vop tih; a hmaa ah zae loi-haih lok to ka thuih han vop.

¹⁶ Anih loe kai pahlonghaih ah om tih; amoek kaminawk loe a hmaa ah angzo o mak ai.

¹⁷ Ka lok hae palung tang hoi tahngai oh; ka thuih ih lok hae naa patueng oh.

¹⁸ Khenah, vaihi kaimah kawng taphong hanah ka oh coek, ka zaehaih loih tih boeh, tiah ka panoek.

¹⁹ Mi mah maw kai hae zaehaih net tang tih? To tiah zaehaih na net nahaeloe, lok apae ai ah kang hngai duem moe, ka duek halat han boeh.

²⁰ Hmuen hnetto khue ni kang hnik; nang paek nahaeloe na hmaa hoiah kang hawk ving mak ai.

²¹ Kai khae hoi na ban to azuk ving ah, na zithohhah hoiah na pazih hmah.

²² To pacoengah na kawh ah, kang pathim han; to tih ai boeh loe kai ka thuih hmaloe han, to pacoengah nang mah pathim ah.

²³ Ka sakpazaehaih hoi zaehaih nazetto maw oh? Ka sakpazaehaih hoi ka zaehaih to na patuek ah.

²⁴ Tipongah mikhmai na hawk moe, na misa ah nang suek loe?

²⁵ Takhi mah hmuh ih thinggam to na zit maw? Kanggo thinggam to na patom han maw?

²⁶ Kakhaa parai ka zaehaih to na pakuem moe, thendoeng nathuem ah ka sak ih zaehaih atho to vaihi kai han nang tongsak boeh.

²⁷ Ka khok ah thlong nang thuk moe, ka caehhah loklamnawh boih to na khet; ka cawh ih khokkong doeh na parui boih.

²⁸ To tiah raihah tongh kami loe, kaqong hmuen baktih, karaa mah caak ih laihaw kaprawn baktiah, thazok moe, anghmat zuep boeh.

14

¹ Nongpata mah tapen ih kami loe nawnetta hing nathung raihah hoiah koi.

² Anih loe apawh baktiah ampha tahang moe, azaem roep; tahlip baktiah cawnh, cak poe ai.

³ To baktih hmuen pongah mik na padai moe, lokcaekhaih hmaa ah nang caeh haih han maw?

⁴ Mi mah maw kaciim ai thung hoiah kaciim hmuen to sin thai tih? Mi mah doeh sin thai mak ai.

⁵ Kami ih aninawh to kroek moe, khrah nazetto maw oh pae vop, tiah na panoek pae pongah, anih mah poeng thai han ai ah ramri to na sak pae.

⁶ Toksak han tlai ih kami baktiah, anghmah ih aninawh boeng khoeo to, anghmah koeh ah oh hanah, anih to anggoi taak ah.

⁷ Thing loe pakhruk cadoeh, tadok tacawt let ueloe, tanghang kangtha tacawt let tih, tiah oep han oh.

⁸ Long thung ih tangzuun loe mitong boeh pongah, long ah akung dueh cadoeh,

⁹ tui hmui hoiah tadok let ueloe, thingkung kanawh baktiah tanghang tacawt let tih.

¹⁰ Toe kami loe duek moe, qong ving; ue, a hinghah boeng pacoengah loe naa ah maw om vop tih?

¹¹ Tuipui tui loe anghmat moe, vacong tui doeh kaang king baktih toengah,

¹² kami loe angsong moe, anghawh let ai boeh; vannawh anghmaa ai karoek to anglawt mak ai, a iihhah ahmuen hoi anghawh mak ai boeh.

¹³ Aw taprong thungah na hawk ah, palung na phuihaih dip ai karoek to, tamquta hoi na hawk ah! Kai pahnet han ai ah, ka oh han ih atue to na khaek pae ah.

¹⁴ Kami loe duek pacoengah hing let tih maw? Karai toksakhah aninawh loe sawh parai cadoeh, kam khraihaiah atue pha ai karoek to ka zing han.

¹⁵ Nang kawh naah, kang pathim pae han; na ban hoi sak ih hmuen to na koeh.

¹⁶ Vaihi loe ka khok tangkannawh to na kroek moe, ka zaehaih to na khen ai boeh.

¹⁷ Ka sakpazaehaih loe pasah thungah catui ka daeng boeh moe, ka zaehaih nang kraeng pae hmoek boeh.

¹⁸ Tanim thaih mae loe anghmat boeh moe, lungsong doeh a ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghthuih ving boeh.

¹⁹ Tuinawh mah thlung to mawtsak moe, tui tha mah long to takhawh baktih toengah, kami oephah to nam rosak.

²⁰ Kami to na pazawh poe, anih loe anghmat ving boeh; anih ih mikhmai to nam khraisak moe, kalah bangah na patoeh ving.

²¹ A capanawh mah pakoehhah hnu o cadoeh, anih mah panoek ai boeh; nihcae atlim ah krah o cadoeh, anih mah panoek pae ai boeh.

²² Toe anih ih ngan to naa ueloe, a hinghah palungsae tih, tiah a naa.

15

Eliphaz mah pathim ih lok

- ¹ To naah Taman acaeng Eliphaz mah,
- ² palungha kami loe takhi hoi kanghmong lokthuih han oh maw? A zok to ni angyae bang ih takhi hoi koisak han oh maw?
- ³ Tidoeh avang ai lok, to tih ai boeh loe atho om ai lok thuih han oh maw?
- ⁴ Ue, nang loe Sithaw zithaih to na pahnavt sut boeh moe, Sithaw khae lawkthuihah doeh na pakaa khoep boeh.
- ⁵ Na pakha mah zaehaih to thuih moe, aling thaih kami ih lok to na patoh.
- ⁶ Kai mah zaehaih kang net ai, na pakha mah ni ang net; ue, na palai mah na sethaih to thuih.
- ⁷ Nang loe tapen tangsuek kami ah maw na oh? Maenawk sah ai naah sak ah na oh boeh maw?
- ⁸ Sithaw khae hoi ih tamqu lok to na thaih vai maw? Palunghahaih tawn kami loe nang khue maw?
- ⁹ Ka panoek o ai ih hmuen, timaw na panoek? Ka thaih o kop ai ih hmuen, timaw na thai kop?
- ¹⁰ Nam pa pongah saning coeh, sampok kaminawk kaicae khaeah oh vop.
- ¹¹ Sithaw pathloephaih lok to na khawt ai vop maw? Hawk ih hmuen na suek vop maw?
- ¹² Tipongah palung koehhah to na paroi moe, miktamai hoiah mik na padai loe?
- ¹³ To tiah na oh pongah na ai maw Sithaw koeh ai ih hmuen to na sak moe, na pakha thung hoiah lok na tacawtsak?
- ¹⁴ Kami loe timaw, anih loe ciim thai tih maw? Nongpata mah tapen ih kami loe toeng thai tih maw?
- ¹⁵ Khenah, Sithaw loe angmah ih kaciim kaminawk mataeng doeh oep ai; ue, a hmaa ah loe vannaw doeh ciim ai.
- ¹⁶ To tiah nahaeloe zaehaih tui baktih kanae, panuethok kami cae loe kawkruk maw amhnong tih?
- ¹⁷ Tahngai ah, kang thuih han vop; ka hnuk ih hmuen to kang thuih han vop;
- ¹⁸ palungha kaminawk loe, ampanawk khae hoi hak ih hmuennawk to angphat ai ah thuih o:
- ¹⁹ nihcae acaeng han khue ni prae to paek, nihcae salakaha acaeng kalah mi doeh om o ai.
- ²⁰ Kasae kami loe a hing thung patangkhang, pacaekthlaek thaih kami loe a hing thung karai tong han ih saningnawk to panoek ai.
- ²¹ Anih ih naa loe zithaih lok hoiah koi; khosak hoih nathuem ah, a nuiah amrohah to phak.
- ²² Anih loe vinghah thung hoi loih hanah oephaih tawn ai; sumsen ni a zing sut boeh.
- ²³ Anih loe amhet rumram moe, caaknaek to pakrong; a nuiah pha han koi vinghah ani loe zoi boeh, tiah anih mah panoek.
- ²⁴ Raihah hoi palungboenghah mah anih to tasoehsak moe, siangpahrang mah misatuk han amsakcoek baktih toengah, raihah hoi palungboenghah mah anih to pazawk.
- ²⁵ Anih mah Sithaw to ban payangh thuih moe, Thacak Sithaw ih lok aek hanah tha pathok.
- ²⁶ Kathah parai misa angvaenghah aphawnawk to angkhuk moe, Sithaw to a hman;
- ²⁷ anih ih mikhmai loe thawk hrak moe, a kaeng ih ngan doeh tasa bangah tacawt dok.
- ²⁸ Anih loe kamro tangcae vangpuinawk, mi mah doeh om haih ai ih, kamtimh tom innawk ah ni khosak.
- ²⁹ Anih loe angraeng thai mak ai, anih angraenghah doeh cak mak ai; long nui khosak naah a tawn ih hmuennawk doeh pung mak ai.
- ³⁰ Anih loe vinghah thung hoi loih thai mak ai; anih ih tanghangnawk loe hmai mah kang ueloe, Sithaw pakha thung ih takhi mah hmut phaeng tih.
- ³¹ Avang ai hmuen oephaih hoiah angmah hoi angmah to angling hmah nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe avang ai atho to ni anih mah hnu tih.
- ³² Anih loe atue pha ai naah azaem ueloe, tanghang doeh tacawt mak ai boeh.
- ³³ Anih loe hmin ai naah pakhririk ving ih misurthaih baktih, apawk kangmuen olive thingkung baktiah ni om tih.

³⁴ Sithaw tidoeh sah ai kaminawk loe azaem o tih; bokhah tangqum koeh kaminawk ih kahni im loe hmai mah kang tih.

³⁵ Nihcae loe raihah to zok ah pomh o moe, tidoeh avang ai caa to tapen o; nihcae ih zok loe alinghah to ni pomh o, tiah a naa.

16

Job mah pathim ih lok

¹ To naah Job mah,

² to baktih loknawk ka thaih pop parai boeh; pathloephah lok nang thuih o, toe poek amrosakkung ah ni na oh o boih.

³ Avang ai loknawk to boeng thai ai boeh maw? Tipongah maw lok pathim hanah misa na hoih o?

⁴ Kang doethaih ahmuen ah na oh o nahaeloe, na thuih o ih baktiah ka thuih thai toeng; lok hoi kang zoe hoi thaih moe, lu kang haek o thuih thaih.

⁵ Toe ka pahni hoi tacawt pathloephah lok mah nangcae poek mongsak hanah, thapaekhah lok ni kang thuih o han.

⁶ Lok ka thuih cadoeh, ka nathaih hoikhah ai; lokthui ai ah ka pauep cadoeh, hoih kuehah om ai.

⁷ Toe vaihi loe Anih mah kai angphosak boeh; ka imthung takoh boih nam rosak boeh.

⁸ Ka nganhin loe angcu boih boeh, nganhin angcu loe kai hnukung ah oh; kai loe ka zaek keng boeh, ka nganhin zaekhah loe kai hnukung ah oh hanah mikhmai kangtong ah angdoet tahang.

⁹ Sithaw palungbethah mah kai hae angsih pet pet moe, ang pacaekthlaek; haa ang kaek thuih; ka misa mah miktama hoiah ang khet.

¹⁰ Nihcae mah pakha ang angh o thuih; nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, khet patoekhaih hoiah tangbaeng ah ang tabaeng o.

¹¹ Anih mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ban ah ang paek moe, kahoih ai kaminawk ban ah ang vah.

¹² Kamongah ka oh naah, anih mah kai amrosak; tahnong ah ang patawnh moe, apet pat hanah ang thuek pacoengah, kah han patoep ih ahmuen maeto baktiah ang suek.

¹³ Kalii kaat kop anih ih kaminawk mah kai ang takui o khoe moe, tahmenhaih tawn ai ah kaeng ah ang thun o; kai ih ahmuet tui to long ah ang krai pae.

¹⁴ Anih mah ahmaa maeto pacoeng maeto angsihsak moe, misatuh kami baktiah tha hoiah ang hman.

¹⁵ Ka nganhin nuiah kazii to ka huhi moe, kaimah ih taki to maiphu tungah ka phum.

¹⁶ Ka qah loiah ka mikhmai hae amro moe, ka miklakoek nuiah duekhah to oh;

¹⁷ toe ka ban ah sethah hmuen tidoeh om ai; lawk ka thuihah loe ciim.

¹⁸ Aw long, kai ih athii hae kraeng hmah; ka hanghah lok loe natuek naah doeh anghak hmah nasoe!

¹⁹ Khenah, vaihi kai hnukung van ah oh, kai angdoe haih kami doeh hmuensang ah oh.

²⁰ Kam puinawk mah ang pahnu o thuih, kai loe mikkhraetui hoiah ni Sithaw hmaa ah ka oh.

²¹ Kami maeto mah ampui han tahmenhaih hnik pae baktih toengah, kami maeto mah Sithaw khaeah tahmenhaih na hni pae nahaeloe ka koeh.

²² Saning akra ai ah, amlaem let han ai ih loklam to ka pazui han boeh.

17

¹ Ka hinghah amro boeh moe, kai ih aninawk doeh laemh boeh; taprong mah ang zing kong boeh.

² Nihcae mah kai ang pahnu o thuih na ai maw? Ang pahru o haih to ka mik mah hnuk toepsoep na ai maw?

³ Vaihi kai han kakak lokkamhaih to na paek ah, mi hoiah maw ban kang sinh hoi han?

⁴ Nihcae panoekhaih palung mik na maengsak boeh; to pongah nihcae to pakoeh hmah.

⁵ Ampui aling kami loe, a caanaw mikmaeng pae tih.

⁶ Kaminawk mah kasae thuih hanah anih mah ang suek, kai loe minawk mah mikhmai ah tamtui pathoih ih kami ah ka oh.

⁷ Palungset loiah ka mik amtueng ai boeh, ka takpum boih tahlip baktiah ni oh boeh.

⁸ Toenghaih hoi khosah kaminawk loe hae hmuen pongah dawnrai o tih, zae haih tawn ai kaminawk loe angah cop kaminawk nuiah palungphui o tih.

⁹ Toe katoeng kami loe a caeh haih loklam ah caeh poe ueloe, ban ciim kami loe thacak aep aep tih.

¹⁰ Nangcae thungah palungha kami maeto doeh ka hnu ai pongah, vaihi amlaem o boih lai ah.

¹¹ Kai ih aninawk loe laemh boeh moe, ka sak atimhaih hoi palung thungah ka poek ih hmuen doeh amro ving boeh.

¹² Hae kaminawk mah aqum to khodai ah paqoi o moe, khoving naah khodai loe zoi boeh, tiah thuih o.

¹³ Taprong loe kai ih im ni, tiah ka zing; vinghaih thungah iih haih kahni to ka baih.

¹⁴ Amrohah khaeah, Nang loe kam pa ni, tiah ka naa; sadong khaeah, Nang loe kam no hoi ka tanu ah na oh, tiah ka naa.

¹⁵ Vaihi ka oephah naa ah maw oh? Mi mah maw ka oephah to hnu tih?

¹⁶ Nihcae loe kai hoi nawnto maiphu thungah anghak hanah, taprong khongkha thungah caeh o tathuk tih, tiah a naa.

18

Bildad mah Job zoe haih

¹ To naah Shud acaeng Bildad mah,

² hae tiah na thuih ih loknawk hae natuek naah maw boeng tih? Kahoih ah pakuem ah, lok ka thuih o han vop.

³ Tipongah kaicae hae moisan baktih, kamthu baktiah na poek loe?

⁴ Palungphui moe, angmah hoi angmah ngan angsik, nang pongah, long hae anghuen tih maw? Thlung loe a oh haih ahmuen hoiah anghui tih maw?

⁵ Ue, kasae kami ih hmaithaw loe dueh tih, kangqong anih ih hmai doeh aang mak ai.

⁶ Anih kahni im ih hmai to aang han ai ah, anih ih hmaithaw to paduek pae ving tih.

⁷ Anih thacak haih khok tangkannawk loe tamcaek tih; angmah koeh ah khokhan haih mah anih to amtim sak tih.

⁸ Anih ih khok loe palok pongah aman moe, thaang to cawh.

⁹ Anih ih khok thaang pongah aman moe, loi thai ai ah asawt khing.

¹⁰ Anih hanah long thungah qumqaih pae moe, a caeh haih loklam ah thaang to patung pae.

¹¹ Zitthok hmuen mah caeh nakung kruekah anih to tasoeh sak; a khok takan kruek anih hnukah bang pae.

¹² Anih loe yok amthlam pongah thazok, amrohah mah anih to zing coek.

¹³ To amrohah mah a nganhin ahap to caak pae, calu duek haih mah a thacak haih to paaeh pae ving tih.

¹⁴ Anih to kamongah oh haih kahni imthung hoiah pathok ueloe, zitthok siangpahrang hmaa ah caeh haih tih.

¹⁵ A oh haih ahmuen ah anih ih hmuen tidoeh anghmat mak ai; a oh haih ahmuen ah kaat hmai to haeh pae tih.

¹⁶ Anih ih tangzuunnawk loe long thungah zaek o moe, a nui ih tanghangnawk doeh anggo o.

¹⁷ Anih panoek haih loe long ah anghmat moe, prae thungah ahmin om ai boeh.

¹⁸ Aang haih thung hoiah ving haih thungah anih to haek boeh moe, long nui hoiah haek ving boeh.

¹⁹ Anih loe angmah ih kaminawk salakah capa tawn ai, a caanawk ih caa patoeng doeh tawn mak ai, a imthung takoh ah mi doeh anghmat mak ai.

²⁰ Ni anyae bang ih kaminawk loe tasoeh o baktih toengah, niduem bangah kaom kaminawk doeh anih kawng pongah dawnrai o.

²¹ Kasae kami khosakhaih loe to tiah oh, Sithaw panoek ai kami oh haih ahmuen doeh to tiah oh tangtang, tiah pathim pae.

19

Job mah pathim ih lok

¹ To pacoengah Job mah,

² kai poek nang patang o sak, nasetto maw lok hoiah nang pacaekthlaek o han vop?

³ Vai hatu nang zoe h boeh; azathaih tawn ai ah panoek vai ai ih kami baktiah nang zoe h.

⁴ Sakpazaehaih ka tawnh cadoeh, ka sakpazaehaih loe kaimah nuiah ni krak.

⁵ Nangcae loe kai ni nam oek o thuih, a sak ih zaehaih pongah ni azathaih hoiah oh, tiah nang naa o:

⁶ toe kai loe Sithaw mah ni amtimsak moe, anih ih thaang pongah ka manh, tito panoek oh.

⁷ Khenah, ka sakpazaehaih thung hoiah ka hang; mi mah doeh tahngai ai; tha hoi ka hangh, toe toenghah hoiah lokcaek kami om ai.

⁸ Anih mah ka poeng thaih han ai ah ka caehhah loklam to pakaa khoep, anih mah ka caehhah loklam ah vinghah to suek.

⁹ Ka lensawkhah to anih mah ang khringh pae moe, ka lu nui ih lumuek to ang lak pae ving.

¹⁰ Anih mah ahmuen kruek hoi ang boh pongah, kam ro boeh; anih mah ka oephah to thing baktiah ang phongh pae ving.

¹¹ Anih ih palung kabae to kai khaeah ang palai moe, kai hae a misa ah ang poek.

¹² Anih ih misatuh kaminaw loe, kai tuk hanah nawnto angzoh o moe, kai ih kahni im taeng boih ah atai o.

¹³ Kam nawkamyaw loe to kai khae hoi kangthla ah a ohsak moe, kam puinaw doeh panoek vai ai ih kami baktiah ni oh o.

¹⁴ Ka canawknaw mah ang pahawt o moe, kam puinaw mah ang pahnet o boeh.

¹⁵ Ka tamna nongpatanaw hoi ka imthung takohnaw mah angvin baktih, prae kalah kami baktiah ang khet o.

¹⁶ Ka tamna to ka kaw naah, na pathim ai; tahmenhah ka hnik cadoeh, na pathim ai boeh.

¹⁷ Kang hahhah takhi loe ka zu koeh koiah om ai, ka caanaw hanah panuet thok hmuen ah oh boeh.

¹⁸ Ue, nawktanaw mah ang patoek o, kang thawk tahang naah, ang pahnu i o thuih.

¹⁹ Kam puinaw mah ang panuet o moe, ka palung ih kaminaw doeh ka misa ah angcoeng o ving boeh.

²⁰ Ka huh loe nganhin hoi angbet rap boeh moe, ka haa doeh angkhringh boeh.

²¹ Aw kam puinaw, na tahmen oh, na tahmen oh; Sithaw mah ni ang boh.

²² Tipongah Sithaw pacaekthlaek baktiah kai nang pacaekthlaek o loe? Kai ih angan hoiah zok nam hah o ai vop maw?

²³ Aw, ka loknaw hae pakuem o nasoe loe, nihcae mah cabu ah pathok o nasoe.

²⁴ Sum cacung hoiah tarik o nasoe loe, thlung nuiah dungzan ah tarik o poe nasoe!

²⁵ Kai akrangkung loe hing, tiah ka panoek; anih loe hnukkhuem atue boeng naah long ah angdoe tih;

²⁶ ka nganhin amro moe, hae takpum hae amro ving cadoeh, ka taksa hoiah Sithaw to ka hnu vop tih;

²⁷ anih to ka hnu tih; minaw mah hnuk ih na ai, kaimah roe mik hoiah ka hnu tih; ka palungthin mah zing kong boeh.

²⁸ Nangcae mah, anih hae kawbangmaw pacaekthlaek han, anih zae nethaih kawbangmaw hnuk thai han? tiah na thuih o,

²⁹ sumsen to na zit o han oh, Sithaw palungphuihah mah sumsen hoi danpaekhaih to tacawtsak, lokcaekhaih atue oh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a naa.

20

Zophar ih lok

¹ To naah Naamath acaeng Zophar mah;

² ka pathim hanah, ka palung thungah toksak pongah, karangah ka thuih han.

³ Kai kasae na thuihah hoi zoehhah lok to ka thaih boeh, to pongah pathim han angai, tiah palung thung hoi ka panoek.

⁴ Long ah kami oh tangsuekhah atue, canghni atue hoi kaom hae baktih hmuen hae na panoek ai maw?

⁵ Kasae kami khosak hoihah loe sawk ai, Sithaw tidoeh sah ai kami anghoehah doeh nawnetta ah ni oh.

⁶ A lensawkhah mah van to phak moe, a lu mah tamai angtok cadoeh,

⁷ anih loe angmah ih aek baktiah ni amro poe tih, anih hnu kaminaw mah, Anih loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? tiah thui o tih.

⁸ Anih loe amang baktiah azaw loe ving tih, hnu mak ai boeh; ue, khoving amang ah hnuk ih hmuen baktiah anghmaa ving tih.

⁹ Anih hnu mik mah anih to hnu let mak ai boeh; a ohhaih ahmuen mah doeh anih to khen mak ai boeh.

¹⁰ A caanawkw loe amtang kaminawkw khaeah tahmenhaih hni o ueloe, a tawnh o ih hmuenmae to a ban hoiah paek pathok o let tih.

¹¹ Anih ih huhongnawkw loe thendoeng thacak nathuem ih zaehaih hoiah koi cadoeh, angmah hoi nawnto maiphu thungah angsong tih.

¹² Sethaih loe anih ih pakha ah luep, anih mah angmah ih palai tlim ah hawk moe,

¹³ paawt pongah pahnawt sut han koeh ai, angmah ih pakha thungah paumh hmoek cadoeh,

¹⁴ a caak ih buh zok thungah phak naah thaw ueloe, pahui sae ih kasoetui ah angcoeng pae tih.

¹⁵ Anih mah paaeh ih angraenghaihnawkw to pathaak let ueloe, Sithaw mah anih ih zok thung hoiah la let tih.

¹⁶ Anih loe pahui sae ih kasoetui to pazop ueloe, pahui sae mah anih to patuk maat tih.

¹⁷ Anih loe kalong tuipui, khoitui hoi kamkhawkw tahnutui longhaih tui to hnu mak ai.

¹⁸ A toksakhaih atho to caa mak ai, minawkw hanah paek let tih; to tiah a paek let pongah anih loe anghoehaih tawn mak ai.

¹⁹ Anih mah kamtang kaminawkw to pacaekthlaek moe, tiah doeh sah ai; angmah sak ai ih imnawkw to a lomh pae pongah to tiah oh.

²⁰ Anih loe koehhaih boep thai ai; a koeh ih hmuen mah anih pahlong thai mak ai.

²¹ Anih mah caak han ih buh tidoeh om mak ai boeh; a tawnh ih angraenghaih hmuen doeh cak poe mak ai.

²² Hmuenmae angraeng nathuem ah amtang ueloe, a nuiah raihaih congca to pha tih.

²³ Anih zok amhah han oh naah, Sithaw mah palungphuihaih to a nuiah phasak ueloe, buhcaak nathuem ah palungphuihaih khotui baktiah angzo tih.

²⁴ Anih loe sum hoi sak ih maiphaw maica thung hoiah loi; toe sumkamling palaa mah anih to kaat tih.

²⁵ Anih loe a takpum thung hoi tacawt, palaa to aphonh; ue, anih ih ahmuet thung hoiah rong kampha sumpen to tacawt; a nuiah zithaih to phak;

²⁶ anih tamquta hoi ohhaih ahmuen ah khovinghaih to suek pae; anih loe kami mah hmuh ai ih hmai mah kang tih; a ohhaih kahni im ah kaom hmuennawkw boih to kangh pae tih.

²⁷ Van mah anih sakpazaehaih amtuengsak tih, long mah doeh anih han misa anghawkw thui tih.

²⁸ A im ih hmuenmaenawkw to anghmaa tih, Angraeng palungphuihaih niah loe anih khosak hoihaih to tui baktiah long tih.

²⁹ Sithaw mah to baktih tangqum to kasae kaminawkw hanah paek, Sitawh mah to baktih qawktiep hanah anih to suek, tiah a naa.

21

Job mah ampui hanah pathim ih lok

¹ To naah Job mah,

² ka lok hae kahoih ah tahngai ah; nang pathloephaih lok loe hae tiah om nasoe.

³ Tahngai ah, lok ka thuih han vop; koeh boeh loe ka thuih pacoengah, na pahnui thui ah.

⁴ Kai loe kami maw laisaep thuih? To tiah om nahaeloe, palung duem ai ah om tih maw?

⁵ Kai hae na khen ah loe, dawnrai ah; pakha to ban hoi tamuep ah.

⁶ Hae kawng hae ka poek naah ka zit moe; ka takpum boih tasoeh.

⁷ Tipongah kasae kaminawkw loe hinglung sawk o, mitong khoeuk to ngantui o moe, angraeng o pacoengah, thacak o loe?

⁸ Anih ih caanawkw loe angmah taengah khosak o moe, angmah ih acaengnawkw doeh a mikhnuh ah qoeng o tahang.

⁹ A imnawkw doeh misa zithaih om ai, Sithaw danpaekhaih thingboeng doeh nihcae nuiah krah ai.

¹⁰ Nihcae ih maitaw tae loe apet ai ah apaa cuk o moe, kapomh maitaw doeh acaa zuun vai ai.

¹¹ Nihcae ih caanawkw loe tuu baktiah caeh o moe, hnawh o.

¹² Cingeng to boh o, katoeng kruek hoiah laa a sak o moe, tamoi lok hoiah anghoe o.

¹³ Nihcae loe taprong ah laem o ai karoek to, hmuenmae angraenghah hoiah khosak o.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe Sithaw khaeah, Na caeh taak ah, Na loklam panoek han ka koeh o ai.

¹⁵ Thacak Sithaw loe kawbangmaw oh moe, a tok ka sak pae o han loe? Anih khaeah lawk ka thuih o nahaeloe, tih atho maw om tih, tiah a thuih o.

¹⁶ Khenah, nihcae angraenghah loe angmacae ban ah om poe ai; kazae kaminawk ih poekhaih to angqoi taak boeh.

¹⁷ Sithaw mah kasae kaminawk ih hmaithaw to paduek pae, anih palungphui pongah nihcae to amrosak moe, nihcae nuiah vai nazetto maw raihah to phaksak?

¹⁸ Nihcae loe takhi mah hmuh ih anghnoeng baktiah oh o moe, takhi sae mah hmuh ih tavai baktiah ni oh o.

¹⁹ Nangcae mah loe, zaehaih sah kaminawk zuengah a caanawk to Sithaw mah danpaek tih, tiah na thuih o; toe kaimah loe a sak pazeahaih panoek thai hanah, Sithaw mah zaehaih sah kami angmah roe to danpaek nasoe, tiah ka thuih.

²⁰ Angmah amrohaih to a mik hoi roe hnu nasoe loe, Thacak Sithaw palungphuihaih to nae nasoe.

²¹ Anih han paek ih ani hoi akhrah akoep naah loe, anih mah a caeh taak ih a caanawk hanah timaw sah pae thai tih?

²² Mi mah maw hmuensang ah kaom kaminawk lokcaekkung Sithaw to patuk thai tih?

²³ Kami maeto loe tha oh li, misa monghaih hoiah khosak moe, nawm li nathuem,

²⁴ A takpum kahoih ah qoeng tahang li moe, ahuhnawk tangkhring hoiah koi li nathuem ah duek ving.

²⁵ Kalah kami maeto bae loe khosak nawmhaih tong vai ai, a hinghaih patangkhang pongah duek.

²⁶ Nihnik loe maiphu thungah angsong hoi moe, sadong mah khuk khoep boeh.

²⁷ Khenah, ka nuiah sak han na pacaeng ih kahoih ai hmuen to ka panoek.

²⁸ Nang mah, angraeng ih im naa ah maw oh, kasae kaminawk ih im naa ah maw oh? tiah na thuih.

²⁹ Kholong caeh kaminawk to lok na dueng o vai ai maw? A sak o ih angmathaih to na panoek o ai maw?

³⁰ Kahoih ai kami loe amrohaih ani hanah pahoe boeh, palungphuihaih ani hanah suek boeh pongah, anih loe vaihi loih tih boeh, tiah na poek o ai maw?

³¹ A sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to mi mah maw taphong pae tih? A sak ih zaehaih baktih toengah mi mah maw pathok tih?

³² Toe anih loe taprong ah phak naah doeh, tangprong toepkung to suem pae o tih.

³³ Azawn ih long loe anih hanah luep, kami boih anih hnukah patom o ueloe, anih hmaa ah kroek laek ai kaminawk caeh o tih.

³⁴ To tiah nahaeloe tih han ih azom pui ah kaom lok hoiah nang pathloep o loe? Nang pathimhaih lok ah tangtang to om ai, amsawnlok cing ni oh, tiah a naa.

22

Eliphaz mah Job zae nethaih

¹ To naah Teman acaeng Eliphaz mah,

² palungha kami loe angmah han ih ni atho oh, kami loe Sithaw han amekhaih oh maw?

³ Na toenghaih mah Thacak Sithaw anghoesak tih maw? Coek koi om ai tuinuen hoihaih rang hoiah anih han tih amekhaih maw oh?

⁴ Sithaw ka zit pongah anih mah ang thuitaek, tiah na poek maw? Anih loe lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah nang hoi nawnto caeh tih maw?

⁵ Na zaehaih loe paroeai len, na zaehaih loe kroek laek ai pop pongah na ai maw hae tiah na oh?

⁶ Nang loe nam nawkamyawaw ih hmuenmae to na lak pae, nihcae ih khukbuen to na khring pae moe, bangkrai ah na suek.

⁷ Angpho kami tuinaek hanah na paek ai, zok amthlam kami doeh buh na pacah ai.

⁸ Thacak kami loe long to a tawnh; khingya koi kaom kami loe to ah khosak.

⁹ Toe lamhmainawk to bangkrai ah na patoeh ving moe, ampa tawn ai kaminawk ih ban to nang khaehsak.

¹⁰ To pongah ni nang loe thaangnaww mah ang takui o khoep moe, zithaih mah raihah ang paek;

¹¹ to tih ai boeh loe na hnu thai ai ih, vinghah mah raihah ang paek moe, paroeai pop tuinawk mah ang uem.

¹² Sithaw loe kasang van ah na ai maw oh? Van ih cakaehnawk loe nasetto maw sang o, tiah khen ah!

¹³ Toe nang mah loe, Sithaw mah kawbangmaw panoek tih? Anih loe kathah tamai kammum thung hoiah lokcaek thai tih maw?

¹⁴ Kathah parai tamai mah anih to khuk khoep pongah, anih mah hnu mak ai; anih loe van amhaehaih loklam ranui ah ni amkaeh, tiah na thuih.

¹⁵ Kasae kaminawk caehhah loklam kangquem to na pazui han maw?

¹⁶ Nihcae loe atue akoep ai naah amro o moe, nihcae angdoethaih ahmuen doeh tui mah lak pae king.

¹⁷ Nihcae mah Sithaw khaeah, Kaicae hae na caeh taak ah; Thacak Sithaw mah kaicae han timaw sah thai tang tih, tiah thuih o.

¹⁸ Sithaw mah kahoih hmuen hoiah nihcae ih im to koisak; toe kai loe kasae kaminawk ih poekhaih to kang qoi taak.

¹⁹ Nihcae amrohaih to katoeng kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, anghoe o; zaehaih tawn ai kaminawk mah nihcae to pahnuoi o thuih.

²⁰ Kaicae ih misanawk loe amro o tangtang boeh, kanghmat nihcae ih hmuennawk doeh hmai mah kangh boih boeh.

²¹ Sithaw khae ang paek o ah loe, anih hoi angdaeh oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe nang khaeah khosak hoihaih angzo tih.

²² Anih pakha thung hoi tacawt daan to talawk ah loe, anih ih lok to na palung thungah khrum ah.

²³ Thacak Sithaw khaeah nam laem o nahaeloe, anih mah na raemh let tih; na ohhaih kahni imthung hoiah na sakpazaehaih to takhoe ving nahaeloe,

²⁴ sui to maiphu baktih, Ophir ih sui to tuipui ih thlung baktiah na patung tih.

²⁵ Ue, Thacak Sithaw loe nang ih sui ah om ueloe, atho kana sumkanglung paroeai na tawn tih.

²⁶ To tiah nahaeloe Thacak Sithaw pongah anghoehaih na tawn ueloe, Sithaw to na doeng tahang tih.

²⁷ Anih khaeah lawk na thuih naah, anih mah na tahngai pae tih; to tiah lokkamhaih to na koepsak tih.

²⁸ Na patoep ih hmuen to angcoeng ueloe, na caehhah loklam to aang tih.

²⁹ Kaminawk pakhrak tathuk naah, nang loe pakoehhah ah ka oh, tiah na thui tih; mi tim ah khosah kami loe Sithaw mah pahlong tih.

³⁰ Anih mah zaehaih tawn kami to pahlong tih; kaciim na ban hoiah anih to pahlong tih, tiah a naa.

23

Job mah Eiphaz pathim ih lok

¹ To naah Job mah,

² vaihni loe kana ka haam; ka nathaih nung parai pongah hang ai ah ka om thai ai.

³ Anih hnukthaihaih ahmuen to ka panoek nahaeloe, anih anghnuthaih ahmuen ah ka caeh han!

⁴ A hmaa ah kaimah kawng to ka thuih moe, pakha hoiah lok ka thuih han.

⁵ Anih mah kawbangmaw na pathim tih, tiah ka panoek, a thuih han ih lok doeh ka panoek.

⁶ A thacakhaih hoiah kai hae na hmang tih maw? Na hmang mak ai; anih mah kai ih lok hae tahngai lat tih.

⁷ To ahmuen ah katoeng kami hoi lokthuihaih om tih, kai loe lokcaek kami khae hoiah ka loih poe tih boeh.

⁸ Khenah, kai loe hmabangah ka caeh, toe anih loe to ahmuen ah om ai; hnukbangah kang nawn cadoeh, anih to ka panoek thai ai;

⁹ a toksakhaih banqoi bangah ka caeh, toe anih to ka hnu thai ai; bantang bangah kang qoi naah doeh, anih to ka hnu thai ai.

¹⁰ Toe ka caehhah loklam to ang panoek pae; anih mah kai ang tanoek pacoengah loe, sui baktiah ka om tih boeh.

¹¹ Ka khok mah a caehhah khok tangkannawk to pazui, kam khraeng taak ai, anih ih loklam to ka pazui.

¹² A pahni hoi paek ih lok to ka caeh taak ai; ni thokkruek kangaih caaknaek pongah doeh anih mah thuih ih loknawk to ni ka palung kue.

¹³ Toe poekhaih maeto ah kaom, Sithaw to mi mah maw pakhrail thai tih? Anih loe a koehhaih baktiah ni sak.

¹⁴ Anih loe kai han suek ih hmuen to a sak; anih loe to baktih poekhaih paroeai tawnh.

¹⁵ To pongah a hmaa ah loe zithaih hoiah ni ka oh; to baktih hmuen to ka poek naah, anih to ka zit.

¹⁶ Sithaw mah palungthin ang naemsak moe, Thacak Angraeng mah zithaih to ang paek;

¹⁷ toe kai hae khoving hmaa ah va sut ai, ka hmaa ih khoving thung hoiah doeh paka ai.

24

¹ Tipongah Thacak Sithaw mah lokcaekhaih atue to khaek ai loe? Anih panoek kaminawh mah anih lokcaekhaih ani to panoek o ai maw?

² Thoemto kaminawh loe ramri to tahruet o; minawh ih tuunawh to a lomh pae o moe, angmacae hanah pacah o.

³ Naqahnawh ih laa hrang to huih pae o ving moe, lamhmai ih maitaw tae to paawng ih hmuen baktiah lak pae o ving.

⁴ Caaknaek tawn ai kaminawh to loklam amkhraeng o sak, long ah kaom amtang kaminawh loe nawnto anghawh o.

⁵ Khenah, amtang kaminawh loe toksak hanah taw ih laa hrangnawh baktiah a caeh o; khawnthaw ah caeh o moe, angmacae hoi a caanawh hanah taw ah caaknaek pakrong o.

⁶ Nihcae loe lawk ah cang aah o moe, kahoih ai kaminawh ih misur thaih to pakhril pae o.

⁷ Nihcae loe khukbuen tawn o ai, bangkrai ah iih o; angqai naah angkhuk hanah tawn o ai.

⁸ Mae ih khotui mah nihcae to bawh moe, abuephaih tawn o ai pongah, lungsong to takop o.

⁹ Amno ih tahnutui kanae ampa tawn ai nawkta to a lak pae o, amtang kaminawh to hmuenmae paawng o sak.

¹⁰ Nihcae to khukbuen tawn ai bangkrai ah caeh o sak moe, zok amthlam kami ih cangqui to lomh pae o ving;

¹¹ nihcae loe lawk ah olive tui pasawh o, misurtui doeh pasawh o; toe tui anghaehhaih hoiah patangkhang o.

¹² Vangpui thung hoiah kaminawh hanghaih lok to tacawt, ahmaa kacia kaminawh loe tahmen hnikhaih hoiah hangh o; toe nihcae tahmen hnikhaih to Sithaw mah tidoeh sah pae ai.

¹³ Nihcae loe aanghaih lokaek kaminawh ah oh o; nihcae loe aanghaih loklam to panoek o ai, to loklam doeh pazui o ai.

¹⁴ Kami humnawh loe khawnthaw ah anghawh o moe, caaknaek tawn ai kami hoi amtang kaminawh to hum o pacoengah, aqum ah hmuenmae to paquk o.

¹⁵ Zu sava laep ah zaehaih sak koeh kami loe khoving to a zing kongh, a mikhmai to khuk khoep, mi mah doeh na hnu mak ai, tiah a poek.

¹⁶ Nihcae loe khoving ah minawh ih im to muk o, khodai ah loe imthung ah anghawh o; aanghaih to panoek o ai.

¹⁷ Khoving loe nihcae ih ampui ah oh pongah, khodai loe nihcae han duekhaih tahlip ah oh pae lat.

¹⁸ To baktih kahoih ai kaminawh loe tui nui ih kakhoem tui apoep baktiah ni oh o; long tahamsethaih loe nihcae ih taham ah oh; to pongah misur takha caehhaih lam taengah mi doeh caeh ai boeh.

¹⁹ Ni kabae hoi khokhaahaih mah dantui amkawsak baktih toengah, taprong mah kazea kaminawh to amrosak.

²⁰ Zok mah anih to pahnet ueloe, sadong mah anih to rawkcaek kahoih ah caa tih; anih to mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh; sethaih loe thing baktiah hmawn tih boeh.

²¹ Kahoih ai kami loe caa kaak nongpata to pakrong, lamhmai tahmenhaih doeh tawn ai.

²² Thacak kami to Sithaw mah a thacakhaih hoiah amrosak; nihcae thacak naah, kaminawh khosak monghaih tawn o ai.

²³ Sithaw mah anih to kamongah omsak doeh om tih; toe Angraeng mah a caehhaih loklam to khet parui pae.

²⁴ Nawnetta thungah ni kasang ah pakoeh o, to pacoengah loe anghmat o boih; atlim ah zaeh tathuk moe, minawk kalah baktiah hinghaih to lak pae pacoengah, cangqui baktiah khaeh o.

²⁵ Vaihi hae tiah om ai nahaeloe, ka thuih ih lok loe amsawn ni, avanghaih tidoeh om ai, tiah mi mah maw amtuengsak thai tih? tiah a thuih.

25

Bildad mah pathim ih lok

¹ To naah Shud acaeng Bildad mah,

² Sithaw loe ukhaih, khingyahaih hoiah koi; anih ohhaih hmuensang ah loe monghaih to ohsak.

³ Mi mah maw anih ih misatuh kaminawk to kroek thai tih? Anih aanghaih mah toeh ai ih mi maw kaom?

⁴ To tiah om nahaeloe kami loe kawbangmaw Sithaw hmaa ah toeng thai ueloe, kawbangmaw nongpata mah tapen ih kami loe ciim thai tih?

⁵ Khenah, khrah doeh aang ai; cakaehnawk mataeng doeh anih hmaa ah ciim o ai nahaeloe,

⁶ alungh ah kaom kami, sadong ah kaom, kami capa cae loe, kawkruk maw tidoeh athum ai ah om tih? tiah a naa.

26

Job ih hnukkhuem koek lok

¹ To naah Job mah,

² kawbangmaw thacak ai kami to na bomh, bantha cak ai kami to na pahlong?

³ Kawbangmaw palungha ai kami khaeah lok na thuih pae? Kawbangmaw kahoih poekhaih to paroeai kaminawk khaeah nam tuengsak?

⁴ Hae lok hae mi han ih maw na thuih? Nang khae hoi angzo muithla loe mi ih maw?

⁵ Tuinawk tlim ah kaom kadueh kaminawk, tui thungah kaom hmuennawk loe tasoe takuenhaih hoiah oh o.

⁶ Hell loe Sithaw hmaa ah bangkrai ah ni oh, amrohah loe kraenghaih akhuem om ai.

⁷ Anih mah aluek bang ih van to tidoeh kaom ai ahmuen nuiah payuengh moe, tidoeh kaom ai ahmuen nuiah long to a bangh.

⁸ Kathah tamai nuiah tuinawk to a suek; toe tui kazit mah tamai to tapoksak ai.

⁹ Anih mah angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to khuk moe, angmah ih tamai to a nuiah taboksak.

¹⁰ Tui nuiah kaww parai ramri to a sak moe, aanghaih hoi vinghaih salakah a suek.

¹¹ Anih mah thuitaek naah, van ih tungnawk to anghuenh moe, dawnraihih hoiah oh o.

¹² A thackhaih hoiah tuipui to tapraek moe, palunghahaih hoiah amoekhaih to koihsak.

¹³ Angmah ih Muithla hoiah van to krang kahoih ah pathoep moe, a ban hoiah kasae pahui to sak.

¹⁴ Khenah, hae hmuennawk loe a sak ih hmuen aqai ah ni oh o vop; aicae mah anih ih lok zetta ni a thaih o vop; toe a thackhaih khopazih tuen loe mi mah maw panoeak thai tih?

27

¹ Job mah a thuih ih patahhaih lok to thuih patomh poe;

² ka toenghaih ang lak pae ving; ka hinghaih patangkhangsak, Thacak Sithaw loe hing pongah,

³ ka hinghaih takhi ka takpum thungah oh nathung, Sithaw ih takhi ka hnaqong thungah oh nathung,

⁴ ka pahni mah kahoih ai hmuen to thui mak ai, ka palai mah alinghaih lok thui mak ai.

⁵ Nang loe na toeng tiah, thuih han ih lok to Sithaw mah pakaa nasoe; ka duek khoeok to ka toenghaih ka pahnawt sut mak ai.

⁶ Ka toenghaih to kacakah ka patawnh, ka prawt ving mak ai; ka hing thung ka palung mah kai hae kasae thui mak ai.

⁷ Ka misanawk loe kasae kami ah om o nasoe loe, kai tuk han anghaww kaminawk loe katoeng ai kami ah om o nasoe.

⁸ Angsah cop kami loe duek moe, Sithaw mah a hinghaih lak pae ving naah, oephaih timaw tawn vop tih?

⁹ Anih nuiah raihaih phak naah, Sithaw mah anih qahhaih lok to tahngai pae maw?

¹⁰ Anih loe Thacak Sithaw khaeah anghoe thai tih maw? Anih mah Sithaw to kaw khang tih maw?

¹¹ Sithaw thacakhaih to kang patuek han; Thacak Sithaw poekhaih thuih hanah kang phat mak ai.

¹² Khenah, nangmacae mah roe na hnuk o boeh; tipongah kavang ai lok to na thuih o loe?

¹³ Sithaw mah kasae kami han paek ih taham, kasae kami mah Thacak Sithaw khae hoi hnuk han koi qawk loe hae tiah oh;

¹⁴ anih ih caanaw loe pop o parai cadoeh, sumsen hoi hum han ih ni oh o; anih ih caa patoeng kaminaw doeh caaknaek kakhawt ah tawn o mak ai.

¹⁵ Kahing khangmat kaminaw loe duekhaih mah muek tih; a zu lamhmainaw loe qah o thai mak ai.

¹⁶ Anih mah sumkanglung to maiphu baktiah tapop moe, khukbuennaw loe tang-phrung long baktiah sah langlacadoeh,

¹⁷ a tawn ih hmuen to katoeng kami mah ni angkhuk tih, zaehaih tawn ai kami mah phoisa to pazet tih.

¹⁸ A sak ih im doeh bongpaha tabu baktiah om ueloe, misa toephaih im baktiah ni om tih.

¹⁹ Hmuenmae angraeng kami iih han angsong naah loe, hmuennaw tawn mang let mak ai boeh; anih mah mik padai naah, hmuenmaenaw anghmat o boih.

²⁰ Zitthok hmuen mah anih to tuipui baktiah uem ueloe, khoving ah takhi sae mah hmut boih tih.

²¹ Ni angyae bang ih takhi mah anih to hmuh moe, anghmat ving; a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah kham takhi sae mah hmuh ving.

²² Anih loe Sithaw ih ban thung hoiah loih han koeh, toe Sithaw mah tahmenhaih tawn ai ah anih to danpaek tih.

²³ To naah kaminaw mah ban tabaeng o thui tih, anih kawng kasae thui o ueloe, a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah haek o ving tih.

28

¹ Sumkanglung takaehhaih ahmuen to oh moe, sui tui paciihaih ahmuen doeh oh tangtang.

² Sum loe long thung hoiah takaeh moe, sumkamling loe thlung atui pacii naah ni oh.

³ Kami mah hmaiim to sin moe, sum tacawthaih ahmuen kathuk, duekhaih tahlip khoving thungah sum to pakrong.

⁴ Kami ohhaih ahmuen hoi kangthla, panoek ai ih ahmuen ah, qui hoiah angbangh moe, long to takaeh.

⁵ Long mah caaknaek to tacawtsak, toe atlim ah loe hmai to oh.

⁶ To ah kaom thlungnaw loe Sapphire thlung tacawthaih ahmuen ah oh moe, maiphu doeh sui tacawthaih maiphu ah oh.

⁷ Tavaa mah panoek ai ih, tahmu mah doeh hnu ai ih, loklam to oh;

⁸ to loklam loe kaipui mah cawh ai moe, hmawsaeng kaipui mah doeh pazui vai ai vop.

⁹ Kami mah ban hoiah thlung to pakhoih moe, maenaw loe takung khoek to takaeh boih.

¹⁰ Thlung to pakhoih moe, athung ah kaom atho kana hmuennaw loe a hnuk.

¹¹ Kalong tui to pakaa moe, hnuk ai ih hmuennaw loe a lak.

¹² Toe palunghahaih loe naa ah maw hnu thai tih? Palunghahaih ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh?

¹³ Palunghahaih atho nazetto maw oh, tito kami mah panoek thai ai; kahing kaminaw ohhaih prae ah doeh hnu thai ai.

¹⁴ Kathuk tui mah, Kai thungah om ai; tuipui mah doeh kai khaeah om ai, tiah thuih.

¹⁵ Kaciim suitui hoiah palunghahaih to qan thai ai moe, phoisa to noek moe, paek cadoeh, palunghahaih to qan thai ai.

¹⁶ Ophir ih sui hoiah doeh qan thai ai moe, atho kaom onyx hoi sapphire mah doeh qan thai ai.

¹⁷ Palunghahaih loe sui, atho kaom kawbaktih thlung hoiah doeh patah thai ai; kaciim suitui hoiah doeh alaih thai mak ai.

¹⁸ Koral hoi pale loe thuih han koi om ai; palunghahaih atho loe thlung kathim pongah doeh atho oh kue.

¹⁹ Ethiopia ih Topaz thlung hoiah patah thai ai moe, kaciim suitui hoiah doeh qan thai ai.

²⁰ To tih nahaeloe palunghahaih loe naa bang hoiah maw angzoh? Panoekthaihah ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh?

²¹ Palunghahaih loe hinghah katawn hmuennawkw boih ih mik hoiah hnu thai ai, van ih tavaanawkw mah doeh hnu thai ai.

²² Amrohah hoi duekhaiah hnik mah loe, Palunghahaih lok to naa hoi khue ni ka thaih, tiah a thuih hoi.

²³ Sithaw mah khue ni palunghahaih loklam to panoek moe, a ohhah ahmuen to panoek.

²⁴ Anih loe long boenghah to khet moe, van tlim ih hmuennawkw boih to a hnuk.

²⁵ Takhi thacakhah to a noek moe, tuinawkw to a tah.

²⁶ Kho angzohhah dan hoi khopazih tangphra puekhah loklam to a sak naah,

²⁷ palunghahaih to a hnuk moe, amtuengsak; ue, anih mah caksak moe, a sak tanoek.

²⁸ Anih mah kami khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng zithaih loe, palunghahaih ah oh; kasae caeh taakhah loe, panoekthaihah ah oh, tiah a naa.

29

¹ Job mah a thuih ih patahhah lok to patornh poe;

² aw kai loe kalaem tangcae khrah, Sithaw mah khetzawnhah ni thuem ih baktiah om let nasoe;

³ ka lu nuiah angmah ih hmaithawkw to paang moe, anih aanghaih hoiah khoving thungah kam kaeh;

⁴ ka qoengh li nahuem ih aninawkw baktih, ka im ah Sithaw angkomhahih oh nathuem ih aninawkw baktiah om let nasoe;

⁵ lensawkw Sithaw kai khaeah oh moe, ka caanawkw hoi nawnto oh o;

⁶ maitaw tahnutui hoiah khok to ka pasaeh, thlung thung hoiah situi to tui baktiah long;

⁷ vangpui khongkha ah ka caeh moe, lampui ah kang hnut,

⁸ thendoengnawkw mah kai ang hnuk o naah, anghawkw o ving; mitongnawkw loe anghawkw o moe, angdoet o.

⁹ Angraengnawkw loe lokthui o ai, pakha to ban hoiah tamuep o.

¹⁰ Toksah angraengnawkw doeh lok apae o ai, palai to angsumh o.

¹¹ Naa mah ka lok thaih naah, kai han tahamhoihahih ang paek; mik mah kai hnuk naah, kai hnukung ah oh;

¹² tipongah tih nahaeloe amtang kami, amno ampa tawn ai kami, bomkung tawn ai kami hang naah ka bornh pongah ni.

¹³ Kadueh tom kami mah tahamhoihahih ang paek moe, lamhmai to anghoehahih laasak hanah palung kang hoesak.

¹⁴ Toenghahih to khukbuen ah kang khuk, ka toenghahih loe kahni baktih, lumuek baktiah oh.

¹⁵ Mikmaengnawkw hanah mik ah ka oh moe, khokkhaem kaminawkw hanah khok ah ka oh.

¹⁶ Amtang kaminawkw hanah ampa ah ka oh moe, angvinnawkw ih lok ka tahngaih pae.

¹⁷ Kasae kaminawkw ih ano to ka khaeh pae moe, anih mah kaek ih kaminawkw to ka pahlung.

¹⁸ To pacoengah, ka hinghahih aninawkw loe savuet baktiah pop, kai loe kaimah ih im ah ni ka dueh tih.

¹⁹ Kai ih tangzun loe tui taengah pha ueloe, aqum puek ka tanghang nuiah dantui angbuem tih.

²⁰ Ka lensawkhahih loe cak poe ueloe, ka ban ih kalii doeh tha om let tih.

²¹ Kaminawkw mah ka lok to tahngaih o, ka thuih ih lok to aek o ai.

²² Lok ka thuih pacoengah, mi doeh lok apae o ai boeh; ka thuih ih lok loe nihcae nuiah tui baktiah ca.

²³ Nihcae mah khotui zing o baktih toengah kai to ang zing o, hnukkhuem ih khotui kazing baktiah pakha to kalen ah a angh o.

²⁴ Nihcae ka pahnui thuih naah, nihcae mah tang o ai; ka mikhmai aanghaih to a hnuk o naah, ka mikhmai aanghaih to anghmaa o sak thai ai.

²⁵ Nihcae ih loklam to ka qoih moe, kahoih koek ahmuen ah kang hnnt, palungsae kami pathloepkung baktih, misatuh kaminawk salak ih siangpahrang baktiah kang hnnt, tiah ka thuih.

30

¹ Toe vaihi loe kai pongah saning kanaw kaminawk mah ang pahnu i o thuih, nihcae ampanaw loe ka panuet moe, tuutoep uinaw hoi nawnto suek han mataeng doeh ka koeh ai.

² Ue, nihcae ban thacakhaih loe kai han tidoeh avanghah om ai, nihcae thacakhaih loe anghmat boih boeh.

³ Nihcae loe zok amthlam o pongah, minaw hoi angkom o ai; kami om ai angqai krang praezaek ah ni amhet o.

⁴ Kapring thungah phrohnaw to a aah o moe, caak hanah imphok kung tangzun to takaeh o.

⁵ Nihcae loe kaminawk ohhah ahmuen hoiah haek o moe, (kamqu hangh thuih baktih hangh o thuih;)

⁶ tahawt thung ih cathaeng khaw thungah oh o moe, longkhaw thung hoi lungsong khaw thungah a oh o.

⁷ Kapring thungah hrang baktiah hangh o moe, soekhring thungah nawnto amkhueng o.

⁸ Nihcae loe kamthu caa ah oh o, ue, khosak kasae kaminawk ih caa ah oh o moe, prae thung hoi haek ih kaminawk ah oh o.

⁹ Vaihi loe nihcae mah laa ang sak o thuih; ue, nihcae mah kasae thuih ih kami ah ka oh boeh.

¹⁰ Nihcae mah ang panuet o moe, kangthla ah ang oh o taak; ka mikhmai tamtui hoi pathoih hanah tongaah o ai.

¹¹ Sithaw mah kalii hoiah ang kah moe, ang pacaekthlaek pongah, ka hmaa ah angsumhah tawn o ai boeh.

¹² Ka bantang bangah thendoengnaw anghawk o moe, ka khok hae ang cawh o; kai amrohah loklam to a sak o.

¹³ Ka loklam to phraek o moe, kai amtimh hanah azom o; nihcae bomhkung mi doeh om ai.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe kalen pui akhaw thungah kakun tui baktiah, kai amrosak hanah tha hoi kai khaeah ang cawh o.

¹⁵ Zitthok hmuennaw to ka nuiah phak moe, takhi song baktiah ka hinghah hnukah patom o; ka tawn ih hmuennaw loe tamai baktiah anghmat boeh.

¹⁶ Vaihi ka palunghin koih boeh moe, patangkhanghah aninaw mah ang naeh boeh.

¹⁷ Agum mah ka huh hae thunh moe, thaqui kana ka paupe thai ai boeh.

¹⁸ Ka nathah nung parai pongah, kaimah ih khubuen mah zaeng ih baktih toengah, ang zaeng caeng.

¹⁹ Anih mah tangnong thungah ang nuih, kai loe maiphu hoi tavai baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh.

²⁰ Ka Angraeng Nang khaeah ka qah, toe nang pathim ai; kang doet tahang, toe tiah doeh nang sah ai.

²¹ Ka nuiah tahmenhah na tawn ai; thacakhah na ban hoiah nang pacaekthlaek.

²² Kai hae nang toeng tahang moe, takhi to nang thuengsak pongah, ka takpum hae nam rosak ving boeh.

²³ Kahing kaminaw boih hanah na sak pae ih im hoi duekhah thungah, nang caeh haih tih, tiah ka panoeck.

²⁴ Sithaw mah amrohah phaksak hanah ban phok naah, nihcae mah tahmenhah hni o langla cadoeh, atho om ai boeh.

²⁵ Raihah tongh kami to ka qah haih ai maw? Amtang kami palung ka sae haih ai maw?

²⁶ Kahoih hmuennaw ka zing naah, kasae hmuennaw to angzoh; aanghah ka zing naah, vinghah to angzoh.

²⁷ Kai ih pathin loe bet moe, anghakhah om ai; patangkhanghah aninaw loe kai tongh hanah angzoh o.

²⁸ Niduennaw palungsethah hoiah ka oh; kaminaw amkhuenghah ahmuen ah kang doet moe, ka hang.

²⁹ Kai loe pahui puinaw ih nawkanya ah ka oh moe, bukhuennaw ih ampui ah ka oh.

³⁰ Ka nganhin loe amnum moe, ka huhnaw doeh kabae thuih pa ai boeh.

³¹ Kai ih katoeng loe palungsethah ah angcoeng boeh, kai ih tamoi doeh qahhah lok ah ni angcoeng ving boeh.

31

¹ Tangla to koehhah mik hoiah ka khet han ai ah, ka mik hoi lokkamhah to ka sak.

² To tiah nahaeloe Sithaw mah ranui bang hoiah kawbaktih taham maw paek ueloe, ranui ih Thacak Sithaw mah kawbaktih toep han koi qawk maw paek tih?

³ Kasae kaminawk hanah amrohah om ueloe, zaehah sah kaminawk hanah anghmathah om mak ai maw?

⁴ Anih mah loe ka caehhah loklamnaw to panoek moe, ka khok tangkannaw doeh kroek boih na ai maw?

⁵ Amsoem ai ah ka caeh moe, alinghah bangah ka khok tangkan to rang nahaeloe,

⁶ kamsoem coih tahhah hoiah na tah nasoe loe, coek koi om ai ah kho ka sakhah to Sithaw mah panoek nasoe.

⁷ Loklam kam khraeng ving moe, ka palungthin mah ka mik koehhah hnukah patom moeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe ka ban ah panuet thok hmuen maw akap moeng nahaeloe,

⁸ ka patit ih thingthai to minawk kalah mah caa nasoe, ue, ka patit ih akungnaw doeh aphong o king nasoe.

⁹ Nongpata maeto mah ka palung hae pacuek moe, ka imtaeng kami ih khongkha ah anih to ka zing nahaeloe,

¹⁰ ka zu mah minawk ih cang to daeng pae nasoe loe, minawk mah ka zu to muk o nasoe.

¹¹ Hae hmuen loe kalen parai zaehah ah oh; ue, lokcaekkung mah danpaek han koi zaehah ah oh.

¹² To zaehah loe amrosak thaih hmai, ka tawnh ih hmuennaw tangzuun khoe to kangh boih hmai ah oh.

¹³ Ka tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw mah kai laisaep o thuih naah, nihcae to khet ka patoek nahaeloe,

¹⁴ Sithaw amtueng naah timaw ka sak moe, lokcaek naah timaw ka pathim han?

¹⁵ Anih doeh kai sahking Sithaw mah na ai maw sak? Kaihnik loe sahking maeto mah na ai maw zok thungah sak hmaek?

¹⁶ Caaknaek tawn ai kami hanah caaknaek ka paek ai maw, lamhmai ih mik to kam rosak maw,

¹⁷ to tih ai boeh loe amno ampa tawn ai kaminawk hanah caaknaek paek ai ah, kaimabueng ah ka caak maw,

¹⁸ (ka thendoeng nathuem hoi ampa ah angcoeng khoe to caaknaek tawn ai kami to ka pacah, ka tapen tangsuek natuem hoi anih to ka bomh boeh;)

¹⁹ khukbuen tawn ai ah dueh kami hoi khukbuen tawn ai ah kaom amtang kami to ka hnuk moe,

²⁰ kai mah anih to bae um ah tuumui kang khuksak ai pongah, anih mah kai tahamhoihah paek ai maw,

²¹ lokcaekhah im ah kai angdoe haih kami om tih hmang, tiah ka poek pongah, amno ampa tawn ai kami to ka pacaekthlaek nahaeloe,

²² ka ban tampaw hae palaeng hoiah amkhraeng ving nasoe loe, ka palaeng huh doeh angkhaek lawt nasoe.

²³ Sithaw khah hoi ih amrohah to ka zit, a Lensawkhah to ka zit pongah to baktih hmuen to ka sah ai. ²⁴ Sui to kang oep haih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaciim suitui khahah, Nang loe ka buephah ah na oh, tiah ka thuih moeng maw,

²⁵ hmuenmae paroeai ka tawnh moe, ka ban mah hmuenmae paroeai hak thaih pongah kam oek moeng maw,

²⁶ ni aengh to ka khet moe, a aanghaih hoiah kacaeh khrah to ka khet naah,

²⁷ tamquta hoi anghoehah ka tawnh moe, ka pakha mah ka ban hae mok cadoeh;

²⁸ lokcaek koi kaom zaehah ah ni oh, ranui koekah kaom Sithaw angphat taak baktiah ni oh.

²⁹ Kai hnuma kami amro naah, kang hoe moe, anih raihah tongh naah, kam oek vai maw,

³⁰ a hinghah tangoeng moe, zaehah sak hanah pakha ka aang mak ai.

³¹ Ka imthung ah kaom kaminawk mah, zok kamhah ah Job ih moi caa o vai ai, tiah thui o mak ai.

³² Angvinnaw loklam ah iih o han ai ah, kholong caeh kaminawk hanah khongkha to ka paongh pae.

³³ Adam baktiah ka zaehah ka hawk ai, ka zaehah palung thungah ka hawk vai ai;

³⁴ pop parai kami to ka zit, to tih ai boeh loe acaeng kaminawkw mah pahnui thui haih to ka zit pongah, kang hngai duem moe, tasa bang tacawt ai ah ka oh vai maw?

³⁵ Aw kami maeto mah loe ka lok hae tahngai nasoe! Khenah, vaihi koehhaih lok ka thuih han vop; Thacak Sithaw mah na pathim nasoe; ka zaehaih netkung mah ka zaehaih hae ca ah tarik nasoe.

³⁶ To ca to palaeng ah ka put moe, sui lumuek baktiah kang muek han.

³⁷ Ka caehhaih khok tangkannawkw anih khaeah ka thuih moe, siangpahrang capa baktiah a taengah ka caeh han.

³⁸ Kai ih long mah kai hae kasae thuih maw, to tih ai boeh loe mikkhraetui hoiah a qah maw,

³⁹ atho paek ai ah anih ih thingthai to ka caak pae moe, laikok tawnkungnawkw hinghaih to kam rosak nahaeloe,

⁴⁰ cang zuengah soekhringkung amprawkw nasoe loe, barli cang zuengah phroh amprawkw lat nasoe, tiah a naa. Job ih lok loe hae ah boeng boeh.

32

Elihu mah a poekhaih to thuih

¹ Job loe angmah hoi angmah to katoeng kami ah poek pongah, to kami thumtonawkw mah Job ih lok to pathim pae o ai boeh.

² To naah Ram imthung takoh kami ah kaom, Buz acaeng Barakel capa Elihu loe palungphui; angmah hoi angmah Sithaw pong katoeng kue ah poek pongah, Job nuiah palungphui.

³ Job ih lok to pathim o thai ai pongah, angmah ih ampui thumto nuiah doeh palungphui moe, Job doeh zaehaih a net.

⁴ Elihu loe nihcae pongah saning nawkw kue pongah, Job lokthuih boeng ai karoek to a zing.

⁵ To kami thumtonawkw loe lokthuih han tawn o ai boeh, tiah Elihu mah panoek naah, paroeai palungphui.

⁶ To pongah Barakel capa Buz acaeng Elihu mah, Kai loe saning ka nawkw vop, nangcae loe saning na coeh o boeh; to pongah kang zit o moe, ka poekhaih kang thui o ai.

⁷ Kai mah loe, Saning coeh kami mah lok to thuih moe, saning sawkah khosah kami mah palunghahaih patuk han oh, tiah ka poek.

⁸ Toe kami thungah muithla oh; Thacak Sithaw ih takhi mah anih to panoekhaih paek.

⁹ Saning coeh kaminawkw khue palungha ai, katoeng hmueng loe saning coeh kaminawkw khue mah ni panoek tito na ai ni.

¹⁰ To pongah ka lok hae tahngai oh; ka poekhaih kang thuih o toeng han.

¹¹ Khenah, na thuih o ih loknawkw to ka zing; lokthuih han na poek o moe, na thuih o ih lok to kang tahngaih pae o.

¹² Ue, nangcae ih lok to ka tahngaih; khenah, mi mah doeh Job na pazawkw o ai; a lok to mi mah doeh na pathim o thai ai;

¹³ to pongah palunghahaih ka hnuk o boeh, tiah thui o moeng hmah; Job pahnaemkung loe, kami na ai, Sithaw ni.

¹⁴ Job mah ka lok hae aek ai, na thuih o ih lok baktiah, anih ih lok to ka pathim mak ai.

¹⁵ Nihcae loe dawnrai o, lokthuih han tawn o ai pongah lok apae ai ah oh o duem.

¹⁶ Ka zing naah, nihcae lok apae o ai, lok pathim ai ah, oh o duem;

¹⁷ to pongah kaimah han lok ka thuih moe, ka poekhaih doeh kam tuengsak han, tiah ka thuih.

¹⁸ Kai thungah kaom muithla mah ang pahruerk pongah, thuih han lok zetpui ka tawnh.

¹⁹ Khenah, ka zok loe tacawthaih akhaw om ai misurtui baktih, kakoi tom moihin tabu kangtha baktiah oh.

²⁰ Ngantuihaih ka hnuk hanah, lok ka thuih han; pahni ka angh moe, lok ka pathim han.

²¹ Mi kawbaktih mikhmai doeh ka khen mak ai, mi doeh ka pakoe mak ai.

²² Minawkw pakoe haih lok thuih hanah ka panoek ai; to tiah ka thuih nahaeloe, kai sahking Sithaw mah kai hae amrosak ving tih.

33

¹ Toe Job, ka lok hae tahngai ah; ka thuih ih loknawkw boih hae tahngai ah.

² Khenah, vaihi pakha ka angh moe, ka palai mah lokthuih.

³ Ka loknawk loe ka poek toenghah hoiah ni angzoh; ka palai mah kahoih palunghahaih lok to thuih.

⁴ Sithaw ih Muithla mah ni kai hae sak moe, Thacak Angraeng ih takhi mah hinghah ang paek.

⁵ Na pathim thaih nahaeloe na patim ah, amsakcoek ah loe ka hmaa ah angdoe ah.

⁶ Khenah, Sithaw hmaa ah kai doeh nang baktiah ni ka oh, kai doeh long hoiah ni sak toeng.

⁷ Khenah, na zit han koi kai khaeah tidoeh om ai; na nuiah kazit ban to ka koeng mak ai.

⁸ Na thuih ih lok to ka thaih, na thuih ih loknawk to ka thaih boeh,

⁹ kai loe ka ciim, zae sakhaih ka tawn ai; sakpazaeahaih doeh ka tawn ai.

¹⁰ Khenah, Sithaw mah ka zaeahaih pakrong; kai hae a misa ah ang suek,

¹¹ ka khok hae thlong ang thuk pae moe, ka caehhah loklamnawk boih ang pakaa, tiah na thuih.

¹² Khenah, na thuih pazae boeh; lok kang pathim han vop, Sithaw loe kami pongah len kue.

¹³ Anih mah ka sak ih hmuem kawng pongah lok pathim ai, tiah na thuih moe, Sithaw to na laisaep thuih loe?

¹⁴ Sithaw mah lok vaito thuih pacoengah, kalah loklam bang hoiah lok a thuih pae let, toe kami mah panoek pae thai ai.

¹⁵ Kami loe iih angam moe, iihhah ahmuem ah a iih, qum amang ah hnuksakhaih mah,

¹⁶ a naa thungah lok to thuih pae moe, thuitaekhaih lok to paek,

¹⁷ kami mah sak atimhaih to pahnawt moe, amoekhaih tawn han ai ah a sak.

¹⁸ Anih hinghah to tangqom thung hoiah Sithaw mah pahlong moe, sumpsen hoi duek han ai ah pakaa pae.

¹⁹ Anih loe iihhah ahmuem ah angsong hanah nathaih hoiah kami to thuitaek moe, ahuhnawk boih to natsak;

²⁰ To naah a hinghah mah buh to panuet moe, palung mah buhcaak angnaa pae ai.

²¹ Anih loe zaek kaeng boeh moe, kamtueng vai ai ahuhnawk doeh, amtueng boih.

²² Ue, a hinghah mah taprong to pangh tathuk, a hinghah amrosakkungnawk khaeah phak tom boeh.

²³ Toe kaminawk khaeah toenghah loklam to patuek hanah, van kami sangto thungah, maeto mah Sithaw hoi kami salakah laicaeh ah om nahaeloe,

²⁴ Sithaw mah anih to tahmen ah loe, Tangqom thung caeh han ai ah anih to pahlong ah; anih akranghah to ka hnuk boeh, tiah thui tih.

²⁵ To naah anih ih ngan loe nawkta ngan baktiah angcoeng let ueloe, thendoeng nathuem ih baktih toengah om let tih.

²⁶ Anih mah Sithaw khaeah lawkthui ueloe, mikhmai hoihaih to hnu tih; anghoehaih hoi Sithaw ih mikhmai to hnu tih; Sithaw mah a toenghah to kami hanah paek.

²⁷ Anih mah kaminawk hmaa ah, Mi kawbaktih mah doeh ka zae moeng boeh, toenghah to toeng ai ah ka sak moeng boeh, to hmuem mah kai han avanghah tidoeh na paek ai, tiah thui nahaeloe,

²⁸ Anih mah tangqom thung hoiah a hinghah to akrang ueloe, a hinghah mah aanghah to hnu tih.

²⁹ Khenah, Sithaw mah hae hmuennawk hae kami khaeah sak toepsoep;

³⁰ anih hinghah to tangqom thung hoiah amlaemsak let moe, hinghah paek aanghah thungah a caeh haih.

³¹ Aw Job, naa to patuengah loe, ka lok hae acoehaih hoiah tahngai ah; anghngai duem ah; lok kang thuih han vop.

³² Lokthuih na koeh nahaeloe, na pathim ah; toenghah hnuksak han ka koeh pongah, lok na thui ah.

³³ Toe lokthuih han na tawn ai nahaeloe, ka lok hae tahngai ah; anghngai duem ah, palunghahaih kang patuk han, tiah a naa.

34

¹ Elihu mah,

² nangcae palungha kaminawk, ka lok hae tahngai oh; panoekhaih tawn kaminawk, naa patueng oh.

³ Pakha mah caaknaek pataengh baktih toengah, naa mah ni lok to khingh.

⁴ Toenghah to qoi o si; aimacae han kahoih hmuen to panoek o si.

⁵ Job mah, Kai loe ka toeng, ka toenghah Sithaw mah ang lak pae ving boeh.

⁶ Kai loe ka toeng, toe amsawnlok thui kami ah ka oh, sakpazaeahai ka tawn ai, toe kahoih thai ai nathaih hoiah ka oh, tiah thuih.

⁷ Job hoi anghmong kami mi maw kaom, kasaethuihaih to tui baktih kanae mi maw kaom?

⁸ Anih loe kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk hoiah amyok moe, kasae kaminawk hoiah angkom.

⁹ Sithaw nuiah anghoehaih mah kami han amekhaih tidoeh paek ai, tiah Job mah thuih.

¹⁰ To pongah panoekhaih tawn kaminawk, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Sithaw loe hmuen kasae sah mak ai, Thacak Angraeng loe hmuen sakpazaeahai roe tawn mak ai.

¹¹ Kami mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah Sithaw mah pathok, angmah ih tuinuen baktih toengah, a nuiah phaksak.

¹² Ue, Sithaw loe natuek naa ah doeh kasae hmuen to sah mak ai; Thacak Angraeng loe toenghah to paqoi ving mak ai.

¹³ Mi mah maw anih to long khenzawnkung hoi long boih ukkung ah suek?

¹⁴ Kami nuiah Sithaw palungphui moe, angmah ih Muithla hoi a hinghaih takhi to la ving nahaeloe,

¹⁵ kaminawk loe nawnto anghma o boih tih, kami loe maiphu ah amlaem let tih.

¹⁶ Vaihi panoekhaih na tawn nahaeloe, khopoe ah; ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah.

¹⁷ Toenghah hnuma kami mah uk thai tih maw? Thacak toenghah hoi lokcaekkung to kasae thui thai tih maw?

¹⁸ Siangpahrang khaeah, Nang loe tidoeh avang ai, angraengnawk khaeah, Nangcae loe kahoih ai kami ni, tiah thui thai tih maw?

¹⁹ Toe anih loe angraengnawk ih mikhmai to khen ai, amtang kaminawk pongah loe angraeng kaminawk ni mikhmai paek kue, tiah om ai; nihcae loe Sithaw mah ni sak boih.

²⁰ Nihcae loe nawnetta ah duek o; kaminawk loe qum taning ah tasoe o moe, laemh o boih; thacak kaminawk doeh kami ih ban hoi na ai ah laemh o boih.

²¹ Sithaw mah loe kami caehhaih loklam to khet moe, a khok tangkannawk doeh hnuk boih.

²² Zaeahai sah kaminawk anghawking ving thaihaih khoving hoi duekhah tahlip to om ai.

²³ Lokcaek hanah kami mah Sithaw hmaa ah caeh naah, anih mah kami lokcaekhaih ani to khah han angai ai.

²⁴ Lokduenghaih om ai ah thacak kaminawk to a vah phaeng moe, nihcae zuengah kalah kaminawk to a suek.

²⁵ Nihcae mah sak ih hmuennawk to anih mah panoek boih pongah, khovingsak moe, amrosak boih.

²⁶ Nihcae loe angmacae sethaih baktih toengah minawk hmaa ah danpaek,

²⁷ nihcae loe Sithaw to caeh o taak moe, anih ih loklamnawk to tiah doeh poek o ai;

²⁸ to tiah sak o pongah amtang kaminawk qahhaih lok to Angraeng hmaa ah phak moe, pacaekthlaek kaminawk hanghaih lok to anih mah thaih.

²⁹ Toe Sithaw mah anghngai taak duem nahaeloe, mi mah maw raihaih paek thai tih, a mikhmai hawking ving nahaeloe, mi kawbaktih kami hoi prae kaminawk mah maw, anih to hnu thai tih?

³⁰ To tiah kaminawk thaang pongah amansak han ai ah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk to danpaek.

³¹ Kami maeto mah Sithaw khaeah, Kai loe thuitaekhaih ka tongh boeh pongah, ka zae let mak ai boeh;

³² ka hnu ai ih hmuen to na patuk ah; zaekhaih ka sakpazae boeh nahaeloe, zaeahai ka sah let mak ai boeh, tiah thuih han om ai maw.

³³ To hmuen loe na poekhaih baktiah maw om tih? Kai na ai ni, na pahnawt cadoeh, na qoih cadoeh, Sithaw mah pathok let tih, to pongah na panoek ih baktiah thui ah.

³⁴ Panoekhaih tawn kaminawk mah kai han na thui o nasoe loe, palungha kaminawk mah ka lok hae tahngai o nasoe.

³⁵ Job loe panoekhaih tawn ai ah lok to thuih; a thuih ih loknawk loe palunghahaih om ai.

³⁶ Job loe panoekhaih tawn ai kaminaww baktiah lokthuih pongah, anih to boeng khoeo to tanoek han ka koeh.

³⁷ Zae haih sak khue na ai ah lokaekhaih doeh oh, aicae salakah ban to tabaeng moe, pop parai Sithaw kasae thuihaih lok to a thuih, tiah a naa.

35

¹ Elihu mah,

² hae lok loe toeng, tiah na poek maw? Sithaw pongah ka toeng kue, tiah na poek maw? tiah a naa.

³ Nang mah, Tih amekhaih maw na hnu tih? Nang mah, Tih atho maw ka hak tih? Zae haih ka sah ai pongah tih atho maw ka hak tih? tiah na thuih.

⁴ Nangmah hoi nam puinaww khaeah lok pathim han ka koeh.

⁵ Vannaww ho doeng ah loe, khenah, nang pongah kasang kue tamainaww ho khenah.
⁶ Na zae nahaeloe, na zae haih mah kawbangmaw Sithaw raihaih paek? Na zae haih pop parai nahaeloe, to zae haih mah Sithaw kawbangmaw amrosak?

⁷ Katoeng kami ah na oh pongah, Anih hanah tih hmuennaww maw na paek boeh? To tih ai boeh loe na ban hoiah Anih mah tih hmuennaww maw talaww vai boeh?

⁸ Na sak ih sethaih mah nang baktih kami to raihaih paek; na toenghaih mah loe kami capa han amekhaih ohsak.

⁹ Paroeai pacaekthlaekhaih tongh naah, nihcae mah tahmenhaih hnik o, Thacak Sithaw ih ban pongah nihcae mah abomhaih to hnik o.

¹⁰ Toe mi mah doeh, Aquam ah laa paekkung, kai sahkung Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh;

¹¹ long ih moinaww pong pop kue ah aicae patukkung, van ih tavaanaww pongah aicae palungha kue ah sahkung loe naa ah maw oh? tiah thui o ai.

¹² Kasae kaminaww hoi amoek kaminaww lawkthuihaih lok Sithaw mah pathim pae ai.

¹³ Sithaw mah avang ai kaminaww tahmenhnikhaih lok to tahngai pae mak ai; Thacak Sithaw mah to baktih loknaww to tiah doeh sah pae mak ai.

¹⁴ Sithaw ka hnu ai, tiah na thuih cadoeh, anih hmaa ah lokcaekhaih to oh pongah, nang loe anih nuih amha ah.

¹⁵ Vaihi loe palung a phuihaih hoiah dan na paek mak ai; sakpazae haih to pakuem khruet mak ai boeh, tiah a poek pongah,

¹⁶ Job loe avang ai lok to thuih moe, panoekhaih tawn ai ah pop parai loknaww to a thuih, tiah a naa.

36

¹ Elihu mah doeh,

² na zing kue raeh, kang patuek han, Sithaw zuengah lokthuih han ka tawnh.

³ Kangthla parai ahmuennaww hoiah palunghahaih to ka hak, kai sahkung loe toeng, tiah kam tuengsak han.

⁴ Tangtang ni amsawnlok ka thui mak ai; panoekhaih hoi akoep kami loe na taengah oh.

⁵ Khenah, Sithaw loe thacak, toe mi kawbaktih doeh khet patoekhaih tawn ai; anih loe thacakhaih, palunghahaih hoiah akoep.

⁶ Kahoih ai kami ih hinghaih to anih mah patawn pae ai, toe amtang kaminaww loe toenghaih hoiah lok a caek.

⁷ Anih loe katoeng kami to angqoi taak ai, siangpahrangnaww salakah anghnutsak, ue, nihcae to caksak poe moe, kasang ah atoengh tahang.

⁸ Nihcae to qui hoiah pathlet o moe, pacaekthlaekhaih qui mah taoeng caeng nahaeloe,

⁹ Anih mah nihcae sethaih hoi sakpazae ih hmuennaww to thuih pae, nihcae amoekhaih to amtuengsak.

¹⁰ Thuitaekhaih lok tahngai koehhaih palungthin to paongh pae moe, kasae sakhaih caeh taak hanah a thuih pae.

¹¹ Nihcae mah lok to tahngai o moe, a tok to sah o nahaeloe, hing thung khosakhoih o ueloe, kamongah om o tih.

¹² Toe nihcae mah anih ih lok to tahngai o ai nahaeloe, sumsens hoi anghmaa o tih, panoekhaih om ai ah dueh o tih.

¹³ Sithaw panoek ai angahcop kaminaww loe palung thungah palungphui o; Anih mah qui hoi pathlet naah doeh tahmenhaih hni o ai.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe thendoeng nathuem ah duek o moe, kaciim ai kaminaww hoi nawnto a duek o.

¹⁵ Anih mah patangkhang amtang kaminawk to loisak, raihah a tongh o naah thaih kopahih to a paek.

¹⁶ Anih mah loklam tamcaek ahmuen hoiah lam tamcaek kaom ai ahmuen kakawh ah na suem ueloe, na caboi nuiah caaknaek kahoih koimongah na patoemh pae tih.

¹⁷ Toe nang loe zaehaih pongah lokcaekhaih na tongh boeh; na sak ih zaehaih atho lokcaekhaih to na tong tih.

¹⁸ Palungphui pongah, danpaekhaih oh han ai ah acoe ah; akranghaih atho paek mang cadoeh na loih thai mak ai.

¹⁹ Nang raenghaih hmuenmae mah na bomh thai tih maw? Sui hoi na thacakhaih ah kaom pop parai hmuenmaenawk to na paek cadoeh, na bomh thai mak ai.

²⁰ Khoving to zing hmah; kaminawk loe aqum ah ni angmacae ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anghmat o.

²¹ Zaehaih thungah amlaem let han ai, acoe ah; patangkhanghaih pongah to hmuen to ni na koeh kue boeh.

²² Khenah, Sithaw loe a thacakhaih hoiah pakoe ah oh boeh; anih baktih patukkung mi maw kaom?

²³ Mi mah maw a caehhaih loklam anih han patuek vaih? To ai boeh loe mi mah maw sakpazae haih na tawnh, tiah naa vaih?

²⁴ Kaminawk loe a sak o ih hmuen to laasakhaih hoiah pakoe o, nang doeh pakoe toeng han pahnet hmah.

²⁵ Kami boih mah anih toksakhaih to hnuk o; kami mah kangthla hoiah khen thai tih.

²⁶ Khenah, Sithaw loe Len parai; anih to aicae mah panoek thai ai; anih hinghaih saningnawk doeh kroek thai ai.

²⁷ Anih loe kaca tui to van ah azuh tahang moe, tamai to khotui ah angcoengsak;

²⁸ tamai thung hoiah tui to krak moe, kami nuiah pop parai kho to angzohsak.

²⁹ Anih mah kawbangmaw tamai to anghaehsak moe, kawbangmaw ohhaih ahmuen hoiah khopazih sak, tiah panoek kami oh maw?

³⁰ Khenah, anih loe a ohhaih ranuiah aanghaih to suek moe, kathuk koek tuipui talae doeh a kraeng khoe.

³¹ To tiah kaminawk to lokcaek moe, kamthlai pokah caaknaek to a paek.

³² Tamai hoiah aanghaih to kraeng moe, patoep ih ahmuen to kah hanah lok a paek.

³³ Anih ih khopazih tuen mah takhi sae song tih boeh, tiah panoeksak, maitaw mah doeh takhi sae song tih, tiah panoek.

37

¹ Hae hmuen pongah ka palungthin tasoe moe, a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anghthuih ving.

² A thuih ih lok, anih ih pakha thung hoiah tacawt lok to kahoih ah tahngai ah.

³ A thuih ih lok loe van tlim ah kaom ahmuen boih ah phak moe, tangphrapuekhaih doeh long boenghaih ahmuen khoe to phak.

⁴ Tangphrapuek pacoengah lok to angzoh; a lensawkhaih lok hoiah kho to pazisak; lok tacawt pacoengah loe, takhi sae songhaih diisak let mak ai boeh.

⁵ Dawnrai koi kaom ah Sithaw mah khopazih lok to tacawtsak; aicae mah panoek thai ai ih kalen parai hmuennawk to anih mah sak.

⁶ Dantui khaeah, Long ah krah ah, tiah a naa. Khotui khaeah, Kalen parai kho angzoh hanah lok a paek.

⁷ Kami boih mah a sak ih hmuen panoek thai hanah, kami boih mah sak ih tok to anghaksak.

⁸ Taw ih moenawk loe akhaw thungah caeh o moe, athung ah abuep o.

⁹ Aloih bang hoiah takhi kamhae to angzoh moe, aluek bang hoiah kanggai to angzoh.

¹⁰ Sithaw ih takhi mah hmuh pongah, tui to amkhaw, kaw parai tuinawk loe amkhaw o.

¹¹ Tamai to tui hoiah koisak moe, ni aengh mah tamai to angkhoengsak phaeng.

¹² Long ah kaom hmuennawk boih loe, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, sak o hanah a thuih ih lok hoiah ni amhae o.

¹³ Kaminawk thuitaek han ih, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih long to khetzawn han ih, to tih ai boeh loe palungnathaih amtuengsak han ih, to tiah ohsak.

Dawnrai koi a toknaw poekhaih

¹⁴ Aw Job hae lok hae tahngai ah; dawnrai koi kaom Sithaw ih hmuennawk hae, anghngaih duem ah loe, poek ah.

¹⁵ Sithaw mah kawbangmaw tamainawk to amzamsak moe, aanghah to ohsak, tiah na panoek maw?

¹⁶ Palunghahaih hoi kakoep, dawnrai koi kaom, Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen ah kaom, tamainawk to kawbangmaw amzamsak, tito na panoek vai maw?

¹⁷ Aloih bang ih takhi mah long to betsak naah, na khukbuen to kawbangmaw bet, tiah na panoek vai maw?

¹⁸ Sithaw mah kabae amdingsak hanah tamai to taboksak, nang loe to tiah na sak thai maw?

¹⁹ Anih khaeah timaw ka thuih o han, tito na patuk ah; khoving pongah tidoeh ka sah o thai ai boeh.

²⁰ Lokthuih ka koeh, tiah Anih khaeah ka thuih han maw? Kami mah to tiah thui nahaeloe, to kami to anih mah amrosak tangtang tih.

²¹ Takhi song moe, tamai to hmuh phaeng naah, mi mah doeh ni aengh to khen thai ai.

²² Anih loe kampha sui baktiah aluek bang hoiah angzoh; Sithaw loe zittbok Lensawkhaih hoiah akoep.

²³ Thacak Sithaw loe aicae mah hnu thai ai; anih loe thacakhah, lokcaekkhaih hoi toenghah hoiah akoep; anih loe mi kawbaktih doeh pacaekthlaek ai.

²⁴ To pongah kaminawk mah anih to zit o; anih loe palungha kami ni, tiah poek ih kaminawk khingyahaih to tawn ai, tiah a naa.

38

Angraeng mah lokthuih

¹ To naah Angraeng mah takhi kamhae thung hoiah Job ih lok to pathim pae, anih khaeah;

² panoekkhaih tawn ai ah thuih ih lok hoiah khoving baktiah omsak kami loe mi aa?

³ Vaihi nongpa baktiah kaeng to angzaeng ah; kang dueng ih lok hae na pathim ah.

⁴ Long angdoethaih akung ka sak nathuem ah naa ah maw na oh? Na panoek nahaeloe, na thui ah.

⁵ Mi mah maw long tahhah qui to sak? To tih ai boeh loe mi mah maw a nuiah tahhah qui to payang? Na panoek nahaeloe pathim ah.

⁶ Long angdoethaih akung to naa ah maw a paeh? To tih ai boeh loe im takii ih thlung loe mi mah maw tlingh?

⁷ Khawnbang cakaehnawk nawnto laasak o moe, Sithaw caanawk anghoehaih hoiah hangh o nathuem,

⁸ to tih ai boeh loe amno zok thung hoiah tuipui tacawt moe, tapok naah, mi mah maw tuipui thok khah?

⁹ Tamai ka sak naah, kathah parai vinghah hoiah ka khuk moe, ka yaw hmoek,

¹⁰ angzithaih ramri to ka suek pae, thok hoi takraenghah thing to ka suek pae moe,

¹¹ hae karoek to ni nang zoh thaih, hae ahmuen hae na poeng mak ai; nam oekkhaih tuipui loe hae ah boengsak ah, tiah ka naa.

¹² Na hing thung akhawnbang hanah lok na paek vai moe, akhawnbang khodai hanah angmah ih ahmuen to na patuek vai maw;

¹³ akhawnbang khodai mah long boenghah to patawnh moe, kasae kaminawk tasoehsak maw?

¹⁴ Long loe catui daeng ih baktiah krang to amtueng moe, khukbuen pong ih krang baktih toengah oh.

¹⁵ Kasae kaminawk aanghah loe anghmat moe, payangh ih ban doeh angkhaeh pae.

¹⁶ Tuipui tacawthaih akhaw thungah na kun moe, kathuk koek ahmuen ah na caeh vai maw?

¹⁷ Nang hanah duekhah khongkha to paong vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe duekhah tahlip ih thoknaw to na hnuk vai maw?

¹⁸ Kaw parai long hae na panoek vai maw? Na panoek boih nahaeloe, na thui ah.

¹⁹ Aanghah ahmuen phakhah loklam loe naa ah maw oh? Vinghah ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh?

²⁰ Khoving khodai ohhah ahmuen ah nihcae to na hoi thai tih maw? To hmuennawk ohhah loklam to na panoek maw?

²¹ Nang loe na tapen boeh, to tih ai boeh loe saning paroeai na hing boeh pongah, na panoek han oh.

²² Dantui kamkhawkw suekhaih imthung ah na kun vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe qaetui patunghah ahmuen to na hnuk vai maw?

²³ To hmuennawkw loe raihah tue, misa angkahhah hoi misa angtukhah tue nathueman ih na ai maw ka suek?

²⁴ Aanghah loe naa ih loklam hoiah maw aang, to tih ai boeh loe ni angyae bang ih takhi loe naa bang ih loklam hoiah maw song?

²⁵ Tui longhah loklam to paqoi moe, tangphrapuekhah loklam sahkung loe mi maw?

²⁶ Mi mah maw kami om ai praezaek hoi kami om ai, long ah kho angzosak?

²⁷ Long karoem, pahawt sut ih long ah, qam kanawkw hoi phro amprawksak hanah mi mah maw sak?

²⁸ Khotui loe ampa tawnh maw? To tih ai boeh loe mi mah maw dantui ohsak?

²⁹ Kamkhawkw tui loe mi ih zok thung hoiah maw tacawt? Van hoi krah tathuk dantui loe mi ih zok thung hoiah maw tacawt?

³⁰ Tuinawkw loe siktue naah thlung baktiah amkhawkw o.

³¹ Kranghoih Pleiades cakaehnawkw to qui hoi na zaeng thai maw? Nawnto kangpop Orion cakaehnawkw ih qui to na khram thai maw?

³² Atue phak naah Mazzaroth cakaehnawkw to na zaeh thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe Akturus to na caanawkw hoi nawnto na zaeh thai maw?

³³ Van ukhah daan to na panoek maw? To baktih daan hoiah long uk hanah na sak thai maw?

³⁴ Pop parai tui ang krah pae hanah, tamai to lok na paek thai maw?

³⁵ Tangphra na pueksak thai maw? Nihcae mah nang khaeah, Hae ah ka oh o, tiah na thui o ueloe, caeh o tih maw?

³⁶ Mi mah maw palunghahaih hoi panoek thaihah palungthin to paek?

³⁷⁻³⁸ Tamai kroek thaih palungha mi maw kaom? Maiphu loe amtaak moe, longnawkw nawnto amhlom o naah, van ih pailangnawkw krai thaih mi maw kaom?

³⁹ Kaipui hanah moi na zoep pae thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe saning nawkw kaipui zok nam hahsak thai maw?

⁴⁰ Nihcae loe thlungkhaw thungah tabok o moe, kapring thung hoiah moi angang o naah, na pacah thai maw?

⁴¹ Pangaah ih caanawkw loe rawkcaak tawn ai ah amhet o moe, Sithaw khaeah hang o naah, mi mah maw rawkcaak pacah?

39

¹ Sathar caa tapenhah atue na panoek maw? To tih ai boeh loe tasuk caa tapenhah atue na panoek maw?

² Ca tapen karoek to khrah nazetto maw zokpomh, tito na panoek maw? To tih ai boeh loe nihcae tapenhah atue na panoek maw?

³ Nihcae loe tabok o, caa tapen o; to naah caa tapenhah kana to pahnet o.

⁴ A caanawkw loe ngantui o moe, taw ah qoeng o tahang; amno to caeh o taak, amlaem o let ai boeh.

⁵ Mi mah maw taw ih hrangnawkw angmah koeh ah prasak? Mi mah maw taw hrang ih aqoi to khramh pae thaih?

⁶ Anih ohhah ahmuen to praezaek ah ka sak moe, karoem long to anih ohhah ahmuen ah ka paek.

⁷ Anih loe vangpui thung ih loknawkw to pahnuithuih moe, kamongh kami hanghah lok doeh tahngai ai.

⁸ Anih loe maenawkw nuiah prat moe, kahing phrohnawkw to pakrong.

⁹ Hmawsaeng taw ih maitaw loe na tok to sak moe, nang khaeah oh han koeh tih maw?

¹⁰ Laikok toksak hanah qui hoiah na zae thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe laikok atok hanah na hnukah bang thai tih maw?

¹¹ Anih thacakhah to na oep han maw? To tih ai boeh loe na sak ih tok to anih khaeah na aap thai tih maw?

¹² Anih mah im ah cang na phaw pae ueloe, tapup thungah na suem pae tih, tiah na tang maw?

¹³ Tawtaaw tavaa loe amoekhah hoiah pakhraeh to boh, toe tahnongsawkw tavaa hoi Ostrich tavaa loe anih ih amui hoiah patah thai ai,

¹⁴ anih loe long ah taduih moe, savuet long hoiah tadui to khaeksak,

¹⁵ anih loe khok hoiah angmah ih tadui to cawh moeng ueloe, taw ih moi mah tadui koisak moeng tih, tito panoek ai.

¹⁶ Anih loe a caanawk to angmah ih caa ai baktiah khet, anih caasakhaih loe azom pui ni, tiah poek ai;

¹⁷ Sithaw mah anih han palunghahaih to paek ai, panoekkhaih roe paek ai.

¹⁸ Toe pakhraeh atoengh tahang naah, anih mah hrang hoi a nuih kangthueng kami to pahnuithuih.

¹⁹ Hrang tha na caksak maw? Anih ih tahnong to na khuk pae maw?

²⁰ Pakhuh kangphet baktiah maw nang phetsak? Anih anghahaih takhi tuen loe zit thoh parai.

²¹ Anih loe azawn ah cawnh tapaih, a thacakhaih to angoeop moe, misatuh kaminawk to a hmaang.

²² Zithaih to pahnuithuih, zithaih tidoeh tawn ai; sumpsen doeh cawn taak ai.

²³ Anih kahhaih palaa tuen to tacawt, tayae hoi misa angvaenghah aphaw loe ampha hlip.

²⁴ Anih loe palungphui moe, thacakhaih palung hoiah long to a caak; mongkah lok a thaih naah, om duem thai ai.

²⁵ Mongkah lok thaih naah, Ha, ha, tiah a thuih; misatuh angraeng ih lok, misa pahrukhaih lok ahmui loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah panoek thaih.

²⁶ Tahmu loe na patuk ih palunghahaih hoiah pakhraeh to boh moe, aloih bangah azawk tathuk maw?

²⁷ Tahmu loe na paek ih lok pongah maw van bangah azawk tahang moe, hmuensang ah tabu to boh?

²⁸ Anih loe lungsong nuih oh, cathaeng loe anih ohhah kacak ahmuen ah oh.

²⁹ To ahmuen hoiah a khet moe, caak koi moi to ahmuen kangthla hoiah hnuk thaih.

³⁰ A caanawk doeh athii to pazoh o toeng; anih loe kadueh qok ohhah ahmuen ah oh, tiah a naa.

40

¹ Angraeng mah Job khaeah,

² thacac Angraeng mah thuitaek ih kami loe lok angaek vop tih maw? Sithaw kasaethui kami mah pathim nasoe, tiah a naa.

³ To naah Job mah, Angraeng khaeah,

⁴ Khenah, kai loe tidoeh avang ai kami ah ka oh; kawbangmaw nang kang pathim thai tih? Ka ban hoiah pakha ka tamuep khoep han boeh.

⁵ Lok vaito ka thuih, toe ka pathim mak ai: ue, vai hnetto ka thuih moeng boeh; toe ka thui let mak ai boeh.

⁶ To naah Angraeng mah takhi thung hoiah Job khaeah,

⁷ nongpa baktiah kaengkaeh to angzaeng ah; kang dueng ih lok hae na pathim ah.

⁸ Ka lokcaekkhaih na phraek han maw? Na toeng thai hanah, kai zaehaih nang net han maw?

⁹ Sithaw baktiah ban na tawnh maw? Anih baktiah khopazih tuen na tacawtsak thai maw?

¹⁰ Na tacawtsak thaih nahaeloe, lensawkhaih hoi azathaih to angkhuk ah loe, lensawkhaih hoi kranghoihhah hoiah amthoep ah.

¹¹ Palung na phuihah to pakhrawt ah; amoek kaminawk to khenh loe, pahnaem tathuk ah.

¹² Amoek kaminawk to khenh loe, ahnaemsak ah; kasae kaminawk to angmacae angdoethaih ahmuen ah atii ah.

¹³ Nihcae to maiphu thungah nawnto aphum ah, nihcae ih mikhmai to khoving thungah khuk ah.

¹⁴ To tiah na sak nahaeloe na bantang mah nangmah to pahlong thai tih, tiah ka thuih han, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Nang hoi nawnto ka sak ih, Behemoth to khenah, anih loe maitaw baktiah qam to caak.

¹⁶ Khenah, anih thacakhaih loe kaeng ah oh moe, a zok hin ah doeh thacakhaih to oh.

¹⁷ Anih ih tamai loe Sidar thing baktiah ahaek, a phaih thaquinawk loe nawnto angbok.

¹⁸ Anih ih ahuhnawk loe sumboeng kamling baktiah oh moe, anih ih panakhuhnawk loe sum baktiah oh.

¹⁹ Anih loe Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen thungah hmaloe koekah oh; toe anih sahkung mah anih to angmah ih sumpsen hoiah hmang tih.

²⁰ Mae nuih kapra moi loe anih ih rawkcaak ah oh, taw ih moinawk loe to ahmuen ah prat o boih.

²¹ Anih loe kahoih tahlip thingkung tlim ah tabok moe, tangnong ohhaih ahmuen ah kamprawk akung tlim ah anghawk.

²² To thingkung tahlip mah anih to khuk moe, vacong ah kamprawk akungnawk mah anih to takui o khoep.

²³ Khenah, anih loe kalen tuipui to tiah doeh sah ai; Jordan vapui anih ih pakha khoeo to pha aep to mah angoepphaih to a tawnh.

²⁴ Anih to naeh thai tih maw? Thaang pongah amansak ueloe, a hnah to daw pae thai tih maw?

41

¹ Leviathan to cakoih hoi na tathok thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe anih ih palai to qui hoiah na pathlet pae thai tih maw?

² A hnah to na daw pae moe, anih ih akam huh to cakoih hoiah na taqawt pae thai tih maw?

³ Anih mah tahmenhaih na hni ueloe, nang khaeah lok kanaem to thui tih maw?

⁴ Anih loe hing thung na tamna ah oh hanah, nang khaeah lokmaihih sah tih maw?

⁵ Anih to tavaa hoi amhai baktiah nam hai haih han maw? To tih ai boeh loe nangmah ih nongpatanawk hanah anih to qui hoiah na pathlet pae han maw?

⁶ Nam puinawk mah anih han buhraenghaih sah pae tih maw? Anih to hmuen zaw kaminawk khaeah athum o sak tih maw?

⁷ Sum kamsum hoiah anih ih ahin to na thunh thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe a lu to tanga thunhaih tayae hoiah na thunh thai tih maw?

⁸ Anih nuih ban to mah koeng ah, anih tuk hanah poek hmah.

⁹ Khenah, anih pazawk han poekhaih loe azom pui ni; anih hnu kami loe amthaeak bup mak ai maw?

¹⁰ Anih to mi mah doeh pahruue thai mak ai; to tiah om nahaeloe mi maw ka hmaa ah angdoe thai tih?

¹¹ Ka sak pathok let hanah mi mah maw na pakaa thai tih? Van tlim ih hmuennawk boih loe kai ih ni.

¹² Leviathan ih khokbannawk, a thacakhaih hoi kahoih takpumnawk thui ai ah ka om thai mak ai.

¹³ Mi mah maw anih ih ahin to khok pae thai tih? Mi mah maw anih ih akam huh to cakoih hoi tathok hanah a taengah caeh thai tih?

¹⁴ Mi mah maw anih ih mikhmai thok to paong pae thai tih? Anih ih haanawk loe zit thoh.

¹⁵ Kacak ah catui daeng baktih toengah, kangbok a nui ih ahin loe anih amoekhaih ah oh.

¹⁶ Takhi akun thaih han ai ah, ahin maeto hoi maeto angbet.

¹⁷ Ahin maeto hoi maeto angbet moe, kacakah angbet caeng pongah khram thai ai.

¹⁸ Anih pasih naah hmai ampha, a mik loe akhawn bangah pakhip ih mik baktiah oh.

¹⁹ Anih ih pakha thung hoiah hmai aengh hoi hmai kangqong to tacawt.

²⁰ Tui tangdawh thlukbuk laom thung hoi tacawt hmaikhue baktih toengah, a hnakhaw thung hoiah hmaikhue to tacawt.

²¹ Anih anghahhaih takhi mah hmaisaae to amngaehsak moe, anih ih pakha thung hoiah kangqong hmai to tacawt.

²² Anih ih tahnong ah thacakhaih to oh, anih hmaa ah loe palungsethaih to anghoehaih ah oh.

²³ Anih ih ngan thaquinawk loe nawnto amraep o, anghui thai ai, cakrap.

²⁴ Anih ih palung loe thlung baktiah amtak; ue, cang kaehhaih thlung baktiah amtak.

²⁵ Anih anghawk tahang naah, thacak kaminawk loe zithaih hoiah oh o; anih tamai boh naah om o thai ai.

²⁶ Anih loe sumsen mah caa ai; tayae, palaa hoi ahnuk ahma kamsum tayae mah doeh caa ai.

²⁷ Anih loe sum to caphaeh baktiah poek moe, sumkamling doeh kahmawn thing baktiah a poek.

²⁸ Palaa mah anih to cawnsak thai mak ai; lawkthluem doeh tavai baktiah ni a poek.

²⁹ Anih han loe thingboeng doeh cangkung baktiah ni oh; tayae hoi takhawh han pahuem naah anih mah pahnuihuih.

³⁰ Anih ih zok loe kanoe laom koi baktiah oh; tangnong nui ih sum kanoe haa caehhah ahmuen baktiah oh.

³¹ Anih mah kathuk tuipui to laom thung ih tangdawh tui baktiah haeh moe, tuipui to laom nokhah moithawb baktiah a sak.

³² A caeh taak ih loklam loe ampha pongah, tuipui loe sam kanglung baktiah oh.

³³ Anih baktiah zithah tawn ai ah sak ih hmuen maeto doeh long nuiah om ai.

³⁴ Anih loe kasang hmuennawb to khet; anih loe amoekhah hmuennawb boih ih siangpahrang ah oh, tiah a naa.

42

Job dawnpakhuemhah

¹ To naah Job mah Angraeng khaeah,

² hmuennawb boih na sak thah, tito ka panoek; hmuen sak han nam sakhah mi mah doeh pakaa thah ai, tito ka panoek.

³ Panoekhah tawn ai ah ka thuih ih lok anghmasak kami loe mi aa? tiah lok nang dueng; kai loe ka panoek ai ih loknawb, ka panoek ai ih hmuennawb hoi paroeai dawnrai koi hmuennawb to ka thuih moeng boeh.

⁴ Nang mah, Tahngai ah, lok kang thuih han; kang dueng ih lok to na pathim ah, tiah nang naa.

⁵ Na thuih ih lok to ka naa mah thah boeh, vaihi ka mik mah nang to hnuk boeh.

⁶ To pongah kaimah hoi kaimah hae panuet moe, dawnpakhuemhah amtuengsak hanah, maiphu hoi vaipoep nuiah kang hnub boeh, tiah a naa.

⁷ Angraeng mah Job khaeah hae loknawb thuih pacoengah, Angraeng mah Teman acaeng Eliphaz khaeah, Nang hoi nam pui hnuk nuiah palung ka phui; ka tamna Job mah thuih ih lok baktiah, loktang ah kaom kai kawng to na thui hoi ai.

⁸ To pongah vaihi maitaw tae sarihto hoi tuu tae sarihto lak pacoengah, ka tamna Job khaeah caeh oh loe, nangmae hanah hmai angbawnhah to sah oh; ka tamna Job mah nangcae han lawk na thui pae tih; anih lawkthuihah to ka talawb pae han; toe ka tamna Job mah thuih ih lok baktiah, loktang ah kaom kai kawng to na thui hoi ai pongah, nam thu o haih atho to kang pathok han, tiah a naa.

⁹ To pongah, Teman acaeng Eliphaz, Shuh acaeng Bildad hoi Namaath acaeng Zophar cae loe caeh o moe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o; to naah Angraeng mah Job lawkthuihah to tahngah pae.

Angraenghah to Job han paek let

¹⁰ Job mah ampuinawb han lawkthuih pae pacoengah, Angraeng mah canghniah tawnh ih hmuen pongah alet hnetto kamtlai ah angraenghah to paek let.

¹¹ To pacoengah angmah ih nawkamyawb, a tanunawb, ampu kangzongnawb anih khaeah angzoh o moe, a im ah anih hoi nawnto buhcaakhah to a sak o; Angraeng mah anih nuiah phaksak ih raihah pongah nihcae mah anih to palungset o haih moe, pathloep o; nihcae boih mah sum kanglung phoisa hoi sui bantuek maeto anih hanah paqum pae o.

¹² Hnukkhuem ah loe Angraeng mah Job hanah hmaloe ih pongah kamtlai ah tahamhoihah to paek pongah, tuu sang hatlai palito, kaengkuu hrang sang tarukto, laikok atok thah maitaw tae sangto hoi laa hrang sangto a tawnh.

¹³ Anih mah capa sarihto hoi canu thumto sak let.

¹⁴ Canu kacoeh loe Jemima, hnetto haih loe Kezia, thumto haih loe Keren-Happuh, tiah ahmin phui.

¹⁵ Prae thung boih ah Job canu baktih kranghoih nongpata mi doeh om ai; nihcae ih ampa Job loe a canunawb hanah, nihcae ih thanggoi nongpanawb hoi kangvan ah qawb to pazet pae.

¹⁶ To pacoengah Job loe saning cumvai, quipalito hing; a caanawb hnuk pacoengah, a caanawb ih caa patoeng, adung pali karoek to hnuk vop.

¹⁷ Job loe saning akoep moe, mitong naah duek.

SAAM

Saam cabu thungah zuklaeng baktiah tarik ih catlang pui 150 to oh. Saam cabu loe Baibul ah oh, laa ah doeh oh moe, lawkthuihaih ah doeh oh. Acaeng maeto ih atawk baktih toengah, Sithaw bokhaih, Sithaw pakoehhaih hoi lawkthuihaih ah doeh oh. Hae Saam loe Israel prae thungah tarik ih cabu maeto ah amtueng. Tarikhaih atue lah baktih toengah, tarik kami doeh lah boih. Kapop koek loe David mah tarik. Saam cabu thungah loe palungboenghaih, Sithaw khae abom hnikhaih, zae taphonghaih, misa nuiah lulak han hnikhaih, raihaih tongh naah Sithaw mah loihsak pongah, anghoehaih hoiah lawkthuihaihnawk to oh. Sithaw bokhaih, Sithaw pakoehhaih, Messiah, kaminaw poekhaih palungthin hoi Sithaw mah kaminaw han khokhanhaihnawk doeh hnuk thaih. Angraeng Jesu mah doeh Saam thung ih lok to patoh toeng, hae cabu thung ih loknaw hae cabu kangtha thungah doeh hnuk thaih. To pongah hae cabu loe Baibul thungah koeh koi kaom koek hoi kroeknawm koek cabu mae to ah oh.

CABU I (1-41)

1

Katoeng kaminaw ih loklam

¹ Katoeng ai kaminaw ih thuitaekhaih thungah caeh ai, kazae kaminaw ih loklam ah doeh angdoe ai moe, pahnuithuih kaminaw anghnuthaih ahmuen ah anghnu ai kami,

² Angraeng mah paek ih lok pongah anghoehaih tawn kami, Angraeng mah paek ih lok khoving khodai poek toepsoep kami loe tahamhoih.

³ Anih loe tui puinaw taengah thling moe, atue phak naah athai, aqam zaek vai ai thing hoiah anghmong; to kami loe a sak ih hmuen boih ah hmacawn tih.

⁴ Katoeng ai kaminaw loe to tiah om o ai; nihcae loe takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih canghii baktiah ni oh o.

⁵ To pongah katoeng ai kaminaw loe lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah angdoe o thai mak ai, kazae kaminaw doeh katoeng kaminaw amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah athum o thai mak ai.

⁶ Angraeng loe katoeng kaminaw ih loklam to panoek; katoeng ai kaminaw ih loklam loe amro tih.

2

Siangpahrang pazawkhaih

¹ Tipongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw loe palungphui o moe, kaminaw loe avang ai hmuen to poek o?

² Long siangpahrangnaw hoi ukkungnaw loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Angraeng hoi anih mah situi bawh tangcae kami ih lok to aek o,

³ nihcae ih qui to taprawt pae pat si loe, nihcae ih sumqui doeh vaa pae o ving si, tiah a thuih o.

⁴ Vannaw ah anghnu kami loe pahnu tih: Angraeng mah nihcae to pahnuithui tih.

⁵ To naah anih mah nihcae to palungphuihaih hoiah thuitaek ueloe, kana parai koeh koi kaom ai anghmang thok khosakhaih to phasak tih.

⁶ Toe kaimah ih kacim Zion mae nuiah, kaimah ih siangpahrang to kang hnutsak boeh, tiah anih mah thuih.

⁷ Angraeng mah ang thuih ih lok to ka thuih han; nang loe ka Capa ni; nang loe vaihniah kang tapen boeh, tiah ang naa.

⁸ Na hniah, to tih nahaeloe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw to nang han qaw ah kang paek han, nihcae loe longboeng khoe to nang ih qaw ah om o tih.

⁹ Nihcae to sumboeng hoiah na uk ueloe, long laom pakhoih phaeng baktih toengah, nihcae to na vaa phaeng tih.

¹⁰ To pongah nangcae siangpahrangnaw, Palungha oh loe, long ukkungnaw thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai oh.

¹¹ Zithaih palungthin hoiah Angraeng ih tok to sah oh loe, tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah anghoe oh.

¹² Capa to mok oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Anih palungphui ueloe, nang loe loklam hoiah nang hmaa ving tih, anih loe palungphui cadoeh akra mak ai. Anih nuiah amha kaminawk boih loe tahamhoih o.

3

A capa Absalom khae hoi cawnh naah tarik ih David ih Saam laa.

Oephaih hoi misatukhaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, kai raihaih paek misanawk loe paroeai pop o! Nihcae loe pop o parai pongah, kai hae misa ah ang suek o.

² Kaminawk mah, Sithaw mah anih to angsak haih mak ai, tiah ang naa o. *Selah.*

³ Toe aw Angraeng, nang loe ka buephaih, ka lensawkhaih ah na oh moe, kai ih lu atoengh tahang kami ah na oh.

⁴ Angraeng khaeah tha hoi ka hang naah, anih mah angmah ih kaciim mae nui hoiah ka lok ang pathim. *Selah.*

⁵ Kang song moe, ka iih; Angraeng mah ang patawnh pongah, kang thawk let.

⁶ Kai takui khoep, ka misa sang hatonawk to ka zii mak ai.

⁷ Aw Angraeng, anghawk ah; Aw ka Sithaw, na pahlong ah: ka misanawk ih akam huh to nang boh pae moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih haa to nam rosak.

⁸ Pahlonghaih loe Sithaw ih ni; na tahamhoihaih loe nangmah ih kaminawk nuiah om nasoe. *Selah.*

4

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, katoeng Neginoth hoi sak koi David ih Saam laa.

¹ Aw ka toenghaih Sithaw, kang kaww naah na oi pae ah: dawnraihih hoi ka oh naah monghaih nang paek; lawk ka thuih naah, tahmenhaih hoiah nang tahngaih pae.

² Aw kaminawk, ka lensawkhaih hae nasetto maw azat nang paw o sak han vop? Nasetto maw avang ai hmuen to na palung o moe, lok amlaihih na pakrong o han vop? *Selah.*

³ Toe Sithaw panoek kami loe Sithaw mah Angmah hanah pahoe boeh, tiah panoek oh: anih to ka kaww naah Angraeng mah na pathim tih.

⁴ Tasoe takuenhaih hoi om oh loe, zaehaih sah o hmah: iihkhun nuiah nang song naah, anghngai o duem ah loe, palung hoiah khopoe oh. *Selah.*

⁵ Katoeng hmuenpaekhaih to sah oh loe, Angraeng to oep oh.

⁶ Mi mah maw aicae han kahoih hmuen patuek tih? tiah thui kami paroeai oh. Angraeng, na mikhmai aanghaih to kaicae nuiah amtuengsak ah.

⁷ Cang to hak o moe, misurthaih hak o nathuem ih nihcae anghoeihaih pongah doeh, ka palung thungah anghoeihaih pop kue ah nang suek pae.

⁸ Kai loe monghaih hoiah kang song moe, ka iih han boeh: Angraeng, nang mah khue ni, ngan nang cuemsak.

5

Akhawnbang lawkthuihaih

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hoi Nehiloth hanah; David ih Saam laa.

¹ Aw Angraeng, ka loknaww hae tahngai ah loe, ka hanghaih lok hae na poek paeh.

² Ka siangpahrang hoi ka Sithaw, lawk kang thuih baktih toengah, ka hanghaih lok hae na tahngai pae ah.

³ Angraeng, akhawn bangah ka lok nang tahngai pae; akhawn bangah, kang khet tahang moe, lawk ka thuih han.

⁴ Nang loe zae sakhaih bangah anghoe haih Sithaw na ai ni: kasae kami loe nang hoi nawnto om mak ai.

⁵ Kamthu loe na hmaa ah angdoe thai mak ai: hmuen sahpazae kaminawk boih to na hnukma.

⁶ Amsawnlok thui kaminawk to nam rosak; athii anghae kami hoi aling thaih kaminawk loe Sithaw mah panuet.

⁷ Toe kai loe pop parai na palungnathaih hoiah na imthung ah kang zoh han; nang khingyahaih hoiah na tempul kaciim thungah kang bok han.

⁸ Aw Angraeng, ka misanaww oh o pongah, na toenghaih bangah na hoi ah; ka hmaa ah na loklam to patoengh ah.

⁹ Nihcae ih pakha ah oephaih om ai; nihcae poekhaih palungthin loe paroeai set o; nihcae ih aqawnh loe kam-ong sut taprong ah oh moe, palai hoiah amsawnlok to a thuih o.

¹⁰ Aw Angraeng, nihcae to amrosak ah; nihcae sak atimhaih loe angmacae amtimhaih ah om nasoe; nihcae loe na misa ah oh o, zaehaih paroeai sak o boeh pongah, nihcae to haek lai ah.

¹¹ Toe nang amha kaminawk loe anghoe o nasoe: nihcae to na pakaa pongah, nihcae loe anghoe haih hoiah laa sah o nasoe: na hmin palung kaminawk doeh nang ah anghoe o nasoe.

¹² Aw Angraeng, katoeng kaminawk to tahamhoihaih na paek ueloe, na tahmenhaih hoiah nihcae to pakaa tih.

6

Aqui tazetto kaom katoeng kruek zaehoikung hoi Neginoth hoiah sak moe, Shemenith lok baktiah sak han ih David ih Saam laa.

Raihaih tong naah lawkthuihaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, na palungphuihaih hoiah na zoeh hmah, palungphuihaih hoiah na thuitaek hmah.

² Aw Angraeng, tha ka cak ai pongah, na tahmen ah: Aw Angraeng, kai ih ahuhnawk loe anghlong hlawk boih boeh pongah, na hoihsak ah.

³ Ka hinghaih doeh thazok sut boeh: toe aw Angraeng, nang loe nasetto maw na oh han vop?

⁴ Aw Angraeng, amlaem ah loe, ka hinghaih na pahlolong ah; na tahmenhaih rang hoiah na pahlolong ah.

⁵ Tipongah tih nahaeloe duek pacoengah loe nang poekhaih to om mak ai boeh: mi mah maw taprong thung hoiah nang khaeah kawnhaih lok thui tih?

⁶ Ka hanghaih loiah kang pho sut boeh; aqum puek ka qahhaih mikkhraetui mah ka iihkhun to pazawk moe, ka iihhaih ahmuen doeh ka mikkhraetui hoiah ka suisak boih boeh.

⁷ Palungset loiah ka mik thazok sut boeh moe, ka misanawk pongah ka mik amtueng ai boeh.

⁸ Nangcae kasae hmuen sah kaminawk, kai khae hoi tacawt o lai ah, tipongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng mah ka qahhaih lok to ang thaih pae boeh.

⁹ Tahmen ka hnikhaih lok to Angraeng mah ang thaih pae; ka qahhaih lok Angraeng mah ang thaih pae boeh.

¹⁰ Ka misanawk boih loe dawnraihaih hoiah azatpaw o nasoe loe; azatpawhaih hoiah hnuk angnawn o nasoe.

7

Daid ih Shiggaion laa; Benjamin acaeng Kush ih lokthuihaih to anih mah Angraeng khaeah laa ah sak.

Zaehaih sah kami lawkthuihaih

¹ Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang khaeah ka buep: kai pacakthlaek kaminawk boih ban thung hoiah na pahlolong ah loe, na loisak ah.

² To tih ai nahaeloe misa mah kaipui baktiah ka hinghaih to asik pet tih boeh.

³ Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, hae hmuen ka sak pongah, ka ban ah zaehaih to oh moeng moe,

⁴ kai hoi angdaeh kami khaeah ka sae hmuen to ka sak, ue, takung tidoeh om ai ah, ka misa ih hmuen to ka lomh pae moeng nahaeloe;

⁵ ka misa mah ka hinghaih to la nasoe loe, pacakthlaek nasoe; ue, ka hinghaih long ah atii nasoe loe, kai pakoehhaih to maiphu ah suem nasoe. *Selah.*

⁶ Aw Angraeng, palungphuihaih hoiah anghawh ah loe, ka misanawk palungphuihaih to pakaa ah: kai han anghawh ah loe, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok to takroek ah.

⁷ Kaminawk loe amkhueg o moe, nang ang ven o; nihcae han hmuensang ah amlaem let ah.

⁸ Angraeng mah kaminawk to lokcaek tih: aw Angraeng, ka toenghaih hoi kai thungah kaom akoephaih baktih toengah, nang mah lokcaek ah.

⁹ Kami poekhaih khenkung, poeksae kami sethaih to boengsak ah loe, katoeng kami to caksak ah: aw katoeng Sithaw, nang loe palungthin ni na khet.

¹⁰ Poek toeng kaminawk pahlongkung Sithaw loe, kang vaenghaih ah oh.

¹¹ Sithaw loe lokcaekkung katoeng ah oh, poeksae kami nuih loe ni thokkruek palungphuihaih to amtuengsak.

¹² Anih amlaem let ai nahaeloe, angmah ih sumsen to taak tih; angmah ih kalii to takoih ueloe, suem coek tih.

¹³ Anih hanah duekhaih hmuennawk to paroep pae moe, pacaekthlaek kaminawk kah hanah angmah ih kaliinawk to pathoep coek boeh.

¹⁴ Khenah, anih loe kasae to zokpomh; kasae poekhaih hoiah zokpomh moe, amrohah to tacawtsak.

¹⁵ Anih loe tanggom to takaeh moe, a takaeh ih tanggom thungah krak.

¹⁶ A poeksethaih to angmah ih lu nuih krah let ueloe, minawk nganbawh kana paekhaih doeh a lu nuih krah lat tih.

¹⁷ A toenghaih baktih toengah Angraeng to ka saphaw moe, Sang Koek Angraeng ih ahmin pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han.

8

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah Gittith hoiah sak han koi David ih saam laa.

Sithaw lensawkhaih hoi kami pakoehhaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, kaicae Angraeng, long nui boih ah nang ih ahmin loe kawkruek maw hoih! Na lensawkhaih to vannawk nuih na suek.

² Na misanawk pongah, misanawk hoi lula kaminawk nang hngaisak duem hanah, tahnuae nawktanawk ih pakha hoiah thacakhaih to na paek.

³ Na banpazung hoiah sak ih van ah kaom hmuennawk, na sak ih khrah hoi cakaehnawk ka poek naah,

⁴ kami loe kawbangmaw oh moe, anih to na poek haih khih? Kami capa loe kawbangah maw oh moe, anih to na paqai thuih?

⁵ Anih loe vankami pong kahnem kue ah na sak moe, lensawkhaih hoiah pakoehhaih to nang mueksak.

⁶ Anih to na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk boih ukkung ah na suek moe, a khok tlim ah hmuennawk boih na suek pae:

⁷ maitaw taenawk hoi tuunawk boih, ue, taw ah kaom moinawk boih;

⁸ van ah kaom tavaanawk, tuipei thungah kaom tanganawk boih hoi tuipei thungah kaom angtaut thai minphaw amiinawk boih, a khok tlim ah na suek pae.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, kaicae ih Angraeng, na hmin loe long nui boih ah kawkruek maw hoih!

9

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Mut-labben lok hoiah sak koi David ih Saam laa.

Loisak pongah Sithaw pakoehhaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, ka palungthin boih hoi nang kang saphaw han; na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk boih to ka hnusak han.

² Poeknawmhaih hoi nang ah kang hoe moe, aw Sang koek, na hmin pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han.

³ Ka misanawk hnukbangah amlaem o let naah, na hmaa ah amtimh o moe, anghmat o.

⁴ Ka toenghaih to nang doet haih; angraeng tangkhang nuih nang hnut moe, katoengah lok na caek.

⁵ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk to na thuitaek; kasae kaminawk to nam rosak moe, nihcae ih ahmin dungzan khoeo to nang hmatsak boeh.

⁶ Aw na misa amrohah loe, boeng khoeo to phak boeh: vangpuinawk to na phreak pae, nihcae panoekhaih doeh angmacae hoi nawnto amro boih boeh.

⁷ Toe Angraeng loe dungzan khoeo to cak tih; lokcaek hanah angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to a caksak boeh.

⁸ Anih mah long hae toenghaih hoiah lokcaek ueloe, katoeng lokcaekhaih hoiah kaminawk to uk tih.

⁹ Angraeng loe pacaekthlaekhaih tong kaminawk abuephaih ah om tih, raihaih atue ah doeh abuephaih ah oh.

¹⁰ Na hmin panoek kaminawk loe nang to oep o tih; Angraeng, nang pakrong kaminawk to na pahnawt sut mak ai.

¹¹ Zion ah kaom, Angraeng khaeah saphawhah laa to sah oh loe, a sak ih hmuennaww to congca kaminaww khaeah thui oh.

¹² Anih loe kami athii longhah to pakuem, pahnet ai: anih loe poek pahnaemhah hoiah qah kaminaww ih lok to pahnet ai.

¹³ Aw Angraeng, kai hae na tahmen ah; kai hnuma kaminaww ih pacaekthlaekhaih to na khen paeh loe, duekhah khongkha thung hoiah na loisak ah:

¹⁴ to tih nahaeloe Zion canu ih khongkhanaww ah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sah thai boih ueloe, na pahlonghah ah anghoeah hoiah ka om tih.

¹⁵ Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww loe angmacae mah takaeh o ih tangqom thungah krak o: angmacae mah haww ih palok pongah angmacae ih khok to amanh o boih boeh.

¹⁶ Angraeng loe a sak ih lokcaekhaih hoiah amtueng: toe kasae kami loe a ban hoi sak ih thaang pongah amanh. Higgaion. *Selah.*

¹⁷ Sithaw pahnet prae kaminaww hoi kasae kaminaww loe, hell thungah caeh o tih.

¹⁸ Kawawt kaminaww to pahnet poe mak ai ueloe, amtang kaminaww oephah doeh anghma poe mak ai.

¹⁹ Aw Angraeng, anghaww ah, kami mah na pazaww hmah nasoe: Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww loe na hmaa ah lokcaekhaih om nasoe.

²⁰ Aw Angraeng, nihcae to zisak ah: to tiah ni prae congca kaminaww mah angmacae hoi angmacae to kai loe kami rumram ni, tiah panoek o thai tih. *Selah.*

10

Kasae pazawkhah Sithaw ih laa

¹ Aw Angraeng, tipongah kangthla ah nang doet ving loe? Tikhoe raihah ka tongh naah nang haww ving loe?

² Kasae kami loe amoek moe, amtang kaminaww to pacaekthlaek; angmacae poeksethah mah angmacae to naeh nasoe.

³ Kasae kami loe a palung thungah koeh ih baktiah amoek; anih loe kamtlai koeh hmoek kami to thapaek moe, Angraeng to kasae thuih.

⁴ Kasae kami loe, amoek loiah Sithaw to pakrong ai: a poekhaihnaww boih ah Sithaw han ahmuen om ai.

⁵ Anih ih loklamnaww loe palungsethah ah oh; nihcae lokcaekhaih loe Sithaw mah paek ih lok hoiah anghthla moe, a misanaww to tiah doeh sah ai.

⁶ Anih mah, Kai loe raihah ka tong mak ai; natuek naah doeh kam tang mak ai, tiah a poek.

⁷ Anih ih pakha loe kasaethuihah, amsawnlok thuihah, alinghah hoiah koi, anih palai ah loe raihah hoi sethah khue ni oh.

⁸ Anih loe avang taengah anghaww moe, sakpazaehah tawn ai kami to hum: amtang kami naeh hanah tamquta hoiah a khet.

⁹ Kaipui mah akhaw thung hoi moi angang baktih toengah, anih loe anghawkhah hoiah a angang: amtang kami to angang moe, anih to angmah taengah phak naah palok hoiah a naeh.

¹⁰ Amtang kaminaww a thacakhah thungah akun o thai hanah, angmah hoi angmah to mi tlim ah kaom thacak ai kami baktiah oh.

¹¹ Anih mah palung thung hoiah, Sithaw mah pahnet boeh: a mikhmai to haww ving boeh, natuek naah doeh hnu mak ai boeh, tiah poek.

¹² Aw Angraeng, anghaww ah! aw Sithaw, na ban to payangh tahang ah: poek pahnaem kaminaww to pahnet hmah.

¹³ Tipongah kasae kami mah Angraeng to kasae thuih loe? Anih loe Angraeng mah kawbangah doeh na naa tang mak ai, tiah a poek.

¹⁴ Toe nang mah loe na hnuk pae; raihah hoi pacip paaahah to na ban hoi lak hanah na khet: amtang kami loe angmah hoi angmah to nang khaeah ang paek; tipongah tih nahaeloe nang loe ampa tawn ai kami bomkung ah na oh.

¹⁵ Sethah sah kami hoi zaeah sah kami ih ban to khaek pae ah: a sak ih sethah hnu ai karoek to pakrong ah.

¹⁶ Angraeng loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to Siangpahrang ah oh poe: Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww loe a prae thung hoiah anghmaa o tih.

¹⁷ Aw Angraeng, nang loe mi tlim ah khosah kaminaww koehhah to na panoek pae: nihcae ih palungthin to na caksak:

¹⁸ Long kami mah pacaekthlaek let han ai ah, ampa tawn ai kami hoi pacaekthlaekhaih tongh kaminaww, toenghah hoi lokcaek hanah nihcae qahhah lok to na tahngaih pae.

11

Saam 11

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa.

Angraeng loe kaicae abuephaih

¹ Kai loe Angraeng khaeah ni kam ha: tipongah, Tavaa baktiah nangmah ih mae ah azawk lai ah, tiah ka muithla hanah na naa loe?

² Khenah, kasae kami loe kalii to takoih moe, katoeng kaminaw palung thuem ah kah hanah, anghawk o moe, kalii qui nuiah palaa to koeng o coek boeh.

³ Nihcae angdoethaih ahmuen to paro pae ving nahaeloe, katoeng kami loe timaw sah thai tih boeh?

⁴ Angraeng loe kaciim tempul thungah oh moe, Angraeng ih angraeng tangkhang loe van ah oh: kami capanaw to mik hoiah a khet moe, a mikhin hoiah nihcae to tanoek.

⁵ Angraeng mah katoeng kami to tanoek: toe anih ih muithla mah loe kasae hoi poeksae kaminaw to hnukma.

⁶ Anih mah kasae kaminaw nuiah hmai kamngaeh, kaat hmai hoi angbaeh thlung kamngaeh hoi kabae parai takhi kasae to krahsak tih, hae loe nihcae naek han koi taham ah om tih.

⁷ Angraeng loe toeng pongah, toenghah to koeh; katoeng kaminaw loe anih ih mikhmai to hnu o tih.

12

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Shemenith hoi sak koi David ih saam laa.

Sethaih atue ah hmuen kahoih poekhaih

¹ Angraeng, na bom ah, Angraeng zii kami om ai boeh: oep ohhaih loe kaminaw salak hoiah anghmat boih boeh.

² Nihcae loe a imtaeng kaminaw hoi avang ai lok to apaeh o: amsawnlok thuihaih pahni, poek angphaehaih palungthin hoiah lok to apaeh o.

³ Pazaw hanah thuithaihaih pahni hoi palai to a tawnh o, mi mah doeh pakaa thai mak ai; aicae nuiah mi maw angraeng ah ka om vop?

⁴ Tiah thui kaminaw ih, amsawnlok thuihaih pahninaw boih to Angraeng mah aat pae tih; amoekhaih palai doeh aat pae tih:

⁵ Amtang kami mah tong ih pacaekthlaekhaih, tidoeh tawn ai kami qahhaih lok pongah, vaihi kang thawk han boeh; anih pacaekthlaek kami ban thung hoiah amtang kami to ka pakaa han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

⁶ Angraeng ih loknaw loe ciim: amlai long hmai kamngaeh thungah vai sarihto atui pakaw ih, sumkanglung tui hoiah anghmong.

⁷ Aw Angraeng, nihcae to na khen ueloe, nihcae to hae kaminaw khae hoiah dungzan khoek to na pakaa poe tih.

⁸ Tidoeh avang ai kaminaw pakoehhaih atue phak naah, poeksae kaminaw loe ahmuen kruekah azatpawhaih hoiah caeh o tih.

13

Saam 13

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa.

Kanghmaa muithla

¹ Aw Angraeng, nasetto maw nang pahnet han vop? Nang pahnet poe han boeh maw? Nasetto maw kai khae hoiah mikhmai na hawk han vop?

² Kai loe ni thokkruek nasetto maw palung ka set moe, nasetto maw khopoeckhaih hoiah ka oh han vop? Ka misa mah nasetto maw na uk vop tih?

³ Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, ka lok hae tahngai ah loe, na pathim ah: ka mik hae amtuengsak ah, to tih ai nahaeloe dueckhaih hoiah ka iip poe moeng tih;

⁴ to naah ka misanaw mah, Anih loe ka pazaw boeh, tiah na naa o ueloe, kam tim naah kai raihaih paek kaminaw anghoe o moeng tih.

⁵ Toe kai loe nam lunghaih tang kami ah ka oh; na pahlonghah pongah kai ih palungthin anghoe tih.

⁶ Anih loe ka nuiah paroeai hoih pongah, Angraeng khaeah laa ka sak han.

14

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih saam laa.

Kamthuh ih taham

¹ Kamthuh loe angmah ih palungthung ah, Sithaw om ai, tiah thuih. Nihcae loe amro o moe, panuet thok hmuennawkw to sak o, kahoih hmuennawkw sah kami maeto doeh om ai.

² Thaikophaih tawn kami hoi Sithaw pakrong kami oh maw tiah hnuk hanah, Sithaw mah van hoiah kami capanawkw to khet tathuk.

³ Kaminawkw loe loklam amkhraeng o boih, nihcae loe panuet thok ah oh o boih boeh: kahoih hmuennawkw sah kami maeto doeh om ai, om roe om ai, maeto doeh om ai.

⁴ Takaw a caak o baktih toengah, kai ih kaminawkw to a caak o; zaehaih sah kaminawkw boih loe panoekhaih tawn ai ah maw oh o?

⁵ Katoeng kaminawkw khaeah Sithaw oh pongah, nihcae loe paroeai zithaih hoiah koi o.

⁶ Angraeng loe amtang kaminawkw abuephaih ah oh pongah, amtang kaminawkw atimhaih to na paro pae o.

⁷ Aw Israelnawkw pahlonghaih loe Zion hoiah angzoh! Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw misong thung hoiah hoih let naah, Jakob loe oephaih tawn ueloe, Israel loe anghoe tih.

15*Saam 15*

David ih Saam laa.

Kaciim anghoehaih

¹ Angraeng, mi maw na ohhaih kahni im ah om tih? Mi maw nang ih kaciim mae ah om tih?

² Katoeng ah caeh kami, toenghaih hmuennawkw sah kami, palung thung hoi toenghaih lokthui kami,

³ palai hoi kami pronghaih lok thui vai ai kami, angmah imtaeng kami khaeah kahoih ai hmuennawkw sah vai ai kami, angmah imtaeng kami ahminsae thui vai ai kami,

⁴ kasae kami to panuet moe, Angraeng zithaih tawn kaminawkw khingyahaih paek kami, angmah han sethaih om langlacadoeh a lokkamhaih baktih toengah poek amkhrai ai kami,

⁵ a coi ih phoisa nuiah a caa kangpung la ai kami, sakpazaeai tawn ai kami, nganbawh kana paek hanah, minawkw khae hoi bokhaih tangqum talawkw ai kaminawkw ni om o tih. Hae hmuennawkw sah kami loe natuek naah doeh anghui mak ai.

16

Miktam lok hoi sak koi David ih Saam laa.

Sithaw hmaa ah anghoehaih

¹ Aw Sithaw, na pakaa ah, nang khaeah ni ka buep.

² Aw ka hinghaih, nang mah Angraeng khaeah, Nang loe ka Angraeng ni; nang ai ah loe ka hoihaih tetta doeh ka tawn ai, tiah na naa.

³ Toe long ah kaom kaciim kaminawkw hoi lensawkhaih hoiah koi kaminawkw to ka palung.

⁴ Kalah sithaw khaeah caawn kaminawkw loe palungsethaih pung aep tih: naek han a paek o ih athii hoiah angbawnhaih ka sah mak ai; pahni hoiah nihcae ih ahminnawkw bokhaih lok to ka thui mak ai.

⁵ Angraeng loe ka toep han koi kai ih qawkw hoi boengloeng ah oh: ka toep han koi taham doeh nang pahoe pae boeh.

⁶ Kahoih koek ahmuennawkw ah nang suek; ue, kahoih qawkw to ka toep boeh.

⁷ Ka poekhaih paekkung, Angraeng to ka pakoei han: aqum ah doeh ka plunghin mah na lok hoiah ang thuitaek.

⁸ Angraeng to ka hmaa ah ka suek toepsoep: anih loe ka bantang bangah oh pongah, kang thui mak ai.

⁹ To pongah ka palunghin loe anghoe moe, ka lensawkhaih doeh anghoe: ka taksa doeh oephaih hoiah om tih.

¹⁰ Ka muithla hae hell thungah na caeh taak mak ai; Ciimcai nangmah ih kami doeh na qongsak mak ai.

¹¹ Kai hanah hinghaih loklam to na patuek tih: kacung anghoeai loe na hmaa ah oh, na bantang bangah loe dungzan anghoeai to oh.

17

David lawkthuihaih

Sethaih thung hoi loihih

¹ Aw Angraeng, toenghaih hoi ka hanghaih lok hae tahngai pae ah loe, lawk ka thuihaih naa patueng pae ah, alinghaih pahni hoiah lawk ka thui ai.

² Ka nuiah lok takroekhaih loe nang khae hoiah angzo nasoe loe, na mik hoiah toenghaih to hnu nasoe.

³ Ka palungthin to nang khangh pae moe, aqum ah nang khetzawn; kai hae nang tanoek, toe tidoeh na hnu ai; ka pakha ah zaehaih om mak ai, tiah ka poek.

⁴ Kaminawk mah sak ih hmuennawk baktih toengah, amrosak thaih kaminawk caehhaih loklam ah athum han ai ah, na pakha thung hoi tacawt tamthanglok hoiah ka yae ving boeh.

⁵ Kam thaek han ai ah, na loklam ah ka caehhaih khok tangkan na caksak ah.

⁶ Aw Sithaw, kang kawkhaih lok nang pathim han oh pongah, nang to kang kaw: na naa to patuengh loe, lawk ka thuihaih lok hae na tahngai pae.

⁷ Nang khae abuephaih pakrong kaminawk, misa ih ban thung hoiah na ban hoi pahlolongkung, dawnrai nam lunghai to amtuengsak ah.

⁸⁻⁹ Kai pacaekthlaek kasae kaminawk hoi kai takui khoep kami hum han koeh misanawk thung hoiah mikmu baktiah na khenzawn ah loe, na pakhraeh tahlip ah na buepsak ah.

¹⁰ Nihcae loe kathawk angmacae ih angan to ang oep o moe, amoekhaih lok to a thuih o.

¹¹ Aicae caehhaih loklam to vaihi takui o khoep boeh: aicae long ah amtimsak hanah mik hoiah a khet o;

¹² Kaek ih moi to caak han kaom zok amthlam kaipui, moi naeh hanah tamquta hoiah angangh kaipui caa kanawk baktiah a oh o.

¹³ Aw Angraeng, anghawk ah, anih to pakaa ah loe, amtimsak ah; na sumsen hoiah ka hinghaih kasae kami ih ban thung hoiah na loisak ah.

¹⁴ Aw Angraeng, long kami ah kaom, to baktih kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah ka hinghaih hae na ban hoi na pahlolong ah; nihcae loe hae long nuiah hing o nathung, tangqum a hak o boeh, nihcae ih zok to na hawk ih hmuennawk hoiah na koisak boeh: a caanawk loe angraeng o; nihcae loe caa nawktanawk to sak o mangh, a tawnh o ih hmuennawk doeh a caanawk hanah suek pae o.

¹⁵ Kai loe, toenghaih hoiah na krang to ka hnu tih: kang thawk tahang naah, na krang baktiah kaom nangmah roe to ka hnu tih, to naah loe ka poekhaih palung hae khuek ti tih boeh.

18

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Angraeng ih tamna David ih saam laa. Angraeng mah David to a misanawk thung boih hoi Saul ih ban thung hoiah loisak naah, David mah Angraeng khaeah hae laa hae sak; anih mah hae tiah thuih:

Poek angpho naah Sithaw palawkhaih

¹ Ka thacakhaih, Aw Angraeng, nang kang palung han.

² Angraeng loe ka lungsong, kakak kai ih sipae hoi kai pahlolongkung ah oh: ka Sithaw, ka thacakhaih, ka buephaih, kang vaenghaih, ka loihih taki, kai ih imsang ah oh.

³ Pakoeh han krah Sithaw to ka kaw khang, anih mah ka misanawk ban thung hoiah na pahlolong tih.

⁴ Duekhaih quinawk mah ang zaeng moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih tuiphu mah zithaih hoiah ang ohsak.

⁵ Hell qui mah ang zaeng kang moe, duekhaih thaang mah ang maah khoep.

⁶ Dawnrai naah Angraeng to ka kaw, ka Sithaw to ka palaw: anih mah angmah ih tempul thung hoiah ka lok ang tahngaih pae; ka hanghaih lok loe anih hmaa ah phak moe, anih ih naa thungah akun.

⁷ Anih palungphui naah, long anghuen moe, tasoe; maenawk ohhaih takung khoek to anghuen moe, anghuih.

⁸ Anih ih hnah thung hoiah hmaikhue tacawt moe, anih pakha thung ih hmai mah kangh pongah, to ih hmaipalai hoiah hmai to amngaeh.

⁹ Anih mah van to takoih moe, pahnaem tathuk; kaving loe anih ih khok tlim ah oh.

¹⁰ Anih loe Cherubim nuiah anghueng moe, azawk: ue, anih loe takhi ih pakhraehnawk nuiah azawk.

¹¹ Anih loe angmah anghawk haih hanah vinghaih to sak moe, kaving khak tuinawh hoi kathah van ih tamainawh mah anih to takui o.

¹² A hmaa ah aanghaih oh pongah, kathah tamainawh mah qaetui hoi hmai kamngaeh thlung to sin o moe, hmabang ah caeh o.

¹³ Angraeng loe van ah doeh khopazihsak moe, Sang koek mah qaetui hoi hmai kamngaeh thlungnawh hanah lok a paek.

¹⁴ Ue, anih loe angmah ih palaaanawh to kah; tangphra a pueksak pongah, misanawh anghaehsak phang moe, a sungsak.

¹⁵ Aw Angraeng, na thuitaekhaih hoi na hnah thung ih takhi nang hahhaih hoiah, tui longhaih loklamnawh to amtueng moe, long angdoethaih doeh amtueng.

¹⁶ Anih loe ranui bang hoiah ban to payangh, kai ang patawnh moe, pop parai tuinawh thung hoiah kai to azuh tahang.

¹⁷ Anih mah kai hnuma kaminawh, kai han paroeai thacak, ka misanawh ban thung hoiah ang pahlong.

¹⁸ Kam rohaih niah nihcae mah ang maah o khoe; toe Angraeng loe ka buephaih ah oh.

¹⁹ Anih mah kalen parai imthung ah ang caeh haih; ka nuiah palung a tongh pongah, anih mah ang pahlong.

²⁰ Angraeng mah ka toenghaih baktih toengah, tangqum to ang paek, ka ban ciimhaih baktih toengah atho ang paek let.

²¹ Angraeng ih loklamnawh to ka pazui pongah, zaehaih sak hanah Sithaw to ka caeh taak ai.

²² A lok takroekhaihnawh boih loe ka hmaa ah oh, anih mah sak ih daannawh ka pahnawt vai ai.

²³ A hmaa ah toenghaih hoiah kho ka sak moe, zaehaih to ka caeh taak.

²⁴ To pongah ka toenghaih baktih, a mikhnuk ah ka ban ciimhaih baktih toengah, Angraeng mah tangqum to ang paek.

²⁵ Nang loe tahmen thaih kami khaeah tahmenhaih nam tuengsak moe, katoeng kami khaeah toenghaih to nam tuengsak;

²⁶ Kaciim kami khaeah ciimhaih nam tuengsak moe, poek angkoih kami khaeah poek angkoihaih to nam tuengsak.

²⁷ Mi tlim ah khosah kaminawh to na pahlong; toe kasang ah mikpada kaminawh loe na pakhrak tathuk.

²⁸ Aw Angraeng, kai ih hmaithawh nang paaang pae, ka Angraeng Sithaw mah ka vinghaih hae na aangsak tih.

²⁹ Nang oephaih rang hoiah misa to ka patom moe, ka Sithaw oephaih rang hoiah ni sipae to ka poeng thaih.

³⁰ Sithaw ih loklam loe acung: Angraeng ih lok loe coek han koi om ai. Anih loe angmah khaeah abuep kaminawh boih hanah angvaenghaih ah oh.

³¹ Angraeng pacoengah mi maw Sithaw ah kaom vop? To tih ai boeh loe aicae Sithaw ai ah loe mi maw lungsong ah kaom?

³² Sithaw mah thackhaih kazii hoiah ang zaeng moe, ka caehhaih loklam to acungsak.

³³ Tasuk khok baktiah ka khok hae ang sak pae moe, ka ohhaih hmuensangnawh ah ang suek.

³⁴ Misatuk kop hanah ka ban ang patoh pae, to naah ni ka ban mah sum kalii to takoih thai vop.

³⁵ Kai nang pakaa moe, na pahlonghaih to nang paek: na bantang ban hoiah nang zaeh moe, na tuinom hoihaih hoiah nang lensak boeh.

³⁶ Ka caehhaih loklam to na kawksak pongah, ka khok hae amkhraeng thai ai.

³⁷ Ka misanawh ka patom moe, ka kae: nihcae amro ai karoek to kam laem let ai.

³⁸ Nihcae loe ka khok tlim ah amtimh o: anghawh thai ai khoe to nihcae to ka tit.

³⁹ Misatuk hanah thackhaih kazii hoiah nang zaeng; ka misanawh ka khok tlim ah na kuepsak.

⁴⁰ Kai hnuma kaminawh ka hum thai hanah, ka misanawh ih tahnongnawh doeh nang paek.

⁴¹ Nihcae loe hang o, toe pahlongkung tawn o ai; Angraeng khaeah a hang o, toe anih mah pathim pae ai.

⁴² To naah nihcae to adip pueng ah ka hnaih moe, takhi nuiah maiphu takhoei baktih toengah ka takhoei: nihcae to loklam ih maiphu baktiah ka haeh.

⁴³ Kai naeh kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah nang loisak moe, sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih lu ah nang suek; panoek ai ih kaminawk doeh kai ih tok to a sak o.

⁴⁴ Kai ih tamthang a thaih o naah, ka lok to tahngaih o; panoek ai ih kaminawk loe angmacae koeh ah ka hmaa ah ang paek o.

⁴⁵ Panoek ai ih kaminawk loe palung boeng o moe, angmacae ohhaih ahmuen hoi tasoehhaih hoiah angzoh o.

⁴⁶ Angraeng loe hing! Ka lungsong loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe! Kai pahlongkung Sithaw loe, pakoehhah om nasoe.

⁴⁷ Kai hanah lulak moe, kaminawk kai tlim ah kuepsakkung loe, Sithaw ni.

⁴⁸ Ka misanawk thung hoiah anih mah ang pahlong; ue, ka misanawk ranuiah kai nang toengh tahang: amrosak thaih kami ban thung hoiah nang pahlong.

⁴⁹ To pongah aw Angraeng, kai loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah, nang khaeah anghoehhaih lawk ka thuih moe, na hmin pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.

⁵⁰ Anih mah angmah ih siangpahrang khaeah kalen parai loisakhaih to paek moe, situi a bawh ih David hoi angmah ih acaengnawk khaeah boeng thai ai palungnathaih to amtuengsak.

19

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih saam laa.

Tok hoi Sithaw ih lok

¹ Vannnawk mah Sithaw lensawkhaih to taphong o, long ranui ih van mah a toksakhaih to amtuengsak.

² Nito pacoeng nito lokthuih o moe, qumto pacoeng qumto palunghahaih to amtueng o sak.

³ Lokthuihah hoi lokpaehhah to om ai; kawbaktih ahmuen ah doeh nihcae ih lok thaih han om ai.

⁴ Toe nihcae ih lok loe longpum ah phak, a loknawk loe long boenghah khoe to amthang boeh. Van ah ni ohhah kahni im to a sak pae,

⁵ ni loe impui thung hoi tacawt zu la thendoeng baktiah oh, angnoekhah ahmuen ah anghoehhaih hoi kacawn thacak kami hoiah anghmong.

⁶ Anih loe van boenghah hoiah tacawt moe, van boenghah khoe to takui: ni aengh mah phak han ai ah kanghawk hmuen tidoeh om ai.

⁷ Angraeng ih kaalok loe acung moe, muithla to amkhraisak: Angraeng mah thuih ih lok loe oeptoh moe, palungha ai kaminawk to palunghasak.

⁸ Angraeng thuitaekkhah loknawk loe toeng moe, palungthin to anghoesak; Angraeng ih kaaloknawk loe ciim moe, mik to amtuengsak.

⁹ Angraeng zithaih loe ciim moe, dungzan khoe to cak poe: Angraeng lok takroekkhah loe amsoem moe, toeng boih.

¹⁰ Sui pongah atho nat, ue, kaciim suitui pongah doeh koeh han oh kue: khoitui pongah luep moe, khoi lutui pongah doeh luep kue.

¹¹ To baktih hmuennawk hoiah na tamnanawk to acoehaih na paek, daan pazuihah loe paroeai kalen tangum to oh.

¹² Mi maw a sakpazaeahaih panoek thaih? Kamtueng ai sakpazaeahaih thung hoiah kai na ciimsak ah.

¹³ Na tamna mah zaehaih sak parui poe han ai ah na pakaa ah; to zaehaihnanaw mah kai na uk hmah nasoe: to tiah ni katoeng ah ka om ueloe, kalen parai zaehaih thung hoiah ka loih tih.

¹⁴ Aw Angraeng, ka thacakkhah hoi kai akrangkung, ka pakha thung ih loknawk hoi palung thungah ka poek ih hmuennawk loe, na hmaa ah talawk han koi ah om nasoe.

20

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih saam laa.

Siangpahrang lawkthuihah

¹ Dawnrai hoi na oh naah Angraeng mah na lok tahngai pae nasoe loe, Jakob ih Sithaw ahmin mah na pakaa nasoe.

² Hmuenciim hoiah nang abomh hanah patoeh nasoe loe, Zion hoiah thacakkhah na paek nasoe.

³ Na tathlang ih hmuennawk boih panoek nasoe loe, na sak ih angbawnhah to talawk nasoe.

⁴ Na koehhah palungthin baktih toengah, na paek nasoe loe, na poekhaihnaw boih acungsak nasoe.

⁵ Na pahlonghah pongah kang hoe o moe, aicae Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah pazawkhah kahni ka payang o han: na hnik ih hmuennaw boih Angraeng mah na paek nasoe.

⁶ A qoih ih kami loe Angraeng mah pahlong; thacak pahlonghah a bantang ban hoiah anih ih lok to angmah ih kaciim van hoiah tahngai pae, tiah vaihi ka panoek boeh.

⁷ Thoemto kaminaw loe hrangleengnaw to oep o, thoemto kaminaw loe hrangnaw to oep o: toe kaicae loe kaimacae Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin ni ka oep o.

⁸ Nihcae loe lu takhum o moe, amtim o: toe kaicae loe anghaw loe moe, kakakah kang doet o.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, pahlong ah! Kang kaw loe naah siangpahrang mah pathim nasoe.

21

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa.

Siangpahrang taahaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, siangpahrang loe na thacakhah ah anghoe; na pahlonghah pongah cae loe kawkruek maw anih anghoe tih!

² A pahni hoiah hnikhah to na tamuep pae khoe ai moe, a koehhah palung baktih toengah na paek boeh.

³ Anih hanah kahoih tahamhoihah to na paek: a lu nuiah kaciim suitui hoi sak ih lumuek to nang mueksak boeh.

⁴ Anih mah hinghah ang hnik naah, na paek, dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to kasaw hinghah to na paek boeh.

⁵ Na pahlonghah rang hoiah anih loe paroeai len: pakoehhah hoi huham ohhah to a nuiah na suek pae.

⁶ Anih han dungzan tahamhoihah na paek: na hmaa ah paroeai anghoeah hoi na koisak.

⁷ Siangpahrang loe Angraeng to oep moe, Ranui koek tahmenhah rang hoiah anih loe anghui mak ai.

⁸ Na ban mah na misanaw boih to hnu tih, na bantang ban mah nang hnuma kaminaw loe hnu tih.

⁹ Palung na phui naah nihcae to hmai kamngaeh omthuh baktiah na ohsak: Angraeng mah nihcae to palungphuihah hoiah paaeh tih, nihcae to hmai mah kang tih.

¹⁰ Nihcae ih athah to long hoiah nang hmaasak ueloe, kaminaw salak hoiah nihcae ih caanaw loe to nam rosak tih.

¹¹ Nihcae loe na nuiah kasae sak han ih pacaeng o moe, kahoih ai hmuen to a poek o, toe nihcae mah sah o thai ai.

¹² To pongah kalii to na nueng thuih moe, nihcae mikhmai ah na patoep naah, nihcae to hnukbang ah nam laemsak tih.

¹³ Aw Angraeng, na thacakhah hoiah nang pakoehhah to om nasoe; na thacakhah to laasakhah hoiah kang saphaw o han.

22

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung han oihah loe, akhawnbang ih tasuk tala. David ih Saam laa.

¹ Ka Sithaw, ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caeh taak ving loe? Kai nang bomh ai, tikhoe ka hanghah lok pathim ai ah kangthla ah na oh ving loe?

² Aw ka Angraeng, khodai ah ka hangh, toe nang pathim ai; khoving ah doeh kang hngai duem thai ai.

³ Toe aw nang loe na ciim, nang loe Israel kaminaw saphawhah ah na oh.

⁴ Kam panaw mah nang ni oep o: nang ang oep o pongah, nihcae to na pahlong.

⁵ Nang khaeah a hang o naah, nihcae to na pahlong; nang ang oep o pongah, azathah tongh o ai.

⁶ Kai loe kami na ai, sadong ah ni ka oh; minaw mah kasaethuih moe, hnaphnae han koi ah ni ka oh.

⁷ Kai hnu kaminaw boih mah ang patoek o moe, ang pahnuh o thuih: pahni ang baek o thuih moe, lu ang haek o thuih,

⁸ anih loe Angraeng oephah tawnh na ai maw, Angraeng mah pahlong nasoe khae: anih ih mikcuk naakrak ah om nahaeloe, anih mah pahlong nasoe khae, tiah a thuih o.

⁹ Toe kam no zok thung hoiah nang taprok moe, tahnú ka naek naah kamongah nang ohsak.

¹⁰ Zok thung hoiah boeh ni nang khæeah kang tathlang boeh, nang loe kam no zok thung hoiah ka Sithaw ah na oh boeh.

¹¹ Kangthla ah na om taak hmah; raihaih mah ang phak thuih tom boeh; bomkung mi doeh om ai.

¹² Maitaw taenawk mah ang takui o khoep; thacak Bashan ih maitaw taenawk mah ang ven o khoep boeh.

¹³ Hanghaih hoi moi kaek kaipui baktiah, nihcae mah pakha ang angh o thuih.

¹⁴ Tui baktiah ang kraihi o moe, ka huhnawk doeh angkhiring boih boeh: ka palungthin loe samdai baktiah oh moe, ka palung thungah amnaeng boih boeh.

¹⁵ Ka thacakhaihi loe laom koi baktiah oh, ka palai doeh akam huh hoiah angbet caeng boeh; kai hae duekhaihi maiphu thungah nang zaeh tathuk boeh.

¹⁶ Kai loe uinawk mah ang takui o khoep: nawnto amkhueng kasae kaminawk mah ang ven o khoep boeh: ka ban hoi ka khoknawk to ang takhing o.

¹⁷ Kai ih ahuhnawk loe kroek thai boih han koiah ni oh boeh: nihcae mah padaenghaihi hoiah ang khet o.

¹⁸ Nihcae mah ka khukbuennawk to amzet o moe, kai ih laihaw lak hanah taham kethaihi phoisa to a vah o.

¹⁹ Toe, Aw Angraeng, kangthla ah na om taak hmah: Aw ka thacakhaihi, kai abomh han karangah angzo ah.

²⁰ Sumsen thung hoiah ka hinghaihi pakhra hae pahlongh loe, ka palung koek ih pakhra hae ui thacakhaihi thung hoiah pahlong ah.

²¹ Kaipui pakha thung hoiah na pahlongh loe, hmawsaeng kokno ih taki thung hoi nang pahlong hanah ka lok hae nang thaihi pae boeh.

Saphawhaih laa

²² Kam nawkamyanawk khæeah na hmin to ka thuih moe, kaminawk salakah nang kang pakoeh han.

²³ Angraeng zii kaminawk, anih to pakoeh oh; nangcae Jakob ih caanawk boih, anih to pakoeh oh; nangcae Israel caanawk boih, anih to zii oh!

²⁴ Anih loe patangkhang kami hoi raihaihi tong kami to khet patoek ai, panuethaihi doeh tawn ai; a mikhmai doeh hawk ving ai, Angmah khæeah hang naah, Anih mah pathim pae.

²⁵ Kami rangpui salakah nang to kang pakoeh moe, Anih zii kaminawk hmaa ah lokkamhaihi to ka sak han.

²⁶ Mi tlim ah khosah kaminawk loe caa o ueloe, zok amhah o tih: Angraeng pakrong kaminawk loe, Anih to saphaw o tih: to tiah nahaeloe nangcae ih palungthin dungzan khoek to hing tih.

²⁷ Long boenghaihi ah kaom kaminawk boih mah panoek o ueloe, Angraeng khæeah amlaem o tih: prae kaminawk boih mah na hmaa ah bok o tih.

²⁸ Ukhaihi prae loe Angraeng ih ni: anih loe prae kaminawk boih ukkung ah oh.

²⁹ Long ah kaom angraengnawk boih hoi caaknaek kamtlai ah tawn kaminawk mah nang to bok o tih: a hinghaihi pakaa thai ai kaminawk, maiphu thungah caeh kaminawk boih na hmaa ah akuap o tih:

³⁰ nihcae acaengnawk mah anih ih tok to sah pae o ueloe, angzo han koi a caanawk khæeah Angraeng kawng to thui pae o tih.

³¹ Nihcae angzo o ueloe, Anih mah hae hmuen hae sak boeh, tiah Anih toenghaihi to tapen han koi kaminawk khæeah taphong o tih.

23

David ih Saam laa.

¹ Angraeng loe kai ih tuu toepkung ah oh; kam tang mak ai.

² Anih mah qam kahing ahmuen ah ang taboksak: anih mah tui taengah ang hoihi.

³ Anih mah ka hinghaihi tha ang caksak: anih mah angmah ih ahmin hanah, toenghaihi loklam ah ang hoihi.

⁴ Ue, duekhaihi tahlip mah khuk ih tahawt thungah ka caeh langlacadoeh, kai nang oh thuih pongah, kahoih ai hmuen roe to ka zii mak ai: nang ih thing hoi cunghet mah poekhaihi ang mongsak.

⁵ Ka misanawk hmaa ah caboi nang paroep pae: ka lu ah situi nang bawh; ka boengloeng loe amlai pok.

⁶ Ka hing thung hoihaih hoi palungnathaih to ka hnu poe ueloe, Angraeng imthung ah dungzan khoe to ka om tih boeh.

24

David ih Saam laa.

Siangpahrang lensawkhaih laa

¹ Long hoi a thung ih hmuennaw; long hoi a thungah kaom kaminaw boih loe, Angraeng ih ni.

² Anih mah to ahmuen to tuipei nuiah angdoetsak moe, tuinaw nuiah a caksak.

³ Mi maw angraeng ih mae nuiah daw tih? To tih ai boeh loe mi maw anih ih hmuenciim ah angdoe tih?

⁴ Ban ciim kami hoi poek ciim kami, krangbokkhaih bangah a hinghah to paek ai, kamsoem ai hmuen ah lokkamhah sah ai kami loe,

⁵ Angraeng khae hoiah tahamhoihaih to hnu ueloe, anih pahlonghah Sithaw khae hoiah toenghah to hnu tih.

⁶ To kami loe Sithaw pakrong kaminaw ih acaeng, Sithaw krang pakrong Jakob ih acaeng ah oh. *Selah.*

⁷ Aw nangcae khongkhanaw, na lunaw to phok o tahang ah; nangcae dungzan thoknaw, angtoeng o tahang ah; lensawk Siangpahrang loe athung ah akun tih.

⁸ Hae lensawk siangpahrang loe mi aa? Anih loe lensawk thacak Angraeng, misatuk thacak Angraeng to ni.

⁹ Aw nangcae khongkhanaw, na lunaw to phok o tahang ah; nangcae dungzan thoknaw, angtoeng o tahang ah; lensawk Siangpahrang athung ah angzo tih.

¹⁰ Hae lensawk Siangpahrang loe mi aa? Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, anih loe lensawk Siangpahrang to boeh ni. *Selah.*

25

David ih Saam laa.

Loisakhaih hoi tahmen hanah lawkthuihah

¹ Aw Angraeng, ka hinghah kang tathlang.

² Aw ka Sithaw, na nuiah kam ha: na zatsak hmah loe, ka misanaw mah na pazawk o hmah nasoe.

³ Ue, na nuiah amha kaminaw boih loe azathaih tong o mak ai: takung tiodeh om ai ah oep om ai ah khosah kaminaw loe azatpaw o tih.

⁴ Aw Angraeng, na loklamnaw to na patuek ah loe, na caehhah loklamnaw to na hnusak ah.

⁵ Nang loe ka pahlonghah Sithaw ah na oh pongah, na loktang thungah na hoi ah loe, na patuk ah; ni thokkruek nang ni kang zing.

⁶ Aw Angraeng, canghnii hoiah kaom na palungnathaih hoi nam lunghah to pahnet hmah.

⁷ Ka qoeng thuem naah ka sak ih, zaehaihaw hoi lokaekhaihaw to poek hmah lai ah: Aw Angraeng, nang loe na hoih moe, palungnathaih na tawnh baktih toengah na pahnet hmah.

⁸ Angraeng loe toeng moe, hoih pongah zaehaih tawn kaminaw hanah angmah ih loklam to patuek.

⁹ Mi tlim ah khosah kaminaw to toenghah a hnusak, poeknaem kaminaw hanah angmah ih loklam to patuk.

¹⁰ Angraeng ih loklamnaw loe, a lokmaihih hoi a thuih ih loknaw pazui kaminaw boih hanah, palungnathaih hoi loktang ah oh.

¹¹ Aw Angraeng, ka sakpazaeahih len parai cadoeh, na hmin rang hoiah tahmen ah.

¹² Angraeng zii kami loe mi aa? To kami hanah a qoih pae ih loklam to patuk tih.

¹³ Anih loe hoihih hoi khosah ueloe, anih ih ca mah long to toep tih.

¹⁴ Angraeng zii kaminaw loe, panoek thai ai ih a lokmaihih to panoeksak.

¹⁵ Ka mik mah Angraeng khue ni danh; anih mah thaang pongah kaman ka khok to na kramh pae tih.

¹⁶ Kaimabueng patangkhahhah hoiah ka oh sut pongah, kai khaeah angqoi ah loe, na tahmen rae ah.

¹⁷ Poek patanghah ka thuilaek ai: khosak binghah thung hoi na loisak ah.

¹⁸ Ka patanghah hoi pacip paaahaih to na khen paeh loe, ka zaehaihnaw boih na tahmen ah.

¹⁹ Ka misanaw loe pop o phi, nihcae mah paroeai kai ang hnukma o, tiah panoek ah.

²⁰ Ka hinghah hae pakaa ah loe, na pahlong ah: nang thungah ka buep pongah, azat na pawsak hmah.

²¹ Nang kang zing pongah, poekciimhah hoi toenghah mah na pakaa nasoe.

²² Aw Sithaw, Israel hae raihaihnaw boih thung hoiah akrang ah!

26

David ih Saam laa.

Lokcaekhah taking

¹ Aw Angraeng, toenghah ka pazui pongah, ka toenghah baktiah lok takroek ah: Angraeng to ka oep pongah, kam thaek mak ai.

² Aw Angraeng, ka poekhah hoi palungthin hae khen ah loe, caek tanoek ah.

³ Nam lunghah ka hmaa ah oh poe pongah, na loktang lok ah ka caeh.

⁴ Avang ai kaminaw hoi nawnto kang hnu ai moe, ang sah thai kaminaw hoi doeh nawnto ka caeh vai ai.

⁵ Kasae sah kaminaw amkhuenghah to ka panuet, kasae kaminaw hoi nawnto kang hnu mak ai.

⁶ Aw Angraeng, zaehah om ai ah ban kam saeh moe, na hmaicam to ka ven han:

⁷ anghoehah lok to ka thuih moe, anghmang thok na toksakhaihnaw boih to ka thuih han.

⁸ Aw Angraeng, na im ohhah ahmuen, na lensaw amtuenghah ahmuen to ka koeh.

⁹ Ka pakhra hae kazae kaminaw hoi nawnto suem hmah loe, ka hinghah doeh athii anghae kaminaw hoi nawnto suem hmah:

¹⁰ nihcae ih ban loe kasae sakhaik kop o moe, a bantang bannaw loe bokhah hmuen hoiah koi.

¹¹ Toe kai loe toenghah loklam to pazui pongah, na krang ah loe, na tahmen ah.

¹² Ka khok hae kadue ahmuen ah angdoe ueloe, rangpui amkhuenghah ahmuen ah Angraeng to tahamhoihah ka paek han.

27

David ih Saam laa.

David angoephah laa

¹ Angraeng loe ka hmaithaw hoi ka pahlonghah ah oh; mi maw ka zit han vop? Angraeng loe ka hinghah tha ah oh, mi maw ka zit bae han vop?

² Ka ngan caak hanah, kasae kaminaw kai khaeah angzoh o naah, amthaek o moe, amtimh o.

³ Misatuh kaminaw mah na takui o khoep cadoeh, ka palung mah zithah tawn mak ai: misatuk han angzo o cadoeh, angoephah palungthin to ka tawnh.

⁴ Angraeng kranghoihah to ka hnuk moe, anih ih tempul thungah ka oh pacoengah, ka hing thung Angraeng imthung ah ka oh thai hanah, ka koeh ih hmuen maeto Angraeng khaeah ka hnuk boeh.

⁵ Raihah phak naah anih mah angmah ih im ah kai na buepsak tih: angmah ih kahni imthung ah na hawk ueloe, lungsong nuiah anghnusak tih.

⁶ Vaihi kai takui khoep ka misanaw nuiah ka lu hae atoeng tahang tih: to pongah angmah ih kahni imthung ah anghoe angbawnhah to ka sak han: laa ka sak han, ue, Angraeng khaeah pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.

⁷ Aw Angraeng, kang kawkhah lok hae na pathim paeh: na tahmen ah loe na pathim pae raeh.

⁸ Ka krang hae pakrong oh, tiah na thuih naah, ka palung mah nang khaeah, Angraeng, na krang ni ka pakrong han, tiah thuih.

⁹ Na mikhmai hawk ving hmah loe, palungphuihah hoiah na tamna hae haek ving hmah: Aw Sithaw, ka pahlonghah, kai abomkung loe nang ni; na pahnawt sut hmah loe, na caeh taak hmah.

¹⁰ Kam pa hoi kam no mah kai pahnawt sut naah, Angraeng mah kai na talawt tih.

¹¹ Aw Angraeng, na loklam to patuek ah; ka misanaw pongah katoeng loklam ah na caeh hah ah.

¹² Amsawnlok thui kaminawk hoi tahmenhaih tawn ai poeksae kaminawk loe, kai han misa anghawk o thuih pongah, ka misanawk koehhaih baktiah kai hae nihcae khaeah paek hmah.

¹³ Kahing kaminawk ih prae ah, Angraeng hoihhaih to ka hnu tih, tiah tanghaih ka tawn ai nahaeloe, ka palung thazok tih boeh.

¹⁴ Angraeng to zing ah: thazok hmah, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na poekhaih palungthin to thacaksak tih. Angraeng to mah zing ah.

28

David ih Saam laa.

Abom hnikhaih lok

¹ Aw Angraeng, ka lungsong, nang ni kang kaw; pathim ai ah om hmah; nang pathim ai nahaeloe, tangqom thungah krah nihcae baktiah ni ka om tih.

² Na hmuencim bangah ban ka payangh moe, nang kang kaw naah, tahmen kang hnikhaih lok to na tahngai paeh.

³ Angmacae imtaeng kaminawk khaeah angdaehhaih lok thui kami, palung thungah loe sethaih poek kami, kasae kaminawk, sethaih sah kaminawk hoi nawnto na caeh haih hmah.

⁴ Nihcae khaeah a sak o ih tuinuen baktih, a sak o ih sethaih baktih toengah, pathok let ah: ban hoi a sak o ih tok baktih toengah, paek ah loe lokcaek ah.

⁵ Angraeng ih toknawk hoi a sak ih hmuennawk to tidoeh dawncang ai ah a oh o pongah, to kaminawk to anih mah amrosak tih, nihcae loe anghawk o let mak ai boeh.

⁶ Tahmen ka hnikhaih loknawk anih mah ang thaih pae pongah, Angraeng khaeah tahamhoihaih om nasoe.

⁷ Angraeng loe ka thacakhaih hoi ka buephaih ah oh; ka palungthin mah anih to oep pongah, anih mah ang bomh: to pongah ka plungthin anghoehaih hoiah koi; anih to laa hoiah ka pakoeh han.

⁸ Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawk hanah thacakhaih ah oh; situi a bawh ih kami hanah thacak pahlonghaih ah oh.

⁹ Nangmah ih kaminawk to pahlong ah loe, na qawktiep kaminawk to tahamhoihaih paek ah: nihcae to kenzawn ah loe dungzan khoeo to toep ah.

29

David ih Saam laa.

Khopazih baktiah thacak Angraeng

¹ Aw nangcae thacak kaminawk, Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh; lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih to Angraeng khaeah paek oh.

² Ahmin lensaw Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh loe, kaciim amthoephaih hoiah Angraeng to bok oh.

³ Angraeng ih lok loe kalen tuinawk nuiah oh; Sithaw lensawkhaih loe khopazih baktiah tuenh: Angraeng loe paroeai kalen tui nuiah oh.

⁴ Angraeng ih lok loe thacak; Angraeng ih lok loe thacakhaih hoiah koi.

⁵ Angraeng ih lok mah sidar thingnaw to angkhaehsak; ue, Lebanon ih sidar thingnaw to Angraeng mah khah.

⁶ Nihcae to maitaw caa baktiah anghetsak moe, Lebanon hoi Sirion to hmawsaeng kokno ih caa baktiah oh sak.

⁷ Angraeng ih lok mah hmaipalai to pakhoih.

⁸ Angraeng ih lok mah praezaek to ahoek moe, Angraeng mah Kedesh praezaek to ahuenh.

⁹ Angraeng ih lok mah tasuknaw to caa tapensak moe, tawnawk doeh amtuengsak: anih ih tempul thungah kami boih mah a lensawkhaih to thuih o.

¹⁰ Angraeng loe tuihui nuiah anghnut; ue, Angraeng loe dungzan Siangpahrang ah anghnut poe.

¹¹ Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to thacaksak ueloe, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk hanah monghaih hoi tahamhoihaih to paek tih.

30

David ih im tathlanghaih Saam laa.

Angraeng loe kai abomkung ni

¹ Aw Angraeng, nang kang pakoeh han; kai hae nang pahlong, ka misanawak mah ka nuiah anghoe o thai han ai ah na sak.

² Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang kang kawak naah, kai ngan nang tuisak.

³ Aw Angraeng, ka pakhra taprong thung hoiah nang zuh tahang moe, tangqom thungah ka caeh han ai ah, nang hingsak.

⁴ Nangcae Angraeng ih kaciim caanawak, Angraeng khaeah laa sah oh, ahmin kaciim to saphaw oh.

⁵ Anih palungphuihaih loe nawnetta ah ni oh; anih tahmenhaih loe hing thung cak poe tih: qahhaih loe qumto thung khue ni oh, toe akhawnbang ah loe anghoehaih to oh let.

⁶ Khosak hoihi li nathuem ah loe, natuek naah doeh mawnhaih ka tawn mak ai boeh, tiah ka thuih.

⁷ Aw Angraeng, nang tahmenhaih rang hoiah ni kai ih mae hae nang caksak: mikhmai na hawk ving naah, dawnraihihi hoiah ka oh.

⁸ Aw Angraeng, nang ni kang kawak; Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih.

⁹ Ka hinghaih amro moe, tangqom thungah ka caeh nahaeloe timaw atho om tih? Maiphu mah nang to pakoeh tih maw? Anih mah nang ih loktang lok to taphong tih maw?

¹⁰ Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah loe, ka nuiah palungnathaihi to tawn raeh: Aw Angraeng, kai abomkung ah om ah.

¹¹ Ka qahhaih to hnawhhihi ah nang coengsak: buri canghnawh to nang khringh pae moe, anghoehaih kazii hoiah nang zaeng;

¹² to pongah anghngai duem ai, ka hinghaih mah nang pakoehhaih laa to sah tih. Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, dungzan khoe to kawnhaihi lok kang thuih han.

31

Katoeng zaehoikung hanah, David ih saam laa.

Angraeng loe misa abuephaihi ah oh

¹ Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah ni ka buep, azathaihi na tongsak hmah; na toenghaihi hoiah pahlong ah.

² Na naa patueng ah loe, karangah na pahlong ah; ka buephaihi lungsong ah omh loe, kai pahlong hanah kakak sipae ah om ah.

³ Nang loe ka lungsong hoi kang hawkhaihi ah na oh pongah, na hmin hoi na caeh haihi ah loe, na zae ah.

⁴ Ka hmaa ah amtung sut thaang hoiah na loisak ah, tipongah tih nahaeloe nang loe ka buephaihi ah na oh.

⁵ Ka muithla na ban ah kang tathlang; Aw loktang Angraeng Sithaw, kai nang krang boeh.

⁶ Tidoeh angcoeng ai hmuen to ka hnukma, toe Angraeng to ka oep.

⁷ Na palungnathaihi ah anghoehaihi hoi ka oh han: ka raihaihi nang hnuk pae moe, ka pakhra patangkhanghaihi nang panoek pae;

⁸ misa khaeah nang paek ai moe, ka khoknawak hae ahmuen kahnaep ah nang doetsak.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, raihaihi ka tong pongah, ka nuiah palungnathaihi tawn raeh: palungset loiah ka mik, muithla hoi zoknawak doeh amro boih boeh.

¹⁰ Palungset hoiah ka hinghaihi hae ka laemsak moe, saning paroeai thung khiuiqah-haihi hoiah ka oh: ka sakpaזההי pongah ka thazok sut moe, ka huhnawak doeh qong boeh.

¹¹ Ka misanawak hoi ka imtaengnawak mah kai ang hnap o, ampui angzongnawak mah doeh kai ang zit o: tasa bangah kai hnu kaminawak mah ang cawn o taak boih.

¹² Kai loe poek han koi kaom ai kadueh kami baktiah ang pahnet o: kai loe kakoi long laom baktiah ni ka oh boeh.

¹³ Paroeai kaminawak mah thuih o ih kasae lok khue ni ka thaihi: ka taengah om kaminawak loe zithok kami ah ni oh o boih: nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, ka hinghaihi lak hanah khokhan o.

¹⁴ Toe Aw Angaeng, nang ah ni kam ha: nang loe ka Sithaw ni, tiah ka thuih.

¹⁵ Kai ih atuenawak loe na ban thungah ni oh; ka misanawak hoi kai pacaekthlaek kaminawak ban thung hoiah na loisak ah.

¹⁶ Na tamna nuiah na mikhmai pansak raeh loe, na palungnathaihi hoiah na pahlong ah.

¹⁷ Aw Angraeng, na zatsak hmah; nang khaeah lawk ka thuih pongah, kasae kaminawk to azatpaw o nasoe, nihcae loe taprong thungah anghngai o duem nasoe.

¹⁸ Amoeckhaih lok, hnaphnaehai hoi katoeng kaminawk khet patoeckhaih lokthui kami, amsawnlok thuihaih pahninawk to angsumh o nasoe.

¹⁹ Nang zii kaminawk hanah na suek pae moe, kaminawk mikhnuk ah, na nuiah amha kaminawk khaeah na sak pae ih, na hoihaih loe kawkrak maw len.

²⁰ Kaminawk ih amoeckhaih thung hoi loisak hanah, panoek thai ai na ohhaih ahmuen thungah nihcae to na hawb boeh: misa koeh lok apaehhaih palai thung hoi pakaa hanah nihcae to, panoek thai ai na ohhaih ahmuen thungah na suek.

²¹ Kakac vangpui ah dawnrai tahmenhaih amtuengsak pongah, Angraeng khae tahamhoihai om nasoe.

²² Kai loe na hmaa hoi kang thla ving boeh, tiah tasoeckhaih hoiah lok ka thuih, toe nang kang kawb naah, tahmen kang hnukhaih lok to nang tahngai pae.

²³ Anih ih kacim kaminawk boih, Angraeng to palung oh! Angraeng loe oep kaom kaminawk to khetzawn, amoeck kaminawk hanah loe kasae sakhaih tangqum to kating ah a paek.

²⁴ Nangcae Angraeng oephai tawn kaminawk boih, thazok o hmah, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na palungthin tha na cak o sak tih.

32

David ih. Maskil.

Palungboeng naah lawkthuihaih

¹ A sakpazaeai to tahmen pae moe, a zaeai khuk pae ih kami loe, tahamhoih.

² Angraeng mah net ih zaeai thung hoiah loih moe, alinghaih palungthin tawn ai kami loe tahamhoih.

³ Ka zaeai taphong ai ah ka oh moe, athun qui ahamhaih hoiah ka oh pongah, ka huhnaw hmaw o boih boeh.

⁴ Aqum athun na ban loe kai hanah azit parai; kai ih angsatui loe nipui tue ih long karoem baktiah ni oh boeh. *Selah.*

⁵ To naah ka zaeai kang taphong, ka sakpazaeai to ka taphat ai. Ka sakpazaeai Angraeng khaeah ka taphong han, tiah ka thuih naah, ka sakpazae moeng ih zaeai to nang tahmen pae. *Selah.*

⁶ To pongah nang hnuk thaikoi ah oh nathuem ah, Sithaw zii kaminawk boih mah nang khaeah lawkthui o tih: tangtang ni kalen tuiphunaw loe nihcae khaeah pha mak ai.

⁷ Nang loe ka buephai ahmuen ah na oh pongah, raihai thung hoiah kai nang pakaa ueloe, pahlonghaih laanaw hoiah kai nang takui khoei tih. *Selah.*

⁸ Na caeh han kui loklam to kang hnuksak moe, kang patuek han: ka mik hoiah loklam kang patuek han.

⁹ Panoekhaih tawn ai hrang, to tih ai boeh loe mule hrang baktiah om o hmah: nihcae ih pakha loe sum hoiah moem moe, sumqui hoi zaei han angai hruek, to tiah sah ai nahaeloe nihcae to na hoi thai mak ai.

¹⁰ Kahoi ai kaminaw loe paroei raihai tongh o: toe Angraeng oep kami loe, palungnathai mah anih to om thuih poe tih.

¹¹ Nangcae katoeng kaminawk, Angraeng ah anghoe oh loe, oephai tawn oh: poek toeng kaminawk boih anghoeai laa to sah oh.

33

Angraeng mah paek moe loisak

¹ Nangcae katoeng kaminawk, Angraeng ah anghoe oh: katoeng kaminaw loe saphawhai laasak han krak.

² Toenghai hoiah Angraeng to pakoei oh: aqui hato kaom katoeng tamoi kruek hoiah anih to pakoei oh.

³ Anih khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; mongkah uenghai hoiah kanawm ah anih to pakoei oh.

⁴ Angraeng ih lok loe toeng; anih ih toknaw boih loe toenghai hoiah ni sak.

⁵ Anih loe toenghai hoiah khokhan moe, kamsoem ah lokcaekhai to a koeh, long loe Angraeng hoihai hoiah koi.

⁶ Vannaw loe Angraeng ih lok hoiah sak moe, van ah kaom hmuennaw boih doeh a pakha thung ih takhi hoiah ni a sak.

⁷ Anih mah tuipui ih tuinawk to nawnto acuu moe, kathuk tuipui doeh pakhuenghah ahmuen ah a suék.

⁸ Long boih mah Angraeng to zii o nasoe: long kaminawk boih mah anih to khingza o nasoe.

⁹ Tipongah tih nahaeloe anih loe thuih baktiah angcoengsak; a paek ih lok baktiah ohsak.

¹⁰ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk lokramhahih to anih mah paro pae: kaminawk atimhahih doeh a phraek pae.

¹¹ Angraeng khokhanhahih loe dungzan khoeek to cak, a poekhahih loe angzo han koi caanawk khoeek to om poe tih.

¹² Angmah ih qawktoep hanah a qoih ih kaminawk hoi Sithaw loe Angraeng ni, tiah tapom acaengnawk loe tahamhoih o.

¹³ Angraeng mah van hoi khet tathuk naah, kaminawk to hnuk boih.

¹⁴ A ohhahih ahmuen hoiah khet naah, long ah kaom hmuennawk to panoek boih.

¹⁵ Angraeng mah kami boih hanah poekhahih palungthin to paek; nihcae mah sak ih hmuennawk Angraeng mah panoek boih.

¹⁶ Kawbaktih siangpahrang doeh kanoih parai misatuh kaminawk mah pahlong ai: thacak kami doeh thacakhahih mah loisak ai.

¹⁷ Hrang mah ngancuemhahih paek thai ai: a thacakhahih mah mi doeh pahlong thai ai.

¹⁸ Khenah, Angraeng ih mik loe angmah zithaih tawn kami, a palungnathaih oep kaminawk nuiah oh;

¹⁹ duekhahih thung hoiah nihcae ih pakhra to anih mah pahlong moe, khokhaa naah nihcae hingsak hanah a khetzawn.

²⁰ Aicae hinghahih mah Angraeng to zing: anih loe aicae bomkung hoi angvaenhahih aphaw ah oh.

²¹ Kaciim anih ih ahmin to a oep o pongah, aicae ih palungthin loe anih ah anghoeahih a tawnh o.

²² Aw Angraeng, nang kang oep o baktih toengah, na palungnathaih kaicae nuiah om nasoe.

34

David loe Abimelek hmaa ah kamthu angsak moe, anih mah haek ving pacoeng ah tarik ih David ih Saam laa.

Sithaw tang kaminawk anghoeahih

¹ Angraeng loe tahamhoihahih ka paek poe han: anih pakoehhahih loe ka pahni hoi palai ah om poe tih.

² Ka hinghahih mah Angraeng to amoek haih tih: poeknaem kaminawk mah thaih o nasoe loe, anghoe o nasoe.

³ Angraeng to na pakoe o haih ah, anih ih ahmin nawnto pakoe o si.

⁴ Angraeng khaeah ka hnuk naah, anih mah ang pathim; ka zithaihnawk boih thung hoiah ang pahlong.

⁵ Anih khih kaminawk loe aanghahih to hnuk o: nihcae mikhmai ah azathaih om ai.

⁶ Angraeng mah amtang kami kawkhahih lok to thaih pae moe, raihahihaw boih thung hoiah anih to pahlong.

⁷ Anih zithaih tawn kaminawk loe Angraeng ih vankaminawk mah takui khoep moe, nihcae to pahlong.

⁸ Angraeng hoihhahih to pataeng oh loe, khih o tanoek ah: anih khae amha kami loe tahamhoih.

⁹ Nangcae anih ih kaciim kaminawk, Angraeng to zii oh: anih zii kami loe amtanghahih om mak ai.

¹⁰ Saning nawk kaipuinawk loe thazai o sut moe, zok amthlam o; toe Angraeng pakrong kaminawk loe kahoih hmuennanghahih om mak ai.

¹¹ Nangcae nawktanawk, angzo oh, ka lok hae tahngai oh: Angraeng zithaih loklam kang patuk o han.

¹² Kahoih hmuennanghahih to hnuk moe, hinglung sawk na koeh maw?

¹³ Loksae thuih han ai ah, na palai to angsumh loe, lok amlai han ai ah, na pahni to angsum ah.

¹⁴ Kasae hmuennanghahih to caeh taak ah loe, kahoih hmuennanghahih to sah ah; angdaehhahih to pakrongh loe patom ah.

¹⁵ Angraeng ih mik loe katoeng kaminawk nuiah oh moe, nihcae hanghah lok to tahngaih pae.

¹⁶ Sethaih sah kaminawk loe a oh o haih long hoiah pahnet ving han khoe to tamit bit hanah, Angraeng mah mikhmai angqoi taak.

¹⁷ Katoeng kaminawk loe hangh o naah, Angraeng mah thaih pae moe, nihcae to raihahhawnaw boih thung hoiah pahlong.

¹⁸ Angraeng loe poek amro kaminawk khaeah anghnaih moe, dawnpakhuemhah palungthin tawn kaminawk to pahlong.

¹⁹ Katoeng kami loe raihah paroeai tong langlacadoeh, to baktih hmuennawk boih thung hoiah Angraeng mah anih to pahlong.

²⁰ Anih ih ahuhaw to pakuem pae boih pongah, maeto doeh angkhaek ai.

²¹ Toe sethah sah kami mah kahoih ai kami to hum ueloe, katoeng kami hnuma kaminawk loe lokcaekhaih tong o tih.

²² Angraeng mah a tamnanaw to pahlong: angmah khaeah abuep kaminawk loe lokcaekhaih hnu o mak ai.

35

David ih Saam laa.

Angmah ih kaminawk lulakung, Angraeng

¹ Aw Angraeng, ka lokaek kaminawk to nang mah aek ah loe; kai tuh kaminawk to nang mah tuh ah.

² Angvaenghah hoi pakaahaih to la ah loe, kai abomh hanah anghawh ah.

³ Tayae to aphonh ah loe, kai pacaekthlaek han patom kaminawk to pakaa khoe ah: ka hinghah pakhra khaeah, Kai loe nang pahlongkung ni, tiah thui paeh.

⁴ Ka hinghah boeng hanah pakrong kaminawk to palungboeng o nasoe loe, azatpaw o nasoe: kai amro han khokhan kaminawk to azatpawhah hoiah hnukbangah amlaem o let nasoe.

⁵ Nihcae loe takhi mah hmuh ih tavai baktiah om o nasoe loe, Angraeng ih van kami mah nihcae to haek nasoe.

⁶ Nihcae caehhah loklam to khoving nasoe loe, loklam amnaesak nasoe: Angraeng ih van kami mah nihcae to pacaekthlaek nasoe.

⁷ Nihcae loe takung om ai ah tamquta hoi kai hanah palok zang o, takung om ai ah ka hinghah paro hanah tangqom to takeh o.

⁸ To baktih kami nuiah poek ai pui hoiah raihah to pha pae nasoe; angmah payang ih palok pongah angmah to aman nasoe: to amrohah tangqom thungah angmah to krah nasoe.

⁹ To naah ka hinghah mah Angraeng ah anghoe ueloe, anih pahlonghah pongah anghoe tih.

¹⁰ To naah ka huhaw boih mah, thacak kami ban thung hoiah amtang kami pahlongkung, ue, paro thaih kami ban thung hoiah amtang kaminawk pahlongkung, Angraeng, mi maw nang baktih kaom? tiah thui o tih.

¹¹ Amsawn hnukung ah angdoo kaminawk loe anghawh o moe, ka panoe ai ih hmuennawk to ka nuiah amtik o.

¹² Ka hinghah paro hanah kahoih hmuen to kasae hoiah ang pathok o.

¹³ Toe kai loe nihcae ngannat o naah, buri kazii to kang zaeng moe, buhzah lawkthuihah hoiah poek ka pahnaem pacoengah, palungthin tang hoiah lawk ka thuih.

¹⁴ Nihcae to kam pui hoi kaimah ih nawkamy baktiah ka poek: kami mah amno duek naah palungset baktih toengah, palungset hoiah ka ngam sut.

¹⁵ Toe kai amtim naah loe nihcae anghoe o moe, nawnto amkhueng o; ue, kai patoem kaminawk loe nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae to ka panoe ai; nihcae loe anghak ai ah kai ang pasik o:

¹⁶ kasae kaminawk mah poiukung ah minawk pahnuh o thuih baktih toengah, kai han haa ang kaek o thuih.

¹⁷ Aw Angraeng, nasetto maw nang khet sut han vop? Amrosak thaih nihcae ban thung hoiah ka hinghah na pahlong paeh loe, hae kaipui ban thung hoiah ka palung koek ih ka hinghah hae pahlong ah.

¹⁸ Rangpui amkhuenghah ahmuen ah nang khaeah anghoeah lok to ka thuih, kaminawk salakah nang kang pakoeh han.

¹⁹ Amsoem ai ah ka misanaw mah ka nuiah anghoe o thuih hmah nasoe; takung om ai ah kai hnuma kaminawk mah mik na pakhrup o thuih hmah nasoe.

²⁰ Nihcae loe angdaehhah to lok thui o ai; nihcae loe prae thungah amding rue ah khosah kaminawk athlaeng thai hanah pacaeng o.

²¹ Ue, nihcae loe pakha angh o moe, Aha, aha, aimacae ih mik hoi roe a hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih o.

²² Aw Angraeng, hae baktih hmuennawk hae na hnuk boeh pongah, om taak duem hmah: Aw Angraeng, kangthla ah na om taak hmah.

²³ Ka Sithaw hoi Angraeng, kai kawng pongah lokcaek hanah, anglawt loe, anghawh ah!

²⁴ Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, na toenghah hoiah lok na takroek pae ah; ka nuiah nihcae mah anghoeah tawn o hmah nasoe.

²⁵ Nihcae mah palung thung hoiah Aah, aicacae koehhah loe acung boeh, tiah thui o hmah nasoe: anih loe a paaeh o boeh, tiah thui o hmah nasoe.

²⁶ Karai ka tonghah nuiah anghoe kaminawk loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, dawnraihah hoiah om o nasoe: kai amoek thuih kaminawk loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, ahminsethah hoiah om o nasoe.

²⁷ Ka toenghah pongah anghoe kaminawk loe, anghoeah laa to sah o nasoe loe, nawm o nasoe: ue, Angmah ih tamna qoeng tahanghah koeh Angraeng loe, lensawkhah om nasoe, tiah thui o poe nasoe.

²⁸ Ka palai mah loe na toenghah ni thui ueloe, athun qui nang pakoehhah lok to thui tih.

36

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Angraeng ih tamna David ih Saam laa.

Kami sethah hoi Sithaw acunghah

¹ Kasae kami zaehah mah ka palung thungah lok ang thuih: Anih loe mik ah Sithaw zithah roe tawn ai.

² Panuet thok angmah ih zaehah to hnu ai, angmah hoi angmah to kahoih baktiah a hnuk.

³ Anih pakha thung ih loknawk loe sethah hoi alinghah khue ni oh: hoihah paek thaih palunghah to a caehaak boeh.

⁴ Anih loe iihhah ahmuen ah oh naah mataeng doeh kasae khue ni poek; kahoih ai loklam to a pazui, sethah tuinuen to panuet ai.

⁵ Aw Angraeng, na palungnathah mah vannawk to phak moe, na oep thohhah loe tamai khoek to phak boeh.

⁶ Na toenghah loe mae pui baktiah oh; na lokcaekhah loe thuk parai: Aw Angraeng, nang mah ni kami hoi taw ih moinawk to na khetzawn.

⁷ Aw Sithaw, nam lunghah loe kawkruek maw hoih! To pongah ni kaminawk loe na pakhraeh tahlip ah abuep o.

⁸ Na im thung ih angraenghah mah nihcae to palung khuek tihsak ueloe, nang hoehah vapui tui to nihcae han na naesak tih.

⁹ Hinghah tuibap loe nang khaeah ni oh: na aanghah mah kaicacae han aanghah to paek.

¹⁰ Nang panoek kaminawk khaeah nam lunghah to omsak poeh loe, poek toeng kaminawk khaeah na toenghah to omsak poe ah.

¹¹ Amoek kami ih khok to kai khaeah angzosak hmah, kasae kami ih ban mah doeh kai hae na tahruek hmah nasoe.

¹² Kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk loe amtimh o: nihcae loe amtimh o moe, anghawh o thai ai boeh.

37

David ih Saam laa.

Katoeng kaminawk qawktioephah

¹ Hmuensae sah kaminawk pongah palungboeng hmah loe, nihcae to awt hmah.

² Nihcae loe akra ai ah qam baktiah aat ueloe, qam kahing baktiah azaem o tih.

³ Angraeng to oep ah loe, kahoih hmuen to sah ah; prae thungah om ah loe, poek caksak ah.

⁴ Angraeng ah anghoeah tawn ah, to tih nahaelloe palung thung hoi na koeh ih hmuen to na paek tih.

⁵ Na caehhah loklam to Angraeng khaeah aap ah; anih to oep ah; to tih nahaelloe angmah na hoi tih.

⁶ Anih mah loe na toenghaih to hmai baktih, katoengah takroek ih lok to athun ih ni aengh baktiah aangsak tih.

⁷ Angraeng hmaa ah anghngai duem ah loe, anih to palungsawkhaih hoiah zing ah: a caehhah loklam amkah hanah toksah thaih, sethah poeng hanah toksah thaih kami pongah palungboeng hmah.

⁸ Palungphui hmah loe, palung doeh baesak hmah: zeahaih sak hanah kahoih ai poekhaih to tawn hmah.

⁹ Sethaih sah kaminaw loe pahnavt sut ah om tih, toe Angraeng zing kaminaw loe long to toep o tih.

¹⁰ Sethaih sah kami loe akra ai ah om mak ai boeh: ue, anih ih ahmuen to na pakrong khing cadoeh, na hnu mak ai.

¹¹ Toe tuinom tawn kaminaw loe long hae toep o ueloe, kating ai monghah hoiah khosak nawm o tih.

¹² Kasae kami mah loe katoeng kami to pacaeng moe, haa a kaek thuih.

¹³ Toe anih ih atue pha tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah panoek pongah, anih to pahnu thuih.

¹⁴ Kasae kaminaw mah amtang kaminaw to amtimsak moe, toenghaih sah kaminaw to hum hanah, sumsen aphong thuih pacoengah, kalii to anueng thuih.

¹⁵ Toe angmacae ih sumsen mah angmacae ih palung to thun pae ueloe, palaanaw doeh angkhaek pae tih.

¹⁶ Kahoih ai kami angraeng parai pongah loe, katoeng kami mah tawn ih hmuen zetta to hoih kue.

¹⁷ Kasae kami ih ban loe angkhaek tih: toe katoeng kami loe Angraeng mah patawnh.

¹⁸ Katoeng kaminaw ih aninaw loe Angraeng mah panoek pae: nihcae ih qaw loe dungzan khoe to cak poe tih.

¹⁹ Nihcae loe sethah tue phak naah azatpaw o mak ai; takaang thohhah atue naah doeh zok amhah o tih.

²⁰ Toe kahoih ai kami loe anghma angtaa tih: Angraeng ih misanaw loe kathaw tuu baktiah om o cadoeh, amro o ueloe, hmaikhue baktiah anghma o boih tih.

²¹ Kahoih ai kami loe hmuenmae to coi, toe pathok let ai: toe katoeng kami mah loe palungnathaih to amtuengsak moe, paek let.

²² Angraeng tahamhoihaih tongh kaminaw loe, long hae toep o tih; anih mah tangoeng ih kaminaw loe pahnavt sut tih.

²³ Kahoih kami ih khok tangkannaw loe Angraeng mah caksak; a caehhah loklam nuiah palung tongh.

²⁴ Anih loe amthaek cadoeh, amtim bung mak ai: tipongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng mah anih ih ban to patawnh pae.

²⁵ Katoeng kami to pahnavt sut, anih ih caanaw loe buh hnik o ti, tiah ka qoeng li nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi mitong khoe to ka panoek vai ai vop.

²⁶ Anih loe tahmenhah tawnh moe, minaw han a paek pongah, a caanaw mah tahamhoihaih hnuk o.

²⁷ Kasae hmuen to caeltaak ah loe, kahoih hmuen to sah ah; to tiah nahaeloe prae thungah na om poe tih.

²⁸ Angraeng loe toenghaih to koeh pongah, angmah ih kaciim kaminaw to pahnavt sut ai; nihcae to dungzan khoe to khet poe: toe kasae kaminaw ih caanaw loe pahnavt suthaih to tongh o tih.

²⁹ Katoeng kami loe long to toep ueloe, to ah dungzan khoe to om tih.

³⁰ Katoeng kami ih pakha mah loe palunghahaih lok to thuih; anih ih palai mah doeh toenghah lok ni thuih.

³¹ Anih loe Sithaw ih kaalok to palung thungah suek pongah, a caeh naah amthaek mak ai.

³² Kasae kami loe katoeng kami to hum hanah, angang.

³³ Toe Angraeng mah anih to kasae kami ban ah caeltaak sut mak ai, lokcaek naah doeh anih to sunsak mak ai.

³⁴ Angraeng to zing ah loe a loklam to pazui ah, prae toep hanah anih mah na pakoe tih: kasae kaminaw amro o naah, to hmuen to na hnu tih.

³⁵ Kasae kami loe thacak moe, long kahoih pongah amprawk thing kahing baktiah goeng tahang to ka hnuk.

³⁶ Toe anih loe laemh ving boeh, khenah, om ai boeh: ue, anih to ka pakrong, toe anih loe hnu thai ai boeh.

³⁷ Kahoiih kami hnuk ah bangah, katoeng kami to khen ah: to tiah sah kami loe hnukkhuem ah monghaih to hnu tih.

³⁸ Zae haih sah kaminawk loe amro o ueloe, sethaih sah kaminawk loe hnukkhuem ah amrohaih tong o tih.

³⁹ Katoeng kami pahlonghaih loe Angraeng ih ni: raihaih tongh naah Angraeng loe nihcae thacakhaih ah oh.

⁴⁰ Angraeng mah nihcae to abomh ueloe, pahlong tih: anih khaeah amha o pongah, anih mah kasae kaminawk ban thung hoiah nihcae to pahlong tih.

38

David tahmen hnikhaih Saam laa.

Raihaih tong naah tahmen hnikhaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, palungphuihaih hoiah na zoeh hmah loe, palungbethaih hoiah doeh na thuitaek hmah.

² Nang kah ih palaanawk loe ka tak thungah akun, na ban hoiah nang boh.

³ Palung na phui pongah, ka takpum ngantuihaih om ai; ka zae haih pongah ka huhnawk ngantuihaih om ai boeh.

⁴ Ka sakpazae haih mah ka lu hae zaeng khoep, kai han kazit parai hmuem ah oh, ka phaw thai ai.

⁵ Kam thuhaih pongah kai ih ahmaanawk loe hmuisset moe, qongh.

⁶ Raihaih ka tong boeh; kanung parai ah ka krak tathuk moe, qahhaih hoiah athun qui ka vah.

⁷ Ka kaeng loe panuet thok nathaih hoiah koi, ka takpum roe ah ngantuihaih om ai boeh.

⁸ Tha ka zai sut boeh moe, ka pan dui boeh: tasoehhaih palungthin to ka tawnh pong ah, ka hangh.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, ka koeh ih hmuennawk loe na hmaa ah amtueng boih, ka hanghaih lok doeh na hmaa hoiah hawk thai ai boeh.

¹⁰ Ka palung loe tasoeh moe, tha doeh ka tawn ai: ka mik doeh amtueng ai boeh.

¹¹ Ka nathaih pongah ka palung ih kaminawk hoi kam puinawk mah doeh kai ang yae o taak, ka imtaeng kaminawk mah doeh kangthla ah ang oh o taak boeh.

¹² Ka hinghaih paduek han pakrong kaminawk loe kai hanah thaang patung o: nganbawh kana paek hanah kai pakrong kaminawk loe, athun qui amrohaih hoi alinghaih lok to thuih o.

¹³ Toe kai loe naapang baktiah ka oh moe, pakhaa ang thai ai lokaa baktiah ka oh.

¹⁴ Lok thaikop ai, lokthuih palaem let thai ai kami baktiah ni ka oh.

¹⁵ Aw Angraeng, nang ni kang oep: Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang mah loe nang pathim tih.

¹⁶ Nihcae mah kai anghoe o thuih ueloe, kam thaek naah nihcae mah kai han amoek o thui tih, to pongah na pathim raeh, tiah ka thuih.

¹⁷ Palungsethaih boeng thai ai boeh pongah, kam timh tom boeh.

¹⁸ Ka sakpazae haih to taphong moe, ka zae haih pongah dawnpakhuem han boeh.

¹⁹ Ka misanawk loe ngantui o moe, thacak o parai: tidoeh na ai ah kai hnuma kaminawk loe paroelai pop o.

²⁰ Kahoiih hmuem to ka patom pongah, hoihaih to sethaih hoiah pathok kaminawk loe kai ih misa ah oh o.

²¹ Aw Angraeng, na prawt sut hmah: Aw ka Sithaw, kangthla ah na om taak hmah.

²² Aw Angraeng kai pahlonghaih, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo rae ah.

39

Katoeng kruek zae hoikung hanah, Zeduthun hoi sak han koi David ih Saam laa.

Raihaih tongh nathuem ah

¹ Palai hoi zae haih ka sak han ai ah, ka caehhaih loklam ah ka coe han: kahoiih ai kaminawk ka hmaa ah oh o nathung, pakha hae ka tamuap han, tiah ka thuih.

² Lokpae ai ah ka oh duem, to tiah ka oh pongah hoikhanghaih om ai; palungsethaih to pung aep.

³ Ka palung loe bet, ka poek naah nung aep ah bet: to naah,

⁴ Aw Angraeng, kai loe amro thaikoi hmuem ah ni ka oh, nasetto maw ka hing han vop, tiah na paoeksak ah, tiah ka thuih.

⁵ Khenah, ka hinghaih aninawk loe ban tamsun setto khue ni na sak; ka hinghaih loe na hmaa ah tiah doeh om ai: tangtang ni, kami loe kasang koek ahmuen ah pha cadoeh azom pui ni. *Selah.*

⁶ Tangtang ni, kami loe tidoeh avang ai tahlip thungah ni amkaeh: tangtang ni, kaminawk loe azom pui ah ni patang o: anih loe hmuennmae to patung, toe mi mah maw toep tih, tiah panoek ai.

⁷ Vaihi timaw ka zing han vop? Angraeng, ka oephaih loe nang ni.

⁸ Ka sakpazae ih hmuennawk thung hoiah na pahlong ah: amthu kaminawk mah kasaethuih hanah na sah hmah.

⁹ Hae tiah nang ohsak boeh pongah, lok ka pae ai, pakha doeh ka aang ai.

¹⁰ Dan nang paekhaih to kai khae hoiah na takhoe pae ah: ban hoi nang boh pongah ka thazok sut boeh.

¹¹ Zae haih pongah kami to na thuitaek, dan na paek naah karaa mah caak ih baktih toengah, nihcae hoi haih to nam rosak: kaminawk loe azom pui ah ni oh o boih. *Selah.*

¹² Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thui haih hae na thai paeh loe, ka hang haih lok hae na tahngai paeh; ka mikkhraetui krak haih hae na khen pae sut hmah: kai loe kam panawk baktiah kholong ka caeh moe, angvin baktiah ni ka oh.

¹³ Hae ahmuen hoi ka duek moe, ka caeh ai naah, tha ka oh let hanah, na tahmen rae ah.

40

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa.

Tanghaih mah rai haih to pauepsak thaih

¹ Angraeng to palungsawkhaih hoiah ka zing pongah, anih loe kai khaeah angqoi moe, ka qah haih lok to ang tahngaih pae.

² Anih mah tangnong kathuk, zittbok tanggom thung hoiah ang zuh tahang, ka khok lungsong nuiah ang koengsak moe, ka caeh haih loklam to ang caksak.

³ Anih mah aicae Sithaw saphaw haih laa kangtha to ka pakha ah ang paek: to hmuenn to kanoi parai kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, zithai tawn o ueloe, Angraeng tang haih to tawn o tih.

⁴ Amoek kami thapaek ai, kami aling hanah lam amkhraeng kami to khen ai ah, Angraeng tang haih tawn kami loe tahamhoih.

⁵ Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, kaicae han nang sak pae ih dawnrai hmuennawk hoi na poekhaihnawk loe pop parai; ka thui laek mak ai: ka kroek aep to mah kroek thai mak ai.

⁶ Nang loe angbawn haih hoi hmuenn paek haih to na koeh ai; ka naa hae nang khawsak boeh: hmai angbawn haih hoi zae angbawn haih to na hni ai.

⁷ To naah kai mah, cabu tangoeng thungah kai kawng tarik o baktih toengah, khenah, kang zoh boeh,

⁸ Aw ka Sithaw, na koeh haih sak han ka koeh, ue, nang ih kaalok loe ka palung thungah oh, tiah ka thuih.

⁹ Kanoi parai kaminawk khaeah toengah haih kawng to ka thuih: khenah, Aw Angraeng, ka pahni hae ka tamuep ai, tito na panoek.

¹⁰ Na toengah haih ka palung thungah ka hawk ai; na oepthoh haih hoi na pahlong haih to ka thuih boeh: pop parai kaminawk hmaa ah nam lunghaih hoi tangtang na lok to taphong ai ah ka om ai.

¹¹ Aw Angraeng, na tahmen haih to pakaa ving hmah: nam lunghaih hoi na loktang lok mah na toep poe nasoe.

¹² Kroek laek ai sethaihnawk mah kai ang takui o khoep boeh: ka sakpazae haihnawk mah kai ang zaeng khoep boeh pongah, ka mik amtueng ai boeh; nihcae loe ka lu nui ih samnawk pongah doeh pop o kue: to pongah palung ka boeng sut boeh.

¹³ Aw Angraeng, kai pahlong han anghoe ah: Aw Angraeng, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo ah.

¹⁴ Ka hing haih lak han pakrong kaminawk loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, dawnrai anghmang haih hoiah om o nasoe: kai amrosak koeh kaminawk loe azatpaw o nasoe loe, palung boeng haih hoiah hnukbangah amlaem o nasoe.

¹⁵ Kai hanah Aha! aha! tiah pahnui thuih kaminawk loe, azat loiah khosak anghmang o sut nasoe.

¹⁶ Nang pakrong kaminawk boih loe, nang ah anghoe o nasoe loe, poeknawm o nasoe: na pahlonghaih koeh kaminawk mah, Angraeng loe lensawkhaih om nasoe, tiah thui o poe nasoe.

¹⁷ Toe kai loe amtang kami ah ka oh; Angraeng mah kai hanah kho ang poek pae: nang loe kai bomkung hoi pahlongkung ah na oh; Aw ka Sithaw, akra hmah.

41

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, David ih Saam laa.

Amlunghaih laa.

¹ Kantang tahmenhah tawn kami loe tahamhoih: raihaih tongh naah Angraeng mah anih to pahlong tih.

² Angraeng mah anih to toep tih, anih to hingsak pongah, long nuiah tahamhoihaih hnu tih: Angraeng mah anih to a misanawk khaeah paek mak ai.

³ Ngannat naah Angraeng mah om thui tih: ngannat thung Angraeng mah anih ih iikhunnawk boih to toep pae tih.

⁴ Kai mah, Aw Angraeng, na tahmen raeh: na nuiah zaehaih ka sak boeh pongah, ka hinghaih ngantuisak ah, tiah ka naa.

⁵ Ka misanawk mah, Anih loe natuek naa ah maw dueh ueloe, ahmin to anghmaa tih? tiah kasae ang thuih o.

⁶ Kai hnuk hanah anih angzoh naah, amsoem ai lok to a thuih: anih ih palungthin loe sethaih khue talawk moe, tasa bang a caeh naah to kawng to a thuih.

⁷ Kai hnuma kaminawk boih mah nawnto kai kasae ang thuih o: kai nganbawh kana paek hanah a poek o.

⁸ Anih loe nathaih kasae mah phak thuih boeh pongah, angsonghaih ahmuen hoiah anghawk let mak ai boeh, tiah ang naa o.

⁹ Ue, ka oep koek ih, kai ih takaw kacao, ampui kangzong mah doeh, kai hae khok hoiah ang pathuih boeh.

¹⁰ Toe Aw Angraeng, nihcae to ka sak pathok hanah, na tahmen raeh loe, na pathawk ah.

¹¹ Ka misanawk mah na pazawk o ai pongah, ka nuiah anghoehaih na tawnh, tito ka panoek.

¹² Ka ciim pongah kai hae nang bomh, anih hmaa ah dungzan khoek to nang om thui tih.

¹³ Israel Angraeng Sithaw khaeah, dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to tahamhoihaih om nasoe. Amen hoi Amen.

BU II (42-47)

42

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Maskil.

Sithaw danhah

¹ Tasuk mah tui anghaeh baktih toengah, Aw Sithaw, ka pakhra mah nang to tui ah anghaeh.

² Ka hinghaih mah Sithaw, kahing Sithaw to tui baktiah anghaeh: natuek naah maw kang zoh moe, Sithaw hmaa ah kam tueng han?

³ Minawk mah, Na Sithaw loe naah maw oh? tiah ang naa o tuektuek pongah, khoving khodai mikkhraetui hae buh baktiah ka caak.

⁴ Hae hmuennawk ka poek naah, ka hinghaih patangkhang: kai loe pop parai kaminawk hoi nawnto anghoehaih hoi saphawhaih laa sak hanah, Sithaw ih im ah ka caeh; pop parai poiukung caeh kaminawk hoi nawnto ka caeh o.

⁵ Aw ka hinghaih, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka thungah dawnraihih hoiah na oh loe? Angraeng to oep ah: kai pahlongkung, ka bok ih Sithaw tahmenhah to ka saphaw han vop.

⁶ Ka hinghaih loe ka palung thungah angam sut boeh pongah, Jordan prae, Hermon mae, Mizar mae hoiah nang to kang panoek poe han.

⁷ Nang ih tacangtui hoi kangphui tuikennawk loe maeto hoi maeto ang kaww o moe, kai ang uem o zup boeh.

⁸ Toe khodai naah Angraeng mah a tahmenhah lok to paek moe, khoving ah angmah ih laa to kai han ang paek pongah, ka hinghaih Sithaw khaeah lawkthuihah hoiah ka oh.

⁹ Ka Sithaw lungsong khaeah, Tipongah nang pahnet ving loe? Tipongah ka misa mah ang pacaekthlaek moe, palungsethah hoiah ka oh loe? tiah ka naa.

¹⁰ Ka misanawkw mah, Na Sithaw loe naah naw oh? tiah vaihi hoi vaihi ang dueng o pongah, ka huhnawkw angkhaeh moe, kai kasae ang thuih o boeh.

¹¹ Aw ka hinghaih, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka palung thungah dawnraihaiah hoiah na oh loe? Sithaw to oep ah: kai pahlongkung, ka bok ih Sithaw hoihaiah to ka saphaw han vop.

43

Raihaiah tong naah tahmen hnikhai

¹ Aw Sithaw, toenghaih amtuengsak ah, Sithaw panoek ai acaeng khaeah ka toenghaih to thui ah: aling thaih kami, kasae kaminawkw ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah.

² Nang loe ka thacakhaih Sithaw ah na oh: tipongah nang pahnavt ving loe? Tipongah ka misa mah kai pacaekthlaek moe, palungsethah hoiah ka oh loe?

³ Na aanghaih hoi loktang to na patoeh ah: nihcae mah kai na caeh o haih nasoe loe, nihcae mah na ohhaih kacim mae hoi kahni im ah na caeh haih nasoe.

⁴ To tiah nahaeloe Sithaw hmaicam ohhaih ahmuen ah, kang hoehaih hoi kang hoehaih Sithaw khaeah ka caeh han: Aw Sithaw, ka Sithaw, katoeng kruekhaih hoiah nang kang pakoe han.

⁵ Aw ka hinghaih, tipongah na ngam sut loe? Tipongah ka palung thungah dawnraihaiah hoiah na oh loe? Sithaw to oep ah: kai pahlongkung, ka bok ih Sithaw hoihaiah to ka pakoe han vop.

44

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawkw ih Maskil.

Pahlong han Sithaw khaeah hnikhai

¹ Aw Sithaw, naa hoi ka thaih o boeh; canghnii ah, nang mah nihcae khaeah na sak pae ih tok to, kam panawkw mah ang thuih o boeh.

² Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw loe na ban hoiah na haek moe, kam panawkw hanah to ahmuen to na paek; to kaminawkw to na pacaekthlaek moe, kam panawkw to na loisak.

³ Nihcae mah to prae to sumsen hoiah pazawkw o ai, angmacae bantha hoiah doeh pazawkw o ai: toe nihcae to na palung pongah na bantang ban, na ban hoi na mikhmai aanghaih hoiah ni na pahlong.

⁴ Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka Siangpahrang ah na oh; Jakob pahlonghaih lok to paek ah.

⁵ Nang rang hoiah ka misanawkw to hnuk kang nawn o sak moe, nangmah ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to ka tit o han.

⁶ Kaimah ih kalii hae kang oep haih mak ai, ka sumsen mah doeh na pahlong mak ai.

⁷ Toe kai hnuma kaminawkw to na zatsak moe, kaicae to misanawkw ban thung hoiah nang pahlong.

⁸ Kaicae loe athun qui Sithaw ah ni kam oek o, na hmin to dungzan khoe to ka saphaw o. *Selah.*

⁹ Toe vaihi loe nang pahnavt sut boeh moe, azat nang pawsak boeh; kaicae ih misatuh kaminawkw hoi doeh nawto na caeh ai boeh.

¹⁰ Kaicae hae misa khae hoiah nam laemsak let: kaicae hnuma kaminawkw loe angmacae koeh ah amro o.

¹¹ Moicaak han suek ih tuu baktiah nang prawt sut boeh moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah nang haehsak phang.

¹² Nangmah ih kaminawkw to atho kazoi ah na zawh, toe nihcae zawhhaiah atho mah nang ih hmuennawkw to pung kue mak ai.

¹³ Ka imtaeng ih kaminawkw mah kasaethuih han kahoih ah nang sak, ka imtaeng kaminawkw mah kasaethuih hoi pahnuithuih to nang phawsak.

¹⁴ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah patahhaih lok ah na thuih moe, minawkw salakah lu haek thuih hanah nang sak.

¹⁵ Na hmaa ah ni thokkruek ahmin ka set moe, ka mikhmai hae azathaih mah khuk khoep boeh,

¹⁶ kasaethuih koeh kami hoi ahmin setsak koeh kami, lulak koeh kami hoi misanawkw pongah ni, to tiah ka oh.

¹⁷ Hae hmuennawkw boih kaicae nuiah phak; toe nang kang pahnet o ai, lok na maihaiah doeh ka phrae o ai.

¹⁸ Kaicae ih palungthin loe hnuk bangah amlaem ai moe, kaicae ih khoknawkw doeh na loklam hoiah amkhraeng ai;

¹⁹ toe tasuinawk ohhaih salakah nang tit moe, duekhaih tahlip hoiah nang kraeng khoe.

²⁰ Kaicae mah Sithaw ih ahmin ka pahnet o moe, prae kalah sithaw khaeah ban ka payangh o cadoeh,

²¹ Sithaw loe palung thungah tamquta hoi poek ih hmuen to panoek pongah anih mah hnu mak ai maw?

²² Ue, nang pongah athun qui duekhaih ka tong o; hum han ih tuu baktiah ang poek o.

²³ Aw Angraeng, anglawt lai ah, tipongah na iih loe? Anghawk ah, kaicae hae dungzan khoe to na haek hmah.

²⁴ Tipongah mikhmai na hawking moe, kaicae raihah hoi patangkhanghah to nang pahnet pae ving loe?

²⁵ Kaicae hinghah loe maiphu thungah krak tathuk boeh moe, kaicae ih zok doeh long ah angbet caeng boeh.

²⁶ Kaicae abomh han anghawk ah loe, na palungnathah hoiah kaicae hae na krang ah.

45

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Maskil zuva ih laa. A oih ih bungmu loe Liliies.

Siangpahrang zulakhaih

¹ Kai ih palungthin loe hoihah hoiah angphui tahang moe, ka sak atimhah to siangpahrang hmaa ah ka thuih: ka palai loe ca tarik kop kami ih cacung ah oh.

² Nang loe kaminawk pongah na hoih kue: na pahni loe tahmenhah hoiah koi: to pongah Sithaw mah dungzan khoe to tahamhoihah ang paek.

³ Aw thacak koek, na lensawkhah hoi na thackhah hoiah, na sumsen to na phaih nuiah angnaeng ah.

⁴ Loktang ah ohhaih, poeknaemhah, na toenghah ah na lensawkhah to amtueng moe, hmabang ah caeh poe; na bantang ban mah zithok hmuennawk to na patuek tih.

⁵ Kanoeh nang ih palaanawk mah siangpahrang misanawk ih palung thuem ah kah pae, to naah kaminawk loe na khok tlim ah amtim o.

⁶ Aw Sithaw, na angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan khoe to cak: na prae ukhah cunghet loe toenghah cunghet ah oh.

⁷ Nang loe toenghah to na koeh moe, sethah to na hnukma: to pongah Sithaw, na Sithaw mah, nam puinawk pong kamthlai ah, anghoeahah situi hoiah ang bawh.

⁸ Tasaino hoi sak ih siangpahrang imthung hoiah lak ih, myrrh, aloes, hmuioih thing hoi khukbuennawk mah, nang han palung anghoesak.

⁹ Siangpahrang ih canunawk loe na khingya han koi nongpatanawk thungah athum o: na bantang bangah loe Ophir sui hoiah anthoep siangpahrang zu to angdoet.

¹⁰ Aw canu, tahngai ah, na naa to patuengh loe poek ah; nangmah ih kaminawk hoi nam pa im doeh pahnet lai ah;

¹¹ na kranghoihah mah siangpahrang to anghoesak tih: anih loe na Angraeng ah oh pongah, anih to pakoe ah.

¹² Tura canu loe tangqum sin ueloe, angzo tih; angraengnawk mah doeh na koehhah sak hanah na hni o tih.

¹³ Siangpahrang canu loe athung ah lensawkhah nawk boih hoiah oh: anih loe sui hoiah sak ih khukbuen to angkhuk.

¹⁴ Anih to angan hoih parai rong congca khukbuen hoiah amthoep o sak ueloe, siangpahrang khaeah caeh o haih tih: anih hnukbang tangla hoi ampuinawk doeh, nang khaeah hoi o tih.

¹⁵ Anghoeah hoiah nihcae to hoi o ueloe, siangpahrang ohhaih imthung ah akun o haih tih.

¹⁶ Na caanawk mah nam panawk ih ahmuen to la o ueloe, long nui boih ah nihcae to angraeng ah na omsak tih.

¹⁷ Na hmin to adung maeto pacoeng maeto pahnet thai han ai ah ka sak han, to ah kaminawk boih mah nang hae dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to pakoe o tih boeh.

46

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Alamothe laa.

Raihah tongh naah kaom Sithaw

¹ Sithaw loe aicae abuephaih hoi thacakhaih ah oh, raihah tong naah bomkung ah oh, tiah amtueng.

² To pongah long hae anghthui moe, maenawkw tuipui thungah amtim cadoeh, ka zii o mak ai;

³ tuipuinawkw anghawkw o moe, raihah pha cadoeh, tuiphu anghawkw moe, maenawkw anghuen langlacadoeh, ka zii o mak ai. *Selah.*

⁴ Vapui maeto oh, to vapui mah loe Kasang Koek ih kahni im ohhah hmuenciim, Sithaw vangpui to anghoesak.

⁵ To vangpui thungah Sithaw oh pongah, amtim mak ai: khawnthaw khodai ah Sithaw mah abom tih.

⁶ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw loe tasoeahih hoiah hang o, praenawkw loe thazok o, anih ih lok hoiah long loe atui amkaw.

⁷ Misatuh Angraeng loe aicae khaeah oh; Jakob ih Sithaw loe aicae abuephaih ah oh. *Selah.*

⁸ Angzo ah loe Angraeng mah long nuiah sak ih amrohah hmuennawkw hae khenah.

⁹ Long boeng khoeek to misa amdinghah a sak; anih mah kalii to khaeh pae moe, tayae doeh angkhaehsak; anih mah hrang lakok to hmai thlaek pae.

¹⁰ Anghngai o duem ah loe, kai loe Sithaw ni, tiah panoek oh; prae kaminawkw salakah kai nang pakoeh o ueloe, long ah nang pakoeh o tih.

¹¹ Misatuh Angraeng loe aicae hoi nawnto oh; Jakob ih Sithaw loe aicae abuephaih ah oh.

47

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawkw ih Saam laa.

Long siangpahrang loe Sithaw ni

¹ Kaminawkw boih, ban tabaeng oh! Taahaih lok hoiah Sithaw khaeah hang oh!

² Tipongah tih nahaeloe Kasang Koek Angraeng loe zithoh; anih loe long nui boih ah kalen koek Siangpahrang ah oh.

³ Anih mah kaminawkw boih aicae tlim ah suem ueloe, prae kaminawkw to aicae khok tlim ah omsak tih.

⁴ Angmah palung ih Jakob lensawkhaih, aicae mah toep han koi qawkw to aicae hanah na qoi pae tih.

⁵ Sithaw loe hanghah lok hoiah dawh tahang, Angraeng loe mongkah lok hoiah dawh tahang.

⁶ Sithaw khaeah saphawhah laa to sah oh, saphawhah laa to sah oh! Aicae Siangpahrang khaeah saphawhah laa to sah oh, saphawhah laa to sah oh!

⁷ Tipongah tih nahaeloe Sithaw loe long nui boih ih Siangpahrang ah oh; panoek thaihah hoiah saphawhah laa to sah oh.

⁸ Sithaw loe prae kaminawkw nuiah Angraeng ah oh; Sithaw loe ciimcai Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut.

⁹ Kami ukkung angraengnawkw loe, Abraham mah bok ih Sithaw kaminawkw khaeah nawnto amkhueng o. Tipongah tih nahaeloe long ukkung siangpahrangnawkw loe Sithaw mah uk boih; anih to lensawkhaih hoiah pakoeh o boeh.

48

Korah caanawkw ih Saam laa.

Zion ah Sithaw saphawhah

¹ Angraeng loe lensawkw pongah, ciimcai Angmah ih mae hoi aicae Sithaw ih vangpui ah lensawkhaih hoiah pakoeh han oh.

² Aluek bangah kaom, lensawkw Siangpahrang ih vangpui, long boih anghoeahih Zion mae loe, kranghoih parai.

³ Sithaw loe a ohhah ahmuem ah oh moe, anih loe abuephaih ah oh.

⁴ Khenah, siangpahrangnawkw loe amkhueng o moe, nawnto caeh o.

⁵ Nihcae mah hnuk o naah, dawnrai o; zithah hoiah cawnh o.

⁶ Nihcae loe to ahmuem ah zithah hoiah oh o, nongpata caa tapen nathuem ih kana baktiah, pauep o,

⁷ ni anyae bang ih takhi mah Tarshish ih palongpuinawkw palet pae phaeng baktiah ni a oh o.

⁸ Aicae mah a thaih o ih baktih toengah, aicae Sithaw ih vangpui hoi misatuh Angraeng ih vangpui thungah, a hnuk o boeh; to ahmuen loe Sithaw mah dungzan khoeek to caksak tih. *Selah.*

⁹ Aw Sithaw, na tempul thungah, nang palunghaih to ka poek o.

¹⁰ Na hmin amthang baktih toengah, aw Sithaw, nang saphawhah loe long boenghah khoeek to phak boeh; na bantang ban loe toenghah hoiah koi.

¹¹ Toenghah hoi lok na caek pongah, Zion mae to anghoe nasoe loe, Judah canunawk to anghoe o nasoe.

¹² Zion ah caeh ah, ataeng ah caeh takui ah loe, misa toephahih imsangnawk to kroek ah;

¹³ angzo han koi caanawk khaeah na thuih pae hanah, misa abuephahih longkhawnawk hoi anih ohhahih ahmuennawk to poek ah.

¹⁴ Hae Sithaw loe aicae ih dungzan Sithaw ah oh; anih loe boeng khoeek to aicae zaehoikung ah om tih.

49

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah, Korah caanawk ih Saam laa.

Kamthu oephahih loe azom pui ni

¹ Nangcae boih, hae hae tahngai oh; long ah khosah kaminawk:

² kahnnaem kasang, angraeng hoi kamtang kaminawk boih, nawnto tahngai oh.

³ Kai ih pakha loe palunghahih lok to thui ueloe, ka palungthin mah panoek thaihah to poek tih.

⁴ Patahhahih lok bangah naa ka patueng moe, kathuk ruici lok to katoeng kruekhahih hoiah kamnoek ah ka thuih han.

⁵ Tipongah maw kasae aninawk to angzoh moe, kai aling koeh kaminawk ih zaehahih mah ang takui khoep naah ka zii tih?

⁶ Nihcae loe angmacae ih hmuenmae to oep o moe, angraenghahih pongah amoek o cadoeh;

⁷ angmacae nawkamyannawk to mi mah doeh akrang o thai ai, anih han Sithaw khaeah akranghahih hmuen doeh paek o thai ai:

⁸ nihcae hinghahih akrang hanah paroeai atho nat, to pongah dungzan khoeek to sung tih boeh:

⁹ akrang nahaeloe kami loe qong ai ah, dungzan khoeek to hing han oh.

¹⁰ Palungah kaminawk duekhahih loe kami boih mah hnuk; nihcae loe kamthu kami hoi tidoeh panoek ai kami baktiah ni anghmat o moe, minawk hanah ni a tawnh o ih hmuennawk to caeh o taak.

¹¹ A tawnh o ih innawk loe dungzan khoeek to cak tih, a oh o haih ahmuennawk doeh a caanawk dung khoeek to cak poe tih, tiah a poek o pongah, longnawk to angmacae ih ahmin hoiah suek o.

¹² Toe kami loe lensawk cadoeh cak poe ai: kanghmaa kangtaa taw ih moi hoiah ni anghmong.

¹³ Nihcae amthuhahih loklam loe to tiah oh: nihcae mah thuih o ih loknawk to a caanawk mah tahngai pae o. *Selah.*

¹⁴ Nihcae loe tuu baktiah taprong ah angson o, duekhahih mah nihcae to pacah tih; akhawnbang ah nihcae to katoeng kaminawk mah uk tih; nihcae ih krang loe taprong ah qong tih, taprong loe nihcae ohhahih ahmuen ah oh.

¹⁵ Toe ka pakhra loe taprong thacakhahih thung hoiah Sithaw mah akrang ueloe, angmah khaeah na caeh haih tih. *Selah.*

¹⁶ Kami loe angraeng moe, a im lensawkhahih hoiah qoeng tahang naah, zii hmah;

¹⁷ A duek naah loe tita doeh sin mak ai, a lensawkhahih mah anih to patom tathuk mak ai.

¹⁸ Anih hing naah loe, angmah hoi angmah to tahamhoih koek ah a poek: nang raeng naah loe, kaminawk mah nang to ang pakoeh o.

¹⁹ Toe anih loe ampanawk ih acaeng ohhahih ahmuen ah caeh tih; nihcae loe hinghahih to natuek naah doeh hnu o mak ai boeh.

²⁰ Hmuennmae angraenghahih hoi koi, panoekhahih tawn ai kami loe, anghma angtaa taw ih moi hoiah ni anghmong.

50

Asap ih Saam laa.

Toenghah hoi lokcaekung Sithaw

¹ Thacak, Angraeng Sithaw mah, ni tacawt hoi niduem khoeek to, long to kawk moe, lok a thuih pae.

² Coek koi om ai kranghoih, Zion mae hoiah, Sithaw aanghah to tacawt.

³ Aicae ih Sithaw angzo tih, anih loe omduem mak ai: Anih hmaa ah hmai anggong ueloe, takhi pui mah anih to takui khoeep tih.

⁴ Angmah ih kaminawk lokcaek hanah, ranui ih vannawk hoiah long to a kawk.

⁵ Angbawnhah hoiah kai hoi lokmaihah sah kaminawk loe, kaimah ih kaciim kaminawk hoi nawnto pakhueng han, tiah a thuih.

⁶ Sithaw loe toeng pongah, vannawk mah a toenghah to taphong o tih. *Selah.*

⁷ Aw kai ih kaminawk, tahngai oh, lok ka thuih han; aw Israel, na nuiah ka koeh ai ih hmuem to kang thuih han: kai loe Sithaw, na Sithaw ah ka oh.

⁸ Ka hmaa ah na sak o toepsoep ih, angbawnhah, hmai angbawnhah pongah, kang zoeh o mak ai.

⁹ Na im thung hoiah maitaw tae, na takha thung hoiah maeh taenawk doeh, ka la mak ai.

¹⁰ Taw thung ih moi hoi mae sangto nuiah kapra moinawk boih loe kai ih ni.

¹¹ Maenaw nuiah kaom tavaanawk to ka panoe koi: prae thung ih kasan moinawk boih loe kai ih ni.

¹² Zok kam thlam cadoeh, kang thui mak ai: tipongah tih nahaeloe long hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk boih loe kai ih ni.

¹³ Maitaw tae moi to ka cak moe, maeh thii to ka naek han maw?

¹⁴ Sithaw khaeah anghoe angbawnhah to sah ah; Sang koek khaeah na sak ih lokmaihah to koepsak ah:

¹⁵ raihah tongh na niah na kawk ah: kang loisak han, to naah loe kai nang pakoe hoi tih.

¹⁶ Toe kasae kami khaeah loe, Ka paek ih lok to na taphong moe, ka sak ih lokmaihah pazui han angah maw? tiah Sithaw mah thuih.

¹⁷ Thuitaekhaih to na hnukma moe, ka loknawk to hnukbang ah na vah ving boeh.

¹⁸ Kamgu na hnuk naah, anih to na bomh, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminawk hoiah nam yok.

¹⁹ Loksae thuih hanah pakha to na patoh moe, na palai to alinghah hoiah na zaeng.

²⁰ Nang hnut moe, boeng ai ah nam nawkamyanawk to kasae na thuih, nam no ih caa khah mataeng doeh kasae na thuih.

²¹ Hae baktih hmuennawk boih hae na sak, toe kang oh taak duem pongah, nang baktiah ka oh toeng mue, tiah na poek: toe kang thuitaek han, na hmaa roe ah na zaehaih kam tuengsak han.

²² Sithaw pahnet kaminawk, hae hae panoe oh, to tiah ai nahaeloe nangcae pahlongkung om ai ah, kang taprawt o pat han.

²³ Anghoe angbawnhah sah kami loe kai pakoe kami ah oh, coek koi om ai ah ka thuih ih lok pazui kami hanah Sithaw pahlonghah ka hnuksak han.

51

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David mah Bathsheba zae haih pacoengah, anih khah tahmaa Nathan angzoh nathuem ih. David ih Saam laa.

Dawnpakhuem kami ih saam

¹ Aw Angraeng, nam lunghah hoiah na tahmen rae: na palung nathah kalen parai hoiah ka sakpazaeahaw hae ciimsak ah.

² Ka sakpazaeahah pasae paeh loe, ka zaehah thung hoiah na ciimsak ah.

³ Tipongah tih nahaeloe ka sakpazae ih hmuennawk to ka panoe: ka zaehah loe ka hmaa ah oh poe boeh.

⁴ Na lok ka aek moeng boeh, nang khah khue ah, zaehah ka sak moe, na hmaa ah sethah ka sak moeng boeh: to pongah lok na thuih naah na toenghah to amtueng, coek koi om ai ah lok na caek.

⁵ Khenah, tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah ka zae boeh; kam no mah zaehah hoiah ang pomh boeh.

⁶ Khenah, nang loe athung ah loktang oh hanah na koeh: ka palung hanah palunghah to na patuk ah.

⁷ Hyssop hoiah na pasae ah, to tiah nahaeloe ka ciim tih: na pasae ah, to tih nahaeloe dantui pongah kang lung kue tih.

⁸ Anghoehaih hoi oephaih lok to na thaisak ah; to tiah nahaeloe nang khaehsak ih ka huhnaw to anghoe o tih.

⁹ Ka zaehaihnaw pongah na mikhmai to hawking ah loe, ka sakpazaeaihnaw boih to ciimsak ah.

¹⁰ Aw Sithaw, ka thungah kaciim palung to suem ah, ka thungah muithla to anghasak ah.

¹¹ Na hmaa hoiah na haek ving hmah, kai khae ih kacai na Muithla to la ving hmah.

¹² Na pahlonghaih hoi kasaeng anghoehaih to na paek let ah loe, poekhoihaih hoiah na patawn ah.

¹³ To tiah nahaeloe hmuen sah pazae kaminaw khaeah na loklam to ka patuek thai ueloe, zae kaminaw doeh nang khaeah amlaem o let tih.

¹⁴ Aw Sithaw, kai akrangkung Sithaw, kami athii palong zaehaih thung hoiah na pahlong ah: to tiah nahaeloe ka palai mah na toenghaih laa to sah tih.

¹⁵ Aw Angraeng, ka pahni hae paong ah: to tiah nahaeloe ka pakha mah nang pakoehhaih lok to thui tih.

¹⁶ Nang loe angbawnhaih to na koeh ai; nang koeh nahaeloe angbawnhaih to kang paek han boeh: nang loe hmai angbawnhaih ah nang hoe ai.

¹⁷ Sithaw mah koeh ih angbawnhaihnaw loe, kamro phaeng palung hae ni: Aw Sithaw, kakoi phaeng palung hoi dawnpakhuemhaih palung tawn kaminaw to na patoek mak ai.

¹⁸ Zion mae loe na koehhaih baktiah omsak ah; Jerusalem sipaenaw to pathaw let ah.

¹⁹ To naah toenghaih hoi paek ih angbawnhaih, hmai angbawnhaih, takpum boih hmai angbawnhaih to nang hoe haih tih; to pacoengah loe nihcae mah na hmaicam ah maitaw taenaw to paek o tih boeh.

52

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Maskil. Edom kami Dog loe Saul khaeah caeh moe, David loe Abimelek im ah caeh boeh, tiah a naa.

Kasae kaminaw ih taham

¹ Nang thacak kami, tikhoe kasae sak nam oek haih loe? Sithaw hoihhaih loe cak poe.

² Na palai loe haita kanoe baktiah, kasae sak han ih khue to poek pongah, alighai tok to a sak.

³ Nang loe kahoih hmuen pongah kasae hmuen to na palung kue moe, loktang lok thuih pongah loe, amsawnlok thuih to na koeh kue. *Selah.*

⁴ Aw aling thai palai, nang loe kasae lokthuihaih to na koeh.

⁵ Nang loe Sithaw mah dungzan khoe to amrosak tih, na haek ving ueloe, na ohhaih ahmuen hoiah azuk ving tih; ka hing kaminaw ohhaih prae thung hoiah na tangzun to aphongh ving tih. *Selah.*

⁶ Katoeng kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, zii o ueloe, anih to pahnu o thui tih:

⁷ Sithaw oep ai, angmah angraenghaih oep kami, kasae sakhaih caksak kaminaw to khen oh, tiah thui o tih.

⁸ Toe kai loe Sithaw imthung ih kahing olive thing baktiah ka oh: kai loe Sithaw amlunghaih ni dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to kang oep haih.

⁹ Na sak pacoeng ih hmuen pongah, dungzan khoe to kang pakoeh han: na hoih pongah, nangmah ih kaciim kaminaw hmaa ah, na hmin to ka zing han.

53

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung Muhalath hanah. David ih Maskil.

Kamthunaw ih taham

¹ Kamthu mah loe a palung thungah, Sithaw om ai, tiah thuih. Nihcae loe anghmaa angtaa kami, panuet thok zaehaih sah kami ah oh o: kahoih hmuen sah kami maeto doeh om ai.

² Panoek thoemhaih tawn, Sithaw pakrong kami oh khoe maw, tiah Sithaw mah van hoiah kami capanaw to khet tathuk.

³ Kaminaw loe loklam amkhraeng o boih; nihcae loe amro o boih boeh; hmuen kahoih sah kami maeto doeh om o ai, om roe om ai, maeto doeh om ai.

⁴ Takaw caak baktiah nihcae mah kai ih kaminaw to caak o, Sithaw doeh kaw o vai ai: kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw loe panoekhaih tawn o ai boeh maw?

⁵ Sithaw mah nang takui khoep kaminawk ih ahuhnawk to haeh pae phaeng boeh pongah, zit han om ai to mah paroeai a zit o; Sithaw mah nihcae to patoek pongah, azathaih tongsak boeh.

⁶ Aw, Israel kaminawk pahlonghahih loe, Zion mae hoiah angzo nasoe! Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawk misong angthanghahih thung hoiah hoih let naah, Jakob loe anghoe ueloe, Israel loe poeknawm tih.

54

Katoeng kruek kaminawk hanah. David ih Maskil. Ziph kaminawk Saul khaeah caeh o moe, Kaicae salakah David anghaw na ai maw? tiah a naa o nathuem ih.

Akrang hanah lawkthuihahih

¹ Aw Sithaw, na hmin hoiah na pahlong ah, na thacakhah rang hoiah lok na caek ah.

² Aw Sithaw, lawk ka thuihahih hoi ka thuih ih loknawk hae tahngai ah.

³ Panoek ai ih kaminawk loe kai tuk hanah anghaw o, tahmenhahih tawn ai kaminawk loe, ka hinghahih to pakrong o: nihcae loe Sithaw mikhmai khethahih tawn o ai. *Selah.*

⁴ Khenah, Sithaw loe kai bomkung ah oh: Sithaw loe ka hinghahih patawn kaminawk khaeah oh.

⁵ Anih loe ka misanawk to sethahih hoiah lula pathok tih: na loktang lok hoiah nihcae to amrosak ah.

⁶ Ka koeh ih baktiah nang khaeah angbawnhahih to ka sak han: Aw Angraeng, na hmin pakoehhahih loe hoih pongah, nang to kang pakoeh han.

⁷ Ka raihahihaw loe hoih thung hoiah Ang pahlong pongah, ka misanawk to taahahih mik hoiah ka khet.

55

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak han koi, David ih masakil.

Angraeng mah om thui tih

¹ Aw Sithaw, lawk ka thuihahih hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhahih hoi angqoi taak hmah.

² Na tahngai pae ah loe pathim ah: poek anghmang sut moe,

³ ka misa ih lok hoi kasae kaminawk ih pacaekthlaekhahih pongah, ka hang khing boeh; nihcae loe a sakpazae o hah to ka nuiah amtik o, kai palung ang phui o thuih moe, ang hnukma o.

⁴ Ka palung loe athung ah patangkhang; duek zithahih mah ang kraeng khoep boeh.

⁵ Ka nuiah zithahih hoi tasoehhahih to phak moe, kai loe zithahih mah muek khoep boeh.

⁶ To naah, Aw pahuu baktiah pakhraeh ka tawnh soe nahaeloe, kangthla ah ka zawk moe, amding rue ah ka oh han boeh!

⁷ Khenah, kangthla ah kam het moe, praezaek ah ka oh ving han. *Selah.*

⁸ Takhi pui hoi takhi sae to loi hoi hanah, karangah ka cawnh han, tiah ka thuih.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, nihcae amrosak hanah, lok to anghmangsak ah; vangpui thungah lokpunghahih hoi angzoehhahih to ka hnuk boeh.

¹⁰ Nihcae loe aqum athun sipae taengah caeh o; athung ah loe kahoih ai hmuen sakhahih hoi qahhahih to oh.

¹¹ Kasae sakhahih vangpui thungah oh o, lampuinawk ah kaom pacaekthlaekhahih hoi alinghahih loe boeng thai ai boeh.

¹² Kai pahnuu thuih kami loe kai ih misa na ai ni, kai ih misa ah om cadoeh ka pauep thai tih; angmah hoi angmah amkoeh moe, kai hnua kami doeh kai ih misa na ai ni, kai ih misa ah om nahaeloe, anih to ka yae ving han:

¹³ to kami loe, kai hoi kanghmong, kam pui, ampui kangzong ah kaom, nang ni.

¹⁴ Kaicae loe kahoih lok to ka thuih o moe, kaminawk hoi nawnto Sithaw im ah ka caeh o.

¹⁵ Sethahih loe nihcae ohhahih ahmuen, nihcae salakah oh pongah, nihcae to duekhahih mah naeh nasoe loe, hell thungah kahingah caeh o nasoe.

¹⁶ Toe kai loe, Sithaw to ka kaw koi han; Angraeng mah na pahlong tih.

¹⁷ Duembang, akhawnbang hoi athun ah, lawkthuihahih hoiah ka hang; to naah anih mah ka lok na thah pae tih.

¹⁸ Kai tuh kami loe pop o parai pognah, kai ang tuk o naah, anih mah monghahih hoiah ka hinghahih ang pahlong.

¹⁹ Canghnii hoiah kaom poe Sithaw mah thah naah, nihcae to pacaekthlaek tih. *Selah.* Nihcae loe amkhrahahih om ai pongah, Sithaw zii o ai.

²⁰ To baktih kami loe a thuih ih lok baktiah om ai, angmah hoi angdaeh ampui to misa ah suek.

²¹ Pakha hoi tacawt a thuih ih loknawk loe samdai baktiah amnae, toe palung thungah loe misatuk han ih khue ni a poek; a lok loe moithawk pongah naem kue, toe nihcae loe sumsen hoi kami hum hanah oh o coek.

²² Nangmah ih hmuenzit to Angraeng khaeah amtii ah, anih mah na bomh tih; katoeng kami loe natuek naah doeh amtimsak mak ai.

²³ Toe Aw Sithaw, nang mah nihcae to tangqom thungah pakhras tih; athii anghae kami hoi aling thai kaminawk loe, a hing o haih ahap mataeng doeh hing o mak ai; toe kai loe, nang khaeah ni ka buep han.

56

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Anih mah oih ih bungmu loe, anghla parai oak thing pong ih pahuu baktiah oh. Gath ah Philistin kaminawk mah David naeh o naah David ih miktam.

Palungboeng kami ih laa

¹ Aw Sithaw, na tahmen ah, kaminawk loe kai caak hanah, ni thokkruek ang pacaekthlaek o.

² Aw Kasang koek, ka misanawk mah kai caak hanah, ni thokkruek ang tuk o; nihcae loe paroelai pop o.

³ Zithaih hoi ka oh naah, nang khaeah ka buep han.

⁴ A lok to ka pakoeh han, Sithaw ka oep pongah ka zii mak ai, kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih?

⁵ Nihcae loe ni thokkruek ka loknawk to tamet o, ka nuiah kahoih ai poekhaih a tawnh o.

⁶ Nihcae mah ka hinghaih tamit hanah angang o naah, nawnto amkhueng o, anghawk o moe, ka caehhaih khok tangkan to khet parui o.

⁷ Nihcae loe sakpazaehaih hoiah loih o tih maw? Aw Sithaw, palung na phuihaih hoiah to kaminawk to amtimsak ah.

⁸ Ahmuen kruekah kam hethaih to na poek paeh loe, ka mikkhraetuinawk hae nangmah ih pailang thungah na khrum paeh: to mikkhraetuinawk loe na cabu thungah oh na ai maw?

⁹ Sithaw kai khaeah oh pongah, kang kawk naah, ka misanawk loe hnukbangah angnawn o tih, tiah ka panoek.

¹⁰ Sithaw oephaih hoiah a lok to ka pakoeh han; Sithaw oephaih hoiah a lok to ka pakoeh han.

¹¹ Sithaw ka oep pongah ka zii mak ai; kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih?

¹² Aw Sithaw, na hmaa ah lokmaihih ka sak baktih toengah; nang pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han.

¹³ Tipongah tih nahaeloe duekhaih thung hoiah nang loisak boeh; Sithaw hmaa ah ka hing kaminawk ih aanghaih hoiah ka caeh thai hanah, ka khok hae nam thaeksak ai.

57

Katoeng kruek kami hanah. Anih ih bungmu to paro hmah. Saul khae hoi thlungkhaw thungah cawnh nathuem ih. David ih miktam.

Sithaw tahmenhaih hoi loktang

¹ Aw Sithaw, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh! Hae raihaihnawk laem ai karoek to, ka hinghaih nang khaeah ni abuep; ue, na pakhrae tahlip ah ka buep han.

² Kai han hmuennawk boih sahkung Sithaw, Kasang koek Sithaw khaeah ka hang han.

³ Anih mah van hoiah patoeh ueloe, kai caak han koeh kami mah kasaethuihaih thung hoiah na pahlung tih. Sithaw mah a palungnathaih hoi a loktang lok to patoeh tih. *Selah.*

⁴ Ka hinghaih loe kaipui salakah oh; kai loe hmawsaeng kaminawk salakah kang song, nihcae ih haa loe tayae hoi palaa baktiah oh, palainawk loe kanoe parai sumsen baktiah oh.

⁵ Aw Sithaw, nang loe, vannawk ranui khoeek to lensawk nasoe; na lensawkhaih loe long boenghaih khoeek to om nasoe.

⁶ Nihcae loe ka caehhaih loklam ah palok to payang o, ka hinghaih thazok sut boeh; nihcae loe ka hmaa ah tangqom takaeh o moe, angmacae ih tangqom thungah a krak o. *Selah.*

⁷ Aw Sithaw, ka palungthin loe cak, ka palungthin loe cak rap; laa to ka sak han, pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.

⁸ Ka hinghah, anghawk ah! Katoeng hoi tamoinaw, anghawk oh! Kai doeh kang thawk palang han.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, kaminaw salakah, nang kang pakoeh han; prae kaminaw salakah doeh nang khaeah laa ka sak han.

¹⁰ Tipongah tih nahaeloe nam lunghah loe vannaw khoe to len moe, na loktang lok loe tamainaw khoe to phak boeh.

¹¹ Aw Sithaw, nang loe, vannaw ranui khoe to lensaw nasoe; na lensawkhah loe long boenghah khoe to om nasoe.

58

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih miktam. Anih ih bungmu to paro hmah.

Kasae kaminaw danpaekehah

¹ Aw kaminaw, na thuih o ih loknaw loe toeng tangtang hmang maw? Aw kaminaw, katoeng ah lok na caek o hmang maw?

² Tangtang ni, palung thung hoiah kasae na poek o, na bannaw mah long nuiah athii to palong o.

³ Kasae kaminaw loe zok thung hoiah ni a set o roe boeh; tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah loklam amkhraeng o boeh moe, lok amlai o boeh.

⁴ Nihcae ih kasoe loe pahui kasoe baktiah oh moe, naa pang pahui sae baktiah a oh o;

⁵ kawkruek ah thoemhah hoiah thuih pae khing cadoeh, thuikungnaw ih lok to tahngai mak ai.

⁶ Aw Sithaw, nihcae pakha thung ih haanaw to khaek pae ah; Aw Angraeng, saning nawk kaipui ih anonaw to khaek pae ah.

⁷ Nihcae loe kalong tui baktiah kang o boih nasoe; kalii anueng moe, kah o naah, palaanaw to angkhaek pae boih nasoe.

⁸ Nihcae loe longnat mah caeh naah atui amkaw noehnoeh baktih, atue pha ai ah tapen nongpata mah ni aengh hnu ai baktih toengah, dueh o boih nasoe.

⁹ Nang ih laomnaw mah soekhring thing hoi tik ih hmai kabae panoek ai naah, kahing soekhring kung hoi hmai kangqong soekhring kung to, kamhae takhi mah hmut phaeng nasoe.

¹⁰ Kami katoeng loe lulakhah hnuk naah anghoe tih; anih loe kasae kaminaw ih athii hoiah a khok to pasae tih.

¹¹ To naah kaminaw mah, katoeng kaminaw hanah tangqum loe oh tangtang; anih loe long lokcaekkung Sithaw tangtang ni, tiah thui o tih.

59

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Miktam. Anih ih bungmu to paro pae hmah. David hum hanah Saul mah angmah im ah kami patoeh nathuem ih.

Misa pazawkhah

¹ Aw ka Sithaw, ka misanaw ban thung hoi na loisak ah; ka misanaw ban thung hoiah pakaa ah.

² Kasae sah kaminaw thung hoiah na loisak ah; athii anghae kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah na pahlung ah.

³ Khenah, nihcae loe kai hum hanah angang o; Aw Angraeng, thacak kaminaw loe ka zaeahh pongah na ai, ka sakpazeahh pongah doeh na ai ah, ka nuiah kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah amkhueng o.

⁴ Nihcae loe ka sakpazeahh tidoeh om ai ah, cawnh o moe, tuk hanah amsak o coek boeh; kai abomh hanah anghawk ah loe na khen ah!

⁵ Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw, Israel Sithaw, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw thuitaek hanah anghawk ah; kasae sah kami loe, kawbaktih kami nuiah doeh palungnathah to tawn hmah. *Selah.*

⁶ Nihcae loe duembang ah amlaem o; ui baktiah hangh o moe, vangpui thungah amkaeh o.

⁷ Khenah, nihcae loe patoekhah lok to thuih o; nihcae ih pahni thungah loe sumsen to oh, mi mah maw thah tang tih, tiah a thuih o.

⁸ Toe Aw Angraeng, nihcae to pahnu thui ah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw boih to pahnu thui ah.

⁹ Anih thacakhah ah kaom nang, nang to kang zing han; Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka buephah ah na oh.

¹⁰ Amlunghaih ka Sithaw mah na pakaa tih; ka misanawk nuiah anghoeahaih to Sithaw mah na hnusak tih.

¹¹ Kaicae angvaenghaih, Aw Angraeng, nihcae to hum hmah; na hum nahaeloe kai ih kaminawk mah pahnet o ving moeng tih; na thacakhaih hoiah nihcae to anghaehsak phaeng ah loe, pakhras tathuk ah.

¹² Pakha hoi tangoenghaih, kamoek pahninawk hoiah a thuih o ih lok amlaihah pongah aman o king nasoe.

¹³ Palungphuihah hoiah nihcae to amrosak ah loe, tamit boih ah; Jakob hoi long boenghah khoe to Sithaw mah ni uk, tiah nihcae mah panoek o nasoe. *Selah.*

¹⁴ Nihcae loe duembang ah amlaem o nasoe; ui baktiah hang o nasoe loe, vangpui thungah amkae o nasoe.

¹⁵ Buh pakronghah hoiah ahmuen kruekah amhet o nasoe loe, zok kamthlam ah aqum puek hang o nasoe.

¹⁶ Toe kai loe na thacakhaih to laa ah ka sak han; ue, raihah ka tong naah, nang loe kang vaenghah hoi ka buephaih ah na oh pongah, na palungnathaih pongah akhawnbang ah hanghah hoiah laa ka sak han.

¹⁷ Aw ka thacakhaih, nang khaeah laa ka sak han; Sithaw loe ka buephaih ah oh moe, amlunghaih Sithaw ah oh.

60

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Miktam. Anih ih bungmu loe lokmailhah sak ih Lili pawk. Patuk hanah, David mah phawh ih Saam laa. Aram Naharaim hoi Aram Zobah to misa a tuk moe, Joab amlaem pacoengah paloi khaw ohhah ahmuen ah Edom kami sang, hathlai hnetto hum nathuem ih.

Acaeng pathlong han lawkthuihah

¹ Aw Sithaw, kaicae hae nang pahnawt sut boeh, kaicae nam hetsak phang boeh moe, palung na phui boeh; kaicae khaeah anggoi let ah!

² Long to nang huensak moe, na koihsak boeh; kakoinaw to pacong let ah, anghuen o khing vop.

³ Nangmah ih kaminawk to karai hmuen na tongsak boeh; anghmanghah misurtui to nang naeksak boeh.

⁴ Loktang lok ah oh pongah, nang zithaih tawn kaminawk khaeah, payang han ih pazawkhah kahni to na paek. *Selah.*

⁵ Nang palung kaminawk loisak hanah, ka lok tahngai pae ah loe, na bantang ban hoiah pahlong ah.

⁶ Sithaw loe angmah ih hmuen ciim hoiah lokthuih boeh pongah, kang hoe han, Shekem vangpui to ka taphraek moe, Sukkot azawn to ka tah han.

⁷ Gilead loe kai ih ni, Manasseh doeh kai ih ni; Ephraim loe ka lu thacakhaih ah oh moe, Judah loe ka loihhah ah oh.

⁸ Moab loe kam saehhah sabae kathuk ah oh; Edom nuiah khokpanai ka vah han; Philistin prae nuiah pazawkhah hoiah ka hang han, tiah a thuih.

⁹ Mi mah maw kakac vangpui ah na caeh hah tih? Mi mah maw Edom ah na hoi tih?

¹⁰ Aw Sithaw, kaicae pahnawt kami loe, nang na ai maw? Aw Sithaw, kaicae misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto caehsak ai kami loe, nang na ai maw?

¹¹ Kami abomhah loe azom pui ah oh pongah, raihah thung hoiah ka loi hoi o thai hanah na bomh ah.

¹² Sithaw rang hoiah ka pazawk o hanah, anih mah kaicae ih misanawk to khok hoiah atii pae tih.

61

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginah ah sak koi David ih Saam laa.

Palungboeng kami lawkthuihah

¹ Aw Sithaw, ka qahhah lok hae tahngai ah loe, lawk ka thuihah hae tahngai ah.

² Palungthin thazok naah, long boenghah hoiah nang to kang kaw; kai pongah kang kue lungsong khaeah na caeh hah ah.

³ Nang loe ka buephaih ah na oh moe, ka misanawk hmaa ah sipae kakac ah na oh.

⁴ Nang ih kahni im ah dungzan khoe to ka oh han; na pakhraeh tahlip ah ka buep han. *Selah.*

⁵ Aw Sithaw, ka sak ih lokkamhah nang thaih pae boeh; na hmin zii kaminawk ih qaw to nang paek boeh.

⁶ Siangpahrang to hinglung sawksak ah loe, boeng thai ai ah dungzan khoeok to caksak poe ah.

⁷ Anih loe Sithaw hmaa ah dungzan khoeok to om nasoe loe, tahmenhaih hoi loktang lok mah, anih to ohhaih poe nasoe.

⁸ To naah na hmin pakoehhaih laa to ka sak poe moe, lok ka maihaih to ni thokkruek ka sak han.

62

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Jeduthun ah sak koi David ih Saam laa.

Sithaw oephaih

¹ Tangtang ni, ka hinghaih mah laisaep ai ah Sithaw to zing; kai pahlonghaih doeh anih khae hoiah ni angzoh.

² Anih khue ni ka lungsong hoi ka pahlonghaih ah oh; anih loe kai ih sipae ah oh pongah, mawnh paraihaih ka tawn mak ai.

³ Kami maeto to nasetto maw na tuk o han? Kai loe amtimh tom sipae, angkhah thai ai khongkha baktiah ni ka oh boeh, nangcae boih mah nasetto thungah maw nang hum o han vop?

⁴ Nihcae loe ka ohhaih hmuensang hoiah kai pakhrak hanah poek o; lok amlai o; pakha hoiah tahamhoihaih to paek o, toe palung thung hoiah loe kasae to a thuih o. *Selah.*

⁵ Ka hinghaih loe, laisaep ai ah Sithaw khue ni zing; ka oephaih doeh anih khae hoiah ni angzoh.

⁶ Anih khue ni ka lungsong hoi ka pahlonghaih ah oh; anih loe kai ih sipae ah oh pongah, mawnh paraihaih ka tawn mak ai.

⁷ Ka pahlonghaih hoi ka lensawkhaih loe Sithaw khaeah ni oh; ka thacakhaih lungsong hoi ka buephaih loe Sithaw ni.

⁸ Aw kaminaw, anih khaeah amha o poe ah loe, anih khaeah palungthin to paek oh; Sithaw loe aicae abuephaih ah oh. *Selah.*

⁹ Tangtang ni, khosak kahnaem kaminaw loe takhi khue ah ni oh o, khosak sang kaminaw doeh amsawnlok thui kami ah ni oh o; tahhaih hoiah tah naah, nihcae loe takhi pongah anghoep o kue.

¹⁰ Pacaekthlaekhaih to oep hmah loe, lomh ih hmuensang pongah doeh amoek o hmah; hmuensang hoi angraeng parai naah, to hmuensang nuih na poekhaih suem hmah.

¹¹ Sithaw mah lok vaito thuih; vai hnetto thuih naah, thacakhaih loe Sithaw ih ni, tiah ka thaih.

¹² Aw Angraeng, nang loe palungnathaih hoiah na koi; nang loe kaminaw boih hanah a tok sakhaih baktih toengah tangqum to na paek.

63

Judah praezaek ah oh naah, David ih Saam laa.

Tui anghae muithla

¹ Aw Sithaw, nang loe ka Sithaw ah na oh; nang to kang pakrong han; tui om ai praezaek ah, ka pakhra mah nang hae tui ah anghaeh moe, ka taksa mah nang to poek.

² Na thacakhaih hoi na lensawkhaih to hnuk hanah, hmuensang ah nang kang pakrong moe, kang hnuk boeh.

³ Nang tahmenhaih loe hinghaih pongah hoih kue baktih toengah, pahni hoiah nang kang pakoeh han.

⁴ Ka hing thung tahamhoihaih kang paek han, na hmin hoiah ban ka payangh han.

⁵ Tangkhring hoi kathaw moi baktiah, ka hinghaih mah zok amhah tih, ka pahni mah anghoehaih laa to sah ueloe, ka pakha mah nang to pakoeh tih.

⁶ Ka iihkhun hoi nang to kang panoe poe moe, aqum puek nang to kang poek han.

⁷ Nang loe kai bomkung ah na oh pongah, na pakhraeh tahlip ah kang hoe han.

⁸ Ka hinghaih loe nang khaeah ni amha, na bantang ban hoiah nang patawnh.

⁹ Ka pakhra paro han pakrong kaminaw loe, longkhaw thungah caeh o tih.

¹⁰ Nihcae loe sumsen hoi amtimh o ueloe, tasuinaw ih rawkcak ah angcoeng o tih.

¹¹ Toe siangpahrang loe Sithaw ah anghoe tih; anih hoi lokkamhaih sah kaminaw loe lensaw o tih; toe amsawnlok thui kaminaw ih pakha loe tamuep pae khoeok tih.

64

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa.

Misanawkw pazawkw hanah abomh hnikhaih

¹ Aw Sithaw, lawk ka thuihah hae tahngai ah; misa zithaih thung hoiah ka hinghah hae pakaa ah.

² Kasae kaminawkw mah tamquta hoi thuih o ih lokramhah thung hoiah na pakaa ah loe, sethah sah kaminawkw salak hoiah na hawkw ah;

³ nihcae loe palai to sumsen baktiah taak o; palaa to kah hanah kalii anueng baktiah, loksae hoiah kami to patoep o,

⁴ coek koi om ai kami to tamquta hoi kah hanah patoep o moe, zithaih tawn ai ah anih to kah o roep.

⁵ Nihcae loe kasae hmuen sakhah bangah maeto hoi maeto tha ang paek o; mi mah maw nihcae to hnu tih, tiah poek o moe, tamquta hoi thaang patung hanah a thuih o.

⁶ Nihcae loe kahoih ai hmuen sak hanah pakrong o; kahoih ai hmuen to ka sak o tangtang han, palung thungah a poek o ih hmuen loe thuk parai.

⁷ Toe Sithaw mah nihcae to palaa hoiah kat tih; nihcae loe poek ai pui hoiah ahma caa o tih.

⁸ Angmacae ih palai to angmacae nuiah krah o sak let tih; nihcae hnu kaminawkw boih cawn o tih.

⁹ Kaminawkw boih mah nihcae to zii o ueloe, Sithaw toksakhah to taphong o tih, to naah anih mah sak ih hmuen to nihcae mah poek o tih.

¹⁰ Katoeng kami loe Angraeng ah anghoe ueloe, anih khaeah abuep tih; poek toeng kaminawkw boih lensawkhah hoiah om o tih.

65

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa.

A pahlonghah pongah angmah to saphaw ah

¹ Aw Sithaw, Zion mae ah, pakoehhah mah nang to ang zing; to ah loe nang khaeah sak ih lokkamhah baktiah sak ah om tih.

² Aw lawkthuihah pathimkung, kaminawkw boih nang khaeah angzo o tih.

³ Kai loe zaehaihawkw mah ang kraeng khoeo boeh; toe kaicae sakpazaeahawkw to nang pasae pae tih.

⁴ Na imthung ah oh moe, nang khaeah anghnai hanah, na goih ih kami loe tahamhoih; kacim na tempul hoi na im ih kahoih hmuen hoiah ka koi o tih boeh.

⁵ Aw Sithaw, kaicae pahlongkung, dawnrai hmuennawkw to toenghah hoiah nang pathim; nang loe long boenghah ah kaom kaminawkw boih, tuipui hoi kangthla ah kaom kaminawkw hanah abuephah ah na oh,

⁶ nang loe thacakhah hoiah na koi; na thacakhah hoiah maenawkw to na sak;

⁷ nang loe tuipui tuen, tuiphu kangthawkw tuen hoi kaminawkw hanghah lok dipsakkung ah na oh.

⁸ Kangthla koek ah kaom kaminawkw loe na sak ih angmathah hmuennawkw to zit o; aduem akhawn ni tim ah kaom kaminawkw loe nang pongah anghoeah to tawnh o.

⁹ Long to na khet moe, tui na bawh; Sithaw ih vapuinawkw to tui hoiah na koisak moe, long to paroeai nang raengsak; to tiah long to na sak moe, caak koi cang to nam prawksak.

¹⁰ Kakah longnawkw to tui na bawh; long to kadue ah na sak; khotui hoiah long to na padung moe, kamprawkw akungnawkw to tahamhoihah na paek.

¹¹ Saning to tahamhoihah hoiah na khuk, na caehhah loklam loe athawkw hoiah koi.

¹² Praezaek doeh ahmuen kahoih caphoi ah na ohsak; maesomnawkw doeh anghoeah hoiah na khuk.

¹³ Caphoinawkw kakoi ah tuunawkw to na pratsak moe, azawnnawkw doeh cang hoiah na koisak; nihcae loe anghoeah hoiah hangh o moe, laa to sak o.

66

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Saam laa.

Sithaw thacakhah hoi toksakhah

¹ Long boih, anghoeah hoi Sithaw khaeah hang oh!

² Anih ih ahmin lensawkhah laa to sah oh loe, lensawkw parai ah pakoe oh!

³ Sithaw khaeah, na sak ih hmuennawkw loe kawkkruk maw dawnrai han oh! Na misanawkw loe kalen parai na thacakhah hoiah na hmaa ah tabok o tih, tiah thui oh.

⁴ Longnawkw boih mah nang to bok o ueloe, nang saphawhah laa to sah o tih; na hmin saphawhah laa to sah o tih. *Selah.*

⁵ Angzo oh loe, Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawkw to khen oh; kaminawkw salakah a sak ih hmuennawkw loe anghmang han koi oh.

⁶ Anih mah tuipui to saoeng ah angcoengsak; to naah kaminawkw loe tui ohhaih ahmuen ah khok hoiah caeh o, kaicae loe anih ah anghoehaih ka tawnh o.

⁷ Anih mah a thacakhaih hoiah dungzan khoek to uk; a mik hoiah kaminawkw boih to kheth; misa koeh kaminawkw loe amoek o hmae nasoe. *Selah.*

⁸ Aw kaminawkw boih, kaicae ih Sithaw hae tahamhoihaih paek oh; kangthaih ah anih to saphaw oh;

⁹ Anih mah aicae hinghaih to patawnh moe, aicae ih khok doeh amthaeksak ai.

¹⁰ Aw Sithaw, kaicae hae nang tanoek boeh; sumkanglung to hmai hoiah pakaw ih baktiah, kaicae hae nang tanoek boeh.

¹¹ Palok pongah nang mansak moe, hmuenzit nang phawhsak.

¹² Kaicae lu nuiah kaminawkw to nang thuengsak; hmai hoiah tui thungah ka caeh o; toe angraenghaih ahmuen ah nang hoih.

¹³ Kai loe hmai angbawnhaih hoiah na im ah ka caeh han; nang khaeah ka sak ih lokmaihih baktiah ka ohsak han,

¹⁴ raihaih ka tongh naah, ka pahni mah to tiah lokkamhaih to sak moe, ka pakha mah lok a thuih.

¹⁵ Kathawkw moi hoiah nang khaeah hmai angbawnhaih ka sak moe, hmuiohih ah tuunawkw to kang paek han; maitaw taenawkw hoi maeh taenawkw doeh kang paek han. *Selah.*

¹⁶ Nangcae, Sithaw zii kaminawkw, angzo oh loe tahngai oh; ka hinghaih nuiah anih mah sak ih hmuen kawng to kang thuih o han.

¹⁷ Ka pakha hoiah anih khaeah ka hang moe, ka palai hoiah anih to ka pakoeh boeh.

¹⁸ Palung thungah zaehaih ka suek poe nahaeloe, Angraeng mah ka lok hae tahngai mak ai;

¹⁹ toe Sithaw mah ka lok ang tahngai pae tangtang; lawk ka thuihaih lok to ang tahngai pae.

²⁰ Lawk ka thuihaih anghmasak ai, ka nuiah suek ih a palungnathaih to apet ai, Sithaw khaeah tahamhoihaih om nasoe!

67

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak koi. Saam laa.

Sithaw mah acaeng kami boih to uk

¹ Sithaw mah aicae tahmen nasoe loe, tahamhoihaih na paek nasoe; anih ih krang aicae nuiah aang nasoe. *Selah.*

² Na loklam to long nuiah panoek o nasoe loe, kaminawkw boih mah na pahlonghaih to panoek o nasoe.

³ Aw Sithaw, kaminawkw mah nang to saphaw o nasoe loe, kaminawkw boih mah nang saphaw o nasoe.

⁴ Prae kaminawkw anghoe o nasoe loe, anghoehaih laa to sah o nasoe; nang loe toenghaih hoiah kaminawkw to lok na caek tih, long nuiah prae kaminawkw to uk tih. *Selah.*

⁵ Aw Sithaw, kaminawkw mah nang to saphaw o nasoe loe, kaminawkw boih mah nang to saphaw o nasoe.

⁶ Long mah athaih tacawtsak ueloe, Sithaw, aicae ih Sithaw mah tahamhoihaih paek tih.

⁷ Sithaw mah aicae tahamhoihaih na paek tih; long boenghaih ah kaom kaminawkw boih mah doeh anih to zii o tih.

68

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa.

Israel Sithaw

¹ Sithaw loe anghawkw nasoe, anih ih misanawkw loe anghaeh o phang nasoe.

² Takhi mah hmaikhue hmuh phaeng baktih toengah, nihcae to hmut phaeng ah; hmai pongah amkaw dui samdai baktiah, kasae kaminawkw loe Sithaw hmaa ah anghma angtaa o nasoe.

³ Toe katoeng kaminawkw loe anghoe o nasoe; nihcae loe Sithaw hmaa ah oep o nasoe; ue, paroelai anghoe o nasoe.

⁴ Sithaw khaeah laasah oh; ahmin saphawhah laa to sah oh; tamai nuiah anghthueng anih to pakoe oh; anih ih ahmin loe YAH, anih hmaa ah anghoe oh.

⁵ Anih loe ampa tawn ai kaminaw kaminaw hanah ampa ah oh moe, lamhmainaw bomkung ah oh, Sithaw loe a ohhah hmuenciim ah oh.

⁶ Sithaw mah angmabueng kaom kami to imthong ah angcoengsak; thongkrah kaminaw doeh a loihsak; toe lok angaek thaih kaminaw loe prae karoem ah oh o.

⁷ Aw Sithaw, nang loe nangmah ih kaminaw hmaa ah na caeh moe, praezaek hoi na caeh haih naah, Selah;

⁸ Sithaw hmaa ah, long to anghuenh, van hoiah kho angzoh; Sinai mae loe Sithaw, Israel Sithaw hmaa ah anghuenh.

⁹ Aw Sithaw, nangmah pop parai ah kho nang zohsak; thazai sut na qawktiep kaminaw to na bomh boeh.

¹⁰ Nangmah ih kaminaw loe athung ah oh o; Aw Sithaw, na angraenghah thung hoiah amtang kaminaw to na pacah.

¹¹ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok taphong kaminaw loe noih o parai:

¹² siangpahrangnaw loe misatuh kaminaw loe, tawt hoiah cawnh o; im ah kaom kaminaw loe lak ih hmuenaenaw to amzet o.

¹³ Nangcae loe mae salakah na iih o cadoeh, sumkanglung hoi pazut ih pahuu pakhraeh baktiah na om o ueloe, amuinaw doeh sui rong baktiah ampha tih.

¹⁴ Thacak Angraeng mah siangpahrangnaw prae thungah anghaehsak phang naah, Salmon mae nuiah dantui kanglung baktiah oh o.

¹⁵ Sithaw ih mae loe Bashan mae baktiah oh; kasang mae doeh Bashan mae baktiah ni oh.

¹⁶ Maesangnaw, athung ah oh hanah Sithaw mah goih ih mae; ue, dungzan khoeo to Angraeng ohhah mae to, tih hanah uthaih hoiah na khet o loe?

¹⁷ Sithaw misatukhah hrangeeng loe sang pumphao to, vankaminaw loe sangto pacoeng sangto oh o; Angraeng loe nihcae salakah oh, Sinai mae loe angmah ih hmuenciim ah oh.

¹⁸ Nang loe hmuensang ah na dawh tahang moe, misong ah naeh ih kaminaw to na hoih tahang; ue, Angraeng Sithaw nihcae salakah oh thaih hanah, kaminaw han khue ai, angaek thaih kaminaw han doeh, tangqum to na talaw pae.

¹⁹ Ni thokkruek aicae ih hmuenzit phaw Angraeng, aicae pahlongkung, Sithaw loe tahamhoihah om nasoe. Selah.

²⁰ Anih loe aicae ih Sithaw, pahlonghah Sithaw ah oh; Angraeng Sithaw loe duekhah thung hoi loihih ah oh.

²¹ A misanaw ih lu, zaehah sah kaminaw ih sam kathah lunaw to, caeh taak ai ah Sithaw mah atii tih.

²² Angraeng mah, nihcae to Bashan hoi kang zoh haih let han, kaimah ih kaminaw to kathuk tuipui thung hoiah kang hoih let han,

²³ na misanaw ih athii to khok hoiah na cawh ueloe, nang ih uinaw mah doeh athii to palaek o tih, tiah thuih.

²⁴ Aw Sithaw, hmuenciim ah nang zohhah to nihcae mah hnuk o boeh, ka Sithaw, ka Siangpahrang angzohhah to nihcae mah hnuk o boeh.

²⁵ Laasah kaminaw loe hmabang ah caeh o, katoeng tamoi congca kruek kaminaw hoi nihcae salakah cingceng bop tanglanaw loe, anih hnuk ah bang o.

²⁶ Israel kaminaw, kami pop amkhuenghah ahmuen ah, Sithaw to tahamhoihah paek oh.

²⁷ Benjamin acaeng zetta thung hoi ih nihcae zaehoikung, Judah ih angraengnaw, Zebulun ih angraengnaw hoi Nephtali ih angraengnaw to athum o.

²⁸ Aw Sithaw, thacak ah, Sithaw, kaicae khae na sak ih baktih toengah, na thackhah to na patuek ah.

²⁹ Na tempul loe Jerusalem ah oh pongah, siangpahrangnaw mah nang khaeah tangqum sin o nasoe.

³⁰ Tuu thung ih kasan moinaw, maitaw taenaw hoi kaminaw ih maitaw caenaw to thuitaek ah, kami boih mah sumkanglung sin o nasoe loe, mi tlim ah om o nasoe; misa koeh kaminaw to anghaehsak phang ah.

³¹ Laicaehnaw loe Izip prae thung hoiah angzo o tih; Ethiopia loe Sithaw khaeah ban payangh ueloe, an paek tih.

³² Long ih praenaw, Sithaw khaeah laasah oh; Angraeng saphawhah laa to sah oh, Selah;

³³ tangsuek hoi vannaw nui ih van anghueng, Anih khaeah, saphawhah laa to sah oh; khensah, anih mah lok tacawtsak naah, thacak parai lok ah angcoeng.

³⁴ Sithaw loe thacak, tiah thui oh; a lensawkhah loe Israel caanaw nuiah oh moe, a thackhah doeh tamai nuiah amtueng.

³⁵ Aw Sithaw, kaciim anghmah ih hmuenciimnawk thungah kaom nang loe zitttoh; Israel Sithaw loe, anghmah ih kaminawk hanah thackhah hoi sakhathah paekkung ah oh. Sithaw loe tahamhoihah om nasoe!

69

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Shoshanim ah sak koi David ih Saam laa.

Phlong han lawkthuihah

¹ Aw Sithaw, na pahlong ah, tui loe ka hinghah khoe to phak boeh.

² Khok cawhah om ai, tangnong thungah ka krak boeh; kathuk parai tui thungah, tui ka uem boeh.

³ Ka hang loiah, taaw doeh zaek sut boeh; ka Sithaw, ka khet naah, ka mik doeh amtueng ai boeh.

⁴ Tidoeh na ai ah kai hnuma kaminaw loe ka lu nui ih sam pongah doeh pop o kue; tidoeh na ai ah kai hum hanah, pakrong ka misanaw loe thacak o parai; ka lak ai ih hmuen to ka paek let.

⁵ Aw Sithaw, kam thuih hae nang panoek; ka zaehahnaw loe na hmaa hoiah hawk thai ai.

⁶ Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang oephah tawn kaminaw loe, kai pongah palung boenghah tawn o hmah nasoe; Aw Israelnaw ih Sithaw, nang pakrong kaminaw loe kai pongah azathah tongh o hmah nasoe.

⁷ Nang hanah kasaethuihah ka tongh boeh; azathah mah ka mikhmai hae khuk khoe boeh.

⁸ Kai loe kaimah ih nawkamy khaeah angvin ah ka oh moe, kam no ih caanaw khaeah prae kalah kami ah ka oh boeh.

⁹ Nang ih im poekhah mah kai ang caak boih boeh; nang kasaethui kaminaw mah thuih ih sethah to ka nuiah krak boeh.

¹⁰ Buhzah moe, qahhah hoi lawk ka thuih naah doeh, kai kasae ang thuih o hah to ka paup vop.

¹¹ Buri khukbuen kang khuk naah, minaw mah ang pahnuh o thuih.

¹² Khongkha ah anghnu kaminaw mah kai ang pahnuh o thuih; mu paquih kaminaw mah kai han laa ang sak o thuih.

¹³ AwAngraeng, kai loe talawkhah atue ah, nang khaeah lawk kang thuih; aw Sithaw, kanoi parai na palungnathah hoi na pahlonghah loktang lok hoiah ka lok hae na tahngai pae ah.

¹⁴ Tangnong thungah na krahsak hmah, na loihsak ah; kai hnuma kaminaw ban thung hoi na pahlong ah loe, kathuk tui thung hoi na pahlong ah.

¹⁵ Tuilen mah kai na khuk hmah nasoe, kathuk tui mah na paaeh hmah nasoe, tangqom mah doeh na paaeh hmah nasoe.

¹⁶ Aw Angraeng, nam lunghah loe hoih pongah, ka lok hae tahngai ah; kalen na palungnathah hoiah kai khaeah angqoi raeh.

¹⁷ Na tamna khaeah na mikhmai hawk ving hmah; raihah ka tong boeh; karangah na tahngai pae ah.

¹⁸ Ka pakhra khaeah anghnai ah loe, pahlong ah; ka misanawk thung hoiah na pahlong ah.

¹⁹ Ka tongh ih kasaethuihah, azathah hoi ahminsethah to na panoek; ka misanaw loe ka hmaa ah ni oh o boih.

²⁰ Kasaethuihah mah kai ih palungthin to koihsak; paroeai palung ka boeng; tahmenhah tawn kami to ka pakrong, toe mi doeh om ai; pathloepkung to ka pakrong, toe mi doeh ka hnu ai.

²¹ Ka caak hanah nihcae mah kakhaa ahmuet to ang paek o; tui kang haeh naah naek hanah misurtui kathaw to ang paek o.

²² Nihcae ih caboi loe angmacae hmaa ah thaang ah om nasoe loe, nihcae khosak hoihah doeh peet ah angcoeng pae nasoe.

²³ Nihcae mah hnuk o han ai ah, mik amtueng pae hmah nasoe; nihcae ih kaeng doeh thacak hmah nasoe.

²⁴ Nihcae nuiah palung na phuihaih to krai ah loe, na palung bethai mah nihcae to pha thuih nasoe.

²⁵ Nihcae ohhaih ahmuen to pong sut nasoe loe, nihcae ih buk ah mi doeh om hmah nasoe.

²⁶ Tipongah tih nahaeloe na boh ih kaminaw to nihcae mah pacaekpathlaek o; nganbawh kana na paek ih kaminaw to kasae a thuih o.

²⁷ Nihcae sakpazaehai to zaehai hoiah patomh pae ah; nihcae loe na toenghaih thungah angzo o hmah nasoe.

²⁸ Hinghaih cabu thung hoiah nihcae to phrae ah, nihcae to katoeng kaminaw hoi nawnto tarik hmah.

²⁹ Kai loe amtang pongah, palung ka set boeh; Aw Sithaw, na pahlonghaih mah na sangsak nasoe.

³⁰ Kai loe Sithaw ahmin pakoehhai laa to ka sak han; anghoe lokthuihai hoiah anih to ka pakoe han.

³¹ Takii hoi khokpacin kaom, maitaw hoi maitaw tae paek pongah loe hae tiah sakhai hae Angraeng mah koeh kue tih.

³² Poek pahnaem kaminaw loe to baktih hmuen to hnu o ueloe, anghoe o tih; Sithaw pakrong kami ih palungthin loe hing tih.

³³ Angraeng loe amtang kaminaw ih lok to tahngai pae; thongkrah angmah ih kaminaw doeh pahnet ai.

³⁴ Van hoi long mah anih to saphaw nasoe; tuipui hoi athung ah kaom kangtawt thai hmuenawh boih mah doeh anih to saphaw o nasoe.

³⁵ Tipongah tih nahaeloe Zion mae loe Sithaw mah pahlong ueloe, Judah vangpuinaw to sah let tih; to naah nihcae mah la o ueloe, athung ah khosah o tih.

³⁶ Anih tamnanaw ih caanaw mah doeh to vangpui to toep o tih; ahmin palung kaminaw loe to vang thungah om o tih.

70

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David mah tahmen hnikhai.

Pacaekthlaek kaminaw ban thung hoi loihai

¹ Aw Sithaw, karangah na pahlong ah; Aw Angraeng, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo ah.

² Ka hinghaih lak han pakrong kaminaw loe azathai tongh o nasoe loe, anghmang-hai hoiah om o nasoe; kai raihaih paek koeh kaminaw loe hnuk amlaem o nasoe loe, palungboenghai hoiah om o nasoe.

³ Kai hanah Aha, Aha, tiah pahnuithuih kaminaw loe azathai hoiah amlaem o let nasoe.

⁴ Nang pakrong kaminaw boih, nang ah anghoe o nasoe loe, nawm o nasoe; na pahlonghaih koeh kaminaw mah, Sithaw loe dungzan khoe to lensawkhai om nasoe, tiah thui o nasoe.

⁵ Toe kai loe amtang moe, caaknaek vawt kami ah ka oh; Aw Sithaw, kai khaeah karangah angzo ah; nang loe kai bomkung hoi kai pahlongkung ah na oh; aw Angraeng, akra hmah.

71

Pahlonghaih longsong

¹ Aw Angraeng, nang thungah ni kang hawk; natuek naah doeh azathai na tongsak hmah.

² Na toenghaih hoi pahlong ah loe, na loisak ah; kai khaeah na naa to patueng ah loe, na pahlong ah.

³ Ka phak thaihaih ahmuen kruekah, ka buephai ah om ah; nang loe ka lungsong hoi kang vaenghaih ah na oh pongah, kai pahlong hanah lok na paek boeh.

⁴ Aw ka Sithaw, kami zaenaw ih ban thung hoiah pahlong ah, katoeng ai kami hoi hmawsaeng kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah.

⁵ Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nang loe ka oephaih akung pui ah na oh; ka thendoeng nathuem hoi boeh ni nang loe kang oephaih ah na oh.

⁶ Ka tapen tangsuek nathuem hoi nang khaeah kam ha boeh; nang mah ni kam no zok thung hoiah nang lak. Nang loe dungzan ah kang pakoe han.

⁷ Kai loe kanoh kaminaw dawnrai han koi ah ni ka oh; toe nang loe kakak ka buephai ah na oh.

- ⁸ Ka pakha loe athun qui nang pakoehhah, na lensawkhah hoiah koi nasoe.
- ⁹ Kai mitong naah na pahnawt sut hmah; ka thaboeng naah na caeh taak hmah.
- ¹⁰ Ka misanaw loe kai aekhaih lok to thuih o; ka hinghaih patoem kaminaw loe nawnto amkhueng o,
- ¹¹ anih loe Sithaw mah pahnawt sut boeh; patom oh loe naeh oh; anih bomkung mi doeh om ai boeh, tiah a thuih o.
- ¹² Aw Sithaw, kangthla ah na om taak ving hmah; aw ka Sithaw, kai abomh hanah karangah angzo ah!
- ¹³ Ka hinghaih misa ah poek kaminaw loe azathaih hoiah anghma angtaa o nasoe; kai nganbawh kana paek han pakrong kaminaw loe pronghaih hoi ahminsethaih mah kraeng khoep nasoe.
- ¹⁴ Toe kai loe oepaihi ka tawnh poe pongah, nang to kang pakoeh aep aep han.
- ¹⁵ Nazetto maw tiah ka panoek ai cadoeh, ka pakha mah na toenghaih hoi na pahlonghaih to ni thokkruek thui tih.
- ¹⁶ Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw thacakhah hoiah ka caeh, na toenghaih khue ni ka thuih han.
- ¹⁷ Aw Sithaw, ka thendoeng nathuem hoiah nang patuk boeh; na sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw loe vaihi khoek to ka thuih.
- ¹⁸ Aw Sithaw, kai loe vaihi mitong boeh, na thacakhah to sampok khoek to, vaihi dung ih kaminaw khaeah ka thuih moe, na sakthaihih to angzo han koi kaminaw khaeah ka thui ai karoek to, na pahnawt sut hmah.
- ¹⁹ Aw Sithaw, kalen parai hmuennaw sahkung, na toenghaih loe van khoek to phak; Aw Sithaw, nang baktih mi maw kaom?
- ²⁰ Kalen parai raihih to nang patuek boeh; nang mah nang hingsak let ueloe, kathuk long thung hoiah kai nang thawksak let tih.
- ²¹ Kai khosak hoihih to pungsak ueloe, na pathloop let tih.
- ²² Aw ka Sithaw, nang hoi na loktang lok to katoeng hoiah kang pakoeh han; aw Israelaw ih Ciimcai Sithaw, katoeng kruekhah hoiah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.
- ²³ Nang khaeah laa ka sak naah, ka palainaw anghoe o ueloe, na krang ih ka hinghaih doeh anghoe tih.
- ²⁴ Ni thokkruek ka palai mah na toenghaih to thui tih; kai nganbawh kana paek hanah pakrong kaminaw loe, azathaih to tongh o moe, dawnraihih hoiah oh o sut boeh.

72

Solomon ih Saam laa.

Siangpahrang han lawkthuihih

- ¹ Aw Sithaw, katoeng na lokcaekhaih to siangpahrang han paek ah loe, na toenghaih to siangpahrang ih capa hanah paek ah.
- ² Anih loe nangmah ih kaminaw loe toenghaih hoiah lokcaek ueloe, nangmah ih amtang kaminaw hanah toenghaih to paek tih.
- ³ Maenaw mah kaminaw khaeah monghaih to sin tih; maesomnaw mah toenghaih athaih to sin pae tih.
- ⁴ Anih mah amtang kaminaw loe lokcaek tih; kavawt kaminaw ih caanaw loe pahlung ueloe, pacaekthlaek kaminaw loe anghma angtaasak tih.
- ⁵ Ni hoi khrah oh nathung, adung kaminaw boih mah, nang to zii o tih.
- ⁶ Anih loe aah kok ih phroh nuiah kakrah khotui baktih, long duksak khotui baktiah, angzo tathuk tih.
- ⁷ Katoeng kami loe anih oh nathung khosak hoihih to tawn o tih; khrah anghma ai karoek to, pop parai monghaih to om tih.
- ⁸ Tuipui maeto hoi maeto bang khoek to, vapui hoi long boenghaih khoek to, anih mah uk tih.
- ⁹ Praezaek ah kaom kaminaw loe anih hmaa ah tabok o tih; a misanaw loe maiphu to palaek o tih.
- ¹⁰ Tarshish siangpahrang hoi tuipui thungah kaom prae ukkung siangpahrangnaw mah tangqum to sin o tih; Sheba hoi Seba siangpahrangnaw mah doeh tangqum to paek o tih.
- ¹¹ Ue, siangpahrangnaw boih anih hmaa ah tabok o tih; prae congca kaminaw boih mah anih ih tok to sah pae o tih.

¹² Kavawt kami hoi bomkung tawn ai amtang kaminawkw qah o naah, anih mah pathloep tih.

¹³ Anih mah amtang kami hoi kavawt kaminawkw to tahmen ueloe, kavawt kaminawkw hinghah to pahlong tih.

¹⁴ Alinghah hoi pacaekthlaekhaih thung hoiah nihcae hinghah to loisak tih; nihcae ih athii loe a mikhnuk ah atho om tih.

¹⁵ Anih loe hinglung sawk tih; anih khaeah Sheba ih sui to paek o tih; apet ai ah anih han lawkthui pae o ueloe, ni thokkruek anih to saphaw o tih.

¹⁶ Long ah cang pung tih, Lebanon baktiah maesangnawkw nuiah athaih tacawt tih; vangpui thung ih kaminawkw loe long ih phroh baktiah goeng o tahang tih.

¹⁷ Ahmin loe dungzan khoeik to cak tih; ni oh nathing Anih ih ahmin to om poe tih. Anih rang hoiah kaminawkw tahamhoih o tih; prae congca kaminawkw mah anih to tahamhoihai, tiah kawkw o tih.

¹⁸ Israel Sithaw, Angraeng Sithaw loe tahamhoihai om nasoe; anih mah khue ni dawnrai hmuennawkw to sak!

¹⁹ Anih ih ahmin lensawkhah loe dungzan khoeik to om nasoe! Long boih a lensawkhah hoiah koi nasoe. Amen hoi Amen.

²⁰ Jesse capa David lawkthuihaihnawkw loe boeng boeh.

BU - III SAAM 73-89

73

Asaph ih Saam laa.

Sithaw mah katoeng kaminawkw pahlong

¹ Sithaw loe poekciim kami hoi Israelnawkw nuiah hoih tangtang.

² Toe ka khok loe amthaek tom boeh; kang doethaih ahmueng anghthuih tom boeh.

³ Poeksae kaminawkw mah hnuk o ih tahamhoihai to ka hnuk naah, amthu kaminawkw to ka khit moeng boeh.

⁴ Nihcae loe duek naah patangkhang o ai; ngantui o moe, thacak o.

⁵ Nihcae loe minawkw kalah baktiah raihaih panoek o ai; minawkw baktiah patang o ai.

⁶ To pongah amoekhaih to bungmu baktiah a oih o; pacaekthlaekhaih to khukbuen baktiah anghkhu o.

⁷ Hmuennae hoi angraeng o pongah, nihcae ih mik loe tasa bangah tacawt dok; nihcae loe palung thung hoi poek ih hmueng pongah kamthlai ah koeh o.

⁸ Nihcae mah kahoih ai pacaekthlaekhaih to pahnuh o thuih; amoekhaih lok apaeh o.

⁹ Nihcae loe pakha hoiah vannawkw to kasae thuih o moe, palai to long pum ah amkaeh o sak.

¹⁰ To pongah Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawkw to amlaemsak let moe, a paek ih tui to kamhah ah naek o.

¹¹ Nihcae mah, Kawbangmaw Sithaw mah panoek tih? Kasang koek ah kaom loe panoekhaih tawnh maw? tiah thuih o.

¹² Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw loe hae tiah oh o; nihcae loe long nuiah khosak hoih o moe, angraeng o aep aep.

¹³ Tangtang ni, ka suek ih kaciim poekhaih loe azom pui ni; zaehaih om ai ah kam saeh ih ban doeh azom pui ah ni oh.

¹⁴ Ni thokkruek patang ka khang, akhawnbang kruek thuitaekhaih to ka tongh.

¹⁵ To tiah kasae thuih han ka poek nahaeloe, khenah, na caanawkw nuiah kasae sah kami ah ni ka om tih.

¹⁶ Hae hmueng hae kawbangmaw ka panoek thaih han, tiah ka poek naah, kai hanah loe panoek han rai parai hmueng ah oh;

¹⁷ hnukkuem ah loe Sithaw ih hmuenciim thungah ka phak, to naah ni to hmuennawkw boenghah to ka panoek thai vop.

¹⁸ Tangtang thuih nahaeloe nang mah ni nihcae to kamnae ahmueng ah na suek moe, nihcae to amrohaih thungah na vah.

¹⁹ Nihcae loe kawbangmaw, nawnetta thungah amro o halat! Hnukkuem ah loe zithok hmueng mah nihcae to paduek boih boeh.

²⁰ Kami mah anghawkw naah amang to poek baktih toengah, Aw Angraeng, nang thawkw tahang naah, nihcae poekhaih to tiah doeh sah pae hmah.

²¹ To tiah palung ka nat moe, ka poekhaih anghmang sut.

²² Kai loe amthu kami, tidoeh panoek ai kami ah ka oh; na hmaa ah kasan moi baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh.

²³ Toe kai loe nang khaeah ka oh poe; ka bantang ban hae nang patawnh pae.

²⁴ Nangmah loe na thoemhaih hoiah loklam nang patuek ueloe, lensawkhaih thungah nang caeh haih tih.

²⁵ Nang ai ah loe van ah ka tawnh ih mi maw oh vop? Nang pacoengah loe long nuiah ka koeh ih mi doeh om ai.

²⁶ Ka ngan hoi ka palung loe amro boeh; toe Sithaw loe ka palungthin thacakhaih ah oh moe, dungzan ah kai ih taham ah ni oh.

²⁷ Khenah, nang hoi anghla kaminaw loe amro o boih tih; nang khae hoi amkhraeng moe, oep om ai ah khosah kaminaw loe nam rosak boih tih.

²⁸ Toe kai loe Sithaw khaeah anghnaih han hoi; na toksakhainaw loe boih ka thuih hanah, Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ka buep.

74

Asaph ih maskil.

Tahmen hnikhaih

¹ Aw Sithaw, tipongah dungzan khoek to nang pahnavt loe? Tipongah nangmah ih caphoih ahmuen ah kapra tuunaw nuiah palung na phui loe?

² Canghnii hoiah na qan ih kaminaw, na qawktoep acaengnaw loe hoi na ohhaih Zion mae to poek ah.

³ Kaciim ahmuen to misanaw mah paro o boih boeh pongah, dungzan ah kamro ahmuen ah na khok to paqoi lai ah.

⁴ Na misanaw loe nangmah ih kaminaw salakah hang o; nihcae loe angmacae angmathaih kahni to payang o.

⁵ Nihcae loe caka hoi tu thung ih thing pakhruih kaminaw baktiah oh o.

⁶ Toe vaihi loe sak ih hmuennaw to caki hoi cakanaw hoiah a saek o boih boeh.

⁷ Na hmuenciim to hmai hoiah a thlaek o boeh; na hmin ohhaih ahmuen doeh long ah vah o moe, panuet thok ah a sak o boeh.

⁸ Nihcae mah, Hae kaminaw hae paduek boih si, tiah thuih o moe, prae thung ih Sithaw bokhaih ahmuennaw to hmai hoiah thlaek o boih boeh.

⁹ Kaicae loe kaimacae angmathaih tidoeh ka hnu o ai; tahmaanaw doeh om o ai boeh; nasetto maw hae tiah om vop tih, tiah panoek kami kaicae thungah mi doeh om ai.

¹⁰ Aw Sithaw, nasetto maw misa mah kasaethui vop tih? Misa mah na hmin kasae thui poe tih maw?

¹¹ Tipongah na ban, na bantang ban to na zuh let loe? Na saeok thung hoiah pathok ah.

¹² Sithaw loe canghnii hoiah ni kai ih siangpahrang ah oh boeh; anih mah ni long nuiah pahlonghaih to sak.

¹³ Na thacakhaih hoiah tuipui to na pakhoih; tuipuinaw thung ih pahui puinaw ih lu to na khah.

¹⁴ Leviathan ih lunaw to na koihsak phaeng moe, praezaek ah kaom kaminaw hanah buh ah na paek.

¹⁵ Nangmah ni tuibap tui hoi vacong tuinaw to na longsak; vapui tuinaw doeh na kaangsak.

¹⁶ Khodai loe nang ih ni, khoving doeh nang ih ni; nangmah ni ni hoi aanghaih to na sak.

¹⁷ Nangmah ni long angzithaih ramrinaw to na sak moe, nipui hoi siktue doeh na sak.

¹⁸ Aw Angraeng, misa mah kasaethuihaih to poek ah; kamthunaw mah loe na hmin to patoek o.

¹⁹ Nangmah ih pahuu tuinom hinghaih to kasae kaminaw khaeah paek hmah; nangmah ih amtang kaminaw to dungzan khoek to pahnet hmah.

²⁰ Lokkamhaih to poek ah; long khoving ahmuennaw loe pacaekthlaekhaih hoiah koi.

²¹ Patangkhang kaminaw to palung boengsak hmah; kamtang hoi kavawt kaminaw mah na hmin to saphaw o nasoe.

²² Aw Sithaw, anghaw tahang ah loe, na sak ih hmuennaw to pakaa ah; kawbangmaw kamthunaw mah nang sethaih kawng ni thokkruek thuih o, tito panoek ah.

²³ Na misanawk ih lok to pahnet hmah; na misanawk hanghahih lok loe pop aep aep boeh.

75

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Altashit ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa.

Sithaw toenghahih

¹ Aw Sithaw, anghoeahih lok kang thuih o; nang khaeah anghoeahih lawk kang thuih o; na hmin loe anghnaih boeh, tiah dawnrai na toksakhaih hmuennawk mah amtuengsak.

² Kahoih atue khahhahih to ka hnuk naah, katoeng ah lok ka caek han.

³ Long hoi kaminawk boih tasoeh o naah, tungnawk to kacakah ka patawnh pae. *Selah.*

⁴ Kamthunawk khaeah, amthu o hmah lai ah; kasae kaminawk khaeah, taki pathawk tahang hmah;

⁵ na taki to van bangah pathawk tahang hmah; tahnong payuengh tahanghahih hoiah lok to thui hmah, tiah ka naa.

⁶ Pakoehhahih loe ni angyae bang, niduem bang, to tih ai boeh loe aloih bang hoiah doeh angzo ai.

⁷ Toe lokcaekkung loe Sithaw ni; maeto loe pakhrak tathuk, maeto loe pasangh tahang.

⁸ Angraeng ban ah boengloeng maeto oh; misurtui loe thim moe, ahmui congca hoi angbaeh; anih mah to misurtui to krai; kanghmat to long ih kasae kaminawk boih mah naek o.

⁹ Toe kai loe dungzan khoek to ka taphong han; Jakob ih Sithaw khaeah pakoehhahih laa to ka sak han.

¹⁰ Kasae kaminawk ih takiinawk to ka boeng pae boih han; toe katoeng kaminawk ih taki loe pakoehhahih om tih.

76

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Neginoth ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa.

Sithaw thacakhaih hoi pazawkhaih

¹ Judah prae ah Sithaw to panoeck o; Anih ih ahmin loe Israel prae ah amthang parai.

² Ani ih kahni im loe Salem ah oh, anih oh ohhahih ahmuennaw loe Zion mae ah oh.

³ To ahmuennaw ah kalii, palaanaw, angvaenghahih samsen, misatukhahih hmuennaw to na paro pae boih boeh. *Selah.*

⁴ Nang loe moinaw prathaih maenaw pongah doeh na len moe, na hoih kue.

⁵ Misahoih kaminaw to lomh o boeh; iih angmuethaih mah nihcae to muck boeh; thacak kaminaw mi mah doeh nihcae ih ban to hnu o ai.

⁶ Aw Jakob Sithaw, na thuitaekhahih rang hoiah hrang lakok hoi hrangnaw to na ihsak muennaw boeh.

⁷ Zit han koi kaom loe nang khue ni; palung na phui naah mi maw na hmaa ah angdoe thai tih?

⁸ Na lokcaekhahih to van hoiah na taphong;

⁹ long nui ih poeknaem kaminaw to pahlong boih hanah, Sithaw mah lokcaek han angdoet tahang naah, long loe zit moe, angam sut. *Selah.*

¹⁰ Tangtang ni palungphui kaminaw mah nang to saphaw o tih; kadip thai ai palungphuihahih mah nang to zaeng tih.

¹¹ Na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah na lokkamhahih to akoepsak ah; ataeng ah kaom kaminaw boih mah zit kaom anih khaeah, tangqumnaw to sin o nasoe.

¹² Anih mah angraengnaw ih poekhahih to pahnaem pae tih; anih loe long siangpahrangnaw hanah zit thoh.

77

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Jeduthun ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa.

Abom han Sithaw palawkhaih

¹ Sithaw khaeah ka hangh; ka hangh naah, anih mah ka lok ang tahngaih pae.

² Raihah ka tong naah Angraeng to ka pakrong; angpho ai ah aqum ah ban ka payangh; ka hinghahih mah pathloephahih to koeh ai.

³ Sithaw ka poek moe, raihah ka tong; ka poek het naah ka muithla angpho. *Selah.*

⁴ Nang mah ka mik pakhrup thai ai ah nang suek; raihah ka tong pongah lok ka pae thai ai.

⁵ Kalaem tangcae aninaw hoi canghnii ih adungnaw to ka poek.

⁶ Aqum ah kaimah ih laa to ka poek; kaimah ih palung hoiah lok ka paeh hoi; to naah ka muithla mah lok ang dueng.

⁷ Angraeng mah dungzan khoek to pahnawt tih boeh maw? A tahmenhaih amtuengsak mak ai boeh maw?

⁸ A palungnathaih to dungzan khoek to boeng tih boeh maw? A lokkamhaih doeh amro poe tih boeh maw?

⁹ Tahmen hanah Sithaw mah pahnet boeh maw? Palungphui pongah palungnathaih thok to khah ving boeh maw? *Selah.*

¹⁰ To naah raihaih ka tong; toe Kasang koek bantang ban hoiah sak ih saningnaw to ka poek han, tiah ka thuih.

¹¹ Angraeng mah sak ih hmuennaw to ka poek han; canghnii ah na sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to ka pakuem poe han.

¹² Na toksakhainaw to ka poek moe, na toksakhainaw to ka thuih han.

¹³ Aw Sithaw, na loklam loe ciim; aicae Sithaw baktiah lensaw Sithaw mi maw om vop?

¹⁴ Nang loe dawnrai hmuennaw sah Sithaw ah na oh; na thacakhaih to minaw salakah nam tuengsak.

¹⁵ Na ban thacakhaih hoiah nangmah ih kaminaw, Jakob hoi Joseph ih caanaw to na pahlong. *Selah.*

¹⁶ Aw Sithaw, tuinaw mah nang ang hnuk o; tuinaw mah nang ang hnuk o naah, ang zit o; kathuk tuinaw doeh tasoeh o.

¹⁷ Tamainaw mah tui to krai o; vannaw ah khopazih; nang ih kaliinaw doeh ahmuen kruekah krak o.

¹⁸ Nang ih khopazih tuen loe van ah oh; tangphrapuekhaih mah long to toeh; long loe tasoeh moe, anghuenh.

¹⁹ Na loklam loe tuipui thungah oh, na caehhaih loklam loe kalen tuipuinaw thungah oh, na khok tangkannaw loe amtueng ai.

²⁰ Mosi hoi Aaron ih ban hoiah nangmah ih kaminaw to tuunaw baktiah na hoih.

78

Asaph ih maskil.

Angmah ih kaminaw Sithaw mah zaehhoih

¹ Aw kai ih kaminaw, kang patuk ih kaalok ah naa to patueng oh loe, ka pakha hoi tacawt loknaw hae tahngai oh.

² Patahhaih hoiah pakha to ka paongh moe, canghnii ah thuih ih kathuk loknaw to kang thuih o han,

³ to loknaw loe aicae ampanaw mah aicae khaeah thuih o boeh, aicae mah a thaih o moe, a panoek o boeh.

⁴ Nihcae ih caanaw khaeah kang phat pae o mak ai; Angraeng saphawhaih, a thacakhaih, a sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw loe, angzo han koi adung kaminaw khaeah amtuengsak tih.

⁵ Jakob acaeng hanah lok a paek, Israel caanaw khaeah kaalok to a caksak, anih mah aicae ampanaw khaeah, na caanaw han patuk o patoeng ah:

⁶ angzo han koi nawktanaw hoi tapen han koi nawktanaw mah doeh panoek o moe, a caanaw khaeah thuih pae o patoeng hanah,

⁷ Sithaw to oep o moe, Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennaw to pahnet ai ah, a paek ih loknaw to pazui o hanah, lokthui pae ah:

⁸ nihcae loe palung thah o moe, laisaep o thaih, poek toeng ai kami, Sithaw oephaih muithla tawn ai, ampanaw baktiah om o ai.

⁹ Ephraim caanaw loe kalii avak o moe, misa to tuk o, toe hnukbangah amlaem o let.

¹⁰ Nihcae loe Sithaw lokmaihih to pakuem o ai, anih mah paek ih kaalok to pazui han koeh o ai.

¹¹ Nihcae loe anih mah sak ih toknaw hoi nihcae khaeah amtuengsak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to pahnet o.

¹² Izip prae, Zoan ah ampanaw hmaa ah anih mah dawnrai hmuennaw to sak pae.

¹³ Anih mah tuipui to pakhoih moe, tui to angkatsak; tuinaw to tapang baktiah angdoetsak.

¹⁴ Khodai ah tamai hoiah a zaeh, khoving ah aqum puek hmaithaw hoiah a hoih.

¹⁵ Praezaek ah lungsongnaw to boh moe, tuipui baktiah pop parai tui to nihcae hanah a paek.

¹⁶ Thlung thung hoiah tui to tacawtsak moe, tuinaw to vapui baktiah a longsak.

¹⁷ Toe nihcae loe anih nuiah zaehaih to sak o aep, Kasang koek to praezaek ah laisaep o thuih vop.

¹⁸ Angmacae zok kamthlam dipsak han ih khue ni Sithaw to tanoek o.

¹⁹ Ue, nihcae loe Sithaw aekhaih lok to thuih o; praezaek ah Sithaw mah caboi na baih pae tang tih maw? tiah a thuih o.

²⁰ Khenah, thlung a boh naah, tui to tacawt moe, pop parai vacong tui ah longh; takaw doeh na paek thai tih maw? Angmah ih kaminawk hanah moi doeh paek thai tih maw? tiah a thuih o.

²¹ Angraeng mah to lok to thaih naah, palungphui; Jakob acaengnawk to hmai mah kangh moe, Israel caanawk nuiah palungphuihaih to phak,

²² tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe Sithaw tang o ai, anih ih pahlonghaih ah doeh oephaih to tawn o ai.

²³ Toe anih mah ranui ih tamai to lokpaek moe, van thoknawk to amongh,

²⁴ caak hanah nihcae nuiah manna kho to angzoh pae; nihcae hanah van takaw to a paek.

²⁵ Kaminawk loe vankaminawk ih buh to caak o; nihcae zok amhah hanah caaknaek to a paek.

²⁶ Ni angvae bang ih takhi to van ah a songsak moe, a thacakhaih hoiah aloih bang ih takhi to a songsak.

²⁷ Maiphu baktiah moi to kho ah angzohsak, tuiptui taeng ih savuet baktiah tavaanawk to azawksak.

²⁸ A sak o ih im salak hoi nihcae ataihaih ahmuennawk taengah a kraksak.

²⁹ Nihcae koeh ih baktiah anih mah paek pongah, nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o.

³⁰ A koeh o ih buhcaakhaih to angkhoe o ai vop, buh a caak o li naah,

³¹ Sithaw palungphuihaih to nihcae nuiah phak, nihcae thungah kathaw koek kami to anih mah hum pae ving; a goih o ih Israel thendoengnawk to dueksak.

³² Hae baktih hmuennawk boih a tongh o, toe anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to tang o ai, zaehaih to a sak o toeng toeng vop.

³³ To pongah nihcae ih ani to azom pui ah laemsak moe, saningnawk to raihaih hoiah boengsak.

³⁴ Sithaw mah nihcae to hum naah, kalah kaminawk loe amlaem o let moe, Sithaw to palung tang hoiah pakrong o.

³⁵ Sithaw loe angmacae ih lungsong, Kasang koek loe angmacae pahlongkung ah oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o.

³⁶ Toe pakha hoiah ni anih to pakoe o, anih khaeah palai hoi amsawnlok to a thuih o.

³⁷ Anih khaeah poek toenghaih tawn o ai, a sak o ih lokkamhaih nuiah doeh oephaih tawn o ai.

³⁸ Toe anih loe tahmenhaih hoiah koi pongah, nihcae zaehaih to tahmen pae, nihcae to amrosak ai: ue, pop parai palungphuihaih to anih mah pauep, palung a phuihaih to amtuengsak ai.

³⁹ Sithaw mah nihcae loe taksa ah ni oh o, kalaem tangcae amlaem let thai ai takhi ah ni oh o, tiah panoek.

⁴⁰ Anih to praezaek ah vai nazetto maw laisaep o thuih moe, taw ah nazetto maw palungset o sak?

⁴¹ Ue, nihcae loe hnukbangah amlaem o moe, Sithaw to tanoek o, Israel Ciimcai Kami to palungphui o sak.

⁴² Anih thacakhaih to nihcae mah panoek o ai, anih mah misa ban thung hoi pahlonghaih to panoek o ai.

⁴³ Izip prae ah sak ih angmathaih, Zoan ah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk;

⁴⁴ nihcae mah tui naek o thaih han ai ah, vapuinawk hoi vacongnawk to athii ah angcoengsak.

⁴⁵ Nihcae kaek hanah taksaenawk to prawt pae moe, nihcae amrosak hanah ukongnawk to pateh.

⁴⁶ Nihcae ih thingthai qumponawk loe langkaw hanah paek moe, nihcae ih hmuennawk doeh pakhu hanah a paek.

⁴⁷ Nihcae ih misurkungnawk to qaetui hoiah dueksak moe, thaiduetkungnawk doeh dantui hoiah dueksak.

⁴⁸ Sithaw mah nihcae ih maitawnaw to qaetui hanah paek moe, tuunaw doeh hmai hanah paek pae.

⁴⁹ Anih palungphuihaih tha hoiah nihcae khaeah kasae vankaminaw to patoeh moe, palungbethai, palung hmai amngaehhaih hoi raihaihnaw to ohsak.

⁵⁰ Palungphuihaih loklam to a sak; nihcae ih pakhra paduek hanah paawt ai, nihcae hinghaih to nathaih kasae khaeah a paek.

⁵¹ Izip prae ah calunaw boih, Ham ih kahni imthung ah kaom thacak tangsuekhaih calu koek to paduek pae boih.

⁵² Toe angmah ih kaminaw loe tuu baktiah a huih moe, tuunaw baktiah praezaek ah a caeh haih.

⁵³ Misa ban thung hoi loih hanah anih mah zaeh pongah, nihcae loe zii o ai; toe nihcae ih misanaw loe tuipui mah khuk khoe.

⁵⁴ Nihcae to kaciim ahmuen angzithaih ramri khoe to, a bantang ban hoiah lak ih mae karoek to a caeh haih.

⁵⁵ Nihcae hmaa ah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw to a haek pae, qaw ah toep ih long to tah o moe, amzet o, Israel caanaw loe imsak o moe, to ah oh o.

⁵⁶ Toe nihcae mah Kasang koek Sithaw to tanoek o moe, laisaep o thuih, a thuih ih lok to tahngai o ai.

⁵⁷ Nihcae loe ampanaw baktiah oep om o ai, hnukbangah angnawn o; oepthok ai palaa baktiah lam amkhraeng o.

⁵⁸ Nihcae mah kasang ahmuennaw hoiah anih to palungphui o sak moe, sakcop ih krangnaw hoiah uthai palung to tacawt o sak.

⁵⁹ Sithaw mah thaih naah, palungphui moe, Israel caanaw to paroeai panuet,

⁶⁰ kaminaw salakah kaom, Shiloh ih kahni im doeh a caeh taak,

⁶¹ a thackhaih to tamna ah caehsak moe, a lensawkhaih to misa banah a paek.

⁶² Angmah ih kaminaw to sumsen hoi hum hanah a paek; a toep han ih qaw nuiah kating ai palungphui.

⁶³ Nihcae ih thendoengnaw to hmai mah kangh pae; nihcae ih tanglanaw doeh sava sah o ai.

⁶⁴ Angmae ih qaimanaw doeh sumsen hoiah duek o; lamhmainaw doeh qah o ai boeh.

⁶⁵ To naah Angraeng loe iih kangthaw baktih, misurtui pongah kahang thacak kami baktiah anghaw.

⁶⁶ Angmah ih misanaw to a tuk moe, dungzan khoe to azatsak.

⁶⁷ Joseph ih kahni im to a maak pae, Ephraim acaeng doeh qoi ai,

⁶⁸ toe Judah acaeng, angmah palung ih, Zion mae to anih mah qoih.

⁶⁹ Angmah ih hmuenciim to hmuen sang baktiah a sak moe, dungzan khoe to caksak ih long baktih a ohsak.

⁷⁰ A tamna David to qoih, tuu imthung hoiah anih to a lak;

⁷¹ angmah ih kami Jakob acaeng hoi angmah ih qaw ah kaom Israel acaeng to khetzawn hanah, caa kaom tuu amnonaw toephaih thung hoiah ni anih to qoih.

⁷² To pongah toenghaih palungthin hoiah nihcae to a khetzawn moe, palunghahaih ban hoiah nihcae to a hoih.

79

Asaph ih Saam m laa.

Jerusalem oihaih

¹ Aw Sithaw, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw loe nang ih qawктоep kaminaw khaeah caeh o; kaciim na tempul to amhnong o sak boeh moe, Jerusalem to amro o sak boeh.

² Na tamnanaw ih gok to van ih tavaanaw hanah rawkcak ah paek o; nangmah ih kaciim kaminaw ih angan loe long ah kaom moinaw hanah buh ah paek o.

³ Nihcae ih athiunaw loe tui baktiah Jerusalem taeng boih ah krai hoi; nihcae aphum hanah kami mi doeh om ai.

⁴ Kaicae loe imtaeng kaminaw kasaethuih han koi ah ni ka oh o moe, kaicae taengah kaom kaminaw ih tamhnui tabu ah ni ka oh o boeh.

⁵ Angraeng, nasetto maw? Dungzan khoe to palung nang phui thuih han boeh maw? Palung na phuihaih hmai baktiah kangh tih boeh maw?

⁶ Nang panoek ai kaminawk nuih palung na phuihaih to krai ah loe, na hmin kawak ai praenaw nuih palung na phuihaih to krai ah.

⁷ Tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae mah Jakob to caak o moe, a ohhaih ahmuennawk doeh phraek pae o boih boeh.

⁸ Canghnii ah sak ih zaehaihnawk to kaicae khaeah palai hanah poek hmah; kaicae loe poek pahnaemhaih hoiah ka oh o baktih toengah, na palungnathaih mah kaicae hae karangah pakaa nasoe.

⁹ Aw Sithaw kaicae pahlongkung, na hmin pakoeah hanah na bom ah; na hmin pongah, na krang ah loe kaicae zaehaihnawk to pasae ah.

¹⁰ Tipongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah, Nihcae ih Sithaw loe naah maw oh, tiah thuih o loe? Na tamnanawk ih athii tho lu na lakhaih to, kaicae hmaa ah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah hnu o nasoe.

¹¹ Thongkrah kaminawk hanghaih lok to na hmaa ah pha nasoe; paduek hanah suek ih kaminawk to na ban thacakhaih hoiah loisak ah.

¹² Na sethaih kathui ka imtaeng kaminawk ih saoke nuih, kasae a thuih o haih atho alet sarihto ah, Angraeng nang mah pathok ah.

¹³ To pongah nangmah ih kami kaicae hoi nangmah ih caphoih kahing saihaih ahmuennawk ih na tuunawk mah nang to dungzan khoeok to saphaw o tih boeh; hmabang angzo han koi caanawk boih khaeah nang saphawhaih to kam tueng o sak han.

80

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Shoshanim-Eduth ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa.

Abom han Sithaw palawkhaih

¹ Tuu baktiah Joseph zaehoikung, Aw Israel tuu toepkung, tahngai ah; Cherubim salakah anghnu nang, aanghaih to amtuengsak ah.

² Ephraim, Benjamin hoi Manasseh hmaa ah, na thaa pathok ah, angzo ah loe, kaicae hae pahlong ah.

³ Aw Sithaw, kaicae hae anghthasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tiah nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om o tih.

⁴ Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, nangmah ih kaminawk lawkthuihaih nuih nasetto maw palung na phui thuih han vop?

⁵ Nihcae to mikkhraetui takaw hoiah na pacah moe, boengloeng kakoi ah mikkhraetui naek hanah nihcae to na paek boeh.

⁶ Ka imtaeng kaminawk mah palungphui thuih hanah nang sak, ka misanawk mah kaicae ang pahnuuih o thuih boeh.

⁷ Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Sithaw, kaicae hae anghthasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tih nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om o tih.

⁸ Misurkung to Izip prae hoiah nang sinh; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk to na haek bit pacoengah, na thlingh.

⁹ Thlingh hanah long to na takaeh, tangzun na saksak moe, prae thungah na koisak.

¹⁰ Anih ih tahlip mah maenawk to khuk moe, anih ih tanghangnawk mah thacak Sidar thingnawk to khuk.

¹¹ Anih ih tanghang loe tuihui khoeok to phak, tadoknawk doeh vapui khoeok to phak.

¹² Tipongah loklam ah kacaeh kaminawk boih mah misurthaih pakhrak o hanah, takha to na phraek ving loe?

¹³ Pangaeh mah akung to amui moe, taw ih moisannawk mah caak o boeh.

¹⁴ Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Sithaw, angqoi let hanah, kang pacae o; van hoiah dan tathuk ah, hae misurkung hae khet hanah angzo ah;

¹⁵ Na bantang ban hoiah akung to na thlingh, nangmah hanah tanghang to tha na caksak.

¹⁶ Akung loe hmai hoiah thlaek moe, pakhrak ving boeh; na mikhmai hoi thuitaek ih kaminawk loe amro o boih boeh.

¹⁷ Na bantang bang ih kami hoi nangmah han tha na caksak ih kami capa nuih na ban to koeng nasoe.

¹⁸ To tiah nahaeloe nang to kang qoi o taak mak ai; na hmin kang kawak o hanah, kaicae hae pathawk ah.

¹⁹ Aw misatuh kaminawk ih Sithaw, kaicae hae anghthasak let ah loe, na mikhmai to aangsak ah; to tiah nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om o tih.

81

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Gittih ah sak koi Asaph ih Saam laa.

Israel caanawk nuiah Sithaw hoihaih

¹ Aicae thacakhaih Sithaw khaeah hanghaih hoiah laa to sah oh; Jakob Sithaw khaeah anghoehaih hoiah hang oh.

² Lok kamding katoeng tamoi to sin oh, cingceng to bop oh loe, laa hoiah pakoeh oh.

³ Khrah tarae moe, khrah amdueng nathuem ih poihtung ah, mongkah to ueng oh.

⁴ Hae loe Jakob Sithaw zaehhoihaih lok, Israel han paek ih thuitaekhaih lok ah oh.

⁵ Ka thaikop ai ih lok ka thaihaih, Izip prae hoiah a caeh naah, Joseph hanah to baktih lokthuihaih to a sak pae.

⁶ Anih palaeng nui ih kazit hmuen to ka takhoe pae moe, benthang thung hoiah a ban to ka zuh pae.

⁷ Raihaih na tongh naah, kang loisak; kamtueng ai khopazihaih ahmuen hoiah kang pathim; Meribah tuinawk nuiah nang to kang tanoek. *Selah.*

⁸ Aw kai ih kaminawk tahngai oh, lok kang thuih o han; Aw Israel, ka lok hae na tahngai o nahaeloe!

⁹ Nangcae khaeah kalah sithaw om mak ai; sithaw kalah doeh na bok o mak ai.

¹⁰ Kai loe Izip prae hoiah nangcae zaehoikung, Angraeng na Sithaw ah ka oh; pakha to kakawh ah aang oh, pakha koimongah kang paek o han.

¹¹ Toe kai ih kaminawk loe ka lok tahngai o mak ai; Israel loe kai khaeah amha mak ai.

¹² To pongah angmacae palungthahhaih baktih toengah ka prawt sut; nihcae loe angmacae koehhaih baktiah caeh o.

¹³ Kai ih kami mah ka lok tahngai o moe, Israel mah ka loklam to pazui nahaeloe!

¹⁴ Nihcae ih misanawk to karangah ka kuepsak moe, a misanawk bangah ka ban ka paqoi han.

¹⁵ Angraeng hnuma kaminawk loe angmacae koeh ah anih hmaa ah akuiep o tih, nihcae danpaekhaih loe dungzan khoeo to om tih boeh.

¹⁶ Anih mah kakhraem koek buh hoiah nihcae to pacah ueloe, cathaeng thung ih khoitui hoiah na zok kam hahsak han, tiah a thuih.

82

Asaph ih Saam laa.

Katoeng ai lokcaek kami thuitaekhaih

¹ Sithaw loe thacak kaminawk salakah angdoet; sithawnawk salakah lokcaek.

² Nangcae loe kasae kaminawk to nang sak o haih moe, katoeng ai ah nasetto maw lok na caek o han vop? *Selah.*

³ Amtang kami hoi ampa tawn ai kaminawk to abom oh; amtang kami hoi patangkhang kaminawk khaeah toenghaih hoiah lokcaek ah.

⁴ Amtang kami hoi kangai kaminawk to pahnawt hmah; kasae kami ban thung hoiah pahleng ah.

⁵ Nihcae loe tidoeh panoek o ai, panoek thaihaih doeh tawn o ai; kaving thungah amkaeh o; long ohhaih ahmuennawk boih loe cak ai.

⁶ Kai mah, Nangcae loe long sithaw ah na oh o; nangcae loe Kasang koek ih caa ah na oh o, tiah ka thuih.

⁷ Toe nangcae loe kaminawk baktiah na dueh o ueloe, ukkung minawk kalah baktiah ni nam tim o toeng tih.

⁸ Aw Sithaw, anghawh ah loe, long hae lokcaek ah; long kaminawk boih loe nang ih qawktiep kami ah ni oh o.

83

Asaph ih Saam laa.

Israel pakaa han lawkthuihaih

¹ Aw Sithaw, angam duem hmah; aw Sithaw, om sut hmah loe, om duem hmah.

² Na misanawk loe savaiah o; nang hnuma kaminawk kawbangmaw lu to padoengh o tahang, titi khen ah.

³ Nihcae loe nang ih kaminawk aling hanah thuih o moe, na buepsak ih kaminawk naeh hanah lok aram o.

⁴ Nihcae mah, Angzo oh, nihcae to acaeng ah ohhaih thung hoiah anghmasak ving si; Israel ahmin to mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh, tiah thuih o.

⁵ Palung maeto amhonghaih hoiah lok a thuih o; na lok to aek hanah maeto ah angcuu o:

⁶ Edom ih kahni imnawkw hoi Ishmael ih caanawkw, Moab kaminawkw hoi Hagar ih kaminawkw;

⁷ Gebal kaminawkw, Ammon kaminawkw hoi Amelek kaminawkw, Philistia kaminawkw hoi Tura vangpui kaminawkw;

⁸ Assyria kaminawkw doeh nihcae khaeah athum o; nihcae mah Lot ih caanawkw to abomh.

⁹ Midian kaminawkw nuiah na sak ih baktih, Sisera kaminawkw hoi Kishon tava ah Jabin kaminawkw khaeah na sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah sah toeng ah,

¹⁰ nihcae loe En Dor ah amro o boih moe, long nuiah panuet thok ah ni oh o boih boeh.

¹¹ Nihcae ih kalen kaminawkw to Oreb hoi Zeeb baktiah sah ah; ue, angmacae angraeng ih caanawkw to Zebah hoi Zalmunna baktiah omsak ah,

¹² nihcae mah, Sithaw ih imnawkw to aimacae hanah la si, tiah a thuih o.

¹³ Aw ka Sithaw, nihcae to takhi mah pahae ih anghnoeng baktiah omsak ah loe, takhi mah hmuh ih tavai baktiah angcoengsak ah.

¹⁴ Hmai mah kangh ih thing baktih, hmai mah maenawkw kangh naah kangqong hmaipalai baktiah omsak ah,

¹⁵ takhi sae hoiah nihcae to patom ah loe, nangmah ih takhipui hoiah nihcae to pazih ah.

¹⁶ Aw Angraeng, nihcae mah na hmin pakrong o thai hanah, nihcae ih mikhmainawkw to azathaih hoiah koisak ah.

¹⁷ Nihcae azat o nasoe loe, raihaih tong o poe nasoe; ue, nihcae loe azat o nasoe loe, anghma o poe nasoe.

¹⁸ JEHOVAH, tiah ahmin maeto khue kaom Nang loe long nui boih ah na Sang koek, tiah kaminawkw mah panoek o nasoe.

84

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Gittih baktiah sak koi Korah caanawkw ih Saam laa.

Ciimcai ahmuen poekhaih

¹ Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, na ohhaih kahni im loe kawkruek maw palung han oh!

² Ue, Angraeng ih longhmaa to dawn loiah, ka hinghaih loe zaisut boeh; ka palungthin hoi ka ngan mah kahing Sithaw to kawkw.

³ Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, ka Siangpahrang hoi ka Sithaw, ue, na hmaicam ah, paritca mah tabu sak, a caa khaek haih hanah, pungpae mah tabu to boh.

⁴ Na im ah kaom kaminawkw loe tahamhoih o; nang to saphaw o poe tih. *Selah.*

⁵ Nang ah thacakhaih tawn kaminawkw loe tahamhoih o; to kaminawkw loe na loklam bangah palungthin to suek o.

⁶ Nihcae Baca azawn ah caeh o naah, tuibap tui to takaeh o; khotui mah tui hoiah koisak.

⁷ Nihcae loe thacak o aep, Zion ih kaminawkw loe Sithaw hmaa ah angphong o boih.

⁸ Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw, lawk ka thuihaih hae tahngai ah; aw Jakob Sithaw, tahngai rae ah.

⁹ Khenah, Aw Sithaw kaicae abuephaih, nangmah na caksak kami ih mikhmai to khen ah.

¹⁰ Ahmuen kalah bangah saning sangto oh pongah loe, nangmah ih longhmaa ah nito oh hae hoih kue. Kasae kaminawkw ih kahni im ah oh pongah loe, ka Angraeng im thungah thok toepkung ah ka oh khoe roek han.

¹¹ Angraeng Sithaw loe ni hoi abuephaih ah oh; Angraeng mah tahmenhaih hoi lensawkhaih to paek tih; loklam katoengah caeh kaminawkw hanah loe hmuen kahoih roe paawt pae mak ai.

¹² Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, nang oephaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih.

85

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. Korah caanawkw ih Saam laa.

Israel tahmen han lawkthuihaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, na prae thungah palung koi kaom hmuen to nam tuengsak; naeh ih Jakob acaengnaw to na hoih let.

² Nangmah ih kaminaw sakpazaehaih to na tahmen moe, nihcae zaehaih to na khuk pae. *Selah.*

³ Palung na phuihaihnaw to na takhoe boih; thacak palung na phuihaih to nang qoi taak.

⁴ Aw Sithaw, pahlongkung, kaicae hae angthasak let ah loe, kaicae khaeah palung na phuihaih to diipsak ah.

⁵ Kaicae nuihah palung na phuih poe han vop maw? Na caanaw ih adung khoe to palungphuihaih na suek poe han vop maw?

⁶ Nangmah rang hoiah nangmah ih kaminaw mah anghoeahaih hak o thai let hanah, kaicae hae nang talaw let mak ai boeh maw?

⁷ Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih kaicae khaeah amtuengsak ah loe, na pahlonghaih to na paek ah.

⁸ Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih han ih lok to ka tahngaih han; anih loe angmah ih kaminaw hoi angmah ih kaciim kaminaw khaeah lok to thui tih; toe amthuhaih bangah amlaem o let hmah nasoe.

⁹ Tangtang ni kaicae prae ah lensawkhaih oh thai hanah, a pahlonghaih loe anih zithaih tawn kaminaw taengah oh.

¹⁰ Palungnathaih hoi loktang lok to angtongh hoi boeh; toenghaih hoi angdaehhaih loe maeto hoi maeto angmok hoi.

¹¹ Loktang loe long thung hoiah tacawt tahang tih; toenghaih mah van hoiah khen tathuk tih.

¹² Ue, Angraeng mah kahoih hmuen to paek ueloe, kaicae ih prae mah athaih to tacawtsak tih.

¹³ Toenghaih loe anih hmaa ah caeh ueloe, a caehhaih loklam to aicae ih loklam ah na sah pae tih.

86

David Lawkthuihaih.

Loisak hanah lawkthuihaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, na naa to patueng ah loe, na pathim ah; kai loe kamtang hoi kavawt kami ah ni ka oh.

² Ka ciim pongah, ka hinghaih hae pathlung ah; Nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh; nang oephaih tawn na tamna hae pahlong ah!

³ Aw Angraeng, ka nuihah palungnathaih tawn rae; ni thokkruek nang khaeah ka hangh.

⁴ Na tamna ih pakhra to anghoesak ah; Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah, ka hinghaih kang vah tahang.

⁵ Angraeng, nang loe na hoih, zae tahmen hanah na koeh; nang kaw kaminaw boih khaeah, pop parai palungnathaih to nam tuengsak.

⁶ Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihaih hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhaih lok hae tahngai rae.

⁷ Raihaih ka tongh niah nang to kang kaw han; to naah nang mah nang pathim tih.

⁸ Aw Angraeng, sithawnaw thungah nang baktih mi doeh om ai; na sak ih toknaw baktih tok doeh om ai.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, na sak ih prae congca kaminaw angzo o tih; nihcae loe na hmaa ah tabok o ueloe, na hmin to pakoeh o tih.

¹⁰ Nang loe lensaw moe, dawnrai hmuennaw to na sak; Sithaw ah kaom loe nang khue ni.

¹¹ Aw Angraeng, loklam na patuek ah; kai loe na loktang lok pongah ni ka caeh han; na hmin ka zit thaih hanah, ka palungthin hae amhongsak ah.

¹² Aw ka Angraeng Sithaw, ka palungthin boih hoiah kang pakoeh han; dungzan khoe to na hmin kang pakoeh han.

¹³ Na palungnathaih loe kating ai len; kathuk taprong thung hoiah ka hinghaih to nang pahlong boeh.

¹⁴ Aw Sithaw, amoek kaminaw loe naeh hanah anghaw o tahang; tahmenhaih tawn ai amkhueg kaminaw loe nang to hmaloe koek ah suem o ai, nihcae loe ka hinghaih to pakrong o.

¹⁵ Toe Aw Angraeng, nang loe tahmenhaih, amlunghai, pauep thaihaih, pop parai palungnathai, lottang lok hoiah koi Sithaw ah na oh.

¹⁶ Kai khaeah angqoi ah loe, ka nuiah palungnathai to tawn ah; na tamna khaeah na thacakhai to paek ah loe, na tamna nongpata ih capa hae pahlong ah.

¹⁷ Kai hnuma kaminaw mah a hnuk o thaih moe, azat o thaih hanah, kai han angmathai kahoih to na patuek ah; tih pongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng nang mah nang bomh moe, nang pathloep boeh.

87

Korah caanaw ih Saam laa.

Zion mae ohhaihaih

¹ Anih angdoethai ahmuen loe angmah ih kaciim mae ah oh.

² Angraeng loe Jakob ohhaih ahmuennaw boih pongah doeh, Zion ih khongkhanaw to palung kue.

³ Aw Sithaw vangpui, nihcae mah na lensawkhai hmuennaw to thuih o. *Selah.*

⁴ Kai panoek kaminaw khaeah Rahab hoi Babylon to ka thuih han; Philistia, Tura hoi Ethiopia kaminaw to khenah; hae kami loe to vangpui ah ni tapen.

⁵ Hae ih kaminaw hoi ho ih kaminaw loe to vangpui ah ni tapen; Kasang koek, angmah roe mah, to vangpui to caksak tih, tiah Zion kawng to thui o tih boeh.

⁶ Angraeng mah kaminaw ih ahmin to tarik naah, hae kami loe to ahmuen ah ni tapen, tiah pakuem tih. *Selah.*

⁷ Laasah kaminaw, katoeng kruek moe, tamoi ueng kaminaw boih mah, kaicae anghoehaihnaw boih loe nang khaeah ni oh, tiah thui o tih.

88

Korah ih caanaw hanah saam laa. Katoeng kruek zaehoikung, Mahalath ah sak koi Heman Ezrahite ih Maskil.

Duek naah lawkthuihaih

¹ Ka pahlonghaih Angraeng Sithaw, nang khaeah aqum athun kang hangh.

² Lawk ka thuihaih nang khaeah pha nasoe; ka hanghaih lok na tahngai pae ah.

³ Ka hinghaih mah raihaih tong boeh moe, ka hinghaih taprong taengah phak boeh.

⁴ Kai loe tangqom thungah caeh kaminaw hoi nawnto ang kroek o hmaek boeh; tha tawn ai kami baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh.

⁵ Kadueh kaminaw salakah vah sut ih kami, kami hum moe, taprong ah pasong o ih baktiah, na ban thung hoiah na takhoe ving moe, anih to na panoek ai boeh.

⁶ Kathuk koek tangqom, kaving moe, kathuk parai tangqom thungah nang pasong.

⁷ Palung na phuihaih mah kai ang taeh; kai hae na tuiphunaw boih hoiah nang pacaekthlaek. *Selah.*

⁸ Kam puinaw to nang lak pae ving; kai hae nihcae mah panuet hanah nang sak; kai nang paung caeng pongah, tasa bangah ka tacawt thai ai boeh.

⁹ Raihaih mah ka mik amrosak boeh; Angraeng, ni thokkruek nang kang kaw; nang khaeah ka ban kang payangh.

¹⁰ Kadueh kaminaw hanah dawnrai hmuem na sak pae han maw? Kadueh kaminaw angthaw o ueloe, nang to saphaw o tih maw? *Selah.*

¹¹ Nam lunghai to taprong thungah thui o tih maw, to tih ai boeh loe na oepthohhaih to amrohaih thungah thui o tih maw?

¹² Na sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw to khoving thungah panoek o tih maw? Na toenghaih doeh pahnet thaih prae ah panoek o tih maw?

¹³ Toe Aw Angraeng, kai loe nang khaeah ka qah; akhawn bangah lawkthuihaih loe na hmaa ah phak boeh.

¹⁴ Angraeng, tipongah ka pakhra nang vah pae ving loe? Tipongah mikhmai nang haw tak ving loe?

¹⁵ Kai loe nawkta nathuem hoi patang ka khang boeh moe, ka duek duih boeh; raihaih nang tongsak pongah kang pho sut boeh.

¹⁶ Palung na phuihaih mah kai ang kraeng khoeop boeh; nang tongsak ih raihaih mah ang paro boeh.

¹⁷ To hmuennaw loe tuibaktiah ka taengah ni thokkruek angzoh o; kai hae nawnto ang takui o.

¹⁸ Palung ih kami hoi ampuinaw to kai khae hoi kangthla ah nang suek pae, kam puinaw loe vinghaih thungah oh o.

89

Ezrahite Ethan ih Maskil.

David hoi sak ih Sithaw lokmaihi

¹ Angraeng palungnathaih to dungzan khoeok to laa ah ka sak han; na oeptohhahih to kaminawak boih khaeah ka pakha hoi roe ka thuih han.

² Palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to caak tih; vannawak boih nuiah na oeptohhahih to na caksak tih.

³ Ka qoih ih kami hoiah lokmaihi to ka sak moe, ka tamna David khaeah lokmaihi to ka sak boeh,

⁴ na tii to dungzan khoeok to ka caksak moe, na caanawak ih adung khoeok to na angraeng tangkhang to ka caksak han, tiah na thuih. *Selah.*

⁵ Aw Angraeng, na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawak to vannawak mah saphaw o ueloe, na oeptohhahih doeh kaciim kaminawak amkhuenghahih ahmuen ah saphaw o tih.

⁶ Van ah Angraeng hoi patah han koi mi maw kaom? Thacak kami ih capanawak thungah Angraeng baktiah mi maw kaom?

⁷ Kaciim kaminawak amkhuenghahih ahmuen ah loe Angraeng to paroeai zit o; anih loe ataeng ah kaom kaminawak pongah khingya paek han koi ah oh.

⁸ Aw misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng Sithaw, nang baktih thacak Angraeng mi maw om tih? Na oeptohhahih mah nang to ang takui.

⁹ Nang mah tuipui to na uk; tuiphu anghawak tahang naah, tuiphu to na dipsak.

¹⁰ Hum ih kami baktiah, Rahab to na taprawt pet pet moe, na ban thacakhahih hoiah na misanawak to na vah phaeng.

¹¹ Vannawak loe nang ih hmuennawak ah oh o, long doeh nang ih ni; long hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawak boih loe, nang mah ni na sak.

¹² Aluek hoi aloih to na sak; Tarbo hoi Hermon loe na hmin rang hoiah anghoe tih.

¹³ Na ban loe thacakhahih hoiah koi; na ban loe thacak moe, na bantang ban loe sang.

¹⁴ Katoengah lokcaekhahih hoi toenghahih loe na angraeng tangkhang ohhahih ahmuen ah oh; tahmenhahih hoi loktang loe na hmaa ah caeh tih.

¹⁵ Anghoeahih lok panoek kaminawak loe tahamhoih! Aw Angraeng, nihcae loe na hmaa ah aanghahih hoiah caeh o.

¹⁶ Nihcae loe na hmin rang hoiah ni thokkruek anghoe o; na toenghahih rang hoiah ni nihcae mah pakoeh o.

¹⁷ Nang loe nihcae lensawkhahih hoi thacakhahih ah na oh; nang tahmenhahih rang hoiah ni kaicae ih taki loe pakoeh ah oh.

¹⁸ Kaicae abuephahih loe Angraeng ih ni; Ciimcai Israelnawak ih kami loe kaicae ih siangpahrang ah oh.

¹⁹ Hnuksakhahih hoiah nangmah ih kaciim kami khaeah lok na thuih; thacak kami abomh hanah kang paek boeh; kaminawak thung hoi qoih ih kami maeto ka sangsak boeh.

²⁰ Ka tamna David to ka hnuk boeh; anih loe kaciim kaimah ih situi hoiah ka bawh boeh,

²¹ anih nuiah ka ban thacak tih; ka ban tampawak hoiah anih tha ka caksak han.

²² Misa mah anih ih hmuennawak to lomh pae mak ai; kasae kami ih ca mah doeh anih to pacaekthlaek mak ai.

²³ Anih hmaa ah a misanawak to ka boh pae moe, anih hnuma kaminawak to raihihi ka paek han.

²⁴ Ka oeptohhahih hoi ka palungnathaih anih khaeah om ueloe, ka hmin rang hoiah anih ih taki loe pakoeh tih.

²⁵ Anih ih ban loe tuipui nuiah ka suok pae moe, a bantang ban to vapuinawak nuiah ka koeng pae han.

²⁶ Anih mah, Nang loe kam pa, ka Sithaw, ka pahlonghahih lungsong, tiah na kawak tih.

²⁷ Anih to long siangpahrangnawak pongah sang kue, anih to ka calu ah ka suok han.

²⁸ Anih hanah ka palungnathaih dungzan khoeok to ka suok han; ka lokmaihi loe a nuiah cak poe tih.

²⁹ Anih ih atii to dungzan khoeok to ka caksak moe, van oh nathung anih anghnuthahih angraeng tangkhang to ka caksak poe han.

³⁰ A caanawak mah ka paek ih kaalok caeh o taak moe, ka lokcaekhahih baktiah caeh o ai ah,

³¹ ka thuih ih loknawak to aek o moe, ka paek ih loknawak to pazui o ai nahaeloe,

³² a sakpazaehaihnaawk pongah thingboeng hoiah ka thuitaek moe, a sakpazae o haih baktih toengah dan ka paek han.

³³ Toe kai ih tahmen amlunghaih to anih khae hoiah ka la pae ving mak ai, ka oepthohhah doeh kam rosak mak ai.

³⁴ Ka sak ih lokmaihaih to kam rosak mak ai, pakha hoi ka thuih ih lok doeh kam khraisak mak ai.

³⁵ David khaeah lok kam lai mak ai, tiah ka ciimhahih hoi vaito ka khawt ah lok ka kam boeh.

³⁶ Anih ih atii loe cak poe ueloe, anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe ka hmaa ih ni baktiah om tih.

³⁷ Khrah baktiah cak poe ueloe, van ih oepthok hnukung baktiah om tih. *Selah.*

³⁸ Toe nang mah nang pahnawt sut boeh moe, nang panuet boeh, situi na bawh ih kami nuiah palung na phui boeh.

³⁹ Na tamna hoiah sak ih lokmaihaih to na pahnawt sut boeh moe, anih ih angraeng lumuek to panuet kaom long ah na vah pae ving boeh.

⁴⁰ Anih ih sipaenawk to na phraek pae boih boeh; anih ih kakac sipaenawk doeh nam rosak boeh.

⁴¹ Loklam ah caeh kaminawk mah anih to lomh o; anih loe ataeng ah kaom kaminawk kasaethuih han koi ah oh.

⁴² A misanawk ih bantang ban to na toengh pae tahang; a misanawk boih to nang hoesak boeh.

⁴³ Anih ih sumsen haa to na paqoi pae ving boeh; anih misatuk naah nang doe haih ai boeh.

⁴⁴ A lensawkhaih to na boengsak moe, anih ih angraeng tangkhang to long ah na vah pae ving boeh.

⁴⁵ A goeng li naah aninawk to na duemsak; azathaih hoiah anih to na khuk khoeo boeh. *Selah.*

⁴⁶ Nasetto maw? Aw Angraeng, nang hawp poe han boeh maw? Palung na phuihah hmai baktiah kangh tih maw?

⁴⁷ Ka hinghahih loe nasetto maw duemh, tito panoek ah; na sak ih kaminawk loe azom pui ah ni oh o.

⁴⁸ Kawbaktih kami maw duekhahih tongh ai ah hing thah? Anih loe taprong thacakhaih thung hoiah a hinghahih pahlong thah tih maw? *Selah.*

⁴⁹ Aw Angraeng, loktang lok hoiah na tamna David khaeah na sak ih lokmaihaih hoi canghnii ih na tahmenhahih to naah maw oh ving boeh?

⁵⁰ Angraeng, na tamnanawp pahnuihthuihahih to pakuem poe ah; thacac kaminawk boih mah kasaethuihahih to palung thung hoi kawbang maw ka pauep, tito panoek ah,

⁵¹ Aw Angraeng, na misanawp mah kasae a thuih o; nihcae loe nangmah na caksak kami ih khok tangkannawp to pahnui o thuih boeh.

⁵² Angraeng khaeah tahamhoihahih dungzan khoeo to om nasoe! Amen hoi Amen.

BU – IV Saam 90-106 90

Sithaw kami Mosi lawkthuihahih.

Kahing Sithaw hoi kadueh thah kami

¹ Angraeng, nang loe adung boih ah kaicae ohhahih ahmuen ah na oh.

² Maenawp loe om o ai vop, longlai hoi long na sah ai nathuem hoi boeh ni, nang loe dungzan hoi dugzan khoeo to Sithaw ah na oh boeh.

³ Kami to nam rosak; kami ih caanawp, amlaem o let ah, tiah na naa.

⁴ Saning sangto loe na hmaa ah tidoeh na ai ni, kalaem tangcae ni baktih, atue setta qum atue baktiah ni oh.

⁵ Nihcae to tui mah pazawp baktiah na lak ving; nihcae loe ka iip baktiah oh o moe, akhawnbang ah tacawt tahang phroh baktiah oh o.

⁶ Phroh loe akhawnbang ah sai moe, qoeng tahang, duembang ah loe amro moe, azaem ving.

⁷ Kaicae loe palung na phuihahih hoiah kam ro o; palung na bet pongah tasoehhahih hoiah ka oh o.

⁸ Kaicae sakpazaehaihnaawk to na hmaa ah na suek moe, tamqumta hoiah ka sak o ih zaehaihnaawk loe na hmaa ih aanghaih mah toeh phaeng.

⁹ Palung na phui pongah kaicae ih aninawk loe laemh boeh; saningnawk loe thuih ih ruici baktiah ni ka laemh o sak boeh.

¹⁰ Kaicae hinghaih saning loe qui sarihto sawk; thacak nahaeloe saning qui tazetto pha tih; khosak hoihi li nathuem ah doeh patanghaih hoi palungsethaih khue ni oh; toe saningnawk loe akra ai ah laemh o, kaicae doeh kang hmat kang taa o.

¹¹ Palung na phuihaih tha loe mi mah maw panoek tih? Nang loe zitthoh baktih toengah palung na phuihaih doeh zitthoh.

¹² Palungahaihi ka patoh o thai hanah, ka hing o haih aninawk kroek thaihaih to na patuk ah.

¹³ Aw Angraeng, amlaem let ah, nasetto maw akra vop tih? Na tamnanawk nuiah tahmenhaih to tawn ah.

¹⁴ Na tahmenhaih rang hoiah akhawnbang ah zok amhahsak ah; to tiah nahaeloe ka hing o thung anghoehaih hoi oephaih hoiah ka om o tih.

¹⁵ Kaicae patang nang khangsakhaih saning, kasae tonghaih saning paroeai pop boeh pongah, kaicae anghoehaih atue to na paek ah.

¹⁶ Na sak ih hmuen to na tamnanawk khaeah amtuengsak ah loe, na lensawkhaih to a caanawk khaeah amtuengsak ah.

¹⁷ Aicae Angraeng Sithaw tahmenhaih aicae nuiah om nasoe; kaimacae ban hoi ka sak o ih tok to na caksak ah; ue, kaimacae ban hoi ka sak o ih tok to na caksak ah.

91

Sithaw hmaa ah taksa cuemhaih

¹ Kasang koek pakaahaih ahmuen ah kaom kami loe, Thacak Sithaw ih tahlip ah abuep o tih.

² Angraeng loe ka buephaih, kacak kai ih sipae ah oh; anih loe kam hahaihi, ka Sithaw ah oh, tiah ka thuih han.

³ Anih mah loe tavaa han dongh patung kami ih ban thung hoi paduek thaihi kasae nathaihi thung hoiah na loisak tangtang tih.

⁴ Angmah ih pakhraeh hoi na khuk ueloe, anih ih pakhraeh tahlip ah na buepsak tih; anih ih loktang lok loe nang pakaahaihi hoi angvaenghaihi ah om tih.

⁵ Aquam ah kaom zittok hmuen, khodai ah kah ih palaa,

⁶ khoving ah kaom nathaihi kasae, athun ah kaom amrohaihi doeh, na zii mak ai.

⁷ Na taengah kami sangto amtimh o ueloe, na bantang bangah kami sang hatu amtim o tih; toe nang khaeah pha mak ai.

⁸ Mik hoi khue na dan ueloe, kasae kaminawk han paek ih tangqum to na hnu tih.

⁹ Angraeng loe ka buephaihi ah oh, tiah na thuih moe, Kasang koek khaeah, na ohhaihi ahmuen to sak pongah,

¹⁰ sethaihi roe na nuiah krah mak ai, kawbaktih amrohaihi doeh na ohhaihi ahmuen taengah angzo mak ai.

¹¹ Na caehhaihi ahmuen kruekah nang toep hanah, angmah ih vankaminawk to paek tih.

¹² Na khok to thlung pongah daeng han ai ah, nihcae mah ban hoi na tapom o tahang tih.

¹³ Kaipui hoi pahui sae to na cawh ueloe, kaipui kanawk hoi pahui pui to khok hoiah na tii tih.

¹⁴ Anih mah ang palung pongah, anih to ka pahlong han; anih mah ka hmin to panoek pongah, anih to ka tapom tahang han.

¹⁵ Anih mah ang kawh naah, ka pathim pae han; raihaihi a tong naah, ka oh thuih han; anih to ka pahlong moe, ka pakoeh han.

¹⁶ Hinglung sawkhaihi hoiah palung ka dipsak moe, ka pahlonghaihi ka hnuksak han, tiah a thuih.

92

Sabbath ni ih Saam laa.

Sithaw hoihaihi pakoehhaihi

¹ Angraeng pakoehhaihi loe hoih, Aw Kasang koek, na hmin pakoehhaihi laasak hae hoih,

² akhawnbang ah nam lunghaihi to thuih moe, duembang ah na oepthohhaihi thuih hae hoih,

³ aqui hato kaom katoeng, tamoi hoi atuen kahoih katoeng hoiah na hmin pakoe hae hoih.

⁴ Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuen hoiah kai palung nang hoesak; na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawkw pongah pakoe hhaih laa to ka sak han.

⁵ Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuen loe kawkruk maw len! Na poekhaih loe thuk parai.

⁶ Poekhaih tawn ai kaminawkw mah panoek o thai ai; kamthu mah doeh hae hae panoek ai,

⁷ kasae kaminawkw loe phroh baktiah tacawt o moe, kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawkw qoeng o tahang naah, nihcae to dungzan khoe to amrosak tih boeh.

⁸ Toe Angraeng, nang loe dungzan khoe to kasang ah na oh poe.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, na misanawkw ho khenah; khenah, na misanawkw loe anghmaa o tih; kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawkw boih loe ahmuen kruekah amhet o tih.

¹⁰ Maitaw tae taki baktiah kai ih taki hae na pakoe h moe, kahoih situi hoiah nang bawh boeh.

¹¹ Ka mik mah ka misanawkw to hnuk moe, kahoih ai ka misanawkw pazawkhaih kawng ka thaih naah loe, ka poekhaih palungthin khuek ti tih boeh.

¹² Katoeng kami loe ungsikung baktih, Lebanon ih Sidar thing baktiah qoeng tahang tih.

¹³ Angraeng imthung ah thling ih kaminawkw loe, aicae Sithaw ih longhmaa ah qoeng o tahang tih.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe mitong naah doeh thingthai athai o vop tih; aqam angtha o ueloe, hing suep ah om o tih.

¹⁵ To naah nihcae mah, Angraeng loe toeng, anih loe ka lungsong ah oh; a nuiah katoeng ai hmuen tidoeh om ai, tiah amtueng tih.

93

Angraeng lensawkhaih

¹ Angraeng mah uk, anih loe lensawkhaih hoiah amthoep; Angraeng loe amthoep, anih loe thacakhaih hoiah angzaeng. Angthuith thai han ai ah, long to a caksak.

² Na angraeng tangkhang loe canghnii hoiah ni oh boeh; nang loe dungzan ah na hing.

³ Aw Angraeng, tui kangcuu loe anghui o tahang; tui puinawkw mah atuen tacawt o sak; vapiunawkw mah tuisamba to tacawt o sak.

⁴ Tuinawkw ih atuen, ue, tui puinawkw ih atuen pongah doeh, ranui ih Angraeng loe thacak kue.

⁵ Na paek ih loknawkw loe paroeai cak; Aw Angraeng, ciimcaihaih loe dungzan khoe to nang ih im ah angcoeng boeh.

94

Lulak hanah Sithaw khae hnikhah

¹ Aw Angraeng Sithaw, lu lakung; Aw lu lakung Sithaw, amtueng thuih raeh.

² Aw long lokcaekkung, anghawkw ah; amoek kami han katingah tangqum to paek ah.

³ Angraeng, kasae kaminawkw loe nasetto maw, kahoih ai kaminawkw loe nasetto maw nawm o vop tih?

⁴ Sethaih sah kaminawkw loe amoek o boih, nihcae loe nasetto maw lok kaham lok to apae o vop tih?

⁵ Aw Angraeng, nihcae mah nang ih kaminawkw to atit o moe, na qawktoep kaminawkw to pacaekthlaek o.

⁶ Lamhmainawkw, angvinnawkw hoi ampa tawn ai kaminawkw to a hum o.

⁷ Angraeng mah hnu mak ai hmang, Jakob ih Sithaw mah doeh dawncang mak ai, tiah a thuih o.

⁸ Minawkw salakah kaom poekhaih tawn ai kaminawkw, panoek oh; kamthu kaminawkw, natuek naah maw palung na haa o tih?

⁹ Naa sahkung mah loe thaih mak ai maw? Mik sahkung mah loe hnu mak ai maw?

¹⁰ Sithaw panoek ai kami thuitaekkung mah loe, danpaek ai ah om tih maw? Kami palunghahaih patukkung loe, panoekhaih tawn ai maw?

¹¹ Kami poekhaih loe azom pui ni, tiah Angraeng mah panoek.

¹²⁻¹³ Aw Angraeng, kasae kami hanah tangqom takae ai karoek to, karai tonghah niah anih to nang haksak hanah, na thuihtae moe, na lok patuk ih kami loe tahamhoih.

¹⁴ Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw to pahnawt sut mak ai, angmah ih qawktoep kaminawkw doeh prawtsut mak ai.

¹⁵ Toenghah nuih lokcaekhaih to om tih, poektoeng kaminawk boih loe to hmuen to pazui o tih.

¹⁶ Kasae kaminawk tuk hanah mi maw kai hanah anghawk tih? To tih ai boeh loe kasae sah kaminawk tuk hanah mi maw kai han angdoe tih?

¹⁷ Angraeng mah na bomh ai nahaeloe, akra ai ah ka hinghaih hae amding rue duekhah ahmuen ah ka om tih boeh.

¹⁸ Kai mah, Ka khok loe amthaek boeh, tiah ka thuih naah, Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih hoiah kai to nang patawnh.

¹⁹ Ka palung thung poekhaih angpung sut naah, ka hinghaih to nang hoesak.

²⁰ Toeng ai ah lokcaek kaminawk to na koeh ai, kamro angraeng tangkhang loe nang hoiah angkomhaih oh maw?

²¹ Nihcae loe katoeng kami hinghaih to lak hanah, amkhueng o moe, zaehaih tawn ai kami hum hanah khokhan o.

²² Toe Angraeng loe kakak kai ih sipae ah oh; ka Sithaw loe ka buephaih lungsong ah oh.

²³ Angraeng mah nihcae zaehaih to angmacae nuih krahsak ueloe, kasae a sak o haih pongah nihcae to amrosak tih; ue, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to paro tih.

95

Sithaw saphaw han kawkhah

¹ Angzo oh, Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih laa to sah o si; aicae pahlonghaih lungsong khaeah anghoehaih hoiah hang o si.

² Kawnhaih lokthuih hoiah a hmaa ah caeh o si loe, anih khaeah anghoehaih laa to sah o si.

³ Angraeng loe lensawk Sithaw ah oh moe, sithawnawk boih nuih Kalen koek Siangpahrang ah oh.

⁴ Kathuk long ahmuennawk loe anih ban ah oh; mae sangnawk doeh anih ih ni.

⁵ Anih mah tuipuinawk to sak pongah, angmah ih hmuen ah oh; saoen doeh a ban hoiah ni sak.

⁶ Angzo oh, akuephaih hoiah bok o si; aicae sahkung Angraeng hmaa ah cangkrawn o si.

⁷ Anih loe aicae ih Sithaw ah oh; aicae loe angmah ih kasai gam ahmuen ah kaom kami, a ban thungah kaom tuu ah a oh o. Vaihniah a lok to na thaih o nahaeloe,

⁸ palungphui han tavet o nathuem ih baktih, praezaek ah raihaih tong naah tanoek ih baktiah, palung thah o sak hmah,

⁹ nam panaw mah kai ang tanoek o naah, ka sak ih hmuen to nihcae mah hnuk o, toe nihcae mah kai ang tanoek o.

¹⁰ Saning qui palito thung nihcae nuih palung ka phui, Hae kaminawk loe poek amro kami, ka caehhaih loklam panoek ai kami ah oh o, tiah ka thuih.

¹¹ To pongah palung ka phuihaih hoiah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe kang hakhaih ahmuen thungah na kun o thai mak ai, tiah lok ka thuih.

96

Angrareng bok han kawkhah

¹ Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; long kaminawk boih, Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh.

² Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh loe, anih ih ahmin to tahamhoihaih paek oh; nito pacoeng nito anih pahlonghaih to amtueng o sak ah.

³ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah anih lensawkhah to taphong oh loe, kaminawk boih khaeah a sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to thui oh.

⁴ Angraeng loe lensawk moe, pakoeh han krak; anih loe sithawnawk boih thungah zit han koiah oh.

⁵ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih sithawnawk loe sakcop ih krang runram tok ni; toe vannaw loe Angraeng mah ni sak.

⁶ Anih ih ahmin lensawkhah hoi thacakhah loe angmah hmaa ah oh; thacakhah hoi a lensawkhah loe a hmuencim ah oh.

⁷ Aw prae boih ah kaom acaeng kaminawk boih, Angraeng khaeah angpaek oh, lensawkhah hoi thacakhah to Angraeng khaeah paek oh.

⁸ Anih ih ahmin lensawkhaih to Angraeng khaeah paek oh; paek han koi hmuen to sin oh loe, angmah ih imthung ah angzo oh.

⁹ Kaciim hmuen hoi amthoep oh loe, Angraeng to bok oh; long kaminawk boih, anih hmaa ah tasoeh oh.

¹⁰ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah, Angraeng mah uk, tiah thui oh; anghthui han ai ah, long to caksak tih; anih mah kaminawk to toenghah hoiah lokcaek tih.

¹¹ Vannaw loe anghoe o nasoe, long loe oep nasoe; tuipui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennaw loe boih mah atuen to tacawt o sak nasoe;

¹² laikoknaw loe hoi laikok thungah kaom hmuennaw loe boih anghoe o nasoe; taw thungah kaom thingnaw loe mah Angraeng hmaa ah anghoeah loe laa to sah o tih.

¹³ Anih loe angzoh boeh, anih loe long lokcaek hanah angzo tih; anih loe long to toenghah hoiah lokcaek ueloe, kaminaw loe a loktang lok hoiah lokcaek tih.

97

Angraeng thacakhaih hoi ukhah

¹ Angraeng mah uk pongah, long loe anghoe nasoe; tuipui thung ih praenaw loe doeh anghoe o nasoe.

² Tamainaw loe hoi khoving mah anih to takui o khoe; toenghah hoi amsoem ah lokcaekhah loe angraeng tangkhang pahnuhah ah hmuen ah oh.

³ Hmai loe anih hmaa ah caeh moe, anih taengah kaom a misanaw loe kangh boih.

⁴ Kampha anih ih a aengh mah long to toeh phaeng; long mah anih to hnuk naah tasoeh.

⁵ Maenaw loe Angraeng hmaa ah, long boih ukkung Angraeng hmaa ah, samdai baktiah amkaw o.

⁶ Vannaw mah a toenghah to amtueng o sak, kaminaw loe boih mah a lensawkhah to hnuk o.

⁷ Sakop ih krangnaw loe bok kami, krangnaw pongah amoekhah tawn kaminaw loe, azat o nasoe; nangcae sithawnaw loe boih, anih to bok oh.

⁸ Aw Angraeng, na lokcaekhah pongah, Zion mah thah naah anghoe moe, Judah canunaw loe doeh anghoe o.

⁹ Angraeng, nang loe, longnaw loe boih pongah na sang koek; sithawnaw loe pong kasangah pakoeh ah na oh.

¹⁰ Angraeng palung kaminaw, kahoeh ai hmuen to hnuma oh; anih loe kaciim angmah ih kaminaw hinghah to toep pae; nihcae to kasae kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah pahlong pae.

¹¹ Katoeng kami hanah aanghah to oh moe, poek katoeng kaminaw hanah anghoeah to oh.

¹² Nangcae katoeng kaminaw, Angraeng ah anghoe oh; a ciimcaihah to pakoeh oh.

98

Saam laa.

Katoeng Angraeng saphawhah

¹ Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh; anih mah dawnrai hmuennaw loe sak boeh; aantang ban hoi kaciim a ban mah, angmah hanah pahlonghah to sak boeh.

² Angraeng mah a pahlonghah to panoeksak boeh; a toenghah to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw khaeah amtuengsak boeh.

³ Israel imthung takoh ah a palungnathah hoi oepthohhah to poek pae boeh; aicae Sithaw pahlonghah loe long boenghah ah kaom kaminaw loe boih mah hnuk o boeh.

⁴ Long kaminaw boih, anghoeah hoiah Angraeng khaeah hang oh; atuenpaw loe hoiah saphawhah laa to anghoeah hoiah sah oh.

⁵ Katoeng kruek hoi Angraeng khaeah laasah oh; katoeng kruek hoiah laa to sah oh.

⁶ Mongkah hoi tuu taki to ueng oh loe, Angraeng, Siangpharang hmaa ah anghoeah hoiah hang oh.

⁷ Tuipui hoi athung ah kaom sak ih hmuennaw loe boih; long hoi anui ah kaom kaminaw loe boih mah atuen to pathok o nasoe.

⁸ Vapuinaw loe mah ban tabaeng o nasoe; maenaw loe Angraeng hmaa ah anghoeah laa nawnto sah o nasoe.

⁹ Anih loe long lokcaek hanah angzoh; anih mah toenghah hoiah long to lokcaek ueloe, kaminaw loe kangvan ah lokcaek tih.

99

Ciimcai Sithaw pakoehhaih

¹ Angraeng mah uk; kaminawkw tasoeh o nasoe! Anih loe Cherubimnawkw salakah anghnut; long doeh tasoeh nasoe!

² Angraeng loe lensawkhaih hoi Zion ah oh; anih loe kaminawkw boih pongah sang kue.

³ Kalen moe, zithok ahmin to nihcae mah saphaw o nasoe; anih loe ciimcai.

⁴ Toenghahih koeh siangpahrang loe thacak; nang mah loe kangvan ah ohhah to na caksak; Jakob imthung ah toenghahih hoi kamsuem ah lokcaekhahih to na sak boeh.

⁵ Aicae Angraeng Sithaw to pakoe oh loe, a khokkung ah tabok oh; anih loe ciimcai.

⁶ Mosi hoi Aaron loe nangmah ih qaima ah oh hoi; na hmin palawkw Samuel doeh nihnik hoi nawnto oh toeng; nihcae mah Angraeng to kaww o naah, Anih mah pathim pae.

⁷ Kangdoe tahang tamai thung hoi nihcae khaeah lok na thuih pae; nihcae loe na paek ih loknawkw hoi patukhahinawkw to tahngaih o.

⁸ Aw kaicae Angraeng Sithaw, nihcae ih lok to na pathim pae; nang loe nihcae sakpazaeahih tahmen Sithaw ah na oh; toe nihcae sakpazae naah dan na paek.

⁹ Aicae Angraeng Sithaw to pakoe oh loe, angmah ih kaciim mae ah anih to bok oh; aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe ciimcai.

100

Saphawhahih Saam laa.

Anghoeahih laasak hoi saphawhahih

¹ Long kaminawkw boih, anghoeahih hoi Angraeng khaeah hang oh.

² Anghoeahih hoi Angraeng ih tok to sah oh; laasak hoi anih hmaa ah angzo oh.

³ Angraeng loe Sithaw ni, tiah panoeck oh; aicae loe anih mah ni sak, aicae loe angmah ih hmuen ah oh; angmah ih kami ah a oh o moe, angmah ih qam kahing saihaih ahmuen ah kapra tuu ah ni a oh o.

⁴ Anghoe lawkthuihahih rang hoiah angmah ih khongkha thungah akun oh loe, pakoehhahih hoiah angmah ih longhmaa ah akun oh; anih khaeah anghoeahih lawk to thui oh loe, anih ih ahmin to tahamhoihahih paek oh.

⁵ Tipongah tih nahaeloe Angraeng loe hoi; a palungnathahih loe dungzan khoeck to cak; a loktang lok loe adung kaminawkw khoeck to cak.

101

David ih Saam laa.

Coek koi om ai palungthin

¹ Aw Angraeng, na palungnathahih hoi na toenghahih nuiah laa ka sak moe, nang khaeah laa ka sak han.

² Coek koi om ai ah acoehahih hoiah kho ka sak han. Natuek naah maw kai khaeah nang zoh han? Coek koi om ai palungthin hoiah ka ohhahih imthung ah ka caeh han.

³ Ka mik ah kahoih ai hmuen to ka omsak mak ai; lam amkhraeng kaminawkw mah sak ih hmuen to ka hnukma; kai khaeah to baktih hmuennawkw akap mak ai.

⁴ Poektoeng ai kaminawkw loe kai khae hoi amkhraeng o tih; kasae hmuen roe ka panoeck mak ai.

⁵ Mi kawbaktih doeh a taeng ih kami to tamquta hoi kasae thui kami loe, kam rosak han; poeksang moe, amoeck kami to kang hngai taak duem mak ai.

⁶ Kai hoi nawnto a oh o thai hanah, oepthok prae kaminawkw to ka khet han; coek koi om ai ah lam caeh kaminawkw loe, ka tok to sah o tih.

⁷ Aling thaih kami loe ka imthung ah om mak ai; amsawnlok thui kami doeh ka hmaa ah angdoe mak ai.

⁸ Prae thungah kaom kasae kaminawkw boih kam rosak hmaloe han; hmuensae sah kaminawkw doeh Angraeng ih vangpui thung hoiah ka tamit boih han.

102

Patangkhang kami lawkthuihahih. A tha boeng sut naah Angraeng hmaa ah palungnat hoi lawkthuihahih.

Sithaw saning hoi kami ih ani

¹ Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihaih hae tahngai ah; ka qahhaih lok loe nang khaeah phanasoe.

² Raihaih ka tong naah kai khae hoi mikhmai hawk ving hmah; na naa to kai khae bangah patueng ah; kang kaww naah, karangah na pathim ah.

³ Kai ih aninaww loe hmaikhue baktiah azaww o moe, ka huhnaww doeh hmai kamngaeh baktiah kangh.

⁴ Ka palungthin loe zaek moe, qam baktiah azaem; buhcaak hanah doeh ka pahnet sut boeh.

⁵ Ka haam loiah ka huhnaww doeh ka ngan hin hoiah angbet caeng boeh.

⁶ Kai loe praezaek ih bukbuah baktih; long karoem ahmuen ih tavaa baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh.

⁷ Kai loe iip ai ah ka oh, angmabueng kaom imphu ih parit tavaa baktiah ni ka oh boeh.

⁸ Ka misanaww mah ni thokkruek kasae ang thuih o; kai pahnui thuih kaminaww loe kai ih misa ah oh hanah lokthuih o.

⁹ Maiphunaww to buh baktiah ka caak; ka naek han koi doeh mikkhraetui hoiah angbaeh,

¹⁰ dip thai ai ah palung na phui pongah, kai hae nang toengh tahang moe, long ah nang vah tathuk ving.

¹¹ Ka hinghaih aninaww loe kasaww tahlip baktiah oh moe, qam baktiah ka zaem.

¹² Toe Angraeng nang loe dungzan khoe to cak; na hmin panoekhaih doeh adungk kaminaww boih khoe to cak.

¹³ Nang loe anghaww ueloe, Zion nuiah palungnathaih na tawn vop tih; anih tahmenhaih atue, atue khahhaih atue angzoh boeh.

¹⁴ Na tamnanaww loe to ih thlungaww to koeh o moe, maiphu doeh koeh o.

¹⁵ Sithaw panoe ai kaminaww mah Angraeng ih ahmin to zii o ueloe, long ih siangpahrangnaww boih mah a lensawkhaih to zii o tih.

¹⁶ Angraeng mah Zion to pakhruih naah, anih loe a lensawkhaih hoiah angphong tih.

¹⁷ Amtang kaminaww lawkthuihaih lok to anih mah pathim pae tih, nihcae lawkthuihaih to patoek pae mak ai.

¹⁸ Hae kawng hae angzo han koi adung kaminaww hanah tarik tih; a sak ih kaminaww mah Angraeng to saphaw o tih.

¹⁹ Angraeng loe kasang angmah ih hmuenciim hoiah khet tathuk moe, van hoiah long to a dan tathuk,

²⁰ thongkrah kaminaww hanghaih lok to tahngai pae, kadueh tom kaminaww to loisak hanah,

²¹ Zion ah Angraeng ih ahmin to taphong moe, Jerusalem ah anih saphawhaih laa to sak pacoengah,

²² Angraeng ih tok sak hanah, kaminaww hoi praenaww nawnto amkhueng o tih.

²³ Loklam ka caeh li naah anih mah tha ang zoksak; kai ih aninaww to ang duemsak.

²⁴ To pongah kai mah, Aw ka Sithaw, khosak hoih li naah ka hinghaih na la pae ving hmah; nang ih saningaww loe angzo han koi adung kaminaww khoe to oh.

²⁵ Tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni long hae na sak; vannaww loe na ban hoiah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh o.

²⁶ Nihcae loe anghma angtaa o tih, toe nang loe na om poe tih; ue, nihcae loe kahni baktiah prawn o boih tih; nihcae to kahni baktiah nam khraisak tih, to naah nihcae loe amkhrai o tih.

²⁷ Toe nang loe nangmah toeng roengah ni om tih; na saningaww loe boenghaih om mak ai.

²⁸ Na tamnanaww ih caanaww loe apet ai ah om o tih, nihcae ih atii loe na hmaa ah kacakah om o tih.

103

David ih Saam m laa.

Angraeng tahmenhaih

¹ Aw ka hinghaih, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek ah; kai ih takoh thungah kaomnaww boih, anih ih ciimcai ahmin to pakoe oh.

² Aw ka hinghaih, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek ah, ang paek ih kahoih hmuennaww boih to pahnet hmah;

³ Anih mah ni na zaehaihnaww to tahmen moe, na nathaihnaww boih to hoihsak,

⁴ amrohahih thung hoiah na hinghahih to akrang moe, amlunghahih hoi a palungnathahih hoiah na lu to ang khuk pae,

⁵ na tha oh lihahih to tahmu baktiah anghasak hanah, kahoih hmuen hoiah na koehhahih to akoepsak.

⁶ Angraeng loe pacaeckthlaekhaiah tongh kaminawk to katoeng ah lokcaek.

⁷ Mosi khaeah angmah ih loklam to panoeksak moe, Israel caanawk khaeah a sak ih hmuennawk to panoeksak.

⁸ Angraeng loe palungnathahih hoi amlunghahih to tawnh, palung sawk, anih loe palungnathahih hoiah koi.

⁹ Anih loe zaehahih net poe mak ai; palung doeh phui poe mak ai.

¹⁰ Anih loe aicae zaehahih baktiah lokcaek ai; a sakpazae o hah baktiah doeh pathok ai.

¹¹ Van loe long pongah sang kue baktih toengah, anih zii kaminawk hanah anih palungnathahih loe len parai.

¹² Ni anyae hoi niduem loe anghthla parai baktih toengah, aicae zaehahih to kangthla ah ang takhoe pae ving boeh.

¹³ Ampa mah a caanawk tahmen baktih toengah, anih zii kaminawk loe Angraeng mah tahmen.

¹⁴ Aicae hae kawbangah maw a sak, tito anih mah panoek; aicae loe maiphu ah ni a oh o, tiah anih mah panoek.

¹⁵ Kami hinghahih aninawk loe qam baktih, lawk ih apawk baktiah ni oh.

¹⁶ Takhi song naah apawk loe anghmat boih, a ohhahih ahmuen mataeng doeh panoek thai ai boeh.

¹⁷ Toe anih zithahih tawn kaminawk khaeah loe, Angraeng amlunghahih to dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to oh, a toenghahih loe a caanawk ih a caanawk patoeng khoe to oh,

¹⁸ a lokmaihaiah aek ai kaminawk hoiah a paek ih loknawk pazui han panoek kaminawk loe to tiah om o tih.

¹⁹ Angraeng loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to van ah caksak moe, a ukhahih prae mah pazawk boih.

²⁰ Thacak moe, a thuih ih lok baktiah kasah, nangcae angmah ih vankaminawk, Angraeng to tahamhoihahih paek oh.

²¹ Anih koehhahih kasah, a toksah kaminawk boih, anih ih misatuh kaminawk boih, Angraeng to tahamhoihahih paek oh.

²² A ukhahih prae thung ih ahmuen kruekah kaom a toksah kaminawk, Angraeng to tahamhoihahih paek oh; Aw ka hinghahih, Angraeng to tahamhoihahih paek ah.

104

Angraeng loe long sahking ni

¹ Aw ka hinghahih, Angraeng to tahamhoihahih paek ah; Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, nang loe na len parai; nang loe lensawk thacakhahih hoiah nam thoep.

² Anih loe aanghahih to kahni baktiah angkhuk; vannawk to kahni im baktiah payuengh,

³ a ohhahih ranui im tung to tuinawk thungah a suek; tamainawk to hrang lakok ah a sak moe, takhi ih pakhraehnawk nuiah a caeh,

⁴ angmah ih vankaminawk to takhi baktiah a sak; angmah ih toksah kaminawk to hmaipalai baktiah a sak;

⁵ dungzan khoe to angthuih ving han ai ah, long angdoethahih ahmuen to a sak.

⁶ Long to kahni hoiah khuk baktih toengah kathuk tui hoiah na khuk; maenawk nuiah tui na ohsak.

⁷ Na thuitaek pongah tuinawk loe cawnh o; nangmah ih khopazih tuen pongah karangah a cawnh o.

⁸ Tuinawk loe mae nuiah long o tahang; azawnnawk ah long o tathuk moe, nihcae han na sak pae ih ahmuen ah a long o.

⁹ Tuinawk amlaem o moe, long to uem han ai ah, tui doeh amsah han ai ah, angzithahih ramri to na suek pae.

¹⁰ Maenawk salak ih azawnnawk ah tui to na pueksak.

¹¹ Taw ah kaom moinawk boih hanah na naeksak; taw ih hrangnawk tui anghae na dipsak.

¹² Van ih tavaanawk loe tui taengah tabu boh o; thing tanghangnawk salakah hang o.

¹³ A ohhaih ranui ih im hoiah maenawk to tui a bawh; long loe na toksakhaih atho hoiah zok amhah boeh.

¹⁴ Anih mah maitawnawk hanah phroh amprawksak; kami hanah anqam kahing amprawksak pongah, kami loe long hoiah caaknaek to a hnuk,

¹⁵ kami poeknawmsak thaih misurtui, mikhmai pansak hanah situi, palungthin thacaksak hanah takaw to a paek.

¹⁶ Angraeng ih thingnawk loe tui amhah o; Lebanon ah a thling ih sidar thingnawk nuiah,

¹⁷ tavaanawk tabu boh o; tahnong kapaw tuilawnnawk loe far thingnawk nuiah tabu boh o.

¹⁸ Maesangnawk to saza hoi satharnawk prathaih ahmuen ah a suek; cathaengnawk loe savehnawk ohhaih ahmuen ah a suek pae.

¹⁹ Atue panoek hanah khrah to a sak; ni mah doeh niduemhaih atue to panoek.

²⁰ Vinghaih to na sak moe, khoving naah, taw ih moinawk boih avah o.

²¹ Saning nawk kaipuinaewk loe taw ih moinawk kaek hanah a hang o; Sithaw khaeah caak han koi moi to pakrong o.

²² Ni tacawt naah nawnto angpop o moe, angmacae ih thlungkhaw thungah tabok o.

²³ To naah kami loe toksak hanah caeh moe, duembang khoeek to tok a sak.

²⁴ Aw Angraeng, na toksakhaih loe pop parai! To hmuennawk boih to palunghahaih hoiah na sak; long loe na sak ih hmuennawk hoiah koi,

²⁵ kakaw parai tuipui doeh oh moe, kathoeng kalen moinawk hoi kroeklaek ai, long ah kavak moinawk doeh oh o.

²⁶ Palongpuinaewk loe to ahmuen ah caeh o; to ah amhai hanah, na sak ih kalen pui Leviathan doeh oh.

²⁷ To moinawk loe nang khaeah ni amha o, atue phak naah to moinawk to na pacah.

²⁸ Na paek ih buh to ni, nihcae mah caak o; na ban pathae naah nihcae loe kahoih hmuen hoiah koi o.

²⁹ Mikhmai na haw naah, nihcae raihah tong o; nihcae anghahhah takhi na lak pae ving naah, nihcae loe duek o moe, maiphu ah amlaem o let.

³⁰ Na Muithla to na patoeh moe, nihcae to na sak; long krang hae nang thasak let.

³¹ Angraeng lensawkhaih loe dungzan khoeek to om poe tih; Angraeng loe a toksakhaihnaewk pongah anghoe tih.

³² Long to a khet moe, anghuensak; anih mah maenawk sui naah, hmaikhue tacawt o.

³³ Ka hing thung Angraeng khaeah laa ka sak han; khosak nathung ka Sithaw pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han.

³⁴ Ka poekhaih loe angmah khaeah anghoehaih ah om nasoe; kai loe Angraeng ah kang hoe han.

³⁵ Kazae kaminawk loe long hoiah anghmaa o nasoe loe, kasae kaminawk doeh om o hmah lai nasoe. Aw ka hinghaih, Angraeng to tahamhoihaih paek ah. Angraeng to pakoe ah.

105

A lokkamhaih Angraeng mah panoek

¹ Angraeng khaeah anghoehaih lok to thui ah; anih ih ahmin to kaww oh; a sak ih hmuennawk to kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak oh.

² Angmah khaeah laasah oh loe, angmah khaeah saam laa to sah oh; a sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to thui oh.

³ Anih ih ciimcai ahmin to lensawkhaih hoiah amoek o haih ah; Angraeng pakrong kaminawk ih palungthin loe anghoe nasoe.

⁴ Angraeng hoi a thacakhaih to pakrong oh; a mikhmai to pakrong oh!

⁵ A sak ih dawnrai, anghmang thok hmuennawk, angmah ih pakha hoi tacawt lokcaekhaihnaewk to pakuem oh,

⁶ a tamna Abraham ih caanawk, a qoih ih Jakob ih caanawk to panoek oh!

⁷ Anih loe aicae Angraeng Sithaw ah oh; a lokcaekhaih loe long nui boih ah oh.

⁸ Anih loe angmah sak ih lokmaihih to dungzan khoeek to panoek poe, a thuih ih lok to adung sangto khoeek to panoek,

⁹ anih loe Abraham hoi a sak ih lokmaihih, Isaak khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih to panoek poe;

¹⁰ to lokmaihih to Jakob khaeah a caksak moe, Israel khaeah dungzan lokmaihih ah a suek:

¹¹ Kanaan prae to kang paek han, nangmah ih taham ah kaom qawk baktiah na toep tih, tiah a naa.

¹² Nihcae loe kami tamsi o, ue, paroeai tamsi kaminawkw loe prae thungah angvin ah oh o.

¹³ Nihcae mah acaeng maeto hoi maeto khaeah caeh o moe, prae maeto hoi kalah kaminawkw khaeah a caeh o naah,

¹⁴ mi doeh kasae hmuén to sahsak ai; ue, nihcae pongah siangpahrangnawkw to a thuitaek,

¹⁵ situi ka bawh ih kami to sui o hmah; kai ih tahmaanawkw to nganbawh kana paek o hmah, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Anih mah prae thungah khokhahaih to phaksak; caaknaek boih amrosak.

¹⁷ Nihcae hmaa ah kami maeto, tamna ah zawh o ih, Joseph to patoeh.

¹⁸ Anih ih khok to thlongthuk pae o moe, sumboeng hoiah pacaekthlaek o;

¹⁹ a thuih ih lok acung ai karoek to, Angraeng ih lok mah anih to tanoek.

²⁰ Siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, loisak; kaminawkw ukkung mah doeh anih to loisak.

²¹ Anih to a imthung ah angraeng ah suek, a tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih ukkung ah a suek,

²² Anih mah angraeng capanawkw to a koeh baktiah patuk, to tiah anih loe kacoehtanawkw palunghahaih patuk hanah oh.

²³ Israel doeh Izip prae thungah anzoh; Jakob loe Ham prae thungah oh.

²⁴ Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw to pungsak moe, nihcae ih misanawkw pongah tha a caksak kue.

²⁵ Anih ih kaminawkw hnukma moe, a tamnanawkw kasae sak pacaeng hanah, nihcae ih palungthin to a paqoi pae.

²⁶ A tamna Mosi hoi a qoih ih Aaron to patoeh.

²⁷ Nihnik mah nihcae khaeah Angraeng ih angmathaih to sak pae hoi, anghmang thok hmuennawkw to Ham prae ah a sak pae hoi.

²⁸ Vinghah to patoeh pae moe, prae to khovingsak; to tiah nihcae mah anih ih lok to aek o ai.

²⁹ Nihcae ih tuinawkw to athii ah angcoengsak moe, tanganawkw to dueksak.

³⁰ Nihcae ih prae thungah ukongnawkw to a pungsak, angmacae siangpahrang iihhah ahmuén khoeek to ohsak.

³¹ Lok a thuih moe, taksaenawkw to a pungsak, prae thung boih ah alung to koi.

³² Anih mah khotui zuengah qaetui to paek moe, a prae thungah hmai kangqong to phaksak.

³³ Misurkung hoi thaiduetkungnawkw to amrosak king moe, prae thung ih thingnawkw to amtimsak boih.

³⁴ Anih mah lokthuih let naah, pakhuhnawkw to anzoh o, kroeklaek ai langkawknawkw to anzoh o,

³⁵ angmacae prae thung ih kahing aanqamawkw to caak pae o king moe, long ah kamprawkw thingthai qumponawkw doeh caak pae o boih.

³⁶ Angmacae prae thungah kami ih athaih tangsuek ah kaom a calunawkw to a hum pae boih.

³⁷ Anih mah nihcae han sui hoi sumkanglung to phawsak; angmah ih acaengnawkw thungah thacak ai kami maeto doeh om ai.

³⁸ Izip kaminawkw mah nihcae to zit pongah, nihcae amlaem o naah prae boih anghoe o.

³⁹ Nihcae khuk hanah tamai to amzamsak, aqum ah aanghah paek hanah hmai to a paek.

⁴⁰ Kaminawkw mah hnik o naah, kuikoem to a paek, van ih takaw hoiah nihcae to zok amhahsak.

105.10 Genesis 28.13. **105.14** Genesis 20.3-7. **105.16** Genesis 41.53-57. **105.17** Genesis 37.28; 45.5.
105.18 Genesis 39.20—40.23. **105.20** Genesis 41.14. **105.21** Genesis 41.39-41. **105.23** Genesis 46.6;
 Genesis 47.11. **105.24** EXO 1.7-14. **105.26** EXO 3.1—4.17. **105.28** EXO 10.21-23. **105.29** EXO 7.17-21.
105.30 EXO 8.1-6. **105.31** EXO 8.20-24; EXO 8.16,17. **105.32** EXO 9.22-25. **105.34** EXO 10.12-15. **105.36**
 EXO 12.29. **105.37** EXO 12.33-36. **105.39** EXO 13.21,22. **105.40** EXO 16.2-15.

⁴¹ Anih mah thlung to paongh moe, tui to tacawt; tui loe prae karoem ah vapui baktiah longh.

⁴² Anih loe a tamna Abraham khaeah paek ih, kaciim a lokkamhaih to panoek poe.

⁴³ Anih mah angmah ih kaminawk to anghoehaih hoiah caeh haih, a qoih ih kaminawk to anghoehaih hoiah a zaeh,

⁴⁴ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk ih prae to nihcae hanah a paek; minawk mah sak tangcae ih prae to nihcae mah qawk ah toep o,

⁴⁵ nihcae mah anih ih kaalok to pakuem o moe, a paek ih loknawk to pazui o thai hanah, to tiah a sak pae. Angraeng to saphaw oh!

106

Israel hanah Sithaw palungnathai

¹ Angraeng to saphaw oh; Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh; anih amlunghaih loe dungzan ah cak.

² Mi maw Angraeng mah sak ih thacak hmuennawk to thui thaih? Mi mah maw anih pakoehhaih to amtuengsak boih thai tih?

³ Toenghaih sah poe kaminawk, katoeng hmuennawk pazui kaminawk loe tahamhoih o.

⁴ Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kaminawk khaeah na hoihhaih amtuengsak naah, na pahnet hmah; na pahlonghaih hoiah angzo ah,

⁵ to tiah nahaeloe na qoih kami ih hoihhaih to ka hnu tih, na caeng kaminawk to kang hoe haih ueloe, qawk ah na toep ih kaminawk hoi nawnto kang pakoeh thai tih.

⁶ Kaicae loe kam panawk ih zaeaih baktiah ka zae o boeh, hmuennawk ka sak o pazae boeh; kahoih ai hmuennawk to ka sak o boeh.

⁷ Kam panawk Izip prae ah oh o naah, na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to panoek o thai ai; pop parai na palungnathaihnawk to panoek o ai boeh, tuipui taengah tuipui kathim taengah, anih to laisaep o thuih.

⁸ Toe thacak a sakthaihaih to amtuengsak thai hanah, angmah ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to pahlung.

⁹ Tuipui kathim to a zoeh naah, tui to kang boih; praezaek ah caeh baktih toengah, nihcae to a caeh haih.

¹⁰ Nihcae hnuma kami ih ban thung hoiah anih mah pahlung moe, misa ban thung hoiah nihcae to akrangh.

¹¹ Nihcae ih misanawk loe tui mah khuk hmoek, maeto doeh anghmat o ai.

¹² To naah nihcae mah a thuih ih loknawk to tang o moe, anih saphawhaih laa to a sak o.

¹³ Toe nasetto doeh akra ai ah anih mah sak ih hmuennawk to pahnet o let; anih mah thuih ih lok to zing o ai,

¹⁴ toe caaknaek koeh hmoekhaih hoiah praezaek ah khosak o moe, praezaek ah Sithaw to tanoek o.

¹⁵ Nihcae mah hnik ih hmuennawk to anih mah paek pae, toe angmacae pakhra zaekhaih to a phaksak.

¹⁶ Nihcae kahni im ah atai o naah, Mosi hoi Angraeng ih kaciim kami Aaron to a ut o.

¹⁷ To naah long to koih moe, Dathan to paaeh; Abiram ih ampuinawk to taet hmoek.

¹⁸ Anih ih kaminawk to hmai hoiah qoeng o, kahoih ai kaminawk to hmaipalai mah kangh boih.

¹⁹ Horeb ah maitaw caanawk to sak o moe, to tiah sakcop ih krang to a bok o.

²⁰ Angmacae lensawkhaih to qam kacia, sakcop ih maitaw krang hoiah athlaeng o.

²¹ Izip prae ah kalen parai hmuennawk kasah,

²² Ham prae ah dawnrai hmuennawk kasah, tuipui kathim taengah zithok hmuennawk kasah, angmacae pahlungkung Sihtaw to pahnet o ving boeh.

²³ To pongah nihcae to paduek han ai ah, anih palungphuihaih to dipsak hanah, a qoih ih Mosi mah a hmaa ah angdoe khoep ai nahaeloe, nihcae to paduek tih boeh.

²⁴ Ue, nihcae mah kahoih prae to patoek o moe, a thuih ih lok to tang o ai.

²⁵ Angmacae ih kahni im ah laisaep o, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai.

²⁶ To pongah nihcae to praezaek ah hum hanah,

²⁷ a caanawk doeh prae kalah kaminawk ih ban thungah amtimsak moe, prae thung boih ah amhetsak phang hanah, a ban payanghaih hoiah lokkamhaih to a sak.

²⁸ Nihcae loe Peor ih Baal khaeah angqoi o lat moe, hinghah katawn ai sithawnaww khaeah paek ih angbawnhah buh aannaww to a caak o.

²⁹ To tiah a sak o ih hmuennaww hoiah Sithaw palungphui hanah a sak o pongah, nihcae khaeah nathaih to phaksak.

³⁰ Toe Phinehas loe anghaww moe, nihcae abomh hanah salakah angdoet pongah, nathaih to amkhap pae duk.

³¹ To tiah a sak ih hmuennaww pongah anih loe angzo han koi adung kaminaww boih mah kami katoeng ni, tiah dungzan khoeek to thuih o.

³² Lok angaekhaih tui taengah nihcae mah Angraeng to palungphui o sak, nihcae pongah Mosi khaeah raihah to phak,

³³ Sithaw ih Muithla to aek o pongah, poek ai puiah Mosi ih pakha thung hoiah lok to tacawt.

³⁴ Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah paek ih lok baktih toengah, acaeng kalah kaminaww to hum o ai,

³⁵ toe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww hoiah angbaeh o moe, nihcae khosakhah tuinuen to amtuk o.

³⁶ Angmacae han thaang ah kaom, prae kalah kaminaww ih krangnaww to a bok o.

³⁷ Ue, angbawnhah ah a capa hoi a canunaww to taqaww khaeah paek o,

³⁸ Kanaan kaminaww mah bok o ih krangnaww khaeah, tidoeh panoek ai a capanaww hoi a canunaww ih athii to palong o; athii hoiah prae to panuet thok ah a sak o.

³⁹ A sak o ih hmuennaww hoiah angmacae to amhnong o sak; a sak o ih hmuennaww hoiah tangyat zaw kami ah angcoeng o.

⁴⁰ To pongah Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminaww nuiah palungphui, angmah ih qawktuop koi kaminaww doeh panuet.

⁴¹ To pongah nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww ban ah a paek, a hnukma ih kaminaww mah nihcae to uk.

⁴² A misanaww mah nihcae to pacaekthaek o, nihcae to misa ban thungah a suek.

⁴³ Anih mah nihcae to pahlong tuetkuek boeh; toe anih ih lokaek han khue a poek o pongah, nihcae loe angmacae zaeah thungah amtimh o.

⁴⁴ Toe nihcae qahhah lok anih mah thaih naah, patang a khang o haih to a poek pae let;

⁴⁵ nihcae khaeah sak ih a lokmaihih to poek pae let, pop parai a palungnathah baktih toengah, dawnpakhuemhah a tawnh.

⁴⁶ Nihcae misongah caeh haih kaminaww khaeah tahmenhah a tawnhsak let.

⁴⁷ Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, kaciim na hmin pongah anghoeah lok to ka thuih o moe, na lensawkhah to ka saphaw o thai hanah, kaicae hae na pahlong ah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww ih ban thung hoiah na tacuu let ah.

⁴⁸ Israelnaww ih Angraeng Sithaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeek to tahamhoihah om nasoe; kaminaww boih mah, Amen, tiah thui o nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

CABU – V Saam 107-150

107

Kaminaww khaeah Sithaw hoihah

¹ Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhah lok to thui oh; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoeek to cak.

² Angraeng mah akrang ih kaminaww mah, anih mah ni misa ban thung hoiah ang krang.

³ Anih mah ni, ni angyae, niduem, aluek, aloih, prae congca hoiah nihcae to nawnto pakhueng, tiah thui o nasoe.

⁴ Nihcae loe praezaek ah bomkung om ai ah amhet o; khosak hanah vangpui doeh hnu o ai.

⁵ Zok amthlam hoi tui anghae ah a oh o moe, a hinghah thazai o sut.

⁶ Raihah tong naah Angraeng khaeah a qah o, to naah anih mah patangkhanghah thung hoiah nihcae to pahlong.

⁷ Anih mah a oh o haih vangpui thungah phak o thai hanah, katoeng loklam hoiah caeh haih.

⁸ A hoihhaih hoi kaminaww khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaww pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhaih lawk thui o nasoe!

⁹ Hinghah tui anghae kami to anih mah dipsak moe, hinghah zok amthlam kami doeh caak hanah kahoih hmuennaww hoiyah a koisak.

¹⁰ To baktih kami loe vinghah hoi duekhah tahlip thungah anghnut o, patangkhang o moe, sumqui hoiyah pathlet o,

¹¹ nihcae loe Sithaw ih loknaww to aek o moe, Kasang koek mah thuih ih lok to tidoeh sah o ai pongah, to tiah oh o.

¹² To pongah nihcae mah palungthin pahnaem o thai hanah, karai tok to a saksak; nihcae loe amthaek o, kalawnkung mi doeh om ai.

¹³ Raihah tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, nihcae patangkhanghah thung hoiyah anih mah pahlong.

¹⁴ Anih mah vinghah, duekhah tahlip thung hoiyah zaeh moe, sumquinaww to a khramh pae.

¹⁵ A hoihhaih hoiyah kaminaww khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaww pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhaih lawk thui o nasoe!

¹⁶ Tipongah tih nahaeloe anih mah sumkamling hoi sak ih khongkha to khaeh moe, ataeahhah sumboeng doeh adaem pae boih boeh.

¹⁷ Thoemto kaminaww loe lokaekhah pongah amthu o moe, a sakpazae o haih pongah, patangkhang o.

¹⁸ Buh aannaww to panuet o moe, duekhah khongkha taengah a phak o.

¹⁹ Raihah tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, nihcae patangkhanghah thung hoiyah anih mah pahlong.

²⁰ Anih mah lok to thuih moe, nihcae to ngantuisak; amrohah thung hoiyah nihcae to pahlong.

²¹ A hoihhaih hoiyah kaminaww khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaww pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhaih lawk thui o nasoe!

²² Anghoehaih hoiyah hmuennaww khaeah to tathlang o nasoe loe, a sak ih hmuennaww to anghoehaih hoiyah taphong o nasoe.

²³ Palongpuinaww hoiyah tuihui thungah kacaeh, tuihui nuiyah toksah kaminaww loe,

²⁴ Angraeng ih hmuennaww khaeah hoi a sak ih tui thungah kaom dawnrai hmuennaww to hnuk o.

²⁵ Anih mah lokpaek naah takhi song moe, tuihunaww to anghawksak.

²⁶ Tuihunaww loe van khoeo to anghaww o tahang moe, tui thungah krak o tathuk let; zithoh parai pongah, palungboeng o.

²⁷ Nihcae loe ahnuk ahma anghuih o, mu paqui kami baktiah a caeh o moe, poekhah palung boeng o sut.

²⁸ Raihah tong o naah Angraeng khaeah a hang o, palungboenghah thung hoiyah nihcae to a zaeh.

²⁹ Anih mah takhi sae to dipsak moe, tuihunaww to anghaksak.

³⁰ Tui anghak naah nihcae anghoe o; to naah a caeh koeh o haih ahmuennaww ah nihcae to a zaeh.

³¹ A hoihhaih hoiyah kaminaww khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaww pongah, Angraeng khaeah kawnhaih lawk thui o nasoe!

³² Kaminaww angpophah ahmuennaww ah anih to pakoe oh loe, kacoethanaww amkhuenghah ahmuennaww ah anih to saphaw oh.

³³ Anih loe vapuinaww to praezaek ah angcoengsak moe, tuihap ahmuennaww doeh long karoem ah angcoengsak,

³⁴ to ahmuennaww ah kaom kaminaww ih sethah pongah, long kahoih prae to thingthai qumpo tacawt thai ai ahmuennaww ah angcoengsak.

³⁵ Praezaek to tuili ah angcoengsak moe, long karoem to tuihap ah angcoengsak.

³⁶ To ah zok amthlam kaminaww to ohsak moe, angmacae oh haih hanah vangpui to sak o.

³⁷ Lawknaww a tawnh o, misur takha a sak o moe, kating ai athaihnaww to tacawt.

³⁸ Nihcae to tahamhoihah a paek moe, pop parai ah angpung o; nihcae ih maitaw hoi tuunaww doeh tamsisak ai.

³⁹ Nihcae loe pacaekthlaekhah, patangkhanghah hoi palungsethah pongah, kami to tamsi o moe, khosak ahnaem o tathuk let.

⁴⁰ Anih mah Angraeng ih capanaww to azathah tongsak moe, loklam kaom ai praezaek ah amhetsak.

⁴¹ Toe amtang kaminaww to patangkhanghah thung hoiyah tapom tahang moe, tuunaww baktiah imthong ah angcoengsak.

⁴² Katoeng kaminawk mah to hmuen to hnuk o naah anghoe o tih; kahoih ai kaminawk boih loe angmacae ih pakha to tamuep o tih.

⁴³ Palungha kami loe, hae hmuennawk hae poek ueloe, Angraeng amlunghaih to panoe o tih.

108

David ih Saam laa.

Sithaw oephaih laa

¹ Aw Sithaw, ka palungthin loe cak; ka hinghaih boih hoiah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.

² Katoeng hoi tamoinawk, anghawh oh! Kai loe khawnthaw ah kang thawk han.

³ Aw Angraeng, kaminawk salakah, nang kang pakoeh han; acaeng kaminawk salakah nang pakoehhah laa to ka sak han.

⁴ Na palungnathaih loe len moe, van pongah doeh sang kue; na luktang lok loe van khoek to phak.

⁵ Aw Sithaw, nang loe vannawk pongah sang nasoe; na lensawkhaih long nui boih ah om nasoe.

⁶ Na palung ih kaminawk pahlong thai hanah, na bantang ban hoiah pahlong ah loe, ka lok hae na tahngai pae ah.

⁷ Sithaw loe angmah ih hmuenciim hoiah lokthuih boeh; kai loe kang hoe han; Shekem to pakhoih moe, Sukkoth azawn to ka tah han.

⁸ Gilead loe kai ih ni; Manasseh doeh kai ih ni; Ephraim loe ka lu thacakhaih lumuek ah oh; Judah loe kai ih kaalok patukkung ah oh.

⁹ Moab loe khok kam saehhah sabae kathuk ah oh; Edom nuih kaimah ih khokpanai to ka vah han; Philistia nuih pazawkhaih hoiah ka hangh han.

¹⁰ Sipae kakak vangpui thungah mi mah maw na zae tih? Mi mah maw Edom prae ah na caeh hah tih?

¹¹ Aw Sithaw, nangmah na ai maw kaicae hae pahnavt sut? Kaicae ih misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh ai ah kaom kami doeh, nang na ai maw?

¹² Raihah thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah, na bom ah; kami mah abomhah loe azom pui ni.

¹³ Kaicae loe Sithaw rang hoiah misa ka hoih o tih; kaicae ih misanawk to anih na tii pae tih.

109

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa.

Sithaw khaeah abom hnikhaih

¹ Ka pakoeh ih, Aw Sithaw, angam duem hmah;

² kasae kaminawk hoi aling thaih kaminawk mah kai han pakha ang angh o thuih, nihcae loe kai khaeah amsawnlok thuih o.

³ Hnukmahaih loknawk hoiah kai ang takui o; takung om ai ah kai ang tuk o.

⁴ Kai ih amlunghaih to misa ah a poek o lat; toe kai loe lawkthuihah hoiah ni ka oh.

⁵ Nihcae mah kahoih hmuen to kasae hoiah ang pathok o moe, kai ih amlunghaih to a hnukma o.

⁶ To baktih kami nuih kasae kami to suem pae ah, Setan loe a bantang bangah angdoe pae nasoe.

⁷ Anih loe lokcaek naah sung nasoe loe, lawk a thuihah to zaehah ah angcoeng pae nasoe.

⁸ A hinghah aninawk tamsi pae nasoe loe, minawk kalah mah anih angdoethaih ahmuen to la pae ving nasoe.

⁹ Anih ih caanawk loe ampa tawn ai ah om o nasoe loe, a zu loe lamhmai ah om nasoe.

¹⁰ A caanawk loe ahmuen kruekah amhet hoiah ban patueng o nasoe; kamro a oh o hah im hoiah tacawt o nasoe loe, caaknaek to pakrong o nasoe.

¹¹ A tawnh ih hmuennawk to hmuenmae coi han paek kami mah la pae boih nasoe; a toksakhaih atho doeh minawk kalah mah lomh pae ving nasoe.

¹² Mi mah doeh anih nuih tahmenhah tawn hmah nasoe; ampa tawn ai nawktanawk doeh tahmen o hmah nasoe.

¹³ Anih ih caanawk loe anghma angtaa o nasoe; angzo han koi adungah doeh nihcae ih ahmin to phrae o boih nasoe.

¹⁴ Ampanawk sakpazaeahih loe Angraeng hmaa ah amtueng poe nasoe; amno zaeahih to anghma pae hmah nasoe.

¹⁵ Nihcae panoekhaih long hoiah tahmat pae ving hanah, nihcae zaeahih loe Angraeng hmaa ah om poe nasoe.

¹⁶ Anih loe palungnathaih amtuengsak hanah poek ai, amtang kaminawk to pacaek-thlaek moe, palungboeng kaminawk doeh a hum.

¹⁷ Anih loe tangoenghah to palung pongah, tangoenghah to anih nuiah krah nasoe; tahamhoihaih koeh ai pongah, tahamhoihaih loe anih khae hoi kangthla ah om nasoe.

¹⁸ Anih mah loksae to kahni baktiah angkhuk pongah, a zok thungah tui baktih, ahuhnawk thungah situi baktiah akun pae nasoe.

¹⁹ Angmah angkhuk ih kahni baktih, kaengah angzaeng poe ih kazii baktiah, a nuiah om pae nasoe.

²⁰ Kai kasaethui kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng mah hae hae tangqum ah paek nasoe.

²¹ Toe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, na hmin hoiah na sah paeh; na palungnathaih loe hoih pongah, na pahlong ah.

²² Kai loe kam tang, ka tak thung ih palung loe ahma caak boeh.

²³ Kai loe duembang ih tahlip baktiah ka zaem tathuk boeh; pakhu baktiah ahnu k ahma kang thuih.

²⁴ Buhzah pongah ka khokkhunawk hae cak ai boeh; ka taksa doeh zaek keng boeh.

²⁵ Minawk kasaethuih han ih ni ka oh boeh moe, nihcae mah kai ang khet o naah lu ang haek o thuih.

²⁶ Aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, na bom ah; na palungnathaih hoiah na pahlong ah,

²⁷ hae loe na ban ni; Angraeng, nang mah ni na sak, tiah panoek o nasoe.

²⁸ Nihcae loe tangoeng o, toe nang loe tahamhoihaih paek ah; nihcae anghaw o naah, azat o nasoe; toe na tamna loe anghoe nasoe.

²⁹ Ka misanaw loe azathaih to kahni baktiah angkhuk o nasoe, kahni hoi khuk ih baktiah, mikhmai sethah to angkhuk o nasoe.

³⁰ Ka pakha hoiah Angraeng to ka pakoeh parai boeh; ue, pop parai salakah anih to ka pakoeh han.

³¹ Zaeahih net kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah amtang kaminawk ih hinghah pahlong hanah, anih loe amtang kaminawk ih bantang bangah angdoet.

110

David ih Saam laa.

Siangpahrang loe qaima hoi pazawkkung ah oh

¹ Angraeng mah ka Angraeng khaeah, Na misanaw na khok koenghah ah ka sah boih ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah a naa.

² Angraeng mah na thacakhaih cunghet to Zion hoiah patoeh ueloe, na misanawk salakah uk tih.

³ Na thacakhaih hoi na ukhah niah na lensawkhah to nang ih kaminawk hnu o tih, nang loe kaciim thacakhaih hoiah nam thoep ueloe, akhawnbang ih zok thung hoiah na tha ohhah dantui to na tawn tih.

⁴ Angraeng mah sak ih lokkamhah loe amkhrai let mak ai boeh; Melkhizadek baktiah Nang loe dungzan khoeek to qaima ah na oh boeh.

⁵ Na bantang bangah kaom Angraeng loe palungphuihah niah siangpahrangnaw to bop tih.

⁶ Anih mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk to lokcaek ueloe, ahmuen kruekah kaminawk ih gok to omsak tih; prae congca ukkungnaw to ahmaa caasak tih.

⁷ Anih loe loklam taeng ih vacong tui to nae ueloe, lu to phok tahang tih.

111

Sithaw mah sak ih dawnraihah

¹ Angraeng to pakoeh oh. Katoeng kami amkhuenghah hoi minawk amkhuenghah ahmuen ah, Angraeng to palungthin boih hoiah ka pakoeh han.

² Angraeng mah sak ih hmuennaw loe len parai; to baktih hmuen koeh kaminawk boih mah loe anih to pakrong o.

³ Anih ih tok loe lensawkhah hoiah koi moe, pakoeh han koi oh; a toenghah loe dungzan khoeek to cak.

⁴ Anih mah panoek poe hanah dawnrai hmuennaw to sak; Angraeng loe tahmenhah hoi tawnh moe, amlunghaih hoiah koi.

⁵ Anih loe angmah zithaih tawn kaminaw khaeah caaknaek to paek; anih loe a sak ih lokmahaih to pahnet ai.

⁶ A sakthaihah hmuennaw to angmah ih kaminaw khaeah amtuengsak moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw ih qaw to nihcae hanah a paek.

⁷ A ban hoi sak ih hmuennaw loe toeng moe, oepthoh; anih mah patuk ih loknaw doeh oepthoh.

⁸ To hmuennaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to cak o poe, a sak naah loktang hoi toenghah hoiah a sak.

⁹ Angmah ih kaminaw hanah akranghah to paek; lok amaihah to dungzan khoe to a caksak; anih ih ahmin loe ciimcai moe, zithoh.

¹⁰ Angraeng zithaih loe palungah amtonghah ah oh; a paek ih lok pazui kaminaw boih loe panoekhah kahoih to tawnh o; anih pakoehhah loe dungzan khoe to cak poe.

112

Katoeng kami qoeng tahanghah

¹ Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angraeng to zit moe, a paek ih loknaw nuiah anghoeah hoi tawn kami loe tahamhoih.

² Anih ih caanaw loe long nuiah thacak o tih; katoeng kami ih caanaw loe tahamhoih o tih.

³ A im ah hmuenmae hoi angraenghah to om tih; a toenghah loe dungzan khoe to om poe tih.

⁴ Katoeng kami hanah loe, khoving thungah aanghah to oh. To baktih kami loe tahmenhah hoi amlunghah to tawnh moe, toenghah hoiah tok to sak.

⁵ Kuuhoih moe, paek koehhah palungthin tawn kami loe khosak hoi; anih loe toenghah hoiah tok to sah tih.

⁶ Anih loe tasoehhah om mak ai; katoeng kami loe dungzan khoe to pahnet mak ai.

⁷ Tamthang sae to anih mah zii mak ai; Angraeng to a oep pongah, palungthin to cak.

⁸ Anih ih palungthin loe cak, a misanaw pazawkhah hnu ai karoek to zithaih tawn mak ai.

⁹ Anih loe amtang kaminaw hanah paek moe, pazet boih pongah, a toenghah loe dungzan khoe to cak; angmah ih taki to pakoehhah hoiah tapom tahang tih.

¹⁰ Kahoih ai kami mah anih to hnuk naah, palung naa tih; anih loe haa to kaek ueloe, amro tih; to naah kasae kami koehhah to anghmaa tih boeh.

113

Sithaw saphawhah laa

¹ Angraeng to saphaw oh. Aw Angraeng ih tamnanaw, saphaw oh, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw oh.

² Vaihi hoi dungzan khoe to Angraeng ih ahmin tahamhoihah om nasoe.

³ Ni tacawt hoi niduem khoe to Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw han oh.

⁴ Angraeng loe prae kaminaw boih pongah sang moe, a lensawkhah doeh vannaw pongah sang.

⁵ Ahmuen sang ah kaom, aicae Angraeng Sithaw baktiah,

⁶ van hoi long ih hmuennaw khet hanah poekhah pahnaemh mi maw kaom?

⁷ Anih loe amtang kami to maiphu thung hoiah pathaw moe, kavawt kami to aek thung hoiah pathaw,

⁸ Anih mah siangpahrang ih caanaw, angmacae kami siangpahrang ih caanaw hoi nawnto anghnuthah ahmuen to paek.

⁹ Caa kaak nongpata to im khenzawnkung hoi anghoeah hoi tawn caanaw ih amno ah a sak. Angraeng loe saphaw oh.

114

Loisakkung Sithaw

¹ Israel loe Izip prae thung hoiah tacawt, Jakob ih imthung takoh loe kalah prae kaminaw khae hoiah angzoh naah,

² Judah loe angmah ih hmuencim ah oh, Israel loe a ukhah prae ah oh.

³ Tuipui mah Sithaw to hnuk naah, cawnh ving; Jordan vapui loe amlaem let.

⁴ Maenawkw loe tuu taenawkw baktih, maesomnawkw loe tuu caanawkw baktiah angphet o.

⁵ Aw tuipei nang, tipongah na cawnh ving, Aw Jordan vapui nang, tipongah nam laem let loe?

⁶ Nangcae maenawkw, tipongah tuu taenawkw baktih, nangcae maesomnawkw, tipongah tuu caanawkw baktiah nang phet o loe?

⁷ Aw long nang, Angraeng hmaa hoi Jakob ih Sithaw hmaa ah, tasoeh ah,

⁸ Anih mah lungsong to tuili ah, kamtak thlung to tuibap tui ah angcoengsak boeh.

115

Sithaw khæe khueah ni lensawkhaih oh

¹ Kaicae khæeah na ai, Aw Angraeng, kaicae khæeah na ai, na palungnathaih hoi na loktang lok pongah, na hmin lensawkhaih to om nasoe.

² Tipongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah, Nihcae ih Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh tiah thuih o loe?

³ Aicae ih Sithaw loe van ah oh; anih loe a koeh baktiah hmuennawkw to sak.

⁴ Nihcae ih krang loe kami ban hoiah sak ih sumkanglung hoi sui ah ni oh.

⁵ Nihcae loe pakha tawnh o, toe lok apae o thai ai; mik a tawnh o, toe hnu o thai ai;

⁶ naa a tawnh o, toe thaih o thai ai, hnah doeh a tawnh o, toe ahmui thaih o thai ai;

⁷ ban a tawnh o, toe sui o thai ai; khok a tawnh o, toe caeh o thai ai; taaw hoiah lokthui o thai ai.

⁸ Krang sah kaminawkw loe krang hoiah anghmong o, krang oephaih tawn kaminawkw doeh krang baktiah ni oh o.

⁹ Aw Israel imthung takoh, Angraeng to oep ah; anih loe nangcae bomkung hoi angvaenghah ah oh.

¹⁰ Aaron imthung takoh, Angraeng to oep oh, anih loe nihcae bomkung hoi abuephaih ah oh.

¹¹ Anih zii kaminawkw, Angraeng to oep oh; anih loe nihcae bomkung hoi abuephaih ah oh.

¹² Angraeng mah aicae pahnet mak ai; aicae hanah angmah ih tahamhoihaih to paek tih; Israel imthung takoh to tahamhoihaih paek ueloe, Aaron imthung takoh doeh tahamhoihaih paek tih.

¹³ Kathoeng doeh kalen doeh, Angraeng zii kaminawkw loe anih mah tahamhoihaih to paek tih.

¹⁴ Angraeng mah nangmah hoi na caanawkw to pungsak aep nasoe.

¹⁵ Van hoi long sahkung Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek nasoe.

¹⁶ Van hoi vannawkw loe Angraeng ih ni; toe long loe kaminawkw khæeah a paek boeh.

¹⁷ Anggai krang ahmuen ah caeh tathuk, kadueh kaminawkw loe Angraeng to saphaw o vai ai.

¹⁸ Toe kaicae loe vaihi hoi dungzan khoeik to Angraeng tahamhoihaih ka paek o han. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

116

Duekhaih thung hoi pahlonghah

¹ Ka lok hoi tahmen ka hnikhaih lok, anih mah ang thaih pae pongah, Angraeng to ka palung.

² Kai khæe bangah a naa to patueng pongah, ka hing thung anih to ka kawkw han.

³ Kai loe duekhaih qui mah ang zaeng moe, taprong patangkhanghah mah ang naeh; raihah hoi palungsethah to ka tongh.

⁴ To naah Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawkw; Aw Angraeng, ka hinghah na pahlong ah, tiah ka hnik.

⁵ Angraeng loe toeng moe, tahmenhah hoiah koi; ue, aicae ih Sithaw loe palungnathaih hoiah koi.

⁶ Angraeng mah poektoeng kami to khetzawn; poekhah ka pahnaem naah, kai hae ang bomh.

⁷ Aw ka hinghah, nang hakhah ahmuen ah amlaem ah; Angraeng mah nang hanah kahoih hmuen to sak boeh.

⁸ Duekhaih thung hoiah ka hinghah hae pahleng ah, mikkhraetui krakhaih thung hoiah ka mik hae pahleng ah loe, amthaekhaih thung hoiah ka khoknaw to na pahleng rae ah.

⁹ Kai loe kahing kaminaw ih prae ah Angraeng hmaa ah ka caeh han.

¹⁰ Kai loe patangkhang parai boeh, tiah ka thuih, toe tanghah ka tawnh vop.

¹¹ Poek ai pui hoiah kaminaw loe lok amlai o boih, tiah ka thuih moeng boeh.

¹² Angraeng mah ka nuiah sak ih hoihaihnaw boih kawbangmaw ka pathok han?

¹³ Pahlenghah boengloeng to ka patawnh moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawh han.

¹⁴ Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah to anih ih kaminaw boih hmaa ah ka koepsak han.

¹⁵ Angmah ih kaciim kaminaw duekhah loe, Angraeng mikhnuk ah atho kaom koek ah oh.

¹⁶ Aw Angraeng, kai loe na tamna tangtang ni; kai loe na tamna hoi na tamna nongpata ih capa ah ka oh; pathlethaih khawkui to nang khramh pae.

¹⁷ Kawnhah lok thuihah to nang khaeah kang tathlang moe, Angraeng ih ahmin to ka kawh han.

¹⁸ Angmah ih kaminaw boih hmaa ah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah to ka koepsak han,

¹⁹ Angraeng ih im longhmaa ah, Aw Jerusalem, nang salakah ka koepsak han. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

117

Kacac Sithaw amlunghaih

¹ Nangcae prae congca kaminaw boih, Angraeng to saphaw oh; nangcae kaminaw boih, anih to saphaw oh.

² Aicac nui ah kaom a palungnathaih loe len parai; Angraeng ih loktang lok loe dungzan khoeok to cak. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

118

Angraeng tahmenhah

¹ Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhah lok to thui oh; a tawnh ih palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak.

² A palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah Israel mah thui nasoe.

³ A palunghah loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah Aaron imthung takoh mah thui nasoe.

⁴ Angraeng zii kaminaw boih mah, a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak, tiah thui o nasoe.

⁵ Palung ka boeng naah Angraeng to ka kawh; anih mah ang pathim moe, kalen parai ahmuen ah ang prawt.

⁶ Angraeng loe kai bangah oh pongah, ka zii mak ai; kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih?

⁷ Angraeng loe kai bangah oh moe, kai ang bomh pongah, kai hnuma kaminaw nuiah palung khuek, tihhah ka hnu tih boeh.

⁸ Kami oep pongah loe Angraeng khaeah amha hae hoih kue.

⁹ Long angraengnaw to oep pongah loe Angraeng khaeah amha hae hoih kue.

¹⁰ Prae congca kaminaw mah kai ang takui o khoep; toe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han.

¹¹ Nihcae mah kai ahnuk ahma ang maah o; ue, kai ang takui o; toe Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han.

¹² Khoimi baktiah kai ang takui o khoep; nihcae loe soekhring hmai baktiah duek o; Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah nihcae to kam rosak han.

¹³ Kai amtinh thai hanah, nang nuih; toe Angraeng mah kai ang bomh.

¹⁴ Angraeng loe ka thacakhah hoi laasakhah ah oh moe, ka pahlenghah ah oh.

¹⁵ Anghoehah hoi pahlenghah lok loe katoeng kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah oh: Angraeng ih bantang ban mah kalen parai hmuen to sak boeh.

¹⁶ Angraeng ih bantang ban loe payangh tahang moe, Angraeng ih bantang ban mah kalen parai hmuen to sak boeh.

¹⁷ Ka dueh mak ai, ka hing tih, to pongah Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to ka thuih han vop.

¹⁸ Angraeng mah kana parai ah ang thuitaek; toe duekhah khaeah na paek ai.

¹⁹ Kai hanah toenghah khongkha to ang paongh pae; kai loe akun moe, Angraeng to ka pakoeh han.

²⁰ Hae khongkha loe Angraeng ih ni; katoeng kaminawk loe akun o tih.

²¹ Ka lok nang pathim moe, ka pahlonghah ah na oh pongah, nang to kang pakoeh han.

²² Imsah kaminawk mah pahnawt ih thlung loe atho kaom koek im takii ih thlung ah angcoeng boeh.

²³ Hae loe Angraeng mah a sak; aicae mikhnuh ah dawnrai hmuen ah oh.

²⁴ Hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih ani ah oh, anghoehah hoiah anih khaeah nawm o si.

²⁵ Aw Angraeng, nang pahlong hanah kang hnuk; Aw Angraeng, tahamhoihah nang paek hanah kang hnuk.

²⁶ Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih nasoe; Angraeng im hoiah tahamhoihah kang paek o boeh.

²⁷ Angraeng loe Sithaw ah oh moe, aicae han aanghah to ang paek; angbawnhah moi to hmaicam takii ah qui hoiah kom o si.

²⁸ Nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh, nang to kang pakoeh han; nang loe ka Sithaw ah ni na oh, nang to kang pakoeh han.

²⁹ Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah anghoehah lok to thui oh; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoeok to cak.

119

Aleph

¹ Coek koi om ai loklam ah caeh ah, Angraeng ih kaalok to pazui kaminawk loe tahamhoih.

² A thuih ih loknawk to pakuem moe, palungthin boih hoiah anih pakrong kami loe tahamhoih.

³ Nihcae loe zaehah sah o ai; anih ih loklam ah caeh o.

⁴ Na loklam to loktangta hoi pazui hanah kaicae khaeah nang thuih.

⁵ Aw, na paek ih loknawk to pazui thai hanah, lam nang patuek!

⁶ Na paek ih loknawk boih to ka pakuem nahaeloe, azathah ka tongh mak ai.

⁷ Katoeng na lokcaekhaih kam tuk naah, poektoenghah hoiah nang to kang pakoeh han.

⁸ Nang paek ih loknawk to ka pazui han; aw kai hae na pahnawt hmah roe ah.

Beth

⁹ Kawbangmaw qoengthuem kami mah a caehhah loklam to ciimsak thai tih? Na lok baktih toengah khosakhah rang hoiah ni ciimsak tih.

¹⁰ Palungthin boih hoiah nang to kang pakrong; Aw, nang paek ih loknawk hoi nam khraengsak hmah.

¹¹ Na nuiah zaehah ka sak han ai ah, na lok to palung thungah ka suek boeh.

¹² Aw Angraeng, taham na hoi! Nang paek ih loknawk to na patuk ah.

¹³ Na pakha thung hoi tacawt na loknawk boih to pakha hoiah ka taphong boeh.

¹⁴ Hmuenmae congca hoi angraeng parai kami baktiah, na thuih ih loknawk pongah anghoehah ka tawnh.

¹⁵ Na loknawk to ka poek moe, na loklamnawk doeh ka khet han.

¹⁶ Nang paek ih loknawk pongah kang hoe, na lok to ka pahnet mak ai.

Gimel

¹⁷ Ka hing moe, na lok pazui thai hanah, na tamna khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah ah.

¹⁸ Na kaalok thungah dawnrai hmuennawk ka hnuk thai hanah, ka mik hae na paong pae ah.

¹⁹ Long ah angvin ah ka oh; nang paek ih loknawk to kai khae hoi hawk ving hmah.

²⁰ Na lokcaekhaih ka poek loiah ka hinghah amro boeh.

²¹ Na lokpaekhaihnawk hoiah amkhraeng ving, amoek kami hoi tangoeng ih kaminawk to nang mah na thuitaek.

²² Nang thuih ih loknawk ka pazui pongah, kasaethuihah hoi hnaphnaehah to kai khae hoi na takhoe pae ving ah.

²³ Angraengnawk mah kai kasae ang thuih o; toe na tamna loe nang paek ih loknawk ni ka poek.

²⁴ Na thuih ih loknawk loe kang hoehaih hoi kai han poekhaih paekkung ah oh.

Daleth

²⁵ Ka hinghaih loe maiphu thungah anghnut sut, na lok baktih toengah na hingsak ah.

²⁶ Ka caehhaih loklam kawng ka thuih naah, nang pathim; nang paek ih loknawk to kai han na patuk ah.

²⁷ Nang thuitaekhaih loklamnawk to na panoeksak ah; to tiah nahaeloe dawnrai hmuennawk to ka poek tih.

²⁸ Palungset pongah ka hinghaih angpho sut boeh; na lok hoiah tha na caksak ah.

²⁹ Alinghaih loklam thung hoi ka loih thai hanah, tahmenhaih hoi na kaalok to na paek ah.

³⁰ Kai loe loktang lam to ka qoih moe, na lokcaekhaih ka hmaa ah ka suek boeh.

³¹ Na thuih ih loknawk to kacakah ka patawnh boeh; Aw Angraeng, azathaih na tongsak hmah.

³² Ka palungthin nam ongsak boeh pongah, na thuih ih loklam pongah ka cawnh han.

He

³³ Aw Angraeng, na thuih ih loknawk pazuihaih loklam to na patuk ah; to loklam to boeng khoeok to ka pazui han.

³⁴ Na kaalok to ka pazui hanah, panoek thaihaih to na paek ah; ue, kaalok to palungthin boih hoiah ka pazui han.

³⁵ Nang paek ih loknawk hoiah loklam na patuek ah; to loklam ah ni anghoehaih ka tawnh.

³⁶ Ka palung hae khithaih bangah na ai ah, na thuih ih loknawk bangah paqoi ah.

³⁷ Atho kaom ai hmuennawk khet han ai ah ka mik hae paqoi ving ah; na loklam ah na hingsak ah.

³⁸ Nang zithai tawn, na tamna khaeah na lok to caksak ah.

³⁹ Na lokcaekhaih loe hoih baktih toengah, ka zit koek ih kasaethuihaih to na la pae ving ah.

⁴⁰ Khenah, nang paek ih loknawk to ka poek khing; na toenghaih bangah na hingsak ah.

Vau

⁴¹ Aw Angraeng, na tahmenhaih rang hoiah na lok baktih toengah, na pahlonghaih kai khaeah angzo nasoe.

⁴² Na lok ah oepaihi ka tawnh pongah, kai kasae thui kami to lok ka pathim han.

⁴³ Ka pakha thung hoiah loktang lok to na la pae ving hmah; na lokcaekhaih ah ni oepaihi to ka suek.

⁴⁴ Na kaalok to dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to ka pazui han.

⁴⁵ Nang patuk ih loknawk to ka pakrong pongah, pakaahai om ai ah ka caeh han.

⁴⁶ Nang paek ih loknawk to siangpahrangnaw hmaa ah ka thuih han, azathaih ka tongh mak ai.

⁴⁷ Kai loe ka palung ih, na lokpaekhaih ah kang hoe tih boeh.

⁴⁸ Ka palung ih na lokpaekhaih bangah ban ka payangh tahang moe, nang patuk ih loknawk to ka poek han.

Zain

⁴⁹ Na tamna khaeah paek ih lok to panoek poe ah, to lok hoiah ni oepaihi to nang paek.

⁵⁰ Patangkhang naah hae lok mah monghaih ang paek; na lok mah ni kai ang hingsak.

⁵¹ Amoek kaminaw mah kai ang pahnu o thuih; toe kai loe na kaalok hoiah kam khraeng ving ai.

⁵² Aw Angraeng, canghnii ih lokcaekhaihnawk to ka pakuem poe pongah, monghaih to ang paek.

⁵³ Kasae kaminaw hoi na kaalok pahnawt kaminaw pongah, palungphuihaih mah kai ang pazawk.

⁵⁴ Nang patuk ih lok loe kholong ka caehhaih ahmuen kruekah kai ih laa ah oh.

⁵⁵ Aw Angraeng, khoving ah, na hmin to ka poek moe, na kaaloknawk to ka pazui.

⁵⁶ Nang paek ih loknawk ka pazuihaih loe ka sakzong ih hmuen ah oh boeh.

Cheth

⁵⁷ Aw Angraeng, nang loe kai taham ah na oh; na loknawk to ka pazui han, tiah ka thuih boeh.

⁵⁸ Palungthin boih hoiah nang to kang pakrong boeh; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah na tahmen ah.

⁵⁹ Ka caehhaih loklamnawk ka poek naah, nang paek ih loknawk bangah khok ka takan boeh.

⁶⁰ Nang paek ih loknawk loe akra ai, karangah ka pazui roep.

⁶¹ Kasae kaminawk mah kai ang tuk o; toe na kaalok to ka pahnet ai.

⁶² Katoengah lok na caek pongah, aqum ah kang thawk moe, nang khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuih han.

⁶³ Kai loe nang zithaih tawn kaminawk hoi nang paek ih loknawk pazui kaminawk boih ih, ampui ah ka oh.

⁶⁴ Aw Angraeng, long loe na tahmenhaih hoiah koi; na thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah.

Teth

⁶⁵ Aw Angraeng, na lok baktih toengah, na tamna khaeah kahoih hmuen to na sah pae ah.

⁶⁶ Nang paek ih loknawk to ka tang pongah, palunghahaih hoi kahoih lokcaekhaih to na paek ah.

⁶⁷ Loklam kam khraeng ving pongah, nang thuitaek vai boeh; toe vaihi loe na lok to ka tahngai boeh.

⁶⁸ Nang loe na hoih, na sak ih hmuen doeh hoih; nang paek ih thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah.

⁶⁹ Amoek kaminawk mah amsawnlok hoiah kai ahmin ang set o sak; toe nang paek ih loknawk to palungthin boih hoiah ka pazui han.

⁷⁰ Nihcae ih palung loe moithawk baktiah amkhawk; toe kai loe na kaalok ah anghoehaih ka tawnh.

⁷¹ Nang paek ih thuitaekhaih loknawk to kam tuk thai hanah, patangkhanghaih loe kai hanah hoih.

⁷² Na pakha pong ih kaalok loe kai hanah, sui hoi sumkanglung sangto pongah doeh hoih kue.

Yod

⁷³ Na ban hoiah nang sak moe, krang ah nang coengsak; nang paek ih loknawk kam tuk thai hanah, panoekthaihaih to na paek ah.

⁷⁴ Na lok ah oephaih ka suek pongah, nang zithaih tawn kaminawk mah ang hnuk o naah anghoe o tih.

⁷⁵ Aw Angraeng, nang loe toenghaih hoiah lok na caek, na oeptohhaih hoiah ni kai patang nang khangsak, tito ka panoek.

⁷⁶ Na tamna khaeah na suek ih lok baktih toengah, na palungnathaih mah monghaih na paek nasoe, tiah lawk ka thuih.

⁷⁷ Ka hing thai hanah, na palungnathaih kai khaeah om nasoe; na kaalok loe kang hoehaih ah oh.

⁷⁸ Amoek kaminawk loe takung tidoeh om ai ah ka nuiah sethaih sak o pongah, azat o nasoe; toe kai loe nang patuk ih loknawk to ka pakuem han.

⁷⁹ Nang zithaih tawn kami hoi na thuih ih loknawk panoek kaminawk loe, nang khaeah amlaem o let nasoe.

⁸⁰ Azat ka tong han ai ah, nang thuitaekhaih loknawk pongah ka palung hae coek koi om ai ah om nasoe.

Kaph

⁸¹ Na pahlonghaih to ka koeh loiah, ka pakhra thazok sut boeh; toe kai loe na lok ah ni oephaih to ka suek.

⁸² Ka miknawk mah na lok to danh, toe hnu ai; natuek naah maw kai nang mongsak tih? tiah ka thuih.

⁸³ Kai loe kazaek moihin pailang baktiah ni ka oh sut boeh, toe nang thuitaekhaih loknaw to ka pahnet ai.

⁸⁴ Na tamna ih ni loe nasetto maw akra vop tih? Kai pacaekthlaek kaminaw to natuek naah maw lok na caek han?

⁸⁵ Na kaalok baktih na ai ah, amoek kaminaw mah kai hanah tangqom ang takaeh pae o.

⁸⁶ Nang paek ih loknaw boih loe oeptoh; tidoeh na ai ah nihcae mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o; na bom ah.

⁸⁷ Long nuiah nihcae mah kai ang tamit o tom boeh, toe na paek ih loknaw to ka pahnawt sut ai.

⁸⁸ Nam lunghaih hoiah ka hinghah hae pathaw ah, to tiah ni pakha hoi na thuih ih loknaw to ka pakuem thai tih.

Lamed

⁸⁹ Aw Angraeng, na lok loe van ah, dungzan khoe to cak.

⁹⁰ Na oeptohhah loe angzo han koi caanaw dung khoe to cak; long loe na caksak ih baktih toengah, oh poe.

⁹¹ Na sakzong ih ataw loe vaihni khoe to cak, to sak ih hmuennaw loe na tamna ah ni oh o boih.

⁹² Na kaalok to kang hoehaih ah om ai nahaeloe, patangkhanghah hoiah kang hmaa tih boeh.

⁹³ Nang patuk ih loknaw to natuek naah doeh ka pahnet mak ai; to loknaw hoiah ni nang hingsak.

⁹⁴ Na pahleng ah, nang ih hmuennaw ah ni ka oh; kai loe nang patuk ih loknaw to ni ka pakrong.

⁹⁵ Kasae kaminaw loe kai hum hanah zing o; toe kai loe na thuih ih loknaw ni ka poek han.

⁹⁶ Kacung bit baktiah kamtueng hmuennaw boih loe boenghah oh, tiah ka hnuk; toe nang paek ih loknaw loe paroeai kaw.

Mem

⁹⁷ Aw na lok hae kawkrak maw ka palung! Athun qui ka poek.

⁹⁸ Ka misanaw pongah nang paek ih loknaw mah palung ang hasak kue; to loknaw loe ka taengah oh o poe.

⁹⁹ Na thuih ih loknaw to ka poek pongah, kai patuk kaminaw boih pongah panoekhaih ka tawnh kue.

¹⁰⁰ Nang patuk ih loknaw to ka pazui pongah, canghnii ih kaminaw pongah doeh panoekhaih ka tawnh kue.

¹⁰¹ Na lok tahngaih thai hanah, kasae loklamnaw thungah khok ka takan ai.

¹⁰² Nang patuk boeh pongah, na lokcaekhaih thung hoiah kam khraeng ai.

¹⁰³ Ka pataeng naah na loknaw loe kawkrak maw luep! ue, ka pakha ah loe khoitui pongah doeh luep kue!

¹⁰⁴ Nang patuk ih loknaw rang hoiah palunghahaih to ka hnuk; to pongah katoeng ai loklamnaw boih to ka hnukma.

Nun

¹⁰⁵ Na lok loe ka khok hanah hmaithaw ah oh moe, ka caehhah loklam hanah aanghah ah oh.

¹⁰⁶ Katoeng na lokcaekhaih pazui han, tiah lokkamhah to ka caksak han.

¹⁰⁷ Paroeai patang ka khang; Aw Angraeng, na lok baktih toengah, na pathaw ah.

¹⁰⁸ Aw Angraeng, ka pakha mah koehhah baktiah paek ih hmuennaw to nang talaw pae hanah, kang hnuk; na lokcaekhaihnaw to na patuk ah.

¹⁰⁹ Ka hinghah loe ka ban ah ni oh poe; toe na kaalok to ka pahnet ai.

¹¹⁰ Kasae kaminaw mah kai hanah thaang ang patung pae o; toe kai loe nang paek ih loknaw hoi kam khraeng ving ai.

¹¹¹ Na thuih ih loknaw loe kai hanah dungzan qaw ah oh moe, ka palung anghoehaih ah oh.

¹¹² Nang thuitaekhaih loknaw boeng khoe to pazui poe hanah, ka palungthin hae ka paongh.

Samech

- ¹¹³ Poek angphae kaminawk to ka hnukma; toe na kaalok loe ka palung.
¹¹⁴ Nang loe ka buephaih hoi kai pakaahaih ah na oh; na lok ah oephaih ka tawnh.
¹¹⁵ Nangcae kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk, kai khae hoi tacawt oh; ka Sithaw mah paek ih loknawk to ka pazui han.
¹¹⁶ Ka hing thai hanah, na lok baktih toengah na patawn ah; oephaih ka tawnh pongah na zatsak hmah.
¹¹⁷ Ka loih hanah, na patawn ah; nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to ka pazui poe han.
¹¹⁸ Na thuitaekhaih loknawk hoi amkhraeng kaminawk boih to na pahnawt; nihcae loe aling hanah lok amlai o.
¹¹⁹ Kami zae, long kaminawk boih to sum aek baktiah na takhoe baat pongah, na thuih ih loknawk to ka palung.
¹²⁰ Nang kang zit loiah ka tasoeh; na lokcaekhaihnawk to ka zit.

Ain

- ¹²¹ Kai loe kamsoem lokcaekhaih hoi toenghaih to ka sak boeh; kai hnaphnae kaminawk khaeah na caeh taak hmah.
¹²² Na tamna kai ka hoih thai hanah na caksak ah; amoek kaminawk mah na pacaekthalek o hmah nasoe.
¹²³ Na pahlonghaih hoi na toenghaih loknawk to, mik hoiah ka khet.
¹²⁴ Na palungnathaih baktih toengah, na tamna khaeah sah rae ah loe, nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah.
¹²⁵ Kai loe na tamna ah ni ka oh; na thuih ih loknawk ka panoek thai hanah, thaikophaih to na paek ah.
¹²⁶ Aw Angraeng, vaihi loe na toksakhaih atue ah ni oh boeh; nihcae loe na kaalok to phraek o boeh.
¹²⁷ Sui pongah doeh, ue, atui kaciim sui pongah doeh, nang paek ih loknawk to ka palung kue.
¹²⁸ To pongah nang paek ih loknawk boih loe toeng tiah ka poek; katoeng ai loklamnawk boih loe ka hnukma.

Pe

- ¹²⁹ Na thuih ih loknawk loe dawnrai han oh; to pongah ka pakhra mah pazui.
¹³⁰ Amtuengsak ih na loknawk mah aanghaih to ang paek moe, panoek ai kaminawk hanah panoekthaihaih to a paek.
¹³¹ Na paek ih loknawk to ka poek loiah, angpho hoiah pakha ka aang sut boeh.
¹³² Na hmin palung kaminawk khaeah na sak ih baktih toengah, palungnathaih hoiah na khen ah.
¹³³ Na lok hoiah ka khok tangkannawk hae toengsak ah; zaeai mah na uk hmah nasoe.
¹³⁴ Nang patuk ih loknawk to ka pazui thai hanah, pacaekthlaekhaih thung hoiah na loisak ah.
¹³⁵ Na tamna nuih na mikhmai to pansak ah loe, nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to na patuk ah.
¹³⁶ Kaminawk mah na kaalok to pazui o ai pongah, ka mik hoiah mikkhraetui vapuituinawk baktiah longh.

Tzaddi

- ¹³⁷ Aw Angraeng, nang loe na toeng, na lokcaekhaihnawk doeh toeng.
¹³⁸ Na thuih ih loknawk loe toeng moe, oepthoh.
¹³⁹ Ka misanawk mah na thuih ih loknawk pahnet o ving boeh pongah, poekhaih tha ang zok o sak sut boeh.
¹⁴⁰ Na lok loe ciim parai; to pongah na tamna mah palung.
¹⁴¹ Kai loe takpum thoengkae moe, hnap han koi kami ah ka oh; toe nang paek ih loknawk to ka pahnet ai.
¹⁴² Na toenghaih loe dungzan khoeek to oh, na lok loe loktang ah oh.
¹⁴³ Raihaih hoi patanghaih mah kai ang khuk khoeep boeh; toe nang paek ih loknawk loe kang hoehaih ah oh.
¹⁴⁴ Na thuih ih katoeng loknawk loe dungzan khoeek to cak; ka hinghaih hanah, panoekthaihaih to na paek ah.

Koph

¹⁴⁵ Palungthin boih hoiah ka hangh, Aw Angraeng, na tahngai pae ah! Nang thuitaekhaih loknawk to ka pazui han.

¹⁴⁶ Nang khaeah kang hang; na thuih ih loknawk pazui thai hanah, na pahlong ah.

¹⁴⁷ Akhawnbang khawnthaw ah nang khaeah kang hangh; na lok ah oepphaih ka tawnh.

¹⁴⁸ Na lok ka poek hanah, qum taning ah kang lawt.

¹⁴⁹ Nam lunghaih baktih toengah ka hanghaih lok hae na tahngai pae ah; Aw Angraeng, na lokcaekhaih baktih toengah, na pathawh ah.

¹⁵⁰ Kasae poekhaih pazui kaminawh loe kasae sak hanah kai khaeah anghnaih o aep; toe nihcae loe na kaalok hoiah anghla o.

¹⁵¹ Aw Angraeng, nang loe na zoi, nang paek ih loknawk boih loe loktang lok ah oh.

¹⁵² Na thuih ih loknawk loe dungzan khoeek to na caksak boeh, tito canghnii hoi ni ka panoek boeh.

Resh

¹⁵³ Na kaalok to ka pahnet ai pongah, patang ka khanghaih hae na poek pae ah loe, na pahlong ah.

¹⁵⁴ Kai hae angsak haih ah loe, na krang ah; na lok baktih toengah na hingsak ah.

¹⁵⁵ Kasae kaminawh loe na thuitaekhaih loknawk to pakrong o ai pongah, pahlonghaih hoiah anghla o.

¹⁵⁶ Aw Angraeng, na palungnathaih loe len parai; na lokcaekhaihnawh baktih toengah kai hae na hingsak ah.

¹⁵⁷ Kai pacaekthlaek kami hoi ka misanawh loe pop o parai; toe kai loe na thuih ih loknawh hoiah kam khraeng ai.

¹⁵⁸ Nihcae loe na lok pazui o ai pongah, oep om ai kaminawh to ka khet naah ka panuet.

¹⁵⁹ Nang patuk ih loknawh kawkruk maw ka palung, tito panoek ah; Aw Angraeng, nam lunghaih ah na hingsak ah.

¹⁶⁰ Na lok loe tangsuek na hoi boeh ni loktang ah oh; katoeng lok na caekhaihnawh boih loe dungzan khoeek to cak.

Shin

¹⁶¹ Takung om ai ah angraegnawh mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o; toe ka palungthin mah loe na lok to zit.

¹⁶² Pop parai hmuenmae hnu kami baktih toengah, kai loe na lok pongah ni anghoehaih ka tawnh.

¹⁶³ Kai loe amsawnlok to ka hnukmae moe, ka panuet, toe na kaalok loe ka palung.

¹⁶⁴ Na caek ih katoeng lok pongah, nito naah vai sarihto nang kang pakoeh.

¹⁶⁵ Na kaalok palung kaminawh loe kalen parai monghaih to tawnh o; nihcae to tih mah doeh pakha mak ai.

¹⁶⁶ Aw Angraeng, na pahlonghaih to ka zing moe, nang paek ih loknawh to ka pazui boeh.

¹⁶⁷ Na thuih ih loknawh to palungthin boih, ka hinghaih boih mah pazui boeh.

¹⁶⁸ Nang patuk ih loknawh hoi na thuih ih loknawh to ka pazui boeh; ka loklamnawh boih loe na hmaa ah oh.

Tau

¹⁶⁹ Aw Angraeng, ka hanghaih lok hae na hmaa ah pha nasoe; na lok baktih toengah panoekhaih na paek ah.

¹⁷⁰ Tahmen kang hnikhaih lok hae na hmaa ah pha nasoe; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah na loisak ah.

¹⁷¹ Nang thuitaekhaih loknawh to nang patuk naah, ka pahni mah pakoehhaih lok to thui tih.

¹⁷² Nang paek ih loknawh boih loe toeng pongah, ka palai mah na lok to laa ah sah tih.

¹⁷³ Nang patuk ih loknawh to ka qoih boeh pongah, na ban mah kai na bomh nasoe.

¹⁷⁴ Aw Angraeng, na pahlonghaih hnuk han ka koeh phi boeh; na kaalok loe kang hoehaih ah oh.

¹⁷⁵ Nang kang pakoeh thai hanah, ka pakhra hae na pathawh ah; na lokcaekhaihnawh mah na bomh nasoe.

¹⁷⁶ Kai loe tuu kanghmaa baktiah loklam kang hmanng sut boeh; na tamna to pakrong ah; nang paek ih loknaw to ka pahnet ai.

120

Kasang laa.

Loisak hanah lawkthuihaih

¹ Patang ka khang naah Angraeng to ka kaw, ka kawkhah lok to anih mah ang pathim.

² Aw Angraeng, amsawnlok thuihaih pahninaw hoi alinghaih palainaw thung hoiah na pahlung ah.

³ Aw aling thaih palai nang, kawbaktih danpaekhaih maw nang paek han? To tih ai boeh loe na nuiah timaw ka sak han?

⁴ Nang loe thacak kami ih kasum palaa hoi hmai kamngaeh thing hoiah thuitaek han oh.

⁵ Kedar ih kahni im ah ka oh moe, Meshek ah ka oh pongah, kai han khosak bingh!

⁶ Ka hinghaih hnuma moe, angdaehhaih hnuma kami hoi nawnto ohhaih atue sawk parai boeh.

⁷ Kai loe angdaehhaih koeh kami ah ka oh; toe lok ka thuih naah, nihcae loe misa angcoenghaih to koeh o lat.

121

Kasang laa.

Angraeng khae hoi abomhaih

¹ Naa bang hoiah maw kai bomkung angzo tih? tiah poek hoiah mae bangah ka dan tahang.

² Kai bomkung loe long hoi van sahkung, Angraeng khae hoiah ni ang zoh.

³ Anih mah loe na khok to amthaeksak mak ai, nang toepkung loe iih angam mak ai.

⁴ Khenah, Israel toepkung loe iih angam mak ai, iip doeh iip mak ai.

⁵ Angraeng loe nang toepkung ah oh; Angraeng loe na bantang bangah nang han tahlip paekkung ah oh.

⁶ Athun ah ni mah na kang mak ai, aqum ah doeh khrah mah raihaih na paek mak ai.

⁷ Angraeng mah kahoih ai hmuen congca thung hoiah na pakaa ueloe, na hinghaih to toep tih.

⁸ Angraeng mah na caehhaih hoi nang zohhaih to vaihi hoi dungzan khoeo to toep tih.

122

David ih kasang laa.

Jerusalem monghaih

¹ Angraeng im ah caeh o si, tiah ang thuih o naah, anghoehaih ka tawnh.

² Aw Jerusalem, kaicae ih khoknaw loe na khongkha thungah angdoet boeh.

³ Jerusalem, nang loe kacakah sak ih, kranghoih vangpui ah na oh!

⁴ Acaeng kaminaw loe caeh o tahang moe, Israelnaw mah thuih ih baktih toengah, Angraeng ih acaengnaw loe Angraeng ih ahmin pakoe hoi hanah caeh o tahang.

⁵ To ah lokcaekhaih angraeng tangkhangnaw hoi David im ih angraeng tangkhangnaw to oh.

⁶ Jerusalem monghaih tawnh hanah lawkthui oh; nang palung kaminaw loe khosak hoih o nasoe.

⁷ Na sipae thungah monghaih to om nasoe loe, na angraenghaih imthung ah khosak hoihaih om nasoe.

⁸ Kam nawkamya hoi ampuinaw pongah, na thungah monghaih om nasoe, tiah ka thuih han.

⁹ Aicae Angraeng Sithaw ih im pongah, na hoihaih to ka pakrong han.

123

Kasang laa.

¹ Vannaw ah kaom, nang khaeah ka mik padai tahang.

² Tamnanaw mah angmacae angraeng ih ban to khet o moe, tamna nongpatanaw mah angmacae angraeng nongpata ih ban to khet o baktih toengah, a palungnathaih aicae khaeah amtuengsak ai karoek to, aicae loe aimacae Angraeng Sithaw to a khet o.

³ Kaicae nuiah palungnathaih tawn ah, Aw Angraeng, kaicae nuiah palungnathaih tawn ah; kaicae loe minawkw mah hnaphnae ih kami ah ka oh o boeh.

⁴ Kaicae ih pakhra loe, amoek kaminawkw mah pahnuithuihah hoi poeksang kaminawkw hnaphnaehaih hoiah koi hmoek boeh.

124

David ih kasang laa.

Sithaw pathlonghah

¹ Aicae bangah Angraeng om ai nahaeloe, Israelnawkw mah hae tiah thui o nasoe;

² aicae bangah Angraeng om ai nahaeloe, kaminawkw loe aicae ih misa ah om o tih,

³ nihcae mah aicae han palung ang phui o thuih naah, aicae to kahing ah na paaeh o tih boeh;

⁴ kalen tui mah aicae khuk khoep ueloe, aicae pakhra nuiah tui to long tih boeh;

⁵ kamoek tuinawkw loe aicae pakhra nuiah long o tih boeh.

⁶ Nihcae mah aicae haa hoi kaek hanah paek ai, Angraeng loe tahamhoihah om nasoe.

⁷ Aicae ih pakhra loe dongh patung kami ih dongh thung hoi kaloih tavaa baktiah loih o; dongh qui to apet dok moe, aicae loe a loih o.

⁸ Aicae abomhahih loe van hoi long sahkung, Angraeng ih ahmin ah ni oh.

125

Kasang laa.

Angraeng loe pakaakung ah oh

¹ Angraeng oep kaminawkw loe anghuen ai, dungzan kacak, Zion mae baktiah om o tih.

² Maenawkw mah Jerusalem to takui khoep baktih toengah, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw to vaihi hoi dungzan khoei to takui khoep.

³ Katoeng kaminawkw ih prae thungah kasae kaminawkw ih cunghet to om mak ai, to tih ai nahaeloe katoeng kaminawkw loe a ban to kahoih ai hmuén sak hanah patoh o moeng tih.

⁴ Aw Angraeng, kahoih kaminawkw hoi poektoeng kaminawkw khaeah, kahoih hmuén to sah ah.

⁵ Loklam kang koiah amkhraeng kaminawkw loe, Angraeng mah kahoih ai hmuén sah kaminawkw hoi nawnto caeh haih hmaek tih; toe Israel nuiah loe monghahih to om nasoe.

126

Kasang laa.

Misong Zion ah amlaemhah

¹ Angraeng mah Zion kaminawkw hoi let naah, kaicae loe amang baktiah ni ka oh o.

² Kaicae ih pakhanawkw loe pahnuihah hoiah koi moe, palainawkw doeh anghoe laasakhaih hoiah koi o; to naah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah, Angaeng mah nihcae hanah kalen parai hmuén sak pae boeh, tiah thuih o.

³ Angraeng mah aicae hanah kalen parai hmuénawkw to sak boeh, to pongah aicae loe anghoehaih hoiah koi o.

⁴ Aw Angraeng, misong ah naeh ih kaicae hae, aloih bang ih vacongnawkw baktiah, amlaemsak let ah.

⁵ Mikkhraetui hoi tuh kaminawkw loe, anghoehaih hoiah aat o tih.

⁶ Qahhah hoi atho kaom, cangtii tuk hanah caeh kaminawkw loe, cangqui to sin o ueloe, anghoehaih hoiah amlaem o let tih.

127

Solomon ih kasang laa.

Sithaw athum ai ah toksakhaih loe azom pui ni

¹ Angraeng mah im sah ai nahaeloe, imsaikungnawkw loe azom pui ah ni toksak o; Angraeng mah vangpui to toep ai nahaeloe, toepkungnawkw loe azom pui ah ni toep o.

² Angsatui hoi buhcaak hanah, khawnthaw ah nang thawk, khoving khoei to anghnut moe, toksakhaih loe azom pui ah ni oh; a palung ih kami khaeah kahnaep ah iihhah to paek.

³ Khenah, caa nawktanawkw loe Angraeng ih qawkw ah oh o moe, zok ih thingthai loe anih mah paek ih tanggum ah ni oh.

⁴ Tha oh li naah sak ih caanawkw loe, thacak kami ih ban ah kaom palaanawkw baktiah oh o.

⁵ Palaa hoi kakoi kalii tabu tawn kami loe tahamhoih; nihcae loe azathaih tongh o mak ai, khongkha ah misanawkw to pakaa o thai tih.

128

Kasang laa.

Sithaw zii imthong

¹ Angraeng to zit moe, anih ih loklam pazui kaminawkw boih loe tahamhoih.

² Na toksakhaih athaih to na caa tih; anghoeihaih hoi khosakhoihah doeh na tawn tih.

³ Na zu loe na imtaeng ih kathai parai misurkung baktiah om ueloe, na caanawkw loe na caboi taengah kaom olive tadoknawkw baktiah om o tih.

⁴ Khenah, Angraeng zii kami loe to tiah om tih.

⁵ Angraeng mah Zion hoiah tahamhoihah na paek ueloe, na hing thungah Jerusalem tahamhoihah to na hnu tih.

⁶ Ue, na caanawkw ih caa patoeng doeh na hnu tih, Israel nuiah monghah om nasoe.

129

Kasang laa.

Israel ih misanawkw

¹ Ka nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni nihcae mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o, Israel mah vaihi,

² ka nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni nihcae mah kai ang pacaekthlaek o boeh; toe nihcae mah na pazawkw o vai ai, tiah thuih.

³ Laikok atok kaminawkw mah long atok naah kaom ahmaa baktiah ka kaengah ahmaa kathuk to oh.

⁴ Toe Angraeng loe toeng; poeksae kaminawkw ih qui to anih mah aah pae pat.

⁵ Zion hnuma kaminawkw boih azathaih hoiah amlaem o let nasoe.

⁶ Qoeng tahang ai ah kazaem, imphu nui ih phroh baktiah om o nasoe;

⁷ to phroh aatkung loe ban tamsun maeto mataeng doeh hak ai, cang taoeng kami aput han kakhawt ah doeh hak thai ai.

⁸ To ahmuen ah caeh kaminawkw loe, Angraeng tahamhoihah na nuiah om nasoe; Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tahamhoihah kang paek, tiah thui o mak ai.

130

Kasang laa.

Angraeng zinghah

¹ Aw Angraeng, kathuk ahmuen hoiah nang khaeah ka hangh.

² Aw Angraeng, ka lok hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhah lok bangah na naa to patueng ah.

³ Angraeng, nang, zaeihahnawkw to na pakuem soe nahaeloe, Aw Angraeng angdoe thai koi mi maw om tih?

⁴ Toe nang to zit thai hanah, kaicae hae nang tahmen boeh.

⁵ Kai loe Angraeng ni ka zing, ka hinghah mah anih to zing, a lok ah oeppah to ka suek.

⁶ Khodai zing kaminawkw, khodai zing kaminawkw pong kamthlai ah, ka hinghah mah Angraeng to zing.

⁷ Angraeng ah palungnathah hoi pop parai pahlonghah oh pongah, Israel mah a oeppah to Angraeng ah suem nasoe.

⁸ Anih mah Israel to zaeihahnawkw boih thung hoiah akrang tih.

131

David ih kasang laa.

Poekhah pahnaem kami ih laa

¹ Aw Angraeng, ka palungthin loe amoek ai, ka miknawkw doeh sang ai; kaimah hoi amcuk ai kalen parai hmuennawkw, to tih ai boeh loe kasang parai hmuennawkw ah athumhah ka tawn ai.

² Tangtang ni kai loe amno khae hoi tahnutui amphihawkw baktiah, ka poekhah hae mong moe, ka oh duem; ka poekhah loe tahnutui amphihawkw baktiah oh.

³ Aw Israel, vaihi hoi dungzan khoeok to na oeppah to Angraeng khaeah suem ah.

132

Kasang laa.

David palungboenghah hoi lokkamhah

¹ Aw Angraeng, David hoi anih patangkhanghah to panoek ah;

²⁻⁵ Angraeng hanah ahmuen ka hnu ai moe, thacak Jakob ih Sithaw hanah ahmuen ka hak ai khoe to, ka mik hae ka iipsak mak ai, ka mikhin doeh ka ngamsak mak ai, tangtang ni kaimah ih kahni imthung ah ka kun mak ai ueloe, ka iihhah ahmuen ah doeh ka caeh mak ai, tiah anih mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah to sak moe, thacak Jakob Sithaw khaeah lokkamhah to a sak.

⁶ Khenah, to kahni im loe Ephratah ah oh, tiah a thaih o moe, kathah thing thungah a hnuk o boeh.

⁷ Angmah ih kahni imthung ah caeh o si loe, a khokkung ah anih to bok o si.

⁸ Aw Angraeng, nangmah hoi na thacakhah thingkhong hoi nawnto, anghawh ah loe, nang hakhah ahmuen ah, angzo ah.

⁹ Na qaimanaw loe toenghah hoiah amthoep o nasoe loe, nangmah ih kaciim kaminaw mah anghoeah laa to sah o nasoe.

¹⁰ Na tamna David pongah, situi na bawh ih kami to pahnawt hmah.

¹¹ Angraeng loe David khaeah lottang lokkamhah to sak; lokkamhah to hnuk amlaem taak mak ai; na takpum ih thingthai ah kaom kami to na angraeng tangkhang nuiah kang hnutsak han.

¹² Na caanaw mah ka lokkamhah hoi nihcae hanah ka patuk ih ka loknaw to pazui o nahaeloe, nihcae ih caanaw doeh na angraeng tangkhang nuiah dungzan khoe to anghnu o toeng tih.

¹³ Angraeng mah Zion to qoih boeh; anih loe to ah ohhah ahmuen sak hanah koehhah tawnh.

¹⁴ Hae loe dungzan ah kang hakhah ahmuen ah oh; ka koeh pongah, hae ah ka oh han.

¹⁵ Anih to pop parai caaknaek hoiah tahamhoihah ka paek moe, amtang angmah ih kaminaw to zok kam hahsak han.

¹⁶ Angmah ih qaimanaw doeh pahlonghah hoiah ka khuk han, kaciim angmah ih kaminaw loe anghoeah laa to sah o tih.

¹⁷ To ah David to taki ka cawnhsak moe, situi ka bawh ih kami hanah hmaithaw to ka sak pae boeh.

¹⁸ Anih ih misanaw to azathah hoiah ka khuk pae han; toe anih lu nui ih sui lumuek loe ampha tih.

133

David ih kasang laa.

Nawkamya baktiah poek amhonghah

¹ Khenah, poek amhonghah hoiah nawkamyanaw nawnto oh hae kawkrak maw hoih moe, koeh han koi oh!

² Lu nuiah bawh moe, Aaron ih toektaboe mui ah kalong, toektaboe hoi kahni tom khoe to long tathuk, atho kana situi baktiah oh;

³ Hermon mae ih dantui baktih, Zion maen nuiah kalong tathuk dantui baktiah oh; to ahmuen ah Angraeng mah tahamhoihah, dungzan hinghah to paek.

134

Kasang laa.

Aqum ah Sithaw saphawhah

¹ Khenah, aqum ah Angraeng im katoep, Angraeng ih tamnanaw boih, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek oh.

² Hmuenciim ah ban payangh oh loe, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek oh.

³ Van hoi long sahkung Angraeng mah Zion mae hoiah nang tahamhoihah ang paek.

135

Angraeng to saphaw oh

¹ Angraeng loe saphaw oh. Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw oh; nangcae Angraeng ih tamnanaw, anih to saphaw oh.

² Nangcae Angraeng imthung ah angdoe kaminaw, aicae Sithaw im longhma ah angdoe kaminaw, Angraeng to saphaw oh,

³ Angraeng loe hoih pongah, Angraeng to saphaw oh; anih ih ahmin saphawhah laa to sah oh, to loe anghoe han koi hmuen ah oh.

⁴ Angraeng mah Jakob to angmah hanah qoih, Israel to angmah ih hmuen ah suek hanah a qoih.

⁵ Angraeng loe len, aicae Sithaw loe sithawnaw boih pongah doeh len, tiah ka panoek.

⁶ Van hoi long, tuipuinaw hoi kathuk ahmuennaw boih ah, Angraeng mah a koeh baktiah hmuennaw to a sak.

⁷ Anih mah long boenghah ih hmuen hoiah tamai amzamsak moe, tangphrapuekhah hoi khotui to a sak; anih mah hmuen patuhah ih hmuen hoiah takhi to tacawtsak.

⁸ Anih mah Izip prae ih tapen tangsuek kami hoi moinaw to hum pae boih.

⁹ Aw Izip, nang thungah kaom Faro hoi anih ih tamnanaw boih nuiah, tanoekhah hoi dawnrai hmuennaw to na patoh.

¹⁰ Pop parai prae kaminaw to na dueksak moe, thacak siangpahrangnaw to na hum;

¹¹ Amor kaminaw ih siangpahrang Sihon, Bashan siangpahrang Og hoi siangpahrang mah uk ih Kanaan praenaw boih;

¹² nihcae ih prae to angmah ih kami Israelnaw hanah qawh ah a paek.

¹³ Aw Angraeng, na hmin loe dungzan khoe to cak; Aw Angraeng, na panoekhah doeh, adung boih khoe to om tih.

¹⁴ Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw to lokcaek ueloe, a tamnanaw nuiah dawnpakhuemhah tawn tih.

¹⁵ Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah bok o ih krangnaw loe, sui, kami ban hoi sakop ih sui hoi sumkanglung rumram ah ni oh.

¹⁶ Nihcae loe pakha tawnh o, toe lok apae o thai ai; mik a tawnh o, toe hnu o thai ai;

¹⁷ naa a tawnh o, toe thai o thai ai; pakha thungah anghahhah takhi om ai.

¹⁸ Krang sah kaminaw loe krang baktiah ni oh o, krang oephah tawn kaminaw doeh krang hoiah ni anghmong o boih.

¹⁹ Aw Israel imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek oh; Aw Aaron imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek oh;

²⁰ Aw Levi imthung takoh, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek oh; Angraeng zii kaminaw, Angraeng to tahamhoihah paek oh.

²¹ Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom Angraeng loe Zion hoiah tahamhoihah om nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

136

Anih khaeah kawnhah lawkthuihah

¹ Angraeng loe hoih pongah, angmah khaeah kawnhah lok to thui oh; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoe to cak.

² sithawnaw ih Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lok to thui oh; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoe to cak.

³ angraengnaw ih Angraeng khaeah anghoeah lok to thui oh; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoe to cak.

⁴ Anih mah ni kalen dawnrai hmuen to sak; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoe to cak.

⁵ A palunghahah hoiah vannaw to sak; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoe to cak.

⁶ Anih mah ni long hae tuinaw nuiah payuengh; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoe to cak.

⁷ Anih mah ni kalen parai aanghah to sak; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoe to cak.

⁸ Khodai uk hanah ni to a sak; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoe to cak;

⁹ khoving uk hanah khrah hoi cakaehhah to a sak; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoe to cak.

¹⁰ Anih mah ni tapen tangsuek Izip kaminaw ih calu to hum pae noih; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoe to cak;

¹¹ nihcae salak hoiah Israel kaminaw to a hoih; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoe to cak;

¹² Anih loe thacakhah hoiah ban to payangh; a palungnathah loe dungzan khoe to cak.

135.15 Saam 115.4-8; Lph 9.20.

Jer 33.11. **136.5** Genesis 1.1.

EXO 12.51.

136.1 1 Dung 16.34; 2 Dung 5.13; 7.3; Ezr 3.11; Saam 100.5; 106.1; 107.1; 118.1;

136.6 Genesis 1.2.

136.7 Genesis 1.16.

136.10 EXO 12.29.

136.11

- ¹³ Anih mah ni tuipui kathim to tapraek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak;
¹⁴ kampraek tuipui salakah Israel caanawkw to a caehsak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak;
¹⁵ toe Faro hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw loe tuipui kathim mah ayaw hmoek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak.
¹⁶ Anih mah ni angmah ih kaminawkw to praezaek hoiah zaeh; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak.
¹⁷ Anih mah ni kalen siangpahrangnawkw to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak;
¹⁸ Anih mah ni ahmin kamthang siangpahrangnawkw to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak;
¹⁹ Anih mah ni Amor kaminawkw ih siangpahrang Sihon to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak;
²⁰ Anih mah ni Bashan siangpahrang Og to hum; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak;
²¹ nihcae ih prae to anih mah qawkw ah paek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak;
²² Anih mah ni tamna Israel caanawkw hanah qawkw to paek; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak.
²³ Aicae poek pahnaemhah to anih mah ang panoek pae; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak;
²⁴ Anih mah ni aicae hae misanawkw ban thung hoiah loisak; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak.
²⁵ Kami boih caaknaek paekkung loe Anih ni; a palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak.
²⁶ A palungnathaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak pongah, van Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lok thui oh.

137

Babylon ah misong angtanghah

- ¹ Babylon vapui taengah, kang hnwt o, ue, Zion to ka poek o naah, ka qah o.
² Katoengnawkw doeh tui taeng ih thing tanghang nuiah ka bang o.
³ To ah kaom kaicae misong ah naeh kaminawkw mah laasak hanah ang pacae o; kaicae pacaekthlaek kaminawkw mah anghoehaih laasak hanah ang pacae o; Zion laa maeto sah o noek khae, tiah ang naa o.
⁴ Kawbangmaw Angraeng ih laa to minawkw prae ah ka sah o thai tih?
⁵ Aw Jerusalem, nang to kang pahnet o ving nahaeloe, ka bantang ban mah a sakthaihaih to pahnet roep nasoe.
⁶ Nang to kang panoek o ai boeh moe, kang hoe o haih koek Jerusalem to ka pakoeh o ai boeh nahaeloe, ka palai hae pakha ranuiah anghet caeng nasoe.
⁷ Aw Angraeng, Jerusalem amtimh na niah, im hmuen to phrae oh, phrae oh, tiah kathui Edom kaminawkw to poek ah.
⁸ Amrosak thaih, Aw Babylon canu, kaicae nuiah na sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, na nuiah sah pathok kami loe tahamhoih.
⁹ Na caa nawktanawkw to lak moe, thlung nuiah va kami loe tahamhoih.

138

David ih Saam laa.

Angraeng loe oeptok Sithaw ni

- ¹ Aw Angraeng, palungthin boih hoiah nang to kang pakoeh han; sithawnawkw hmaa han nang pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han.
² Kacim na tempul bang khet hoiah nang to kang bok moe, nam lunghaih hoi na oeptohhaih pongah na hmin to ka pakoeh han; nangmah ih ahmin rang hoiah na lok to hmuennawkw boih pong kasang kue ah nam tuengsak boeh.
³ Kang kawkhaih niah kai han nang pathim moe, palung thungah tha nang ohsak.
⁴ Aw Angraeng, long nui ih siangpahrangnawkw boih mah na thuih ih lok to thaih o naah, nang to saphaw o tih.
⁵ Ue, Angraeng lensawkhaih loe len parai pongah, Angraeng ih loklamnawkw to pazui o ueloe, laa to sah o tih.

⁶ Angraeng loe hmuensang ah oh; toe poeknaemhaih tawn kaminawk to anih mah khet; amoek kaminawk loe ahmuen kangthla hoiah anih mah panoek boeh.

⁷ Raihaih thungah caeh cadoeh, nang hingsak tih; ka misanawk palungphuihaih to pakaa hanah na ban to payangh ueloe, na bantang ban hoiah na pahlong tih.

⁸ Angraeng mah sak atimhaih to kai hanah akoepsak tih; Aw Angraeng; na tahmenhaih loe dungzan khoeok to cak; na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk to pahnawt sut hmah.

139

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa.

Tanghaih hoi lawkthuihaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, kai to nang pakrong moe, nang panoek.

² Kang hnuthaih hoi kang doethaih to na panoek, ka poekhaih hae ahmuen kangthla hoiah na panoek.

³ Ka caehhaih loklam hoi ka iihhaih doeh nang panoek, ka caehhaih loklamnawk doeh na maat boih.

⁴ Ka palai mah lok maeto doeh thui ai vop to mah, toe khenah, Aw Angraeng, nangmah loe panoek boih boeh.

⁵ Kai hae nang takui moe, ka nuih ban na koeng.

⁶ To baktih palunghahaih loe kai hanah dawnrai parai han kaom hmuen ah ni oh; sang parai moe, ka phak vawt.

⁷ Na Muithla khae hoiah naah maw ka caeh thai tih? To tih ai boeh loe na hmaa hoiah nabangah maw ka cawn thai tih?

⁸ Van ah ka caeh tahang cadoeh, to ah nang na oh; taprong thungah kang song cadoeh, khenah, to ah nang na oh.

⁹ Akhawnbang ih pakhraeh to ka tawnh moe, tuipui zaeh ahmuen kangthla ah ka zawk langlacadoeh;

¹⁰ na ban hoiah kai nang zae ueloe, na bantang ban hoiah nang patawn tih.

¹¹ Vinghaih mah kai na khuk khoeop tangtang tih boeh, tiah ka thuih cadoeh, ka taengah aanghaih to om tih.

¹² Ue, vinghaih mah kai na khuk thai mak ai; khoving loe khodai baktiah aang tih; nang hanah loe vinghaih hoi aanghaih to anghmong.

¹³ Ka tak thung ih angannawk loe nangmah ni na sak; kam no zokthung ah ka oh naah nang khuk hmoek boeh.

¹⁴ Kai hae zithok hoi dawnrai koi kaom ah nang sak pongah, nang to kang pakoeh han; na sak ih hmuennawk loe dawnrai han oh, tiah ka hinghaih mah kahoih ah panoek.

¹⁵ Kai hae sak naah kathuk koek ahmuen ah tamquta hoiah nang sak; ka takpum hae nang khae hoiah anghawk thai ai.

¹⁶ Kacung ai ah sak ih, ka takpum hae mik hoiah na hnuk boeh; nihcae ih krang to om ai vop moe, mi doeh om ai naah, ka sak ih hmuennawk to na cabu thungah na tarik boih boeh.

¹⁷ Aw Sithaw, na poekhaihnawk loe kai hanah atho oh parai! Kroeklaek ai khoeok to kaw!

¹⁸ Ka kroek nahaeloe, savuet pongah pop kue tih; kang thawk tahang naah, nang khaeah ni ka oh poe vop.

¹⁹ Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminawk loe na hum tangtang tih; to pongah nangcae athii anghae kaminawk, kai khae hoi kangthla ah om oh.

²⁰ Nihcae mah nang to kasae thuih o moe, na misanawk mah na hmin to atho kaom ai ah patoh o boeh.

²¹ Aw Angraeng, nang hnuma kaminawk to ka hnukma moe, nang misa anghawk thuih kaminawk to ka panuet na ai maw?

²² Nihcae to ka hnukma tangtang, nihcae loe ka misa ah ni ka poek.

²³ Aw Sithaw, na pakrong ah loe, ka palungthin hae panoek pae ah; na tanoek ah loe, ka poekhaihnawk hae panoek ah.

²⁴ Sethaih loklam to ka pazui maw pazui ai tito khen ah loe, dungzan loklam ah na caeh haih ah.

140

Katoeng kruek zaehoikung hanah. David ih Saam laa.

Misanawk pakaahaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, kahoih ai kami khae hoiah na pahlong ah; poeksae kami ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah;

² nihcae loe sethahih khue to poek o; ni thoekkruek misatuk hanah amkhueng o.

³ Nihcae loe palai to pahui palai baktiah taak o; nihcae ih pahni thungah pahui sae kasoe tui to oh. *Selah.*

⁴ Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah; poeksae kami ih ban thung hoiah na pakaa ah; nihcae loe ka khok tangkan amthaeksak hanah poek o.

⁵ Amoek kaminawk mah kai hanah tamquta hoi thaang ang patung pae o moe, qui to payang o; ka caehhahih loklam ah palok payang o moe, dongh patung o. *Selah.*

⁶ Angraeng khaeah, nang loe kai ih Sithaw ah na oh, tiah ka thuih; Aw Angraeng, tahmen kang hnikhahih hae tahngai ah.

⁷ Aw Angraeng Sithaw, thacak kai akrangkung, misatukhahih niah ka lu hae nang khuk pae boeh.

⁸ Aw Angraeng, kasae kaminawk koehhahih to paek hmah; nihcae poekhahih doeh koepsak hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe amoek o moeng tih. *Selah.*

⁹ Kai takui kaminawk ih lu loe, angmacae pahni hoi thuih ih sethahih mah khuk nasoe.

¹⁰ Nihcae nuihah hmai kamngaeh to krah nasoe; nihcae anghawk o let han ai ah, kangqong hmai thungah, tangqom kathuk thungah va o nasoe.

¹¹ Sethahih lok thui thaih kami loe prae thungah om hmah nasoe; to baktih poeksae kami loe a hnukah sethahih mah patom nasoe.

¹² Patangkhang kami to Angraeng mah khetzawn, amtang kami to toenghahih hoiah lok a caek.

¹³ Tangtang ni katoeng kaminawk mah loe na hmin to saphaw o tih; poektoeng kaminawk loe na hmaa ah om o tih.

141

David ih Saam laa.

¹ Aw Angraeng, nang to kang kaw; kai khaeah karangah angzo ah; nang kang kaw naah, ka lok hae tahngai pae ah.

² Lawk ka thuihahih to na hmaa ah hmuiohih baktih, ka payangh ih ban loe duembang ah sak ih angbawnhahih baktiah om nasoe.

³ Aw Angraeng, ka pakha ah toepkung to na suem pae ah; kai ih pahni thok hae na toep pae ah.

⁴ Kahoih ai hmuen to sak hanah, kai ih palung hae kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk hoi nawnto paqoi hmah; nihcae ih caaknaeknawk doeh na pacah hmah.

⁵ Katoeng kami mah kai na bop nasoe, to tiah ang bohahih loe amlunghahih ah ni om tih; zoeh doeh na zoeh nasoe, ka lu hanah kahoih koek situi ah ni om tih, ka lu mah angmaa mak ai. Toe sethahih sah kaminawk mah sak ih hmuennawk pongah lawk ka thuih vop.

⁶ Nihcae ukkungnawk amngoe taengah vah o naah loe, ka thuih ih loknawk loe luep pongah, nihcae mah ka thuih ih loknawk to thaih o.

⁷ Thing to boeng moe, long ah pakhoih baktih toengah, taprong taengah kaicae ih ahuhnawk to a haeh o phang.

⁸ Toe, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, ka mik mah loe nang ni ang danh; kai loe nang khaeah ni kam ha; ka hinghahih hae raihahih hoiah na caeh taak hmah.

⁹ Kai han patung ih thaang hoi kasae sah kaminawk mah patung ih dongnawk thung hoiah na loisak ah.

¹⁰ Ka loi h pacoengah, kasae sah kaminawk loe angmacae ih palok pongah aman o nasoe.

142

Lungsong khaw thung oh naah lawkthuihahih.

David ih Maskil.

¹ Angraeng khaeah tha hoi ka hang; tahmen hnikhahih hoi Angraeng khaeah ka hang.

² A hmaa ah laisaeaphahih lok to ka thuih moe, ka raihahih to a hmaa ah ka taphong.

³ Ka tak thungah muithla thazok sut naah, ka caehhahih loklam to nang panoek pae. Ka caehhahih loklam ah nihcae mah kai hanah tamquta hoiah dongh ang patung o.

⁴ Bantang bangah ka khet naah, kai panoek kami mi doeh om ai; abuephahih ka tawn ai; ka hinghahih paawt mi doeh om ai.

⁵ Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah ka hang; nang loe ka buephahih ah na oh moe, kahing kaminawk prae ah kai ih taham ah na oh, tiah ka thuih.

⁶ Ka poekhaih ka pahnaem boeh pongah, ka hanghaih lok hae tahngai ah; kai pacaekthlaek kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah; nihcae loe kai pongah thacak o kue.

⁷ Na hmin pakoei thai hanah, thongim thung hoiah na loisak ah; ka nuiah na hoih pongah, katoeng kaminawk loe ka taengah angzo o tih.

143

David ih Saam laa.

Palungboeng naah lawkthuihaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, lawk ka thuihaih lok hae tahngai ah; tahmen kang hnikhaih lok hae na tahngai pae ah; na oepthohhaih hoi toenghaih rang hoiah na pathim pae ah.

² Na tamna hoi nawnto lokcaekhaih thungah caeh hmah; na hmaa ah kahing kami katoeng maeto doeh om ai.

³ Ka misa mah ka hinghaih hae pacaekthlaek; ka hinghaih longah ang vah pae; saning kasawk ah kadueh kaminawk baktih toengah, vinghaih thungah ang ohsak.

⁴ To pongah palung ka boeng moe, poekhaih thazok sut boeh, ka palung loe tasoehaih hoiah koi.

⁵ Canghnii ih atuenawk to ka poek; na sak ih hmuennawk boih to ka poek; na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk doeh ka poek.

⁶ Nang khaeah ban ka payangh; long mah tui anghaeh baktih toengah, ka hinghaih mah nang to tui ah anghaeh. *Selah.*

⁷ Aw Angraeng, karangah na tahngai pae ah; ka muithla loe thazok sut boeh; kai khae hoiah na mikhmai to hawk ving hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe tanggom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawk baktiah ka om moeng tih.

⁸ Akhawnbang ah nam lunghai to na thaisak ah, nang ni kang oep; ka caeh han koi loklam to na panoeksak ah; nang khaeah ni ka hinghaih kang tathlang.

⁹ Aw Angraeng, ka misanawk salak hoiah na krang ah; abuep hanah nang khaeah kang cawnh.

¹⁰ Nang loe ka Sithaw ah na oh pongah, na koehhaih sak hanah na patuk ah; na Muithla loe hoih; toenghaih prae thungah na hoi ah.

¹¹ Aw Angraeng, kai hae na hmin hoiah na pathawk ah; na toenghaih hoiah ka hinghaih hae raihaih thung hoiah na loisak ah.

¹² Nang tahmen baktih toengah, ka misanawk to paduek ah; ka hinghaih pacaekthlaek kaminawk to amrosak ah; kai loe na tamna ah ni ka oh.

144

David ih Saam laa.

Misatuh kami ih saam laa

¹ Ka thackhaih Sithaw loe tahmhoihai om nasoe, anih mah ka ban hoi misatuk thaihaih to paek moe, misa kah hanah ka banpazungnawk tha ang caksak;

² Anih loe kai amlunghai, kai ih sipae kakak, kai ih misatoephaih imsang, kai krangkung, kang vaenghaih, ka buephaih ah oh moe, kai ih kaminawk kaimah tlim ah omsakkung ah a oh.

³ Aw Angraeng, kami loe kawbangah maw oh moe, na poek haih khing? To tih ai boeh loe kami capa loe kawbangah maw oh moe, lokpui parai ah na suek?

⁴ Kami loe tidoeh na ai ni; anih ih aninawk doeh anghmaa ving tahlip baktiah ni oh.

⁵ Aw Angraeng, na vannawk to akuepsak ah loe, angzo tathuk ah; hmaikhue tacawt thaih hanah, maenawk to sui ah.

⁶ Tangphra to pueksak ah loe, misanawk to anghaehsak phang lai ah; nangmah ih palaanawk to kaat ah loe, nihcae to amrosak ah.

⁷ Ranui bang hoiah na ban to payangh loe, kai hae na krang ah; kalen parai tuipuinawk thung hoi prae kalah kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah.

⁸ Nihcae ih pakha loe amsawnlok to thuih o, nihcae ih bantang ban doeh alinghaih hoiah koi.

⁹ Aw Sithaw, nang khaeah laa kangtha to ka sak han; aqui hato kaom katoeng hoiah nang pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han.

¹⁰ Anih mah ni siangpahrangnawk khaeah pahlonghaih to paek moe, duekhaih sumsen thung hoiah a tamna David to loisak.

¹¹ Prae kalah kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah na zuk ah loe, akrang ah; nihcae ih pakha loe amsawnlok to thuih o moe, nihcae ih bantang ban loe alinghaih hoiah koi;

¹² To tiah ni kaicae ih capanawk loe goeng o li naah, apawkkung baktiah om o ueloe, canunawk doeh pathoep het ih siangpahrang im taki ih thlung baktiah om o tih;

¹³ Kaicae ih tapupnawk doeh caak koi congca hoiah koi tih; kaicae ih tuu doeh lawk ah, sangto hoi sang hato khoeok to pung o tih;

¹⁴ Kaicae ih maitaw taenawk doeh angpung o ueloe, paroeai toksah o tih; sipae phraekhaih hoi misong ah caehhaih to om mak ai boeh; loklam ah doeh palungset khuigahhaih lok to a thaih o mak ai boeh.

¹⁵ To tiah kaom kaminawk loe tahamhoih; ue, Sithaw to Angraeng ah suem kaminawk loe tahamhoih o.

145

David pakoehhaih saam laa.

Angraeng hoihaih

¹ Ka Sithaw, Aw siangpahrang, nang to kang pakoe hah; na hmin to dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to tahamhoihaih ka paek han.

² Ni thokkruek tahamhoihaih kang paek moe, na hmin to dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to kang pakoe hah.

³ Angraeng loe len parai pongah, lensawkhaih hoiah pakoe hah krak; a lensawkhaih loe tah laek thai ai.

⁴ Na sak ih hmuennawk loe adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoeok to pakoe o ueloe, thacak na tok sakhaihnawk to thuih o tih.

⁵ Pakoe hoi kaom thacak na lensawkhaih hoi na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to ka thuih han.

⁶ Kaminawk mah thacak, zitthok na sak ih hmuennawk to thuih o tih, kai doeh na lensawkhaih to ka taphong toeng han.

⁷ Kating ai na hoih haih to nihcae mah poek o ueloe, na toenghaih laa to sah o tih.

⁸ Angraeng loe tahmenhaih hoi amlunghaih ah oh; anih loe palungphui han rai moe, palungnathaih hoiah koi.

⁹ Angraeng loe kami boih hanah hoih; a sak ih hmuennawk boih nuiah palungnathaih a tawnh.

¹⁰ Aw Angraeng, na sak ih hmuennawk boih mah nang to saphaw o ueloe, nangmah ih kaciim kaminawk mah tahamhoihaih na paek o tih.

¹¹ Na prae lensawkhaih hoi na thacakhaih to nihcae mah thuih o tih;

¹² To tiah ni a thacakhaih hoiah sak ih hmuennawk, thacak a lensawkhaih prae to kaminawk boih mah panoek o thai tih.

¹³ Na prae loe dungzan prae ah oh moe, na ukhaih loe adungnawk boih khoeok to cak.

¹⁴ Angraeng loe amtinh kaminawk boih to patawnh moe, poek pahnaem kaminawk boih to tapom tahang.

¹⁵ Kaminawk ih mik boih mah nang to ang khet o; atue phak naah nihcae to buh na pacah.

¹⁶ Na ban to paongh moe, hinghaih katawn sak ih hmuennawk boih koehhaih to na koepsak.

¹⁷ Angraeng loe a caehhaih loklam boih ah toeng, a tok sakhaihnawk boih ah ciim.

¹⁸ Anih kaw kaminawk boih, loktangta hoiah anih kaw kaminawk boih to Angraeng mah oh thuih.

¹⁹ Anih zithaih tawn kaminawk koehhaih to acungsak tih; nihcae hanghaih lok to thaih pae ueloe, nihcae to pahlong tih.

²⁰ Angraeng palung kaminawk to anih mah khetzawn; toe poeksae kaminawk loe amrosak boih tih.

²¹ Ka pakha mah loe Angraeng pakoehhaih lok to thuih tih; kaminawk boih mah kaciim ahmin to dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to tahamhoihaih paek o nasoe.

146

Sithaw oep han thapaekhaih

¹ Angraeng to pakoe hah. Aw ka hinghaih, Angraeng to pakoe hah.

² Ka hing thung Angraeng to ka pakoe hah; ka hing thung boih ka Sithaw pakoehhaih laa to ka sak han.

³ long angraengnawk to oep hmah, kami doeh oep hmah; nihcae mah abomh o thai mak ai.

⁴ Nihcae loe duek naah long ah ni amlaem o let; to naah nihcae poekhaihnawkw boih to anghmat.

⁵ Jakob ih Sithaw to bomkung ah suem kami, a oephaih to angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah suem kami loe tahamhoih,

⁶ Anih mah ni long hoi van, tuipui hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawkw boih to sak; anih loe dungzan khoeok to oepthoh;

⁷ pacaekthlaek ih kaminawkw to toenghah hoiah lok a caek; zok amthlam kaminawkw to buh a paek. Angraeng mah ni thongkrah kaminawkw to loisak.

⁸ Angraeng mah mikmaengnawkw to mik amtuengsak moe, poek pahnaem kaminawkw to tapom tahang; katoeng kaminawkw to Angraeng mah palung.

⁹ Angraeng mah angvinnawkw to toep moe, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainawkw to pacah; toe kasae kaminawkw ih loklam loe buenglueng tamlet ah ohsak.

¹⁰ Angraeng loe dungzan khoeok to Angraeng ah om tih; Aw Zion, na Sithaw mah adungnawkw boih khoeok to uk tih. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

147

Angraeng thacakhaih hoi tahmenhah

¹ Angraeng to saphaw oh; aicae Sithaw khaeah saphawhah laasak hae hoih; anih saphawhah loe hoih, anghoe han oh.

² Angraeng mah Jerusalem to sak moe, anghmaa Israel caanawkw to tacuu let.

³ Poek amro kaminawkw to ngantuisak moe, nihcae ih ahmaa to a zaeng pae.

⁴ Cakaehnwkw to a kroek moe, ahmin hoiah kawkw boih.

⁵ Angraeng loe lensawkw, thacak parai; anih ih panoekhah loe boeng thai ai.

⁶ Kami tlim ah khosah kaminawkw loe Angraeng mah tapom tahang; kasae kaminawkw loe long ah a vah.

⁷ Kawnhah lok thuihah hoiah Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; katoeng kruekhah hoiah aicae ih Sithaw khaeah saphawhah laa to sah oh,

⁸ Anih mah ni van to tamai hoiah khuk; long ah kho angzosak moe, maenawkw nuiah phroh to amprawksak.

⁹ Taw ih moinawkw hoi kahang thaih pangaah caanawkw to buh a paek.

¹⁰ Anih loe hrang thacakhaih to oep ai moe, kami ih khoknawkw nuiah doeh anghoehah tawn ni.

¹¹ Angraeng loe anih zithah tawn kami hoi a palungnathah oep kaminawkw nuiah ni anghoe.

¹² Aw Jerusalem, Angraeng to pakoeh ah; Aw Zion, na Sithaw to pakoeh ah.

¹³ Anih mah na khongkha takraenghah thing to thacaksak moe, nangmah thungah na caanawkw tahamhoihah to ang paek.

¹⁴ Na prae angzithah ramri ah angdaehhah to a sak moe, nang to caak kahoih koek buh hoiah zok amhahsak.

¹⁵ A lokpaekhah to long nuiah patoeh naah, a lok loe karangah cawnh.

¹⁶ Anih mah long ah dantui to tuumui baktiah kraksak moe, dantui kamkhawkw doeh maiphu baktiah a haeh.

¹⁷ Qaetui to thlung caret baktiah a haeh; a haeh ih kamding qaetui thungah mi maw angdoe thai tih?

¹⁸ A lok to patoeh moe, tui amkawsak; takhi a songsak pongah, tui to longh.

¹⁹ A lok to Jakob khaeah patoeh moe, anih mah patuk ih loknawkw hoi anih ih lokcaekhaihnawkw to Israel khaeah amtuengsak.

²⁰ Prae kalah kaminawkw hanah loe to tiah sah pae ai; toe a lokcaekhaihnawkw to nihcae mah panoek o ai. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

148

A sak ih hmuennawkw mah Angraeng saphaw o

¹ Angraeng to saphaw oh. Vannawkw hoiah Angraeng to saphaw oh; anih to ranui koek ah saphaw oh.

² Angmah ih vankaminawkw boih, anih to saphaw oh; angmah ih van misatuh kaminawkw boih, anih to saphaw oh.

³ Ni hoi khrahnawkw, anih to saphaw oh; nangcae aanghah tawn cakaehnwkw boih, anih to saphaw oh.

⁴ Nangcae vannawkw ih vannawkw, vannawkw nui ih tuinawkw, anih to saphaw oh.

⁵ Anih mah lokpaek naah, hmuennawkw to angcoeng o pongah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw o nasoe.

⁶ Anih mah to hmuennawkw to dungzan khoeek to caksak moe, amro han ai ah lok a paek.

⁷ Long ah kaom tuipui thung ih moinawkw hoi kathuk tuinawkw boih;

⁸ hmai hoi gaetuinawkw, dantui hoi tamainawkw, a lok tahngai takhi saenawkw;

⁹ maenawkw hoi maesomnawkw boih; kathai thingnawkw hoi sidar thingnawkw;

¹⁰ kasan moinawkw hoi im ah pacah ih moinawkw; zok hoi kavak moinawkw hoi kazawkw tavaanawkw;

¹¹ long siangpahrangnawkw hoi kaminawkw boih, angraeng ih caanawkw hoi long lokcaekkungnawkw boih;

¹² thendoengnawkw hoi tanglanawkw, mitongnawkw hoi nawktanawkw; Angraeng to saphaw oh.

¹³ Anih ih ahmin khue ni hoi; a lensawkhaih loe long hoi van nuiah oh.

¹⁴ Anih loe angmah ih kaminawkw to taki tacawtsak moe, angmah ih kaciim kaminawkw boih saphawhah, angmah hoi anghnai koekah kaom, Israel caanawkw saphawhah doeh anih mah ni sak pae. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

149

Angraeng mah Israel palung

¹ Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh, kaciim kaminawkw amkhueghaih ahmuen ah anih saphawhah laa to sah oh.

² Israel loe anih sahking nuiah anghoe nasoe; Zion caanawkw loe angmacae siangpahrang nuiah anghoe o nasoe.

³ Anih ih ahmin to hnawhah hoiah saphaw o nasoe; satuem hoi katoeng hoiah anih saphawhah laa to sah o nasoe.

⁴ Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawkw nuiah anghoeah tawnh; kami tlim ah khosah kaminawkw loe pahlonghah hoiah amthoepsak tih.

⁵ Kaciim kaminawkw loe lensawkhaih hoiah anghoe o nasoe; a iih o haih ahmuen hoiah anghoeah laa to sah o nasoe.

⁶ Nihcae ih pakha ah Kasang koek Sithaw saphawhah to om nasoe; nihcae ban ah ahnuk ahma kanoe sumsen to om nasoe,

⁷ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw nuiah lu la ah loe, kaminawkw to danpaek ah;

⁸ nihcae siangpahrangnawkw to qui hoiah taoengh loe, nihcae ih lensawkw kaminawkw doeh sumboeng hoiah thlongthuk ah;

⁹ cabu thungah tarik ih baktih toengah, nihcae to kating ah lokcaek ah: hae loe kaciim Angmah ih kaminawkw boih mah hak han koi pazawkhah ah oh. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

150

Hmuen boih mah Angraeng saphaw nasoe

¹ Angraeng to saphaw oh. Angmah ih hmuenciim ah Sithaw to saphaw oh; a van thacakhah to saphaw oh.

² A thacakhah hoiah sak ih hmuennawkw to saphaw oh; kahoih koek a lensawkhah baktih toengah, anih to saphaw oh.

³ Mongkah lok hoiah anih to saphaw oh; katoeng tamoi hoiah anih to saphaw oh.

⁴ Satuem tabaeng moe, hnawhah hoiah anih to saphaw oh; aqui kacung atuenpawkw hoiah anih to saphaw oh.

⁵ Cingceng bohah hoiah anih to saphaw oh; lok kalen cingceng bohah hoiah anih to saphaw oh.

⁶ Hinghah tawn a sak ih hmuennawkw boih mah Angraeng to saphaw o nasoe. Angraeng to saphaw oh.

PALUNGHA LOK

Hae cabu thungah loe 'palunghahaih' tih ih lokmu hae lokpui koekah amtueng. Cabu kalen 30 to thungah Agur ih ahmin to amtueng moe, kalen 31 thungah loe Lemuel ih ahmin to amtueng. Toe hae cabu thung ih pop koek lok loe Solomon mah thuih ih lok ah oh (1 King 4.29-31). Hae cabu loe bokhah bang hoi kasaeng tuinuen thuitaekhah cabu ah doeh oh. Cabu kalen to thungah, 'Angraeng zithaih loe palunghahaih takung ah oh' tiah thuih. Hae cabu mah thuih ih baktih toengah, Sithaw zii kami loe palungha kami ah oh, Sithaw bokhah hoi hinghah loe tapraek thai mak ai, tiah cabu mah thuih. To pongah hae cabu mah kami hing thung imthung takoh khosakhaih, hmuenmae zawhhaih, minawak salakah khosakhaih, aimah hoi aimah tuinuen angsumhah, kami tlim ah khosakhaih, palungsawkhah, amtang kaminawak patoek han om ai moe, ampui nuiah oepthok ah khosak angaihah kawngnawak to thuih.

Palungha lok amtonghah

- ¹ Haenawak loe Israel siangpahrang, David capa, Solomon ih palungha lok ah oh;
- ² palungha lok mah palunghahaih, thuitaekhah hoi kathuk lokhlongnawak panoekhah to na paek tih;
- ³ thuitaek thaihah, katoeng ah lokcaekhah, kangvan ah lok takroekhah to na hnu tih;
- ⁴ kami rumramnawak khaeah palunghahaih to paek ueloe, thendoeng mah panoekhah hoi poek thaihah to tawn tih.
- ⁵ Palungha kami loe lok tahngai ueloe, panoekhah to pung tih; panoekhah tawn kami loe palungha kami mah thuih ih lok to talawk tih;
- ⁶ palungha lok hoi patahhah loknawak, palungha kami mah thuih ih palunghahaih lok hoi kathuk loknawak to panoek thai hanah,
- ⁷ Sithaw zithaih loe palunghahaih takung ah oh; toe amthu mah loe palunghahaih hoi thuitaekhah to patoek.
- ⁸ Ka capa, nam pa thuitaekhah lok to tahngaih loe, nam no mah patukhah to pahnawt sut hmah.
- ⁹ To tiah thuitaekhah hoi patukhah loe na lu hanah apawak lumuek baktih, na tahnong hanah bungmu ah om tih.

Acoe paekehah

- ¹⁰ Ka capa, kami zaenawak mah na zoek cadoeh, nihcae ih lok to tahngai hmah.
- ¹¹ Nihcae mah, Kaicae hnuk ah na bang ah, kami athii palong hanah zing si loe, zaehaih tawn ai kaminawak to angang si;
- ¹² nihcae to taprong baktih, tanggom thungah caeh kaminawak baktiah, kahing ah paeah boih si;
- ¹³ to tiah nahaeloe atho kana hmuenmae to a hnu o ueloe, aicae ih im doeh minawak khae hoi lomh ih hmuenmae hoiah koi tih;
- ¹⁴ kaicae hoi nawnto taham khethaih phoisa to va ah; a hnuk o ih phoisa doeh kangvan ah amzet si, tiah na naa o cadoeh,
- ¹⁵ ka capa, nihcae hnukah bang hmah; nihcae caehhah loklam ah caeh hmah;
- ¹⁶ nihcae loe zaehaih sak hanah cawnh o moe, athii palong hanah angawt rang o.
- ¹⁷ Tavaa mah hnuk naah palok payang nahaeloe tih atho maw om tih!
- ¹⁸ To baktih kaminawak loe angmacae athii long hanah zing o moe, angmacae hinghah lak han ih ni angang o!
- ¹⁹ Amsoem ai ah hmuen hak koeh hmoek kaminawak boih loe, hnukkhuem ah angmacae hinghah to ni a lak o.

Palungha pahnawthah atho

- ²⁰ Palunghahaih loe tasa bangah hangh moe, loklamnawak ah tha hoiah a hangh;
- ²¹ kami angpohaih ahmuennawak hoi vangpui khongkhanawak ah a hangh; vangpui thungah a hang ih loknawak loe,
- ²² nangcae kami rumramnawak, khosak rumramhah to nasetto maw na palung o han vop? Nangcae loe minawak mah pahnuithuihah to na koeh o, amthu kaminawak loe palunghahaih to nasetto maw hnuma o vop tih?
- ²³ Kang thuitaek o hah lok hae tahngai oh loe, amlaem oh; khenah, ka muithla nangcae nuiah ka krai hoi moe, ka thuih ih loknawak to kang panoek o sak han.

- ²⁴ Kang kaw k o naah, nang maak o; ka ban payangh naah, tidoeh nang sah o ai;
²⁵ kang thuih ih lok to tidoeh na sah o ai moe, kang thuitaek o haih lok doeh na tahngai o ai pongah,
²⁶ raihaih na tongh o naah kang pahnuh thuih moe, zithaih na tongh o naah,
²⁷ na nuiah raihaih mah takhi sae baktiah phak moe, amrohaih mah takhi kamhae baktiah angzoh thuih naah, palungsethaih hoi raihaih mah na nuiah krak thuih naah doeh kang pahnuh o thuih toeng han:
²⁸ Kai nang kaw k o naah, kang pathim o mak ai; nihcae mah kai to pakrong o tih, toe na hnu o mak ai.
²⁹ Nihcae loe palunghahaih to hnukma o, Angraeng zithaih to goi o ai.
³⁰ Ka thuih ih lok to nihcae mah tahngai o ai, ka zoehhaih loknaw k boih doeh patoe k o.
³¹ To pongah nihcae mah a caeh o haih loklam ih athaih to caa o ueloe, sak han a poek o ih hmuen hoiah koi o tih.
³² Poekhaih tawn ai kaminaw k loe loklam amkhraeng o moe, duek o; amthu kaminaw k khosakhoihaih loe angmacae amrohaih ah oh.
³³ Toe ka lok tahngai kami loe ngancuem ueloe, kasae zithaih om ai ah monghaih hoiah khosah tih.

2

Palunghahaih tangqum

- ¹ Ka capa, kang thuih ih lok to na tahngai moe, kang paek ih loknaw k palung thungah na pakuem nahaeloe,
² palunghahaih bangah na naa to patuengh loe, panoekhaih bangah na palung to paek ah;
³ ue, panoekhaih hnuk hanah na hangh, panoek thai hanah tha hoiah na hangh moe,
⁴ sumkanglung pakrong baktiah na pakrong pacoengah, hawk ih hmuen baktiah na pakrong nahaeloe,
⁵ Angraeng zithaih to na panoek ueloe, Sithaw palunghahaih to na hnu tih.
⁶ Angraeng mah palunghahaih to paek, palunghahaih hoi panoekhaih loe anih pakha hoiah ni tacawt.
⁷ Katoeng kaminaw k hanah palunghahaih to paek moe, toenghaih hoiah lamcaeh kaminaw k hanah anih loe abuephaih ah oh.
⁸ Katoeng kaminaw k caehhaih loklam to anih mah toep moe, oepthok angmah ih kaminaw k pakaa.
⁹ To tiah ni toenghaih, katoengah lokcaekhaih, kangvan ah lok takroekhaih to na panoek ueloe, kahoih loklamnaw k to na panoek tih.
¹⁰ Palunghahaih mah na palunghin to paongh naah, panoekhaih loe na pakhra angheosakkung ah om tih.
¹¹ Panoekthaihaih mah na pakaa ueloe, na panoekhaih mah na toep tih;
¹²⁻¹³ palunghahaih mah loe toenghaih loklam amkhraeng taak kami, vinghaih thungah caeh kami, kahoih ai kami caehhaih loklam hoi katoengah lokthui ai kami ih ban thung hoiah pahlong tih;
¹⁴ hmuensae sakhaih bangah kanawm panoek moe, kasae kaminaw k mah sak ih katoeng ai hmuen ah kanawm acaeng kami,
¹⁵ toenghaih loklam ah caeh ai, loklam kangkoih ah caeh kaminaw k ban thung hoiah pahlong ueloe,
¹⁶ zaehaih sak koeh nongpata, kami zoe k thaih nongpata khae hoiah doeh pahlong tih;
¹⁷ to baktih nongpata loe tangla nathuem ah thuitaekhaih lok to pahnawt moe, a Sithaw hmaa ah sak ih lokmaihih pahnet ving kami ah oh.
¹⁸ To nongpata ih im loe duekhaih bangah laemh tathuk moe, kadueh kami pakhranaw k caehhaih loklam bangah a caeh.
¹⁹ Anih khaeah caeh kaminaw k boih loe, mi doeh amlaem o ai boeh, hinghaih loklam doeh hnu o ai.
²⁰ Nang loe kahoih kaminaw k ih loklam to pazui ah loe, katoeng kaminaw k ih loklam ah caeh poe ah.
²¹ Katoeng kami loe prae thungah khosah ueloe, coek koi om ai kami loe to prae thungah om poe tih,
²² toe kasae kaminaw k loe prae thungah om o thai mak ai, zaehaih sah kaminaw k loe prae thung hoiah haek o ving tih.

3

Palunghahaih atho

¹ Ka capa, kang patukhaih lok hae pahnet hmah, kang paek ih lok hae palung thungah pakuem ah;

² nang hanah hing sawkhaih hoi monghaih na paek tih.

³ Tahmenhaih hoi loktang to caeh taak hmah; nangmah ih tahnong ah a oih ah loe, na palung cabu pongah tarik ah:

⁴ to tih nahaeloe Sithaw hmaa hoi kami hmaa ah mikhmai hnu ueloe, ahmin hoihaih na hnu tih.

⁵ Na palungthin boih hoi Angraeng oephaih to tawn ah; na panoekhaih pongah amha hmah.

⁶ Na caehhaih loklam kruekah anih to panoek ah, to tih nahaeloe na caehhaih loklam na hnusak tih.

⁷ Na mikhnuk ah palungha baktiah om hmah; Angraeng to zii ah loe, hmuensae to caeh taak ah.

⁸ To tih nahaeloe na thaquinawkw ngantui o ueloe, na huhnawkw doeh thacak o tih.

⁹ Na tawnh ih hmuem, thingthai tangsuek hoiah Angraeng to pakoeh ah:

¹⁰ to tiah na sak nahaeloe nang ih tapupnawkw cang hoiah koi amthlai o ueloe, misurtui suekhaih muroihnawkw doeh misurtui kangtha hoiah koi amthlai o tih.

¹¹ Ka capa, Angraeng thuitaekhaih to patoek hmah; ang zoehhaih lok pongah doeh palung naa hmah:

¹² palung ih capa loe ampa mah thuitaek baktih toengah, Angraeng mah palung ih kami loe thuitaek ah oh.

¹³ Palunghahaih pakrong moe, panoekhaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih.

¹⁴ Palunghahaih loe sumkanglung pongah atho oh kue moe, sui pongah doeh hoih kue.

¹⁵ Atho kaom thlung katham pongah doeh atho nat kue, na koeh ih hmuennawkw boih hoiah doeh patah thai ai.

¹⁶ A bantang bangah hingsawkhaih to a suek, banqoi bangah loe angraenghaih hoi khingyahaih to a suek.

¹⁷ Palunghahaih loklam loe nawm moe, a caehhaih loklamnawkw boih ah monghaih to oh.

¹⁸ Palunghahaih loe palunghahaih patawn kami hanah hinghaih thingkung ah oh; palunghahaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih.

¹⁹ Angraeng mah long hae palunghahaih hoiah ni sak; vannawkw doeh panoekhaih hoiah a suek.

²⁰ Kathuk parai tuipuinawkw to a palunghahaih hoiah tapraek moe, tamai thung hoiah dantuinawkw to a kraksak.

²¹ Ka capa, palunghahaih hoi panoekhaih to na hmaa hoiah amkhraengsak ving hmah; pakuem poe ah.

²² To tiah na sak nahaeloe na pakhra hinghaih ah om ueloe, na tahnong kranghoihaih bungmu ah om tih.

²³ Kholong caeh naah raihaih na tawn mak ai; khok doeh na pathuih mak ai.

²⁴ Na iih naah zithaih na tawn mak ai; ue, kahnape ah na iip thai tih.

²⁵ Tasoehhaih na tawn mak ai, kahoih ai kaminawkw mah parohaih doeh na tong mak ai.

²⁶ Angraeng loe nam haahaih ah om ueloe, dongh pongah amanh han ai ah na khoknawkw to patawn tih.

²⁷ Na ban ah sakthaihaih na tawnh naah, kahoih hmuem sak pae han krak, tiah na poek ih kami nuiah kahoih hmuem to sah ai ah om hmah.

²⁸ Na imtaeng kami han paek koi hmuem na tawnh, to anih khaeah vaihi loe amlaem rae, khawnbang nang zoh let naah kang paek han hmang, tiah thui hmah.

²⁹ Nang oephaih hoiah khosah na imtaeng kami khaeah, kasae sak han atim hmah.

³⁰ Na nuiah sethaih sah ai kami to, tidoeh na ai ah zoeh hmah.

³¹ Pacaekthlaek kami ih hmuem to ut hmah loe, a caehhaih loklam to awt hmah.

³² Poek angkawnh kaminawkw loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe poektoeng kaminawkw loe angmah hoi nawnto angkomhaih to a sak.

³³ Angraeng tangoenghaih loe kahoih ai kaminawkw imthung ah phak, toe katoeng kaminawkw ohhaih ahmuem loe Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih paek.

³⁴ Minawk pahnui thuih kami to anih mah pahnui thuih toeng, toe kami tlim ah khosah kaminawk khaeah loe tahmenhahih to a paek.

³⁵ Palungha kaminawk loe lensawkhaih to toepsak; toe amthu kaminawk loe azatsak.

4

Palunghahaih amtuk han thuihahih

¹ Ka caanawk, ampa thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai oh; panoekhaih tawnh hanah kahoih ah tahngai oh.

² Patukhaih kahoih kang paek o, to pongah kang patuk ih lok hae pahnawt o hmah.

³ Kam pa hanah kai loe nawkta ah ka oh, kam no han loe palung ih capa, nawkta ah ka oh.

⁴ Kam pa mah kang thuih ih loknawk hae palung thungah suem ah, kang paek ih loknawk hae pakuemh loe, hing haih ah, tiah ang patuk.

⁵ Palunghahaih to amtuk ah loe panoekhaih to cang ah; pahnet hmah loe, ka thuih ih loknawk hae angqoi taak hmah.

⁶ Palunghahaih to pahnawt hmah, palunghahaih mah ni nang to pakaa tih; palunghahaih to palung ah, to tih nahaeloe palunghahaih mah na toep tih.

⁷ Palunghahaih loe lokpui ah oh; to pongah palunghahaih to amtuk ah; nam tuk ih hmuennawk boih thungah panoekhaih to amtuk oh.

⁸ Palunghahaih to lokpui ah suem ah; to tih nahaeloe anih mah na qoengsak tahang tih; anih to na patawrh caeng nahaeloe, khingzahaih na hnu tih.

⁹ Na lu ah tahmenhahih lumuek hoiah zaeng ueloe, lensawkhaih angraeng lumuek to angmueksak tih.

¹⁰ Ka capa, ka thuih ih lok hae tahngaih loe, tapom ah; to tih nahaeloe na hinghaih saning to sawk tih.

¹¹ Palunghahaih loklam to kang patuek o moe, katoeng loklam ah kang caeh o haih.

¹² Na caeh o naah lam tamcaek ah na pha o mak ai; na cawnh o naah doeh nam thaek o mak ai.

¹³ Thuitaekhaih lok hae patawn caeng ah, kangthla ah caehsak hmah; na hinghaih ah oh pongah, kahoih ah pakuem ah.

¹⁴ Kasae kaminawk ih loklam ah khok takan hmah loe, kasae kaminawk ih loklam to pazui hmah.

¹⁵ Caeh hmah, ayae ah; amlaem taak ah loe, angqoi taak ving ah.

¹⁶ To baktih kaminawk loe kasae hmuen sah ai ah loe iip o thai ai; thoemto kaminawk loe amimsak ai ah loe iip o thai ai.

¹⁷ Nihcae loe sethahih takaw to caak o moe, athii longhahih misurtui to a naek o.

¹⁸ Katoeng kami ih loklam loe ni aengh baktiah oh moe, khodai khoeik to aang aep aep.

¹⁹ Toe kasae kami ih loklam loe khoving baktiah ving; tih mah maw nihcae to amimsak, tito panoek o ai.

²⁰ Ka capa, ka thuih ih loknawk hae tahngai ah; ka thuih ih loknawk bangah naa to patueng ah.

²¹ Na mik hoi kangthla ah suem hmah, na palung thungah suem ah.

²² Hae tiah patukhaih loe hnu kaminawk hanah hinghaih ah oh moe, taksa ngantuihahih ah oh.

²³ Palung loe hinghaih lokpui koekah oh pongah, na palung to kahoih ah khenzawn ah.

²⁴ Oep om ai lok to pakha thung hoiah tacawtsak hmah loe, angaek thaih pahni to kangthla ah suem ah.

²⁵ Na mik mah hmbang to katoeng ah khen nasoe, na hmaa to kahoih ah dan ah.

²⁶ Na caehhahih loklam to poek ah, na loklamnawk boih to caksak ah.

²⁷ Bangqoi bantang angqoi hmah; sethahih thungah caeh han ai ah ayae ah.

5

Zaesak han ai thuitaekhaih

¹ Ka capa, ka palunghahaih lok hae tahngaih loe, ka panoekhaih to pakuem ah;

² to tih nahaeloe hmuen panoekhaih na tawn ueloe, na pahni mah panoekhaih to pakuem tih.

³ Zae haih sak koeh nongpata ih pahni loe khoitui baktiah long moe, a thuih ih lok doeh situi pongah amnae kue;

⁴ toe anih boeng haih loe ahmuet baktiah khaa moe, haa hnetto kaom sumpen baktiah noet.

⁵ Anih ih khoknaw loe duek haih bangah anghum tathuk moe, a caeh haih loklam doeh hell ah akunh.

⁶ Anih loe hing haih loklam to poek ai, a caeh haih loklamnaw loe cak ai, loklam doeh panoek ai.

⁷ To pongah ka caanaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; ka thuih ih lok hae angqoi o taak hmah.

⁸ To nongpata to kangthla ah caeh o taak ah loe, a im ih thok taengah doeh caeh o hmah;

⁹ to tih ai nahaeloe pakoe ah na oh haih to minaw khaeah paek ving ueloe, na hing haih saningnaw doeh tahmen haih tawn ai kaminaw khaeah na paek ving moeng tih;

¹⁰ nang ih hmuennaw hoiah kalah kaminaw ih zok to koi lat ueloe, toksak hoiah na hak ih hmuennaw to minaw im ah cawn ving tih.

¹¹ Na takpum hoi na ngan to qongh naah, palungset hoiah na om sut tih,

¹² to naah kawbangmaw thuitaek haih to ka hnukma moe, zoeh haih lok doeh ka palung mah patoek boeh;

¹³ kai patukkungnaw ih lok to ka tahngai ai, nihcae mah patuk ih loknaw doeh ka tahngai ai.

¹⁴ Kai loe amkhueng kaminaw salakah kasae kami ah ni ka oh boeh, tiah na thui tih.

¹⁵ Nangmah ih tui tabu thung ih tui to nae ah loe, nangmah ih tuikhaw thung ih tui to nae ah.

¹⁶ Na tui puek to ahmuennaw kruekah long nasoe, vapui tuinaw baktiah loklam boih ah longsak ah.

¹⁷ Nangmah han khue long nasoe, minaw kalah han pazet hmah.

¹⁸ Na tui puek loe tahamhoi haih om nasoe loe, na thendoeng nathuem ih zu hoiah kanawm ah khosah ah.

¹⁹ Anih loe palung koi kaom tasuk amno, koeh koi kaom tasuk baktiah om nasoe loe, anih ih tahn mah na koeh haih to koepsak poe nasoe; ang palunghai mah na palung to dipsak nasoe.

²⁰ Ka capa, tipongah zae haih sak koeh nongpata to na koeh moe, tangzat zaw nongpata to na takoih loe?

²¹ Kami caeh haih loklamnaw loe Angraeng hmaa ah ni oh, a caeh haih loklamnaw boih Angraeng mah hnuk pae.

²² Kasae kami loe a sakpazae haih hmuennaw pongah aman ueloe, a zae haih quinaw mah anih to zaeng caeng tih.

²³ Anih amthuhai loe nung parai pongah anih loe loklam amkhraeng ving ueloe, thuitaek haih om ai ah dueh tih.

6

Thaset han ai acoe ah

¹ Ka capa, nam pui ih laiba pathok pae hanah lokkam haih to na sak moe, minaw kalah abomh hanah lokkam haih na sak moeng pongah,

² na thuih ih lok pongah na manh moe, na pakha hoi tacawt lok mah na naeh moeng nahaeloe,

³ ka capa, nam pui ih ban thungah na krakhai hoiah na loi thai hanah hae tiah sah ah; nam pui khaeah, Caeh loe, poeknaem haih hoiah anih tlim ah om paeh; nam pui ban thung hoi loi thai hanah tahmen haih hni ah.

⁴ Na mik to iipsak hmah loe, angamsak hmah.

⁵ Moi kat kami ih ban thung hoiah kaloih tasuk baktih, dongh patung kami ih ban thung hoiah kaloih tavaa baktiah nangmah hoi nangmah to loi ah.

⁶ Nang thasae kami, cahmat khaeah caeh ah, a caeh haih loklamnaw to khen ah loe, palungha ah;

⁷ cahmat loe lam patuekkung hoi thuitaekkung tawn ai, ukkung doeh tawn ai,

⁸ toe anih loe nipui tue hoi caang aah tue ah rawcak to patung.

⁹ Aw thasae kami, nasetto maw na iih han vop? Natuek naah maw iih haih ahmuennaw hoiah nang thawk han?

¹⁰ Atue setta thungah na iih moe, atue setta thungah na ngam, nawnetta thung nang hak moe, na ban pakhuem duem nathung ah;

¹¹ kholong caeh kami baktiah amtanghah mah na patom ueloe, vawthaih mah maiphaw sin kami baktiah na patom tih.

Kasae kami

¹² Kasae kami hoi amram aak kami loe lok amlai hoiah ni khosak o;

¹³ minawk aling hanah mikpakhip thuih, khok hoiah angmathaih a paek moe, banpazungnawk hoiah patuk o;

¹⁴ anih loe palung thungah alinghah to koi moe, kahoih ai poekhaih to vaa thai ai, maeto hoi maeto misa angcoengsak hanah a poek.

¹⁵ To pongah nihcae loe poek ai pui hoi amrohah mah pha thui tih; abuephah om ai ah nawnetta thung amro tih.

¹⁶ Angraeng mah hnukma ih hmuem tarukto oh; ue, panuet thok hmuem sarihto oh;

¹⁷ amoek kami ih mik tamdai, amsawnlok thui thaih palai, zaeahaih tawn ai kami humhah ban,

¹⁸ kasae poekhaih palungthin, hmuesae sakhaih bangah caeh karang khok,

¹⁹ amsawnlok pongah hnukungah kaom, nawkamya poek amkhraeng han sah kaminawk hae ni.

Zu sava laep ah zae sakhaih thung hoi acoe ah

²⁰ Ka capa, nam pa lokpaekhaih to pakuemh loe, nam no patukhaih doeh pahnawt hmah;

²¹ na palung thungah zaeng ah loe, na tahnong ah kom caeng ah.

²² Na caehhah loklam to anih mah patuek tih; na iih naah na toep ueloe, nang lawt naah, lok na thui tih.

²³ Lokpaekhaih loe hmaithaw ah oh; patukhaih lok loe aanghah ah oh; zae thuitaekhaih loe hinghah loklam ah oh.

²⁴ Kahoih ai nongpata, lok hoiah minawk kazoek thaih nongpata khae hoiah na pakaa tih.

²⁵ Nongpata kranghoihah to khit hmah, a mik pakhiphah pongah aman hmah.

²⁶ Tangyat zawhhah hoiah takaw kae maeto ni gan thai tih; sava laep ah zaeahaih sah nongpata loe atho kana hinghah to amrosak thaih.

²⁷ Kami mah angmah ih saoe hmai hoi thlaek naah, angmah ih laihaw to hmai mah kangh mak ai maw?

²⁸ Kami mah hmai nuiah caeh naah, a khok to hmai mah kangh mak ai maw?

²⁹ Na imtaeng kami ih zu khaeah caeh kami doeh to tiah oh; mi kawbaktih doeh to nongpata sui kami loe, zaeahaih hoiah loih thai ai.

³⁰ Zok amthlam pongah zok amthlamhah dipsak hanah paqu kami loe, mi mah doeh kasae thui mak ai.

³¹ Kamqu to naeh naah alet sarihto pathoksak moe, a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih paeksak han oh.

³² Toe zu laep ah nongpata hoi zaeahaih sah kami loe, poekhaih tawn ai kami ah ni oh; to kami loe a hinghah amrosak kami ah oh.

³³ Anih to bop o tih, a nuiah khingyahaih tawn o mak ai; anih kasae thuihah loe boeng thai mak ai.

³⁴ Zu nuiah palung haenghah mah sava to palungphuisak; to pongah danpaekhaih tue phak naah tahmenhah roe tawn mak ai.

³⁵ Kawbaktih ronghah phoisa doeh koeh mak ai, tangqum paroeai paek cadoeh palungphui dip mak ai.

7

Zu sava laep ah zaesakhah hoi acoehah

¹ Ka capa, ka thuih ih loknawk hae pakuem ah, kang paek ih loknawk to palung thungah suem ah.

² Kang paek ih loknawk to pakuemh loe, hing haih ah; kang patuk ih lok to na mikmu baktiah suem ah.

³ Na banpazung nuiah komh loe, na palung thungah tarik ah.

⁴ Palunghahaih khaeah, Nang loe ka tanuh baktiah na oh, tiah thui ah loe, panoekhaih khaeah, Nang loe ka canawb baktiah na oh, tiah thui ah;

⁵ to tiah na sak nahaeloe zae haih sak koeh nongpata, minawk zoek thaih nongpata ban thung hoiah na pakaa tih.

⁶ Ka im thokbuem hoi ka khet naah ka hnuk ih hmuen loe,

⁷ poekhaih tawn ai kami rumramnawk thungah ka khet naah, thendoengnawk thungah, poekhaih tawn ai thendoeng maeto ka hnuk.

⁸ To kami loe nongpata ohhaih loklam im takii bang hoiah to nongpata ohhaih im bangah a caeh,

⁹ Duembang khoving, khoving qum taning tue phak naah loe,

¹⁰ khenah, tangzat zaw khukbuen angkhuk, minawk kazoek thaih nongpata loe anih hnuk hanah anzoh.

¹¹ To nongpata loe palungthah moe, lok doeh ho parai; anih loe angmah ih im ah doeh om vai ai.

¹² Anih loe tasa bangah tacawt moe, kami angpophaih loklam, lam takii kruekah minawk to a zing.

¹³ To nongpata mah anih to naeh moe, a mok; azathaih mikhmai tawn ai ah anih khaeah,

¹⁴ misa angdaeh angbawnhaih sak han ka tawnh; vaihniah lokkamhaih ka koepsak boeh.

¹⁵ To pongah nang hnuk hanah kang zoh, palung tang hoi nang to kang pakrong, vaihi loe kang hnuk boeh.

¹⁶ Rong congca kaom Izip prae ih, puu kahni hoiah ka iihhaih ahmuen to ka khuk het boeh.

¹⁷ Hmuihoih tui myrrh, aloe, cinnamon hoiah iihkhun to ka bawh boeh.

¹⁸ Angzo ah, khawnbang khodai khoe to amlunghaih hoiah angkom hoi si; amlunghaih hoiah kanawm acaeng hoi si!

¹⁹ Ka sava loe im ah om ai, anghla parai kholong ah a caeh ving.

²⁰ Anih loe phoisa tabu koi mongah phoisa to pacaeng pongah, khrah akoep ai karoek to im ah amlaem mak ai, tiah a naa.

²¹ Lokthuih kophaih hoiah anih to a zoek moe, kanaem lok hoiah anih to pazawk.

²² Anih loe boh hanah hoih ih maitaw, thaang kacawh tasuk baktiah to nongpata hnukah bang roep;

²³ anih loe panoekhaih tamsi pongah, palaa mah anih ih pathin to kaat ai karoek to, dongh pongah kaman tavaa baktiah a hinghaih to boengsak.

²⁴ To pongah ka caanawk, ka lok to tahngai oh loe, ka thuih ih lok to pakuem oh.

²⁵ To nongpata hnukah na poekhaih caeh o sak hmah loe, to nongpata ih loklam doeh pazui o hmah.

²⁶ Anih mah kami paroeai amtimsak boeh; ue, paroeai thacak kaminawk doeh anih mah hum boeh.

²⁷ Anih ih im loe hell caehhaih manglai lam ah oh moe, duekhaih imthung ah akun tathuk.

8

Palunghahai mah kawkhai

¹ Palunghahai mah kami to kaw ai maw? Panoekhaih mah doeh tha hoi lokthui ai maw?

² Anih loe hmuensang hoi lamkrung taengah angdoet.

³ Anih loe vangpui thung akunhaih khongkha taeng, thoknawk taengah angdoet moe, tha hoi a hangh.

⁴ Aw kahing kaminawk, kang kaw o; kaminawk hanah lok ka thuih pae.

⁵ Aw poekhaih tawn ai kami rumramnawk, palunghahai to panoek oh; Aw amthu kaminawk, panoekhaih palungthin to tawn oh.

⁶ Tahngai oh, hmuen kahoih kang thuih o han; toenghaih lok to kang thuih o han.

⁷ Ka pakha mah loktang lok to thui ueloe, ka pahni mah sethaih to panuet tih.

⁸ Ka pakha pong ih loknawk boih loe toeng, angkawnh moe, amsoem ai lok maeto doeh om ai.

⁹ Thaikop kami hanah loe hmuennawk boih to zoi, palunghahaih pakrong kami han loe toenghaih ah oh.

¹⁰ Sumkanglung pongah loe ka thuitaekhaih hae talawk ah loe, sui pongah loe palunghahaih to qoi ah.

¹¹ Atho kana thlung kathim pongah loe palunghahaih to hoih kue, to loe koeh ih hmuennawkw boih hoiah patah thai ai.

¹² Ka palunghahaih loe acoehaih hoiah amraep pongah, palunghahaih hoi panoekhaih to ohsak.

¹³ Kahoih ai hmuennawkw zithaih loe, Angraeng zithaih ah oh; amoekhaih, poeksanghaih, sethaih loklam hoi lok kangkoiah thuihaih to ka hnukma.

¹⁴ Poek kahoih paekhaih hoi palunghahaih loe kai ih ni; kai loe panoekhaih hoi sakthaihaih tha to ka tawnh.

¹⁵ Siangpahrangnawkw loe kai rang hoiah ni angraeng tangkhang nuih anghnut o moe, katoeng patukhaih to angraengnawkw mah pazui o.

¹⁶ Kai rang hoiah angraeng capanawkw, angraengnawkw hoi lokcaekkungnawkw mah, long kaminawkw to uk o.

¹⁷ Kai palung kaminawkw to ka palung, palung tang hoi kai pakrong kaminawkw mah loe kai to ang hnuk o.

¹⁸ Angraenghaih hoi pakoehhaih loe kai khaeah oh; ue, atue kasawkah kakaan angraenghaih hoi toenghaih doeh oh.

¹⁹ Kai ih athaih loe sui pongah hoih kue; ue, kaciim suitui pongah doeh hoih kue; kai khae hoi hakih hmuennawkw loe, qoih het ih sumkanglung pongah doeh hoih kue.

²⁰ Kai loe toenghaih hoi katoeng lokcaekhaih loklam um li ah ka caeh pongah,

²¹ kai palung kaminawkw khaeah qawktioephaih to ka paek, nihcae hmuennawkw patunghaih ahmuennawkw to ka koih sak han.

²² Kai loe canghnii ih hmuennawkw sah ai nathuem, a tok sak amtong tangsuek na hoi boeh ni Angraeng ih hmuennawkw ah ka oh.

²³ Kai loe long om ai vop, long oh amtong tangsuek nathuem hoiah dungzan ah ang caksak boeh.

²⁴ Tuipuinawkw om o ai vop, vapui tui doeh long ai naah, kai hae ang tapen boeh.

²⁵ Maenawkw om ai vop, maesomnawkw doeh om ai naah, kai hae ang tapen boeh;

²⁶ long hoi tawnawkw to sah ai vop, long nui ih maiphu doeh sah ai naah, kai hae ang tapen boeh.

²⁷ Vannawkw to sak moe, tuipuinawkw hmaa ah kaom hmuennawkw to a sak nathuem,

²⁸ van ranui ih tamainawkw to a sak moe, tuipui thung ih tuinawkw to thacaksak nathuem;

²⁹ a paek ih lok to tui mah poeng thai han ai ah, long angdoethaih ahmuennawkw a sak naah kai ka oh boeh:

³⁰ to naah kai loe anih hoi nawnto qoeng tahang capa baktiah, anih taengah ka oh; ni thokkruek anih anghoehaih ah ka oh; a hmaa ah anghoehaih hoiah ka koi poe;

³¹ a sak ih long nuih anghoehaih ka tawnh moe, kami capanawkw nuih doeh oephaih ka tawnh.

³² To pongah Aw ka caanawkw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; kai ih loklam pazui kaminawkw loe tahamhoih o.

³³ Kang thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai oh, pahnawt o hmah loe, palungha oh.

³⁴ Ka lok tahngai moe, ni thokkruek kai ih khongkhanawkw to toep pacoengah, kai ih thok tungnawkw taengah zing kami loe, tahamhoih.

³⁵ Kai hnu kami loe hinghaih to hnuk; Angraeng anghoehaih to a hnuk.

³⁶ Toe ka hmaa ah zaehaih sah kami loe, a hinghaih paro kami ah oh; kai hnuma kaminawkw boih loe, duekhaih palung kami ah ni oh o.

9

Palunghahaih hoi amthuhaih loklam

¹ Palunghahaih mah im tung sarihto a aah moe, ohhaih im to a sak;

² angmah pacah ih moinawkw to a boh; misurtui to a lawn moe, caboi to pahnut.

³ A tok sahkung tanglanawkw to patoeh moe, vangpui kasang koek ahmuennawkw ah angdoethaih pacoengah, a hangh.

⁴ Poekhaih tawn kaminawkw haeah angzo oh; khokhan thai ai kaminawkw anih khaeah angzo oh, tiah a kawkw,

⁵ angzo oh, kai ih takaw hae caa oh loe, ka lawn tangcae misurtui hae nae oh.

⁶ Na hing hanah, khosak amthuhaih to caeh taak ah loe, palunghahaih loklam to pazui ah.

⁷ Kami tiah doeh sah ai kami thuitaekung loe azathaih to tongh moe, kahoih ai kami thuitaekkung doeh kasae thuihaih to tong lat.

⁸ Kami pahnuh thuih kami to zoeh hmah, na hnuma lat tih; palungha kami to na zoeh nahaeloe, na palung tih.

⁹ Palungha kami na thuitaek nahaeloe, palungha aep tih; katoeng kami to na patuk nahaeloe, anih amtukhah to sang aep tih.

¹⁰ Angraeng zithaih loe palungha amtonghah takung pui ah oh; ciimcai Sithaw panoekhah loe palunghahaih ah oh.

¹¹ Kai rang hoiah na hinglung sawk ueloe, na hinghah saning to pop tih.

¹² Palung na ha nahaeloe palunghahaih atho to na hnu tih; toe minaw khet na patoek nahaeloe, nangmah na zok tih.

¹³ Amthu nongpata ih lok loe ham; anih loe poekhah tawn ai moe, panoekhah tidoeh tawn ai.

¹⁴ Anih loe angmah im thok taengah anghnut moe, vangpui kasang koek ahmuen ah anghnut,

¹⁵ katoeng loklam caeh kaminawk to a kaw;

¹⁶ poekhah tawn ai kaminawk khaeah athung bangah angzo oh, tiah a naa; khokhan thai ai kaminawk khaeah loe,

¹⁷ paqut ih tui loe luep, tamquta hoi caak ih takaw loe khraem, tiah a naa.

¹⁸ Toe to ahmuen ah loe duekhah to oh, nongpata mah kaw ih kaminawk loe duekhah hell thungah ni oh o, tiah nongpa mah panoek ai. p

10

Solomon palunghahaih lok

¹ Solomon palunghahaih lok loe hae tiah oh; palungha caa mah loe ampa to poeknawmsak, kamthu ih caa mah loe amno to palungsetsak.

² Amsoem ai ah hak ih hmuen loe atho om ai, toe toenghah mah loe duekhah thung hoiah pahlong.

³ Katoeng kami loe zok amthlam moe, duek hanah Angraeng mah asaeng ai; toe kahoih ai kami ih hmuenmae loe amrosak.

⁴ Thasae ban mah anih to amtangsak, thahoih ban mah loe anih to angraengsak.

⁵ Nipui tueah caaknaek patung kami loe palungha capa ah oh, cang aah tue ah iip kami loe azathaih paek capa ah oh.

⁶ Katoeng kami ih lu ah loe tahamhoihah to oh; toe kahoih ai kami ih pakha loe athii palonghah hoiah koi.

⁷ Katoeng kaminawk loe pahnet thai ai pongah tahamhoih o; toe kasae kami ih ahmin loe gong tih.

⁸ Palungha palungthin mah loe lokpaekhah to pazui; toe lok angaek thaih kamthu loe amro tih.

⁹ Toenghah loklam ah caeh kami loe ngancuem tih; toe lam amkhraeng kami loe a poekhah to amtueng tih.

¹⁰ Uthaih mik pakhriphah mah kami to raihah paek, lok angaek thaih kamthu loe amro tih.

¹¹ Katoeng kami ih pakha loe hinghah tuipuek ah oh, toe kasae kami ih pakha loe kahoih ai hmuen hoiah koi.

¹² Hnukmahaih mah misa angcoengsak, toe amlunghah mah loe zaehaih boih to khuk.

¹³ Panoekhah tawn kami ih pahni ah palunghahaih to amtueng, toe panoekhah tawn ai kami ih kaengah loe quiboeng to oh.

¹⁴ Palungha kami loe palunghah to patung, toe amthu kami ih pakha loe amro han zoi daek.

¹⁵ Angraeng ih tacong loe kakak angmah ih vangpui ah oh; toe amtang kami amtanghah loe angmah amroah ah oh.

¹⁶ Katoeng kami toksakhah atho loe hinghah ah oh, toe kahoih ai kami ih thingthai mah loe zaehaih to tacawtsak.

¹⁷ Thuitaekhah lok tahngai kami loe hinghah loklam ah caeh; toe thuitaekhah lok aek kami loe loklam amkhraeng.

¹⁸ Lok amlaihah mah hnukmahaih to amtueng ai ah ohsak, minawk kasae thui kami loe kamthu ah ni oh.

¹⁹ Kapop ah lokthuih naah thuih pazaehaih to oh; toe palungha kami loe pahni to ciip.

²⁰ Palungha kami ih palai loe qoih ih sumkanglung baktiah oh; toe kahoih ai kami ih palungthin loe atho om ai.

²¹ Katoeng kami ih pahni mah kami paroeai pacah; toe kamthu loe panoekhaih tawn ai pongah duek.

²² Angraeng tahamhoihaih mah angraenghaih to ohsak, to angraenghaih ah loe palungsethaih om ai.

²³ Kamthu loe kahoih ai hmuen nuiah anghoe, toe palungha kami loe panoekhaih tawnh.

²⁴ Kahoih ai kami nuiah zithaih to pha tih; toe katoeng kami koekhaih loe akoepsak tih.

²⁵ Kahoih ai kaminawk loe, kamhae takhi baktiah laemh o; toe katoeng kaminawk loe dungzan kakac ahmuen ah oh.

²⁶ Kathaw tui mah haa kinsak moe, hmaikhue mah mik amcapsak baktih toengah, thasae kami doeh anih patoeh kami hanah to tiah oh.

²⁷ Angraeng zithaih mah hinglung sawksak; toe kasae kaminawk loe saning duem tih.

²⁸ Anghoehaih loe katoeng kaminawk oephaih ah oh; toe kasae kaminawk oephaih loe anghma tih.

²⁹ Angraeng ih loklam loe katoeng kaminawk hanah thacakhaih ah oh; toe kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk han loe amrohaih ah oh.

³⁰ Katoeng kami loe natuek naah doeh anghui mak ai; toe kasae kami loe long nuiah kakakah khosah thai mak ai.

³¹ Katoeng kami ih pakha thung hoiah palunghahaih to tacawt; toe kangkoih ah lokthui kami ih palai loe aat pae pat tih.

³² Katoeng kami ih palai loe tapom thaikoi ah kaom hmuen to panoek; toe kasae kami ih pakha loe kangkoih ah lok apaeh.

11

¹ Angraeng loe katoeng ai tahhaih to pahnuet; toe katoeng tahhaih nuiah loe anghoehaih tawnh.

² Amoekhaih oh naah, azathaih to oh; toe minawk tlim ah khosah kami khaeah loe palunghahaih to oh.

³ Poektoeng kami loe toenghaih mah zaeh; toe poeksae kami loe poeksethaih mah amrosak tih.

⁴ Sithaw palungphui naah angraenghaih mah na bomh mak ai; toe toenghaih mah loe duekhaih thung hoiah pahlong.

⁵ Coek koi om ai katoeng kami loe toenghaih mah loklam to hnuksak; toe kasae kami loe a sethaih mah amtimsak tik.

⁶ Katoeng kaminawk loe angmacae toenghaih mah nihcae to pahlong tih; toe sethaih sah kaminawk loe angmacae sethaih pongah aman o tih.

⁷ Kahoih ai kami duek naah, anih oephaih doeh anghma tih; poektoeng ai kaminawk ih oephaih loe anghmat.

⁸ Katoeng kami to raihaih thung hoiah pahlong, anih zuengah kasae kami nuiah raihaih to phak.

⁹ Angsah thaih kami loe pronghaih lok hoiah a imtaeng kami to amrosak; toe katoeng kami loe palunghahaih hoiah loi tih.

¹⁰ Katoeng kami khosak hoih naah, vangpui to anghoe; kasae kami duek naah loe, anghoe hoi hanghaih lok to oh.

¹¹ Katoeng kami tahamhoih naah, vangpui to pakoe ah oh; toe kasae kami ih pakha mah loe vangpui to amrosak.

¹² Palunghahaih tawn ai kami loe, a imtaeng kami to khet patoek; toe palunghahaih tawn kami loe a palai to ciipsak.

¹³ Lokpung kami loe tamqu hmuen to taphong; toe oepthok kami loe tamqu hmuen to angphat.

¹⁴ Zaehhoihaih om ai naah, prae kaminawk amro o; toe poekhaih paek thaih kami pop tawnh naah ngancuemhaih to oh.

¹⁵ Angvin ih laiba pathok pae hanah lokkam kami loe poek angpho tih; toe to tiah lokkam ai kami loe mawnhaih tawn mak ai.

¹⁶ Tahmenhaih tawn nongpata loe khingzahaih to hak; toe thahoih nongpanawk loe angraeng o.

¹⁷ Tahmenhaih tawn kami loe tangqum to hak; toe hmawsaeng kami loe a taksa raihaih paek kami ah ni oh.

¹⁸ Kasae kami loe alinghaih atho to hnuk; toe toenghaih tuh kami loe amkhrai thai ai tangqum to hak.

¹⁹ Toenghah loe hinghah ah oh baktih toengah, sethah hnukah patom kami loe a duekhah ni patom.

²⁰ Poek angkawn kami loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe toenghah loklam pazui kami nuiah loe anghoeah to tawnh.

²¹ Kasae kaminaw loe nawnto amhong o cadoeh, danpaek ai ah om mak ai; toe katoeng kaminaw ih caa loe loihsak tih.

²² Khopoe thai ai kranghoih nongpata loe, ok tahmawh nui ih sui bantuek baktiah ni oh.

²³ Katoeng kami loe kahoih hmuen khue ni koeh; toe kasae kami ih oe phah loe palungphuihah hae ni.

²⁴ Cangti haeh kami loe pop aep ah hak; angaihaih pong kamthlai ah patung kami loe amtang aep.

²⁵ Kuuhoih kami loe angraeng; minaw han tuibawh kami loe, angmah doeh tuibawh ah om toeng tih.

²⁶ Cang zawh paawt kami loe, minaw mah kasae thui tih; toe cang zaw kami ih lu loe tahamhoihah om tih.

²⁷ Kahoih hmuen pakrong kami loe hoihaih to hnuk; toe kahoih ai hmuen pakrong kami loe sethah to hnu tih.

²⁸ Angmah angraenghah oep kami loe amtim tih; toe katoeng kami loe thingqam baktiah sai tih.

²⁹ Angmah imthung raihaih paek kami loe takhi to qaw ah toep tih; amthu loe palungha kami ih tamna ah om tih.

³⁰ Hinghah thingkung loe toenghah thingthai ah oh; palungha kami loe minaw hinghah to pazaw.

³¹ Khenah, katoeng kaminaw mataeng doeh long nuiah hnuk han koi atho to hnu o nahae loe, Sithaw panoe ai kami hoi zae haih sak koeh kaminaw cae loe kawkruk maw danpaekhaih atho to hnu o tih!

12

¹ Thuitaekhaih koeh kami loe palungha kami ah oh; toe zoehhaih hnuma kami loe amthu kami ni.

² Kahoih kami mah loe Angraeng palung anghoesak; toe kahoih ai hmuen poek kami loe lokcaekhaih to hnu tih.

³ Kahoih ai hmuen mah kami tangzun caksak ai; toe katoeng kami ih tangzun loe aphong thai mak ai.

⁴ Tuinuen kahoih zu loe a sava han sui lumuek ah oh; toe ahmin saesak zu loe sava ih ahuh to hmawnsak.

⁵ Katoeng kami poekhaih loe toeng; toe kasae kaminaw ih lok loe alinghaih ah oh.

⁶ Kasae kami ih lok loe minaw athii palonghaih to zing; toe katoeng kami ih lok loe minaw to pahlong.

⁷ Kasae kami ih im loe amtim ueloe, anghmaa tih; toe katoeng kami ih im loe kacakah angdoe poe tih.

⁸ Palungha kami loe minaw mah pakoehhaih to hnuk; toe poek angkawn kami loe minaw mah hnap.

⁹ Angmah hoi angmah angraeng ah amkoeh, caaknaek tawn ai kami pongah loe, kami mah patoe e, caaknaek tawn toksah kami to hoih kue.

¹⁰ Katoeng kaminaw loe a pacah ih moinaw nuiah tahmenhaih to tawnh; toe hmawsaenghaih loe kasae kaminaw ih tahmenhaih sang koek ah oh.

¹¹ Angmah ih lawk phrawk kami loe zok amhah tih; toe palungha ai kami loe tidoeh avang ai kami hnukah bang.

¹² Katoeng ai kami loe kasae kami ih palok to patoh han koeh; toe katoeng kami ih tangzun loe aquih tacawt.

¹³ Kasae kami loe a pahni zae haih mah dongh pongah amansak; toe kami katoeng loe raihaih thung hoiah loih.

¹⁴ Kami loe angmah pahni athai hoiah zok amhah tih; a ban hoi sak ih kasae kahoih hmuen baktih toengah atho doeh hnu tih.

¹⁵ Kamthu loe a caehhaih loklam to kamsoem a hnuk; toe palungha kami loe minaw mah thuih ih lok to tahngaih.

¹⁶ Kamthu loe palungphuihah to amtuengsak roep; toe palungha kami loe azat koi hmuen to angphat.

¹⁷ Loktang thui kami loe toenghah to amtuengsak; amsawnlok pongah hnukung ah azdoe kami loe alinghah to amtuengsak.

¹⁸ Sumsen hoi thunh ih baktiah lok apae kami to oh; toe palungha kami ih palai mah loe kami ngantuisak.

¹⁹ Loktang pahni loe dungzan khoeok to cak; toe amsawnlok loe nawnetta ni oh.

²⁰ Kahoih ai hmuen poek kaminaw loe palung thungah alinghah to oh; toe angdaehhah sah kaminaw loe anghoehhah tawnh o.

²¹ Katoeng kaminaw khaeah sethah pha mak ai; toe kasae kami loe tahamsethah hoiah koi tih.

²² Lok amlai palai loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe toenghah hoi khosah kaminaw loe Angraeng mah palung.

²³ Palungha kami loe panoekhah to angphat; toe amthu ih palungthin mah loe amthuhah to amtuengsak.

²⁴ Thahoih ban mah kami to uk tih; toe thasae kami loe misong ah om tih.

²⁵ Palungsethah mah kami palungboengsak; thapaekhah lok mah poek nawmsak.

²⁶ Katoeng kami loe a imtaeng kami to loklam patuek; toe kahoih ai kami ih loklam mah nihcae to loklam anghmangsak.

²⁷ Thasae kami loe a kah ih moi paaem han mataeng doeh paqak; thahoih kami ih tacong loe atho oh.

²⁸ Toenghah loklam ah duekhah om ai, hinghah ni oh.

13

¹ Palungha caa loe ampa thuitaekhah lok to tahngai; toe minawk padaeng thaih kami loe thuitaekhah lok to tahngai ai.

² Kami loe angmah pahni ih athah kahoih to caa tih; toe zaehah sah kami loe athii palonghah athah to caa tih.

³ Pahni angsum kami loe a hinghah cuem kami ah oh; pakha kawkah aang kami loe amro tih.

⁴ Thasae kami loe a koehhah baktiah tidoeh tawn ai; thahoih kami loe a koehhah to hak tih.

⁵ Katoeng kami loe lok amlaihah to hnukma; toe kasae kami loe panuet thoh moe, azathah to ohsak.

⁶ Loklam amkhraeng ai kami loe toenghah mah toep; toe kahoih ai kami mah loe kami kazae to amtimsak.

⁷ Angraeng ah angmah, tidoeh tawn ai kami to oh moe, kamtang ah angmah, angraeng parai kami doeh oh.

⁸ Angraeng loe angraenghah hoiah a hinghah to akrang han oh; toe amtang kami loe thuitaekhah lok to tahngai mak ai.

⁹ Katoeng kami aanghah loe anghoehhah ah oh; toe kasae kami ih hmaiim loe dueh ving tih.

¹⁰ Amoekhah mah angzoehhah to tacawtsak; toe palungha kami loe acoe paekhah lok to tahngai.

¹¹ Azom ah hak ih phoisa loe anghma zuep tih; toe toksak moe, patung ih phoisa loe pung aep tih.

¹² Oepahhah anghmat ving naah poekhah angpho; toe koehhah acung naah loe, hinghah thingkung ah oh.

¹³ Thuitaekhah lok patoek kami loe amro tih; toe paek ih lok khingya kami loe tanggum to hnu tih.

¹⁴ Palungha kami patukhah lok loe, duekhah thaang thung hoi loih hanah, hinghah tuihuek ah oh.

¹⁵ Kahoih panoekhah tawn kami loe minawk hmaa ah mikhmai pan tih; toe kasae kami ih loklam loe rai.

¹⁶ Palungha kami loe palunghahhah hoiah toksak; toe kamthu loe amthuhah to amtuengsak.

¹⁷ Kahoih ai laicaeh loe raihah thungah amtim; toe oepthok laicaeh loe ngantuihah ah oh.

¹⁸ Thuitaekhah tahngai ai kami loe amtanghah hoi azathah mah pha thui tih; toe thuitaekhah lok tahngai kami loe pakoeahhah to hnu tih.

¹⁹ Koeh acunghah loe hing thung kawkrak maw khosak hoih! Toe kahoih ai hmuen caeh taakhah loe amthu kaminaw hanah panuet thok hmuen ah oh.

²⁰ Palungha hoi angkom kami loe palungha tih; toe kamthu hoi angkom kami loe amro tih.

²¹ Kazae kaminawk loe sethah mah hnukah patom; toe katoeng kaminawk loe tahamhoihaih tangqum to hnu o tih.

²² Kahoih kami loe a caanawk ih caa patoeng hanah, qawk to caeh taak; toe kami zae loe katoeng kaminawk han ih ni hmuenmae to patung pae.

²³ Amtang kami ih lawk loe cang hoih parai; toe anih to aling o pongah amro boih.

²⁴ Quiboeng patoh ai kami loe, a caa hnuma kami ah oh; toe caa palung kami loe, nawkta nathuem hoiah thuitaekhaih to tawnh.

²⁵ Katoeng kami loe a hing hanah buhcaak; toe kasae kami loe zok amthlam tih.

14

¹ Palungha nongpata loe a ohhaih im to sak; toe kamthu nongpata loe a im to a phraek.

² Angraeng zii kami loe katoeng loklam ah caeh; toe loklam amkhraeng kami loe Angraeng to khet patoek tihhaih ih ni.

³ Kamthu ih pakha loe amoeckhaih quiboeng ah oh; toe palungha kami ih pahni mah loe nihcae to pahlong tih.

⁴ Maitaw om ai ahmuen ih maitaw okduk loe cai pin; toe maitaw ih tha hoiah cang to a hak mangh.

⁵ Oep kaom hnukung loe kaminawk to aling ai; toe amsawn hnukung loe lok amlai.

⁶ Minawk hnaphnae kami loe palunghahaih to pakrong, toe hnu ai; toe panoekhaih tawn kami hanah loe palungha zoidaek.

⁷ Anih ih pahni ah palunghahaih om ai tiah na panoek nahaeloe, kamthu to om taak duem ah.

⁸ Palungha kami loe a caehhaih loklam to palunghahaih hoiah poek; toe kamthu ih amthuhaih loe alinghaih ah oh.

⁹ Kamthu loe zaeai to tiah doeh sah ai; toe katoeng kaminawk khaeah loe tahmenhaih to oh.

¹⁰ Palung mah palungsethah to panoek; mi mah doeh angmah anghoehaih to minawk han paek thai ai.

¹¹ Kasae kami ih im loe amro tih; toe katoeng kami ih kahni im loe aquih tacawt tih.

¹² Kami maeto khaeah katoeng loklam maeto baktiah amtueng pae; toe boenghaih ah loe duekhaih loklam ah oh.

¹³ Palungsethah amtueng han ai ah pahnui kami doeh om tih; anghoehaih doeh palungsethah hoiah boeng thaih.

¹⁴ Hnuk angnawn ai kami loe a tok sakhaih atho to hnu tih; toe kahoih kami loe a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah tangqum to hnu tih.

¹⁵ Poek tawn ai kami loe minawk mah thuih ih loknawk boih to tang; toe palungha kami loe a caehhaih loklam to kahoih ah poek.

¹⁶ Palungha kami loe Angraeng to zit moe, sethah to cawn taak; toe kamthu loe poekham moe misahoih.

¹⁷ Poek amthueng kami loe amthuhaih hoiah toksak; kahoih ai hmuen sak pacang kami loe minawk mah hnuma tih.

¹⁸ Poekhaih tawn ai kami loe amthuhaih to qawk ah toep; toe palungha kaminawk loe palunghahaih lumuek to angmuek o.

¹⁹ Kahoih ai kami loe katoeng kami hmaa ah angam sut tih; kasae kami doeh katoeng kami ih khongkha taengah angam sut tih.

²⁰ Amtang kami loe a imtaeng kami mah doeh hnukma; toe angraeng loe ampui tawn mangh.

²¹ Kami zae loe a imtaeng kami to khet patoek; toe kamtang tahmen kami loe tahamhoih.

²² Sethah poek kaminawk loe loklam caeh pazae o boeh na ai maw? Toe kahoih hmuen poek kaminawk loe amlunghaih hoi oepthohhaih to hnuk o.

²³ Toksakhaih boih ah toksakhaih atho to oh; toe lok khue thui kami loe amtang tih.

²⁴ Palungha kaminawk ih angraenghaih loe angmacae ih sui lumuek ah oh; toe kamthunawk amthuhaih mah loe amthuhaih to tacawtsak aep.

²⁵ Tangtang hnukung mah loe hinghaih to pahlong; toe amsawn hnukung ah kaom kami loe amsawnlok to thuih.

²⁶ Angraeng zii kami loe kacac oephah to tawn ueloe, a caanawk abuephah ahmuen doeh tawn tih.

²⁷ Angraeng zithah loe hinghaih tuipuek ah oh moe, duekhaih dongh thung hoiah loisakkung ah oh.

²⁸ Kami pop prae thungah loe siangpahrang lensawkhaih to cak; toe kami tamsi prae ah loe siangpahrang amrohah ah oh.

²⁹ Panoekhaih kathuk kami loe palungsaw; toe poek amthueng kami loe amthuhaih to amtuengsak.

³⁰ Poekhoih palung mah taksa to ngantuisak; toe uthaih mah loe huhong to hmawnsak.

³¹ Kamtang pacaekthlaek kami loe angmah Sakhung to ni pacaekthlaek; toe Sithaw khingya kami loe kamtang nuiah palungnathaih to tawnh.

³² Kasae kami loe a sethah mah kraksak tathuk; toe katoeng kami loe duek naah doeh oephaih to tawnh.

³³ Palungha kami ih palung thungah palunghahaih to oh; toe kamthu ih palung thungah kaom hmuen loe amtueng phaeng.

³⁴ Toenghah mah prae kaminaw to sangsak tahang; toe zaehaih loe kami boih kasaethuihah ah oh.

³⁵ Siangpahrang loe palungha tamna nuiah anghoe; toe azatsak thaih tamna loe angraeng to palungphuisak.

15

¹ Loknaem mah palungphuihah to dipsak; toe lokham mah loe palungphuihah to tacawtsak.

² Palungha kami loe palai to katoeng ah patoh; toe kamthu ih pakha mah loe amthuhaih to tacawtsak.

³ Angraeng ih mik loe ahmuen kruekah oh moe, kasae kahoih to khet.

⁴ Kahoih lok kathui palai loe kami ngantuihah ah oh; toe aling thaih palai loe poekhaih patangkhangsak.

⁵ Kamthu loe ampa thuitaekhaih to patoek; toe palungha kami loe thuitaekhaih lok to tahngaih.

⁶ Katoeng kami ih im ah loe hmuenmae oh mangh; toe kasae kami ih phoisa mah loe raihah to tacawtsak.

⁷ Palungha kami ih pahni mah palunghahaih to pungsak; toe kamthu ih palung ah loe palunghahaih to om ai.

⁸ Kami zae angbawnhah loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe katoeng kami lawkthuihah mah Angraeng to anghoesak.

⁹ Kasae kami ih loklam loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe toenghah pakrong kaminaw loe anih mah palung.

¹⁰ Lam amkhraeng kaminaw loe thuitaekhaih to koeh o ai; toe thuitaekhaih hnuma kami loe dueh tih.

¹¹ Hell hoi amrohah mataeng doeh Angraeng hmaa ah amtueng phaeng nahaeloe, kaminaw ih palung cae loe kawkrak maw amtueng aep tih?

¹² Minaw patoek kami loe thuitaek naah palungphui; palungha kami khaeah lokduenghah to tawn mak ai.

¹³ Palung anghoe naah mikhmai pan; toe palungset naah loe poekhaih patangkhang.

¹⁴ Khopoek thaih palung mah loe palunghahaih to pakrong; toe kamthu ih pakha loe amthuhaih to zok ah amthlam.

¹⁵ Amtanghah tlim ah khosah kaminaw ih aninaw loe sethah hoiah koi; toe poeknawmhah loe sak toepsoep ih buhraenghah poih ah oh.

¹⁶ Dawnraihah hoiah hmuenmae angraeng parai pongah loe, Angraeng zithah hoiah hmuen zetta tawnh to hoih kue.

¹⁷ Kathawk hruk maitaw to boh moe, anghnukmahah ahmuen ah buhcaak pongah loe, amlunghah kaom ahmuen ah aan hoiah buhcaak to hoih kue.

¹⁸ Palungphuihah mah ampraekhaih to tacawtsak; toe pauephah tawn kami loe angzoehhah to dipsak.

¹⁹ Thasae kami ih loklam loe soekhring hoiah koi; toe katoeng kami caehhah loklam loe manglaih lampui ah oh.

²⁰ Palungha capa mah ampa to anghoesak; toe kamthu loe amno to hnaphnae.

²¹ Kamthu loe poekhaih tawn ai kami to kawnh haih; toe palungha kami loe katoengah lamcaeh.

²² Poekhaih kahoih paek ih om ai ah loe sak atimhah to amro; toe poekhaih kahoih paek kami pop naah sak atimhah to cak.

²³ Kami loe lokduenghah pathim naah anghoe; atue nathuem ah apaeh ih lok loe kawkrak maw hoih!

²⁴ Hell thung hoi loih hanah, palungha kami loe hinghah loklam bangah caeh tahang.

²⁵ Amoek kami ih im loe Angraeng mah phrae tih; toe lamhmai ih ramri loe caksak tih.

²⁶ Kasae kami poekhaih loe Angraeng mah panuet; toe poekciim kaminawk ih poekhaihnawk loe a kawnh pae.

²⁷ Kamthlai koeh hmoek kami imthung ah raihah to phak; toe bokhaih tangqum hnuma kami loe hing tih.

²⁸ Katoeng kami loe lok pathim hanah palung thung hoiah lok to khing; toe kasae kami ih pakha loe loksae to pathaak.

²⁹ Kasae kami loe Angraeng mah amhoe taak; toe katoeng kaminawk ih lawkthuihaih lok loe anih mah tahngaih pae.

³⁰ Mikhmai panhaih mah palung anghoesak; kahoih tamthang mah huhong ngantu-isak.

³¹ Hinghaih paek thaih thuitaekhaih lok tahngai kami loe, palungha kaminawk ohhaih im ah om toeng tih.

³² Thuitaekhaih lok tahngai ai kami loe a hinghaih patoek kami ah oh.

³³ Angraeng zithaih loe palungha amtuenghaih ih ni; kami tlim ah khosakhaih loe minawk mah pakoe ih loklam ah oh.

16

¹ Kami mah a poekhaih hoiah khokhan, toe lok pathimhaih loe Angraeng khae hoiah ni anzoh.

² Kami mah loe a caehhaih loklam to katoeng boih ah poek; toe Angraeng mah loe palungthin to khing.

³ Na sak ih hmuen kruekah Angraeng khaeah amha ah; to tih nahaeloe nam sakhaih hmacawn tih.

⁴ Angraeng mah hmuennawk boih angmah hanah ni sak; ue, kasae kaminawk loe sethaih ani to tong hanah ohsak.

⁵ Amoek kaminawk loe Sithaw mah panuet; nihcae loe nawnto amhong o cadoeh, danpaekhaih to loih o mak ai.

⁶ Palungnathaih hoi loktang mah zaehaih to ciimsak; Sithaw zii kami loe zaehaih to caeh taak.

⁷ Kami mah Angraeng anghoe koiah khosak naah, a misa hoiah mataeng doeh angdaeh thaih.

⁸ Katoeng ai loklam hoiah hmuenmae pop ah hak pongah loe, toenghaih hoiah hmuenmae zetta hak to hoih kue.

⁹ Kami mah a caehhaih loklam to poek; toe a caehhaih loklam to Angraeng mah patuek.

¹⁰ Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to siangpahrang ih pakha ah oh; anih ih pakha hoiah katoeng ai lok to tacawt han om ai.

¹¹ Katoeng hmuenzit tahhaih hoi coi tahhaih loe Angraeng ih hmuen ah oh; pasah thung ih kazit hmuen tahhaih boih loe anih mah sak ih hmuen ah oh.

¹² Angraeng tangkhang loe toenghaih hoiah sak pongah, kahoih ai hmuen sakhaih loe siangpahrangnawk hanah panuet thoh.

¹³ Katoeng kami ih pahni to siangpahrangnawk mah anghoe o haih; loktang lokthui kami to palung o.

¹⁴ Siangpahrang palungphuihaih loe duekhaih laicaeh baktiah oh; toe palungha kami loe palungphuihaih to dipsak.

¹⁵ Siangpahrang mikhmai pan naah hinghaih to oh; anih anghoehaih loe hnukkhuem ih khotui baktiah oh.

¹⁶ Sui pongah loe palungahaih to hoih kue; sumkanglung qoih pongah loe palungahaih qoih to kawkrak maw hoih!

¹⁷ Kahoih ai hmuen caehtaakhaih loe katoeng kami ih loklam ah oh; a caehhaih loklam hoi amkhraeng ai kami loe a hinghaih angvaeng thaih kami ah oh.

¹⁸ Amoekhaih loe amrohah ih loklam ni; poeksanghaih mah amtimhaih loklam ah caeh haih.

¹⁹ Kamoek kami hoi angkom moe, a lomh ih hmuen to amzet pongah loe, palungsawk kami hoi angkom moe, kami tlim ah khosak to hoih kue.

²⁰ Palungahaih hoi toksah kami loe khosak hoih tih; Angraeng oephaih tawn kami loe tahamhoih.

²¹ Poekhaih palungha kami loe khopoek thaih kami ah oh; kahoih lokthui thaih pahni loe minawk han palungahaih lok to patuk thaih.

²² Palungahaih tawn kami loe hinghaih tuipuek ah oh; toe kamthu thuitaekhaih lok loe amthuhaih ah ni oh.

²³ Palungha ih palunghthin loe angmah ih pakha to thuitaek moe, a pahni ah palunghahaih to thap pae.

²⁴ Tahngai kahoih loknaw loe khoitui baktiah oh; na hinghaih pakhra hanah luep moe, huhong to ngantuisak.

²⁵ Kami maeto hanah loe katoeng loklam maeto baktiah amtueng; toe boenghaih ah loe duekhaih loklam ah oh.

²⁶ Toksah kami loe, angmah ih pakha pacah han ih ni tok to a sak.

²⁷ Sithaw panoek ai kami loe kahoih ai hmueng to poek, a thuih ih lok doeh kangqong hmai baktiah ni oh.

²⁸ Poektoeng ai kami loe angzoehhaih atii to a haeh; pronghaih mah ampui kangzong to ampraeksak.

²⁹ Poeksae kami loe a imtaeng kami to pacuek moe, kahoih ai loklam to pazuisak.

³⁰ Kahoih ai kami loe kasae hmueng sak hanah, a mik to pasimh moe, kahoih ai hmueng angcoengsak hanah, pahni to haehsak.

³¹ Toenghaih loklam ah khosak pongah sam to pok nahaeloe, lensawkhaih lumuek ah ni oh.

³² Palungsaw kami loe thacak kami pongah hoih kue; poekhaih angsum thaih kami loe vangpui pazaw kami pongah hoih kue.

³³ Taham khethaih phoisa vahhaih hoiah sak ih lok takroekhaih loe aimacae mah ni sak o; toe hmueng boih nuiah lok takroekkung loe Angraeng ni.

17

¹ Imthung koi mongah sak ih angbawnhaih buh to angzoehhaih hoiah caak pongah loe, buh karoem zetta poek monghaih hoiah caak to hoih kue.

² Palungha tamna loe kahoih ai imkung ih capa to uk tih, anih loe a caanaw loe hoi nawn to qaw to toep tih.

³ Sumkanglung tui pacii hanah laom to patoh baktih toengah, sui tui pacii hanah hmai kamngaeh to patoh; toe Angraeng loe kami ih palung to tanoem.

⁴ Kahoih ai hmueng sah kami loe lok amlai kami mah thuih ih lok to tang; amsawnlok thuih kami doeh loksae to tahngai.

⁵ Mithoe hnaphnae kami loe anih Sakhung hnaphnae kami ah ni oh; minaw raihaih tong naah anghoe kami loe danpaekhaih to loih mak ai.

⁶ Caanaw ih caa patoeng loe mitongnaw hanah sui lumuek ah oh, amno ampa loe caanaw lensawkhaih ah oh.

⁷ Kahoih lok loe kamthu hoi amcuk ai baktih toengah, amsawnlok doeh ukkung angraeng hoi amcuk ai.

⁸ Tangqum loe hak kami hanah atho kana thlung baktiah oh; a caehhaih ahmueng kruekah, tahamhoihaih oh.

⁹ Minaw zaehaih tahmen kami loe amlunghaih to pungsak; toe zaehaih tahmen ai kami loe ampui to ampraeksak.

¹⁰ Kamthu loe quiboeng hoi cumvaito boh cadoeh poek amkhrai mak ai; palungha loe thuitaekhaih lok to thaih kop.

¹¹ Kahoih ai kami loe lokaek han khue ni pakrong; to pongah tahmenhaih tawn ai laicaeh to anih khaeah patoeh tih.

¹² Palungkraeng kamthu khaeah caeh moe, raihaih tong pongah loe, taqom caa lomh pae to hoih kue.

¹³ Hmuenghoih to hmuensae hoiah pathok kami loe, kahoih ai hmueng mah a im to cahtaak mak ai.

¹⁴ Angzoehhaih loe kamsah tui hoiah anghmong; to pongah angzoehhaih om ai naah to hmueng to eng sut ah.

¹⁵ Zaehaih sah kami to loisak lat kami, to tih ai boeh loe katoeng kami zaehaih net lat kami hnik to Angraeng mah panuet hmaek.

¹⁶ Kamthu loe palunghahaih koeh ai pongah, kamthu ban ah paek ih phoisa loe tih atho maw oh?

¹⁷ Ampui loe amlunghaih tawnh poe; nawkamya loe karai tonghaih atue nathuem han ih ni tapen.

¹⁸ Poekhaih tawn ai kami loe coi ih phoisa to pathok pae hanah, angmah ih ampui hmaa ah lokkamhaih to sak.

¹⁹ Angzoe koeh kami loe zae sakhaih doeh koeh; angmah ih khongkha amoek haih kami loe amrohaih ni pakrong.

²⁰ Poektoeng ai kami loe khosak hoihaih tawn ai; amsawnlok thui palai loe raihaih tongh.

²¹ Kamthu tapen kami loe tapenkung to palungsetsak; kamthu ih ampa loe anghoehaih tawn ai.

²² Poeknawmhaih loe kahoih tasi ah oh; toe palungsethaih mah ahuh to zaeksak.

²³ Kasae kami loe toenghaih loklam angkawnsak hanah, bokhaih ah paek ih tangqum to lak.

²⁴ Palungha kami loe panoekhaih to tawnh; toe kamthu ih mik loe long boenghaih khoeok to khet parui.

²⁵ Capa kamthu mah ampa palungsetsak, anih cunkung to palungboengsak.

²⁶ Katoeng kami to danpaek han hoih ai; toenghaih hoiah lokcaek angraeng doeh danpaek han om ai.

²⁷ Palungha kami loe poek het pacoengah ni lok to thuih; panoekhaih tawn kami loe angam duem.

²⁸ Lokpae ai ah om duem kami loe, kamthu mataeng doeh palungha kami ah poek o moe, palai angsum thaih kami doeh khopoek thaih kami ah poek o.

18

¹ Minawk hoi angkom ai kami loe, angmah koehhaih to pazui moe, minawk lok takroekhaih aek thaih kami ah oh.

² Kamthu loe palunghahaih nuiah anghoehaih tawn ai moe, angmah poekhaih nui khue ah ni anghoe.

³ Kahoih ai kami angzoh naah, hnaphnaehaih to oh; ahmin sethaih oh naah, azathaih doeh oh.

⁴ Kami pakha thung hoi tacawt lok loe tuili baktiah thuk, toe palunghahaih loe tuibap baktiah puek.

⁵ Lokcaek naah kahoih kami to sungsak hanah, kami kasae to angdoet haih han om ai.

⁶ Kamthu ih pahni mah angzoehhaih to tacawtsak, anih ih pakha hoiah angbohhaih to ohsak.

⁷ Kamthu ih pakha loe angmah amrohaih ah oh moe, anih ih pahni loe a hinghaih pakhra amanhaih dongh baktiah oh.

⁸ Minawk kasaethuihaih lok loe ahmaa kana baktiah, kami ih zok thung khoeok to akun tathuk.

⁹ Thasae kami loe hmuenmae tahmat thaih kami ih nawkamya ah oh.

¹⁰ Angraeng ih ahmin loe kakac abuephaih sipae ah oh; katoeng kami loe to imthung ah cawnh moe, to ah monghaih to hnuk.

¹¹ Hmuenmae hoi angraeng kami loe angmah ih angraenghaih to vangpui kakac baktih, kasang parai sipae baktiah poek.

¹² Amoeckhaih mah amrohaih to phaksak; toe kami tlim ah khosakhaih loe pakoehhaih loklam tuhkung ah oh.

¹³ Lok tahngai hmaloe ai ah pathim ih lok loe, amthuhaih hoi azathaih ah oh.

¹⁴ Kami ih palung mah ngannathaih to khaang thaih; toe palungsethaih loe kawbangmaw khaang thai tih?

¹⁵ Khopoek thaih kami ih palung loe palunghahaih to tawnh; palungha kami ih naa mah loe palunghahaih to pakrong.

¹⁶ Kami mah sin ih tangqum mah, kalen kaminawk hmaa ah caeh haih loklam to paawh pae.

¹⁷ Angmah kawng thui hmaloe kami loe katoeng kami baktiah amtueng; toe a imtaeng kami to angzoh moe, anih ih akawng to thuih naah ni, katoeng hoi katoeng ai to amtueng.

¹⁸ Tahamsae kahoih khethaih phoisa vahhaih mah lok angaekhaih to dipsak moe, lokaek thaih thacac kaminawk doeh pathlaeng thaih.

¹⁹ Lok angaek thaih nawkamya loe pazawk hanah kakac vangpui tuk pongah doeh rai kue; nihnik lok angaekhaih loe misatoep kami ohhaih sipae hoiah anghmong.

²⁰ Kami loe angmah ih pakha hoi tacawt thingthai to caa ueloe, zok amhah tih; a pahni hoi tacawt hmuen hoiah zok amhah tih.

²¹ Palai loe duekhaih hoi hinghaih tha to tawnh; palai palung kaminawk loe palai ih athaih to caa o tih.

²² Zu la kami loe kahoih hmuen to a hnuk moe, Angraeng koehhaih to a tongh.

²³ Amtang kami loe tahmenhaih hnuk thaih; toe angraeng loe lok kaham hoiah minawk ih lok to pathim.

²⁴ Ampui kapop ah tawn kami loe angmah amrohah ah oh; toe nawkamya pongah palung cak kue ampui doeh oh.

19

¹ Lok kangkoih ah apae thaih kamthu pongah loe, toenghah loklam pazui amtang kami to hoih kue.

² Kahoih ai poekhaih loe, panoekhaih tawn ai; tawt hoi khok takan kami loe loklam caeh pazae.

³ Kami amthuhaih mah a caehhah loklam to amkhraengsak moe, palung thung hoiah Angraeng to kasae a thuih.

⁴ Hmuenmae angraeng kami loe ampui tawn mang; toe kamtang loe a imtaeng kami mah doeh cahtaak.

⁵ Amsoem ai hmuen hnukung ah om kami loe danpaek ai ah om mak ai; amsawnlok thui kami doeh loih mak ai.

⁶ Pop parai kaminaw loe ukkung palung anghoehah to sak hanah koeh o; tangqum paek thaih kami loe kami boih hoiah ampui ah oh.

⁷ Amtang kami loe angmah ih nawkamyanaw mah doeh hnukma o; angmah ih ampuinaw mah cae loe kawkruk maw aye o taak tih! Anih loe tahmenhah hnik hanah nihcae hnukah patom, toe nihcae mah anghmat o taak boih.

⁸ Palunghahaih tawn kami loe a hinghah to palung; panoekhaih amtuk kami loe khosak hoihah to hnu tih.

⁹ Amsoem ai hmuen hnukungah om kami loe danpaek ai ah om mak ai; amsawnlok thui kami loe amro tih.

¹⁰ Kamthu loe kahnaep ah khosak han krah ai; tamna mah angraengnaw uk hanah krah ai.

¹¹ Palungha kami loe palungphuihah to pauep thaih; minaw sakpazae hah tahmen kami loe lensawkhah to tawnh.

¹² Siangpahrang palungphuihah loe kahang kaipui baktiah oh moe, anih hoihhah loe phroh nui ih dantui baktiah oh.

¹³ Caa kamthu loe ampa amrohah ah oh, angzoe koeh zu loe apet ai ah kaca tui baktiah oh.

¹⁴ Im hoi hmuenmae loe ampa ih qaw ah oh; toe palungha zu loe Angraeng khah hoi hak ih qaw ni.

¹⁵ Thasae kami loe iih sawk, thasae kami pakhra loe zok amthlam tih.

¹⁶ Thuitaekhaih lok tahngai kami loe hinglung sawk; toe a caehhah loklam patoek kami loe dueh tih.

¹⁷ Amtang khenzawn kami loe Angraeng hanah hmuen coi pae baktiah ni oh; anih loe a sak ih hmuen baktiah atho hnu let tih.

¹⁸ Thuitaek thaih koiah oh naah, na caa to thuitaek ah; anih qahhah to tahmen hmah.

¹⁹ Palungphui kami loe danpaekhaih to hnu tih; anih to na pahlong nahaeloe, anih to na pahlong tuektuek han angai tih.

²⁰ Thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai ah loe, patukhaih lok to talaw ah, to tiah nahaeloe atue boeng naah palung na ha tih.

²¹ Kami ih palung thungah sak atimhah oh mangh; toe Angraeng khokhanhah mah ni sak atimhah to caksak tih.

²² Boeng thai ai amlunghah loe kami mah koeh ih hmuen ah oh; amtang kami loe lok amlai kami pongah hoih kue.

²³ Angraeng zithaih loe hinghah ah oh; to tiah poekhaih tawn kami loe koehhah to acung tih; raihah tidoeh tongh mak ai.

²⁴ Thasae kami loe saeok nui hoiah a ban to azuh moe, buh abah han mataeng doeh pagak.

²⁵ Minaw tiah doeh sah ai kami to danpaek ah, poekhaih tawn ai kami to palungha lat tih; khopok thaih kami to zoe ah, palungha aep tih.

²⁶ Ampa ih hmuenmae to pasaengh boih moe, amno to haek kami loe, azathah paek capa, kasaethuihah tongsak capa ah oh.

²⁷ Ka capa, thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai ai ah na oh nahaeloe, thuitaek ih panoekhaih loknaw hoiah nam khraeng ving tih.

²⁸ Lok amlai kami han hnukungah om kami loe, katoengah lokcaekhaih tiah doeh sah ai kami ah oh; kahoih ai kami loe kahoih ai hmuen to kakhraem caaknaek baktiah a caak.

²⁹ Kami tiah doeh sah ai kami hanah danpaekhaih to oh, kamthu hanah loe bohah to oh.

20

¹ Misurtui loe tamhnui tabu ah ni oh; mu mah angzoehhaih to ohsak; mu paquih loe amthuhaih ah ni oh.

² Siangpahrang palungphuihah loe kahang kaipui kabtiah oh; anih palungphui han sah kami loe a hinghah zaeah sah sak kami ah oh.

³ Angzoehhaih dipsakkung loe khingya han krak; toe kamthu mah angzoehhaih to tacawtsak.

⁴ Thasae kami loe atue naah laikok atok ai pongah, cang aah tue ah minaw khaeah hni cadoeh, hak mak ai.

⁵ Kami ih palung thung hoi sak atimhah loe kathuk tui baktiah oh; toe panoekhah tawn kami mah ni la thai tih.

⁶ Kami boih mah a sak o ih kahoih hmuen to thuih o boih; toe mi mah maw oepthok kami to hnu thai tih?

⁷ Katoeng kami loe a toenghah loklam to pazui pongah, a caanaw loe tahamhoih o.

⁸ Siangpahrang mah lokcaek hanah angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnut naah, kahoih ai hmuennaw to a mik hoiah pathlaeng thah boih.

⁹ Ka palung hae ka ciimsak boeh, zaeah ka tawn ai, tiah mi mah maw thui thai tih?

¹⁰ Angvan ai hmuenzit tahhah patoh hoi angvan ai kasaw tahhah patohhah to Angraeng mah panuet.

¹¹ Nawkta loe a sak ih hmuen toeng maw toeng ai, ciim maw ciim ai, tito a sak ih hmuen hoiah amtueng.

¹² Thaihhah naa hoi hnukhah mik loe, Angraeng mah ni sak hmaek.

¹³ Iih koeh hmoek hmah; nam tang tih; na mik to padai ah, to tiah nahaeloe takaw hoiah zok nam hah tih.

¹⁴ Hmuen qankung mah hmuen to qan naah, Hoih ai, hoih ai, tiah thuih; toe nawnetta caeh pacoengah loe, a qan ih hmuen to amoek haih.

¹⁵ Sui to oh moe, atho kana thlung kathim doeh oh mangh; toe palunghahaih lokthui pahni to hoih kue.

¹⁶ Panoek ai ih kami hanah phoisa coi han lokkam kami loe angmah ih kahni to la pae ving tih, panoek ai ih angvin nongpata hanah lokkamhah sah kami loe angmah ih hmuenmae to naeh pae tih.

¹⁷ Alinghah hoiah hnuk ih caaknaek loe khraem parai; toe hnukkhuem ah loe pakha to thlungcaret hoiah koi tih.

¹⁸ Na timhah sah ai naah minaw khah hoi kahoih poekhah to la ah; kahoih poekhah paekkung na tawn naah, misa to tuh ah.

¹⁹ Pakhaa cip ai kami mah tamqu hmuen to angphongsak; to pongah pakha cip ai kami hoiah angkom hmah.

²⁰ Amno hoi ampa pasoih kami loe, khoving thungah anih ih hmaithaw paduek pae ving tih.

²¹ Karangah angraenghah loe, hnukkhuem ah tahamsethah ah om tih.

²² Sak ih zaeah baktiah ka pathok let han, tiah thui hmah; Angraeng to mah oep ah, anih mah na pahlong tih.

²³ Katoeng ai hmuenzit tahhah to Angraeng mah panuet; anih loe amsoem ai coi tahhah nuiah anghoe ai.

²⁴ Kami ih khok takan loe Angraeng mah ni zae; kami mah kawbangmaw a caehhah loklam to panoek thai tih?

²⁵ Poek het ai ah tawthah hoi Sithaw khaeah lokkamhah sah kami, lokkam pacoengah a lokkamhah dawnpakhuem let kami loe, aimah hanah dongh patung kami ah oh.

²⁶ Palungha siangpahrang loe kahoih ai kaminaw to anghaehsak phaeng moe, cang kaehhah hoiah nihcae to a kaeh.

²⁷ Kami ih muithla loe, angmah palung thung ih hmuennaw pakronghah, Angraeng ih hmaithaw ah oh.

²⁸ Amlunghah hoi oepthohhah mah siangpahrang to ngancuemsak; amlunghah mah angraeng tangkhang to caksak.

²⁹ Thacakhah loe thendoeng lensawkhah ah oh moe, sampok loe mitong kranghoihah ah oh.

³⁰ Nganbawh kana hakhah hoi ahmaa caakhah mah kasae hmuen to ciimsak; bohah mah palunghin thung ih sethah to pasaeh.

21

¹ Siangpahrang ih palung loe, vapui baktiah Angraeng ban ah oh moe, a koehhah ahmuen bangah longh.

² Kami maeto boih mah a caehhah loklam to toeng, tiah poek; toe Angraeng loe palungthin ni khingh.

³ Angbawnhah ah paek ih hmuen pongah loe, katoengah sak ih hmuen, katoengah lokcaekhah to Angraeng mah koeh kue.

⁴ Azat panoek ai mik tamdai hoi amoek palungthin, kahoih ai kami ih hmaithaw loe zaehaih hae ni.

⁵ Poek het pacoengah toksah kami loe angraeng, tawt kaak hoi toksah kami loe amtang.

⁶ Lok amlaihah hoi hak ih hmuen loe kazawk tamai hoi duekhah thaang ah ni oh.

⁷ Kahoih ai kaminaw loe kahoih hmuen to sak koeh o ai pongah, a sak o ih sethah hmuen mah angmae to amrosak tih.

⁸ Kami caehhah loklam loe angkawnh; toe poekciim kami toksakhah loe toeng.

⁹ Angzoe koeh zu hoiah kaw parai im ah oh pongah loe, impu ranui ih im takii ah oh to hoih kue.

¹⁰ Kahoih ai kami loe uthah palung to tawnh; a imtaeng kami nuiah doeh tahmenhah tawn ai.

¹¹ Kahoih ai kami danpaek naah, poek tawn ai kami to palungha lat; palungha kami thuitaek naah loe anih mah panoekhah to hak.

¹² Katoeng kami loe kahoih ai kami ih im to palunghahah hoiah khet; toe kahoih ai kami loe a sak ih sethah pongah amrosak.

¹³ Amtang kami qah naah naa tamuep kami loe, a qah naah mi mah doeh tahngai pae mak ai.

¹⁴ Tamquta hoi paek ih tangqum mah palungphuihah dipsak; tamquta hoi paek ih bokhah tangqum mah kanung parai palungphuihah to dipsak.

¹⁵ Kahoih kami loe katoeng hmuen sakhah nuiah anghoeah tawnh; toe sethah sah kami hanah loe amrohah ah oh.

¹⁶ Palunghahah loklam hoi amkhraeng kami loe kadueh kaminaw salakah ni anghak tih.

¹⁷ Nawmhah koeh kami loe amtang tih; mu hoi situi koeh kami doeh angraeng mak ai.

¹⁸ Kahoih ai kami loe katoeng kami akranghah ah oh moe, zaehah sah kami loe katoeng kami hanah oh.

¹⁹ Angzoe koeh moe, poeksae zu hoi nawnto oh pongah loe, praezaek ah oh to hoih kue.

²⁰ Palungha im ah loe buh hoi situi amthlai pok ah oh; toe kamthu loe a tawnh ih hmuennaw to tahmat boih.

²¹ Toenghah hoi tahmenhah pakrong kami loe hinghah, toenghah hoi ahmin pakoehhah to hnuk.

²² Palungha kami loe thacak kami ih vangpui to tuk moe, nihcae mah oep o ih sipae to phraek pae thaih.

²³ Pahni hoi palai cip kami loe raihah thung hoi a hinghah loih thai hanah angvaeng kami ah oh.

²⁴ Amoek moe, palungphui thaih kami loe amoek kami, minawk pahnuithuih kami, tiah kaw o.

²⁵ Thasae kami loe bantha set pongah, vawthah mah duehsak tih.

²⁶ To baktih kami loe ni thokkruek angiahah pop aep aep; toe katoeng kami loe paawt ai ah paek.

²⁷ Kahoih ai kami mah paek ih angbawnhah hmuen loe panuet thoh; anih mah kasae poekhah palungthin hoi hmuen to sin nahaeloe kawkruek maw panuet thok aep tih!

²⁸ Amsoem ai hnukungah kaom kami loe amro tih; toe lok thaih tangtang kami loe katoeng ah lokthuih.

²⁹ Kasae kami loe mikhmai pan thai ai; toe katoeng kami loe a caehhah loklam to poek.

³⁰ Angraeng ai ah loe palunghahah, panoekhah hoi sak atimhah loe azom pui ni.

³¹ Misatuk hanah hrang to suek coek boeh; toe misa pazawkhah loe Angraeng ih ni.

22

¹ Angraenghah pongah loe ahmin hoihah to goih han hoih kue; sui hoi sumkanglung pongah doeh amlunghah to koeh kue han oh.

² Long angraeng hoi kamtang anghmonghah loe hae tiah oh: nihnik loe Sithaw mah ni sak hmaek.

³ Khopoek thaih kami loe raihah to hnukcoek pongah ayae ving; toe poekhah tidoeh tawn ai kami loe caeh moe, raihah to tongh.

⁴ Minawk tlim ah khosakhaih hoi Angraeng zithaih mah angraenghaih, pakoehhah hoi hinghah to tacawtsak.

⁵ Poek angkawn kami caehhah loklam loe soekhring hoi thaang hoiah koi; toe a hinghah angvaeng kami mah loe ahmuen kangthla ah amhoe taak ving.

⁶ Nawkta mah pazui han ih loklam to patuk ah; to naah ni a qoeng tahang naah, to loklam hoiah amkhraeng mak ai.

⁷ Angraeng kami mah kamtang kami to uk, hmuenmae coi kami loe coisakkung ih tamna ah oh.

⁸ Sethaih amu haeh kami loe sethah to aat tih; anih palungphuihah quiboeng loe amro tih.

⁹ Kami tahmenhah mik to tawnh moe, amtang kami han paek koehhah palungthin hoiah paek kami loe tahamhoih tih.

¹⁰ Minawk khet patoek kami to haek oh, lok angaekhah to amding tih; angzoehhah hoi kasae thuihah doeh boeng tih.

¹¹ Poektoeng kami loe, tahmenhah hoiah lokthuih pongah, siangpahrang loe anih ih ampui ah om tih.

¹² Angraeng ih mik mah loe palunghahaih lok to pakaa moe, zaeah sak koeh kami ih loknaw loe tiah doeh sah pae ai.

¹³ Thasae kami loe tasa bangah kaipui oh! Minawk mah na hum tih, tiah thuih.

¹⁴ Sava laep ah zaeah sah nongpata ih pakha loe kathuk tangqom ah oh; Angraeng mah panuet ih kami loe to tangqom thungah krah tih.

¹⁵ Nawkta ih palung loe amthuhah mah zaeng; toe thuitaekhah cung mah to amthuhah to kangthla ah haek ving tih.

¹⁶ Angraeng thai hanah amtang kaminaw to pacaekthlaek moe, angraeng kami hanah tamquta hoiah tangqum paek kami loe amtang tih.

Palungha kami ih lok tahngai ah

¹⁷ Naa to patueng ah loe palungha kami ih loknaw to tahngai ah; ka palunghahaih hae na palung thungah khrum ah.

¹⁸ Palung thungah na khrum nahaeloe anghoeah ah om tih; na pahni ah doeh suem ah.

¹⁹ Angraeng ah nam ha thai hanah, vaihniah kang patuk boeh.

²⁰ Kahoih koek poekhah hoi palunghahaih loknaw to kang tarik pae boeh.

²¹ loktang lok to na panoek thaih moe, nang khae patoeh ih kaminaw khaeah, loktang lok na thuih pae let thai hanah, kang pat boeh na ai maw?

²² Amtang pongah kamtang ih hmuen to lomh pae o hmah; patangkhang kami to lokcaekhah ahmuen ah pacaekthlaek o hmah.

²³ Angraeng mah nihcae kawng to thui ueloe, nihcae hinghah paro kami to amrosak toeng tih.

²⁴ Poek amthueng kami to ampui ah sah hmah; palungphui thaih kami hoi nawnto caeh hmah;

²⁵ anih ih kuu na la moeng ueloe, na hinghah to thaang pongah aman moeng tih.

²⁶ Minawk ih laiba pathok pae hanah lokmaihah sah hmah, to tih ai boeh loe lokkamhah to sah hmah.

²⁷ Laiba pathok hanah phoisa na tawn ai nahaeloe, na iihkhun to na paek han maw?

²⁸ Nam panaw mah quenh tangcae ih prae angzithah ramri to pathui hmah.

²⁹ Kahoih ah toksah kami to na hnuk maw? To kami loe kami rumram ih toksah mak ai, siangpahrang ih tok ni sah tih.

23

¹ Ukkung hoi buh nawnto caak han nang hnut naah, na tuinuen to kahoihah angsum ah;

² buhcaak nam oeh hmoek nahaeloe, na qawnh to haita hoi aah baktiah ni oh.

³ Kakhraem anih ih buh to khit hmah; to buh loe alinghah buh ah ni oh.

⁴ Angraeng thai hanah toksah hmah; na palunghahaih to oep hmah.

⁵ Nawnetta ah anghma thaih hmuen to na khet maw? Tangtang ni van bangah kazawk tahmu baktih toengah, angraenghah doeh pakhraeh tawnh moe, azawk ving.

⁶ Uthaih tawn kami ih buh to caa pae hmah; anih ih kahoih caaknaek doeh khit pae hmah;

⁷ anih loe a palung thung hoi poek ih baktih toengah oh; caa ah loe nae ah, tiah ang naa, toe palung tang hoiah thui ai.

⁸ Zetta na caak ih buh to palok roep ueloe, kahoih loknaw to na sung moeng tih.

- ⁹ Kamthu khaeah lokthui hmah; anih loe na thuih ih palunghahaih lok to patoek tih.
¹⁰ Canghnii ih prae angzithaih ramri to pathui hmah; naqah ih lawk to lomh pae hmah;
¹¹ anih krangkung loe thacak; Angraeng mah nihcae kawng pongah na thuitaek tih.
¹² Thuitaekhahaih bangah palung paek ah loe, palunghahaih lok bangah na naa to patueng ah.
¹³ Naiwka to thuitaek hanah paquem hmah; anih to cung hoiah na boh cadoeh dueh mak ai.
¹⁴ Hell thung hoiah anih to pahlong hanah, cung hoiah bop ah.
¹⁵ Ka capa, palunghahaih na tawnh nahaeloe, ka palung hae anghoe tih.
¹⁶ Ue, na pahni mah katoeng hmuen to thuih naah, ka palung hae anghoe tih.
¹⁷ Kazae kaminawk to awt hmah; Angraeng zithaih khue to palung thung hoi poek ah.
¹⁸ Na oephaih loe hmabang ah oh, na oephaih loe boeng mak ai.
¹⁹ Ka capa, tahngai ah loe palungha ah; katoeng loklam ah na poekhaih palung to suem ah.
²⁰ Mu coih kami, moi caak koeh hmoek kami hoi angkom hmah.
²¹ Mu coih kami hoi caaknaek amoeh kaminawk loe amtang tih; iih koeh hmoek kami loe amtanghah mah khuk hmoek tih.
²² Na tapenkung nam pa ih lok to tahngai ah, nam no mitong naah hnap hmah.
²³ Loktang to qan ah, zaw let hmah; palunghahaih, thuitaekhahaih hoi panoekhaih to talawk ah.
²⁴ Katoeng kami ih ampa loe paroeai anghoe tih; palungha caa tapen ampa loe a caa nuih anghoe tih.
²⁵ Nam no hoi nam pa to anghoe tih, nang tapenkung loe anghoeahaih tawn tih.
²⁶ Ka capa, palung to na paek ah loe, ka loklamnawk hae na mik hoiah khen ah.
²⁷ Tangzat zaw nongpata loe kathuk tangqom baktih, minawk zoek thaih nongpata loe tamcaek tuikhaw baktiah oh.
²⁸ Mingcah baktiah kami to angang moe, nongpanawk zaehaih to pungsak.
²⁹ Khosak bing kami loe mi maw? Mi maw palungsae? Mi maw patangh? Mi maw amoek? Tidoeh na ai ah mi maw nganbawh kana hak? Mi maw mik kamlingh?
³⁰ To baktih kaminawk loe mu naek angsum thai ai kami, tasi hoi atok ih mu naek hanah pakrong kaminawk ni.
³¹ Mu kathim maw, boengloeng pong lawn naah rong kampha mu maw, naek naah akun kahoih mu kathim maw to khen hmah.
³² Boenghahaih ah loe pahui baktiah kami to patuk moe, pahui sae ih kasoetui baktiah oh.
³³ Na mik mah kahoih ai nongpata to khen ueloe, na poekhaih palungthin to amkhraengsak ving tih.
³⁴ Ue, nang loe tuipui um ah iip kami baktih, palong paehhahaih qui nuih iip kami baktiah na om tih.
³⁵ Nihcae mah ang boh o, toe kana panoek ai; ang caep o, toe tidoeh ka panoek ai! Kang thawk naah, naek hanah mu to pakrong let han vop, tiah ni na thui tih.

24

- ¹ Kasae kaminawk to awt hmah; nihcae hoi angkom han doeh poek hmah.
² Nihcae loe palung thung hoi amro han khue ni poek o, pahni hoiah raihaih sak han khue to a thuih o.
³ Im loe palunghahaih hoiah sak moe, panoekhaih hoiah caksak;
⁴ palunghahaih mah imkhaannawk to atho kana hmuenmae, koeh kaom hmuennawk hoiah koisak.
⁵ Palungha kami loe thacak; ue, palunghahaih tawn kami loe thacakhaih pung aep.
⁶ Palungha kami khae hoi poekhaih lak pacoengah, misa tuh ah; ngancuem hanah kahoih poekhaih paekkung pop tawnh han angai.
⁷ Palunghahaih loe sang pongah kamthu mah pha thai ai; kami pop amkhuenghahaih khongkha ah lokthui thai ai.
⁸ Kahoih ai hmuen sak pacaeng kami loe raihaih sah kami ni, tiah kaw k o tih.
⁹ Kamthu poekhaih loe zaehaih ah oh, minawk pahnu thuih kami loe panuet thoh.
¹⁰ Raihaih phak naah palung boeng nahaeloe, thazok kami ah ni na oh.
¹¹ Duekhah loklam ah zaeh ih kami to pahlong ah; humhah ahmuen ah caehhahaih ih kami to hoi let ah.
¹² Khenah, hae kawng hae ka panoek ai, tiah na thuih nahaeloe, palungthin khenkung mah panoek mak ai maw? Na hinghahaih khenkung mah panoek mak ai maw? Kami mah sak ih hmuen baktiah anih mah pathok mak ai maw?

- ¹³ Ka capa, khoitui loe hoih pongah nae ah; khoi lutui loe pataeng naah luep dueng;
¹⁴ to baktih toengah palunghahaih loe na hing thungah luep tih; na hnuk naah nang han tangqum ah om tih; na oephaih anghma mak ai.
¹⁵ Aw katoeng ai kami, katoeng kami ih im to toep hmah; anih ohhahih ahmuen to amrosak hmah;
¹⁶ katoeng kami loe vai sarihto amtim cadoeh, anghawk let tih; toe kasae kami loe raihah mah amtimsak tih.
¹⁷ Na misa amtim naah anghoe hmah; anih amthaek naah palung anghoe hmah;
¹⁸ nang hoe nahaeloe Angraeng mah hnu ueloe, poeknawm mak ai, to kami nuiah Anih palungphuihah to dip ving tih.
¹⁹ Kahoih ai kami pongah palungboeng hmah; kahoih ai kami doeh awt hmah;
²⁰ kasae kami loe hmbang kaom oephaih to tawn ai; kasae kami ih hmaithaw loe paduek pae ving tih.
²¹ Ka capa, Angraeng hoi siangpahrang to zii ah; misa anghawk koeh kami hoiah angkom hmah;
²² akra ai ah nihcae nuiah amrohahih pha tih; kawbaktih raihah maw nihcae mah omsak tih, tito mi mah maw panoek thai tih?

Palungha lok

- ²³ Hae baktih hmuennaww doeh palungha kami mah thuih ih lok ah ni oh. Lok takroek naah mikhmai khet han hoih ai.
²⁴ Kasae kami khaeah, Nang loe na toeng, tiah thui kami loe minaww mah kasae thui o ueloe, prae kaminaww mah panuet o tih.
²⁵ Toe minaww thuitaekkung loe poeknawm ueloe, tahamhoihah to hnu tih.
²⁶ Kami boih mah toenghahih lokthui kami ih pahn to mok o tih.
²⁷ Tasa bang ih tok to sah hmaloe ah, nangmah hanah laikok atok pacoengah, na ohhahih im to sah ah.
²⁸ Takung om ai ah na imtaeng kami to zaehaih net hmah; alinghahih lok thui hmah.
²⁹ Kai khaeah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, anih nuiah doeh ka sak toeng han; a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah ka pathok let han, tiah thui hmah.
³⁰ Thasae kami ih lawk ah ka caeh moe, poekhahih tawn ai kami ih misur takha thungah ka caeh naah,
³¹ khenah, soekhring cing ah oh, long doeh phroh cing ah oh; thlung hoi pakaa ih sipae doeh amtimh boih.
³² Ka hnuk ih hmuen to palung thung hoi ka poek het naah, ka khet ih hmuen nuiah amtuk han koi ka hnuk.
³³ Nawnetta iih, nawnetta iih angam, iih hanah nawnetta thungah ban pakhuem moe, nang hak nathuem ah,
³⁴ amtanghahih mah kholong caeh kami baktih, vawthahih mah maiphaw sin kami baktiah na pha thui tih.

25

- ¹ Hae hmuennaww loe Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah ih kaminaww mah tarik pakong patoeng ih, Solomon palunghahaih loknaww ah oh.
² Sithaw lensawkhahih loe amtueng ai ah kaom hmuen maeto ah oh; toe hmuen maeto kawng pakronghahih loe siangpahrangnaww lensawkhahih ah oh.
³ Van loe sang moe, long loe thuk baktih toengah, siangpahrangnaww ih palung loe hnu thai mak ai.
⁴ Sumkanglung thung ih sum aek to va ah, to naah ni sum sahkung mah boengloeng kahoih to sah thai tih.
⁵ Kasae kaminaww to siangpahrang hmaa hoiah takhoe oh; to tiah ni anih ih angraeng tangkhang to toenghahih hoiah cak poe tih.
⁶ Siangpahrang hmaa ah nangmah hoi nangmah to amkoeh hmah; kalen kaminaww ih ahmuen ah angdoe hmah;
⁷ mik hoiah na hnuk ih angraeng hmaa ah azathahih hoiah oh pongah loe, Hae ah angzo tahang ah, tiah thui kami ih lok to tahngaih han hoih kue.
⁸ Lokcaekhahih im ah kami to karangah khing hmah; hnukkhuem ah na imtaeng kami mah azathahih na tongsak nahaeloe kawbangah maw na om tih?
⁹ Na imtaeng kami hoi poek anghmong ai pongah lok angaek cadoeh, tamqu hmuen to minaww khaeah taphong hmah;

¹⁰ to tih ai nahaeloe lok thaih kami mah nang azathaih tongsak hanah taphong ueloe, na hmin hoihaih to amro moeng tih.

¹¹ Kahoih lok apaehhaih loe sumkanglung pazut het ih sui bungmu hoiah anghmong.

¹² Palunghahaih lok hoi thuitaek kami loe, lok tahngai kami hanah, sui naa tangkraeng baktih, suitui kaciim hoiah sak ih bungmu baktiah oh.

¹³ Oep kaom laicaeh loe anih patoehkung hanah, cang aah nathuem ih dantui kamding baktiah oh, patoehkung Angraeng ih palungthin to anghthasak.

¹⁴ Tangqum paek han, tiah amoek moe, paek ai kami loe khotui om ai tamai hoiah anghmong.

¹⁵ Pauephaih rang hoiah ukkung to pazawk thaih moe, loknaem mah ahuh to angkhaehsak thaih.

¹⁶ Khoitui to na hnuk maw? Kahoih boekah caa ah, amhah aak ah na caak nahaeloe na palok tih.

¹⁷ Na imtaeng khaeah kahoih boekah caeh ah, na caeh tuektuek nahaeloe, na hmawt ueloe, na hnuma moeng tih.

¹⁸ A imtaeng kami nuih amsawn hnukung ah angdoe kami loe thingboeng, haita, palaa hoiah anghmong.

¹⁹ Raihaih tong naah oep kaom ai kami khaeah amhahaih loe, haa kangkhaek, khokkhaem kami hoiah anghmong.

²⁰ Poek angpho kami khaeah laasah kami loe siktue ah laiaw angkhring kami, zencing nuih kathaw tui bawh baktiah ni oh.

²¹ Na misa to zok amthlam nahaeloe buh paek ah; tui anghae nahaeloe naek hanah tui to paek ah;

²² hae loe anih lu nuih hmaisaa koeng pae baktiah om ueloe, Angraeng mah tahamhoihaih na paek tih.

²³ Aluek bang ih takhi mah kho angzohsak baktih toengah, minawk kasae thui kami ih palai mah palungphuihaih to tacawtsak.

²⁴ Angzoe koeh zu hoiah kakaw parai im thungah nawnto oh pongah loe impu ranui ih im takii ah oh to hoih kue.

²⁵ Angthla parai ahmuen hoiah angzo kahoih tamthanglok loe pakhra tui anghae kami hanah tui kamding ah oh.

²⁶ Kahoih ai kami hmaa ah kamtimh katoeng kami loe tui kamnu hoi kaqong tui baktiah ni oh.

²⁷ Khoitui pop hmoek ah caak han hoih ai baktih toengah, angmah lensawkhaih pakrong kami loe lensawkhaih to hnu mak ai.

²⁸ A poekhaih angsum ai kami loe sipae om ai, kamtimh vangpui hoiah anghmong.

26

¹ Nipui tue ih dantui baktih, cang aah tue ah angzo khotui baktiah, kamthu to pakoeh han hoih ai.

² Takung om ai ah kasae thuihaih loe ahmuen kruekah kamhet parit caa hoi anghak ai ah azawk pungpae baktiah ni oh.

³ Quiboeng hoiah hrang to boh moe, sum hoiah laa hrang ih tahmawh moem pae baktih toengah, kamthu to cung hoiah bop ah.

⁴ Kamthu to amthuhaih baktiah pathok hmah; na pathok nahaeloe nang doeh kamthu baktiah ni na om tih.

⁵ Kamthu ih lok to na pathim nahaeloe, a mik hnukah palungha kami ah poek moeng tih.

⁶ Kamthu khaeah pat ih lok loe a khok to takroek pat moe, amrohaih tui naek baktiah ni oh.

⁷ Kamthu pakha pong ih palunghahaih lok loe, adue ai khokkhaem kami ih khok baktiah oh.

⁸ Kamthu pakoeh kami loe, ngazai pongah lawkthluem moep sut baktiah ni oh.

⁹ Kamthu pakha pong ih palunghahaih lok loe soekhring mah thun ih mu paqui ban baktiah ni oh.

¹⁰ Kalen Sithaw mah hmuen boih to sak; kamthu hoi zaeai sah kami hanah doeh toksakhaih atho to paek boih.

¹¹ Ui mah angmah ih tamlok to caak let baktiah, kamthu loe angmah amthuhaih thungah amlaem let.

¹² Angmah hoi angmah palungha kami ah poek kami to na hnuk maw? To kami pongah loe kamthu to oepthoh kue.

¹³ Thasae kami mah loe loklam ah kaipui oh; loklam ah hmawsaeng kaipui oh, tiah thuih.

¹⁴ Thok loe takhing ih sum nuih angbang baktih toengah, thasae kami doeh angmah ih iihkhun nuih angbet caeng.

¹⁵ Thasae kami loe laom thungah ban to tapawh boeh, toe pakha ah buh abah hanah paqak.

¹⁶ Thasae kami loe khopoek thaih kami sarihto pongah, angmah hoi angmah to palungha kue ah poek.

¹⁷ Lamcaeh naah angmah hoi asaenghaih om ai angzoehhaih pongah kathum kami loe, ui naa patawn caeng kami hoiah anghmong.

¹⁸⁻¹⁹ Tamhnuilok ni ka thuih, tiah thuih moe, a imtaeng kami aling kami loe kangqong hmai vah ih baktih, duekhaih phasak kalii kaat kamthu hoiah anghmong.

²⁰ Thing om ai pongah hmai to duek; pronghaih lok kaom ai ahmuen ah loe, angzoehhaih to om ai.

²¹ Hmaisae to amngaeh moe, thing angqong baktih toengah, angzoeh koeh kami mah lok pungsak thaih.

²² Pronghaih lok loe kahoih caaknaek baktiah, kami ih takpum thungah akun.

²³ Lok loe hoih, toe poeksae palungthin loe anui ah rong nok dui ih long laom baktiah oh.

²⁴ Minawk hnuma kami loe pahni hoiah kahoih hmuen to thuih, toe a palung thungah loe alinghaih hoiah koi.

²⁵ Anih mah thuih ih lok loe hoih, toe tang hmah; anih ih palung thungah panuet thok hmuen sarihto oh.

²⁶ Anih mah hnukmahaih to alinghaih hoiah kraeng khoep, toe anih sethah to minawk hmaa ah angphong let tih.

²⁷ Qumqai kami loe angmah qumqaih ih tangqom thungah krah tih; thlung palet kami doeh a palet ih thlung to angmah nuih amlet let tih.

²⁸ Amsawnlok thui palai loe angmah pacaekthlaek ih kami to hnukma; lokcaep thaih pakha mah kami to amrosak.

27

¹ Khawnbang hanah amoek hmah, khawnbang ah timaw angzo tih, tito na panoek ai.

² Na pakha hoi amkoeh hmah, minawk kalah mah pakoe nasoe; na pahni hoiah amkoeh hmah, minawk kalah ih pahni mah pakoe nasoe.

³ Thlung loe azit moe, savuet doeh azit; toe kamthu palungphuihaih loe to hnuk pongah doeh azit kue.

⁴ Palungphuihaih loe zit thoh; toe mi maw uthaih hmaa ah angdoe thai tih?

⁵ Tamquta hoiah amlung pongah loe kamtueng ah angzoeh to hoih kue.

⁶ Ampui loe ahmaa caak naah doeh oepthoh; toe misa mah mok ih loe alinghaih ah ni oh.

⁷ Zok amhah kami loe khoitui to panuet; toe zok amthlam kami hanah loe ka khaa doeh luep.

⁸ Angmah ih im caehtaak kami loe, angmah ih tabu azawk taak tavaa hoiah anghmong.

⁹ Hmuihoih hoi hmuihoih tui mah poekhaih to nawmsak; ampui kahoih mah loe anghoe koi kaom poekhaih to palung tang hoiah paek.

¹⁰ Nam pui hoi nam pa ih ampui to pahnawt hmah; raihaih tong naah nam nawkamya im ah caeh hmah; na imtaeng kami loe ahmuen kangthla ah kaom nam nawkamya pongah hoih kue.

¹¹ Ka capa, palungha ah loe, ka palungthin hae anghoesak ah; to tiah ni kai hnaphnae kaminawk to ka pathim thai tih.

¹² Khopoek thaih kami loe raihaih to hnukcoek moe, abuephaih to pakrong; toe poekhaih tawn ai kami loe muk rumram moe, patangkhanghaih to hnuk.

¹³ Kahni to na khring pae ai ah loe angvin hoi panoek ai ih nongpata khaeah lokkamhaih to sah hmah.

¹⁴ Khawnthaw ah angmah ih ampui hanah tha hoi tahamhoihaih paek kami loe, anih tangoenghaih baktiah ni oh.

¹⁵ Angzoeh koeh zu loe cawh tue ah, khotui kalong imphu hoiah anghmong.

¹⁶ To baktih nongpata to hawh kami loe, takhi hawh kami hoiah anghmong, anih loe bantang ban ah bawh ih situi baktiah oh.

¹⁷ Sum mah sum to noetsak baktih toengah, ampui mah angmah ih ampui mikhmai to pansak.

¹⁸ Thaiduetkung toep kami loe thaiduet thaih to caa tih; to baktih toengah Angraeng khenzawn kami loe pakoehhaih to om tih.

¹⁹ Tui pongah krang amtueng baktih toengah, kami ih palungthin mah kami to amtuengsak.

²⁰ Hell hoi duekhaih loe natuek naah doeh koi thai ai; to baktih toengah kami mik mah hnukhaih to boep thai ai.

²¹ Sumkanglung tui pacii hanah laom to oh, suitui pacii hanah kamngaeh hmai to oh; to baktih toengah kami doeh pakoehhaih hoiah tanoek thaih.

²² Kamthu loe cang hoi nawnto suum pongah na daeng cadoeh, amthuhaih to anghmaa thai mak ai.

²³ Nangmah ih tuunawh to kahoih ah panoeck ah loe, nangmah ih maehnawh to kahoih ah khenzawn ah.

²⁴ Angraenghaih loe dungzan ah cak poe ai; angraeng lumuek doeh caa nawktanawh khoeck to cak poe ai.

²⁵ Phroh loe amprawh moe, phroh kangtha to tacawt, mae ah kaom lawk ih cang to aah o.

²⁶ Tuu zawhhaih phoisa hoiah khukbuen to qan ah, maeh zawhhaih atho hoiah lawk to qan ah.

²⁷ Na caanawh hoi na tamna nongpatanawh pacah hanah, maeh tahnutui kapop ah na tawn tih. p

28

¹ Kahoih ai kami loe mi mah doeh patom ai to mah a cawnh; toe katoeng kaminawh loe kaipui baktiah misahoih o.

² Prae thungah zaehaih pung pongah, ukkung doeh pop; toe khopoek thaih kami hoi palungha kami hoiah ni prae to cak.

³ Kamtang pacaekthlaek kami loe thingthai athaisak ai khotui baktiah oh.

⁴ Patukhaih lok pahnawt kami loe kahoih ai kami to thapaek, toe patukhaih lok baktiah khosah kami loe nihcae ih lok to aek.

⁵ Kasae kami loe toenghah to panoeck ai; toe Angraeng pakrong kami loe hmuen to panoeck boih.

⁶ Kahoih ai hmuen sah angraeng pongah loe toenghah hoi khosah mithoe to hoih kue.

⁷ Patukhaih lok pazui kami loe palungha kami ah oh; toe angzoeck koeh kami hoi ampui sah kami loe ampa to mikhmai setsak.

⁸ Katoeng ai loklam hoiah hak ih phoisa hoi hmuenmae patung mangh kami loe, kamtang tahmen thaih kami hanah ni patung pae.

⁹ Patukhaih lok pazui ai kami loe, anih ih lawkthuihah doeh panuet thoh.

¹⁰ Katoeng kami loklam amkhraengsak kami loe, angmah ih tangqom thungah krah tih; toe katoeng kami loe kahoih hmuen to toep tih.

¹¹ Long angraeng loe angmah hoi angmah to palungha kami ah poek; toe poek thaihah katawn mithoe loe anih pongah panoeck kue.

¹² Katoeng kami palung anghoe naah, kating ai lensawkhaih to oh; kasae kami thacak naah loe kaminawh anghawh o king.

¹³ Angmah ih zaehaih angphat kami loe khosak hoih mak ai; toe a zaehaih taphong moe, caehtaak kami loe, Sithaw palungnathaih to hnu tih.

¹⁴ Angraeng zithaih tawn poe kami loe tahamhoih; toe palungthah kami loe raihah thungah amtim tih.

¹⁵ Ukkung kahoih ai loe hmawhsaeng kaipui, to tih ai boeh loe taqom baktiah oh.

¹⁶ Panoeckthaihah tawn ai ukkung loe pacaekthlaek kami ah oh; toe uthaih hnuma kami loe hinglung sawk tih.

¹⁷ Athii palong kami loe tangqom thungah caeh tih; anih to mi mah doeh angdoe haih hmah nasoe.

¹⁸ Katoeng loklam ah caeh kami loe ngancuem tih; toe lam amkhraeng kami loe amtim roep tih.

¹⁹ Lawk toksah kami loe caaknaek tawn mang tih; toe tidoeh avang ai kami hnukbang kami loe amtang tih.

²⁰ Oepthok kami loe tahamhoihah hnu tih; toe karangah angraeng koeh kami loe toenghah hoiah toksah mak ai.

²¹ Minawk mikhmai khet han hoih ai; kami loe takaw kae maeto hak hanah kasae hmuen to sak thaih.

²² Karangah angraeng koeh kami loe kahoih ai mik to tawnh; anih mah a nuiah amtanghahai pha tih, tito panoek ai.

²³ Pakha hoi pakoeh kami pongah loe, minawk thuitaek kami to hnukkhuem ah pakoehhah hak tih.

²⁴ Ampa hoi amno ih hmuenmae to lomh ah, zaehaih ah om ai, tiah thui kami loe, amrosak kami ih ampui ah ni oh.

²⁵ Amoekhaih palungthin tawn kami mah angzoehhaih to ohsak; toe Angraeng oep kami loe zok amhah tih.

²⁶ A poekhaih angoep kami loe kamthu ni; toe palunghahaih hoiah caeh kami loe loihih to hnu tih.

²⁷ Kamtang abomh kami loe amtang mak ai; toe kamtang to hnu ai kami baktiah angah kami loe, kasaethuihaih to hnu tih.

²⁸ Katoeng ai kami angraeng naah minawk mah anghawk taak; toe nihcae duek naah, katoeng kaminawk to qoeng o tahang tih.

29

¹ Thuitaek pacoengah doeh angmah ih tahnong amtaksak kami loe, hoih thai ai, amrohaih to tong roep tih.

² Katoeng kami ukhaih kaa tawnh naah, kaminawk anghoe o; toe kahoih ai kami mah uk naah loe kaminawk palungset o.

³ Palunghahaih koeh kami loe ampa to anghoesak; toe tangzat zaw nongpata hoi angkom kami loe a tawnh ih hmuen to pasaeng boih.

⁴ Toenghah hoiah prae uk siangpahrang loe prae to caksak; toe bokhaih tangqum paekhaih koeh kami loe a prae to amtimsak.

⁵ A imtaeng pakoeh kami loe angmah aman hanah palok payang kami ah oh.

⁶ Kasae kami loe a zaehaih pongah amanh; toe katoeng kami loe anghoehaih hoiah laa to sak.

⁷ Katoeng kami loe kamtangnawk hanah khopoek pae; toe kahoih ai kami loe tidoeh dawncang ai.

⁸ Minawk khet patoek kami loe vangpui to hmai angqongsak; toe palungha kami loe palungphuihaih to dipsak.

⁹ Palungha hoi kamthu loe lam nawnto a caeh hoi naah, kamthu loe palungphuihaih hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe pahnuhaih hoiah maw om cadoeh, monghaih roe tawn mak ai.

¹⁰ Minawk athii palong koeh kami loe katoeng kami to hnukma; toe katoeng kami loe minawk hinghaih to khet pae.

¹¹ Kamthu loe a poekhaih to taphong boih; toe palungha kami loe atue pha ai karoek to angphat.

¹² Ukkung mah amsawnlok to tahngai nahaeloe, a toksah tamnanawk boih loe kasae kami ah ni oh o.

¹³ Kamtang hoi aling thaih kami anghmonghaih loe hae tiah oh; Angraeng mah ni nihnik hanah mik aanghaih to paek hmaek.

¹⁴ Siangpahrang mah kamtang to toenghah hoiah lokcaek nahaeloe, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang to cak poe tih.

¹⁵ Thuitaekhaih cung mah palunghahaih to paek; toe prawt sut ih caa mah loe amno to ahmin setsak.

¹⁶ Kasae kami pung naah, zaehaih doeh pung; toe katoeng kami mah loe nihcae amtimhaih to hnuk.

¹⁷ Na caa to thuitaek ah, to tih nahaeloe anih mah poek monghaih to na paek tih; ue, anih mah poeknawmhaih to na paek tih.

¹⁸ Angzo han koi hmuen hnukhaih om ai ah loe kaminawk amro o; toe patuk ih lok pazui kami loe tahamhoih.

¹⁹ Tamna loe kahoih lok khue hoi thuitaek han om ai; anih loe lok to thaih, toe thai ai baktiah om tih.

²⁰ Poek het ai ah karangah lok apae kami to na hnuk maw? To kami pongah loe kamthu to oepthoh kue.

²¹ Tamna to nawkta nathuem hoiah kahoih ah khetzawn nahaeloe, hnukkhuem ah angmah ih caa ah angcoeng tih.

²² Palungphui thaih kami mah angzoehhaih to tacawtsak, poek amthueng kami loe zaehaih sak pop.

²³ Amoekhah mah kami to krahsak tathuk tih; toe kami tlim ah khosakhaih loe pakoehhah ah oh.

²⁴ Kamqu hoi amyok kami loe a hinghah to hnukma; anih mah kasae thuihah lok to thah, toe taphong han zit.

²⁵ Kami zithah loe kami hanah patung ih dongh ah oh; toe Angraeng oep kami loe ngancuem tih.

²⁶ Kami paroeai mah ukkung koehhah to pakrong o; toe kami loe Angraeng khah hoiah ni toenghah to hnuk.

²⁷ Katoeng kami mah toeng ai kami to panuet; katoeng ai kami mah toenghah hoi khosah kami to panuet toengh.

30

Agur palunghahaih

¹ Jakeh capa Agur mah thuih ih, palunghahaih loknaw loe hae tiah oh; kami maeto mah, Ithiel, Ithiel hoi Ukal khaeah, taphong pae;

² kai loe minaw boih pongah poek ka ham kue, kami poekhah to ka tawn ai.

³ Palunghahaih to kam tuk ai moe, ciimhah kawng doeh ka panoek ai.

⁴ Mi maw van ah daw tahang moe, long ah anghum tathuk? Azom pui ah takhi naeh kami loe mi maw? Mi maw kahni pongah tui tapaw vai? Long boenghah ahmuennaw boih caksakung loe mi maw? To tiah sahkung ih ahmin hoi a caa ih ahmin loe mi maw? Na thui thai tih maw?

⁵ Sithaw ih lok loe ciim boih; anih loe angmah khah amha kaminaw boih hanah abuephah ah oh.

⁶ Angraeng ih lok to patomh hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe anih mah na zoe h ueloe, na thuih ih amsawnlok to amtueng moeng tih.

⁷ Aw Angraeng, ka dueh ai naah nang sak pae hanah, hnuk ih hmuen hnetto oh;

⁸ amsoem ai lok hoi amsawn lok hae kai khah hoiah na takhoe pae ving ah; amtanghah hoi angraenghah doeh na paek hmah; ni thokkruek caak khawt caaknaek to na paek ah:

⁹ to tih ai ah pop hmoek ah ka tawnh nahaeloe, nang kang pahnet ving ueloe, Angraeng loe mi aa? tiah ka thui moeng tih; kam tang hmoek nahaeloe, ka paqu moeng ueloe, ka Sithaw ih ahmin to ka saesak moeng tih.

¹⁰ Angmah ih angraeng khah tamna sethah kawng to thui hmah, kasae na thuih nahaeloe nang to na pasoih ueloe, na nuiah zaehah om moeng tih.

¹¹ Ampa to kasae thui kami, amno tahamhoihah paek ai kami to oh.

¹² Angmae amhnonghah to pasae ai ah, angmah mik ah kai loe ciim, tiah poekhah tawn kami to oh.

¹³ Amoekhah hoiah mikpadai kami, patoekhah hoi minaw khen kami to oh.

¹⁴ Haa loe sumsen baktiah oh moe, long ah kaom kamtang hoi mithoenaw to pae h hanah, toektaboe ahuh haita baktih kaom kami doeh oh.

¹⁵ Taqawt loe canu hnetto tawnh; nihnik loe na paek ah, na paek ah, tiah hangh hoi. Amhah thai ai hmuen thumto oh, ue, khawt boeh, tiah thui vai ai hmuen palitonaw loe,

¹⁶ taprong, caa kak nongpata ih zok, tui amhah thai ai long karoem; zetto mah tiah thui vai ai hmai.

¹⁷ Ampa pahnui thuih moe, amno patoek kami loe, azawn ih pangaahnaw mah anih ih mik to taprok pae ueloe, tahmunaw mah a ngan to caa o tih.

¹⁸ Ka dawnrai ih hmuen thumto khue ai ah, ka panoek thai ai ih hmuen palitonaw loe,

¹⁹ van ih tahmu azawkhah loklam, cathaeng nui ih pahui caehhah loklam, tui pui thung ih palongpui caehhah loklam, thendoeng mah tangla paqaihah loklam hae ni.

²⁰ Sava nuiah oep om ai nongpata caehhah loklam doeh to tiah oh; to nongpata loe buh to caak moe, pakha a huk pacoengah, kai loe hmuen sakpazaehah ka tawn ai, tiah thuih.

²¹ Long tasoehsak hmuen thumto khue ai ah, paupeh thai ai ih hmuen palitonaw loe, siangpahrang ah kangcoeng tamna, caaknaek tawn mangh kamthu;

²² amram aak nongpata sava sakhah hoi tamna nongpata mah angraeng ih qawktuephah hae ni.

²³ Long nuiah tetta ah ni oh, toe paroeai palungha hmuen palitonaw loe,

²⁴ thacak ai, toe nipui tueah caaknaek patung thah, cahmatnaw;

²⁵ thacak ai, toe lungsong thungah tabu sah savehnaw;

²⁷ siangpahrang tawn ai, toe nawnto hmabangah kacaeh pakhunawk;
²⁸ angmah ih ban hoiah angdoet, toe siangpahrang im ah ohhaih ahmuen katawn caneknawk cae hae ni.
²⁹ Kahoih ah kacaeh thaih hmuen thumto khue ai, ue, kahoih ah kacaeh thaih hmuen palitonawk loe,
³⁰ kasan moinawk thungah thacak koek, kawbaktih hmuen om cadoeh hnuk angnawk taak ai kaipui;
³¹ misatukhaih hrang, maeh tae hoi misa tawn ai siangpahrang cae hae ni.
³² Kamthu ah nang coeng moe, nangmah hoi nangmah nam koeh naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih ai hmuen na poek naah maw, na pakha to tamuep khoep ah!
³³ Maitaw tahnutui loe ahaeh khing nahaeloe, amkhaw tih, hnah doeh na hnoi khing nahaeloe, athii long tih; to baktih toengah palungphui hanah pahrue khing nahaeloe, angzoehhaih to om tih.

31

Lemuel siangpahrang ih palungha lok

¹ Lemuel siangpahrang ih palunghahaih lok, amno mah patuk ih lok loe hae tiah oh;
² aw ka capa, aw ka zok thung ih ka capa, aw lokkamhaih ka capa,
³ na thacakhaih to nongpatanawk khaeah patoh hmah loe, siangpahrang hum koeh kaminawk caehhaih loklam to pazui hmah.
⁴ Aw Lemuel, siangpahrangnawk loe misurtui naek han om ai; angraengnawk loe misurtui paqui han amcuk ai;
⁵ nihcae mah nae o nahaeloe, patukhaih lok to pahnet o ueloe, amtang kami han toengahaih hoiah lokcaekhaih to amkhraeng o taak ving moeng tih.
⁶ Anghmaa angtaa kami hanah mu to paek oh loe, palungboeng kami hanah misurtui to paek oh.
⁷ Anih mah amtanghaih hoi patangkhanghaih pahnet hanah nae nasoe.
⁸ Amtang kaminawk mah hak han koi hmuen to a hak o thai hanah, lokthui thai ai kaminawk to lokthuih abomh oh.
⁹ Lok to thui ah loe, toenghaih hoiah lok to caek ah; amtang kami hoi mithoenawk mah hak han koi hmuen to paek oh.
¹⁰ Mi mah maw tuinuen kahoih zu to hnu thai tih? To nongpata loe atho kana thlung kathim pongah atho oh kue.
¹¹ A sava mah anih to oep ueloe, amtanghaih hoiah loih tih.
¹² To baktih nongpata loe a sava hanah kasae hmuen to sah ai; a hing thung kahoih hmuen to a sinh pae.
¹³ Anih loe tuumui hoi pathlah to pakrong moe, a koeh baktiah a ban hoiah tok to a sak.
¹⁴ Anih loe hmuenmae zawhaih palongpui baktiah oh moe, anghla parai ahmuen hoiah caaknaek to a phawh.
¹⁵ Anih loe khodai ai naah anghaw moe, a imthung takoh hanah caaknaek to patoem pae, a tamna nongpatanawk hanah caaknaek to a paek.
¹⁶ Anih loe poek het moe, lawk doeh a qanh; a toksakhaih atho hoiah misurkung to a tlingh.
¹⁷ Anih loe kaengkaeh to kacakah angzaeng moe, a ban to thacaksak.
¹⁸ Anih mah zawh ih hmuenmae loe atho oh; anih ih hmaiim doeh aqum puek dueh mak ai.
¹⁹ A ban hoiah lahat to a kaeh moe, a ban hoiah kahni to a sak.
²⁰ Amtang kaminawk to a khetzawn, ue, mithoenawk to abomh.
²¹ Anih ih imthung takoh loe kahni kamling to angkhuk o boih pongah, dantui krah cadoeh tasoehhaih tawn ai.
²² Angmah hanah kahni to a sak moe, rong kamling hup puu ngan laihaw to angkhuk.
²³ Anih ih sava loe vangpui khongkhanawk ah prae thung ih kacoentanawk hoi nawnto anghnut moe, ahmin amthang kami ah oh.
²⁴ Anih loe puu ngan kahni to sak moe, a zawh; kaziinawk doeh hmuenmae zaw kami khaeah a zawh.
²⁵ Anih loe thacak moe, khingya koi khukbuen hoiah amthoep; anih loe angzo han koi atue ah anghoehaih hoiah khosah tih.
²⁶ Anih loe palunghahaih hoiah lok to thuih, anih ih pahni ah tahmenhaih lok to oh.
²⁷ Anih loe angmah ih imthung takoh to kahoih ah khetzawn, thasethaih buh to caa ai.

²⁸ A caanaw loe anghaw k o moe, amno to tahamhoihaih paek o; a sava mah doeh anih to pakoeh.

²⁹ Paroeai kami ih canunaw k mah kahoi h muen to sak o; toe nang mah loe nihcae to na takren h boih.

³⁰ Lok kahoi h loe alinghai h ah ni oh; kranghoihaih doeh azom pui ni; toe Angraeng zii nongpata loe, pakoehhai h hnu tih.

³¹ To baktih nongpata hanah a toksakhaih tangqum to paek oh; a toksakhaih mah anih to vangpui khongkha ah pakoeh nasoe.

PATUKKUNG

Ekklesia loe Grik lok ah oh, aimah lok hoiah loe Patukkung, to tih ai boeh loe lokthuikung, tiah ahlong om tih. Hae cabu tarikung loe Solomon ah amtueng (1.12-16); (1 King 3; 4.21-34; 10). Anih loe palunghahaih pakrong kami, nawmhaih pakrongkami, lensawik innawik sahkung, angraeng ah oh; toe anih mah to baktih hmuennawik boih loe 'azom pui ni' tiah thuih (1.2). Tipongah tih nahaeloe kami hinghah loe setta; akra ai ah ka duek tih: to naah to hmuennaenawik boih to ka caehtaak tih, to pongah hae long nui hing nathing tha pathok khing moe, ka hak ih hmuennawik loe tih maw atho oh? tiah poekhaih a tawnh. Anih mah kami hinghah loe duemet, khosak doeh rai parai moe, palungboeng han koiah oh, tiah thuih. Toe minawik kalah khaeah loe, hing nathing Sithaw mah paek ih tangqum hae kanawm ah patoh han oh, tiah panoeksak hanah koekhaih a tawnh. Patukkung cabu mah loe, hae long nui khosak hae rai parai, hinghah doeh duemet moe, hmuennawik doeh palungboeng han koi ah ni oh, toe to baktih raihaihnawik boih loe Sithaw khaeah antiik han oh, tiah thuih. To pongah anih mah, Sithaw to zii ah loe, a thuih ih lok to tahngai ah; to baktih hmuennawik loe hing nathing kami mah sak han koi tok ah oh, tiah thuih (12.13).

Kami palunghahaih loe azom pui ni

¹ Jerusalem ih siangpahrang, David capa, Patukkung ih loknawik loe hae tiah oh. ² Azom pui ni! Azom pui ni! tiah Patukkung mah thuih; azom pui ni! Hmuennawik boih hae azom pui ah ni oh. ³ Kami mah ni tlim ah angpho qawt hoi toksakhaih atho timaw oh? ⁴ Adung maeto laemh naah, adung kalah maeto angzoh; toe long loe dungzan khoek to cak poe. ⁵ Ni doeh tacawt tahang moe, akun tathuk, angmah tacawthaih ahmuennawik hoiah ni tacawt let. ⁶ Takhi loe aloih bangah song tathuk moe, aluek bangah amlaem tahang; ahnuk ahma amhae moe, a songhaih ahmuennawik ah amlaem let. ⁷ Vapuinawik boih loe tuiptui ah long o tathuk; toe tuiptui loe koi ai toengtoeng vop, vapuinawik loe angmacae long tangsuekhaih ahmuennawik ah amlaem o let. ⁸ Hmuennawik boih loe kami mah thui thaih han ai khoek to, angpho haih koiah ni oh o; mik mah a hnukhaih to boep thai ai, naa doeh a thaihah hoiah koi thai ai. ⁹ Kaom han koi hmuennawik loe, kaom tangcae hmuennawik baktiah ni om tih; sak han kaom hmuennawik doeh, sak tangcae hmuennawik baktih ni sah let tih; ni tlim ah hmuennawik kangtha tidoe om ai. ¹⁰ Khenah, Hae loe hmuennawik kangtha ah oh, tiah thuih han koi hmuennawik oh maw? To baktih hmuennawik loe canghnii hoiah ni oh boeh. ¹¹ Canghnii ih hmuennawik to mi mah doeh panoek ai boeh; angzo han koi kaminawik mah doeh, angzo han koi hmuennawik to panoek o mak ai. ¹² Kai, Patukkung loe Jerusalem Israel siangpahrang ah ka oh. ¹³ Ni tlim ah sak ih hmuennawik boih to palunghahaih hoiah ka pakrong moe, panoek thai hanah tha ka pathok; Sithaw mah to hmuennawik to kaminawik hanah pahoe pae boeh. ¹⁴ Ni tlim ah sak ih hmuennawik to ka hnuk boih; khenah, hmuennawik boih loe azom pui ni, poek angpho han ih ni oh o. ¹⁵ Angkawn pacoeng boeh loe patoengh thai ai boeh; angaihaih doeh kroek thai ai boeh. ¹⁶ Khenah, kai loe, ka om ai nathuem ih Israel ukkungnawik pongah, ka len kue moe, palunghahaih bangah doeh ka sang kue; ue, palunghahaih hoi panoekhaih to pop kue ah ka tawnh, tiah ka poek. ¹⁷ Palunghahaih bang, amthuhaih bang hoi poek cai ai ah ohhaih bangah doeh, ka panoek thai hanah palungthin to ka paek; hae hmuennawik doeh takhi hnuk patom baktiah ni oh toengtoeng. ¹⁸ Palunghahaih pop baktiah, palungsethaih doeh pop; panoekhaih pop kami loe, palungsethaih doeh pop aep.

2

Hmuennawik hoi nawmhaih loe azom pui ni

¹ Palung thungah ka poek, Vaihi caeh ah, takpum nawmhaih loe kawbang maw oh tito kam tuengsak han, toe hae hmuennawik doeh azom pui ni. ² Pahnuihaih loe amthuhaih ah moe, nawmhaih mah timaw angcoengsak? tiah ka thuih. ³ Kaminawik mah hing thung ni tlim ah timaw sak han hoih, tito ka panoek thai hanah, misurtui hoi nawm hanah tha ka pathok, toe amthuhaih ni ka naeh lat; ka palung mah palunghahaih hoiah ni loklam to ang hnuk. ⁴ Kalen parai tok to ka sak; kaimah hanah innawik to ka sak moe, misur takhanawik doeh ka sak. ⁵ Takhanawik hoi apawik takhanawik to ka sak moe, takha thungah thingthai kung congca ka thling. ⁶ Thingnawik to tui paek hanah, tuili to ka sak. ⁷ Ka im ah tapen tamnanawik, tamna nongpatanawik hoi nongpatanawik

doeh ka tawnh; kai om ai naah Jerusalem ah kaom tangcae kaminaww pongah doeh maitaw hoi tuunaww to ka tawnh kue. ⁸ Kaimah hanah sui hoi sumkanglungnaww to ka patung, siangpahrangnaww hoi prae thung ih hmuennaww boih doeh ka tawnh; laasak kop nongpa hoi nongpatanaww to ka tawnh moe, nongpanaww poeknaww o hanah laasakhaih ahmuennaww, congca hmuennaww doeh ka tawnh. ⁹ Kai loe ka len parai, ka hmaa ah kaom Jerusalem kaminaww pongah ka len moe, palunghahaih doeh ka tawnh. ¹⁰ Ka mik mah khit ih hmuennaww nuiah angsumhahih ka tawn ai, ka palungthin nawmsak koi hmuennaww angsumhahih ka tawn ai; ka toksakhaih boih ah anghoehaih ka tawnh; ka toksakhaih tangqum to ka hnuk. ¹¹ Toe ka ban mah sak ih hmuennaww boih to ka khet naah, ka sak ih toknaww boih loe azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patomhahih hoiah ni anghmong; ni tlim ah atho ohhahih tidoeh om ai.

Palungha doeh kamthu doeh dueh tih

¹² To pacoengah poekhahih ka paqoi moe, palunghahaih, palungmaenghahih hoi amthuhahihaww to ka poek; sak tangcae hmuennaww pong kamtlai ah, siangpahrang pacoengah kaom kami mah timaw sah thai tih? ¹³ Aanghahih loe vinghahih pongah hoi kue baktih toengah, palunghahaih loe amthuhahih pongah hoi kue, tito ka panoek. ¹⁴ Palungha kami ih mik loe a lu nuiah suek; toe kamthu loe vinghahih thungah caeh; toe boeng naah nihnik mah tongh han koi hmuennaww loe maeto ah ni oh, tito ka panoek. ¹⁵ To pongah palung thungah hae tiah ka poek, Kamthu khaeah kaom hmuennaww baktiah ni, kai khaeah doeh oh toeng; to tih nahaeloe tipongah kai loe palungha kue ah ka oh loe? To pacoengah loe ka palung thungah, Hae hmuennaww doeh azom pui bae hae, tiah ka poek. ¹⁶ Vaihi kaom hmuennaww hae hmabangah loe pahnet boih ah om tih, to pongah palungha kami doeh kamthu baktiah ni pahnet o tih; palungha kami doeh kamthu baktiah ni dueh toeng tih. ¹⁷ To pongah hinghahih hae ka hnukma; ni tlim ah sak ih tok mah palungsethahih ni ang paek; hmuennaww boih loe azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patom rumramhahih tok ah ni oh o.

Toksak azom pui ah ohhahih

¹⁸ Ue, ka hnukah angzo han koi kami khaeah caehtaak han oh pongah, ni tlim ah angpho qawt hoi ka sak ih toknaww boih to ka hnukma. ¹⁹ Anih loe palungha maw, to tih ai boeh loe amthu maw, tiah mi mah maw panoek tih? Tha pathok moe, tok ka sakhahih boih, ni tlim ah palunghahaih kam tuengsak ih hmuennaww boih loe anih mah ni la tih. To pongah hae hmuennaww doeh azom pui ni. ²⁰ To pongah ni tlim ah tha ka pathok moe, tok ka sakhahih mah palung ang boengsak sut boeh. ²¹ Kami mah palunghahaih, panoekhahih, thoemhahih hoi toksah tih, toe a tawnh ih hmuennaww to toksah ai kami hanah ni caehtaak boih tih. Hae hmuennaww doeh azom pui ah oh moe, kalen koek tahamsethahih ah ni oh. ²² Kami mah ni tlim ah tha pathokhahih boih, poek patanghahih hoi toksakhahih pongah, timaw amekhahih hnuk? ²³ Anih ih aninaww boih loe palungsethahih ah oh moe, a toksakhahih doeh patangkhanghahih ah ni oh; ue, aqum ah doeh palungthin to anghak ai. Hae hmuennaww doeh azom pui ni. ²⁴ Kami loe caak moe, naek pacoengah, sak ih tok nui ah kanaww acaenghahih pongah kahoih kue tidoeh om ai boeh. Ka hnukhahih dan ah, hae hmuennaww doeh Sithaw ban hoi kaom hmuennaww ah ni oh. ²⁵ Angmah ai ah, mi maw caaknaek to hnu moe, nawmhahih pakrong thah? ²⁶ A mikhnuk ah kahoih kami khaeah Sithaw mah, palunghahaih, panoekhahih hoi anghoehaih to paek; toe kazae kami khaeah loe khosak raihahih to paek tih, anih mah tawnh ih hmuennaww loe Sithaw palung anghoesak kami hanah paek boih tih. Hae hmuennaww doeh azom pui ni, takhi hnukah patom rumramhahih tok ah ni oh.

3

Hmuennaww boih han atue khaehhahih

¹ Hmuennaww boih hanah atue to oh, van tlim ah sak atimhahih hmuennaww nuiah khaeh ih atue to oh boih: ² tapenhahih atue oh, duekhahih atue oh; patithahih atue oh, patit ih akung aphonghahih atue doeh oh, ³ humhahih atue oh, ngantuihahih atue oh; phraekhahih atue oh, sakhahih atue oh. ⁴ Qahhahih atue oh, pahnuhahih atue oh; palungsethahih atue oh, hnawhahih atue oh, ⁵ thlungnaww vah phaenghahih atue oh, nawnto pakhueng lethahih atue oh; takoihahih atue oh, takoih han ayae ih atue oh, ⁶ hakhahih atue oh, sunghahih atue oh; pakuemhahih atue oh moe, vahhahih atue oh, ⁷ abuuahih atue oh, huihahih atue oh; anghngai duemhahih atue oh, lok apaehhahih atue oh, ⁸ amlunghahih atue oh, hnukmahahih atue oh; misatukhahih atue oh, angdaehhahih atue oh. ⁹ Toksak kami mah tha pathok moe,

toksakhaih atho timaw oh? ¹⁰ Kaminaw mah sak hanah, Sithaw mah paek ih hmuenzit to ka hnuk boeh. ¹¹ Hmuen boih mah angmah ih atue thuem ah khet kamcuk ah sak; Sithaw mah sak ih tok amtonghah hoi boeng khoe to mi mah doeh hnuk thai han ai ah, nihcae palunghin thungah boeng thai ai panoe koehhah to a suet pae. ¹² Hing thung kami loe anghoe moe, kahoih hmuen sak pongah kahoih kue hmuen tidoeh om ai boeh, tiah ka panoe. ¹³ Sithaw mah paek ih tangum ah oh pongah ni, kami boih mah caak o thaih, naek o thaih moe, a toksakhaih atho to kanawm ah patoh o thaih. ¹⁴ Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen boih, dungzan khoe to om tih, tiah ka panoe; maeto doeh patomh thai mak ai, maeto doeh azuk ving thai mak ai; kami mah anih to khingza thai hanah, Sithaw mah to tiah sak. ¹⁵ Vaihi ih kaom hmuen loe kaom tangcae hmuen hoiah anghmong; kaom han koi hmuen doeh kaom tangcae hmuen baktiah ni oh; kalaem tangcae hmuennaw to Sithaw mah omsak let tih.

Hinghah boih loe azom pui ni

¹⁶ Ni tlim ah kaom lokcaekhah ahmuen ah kasae sakhah oh; toenghah ahmuen ah sakpazae hah to oh. ¹⁷ Sithaw mah katoeng kami hoi kasae kami to lokcaek hmaek tih, tiah ka panoe; to pongah tok amsakhah atue oh moe, toksakhah atue doeh oh. ¹⁸ Kami capanaw khosakhah kawng pongah hae tiah ka poek; kaminaw mah angmacae hoi angmacae to kasan moinaw baktiah ni ka oh o, tiah panoe o thai hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah amtuengsak tih. ¹⁹ Kaminaw ih taham loe moinaw ih taham hoiah anghmong; to tiah kanghmong taham to ni nihnik mah zing hoi hmaek; maeto duek baktiah, kalah maeto doeh duek toeng; ue, nihnik loe anghahhah takhi maeto ni tawn hoi; kami loe moi pongah amek kuehah om ai; hmuen boih loe azom pui ni. ²⁰ Hmuen boih ahmuen maeto ah ni caeh o; hmuen boih maiphu hoiah tacawt o baktih toengah, maiphu ah amlaem o boih let. ²¹ Toe kami ih pakhra loe ranui bangah caeh tanghang moe, moi ih pakhra loe long ah caeh tathuk, tiah mi mah maw panoe? ²² To pongah kami loe angmah ih taham ah kaom, a sak ih tok nuiah anghoe pongah kahoih kue, tidoeh om ai boeh, tiah ka panoe; anih pacoengah timaw om vop tih, tiah panoe thai hanah, mi mah maw anih to patuek tih?

4

¹ Ni tlim ah sak ih pacaekthlaekhaihnaw to ka khet moe, ka poek let bae naah; khenah, pacaekthlaekhaih tongh kaminaw loe qah o, toe pathloepkung tawn o ai; kami pacaekthlaek kaminaw loe sakthaihaih tha to tawn o, toe pacaekthlaek ih kaminaw loe pathloepkung tawn o ai. ² To pongah kadueh tangcae kaminaw loe, kahing kaminaw pongah tahamhoih o kue, tiah ka thuih. ³ Ue, kaom vai ai, ni tlim ah sak ih sethah hmuen hnu vai ai kami loe to kaminaw pongah tahamhoih kue.

Palungah hoi kamthu patanghah

⁴ Kami mah a imtaeng kami to ut pongah ni, patanghah hoiah tok a sak, tiah ka hnuk. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni, takhi hnuk tapom rumramhah ah ni oh. ⁵ Kamthu loe a ban to pakhuem moe, angmah ih angan to caak. ⁶ Patanghah hoiah toksak moe, ban hnetto koiah hmuen tawn pacoengah, takhi hnukah patom rumram pongah loe, kamding rue ah toksak moe, ban tamsum maeto hmuen tawn to hoih kue. ⁷ To pacoengah ni tlim ah kaom azom pui hmuen to ka hnuk let bae vop. ⁸ Kami maeto loe ampui tawn ai, caa sah ai moe, nawkamya doeh tawn ai, angmabueng khosak, toe toksak patanghah to boeng thai ai; a tawn ih hmuennaw to khet boep thai ai; kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah pacaekthlaek kami ah ni ka oh moe, kaimah ih khosak hoihah to poek ai ah, minaw han ih maw patanghah hoiah tha ka pathok moeng, tiah anih mah poek vai ai. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni, patangkhang rumramhah ah ni oh. ⁹ Hnetto loe maeto pongah hoih kue; nihnik mah toksak azom hoi nahaeloe, toksakhah atho to hnu hoi hmaek tih. ¹⁰ Maeto amtim nahaeloe ampui mah anih to pathaw tih; toe bomkung tawn ai ah angmabueng ah amtimh kami loe khosak bing! ¹¹ Kami hnetto nawnto ang song hoi nahaeloe, bae um tih! Toe angmabueng ah ang song nahaeloe, kawbangmaw bae thai tih? ¹² Kalah kami mah maeto han hmaang naah nihnik loe angbomh hoi tih; acqui thumto ah zet ih qui loe apet han rai. ¹³ Thuitaekhaih koeh ai siangpahrang kamthu mitong pongah loe, palungah mithoe nawkta to hoih kue. ¹⁴ Kami loe thongkrah cadoeh, siangpahrang ah angcoeng thaih; siangpahrang imthung ah tapen cadoeh amtang thaih. ¹⁵ Ni tlim ah kahing khosah kaminaw loe, siangpahrang qawktiep han kazing, kami hnukah ni bang o boih, tiah ka poek. ¹⁶ Anih loe angmah hmaa ih kroeklaek ai kami nuiah siangpahrang ah oh, toe angzo han koi kaminaw loe siangpahrang nuiah anghoe o poe mak ai. Hae hmuen doeh azom pui ah ni oh tangtang, takhi hnukah patom ramrum baktiah ni oh.

5

Lokkamhah doeh azom pui ni

¹ Sithaw imthung ah na caeh naah na khok tangkan to acoe ah; amsoem ai hmuen a sak o tiah panoek ai kamthunaw ih angbawnhah to sak pae pongah loe, lok tahngaih hanah azom ah. ² Na pakha to rangsak hmah, Sithaw hmaa ah lokthuih hanah, na poekhaih rangsak hmah; Sithaw loe van ah oh moe, nang loe long ah na oh; to pongah na lok to tamsisak ah. ³ Kapop ah poek ih hmuen to amang ah hnuk baktih toengah, lokpunghaih mah amthuhaih to amtuengsak. ⁴ Sithaw khae lokkamhah sak naah, akoepsak ai ah om hmah; anih loe kamthunaw nuih anghoe ai; lokkamhah to koepsak ah. ⁵ Lokkamhah na koepsak ai pongah loe, lokkamhah sah ai ah oh to hoih kue. ⁶ Na pakha pongah na takpum to zaehaih sahsak hmah; ka sakpazae moeng boeh tiah, van kaminaw hmaa ah thui hmah; na thuih nahaeloe Sithaw palungphui ueloe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuen to amrosak tih. ⁷ Pop parai amang hoi pop hmoek ah apaeh ih lok loe avanghah tidoeh om ai; to pongah nang loe Sithaw to zii ah.

Angraenghah loe azom pui ni

⁸ Prae thungah kamtang hnaphnaehaih, toenghah loklam hoi amkhraeng moe, patuk ih lok baktih na ai ah lokcaekhaih hoi athii palonghah to na hnuk naah, to baktih hmuen pongah dawnrai hmah; angraeng maeto loe angmah pongah kasang kue angraeng mah anih to khet parui, nihnik doeh angmah hnuk pongah kasang kue angraeng mah khet parui let bae vop. ⁹ Prae thung ih amekhaih loe kami boih han ih ni, siangpahrang angmah doeh lowk thung hoiah amekhaih to hnuk. ¹⁰ Phoisae palung kami loe phoisae hoiah palungdip mak ai; angraenghah koeh kami doeh a tawn ih hmuenmae hoiah palungdip thai mak ai; hae hmuen doeh azom pui ni. ¹¹ Hmuenmae pop naah, patohhah doeh pop aep; katawn kaminaw mah mik hoiah dan o khue ai ah loe tih amekhaih maw a tawn o? ¹² Toksakhah loe zetta caa cadoeh kapop ah caa cadoeh, iih nawm pae; angraeng loe hmuenmae tawn mang, toe iip thai ai. ¹³ Ni tlim ah kasae koek hmuen to ka hnuk; angraengnaw loe a tawn o ih hmuen to angmacae patang han ih ni patung o. ¹⁴ Toe to tiah angraeng kaminaw loe tahamsethah mah anghmatsak boih; caa nongpa tapen cadoeh, anih mah toep han ih hmuen tidoeh om ai. ¹⁵ Anih loe amno zokthung hoi bangkrai ah tacawt baktih toengah, bangkrai ah ni amlaem let tih; a toksakhah to a ban hoi tidoeh sin thai mak ai. ¹⁶ Kami loe angmah angzohhah baktiah, caeh let tih, hae doeh kasae koek hmuen ah ni oh; takhi hanah toksak hae timaw amekhaih oh? ¹⁷ Anih hinghah aninaw loe khoving thungah laemsak boih; palungsethah, palungphuihah, nathah hoiah ni kho a sak. ¹⁸ Sithaw mah paek ih hinghah ni setta thungah kami han kahoih, kamsoem ah kaom ka hnuk ih hmuen loe caaknaek moe, tha pathok hoiah hnuk ih toksakhah atho nuih poeknawm ah khosakhah hae ni; to hmuen loe angmah khosakhah taham ah ni oh roe boeh. ¹⁹ Sithaw mah kami boih hanah angraenghah hoi hmuenmae tawnhah to paek; to hmuennaw hoi kanawm ah khosakhah to paek, angmah ih taham to laksak moe, a toksakhah pongah anghoehah to paek; hae hmuen loe Sithaw ih tangqum ah ni oh. ²⁰ Sithaw mah poeknawmhah palungthin to paek boeh pongah, kalaem tangcae khosakhah aninaw to poek mak ai boeh.

6

¹ Kaminaw khaeah hmuenzit ah kaom sethah, ni tlim ah ka hnuk let bae vop: ² koehhah akoep hanah, Sithaw mah kami khaeah angraenghah, hmuenmae tawnhah hoi pakoehhah to paek; toe hmuenmae nuih kanawm acaeng hanah paek ai pongah, minaw kalah mah kanawm acaeng haih lat; hae doeh azom pui ni, nathah kasae ah ni oh. ³ Kami maet loe caa cumvaito tawn moe, saning sawk parai ah hing cadoeh, hing thung koehhah akoep ai, duek naah doeh kahoih ah aphum ai nahaeloe, anih pongah loe zok thungah kamro nawkta to hoih kue. ⁴ Zok thungah kamro nawkta loe azom pui ah tacawt moe, vinghah thungah caeh, anih ih ahmin loe vinghah mah ayaw khoep tih boeh. ⁵ Anih loe ni to hnu vai ai, tidoeh panoek ai; toe anih loe minaw kalah pongah pop kue anghakhah to hnuk. ⁶ Ue, anih loe saning sang hnetto hing langlacadoeh, a tawn ih hmuen nuih nawmhah tawn ai; kaminaw loe ahmuen maeto ah na ai maw caeh o boih? ⁷ Kami mah tha pathok moe, sak ih tok boih loe pakha han ih ni sak, toe caak koehhah loe boeng thai ai. ⁸ Palungha mah kamthu pong kamtlai ah amekhaih timaw tawn? Kahing kaminaw hmaa ah kawbangmaw khosak nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah panoek kamtang loe amekhaih timaw tawn? ⁹ Palung koehhah bangah amkaeh khing pongah loe, mik hoi hnuk ih hmuen to hoih kue; hae doeh azom

pui ni, takhi hnukah patom rumram baktiah ni oh. ¹⁰ Vaihiah kaom hmuen loe canghni ah a poek ih hmuen to ni; kami loe angmah pongah thacak kue kami hoiah angnoek thai ai, hae loe kami khosakhaih dan boeh ni, tiah amtueng boeh. ¹¹ Pop hmoek ah lok apaeh naah, avang ai lok to pop aep, to baktih lok mah kami han tih amekhah maw ohsak? ¹² Tahlip baktiah kalaem thaih, avanghah om ai hing thungah, kami han atho om hmuen mi maw panoek thaih? Kami duek pacoengah loe ni tlim ah timaw om tih, tiah mi mah maw thui thai tih?

7

Palunghahaih

¹ Hminhoihaih loe atho kana hmuioih tui pongah hoih kue; duekhaih ni loe tapenhaih ni pongah hoih kue. ² Buhraenghah im ah caeh pongah loe kadueh kami im ah caeh to hoih kue; duekhaih loe kaminawk boih hanah boenghah loklam ah oh pongah, kahing kaminawk mah palung thungah pakuem han angaih. ³ Pahnuih pongah palungset to hoih kue; palungsae mikhmai mah poeknawmhah to khuk. ⁴ Palungha ih palung loe palungsethah tongh kami im ah oh, toe kamthu ih palung loe kanawm acaenghah im ah oh. ⁵ Kamthunawk ih laa to tahngaih pongah loe, palungha kami zoehhah lok tahngaih to hoih kue. ⁶ Kamthunawk pahnuihah lok loe long laom tlim ih hmai tapraek soekhringkung baktiah oh; hae doeh azom pui ni. ⁷ Kami pacaekthlaekhah mah palungha kami to amthusak moe, bokhah tangqum mah palung amrosak. ⁸ Hmuen boenghah loe amtonghah pongah hoih kue, amtueng suthaih loe amoek pongah hoih kue. ⁹ Karangah palungphui hmah, kamthunawk ih palung thungah loe palungphuihah to oh. ¹⁰ Tipongah canghnii ih aninawk loe vaihi thuem ih aninawk pongah hoih kue loe, tiah dueng hmah; to baktih lokduenghah loe palungha lok na ai ni. ¹¹ Palunghahaih loe gawk baktiah hoih moe, ni hnu kaminawk hanah amekhah oh. ¹² Phoisa loe pakaahaih ah oh baktih toengah, palunghahaih doeh pakaahaih ah oh; toe palunghahaih mah tacawtsak ih amekhah loe hae ni; palunghahaih tawn kaminawk hanah hinghah to paek. ¹³ Sithaw mah sak ih hmuen to poek ah; anih mah angkawnsak tangcae ih hmuen to mi mah maw patoeng thai tih? ¹⁴ Atue hoih li naah anghoe ah; toe atue set naah khopoe ah; kami mah hmbang angzo han koi hmuen to panoek thai han ai ah, Sithaw mah taham sae kahoih maeto pacoeng maeto phaksak. ¹⁵ Azom pui ah ka hing nathung hmuennawk boih to ka hnuk boeh; katoeng kami loe a toenghah pongah duek moe, kasae kami loe sethah hoiah saning kasaw ah hing lat. ¹⁶ Toeng hmoek hmah loe, palungha hmoek hmah; tipongah nangmah hoi nangmah to nam ro han loe? ¹⁷ Sae hmoek hmah loe, kamthu baktiah doeh om hmah; tipongah atue pha ai naah na duek han loe? ¹⁸ Pathlong ving ai ah, patawn caeng han kaom hmuen maeto loe hae ni; ue, Sithaw zii kami loe hmuennawk boih thung hoiah loih tih. ¹⁹ Palungha kami maeto loe palunghahaih hoiah, vangpui thungah kaom thacak kami hato pongah thacak kue. ²⁰ Zaeahaih sah vai ai, kahoih hmuen khue kasah, katoeng kami hae long nuiah mi doeh om ai. ²¹ Minawk mah thuih ih lok boih to tahngai hmah; to tiah na sak nahaeloe na tamna mah ang padaeng ih lok to na thaih moeng tih. ²² Nang doeh minawk kasae na thuih toeng, tiah na palung mah panoek. ²³ Hae hmuennawk hae palunghahaih hoiah ka tanoek boih boeh; palunghahaih hoiah ka koep han boeh, tiah ka thuih, toe palunghahaih to ka phak vawt. ²⁴ Kangthla parai hmuen, kathuk parai hmuen to mi mah maw hnu thai tih? ²⁵ Palunghahaih hoiah ohhah takung to pakrong moe, panoek thaih pacoengah, kasae kaminawk amthuhaih hoi kamthunawk amthuhaih panoek thai hanah, ka poekhah palungthin to ka paqoi. ²⁶ Dongh hoi palok baktiah poekhah katawn, qui hoiah kakom thaih nongpata loe duekhah pongah khah kue, tiah ka panoek; Sithaw zii kami loe anih khah hoiah loih tih, toe kazae kami loe anih khah ahan aman tih. ²⁷ Khenah, patukkung mah ka hnuk ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; ka pakrong moe, ka hnu ai ih hmuen hnuk thai hanah, maeto pacoeng maeto ka pakoep naah, ²⁸ nongpa sangto thungah kami katoeng maeto ka hnuk, toe nongpatanawk boih thungah katoeng kami maeto doeh ka hnu ai. ²⁹ Khenah, ka hnuk ih hmuen maeto loe, Sithaw mah kami to katoengah sak, toe kaminawk loe pop parai hmuen to sak hanah pakrong o lat.

8

Ukkungnawk lok tahngaihah

¹ Mi maw palungha baktiah kaom? Mi maw hmuennawk kawng to thui thaih? Palunghahaih mah palungha kami ih mikhmai to pansak moe, anih ih mikhmai amtuenghah kasae to amkhraisak. ² Sithaw hmaa ah sak ih lokkamhah to poek ah loe,

siangpahrang lokpaekhaih to tahngai ah. ³ Siangpahrang hmaa hoi karangah tacawt hmah; kasae hmuen sak hanah angdoh haih hmah; anih loe a koeh baktiah sah tih. ⁴ Siangpahrang ih lok loe thacak; mi mah maw anih khaeah, timaw na sak? tiah naa thai tih. ⁵ Mi kawbaktih doeh anih ih lok tahngai kami loe nganbawh kana hak mak ai; palungha kami ih palungthin mah loe atue hoi lokcaekhaih to panoek hmaek. ⁶ Kami nuiah raihaih hmuenzit pha langlacadoeh, kawbaktih hmuen ah doeh sakhaih atue hoi sakhaih dan to oh boih. ⁷ Hmabang ih akawng loe mi mah doeh panoek ai pongah, angzo han koi hmuen to mi mah maw thui thai tih? ⁸ Angmah ih muithla pazawk hanah, patawn thaih mi doeh om ai; duek thaih han ai ah duekhaih nuiah thacakhaih tawn mi doeh om ai; misatuh kami loe anghak ai; hmuen kasae sah kaminaw loe a sak o ih sethaih mah nihcae to loisak thai mak ai. ⁹ Ni tlim ah sak ih hmuennaw loe boih ka poek naah, hae hmuennaw hae ka hnuk; angmah nganbawh kana hak hanah kami maeto mah kalah kami ukhaih atue to oh. ¹⁰ To pacoengah kasae kaminaw loe aphum o, toe hmuenciim ah angzo moe, kacaeh kaminaw duek o naah loe, a sak o ih vangpui kaminaw mah nihcae to pahnet o boih, tiah ka hnuk; hae doeh azom pui ni. ¹¹ Zae haih sah kaminaw to karangah danpaek ai pongah, kaminaw ih palungthin loe zae sak koeh haih hoiah koi. ¹² Kami zae loe zae haih cumvaito sah moe, hinglung sawk cadoeh; Sithaw zii kaminaw loe angmah hmaa ah khingyahai hoiah akuep o pongah, khosak hoi haih to hnu o tih, tiah ka panoek khuek boeh. ¹³ Kasae kami loe Sithaw to zii ai pongah, khosak hoi haih hnu mak ai; hing haih doeh sawk mak ai, anih hing haih loe tahlip baktiah oh. ¹⁴ Azom pui ah kaom hmuen to longah ka hnuk let bae vop; kasae kaminaw mah hnuk han koi sethaih to katoeng kaminaw mah hnuk o moe, katoeng kaminaw mah hnuk han koi tangqum to kasae kaminaw mah hnuk o lat; hae doeh azom pui ni, tiah ka poek. ¹⁵ To pongah kanawm ah khosakhaih to tha ka paek, caaknaek moe, kanawm ah oh haih khue ai ah loe, ni tlim ah kami han amekhaih tidoeh om ai; Sithaw mah hing haih paek nathing ni tlim ah tok to sak moe, hnuk ih amekhaih loe to baktih nawm haih khue to boeh ni. ¹⁶ Long nuiah toksakhaih hnuk hanah, palung haih hoiah panoek thaih han ka poek naah, mik loe khoving khodai iip ai; ¹⁷ Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennaw boih ka khet naah, ni tlim ah sak ih toknaw to mi mah doeh panoek thai ai; tha pathok moe, hnuk han pakrong cadoeh panoek thai mak ai; ue, palungha kami mah ka panoek, tiah a poek, toe hnu thai mak ai.

9

Hing thung khosak hoi haih

¹ Ni tlim ah kaom hmuennaw boih ka poek naah, katoeng kaminaw hoi palungha kaminaw mah sak ih hmuen boih Sithaw ban ah ni oh; toe nihcae mah tongh o ih hmuen loe amlunghai, to tih ai boeh loe hnukmahai hoiah maw oh, tiah mi mah doeh panoek o ai. ² Kasae kami, kahoih kami, ciimcai kami, ciimcai ai kami, angbawnhaih paek kami, angbawnhaih paek ai kami, katoeng kami, kami zae, lokkamhaih sah kami hoi lokkamhaih sak han zii kaminaw nuiah kaom hmuen loe anghmong boih, kami boih nuiah kaom hmuen doeh anghmong boih. ³ Ni tlim ah kaom hmuennaw boih thungah kasae koek hmuen, kami boih khaeah kaom hmuen loe anghmong boih; ue, kaminaw ih palung loe sethaih hoiah koi; a hing o nathing amthuhai palung hoiah koi o, to pacoengah duekhai thungah a caeh o boih. ⁴ Kahing kaminaw salakah kaom kami loe oephai to tawnh; kadueh kaipui pongah loe kahing ui to hoih kue. ⁵ Kami mah kai loe ka dueh tih, tiah panoek; toe dueh kami loe tidoeh panoek ai, tangqum hnuk han tawn o ai; panoekhaih doeh anghmat boih boeh. ⁶ Amlunghai, hnukmahai hoi uthaihnaw doeh, anghmat boih boeh; ni tlim ah kaom hnuk han koi taham to natuek naah doeh hnu let mak ai boeh. ⁷ Caeh ah loe anghoe haih hoiah buh ann to caa ah, poeknawm haih hoiah misurtui to nae ah; na toksakhaih to Sithaw mah vaihi tapom boeh. ⁸ Khokpanai kanglung to abuen ah loe, na lu ah situ angnok toepsoep ah. ⁹ Ni tlim ah Sithaw mah paek ih azom pui ah kaom na hing thungah na palung ih na zu hoiah kanawm ah khosah ah; hae loe ni tlim ah tha pathokhai hoiah toksak ih atho ah ni oh. ¹⁰ Na ban hoi sak han koi hmuennaw boih to tha pathok ah loe sah ah; na caeh haih ahmuen, taprong ah loe toksakhaih doeh, khopoekhaih doeh, to tih ai boeh loe panoekhaih hoi palung haih doeh om ai boeh. ¹¹ Ni tlim ah kaom hmuennaw to ka khet naah, cawnh rang kami mah angnoekhaih to pazawk poe ai, thacak kami mah misa angtukhaih pazawk poe ai, palungha kami doeh zok amhah poe ai; thoemthai tawn kami doeh angraeng poe ai; palungha kami doeh minaw hmaa ah mikmai hak poe ai; toe taham sae, taham hoih tonghaih atue mah nihcae nuiah kangvan ah phak thuih boih. ¹² Kami mah tong han koi atue to panoek ai; palok pongah kaman tanga hoi

dongh pongah kaman tavaanaw kaktiah, atue kasae mah anih to naeh, anih loe poek ai pui hoiah to baktih raihaih thungah amtimh.

Palungha hoi kamthu

¹³ Hae baktih palunghahaih to ni tlim ah ka hnuk, to hmuen loe kai hanah len parai. ¹⁴ Avang tetta maeto oh moe, to avang thungah kami zetta oh o; thacak siangpahrang loe angzoh moe, to vangpui to takui khoep, anih mah kalen parai misa abuephaih long to takaeh. ¹⁵ To naah to vangpui thungah palungha kamtang maeto oh; to kami ih palunghahaih mah vangpui to pahlong, toe amtang kami to mi mah doeh poek o ai. ¹⁶ To pongah palunghahaih loe thacakhaih pongah hoih kue, tiah ka thuih; toe kamtang palunghahaih loe tidoeh sah pae o ai; a thuih ih lok doeh tahngai pae o ai. ¹⁷ Ukkung kamthu hanghaih lok tahngai pongah loe palungha ih loknaem to tahngai hanah hoih kue. ¹⁸ Palunghahaih loe misatukhaih hmuenmae pongah hoih kue, toe kami zae maeto mah loe pop parai kahoih hmuen to amrosak.

10

¹ Kadueh taksae mah hmuioih tui to hmuise ah angcoengsak baktih toengah, kamthu khosakhaih mah palunghahaih hoi ahmin kahoih pakoehhaih to amrosak. ² Palungha kami ih palung loe bantang bangah oh, toe kamthu ih palung loe banqoi bangah oh. ³ Ue, kamthu loe lamcaeh naah doeh, amthuhaih to amtueng moe, angmah amthuhaih to minaw boih khaeah thuih. ⁴ Ukkung mah palung ang phui thuih naah, na ohhaih ahmuen to caeh taak hmah; angdaehaihih mah kalen sakpazeahaih to dipsak. ⁵ Ukkung khae hoiah sakpazeahaih tacawt baktih toengah, ni tlim ah ka hnuk ih hmuen kasae to oh. ⁶ Angraeng mah ahmuen kahnaem ah anghnut naah, kamthu loe kasang ahmuen ah anghnut lat. ⁷ Angraengnaw khok hoiah amkaeh o naah, tamnanaw mah hrang nuiah anghueng o lat. ⁸ Qumqai kami loe tangqom thungah krah tih; sipae phrae kami loe pahui mah patuk tih. ⁹ Thlung takhoe kami loe nganbawh kana hak tih; thing khuek kami loe ahmaa caa tih. ¹⁰ Caka to kanoe ah taak ai nahaeloe, tha ueng han angai; toe palunghahaih mah atho ohhaih loklam to hnuksak. ¹¹ Pahui to adoi hoiah na sak cadoeh na patuk tih, lokpunghaih loe amekhaih tidoeh om ai. ¹² Palungha kami ih pakha thung hoiah tacawt loknaw loe tahmenhaih to oh, toe kamthu loe angmah ih pahni mah paaeh. ¹³ Anih pakha hoi tacawt tangsuek lok loe amthuhaih hoiah amtong, anih ih lokpaeh boenghaih loe kasae amthuhaih ah oh. ¹⁴ Kamthu loe lok pung, kami mah angzo han koi hmuen to thui thai ai; anih hmabang ah timaw om tih, tiah mi mah maw thui thai tih? ¹⁵ Vangpui thungah caehhaih loklam to panoek ai baktih toengah, kamthu toksakhaih mah kaminaw angphosak boih. ¹⁶ Nawkta ukkung siangpahrang ohhaih prae, khawnthaw ah buh raengghaih poihsah angraengnaw ohhaih prae, nang loe khosak bing! ¹⁷ Khingya han koi kaom imthung takoh hoiah tapen siangpahrang ohhaih prae, mu kanae hmoek ai, tha oh hanah atue phak naah buh kacao angraengnaw ohhaih prae, nang loe tahamhoih. ¹⁸ Thasethaih mah im to hmawnsak; bantha set pongah im loe kho longh. ¹⁹ Pahnuih hanah ni poihsah to sak, mu mah kami poeknawmsak; toe phoisa mah hmuenmae to qan thaih boih. ²⁰ Siangpahrang to palung thung hoiah doeh pasoih hmah; angraengnaw doeh na iihhaih ahmuen hoiah pasoih hmah; van ih tavaa mah na lok to sin ueloe, pakhraeh kaom tavaa mah thui pae moeng tih.

11

Tui nui ih takaw

¹ Tui nuiah takaw to va ah, ni akra parai pacoengah na hnu let tih. ² Kami sarihto khae khue ah na ai, tazetto hanah doeh paek ah; long nuiah kawbaktih sethaih maw pha tih, tiah na panoek ai. ³ Tamai loe khotui hoiah koi naah ni, long ah kho angzoh; thing loe aluek bangah maw, to tih ai boeh loe aloih bangah maw, amtim cadoeh, amtimhaih ahmuen ah ni oh. ⁴ Takhi khen kami loe patii mak ai, tamai khen kami doeh aat mak ai. ⁵ Takhi caehhaih loklam to na panoek ai, amno zokthung ah nawkta ih ahuh kawbangmaw qoeng tahang, tito na panoek ai; to baktih toengah hmuen boih Sahkung Sithaw toksakhaih to na panoek ai. ⁶ Khawnthaw ah cantii tuh ah, duembang ah doeh na ban to pakhuem duem hmah; kawbaktih maw atho om tih, kawbaktih maw atho om mak ai, to tih ai boeh loe atho om hoi hmaek tih maw, tito na panoek ai. ⁷ Tangtang ni ni aengh loe luep, ni aengh hnuk naah mik hanah anghoehaih to oh. ⁸ Kami loe saning sawk ah hing moe, hmuen boih ah anghoehaih tawn cadoeh, vinghaih aninaw to poek nasoe; to aninaw loe sawk parai tih. Angzo han koi hmuennaw boih loe azom pui ni.

⁹ Aw thendoeng, tha oh nathuem ah anghoe ah; tha oh thuem naah na palung to anghoe nasoe, na palung mah koeh ih loklam baktih, na mik mah hnuk ih loklam baktiah caeh ah; toe hae hmuennawkw boih pongah Sithaw mah lok na caek tih, tito panoek ah. ¹⁰ To pongah palung na sethah to takhoe ah loe, na takpum pong ih sethah to va ah; saning nawkhah hoi goeng thuemhah doeh azom pui ah ni oh.

12

¹ Kai loe to baktih hmuennawkw nuiah anghoeahih ka tawn ai, tiah na thuihah saning mah pha thuih ai vop moe, sethah aninawkw mah na pha thuih ai nathuem, na goeng li naah, nang Sakhung Sithaw to panoek ah; ² to baktih atue loe ni hoi ni aengh om mak ai, khrah hoi cakaeh doeh aang mak ai, kho angzoh moe, tamai anghmat phaenghah atue ah om tih; ³ im toep kaminawkw loe tasoe o tih, thacak kaminawkw loe kaengkuu o tih, kami tamsi pongah cang kae kaminawkw loe anghak o tih, thokbuem hoiah khen kaminawkw loe hnu o thai mak ai boeh; ⁴ cang kaehhah atuenh thazok boeh, to naah lampui taeng ih thoknawkw to khaa o tih; tavaa ih lok thah naah anih to anghawkw tih, laasah nongpatanawkw mah laa lok kahnaem ah laa to sah o tih; ⁵ nihcae mah kasang ahmuem to zii o tih, loklam ah zithah to om tih, almond thing loe tadok tacawt ueloe, pakhu loe nang han hmuem kazit ah om tih, koehhah palungthin to thazok tih boeh; kami loe angmah ih dungzan im ah caeh boeh pongah, palungsae kaminawkw loe loklam ah caeh o tih: ⁶ to tih ai boeh loe sumkanglung aqui khramhah maw, sui boengloeng koihhah maw, tuibap tui sohah laom koihhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tuikung ah khok angkhaehhah to om tih. ⁷ Maiphu loe a ohhah long ah amlaem let ueloe, muithla loe paekkung Sithaw khaeah amlaem let tih. ⁸ Azom pui ni! azom pui ni! Hmuem boih loe azom pui ah ni oh, tiah patukkung mah thuih.

Hing thung kami ih tok

⁹ Patukkung loe palungah pongah, kaminawkw hanah palunghahih to patuk; ue, tha pathokhah hoiah pakrong pacoengah, pop parai palunghahih loknawkw to a sak. ¹⁰ Patukung loe tapom thah koiah kaom loknawkw to hnuk thah hanah pakrong, anih mah tarik ih loknawkw loe toeng moe, loktang lok ah oh. ¹¹ Palungah kami ih loknawkw loe, kamsum cung baktih, tuu toepkung mah tuu huih hah hanah patoh ih thingboeng, kaminawkw mah thing nawnto takhing hah, sumdiknawkw baktiah oh. ¹² To pacoengah ka capa, to baktih loknawkw hoi thuitaek ih kami ah om ah; cabu sakhah loe boeng thah ai; kapop ah amtukhah mah takpum angphosak. ¹³ Sanggum boih ah lok pakhaphah loe hae tiah oh; Sithaw to zii ah loe, a paek ih loknawkw to pakuem ah; hae loe kami mah hing thung sak han ih tok ah oh. ¹⁴ Kasae maw, kahoih maw, tamquta hoiah sak ih hmuem baktih, sak ih hmuennawkw baktih toengah Sithaw mah lokcaek tih.

SOLOMON LAa

Hae cabu loe Solomon hoi Shulamite nongpata mah thuih hoi ih angngaihah laa ah oh. Kricanawak hanah loe Kri hoi Kricaa amlunghaih to hnuksak. Solomon ih laa loe laa boih thungah kahoih koek laa, tiah doeh thui thaih. Nongpata hoi nongpa amlunghaih laa ah oh, hae laa tarikkung loe Solomon angmah hae ni, tiah tanghah tawnh o pongah, Solomon ih laa, tiah kaw o (1.1). Judahnawak mah loe Sithaw hoi angmacae salakah kaom hmuen kawng to kamtuengah thuikung cabu ni, tiah poek o, to baktih toengah Kricanawak mah doeh Kri hoi Kricabu salakah kaom hmuen hnuksakhah hmaidan ah oh, tiah poekhah tawnh o toengah.

¹ Laanawak thungah kahoih koek loe Solomon angmah ih laa hae boeh ni.

Siangpahrang inthug ah

² A pahni hoiah na mok nasoe, nang palunghaih loe misurtui pongah hoih kue. ³ Na hmuiohohaih loe paroeai koeh han koiah oh; na hmin loe bawh ih hmuiohoh tui ah oh; to pongah kacuem tanglanawak mah nang to ang palung o. ⁴ Kai hae na zae ving ah, cawnhah hoiah na hnukah kang bang o han; siangpahrang mah angmah ih imkhaan thungah ang hoih; kaicae loe nang ah ka nawm o moe, kang hoe o han; misurtui pongah doeh nang palunghaih to kam oek o hah kue; nang loe nihcae mah palung tangtang ih kami ah na oh.

Shulam tangla ih lok

⁵ Aw Jerusalem canunawak, kai loe ngan amnum, toe Kedar ih kahni im baktih, Solomon iimkhaan pakaahaih kahni baktiah, palung akap han koi kaom ah ka oh. ⁶ Ni kabae mah paaem moe, ngan kam num pongah, na khen o kuur hmah; kam no ih caanawak mah palung ang phui o thuih pongah, misur takha khenzawnkung ah ang suek o; kaimah ih misur takha loe ka pahngong sut boeh. ⁷ Kang palung ih nang oe, tuunawak to naah maw na pacah, naa ih ahmuen ah maw athun ah tuunawak to nang haksak, na thui ah; tipongah kai loe nam pui kalah tuu toepkung hnukah, loklam amkhraeng moe, kahni hoi mikhmai kakhuk khoeop nongpata baktiah ka oh han loe?

Thendoeng ih lok

⁸ Nongpatanawak thungah kranghoih koek, na panoek ai nahaeloe, tuu caehhah khokkong to parui ah loe, tuutoep kaminawak ih kahni im taengah nangmah ih maeh caanawak to pacah ah. ⁹ Aw kang palung duek ih tlangai, nang loe Faro ih hrang lakok karuet hrang hoiah kang patah. ¹⁰ Naa ah na buen ih naaphaeh hoi tahnong ah na oih ih sui bungmu mah na tangbaengnawak to krang ang hoisak. ¹¹ Sumkanglung tui hoi sui hoiah pazut ih bungmu to nang hanah kang sak pae o han.

Shulam tangla ih lok

¹² Siangpahrang angmah ih caboi taengah anghnut naah, kai ih hmuiohoh tui to amsong. ¹³ Ka palung duek ih ka tlangai loe aqum puek ka tahnua salakah kaom myrrh hmuiohoh tui baktiah oh. ¹⁴ Kai ih tlangai loe En Gedi misur takha thung ih apawak tangoeng baktiah oh.

Thendoeng ih lok

¹⁵ Khenah, krang na hoih parai! Ka tlangai, khenah, na krang hoih parai; na mik doeh pahuu mik baktiah oh. ¹⁶ Khenah, nang loe kranghoih parai! Ka tlangai, ue, palung han akap parai! iihkhun khukhah kahni doeh hing suep. ¹⁷ Aihnik ih im sakhah tungnawak loe sidar thing hoiah sak moe, imphu doeh hmaica thing hoiah ni sak.

2

Sharon ih rose pawk

Tangla ih lok

¹ Kai loe Sharon ih Rose pawk, azawn ih lili pawk ah ka oh.

Thendoeng ih lok

² Ka tlangai loe tanglanawak hoi patah naah, nang loe soekhring salak ih lili pawk baktiah na oh.

Shulam tangla ih lok

³ Ka tlangai loe, thendoengnawak hoi patah naah, nang loe tupui thungah kaom thingnawak salak ih epal thing baktiah na oh; poeknawmhah hoiah anih ih tahlip ah kang hnut moe, kaluap dueng anih ih athaih to ka caak. ⁴ Anih mah buhraenghah im ah ang caeh hah moe, amlunghah kahni to ka nui ah ang khuk pae. ⁵ Tlangai dawn

loiah kang pho sut boeh pongah, misur thaih kazaek hoiah tha na caksak ah loe, epal thaih hoiah poekhaih na caisak ah. ⁶ Anih ih banqoi ban ah lu kang hngoeng, anih ih bantang ban hoiah kai ang takoih. ⁷ Jerusalem canunaw, taw ih sakhi hoi tasuknaw, angmah koehah anghaw, ai karoek to ka tlangai to, palawt o han ai ah lok kang thuih o. ⁸ Ka tlangai ih lok to ka thaih! Khenah, anih loe maenaw hoi maesomnaw to poeng moe, angzoh boeh. ⁹ Kai ih tlangai loe saning nawk sakhi, to tih ai boeh loe tasuk baktiah oh; khenah, anih loe aicae im tapang hnuk bangah angdoet, thokbuem hoiah a khet, thokbuem akhaw hoiah a bih. ¹⁰ Ka tlangai mah kai khaeah,

Thendoeng ih lok

Ka tlangai, kranghoih ka tlangai, anghaw ah loe, angzo ah. ¹¹ Khenah, sik tue laemh boeh, khotui doeh cing boeh moe, anghmat boeh. ¹² Long ah apawknaw apaw o boeh, tavaanaw hanghaih tue to phak boeh, prae thungah pahuu oihih lok to a thaih o let bae boeh. ¹³ Thaiduetkung mah athaih kahing to athaih boeh, misurkung doeh tadok tacawt boeh moe, ahmui amsong boeh. Ka tlangai, kranghoih ka tlangai, anghaw ah loe angzo ah. ¹⁴ Aw cathaeng khaw ah kaom, mae taeng ih anghawkhah ahmuen ah kaom, kai ih pahuu, na mikhmai to na patuek ah loe, na lok to na thaisak ah; na lok loe amding rue moe, na mikhmai loe palung han akap. ¹⁵ Misurkungnaw amrosak tasuinaw hoi tasui caanaw to kaicae hanah na naeh pae oh; kaicae ih misurkungnaw loe apaw apaw o boeh.

Shulam tangla ih lok

¹⁶ Ka tlangai loe kai ih ni, kai doeh anih ih ni; anih mah angmah ih tuunaw to lili pawknaw salakah rawcak to pacah. ¹⁷ Ka tlangai oe, khodai tom moe, khoving anghma ai naah, Bether mae nui ih sakhi hoi tasuk baktiah amtueng let rae ah.

3

Shulam tangla ih lok

¹ Aquam ah ka palung ih tlangai to iihkhun nuiah ka pakrong; anih to ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai. ² Vaihi kang thawk moe, vangpui thung ih loklamnaw ah kam kaeh han, ka palung ih tlangai to lampuinaw ah ka pakrong han, tiah ka thuih moe, ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai. ³ Vangpui takui misatoep kaminaw mah kai ang hnuk o naah, ka palung ih tlangai to na hnuk o maw? tiah ka dueng. ⁴ Nihcae to ka poeng pacoengah, ka palung ih tlangai to ka hnuk; anih to ka prawt ai, ka patawn caeng moe, kai cunkung, kam no imkhaan thungah ka hoih. ⁵ Jerusalem canunaw, taw ih sakhi hoi tasuknaw, angmah koehah anghaw ai karoek to, ka tlangai to palawt han ai ah, lok kang thuih o.

Shulam tangla ih lok

⁶ Hmuihoih tui, myrrh hoi hmuenmae zawkung mah zawh ih hmuihoih congca hoiah sak ih hmuihoih thlaek ih hmaikhue kanghaw baktiah praezaek hoiah angzo kami loe mi aa? ⁷ Solomon siangpahrang phawhahih hrang lakok to khen oh; to loe misahoi Israel misatuh qui tarukto mah takui o. ⁸ Nihcae loe sumsen to sin o moe, misatuh kop kami ah oh o boih; zithoh pongah aquam ah, angmacae ih phaih nuiah sumsen to koeng o boih. ⁹ Solomon siangpahrang loe angmah hanah, misatukhaih hrang lakok to, Lebanon ih thing hoiah a sak. ¹⁰ Tungnaw to sumkanglung hoiah sak moe, imcih loe sui hoiah a sak; a nui khukhaih loe rong kamling hup hoiah sak moe, athung bangah loe Jerusalem canunaw mah koeh koi kaom ah a sak. ¹¹ Nangcae Zion canunaw, caeh oh loe, zulakhaih ni, a poek nawmhah niah, amno mah angmueksak ih angraeng lumuek angmuek Solomon siangpahrang to khen oh.

4

Siangpahrang amlunghaih Thendoeng ih lok

¹ Khenah, nang loe kranghoih parai, tlangai; khenah, na krang hoih parai! Na mikhmai khukhaih hnuk bang ih na mik loe pahuu mik baktiah oh; na sam loe Gilead mae ah kaom maehnaw baktiah oh. ² Na haanaw loe amui aah moe, tui amthluk pacoengah angzo, caa kakak maeto doeh kaom o ai, caa hnetto sah boih tuu baktiah oh. ³ Na pahninaw loe tlangqui kathim baktiah oh moe, na thuih ih lok loe tahngaih han nawm; mikhmai khukhaih kahni hnuk bang ih naalaking loe buhmaeh thingthai ahap baktiah oh. ⁴ Na tahnong loe David mah sak ih maiphaw congca suekhah, misatuh kaminaw mah patoh ih misa pakaahaih sangto suekhah imsang baktiah oh. ⁵ Na tahnunaw loe lili pawk salakah kamhai, tasuk caa kangphae hnetto baktiah oh. ⁶ Khodai tom moe, khoving boeng ai naah, myrrh mae ah ka caeh moe, hmuihoih maesom nuiah ka caeh han. ⁷ Ka tlangai, nang loe na suidik; coek koi roe na tawn ai. ⁸ Ka hamh

ih tangla, Lebanon hoiah kai khaeah angzo ah, Lebanon hoiah kai khaeah angzo ah; Amana maesom, Shenir maesom, Hermon maesom, kaipui ih akhawhawk, kaithlaeng ohhaih maenaww hoiah khih ah. ⁹ Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, ka palungthin hae na lak ving boeh, vaito nang danh moe, na oih ih sui bungmu maeto mah, ka palungthin hae nang zaeh ving boeh. ¹⁰ Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, nang palungthaih loe kawkrak maw hoih! Nang palungthaih loe misurtui pongah hoih kue moe, na hmuioih tui loe hmuioih tuinaww boih pongah doeh hoih kue. ¹¹ Aw ka hamh ih tangla, na pahni hoiah khoitui baktih kaluap tui to longh; na palai ah tahnutui hoi khoitui to oh; nang khuk ih kahni loe Lebanon ih hmuioih tui baktiah oh. ¹² Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, nang loe khah khoep ih takha baktiah na oh moe, khah khoep ih tuipuek baktih, catui daeng ih tuibap baktiah na oh. ¹³ Na thling ih akungnaww loe athaih kaluap kathai, buhmaeh thaih baktih, hmuioih henna hoi nard kung baktiah oh, ¹⁴ hmuioih nard hoiah saffron, kalamus hoiah cinnamon hmuioih thing, myrrh hoi aloe, hmuioih boih thungah hmuioih koek ah oh; ¹⁵ nang loe tuipuek kaom takha, tui kaang thai ai tuibap, Lebanon hoi kalong vacongnaww baktiah na oh.

Shulam tangla ih lok

¹⁶ Aw aluek bang ih takhi, anghawk ah, aloih bang ih takhi, angzo ah; kai ih takha thungah song ah; hmuioih to amsong nasoe. Ka tlangai to angmah ih takha thungah angzo nasoe loe, kaluap thingthainaww to caa nasoe.

5

Thendoeng ih lok

¹ Ka tanuh, ka hamh ih tangla, kaimah ih takha thungah kang zoh boeh; Kaimah ih myrrh hoi hmuioih to ka sinh; kaimah ih khoitui hoi khoiphah to ka caak boeh; kaimah ih misurtui hoi tahnutui to ka naek boeh;

Thendoeng ampuinaww ih lok

Aw ampuinaww, caa oh loe, nae oh; ue, Aw ka tlangai, kamhah ah nae ah.

Shulam tangla ih lok

² Kai loe ka iih, toe ka palung loe hak; ka tlangai ih lok mah thok to takhuek khih; ka tanuh, ka tlangai, kai ih pahuu, coek koi om ai, kai hanah thok to na paong pae ah; ka lu loe dantui hoiah suih moe, ka sam doeh agum ih tamai tui hoiah ka suih boih boeh, tiah ang naa. ³ Khukbuen to kang khring boeh, kawbangmaw kang khuk let han? Khok doeh ka pasaeh boeh, kawbangmaw kam hnongsak let han? ⁴ Ka tlangai mah thokbuen hoiah a ban to payangh; anih nuiah palung ka nat. ⁵ Ka tlangai thok paongh pae hanah kang thawk; ka ban hoiah myrrh tui to ca moe, hmuioih myrrh tui loe ka banpazung hoiah thok takraenghaih ahmuen khoeo to long tathuk. ⁶ Ka tlangai han thok ka paongh pae, toe ka tlangai loe om ai, caeh ving boeh; a lok ka tahngaih moe, ka tlangai to ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai boeh; a thuih ih lok mah kai palung ang phosak; anih to ka pakrong, toe ka hnu ai; ka kawc cadoeh na pathim ai boeh. ⁷ Vangpui takui misatoep kaminaww mah kai ang hnuk o naah, ang boh o moe, nganbawh kana ang paek o; sipae toepkungnaww mah ka mikhmai khukhaih kahni to ang lak pae o ving. ⁸ Aw Jerusalem canunaww, ka tlangai to na hnuk o nahaeloe, nang poek loiah ka zaisut boeh, tiah thuih pae hanah, lok kang thuih o.

Shulam tangla ampuinaww ih lok

⁹ Aw nang loe nongpatanaww boih thungah kranghoih koek ah na oh, na tlangai loe tipongah minaww pongah kranghoih kue loe? Kaicae khaeah nang thuih ih lok baktih toengah, tipongah maw na tlangai loe minaww pongah krang a hoih kue?

Shulam tangla ih lok

¹⁰ Ka tlangai loe ngan to daww moe, ngan doeh amling hup, anih loe kami sang hato thungah ahmin amthang koek. ¹¹ Anih ih lu loe kaciim suitui baktih, a sam loe thah moe, pangaah baktiah amnum. ¹² Anih ih mik loe tahnutui hoiah kalong vapui ah tui kamhluh, pahuu hnuk baktiah oh. ¹³ Anih ih tangbaeng loe hmuioih tui kamsong iihkhun hoi hmuioih apaww baktiah oh; anih ih pahni loe myrrh hmuioih tui hoiah bawh ih lili paww baktiah oh. ¹⁴ Anih ih ban loe beryl thlung hoi sak ih sui bantuek baktiah oh, a takpum loe atho kaom thlung kathim sapphire hoi pathoep het ih tasaino baktiah oh. ¹⁵ A khoknaww loe kaciim suitui pongah pahung ih, thlung kanglung tung baktiah oh; a krang loe Lebanon baktih, kahoih koek sidar thing baktiah oh. ¹⁶ Anih ih pakha loe luep; ue, anih loe palung han koiah oh. Aw Jerusalem canunaww, anih loe ka tlangai hoi kam pui ah oh.

6

Jerusalem nongpatanawk ih lok

¹ Aw nongpatanawk boih thungah kranghoih koek nang, na tlangai loe naah maw caeh ving boeh? Anih to kang pakrong pae o thai hanah, na tlangai loe nabangah maw loklam amkhraeng ving boeh?

Shulam tangla ih lok

² Ka tlangai loe hmuihoih iihkhun ohhaih ahmuen ah, takha thungah tuu to toep moe, lili pawknawk tamuet hanah, angmah ih takha thungah caeh tathuk boeh. ³ Kai loe ka tlangai ih ni, ka tlangai doeh kai ih ni; anih loe lili pawknawk salakah tuu to pacah.

Thendoeng ih lok

⁴ Aw ka tlangai, nang loe Tirzah baktiah, krang na hoih, Jerusalem baktiah palung han akap moe, thacak pazawkhaih kahni sin misatuh kami ih mikhmai baktiah zithtoh. ⁵ Kai khae hoiah na mik to paqoi ving ah, nihcae mah kai ang pazawk o boeh; na sam loe Gilead mae nui ih mae baktiah oh. ⁶ Na haanawk loe tui amhluk pacoengah angzo, caa kak maeto doeh om ai, caa hnetto kasah boih tuu baktiah oh. ⁷ Na lupataeh taeng ih naalaking loe pomegranat buhmaeh thingthai ahap baktiah oh. ⁸ Siangpahrang loe zu qui tarukto, zula qui tazetto pacoengah, tangla cuem kroeklaek ai tawn cadoeh! ⁹ Kai ih pahuu, maeto khue ka tawnh ih coek koi om ai kami, nang loe amno mah maeto khue tawnh ih kami, nang cunkung mah palung koek ih canu ah na oh. Tanglanawk mah nang ang hnuk o naah, tahamhoihaih kami, tiah ang kawk o; ue, siangpahrang zunawk hoi zulanawk mah doeh nang to ang pakoeh o. ¹⁰ Khras baktih kamdueng, ni baktiah ka-aang, thacak pazawkhaih kahni sin misatuh kami baktiah zithtoh moe, akhawnbang khodai baktiah aang kami loe mi aa?

Shulam tangla ih lok

¹¹ Kai loe azawn ih thingthainawk to khet hanah, misurkung tadok tacawt boeh maw, pomegranat buhmaeh kung tadok tacawt boeh maw, tiah khet hanah, takha thungah ka caeh tathuk. ¹² To kawng to ka panoek ai naah, ka hinghaih mah, Amminadib ih hrang lakoknawk baktiah ang sak.

Tangla ampuinawk ih lok

¹³ Aw Shulam kami, amlaem let ah, amlaem let ah; nang kang danh o thai hanah, amlaem let ah, amlaem let ah.

Tangla ih lok

Tipongah misatuh kami abu kamkhueng hnetto ohhaih ahmuen ah hnawhaih khet baktih toengah, Shulam kami to na khet o han loe?

7

Thendoeng ih lok

¹ Aw angraeng canu, na buen ih khokpanai hoiah kawkrak maw nam cuk! Na khoknawk loe ban tok sah kop kami mah sak ih atho kaom thlung baktiah oh. ² Na laelung loe aqai angbuat luet misurtui boengloeng baktiah oh moe, na kaeng loe lili pawk mah takui ih cangqui baktiah oh. ³ Na tahnunawk loe caa kangphae tasuk caa hnik baktiah oh. ⁴ Na tahnong loe tasaino hoiah sak ih imsang baktiah oh; na mik loe Bath Rabbim khongkha taeng ih, Heshbon tuili baktiah oh moe, na hnah loe Damaska bangah anghae Lebanon ih imsang hoiah anghmong. ⁵ Na lu loe Karmel mae baktiah oh moe, na sam loe amling hup; siangpahrang loe pakhui ih sam mah zaeng caeng boeh. ⁶ Aw tlangai, nang loe ka poek nawm hanah kawkrak maw krang na hoih moe, palung hanah na kap! ⁷ Na somsanghaih loe ungsikung baktiah oh, na tahnunawk loe kangbom misurthaih baktiah oh. ⁸ Ungsikung pongah ka dawh tahang moe, tanghangnawk to ka khaeh han, tiah ka thuih; na tahnunawk loe kangbom misurthaih baktih, nang hah ih takhi loe hmuihoih epal thaih baktiah om nasoe; ⁹ na pakha loe ka tlangai hanah kahoih koek misurtui ah oh, misurtui loe ka tlangai khaeah long moe, amzaita hoiah ka-iip kaminawk ih pahni ah long pae.

Shulam tangla ih lok

¹⁰ Kai loe ka tlangai hanah ni ka oh, anih koehhaih loe ka nuiah oh. ¹¹ Ka tlangai, angzo ah, taw ah caeh hoi si; avangnawk thungah qumhto om hoi si. ¹² Khawnthaw ah angthaw hoi si loe, misur takha ah caeh hoi si; misurkung tadok vai, apawk boeh vai, pomegranat thingthai kung doeh tadok tacawt boeh vai, tito khen hoi si! To ahmuen ah kang palunghaih kang paek han. ¹³ Mandrak thingkung hoiah hmuihoih to amsong, caak kahoih congca athaih kangquem hoi kangtha to tlangai nang hanah, kaimacae ih khongkha taengah kang suek pae.

8

Shulam tangla ih lok

¹ Aw nang loe kam no ih tahnutui nae thangqoi baktiah ohsak han ka koeh; tasa bangah kang hnuk naah, nang to kang mok han, ue, mi mah doeh kasae na thui o mak ai. ² Nang to kang zaeh moe, kai thuitaekkung, kam no imthung ah kang caeh haih han; hmuioih misurtui hoi pomegranat thingthai tui to kang naeksak han. ³ Anih ih banqoi ban to lu kang hngoeng haih, a bantang ban hoiah kai ang takoih. ⁴ Aw Jerusalem canunaw, angmah koeh ah anghawk ai karoek to, ka tlangai to palawt o hmah, tiah lok kang thuih o.

Shulam tangla ampuinaw loe ih lok

⁵ Angmah ih tlangai khaeah amha, praezaek hoiah angzo kami loe mi aa?

Shulam tangla ih lok

Epal kung tlim ah nang to kang qoengsak: to ah nam no mah ang pomh; to ah nam no mah ang tapen boeh. ⁶ Kai hae na palung nuiah catui daeng ah loe, na ban tampaw nuiah tacik to daeng ah; amlunghaih loe duekhaih baktiah thacak; uthaih palungthin loe taprong baktiah palung maengh; anih loe hmaipalai baktiah kangh moe, thacak hmai kangqong baktiah oh. ⁷ Amlunghaih loe pop parai tui mah paduek thai ai, vapui tui mah doeh pazaw thai ai; amlunghaih tawnh pongah, kami mah a tawnh ih hmuennaw boih paek han koeh cadoeh, kasae thuihah om toengtoeng vop tih.

Shulam tangla thangqoinaw loe ih lok

⁸ Aicae mah tanuh maeto a tawnh o, anih loe tahnue doeh om ai vop; anih to zu ah dueng o nahaeloe, anih hanah timaw a sak pae o han? ⁹ Anih loe sipae ah om nahaeloe, anih nuiah sumkanglung imsang to ka sak pae o han; anih loe thok ah om nahaeloe, anih to sidar thingphaek hoiah ka padap o han.

Shulam tangla ih lok

¹⁰ Kai loe sipae ah ka oh, kai ih tahnue loe kasang imnaw baktiah oh; to pongah a hmaa ah palung han koiah ka oh. ¹¹ Solomon loe Baal Hamon ah misur takha maeto tawnh; to misur takha loe minaw hanah toepsak; athaih to caak o pongah kami maeto boih mah sumkanglung phoisa sangto sinh o. ¹² Kai ih misur takha loe ka hmaa ah oh, kaimah han khue ni oh; Aw Solomon, phoisa sangto loe nangmah hanah suem ah, cumvai hnetto loe takha khenzawnkung hanah paek ah.

Thendoeng ih lok

¹³ Takha thungah kaom kami, nam puinaw loe na lok to tahngaih o; kai doeh lok na tahngaisak toeng ah. ¹⁴ Ka tlangai, karangah angzo ah, hmuioih maenaw nui ih tasuk baktiah angzo ah.

ISAIAH

Isaiah cabu loe B.C 740-701 karoek to tahmaa Isaiah angmah ih ahmin hoiah kaw k o. Hae cabu hae ahmuen thumto ah tapraek thaih.

(1) Kalen 1-39 karoekto. Assyria prae mah Judah prae tukhah kawng to amtueng. Tahmaa Isaiah mah, Assyria prae loe thacak e, Judah kaminaw k hanah ziththok koek hmuen ah poek ai; Judah kaminaw k ih zaehaih, Sithaw lok tahngai ai ah khosakhaih, Sithaw oep ai ah ohhah to ni ziththok koek hmuen ah oh, tiah Isaiah mah thuih. To pongah Judahnaw k loe toenghah hoi Loktang ah khosak han angaih, tiah lok hoi khue thui ai, tangtang ah amtuengsak. To tiah na om o ai nahaeloe amrohah hoi anghmathaih mah na pha o thuih tangtang tih, tiah acoehaih to paek. To pacoengah Isaiah mah, long pum ah monghah om tih, kaho ih siangpahrang loe David imthung takoh hoiah ni tacawt tih, tiah thuihcoek.

(2) Kalen 40-55 karoekto. Judahnaw k Babylon prae ah misong angtang o naah, palungboenghah hoi khosakhaih kawng to thuih; toe Sithaw mah nihcae to loisak tom boeh moe, im ah amlaem han zoi boeh, tiah amtuengsak. Hae cabu thungah, Sithaw loe kaminaw k nuiah angraeng ah ohhah kawng, angmah ih kami Israenaw k loe kami boih nuiah toksak han taham tawnhah kawng to tarik. To tiah ni kalah kaminaw k loe Israelnaw k rang hoiah tahamhoihah hnu o tih, tiah a thuih. Hae cabu kangquem thungah kamtueng koek lok loe, 'Angraeng ih tamna' tiah thuih ih lok hae ni.

(3) Kalen 56-66 karoekto. Hae cabu thungah loe Jerusalem vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw k khaeah thuih ih lok to athum. Sithaw mah angmah kaminaw k khaeah sak ih lokkamhah to akoepsak tih, tiah kaminaw k han panoeksak let moe, thapaek han angaih, tiah hae cabu mah thuih. Toenghah, Sabbath ni zahhah, Sithaw pakoehhah, lawkthuihah kawng pongah patukhah doeh amtueng. Lokpui koekah pakuem han koi hmuen loe Angraeng Jesu Kri mah toksak amtong naah patoh ih lok (61.1-2) thung ih lok hae ni.

¹ Judah siangpahrang, Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz hoi Hezekiah cae mah prae uk o nathuem ah, Amos capa Isaiah mah Jerusalem hoi Judah kawng pongah hmuen hnusakhah to hnuk.

Israel caanaw k laisaephah

² Aw vannaw k tahngai oh! Aw long nang, tahngai ah! Angraeng mah, Caanaw k to ka pacah moe, ka goengsak tahang, toe nihcae mah kai laisaep o thuih. ³ Maitaw tae mah tawnkung to panoek, laa hrang mah doeh pacahkung ih lok maat; toe Israel mah loe kai to na panoek ai, kai ih kaminaw k loe khopoek o ai, tiah thuih. ⁴ Aw kasae acaeng, zaehaih hoiah koi kami, kaho ih ai hmuen sak koeh caanaw k, kamro caa ah ni a oh o boeh! Nihcae mah Angraeng to caeh o taak, Israel Ciumcai kami to palungphui o sak moe, hnuk angqoi o taak ving boeh. ⁵ Tipongah nihcae to nganbawh kana ka paek aep loe? Tikhoe kanung aep ah na laisaep o loe? Na lu loe ahmaa caak boih boeh moe, na palung doeh thazok boih boeh. ⁶ Na khokpadae hoi na lu khoeo to cuemhah ahmuen roe om ai; ahmaa caakhah, athii kaduk hoi ahnai cing ah ni oh boeh; ahnai loe pasae ai, zaeng doeh zaeng ai, tasi doeh nok ai. ⁷ Na prae loe pongsut boeh, na vangpuinaw k doeh hmai hoiah thlaek o boih boeh; na lawknaw k doeh na mikhnuk ah prae kalah kaminaw k mah caak o boih boeh, prae kalah kaminaw k mah paro o moe, kami doeh anggai krang boeh. ⁸ Zion canu loe misur takha thung ih buk baktih, payae thaih patihah takha thung ih buk baktih, takui khoep ih vangpui baktiah oh sut boeh. ⁹ Misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng Sithaw mah anghmat kaminaw k to pathlung ai nahaeloe, Sodom baktiah ni a om o ueloe, Gomorrah hoiah anghmong o tih boeh. ¹⁰ Nangcae Sodom ukkungnaw k, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; nangcae Gomorrah kaminaw k, kaicae Sithaw patukhah lok to tahngai oh! ¹¹ Angraeng mah, pop parai ah nang paek o ih angbawnhah hmuennaw k loe kai hanah atho timaw oh? tiah thuih; hmai angbawnhah ah sak ih tuu taenaw k hoi kathaw k parai moithaw k hoiah zok kam hah boeh; kai loe maitaw taenaw k, to tih ai boeh loe tuucaanaw k, to tih ai boeh loe maehnaw k ih athii pongah anghoehah ka tawn ai. ¹² Ka hmaa ah nang zoh o moe, ka imthung ih longhma to cawh hanah nang zoh o naah, hae baktih hmuennaw k sin hanah mi mah maw ang hnik o? ¹³ Tidoeh avang ai hmuennaw k hoi sin o hmai! Hmuioh doeh ka panuet boeh; khrah kangthanaw k, Sabbath hoi kaminaw k amkhuenghah doeh ka panuet boeh; kacim amkhuenghah ahmuen ah sethah hoiah na sak o ih hmuen to ka pauep thai ai boeh. ¹⁴ Nangcae ih

khrah kangtha hoi na sak o ih poi hnawkw doeh ka hinghaih mah hnukma boeh; to baktih hmuennawkw loe kai han raihaih ah ni oh, paup loiah kang pho sut boeh. ¹⁵ Lawkthuih han ban na payangh o naah doeh, mik kang tamuep o taak ving han; ue, pop parai ah lawk na thuih o cadoeh, kang tahngai pae o mak ai; nangcae ih ban loe athii hoiah koi. ¹⁶ Nangmacae hoi nangmacae to tui hoi amsae oh loe, ciimcai ah om oh; na sak o ih kasae hmuennawkw to ka hmaa hoi va oh! Hmuen kasae sakhaih to toengh oh, ¹⁷ kahoih hmuen to sak amtuk oh! Toenghaih to pakrong oh loe, pacaekthlaek ih kaminawkw to loih o sak ah; ampa tawn ai kaminawkw to angdoe o haih ah loe, lamhmainawkw to abom oh. ¹⁸ Vaihi angzo oh, nawnto kho poek o noek si, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; na zae o haih loe thim ding cadoeh, dantui baktiah anglung tih; kathim car ah om cadoeh, tuumui baktiah om tih. ¹⁹ Lok tahngai na koeh o nahaeloe, prae thung ih kahoih koek hmuen to na caa o tih; ²⁰ toe nang maak o moe, lok na aek o nahaeloe, sumpen hoiah na dueh o tih; Angraeng ih pakhaa mah thuih boeh. ²¹ Oep kaom vangpui loe kawbangmaw tangzat zaw kami ah oh ving? Toenghaih hoiah kakoi, katoenk kaminawkw to vangpui thungah oh o; toe vaihi loe kami hum kami ah oh o lat boeh! ²² Na phoisa loe aek mah caak boih boeh moe, na misurtui doeh tui hoiah angbaeh boeh; ²³ nang ukkungnawkw loe laisap thaih kami ah oh o moe, kamqunawkw hoi amyok o boeh; ukkung angrawnawkw loe tangqumta hoi paek ih bokhaih hmuen to koeh o moe, tangqum paekhaih to amtoemh o; nihcae mah ampa tawn ai kaminawkw to angdoe o haih ai moe, lamhmainawkw abomhaih tok doeh sah o ai. ²⁴ To pongah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Thacak Israel Sithaw mah, Ah, ka misanawkw nuiah lu ka lak han boeh, ka misanawkw pongah dawnrai ka tonghaih hoi khkhah tih boeh, tiah thuih. ²⁵ Na nuiah ban ka phok moe, panuet thok aeknawkw to kang pasaeh pae han, sum aek baktiah na qong ukhaih to kang ciimsak bang han. ²⁶ Nang lokcaek kaminawkw loe kaom hmaloe hmuen baktiah ka ohsak moe, nang han kahoih poekhaih paek kaminawkw to tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah ka ohsak let han; to pacoengah loe nang to, Toenghaih vangpui, oepthok vangpui, tiah na kaw o tih boeh. ²⁷ Zion loe toenghaih hoiah ka krang moe, vangpui thungah kaom dawnpakhuem kaminawkw doeh toenghaih hoiah ka krang han. ²⁸ Toe zae haih sak koeh kaminawkw hoi zae kaminawkw loe nawnto amro o hmaek tih, Angraeng pahnawt kaminawkw loe amro o boih tih. ²⁹ Nangcae loe na koeh o ih oak thing pongah azathaih na tongh o ueloe, na qoih o ih takhanawkw pongah mikhmai na sae o tih. ³⁰ Nangcae loe aqam kangmuen oak thing baktiah na om o ueloe, tui kaom ai takha baktiah na om o tih. ³¹ Thacak kami loe khawkwui baktiah om ueloe, anih ih toksah kami doeh kangqong hmai baktiah om tih; nihnik loe hmai mah kang hmaek tih, mi mah doeh paduek thai mak ai.

2

Angraeng ih im

¹ Judah hoi Israel kawng pongah Amoz capa Isaiah mah hnuk ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh. ² Hnukkhuem ni ah, Angraeng im oh haih mae loe maesomnawkw boih pongah sang tih, mae ranui koekah om ueloe, prae kaminawkw boih to ahmuen ah angcuu o tih. ³ Pop parai kaminawkw caeh o ueloe, Angraeng ih mae ah, angzo oh, Jakob Sithaw ih im ah caeh o tahang si; anih ih loklam ah a caeh o thai hanah, anih mah angmah ih loklam to aicae hanah patuek tih, tiah thui o tih; patukhaih lok loe Zion hoiah caeh tih, Angraeng ih lok loe Jerusalem hoiah caeh tih. ⁴ Anih mah prae kaminawkw salakah lokcaek ueloe, paroeai kaminawkw to thuitaek tih; to naah loe nihcae ih sumpen to long atokhaih hanah patoh o ueloe, tayaenawkw doeh cakoih ah sah o tih boeh; sumpen hoiah prae maeto pacoeng maeto muk o mak ai boeh, misa anghawkw hanah doeh poek o mak ai boeh.

Angraeng ih ni

⁵ Aw Jakob imthung takoh, angzo oh, Angraeng aanghaih ah amkae o si. ⁶ Jakob imthung takoh to na pahnawt sut boeh; nihcae loe ni angvae bang ih palunghahaih hoiah koi o, nihcae loe Philistin kaminawkw baktih toengah hmabang angzo han koi hmuen thui kop kami ah oh o moe, prae kalah kaminawkw hoiah amyok o boeh. ⁷ Nihcae ih prae loe sui, sumkanglung hoiah koi moe, kroeklaek ai khoeok to hmuennaenawkw a tawnh o; prae doeh hrangnawkw hoiah koi moe, hrang lakoknawkw doeh kroeklaek ai khoeok to a tawnh o; ⁸ nihcae ih prae loe sakcop ih krang hoiah koi moe, angmacae ban hoiah sak o ih, angmacae banpazung hoiah sak o ih hmuennawkw to a bok o. ⁹ To pongah kami mah lu takhum ueloe, kami maeto boih mah poekhaih to pahnawt o tih; nihcae to tahmen hmah. ¹⁰ Angraeng hoi thacak a lensawkhah loe ziththoh pongah, thlungkhaw thungah akun oh loe, maiphu thungah anghawkw oh. ¹¹ Anih mah amoek kami ih mik to pahnawt

pae ueloe, kaminawk amoekhaih doeh pakhratw pae tih; to niah loe Angraeng angmah khue ni pakoeh o tih boeh. ¹² Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng ih ani loe amoek kami, poeksang kami, amkoeh kaminawk boih nuiah om tih; nihcae to pakhratw tathuk ah om tih: ¹³ kasang moe, amoek, Lebanon ih Sidar thingnawk boih, Bashan ih aok thingnawk boih, ¹⁴ maesangnawk hoi kasang maesomnawk boih, ¹⁵ misa toephaih imsangnawk boih hoi tapangnawk boih, ¹⁶ Tarshish ih palongpuinawk boih hoi khet kahoih krangnawk boih nuiah doeh om tih. ¹⁷ Kami amoekhaih to pahnaem ueloe, kaminawk poeksanghaih doeh pakhratw pae tathuk tih; to niah loe Angraeng angmah khue ni pakoeh o tih boeh. ¹⁸ Anih mah krangnawk to paro boih tih boeh. ¹⁹ Angraeng hoi a thacak lensawkhaih loe zithoh pongah, long ahuen hanah anih anghawk naah, kaminawk loe thlungkhaw hoi longkhaw thungah akun o tih. ²⁰ To na niah loe kaminawk mah a bok o hanah sui, sumkanglung hoiah a sak o cop ih krangnawk to, thangbui hoi pungpihnawk vah hanah patoh o tih boeh. ²¹ Angraeng hoi a thacak lensawkhaih loe zithoh pongah, long ahuen hanah anih anghawk naah, kaminawk loe thlungkhaw hoi cathaengkawnawk thungah cawn o tih. ²² Angmah mah sak ih hnakhaw hoiah takhi anghah kami oephaih to toengh o lai ah; anih loe avanghah timaw oh?

3

Angraeng lokcaekhaih

¹ Angraeng, Khenah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, abomhah hmuennawk, caaknaeknawk hoi tuinawk boih to Jerusalem, Judah hoiah lak pae ving boeh. ² Thacak kami, misatuh kop kami, lokcaek kami hoi tahmaa, khopoek thaih kami, kacoehtanawk, ³ kami qui pangato ukkung misatuh angraeng hoi khingya han koi kami, poekhaih paekkung, bantok sah kop kami, lokthuih kop kaminawk doeh la ving tih boeh. ⁴ Nawktanawk to nihcae ukkung angraeng ah ka sak han, nawktanawk mah nihcae to uk o tih. ⁵ Kaminawk loe maeto hoi maeto, imtaeng kami maeto hoi maeto, pacaekthlaek o tih; nawkta mah mitong to zoeh ueloe, tidoeh panoek ai kami mah khingya paek koi kami to patoek tih. ⁶ Kami maeto mah ampa im ah angmah ih amnawk to naeh ueloe, anih khaeah, Nang loe khukbuen na tawnh, to pongah kaicae ukkung ah om ah; hae ih kamro hmuennawk doeh khenzawn ah, tiah naa o tih; ⁷ toe to na niah loe anih mah, Kai loe kahoih hmuennawk sahking ah ka om thai mak ai; kai ih im ah loe caeknaek om ai, khukbuen doeh om ai; kami ukkung ah na suem hmah, tiah naa tih. ⁸ Jerusalem loe amtimh moe, Judah doeh amtimh boeh; a thuih o ih loknawk hoi a sak o ih hmuennawk mah Angraeng ih lok to aek o moe, anih ih lensawk mik to tiah doeh sah pae o ai. ⁹ A sak o ih kahoih ai hmuennawk to angmacae mikhmai ah amtuengsak; a sak o ih zaehaih to angphat thai ai, Sodom baktiah amtuengsak. Nihcae hinghah loe khosak bing! Angmacae mah ni angmacae nuiah raihah to phak o sak. ¹⁰ Katoeng kami loe khosak hoih, tiah thui oh; nihcae loe toksakhaih atho to caa o tih. ¹¹ Kahoih ai kaminawk khosak na bing o! Amrohah loe nihcae nuiah om tih! A ban mah sak ih zaehaih atho loe pathok let tih. ¹² Nawktanawk mah kai ih kaminawk pacaekthlaek o, nongpatanawk mah nihcae to uk. Aw kai ih kaminawk, nangcae zaehoikungnawk mah loklam amkhraengsak moe, na caeh o haih loklam to amrosak boeh. ¹³ Angraeng loe lokcaek hanah angdoet, anih loe kaminawk lokcaek hanah angdoet tahang. ¹⁴ Angraeng loe angmah ih kacoehtanawk, angraengnawk hoi nawnto lokcaekhaih thungah akun tih; kai ih misur takha loe nihcae mah caak o boih boeh; amtang kaminawk ih hmuennawk to a lomh pae o moe, angmacae im ah suet o. ¹⁵ Tipongah kai ih kaminawk to na pacaekthlaek o moe, amtang kaminawk ih mikhmai to na tabaeng o loe? tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁶ Angraeng mah, Zion nongpatanawk loe amoek o phi, nihcae loe tahnong padoengh tahang hoiah lamcaeh o moe, amoekhaih mik hoiah kami to khet o, atuen tacawt hanah khok tangkan tamcaek ah takanh o, khok amthoephaih hmuennawk loe lamcaeh naah tuenh parai. ¹⁷ To pongah Angraeng mah Zion canunaw ih lu to ahmaa caasak tih, Angraeng mah nihcae ih khukbuen to khring pae ueloe, azathaih tongsak tih. ¹⁸ To na niah loe Angraeng mah atuenh katuen nihcae amthoephaih hmuennawk to la pae ving tih; khok amthoephaih hmuennawk, lumueknawk, khrah baktiah sak ih amthoephaih hmuennawk, ¹⁹ a oih koi hmuennawk, ban lakoknawk, mikhmai khukhainawk, ²⁰ lu khukhah hmuennawk, khok amthoephaih hmuennawk, lu zaenghah hmuennawk, hmuioih tui tabunawk, amthoephaih hmuennawk, naa tangkraengnawk, ²¹ bantueknawk hoi hnah ah abuen koi amthoephaih hmuennawk, ²² angkrahaih kahninawk, khukbuennawk, anui ah angkhuk ih laiawnawk, pasahnawk, ²³ hmaidannawk, puu kahninawk, lu zaenghah palanaw hoi kahninawk to la pae ving tih. ²⁴ Hmuioih zuengah hmuisea, kazii

zuengah qui, sam zuengah lu sam aah muilumhaih, kaeng ah angzaeng ih kahni zuengah buri qui, kranghoihaih zuengah bohhaih ahmaa to om lat tih. ²⁵ Nang ih kaminawk loe sumsen hoiah amtimh o ueloe, thacak misatuh kaminawk loe misatukhaih ahmuen ah amtimh o tih. ²⁶ Zion ih khongkhanawk loe palungset hoiah qah o ueloe, palungboeghaih hoiah long ah anghnu o sut tih.

4

¹ To na niah loe nongpata sarihto mah nongpa maeto naeh angbomh o ueloe, nihcae mah, Kaicae loe kaimacae ih buh ka caak o moe, kaimacae ih khukbuen ni kang khuk o han, kaicae ahminsethaih to takhoe ving hanah, na hmin to mah kaicae hanah na phawsak doek ah, tiah naa o tih.

Messiah ban thungah tahamhoihaih

² To na niah Angraeng ih tanghang loe, kranghoihaih, lensawkhaih hoiah om tih, long ih thingthai qumponawk loe kaloih Israel kaminawk hanah, koeh koi kaom, kahoih parai thingthai ah om tih. ³ Zion ah caehtaak ih kaminawk, Jerusalem ah kanghmat kaminawk, Jerusalem ah kahing kami cazin thungah tarik ih kaminawk boih loe ciimcai, tiah kaw k o tih boeh; ⁴ Angraeng mah Zion canunawk amhnonghaih to pasae pae boih ueloe, lokcaekhaih muithla hoi hmaiengoenghaih muithla mah Jerusalem ih athii to pasae pae tih. ⁵ Angraeng mah a ohhaih ahmuen Zion mae hoiah to ah amkhueng kaminawk boih nuiah, khodai ah tamai hoi hmai khue, khoving ah kangqong hmai hoiah toeh tih; nihcae boih a lensawkhaih hoiah ven khoep tih. ⁶ Kahni im loe athun ni bet naah tahlip ah om ueloe, kho angzoh moe, takhi pui song naah, abuephaih ahmuen ah om tih.

5

Misur takha patahhaih

¹ Ka palung ih kami hanah, anih ih misur takha to laa ah ka sak pae han. Ka palung ih kami loe long kahoih maesom nuiah misur takha to a tawnh; ² anih loe long to takaeh moe, thlungnawk to takhoe boih pacoengah, a koeh ih misurkung to a thling, athung ah toephaih insang to sak moe, misurtui pasawhhaih doeh a sak; anih mah kahoih misurthaih athai tih tiah oephaih a tawnh, toe kahoih ai misurthaih to athai pae lat. ³ Vaihiah, Aw Jerusalem kaminawk hoi Judah kaminawk, nangcae loe kai hoi misur takha salakah lokcaekkung ah om oh. ⁴ Kaih ih misur takha hanah timaw ka sah thai tih boeh? Ka hoih misurthaih athai tih mue, tiah oephaih ka tawnh, toe kahoih ai misurthaih to athai lat. ⁵ Kaimah ih misur takha hae kawbangmaw ka sak han, tiah vaihi kang thuih o noek han; pakaa ih sipae to ka phraek moe, minawk kalah ka caaksak han; tapang to ka phraek moe, minawk kalah ka cawhsak han. ⁶ Misur takha to ka pahngong sut han; takha loe mi mah doeh pathoep mak ai, takae doeh takae o mak ai ueloe, congca soekhring ni amprawk lat tih boeh; a nuiah kho angzoh han ai ah tamai to lok ka paek han. ⁷ Israel imthung takoh loe misatuh kaminawk Angraeng ih misur takha ah oh, Judah kaminawk loe palung han koi kaom misurkung ah oh o; anih loe katoeng lokcaekhaih to pakrong e, pacaekthlaekhaih to a tongh lat; toenghaih to pakrong e, khenah, qahhaih to a hnuk lat.

Judah lokcaekhaih

⁸ Nihcae loe long ah angmacae bueng oh o sut moe, ohhaih ahmuen kakong om ai boeh pongah, im maeto pacoeng maeto, lawk maeto pacoeng maeto kangbet ah khosah kaminawk loe khosak bing o! ⁹ Lensaw kahoih parai impuinawk loe kami om ai angqai krangah om o tih boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, ka naa taengah ang thuih boeh. ¹⁰ Ue, lawk bung hatu kaom misur takha ahmuen ah, misur tanghang abom bath maeto khue athai ueloe, homer maeto ahmuen ah aanmu patit naah, ephah maeto khue ni hak tih. ¹¹ Mu naek hanah khawnthaw ah anghaw, misurtui paquih hanah, khoving khoe to mu nae kaminawk loe khosak bing! ¹² Nihcae ih poihkung ah loe kalen pui katoeng, aqui aah koi katoeng, satuem, tamoi hoi misurtuinawk to oh; toe Angraeng mah sak ih hmuen to tiah doeh sah o ai, a ban hoiah sak ih hmuen doeh dawnchang pae o ai. ¹³ Kai ih kaminawk loe panoekhaih tamsi o pongah, misong ah laemh o; nihcae ih angraengnawk loe zok kamthlam ah duek o moe, pop parai kaminawk doeh tui anghaeh loiah palai zaek o boih. ¹⁴ To pongah taprong loe amoeh moe, boep thai ai ah pakha to aangh; anih ih angraengnawk, pop parai kaminawk, lensawkhaih hoi khosah nawmhaih acang kaminawk loe to ah anghum o tathuk tih. ¹⁵ Kahoih ai kami doeh atlim ah pakhras tathuk ueloe, thacak kami doeh pahnaem tih; amoe

kaminawk ih mik doeh atlim ah pakhras pae tih. ¹⁶ Toe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe toenghah hoiah pakeohhah to om tih, Ciimcai Sithaw loe a toenghah rang hoiah ciimcaisak tih. ¹⁷ Tuucaanawk loe angmacae rawkcak caakhaih ahmuen ah paqai o tih, angraeng ih ahmuennawk loe angvinnawk mah caa o tih. ¹⁸ Atho kaom ai alinghah hoi sakpazaeah to qui hoiah azuk kaminawk loe khosak bing! ¹⁹ Nihcae mah Sithaw toksakhaih ka hnuk o thai hanah, anih loe karangah angzo nasoe, a tok to karangah sah lai nasoe; ka panoek o thai hanah, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to anghnai nasoe loe, angzo lai nasoe, tiah thuih o. ²⁰ Hmuen kasae to kahoih hmuen, tiah thui kami, kahoih hmuen to kasae hmuen ah thui kami, vinghah to aanghaih ah, aanghaih to vinghah ah poek kami, kakhaa to kaluep ah, kaluep to kakhaa ah poek kaminawk loe khosak bing! ²¹ Angmacae mik ah palungah kami, angmacae mik ah khopoek thaih, tiah poekhah tawn kaminawk loe khosak bing! ²² Misurtui amoeh, mu abaeh moe, naek koeh hmoek kaminawk loe khosak bing! ²³ To baktih kaminawk loe bokhah hmuen to lak moe, katoeng ai kaminawk to danpaek ai ah loih o sak ving; katoeng kaminawk to toenghah hoiah lokcaek han koeh o ai. ²⁴ To pongah hmai mah caphaeh to kangh moe, hmaipalai mah qam kazaek to kangh baktih toengah, nihcae ih tangzuun to qong ueloe, apaw doeh maiphu baktiah van ah anghaeh tahang boih tih; nihcae loe Angraeng Sithaw ih kaalok to vah o ving moe, Ciimcai Israel kami ih lok to aek o pongah to tiah oh o. ²⁵ To pongah angmah ih kaminawk nuiah Angraeng palungphui; a ban payangh moe, nihcae to boh, to pongah maesomnawk loe anghuen o moe, kami qoknawk doeh loklam um li ah aek baktiah oh o. To tiah oh pacoengah doeh, anih palungphuihah dii ai vop, a ban to phok tahang toengtoeng vop. ²⁶ Angthla parai ahmuen ah khosah kaminawk hanah kahni to payang pae o moe, long boenghah ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk hanah ban uengh o thuih; khenah, nihcae loe karangah angzo o tih; ²⁷ nihcae thungah angpho moe, amthaek kami mi doeh om mak ai, mi doeh iih angam o mak ai, iip doeh iip o mak ai; kazii angzaenghah doeh khram o mak ai, khokpanai qui doeh apet mak ai; ²⁸ nihcae ih palaa loe noet parai, nihcae loe kalii to anueng o coek boeh; nihcae ih hrang khoknawk loe thlung baktiah amtaak, hrang lakoknawk doeh takhi kamhae baktiah oh. ²⁹ Nihcae hanghah lok loe kaipui baktiah oh moe, tha kaom li kaipui baktiah a hangh o; ue, hanghah hoiah moi to kaek o ueloe, ruet o tih, mi mah doeh lomh pae thai mak ai. ³⁰ To na niah nihcae loe tuipui ih tuiphu kangthawh lok baktiah hang o tih; kami mah to prae to khet naah, khoving hoi palungsethah khue to hnu tih; vannawk aanghaih loe tamai mah khuk khoep tih boeh.

6

Isaiah kawkhah

¹ Uziah siangpahrang duekhah saning ah, kasang parai, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, Angraeng to ka hnuk; tempul loe anih ih kahni hoiah koi. ² Pakhraeh tarukto kaom, Seraphimnawk loe anih nuiah angdoet o; pakhraeh hnetto hoiah anih ih mikmah to khuk pae o, pakhraeh hnetto hoiah a khok to khuk pae o moe, pakhraeh hnetto hoiah azawh o. ³ Nihcae mah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe, Ciimcai, ciimcai, ciimcai; long loe a lensawkhah hoiah koi boih, tiah maeto hoi maeto khaeah hang o. ⁴ To tiah hanghah lok pongah, thok tungnawh to anghuen o, tempul loe hmaikhue hoiah koi. ⁵ To naah kaimah, Kai loe khosak bing! Kai loe kaciim ai pakha tawn kami ah ka oh, pakha ciim ai kaminawk salakah ka oh pongah, kam ro boeh! Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Siangpahrang to ka mik mah hnuk boeh, tiah ka hangh: ⁶ to naah Seraphim maeto mah, taitaeh hoiah ataep moe, hmaicam nui hoiah lak ih hmai kamngaeh to a ban ah sinh moe, kai khaeah azawh. ⁷ Kai ih pakha nuiah hmai kamngaeh to koeng moe, kai khaeah, khenah, hae hmai kamngaeh mah nang ih pakha to sui boeh pongah, na sakpazaeah to lak ving boeh, na zeahah doeh pasaeh boeh, tiah ang naa. ⁸ To naah, Mi maw ka patoeh han? Kaicae hanah mi maw caeh tih? tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih; to naah kaimah, Hae ah ka oh, na patoeh ah, tiah ka naa. ⁹ Anih mah, Caeh ah loe hae kaminawk khaeah, Na thaih o boeh e, na panoek o thai ai; na hnuk o boeh e, na thaih o kop ai, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ¹⁰ Hae kaminawk ih palung to amtsak ah, naa to pangsak ah loe, mik to maengsak ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah mik hoiah hnu o tih; naa hoiah thaih o ueloe, palung hoiah panoek o moeng tih; nihcae dawnpakhuem o naah, kaimah nihcae to ngan ka tui o sak moeng tih, tiah ang naa. ¹¹ To naah kaimah, Aw Angraeng nasetto maw akra vop tih? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Vangpui ah kami om ai, im ah doeh kami om ai, kami om ai pongah prae to pong

6.1 2 Siang 15:7; 2 Dung 26:23.

6.3 Lph 4.8.

6.4 Lph 15.8.

6.9 Mathai 13.14,15; Mark 4.12; Luk 8.10;

Jhn 12.40; Tsk 28.26,27.

sut, ¹² Angraeng mah kaminawk to ahmuen kangthla ah haek boeh pongah, prae pong sut ai karoek to akra tih. ¹³ Toe prae thung ih kami hatu thungah maeto anghmat aep to mah, amro boih let tih; toe hmaica thing hoi oak thing loe aqam angmuen moe, pakhruk pacoengah doeh akung loe anghmat vop baktiah, ciimcai kami ih atii loe to prae thungah kanghmat akung ah om vop tih, tiah ang pathim.

7

Immanuel angmathaih

¹ Uzziah capa Jotham, Jotham capa Ahaz, Judah siangpahrang ah oh naah, Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Israel siangpahrang Remaliah capa, Rekah loe Jerusalem tuk hanah caeh hoi tahang, toe pazawk hoi thai ai. ² David imthung takoh khaeah, Syria hoi Ephraim loe angbomh hoi boeh, tiah thuih pae o naah, Ahaz hoi anih kaminawk takhi mah hmuh naah kanghuenh taw thung ih thing baktiah tasoehhah palung to tawnh o. ³ To naah Angraeng mah Isaiah khaeah, Ahaz hoi angqum hanah, kahni masuk kami ih lawk caehhah loklam, tui lakhaih aluek bang tuili boenghah ahmuen ah, na capa Shear-Jashub hoiah caeh hoi; ⁴ anih khaeah, acoehaih hoiah om duem ah; hmaikhue tacawt thingboeng hnetto ah kaom, Syria siangpahrang Rezin hoi Ramaliah capa hnik palungphuihah to zii hmah loe, na palungthin doeh thazoksak hmah. ⁵ Syria, Ephraim hoi Ramaliah capa loe nang amrosak hanah khokhan hoi boeh, nihnik mah, ⁶ Judah hae tuh si; prae to tapraek boih si loe, amzet o si, Tabel capa to nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah suem si, tiah a thuih o. ⁷ Toe Angraeng Sithaw mah, To tiah om mak ai, to tiah angcoeng mak ai. ⁸ Syria prae ih lu loe Damaska ni, Rezin loe Damaska ih lu ah oh pongah, saning qui taruk pangato thung, Ephraim loe acaeng kami ah om mak ai, tamit o boih tih. ⁹ Ephraim ih lu loe Samaria, Samaria ih lu loe Ramaliah ih capa ah oh. Nang tang o haih ah, kakak ah nang doe o ai nahaeloe, nang doe o thai poe mak ai, tiah thuih. ¹⁰ Angraeng mah Ahaz khaeah lok thuih pae let, ¹¹ kathuk koek ahmuen ah maw, to ai boeh loe kasang koek ahmuen ah maw, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah angmathaih to hni ah, tiah a naa. ¹² Toe Ahaz mah, Ka hnih mak ai, Angraeng to ka tanoek mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹³ To naah Isaiah mah, Aw David imthung takoh, vaihi tahngai oh! Nangcae loe kaminawk thazoksak khue ai ah, ka bok ih ka Sithaw doeh tha na zok o sak han vop maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To pongah Angraeng angmah roe nangcae hanah angmathaih to na paek tih; Khenah, tangla cuem maeto loe zokpom tih, anih mah capa maeto sah ueloe, anih to Immanuel, tiah ahminphui tih. ¹⁵ Anih loe kasae hmuen to pahnawt moe, kahoih hmuen to qoih thai hanah, panoekhaih to tawnh tih; anih loe kamkhaww maitaw tahnutui hoi khoitui to caa tih. ¹⁶ Toe to nawkta mah kasae to pahnawt moe, kahoih hmuen qoihah to panoek ai naah, na zit ih siangpahrang hnik mah uk ih prae to pahnawt sut ah om tih. ¹⁷ Ephraim hoi Judah ampraekhaih ni hoi kamtong, Angraeng mah kaom vai ai hmuen to omsak tih; nang hoi nangmah ih kaminawk, nam pa imthung takohnawk to tuk hanah, Assyria siangpahrang to angzosak tih; ¹⁸ To na niah Angraeng mah, Izip prae kangthla koek vapuinaww taengah kaom taksaenaww hoi Assyria prae ih khoiminaww to kaww tih. ¹⁹ Taksaenaww hoi khoiminaww loe angpoeng o ueloe, kami om ai ahmuen ah kaom azawn, cathaeng khaw, soekhringkungnaww hoi aqam kabuk thingnaww boih nuiah acuuk o tih. ²⁰ To na niah loe vapui yae ah kaom, Assyria siangpahrang to Angraeng mah sam aat kami ah thlai ueloe, anih mah nangcae ih sam, khokmuinaww hoi toektaboe muinaww to aat tih. ²¹ To na niah loe kami maeto mah maitaw talaa maeto hoi tuu hnetto pacah tih; ²² pop parai tahnutui to tacawtsak pongah, nihcae loe tahnutui kamkhaww to caa o tih; prae thung ih kanghmat kaminaww boih mah tahnutui kamkhaww hoi khoitui to caa o tih. ²³ To na niah loe phoisa sangto tacawthaih ahmuen hoi misurkung sangto ohhah ahmuen kruekah, phroh kapring hoi soekhring ni om tih boeh. ²⁴ Prae thung boih ah phroh kapring hoi soekhring to koi boeh pongah, kaminaww loe kalii maw, palaa maw sin hoiah ni to ahmuen ah caeh o tih boeh. ²⁵ Soekhring hoi kapring to zit o pongah, canghniah taoi hoi long takaeh moe, lawk sakhaih maesomnaww nuiah, mi doeh caeh o mak ai boeh; to ahmuen loe maitaw taenaww prathaih ahmuen hoi tuu taenaww paqaihhah ahmuen ah ni om ving tih boeh, tiah thuih.

8

Misatuk loihaih

¹ Toe Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kalen parai caqam tangoeng maeto lah ah loe, Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz kawng to cacung hoiah tarik ah. ² Qaima Uriah hoi Jeberekiah capa

Zakariah to kai han oep kaom hnukung ah ka kaw k han, tiah ang naa. ³ To pacoengah tahmaa nongpata khaeah ka caeh; anih loe zokpomh moe, capa maeto sak. Angraeng mah kai khaeah, anih to Maher-Shalal-Hash-Baz, tiah ahminphui hanah ang thuih. ⁴ To nawkta mah, Kam pa, kam no, tiah kaw k thai ai naah, Damaska vangpui angraenghah hoi Samaria vangpui ah lomh ih hmuennaw k to Assyria siangpahrang mah la boih tih. ⁵ Angraeng mah kai khaeah lokthuih let; ⁶ hae kaminaw k loe amzaita hoi kalong Shiloah ih tui to pahnaw t o moe, Rezin hoi Ramaliah capa nuiah anghoeah tawn o lat pongah, ⁷ khenah, Assyria siangpahrang hoi anih ih thacak misatuh kaminaw k boih, thacak pop parai vapui tuinaw k to Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah longsak, vacong hoi tui taengnaw k loe tui mah ueng boih boeh; ⁸ tui loe Judah prae nuiah long tih, prae to uem boih ai karoek to tui to long tih, tui loe tahnong khoe k to pha tih; Aw Immanuel, anih loe angmah ih pakhraeh to atoeng tahang ueloe, na prae to khuk boih tih, tiah ang naa. ⁹ Prae kaminaw k boih, tasoehhah hoiah maeto ah angpop oh! Prae kangthla ah kaom kaminaw k, tahngai oh; kazii to angzaeng oh loe, tasoe h oh! Kazii to angzaeng oh loe, tasoe h oh! ¹⁰ Sithaw loe kaicae hoi nawnto oh pongah, nawnto nam khueng o e, tidoeh angcoeng mak ai; lok na thuih o e, na thuih o ih lok baktiah, tidoeh om mak ai.

Sithaw zii ah

¹¹ Hae kaminaw k ih loklam to ka pazui han ai ah, Angraeng mah a thacakhah hoiah ang patawnh moe, lok ang thuih; ¹² hae kaminaw k, Khokhanhah baktih toengah, nangcae doeh khokhan o toeng hmah; nihcae mah zit ih hmuen to zii o hmah loe, tasoe h doeh tasoe h o hmah. ¹³ Misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng to khingya oh, anih khue to zii oh loe, anih zithaih khue to tawn oh, ¹⁴ Anih loe abuephah hmuenciim ah om tih; toe Israel imthung takoh hnuk hanah loe amthaekhah hoi amtimhah thlung ah om tih, Jerusalem kaminaw k hanah loe, peet hoi thaang ah om tih. ¹⁵ Nihcae thung ih kanohi parai kaminaw k loe amthaek o tih, amtim o ueloe, angkhaek o tih; thaang pongah aman o ueloe, naeh o tih, tiah thuih.

Angraeng oep han lokpaekhaih

¹⁶ Hnukung mah thuih ih lok to taoeng ah, kaalok hae catui daengah loe, kai hnukah bang kaminaw k khaeah paek ah. ¹⁷ Jakob imthung takoh nuiah mikhmai ka haw k han, Angraeng to ka zing moe, anih to ka pakrong han. ¹⁸ Khenah, kaimah hoi Angraeng mah paek ih nawktanaw k loe haeah ka oh o; kaicae loe Zion mae ah kaom, misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng hanah, Israel prae thung ih angmatah hoi dawnraihah ah ka oh o. ¹⁹ Kaminaw k mah, Kadueh pakhra kaw k kop kami, taqaw k kaw k thaih kami, amzaita hoiah lok to thuih moe, angzo han koi hmuen panoek thaih kaminaw k khaeah lok dueng o khae, tiah ang thuih o naah, kadueh kami khaeah lok dueng pongah loe, acaeng kaminaw k mah kahing angmacae ih Sithaw khaeah lok to dueng o mak ai maw? ²⁰ Toe nangcae loe kaalok hoi hnukung mah thuih ih lok to tahngai oh! Nihcae mah hae loktang lok baktiah lok to thui o ai nahaeloe, nihcae loe aanghah tawn o ai vop tih haih ih ni. ²¹ Nihcae loe dawnraihah, zok amthlamhah hoiah ni prae thungah amhet o tih; nihcae loe zok amthlam naah, palungphuihah hoiah van bangah khen o ueloe, angmacae ih siangpahrang hoi Sithaw to tangoeng o thui tih. ²² Long bangah khet o tathuk naah doeh, raihah hoi khovinghah, dawnraihah hoi tasoehhah khue to hnu o tih; nihcae to khoving thungah haek boih tih.

9

Messiah siangpahrang tapenhah

¹ Toe raihah tongh kaminaw k loe hnukkhuem ah vinghah hoiah om o mak ai; canghni ah Zebulun hoi Naptali prae to anih mah raihah paek, toe hmbang ah loe tui pui caehhah loklam, Jordan vapui taeng, Galilee prae ah kaom Gentelnaw k to pakoe h ah om tih boeh. ² Vinghah thungah paqai kaminaw k loe kalen parai aanghah to hnuk o boeh; duekhah tahlip thungah kaom kaminaw k nuiah, aanghah to phak boeh. ³ Acaeng kaminaw k to na pungsak moe, nihcae anghoeah to na pungsak boeh; cang aahhah tue ah kaminaw k anghoe o baktih, lomh ih hmuen amzet o naah kaminaw k anghoe o baktih toengah, nihcae loe na hmaa ah anghoe o boeh. ⁴ Midian kaminaw k ukhah thungah oh o naah sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae mah phaw h o ih kazit hmuen, palaeng ah aput o ih hmuen hoi pacaekthlaek ah kaom kami ih cunghet to Angraeng mah khah pae boih boeh. ⁵ Misatuh kaminaw k mah misatuk haih khokpanai hoi athii kangnok khukbuennaw k loe hmaiqoeng han koi hmuen ah ni om tih. ⁶ Aicae hanah nawkta

maeto tapen boeh, aicæ hanah capa maeto ang paek boeh; prae ukhaih loe anih ih palaeng nuih om tih; anih ih ahmin loe Dawnrai, Lokthuih bomkung, Thacak Sithaw, Dungzan Ampa, Angdaehhah Angraeng, tiah kaw k tih. ⁷ Anih ukhaih hoi angdaehhah loe boenghah om mak ai, David ih angraeng tangkhang hoi a ukhaih prae nuih pung tahang tih; toenghah hoi a patuk ih lok baktiah lok to caek tih, a ukhaih loe vaihi hoi kamtong dungzan khoeo to cak poe tih. Misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng thacakhah hoiah hae hmuen hae akoepsak tih.

Israel nuih Angraeng palungphuihah

⁸ Angraeng mah Jakob khæeah lok to patoeh moe, Israel nuih phaksak. ⁹ Ephraim hoi Samaria ah kaom kaminaw k boih mah to lok to panoek o tih, poeksanghah hoi amoekhah hoiah, ¹⁰ amlai long hoi sak ih im to amtimh cadoeh, kamtak thlung hoiah ka sak o let han; thaiduetkungaw k to pakhruih o cadoeh, a zuengah sidar thingnaw k ka thling o let han, tiah lokthui kaminaw k mah doeh panoek o tih. ¹¹ To pongah Angraeng mah nihcæ tuk hanah Rezin ih misanaw k to pahruék moe, Ephraim ih misanaw k to anghawksak boeh; ¹² Syria kaminaw k mah ni anyæ bang hoiah pakha aangh o thuih moe, Philistin kaminaw k mah niduem bang hoiah pakha aangh o thuih pongah, Israel to pæeah o boeh. Hæ tiah oh pacoengah doeh, anih palungphuihah dii ai, a ban phok toengtoeng vop. ¹³ Toe kaminaw k loe nihcæ bopkung khæeah amlæm o ai, misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng doeh pakrong o ai toengtoeng vop. ¹⁴ To pongah Angraeng mah Israel to lu hoi tamai salakah takroek pat ueloe, tanghang hoi akung to nito thungah takroek tih. ¹⁵ Kacohtanaw k hoi khingya koi kaom kaminaw k loe lu ah oh o, amsawnlok patuk tahmaa loe tamai ah om tih. ¹⁶ Hæ kami zaehoikungaw k loe kaminaw k to loklam caeh pzaesak moe, kaminaw k to amrosak boeh. ¹⁷ To pongah Angraeng loe nihcæ ih thendoengaw k nuih anghoehah tawn ai, ampa tawn ai kaminaw k hoi lamhmainaw k nuih doeh tahmenhah tawn mak ai; nihcæ loe angsah cop kami, kahoih ai hmuen sah kami ah oh o moe, amthuihah lok to apæah o. To tiah oh pacoengah doeh, anih palungphuihah to dii ai, a ban phok toengtoeng vop. ¹⁸ Sethah loe hmai baktiah kangh; kapring hoi soekhringaw k doeh hmai mah kangh ueloe, kathah taw doeh hmai mah kangh tih, thingnaw k loe van ah angtoeng tahang hmaikhue baktiah om o tih. ¹⁹ Misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng palungphuihah pongah, prae loe khoving tih; kaminaw k loe hmai ah tik koi thing baktiah ni om o tih; mi mah doeh angmah ih nawkamya to paquem mak ai. ²⁰ Anih mah bantang ban hoi pæeah tih, toe zok amthlam toengtoeng vop tih; banqoi ban hoiah caa tih, toe zok amhah mak ai; kami maeto boih mah angmah ih ban tampaw k moi to caa o tih; ²¹ Manasseh acaeng mah Ephraim acaeng to caa ueloe, Ephraim acaeng mah doeh Manasseh acaeng to caa tih: nihnik angbom hoi ueloe Judah to tuh hoi tih. To tiah oh pacoengah doeh anih palungphuihah dii mak ai, a ban phok toengtoeng vop tih.

10

¹⁻² Amtang kaminaw k ih hmuen to lomh pæe moe, kamtang kai ih kaminaw k toenghah lak pæe ving hanah, lamhmainaw k to pacaekthlaek moe, ampa tawn ai kaminaw k ih hmuenmae to lomh hanah, katoeng ai patukhah daan sah kaminaw k hoi pacaekthlaek hanah lok takroek kaminaw k loe khosak bing! ³ Thuitækhah ni hoi kangthla parai ahmuen hoiah angzo han koi amrohaih phak naah timaw na sak o han? Abomhah hnik hanah mi khæeah maw na caeh o han? Nangmacæ ih hmuenmae naa ah maw na suek o han? ⁴ Kai mah abomh ai nahæloeh nihcæ loe misong ah kaom kaminaw k tim ah om o ueloe, hum ih kaminaw k salakah amtimh o tih. To tiah oh pacoengah doeh, anih palungphuihah to dii ai, a ban phok toengtoeng vop tih.

Assyria kaminaw k nuih locækhah

⁵ Ka palungphuihah cunghet, ka palungphuihah thingboeng, Assyria loe khosak bing! ⁶ Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw k to tuk hanah, anih to ka patoeh moe, kai palungphuisak kaminaw k to tuk pacoengah, tangnong baktiah loklam ah cawh hanah, anih to ka patoeh han. ⁷ Toe hæ loe anih mah sak atim ih hmuen na ai, anih palung thungah kaom hmuen doeh na ai ni; anih mah sak atimhah loe kanoi parai prae kaminaw k to phraek moe, amrosak han ih hæ ni. ⁸ Assyria siangpahrang mah, misatuh angraengaw k boih loe kai ih kami ah na ai maw oh o? ⁹ Kalno vangpui, Karkhemish vangpui, Hammath vangpui, Arpad vangpui, Samaria vangpui hoi Damaska vangpui loe nihcæ mah lak o boeh na ai maw? tiah thuih. ¹⁰ Jerusalem hoi Samaria vangpui ih krangaw k pongah kahoih kue, krang bok kaminaw k ih prae to ka lomh pæe boeh moe, ¹¹ Samaria hoi anih ih

krangnawk nuiah ka sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, Jerusalem hoi anih ih krangnawk nuiah doeh ka sah mak ai maw? tiah thuih. ¹² Angraeng mah sak atim ih hmuen boih Zion mae hoi Jerusalem nuiah sah tih, anih loe poeksang moe, amoekhaih hoiah mik padai, Assyria siangpahrang to thuitaek tih. ¹³ Anih mah, Hae hmuennawk loe ka ban thacakhaih hoi palunghahaih hoiah ni ka sak; kai loe palunghahaih hoiah acung; prae kaminawk ih ramri to ka tahrut pae moe, thacak kami mah nihcae ih siangpahrang pazawk pae baktih toengah, nihcae ih hmuenmae to ka lomh pae boeh: ¹⁴ kami mah tavaa tabu thung ih tadui to lak baktih toengah, prae kaminawk boih ih angraenghaih to ka lak boeh; mi doeh pakhraeh bop ai, hangh hanah pakha ang o ai. ¹⁵ Caka mah caka patohkung to laisaep thuih vai maw, to tih ai boeh loe thing aahhaih sarang mah patohkung nuiah amoek thuih vai maw? Thingboeng mah patohkung to atoengh tahang vai maw, kami mah na ai maw thingboeng to atoengh tahang? tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To pongah Angraeng, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, kathawk hruk misatuh kaminawk khaeah nganzaek nathaih to patoeh ueloe, lensawkhaih hoiah ohhaih tlim ah kanggong hmai baktiah hmai mah kangh tih. ¹⁷ Israel aanghaih loe kanggong hmai ah om tih; anih ih Ciimcai Sithaw loe hmaipalai ah om tih; anih ih kapring phroh hoi soekhring loe nito thung hmai mah kangh ueloe, amro boih tih. ¹⁸ Taw thung ih hmuennawk hoi long kahoih lawk hmuennawk boih, a hinghaih hoi a takpum doeh nawnto amro boih tih; nihcae loe nganna kaminawk baktiah thazok o tih. ¹⁹ Anih taw thung ih kanghmat thingnawk doeh, nawkta mah cazin lak thai koiah zetta ni om sut tih boeh, tiah thuih.

Kanghmat Israel caanawk

²⁰ To na niah kanghmat Israel kami hoi kaloih anghmat Jakob imthung takohnawk loe, nihcae hum kami nuiah amha o mak ai boeh, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw nuiah ni amha o tih boeh. ²¹ Anghmat kami, kanghmat Jakob acaeng loe, Thacak Sithaw khaeah amlaem o let tih. ²² Israelnawk loe tuipui taeng ih savuet zetto pop o e, anghmat kaminawk ni amlaem o let tih; nihcae mah tongh o han koi amrohah loe katoeng lokcaekhaih ah ni om tih. ²³ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah prae boih nuiah suekcoek ih amrohah to akoepsak tih. ²⁴ To pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Izip kaminawk mah sak ih baktih toengah, Zion ah kaom kai ih kaminawk to Assyria kaminawk mah thingboeng hoiah bop o tih, nihcae mah thingboeng hoiah na pahuem o tih; toe nihcae to zii o hmah. ²⁵ Palung ka phuihaih loe nihcae amrohah ah oh baktih toengah, nangcae nuiah palung ka phuihaih loe nawnetta thungah dii tih boeh. ²⁶ Angraeng Sithaw mah Oreb lungsong taengah, Median kaminawk danpaek baktih toengah, Assyria kaminawk to thingboeng hoiah bop tih; Egypt prae ah tuipui to boh moe, tui koisak baktih toengah a thacakhaih to amtuengsak tih. ²⁷ To na niah loe na palaeng ih hmuen kazit hoi na tahnong ih hmuen phawhhaih hnam to azuk pae ving tih boeh; situi to bawh boeh pongah, hmuen phawhhaih hnam to apet tih boeh. ²⁸ Misanawk loe Aiath vangpui ah phak o moe, Migron vangpui ah caeh o poe; Mikmash vangpui ah hmuenmae to amtk o: ²⁹ mae salak ih loklam hoiah a caeh o moe, Geba ah anghak o; Ramah loe tasoeah moe, Saul ohhaih Gibeah loe cawnh ving. ³⁰ Aw Gallim canu, hang ah! Aw laishiah, tahngai ah! Anathoth loe tahmen thoh parai! ³¹ Madmenah loe cawnh ving boeh; Gebim ih kaminawk doeh cawnh o moe, loih o boeh. ³² To na niah loe Nob vangpui ah anghak o tih; Jerusalem ih mae, Zion canu ih mae ah a ban to takhoek tih. ³³ Khenah, Angraeng, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah ziththok thing tanghang to pakhruh ving tih; anih mah kasang parai thing tanghangnawk doeh pakhruh ueloe, kasang parai tanghangnawk doeh kahnaem ah pakhrui tih. ³⁴ Taw thung ih thingnawk to caka hoiah pakhrui tih, Babylon loe Thacak Kami ih ban hoiah amtim tih.

11

Jesse thung hoi tacawt tanghang

¹ Jesse ih thing tahmuh hoiah tadok tacawt ueloe, anih ih tangzun thung hoiah tanghang to tacawt tahang tih. ² Angraeng ih Muithla anih nuiah om ueloe, palunghahaih Muithla hoi panoekthaihaih, khopoe thaihaih Muithla hoi thacakhaih, panoek kophaih Muithla hoi Angraeng zithaih to tawn tih; ³ Angraeng zithaih loe anih anghoehaih ah om tih; anih loe a hnukhaih baktiah lokcaek mak ai, naa hoi thaih ih baktiah doeh lokcaek mak ai: ⁴ toe amtang kaminawk to toenghaih hoiah lokcaek ueloe, poek pahnaem long kaminawk hanah toenghaih hoiah lok takroek tih; thingboeng ah kaom anih pakha thung ih lok hoiah long to bop ueloe, a pahni pong ih takhi hoiah kasae kami to paduek tih. ⁵ Toenghaih loe anih ih kaengkaeh ah om ueloe, oepthohhaih loe

kaengah angzaeng ih kazii ah om tih. ⁶ Tasui hoi tuucaa nawnto om ueloe, kaithlaeng doeh nawkta hoi nawnto tabok tih; maitaw caa, kaipui caa hoi kathaw moimaw nawnto pra o ueloe, nawkta ta mah nihcae to hoi tih. ⁷ Maitaw loe taqom hoi nawnto rawcak caa ueloe, a caanawk doeh nawnto tabok o tih; kaipui loe maitaw tae baktiah caphaeh to caa tih. ⁸ Tahnu nae li nawkta loe pahui sae akhaw nuiah amhai ueloe, tahnu kamphi nawkta doeh pahui sae khaw nuiah ban to koeng tih. ⁹ Kai ih kaciim mae nuiah loe nihcae nganbawh kana paekhah hoi amrohah to om mak ai boeh; tuinaw mah tuipui khuk o khoep baktih toengah, long loe Angraeng panoekhaih hoiah koi tih boeh. ¹⁰ To na niah loe Jesse ih tangzun to tadok ueloe, kaminaw han payang ih kahni baktiah angdoe tahang tih; Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah anih to pakrong o tih, anih anghakhah ahmuen loe lensawkhah hoiah om tih. ¹¹ To na niah loe Angraeng mah ban payangh ueloe, kanghmat angmah ih kaminaw to Assyria prae, Izip prae, Pathros prae, Kush prae, Elam prae, Shina prae, Hammath prae hoi tuipui thungah kaom kaminaw to pahlong let tih. ¹² Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw hanah kahni payang pae ueloe, haek ih Israel caanawk hoi ahmuen kruekah kamhet Judahnaw to tacuu let tih. ¹³ Ephraim uthah palung to boeng ueloe, Judah misa koehhah doeh anghma tih boeh; Ephraim mah Judah to ut mak ai boeh, Judah mah doeh Ephraim to raihah paek mak ai boeh. ¹⁴ Nihcae mah ni duembang ih Philistin kaminaw to patom o ueloe, ni angxae bangah kaom kaminaw ih hmuen to nawnto lomh pae o tih; Edom hoi Moab to tuh o tih, Ammon kaminaw loe nihcae khaeah ang paek o tih boeh. ¹⁵ Izip kaminaw ih tuipui palai to amrosak tih; a thacakhah takhi hoiah a ban to vapui nuiah ahae ueloe, kaminaw mah khokpanai hoiah angkat o thai hanah, vapui to sarihto ah angphaesak tih. ¹⁶ Israel caanawk Izip prae hoi angzoh o nathuem ih baktih toengah, Assyria prae ah kanghmat angmah ih kaminaw hanah caehhah manglah lampui to om tih.

12

Sithaw saphawhah lok

¹ To na niah loe, Aw Angraeng, nang to kang pakoeh han; ka nuiah palung na phui, toe palung na phuihah to dip moe, poek nang mongsak boeh. ² Khenah, Sithaw loe kai pahlongkung ah oh; ka zii mak ai, kang oep hah han; Angraeng JEHOVAH loe, ka thacakhah hoi laa ah oh; anih loe ka pahlonghah ah oh boeh, tiah na thui tih. ³ To pongah pahlonghah tuibap akhaw thung ih tui to anghoehah hoiah na doh o tih boeh. ⁴ To na niah nangcae mah, Angraeng to saphaw oh; anih ih ahmin to kaw k o tih, a sak ih hmuennaw to prae kaminaw boih han panoek o sak ah loe, anih ih ahmin to saphaw oh. ⁵ Kahoih koek hmuen to a sak boeh pongah, Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; hae hae long kaminaw boih mah panoek o nasoe. ⁶ Aw Zion kaminaw, tha hoi hang oh loe, anghoehah hoiah laa to sah oh; Ciimcai Israel Sithaw loe nangcae salakah lensawkhah hoiah oh, tiah na thui o tih.

13

Babylon misa hah lok

¹ Babylon kawng pongah Amoz capa Isaiah mah hnuk ih hmuen loe, ² maesang nuiah kahni to payang ah loe, nihcae to hang thui ah; angraengnaw ih khongkha thungah akun o thai hanah, ban hoiah kaw k o tih. ³ Ka ciimsak ih kaminaw to ka kaw k moe, palung ka phuihah akoepsak hanah, ka lensawkhah ah anghoe kami, thacak misatuh kaminaw doeh ka kaw k boeh. ⁴ Maenaw nui ih lok loe kanoi parai kaminaw oh lok baktiah oh! Prae kaminaw nawnto amkhuenghah lok to oh! Angraeng Sithaw loe misatuh hanah misatuh kaminaw to pakhueng boeh. ⁵ Angraeng hoi anih palungphuihah maiphawnaw loe prae to phraek boih hanah, kangthla parai prae, van boenghah hoiah angzoh o. ⁶ Angraeng ih ani loe zoi boeh pongah, qah oh; to ani loe Thacak Angraeng khah hoi kangzo amrohah baktiah om tih. ⁷ Hae tiah oh pongah kami ih bannaw loe thazok o boih tih, kami ih palungthinaw doeh tui ah amkaw boih tih. ⁸ Zithah mah nihcae to ayaw khoep ueloe, nathah hoi palungsethah to tong o tih; nongpata caa oh tom nathuem ih kana baktiah kana panoek o tih; nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto dawnraihah hoiah angkenh o tih, nihcae ih mikhmai loe hmai kamngaeh baktiah om tih. ⁹ Khenah, Angraeng ih ani loe angzo tih boeh, to ani loe ni kasae, kanung parai palungphuihah niah om tih; athung ih kaminaw to anih mah paduek tih. ¹⁰ Van ih cakaehnaw hoi a taengah kaom hmuennaw doeh aang o mak ai boeh; tacawt tahang

11.6 Isaiah 65.25. **11.9** Hab 2.14. **11.10** Rom 15.12. **11.15** Lph 16.12. **12.2** EXO 15.2; Saam 118.14.

13.1 Isaiah 47.1-15; Jer 50.1—51.64. **13.6** Joel 1.15. **13.10** Ezek 32.7; Mathai 24.29; Mark 13.24,25; Luk 21.25;

Lph 6.12,13; 8.12.

ni loe ving ueloe, khrah doeh aang mak ai boeh. ¹¹ Sethaih pongah long hae ka thuitaek moe, angmacae sakpazaeaih pongah kasae kaminawk to ka thuitaek han; poeksang kaminawk amoekhaih to ka boengsak moe, hmawsaeng kaminawk ih amoekhaih doeh atlim ah ka pakhrak pae tathuk han. ¹² Kami to kaciim suitui pongah atho om kue ah ka sak moe, sui hoiah sak ih Ophir pongah doeh atho ka ohsak kue han. ¹³ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng palungphuihaih ni, kanung parai anih nawkphuihaih niah, van to ka huenh han, long loe a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anghui ving tih. ¹⁴ Prae kaminawk loe patom ih sakhi baktih, toepkung om ai tuu baktiah, kami boih angmah ih kaminawk khaeah amlaem o ueloe, angmacae ohhaih prae ah cawn o tih. ¹⁵ Hnuk ih kaminawk to tayae hoi thun o ueloe, naeh ih kaminawk boih doeh sumpen hoiah hum o tih. ¹⁶ A caanawk loe angmacae mikhnuk ah long to va o haih ueloe, imnawk to phrae pae o tih, a zunawk doeh muk pae o tih. ¹⁷ Khenah, tangka to tiah doeh kapoek ai, sui doeh dawncang ai, Median kaminawk to nihcae tuk hanah misa kang thawksak han. ¹⁸ Nihcae mah thendoengnawk to kalii hoiah kaat o tih; tapen kangtha nawktanawk doeh tahmen o mak ai, nihcae loe nawktanawk tahmenhaih mik roe tawn o mak ai. ¹⁹ Siangpahrang ukhaih praenawk thungah lensaw, Babylon, Khaldia kaminawk amoekhaih loe, Sithaw mah phraek ih Sodom hoi Gomorrahang vangepui baktiah om boih tih boeh. ²⁰ To vangepui thungah mi doeh khosah o mak ai, a caanawk dung khoeo to ah kami om mak ai boeh; Arab kaminawk mah doeh to ahmuen ah kahni im sah o mak ai, tuu toepkungnawk mah doeh to ahmuen ah tuu toephaih im to sah o mak ai. ²¹ Toe praezaek ih kasan moinawk ni to ahmuen ah om o tih, nihcae ih imthung loe tasuinawk hoiah koi o tih; to ah bukhuwnawk to om o ueloe, satharnawk doeh to ah amhai o tih. ²² Nihcae ohhaih imsang hoiah taw uinawk to uuk o tih, kahoih parai siangpahrang imthung ah doeh tasuinawk ni om o tih boeh; to baktih atue loe zoi boeh, to ani loe akra mak ai boeh.

14

¹ Angraeng loe Jakob to tahmen moe, Israel to goih let pongah, angmacae prae thungah omsak let tih; angvin ah kaom kaminawk loe nihcae hoi angbomh o ueloe, Jakob imthung takoh hoi ampui ah om o tih. ² Prae kalah kaminawk mah nihcae to angmacae prae ah thak o tih; Israel kaminawk mah prae kalah kaminawk to Angraeng prae thungah suem ueloe, misong nongpa hoi misong nongpata ah tawn o tih; naeh tangcae kaminawk doeh naeh o let ueloe, nihcae pacaekthlaek kaminawk to uk o tih. ³ To na niah loe Angraeng mah palungsethaih, zithaih, minawk toksak hanah misong ah patohhaih hoiah nang to loisak tih. ⁴ Babylon siangpahrang to pahnui thuih hanah, palunggha kaminawk mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Kawbangmaw pacaekthlaekkung loe thazok sut moe, sui hoiah sak ih vangepui loe amro ving halat! tiah thui o tih boeh. ⁵⁻⁶ Palungphuihaih hoiah apet ai ah minawk bop kami, palungphuihaih hoiah prae uk kami, apet ai ah minawk pacaekthlaek, kasae kaminawk ih thingboeng to Angraeng mah khah pae moe, ukkungnawk ih cunghet doeh adaem pae boeh. ⁷ Long boih anghngai o duem boeh moe, amding rue boeh; to pongah nihcae mah laa to sak o. ⁸ Ue, hmaica thing hoi Lebanon ih sidar thingnawk doeh anghoe o, Nang loe amtimh boeh pongah, kaicae pakhrukung mi doeh angzo mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih o. ⁹ Long thung ih Hell loe nang angzoh naah dawt hanah anghuenh boeh; nang dawt hanah kadueh kaminawk hoi long angraengnawk to pahruet boih boeh; prae boih ih siangpahrangnawk doeh angraeng tangkhang nui hoiah anghawksak boeh. ¹⁰ Nihcae boih mah nang khaeah, Nang doeh kaicae baktih maw tha na zok toengh? Kaicae baktiah maw na oh toeng boeh? tiah naa o tih. ¹¹ Na lensawkhaih hoi na kruek ih katoengnawk loe taprong thungah laemh o tathuk boih boeh; langkawknaw loe nang tlim ah pung o moe, sadong mah nang to khuk khoeo boeh. ¹² Aw Lucifer, akhawnbang capa, kawbangmaw van hoiah na krak tathuk ving! Prae kaminawk thazoksakkung, kawbangmaw long ah na khak tathuk ving loe! ¹³ Na palung thungah loe van ah ka dawh tahang moe, Sithaw ih cakaehnawk nuih kang raenghah tangkhang to ka pahung han; aluek bang ih ahmuen, kaminawk anghnuthaih mae nuih doeh kang hnuthan; ¹⁴ kasang tamai ranui ah ka dawh tahang moe, ranui koekah ka oh han, tiah na thuih na ai maw! ¹⁵ Toe nang loe tanggom kathuk taeng ih hell ah pakhrak tathuk boeh. ¹⁶ Nang khen kaminawk mah nang to ang danh o moe, dawnrai o; hae loe long anghuensak kami, siangpahrang ukhaihnawk tasoehsak kami na ai maw, ¹⁷ anih loe long to praezaek ah angcoengsak kami, vangepuinawk amrosak kami hoi thongkrah kaminawk prawt han koeh ai kami na ai maw? tiah thuih o. ¹⁸ Prae kaminawk ih siangpahrangnawk loe angmacae ih im ah lensawkhaih hoiah angsong o boih. ¹⁹ Toe nang loe panuet thok thing tanghang baktiah, nangmah ih taprong hoiah

vah ving boeh; nang loe hum ih kaminawk, sumsen hoi thun ih kaminawk, tangqom thung ih thlungnawk salakah caeh tathuk kaminawk ih kahni baktiah na oh moe, khok hoi atit ih kami qok baktiah ni na oh boeh. ²⁰ Prae to na phraek moe, kaminawk to na hum pongah, nang loe minawk hoi nawnto aphum o mak ai; kasae sah kami ih caanawk loe natuek naah doeh ahmin panoek lethaih om mak ai boeh. ²¹ Ampanawk mah sakpazae o pongah a caanawk hum hanah ahmuen to sah o coek ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae loe prae qawk toep hanah anghaw k o let ueloe, long hae nihcae mah sak o ih vangpuinawk hoiah koi moeng tih. ²² Nihcae tuk hanah kang thawk han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; anih ih ahmin, kanghmat kami ih capa hoi a capa patoengnawk to Babylon hoiah ka vah boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²³ To ahmuen to ciphii ohhaih ahmuen ah ka sak moe, tui angbuemhaih ahmuen ah ka sak han; anih to amrohaih imphok hoiah ka pahuih han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih.

Assyria amrohaih lok

²⁴ Angraeng Sithaw mah lokkamhaih to ka sak moe, Sak han ka poek ih hmuen baktiah angcoeng tangtang tih, sak ka timhaih baktih toengah, angdoe tangtang tih, tiah thuih. ²⁵ Assyria to ka prae thung hoiah kam rosak moe, kai ih maenawk nuiah anih to khok hoiah ka tit han; kaimah ih kaminawk khae ih anih hmuen phawhhaih hnam to ka khiring pae moe, anih ih kazit hmuen to kaimah kaminawk ih palaeng hoiah ka tahoenh pae han, tiah a thuih. ²⁶ Long pum hanah thuih ih sak atimhaih lok loe hae tiah oh; prae kaminawk boih nuiah ban to ka payangh. ²⁷ Angraeng mah sak han atim boeh loe, mi mah maw phrae thai tih? A ban to payangh boeh loe, mi mah maw azuk pae let thai tih?

Philistin amrohaih lok

²⁸ Ahaz siangpahrang duek naah hae lok hae angzoh; ²⁹ nangcae Philistin kaminawk, nangcae bohhaih cung to angkhaeh boeh pongah, anghoe o hmah; pahui tabu thung hoiah pahui kasae to khaek tih, anih ih caa loe kazawk thaih hmai kangqong pahui ah om tih. ³⁰ Kamtang koek kaminawk mah caaknaek to hnu o tih; kavawt kaminawk doeh misa monghaih hoiah angson o tih; toe nang ih tangzuun loe khokhahaih hoiah ka dueksak han; nang ih kanghmat kaminawk to pahui sae mah paduek tih. ³¹ Aw khongkha, hang ah! Aw vangpui, qah ah! Nangcae, Philistin kaminawk boih, tui ah amzawt oh! Aluek bang hoiah tamai to amzang moe, anghmah ih atue phak naah angmabueng amkhraeng kami mi doeh om mak ai. ³² Prae laicaehnawk to kawbangmaw lok na pathim pae han? Angraeng mah Zion to ohsak pongah, anghmah ih amtang kaminawk loe to vangpui thungah abuep o tih, tiah ka thuih pae o han.

15

Moab amrohaih lok

¹ Moab kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Moab prae ih Ar avang loe qumto thungah phraek moe, amro boeh! Qumto thungah Moab prae ih Kir avang to phraek moe, amro boeh! ² Prae kaminawk loe Bajith hoi Dibon vangpui ah caeh o moe, qah hanah hmuensang ah caeh o tahang; Moab kaminawk loe Nebo hoi Medeba nuiah hang o; lu sam to aah o moe, toektaboe mui doeh aah o boih. ³ Loklamnawk ah kazii to angzaeng o, imphu nui hoi lamkrungnawk ah a hang o moe, tha hoiah qah o. ⁴ Heshbon hoi Elealeh hnuk loe qah hoi; nihnik qahhaih lok loe Jahaz hoiah mataeng doeh anghai: to pongah maiphaw maica hoi amthoep Moab misatuh kaminawk doeh, zithaih hoiah qah o toeng. ⁵ Ka palung mah Moab to qah haih, kacawn kaminawk loe saning thumto kaom maitaw tala baktiah Zoar vangpui karoek to cawnh o; qahhaih hoiah Luhith mae nuiah a dawh o tahang; Horonaim caehhaih loklam bangah doeh amrohaih lok to oh. ⁶ Nimrim ih tuinawk loe kang boih boeh, qamnawk doeh zaek o boih boeh; phronawk to om ai boeh, kahing phroh roe om ai boeh. ⁷ To pongah Moab kaminawk loe a tawnh o ih hmuennawk hoi patung o ih hmuenmaenawk to kazam phroh kung ohhaih Arabia azawn bangah phaw o ving tih. ⁸ Nihcae qahhaih lok loe Moab ramri khoe k to amsongh; nihcae qahhaih lok loe Eglaim khoe k to anghai, palungset qahhaih lok loe Beer-Elaim khoe k to amthang. ⁹ Dimon ih tuinawk loe athii hoiah koi: toe kanung aep hmuen to Dimon vangpui nuiah ka sak han vop, Moab hoiah kaloih kami hoi anghmat kaminawk khaeah kaipui to ka patoeh han.

14.24 Isaiah 10.5-34; Nah 1.1—3.19; Zep 2.13-15.
25.15-17; Joel 3.4-8; Amos 1.6-8; Zep 2.4-7; Zek 9.5-7.
Zep 2.8-11.

14.28 2 Siang 16.20; 2 Dung 28.27. 14.29 Jer 47.1-7; Ezek 48.1-47; Ezek 25.8-11; Amos 2.1-3;

16

¹ Prae ukkung khaeah tuuca to paek oh, Sela vangpui hoi praezaek khoek to, Zion canu ohhah mae khoek to ah paek oh. ² Moab nongpatanawkw loe angmah ih tabu to caeh taak moe, kamhet rumram tavaa baktiah, Arnon tui angkathaih ahmuen ah om o tih. ³ Poek het ah loe toenghah hoiah lok to takroek ah; aqum ah kaom na pakhra tahlip baktiah, athun ah doeh omsak ah; haek ih kaminawkw to hawk ah; kaproeng kaminawkw to haek hmah. ⁴ Moab prae thung hoi proeng kaminawkw to nangmah khaeah omsak ah loe, parokung ih ban hoi loih thai hanah nihcae abuephaih ah om ah; nang pacaekthlaek kami to om ai boeh moe, parokung doeh boenghah ah phak boeh; pacaekthlaek kaminawkw loe prae thung hoi anghmat o boih boeh. ⁵ Palungnathaih hoiah angraeng tangkhang to caksak tih; loktang hoiah kakoi angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami loe, toenghah hoiah lok to caek tih, toenghah to karangah omsak ueloe, David ih kahni imthung ah lok to caek tih boeh. ⁶ Moab amoekhaih to a thaih o boeh; anih loe amoek parai; poeksanghah, palunglenhah, palungphuihah hoiah khang hosak, toe anih lok amlaihah loe azom pui ni. ⁷ To pongah Moab kaminawkw loe angmacae hanah hang o tih, kami boih hang o tih; Kir Hareseth vangpui loe amro boeh pongah, nihcae loe hang o tih; to vangpui loe danpaekhaih to yok boeh. ⁸ Heshbon ih lawknawkw loe zaek boih boeh moe, Sibmah ih misurkungnawkw doeh zai boih boeh; prae ukkungnawkw mah kahoih koek misurkungnawkw to khah o ving boeh; tadoknawkw loe Jazer khoek to phak moe, praezaek khoek to amzam o; anih ih tanghangnawkw loe amzam o moe, tuiptui khoek to phak. ⁹ Jazer vangpui to ka qah hah baktih toengah, Sibmah ih misurkung doeh ka qah hah mah; Aw Heshbon hoi Elealeh, ka mikkhraetui hoiah kang bawh o han boeh! Kahmin thingthai to pakhrik moe, cang aah nathuem ah anghoehah hoiah hang ih lok loe vaihi angqai krang boeh. ¹⁰ Oephah to lak pae ving boeh pongah, lawk thungah anghoehah om ai boeh; misur takha thungah laasakhah hoi hanghah om mak ai boeh; hanghah to ka boengsak boeh pongah, misurthaih pasawhah ahmuen ah mi mah doeh misurthaih pasaw o mak ai boeh. ¹¹ Ka palungthin loe Moab hanah katoeng baktiah tuen ueloe, kai ih takoh doeh Kir Hareseth hanah katoeng baktiah tuen tih. ¹² Moab loe angmah ih hmuensang ah caeh moe, angpho qawt naah lawkthuih hanah hmuenciim ah akunh, tiah amtueng, toe anih mah pazawkw thai mak ai. ¹³ To atue hoi kamtong Moab kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah lok thuihcoek boeh. ¹⁴ Toe Angraeng mah, Vaihi tamna ah thlai ih kami hanah saning kroek pae baktih toengah, Moab prae lensawkhah loe saning thumto thungah, pop parai angmah ih kaminawkw boih hoi nawnto hnaphnaehah ah om o tih, kanghmat kaminawkw doeh tamsi o ueloe, thazok o tih boeh, tiah a thuih.

17

Damaska amrohah

¹ Damaska kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Khenah, Damaska loe vangpui ah oh han ai ah, kamro hmuensang tapophah ahmuen ah om tih. ² Aroer vangpuinawkw loe pahnavt sut boeh pongah, tuunawkw prathaih ahmuen hoi tabokhah ahmuen ah om tih; mi mah doeh nihcae to pazih mak ai boeh. ³ Ephraim prae thungah sipae hoi thung ih vangpui om mak ai boeh, Damaska hoi kanghmat Syria prae ah doeh siangpahrang ukhah om mak ai boeh; nihcae loe Israel caanawkw lensawkhah baktiah om o tih, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴ To na niah loe Jakob lensawkhah to azaem ueloe, ngan pong ih athawkw doeh zaek tih boeh. ⁵ To naah loe cang aatung mah cangqui to aah moe, a ban ah cangqui tapom, Rephaim azawn ih cang aat kami baktiah om tih. ⁶ Toe Olive kung to ahuenh naah, tanghang ranui koekah ih kanghmat athaih hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe thumto maw baktih, kapop ah kathai tanghang pongah kaom kanghmat athaih palito, to tih ai boeh loe pangato baktiah, kanghmat misurthaih to om tih, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ⁷ To na niah loe kami mah angmah sahkkung to dan ueloe, Israel Ciimcai Sithaw to khingyahah hoiah khen tih. ⁸ Anih mah ban hoiah sak ih hmaicam to khen mak ai, a banpazung hoiah sak moe, thing nuiah soi ih krangnawkw hoi hmuioh thlaekhah hmaicamnawkw doeh dawncang mak ai boeh. ⁹ To na niah loe kakap parai anih ih vangpuinawkw loe, Israel kaminawkw mah caeh taak moe, vah sut ih thing hoi tadong ih thing tanghang baktiah om ueloe, prae doeh angqai krang tih boeh. ¹⁰ Nangmacae pahlongkung Sithaw to na pahnet o moe, na thacak o hah lungsong to na poek o ai boeh pongah, kahoih thingkung to na thling o ueloe, kalah amuunawkw to na patii o tih; ¹¹ to na niah na patii o ih amuu loe amprawkw moe, akhawnbang ah apawkw roep cadoeh, athaih pakhrikhah tue loe nang hanah kahoih thai ai palungsethah tue

ah ni om tih. ¹² Tuipui tuen baktiah katuen, kanoi parai kaminaw hoi thacak tuiphu kangthaw baktiah anghaw kaminaw loe, khosak bing! ¹³ Kaminaw loe kalen parai kangthaw tuiphu baktiah anghaw o cadoeh, nihcae to Sithaw mah thuitaek tih, nihcae loe ahmuen kangthla ah cawn o tih; nihcae loe mae nuiah takhi song naah takhi mah hmuh phaeng ih tavai baktih, kamhae takhi mah hmuh ih anghnoeng baktiah om o tih. ¹⁴ Khenah, duembang ah raihah pha ueloe, akhawnbang pha ai naah anghmaa o tih. Hae loe kaicae ih hmuenmae lomh kami, kaicae parokungnaw mah tongh han ih taham ah om tih.

18

Ethiopia thuitaekhaih lok

¹ Ethiopia vapui taengah atuenh katuen pakhraeh mah tahlip ih prae loe khosak bing! ² Tuipui lam, tui nuiah palong hoi laicaeh patoeh kaminaw mah, Angtawt kaloe laicaehnaw, kasang moe nganhin kanaem kaminaw, canghnii hoi kamtong vaihi khoek to minaw mah zit o ih kaminaw, misatuk karah lok kaham lok apae kaminaw, vapui ampraekhaih ahmuen ah khosah kaminaw khaeah caeh oh. ³ Long nuiah khosah kaminaw hoi long ah kaom kaminaw boih, anih mah maenaw nuiah kahni payang naah, khen oh loe mongkah to ueng naah, tahngai oh. ⁴ Angraeng mah kai khaeah hae tiah thuih; Athun ih ni aengh baktih, thingthai pakhrak tue ah dantui kaomsak tamai baktih toengah, kang hak moe, ka ohhaih ahmuen hoiah ka dan han, tiah thuih. ⁵ Thingthai qumpo pakhrikhah atue pha ai nathuem, tadok to tacawt moe, apaw to misurthaih ah angcoenghah atue thuem ah, tadoknaw to haita hoi athlik ueloe, tanghangnaw to pakhruh boih tih. ⁶ Nihcae to mae nui ih tavaanaw hoi long ih moisannaw khaeah caeh tak tih; tavaanaw mah nihcae to nipui thungah caa o ueloe, moisannaw mah sik tue thungah caa o tih. ⁷ To naah loe canghnii hoi kamtong vaihi khoek to minaw mah zit o ih kami, kasang moe, nganhin kanaem kami, tha kakak kami, khok hoiah minaw cawh kaminaw, vapui ampraekhaih ahmuen ah khosah kaminaw mah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng ohhaih Zion mae nuiah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng hanah tangqum to sin pae o tih.

19

Izip misa haih lok

¹ Izip kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Khenah, Angraeng loe karang parai tamai nuiah anghueng ueloe, Izip prae ah angzo tih boeh; Izipnaw mah sak o ih krang loe anih hmaa ah tasoe ueloe, Izipnaw ih palung doeh tui baktiah amzawt tih. ² Angmacae hoi angmacae misa angtuksak hanah Izipnaw to ka pahruet han; nihcae loe nawkamy maeto hoi maeto, imtaeng kami maeto hoi maeto, vangpui maeto hoi maeto, prae maeto hoi maeto misa angthuh o tih. ³ Izipnaw loe palungboeng o tih, nihcae sak atimhaih doeh kam rosak han; to naah nihcae mah krangnaw, adoi sah kop kaminaw, kadueh kami ih pakhranaw, angzo han koi hmuen tahmaa rumram kaminaw khaeah lokdueng o tih. ⁴ Izipnaw to hmawhsaeng ukkung angraeng ban ah ka paek han, nihcae loe tahmenhaih tawn ai siangpahrang mah uk tih, tiah Angraeng, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. ⁵ Tuipui ih tuinaw loe kang o tih; vapui tuinaw doeh amcap ueloe, kang boih tih. ⁶ Vapui tuinaw loe ahmui sae tih; Izip prae ih vacong tuinaw to apet ueloe, kang boih tih; akung kaom phroh hoi tuitaeng ah kamzam phrohnaw doeh zaek boih tih boeh. ⁷ Tuipui taeng hoi tuikum ih phrohkungnaw, tui taengah patit ih akungnaw to zaek boih ueloe, dueh tih, hnuk han koi roe om mak ai boeh. ⁸ Tanga naeh kaminaw loe palungsae o ueloe, cakoi patung kaminaw loe qah o tih; palok payang kaminaw doeh thazok o sut tih boeh. ⁹ Tlangqui sah kaminaw hoi kahni sah kaminaw doeh azathaih tongh o tih. ¹⁰ Kahni sah kaminaw poek amro o ueloe, tangka hnuk hanah toksah kaminaw doeh palungboeng o sut tih. ¹¹ Zoan ih angraengnaw loe amthu o tangtang boeh, Faro poekhaih paek kaminaw mah doeh kamthu poekhaih to ni a paek o; kawbangmaw nang mah Faro khaeah, Kai loe palungah capa ah ka oh moe, canghnii siangpahrangnaw ih capa ah ka oh, tiah na naa? ¹² Nang ih palungah kaminaw loe vaihi naah maw oh o? Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah Izip nuiah sak atimhaih to panoek o nasoe loe, vaihi na thui o nasoe. ¹³ Zoan ih angraengnaw loe amthu o boeh moe, Noph ih angraengnaw loe aling thaih kami ah oh o boeh; Izip prae ah kaom acaeng zaehoikungnaw doeh loklam pazaesak boih boeh. ¹⁴ Angraeng mah nihcae salakah anghmanghaih pakhra to kraih pae pongah, mu paqui kami mah angmah ih tamlok nuiah angsoeng baktih toengah, Izipnaw loe hmuenaw sak paze

o boih boeh. ¹⁵ Lu maw, tamai maw, tanghang maw, akung maw, Izip prae mah sak thaihah, tideoh tawn mak ai. ¹⁶ To na niah Izipnawk loe nongpatanawk baktiah om o tih; misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah nihcae nuiah ban to takhoek thuih pongah, zit loiah nihcae loe tasoehhaih hoiah om o tih. ¹⁷ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah Izip prae nuiah, kasae sak han pacaeng boeh pongah, Judah prae loe Izipnawk hanah ziththok prae ah om ueloe, Judah prae, tiah thuih ih ahmin thaih kaminawk boih zii o tih. ¹⁸ To na niah Izip prae ih vangpui panga tonawk loe, Kanan kaminawk mah apaeh ih lok to apae o ueloe, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng hmaa ah oep om lokkamhah to sah o tih; to vangpuinawk thung ih vangpui maeto loe Amrohah Vangpui, tiah kaw k o tih. ¹⁹ To na niah loe Izip prae thungah Angraeng han hmaicam maeto om ueloe, ramri ah doeh Angraeng panoek poehaih thlung to om tih. ²⁰ To thlung loe Izip prae thungah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng maathaih hoi hnukung ah om tih; minawk mah pacaekthlaek o pongah, nihcae loe Angraeng khaeah hang o tih; to naah anih mah nihcae pahlongkung hoi thacak lensawk kami to patoeh ueloe, anih mah nihcae to pahlong tih. ²¹ To tiah Angraeng loe angmah hoi angmah to Izip kaminawk khaeah angphong tih, to na niah loe nihcae mah Angraeng to panoek o ueloe, nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah angbawnhah hoi hmuen tathlanghah to sah o tih boeh; ue, nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah lokkamhah to sah o ueloe, a lokkam o haih baktih toengah sah o tih boeh. ²² Angraeng mah Izip prae to bop tih; bop ueloe bohah ahmaa to hoisak let tih; nihcae doeh Angraeng khaeah angqoi o tih, to naah nihcae tahmen hnikhah to Angraeng mah thaih pae ueloe, nihcae to ngantuisak tih. ²³ To na niah loe Izip prae hoi Assyria prae khoeok to manglaih lampui to om tih; Assyria kaminawk loe Izip prae ah caeh o tih, Izip kaminawk doeh Assyria prae ah caeh o tih, Izip kaminawk loe Assyria kaminawk hoi nawnto Sithaw to bok o tih boeh. ²⁴ To na niah Israel loe Izip prae hoi Assyria prae pacoengah, long nuiah tahamhoihah katongh, thumto haih ah om tih; ²⁵ misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ih kami Izipnawk, ka ban hoiah sak ih Assyria kaminawk, kai ih qawk ah kaom Israel caanawk loe, tahamhoihah om nasoe, tiah tahamhoihah paek tih.

20

Izip hoi Ethiopia misa haih lok

¹ Assyria siangpahrang Sargon mah, Ashdod to tuk moe, lak hanah, Ashdod ah misatuh angraeng kalen koek Tartan patoehhaih saning ah, ² Angraeng mah Amoz capa Isaiah patohhah rang hoiah lok to thuih; Na kaeng pong ih kazii to angkhring ah loe, na khok pong ih khokpanai to angkhring ah, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok bath toengah anih mah sak, anih loe khokpanai abuen ai, bangkai ah a caeh. ³ To naah Angraeng mah, Izip prae hoi Ethiopia kaminawk nuiah angmathah hoi dawnraihah to amtuengsak hanah, ka tamna Isaiah mah khokpanai abuen ai, bangkrai ah saning thumto thung lamcaeh baktih toengah, ⁴ Izip kaminawk azatsak hanah, Assyria siangpahrang mah, saning kanaw, saning kacoe hoi ai, Izip kaminawk to thongim krah kaminawk baktih, Ethiopia kaminawk doeh naeh ih kaminawk baktiah, khokpanai abuen ai, bangkrai ah caeh o haih ving tih. ⁵ Nihcae loe zii o tih; nihcae angoeppah Ethiopia hoi nihcae amoeckhah Izip prae loe azathah tongh o tih. ⁶ To na niah hae tuipui thungah kaom kaminawk mah, Khenah, aicae loe Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoi kawbangmaw cawnh moe, loih thai han? tiah thui o tih.

21

Babylon amtimhah lok

¹ Tuipui taeng ih praezaek kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, aloih bang hoi kasong takhi kamhae baktih toengah, prae tuh kami loe ziththok praezaek hoiah angzoh. ² Ziththok hnukshah hoi kai khaeah amtuengsak; aling thaih kami mah aling moe, kalomh thaih kami mah a lomh. Aw Elam kaminaw, caeh o tahang ah! Aw Media kaminaw, takui oh! To vangpui thungah kaom hanghainaw boih ka boengsak han boeh. ³ To pongah ka kaeng loe nat parai; nongpata caa tapen tom nathuem ih kana baktiah, nathah mah ang naeh; thaihah naa loe thazok sut boeh; ka mik doeh amtueng ai boeh. ⁴ Ka palungthin loe tasoe, zithah mah ang tasoehsak; ka zing kong ih khoving doeh, kai hanah tasoehhah ah ni oh boeh. ⁵ Caboi to suok o moe, im toep kami maeto doeh suok o boeh; caak o moe, naek o boeh; nangcae angraengnaw, anghaw oh loe, misa angvaenghah hmuen to tasii nok oh! ⁶ Angraeng mah hae tiah ang thuih, Caeh ah loe, misa toep kami to suem ah, anih mah a hnuk ih hmuen to thui nasoe. ⁷ Anih mah hrang anghueng kami hnetto hoi hrang lakok maeto, laa hrang lakok maeto, tahnogsaw

hrang lakok maeto hnuk naah, anih mah acoehaih hoiah toep; ⁸ to naah misatoep kami mah, Kaipui baktiah hang moe, ka Angraeng, kai loe, anghak ai ah khodai ah misa ka toep; khoving ah doeh aqum puek misatoephaih ahmuen ah ka oh, tiah a naa. ⁹ Khenah, hrang lakok anghueng kaminawk loe hrang anghueng kami hnetto hoi nawnto angzoh o. Anih mah, Babylon loe amtim boeh, amtim boeh! Sak cop ih angmah ih sithaw krangnawk loe long ah vah boih boeh, tiah a thuih. ¹⁰ Aw cang ka tithaih ahmuen, imcih pong ih cang, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel caanawk ih Sithaw khae hoi ka thaih ih hmuen to kang thuih.

Edom misa haih lok

¹¹ Dumah kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Kami maeto mah, Misatoep kami, khoving ih tok loe kawbangmaw oh? Misatoep kami, khoving ih tok loe kawbangmaw oh? tiah Seir hoiah ang kaww. ¹² Misatoep kami mah, Khodai tom boeh moe, kho doeh ving tom boeh; lokdueng han na koeh o nahaeloe, dueng oh; amlaem oh loe, ang zo o let ah, tiah pathim pae.

Arabia misa haih lok

¹³ Arabia kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe, Aw kholong caeh Dedan kaminawk, nangcae loe Arabia taw ah anghak oh. ¹⁴ Tema kaminawk, tui anghae kaminawk hanah tui to sin pae oh loe, kaproeng kaminawk hanah buh to paek oh. ¹⁵ Nihcae loe sumsens, sumsens aphonghaih, kalii anuenghah hoi kanung parai misa angtukhah thung hoi kacawn kami ah oh o. ¹⁶ Hae tiah Angraeng mah kai khaeah thuih, Tangka hoi thlai ih tamna toksakhaih saning to kroek pae baktih toengah, saningto thungah, Kedar vangpui lensawkhaih to azaem tih boeh. ¹⁷ Kanghmat kalii sin kaminawk hoi thacak Kedar misatuh kaminawk loe, kami tamsi o tih, tiah thuih; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah to tiah thuih boeh.

22

Jerusalem misa haih lok

¹ Azawn hnusakhaih kawng pongah thuih ih lok mah, Tih mah maw raihah ang paek o moe, impu nuiah na dawh o boih? ² Lokpunghaih hoi kahraw parai atuenh hoiah kakoi vangpui, nawmhaih vangpui, hum ah kaom nang ih kaminawk loe sumsens hoiah hum o ai, misa angtuk naah doeh dueh o ai. ³ Nangcae ukkungnawk loe nawnto cawnh o, nihcae loe kalii kaat kop kaminawk mah naeh o; nangcae thung ih kaminawk loe ahmuen kangthla ah cawnh o, toe nihcae to naeh o boih. ⁴ To pongah kaimah, Kai hae na caehtaak ah; palungnat hoi ka qah han vop; kai kaminawk ih canunawk loe amro o boeh pongah, kai pathloep hanah azom hmah, tiah ka naa. ⁵ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, hnusakhaih paek ih azawn ah raihah, khok hoiah atithaih, poek anghang suthaih, sipae amtimsakhaih hoi maenawk hanah hangh thuihah ani to suek boeh. ⁶ Elam kaminawk loe kalii to avak o moe, hrang lakok anghueng kaminawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh o; Kir kaminawk loe misa angvaenghah hmuen to aken o. ⁷ Na koeh koek ih azawnawk loe hrang lakoknawk hoiah koi moe, hrang anghueng kaminawk doeh vangpui sipae khongkha taengah koi o mong boeh. ⁸ Judah pakaahaih to takhoe pae ving, to nathuem ah nang mah maiphaw suekhaih taw thung ih im to na khet. ⁹ Amrohaih hoiah kakoi David ih vangpui to na hnu o tih; aloih bang tuili ih tui to nawnto na doh o tih. ¹⁰ Jerusalem ih imnawk to na kroek o ueloe, kacak sipae to sak hanah imnawk to na phrae o tih. ¹¹ Kangquem tuili hoi tacawt patung ih tui doeh, vangpui sipae hnetto salakah sah o tih; toe to toksah kami to na khen o ai, canghni hoi toksah kami ah kaom anih to khingyahaih na paek o ai. ¹² To na niah qahhah, palungsethah, lu sam aahhah, kazii angzaeng hanah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah kaww; ¹³ toe khenah, anghoehaih hoi poeknawmhah, maitaw tae hoi tuunawk to bohah, moi caakhaih hoi misurtui naekhah to oh; nae o si loe, caa o si, aicae loe khawnbang ah a dueh o tih boeh, tiah na thuih o lat. ¹⁴ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na dueh o ai karoek to hae zaehaih hae ciimsak thai mak ai, tiah ka thaih hanah ang thuih. ¹⁵ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hmuenmae pakuemkung, siangpahrang im khenzawnkung, Sebna khaeah caeh ah loe hae tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ¹⁶ Hmuensang ah nangmah hanah tanggom to na takaeh moe, na oh haih hanah tanggom to thlung nuiah na thuk, nangmah hanah haeah tanggom sah kami nang, hae ahmuen ah timaw na sak? Hae baktih hmuen sak hanah mi mah maw sakthaihah akaa to ang paek? ¹⁷ Khenah, Aw thacak kami, Angraeng mah a thacakhah hoiah na naeh ueloe, nang to takhoe ving tangtang tih boeh. ¹⁸ Anih mah

kalen parai prae thungah, pungpalung baktiah tha hoiah na paloep tih; nang loe to ah na dueh tih, na lensawkhaih hrang lakok doeh to ah pong sut ueloe, na angraeng im ah azathaih na omsak tih. ¹⁹ Na toksakhaih ahmuen hoiah nang to kang haek moe, nang doethaih ahmuen hoiah kang takhoe ving han. ²⁰ To na niah loe Hilkiak capa, ka tamna Eliakim to ka kawk han; ²¹ anih hanah nang ih kahni to kang khuksak moe, nang ih kazii to kang zaengsak pacoengah, na ukhaih to anih khaeah ka paek han; anih loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawh hoi Judah imthung takohnawh hanah ampa ah om tih. ²² Anih ih palaeng nuiah David imthung takoh ih cabi to ka koeng han; anih mah paong ih loe mi mah doeh khaa thai mak ai; anih mah khah ih loe mi mah doeh paong thai mak ai. ²³ Kacak ahmuen ah ka takhing ih sumdik baktiah anih to ka caksak han; anih loe ampa imthung takoh hanah lensawh angraeng tangkhang ah om tih. ²⁴ Ampa im lensawkhaihnawh, a caanawh hoi anih ih canawknawh, kathoeng kue laomnawh, kathuk laomnawh hoi boengloengnawh loe anih nuiah ni bang o boih tih. ²⁵ To na niah loe, Misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; kacak ahmuen ah ka takhing ih sumdik to anghpong tih, angkhaek ueloe, krah ving tih boeh; a nuiah kaom hmuen kazit doeh takroek pae pat tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh.

23

Tura misa haih lok

¹ Tura kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh, Aw Tarshish ih palongpuinaw, hang oh! Tura vangpui ih im loe anghmaat ai boeh, anghakhaih om ai khoeok to amro boeh; Kittim prae hoiah nihcae khaeah lok to angzoh. ² Tuipui salak ih prae ah kaom kaminawk hoi tuipui nuiah khosah, Sidon ih hmuenmae zaw kaminawk, anghngai o duem ah. ³ Kalen parai tuinawk nuiah kaom Shihor ih cang hoi vapui ih thingthai qumponawk loe, Tura vangpui hanah tamut ah ni oh boeh; to pongah anih loe prae boih ih hmuenmae patungghaih ahmuen ah oh. ⁴ Aw Sidon azat ah; tuipui ih thacakhah vangpui mah, Kai loe zokpomh ai, caa doeh ka sah ai, thendoeng hoi tangla doeh ka sah ai, tiah lok a thuih boeh. ⁵ Izipnawk mah Tura ih tamthang to thaih o naah, to tamthang pongah paroeai mawnh o. ⁶ Tarshish vangpui ah caeh oh; tuipui taeng ih kaminawk, tha hoiah qah oh. ⁷ Hae vangpui loe canghni hoiah oh boeh pongah maw nangcae anghoeahih vangpui ah oh? Ahmuen kangthla ah oh hanah, angmacae ih khok mah nihcae to zaeh. ⁸ Tura vangpui loe suilumuek vangpui ah oh, angraengnawk loe anih ih hmuenmae zaw kami ah oh o, anih hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sah kaminawk loe long nuiah azat paek ih kami ah oh o. Tura vangpui tuk han poek kami loe mi maw? ⁹ Amoekhahih hoi lensawkhainawk boih to kraksak moe, long nuiah ahmin amthang kaminawk to azathaih tongsak hanah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah to tiah poek. ¹⁰ Aw Tarshish canu, thacak ai boeh, nang loe vapui baktiah na prae thungah long ah. ¹¹ Angraeng loe tuipui nuiah ban phok moe, praenawk to tasoehsak; hmuenmae zawhhaih vangpui kawng pongah, kakac vangpui sipae to phraek hanah Angraeng mah lokaepok boeh. ¹² Anih mah, Pacaekthlaek thaih Aw Sidon canu tangla cuem, nang loe anghoeahih hoiah na om let mak ai boeh; anghawh ah loe, Kittim prae bangah caeh ah; to ah doeh anghakhaih na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹³ Khaldian kaminawk ih prae ho khenah, hae kaminawk loe vaihi om o ai boeh! Assyria kaminawk mah praezaek ah kaom moinawk hanah suet pae o sut boeh; nihcae mah insang to sak pae o moe, angraeng ohhah ahmuen hoiah vangpui doeh phraek pae o boih boeh. ¹⁴ Nangcae Tarshish ih palongpuinaw, hang oh! Nangcae ih kakac vangpui loe amro boeh. ¹⁵ To naah Tura loe siangpahrang ukhah adung maeto baktih toengah, saning qui sarihto tung, mi mah doeh panoek mak ai boeh; saning qui sarihto boeng pacoengah loe, takpum zaw kami baktiah Tura hanah laasak pae haih to om tih. ¹⁶ Pahnawt sut ih tangzat zaw kami, katoeng to la ah loe, vangpui thungah caeh ah; minawk mah ang panoek o hanah, lok kamding katoeng kruekhah hoiah laa to kapop ah sah ah. ¹⁷ Saning qui sarihto boeng naah loe, Angraeng mah Tura to paqai thui tih; tangzat zaw kami baktiah anih thlai kami khaeah amlaem let ueloe, long pum ah kaom praenawk hoiah zaehaih to sah tih. ¹⁸ Toe hmuenmae a zawhhaih hoi hnuk ih kamek hmuennawk boih to patung mak ai, Angraeng hanah pahoe pae tih; zok kamhah ah caak o moe, khukbuen kahoih a tawn o thai hanah, a hnuk o ih kamek hmuennawk boih to Angraeng hmaa ah kaom kaminawk hanah suem pae o tih boeh.

24

Long zaehaih pongah lokcaekhaih

¹ Khenah, Angraeng mah long hae tidoeh om ai ah suek moe, amrosak sut boeh; a krang amtuenghaih doeh amrosak ueloe, athung ih kaminawk to amhetsak phang tih. ² Kamtang khaeah oh baktih toengah, qaima khaeah doeh om tih; tamna khaeah oh baktih toengah angraeng khaeah doeh om tih; tamna nongpata khaeah oh baktih toengah, angraeng nongpata khaeah doeh om tih; hmuen qan kami khaeah oh baktih toengah, hmuen zaw kami khaeah doeh om tih; coi han hmuen paek kami khaeah oh baktih toengah, hmuen coi kami khaeah doeh om tih; phoisa coi han paek kami khaeah oh baktih toengah, phoisa coi kami khaeah doeh om tih. ³ Long loe tidoeh om mak ai, kong rawk ueloe, amro tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh. ⁴ Long loe zaek moe, azaem ving boeh, long loe thazok moe, azaem ving boeh; long ah kaom amoek kaminawk loe thazok o boeh. ⁵ Long kaminawk loe Sithaw patukhaih lok to aek o, a sak o han koi kaalok to pakhraih o moe, dungzan kakak lokmaihih to a phraek o boeh pongah, long hae amhnong o sak boeh. ⁶ To pongah tangoenghaih mah long hae paaeh boeh, athung ah kaom kaminawk nuih amrohaih to phak boeh; to pongah long ah kaom kaminawk loe hmai mah kangh moe, kami zetta khue ni anghmat boeh. ⁷ Misurtui kangtha loe atui kang ving boeh moe, misurkung doeh zaek boih boeh; poeknawmhaih boih doeh palungsethaih hoiah ni anghah o boeh. ⁸ Atuen kamding satuem lok doeh dip boeh, anghoehaih hoiah hang kaminawk ih lok doeh dip boih boeh moe, anghoehaih katoeng lok doeh dip boeh. ⁹ Laasak hoiah misurtui to nae o ai boeh; mu loe nae kaminawk hanah kakhah tui ah om pae tih. ¹⁰ Anghmang kathok vangpui loe amro boeh; mi doeh imthung ah akun han ai ah, thok to takraeng o boih boeh. ¹¹ Misurtui om ai boeh pongah loklamnawk ah hang o; anghoehaihnawk boih khoving ah angcoeng boeh moe, prae thungah anghoehaih to boeng boeh. ¹² Vangpui loe angqai krang boeh moe, vangpui ih khongkha doeh boh pae o phaeng boeh. ¹³ Olive thing kanghuen baktih, misurthaih pakhrak pacoengah kanghmat athaih to akhuih baktiah, prae thung ih kaminawk salakah om tih. ¹⁴ Nihcae loe hang o ueloe, anghoehaih hoiah laa to sah o tih; tuihui bang hoiah lensawk Angraeng saphawhaih laa to sah o tih. ¹⁵ To pongah ni anyae bangah Angraeng to pakoeh oh loe, tuihui thung ih praenawk ah Israel Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin to saphaw oh. ¹⁶ Katoeng kami nuih lensawkhaih to om nasoe, tiah long boenghaih ahmuen hoi laasakhaih lok to ka thaih o. Toe kai mah, Kai loe amro boeh, amro boeh! Khosak ka bing boeh! Aling thaih kaminawk mah aling boeh! Ue, aling thaih kaminawk mah ang ling o tangtang boeh, tiah ka naa. ¹⁷ Aw long kaminawk, nangcae loe tasoehaih, tangqom hoi thaang mah ang zing o boeh. ¹⁸ Zithaih lok pongah kacawn kami loe tangqom thungah krah tih; tangqom thung hoi tacawt tahang kami loe thaang pongah aman tih; van ih tui khongkhanawk to paongh o boeh pongah, long angdoethaih ahmuen doeh anghuen boeh. ¹⁹ Long loe koih phom boeh; long loe amro boeh pongah, anghuenh parai boeh. ²⁰ Long loe mu paqui kami baktiah ahnuak ahma amhae moe, takhi mah hmuh ih buk baktiah oh; lok tahngai ai zae sakhaih to kazit hmuen ah a phawh moe, anghawh let thaih han ai ah, amtim tih. ²¹ To na niah Angraeng mah, van nui ih thacak misatuh kaminawk to thuitaek ueloe, long nuih kaom siangpahrangnawk doeh thuitaek tih. ²² Thongkrah kaminawk loe long thung ih thongim ah nawnto amkhueg o baktih toengah, amkhueg o tih; thongim thungah pakhrak o ueloe, ani akra parai pacoengah thuitaekhaih to om tih. ²³ Khrah loe anghmang sut ueloe, ni doeh azathaih tong tih; misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah Zion mae hoiah Jerusalem vangpui uk naah loe, angmah ih kacoethanawk hmaa ah lensawkhaih hoiah om o tih boeh.

25

Angraeng pakoeh oh

¹ Aw Angraeng, nang loe ka Sithaw ni; kasang koekah kang pakoeh moe, na hmin to kang pakoeh han; cangnhii hoiah sak na tim ih hmuennawk to amkhrai ai ah oepthohhaih hoi dawnrai hmuennawk to na sak boeh. ² Vangpui to anghnoeng tapophaih ahmuen ah na sak; kakak vangpui doeh nam rosak boeh; prae kalah kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen loe vangpui ah om mak ai; mi mah doeh sah mak ai. ³ To pongah thacak kaminawk mah nang to pakoeh o tih; zithok kaminawk ih vangpui mah doeh nang to zii o tih boeh. ⁴ Nang loe kamtangnawk abuephaih, kavawt kaminawk palungboeng naah abuephaih ah na oh; takhi sae song naah abuephaih, ni bet naah abuephaih tahlip kahoih ah na oh; tahmenhaih tawn ai kaminawk ih palungphuihaih loe tapang kahmut rup takhi sae baktiah oh. ⁵ Praezaek ih ni kabae baktiah, prae kalah kaminawk hanghaih loknawk to na dipsak tih; tamai mah ni kabae khuk khoeop

baktiah, mi tahmenhaih tawn ai kaminawh ih laa lok to dii tih boeh. ⁶ Hae mae ah misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng Sithaw mah kaminawh boih hanah buhraenghaih poih hoi saning kasawh ah suek ih misurtui naekhaih poih to sah pae ueloe, kakhraem koek moi hoi kahoih koek misurtui to patoem pae tih. ⁷ Hae mae ah kaminawh boih mikhmai khukhaih kahni hoi kaminawh boih kakhuk mikhmai khukhaih kahni to anih mah asik pae boih tih boeh. ⁸ Anih mah duekhaih to pazawkhaih hoiah paeh tih boeh; Angraeng mah kaminawh boih mikhmai ih mikkhraetui to huu pae tih; angmah kaminawh mah hae long nuiah tongh o ih kasaethuihaih to la pae ving tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁹ To na niah loe nihcae mah, Khenah, hae loe aicae ih Sithaw tangtang ni; anih to a zing o pongah, anih mah aicae to na pahleng tih; hae loe aicae mah oep o ih Angraeng ah oh; ang pahlenghaih to oep o si loe, anghoe o si, tiah thui o tih. ¹⁰ Angraeng ih ban loe hae mae nuiah om tih, toe caphaeh to maitaw aek thungah cawh o baktih toengah, Moab to a khok tlim ah suem ueloe, khok hoiah atii tih. ¹¹ Tui alaek kami mah tui alaek hanah ban payangh baktih toengah, anih loe Moab kaminawh salakah ban to payangh tih; Moab amoekhaih hoi ban thacakhaih to anih mah krahsak tathuk tih. ¹² Nihcae ih kasang sipae to anih mah tanimsak tih, long ah amtimsak ueloe, maiphu ah angcoengsak tih.

26

Pakoehhaih laa

¹ To na niah loe Judah prae ah hae laa hae sah o tih; kacak vangpui to a tawnh o; Sithaw mah tapang hoi kacak sipae hoiah loihih to na sah pae tih. ² Khongkha to paong oh, loktang ah khosah kami hoi katoeng kaminawh to akun o nasoe; ³ poektoeng kami loe nang to oep pongah, kakoep monghaih to na paek tih. ⁴ Angraeng JEHOVAH loe dungzan abuephaih ah oh pongah, Angraeng loe dungzan khoek to oepthoh. ⁵ Anih mah hmuensang ah kaom kaminawh to pakhrak tathuk moe, kasang vangpuinawh doeh pahnaem tathuk; long ah kraksak moe, maiphu thungah a vah. ⁶ To vangpui ah kamtang kami hoi kavawt kaminawh ih khok tangkannawh to khok hoiah cawh pae o tih. ⁷ Katoeng kami loe loklam katoeng ah caeh; Aw Katoeng koek, nang loe, katoeng kami ih loklam to na sak pae. ⁸ Ue, na toenghaih loklam, Aw Angraengh nang to kang zing o; ka hing o haih mah na hmin ka panoek o poe thai hanah, koehhaih ka tawnh o. ⁹ Ka hinghaih mah khoving ah nang to poek, ue, kai thung ih pakhra mah khawnthaw ah nang to pakrong tih; long ah na lokcaekhaih phak naah, long nuiah kaom kaminawh mah na toenghaih to amtuk o tih. ¹⁰ Kasae kami khaeah tahmenhaih to nam tuengsak, toe toenghaih to amtuk mak ai; anih loe toenghaih prae ah mataeng doeh kahoih ai hmuen to sak toengtoeng vop moe, Angraeng lensawkhaih to tiah doeh sah ai. ¹¹ Aw Angraeng, na ban payangh tahang naah, nihcae mah hnu o mak ai; toe nangmah ih kaminawh na khetzawnhaih nam tuengsak naah, nihcae loe azat o tih; ue, na misanawh ih hmai mah nihcae to kang tih. ¹² Angraeng, monghaih to kaicae hanah nang paek tih; kaicae ih hmuennawh boih nang sak pae boeh. ¹³ Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, nang mah khue ai, kalah angraengnawh mah doeh kaicae hae ang uk o boeh; toe nang ih ahmin khue ni ka saphaw o han. ¹⁴ Nihcae loe duek o boeh moe, hing o mak ai boeh; kadueh pakhranawh loe anghawh o let mak ai boeh; nihcae to na thuitaek moe, nam rosak; nihcae panoekhaih to nang hmatsak boeh. ¹⁵ Aw Angraeng, acaeng to na pungsak moe, prae doeh na kawksak boeh; nang loe lensawkhaih hoiah na oh boeh; prae angzithaih ramrinawh boih doeh na kawksak boeh. ¹⁶ Angraeng, raihaih hoiah nang khaeah angzoh o; nihcae to na thuitaek naah, lawkthuihaih hoi nang khaeah ang zoh o. ¹⁷ Aw Angraeng, kaicae loe zokpomh nongpata mah, nawkta tapen tom nathuem ih kana aham baktiah ni na hmaa ah ka oh o boeh. ¹⁸ Zok ka pomh o moe, nat loiah ka hangh o, toe tidoeh om ai takhi ni ka tapen o lat; long kaminawh mah loihih to hnu o ai; long nuiah kaom kaminawh pazawkhaih doeh om ai. ¹⁹ Toe nang ih kadueh kaminawh loe hing o tih; nihcae loe kadueh ka takpum hoiah nawnto anghawh o tih. Nangcae maiphu thungah kaom kaminawh, Angthawh oh loe, laa to sah oh; nangcae ih dantui loe khawnthaw ah kaom phroh nui ih dantui baktiah oh, long mah kadueh kaminawh to va tih. ²⁰ Kai ih kaminawh, angzo oh, imthung ah akun oh, nangcae hnukah kaom thoknawh to khaa oh; palungphuihaih boeng ai karoek to nawnetta thungah anghawh oh. ²¹ Khenah, angmacae zaehaih pongah long kaminawh to thuitaek hanah, Angraeng loe angmah ohhaih ahmuen hoiah angzoh boeh; to naah long mah anih nuiah kaom athii longhaih to amtuengsak tih, anih mah hum ih kaminawh doeh hawh mak ai boeh.

25.8 1 Korin 15:54; Lph 7:17; 21.4.

25.10 Isaiah 15.1—16:14; Jer 48.1-47; Ezek 25.8-11; Amos 2.1-3; Zep 2.8-11.

26.11 Heb 10.27.

27

Israel pahlonghaih

¹ To na niah loe kacawn thaih Leviathan pahui to Angraeng mah angmah ih sumsen kanoe, thacak sumsen kalen hoiah hum tih, tuiptui thungah kaom angkawn ut ah angkae pahui pui Leviathan to hum tih. ² To na niah misurtui kathim pasawhhaih misur takha hanah laa to sah oh. ³ Kai Angraeng mah takha to ka toep; boeng ai ah tui to ka bawh han; minawh mah paro han ai ah, khoving khodai ka toep han. ⁴ Misur takha nuiah palung ka phui ai; kapring hoi soekhring mah kai hae na tuh tih maw? Nihcae tuk hanah hmbang ah ka caeh moe, nihcae to hmai hoiah ka thlaek king han. ⁵ To tih ai boeh loe abuep hanah kai khaeah angzo o nasoe loe, angdaehhaih sah o nasoe; kai hoi angdaehhaih sah o nasoe. ⁶ Hmbang ah loe Jakob mah tangzun sah tih; Israel mah apawh to tangmuemh ueloe apawh tih, to tiah long loe athaih hoiah koi tih. ⁷ Israel pacaekthlaek kaminawh Angraeng mah pacaekthlaek baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Israel to pacaekthlaek toeng maw? Nihcae hum kaminawh baktiah anih mah Israel to hum maw? ⁸ Angraeng mah anih to thuitaek moe, a haek; ni anyae bang ih takhi song naah loe, thacak takhi mah anih to hmuh phaeng. ⁹ To pongah Jakob ih acang mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh ih hmaicam thlungnawh to thungah baktiah kadip puengah ahnoih o moe, thing hoiah sak ih krangnawh, hmuihoih thlaekhaih hmaicamnawh to pakhruk o boih naah ni, nihcae ih zaehaih to ciim vop tih, hae loe anih zae ciimhaih thingthai ah om tih. ¹⁰ Toe kakak sipae hoi pakaa ih vangpui loe anggai krang ueloe, athung ah kami om mak ai, praezaek baktiah pahnawt o sut tih boeh; to ahmuen ah maitaw caanawh to pra o tih, to ah tabok o ueloe, thing tanghangnawh to caa o tih. ¹¹ Thing tanghangnawh loe zaek ueloe angkhaek tih; to naah nongpatanawh angzo o ueloe, hmaitik hanah la o tih; hae kaminawh loe panoekhaih tawn o ai; to pongah nihcae sahkung loe nihcae nuiah tahmenhaih tawn mak ai, nihcae Omsakkung loe nihcae nuiah tahmenhaih tawn mak ai. ¹² To na niah Angraeng mah vapui longhaih ahmuen hoi Izip prae vapui khoeo to thingthai to pakhruk tih, Aw nangcae Israel caanawh loe maeto pacoeng maeto akhuih ih thingthai ah na om o tih. ¹³ To na niah kalen parai mongkah to ueng o tih, Assyria ah kanghmaa kaminawh hoi Izip prae ah misong ah kalaam kaminawh to angzo o ueloe, Jerusalem mae ciim nuiah Angraeng to bok o tih boeh.

28

Ephraim khosak binghaih

¹ Misurtui paquih hoi long kahoih azawn hmuen ah kaom, Ephraim amoekhaih angraeng lumuek, azaem thaih lensawkhaih hoi kranghoihhaih apawh loe khosak bing! ² Khenah, sak thaihaih hoi thacak Angraeng mah, gaetui hoi hmuennawh boih amrosak thaih takhi pui baktih, khopui angzoh moe, kalen parai tuinawh baktiah, tha hoi long ah va tih. ³ Mu paquih Ephraim kaminawh amoekhaih angraeng lumuek to, khok hoiah cawh pae tih. ⁴ Long kahoih azawn ah kaom lensawkhaih hoi kranghoihhaih loe azaem tathuk apawh baktih, pakhrikhaih atue pha ai naah kahmin nipui tue ih thingthai baktiah om tih; to thingthai to kami mah hnuk naah pakhruk moe caak roep. ⁵ To na niah misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng Sithaw loe, kanghmat angmah ih kaminawh hanah, lensawkhaih lumuek hoi kahoih parai lumuek ah om tih. ⁶ Anih loe lokcaek kaminawh khaeah, katoengah lokcaekhaih muithla ah oh moe, misanawh mah vangpui khongkha to muk naah thacakhaih paekkung ah oh. ⁷ Toe to kaminawh doeh misurtui pongah lamcaeh pazae o moe, mu pongah loklam amkhraeng o boeh; tahmaanawh hoi qaimanawh doeh mu pongah lamcaeh pazae o boeh; nihcae loe misurtui mah muek moe, mu pongah loklam amkhraeng o boih boeh; amsoem ai hnuksakhaih to a hnuk o moe, lokcaekhaih bangah amtimh o boeh. ⁸ Nihcae ih caboi loe kacim ahmuen roe om ai, tamlok hoi panuet thok hmuen hoiah ni koi. ⁹ Anih mah mi maw patuk thai tang tih? Thaih kop hanah anih mah mi khaeah maw lok to thui pae tih? Tahnu amphi nawktanawh khaeah maw? Tahnu nae ai kaminawh khaeah maw thui pae tih? ¹⁰ Amtukhaih maeto pacoeng maeto, catlang maeto pacoeng maeto, haeah zetta, hoah zetta hoiah amtuk han oh, tiah thuih o. ¹¹ To pongah Angraeng mah prae kalah kaminawh ih lok to patoh ueloe, lok kalah hoiah hae kaminawh hanah lok to thui tih. ¹² Anih mah to kaminawh khaeah, Hae loe angpho kaminawh anghakhaih ahmuen ah oh; hae loe anghakhaih ahmuen ni, tiah a naa. Toe nihcae mah lok tahngai pae o ai. ¹³ To pongah Angraeng ih lok loe nihcae hanah, amtukhaih maeto pacoeng maeto, catlang maeto pacoeng maeto; haeah zetta, hoah zetta ah om pae tih. To pacoengah nihcae loe

caeh o ueloe, hnuk bangah amtim o tih; ahmaa caa o ueloe, thaang pongah aman o tih.¹⁴ To pongah Jerusalem ih kami ukkung, kasae kaminaw, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh.¹⁵ Duekhaih hoi lokmaihih to ka sak o boeh, hell hoi doeh palungduehah ka sak o boeh; tui uemhah oh naah doeh, kaicae khaeah pha mak ai; kaicae loe amsawnlok pongah ka buep o moe, alinghah tlim ah kang hawk o boeh, tiah na thuih o.¹⁶ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Zion ah angdoethaih thlung, tanoek tangcae ih thlung, atho kaom im takii ih thlung, kacakah angdoethaih thlung to ka thling boeh; to thlung oephah tawn kami loe natuek naah doeh tasoehhah tawn mak ai.¹⁷ Katoengah lokcaekhaih to tahhah qui ah ka patoh moe, toenghah to qui ah ka patoh han; nihcae mah oep o ih amsawnlok to gaetui mah amrosak boih ueloe, nihcae anghawkhah ahmuen to tui mah pazaw pae boih tih.¹⁸ Duekhaih hoiah na sak o ih lokmaihih to amro tih; taprong hoiah na sak o ih palungduehah doeh cak mak ai; tui uemhah phak naah tui mah nangcae to pazaw tih.¹⁹ Tui uemhah phak naah nangcae to pazaw tih; akhawnbang kruek, khoving khodai, tui mah nangcae to pazaw tih; to tamthang to na thaih o naah zithaih to om tih.²⁰ Angsonghah iihkhun loe tak amzueng hah hanah duem tet ueloe, kahni doeh angkhuk hanah thoeng kae tih.²¹ Angraeng loe angmah ih tok, anghmang kathok tok to sak hanah, a tok sakhah hoi dawnrai koi thuih ih lok to ka thaih boeh.²³ Ka thuih ih lok to thaih kop hanah, naa to patueng ah; ka lok hae tahngai ah loe pakuem ah.²⁴ Laikok sah kami mah cangtii et hanah athun qui long atok maw? Anih mah long to talaih moe, takaeh khing maw?²⁵ Long to kangvan ah sak pacoengah na ai maw aanmunaw to patit moe, cungpram muunaw, cangtinaw, barley cang hoi tun muunaw to angmah ih ahmuen ah a haeh?²⁶ Sithaw mah anih hanah katoeng lokcaekhaih to paek moe, anih hanah katoeng loklam to thuih pae.²⁷ Hmuiohih aannaw loe khok hoiah atii vai ai, maitaw lakok hoiah doeh atii vai ai; toe hmuiohih aannaw loe cung hoiah boh o moe, cungpramkungnaw doeh thingboeng hoiah ni boh o.²⁸ Cang loe atit han oh; toe mi mah doeh atii tuektuek mak ai; atithaih hrang lakok khok hoiah atitsak cadoeh, cang to dipsak pung mak ai.²⁹ Hae baktih hmuennaw doeh misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng khae hoiah ni angzoh; a thuih ih lok loe dawnrai han oh; palunghahaih doeh anghmang thoh.

29

Jerusalem vangpui khosak binghah

¹ Nang, Ariel, Ariel, David ohhah vangpui, khosak na bing! Saningto pacoeng saningto thap oh loe, buhraenghah poih doeh saningto pacoeng saningto sah o nasoe.² Toe Ariel vangpui to kam tangsak han; anih loe palungsethah hoiah hang tih; Ariel vangpui loe ka hmaa ah angbawnhah hmaicam baktiah om tih.³ Nang to naeh hanah kang takui khoep han, misa abuephah imsang hoi kang takui khoep moe, misa anghawkhah long khaw doeh ka sak han.⁴ Nang loe long ah pakhras tathuk tih, to naah long thung hoiah lok na thuih tih; na thuih ih lok loe maiphu thung hoi tetta ah tacawt tih; na thuih ih lok loe pakhra kaww thaih kami mah apaeh ih lok baktiah, long thung hoiah tacawt ueloe, maiphu thung hoiah lok amzaita ah thuih tih.⁵ Toe pop parai na misanaw loe kahoih parai maiphu baktiah om o tih, kami tahmenhah tawn ai kaminaw loe anghaeh phang tavai baktiah om o tih; nawnetta thung to tiah om roep tih.⁶ Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw loe kho pazihhah, talih hnawhah, kalen parai atuen, takhi sae hoi kangqong hmaipalai hoiah danpaek tih.⁷ Ariel vangpui tuh prae kaminaw boih, Ariel hoi kakac sipae tuh kaminaw, anih raihah paek kaminaw loe khoving naah hnuk ih amang baktiah ni om o tih.⁸ Zok amthlam kami loe amang ah buh a caak, toe anghaww tahang naah zok amthlam let baktih, tui anghae kami mah amang ah tui to naek, toe anghaww naah tui anghaeh let toengtoeng, tui anghae dip thai ai baktiah ni om tih; Zion mae tuh prae kaminaw boih doeh to tiah om o tih.⁹ Anghngai oh loe, dawnrai oh; nihcae loe misurtui nae ai ah, mu paquih o; mu nae ai ah, ahnuk ahma amtimh o.¹⁰ Angraeng mah iih angmuethah palung to paek pongah, mik na pasim o boeh; nangcae ih tahmaa, ukkunhaww hoi angzo han koi hmuen hnu thaih kaminaw to khuk khoep boeh.¹¹ Hae hnuksakhah hmuennaw boih loe nangcae hanah catui daeng tangcae cabu thung ih loknaww baktiah oh; to cabu to ca amtuk kami khaeah

paek moe, Tahmenhaih hoiah hae cabu hae kroek ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Catui daeng pongah, ka kroek thai ai, tiah thuih. ¹² To ca to ca amtuk ai kami khaeah na paek moe, Tahmenhaih hoi hae ca hae kroek ah, tiah na naa: to naah anih mah, Ca ka kroek thai ai, tiah thuih. ¹³ Angraeng mah, Hae kaminawk loe pakha hoiah ni kai khaeah angzoh o, pahni hoiah kai ang pakoeh o, toe palung loe kai khae hoiah anghthla o; kaminawk mah patuk ih baktih toengah kai angzit o: ¹⁴ to pongah, khenah, hae kaminawk khaeah dawnrai hmuén, poekraihaih hoi anghmang kathok hmuén to ka sak han; palungha kaminawk ih palunghahaih loe anghmaa tih; khopoeik thaih kaminawk ih panoekhaih doeh anghma boih tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁵ Angraeng panoeksak han ai ah, kathuk poekhaih tawn kami, vinghaih thungah toksah kami, mi mah maw kaicae hae hnu thai tih? Mi mah maw kaicae hae panoek tih? tiah thui kaminawk loe khosak bing! ¹⁶ Nangcae mah hmuennawk buenglueng tamlet ah na paqoi o boih boeh, laom sahking loe amlai long baktiah na poek o; a sak ih hmuén mah sahking khaeah, kai loe anih mah ni sak, tiah thui tih maw? Laom mah laom sahking khaeah, Anih loe tidoeh panoek ai, tiah thui tih maw? ¹⁷ Lebanon loe atue setta thung long kahoih ah om tih, long kahoih ahmuén loe taw ah angoeng mak ai maw? ¹⁸ To na niah loe naa pang kami mah cabu thung ih lok to thaih ueloe, mikmaengnawk mah kamtueng ai, khoving ahmuén thung hoiah hnu o thai tih boeh. ¹⁹ Poeknaem kaminawk doeh Angraeng ah anghoeaihih pung o tih; kaminawk thungah amtang kaminawk loe Ciimcai Israel pongah anghoe o tih. ²⁰ Zitthok kami loe anghmaa tih boeh; minawk pahnu thuih kami to om mak ai boeh, kami zaehaihih khen thaih kaminawk, ²¹ lok maeto pazaehaihih pongah tayacoi kami, anih aman hanah khongkha ah thaang patung kami, katoeng kami to toeng ai ah sah kaminawk to amro o boih tih boeh. ²² To pongah Abraham akrangkung, Angraeng mah Jakob imthung takoh khaeah hae tiah thuih; Jakob loe azathaihih tong mak ai, mikhmai doeh sae mak ai boeh. ²³ To kaminawk mah, ka sak ih tok to hnuk o naah, ka hmin to ciimcai o sak tih, Jakob ih Ciimcai Sithaw to panoek o ueloe, Israel Sithaw zithaihih tawn o tih. ²⁴ Anghmang suthaihih muithla tawn kaminawk mah panoekthaihih tawn o ueloe, lokaek koeh kaminawk mah doeh ka patuk ih lok to tahngai o tih boeh, tiah thuih.

30

Palungthah Judah khosak binghaih

¹ Angaek thaih kaminawk loe khosak bing o! tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae loe kai khaeah dueng ai ah, maeto hoi maeto lok aram o; kai ih Muithla tawn ai ah khokhan o pongah, nihcae loe zaehaihih to sak o aep aep; ² Faro siangpahrang thacakhaihih to oep o moe, Izip prae tahlip ah paqai hanah, kai khaeah hnikhaihih om ai ah, Izip prae ah caeh o tathuk. ³ To pongah Faro siangpahrang oephaihih loe nang hanah azathaihih ah om ueloe, Izip prae tahlip oephaihih doeh nang palung boengsakkung ah om tih. ⁴ Nihcae ukkung angraengnawk loe Zoan vangpui ah oh o, anih ih laicaehnawk doeh Hanes vangpui ah phak o boeh. ⁵ Nihcae loe tidoeh avang ai, abomh thai ai, atho ohhaihih om ai ah, azathaihih hoi kasaethuihaihih khue ni oh. ⁶ Kaipui amno hoi kaipui, pahui sae, azawk thaihi hmai pahui hoiah koi, kamtang praezaek ah a tawnh o ih hmuennawk to laa hrang han a phawh o sak, atho kana hmuennawk to tahnongsawk hrang hanah phawh o sak; atho kaom ai kaminawk ohhaihih aloih bang prae ah kaom kaminawk khaeah moi kasan hoiah kazit hmuennawk to a phawh o sak. ⁷ Izip prae loe atho om ai, azom pui ni; to pongah anih to angawt thai ai Rahab-Hem-Shebeth, tiah ka kaw. ⁸ Angzo han koi ani ah dungzan khoeo to caksak hanah, vaihi caeh ah, nihcae hanah kangphaek thlung pongah tarik pae ah loe, cabu pongah doeh tarik pae; ⁹ hae kaminawk loe laisaep thaihi kami, lok amlai kami, Angraeng mah thuitaekhaihih lok tahngai ai kami ah oh o: ¹⁰ nihcae mah, angzo han koi hmuén taphong kaminawk khaeah, Lok to thui hma lai ah; tahmaanawk khaeah, Kamsoem hmuén to kaicae khaeah thui hmah, thaihi kahoihi hmuén to mah thui ah loe, amsawnlok to thui ah; ¹¹ hae loklam hae cahtak ving ah, hae loklam ah caeh hma lai ah; Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to kaicae han thui hma lai ah, tiah a naa o. ¹² To pongah Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; hae lok hae na patoek o moe, pacaekthlaekhaihih, loklam pazaehaihih hoi amsawnlok to na oep o lat pongah, ¹³ nangcae zaehaihih loe amtimh tom tapang, kasang sipae, nawnetta ah amtim roep kamro sipae ah ni om tih. ¹⁴ Vah phaeng ih long laom baktiah koisak tih; paquemhaihih roe tawn mak ai; koihi naah mataeng doeh takoeng nui ih hmai kamngaeh phrom haihi hanah, tuikhaw thung ih tui sohhaihi hanah, laom kakoi ahap tetta mataeng doeh hnuk han koi om mak ai, tiah a thuih. ¹⁵ Ciimcai Israel Sithaw, Angraeng Sithaw

mah hae tiah thuih; Na dawnpakhuem o moe, nang hngai o duem nahaeloe, pahlong ah na om o tih; amding rue ah na oh o moe, oephaih hoiah na oh o naah thacakhaih to na hnu o tih; toe nangcae loe to tiah oh hanah na koeh o ai. ¹⁶ Toe nangcae mah loe to tiah na ai ni, hrang hoiah ka cawnh o han; tiah na thuih o pongah, minawk mah na cawn o sak tih; cawnh karang hrang nuiah kang thuengh o han, tiah na thuih o pongah, nangcae patom kaminawk loe cawnh rang o parai tih. ¹⁷ Kami maeto mah ang thuitaek o naah, kami sangto na cawn o tih; kami pangato mah ang thuitaek o naah, mae nuiah thling ih angmataih thlung baktih, maesom nuiah payang ih kahni baktiah na om o ai karoek to, na cawn o phang tih, tiah a thuih. ¹⁸ Toe Angraeng mah nangcae nuiah tahmenhaih suek hanah ang zing khing; nangcae nuiah a tahmenhaih amtuengsak hanah, anih to pakoeh ah om tih; Angraeng loe katoeng Sithaw ah oh; anih zing kaminawk boih loe tahamhoih o. ¹⁹ Jerusalem ah kaom Zion kaminawk, nangcae loe na qah o mak ai boeh; nangcae hanghaih lok to anih mah thaih naah, tahmen ueloe, na hanghaih lok to pathim tih. ²⁰ Angraeng mah patangkhanghaih takaw to paek moe, amtanghaih tui naesak langlacadoeh, nangcae patuk kaminawk loe anghawk o thai mak ai, nangmacae ih mik hoi roe nangcae patuk kaminawk to na hnu o tih: ²¹ banqoi bantang nang qoi o naah, na naa mah na hnuk bangah, katoeng Loklam loe hae ni, hae loklam ah caeh ah, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o tih. ²² Sumkanglung tui pazut ih krangnawk hoi sui hoiah sak ih krangnawk to na panuet o tih boeh, kamhnong laprawn baktiah na va o sut ueloe, Hae ahmuem hoiah caeh ving lai ah, tiah na naa o tih. ²³ Nangcae mah long ah na patit o ih aanmuunawk hanah anih mah kho angzosak tih; long mah caaknaek kapop ah tacawtsak tih; to na niah loe kahoih na lawk hmuen ah maitawnawk pra o tih. ²⁴ Na laikok atok maitaw tae hoi laa hrangnawk mataeng doeh, takho hoiah maw, paqaa hoiah maw kaciim ah hawh tangcae ih cang to ni caa o tih boeh. ²⁵ Pop parai kaminawk humhaih ani kalen, misatoephaih imsangnawk to amtimh naah, vapui tui hoi vacong tuinawk loe maesang hoi maesomnawk nui boih ah long tih boeh. ²⁶ Angraeng mah angmah kaminawk ih kabawk ngan to zaeng pae moe, ahmaa to hoisak naah khrah loe ni baktiah aang tih, ni loe khodai ih ni aengh pongah alet sarihto ah aang tih boeh. ²⁷ Khenah, Angraeng ih ahmin loe kangthla ahmuem hoiah angzoh; anih palungphuihaih loe hmai baktiah amngaeh, anih ih pahni loe palungphuihaih hoiah koi, anih ih palai loe kangqong hmai baktiah oh. ²⁸ Anih ih anghahhaih takhi loe acaeng kaminawk amrosak hanah, kalen tui baktiah tahnong khoeok to pha tahang tih; loklam amkhraeng hanah kaminawk ih akam huh to sumqoi hoiah amoem pae tih. ²⁹ Nangcae loe aquem ah sak ih poi baktiah laa to na sah o tih; Thacak Israel Sithaw, tamoi to uengh moe, Angraeng ih mae ah caeh o baktih toengah, palung nang hoe o tih. ³⁰ Angraeng mah a lensawkhaih lok to thaisak ueloe, a ban phokhaih, palungphuihaih, angqong hmaipalai, amrosak thaih takhi sae hoi gaetui to amtuengsak tih boeh. ³¹ Angraeng lok mah Assyria to amtimh ueloe, angmah ih cunghet hoiah bop phaeng tih boeh. ³² Angraeng mah bohhaih cung phakhaih ahmuem kruekah, katoeng kruekhaih atuenh, satuem tabaenghaih atuenh baktiah om tih; anih misa tukhaih loe nung parai tih. ³³ Topheth loe canghnii hoi boeh ni, siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuem ah caksak boeh; anih mah to ahmuem to kathuk ah sak moe, kawksak boeh; hmaitik hanah koimongah thing to suek pae coek boeh; hmaih mah anih to kangh hanah, Angraeng anghahhaih takhii mah kat hmai to kalong vapui tui baktiah to thing to hmai ah tik tih.

31

Sithaw oep aihaih

¹ Abomhaih hnuk hanah Izip ah caeh tathuk, hrangnawk oephaih tawn kami, pop parai hrang lakok oephaih tawn kami, thacak hrang anghueng kaminawk to oep moe, ciimcai Israel Sithaw to khen ai, Angraeng doeh pakrong ai kaminawk loe khosak bing! ² Anih loe palungha pongah amrohaih to phasak tih; anih loe thuih ih lok to azuk let mak ai; anih loe sethaih sah kami imthung takoh to tuk moe, kahoih ai hmuen sak abomh kaminawk to tuk hanah anghawk tih. ³ Toe Izip kaminawk loe Sithaw na ai ni, kami rumram toeng ni; nihcae ih hrangnawk doeh muithla ah om ai, takpum ah ni oh o rumram toeng. Angraeng mah ban phok thuih naah loe, anih abomh kaminawk amtimh o ueloe, abomhaih hnu kaminawk doeh amtimh o tih; nihcae loe nawnto anghmaa o boih tih. ⁴ Angraeng mah hae tiah ang thuih; Kaipui hoi a caanawk loe kaek ih moi to caak o moe, a hang o naah, tuutoep kaminawk boih mah hang o thuih cadoeh, hanghaih lok to zii o mak ai, tasoe doeh tasoe o mak ai; to baktih toengah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe to ah kaom mae hoi Zion mae ah nihcae to tuk hanah anghum tathuk

ti. ⁵ Tavaa mah pakhraeh hoiah a caanawk to khuk baktih toengah, Angraeng mah Jerusalem to pakaa ti; anih mah pakaa ueloe loisak ti; anih mah pakaa ti, danpaek ai ah loisak ti. ⁶ Aw Israel caanawk misa nang thawk o thuih ih, Angraeng khaeah amlaem o let ah. ⁷ To na niah loe zaehaih sak hanah, nangmae ban hoiah sak ih sui maw, sumkanglung hoiah maw na sak o ih krangnawk to na vaa o king ti boeh. ⁸ Assyria loe thacak kami mah hum mak ai, sumsen hoiah ni dueh ti; kasae kami mah hum mak ai, anih loe suemsen mah paaeh ti; toe anih loe sumsen thung hoiah cawn ueloe, angmah ih thendoengnawk to misong tok sahsak ti. ⁹ Zit loiah angmah ih kakak sipae to cawn taak ti, anih ih angraengnawk loe angmathaih hmuen hnuk o naah zii o ti, tiah Zion mae ah kanggong hmai ah kaom, Jerusalem ah doeh hmaithkhaih ahmuen ah kaom, Angraeng mah thuih.

32

Toenghaih siangpahrang prae

¹ Khenah, siangpahrang mah toenghaih hoiah prae to uk ti, ukking angraengnawk mah toenghaih hoiah uk o ti. ² Kami loe takhi song naah anghawkhaih ahmuen, takhi sae song naah abuephaih ahmuen ah om ti; long karoem ahmuen ih vapui tui baktiah om ueloe, ni kanaa ahmuen ih lungsong tahlip baktiah om ti. ³ Hnukhaih mik tawn kaminawk loe mik pasim o mak ai, lokthaihaih naa tawn kaminawk mah doeh lok to tahngai o ti boeh. ⁴ Panoekhaih tawn ai kami ih palung mah panoekhaih to tawn ueloe, lokaa mah doeh kamtuengah lok apae thai ti boeh. ⁵ Kamthu loe khingya koi kaom kami ah poek o mak ai boeh; poeksae kami doeh pakoeh koi kaom ahmuen to paek mak ai boeh. ⁶ Kamthu mah loe Sithaw koeh ai ih hmuen to sak moe, Angraeng to kasae thuih hanah zok amthlam kami to zok amthlamsak aep, tui anghae kami han doeh tui anghaesak aep hanah, loksae apae ueloe, zae sakhaih khue to poek ti. ⁷ Kasae kami loe lok amlai o, kahoih ai hmuen to sak o; amtang kami mah loktang lok thui cadoeh, anih amrosak hanah kahoih ai hmuen to a poek o. ⁸ Toe minawk abomh koeh kami loe kahoih hmuen to a poek pongah, anih loe minawk abomh koehhaih palungthin hoiah khosah ti.

Raihaih tong pacoengah raemh lethaih

⁹ Thazoi ah kaom nangcae nongpatanawk, anghawh oh; acoehaih tawn ai canunawk, ka lok hae tahngai oh; ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai oh! ¹⁰ acoehaih tawn ai nongpatanawk, nangcae loe pop parai ani hoi saning thungah raihaih na tong o ti; misurthaih om mak ai ueloe, misurthaih pakhrikhaih atue doeh pha mak ai. ¹¹ Thazoi ah kaom nongpatanawk, tasoeh oh; acoehaih tawn ai kami nang, mawn ah; na khukbuen to angkhing ah loe kazii to kaengah angzaeng ah. ¹² Long kahoih lawk hmuen hoi athaih kapoh ah kathai misurkung pongah saeok atumhaih hoiah mawn oh. ¹³ Kai kaminawk ih long loe kapring hoi soekhring hoiah koi ti; Ue, anghoehaih innawk hoi vangpui nuiah doeh soekhring to amprawk ti; ¹⁴ Angraeng ohhaih ahmuen to caehtaak ving boeh pongah, vangpui thung ih atuen doeh angqai krang ti boeh; misatoephaih im hoi imsangnawk loe dungzan khoeo to pong sut ueloe, laa hrangnawk prathaih ahmuen hoi tuunawk prathaih ahmuen ah om lat ti boeh; ¹⁵ ranui bang hoi aicae nuiah Muithla krai thuih naah loe, praezaek to long kahoih lawk hmuen ah angcoeng ueloe, long kahoih lawk hmuen doeh taw baktiah poekhaih atue to om ti boeh. ¹⁶ Praezaek ah toenghaih hoi lokcaekhaih om ueloe, toenghaih to long kahoih lawk hmuen ah om poe ti boeh. ¹⁷ Toenghaih mah angdaehhaih to omsak ti; toenghaih athaih loe dungzan monghaih hoi kakak poe oephaih ah om ti. ¹⁸ Kai ih kaminawk loe misa monghaih ahmuen, mawnhaih om ai ahmuen, kamding rue ah anghakhaih ahmuen ah om o ti boeh; ¹⁹ toe taw nuiah gaetui to krah ueloe, vangpui doeh long hoi kangvan ah ahnaem tathuk ti. ²⁰ Tui ohhaih ahmuen ah aanmu haeh kami, maitaw hoi laa hrangnawk to koeh baktiah prasak kaminawk loe tahamhoih.

33

Dawnraihih hoi abomhaih

¹ Minawk mah parohaihih tong vai ai, nang parokung, minawk mah athlaenghaih tong vai ai, nang minawk athlaeng kami, khosak na bing! Minawk amrosakhaih to na toengh naah, minawk mah nang to amrosak ti; minawk athlaenghaih to na toengh naah, minawk mah na thlaeng ti. ² Aw Angraeng, kaicae hae tahmen raeh; nang khue ni kang zing o; akhawnbang kruek kaicae thacakhaih ah om ah loe, raihaih tue ah kaicae pahlonghaih ah om ah. ³ Lok tuenh pongah kaminawk loe cawnh o; nang thawk tahang

naah acaeng kaminawk boih anghaeh o phang. ⁴ Nangmah nihcae amrosak naah loe nihcae to pakhuah naeh baktiah naeh o tih; pakhuahnaewk ahnuh ahma anghet o baktih toengah, nihcae doeh ahnuh ahma cawn o tih. ⁵ Anih loe hmuensang ah oh pongah, Angraeng loe kasangah pakoeh o; anih mah Zion to kamsom ah lokcaekhaih hoi toenghaih hoiah koisak tih. ⁶ Palungahaihi hoi panoekhaih loe na hing thung kakakah angdoethaihi, thacak pahlonghaih ah om tih; Angraeng zithaihi loe nang ih tacong ah om tih. ⁷ Khenah, nihcae ih misahoihi kaminawk loe tasa bangah qah o; angdaehhaih sah kami laicaehnaewk doeh palungsethaihi hoiah qah o. ⁸ Manglaihi lampui loe pong sut boeh, loklam pazui kami doeh om o ai boeh; lokmaihihi to anih mah phraek moe, vangpuinaewk doeh pahnaewt sut boeh, mi kawbaktih mikhmai doeh khien ai boeh. ⁹ Prae loe palungset pongah zaek kang boeh; Lebanon doeh azathaihi tong boeh moe, zai sut boeh; Sharon loe praezaek baktiah oh; Bashan hoi Karmel mah angmah hnik ih athaihi to angmuensak boeh. ¹⁰ Angraeng mah, Kai loe vaihi kang thawk moe, vaihi pakoeh ah ka oh han; vaihi kaimah hoi kaimah kang toengh tahang han. ¹¹ Nangcae loe tavai to na pomh o pongah, azen to na tapen o tih; nangmacae to kang hanah, nang hah o ih takhi loe hmai baktiah oh om tih. ¹² Kaminawk loe hmai mah kang ih thlung kahmawn baktih, pakhruk moe, hmaithi ih soekhringkung baktiah om o tih. ¹³ Kangthla ah kaom nangcae kaminawk, ka sak ih tok hae tahngai oh; kazoi ah kaom nangcae kaminawk, ka thacakhaih hae panoek oh. ¹⁴ Zion ah kaom kazae kaminawk loe zithaihi hoiah oh o; angah cop kaminawk loe dawnrai zithaihi hoih oh o. Aicae thungah mi maw kamngaeh hmai thungah kaom thaihi? Aicae thungah mi maw dungzan ah kakangh hmai thungah om thai tih? ¹⁵ Katoeng loklam ah caeh moe, loktang lok thui kami, amsoem ai ah phoisa hnukhaihi to koeh ai, bokhaihi phoisa doeh talawk ai kami, kami hum hanah thuih ih lok to thaihi han ai ah naa tamuop kami hoi kasae hnukhaihi bangah mik pakhrup kami loe, ¹⁶ hmuensang ah om tih; mae nui ih kakak sipae loe anih misa abuephaihi ah om tih; anih han apet ai ah bunh to paek tih, tui doeh kang pae mak ai.

Messaiah tlim ah anghoehaihi

¹⁷ Na mik mah Siangpahrang Hoihihi to hnu tih; anghla parai prae doeh hnu tih. ¹⁸ Zitthok hmuon to na poek naah, Ca tarik kami loe naa ah maw oh ving? Tamut cong kami loe naa ah maw oh ving? Kalen koek imsang toep kami loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? ¹⁹ Na panoek thai ai ih kathuk lok apae kami, thaihi kop thai ai ih lok apae kami to na hnu mak ai boeh. ²⁰ Aicae poihsakhaihi vangpui, Zion to dan oh; tung maeto doeh anghui ai, qui maeto doeh apet ai, amtim han kaom ai kahni im ah kaom, amding rue ah ohhaihi Jerusalem vangpui to na mik hoiah hnu tih. ²¹ Lensawk Angraeng loe to vangpui ah aicae han vapui tui hoi vacong tuinaewk angumhaihi kakaw hmuon ah om tih; to ahmuon ah loe palong thoek kami hoi misatukhaihi palong doeh caeh mak ai. ²² Angraeng loe kaicae lokcaekkung ah oh, Angraeng loe kaicae han patukhaihi lok paek kami ah oh; Angraeng loe kaicae ih Siangpahrang ah oh; kaicae loe anih mah pahlong tih. ²³ Nang ih qui to khrum o moe, kahni payanghaihi qui to kakakah kom o ai pongah, kahni doeh payang o thai ai; to pongah hmuennawk to lomh o moe, amzet o; khokkhaem kaminawk mah doeh hmuonmae to lak pae o. ²⁴ Zion vangpui ah kaom kaminawk mah, Ngan ka nat, tiah thui o mak ai; to vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk ih zaehaihi to tahmen pae tih boeh.

34

Prae kaminawk lokcaekhaihi

¹ Nangcae prae kaminawk, thaihi hanah anghnai oh; nangcae kaminawk, tahngai oh; long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih mah tahngai o nasoe! ² Angraeng loe prae kaminawk boih nuiah palungphui, anih palungphuihihi loe nihcae ih misatuh kaminawk boih nuiah oh; Angraeng mah nihcae to amrosak moe, kami humnawk khaeah paek. ³ Hum ih kaminawk to va o sut ueloe, nihcae ih gok loe hmuisea phi tih; maenawk loe nihcae ih athii hoiah amkaw tih. ⁴ Van ah kaom hmuennawk boih anghma ueloe, van doeh caqam tangoeng baktiah ayaw hmoek tih boeh; van ah kaom hmuennawk loe misurkung hoiah kakrah aqam baktih, thaiduetkung hoiah thaiduet thaihi angmuen baktiah krah o tih. ⁵ Kai ih sumsen loe van ah tui kamhah ah nae tih; khenah, lokcaek hanah, Edom kami hoi ka tangoeng ih kaminawk nuiah anghum tathuk tih. ⁶ Angraeng ih sumsen loe athii hoiah koi, athawh mah ayaw hmoek, tuucaa hoi maehnaewk ih athii hoiah koi moe, tuu tae pakae pong

34.4 Mathai 24:29; Mark 13:25; Luk 21:26; Lph 6:13,14.

Amos 1.11,12; Ob 1.1-14; Mal 1.2-5.

34.5 Isaiah 63.1-6; Jer 49.7-22; Ezek 25.12-14; 35.1-15;

ih athawk hoiah koi boeh; Angraeng mah Bozrah vangpui ah angbawnhah to sak moe, Edom prae ah pop parai kami humhah to sak boeh. ⁷ Nihcae loe koknonaw, maitaw taenaw, saning kacoe h maitaw taenaw hoi nawnto angzo o ueloe, amtim o tih; nihcae ih prae loe athii hoiah sui pak ueloe, maiphunaw doeh moithawk mah suisak boih tih. ⁸ Angraeng mah lu lakhaih ni, Zion kawng pongah kating ah danpaekhah saning to pha tih. ⁹ Edom prae ih vacongaw loe thing tangpri ah angcoeng tih, maiphu doeh hmai kangqong thai kat baktiah angcoeng ueloe, prae doeh hmai kakang thai thing tangpri ah angcoeng tih. ¹⁰ Khoving khodai dueh mak ai; dungzan khoe to hmaikhue tacawt poe tih; adung maeto pacoeng maeto karoek to pong sut tih boeh; dungzan khoe to mi doeh a taengah caeh o mak ai boeh. ¹¹ Toe to prae loe bukbu hoi praezaek ih uitalunaw mah toep o tih; bukbu hoi pangaahnaw doeh to ahmuen ah om o tih; to prae nuiah anghmanghah qui hoi amrohaih qui to anih mah payang pae tih. ¹² Nihcae mah kalen kaminaw to angraenghah prae ah kawt tih, toe mi doeh om o mak ai, anih ih angraengaw doeh anghmaa boih tih boeh. ¹³ Siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen ah soekhring to ampraw ueloe, misatoephah kakak sipaenaw doeh soekhring hoi kapring mah yaw khoep tih, tasuinaw hoi bukbu haw acaenghah ahmuen ah om tih boeh. ¹⁴ Praezaek ih kasan moinaw hoi tasuinaw to angcuu o tih; satharnaw loe maeto hoi maeto angkaw o tih; to ah aqum ih moinaw to pra o tih, nihcae loe anghakhah ahmuen kahoi hnu o tih. ¹⁵ Bukbu mah tabu bop ueloe, tadui tih; tadui to aw h ueloe, anih ih tahlip ah acaa to khaek tih; tahmu prawnnaw doeh to ah angpop o ueloe, amno hoi ampa akoep ah om o tih. ¹⁶ Angraeng ih cabu to khen ah loe kroek ah; to ih moisannaw loe maeto doeh anghmaa o mak ai; ampui kavawt maeto doeh om o mak ai; ka pakha hoiah ni hae lok hae ka paek, anih ih Muithla mah nihcae to pakhueng tih. ¹⁷ Nihcae hanah taham sae kahoi khethah phoisa to a vah pae, a ban hoiah tah pae moe, prae to pazet pae; nihcae mah to prae to dungzan khoe to toep o ueloe, adung maeto pacoeng maeto karoek to ahmuen ah om o tih boeh.

35

Zion lensawkhah

¹ Praezaek hoi long kasae loe anghoe tih; kapong sut long mah doeh anghoe ueloe, rose pawk baktiah apawt tih. ² Pop parai ah apawt to ampha ueloe, anghoe hah, oephah hoiah laa to sah o tih; Lebanon lensawkhah, Karmel hoi Sharon hoi hah to anih khaeah paek tih; Angraeng lensawkhah hoi aicae Sithaw hoi hah to nihcae mah hnu o tih. ³ Bantah zokhah to tha om o sak ah loe, thacak ai khokku to thacak o sak ah. ⁴ Zithah palungthin tawn kaminaw hanah, Thacak oh, zii o hmah, tiah thui pae oh; khenah, na Sithaw loe sak ih zeahah baktih toengah, lu lak hanah angzo tih; anih loe nang to pahlong hanah angzo tih boeh. ⁵ To pacoengah loe mikmaengnaw mik padai o tih, naapang kaminaw doeh naa akhaw o tih boeh. ⁶ Khokkhaem kaminaw loe sakhi baktiah anghet o tih, lokaa mah doeh laa to sah tih boeh; praezaek ah tui to puek ueloe, long karoem ahmuen ah tui to long tih boeh. ⁷ Hmai ah kamngaeh savuet to tuili ah angcoeng ueloe, tui anghae long ah tui to puek tih boeh; tasuinaw ohhah hoi tabokhah ahmuen ah phroh, sakrungkung hoi rihkung baktiah kaom akungnaw to ampraw o tih. ⁸ To ah manglai lampui to om ueloe, Ciimca Loklam, tiah kawkhah to om tih; kaciim ai kami loe to lampui to pazui mak ai; minaw kalah hanah ni oh, to loklam ah loe amthu kami mataeng mah doeh lam amkhraeng mak ai. ⁹ To ah kaipui om mak ai, moisannaw doeh to loklam ah caeh o mak ai, hnu han mataeng doeh om mak ai; toe akrang ih kaminaw khue ni to ah caeh o tih. ¹⁰ Angraeng mah akrang ih kaminaw loe amlaem o let ueloe, laa to sah o tih, dungzan anghoe hah lumuek angmuek hoiah Zion ah angzo o tih; nihcae mah anghoe hah hoi oephah to hnu o tih, palungset khuiqhah hoi to om mak ai boeh.

36

¹ Hezekiah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hathlai palito naah, Assyria siangpahrang Sennakharib to angzoh moe, kacakah sak ih misa pakaahai Judah vangpuinaw to lak pae boih. ² Assyria siangpahrang mah Rashakeh to thacak misatuh kaminaw hoi nawnto, Lakish hoiah Jerusalem ah siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah patoeh. Misatuh angraeng loe khukbuen pasukan kami ih lawk bangah caehhah loklam, aluek bang ih tuili ah anghak. ³ To naah Hilkiyah capa, siangpahrang im khenzawnkung Eliakim, ca tarik kami Shebna, Asaph capa, ca pakuem kami, Joah cae loe anih khaeah caeh o. ⁴ Misatuh angraeng Rashakeh mah nihcae khaeah, lensawk siangpahrang, Assyria

siangpahrang mah, Tipongah nangmah hoi nangmah to tih khoeok to nang oep loe? tiah a thuih, tiah Hezekiah khaeah thui pae, tiah ang naa. ⁵ Nang loe misatuk kopai hoi thacak misatuh kaminawk to ka tawnh mang, tiah na thuih ti; toe amsawnlok ni na thuih; mi ih tha oepai hoi hoi maw kai hae nang tuk han? ⁶ Khenah, nang loe angkhaek sakrungkung baktiah kaom, Izip prae ni nang oep haih; sakrungkung baktiah kaom akung nuiah amha kami loe angkhaek sakrungkung mah ban to thun pae ueloe, ahmaa caa tih; Izip siangpahrang Faro mah doeh anih khaeah amha kaminawk to tiah sah tih. ⁷ Toe nangcae mah, Kaicae loe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni ka oep o, tiah na thuih o; Hezekiah mah hmuensang hoi hmaicamnawk to phraek boih moe, Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminawk khaeah, Hae ih hmaicam hmau ah khue ni Sithaw na bok o han, tiah a thuih na ai maw? ⁸ To pongah angzo oh loe, ka angraeng Assyria siangpahrang hoi palungduehaih to sah oh; hrang anghueng thaih kami na tawnh o nahaeloe, nihcae kakhawt ah hrang sang hnetto kang paek o han! ⁹ Ka angraeng ih tamnanawng thungah katoeng koek misatuh angraeng kai mataeng doeh nang pazawk o ai nahaeloe, kawbangmaw Izip kaminawk ih hrang lakoknawk hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk to nang oep o haih? ¹⁰ Angraeng asaenghaih om ai nahaeloe hae prae amrosak hanah kang zo tih maw? Caeh moe, to prae to paro hanah, Angraeng mah ang thuih, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To naah Eliakim, Shebna hoi Joah mah misatuh angraeng Rabshakeh khaeah, Tahmenhaih hoi na tamnanawk loe Syria lok ka thaih kop o pongah, Syria lok hoiah mah na thui ah; sipae nuiah kaom kaminawk mah thaih o kop hanah, Hebru lok hoiah thui hmah, tiah a naa o. ¹² Toe misatuh angraeang Rabshakeh mah, Nangcae angraeng hoi nangcae khae khue lokthuih hanah ka angraeng mah ang patoeh, tiah na poek o maw? Sipae nuiah anghnu kaminawk khaeah doeh lokthuih hanah na patoeh ai maw? Nihcae loe nangcae baktiah angmacae ih aek to caa o ueloe, angmacae ih tamzun tui to nae o tih, tiah pathim pae. ¹³ To naah Rabshakeh loe angdoet tahang moe, Hebru lok hoiah, lensawk siangpahrang, Assyria siangpahrang ih lok hae tahngai oh, tiah a hangh. ¹⁴ Siangpahrang mah hae tiah thuih; Hezekiah mah na ling o hmah nasoe; nangcae to anih mah loisak thai mak ai! ¹⁵ Angraeng mah aicae pahlong tih; hae vangpui hae Assyria siangpahrang ban ah paek mak ai, tiah Hezekiah mah thuih pongah Sithaw to tang o hmah. ¹⁶ Hezekiah ih lok to tahngai o hmah; Assyria siangpahrang mah hae tiah thuih; Kai hoi angdaehhaih sah oh loe, kai khaeah angzo oh; to tiah nahaeloe kami boih mah angmah ih misurthaih hoi thaiduet thaih to caa o ueloe, angmah ih tuikhaw thung ih tui to nae o tih; ¹⁷ Kang zoh moe, nangcae to nangmacae prae baktiah kaom, cang hoi misurtui ohhaih prae, takaw hoi misur takha ohhaih prae ah kang caeh o haih han. ¹⁸ Acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Hezekiah mah nangcae khaeah, Angraeng mah pahlong tih hmang, tiah na zoek o moeng tih. Prae kaminawk ih sithawnawk mah a prae to Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah loi o sak vai maw? ¹⁹ Hamath hoi Arpad ih sithawnawk loe naa ah maw oh o? Sephavaim ih sithawnawk loe naa ah maw oh o? Nihcae mah Samaria to ka ban thung hoiah loisak thaih maw? ²⁰ Hae prae thung boih ih sithawnawk thungah, kawbaktih sithaw mah maw a prae to ka ban thung hoi pahlong vaih? Kawbangmaw Angraeng mah Jerusalem to ka ban thung hoi pahlong thai tih? tiah a naa. ²¹ Lok pathim han ai ah lokpaek boeh pongah, Judah kaminawk mah, lok pakha to doeh pathim pae o ai, oh o taak duem. ²² To naah Hilkiah capa, siangpahrang im ukkung Eliakim, ca tarik kami Shebna hoi ca pakuem kami, Asaph capa Joah cae loe angmacae ih khukbuen to asih o moe, Hezekiah khaeah caeh o pacoengah, misatuh angraeng Rabshakeh mah thuih ih lok to a thuih pae o.

37

Isaiah mah Hezekiah khaeah thuih ih lok

¹ Hezekiah siangpahrang mah to lok to thaih naah, angmah ih kahni to asih moe, buri kahni to angkhuk pacoengah, Angraeng im thungah a caeh. ² Siangpahrang im khenzawnkung Eliakim, ca tarik kami Shebna hoi kacoehta qaimanawk doeh kazii to angzaengsak moe, Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiah khaeah patoeh. ³ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Hezekiah mah hae tiah thuih; Vaihi loe raihaih ni, thuitaekhaih ni, ahminsethaih niah oh; nawkta tapenhaih atue to phak boeh, toe nawkta tapen han thacak ai baktiah oh. ⁴ Kahing Sithaw to kasae thuih hanah, Assyria siangpahrang mah a tamna misatuh angraeng Rabshakeh to patoeh boeh, anih mah thuih ih lok to na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih nasoe, na Angraeng Sithaw mah thaih ih lok baktih toengah danpaek tih hmang; to pongah kangmat kahing kaminawk hanah lawkthui oh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. ⁵ Hezekiah ih tamnanawk loe Isaiah khaeah caeh o. ⁶ Isaiah mah nihcae

khaeah, Nangmacae angraeng khaeah thui pae oh, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Assyria siangpahrang ih tamnanaw mah kai kasae ang thuih o, toe nihcae ih lok pongah zithaih tawn o hmah. ⁷ Khenah, a nuiah poek amkhraihih palungthin to ka patoeh han, to naah anih mah tamthang to thaih ueloe, a prae ah amlaem ving tih; anih to angmah prae ah sumsen hoi ka dueksak han, tiah a thuih, tiah na angraeng khaeah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. ⁸ Assyrian siangpahrang loe Lakhis hoiah amlaem moe, Libnah vangpui to a tuk li, tiah Rabshakeh mah thaih naah, to ahmuen ah a caeh. ⁹ To naah Ethiopia siangpahrang Tirhakah mah Assyria siangpahrang Sennakharib to tuk hanah amsak boeh, tiah a thaih. Anih mah to lok to thaih naah, Hezekiah khaeah laicaehnaw to patoeh moe, ¹⁰ Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah khaeah hae tiah thui pae oh; Jerusalem loe Assyria siangpahrang ban ah paek mak ai, tiah na oep o ih na Sithaw mah, na ling o hmah nasoe. ¹¹ Khenah, Assyria siangpahrangnaw mah praenaw boih to tuk moe, phraek boih boeh, tiah na thaih o boeh; nang loe na loih tih maw? ¹² Kam panaw mah pazaw tangcae, Gozan caeng, Haran caeng, Rezeph acaeng hoi Telassar ah kaom Eden acaengnaw loe prae kaminaw ih sithaw mah pahlong o maw? ¹³ Hamath siangpahrang, Arpad siangpahrang, Sepharvaim vangpui, Hena vangpui, Ivah vangpui uk siangpahrangnaw loe naa ah maw oh o boeh? tiah a thuih pae.

Hezekiah lawkthuihah

¹⁴ Hezekiah mah laicaehnaw khae ih ca to lak moe kroek; to pacoengah Angraeng im ah caeh tahang moe, to ca to Angraeng hmaa ah a khramh. ¹⁵ Hezekiah mah Angraeng khaeah hae tiah lawkthuih; ¹⁶ Cherubimnaw salakah anghnu, Aw misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw, long siangpahrang ukhah praenaw boih ukkung, Sithaw loe, nang khue ni; long hoi van doeh nangmah ni na sak. ¹⁷ Aw Angraeng, na naa to patueng ah loe tahngai ah; Aw Angraeng, na mik to padai ah loe, khenah; Sennakherip mah thuih ih kahing Sithaw kasaethuihah loknaw boih to tahngai ah. ¹⁸ Aw Angraeng, Assyria siangpahrangnaw mah hae kaminaw hoi praenaw to amrosak boih moe, ¹⁹ nihcae ih sithawnaw to hmai thungah vah pae o; to sithawnaw loe Sithaw tangtang na ai ni, thing hoiah maw, thlung hoiah maw, kami mah sak cop ih hmuen ah oh o pongah, nihcae mah paro pae o boeh. ²⁰ Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, Nang khue ni, Angraeng Sithaw, tiah long nui ih prae kaminaw boih mah panoek o thai hanah, vaihi anih ban thung hoiah na pahlong ah, tiah lawk a thuih.

Pahlong han lokkamhah

²¹ To pacoengah Amoz capa Isaia mah Hezekiah khaeah laicaeh patoeh; Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Assyria siangpahrang Sennakherip kawng pongah kai khaeah lawk nang thuih pongah, ²² anih kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Zion canu kacuem tanga mah nang to ang patoek moe, ang pahnu thuih boeh; Jerusalem canu mah nang hanah lu ang haek thuih boeh. ²³ Minaw kasae kathui, patoekhaih tawn kami nang loe mi aa? Mi maw na hang thuih moe, amoekhaih mik na padai thuih? Ciimcai Israel Sithaw ni nam oek thuih boeh to! ²⁴ Na tamnanaw mah Angraeng to khet patoek o moe, pop parai hrang lakoknaw hoiah maesang nuiah ka dawh moe, Lebanon mae nuiah doeh ka dawh boeh; kasang koek Sidar thing hoi hmaica thing doeh ka pakhruk han, kasang koek ahmuen, thingthai kapop taw thungah ka kun han. ²⁵ Tui to takaeh moe, ka naek boeh; ka khokpadae hoiah Izip prae ih vapui tuinaw to ka kangsak boih boeh, tiah na thuih. ²⁶ Hae baktih hmuennaw loe canghnii ah ka sak moe, canghnii hoi boeh ni ka ohsak boeh, tiah na thaih ai maw? Nang loe vaihi kakak vangpui parokung, thlung tapophaih ahmuen ah omsakkung ah kang ohsak boeh. ²⁷ To pongah vangpui kaminaw loe thazok o boeh, poek anghmang o moe, palungboeng o sut boeh; nihcae loe lawk ih phroh baktih, qam kahing baktih, imphu nui ih phroh kahing baktih, qoeng khuek ai ah kazaem cang baktiah oh o. ²⁸ Toe na ohhaih ahmuen, na caehhaih hoi nang zohhaih, kai palung nang phui thuihah doeh ka panoek. ²⁹ Kai palung nang phui thuihah hoi misa ah nang suekhah to ka thaih pongah, na hnah ah cakoih, na pahni ah sumboeng to kang kaeksak moe, nang zohhaih loklam hoiah kam laemsak let han. ³⁰ Aw Hezekiah, nang han angmathaih ah kaom hmuen loe hae tiah oh; vaining saning loe angmah koeh ah kamprawk thingthai qumponaw to na caa tih, amla ah doeh to thung hoiah tacawt patoeng thingthai to na caa vop tih; saning thumto naah loe cangti to tuh oh loe, aat oh, misur takhanaw to sah oh loe, athainaw to caa oh. ³¹ Misa thung hoi kaloih, kangmat Judah imthung takohnaw loe atlim ah tangzun to sah o ueloe, anui ah athaih tacawt let tih. ³² Kangmat kaminaw loe Jerusalem hoiah angzo o tih, kaloih kaminaw doeh Zion mae hoiah angzo o tih; misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng thacakhaih mah to hmuen to acungsak tih. ³³ To pongah

Assyria siangpahrang kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; anih loe hae vangpui thungah akun mak ai, kalii doeh kaat mak ai; vangpui hmaa ah pakaaiah hmuen hoiah angzo mak ai, vangpui takuihah long khaw doeh takae mak ai. ³⁴ Anih loe angmah angzohhah loklam hoiah amlaem let tih; vangpui thungah akun mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³⁵ Kaimah hoi ka tamna David pongah, hae vangpui hae pakaa moe, ka pahlong han, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ³⁶ To pacoengah Angraeng ih vankami loe Assyria kaminaw kaminaw ataihaih ahmuen ah caeh moe, kami sang, cumvai qui tazet, sang pangato a hum pae; akhawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawk o naah loe, khenah, kami qok cing ah oh. ³⁷ To pongah Assyria siangpahrang Sennakherip loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, hnuk amlaem ving pacoengah, Nineveh vangpui ah khosak. ³⁸ To pacoengah angmah ih tempul thungah a sithaw Nisrok to a bok li naah, a caa Adrammelek hoi Sharezer mah sumsen hoiah takroek hoi moe, Armenia prae ah cawn hoi taak ving; to pacoengah a capa Esarhaddon to anih zuengah siangpahrang ah oh.

38

Hezekiah nathaih

¹ To na niah Hezekiah loe duek duih khoeo to ngannat. To pongah Amoz capa tahmaa Isaiah loe anih khaeah caeh moe, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Na hing mak ai, na duek han oh boeh pongah, na imthung takoh to kahoih ah raemh ah, tiah a naa. ² Hezekiah loe tapang bangah anghae moe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih, ³ Aw Angraeng, na hmaa ah kawbangmaw loktang hoi coek koi kaom ai palungthin hoiah kho ka sak moe, na mik hnukah kahoih hmuen ka sak, tito tahmenhaih hoi na panoek pae rae ah, tiah lawk a thuih. Hezekiah loe palungset moe qah. ⁴ To naah Angraeng ih lok Isaiah khaeah angzoh, ⁵ Caeh ah loe Hezekiah khaeah hae tiah thuih pae; nam pa David ih Sithaw mah, Na lawkthuihaih lok to ka thaih boeh, na mikkhraetui doeh ka hnuk boeh; khenah, na hinghaih saning hatlai pangato kang thap pae han, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah a naa. ⁶ Nangmah hoi hae vangpui hae Assyria siangpahrang ban thung hoiah kang pahlong han; hae vangpui hae ka pakaa han. ⁷ Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok baktiah sah tih, hae loe nang hanah kaom Angraeng khae hoi ih angmathaih ah om tih; ⁸ khenah, Ahaz nuiah caeh tathuk tangcae ni tahlip to khok tangkan haato hnukbangah kam laemsak let han, tiah a naa. To pongah kalaem tangcae ni tahlip to khok tangkan haato hnukbangah amlaem let. ⁹ Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah loe ngannat, toe ngan a tui let pacoengah anih mah tarik ih ca loe, ¹⁰ ka hinghaih khosak hoih li naah, duekhaih khongkha ah ka caeh han boeh, kangmat ka hinghaih saningnawk doeh ka pongsak sut han boeh mue, tiah ka poek. ¹¹ Kahing kaminaw ih prae ah, Angraeng to a hnu let mak ai boeh; long nuiah kaom kaminaw doeh ka hnu let mak ai boeh, tiah ka poek. ¹² Phraek ih tuutoep kaminaw ih im baktiah ka im loe krak rup boeh, anih mah kai khae hoiah ang lak pae ving boeh; kahni sah kami mah kahni pakhraep baktih toengah ka hinghaih pakhraek ah oh, ka hinghaih qui loe apet ving boeh; aqum ah maw, athun ah maw, nito thungah ka hinghaih na boengsak tih boeh, tiah ka poek. ¹³ Akhawnbang khodai khoeo to palungsawkhaih hoiah ka zing, toe kaipui baktiah ka huhnawk to ang khaeh pae; aqum ah maw, athun ah maw, nito thungah ka hinghaih na boengsak tih boeh, tiah ka poek. ¹⁴ Kai loe pungpae baktih, tangpra baktiah ka hang moe, pahu baktiah ka oi khing; van bangah ka khet loiah ka mik thazok sut boeh; Aw Angraeng, raihaih ka tong boeh, kai abom hanah angzo rae ah. ¹⁵ Toe kawbangmaw ka thuih han? Anih mah kai khaeah lok ang thuih, a thuih ih lok baktiah angmah a sak boeh; ka hinghaih patangkhang boeh pongah, ka hing thung poeknaemhaih hoiah ka caeh han. ¹⁶ Angraeng, kaminaw loe to tiah ni hing o; to baktih hmuennawk boih ah ka muithla hinghaih to oh; ngan na tuisak ah loe, na hingsak let ah. ¹⁷ Khenah, ngantui han ih ni patang ka khang; ka hinghaih nang tahmen pongah, amrohah tangqom thung hoiah nang loisak boeh; ka zaehaihnaw boih ka hnukbangah nang vah pae king boeh. ¹⁸ Taprong mah nang to pakoeh thai mak ai, kadueh mah doeh nang pakoehhaih laasah thai mak ai; tangqom thungah caeh tathuk kami mah na loktang lok to oep thai mak ai. ¹⁹ Kahing kami, kahing kaminaw mah ni, vaihniah ka sak ih baktih toengah nang to pakoeh thai ueloe, ampanaw mah a caanaw khaeah loktang na lok to panoek o sak thai tih. ²⁰ Angraeng mah na pahlong tih, to pongah ka hing thung Angraeng ih im thungah aqoi kapop katoeng kruek hoiah laa ka sak o han. ²¹ Isaiah mah, Thaiduet thai to laa nasoe loe, naep pacoengah ahmaa nuiah bet nahaeloe ngantui tih, tiah a naa. ²² Hezekiah mah, Angraeng ih im ah ka caeh tahang han pongah, tih angmathaih maw om tih? tiah a dueng.

39

Babylon ih laicaehnaw

¹ To nathuem ah Babylon siangpahrang, Baladan capa Merodak-Baladan mah, Hezekiah loe ngannat, toe ngantui let boeh, tiah thaih naah, ca hoi tanggumnaw to pat pae. ² Hezekiah mah to laicaehnaw to anghoe haih hoiah dawt moe, hmuennaw suekhaih imthung ih atho kaom hmuennaw to patuek, sui hoi sumkanglung, hmuioih tuinaw, atho kaom situi, hmuennaw patung haih ahmuennaw, kahoih koek qaw ah suek ih hmuennaw to anih mah patuek; Hezekiah mah a imthung ih hmuennaw hoi a prae thungah kaom hmuennaw nihcae khae patuek ai ih hmuennaw tidoeh om ai. ³ To naah tahmaa Isaiah loe Hezekiah siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, Hae kaminaw mah timaw thuih o? Naabang hoiah maw angzoh o? tiah a duengh. Hezekiah mah, Angthla parai prae, Babylon hoiah angzoh o, tiah a naa. ⁴ To naah tahmaa mah, Na siangpahrang imthung ih tih hmuennaw maw a hnuk o loe? tiah a duengh. Hezekiah mah, Ka siangpahrang imthung ih hmuennaw to a hnuk o boih; hmuennaw ka suekhaih ahmuennaw thungah nihcae mah hnuk ai ih hmuennaw tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. ⁵ To naah Isaiah mah, Misatuh kaminaw Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ah; ⁶ khenah, Na siangpahrang imthung ih hmuennaw boih, nam panaw mah vaihni ni khoek to patung o ih hmuennaw boih, Babylon ah phaw o tih boeh; maeto doeh anghmat o sak mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁷ Thoemto na caanaw, nangmah ih athui angan thung hoi tacawt kaminaw to nihcae mah naeh o boih ueloe, nihcae to Babylon siangpahrang im ah tangyat kret pae o tih, tiah a naa. ⁸ Hezekiah mah kawbangah doeh ka hing nathung loe misa mong tangtanghaih to om tih, tiah a poek; anih mah Isaiah khaeah, Na thuih ih Angraeng lok loe hoih, tiah a naa.

40

Sithaw kaminaw pahloephai

¹ Kai ih kaminaw to pahloep oh, pahloep oh, tiah na Sithaw mah thuih. ² Misa a tukhaih loe boeng boeh; a zae haih doeh tahmen pae boeh, tiah Jerusalem pahloephaih lok to thui pae oh loe, hang oh; a zae o haihnaw pongah Angraeng danpaekhah alet hnetto ah na yok o boeh, tiah thui pae oh. ³ Praezaek ah hang kami ih lok mah, Angraeng ih loklam to pakhrui oh; aicae Sithaw hanah praezaek ah katoeng manglaih lampui to sah oh. ⁴ Kathuk longnaw to aphum oh loe, mae hoi maesomnaw to pahnaem oh; kangkoih lam to patoengh oh loe, kadue ai loklam to adue o sak ah. ⁵ To tih nahaeloe kami boih mah hnuk hanah, Angraeng lensawkhah to amtueng tih; Angraeng ih pakha mah hae tiah thuih boeh, tiah a thuih. ⁶ To ih lok mah, Hang ah, tiah ang naa. Kaimah timaw ka hang haih han loe? tiah ka naa. Kaminaw loe phroh baktiah ni oh o boih, lensawkhah boih doeh lawk ih apaw baktiah ni oh; ⁷ Angraeng ih takhi mah hmuah naah, phroh loe zaek moe, apaw doeh azaem; kami loe phroh baktiah ni oh tangtang. ⁸ Phroh loe zaek moe, apaw doeh azaem ving; toe aicae Sithaw ih lok loe dungzan khoek to cak poe tih. ⁹ Aw Zion, kahoih tamthanglok sinkung, maesang nuiah daw tahang ah; Aw Jerusalem, kahoih tamthanglok sinkung, tha hoiah hang ah, zii ai ah, hang ah; Na Sithaw to khen oh! tiah Judah vangpuinaw khaeah thui pae. ¹⁰ Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw loe a thacakhah ban hoiah angzoh ueloe, thacak a ban hoiah uk tih; khenah, tanggum loe angmah khaeah oh moe, sak ih hmuennaw baktih toengah pathok han koi hmuennaw doeh angmah khaeah oh. ¹¹ Tuutoep kami mah tuunaw to pacah baktih toengah angmah ih tuunaw to pacah tih; tuucaanaw to a ban hoiah la ueloe, saeok ah tapom tih; caa tapen tuunaw loe amzaita hoiah hui tih. ¹² Ban hoi tuipuinaw tah kami, ban hoi van kar kami, benthang hoi maiphu tah kami, maenaw, maesomnaw coi hoiah tah kami loe mi aa? ¹³ Mi mah maw Angraeng ih Muithla to loklam patuek vaih, to tih ai boeh loe mi maw anih poekhaih paekkung ah kaom, mi maw anih to patuk vaih? ¹⁴ Angraeng loe mi hoiah maw lokram vaih, mi maw Angraeng to patuk moe, a caehhaih loklam to patuek vaih? Mi mah maw anih palungahaih patuk moe, panoekhah loklam patuek vaih? ¹⁵ Khenah, prae kaminaw loe tui suekhah okduk pong ih tui kaca baktiah oh o moe, coi tahhaih pong ih kakap maiphu baktiah ni oh o; khenah, tuipui thung ih praenaw doeh maiphu baktiah ni a haeh. ¹⁶ Lebanon ih taw loe hmaith han khawt ai; to taw thungah kaom moinaw doeh angbawnhaih sak hanah khawt ai. ¹⁷ Prae kaminaw boih loe anih hmaa ah tidoeh athum ai, nihcae loe anih

39.7 Dan 1.1-7; 2 Siang 24.10-16; 2 Dung 36.10. 40.3 Mathai 3.3; Mark 1.3; Jhn 1.23. 40.3 Luk 3.4-6. 40.6 Jkb 1.10,11; 1 Pt 1.24,25. 40.10 Isaiah 62.11; Lph 22.12. 40.11 Ezek 34.15; Jhn 10.11. 40.13 Rom 11.34; 1 Korin 2.16.

han tiah doeh om ai, azom pui ni. ¹⁸ To pongah Sithaw loe tih hoiah maw na patah han? To tih ai boeh loe anih loe kawbaktih krang hoiah maw anghmong, tiah na patah han? ¹⁹ Krang sah kami mah krang to thuk, sui sah kami mah a nuiah suitui to pazut moe, sumkanglung sah kami mah sumqui to a sak pae. ²⁰ Kamtang kami loe kahmawn thai ai thing to qoih moe, thing nuiah krang soisak hanah krang soi thaih kami to pakrong. ²¹ Na panoek o ai maw? Na thaih o ai maw? Tangsuek na hoiah na thui o ai maw? Long sak amtong tangsuek na hoiah na thaih o ai maw? ²² Anih loe long amhaehaih ranui koekah anghnut, anih mah loe long kaminawk to pakhuhnawk baktiah ni poek, vannawk to kahni baktiah a payuengh moe, ohhaih im baktiah amyuegsak; ²³ Anih mah loe angraengnawk to tidoeh na ai ah ohsak moe, long ukkungnawk doeh azom pui ah a ohsak. ²⁴ Ue, nihcae loe tidoeh thling o mak ai; ue, patii doeh patii o mak ai; ue, patit o ih akungnawk doeh tangzun sah o mak ai; anih mah akungnawk to takhi hoi hmuh pongah azaem o tih; nihcae to takhi kamhae mah hmut phaeng tih. ²⁵ Mi hoiah maw kai hae nang patah han? To tih ai boeh loe mi mah kai hoiah kangvan? tiah Ciimcai Sithaw mah thuih. ²⁶ Van bangah na mik to padai noek ah; khenah, hae hmuennawk loe mi mah maw sak? Anih mah ni to ih cakaehnawk to maeto pacoeng maeto ohsak, nazetto maw oh o, titi anih mah panoek bit moe, ahmin hoiah kawb boih; anih loe thacak moe, sakthaihaih hoiah akoep pongah, maeto doeh anghmaa o ai. ²⁷ Aw Jakob, tipongah ka caehhaih loklam loe Angraeng mah panoek ai, tiah na thuih loe? Aw Israel, tipongah ka toenghaih hae Sithaw mah tiah doeh na sah pae ai, tiah na thuih loe? ²⁸ Angraeng loe, dungzan kahing Sithaw ah oh moe, long boenghaih Sakhung ah oh, anih loe thazok ai, angpho vai ai, a thoemhaih loe mi mah doeh panoek pae thai ai, tiah na panoek o ai maw? ²⁹ Anih loe thazok kaminawk to tha ohsak moe, thacak ai kaminawk to thacakak. ³⁰ Thendoengnawk mataeng doeh thazok o ueloe, angpho o tih, nawksainawk doeh amthaek o ueloe, amtimh o tih; ³¹ toe Angraeng zing kaminawk loe thacak o let tih; tahmunawk baktiah van ah pakhraeh hoiah angtoeng o tahang tih; cawn o cadoeh, angpho o mak ai, caeh o naah doeh thazok o mak ai.

41

Israel bomhkung Sithaw

¹ Aw nangcae tuiptui mah takui ih prae kaminawk, ka hmaa ah anghngai o duem ah! Kaminawk loe tha pathok o let nasoe; anghnai o nasoe loe, lok to thui o nasoe; lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah nawnto amkhueng o si. ² Ni angzae bang ih ukkung omsak kami loe mi aa? Mi mah maw anih khaeah acaengnawk hoi siangphrangnawk uk hanah paek? Misanawk loe anih ih sumsen hmaa ah maiphu baktih, anih ih kalii hmaa ah tavai baktiah anghaehsak phaeng loe mi aa? ³ Anih loe misanawk to patom moe, a khok hoi cawh vai ai ih loklam ah raihaih om ai ah caeh thaih poe. ⁴ Tangsuek hoi to baktih hmuen sah kami, acaengnawk maeto pacoeng maeto kawb kami loe mi aa? Nihcae khaeah hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah kaom, Anih loe, Angraeng, Kai hae boeh ni. ⁵ Tui mah takui ih prae kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, zit o; long boenghaih ahmuen ah khosah kaminawk loe tasoe takuenhaih hoiah anghnaih o moe, hmabang ah angzoh o. ⁶ Krang bok kaminawk loe angmacae imtaeng kami to abomh o moe, nihcae khaeah, mawn o hmah, tiah a thuih pae o. ⁷ Thing tok sah kop kami mah sui sah kop kami to thapaek, cakii daeng thaih kami mah sumdaeng kami to pahruet moe, sumtui pakaw kami khaeah, sum patomh han hoih boeh, tiah a naa; a sak o ih krang anghuenh han ai ah sum hoiah takhing o caeng. ⁸ Toe nang, Israel loe, ka tamna ah ni na oh, Jakob to ka qoih, Abraham ih caa loe kai ih ampui ah ni oh. ⁹ Long boenghaih ahmuen hoiah nang to kang lak han, kangthla koek ahmuen hoiah kang hoih moe, Nang loe ka tamna ah na oh, kang qoih boeh pongah kang vaa sut mak ai, tiah kang naa. ¹⁰ To pongah zii o hmah, nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh; mawn o hmah; kai loe na Sithaw ah ka oh; tha kang caksak han; ue, kang bomh han; ue, katoeng ka bantang ban hoiah kang patawnh han. ¹¹ Khenah, nangcae palungphui thuih kaminawk loe azathaih tawn o tih; nihcae loe tidoeh angcoeng o mak ai, anghmaa angtaa o boih tih. ¹² Misanawk to na pakrong o tih, toe na hnu o mak ai; nangcae tuh kami, misa ah kaom kaminawk loe tidoeh na ai ni, tiah doeh angcoeng o mak ai. ¹³ Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh baktih toengah, nangcae ih bantang ban ka patawnh moe, nangcae khaeah, Zii o hmah; kang bomh o han hmang. ¹⁴ Aw sadong Jakob, Israel kaminawk, zii o hmah; kang bomh o han hmang, tiah nangcae akrangkung, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah thuih boeh. ¹⁵ Khenah, nang hae ahaa kaom cang atithaih ah kang sak han; maesomnawk to maiphu baktiah na ohsak hanah, maenawk to na tii ueloe, na naep tih. ¹⁶ Nihcae loe takhi mah hmut boih

ti, takhi kamhae mah anghaehsak phaeng ti, nang loe Angraeng ah nang hoe ueloe, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw to na pakoeh ti. ¹⁷ Amtang kaminawkw hoi kavawt kaminawkw mah tui to pakrong o, toe tui om ai pongah, tui anghaeh loiah palai to zaek pae o; toe Kai, Angraeng mah nihcae ih lok to ka tahngaih pae, Kai, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah nihcae to pahnwawt sut mak ai. ¹⁸ Maesang ah tui ka longsak moe, azawn ah tui ka pueksak han; praezaek to tuibap ah kang coengsak moe, long karoem ahmuen ah tui ka pueksak han. ¹⁹ Praezaek ah Sidar thing, Akasia thing, hmuioih aqam kahing thing hoi olive thingnawkw to ka thling han; praezaek ah hmaica thing, saiprass thing hoi aqam kahing pine thingnawkw to nawnto ka thling han; ²⁰ to hmuen to nihcae mah hnu o ti, to naah Angraeng, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah ni sak, tiah nihcae mah panoek o ti. ²¹ Angraeng mah, acaeng kalah kaminawkw ih sithawnawkw khaeah, Nangcae lok angaekhaih kawng to na patuek oh, tang han koi kaom hmuen to na sin oh, tiah Jakob ih Siangpahrang mah thuih. ²² Nangcae sak cop ih krangnawkw, ka taengah anghnai oh loe, hmbang kaom han koi hmuen to na patuek ah; hmaloe ah kaom hmuennawkw loe kawbangmaw oh o, tiah ka poek o moe, to hmuennawkw boenghah to ka panoek o thai hanah, na thui oh; to ti ai boeh loe angzo han koi hmuen to kaicae han thui ah. ²³ Hmbang kaom han koi hmuennawkw to na thui o noek ah, to tiah ni nangcae loe sithawnawkw ah na oh o tangtang, tiah ka panoek o thai ti; ue, kaicae dawnrai moe, ka hnuk o hanah, kahoih hmuen maw, to ti ai boeh loe kasae hmuen maw sah o noek ah. ²⁴ Khenah, nangcae loe tidoeh na ai ni, na toksakhaih doeh azom pui ni; nangcae qoi kami loe panuet thoh. ²⁵ Aluek bang hoiah kami maeto ka pathawkw han, anih to angzo ti; anih loe ni angzae bang hoiah angzo ueloe, anih mah ka hmin to kawkw ti; laom sahking mah amlai long to cawh baktih toengah, ukkungnawkw to cawh ti. ²⁶ Kaicae mah panoek thai hanah tangsuek na hoiah mi mah maw hae hmuen kawng hae thuih? Anih loe toeng, tiah ka thuih o thai hanah, mi mah maw canghni hoiah thui coek? Ue, panoeksak kami mi doeh om ai; ue, mi mah doeh thui ai, ue, nangcae khae ih lok to mi mah doeh thuih o ai. ²⁷ Zion ah thui tangsuek loe Kai ni, Khenah, nihcae to khenah! Kahoih tamthanglok sinkung to Jerusalem ah ka patoeh han. ²⁸ Ka khet, toe mi doeh om ai; nihcae thungah lokthui kami mi doeh om o ai; nihcae to lok ka dueng naah, pathim thai kami maeto doeh om o ai. ²⁹ Khenah, nihcae loe azom pui ni; nihcae toksakhaih doeh amsawn ni; a sak o ih krangnawkw loe atho om ai, takhi baktiah ni oh o.

42

Angraeng ih tamna tok

¹ Khenah ka caksak ih ka tamna; ka qoih ih kami, palung koek ih loe anih ni; a nuiah ka Muithla to ka suek, anih mah Gentel kaminawkw hanah toenghah to sin pae ti. ² Anih loe loklam ah hang mak ai, lok to aek mak ai, mi mah doeh anih ih lok to thai mak ai. ³ Ahmaa kaom akung to anih mah khaek mak ai, kadueh tom hmai doeh paduek mak ai; anih mah oephaih hoi toenghah to sin ti. ⁴ Anih loe long ah toenghah om ai karoek to, palungboeng mak ai, tha doeh sae mak ai; tui mah takui ih prae kaminawkw mah anih patukhah to zing o ti. ⁵ Vannawkw sak pacoengah, payuengkung; long thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih pungsakkung, long ah kaom kaminawkw han anghahaih takhi paekkung, long cawh kaminawkw hanah hinghah takhi paekkung, Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; ⁶ Kai Angraeng mah toenghah hoiah kang kawkw, na ban to kang patawnh pae moe, kang toep han; kaminawkw lokmaihih hoi Gentelnawkw aanghah ah kang suek han; ⁷ mikmaengnawkw ih mik to amtuengsak moe, thongkrah kaminawkw loisak pacoengah, thongkrakhah im kaving thungah anghnu kaminawkw prawt kami ah kang suek han. ⁸ Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; ka hmin loe to tiah oh; ka lensawkhah to minawkw kalah khaeah ka paek mak ai, kai pakoehhah doeh sak cop ih krangnawkw khaeah ka paek mak ai. ⁹ Khenah, hmaloe ah ka thuih ih hmuennawkw loe oh tangtang boeh, vaihi loe kangtha hmuennawkw ni ka thuih; to hmuennawkw om ai naah kang thuih coek boeh, tiah a naa.

Angraeng khaeah saphawhah laa to sah oh

¹⁰ Tuipui thung caeh kaminawkw hoi tuipui thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih, tuipui mah takui ih prae kaminawkw hoi a thungah kaom kaminawkw boih, Angraeng khaeah laa kangtha to sah oh loe long boenghah hoiah anih saphawhah laa to sah oh. ¹¹ Praezaeknawkw hoi to ah kaom vangpuinawkw loe tha hoiah hang o nasoe, Kedar ih kaminawkw doeh anghoe o nasoe; lungsong pongah kaom kaminawkw mah anghoeahaih

laa to sah o nasoe loe, mae nui hoiah hang o nasoe. ¹² Angraeng khaeah lensawkhaih paek o nasoe, tuipui thung ih praenawkhaeah anih saphawhah laa to panoek o sak nasoe. ¹³ Angraeng loe thacak kami baktiah caeh ueloe, misatuh kami baktiah minaw palungthin to pahruet tih; hanghah hoi misatukhah lok to thui tih, ue, hang ueloe, a misanaw to pazawk tih. ¹⁴ Kai loe atue kasaw ah kam uep; lok apae ai ah ka oh duem, pauephaih hoiah kho ka sak; toe vaihi loe nongpata caa oh natuem ih kana aham baktih toengah, ka hangh han; vaito ah kam rosak phaeng han. ¹⁵ Maenaw hoi maesomnaw to ka pongsak sut moe, phrohnaw doeh ka zaeksak boih han; vapui tui to ka kangsak moe, tuilinaw doeh ka kangsak boih han. ¹⁶ Nihcae mah panoek o vai ai ih loklam hoiah mikmaengnaw to ka zaeh han; nihcae mah panoek o vai ai ih loklam ah ka caeh haih han; nihcae hmaa ih vinghah to aanghaih ah kang coengsak moe, kangkawn loklamnaw to ka patoeng han. Nihcae khaeah hae hmuennaw hae ka sak pae han, nihcae to ka pahnawt sut mak ai. ¹⁷ Sak cop ih krang oep kaminaw, krangnaw khaeah, Nangcae loe kaicae ih sithaw ah na oh o, tiah thui kaminaw loe azathaih hoiah hnukbang ah amlaem o let tih.

Kaminaw zaehaih hoi danpaekhah

¹⁸ Nangcae naapang kaminaw, tahngai oh; nangcae mikmaengnaw, na hnuk o thai hanah, khen oh. ¹⁹ Mi maw ka tamna baktiah mik kamaeng, to tih ai boeh loe mi maw ka patoeh ih laicaeh baktiah naa kapang? Kai khaeah angpaek kami baktih, Angraeng ih tamna baktiah mi maw mikmaeng ah kaom? ²⁰ Hmuen kating ai na hnuk o boeh, toe tidoeh na poek o ai; naa doeh akhaw to mah na thaih o ai. ²¹ Angraeng loe a toengahih pongah ni anghoe, a patuk ih lok to pakoe moe, lensawkhaih hoiah koisak. ²² Hae acaeng loe amrohaih hoi lomhah tongh kami ah oh; nihcae loe tangqom thungah krak o moe, thongim thungah anghaw o boih; amrohaih tongh o naah, mi mah doeh akrang ai; hmuenmae lomh pae o naah, mi mah doeh paek o let ah, tiah thui pae o ai. ²³ Tipongah hae kaminaw loe lok tahngai o ai loe? Angzo han koi atue to panoek moe, pakuem kami oh o maw? ²⁴ Mi mah maw lomh hanah Jacob to paek moe, mingcahnaw ban ah Israel to paek? A zae o pongah to tiah paekkung loe Angraeng angmah na ai maw? Nihcae loe Angraeng ih loklam to pazui o ai moe, anih mah patuk ih lok doeh tahngai pae o ai. ²⁵ To pongah nihcae nuih hmai baktih kamngaeh palungphuihah to kraihi moe, kanung parai misatukhah to phaksak; nihcae loe hmai mah takui khoep, toe panoek o ai toengtoeng vop; hmaipalai mah kangh boeh, toe tidoeh sah ai ah oh o toengtoeng vop.

43

Israel pahlonghah

¹ Toe vaihi loe Aw Jakob, nang sahkung, Aw Israel, nang omsakkung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Aw Israel zii hmah; kai mah kang krang boeh moe, ahmin hoiah kang kaw boeh; nang loe kai ih hmuen ah ni na oh boeh. ² Tui nang kat naah doeh, kang oh thuih han; vapui nang kat naah doeh, tui mah na uem mak ai; hmai pongah na caeh naah doeh, na kangh mak ai; hmaipalai mah doeh na kangh mak ai. ³ Kai loe nang pahlongkung, nang ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi Ciimcai Israel Sithaw ah ka oh; nang akrang hanah Izip, Ethiopia hoi Seba prae to ka paek. ⁴ Nang loe ka mik hnukah atho kana ah na oh moe, pakoe koiah na oh; kang palung pongah nang hanah kaminaw to kang paek, na hing hanah acaeng kaminaw kang paek han. ⁵ Zii hmah; nang hoi nawnto ka oh; na caengnaw to ni angzae bang, niduem bang hoiah ka hoih moe, nawnto ka pakhueng han; ⁶ aluek bang hanah, Prawt oh, tiah ka naa moe, aloih bang khaeah, Naeh o caeng hmah; anghla parai ahmuen hoiah ka capanaw to hoi oh loe, ka canunaw to long boenghah ahmuen hoiah hoi oh, tiah ka thuih pae han. ⁷ Ka hmin hoiah kaw ih kaminaw, ka lensawkhah amtuengsak han ih ni ka sak moe, ka ohsak, ue, kai mah ni anih to ka sak. ⁸ Mik tawnh o e, mikmaeng kaminaw, naa tawnh o e, naapang kaminaw to angzo o haih ah. ⁹ Prae kaminaw boih nawnto amkhueng o nasoe, kaminaw angcuu o nasoe; nihcae thungah mi kawbaktih mah maw hae hmuen hae thui ueloe, hmaloe ah kaom hmuennaw to mi mah maw aicae khaeah thui tih? Nihcae loe toeng o, tiah panoek thai hanah, hnukungnaw to angzo o haih nasoe; to tih ai boeh loe lok tahngai o nasoe loe, loktang to thui o nasoe. ¹⁰ Kai loe anih boeh ni, tiah panoek moe, nang tang o pacoengah, kai nang panoek o tangtang thai hanah, nangcae loe kai hnukung, kang qoih o ih tamna ah na oh o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹¹ Kai, Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; Kai ai ah loe pahlongkung om ai. ¹² Kai loe thuih moe, ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka pahlong, kamtueng ah doeh ka sak boeh, nangcae salakah prae kalah sithaw to om ai; to pongah nangcae loe Kai hnukung ah na oh o,

Kai loe Sithaw ah ka oh. ¹³ Ue, Kai loe ani om ai naah Sithaw ah ka oh boeh; ka ban thung hoi kalomh thaih mi doeh om ai; ka sak ih hmuennaw hae mi mah maw aek thai tih? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁴ Nangcae akrangkung, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; nangcae pongah Babylon ah kami ka patoeh moe, kaproeng Khaldian kaminawk to nihcae amoekehah palongpui thungah ka kraksak boih han. ¹⁵ Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, Ciimcai nangcae ih Sithaw, Israel sahkung, nangcae ih Siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah thuih. ¹⁶ Tuipui thungah loklam sahkung, kalen parai tuipui thungah caehhah lam sahkung, ¹⁷ hrang lakok hoi hrangnaw, pop parai misatuh kaminawk zaehoikung, nihcae anghaw thah han ai ah, nawnto amtimsak moe, kadueh hmai baktiah nihcae paduekkung Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; ¹⁸ hnukbang ih hmuennaw to pahnet oh loe, canghni ih hmuennaw to poek o hmah lai ah. ¹⁹ Khenah, hmuennaw kangtha ka sak han boeh; vaihi tacawt tahang tih boeh; praezaek ah loklam to ka sak moe, long karoem ahmuennaw ah tui ka longsak han, tito na panoek o ai maw? ²⁰ Ka qoih ih kami, kaimah ih kaminawk to tui paek hanah, praezaek ah tui ka paek moe, long karoem ahmuennaw ah tui ka longsak pongah, taw ih moisannaw, tasuinaw hoi bukhuennaw mah kai to pakoeh o tih. ²¹ Nihcae mah kai pakoeh o hanah, kaimah ni hae kaminawk hae ka sak.

Oep kaom ai Israel

²² Toe Aw Jakob, nang mah loe nang kaw ai; Aw Israel, kai hae nang hmawt sut boeh. ²³ Kai khaeah hmai angbawnhah hanah tuu to na sin ai, hmuennaw tathlanghah hoiah doeh nang pakoeh ai. Hmuennaw paekhah hoiah tok kang sahsak ai, hmuennaw ah oh han ai ah hmuennaw tui paek hanah doeh kang hni ai. ²⁴ Kai hanah hmuennaw tui nang qan pae ai, angbawnhah kathaw moi hoiah doeh kai zok nam hah sak ai; toe na zaehah to hmuennaw ah nang phawsak moe, na sakpaehah hoiah kai nang phosak. ²⁵ Kai, kaimah roe mah ni, kaimah hanah na zaehah to kang takhoe pae, na zaehahhah to ka pakuem mak ai boeh. ²⁶ Kalaem tangcae hmuennaw to na thui ah; nawnto thui o si; na loih thai hanah, thui ah. ²⁷ Hmaloe ih nam pa loe zaehah to sak boeh, nang patuk kaminawk loe ka nuiah kahoih ai hmuennaw to sak o boeh. ²⁸ To pongah hmuennaw ah toksah qaimanaw to amhnong kami ah ka sak, Jakob to ka tangoeng moe, Israel to loksae ka bah.

44

Israel tahamhoihah

¹ Toe vaihi loe Aw ka tamna Jakob, ka qoih ih, Israel tahngai ah; ² nang sahkung, zok thung hoi omsakkung, hmabang ah nang abom han kaom, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; ³ tui anghae kami nuiah tui to ka bawh moe, kazaek long nuiah tui to ka ohsak han; na caanaw nuiah ka Muithla to ka bawh moe, na caanaw nuiah tahamhoihah ka longsak han. ⁴ Nihcae loe tui taengah ampraw akung baktiah, phrohnaw salakah ampraw o tih. ⁵ Kami maeto mah, kai loe Angraeng ih hmuennaw ni, tiah thuih; kalah kami mah Jakob ih ahmin hoiah anghah hoi anghah to kaw tih; kalah kami maeto bae mah doeh Angraeng ih kami ni, tiah anghah ih ban ah ca tarik ueloe, Israel, tiah anghah ih ahmin to sah tih, tiah thuih. ⁶ Israelaw ih Siangpahrang, nihcae akrangkung misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Kai loe amtonghah hoi boenghah ah ka oh; kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. ⁷ Canghni ih kamimaw ka sak nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi khoe to, mi maw hae hmuennaw hae kai hanah kaw moe, thui pae thah kaom? Om nahaeloe kaom li hmuennaw hoi kaom han koi hmuennaw to nihcae hanah thui noek nasoe. ⁸ Tasoe o hmah loe, zii o hmah; hae lok hae canghni ah kang thuih o moe, kang panoek o sak coek boeh na ai maw? Nangcae loe kai hnukungah na oh o. Kai ai ah Sithaw kalah oh maw? Ue, Sithaw kalah om ai, Sithaw ah kaom maeto doeh ka panoek ai, tiah a thuih. ⁹ Krang sah kaminawk loe azom pui ah ni oh o boih; a tawnh o ih hmuennaw doeh atho om ai; nihcae han lok thui kami loe mik a maeng; tidoeh panoek o ai, angmacae azat hanah, angmacae to hnukungah oh o. ¹⁰ Mi mah maw kadueh sithaw to sak, to tih ai boeh loe sakop ih krang loe mi mah maw sak? To krang loe atho tidoeh om ai. ¹¹ Khenah, anih ih ampuinaw loe azat o boih tih; ban tok sah thah kaminawk loe tidoeh athum ai kami rumram ah ni oh o; nihcae loe nawnto angcu o boih nasoe loe, angdoe o nasoe; toe nihcae loe zii o ueloe, nawnto azathah tong o tih. ¹² Sumdaeng kami loe caki to lak moe, hmai to pangah; caki hoiah a daengh; a ban thacakhah hoiah a daengh; ue, anih loe zok amtham moe, thazok sut; tui nae ai pongah angpho sut. ¹³ Ban toksak kop kami mah qui hoiah tah pacoengah, angmathah to a quenh; a quenh baktiah anghah patoh ih sum hoiah a sak; kami krang to a soi, kranghoih parai nongpa krang to a sak moe, anghah ih im thungah a suok.

¹⁴ Anih mah Sedar thingnawk to pakhruk, saipress thing hoi oak thing doeh pakhruk; tupui thung ih thingnawk salakah a qoengsak, hmaica thing to thling moe, khotui mah qoengsak tahang. ¹⁵ Hnuukkhuem ah loe hmaitik han ih thing ah oh; thoemto thing to a lak moe, hmai angawt hanah a tik; ue, takaw to paop; sithaw ah a sak moe, a bok; krang ah a sak moe, a hmaa ah cangkrawn hoiah a bok. ¹⁶ Thoemto thingnawk to hmai ah a tik; thoemto thing hoiah buh to a thongh; moi to pahaih moe, kamhah ah a caak; ue, hmai to angawt moe, Aha, kai loe hmai ka cenh moe, kabae um ah ka oh boeh, tiah a thuih. ¹⁷ Kamthlai thing hoiah bok hanah sithaw to a sak; akuiep tathuk moe, krang to a bok; lawk a thuih moe, Na pahlong ah, nang loe ka sithaw ah na oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To krangnawk loe tidoeh panoek o ai, tidoeh thai o ai; mik pasim o pongah, tidoeh hnu o thai ai; palung maengh o pongah, tidoeh thai o kop ai. ¹⁹ Mi mah doeh, Thoemto thing to hmai ah ka tik; ue, to ih hmai kamngaeh nuiah takaw to ka pahaih; moi to ka paaem moe, ka caak; kanghamt hmai saae hoiah panuet thok hmuen ah ka sak moe, to hmuen hmaa ah akuiep moe, ka bok hae amsoem maw? tiah palung thungah poek o moe, panoekhaih tawn kami maeto doeh om o ai. ²⁰ Anih loe lungtui poep to caak moe, alinghaih palunghin mah loklam to anghmangsak boeh, a hinghaih pahlong thai ai, Ka bantang bangah kaom krang loe alinghaih ah na ai maw oh? tiah thui thai ai. ²¹ Aw Jakob, hae hmuenawk hae panoek ah; Aw Israel, nang loe ka tamna ah ni na oh; kai mah ni kang sak; nang loe ka tamna ni; Aw Israel, nang to kang pahnet mak ai.

Israel loe pahnet mak ai

²² Na sak o pazeahaih loe kathah tamai baktih, na zae o haihnawk doeh tamai baktiah kang hmatsak boeh; kai mah kang krang o boeh pongah, kai khaeah amlaem oh. ²³ Aw vannawk, laa to sah oh; Angraeng mah sak pacoeng boeh; long thungah kaom hmuennawk, tha hoi hang oh; nangcae maenawk, Aw taw taqak hoi athung ah kaom thingnawk boih, laa to sah oh; Angraeng mah Jakob to akrang moe, Israel thungah a lensawkhaih to amtuengsak boeh. ²⁴ Nangcae akrangkung, zok thungah nangcae omsakkung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Kai loe hmuen boih sahkung, angmabueng ah van amyuengsakkung; long doeh payuengkung, Angraeng ah ka oh. ²⁵ Kamro tahmaanawk ih angmathaih to ka phraek moe, hmabang angzo han koi hmuen tahmaa kaminawk to kam thusak boeh; palungha kaminawk ih panoekhaih to amthuhaih ah ka sak pae; ²⁶ a tamnanawk ih lok to caaksak moe, angmah ih laicaehnawk mah thuih ih lok acungsakkung mah, Jerusalem loe kami ohhaih ahmuen ah om ueloe, Judah vangpuinawk doeh sah let tih, kamro hmuennawk to ka sak let han, tiah a thuih. ²⁷ Anih mah ni kathuk parai tuinawk khaeah, Kang oh, tiah ka naa moe, vapui tuinawk to ka kangsak han, tiah thuih. ²⁸ Cyrus kawng pongah, Anih loe kai ih tuutoepkung ah oh, anih mah ka koehhaih boih akoepsak tih; Jerusalem khaeah, Nang loe sak let ah na om tih; tempul khaeah, nang doeththaih ahmuen to sak amtung ah om tih boeh, tiah thuih.

45

¹ Angmah situi to bawh moe, a bantang ban ka patawn ih, Cyrus khaeah, prae kaminawk boih a hmaa ah akun hanah, Angraeng mah, siangpahrangnawk ih khukbuen to khring pae moe, khongkhanawk to khah han ai ah, ahmaa ah khongkha hnetto paong pae ah, tiah thuih; ² na hmaa ah ka caeh moe, kangkoih ahmuennawk to ka toengsak han; sumkamling hoiah sak ih khongkhanawk to ka phraek moe, takraenghaih sumboengnawk to ka khaeh pae han. ³ Kai loe Angraeng, Israel Sithaw, ahmin hoiah nangcae kawkkung ah ka oh, tiah na panoek o thai hanah, kaving thung ih hmuennawk to kang paek moe, panoek ai ih ahmuen ah kanghawk angraenghaih doeh kang paek o han. ⁴ Cyrus, ka tamna Jakob hoi ka qoih ih Israel pongah ni, nang to ahmin hoiah kang kaw; toe kai hae nang panoek ai, toe na hmin hoihaih to kang paek. ⁵ Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, kalah roe om ai, kai ai ah loe Sithaw om ai; Kai hae nang panoek ai, toe na kaeng to kacakah kang zaeng pae. ⁶ Ni tacawthaih hoi niduem khoek to, kaminawk mah kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai, tiah panoek o tih. Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, kai pacoengah kalah mi doeh om ai boeh. ⁷ Aanghaih to ka ohsak moe, vinghaih doeh ka sak; angdaehhaih ka sak moe, amrohah doeh ka sak; hae hmuennawk boih loe Kai, Angraeng mah ni ka sak. ⁸ Nangcae vannawk, ranui bang hoiah kho angzo oh; toenghaih loe van bang hoiah kho baktiah angzosak nasoe; long hae am-ong nasoe loe, pahlonghaih thingthai to athai nasoe; toenghaih loe nawnto tacawt tahang nasoe; Kai, Angraeng mah to hmuen to ka sak boeh. ⁹ Angmah Sahkung hoi angzoe kami loe

khosak bing! Anih loe long ah kaom kakoi long laom baktiah ni oh. Amlai long mah laom sahkung khaeah, Timaw na sak? tiah naa thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe kai sahkung loe ban tawn ai, tiah thui thai tih maw? ¹⁰ Nawktanaw k mah ampa hanah, Kawbaktih hmuennaw maw na sak? To tih ai boeh loe amno hanah, Kawbaktih hmuennaw na tapen? tiah thui kami loe khosak bing! ¹¹ Angraeng, nihcae Sakhung, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; angzo han koi hmuennaw, ka capanaw kawng hoi ban hoi ka sak ih hmuennaw kawng pongah, nangcae mah lok nang dueng o han om ai. ¹² Long loe kai mah ni ka sak, a nuiah kaom kami doeh ka sak; Kaimah ih ban hoi roe ah vannaw to ka payuengh moe, cakaehnew to lok ka paek boih. ¹³ Toenghah hoiah anih to ka pathaw tahang, anih caehhah loklamnaw to ka hnuksak boih han; anih mah ka vangpui to sah ueloe, atho paek ai, tangqum paekhah doeh om ai ah, naeh ih kaminaw to loisak tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁴ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Izip prae ah hak o ih hmuennaw, Ethiopia kaminaw hoi somsang kahoi kaminaw mah hmuennaw zawhhah hoiah hak o ih hmuennaw to nangcae khaeah pha tih, to hmuennaw loe nangcae ih hmuennaw ah om tih; nihcae loe qui hoi pathlet pacoengah, nangcae hnukah bang o tih; nangcae hmaa ah tabok o ueloe, nangcae khaeah, Sithaw loe oh tangtang; to Sithaw ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai, tiah nangcae khaeah tahmenhah hni o tih. ¹⁵ Aw Israel Sithaw hoi pahlongkung, nang loe kamtueng ah kaom ai Sithaw ah na oh. ¹⁶ Krang sah kaminaw loe palungboeng o ueloe, azat o boih tih; azathah hoiah ahmin sae o tih. ¹⁷ Toe Israel loe Angraeng mah pahlong tih, dungzan pahlonghah to hnu tih; azathah tong mak ai, dungzan khoeo to azathah hoi palungboenghah om mak ai boeh. ¹⁸ Vannaw sahkung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Long loe Sithaw angmah sak moe, a caksak; azom pui ah oh hanah long hae sah ai; kami oh han ih ni a sak; Kai loe Angraeng ni, Angraeng kalah mi doeh om ai. ¹⁹ Kai loe tamquta hoi lok ka thui ai moe, long vinghah ahmuennaw hoiah doeh lok ka thui ai; Jakob ih caanaw khaeah, Atho om ai ah kai hae pakrong oh, tiah ka thui ai; Kai, Angraeng loe toenghah to ka thuih moe, loktang lok ni ka thuih. ²⁰ Angzoh oh loe, maeto ah amkhueng oh; misa loih prae kaminaw boih, nawnto amkhueng oh; thing hoiah krang sah kaminaw, pahlong thai ai sithawnaw khaeah lawkthui kami loe, panoekhah tidoeh tawn ai kami ah ni oh o. ²¹ Na tok sakhah to angzo o hah ah loe thui oh; ue, kaminaw to kaw k oh, lok nawnto thui o nasoe; canghnii hoiah hae hmuennaw kawng thui kami loe mi aa? To nathuem hoi kamtong mi mah maw thuih? Kai, Angraeng mah na ai maw ka thuih? Kai ai ah loe Sithaw kalah om ai; Kai loe katoeng Sithaw, pahlongkung ah ka oh; kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. ²² Kai loe Sithaw ah ka oh, kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw om ai boeh pongah, long boenghah ah kaom kaminaw, kai hae na khen o ah loe pahlong ah om oh. ²³ Kami boih ka hmaa ah khokkhu cangkawn o ueloe, palainaw boih mah lokkamhah to sah o tih, tiah kaimah hoi kaimah lokkamhah to ka sak boeh; ka pakha thung hoi tacaw toenghah lok loe akoep ai ah amlaem let mak ai. ²⁴ Toenghah hoi thacakhah loe Angraeng ah ni oh, tiah kami boih mah thui o tih; Angraeng to misa ah suem kaminaw to anih khaeah angzo o ueloe, azathah hoiah om o tih. ²⁵ Toe Israel caanaw boih loe Angraeng pongah toenghah to hnu o ueloe, lensawkhah hoiah om o tih.

46

Babylon ih krangnaw k

¹ Bel loe amtim boeh, Nebo doeh angam sut boeh; nihcae ih krang loe khok palito kaom moinaw hanah pawh o sak; to hmuennaw loe moinaw han hmuennaw kazit ah oh, thacak ai moi han cae loe kazit parai hmuennaw ah oh pae. ² Nihcae loe lu thuk o moe, nawnto angam o sut boeh; hmuennaw hoiah loih o thai ai; angmacae doeh tamna ah caeh o boeh. ³ Jakob imthung takoh ka lok hae tahngai oh; kangmat Israel imthung takoh, tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah kang patawnh moe, zokthung hoiah ni kang moek boeh; ⁴ na mitong o moe, sam na pok o karoek to kai loe to baktih kami ah ka oh; kang sak baktih toengah kang khet han; kang moek moe, kang pahlong han. ⁵ Kai hae mi hoiah maw nang hmong o sak moe, mi hoiah maw nang van o sak? Kai loe mi hoiah maw nang patah o moe, mi hoiah maw nang zun o sak? ⁶ Nihcae loe angmacae ih pasah thung ih sui to pakong o, sumkanglung to tah o moe, sui sah kop kami to a tlai o; sui sah kop kami mah nihcae hanah sithaw to sak pae; ue, a sak pacoengah a hmaa ah akuap o moe, a bok o. ⁷ Angmacae palaeng ah a thuengh o moe, apud o; a oh o hah ahmuennaw ah caeh o hah moe, to ah angdoet o sak; to krang loe ohhah ahmuennaw hoiah anghthui thai ai; ue, anih to kaw k o, toe pathim pae thai ai, raihah thung hoiah doeh pahlong thai ai. ⁸ Hae

hae pakuem o poe ah loe kaminawk khaeah patuek oh; Aw nangcae hmuen sah pazae kaminawk, palung thungah pakuem oh. ⁹ Canghnii ih hmuennawk to pakuem oh; Kai loe Sithaw ah ka oh, kai ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai; Kai baktih Sithaw kalah mi doeh om ai. ¹⁰ Tangsuek hoi boeng khoeek to kaom ai vop hmuennawk kawng to canghnii hoiah ka thuih coek boeh; ka thuih ih lok loe cak poe tih, ka koeh ih hmuennawk to ka sak boih han. ¹¹ Moi kacaa tavaanawk to ni angzae bang hoiah ka kawm moe, ka thuih ih lok to acungsak hanah, anghla parai prae hoiah kami to ka kawm; ue, ka thuih pacoeng boeh loe ka thuih ih lok baktiah kang coengsak han; sak ka tim boeh loe ka sak ngaep pacae han. ¹² Palungthah kami, toenghah hoiah anghla kaminawk, ka lok hae tahngai oh; ¹³ Ka toenghah to kanghnai ah ka sin han; anghla ah om mak ai; ka pahlonghah doeh akra mak ai; ka pahlonghah to Zion khaeah ka paek moe, ka lensawkhah to Israel khaeah ka paek han.

47

Babylon amtimhah

¹ Aw Babylon canu tanga kacuem, caeh tathuk ah loe, maiphu thungah anghnu ah; Aw Khaldian canu, angraeng tangkhang pong na ai long ah anghnu ah; nangcae loe na pan daek moe, na nawk tuep, tiah mi mah doeh na naa mak ai boeh. ² Cang kaehhah thlung to lah loe, cang to kae ah; na mikhmai padaphah to takhoe ah loe, na canghnak to anghring ah, na phaih khoeek to thlaek ah loe, vapuinawk to angkat ah. ³ Bangkrai ah na om tih, azathah to na padap thai mak ai; mi doeh pathlung ai ah, lu kang lak han. ⁴ Kaicae pahlongkung loe, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw, tiah ahmin oh. ⁵ Aw Khaldian kaminawk ih canu, lok apae ai ah anghnu duem ah, vinghah thungah caeh ah; nang loe praenawk ih angraeng zu, tiah mi mah doeh kawm o mak ai boeh. ⁶ Kaimah ih kaminawk nuiah palung ka phui, ka toep ih qawknawk doeh kam hnongsak boeh pongah, to hmuennawk to nangcae ban ah ka paek boeh; nihcae nuiah tahmenhah roe na tawn ai; mitongnawk nuiah doeh kazit parai hmuen to na koeng pae boeh. ⁷ angraeng zu ah ka oh poe han, tiah na poek pongah, hae hmuennawk hae na poek ai; nangmah khae kapha han koi hnukkhuem koekah kaom boenghah doeh na poek ai. ⁸ To pongah nongpa nongpata zae sakhah bangah ka nawm acaeng moe, mawnhah tawn ai ah khosah kami, kai ai ah loe kalah mi doeh om ai; kai loe lamhmai baktiah om sut mak ai, caanawk duekhah doeh ka tongh mak ai, tiah poek kami nang, vaihi tahngai ah; ⁹ nang loe miklet kop kami, taqawm thacakhah hoiah tahmaa thah kaminawk mah na bomh o khing cadoeh, caanawk duekhah hoi lamhmai ah angcoenghah hmuen hnetto mah akra ai ah nito thungah na pha thui tih. ¹⁰ Na sethah to nang oep haih moe, Mi mah doeh hnu ai, tiah na thuih. Na palung thung hoi kai ai ah loe kalah mi doeh om ai, tiah na thuih moe, na panoekhah hoi palung na hahai mah na caehhah loklam to anghmangsak boeh. ¹¹ Raihah na nuiah pha tih, naa bang hoiah maw angzoh, tiah na panoek mak ai; kawbangah doeh pathlaeng thai ai, raihah mah na pha thui tih; na panoek ai ih amrohah to na nuiah krah tih. ¹² Na nawkta nathuem hoiah na patoh ih miklet hoi angzo han koi hmuen tahmaahainawk to mah, kacakah angdoe haih ah; atho na hnu khoe doeh om tih, na pazawm thai khoe doeh om tih. ¹³ Nang loe kating ai pop lokthuihah mah anghphosak boeh. Van ah kaom hmuennawk khet kop kaminawk, cakaeh khet kop kaminawk, khrah khethah hoi hmaabang na tongh han koi hmuen thui thah kaminawk to vaihi anghhawm o nasoe loe, na nuiah angzo han koi amrohah thung hoiah na pahlong o nasoe. ¹⁴ Khenah, nihcae loe caphaeh baktiah ni oh o tangtang; nihcae loe hmai mah kang tih; angmacae hoi angmacae doeh thacak hmaipalai thung hoiah pahlong o thai ai; kami ngan betsak hanah hmaisae to om mak ai, hmai angawt hanah doeh om mak ai. ¹⁵ Nang hoi nawnto toksah kami, na nawkta nathuem hoiah nang hoi nawnto hmuen zawhah sah kaminawk loe nang hanah to tiah sah o ueloe, maeto hoi maeto angmacae sakpazaeah loklam ah caeh o tih, mi mah doeh nang to pahlong thai mak ai.

48

Palungthah Israel

¹ Aw Jakob imthung takoh, Israel ahmin hoiah kawm ih kami, Judah tuipuek hoiah tacawt kami, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi lokkamhah to a sak o, toe toenghah hoi loktang hoiah Israel Sithaw ih ahmin palawm ai kaminawk, ² nihcae loe angmacae hoi angmacae to ciimcai vangpui ih kami, tiah poek o moe, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin

kaom Israel Sithaw nuiah amha kaminaw, tahngai oh, ³ hmaloe ah kaom hmuennaw to tangsuek na hoiah kang thuih o boeh; to hmuennaw loe ka pakha thung hoiah tacawt moe, nihcae han ka hnuksak boeh; ka thuih ih lok baktiah to hmuennaw to ka ohsak. ⁴ Palung na thah o haih to ka panoek, nangcae ih tahnong thaquinaw loe sum ah oh moe, na lupatahnaw doeh sumkamling ah oh; ⁵ to pongah hae hmuennaw hae canghnii hoiah ni kang thuih o boeh; ka bok ih krangnaw mah ni hae hmuennaw hae sak; thing hoiah sak ih krangnaw, ka sak ih krangnaw mah ni, hae hmuennaw hae caksak, tiah na thuih o han ai ah to hmuennaw om ai nathuem hoi boeh ni nangcae khaeah kang thuih o. ⁶ Hae hmuen hae na thaih o moe, na hnuk o boeh; to hmuennaw to na thuih o mak ai maw? Vaihi hoi kamtong kanghaw hmuen, kangtha hmuennaw hoi na panoek o ai ih hmuennaw to nangcae hanah kang panoek o sak boeh. ⁷ To baktih hmuennaw loe vaihiah sak boeh, canghnii hoiah sak ih hmuen na ai ni; vaihni ni khoek to nangcae mah na thaih o kop ai vop; to tih ai nahaeloe khenah, to hmuennaw loe ka panoek o boeh, tiah na thuih o moeng tih. ⁸ Ue, canghnii ah loe na naa to akhaw ai, to pongah na thaih vai ai, panoek doeh na panoek vai ai; nang loe alinghaih hoiah kho na sah ueloe, tapen tangsuek nathuem hoi lokaek thaih kami, tiah kaw, tih, tito ka panoek boeh. ⁹ Nang hae takhoe ving han ai ah, kaimah ih ahmin hoiah palungphuihaih to ka dipsak moe, kaimah hae pakoe ah oh thai hanah, nang kawng pongah kang sumh han. ¹⁰ Khenah, ciim thai hanah kang zoek boeh, sumkanglung zoek ih baktih na ai, patangkhanghaih hmaipalai hoiah nang to kang tanoek. ¹¹ Kaimah hanah, kaimah han roe ah ka sak han vop; kawbangmaw kai ih ahmin kasae thuihaih to om tih? Ka lensawkhaih to minaw khaeah ka paek mak ai.

Israel akrangkung

¹² Aw Jakob, ka kaw ih Israel, ka lok hae tahngai ah; Kai loe anih to boeh ni; Kai loe hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah ka oh. ¹³ Long loe kaimah ni ban hoiah ka sak, ka bantang ban hoiah van to ka payuengh; to hmuennaw to ka kaw naah nawnto angdoet o. ¹⁴ Nangcae boih, maeto ah angzo oh loe tahngai oh; canghnii hoiah hae hmuen kawng thuih kami nangcae khaeah oh maw? Angraeng koehhaih baktiah Babylon nuiah sah tih, a ban doeh Khaldian kaminaw nuiah krahsak tih. ¹⁵ Kai, kaimah khaeah mah lok ka thuih boeh; ue, anih to ka kaw boeh; anih to kang hoih boeh, a caehhaih loklam to anih mah hmacawnsak tih. ¹⁶ Kai khaeah anghnai oh loe, hae lok hae tahngai oh; tangsuek na hoi tamquta ah lok kang thuih o vai ai; kai loe to hmuen oh tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni ka oh; vaihi Angraeng Sithaw hoi angmah ih Muithla mah kai hae ang patoeh. ¹⁷ Nangcae akrangkung, Angraeng, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; anih loe na caeh han ih loklam ah zaehoiung Sithaw ah oh moe, aho hnuk hanah anih mah ang patuk. ¹⁸ Ka thuih ih lok hae mah tahngai oh, to tih nahaeloe na monghaih loe vapui baktiah om ueloe, na toenghaih loe tuiptui thung ih tuiphu baktiah om tih. ¹⁹ Nang ih acaengnaw loe savuet baktiah om o ueloe, na caanaw doeh kroeklaek ai thlung caret baktiah om o tih; anih ih ahmin loe anghmaa mak ai, ka hmaa hoiah doeh phrae mak ai. ²⁰ Babylon vangpui thung hoiah tacawt oh; anghoe laasakhaih hoiah Khaldian prae to cawn o taak ah; long boenghaih khoek to hae tamthang hae taphong oh; Angraeng mah angmah ih tamna Jakob to akrang boeh, tiah thuih oh. ²¹ Anngaeng mah praezaek ahmuen hoiah nihcae zaehhoih naah tui anghae o ai; nihcae han lungsong thung hoiah tui to tacawtsak; anih mah tui tacawt hanah lungsong to pakhoih. ²² Kasae kaminaw hanah monghaih om ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

49

Angraeng ih tamna

¹ Nangcae tuiptui thung ih praenaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; nangcae prae kangthla ah kaom kaminaw, tahngai oh; Angraeng mah zok thung hoiah ang kaw boeh; kam no zok thungah ka oh naah ka hmin hoiah ang kaw boeh. ² Anih mah ka pakha hae kanoe sumsen baktiah sak moe, a ban tahlip thungah ang haw; taak het ih palaa baktiah ang noetsak moe, angmah ih kalii tabu thungah ang pacaengh; ³ kai khaeah, Aw Israel, nang loe ka tamna ah na oh, nang rang hoiah ka lensawkhaih amtueng tih, tiah ang naa. ⁴ Kai loe azom pui ah tok ka sak moe, tidoeh angcoeng ai, azom pui ah ni tha ka pasaeng boeh; toe ka tok loe ka Sithaw khaeah oh moe, ka hnuk han koi tangqum doeh Angraeng ban ah oh. ⁵ Angraeng hmaa ah lensawkhaih hoiah ka oh moe, ka Sithaw loe kai thacakhaih ah oh hanah, Israel kaminaw angmah taengah nawnto amkhuengsak ai cadoeh, Jakob to tamna ah angmah khaeah zaeh let hanah, kam no zok thung hoi

khenzawnkung Angraeng mah hae tiah lok thuih; ⁶ Jakob ih acaengnawkw to pathawkw moe, ka pathlung ih Israel caanawkw to amlaemsak let hanah, ka tamna ah na oh khue to khawt ai; long boenghah ahmuen khoe to ka pahlonghah ah na oh hanah, Gentel kaminawkw aanghah ah kang suek, tiah thuih. ⁷ Angraeng, Israel akrangkung hoi Ciimcai Israel Sithaw mah, minawkw mah patoek moe, ukkungnawkw ih tamna toksah kami hoi prae kami boih mah panuet ih kaminawkw khaeah, Oep kaom Angraeng, nang qoikung, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw tahmenhah rang hoiah siangpahrang hoi ukkungnawkw mah nang to hnuk o naah, nihcae anghawkw o ueloe, nang to bok o tih.

Israel amlaemsak lethaih

⁸ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Talawkw koi kaom aniah kang pathim moe, pahlonghah niah kang bomh; nang to kang khetzawn moe, kaminawkw lokmaihih ah kang sak han; long to caksak moe, kamro tangcae qawkw to toepsak hanah, ⁹ thongkrah kaminawkw khaeah, Tacawt oh; vinghah thungah kaom kaminawkw khaeah, Loih oh! tiah thuikung ah kang suek han. ¹⁰ Nihcae loe zok amthlam mak ai, tui doeh anghae o mak ai; ni kabae hoi ni kana mah doeh kang mak ai; nihcae palungnathah tawn kami mah nihcae to zae ueloe, tuipek ohhah ahmuen ah caeh haih tih. ¹¹ Kai ih maenawkw to loklam ah kang coengsak boih moe, kai ih manglahi loklamnawkw doeh ka sangsak han. ¹² Khenah, to kaminawkw loe anghla parai prae hoiah angzo o tih; khenah, thoemto kaminawkw loe aluek bang hoi niduem bang hoiah angzo o tih, thoemto kaminawkw loe Sinim prae bang hoiah angzo o tih, tiah thuih. ¹³ Aw vannawkw, laa to sah oh; Aw long, anghoe ah; Aw maesomnawkw, laa to sah oh; Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw to pathloep boeh, patangkhang kaminawkw nuiah tahmenhah tawn tih boeh. ¹⁴ Toe Zion mah loe Angraeng mah kai ang pahnet boeh moe, ang pahnawt sut boeh, tiah thuih. ¹⁵ Nongpata mah tahnu nae acaa nawkta to pahnet moe, angmah tapenkung ih caa nuiah tahmenhah tawn ai ah om tih maw? Ue, nihcae mah pahnet o thaih cadoeh, kai mah loe kang pahnet thai mak ai. ¹⁶ Khenah, ka banpadae pongah na vangpui ih krang to ka soi, nang ih sipae loe ka hmaa ah oh poe. ¹⁷ Na caanawkw loe karangah toksah o tih; nang amrosak kaminawkw mah na cawn o taak tih. ¹⁸ Doeng tahang ah loe, na taengah khen ah; na caanawkw boih amkhueng o moe, nang khaeah angzoh o. Angraeng mah, Kai ka hing baktih, nang khuk ih kahoih khukbuen baktih toengah hae kaminawkw mah doeh angkhuk o toeng tih; amthoep het sava sah tangla baktih toengah nihcae doeh amthoep o toeng tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁹ Jerusalem nang loe amro moe, na pong sut boeh, na prae doeh amro boeh; nang ih kaminawkw khosak hanah thoengkae boeh; nang paaeh kaminawkw doeh kamhoe ah om o tih boeh. ²⁰ Na caanawkw duek pacoengah, na tapen let ih caanawkw mah, ka ohhah ahmuen loe khawt ai; ka oh thai hanah ohhah ahmuen to na paek ah, tiah na hni o tih. ²¹ To naah na palung thungah, Mi mah maw hae kaminawkw hae ang tapen pae? Ka caanawkw loe duek o boih boeh; kai loe tamna ah ka oh moe, pahnawt sut ah ka oh boeh; haek ving ah ka oh boeh pongah, kam het rumram boeh, toe hae kaminawkw loe mi mah maw pacah? Kaimabueng ang caeh o taak sut, toe hae kaminawkw loe naa hoiah maw angzoh o? tiah poek tih. ²² Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Gentel kaminawkw khaeah ka ban ka payangh moe, kaminawkw khaeah kahni ka payang han; nihcae mah na capanawkw hoi na canunawkw to ban hoi tapom o ueloe, palaeng ah thueng o tih. ²³ Siangpahrangnawkw loe nangcae pacahkung ah om o tih, siangpahrang zunawkw doeh nangcae tapenkung amno ah om o tih; nihcae loe long ah akuop o ueloe, na khok pong ih maiphu to palaek o tih; to naah kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoeck o tih; kai oepahih tawn kaminawkw loe azathah tong o mak ai, tiah thuih. ²⁴ Lomh ih hmuen loe thacak kami ban thung hoiah laa thai tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe katoeng kami mah naeh ih kami to loisak thai tih maw? ²⁵ Toe Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Thacak kami mah naeh ih tamnanawkw to laa thaih ueloe, hmaawsaeng kami mah lomh ih hmuennawkw doeh laa pae thai tih; nangcae misa tuh kami to ka tuk moe, na caanawkw to ka pahlong han. ²⁶ Nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminawkw hanah angmacae ih ngan to ka caksak han; nihcae loe misurtui paquih baktiah angmacae ih athii to paqui o tih; to naah kaminawkw boih mah, Kai loe nangcae Pahlongkung, nangcae Krangkung hoi Angraeng ah ka oh, thacak Jakob ih Sithaw ah doeh ka oh, tiah panoeck o tih, tiah thuih.

50

Zaehaih mah Israel to Sithaw khae hoi tapraek

¹ Angraeng mah, Ka pakhrak ving ih nam no hoi ampraekhaih ca loe naa ah maw oh? To tih ai boeh loe mi ih laiba maw ka tawnh moe, nang to laiba tawnkung khaeah

kang zawh? Khenah, na zaehaih mah misong ah ang zawh boeh, sakpazaehaih pongah ni nam no to ka pakhrak ving. ² Tipongah kang zoh naah, kami maeto doeh na om o ai moe, kang kaw k o naah mi mah doeh nang pathim o ai loe? Nangcae akrang thai han ai khoeo to ka ban hae duemtet maw? To tih ai boeh loe nangcae loisak hanah ka tha zok boeh maw? Khenah, ka thuitaek naah tuipui to kang moe, vapuinaewk doeh praezaek ah kang coengsak; tui om ai pongah tui thung ih tanganaw loe tui anghaeh hoiah duek o moe, qong o boeh. ³ Kai mah ni vannaw to vinghah hoiah ka khuk moe, khukhah buri kahni doeh ka sak pae, tiah thuih.

Tamna mah oep kaom ah lok pathimhah

⁴ Thazok kaminaw khaeah lok ka thuih thai hanah, patuk tangcae ah kaom pahni to Angraeng Sithaw mah ang paek; anih mah akhawnbang kruek ang pathaw, ca amtuk kami baktiah tahngaih hanah ka naa hae thacaksak. ⁵ Angraeng Sithaw mah ka naa hae ang paongh pae, kang maa pae ai; hnukbangah doeh kang qoi taak ai. ⁶ Boh hanah nihcae khaeah kaeng ka patueng pae moe, amui aphong hanah tangbaeng to ka patueng pae; hnaphnaehaih hoiah tamtuh ang pathoih o thuih naah mikhmai ka hawk ai. ⁷ Angraeng Sithaw mah ang bomh pongah, dawnrai hoiah ka om mak ai; azathaih ka tongh tang mak ai, tiah ka panoek pongah, ka mikhmai hae thlung hmaisaae baktiah kam taksak. ⁸ Ka zaehaih toengsakkung loe zoi boeh; mi mah maw kai hae na khing thai tih? Nawnto angdoo o si! Ka misa loe mi aa? Ka hmaa ah angzo noek nasoe! ⁹ Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw mah na bom tih; mi mah maw zaehaih na net tih? Khenah, nihcae loe kahni baktiah prawn o ueloe, karaa mah caa boih tih. ¹⁰ Nangcae thungah mi maw Sithaw zii moe, a tamna ih lok tahngai kami kaom? Aanghah tawn ai ah vinghah thungah paqai kami loe mi maw? To kami loe Angraeng ih ahmin to oep nasoe loe, angmah ih Sithaw nuiah amha nasoe. ¹¹ Khenah, hmai paaang moe, hmaithaw thlaek takui kami nang, Caeh ah loe na paaang ih hmai hoiah na thlaek ih hmaithaw aanghah thungah paqai ah; ka ban thung hoi na hnuk o han koi hmuen loe hae tiah oh; palungsethah hoiah ni na dueh o tih.

51

Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw to pahlung tih

¹ Toenghah hnukah pazui moe, Angraeng pakrong kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; na aah o ih lungsong hoi na takaeh o ih tanggom to khen oh; ² nam pa Abraham hoi nangcae cunkung Sarah to khen oh; tangsuek naah loe anih khue ni ka kaw, toe tahamhoihaih ka paek pongah, anih loe kating ai ah pung. ³ Angraeng mah Zion to mongsak tih; kamro ahmuennaw boih doeh mongsak tih; anih ih praezaek to Eden baktiah angoengsak ueloe, anih ih long karoem ahmuen to Angraeng ih takha baktiah angoengsak tih; athung ah loe anghoeahaih, oephaih, anghoe lok thuihah hoi laasakhaih loknaw to om tih. ⁴ Kai ih kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; Aw ka caengnaw, kai khaeah naa patueng oh; patuk ih toenghah lok loe kai khae hoiah tacawt tih, ka toenghah loe prae kaminaw hanah aanghah ah om tih. ⁵ Ka toenghah loe zoi boeh, ka pahlonghah doeh longh li boeh, ka ban mah kaminaw to lokcaek tih; tuipui thung ih prae kaminaw mah kai to zing o ueloe, ka ban thacakhah to oep o tih. ⁶ Van ah na mik padai o tahang ah loe long ah khen o tathuk ah; van loe hmaikhue baktiah anghmaa ving tih, long doeh kahni baktiah prawn ueloe, athung ah kaom kaminaw loe taksae baktiah dueh o tih. ⁷ Toenghah panoek kaminaw hoi palung thungah ka patuk ih lok suem kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh; kaminaw mah zoehhah to zii o hmah, nihcae mah kasae thuihah pongah doeh tasoe o hmah. ⁸ Karaa mah nihcae to kahni baktiah caa king ueloe, langkaw mah nihcae to tuumui baktiah caa tih; toe ka toenghah loe dungzan khoeo to cak poe tih, ka pahlonghah doeh caanaw ih adung khoeo to om poe tih. ⁹ Aw Angraeng ih ban nang, Angthaw ah, anglawt ah loe thacakhah hoiah om ah; canghni ih ni kalaem baktih, adung kangquem baktiah, angthaw ah. Rahab to takroek pat moe, pahui pui ahmaa caasakkung loe nang na ai maw? ¹⁰ Tuipui hoi kathuk parai tuinaw kangsakkung loe nang na ai maw? Kathuk tuipui nuiah akrang tangcae kaminaw caehhah loklam sahkung loe nang na ai maw? ¹¹ To pongah Angraeng mah akrang tangcae kaminaw to amlaem o let ueloe, laasakhah hoiah Zion ah akun o tih; nihcae loe dungzan anghoeahaih lumuek to angmuek o tih; oephaih hoi anghoeahaih to hnu o tih; to naah palungsethah hoi qahhah loe cawn ving tih boeh. ¹² Nangcae pathloepkung loe Kai, kaimah hae boeh ni; kadueh thai kami, phroh baktiah azaem thai kami capa to maw na zit o? ¹³ Vannaw payuengkung, long angdoethah sahkung,

nang sahkung Angraeng to na pahnet ving boeh; pacaekthlaekkung mah kai hae hum tih boeh, tiah palung thung hoiah na poek o moe, ni thokkruek zithaih hoiah kho na sak o; pacaekthlaek kami palungphuihaih loe naa ah maw oh? ¹⁴ Thongkrah kaminaw loe thongim thungah dueh o mak ai, zok doeh amthlam o mak ai, anih loe loih phrat tih. ¹⁵ Kai loe tuipui mah hangh hanah, tuipui anghawksakkung Angraeng na Sithaw ah ka oh; Anih ih ahmin loe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah oh. ¹⁶ Vannaw angmah ih ahmuen ah suemkung, long angdoethaih ahmuen sahkung, Zion khaeah, Nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na oh o, tiah thuih hanah, na pakha ah ka loknaw to ka suek moe, ka ban hoiah kang pakaa boeh.

Angraeng palungphuihaih boengloeng

¹⁷ Angraeng ban ih palungphuihaih boengloeng kanae Aw Jerusalem, anglawt lai ah, anghaw loe ah loe angdoe ah; taseohhaih boengloeng to na naek boeh; anaengnaw doeh na naek boih boeh. ¹⁸ Angmah tapen ih capanaw thungah hoiah angmah han loklam patuekkung mi doeh om o ai; angmah pacah ih capanaw thungah doeh, anih ban hoiah zae kami om o ai. ¹⁹ Patangkhanghaih hnetto ah kaom, caaknaek khaa pongah kami amrohaih ah kaom sumsen hoi duekhaih to na nuiah phak naah, mi mah maw na qah haih tih? Kawbangmaw kang pathloop thai han? ²⁰ Na capanaw loe tha zok o sut boeh moe, thaang pongah aman sathar baktiah, lamkrung kruekah angsonh o; nihcae loe Angraeng palungphuihaih hoi na Sithaw thuitaekhaih to amhah o sut boeh. ²¹ To pongah pacaekthlaekhaih tongh kami, misurtui hoi nae ai ah mu paquih kami, vaihi tahngai ah; ²² angmah ih kaminaw khenzawnkung, na Sithaw, na Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, na ban pong ih taseohhaih boengloeng, palung ka phuihaih boengloeng pong ih anaengnaw to na naek let han ai ah, na ban thung hoiah ka lak ving boeh: ²³ na nuiah caeh kaminaw hanah, loklam baktiah na takpum to long ah baih pae ah, na nuiah ka caeh o thai hanah, long ah tabok oh, tiah kathui, nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminaw ban ah to boengloeng to ka suek pae han, tiah a thuih.

52

Sithaw mah Jerusalem to raemh let tih

¹ Aw zion, anghaw loe ah, anglawt ah loe tha to la ah; Aw Jerusalem, ciimcai vangpui, kahoih khukbuen to angkhuk ah; tangzat hin aat ai kami hoi panuet thok kami loe na thungah akun let mak ai boeh. ² Maiphu to takhoek ah loe anghaw loe ah; Aw Jerusalem, angraeng anghnuthaih ahmuen ah anghnu ah; Aw tamna ah kaom Zion canu, na tahnong ah na oih ih sumqui to angkhring lai ah. ³ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; nang loe tangka hoi na ai ah zawh boeh pongah, tangka hoi ai ah ni akrang tih. ⁴ Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; canghnii ah kai ih kaminaw loe Izip prae ah khosak hanah caeh o tathuk; hnukkhuem ah loe nihcae to Assyria kaminaw mah takung om ai ah pacaekthlaek o. ⁵ Vaihi tih sak han ih maw hae ah ka oh? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; takung om ai ah kai ih kaminaw to a naeh o, ukkungnaw mah nihcae to pacaekthlaek o moe, ni thokkruek kai ih ahmin kasae a thuih o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁶ To pongah kai ih kaminaw mah ka hmin hae panoek o tih; to lok thuikung loe Kai ni, tiah atue mah phak naah panoek o tih; khenah, to tiah thuikung loe Kai ni. ⁷ Monghaih lok thuikung, kahoih tamthanglok sinkung, pahlonghaih lok thuikung, anghoehaih tamthanglok sinkung, Zion hanah, Na Sithaw loe Angraeng ah oh, tiah mae nui hoiah angzo lok thuikung ih khok loe kawkrumaw kranghoih. ⁸ Na misa toep kaminaw ih lok to tahgai oh; nihcae loe anghoehaih laa to nawnto sah o tih; Angraeng loe Zion ah amlaem let boeh, tiah angmacae ih mik hoiah hnu o tih. ⁹ Ahmuen kamro Jerusalem, anghoehaih laa to nawnto sah o oh; Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminaw to pathloop boeh, anih mah Jerusalem to akrang boeh. ¹⁰ Prae kaminaw boih mikhnuk ah, Angraeng mah kaciim a ban to amtuengsak boeh pongah, long boenghaih ahmuen ah kaom kaminaw boih mah aicae Sithaw pahlonghaih to hnu o tih. ¹¹ Tacawt oh, tacawt oh, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt oh! Kaciim ai hmuen to sui o hmah! To ahmuen hoiah tacawt oh; Sithaw ih laom phaw kaminaw, ciimcai oh. ¹² Tawt hoiah caeh o hmah; cawnhhaih hoiah doeh caeh o hmah; Angraeng loe nangcae hmaa ah caeh tih; nangcae pakaa hanah Israel Sithaw loe hnukbang ah om tih.

Angraeng ih tamna

¹³ Khenah, ka tamna loe toksakhaih boih ah hmacawn tih; anih loe kasangah tapom ueloe, ranui koekah pakoehhaih om tih. ¹⁴ Anih to kami hoi anghmong ai ah mikhmai set

o sak moe, kami hoi anghmong ai ah krang set o sak pongah, kanoih parai kaminaw loe dawnrai o: ¹⁵ Anih mah kanoih parai prae kaminaw loe ciimsak tih, siangpahrangnaw loe anih hmaa ah pakha tamuep o tih; minaw mah thuih vai ai ih hmuen to nihcae mah hnu o tih; minaw mah thaih vai ai ih hmuen to nihcae mah poek o tih.

53

¹ Ka thuih o ih lok tang kami oh maw? Angraeng ih ban loe mi khaeah maw amtueng? ² Anih loe a hmaa ah thing tadok baktiah tacawt moe, long karoem ahmuen ah kamprawk thing tangzun baktiah oh; aicae mah koeh han koi krang tidoeh om ai; a khit o hanah kranghoihaih to om ai. ³ Kaminaw mah anih to patoek o, pahnawt padah o; anih loe palungsae kami, patangkhang kami ah oh; anih loe minaw mah mikhmai haww taak ih kami baktiah oh; anih to patoek o, mi mah doeh khingyahaih a paek o ai. ⁴ Anih mah ni aicae patangkhanghah hoi palungsethah to phawh; toe anih loe Sithaw mah danpaek ih kami, thuitaekhah hoi bohah tongs kami ah a poek o lat. ⁵ Toe anih loe aicae zaeahaih pongah ahmaa caak moe, aicae sakpazaeahaih pongah nganbawh kana a hak; aicae ngan amdinghah ah kaom thuitaekhah loe anih nuiah phak, anih bohah mah aicae han ngantuisak. ⁶ Aicae loe tuu baktiah loklam amkhraeng o boih boeh; kami boih mah angmah ih loklam ah caeh o boeh pongah, Angraeng mah aicae zaeahaih to anih nuiah amtik. ⁷ Anih loe pacaekthlaekhah hoiah patangkhang, toe anih loe pakha aang ai; anih loe hum han ih tuuca baktiah caeh o haih, tuumui aatkung hmaa ah kangam duem tuu baktiah, anih loe pakha to aang ai. ⁸ Toenghah hoiah lokcaekhah om ai ah, anih to thongim hoi lokcaekhah ahmuen hoiah caeh o haih ving; anih to kahing kaminaw ih prae thung hoiah hum o pongah, anih ih acaengnaw loe mi mah maw thuih tih? Kai ih kaminaw zaeahaih pongah anih to boh o. ⁹ Anih loe zaeahaih sah ai, pakha ah alinghah om ai; toe anih to kazae kaminaw ih taprong ah aphum o moe, a duek naah angraengnaw hoi nawnto aphum o. ¹⁰ Anih to patangkhangsak moe, nganbawh kana paekhah loe Angraeng koehhah ah oh; zae angbawn haih hanah a hinghah na paeksak pacoengah, anih mah angmah ih acaengnaw loe hnu tih; hinglung doeh sawk tih; a ban mah Angraeng koehhah to sah tih. ¹¹ A hing patangkhanghah atho to hnu naah, anih mah poeknawmhah to tawn tih boeh; anih mah nihcae zaeahaih to phaw pae pongah, katoeng ka tamna to panoekhah rang hoiah anih mah pop parai kaminaw loe toenghah paek tih. ¹² Anih loe duek khoe to a hinghah paek pongah, anih to kazae kaminaw hoi nawnto kroek o hmaek; anih mah pop parai kaminaw ih zaeahaih to a phawh, kazae kaminaw hanah lawk a thuih pae pongah, kalen kaminaw hoi nawnto tangqum ka paek han, anih mah lak ih hmuen to thacak kaminaw hoi nawnto amzet o tih.

54

Tamna rang hoi tahamhoihaih

¹ Aw caa kak, nawkta tapen vai ai nang, laa to sah ah; caa tapenhah kana panoek vai ai nang, anghoeah hoiah laa to sah loe hang ah; sava sah nongpata pongah pahnawt sut ih nongpata mah caa pop kue ah sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ² Nangmah ih kahni im to kawksak ah loe, na imkhaan pakaahaih kahni to kakaw ah payueng ah; paawt hmah; quinaw loe azuk ah loe komhah tungnaw loe kakakah thling ah. ³ Nang loe banqoi bantang na pung tih; na caanaw mah Gentel kaminaw loe gaww ah toep o ueloe, kapong sut nihcae ih vangpuinaw ah kho na sah o tih. ⁴ Zii hmah, azathaih na tong mak ai; mikhmaisethah to zii hmah; azathaih na tong mak ai; na goeng li nathuem ih azathaih to na pahnet tih boeh, lamhmai ah na oh nathuem ih kasaethuihah doeh na panoek mak ai boeh. ⁵ Nang Sakhung loe na sava ah oh; anih ih ahmin loe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah oh; nang akrangkung loe Ciimcai Israel Sithaw ah oh moe, anih loe long pum ukkung Sithaw, tiah kaww o. ⁶ Pahnawt sut ih thendoeng zu, pahnawt sut pacoengah palungset hoiah kaom nongpata to kaww let baktih toengah, Angraeng mah na kaww let tih, tiah na Sithaw mah thuih. ⁷ Nang to nawnetta thungah ni kang pahnawt, toe kalen parai tahmenhah hoiah kang lak let han. ⁸ Palungphui parai pongah nawnetta thung mikhmai kang haww tak; toe na nuiah dungzan tahmenhah hoi palungnathah ka tawn let han, tiah nang akrangkung Angraeng mah thuih. ⁹ Hae loe kai hanah Noah dung nathuem ah kaom hmuen baktiah oh; Noah dung nathuem ih baktiah tui mah long hae uem let mak ai boeh, tiah lokkamhah sak baktih toengah,

52.15 Rom 15.21.

53.1 Rom 10.16; Jhn 12.38.

53.4 Mathai 8.17.

53.5 1 Pt 2.24.

53.6 1 Pt 2.25.

53.7 Lph 5.6.

53.7 Tsk 8.32,33.

53.9 1 Pt 2.22.

53.12 Mark 15.28; Luk 22.37.

54.1 Kal 4.27.

54.9

Genesis 9.8-17.

na nuiah palungphuihaih to ka tawn mak ai, kang zoeh mak ai boeh, tiah lokkamhaih ka sak boeh. ¹⁰ Maenawkw to anghuenh o moe, maesomnawkw anghui o langlacadoeh, nang kang palunghaih loe anghmaa mak ai, angdaeh hanah ka sak ih lokkamhaih doeh anghmaa mak ai, tiah na nuiah tahmenhaih tawnkung Angraeng mah thuih. ¹¹ Aw patangkhanghaih hoiah kaom Jerusalem nang, takhi sae mah ang hmuh phaeng boeh, monghaih tawn ai nang, khenah, rong congca thlung kathim hoiah kang pathoep moe, nang doethaih ahmuen to sapphire thlung hoiah ka sak let han. ¹² Na impu to thlung kathim hoiah ka sak moe, na khongkhanawkw to rong kampha thlung hoiah ka sak han, tapangnawkw doeh atho kana thlung hoiah kang sak pae han. ¹³ Na caanawkw loe Angraeng mah patuk ih kami ah om o boih tih, to tiah nihcae loe pop parai monghaih hoiah koi o tih boeh. ¹⁴ Nang loe toenghaih hoiah kacakah na om tih; pacaekthlaekhaih mah na caehaak ueloe, zithaih na tawn mak ai boeh; zithok hmuennawkw doeh na taengah angzo mak ai boeh. ¹⁵ Khenah, nang tuk hanah nihcae nawnto amkhueng o cadoeh, kai mah ka tuhsak ai; mi kawbaktih doeh nang tuh kami loe thazok ueloe, nang khaeah angpaek o lat tih. ¹⁶ Khenah, hmai amngaeh hanah hmutkung, maiphaw sakhaih sum sinkung, sumdaengkung hoi hmuennawkw parokung doeh kaimah ni ka sak. ¹⁷ Nang tuk hanah sak ih maiphaw loe azom pui ah om tih, nang lokcaek hanah zae haih net pahninawkw doeh sung o tih. Hae loe Angraeng ih tamnanawkw mah toep han koi qawk ah oh, nihcae toenghaih loe kai khae hoiah ni angzo tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

55

Len parai pacaehaih

¹ Aw tui anghae kaminawkw, angzo oh, tuikung ah angzo oh; nangcae phoisa tawn ai kaminawkw, Angzo oh, qan oh loe caa oh! Ue, angzo oh, misurtui hoi tahnutui to phoisa paek ai ah qan oh. ² Tipongah buh ah kaom ai hmuennawkw pongah phoisa to na pasaeng o moe, zok amhah ai hmuennawkw pongah tha tho na pasaeng o loe? Ka lok hae hoidakta ah tahngai oh, kahoih caaknaek to caa oh, to tiah ni na hinghaih mah kating ai anghoe haih to hnu tih. ³ Na naa to patueng oh loe, kai khaeah angzo oh; na pakhra hing thai hanah ka lok hae tahngai oh; nangcae hoi dungzan lokmai haih to ka sak moe, oepthok amlunghaih to David khaeah ka paek han. ⁴ Khenah, anih to kaminawkw boih hnukung, zae hoikung hoi lok thuikung ah ka sak boeh. ⁵ Khenah, anih mah ang pakoe h moe, Angraeng na Sithaw, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw rang hoiah, na panoek vai ai ih acaeng to na kawkw tih, nang panoek vai ai kaminawkw doeh nangcae khaeah cawn o tih: ⁶ Anih hnuk thai koiah oh naah Angraeng to pakrong oh, kazoi ah oh naah kawkw oh. ⁷ Kasae kami mah a caehhaih loklam to toengh nasoe loe, katoeng ai poekhaih tawn kami mah katoeng ai a poekhaihnawkw to toengh lai nasoe; Angraeng khaeah amlaem nasoe, to tiah ni anih mah a nuiah palungnathhaih to tawn tih; aicae Sithaw khaeah amlaem nasoe, to tiah nahaeloe a zae haih to tahmen pae tih. ⁸ Ka poekhaihnawkw loe nangcae poekhaih hoiah anghmong ai; kai ih loklamnawkw doeh nangcae ih loklamnawkw hoiah anghmong ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁹ Vannawkw loe long pongah sang o kue baktih toengah, kai ih loklamnawkw loe nangcae ih loklamnawkw pongah sang kue, ka poekhaihnawkw doeh nangcae poekhaihnawkw pongah sang kue. ¹⁰ Khotui hoi dantui loe van hoi krak tathuk pacoengah amlaem tanghang let ai; long to a duksak moe, aankungnawkw to amprawksak; tadok tacawtsak moe, aanmu haeh kami hanah thingthai to athaisak, buhcaa kami hanah buh to ohsak: ¹¹ ka pakha hoi tacawt lok loe to tiah om tih; azom pui ah kai khaeah amlaem mak ai, ka koehhaih to acungsak ueloe, toksak hanah ka potoeh ih hmuennawkw to akoepsak tih. ¹² Nangcae loe anghoe haih hoiah na caeh o tih, lunghoihaih ah na caeh o haih tih; maenawkw hoi maesomnawkw loe na hmaa ah laasakhaih hoiah hang o tih, taw ih thingnawkw boih anghoe haih hoiah ban tabaeng o tih. ¹³ Soekhringkung zuengah hmaica thing amprawkw ueloe, kapring zuengah thing kamtak thing to amprawkw tih; hae loe Angraeng ih ahmin panoek poehaih ah om ueloe, dungzan anghmaa thai ai angmathaih ah om tih boeh, tiah thuih.

56

Angvinnawkw doeh tahamhoihaih hnuk o

¹ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, toenghaih to patawn ah loe, kamsuem hmuennawkw to sah oh; ka pahlonghaih hoi ka toenghaih amtuenghaih atue to phak tom boeh. ² Hae hmuennawkw kami, kacakah patawn kami, Sabbath ni aek ai ah zah moe, kahoih ai hmuennawkw sak han ai ah ban pakhuem duem kaminawkw loe tahamhoih o. ³ Angraeng khaeah angzo prae

kalah kami mah, Kai loe Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw thung hoiah takhoe ving boeh, tiah thui hmah nasoe; tangyat mii kadueh kami mah doeh, Khenah, kai loe thing kazaek tok ni, tiah poek hmah nasoe. ⁴ Kai ih Sabbath ni zaa tangzat mii kadueh kami khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; ka koeh ih hmuennawkw to sah moe, ka lokmaihih kacakah patawn kaminawkw loe, ⁵ Ka im thung hoi kai ih tapang nuiah capanawkw hoi canunawkw pongah kahoih kue ahmin to ka paek han; anghrae thai ai dungzan ahmin to ka paek han. ⁶ Angraeng khaeah toksakhaih, anih ih ahmin palunghaih, tamna ah oh hanah, Angraeng khaeah angzo prae kalah kaminawkw, Sabbath ni aek ai ah zaa kaminawkw boih hoi ka lokmaihih kacakah patawn kaminawkw loe, ⁷ Kaimah ih kaciim mae ah ka caeh haih moe, lawkthuihih ka im ah anghoehih hoiah ka ohsak han; ka hmaicam nuiah a sak o ih hmai angbawnhih hoi a paek o ih angbawnhih moi to ka talawkw pae han; ka im loe prae kaminawkw boih lawkthuihih im, tiah kawkw o tih. ⁸ Ahmuen kruekah kamhet Israel kaminawkw pakhuengkung Angraeng Sithaw mah, pakhueng tangcae ih kaminawkw pacoengah, kalah kaminawkw doeh anih khaeah ka pakhueng han vop, tiah thuih.

Israel kacoehtanawkw thazokhaih

⁹ Taw ih moinawkw boih, ue, taw thung ih moinawkw boih, caak han angzo oh! ¹⁰ Israel ih misatoep kaminawkw loe mikmaeng o; nihcae loe panoekhaih vawt o, uk thai ai ui baktih oh o moe, uk o thai ai; nihcae loe iih koeh o, tabok o moe, iih angam o. ¹¹ Ue, nihcae loe boep thai ai caak kamoeu uinawkw ni, nihcae loe panoekhaih tawn ai tuutoep kami ah oh o; nihcae loe angmacae koehhaih loklam bangah anghae o boih, kami boih angmacae amekhaih khue ni pakrong o. ¹² Angzo oh, misurtui ka sinh han! Palung khuek tih karoek to mu nae o noek si! Khawnbang doeh vaihni baktiah ni om tih, vaihi pongah doeh pop kue tih, tiah nihcae mah thuih o.

57

¹ Katoeng kami duek naah mi mah doeh dawncang o ai; kami palungnathaih tawn kami hoi katoeng kami to lak ving naah, patangkhanghaih thung hoi loisak han ih ni katoeng kami to lak ving, tiah mi mah doeh panoek o ai. ² Katoengah khosah kami loe monghaih thungah akunh; toenghaih loklam to pazui o pongah, duek naah angmacae iihkhun nuiah kamong ah iih o. ³ Toe nangcae miklet kop caanawkw, takpum zaw kami ih caanawkw, payang caanawkw, hae ah angzo oh! ⁴ Mi maw na pahnui o thuih? Mi han maw pahnui na kaek o thuih moe, palai na pathok o thuih? Nangcae loe lokaek thaih kaminawkw ih caa, lok amlai kaminawkw ih caa ah na ai maw na oh o? ⁵ Aqam kahing thing tlim ah krangnawkw hoiah zaehaih na sak o; cathaeng tlim ih azawn ah nawktanawkw to hum moe, angbawnhaih sah kami ah na ai maw na oh o? ⁶ Vacong thung thlung kamnaenawkw salak ih krangnawkw to bok hanah na qoih o; to krangnawkw loe na toep o han koi qawkw ah oh; to krangnawkw khaeah naek koi angbawnhih hmuennawkw to na paek o moe, cang hoi angbawnhih to na sak o. To baktih hmuennawkw pongah, kai palung anghoe tih, tiah na poek o maw? ⁷ Maesang nuiah iihhaih to na sak moe, to ahmuennawkw angbawnhih sak hanah na dawh tahang. ⁸ Krang bokhaih to pahnet thaih han ai ah ahnuak ahma thok to na suek; kai hae nang pahnawt sut boeh: minawkw kalah khaeah khuikbuen nang khiring thuih, iihkhun nuiah na dawh, iihkhun to kalen ah na sak moe, nihcae hoi lokmaihih to na sak; bangkrai ah kaom nihcae to na hnuk naah iihkhun to na khit. ⁹ Siangpahrang khaeah olive situi hoiah na caeh moe, hmuiohih tuinawkw to kapop ah na patoh, na laicaehnaawkw to kangthla ah na patoeh, taprong karoek to nang hum tathuk boeh. ¹⁰ Na caehhaih loklam mah nang tha anghosak, toe Oephaih om ai boeh, tiah thui hmah; na ban thacakhaih hoi hinghaih to na hnuk boeh pongah, nang pho ai boeh. ¹¹ Kai khaeah lok nam lai moe, kai hae nang pahnet, palung thung hoi doeh na poek ai boeh, to tih khoeok to mi maw na zit? Atue sawkw parai ah kang oh taak duem pongah maw kai hae nang zii ai? ¹² Nangmah hoi nangmah to kahoih ah na poek, toe na toenghaih hoi na toksakhaihnawkw to kam tuengsak han; toe nang han tih atho doeh om mak ai. ¹³ Na qah naah nangmah ih krangnawkw mah abomh o nasoe; krangnawkw loe takhi mah hmut phaeng tih; anghahhaih takhi mah to krangnawkw to hmut boih tih; toe kai oep kaminawkw loe prae to toep o ueloe, kai ih kaciim mae to toep o tih.

Dawnpakhuem kami pathloephaih

¹⁴ Long to aphum oh, aphum oh, loklam to pakhrui oh! Kai ih kaminawkw caehhaih loklam ah amthaek han koi kaom hmuennawkw to takhoe oh, tiah thui tih. ¹⁵ Ciimcai tiah ahmin kaom, dungzan khoeok to kaom, ranui koekah kaom Sithaw mah; Kai loe

hmuensang hoi hmuenciim ah ka oh, poekhaih pahnaem kami hoi dawnpakhuem kaminawk palung anghawksak hanah, kai loe poekhaih pahnaem moe, dawnpakhuem kaminawk hoi nawnto ka oh. ¹⁶ Nihcae to zaehaih ka net poe mak ai, palung doeh ka phui thuih poe mak ai; ka sak ih hinghaih hoi muithla loe ka hmaa ah amro tih boeh. ¹⁷ Amtlai hmoek koehhaih anih zaehaih pongah palung ka phui moe, anih to ka thuitaek; palungphui moe, mikhmai ka hawk ving, toe anih loe a caeh koehhaih loklam bangah caeh toengtoeng vop. ¹⁸ Anih caehhaih loklam to ka hnuk boeh, toe ngan ka tuisak han; anih to ka zaeh moe, angmah hoi nawnto palungsae kaminawk khaeah monghaih to ka paek han. ¹⁹ Pahni ah thingthai ka ohsak; kangthla ah kaom kaminawk hoi kazoi ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Monghaih, monghaih to om nasoe, ngan ka tuisak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁰ Toe kasae kaminawk loe anghak ai ah kangthawk tuiphu, tangnong hoi anghnoeng pazawk tuinawk baktiah ni oh o. ²¹ Kasae kami hanah loe monghaih roe om ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

58

Sithaw mah tapom ih buhzahhaih

¹ Tha hoi hang ah, na lok to paquem hmah; mongkah tuen baktiah hang ah; kai ih kaminawk khaeah sakpazaeaihi to thui paeh loe, Jakob imthung takoh khaeah zaehaihnaw to amtuengsak ah. ² Nihcae loe toenghaih sah kami, angmacae Sithaw mah thuih ih lok pahnawt ai kami ah oh o baktih toengah, ni thokkruek kai ang pakrong o; kai ih loklam katoeng to panoek han koeh o; toenghaih loklamnaw to ang dueng o moe, Sithaw khaeah anghnaihi to a koeh o. ³ Tipongah buhzahhaih ka sak o naah, nang khih ai loe? Tipongah pakhra patanghaih hoiah ka oh o naah, nang dawncang ai loe? tiah na thuih o, khenah, buhzahhaih niah na tamnanaw to angho qawt ah tok na sak o sak moe, nangmacae loe kanawm ah na oh o. ⁴ Khenah, nangcae loe lok angaekhaih, ban pathluem moe, maeto hoi maeto angbohhaih hoiah buhzahhaih to na sak o; nangcae ih lok to hmuensang hoiah thaih hanah, vaihni ah na sak o ih buhzahhaih baktiah buh na zaa o han om ai. ⁵ Kami maeto loe buhzah moe, poek patanghaih hoiah oh, anih loe phroh kazai baktiah zai sut moe, kazii to angzaeng hoi maiphu nuiah angson sut, to tiah ohhaih ani to maw ka koeh ih buhzahhaih ah oh? To tiah sakhaih loe Angraeng mah tapom koi buhzahhaih ah oh, tiah thui thai tih maw? ⁶ Ka qoih ih buhzahhaih loe, Sethaih qui hoiah kangzaeng kaminaw to khramh pae moe, hmuenzit amtiksak meo, pacaekthlaek ih kaminaw to loisak pacoengah, tahnong ih quinaewk khram paeaihi to na ai maw? ⁷ Zok amthlam kaminaw to buh pacah moe, ohhaih ahmuen tawn ai amtang kaminaw hanah ohhaih ahmuen paek pacoengah, khukbuen tawn ai kaminaw hanah khukbuen paek moe, aimah ih acaengnaw angqoi taak ving ai ah khosakhaih hae na ai maw? ⁸ To tiah ni na aanghaih loe akhawnbang ih ni aengh baktiah tacawt ueloe, karangah ngan na tui tih; na toenghaih to na hmaa ah caeh ueloe, Angraeng lensawkhaih mah hnukbang hoiah na pakaa tih. ⁹ To tiah na sak nahaeloe na kawkhaih lok to Angraeng mah pathim tih; na hangh naah, haeah Ka oh, tiah na naa tih. Minawk pacaekthlaekhaih tongh kaminaw ih hmuenzit to na khiring pae, ban pazung hoi takhih moe, kasae thuihaihnaw to nang hmatsak, ¹⁰ zok amthlam kaminaw hoi pakhra patangkhang kaminaw ih angaihaihnaw to paek pacoengah, tahmenhaih palung na tawn nahaeloe, vinghaih thungah na aanghaih to tacawt ueloe, na vinghaih loe athun ih ni aengh baktiah om tih boeh. ¹¹ Nang loe Angraeng mah na caeh haih poe tih, zok amthlam naah zok amhahsak ueloe, na huhongnaw to thacaksak tih; nang loe tui paek ih dum baktiah om ueloe, tui kang vai ai tuipuek baktiah na om tih. ¹² Na caengnaw mah canghnii hoiah kapong sut ahmuen amaenaw to pakhraih o let ueloe, canghnii hoi kaom im sakhaih ahmuennaw to raemh o let tih; to naah nang loe kamro tapangnaw pakraihi kami, kami ohhaih loklamnaw sah let kami, tiah kaw o tih. ¹³ Ciimcai kai ih ani ah, na koehhaih bangah na caeh ai, Sabbath ni to kahoii ah na zah, Sabbath ni loe koeh koi kaom ciimcai Angraeng ih niah oh pongah, pakoh han oh, tiah na thuih; na koehhaih loklam ah na caeh ai, na koeh to na pakrong ai, na koeh ih lok doeh apae ai ah na oh moe, to ni to khingzahaih na paek nahaeloe, ¹⁴ Angraeng ah anghoeaihi na tawn tih; long nui ih hmuensang koekah kang ohsak moe, nam pa Jakob ih qawk hoiah kang com han, tiah Angraeng ih pakha mah thuih.

59

Zae taphonghaih hoi akranghaih

¹ Khenah, pahlong thaih han ai khoek to, Angraeng ih ban loe duem ai; thaih thai han ai khoek to naa doeh pang ai. ² Toe na sakpazaehaih hmuennawkw mah ni na Sithaw hoi ampraeksak, anih mah thaih han ai ah, na zaehaih mah anih ih mikhmai to khuk khoep boeh. ³ Nangcae ih ban loe athii akap moe, na banpazungnawkw doeh sakpazaehaih oh boeh; na pahninawkw mah amsawnlok to thuih o moe, na palainawkw mah doeh kasae hmuennawkw ni thuih o. ⁴ Mi mah doeh kamsaem lok to thuih ai, loktang doeh thuih o ai; azom pui lok ah amha o moe, amsawnlok to a thuih o; kasae poekhaih to zokpomh o moe, zae sakhaih to tapen o. ⁵ Nihcae loe pahui sae tadui to awh o moe, bongpaha tayae to zaeng o; nihcae ih tadui caa kaminawkw loe duek o, tadui koih naah pahui caanawkw to tacawt o. ⁶ Nihcae mah bongpaha tayae to kahni ah sah o thai ai; a sak o ih hmuennawkw loe sethahih ah oh pongah, nihcae ban ah athii longhaih to oh. ⁷ Nihcae loe kasae sakhaih bangah khok takan rang o moe, tidoeh panoek ai kami athii palong hanah angawt rang o; kasae poekhaih to a tawnh o, nihcae ih loklam ah loe amrohaih hoi anghmathaih to oh. ⁸ Monghaih loklam to panoek o ai; a caehhaih loklam ah toenghaih om ai; a caeh o haih loklam to angkawn o sak; to loklam ah caeh kaminawkw loe monghaih to panoek o mak ai. ⁹ To pongah toenghaih loe aicae khae hoi anghla boeh, toenghaih mah aicae hae kae ai boeh; aanghaih a zing o, toe khenah vinghaih to oh lai; ni aengh to a pakrong o, toe tahmuep thungah ni a caeh o lat. ¹⁰ Aicae loe mikmaeng baktiah tapang to pathoep moe, mik tawn ai kami baktiah loklam to a pathoep o; athun naah khoving baktiah amthaek o; thacak kaminawkw salakah kadueh kaminawkw baktiah a oh o. ¹¹ Tagomnawkw baktiah a hangh o moe; pahuu baktiah a oi o; toenghaih to a pakrong o, toe a hnu o ai; pahlonghaih to a pakrong o, toe pahlonghaih loe aicae khae hoi anghla aep. ¹² Kaicae sakpazaehaih loe na hmaa ah paroeai pop moe, kaimacae zaehaih mah zaehaih ang net; sakpazaehaih hoi ka oh o pongah, ka sakpazaehaihnawkw to ka panoek o. ¹³ Zae sakhaih hoi amsawnlok thuihaih mah Angraeng to misa ah ohsak, aimacae ih Sithaw to angqoi o taak ving boeh; pacaekthlaekhaih lok, ang aekhaih lok, alinghaih hoi amsawnlok to palung thung hoiah a thuih o boeh. ¹⁴ Katoeng ah lokcaekhaih loe hnukbang ah angnawn ving boeh moe, toenghaih doeh kangthla ah angdoet ving boeh; loktang loe loklam ah amtim sut, toenghaih loe athung ah akun thai ai. ¹⁵ Ue, loktang loe anghmat ving boeh; hmuensae caehtaak kami to lomh o; lomhaih to Angraeng mah hnuk naah, toenghaih om ai boeh pongah anghoe ai. ¹⁶ Anih mah khet naah mi doeh hnu ai, hnukung mi doeh om ai pongah, palungboeng sut; to pongah a ban mah anghmat hanah pahlonghaih to sak; a toenghaih mah anih to kakakah angdoetsak. ¹⁷ Toenghaih to saeok pakaahaih kahni baktiah angkhuk moe, pahlonghaih sumlumuek to angmuek; lu lakhaih kahni hoiah amthoep moe, poek thacakhaih kahni to angkhuk. ¹⁸ A sak o ih hmuennawkw baktih toengah, anih mah sah pathok let tih; a misanawkw khaeah palungphuihaih baktih toengah, a misanawkw to lu la tih; tuipui mah takui ih prae thungah kaom kaminawkw doeh a sak o ih hmuennawkw baktih toengah, anih mah sah pathok let tih. ¹⁹ Niduem bang ih kaminawkw mah Angraeng ih ahmin to zii o ueloe, ni anyae bang ih kaminawkw mah a lensawkhaih to khingza o tih. Kalen tuipui baktiah misa angzoh naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah pakaa tih. ²⁰ Krangkung loe dawnpakhuem Jakob inthung ih kaminawkw khae hoiah Zion mae ah angzo tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²¹ Nihcae hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih loe nangcae nuiah kaom kai ih Muithla, nangcae pakha thungah ka suok ih ka loknawkw loe vaihi hoi kamtong dungzan khoek to, nangcae ih pakha, na caanawkw ih pakha hoi na caanawkw patoeng ih pakha thung hoiah anghmaa mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

60

Zion lensawkhaih

¹ Angthawkw ah loe aang ah; na aanghaih phak boeh; Angraeng lensawkhaih na nuiah phak boeh. ² Khenah, vinghaih mah long to khuk hmoek, khoving mah kaminawkw to khuk khoep; toe Angraeng loe na nuiah angzo ueloe, a lensawkhaih to na nuiah amtueng tih. ³ Gentel kaminawkw loe na aanghaih thungah angzo o tih; siangpahrangnawkw doeh akhawnbang ih na aanghaih thungah angzo o tih. ⁴ Na taengah kaom kaminawkw boih to dan ah; nihcae loe nang khaeah angzoh o moe, nawnto amkhueng o; na capanawkw loe ahmuennawkw kangthla hoiah angzo o tih, na canunawkw loe nang khetzawn hanah na taengah om o tih. ⁵ Na hnuk naah na mikhmai to aang tih, na palung tasoeu ueloe, anghoeah hoiah na koi tih; tuipui thung ih hmuennawkw loe nang ih hmuennawkw ah angoeng tih, Gentelnawkw angraenghaih doeh nang khaeah angzo tih. ⁶ Na prae loe tahnongsawkw

hrangnaw, Midian prae hoi Ephah prae ih tahnongsaw hrangnaw hoiah koi tih; Sheba prae ih kaminaw boih angzo o tih; nihcae mah sui hoi hmuioh tui to sin o ueloe, Angraeng saphawhaih lok to taphong o sak tih. ⁷ Kedar ih tuunaw boih nang khaeah nawnto amkhueng o tih; Nebaioth ih tuu taenaw mah na tok to sah o tih; nihcae loe talaw koi kaom angbawnhaih hmuen hoiah ka hmaicam nuiah daw o tahang tih; to naah ka lensawkhaih im to ka lensak aep han. ⁸ Mi maw tamam baktiah kasong, tabu ohhaih ahmuen ah kazaw pahuu baktiah kaom? ⁹ Anih mah nang ang pakoeh pongah, na capanaw loe a tawnh o ih sui hoi sumkanglungnaw to ahmuen kangthla hoiah sin o, Angraeng na Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah Ciimcai Israel Sithaw khaeah sin o hanah, tuihui mah takui ih prae thungah kaom kaminaw mah kai to na zing o tih, Tarshish ih palongpuinaw to angzo o hmaloe tih. ¹⁰ Prae kalah kaminaw mah nang ih sipae to sah o let tih, nihcae ih siangpahrangnaw mah na tok to sah o tih; palung ka phui naah kang boh o, toe na nuiah palungnathhaih kam tuengsak han vop. ¹¹ Gentelnaw angraenghaih to lak moe, nihcae ukkung siangpahrangnaw hoi hanah, na khongkhanaw to khoving khodai paong poe tih, kha mak ai boeh. ¹² Na tok sak koeh ai acaeng hoi prae loe anghmaa o tih; ue, to acaengnaw loe anghma angtaa o tih. ¹³ Ka hmuencim to pathoep hanah Lebanon lensawkhaih nang khaeah angzo tih, hmaica thing, hmuioh thing hoi saipress thingnaw to nang khaeah sin o tih; ka khok konghaih ahmuen o ka lensak han. ¹⁴ Nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminaw ih capanaw angzo o ueloe, nang khaeah akuep o tih; nangcae hnaphnae kaminaw boih doeh na khokkung ah tabok o tih; Nang to Angraeng ih vangpui, Ciimcai Israel Sithaw ih Zion, tiah na kaw k o tih. ¹⁵ Pahnawt sut moe, na hnukma boeh pongah, mi mah doeh nang to na caeh haih mak ai boeh, dungzan lensawkhaih hoi angzo han koi acaanaw boih anghoehaih ah kang sak han. ¹⁶ Gentel kaminaw ih tahnutui to na nae ueloe, siangpahrang ih tahnutui doeh na nae tih, to naah Kai loe, Angraeng, nang pahlolongkung, nang krangkung, thacak Jakob ih Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek tih. ¹⁷ Khang laom ngan zuengah, sui to ka sin moe, sum zuengah sumkanglung to ka sin han; thing zuengah sumkamling to ka sin moe, thlung zuengah sum to ka sin han; nangcae ukkung angraengnaw to monghaih hoiah ka ohsak moe, lokcaekkungnaw khaeah toenghaih to ka paek han. ¹⁸ Na prae thungah athii longhaih to na thaih mak ai, na prae angzithai thungah amrohaih hoi anghmathaih om mak ai boeh; nangmah ih sipaenaw to Pahlonghaih, tiah na kaw ueloe, na khongkhanaw to Pakoehhaih, tiah na kaw tih boeh. ¹⁹ Ni loe athun ah nang han aanghaih paekkung ah om mak ai boeh, khrah mah doeh aqum ah aanghaih na paek mak ai boeh; Angraeng loe nang hanah dungzan aanghaih ah om ueloe, na Sithaw loe na lensawkhaih ah om tih boeh. ²⁰ Nang ih ni loe duemh mak ai ueloe, nang ih khrah doeh azaem mak ai boeh; Angraeng loe nang ih dungzan aanghaih ah om ueloe, palung na sethaih aninaw to boeng tih boeh. ²¹ Nang ih kaminaw doeh toenghaih hnu o boih tih, nihcae loe ka ban hoi ka thling ih akung ah om tih, ka lensawkhaih amtuengsak hanah, prae to dungzan khoeok to toep o tih boeh. ²² Nawkta maeto loe kami sangto ah angpung tih, tetta kami doeh thacak acaeng ah angcoeng tih boeh; Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, atue phak naah to hmuennaw to ka sak phrat han, tiah thuih.

61

Pahlonghaih tamthanglok hoih

¹ Amtang kaminaw khaeah tamthanglok hoih taphong hanah, Angraeng mah situi ang bawh boeh pongah, Angraeng Sithaw ih Muithla ka nuiah oh; anih mah poek amro kaminaw ih ahmaa to zaeng pae, misong ah kaom kaminaw khaeah loihih lok to thuih pae moe, thongkrah kaminaw hanah thongim khongkha to paongh pae; ² aicae Sithaw lu lakhaih ani hoi Angraeng anghoehaih saning to thuih a pae moe, palungsae kaminaw pathloep hanah, ³ palungsae Zion kaminaw to pathloep moe, maiphu zuengah kranghoih lumuek, palungset zuengah anghoehaih situi, palung sethaih zuengah pakoehhaih kahni to paek hanah, kai hae ang patoeh boeh; a lensawkhaih amtuengsak hanah, nihcae to toenghaih thingkung, Angraeng mah thling ih thingkung, tiah kaw k o tih boeh. ⁴ Nihcae mah canghnii hoiah kamro ahmuennaw to sah o let tih; anggai kranghah kaom ahmuen hoi saning kasawkah amro tangcae, kapong sut vangpuinaw to pakhraih o let tih. ⁵ Panoek ih kaminaw mah nang ih tuunaw to toep o tih, prae kalah kaminaw mah lawk to na phrawk pae o ueloe, misur takhanaw to na sah pae o tih. ⁶ Nangcae to Angraeng ih qaima, tiah na kaw k o ueloe, minaw mah aicae Sithaw ih toksah Kaminaw, tiah na kaw k o tih; Gentelnaw ih

angraenghah hmuennawmaw to na caa o ueloe, nihcae lensawkhah to nam oek o haih tih. ⁷ Azathah pongah alet hnetto tahamhoihah na hnu o tih; ahmin set zuengah nihcae ih taham to na toep o tih; prae thungah tahamhoihah alet hnetto na hnu o tih; nihcae loe dungzan anghoehah hoiah om o tih boeh. ⁸ Kai Angraeng loe katoengah lokcaekhaih to koeh, minawk ih hmuennawmaw lomhaih hoi zaehah to ka hnukma; oepthohhaih hoiah nihcae toksakhah atho to ka paek han, nihcae hoiah dungzan lokmaihih to ka sak han. ⁹ Nihcae ih acaeng hoi a caanawk loe Gentel kaminawk salakah ahmin amthang o tih; nihcae hnu kaminawk boih mah, nihcae loe Angraeng mah tahamhoihah paek ih kami, tiah thui o tih. ¹⁰ Kai loe Angraeng ah anghoehah ka tawn han, ka hinghaih doeh Sithaw ah anghoe tih; zu paluwm thendoeng ih lu loe qaima baktiah amthoep moe, sava sah tangla mah atho kaom hmuennawk hoiah amthoep baktih toengah, anih mah kai hanah pahlonghaih kahni angkuksak moe, toenghaih kahni hoiah ang khuk boeh. ¹¹ Long mah akungnawk to amprawsak moe, takha mah aanmunawk to amprawsak baktih toengah, Angraeng Sithaw mah toenghaih hoi pakoehhaih to prae congca kaminawk hmaa ah omsak tih boeh.

62

Zion raemh lethaih

¹ A toenghaih to akhawmbang ih ni aengh baktiah aang moe, a pahlonghaih hmaithaw baktiah aang ai karoek to, Zion kawng pongah kang hngai duem mak ai, Jerusalem kawng pongah doeh ka ngam sut mak ai. ² Gentel kaminawk mah na toenghaih to hnu o ueloe, siangpahrangnawk boih mah na lensawkhah to hnu o tih; Angraeng ih pakha hoi tacawt kangtha ahmin hoiah nang to kaww o tih boeh. ³ Nangcae loe Angraeng ban pong ih lensawkhah lumuek ah na om o ueloe, na Sithaw ban pong ih siangpahrang lumuek ah na om o tih. ⁴ Nang to Pahnawt sut ih kami, tiah na kaww o mak ai, na prae doeh kapong sut ahmuennaw, tiah kaww o mak ai; nang to Hephzibah, tiah na kaww o ueloe, na prae doeh Beulah, tiah kaww o tih boeh; Angraeng mah ang palung pongah, na prae loe sava sah tih boeh. ⁵ Thendoeng mah tangla cuem zu haih baktih toengah, na capanawk mah nang to zu ah la tih; zu la kami mah a zu nuiah anghoehah tawn baktih toengah, na nuiah na Sithaw anghoehah om tih. ⁶ Aw Jerusalem, na sipae nuiah misatoep kami to ka suet boeh, nihcae loe khoving khodai om o duem mak ai; anghak ai ah Angraeng kaww kaminawk, om o duem hmah, ⁷ Jerusalem to caksak moe, long nuiah pakoehaih om ai karoek to anih to anghak o sak hmah. ⁸ Angraeng loe thacak, a bantang ban hoiah lokkamhaih to sak boeh; Nang ih cang to na misanawk hanah buh ah ka paek mak ai boeh, patanghaih hoi na sak ih misurtui to prae kalah kaminawk mah nae o mak ai boeh; ⁹ toe cang aat kaminawk loe caa o ueloe, Angraeng to pakoeh o tih; misurthaih pakhrak kaminawk loe ka hmuennaw imthung ah nae o tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁰ Tacawt oh, khongkha thung hoi tacawt oh! Kaminawk hanah loklam to paroep pae oh; manglaih lampui to sah oh, sah oh! Thlungnawk to takhoe oh; kaminawk hanah kahni payang pae oh. ¹¹ Khenah, Angraeng mah long boenghaih ahmuennaw khoeo to lokthuih boeh; Zion canu khaeah, Khenah, nang pahlongkung loe angzoh boeh! Khenah, tangqum to a sinh moe, sak pathok let hanah hmuennaw doeh a sinh. ¹² Nihcae loe ciimcai kami, Angraeng mah akrang ih kami, tiah kaww o ueloe, minawk mah pahnawt sut ai ih, vangpui, tiah na kaww o tih.

63

Lu lakhaih hoi akranghaih

¹ Kahni kamling hoi kahoih parai khukbuen to angkhuk moe, lensawkhah hoi hmaibang ah kacaeh, Edom prae Bozrah hoiah angzo kami loe mi aa? To kami loe toenghaih lok kathui, pahlong han thacakhah katawn, Kai hae boeh ni. ² Tipongah nang ih kahni loe thim moe, misurthaih pasaw kaminawk ih kahni baktiah oh loe? ³ Kaimabueng ni misurthaih ka pasawh; mi doeh ka khaeah om ai; palungphuihaih hoiah nihcae to ka tit moe, palungphui hoiah nihcae to ka cawh; nihcae ih athii mah kai ih kahni tacawn thuih pongah, kai ih kahni loe thim boih boeh. ⁴ Lu lakhaih ni ka poek li naah, kai akranghaih saning to phak. ⁵ Ka khet naah, kai bomkung mi doeh ka hnu ai; kai patawnkung mi doeh om ai pongah, palung ka boeng sut; to pongah kaimah ban mah kaimah hanah pahlonghaih to sak boeh; palung ka phuihaih mah kai ang patawnh.

⁶ Palungphuihaih hoiah kaminawk to ka tit boeh, palung ka phuihaih hoiah nihcae to mu ka paquisak moe, nihcae ih athii to long ah ka kraihi boeh.

Angraeng pakoehhai

⁷ Angraeng mah aicae nuiah sak ih hmuennawk, a tahmenhaih hoi kathuk parai amlunghai, Israel imthung takoh nuiah sak ih kalen parai kahoih hmuennawk pongah, Angraeng amlunghai hoi tahmenhaih to ka thuih han. ⁸ Nihcae loe kai ih kami tangtang ni, lok amlai ai kami ih caa ah oh o; to pongah anih loe nihcae pahlongkung ah oh. ⁹ Nihcae patangkhang o naah, anih doeh patangkhang toeng, a hmaa ah kaom van kaminawk mah nihcae to pahlong moe, a palunghai hoi tahmenhaih mah nihcae to akrang; canghnii hoi boeh ni nihcae to khetzawn moe, a zaehhoih. ¹⁰ Toe nihcae mah anih ih lok to aek o moe, anih ih Muithla to palungset o sak; to pongah nihcae to misa ah suek moe, a tuk. ¹¹ To naah angmah ih kaminawk mah canghnii ih aninawk, Mosi ih kaminawk hoi anih dung nathuem ih atuenawk to poek o vawk moe, tuipui thung hoiah angmah ih kaminawk zaehoikung, angmah ih tuu toepkung loe naa ah maw oh? Nihcae salakah angmah ih Kacai Muithla suemkung loe naa ah maw oh? ¹² Mosi ih bantang ban thacak sakkung, anih ih ahmin cak poe thai hanah, nihcae hmaa ah tui pakhoihkung, ¹³ nihcae amthaek han ai ah praezaek ah hrang anghueng baktih toengah, kathuk tuipui thung hoiah nihcae zaehoikung loe naa ah maw oh? tiah thuih o. ¹⁴ Azawn ah caeh tathuk moi baktih toengah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah nihcae to anghakhai paek; na hmin lensawksak poe hanah, nangmah ih kaminawk to hae tiah na zaehhoih.

Sithaw khaeah Judah lawkthuihai

¹⁵ Van hoi doeh tathuk ah, khenah, ciimcai moe, lensawk na ohhaih ahmuennawk hoiah na khen tathuk ah; na poek thacakhaih, na tha ohhaih, kaicae na tahmenhaih hoi amlunghai loe naa ah maw oh? Nang qoi taak ving boeh maw? ¹⁶ Abraham mah kaicae hae panoek ai moe, Israel mah na maat ai langlacadoeh, nang loe kaicae ih Ampa ah na oh; Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicae Ampa, canghnii hoiah kaom poe, kaicae Krangkung ah na oh. ¹⁷ Aw Angraeng, tipongah kaicae hae na loklam hoiah nam khraengsak moe, nang zithai tawn han ai ah kaicae ih palungthin hae nam taksak loe? Na tamnanawk hoi nang ih qawктоep acaengnawk khaeah amlaem let ah. ¹⁸ Nangmah ih kaminawk mah na hmuencim to nawnetta thungah toep o; vaihi loe ka misanawk mah na hmuencim to atit o boeh. ¹⁹ Kaicae loe canghnii hoi boeh ni nang ih qawk ah ka oh o; toe na uk vai ai ih kami baktiah nang ohsak; nihcae to na hmin hoi kawk ai ih kami baktiah na ohsak.

64

¹ Aw, vannawk to paong ah loe anghum tathuk ah, na hmaa ih maenawk loe tasoeh o nasoe, ² hmai mah anghnoeng to kangh moe, tui tadawhsak baktiah om o nasoe; to tiah ni na misanawk mah na hmin to panoek o ueloe, kami congcanawk doeh na hmaa ah tasoeh o tih. ³ Kaicae mah poek ai ih dawnrai hmuennawk to na sak, nang humh tathuk naah maenawk loe na hmaa ah tasoeh o. ⁴ Aw Sithaw, nang ai ah loe long amtong tangsuek na hoi Angraeng zing kaminawk hanah dawnrai hmuennawk kasah pae, kalah Sithaw roe mi mah doeh thaih o vai ai vop; panoek o vai ai moe, mik hoiah doeh hnu o vai ai. ⁵ Nang loe anghoehai hoi katoeng hmuennawk sah kaminawk to na bomh moe, na caehhaih loklam panoek kaminawk to abomh hanah nang zoh; khenah, kaicae loe ka zae o boeh moe, loklam kam khraeng o poe boeh pongah, palung na phui; kaicae loe kawbangmaw pahlong thai tih boeh? ⁶ Kaicae loe ciimcai ai hmuennawk baktiah ni ka oh o boih boeh, ka sak o ih katoeng hmuennawk doeh panuet thok laprawn baktiah ni oh boeh; kaicae loe thingqam baktiah ka zaem o boih boeh moe, ka sak o ih zaehai mah kaicae loe takhi baktiah hmuennawk phaeng boeh. ⁷ Mi mah doeh na hmin to kawk ai, nang patawn hanah tha pathok kami mi doeh om o ai; kaicae khae hoiah mikhmai na hawk ving boeh moe, ka zae o haih pongah nang pahnawt sut boeh. ⁸ Toe, Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicae Ampa ah na oh; kaicae loe amlai long ah ka oh o, nang loe laom sangkung ah na oh; kaicae loe na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk ah ni ka oh o boih. ⁹ Aw Angraeng, palungphui nung parai hmah rae ah, ka zae o haih doeh dungzan khoeik to pakuem hmah; tahmenhaih hoiah na khen noek ah, kaicae loe nang ih kami ah ni ka oh o boih. ¹⁰ Kaciim na vangpuinawk loe praezaek ah angcoeng boih boeh; Zion loe praezaek ah angcoeng boeh moe, Jerusalem doeh pong sut boeh. ¹¹ Kam panawk mah nang ang pakoe o haih, ciimcai kranghoih tempul loe hmai mah kangh boih boeh; kahoih kaicae ih hmuennawk doeh amro boih boeh. ¹² Aw Angraeng, hae hmuennawk hae na pauep

khing han vop maw? Lok apae ai ah paupep moe, kaicae hae patang nang khangsak han vop maw?

65

Lokcaekhaih hoi pahlonghaih

¹ Kai khæe hni vai ai kaminawkw khæeah kang phong pae moe, kai pakrong ai kaminawkw mah ang hnuk o boeh; ka hmin hoi kaww vai ai ih prae kami khæeah, Kai hae na khen oh, na khen oh, tiaa ka naa. ² A poek o haih palungthin baktih toengah, sethaih loklam pazui kaminawkw, lokaek thaih kaminawkw nuiaa athun qui ban ka payangh thuih, ³ to baktih kaminawkw loe takha thungah hmuennawkw tathlanghaih to sak o moe, boeng ai ah kai palungphuissak hanah ka hmaa ah, thlung hoi sak ih hmaicam nuiaa moi angbawnhaih to a sak o; ⁴ nihcae loe taprong ah anghnut o moe, taprong ah iih o; okmoi to caak o moe, panuet thok moitui to laom thungah suek o, ⁵ nihcae mah, Kamhoe ah angdoe ah, ka taengah anghnai hmah; kai loe nang pongah ka ciim kue, tiaa thuih o. To baktih kaminawkw loe ka hnah hanaw hmaikhue ah oh o moe, athun qui angqong hmai baktiah oh o. ⁶ Khenah, ka hmaa ah tarik boeh pongah, ka om duem mak ai; sak ih atho ka pathok let han; nihcae ih saeok nuiaa sakhaih atho ka pathok pae han, ⁷ nangcae zaehaih hoi nam panawkw zaehaih to ka pathok boih let han; nihcae loe mae nuiaa hmuioih hoi tui to thlaek o moe, maesomnawkw nuiaa ka hmin to panuet kaom ah sak o pongah, canghnii ah a sak o ih hmuennawkw to nihcae ih saeok nuiaa ka tah pae han, tiaa Angraeng mah thuih. ⁸ Angraeng mah hae tiaa thuih; Misurtui suekhaih tabu thungah misurtui oh vop pongah, amrosak hmah, tahamhoihaih a thungah oh vop, tiaa minawkw mah thuih o baktih toengah, ka tamnanawkw pongah, to kaminawkw to kam rosak boih mak ai. ⁹ Jakob thung hoiaa caanawkw to ka tacawtsak moe, Judah thung hoiaa kai ih mae qawktuop kami to ka tacawtsak han; ka qoih ih kaminawkw mah maenawkw to toep o ueloe, ka tamnanawkw loe to ah om o tih. ¹⁰ Sharon loe kai pakrong kaminawkw hanah, tuu pacahhaih ahmuennawkw ah om ueloe, Akhor azawn loe maitaw prathaih ahmuennawkw ah om tih. ¹¹ Toe nangcae loe Angraeng pahnavt kami, Kai ih kacim mae pahnet kami, Gad kaminawkw ih sithaw khæeah caboi patoemh kami, Meni sithaw han angbawnhaih tui paek kami ah na oh o. ¹² To pongah nangcae to ka kroek moe, sumsen khæeah kang paek o han, nangcae loe hum boih hanah nam tueng o sut tih; tipong ah tih nahaeloe kang kaww o naah nang pathim o ai, lok kang thuih o naah na tahngai o ai; ka hmaa ah kasae hmuennawkw na sak o moe, ka koeh ai ih hmuennawkw to na qoih o. ¹³ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiaa thuih; Khenah, ka tamnanawkw loe caa o tih, toe nangcae loe zok athmlah ah na om o tih; khenah, ka tamnanawkw loe nae o tih, toe nangcae loe tui angah ah na om o tih; khenah, ka tamnanawkw loe anghoe o tih, toe nangcae loe azathaih hoiaa na om o tih. ¹⁴ Khenah, ka tamnanawkw loe palung anghoehaih hoiaa laa to sah o tih, toe nangcae loe poek patangkhanghaih hoiaa na qah o tih, palungboeng loiaa na hang o tih. ¹⁵ Ka qoih ih kaminawkw khæeah na hmin tangoeng hanah na caeh o taak sut tih; Angraeng Sithaw mah nangcae to hum tih, toe a tamnanawkw loe ahmin kalah hoiaa kaww tih. ¹⁶ Canghnii ih raihaihnawkw to pahnet boeh moe, ka hmaa hoiaa anghmat o boih boeh pongah, long nuiaa angmah hoi angmah tahamhoihaih paek kami loe loktang Sithaw rang hoiaa tahamhoihaih to paek tih; long ah lokkamhaih sah kami loe loktang Sithaw rang hoiaa lokkamhaih to sah tih.

Adung kangtha

¹⁷ Khenah, van kangtha hoi long kangtha to ka sak; hmaloe ih hmuennawkw loe poek let mak ai boeh, palung thungah doeh om mak ai boeh. ¹⁸ Ka sak ih hmuennawkw to oep oh loe, dungzan ah anghoe oh; khenah, Jerusalem loe anghoe moe, a thung ih kaminawkw doeh anghoe o toeng hanah ka sak. ¹⁹ Jerusalem nuiaa anghoehaih katawnh, kaimah ih kaminawkw khæeah kang hoe han boeh; vangpui thungah qahhaih hoi hanghaih loknawkw to thaih mak ai boeh. ²⁰ To vangpui thungah loe nawkta om mak ai, saning koep ai mitong doeh om mak ai boeh; saning cumvaito naah dueh kami loe, nawkta nathuem ah dueh kami baktiah poek o tih; toe saning cumvaito hing ai ah dueh kami loe tangoenghaih tongh kami baktiah poek o tih. ²¹ Nihcae mah im to sah o ueloe, om o haih tih; misur takha to sah o ueloe, athaih to caa o tih. ²² A sak o ih im to minawkw kalah mah om o haih mak ai, a thling o ih misur to minawkw kalah mah caa pae o mak ai boeh; kai ih kaminawkw hinghaih loe thing hinghaih baktiah om tih boeh; ka qoih ih kaminawkw loe angmah ban hoi sak ih hmuennawkw to saning kasawkah caa o tih boeh. ²³ Azom pui ah toksah kami om mak ai boeh, raihaih paek caanawkw doeh tapen o mak

ai boeh; angmacae hoi a caanaw loe, Angraeng tahamhoihaih hnu kami ah om o tih boeh. ²⁴ Nihcae mah kaw k ai naah, ka oi pae moe, lok a thuih o li naah, ka tahngaih pae han boeh. ²⁵ Tasui hoi tuuca rawkcak nawnto caa hoi tih, kaipui loe maitaw tae baktiah caphaeh to caa tih boeh; toe maiphu loe pahui ih buh ah om tih. Kai ih kaciim mae boih ah loe maeto hoi maeto nganbawh kana paekhaih hoi amrohaih to om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

66

Lokcaekhaih hoi oephaih

¹ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; van loe kang hnuthaih tangkhang ah oh, long loe ka khok koenghah ah oh; kai han na sak ih im loe naa ah maw oh? Kang hakhaih ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh? ² Ka ban mah to baktih hmuennaw loe sak pongah, to hmuennaw boih to oh o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; poek pahnaemhaih palung tawn kami, dawnpakhuem kami, ka lok zithaih tawn kaminaw loe ka khetzawn han. ³ Maitaw tae bop kami loe kami hum baktiah ni oh; tuuca hoi angbawnhaih sah kami loe ui tahnong takroek kami hoiah anghmong; canghum paek kami loe okthii paek kami hoiah anghmong; hmuioih thlaek kami loe krang han tahamhoihaih paek kami hoiah anghmong. Ue, to kaminaw loe angmacae koeh ih loklam to goih o, nihcae hinghaih loe panuet kaom hmuen ah kanawm acaeng o. ⁴ Ka kaw naah mi mah doeh pathim o ai; lok ka thuih naah tahngai o ai; ka hmaa ah sethah to a sak o moe, ka koeh ai ih hmuen to a goih o pongah, kai doeh nihcae hanah raihaih to ka goih pae moe, nihcae nuiah zit kaom hmuen ka phaksak han. ⁵ Angraeng ih lok zii kaminaw, a lok to tahngai oh; nangcae hnuma moe, ka hmin pongah haek ih nawkamyaw mah, nangcae anghoehaih to hnuk o hanah, Angraeng loe lensawkhah om nasoe, tiah thuih o; toe nihcae loe azathaih tong o tih. ⁶ To lok loe vangpui thung ih hanghaih lok, tempul thung ih lok hoi Angraeng mah a misanaw lulakhaih lok ah oh. ⁷ Zion canu loe caa tapenhaih kana panoek ai naah tapen boeh; caa tapenhaih kana panoek ai naah capa to tapen boeh. ⁸ Mi maw to baktih hmuennaw loe thaih vaih? Mi maw to baktih hmuennaw loe hnu vaih? Prae loe nito thungah tacawt thaih maw? Prae kaminaw doeh nito thungah nawnto tapen thai boih maw? Toe Zion loe caa tapenhaih kana panoek parai ai ah a caanaw loe tapen boeh. ⁹ Kai mah nawkta ohsak tom naah, tapen ai ah ka ohsak maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; zok ka pomsak pacoengah, tapen ai ah ka omsak tih maw? tiah na Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁰ Jerusalem palung kaminaw, anih hoi nawnto anghoe oh loe poek nawm oh; anih palungsae haih kaminaw, anih hoi nawnto anghoe oh loe, nawm oh. ¹¹ To tiah nahaeloe anih ih monghaih tahnutui to na nae o ueloe, nam hah o tih; tahnutui to na nae o ueloe, pop parai tahnutui longh pongah palung nang hoe o tih, tiah thuih. ¹² Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; khenah, monghaih loe anih khaeah vapui baktiah ka longsak moe, Gentel kaminaw lensawkhah to tui baktiah ka longsak han; tahnutui to na nae o tih, nongpata mah a caa to ban hoiah tapom moe, phaih nuiah pahawn baktiah na om o tih. ¹³ Amno mah a caa pathloep baktiah, nangcae to kang pathloep han; nangcae to Jerusalem ah kang pathloep o han, tiah thuih. ¹⁴ Hae hmuen na hnuk o naah nang hoe o ueloe, na huhongnaw doeh kahing phroh baktiah sai tih; Angraeng ih ban loe nihcae khaeah oh, tiah a tamnanaw mah panoek o ueloe, anih palungphuihaih to a misaknaw khaeah amtuengsak tih. ¹⁵ Khenah, Angraeng mah kanung parai palungphuihaih, kanggong hmai hoi thuitaekhaih to amtuengsak hanah, takhi kamhae baktiah kaom hrang lakoknaw to anghueng ueloe, hmai hoiah angzo tih. ¹⁶ Angraeng loe hmai hoi sumpen hoiah kaminaw boih to lokcaek tih; pop parai kaminaw to Angraeng mah hum tih. ¹⁷ Okmoi, pazu moi, panuet kaom moi caa kami hoi takha um ih thing maeto hnukbang ah angmacae hoi angmacae cimcai hanah prae kalah kaminaw ih sithaw bok kaminaw loe, nawnto amro o boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁸ Nihcae mah sak o ih tok hoi poekhaihnaw loe ka panoek; prae congca kaminaw hoi lok congca apae kaminaw loe nawnto ka pakhueng han; to naah nihcae angzo o ueloe, ka lensawkhah to hnu o tih. ¹⁹ Nihcae salakah angmathaih to ka suek han, misa ban thung hoiah kaloih kaminaw loe prae congca kaminaw, Spain prae Tarshish, Lud, tiah kaw k ih Libia kaminaw, Lidia kaminaw (kalii kahhaih bangah ahmin amthang kaminaw) khaeah, Tubal hoi Javan, tiah kaw k ih Grik kaminaw, ka tamthanglok thai vai ai, ka lensawkhah hnu vai ai, anghla parai tuihui thungah kaom kaminaw salakah, ka patoeh han; nihcae mah ka lensawkhah to Gentel kaminaw khaeah thui o tih. ²⁰ Israel kaminaw mah Angraeng im ah tathlang ih hmuen to cimcai

laom pongah sin o baktih toengah, nihcae mah nam nawknamyaw to hrang, hrang lakok, laa hrang, mule hrang, tahnogsaw hrang hoiah phaw o ueloe, Angraeng khae paek hanah, prae congca hoiah kai ih kaciim mae Jerusalem ah angzo o haih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²¹ Nihcae thungah thoemto kaminaw to qaima hoi Levi kami ah ka qoih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²² Ka sak han koi van kangtha hoi long kangtha loe ka hmaa ah oh poe baktih toengah, na caanaw hoi na hmin doeh om poe tih, tiah a thuih. ²³ Kaminaw boih mah kai ang bok o hanah, khrah kangtha kruek, Sabbath ni kruek angzo o tih, tiah Aangraeng mah thuih. ²⁴ Nihcae mah caeh o ueloe, ka nuih sethah sah kaminaw ih qok to khen o tih; nihcae kacao alungh loe dueh mak ai, nihcae kakangh hmai doeh dueh mak ai; nihcae loe kaminaw boih mah panuet ih kami ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

JEREMIAH

Tahmaa Jeremiah loe Jerusalem amtim ai na hoi amtim pacoeng B.C 586 karoek to toksak. Hae cabu mah anih toksakhaih saning thungah angmah ih kaminaw mah Sithaw koek ai ih krang to bok o moe, zaeahih to a sak o pongah, nihcae danpaek hanah Babylon misatuh kaminawk patoehhah kawng to thuih. Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Jerusalem hoi bokhah im to paro pae pacoengah, kanoih parai Judah kaminawk hoi siangpahrang to Babylon ah misong ah caeh haih. Toe Judah kaminawk amlaem o let ueloe, acaeng kami ah om o let tih, tiah anih mah thuih coek. Babylon misatuh kaminawk mah Jerusalem vangpui takui o naah, Jeremiah mah to misatuh kaminawk to kat o hmah, tiah thuih pae pongah, siangpahrangnaw, qaimanaw hoi prae kaminawk mah anih to hnukma o parai; tahmaa loe prae nuiah oepthok ai kami ni, tiah net o moe, thongim pakhrak o. Hae cabu hae ahmuen palito ah tapraek thaih.

1. Maeto haih ah loe Josiah, Jehoiaikim, Jehoiahchin hoi Zedekiah dungah Sithaw mah Judah kaminawk hoi nihcae ukkung angraengnaw khaeah thuih ih lok to athum.

2. Hnetto haih ah loe Jeremiah mah thuih ih lok tarikkung Baruk mah, tarik ih cabu thung hoiah tarik patoeng let ih lok ah oh; to cabu loe Jeremiah kawng hoi Jeremiah mah kaom han koi hmuen thuih ih loknaw to athum.

3. Thumto haih ah loe Sithaw mah prae kalah kaminawk kawng thuihhah lok to oh.

4. Palito haih ah loe Jerusalem amrohah kawng hoi Babylon ah misong angthanghah kawng to oh. Jeremiah loe acaeng palung kami ah oh moe, hmuemnae kawng kaminaw kami ah oh. Nihcae nuiah pha han koi hmuen to thuih han koeh ai, toe thuih ai ah loe angcoeng thai ai pongah a thuih. Anih loe qaima toksak khue ai ah Sithaw mah tahmaa ah kawp pongah patangkhanghah kawng doeh a thuih. Sithaw ih lok loe palung thungah hmai kamngaeh baktiah loe amngaeh pongah, thui ai ah om thai ai. Jeremiah cabu thung ih lokpui koek loknaw loe Jeremiah ih adung thung khue ai ah anih pacoengah angzo han koi lokpaek kangtha adung kawng doeh a thuih. To adung kangtha ah loe patukkung angai ai ah Sithaw lokkamhah to angmacae kaminawk ih palung thungah tarik o tih boeh, tiah a thuih (31.31-34).

Tahmaa kawkhaih

¹ Benjamin prae thungah kaom Anathoth avang ih qaimanaw salakah kaom, Hilkiah capa Jeremiah khaeah lok angzoh, ² Judah siangpahrang Amon capa, Josiah angraenghah saning hathlai thumto naah, Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh pae. ³ Judah siangpahrang, Josiah capa Jehoiaikim siangpahrang ohhah saning, Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Zedekiah angraenghah saning hathlaito haih, Jerusalem kaminawk misong ah laemhhah, khrah pangato naah doeh lok to angzoh pae.

Jeremiah kawkhaih

⁴ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ⁵ zok thungah kang omsak ai nathuem hoiah kang panoek boeh; Na tapen ai nathuem hoiah kang ciimsak boeh; nang hae prae kaminawk boih hanah tahmaa ah kang suek boeh, tiah ang naa. ⁶ Kai mah, Ah, Angraeng Sithaw! khenah, lok ka thui thai ai, ka nawkta vop, tiah ka naa. ⁷ Toe Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Ka nawkta vop, tiah thui hmah; kang patoeh ih kaminawk boih khaeah caeh ah loe, thuih han kang paek ih loknaw to thui ah. ⁸ Nihcae to zii hmah; nang pahlong hanah, nang khaeah ka oh poe han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁹ Angraeng mah a ban to payangh moe, ka pakha to ang sui pae. Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Khenah, na pakha thungah Ka lok ka suek boeh. ¹⁰ Khenah, prae kaminaw hoi praenaw to aphonh moe, amtimsak hanah, phraek moe, amrosak hanah, vah pae ving moe, sak pae let pacoengah thling pae let hanah, vaihniah kang patoeh boeh, tiah ang naa. ¹¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh; Jeremiah, timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Almond thing tanghang maeto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. ¹² Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kamtuengah na hnuk boeh; ka lok hae koepsak hanah, ka ohcoek boeh, tiah ang naa. ¹³ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let; Timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Aluek bangah kanghae tui tangdawh laom to ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. ¹⁴ Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Aluek bang hoiah kangzoh amrohah loe prae kaminawk boih khaeah cen tih. ¹⁵ Khenah, aluek bang siangpahrang ukhah praenaw thungah kaom kaminawk to ka kawp boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae to angzo o ueloe, Jerusalem akunhah khongkhanaw ah, khongkha taeng boih hoi Judah vangpuinaw boih ah, angmacae

ih angraeng tangkhang to suem o tih. ¹⁶ Angmacae sethah, kai ang pahnawt o moe, sithaw kalah hmaa ah hmuioih thlaek o haih hoi angmacae ban hoi a sak o ih hmuen to a bok o pongah, nihcae to lok kacaek han. ¹⁷ To pongah kaengkaeh to angzaeng ah loe anghawk ah, kang paek ih loknawk boih to nihcae khaeah thui paeh; nihcae to zii hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae hmaa ah zithaih to nangmah hanah kang paek lat han. ¹⁸ Khenah, Judah siangphrangnaw, ukkung angraengnaw, qaimanaw hoi prae kaminaw to tuk hanah, vaihniah kakac vangpui baktih, sum tung hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sumkamling hoiah sak ih tapangnaw baktiah kang ohsak boeh. ¹⁹ Nihcae mah nang to tuh o tih; toe na pazawk o mak ai; nang pahlong hanah kang oh thuih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

2

Israel misa haih lok

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² caeh ah loe Jerusalem ih kaminaw mah thaih hanah thui ah; Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; lawk ah vat ai ih praezaek ah ka hnukah na bang naah, na qoeng li nathuem ih na hoihhaih, sava sak tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah nang palunghaih to ka pahnet ai. ³ To nathuem ah Israel loe Angraeng hanah ciimcai moe, a qoenghaih thingthai tangsuek ah oh; anih paaeh kaminaw boih loe kami kazae ah oh o; to kaminaw nuih amrohaih to pha tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴ Aw Jakob imthung takoh, Israel imthung takohnaw boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, ⁵ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Nam panaw mah kai khaeah tih zaeahih maw a hnuk o moe, kai khae hoi kangthla ah a caeh o ving? Nihcae loe tidoeh avang ai krangnaw to patom o pongah, tidoeh avang ai kami ah oh o boeh. ⁶ Nihcae loe Izip prae hoi zaeoikung, praezaek hoi zaeoikung, praezaek hoi tanggom cing ah kaom prae thung hoiah zaeoikung, khokhahaih hoi duekhaih tahlip thung hoiah zaeoikung, kami caeh vai ai prae hoi kami om vai ai prae thung hoiah zaeoikung, Angraeng loe naa ah maw oh ving boeh? tiah thui o ai. ⁷ Thingthai hoi hoihhaih to caak hanah, long kahoih prae ah kang caeh o haih; toe na kun o naah kai ih long to nam hnong o sak, kai ih qawk doeh panuet kaom ah na sak o. ⁸ Qaimanaw mah Angraeng loe naa ah maw oh? tiah thui o ai; Ka lok patuk kaminaw mah kai to panoek o ai; zaeoikungnaw mah doeh ka lok to aek o; tahmaanaw loe Baal ih ahmin hoiah lokthuih o moe, tidoeh avang ai hmuennaw to patom o. ⁹ To pongah lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah kang khingh o han, na caanaw ih caanaw doeh ka khingh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁰ Kittim tuipui thung ih praenaw to poeng ah loe, khenah: Kedan ah kami to patoeh ah, to baktih hmuen oh vaih boeh maw, tiah kahoihah poek ah loe khen ah. ¹¹ Prae kalah kaminaw loe Sithaw tang to bok o ai, toe angmacae ih sithaw to pahnawt o vaih maw? Toe kai ih kaminaw loe angmacae lensawkhaih to tidoeh avang ai krang hoiah athlaeng o ving boeh. ¹² Aw, vannaw, hae hmuen pongah dawnraihih, palungboenghah, tasoehhaih hoiah om oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹³ Kai ih kaminaw loe zaeahih hnetto a sak o; hinghah tuipuek, kai hae ang pahnawt o moe, tui tabu, tui angbuem thai ai kakoi tui tabunaw to a sak o. ¹⁴ Israel loe tamna ah maw oh? Misong ah maw tapen? Tipongah anih loe amro ving loe? ¹⁵ Kaipuinaw mah anih to hang o thuih moe, hnah hroek o thuih; a prae to paro pae o moe, vangpuinaw to hmai hoi thlaek pae o pongah, mi doeh om o ai boeh. ¹⁶ Noph hoi Tahpanhes ih kaminaw mah na lu nui ih angraeng lumuek to amro o sak ving boeh. ¹⁷ Nangcae zaeoikung, Angraeng na Sithaw to na caeh o taak pongah na ai maw, to baktih hmuen to nangmacae nuih phak? ¹⁸ Tipongah vaihi Shihor ih tui naek hanah Izip loklam ah na caeh o moe, vapui tui naek hanah, Assyria loklam ah na caeh o loe? ¹⁹ Nangmacae sakpazaeahaih mah nangmacae to thuitaek tih; hnuk nang nawn o haih mah na zoei o tih; to pongah Angraeng na Sithaw to na pahnawt o moe, kai zithaih tawn ai ah na oh o haih loe, kawkrumaw set moe, khah, tito panoek oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ²⁰ Canghnii hoi boeh ni na phawh ih hniam hoi qui to ka petsak boeh; nang mah, Ka zae mak ai boeh, tiah na thuih; toe maesang hoi aqam kahing thing tlim boih ah, tangzat zawh hanah nang songh. ²¹ Nang hae atii kahoih koek misurkung ah kang thling; toe ka hmaa ah oep kaom ah kho na sah ai, tipongah tangtang ai misurkung ah nang coeng ving loe? ²² Lungtui hoiah na pasae moe, sabung kapop ah na patoh cadoeh, na zaeahih ka hmaa ah amtueng vop tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ²³ Kawbangmaw, Kai loe kam hnong ai, Baal hnukah doeh ka bang ai, tiah na thui thai tih? Azawn ah na caehhah loklam to khen ah loe, na sak ih hmuen to poek ah; nang loe ahnuk ahma kacawn kaengkuu hrang amno ah na oh boeh. ²⁴ Apaa koeh naah praezaek ih takhi kahroek laa hrang kasan baktiah na oh boeh; apaa cuukhah tue phak naah, anih to mi mah maw pakaa pae thai tih? Mi mah doeh anih to angpho qawt ah

pakrong mak ai, atue phak naah anih to hnu o tih. ²⁵ Khok bangkrai ah omsak hmah loe, tui anghaesak hmah, tiah ka thuih; toe nang mah, Oephaih om ai, tiah na thuih. To tiah na ai ni, minawak kalah ni ka koeh, nihcae hnukah ka bang han, tiah na thuih. ²⁶ Kamqu loe naeh naah azak baktih toengah, Israel imthung takoh doeh azat o boeh; angmacae, angmacae ih siangpahrangnaw, ukkung angraengnaw, qaimanaw hoi tahmaanaw doeh azathaih tongh o boih boeh. ²⁷ Thingkung khaeah, Nang loe kam pa ah na oh, tiah a naa o: thlung khaeah, Nang mah nang tapen, tiah a naa o: mikhmai khen ai ah, kai to hnukbang ah angqoi o taak; toe raihah a tongh o naah loe, Angzo ah loe na pahlong ah, tiah a thuih o. ²⁸ To tiah nahaeloe na sak o ih na sithawnaw loe naa ah maw oh o loe? Riahah na tong o naah nihcae to angzo o nasoe loe, nangcae loe pahlong o nasoe khae! Aw Judah, na sithaw loe na vangnaw zetto pop boeh. ²⁹ Tipongah kai kasae nang net o loe? Nangcae loe ka nuiah na zae o boih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³⁰ Na caanawk danpaekhah loe azom pui ni; nihcae loe thuitaekhah koeh o ai; nangcae ih sumsen loe moi kaek thaih kaipui baktiah, nangmacae ih tahmaanaw to paeah boih boeh. ³¹ Aw dung kangtha kaminaw, Angraeng ih lok to poek oh. Kai loe Israel hanah praezaek hoi khoving prae ah ka oh vai maw? Tipongah kai ih kaminaw mah, Kaicae loe angraeng ah ka oh o boeh; nang khaeah kang zo o mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih o loe? ³² Tangla mah amthoephah hmuennaw to pahnet vaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe sava sah tangla mah amthoephah khukbuen to pahnet vaih maw? Toe kai ih kaminaw mah kai ang pahnet o haih ni loe kroeklaek ai boeh. ³³ Tipongah tlangai pakrong naah loe palung na ha o loe? To baktih kasae na caeh o haih loklam to kasae nongpatanaw hanah na patuk o. ³⁴ Nang khuk o ih khukbuen nuiah, zaeahaih tawn ai kamtang kaminaw humhah athii to amtueng boeh; tamquta hoiah ka pakrong pongah ka hnuk ih na ai ah, athii loe na sak ih hmuennaw boih nui ah kamnoek ah amtueng boeh. ³⁵ Toe nangmah, Kai loe zaeahaih ka tawn ai pongah, ka nuiah palungphuihaih dii let tih, tiah na thuih. Khenah, zaeahaih ka tawn ai, tiah na thuih pongah, lok kang caek han. ³⁶ Tipongah na caehhah loklam to hae tiah na pakhraih loe? Assyria mah tongh ih azathaih baktiah, Izip doeh azathaih tong toeng tih. ³⁷ Ue, lu nuiah na ban to koeng ueloe, to prae hoiah na tacawt tih; na oep ih hmuennaw to Angraeng mah pahnawt sut boeh pongah, khosakhohaih na tawn mak ai boeh.

3

Israel azat tonghhaih

¹ Kami maeto mah zu to pakhrak, nongpata loe anih khae hoi tacawt moe, minawak ih zu ah oh pacoengah, anih loe nongpata khaeah amlaem let vop tih maw? To tiah om nahaeloe prae to amhnongsak mak ai maw? Toe nang loe pop parai tlanginaw hoiah tangzat to na zawh; toe Angraeng mah kai khaeah amlaem let ah, tiah ang naa. ² Hmuensang bangah doing ah loe tangzat na zaw ai ih ahmuen to pakrong noek ah. Arab kami mah praezaek ah zing ih baktih toengah, nang doeh loklamnaw ah na zing; tangzat na zawhhaih hoi na sethah mah prae to amhnongsak boeh. ³ To pongah kho angzo ai boeh moe, nipui amtonghah khotui doeh krah ai boeh; na lupataeh loe tangzat zaw kami lupataeh hoiah anghmong pongah, azathaih roe na tawn ai. ⁴ Vaihi hoi kamtong kai khaeah, Kampa, nang loe ka qoeng li nathuem hoiah kai han loklam patuekkung ah na ai maw na oh? ⁵ Anih loe dungzan khoeo to palungphui poe tih maw? Boeng khoeo to palungphui vop tih maw? tiah na thui. To tiah lok na thuih e, na sak thaih ih hmuen kasae to na sak, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

Oep kaom ai Israel

⁶ Josiah siangpahrang ah oh nathung, Angraeng mah kai khaeah, loklam amkhraeng Israel kaminaw mah sak ih hmuen to na hnuk maw? Anih loe maesang boih ah dawh moe, aqam kahing thingkung tlim boih ah, tangzat a zawh boeh. ⁷ Hae baktih hmuennaw a sak pacoengah doeh kai khae amlaem let hanah ka thuih. Toe anih loe amlaem let ai. To tiah a sak ih hmuen to oep kaom ai amnaw nongpata Judah mah hnuk. ⁸ Lam amkhraeng Israel loe zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaeahaih to sak pongah, ampraekhah ca to ka paek moe, anih to ka pakhrak; oep kaom ai amnaw nongpata Judah doeh zithaih tawn ai ah a caeh moe, tangzat a zawh toeng, tiah ka hnuk. ⁹ Anih loe tangzat zawhhaih hoiah prae to amhnongsak, thlung hoiah zaeahaih a sak moe, thing hoiah doeh zaeahaih to a sak. ¹⁰ To tiah zaeahaih to a tawnh, toe oep kaom ai amnaw nongpata Judah loe kai khaeah palung tang hoi amlaem ai, angak cophaih hoiah ni amlaem, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹¹ Angraeng mah kai khaeah, lam amkhraeng Israel loe oep kaom ai Judah pongah toeng kue, tiah thuih. ¹² Caeh ah loe,

hae lok hae aluek bangah taphong ah, nihcae khaeah, Lam amkhraeng Israel amlaem lai ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Na nuiah palungphuihaih ka krahsak mak ai, kai loe palungnathaih hoiah ka koi pongah, palung ka phui poe mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ¹³ Nang loe ka lok na tahngai ai, na Angraeng Sithaw nuiah zaehaih na sak moe, aqam kahing thingkung tlim boih ah, kaminawk to na zoek, to tiah zaehaih na sak pongah, zaehaih ka tawnh boeh, tiah panoek ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁴ Lam amkhraeng kaminawk, amlaem o lai ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; kai loe nangcae ih sava ah ka oh; vangpui maeto thung hoiah kami maeto ka lak han, imthong maeto thung hoiah kami hnetto ka lak moe, Zion ah kang caeh haih han. ¹⁵ Ka koeh ih tuutoep kaminawk to kang paek han, nihcae mah palunghahaih hoi panoekhaih hoiah na zaehoi o tih. ¹⁶ To na niah loe prae thungah pop parai ah nang pung o tih, to naah loe kaminawk mah, Angraeng Lökkamhaih thingkhong, tiah thui o mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to thingkhong to panoek o mak ai; poek o mak ai; dawn o mak ai; sah doeh sah o let mak ai boeh. ¹⁷ To naah Jerusalem loe Angraeng anghnuthaih tangkhang, tiah kaw k o tih; prae kaminawk boih, Jerusalem ah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw hanah amkhueng o tih; angmacae kasae poekhaih palungthin hnukah doeh pazui o mak ai boeh. ¹⁸ To na niah loe Judah imthung takoh hoi Israel imthung takoh loe nawnto angkom hoi tih boeh, aluek bang prae hoiah nawnto angzo hoi ueloe, nam panawk khaeah qaw k ah ka paek ih prae thungah caeh hoi tih. ¹⁹ Kaimah, Nangcae to caa baktiah kang suek o pongah, koeh koi kaom prae, praenawk boih thungah kahoih koek qawktioepaih to kang paek o na ai maw? tiah ka thuih: Kai mah, Kai hae Kam Pa, tiah nang kaw k o ueloe, kai khae hoiah nam khraeng o ving mak ai boeh, tiah ka thuih. ²⁰ Aw Israel imthung takoh, sava nuiah oep kaom ai nongpata baktiah, nangcae doeh ka nuiah oep na om o ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²¹ Israel kaminawk qahhaih hoi hnikhaih lok to hmuensang hoiah ka thaih boeh; nihcae loe loklam amkhraeng o moe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to pahnet o ving boeh. ²² Lam amkhraeng kaminawk, amlaem oh; loklam nam khraeng o haih to kang pakhraih pae han. Nihcae mah doeh khenah, nang khaeah kang zoh o; nang loe kaicae Angraeng Sithaw ah na oh. ²³ Maesomnaw k, maenaw k bang hoiah pahlonghaih to angzo tih, tiah zinghaih loe azom pui ni; Israel pahlong tangtang haih loe aicae ih Angraeng Sithaw hae ni. ²⁴ Aicae ampanaw k mah toksak ih thingthainaw k, tuunaw k hoi im ah pacah ih moinaw k, a capanaw k hoi a canunaw k loe a qoeng o li nathuem hoi boeh ni azathaih mah caak boih boeh. ²⁵ Aicae loe azathaih hoiah angson g o boeh moe, ahminsethaih mah khuk khoeo boeh; aicae loe aimacae Agraeng Sithaw nuiah a zae o boeh, aicae hoi aicae ampanaw k loe a qoeng o li nathuem hoi vaihni ni khoe k to, aimacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to a tahngai o ai boeh.

4

¹ Nam laem let nahaeloe, Aw Israel, kai khaeah amlaem ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; panuet thok hmuennaw k takhoe ving hanah na koeh nahaeloe, kai khae hoi anghthui hmah. ² Nangmah doeh, Angraeng loe hing, tiah oepthohhaih, lokcaekhaih, toenghaih hoiah lokkamhaih sak han angai; prae kaminaw k doeh anih rang hoiah tahamhoihaih to paek ueloe, anih oepaih rang hoiah lensawkhaih to hnu o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³ Judah hoi Israel kaminaw k khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; nangmacae ih long to atok oh, soekhring thungah antii to haeh o hmah. ⁴ Angraeng khaeah tangyat hin aat oh, nangcae Judah hoi Jerusalem kaminaw k, nangcae ih palung tangyat hin to aat oh; to tih ai nahaeloe na sak o ih kasae hmuennaw k pongah, palung ka phuihaih hmai baktiah tacaw t ueloe, mi mah doeh paduek thai ai ah kangh moeng tih.

Aluek bang hoi lokcaekhaih

⁵ Judah prae thungah taphong oh loe, Jerusalem ah tha hoi hang oh; prae thung boih ah mongkah to ueng oh; maeto ah amhong oh, nawnto amkhueng oh loe, sipae kakac vangpuinaw k thungah caeh o si, tiah thui pae oh. ⁶ Zion ah caeh han angmathaih kahni to payang oh, loi h hanah cawn oh! Anghak o hmah! Kalen parai amrohaih hoi raihaih to aluek bang hoiah kang sin han. ⁷ Kaipui loe a khaw thung hoiah tacaw t boeh; prae kaminaw k phraekung loe loklam ah angzoh li; anih loe na prae amrosak hanah a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah tacaw t boeh; nangcae ih vangpuinaw k loe kami om ai ah pong o sut tih boeh. ⁸ To pongah kazii to angzaeng oh, palungnat hoiah qah oh; kanung parai Angraeng palungphuihaih loe aicae khae hoi amlaem ai vop. ⁹ To na niah loe siangpahrang hoi anih ih angraengaw k loe palungboeng o tih; qaimanaw k dawnrai o ueloe, tahmaanaw k doeh anghmang o sut tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁰ To naah kai mah, Ah, Angraeng

Sithaw, kaicae hinghah nuiah sumsen to phak boeh, toe kamongah na om o tih hmang, tiah na thuih ih lok mah hae kami hoi Jerusalem kaminawkw hae na thlaeng boeh, tiah ka naa. ¹¹ To naah hae kami hoi Jerusalem kaminawkw khaeah, Hmuensang ih takhi kabae loe praezaek bang hoi kai kami canunawkw khaeah song tih, toe to takhi loe hawhsak han ih na ai, ciimsak han ih doeh na ai ni; ¹² Kai khae hoi thacak parai takhi to song tih, vaihi nihcae to lok ka caek han boeh. ¹³ Khenah, anih loe tamai baktiah angzo tih, anih ih hrang lakoknawkw loe takhi kamhae baktiah om tih; anih ih hrang loe tahmu pongah doeh rang kue. Khosak a bing o boeh! Aicae loe amro boeh! ¹⁴ Aw Jerusalem, pahlong thai hanah, kasae poekhaih palungthin to pasae lai ah. Kasae poekhaihnawkw to nasetto maw na thungah om vop tih? ¹⁵ Dan prae hoiah lok to tacawt moe, Ephraim mae hoiah raihaih tamthang to taphong boeh. ¹⁶ Prae kaminawkw boih khaeah thui oh; khenah, Jerusalem misa haih to thui oh; katoep kaminawkw loe prae kangthla hoiah angzoh o moe, Judah vangpuinawkw misatukhaih lok to paek o boeh. ¹⁷ To prae mah Kai hae misa ah suet pongah, laikok toep kaminawkw baktiah, nihcae mah Judah to takui o khoep boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁸ Na caehhaih loklam hoi na sak ih hmuennawkw pongah ni hae hmuennawkw hae na nuiah phak; na zaehaih pongah ni kakhaa parai hae hmuen hae na palung thungah oh. ¹⁹ Aw palung, palung! Palung thungah nat; kai ih palung loe tapok tom boeh pongah, kaom duem thai ai boeh; Aw ka hinghah, misa pahrukehah mongkah lok to na thaih boeh. ²⁰ Amro boeh, amro boeh, tiah hang o; prae boih amro boeh; kai ih kahni imnawkw loe nawnetta thungah amro moe, imkhaan pakaahaih doeh akra ai ah amro boeh. ²¹ Nasetto maw kahni payanghah to ka khet moe, mongkah lok ka tahngaihan vop? ²² Kai ih kaminawkw loe amthu o, kai panoek o ai; palungah ai nawktanawkw ah oh o moe, panoekhaih tawn o ai; kahoih ai hmuen to sak panoek o moe, kahoih hmuen sakhaih to panoek o ai. ²³ Long to ka khet naah, krang om ai, tidoeh om ai; vannawkw doeh aanghah om ai. ²⁴ Ka dan naah, maenawkw loe tasoe o moe, maesomnawkw doeh ahnuh ahma anghthuih o. ²⁵ Ka dan naah kami to om ai; van ih tavaanawkw doeh azawkw o boih boeh. ²⁶ Ka dan naah thingthai qumpo hoi kakoi ahmuhen loe praezaek ah angcoeng ving moe, vangpuinawkw doeh Angraeng hmaa ah amro o boih boeh, kanung parai anih palungphuihaih mah to tiah amrosak boeh. ²⁷ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; prae boih pong sut tih, toe amro boih mak ai. ²⁸ To pongah long loe palungsae tih; vannawkw ranui ah khoving tih; ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, dawnpakhuem mak ai, sak ka timhaih baktih toengah, ka phrae let mak ai. ²⁹ Hrang anghthueg kaminawkw hoi kalii avak kaminawkw ih atuhen pongah, vangpui boih cawn o tih; lungsong thungah akun o ueloe, lungsong nuiah daw o tih; vangpui to caeh o taak boih tih, mi doeh athung ah om o mak ai. ³⁰ Nam ro naah timaw na sak han? Khukbuen kamling hoi nam thoeck moe, sui hoi nam thoeck cadoeh, mikhmai ah tasi angnok moe, nam thoeck khing cadoeh, na kranghoihah loe azom pui ni; na tlangainawkw mah patoeck ueloe, na hinghah lak hanah pakrong o tih. ³¹ Nongpata mah nawk tapen naah qah ih lok, ca tapen tangsuek nathuem ih kana ahamhaih lok baktih toengah, Zion canu hanghah lok to ka thaih; anih loe ban to payangh moe, Kai loe khosak bing boeh! Kami hum kaminawkw pongah, tha ka zok sut boeh, tiah a hangh.

5

Katoeng kami om ai

¹ Jerusalem loklam boih ah ahnuh ahma cawn oh, poek oh loe ahmuhen boih to pakrong oh, toenghah sah kami, loktang pakrong kami maeto na hnuk o thaih nahaeloe, hae vangpui hae ka tahmen han. ² Nihcae mah, Angraeng loe hing, tiah thuih o e, ka hmin hoiah a sak o ih nihcae lokkamhaih loe amsawn ni. ³ Aw Angraeng, na mik mah loe loktang na ai maw pakrong? Nihcae to na thuitaek e, kana panoek o ai; nam rosak, toe na thuitaekhaih to talawkw o ai; nihcae ih mikhmai loe thlung pongah amtaak o kue; dawnpakhuem han koeh o ai. ⁴ To pongah kaimah, tangtang ni hae kaminawkw loe amtang o moe, amthu o; Angraeng ih loklam to panoek o ai, angmacae Sithaw lokcaekhaih doeh panoek o ai. ⁵ To pongah zaehoiungkungkhah khaeah ka caeh moe, lok ka thuih pae han; nihcae loe Angraeng ih loklam hoi angmacae Sithaw lokcaekhaih to panoek o; toe nihcae mah hnam to khah o moe, qui doeh taprawt o pat. ⁶ To pongah taw ih kaipui mah nihcae to kaek tih, duembang ah kavak tasuinawkw mah nihcae ih moi to caa o tih; kaithlaeng mah nihcae ih vangpuinawkw to toep ueloe, vangpui thung hoi tacawt kami to taprawt pet boih tih; nihcae zaehaih loe pop parai moe, loklam amkhraeng o pongah to tiah oh o. ⁷ To baktih zaehaih pongah kawbangmaw kang tahmen thai tih? Ka caanawkw mah ang pahnawt o sut moe, sithaw ah kaom ai hmuennawkw khaeah lokkamhaih a sak o; zok kam hahsak naah, daan ai ah zaehaih a sak o moe, tangyangt

zawhah ahmuen ah amkhueng o. ⁸ Nihcae loe rawkcak kamhah ah pacah ih hrang tae baktiah, imtaeng kami ih zu to a khit o moe, a zae o haih boeh. ⁹ To baktih hmuennawkw pongah thuitaek ai ah ka om tih maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to baktih acaengnawkw to danpaek ai ah poek angphohaih hoiah ka om tih maw? ¹⁰ Nihcae ih tapang nuiah daw oh loe phrae oh; toe phrae o boih hmah; tanghangnawkw to athlik oh, nihcae loe Angraeng ih tanghang na ai ni. ¹¹ Israel imthung takoh ih Judah hoimhung takohnawkw loe, ka nuiah oeptok ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹² Nihcae loe Angraeng to aling o; anih mah tidoeh sah tang mak ai; aicae nuiah sethah doeh phasak tang mak ai; sumsen hoi khokhahaih doeh a tongh o tangtang mak ai: ¹³ tahmaanawkw loe takhi khue ni, nihcae thungah lok to om ai; to pongah a thuih o ih lok baktiah nihcae nuiah om nasoe, tiah a thuih o. ¹⁴ To pongah misatuh Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Hae lok hae na thuih o pongah, khenah, ka lok to nangcae ih pakha ah hmai baktiah ka ohsak moe, hae kaminawkw hae thing baktiah ka ohsak han, nihcae loe hmai mah kang tih. ¹⁵ Aw Israel imthung takoh, khenah, nangcae tuk hanah prae kanghla hoiah acaeng maeto ka hoih han, nihcae loe thacak o moe, canghnii hoi kaom acaeng ah oh o; nihcae ih lok to na panoek o mak ai. ¹⁶ Nihcae ih kalii tabu loe kamong sut taprong baktiah oh, nihcae loe misatuk thacak kami ah oh o. ¹⁷ Na capanawkw hoi na canunawkw mah caak han ih thingthai qumpo hoi takawnawkw to nihcae mah caa o king tih; tuunawkw hoi na pacah ih moinawkw doeh nihcae mah caa o king ueloe, nang ih misurkung hoi thaiduet thingnawkw doeh caa o boih tih; na oep ih kakac sipae hoi pakaa ih vangpuinawkw doeh nihcae mah sumsen hoiah phrae o boih tih. ¹⁸ Toe to batkih niah doeh nangcae to kang tahmat o boih mah ai. ¹⁹ Kaminawkw mah, Tipongah aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah aicae nuiah hae baktih hmuennawkw a sak loe? tiah dueng naah, nangcae mah nihcae khaeah, Nang pahnavt o sut moe, na prae thungah minawkw kalah sithawnawkw na bok o baktih toengah, nangmacae ih prae ai, kalah kaminawkw ih tok to na sah o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁰ Hae lok hae Jakob imthung takoh ah taphong ah, Judah prae thungah thui ah, ²¹ Aw kamthu hoi panoekhaih tawn ai kaminawkw, mik na tawnh o e, na hnu o thai ai, naa doeh na tawnh o, thaih kophaih tawn ai kaminawkw hae lok hae tahngai oh: ²² Kai nang zii o ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; ka hmaa ah na tasoe oh han ai maw? Tuipui mah a caehhah loklam caeh voek han ai, dungzan angzithaih ramri ah oh hanah, kaimah ni savuet to ka sak; tuiphu mah tanawt khing cadoeh, payawkw thai mak ai; atuen apawkw hoi anghawkw o moe, tanawt o cadoeh poeng o thai mak ai. ²³ Toe hae kaminawkw loe palungthah o moe, lokaek koehhah palungthin to a tawnh o; lok a aek o moe, kalah bangah a caeh o ving. ²⁴ Nihcae loe atue phak naah, kho angzosakkung, hmaloe hoi hnukkhuem ih kho angzosakkung, cang aahhah atue hoi thingthai qumpo lakhaih atuenawkw paekkung, aicae Angraeng Sithaw to zii o si, tiah thuih ih palungthin roe tawn o ai. ²⁵ Na sakpazae o haih mah hae hmuennawkw hae pakha ving moe, na zae o haih mah kahoih hmuennawkw to pakaa khoev boeh. ²⁶ Kasae kaminawkw loe kai ih kaminawkw salakah oh o; nihcae loe tavaa han dongh patung kaminawkw baktih, kami naeh hanah, dongh patung kaminawkw baktiah, kaminawkw to angang o. ²⁷ Tabu koi mongah kaom tavaa baktiah nihcae ih im loe alinghah hoiah koi; to pongah nihcae loe lensawkw o moe, angraeng ah angcoeng o. ²⁸ Nihcae loe thawk o hruck, mikmai doeh ampha o; nihcae loe kasae kaminawkw pongah doeh set o kue; toenghah hoiah lok to caek o ai; ampa tawn ai kaminawkw to angdoe o haih ai; toe nihcae loe khosak hoih o; amtang kaminawkw to toenghah hoiah lokcaek pae o ai. ²⁹ Hae hmuennawkw pongah nihcae to ka thuitaek mak ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; hae baktih prae nui ah lu la ai ah poek angpho hoiah ka oh han maw? ³⁰ Dawnrai koi hmuen hoi ziththok hmuen to prae thungah a sak o boeh; ³¹ tahmaanawkw mah amsawnlok to thuih o moe, qaimanawkw mah doeh angmacae koeh baktiah uk o; to baktih toksakhaih to kai ih kaminawkw mah koeh o; toe boenghah ah loe kawbangmaw na sak o han?

6

Jerusalem takui khoephaih

¹ Aw Benjamin kaminawkw, Jerusalem hoi cawnh hanah amsak oh, Tekoa ah mongkah to ueng oh! Beth-Haccerem ah angmathaih hmai to paang oh; zit kaom amrohaih loe aluek bang hoiah angzoh boeh. ² Kranghoih kanawkw tuep Zion canu to kam rosak han. ³ Tuutoep kaminawkw loe angmacae ih tuunawkw hoiah nihcae khaeah caeh o ueloe, anih tuk hanah ataeng boih ah kahni imnawkw to sah o thui tih, kami boih mah angmacae ih ahmuen ah tuu to pacah o tih. ⁴ Anih tuk hanah om o coek ah; angthaw oh athun ah caeh o si. Toe aicae loe khosak a bing o boeh! Niduem boeh, kho doeh

ving boeh. ⁵ To pongah anghawk oh, khoving ah tuh o si loe, a oh o haih ahmuen to phrae pae o si. ⁶ Misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; thingnawk to pakhru oh loe, Jerusalem tuk hanah long to takae oh; hae vangpui loe thuitaek han oh; a thungah loe pacaekthlaekhaih hoiah koi boeh. ⁷ Tuipuek mah tui tacawtsak baktih toengah, anih mah sethah to tacawtsak boeh; a thungah athii longhaih hoi amrohaih lok to ka thaih; ka hmaa ah apet ai ah palungsethah hoi ahma caakhaih to oh. ⁸ Aw Jerusalem, thuitaekhaih to talawk ah; to tih ai nahaeloe nang khae hoiah ka hinghaih tacawt ving ueloe, prae to kami om ai ah kang pongsak sut moeng tih, tiah a thuih. ⁹ Misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; kanghmat misur thaih pakhrak baktiah, kanghmat Israel to pakhrak o tih, misur thaih pakhrak kami mah benthang thungah ban tapawh baktiah, na ban to tapawh let ah, tiah a thuih. ¹⁰ Nihcae mah tahngai o hanah, mi khaeah maw lok ka thuih moe, acoehaih to ka paek han? Khenah, nihcae loe naa tangyat aat o ai pongah, thaih o kop ai; khenah, Angraeng ih lok to a pahuep o kaak moe, thaih han koeh o ai. ¹¹ To pongah koi loe Angraeng palungphuihaih hoiah koi boeh moe, ka pauep thai ai boeh; tasa bangah kaom nawktanawk hoi nawnto angpop thendoengnawk nuih ka krai hoi han boeh; zu sava hoi saning kacoe mitongnawk to ka lak ving han. ¹² Nihcae ih imnawk, lawk hoi a zunawk doeh, minawk khaeah ka paek moe, prae thungah kaom kaminaw nuih ban ka payangh thuih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹³ Kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoek to kami boih kamthlai koeh hmoekhaih hoiah koi o; tahmaa hoi qaima doeh lah ai, lok amlai o boih. ¹⁴ Monghaih om ai to mah, monghaih, monghaih, tiah a thuih o moe, kai ih kami ah kaom canunawk ih ahma cakhaih loe nung parai ai, tiah a naa o. ¹⁵ Nihcae mah panuet thok hmuennawk sak o naah azat o maw? Azat o ai, azathaih roe tawn o ai, mikhmai mataeng doeh sae o ai; to pongah nihcae loe kamtimh kaminaw salakah amtim o tih; nihcae ka thuitaekhaih atue phak naah loe, nihcae to atlim ah pakhrak o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁶ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, Lamkrung ah angdoe ah loe khenah; canghni ih loklammaw to dueng oh, kahoih loklam to dueng oh loe, to loklam ah caeh oh, to tiah nahaeloe na pakhranawk mah anghakhaih to hnu o tih. Toe nihcae mah to ah ka caeh o mak ai, tiah thuih o. ¹⁷ Mongkah lok to tahngai oh; nangcae toepkung kaminaw to kang suek pae, tiah ka naa. Toe nihcae mah, Ka tahngai o mak ai, tiah thuih o. ¹⁸ To pongah prae kaminaw boih, tahngai oh; Aw minawk salakah kaom kaminaw panoek oh. ¹⁹ Aw long, tahngai ah; khenah, nihcae loe ka thuih ih loknaw to tahngai o ai, ka patuk ih lok doeh pazui o ai, pahnawt o sut pongah, angmacae poekhaih thingthai ah kaom, amrohaih to hae kaminaw nuih ka phaksak han. ²⁰ Judah kaminaw tih hanah Sheba ih hmuiohih tui hoi anghla parai prae ih hmuiohih tui kai khaeah nang sin o loe? Na sak o ih hmai angbawnhaih to ka talawk mak ai; na sak o ih angbawnhaih hmuennaw mah kai palung anghoesak ai. ²¹ To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; khenah, hae kaminaw hmaa ah pakaakung ka suek pae han; ampanaw hoi a caanaw loe to ah nawnto amthaek o tih; imtaeng kami hoi angmah ih ampui doeh amro tih, tiah thuih. ²² Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, aluek bang hoiah acaeng maeto angzo tih; long boenghaih hoiah kalen parai acaeng to ka pahruet han. ²³ Nihcae loe kalii hoi tayae to sin o tih; nihcae loe hmawsaeng o moe, tahmenhaih tawn o ai; nihcae ih lok loe anghawk tuiphu tuen baktiah tuen; Aw Zion canu, nihcae loe misatuh kaminaw baktiah amthoep o, hrang nuih anghueng o moe, nang tuk hanah angzoh o boeh, tiah a thuih. ²⁴ To naah kaminaw mah, nihcae ih tamthang ka thaih o naah, kaicae ih ban loe thazok sut; nongpata mah ca tapen tom naah tong ih kana baktiah, patangkhanghaih hoi raihaih to ka tong o, tiah thuih o. ²⁵ Sithaw mah, praezaek ah caeh o hmah, loklam ah doeh amkae o hmah, misa loe sumsen to sin moe, ahmuen kruekah amkaeh pongah zit han oh, tiah thuih. ²⁶ Aw kai kaminaw ih canu, kazii to angzaeng oh loe, maiphu pongah amlet oh; maeto khue a tawn ih capa to duek naah qah baktiah qah oh loe palungsae oh; parokung loe akra ai ah aicae nuih pha tih boeh. ²⁷ Sithaw mah, kai ih kaminaw khosakhaih tuinuen to na panoek thai hanah, kai ih kaminaw tanoek kami hoi nihcae abuephaih ah kang suek boeh. ²⁸ Nihcae loe palungthah kami, laisaep thaih kami ah oh o; sunkamling hoi sum baktiah a oh o moe, kamrosak thaih hmuen ah a oh o. ²⁹ Hmai to cenh moe, hmai doeh anggong boeh, sum doeh amkaw boeh; toe atui pacii kami mah pacii ih atui loe azom pui ah ni oh; kasae kaminaw ih sethah loe cing thai ai. ³⁰ Angraeng mah nihcae to pahnawt sut boeh pongah, kaminaw mah nihcae loe pahnawt sut ih sumkanglung, tiah kaw o tih.

Judah mah krang bokhahih

¹ Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; ² Angraeng im khongkha ah angdoe ah loe to ah hae lok hae taphong ah; Angraeng bok hanah hae khongkha thungah akun, nangcae Judah kaminawkw boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh. ³ Misatuh Angraeng hoi Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Na caehhahih loklamnawkw hoi na sak ih hmuennawkw to pakhratih oh, to tih nahaeloe hae ahmuen ah kang oh o sak han. ⁴ Hae loe Angraeng ih tempul ni, Angraeng ih tempul ni, Angraeng ih tempul ni, tiah amsawnlok thui kaminawkw to tang hmah. ⁵ Na caeh o hah loklamnawkw hoi na sak o ih hmuennawkw to na pakhratih o tangtang moe, kami maeto hoi maeto katoengah lokcaek pacoengah, ⁶ imtaeng kami, angvin, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainawkw doeh pacaekthlaek ai, hae ahmuen ah zaehaih tawn ai kami to na hum o ai boeh moe, aimah nganbawh kana paek hanah kalah sithawnawkw to na bok o ai boeh nahaeloe, ⁷ dungzan ah toep hanah nam panawkw khaeah ka paek ih, hae ahmuen ah kang oh o sak han. ⁸ Khenah, nangcae loe tidoh avang ai, alinghahih loknawkw to na tang o lat. ⁹ Na paquk o, kami na hum o, zu sava nuiah zaehaih na sak o moe, amsawnlok na thuih o, Baal khaeah hmuioih tui na thlaek o moe, na panoek o ai ih kalah sithawnawkw hnukah na bang o. ¹⁰ Nang zoh o moe, ka hmin hoiah kawkw ih hae im hmaa ah nang doet o, Ka loih o boeh pongah, hae baktih panuet thok hmuennawkw sak hanah ka zii o ai, tiah na thuih o han vop maw? ¹¹ Ka hmin hoiah kawkw ih hae im loe nangcae mik ah mingcawnawkw ohhahih thlungkhaw ah maw na poek o? Khenah, ka hnuk boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹² Toe vaihi hmaloe koekah ka hmin caksakhahih ahmuen, Shiloh ih ka ohhahih ahmuen ah caeh ah loe kai ih kasae Israelnawkw pongah ka sak ih hmuen to khenah. ¹³ Vaihi Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, hae baktih hmuennawkw boih na sak pongah, nangcae khaeah kang thuih o, khawnthaw ah kang thawkw moe, lok ka thuih, toe lok tahngaih han na koeh o ai; kang kawkw o, toe nang pathim o ai, ¹⁴ to pongah Shiloh khaeah ka sak ih baktih toengah, ka hmin hoiah kawkw ih na oep o hahih ih im, nangmacae hoi nam panawkw khaeah ka paek ih hae ahmuen khaeah ka sak han. ¹⁵ Nam nawkamyawkw boih, Ephraim ih atinawkw boih ka haek baktih toengah, ka hmaa hoiah kang haek han. ¹⁶ To pongah hae kaminawkw hanah lawkthui pae hmah, nihcae hanah tahmenhahih doeh hni pae hmah; kai khaeah doeh tahmenhahih hni hmah, kang tahngai pae mak ai. ¹⁷ Judah vangpuinawkw hoi Jerusalem loklamnawkw ah timaw a sak o, tito na hnu ai maw? ¹⁸ Nawktanawkw mah thing to akhuih o, ampanawkw mah hmai to tik o, van siangpahrang ih zu hanah, nongpatanawkw mah takaw to naep o; kai palungphuisak hanah kalah sithawnawkw khaeah naek han koi tui to a paek o. ¹⁹ To tiah maw kai ang pahruet o? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; angmacae mikhmai set hanah nihcae mah na ai maw kai palung ang phui o sak? ²⁰ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; khenah, hae ahmuen ah, kami nuiah, taw ih moi kasan nui ah, taw ih thingnawkw hoi long ih thingthainawkw nuiah, palungphuihahih to ka kraih han; to ih hmai mah paduek thai ai khoek to hmuennawkw to kang tih. ²¹ Misatuh Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; hmai hoi angbawnhahih to kalah hmuen tathlanghahih hoi nawnto suem oh, toe moi to loe caa oh. ²² Nam panawkw Izip prae thung hoi ka zaeh naah, hmai angbawnhahih hoi hmuen tathlanghahih kawng to nihcae khaeah ka thui pae ai, lok doeh ka paek ai. ²³ Toe nihcae khaeah, Ka lok tahngai oh, to tih nahaeloe nangcae ih sithaw ah ka om ueloe, nangcae doeh kai ih kami ah na om o tih; khosak na hoih o thai hanah, kang thuih o ih loklamnawkw hae pazui oh, tiah ka thuih pae. ²⁴ Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai; hmaeng caeh o ai ah palungthahih, poeksethahih hoiah hnukbang ah amlaem o lat. ²⁵ Nam panawkw mah Izip prae tacawt o taak nathuem hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoek to, nangcae khaeah ka tamna tahmaanawkw to kang patoeh, ni thokkruek khawnthaw ah kang thawkw moe, nihcae to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh. ²⁶ Toe nihcae mah ka lok to tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai, palung a thah o; ampanawkw pongah doeh set o kue. ²⁷ To pongah nihcae khaeah hae loknawkw hae na thuih pae boih; toe nihcae loe tahngai o mak ai; nihcae to na kawkw, toe na pathim o mak ai. ²⁸ To pongah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Angraeng Sithaw ih lok tahngai ai acaeng ah na oh o, thuitaekhahih doeh na koeh o ai pongah, loktang lok loe anghmat boeh; loktang lok loe nihcae ih pakha thung hoiah tacawt boih boeh, tiah thui ah, tiah ang naa. ²⁹ Aw Jerusalem, na sam to aat ah loe vah ving ah; hmuensangnawkw ah qah ah; palungphuihahih mah phak thuih ih adung kaminawkw loe, Angraeng mah vah ving moe, pahnawt sut boeh.

Zit kaom ani to angzo tih

³⁰ Judah kaminawk loe ka mikhnuak ah kasae hmuen to sak o boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; ka hmin hoi kawh ih im to amhnongsak hanah, panuet thok hmuennawk to a suok o boeh. ³¹ Ka thui ai moe, palung thungah doeh ka poek ai ih, a capanawk hoi a canunawk hmaithlaek hanah, Hinnom capa ih azawn ah Topheth hmuensang to a sak o boeh. ³² To pongah acoe oh, khenah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; kaminawk mah Topheth, tiah kawh o mak ai, Hinnom capa ih azawn, tiah doeh kawh o mak ai, kami humhah azawn, tiah kawkhah ani to pha tih; ahmuen kong ai khoeo to, nihcae to Topheth ah aphum o tih. ³³ Hae kaminawk ih qok loe, van ih tavaanawk hoi long ih moinawk hanah buh ah om tih; to ih moi kasannawk loe mi mah doeh hui mak ai. ³⁴ Judah vangpuinawk, Jerusalem loklamnawk ah oephah lok, nawmhah lok, zu paluennh nongpa ih lok, sava sah nongpata ih lok to ka dipsak han; prae loe angqai krang ah ni om tih boeh, tiah a thuih.

8

¹ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; to naah loe Judah siangpahrangnawk ih ahuh, ukkung angraengnawk ih ahuh, qaimanawk ih ahuh, tahmaanawk ih ahuh, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk ih ahuhnawk to taprong thung hoiah taprok o ueloe, ² Nihcae mah palung moe, a toksak pae o ih a hnukah bang o moe, lok a dueng o pacoengah, a bok o ih, ni, khrah, van ih cakaehnawk boih hmaa ah pazaek o tih; to ahuhnawk loe tapop o mak ai, aphum doeh aphum o mak ai; long kahoih sakhah aek baktiah ni om o tih. ³ Nihcae ka haekhah ahmuen kruekah kanghmat, acaeng kasae kaminawk mah, hing pongah loe duek to qoih han koeh o kue tih, tiah misatuh Angraeng mah thuih.

Zaehaih pongah Israel thuitaekhaih

⁴ Angraeng mah, Amthaek kami loe anghawh let na ai maw? Lam amkhraeng kami doeh, amlaem let na ai maw? tiah thuih, tiah nihcae khaeah thui paeh. ⁵ Tipongah hae kaminawk loe hnuk angqoi o ving loe? Tikhoe Jerusalem loe hnukbang ah angqoi poe loe? Nihcae mah alinghah to kacakah patawnh o pongah, amlaem let han koeh o ai boeh. ⁶ Ka tahngaih het naah, nihcae loe loktang lok to thui o ai; a sak o ih zaehaih pongah mi doeh dawnpakhuem o ai, timaw ka sak? tiah a thuih o lat; misatuk naah kacawn hrang baktiah, angmacae hmabang ah a cawnh o boih. ⁷ Ue, van ih tui tavaa mataeng doeh angmah ih atue to panoek; pahuunawk, paritcanawk, pungpaenawk mah doeh angmacae angpuenhah atue to panoek o; toe kai ih kaminawk loe Angraeng lokcaekhaih to panoek o ai. ⁸ Kaicae loe palungha kami ah ka oh o, Angraeng ih lok kaicae khaeah oh, tiah kawbangmaw na thui o thai tih? Khenah, ca tarik kaminawk ih amsawnlok tarikhaih cacung mah loe amsawnlok ni tarik boeh. ⁹ Palungha kaminawk loe azathaih phawh o boeh, tasoe oh o moe, naeh o boeh; khenah, Angraeng ih lok to pahawt o ving boeh loe, nihcae mah kawbaktih palunghahaih to maw tawn o vop tih? ¹⁰ To pongah a zunawk to minawk khaeah ka paek pae han, nihcae ih lawk to toep hanah minawk khaeah ka paek han; kathoeng kalen tih ai kami boih uthaih palunghin a tawnh o, tahmaa hoi qaima mah doeh alinghah hoiah ni toksak o. ¹¹ Monghah om ai to mah, monghah, monghah, tiah thuih o, kai kaminawk ih ahma loe nung parai ai, tiah a thuih o. ¹² Panuet kaom hmuen to a sak o naah, nihcae mah azathaih tawnh o maw? Azat o ai, nihcae loe azathaih roe tawn o ai, mikhmai mataeng doeh sae o ai; to pongah nihcae loe kadueh kaminawk salakah dueh o tih; nihcae ka thuitaek naah loe nihcae to atlim ah pakhras o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹³ Nihcae to kam rosak han, tiah Agnraeng mah thuih; misurkung pongah misurthaih om mak ai, thaiduetkung pongah thaiduet thaih om mak ai, aqam doeh zai boih tih boeh; nihcae khaeah ka paek ih hmuennawk to ka lak pae let han. ¹⁴ Tipongah hae ah anghnut o sut loe? Nawnto amkhueng oh, kakak sipae vangpuinawk thungah akun o si loe, to ah om o duem si; Angraeng nuiah a zae o boeh pongah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah aicae ang ohsak duem moe, kakhah tui hoi abeah ih tui to ang naek o sak boeh. ¹⁵ Monghah to a zing o, toe hoihah angzo ai; ngantuihah to a zing o, toe khenah raihah to oh lat. ¹⁶ Anih ih hrang hnah hroekhaih atuen loe Dan prae hoiah ang thaih; anih ih thacak hrang tae anghahhah tuen mah prae boih tasoehsak; nihcae loe angzoh o moe, prae hoi athung ah kaom hmuennawk, vangpui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawk boih to paro o. ¹⁷ Khenah, nangcae salakah pahui to kang patoeh han, kawbang doeh sah thai ai, pahui sae mah nangcae to patuk boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

Tahmaa mah kaminawk qahhah

7.31 2 Siang 23.10; Jer 32.35; LEV 18.21.
6.12-15.

7.34 Jer 16.9; 25.10; Lph 18.23.

8.11 Ezek 13.10.

8.12 Jer

¹⁸ Palungset pathloepkung, kai takoh thung ih palungthin loe zaisut boeh. ¹⁹ Angthla parai prae hoiah kai kaminawk ih canu qahhah lok to tahngai ah; Zion ah Angraeng om ai maw? Anih thungah siangpahrang om ai maw? Tipongah saccop ih krangnaw, kalah prae kaminawk ih krangnawk hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak loe? ²⁰ Athaih pakhrikhah atue laemh boeh, nipui tue doeh boeng boeh, toe aicae loe pahlong ah a om o ai vop. ²¹ Kai kami ih canu to nganbawh kana hak pongah, kai doeh nganbawh kana ka hak toeng; kai loe palungset moe, dawnraihoiah hoiah ka oh. ²² Gilead ah ngantuihaih thing tasi om ai maw? To ah siboi om ai maw? Tipongah kai kaminawk ih canu loe ngantui ai ah oh vop loe?

9

¹ Aw kai kaminawk ih canu humhaih pongah, aqum athun ka qah, ka lu loe tui suih moe, ka mik loe tuiabp ah oh boeh. ² Aw nihcae loe zu sava nuiah zae haih sah kami, oep kaom ai kami ah oh o pongah, kaimah ih kaminawk to ka caeh taak moe, praezaek ah ohhaih ahmuennaw pakrong han ka koeh boeh. ³ Nihcae loe amsawnlok thuih hanah palai to kalii baktiah anueng o coek boeh; toe nihcae loe long nuiah loktang lok hoi goeng o ai; zae haih maeto pacoeng maeto bangah caeh o moe, Kai hae panoek o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴ Nam puinawk nuiah acoe oh; nam nawkamyanawk to oep o hmah; nawkamyanawk loe aling thaih kami ah oh o boih, ampuinawk doeh kasae thui thaih kami ah ni oh o. ⁵ Nihcae loe angmacae ampui to aling o, loktang to thui o ai; amsawnlok thuih hanah palai to patuk o; zae haih sak o loiah angpho o boeh. ⁶ Nang loe alinghaih um ah na oh, alinghaih pongah kai panoek han koeh o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁷ To pongah misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, nihcae to atui ah kam kawsak moe, Ka tanoek han; Kai kaminawk canu hanah kawbangmaw Ka sak pae han? ⁸ Nihcae ih palai loe duekhah palaa ah oh moe, alinghaih hoiah lok a thuih o; a imtaeng kami khaeah pakha hoiah angdaehhaih lok to thuih o, toe palung thung hoiah loe Anih han dongh patung pae o. ⁹ Hae hmuennawk pongah thuitaek ai ah ka oh han maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to baktih acaeng nuiah danpaek ai ah poek angphohaih hoiah maw Ka oh han? ¹⁰ Maenawk to ka qah haih moe, praezaek ih ohhaih ahmuennawk hanah doeh ka oi haih han; mi mah doeh caeh thaih han ai ah, hmai mah kangh boih boeh; kaminawk mah im ah pacah ih moi lok doeh thaih o ai boeh; van ih tavaanawk doeh angpoeng o boih boeh, moi kasannawk doeh cawnh o boih boeh moe, om o ai boeh. ¹¹ Jerusalem loe anghnoeng tapophaih ahmuennaw, tasuinawk ohhaih ahmuennaw ah ka sak han; Judah vangpuinawk doeh, kami om ai ahmuennaw ka ohsak han. ¹² Hae hmuen panoek thaih, palungah kami loe mi aa? Hae hmuen thuih thai hanah Angraeng mah lokthuih pae ih kami loe mi aa? Mi doeh caeh thaih han ai ah, prae loe amro boeh moe, praezaek baktiah hmai mah kang boih boeh. ¹³ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Nihcae loe angmacae hmaa ah ka suek pae ih, ka patukhaih lok to pahnawt o, ka lok tahngai o ai moe, pazui doeh pazui o ai; ¹⁴ angmacae poekhaih loklam to pazui o moe, ampanawk mah patuk ih, Baalnawk hnukah bang o lat. ¹⁵ To pongah misatuh Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, hae kaminawk, nihcae loe kakhaa buh to ka pacah moe, kasoetui to ka naeksak han. ¹⁶ Angmacae hoi ampanawk mah panoek o vai ai ih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah kam hetsak han; nihcae ka hum boih ai karoek to, sumpen ka patoeh han. ¹⁷ Misatuh Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Kho poek oh, qah thaih nongpatanawk angzoh hanah kawh oh; oi thaih nongpatanawk angzoh thai hanah patoeh oh. ¹⁸ Kaminawk mah, aicae mikkhraetui long moe, mikkhraetui hoi mik koi ai karoek to ang qah o haih hanah, nihcae to karangah angzo o sak ah. ¹⁹ Qahhaih lok loe Zion hoiah anghai; aicae loe amro o tangtang boeh! Azathaih a tongh o boeh, minawk mah aicae ohhaih ahmuennawk to phraek boih boeh pongah, prae loe pahnawt sut han oh boeh. ²⁰ Aw nongpatanawk, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; anih pakha hoi tacawt lok pongah naa to patueng oh; na canunawk hanah qahhaih lok, a imtaeng kaminawk boih hanah oi haih lok to patuk oh. ²¹ Duekhah loe aicae ih thokbuem ah dawh tahang moe, tasa bang ih nawktanawk to hum moe, longhma ih thendoengnawk to hum hanah, aicae ohhaih ahmuennaw thungah akunh. ²² Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh; Kadueh qoknawk loe aek batiah azawn ah ang song o tih, cang aat kami mah tahmai ih cangqui baktiah, mi mah doeh nihcae ih qok to pakuem mak ai. ²³ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Palungah kami loe palungahaih pongah amoek o hmah nasoe, thacak kami doeh a thackhaih pongah amoek hmah nasoe loe, angraeng kami doeh angraenghaih pongah amoek hmah nasoe: ²⁴ amoek kami mah, Kai loe long nuiah tahmenhaih hoi amlunghaih, katoengah lokcaekhaih, toenghaih sahkung

Angraeng ah oh, tiah kai panoekhaih bangah amoek o haih nasoe, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁵ Khenah, takpum ah khue tangyat hin aat kaminawkw thuitaekhaih aninawkw to angzoh li boeh; ²⁶ Izip, Judah, Edom, Ammon, Moab hoi praezaek hoi anghthla parai ahmuen ah kaom kaminawkw boih loe tangyat hin aat o ai, Israel imthung takoh boih doeh palungthin tangyat hin aat o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

10

Kahing Sithaw hoi kadueh sithawnawkw

¹ Aw Israel imthung takoh, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to tahngai oh, ² Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw ih tuinuen to amtuk o hmah, van ah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah zit o ih, angmataih doeh zii o hmah. ³ Kaminawkw ih khosakhaih tuinuen loe azom pui ni; kami maeto mah taw ah thing to pakhruk, bantok sak kop kami mah, caka hoiah a khuek moe, krang to a sak, ⁴ to krang to sui maw, sumkanglung hoiah maw pathoep het; anghthuih thaih han ai ah, sumdik hoiah takhing o caeng. ⁵ To krangnawkw loe ungsikung baktiah cak o, lok apae o thai ai; anghmah koeh ah caeh thai ai, phawh han angaih. To krangnawkw to zii o hmah; nihcae loe kasae hmuen sah o thai ai, kahoih hmuen doeh sah o thai ai. ⁶ Aw Angraeng, nang hoi kanghmong mi doeh om ai; nang loe na lensawkw, na hmin loe lensawkw moe, thacak. ⁷ Aw kaminawkw boih ih Siangpahrang, nang loe zit han krak, kaminawkw boih hoi prae thung boih ah, nang hoi kanghmong palungtha kami mi doeh om ai. ⁸ Nihcae loe panoekhaih tawn o ai, amthu o boih; nihcae loe tidoeh avang ai thing hoiah sak ih krang mah ni patuk lat. ⁹ Krang loe thing tok sah kop kami hoi sum daeng thaih kami mah ni ban hoiah sak. Sumkanglung tui pazut ih sabaenawkw loe Tarshish hoiah sinh o, sui loe Uphaz hoi ah sinh o; rong kahing hoi kamling hoiah krang to khuk o; to hmuennawkw boih loe bantok sah kop kaminawkw mah ni sak o. ¹⁰ Toe Angraeng loe Sithaw tangtang ah oh, Anih loe kahing Sithaw, dungzan siangpahrang ah oh; Anih palungphui naah long to anghuenh, prae kaminawkw boih mah anih palungphuihaih paup o thai ai. ¹¹ Nihcae khaeah, Long hoi vannawkw sah thai ai sithawnawkw loe, hae vannawkw tlim ih, long hoiah anghma angtaa o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ¹² Sithaw loe a thacakhaih hoiah long to sak; palung a hahaih hoiah long hae a caksak moe, a kophaih hoiah van to kakawkw ah payuengh boeh. ¹³ A lok pathok naah, van ah pop parai tuinawkw to oh; long boenghaih hoiah tamai to amzamsak tahang, kho angzosak moe, tangphra doeh a pueksak; hmuenmae suekhaih im hoiah takhi to a songsak. ¹⁴ Kaminawkw loe amthu o boih moe, panoekhaih tawn o ai; krang sah kaminawkw loe krang hoiah azathaih tongh o boeh; a sak o ih krangnawkw loe azom pui ni; anghahhaih takhi doeh tawn o ai. ¹⁵ To krangnawkw loe azom pui ni; alinghaih hmuen ah ni oh o; lokcaekhaih ani phak naah loe anghma o boih tih. ¹⁶ Jakob ih taham loe nihcae hoi anghmong ai; anih loe hmuennawkw boih sahking ah oh, Israel caanawkw loe angmah ih qawktoep acaeng ah oh o moe, ahmin loe misatuh Angraeng, tiah oh.

Angzo han koi amrohaih

¹⁷ Misa abuephaih long khaw thungah kaom kami, prae thung hoiah hmuennawkw to pakhueng o boih ah. ¹⁸ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, prae thungah kaom kaminawkw to vaihi roe ka vah han; misanawkw ban ah phak o thai hanah, raihaih ka phaksak han. ¹⁹ Ahmaa ka caak pongah khosak bing! Kai ih ahmaa loe nung parai; toe ka tong ih raihaih to ka paup nganga han, tiah ka thuih. ²⁰ Kai ih kahni im loe amro boeh; kai ih quinawkw doeh apet boih boeh; ka caanawkw doeh kai khae hoi tacawt o boih boeh, maeto doeh om o ai boeh; kai ih kalen kahni im to payuengh moe, kai ih imkhaan pakaahaih sak hanah kami maeto doeh om ai boeh. ²¹ Tuucaa zaehoikungnawkw doeh panoekhaih tawn o ai, Angraeng to pakrong o ai; to pongah khosak hoih o mak ai, anih ih tuunawkw loe amhet o phang tih. ²² Khenah, thaisakhaih lok phak boeh, Judah ih vangpuinawkw to amrosak boeh moe, tasui ih akhaw ah angcoengsak hanah aluek bang prae hoiah kalen parai atuon to tacawt boeh.

Jeremiah lawkthuihaih

²³ Aw Angraeng, kami hinghaih loe angmah ih na ai ni; a caehhaih khok tangkannawkw doeh lam patuek thai ai, tiah ka panoek. ²⁴ Angraeng, palungphuihaih hoi na ai ah, toenghaih hoiah mah na thuitaek ah; to tih ai nahaeloe azom pui ah ni ka om tih boeh. ²⁵ Nang panoek ai, Gentel kaminawkw hoi na hmin kawkw ai imthung takohnawkw nuiah palung na phuihaih to krai ah; nihcae mah Jakob to caak o boih boeh, anih to amro o sak moe, paah o boih boeh; a ohhaih ahmuen doeh phraek pae o boih boeh.

11

Judah mah lokkamhah to phreak

¹ Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; ² hae lokmaihih hae tahngai ah loe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaww khaeah, ³ Israelnaww ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, a lokmaihih pazui ai kami loe tahamsethih tong tih, ⁴ Izip prae ih sum pakawhah hmaipalai thung hoiah ka zaeh na niah, nam panaww khaeah: ⁵ Ka lok hae tahngai oh, ka thuih ih lok baktiah sah oh, to tiah nahaeloe kai ih kami ah na om o ueloe, kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka om tih. Vaihniah na toep o ih, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhah prae to paek hanah, nam panaww khaeah lokkamhah to ka koepsak han, tiah a thuih tiah, thui pae han ang naa. To naah kai mah, Aw Angraeng, to tiah om nasoe, tiah ka naa. ⁶ Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae loknaww hae Judah vangpuinaww hoi Jerusalem ah kaom lokdamnaww boih ah, Hae lokmaihih loknaww hae tahngai oh loe, pazui oh, tiah thui ah, tiah ang naa. ⁷ Izip prae hoiah nam panaww ka zaehhoihah ni hoi kamtong vaihni ni khoek to, khawnthaw ah kang thaww moe, Ka lok hae tahngai oh, tiah acoeahih lok to ka thuih pae. ⁸ Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai; angmacae kasae poekhaih palung mah thuih ih lok baktiah a caeh o lat; to pongah pazui hanah nihcae khaeah ka paek e, nihcae mah pazui o ai ih hae lokmaihih loknaww boih nihcae nuiah ka kraksak han, tiah a thuih. ⁹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah, kai khaeah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaww salakah kasae sak pacaenghah to oh. ¹⁰ Kai ih loknaww tahngai koeh ai kaminaww loe, ampanaww sakpazaehah bangah angqoi o boih let boeh; kalah sithawnaww ih toksak hanah hnukah bang o; Israel imthung takoh hoi Judah imthung takoh mah nihcae ampanaww hoiah ka sak ih lokmaihih to phraek o boeh, tiah thuih. ¹¹ To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, nihcae nuiah amrohaih ka phaksak han, nihcae loe loih o thai mak ai; nihcae mah kai khaeah hang o cadoeh, nihcae ih lok to ka tahngai pae mak ai. ¹² Judah vangpuinaww hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaww loe caeh o ueloe, hmuihoih thlaek o ih sithawnaww khaeah hang o tih; toe nihcae raihah tong naah pahlong thai mak ai. ¹³ Aw Judah, nangcae ih sithaw loe nangmacae ih vangpuinaww zetto pop o; Jerusalem ih lampuinaww zetto kaom Baal sithawnaww khaeah hmuihoih thlaek hanah, azat thok hmuen ah kaom, hmaicamnaww to na sak. ¹⁴ Jeremiah, to kaminaww hanah lawkthui pae hmah loe, tahmen hnikhah hoiah doeh ban payangh pae hmah, raihah tongh o moe, kai na kaww o cadoeh ka tahngai pae mak ai. ¹⁵ Ka palung ih kami loe pop parai kaminaww hoiah zaehah sak pongah, anih loe ka im thungah timaw sah tih? Moi tathlanghah mah nang danpaekhaih to loisak tih maw? Kahoih ai hmuen na sak naah mataeng doeh, poek kanawm ah na oh thaih. ¹⁶ Angraeng mah, Kranghoih, athaih kahoih, kahing olive thing, tiah na hmin to kaww; toe na tanghangnaww loe katuen parai ah angkhaeh moe, hmai thlaek hanah kami to ka patoeh boeh. ¹⁷ Israel imthung takoh hoi Judah imthung takoh loe Baal khaeah hmuihoih to thlaek o moe, kai palungphuisak hanah angmacae sethih to a sak o pongah, nang kathling kami, misatuh Angraeng mah na nuiah amrohaih phaksak hanah lok takroek boeh.

Jeremiah hum han pacaenghah

¹⁸ Angraeng mah panoek thaihah ang paek pongah, ka panoek; to naah nihcae mah sak o ih hmuennaww to ang patuek. ¹⁹ Kai loe hum han suek ih tuinom kahoih tuucaa baktiah ka oh; nihcae mah anih ih ahmin anghmatsak hanah, akung hoi athaih nawnto pakruhu o si loe, kahing kaminaww ih prae thung hoiah tamit si, tiah kai hum hanah pacaeng o ih hmuen to ka panoek ai. ²⁰ Toe, kaimah hae nang khaeah kang tathlang boeh, katoengah lokcaekkung, poekhaih palungthin khenkung, Aw misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng, nihcae nuiah lu na lakhah to na hnusak ah; ²¹ to pacoengah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih: Jeremiah, na hinghah pakrong, Anathoth kaminaww mah, Kaicae ban hoi na duek han ai ah, Angraeng ih ahmin to thui hmah lai ah, tiah thuih o: ²² to pongah misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, nihcae to ka thuitaek han; thendoengnaww loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih; nihcae ih capa hoi canunaww doeh khokhahai hoiah dueh o tih: ²³ Maeto doeh anghmat o mak ai; nihcae thuitaekhaih saning ah, Anathoth kaminaww nuiah amrohaih ka phaksak han, tiah a thuih.

12

Jeremiah zoehhah

¹ Aw Angraeng, nang khaeah lok ka thuih kruek, na toenghah amtueng; toe tipongah kasae kaminaww hoi oep thok ai kaminaww to khosak hoih o lat loe? tiah lokdueng han ka tawnh. ² Nangmah ni nihcae to na thling, ue, tangzun na caksak moe, a qoeng

o tahang, ue, athaih athaih o; nang loe nihcae pakha taengah na oh, toe palung hoi loe nang thla taak. ³ Toe Angraeng, kai hae nang panoek; kai hae nang hnuk, palung thungah ka poek ih hmuen doeh nang panoek pae; boh han kaom tuunaw to pathok baktiah, kahoih ai kaminaw to pathok ah; nihcae to humhah ni phak naah hum hanah pahoe ah. ⁴ Prae thungah kaom kaminaw ih zaehaih pongah, prae loe nasetto maw palungna panoek vop ueloe, taw ih phrohnaw doeh nasetto maw zaek o vop tih? Ka zae o haih Sithaw mah hnu mak ai, tiah kaminaw mah thuih o. Nihcae zaehaih pongah, moisan hoi tavaanaw doeh anghmat o boih boeh.

Sithaw mah pathimhah

⁵ Jeremiah, khok hoi na cawnh naah mataeng doeh nang pho nahaeloe, kawbangmaw hrang hoiah cawnh nang noek thai tih? Mawnhah om ai, misa amdinghah prae ah mataeng doeh nang pho nahaeloe, Jordan vapui taeng ih taw thungah cae loe kawbangmaw na om tih? ⁶ Nam nawkamyaw, nam pa imthung takoh mah mataeng doeh, na nuiah oepthok o ai. na hnukah patom hanah nihcae mah kami pop ah kaw o; nihcae mah na nuiah kahoih lok thui o cadoeh, nihcae to tang hmah. ⁷ Kaimah ih im to ka pahawt sut boeh; kaimah ih qaw doeh ka caehtaak boeh; ka palung duek ih ka hinghah loe a misanaw ban ah ka paek boeh. ⁸ Kai ih qaw loe taw ih kaipui baktiah ni oh boeh; anih mah kai ang hang thuih; to pongah ka hnukma. ⁹ Kai ih qaw loe moi kacia tavaa baktiah oh; anih taengah kaom tavaanaw mah anih to patuk o; taw ih moinaw boih angzoh o moe, nawnto angpop o pacoengah, anih ih moi to caak hanah thui pae. ¹⁰ Pop parai kami zaehoikungnaw mah kai ih misur takha to phraek o, kai ih taham to khok tlim ah cawh o moe, kahoih parai kai ih taham to, kapong sut praezaek ah oh o sak boeh. ¹¹ Nihcae mah paro o moe, palungnat hoiah kai khaeah a qah o; khenzawn kami mi doeh om ai pongah, prae boih pong sut boeh. ¹² Paro kaminaw loe praezaek hoiah hmuensang nui boih ah angzoh o: prae boenghah maeto hoi maeto bang khoe to, Angraeng ih sumsan mah pae boih tih; mi doeh monghah tawn o mak ai. ¹³ Cang to na tuh o tih, toe soekhring ni aat o tih; tha naa o parai tih, toe tidoeh hak o mak ai; Angraeng palungphui parai pongah, nihcae mah azathaih ni aat o tih. ¹⁴ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Kai ih kami Israelnaw khaeah toep han ka paek ih qaw la kami, kahoih ai ka imtaeng kaminaw boih, khenah, a prae thung hoiah ka phongh han, nihcae thung hoiah Judah imthung takoh to ka phongh han. ¹⁵ Toe nihcae to ka phongh pacoengah, nihcae nuiah tahmenhah ka tawnh let moe, kami boih angmacae qawktoe phaih ahmuen hoi angmacae prae ah ka hoih let han. ¹⁶ Nihcae loe Baal bok hanah kai ih kaminaw to patuk o; toe nihcae mah vaihi Kai ih ahmin hoiah Angraeng loe hing, tiah lokkamhah sah o moe, kahoih kai kaminaw ih tuinen to amtuk o nahaeloe, nihcae to kaimah ih kaminaw salakah ka caksak han. ¹⁷ Toe nihcae mah ka lok tahngai o ai nahaeloe, nihcae to prae thung hoiah ka phongh moe, kam rosak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

13

Kazii patahhah

¹ Angraeng mah kai khaeah hae tiah ang thuih; Caeh ah loe, puu ngan kazii to la ah; na kaengah zaeng ah, tui suisak hmah, tiah ang naa. ² Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, kazii to ka lak moe, kaeng ah ka zaeng. ³ To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, ⁴ kaeng ah nang zaeng ih kazii to lah loe, anghawk ah, Euphrates vapui ah caeh loe, thlungkhaw thungah hawk ah, tiah ang naa. ⁵ To pongah Angraeng mah ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ka caeh moe, Euphrates vapui taengah ka hawk. ⁶ Ni paroeai akra pacoengah, Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Anghawk ah, Euphrates vapui ah caeh loe, kazii to la ah, tiah ang naa. ⁷ Euphrates ah ka caeh, ka takaeh moe, ka hawkhah ahmuen hoiah kazii to ka lak let; khenah, kazii loe hmawn ving boeh moe, patoh thai ai boeh. ⁸ To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, ⁹ Judah hoi Jerusalem amoe khah hoi to tiah kam rosak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁰ Hae ih kahoih ai kaminaw, ka lok tahngaih koeh ai kaminaw, angmacae ih palung mah thuih ih lok baktiah caeh kaminaw, a toksak pae hanah kalah sithawnaw hnukah bang moe, khang bok hanah caeh kaminaw loe tidoeh avang ai, hae kazii baktiah om o tih. ¹¹ Kazii loe kami ih kaengah zaeng baktih toengah, Israel imthung takoh hoi Judah imthung takohnaw boih mah, kai ih caeng, kai ih ahmin, ka lensawkhah hoi ka hmin pakoeh ah oh o thai hanah, kaimah khaeah kang zaeng, toe nihcae mah ka lok hae tahngai o ai.

Pailang patahhah

¹² To pongah pailang to misurtui hoiah koi o sak ah, tiah thuih ih lok to nihcae khaeah thui paeh, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah ang naa: to naah nihcae mah, Pailang to misurtui hoi koisak boih han angaih, tiah panoek ai kami ah maw ka oh o? tiah na naa o nahaeloe, ¹³ nihcae khaeah, khenah, hae prae thungah kaom kami boih, David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu siangpahrangnawk boih, qaimanawk, tahmaanawk hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih, mu ka paquisak moe, ¹⁴ maeto hoi maeto kang daengsak han, ampanawk hoi acaanawk doeh nawnto ka vah han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; ka tahmen mak ai, ka pathlung mak ai, palungnathaih tawn ai ah, nihcae to ka hum han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa.

Jerusalem azathaih

¹⁵ Tahngai oh loe, naa to patueng oh; amoek o hmah; Angraeng mah lokthuih boeh. ¹⁶ Khoving moe, khoving maenawk nuiah khok na ae o ai nathuem, aanghaih na zing o moe, anih mah aanghaih to duekhaih tahlip ah omsak ai nathuem, anghmang kathok khoving ah angcoengsak ai nathuem ah, Angraeng na Sithaw to pakoe oh. ¹⁷ Toe na tahngai o ai nahaeloe, nam oek o haih pongah kamtueng ai ahmuen ah ka hinghah to qah khing tih; Angraeng ih tuunawk to misong ah caeh o haih ving boeh pongah, palungnat hoiah ka qah ueloe, mikkhraetui longhah hoiah ka om tih boeh. ¹⁸ Siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang zu khaeah, na thacakhaih hoi na lensawkhaih sui lumuek loe, na lu nui hoiah krah tih boeh. ¹⁹ Aloih bang ih vangpuinawk loe khaa o tih, mi mah doeh paong mak ai; Judah acaeng boih misong ah hoi o tih; misong ah caeh o haih boih tih. ²⁰ Dan o tahang ah loe, aluek bang hoiah angzo kaminawk to khen ah; nang khaeah kang paek ih kranghoih tuunawk loe naa ah maw oh o boih? ²¹ Na nuiah ukkung ah oh moe, nangmah hoi nawnto amyok hanah, nihcae to na patuk pongah, Angraeng mah dan ang paek naah kawbangmaw na thuih han? Nongpata mah ca tapen tom nathuem ih kana baktiah na paup mak ai maw? ²² Tipongah maw hae hmuennawk hae ka nuiah oh? tiah na thuih nahaeloe, na zeahaih pongah ni, na canghnak to anghlaeh moe, na khoknawk to amtueng, tiah panoek ah. ²³ Ethiopia kami mah a nganhin amkhrai thui maw? To tiah ai boeh loe kaithlaeng mah ahin rong amkhrai thui maw? Amkhrai thui nahaeloe, kahoih ai hmuen sah zong nangcae doeh, kahoih hmuen to na sah o thui tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ²⁴ To pongah praezaek ih takhi mah canghii hmuh phaeng baktih toengah, nangcae to kang haehsak boih han. ²⁵ Kai nang pahnet moe, amsawnlok to na tang pongah, nang han kang tah pae ih na taham loe to tiah oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁶ Azathaih na panoek hanah na canghnak to mikhmai khoeo to kang thlaeh pae tahang han. ²⁷ Zu sava nuiah na sak ih nongpa nongpata zeahaih, na cukhah, tangyat zawhhaih, azawn ih maesomnawk nuiah na sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk to ka hnuk boeh. Aw Jerusalem, khosak na bing boeh! Ciimcai ai ah nasetto maw na oh han vop? tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

14

Khokhahaih, sumsen hoi kasae nathaih

¹ 1 Khokhahaih kawng pongah Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok hae tiah angzoh. ² Judah loe palungset moe, khongkhanawk doeh angpho o boeh; prae to qah o haih, Jerusalem qahhah lok loe ranui bangah caeh tahang. ³ Angraengnawk mah a tamnanawk to tuidok hanah patoeh; nihcae loe tuikung ah caeh o, toe tui om ai; tuiduenawk doeh akok ah amlaem o haih let; lu to a khuk o moe, azathaih hoiah oh o sut. ⁴ Prae thungah kho angzo ai boeh pongah, long to akah; lawkphrawk kaminawk doeh azathaih tong o pongah, lu to a khuk o. ⁵ Ue, tasuk doeh taw ah acaa tapen, toe phroh om ai pongah, acaa to pahnawt sut boeh. ⁶ Taw ih hrangnawk doeh hmuensangnawk ah angdoet o moe, tasuinawk baktiah takhi to hroek o; phroh caak han om ai pongah, mikmaeng o boeh. ⁷ Aw Angraeng, hnuk amlaem kami ka pop o parai boeh; na koeh ai ih zeahaih to ka sak o moeng boeh pongah, ka zae o haih mah misa ah omsak cadoeh, na hmin hoiah na loisak ah. ⁸ Aw Israel kaminawk oephaih, raihah tong naah pahlongkung, tipongah prae thungah angvin baktiah na oh o moe, qumto khue iih hanah kholong caeh angvin baktiah na oh loe? ⁹ Tipongah poek anghmang sut kami baktih, pahlong thai ai thacak kami baktiah na oh loe? Aw Angraeng, nang loe kaicae salakah na oh, kaicae loe na hmin hoi kaw ih kami ah ni ka oh o, na caeh taak hmah! ¹⁰ Angraeng mah hae kaminawk khaeah, Nihcae loe amhet han koeh o, khok to pakaa o ai, to pongah Angraeng mah nihcae to talawk ai; nihcae kasae sakha to vaihi poek ueloe, a sak o ih zeahaih baktih toengah lokcaek tih, tiah thuih.

Amsawnlok thui tahmaanawk

¹¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk khosak hoi hanah lawkthui pae hmah. ¹² Buhzah hoi lawkthui o cadoeh, nihcae hanghahai lok to ka tahngai pae mak ai; hmai angbawnhah hoi tangqum paek o naah doeh, ka talawk pae mak ai; nihcae to sumpsen, khokhahai hoi kasae nathai hoi kam rosak han, tiah a thuih. ¹³ Toe kai mah, Ah, Angraeng Sithaw, khenah, tahmaanawk mah nihcae khaeah, sumpsen hoi raihah na tong o mak ai, khokhahai doeh na tong o mak ai; boeng thai ai monghah to hae ahmuen ah kang paek o han, tiah a thuih pae o bae, tiah ka naa. ¹⁴ To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, tahmaanawk loe kai ih ahmin hoi amsawnlok to thuih o; kai mah nihcae to patoeh ai, lok ka paek ai, lok doeh ka thui pae ai; nihcae loe amsawn hnuksakhah, taqaw ih ahmin hoi tahmaahai to sak o moe, atho om ai hmuen, angmacae poekhai baktiah ni, alinghah lok to ang thuih o. ¹⁵ To pongah Angraeng mah anih ih ahmin hoi lokthui tahmaanawk kawng pongah hae tiah thuih; Kai mah nihcae to patoeh ai, toe nihcae mah prae thungah sumpsen hoi khokhahai pha mak ai, tiah thuih o; to tahmaanawk loe sumpsen hoi khokhahai hoi dueh o tih. ¹⁶ Tahmaanawk mah lokthui pae ih kaminawk loe sumpsen hoi khokhahai pongah, Jerusalem loklamnawk ah va o sut tih; nihcae ih qok, a zunaw, capanaw hoi canunaw ih qok to aphum hanah kami mi doeh om mak ai; a sak o ih zaehai hoi katingah nihcae nuiah ka phaksak han. ¹⁷ Nihcae khaeah, Kai kaminawk ih canu kacuem tangla loe, kanung parai nganbawh kana to zok o moe, ahuhnaw doeh angkhaeh o boeh pongah, ka mikhraetui hae khoving khodai, boeng ai ah long nasoe. ¹⁸ Lawk ah ka caeh naah doeh, sumpsen hoi hum ih kaminawk to ka hnu; vangpui thungah ka kun naah doeh, khokha pongah nganna kaminawk to ka hnu; ue, tahmaa hoi qaima loe panoek vai ai ih prae ah caeh hoi boeh, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa.

Jeremiah lawkthuihai

¹⁹ Judah to na pahnawt ving boeh maw? Na hinghah mah Zion to hnuhma boeh maw? Kaicae ngatuihai om ai maw, tipongah patang nang khangsak loe? Monghah to ka zing o, toe kahoi hmuen roe om ai; ngatuihai ka zing o naah, raihah ka hnu o lat! ²⁰ Aw Angraeng, na nuiah ka zae o boeh moe, ka set o hai hoi kam panaw ih zaehai to ka panoek o boeh. ²¹ Na hmin pongah, kaicae hae hnuma hmah, na lensawkhah to ahmin saesak hmah; kaicae hoi na sak ih lokmaihi to pahnet hmah loe, phrae doeh phrae hmah. ²² Gentel kaminawk mah bok o ih tidoeh avang ai krangnaw thungah kho angzosak thai krang oh o maw? To tih ai boeh loe vannaw mah kho angzoh o sak thai maw? Kho angzosak thai loe, Aw Angraeng, kaicae ih Sithaw, Nang na ai maw? To pongah nang to kang zing o han; hae hmuennaw boih loe nangmah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh o.

15

¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Ka hmaa ah Mosi hoi Samuel to angdoo moe, lawkthui hoi langlacadoeh, ka poekhai amkhrai mak ai; Judah kaminawk to ka hmaa hoi takhoe o ving ah, caeh o ving lai nasoe. ² Nihcae mah, naa ah maw ka caeh o han loe? tiah na naa o nahaeloe, duek han pahoe ih kaminawk loe, duekhah khaeah, sumpsen han pahoe ih kaminawk loe, sumpsen khaeah, khokhahai hoi duek han pahoe ih kaminawk loe, khokhahai khaeah, misong ah pahoe ih kaminawk loe, misong ah caeh o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thuih pae, tiah ang naa. ³ Nihcae nuiah ka suek han ih misa palitonaw loe, hum hanah sumpsen, ruet hanah uinaw, caek moe pae hanah, van ih tavaanaw hoi long ih moisanaw hae ni, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴ Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah capa Manasseh loe Jerusalem ah sak ih hmuen pongah, long praenaw boih ah raihah ka phaksak han. ⁵ Aw Jerusalem, mi mah maw na tahnen tih? To tih ai boeh loe mi mah maw na qah thui tih? To tih ai boeh loe ngantui maw tiah dueng hanah, mi maw nang khaeah angzo tih? ⁶ Kai nang pahnawt sut moe, hnuksang nam laem boeh pongah, na nuiah ban ka phok moe, kang hum han; dawnpakhuemhai ka tawn mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁷ Nihcae to prae khongkhanaw ah takhi hawhahai paqa hoi ah ka haw han; a caanaw to palung ka setsak han, a caeh o hai loklam hoi amlaem o ai pongah, nihcae to kang hmatsak han. ⁸ Judah ih lamhmainaw loe ka hmaa ah tuipui ih savuet pongah pop o tih; thendoengnaw ih amno hum kaminawk to athun naah ka patoeh han; nihcae nuiah zit kaom tasoehhai to ka phaksak han. ⁹ Ca nongpa sarihto tapen kami loe, thaboeng moe, hinghah qui apet boeh; anih hanah loe athun li naah ni duem pae boeh; anih loe azathai to tongh moe, poek anghmang sut boeh; kanghmat thoemto kaminawk doeh sumpsen hoi hum hanah, a misanaw khaeah ka paek han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

¹⁰ Kam no, kai loe khosak bing boeh! Prae boih ah angzoe koeh kami, misa angcoeng koeh kami ah nang tapen moeng boeh! Amekhah hnuuk hanah minawkw han tangka ka coisak ai; minawkw ih tangka doeh ka coi ai; toe kami boih mah kai kasae ang thuih o. ¹¹ Angraeng mah, Kahoih ai atue phak naah, kahoih ah kang suek han; raihah hoi patangkhanghah atue ah na misanawkw mah nang khaeah tahmenhah hni o tih, tiah thuih. ¹² Judah kaminawkw, sum maw, to tih ai boeh loe sumboeng to na khaek thai ai batih toengah, aluek bang hoiah angzo misanawkw to na pazawkw thai mak ai. ¹³ Na sak ih zaehaihnawkw pongah, na prae thungah na tawnh ih hmuenmae hoi tacongnaewkw to hmuenmae lomh kaminawkw khaeah azom ah ka paek han. ¹⁴ Na panoek ai ih prae ah na misanawkw hoi nawnto kang caehsak han; nangcae kangh hanah, palung ka phuihah hmai baktiah angqong boeh, tiah a thuih.

Jeremiah mah hnikhah

¹⁵ Aw Angraeng, nang mah panoek; na panoek poe ah loe, na khenzawn ah; kai pacaekthlaek kaminawkw to lu la ah; ka misanawkw nuiah palungsaewkw hmah, kai hae na takhoe ving hmah; kai loe nang pongah kasaethuihah to ka yok boeh, tiah panoek ah. ¹⁶ Ka hnuuk ih na loknawkw to ka pazui boeh; Aw misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng Sithaw, kai loe na hmin hoi kawkw ih kami ah ka oh pongah, na lok loe kai han anghoeah hoi oephah ah oh. ¹⁷ Kai loe kami pahnuui thuih kaminawkw angpophah ahmuen ah kang hnu ai; nihcae hoi anghoeah doeh ka sah ai; ka nuiah ban na koeng moe, palungphuihah hoiah nang koisak pongah, kaimabueng ni kang hnut sut. ¹⁸ Tipongah kai ih ahma loe nat parai moe, thah thai ai ahma, kahoih thai ai ahma ah oh loe? Nang loe kai hanah amsawnlok thui kami, tui kakaang vacong tuinawkw baktiah maw na oh boeh?

Sithaw mah pathimhah

¹⁹ To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; nam laem let nahaeloe, ka tok sak hanah, kang hoih han; avang ai lok to thui ai, atho kaom loknawkw to na thuih nahaeloe, kai ih pakha baktiah na om tih; nihcae loe nang khaeah amlaem o let nasoe; toe nang loe nihcae khaeah amlaem let hmah. ²⁰ Hae kaminawkw khaeah kacak sumkamling tapang ah kang ohsak han; nang to pahlong moe, loisak hanah nang khaeah ka oh pongah, nihcae mah na tuh o cadoeh, na pazawkw o mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²¹ Kasae kaminawkw ih ban thung hoiah kang pahlong moe, zit kaom kaminawkw ban thung hoiah kang loisak han.

16

Zulak han ai thuihah

¹ To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh moe, ² hae ahmuen ah zu na la mak ai, caa nongpanawkw hoi nongpatanawkw doeh na sah mak ai. ³ Hae ahmuen ah tapen capanawkw hoi canunawkw, nihcae tapen amnonawkw hoi nihcae sah ampanawkw kawng pongah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, ⁴ nihcae loe kasae duekhah hoiah dueh o tih; nihcae to qah o haih mak ai, aphum doeh aphum o mak ai; nihcae loe long nuiah aek baktiah ni om o tih; sumsen hoi khokhahai mah nihcae to paduek tih; nihcae qoknawkw loe van ih tavaanawkw hoi taw ih moi kasannawkw han buh ah om tih. ⁵ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; hae kaminawkw khae hoiah ka monghah, amlunghah hoi palungnathah to ka lak ving boeh pongah, dueh kami im ah akun hmah, qah haih hmah loe, palung doeh sae haih hmah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁶ Kathoeng kalen tih ai nihcae loe hae prae ah dueh o boih tih; mi mah doeh nihcae to aphum mak ai, qah haih kami doeh om mak ai, nihcae pongah angmah hoi angmah ang aat kami om mak ai, sam aat kami doeh om mak ai. ⁷ Kadueh qah haih kaminawkw pathloep hanah, buh thaak pae kami mi doeh om o mak ai; ampa hoi amno to duek pongah palungsaek kaminawkw pathloep hanah tui boengloeng paek kami doeh om mak ai. ⁸ Nang loe poihsakhah ahmuen ah caeh hmah, nihcae hoi doeh nawnto anghnu hmah, nawnto nae hmah loe, caa hmah. ⁹ Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Khenah, hae ahmuen hoiah anghoeah lok, oephah lok, zu la thendoeng ih lok hoi sava sah tangla ih loknawkw to nangcae dung hoi nangcae hmaa roe ah ka boengsak han, tiah thuih. ¹⁰ Hae kaminawkw khaeah hae loknawkw hae na thuih pae naah, nihcae mah, Tipongah Angraeng mah hae baktih kalen parai amrohah kaicae nuiah phaksak loe? Tih hmuen maw ka sakpazae o? Ka Angraeng Sithaw nuiah tih zaehah maw ka sak o? tiah thuih o naah, ¹¹ nihcae khaeah, nam panawkw mah kai ang pahnawt o moe, kalah sithawnawkw hnukah bang o, nihcae ih tok to a sak pae o moe, a bok o; kai ang pahnawt o moe, ka patuk ih lok to pazui o ai; ¹² nangcae loe nam

panawkw pongah kanung kue hmuen to na sak o; khenah, ka lok tahngai han ai ah, kasae angmah ih palung mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah caeh o boih. ¹³ To pongah hae prae thung hoiah nangcae hoi nam panawkw mah panoek vai ai ih prae ah kang vah o ving han; to ahmuen ah khoving khodai kalah sithawnawkw ih tok to na sah o tih; to ahmuen ah kang pahnawt o sut han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁴ To pongah, khenah, Israel kaminawkw Izip prae hoi zaehoikung, Angraeng loe hing, tiah thuihhaih om mak ai boeh; ¹⁵ toe kaminawkw mah, Aluek bang prae thung hoi Israel caanawkw loisakkung, Angraeng loe hing tangtang, tiah thui o tih; nihcae to ampanawkw khaeah ka paek ih prae ah ka caeh haih let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁶ Khenah, pop parai tanga naeh kaminawkw to ka patoeh han, nihcae mah tanga naeh baktiah naeh o tih; moi kah kop kaminawkw to ka patoeh bae han, nihcae mah moi zoep baktiah mae, maesom hoi thlungkhaw thung boih ah pakrong o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁷ Nihcae caehhaih loklam to ka khet boih, nihcae loe ka hmaa hoi anghawkw o ving thai ai, nihcae sakpazaeahaih doeh ka hnuk han ai ah anghawkw thai mak ai. ¹⁸ Nihcae mah ka prae to amhnong o sak moe, qawkw ah ka toep ih kaimah ih long to panuet thok kadueh qok hoi krang hoiah koi o sak pongah, a sakpazae o haih hoi a zae o haihnawkw baktiah alet hnetto ka pathok han.

Jeremiah lawkthuihah

¹⁹ Aw Angraeng, nang loe raihah ka tong naah ka thacakhaih, ka buephaih kakak sipae ah na oh; long boenghah ahmuen hoiah Gentel kaminawkw nang khaeah angzo o ueloe, Kaicae ampanawkw loe lok amlai, tidoeh avang ai, atho kaom ai hmuennawkw ni qawkw ah toep o tangtang, tiah thui o tih. ²⁰ Kami mah Sithaw tang ah kaom ai, sithaw rumramnawkw to angmah hanah sak maw? ²¹ To pongah, khenah, nihcae to ka panoeksak han, ka ban hoi ka thacakhaih to vaihi nihcae khaeah ka panoeksak han; to naah ni nihcae mah kai ih ahmin loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih.

17

Judah danpaekhaih

¹ Judah zaehaih loe sum cacung, diamond thlung kamsom hoiah tarik pae boeh, na hmaicam takinawkw nuiah tarik ih baktiah nihcae palung thungah tarik pae boeh; ² a caanawkw mah doeh maesom nui ih kahing thingnawkw taengah, angmacae ih hmaicamnawkw to suek o moe, thing hoi sak o cop ih krangnawkw to bok o. ³ Aw kai ih mae, azawn ih hmuenmaenawkw, na tawnh ih tacongnaewkw hoi na prae thungah zae sak haih hmuensangnawkw boih to na misanawkw ban ah ka paek han boeh. ⁴ Kang paek ih qawkw to na pathlong ving tih boeh; kadueh thai ai palung ka phuihah hmai baktiah angqong hanah na sak pongah, na panoek ai ih prae ah na misanawkw ih misong ah kang suek han. ⁵ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Angraeng khae hoi poek amkhraeng ving moe, minawkw oep lat kami, taksa thacakhaih oep kami loe kasae tongh kami ah oh. ⁶ Anih loe long karoem ahmuen ih thing kazaek baktiah oh, khosak hoihah hnu mak ai; anih loe kami om ai paloi long hoi praezaek ahmuen ah khosah tih. ⁷ Toe Angraeng khaeah amha moe, anih oephah tawn kami loe tahamhoih. ⁸ Anih loe tui taengah thling moe, tuiptui ah tangzun pakhran, ni kana panoek ai, aqam kahing poe, khokha naah mawnhah tawn ai, boeng ai ah kathai, thing baktiah om tih. ⁹ Palung loe hmuennawkw boih thungah aling thaih koek ah oh; poekhaih doeh set parai, mi mah maw anih to panoek thai tih? ¹⁰ Kai, Angraeng loe kami boih a caeh o haih loklam baktih, a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah paek hanah, poekhaih to ka khet moe, palungthin to ni ka caek. ¹¹ Toenghah loklam hoi na ai ah hmuenmae pakrong pongah, angraeng kami loe acaa khak thai mak ai, angmah ih tadui awh ai tavaa baktiah ni oh; a hinghah saning ahap phak naah, minawkw mah caeh o taak tih, anih amthuhaih loe hnukkhuem ah amtueng tih.

Jeremiah lawkthuihah

¹² Tangsuek hoi kaom lensawkw kasang angraeng tangkhang loe, kaicae ih hmuenciim ah oh. ¹³ Aw Angraeng, Israel caanawkw oephah, Nang pahnawt kaminawkw boih loe azathaih tong o tih; ka thuih ih lok angqoi taak kaminawkw loe hinghah tuibap ah kaom, Angraeng to pahnawt o ving pongah, long ah ahmin tarik o tih. ¹⁴ Aw Angraeng, ka nathaih hae hoisak ah; to tih nahaeloe ngan ka tui tih boeh; na pahlong ah, to tih nahaeloe pahlong ah ka om tih, nang loe ka pakoehhah ah na oh. ¹⁵ Khenah, nihcae mah kai khaeah, Angraeng ih lok loe naa ah maw oh? Vaihi akoep lai nasoe, tiah ang naa o. ¹⁶ Kai loe nang hnuk ah kabang zaehoikung ah oh hanah kang aek ai; kai loe tahamsethah ani koeh ai kami ah ka oh, tiah na panoek; ka pakha hoi tacawt lok loe na hmaa ah oh. ¹⁷ Kai han zit koi hmuen ah om hmah; kam rohah niah nang loe ka

buephaih ah na oh. ¹⁸ Kai pacaekthlaek kaminawwk loe azathaih tong o nasoe, toe kai loe azathaih na tongsak hmah; nihcae to zithaih hoiah koisak ah, toe kai loe ziisak hmah; nihcae nuiah amrohah ani to phasak ah loe, nihcae to alet hnetto amrohah phasak ah.

Sabbath ni ciimsakhaih

¹⁹ Angraeng mah kai khaeah hae tiah thuih; Caeh ah loe, Judah siangpahrangnawwk akunhah hoi tacawthaih khongkha, nawktanawwk ih khongkha hoi Jerusalem ih khongkhanawwk boih ah angdoe ah, ²⁰ nihcae khaeah, Hae khongkha hoiah akun, Judah siangpahrangnawwk, Judah kaminawwk boih, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawwk boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh; ²¹ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Sabbath niah kazit hmuen to phaw o hmah, Jerusalem khongkha thung hoiah kawbaktih hmuen doeh sin han ai ah, acoe oh; ²² Sabbath niah imthung hoi kazit hmuen to phaw o hmah, tok doeh sah o hmah, nam panawwk khaeah ka thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, Sabbath ni to kaciim ah zaa oh. ²³ Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, naa doeh patueng o ai; a thaih o han ai, thuitaekhaih lok talawwk o han ai ah, tahnong to amtaak o sak. ²⁴ Toe Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; ka lok hae na tahngai o moe, Sabbath niah hae khongkhanawwk hoiah kazit hmuen na sin o ai, toksah ai ah Sabbath ni to kaciim ah na zah o nahaeloe, ²⁵ David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu, siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang capanawwk, hrang lakok hoi hrang anghueng kaminawwk, angmacae hoi angmacae ukkung angraengnawwk, Judah kaminawwk hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawwk loe, hae khongkhanawwk hoiah akun o tih, hae vangpui doeh dungzan khoeok to cak poe tih. ²⁶ Judah avang, Jerusalem taeng ih avang, Benjamin prae ih avang, tangtling ah kaom avang, mae nui hoi aloih bang prae ah kaom kaminawwk loe Angraeng ih im ah angzo o tih. Nihcae loe angbawnhah congca, hmai angbawnhah, moi angbawnhah, hmuioih angbawnhah, pakoeh angbawnhah to sin o tih. ²⁷ Toe Sabbath niah hmuen phaww moe, Jerusalem khongkha ah akun pacoengah, Sabbath ni to kaciim ah zah han oh; ka paek ih lok to tahngai ai nahaeloe, to ih khongkhanawwk to hmai hoiah ka thlaek han, kadueh thai ai hmai mah Jerusalem angraeng ohhah ahmuennawwk to kang boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

18

Laom sahking hoi amlai long patahhaih

¹ Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; ² anghawwk ah loe, laom sahking im ah caeh tathuk ah, to ah ka lok to kang thaisak han, tiah ang naa. ³ To pongah laom sahking im ah ka caeh tathuk, laom sah kami mah sak ih tok to ka hnuk. ⁴ Amlai long hoiah a sak ih long laom loe, laom sah kami ih ban ah koih pae ving, to pongah anih mah hae tiah ka sak nahaeloe hoih tih, tiah a poek ih baktih toengah anih mah kalah laom to sak let. ⁵ To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ⁶ Aw Israel imthung takoh, hae laom sah kami baktiah nangcae to ka sah thai mak ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Khenah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, laom sah kami ih ban ah amlai long oh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh ka ban ah ni na oh o. ⁷ Kawbaktih atue ah doeh prae maeto maw, siangpahrang ukkhah prae maw aphonng ving moe, amtimasak pacoengah, amrosak hanah ka thuih naah, ⁸ acoehaih ka paek ih prae kaminawwk mah a sak o ih kasae hmuen hoiah amlaem o let nahaeloe, nihcae nuiah sak han ka poek ih amrohah to ka zuh let han. ⁹ Kalah atue ah, prae maeto maw, siangpahrang ukkhah prae maw ka sak moe, kang doetsak han, tiah ka thuih, ¹⁰ toe prae mah ka mikhnuk ah sethah to sah moe, ka lok tahngai ai nahaeloe, nihcae atho ohhah ka sak pae han, tiah ka thuih ih lok to ka zuh let han. ¹¹ To pongah khenah, vaihi Angraeng mah, nang hanah sethah ka sak moe, nang hanah misa ah ohhah ahmuennawwk to ka suek boeh; to pongah kami boih kasae sakkhah loklam hoiah amlaem oh, na caeh o haih loklam hoiah na sak o ih hmuennawwk to pakhray oh, tiah Judah kaminawwk hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawwk khaeah thuih pae, tiah ang naa. ¹² Toe nihcae mah, Oep han koi om ai; kaicae loe kaimacae poekkhah baktiah ni ka caeh o han, kasae poekkhah palung mah thuih ih lok baktiah ni kami boih mah ka sak o han, tiah thuih o. ¹³ To pongah Angraeng mah, Kacuem Israel tanga mah panuet thok hmuen to sak boeh. To baktih kahoih ai hmuennawwk to na thaih o vaih maw? tiah Sithaw panoeok ai kaminawwk khaeah vaihi dueng o noek ah. ¹⁴ Lebanon mae nui ih dantui loe amkaw vai maw? Kangthla ahmuennawwk hoiah kalong anggai parai tuinawwk loe kang o tih maw? ¹⁵ Toe kai ih kaminawwk mah loe kai to pahnet o, tideoh athum ai sakcop ih krangnawwk khaeah hmuioih to a thlaek o, krangnawwk mah nihcae to canghnii ah pazui o ih loklam kangquem ah caeh haih moe, amthaeksak, kahoih loklam ah caehsak ai, tuk ai ih kasae loklam ah ni a caehsak. ¹⁶ To

tiah nihcae mah angmacae ih prae to amro o sak moe, minawk mah kasae thuihaih ah oh poe; to lam taengah kacaeh kaminawk loe dawnrai o moe, lu haek o. ¹⁷ Ni angyae bang ih takhi baktiah, nihcae to misanawk hmaa ah kam hetsak han; raihaih a tongh o na niah, nihcae han mikhmai patuek ai ah, ka hnukbang ih kaeng to ka patuek lat han, tiah thuih.

Jeremiah hum han patoem o

¹⁸ To naah nihcae mah, Sithaw lok patuk qaimanawk, poekhaih kahoih paek palungha kaminawk hoi lok taphong tahmaanawk a tawnh o boeh pongah, Angzo oh, Jeremiah hae hum hanah pacaeng o si. Angzo oh, Jeremiah to zaehaih net o si, a thuih ih loknawk doeh tahngai pae o hma si, tiah thuih o. ¹⁹ Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah, kai zaehaih net kaminawk ih lok to tahngai ah. ²⁰ Kahoih hmuen to kasae hmuen hoiah na pathok han maw? Nihcae loe ka hinghaih aphum hanah tangqom takaeh o boeh. Nihcae hoihaih kawng to thuih moe, nihcae khae hoi palung na phuihaih paqoi let hanah, na hmaa ah kang doet, tito panoek ah. ²¹ Toe nihcae to sumsen hoiah athii longsak ah loe, a caanawk to khokhahaih tongsak ah; a caanawk duek o pongah, nihcae ih zu loe lamhmai ah om o nasoe; saning coeh kaminawk to hum o nasoe loe, thendoengnawk to misatukhaih ahmuen ah sumsen hoiah hum o nasoe. ²² Nihcae tuk hanah misa na kawk naah, nihcae imthung hoiah hanghaih lok to anghaih nasoe; nihcae loe kai kraksak hanah tangqom takaeh o, ka khok aman hanah thaang ang patung pae o. ²³ Toe, Angraeng, nihcae mah kai hum han thuih ih loknawk to na panoek; nihcae zaehaih to tahmen hmah, na mikhnuk ah nihcae zaehaih to takhoe pae hmah, na hmaa ah nihcae to va o nasoe loe, palung na phuihaih atue phak naah, nihcae to lokcaek ah.

19

¹ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Caeh ah loe laom sah kami khaeah long laom maeto la ah, saning coeh kaminawk hoi saning coeh qaimanawk to caeh haih ah, ² ni angyae khongkha akunhaih taeng ih, Hinnon capa ih azawn ah caeh ah loe, to ah kang thuih ih lok to taphong ah, ³ Aw Judah siangpahrang hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, tamthang thaih kaminawk, hae ahmuen ah naa angkoek khoeok to amrohaih ka phaksak han. ⁴ Nihcae mah kai ang pahnawt o boeh, nihcae loe angmacae mah panoek o ai ih, ampanawk mah doeh panoek o ai moe, siangpahrangnawk mah doeh panoek o vai ai ih kalah sithawnawk hmaa ah, hmuihoih hmai to thlaek o, hae ahmuen hae minawk kalah ih ahmuen ah a sak o moe, zaehaih tawn ai kaminawk ih athii hoiah hae ahmuen hae koi o sak boeh. ⁵ Sak han ka thui ai, thuih doeh ka thui pae ai, palung thungah doeh ka poek ai ih hmai angbawnhaih to nihcae mah sak o baktih toengah, Baal khaeah a capanawk hmai hoi goeng hanah hmuensangnawk to a sak o. ⁶ To pongah, khenah, hae ahmuen loe Tophet tiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Hinnom capa ih azawn, tiah maw kaw k o mak ai, kami humhaih azawn, tiah ni kaw k o tih; to ani loe angzoh li boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁷ Judah hoi Jerusalem mah sak atimhaih hmuen to hae ahmuen ah kam rosak han; nihcae to angmacae ih misa hoi nihcae hinghaih pakrong kaminawk ban ah sumsen hoiah kam timsak han; nihcae ih qok to van ih tavaanawk hoi long ih moi kasannawk hanah buh ah ka paek han. ⁸ Hae vangpui hae kam rosak moe, minawk padaenghaih ah ka sak han; a taengah caeh kaminawk boih loe hae vangpui mah tong ih raihaih to dawnrai o ueloe, padaeng o tih. ⁹ Nihcae hum han pakrong misanawk mah, takui khoep moe, raihaih a tong o pongah, a capanawk hoi a canunawk ih ngan to ka caaksak han, nihcae loe angmacae hoi angmacae ih ngan to caa o tih. ¹⁰ To pacoengah nang hoi nawnto caeh kaminawk hmaa ah tui tabu to pakhoih ah loe, ¹¹ nihcae khaeah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, pakhrat let thai han ai ah, long laom sah kami mah sak ih laom to pakhoih baktih toengah, hae kaminawk hoi hae vangpui hae kam rosak han; Tophet ah nihcae aphumhaih ahmuen kong mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih. ¹² Hae ahmuen hoi hae ih kaminawk khaeah, to tiah ka sak moe, hae vangpui hae Tophet ahmuen baktiah ka ohsak han, ¹³ im nui boih ah na dawh o moe, van ih cakaehnawk khaeah hmuihoih na thlaek o pacoengah, kalah sithawnawk khaeah tui angbawnhaih na sak o pongah, Jerusalem ih im hoi Judah siangpahrangnawk ih im loe, Tophet ahmuen baktiah amhnong tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁴ To pacoengah Jeremiah loe Angraeng mah lokthuih han patoeh ih Tophet ahmuen hoiah amlaem let; anih loe Angraeng ih im thungah angdoet moe, kaminawk boih khaeah, ¹⁵ misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, hae vangpui kaminawk

loe ka lok tahngaih o han ai ah, tahnong amtak o sak pongah, hae ah kaom kaminawk khaeah ka thuih ih amrohah hmuennawk to ka phaksak boih han, tiah a thuih.

20

Jeremiah hoi Pashur

¹ Jeremiah mah thuih ih hmuennawk to thaih naah, Angraeng ih im ukkung, Immer capa qaima Pashur mah, ² tahmaa Jeremiah to tabaeng moe, thlongthuk pacoengah Angraeng im taeng ih Benjamin khongkha aluek bangah a suok. ³ Khawnbang ah loe Pashur mah Jeremiah to prawt. To naah Jeremiah mah, Angraeng mah nang hae Pashur, tiah kaw k ai, Magor-missa-bib, tiah ang kaw k, tiah a naa. ⁴ Angraeng mah, Khenah, nangmah hoi nam puinaw k boih khaeah zit kaom hmuen kang phaksak han; nihcae loe angmacae misa ih sumpen hoiah na hmaa ah dueh o tih; Judah kaminaw k to Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek boih han, anih mah nihcae to Babylon ah misong ah hoi o ueloe, sumpen hoiah hum o tih, tiah thuih. ⁵ Hae vangpui thacakhaih hoi hmuennaw k boih, atho kana hmuennaw k boih, Judah siangpahrang ih tacongaw k loe nihcae misa ban ah ka paek boih han, nihcae mah lomh o ueloe, Babylon ah phaw o boih tih. ⁶ Nang, Pashur hoi na imthung takoh kamianw k loe misong ah na laem o boih tih; na thuih ih amsawnlok tahngai kaminaw k loe nam puinaw k hoi nawnto Babylon ah na caeh o boih tih; to vangpui ah na dueh o ueloe, to ah aphum o tih, tiah a naa.

Jeremiah lokthuihah

⁷ Aw Angraeng, kai hae nang ling, kai loe aling ih kami ah ka oh; nang loe kai pongah tha na cak moe, nang payaw k boeh; ni thokkruek kaminaw k mah kai kasae ang thuih o, kami boih mah kai ang pahnuh o thuih boeh. ⁸ Lok ka thuih kruek, athii longhah hoi amrohah lok to ni ka thuih; to tiah Angraeng ih lok to ka thuih pongah, ni thokkruek kai kasae thuihah hoi pahnuh thuihah to oh. ⁹ To pongah, kawbaktih atue naah maw loe anih kawng to ka thui mak ai, anih ih ahmin doeh ka thui mak ai boeh, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh. Toe anih ih lok loe ka huhnaw k thungah kraeng khak ih hmai kamngaeh baktiah oh pongah, ka khaang thai ai moe, pauep doeh ka pauep thai ai. ¹⁰ Kami ahminset paraihah to ka thaih, ahmuen kruekah zit kaom hmuen to oh. Kaminaw k mah kaicae khaeah, tamthang na thui oh, minaw k khaeah ka thuih pae o patoeng han, tiah thuih o. Kam puinaw k mah kai amthaekhaih to zing o, anih loe aling thai tih hmang, aling pazaw k pacoengah, a nuiah lu la si, tiah a thuih o. ¹¹ Toe Angraeng loe kai khaeah thacak misatuh kami baktiah oh; to pongah kai pacaekthlaek kaminaw k mah na pazaw k o mak ai, nihcae loe azathaih tong o tih; nihcae loe khosak hoih o mak ai; pahnet thai ai azathaih to tong o tih. ¹² Katoeng kaminaw k tanoekkung, kami poekhaih panoeckung, Aw misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng, nihcae nuiah lu na lakhaih to na hnusak ah, kai kawng hoi kasaeng hmuen loe nang khaeah kang tathlang boeh. ¹³ Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh, Angraeng to pakoeh oh; anih mah amtang kaminaw k hinghah to kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw k ban thung hoiah loisak boeh. ¹⁴ Ka tapenhah ani loe tangoenghah ah om nasoe! Kam no mah ang tapenhah ani loe tahamhoihah om hmah nasoe! ¹⁵ Kam pa khaeah, nang loe caa nongpa na sak boeh; tiah kam pa palung anghoe han thui kami loe, tahamsethah tong nasoe. ¹⁶ To kami loe Angraeng mah tahmenhah tawn ai ah, phraek ih vangpui baktiah om nasoe; akhawnbang ah qahhah lok hoi athun naah misatuk pahrukhah lok to thaih nasoe; ¹⁷ kam no loe kai ih taprong ah oh hanah, anih mah kam no ih zokthung ah na hum ai; kam no hoi nawnto a zok thungah oh poe hanah, na hum halat nahaeloe hoih han to mah! ¹⁸ Tipongah khosak raihah hoi palungsethah to tong moe, azathaih hoi ka hinghah boeng hanah zokthung hoiah ka tapen?

21

Zedekiah lawkthuihah Sithaw mah pathim pae

¹ Zedekiah siangpahrang mah Malkiah capa Pashur hoi Maaseiah ih capa qaima Zephaniah to Jeremiah khaeah patoeh naah, Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh. Nihnik mah, ² Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe kaicae tuk hanah amsak boeh pongah, misanaw k hnukbang ah angawn o thai han hoi kaicae khaeh Angraeng mah dawnrai hmuen to sak hanah na hni paeh, tiah a naa hoi. ³ Toe Jeremiah mah nihnik khaeah, Zedekiah khaeah thui pae hoih, ⁴ Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, sipae tasa bangah nangcae takui khoep, Babylon siangpahrang hoi Khaldian kaminaw k

tukhah, na ban ih maiphaw maicanaw to nangmacae nuiah kam laemsak let han, nihcae to hae vangpui thungah ka pakhueng han. ⁵ Kai mah roe mah, palungphuihaih hoiah ban ka phok han, thui laek ai palungphuihaih hoi ka ban thacakhaih hoiah nang to kang tuk han. ⁶ Hae vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw, kami hoi moinaw boih ka thuitaek han; nihcae loe zit kaom kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o boih tih. ⁷ To pacoengah Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah, anih ih tamnanaw, anih ih kaminaw hoi hae vangpui ih kasae nathaih thung hoiah maw, sumsen hoiah maw, khokhahaih thung hoiah maw anghmat kaminaw loe, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih ban hoi nihcae hinghaih pakrong a misanaw ban ah ka paek han; anih mah loe paquem mak ai, tahmenhaih tawn mak ai, palungnathaih tawn ai ah sumsen hoiah hum tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ⁸ To pacoengah kaminaw khaeah, Angraeng mah, Khenah, nangcae hmaa ah hinghaih loklam hoi duekhaih loklam to ka suek. ⁹ Hae vangpui thungah kaom mi kawbaktih doeh sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o tih; toe nangcae takui khoei khaldian kaminaw khaeah kacawn kami loe hing tih; lomh ih hmuen baktiah a hinghaih to loih tih. ¹⁰ Hae vangpui nuiah hoihaih sah ai, sethah sak han ih ni ka poek boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae to Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han, anih mah hmai hoiah goeng tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa.

¹¹ To pacoengah, Judah siangpahrang imthung takoh khaeah, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, tiah thui paeh; ¹² Aw David imthung takoh, Angraeng mah, Akhawnbang kruek katoeng hmuen to sah oh, naeh ih kami to pacaekthlaek kaminaw ih ban thung hoiah pahlong oh, to tih ai nahaeloe na sak o ih zaehaih pongah, palung ka phuihaih hmai baktiah amngaeh ueloe, mi mah doeh paduek thai ai ah kangh moeng tih. ¹³ Khenah, Aw azawn ah kaom kaminaw, azawn ah kaom thlung, nang to misa ah kang suek boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nangcae mah, Mi mah maw kaicae hae tuh tih? Mi mah maw kaicae ohhaih ahmuen thungah akun tih, tiah na thuih o. ¹⁴ Na sakhaih hoi katingah kang thuitaek han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nangcae ih taw to hmai ka thlaek han, na taengah kaom hmuennaw to hmai mah kang boih tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa.

22

Kasae siangpahrang lokcaekhaih

¹ Angraeng mah, Judah siangpahrang im ah caeh tathuk ah loe, to ah hae lok hae thui paeh, ² David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu, Aw Judah siangpahrang, nang, nangmah hoi na tamnanaw, hae khongkha hoiah akun nangmah ih kaminaw boih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh, tiah thuih; ³ Angraeng mah, Toenghaih to sah oh loe, katoengah lok takroek oh; naeh ih kami to pacaekthlaek kami ban thung hoiah pahlong oh; angvin, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainaw nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sah o hmah, pacaekthlaek o hmah loe, hae ahmuen ah zaehaih tawn ai kaminaw ih athii to palong o hmah. ⁴ Hae lokpaekhaih hae na pazui o tangtang nahaeloe, David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu, hrang lakok anghueng kaminaw, hrang anghueng kaminaw, angmah hoi anih ih tamnanaw hoi anih ih kaminaw loe hae im khongkha hoiah akun o tih, tiah thuih. ⁵ Toe hae paek ih loknaw hae na pazui o ai nahaeloe, Hae im loe pong sut tih, tiah kaimah hoi kaimah lokkamhaih ka sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁶ Judah siangpahrang ih im kawng pongah, Angraeng mah, Nang loe kai hanah Gilead baktiah na oh, Lebanon ih mae kamsun baktiah na oh; toe praezaek baktih, kami om ai vangpuinaw baktiah kang ohsak han, tiah thuih. ⁷ Nang amrosak hanah, kami boih angmacae ih maiphaw maica hoiah kang patoeh han, na koeh koek ih sidar thing to nihcae mah pakhruih pae ving ueloe, hmai ah tik o tih. ⁸ Hae vangpui taengah kaceh pop parai prae kaminaw mah, tipongah hae lensaw vangpui hae Angraeng mah to tiah sak vai? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o tih. ⁹ To naah nihcae mah, Angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lokmailhah to pahnawt o ving moe, kalah sithawnaw bok o pacoengah, a tok sak pae o pongah ni, to tiah oh, tiah pathim o tih.

Siangpahrang Jehoahaz

¹⁰ Sithaw mah kadueh kami siangpahrang Josiah hanah qah o haih hmah, palung doeh sae o haih hmah; toe misong ah kalaem a capa siangpahrang Jehoahaz hanah qah o haih ah; tipongah tih nahaeloe anih loe amlaem let mak ai boeh, a prae doeh hnu let mak ai boeh. ¹¹ Ampa Josiah zuengah prae ka uk, hae prae thung hoiah tacawt, Judah siangpahrang, Josiah capa Shallum ih kawng pongah, Angraeng mah, anih loe hae ah

amlaem let mak ai boeh, ¹² nihcae mah misong ah hoih o ih prae ah ni dueh tih, hae prae hae hnu let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih.

Siangpahrang Jehoiakim

¹³ Toeng ai ah im sah kami, toeng ai ah imkhaannawkw sah kami, imtaeng kami azom ah toksahsak kami, toksakhaih atho paek ai kami, siangpahrang Jehoiakim loe khosak bing! ¹⁴ Anih mah, kalen parai im hoi imkhaannawkw to ka sak han, tiah thuih moe, thokbuen to a buemh, sidar thing hoiah tapang to tapang pacoengah, rong kamling tasi to a nok. ¹⁵ Sidar thing oepahaih hoiah maw siangpahrang ah na oh? Nam pa loe caaknaek tawn ai maw? Anih loe toenghah hoiah toksak moe, katoengah lok takroek pongah, khosak hoihah to a hnuuk. ¹⁶ Anih loe kamtang hoi kavawt kaminawkw hanah toenghah hoiah lokcaek; to pongah khosak hoihah to a hnuuk; kai panoekhah atho loe to tiah na ai maw oh? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁷ Toe nang ih mik hoi na palung loe, hmuenmae koeh hmoekhah, zae tawn ai kami humhah, pacaekthlaekhah, tha hoi minawkw ih hmuenmae lomhhah bang khue ah oh. ¹⁸ To pongah Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang, Jehoiakim kawng pongah, Mi mah doeh Oe, kam nawkw, Oe, ka tanuh, tiah anih to qah o hah mak ai; Oe, ka angraeng, Oe, ka tahngai mak ai, tiah nang naa. Hae loe nawkta nathuem hoi kaom na tuinuen roe boeh ni; ka lok hae na tahngai ai. ²² Nang ih tuutoep kaminawkw loe takhi mah hmut boih ueloe, nam puinawkw doeh misong ah laem o tih; na sethah pongah azathah na tongh ueloe ahmin sae tih. ²³ Aw Lebanon ah kaom, sidar thingnawkw ah tabu sah kaminawkw, nangcae nuiah nathaih phak naah loe, kawkruk maw nongpata caa tapen nathuem ih kana baktiah na hang o tih! ²⁴ Angraeng mah, Kai ka hing pongah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim ih capa Koniah loe, ka bantang ban angmatah bantuek ah oh, toe kang khringhing ving moe, ²⁵ na hinghah pakrong kami, na zit parai ih, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar hoi Khaldian kaminawkw ban ah ka paek han. ²⁶ Nangmah hoi nang tapenkung nam no to na tapenhah prae ai, prae kalah ah kang haek hoi han, nanghnik loe to ah na dueh hoi tih. ²⁷ Amlaem let han na koeh hoi parai ih prae ah natuek naah doeh nam laem hoi let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih. ²⁸ Hae kami loe azat paek han kaom ai, mi mah doeh koeh ai ih kami, minawkw mah patoek moe, sakcop ih krang ah kaom Koniah na ai maw? Tipongah angmah hoi a caanawkw to haek moe, nihcae mah panoek vai ai ih prae ah vah o ving loe? ²⁹ Aw long, long, long, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh! ³⁰ Angraeng mah, Hae kami loe caa tawn ai, a hing thung khosak hoih ai kami, a caanawkw loe khosak hoih kami om o mak ai; mi kawbaktih doeh David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu o mak ai ueloe, Judah prae doeh uk o mak ai boeh, tiah tarik ah, tiah a thuih.

23

Kanghmat kaminawkw hoi siangpahrang tangtang

¹ Kai ih tuu takha thungah kapra tuunawkw to amrosak moe, ahmuen kruekah amkhaengsak tuutoep kaminawkw loe khosak bing o! tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ² To pongah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah, kai ih kami pacah tuutoep kaminawkw khaeah, Kai ih tuunawkw to na toep o ai, na khenzawn o ai moe, na haek o boih; khenah, na sak o ih hmuennawkw baktih toengah nangcae nuiah kang phaksak han, tiah thuih. ³ Ka haek ih prae boih thungah anghmat ka tuunawkw to ka tacuu moe, angmacae ih tuu khongkha thungah ka prawt let han; nihcae loe to ah caa sah o ueloe, pung o tih. ⁴ Nihcae khetzawn hanah tuutoep kaminawkw to ka suek han, nihcae loe zithaih hoi tasoehhah tawn o mak ai boeh, thuitaekhah doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁵ Khenah, David hanah toenghah tadok ka tacawtsak han, siangpahrang maeto mah uk tih, khosak hoihah om ueloe, long nuiah toenghah hoi lokcaekhah ani to angzo tih. ⁶ Anih ih atue thungah Judah to pahlong ah om ueloe, Israel loe monghah hoiah khosah tih; to angraeng loe aicae toenghah Angraeng, Jehovah-tsikenu, tiah kawkw tih. ⁷ To pongah, khenah, to ani loe angzoh li boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to naah kaminawkw mah, Israel caanawkw Izip prae hoi zaehoikung Angraeng loe hing, tiah thui o mak ai boeh; ⁸ toe, ka haek ih prae boih hoi aluek bang ih prae hoiah Israel imthung takohnawkw zaehoikung, Angraeng loe hing, tiah thui o tih; nihcae loe angmacae ih prae thungah om o tih boeh.

Kamro tahmaanawk

⁹ Tahmaanawk kawng pongah ka palungthin to koih boeh; ka huhnawk boih anghuen boeh; Angraeng hoi kaciim a loknawk pongah, mu paquih baktiah ka oh, mu mah pazawk ih kami baktiah ka oh boeh. ¹⁰ Prae loe nongpa nongpata zaesakhaih hoiah koi boeh; tangoenghah pongah prae to zaek boih boeh, praezaek ih kahoih long doeh zaek boih boeh, tahmaanawk loe kasae loklam to pazui o, nihcae thacakhaih to katoengah patoh o ai. ¹¹ Tahmaa hoi qaima loe Sithaw saiqathaih to tawn ai; ka im thungah mataeng doeh, nihnik sethah to ka hnuk, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹² To pongah nihnik ih loklam loe khoving thung ih loklam kamnae baktiah oh, nihnik to nuih o tih, to naah nihnik loe amthaek hoi tih; nihnik thuitaekhah saning phak naah, nihnik nuih sethah to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹³ Samaria ih tahmaanawk thungah doeh amthuhaih to ka hnuk; Baal ih ahmin hoiah lok a thuih o moe, kai ih kami Israel caanawk to loklam anghmang o sak. ¹⁴ Jerusalem ih tahmaanawk salakah doeh panuet kaom hmuen to ka hnuk; nihcae loe zu sava nuih nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sak o moe, amsawnlok a thuih o; kasae sah kaminawk ih ban to thacak o sak, a sak o ih sethah hoiah amlaem kami om ai; nihcae loe kai hanah Sodom baktiah oh o, Jerusalem kaminawk loe Gomorrah baktiah oh o boih, tiah a thuih. ¹⁵ To pongah tahmaanawk pongah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Jerusalem ih tahmaanawk amhnonghah loe prae boih ah pung boeh, to pongah nihcae han kakhaa tasi to ka pacah moe, tui kakhaa to ka naeksak han, tiah thuih. ¹⁶ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, tahmaa rumramnawk mah nangcae khaeah thuih o ih lok to tahngai o hmah; nihcae mah ni nangcae oep kaom ai ah ang oh o sak; Angraeng ih pakha thung hoiah tacawt lok na ai ah, angmacae palung thung hoiah poek o ih baktiah ni lok to a thuih o rumram, tiah thuih. ¹⁷ Kai patoek kaminawk khaeah, Monghah na tawn o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa o; angmacae poekhah hoi palung mah thuih ih lok baktiah pazui kaminawk khaeah, nangcae nuih raihah tideoh pha mak ai, tiah a naa o. ¹⁸ A lok to hnuk moe, thaih hanah, nihcae salakah mi maw Angraeng hoi lokthuih hanah angdoe? Mi mah maw a lok thaih pae hanah tahngai? ¹⁹ Khenah, Angraeng ih takhi kamhae loe palungphuihah hoiah song; to takhi loe ham parai, kahoih ai kaminawk lu nuih krah tih. ²⁰ Angraeng palungphuihah loe palung thungah poekhah koepsak ai karoek to amlaem let mak ai; hnukkhuem ah ni kamtuengah na panoe o tih. ²¹ Hae tahmaanawk loe kai mah patoeh ih tahmaa na ai ni, toe nihcae loe cawnh o; nihcae khaeah lok ka thui ai, toe angmacae koehah lok to thuih o. ²² Nihcae hoi kai lokramhah o nahaeloe, kai ih kaminawk mah ka lok to tahngai o ueloe, loklam kasae, kahoih ai hmuen sakhah hoiah nihcae to amlaemsak tih. ²³ Kai loe anghnai daek ah kaom Sithaw ah ka oh baktih toengah, anghla ah kaom Sithaw ah doeh ka om ai maw? tiah, Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁴ Ka hnuk thaih han ai ah, tamquta hoi anghaw thaih kami to oh maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Van hoi long koisakung loe kai na ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁵ Tahmaanawk mah kai ih ahmin hoiah Amang ka sak! Amang ka sak! tiah thuih o ih amsawnlok to ka thaih. ²⁶ To tahmaanawk ih palung thungah amsawnlok thuihah nasetto maw om vop tih? Ue, nihcae loe angmacae ih palung mah alinghah baktiah ni lok to a thuih o, ²⁷ ampanawk mah Baal to bok o moe, kai ih ahmin pahnet o baktih toengah, kai ih kaminawk mah kai ih ahmin pahnet o thai hanah, imtaeng kaminawk boih khaeah angmacae ih amang to a thuih pae o. ²⁸ Amang sah tahmaa mah amang to thui nasoe; ka lok taphong kami mah doeh ka lok to oep kaom ah thui nasoe. Cangni hoi canghii angvanhah oh maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁹ Ka lok loe hmai baktiah oh moe, thlung khuekhah cakii baktiah om ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³⁰ To pongah, khenah, imtaeng kaminawk khae hoi ka lok paqu patoeng tahmaanawk to misa ah ka sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³¹ Khenah, angmacae koeh ah palai to patoh moe, amang ka sak, tiah thui tahmaanawk to misa ah ka sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³² Khenah, avang ai amang thui kaminawk to misa ah ka suek, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae to ka patoeh ai, nihcae khaeah ka thui ai to mah, tiah doeh sah ai ah, kai ih kaminawk khaeah amsawnlok to a thuih pae o moe, loklam amkhraeng o sak; hae kaminawk loe atho om ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

Angraeng ih tok

³³ Hae kaminawk mah maw, tahmaa mah maw, qaima mah maw, Angraeng ih lok loe tih aa? tiah nang khaeah lok ang dueng o naah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih lok mah, kang pahnavt o sut han boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae oh. ³⁴ Hae loe Angraeng ih lok ni, tiah tahmaa mah maw, qaima mah maw, kaminawk mah maw thui o nahaeloe, kathui kami hoi a imthung takoh boih ka thuitaek han. ³⁵ Nangcae

mah, nihcae ampuinawkw hoi nihcae ih caanawkw boih khaeah, Angraeng mah timaw ang pathim moe, tih lok maw ang thuih? tiah dueng oh. ³⁶ Kami boih mah, angmah koehah thuih ih lok to oh; to lok to Angraeng mah thuih ih lok ni, tiah na thuih o nahaeloe, Kahing Sithaw hoi misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, aicae Sithaw ih lok to nam khraeng o sak boeh. ³⁷ Tahmaa khaeah, Angraeng mah timaw ang pathim moe, tih lok maw ang thuih? tiah dueng oh. ³⁸ Toe hae loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok ni, tiah thui o hmah, tiah Angraeng ang thuih o ih lok to na tang o ai moe, hae loe Angraeng mah thuih ih lok ni, tiah na thuih o pongah, ³⁹ khenah, nangcae to kang pahnet ving han, nangcae hoi nam panawkw khaeah ka paek ih vangpui to ka pahnawt moe, ka hmaa hoiah kang vah o ving han. ⁴⁰ Nangcae nuiah dungzan ahminsethah to ka phaksak moe, pahnet thai ai, dungzan azathah to kang phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

24

Thaiduet thaih angmathaih

¹ Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim ih capa Jekoniah hoi angmah ih angraengnawkw, thing tok sah kaminawkw, sum daengh kop kaminawkw to Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Jerusalem hoiah Babylon ah misong ah hoih pacoengah, Angraeng ih tempul hmaa ah, Angraeng mah, thaiduet thaih benthang hnetto ang hnuksak. ² Benthang maeto pongah loe, athai tangsuek thaiduet thaih baktiah kahoih parai thaiduet thaih to oh; kalah benthang maeto pongah loe, caak kahoih ai, kasae parai thaiduet thaih to oh. ³ Angraeng mah, Jeremiah timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa; kai mah, Thaiduet thaih, tiah ka naa. Kahoih thaiduet thaih loe hoih parai, kahoih ai thaiduet thaih loe set parai pongah caak han hoih ai, tiah ka naa. ⁴ To naah Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, ⁵ Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Hae ahmuen hoiah Khaldian prae ah ka patoeh ih misong ah kalaem Judah kaminawkw loe hae ih thaiduet thaih kahoih baktiah angmacae hoihaih to hnu o tih, tiah thuih. ⁶ Nihcae khosak hoih thai hanah mik hoi ka toep moe, nihcae to hae prae ah ka hoih let han; nihcae to kam rosak mak ai, kang doetsak han; nihcae to ka phongh mak ai, ka thling han. ⁷ Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah panoeok thaihah palung nihcae khaeah ka paek han; nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih, kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han; nihcae loe palungthin boih hoi kai khaeah amlaem o let tih. ⁸ Toe Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi angmah ih angraengnawkw, kanghmat Jerusalem kaminawkw, kanghmat hae prae thung ih kaminawkw hoi Izip prae ah kaom kaminawkw loe kasae parai, caak kahoih ai, thaiduet thaih baktiah ka ohsak han. ⁹ Nihcae raihah paek moe, sethah ka tongsak hanah, long prae boih ah ka thak han; ka haek ih ahmuen kruekah, kasaethuihah, kami mah pronghah, zoehhah hoi tangoenghah a tongh o hanah, nihcae to prae kruekah ka haek han. ¹⁰ Angmacae hoi ampanawkw khaeah ka paek ih prae thung hoiah nihcae amrosak ai karoek to, sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

25

Judah misong ah laemhahih

¹ Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar angraeng ah ohhah saningto haih, Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim angraenghah saning palito haih naah, Judah kaminawkw boih kawng pongah Jeremiah khaeah lok to angzoh, ² to pongah tahmaa Jeremiah mah Judah kaminawkw boih hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawkw boih khaeah; ³ Judah siangpahrang Amon capa Josiah angraenghah saning hathlai thumto nathuem hoi vaihni ni khoek to, saning pumphae thumto thung, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, to lok to khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, kang thuih o boeh, toe na tahngai o ai. ⁴ Angraeng loe khawnthaw ah angthawk moe, a tamna tahmaanawkw to nangcae khaeah ang patoeh; toe lok na tahngai pae o ai, thaih han ih naa doeh na patueng o ai. ⁵ Nihcae mah, nangcae boih, vaihi na caeh o ih kasae loklam hoiah na sak o ih kasae hmuennawkw hoiah amlaem oh ah loe, Angraeng mah nangmacae khae hoi nam panawkw khaeah dungzan ah paek ih prae thungah om oh; ⁶ kalah sithawnawkw hnukah bang o hmah, a tok doeh sah pae o hmah, bok doeh bok o hmah; na ban hoiah sak ih hmuennawkw hoiah kai palung na phui o sak hmah, to tih nahaeloe nganbawh kana kang paek o mak ai, tiah ang thuih o. ⁷ Toe ka lok na tahngai o ai, nam ro o hanah, nangmacae ban hoi sak ih hmuennawkw hoiah palung nang phui o sak, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁸ To pongah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah, Ka lok na tahngai o ai pongah, ⁹ khenah, aluek bang ih kaminawkw boih hoi ka tamna Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar to

ka kaw k moe, hae prae hoi a thungah kaom kaminaw k boih, hae kami tengah kaom kaminaw k to laksak boih hanah ka patoeh han; anih mah nihcae to amrosak tih, nihcae to dawnraisak tih, hanghah hoiah dungzan ah kang hmatsak zuep han. ¹⁰ Nihcae khae hoi anghoehaih lok, oephaih lok, zu la kami ih lok, sava sah kami ih lok, cang kae hhaih lok hoi hmaithawk paanghah to ka lak pae ving han boeh. ¹¹ Hae prae boih loe pong sut ueloe, dawnraihaih hoiah om o tih; hae kaminaw k mah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to saning qui sarihto thung sah pae o tih, tiah thuih. ¹² Toe saning qui sarihto koep pacoengah loe, hae kaminaw k nuiah sakpazae ih hmuen pongah, Babylon siangpahrang hoi anih ih kaminaw k to ka thuitaek moe, dungzan khoe k to ka pongsak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹³ Kaimah ka thuih ih nihcae misatukhah loknaw k boih, hae cabu thungah tahmaa Jeremiah mah tarik moe, thuih ih prae kaminaw k misatukhah loknaw k to hae prae thungah ka phaksak boih han. ¹⁴ Babylon kaminaw k loe pop parai, kalen parai kalah acaeng siangpahrangnaw k ih misong ah om o tih; a sak o ih hmuen baktih, ban mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah ka sak pathok han, tiah thuih.

Palungphuihah boengloeng

¹⁵ Hae ka ban pong ih palungphuihah misurtui boengloeng hae la ah loe, naek han kang patoeh ih prae kaminaw k boih to, naesak ah. ¹⁶ Nihcae salakah sumsen to ka patoeh han boeh pongah, nihcae mah naek o naah paqui o ueloe, amthu o boih tih, tiah Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah ang thuih. ¹⁷ To pacoengah Angraeng ban pong ih boengloeng to ka lak moe, Angraeng mah kai khaeah patoeh ih prae kaminaw k to ka naeksak boih: ¹⁸ ka naeksak ih kaminaw k loe Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpuinaw k hoiah kamtong, vaihniah kaom hmuen baktiah, Judah siangpahrangnaw k hoi ukkung angraengnaw k loe palungsethah, dawnraihaih, paciip paaahaih, tangoenghah hoiah ohsak; ¹⁹ to pacoengah Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi a tamnanaw k, anih ih angraengnaw k hoi anih ih kaminaw k boih; ²⁰ to ah kaom congca kaminaw k boih; Uz prae ih siangpahrangnaw k boih; Philistin prae ih siangpahrangnaw k boih, Ashkelon, Gaza, Ekron hoi Ashdod ih kanghmat kaminaw k, ²¹ Edom, Moab hoi Ammon kaminaw k, ²² Tura hoi Sidon ih siangpahrangnaw k boih; tuipui thung ih prae ukkung siangpahrangnaw k boih, ²³ Dedan, Tema, Buz hoi kangthla koek ahmuen ah kaom kaminaw k boih, ²⁴ Arabia siangpahrangnaw k boih, praezaek ah kaom congca kaminaw k ih siangpahrangnaw k boih, ²⁵ Zimri, Elam hoi Median ih siangpahrang boih, ²⁶ Maeto hoi maeto kangthla maw, kanghnai maw tih ai ah, aluek bang ih siangpahrangnaw k boih; long nuiah kaom long pum ih prae naw k to athum o boih; nihcae naek o pacoengah, Sheshak siangpahrang doeh nae toeng tih. ²⁷ Nihcae khaeah, misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng Israel Sithaw mah, Nae oh, paqui oh loe, palok oh, anghaw k let han ai ah, nangcae khaeah ka patoeh han ih sumsen pongah, amtim oh, tiah thui paeh. ²⁸ Toe naek hanah na ban pong ih boengloeng lak han koeh o ai nahaeloe, nihcae khaeah, Na naek o han oh! tiah misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae ah. ²⁹ Khenah, Ka hmin hoi kaw k ih vangpui nuiah amrohaih ka phaksak han, thuitaek ai ah na om o tih maw? Thuitaek ai ah na om o mak ai; long nuiah kaom kaminaw k boih nuiah sumsen to ka patoeh han boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng mah thuih. ³⁰ Vaihi nihcae misa haih loknaw k boih to thui paeh; nihcae khaeah, Angraeng loe hmuensang hoiah hang ueloe, a ohhah hmuenciim hoiah lok to tacaw tih; a ohhah ahmuen to hang thui tih, kae ih misurtui baktiah, long nui ih kaminaw k to hang thui tih. ³¹ Long boeng khoe k to a lok to amsong tih; Angraeng mah prae kaminaw k to lokcaek boih tih, kaminaw k boih lokcaek tih; kasae kaminaw k to sumsen hoi hum hanah paek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³² Misatuh kaminaw k ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, prae maeto hoi maeto ah amrohaih angcen tih; long boenghah ahmuen hoiah kamhae takhi to song tih boeh, tiah thuih. ³³ To naah Angraeng mah hum ih kaminaw k loe, long boenghah maeto hoi kalah maeto bang khoe k to om tih; nihcae to qah o haih mak ai, la o mak ai, aphum doeh aphum o mak ai; maiphu baktiah ni long ah om o tih. ³⁴ Nangcae tuutoep kaminaw k, qah oh loe, hang oh; kalen koek tuu zaehoikungnaw k, long ah maiphu angnok oh loe asaw t oh; nangcae humhah atue hoi ampraek phanghah atue to phak boeh; nangcae loe atho kana laom baktiah na krah o tih. ³⁵ Tuutoep kaminaw k loe cawnhah ahmuen tawn o mak ai, kalen koek tuutoep kaminaw k doeh loih o mak ai. ³⁶ Angraeng mah nihcae prathah ahmuen to phraek pae pongah, tuutoep kaminaw k hoi kalen koek tuu zaehoikungnaw k ih hanghah lok to thaih o tih. ³⁷ Kanung parai Angraeng palungphuihah pongah, kamongah ohhah ahmuen to phraek o boeh. ³⁸ Kaipui mah a ohhah ahmuen to caehtaak baktih toengah,

anah mah a ohhaih ahmuen to caehtaak boeh; kana parai ah pacaekthlaek ih kami hoi kanung parai anah palungphuihaih pongah prae loe pong sut boeh.

26

Jeremiah naeh moe prawthaih

¹ Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, Angraeng khae hoiah hae lok hae angzoh, ² Angraeng mah, Angraeng im thungah angdoeh loe, Sithaw bok han Angraeng im thungah angzo, Judah vangpui kaminawak boih khaeah, thuih han kang paek ih loknawak boih to thuih ah; lokmu maeto doeh tahmat hmah; ³ to tiah nahaeloe nihcae mah na lok to tahngai o ueloe, a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen hoiah amlaem o let tih; kai mah doeh a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen pongah nihcae danpaek han ka poekhaih to ka zuh let han, tiah a thuih. ⁴ Angraeng mah, Ka lok na tahngai o ai moe, nangcae hmaa ah ka suet ih ka lok to na pazui o ai, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ⁵ Khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, nangcae khaeah ka tamna tahmaanawak to kang patoeh, toe nihcae mah thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai, vaihi doeh lok na tahngai o ai nahaeloe, ⁶ hae im hae Shiloh baktiah ka sak moe, hae vangpui doeh long kaminawak boih mah tangoeng ih vangpui ah ka sak han, tiah a thuih. ⁷ Jeremiah mah Angraeng im thungah thuih ih hae loknawak loe, qaimanawak, tahmaanawak hoi kaminawak boih mah thaih o. ⁸ Angraeng mah thuih han paek ih loknawak to Jeremiah mah kaminawak boih khaeah thuih pacoengah, qaimanawak, tahmaanawak hoi kaminawak boih mah anih to naeh o moe, Nang loe na duek han oh! tiah a naa o. ⁹ Tipongah hae im loe Shiloh baktiah om ueloe, hae vangpui doeh pong sut tih boeh, tiah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lok na thuih loe? tiah a naa o. Angraeng im ah kaom kaminawak boih nawnto amkhueng o moe, Jeremiah to kasae net o. ¹⁰ Judah ukkung angraengnawak mah to lok to thaih o naah, siangpahrang im hoiah Angraeng im ah caeh o tahang moe, Angraeng im khongkha kangtha ah anghnut o. ¹¹ To naah qaimanawak hoi tahmaanawak mah, Nangmacae naa hoi na thaih o ih baktih toengah, Jeremiah mah hae vangpui amrohaih lok to thuih pongah, anih loe duek han krak! tiah ukkung angraengnawak hoi kaminawak khaeah a thuih pae o. ¹² To naah Jeremiah mah, ukkung angraengnawak boih hoi kaminawak khaeah, na thaih o ih lok baktih toengah, hae im hoi hae vangpui misa haih lok to taphong boih hanah, Angraeng mah ang patoeh, tiah a naa. ¹³ Vaihi na sak o ih hmuennawak hoi na pazui o ih loklamnawak to caeh o taak ah loe, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae paro han Angraeng mah thuih ih loknawak to azuk let tih. ¹⁴ Khenah, kai loe nangcae ban ah ni ka oh, hoih moe amsoem, tiah na poek o ih baktih toengah ka nuiah sah oh. ¹⁵ Toe na panoek o han ih loe, kai nang hum o nahaeloe, zaeaihaih tawn ai kami athii longhaih atho loe nangmacae nuiah, hae vangpui nui hoi athung ah kaom kaminawak nuiah, na krah o sak tangtang tih, tiah panoek oh; hae loknawak boih na thaih o hanah, Angraeng mah ni kai hae nangcae khaeah patoeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To naah ukkung angraeng hoi kaminawak boih mah, qaimanawak hoi tahmaanawak khaeah, Hae kami loe duek han krah ai! Anih loe Angraeng aicae Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah ni lok a thuih, tiah a naa o. ¹⁷ Prae thung ih kacoehta thoemto kaminawak to anghawak o moe, amkhueng kaminawak khaeah, ¹⁸ Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah angraenghaih saning ah, Moresbeth ih Mikah mah lok to thuih; Judah kaminawak boih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Zion loe laikok baktiah atok tih, Jerusalem loe angpop sut thlung baktiah om ueloe, tempul ih mae doeh taw kapring baktiah om tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁹ To naah Judah siangpahrang Hezekiah hoi Judah kaminawak mah anih to hum o maw? Hezekiah mah Angraeng to zit moe, Angraeng khaeah tahmenhaih hnuk na ai maw? Nihcae amrosak hanah Angraeng mah thuih tangcae ih lok to azuk let na ai maw? Toe aicae loe kalen parai aimaec amrohaih to a oh o sak tom boeh, tiah a thuih o. ²⁰ Kirjath Jerim ih kaom Shemaiah capa Uriah mah doeh, Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah lok to thuih toeng; hae vangpui hoi hae prae amrohaih kawng thuih ih lok loe, Jeremiah mah thuih ih lok hoiah anghmong. ²¹ Uriah mah thuih ih lok to siangpahrang Jehoiakim hoi anih ukkung angraengnawak, angmah ih thacak kaminawak mah, siangpahrang mah anih hum hanah patoem; to hmuen to Uriah mah thaih naah, zit pongah Izip prae ah cawnh ving; ²² to naah Jehoiakim mah, Akbor capa Elnathan hoi thoemto kaminawak to Izip prae ah patoeh. ²³ Izip prae hoiah Uriah to hoih o moe, Jehoiakim siangpahrang khaeah caeh o haih; siangpahrang mah Uriah to sumsen hoiah hum, kadueh gok to kamtang kaminawak ih taprong ah a vah sut. ²⁴ Toe Shaphan capa Ahikam mah Jeremiah to angdoet haih pongah, anih to hum hanah kaminawak ban ah paek o ai.

27

Nebuchadnezzar pazawkhaih

¹ Josiah capa Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh amtong nathuem ah, Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, ² Angraeng mah, kai khaeah, Qui hoi hnam to sah ah loe, na tahnong nuiah koeng ah, ³ to pacoengah to qui hoi hnam to Edom, Moab, Ammon, Tura hoi Sidon siangpahrangnawkw khaeah pat paeh. To prae hoi angzo siangpahrang ih laicaehnawkw loe Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah tongh hanah Jerusalem ah oh o. ⁴ Nihcae mah angmacae ukkung angraengnawkw khaeah, Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Nangmacae ukkung angraengnawkw khaeah, ⁵ kaimah ni thacak parai ban to payangh moe, long hoi a nuiah kaom kaminawkw hoi taw ah kaom moisannawkw boih to ka sak; kai loe paek koeh ih kaminawkw khaeah ka paek, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. ⁶ Ka tamna, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khaeah vaihi hae praenawkw hae ka paek boih boeh; a tok sak pae o hanah taw ih moinawkw doeh anih hanah ka paek boeh. ⁷ Anih ih prae boenghahih pha ai karoek to prae kaminawkw boih mah, anih ih tok, a caanawkw ih tok, a caanawkw ih caa patoeng ih tok to sah pae o tih; pop parai kaminawkw hoi lensawkw siangpahrangnawkw mah doeh anih ih tok to sah pae o tih. ⁸ Toe, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih tok to sak koeh ai moe, anih ih hmuen phawh koeh ai kami hoi praenawkw boih loe, anih ban ah kam rosak han: to prae to Nebuchadnezzar hanah sumsen hoi ka tuksak moe, khokhahaih hoiah maw, kasae nathaih hoiah maw ka dueksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. ⁹ To pongah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae o hmah, tiah nangcae khaeah kathui, nangmacae ih tahmaanawkw, hmabang angzo han koi thui kaminawkw, amang sah kaminawkw, taqaww kaww thaih kaminawkw, adoi sah kop kaminawkw ih lok to tahngai o hmah. ¹⁰ Nihcae ih amsawnlok to na tahngaih o nahaeloe, prae kangthla ah kang thak o moe, kang haek o han, to tiah nangcae loe nang hmaa nang taa o tih. ¹¹ Toe Babylon siangpahrang ih lok to tahngaih moe, anih ih hmuen phaw kami, anih ih toksah kaminawkw loe angmacae prae ah kho ka saksak han; nihcae loe to ah toksah o ueloe, khosah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹² Hae loknawkw hae Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah khaeah doeh ka thuih pae; Babylon siangpahrang ih hmuen to phaw oh, anih hoi anih kaminawkw ih tok to sah pae oh, to tiah nahaeloe na hing o tih, tiah ka naa. ¹³ Babylon siangpahrang ih toksak koeh ai prae kaminawkw loe, Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, nangmah hoi nangmah ih kaminawkw loe sumsen, khokhahaih hoi kasae nathaih hoiah dueh ai ah om o tih maw? ¹⁴ To pongah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae o hmah, tiah nangcae khaeah thui, tahmaanawkw ih lok to tahngai o hmah, nihcae mah amsawnlok ni ang thuih o. ¹⁵ Nangcae khaeah lok kathui tahmaanawkw loe Kai ih ahmin hoiah amsawnlok ni a thuih o, nihcae to ka patoeh ai; nihcae ih lok baktiah na sak o nahaeloe, nangcae hoi nangcae khaeah lokthui tahmaanawkw to prae kangthla ah ka haek moe, kang hmatsak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah ka thuih pae. ¹⁶ To pacoengah qaimanawkw hoi kaminawkw boih khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng mah, akra ai ah Angraeng imthung ih laom sabaenawkw to Babylon hoiah sin o boih let tih, tiah lok kathui tahmaanawkw ih lok to tahngai o hmah; nangcae khaeah amsawnlok ni ang thuih o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah ka naa. ¹⁷ Nihcae ih lok to tahngai o hmah; na hing o hanah Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae oh; to tiah na sah o ai nahaeloe hae vangpui hae amrosak boih mak ai maw? ¹⁸ Nihcae loe tahmaa ah oh o moe, Angraeng ih lok to thuih hanah tawn o tangtang nahaeloe, Jerusalem ih Angraeng im hoi Judah siangpahrang im ih kanghmat laom sabaenawkw Babylon ah caeh o haih han ai ah, misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng khaeah tahmenhahih hni o nasoe. ¹⁹⁻²¹ Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, Judah ih angraengnawkw, Jerusalem ih angraengnawkw hoi nawnto, Jehoiakim capa, Judah siangpahrang Jekoniah Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah caeh haih naah, hae vangpui thungah kaom tungnawkw, tuipei, anghui thaih imcih angdoethaih tungnawkw hoi kanghmat laom sabaenawkw to la boih ai, Angraeng ih im, Jerusalem ah kaom Judah siangpahrang im ah atho kana hmuemaenawkw to a caehaak mang vop, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih; ²² toe vaihi loe to hmuennawkw to Babylon ah caeh o haih tih boeh, ka kawkhaih atue pha ai karoek to, to ah om o tih; to pacoengah kam laem haih let moe, hae ahmuen ah ka suék let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah ka thuih pae.

28

Amsawnlok thui tahmaa Hananiah

¹ To saning thung, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah prae uk amtonghaih saning palito haih, khrah pangato naah, Gibeon ah kaom tahmaa Azzur capa Hananiah mah, Angraeng im ah, qaimanawh hoi kaminawh boih hmaa ah, ang thuih ih lok loe, ² misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Babylon sianghpahrang ih hnam to ka khaeh pae boeh, tiah thuih. ³ Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, hae ahmuen hoi ah lak moe, Babylon ah sin ving ih, Angraeng imthung ih laom sabaenawh boih to saning hnetto thungah hae ahmuen ah ka sin let han. ⁴ Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah doeh, Babylon ah misong ah kalaem Judah kaminawh boih hoi nawnto, hae ahmuen ah ka hoih let han, nihcae ih hnam to ka khaeh pae boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. ⁵ Tahmaa Jeremiah mah, qaimanawh hoi Angraeng ih im thungah angdoe kaminawh boih mikhnuk ah tahmaa Hananiah khaeah lok a thuih pae. ⁶ Tahmaa Jeremiah mah, anih khaeah, Amen! Angraeng mah sah nasoe! Angraeng im ih laom sabaenawh boih, hae ahmuen hoiah Babylon ah misong ah caeh kaminawh kawng pongah, na thuih ih lok baktih tengah Angraeng mah koepsak nasoe! ⁷ Toe nangmah hoi kaminawh boih khaeah, vaihi ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah; ⁸ kai hoi nangcae om ai nathuem, canghni ah kaom tahmaanawh mah kapop parai praenawh hoi misa ohhaih kawng, thacak praenawh hoi misa angcoenghaih kawng, misa angtukhaih kawng, kasae tonghaih hoi kasae nathaih kawngnawh to a thuih o. ⁹ Misa amdinghaih kawng kathui, tahmaa mah thuih ih lok to koep naah ni, to tahmaa loe Angraeng mah patoeh tangtang, tiah panoe o tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To naah tahmaa Hananiah mah tahmaa Jeremiah tahnong pong ih hnam to lak moe, a khaeh pae. ¹¹ Hananiah mah kaminawh boih hmaa ah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, prae kaminawh ih tahnong ah bang ih hnam to saning hnetto thung, hae tiah ka khaeh pae boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. To naah tahmaa Jeremiah mah anih to caehtaak ving. ¹² Tahmaa Jeremiah tahnong pong ih hnam to tahmaa Hananiah mah khaeh pae pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, ¹³ Caeh ah loe, Hananiah khaeah, Angraeng mah, Thing hoi sak ih hnam to na khaeh pae; toe sum hoi sak ih hnam to na hnu tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Nihcae mah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih toksak pae o hanah, sum hoi sak ih hnam to hae prae kaminawh boih ih tahnong ah ka suet pae han; nihcae mah anih ih tok to sah pae o tih; taw ah kaom moisannawh doeh anih han ka paek boih boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁵ To pacoengah tahmaa Jeremiah mah, tahmaa Hananiah khaeah, Hananiah, vaihi tahngai ah! Nang loe Angraeng mah patoeh ih kami na ai ni; toe hae kaminawh mah na thuih ih amsawnlok to tang o thai hanah, na zoek khing. ¹⁶ To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, long hoiah kang takhoe ving han; Angraeng ih lok aek hanah na patuk pongah, vaining saning thungah na dueh tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To na saning khrah sarihto naah tahmaa Hananiah to duek.

29

Misongnawh khae pat ih ca

¹ Hae ca loe tahmaa Jeremiah mah, misong ah kalaem kaminawh thung ih kangmat kacoehtanawh, qaimanawh, tahmaanawh hoi Nebuchadnezzar mah Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah hoih ih kaminawh boih khaeah, Jerusalem hoi pat ih ca ah oh; ² (hae loe Jekoniah siangpahrang hoi siangpahrang zu, tangyat mii kadueh kaminawh, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih ukkung angraengnawh, thing tok sah kop kaminawh, sum daengh kop kaminawh, Jerusalem hoi tacawt pacoengah pat pae ih ca ah oh); ³ to ca loe Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah mah, Babylon ah Nebuchadnezzar siangpahrang khaeah patoeh ih, Shaphan capa Elashah hoi Hilkiyah capa Gemariah khaeah ka paek pae, ⁴ to ca thungah, misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah misong ah ka caehsak ih, misong ah kalaem kaminawh boih hanah hae tiah ka tarik; ⁵ innawh to sah oh loe, to ah om oh; takhanawh to sah oh loe, thingthai to caa oh; ⁶ Zu to la oh loe, capanawh hoi canunawh to sah oh; capanawh hoi canunawh to sak hanah, na canunawh sava sah o sak ah loe, na capnawh to zu la o sak ah; to tiah nang pung o tahang tih, na tamsi o mak ai. ⁷ Nangcae misong ah kang caehsak ih vangpui misa amding thai hanah pakrong oh loe, to vangpui hanah Angraeng khaeah lawkthui pae oh; vangpui misa amding naah ni, nangcae doeh kamong ah na om o tih. ⁸ Misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Nangcae salakah kaom, tahmaanawh hoi hmaabang kaom han koi hmuen thui kaminawh mah, thuih ih lok mah na ling o hmah nasoe, nangcae mah na hnu o toeng hanah, ang thuih o ih amang doeh tahngai o hmah. ⁹ Nihcae to ka patoeh ai to mah, nihcae mah ka hmin hoiah amsawnlok to thuih o, tiah

Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁰ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Babylon ah saning qui sarihto koep pacoengah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, hae ahmuen ah amlaem let hanah, ka suek ih kahoih lok to ka koepsak han. ¹¹ Nangcae atho zoksak han ih na ai, monghaih paek moe, oephaih hoi hmabang khosak hoihaih paek hanah, nangcae han sak atimhaih ka tawnh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹² To naah kai nang kawh o tih, na caeh o ueloe, kai khaeah lawk na thui o tih; to naah nangcae ih lok kang tahngaih pae han. ¹³ Palungthin boih hoi kai nang pakrong o naah, nang hnu o tih. ¹⁴ Nangcae mah kai nang hnu o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; misong ah na oh o haih ahmuen hoiah kam laem o sak let han; prae thungah kang haek o ih ahmuen boih hoiah kang tacuu o moe, misong ah kang laemh o sakhaih ahmuen ah kang hoih o let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁵ Angraeng mah kaicae hanah Babylon ah tahmaanawh to patoeh boeh, tiah na poek o; ¹⁶ David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu siangpahrang hoi hae vangpui thungah kaom kaminawh boih, nangcae hoi nawnto misong ah caeh ai prae kaminawh kawng to panoek hanah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; ¹⁷ misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, nihcae nuiah sumsen, khokhahai, kasae nathaih to ka patoeh han; kasae parai, caak han kahoih ai thaiduet thaih baktiah, nihcae to ka ohsak han, tiah thuih. ¹⁸ Nihcae to sumsen, khokhahai, kasae nathaih hoiah ka pacackthlaek han. Ka haek ih prae kaminawh mah pahnuithuihaih, tangoenghaih, padaenghaih hoi kasaethuihaih to tong o tih. Nihcae raihaih tong hanah long nui ih prae kaminawh boih khaeah ka paek han; ¹⁹ ka thuih ih loknawh to na tahngai o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; khawnthaw ah kang thawh moe, ka tamna tahmaanawh to ka patoeh; toe a thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁰ To pongah Jerusalem hoi Babylon ah ka caehsak ih misongnawh boih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; ²¹ misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Ka hmin hoiah nangcae khaeah amsawnlok kathui, Kolaiah capa Ahab hoi Maaseiah capa Zedekiah loe, khenah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ban ah ka paek han; anih mah nangcae mikhnuk ah nihnik to hum tih, tiah thuih. ²² Babylon ah misong ah kaom Judah kaminawh boih mah, Babylon siangpahrang mah, hmai hoi pakhaem ih Zedekiah hoi Ahab baktih toengah, Angraeng mah nangcae doeh sah nasoe, tiah nihnik kasae tonghaih to khet koi kaom ah patoh o tih. ²³ Nihnik loe Israel prae thungah azat thok hmuennawh to a sak hoi, imtaeng kaminawh ih zu to zae hoi haih moe, lokthuih han paek ai to mah, ka hmin hoiah amsawnlok to a thuih hoi; to hmuen to ka panoek moe, hnukungah ka oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

Shemaiah khaeah lok pathaih

²⁴ Nehelam acaeng Shemaiah khaeah doeh thui paeh, ²⁵ Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawh boih, qaima Maaseiah capa Zephaniah hoi qaimanawh boih khaeah, ka hmin hoiah ka to pat paeh, tiah misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih; to ca thungah: ²⁶ Jehoiada duek pacoengah anih zuengah Angraeng im to toep hanah, Angraeng mah nang hae qaima ah ang suek boeh; to pongah angmah koeh ah tahmaa ah kangsa, amthu kaminawh to thlongthuk moe, thongim na pakhrak boih han oh. ²⁷ To tih nahaeloe tipongah nangcae salakah tahmaa ah kangsa, Anathoth ih kami Jeremiah to dan na paek ai loe? ²⁸ Anih mah misong ah ohhaih saning sawk parai tih; to pongah innawh to sah oh loe, to ah om oh; takhanawh to sah oh loe, thingthai to caa oh, tiah Babylon ah kaom kaicae khaeah ka ang pat. ²⁹ Toe qaima Zephaniah mah to ca to tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah kroek pae. ³⁰ To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, ³¹ Nehelam acaeng Shemaiah kawng pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, tiah misong ah kaom kaminawh boih khaeah pat paeh; anih to ka patoeh ai to mah, Shemaiah mah nangcae khaeah lok ang thuih moe, amsawnlok to ang tang o sak, ³² to pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, Nehelam acaeng Shemaiah hoi anih ih caanawh to ka thuitaek han; hae kaminawh salakah anih ih kami mi doeh om mak ai; anih mah Angraeng ih lok to aek hanah patuk pongah, anih loe kaimah ih kaminawh khaeah ka sak pae han ih khosakhoihaih to hnu mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

30

Israel anghawh lethaih

¹ Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe, ² Angraeng Israel Sithaw mah, Kang thuih ih loknawh boih cabu thungah tarik hanah, ang thuih. ³ Khenah, kaimah ih kami Israel hoi Judah to misong angtanghaih thung hoiah ka hoih lethaih atue to pha tih; nihcae to ampanawh khaeah ka paek ih prae ah kam laemsak let han, nihcae mah to prae to toep o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴ Israel hoi Judah kawng pongah Angraeng

mah hae tiah lokthuih. ⁵ Angraeng mah, Tasoe h takuenhaih hoi zithaih lok to ka thaih; monghaih om ai, tiah thuih. ⁶ Nongpa loe caa tapen vai maw? Dueng o neok ah! Khenah, tipongah nihcae loe nongpata ca tapen tom nathuem ih baktiah, kaeng nuiah ban to koeng o moe, athii om ai baktiah mikhmai anglung o rawk loe? ⁷ To ani loe kawkruk maw len tih! Tih hoiah doeh patah thai mak ai; to atue loe Jakob raihah atue ah oh; toe anih loe to raihah thung hoi pahlong ah om tih. ⁸ To niah loe na tahnong ih hnam to kang khaeh pae moe, ang pathlethaih sumquinawk doeh ka taprawt pae boih han; kalah prae kaminawk mah nihcae to natuek naah doeh misong ah patoh o mak ai boeh. ⁹ Toe nihcae loe angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih tok, nihcae ka paek han ih angmacae siangpahrang David ih tok to sah pae o tih. ¹⁰ To pongah ka tamna, Aw Jakob, zii hmah; Aw Israel, tasoe hmah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; khenah, anghla parai prae, na caanawk misong ah oh o haih prae hoiah kang pahlong o han hman; Jakob loe amlaem let ueloe, mawnhaih tawn ai, kamongah om tih, mi mah doeh pazih mak ai boeh. ¹¹ Nang to pahlong hanah nang hoi nawnto ka oh; nangcae kam hetsakhaih prae kaminawk to kang hmatsak boih boeh, toe nangcae loe kang hmaasak mak ai; toe nangcae loe thuitaek angaihaih baktiah kang thuitaek o han, thuitaek ai ah kang prawt o sut mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹² Angraeng mah, Na hmaa loe hoih thai ai, na hmaa loe nung parai, tiah thuih. ¹³ Na hmaa to hoih thai hanah, hnuking mi doeh om ai; na hoihah tasi om ai. ¹⁴ Nam puinawk mah, ang pahnet o boih boeh; tidoeh na poek o ai boeh; na zae haih loe pop hmoek moe, na sakpazae haih len hmoek boeh pongah, misa mah boh baktiah kang boh; kami kasae thuitaek baktiah kang thuitaek. ¹⁵ Tipongah kana ahmaa pongah na qah loe? Na sakpazae haih to len hmoek moe, na zae haih pop hmoek pongah, hae hmuennawk hae na nuiah ka sak. ¹⁶ Toe nang paaeh kaminawk loe paaeh ah om toeng tih; na misanawk loe misong ah laem o boih tih; nang naeh kaminawk loe naeh ah om toeng ueloe, nang amrosak kaminawk doeh amrosak toeng tih. ¹⁷ Minawk mah, Vah sut ih kami, mi mah doeh khetzawn ai ih Zion, tiah thui o cadoeh, ngan kang tui o sak moe, na hmaanawk kang hoisak let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁸ Angraeng mah, Khenah, misong ah kalaem Jakob ih kahni imnawk to ka zae let moe, a ohhaih ahmuen nuiah tahmenhaih ka tawn let han; vangpui doeh amrohah ahmuen hoiah sak let ah om ueloe, siangpahrang im doeh anghmah ih ahmuen ah angdoe let tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁹ Nihcae khae hoiah kawnhaih laa lok hoi anghoe haih laa loknawk to angzo tih; nihcae loe tamsi mak ai, kang pungsak han; patoekhaih om mak ai, pakoehhaih ah ka phaksak han. ²⁰ A caanawk doeh canghnii ih baktiah om o tih, kaminawk to ka hmaa ah ka caksak moe, nihcae pacaekthlaek kaminawk to ka thuitaek han. ²¹ Angmacae acaeng thung ih kami to nihcae zae hoikung ah om tih, nihcae ukkungnawk doeh angmacae thung ih kami ah ni om tih; anih han ka taengah anghnai ah, tiah ka thuih naah, ka taengah anghnai tih; mi mah maw anghmah koeh ah kai khaeah anghnai vaih? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²² To pongah nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na om o tih, kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han. ²³ Khenah, Angraeng ih takhi kamhae loe palungphuihaih hoiah song, takhi loe ham parai, kasae kaminawk ih lu nuiah tha hoiah song tih. ²⁴ Palung thungah ka poek ih sak han koi hmuen to ka sak han, koep ai karoe to Angraeng palungphuihaih to azuk let mak ai; hmanbangah hae baktih hmuennawk hae na panoek o tih.

31

¹ To naah loe Israel imthung takoh boih ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ² Angraeng mah, sumsen hoi loih anghmat kaminawk loe praezaek ah tahmenhaih hnu o ueloe, Israel doeh anghakhaih ka paek han boeh, tiah thuih. ³ Canghnii ah acae khae amtueng Sithaw mah, Ue, nang loe dungzan amlunghaih hoiah kang palung; to pongah tahmenhaih hoiah kang khetzawn. ⁴ Aw tangla cuem, Israel, nang hae kang sak let han, nang loe sak let ah om tih; satuem to na la ueloe, anghoe kaminawk hoi hnawh hanah na caeh tih. ⁵ Samaria maenawk nuiah misurkung to na thling tih; takha sah kaminawk mah thling o ueloe, athainawk to caa o tih. ⁶ Ephraim mae nuiah misatoep kaminawk mah, Anghawh oh, Zion ah, acae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah caeh o tahang si, tiah hanghaih ni to om tih. ⁷ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Jakob hanah anghoe haih laa to sah oh, kalen koek acaengnawk salakah hang oh; Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kami, kangmat Israel caanawk loe pahlong boeh, tiah saphaw oh loe, tamthang to thui oh. ⁸ Khenah, nihcae to aluek bang prae hoiah kang hoih moe, long boenghaih hoiah kang pakhueng han; nihcae hoi nawnto pop parai kaminawk, mikmaeng, khokkhaem, zokpom nongpata hoi nawkta tapen tom nongpatanawk to amlaem o let tih. ⁹ Nihcae loe qahhaih, lawkthuihaih hoiah angzo

o tih; nihcae amthaek han ai ah, vapui taeng ih katoeng loklam ah ka hoih han; kai loe Israel ih ampa ah ka oh, Ephraim loe ka calu ah oh. ¹⁰ Aw prae kaminawkw boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, Israel haekkung mah anih to pakhueng let tih, tuutoep kami mah a tuunawkw to toep baktih toengah, anih to toep tih, tiah tuipui thungah kaom praenawkw khae khoeok to thui oh. ¹¹ Angraeng mah Jakob to pahlong moe, nihcae pongah thacak kue kami ih ban thung hoih nihcae to akrang let. ¹² To pongah nihcae angzo o ueloe, Zion maesang ah laa to sah o tih; Angraeng hoihah rang hoihah cang, misurthaih, situi, tuucaanawkw hoi maitaw caanawkw to hnu o tih; nihcae hinghah loe tui bawh ih takha baktiah om o ueloe, natuek naah doeh palungsae o let mak ai boeh. ¹³ To naah tangla cuem loe anghoe hoi hnawh ueloe, thendoengnawkw hoi mitongnawkw doeh nawnto hnawh o tih; nihcae qahhah to anghoe hoih ah ka paqoi pae han, nihcae to ka pathloep moe, palungsethah to anghoe hoih ah ka sak han. ¹⁴ Qaimanawkw to zok kam hahsak han; kaimah ih kaminawkw doeh ka hoihah hoihah koi o tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁵ Angraeng mah, qahhah lok hoi oihaiah lok loe Ramah hoihah anghah; a caanawkw om ai pongah, Rachel mah a caanawkw to qah hoih, pathloep thai ai boeh, tiah thuih. ¹⁶ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Na qahhah lok to angsum ah loe, na mikkhraetui to phuissak lai ah; na toksakhaih atho na hnu tih boeh hmang, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae loe misa ohhah prae thung hoih amlaem o let tih. ¹⁷ To pongah boenghah ah nang han oephah oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; na caanawkw loe angmacae prae ah amlaem o let tih. ¹⁸ Ephraim mah, kai hae nang thuitaek boeh, qui hoi pathlet thai ai ih maitaw kasan baktiah nang thuitaek boeh; na pathawkw let ah, to tiah nahaeloe kam laem let han; nang loe ka Angraeng Sithaw ah na oh, tiah hang ih lok to ka thaih het boeh. ¹⁹ Kam laem pacoengah ka dawnpakhuem boeh; ang thuitaek pacoengah, kaimah ih phaih to ka tumh; thendoeng ah ka oh nathuem ih ahmin sethah to ka phawh pongah, azathaih hoihah ka oh, ue, anghmanghah hoihah ka oh. ²⁰ Ephraim loe ka palung ih ka capa na ai maw? Anih loe khoeok hoi kaom nawkta ah na ai maw oh? Anih misa hah lok to ka thuih, toe anih to vaihi khoeok to ka pahnet ai vop; to pongah anih to ka poek khing, a nuiah tahmenhah ka suok tangtang han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²¹ Lam angmathaih to sah oh loe, loklam ah amtuenghah to thling ah; na caehhah loklam bangah palung to suem ah; Aw Israel, tangla cuem, amlaem let ah, nangmah ih vangpuinawkw ah amlaem ah. ²² Loklam amkhraeng canu, nasetto maw nam het khing han vop? Angraeng mah long nuiah hmuen kangtha to sak boeh, nongpata mah nongpa to takui tih. ²³ Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, misong ah ohhah prae thung hoih nihcae to kam laem hah let naah loe, Aw toenghah kaom ahmuem, kacim mae, Angraeng mah tahamhoihah ang paek, tiah Judah prae hoi vangpuinawkw thungah kaom kaminawkw mah hae lok hae patoh o let tih boeh. ²⁴ Judah prae ah kaom kaminawkw hoi vangpui thungah kaom kaminawkw loe to ahmuem ah laikok atok kaminawkw, tuutoep kaminawkw hoi nawnto om o tih. ²⁵ Thazok kaminawkw to ka pacah han; palungsae kaminawkw palungsethah to ka dipsak let han, tiah a thuih. ²⁶ Hae pongah kang lawt moe, ka khet naah, iih ka boep. ²⁷ Khenah, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh ah kami atii hoi moi kasan ih atii ka haehhah atue to pha tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁸ Nihcae to aphong ving moe, phraek hanah, vah ving moe, paro hanah, ka khet baktih toengah, nihcae to ka bomh han, nihcae to ka patit moe, ka khetzawn han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁹ To na niah loe kaminawkw mah, Kam panawkw mah misurtui kathaw to caak o pongah, a caanawkw loe haa kin o, tiah thui o mak ai boeh. ³⁰ Toe kami boih angmah sakpazae hoih pongah ni dueh o tih; misurtui kathaw caa kami loe, angmah ih haa ni kin tih boeh. ³¹ Khenah, Angraeng mah, Israel imthung takoh, Judah imthung takoh hoi ka sak ih kangtha lokmai hoih atue to pha tih; ³² hae kaminawkw ih ampanawkw Izip prae thung hoihah ka zaeh naah, nihcae hoi ka sak ih lokmai hoih baktiah om mak ai; kai loe nihcae ih sava ah ka oh, toe nihcae loe ka lokmai hoih to phraek o, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; ³³ to pacoengah Israel imthung takoh hoi ka sak han ih lokmai hoih loe hae tiah om tih, Kai ih kaalok to nihcae palung thungah ka suok moe, nihcae ih palung thungah ka tarik pae han; kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae doeh kai ih kami ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³⁴ Nihcae mah, Angraeng to panoek o khae, tiah mi mah doeh a imtaeng kami hoi nawkamyanawkw to patuk o mak ai boeh; katoeng khoeok hoi kalen khoeok karoek to kami boih mah Kai to panoek o tih boeh; nihcae sakpazae hoih to ka pakuem mak ai, ka tahmen pae han boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³⁵ Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom Angraeng mah, Khodai aangsak hanah ni, khoving aangsak hanah khrah hoi cakaehnawkw, tuiphu anghawkw hanah tuipui to ka

31.15 Genesis 35:16-19; Mathai 2.18.

31.29 Ezek 18.2.

31.31 Mathai 26:28; Mark 14:24; Luk 22:20; 1 Korin

11:25; 2 Kor 3.6.

31.31 Heb 8.8-12.

31.33 Heb 10.16.

31.34 Heb 10.17.

paek, tiah thuih. ³⁶ To hmuen sakhaih dan loe natuek naah doeh ka hmaa hoi anghma ving mak ai, Israel caanawk loe ka hmaa hoi dungzan ah anghmaa zuep acaeng ah om o mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³⁷ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Van ranui ho na tah thai maw? Long angdoethaih ahmuen nasetto maw thuk, tiah na panoeck thai maw? To hmuennawk panoeck han rai parai baktih toengah Israel caanawk mah zaehaih sah o cadoeh, nihcae ka pahawt sut hanah rai parai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³⁸ Khenah, Hananel imsang hoi angtaeng koekah kaom khongkha khoeok to, Angraeng hanah vangpui to sah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³⁹ To ahmuen hoiah tahhah qui to Gareb mae khoeok to payuengh o ueloe, Goah ah caeh o haih tih. ⁴⁰ Kadueh qok hoi maiphunawk vahhah azawn, ni angyae bangah Kidron vacong taeng ih tangtling ahmuennawk boih hoi hrang khongkha ohhah khoeok to, Angraeng han hmuencium ah om tih; vangpui loe natuek naah doeh apong mak ai, phrae doeh phrae mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

32

Jeremiah mah lawk hmuen qanh

¹ Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah angraenghah saning hato haih, Nebuchadnezzar angraenghah saning hathlai tazetto naah, Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. ² To natuhen ah Babylon siangpahrang ih misatuh kaminawk mah Jerusalem to takui o, tahmaa Jeremiah loe Judah siangpahrang im tungah, paung o. ³ Angraeng mah thuisak ih lok to tahmaa Jeremiah mah kaminawk boih khaeah thuih pae pongah, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah mah anih to thongim tungah paung; siangpahrang Zedekiah mah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah, Tipongah hae vangpui hae Babylon siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han, anih mah hae vangpui hae laa tih, ⁴ Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah loe, Khaldian kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah loih mak ai, Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek tih, nihnik loe mikhmai kangtong ah lokthui hoi ueloe, mik hoi angkhen hoi tih; ⁵ anih mah Zedekiah to Babylon ah hoi tih, anih ka khen ai karoeok to Zedekiah loe to ahmuen ah om tih: Khaldian kaminawk hoi misa nang tuh hoi tih, toe na pazawk mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah na thuih loe? tiah a naa. ⁶ To naah Jeremiah mah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ⁷ Khenah, nam pa ih amnawk Shallum ih capa Hanamel to nang khaeah angzo ueloe, Anathoth ah kaom kai ih lawk hmuen to qan ah, nang loe anghnai koek acaeng ah na oh pongah, na qan thaih, tiah na thui tih, tiah ang naa. ⁸ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, ampa kanawk ih capa Hanamel loe angraeng imthung ih thongim toep kaminawk ohhah ahmuen ah kai khaeah angzoh, Benjamin prae, Anathoth ih ka lawk to qan ah; nang loe qawktiep thaihah, akrang thaihah na tawnh, nangmah hanah qan ah, tiah ang naa. To naah hae loe Angraeng ih lok ni, tiah ka panoeck pongah; ⁹ Anathoth ah kaom kam pa kanawk ih capa Hanamel ih lawk to ka qanh, anih hanah phois shekel hathlai sarihto ka noek pae. ¹⁰ Ka qan ih hmuen nuiah ahmin ka tarik, angmathaih ka sak, hnukung kaminawk to ka kaww moe, tangka to tahhah hoiah ka noek pae. ¹¹ Hmuen qanhah caqam to ka lak moe, sakzong ih ataww baktih toengah, catui daeng ih caqam hoi catui daeng ai ih caqam kawpi to ka lak hmaek, ¹² to pacoengah kam pa kanawk ih capa Hanamel, hmuen qan naah hnukung ah kaom kaminawk, angraeng imthung ih thongim toep kami ohhah ahmuen ah anghnu Judah kaminawk boih mik hnukah, Mahseiah capa Neriah capa Baruk khaeah ka paek. ¹³ Nihcae hmaa ah Baruk khaeah, ¹⁴ misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Hmuen qan panoeckhah ah kaom hae caqam, caqamnaww hae la ah loe, catui daeng ih caqam hoi catui daeng ai ih caqam to la hmaek ah; saning kasaww kaan hanah, long laom tungah suem ah, tiah ang naa, tiah ka thuih pae. ¹⁵ Kaminawk mah hae prae ah im lawk hoi misur takhanaww to qan o let tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih, tiah ang naa. ¹⁶ Neriah capa Baruk khaeah hmuen qanhah caqam ka paek pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih, ¹⁷ Aw, Angraeng Sithaw! Khenah, na thacakhah hoiah ban na payangh moe, long hoi van to na sak, na sak thai ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; ¹⁸ nang loe asing asang kaminawk khaeah amlunghah to nam tuengsak, toe ampanaww zaehaih doeh a caanaww lu nuiah na kraksak; nang loe lensaww, thacak Sithaw ah na oh, na hmin loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah oh. ¹⁹ Na poekhah loe thuk, na sak ih hmuennaww doeh lensaww; kami boih a caehhah loklam hoi a sak ih hmuennaww baktih toengah pathok hanah, kaminaww caehhah loklamnaww to na khet parui boih; ²⁰ Zizip prae ah angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuen to na sak, vaihni ni khoeok to, Israel prae thung hoi kalah kaminawk salakah na sak vop moe, vaihni ni khoeok to na hmin amthanghah to oh poe vop. ²¹ Angmathaih, dawnraihah, na ban thacakhah,

na ban payuenghah, zit kaom thacakahai hoiah ni nangmah ih Israel kaminawkw to Izip prae thung hoiah na zaehhoih. ²² Kam panawkw khaeah paek han, tiah ka sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah, khoitui hoi tahnutui longhaih, hae prae hae nihcae hanah na paek; ²³ nihcae mah akun o moe, toep o; toe na lok tahngai o ai; na patuk ih kaalok doeh pazui o ai; sak han na paek ih hmuen maeto doeh sah o ai; to pongah kahoih ai hmuennawkw boih nihcae nuiah na phaksak boeh. ²⁴ Khenah, vangpui lak hanah nihcae loe misa abuephai long khaw thung hoiah angzoh o boeh; sumsen, khokhahai, kasae nathai hoiah misa to tuk o pongah, vangpui loe Khaldian kaminawkw ban ah paek boeh; na thuih ih lok baktiah vaihi phak boeh.

Angraeng mah lawk kawng thuicaihaih

²⁵ Aw Angraeng Sithaw, Khaldian kaminawkw ban ah vangpui to ka paek cadoeh, phoisa hoiah lawkw to qan ah loe, hnukungnawkw to kawkw ah, tiah nang thuih, tiah a naa. ²⁶ To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, ²⁷ khenah, Kai loe kaminawkw boih ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; Ka sak thai ai ih hmuen oh maw? ²⁸ Angraeng mah, Khenah, hae vangpui loe khaldian kaminawkw ban ah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ban ah ka paek, anih mah la tih boeh, tiah thuih. ²⁹ Hae vangpui katuh, Khaldian kaminawkw to angzo o ueloe, hae vangpui hae hmai hoiah thlaek o tih; kai palungphuisak hanah, impu ah Baal hanah hmuiohih to thlaek o moe, kalah sithawnawkw mah naek hanah tui kraihi pae o ih imnawkw to hmai mah kang boih tih. ³⁰ Israel hoi Judah kaminawkw loe nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni ka hmaa ah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o; angmacae ban hoi sak o ih hmuen hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³¹ Hae vangpui loe sak tangsuek na hoi vaihi ni khoeok to kai palungphuisak vangpui hoi kanung parai palungpui sak vangpui ah oh pongah, ka mik hnukhaih ahmuen hoiah ka pathuih ving han, ³² Israel hoi Judah kaminawkw ih siangpahrangnawkw, ukkung angraengnawkw, qaimanawkw, tahmaanawkw, Judah kaminawkw, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawkw loe a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuennawkw boih hoiah kai palung ang phui o sak. ³³ Kai khaeah angqoi o ai, kai to hnuk ang qoi o taak ving, khawnthaw ah kang thawkw moe, nihcae to ka patuk, toe nihcae mah ka thuitaekhaih lok to tahngai o ai. ³⁴ Ka hmin hoi kawkw ih im to amhnongsak hanah, panuet kaom hmuennawkw to a suek o boeh. ³⁵ A capanawkw hoi a canunawkw to Molek sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhaih ah tathlang hanah, Hinnom capa ih azawn ah kaom, Baal hmuensang to a sak o; Judah kaminawkw to zaesak moe, hae baktih panuet thok hmuen to sak hanah nihcae khaeah ka thui pae ai, poek doeh ka poek ai. ³⁶ Toe sumsen, khokhahai, kasae nathai mah, Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek tih, tiah na thuih o ih, hae vangpui kawng pongah, Israel Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; ³⁷ Khenah, palung ka phui moe, palungphui parai pongah, ka haek ih prae thung boih hoiah nihcae to ka tacuu let han; nihcae to hae ahmuen ah ka hoih let moe, kamongah ka ohsak let han. ³⁸ Nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih, kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han. ³⁹ Nihcae ih caa khosak hoih o moe, kai ang zit o poe hanah, maeto ah amhonghaih palungthin to ka paek han. ⁴⁰ Nihcae hoi dungzan lokmaihih ka sak moe, nihcae nuiah kahoih hmuen sakhaih to ka toengh sut mak ai; kai khae hoi tacawt o han ai ah, nihcae khaeah kai zithai palungthin to ka suek han. ⁴¹ Ue, nihcae han kahoih hmuen sakhaih pongah kang hoe, ka palungthin boih, ka hinghaih boih hoiah nihcae to hae prae ah kang doetsak han. ⁴² Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; hae kaminawkw nuiah kalen parai raihaih ka phaksak baktih toengah, nihcae khaeah ka paek ih lokkamhaih to kang coengsak han. ⁴³ Kami om ai, moi kasan doeh om ai ah pong sut boeh; Khaldian prae kaminawkw ban ah paek ving boeh, tiah na thuih o ih hae prae thungah lawknawkw to na qan o let vop tih. ⁴⁴ Benjamin prae thungah maw, Jerusalem taengah maw, Judah vangpuinawkw thungah maw, mae nui ih vangpuinawkw thungah maw, azawn ih vangpuinawkw thungah maw, aloih bang ih vangpuinawkw ah maw, kaminawkw mah tangka hoi lawkw qanhaih hoi qanhaih caqam to la o ueloe, catui daenghaihnawkw to sah o vop tih; misong ah ohhaih hoiah nihcae to kam laesak let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

33

Pathawkw let han lokkamhaih

¹ Jeremiah thongim thung paung o naah, Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh let; ² long sahkung Angraeng, Angraeng mah ni hmuen boih to sak moe, caksak; anih ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. ³ Na kawkw oh, kang pathim o han; na panoek o ai ih, kalen parai hmuennawkw to kang thuih o han, tiah a thuih. ⁴ Israel Sithaw,

Angraeng mah, misa pakaahaih ahmuen, sumpen hoiah kamro hae vangpui thung ih im hoi Judah siangpahrang ih im kawng pongah hae tiah thuih; ⁵ Khaldian kaminawk loe misatuk hanah angzoh o, toe hae ahmuen loe palung ka phuihaih, kanung parai palungphuihaih hoiah ka hum ih kami qok hoiah ni koi tih; Jerusalem kaminawk mah sak o ih sethainhawng pongah hae vangpui hoiah mikhmai ka hawng ving boeh. ⁶ Khenah, to tiah oh paoengah nganprakhaih hoi ngantuihaih to kang sin han; nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moe, monghaih hoi loktang to kam tuengsak han. ⁷ Judah hoi Israel loe misong ohhaih thung hoiah kam laemsak moe, nihcae to tangsuek nathuem ih baktih toengah ka ohsak let han. ⁸ Ka nuiah a sak o ih zaehaihnawk to ka ciimsak boih han; kai misa ah ang suek o haih, zaehaihnawk to ka tahmen pae boih han boeh. ⁹ To naah hae vangpui loe kang hoehaih, long kaminawk boih hmaa ah pakoehhaih hoi saphawhaih ah om ueloe, hae vangpui han ka sak ih hoihaihnawk boih to panoek o tih boeh; hae vangpui ah ka sak ih hoihaih hoi khosak hoihaihnawk boih pongah, kaminawk mah zithaih hoi tasoehhaih doeh tawn o tih. ¹⁰ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih: Nangcae mah, hae ahmuen loe pongsut boeh, kami hoi taw ih moi doeh om ai boeh, tiah na thuih o. Toe kami om ai, moi doeh om ai; Judah vangnawk loe anggai krang boeh, tiah na thuih o ih ahmuen hoi Jerusalem loklamnawk ah, ¹¹ anghoehaih lok, oephaih lok, zu la kami hoi sava sak kaminawk ih lok thaih lethaih to om tih. Angraeng loe hoih, a palungnathaih loe zungzan khoeok to cak poe pongah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng to saphaw oh, tiah thui kaminawk ih lok, Angraeng im ah pakoehhaih hoi angbawnhaih sah kaminawk ih lok to thaih o let tih; misong ah kalaem prae kaminawk to tangsuek ih baktiah ka ohsak let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹² Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami om ai, moi kasan doeh om ai ah kapong sut, hae ahmuen hoi vangpuinawk boih loe tuu toep kaminawk mah angmacae ih tuu pacahhaih ahmuen ah om let tih. ¹³ Mae nui ih vangpui, azawn ih vangpui, aloih bang ih vangpui, Benjamin prae, Jerusalem taeng ih ahmuen, Judah vangpuinawk ah tuu toep kaminawk mah tuu pacah o let tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁴ Khenah, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh khaeah, kahoih hmuen sak hanah lokkam ih baktiah koephaih ni to om tih. ¹⁵ To ni hoi atue naah loe David thung hoiah toenghaih tanghang to ka tacawtsak han; anih loe toenghaih hoi kamsoem ah lokcaek tih. ¹⁶ To na niah Judah to pahlong ueloe, Jerusalem loe kamongah om tih boeh; anih ih ahmin loe aicae toenghaih Angraeng, tiah kawng o tih. ¹⁷ Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Israel imthung takoh ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu han koi David ih atii loe boeng thai mak ai; ¹⁸ ka hmaa ah hmai angbawnhaih kasah, angbawnhaih moi hmai pakhaem, Levi acaeng qaيمانawk doeh, boeng thai ai angbawnhaih to sak hanah kami vawt o sut mak ai, tiah a thuih. ¹⁹ Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh moe, ²⁰ Angraeng mah, Ka suek ih khodai lokmaihih hoi khoving lokmaihih to na phraek o thaih moe, angmah ih atue ah khodai hoi khoving om ai naah ni, ²¹ Ka tamna David hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih to amro ueloe, David ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu han koi David ih caa doeh om mak ai. ²² Van ih cakaehnawk loe kroek laek ai moe, tuiptui ih savuet doeh tah laek thai ai baktih toengah, ka tamna David ih atii hoi ka hmaa ah toksah Levi kaminawk to kang pungsak han, tiah thuih. ²³ Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, ²⁴ Angraeng mah qoih ih imthong hnetto loe vah ving boeh, tiah prae kalah kaminawk mah thuih o ih lok to na thaih maw? Nihcae mah kai ih acaengnawk to acaeng kami ai baktiah khet patoek o boeh. ²⁵ Angraeng mah, Jeremiah Kai loe khodai hoi khoving hanah lok ka maihaih to ka phrae ai, van hoi long mah lok tahngai hanah ukhaih dan doeh ka caksak. ²⁶ To pongah Abraham, Issac hoi Jacob ih caanawk to ka va ving mak ai; Jacob ih caa hoi ka tamna David ih caanawk loe nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah om o poe tih, tiah lok ka maihaih doeh ka phrae mak ai; nihcae to misong hoi kam laemsak let han, nihcae nuiah tahmenhaih ka tawnh han boeh, tiah a thuih.

34

Zedekiah mah lokkamhaih phraek

¹ Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk boih, a ukhaih thungah kaom praenawk boih, prae thung ih kaminawk boih mah, Jerusalem hoi ataeng ih vangpuinawk boih to tuk naah, Angraeng khae ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, ² Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah khaeah caeh ah loe, anih khaeah, Khenah, hae vangpui hae Babylon siangpahrang ban

33.11 1 Dung 16.34; 2 Dung 5.13; 7.3; Ezr 3.11; Saam 100.5; 106.1; 107.1; 118.1; 136.1. **33.14** Jer 23.5.6. **33.17** 2 Samuel 7.12-16; 1 Siang 2.4; 1 Dung 17.11-14. **33.18** NAM 3.5-10. **34.1** 2 Siang 25.1-11; 2 Dung 36.17-21.

ah ka paek han, anih mah hmai hoiah thlaek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thu paeh, tiah ang naa. ³ Nang loe anih ih ban thung hoiah na loih mak ai, anih mah na naeh ueloe, a ban ah paek tih; Babylon siangpahrang hoi mikhmai kang tongah, lok na thui hoi tih, nang loe Babylon ah na caeh tih. ⁴ Toe Aw Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ah; nang loe sumpsen hoi na dueh mak ai, tiah na Angraeng mah thuih; ⁵ nang loe kamongah ni na dueh tih; na hmaa ah kadueh nam panaw, na siangpahrangnaw hanah sak pae o ih baktih toengah, nang hanah hmuiohi na thlaek pae o tih; Oe, Angraeng! tiah na qah o haih tih; lok ka thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁶ To pacoengah tahmaa Jeremiah mah hae loknaw hae Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah khaeah, Jerusalem ah thuih pae boih, ⁷ Babylon misatuh kaminaw mah Jerusalem hoi anghmat vangpuinaw, Lakhish, Azekah to tuk naah, Judah vangpuinaw thungah hae vangpui hnuk loe anghmat kacac vangpui ah oh hoi.

Misong loihih

⁸ Zedekiah siangpahrang mah nihcae loihih lok to thuih hanah, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw boih khaeah, lokmaihih sak pacoengah Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; ⁹ kami boih mah tamna ah kaom Hebru nongpa, nongpata to prawt han oh; mi mah doeh Judah kami to misong ah suet han om ai. ¹⁰ Kami boih mah tamna nongpa, tamna nongpata to misong ah patoh han om ai, prawt boih han oh boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to ukkung angraengnaw boih, kaminaw boih mah thuih o naah, paroi o moe, misong thung hoiah loi o sak. ¹¹ Toe akra ai ah poek amkhrai o let, prawt tangcae misong nongpa hoi nongpatanaw to naeh o let moe, tamna tok sak o sak let.

Jeremiah mah acoehaih paek

¹² To naah Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh moe, ¹³ Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Izip prae ah misong ah ohhaih thung hoiah nam panaw to ka hoih naah, nam panaw hoi lokmaihih to ka sak, ¹⁴ saning sarihto boeng pacoengah nang khaeah zawh ih nawkamya Hebru misongnaw to prawt o boih ah; saning tarukto thung na tok ang sak pae o boeh pongah, na loih o sak han oh, tiah ka naa; toe nam panaw mah ka lok to tahngai o ai moe, naa doeh patueng o ai. ¹⁵ Vaihi loe na dawn o pakhuem boeh moe, ka hmaa ah katoeng hmuen to na sak o; kami boih mah a imtaeng kami to loihsak hanah thuih o; ka hmin hoi kaw k ih im thungah ka hmaa roe ah lokmaihih na sak o: ¹⁶ toe vaihi nang qoi o let moe, ka hmin to nam hnong o sak; angmacae koeh baktiah na prawt o ih, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw to nam laem o sak let moe, nihcae to tamna ah maw, misong ah maw na oh o sak let. ¹⁷ To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, Ka lok na tahngai o ai; nangcae loe nawkamya loihih, na imtaeng kaminaw loihih to na paek o ai; to pongah khenah, sumpsen, kasae nathaih, khokhahaih hoiah duek hanah, loihih to kang paek o boeh; raihaih tongh hanah long nui prae kaminaw boih salakah kang thak o han. ¹⁸ Ka hmaa ah lokmaihih a sak o ih baktih toengah, sah ai kaminaw loe maitaw caa to a um ah baaw o moe, moi salakah a caeh o baktih toengah ka sak han, ¹⁹ Judah ukkung angraengnaw, Jerusalem ukkung angraengnaw, tangyat mii dueh kaminaw, gaimanaw, baaw ih maitaw caa salakah lam caeh prae kaminaw boih, ²⁰ angmacae ih misa, nihcae hinghaih pakrong kaminaw ban ah ka paek han; nihcae ih gok loe van ih tavaanaw hoi taw ih moinaw han buh ah om tih. ²¹ Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi anih ih ukkung angraengnaw loe angmacae misa, angmacae hinghaih pakrong kaminaw, nangcae khae hoi amlaem let Babylon siangpahrang misatuh kaminaw ban ah ka paek han. ²² Khenah, nihcae to lok ka paek moe, hae vangpui thungah kang hoih let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nihcae mah tuh o tih, la o ueloe, hmai hoiah thlaek o tih; Judah vangpuinaw loe kami om ai ah ka pongsak sut han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

35

Rekab kaminaw

¹ Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim siangpahrang ah oh naah, Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, ² Rekab acaeng imthung takoh khaeah caeh ah loe, nihcae to Angraeng im athung maeto ah angzoh o hanah pacae ah, nihcae mah naek o hanah misurtui to paek ah, tiah ang naa. ³ To pongah Habaziniah capa Jeremiah, Jeremiah capa Jaazaniah, anih ih nawkamyaw, a capanaw boih hoi Rekab ih imthung takoh kaminaw to ka kaw boih moe, ⁴ Angraeng ih im athung, Sithaw kami Igdaliah capa, Hanan capanaw ih imkhaan thungah ka caeh haih; to imkhaan loe thok toep kami, Shallum capa Maaseiah imkhaan ranui ah kaom, toksah kami angraengnaw

ohhahim imkhaan taeng ah oh; ⁵ Reka acaeng capanaw kaminaw imthung takoh kaminaw hmaa ah, misurtui hoi kakoi laom hoi boengloengnaw to ka patoem pae moe, misurtui hae nae oh, tiah ka naa. ⁶ Toe nihcae mah, kaicae loe misurtui ka nae o ai; Reka capa kaicae ampa Jonadab mah, Nangmae hoi na caanaw khoe to misurtui roe nae o hmah, tiah lok ang thuih; ⁷ im doeh na sah o mak ai ueloe, aanmu doeh na patii o mak ai, misur takha doeh na sah o mak ai, tideoh na tawn o mak ai; angvin ah na oh o haih prae ah atue kasaw ah na oh o hanah, na hing thung kahni im thungah ni na om o tih, tiah ang naa. ⁸ To pongah kaicae hoi ka zunaw, ka capanaw, ka canunaw boih loe kaimae ampa Reka ih capa Jonadab mah thuih ih lok to ka tahngai o; ⁹ ohhahim im doeh ka sah o mak ai, misur takha doeh ka sah o mak ai; lawk doeh ka sah o mak ai ueloe, aanmu doeh ka patii o mak ai; ¹⁰ kahni im ah ka oh o, kaicae ampa Jonadab mah thuih ih lok ka tahngai o moe, ka pazui o boeh: ¹¹ toe Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar hae prae ah angzoh naah loe, Khaldian misatuh kaminaw hoi Syria misatuh kaminaw loe zit thoh pongah, Angzo hoi, Jerusalem ah caeh o si, tiah ka thuih o moe, Jerusalem ah ka oh o, tiah pathim pae o. ¹² To naah Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh; ¹³ misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Caeh ah loe, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw khaeah, Ka lok na tahngai o hanah, thuitaekhah na talaw o mak ai maw? tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae. ¹⁴ Reka capa Jonadab mah a caanaw khaeah misurtui naek han ai ah lok thuih pae, vaihi khoe to nihcae mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o; ampa mah thuih ih lok tahngaih o pongah, vaihi ni khoe to misurtui nae o ai; khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, lok kang thuih o, toe ka lok na tahngai o ai. ¹⁵ Khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, ka tamna tahmaanaw to kang patoeh, nihcae mah, Na caeh o haih kahoih ai loklamnaw hoiah amlaem oh, na sak o ih hmuennaw to pakhraih oh, a tok sak pae hanah kalah sithawnaw hnukah bang o hmah, to tiah nahaeloe nam panaw khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah kho na sah o tih, tiah ang naa o; toe naa na patueng o ai moe, lok doeh na tahngai o ai. ¹⁶ Reka capa Jonadab ih caanaw loe ampa mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o, toe hae ih kaminaw loe ka lok to tahngai o ai, tiah thuih. ¹⁷ To pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Khenah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw boih nuiah ka thuih ih kasae amrohaih to ka phaksak han; nihcae khaeah lok ka thuih pae boeh, toe tahngai o ai; nihcae to ka kaw, toe na pathim o ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pacoengah Jeremiah mah Recab imthung takoh khaeah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Nangcae loe nam pa Jonadab mah thuih ih lok to na tahngaih o, ang thuitaekhah loknaw to na pakuem o boih moe, a thuih ih loknaw to na pazui o boih, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Reka capa Jonadab ih acaeng loe boeng ai ah ka hmaa ah toksak han angdoe o tih, tiah a thuih.

36

Caqam tangoeng kroekhaih

¹ Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghah saning palito naah, Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok hae tiah angzoh, ² caqam tangoeng to la ah loe, Josiah angraenghah saning ah lok kang thuih ni hoi kamtong vaihi ni khoe to Israel prae, Judah prae hoi prae kaminaw boih khaeah ka thuih ih misa ah ohhahim loknaw to tarik boih ah. ³ Nihcae nuiah ka phaksak han, tiah ka thuih ih amrohaih lok to Judah imthung takoh mah thaih naah, a sak o pazae ih hmuennaw to ka tahmen pae thai hanah, a caeh o ih kahoih ai loklam hoiah amlaem o khoe doeh om tih, tiah thuih. ⁴ To pongah Jeremiah mah, Neriah capa Baruk to kaw moe, Angraeng khah hoi angzo Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknaw boih to, Baruk mah caqam tangoeng pongah tarik pae. ⁵ To pacoengah Jeremiah mah, Baruk khaeah, Toksah kaminaw mah kai ang pakaa o khoe pongah, Angraeng im thungah ka caeh thai mak ai: ⁶ to pongah buhzahhah niah, Angraeng im ah caeh ah loe Angraeng khah hoi kangzo, caqam tangoeng pongah na tarik ih ka thuih ih loknaw to kaminaw khaeah kroek pae; angmae vangpui hoi angzo Judah kaminaw boih khaeah doeh kroek pae. ⁷ To tih nahaeloe nihcae mah a caeh o haih kahoih ai loklam hoiah amlaem o ueloe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthuih hoiah tahmenhah hni o khoe doeh om tih; Angraeng palungphuihah, kanung parai palungphuihah hoi thuih ih hae kaminaw misa haih lok loe len parai, tiah a naa. ⁸ Tahmaa Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknaw boih, Neriah capa Baruk mah sak pae, Angraeng im thungah cabu thung ih Angraeng ih loknaw to a kroek pae. ⁹ Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghah saning pangato haih, khrah takawto naah, Jerusalem ih kaminaw boih, Judah vangpui taeng hoi Jerusalem ah angzo kaminaw boih khaeah, Angraeng hmaa

ah buhzahhaih atue to taphong o. ¹⁰ To naah Baruk mah, ca tarik kami Shaphan capa Gemariah ohhaih imkhaan, ranui bang ih longhma, Angraeng imthung khongkha kangtha akunhaih ahmuen ah, cabu thungah kaom Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknawk to Angraeng im ah angzo kaminawk boih khaeah kroek pae. ¹¹ Cabu thung kaom Angraeng ih loknawk boih Shaphan capa Gemariah, Gemariah capa Mikaiiah mah thaih naah, ¹² siangpahrang im thung ih ca tarik kami imkhaan ah caeh tathuk; khenah, toksah kaminawk boih, ca tarik kami Elishama, Shemiah capa Delailah, Akbor capa Elnathan, Shaphan capa Gemariah, Hananiah capa Zedekiah hoi ukkung angraengnawk boih to ahmuen ah anghnut o. ¹³ Baruk mah kaminawk hanah cabu to kroek pae naah, Mikaiiah mah a thaih ih loknawk boih to nihcae khaeah thuih pae. ¹⁴ To pacoengah toksah angraengnawk boih mah, Kushi capa Shelemiah, anih ih capa Nethaniah, anih ih capa Jehudi to Baruk khaeah patoeh moe, Kaminawk khaeah na kroek pae ih caqam tangoeng to sinh moe, nihcae khaeah caeh hanah a thuisak. To pongah Neriah capa Baruk loe caqam tangoeng to ban ah sinh moe, nihcae khaeah caeh. ¹⁵ Toksah angraengnawk mah Baruk khaeah, Anghnu ah loe, kaicae han na kroek paeh, tiah a naa o. To pongah Baruk mah nihcae khaeah kroek pae. ¹⁶ To loknawk boih a thaih o naah, maeto hoi maeto zithaih palungthin tawnh o moe, Baruk khaeah hae loknawk hae siangpahrang khaeah ka thuih pae o boih han, tiah a naa o. ¹⁷ Nihcae mah Baruk khaeah, Hae loknawk boih tarik hanah mi mah maw ang thuih? Thui ah, tiah a naa o. ¹⁸ Baruk mah, Jeremiah mah hae loknawk boih hae ang thuih, kaimah catui hoi cabu thungah ka tarik, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To naah toksah angraengnawk mah Baruk khaeah, Jeremiah hoi caeh hoih loe anghawh hoi ah; naa ah maw na oh hoi, tito mi mah doeh panoek hmae nasoe, tiah a naa o. ²⁰ Caqam tangoeng to ca tarikkung Elishama imkhaan thungah suok o pacoengah, imthung longhma ah siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, lok a thuih pae o boih. ²¹ To caqam tangoeng to lak hanah, siangpahrang mah Jehudi to patoeh; anih mah ca tarikkung Elishama imthung hoiah caqam tangoeng to lak. Jehudi mah siangpahrang hoi a taengah angdoe toksah angraengnawk boih hmaa ah kroek pae. ²² Hae hmuen loe khrah takawtto naah oh, siangpahrang loe siktue naah a ohhaih im ah anghnut; a hmaa ah hmatikhaih long laom to suok moe, hmai angawt. ²³ Jehudi mah caphaek thumto maw, palito maw kroek pacoeng kruok, caqam to haita hoiah aah moe, hmai laom thungah a vah; to tiah caqam tangoeng to hmai mah kang boih. ²⁴ Hae lok kathaih siangpahrang hoi anih ih tamnanawk thung ih kami mi kawbaktih mah doeh to lok to zii o ai; angmacae ih khukbuen doeh asik o ai. ²⁵ Elnathan, Delailah hoi Gemariah cae mah caqam tangoeng hmai thlaek han ai ah siangpahrang khaeah hnik o; toe nihcae ih lok to tahngai pae ai. ²⁶ Siangpahrang mah, ca tarikkung Baruk hoi Jeremiah to naeh hanah siangpahrang capa Jerameel, Azriel capa Seraiah hoi Abdeel capa Shelemaiah to patoeh; toe Angraeng mah nihnik to hawk ving. ²⁷ Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknawk baktih toengah Baruk mah tarik ih caqam tangoeng to siangpahrang mah hmai thlaek pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, ²⁸ kalah caqam to la ah loe, Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim mah hmai hoi thae ih kangquem caqam pong ih loknawk to tarik let ah. ²⁹ Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim khaeah, Angraeng mah, tipongah Babylon siangpahrang to angzo ueloe, hae prae hae phrae tih, hae ah kaom kami hoi moianaw to paduek boih tih, tiah na thuih moe, caqam tangoeng to hmai hoiah nathlaek loe? tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ³⁰ To pongah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim kawng pongah Angraeng mah, Anih ih acaeng loe mi doeh David ih angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnu mak ai; anih ih qok loe khodai naah ni kana thungah va o ueloe, khoving naah dantui thungah va o sut tih. ³¹ Angmah hoi a caanaw, a im ah kaom kaminawk boih, angmacae sakpazaeaihih pongah ka thuitaek han; nihcae loe lok tahngai o ai pongah, nihcae nuiah phaksak han ka thuih ih raihaihnaw to Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk hoi Judah kaminawk boih nuiah ka phaksak boih han, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ³² To pongah Jeremiah mah caqam kalah to lak moe, ca tarikkung Neriah capa Baruk khaeah paek; Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim mah hmai hoi thlaek ih caqam tangoeng thung ih loknawk boih to Jeremiah mah thuih moe, Baruk mah tarik let; to lok hoi anghmong kalah pop parai loknawk doeh tarik hoi thap.

37

Jeremiah thongkrakhaih

¹ Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe Jehoiakim capa Jekoniah zuengah Josiah capa Zedekiah to Judah siangpahrang ah suok moe, prae to uksak. ² Toe angmah hoi a tamnanaw, prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe tahmaa Jeremiah patohhaih rang hoiah

thuih ih Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai. ³ Zedekiah siangpahrang mah, Shelemiah capa Jehukal hoi Maaseiah capa qaima Zephaniah to tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah patoeh; tahmenhaih hoiah aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah kaicae han vaihi lawk na thui paeh, tiah a naa o. ⁴ To naah Jeremiah loe thongim krah ai vop pongah, kaminawk salakah angzoh thaih moe, a caeh thai vop. ⁵ To pacoengah Faro ih misatuh kaminawk loe Izip prae hoiah angzoh o; Jerusalem takui Khaldian kaminawk mah to tamthang to thaih o naah, Jerusalem to caeh o taak. ⁶ To naah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, ⁷ Israel Sithaw, Angraeng mah, Kai khaeah lokdueng han patoehkung, Judah siangpahrang khaeah, khenah, nang abomh han angzo Faro ih misatuh kaminawk loe angmacae prae Izip ah amlaem o let tih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. ⁸ Khaldian kaminawk to angzo o let ueloe, hae vangpui phraek hanah tuh o tih, vangpui to la o ueloe, hmai hoiah thlaek o tih, tiah a thuih. ⁹ Angraeng mah, Khaldian kaminawk mah ang caeh o taak boeh, tiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to angling o hmah; nihcae mah na caeh o taak mak ai. ¹⁰ Nangcae katuh Khaldian kaminawk to na pazawk o boih langlacadoeh, nihcae salakah kaom anghmat ahmaa caa kaminawk boih, angmacae ohhaih kahni imthung hoiah anghawh o ueloe, hae vangpui hae hmai hoiah thlaek o thai vop tih, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Khaldian misatuh kaminawk loe Faro misatuh kaminawk ih tamthang to thaih o pongah, zit o moe, Jerusalem hoi hnuo amlaem o let naah, ¹² Jeremiah loe angmah ih kaminawk salakah a toep han koi thoemto hmuennawk to lak hanah, Jerusalem to tacawt taak moe, Benjamin prae ah a caeh. ¹³ Toe Benjamin khongkha ah a phak naah, khongkha toepkung angraeng, Hananiah capa Shelemiah, anih ih capa Irijah mah, Jeremiah, nang loe Khaldian kaminawk khaeah na cawn pongah, kang naeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Jeremiah mah, To tih na ai ni, Khaldian kaminawk khaeah ka cawn ai, tiah a naa. Toe Irijah mah tahngai pae ai; to pongah Jeremiah to naeh moe, toksah ukkung angraengnawk khaeah a hoih. ¹⁵ Toksah angraengnawk loe Jeremiah nuiah palungphui o pongah, a boh o pacoengah ca tarikkung Jonathan ohhaih im ah paung o. ¹⁶ Jeremiah to long thung ih thongim ah pakhrak o, Jeremiah loe ni pop parai thung to ah oh. ¹⁷ To pacoengah Zedekiah siangpahrang mah kami to patoeh moe, anih to loisak; siangpahrang mah, Angraeng khae ih lok oh maw? tiah angmah im ah tamquta hoiah lok a duengh, to naah Jeremiah mah, Ue, Angraeng khae ih lok loe hae tiah oh, nang loe Babylon siangpahrang ban ah paek tih boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pacoengah Jeremiah mah Zedekiah siangpahrang khaeah, Nang hoi na tamnanawk, hae kaminawk nuiah tih zaehaih maw ka sak moe, thongim thungah nang pakhrak? ¹⁹ Babylon siangpahrang mah na tuh mak ai, hae prae doeh tuh tang mak ai, tiah nang khaeah, lok kathui nangmah ih tahmaamawk loe vaihi naa ah maw caeh o boih loe? ²⁰ To pongah Aw ka angraeng siangpahrang, vaihi tahngai ah, tahmenhaih kang hnik; na hmaa ah tahmen kang hnikhaih lok hae, na talawk pae ah; kai hae ca tarik kami Jonathan im ah amlaemsak hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe to ahmuen ah ka dueh moeng tih, tiah a naa. ²¹ To naah Zedekiah siangpahrang mah, Jeremiah to thongim thungah pakhrak moe, vangpui thung ih takaw boeng ai karoek to, takaw zawhhaih ahmuen hoiah ni thokkruek takaw kae maeto paek hanah lok a paek; to tiah Jeremiah loe thongim thungah oh.

38

Tuikhaw thungah Jeremiah pakhrak o

¹ Jeremiah mah kaminawk boih khaeah thuih ih loknawk to Mattan capa Shephathiah, Pashur capa Gedaliah, Shelemiah capa Jukal, Malkijah capa Pashur cae mah thaih o, ² Angraeng mah, Hae vangpui thungah anghmat kami loe sumpen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o tih; toe Khaldian kaminawk khaeah cawn kami loe hing o tih; a hinghaih loe tangqum hnuok baktiah om ueloe, hing tih, tiah thuih. ³ Angraeng mah, Hae vangpui loe Babylon siangpahrang misatuh kaminawk ban ah paek ueloe, nihcae mah la o tih, tiah thuih. ⁴ To naah ukkung angraengnawk mah siangpahrang khaeah, Anih mah hae baktih lok to thuih pongah, vangpui thungah kaminawk hoi misatuh kaminawk ih bantha to zoksak; anih loe hae kaminawk hoihhaih pakrong ai, sethah ni a sak; to pongah anih to hum han oh, tiah tahmenhaih hnik o. ⁵ Zedekiah siangpahrang mah, Khenah, anih loe nangcae ban ah ni oh; siangpahrang mah nangcae koeh ai ih hmuen tidoeh sah thai ai, tiah a naa. ⁶ To pongah Jeremiah to naeh o moe, thongim longhma ah kaom, siangpahrang capa Malkiah ih tangqom khaw thungah pakhrak o; Jeremiah to qui hoiah pathlet o moe, long akhaw thungah pakhrak o tathuk. Tui khaw loe tui om ai, toe tangnong to oh, to pongah Jeremiah loe tangnong thungah krak zup. ⁷ Toe siangpahrang im ah toksah angraeng maeto ah kaom, tangyat mii dueh Ethiopia kami

Ebed-Melek mah, Jeremiah long akhaw thungah pakhrak o, tiah thai; siangpahrang Benjamin khongkha ah anghnut naah, ⁸ Ebed-Melek loe siangpahrang im hoiah tacawt moe, siangpahrang khaeah, ⁹ ka angraeng siangpahrang, hae kaminawk loe tahmaa Jeremiah nuiah kanung parai sethah sak o boeh, anih to long akhaw thungah pakhrak o; vangpui thungah takaw om ai boeh pongah, anih loe zok kamthlam ah dueh tih boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To naah Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek khaeah siangpahrang mah, Hae ih kami qui thumtonawk hae caeh haih ah loe, tahmaa Jeremiah dueh ai naah tangqom khaw thung hoiah pathok oh, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To pongah Ebed-Melek mah kaminawk to caeh haih, nihcae loe siangpahrang imthung ih hmuenmae pakuemhaih tlim ih imkhaan maeto ah akun o, kaprawn kahninawk to a lak o moe, Jeremiah hanah long akhaw thungah qui hoiah pakhrak pae o tathuk. ¹² Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek mah Jeremiah khaeah, Hae ih kahni kaprawnnawk hae palaeng tlim ah zaeng ah loe qui hoiah pathlet ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Jeremiah mah sak. ¹³ Nihcae mah long akhaw thung ih Jeremiah to qui hoiah azuh o tahang; to pacoengah loe Jeremiah to thongim thungah suek o.

Zedekiah mah Jeremiah lokdueng let

¹⁴ To pacoengah Zedekiah siangpahrang mah tahmaa Jeremiah to kawk hanah kami patoeh moe, Angraeng imthung akunhaih khongkha thumto haih ah a cae haih; Zedekiah mah Jeremiah khaeah, lok maeto kang dueng han; ka hmaa ah tidoeh anghpat hmah, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Jeremaih mah Zedekiah khaeah, Lok kang thuih nahaeloe, kai hum ai ah na om tang tih maw? Poekhaih kang paek cadoeh, ka lok na tahngai tang tih maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Toe Zedekiah mah tamquta hoi Jeremiah khaeah lokkamhaih to a sak; ka hinghaih paekkung, Angraeng loe hing pongah, kang hum mak ai, na hinghaih pakrong hae kaminawk ban ah doeh kang paek mak ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To naah Jeremiah mah Zedekiah khaeah, Angraeng, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnawk khaeah nang aap nahaeloe, na hinghaih pathlung ueloe, hae vangpui doeh hmai hoiah thlaek mak ai; nangmah hoi na imthung takohnawk doeh hing o tih. ¹⁸ Toe Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnawk khaeah nang aap ai nahaeloe, hae vangpui hae Khaldian kaminawk ban ah paek ueloe, nihcae mah hmai hoiah thlaek o tih; nang doeh nihcae ban thung hoi na loih mak ai, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Zedekiah siangpahrang mah Jeremiah khaeah, Khaldian kaminawk khaeah kacaeh Judah kaminawk to ka zit, Babylon kaminawk mah kai hae nihcae ban ah paek ueloe, nihcae mah na pacaekthlaek tih, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Jeremiah mah, Nihcae mah to kaminawk khaeah na paek o mak ai. Tahmenhaih hoiah kang thuih ih Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai ah; to tiah nahaeloe nang han hoih ueloe, na hinghaih to pathlung tih. ²¹ Toe nihcae khae angpaek hanah nang maak nahaeloe, Angraeng mah hae tiah kai khaeah lok amtuengsak boeh; ²² khenah, Judah siangpahrang im ah caehtaak ih nongpatanawk to Babylon siangpahrang angraengnawk hmaa ah hoi o boih tih, to naah nongpatanawk mah, Nam puinawk mah ang zoeik moe, nang ang caeh o taak boeh; tangnong thungah nang tang caeng boeh pongah, nam puinawk mah angqoi o taak boeh, tiah na thui o tih. ²³ Na zunawk hoi na caanawk to Babylon kaminawk hmaa ah hoi o boih tih; nihcae ban thung hoiah na loih o mak ai; Babylon siangpahrang mah na naeh tih; hae vangpui doeh hmai hoiah thlaeksak tih, tiah a naa. ²⁴ To naah Zedekiah mah Jeremiah khaeah, Hae loknawk hae mi doeh panoeksak hmah, to tiah nahaeloe na dueh mak ai. ²⁵ Kai hoiah lok aram, tiah ukkung angraengnawk mah panoek o pongah nang khaeah angzoh o moe, siangpahrang khaeah tih lok maw na thuih moe, siangpahrang mah tih lok maw ang thuih, anghpak hmah, nang phat nahaeloe kang hum han, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, ²⁶ nihcae khaeah, Duek han ih Jonathan im ah na cahsak let hmah, to ah ka dueh moeng tih, tiah tahmenhaih ni ka hnik, tiah thui ah, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Ukkung angraengnawk boih Jeremiah khaeah caeh o moe, anih to lokdueng o: toe siangpahrang mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah Jeremiah mah nihcae khaeah thuih pae. Siangpahrang hoiah lokthuih hoi ih lok to mi mah doeh thaih ai pongah, nihcae mah anih khaeah lokdueng o let ai boeh. ²⁸ Jeremiah loe Jerusalem lakhaih ni pha ai karoek to thongim thungah oh.

39

Jerusalem amtimhah

¹ Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah angraenghaih saning takawtto haih, khrah hato naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe Jerusalem to tuk hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto angzoh moe, Jerusalem to takui. ² Vangpui loe Zedekiah angraeng ah ohhaih saning hathlaito pacoeng, khrah palito haih, ni takawtto naah amtimh.

³ Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnawkw boih a thungah akun o moe, khongkha um ah anghnut o; Nergal-Sharez, Samgar-Nebo, Sarsekim, Rabsari, Nergal-Sharez, Rab-Mak hoi Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnawkw athum o boih. ⁴ Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah hoi misatuh kaminawkw boih mah hnuk o naah, cawnh o; siangpahrang ih takha loklam bang hoiah khoving thungah, sipae hnetto salak hoiah tacawt o moe, tangtling ohhaih ahmuen bangah a caeh o. ⁵ Toe Khaldian misatuh kaminawkw mah nihcae to patom moe, Jeriko tangtling ah Zedekiah to naeh o; anih to naeh o moe, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khaeah Hammath prae Riblah ah hoih o, to ah anih to lokcaek o. ⁶ Riblah ah Babylon siangpahrang mah Zedekiah ih capanawkw to ampa hmaa ah hum pae, Judah kaminawkw ukkung angraengnawkw doeh a hum. ⁷ Zedekiah ih mik to taprok pae moe, sumqui hoiah pathlet pacoengah, Babylon ah a caeh haih. ⁸ Khaldian kaminawkw mah siangpahrang im hoi kaminawkw ih im to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o pacoengah, Jerusalem sipae doeh phraek pae o boih. ⁹ Siangpahrang toepkung angraeng Nebuzaradan mah vangpui thungah anghmat kaminawkw, anih khaeah kaceh kaminawkw hoi avang thungah kaom anghmat kaminawkw to Babylon ah misong ah a caeh haih. ¹⁰ Toe misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah tidoeh tawn ai amtang kaminawkw to Judah prae ah caehtaak sut; nihcae hanah misur takhanawkw hoi lawknawkw to a paek. ¹¹ Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Jeremiah kawng pongah siangpahrang ih misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan khaeah hae tiah lok to paek, ¹² Jeremiah to la ah loe kahoihah kenzawn ah; nganbawh kana paek hmah; a thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah paeh, tiah a naa. ¹³ To pongah siangpahrang katoep misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan, kaceohta angraeng ah kaom Nebushazban, Rabsari, Nergal-Sharez, Rab-Mak hoi Babylon siangpahrang ih angraengnawkw boih mah kami to patoeh moe, ¹⁴ thongim thung hoiah Jeremiah to laksak, Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah khaeah, angmah im ah caeh haih hanah a thuih pae; to pongah Jeremiah loe angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah oh. ¹⁵ Thongim thungah oh naah, Angraeng ih lok Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, ¹⁶ Ethiopia kami Ebed-Melek khaeah caeh ah loe, misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, khenah, Hae vangpui hoihaih sak han ih na ai, amrosak hanah ka thuih ih lok to ka koepsak han; na mikhnuk roe ah akoep tih boeh, tiah thuih. ¹⁷ Toe to na niah nang to kang loisak han, na zit ih kaminawkw ban ah kang paek mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁸ Ka nuiah oephaih na tawnh pongah, kang loisak tangtang han, sumsen hoiah na dueh mak ai; na hinghaih loe na hnuk ih tangqum baktiah om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa.

40

Jeremiah loihihah

¹ Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah, Jeremiah to sumqui hoiah pathlet moe, Babylon misong ah kalaem Judah kaminawkw hoi Jerusalem kaminawkw hoiah nawnto a caeh haih; Ramah phak naah loe, Jeremiah to prawt hanah Angraeng ih lok anih khaeah angzoh; ² misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah, Jeremiah to hnuk naah anih khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah hae ahmuen ah hae baktih amrohah lok to thuih boeh. ³ A thuih ih lok baktih toengah Angraeng mah vaihi koepsak boeh; nangcae loe Sithaw nuiah na zae o moe, a lok na tahngai pae o ai pongah ni, hae hmuennawkw hae nangcae nuiah phak. ⁴ Toe khenah, na ban pong ih sumqui hae vaihi ka khramh han. Na koeh nahaeloe Babylon ah angzo ah, kaimah kang khetzawn han; toe Babylon ah angzoh han na koeh ai nahaeloe, angzo hmah; na hmaa ah kaom prae boih ho, khenah; nangmah hanah hoih koek tih, tiah na poek ih ahmuen to om nahaeloe, to ahmuen ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. ⁵ Jeremiah loe anih khae hoi tacawt ai naah, Nebuzaradan mah anih khaeah, Babylon siangpahrang mah Judah vangpuinawkw ukkung ah suek ih, Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah khaeah caeh ah loe, kaminawkw hoi nawnto om ah, to tih ai boeh loe nangmah hanah hoih koek tih, tiah na poek ih ahmuen ah caeh halat ah, tiah a naa. To pacoengah misatuh angraeng mah caaknaek hoi tangqum to paek moe, a caehsak. ⁶ To pongah Jeremiah loe Mizpah ah kaom, Ahikam capa Gedaliah khaeah caeh moe, anih hoi to prae ah caehtaak ih kaminawkw salakah oh toeng.

Ishmael mah Gedaliah to hum

⁷ Babylon siangpahrang mah Ahikam capa Gedaliah to prae ukkung ah suek moe, Babylon misong ah kalaem ai nongpa hoi nongpatanawkw, nawktanawkw hoi amtang kaminawkw to anih khaeah paek ti, tiah taw ah kaom misatuh angraengnawkw, angmacae hoi angmacae ih kaminawkw boih mah thaih o naah, ⁸ Mizpah ah Gedaliah khaeah,

Nethaniah capa Ishmael, Kariah capa Johanan hoi Jonathan, Tanhumeth capa Seraiah, Ephai capa Netophath, Maakath capa Jezaniah hoi nihcae ih kaminawk to angzoh o.⁹ Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah mah, Khaldian kaminawk ih toksak hanah mawn hmah, hae prae ah om ah loe, Babylon siangpahrang ih tok to sah pae oh, to tiah na sak pae o nahaeloe, khosak na hoih o tih, tiah nihcae khaeah lokmaihih a sak.¹⁰ Khenah, kai doeh aicae khaeah angzo han kai Khaldian kaminawk ih tok to sak pae hanah, Mizpah ah ka oh han; toe misurtui, nipui ih thingthainawk hoi situinawk to patung oh, laom thungah suem oh loe, na oh o haih vangpuinawk ah khosah oh, tiah a naa.¹¹ Moab, Ammon, Edom hoi kalah praenawk ah kaom Judah kaminawk mah, Babylon siangpahrang mah thoemto Judah kaminawk to caehtaak sut, nihcae ukkung ah Shaphan capa Ahikam, anih ih capa Gedaliah to suek boeh, tiah thaih o naah,¹² Judah kaminawk boih, angmacae amhet o haih ahmuen boih hoiah Judah prae, Gedaliah ohhaih, Mizpah ah angzoh o moe, misurtui hoi nipui ih thingthainawk to patung o.¹³ Kariah capa Johanan hoi taw ah kaom misatuh angraengnaw loe, Gedaliah ohhaih, Mizpah ah angzoh o boih moe,¹⁴ anih khaeah, Nang hum hanah, Ammon kaminawk ih siangpahrang Baalis mah Nethaniah ih capa Ishmael to patoeh, tito na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa o; toe Ahikam capa Gedaliah mah nihcae ih lok to tang pae ai.¹⁵ To naah Kariah capa Johanan mah, Tamquta hoi Gedaliah khaeah Mizpah ah caeh moe, Mi mah doeh panoek ai ah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael to ka hum han: Ishmael mah na hinghaih la ving nahaeloe, nang khaeah kaom Judah kaminawk boih amhet o phang tih, kanghamat Judah kaminawk anghma angtaa o mak ai maw? tiah a naa.¹⁶ Toe Ahikam capa Gedaliah mah Kariah capa Johanan khaeah, To baktih hmuen to sah hmah! Na thuih ih Ishmael kawng loe kamsoem hmuen na ai ni, tiah a naa.

41

¹ Khrah sarihto naah loe, siangpahrang ih caanawk, siangpahrang capa maeto ah kaom, Elishama capa Nethaniah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael loe, kami hato hoi nawnto Mizpah ah Ahihkam khaeah angzoh o; Mizpah ah buh nawnto caak o.² To naah Nethaniah capa Ishmael hoi nawnto angzo kami hatonawk to anghawkw o moe, Babylon siangpahrang mah prae ukkung ah suek ih, Shaphan capa Ahihkam, anih ih capa Gedaliah to sumsen hoiah hum o.³ Ishmael mah Mizpah ah Gedaliah khaeah kaom, Judah kaminawk hoi nawnto Khaldian misatuh kaminawk doeh hum.⁴ Gedaliah humhaih ni hnetto haih khoe to, to tiah kaom hmuen to mi mah doeh panoek ai,⁵ Shekhem, Shiloh, Samaria hoiah angzo, angmacae ih pahni mui kang aat, khukbuennawk to asih moe, angmacae hoi angmacae kang aat kami, qui tazettonaw loe angbawnhaih sak hanah, canghum hoi hmuihoih tui to Angraeng im ah angzoh o haih.⁶ To naah Nethaniah capa Ishmael loe nihcae dawt hanah, qah angsak moe, Mizpah hoiah caeh; nihcae to hnuk naah, Ahihkam capa Gedaliah khaeah angzo oh, tiah a naa.⁷ Nihcae vangpui thungah akun o pacoengah, Nethaniah capa Ishmael hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah, nihcae to hum o moe, tangqom thungah vah o.⁸ Toe kami hatonawk mah Ishmael khaeah, Kaicae hae hum hmah! Takaw, canghum, situi hoi khoituinawk taw ah ka haww o, tiah a naa o. To pongah nihcae to kalah kaminawk hoi nawnto hum ai.⁹ Ishmael hoi Gedaliah mah nawnto hum ih kami goknawk vahnai tangqom loe kalah tangqom na ai, Asa siangpahrang mah Israel siangpahrang Basha to zit pongah takaeh ih tangqom khaw to ni; to tangqom khaw loe Nathanniah capa Ishmael mah kadueh gok hoiah koisak boeh.¹⁰ Ishmael mah Mizpah ah anghmat kaminawk boih, Babylon siangpahrang prae toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah Ahihkam capa Gedaliah khaeah paek ih siangpahrang canunawk, Mizpah ah anghmat kaminawk to misong ah caeh haih boih; Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah nihcae to hoih moe, Ammon kaminawk ih prae bangah caeh haih.¹¹ Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah sak ih kahoih ai hmuennawk boih, Kariah capa Johanan hoi a taengah kaom misatuh angraengnawk boih mah thaih o naah,¹² Nethanniah capa Ishmael tuk hanah, anghmah ih kaminawk to kaww moe, a caeh o boih; anih to Gibeon ih tuili ohhaih ahmuen ah kae o.¹³ Ishmael khaeah kaom kaminawk boih mah, Kariah capa Johanan hoi misatuh angraengnawk boih to hnuk naah kawnh o.¹⁴ Ishmael mah Mizpah hoi misong ah caeh haih ih kaminawk loe amlaem o moe, Kariah capa Johanan khaeah caeh o.¹⁵ Toe Nethaniah capa Ishmael hoi kami tazettonawk loe Johannan khae hoi loih o moe, Ammon kaminawk ih prae ah cawnh o.

Zip prae ah cawnhaih

¹⁶ Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah Ahihkam capa Gedaliah hum pae pacoengah, Kariah capa Johanan hoi a taengah kaom misatuh angraengnawkw boih, Nethanniah capa Ishmael ban thung hoiah lak ih Mizpah ah anghmat kaminawkw boih, thacak misatuh kaminawkw, nongpatanawkw, nawktanawkw hoi tangyat mii dueh kaminawkw boih to, Gibeon hoiah caeh haih moe, ¹⁷ Khaldian kaminawkw ih ban thung hoi loih thai hanah a caeh o pacoengah, Izip prae thung akunhaih, Bethlehem vangpui taeng ih Khimham ah anghak o. ¹⁸ Prae ukkung ah Babylon siangpahrang mah suek ih Ahihkam capa Gedaliah to Nethaniah capa Ishmael mah hum pae ving pongah, nihcae mah Khaldian kaminawkw to zit o.

42

Izip prae ah cawnhaih

¹ To naah kathoeg koek hoi kalen koek khoe to, Kariah capa Hohanan hoi Hosaiah capa Jezaniah, misatuh angraengnawkw to caeh o boih moe, ² tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah, Kaicae tahmen hnikhaih hae tahngai pae ah loe, Hae ah anghmat kaminawkw han Angraeng na Sithaw khaeah lawk na thui pae ah; na hnuk baktih toengah, canghni ah loe ka pop o parai, toe vaihi loe kami zetta ni ka oh o boeh: ³ to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng na Sithaw mah, ka caeh o han ih loklam to na patuek ueloe, timaw ka sak o han, tito na hnusak tih, tiah a naa o. ⁴ Tahmaa Jeremiah mah nihcae khaeah, Lok kang thaih pae boeh; tahmenhaih nang hnik o haih lok baktih toengah, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih han hman; Angraeng mah ang pathim o ih loknawkw boih, maeto doeh tahmai ah, kang thuih o han, tiah a naa. ⁵ To naah nihcae mah Jeremiah khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah kaicae khaeah thuih han ang patoeh ih baktih toengah, hmuen boih ka sak o ai nahaeloe, Angraeng loe kaicae salakaw oep kaom hnukung tangtang ah om tih. ⁶ Kahoih hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih ai hmuen maw om langlacaoeh, anih khaeah kang patoeh o baktih toengah, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngaih o han; kaicae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngaih o naah ni, khosak ka hoih o tih, tiah a naa o. ⁷ Ni hato oh pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh. ⁸ To pongah anih mah Kariah capa Johanan, anih khae kaom misatuh angraengnawkw boih, kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoe to nawnto a kaww cuu, ⁹ nihcae khaeah, Tahmen hnikhaih lawkthuih pae hanah, nang patoeh o ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, hae tiah thuih: ¹⁰ hae prae ah na oh o nahaeloe, kam timsak mak ai, kang pathawkw o let han; kang thling o han, kang phongh o mak ai; nangcae nuiah ka sak ih raihaih pongah ka dawnpakhuem boeh. ¹¹ Vaihi na zit o ih Babylon siangpahrang to zii o hmah, anih to zii o hmah; anih ih ban thung hoiah kang pahlong o moe, kang loih o sak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹² Anih mah, Nangcae nuiah palungnathaih kam tuengsak han, nangmacae prae ah amlaem let hanah, anih mah nangcae nuiah palungnathaih to tawn tih, tiah a naa. ¹³ Toe nangcae mah, Hae prae ah ka om o mak ai, nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok doeh, ka tahngai o mak ai, tiah na thuih o, ¹⁴ misatukhaih kaom ai, mongkah tuen doeh anghthaih ai, zok amthlamhaih kaom ai, Izip prae ah ka caeh o moe, to ah kho ka sak o han, tiah na thuih o; ¹⁵ to pongah aw kangmat Judah kaminawkw, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh; Izip prae ah caeh han palung na tawnh o nahaeloe, to ah khosak hanah caeh oh: ¹⁶ na zit o ih sumsen mah Izip prae ah na kae o tih, na zit o ih khokhahaih mah Izip prae khoe to na patom o ueloe, to ah na dueh o tih. ¹⁷ Izip prae ah caeh moe, to ah khosak hanah mikhmai anggoi kaminawkw loe sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o boih tih; mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae nuiah ka phaksak han ih amrohah hoiah loih o mak ai, anghmat doeh anghmat o mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁸ Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawkw nuiah, palungphuihaih, kanung parai palungphuihaih to ka krai thuih baktih toengah, Izip prae na kun o naah, nangcae nuiah ka krai han; nangcae loe angzoehhaih, dawnraihih, tangoenghaih hoi kasaethuih ih kami ah na om o tih; hae ahmuen hae na hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah thuih. ¹⁹ Aw anghmat Judah kaminawkw, nangcae kawng pongah Angraeng mah, Izip prae ah caeh o hmah; vaihni ah acoehaih lok kang thuih o boeh, tito panoek oh, tiah thuih. ²⁰ Kaicae han, aicae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lawkthui pae ah, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih loknawkw to kaicae khae na thui boih ah, anih ih lok to ka tahngaih pae o han, tiah nangmacae Angraeng Sithaw khaeah nang patoeh o, toe poekhaih palungthin nam khraeng o ving boeh. ²¹ Vaihni ah lok kang thuih o boeh, kai ang patoeh moe, ang thuih o ih na Angraeng Sithaw ih loknawkw doeh na tahngai o ai. ²² To pongah vaihi na caeh o baktih toengah, khosak han na koeh o haih ahmuen ah sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah na dueh o tangtang tih boeh, tiah panoek oh, tiah a naa.

43

¹ Angmacae Angraeng Sithaw mah, hae loknawak hae nihcae khaeah thuih pae boih hanah, Jeremiah to patoeh baktih toengah, anih mah kaminawak boih khaeah lokthuih pae, ² to pacoengah Hosaiiah capa Azariah hoi Kariah capa Johanan, amoek kaminawak boih mah, Jeremiah khaeah, Amsawnlok ni na thuih! Izip prae ah khosak han ih caeh o hmah, tiah thuih han ih kaicae Angraeng Sithaw mah nang to patoeh ai, tiah a naa o: ³ toe Neriah capa Baruk mah, Kaicae hae Khaldian kaminawak ban ah paek moe, humsak pacoengah, Babylon misong ah caehsak han koeh pongah ni, nang han to tiah lok ang thuisak, tiah a naa o. ⁴ To pongah Kariah capa Johanan hoi misatuh angraengnawak hoi kaminawak boih loe Judah prae ah khosak han thuih pae ih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai o ai. ⁵ To pongah Kariah capa Johanan hoi misatuh angraengnawak mah, Judah prae to tacawt o taak moe, prae kruekah kaproeng kaminawak, Judah ah khosak han amlaem let kaminawak boih, ⁶ nongpa hoi nongpatanawak, nawktanawak hoi siangpahrang canunawak, siangpahrang toepkung Nebuzaradan mah, Shaphan capa Ahikhram, anih ih capa Gedaliah khaeah caehtaak sut ih kaminawak boih, tahmaa Jeremiah hoi Neriah capa Baruk cae to caeh o haih boih. ⁷ Nihcae loe Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ai ah, Izip prae ah a caeh o; Tahpanhes ahmuen karoek to a caeh o. ⁸ Tahpanhes ah oh o naah Angraeng ih lok to Jeremiah khaeah angzoh, ⁹ Jeremiah, thlung kalen to sin ah loe, Tahpanhes ih Faro siangpahrang im akunhaih taengah kaom amlai long sakhaih ahmuen ah, Judah kaminawak hmaa ah aphum ah. ¹⁰ To pacoengah nihcae khaeah, Khen oh, misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Ka tamna Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar to kang patoeh, ka phum ih hae thlungnawak nuiah anih ih angraeng tangkhang to ka suek han; anih mah siangpahrang ih kahni im to a nuiah payang tih. ¹¹ Anih to angzoh naah, Izip prae to tuh tih, duek han krah kaminawak to paduek ueloe, tamna ah hoih han krah kaminawak to tamna ah hoi tih; sumsen hoi hum han krah kaminawak to sumsen hoiah hum tih. ¹² Anih mah Izip sithawnawak suekhaih innawak to hmai hoiah thlaek tih; to innawak to hmai hoiah thlaek ueloe, sithawnawak to la ving tih; tuutoep kami mah angmah ih kahni to angkhuk baktih toengah, Nebuchadnezzar mah Izip prae to angkhuk ueloe, kamongah caehtaak tih. ¹³ Izip prae Beth-Shemesh vangpui ih krangnawak to paro ueloe, Izip kaminawak mah sithaw suekhaih innawak to hmai hoiah thlaek pae boih tih, tiah a naa.

44

Krangbok pongah thuitaekhaih

¹ Izip prae, Mikdol, Tahpanhes, Noph hoi Pathros ah kaom Judah kaminawak boih kawng pongah Jeremiah khaeah lok angzoh; ² misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpuinawak boih nuiah ka phaksak ih amrohah to na hnuk o boih boeh; to ahmuennawak loe vaihni ah pong sut boeh, mi mah doeh om o haih ai boeh, ³ Judah kaminawak, nangcae hoi nam panawak loe panoek ai ih kalah sithawnawak ih tok to sak pae o moe, hmuioih thlaek hanah a caeh o, a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuennawak hoiah Kai palung ang phui o sak. ⁴ Khawnthaw ah kang thawk moe, nangcae boih khaeah ka tamna tahmaanawak to kang patoeh, nihcae mah Aw ka hnukma ih hae panuet thok hmuen hae sah o hmah! tiah ang thuih o. ⁵ Toe nihcae mah tahngai o ai, a sak o ih kasae hmuen amlaem taak hanah, naa doeh patueng o ai, kalah sithawnawak khaeah hmuioih thlaekhaih doeh toengh o ai. ⁶ To pongah palung ka phuihaih to ka kraih thuih, Judah vangpuinawak hoi Jerusalem loklamnawak to kang moe, vaihni ah na hnuk o ih kaom hmuen baktiah amro pacoengah pong sut boeh, tiah thuih. ⁷ To pongah misatuh kaminawak ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Tipongah nangcae khue ai, Judah kaminawak thung ih nongpa hoi nongpata, nawkta hoi tahnuae li nawktanawak khoeok to anghmat ai ah tamit boih moe, nangmacae hinghaih amro hanah kalen parai sethaih to na sak o loe? ⁸ Egypt prae ah ban hoi na sak o ih hmuen, kalah sithawnawak khaeah hmuioih thlaek hoiah kai palung nang phui o sak. Nangmacae hoi nangmacae nang hum o moe, long nui ih kaminawak boih salakah padaeng ih kami, kasaethuih ih kami ah na oh o. ⁹ Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ih loklamnawak ah, nam panawak, Judah siangpahrangnawak, siangpahrang zunawak mah sak o ih sethaih, nangmacae hoi na zunawak mah sak o ih sethaihnawak na pahnet o boeh maw? ¹⁰ Nihcae loe vaihni ni khoeok to poeknaem o ai vop, zithaih doeh tawn o ai, nangcae hoi nam panawak hmaa ah ka suek ih ka paek ih lok hoi ka patuk ih loknawak doeh pazui o ai. ¹¹ To pongah misatuh Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, khenah, nangcae nuiah amrohah ka phaksak moe, Judah kaminawak tamit boih hanah mikhmai ka paqoi han. ¹² Izip prae

ah caeh moe, khosak hanah mikhmai paqoi kaminawk loe Izip prae ah anghmaa angtaa o boih tih; nihcae to sumsen hoi khokhahaih mah paduek tih; katoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoek to, sumsen hoi khokhahaih mah paduek tih; padaenghah, dawnraihaih, tangoenghah hoi kasae thuih ih kami ah om o tih. Toe kanghmat Judah kaminawk loe kai mah ka lak han. ¹³ Jerusalem loe sumsen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah ka thuitaek baktih toengah, Izip prae ah kaom kaminawk to ka thuitaek han; ¹⁴ to pongah Izip ah khosak han kacaeh, kanghmat Judah kaminawk loe Judah prae ah amlaem o let moe, khosak han koeh o cadoeh, maeto doeh loih o mak ai, mi doeh anghmat mak ai; loih kaminawk khue ai ah loe mi doeh amlaem o mak tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁵ Nihcae zunawk loe kalah sithawnawk khaeah hmuioih thlaek o, tiah panoek nongpanawk boih, a taengah angdoe nongpatanawk boih, pop parai kaminawk, Izip prae ah kaom kaminawk boih, Pathros ah kaom kaminawk boih mah Jeremiah khaeah, ¹⁶ Angraeng hmin hoi kaicae khaeah nang thuih ih lok to ka tahngai o mak ai! ¹⁷ kaimacae, kam panawk, siangpahrangnaw hoi angraengnaw mah, Judah vangpui hoi Jerusalem loklamnawk ah sak o zong ih hmuen baktih toengah, van siangpahrang zu khaeah, hmuioih to thlaek moe, tui angbawnhah sak hanah, kaimacae pakha hoi tacawt baktih toengah ka sak o halat han boeh; kaicae loe caaknaek ka tawnh o mangh moe, nathaih om ai ah, khosak ka hoih o, tiah a naa o. ¹⁸ Toe van siangpahrang zu khaeah, hmuioih thlaekhah, tui angbawnhah sah ai ah ka oh o naah loe, tih hmuen doeh ka tawn o ai, sumsen, khokhahaih hoiah ni kam ro o, tiah a naa o. ¹⁹ Nongpatanawk mah, Van siangpahrang zu khaeah hmuioih ka thlaek o, tui angbawnhah ka sak o pacoengah, anih to ka bok o: to tiah anih khaeah ka sak o ih tui angbawnhah hoi takaw kea sakhah to ka savanawk panoek ai ah ni ka sak o, tito na poek o maw? tiah a naa o. ²⁰ To naah Jeremiah mah, Nongpanawk, nongpatanawk hoi kaminawk boih, anih ih lok pathim kaminawk boih khaeah, ²¹ Judah vangpui hoi Jerusalem loklamnawk ah nangcae hoi nam panawk, nangcae ih siangpahrangnaw, nangcae ih angraengnaw hoi prae kaminawk mah na thlaek o ih hmuioih to Angraeng mah panoek ai, poek doeh poek mak ai, tiah na poek o maw? ²² Na sak o ih kasae hmuennawk, panuet thok hmuennawk to Angraeng mah paup thai ai boeh; vaihni ah kaom hmuen baktih toengah, na prae thungah kami om ai boeh, anggai krang boeh moe, dawnrai koi kaom ahmuen hoi tangoeng ih ahmuen ah oh boeh. ²³ Hmuioih na thlaek o, Angraeng nuiah na zae o, Angraeng ih lok to na tahngai o ai, ang paek o ih kaalok, ang patuk o ih lok hoi a thuih ih loknaw to na pazui o ai pongah, vaihni ah na hnuk o ih hmuen baktih toengah, hae sethah loe nangcae nuiah phak boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁴ Jeremiah mah kaminawk boih hoi nongpatanawk boih khaeah, Izip prae ah kaom Judah kaminawk boih, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh. ²⁵ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Nangmacae hoi na zunawk mah, van siangpahrang zu khaeah, hmuioih to thlaek o moe, anih khaeah tui angbawnhah ka sak o han, tiah thuih ih lok ka pazui o han, tiah pakha hoi na thuih o baktih toengah, ban hoi na koep o sak boeh; na thuih o ih lok to akoep o sak ah loe, na thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sah oh! tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ²⁶ To pongah Izip prae ah kaom Judah kaminawk boih, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; khenah, Angraeng mah, Izip prae thung boih ah kaom, Judah kaminawk boih mah, Angraeng Sithaw loe hing, tiah ka hmin to thui o mak ai boeh, tiah kalen parai ka hmin hoiah lokkamhah to ka sak boeh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Khenah, hoihahih hnüksak han ih na ai ah, sethah hnüksak han ih ni ka khet han boeh; Izip prae ah kaom Judah kaminawk loe sumsen, khokhahaih hoiah anghma o boih tih. ²⁸ Izip prae ah sumsen hoi kaloih thoemto kaminawk loe Judah prae ah amlaem o let tih; to naah Izip prae ah khosak hanah kacaeh, kanghmat Judah kaminawk mah, Kai ih lok maw kacak, to tih ai boeh loe nihcae ih lok, tito panoek o tih. ²⁹ Angraeng mah, Hae ahmuen ah nangcae kang thuitaek han, na sak o ih zaeahih pongah kang thuitaek han, tiah ka thuih ih lok loe cak poe, tiah na panoek o tih; hae loe nangcae han angmathaih ah om tih, tiah thuih. ³⁰ Angraeng mah, Khenah, Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah loe anih hinghah pakrong, a misa, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ban ah ka paek baktih toengah, Izip siangpahrang Faro-Hopra doeh anih hinghah pakrong, a misanawk ban ah ka paek han, tiah thuih.

45

Baruk thapaekhaih

¹ Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghah saning palito haih naah, Jeremiah mah thuih ih loknaw to Neriah capa Baruk mah caqam pongah tarik pacoengah, tahmaa Jeremiah mah Neriah capa Baruk khaeah thuih ih lok loe, ² Aw

Baruk, Israel Sithaw Angraeng mah nang khaeah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh; ³ kai loe khosak bing boeh! Palung ka sethah nuih Angraeng mah palungsethah maeto ang thap; kai loe angpho sut boeh moe, anghakhaih roe ka tawn ai, tiah na thuih. ⁴ Baruk khaeah, khenah, Angraeng mah, prae thung boih ah ka sak ih hmuen to ka phraek moe, ka thling ih hmuen doeh ka phongh han, tiah thuih, tiah ang thuihsak. ⁵ Nangmah hanah kalen parai hmuennaw to na pakrong han maw? Pakrong hmah; khenah, kaminaw boih amrohah ka phaksak han; toe nang loe na caehhah ahmuen kruekah hnuk ih tangqum baktiah na hinghah to kang paek han, tiah ang naa, tiah a thuih pae.

46

Izip kawng thuihah

¹ Gentel kang pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe; ² Judah siangpahrang Josiah capa Jehoiakim angraenghah saning palito haih naah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Euphrates vapui taeng Karkhemish ah pazawk ih, Izip ih misa ah ohhah hoi Izip siangpahrang Faro Neko ih misatuh kaminawk misa ah angcoenghah lok loe hae tiah oh; ³ misa angvaenghah hoi amthoep oh loe, misatuh hanah amsak oh! ⁴ Nangcae hrang anghueng kaminawk, hrangnaw to misatuk pakaahaih hoiah khuk oh, a nuih anghueng oh loe sum lumuek angmuk hoiah caeh oh; tayaenaw to taak oh loe, misatuk pakaahaih to anghuk oh. ⁵ Nihcae loe zit o moe, hnukbang ah amlaem o let boeh, tiah ka hnuk coek boeh; thacak nihcae ih misatuh kaminawk loe thazok o boeh, hnukbang angqoi ai ah a cawnh o boih boeh; ahnuk ahma zithaih to oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁶ Angtawt kaloe kaminawk doeh cawnh patok o moe, thacak kaminawk doeh loih o ai; nihcae loe aluek bang Euphrate vapui taengah amthlaek o ueloe, amtimh o tih. ⁷ Tui baktiah anghaw moe, tuiphu baktiah anghui tahang kami loe mi aa? ⁸ Izip loe tui baktiah kangthaw, vapui tuiphunaw baktiah longh; anih mah ka caeh tahang moe, long hae ka khuk khoep han; to ah kaom vangpui hoi kaminaw to kam rosak han, tiah thuih. ⁹ Aw hrangnaw, daw o tahang ah! Hrang lakoknaw tha hoi cawn oh! Thacak misatuh kaminaw, misatuk pakaahaih kasin, Ethiopia kaminaw hoi Libya kaminaw, misa kah hanah kalii kasin, Lydia kaminaw to tacawt o nasoe. ¹⁰ Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Sithaw mah misanaw nuih lu lakhaih ni, anih ih misanaw lu lakhaih niah oh baktih toengah, zok amhah moe, athii mah paqui ai karoek to nihcae to sumsen mah caa tih; misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw han angbawnhah loe aluek bang prae Euphrates vapui taengah oh. ¹¹ Aw tangla cuem, Izip canu, Gilead ah caeh tahang ah loe, ngantuihah tasi to la ah; nang loe tasi nang nok parai boeh e, na hoih thai ai; nang han ngantuihah om ai boeh. ¹² Azat na tonghah prae boih mah thaih o boeh, na qahhah lok doeh long pum ah koi boeh; thacak nang ih misatuh kami loe amthae moe, maeto pacoeng maeto nuih nawnto amtim hoi hmaek boeh, tiah a thuih.

Izip acoe paekhah lok

¹³ Izip prae tuk hanah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchanezzar kawbangmaw angzo tih, tiah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok loe; ¹⁴ na taengah kaom kaminaw to sumsen hoiah hum tih, to pongah acoehah hoiah oh o moe, kacakah angdoet o hanah, Izip prae ah thui paeh; Migdol, Noph hoi Tahpanhes ah doeh thui pae oh. ¹⁵ Tipongah maw misahoih kaminaw to amtimh o? Angraeng mah nihcae to nuih pongah nihcae loe angdoe o thai ai. ¹⁶ Anih mah pop parai kaminaw to amthaeksak, ue, kaminaw loe maeto pacoeng maeto nuih amtimh o; to naah nihcae mah, Anghaw oh, misa mah sumsen hoiah pacaekthlaek pongah, aimah acaeng kaminaw hoi aimah prae ah amlaem o let si, tiah thuih o. ¹⁷ To ahmuen ah nihcae mah, Izip siangpahrang Faro loe lok cing ni; anih mah atue laemsak boih boeh, tiah hang o. ¹⁸ Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom, Siangpahrang mah, Kai loe hing tangtang pongah, anih loe maenaw thungah Tabor mae baktih, tuipei taeng ih Karmel mae baktiah, angzo o tih. ¹⁹ Izip prae ah kaom canu nang, misong ah caeh hanah, nangmah ih hmuennaw to taoeng ah, Noph vangpui loe kami khosak han ai ah phrae tih boeh. ²⁰ Izip loe maitaw tala baktiah khanghoih, toe amrohah loe aluek bang hoiah angzoh. ²¹ Anih mah thlai ih kaminaw loe angmah salakah kathaw parai maitaw caa baktiah oh o; toe nihcae amrohah atue, nihcae thuitaekhah atue to phak boeh pongah, angdoe o thai ai, hnuk angnawn o moe, nawnto a cawnh o. ²² Caka hoi thing pakhrak han kaceah kaminaw baktiah, misanaw mah caka to sin o ueloe, anih tuk hanah angzo o tih, to naah nang ih misatuh kaminaw ih lok loe pahui sae lok baktiah ni om tih. ²³ Nihcae loe kroek

laek ai pakhuhnawkw pongah doeh pop o kue pongah, anih ih kathah parai thingnawkw to pakhruh pae o boih tih. ²⁴ Izip canu loe azathaih tongh ueloe, aluek bang kaminawkw ban ah paek tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁵ Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Khenah, No vangpui ah kaom Amon kaminawkw, Faro siangpahrang hoi Izip kaminawkw ih sithawnawkw, nihcae ih siangpahrangnawkw, Faro siangpahrang nuiah amha kaminawkw to ka thuitaek boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; ²⁶ nihcae hinghah pakrong kaminawkw to Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar hoi a tamnanawkw ih ban ah ka paek han; hnukkhuem ah, Izip prae loe canghnii ih baktiah kaminawkw om o let tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁷ Toe Aw ka tamna Jakob, zii hmah; Aw Israel, tasoe hmah; khenah, anghla parai prae hoiah nang to kang pahlong moe, na caanawkw doeh misong ah ohhah prae thung hoiah ka pahlong han; Jakob acaeng loe amlaem let ueloe, misa zithaih om mak ai, nihcae loe monghah hoiah khosah o tih boeh. ²⁸ Aw ka tamna Jakob, zii hmah, nang khaeah ka oh; nangcae kang haehsak phanghah prae to ka phraek boih langlacadoeh, nangcae loe kam rosak boih mak ai; kamsoem loklam ah ni kang thuitaek o han; toe thuitaek ai ah kang suem o sut mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

47

Philistin kawng thuihah

¹ Faro mah Gaza tuh ai naah, Philistin kawng pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe, ² Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah aluek bangah tui to len tahang, tui uemhah mah pha ueloe, prae hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih, vangpui hoi a thung ih kaminawkw to uem boih tih; to naah kaminawkw qah o ueloe, prae thungah kaom kaminawkw to hang o boih tih. ³ Misanawkw ih hrang khok tuenah, hrang lakoknawkw ih atuen, hrang lakok khok tuennawkw pongah, ampanawkw ih bantha to zok o moe, a caanawkw doeh khen o thai ai boeh; ⁴ Philistin kaminawkw amro boihhah ni, Tura hoi Sidon abomh hanah anghmat kaminawkw phreak boihhah ni loe phak boeh; Angraeng mah Philistin kaminawkw Kaptor prae ih anghmat kaminawkw to amrosak tih boeh. ⁵ Gaza loe sam to aat boih tih; Ashkelon doeh kanghmat azawnnawkw hoi nawnto amrosak boeh; nasetto maw nangmah hoi nangmah to nang aah khing han vop? ⁶ Aw Angraeng ih sumsen nang, anghngai duem ai ah nasetto maw na oh han vop? Nangmah ih tabu thungah pacaeng ah, anghak ah loe om duem lai ah, ⁷ toe Ashkelon hoi tuipui taeng to tuk hanah, Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh pongah, kawbangmaw nang hak thai tih?

48

Moab misa haih lok

¹ Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Moab misa haih lok to hae tiah thuih; Nebo loe khosak bing! Amro boeh; Kiriathaim loe azat paw moe, naeh ah oh boeh; Misgab doeh azat paw moe, tasoe boeh. ² Moab loe mi mah doeh pakoe mak ai boeh; anih paduek hanah Heshbon ah kasae pacaenghah to oh; angzo oh, acaeng maeto ah ohhah to anghmasak ving si, tiah a thuih o. Aw Madmen vangpui, nang loe sumsen mah patom tih. ³ Horonaim ah lomhah hoi kalen parai amrohah to oh pongah, qahhah hoi hanghah lok to oh. ⁴ Moab loe amro boeh pongah, anih ih caa nawktanawkw loe qah o. ⁵ Luhith bangah a caeh o tahang naah, nihcae loe apet ai qahhah hoiah ni caeh o tahang; Honoraim bangah caeh o tathuk naah doeh, amrohah pongah qahhah lok to misanawkw mah thah o. ⁶ Na hinghah loh thai hanah cawn ah loe, praezaek ih thing baktiah om ah. ⁷ Na sak ih hmuem hoi nang raenghah to nang oep haih pongah, nang doeh na naeh o toeng tih; Khemosh doeh angmah ih qaimanawkw, angmah ih angraengnawkw hoi nawnto misong ah caeh tih. ⁸ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vangpui boih ah parokung to angzo tih, vangpui maeto doeh loh mak ai; azawn doeh anghmaa ueloe, tangtling doeh amro tih. ⁹ Azawkw ving hanah Moab han pakhraeh to paek ah; to ah kaom vangpuinawkw loe angqai krang tih; a thungah kami om mak ai. ¹⁰ Alinghah hoiah Angraeng ih toksah kami loe kasae tong nasoe loe, athii longsak ai ah sumsen kasuem kami loe kasae tong nasoe! ¹¹ Moab loe thendoeng na hoi boeh ni, kamongah khosak, a ohhah ahmuem ah oh poe, anih loe misong ah doeh caeh vai ai, anih loe pailang maeto hoi maeto ah pakong vai ai ih misurtui baktiah oh pongah, a khraemhah anghmaa ai baktih toengah, ahmui doeh amkhrai ai. ¹² To pongah khenah, anih khaeah misurtui pakong kaminawkw patoehhah ni to angzo tih; nihcae mah misurtui to krai

pae o ueloe, pailangnawk to pakhoih pae o boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹³ Israel imthung takoh loe a oep o ih Bethel pongah azat paw o baktih toengah, Moab doeh Khedesh pongah azat paw toeng tih. ¹⁴ Kaicae loe thacak kami, misatuh thaih kami ni, tiah kawbangmaw na thui o thai tih? ¹⁵ Moab loe amro boeh moe, vangpuinawk doeh phraek pae o boeh; a qoih ih kranghoih parai thendoengnawk doeh hum hanah caeh o tathuk boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom, Siangpahrang mah thuih. ¹⁶ Moab amrohaih ni loe zoi boeh, anih patangkhanghaih loe karangah angzoh boeh. ¹⁷ Anih taengah kaom kaminawk boih, anih to qah o haih ah; anih ih ahmin panoek kaminawk boih, Thacak cunghet, kranghoih cung loe kawbangmaw angkhaeh ving halat! tiah thuih oh. ¹⁸ Aw Dibon ah kaom canu, na lensawkhaih hoi anghum tathuk ah loe, tui anghaehhaih hoiah anghnu ah; Moab paro kami to nangcae khaeah angzo ueloe, anih mah kakak na buephaih to phrae tih. ¹⁹ Aroer ah kaom kaminawk, lamtaeng ah angdoe oh loe khen oh; timaw na sak o? tiah kacawn nongpa hoi kaloih nongpata to dueng oh. ²⁰ Moab loe azathaih tong moe, amtim boeh; hang oh loe, qah oh; Moab loe amro boeh, tiah Ammon ah thuih oh. ²¹ Lokcaekhaih loe tangding prae ah kaom, Holon, Jahazah hoi Mephaath, ²² Dibon, Nebo hoi Beth Diblathaim, ²³ Kirjathaim, Beth Gamul hoi Beth Meon, ²⁴ Kerioth hoi Bozrah, to tiah kaom hmuen loe kazoi kangthla tih ai, Moab prae thung ih vangpuinawk boih nuiah om tih. ²⁵ Moab ih takii to boeng pae ving boeh, a ban doeh angkhaeh boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁶ Angraeng hmaa ah angmah hoi angmah amoek pongah, anih to mu paqui o sak ah; Moab loe angmah ih tamlok nuiah amlet ueloe, kami mah pahnui thuih. ²⁷ Israel loe na pahnui o thuih han ih na ai maw oh? Anih to kamqunawk salakah na hnuk o vai maw? Anih kawng thuih kruek pahnui thuih hanah lu na haek thuih. ²⁸ Moab ah kaom kaminawk, vangpuinawk to caeh o taak ah loe lungsong thungah om oh; thlung khaw taengah tabu bop pahuu baktiah om oh. ²⁹ Moab amoekhaih, anih amoek hmoekhaih, anih amkoekhaih, a poeksanghaih, amoekhaih, kasang a poekhaih palungthin to ka thaih o boeh. ³⁰ Anih palungthuih doeh ka panoek, toe azom pui ni, a thuih ih amsawnlok loe tiah doeh angcoeng mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³¹ To pongah Moab to ka hangh thuih moe, Moab kaminawk boih ka qah haih han; Kir Hares kaminawk to palung ka set haih han. ³² Aw Sibmah ih misurkung, Jazer ka qah haih pongah loe, nang to kang qah haih han; nang ih tadoknawk loe tuipui khoeok to phak o, Jazer tuipui khoeok to amzam; parokung mah nipui tue ih na thingthai hoi na misurthai to ang paro pae boeh. ³³ Thingthai pop parai kathai lawk, anghoehaih hoi oephaih loe Moab prae hoiah lak ving ah oh boeh; misurthai pasawhah ahmuen hoiah misurtui to ka boengsak boeh; misurthai to anghoehaih lok hoiah kae o mak ai; anghoehaih lok loe anghoehaih lok ah om mak ai boeh. ³⁴ Nihcae qahhah lok loe Heshbon, Elealeh hoi Jahaz khoeok to amthang, nihcae loe saning thumto kaom, maitaw tala baktiah hang o; hanghah lok loe Zoar, Horonaim khoeok to amthang; Nimrim ih tuinawk doeh kang boih tih. ³⁵ Hmuensang ah angbawnhaih sah kami, angmah ih sithawnawk khaeah hmuioih thlaek kami to Moab prae thungah kam rosak boih han, tiah Angreng mah thuih. ³⁶ To pongah kami duek naah ueng ih tamoi lok baktiah, Moab to ka qah haih moe, Kir Hares kaminawk han doeh palung thung hoi ka qah haih han; nihcae mah tawnh o ih hmuennaenawk loe amro boih tih. ³⁷ Lu sam to aat o boih ah loe, pahnui mui doeh ataep o boih ah; ban to aat o boih ah loe, kaeng ah kazii to angzaeng oh. ³⁸ Moab loe patoh han kahoih ai laom baktiah ka koisak boeh pongah, Moab kaminawk ih impu hoi loklammawk boih ah qahhah loknawk to om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³⁹ Nihcae mah Moab loe amro ving boeh moe, azat loiah hnuk angnawn ving boeh, tiah hang o tih; Moab loe kami mah pahnui thuih han ih ni oh boeh, a taengah kaom kaminawk loe zit kaom kami ah ni oh o boeh, tiah a thuih. ⁴⁰ Angraeng mah, Khenah, tahmu to azawk ueloe, Moab nuiah pakhraeh payangh tih. ⁴¹ Kerioth to naeh ueloe, kakak sipae doeh la tih; to na niah Moab misatuh kaminawk ih palungthin loe caa tapen tom nathuem ah nongpata mah tongh ih kana baktiah om tih. ⁴² Angraeng khaeah amoek pongah, Moab loe acaeng maeto ah oh han ai ah paro tih. ⁴³ Aw Moab kaminawk, zithaih, kathuk tanggom hoi thaang mah nangcae to zing boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴⁴ Zit hoiah kacawn kami loe tanggom misatuh krah tih; tanggom thung hoi kaloih kami loe thaang pongah aman tih; Moab nuiah thuitaekhaih saning to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴⁵ Misa zit pongah Heshbon tlim ah kacawn kami loe, bomkung om ai ah angdoe sut tih; to naah Heshbon hoiah hmai to tacawt tih; Sihon a um hoiah hmaipalai to anghawu ueloe, Moab ih lupataeh hoi amoek kaminawk ih luhuhnawk to kangh tih. ⁴⁶ Aw Moab! Khosak na bing! Khemosh ih kaminawk loe anghmaa o boih tih; na capanawk hoi na canunawk to misong ah caeh o haih boih boeh. ⁴⁷ Toe hnukkhuem niah loe Moab to misong angtanghah thung hoiah ka hoih let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Moab nuiah lokcaekhaih loe hae ah boeng

boeh.

49

Ammon misa haih lok

¹ Ammon kaminaww kawng pongah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Israel loe capa tawn ai maw? Qawktoeppung tawn ai ah maw a oh? To tih nahaeloe tipongah nihcae ih siangpahrang mah Gad acaeng to qawh ah lak moe, anih ih kaminaww vangpui thungah khosak o loe? ² To pongah khenah, Ammon kaminaww ohhaih Rabbah ah misa angtukhaih lok thaihah atue to pha tih; to ahmuen loe tapop cuu ih ahmuen kamro ah om ueloe, a canunaww to hmai hoiah thlaek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; to naah Ammon mah toep han koi hmuen to Israel mah toep tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³ Aw Heshbon hang ah, Ai loe amro boeh! Nangcae Rabbah canunaww, kazii to angzaeng oh; qah oh loe sipae taengah ahnuk ahmaa cawn oh, nihcae ih siangpahrang loe anmah ih qaimanaww, angraengaww hoi nawnto misong ah caeh tih boeh. ⁴ Kai tuk hanah mi maw angzo tih, tiah kathui, a tawnh o ih hmuenmae oephaih hoiah hnukbang ah amlaem canunaww, tipongah athii longhaih ah kaom azawn to nam oek o haih loe? ⁵ Khenah, na nuiah tasoehhaih phaksak hanah, na taengah kaom kaminaww to kang patoeh han, tiah misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng mah thuih; nangcae to na haek o boih tih, mi mah doeh kamhet kaminaww to tacuu let mak ai. ⁶ To pacoengah ni, Ammon kaminaww to misong thung hoiah ka zaeh let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

Edom misa haih lok

⁷ Edom kawng pongah, misatuh kaminaww ih Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Teman ah palunghahaih om ai boeh maw? Palungah kaminaww mah paek ih poekhaih loe anghmat boeh maw? ⁸ Nangcae Dedan ah kaom kaminaww, hnuk angqoi oh, cawn oh loe, kathuk ahmuen ah anghawh oh; Esau thuitaekhaih ni, amrohaih to na nuiah ka phaksak han. ⁹ Misurthaih pakhrak kaminaww mah athaih pakhrak han ih nangcae khaeah angzoh o naah, misurthaih pakhrak boih ai ah zetta anghmat o sak na ai maw? Paquk hanah aqum ah kamqu angzoh naah doeh a koeh ih hmuen khue na ai maw paquk? ¹⁰ Toe Esau ih khukbuen to ka khram pae han; anih anghawkhaih ahmuen to kam tuengsak han, anih loe anghaww thai mak ai; a caanaww, anmah ih nawkamyaww hoi a imtaeng kaminaww to amro o ueloe, anmah to doeh anghmaa angtaa tih. ¹¹ Amno ampa tawn ai nawktanaww to caehtaak ah; nihcae to ka khetzawn han; nangcae khae kaom lamhmainaww mah kai hae oep o nasoe. ¹² Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Khenah, boengloeng naek han krah ai kaminaww mah mataeng doeh palung ka phuihaih boengloeng to nae o nahaeloe, nangcae loe danpaek ai ah na om o tih maw? Danpaek ai ah na loih o mak ai, palung ka phuihaih boengloeng to na nae o tangtang tih. ¹³ Bozrah prae loe amrohaih, kasaethuihaih, pong suthaih ho i tangoenghaih ah om tih; vangpuinaww doeh dungzan khoe to amro poe hanah, lokkamhaih to ka sak boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁴ Angraeng hanghaih lok to ka thaih boeh; Nawnto angpop oh, Edom tuk hanah angzo oh loe misatuk hanah anghawh oh! tiah a thuih. ¹⁵ Khenah, nang loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww salakah kahoeng kae acaeng kami hoi kami mah patoek ih kami ah kang ohsak han. ¹⁶ Thlung salakah kaom kaminaww hoi maesang ah kaom kaminaww, zit kaom khosakhaih hoi palung thung ih nam oek o haih mah, ang ling o boeh; tahmu baktiah sang parai ah tabu na boh o langlacadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah kang pakhrak o tathuk han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁷ Edom loe amrohaih ah om tih; anih taengah caeh kaminaww boih dawnrai o tih; a tongh ih raihainaww boih pongah minaww mah kasae thui o tih. ¹⁸ Anih loe Sodom hoi Gomorrah, a taeng ih kamro vangpuinaww baktiah oh pongah, to ah kami om mak ai, mi kawbaktih doeh a thungah om mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁹ Khenah, kaipui mah rawkcak pakronghaih ahmuen ah phak hanah, Jordan vapui ih taw thung hoiah angzoh baktih toengah, misa angzoh naah, kaimah Edom to a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah ka cawnsak ving han; Edom nuiah suet han goih ih kami loe mi aa? Kai baktih mi maw kaom? Mi mah maw kai han atue khake pae thai tih? Kawbaktih tuutoep kami maw ka hmaa ah angdoe thaih? tiah a thuih. ²⁰ To pongah Angraeng mah Edom tuk han atimhaih hoi Teman ah kaom kaminaww tuk han poekhaih to tahngai oh; anih mah thacak ai tuucaa to la pae ving ueloe, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen to amrosak tih. ²¹ Nihcae amtimhaih atuen pongah long hae tasoeh tih; nihcae qahhaih lok loe tuiptui kathim khoe to amthang tih. ²² Khenah, anih loe angzo tanghang tih, tahmu baktiah azaww ueloe, Bozrah vangpui

49.1 Ezek 21.28-32; 25.1-7; Amos 1.13-15; Zep 2.8-11.
1.11,12; Ob 1.1-14; Mal 1.2-5.

49.18 Genesis 19.24,25.

49.7 Isaiah 34.5-17; 63.1-6; Ezek 25.12-14; 35.1-15; Amos

nuiakh pakhraeh payueng tih; to naah Edom kaminawh ih palungthin loe nawkta tapen nathuem ih nongpata poekhaih palungthin baktiah om tih. ²³ Damaska kawng pongah, Harmath hoi Arpad loe tamthang kasae to thaih hoi moe, azathaih tongh hoi boeh; tuiptui khoeok to palungsethaih to oh pongah, monghaih om thai ai. ²⁴ Damaska loe thaboeng sut moe, cawnh ving hanah angqoi boeh; anih loe tasoehhaih hoiah oh; anih loe nongpata caa oh nathuem ih kana panoek baktiah, patanghaih hoi palungsethaih mah naeh. ²⁵ Cangnhii ah kang hoehaih vangptui hoi pakeohhaih vangptui doeh anghmat mak ai! ²⁶ To pongah anih ih thendoengnawh loe angmacae ih loklam ah amtimh o tih, misatuh kaminawh doeh to niah dueh o boih tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ²⁷ Damaska vangptui sipae to hmai hoiah ka thlaek han, to naah Ben-Hadad ohhaih ahmuen to hmai mah kang boih tih, tiah a thuih.

Kedar misa haih lok

²⁸ Kedar hoi Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah naeh ih Hazor siangpahrang ukhaih prae kawng pongah, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Angthawh oh, Kedar ah caeh oh tahang ah loe, ni angzae bang ih kaminawh to hum ah. ²⁹ Nihcae ih kahni innawh, tuunawh, angmacae im pakaahaih kahninawh, laomnawh hoi tahnongsawh hrangnawh boih, angmacae hanah la o boih tih; ahmuen kruekah zithaih to oh! tiah kaminawh mah nihcae to hang o thui tih. ³⁰ Aw Hazor ah kaom kaminawh, Ahmuen kangthla ah cawn oh! Kathuk ahmuen ah om oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah nang hum han pacaenghaih lok to thuih boeh. ³¹ Angthawh oh, mawnhaih om ai acaeng, khongkha hoi thok takraenghaih om ai, angmabueng khosah kami ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh oh! tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³² Anih ih tahnongsawh hrangnawh to lomh pae o ueloe, a tawnh o ih tahnongsawh hrangnawh hoi maitawnawh doeh lomh pae o tih; anghthla koek taki taket ah kaom kaminawh to takhi ah ka haeh phaeng han; ahmuen kruek hoiah nihcae amrohaih to ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³³ Hazor prae loe tasuinawh paqaihhaih ahmuen ah angcoeng ueloe, dungzan ah pong rup tih boeh; mi doeh to ahmuen ah om mak ai, a thungah kami mi doeh om mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

Elam misa haih lok

³⁴ Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah angraeng ah oh tangsuek naah, Elam kawng pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo, Angraeng ih lok loe, ³⁵ misatuh kaminawh ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Elam thacak koekhaih, kalii to ka khaeah pae han, tiah thuih. ³⁶ Van ahmuen palito bang hoiah takhi palito Elam nuiakh kang zoh haih moe, takhi palitonawh thungah nihcae to ka haeh phaeng han; Elam mah misong ah caeh ai ih prae maeto doeh om mak ai. ³⁷ Elam kaminawh to angmacae misanawh hmaa hoi nihcae hinghaih pakrong kaminawh hmaa ah tasoehhaih ka tongsak moe, kanung parai palung ka phuihaih hoi amrohaih to nihcae nuiakh ka phaksak han; nihcae ka hum boih ai karoek to nihcae hnukah sumsen hoiah ka patom han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih: ³⁸ Elam ah kaimah ih angraeng tangkhang to ka pahnut moe, anih ih siangpahrang hoi angraengnawh to ka hum han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³⁹ Toe hmabangah loe misong thungah kaom Elam kaminawh to ka hoilh let han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

50

Babylon misa haih lok

¹ Babylon hoi Khaldian kaminawh misa haih lok kawng pongah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe, ² prae kaminawh boih khaeah thui oh, tahmai ah kahni to payang oh loe, kami boih panoek o sak ah; Babylon to lak o boeh, Bel sithaw loe azat paw boeh; Merodak sithaw doeh angkhaeh lawt boeh; anih ih krangnawh loe azat paw o boeh moe, koih o boih boeh. ³ Anih misatuh hanah aluek bang ih prae maeto angzo ueloe, prae to amrosak tih, to prae thungah mi doeh om mak ai; kami hoi moi loe to ahmuen hoiah cawn o boih tih. ⁴ To na ni hoi to atue thuem ah, Israel caanawh loe Judah caanawh hoi nawnto angzo o tih; mikkhraetui krakhaih hoiah caeh o ueloe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw to pakrong o tih. ⁵ Zion bangah anghae o ueloe, caehhaih loklam to dueng o tih, nihcae mah, Angzo oh, pahnet thai ai lokmaihih hoiah Angraeng khaeah anghnai o si, tiah thui o tih boeh. ⁶ Kai kaminawh loe anghmaa tuu baktiah oh o; angmacae tuutoep kaminawh mah loklam anghmang o haih pongah, mae nuiakh loklam anghmang o boeh; nihcae loe mae hoi maesom bangah amhet o, angmacae anghakhaih ahmuen to anghmang o ving boeh. ⁷ Nihcae hnu kaminawh mah nihcae to hum o; nihcae ih misanawh mah, Nihcae loe angmacae ampanawh mah oep o ih Angraeng,

nihcae toenghah Angraeng nuiah zaeahai sak o pongah, kaicae mah sak ih hmuen loe zaeahai ah om ai, tiah a thuih o. ⁸ Babylon hoiah cawn oh; Khaldian prae thung hoiah tacawt oh; tuunaw hmaa ah kacaeh maeh tae baktiah om oh. ⁹ Khenah, kalen parai aluek bang ih prae kaminaw to ka pahruet moe, Babylon vangpui ah ka hoih han; nihcae mah Babylon tuk hanah amkhueng o ueloe, naeh o tih; nihcae ih kalii loe thacak misatuh kami ih kalii baktiah, kah koehhah ahmuen to cop ai ah om mak ai. ¹⁰ Khaldian loe to tiah amro tih; anih ih hmuenmae lomh kaminaw loe zok amhah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹¹ Aw kai ih qawk lomh kami nangcae loe na kawnh o moe, palung nang hoe o; cang atii maitaw tala baktiah na thawk o hruk moe, maitaw taenaw baktiah nam buu o; ¹² to pongah nam no loe anghmang kathok ah khosah tih, nang tapenkung loe azat paw tih; khenah, prae thung boih ah katoeng koek prae to praezaek, prae karoem hoi prae kanggo ah om tih. ¹³ Angraeng palunghui pongah mi doeh a thungah om mak ai, angqai krang ah om tih boeh; Babylon taengah caeh kaminaw boih dawnrai o ueloe, anih patangkhanghah to pahnu o thuih tih. ¹⁴ Babylon taeng boih ih misatukhah ahmuen to la oh; anih loe Angraeng nuiah zaeahai sak pongah, kalii takoih kaminaw, paquem ai ah anih to kalii hoiah kaat oh! ¹⁵ Anih taeng boih ah hang oh; anih loe ban payangh boeh; anih angdoethah ahmuen hoi sipaenaw doeh amtim boeh; hae loe Angraeng lu lakhai ah oh pongah, a nuiah lu la oh; anih mah sak ih hmuen baktih toengah a nuiah sah pae oh. ¹⁶ Babylon ah cang aah tue phak naah cangti haeh kami hoi cakra sin kami to anghmat o sak hmah; pacaekthlaek thaih kami ih sumsen to zit pongah, kami boih angmah ih kaminaw khaeah amlaem o ueloe, angmah prae ah cawn o boih tih. ¹⁷ Israel loe anghaeh phang tuu ah ni oh; kaipuina mah anih to haek ving boeh; Assyria siangpahrang mah anih to caak hmaloe; hnukkhuem koekah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah anih ih ahuhaw to khaeh pae boih. ¹⁸ To pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Khenah, Assyria siangpahrang ka thuitaek baktih toengah, Babylon siangpahrang hoi anih ih prae to ka thuitaek han, tiah thuih. ¹⁹ Toe Israel to angmah ohhah ahmuen ah ka caeh haih let han, Karmel hoi Bashan ah anih to ka pacah han, Ephraim hoi Gilead mae nuiah anih hinghah zok to amhah tih. ²⁰ To na ni hoi atue ah loe, Israel zaeahai to pakrong tih, toe maeto doeh hnu mak ai; Judah zaeahai doeh pakrong tih, toe hnu mak ai; ka pathlung ih kaminaw ni ka tahmen han. ²¹ Merathaim prae hoi Pekod ah kaom kaminaw tuk hanah caeh oh; nihcae to hum oh loe tamit oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, kang thuih ih lok baktih toengah sah oh. ²² Misatukhah lok hoi amrohah lok loe prae thungah oh. ²³ Long boih atumhah caki loe kawbangmaw koih ving moe, Babylon loe kawbangmaw prae kaminaw salakah angqai krang ah oh ving! ²⁴ Aw Babylon, nang hanah thaang kang patung pae, nang loe panoek ai ah na man boeh; Angraeng ih lok to na aek pongah, nang to ang hnuk moe, ang naeh boeh. ²⁵ Angraeng loe maiphaw suekhah ahmuen to paongh moe, palung a phuihah maiphawnaw to a sinh; hae tok loe Khaldian kaminaw ih prae thungah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih tok ah oh. ²⁶ Kangthla parai ahmuen hoiah anih tuk hanah angzo oh loe, anih ih hmuenmae suekhah imnaw to paong oh; anih to kamro hmuen angpop baktiah tapoh oh loe, hnukkhuem ah paro oh; maeto doeh tahmat o hmah nasoe. ²⁷ Anih ih maitaw taenaw to bop o boih ah; nihcae loe bohah ahmuen ah caeh o tathuk nasoe; nihcae loe khosak bing o! Nihcae thuitaekhaih ni hoi atue loe phak boeh. ²⁸ Kaicae Angraeng Sithaw lu lakhai hoi anih ih tempul lu lakhai loe Babylon prae thung hoi kaloih, kawann kaminaw mah Zion ah taphong o boeh. ²⁹ Babylon kah hanah kalii kaat thaih kaminaw to kawc cuu ah; anih to takui o khoep ah, maeto doeh pathlung o hmah; anih mah Israel Ciimcai Kami, Angraeng to amoek thuih pongah, a sak ih hmuen baktiah pathok oh; a sak ih hmuennaw boih baktiah a nuiah sah pae o toeng ah. ³⁰ To pongah thendoengnaw loe loklam ah amtim o tih, to na niah loe Babylon misatuh kaminaw to sung o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³¹ Aw amoek kami nang, khenah, nang to kang tuk han boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; nang kang thuitaekhaih ni hoi atue loe phak boeh. ³² Amoek kami loe amthaek ueloe, amtim tih, mi mah doeh pathaw mak ai; anih ih vangpuina to hmai hoiah ka thlaek pae han, a taengah kaom kaminaw boih hmai mah kang tih. ³³ Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel hoi Judah loe pacaekthlaek ih kami ah oh o; naeh kaminaw mah nihcae to misong ah suek o, prawt han koeh o ai, tiah thuih. ³⁴ Toe nihcae krangkung loe thacak; anih loe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin oh; nihcae to Angraeng mah angsak haih tih, nihcae han prae monghah to paek ueloe, monghah om ai hmuen to Babylon ah sin pae lat tih. ³⁵ Summen loe Khaldian kaminaw,

Babylon ah kaom kaminaw, anih ih angraengnaw, anih ih palungha kaminaw nuiah oh boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ³⁶ Lok amlai kaminaw nuiah sumsen phak naah, nihcae loe amthu o tih; thacak misatuh kaminaw nuiah sumsen phak naah, nihcae palung boeng o tih. ³⁷ Sumsen loe hrangnaw, hrang lakoknaw hoi anih khaeah kaom congca kaminaw nuiah pha tih; nihcae loe nongpatanaw baktiah om o tih; hmuenmae suekhaih ahmuen ah sumsen phak naah, misanaw mah hmuenmae to lomh o boih tih. ³⁸ Vangpui thungah tui kanghah oh pongah, tuinaw loe kang o boih tih; to prae loe krangnaw hoiah koi, prae kaminaw loe a sak o ih krangnaw to oep o lat. ³⁹ To ahmuen ah praezaek ih moisannaw, tasuinaw hoi bukbuhnaw ni om o tih; mi doeh to ahmuen ah om mak ai; adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoe to kami mah om haih mak ai boeh. ⁴⁰ Sithaw mah Sodom hoi Gomorrah, a taeng ih vangpuinaw vah phaeng baktiah om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; to pongah mi doeh to ah om mak ai, kawbaktih kami doeh a thungah om mak ai. ⁴¹ Khenah, kami acaeng maeto aluek bang hoiah angzo tih, long boenghah hoiah thacak acaeng hoi siangpahrangnaw anghaw o tih. ⁴² Nihcae loe kalii hoi tayae to sinh o; hmawsaeng o parai, tahmenhah tawn o mak ai; nihcae loe hrang nuiah anghueng o tih, nihcae ih lok loe tuipui tuen baktiah tuen tih; Aw Babylon canu, kami boih misatuh kami baktiah amthoep o ueloe, nang tuk hanah angzo o tih. ⁴³ Babylon siangpahrang mah nihcae ih tamthang to thaih naah, a ban thazok pae sut; nongpata ca tapen nathuem ih kana baktiah, kanung parai nathaih mah anih to patawnh caeng boeh. ⁴⁴ Khenah, anih loe Jordan taw hoi phroh saihaih ahmuen ah angzo tahang kaipui baktiah angzo tih; toe nihcae loe Babylon prae thung hoiah ka cawnsak ving han; anih nuiah suek han ka goih ih kami loe mi aa? Kai hoi anghmong mi maw kaom? Mi maw Kai han atue khaek thaih? Ka hmaa ah angdoe thai koi tuutoep kami mi maw kaom? tiah a thuih. ⁴⁵ To pongah Babylon tuk hanah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok, anih amsakhainaw, Khaldian kaminaw ih prae tuk han pacaenghah to tahngai oh; misa mah thacak ai tuunaw to lomh pae ving ueloe, nihcae ohhah ahmuen doeh amrosak tangtang tih. ⁴⁶ Babylon vangpui tukhah lok pongah long to anghuen ueloe, qahhah lok loe prae kaminaw boih khaeah amthang tih.

51

¹ Angraeng mah, Khenah, Babylon hoi a thungah kaom kaminaw to tuk hanah, amrosak thaih takhi to kang thawksak han; ² takhi hawhhah paqa to Babylon ah ka patoeh han, anih mah prae to haw ueloe, amrosak boih tih; raihah tongh na niah a taeng ih kaminaw mah anih to misa ah suem tih. ³ Kalii awak kami loe angmah ih kalii to takohi nasoe, angmah angvaenghah to angkhuk pacoengah, kaat nasoe; anih ih thendoengnaw to pathlung pae hmah; anih ih misatuh kaminaw to tamit pae boih ah. ⁴ Hum ih kami loe Khaldian prae ah amtim tih, nihcae to loklamnaw ah thun o tih. ⁵ Prae loe Israel Cimcai Kaminaw hmaa ah zaehaih hoiah koi, toe angmah ih Sithaw mah Israel hoi Judah to pahnawt ai vop. ⁶ Babylon vangpui thung hoiah cawn oh! Kami boih a hinghah pahlung hanah cawn oh! Anih zaehaih pongah amro o hmah; vaihi tue loe Angraeng lu lakhah tue ah oh baktiah, a nuiah kating ah sah pathok let tih. ⁷ Babylon loe Angraeng ban ah kaom long pum paquisak thaih, sui boengloeng ah oh; kami congca mah to misurtui to naek o moe, paquih o; to pongah prae kaminaw loe amthu o boih boeh. ⁸ Babylon loe akra ai ah amtimh moe, amro boeh; anih han qah o haih ah! Ahmaa kana nok pae hanah tasii to la pae oh, to tih nahaeloe ngantui khoe doeh om tih, tiah thuih. ⁹ Angvinnaw mah, Babylon ih ahmaa hoih thai hanah a sak o, toe hoih thai ai; anih to caeh o taak ah, aimah prae ah caeh o boih si boeh; anih lokcaekhah loe van khoe to phak boeh, tamai ohhah van khoe to dawh tahang boeh. ¹⁰ Angraeng mah aicae toenghah to sak boeh; angzo oh, aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah sak ih tok to Zion ah thui o si, tiah thuih o.

Babylon lu lak koehhah

¹¹ Palaa to kanoe ah taak oh loe, angvaenghah aphaw to awak oh! Babylon to phraek han koeh pongah, Angraeng mah Medes siangpahrangnaw ih palungthin to pahruet boeh; hae loe Angraeng mah lu lakhah ah oh moe, a tempul lu lakhah ah oh. ¹² Babylon sipae nuiah kahni to payang oh! Pop parai misa toep kami to suem oh, misa toephah im to kacakah sah oh loe, imtoep misatuh kaminaw to suem oh; Angraeng loe Babylon tuk hanah takroek ih lok baktih toengah sah tangtang tih. ¹³ Aw pop parai tui nuiah kaom hmuenmae angraenghah hoiah khosah kami, na boenghah atue to angzoh boeh moe, na khithah qui apethah atue doeh phak boeh. ¹⁴ Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng

Sithaw loe angmah hoi angmah lorkamhah to sak boeh; pop parai pakhu baktiah, kaminawkw hoiah kang koisak han; nihcae mah na hang o thui tih. ¹⁵ Anih mah long hae thacakhaih hoiah sak; palung a hahaih hoiah long hae caksak moe, a panoekhah hoiah van hae payuengh tahang. ¹⁶ A lok pathok naah, katuen parai tui baktiah van ah atuenh to oh; long boenghah hoiah tamai to tacawtsak tahang; khotui hoi tangphra to a pueksak moe, angmah ih hmuennmae suekhah imthung hoiah takhi to tacawtsak. ¹⁷ Kaminawkw loe angmacae thoemhah hoiah amthu o boih boeh; sui sahkungnawkw loe a sak o ih krangnawkw pongah a zat paw o boeh; a sak o ih krang loe a linghah ah oh moe, anghahhah takhi doeh tawn o ai. ¹⁸ To krangnawkw loe azom pui ni; alinghah hmuenn ah ni oh o; nihcae thuitaekhah ni phak naah loe, to hmuennawkw to anghmaa tih. ¹⁹ Jakob ih taham Sithaw loe to hmuennawkw hoiah anghmong ai; anih loe hmuenn boih sahkung Sithaw ah oh pongah, Israel loe angmah ih qawktuep kami ah oh; anih ih ahmin loe misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, tiah oh.

Sithaw ih caka

²⁰ Nang loe misa ka tukhah caka hoi maiphaw maica ah na oh; nang patohhah hoiah prae kaminawkw to ka khuek moe, nang rang hoiah praenawkw to kam rosak; ²¹ nang hoiah ni hrang hoi a nuiah anghueng kaminawkw to ka dueksak moe, nang hoiah ni hrang lakok hoi a nuiah anghueng kami to ka hum han, ²² nang hoiah ni nongpa hoi nongpata to ka hum han, nang hoiah ni nawkta hoi mitong to ka paduek moe, nang hoiah ni thendoeng hoi tangla doeh ka paduek han; ²³ nang hoiah ni tuutoepkung hoi tuunawkw to ka boh moe, nang hoiah ni lawktawn kami hoi maitaw tae to ka boh han; nang hoiah ni misatuh angraengnawkw hoi ukkungnawkw to ka hum han. ²⁴ Babylon hoi Khaldian kaminawkw mah, Zion ah sak o ih zaehaih pongah, nangcae hma roe ah nihcae to ka thuitaek han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²⁵ Aw long pum phraekung, amrosak thah mae nang, nang hae misa ah kang suek, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; na nuiah ban ka payangh moe, amngoe hoiah kang palet han, hmai mah kangh ih mae baktiah kang sak han. ²⁶ Im taki ah thling han ih thlung to, nang thung hoiah la mak ai ueloe, im angdoethah thlung doeh nang thung hoiah la mak ai; nang loe dungzan ah nam ro tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

Prae kaminawkw mah Babylon tuh o tih

²⁷ Prae thungah kahni payang oh! Prae kaminawkw salakah mongkah to ueng oh! Prae kaminawkw anih tuk hanah amsak oh, Ararat, Minni hoi Ashkenaz prae kaminawkw nawnto angpop oh loe, anih tuk hanah misatuh angraeng maeto qoi oh; ahin kamtaak pakhu angpoeng baktiah hrang anghueng kaminawkw to misatuk hanah caeh o sak tahang ah. ²⁸ Prae kaminawkw boih mah anih tuk hanah, Medes siangpahrangnawkw, misatuh angraengnawkw, prae ukkungnawkw mah uk ih praenawkw boih, amsak o sak ah. ²⁹ Babylon prae loe anghuenn ueloe, palungsethah om tih; Babylon prae loe kami om ai, amrosak hanah, Angraeng mah sak atimhah Babylon nuiah phasak tih. ³⁰ Thacak Babylon misatuh kaminawkw loe misatukhah to toengh o sut moe, sipae thungah akuap o boih; nihcae loe thazok o sut boeh; nongpata baktiah ni oh o boeh; anih ohhah ahmuennawkw to hmai hoiah thlaek o moe, thok takraenghah thingnawkw doeh angkhaeh boih boeh. ³¹ Anih ih vangpui loe lak boeh, tiah Babylon siangpahrang khaeah thuih pae hanah, tamthang thui kami maeto pacoeng maeto khaeah a caeh o moe, patoeh ih kami maeto pacoeng maeto khaeah a cawnh o, ³² loklam to pakaa o khoeo moe, sakrungkung baktiah kaom akungnawkw ohhah ahmuenn to hmai hoiah thlaek o, misatuh kaminawkw doeh zithah hoiah oh o. ³³ Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah, Babylon canu loe cang atithah ahmuenn baktiah oh, anih atithah atue loe phak boeh, akra ai ah anih cang aahhah atue pha tih boeh, tiah thuih. ³⁴ Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah kai hae ang paaeh moe, ang tit pacoengah, laom kok baktiah ang suek sut; pahui baktiah ang paaeh moe, ka ngan hoiah zok amhah pacoengah, tasa bangah ang pathak sut. ³⁵ Ka nuiah a sak ih athii longhah to Babylon nuiah om nasoe, tiah Zion kaminawkw mah thuih o; Jerusalem mah doeh, ka nuiah sak ih athii longhah loe Khaldian kaminawkw nuiah om nasoe, tiah thuih o.

Angraeng mah Babylon lu la tih

³⁶ To pongah Angraeng mah, Khenah, nang to kang sak haih moe, lu kang lak pae han; anih ih tuiptui to ka kangsak moe, anih ih tuiptui tuinawkw doeh ka kangsak han, tiah thuih. ³⁷ Babylon loe kamro hmuennmae suek cuuhah ahmuenn, tasuinawkw ohhah ahmuenn, dawnraihah ahmuenn, pahnuh thuihah ahmuenn hoi kami om ai angqai krang ahmuenn ah om tih. ³⁸ Nihcae loe kaipui baktiah nawnto hang o ueloe, kaipui caanawkw baktiah hang o tih. ³⁹ Nihcae anglawt ai, dungzan ah iih o poe hanah, palung anghawkw

o li naah, nihcae hanah poi to ka sak pae moe, ka paquisak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴⁰ Boh hanah hoi ih tuucaa baktih, tuu taenaw hoi maeh taenaw baktiah ka hoih tathuk han. ⁴¹ Kawbangmaw Sheshak vangpui to lak o moe, long pum kamthang vangpui to a lak o? Kawbangmaw Babylon loe prae kaminaw salakah dawnrai koiah oh halat! ⁴² Babylon nuiah tuipui anghaw moe, kangthaw tuiphu mah anih to khuk khoep boeh. ⁴³ Anih ih vangpuinaw loe amrohah ahmuen, prae karoem ahmuen, praezaek ahmuen, kami om ai ahmuen, kami caeh ai ih ahmuen ah om tih boeh. ⁴⁴ Babylon ih Bel sithaw doeh ka thuitaek moe, anih mah paaeh ving ih hmuen to ka pathaksak let han; prae kaminaw loe anih khaeah caeh o mak ai boeh; ue, Babylon sipae loe amtim tih boeh, tiah thuih.

Angraeng mah oephaih paek

⁴⁵ Kai ih kaminaw, anih to tacawt o taak ah; kanung parai Angraeng palungphuihah thung hoiah kami boih hinghah to pahlong oh. ⁴⁶ Prae thung hoi thaih ih tamthang lok pongah, palung boeng o sak hmah loe, zii doeh zii o hmah; tamthang loe saningto pacoeng saningto thaih o tih; ukkung maeto hoi maeto misa angtukhah, prae thungah athii longhah to om tih. ⁴⁷ Babylon ih krangnaw nuiah ka thuitaekhah to pha tih; prae boih dawnrai o ueloe, vangpui thungah kami pop parai duekhah to om tih. ⁴⁸ Aluek bang hoiah anih tuh kaminaw angzoh o naah, van hoi long ah kaom kaminaw boih mah Babylon anghoeah laa to sah o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴⁹ Babylon pongah Israel kaminaw hum o baktih toengah, long pum ih kaminaw doeh Babylon vangpui ah hum o tih. ⁵⁰ Nangcae sumsen hoi loh kaminaw, angdoe o sut hmah, caeh o ving ah; prae kangthla hoiah Angraeng to poek oh loe, Jerusalem doeh palung thungah poek oh. ⁵¹ Kaicae loe kasaethuihah ka thaih o pongah, azathah hoiah ka oh o, azathah mah kaicae ih mikhmai to khuk khoep boeh; angvinnaw loe Angraeng im hmuenciim ah akun o boeh. ⁵² Toe khenah, Babylon ih krangnaw nuiah lok ka caekhah aninaw to pha ueloe, prae boih ih ahmaa caa kaminaw to hang o tih. ⁵³ Babylon loe van khoeok to phak boeh, kacakah sipae thung o tahang langlacadoeh, anih paro kaminaw to ka patoeh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

Babylon loe amro tih

⁵⁴ Babylon hoiah qahhah lok to angzoh moe, kalen parai amrohah to Khaldian kaminaw prae thung hoiah angzoh; ⁵⁵ Angraeng mah Babylon to phraek boeh pongah, kalen parai anih ih lok to Angraeng mah diisak tih; ⁵⁶ Babylon phraekung to angzoh pongah, thacak angmah ih misatuh kaminaw to naeh o moe, kaliinaw to khaeah pae o boih; Angraeng loe lu la Sithaw ah oh, anih mah lu la tangtang tih. ⁵⁷ Anih ih angraengnaw, palungha kaminaw, misatuh angraengnaw, prae ukkungnaw, thacak kaminaw to ka paquisak han; nihcae loe anghaw o mak ai, dungzan khoeok to iip o poe tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, tiah ahmin kaom, Siangpahrang mah thuih. ⁵⁸ Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Babylon ih kathah sipaenaw to amrosak tih, prae kaminaw mah patangkhanghah hoiah sak o ih, kasang khongkhanaw doeh hmai mah kang tih; kaminaw loe azom pui ah ni toksah o tih, tiah thuih. ⁵⁹ Judah siangpahrang Zedekiah ukhah saning palito haih naah, Jeremiah loe siangpahrang hoi nawnto Babylon ah caeh, to naah Maseiah capa Neriah, Neriah capa angraeng Seraiah khaeah Jeremiah mah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh. ⁶⁰ Babylon nuiah kaom han koi amrohah hae loknaw boih loe Jeremiah mah tarik. ⁶¹ Jeremiah mah Seraiah khaeah, Babylon ah na phak naah, hae loknaw boih hae kroek pae; ⁶² Aw Angraeng, hae ahmuen ah kami doeh, taw ih moisan doeh, oh han ai ah phraek boih moe, dungzan khoeok to kam rosak poe han, tiah lok na thuih boeh, tiah lawkthui ah. ⁶³ Hae cabu na kroek pacoengah, thlung hoi nawnto kom ah loe, Euphrates vapui thungah vah ah; ⁶⁴ Babylon loe to tiah amtim tih, anih loe a nuiah ka phaksak han ih amrohah hoiah anghaw let mak ai boeh; vangpui kaminaw loe thazok o tih, tiah thuih pae, tiah a naa. Jeremiah ih lok loe hae ah boeng boeh.

52

Jerusalem amtimhah

¹ Zedekiah siangpahrang ah oh naah, saning pumphao to oh boeh, anih mah saning hathlaito thung Jerusalem to uk. Amno ih ahmin loe Libnah vangpui ih Jeremiah canu Hamutal. ² Jehoiaxim mah Angraeng mikhnuk ah sak ih kahoih ai hmuennaw baktih toengah, anih mah doeh sak. ³ Jerusalem hoi Judah ih kaminaw angmah hmaa hoi va

ving ai karoek to nihcae nuiah Angraeng palungphui. Hnukkuem ah Zedekiah mah Babylon siangpahrang ih lok to aek. ⁴ To pongah Zedekiah ukhah saning takawto haih, khrah hato hoi ni hato naah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar loe Jerusalem tuk hanah, angmah ih misatuh kaminawkw boih hoiah angzoh o, vangpui to takui o moe, misa buephaih long khaw to takaeh o. ⁵ Zedekiah siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hathlai karoek to nihcae mah vangpui to takui o. ⁶ Khrah palito haih, ni takawto naah loe vangpui thungah caaknaek kha parai moe, prae kaminawkw buhcaak han tawn o ai. ⁷ Khaldian kaminawkw mah vangpui to muk o moe, takui o khoepongah misatuh kaminawkw loe aqum ah cawnh o king; vangpui tapang hnetto salak, siangpahrang takha taeng ih khongkha hoiah tacawt o moe, tangling bangah a cawnh o. ⁸ Toe Khaldian misatuh kaminawkw mah siangpahrang Zedekiah to patom o moe, Jeriko azawn ah kae o; to naah anih ih misatuh kaminawkw loe cawnh o king. ⁹ Siangpahrang to naeh o moe, Hamath prae ih Riblah ah, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah hoih o; to ah anih to lokcaek o. ¹⁰ Babylon siangpahrang mah Zedekiah capanawkw to a mikhnuk ah hum pae; Judah angraengnawkw boih doeh Riblah ah hum pae. ¹¹ To pacoengah Babylon siangpahrang mah Zedekiah ih mik to taprok pae moe, sumqui hoi taoengh paoengah, Babylon ah caeh haih, anih to dueh ai karoek to thongim thungah pakhrak. ¹² Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar angraenghah saning hathlai takawt, khrah pangato haih, ni hato naah Babylon siangpahrang toepkung, misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan Jerusalem ah angzoh moe, ¹³ Angraeng ih im hoi siangpahrang im to hmai hoiah thlaek; Jerusalem ih imnawkw, angraengnawkw ih im doeh hmai hoiah thlaek pae boih. ¹⁴ Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng hoi nawnto kaom, Khaldian kaminawkw ih misatuh kaminawkw boih mah, Jerusalem taeng ih sipaenawkw to phraek pae o king. ¹⁵ Misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah amtang kaminawkw, vangpui thungah kanghmat kaminawkw, ban tok sah kop kaminawkw, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah kacawn kaminawkw hoi anghmat kaminawkw to misong ah caeh haih boih. ¹⁶ Toe Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah misur takha thungah toksah kami hoi misurtui pasaw amtang kaminawkw to caehaak sut. ¹⁷ Khaldian kaminawkw loe sum hoi sak ih tungnawkw, anghthui thaih im tungnawkw hoi Angraeng ih im thungah kaom okduk tuili hoi sumnawkw to Babylon ah phawh o. ¹⁸ Long laomnawkw, maiphu sohhaiah hmuennawkw, hmai kamngaeh ataephaih taitaehnawkw, kathuk sabaenawkw, kathlahnawkw hoi Sithaw hmaa ah toksak naah patoh ih laom sabaenawkw to nihcae mah lak o boih. ¹⁹ Sui hoi sumkanglung hoiah sak ih kathuk sabaenawkw, hmuiohih thlaekhaih sabaenawkw, laom sabaenawkw, long laomnawkw, hmaithawkw paaanghahih tungnawkw, kathlahnawkw hoi boengloengnawkw to siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng mah lak boih. ²⁰ Solomon siangpahrang mah sak ih Angraeng im thungah, tung hnetto, okduk tuili maeto, tuili tlim ah kaom sumkamling hoi sak ih maitaw tae hathlai hnetto, sumkamling hoi sak ih laom sabenawkw loe coi tah thai ai khoeok to pop. ²¹ Tung maeto naah, dong hathlai tazetto sang moe, kalen kangkui ah tah naah dong hathlai hnetto oh; kathah baek palito oh moe, akhaw oh boih. ²² Tung nuiah kaom sumkamling hoi sak ih ranui khukhaih loe, dong pangato sang, impu nuiah kaom palok baktih kaom soi ih krang hoi pomegranat thingthai krang loe sumkamling hoiah sak o; kalah thnetto haih tung doeh pomegranat thingthai hoiah anghmong. ²³ Tung taengah soi ih pomegranat thingthai krang loe qui takawt, tarukto oh; palok baktih kaom impu nuiah ahnuk ahma soi ih pomegranat thingthai krang loe sangqum boih ah cumvaito oh. ²⁴ Siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng mah kalen koek qaima Seraiah, araengh hnetto haih qaima Zephaniah hoi thok toepkung kami thumtonawkw to thongim pakhrak hanah naeh. ²⁵ Vangpui thungah hnuk ih kaminawkw, misatuh kaminawkw zaehoikung angraeng, siangpahrang poekhaih paekkungnawkw to naeh moe, vangpui thungah hnuk ih, prae kaminawkw thungah ca tarik kami lu koek hoi vangpui thungah kaom misatuh kami qui taruktonawkw doeh a naeh. ²⁶ Misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah to kaminawkw to hoih moe, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah Riblah ah caeh haih. ²⁷ Hamath prae, Riblah vanpui ah Babylon siangpahrang mah, nihcae to hum. To tiah Judah loe a prae thung hoiah misong ah caeh haih ving. ²⁸ Nebuchadnezzar mah misong ah caeh haih ih kaminawkw loe saning sarieht thungah Judah kami sang thum, pumphae thumto oh o; ²⁹ Nebuchadnezzar angraenghah saning hathlai tazetto naah, Jerusalem ih kaminawkw cumvai tazet, qui thumto, hnetto oh o; ³⁰ saning pumphae thumto naah, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar toepkung misatuh angraeng Nebuzaradan mah misong ah hoih ih Judah kaminawkw loe cumvai sarieh, qui pali, pangato oh; sangqum boih ah kami sang pali, cumvai tarukto phak o.

Jehoiachin prawthaih

³¹ Judah siangpahrang Jehoiachin misong ah ohhaih saning qui thum, sarih, krah hathlai hnet, ni pumphae pangato haih, Babylon prae ah Evil-Merodak siangpahrang toksak tangsuekhaih saning ah, anih mah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiachin to prawt moe, thongim thung hoiah loisak. ³² Anih to kahoihah lok a thuih pae moe, Babylon ah kaom kalah siangpahrangnawk boih ranui ah anghnuthaih angraeng tangkhang to a paek, ³³ Jehoiachin loe thongkrakhaih khukbuennawk to angkhring moe, a hing thung siangpahrang hmaa ah buh a caak. ³⁴ Babylon siangpahrang mah, anih hanah hing thung, nito pacoeng nito, a duek khoeik to caaknaek to paek.

OIHAIH LA

Hae cabu tarik kami loe Jeremiah kalang mue, tiah tanghah tawnh o. B.C 586 naah Babylon misatuh kaminaw mah Jerusalem to paro o pongah, Jeremiah loe palungset moe, Jerusalem to qah haih. Toe anih mah Jerusalem amrohaih loe kaminaw mah sak o ih zae haih baktih toengah Sithaw mah danpaek ih ni, tiah thuih. Jeremiah mah angmah kaminaw hoi kamro Jerusalem vangpui nuiah tahmenhaih tawnh hanah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih. Hae cabu loe palungsethaih hoi palungboenghaih laa ah oh, toe Sithaw oep kaminaw loe zithok raihaih tongh o langlacadoeh, a thuih ih lok baktih toengah nihcae to Angraeng mah pathlong let ti, tiah hae cabu mah tang caanaw hanah lok thuih.

Jerusalem amrohaih

¹ Kami hoiah koi vangpui, kawbangmaw anggaikrang ah na oh sut! Praenaw boih salakah lensawkhah hoi kaom, kawbangmaw lamhmai baktiah na oh ving! Praenaw ih siangpahrang canu loe kawbangmaw tamut paek kami ah oh ving loe!

² Anih loe khoving ah palungnat hoi qah moe, tangbaeng nuiah mikkhraetui long; a tlangainaw thungah anih pathloepkung mi doeh om o ai; ampuinaw boih a nuiah oep om o ai, anih ih misa ah angcoeng o boih boeh.

³ Judah loe patanghah hoi karai toksakhah pongah, misong ah angcoeng boeh; Sithaw panoe ai prae thungah a oh moe, monghaih to hnu ai boeh; anih patom kaminaw mah anih to ahmuen tamcaek ah kae o.

⁴ Mi doeh poihkung ah angzo o ai pongah, Zion loe palungset; anih ih khongkhanaw boih loe anggaikrang boeh; nihcae ih qaimanaw doeh angpho o boeh; tangla cuemnwaw loe palungnat o moe, palungboenghaih hoiah khosak o.

⁵ A sakpazae haih pop hmoek baktih toengah Angraeng mah danpaek pongah, a hnukma ih kaminaw to ukkung ah oh o lat moe, a misanaw doeh khosak hoih o boeh; a caanaw loe a misanaw hma ah misong ah laemh o boeh.

⁶ Zion canu loe lensawkhah hoi kranghoihai mah caehtaak ving boeh; anih ih siangpahrang capanaw loe caak hanah qam kahing hnu ai tasuk baktiah ni oh o boeh; patom kaminaw hma ah angpho qawt ah a cawnh o.

⁷ Jerusalem loe kamtang tonghah niah, canghnii ah a tawnh ih khosak hoihai to a poek; angmah ih kaminaw misa ban thungah krak o naah, abomkung tawn ai; a misanaw mah dan o moe, amrohaih to pahnui o thuih.

⁸ Jerusalem loe paroeai zae boeh pongah, panuet thoh boeh; bangkrai ah ohhaih to a hnuk o naah, anih khingza vaih kaminaw mah doeh anih to patoe o boeh; ue, anih loe angpho moe, hnukbang amlaem ving boeh.

⁹ Panuet kaom hmuen loe anih ih canghnak nuiah akap; anih loe hmabang kaom han koi boenghaih to poek ai; to pongah pathloepkung om ai, dawnrai han oh, anih loe amtim maat boeh; Aw Angraeng, patang ka khanghah hae khenah, misanaw loe amoek o boeh.

¹⁰ Anih ih hmuenmaenaw loe misanaw mah lomh pae o boeh; nang ih kaminaw angpophai ahmuen ah akun o sak hmah, tiah lok na paek ih Sithaw panoe ai kaminaw loe hmuenciim thungah akun o boeh, tiah Jerusalem mah hnuk boeh.

¹¹ Anih ih kaminaw loe angpho o boih moe, takaw to pakrong o; a hing o thai hanah a tawnh o ih hmuennaw to buh hoiah alaih o; Aw Angraeng, khenah, kai loe hnaphnae ih kami ah ka oh boeh.

¹² Nangcae, a taengah caeh kaminaw, nangcae hanah loe tiah doeh om ai maw? Khen oh loe, poek oh, Angraeng palungphuihaih niah, ka nuiah phaksak ih patangkhanghah baktiah patangkhang kami oh maw?

¹³ Ranui bang hoiah ka huh thungah hmai to ang patoe moe, ka huhnaw to ang hmawnsak boeh; ka khok aman hanah thang ang patung pae moe, hnukbang ah amlaemsak ving boeh; kai palung ang boengsak moe, athun qui tha ang zoksak sut boeh.

¹⁴ Ka sakpazae haih hmuen phawhah hnam to ka ban hoi tahnong ah ang oisak moe, ang pathlet caeng; Angraeng mah tha ang zoksak moe, nihcae ban ah ang paek, kai loe nihcae ban thung hoi kang thawk thai ai boeh.

¹⁵ Angraeng mah kaimah ih thacak kaminaw to kaimah salakah, khok hoiah cawh moe, kai ih thendoengnaw to tuk hanah, paroeai kaminaw to kaw; misurthaih pasawh baktiah Angraeng mah tangla cuem Judah canu to khok hoiah cawh.

¹⁶ To pongah ka qah; ka mik hoiah mikkhraetui to long boeh; ka hing thai hanah pathloepkung ka taeng ah mi doeh om ai; misa mah ang pazawk boeh pongah, ka caanawk loe anghmat o boih boeh.

¹⁷ Zion mah a ban to payangh, toe pathloepkung mi doeh om ai; a taengah kaom kaminawk misa ah angcoengsak hanah, Angraeng mah Jakob nuiah lok takroek boeh; Jerusalem loe to kaminawk salakah ciimcai ai nongpata baktiah oh boeh.

¹⁸ Angraeng loe toeng, a paek ih lok to ka aek; kaminawk boih tahngai oh, ka patanghah hae khen oh; ka thendoengnawk hoi tanglanawk loe misong ah laemh o boih boeh.

¹⁹ Kaimah ih tlangainawk to ka kaw, toe nihcae mah ang ling o; kai ih qaimanawk hoi kacoehtanawk loe a hing o thai hanah buh pakrong o nakung ah, vangpui thungah hinghah boeng o boih boeh.

²⁰ Aw Angraeng, khenah, palung ka boeng boeh; ka hinghah patangkhang sut boeh; palung doeh patangkhang sut boeh; na lok to ka aek moeng boeh; tasa bang ah sumsen hoiah nganbawh kana ka hak, athung bang ah loe kadueh baktiah ka oh.

²¹ Kang phohaih to kaminawk mah thaih o; kai pathloepkung mi doeh om ai; patang ka khanghah loe ka misanawk boih mah thaih o; na sak ih hmuen nuiah anghoe o; na khaeh ih ani na phaksak naah loe, nihcae doeh kai baktiah om o tih.

²² Nihcae sethah boih loe na hma ah amtueng nasoe; ka sakpazaeahnawk boih pongah ka nuiah na sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah doeh sah toeng ah; kang phohaih paroeai pop boeh pongah, poekhah palungthin doeh ka zai sut boeh.

2

Angraeng lokcaekhaih

¹ Angraeng mah palungphuihah hoiah Zion canu to ayaw hmoek boeh; Israel kranghoihah loe van hoi long ah vah tathuk boeh; palung a phuihah niah a khok koenghah doeh panoek ai boeh.

² Jakob ohhah ahmuennawk boih loe, Angraeng mah tahmenhah tawn ai ah paaeh boih boeh; palungphuihah hoiah Judah canu abuephah to long ah vah pae phaeng boeh; prae hoi ukkung angraengnawk to panuet thok ah a sak boeh.

³ Palungphuihah nung parai pongah Israel ih takii to takroek pae boih boeh; misa hma ah a thacakhah bantang ban to azuh pae ving boeh; a taeng boih ka kangh hmai palai baktiah, Jakob imthung to kangh boih boeh.

⁴ Misa baktiah angdoet moe, bantang ban hoiah kalii to anueng; palung koi kaom kaminawk to a hum boih; Zion canu ih kahni im nuiah palungphuihah to hmai baktiah a krai thuih.

⁵ Angraeng loe misa baktiah oh moe, Israel to paaeh boih boeh; siangpahrang ohhah ahmuennawk doeh paaeh boih boeh; anih ih sipaenawk doeh a phraek pae boih moe, Judah canu palungsethah hoi qahhah to thap pae aep boeh.

⁶ Kahni im to takha thung ih buk baktiah a phraek pae moe, anih amkhuenghah ahmuennawk doeh phraek pae boih; Zion ah sak ih poihnaw hoi Sabbathnaw to Angraeng mah panetsak boeh; palungphui parai pongah, siangpahrang hoi qaima doeh patoek pae boeh.

⁷ Angraeng mah anih ih hmaicam to vah pae moe, anih ih hmuenciim doeh panuet pae boeh; siangpahrang im tapangnaw to misa ban thungah paek pae ving boeh; poihsakhah niah kaom atuen baktiah, Angraeng imthung ah hang o buk boeh.

⁸ Zion canu ih sipae to phraek pae hanah Angraeng mah khokhan boeh; anih mah tahhah qui to payuengh moe, phraek han thuih boeh, anih loe ban azuk ving mak ai; abuephah ahmuen hoi sipaenawk loe palungboeng o moe, nawnto qah o.

⁹ Anih ih khongkhanaw loe long ah krak rup boeh; thok takraenghah thingnaw doeh adaem moe, a khaeh boih boeh; angmah ih siangpahrang hoi angraeng capanaw loe Gentel kaminaw salakah oh o; ukhah daan to om ai boeh; nihcae ih tahmaanaw doeh Angraeng khah hoi hnuksak ih hmuen to tawn o ai boeh.

¹⁰ Zion canu kacoehtanaw loe long ah anghnut o moe, angam o sut boeh; angmacae lu nuiah maiphu to ang phuih o moe, buri kazii to angzaeng o; Jerusalem ih tanga cuemnaw doeh long ah akuep hoiah oh o.

¹¹ Kai kaminawk ih canu to duek pongah mikkhraetui long moe, mik amtueng ai boeh; poek angpho sut boeh moe, kai ih pathin doeh long ah ka krai awk boeh; nawkdnaw hoi tahnuae nawktanaw doeh thazok o moe, vangpui loklamnaw ah angsong o sut boeh.

¹² Nihcae mah amnonawkw khaeah, Naa ah maw takaw hoi misurtui to oh? tiah naa o; ahmaa kacaa baktiah thazok o moe, vangpui loklamnawkw ah angsong o sut naah, amno saoe nuih nawkta hinghaih qui to apet.

¹³ Aw Jerusalem canu, timaw kang hnuksak han? Tih hoiah maw kang patah han? Nang pathloephaih tih hoiah maw kang patah han? Aw tangla cuem Zion canu, nam rohaih loe tuiptui baktiah kaw; mi mah maw na hoisak thai tih?

¹⁴ Nang ih tahmaanawkw loe tidoeh avang o ai, amthuhaih ih hmuen ni ang hnuk pae o; misong ohhaih na loih o hanah, na sak pazae o ih hmuen to nihcae mah hnu o ai; amsoem ai hnuksakhaih hoi loklam amkhraenghaih ni ang hnuk pae o.

¹⁵ Na taengah caeh kaminawkw boih mah nang han ban ang tabaeng o thuih; Jerusalem canu to pahnuh o thuih moe, lu ang haek o thuih; hae maw krang hoih koek long pum anghoehaih vangpui? tiah a thuih o.

¹⁶ Na misanawkw boih mah nang han pakha ang angh o thuih; ang pahnuh o thuih moe, haa ang kaek o thuih; anih loe ka paeah o boih boeh; hae ni ka zing o roe; ka khet o moe, ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih o.

¹⁷ Angraeng loe sak han thuih ih lok baktih toengah sak moe, canghnii ah a thuih ih lok to koepsak boeh; tahmenhaih tawn ai ah paro boeh; na nuih misa to anghoesak moe, na misanawkw to takii tacawtsak tahang boeh.

¹⁸ Nihcae loe Angraeng khaeah palung thung hoi hang o; Aw Zion canu ih tapang, aqum athun tava baktiah na mikkhraetui to long nasoe; anghak hmah, na mik doeh anghaksak hmah.

¹⁹ Qum ah anghawkw ah loe hang ah; Angraeng hma ah na palungthin tui baktiah krai ah; lamkrung kruekah thazok na caanawkw to hing o thai hanah, angmah khaeah na ban to payangh ah.

²⁰ Aw Angraeng, khenah, mi khaeah maw hae tiah na sak, tito poek ah. Nongpata mah a caanawkw to caa tih maw? Qaima hoi tahmaa doeh Angraeng hmuenciim ah hum o tih maw?

²¹ Nawkta hoi mitongnawkw loe loklam ah angsong o sut boeh; kacuem kaimah ih tangla hoi thendoengnawkw doeh sumpen hoiah amtimh o boeh; palung na phuihaih niah nihcae to na hum; tahmenhaih tawn ai ah na hum.

²² Poisakhaih niah kaminawkw kaw baktih toengah, zit kaom kaminawkw mah kai to ang ven o khoei boeh; Angraeng palungphuihaih niah mi doeh loih mak ai, mi doeh anghmat mak ai; ka pacah ih kaminawkw doeh ka misa mah paro boih boeh.

3

Qahhah hoi oephaih

¹ Kai loe anih palungphuihaih quiboeng hoiah patang ka khang boeh.

² Anih mah khodai ai, khoving thungah ang hoih.

³ Anih mah ang thuitaek; athun qui vaihi hoi vaihi a ban hoiah ang thuitaek.

⁴ Anih mah ka ngan hoi ahin ang hmawnsak; ka huhnawkw doeh angkhaehsak.

⁵ Kai tuk hanah misatuh kaminawkw to pakhueng moe, kakhaa hoi karai hmuen hoiah ang takui khoei.

⁶ Canghnii ah kadueh kami baktiah, khoving thungah ang suek.

⁷ Sipae hoi ang takui khoei pongah, ka loih thai ai; kazit sumqui hoiah ang pathlet.

⁸ Ka hangh moe, lawk ka thuih naah doeh, lawk ka thuihaih to ang pakaa pae ving.

⁹ Ka caehhaih loklam to thlung hoiah ang pakaa pae khoei moe, kang koih loklam to ang pazuisak.

¹⁰ Anih loe kai hanah, moi angang taqom baktih, amtueng ai ahmuen ah kaom kaipui baktiah oh.

¹¹ Anih mah kai loklam amkhraengsak moe, ang taprawt pet pacoengah, kai hae amrosak.

¹² Anih mah kalii anueng moe, kai to palaa kahhah ahmuen ah ang suek.

¹³ Kalii tabu thung ih anih ih palaanawkw mah ka kaeng ah cop.

¹⁴ Kai loe kaimah ih kaminawkw mah pahnuh thuih han ih ni ka oh sut boeh; ni thokkruek laasak thuih hanah ka oh.

¹⁵ Anih mah kakhaa tui hoiah ang bawh moe, kakhaa ahmuet hoiah ang paquisak.

¹⁶ Anih mah thlung hoiah ka ha angkhaehsak moe, maiphu hoiah ang phumh.

¹⁷ Monghaih hoi kangthla ah ka hinghaih pakhra na suek ving boeh pongah, khosak hoihaih to ka pahnet boeh.

¹⁸ To pongah Angraeng khae ih thacakhaih hoi oephaih to om ai boeh, tiah ka thuih.

¹⁹ Patangkhanghaih hoi raihaih, kakhaa tui hoi kakhaa ahmuet doeh ka pahnet ai vop.

²⁰ To baktih hmuennawkw to ka hinghah pakhra mah panoek poe moe, ka thung ah angam sut boeh.

²¹ Palung thungah ka poek poe pongah oephahh ka tawnh.

²² Angraeng amlunghaih loe boeng thai ai, anih mah palungnathaih tawn ai nahaeloe, aicae loe amro tih boeh.

²³ Akhawnbang kruek tahmenhah kangtha a hnuk o; na oep thohhahh loe paroeai len.

²⁴ Angraeng loe kai ih taham ah oh, tiah ka hinghah pakhra mah thuih pongah, anih to ka zing han.

²⁵ Angraeng hoihhahh loe anih oephahh tawn kami, hinghah pakhra hoi anih pakrong kaminawkw khaeah oh.

²⁶ Kami loe Angraeng pahlonghahh to oep moe, zing han hoih.

²⁷ Kami loe thendoeng nathuem ah tok karai sak han hoih.

²⁸ Anih nuiah hmuen to amtik boeh pongah, angmabueng anghnut moe, anghngai duem han oh.

²⁹ Oephahh om tih hmang tiah poek nahaeloe, a mikhmai to maiphu pongah akuep nasoe.

³⁰ Anih tabaeng kami khaeah tangbaeng patueng pae nasoe loe, ahmin sethahh hoiah koi nasoe.

³¹ Sithaw mah aicae dungzan khoe to vaa mak ai;

³² anih mah palungsethahh phaksak, toe paroeai pop anih palungnathaih hoi amlunghahh to amtuengsak let tih.

³³ Anih loe kaminawkw nuiah palungsethahh hoi amtanghahh phaksak han koeh ai.

³⁴ Long ah thongkrah kaminawkw boih khok hoiah cawh moe,

³⁵ sang koek Sithaw hmaa ah kami mah toenghahh baktiah hnuk han koi hmuen lak pae ving pacoengah,

³⁶ kami mah hnuk han koi hmuen sungsak ving hanah Angraeng mah koeh ai.

³⁷ Angraeng lokpaekhahh om ai ah, mi mah maw a thuih ih lok baktiah angcoengsak thahh?

³⁸ Sang koek Sithaw ih pakha thung hoiah na ai maw kahohh hoi kasae hmuen to angzo hmaek?

³⁹ Kami mah a zaehahh pongah danpaek naah, tipongah kahing kami loe laisaep khing loe?

⁴⁰ To tiah oh pongah loe a caeh o hahh loklam hae pakrong tanoek si loe, Angraeng khaeah amlaem o let si.

⁴¹ Vannawkw ranui ah kaom Sithaw khaeah, ban a payangh o moe, lawk a thuih o naah, poekhahh palungthin doeh anih khaeah paek o si.

⁴² Ka zae o moe, na lok kang aek o moeng boeh; kaicae zaehahh to nang tahmen ai vop.

⁴³ Palung na phuihahh hoiah nang kraeng khoep moe, nang pacakthlaek boeh; tahmenhahh tawn ai ah, nang hum boeh.

⁴⁴ Lawk ka thuih o hahh nang khaeah phak han ai ah, nangmah hoi nangmah tamai hoi nang yaw khoep boeh.

⁴⁵ Kaminawkw salakah anghnoeng baktih, panuet thok hmuen baktiah nang ohsak boeh.

⁴⁶ Kaicae ih misa boih mah, pakha ang angh o thuih.

⁴⁷ Kaicae nui ah zithahh, amtimhahh, amrohahh hoi anghmat angtaahhahh to phak boeh.

⁴⁸ Kai kami ih canunawkw amro o boeh pongah, ka mik hoiah vapui tui to long.

⁴⁹ Ka mikkhraetui loe kang ai ah long tih, anghak mak ai,

⁵⁰ Angraeng mah hnu ai karoek to van hoiah dan tathuk.

⁵¹ Ka vangpui thung ih canunawkw boih pongah, ka mik mah palung ang setsak.

⁵² Takung om ai ah ka misanawkw mah tavaa baktiah ang mee o.

⁵³ Tangqom thungah ka hinghahh ang boeng o sak moe, ka nuiah thlung ang vah o thuih.

⁵⁴ Tui mah ka lu uem naah, ka duek boeh, tiah ka poek.

⁵⁵ Aw Angraeng, tangqom thung hoiah na hmin to kang kawkw.

⁵⁶ Ka lok nang thahh pae; ka hamhahh hoi abomhahh kang hnuk naah, na naa tamuep ving hmah.

⁵⁷ Nang kang kawkw naah, kai nang hnai thuih moe, zii hmah, tiah nang naa.

⁵⁸ Aw Angraeng, ka hing thai hanah tok na sak moe, ka hinghahh pakhra to nang pahlung boeh.

⁵⁹ Aw Angraeng, ka sakpazaehahh na hnuk boeh; toenghahh hoiah kai lok na caek ah.

⁶⁰ Nihcae mah misa ah ang suekhahh hoi a poek o ih hmuen to na hnuk boih boeh.

⁶¹ Aw Angraeng, nihcae kasaethuihahh hoi poekhahhnaawkw to na thahh boeh.

⁶² Athun qui kai patoem kaminawk hoi kai misa anghawkw thuih kaminawk mah thuih ih lok to na thaih boeh.

⁶³ Nihcae anghnuthaih hoi anghawkhaih to khenah; kai loe nihcae laasak thuih han ih ni ka oh sut boeh.

⁶⁴ Aw Angraeng, angmacae ban mah sak ih hmuén baktih toengah, nihcae khæeah pathok pæ let ah.

⁶⁵ Nihcae han qahhah palungthin to pæk ah loe, nihcae to tangoeng thuih ah.

⁶⁶ Palungphuihah hoiah nihcae to pacaekthlaek hanah, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah Angraeng ih van tlim ah kaom hmuénawkw to amrosak boih ah.

4

Zion danpaekhaih

¹ Kawbangmaw sui amphahaih to duek ving moe, kaciim suitui loe amkhraih ving! Hmuénim ih thlungnawkw loe lamkrung kruekah anghæh o phang boeh.

² Kaciim suitui hoi patah o ih, atho kana Zion capanawkw loe kawbangmaw laom sahking mah sak ih amlai long baktiah oh o sut halat!

³ Tasuinawkw mataeng doeh a caanawkw tahnua panaek o moe, pacah o bæ; kai kaminawkw ih canu loe hmawhsaeng praezaek ih tahnongsawkw tavaa baktiah hmawhsaeng o.

⁴ Tahnua anghæh loiah nawktanawkw ih palai loe pakha ranui ah akap caeng boeh; nawktanawkw mah takaw hnik o naah, mi mah doeh pæk o ai.

⁵ Buh aan kahoih caa kaminawkw loe abuephaih tawn o ai; kamling kahni nuiah goeng tahang kaminawkw doeh, vaihi loe maiphu thungah ni angsong o boeh.

⁶ Zæhahaih pongah kai ih kaminawkw thuitækhaih loe Sodom zæ thuitækhaih pongah doeh nat kue, mi mah doeh abomh ai ah, nawnetta thungah amro boih boeh.

⁷ Anih ih Nazaret kaminawkw loe dantui pongah ciim o kue moe, tahnutui pongah doeh anglung o kue; a taksa loe thlung kamling pongah thim kue moe, krang doeh sapphire thlung pongah hoih o kue.

⁸ Vaihi nihcae krang amtuenghaih loe khoving pongah amnum o kue moe, loklam ah a caeh o naah doeh angmaat thai ai boeh; nihcae ih nganhin loe ahuh hoi angbet kang moe, cunghet baktiah, zæk o kaeng boeh.

⁹ Sumsen hoi dueh kaminawkw loe khokhahaih hoi dueh kaminawkw pongah hoih o kue; khokha hoi dueh kami loe lawk ih thingthai gumpo to caa ai pongah, zæk o kaeng.

¹⁰ Vangpui thung ih nongpatanawkw loe tahmen thoh parai; angmacae ih caanawkw to thongh moe, a caak o; kai kaminawkw ih canu amrohah niah loe angmacae ih caa mataeng doeh buh ah a caak o.

¹¹ Angraeng mah palung a phuihah to koepsak boeh; kanung parai palungphuihah to a kraih thuih; Zion to hmai hoiah a thlaek pongah, thlung hoi raemh ih hmuénawkw to kangh boih boeh.

¹² Misa hoi misatuh kaminawkw loe Jerusalem khongkha thungah akun o boeh, tiah long siangpahrangnawkw hoi long kaminawkw mah tang o ai.

¹³ Tahmaanawkw zæhahaih, qaimanawkw sakpazæhahaih pongah, vangpui thungah katoeng kaminawkw ih athii to palong o.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe vaihi mikmaeng baktiah loklam ah amhet o; kami ih athii angnok o pongah, mi mah doeh nihcae ih khukbuen to sui mak ai.

¹⁵ Toe nihcae mah, Kalah bangah caeh oh, ciimcai ai kaminawkw, caeh oh, caeh oh, sui o hmah, tiah ang hang o thuih lat; toe nihcae loe ahmuén kangthla ah cawnh o moe, ahmuén kruekah amhet o naah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah nihcae khæeah, Nangcae loe hæeah na om o thai mak ai, tiah a naa o.

¹⁶ Angraeng palungphuihah mah vah phaeng boeh pongah, nihcae to dawncang ai boeh; kaminawkw mah qaimanawkw to khingza o ai boeh; kacoehtanawkw doeh azathaih pæk o ai boeh.

¹⁷ Bomkung to ka pakrong o e, ka hnu o ai; kaicæ pahlong thai ai acaeng kaminawkw to ka zing o lat.

¹⁸ Ka misanawkw mah kaicæ ih khokkong to parui, to pongah loklam ah ka caeh o thai ai; kaicæ boenghah loe zoi boeh; kaicæ ih aninawkw loe akoep boeh; kaicæ boenghah to phak boeh.

¹⁹ Kaicæ patom kaminawkw loe van ih tahmunawkw pongah doeh rang o kue; nihcae mah mæ nui khoeok to ang patom o, praezaek ah doeh ang maah o.

²⁰ Kaicae anghahhah takhi ah kaom Angraeng mah situi nok ih zaehoikung mah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah kamongah na omsak tih, tiah ka poek o, toe anih to misanawkw ih qumqaihaih thungah naeh o ving boeh.

²¹ Uz prae ah kaom, Aw Edom canu, anghoe oh loe, oep oh; boengloeng loe nangcae khaeah doeh pha tih; to naah loe na paquih o ueloe, bangkrai ah na om o tih.

²² Aw Zion canu, na zaehaih pongah thuitaekhaih loe boeng boeh; anih mah misong ah na hoi let mak ai boeh; Aw Edom canu, anih loe na zaehaih thuitaek hanah angzo tih, to naah na zaehaih to amtuengsak tih.

5

Tahmen lawkthuihaih

¹ Aw Angraeng, kaicae nuiah kapha hmuén to poek ah; ka tongh o ih kasae thuihaih hae khen ah loe, poek ah.

² Kaicae ih qawkw loe minawkw ban ah phak boih boeh, kaicae ih imnawkw doeh prae kalah kaminawkw ban ah phak boih boeh.

³ Kaicae loe naqah hoi ampa tawn ai kami ah ni ka oh o boeh, kam nonawkw doeh lamhmai ah oh o boeh.

⁴ Naek hanah tui to ka qan o moe, tik hanah thing to ka qan o boeh.

⁵ Kaicae loe anghak ai ah tok ka sak o, hmuén phawh loiah kaicae ih tahnong loe kong thai ai boeh.

⁶ Caaknaek khawt buh ka hak o thai hanah, Izip hoi Assyria kaminawkw khaeah kang paek o.

⁷ Kaicae ampanawkw loe zae o moe, om o ai boeh; nihcae zaehaih to ka zok o boeh.

⁸ Misongnawkw mah kaicae to uk boeh, nihcae ban thung hoi loisak kami to om ai.

⁹ Zit kaom praezaek ih sumsen pongah, kaicae loe duekhaih hoi hinghaih salakah takaw to ka pakrong o.

¹⁰ Zok amthlam loiah kaicae ih nganhin doeh omthuh baktiah amnum boeh.

¹¹ Nihcae mah Zion ih nongpatanawkw hoi Judah ih tanglanawkw to zae o haih.

¹² Angraengnawkw to angmacae ban hoiah bangh o moe, kacohtanawkw to azat thok ah a sak o.

¹³ Cang kaeh hanah thendoengnawkw to naeh o, nawktanawkw to thing aput o sak.

¹⁴ To khongkha thungah kacohtanawkw akun o sak ai, thendoengnawkw doeh katoeng kruek o ai boeh.

¹⁵ Palung anghoehaih azaem ving boeh pongah, hnawhaih doeh palungsethaih ah angcoeng lat boeh.

¹⁶ Kaicae lu ih angraeng lumuek loe krak ving boeh; ka zae o boeh pongah khosak ka bing o boeh!

¹⁷ To pongah kaicae ih palungthin loe zai sut boeh; hae hmuennawkw pongah kaicae ih mik amtueng ai boeh.

¹⁸ Kami angqai krangah kaom, Zion mae loe tasuinawkw mah paqaih o haih boeh.

¹⁹ Aw Angraeng, nang loe dungzan ah na cak poe; na angraeng tangkhang loe adung boih khoeok to cak poe.

²⁰ Tipongah kaicae nang pahnet poe moe, atue kasawkw ah nang pahnawt ving loe?

²¹ Aw Angraeng, kaicae hae nangmah khaeah amlaemsak ah; to tih nahaeloe kam laem o let tih; kaicae ih atuenawkw loe canghnii ih atue baktiah omsak let ah.

²² Toe kaicae hae nang pahnawt zuep ai moe, palung nang phui thuih hmoek ai nahaeloe, na pathawkw let rae ah.

Ezekiel

Ezekiel loe B.C 597 naah Babylon misong ah angtang Judah kaminaw k thungah athum toeng. Ezekiel tih haih loe, 'Sithaw mah thacaksak' tih haih ih ni (3.8). Cabu loe tahmaa Ezekeil mah tarik, tiah amtueng. Anih mah Babylon prae ah misong angtang kaminaw k zae dawnpakhuem angaihaih kawng, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw k hoi tempul sak let han ih kawng to lokpui koekah thuih. Hae cabu loe lokpui koekah thumto pakhoi thaih.

1. Sithaw mah kaminaw k danpaek tih, tiah acoe paekhaih hoi Jerusalem amrohah k kawng (1-24).

2. Sithaw kami pacaekthlaek kaminaw k hoi loklam amkhraengsak kaminaw k Sithaw mah lokcaekhaih kawng (25-32).

3. Israel kaminaw k loe Jerusalem amro pacoengah pacaekthlaekhaih tong o tih, toe hnukkhuem ah atue kahoih hnuk lethaih kawng (33-48) hae ni. Ezekiel loe kalah tahmaanaw k baktiah angzo han koi hmuen to lok hoiah thuih khue ai ah, a hnuk ih hmuen to krang ah soi moe, minaw k khaeah kathui pae tahmaa ah oh. Anih loe raemh let han kaom Bokhaih Im hoi acaengnaw k ih krang to soi. A hnuk ih hmuennaw k amtuenghaih dan baktih toengah a thuih moe, to hmuen thuih koehhaih to amtuengsak hanah krang ah a soi. Ezekiel mah loe poek anghthahaih to lokpui koekah thuih, angmah ih acaengnaw k loe hnukkhuem ah poek anghthahaih hnu o tih, tiah anih mah thuih. Ezekiel loe qaima tok doeh sak moe, tahmaa ah doeh oh pongah Bokhaih Im hoi ciimcaihaih kawng to lokpui koekah amtuengsak.

Sak ih hmuen kahing hoi Angraeng lensawkhaih

¹ 1 Saning qui thumto koephaih, khrah palito haih, ni pangato naah, kai loe Khebar vapui taengah kaom misong ah naeh ih kaminaw k salakah ka oh, to naah vannaw k to amongh moe, Sithaw hnuksakhaih hmuennaw k to ka hnuk. ² To khrah ni pangato, Jehoiachin misong ah ohhaih saning pangato naah, ³ Khaldian prae Khebar tava taengah, Buzi capa qaima Ezekiel khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; Angraeng ih ban anih nuiah oh. ⁴ Ka khet naah, aluek bang hoi kasong takhi pui to ka hnuk, kalen parai tamai loe kangqong hmai hoi hmai aengh mah takui; hmai kangqong um ah loe ni aengh baktiah ampha. ⁵ To ih hmai thung hoiah hinghaih katawn hmuennaw k palito loe mikhmai Nihcae amtuenghaih dan loe kami krang baktiah oh. ⁶ Sak ih hmuennaw k loe mikhmai palito hoi pakhraeh palito tawnh o boih. ⁷ Nihcae ih khok loe toeng; khokpadae loe maitaw caa khok baktiah oh moe, hmawt suidih ih sumkamling baktiah oh. ⁸ Nihcae ih pakhraeh palito tim ah kami ban to oh; to hinghaih katawn hmuennaw k palito loe mikhmai hoi pakhraeh tawnh o boih. ⁹ Pakhraehnaw k loe maeto hoi maeto amtomh o boih; nihcae caeh o naah hae bang hoi ho bangah doeh angqoi o ai; katoengah a caeh o poe. ¹⁰ Nihcae ih mikhmai amtuenghaih dan loe hae tiah oh; hinghaih katawn hmuennaw k palito loe bantang bangah kami mikhmai hoi kaipui mikhmai tawnh o moe, bangoi bangah maitaw tae krang hoi tahmu krang a tawnh o. ¹¹ To tiah mikhmai to oh. Nihcae loe pakhraeh van bangah atoengh o tahang; pakhraeh hnetto tadong loe maeto hoi maeto angbet, hnetto hoiah angmacae ih takpum to khuk o. ¹² Nihcae loe muithla mah caehsak ih baktih toengah, caeh o; a caeh o naah naa bangah doeh angqoi o ai, katoengah a caeh o poe. ¹³ Kahing hmuennaw k ih krang loe kamngaeh li hmai kangqong baktih, kahing hmuennaw k salakah ahnuh ahma kaceah, hmaithaw baktiah oh; to hmai loe aang moe, a thung hoiah kampha hmai aengh to tacawt. ¹⁴ Kahing hmuennaw k loe ni aengh baktiah ampha o moe, ahnuh ahma cawnh o.

Rel khok palito hnuksakhaih

¹⁵ Kakheth naah, to ih hinghaih katawn hmuennaw k palito taeng ih long ah, palito ah taphaeng ih Rel khok maeto ka hnuk. ¹⁶ Rel khok sakhaih hoi amtuenghaih dan loe beryl thlung rong baktiah oh; akhok palito loe anghmong o boih: amtuenghaih dan ah a khok maeto thungah kamraep a khok maeto oh let. ¹⁷ Nihcae caeh o naah lam amkhraeng o ai, rel khok palito anghaehaih bangah a caeh o poe. ¹⁸ Rel khok aqainaw k loe sang parai moe, ziththoh parai; to a khok palito aqaih boih ah mik to oh. ¹⁹ Kahing hmuennaw k caeh o naah, rel khoknaw k doeh nihcae taengah caeh o toeng, kahing hmuennaw k long hoi angtoengh o tahang naah, rel khoknaw k doeh angtoengh o tahang toeng. ²⁰ To rel khoknaw k loe muithla caeh han ih ahmuennaw k, muithla mah caehsak ih ahmuennaw k kruekah

caeh o; rel khoknawk thungah hinghaih katawn hmuennawk ih muithla to oh pongah, rel khoknawk doeh nihcae hoi nawnto angtoeng o tahang toeng. ²¹ Nihcae caeh o naah, rel khoknawk doeh caeh o; nichae anghak o naah, rel khoknawk doeh anghak o toeng; kahing hmuennawk ih muithla loe rel khoknawk thungah oh pongah, nihcae long hoi angtoeng o tahang naah, rel khoknawk doeh nihcae hoi nawnto angtoeng o tahang toeng. ²² Hinghaih katawn hmuennawk lu ranui khukhaih loe, anghmang kathok thlung kamdueng crystal rong baktiah ampha moe, nihcae lu ranuih angbaih tahang. ²³ Nihcae lu ranui khukhaih tlim ah loe, pakhraeh to katoengah payangh o moe, tadong maeto hoi maeto angbet o boih. Pakhraeh hnetto hoi hae bangah khuk o moe, kalah pakhraeh hnetto hoiah angmacae ih takpum to khuk o boih. ²⁴ Nihcae caeh o naah loe, kalen parai tuipei tuen baktih, Thacak Lensawk kami ih lok baktih, paroeai misatuh kaminawk ih atuen baktiah, nihcae ih pakhraeh tuen to ka thaih; angdoet o naah loe pakhraeh to atlim ah pakhrak o tathuk. ²⁵ Nihcae angdoet o moe, pakhraeh pakhrak o tathuk naah, nihcae lu ranui khukhaih ahmuen hoiah lok to tacawt. ²⁶ Nihcae lu ranui khukhaih ahmuen ah, sapphire thlung baktiah kaom angraeng tangkhang to amtueng; angraeng tangkhang nuiah kaom hmuen loe kami baktiah oh. ²⁷ Kaeng ranui bangah loe hmai kamngaeh baktiah oh moe, kaeng tlim bangah loe hmai kanggong baktiah oh: to hmuen loe hmai aeng mah takui boih. ²⁸ To tiah kampha rong loe kho angzoh na niah mah thungah kaom khungzae baktiah oh; to amtuenghaih dan loe Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah anghmong. To hmuen to ka hnuk naah, long ah mikhmai ka kuep, to pacoengah kami maeto mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

2

Ezekiel kawkhaih

¹ Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, na khokkung ah angdoe ah, lok kang thuih han, tiah ang naa. ² Kai khaeah lok ang thuih naah ka thungah muithla to akun moe, anih mah ka khokkung ah angdoetsak pongah, ang thuih ih lok to ka thaih. ³ Anih mah, Kami capa, Kai ih lok aek koeh acaeng ah kaom, Israel caanawk khaeah kang patoeh han: Nihcae loe ampanawk baktih toengah vaihni ni khoeo to ka lok to aek o, tiah ang naa. ⁴ Palung len, palung thah kaminawk khaeah kang patoeh han: to naah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng mah, ⁵ (nihcae loe angaek thaih kami ah oh o pongah,) lok tahngai doeh om tih, tahngai ai doeh om tih, toe nihcae salakah tahmaa oh boeh, tiah panoek o tih. ⁶ Nang, kami capa, na taengah kapop parai soekhring to oh moe, sataai salakah na oh cadoeh, nihcae to zii hmah, a thuih o ih loknawk doeh zii hmah; nihcae loe angaek thaih kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae mah thuih o ih loknawk to zii hmah, nihcae ih mikhmai pongah doeh palungboeng hmah. ⁷ Nihcae loe laisaep thaih kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae mah tahngai maw, tahngai ai maw, nihcae khaeah ka thuih ih loknawk hae na taphong han oh. ⁸ Toe nang, kami capa, kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah. Nang loe laisaep thaih kami imthung takoh baktiah laisaep hmah; pakha to aangh loe kang paek ih hmuen hae caa ah, tiah ang naa. ⁹ Ka khet naah kai khaeah payangh ban maeto ka hnuk; khenah, to ban ah caqam tangoeng cabu maeto oh. ¹⁰ Anih mah to caqam tangoeng to ka hmaa ah khramh naah, caqam ahnuk ahma tarik ih qahhaih, palungsethaih hoi khosak binghaih loknawk to oh.

3

¹ Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, na hnuk ih hmuen to caa ah; hae caqam tangoeng caak pacoengah, caeh ah loe Israel imthung takoh khaeah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ² To pongah pakha ka angh, anih mah to caqam tangoeng to ang caksak. ³ To pacoengah anih mah, Kami capa, kang paek ih caqam tangoeng to caa ah loe zok to koisak ah, tiah ang naa. To pongah ka caak, to naah ka pakha thungah khoitui baktiah luep. ⁴ Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Israel imthung takoh khaeah caeh ah loe ka thuih ih loknawk hae nihcae khaeah taphong ah. ⁵ Na panoek ai ih lok apae kami, karai parai lok apae kaminawk khaeah kang patoeh ai, Israel imthung takoh khaeah ni kang patoeh. ⁶ Na panoek ai ih lok, karai parai lok apae kaminawk khaeah kang patoeh ai. To baktih kaminawk khaeah kang patoeh nahaeloe, nihcae mah na lok tahngai o lat tih. ⁷ Toe Israel imthung takoh loe ka lok tahngai o ai pongah, na lok doeh tahngai o mak ai; Israel imthung takoh loe palung len o moe, palungthah o boih. ⁸ Khenah, nihcae ih mikhmai baktiah na mikhmai tha kang caksak moe, nihcae ih lupataeh baktiah na lupataeh doeh tha ka caksak boeh. ⁹ Na lupataeh to kamtak koek thlung pong tamtak kue ah kang sak pae boeh; nihcae loe laisaep thaih kami ah om o cadoeh, zii hmah; nihcae mah

doeh na pazih hmah nasoe, tiah ang naa. ¹⁰ To pacoengah kai khaeah, Kami capa, kang thuih ih loknawk boih kahoih ah tahngai ah loe, palung thungah pakuem ah. ¹¹ Misong ah kaom na caengnawk khaeah caeh ah loe Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah taphong ah, tahngai o maw, tahngai o ai maw, nihcae khaeah lok to taphong ah, tiah ang naa. ¹² To pacoengah muithla mah kai ang tapom tahang, a ohhaih ahmuen hoiah Angraeng lensawkhaih tacawt naah, Tahamhoihaih om nasoe! tiah ka hnuk bangah kaom kalen parai lok to ka thaih. ¹³ Hinghaih katawn hmuennawk maeto hoi maeto mah boh ih pakhraeh tuennawk, nihcae taeng ih rel khok tuennawk hoi katuen parai atuennawk to ka thaih. ¹⁴ To naah muithla mah ang tapom tahang moe, kalah bangah ang caeh haih, kai loe mawnhaih, palungphuihaih hoiah ka bang; toe ka nuiah thacak Angraeng ih ban to oh. ¹⁵ Khebar vapui taeng, misongnawk ohhaih Tel Abib ahmuen ah ka phak, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah ka oh, nihcae salakah dawnraihih hoi ni sarihto thung kang hnuk.

Israel kaminawk acoe paekhaih

¹⁶ Ni sarihto pacoengah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ¹⁷ kami capa, Israel imthung takoh khenzawnkung ah kang suek boeh; to pongah kang thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah loe, kai khae ih acoehaih lok hae nihcae khae thuih. ¹⁸ Kai mah, Kahoih ai kami maeto khaeah, Nang loe na dueh tangtang tih boeh, tiah ka naa; Toe nang mah anih to acoehaih na paek ai, kahoih ai kami hinghaih pahlong hanah, kahoih ai kami khaeah acoe paekhaih lok na thui pae ai: to naah a sak ih zaeaihih baktiah kahoih ai kami to dueh ving nahaeloe, anih ih athii tho to nang khaeah ka suk han. ¹⁹ Toe kasae kami to acoehaih na paek to mah, kasae sakhaih hoi sethaih loklam to anggoi taak ai nahaeloe, a zaeaihih pongah dueh tih; toe nang loe na hinghaih to pahlong boeh. ²⁰ To baktih toengah katoeng kami loe a toenghaih to toengsut moe, kahoih ai hmuen to sah nahaeloe, a hmaa ah amthaekhaih ka suek pae han, anih loe to ah dueh tih; anih khaeah acoehaih lok na thui pae ai pongah, anih loe a zaeaihih baktiah dueh tih, a sak ih toenghaih to panoek pae mak ai boeh; anih ih athii tho to nang khaeah ka suk han. ²¹ Toe zaeaihih sak han ai h katoeng kami to acoehaih na paek pongah, katoeng kami mah zaeaihih sah ai nahaeloe, acoehaih lok tahngai pongah, anih loe hing tih; nang doeh na hinghaih to pahlong tih, tiah ang naa. ²² To ah Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh; anih mah kai khaeah, Angthaw loe, azawn ah caeh ah, to ah nang khaeah lok kang thuih han, tiah ang naa. ²³ To pongah kang thaw loe, azawn ah ka caeh; Khenah, Khebar vapui taengah ka hnuk ih lensawkhaih baktih toengah, to ah doeh Angraeng lensawkhaih to oh, to naah kai loe tabok hoiah ka kuep. ²⁴ To pacoengah muithla kai thungah akun moe, ka khok nuhi ang doetsak, kai khaeah, Caeh ah, thok to khah loe im thungah om ah, tiah ang naa. ²⁵ Toe nang, Aw kami capa, khenah, nihcae mah qui hoi na pathlet o ueloe, minawk salakah na caeh thaih han ai ah, qui hoiah na pathlet o tih. ²⁶ Nihcae loe laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah oh o pongah, nihcae na zoeh thaih han ai ah, na palai to pakha ranuih kang betsak caeng han. ²⁷ Toe lok kang thuih naah, na pakha to kang paongh pae han, to naah nihcae khaeah, nangcae loe laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah na oh o pongah, tahngai kami loe tahngai nasoe loe, tahngai ai kami loe tahngai hmah nasoe, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

4

Jerusalem takuihaih thuikeohhaih

¹ Kami capa, kangphaek daek amlai long to la ah, na hma ah suem ah loe, a nuiah Jerusalem, vangpui krang to soi ah; ² vangpui to takui ah, misa buephaih im to sah ah loe, sipae to thungah; misatuh kaminawk to pakhueng ah loe, a taengah thing abumnawk to suem boih ah. ³ To pacoengah nangmah hoi vangpui salakah, sum sipae to thung ah; na mikhmai vangpui bangah anghae hmah, to tiah na takui baktih toengah, vang pui takui khoephaih to om tih. Hae loe Israel imthung takoh hanah angmathaih ah om tih. ⁴ Bangoi bangah anggoi ah loe, angson ah, a nuiah Israel imthung takoh zaeaihih to amtii ah; to tiah nang songhaih ni zetto nihcae zaeaihih to na phaw tih. ⁵ Ani nambat baktih toengah, nihcae zaeaihih saningnawk to na nuiah kam tik boeh; to pongah ni cumvai thum, qui takawtto thung, Israel imthung takoh zaeaihih to na phaw tih. ⁶ To tiah na sak pacoengah, bantang bangah anggoi ah loe, angson let ah, vaihi loe Judah imthung takoh zaeaihih to ni qui palito thung na phaw tih; nang hanah nito hae saningto ah kang suek pae. ⁷ To tiah na takui ih Jerusalem to anghae thui ah, ban payangh loe, vangpui misa haih lok to thui ah. ⁸ Khenah, na takuihaih ni boeng ai karoek to, hae bang hoi ho bangah nang qoi thaih han ai ah, qui hoiah kang taeng han. ⁹ Ata dip, barli dip, peh, peh kathim, maket hoi tunhnawk to la ah, laom maeto thungah atok ah loe, takaw to sah ah; panak bang hoi nang songhaih ni, cumvai thum, qui takawtto

karoeok to takaw to buh ah caa ah. ¹⁰ To takaw to tah ah loe, nito naah shekel pumto caa ah; atue phak naah caa ah. ¹¹ To tiah tui to tah pacoengah, pailang hin vai tarukto ah tapraek ah loe, nae ah; atue phak naah nae ah. ¹² Barli cang hoi sak ih takaw to buh ah caa ah; Kaminawk mikhnuk ah, kami aek kazaek hoiah takaw to hmai pahai ah, tiah ang naa. ¹³ Angraeng mah, Israel kaminawk ka haek ih prae, Gentel kaminawk salakah angmacae mah amhnongsak ih ciimcai ai buh to caa o tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁴ To naah kai mah, Angraeng Sithaw, khenah, ka hinghaih kam hnongsak ai vop, thendoeng nathuem hoi vaihi khoek to, angmah koeh ah kadueh moi, to tih ai boeh loe moi kasan mah kaek ih moi to ka caa vai ai vop; panuet kathok moi roe ka pakha thungah akun vai ai vop, tiah ka naa. ¹⁵ To pacoengah anih mah, Khenah, kami ih aek na ai maitaw aek to kang paek, maitaw aek hoiah takaw to pahai ah, tiah ang naa. ¹⁶ To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, khenah, Jerusalem comhaih takaw to ka boengsak ving han; kaminawk mah buh to tah o ueloe, mawnhaih hoiah caa o tih; tui doeh tah o ueloe, dawnraihih hoiah nae o tih, ¹⁷ takaw hoi tui khahaih to om tih, maeto hoi maeto dawnraihih hoiah om o ueloe, angmacae zaehaih pongah dueh o boih tih.

5

Jerusalem tukhaih sumsen

¹ Kami capa, haikaek kanoe to la ah, sam aatkung ih haita kanoe to lah loe, na lu hoi toektaboe mui to aah hanah patoh ah; to pacoengah kazit to coi tah ah loe, sam to tapraek ah. ² Vangpui takuihaih ni koep naah, sam ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto la ah loe, vangpui thungah hmai hoi thlaek ah; ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto haita hoi takroek pet loe, ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto takhi thungah haeh ah; to sam to ka patomh moe, sumsen hoiah ka boeng han. ³ Sam to zetta ah la ah loe, laprawn hoiah tapawh ah. ⁴ Lak pacoengah, hmai thungah va ah loe, hmai kangsak ah; to hmai loe Israel imthung takohnawh boih khaeah pha tih. ⁵ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae loe Jerusalem ni; vangpui taengah kaom prae kaminawk hoi prae congcanawh salakah anih to ka suek. ⁶ Toe Jerusalem loe na sak lok takroekhaih to zaesakhaih bangah paqoi lat, a taengah kaom prae kaminawk hoi prae congcanawh pong kanung kue ah, ka paek ih lok to aek o; ka lok takroekhaih to pahnawt o moe, ka paek ih loknawh baktiah caeh o ai. ⁷ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na sak o ih zaehaih loe a taeng ih prae kaminawk hoi prae congcanawh mah sak ih zaehaih pongah pop kue, kang paek ih kaalok baktiah na caeh o ai, ka lok takroekhaih doeh na pazui o ai; na taengah kaom prae kaminawk ih khosakhaih dan baktiah doeh na caeh o ai, tiah thuih. ⁸ To pogah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Kai loe na misa ah ka oh moe, prae congca kaminawk hmaa ah lok kang caek han. ⁹ Panuet thok hmuen to na sak o pongah, ka sak vai ai ih hmuen, lokaek vai ai ih lokaekhaih to ka sak han. ¹⁰ To pongah nangmacae hmaa roe ah ampanawh mah a caanawh to caa o ueloe, a caanawh mah ampanawh to caa o tih; nangcae to lok kang caek moe, kangmat kaminawh to takhi nuiah ka haeh han. ¹¹ Kahing Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktih toengah, panuet thok hmuennawh hoi kai ih hmuenciim to nam hnong o sak boeh pongah, kai mah doeh kang paawt mak ai, kang tahmen o mak ai ueloe, kang pathlung o mak ai boeh. ¹² Nangcae thung ih kami ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe, nathaih kasae, khokhaahaih hoiah dueh o tih; na taeng ih kami ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe sumsen hoiah ka patom moe, takhi nuiah kang haehsak phaeng han. ¹³ To tiah ni palung ka phuihaih dip tih, palung ka phuihaih nihcae nuiah kam tiik pacoengah ni, ka poekhaih mong vop tih; palung ka phuihaih nihcae nuiah ka koepsak pacoengah loe, Kai, Angraeng loe a thuih ih lok baktiah sak tangtuen, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih. ¹⁴ To pacoengah a taengah caeh kaminawh hmaa ah, nang to kam rosak moe, ataeng kaminawh pahnui thuih hanah kang ohsak han. ¹⁵ Palungphuihaih, palungbethaih hoiah kang thuitaek o naah, nangcae loe a taengah kaom prae kaminawh kasae thuihaih, acoehaih hoi dawnrai paeckung ah na om o tih. Angraeng, Kai mah to tiah lok ka thuih boeh. ¹⁶ Nangcae paduekkung, khokhahaih ah kaom kahoih ai palaa to, nangcae khaeah kang patoeh han; to naah nangcae nuiah khokhahaih to kang pungsak moe, takaw paeckung doeh kang pakha pae ving han. ¹⁷ Nangcae pacaekthlaek hanah, khokhahaih hoi moi kasannawh to kang patoeh han; nangmah thung hoiah athii longhaih hoi nathaih kasae to tacawt tih, nangcae tuk hanah sumsen to ka sin han, tiah thuih. Angraeng, Kai mah to tiah lok ka thuih boeh.

6

Hmuensang to phrae tih

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, Israel maenawkw bangah angqoi ah loe, nihcae misahaih lok to taphong ah; ³ Aw Israel maenawkw, Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to tahngai oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah maenawkw, maesomnawkw, vapuinawkw hoi azawnnawkw khaeah hae tiah lokthuih; khenah, Kai mah roe, nangcae khaeah sumpen to ka sin moe, nangcae ih hmuensangnawkw to ka phraek han. ⁴ Na hmaicamnawkw loe angqai krangah om tih, krangnawkw to amro tih; na sak o ih krangnawkw hmaa ah nangmah ih kaminawkw to ka hum han. ⁵ Israel kaminawkw ih gok to na sak o ih krangnawkw hmaa ah ka pasongh moe, na huhnawkw doeh na hmaicam taengah ka haeh han. ⁶ Na oh o haih vangpuinawkw loe amro boih tih, hmuensangnawkw doeh angqai krang tih boeh; na hmaicamnawkw doeh amro tih, na bok o ih krangnawkw loe koi phaeng ueloe, anghmaa tih, na sak o cop ih krangnawkw to koi boih ueloe, na sak o ih hmuenawkw doeh anghmaa boih tih boeh. ⁷ Na prae thungah nangmah ih kaminawkw to hum o boih tih, to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. ⁸ Toe anghmat kaminawkw loe ka pathlung han, thoemto kaminawkw loe sumpen hoiah loih o ueloe, prae congca kaminawkw salakah anghaeah o phang tih. ⁹ Kai khae hoi amkhraeng, zaesak koehhah palungthinnawkw, krang bokhah hoi zaesak koehhah miknawkw to kam rosak naah loe, kaloih kaminawkw mah misong ah a oh o haih prae hoiah kai to panoek o tih; panuet kathok hmuen to a sak o pongah angmacae hoi angmacae to panuet o tih. ¹⁰ Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah nihcae mah panoek o ueloe, nihcae nuiah kasae phaksak han ka thuih ih lok doeh ka thui rumram ai, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih. ¹¹ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Ezekiel, Israel kaminawkw mah sak o ih kahoih ai panuet kathok hmuen pongah, Alas, tiah dawnraihaih lok to thui ah! Ban atumh ah loe, khok hoiah tacu ah; nihcae loe sumpen, khokhahaih, kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o tih boeh. ¹² Kangthla ah kaom kami loe kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o ueloe, anghnai ah kaom kami loe sumpen hoiah dueh o tih; takui khoep ih kami hoi anghmat kami loe khokhahaih hoiah dueh o tih: to tiah palung ka phuihah nihcae nuiah ka koepsak han. ¹³ Angmacae hmaicam taeng ih krangnawkw salakah, maesangnawkw hoi maenawkw nui boih ah, thing tahlip boih ah, aqam kabuk thing tlim boih ah, a bok o ih krangnawkw hanah hmuihoih thlaek ih ahmuen ah, angmacae ih kami hum o naah ni, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. ¹⁴ Nihcae nuiah ban ka payuengh moe, prae to ka pongsak sut han, ue, praezaek hoiah nihcae ohhah ahmuen, Diblah karoek to angqai krang ah ka suak naah, to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah ang naa.

7

Boenghah phak boeh

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, Angraeng Sithaw mah Israel kawng pongah, Boenghah ah oh boeh, long takii ahmuen palito nuiah boenghah to phak boeh. ³ Boenghah loe vaihi nangcae nuiah phak boeh, nangcae nuiah palungphuihah kang patoeh han, na caeh o ih loklam baktih toengah lok kang caek o moe, na sak o ih panuet kathok hmuennawkw nuiah lu kang lak han. ⁴ Kang pathlung o mak ai, tahmen doeh kang tahmen o mak ai; na caeh o haih loklam hoi nangmacae salakah kaom na sak o ih hmuennawkw baktiah kang pathok o let han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. ⁵ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Sethaih maeto, kaom vai ai sethah maeto phak boeh. ⁶ Boenghah phak boeh, boenghah to phak boeh; khenah, nang to ang zing moe, angzoh boeh. ⁷ Aw prae thungah kaom kaminawkw, akhawnbang atue loe nangcae khaeah phak boeh; atue to phak boeh, khosak binghah ni loe zoi boeh; oephah lok na ai, mae nuiah tasoe takuenhah to pha tih boeh. ⁸ Akra ai ah palungphuihah to nangcae nuiah ka kraih han, kho na sak o ih loklam baktih toengah lok kang caek moe, panuet thok na sak o ih hmuennawkw boih nuiah lu kang lak o han boeh. ⁹ Kang paquem o mak ai, tahmen doeh kang tahmen o mak ai; kho na sak o haih tuinun hoi nangmacae salakah kaom na sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawkw baktih toengah lu kang lak o han; to naah Angraeng, Kai mah danpaek boeh, tiah na panoek o tih. ¹⁰ To nito khenah, ani loe angzoh boeh! Khosak binghah to tacawt boeh; cunghet loe apawkw pawkw boeh moe, amoekhah doeh tadok tacawt boeh. ¹¹ Sethaih cunghet pongah patangkhanghah to tacawt tahang boeh; pop parai mi kawbaktih doeh anghmat mak ai; nihcae qah haih kami mi doeh om mak ai. ¹² Atue loe angzoh boeh, ani doeh anghnai boeh; hmuenmae qan kami loe oephah tawn hmah nasoe loe, hmuen zaw kami doeh palungsae hmah nasoe; pop parai kami nuiah palungphuihah to oh boeh. ¹³ Hmuenmae zaw kami loe hing, toe a zawh ih hmuen pakut let mak ai; rangpui hoi kasaeng hnuksakhah loe amkhrai mak ai; zaehaih ah hing kami loe mi doeh kacakah angdoe thai mak ai.

¹⁴ Mongkah to uengh o moe, misatuk hanah amsak o, toe palung ka phuihaih rangpui nuiah oh pongah, mi doeh misatuk han caeh o ai. ¹⁵ Tasa bangah sumsen to oh moe, athung bangah kasae nathaih hoi khokhahaih to oh; azawn ah kaom kaminawk loe sumsen hoiah dueh o ueloe, vangpui thungah kaom kaminawk loe kasae nathaih hoi khokhahaih mah paduek tih. ¹⁶ Toe kaloih kaminawk loe loih o pacoeng naah, angmacae zaeahaih pongah mae nuiah om o ueloe, kami boih azawn ih pahuu baktiah oi o tih. ¹⁷ Nihcae ih ban thazok boih ueloe, khokkhu doeh tha om mak ai tui baktiah ni om tih. ¹⁸ Nihcae loe palungset hoiah kazii to angzaeng o tih, toe misa zithaih mah pazawk tih; mikhmai sae o ueloe, lu sam aat o boih tih. ¹⁹ Sum kanglung to loklamnawk ah va o ueloe, suinawk doeh ciimcai ai hmuen baktiah poek o tih; Angraeng palungphuihaih niah loe angmacae ih sui hoi sumkanglung mah nihcae to pahlong thai mak ai; a koeh o haih to koop thai mak ai ueloe, zok doeh amhah o mak ai; to hmuennawk loe nihcae zaeahaih thungah amtimsakkung ah oh. ²⁰ Nihcae loe kahoih khukbuen hoiah amoeok o moe, panuet thok krang hoi panuet kaom hmuennawk to a sak o; to pongah to baktih hmuennawk to ciimcai ai hmuen ah ka paqoi pae ving. ²¹ Prae kalah kaminawk mah, nihcae ih hmuen to paro pae o tih; kasae poekhaih katawn kaminawk hanah to hmuennawk to ka paek han, nihcae mah amhnong o sak tih. ²² Nihcae to kang qoi taak han, to naah nihcae mah kai ih hmuenciim to amhnong o sak tih; mingcahnawk a thungah akun o ueloe, amhnong o sak tih. ²³ Prae loe athii longhaih hoiah koi moe, vangpui doeh pacaekthlaekhaih hoiah koi pongah, sumqui to sah o coek ah. ²⁴ Sithaw panoek ah kasae koek kaminawk to ka hoih han, to kaminawk mah nihcae ih im to la o tih; thacak nihcae amoeckhaih to ka boengsak moe, nihcae ih hmuenciimnawk doeh kam hnongsak han. ²⁵ Amrohah phak boeh; nihcae mah monghaih pakrong o tih, toe naa ah doeh monghaih to om mak ai. ²⁶ Khosak sethaih nuiah khosak sethaih to om ueloe, tamthang nuiah tamthang to om tih; to naah tahmaa khaeah hnuksak ih hmuen to pakrong o tih; qaima mah ka thuih ih lok to patuk mak ai boeh, kacoethanawk mah thuitaek ih lok doeh om mak ai boeh. ²⁷ Siangpahrang loe oi ueloe, siangpahrang capa doeh palung boenghaih mah kraeng hmoek tih, prae kaminawk ih ban doeh tasoeh tih. Angmacae khosakhaih tuinuen baktih toengah ka sak pathok moe, angmacae hoi kating ah lok ka caek han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah a thuih.

8

Temple thung ih panuet thok hmuennawk

¹ Saning taruk, khrah tarukto haih, ni pangato naah, kaimah im ah kang hnūt, to naah Judah kacoethanawk ka hmaa ah anghnut o, to ah Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh. ² Ka khet naah, Hmai baktiah krang to amtueng; kaeng tlim loe hmai baktiah oh moe, kaeng ranui loe kampah sum baktiah oh. ³ To tiah kamtueng krang loe ban baktiah oh, a ban to phok tahang moe, ka lu ih sam to patawnh; Sithaw hnuksakhaih hoiah Muithla mah van hoi long salakah ang tapom tahang moe, Jerusalem aluek bangah ang caeh haih. Aluek bang ih khongkha im a thungah ang hoih. To ah Sithaw mah panuet ih krang suekhaih ahmuen to oh, to hmuen mah uthaih palungthin to tacawtsak. ⁴ Khenah, azawn ah ka oh naah ka hnuk ih hnuksakhaih baktih toengah, to ah Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih to kai khaeah amtueng. ⁵ To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, aluek bang khen tahang ah, tiah ang naa. To pongah ka khet tahang, to naah hmaicam aluek bang akunhaih khongkha ah panuet thok krang to ka hnuk. ⁶ Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Kaimah ih hmuenciim to ka caeh taak ving hanah, Israel imthung takoh mah hae ahmuen ah sak o ih thui laek ai panuet thok hmuen to na hnuk maw? Toe amlaem let rae ah, hae pongah panuet thok kue a sak o ih hmuennawk to na hnu vop tih, tiah ang naa. ⁷ To pacoengah anih mah khongkha thung ih longhma ah ang caeh haih; ka khet naah, tapang nuiah akhaw maeto ka hnuk. ⁸ Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, tapang to takea vaw ah, tiah ang naa; tapang to ka takea naah, thok maeto ka hnuk. ⁹ Anih mah kai khaeah, Athung bangah caeh ah loe, nihcae mah hae ah sak o ih kasae hmuen hoi panuet thok hmuennawk to khenah, tiah ang naa. ¹⁰ To pongah ka kun moe, ka khet naah, tapang nuiah soi o ih zok hoi kavak moi krangnawk, panuet thok moi kasan krangnawk hoi Israel imthung takoh mah bok ih krangnawk to ka hnuk. ¹¹ Nihcae hmaa ah Israel imthung takoh kacoethanawk qui sarihto angdoet o, nihcae um ah Shaphan capa Jaazaniah to angdoet. Nihcae mah hmuioih tui to ban ah sin o boih, hmuioih tui akhue loe ranui bangah caeh tahang. ¹² Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Israel imthung takoh kacoethanawk boih mah, krang suekhaih im thungah tamquta hoi a sak

o ih hmuen to na hnuk boeh maw? Angraeng mah prae pahnawt sut boeh pongah, anih mah aicae hnu mak ai boeh, tiah a poek o, tiah ang naa.

Kanghmat Israel caanawk oephaih

¹³ To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Nihcae mah sak o ih panuet thok kue hmuennawk to na hnu vop tih, tiah ang naa. ¹⁴ To pacoengah Angraeng im ranui bang akunhahih khongkha taengah ang caeh haih; to ah Tammuz kaqah haih, anghnu nongpatanawk to ka hnuk. ¹⁵ Anih mah kai khaeah, Aw kami capa, hae hmuen hae na hnuk boeh maw? Amlaem let rae ah, hae hmuen pongah panuet thok kue hmuennawk to na hnu vop tih, tiah ang naa. ¹⁶ To pacoengah anih mah Angraeng imthung ih longhma ah ang caeh haih, khenah, Angraeng ih im akunhahih khongkha, im hma hoi hmaicam salakah kami pumphae pangato oh o, nihcae loe Angraeng ih im to angqoi o taak moe, ni angzae bangah anghae o; tacawt tahang ni to a bok o. ¹⁷ Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, hae hmuen hae na hnuk boeh maw? Judah imthung takoh mah hae tih khoeo to ah maw panuet thok kasae hmuennawk to hae ahmuen ah sak o? Nihcae mah prae to patangkhanghahih hoi raihahih hoiah koi o sak moe, kai palung ang phui o sak; khenah, nihcae loe angmacae hnah ah thing tahang to takae o. ¹⁸ To pongah hae kaminaw nuiah palung ka phui thuih han; tahmenhahih mik hoiah ka khen mak ai boeh, paquemh roe ka paquemh mak ai boeh. Ka naa taengah hang o khing cadoeh, nihcae ih lok to ka tahngai pae mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih.

9

Krangbok kaminawk humhahih

¹ To pacoengah anih mah, Kaminawk hanah a ban ah amrohahih maiphaw to sin o sak boih ah loe, vangpui toep kaminawk to hae ah angzo o haih ah, tiah tha hoi kawh ih lok to ka thaih. ² To naah aluek bangah kaom kasang khongkha hoiah kami tarukto angzoh o, nihcae loe humhahih maiphaw to ban ah sin o boih; nihcae thung ih kami maeto loe puu ngan laihaw to angkhuk moe, panak bangah catui tabu to aken: athung bangah caeh o moe, sumkamling hoiah sak ih hmaicam taengah angdoet o. ³ To naah Israel Sithaw lensawkhahih loe cherubim khae hoiah tacawt tahang moe, a ohhahih ahmuen hoiah tempul toepkungnawk ohhahih ahmuen ah caeh. To pacoengah anih mah panak bangah catui tabu kavak puu ngan angkhuk kami to a kawh, ⁴ Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Jerusalem vangpui thungah caeh ah loe, hae ah sak ih panuet thok hmuennawk pongah palungphui moe, palung sae haih kaminawk ih lupataeh ah angmathaih to sah ah, tiah a naa. ⁵ Lok ka tahngaih li naah kalah kaminawk khaeah, Nangcae doeh anih hnukah vangpui thungah bang oh loe hum oh; paquem o hmah, tahmen doeh tahmen o hmah. ⁶ Mitongnawk hoi thendoengnawk, tanglanawk, nawkta tanawk hoi nongpatanawk to hum oh; toe angmathaih tawn kaminawk taengah caeh o hmah, ka hmungciim hoiah hum amtong oh, tiah a naa. To pongah tempul hmaa ah kaom kacoehtanawk khae hoiah hum amtong o. ⁷ To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tempul to amhnong o sak ah loe, longhma to kami qok hoiah koi o sak ah, caeh o lai ah, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae to caeh o moe, vangpui thungah kami to hum o. ⁸ Nihcae mah kami hum o naah, Kaimabueng ah ka oh, akuephaih hoiah ka qah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw! Jerusalem nuiah palungphuihahih na krahah moe, kanghmat Israelnawk to na hum boih han boeh maw? tiah ka naa. ⁹ Anih mah kai khaeah, Israel hoi Judah imthung takoh ih zaeahih loe thui laek ai len boeh, prae loe athii longhahih hoiah koi boeh moe, oep kaom ai hmuen hoiah vangpui to koi boeh; nihcae mah, Angraeng mah prae to pahnawt sut boeh pongah, Angraeng mah hnu mak ai, tiah a thuih o. ¹⁰ To pongah ka pathlung mak ai, tahmen doeh ka tahmen mak ai, a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah angmacae lu nuiah ka kraksak let han, tiah ang naa. ¹¹ To pacoengah khenah, puu ngan khukbuen hoi kamthoep, panak ah catui tabu aken kami mah, lok palaem pae, Na thuih ih lok baktiah ka sak boeh, tiah a naa.

10

Sithaw lensawkhahih

¹ Ka khet naah, Cherubimnawk ih lu ranuih Sapphire thlung baktiah kamdueng, Angraeng tangkhang to ka hnuk. ² Anih mah puu ngan khukbuen hoiah kamthoep kami khaeah, Cherubim tlim ah kaom, rel khoknawk salakah caeh ah, Cherubimnawk salak ih thlung hmai kamngaeh to na ban kakoi ah phrom ah loe, vangpui nuiah haeh ah, tiah a naa. Thuih ih lok baktiah kacaeh anih to ka hnuk. ³ To kami a thungah akun naah,

Cherubimnaw loe impui hma bantang bangah angdoet o; to naah imthung longhma to tamai mah ayaw khoe. ⁴ Angraeng lensawkhaih loe Cherub khae hoiah anghawk tahang moe, im pui hma thok ranuih angdoet; tamai mah im pui to ayaw khoe, longhma loe Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah koi. ⁵ Cherubimnaw ih pakhraeh tuenh loe longhma hoiah anghaih, thacak Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktiah oh. ⁶ Angraeng mah puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep kami khaeah, Cherubimnaw salakah kaom, rel khoknaw salak ih hmai to la ah, tiah a naa; to naah to kami to caeh moe, rel khoknaw taengah angdoet. ⁷ Cherubim maeto loe ban payangh moe, Cherubimnaw salak ih hmai to lak pacoengah, puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep kami ih ban ah koeng pae; to kami mah hmai to lak moe, caeh. ⁸ Cherubimnaw ih pakhraeh tlim ah kamtueng kami ban to ka hnuk. ⁹ Ka khet naah, Cherubimnaw taengah rel khok palito ka hnuk, Cherubim maeto mah rel khok maeto tawnh o boih, to rel khoknaw ih rong loe beryl thlung baktiah ampha. ¹⁰ Rel khok palito ih krang amtuenghah dan loe anghmong boih, rel khok maeto a thungah akhok maeto oh let. ¹¹ Nihcae caeh o naah, rel khok anghaeahaih hmbang ah kangvan ah caeh o boih; a caeh o naah ahnuk ahma angqoi o ai, mikhmai anghaeahaih bangah ni a caeh o, a caeh o naah naa bangah doeh angqoi o ai. ¹² Rel khok palito hoi nihcae ih takpum boih, ahnuk bang, bannaw, pakhraehnaw hoi rel khoknaw taeng boih ah mik to oh. ¹³ To ih rel khoknaw hanah, Aw rel khok, tiah kaw k o ih lok to ka thaih. ¹⁴ Cherubim maeto mah mikhmai palito tawnh o boih; hmaloe koek loe cherub mikhmai baktiah oh, hnetto haih loe kami mikhmai baktiah oh, thumto haih loe kaipui mikhmai baktiah oh, palito haih loe tahmu mikhmai baktiah oh. ¹⁵ Cherubimnaw loe ranui bangah angtoeng o tahang. Khebar vapui taengah hae baktih hinghah katawn sak ih hmuennaw to ka hnuk. ¹⁶ Cherubimnaw caeh o naah, ataeng ih rel khoknaw doeh anghuih o toeng; Cherubimnaw long hoi ranui bang angtoeng o tahang hanah pakhraeh a boh o naah, rel khoknaw doeh nihcae khae hoi amkhraeng o ving ai. ¹⁷ Cherubimnaw anghak o naah, rel khoknaw doeh anghak o toeng; cherubimnaw angtoeng o tahang naah, sak ih hinghah katawn hmuennaw ih pakhra nihcae thungah oh pongah, rel khoknaw doeh angtoeng o tahang toeng. ¹⁸ To naah Angraeng lensawkhaih mah im pui hma to tacawt taak moe, cherubimnaw nuiah angdoet. ¹⁹ Ka hma roe ah, cherubimnaw mah pakhraeh to boh o moe, long hoiah angtoengh o tahang; a caeh o naah rel khoknaw doeh nihcae taengah caeh o toeng; kami boih Angraeng im pui ni angzae bang ih khongkha thok taengah angdoet o, nihcae nuiah Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih to oh. ²⁰ Hae baktih hmuennaw loe Khebar vapui taengah Israel Sithaw tlim ah ka hnuk ih sak ih hinghah katawn hmuennaw ah oh o, nihcae loe cherubim ni, tiah ka panoek. ²¹ Nihcae loe mikhmai palito hoi pakhraeh palito tawnh o boih; nihcae pakhraeh tlim ih kamtueng hmuennaw loe kami maeto ih ban baktiah oh. ²² Nihcae mikhmai loe Khebar vapui taengah ka hnuk ih mikhmainaw hoi anghmong phaek, nihcae amtuenghah dan hoiah doeh anghmong; nihcae loe katoengah hmbang ah caeh o poe.

11

Sithaw panoek ai ukkunaw loe danpaek tih

¹ Muithla mah ang tapom tahang moe, nih anyae bang anghae Angraeng im khongkha ah ang caeh haih; khongkha thok taengah loe nongpa pumphae pangato oh o, nihcae thungah kami zaehoiung, Azur capa Jaazaniah hoi Benaiah capa Pelatiah to ka hnuk. ² Anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, hae kaminaw loe kahoih ai hmuennaw kami, hae vangpui thungah kasae poekhaih paekkung ah oh o: ³ nihcae mah, Atue pha ai vop, im kapop ah sah o si, hae vangpui loe moi thonghah laom ah oh moe, aicah loe moi ah a oh o, tiah a thuih o. ⁴ To pongah nihcae misa haih lok to taphong ah, Aw kami capa, lok to taphong ah, tiah ang naa. ⁵ To pacoengah Angraeng ih Muithla ka nuiah angzoh moe, Aw Israel imthung takohnaw, na thuih o ih lok hoi na poek o ih hmuennaw to ka panoek boih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah lok to thui pae ah, tiah ang naa. ⁶ Hae vangpui thungah pop parai kami to na hum o moe, kami qok hoiah loklam to na koi o sak boeh. ⁷ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Vangpui um ah na vah o ih kami qok loe, moi ah oh moe, vangpui loe laom ah oh, toe hae vangpui thung hoiah kang haek o han, tiah thuih. ⁸ Nangcae mah sumsen to na zit o, to pongah nangcae tuk hanah to sumsen to ka sin han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ⁹ Vangpui thung hoiah kang haek o moe, prae kalah kaminaw ban ah kang paek o pacoengah, kang thuitaek o han. ¹⁰ Sumsen hoiah nam timh o tih, Israel ramri ah lok kang caek o han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. ¹¹ Hae vangpui loe nangcae han laom ah om mak ai,

ngangcae loe moi ah doeh na om o mak ai; nangcae loe Israel ramri ah lok kang caek o han: ¹² to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih; kang patuk ih lok to na pazui o ai moe, ka lokcaekhaih doeh na pakuem o ai, nangcae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawb baktiah kho na sak o lat, tiah a naa.

Kanghmat Israelnawb han oep thohhaih

¹³ To tiah lok ka thuih li naah, Benaiah capa Pelatiah to duek. To naah ka kuep moe, tha hoi ka qah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw! Kanghmat Israel kaminawb doeh na paduek boih han boeh maw? tiah ka naa. ¹⁴ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, ¹⁵ Kami capa, nam nawkamyanawb, nangmacae acaengnawb, Israel imthung takoh boih hoi Jerusalem kaminawb mah, Angraeng khae hoi kangthla ah om oh; aicae mah toep hanah hae prae hae paek ah oh boeh, tiah a thuih o. ¹⁶ To pongah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawb salakah ka haek moe, prae boih ah kang haehsak, toe akra ai ah nihcae phakhaih prae boih ah nihcae han hmuenciim ah ka oh pae han, tiah thuih. ¹⁷ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nihcae to kaminawb salak hoiah pakhueng moe, prae kruekah anghaeh kaminawb to ka tacuu let han; Israel prae to kang paek o han, tiah thuih, tiah thuih pae. ¹⁸ Nihcae loe to prae ah caeh o ueloe, kahoih ai hmuennawb hoi panuet thok hmuennawb to takhoe o boih tih. ¹⁹ Nihcae khaeah amkhraeng ai palungthin to ka paek moe, nangcae thungah kangtha muithla to ka suék han; nihcae thungah kaom thlung baktih kamtaak palungpathin to ka lak moe, ngan kaom palungthin to ka paek han: ²⁰ to naah loe nihcae mah ka patuk ih loknawb to pazui o tih, kai ih dannawb to pakuem o ueloe, sah o tih boeh: nihcae loe Kai ih kami ah om o tih, Kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han boeh. ²¹ Toe kahoih ai hmuennawb, panuet thok hmuennawb ah palungthin paek kaminawb loe a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, angmacae lu ah ka kraksak let han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah ang thuihsak. ²² To pacoengah cherubimnawb loe pakhraeh to atoengh o tahang, a taengah kaom rel khoknawb doeh caeh o toeng; nihcae nuiah Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih to oh. ²³ Vangpui thung hoiah Angraeng lensawkhaih to anghong tahang moe, vangpui ni anyae bang ih mae nuiah anghak. ²⁴ Muithla mah kai ang tapom tahang, Sithaw Muithla hnusakhaih hoiah misong ah naeh ih kaminawb suékhaih Khaldia, tiah kawb ih Babylon ah ang caeh haih. To naah ka hnuk ih hnusakhaih to kai khae hoiah caeh tahang ving. ²⁵ Angraeng mah hnusak ih hmuennawb boih misong ah naeh ih kaminawb khaeah ka thuih pae.

12

Naeh ih kaminawb hnusakhaih

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, nang loe angaek karah kaminawb salakah na oh, nihcae loe hnuk hanah mik a tawnh o, toe hnu o ai; thaih hanah naa a tawnh o, toe thaih o ai; nihcae loe laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah oh o. ³ To pongah, kami capa nang, misong ah laemh baktiah ahmuen kalah bangah caeh hanah hmuenmae to paroep ah, khodai naah nihcae mikhnuk ah na ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anghawb ah loe, nihcae mah hnuk o naah ahmuen kalah bangah caeh ah; laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah om o cadoeh, nihcae mah kho na poek pae khoe doeh om tih. ⁴ Angpoeng hanah paroep ih hmuenmae baktih toengah, khodai naah nihcae mikhnuk roe ah nangmah ih hmuenmaenawb to sin ah; misong ah naeh ih kaminawb baktiah, aduembang ah nihcae mikhnuk roe ah caeh ah. ⁵ Nihcae mikhnuk ah tapang to taqawt ah loe, to akhaw thung hoiah nangmah ih hmuenmae to sin ah. ⁶ Na palaeng ah apu ah loe nihcae mikhnuk ah khoving hmawb naah caeh haih ah, long to na hnuk han ai ah mikhmai padap khoep ah; Israel imthung takoh hanah angmathaih ah kang sak boeh, tiah ang naa. ⁷ To pongah lokpaek ih baktih toengah ka sak; kai loe misong ah naeh ih kami ih hmuennawb baktih toengah, kaimah ih hmuennawb to khodai naah ka lak moe, aduembang ah ka ban hoiah tapang to ka taqawt; khoving hmawb naah hmuennawb to ka lak moe, nihcae mikhnuk roe ah palaeng nuiah ka put. ⁸ Akhawnbang ah Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, ⁹ kami capa, laisaep karah Israel imthung takoh mah, Tih maw na sak, tiah na naa o ai maw? ¹⁰ Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih, Hae loknawb loe Jerusalem ah kaom siangpahrang hoi to vangpui thungah kaom Israel imthung takohnawb boih han ih ni oh. ¹¹ Kai loe nangcae han angmathaih ah ka oh; ka sak ih baktih toengah nihcae khaeah sah tih; nihcae angpoeng o ueloe, misong ah naeh ih kami ah om o tih. ¹² Nihcae salakah kaom siangpahrang loe angmah ih hmuennawb to palaeng ah apuu ueloe, khoving ah caeh haih tih, anih caeh haih hanah tapang to taqawt o tih; anih mah long to hnuk han ai ah mikhmai to padap pae o khoe

ti. ¹³ Anih han palok ka payang pae han, anih loe kai ih thaang pongah aman ti; anih to Khaldian prae Babylon ah ka caeh haih han, anih loe to vangpui ah dueh ti, toe vangpui to hnu mak ai. ¹⁴ Anih abomh hanah a taengah kaom kaminawk hoi anih ih toksah kaminawk boih takhi songhaih ahmuen kruekah kang haesak phaeng han; Sumsen to ka laek moe, nihcae to ka patom han. ¹⁵ Nihcae to prae kaminawk salakah kang haesak phang moe, prae congca ah kam praeksak phang nae loe, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o ti. ¹⁶ Toe a caeh o haih Sithaw panoek ai prae kruekah a sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to a thuih o hanah, sumsen, khokhaih hoi kasae nathaih thung hoiah kami zetta ka pathlung han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o ti, tiah ang naa. ¹⁷ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh; ¹⁸ kami capa, tasoehaih hoi buh to caa ah loe, zithaih hoiah tui to nae ah. ¹⁹ Prae kaminawk khaeah, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk hoi Israel prae thungah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nihcae loe tasoe takuenhaih hoiah buh to caa o ti, dawnraihih hoiah tui to nae o ueloe, prae thungah kaom kaminawk ih khoeahaih pongah, prae thungah kaom hmuennawk to anghmaa boih ti boeh. ²⁰ Kami ohhaih vangpuinawk to amro ueloe, prae loe pong sut ti boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o ti, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ²¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ²² kami capa, aninawk loe laemh o boeh moe, hnuksakhaih doeh amro boeh, tiah thuih ih palungah lok to Israel prae thungah om ai maw? ²³ Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae tiah a thuih o ih palungah lok to ka boengsak han boeh, nihcae mah Israel prae thungah palungah lok patoh o mak ai boeh; nihcae khaeah, Hnuksak ih hmuennawk akoop boihhaih ani loe zoi boeh, tiah thuih. ²⁴ To naah loe Israel imthung takoh ah avang ai hnuksakhaih hoi lok amlai tahmaahaih to om mak ai boeh. ²⁵ Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh; ka thuih han koi lok to ka thuih naah, aekhaih om ai ah akoop ti, akoopaih ni doeh akra mak ai; Aw angaek karah imthung takoh, nangcae dung ah lok ka thuih moe, thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka koepek han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. ²⁶ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ²⁷ kami capa, khenah, A hnuk ih hnuksakhaih loe angzo han koi pop parai aninawk to thuikeohhaih ih ni, a thuih ih atuenawk loe anghla parai vop, tiah Israel imthung takoh mah thuih o. ²⁸ To pongah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Ka thuih ih loknawk loe akra mak ai, ka thuih ih lok to ka koepek han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa.

13

Amsawn tahmaanawk lokcaekhaih

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, vaihi lok kathui Israel tahmaanawk misa haih lok to thui ah; angmacae poek rumramhaih thui kaminawk khaeah, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh! ³ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Angmacae ih pakhra patom, hnuksakhaih tidoeh hnu ai, kamthu tahmaanawk loe khosak bing o! ⁴ Aw Israel, nang ih tahmaanawk loe praezaek ih tasui baktiah ni oh o. ⁵ Nihcae loe misatukhaih Angraeng ih ani phak naah kacakah angdoet moe, kamro Israel imthung takoh sipae nuiah daw han ai ah, sipae pathoep o hanah thui pae o ai. ⁶ A hnuk o ih hnuksakhainawk loe azom pui ah oh, amsawnlok ni a thuih o; nihcae loe Angraeng mah thui ai to mah, Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thuih o, a thuih o ih lok loe akoop ti, tiah kaminawk to oep o sak, tiah thuih. ⁷ Ka thui pae ai to mah, Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui kaminawk ih amsawnlok hoi tidoeh avang ai hnuksakhaih to na hnu o ai maw? ⁸ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Amsawnlok na thuih o moe, lok nam lai o pongah, khenah, nangcae to misa ah kang suek han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ⁹ Amsawn hnuksakhaih to hnuk moe, lok amlai tahmaanawk nuiah misa tukhaih ban to ka koeng han; nihcae loe kai kaminawk amkhuenghaih thungah athum o mak ai, Israel imthung takoh ahmin khrumhaih cabu thungah athum o mak ai ueloe, Israel prae thungah doeh akun o mak ai; to naah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o ti, tiah thuih. ¹⁰ Nihcae mah kai ih kaminawk loklam amkhraeng o sak moe, Monghaih om ai to mah monghaih oh, tiah a naa o, khenah, kami maeto mah tapang to sak moe, kalah kaminawk mah tapang to param long hoiah pazut o: ¹¹ to pongah amtim han koi, tapang param long pazut kaminawk khaeah, khotui pop parai ti, kalen qaetui to krah ueloe, takhi pui to song ti, tiah thui paeh. ¹² Khenah, sipae tanimh naah, kaminawk mah pazut o ih param long loe naah oh ving boeh loe? tiah na dueng o ti. ¹³ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Palungphuihaih hoiah takhi pui to ka songsak han, palung ka phuihaih hoiah pop parai kho kang oihsak moe, imlawk amrosak hanah palungphuihaih hoiah qaetui to ka kraksak han. ¹⁴ Param long

na pazut o ih tapang to ka phraek moe, long ah kam timsak han, im angdoethaih ahmuen doeh ka phraek boih han; tapang tanimh naah nangcae doeh a thungah na dueh o tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁵ To tiah sipae hoi sipae param long pazut kaminawk nuiah palungphuihah to kam tuengsak han; to naah nang khaeah, Sipae om ai boeh, a nuiah pazut ih param long doeh om ai boeh; ¹⁶ monghah om ai naah Jerusalem to mongsak hanah hnuksakhaih kai khaeah amtueng, tiah kathui Israelnawk ih tahmaanawk doeh om o ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁷ To tiah kami capa, angmacae poek rumramhah lokthui kaminawk ih canunawk khaeah angqoi ah loe, nihcae misa hah kawng to taphong ah, ¹⁸ hae tiah thui paeh, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kaminawk ih hinghah to naeh hanah ban ah angzaeng koi qui hoi lumuek kasah pae nongpatanawk loe, khosak bing! Kai kaminawk ih hinghah naeh hanah na pakrong o han maw, nang khaeah angzo kahing kaminawk ih hinghah to na pahlong o thai tih maw? ¹⁹ Nangcae mah barli cang ban tamsun maeto, takaw kae maeto hoiah kai ih kaminawk khaeah kai kasae na thuih o, amsawnlok to na thuih o moe, kai ih kaminawk to na tang o sak: duek han krah ai kami to na hum o moe, hing han krah ai kami to na hing o sak lat han maw? tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh. ²⁰ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nangcae loe tavaa baktiah naeh hanah kami hinghah to na mee o pongah, ban ah nang zaeng o ih qui to misa ah ka suek moe, hinghah loihsak hanah ban tampaw ah zaeng ih qui to ka khringh pae han, tavaa baktiah na mee o ih hinghah to ka prawt ving han. ²¹ Na ban ah zaeng ih qui to kang khringh pae moe, kaimah ih kaminawk to na ban thung hoiah ka pahlong han, nihcae loe na ban thungah krah o let mak ai boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. ²² Kaimah palung ka saesak ai to mah, amsawnlok na thuih o haih hoiah katoeng kaminawk to palung na set o sak; kasae kami mah a hinghah pahlong han, a set haih loklam caetaak han ai ah, a ban tha na cak o sak let: ²³ to pongah tidoeh avang ai hnuksakhaih to na hnu o let mak ai, tahmaa baktiah thuih rumramhah doeh om mak ai boeh; kaimah ih kaminawk to nangcae ban thung hoiah ka pahlong han boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

14

Krangbokhah hoi amlaem han kawkhah

¹ To pacoengah thoemto Israel kacohtanawk kai khaeah angzoh o moe, ka hmaa ah anghnut o. ² To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ³ kami capa, hae kaminawk loe angmacae palung thungah krang to suek o moe, angmacae mikhmai ah amthaek han koi thingboeng to a suek o; nihcae mah kai lokdueng o thai tih maw? ⁴ To pongah nihcae khaeah, lokthui ah, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, angmah ih palung thungah krang kasuem Israel kaminawk, angmah hma ah amthaek han koi thingboeng kasuem kami mah tahmaa khaeah caeh nahaeloe, Kai Angraeng mah roe pop parai krang bokhah hoi sak ih zaehaih hoiah kating ah anih han lok ka pathim pae han. ⁵ A bok o ih krang pongah Kai ang caeh o taak boeh, angmacae poekhah palung baktih toengah Israel imthung takoh to ka lak han, tiah thuih. ⁶ To pongah Israel imthung takoh khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Dawnpakhuem ah loe krang bokhah hoiah amlaem let ah, na sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to angqoi o taak boih ah! ⁷ Israel imthung takoh, to tih ai boeh loe Israel prae thungah kaom angvin mi kawbaktih doeh, Kai khah hoi amkhraeng moe, a palung thungah krang to bok kami, amthaek hanah angmah hma ah zaehaih thingboeng suem kami mah, kai khah lokdueng hanah tahmaa khaeah caeh nahaeloe, Kai, Angraeng mah roe anih hanah lok ka pathim pae han. ⁸ To kami to kang qoi thuih moe, misa ah ka suek han, anih to minawk mah thuih poe hanah angmathaih ah ka sak han, kai ih kaminawk thung hoiah anih to ka vah ving han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih. ⁹ Tahmaa mah amsawnlok thui nahaeloe, Angraeng, Kai mah ni to tahmaa to amsawnlok ka thuisak, anih nuiah ban ka phok moe, Kaimah ih Israel kaminawk thung hoiah kam rosak han. ¹⁰ A sakpazae o haih atho loe angmacae mah zok o tih, tahmaa danpaekhah loe anih khah lokdueng kami danpaekhah hoiah anghmong tih; ¹¹ to pacoengah loe Israel imthung takoh mah kai khah hoi loklam amkhraeng o mak ai boeh, a sak o ih zaehainawk boih mah doeh amhnong o sak mak ai boeh; nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, Kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah om tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa.

Toenghah hoiah loiha

¹² Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, ¹³ kami capa, prae kaminawk loe Ka koeh ai ih kanung parai zaehaih to sak o pongah, ban ka phok moe, takaw sakhah to kam rosak han, nihcae nuiah khokhahaih to ka patoeh moe, kaminawk hoi taw ih moinawk to ka

dueksak boih han: ¹⁴ Noah, Daniel hoi Job: kami thumto a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae toenghah mah loe angmacae hinghah khue ni pahlong o thai tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁵ Kai mah moi kasannawkw prae thungah ka patoeh naah, to ih moi kasannawkw mah kaminawkw to caa o tih, moi kasannawkw pongah mi kawbaktih doeh to ah caeh o mak ai, to naah to ahmuen to anggai krang tih, ¹⁶ kai ka hing baktiah, hae kami thumtonawkw a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae mah a capa hoi a canunawkw mataeng doeh pahlong o thai mak ai, angmacae khue ni pahlong tih, toe prae loe anggai krang tih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁷ To tih ai boeh loe to prae nuiah sumsen ka sin han, Sumsen mah prae to alaek boih nasoe, tiah ka thuih pacoengah, Kaimah ih kaminawkw hoi taw ih moinawkw to ka hum nahaeloe, ¹⁸ kai ka hing baktiah, hae kami thumto a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae mah a capa hoi a canunawkw mataeng doeh pahlong o thai mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; angmacae khue ni pahlong tih. ¹⁹ To tih ai boeh loe, to prae thungah kasae nathaih to ka patoeh moe, kami hoi taw ih moi paduek hanah nihcae nuiah palung ka phuihah athii to ka krai nahaeloe, ²⁰ kai ka hing baktiah, Noah, Daniel hoi Job cae to a thungah om o langlacadoeh, nihcae loe a capa hoi a canu mataeng doeh pahlong o thai mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; angmacae toenghah rang hoiah angmacae khue ni pahlong ah om o thai tih. ²¹ Kawbangmaw tih nahaeloe Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; kaminawkw hoi taw ih moinawkw to hum hanah, Kai mah Jerusalem nuiah zit thok parai lokcaekhah palito, tiah thuih ih sumsen, khokhahaih, moi kasan hoi nathaih kasae to ka patoeh naah loe kawkruk maw sethah to om aep tih? ²² Toe khenah, kanghmat capanawkw hoi canunawkw to a thungah om o vop tih; khenah, nihcae to nangcae khaeah angzo o haih tih; nihcae khosakhaih tuinuen hoi a toksakhaih to na hnu o tih; Kai mah Jerusalem nuiah patoeh ih raihah pongah mawnhah na tawn o mak ai, poek monghah na tawn o tih. ²³ Nihcae toksakhaih hoi a pazui o ih loklam to na hnu o naah, nihcae mah poek na mong o sak tih; Jerusalem nuiah ka sak ih hmuennawkw boih ahlong om ai ah ka sah ai, tito na panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah a thuih.

15

Misurkung patahhaih

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, tipongah maw misurkung loe kalah thingnawkw pongah hoih kue moe, tu thung ih thing tanghangnawkw pongah doeh hoih kue? ³ Hmuen maeto sak hanah misurkung to lak o vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe kami mah misurkung hoiah hmuen bangh haih sak o vai maw? ⁴ Khenah, hmai ah ni a tik o, hmai mah loe takung, a um hoi tadong khoeo to kangh. Hmai mah kang pacoengah to thing to patoh han hoih vop maw? ⁵ Khenah, hmai mah kang ai akung ah oh naah mataeng doeh avanghah om ai nahaeloe, hmai mah kangh moe, hmai saae ah oh pacoeng naah cae loe, kawkruk maw patoh han avang ai ah om tih? ⁶ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Tupui thung ih thingnawkw salak ih misurkung to hmaith hanah ka paek baktih toengah, Jerusalem vangpui thungah kaom kaminawkw to ka paek han. ⁷ Nihcae to mikhmai ka set thuih han; nihcae loe hmai maeto thung hoiah tacawt o tih, toe kalah hmai maeto mah nihcae to kang tih; nihcae mikhmai ka set thuih naah loe, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. ⁸ Nihcae mah zaehaih sak o pongah prae to ka pongsak sut han boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

16

Israel nuiah lokcaekhah

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, a sak ih panuet thok hmuennawkw to Jerusalem han panoeksak ah, ³ Angraeng Sithaw mah Jerusalem khaeah, Na tacawthaih hoi na tapenhah loe Kanaan prae ah oh; nam pa loe Amor kami ah oh moe, nam no loe Hit tanuh ah oh. ⁴ Na tapenhah niah na lelung qui aat ai, na thoeng hanah tui nam hluh ai, paloi tui hoiah tui amhlu ai moe, kahni hoi doeh ayaw ai. ⁵ Tahmehaih palungthin hoi to tiah sak hanah, mi mah doeh tahhmenhah hoiah nang to khen ai; na tapenhah niah nang loe panuet thok kami ni tih pongah, taw ah ang vah o sut. ⁶ Nang khaeah kang zoh naah, athii nang nok puk, athii ahnai hoiah na oh naah, kai mah nang khaeah, Hing ah, Ue, athii ahnai hoi na oh naah, Hing ah, tiah kang naa. ⁷ Lawk ih qamnawkw baktiah kang qoengsak, na qoeng tahang moe, na len pacoengah loe kranghoih koek amthoephah hmuen ah nang coeng; na tahn to len tahang moe, na sam doeh sai tahang, toe nang loe bangkrai ah ni na oh sut, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ⁸ Nang khaeah kang zoh moe, kang khet naah, khenah, nang loe palung han kai

atue to phak boeh pongah, kahni to ka lak moe, bangkrai ah na ohhaih to kang khuk pae; ue, nang khaeah lokkamhaih ka sak moe, nang hoi lokmaihih ka sak pacoengah, nang loe kai ih hmuen ah na oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ⁹ Tui hoi kang pasaeh, ue, nang ih athii ahnainawk to kahoih ah kang pasaeh pacoengah, situi kang nok. ¹⁰ A aem kaom khukbuen hoiah kang pathoep moe, moihin khokpanai to kang buensak; puu ngan khukbuen hoiah kang pathoep moe, atho kana khukbuen to kang khuksak. ¹¹ Atho kana khukbuen, aoih ih hmuennawk hoiah kang pathoep; na ban ah bantuek kang buensak moe, tahnong ah bungmu kang oih sak. ¹² Atho kaom thlung to na lupataeh ah kang zaengsak, naa tangkraeng to kang buensak moe, na lu ah sui lumuek kang mueksak. ¹³ To tiah sui hoi sumkanglung hoiah kang pathoep; nang loe puu ngan, atho kana khukbuen hoi aem kaom khukbuen to nang khuk; takaw kahoih, khoitui hoi situi to na caak: na krang hoih parai pongah, siangpahrang zu ah na oh. ¹⁴ Na tungkrang hoih pongah, na krang hoihaih to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah amthang phaeng; kang paek ih hoihaih mah ni na krang to ang hoihsak, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁵ Toe na krang hoihaih to na oep moe, na hmin amthanghaih to tangzat zaw kami ah nang coengsak ving; tamquta hoi kholong caeh kaminawk hoiah zaehaih na sak pongah, na krang hoihaih loe nongpa boih han ni oh ving boeh. ¹⁶ Khukbuennawk to na lak moe, hmuensangnawk to rong congca hoiah na pathoep, to ahmuen ah kaom vai ai hmuen, hmabang ah doeh kaom han ai ih hmuen, zaehaih to tamquta hoiah na sak. ¹⁷ Kang paek ih khukbuen kahoih, sui hoi sumkanglung to na sinh moe, nangmah hanah nongpa ih krang to na sak pacoengah, to krangnawk to na zae haih. ¹⁸ Aem kaom khukbuen to na lak moe, nihcae to na khuk; kai ih situi hoi hmuiohih to na lak moe, nihcae hmaa ah na tathlang pae. ¹⁹ Kang paek moe, kang pacah ih takaw kahoih, situi hoi khoitui doeh nihcae hmaa ah hmuiohih ah na tathlang pae; to tiah oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ²⁰ To khue ai vop kai hoiah sak ih, na capa hoi na canunawk to na lak moe, krangnawk mah caak hanah angbawnhaih ah na paek. Hae tiah tangzat na zawhhaih loe hmuen tetta ah maw oh? ²¹ Ka caanawk to na hum moe, krangnawk khaeah hmai angbawnhaih sak hanah na paek. ²² Nawkta nathuem ah loe khukbuen tawn ai bangkrai ah na oh, athii ahnai hoi khosakhaih to na poek ai ah, panuet thok hmuennawk hoi tangzat zawhhaih to na sak. ²³ Nang loe khosak bing! Khosak bing! tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, na poeksethaih hmuennawk boih pacoengah, ²⁴ nang mah hanah tangzat zawhhaih im to na sak moe, loklam kruekah hmuensang to na sak. ²⁵ Lamkrung boih ah hmuensang to na sak, na kranghoihaih to panuet thok ah na sak; kholong caeh kaminawk boih khaeah na phaih to na takaat moe, tamquta hoi zae sakhaih to na pungsak. ²⁶ Long taksa bangah kalen, na taengah kaom Izip kaminawk khaeah doeh tangzat to na zawh, kai palungphuisak hanah tangzat zawhhaih na pungsak. ²⁷ To pongah khenah, na nuiah misa angcoenghaih ban ka phok moe, na caak ih hmuen to kang pakha pae moe, nang hnuma kami, taksa koehhaih bangah azat panoek thai ai Philistin canunawk khaeah kang paek han. ²⁸ Na taksa koehhaih bangah palung khuek tih ai vop pongah, Assyria kaminawk khaeah doeh tangzat na zawh bae vop, ue, nihcae hoi doeh zaehaih to na sak, toe palung khuek na tih ai. ²⁹ To pacoengah na taksa koehhaih to sang aep aep pongah, Kanaan hoi Khaldian prae karoek to tangzat na zawh; toe palung khuek na tih ai vop. ³⁰ Tuinuen kasae tangzat zaw nongpata mah sak ih hae hmuennawk hae na sak boih pongah, na palung kawkrak maw thazok boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; ³¹ loklam kruekah tangzat zawhhaih im to na sak, lamkrung kruekah hmuensang to na sak; atho na la ai pongah, tangzat zaw kami hoi nang hmong ai; ³² toe nang loe a sava nuiah zaehaih sak koeh imthong krah nongpata baktiah ni na oh, to nongpata loe a sava pongah minawk kalah nongpa to koeh kue. ³³ Tangzat zaw kaminawk loe atho hnuk o, toe nang loe na koeh ih kaminawk boih hanah tangqum ah nang paek lat, ahmuen kruek ih kaminawk to angzoh o, zaehaih sak hanah nihcae to na kaw. ³⁴ To pongah nang loe tangzat zaw kalah nongpatanawk hoi nang hmong ai, toe nang hoi zaehaih sak hanah mi doeh na hnukah bang ai; nang loe atho na la ai, minawk han tangqum na paek lat pongah, nang loe minawk hoi anghmong ai. ³⁵ To pongah, Aw tangzat zaw kami, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai ah! ³⁶ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Panuet thok hmuen to sak hanah na koeh ih kaminawk, panuet thok krangnawk hoiah zaehaih na sak pongah, bangkrai ah na ohhaih to nam tuengsak boeh, nihcae han na paek ih na caanawk ih athii pongah, ³⁷ khenah, kanawm na caenghaih, na palung duek ih kaminawk hoi nang hnuma kaminawk to nawnto ka pakueng boih han; na misa ah angcoengsak hanah na taeng ih kaminawk to ka tacuu boih han, nihcae mah hnuk o hanah na khukbuen to kang khringh pae han, to naah nihcae mah bangkrai ah na ohhaih to hnu o tih, tiah thuih. ³⁸ Sava nuiah zaehaih sak moe, athii longsak nongpata baktiah lok kang caek han; uthaih hoi palungphui athii longhaih atho to kang paek han. ³⁹ To

pacoengah nihcae ban ah kang paek han, to naah nihcae mah tangzat na zawhhaih im to na va pae o phaeng ueloe, na hmuensang to na phrae pae o boih tih; khukbuennaw na khring pae o ueloe, atho kana bungmunaw ang lomh pae o pacoengah, nang to tidoeh tawn ai bangkrai ah na prawt o sut tih. ⁴⁰ Nang tuk hanah pop parai kami angzo o haih ueloe, nang to thlung hoi ang vah o pacoengah, sumsen hoiah na thun o tih. ⁴¹ Na innaw to hmai hoiah thlaek o ueloe, pop parai nongpatanaw mikhuuk ah lok na caek o tih; to naah tangzat na zawh let han ai ah kang sak han, to naah loe nang mah minawk kalah na tlai mak ai boeh. ⁴² To naah loe na nuiah palung ka phuihah to dii tih boeh; uthaih hoi palung ka phuihah na nuiah ka suem mak ai boeh; palung ka phui mak ai, kang hngai duem han boeh. ⁴³ Nawkta nathuem ih aninaw to pahnet moe, hae baktih hmuennaw hoi palung nang phui o sak pongah, khenah, na toksakhah baktih toengah na lu nuiah ka kraksak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; hae panuet thok hmuennaw boih nuiah kahoih ai zaehaih na sak aep han om ai.

Jerusalem nawkamya hnik

⁴⁴ Khenah, palungah lok thui kaminaw boih mah, nang pongah a canu loe amno baktiah oh, tiah hae palungah lok hae thui o tih. ⁴⁵ Nang loe a sava hoi a caanaw panuet nam no ih canu ah na oh; a sava hoi a caanaw panuet, nongpata ih amnaw nongpata ah na oh; nam no loe Hit tanu ah oh moe, nam pa loe Amor acaeng ah oh. ⁴⁶ Nam ya nongpata kacoe loe Samaria kami ah oh, anih hoi a canunaw loe na ohhah bangqoi bangah oh o; na bantang bangah kaom nam nawk nongpata hoi a canunaw loe Sodom to ni. ⁴⁷ Nang loe nihcae caehhah loklam ah na caeh ai, a sak o ih panuet thok hmuennaw doeh na sah ai; toe to hmuennaw loe tidoeh na ai tetta hmuem ni tiah na poek pongah, nang loe na toksakhah boih ah nihcae pongah na set kue. ⁴⁸ Kai ka hing baktiah, nam nawk nongpata Sodom hoi a canunaw loe, nang mah na canunaw hoi nawnto sak ih hmuem baktiah sah o ai vop. ⁴⁹ Khenah, nam nawk nongpata Sodom zaehaih loe hae tiah oh, anih hoi a canunaw loe amoek o, kamtlai hmoek ah a caak o moe, khosak nawmhah hoiah a oh o; amtang kaminaw hoi kavawt kaminaw to khenzawn o ai. ⁵⁰ Nihcae loe poeksang o moe, ka hmaa ah panuet thok hmuem to sak o; to pongah na hnuk ih baktih toengah nihcae to kam rosak boeh. ⁵¹ Samaria loe na sak ih zaehaih ahap mataeng doeh sah ai; toe nang loe Sodom hoi Samaria hnik pong alet ah panuet thok zaehaih to na sak, nam nawk nongpata hnik mah sak ih zaehaih loe na sak ih panuet thok zaehaihnaw mah khuk khoep pongah amtueng ai boeh. ⁵² Nam nawk nongpata hnik to lok na caek baktih toengah, na sak ih panuet thok zaehaihnaw loe nihnik mah sak ih zaehaih pong nung kue pongah, azathaih to phaw ah; nihnik loe nang pongah toeng hoi kue; ue, nam nawk nongpata hnik mah sak ih zaehaihnaw amtueng ai karoe to zaehaih na sak pongah, palung boenghah hoiah azathaih to na phawh han oh.

Jerusalem danpaekhaih

⁵³ Toe tamna ah naeh ih Sodom hoi a canunaw, Samaria hoi a canunaw to ka hoih naah, na tamnaw to nihcae hoi nawnto ka hoih let han: ⁵⁴ to naah nihcae to na mongsak ueloe, na sak ih hmuennaw boih ah palung boenghah hoi azathaih to na tong tih. ⁵⁵ Angmacae ohhah ahmuem ah, nam nawk nongpata Sodom hoi a canunaw, Samaria hoi a canunaw amlaem o let naah, nang doeh na canunaw hoi na ohhah ahmuem ah nam laem let tih. ⁵⁶ Jerusalem, nang loe amoek moe, nam nawk Sodom hnaphnaehaih lok to na thuih. ⁵⁷ Toe nang loe kawkrumaw na set, titi kaminaw boih mah vaihi panoek o boeh: Syria canunaw hoi a taengah kaom kaminaw boih, na taengah kaom Philistin ih canunaw boih mah nang ang hnukma o moe, ang hnep o. ⁵⁸ Vaihi na zaehaih hoi na sak ih panuet thok hmuennaw pongah, tha na zok tih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ⁵⁹ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Lökkamhah to nang phat taak pongah, na sak ih hmuem hoi kating ah kang pathok han. ⁶⁰ Toe na nawkta nathuem ah nang hoi sak ih lokmaihih to ka poek moe, nang khaeah dungzan lokmaihih ka sak han. ⁶¹ To naah na caehhah loklam to na panoek tih, nam nawk hoi nam ya nongpata kacoe to na hnuk naah, azathaih na tong tih; na sak ih lokmaihih thungah athum ai, toe nihnik to na canu ah kang paek han. ⁶² Nang hoi lokmaihih ka sak han, to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek tih. ⁶³ Na sak ih hmuennaw boih pongah palung ka phuihah dip naah loe, kho na poek vaw ueloe, mikhmai na sae tih, azat loiah pakha na ang let mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, hmuén patahhaih maeto sah ah loh, Israel imthung takoh khaeah patahhaih lok to thui ah, ³ nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Pakhraeh tha kaom parai, pakhraeh kasawk, amui kapop, rong congca kaom tahmu maeto loe Lebanon ah angzoh moe, Sidar thing tanghang to a koeng; ⁴ anih loe kasang koek tadok to takoih moe, hmuénmae zawhhaih prae ah azawk haih, hmuénmae zawhhaih vangpui ah a thling. ⁵ Prae thung ih amui to a lak moe, kahoih long ah et pacoengah, kapop tui taeng ih akung baktiah a ohsak. ⁶ Amprawk moe, a qoeng tahang pacoengah, kahnaem ah amzam misurkung ah angcoeng, tanghangnawk loe tahmu angmah ohhah bangah angqoi o, toe a ohhah tlim ah tangzun to sak pongah, misurkung ah angcoeng, tanghangnawk to cawnh moe, tadok tacawt o. ⁷ Toe to ahmuén ah amui kapop, pakhraeh thacak, kalen parai kalah tahmu maeto oh toeng; khenah, misurkung loe angmah ahmuén ah tahmu khae hoi tui hak thai hanah, anih ohhah bangah tangzun to caeh moe, tanghangnawk doeh anih ohhah bangah amzam. ⁸ Tanghangnawk to tacawt moe, athai pacoengah, kahoih parai misurkung ah angcoeng thai hanah, kahoih long hoi tui pophah ahmuén ah a thling, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ⁹ Nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, To baktih misurkung loe hoi tangtang tih maw? Anih mah tangzun to aphong ueloe, athai pakhrak boih pacoengah, misurkung loe azaem ving mak ai maw? Aqamnawk zai boih moe, tangzunawk aphong pacoengah loe, vah hanah thacak kami hoi kami pop angai mak ai boeh. ¹⁰ Ue, khenah, misurkung to thling let cadoeh hoi tang tih maw? Ni angzae bang ih takhi mah hmuh naah azaem ving mak ai maw? Anih loe amprawkhah ahmuén ah azaem ving tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa.

Angraeng mah thuih ih lok

¹¹ To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ¹² laisaep karah imthung takoh khaeah, Hae hmuénawk thuikoehhah hae na panoek ai maw? tiah thui paeh. Nihcae khaeah, Khenah, Babylon siangpahrang loe Jerusalem ah caeh moe, Judah siangpahrang hoi angraengnawk to naeh pacoengah, Babylon ah caeh haih ving; ¹³ anih loe siangpahrang ih caanawk to kawm moe, angmah hoi lokmaihih a sak pacoengah, anih khaeah lokkamhih a saksak; prae thung ih thacak zaehokungnawk doeh anih mah naeh moe, caeh haih: ¹⁴ to pongah to prae loe azaem tathuk, anghawk let thai ai boeh; toe a lokmaihih pazui naah ni angdoe thai tih. ¹⁵ Toe siangpahrang mah anih ih lok to aek moe, hrangnawk, kaminawk to paek let hanah angmah ih laicaehnawk to Izip prae ah patoeh. To hmuén loe angcoeng thai tang tih maw? To baktih hmuén sah kami loe loih tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe lokmaihih phrae kami to loih tih maw? ¹⁶ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktiah, anih han siangpahrang ah sahkung, siangpahrang lokkamhih to aek moe, lokmaihih to phraek pongah, anih loe siangpahrang ohhah ahmuén Babylon vangpui thungah dueh tih. ¹⁷ Faro siangpahrang loe kaminawk hum hanah thacak misatuh kaminawk, paroeai kaminawk hoi vangpui sipae to sak moe, misa abuephaih innawk to sah cadoeh misatuk pazawk mak ai: ¹⁸ Jerusalem siangpahrang loe lokmaihih to patoek moe, lokkamhih a phraek, khenah, lokmaihih ah a ban to paek boeh, toe hae baktih hmuénawk boih a sak pongah, loih mak ai, tiah thuih. ¹⁹ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktiah, anih mah ka lokkamhih to patoek moe, ka lokkamhih a phraek baktih toengah, anih lu nuiah ka kraksak tangtang han. ²⁰ Anih han palok ka payang pae moe, thaang pongah ka mansak han, kai khaeah oep kaom ah khosah ai, zaehaih a sak pongah, anih to Babylon ah ka hoih moe, to ah lok ka caek han, tiah thuih. ²¹ Anih khae hoi kacawn kaminawk hoi misatuh kaminawk loe sumsen hoi dueh o tih, anghmat kaminawk loe takhi songhah ahmuén kruekah amhet o phang tih; to naah Kai, Angraeng mah thuih boeh, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. ²² Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kaimah roe sidar thing tadong nui ih tadok to ka lak moe, ka thling han; tadong ih tadok kanawknawk to ka khah moe, ahmuén kamtueng maesang nuiah ka thling han. ²³ Israel maesang nuiah ka thling han; to naah tanghangnawk to tacawt o tih, athai athai o ueloe, kahoih parai sidarkung ah angcoeng o tih: van ih tavaa congcanawk loe, to thingkung tlim hoi tanghangnawk tahlip ah abuep o tih, tiah thuih. ²⁴ Taw ih thingkungnawk boih mah, Kai, Angraeng mah kasang parai thing to ahnaemsak moe, kahnaem thing to sangsak boeh, kahing thing to anggosak moe, anggo thing to hingsak boeh, tito panoek o tih; Kai, Angraeng loe thuih ih lok baktiah ka sak han, tiah thuih.

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² ampanaw mah kathaw misurtui to naek o moe, a caanaw haa kin o, tiah Israel prae thungah na patoh ih palungah lok mah thuikeohhaih loe tih maw? ³ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ka hing baktiah, Israel prae thungah to palungah lok patohhaih om mak ai boeh. ⁴ Khenah, kahing pakhra boih loe kai ih ni; ampa ih pakhra loe Kai ih pakhra ah oh baktih toengah, a capa ih pakhra doeh Kai ih ni; kazae pakhra loe duek han oh, tiah thuih. ⁵ Toe katoeng poekhaih, kahoih hmuen hoi patuk ih lok baktiah toksah kami loe, ⁶ maenaw nuiah buhcaa mak ai, Israel imthung takoh ih krangnaw doeh khen mak ai, a imtaeng kami ih zu doeh zae haih mak ai, athii kahnu nongpata khaeah doeh caeh mak ai. ⁷ Mi kawbaktih doeh pacaekthlaek mak ai, laiba tawnkung mah lokmaihih to sak moe, akrang let hanah a pawng ih hmuen to paek let, minaw ih hmuen to lomh ai, zok amthlam kaminaw to caaknaek a paek moe, bangkrai ah kaom kaminaw to khukbuen a paek; ⁸ a caa kapung lak han ih minaw han hmuenmae to coisak ai, kapung a caa doeh la ai, kahoih ai hmuen to sah ai, kami boih nuiah toenghaih hoiah lok takroek, tiah thuih: ⁹ ka patuk ih loknaw to pazui moe, ka lokcaekhaih to pakuem, anih loe katoengah toksak moe, katoeng kami ah oh pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁰ Toe anih ih capa loe minaw ih hmuenmae lomh thaih kami, kami hum kami, kahoih ai hmuennaw sah kami, ¹¹ a sak han kai tok maeto doeh sah ai, maenaw nuiah buhcaa kami, a imtaeng kami ih zu parueng pae kami; ¹² kamtang hoi kavawt kaminaw to pacaekthlaek moe, minaw ih hmuenmae lomh kami, paek let han lokmai moe, pawng ih hmuennaw paek let ai kami, krangnaw to a bok moe, panuet thok hmuennaw sah kami; ¹³ a caa kapung to caak hanah minaw khaeah hmuen coisak moe, a caa kapung la kami loe hing tih maw? Hing mak ai! Panuet thok hae baktih hmuennaw to a sak pongah, anih loe dueh tangtang tih; anih ih athii loe angmah nuiah krah tih. ¹⁴ Toe to kami ih capa loe ampa mah sak ih zaehaihnaw to a hnuk boih, kho a poek moe, to baktih zaehaihnaw to sah ai, ¹⁵ maenaw nuiah buh to caa ai, Israel imthung takoh mah bok ih krangnaw doeh bok ai, a imtaeng kami ih zu doeh parueng ai; ¹⁶ mi kawbaktih kami doeh pacaekthlaek ai, paek let han loksuek ih baktiah pawng ih hmuenmaenaw to la ai, mi ih hmuenmae doeh lomh ai, zok amthlam kami han caaknaek paek kami, bangkrai ah kaom kaminaw han doeh khukbuen paek kami; ¹⁷ amtang kaminaw han hmuenmae paek kami, acaa kapung phoisa to la ai, ka lokcaekhaih to pakuem moe, ka paek ih lok pazui kami loe ampa zaehaih pongah dueh mak ai, hing tangtang tih. ¹⁸ Toe anih ih ampa loe angmah ih amnaw to pacaekthlaek moe, angmah ih kaminaw nuiah kahoih ai hmuen to sak pongah, khenah, anih loe a zaehaih baktiah dueh tih. ¹⁹ Toe nangcae mah loe, Tikhoe ampa mah sak ih zaehaih to a capa mah zok ai loe? tiah na thui o tih. A capa loe katoeng hmuen hoi patuk ih lok baktiah tok a sak, ka paek ih loknaw to pazui moe, a sak pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih. ²⁰ Kazae pakhra loe dueh tih. Ampa mah sak ih zaehaih to a capa mah zok mak ai, a capa mah sak ih zaehaih doeh ampa mah zok mak ai; katoeng kami toenghaih loe a nuiah om ueloe, kasae kami sehaih doeh angmah nuiah ni om tih. ²¹ Toe kami zae loe a sak ih zaehaihnaw boih hoiah amlaem, ka paek ih loknaw boih to pakuem moe, katoeng hmuen hoi patuk ih lok baktiah tok to sah nahaeloe, anih loe hing tangtang tih, dueh mak ai. ²² Anih mah sak ih zaehaihnaw boih to pakuem pae mak ai boeh; anih loe a sak ih katoeng hmuen pongah hing tih. ²³ Kazae kami duek pongah palung kang hoe maw? Anih mah a caehhaih loklam angqoi taak moe, hinghaih hnuk to ka koeh haih kue na ai maw? tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ²⁴ Toe katoeng kami loe a toenghaih hoiah angqoi ving moe, kasae kaminaw mah sak o ih zaehaih hoi panuet thok hmuennaw to sah nahaeloe, anih to hing tih maw? Canghnii ah a sak ih katoeng hmuennaw to pakuem pae mak ai boeh; a sakpazae haih hmuen hoiah a sak ih zaehaih pongah, anih loe dueh tih. ²⁵ Toe nangcae mah loe, Angraeng ih loklam loe toeng ai, tiah na thuih o. Aw Israel imthung takohnaw, tahngai ah; Kai ih loklam loe toeng, nangcae ih loklam loe toeng ai! ²⁶ Katoeng kami loe a toenghaih to caehaak moe, zaehaih sah nahaeloe, to zaehaih pongah dueh tih, anih loe a sak ih zaehaih pongah dueh tih. ²⁷ Toe kami zae loe a sak ih zaehaih to angqoi taak moe, katoeng hmuen hoi patuk ih lok baktiah toksah nahaeloe, a hinghaih to pahlong tih. ²⁸ A sakpazae ih hmuennaw boih to a poek het moe, a toengh sut boeh pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih, dueh mak ai. ²⁹ Toe Israel imthung takoh mah loe, Angraeng ih loklam loe toeng ai, tiah thuih o. Aw Israel imthung takoh, Kai ih loklam loe toeng, nangcae ih loklam loe toeng ai! ³⁰ To pongah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, kami boih a caehhaih loklam baktih toengah lok ka caek han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. Dawnpakhuem oh loe, na sakpazae o ih hmuennaw boih thung

hoiah amlaem oh; to tiah nahaelloe na sakpazae o ih hmuennawwk loe nam rohahih ah om mak ai. ³¹ Na sakpazae ih hmuennawwk to takhoe o boih loe, kangtha palungthin hoi muithla to talaww oh; Aw Israel imthung takoh, tipongah na duek o han loe? ³² Dueh kami duekhahih pongah palung Kang hoe ai, to pongah dawnpakhuem oh loe, hing oh! tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

19

Israel siangpahrang han qahhahih

¹ Israel siangpahrang qahhahih laa to sah paeh, ² nam no loe mi aa? Kaipui amno to ni! Anih loe kaipui ampanawwk salakah tabok, saning kanawwk kaipuinaawwk salakah a caanawwk to pacah. ³ A caanawwk thung ih maeto loe qoeng tahang moe, thacak kaipui ah angcoeng, moi kaek amtuk moe, kaminawwk doeh a kaek. ⁴ Prae boih mah anih kawng to thaih o moe, long khaw thungah anih to naeh o; qui hoi taoengh o moe, Izip prae ah a caeh o haih. ⁵ A caa duekhahih to amno mah hnuk moe, palung boeng naah, kalah a caa maeto tapen let moe, thacak kaipui ah angcoengsak. ⁶ Anih loe kaipuinaawwk salakah oh moe, thacak kaipui ah angcoeng, moi kaek amtuk moe, kaminawwk doeh a kaek. ⁷ Anih loe moizoepp kaminawwk abuephahih im to panoek, nihcae ih vangpuinaawwk to a phraek pae; a hanghahih lok pongah prae hoi a thungah kaom kaminawwk boih anghngai o duem. ⁸ To naah a taengah kaom avang kaminawwk hoi prae boih ih kaminawwk mah anih to kah o moe, anih han palok payang pae o; to tiah anih to long khaw thungah naeh o. ⁹ Anih to hlongthuk o moe, moi paunghahih im thungah khрум o pacoengah, Babylon siangpahrang khaeah caeh o haih; anih hanghahih lok to Israel maenawwk nuiah thaih let han ai ah, anih to thongim thungah pakhrak o. ¹⁰ Nam no loe nangmah ih athuih angan ah oh moe, kapop tui taengah thling ih misurkung baktiah oh; kapop tui pongah anih loe tanghang to pop moe, athaih doeh pop. ¹¹ Anih ih tanghangnawwk loe ukkung ih cunghet sakhahih thacak tanghang ah oh moe, qoeng o tahang pacoengah, kabuk tanghangnawwk salakah kasang koek ah amtueng. ¹² Toe anih mah palungphuihahih hoiah aphong duk moe, long ah a vah, ni anyae bang ih takhi mah athaih to zaeksak; thacak tanghangnawwk loe angkhaeh o moe, zaek o boeh pongah, hmai mah kangh boih. ¹³ Anih loe vaihi tui kaom ai, long karoem, praezaek ah ni thling boeh. ¹⁴ Tanghang maeto thung hoiah hmai to tacawt moe, athaih to kangh boeh, ukkung ih cunghet sak han kahoih thacak tanghangnawwk to om ai boeh. Hae loe qahhahih laa ah oh, qahhahih akung pui ah doeh om tih, tiah ang naa.

20

Laisaep karah Israel

¹ Saning sarihto haih, khrah pangato thung ih ni hato naah, Angraeng to dueng hanah, thoemto Israel kacoehtanawwk angzoh o moe, ka hmaa ah anghnut o. ² To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ³ kami capa, kacoehta Israel caanawwk khaeah na thuih pae han ih lok loe, Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih: Kai lokdueng hanah maw nang zoh o? Kai ka hing baktiah, lok nang dueng o thai mak ai, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ⁴ Kami capa, nihcae lokcaek han na koeh maw? Nihcae to lok na caek han maw? Nihcae ampanawwk mah sak ih panuet thok hmuennawwk to panoeksak ah: ⁵ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel ka qoih na niah, Jakob imthung takoh ih caanawwk khaeah ban ka phok moe, lokkamhahih ka sak pacoengah Izip prae ah nihcae khaeah kam tueng pae, ban ka phok moe, nihcae khaeah, Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ⁶ To na niah Izip prae hoiah ka zaeah moe, nihcae han ka qoih pae ih prae boih pong kahoih koek, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhahih prae ah kang caeh o haih han, tiah nihcae khaeah ban phok hoiah lokkamhahih to ka sak. ⁷ To pacoengah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae boih mah na khet o ih panuet thok hmuennawwk to takhoe o boih ah loe, Izip prae ih krangnawwk hoiah amhnong o hmah; Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a thuih, tiah ka naa. ⁸ Toe nihcae mah kai to misa ah suek o, ka lok tahngai o ai; mi mah doeh mik hoiah sak ih panuet thok hmuennawwk, Izip prae ih krangnawwk to toeng o ai; to pongah Izip prae ah nihcae khae palungphuihahih koepsak hanah, nihcae nuiah palungphuihahih to ka kraihi han, tiah ka poek. ⁹ To langlacadoeh Sithaw panoek ai kaminawwk salakah ka hmin sethahih thuih han ai ah, nihcae ohhahih prae ih kaminawwk boih hmaa ah Israel caanawwk khaeah kam tueng pae moe, nihcae to Izip prae thung hoiah ka tacawt haih. ¹⁰ Nihcae to Izip prae thung hoiah ka tacawtsak moe, praezaek ah ka hoih. ¹¹ Nihcae khaeah zaehhoihahih lok to ka

paek moe, ka lokcaekhaihnaw to ka patuk, sah kami loe hing tih. ¹² Nihcae ciimsakkung loe Angraeng, Kai ni, tiah a panoek o hanah, Kai hoi nihcae salak angmathaih ah Ka Sabbath to ka paek. ¹³ Toe Israel imthung takoh mah praezaek ah kai misa anghaw to thuih; sah kami mah hing hanah ka paek ih, Ka lokcaekhaihnaw to patoek o moe, ka patuk ih loknaw to pazui o ai; kai ih Sabbath doeh amhnong o sak; to pongah nihcae to paduek hanah, praezaek ah nihcae nuiah palungphuihah ka krai han, tiah ka poek. ¹⁴ Toe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah ka hmin sethah thuih han ai ah, a oh o haih prae kaminaw boih hmaa ah Israel caanaw to Izip prae thung hoiah ka tacawt haih. ¹⁵ Toe nihcae han ka paek ih prae boih pong kahoih koek, tahnutui hoi khoitui longhaih prae ah ka caeh haih mak ai, tiah praezaek ah nihcae nuiah ban payangh hoiah lokkamhaih ka sak boeh; ¹⁶ tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe ka lokcaekhaihnaw patoek o moe, ka patuk ih loknaw to pazui o ai, kai ih Sabbath doeh amhnong o sak; a poek o haih palungthin doeh krangnaw bangah ni a suek o. ¹⁷ Toe nihcae to ka tahmen pongah kang hmaasak ai, praezaek ah doeh ka duehsak ai. ¹⁸ Praezaek ah a caanaw khaeah kai mah, Nam panaw patukhaih lok to pazui o hmah, nihcae lokcaekhaih doeh pakuem o hmah loe, a sak o ih krangnaw hoi doeh amhnong o hmah; ¹⁹ Kai loe na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh; ka patuk ih lok to pazui oh, ka lokcaekhaihnaw to pakuem oh loe, sah oh. ²⁰ Nangcae hoi kai salakah angmathaih oh hanah, ka Sabbath nianaw to kaciim ah zaa oh; to naah Kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah ang naa. ²¹ Toe a caanaw mah ka lok to aek o; sah kami loe hinghaih ah kaom, ka patuk ih loknaw to pazui o ai, ka lokcaekhaih doeh pakuem o ai, sah doeh sah o ai, kai ih Sabbathnaw to amhnong o sak; to pongah praezaek ah nihcae khaeah palungphuihah ka koepsak hanah, palungphuihah nihcae nuiah ka krai han, tiah ka poek. ²² Toe Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah ka hmin sethah thuih han ai ah, ban ka zuh let moe, a oh o haih prae kaminaw boih hmaa ah Israel caanaw to ka tacawt haih. ²³ Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah kang haehsak phang moe, prae boih ah kam hetsak han tiah, nihcae khaeah ban ka phok moe, praezaek ah lokkamhaih to ka sak; ²⁴ tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe am panaw ih krangnaw bangah mik padai o moe, ka lokcaekhaih to pazui o ai, ka patuk ih loknaw to patoek o moe, ka Sabbath doeh kacim ah zaa o ai. ²⁵ To pongah kahoih ai lokcaekhaih hoi hinghaih kapaek ai lok takroekhaih to nihcae hanah ka paek boeh; ²⁶ Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o thai hanah, nihcae mah caa lu hoi hmai angbawnhaih a sak o naah, nihcae kam rosak hanah, nihcae mah angbawnhaih ah paek ih tangqumnaw to kam hnongsak. ²⁷ To pongah kami capa, Israel imthung takoh khaeah na thuih han ih lok loe Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae pongah nam panaw mah kai kasae ang thuih o moe, ka koeh ai ih zeahaih to a sak o boeh. ²⁸ Nihcae to ban phok moe, hmuem paek hanah lokkamhaih prae thungah ka caeh haih naah, maesang hoi kabuk thingnaw to a hnuk o naah, to ahmuem ah angbawnhaih to a sak o, kai palungphuisak hanah hmuem paekhaih to a sak o; hmuiohih to thlaek o moe, naek han koi hmuennaw to a krai o, tiah thuih. ²⁹ To naah nihcae khaeah, Tih sak han ih maw hmuensang ah na caeh o? tiah ka naa. To hmuensang loe vaihni ni khoeo to Bamah, tiah kaw o. ³⁰ To pongah Israel imthung takoh khaeah thuih han ih lok loe, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nam panaw mah sak o ih baktih toengah kamhnong hmuem to maw na sak o? Nihcae mah sak o ih panuet thok zeahaih hmuennaw to na sak o maw? ³¹ Tangqum paekhaih to na sak o, na capanaw to hmai angbawnhaih ah na paek o; vaihni ni khoeo to krangnaw hoi nam hnong o vop pongah, Aw Israel imthung takohnaw, kai khaeah lok nang dueng o thai tih maw? Kai ka hing baktiah, nangcae mah lok nang dueng o thai mak ai, tiah thui ah, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah ang naa.

Israel caanaw ciimhaih hoi tapomhaih

³² Nangcae mah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw baktiah, thing hoiah sak ih sithaw, thlung hoiah sak ih sithaw bok, prae kaminaw baktiah ka oh o han, tiah na poek o ih baktiah angcoeng thai mak ai. ³³ Kai ka hing baktiah, thacak ban, ban ka payangh moe, palungphuihah kang krai o thuih pacoengah, nangcae to kang uk han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ³⁴ Kaminaw salak hoiah kang zae hoi han, nam het o haih prae thung hoi thacak kaminaw ban thung hoiah kang zae hoi pacoengah, ban payangh moe, palungphuihah krai thuihah thung hoiah doeh kang tacuu o han. ³⁵ Praezaek ah kaom congca kaminaw khaeah kang hoih o moe, to ah mikhmai kangtong ah lok kang caek o han. ³⁶ Nam panaw Izip praezaek ah lok ka caek baktih toengah, nangcae doeh lok kang caek o han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ³⁷ Kaimah ih cunghet tlim ah kang caeh o sak moe, lokkamhaih thungah kang kun o sak han: ³⁸ Ka nuiah sethah sah

kaminawk, kai tuh kaminawk to nangcae salak hoiah ka tapraek moe, nihcae to a oh o haih prae thung hoiah ka tacawt haih han, toe nihcae loe Israel prae thungah akun o mak ai; to naah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito na panoek o tih. ³⁹ Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae hanah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Caeh o boih ah loe, na bok o ih krangnawk hanah toksah pae oh! Ka lok na tahngai o ai cadoeh, akra ai ah na sin o ih tangqumnawk, krangnawk hoiah kai ih ciimcai ahmin to nam hnong o sak mak ai boeh. ⁴⁰ Tipongah tih nahaeloe kai ih kaciim mae, Israel maesang ah, Israel imthung takoh boih, prae thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah kai ih tok to sah o tih boeh; to ah nihcae to ka talawk moe, to ahmuen ah hmuen paekhaih, athai tangsuek, kahoih koek thingthainawk hoi ciimcai hmuennawk to kang talawk pae o boih han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ⁴¹ Prae kaminawk salak hoiah kang zaeh o moe, nam het o haih prae congca thung hoiah kang pakhueng o let naah, na sin o ih hmuiohoinawk hoiah kang talawk o han, to naah loe nangcae rang hoiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk hmaa ah ka ciimcailai to amtueng tih boeh. ⁴² Ban ka payangh moe, nam panawk khaeah paek han lokkam ih Israel prae thungah kang caeh o haih naah, Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o tih. ⁴³ To ah nangmacae ih tuinuen, na sak o ih panuethok hmuennawk to na panoek o boih tih boeh; to naah loe na sak o ih kasae hmuennawk boih to na panueth o tih. ⁴⁴ Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae tuinuen sethah hoi kasae toksakhaih pongah na ai ah, kaimah ih ahmin hanah nangcae nuiah hmuen ka sak naah, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

Aloih bang prae misatukhaih lok

⁴⁵ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ⁴⁶ kami capa, aloih bangah anghae ah, aloih bang misa tukhaih lok to thui ah loe, aloih bang prae ih taw khaeah misa tukhaih lok to taphong ah; ⁴⁷ aloih bang prae ih taw khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, hmai hoi kang thlaek han boeh, nang ih kahing thing hoi kangqo thingnawk to kangh boih tih; hmai kangqong loe paduek thai mak ai, aloih bang hoi aluek bang khoeok to long ah kaom hmuennawk to kangh boih tih. ⁴⁸ Hmai loe Kai Angraeng mah ni thlaek, tiah kaminawk boih mah hnu o tih, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. ⁴⁹ To naah kai mah, Aw, Angraeng Sithaw! Nihcae mah, Hae kami loe patahhaih na ai maw a thuih, tiah na naa o mak ai maw? tiah ka naa.

21

Angraeng ih sumsen

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, Jerusalem bangah anghae loe hmuencim khaeah misa haih lok to thui ah, Israel prae hoi misa angcoenghah lok to tapong ah; ³ Israel prae khaeah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, misa ah kang suek han, tabu thung hoi sumsen to ka phongh moe, katoeng doeh, toeng ai doeh, nihcae to ka tamit boih han boeh. ⁴ Katoeng maw, katoeng ai maw, ka tamit boih han oh boeh pongah, aloih bang hoi aluek bang ih kaminawk boih misatuk hanah, ka sumsen loe angmah ih tabu thung hoi tacawt tih boeh: ⁵ to naah Kai, Angraeng mah angmah ih tabu thung hoiah sumsen ka phong boeh, tito kami boih mah panoek o tih; to sumsen loe angmah ih tabu thungah pacaeng let mak ai boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae. ⁶ To pongah kami capa, aham ah! Kaeng angkhae moe, palung tapok han khoeok to nihcae hmaa ah aham ah. ⁷ Nihcae mah tipongah na ham loe? tiah na dueng o nahaeloe, Tamthang angzoh pongah ni ka ham; tamthang angzo naah loe, palungthin boih tui baktiah amzawt ueloe, bannawk boih thazai sut tih, pakhranawk boih thazok o ueloe, khokkhunawk boih tui baktiah naem o tih boeh, tiah thui pae; khenah, angzo tih boeh, to hmuen loe om tangtang tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ⁸ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ⁹ kami capa, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, tiah taphong han ih lok loe, Sumsen maeto, sumsen maeto loe tak het moe, hmawt het boeh: ¹⁰ sumsen loe kami hum hanah tak het boeh, ni aengh baktiah angpha hanah hmawt suidik boeh; aicacae loe ka capa ih cunghet pongah anghoe han oh maw? Thing rumram hoi sak ih cunghet loe sumsen mah patoek. ¹¹ Sumsen loe hmawt suidik moe, patoh han ih ni a paek; kami hum thaih khaeah paek hanah, to sumsen loe tak het boeh moe, hmawt suidik boeh. ¹² Kami capa, qah ah loe hang ah, to hmuen loe kai ih kaminawk nuiah pha ueloe, Israel angraengnawk nuiah om tih; to baktih ziththok hmuennawk hoi sumsen loe kai ih kaminawk nuiah krah tih, to pongah na phaih to atum ah. ¹³ To hmuen loe kaimah ih kaminawk tanoekhah ah oh, sumsen mah cunghet to patoek nahaeloe kawbangmaw pakaa thai tih? Cunghet loe om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁴ To pongah kami capa, lok to taphong ah loe, ban tabaeng ah, vai hnetto, vai thumto sumsen alaekhah to om tih, to sumsen loe kami humhah sumsen, kami pop parai humhah sumsen kalen ah oh moe,

nihcae ahnuk ahma humhaih sumsen ah oh. ¹⁵ Nihcae palung boeng o moe, kadueh kami pop aep hanah, nihcae ih khongkhanawk boih ah sumsen to ka suek boeh; Aw! Sumsen loe ni aengh baktiah ampha moe, kami hum hanah hmawt suidik boeh. ¹⁶ Aw sumsen caeh ah loe, banqoi bantang alaek ah, sumsen haa angqoihaih ahnuk ahma bang boih ah takroek ah. ¹⁷ Kai doeh ban tabaeng moe, palungphuihaih ka dipsak han boeh, tiah Kai, Angraeng mah thuih boeh. ¹⁸ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ¹⁹ kami capa, Babylon siangpahrang sumsen hoi angzohhaih loklam hnetto angmathaih to sah ah; to loklam loe kanghmong prae maeto thung hoiah tacawt tih; toe vangpui bang caehhaih lamphi ah, angmathaih to sah ah. ²⁰ Loklam hnetto ampraekhaih ahmuen ah angmathaih kamnoek ah sah ah: loklam maeto loe Ammon prae vangpui, Rabah ah caehhaih loklam ah oh moe, kalah loklam maeto bae loe Judah prae, misa buephaih kacakah sak ih Jerusalem caehhaih loklam ah oh. ²¹ Babylon siangpahrang loe loklam hnetto ampraekhaih lamphi phak naah, to ah angdoet; palaa hoiah taham kasae kahoih to a khet moe, krangnawk khaeah lok a dueng, angbawnhaih moi pathin to a khet. ²² Misa buephaih im to a sak, misa buephaih to sak moe, misa qumqaihaih long khaw to takaeh hanah, a bantang ban hoiah Jerusalem hanah taham khethaih phoisa to a vah. ²³ Toe anih khaeah lokkamhaih sah kaminawk loe taham khethaih to tidoeh avang ai hmuen ah poek o tih; toe siangpahrang mah loe to kaminawk to naeh thai hanah nihcae sakpazae haih to pakrong tih. ²⁴ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih: na sakpazae o ih hmuennawk to panoek hanah na sak o, to pongah na sakpazae o ih hmuennawk to na panoek o boeh; to tiah na sak o ih hmuennawk hoi na zae o ih hmuennawk loe amtueng boih boeh pongah, siangpahrang ban ah nam timh o tih, tiah ka thuih, tiah thuih pae han ang naa. ²⁵ Aw nang, panuet thok Israel siangpahrang, nang ih ani loe phak boeh, zae haih pongah boeng haih to phak boeh. ²⁶ Lumuek to khring ah loe, sui lumuek to ungkhring ah; hae hmuen loe amkhrai boih boeh, atlim ah kaom kami to tapom tahang ueloe, tapom tahang ih kami to atlim ah pakhrak tathukhaih om tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ²⁷ Tawnkung angzo ai karoek to kam rosak han, kam rosak han! Tawnkung angzoh naah, Anih khaeah ka paek han, tiah a thuih. ²⁸ Nang, kami capa, Ammon kaminawk hoi nihcae sethaih kawng pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Sumsen, sumsen to aphonng boeh; Kami takroek hanah hmawt het boeh moe, kami hum hanah ni aengh baktiah kampha ah hmawt suidik boeh: ²⁹ nangcae Ammon kaminawk loe tidoeh avang ai hmuen to na khet o moe, nangcae khaeah thuih ih lok amlaihaih to na tang o. To pongah hum han kaom kasae kami ih tahnong ah sumsen to koeng tih boeh, anih humhaih atue loe phak boeh, a zae o haih pongah nihcae boeng haih atue to phak boeh. ³⁰ Sumsen to tabu thungah ka pacaeng let han maw? Nang kang sak haih ahmuen, na tapen haih ahmuen ah, lok kang caek han, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ³¹ Na nuiah palung ka phuihaih ka krai hoi moe, palung ka phuihaih hmai hoiah kang uengh thuih pacoengah, kami hum thaih, tahmenhaih tawn ai kaminawk ban ah kang paek han. ³² Nang loe hmaitik koi thing ah na om ueloe, prae thungah na thii to long tih; mi mah doeh nang to panoek mak ai boeh, tiah Kai, Angraeng mah thuih boeh, tiah ang naa.

22

Jerusalem zae haih

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, lok na caek han maw? Athii longsak vangpui lokcaek han nam sak coek boeh maw? Ue, a sak ih panuet thok hmuenawk to amtuengsak boih ah. ³ Anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Vangpui loe a thungah kami athii to longsak moe, angmah amhnong hanah krangnawk to a sak, anih ih atue loe pha tih boeh. ⁴ Nang loe na palongh ih athii hoiah na zae boeh moe, na sak ih krangnawk hoiah nam hnong boeh; na hing boeng haih atue loe zoi boeh moe, na saning boeng haih atuenawk doeh phak boeh; to pongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah kasae thuih moe, prae congca kaminawk mah pahnu i thuih hanah kang sak han, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ⁵ Ahmin kasae, lokpunghaih hoiah kakoi vangpui nang loe kazoi ah om kaminawk hoi anghla ah om kaminawk mah pahnu i o thui tih. ⁶ Khenah, nang thungah kaom Israel angraengnawk boih loe tha patoh haih hoiah athii long o sak boeh. ⁷ Nang thungah kaom kaminawk mah amno hoi ampa to patoek o: nang thungah kaom kaminawk mah angvinnawk to pacaekthlaek o moe, ampa tawn ai kami hoi lamhmainawk doeh pacaekthlaek o. ⁸ Kai ih kaciim hmuennawk to na patoek moe, kai ih Sabbath doeh panuet om ah na sak. ⁹ Kami athii palong han pacuek kaminawk loe nang thungah oh

o; maenaw nuih buh caa kaminawk doeh nang thungah oh o, zaehaih sah kaminawk doeh nang thungah ni khsak o. ¹⁰ Nang thungah ampa iihhah ahmuen amhnongsak kaminawk to oh o; athii kalong nongpata hoi iip kaminawk doeh nang thungah oh o. ¹¹ Nang thung ih kami maeto loe a imtaeng kami ih zu hoiah panuet thok hmuen to sak, kalah thoemto kaminawk mah loe a capa ih zu to muk pae o, nang thung ih kalah thoemto kaminawk loe angmah ih tanuh, ampa ih canu to zae o haih. ¹² Nang thung ih kami mah athii palong hanah tangqum to lak o; a caa kapung caak hanah phoisa to na coisak, na imtaeng kaminawk ih hmuenmae to na lomh pae o moe, kai nang pahnet o boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹³ Khenah, na lomh ih hmuennawk hoi nang thungah kalong athii pongah, ban ka tabaeng. ¹⁴ Lok kang caek aeah, na palung mah khaang thaih ueloe, na ban thacak poe tih maw? Kai Angraeng loe ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak han. ¹⁵ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah kang haehsak phang moe, prae congca boih ah kam hetsak han, nam hnonghah doeh kang pasaeh pae han. ¹⁶ Nangcae loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah panuet thok ah na om o tih, to pacoengah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁷ To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ¹⁸ kami capa, Israel imthung takoh loe kai hanah sum aek ah ni oh boeh; nihcae boih loe sum pakawhah hmai kamngaeh thung ih rong kamling sum, camphaeh, sum hoi kanglung sumtui baktiah oh o moe, sum aek ah ni a oh o. ¹⁹ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nangcae loe sum aek kanglung ah na oh o boih boeh pongah, Jerusalem thungah kang pakhueng o han. ²⁰ Sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, sumtui hoi camphaehnaw atui pakaw hanah, sumtui pakawhah ahmuen ah, hmai pangaeh o thuih baktih toengah, nangcae doeh palungphuihah hoiah kang lak o moe, vangpui thungah kang pakhueng o pacoengah, atui kang pakaw o han. ²¹ Ue, kang lak o moe, palungphuihah hmai hoiah kang hmuh o thuih han, nangcae loe a thungah atui nam kaw o tih. ²² Sum kanglung loe hmai kamngaeh thungah atui amkaw baktih toengah, nangcae doeh a thungah atui nam kaw o toeng tih; to naah Kai, Angraeng mah nangcae nuih palungphuihah krai thuih boeh, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ²³ To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ²⁴ kami capa, prae khaeah, Nang loe palungphuihah niah, kho angzo ai, ciimcai ai prae ah ni na oh, tiah thui paeh. ²⁵ To prae thung ih tahmaanaw loe kaipui mah hang moe, moi to kaek baktih toengah, kaminawk ih hinghah lak hanah pacaeng o boeh; hmuenmae hoi atho kana hmuennawk to a lak o; prae thungah lamhmainaw pop o sak boeh. ²⁶ Anih ih qaimanaw loe ka patuk ih loknaw to aek o moe, kai ih ciimcai hmuennawk to panuet thok ah a sak o; ciimcai hmuen hoi ciimcai ai hmuen to pathlaenghah tawn o ai; panuet thok hmuen hoi panuet thok ai hmuen doeh pathlaeng o ai; kai ih Sabbath to anggoi o taak moe, nihcae salakah mikhmai ang set o sak. ²⁷ Athung ih angraengnaw doeh moi kaek tasuinaw baktiah oh o, amsoem ai loklam hoi hmuen hak thai hanah, athii long o sak moe, kaminawk to hum o. ²⁸ Tahmaanaw doeh Angraeng mah thui ai to mah, Angraeng Sitawh mah thuih, tiah tidoeh avang ai hnuksakhah hmuen to a hnuk o, amsawnlok a thuih o moe, nihcae to param long hoiah pazut o. ²⁹ Prae thung ih kaminawk loe pacaekthlaekhaih, minawk ih hmuenmae taekhaih, mithoe hoi amtang kaminawk to hnaphae o; ue, angvinnaw to amsoem ai ah pacaekthlaek o. ³⁰ To prae to ka phraek han ai ah pakaakung, sipae salakah ka hmaa ah angdoet moe, pading thaih koi kami to nihcae thungah ka pakrong; toe mi doeh ka hnu ai. ³¹ To pongah nihcae nuih palungphuihah ka krai moe, palungphuihah hmai hoiah nihcae to ka paduek han; a sak o ih hmuennawk to angmace lu nuih ka kraksak let han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thuih pae han ang naa.

23

Sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata hnik

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, amno maeto ih canu, nongpata hnetto oh. ³ Nihnik loe Izip prae ah tangzat to a zawh hoi; nawksai nathuem hoiah ni tangzat to a zawh hoi boeh; to ah anih to tahn panamh pae o, tanga hnik ih tahn mong to ahnoih pae o. ⁴ Amza kacoeh ih ahmin loe Aholah, tiah sak moe, amnaw nongpata ih ahmin loe Aholibah, tiah sak; nihnik loe kai ih hmuen ah oh hoi moe, capanaw hoi canunaw a sak hoi. Aholah loe Samaria, tiah ahmin paek moe, Aholibah loe Jerusalem, tiah paek. ⁵ Aholah loe ka zu ah oh nathuem hoiah tangzat to a zawh boeh; anih mah angmah ih tlangai hoi a imtaeng Assyria kaminawk to a zoe. ⁶ Anih loe khukbuen kahing hoiah amthoep, prae ukkungnaw hoi misatuh angraengnaw,

kranghoih kaminawk boih, hrang anghueng kaminawk hoiah zae sak koehhah to a tawnh. ⁷ To kaminawk khaeah tangzat to zawh moe, kahoih koek qoih ih Assyria kaminawk boih, anih mah zoek ih kaminawk boih, krangnawk boih hoiah panuet thok zaeahaih to a sak. ⁸ Izip prae hoiah sin ih tangyat zawhhaih to toengh sut ai; anih loe nongpanawk mah nawksai nathuem hoiah ni iih o haih boeh, tahn to panamh pae o moe, anih nuih taks koehhah to dip o sak. ⁹ To pongah anghamh zoek ih tlangai, Assyria kaminawk ban ah anih to ka paek. ¹⁰ Khukbuen to a khring pae o; a capanawk hoi a canunawk to lomh pae o moe, sumsen hoiah hum o; to tiah anih nuih lokcaek o pongah, anih loe nongpatanawk thungah ahmin kamthang nongpata ah oh. ¹¹ Amnawk Aholibah mah hnuk naah, amza pongah zae sak koehhah to nung kue; to pongah amza pong pop kue ah tangyat zawhhaih to a sak. ¹² Anih mah khukbuen kahoih angkhuk Assyria kaminawk, prae ukkungnawk hoi misatuh angraengnawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk, kranghoih kaminawk to zoek boih. ¹³ To naah anih doeh panuet thok hmuen to sak moe, amza ih loklam ni pazui toeng, tiah ka hnuk. ¹⁴ Anih mah tasi katham hoi tapang nuih soi ih Khaldian kaminawk ih krang to hnuk naah, khit moe, pop aep ah tangyat zawhhaih to a sak; ¹⁵ Khaldian prae Babylon kaminawk tapenhaih ahmuen ih, kaeng ah kaengkaeh to angzaeng, lu loe angan kahoih kahni hoiah angzaeng, angraengnawk baktiah kaom krangnawk to a hnuk: ¹⁶ to naah a khit moe, Khaldian prae ah laicaeh to patoeh roep. ¹⁷ Babylon kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, zae sak koehhah iihkhun ah panuet thok hmuensakhaih hoiah anih to amhnong o sak; anih to panuet thok ah sak o moe, poekhaih palungthin doeh amkrai o sak. ¹⁸ To tiah tangzat zawhhaih amtueng moe, bangkrai ah ohhah amtueng naah, amza kacoe to kang qoi taak baktih toengah, anih doeh kang qoi taak boeh. ¹⁹ Toe anih loe nawksai nathuem ah Izip prae ah tangyat zawhhaih ninawk to a poek pongah, kanung aep ah tangzat zawhhaih to a sak. ²⁰ To ah angham ih tlangainawk to a zoek, nihcae ih tangzat loe laa hrang tangzat baktiah oh, nihcae ih tangzat tui doeh hrang tangzat tui baktiah oh. ²¹ Na qoeng thuem naah Izip kaminawk mah tahn mong to ang hnoih pae o, tahn ang panamh pae o moe, nihcae hoi na sak ih zaeahaih to na poek. ²² To pongah Aw Aholibah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nang tuksak hanah, na poekhaih amkhraisakkung, na tlangainawk to ka pathawk han, nihcae to ahmuen kruek hoiah ka hoih han. ²³ To kaminawk thungah Babylon kaminawk, Khaldian kaminawk boih, Pekod, Shoa hoi Koa ih kaminawk, Assyria kaminawk boih; kranghoih thendoengnawk, prae ukkungnawk hoi misatuh angraengnawk, kalen angraengnawk hoi ahmin kamthang kaminawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk boih athum o tih. ²⁴ Nihcae loe misatukhah hrang lakok, rel hoi hrangnawk to sin o tih, kami paroeai angzo o tih, nang kah hanah misa angvaenghah hoi lumueknawk hoiah amthoep o ueloe, nang to takui o tih; nihcae khaeah lokcaekhaih to ka paek han, nihcae loe angmace koeh baktiah lokcaek o tih. ²⁵ Palungphuihaih nang khaeah kang paqoi, nihcae mah palungphuihaih hoiah na naeh o tih, hnah hoi naanawk to na aat pae o ueloe, anghmat kaminawk doeh sumsen hoiah hum o tih; na capanawk hoi na canunawk to na naeh pae o tih, anghmat kaminawk loe hmai hoiah thlaek o tih. ²⁶ Na khukbuennawk to na khring pae o ueloe, kahoih khukbuennawk to la o ving tih. ²⁷ To naah hnukbang na khet moe, Izip prae na poek let han ai ah, na sak ih zaeahaih, Izip prae thung hoiah na sin ih tangzat zawhhainawk to kang toengh sak han, tiah thuih. ²⁸ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nang hnuma kaminawk hoi na poekhaih palung amkhraisak kaminawk ban ah kang paek han, ²⁹ nihcae mah nang to hnuma o tih, toksak moe na patung ih hmuenmaenawk to na la pae o boih ueloe, bangkrai ah na suem o sut tih; tangzat to zawh moe, zae sakhaih, tangyat zawh moe, bangkrai ah na ohhainawk to amtueng boih tih. ³⁰ Nang loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah tangzat na zawh moe, nihcae ih krangnawk hoiah nam hnong pongah, hae hmuennawk hae na nuih kang phaksak boeh. ³¹ Nam ya ih loklam to na pazui pongah, anih ih boengloeng to na ban ah ka suek han, tiah a thuih. ³² Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe nam ya ih kalen hoi kathuk boengloeng to na nae tih; to boengloeng loe paroeai acaei boengloeng ah oh baktih toengah, nang loe minawk mah pahnui thuihaih hoi padaenghah to na tong tih. ³³ Nam nawk Samaria mah naek ih anghmanghah hoi amrohah boengloeng to na nae ueloe, paquih pacoengah palungsethah hoiah na koi tih, tiah thuih. ³⁴ To boengloeng to na nae ueloe, atui to na pazop boih tih, na koisak ueloe, na tahn to nam tuengsak tih; Kai mah thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah ang naa. ³⁵ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai nang pahnet moe, na hnuk bangah nang vah ving boeh pongah, tangzat to zawh moe, na sak ih zaeahaih atho to na zok tih, tiah thuih. ³⁶ Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Aholah hoi Aholibah to lok na caek han maw? Ue, a sak hoi ih panuet thok zaeahainawk to thui paeh; ³⁷ nihnik loe zaeahaih sak hoi moe, a ban ah kami ih athui to oh, krangnawk hoiah zaeahaih a sak hoi, kai hoiah

sak ih a caanawkw mataeng doeh krang pacah hanah hmai angbawnhah ah a paek hoi.
³⁸ To na niah kai khaeah angzoh hoi moe, kai ih hmuenciim to amhnong hoi sak, kai ih Sabbath doeh zaa hoi ai. ³⁹ Krangnawkw hmaa ah a caanawkw to hum hoi, to ni roe ah kai ih hmuenciim ah angzoh hoi moe, amhnong hoi sak; khenah, to tiah ka imthung ah hmuen to a sak hoi. ⁴⁰ Kangthla parai ahmuhen hoiah kaminawkw angzoh o hanah, laicaehnawkw to na patoeh hoi; khenah, nihcae loe angzoh o, nihcae hanah tui nam hluk hoi, mik ah rong nang nok hoi moe, atho kana khukbuen to nang khuk hoi. ⁴¹ Atho kana anghnuthaih pongah nang hnut hoi moe, anih hmaa ah caboi na suek hoi pacoengah, a nuiah hmuiohih tui hoi kai ih situi to na suek pae hoi. ⁴² Nongpata khae hoiah mawnhah tawn ai kaminawkw ih lok to tacawt, kalah kaminawkw loe Sabeen, tiah kaww ih praezaek hoiah angzo kami ah oh o, nihcae mah nongpata hanah ban lakok, kranghoih lumuek to angmuek o sak, tiah thuih. ⁴³ To naah kai mah, to tangzat zaw nongpata kawng pongah, nihnik loe mitong khoeok to tangzat zaw nongpata hoi zaehaih sah o tih maw? tiah ka naa. ⁴⁴ Nongpanawkw mah tangzat zaw nongpata khaeah caeh o baktih toengah, nihcae loe nongpata khaeah caeh o; kami zoek thaih nongpata, Aholah hoi Aholibah khaeah a caeh o. ⁴⁵ Nihnik loe daan ai ah zaehaih sak hoi moe, athii longsak nongpata ah oh hoi; zaehaih a sak hoi moe, ban ah athii to oh pongah, katoeng nongpanawkw mah lokcaek tih, tiah thuih. ⁴⁶ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nihnik khaeah kami paroeai ka hoih han, raihah ka paeksak moe, hmuenmae to ka lomsak han. ⁴⁷ Paroeai kaminawkw mah nihnik to thlung hoiah va o ueloe, sumsen hoiah takroek o tih; a capanawkw hoi a canunawkw to hum pae o ueloe, a imnawkw to hmai hoiah thlaek pae o tih. ⁴⁸ Nang hnik baktiah nongpatanawkw boih mah zaehaih sak o han om ai, tiah panoeaksak hanah, prae thungah to baktih zaehaih to ka toenghsak han. ⁴⁹ Na sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah nihcae mah lok na caek o tih, krang hoiah na sak o ih zaehaih atho to na zok o tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito na panoeak tih, tiah thuih.

24

Moi thonghah loom patahhah

¹ Saning takawtto, khrah hatoh haih, ni hatoh naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, vaihni hae ani hoi akhrah hae tarik ah; Babylon siangpahrang mah hae na ni hoi kamtong Jerusalem vangpui to takui boeh. ³ Laisaep thaih imthung takoh ah patahhah lok hoiah thui paeh, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Laom to khoeong ah loe a thungah tui to lawn ah: ⁴ ngan kahoih, aphaih hoi palaeng moinawkw to la ah loe a thungah suem ah; kahoih ahuh to kakoi ah hnawt ah. ⁵ Kahoih koek tuu moi to la ah, ahuhnawkw to laom tlim ah pacaeng ah, ahuhnawkw loe amtet nasoe, tiah thuing paeh, tiah ang naa. ⁶ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Athii kalongsak vangpui, nang loe khosak bing boeh! Moi to maeto pacoeng maeto thoe ah, nang loe sum aek mah caak ih athung bang ciim thai ai laom baktiah ni na oh boeh; taham khethaih phois to na nuiah amtum hmah nasoe. ⁷ Vangpui thungah anih mah athii to longsak, anih loe maiphu hoi aphum hanah athii to long ah krai ai, athii to kamtueng phaeng thlung nuiah ni a krai; ⁸ palungphu hoiah lu ka lak han; athii to aphum han ai ah, anih mah palongh ih athii to kamtueng phaeng thlung nuiah ka suek boeh, tiah thuih. ⁹ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Athii palong vangpui loe khosak bing! Kalen parai hmai to tik hanah thing to ka tapop han. ¹⁰ Thing to tapop ah loe hmaetik ah, hmuiohih thuh ah loe, moi to patet ah, ahuhnawkw loe hmai amngaeh o nasoe. ¹¹ To pacoengah tidoeh kaom ai laom akok to kamngaeh hmai nuiah khoeong ah, hmai mah laom to amngaeh sak tih, to tiah ni laom thung ih kakhoem tui to amkaw ueloe, sum aek to hmai mah kangh boih tih. ¹² Tha na pathok khing cadoeh azom pui ni, kakhoem to krah thai mak ai, hmai mah doeh cingsak thai mak ai. ¹³ Jerusalem, nang loe zaehaih hoi amhnoghah hoiah na koi, kang pasaeh khing boeh, toe na ciim thai ai pongah, na nuiah palung ka phuihah pha ai karoeok to nam hnonghah to na ciim thai mak ai, tiah thuih. ¹⁴ Kai, Angraeng mah thuih boeh; Kai loe ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka sak han, atue mah phak boeh; hnuk kang nawn let mak ai, ka paquem mak ai ueloe, dawnpakhuemhah doeh ka tawn mak ai; na khok takanhah hoi na sak ih hmuennawkw baktih toengah, lok kang caek o han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

Ezekiel zu duekhah

¹⁵ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ¹⁶ kami capa, khenah, mik na cop koek ih kami to kang lak pae ving han boeh; toe palungsae hmah loe, qah hmah, mikkhraetui doeh longsak hmah. ¹⁷ Pauep ah, kadueh kami to qah haih hmah, lumuek to angmuek ah loe,

khokpanai to abuen ah, pahni to khuk hmah, palungsae kami ih takaw to caa hmah, tiah ang naa. ¹⁸ To pongah akhawn bangah kaminawk khaeah lok to ka thuih, duembang ah loe ka zu to duek ving; thuih ih lok baktih toengah akhawn bangah ka sak. ¹⁹ To naah kaminawk mah, Hae tiah na sak ih hmuennawk mah kai hnuksak han koi timaw oh, nang thui mak ai maw? tiah ang naa o. ²⁰ To pongah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ²¹ Israel imthung takoh khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Kaimah ih hmuenciim, kahoih koek nangcae thacakhaih, na khet koeh o ih ahmuen, na paawt o duek ih hmuennawk to kam hnongsak han; na caeh o taak ih na capanawk hoi na canunawk loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih. ²² Ka sak ih baktih toengah na sah o toeng tih; pahni tamuep o hmah loe, palungsae kaminawk ih buh doeh caa o hmah. ²³ Lumuek to angmuek oh loe, khokpanai to abuen oh; palungsae o hmah loe, qah o hmah; toe na zae o haih pongah ngan na zaek o ueloe, maeto hoi maeto na qah o haih tih. ²⁴ Ezekiel loe nangcae han angmathaih ah om tih; a sak ih hmuennawk baktih toengah na sah o toeng tih; hae hmuen phak naah, Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. ²⁵ Nang, kami capa, nihcae thacakhaih, anghoe o haih hoi lensawkhaih, a khet koeh o ih hmuen, a koeh o ih hmuennawk, a capanawk hoi a canunawk to ka lak pae han. ²⁶ To na niah kaloih kami to nang khaeah angzo ueloe, kangcoeng hmuen tamthang to na thui tih. ²⁷ Kaloih kami hnuk na niah na pakha to among tih, lok na pae hoi tih, lok na aa mak ai boeh; nang loe nihcae han angmathaih ah om tih; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah ang naa.

25

Ammon kaminawk misatukhaih lok

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, Ammon kaminawk khaeah angqoi ah loe, nihcae koeh ai ih lok to thui ah; ³ nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw ih lok tahngai oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae mah, Kai ih hmuenciim amhnong o sak moe, Israel prae amro nathuem, Judah imthung takoh misong ah naeh o naah, “Ha, ha!” tiah na pahnuih o. ⁴ To pongah khenah, Nangcae hae ni angzae bang ih kaminawk khaeah kang paek han, nihcae loe nangcae salakah ohhaih im to sah o ueloe, nangcae salakah atai o tih; nangcae ih thingthai qumpo to na caa pae o ueloe, nangcae ih tahnu tui to nae o tih. ⁵ Rabbah to tahnongsawk hrang prathaih ahmuen ah ka sak moe, Ammon to tuunawk prathaih ahmuen ah ka sak han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah ang naa. ⁶ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel prae to na ut moe, ban na tabaeng thuih, khok hoiah na pathuih moe, palung nang hoe pongah, ⁷ khenah, na nuiah ban ka phok moe, hum hanah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah kang paek han; prae congca kaminawk salak hoiah kang hmatsak moe, kang dueksak han; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

Moab kaminawk misatukhaih lok

⁸ Khenah, Moab hoi Seir mah, Judah imthung takoh loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk hoiah ni anghmong tiah a thuih hoi; ⁹ To pongah Moab ih vangpuinawk, prae thung ih kahoih koek vangpui Beth-Jesi-moth, Baal-meon hoi Kiriathaim angzithaih ramri khoek to misa ka tuksak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁰ To vangpuinawk to Ammon kaminawk hoi ni angzae bang ih kaminawk khaeah ka paek han, to naah Ammon kaminawk loe prae kaminawk salakah ahmin panoekhah om mak ai boeh. ¹¹ To pacoengah Moab nuiah lok ka caek han, to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

Edom misatukhaih lok

¹² Angraeng Sithaw mah, Edom mah Judah imthung takoh to lu lak pongah, anih loe paroeai zaeahih sak boeh, tiah thuih: to tiah nihcae nuiah lu a lak; ¹³ to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Edom nuiah ban ka payangh moe, kami hoi pacah ih moinawk to ka hum pae han; Teman hoi Dedan khoek to kam rosak moe, sumsen hoiah ka dueksak han, tiah thuih. ¹⁴ Kaimah ih kami Israelnawk ih ban hoiah Edom to lu ka lak han; palung ka phuihah hoi hmai baktiah kamngaeh palungphuihah baktih toengah, nihcae mah Edom nuiah sah o tih; to naah lu ka lakhah to nihcae mah panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

Philistia misatukhaih lok

¹⁵ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Philistin kaminawk loe canghni ih hnukmahaih pongah nihcae to hum moe, uthaih palung hoiah lu lak o, tiah thuih; ¹⁶ to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Philistin kaminawk nuih ban ka phok moe, Kherethim kaminawk to kang hmatsak pacoengah, tuipui taengah kaom kanghmat kaminawk to ka hum boih han. ¹⁷ Nihcae nuih kalen parai lu lakhaih to ka sak moe, anih to palungphuihah hoiah ka thuitaek han; nihcae nuih lu ka lak naah loe, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

26

Tura misatukhahih lok

¹ Saning hathlaito haih, khrah tangsuek niah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, Tura mah Jerusalem kawng pongah, “Ha, ha!” kaminawk ih khongkha loe amtimh boeh; kai khaeah ni angzo let tih boeh, vangpui to amro boeh pongah, kai mah ka padot let han, tiah thuih o: ³ to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Aw Tura, kanghawak tuipui ih tuiphu baktih toengah, nang tuk hanah pop parai prae kaminawk to ka hoih han. ⁴ Nihcae mah Tura ih sipae to phrae o ueloe, insangnawk to nuih pae o rup tih; anih ih maiphu doeh ka pahuih boih moe, thlung khue ka suek pae han, tiah thuih. ⁵ Tuipui um ah palok payanghahih ahmuen to om tih; anih loe prae kaminawk amrohahih ah om tih, Kai mah thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁶ Azawn ah kaom a canunawk loe sumpen hoiah dueh o tih; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih. ⁷ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, aluek bang hoiah siangpahrangnawk ih siangpahrang, Babylon siangpahrang Nebukhanezzar to, hrangnawk, misatukhahih hrang lakoknawk, hrang anghueng kaminawk, misatuh kaminawk hoi pop parai kaminawk to Tura tuk hanah kang patoeh han. ⁸ Anih mah azawn ah kaom na canunawk to sumpen hoiah hum tih; nang tuk hanah misa angvaenghahih im to sah o tih, misa buehah tangqom to takae o ueloe, misa angvaenghahih to sin o tih. ⁹ Nang ih tapangnawk paro hanah kalen thingtalong hoiah daeng o ueloe, nang ih insang to thingkhuekhahih caka hoiah pakhru o tih. ¹⁰ Hrang pop hmoek pongah nihcae mah cawh ih maiphu mah na khuk o khoep tih; sipae kamro vangpui thungah akun kaminawk baktih toengah, na khongkha thungah nihcae akun o naah, hrang anghueng kaminawk, relnawk, misatukhahih hrang lakoknawk ih atuen pongah nang ih tapangnawk to anghuen tih. ¹¹ Hrangnawk mah kami to khok hoiah loklam boih ah atii o tih; nang ih kaminawk to sumpen hoiah hum o ueloe, kakak homhnawk doeh long ah amtim boih tih. ¹² Nihcae mah nang raenghahih tacongnaek to na lomh pae o ueloe, hmuenmaenawk to na muk pae o tih; tapangnawk to na phrae pae o ueloe, kahoih imnawk ang phraek pae o pacoengah, thlungnawk, thing hoi maiphunawk to tuipui thungah na va pae o boih tih, tiah thuih. ¹³ Na sak o ih laa lok to ka petsak moe, na kruek o ih katoeng lok doeh thaih let han om mak ai boeh. ¹⁴ Nang to anui ih thlung baktiah kang sak han; nang loe palok payanghahih ahmuen ah na om tih; nang loe sah let mak ai boeh; Kai Angraeng mah lok ka thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁵ Angraeng Sithaw mah Tura khaeah, Nang thungah kami humhahih phak moe, ahmaa kacia kaminawk hang o naah, nam timhahih lok pongah tuipui thung ih praenawk to tasoeh o mak ai maw? ¹⁶ To pacoengah tuipui thung ih angraengnawk loe angraeng tangkhang hoiah anghum o tathuk tih, kahninawk to pakhraep o ueloe, aem takaek ih kahninawk to angkhing o tih; nihcae mah tasoehhahih khukhuen angkhuk o pacoengah, long ah anghnu o tih; nang mah pazawk ih hmuen pongah dawnrai o ueloe, vaihi hoi vaihi tasoeh o tih. ¹⁷ Nihcae mah, Tuipui thungah kamo kaminawk mah ohhahih ih hmuen, aw ahmin kamthang vangpui, thacakhahih hoiah tuipui thungah kaom vangpui, nang hoi nangmah thungah kaom kaminawk mah azat paek ih vangpui, kawbang maw nam ro ving loe? tiah na naa o ueloe, na qah o thui tih. ¹⁸ Vaihi nang amtimhahih niah tuipui thung ih praenawk to tasoeh o tih; ue, nang na duek pongah, tuipui thung ih praenawk loe zithahih hoiah khosah o tih boeh, tiah qahhahih laa to sah o tih. ¹⁹ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe kami om ai vangpui baktiah anggai krangah kang suek han; kathuk tuipui to na nuih kang phaksak han, tuipui mah nang ang uem naah, ²⁰ canghnii ah kadueh kaminawk hoi nawnto tangqom thungah kang caeh haih tathuk han, nang thungah kami khosak han ai ah, kami om ai ahmuen long thungah caeh kaminawk hoi nawnto kang suek han; to naah kahing kaminawk ih prae ah Ka lensawkhahih to kam tuengsak han, tiah thuih. ²¹ Nang to zit kaom kami ah kang coengsak

25.15 Isaiah 14.29-31; Jer 47.1-7; Joel 3.4-8; Amos 1.6-8; Zep 2.4-7; Zek 9.5-7. **26.1** Isaiah 23.1-18; Joel 3.4-8; Amos 1.9-10; Zek 9.1-4; Mathai 11.21,22; Luk 10.13,14. **26.13** Lph 18.22. **26.16** Lph 18.9,10. **26.21** Lph 18.21.

han, to naah nang loe dungzan ah nang hmaa zuep tih boeh; nang to pakrong o tih, toe hnu o thai let mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

27

Tura qah haih

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² Tura qah haih laa to sah ah; ³ Aw tuipui taengah kaom vangpui, praeaw mah hmuenmae zawhhaih ih ahmuen, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Aw Tura, nang mah, Ka krang hoihaih loe coek koi om ai, tiah na thuih. ⁴ Na prae angzithaih loe tuipui thungah oh, nang loe sahkungnawkw mah coek koi om ai ah sak ih palong ah na oh. ⁵ Nang sak han ih thingpaek loe Senir ih hmaica thing to patoh o moe, palong nui ih kahni payanghah thing sak hanah Lebanon ih sidar thing to lak o. ⁶ Bashan ih oak thing hoiah palong thoeckhah cung to a sak o; to thing loe Kittim tuipui thung ih prae hoiah a sin o moe, tasaino hoi pathoep ih Ashurite thing hoiah palong imcih to a sak o. ⁷ Sahkungnawkw mah Izip prae ih aem kaom puu ngan kahni to palong payanghah kahni ah patoh o moe, Elishah tuipui thung ih prae hoiah sin o ih rong kahing hoi kamling kahni hoiah a nui to khuk o. ⁸ Sidon hoi Arvat ih kaminawkw loe nang ih palong thoeckung ah oh o; Aw Tura, nang khaeah kaom palungah kaminawkw loe nang loklam patueckung ah oh o. ⁹ Na thungah kaom Gebal ih mitongnawkw hoi palungah kaminawkw loe palong pakhraikung ah oh o; tuipui ih palongnawkw hoi palong thoeck kaminawkw boih loe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih toksak hanah ang zoh o. ¹⁰ Persia kami, Lud kami hoi Put ih kaminawkw loe nang ih misatuh kami ah oh o moe, misatuhkung ah oh o; misa pakaahaih aphaw hoi lumueknawkw to a bangh o, to tiah na lensawkhaih to amtueng o sak. ¹¹ Arvat ih kaminawkw loe nang ih misatuh kaminawkw hoi nawnto sipae to takui o moe, misa a toep o; Gammad ih kaminawkw loe na misa toephaih imsang to a toep o; na sipaenawkw boih nuiah misa pakaahaih aphawnawkw to a bangh o; to tiah na kranghoihaih to koep o sak. ¹² Hmuenmae hoi nang raeng parai pongah, Tarshish loe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sahkung ah oh; sum kanglung, sum, camphaeh hoi atui amkhawkw sumnawkw to nang hanah ang paek. ¹³ Javan, Tubal hoi Meshek thung ih kaminawkw doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih tok to sak o; misongnawkw, sum kamling laomnawkw to nang khaeah ang zawh o. ¹⁴ Togarmah kaminawkw loe hrangnawkw, hrang anghueng kaminawkw hoi laa hrangnawkw to nang khaeah ang zawh o. ¹⁵ Dedan kaminawkw doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sak o; tuipui thungah kaom pop parai prae kaminawkw mah nang ih hmuenmae to ang qan pae o; nihcae mah tasaino hoi eboni to tanggum ah ang paek o. ¹⁶ Hmuenmae pop parai ah na pathok pongah Syria doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih to sak toeng; nihcae loe thlung kahing, thlung kamling, aem kaom khukbuen, puu kahni, Koral hoi thlung kathimnawkw to a zawh o. ¹⁷ Judah hoi Israel doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sak hoi toeng; nihcae loe Minnith ih takawdip, tunh, khoitui, situi hoi thing tasinawkw to nang khaeah ang zawh o. ¹⁸ Hmuenmae hoi nang raeng o parai moe, hmuen pop parai ah na pathok o pongah, Damascus doeh nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih to sak; Helbon ih mu hoi tuumuinaawkw to nang khaeah ang zawh o. ¹⁹ Dan hoi Javan loe nang ih hmuenmae to zawh moe, a qan o; nihcae mah rong kampha sumnawkw, hmuiohih thing hoi paciknawkw to nang khaeah ang zawh o. ²⁰ Dedan loe misatukhah hrang nuiah baihan ih kahoih kahninawkw to nang khaeah ang zawh. ²¹ Arab prae hoi Kedar siangpahrang capanawkw boih loe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sah kami ah oh o; nihcae loe tuu caanawkw, tuu taenawkw hoi maehnawkw to nang khaeah ang zawh o. ²² Sheba hoi Ramah ih hmuenmae zaw kaminawkw loe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih to sak o; atho kana koek hmuiohih hmuennawkw, atho kana thlungnawkw boih hoi suinawkw to nang khaeah ang zawh o. ²³ Haran ih kaminawkw, Kanneh ih kaminawkw hoi Eden ih kaminawkw, Sheba, Asur hoi Kilmad ih hmuenmae zaw kaminawkw loe nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih to sak o. ²⁴ Na sak ih hmuenmae zawhhaih thungah, rong kahing khukbuennawkw, aem kaom kahninawkw, rong congca kaom kahninawkw, tlangqui hoi sak ih phaknawkw to ang zawh o. ²⁵ Tarshish ih palongpuinaawkw mah nang ih hmuenmae ang phawh pae o; to tiah nang loe na len tahang moe, tuipui um li ah na lensawkhaih to amtueng. ²⁶ Nang ih palong thoeck kaminawkw mah tuipui thungah hoi hoi o; toe ni angzae bang ih takhi mah nang to tuipui um li ah ang vah ving boeh. ²⁷ Nang raenghah, na tawnh ih hmuenmaenawkw, na zawh ih hmuenmaenawkw, tuipui loklam patueckungnawkw, palong pakhraih kaminawkw, nang hoi hmuenmae zawhhaih sah kaminawkw, misatuh kaminawkw, nang khaeah kaom kaminawkw loe nam rohah nuiah tuipui um li ah krah o boih tih. ²⁸ Nang ih tuipui loklam patueckungnawkw ih hanghah lok pongah, tui taeng ih hmuennawkw mataeng

doeh anghuen o tih. ²⁹ Palong thoeckhaih cung kasin, palong thoeck kaminawwk hoi tuipui loklam patuekkungnawwk boih loe, palongpui thung hoiah anghum o ueloe, saoen ah angdoo o tih; ³⁰ nang to na hang o thuih ueloe, qah o tih; lu nuiah maiphu ang phuih o ueloe, maiphu pongah asawt o tih: ³¹ Lu sam aat o boih ueloe, kazii angzaeng o tih; palung boeng, palungsethaih hoiah na qah o thuih tih. ³² Na nuiah palungnat hoi ang qah o thuih naah, Tuipui um li ah kamro, Tura vangpui baktiah mi maw om tih? tiah qahhaih zuklaeng hoi na qah o haih tih. ³³ Nang ih hmuennawwk tuipui thung hoiah tacawt naah, pop parai kaminawwk to nang hoesak; paroeai hmuennawwk hoiah long nui ih siangpahrangnawwk to nang raengsak. ³⁴ Vaihi kathuk tuipui thungah nam ro naah, na zawh ih hmuennawwk hoi nang khaeah kaom kaminawwk loe amtimh o boih tih. ³⁵ Tuipui thungah kaom prae kaminawwk boih loe na nuiah kaom hmuennawwk pongah dawnrai o tih, siangpahrangnawwk mikhmai sae o ueloe, tasoeh takuenhaih hoiah om o tih. ³⁶ Hmuennawwk zaw kaminawwk mah prae kaminawwk boih salakah nang to padaeng o tih, nang loe zit kaom kami ah na om ueloe, dungzan ah nang hmaa tih boeh, tiah thuih tiah, thuih paeh, tiah ang naa.

28

Tura amoekhaih hoi amrohah

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, Tura ukkung khaeah thui paeh, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe amoekhaih hoiah sithaw ah ka oh, tuipui um li ah, sithaw ih tangkhang pongah kang hnut, tiah na thuih, to pongah Sithaw baktiah na poek, toe nang loe kami ni, Sithaw na ai ni, tiah thuih, tiah ang naa: ³ khenah, nang loe Daniel pongah palung na ha kue maw? Hmuennawwk boih ka panoek tiah na poek maw? ⁴ Palung na hahaih hoi na panoekhaih pongah nang raeng, hmuennawwk patunghaih tabu thungah sui hoi sum kanglung to na patung mang: ⁵ hmuennawwk zawh na thoem pongah na tawnh ih hmuennawwk loe paroeai pop, hmuennawwk hoi nang raeng pongah na poekhaih doeh sang. ⁶ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangmah hoi nangmah to Sithaw baktiah ah na poek pongah, ⁷ khenah, nang khaeah tahmenhaih tawn ai, prae kalah kaminawwk kang zoh haih han; na krang hoihaih hoi palung na hahaih to tuk hanah, sumsen na phong o thuih ueloe, na lensawkhaih to amhnong o sak tih. ⁸ Nihcae mah tanggom thungah na pakhras o ueloe, tuipui um li ah kadueh kami baktiah na dueh tih, tiah thuih. ⁹ Nang hum kaminawwk hmaa ah, Kai loe Sithaw ni, tiah na thuih han vop maw? Nang hum kaminawwk ban ah, nang loe kami ah ni na om tih, Sithaw ah na om mak ai. ¹⁰ Tangzat hin aat ai kami prae kalah kaminawwk ban ah dueh kami baktiah ni na dueh tih; kai mah ka thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. ¹¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ¹² kami capa, Tura siangpahrang hanah qahhaih laa to sah ah loe, anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nang loe koephaih tacik ah na oh, palunghahaih hoi na koi moe, kranghoihaih hoiah na koep. ¹³ Sithaw ih Eden takha ah na oh moe, atho kana thlung sardius, topaz, diamond, beryl, onyx, jasper, sapphire, emerald, turquoise, suinawwk hoiah nam thoe; nang to sak na niah nang hanah satuem hoi tamoinawwk to paroep coek boeh. ¹⁴ Nang loe khenzawnkung situi hoi pazut ih cherub ah na oh pongah, to tiah kang ohsak; Sithaw mae kaciim nuiah na oh moe, hmai kangqong thlung salakah ahnuh ahma nam kaeh. ¹⁵ Na tapenhaih ni hoi kamtong na sakpazaehaih amtueng ai karoek to, na caehhaih loklamnawwk boih ah coek koi om ai. ¹⁶ Toe pop parai acaengnawwk hoi na sak ih hmuennawwk zawhhaih mah athui longhaih hoiah koi boeh moe, zaeai na sak boeh; to pongah Sithaw mae kaciim hoiah azat thok ah kang haek han: Aw khenzawnkung cherub, hmai kangqong thlung salak hoiah kang hum han. ¹⁷ Na tungkrang hoihaih pongah na poekhaih to sang moe, na lensawkhaih mah palung na hahaih to anghmatsak boeh; to pongah long ah kang vah tathuk han, kaminawwk mah khet hanah, siangpahrangnawwk hma ah kang suek han. ¹⁸ Hmuennawwk zaw kaminawwk na linghaih mah, na ohhaih hmuennawwk to amhnongsak boeh; to pongah nangmah thung hoiah hmai to ka tacawtsak moe, kang kanghsak han, nang khen kaminawwk boih mikhnuk ah long ih maiphu ah kang coengsak han. ¹⁹ Nang panoek prae kaminawwk loe na nuiah kaom hmuennawwk pongah dawnrai o boih tih; nang loe zit kaom kami ah na om ueloe, dungzan ah nang hmaa tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa.

Sidon amrohah lok

²⁰ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ²¹ kami capa, Sidon khaeah angqoi ah loe anih misa haih lok to thuih ah, ²² anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Aw Sidon, nang

hae misa ah kang suek han, nang thung hoiah ka lensawkhaih to amtueng tih; anih to lok ka caek moe, ciimcaihaih kam tuengsak naah, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih. ²³ Anih khaeah nathaih kasae ka tacawtsak moe, loklamnawh ah athii ka longsak han; A thungah ahmaa caa kaminawh to amtim o ueloe, ahmuen kruekah sumsen hoi hum to om tih; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. ²⁴ To naah loe Israel imthung takoh kathon thaih soekhring to om mak ai boeh, anih patoek kami hoi palungsethah paek thaih soekhringnawh doeh nihcae taengah om o mak ai boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. ²⁵ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kami congca salakah kamhet Israelnawh ka pakhueng let naah loe, nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh salakah ka ciimsak han, ka tamna Jakob khaeah ka paek ih angmacae prae thungah khosah o tih boeh. ²⁶ Nihcae loe to prae thungah misa monghah hoiah om o tih, imnawh to sah o ueloe, misur takhanawh to sah o tih; ue, nihcae taeng kaom nihcae patoek kaminawh boih lok ka caek naah, nihcae loe mawnhah om ai ah khosah o tih boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

29

Izip amoeckhah hoi amrohahih

¹ Saning hato, khrah hato haih, ni hathlai hnetto na niah, Angraeng ih lok to kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro khaeah angqoi ah loe, anih hoi Izip prae kaminawh boih misa haih lok to taphong ah: ³ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Izip siangpahrang Faro, nang loe vapuinawh thungah na oh moe, Kai ih vapui loe kai ih ni, kaimah ni kaimah hanah ka sak, tiah kathui pahui pui, nang to kang tuk han. ⁴ Toe na kamhuh ah cakoih hoi kang tathok moe, nangmah ih vapui thung ih tanganawh to nang ih ahin ah ka kapsak boih han; nangmah ih vapuinawh thung hoiah kang tathok tahang moe, nangmah ih vapuinawh thung ih tanganawh to nang ih ahin ah ka kapsak boih han. ⁵ Nangmah hoi nangmah ih vapuinawh thung ih tanganawh to praezaek ah ka vah boih han; na tak loe long ah krah tih, mi mah doeh nang to la o mak ai, akhui o mak ai; nang loe taw ih moi kasannawh hoi van ih tavaanawh rawkcak ah ka paek boeh. ⁶ To naah Izip kaminawh boih mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih; nihcae loe Israel kaminawh kam sakrunkung hoiah sak ih cunghet ah oh o boeh. ⁷ Nihcae mah ban hoi ang patawnh o naah, na koih phaem moe, nihcae ih palaeng to na aah pae boih; nang khaeah amha o naah, na koih phaem moe, nihcae hnukbang ih kaeng to na thunh pae, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ⁸ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, nang khaeah sumsen ka sin moe, nang ih kami hoi pacah ih moinawh to ka hum han. ⁹ Anih mah, Vapuinawh loe kai ih ni, kaimah ni ka sak, tiah thuih pongah, Izip prae loe amro ueloe, pong sut tih boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. ¹⁰ Khenah, nang hoi nangmah ih vapuinawh to misa ah ka suek; Izip prae loe Migdol hoi Syene karoek to, Ethiopia prae ramri khoeok to kam rosak moe, ka pongsak sut han. ¹¹ Kami khok hoi moi khok mah to prae to cawh mak ai, saning qui palito thung mi doeh to prae ah om mak ai. ¹² Kamro praenawh baktiah Izip prae doeh kam rosak han, Izip ih vangpuinawh loe pong sut vangpuinawh salakah saning qui palito thung amro tih; Izip kaminawh to prae kaminawh salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah kang haehsak han, tiah thuih. ¹³ Toe Angraeng Sithaw mah, Saning qui palito boeng naah loe, amhet o phanghah ahmuen kruek ih Izip kaminawh to ka pakhueng let han: ¹⁴ misong ah naeh ih Izip kaminawh to ka zaeh let moe, angmacae ohhah, Pathros prae ah kam laemsak let han; nihcae loe to ih thazok siangpahrang ukhah prae ah om o tih. ¹⁵ To prae loe siangpahrang ukhah praenawh boih thungah thazok koek prae ah om tih, natuek naah doeh kalah praenawh nuih amoeck o mak ai boeh; nihcae mah kalah prae kaminawh uk han ai ah, tha ka zoksak han. ¹⁶ Izip loe Israel imthung takoh mah oep mak ai boeh, nihcae a khet o naah, angmacae sakpazeahaih amtuengsakkung ah om tih boeh; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁷ Saning pumphae sarihto, khrah tangsuek haih, hmaloe koek niah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ¹⁸ kami capa, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah Tura vangpui tuk hanah angmah ih misatuh kaminawh to misa angtukhah ahmuen ah patoeh; to pongah misatuh kaminawh ih sam to angmuen boih moe, palaeng doeh angdui o boih boeh; toe siangpahrang angmah hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawh loe Tura vangpui misatukhah atho tidoeh hnu o ai: ¹⁹ to pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Izip to Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khaeah ka paek han boeh; anih mah prae kaminawh hoi congca hmuenmaenawh to la ueloe, angmah ih misatuh kaminawh

hanah misatukhahih atho ah paek tih, tiah thuih. ²⁰ Kai ih tok a sak o pongah, Tura vangpui misatukhahih atho ah Izip prae to anih han ka paek boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ²¹ To na niah loe Israel imthung takoh to takii ka tacawtsak moe, nihcae salakah pakha kang aangsak han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

30

Izip qahhahih lok

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, lok to taphong ah loe hae tiah thui ah; Angraeng Sithaw mah, To na niah loe khosak bing! tiah hang ah. ³ Atue loe anghnai boeh, Angraeng ih ni, tamai hoi kho amnimhahih ni loe zoi boeh; to loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawh ih niah om tih. ⁴ Izip tuk hanah sumsen to angzo tih, Izip prae kaminawh hum naah loe, Ethiopia ah tasoe takuenhahih to om tih; hmuennawh to la pae o boih ueloe, asip kaom hmuennawh to phrae pae o tih. ⁵ Ethiopia, Libya, Lidia, athi kangbaeh kaminawh boih, Kup hoi ampui ah kaom prae thung ih kaminawh boih loe Izip hoi nawnto sumsen hoiah dueh o tih, tiah thuih. ⁶ Angraeng mah, Izip abomh kaminawh loe amtim o tih; amoekhahih hoi a thacakhahih doeh zok sut tih; Migdol hoi Saien karoek to sumsen hoiah amtim o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ⁷ Nihcae loe kamro praenawh salakah amro o tih, kapong sut vangpuinawh thungah anih ih vangpuinawh athum o tih. ⁸ Izip prae to hmai hoiah ka thlaek moe, anih bomkungnawh boih ka hum naah, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. ⁹ To naah mawnhahih tawn ai Ethiopia kaminawh to tasoehsak hanah, laicaehhawh to palongpui hoiah ka patoeh han, Izip khaeah khosak binghahih to phak baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah pha tih; khenah, ang phak li boeh, tiah thuih. ¹⁰ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar ih ban hoiah pop parai Izip kaminawh to ka tamit han. ¹¹ To siangpahrang hoi angmah ih misatuh kaminawh, zit kaom kaminawh loe Izip prae paro hanah angzo o tih; Izip kaminawh hum hanah sumsen aphonh o ueloe, prae boih kami qok hoiah koi o sak tih, tiah thuih. ¹² Vapuinawh to ka kanghsak moe, kasae kaminawh ban ah prae to ka zawh han; Prae kalah kaminawh ih ban hoiah prae hoi a thung ih hmuennawh to ka pongsak boih han; Kai Angraeng mah thuih boeh. ¹³ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Krangnawh to kam rosak han, Noph prae ih krangnawh doeh ka boengsak han; Izip prae ah siangpahrang capa om let mak ai boeh; Izip prae thungah tasoehhahih ka phaksak han. ¹⁴ Pathros prae to ka pongsak han, Zoan vangpui to hmai hoiah ka thlaek moe, No vangpui to lok ka caek han. ¹⁵ Izip prae thacakhahih, Sin vangpui nuiah palungphuihah to ka krai moe, pop parai No vangpui kaminawh to ka hum han. ¹⁶ Izip to hmai ka thlaek han; Sin vangpui loe nganbawh kana zok tih, No vangpui sipae to tanim ueloe, Noph loe ni thokkruek palungboenghahih hoiah om tih. ¹⁷ Aven hoi Pi-Beseth vangpui ih thendoengnawh loe sumsen hoiah dueh o tih; vangpuinawh loe misong ah om o tih. ¹⁸ Izip prae ih hnaw to ka petsak naah, Tehpanhes vangpui ah khovinghahih to om tih; a thacakhahih to boeng tih boeh; anih to tamai mah khuk khoeo ueloe, a canunawh loe misong ah laem o tih. ¹⁹ To tiah Izip to lok ka caek han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. ²⁰ Saning hathlaito, khrah tangsuekhahih, ni sarihto naah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ²¹ kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro ih ban to ka khaeh pae boeh; khenah, ahmaa hoih thaih hanah mi mah doeh tasi hoiah kom pae mak ai, thacakhahih hoiah sumsen a sinh thai han ai ah, laprawn hoiah doeh zaeng pae o mak ai, tiah thuih. ²² To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Izip siangpahrang Faro to misa ah ka suek; canghni ah ka khaeh pae ih, thacak ban to ka khaeh moe, a nuiah sumsen to ka laek han. ²³ Izip kaminawh to prae kaminawh salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah kang haehsak han. ²⁴ Babylon siangpahrang to bantha ka caksak moe, a ban ah kai ih sumsen to ka sinsak han; toe Faro ih ban loe ka khaeh pae han, anih to hum ih kami kahang baktiah Babylon siangpahrang hmaa ah ka hangsak han. ²⁵ Babylon siangpahrang to bantha ka caksak han, to naah Faro ih ban loe thazok tih; Babylon siangpahrang ih ban ah sumsen ka suek han, anih mah Izip nuiah sumsen hoi ban payangh naah, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. ²⁶ Izip kaminawh to prae kaminawh boih salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah ka haeh han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

31

Lebanon ih sidar thing

¹ Saning hathlaito, khrah thumto haih ni tangsuek naah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro hoi angmah ih kaminawh khaeah hae

tiah thui paeh; na lensawkhaih loe mi hoiah maw anghmong? ³ Khenah, Assyria loe tanghang kahoih, aqam kasai, akung kasang, ranui koek ah tadok kacawn Lebanon sidar thing ah oh. ⁴ Tui mah anih to qoengsak tahang moe, kathuk tui mah anih to sangsak tahang, vapuinaw loe anih patit ih akungnaw taengah longh o moe, azawn ah thling ih thingkungnaw boih khaeah vapui tui to a longsak. ⁵ To pongah anih loe azawn ah thling ih thingnaw boih pong kasang koek ah oh; tui to pop pongah tanghangnaw to sang o moe, tadoknaw doeh cawnh o. ⁶ Van ih tavaanaw loe anih ih tahangnaw pongah tabu boh o boih, azawn ah kaom moinaw loe anih ih tanghangnaw tlim ah caasak o boih, kalen parai praenaw loe anih tahlip tlim ah oh o boih. ⁷ Anih loe tui pophah ahmuen ah tangzun sak pongah, tanghangnaw to sang o tahang moe, kranghoihaih hoi lensawkhaih hoiah akoep. ⁸ Sithaw takha thung ih Sidar thingnaw mah anih to vingh thai ai; hmaica thingnaw mah doeh anih ih tanghangnaw to pha ai, cypress thingnaw mah doeh tanghangnaw to pha thai ai, Sithaw takha thung ih kawbaktih thingnaw mah doeh a kranghoihaih to pha o thai ai. ⁹ Sithaw takha thungah kaom, Eden thingnaw boih mah, anih to ut o hanah, tanghang popsak moe, krang ka hoisak. ¹⁰ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kasang parai ah na qoeng tahang, thingnaw boih nuiah tadok na cawnh, anih mah a sanghah to amoek haih pongah, poekhaih palungthin to sang; ¹¹ anih to Sithaw panoek ai thacak kaminaw khaeah ka paek boeh; a sethah baktiah to kami mah anih nuiah sah tih; a sethah pongah anih to ka haek boeh. ¹² Tahmenhah tawn ai kalah prae kaminaw mah anih to hum moe, caeh o taak; anih ih tanghangnaw loe mae nui hoiah tahawt thungah krak moe, anih ih tadoknaw doeh prae thung ih vapuinaw mah angkhaesak boih boeh; long kaminaw boih anih tahlip tlim hoiah tacawt o moe, anih to caeh o taak boeh. ¹³ Van ih tavaanaw hoi moi kasannaw boih loe anih ih angkhaek tanghangnaw nuiah oh o. ¹⁴ To pongah tui taengah kaom thingnaw boih thungah a sanghah pongah amoek han ai, tanghangnaw ranuiah tadok cawnh pongah amoek han ai, tui kanae thingkungnaw boih thungah a sanghah kam oek haih thingah oh han ai ah, to thingkungnaw duek o boih hanah, tanggom thungah caeh tathuk kaminaw hoi nawnto long thungah ka pakhrak tathuk boeh, tiah thuih. ¹⁵ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Anih taprong thungah caeh tathuk naah palung ka boengsak; anih hanah kathuk tui to ka khuk pae, tui to ka khah pae khoep moe, kalen parai tuinaw to kang haksak; anih hanah Lebanon palung ka setsak, anih pongah taw ih thingnaw to ka zaisak boih. ¹⁶ Anih to tanggom thungah caeh tathuk kaminaw hoi nawnto hell thungah ka vah naah, anih pakhrakhaih atuen mah prae kaminaw boih ka tasoesak; to naah Eden ih thingnaw boih, kahoih koek goih ih Lebanon thingnaw hoi tui kanae thingnaw boih long thungah kamong ah oh o. ¹⁷ Anih ih bantha cakhaih ah kaom, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw, anih ih tahlip tlim ah kaom kaminaw loe, sumpen hoi hum ih kaminaw caehhah ahmuen, hell thungah anih hoi nawnto caeh o tathuk. ¹⁸ Na lensawkhaih loe Eden ih thing kawbaktih hoiah maw patah thai tih? Toe nang loe Eden ih thingnaw hoi nawnto long thungah na caeh tathuk tih; nang loe sumpen hoi hum ih kaminaw hoi nawnto tangyat hin aat ai kaminaw salakah nang song tih. Hae loe Faro hoi anih ih kaminaw boih thuih koehhah ih ni, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah tui paeh, tiah ang naa.

32

Faro qahhah laa

¹ Saning hathlai hnetto, khra hathlai hnetto haih, ni hmaloe koek ah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh. ² kami capa, Izip siangpahrang Faro hanah qahhah laa to sah paeh, anih khaeah, Nang loe prae thung ih saning kanaw kaipui baktiah na oh moe, tuipui thung ih tanga pui baktiah na oh; tuipui ah nang zoh, khok hoiah tui to na haeh moe, tuipui to nam nusak. ³ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Pop parai kaimah ih kaminaw hoi na nuiah palok kang yang thuih han; nihcae mah kai ih palok hoiah na ruet o tih. ⁴ Nang to long ah kang suek moe, azawn ah kang vah sut han; van ih tavaanaw boih na nuiah ka cuksak moe, long ih moinaw to zok kam hahsak han. ⁵ Mae hoi longhawhnaw loe kaqongh na qok hoiah ka koisak han. ⁶ Na thii longhah hoiah maenaw karoek to long to ka suihsak han, vapuinaw loe na thii hoiah koi o tih. ⁷ Nang to kang hmuh dip naah, vannaw to ka khuk khoep moe, cakaehnaw to ka vingsak han; Ni to tamai hoi ka pakaa khoep han, khrah mah doeh a aanghaih to paek mak ai boeh, tiah thuih. ⁸ Van aanghaihnaw boih mah na ving o thuih, na prae nuiah vinghah ka phaksak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ⁹ Na panoek ai ih prae kaminaw salakah, nam rohah to ka

panoeksak naah, pop parai kaminawk dawn ka raisak han. ¹⁰ Ue, nang pongah pop parai kaminawk to dawn ka raisak moe, nihcae hmaa ah sumsen ka laek naah, nang pongah nihcae ih siangpahrangnawk loe paroeai zithaih hoiah om o tih; nam timhah niah loe, kami boih tasoehhah hoiah hing o tih. ¹¹ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Babylon siangpahrang ih sumsen to na nuiah angzo tih. ¹² Nang ih kaminawk loe tahmenhah tawn ai prae kaminawk, thacak kaminawk ih sumsen hoiah amtimh o tih; Izip kaminawk amoekehah to nihcae mah phrae pae o ueloe, to ah kaom kaminawk to paduek o boih tih. ¹³ Tui pop vapuinauwk taengah kaom moinawk to ka paduek boih han, to tui to amnusak hanah kami maw, moi maw maeto doeh om o mak ai, tiah thuih. ¹⁴ To pacoengah to tuinauwk to ka ciimsak moe, vapuinauwk to situi baktiah ka longsak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁵ Izip prae to ka pongsak naah, prae thung ih hmuennawk boih ka boengsak han; a thungah kaom kaminawk ka hum boih naah, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. ¹⁶ Hae loe nihcae mah Izip qah haih lok ah om tih; prae canunawk mah anih to qah o haih tih; Izip hoi angmah ih kaminawk boih hanah, nihcae mah qah o haih tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah ang naa. ¹⁷ Saning hathlai hnetto, khrah tangsuekhah, ni hathlai pangato naah, Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ¹⁸ kami capa, Izip kaminawk to tha hoi qah haih ah, anih hoi ahmin kamthang prae kaminawk ih canunawk to tanggom thungah kacaeh kaminawk hoi nawnto long thungah pakhrath tathuk ah. ¹⁹ Nihcae khaeah, Kami kalah pongah krang na hoih kue maw? Caeh tathuk ah loe, tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong ah, tiah thui paeh. ²⁰ Nihcae loe sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk salakah amtimh o tih; anih loe sumsen hoi loih thai mak ai boeh, anih hoi angmah ih kaminawk to ruet ah. ²¹ Thacak misatuh kaminawk mah nang hoi nang abomh kaminawk to hell thung hoiah na dawt o tih, nihcae loe long thungah caeh o tathuk boeh; nihcae loe sumsen hoi hum ih tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o. ²² Asshur loe to ahmuen ah angmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto oh; nihcae to hum o boih, nihcae loe sumsen hoiah amtim o, nihcae ih taprong loe a taeng boih ah oh: ²³ nihcae ih tarpong loe tanggom taengah oh, anih ih taprong loe angmah ih kaminawk mah takui o; to kaminawk to hum o boih moe, sumsen hoiah amtim o, nihcae loe kahing kaminawk prae thungah zit thohhah omsakkung ah oh o. ²⁴ To ahmuen ah Elam loe angmah ih taprong taengah angmah ih kaminawk hoi nawnto duek o; nihcae to hum o boih, nihcae loe sumsen hoiah amtim o; kahing kaminawk prae thungah zit thohhah omsakkung kaminawk loe tangyat hin aat ai ah long thungah caeh o tathuk; tanggom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawk hoi nawnto azathaih a tongh o. ²⁵ Anih loe a um ah oh, angmah ih kaminawk boih mah anih ih taprong to takui o; nihcae loe tangyat hin aat ai kami ah oh o moe, sumsen hoiah hum o boih; nihcae loe kahing kaminawk ih prae thungah zit thohhah omsakkung ah oh o, toe tanggom thungah caeh tathuk kaminawk hoi nawnto azathaih a tongh o; anih loe hum ih kaminawk salakah pasongh o. ²⁶ Meshek, Tubal hoi anih han misatuh kaminawk boih ih taprong loe to ah oh o; taprongnawk doeh anih taengah oh o; nihcae loe kahing kaminawk ih prae thungah zit thohhah omsakkung ah oh o, toe nihcae loe tangyat hin aat ai kami ah oh o boih moe, sumsen hoiah hum o. ²⁷ Nihcae loe misatukhah maiphaw sinh hoi tangyat hin aat ai ah hell thungah kacaeh, thacak dueh kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o mak ai; nihcae loe angmacae lu tlim ah sumsen to a suek o, toe kahing kaminawk prae thungah zit thohhah omsak kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae zaehah loe angmacae ahuh nuiah om tih. ²⁸ Ue, nang Faro loe tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk salakah nang khaek lawt ueloe, sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk hoi nawnto nang song tih. ²⁹ Edom, anih ih siangpahrangnawk, anih ih toksah angraengnawk boih ih taprong loe to ahmuen ah oh; nihcae loe sumsen hoi hum ih thacak kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o; nihcae loe tangyat hin aat ai ah tanggom thungah kacaeh kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o tih. ³⁰ Aluek bang ih siangpahrang capanawk boih hoi Sidon kaminawk boih loe hum ih kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh o tathuk; nihcae loe thacakhah hoiah zit kathok hmuen to sak o pongah, azathaih hoiah tangyat hin aat ai ah sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk hoi nawnto angsong o; tanggom thungah kacaeh tathuk kaminawk hoi nawnto azathaih a tongh o. ³¹ Faro mah nihcae to hnu tih, sumsen hoi kadueh angmah ih kaminawk boih a hnu naah loe, angmah ih kaminawk nuiah palungboeng tih; hum ih angmah ih kaminawk pongah Faro to pathloep o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ³² Kai mah kahing kaminawk prae thungah zit kathok hmuen to ka ohsak, toe Faro hoi anih ih kaminawk boih loe sumsen hoi kadueh, tangyat hin aat ai kaminawk salakah pasong o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

Ezekiel loe Israel toepkung ah oh

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, nangmah ih acaengnaw khaeah lokthui ah, nihcae khaeah, prae maeto khaeah sumsun ka sinh naah, prae kaminaw mah misatoep kami maeto suem o nahaeloe, ³ to kami mah prae thungah angzo sumsun to hnuk naah, kaminaw acoe hanah, mongkah to ueng tih; ⁴ mi kawbaktih mah doeh mongkah lok to a thaih, toe acoe ai pongah sumsun mah a hinghaih to la ving nahaeloe, anih ih athii loe angmah lu nuih krah let tih. ⁵ Mongkah lok to a thaih, toe acoe ai pongah, angmah ih athii loe angmah lu nuih krah let tih. Toe acoe haih tawn kami loe a hinghaih to pahlong tih. ⁶ Misatoep kami loe angzo sumsun to a hnuk, toe mongkah to ueng ai, kaminaw han acoe haih paek ai pongah, sumsun to angzo moe, kami maeto hinghaih to la nahaeloe, to kami loe angmah zaehaih pongah hinghaih to lak ah oh, toe anih ih athii tho loe misatoep kami khaeah ka lak han, tiah thuih. ⁷ Aw kami capa, nang loe Israel imthung takhoh toepkung ah kang suek boeh; to pongah ka thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah loe, ka lok hoi nihcae to acoe haih paek ah. ⁸ Kahoih ai ving khaeah kaimah, Aw kami zae, nang loe na dueh tangtang tih, tiah ka thuih; to naah kahoih ai kami a caeh haih loklam hoi amlaem let hanah acoe haih na paek ai pongah, to kami zae to a zaehaih pongah dueh ving nahaeloe, a nih ih athi tho to na ban ah ka suk han. ⁹ Toe kami zae a caeh haih loklam hoi amlaem let hanah acoe haih lok na thuih pae to mah, a caeh haih loklam hoiah amlaem let ai, to naah anih loe a zaehaih pongah dueh ving nahaeloe, na hinghaih to na pahlong boeh. ¹⁰ To pongah kami capa, Israel imthung takhoh khaeah, Aicae loe aimcae sakpazaehaih hoi zaehaih to a phawh o moe, tha a zok o nahaeloe, kawbangmaw a hing o thai tih? tiah thuih pae. ¹¹ Nihcae khaeah, Kai ka hing baktih toengah, kami zae duek haih nuih anghoe haih ka tawn ai, toe kami zae to a caeh haih loklam hoiah amlaem let moe, hinghaih hnuk pongah anghoe haih ka tawn, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih; amlaem ah, kahoih ai na loklamnaw hoiah amlaem ah; Aw Israel imthung takhoh, tipongah na duek han loe? tiah thuih pae. ¹² To pongah kami capa, nangmah ih acaengnaw khaeah, Katoeng kami mah zaehaih sah let nahaeloe, canghni ih toeng haih mah anih to pahlong thai mak ai; kasae kami mah a sakpazaehaih to amlaem taak nahaeloe, canghni ih zaehaih mah anih to amtim sak mak ai; katoeng kami doeh zaehaih sah let nahaeloe, canghni ih toeng haih mah anih to hingsak thai mak ai. ¹³ Kami katoeng khaeah, Anih loe hing tangtang tih, tiah ka thuih; toe anih loe a toeng haih to oep pongah, kahoih ai hmuen to sah nahaeloe, canghni ah a sak ih katoeng hmuen maeto mataeng doeh pakuem pae mak ai; anih loe a sak ih kasae hmuen pongah dueh tih. ¹⁴ Kami zae khaeah, Nang loe na dueh tangtang tih, tiah ka naa; toe anih loe a zaehaih thung hoiah amlaem let moe, zaehoi haih daan baktiah katoeng hmuen to a sak; ¹⁵ kami zae mah kang paek let han hman, tiah sak ih lokkam haih baktiah anih mah coi ih hmuen to paek let, a paqu ih hmuen doeh a paek let moe, zaehaih sah ai ah hinghaih loklam to pazui nahaeloe, anih loe dueh mak ai, hing tangtang tih. ¹⁶ A sak ih zaehaihnaw maeto doeh pakuem pae mak ai boeh; katoeng hmuen hoi zaehoi haih daan baktiah hmuen to a sak boeh pongah, anih loe hing tangtang tih. ¹⁷ Toe nang ih acaengnaw mah, Angraeng lokcaek haih loe toeng ai, tiah thuih o; toe nihcae lokcaek haih ni toeng ai. ¹⁸ Katoeng kami loe a toeng haih to caehtaak moe, hmuen kasae sah nahaeloe, anih loe a sak ih hmuen pongah dueh tih. ¹⁹ Toe kami zae loe a zaehaih hoi amlaem moe, zaehoi haih daan baktiah kahoih hmuen hoi katoeng hmuen to sah nahaeloe, a sak ih hmuen pongah anih loe hing tih. ²⁰ Toe nangcae mah Sithaw lokcaek haih loe toeng ai, tiah na thuih o; Aw Israel imthung takhoh, kami boih a caeh o haih loklam baktih toengah lok ka caek han, tiah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa.

Jerusalem amtim haih

²¹ Tamna ah oh haih saning hathlai hnetto, krah hatoh haih, ni pangato naah, Jerusalem hoi loih kami maeto kai khaeah angzoh moe, vangpui loe amtimh boeh, tiah ang thuih. ²² To tiah kacawn kami to kai khae angzo ai na ih ani duembang ah, Angraeng ih ban ka nuih oh; akhawn bang ah loe to kami to kai khaeah angzoh, to naah kai ih pakha ang paongh pae, to pongah kai ih pakha loe amongh, to naah kai loe lokaa ah ka om ai boeh. ²³ To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ²⁴ kami capa, kamro Israel prae ah kaom kaminaw mah, Abraham angmah khue mataeng doeh, prae to a toep; aicae loe a pop o parai, to pongah prae toep hanah aicae han paek boeh, tiah thuih o. ²⁵ To pongah nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae loe athii hoiah moi to na caak o, na sak o ih krangnaw na bok o moe, kami ih athii to na palong o, to tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw prae to na toep o vop tih? ²⁶ Nangmacae ih sumsun pongah nam ha o moe,

panuet thok hmuen to na sak o, na imtaeng kaminawk ih zu to na parueng pae o, to tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw prae to na toep o thai vop tih? tiah thuih, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. ²⁷ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae kaminawk khaeah, Kai ka hing baktih toengah, kamro prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe sumsen hoiah amtim o tih, azawn ah kaom kaminawk loe moi kasannawk ih rawkcak ah ka paek han, kakak sipae thung hoi thlung khaw thungah kaom kaminawk loe, kasae nathaih hoiah dueh o tih. ²⁸ Kai mah prae to kanung aep ah ka pongsak sut moe, thacak anih amoekhaih to ka boengsak han; Israel ih maenawk loe pong o sut tih, mi doeh to ah caeh o mak ai boeh. ²⁹ A sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk pongah, prae to kanung aep ah ka pongsak sut naah, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih. ³⁰ To pacoengah Kami capa, nangmah ih acaengnawk mah, nang kawng to sipae hoi khongkhanawk taengah a thuih o, angmah ih nawkamya khaeah, Angraeng khae hoi angzo lok to tahngaih hanah angzo ah, tiah a naa o. ³¹ Minawk mah sak o ih baktih toengah, kai ih kaminawk loe nang khaeah angzoh o, kai ih kaminawk baktiah na hmaa ah anghnawt o moe, na lok to tahngai o, toe sah o mak ai; pakha hoiah amlunghaih to a thuih o, toe nihcae ih palung loe uthaih hoiah koi o. ³² Khenah, nang loe nihcae hanah katoeng kruek kop, taaw kahoih kami maeto mah sak ih, koeh koi kaom laa baktiah na oh pae, nihcae loe na lok to thaih o, toe sah o ai. ³³ Toe hae baktih hmuennawk loe pha tangtang tih, to hmuennawk lottang ah phak naah loe khenah, angmacae salakah tahmaa oh vaih boeh, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

34

Israel tuu toepkungnawk

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, Israel tuu toepkungnawk misa haih lok to taphong ah; lok to taphong ah loe, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah tuu toep kamkinawk khaeah, Angmacae khue khenzawn Israel tuu toep kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Tuu toep kaminawk loe angmah ih tuunawk to pacah mak ai maw? ³ Nangcae loe tahnutui na naek o, tuumui to nang khuk o moe, kathaw koe k moenawk to na boh o, toe tuunawk to na khenzawn o ai. ⁴ Thazok kaminawk to tha na paek o ai, nganna kaminawk ngan na tui o sak ai moe, ahmaa caa kaminawk ahmaa na kom pae o ai; loklam amkhraeng kaminawk na hoi o let ai moe, anghmaa kaminawk to na pakrong o ai; toe nihcae to tha patohhah hoiah na uk o. ⁵ Tuu toep kami om ai pongah tuunawk loe amkhraeng o boih boeh; amkhraeng o phang naah, moi kasannawk ih rawkcak ah ang coeng o. ⁶ Kai ih tuunawk loe mae hoi maesomnawk ah avah o boih boeh. Long pum ah avah o, mi mah doeh pakrong o ai, tiah thuih. ⁷ To pongah, nangcae tuu toep kaminawk, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh; ⁸ kai ka hing baktih toengah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Tuu toep kami om ai, kai ih tuu toep kaminawk loe kai ih tuu to pakrong o ai, kai ih tuu to pacah o ai, angmah hoi angmah to amcah lat pongah, kai ih tuunawk loe hum han ah oh o moe, taw ih moi kasannawk rawkcak ah angcoeng o boih boeh, tiah thuih. ⁹ To pongah Aw tuu toep kaminawk, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh, ¹⁰ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, tuu toep kaminawk to misa kang thawk thuih han, nihcae khaeah kaimah ih tuu kawng to ka thuih han, tuu toep kaminawk mah angmacae ih zok angkok o thaih han ai ah, tuu pacahhah kang haksak han; nihcae pakha thung hoiah kaimah ih tuunawk to ka pahlong han, to naah ka tuunawk loe nihcae ih buh ah om o mak ai boeh, tiah thuih.

Sithaw loe tuutoep kung

¹¹ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, kaimah ih tuunawk to kaimah roe ka pakrong moe, ka toep han boeh. ¹² Tuu toepkung loe athun naah amhet phang tuunawk taengah oh thuih moe, a toep baktih toengah kaimah ih tuunawk to ka toep han; Tamai hoi khoving thungah amhet o haih ahmuen kruek hoiah nihcae to ka pahlong han. ¹³ Nihcae to kaminawk salak hoiah ka hoih han, praenawk thung hoiah ka huhih cuu moe, angmacae prae thungah ka caeh haih han; nihcae to Israel maenawk nuiah, vapuinawk taeng hoi prae thung ih ohhaih ahmuen boih ah ka pacah han boeh. ¹⁴ Nihcae to kahoih qam ahmuen ah ka pacah han, nihcae ih takha loe Israel maesangnawk nuiah om tih; nihcae loe Israel maenawk nui ih kahoih takha thungah tabok o ueloe, caaknaek kahoih to caa o tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁵ Kaimah ih tuunawk to kaimah roe ka pacah moe, ka taboksak han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁶ Kanhgmaa tuu to ka pakrong moe, loklam amkhraeng tuu to ka zaeh let han, ahmaa caa tuu to ahmaa ka komh pae moe, thacak ai tuu to tha ka caksak han; toe kathaw hruk moe, thacak tuu loe ka hum han; tuunawk to

toenghahih hoiah ka sak han. ¹⁷ Nangcae hanah loe, Aw kai ih tuunawk, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, tuu maeto hoi maeto salak, tuu taenawk hoi maeh taenawk salakah lok ka takroek han. ¹⁸ Nangcae mah kahoih qam to na caak o khue ai ah, kanghmat qam doeh na cawh o han vop maw? Tui kacim naek khue khawt ai ah tui kacim to na cawh o han vop maw? ¹⁹ Kai ih tuunawk mah na cawh o ih qam to caa o ueloe, nam nuu o sak ih tui to nae o tih maw? tiah thuih. ²⁰ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, tuu kathawh hoi tuu kazaek to ka tapraek han. ²¹ Nangcae loe thazok tuunawk to ahmuen kruekah amhetsak hanah, panak hoiah maw, palaeng hoiah maw na et o moe, takii hoiah na tanawt o; ²² to pongah kaimah ih tuunawk to ka pahlong han, nihcae loe hum han ih tuu ah om o mak ai boeh; tuu maeto hoi maeto ka tapraek han. ²³ Nihcae nuiah tuu toepkung maeto ka suek han, anih mah tuunawk to pacah tih, ka tamna David loe tuu toep kami ah om ueloe, tuunawk to pacah tih, tiah thuih. ²⁴ Kai Angraeng loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, ka tamna David loe nihcae salakah siangpahrang capa ah om tih; Kai Angraeng mah thuih boeh. ²⁵ Nihcae hoi angdaeh lolkamhah to ka sak han, moi kasannawk to prae thung hoiah ka huih boih han; to naah tuunawk loe praezaek ah om o ueloe, taw thungah kamong ah pra o tih boeh. ²⁶ Nihcae hoi kaimah ih maesom taengnawk boih tahamhoihaih ka paek han; atue phak naah kho kang zohsak han, to naah tahamhoihaih khotui to om tih. ²⁷ Lawk ih thingkungnawk mah thingthai athai tih, long mah doeh aannawk to tacawtsak tih; prae kaminawk doeh monghahih hoiah khosah o tih; nihcae mah phawh ih hnam to ka petsak moe, misong ah omsak kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah ka pahlong naah, nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. ²⁸ Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah hum han ih om o mak ai boeh, prae thung ih moi kasannawk mah doeh kaek o mak ai boeh; toe kamong ah om o ueloe, mi mah doeh pazih o mak ai boeh. ²⁹ Nihcae hanah ahmin kamthang takha to ka sak pae han, prae thungah khokhahaih om mak ai boeh; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah kasae thuih doeh om lek mak ai boeh. ³⁰ To naah nihcae mah, nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw, Kai loe nihcae hoi nawnto ka oh, Israel imthung takoh loe kai ih kami ah oh o, tiah panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ³¹ Tuu ka pacahaih ahmuen ah kaom, kai ih tuunawk, nangcae loe kami ah ni na oh o; Kai loe nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang thuih.

35

Seir mae misa haih lok

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, Seir Mae bangah angqoi ah loe, anih misa haih lok to thui ah; ³ khenah, Seir mae, nang loe Angraeng Sithaw mah misa ah kang suek, nang tuk hanah ban ka phok moe, kang pongsak sut han. ⁴ Na vangpuinawk to kam rosak moe, angqai krang ah kang suek han, to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek tih. ⁵ Nang loe hnukmahaih na tawnh moe, Israel caanawk raihah tongh o nathuem ih a sakpazea o haih pongah, boenghah phak o naah nihcae to sumsen hoiah na hum o, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ⁶ To pongah Kai ka hing baktih toengah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, athii kang palong han, to athii mah na patom tih; kami athii palonghah to na hnuma ai pongah, athii mah na patom tih. ⁷ To tiah Seir maesom to kam rosak moe, to ah caeh tathuk, caeh tahang kaminawk to ka boengsak han. ⁸ Nangmah ih maenawk to kami qok hoiah ka koisak han; sumsen hoi hum ih kaminawk loe nangmah ih maesomnawk, longhawhnawk hoi vapiunawk thungah amtim o tih. ⁹ Nang loe pong sut tih boeh, na vangpuinawk thungah kami om o mak ai boeh; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁰ To prae thungah Angraeng oh to mah, nangcae mah, Hae acaeng hnuk, Israel hoi Judah, nihnik ih prae to ka lak moe, qawk ah ka toep o han boeh, tiah na thuih o: ¹¹ Kai ka hing baktih toengah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ih kaminawk nuiah palungphuihah hoi uthaih na tawnh o pongah, lok kang caek o han; lok kang caek o naah, nihcae khaeah kam tueng pae han. ¹² Nangcae mah Israel maenawk loe pong sut boeh, a caak o hanah aicae han ang paek boeh, tiah kasae na thuih o haih loknawk to Kai Angraeng mah ka thaih boih boeh, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. ¹³ Pakha hoiah kai nam oek o thuih moe, kai misa ah nang suek o haih lok to angsum ai ah na thuih o, to loknawk doeh ka thaih boeh. ¹⁴ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Long pum anghoe naah, nang loe angqai krangah kang ohsak han. ¹⁵ Israel imthung takoh ih qawk to pong sut naah, nang hoe o baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah doeh ka sak han; Aw Seir mae, Edumea loe amro boih tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa.

36

Israel kawng thuihaih

¹ Kami capa, Israel maenawkw khaeah lokthui ah, hae tiah thui ah, Nangcae Israel ih maenawkw, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh; ² Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na misanawkw mah, “Ha, ha, canghnii ih hmuensangnawkw loe kaicae han ni oh boeh, tiah a thuih o pongah; ³ lok to taphong ah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae loe anghmat Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw ih qawkw ah na oh o thai hanah, nihcae mah ang paro o moe, ahnuk ahma bang hoiah ang caak o, minawkw mah kasae thui ih kami ah na oh o, tiah thuih: ⁴ to pongah aw Israel maenawkw, Angraeng Sithaw ih lok hae tahngai oh; Angraeng Sithaw mah, maenawkw, maesomnawkw, vapuinawkw, tahawtnawkw to pong sut ueloe, azawn taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah pahnui thui ih angqai krang vangpui ah om tih boeh, tiah thuih. ⁵ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Poek nawmhaih hoi kai ih prae lomh moe, uthaih palung hoi angmacae ih qawkw baktiah kala, anghmat Sithaw panoek ai prae kaminawkw hoi Edumaea kaminawkw boih khaeah hmai baktih amngaeh palungphuihaih hoiah misa suekhaih lok to ka taphong tangtang boeh, tiah thuih. ⁶ To pongah Israel prae kawng ah, maenawkw, maesomnawkw, vapuinawkw, longhawhnawkw khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw ih pacaekthlaekhaih to na tongh o hmoek boeh pongah, paroeai palungphuihaih, uthaih hoiah lok ka thuih boeh, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ⁷ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Nangcae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw loe angmacae azathaih to zok o tih, tiah ban phokhaih hoiah lok ka kam boeh. ⁸ Toe nangcae, Aw Israel maenawkw, tanghang to na cawn o ueloe, kai ih Israel kaminawkw hanah athaih na thai pae o tih, nihcae loe angzoh o tom boeh. ⁹ Khenah, kai loe nangcae hanah ka oh, nangcae khaeah kam laem let moe, nangcae nuiah laikok atok pacoengah, aanmu to ka haeh han. ¹⁰ Nangcae nui hoi Israel imthung takohnawkw boih nuiah kami ka pungsak han; vangpuinawkw thungah kami om ueloe, kamro hmuennawkw to sak let ah om tih. ¹¹ Nangcae nuiah kami hoi moinawkw ka pungsak han, nihcae loe pung o ueloe, caa sah o tih; nangcae loe na oh o haih ahmuen kangquem ah kang suek han, to naah nangcae loe hnukbang khosakhaih pongah khosak na hoih o kue tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih. ¹² Ue, nangcae nuiah kaimah ih kami, Israelnawkw to kam kaehsak han; nihcae mah na la o ueloe, nihcae ih qawkw ah na om o tih, nangcae loe nihcae ih caa anghmasak kami ah na om o mak ai boeh. ¹³ Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; kaminawkw mah nang khaeah, nang, long loe kaminawkw to na caak moe, a caanawkw doeh nam rosak, tiah thuih o; ¹⁴ to pongah kami to na caa mak ai boeh, acaeng kaminawkw doeh nam rosak mak ai boeh. ¹⁵ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah pahnui thuihaih om mak ai boeh, kaminawkw mah kasae thuihaih doeh kang tongh sak mak ai ueloe, na prae kaminawkw doeh amtim o sak mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁶ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ¹⁷ kami capa, Israel kaminawkw angmacae prae thungah oh o naah, angmacae koeh baktiah sak o ih tuinuen hoi hmuennawkw mah prae to amhnongsak boeh; nihcae ih tuinuen loe nongpata mah khrah kruek hnuk ih kaciim ai hmuen baktiah ni oh. ¹⁸ To pongah prae thungah athii to long o sak moe, krang sakhaih rang hoiah prae to panuet thok ah a sak o pongah, nihcae nuiah palungphuihaih ka kraihi thuih boeh. ¹⁹ Nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah kam hetsak moe, prae kruekah ka proengsak; a sak o ih tuinuen hoi hmuennawkw baktih toengah, nihcae to lok ka caek. ²⁰ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah a caeh o naah, Hae kaminawkw loe Sithaw ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe angmacae prae thung hoiah tacawt o boeh, tiah kaminawkw mah thuih o. ²¹ Toe Israel imthung takoh loe caehhaih ahmuen kruek, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah kai ahmin kasae a thuih o pongah, kaimah ih kaciim ahmin to ka tahmenh. ²² To pongah Israel imthung takoh khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, hae hmuen hae nang hanah ka sah mak ai, na caeh o haih ahmuen kruek ih Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah kasae na thuih o ih, kaciim ka hmin han ih ni ka sak. ²³ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw salakah kasae na thuih o ih kalen, Kaimah ih ahmin to kam tuengsak han; nangcae rang hoiah ka ciimhaih nihcae hmaa ah kam tuengsak naah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ²⁴ Nangcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw thung hoiah kang hoih o han, prae thung boih hoiah kang tacuu o moe, na prae thungah kang caeh o haih let han. ²⁵ Nangcae nuiah kaciim tui to kang pathaek han, to naah loe na ciimcai o tih boeh; nam hnong o haih hoi krang na bok o haih thung hoiah kang pasaeh o han. ²⁶ Kangtha palungthin to kang paek o moe, nangcae thungah kangtha pakhra to ka suek han; thlung baktih kamtaak palungthin to na ngan thung hoiah ka lak moe, angan kaom palungthin to kang paek

han. ²⁷ Nangcae thungah kaimah ih Muithla to ka suek moe, ka paek ih loknawk to ka pazuisak han; to naah ka lokcaekhah to na pakuem o ueloe, na sah o tih boeh. ²⁸ Nam panaww khaeah ka paek ih prae thungah na om o tih; nangcae loe Kai ih kami ah na om o ueloe, Kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka om tih. ²⁹ Ciimcai ai hmuennaww boih thung hoiah kang pahlong o han; cang to ka kaww moe, paroeai ka pungsak han, nangcae nuiah khokhahaih om mak ai boeh. ³⁰ Thingthai qumpo to ka pungsak moe, lawk ih aannaww doeh ka pungsak han, to naah khokhahaih pongah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww salakah ahminsethah na tawn o mak ai boeh. ³¹ To naah na sak ih tuinuen sethah hoi kahoih ai hmuennaww to na panoek tih, na sak ih zaehaih hoi panuet thok hmuennaww pongah nangmah hoi nangmah to nam nuet tih boeh. ³² Hae hmuen hae nangcae hanah ka sah ai, tito panoek oh, Aw Israel imthung takoh, na sak o ih hmuennaww pongah azat oh loe, ahminsethah hoiah om oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ³³ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Na zaehaihnaww boih ka pasaeh moe, kamro hmuennaww to ka sak let naah loe, vangpui thungah kang ohsak han. ³⁴ A taengah caeh tathuk caeh tahang kaminaww mikhnuk ah kapong sut ahmuen to laikok atokhah ahmuen ah om let tih boeh. ³⁵ Nihcae mah, Hae ih kapong sut ahmuen loe Eden takha baktiah oh boeh; angqai krangah kaom, kapong sut moe, amro vangpuinaww doeh sipae to thung o moe, kaminaww khosak o boeh, tiah thui o tih. ³⁶ To naah nangcae taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww mah, Kai Angraeng mah ni, kamro ahmuennaww to sak let moe, kapong sut ahmuen ah laikok atok let, Kai Angraeng loe thuih ih lok baktiah sak, tito panoek o tih. ³⁷ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hae hmuen sak hanah Israel imthung takoh mah na hni o tih; nihcae loe tuu baktiah ka pungsak han. ³⁸ Canghnii ah Jerusalem loe poihsak naah boh han ih kaciiim tuunaww hoiah koi mong baktih toengah, kamro vangpuinaww doeh kami hoiah koi o tih; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

37

Ahuh roem ohhah azawn

¹ Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh, Angraeng ih Muithla mah ang zaeh moe, ahuh koimong ah kaom azawn salakah ang suek. ² Anih mah to ahuhnaww salakah kai ang caehsak, khenah, azawn ah kaom paroeai pop ahuhnaww to ka hnuk; ahuhnaww loe paroeai roem o. ³ Anih mah, Kami capa, hae ahuhnaww loe hing o thai tih maw? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, nangmah na panoek, tiah ka naa. ⁴ To pacoengah kai khaeah, Hae ahuhnaww khaeah, Aw karoem ahuhnaww, Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai oh! tiah thui ah, tiah ang naa. ⁵ Angraeng mah hae ih ahuhnaww khaeah, Khenah, nangcae thungah takhi kang kunsak han, to naah na hing o tih; ⁶ Kai mah thaquinaww hoiah kang yaw o moe, angan to kang tacawtsak han, ahin hoiah kang khuk moe, na thungah takhi to ka suek han; to naah na hing tih; to naah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah na panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui ah, tiah ang naa. ⁷ Thuih han ang paek ih lok baktih toengah lok to ka thuih: lok ka thuih naah, khenah, atuen to oh moe, anghuenh, ahuhnaww loe maeto pacoeng maeto nawnto amcong o. ⁸ Ka khet naah, thaqui hoi angan to tacawt, ahuh loe ahin mah khuk khoep; toe ahuhnaww thungah takhi om ai. ⁹ Anih mah kai khaeah, Takhi khaeah lokthui ah, kami capa, takhi khaeah, Aw takhi, ahmuen palito hoiah angzo ah loe nihcae hing o thai hanah, hae hum ih kaminaww nuiah song ah, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ¹⁰ Anih mah ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok to ka thuih, to naah nihcae thungah takhi to akun, nihcae loe hing o, khok hoiah angdoet o moe, pop parai misatuh kami ah angcoeng o. ¹¹ To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, hae ahuhnaww loe Israel imthung takoh ah ni oh o: khenah, nihcae mah, kaicae ih ahuh loe roem boeh, ka oep o haih doeh anghmat boeh pongah, kang hmaat kang tao o boeh, tiah thuih o. ¹² To pongah lok to thui ah, nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Aw kai ih kaminaww, nangcae ih taprong to kang paongh pae han, nangmacae ih taprong thung hoiah kang tacawt o sak moe, Israel prae thungah kang hoih o han, ¹³ Aw kai ih kaminaww, nangcae ih taprong to ka paongh moe, nangmacae ih taprong thung hoiah kang tacawt o sak naah, Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito na panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. ¹⁴ Na hing o hanah, nangcae thungah Kai mah ih Muithla to ka suek moe, nangmacae prae thungah kang oh o sak han; to naah kai Angraeng loe thuih ih lok baktiah sak, tito na panoek o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

Cunghet hnetto patahhah

¹⁵ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, ¹⁶ kami capa, cunghet maeto to la ah loe a nuiah Judah hoi Israel ampuinaww han ih, tiah ca tarik ah, tiah ang naa. To pacoengah

cunghet kalah maeto la let ah loe, a nuiah Joseph hoi Israel ampuinawk hanah, Ephraim ih cunghet, tiah tarik ah, tiah ang naa let bae. ¹⁷ To cunghet hnetto to pacong naah, na ban ah cunghet maeto ah angcoeng tih. ¹⁸ Na caeng kaminawk mah, Hae hmuenawk loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw, tito nang thuih mak ai maw? tiah na naa o nahaeloe, ¹⁹ nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Ephraim ban ih, Joseph ih cunghet hoi anih ih ampui Israel kaminawk to ka lak han, Judah ih cunghet hoi nawnto ka suek moe, cunghet maeto ah ka sak han, to naah nihnik loe ka ban ah maeto ah ni om hoi tih boeh, tiah thuih, tiah thuih paeh, tiah ang naa. ²⁰ Ca na tarik ih cunghet to nihcae hmaa ah sin ah loe, ²¹ nihcae khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai, loklam amkhraeng haih kaminawk ih ban thung hoiah Israel caanawk to ka lak han, nihcae to ahmuen kruek hoiah ka tacuu moe, angmacae prae ah ka hoih let han. ²² Israel prae thung ih maenawk nuiah caaeng maeto ah ka sak han; siangpahrang maeto mah nihcae to uk boih tih; nihcae loe prae hnetto ah om o mak ai boeh, natuek naah doeh prae hnetto ah ampraek o mak ai boeh: ²³ a bok o ih krangnaw, panuet thok hmuennaw, a sakpazae o ih hmuennaw hoiah amhnong o mak ai boeh; nihcae to a zae o haih ahmuen boih hoiah ka pahlong moe, ka ciimsak han; to naah nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, kai doeh nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han boeh, tiah thuih. ²⁴ Ka tamna David loe nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah om tih; nihcae mah tuu toep kami maeto ni tawn o tih; ka lokcaekhah to pazui o tih, ka paek ih kaaloknaw to pakuem o ueloe, sah o tih boeh. ²⁵ Ka tamna Jakob khaeah ka paek ih, nam panawk ohhah prae ah na om o tih; angmacae hoi a caanaw, a caanaw ih caa patoeng doeh, to ahmuen ah dungzan khoeok to om o tih; ka tamna David loe nihcae dungzan ukkung ah om tih. ²⁶ Nihcae hoi angdaeh lokmaihih to ka sak han; to lokmaihih loe dungzan lokmaihih ah om tih; ahmuen to nihcae han ka paek moe, kang pungsak han, ka hmuenciim to nihcae salakah zungzan khoeok to ka suek han. ²⁷ Kaimah ih kahni im doeh nihcae hoi nawnto om tih; ue, Kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae doeh Kai ih kami ah om o tih. ²⁸ Nihcae salakah kai ih hmuenciim dungzan khoeok to oh naah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah, Israel loe Kai, Angraeng mah ni ciimsak, tiah panoekhaih tawn o tih boeh, tiah thuih.

38

Gog misa haih lok

¹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ² kami capa, Meshek hoi Tubal ih angraeng koek ah kaom, Magod prae thung ih, Gog khaeah angqoi ah loe, misa haih lok to taphong ah, ³ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Meshek hoi Tubal ukkung angraeng koek, Aw Gog, Khenah, nang hae misa ah kang suek boeh: ⁴ nang to thacak ai kami ah kam laemsak let han, na kamhuh ah cakoih hoi kang tathok moe, nangmah hoi nang ih misatuh kaminawk boih, hrangnaw hoi hrang anghueng kaminawk, maiphaw congca hoi amthoep kaminawk boih, misa angvaenghaih kasin pop parai kaminawk hoi sumsen kasin kaminawk to kang hoih boih han: ⁵ misa angvaenghaih hoi sum lumuek angmuek Persia, Ethiopia hoi Libya kaminawk loe nang hoi nawnto om o boih tih: ⁶ Gomer hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk, aluek bang angtaeng koek ah kaom Togarmah hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawk boih doeh, nang hoi nawnto om o tih. ⁷ Amsak coek hoiah om ah, nangmah hoi na taengah pakhueng ih kaminawk boih, amsak o coek ah loe, nihcae to toep oh. ⁸ Ni paroeai laemh pacoengah nang khaeah kang paqaihan; saning nazetto maw akra pacoengah, saning paroeai kapong sut, Israel maenaw nui ih, paroeai kaminawk thung hoiah qoih ih kaminawk amkhueghaih ahmuen, sumsen hoi loih kaminawk ih prae thungah misatuk hanah na kun tih; nihcae loe prae kaminawk salak hoiah hoih ih kami ah oh o, nihcae loe misa monghaih hoiah khosah o tih. ⁹ Nang loe takhi sae baktiah nang toeng o tahang tih, nangmah hoi nangmah khaeah kaom, na misatuh kaminawk boih hoi pop parai kaminawk loe tamai mah khuk khoeo ih prae baktiah na om o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ¹⁰ Angraeng Sithaw mah, To naah na palung thungah poekhaih to om ueloe, kasae poekhaih na tawn tih: ¹¹ to naah nang mah, Sipae kaom ai avang, sipae takraenghaih kaom ai, khongkha doeh kaom ai, mawnhaih katawn ai, kamongah khosah kaminawk khaeah ka caeh moe, ¹² nihcae ih hmuennaw to ka lomh pae han, canghniah kapong sut, vaihi kami ohhah ahmuennaw, prae um ah kaom hmuennaw hoi pacah ih moinaw katawn mangh, prae kaminawk salak hoiah tacuu let ih kaminawk nuiah misatukhaih ban ka phok han, tiah na thui pae tih, tiah thuih. ¹³ Sheba kaminawk, Dedan kaminawk hoi Tarshish ih hmuennaw zawhah sah kaminawk, thaom kaipuinawk mah, nang khaeah, Nang loe hmuennaw lomh han ih

maw nang zoh? Sui hoi sum kanglungnaw, tacongaw hoi pacah ih moinaw to lak moe, hmuennaw lomh han ih maw nang zoh? tiah na naa o tih. ¹⁴ To pongah kami capa, Gog khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Kai ih kami Israelnaw loe kamongah khosak o, tito na panoek! ¹⁵ To naah nang loe nangmah hoi nangmah khaeah kaom kaminaw, hrang anghueng kaminaw, paroeai pop kaminaw, thacac misatuh kaminaw hoi anghla parai aluek bang hoiah na caeh tih: ¹⁶ tamai mah prae khuk khoei baktih toengah, kai ih kami Israelnaw to na tuh tih; hmbang ni nito naah loe, Aw Gog, ka prae tuk hanah nang to kang hoih han, nang rang hoiah nihcae hmaa ah ka ciimhaih kam tuengsak naah loe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah kai to panoek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah thuih pae han ang naa.

Gog lokcaekhaih

¹⁷ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel nang to misa kang tuksak han, tiah canghnii hoi saning paroeai thungah, ka tamna Israel tahmaanaw patohhaih rang hoiah ka thuih ih lok loe, Gog nang thuih koehhaih ih na ai maw? tiah thuih. ¹⁸ To na niah loe hae tiah om tih, Gog mah Israel prae to tuk naah, palung ka phuihaih to anghong tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁹ To na niah loe Israel prae thungah paroeai tasoehaih to om tih, tiah uthaih hoi hmai baktiah kamngaeh palungphuihaih hoiah ka thuih boeh; ²⁰ to naah tuipui thung ih tanganaw, van ih tavaanaw, taw ih moinaw, long ah kavak moinaw, long nuiah kaom kaminaw boih, ka hmaa ah tasoe o tih, maenaw tanim o boih ueloe, sipaenaw doeh long ah amtimh o boih tih. ²¹ Gog to misa tuk hanah kaimah ih maenaw boih ah sumpen to ka suet han, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih: kami boih maeto hoi maeto sumpen hoiah ang saek o tih. ²² Anih to nathaih kasae, athii palonghaih hoiah lok ka caek han; angmah hoi anih ih misatuh kaminaw, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw nuiah, kho kang zohsak han, kalen khouti, qatui, kaat hmai hoiah kangbaeh qatui to ka kraksak han. ²³ To tiah ka lensawkhaih hoi ciimcai haih to kam tuengsak moe, prae kaminaw boih hmaa ah ka panoeksak han, to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tito panoek o tih, tiah thuih.

39

Gog ih misatuh kaminaw humhaih

¹ Kami capa Gog misa haih lok to thui ah loe, anih khaeah, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, Meshek hoi Tubal ih angraeng koek, Aw Gog, nang hae misa ah kang suet. ² Nang hae ahnuk ahma kang pahae moe, kang zaeh han, anghla parai aluek bang hoiah kang hoih moe, Israel maenaw nuiah kang zaeh han. ³ Na bangoi ban ih kali to ka takoih moe, na bantang ban ih laethaenaw to kang kraksak ving han. ⁴ Nangmah hoi nangmah ih misatuh kaminaw boih, na taengah kaom kaminaw loe Israel maenaw nuiah nam timh o boih tih; tavaa congcanaw hoi moi kasannaw khaeah rawcak ah kang paek o han, tiah thui pae, tiah ang naa. ⁵ Nang loe taw ah nam timh tih, tiah lok Ka thuih boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ⁶ Magog hoi tuipui thung ih prae ah kamongah khosah kaminaw nuiah hmai to ka patoeh han; to naah nihcae mah Kai loe Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o tih. ⁷ Kaciim kai ih ahmin hae kaimah ih kami Israelnaw salakah ka panoeksak han; to naah loe kaciim kai ih ahmin to amhnong o sak mak ai boeh; Kai loe Israelnaw ih Ciimcai Angraeng ni, tiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah doeh panoek o tih. ⁸ Khenah, angzoh li boeh! Akeop boeh; hae ni loe ka thuih ih ni boeh ni, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ⁹ To naah Israel vangpuinaw thungah kaom kaminaw to caeh o ueloe, maiphaw maicanaw, misa angvaenghaih hmuennaw, kaliinaw hoi laethaenaw, misatukhaih thingboengnaw hoi tayaenaw to hmai ah tik o tih; saning sarihto thung hmatik ih thing ah patoh o tih; ¹⁰ nihcae loe lawk ah thing to aek o mak ai boeh, taw ih thing doeh pakhruih o mak ai boeh; maiphaw maicanaw to thing ah tik o tih; nihcae amrosak kaminaw to amro o sak ueloe, nihcae lomh kaminaw to lomh o toeng tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

Gog aphumhaih

¹¹ To na niah, Gog aphum hanah Israel prae thung, ni angyae bang ih tuipui caehhaih azawn ah, ahmuennaw to ka paek han; kholong caeh kaminaw mah hnah tamuep o thui tih; to ah Gog hoi anih ih kaminaw to aphum o boih tih; to azawn to Hamon Gog, tiah kaw o tih. ¹² Prae ciimsak hanah Israel imthung takoh mah khrah sarihto thung nihcae to aphum o tih. ¹³ Ue, prae thung ih kaminaw boih mah nihcae to aphum o tih; Ka lensawkhaih ni loe, nihcae hanah pahnet thai ai ih niah om tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁴ To ahmuennaw ah kapha kholong caeh kaminaw abomhaih rang hoiah aphum ai ih anghmat kadueh qok long ah oh vop maw, tiah pakrong hanah,

thoemto nongpanaw to qoi o tih; prae to ciimsak hanah khrah sarihto thung qok to pakrong o tih. ¹⁵ Prae thung kholong caeh kaminaw mah kami ih ahuh to hnuk o naah, qok taengah angmathaih sah o tih; aphum kaminaw mah kadueh qok to Hamon-gog azawn ah aphum o tih. ¹⁶ To ahmuen ih vangpui doeh Hamonah, tiah ahmin sah o tih. To tiah prae to ciim o sak tih.

Pazawkhaih poi

¹⁷ Kami capa, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Tavaa congca hoi taw ih moi congcanaw khaeah, maeto ah angpop oh loe, angzoh oh; Israel maenaw nuiah, nangcae han ka sak ih kalen parai angbawnhah ahmuen ah, ahmuen kruek hoi angcuu oh, moi to caak moe, athii to naek hanah ang zoh oh. ¹⁸ Thacak kaminaw ih angan to na caa o ueloe, long angraeng capanaw ih athii to na nae o tih, Bashan prae ih kathaw tuu taenaw, tuucaanaw, maeh taenaw hoi maitaw taenaw ih athii to na naek o boih pacoengah, moi to na caa o tih. ¹⁹ Kang sak pae o coek ih angbawnhah ahmuen ah, kathaw moi to kamhah aak ah na caa o ueloe, athii to paqui khoeek to na nae o tih, tiah thuih. ²⁰ Kai ih caboi nuiah angzo o ueloe, hrang hoi hrang lakok anghueng kaminaw, thacak kaminaw, misatuh congca kaminaw ih moi to zok kamhah ah na caa o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

Israel padoet lethaih

²¹ Sithaw panoek kaminaw salakah ka lensawkhaih to kam tuengsak han, ka lokcaekhah hoiah nihcae nuiah koeng ih ka ban to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw boih mah hnu o tih. ²² To na ni hoi kamtong Israel imthung takoh mah Kai loe nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni, tito panoek o tih. ²³ Israel kaminaw loe angmacae zaehaih pongah misong ah oh o, tiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah panoek o tih; Ka koeh ai ih zaehaih a sak o pongah, mikhmai ka hawkaak ving moe, angmacae ih misanaw ban ah ka paek; to naah nihcae loe sumsen hoiah amtim o boih. ²⁴ Angmacae amhnonghaih, a zae o haih baktih toeng ah, nihcae khaeah ka sak moe, mikhmai ka haw pae ving. ²⁵ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Misong angtanghah thung hoiah Jakob to ka hoih moe, Israel kaminaw boih nuiah palungnathaih ka tawnh han, kaciim kai ih ahmin doeh kang sak haih han. ²⁶ Nihcae to mi mah doeh pazih mak ai boeh, angmacae prae thungah kamongah khosak o naah, nihcae azathaih hoi a sak o ih ka koeh ai ih hmuennaw to pahnet o boih tih boeh. ²⁷ Nihcae to kaminaw khae hoi ka hoih let moe, a misanaw ih prae thung hoiah ka tacuu let naah, nihcae rang hoiah prae congca kaminaw mikhnuk ah, ka ciimhah to amtueng tih; ²⁸ to naah kai loe nihcae to Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw salakah misong ah omsakkung ah ka oh, toe mi doeh anghmaa ai ah, nihcae to angmacae prae ah ka hoih let, kai loe angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o tih, tiah thuih. ²⁹ Israel imthung takoh nuiah ka Muithla to ka krai han boeh pongah, nihcae khae hoi mikhmai ka haw mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

40

Tempul kangtha sakhaih

¹ Misong ah a oh o haih saning pumphae pangato haih, saning amtong tangsuek haih khrah, ni hato naah, vangpui lakhaih saning hathlai palito akoephah niah, Angraeng ih ban ka nuiah oh moe, to vangpui ah ang caeh haih. ² Sithaw hnuksakhah hoiah Israel prae ah ang caeh haih moe, sang parai mae nuiah ang suek, to mae aloih bang ah loe vangpui baktih kaom im to oh. ³ Anih mah to ahmuen ah ang caeh haih naah, khenah, to ah hmawt suidik ih sum kaling baktih kampha, kami maeto oh; anih loe tahhahhah hoi tlangqui to sinh moe, khongkha taengah angdoet. ⁴ To kami mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, na mik hoi khenah, na naa hoi tahngai ah loe, kang patuek han ih hmuennaw boih to poek ah; nang khae patuek han ih ni haeah kang hoih; na hnuk ih hmuennaw boih Israel imthung takoh khaeah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ⁵ Tempul tasa bang ih ataeng boih ah tapang maeto oh, to kami loe dong tarukto kasawcung to sinh, tapang to a tahhahhah naah cung maeto sang moe, cung maeto thah. ⁶ To pacoengah anih loe ni angzae bang ih khongkha ah caeh moe, thlak hoiah dawh tahang, khongkha akunhah to a tah naah, cung maeto sang; kalah khongkha akunhah doeh a tah let naah, cung maeto thah toeng. ⁷ Imthung kathoeng loe cung maeto sang moe, cung maeto kaw; tetta imkhaannaw loe maeto hoi maeto, dong pangato anghla o; tempul bang anghae kalah khongkha doeh cung maeto oh. ⁸ To pacoengah athung akunhah khongkha to a tah naah cung maeto oh. ⁹ Khongkha akunhah to tah naah, dong tazetto oh, khongkha

tung loe dong hnetto thah; khongkha akunhah loe a thung bang ah oh. ¹⁰ Ni angzae khongkha taeng maeto bang ah imkhaan tetta thumto oh boih; to imkhaan thumtonaw loe kalen hoi kasaw angvan boih; hae bang ih thoknaw hoi ho bang ih thoknaw doeh angvan o boih. ¹¹ Akunhah khongkha to a tah naah, dong hatto kaw moe, dong hathlai thumto sawk. ¹² Ahma ih imkhaan tetta pakahai loe, hae bang ah dong maeto, ho bang ah dong maeto oh; imkhaan tetta loe hae bang ah dong tarukto oh moe, ho bang dong tarukto oh o. ¹³ To pacoengah imthung ih imkhaan tetta hae bang ih imphu hoi maeto bang ih imphu khoe to a tah naah, dong pumphae pangato sawk, thok loe maeto hoi maeto mikhmai angton o. ¹⁴ Akunhah im tasa bang boih to a tah naah, dong qui tarukto kaw. ¹⁵ Khongkha akunhah ahmuen hoi athung bang ih khongkha khoe to a tah naah, dong qui pangato oh. ¹⁶ Imthung ih imkhaan tetta hoi athung khongkha taeng ih thoknaw pongah, thokbuem tetta oh boih; thokbuemnaw loe akunhah athung bang ah anghae o boih; thoknaw nui boih ah ungsikung krangnaw to soi o.

Tasa bang ih longhma

¹⁷ To pacoengah anih mah tempul tasa bang ih longhma ah ang hoi, khenah, to ah imkhaan kangui ah thlung baih ih longhma to ka hnuk; to thlung hoi baih ih ahmuen nui ah imkhaan qui thumto oh. ¹⁸ Thlung baih ih ahmuen loe khongkha taengah oh, to loe atlim ah kaom thlung hoi baih ih caehhah ahmuen ah oh. ¹⁹ To pacoengah anih mah atlim ih khongkha hma hoiah athung ih khongkha tasa bang longhma khoe to a tah let, ni angzae bang hoi aluek bang loe dong cumvaito oh.

Aluek bang ih khongkha

²⁰ To pacoengah aluek bang anghae tasa bang ih khongkha longhma sanghah hoi kawkhah to anih mah tah. ²¹ To ah kaom imkhaan tetta loe hae bang ah thumto oh moe, ho bang ah thumto oh o; thoknaw hoi akunhah khongkha loe, tah tangcae hmaloe koek ih khongkha baktiah oh; kasaw dong qui pangato oh moe, kalen dong qui pangato oh. ²² Thokbuemnaw, akunhah khongkha hoi ungsikungnaw loe, ni angzae bang anghae khongkha tahhah hoiah anghmong; dawh tahanghah thlak sarihto oh tahang, akunhah khongkha loe thlaknaw hma ah oh. ²³ Athung khongkha longhma loe, ni angzae bang ih khongkha baktiah, aluek bang khongkha hoi mikhmai kangton oh; anih mah khongkha maeto hoi maeto a tah naah dong cumvaito oh.

Aloih bang ih khongkha

²⁴ To pacoengah aloih bang ah ang caeh haih let, aloih bang anghae khongkha to ka hnuk; tungnaw hoi akunhah khongkhanaw to tahhah kanghmong cung hoiah a tah naah, kalah thok tungnaw hoi akunhah khongkhanaw loe angvan o boih. ²⁵ Khongkha hoi akunhah khongkha ah, thokbuem tetta oh boih; kasaw dong qui pangato oh moe, dong pumphae pangato kaw. ²⁶ Ranui bang dawhhah thlak sarihto oh moe, akunhah khongkha loe thlaknaw hma ah oh; hae bang hoi ho bang ih thok nui ah ungsikung krangnaw to soi o. ²⁷ Athung bang longhma ah doeh aloih bang anghae khongkha maeto oh; Anih mah tahhah kanghmong cung hoiah aloih bang ih khongkha to a tah naah dong cumvaito oh.

Athung longhma akunhah

²⁸ To pacoengah anih mah aloih bang khongkha hoiah athung ih longhma ah ang caeh haih; aloih bang ih khongkha to tahhah kanghmong cung hoiah a tah; ²⁹ hae tahhah kanghmong cung hoiah tetta imkhaan, khongkha tungnaw, akunhah khongkhanaw to a tah; ataeng boih ah kaom thoknaw hoi akunhah khongkhanaw ah thokbuem tetta oh boih; dong qui pangato sawk moe, dong pumphae pangato kaw. ³⁰ A taeng boih ah kaom imthung akunhah khongkha loe, dong pumphae pangato sawk moe, dong pangato kaw. ³¹ Athung akunhah khongkhanaw loe tasa longhma bang ah anghae o boih; thoknaw nui ah ungsikung krangnaw to soi o; dawh tahanghah thlak tazetto oh. ³² To pacoengah anih mah ni angzae bang ih imthung longhma ah ang caeh haih; akunhah khongkha to hae tahhah kanghmong cung hoiah a tah. ³³ Hae tahhah kanghmong cung hoiah tetta imkhaannaw, khongkha tungnaw, akunhah khongkhanaw to a tah; a taengah kaom thoknaw hoi akunhah khongkhanaw ah thokbuem tetta oh boih; dong qui pangato sawk moe, dong pumphae pangato kaw. ³⁴ Athung akunhah khongkhanaw loe tasa longhma bang ah anghae o; hae bang hoi ho bang ih thoknaw nui, bawksawkkung krangnaw to soi o; dawh tahanghah thlak tazetto oh. ³⁵ To pacoengah aluek bang khongkha ah ang caeh haih, anih mah hae tahhah kanghmong cung hoiah a tah. ³⁶ To ah kahoeng kae imkhaannaw, khongkha tungnaw, akunhah khongkhanaw to oh moe, a taengah thokbuemnaw oh boih; kasaw dong qui pangato oh moe, dong pumphae pangato kaw. ³⁷ To ih thoknaw loe tasa longhma bang ah

anghae o boih, hae bang hoi ho bang ih thoknawk nuiah ungsikung krangnawk to soi o; dawh tahanghah thlak tazetto oh.

Angbawnhah sak o

³⁸ Hmai angbawnhah moi pasaehhah, imkhaannawk hoi akunhah loe khongkha thok taengah oh. ³⁹ Hmai angbawnhah, zae angbawnhah, sakpazae angbawnhah moinawk boh hanah akunhah khongkha hae bang ah caboi hnetto, ho bang ah caboi hnetto oh boih. ⁴⁰ Aluek bang khongkha dawh tahanghah tasa bang ah caboi hnetto oh; kalah khongkha akunhah maeto bang ah doeh caboi hnetto oh. ⁴¹ Khongkha taeng hae bang hoi ho bang ah caboi palito oh; sangqum boih ah caboi tazetto oh, to caboi nuiah angbawnhah moi to boh o. ⁴² To ah hmai angbawnhah sak hanah thlung kangphaek palito oh, dongto pacoeng ahap sawk moe, dongto pacoeng ahap kaw, sanghah doeh dongto oh; to caboi nuiah hmai angbawnhah moi bohah hmuennawk to a suok o. ⁴³ Karto kasawk moi patawnhah cakoihnawk to athung bang ih tapang taeng boih ah bangh o; angbawnhah moi loe caboi nuiah a suok o.

Qaima hoi laasah kaminaw ih imkhaan

⁴⁴ Athung khongkha tasa bang ih athung longhma ah laasah kaminaw ih imkhaan to oh, aluek khongkha taengah kaom imkhaan loe aloih bang ah anghae; aloih bang khongkha taengah kaom imkhaan loe aluek bang ah anghae. ⁴⁵ Anih mah kai khaeah, Aloih bang anghae imkhaan loe tempul im khenzawkung, qaimanaw han ih ni. ⁴⁶ Aluek bang anghae imkhaan loe hmaicam khezawkung qaimanaw han ih ni; hae kaminaw loe anmacae ih tok to sak o hanah Angraeng khaeah angzo Levi acaegnawk thung hoi qoih ih, Zadok capanaw ni, tiah ang naa. ⁴⁷ To pacoengah longhma to a tah, dong cumvaito sawk moe, dong cumvaito kaw, kasawk hoi kalen loe anghmong; hmaicam loe tempul im hmaa ah oh.

Tempul

⁴⁸ Anih mah tempul im akunhah khongkha ah ang caeh haih, thok tungnaw to a tah, hae bang ih thok tungnaw hoi ho bang ih thok tungnaw loe dong pangato sawk; khongkha kawkhah loe hae bang ah dong thumto oh moe, ho bang ah dong thumto oh. ⁴⁹ Imthung akunhah khongkha loe dong pumphaeto sawk moe, dong hathlai hnetto kaw; anih mah ranui bang dawh tahanghah thlak ah ang hoi; tungnaw loe thok taengah oh, hae bang ah maeto oh moe, ho bang ah maeto oh.

41

Tempul hoi tapangnaw

¹ To pacoengah to kami mah tempul ah ang caeh haih, tungnaw to a tah, hae bang hoi ho bang dong tarukto lenh, kahni im kawkhah setto oh. ² Akunhah thok loe dong hato kaw, thok loe hae bang hoi ho bang dong pangato kaw; kasawk to a tah naah dong qui palito oh moe, dong pumphaeto kaw. ³ To pacoengah athung bang ah a caeh moe, thok tung to a tah naah dong hnetto oh; akunhah thok loe dong tarukto sang moe, dong sarihto kaw. ⁴ Anih mah tah naah, dong pumphaeto sawk moe, pumphaeto kaw; tempul boenghah khoe to dong pumphaeto kaw; anih mah kai khaeah, Hae loe Ciimcai Koek Ahmuen ah oh, tiah ang naa. ⁵ To pacoengah tempul im tapang to a tah, dong tarukto thah; tempul im taeng boih ah kaom, imkhaannaw loe dong palito kaw. ⁶ A taeng ih innaw loe asom thumto oh o, asom maeto pongah imkhaan qui thumto oh; to ih innaw loe tempul tapang ah amha ai, tapang taeng boih ah kaom imkhaan atahhah tung nuiah ni amha o. ⁷ Tempul tapang loe ranui bang pongah loe atlim bang to thah kue, to pongah ranui ih imkhaan loe atlim ih imkhaannaw pongah kaw kue; asom kahnaem koek hoiah a um ih asom ah caeh tahang moe, a um ih asom hoiah ranui koek ih asom ah caeh tahanghah loklam to oh. ⁸ Tempul sanghah to ka khet; tempul angdoethah imch loe tahhah cung hoi tah naah dong tarukto sang. ⁹ Tempul tasa bang ih imkhaannaw loe dong pangato thah; tempul tapang taengah kaom kalah ahmuen kakong ahmuen ah oh. ¹⁰ Athung imkhaannaw hoi qaimanaw ih imkhaan salak loe dong pumphaeto kaw. ¹¹ To ih kakong ahmuen hoiah imkhaannaw bang ah caehhah thoknaw to oh, aluek bang ah maeto, aloih bang ah maeto oh; kakong ahmuen hoiah kamtomh a taeng boih loe dong pangato kaw. ¹² Niduem bang tempul longhma bang ah anghae im loe dong qui sarihto kaw; im tapang loe ahnuk ahma dong pangato thah moe, dong qui takawto sawk. ¹³ To pacoengah tempul to a tah naah, dong cumvaito sawk; im longhma, im hoi tapangnaw doeh dong cumvaito sawk. ¹⁴ Ni angzae bang ih im longhma hoi tempul hmbang loe dong cumvaito kaw. ¹⁵ Anih mah longhma bang anghae tempul hnukbang ih im hoi imkhaannaw boenghah khoe to

tah, tempul athung hoi longhma akunhah doeh a tah naah, dong cumvaito oh. ¹⁶ Thok tungnaw, tamcaek thokbuemnaw, im asom thumto ih thokbuemnaw boih, a taeng boih, imcih hoi tamcaek thokbuem khoeok to thing hoiah padap o; thokbuemnaw loe thing hoiah padap o boih. ¹⁷ Thok ranui bang boih, tempul athung hoi tasa bang boih, athung bang hoi tasa bang ih tapang taengnaw boih loe kanghoih thai hanah pathoep o. ¹⁸ Cherubimnaw hoi ungsikung krangnaw to a soi o, cherub maeto hoi maeto salakah ungsikung to oh; cherub maeto mah mikhmai hnetto tawnh o boih; ¹⁹ kami mikhmai loe ungsikung maeto bang ah anghae, saning kanaw kaipui krang loe kalah ungsikung maeto bang ah anghae; to tiah tempul taeng boih ah a soi o. ²⁰ Long ih imcih hoi ranui ih thok khoeok to, cherubim krangnaw hoi ungsikung krangnaw to soi o; tempul tapang nuiah doeh a soi o. ²¹ Hmuenciim hma hoi tempul ih tungnaw loe takii palito oh, maeto hoi maeto anghmong o boih. ²² Hmaicam thing loe dong thumto sang moe, dong hnetto sawk; hmaicam takii, a sawkhah hoi tapangnaw loe thing hoiah sak o; anih mah kai khaeah, Hae loe Angraeng hmaa ah suek ih caboi ah oh, tiah ang naa. ²³ Tempul hoi hmuenciim ah thok hnetto oh. ²⁴ Thok pongah ahnuh ahma amkhraep thaih sum hnetto oh; thok maeto pongah to baktih sum hnetto oh boih. ²⁵ Tapang nuiah soi ih baktih toengah, Tempul thok nuiah doeh cherubimnaw hoi ungsikung krangnaw to soi o toeng; tasa bang khongkha hma ah thingphaek to bangh o. ²⁶ Khongkha taeng ih hae bang hoi ho bang ih tapang hoi tamcaek thokbuemnaw nuiah ungsikungnaw to soi o boih, tempul imkhaannaw taeng ih thingphaek nuiah doeh to tiah a soi o.

42

Qaimanaw hoi imkhaan

¹ To pacoengah anih mah aluek bang caehhah loklam hoiah tasa longhma bang ah ang caeh haih; aluek bang ah anghae im hma ih kanghoeng loek ah kaom longhma hoi mikhmai kangtong ah kaom imkhaan bang ah ang caeh haih. ² Thok aluek bang anghae imkhaan loe kasaw dong cumvaito oh moe, dong qui pangato kaw. ³ Dong pumphaeto kaom athung longhma hoi thlung baih ih mikhmai kangtong ah kaom tasa longhma loe asom thumto karok to mikhmai kangtong ah imkhaan to oh. ⁴ Imkhaan hmabang ah dongto kaw, athung bang caehhah dong hato kasaw loklam to oh; to ih thoknaw loe aluek bang ah anghae o. ⁵ Imkhaannaw mah kapop kue ahmuen to lak pongah, ranui ih imkhaannaw loe atlim ih imkhaan hoi a um ih imkhaan pongah tamcaek kue boeh. ⁶ Im asom thumto oh, toe longhma ih baktih toengah tungnaw to om ai, to pongah atlim ih imkhaan hoi a um ih imkhaan pongah tamcaek kue. ⁷ Imkhaan hma ah kaom tasa bang ih tapang loe tasa bang ih imkhaan hma ah paka ih tapang hoi kangphaeng ah caeh moe, dong qui pangato oh. ⁸ Tasa longhma ah kaom imkhaannaw loe dong qui pangato sawk o; khenah, tempul hma loe dong cumvaito sawk. ⁹ Tasa bang ih longhma hoi akun naah, imkhaannaw tlim ah ni angvae bang akunhah khongkha maeto oh. ¹⁰ Kanghoeng loek ah kaom ahmuen hoi mikhmai angtong, im hoi mikhmai kangtong ah kaom, ni angvae bang caehhah longhma tapang ah doeh imkhaannaw to oh. ¹¹ To imkhaan hma ah caehhah loklam to oh, to ih imkhaan amtuenghah dan loe aluek bang imkhaannaw amtuenghah dan hoiah anghmong, sawkhah hoi kawkhah doeh angvan; tacawthah, tahhah dan hoi thoknaw doeh anghmong boih. ¹² Aloih bang anghae imkhaan thoknaw ohhah dan baktih toengah, imkhaan thung akunhah lam taengah thok to oh, ni angvae bang caehhah loklam loe tapang hma ah oh. ¹³ Anih mah kai khaeah, Kanghoeng loek ah kaom ahmuen ih ahma ah kaom, aluek bang imkhaannaw hoi aloih bang imkhaannaw loe, ciimcai imkhaan ah om tih; Angraeng khaeah akun qaimanaw loe to ah ciimcai koek tathlang ih hmuennaw to caa o tih; to ahmuen loe ciimcai koek ah oh pongah, ciimcai koek, angnum paekhaih, zae angbawnhah, sakpazae angbawnhah hmuennaw suekhah ahmuen ah om tih. ¹⁴ Qaimanaw athung ah akun o naah, ciimcai imkhaan thung hoi tasa bang ah tacawt o mak ai; khukbuennaw loe ciimcai pongah, toksakhah ahmuen ah angkhring oh; kalah khukbuen angkrah pacoengah, kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah caeh oh, tiah ang naa. ¹⁵ Tempul imthung to a tah boih pacoengah, ni angvae bang anghae khongkha bang ah ang caeh haih, a taengnaw boih to a tah. ¹⁶ Tahhah cung hoiah ni angvae bang to a tah, tahhah cung hoiah a taeng boih a tah naah, cung cumvai pangato oh. ¹⁷ Aluek bang to a tah, a taeng boih tahhah cung hoiah a tah naah, cung cumvai pangato oh. ¹⁸ Aloih bang to a tah, tahhah cung hoiah tah naah, cung cumvai pangato oh. ¹⁹ Niduem bang ah angqoi moe, tahhah cung hoiah a tah naah, cung cumvai pangato oh. ²⁰ Anih mah ahmuen palito tah boih; a taeng boih ah tapang to oh, hmuenciim hoi kamhnong ahmuen to tapraek naah, cung cumvai pangato sawk moe, cumvai pangato kaw.

43

Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah tempul to koi

¹ To pacoengah anih mah ni angzae bang ah anghae, khongkha ah ang caeh haih, ² khenah, Israel Sithaw lensawkhaih loe ni angzae bang hoiah angzoh; a lok loe tuiptui lok baktiah oh; a aanghaih mah long to toeh phaeng. ³ Hae hnuksakhaih loe Sithaw mah Jerusalem vangpui phraek hanah ang hnuksak ih hnuksakhaih hoiah anghmong; Khebar vapui taengah ka hnuk ih hnuksakhaih hoiah anghmong phaek; to naah mikhmai long ah ka kuep. ⁴ Angraeng lensawkhaih loe ni angzae bang anghae khongkha hoiah tempul thungah akun. ⁵ To naah Muithla mah kai ang toengh tahang moe, athung ih longhma ah ang pakhrak; khenah, tempul loe Angraeng lensawkhaih hoiah koi. ⁶ To kami kai taengah angdoet naah, tempul thung hoiah ang thuih ih lok to ka thaih. ⁷ Anih mah, Kami capa, Hae loe kang hnuthaih angraeng tangkhang ohhaih ahmuen, khok ka koenghaih ahmuen, Israel caanawk khaeah dungzan ah ka ohhaih ahmuen ah oh, Israel imthung takoh loe natuek naah doeh kai ih kaciim ahmin to amhnong o sak mak ai boeh, nihcae hoi nihcae ih siangpahrangnaw loe, tangzat zawhthai hmuensangnaw ah hinghaih tawn ai angmacae siangpahrangnaw ih krang bokhaih hoiah doeh amhnong o sak mak ai boeh. ⁸ Nihcae siangpahrang im akunhaih khongkha doeh kai ih tempul akunhaih khongkha taengah ka thling moe, nihcae ih thok tung doeh kai ih thok tung taengah ka thling; kai hoi nihcae salakah tapang maeto khue ni oh, a sak o ih panuet thok hmuennaw loe hoiah kaciim kai ih ahmin to amhnong o sak; to pongah palungphuihaih hoiah nihcae to kam rosak. ⁹ Vaihi tangzat zawh o haih hoi hinghaih tawn ai angmacae siangpahrangnaw ih krang to kai khae hoi kangthla ah takhoe o nasoe, kai loe dungzan khoeok to nihcae salakah ka oh han boeh. ¹⁰ Kami capa, A sakpazae o haih pongah a zat o hanah, tempul to Israel kaminaw khaeah patuek ah; tempul krang to tah o nasoe. ¹¹ A sak o ih hmuennaw boih pongah azat o nahaeloe, tempul krang hoi sakhaih dan, tacawthaih hoi akunhaih, puncannaw boih, sakhaih dannaw boih, sak han koi atawnaw boih to patuek ah; sak han koi hmuennaw hoi pazui han koi hmuennaw to pakuem o thai boih hanah, nihcae hma ah ca ah tarik hoe. ¹² Hae loe tempul ih daan ah oh; Maesom nui hoi a taeng boih loe ciimcai koek ahmuen ah om tih. Khenah, hae loe tempul ih daan ni, tiah ang naa.

Hmaicam tahhaih

¹³ Hmaicam loe dong hoi tah naah hae tiah oh, (to dong loe dongto pacoeng baek maeto oh): atlim bang sanghaih loe dongto om ueloe, dongto kaw k tih, aqai kangbuet loe karto sawk tih; hmaicam sanghaih dan loe hae tiah om tih. ¹⁴ Long hoi atlim koek hmaicam asom loe dong hnetto om ueloe, dongto kaw k tih, asom katoeng hoi asom kalen salak loe dong palito om ueloe, dongto kaw k tih. ¹⁵ Hmaicam loe dong palito sang tih, hmaicam ranui loe maitaw taki baktiah taki palito cawn tahang tih. ¹⁶ Hmaicam loe im baktiah takii palito om ueloe, ahnuk ahma dong angvan boih tih, dong hathlai hnetto sawk ueloe, dong hathlai hnetto kaw k tih. ¹⁷ Atlim ih asom doeh im baktiah takii palito om ueloe, ahnuk ahma dong angvan boih tih, dong hathlai palito sawk ueloe, dong hathlai palito kaw k tih; aqai kangbuet loe dong ahap to om ueloe, atlim koek ih aqai kangbuet loe dongto om tih, thlak loe ni angzae bang ah anghae tih, tiah ang naa. ¹⁸ To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, Angraeng Sithaw mah, Hmai angbawnhaih sak moe, athii to haeh hanah, hmaicam sak na niah pazui han ih atawnaw loe hae tih om tih, tiah ang thuih. ¹⁹ Kai khae toksak han akun, Zadok ih atii thung hoi tacaw Levi acaeng qaimanaw khaeah, zae angbawnhaih hanah maitaw caa atae maeto paek han oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ²⁰ Athii to la ah loe hmaicam hoi tacaw tahang takii palito, im takii palito hoi aqai boih ah suem ah; to tiah hmaicam to na ciimsak moe na pasae han angai. ²¹ Zae angbawnhaih sak hanah maitaw tae to la ah, hmuencim tasa bang ah sak ih ahmuen ah anih mah hmai hoiah pakhaem tih. ²² Ni hnetto naah coek koi om ai maeh caa to la ah loe, zae angbawnhaih ah paek ah; maitaw tae hoiah hmaicam to ciimsak baktih toengah, maeh hoiah doeh ciimcaisak tih. ²³ To tiah hmaicam to ciimsak pacoengah, coek koi om ai maitaw tae maeto, coek koi om ai tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae maeto paek han angai. ²⁴ To hmuennaw to Angraeng hma ah paek ah, qaimanaw mah a nuiah paloi to phuuih o ueloe, hmai hoi angbawn haih ah Angraeng khaeah paek o tih. ²⁵ Ni sarihto thung ni thokkruek maeh tae maeto zae angbawn haih ah na paek han oh; to khue ai coek koi om ai maitaw tae kanaw maeto, coek koi om ai tuu khongkha thung ih tuu tae maeto doeh paek han angai vop. ²⁶ Ni sarihto thung hmaicam to pasae o ueloe, ciimcai o sak tih; angmacae takpum doeh angpaek o tih, tiah

thuih. ²⁷ To tiah sak ih aninawk boeng pacoeng, ni tazetto pacoengah qaimanawk mah hmaicam nuiah hmai angbawnhah hoi angdaeh angbawnhah to na sah pae tih; to tiah ni nangcae kang talawk thai tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

44

Tempul patohhah

¹ To pacoengah to kami mah, ni angzae bang ah anghae, tasa bang ih kaciim ahmuen khongkha ah ang caeh haih let; toe khongkha to khah o ving. ² Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Hae khongkha loe kha ving tih, paong mak ai, mi doeh a thungah akun mak ai; to khongkha thung hoiah Angraeng, Israel Sithaw akun pongah, to khongkha to kha poe tih. ³ Ukkung angraeng han ih ni oh; angraeng loe a thungah anghnu ueloe, Angraeng hma ah buh to caa tih; anih loe to khongkha thok hoiah akun ueloe, to khongkha thok hoiah tacawt let tih, tiah thuih. ⁴ To pacoengah aluek bang ih khongkha hoiah tempul hma ah ang caeh haih; ka khet naah Angraeng lensawkhah hoiah kakoi Angraeng ih tempul to ka hnuk; to naah long ah ka kuep. ⁵ Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kami capa, kahoih ah pakuem ah, na mik hoi khenah, ka thuih ih Angraeng tempul thungah pazui han koi atawk hoi paek ih loknawk boih to tahngai ah loe, naa to patueng ah; tempul khongkha thungah akun han koi kami hoi tacawt han koi kami to kahoih ah pakuem ah, tiah ang naa. ⁶ Laisaep karah Israel imthung takohnawk khaeah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, na sak o ih panuet thok hmuennawk to khawt lai nasoe, tiah thui paeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ⁷ Nangcae mah kai ih buh, moithaw hoi athiawk to nang tathlang o naah, ka tempul amhnongsak hanah, palung tangyat aat ai, angan ah doeh tangyat aat ai, acaeng kalah kaminawk to kai ih hmuencii ah oh o hanah, ka imthung ah na hoih o, panuet thok na sak o ih hmuennawk boih pongah, ka sak ih lokmaihah to nihcae mah phraek o boeh. ⁸ Kai ih ciimcai hmuennawk to na toep o ai; kai ih kaciim ahmuen toep hanah kalah acaengnawk to na kaw k o lat. ⁹ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Israel kaminawk salakah kaom, palung ah tangyat aat ai, angan ah doeh tangyat hin aat ai, kalah acaeng, kawbaktih kalah acaeng doeh, kai ih kaciim ahmuen thungah akun o mak ai, tiah thuih.

Levinawk danpaekhaih

¹⁰ Israel kaminawk loe angmacae ih krangnawk to patom o moe, lam amkhraeng o, kai khae hoi loklam amkhraeng o ving boeh; to naah Levi kaminawk doeh kai khae hoi kangthla ah caeh o ving; nihcae mah a sak o ih zaeahaih atho to zok o tih. ¹¹ Toe nihcae loe kai ih kaciim ahmuen ah toksah o ueloe, tempul khongkhanawk to toep o tih; tempul thungah toksah o tih; kaminawk hanah hmai angbawnhah moi to bop pae o tih, kaminawk hma ah angdoo o ueloe, nihcae han toksah pae o tih. ¹² Toe nihcae loe angmacae ih krangnawk hma ah tok to sak o moe, Israel imthung takoh to zaeahaih thungah amtim o sak boeh pongah, nihcae misa haih ban to ka phok boeh, nihcae mah a sak o ih zaeahaih atho to zok o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹³ Nihcae loe vaihi qaima baktiah ka tok to sak hanah, kai khaeah angzo o mak ai boeh, ciimcai kai ih hmuennawk hoi ciimcai koek ahmuen thungah doeh angzo o mak ai boeh; nihcae loe azathaih hoi a sak o ih panuet thok zaeahaih atho to zok o tih. ¹⁴ Toe nihcae to tempul toepkung ah, toknawk boih hoi a thungah sak han koi hmuennawk boih sahkung ah ka suek han.

Qaima mah pazui han ih dannawk

¹⁵ Toe Israel caanawk kai khae hoi loklam amkhraeng o naah, qaima ah kaom Zadok ih acaeng Levi kaminawk loe kai ih kaciim ahmuen to toep o; nihcae loe kai ih tok sak hanah kai khaeah angzoh o tih, kai khaeah moithaw hoi athi to angbawn haih ah paek hanah, ka hmaa ah angdoo o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁶ Kai khae toksak hanah, nihcae loe kai ih kaciim ahmuen thungah akun o tih, kai ih caboi ah angzo o ueloe, ka tok sahkung ah om o tih. ¹⁷ Nihcae athung longhma ih khongkha thungah akun o naah, puu ngan khukbuen to angkhuk o tih; athung longhma ih khongkha thung hoi tempul thungah toksak o naah, tuumui khukbuen to angkhuk o mak ai. ¹⁸ Nihcae loe puu ngan hoiah lu to zaeng o ueloe, kaeng doeh puu ngan hoiah zaeng o tih; angsatui tacawtsak kawbaktih khukbuen doeh angkhuk o mak ai. ¹⁹ Tasa longhma bang ah, kami ohhaih tasa bang ah caeh o naah, a toksak o haih khukbuen to angkhuk o tih, kaciim ahmuen imkhaan thungah suem o ueloe, kalah khukbuennawk to angkhuk o tih; kaminawk ciimsak hanah kaciim angmacae ih khukbuen to patoh o mak ai. ²⁰ Nihcae loe sam aah muilum han om ai, kasawk ah doeh pathlung han om ai; kahoih boek ah

aah han oh. ²¹ Athung longhma ah akun naah, kawbaktih qaima doeh misurtui to nae mak ai. ²² Nihcae loe lamhmaih, to tih ai boeh loe sava hoi ampraek nongpata to zu haih mak ai; Israel imthung takoh atii thung ih tangla cuem, to tih ai boeh loe qaima mah duek taak ih lamhmai to zu ah lak han oh. ²³ Nihcae mah kai ih kaminawk khaeah, kaciim hoi kamhnong pathlaenghaih to patuk o ueloe, kathoeng hoi kathoeng ai panoek o sak tih. ²⁴ Lok aekhaih oh naah, nihcae mah lok to caek o ueloe, ka lokcaekhaih baktih toengah lok to takroek o tih; kai ih amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah kai ih kaalok hoi ka paek ih loknawk to pazui o ueloe, kai ih Sabbath to zaa o tih. ²⁵ Angmacae hoi angmacae amhnongsak hanah nihcae loe kadueh kami taengah caeh mak ai; toe ampa maw, am no maw, a capa maw, a canu maw, amnawk maw, sava tawn ai a tanu maw, duek naah loe amhnong o thai tih. ²⁶ Anih loe kaciim ah amsaeh pacoengah, ni sarihto thung vop zing tih. ²⁷ Anih mah hmueciim thung toksak hanah, athung longhma, hmuenciim thungah caeh na niah, anih mah zae angbawnhaih sak han angaih vop, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ²⁸ To tok loe qaimanawk ih qawk ah om tih; Kai loe nihcae ih qawk ah ka oh; Israel prae thungah nihcae han kawbaktih qawktioephaih doeh na paek o mak ai; kai loe nihcae ih qawk ah ka oh. ²⁹ Nihcae loe angbawnhaih hmuem ah paek ih, canghumnawk, zae angbawnhaih, sakpazae pongah angbawnhaih moinawk to caa o tih; Israel prae thungah Angraeng han paek o ih hmuem boih loe nihcae ih hmuem ah om tih. ³⁰ Kathai hmaloe kahoih koek thingthainawk boih, angbawnhaih ah paek ih hmuennawk boih, tangqum ah paek ih hmuennawk boih loe qaimanawk ih ni; na imthung ah tahamhoihaih oh hanah, long hoi hmaloe koek na hak o ih buh to qaima han paek oh. ³¹ Qaimanawk loe angmah koeh ah kadueh moi, to tih ai boeh loe moi kasannawk mah kaek ih tavaa maw, taw ih moinawk maw to caak han om ai.

45

Long amzethai

¹ Taham khethaih phoisa to vah moe, long to qawk ah nam zet o naah, thoemto ciimcai long to Angraeng khaeah tangqum ah paek oh; to ahmuen loe cung sing hnet sang pangato sawk ueloe, cung sang hatu kawk tih. To ahmuen taengnawk boih to kaciim ah suem oh. ² To ahmuen thungah kasawk dong cumvai pangato, kakawk dong cumvai pangato, ahnuh ahma kangvan takii palito kaom im hmuem to hmuenciim ah suem oh; to ahmuen taeng boih doeh dong qui pangato thung ciimcai ah suem oh. ³ To ahmuen thungah kasawk dong sang pumphae pangato, kakawk dong sang hatu kaom ahmuen to tah oh; to ahmuen loe hmuenciim hoi Ciimcai Koek ahmuen ah om tih. ⁴ Thoemto long hmuenciim loe Angraeng hma ah toksak han akun, hmuenciim ah toksah qaimanawk hanah om tih; to ahmuen loe nihcae imsakhaih ahmuen hoi hmuenciim ohhaih ahmuen ah om tih. ⁵ Kasawk dong sang pumphae pangato, kakawk dong sang hatu kaom long ahmuen loe, tempul thung toksah Levinawk ohhaih imkhaan pumphae to sakhaih ahmuen ah om tih. ⁶ Kakawk dong sang pangato, kasawk dong sang pumphae pangato kaom, tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim hoi kangbet ahmuen to, vangpui sakhaih ahmuen ah om ueloe, Israel imthung takohnawk boih mah om o haih tih. ⁷ Tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim hoi vangpui ahmuen, maeto bang hoi maeto bang khoe to, kaciim ahmuen hoiah vangpui angzithaih ramri ahnuh bang boih, ni anyae bang ih ahmuen boih loe angraeng ohhaih ahmuen ah om tih; sawkhaih bang ah niduem bang hoi ni angzae bang khoe to, Israel acaeng maeto ih ramri hoi angbet tih. ⁸ To long ahmuen loe angraeng mah Israel prae thungah tawn ih ahmuen ah om tih; Kai ih kaminawk mah kai ih ukkung angraengnawk to pacaekthlaek o mak ai boeh; angmacae ih acaeng baktih toengah, kanghmat long ahmuen loe Israel imthung takoh hanah paek oh. ⁹ Angraeng Sithaw mah hae tiah thuih; Aw Israel angraengnawk, khawt lai nasoe; tha patohhaih hoi hmuemnae lomhaihnawk to toengh oh loe, kamsoem hoi katoeng hmuennawk to sah oh, kai ih kaminawk pacaekthlaekhaih to toengh o lai ah, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

Kazit tahhaih hoi angbawnhaih kaalok

¹⁰ Kangvan kazit tahhaih, kangvan ephah, kangvan bath to patoh oh. ¹¹ Ephah hoi bath loe azithaih dan angvan han oh, homer hatu thungah maeto loe bath maeto ah om ueloe, homer hatu thungah maeto loe ephah maeto ah om toeng tih; homer loe hmuem tahhaih ah om tih. ¹² Shekel maeto naah gerah pumphae to tih; shekel hatu kazit, shekel pumphae pangato kazit, shekel hathlai pangato kazit nawnto tacuu naah, maneh

maeto om tih. ¹³ Hmuenmae paek naah hae tiah paek oh; canghum hoi barli cang to, homer maeto naah ephah tarukto thungah maeto na paek o han oh: ¹⁴ situi tahhah daan loe, kor maeto naah bath hatu thungah maeto paek oh, kor maeto naah bath hatu, to tih ai boeh loe homer maeto oh; bath hatu naah homer maeto oh: ¹⁵ Israel prae thung tui kahoih ahmuen ih qam kacaa tuu khongkha thung ih tuu cumvai hnetto thungah maeto paek han angai; hae hmuennawk loe cang hoi angbawnhah, hmai angbawnhah, angdaeh angbawnhah, mikhmai sak angbawnhah ah patoh han oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁶ Hae baktih tangqum hae prae thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah Israel ukkung angraeng hanah paek o tih. ¹⁷ Israel imthung takohnawk mah sak o zong ih khrah kangtha aninawk, Sabbath aninawk, kaminawk amkhuenghah poih oh naah, zaehoikung mah hmai angbawnhah, cang angbawnhah, naek tui angbawnhahhnaek to paek han oh; anih mah zae angbawnhah, cang angbawnhah, hmai angbawnhah, angdaeh angbawnhah to Israel imthung takoh hanah mikhmai sak angbawnhah ah sah pae tih. ¹⁸ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khrah tangsuek nito haih naah, coek koi om ai maitaw tae kanawk to la ah loe, hmuenciim to pasae ah. ¹⁹ Qaima mah zae angbawnhah athii to la ueloe, tempul tungnawk, hmaicam takii palito nui hoi athung longhma ih khongkha tungnawk nuiah suem tih. ²⁰ Hmuen sakpazaeahai tawn kami hoi poek ai pui ah zaeahai sah kaminawk hanah, khrah amtonghah ni sarihto naah sah pae; to tiah Israel imthung takoh hanah im angdaeh lethah to sah pae. ²¹ Khrah tangsuek ni hathlai palito naah, loihah poih to om tih, ni sarihto thung sah oh loe, tae thuh ai ih takaw to caa oh. ²² To na niah ukkung angraeng mah, angmah hoi prae kaminawk boih hanah, zae angbawnhah to maitaw tae maeto hoiah sah tih. ²³ Poihsakhah ni sarihto thung, anih mah coek koi om ai maitaw tae sarihto, tuu tae sarihto hoiah zae angbawnhah to ni thokkruek ni sarihto thung sah tih; ni thokkruek zae angbawnhah ah maeh tae maeto paek tih. ²⁴ Anih mah cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuu tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto hoi sah pae ueloe, cang ephah maeto hanah situi hint maeto hoi sak pae han angai. ²⁵ Khrah sarihto, ni hathlai pangato naah, anih mah zae angbawnhah, hmai angbawnhah, cang angbawnhah, situi angbawnhah baktih toengah, ni sarihto thung poih to sah tih, tiah thuih.

46

¹ Angraeng Sithaw mah, ni angzae bang anghae athung longhma ih khongkha to ni tarukto thung kha oh; toe Sabbath ni hoi khrah kangtha niah loe paong oh. ² Angraeng capa loe tasa khongkha bang hoiah akun ueloe, khongkha tung taengah angdoe tih, to naah qaimanawk mah hmai angbawnhah, angdaeh angbawnhah to sah o ueloe, anih to khongkha thok taengah bok o tih; to pacoengah tasa bang tacawt o tih, toe duembang khoeo to thok to kha o mak ai. ³ To tiah prae thung ih kaminawk loe Sabbath ninawk hoi khrah kangtha ninawk ah khongkha thok taengah Angraeng hmaa ah akupe o tih. ⁴ Ukkung angraeng mah Sabbath niah, Sithaw khaeah hmai angbawnhah sak naah, coek koi om ai tuucaa tarukto hoi tuu tae maeto paek tih. ⁵ Cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah tuu tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto paek han angai, cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah tuucaa maeto naah loe, koeh karoek to cang to paek thah; cang ephah maeto hanah situi hin maeto paek han angai. ⁶ Khrah angtha naah, coek koi om ai maitaw tae maeto, tuucaa tarukto hoi tuu tae maeto paek han angai; coek koi kaom ai to paek ah. ⁷ Cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuu tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuucaa maeto naah loe cang koeh karoek to paek thah; cang ephah maeto hanah situi hin maeto paek han angai. ⁸ Angraeng athung ah akun naah, to khongkha hoiah akun ueloe, to loklam hoiah tacawt let tih. ⁹ Toe poihsak niah prae kaminawk boih Sithaw bok hanah Angraeng hmaa ah angzoh o naah, aluek bang khongkha hoi akun kami loe aloih bang khongkha hoiah tacawt tih; aloih bang khongkha hoiah akun kami loe, aluek bang khongkha hoiah tacawt tih; angmah akunhah khongkha bang ah amlaem let mak ai, mikhmai kangtong khongkha hoiah tacawt tih. ¹⁰ Angraeng doeh kaminawk salakah om ueloe, nihcae akun naah, akun toeng ueloe, nihcae tacawt naah, tacawt toeng tih. ¹¹ Poihsakhah aninawk ah cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, maitaw tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuu tae maeto naah cang ephah maeto, tuucaa maeto naah loe, cang koeh karoek to paek thah; cang ephah maeto hanah situi hin maeto paek han angai. ¹² Angraeng khaeah, ukkung angraeng mah angmah koeh ah hmai angbawnhah maw, angdaeh angbawnhah maw sak naah, anih hanah ni angzae bang anghae khongkha to paong pae oh; hmai angbawnhah hoi

angdaeh angbawnhah loe Sabbath niah sak ih baktih toengah sah ah; sak pacoengah tacawt ueloe, tacawt pacoengah kami maeto mah khongkha to kha tih. ¹³ Ni thokkruek coek koi om ai saningto kacoeu tuuca hoiah Angraeng khaeah hmai angbawnhah to sah ah; akhawnbang khruakah sah ah. ¹⁴ To tiah akhawnbang kruek cang hoi angbawnhah sak hanah, ephah tarukto naah maeto, takaw dip atok haih hanah situi hin thumto naah maeto paek oh; cang angbawnhah loe daan baktiah Angraeng khaeah paek toepsoep ih hmuen ah oh. ¹⁵ To tiah hmai angbawnhah to akhawbang kruek sak toepsoep hanah, tuuca, situi, cang hoi angbawnhah to paek oh, tiah thuih. ¹⁶ Angraeng Sithaw mah, ukkung angraeng mah a capanawk hanah a tawnh ih hmuen to tangqum ah paek nahaeloe, to tangqum loe a capanawk ih hmuen ah om ueloe, nihcae mah toep ih qawk ah om tih. ¹⁷ Toe a tawnh ih hmuen to a tamnanawk khaeah tangqum ah paek nahaeloe, tamna loihhaih saning pha ai karok to anih ih hmuen ah om tih; to pacoengah ukkung angraeng khaeah paek let tih; toe ukkung capanawk mah loe anih ih qawk to toep o thai tih. ¹⁸ Ukkung angraeng capa loe kaminawk ih hmuen to tha hoi la mak ai, a tawnh o ih lawk ahmuen hoiah doeh haek mak ai; toe a tawnh ih hmuen thung hoiah ni a capanawk hanah qawk to paek tih, kai ih kaminawk loe mi kawbaktih doeh a tawnh o ih lawk ahmuen ah oh han ai ah, ahmuen kruekah amhet phang hanah sah mah ai, tiah thuih.

Kacim takoeng

¹⁹ To pacoengah anih mah aluek bang anghae, qaimanawk ih imkhaannawk thungah, khongkha taengah kaom, thok hoiah ang caeh haih; khenah, aluek bang angtaeng koek ah ahmuen maeto oh. ²⁰ Anih mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuen loe qaimanawk sakpazaeahaih pongah angbawnhah sak ih ahmuen, zae angbawnhah hoi cang angbawnhah sak haih ahmuen ah oh; kaminawk ciimsak hanah tasa bang ih longhma ah sin o mak ai, tiah ang naa. ²¹ To pacoengah anih mah tasa bang ih longhma ah ang caeh haih moe, takii palito kaom longhma taengah ang caeh haih; Khenah, longhma ih takii boih ah longhma tetta maeto oh boih. ²² Takii palito kaom tasa bang ih longhmanawk loe anui khukhaih to oh boih, dong qui palito sawk moe, dong qui thumto kaw; takii palito kaom longhmanawk loe angvan o boih. ²³ To palito athung bang boih ah, kahnaem ah thlung hoi sak ih tapang to oh; thlung hoi kahnaem ah sak ih tapang tlim ah caaknaek thonghaih takoeng to oh boih. ²⁴ To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Haenawk loe tempul thungah toksah kaminawk mah angbawnhah sah kaminawk ih moi thonghaih ahmuen ah om tih, tiah ang naa.

47

Tempul hoi tacawt vapui

¹ To pacoengah anih mah tempul thok ah ang caeh haih; khenah, thok tlim hoiah ni angzae bang ah tui to longh; tempul loe ni angzae bang ah anghae; tui loe tempul bantang bang ih thok tlim hoiah hmaicam aloih bang ah long. ² Anih mah aluek bang khongkha hoiah ang hoih moe, ni angzae bang anghae tasa khongkha taengah ang takui haih; khenah, to ah bantang bang ah kalong tui to oh. ³ Ban ah tahhaih qui sin kami loe, hmabang ah caeh moe, dong sangto a tah pacoengah, anih mah to tui to angkat hanah ang thuih; tui loe khokmik khoeo to phak. ⁴ Anih mah dong sangto a tah let, kai khaeah tui to angkat ah tiah ang thuih let; tui loe khokkhu khoeo to phak. Dong sangto a tah let, to tui angkat han ang thuih naah, tui loe kaeng khoeo to phak. ⁵ To pacoengah dong sangto a tah let bae; to naah loe vapui tui ah oh boeh pongah tui to kang kat thai ai boeh; tui loe sang tahang, vapui ah oh pongah, angkat thai ai, alae han ih ni oh sut boeh. ⁶ Anih mah, Kami capa, hae hae na hnuk maw? tiah ang naa. To pacoengah anih mah ang caeh haih moe, kai to vapui taengah ang caehsak. ⁷ To tiah ang caehsak naah, khenah, vapui hae bang hoi ho bang ah paroeai pop thing to oh. ⁸ Anih mah kai khaeah, Hae tui loe ni angzae bang ih prae ah long, praezaek ah caeh tathuk moe, tuipui thungah akun; tuipui phak naah loe tui to ciim. ⁹ Vapui longhaih ahmuen kruekah angtaew minphaw, hinghaih katawn hmuennawk boih to hing o tih; tanga doeh paroeai pop tih, to vapui loe ciim pongah, a longhaih ahmuen kruekah kaom hmuennawk boih to hing tih. ¹⁰ Tanga naeh kaminawk loe Engedi hoi Eneglam khoeo to a taeng ah angdoo o tih, to ahmuennawk loe palok payanghaih ahmuen ah om tih; tanga congca om ueloe, kalen parai tuipui ih tanga baktiah paroeai pop o tih. ¹¹ Toe tangkae tui hoi tangnong tuinawk loe ciim mak ai; paloi sak han ih ni suem o tih. ¹² Vapui taeng hae bang hoi ho bang ah loe caak kahoih thing congca amprawk tih, aqamawk azaem

mak ai, athaih doeh boeng thai mak ai; hmaicam hoiah tui to long pongah, khrah kruek athaih kangtha to athai tih; athaih loe caak hanah om ueloe, aqamnawk loe ngantuihaih ah om tih, tiah ang naa.

Prae angzithaih

¹³ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Prae angzithaih loe hae tiah om tih, tiah thuih. Israel acaeng hathlai hnetto mah qawктоep hanah long amzet o naah, Joseph mah lawk ahmuen hnetto hak tih. ¹⁴ Long to maeto hoi maeto angvan ah amzet oh; nam panawk khae paek hanah lokkamhaih hoi ban ka payangh baktih toengah, hae long hae na toep o tih: ¹⁵ aluek bang prae angzithaih loe hae tiah om tih; tuipui kalen hoiah Hethlon, Zedad caehhaih loklam, ¹⁶ Damaska hoi Hammath prae angzithaih salakah kaom, Hammath, Berothah, Sibraim; Hauran taengah kaom, Hazar-hattikon karoek to kaw k tih. ¹⁷ Aluek bang ih prae angzithaih loe Damaska hoi Hazar-enan ramri salakah kaom, tuipui hoi Hammath ramri karoek to kaw k tih. ¹⁸ Ni angzae bang ih prae angzithaih loe Hauran, Damaska, Gilead, Jordan vapui taeng Israel prae hoiah ni angzae bang ih tuipui khoeok to kaw k tih. Hae loe ni angzae bang ih prae angzithaih ah om tih. ¹⁹ Aloih bang ih prae angzithaih loe Tamar hoi Kadesh tui ohhaih karoek to, tuipui kalen ah akun vapui khoeok to kaw k tih. Hae loe aloih bang prae angzithaih ah om tih. ²⁰ Niduem bang ih prae angzithaih loe tuipui taengah caeh tahang ueloe, Hamath niduem bang khoeok to kaw k tih. Hae loe niduem bang ih prae angzithaih ah om tih. ²¹ Hae long hae nangmacae Israel acaengnawk khaeah pazet oh. ²² Hae long loe nangmacae hoi nangcae salakah kaom, caa sah acaeng kalah kaminawk mah qaw k ah toep hanah amzet oh; to acaeng kalah kaminawk loe prae thungah tapen Israel kaminawk ah poek oh; nihcae loe Israel kaminawk salakah qaw k toep o toeng tih. ²³ Kawbaktih acaeng kalah kami doeh a oh o haih ahmuen ah, qaw k ah toep hanah long to paek oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

48

Prae amzethaih

¹ Tarik ah kaom acaeng ahminnawk loe, aluek bang hoiah Hethlon caehhaih loklam hoi Hammath karoek to Hazar-enan vangpui hoi Damaska ramri aluek bang Hammath vangpui khoeok to om tih; ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Dan ih taham ah om tih. ² Dan ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Asher taham ah om tih. ³ Asher ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Naphtali taham ah om tih. ⁴ Asher ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Manasseh taham ah om tih. ⁵ Manasseh ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Ephraim taham ah om tih. ⁶ Ephraim ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Reuben taham ah om tih. ⁷ Reuben ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to Judah taham ah om tih. ⁸ Judah ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeok to na paek o han ih long ah om tih, to ahmuen loe cung sing hnet sang pangato kaw k ueloe, ni anyae hoi niduem khoeok to, acaeng maeto mah toep ih ahmuen hoiah angvan tih; a um ah hmuenciim to om tih. ⁹ Angraeng khaeah tangqum ah na paek o han ih prae loe, dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, dong sang hato kaw k tih. ¹⁰ Kaciim tangqum loe qaimanawk hanah om tih; aluek bang ah dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, niduem bang ah dong sang hato kaw k tih, ni anyae bang ah dong sang hato kaw k ueloe, aloih bang ah dong sang pumphae pangato sawk tih; a um ah Angraeng ih hmuenciim to om tih. ¹¹ Hae loe Israel kaminawk loklam amkhraeng o moe, Levi kaminawk loklam amkhraeng o naah, loklam amkhraeng ai ah kai ih tok kasah poe, kaciim Zadok ih capa, qaimanawk hanah om tih. ¹² Levi kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen taengah tangqum ah paek ih ahmuen loe qaimanawk han kaciim koek ahmuen ah om tih. ¹³ Qaimanawk ramri taengah kaom Levi kaminawk ohhaih ahmuen loe dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, dong sang hato kaw k tih; sangqum boih ah dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, dong sang hato kaw k tih. ¹⁴ To long ahmuen loe Angraeng han ciim pongah, Levinawk mah zaw o mak ai, anglai doeh anglai o mak ai, hae kahoih koek long ahmuen loe minawk ban ah paek o mak ai. ¹⁵ To pacoengah dong sang pumphae pangato taeng ih kanghmat dong sang pangato loe kami ohhaih, vangpui sakhaih hoi rangpui mah patoh ih ahmuen ah om tih; vangpui loe a um ah om tih. ¹⁶ Tahhaih loe hae tiah om tih; aluek bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om tih, aloih bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om tih, ni angzae bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om ueloe, niduem bang ah doeh dong sang pali, cumvai pangato om tih. ¹⁷ Vangpui han ih ahmuen loe aluek bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato, aloih bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato, ni angzae bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato, niduem bang ah dong cumvai hnet, qui pangato om tih. ¹⁸ Kanghmat ahmuen, tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim taeng ih ahmuen kasaw k

hoi kangbet to ahmuen loe, ni angzae bang ah dong sang hato om ueloe, niduem bang ah dong sang hato om tih; to ahmuen hoiah tacawt thingthai gumponawkw loe vangpui thungah toksah kaminawkw ih lawk hmuen ah om tih. ¹⁹ Vangpui thung toksah kaminawkw loe, Israel acaeng thung ih kami ah om o tih. ²⁰ To ih tangqum ah paek ih long ahmuen loe takii palito kaom ahnuk ahma kangvan, dong sang pumphae pangato sawk ueloe, dong sang pumphae pangato kawkw tih; hmuenciim loe vangpui taham ah kaom long hoi nawnto pahoe oh. ²¹ Tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim hoi vangpui taham long ahmuen hae bang hoi ho bang khoeek to kanghmat long ahmuen loe ukkung angraeng ih ahmuen ah oh; to ahmuen loe ni angzae bang ah hmuenciim hoi ni angzae bang ih ramri khoeek to, dong sang pumphae pangato om ueloe, niduem bang ah dong sang pumphae pangato om tih; Israel acaeng kaminawkw ih taham ah kaom long hmuen ataeng boih loe ukkung angraeng ih ahmuen ah om tih; tangqum ah paek ih hmuenciim hoi tempul hmuenciim loe a um ah om tih. ²² To pongah Levi kaminawkw ih long hmuen hoi vangpui taham ah kaom long ahmuen salakah, ukkung angraeng ih long ahmuen to om tih; Judah ih ramri hoi Benjamin ih ramri salakah loe ukkung angraeng ih ahmuen ah om tih. ²³ Kanghmat acaengnawkw hanah loe ni angzae hoi niduem khoeek to Benjamin taham ah om tih. ²⁴ Benjamin ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeek to Simeon taham ah om tih. ²⁵ Simeon ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeek to Issakar taham ah om tih. ²⁶ Issakar ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeek to Zebulun taham ah om tih. ²⁷ Zebulun ramri hoi kamtong, ni angzae hoi niduem khoeek to Gad taham ah om tih. ²⁸ Gad ih ramri loe aloih bang ah Tamar hoi Kadesh tui ohhahih ahmuen, to ahmuen hoi tuihui kalen khoeek to caeh tathuk tih. ²⁹ Hae long ahmuen hae Israel acaengnawkw khaeah, taham khethaih phoisa vah hoiah qawkw ah pazet paeh, hae ahmuennawkw loe nihcae mah hak koi taham ah oh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

Vangpui khongkha ahmin

³⁰ Vangpui hoi tacawthaih khongkhanawkw loe aluek bang ah dong sang pali, cumvai pangato sawk. ³¹ Khongkha ahminnawkw loe Israel acaengnawkw ih ahmin to palawkw ah; aluek bang ah Reuben khongkha, Judah khongkha, Levi khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. ³² Ni angzae bang ah loe dong sang pali, cumvai pangato kasawkw, Joseph khongkha, Benjamin khongkha hoi Dan khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. ³³ Aloih bang ah loe dong sang pali, cumvai pangato kasawkw, Simeon khongkha, Issakar khongkha hoi Zebulun khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. ³⁴ Niduem bang ah loe dong sang pali, cumvai pangato kasawkw, Gad khongkha, Asher khongkha, Naphtali khongkha, tiah khongkha thumto om tih. ³⁵ Sangqum boih ah kasawkw dong sang hathlai tazetto oh; sakhaih ni hoi kamtong to vangpui to JEHOVAH-SHAMMAH, tiah ahmin om tih.

Daniel

Daniel loe angmah hoi angmah kai loe tahmaa ni, tiah thui ai; cabu amtonghaih maeto thungah anih loe param toksah kami maeto ah ni amtueng. Hae cabu loe Judah kaminawak paroeai raihaih tong o nathuem ah tarik ih cabu ah oh. Caa kop thoemto kaminawak mah loe ahmin panoeak ai ih kami maeto mah ni hae cabu hae tarik, tiah poek o. Toe 9.2 - 10.2 thungah khet naah loe Daniel angmah hae cabu tarikkung ah amtueng. Cabu loe Cyrus siangpahrang mah Babylon prae to lak pacoeng B.C 539 nathuem ah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Sithaw caa pacaekthlaek kaminawak loe boenghaih phak naah Sithaw angmah pazawak let tih, Sithaw kaminawak loe kawkrak ah pacaekthlaekhaih hoi raihaih tongh o langlacadoeh, misa ban thung hoiah loihih hoi hnu o let tih, tiah hae cabu mah thuih. Hae cabu loe hnetto ah tapraek thaih.

(1) Cabu kalen 1-6 thungah loe siangpahrang ih amang hoi a hnuuk ih hmuennawak kawng to oh. Daniel hoi ampuinawak Sithaw tanghaih dan, nihcae loe Sithaw tang o moe, Sithaw toksakthaihaih nuiah amha o pongah, hnuukkhuem ah angmacae ih misa to pazawak o thaih.

(2) Cabu kalen 7-12 thungah loe Daniel khaeah paek ih hnuksakhaih hoi kamtueng angmathaih hmuennawak kawng to oh. To baktih hnuksakhaih loe Babylon siangpahrang hoiah amtong moe, anih pacoengah angzo prae ukkung siangpahrang dungnawak karoe to, to tiah hnuksakhaih to oh; boenghaih tue phak naah loe long siangpahrangnawak thazokhaih kawng hoi Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawak khaeah pazawakhaih paek han kawng thuicoek ih lok to amtueng.

Daniel hoi ampuinawak tanoekhaih

¹ Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim ukhaih saning thumto haih naah, vangpui ven khoep hanah Babylon siangpahrang Nebuchanezzar loe Jerusalem ah angzoh. ² Sithaw mah Judah siangpahrang Jehoiakim hoi Sithaw imthung ih thoemto hmuennawak to Nebuchanezzar ban ah paek; anih mah to hmuennawak to angmah sithaw im ohhaih Shinar prae thungah phawh moe, angmah sithaw im ih hmuennawak patunghaih ahmuennawak ah suek. ³ To naah siangpahrang mah, tangyat mii kadueh kaminawak ukkung Ashpenaz to kaw moe, Israel caanawak, siangpahrang caanawak, oep kaom angmah ih ukkung angraeng ih caanawak, ⁴ coek koi om ai, tungkrang kahoih, palungahaihih, panoeak thaihaih, hmuennawak sak thoemhaih katawn, siangpahrang imthung ah toksah thaih, Khaldian lok hoiah ca patuk thaih, thoemto thendoengnawak to hoih hanah lok a paek. ⁵ Siangpahrang mah caak ih buh hoi a naek ih misurtui to nihcae hanah ni thokkruek a paek; siangpahrang hma ah angdoet moe, a tok sak pae hanah, nihcae to saning thumto thung patuk. ⁶ Nihcae thungah Judah kami Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael hoi Azariah cae to athum o: ⁷ to naah tangyat mii kadueh kaminawak ukkung mah nihcae han ahmin kangtha to paek; Daniel to Belteshazzar; Hananiah to Shadrak; Mishael to Meshak; Azariah to Abed-Nego, tiah a paek. ⁸ Toe Daniel loe siangpahrang mah caak ih buh, a naek ih misurtui hoi khosak amhnong han ai ah poek; to pongah panuet thok ah khosak han ai ah to ih tangyat mii kadueh kaminawak ukkung kalen koek khaeah tahmenhaih a hnik. ⁹ Sithaw toksakhaih rang hoiah Daniel loe to ih tangyat mii kadueh kaminawak ukkung kalen koek mik hnuukah palung kap koi kaom kami ah oh. ¹⁰ Tangyat mii kadueh kaminawak ukkung mah Daniel khaeah, Kaimah ih siangpahrang to ka zit, siangpahrang mah na caak moe, na naek han koi buh aan to suekcoek boeh; to buh aan to na caa ai pongah, anih mah nang ih krang to nangmah hoi saning anghmong thendoengnawak ih krang pong kasae kue ah hnu nahaeloe, siangpahrang mah ka lu hae takroek pat tih, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To naah tangyat mii kadueh kaminawak ukkung mah Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael hoi Azariah cae toep hanah, qoih ih Melzar khaeah, Daniel mah, ¹² tahmenhaih kang hnik, na tamnanawak hae, ni hato thung tanoek ah; aan hoi tui khue mah na paek o nasoe. ¹³ To pacoengah siangpahrang ih buh caa thendoengnawak ih krang hoi kaicah ih krang to na hma ah khingh o nasoe; to naah nang hnuuk o ih baktih toengah, na tamnanawak nuiah sah oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To naah nihcae mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah anih mah naakrak pae pongah, ni hato thung nihcae to tanoek. ¹⁵ Ni hato pacoengah nihcae loe siangpahrang ih buh caa thendoengnawak pongah kranghoih o moe, taksa doeh hoih o kue. ¹⁶ To pongah toepkung Melzar mah nihcae taham ah suek ih caaknaek to takhoe ving moe, nihcae hanah aan khue to a paek. ¹⁷ Sithaw mah hae thendoeng

palitonaw khaeah, panoekhaih, ca boih kophaih hoi palunghahaih to paek; Daniel loe hnuksakhaih hoiah amang panoek thaihah to tawnh. ¹⁸ Saning koep boeh moe, nihcae siangpahrang im ah caeh haih han atue phak naah loe, tangyat nii kadueh kaminaw ukkung mah nihcae to Nebuchadnezzar hma ah caeh haih. ¹⁹ Siangpahrang mah nihcae to lokdueng; to ih kaminaw boih thungah Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, Azariah cae hoi anghmong kami mi doeh om ai; to pongah nihcae loe siangpahrang hma ah toksak o. ²⁰ Palunghahaih hoi panoekhaih bang ih hmuennaw boih to siangpahrang mah caek tanoek naah, nihcae loe a ukhaih prae thung boih ih miklet kop kaminaw hoi banpadae khet kop kaminaw pongah alet hatu hoih o kue, tiah a hnuk. ²¹ Daniel loe Cyrus siangpahrang ukhaih saningto haih khoeo to tok sak.

2

Nebuchadnezzar ih amang

¹ Nebuchadnezzar loe siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto naah, amang to sak, zithaih palung a tawnh pongah, iip thai ai. ² Siangpahrang ih amang thuih han ih, miklet kop kaminaw, banpadae khet kop kaminaw, lungah aah kop kaminaw hoi Khaldian ih palungah kaminaw to kaw hanah lok a paek. ³ Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Amang maeto ka sak, amang to ka panoek ai pongah zithaih palungthin ka tawnh, tiah a naa. ⁴ To naah cakaeh khet kop kaminaw mah siangpahrang to Syria lok hoiah, Aw siangpahrang na hinglung sawk nasoe! Na tamnanaw khaeah amang to thui ah, kaicae mah kang leh pae o han hman, tiah a naa o. ⁵ Siangpahrang mah cakaeh khet kop kaminaw khaeah, Hae tiah lok ka takroek boeh; ka mang hae nang panoek o sak ai moe, nang leh pae o thai ai nahaeloe, aboengh aboengh ah kang takroek o moe, na imnaw doeh angpop sut maiphu baktiah ka sak han. ⁶ Toe ka mang hae nang panoek o sak moe, nang leh pae o thai nahaeloe, kai khae hoi hnuk han koi tangqum hoi athonaw to na hnuk o pacoengah, kalen parai pakoehhah to na hnu o tih; to pongah ka mang hoi a thuih koehhah to na thui oh, tiah a naa. ⁷ To naah nihcae mah, Siangpahrang mah a tamnanaw khaeah amang to thui nasoe, kaicae mah amang kang leh pae o han, tiah a naa o let. ⁸ To naah siangpahrang mah, Lok takroekhaih ka sak boeh, tiah na panoek o pongah, atue akra han ih ni na sak o, tito ka panoek. ⁹ Amang nang thui o ai nahaeloe, nangcah han lok takroekhaih maeto khue ni oh boeh; atue akra hanah alinghah hoi amsawnlok thuih han ih ni na poek o boeh; to pongah amang to na thui oh, to naah ni amang nang leh pae o thaih, tiah ka panoek tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Cakaeh khet kop kaminaw mah siangpahrang khaeah, Siangpahrang mah hnuk ih hmuennaw kathui thaih kami long nuih mi doeh om ai; kawbaktih siangpahrang, angraeng hoi ukkung mah doeh to baktih hmuennaw to miklet kop kami, cakaeh khet kop kami hoi lungah aah kop kaminaw khaeah dueng vai ai. ¹¹ Siangpahrang mah dueng ih lok loe karai parai hmuen ah oh, taksa ah kaom ai sithawnaw khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh siangpahrang hma ah thui thai mak ai, tiah a naa o. ¹² To lok to anih mah thaih naah siangpahrang loe paroeai palungphui moe, Babylon prae thungah kaom palungah kaminaw hum boih hanah lok a paek. ¹³ Palungah kaminaw hum hanah lok takroek boeh pongah, nihcae mah Daniel hoi anih ih ampuinaw doeh hum hanah pakrong o.

Sithaw mah Nebuchadnezzaar ih amang Daniel khaeah thuih pae

¹⁴ Babylon prae thung ih palungah kaminaw hum han cakaeh, siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng Ariok to Daniel mah palunghahaih hoiah lokdueng; ¹⁵ anih mah Ariok khaeah siangpahrang toepkung misatuh angraeng, tipongah siangpahrang mah karangah lokpaekhaih to sak loe? tiah a naa. To naah Ariok mah Daniel khaeah, Kangcoeng tangcae hmuen kawng to thuih pae. ¹⁶ To naah Daniel mah siangpahrang khaeah caeh moe, anih ih amang leh pae hanah atue to hnuk. ¹⁷ To pacoengah Daniel loe angmah im ah amlaem moe, to tiah kaom hmuen to ampuinaw ah kaom Hananiah, Mishael hoi Azariah khae ah thuih pae: ¹⁸ Daniel hoi anih ih ampuinaw mah Babylon prae thung ih palungah kaminaw hoi nawnto hum han ai ah, hae panoek thai ai ih hmuen pongah van Sithaw khaeah tahmen hnukhaih lawkthui o si, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Aquam ah loe panoek thai ai ih hmuen hnuksakhaih to Daniel khaeah amtueng pae. To naah Daniel mah van Sithaw to pakoeh. ²⁰ Daniel mah, palunghahaih hoi thacakhaih loe anih ih ni: Sithaw ih ahmin loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeo to pakoehaih om nasoe: ²¹ Anih mah ni atue hoi khotuenaw to paqoi; siangpahrangnaw to takhoe moe, siangpahrangnaw to a suek; palungah kami khaeah palunghahaih to a paek moe, panoek thaihah tawn kaminaw khaeah panoekhaih to a paek: ²² Anih mah ni kathuk hoi kanghawk hmuennaw to amtuengsak; aanghah loe anih thungah oh pongah,

vinghah thungah kaom hmuen to anih mah panoek. ²³ Aw kam panawh ih Sithaw, na nuiah anghoehaih ka tawnh, nang kang pakoeh; palunghahaih hoi thacakhaih to nang paek, nang khaeah kang hnuk o ih hmuen to vaihi nang panoeksak boeh; siangpahrang mah hnuk ih hmuen to kaicae khaeah nam tuengsak boeh, tiah lawkthuih.

Daniel mah amang leh pae

²⁴ To pongah Daniel loe siangpahrang mah Babylon prae thung ih palungha kaminawh hum han lokpaek ih Ariok taengah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Babylon prae ih palungha kaminawh to hum hmah; siangpahrang hma ah kai hae na hoi ah, kai mah siangpahrang ih amang to ka leh pae han, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Ariok mah Daniel to siangpahrang khaeah karangah caeh haih, anih khaeah, Judah prae hoi misong ah hoih ih kaminawh thungah siangpahrang ih amang leh thaih kami maeto ka hnuk boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁶ Siangpahrang mah, Belteshazzar, tiah kawh ih Daniel khaeah, Ka hnuk ih amang to nang leh pae thaih han maw? tiah a naa. ²⁷ Daniel mah, siangpahrang hma ah, Siangpahrang mah dueng ih panoek karai hmuen loe palungha kaminawh, cakaeh khet kop kaminawh, miklet kop kaminawh hoi banpadae khet kop kaminawh mah thui o thai mak ai; ²⁸ toe hmuen kanghawh thiukung Sithaw loe van ah oh; anih mah hmabang ah kaom han koi hmuen to Nebuchadnezzar siangpahrang khaeah amtuengsak boeh. Na maang ih, iihkhun nuiah nang songh naah na hnuk ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; ²⁹ Aw siangpahrang, nang khaeah, iihkhun nuiah na oh naah hmabang angzo han koi poekhaih to na palung thungah angzoh, hmuen kanghawh amtuengsakkung mah hmabang angzo han koi hmuen to nang khaeah panoeksak boeh. ³⁰ Kai loe minawh kalah pong palungha kue pongah hae kanghawh hmuen hae kai khaeah amtueng ai, siangpahrang ih amang to panoek moe, palung thung hoi na poek ih hmuen na panoek thai han ih ni, Sithaw mah kai khaeah amtuengsak. ³¹ Aw siangpahrang, Na khet naah paroeai kalen krang to na hma. Hae paroeai kalen kama phra krang loe paroeai hoih moe, na hma ah angdoet; amtuenghah dan loe paroeai zit thoh. ³² To krang ih lu loe kaciim sui ah oh, saoe k hoi ban tampawh loe sum kanglung ah oh moe, zok hoi phaih loe sum kamling ah oh, ³³ a khok loe sum, khokpadae loe sum ahap long ahap ah oh. ³⁴ Na khet li naah, kami ban hoi pakhoih ai ih thlung maeto mah sum hoi long angbaeh krang ih khok to vah pongah, khok loe koih o phaeng. ³⁵ To naah sum, long, sum kamling, sum kanglung hoi kaciim suinawh loe nawnto koih o boih moe, nipui tue cang atit ih tavai baktiah oh o; hnuk han om ai ah takhi mah hmuh phaeng; krang va phaeng kalen parai thlung loe mae pui ah angcoeng moe, long ah koi boih. ³⁶ Na mang loe hae tiah oh; vaihi siangpahrang hma ah amang thuikeohhah to kang thuih pae o han. ³⁷ Aw siangpahrang, Nang loe siangpahrangnawh ih siangpahrang ah na oh; van Sithaw mah prae ukhah, toksak thaihah, thacakhaih hoi lensawkhah to nang hanah ang paek. ³⁸ Kami caanawh ohhah ahmuen kruekah, anih mah moinawh koi van ih tavaanawh boih na ban ah paek boeh, nihcae boih ukkung ah nang to ang suek. Kaciim sui hoi sak ih lu loe nang thuikeohhah ih ni. ³⁹ Nang pacoengah nang pong ka hnaem kue, siangpahrang ukhah prae kalah maeto om tih; to pacoengah thumto haih sum kamling ukhah prae, tiah kaom, kalah siangpahrang ukhah prae mah long nui to uk boih tih. ⁴⁰ Palito haih thacak siangpahrang ukhah prae loe sum kamtak baktiah om tih; sum mah loe kalah hmuennawh to koihsak moe, hmuen boih to pazawh; sum mah hmuennawh boih koihsak baktih toengah, anih mah kalah hmuennawh to koihsak ueloe, pacaekthlaek tih. ⁴¹ Na hnuk ih krang ih khokpadae hoi khokpazungnawh loe sum ahap long ahap ah oh baktih toengah, to siangpahrang ukhah prae loe angkom thai mak ai; toe na hnuk ih krang loe sum hoi long angbaeh baktih toengah, prae thungah sum thacakhaih to om tih. ⁴² Na hnuk ih sum hoi long angbaeh khokpazungnawh baktih toengah, prae loe ahap thacak ueloe, ahap koi tih. ⁴³ Na hnuk ih sum hoi long angbaeh baktih toengah, nihcae loe acaeng kalah kaminawh hoi angbaeh o tih; toe sum hoi long angbet thai ai baktih toengah, nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto poek amhong o mak ai. ⁴⁴ To siangpahrangnawh ih atue thuem ah, natuek naah doeh amro thai ai siangpahrang ukhah prae to van Sithaw mah phasak tih; to ukhah prae loe minawh kalah khaeah caehtaak mak ai, siangpahrang ukhah praenawh to amrosak boih ueloe, boenghah phasak tih; toe anih ih prae loe dungzan khoek to cak tih. ⁴⁵ Na hnuk ih kami ban hoi sak ih na ai ah mae thung hoi lak ih thlung mah, koi phaeng ah vah ih sum, sum kamling, long, kaciim sui hoi sum kanglungnawh loe, lensawh Sithaw mah hmabang ah kaom han koi hmuen siangpahrang khaeah amtuengsak ih ni; amang loe palung uihcom han om ai, amang lehahih loe tangtang ah oh, tiah a naa. ⁴⁶ To naah Nebuchadnezzar loe a hma ah akuap moe, Daniel to bok, anih khaeah hmuioh to thlaek moe, hmuenpaekhaih sak hanah lok a paek. ⁴⁷ Siangpahrang mah Daniel khaeah, Na Sithaw loe sithawnawh ih Sithaw,

siangpahrangnaw ih Angraeng, kanghaw hmuen amtuengsak Sithaw ah oh tangtang pongah, hae panoek ai ih hmuen hae nang thuih thaih, tiah a naa. ⁴⁸ Siangpahrang mah Daniel hanah kalen tok to paek, pop parai tangqum doeh a paek; anih to Babylon prae ahap ukkung ah suek moe, Babylon palungah kaminaw boih ukkung ah doeh a suek. ⁴⁹ To pacoengah Daniel mah hnik ih baktih toengah siangpahrang mah, Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae doeh Babylon prae ahap ukkung ah suek; toe Daniel loe siangpahrang ohhaih im ah toksak.

3

Sui krang hoi hmai kangqong

¹ Siangpahrang, Nebuchadnezzar mah dong quitarukto kasang, dong tarukto kaww sui krang to sak moe, Babylon prae thung ih Dura azawn ah a thling. ² To pacoengah siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih krang raenghaih poihkung ah, prae tawnkungnaw, prae taham khohan kaminaw, prae ahap ukkungnaw, poekhaih kahoih paek kaminaw, param ih phoisa pakuem kaminaw, lokcaekkungnaw, katoengah lok khingh kaminaw, prae ahap ukhaih thungah toksah angraengnaw to nawnto patoeh boih. ³ To pongah prae tawnkungnaw, prae taham khohan kaminaw, prae ahap ukkungnaw, poekhaih kahoih paekkungnaw, param ih phoisa pakuem kaminaw, lokcaekkungnaw, lok katoengah khingh kaminaw, prae ahap ukhaih thungah toksah angraengnaw loe siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih krang raenghaih poihkung ah nawnto amkhueng o; nihcae loe Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih krang hma ah angdoet o. ⁴ To naah lok taphongkung mah, Aw kaminaw, prae kaminaw hoi lok congca pae kaminaw, ⁵ sae takii, tamoi, katoeng congca hoi atuennaw to na thaih o naah akuop oh loe, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih sui krang to bok oh: ⁶ mi kawbaktih doeh akuop moe, bok ai kami loe kangqong hmai palai thungah vah roep han, hae loe na pazui o hanah paek ih lok ah oh, tiah tha hoi hangh. ⁷ To pongah sae takii atuen, tamoi tuen, congca katoeng tuen hoi atuennaw to kaminaw boih mah thaih o naah, kaminaw, prae kaminaw hoi lok congca pae kaminaw loe akuop o boih moe, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah thling ih sui krang to bok o.

Daniel ih ampuinaw mah siangpahrang ih lok tahngai o ai

⁸ To naah cakaeh khet kop kaminaw angzoh o moe, Judah kaminaw to kasae net o. ⁹ Nihcae mah siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe! ¹⁰ Aw siangpahrang, kaminaw boih mah sae takii tuen, tamoi tuen, katoeng congca atuen hoi atuennaw thaih o naah, akuop oh loe sui hoi sak ih krang to bok oh: ¹¹ akuop hoiah kabok ai kaminaw loe kangqong hmai palai thungah vah oh, tiah lokpaekhaih to na sak. ¹² Toe Aw siangpahrang, nang mah Babylon ahap ukkung ah na suek ih thoemto Judah kaminaw Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae loe nang to tiah doeh sah o ai; na sithawnaw to bok o ai, na thling ih sui hoiah sak ih krang doeh bok o ai, tiah a naa. ¹³ Nebuchadnezzar loe palungphui hmai baktiah amngaeh pongah, Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae to kawksak. Kaww pacoengah nihcae to siangpahrang hma ah caeh o haih. ¹⁴ To naah Nebuchadnezzar mah nihcae khaeah, Aw Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego, ka sithawnaw to na bok o ai moe, ka thling ih sui hoiah sak ih krang doeh na bok o ai tangtang maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Vaihi sae takii tuen, tamoi tuen, congca katoeng tuen hoi atuennaw na thaih o naah, ka thling ih krang to akuop hoiah na bok o nahaeloe hoi tih; toe na bok o ai nahaeloe nangcae loe kangqong hmai palai thungah vah roep ah om tih; to naah kawbaktih Sithaw mah maw ka ban thung hoiah na loih o sak tih? tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Aw Nebuchadnezzar, hae hmuen pongah na lok kang pathim o mak ai. ¹⁷ Aw siangpahrang, a tok ka sak pae o ih Sithaw mah loe kangqong hmai palai thung hoiah kaicae ang loihsak thaih, anih mah kaicae hae na ban thung hoiah loihsak tih. ¹⁸ Toe aw siangpahrang, anih mah to tiah na loih o sak ai langlacaoeh na sithawnaw to ka bok o mak ai, na thling ih sui hoiah sak ih krang doeh ka bok o mak ai, tiah panoeksak han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. ¹⁹ To naah Nebuchadnezzar loe Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego nuiah palungphui moe, nihcae nuiah mikhmai set; to pongah hmai kangqong rumram pongah alet sarihto hmai amngaehsak hanah lok a paek. ²⁰ Angmah ih thacak koek misatuh kaminaw khaeah, Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae to taoengh moe, hmai kamngaeh thungah vah hanah lokpaek. ²¹ To pongah nihcae loe angmacae ih laihaw kasaw, canghnawh kasaw, lumuek, kalah khukbuennaw hoi nawnto taoengh o moe, kangqong hmai kamngaeh thungah vah o. ²² Siangpahrang mah paek ih lok loe rang moe, hmai kamngaeh loe bet hmoek

pongah Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego hmai thungah va misatuh kaminawk to hmai palai mah kangh boih. ²³ Hae kami Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego thumtonawk loe kacakah taoengh o moe, kangqong hmai kamngaeh thungah a nuih o. ²⁴ To naah Nebuchadnezzar loe dawnrai pongah karangah anghawh tahang, anih poekhaih paek kaminawk khaeah, kami thumtonawk to qui hoi kacakah taoengh moe, kangqong hmai thungah a vah o na ai maw? tiah a naa. ²⁵ Anih mah, Khenah! Qui hoi taoeng ai hmai mah doeh kangh ai ah hmai kangqong thungah amkae, kami palito ka hnuk; palito haih kami loe Sithaw Capa baktiah oh, tiah a naa.

Nebuchadnezzar mah Sithaw palaw

²⁶ To pacoengah Nebuchadnezzar loe kangqong hmai kamngaeh taengah caeh moe, Sharach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego, kasang koek Sithaw ih tamnanawk, angzo oh, haeah angzo oh lai ah! tiah a naa. To pongah Sharach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego cae loe hmai palai thung hoiah angzoh o. ²⁷ Prae tawnkungnawk, prae taham khohnan kaminawk, siangpahrang poekhaih paekkungnawk nawnto angpop o moe, hmai mah kang thai ai kami thumtonawk to a khet o; nihcae lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh kangh ai, khukbuennawk doeh hmai mah kangh ai khue na ai ah, hmai hmui tetta mataeng doeh om ai. ²⁸ To naah Nebuchadnezzar mah, Shadrach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego ih Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe; anih mah a tamnanawk loihsak hanah van kami to patoeh. Nihcae loe angmacae ih Sithaw to tang o pongah, ka paek ih lok to aek o moe, angmacae ih Sithaw khue to a bok o; kalah sithaw to bok moe, anih ih tok to sak pae o pongah loe, duekhaih to a qoih o lat. ²⁹ Hae tiah loihsak thaih Sithaw kalah om ai pongah, kaminawk, prae kaminawk hoi lok congca apae mi kawbaktih doeh Sharach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego ih Sithaw kasae thui kami loe, ahap ahap ah takroek moe, a innawk doeh angpop sut anghoeng baktiah ka suek han, tiah lok takroekhaih ka sak boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁰ To pacoengah siangpahrang mah Sharach, Meshach hoi Abed-nego hanah Babylon prae ahap ukhaih hmuensang to a paek.

4

Siangpahrang ih amang

¹ Siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah, kaminawk, prae kaminawk, lok congca pae kaminawk hoi long nuiah kaom kaminawk boih, nangcae khaeah misa angdaehhah om nasoe! ² Kasang koek Sithaw mah kai khaeah sak ih angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennawk to nangcae khae thuih hanah ka koeh. ³ Anih ih angmathaih loe kawkrui maw len! A prae loe dungzan prae ah oh moe, a ukhaih doeh dung maeto hoi maeto khoeok to cak. ⁴ Kai, Nebuchadnezzar loe kai mah ih im, hmuennawk lensawkhaih hoi siangpahrang im ah ka oh: ⁵ to naah zit kaom amang to ka sak, iihkhun pongah ka iih naah ka hnuk ih hmuennawk mah zithaih to ang paek. ⁶ To pongah amang leh hanah Babylon prae thungah kaom palungka kaminawk boih to kai khaeah hoih hanah lok ka paek. ⁷ To naah miklet kop kaminawk, cakaeh khet kop kaminawk, khaldian kaminawk, banpadae khet kop kaminawk to kai khaeah ang zoh o; nihcae khaeah amang ka thuih pae, toe nihcae mah na leh pae o thai ai. ⁸ Toe hnukkhuem koekah loe, ka bok ih sithaw hmin hoi Belteshazzar, tiah kawh ih Daniel to ka hma ah angzoh, anih thungah kaciim sithawnawk ih muithla to oh; ka mang to anih khaeah ka thuih, ⁹ Aw Belteshazzar, miklet kop kaminawk ukkung, nang thungah kaciim sithawnawk ih muithla to oh, nang hanah loe kawbaktih panoek ai ih hmuennawk doeh rai ai, tiah ka panoek pongah, amang ah ka hnuk ih hmuennawk thuikeohhah to na leh paeh. ¹⁰ Ka iih naah ka hnuk ih hnukakhaih loe, Ka khet naah, long um li ah kaom kasang parai thingkung maeto ka hnuk. ¹¹ To thingkung loe qoeng tahang moe, thacak; tadong loe van khoeok to phak, to thingkung loe long pum hoiah amtueng: ¹² aqamnawk loe hoih parai, athaih doeh pop phi moe, hmuennawk boih hanah buh ah oh; taw ih moi kasannawk loe to thingkung tlim ah abuep o, van ih tavaanawk doeh tanghangnawk nuiah acuk o, long ih moinawk mah doeh to thingthai to caak o. ¹³ Ka iih naah ka hnuk ih hnukakhaih loe, Ka khet naah, van hoi anghum tathuk toepkung, kami ciim maeto ka hnuk; ¹⁴ anih mah, Thing to pakhruih ah loe tanghangnawk to boeng ah, aqamnawk to tathlik ah loe athaihnawk to haeh phaeng ah; taw ih moi kasannawk athung hoiah tacawt o nasoe loe, tavaanawk doeh tanghangnawk nui hoiah angpoeng o nasoe: ¹⁵ toe takung hoi tangzunnawk loe long ah om o nasoe; sum, sum kamling qui hoiah kom ah, kathah phroh ohhah ahmuennawk ah om nasoe; van ih dantui hoi sui nasoe loe, long ah amprawk phrohnawk salakah taw ih moisanawk hoi nawnto phroh to caa nasoe. ¹⁶ Kami ih palungthin to athlaeng pae ving nasoe loe, a nuiah khotue vai sarihto laem ai karoek to, anih hanah moisan ih palungthin to paek nasoe. ¹⁷ Kaminawk ih prae loe Kasang koek Sithaw mah ni uk, anih

loe paek koeh ih kami khaeah a paek moe, poek kahnaem kaminawk hanah ukkhaih to a paek, tiah kahing kaminawk mah panoek thai hanah, toepkungnawk hoi kaciim kaminawk mah lokpaekhaih rang hoiah ni lok takroekhaih to sak o, tiah hangh. ¹⁸ To tiah kai, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar mah amang to ka sak. Aw nang, Belteshazzar, a thuikoehhaih to vaihi na leh paeh; ka prae thung ih palungha kaminawk boih mah na leh pae o thai ai; toe kacim sithawnawk ih muithla nang thungah oh pongah, nangmah loe nang leh pae thai tih, tiah a naa.

Daniel mah amang leh pae

¹⁹ To naah Belteshazzar, tiah kaw k i h Daniel loe nawnetta thung dawnrai hoiah oh sut. To pongah siangpahrang mah, Belteshazzar, amang mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe a thuih koehhaih ahlong mah maw, raihaih na paek hmah nasoe, tiah a naa. Belteshazzar mah, Ka angraeng, na mang loe nang hnuma kaminawk khaeah om nasoe loe, a thuih koehhaih doeh na misanawk nuiah pha nasoe! ²⁰ Na hnuk ih kaqoeng tahang thacakhaih hoiah kaom thing, tadong mah van to phak moe, long pum hoiah amtueng thing, ²¹ aqamaw k loe hoi h o parai moe, athaih doeh pop parai, hmuennaw k boih hanah buh ah kaom thing; to thingkung tlim ah taw ih moi kasannaw k to abuep o moe, van ih tavaanaw k mah tanghangnaw k nuiah acuk ih thing loe, ²² nang ni, Aw siangpahrang, nang loe na len tahang moe, tha na cak; na lenhaih mah van to phak, na ukhaih loe long boenghaih khoe k to phak. ²³ Siangpahrang mah hnuk ih toepkung maeto hoi kaciim kami maeto mah, Thing to pakhruih ah loe, duehsak ah; toe akung hoi tangzunnaw k loe long ah caehtaak ah, sum, sum kamling qui hoiuh kom ah, phroh kathah ohhaih ahmuen ah om nasoe; van ih dantui hoiah sui nasoe loe, a nuiah khotue vai sarihto laem ai karoek to taw ih moi kasannaw k hoi nawnto phroh to caa nasoe, tiah thuih ih; ²⁴ Aw siangpahrang, ka angraeng siangpahrang nuiah kapha, Kasang koek mah lok takroekhaih loe hae tiah oh: ²⁵ nang loe kaminaw k salak hoi haek ving ah om ueloe, taw ih moisannaw k hoi nawnto na om tih; kaminaw k ih prae loe Kasang koek Sithaw mah ni uk, anih loe paek koeh ih kami khaeah a paek, tiah na panoek ai karoek to, taw ih moisan baktiah phroh to na caa ueloe, na nuiah khotue vai sarihto laem ai karoek to van ih dantui hoiah na suisak tih. ²⁶ Thing akung hoi tangzunnaw k to caehtaak ah, tiah thuih koehhaih ih lok loe, vannaw k mah ni uk, tiah na panoek pacoengah, na ukhaih prae to nang khaeah caksak let tih. ²⁷ To pongah Aw siangpahrang, ka thuih ih lok hae talaw k ah loe, hmuen katoeng sakhaih hoiah na zaehai hoi na sakpazae ih hmuennaw k to toeng sut lai ah; amtang kaminaw k to tahmen ah. To tiah nahaeloe na phuhnaephaih to om poe tih, tiah a naa.

Amang akoephaih

²⁸ Hae hmuennaw k loe siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar nuiah phak boih. ²⁹ Khrah hathlai hnetto oh pacoengah, anih loe Babylon siangpahrang ih impu nuiah amkaeh. ³⁰ To naah siangpahrang mah, Hae lensaw k Babylon loe siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuen ah oh moe, ka thacakhaih hoi ka lensawkhaih amtuengsak hanah, ka sak ih vangpui ah na ai maw oh? tiah amkoehhaih lok to a thuih. ³¹ To lok to pakha hoi a thuih li naah, van hoiah lok maeto angzoh tathuk, Aw siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, nang han lok takroekhaih loe hae tiah oh; siangpahrang ih prae loe nang khae hoi tacaw t ving boeh. ³² Nang loe kaminaw k salak hoiah haek ving ueloe, taw ih moisannaw k hoi nawnto na om tih boeh; kaminaw k ih prae loe Kasang koek Sithaw mah ni uk, anih loe paek koeh ih kami khaeah a paek, tiah na panoek ai karoek to taw ih moisan baktiah phroh to na caa ueloe, na nuiah atue vai sarihto laem tih, tiah a naa. ³³ To tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah Nebuchadnezzar nuiah phak roep; anih loe kaminaw k salak hoiah haek ah oh moe, maitaw baktiah phroh to caak; a sam loe talmu pakhraeh mui baktiah tacaw t moe, banpacin hoi khokpacin doeh tavaa khokpacin baktiah tacaw t ai karoek to, van ih dantui mah a takpum to suisak. ³⁴ Atue boeng naah, Kai, Nebuchadnezzar loe van bangah ka doeng tahang, panoekhaih to oh let, to naah Kasang koek to tahamhoihaih ka paek, dungzan khoe k to kahing Sithaw to ka pakoeh. A ukhaih loe dungzan khoe k to cak moe, a ukhaih prae doeh adung maeto hoi maeto khoe k to cak: ³⁵ long kaminaw k boih loe anih hma ah tiah doeh athum ai; anih loe van misatuh kaminaw k hoi long kaminaw k nuiah a koeh baktiah sak; mi mah doeh a ban to pakaa pae thai ai, timaw na sak? tiah naa thai ai. ³⁶ To naah ka poekhaih to oh let, lensaw k ka ukhaih prae, kang raenghaih hoi thacakhaih to kai khaeah amlaem let. Poekhaih paekkungnaw k hoi kai ih angraengnaw k mah ang pangh o let; ka ukhaih prae to ka caksak let, to naah kai loe canghni ih angraenghaih pongah doeh ka len aep. ³⁷ Vaihi kai, Nebuchadnezzar loe van Siangpahrang to ka palaw k moe, lensawkhaih hoiah ka pakoeh. A sak ih hmuennaw k

boih loe oeptthoh, anih ih loklamnaw loe toeng; anih loe amoek kaminaw loe atlim ah pakhrak thaih, tiah a thuih.

5

Tapang nuiah tarik ih ca

¹ Belshazzar siangpahrang mah angmah ih angraeng sangto hanah kalen parai buh raenghaih to sak pae moe, angraengnaw hoi nawnto misurtui to a naek. ² Belsahazzar mah misurtui pataeng pacoengah, angmah ih angraeng kalennaw, a zunaw, a zulanaw hoi nawnto misurtui a naek hanah, ampa Nebuchadnezzar mah Jerusalem tempul thung hoiah lak ih sui, sum kanglung hoi sak ih boengloengnaw to anih khaeah sin pae o hanah lok a paek. ³ To pongah nihcae mah Jerusalem Sithaw im tempul thung hoi lak ih sui boengloengnaw to sin pae o; to pacoengah siangpahrang angmah hoi angmah ih angraengnaw, a zunaw hoi zulanaw loe to sui boengloeng hoiah misurtui to naek o. ⁴ Misurtui a naek o moe sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, thing, thlung hoiah sak ih sithawnaw to pakoeh o. ⁵ Akra ai ah kami maeto ih banpazung to amtueng moe, siangpahrang imthung hmaithaw paaanghaih taeng ih tapang nuiah ca to tarik; to tiah ca tarik banpazung to siangpahrang mah hnuk. ⁶ Siangpahrang loe zit loiah mikhmai set, anih kaenghuh to amkhraeng pae ving moe, a khokkhu doeh thazok pae sut. ⁷ To naah siangpahrang mah cakaeh khet kop kaminaw, Khaldian kaminaw hoi lungah aat thaih kaminaw to angmah khaeah kaw. Babylon prae ih palungha kaminaw khaeah, Mi kawbaktih doeh hae tarik ih ca kroek thaih moe, a thuih koehhaih leh thaih kami loe rong kamling khuksuen hoiah kam thoepsak han, tahnong ah sui bungmu ka ohsak moe, siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah kasang koek thumto haih ukkung ah ka suek han, tiah a naa. ⁸ To naah siangpahrang ih palungha kaminaw boih angzoh o; toe tarik ih ca to kroek pae o thai ai moe, a thuih koehhaih doeh siangpahrang han leh pae o thai ai. ⁹ Belshazzar siangpahrang loe mawnh loiah mikhmai set moe, angam sut, anih ih toksah angraengnaw doeh dawnrai o sut boeh. ¹⁰ Siangpahrang zu mah siangpahrang hoi anih ih toksah angraengnaw ih lok to thaih naah, buhcaakhaih imthung ah a caeh; siangpahrang zu mah anih khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe; mawn khing hmah loe, na mikhmai doeh saesak hmah! ¹¹ Na prae thungah kaciim sithawnaw ih muithla katawn kami maeto oh; nam pa hing naah doeh, kami nuiah sithaw palunghahaih baktiah palunghahaih hoi panoekhaih to amtueng boeh; nam pa, siangpahrang Nebuchadnezzar, nam pa siangpahrang mah, anih to miklet kop kaminaw, cakaeh khet kop kaminaw, lungah aat thaih kaminaw hoi khaldian kaminaw ukkung ah a suek; ¹² siangpahrang mah Belteshazzar, tiah ahmin phui ih Daniel loe poekhaih palungthin, panoekhaih hoi kasang koek panoek thaihaih tawn kami, amang leh thaihaih, panoek karai hmuennaw pathlaeng kami, palung haenghaihnaw thuicaikung ah oh. Daniel to kaw ah, anih mah a thuih koehhaih to na leh pae tih hman, tiah a naa.

Tapang nuiah tarik ih ca thuihaih

¹³ To pongah Daniel to siangpahrang hma ah caeh o haih. Siangpahrang mah, Nang loe kam pa siangpahrang mah, naeh ih Judah kaminaw thungah kathum Daniel maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Na thungah sithawnaw ih muithla to oh moe, panoek thaihaih hoi kasang koek palunghahaih tawn kami ah na oh, tiah ka thaih. ¹⁵ Vaih haeah tarik ih ca hae kroek moe, a thuih koehhaih leh hanah palungha kaminaw hoi cakaeh khet kop kaminaw, ka hma ah angzoh o haih; toe nihcae mah a thuih koehhaih to na leh pae o thai ai: ¹⁶ nang mah loe a thuih koehhaih leh thaih moe, karai parai hmuennaw doeh pathlaeng thaih, tiah ka thaih; tarik ih ca hae na kroek thaih moe, a thuih koehhaih nang leh pae thaih nahaeloe, rong kamling khuksuen to kang khuksak han, sui bungmu kang ohsak moe, siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah kasang koek thumto haih ukkung ah kang ohsak han, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To naah Daniel mah siangpahrang khaeah, Tanggunnaw loe nangmah hanah suem ah, to tih ai boeh loe minaw kalah han paek halat ah; toe tarik ih ca loe siangpahrang hanah kang kroek pae moe, a thuih koehhaih doeh kang leh pae han, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Aw siangpahrang, Kasang koek Sithaw mah, lensawkhaih, thacakhaih hoi pakoehhaih to nam pa Nebuchadnezzar khaeah paek. ¹⁹ Lensaw thacakhaih anih hanah paek pongah, kaminaw boih, prae kaminaw, lok congca apae kaminaw loe anih hma ah tasoe takuenhaih, zithaih hoiah oh o. Siangpahrang loe hum han koeh ih kami to a hum; hingsak han koeh ih kami to a hingsak; ahmuen kasang ah suek han koeh ih kami to a suek; atlim ah pakhrak han koeh ih kami to pakhrak. ²⁰ Toe poekhaih to sang moe, amoekhaih hoiah palung amtaak naah loe, siangpahrang angdoethaih ahmuen hoiah pakhrak tathuk moe, a lensawkhaih to khring pae ving: ²¹ anih loe

kaminawk salak hoiah haek ving ah oh moe, taw ih kasan moi ih palungthin to a paek, anih loe taw ih hrangnawk hoi nawnto khosak; kaminawk ih prae loe kasang koek Sithaw mah uk moe, angmah paek koeh ih kami to a paek, tiah panoek ai karoek to, maitaw baktiah gam to a caaksak, van ih dantui hoiah takpum to a suisak. ²² Nang loe anih ih capa, Aw Belshazzar, hmuenanwk boih na panoek, toe poekhaih palungthin na pahnaem ai; ²³ nam oek moe, van Angraeng to misa ah na suek; anih tempul thung ih boengloengnawk to na hma ah na sinsak; to ih boengloengnawk hoiah nangmah hoi nangmah ih angraengnawk, na zunawk hoi na zulanawk anwnto misurtui na naek o; sui, sum kanglung, sum kamling, sum, thing, thlung hoiah sak ih tidoeh thaih kophaih tawn ai, hnu thai ai, panoek thai ai sithawnawk to na pakoeh o. Na hinghaih hoi na caehhaih loklamnawk boih ban hoi patawnkung Sithaw to na pakoeh o ai; ²⁴ to pongah hae ca tarik hanah, a ban to ang patoeh. ²⁵ Ca loe MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARSIN, tiah tarik. ²⁶ Hae lok thuih koekhaih loe hae tiah oh: MENE: Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah na ohhaih ni to pakoep moe, boengsak boeh. ²⁷ TEKEL: nang to coih ang tah naah, na vawt sut boeh. ²⁸ PERES: na ukhaih prae loe koih boeh moe, Median hoi Persia kaminawk khaeah paek ving boeh, tiah a naa.

Belshazzar's amtimhaih

²⁹ To pacoeng loe Belshazzar lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Daniel to rong kamling khukbuen angkhuk o sak, tahnong ah sui bungmu a oih o sak moe, prae thungah kasang koek thumto haih ukkung ah taphong o. ³⁰ To na ni aqum ah Babylon kaminawk ih siangpahrang, Belshazzar to hum o. ³¹ Saning qui taruk, hnetto phak naah, Median kami Darius mah siangpahrang ih prae to lak pae ving.

6

Kaipui khaw ah Daniel vah o

¹ Siangpahrang ukhaih thung boih ah prae ukkung angraeng cumvai, pumphae to suek hanah, Darius koekhaih oh; ² nihcae to kahoiah ah uk moe, siangpahrang ukhaih amro han ai ah, ukkung angraeng thumto a kaw; to kami thumto thungah Daniel doeh athum toeng. ³ Daniel loe kalah prae ukkung hoi angraengnawk pong kasang koek poekhaih palungthin to tawn pongah, siangpahrang mah anih khaeah prae to aap boih hanah poek. ⁴ Prae ukhaih kawng pongah ukkungnawk hoi angraengnawk mah Daniel sakpazeahai hnuuk thai hanah pakrong o; toe kasae sakpazeahai to hnu o thai ai; anih loe oepthoh moe, sakpazeahai om ai pongah sethaih to hnu o thai ai. ⁵ Hnuukhuem koek ah to ih kaminawk mah, a bok ih Sithaw kawng pong ai ah loe hae kami Daniel nuiah sakpazeahai a hnu o thai mak ai, tiah thuih o. ⁶ To pongah ukkungnawk hoi angraengnawk siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Aw Darius siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe! ⁷ Siangpahrang prae thung ih zaeoikungnawk, angraengnawk, poekhaih paekkungnawk, misatuh angraengnawk boih kam khueng o moe, Aw siangpahrang, nang khue ai ah, kalah Sithaw khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami khaeah maw, ni qui thumto thung lawkthui kami loe, kaipui paunghaih akhaw thungah va oh, tiah aek thai ai siangpahrang lokpaekhaih kakap rap ah sak hanah ka thuih o. ⁸ To pongah vaihi, Aw siangpahrang, amkhrai thai ai, Median hoi Persian kaminawk ih daan baktih toengah, lok takroekhaih to sah ah loe, pakhraih thaih han ai ah, ca ah tarik ah, tiah a naa o. ⁹ To pongah Darius siangpahrang mah tarik ih ca hoi lok takroekhaih to catui daengh o.

Daniel kaipui khaw ah vah o

¹⁰ To tiah tarik ih ca to catui daeng boeh, tiah Daniel mah panoek naah, angmah im ah amlaem. Im ranui ah dawh moe, Jerusalem bangah kanghae thokbuem to paongh, nito naah vai thumto khokkhu cangkrawn hoiah lawk a thuih; canghnii hoi a sakzong ih baktih toengah, angmah ih Sithaw khaeah anghoeahai lawk a thuih. ¹¹ To naah Daniel loe angmah ih Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih moe, tahmenhaih a hnik, tiah to ah amkhueng toksah angraengnawk mah hnuuk o. ¹² To pongah nihcae loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, siangpahrang mah sak ih lok takroekhaih to a thuih pae o; Aw siangpahrang, nang khae khue ai ah, kalah Sithaw khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami khaeah maw, ni qui thumto thung lawkthui kami loe, kaipui paunghaih akhaw thungah va oh, tiah lokpaekhaih to catui na daengh boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa o. Siangpahrang mah, Amkhrai thai ai, Median hoi Persian kaminawk ih daan baktih toengah, lok takroekhaih loe cak bae, tiah a naa. ¹³ To naah nihcae mah siangpahrang khaeah, Aw siangpahrang, Judah prae ah naeh ih Judah kaminawk thungah katum, Daniel loe nang to tiah doeh sah ai, catui na daeng ih lokpaekhaih doeh dawncang ai; nito naah vai thumto lawk

a thuih, tiah a naa o. ¹⁴ Siangpahrang mah to lok to thaih naah, palung set, Daniel to loisak hanah a poek; anih loisak hanah niduem khoeok to tha pathok. ¹⁵ To pacoengah to kaminawk loe siangpahrang khaeah caeh o moe, Aw siangpahrang, Median hoi Persian kaminawk ih daan baktih toengah, siangpahrang mah sak ih lokpaekhaih hoi daan loe pakhrat thai ai boeh, tiah panoeck ah, tiah a naa o. ¹⁶ To pongah siangpahrang mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah Daniel to cae o haih moe, kaipui khaw thungah vah o. Siangpahrang mah Daniel khaeah, Boeng ai ah na bok ih Sithaw mah na pahlung tih hmang! tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Thlung kangphaek maeto lak o moe, thlungkhaw to kraeng o khoeok; siangpahrang mah Daniel nuiah lokcaekhaih amkhrai thai han ai ah, angmah ih tacik loh angmah angraengnawk ih tacik to daengh.

Kaipui khaw thung hoi Daniel pahlonghaih

¹⁸ To pacoengah siangpahrang loe angmah im ah amlaem, aqum puek buh caa ai; katoeng tamoi kruek kop kaminawk doeh anih khaeah caeh o ai; to pongah iip thai ai boeh. ¹⁹ Siangpahrang loe akhawnbang khawnthaw ah anghawck moe, kaipui khaw ohhaih ahmuen ah karang ah caeh. ²⁰ Kaipui khaw taeng a phak naah qah hoiah Daniel to a palaw, Aw Daniel, kahing Sithaw ih tamna, boeng thai ai ah na bok ih, na Sithaw mah, kaipui pakha thung hoiah ang loisak maw? tiah a naa. ²¹ To naah Daniel mah, Aw siangpahrang, na hinglung sawk nasoe! ²² Ka Sithaw mah angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, kaipui pakha to tamuep khoeok pongah, ahmaa ka caa ai; a mikhnuk ah zaehaih ka tawn ai, Aw siangpahrang, na hma ah zaehaih tidoeh ka sah ai pongah, nganbawh kana na paek ai, tiah a naa. ²³ To naah siangpahrang loe paroeai anghoe moe, Daniel to kaipui khaw thung hoiah lak hanah lok a paek. Daniel to kaipui khaw thung hoiah lak o, anih loe angmah ih Sithaw to tang pongah, takpum nuiah nganbawh kana tidoeh hnu ai.

Darius mah Sithaw pakoeck

²⁴ To pacoengah siangpahrang lokpaekhaih baktih toengah, Daniel zaehaih net kaminawk to hoih o moe, a caanawk hoi a zunawk boih kaipui khaw thungah vah o; nihcae loe kaipuinaaw mah rawckah ah caak han mataeng doeh khawt ai, long ah pha o ai naah, kaipuinaaw mah nihcae ih ahuh to taaih pae o boih. ²⁵ To naah Darius siangpahrang mah, kaminawk boih, prae kaminawk, lok congca pae kaminawk khaeah, Monghaih nangcae khaeah pung nasoe! ²⁶ Ka ukhaih prae thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah Daniel ih Sithaw hmaa ah tasoe takuenhaih hoi zithaih hoiah om o nasoe, tiah lok takroekhaih to ka sak boeh. Anih loe dungzan khoeok to kakak, kahing Sithaw ah oh, a prae loe amro mak ai, a ukhaih doeh long boeng khoeok to cak tih. ²⁷ Anih mah ni pahlung moe, loisak, van hoi long ah angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennawk to a sak; anih mah ni Daniel to kaipui thacakhaih thung hoiah pahlung, tiah ca tarik pae. ²⁸ To pongah Daniel loe Darius siangpahrang ukhaih thung hoi Persia kami Cyrus siangpahrang ukhaih thungah, khosak hoihhaih to hnuk.

7

Daniel mah amaang ah hnuk ih moisan palito

¹ Babylon siangpahrang Belshazzar siangpahrang ah ohhaih saningto naah, Daniel loe angmah ih iihkhun nuiah angsong naah amaang ah hnuksakhaih to amtueng; amaang ah hnuk ih hmuennawk to anih mah tarik. ² Daniel mah, Aqum naah hnuksakhaih ka hnuk ih loe khenah, Van ih takhi palitonawk loe kalen parai tuipui nuiah misa anghawck o. ³ To naah maeto hoi maeto anghmong ai, moisan palitonawk loe tuipui thung hoiah tacawt o tahang. ⁴ Hmaloe koek maeto loe kaipui baktiah oh moe, tahmu pakhraeh to a tawnh; ka khet naah angmah ih pakhraeh to azuh moe, kami baktiah khok hoi long ah angdoet; anih khaeah kami ih palung to paek. ⁵ Kalah hnetto haih loe taqom baktiah oh. Ahnuh bang ih khok hoiah angdoet moe, pakha thung ih haa salakah panakhuu thumto a kaek; anih khaeah, Anghawck ah loe, moi to kamhah ah caa ah, tiah a naa o. ⁶ To pacoengah ka dan let naah, Kaithlaeng hoi kanghmong, kalah moisan maeto ka hnuk let, a kaeng nuiah tavaa ih pakhraeh palito oh. Moisan loe alu palito oh moe, uk thaihaih akaa to tawnh. ⁷ To pacoengah aqum naah hnuksakhaih amtueng let, paroeai thacak moe, zit kaom palito haih moisan to ka hnuk. Anih loe kalen parai sum baktih kaom haa to a tawnh, a kaek ih moi to taprawt pet pet pacoengah paeah, kanghmat to khok hoiah atit. Anih loe kalah moisanawck hoi anghmong ai, taki hato a tawnh. ⁸ Takinawck to ka poek li naah, takinawck salak hoiah kalah taki tetta maeto tacawt let; tacawt hmaloe taki thumtonawck loe to taki tetta hma ah tangzun hoi nawnto aphong o

king. Khenah, to taki tetta loe kami mik baktiah mik to a tawnh moe, amoekhaih lok apae thaih pakha doeh a tawnh.

Lokcaekhaih

⁹ Ka khet li naah, siangpahrang ih angraengtangkhang to pahung o, Canghnii ih aninawk loe angraeng tangkhang pongah anghnut; a khukbuen loe dantui baktiah anglung, a lu ih sam doeh tuumui baktiah anglung. Anih ih angraeng tangkhang loe hmaipalai baktiah oh moe, angraeng tangkhang khoknawk doeh kangqong hmai baktiah oh. ¹⁰ A hmaa hoiah tui baktiah kangqong hmai to longh; sangto pacoeng, sangto kaminawk mah anih ih tok to sak pae o moe, Anih hmaa ah sang haato pacoeng, sang haato kaminawk angdoet o; lokcaekhaih to oh moe, cabunawk to paongh o. ¹¹ Taki tetta mah amoekhaih lok to thuih pongah kawbang maw om tih vai, tiah ka khet; ka khet li naah moisan to hum o moe, kangqong hmai thungah vah o. ¹² Kalah moisannawk ih ukhaih to lak pae o ving; toe atue nasetto thungah maw loe nihcae hinghaih to pathlung pae. ¹³ Aquam ah hnuksakhaih kai khaeah amtueng, khenah, kami Capa baktiah kaom Kami maeto loe, van ih tamainawk hoiah angzoh. To Kami loe canghnii ih ani khaeah angzoh, anih to Canghnii ih ani hmaa ah caeh o haih. ¹⁴ Kaminawk, prae kaminawk hoi lok congca pae kaminawk boih mah anih to bok o hanah, uk thaihaih akaa, lensawkhaih hoi prae to anih hanah paek; anih ukhaih loe amro thai ai, dungzan ukhaih ah oh, a prae doeh amro mak ai.

Amaang lehhaih

¹⁵ Kai, Daniel loe patangkhang, ka poek thai ai, hnuksakhaih mah raihaih ang paek. ¹⁶ A taengah angdoe kaminawk maeto khaeah ka caeh moe, to ih hmuennawk thuih koehhaih ahlong to ka dueng. To pongah anih mah to ih hmuennawk thuih koehhaih ahlong to ang leh pae. ¹⁷ Kalen parai moisan palitonawk loe long hoiah tacawt han koi siangpahrang palito thuih koehhaih ih ni. ¹⁸ Toe Kasang koek ih kaciim kaminawk mah prae to la o ueloe, dungzan khoeok to, ue, dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to toep o tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁹ To pacoengah kalah moisannawk hoi anghmong ai, zit kathok sum baktiah kaom haa hoi sum kamling banpacin katawn, a kaek ih moi taprawt pet pet moe, paaeh pacoengah kanghmat moi to khok hoiah atii palito haih moisan kawng to panoeck han ka koeh; ²⁰ a lu nuiah taki haato kacawn thuih koehhaih hoi hmaloe ih taki thumto pazawk, mik kaom, amoekhaih lok apae thaih, ampuinawk pongah kalen kue, takinawk salak hoiah tacawt let kalah taki maeto thuih koehhaih ahlong to panoeck han ka koeh. ²¹ Ka khet li naah to taki mah kaciim kaminawk to misa a tuk moe, nihcae to pazawk; ²² to pacoengah Canghnii ih ani to angzoh, Kasang koek Sithaw ih kaciim kaminawk khaeah lokcaekhaih to a paek; atue mah phak boeh pongah prae to toep hanah kaciim kaminawk mah lak o. ²³ To naah anih mah, Palito haih moisan loe kalah siangpahrang ukhaih praenawk hoi anghmong ai, long nuiah angzo han koi siangpahrang ukhaih prae palito hnuksakhaih ih ni, to prae mah loe long pum hae paaeh boih tih, long to koisak phaeng ueloe, khok hoiah atii tih. ²⁴ To prae thung hoi tacawt taki haato loe angzo han koi siangpahrang haatonawk hnuksakhaih ih ni, nihcae pacoengah kalah siangpahrang to tacawt tih; anih loe hmaloe ih siangpahrang hoi anghmong mak ai, anih mah siangpahrang thumtonawk to uk boih tih. ²⁵ Anih loe Kasang koek Sithaw to tuk hanah amoekhaih lok to thui tih, Kasang koek ih kaciim kaminawk to pacaekthlaek tih, khotue hoi daannawk to athlaeng hanah tha pathok tih; atue maeto thung, atuenawk thung, atue ahap thung, to tiah sak thaihaih akaa to anih ban ah paek tih. ²⁶ Toe hnukuem ah lokcaekhaih to om ueloe, anih ukhaih prae to la pae ving tih, to naah anih loe dungzan khoeok to anghma poe tih boeh. ²⁷ To pacoengah van tlim ah kaom siangpahrang prae, ukhaih hoi lensawkhainawk to Kasang koek Sithaw ih kaciim kaminawk khaeah paek boih tih. To ukhaih prae loe dungzan ukhaih prae ah oh, ukkungnawk boih mah anih to bok o ueloe, a lok to tahngai pae o tih, tiah a naa. ²⁸ To hmuem kawng thuihkoehhaih loe haeah boeng boeh. Kai, Daniel loe ka poekhaih patangkhang moe, mikhmai ka set sut boeh; toe ka hnuk ih hmuennawk to palung thungah ka pakuem, tiah thuih.

8

Tuu tae hoi Maaeh tae

7.9 Lph 20.4; Lph 1.14.	7.10 Lph 5.11; Lph 20.12.	7.13 Mathai 24.30; 26.64; Mark 13.26; 14.62; Luk 21.27;
Lph 1.7,13; 14.14.	7.14 Lph 11.15.	7.18 Lph 22.5.
7.25 Lph 12.14; 13.5,6.	7.27 Lph 20.4; Lph 22.5.	7.21 Lph 13.7.
		7.22 Lph 20.4.
		7.24 Lph 17.12.

¹ Belshazzar siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning thumto haih naah, hnuksakhaih tangsuek kai khaeah amtueng, to pacoengah kai, Daniel khaeah hnuksakhaih to amtueng let. ² Kai khaeah kamtueng hnuksakhaih to ka khet naah, kai loe Elam prae, Shushan ah ka oh; to hnuksakhaih amtueng naah kai loe Ulai vapui taengah ka oh. ³ Ka dan tahang naah, Khenah, vapui taengah angdoe, taki hnetto kaom tuu tae maeto ka hnuk; to tuu tae ih taki loe sawk parai; toe taki maeto loe kalah taki maeto pongah sawk kue, taki kasawk loe hnukkhuem ah tacawt. ⁴ To tuu tae mah niduem, aluek hoi aloih to a daeng pongah, kawbaktih moi doeh anih hma ah angdoe o thai ai; mi mah doeh anih ban thung hoiah loisak thai ai, to pongah anih loe a koeh baktiah sak moe, thacak aep. ⁵ To kawng to ka poek li naah, khenah, a mik salakah thacak taki kacawn, maeh tae maeto loe niduem bang hoiah angzoh moe, long cawh ai ah long pum to takui. ⁶ Anih loe ka hnuk ih vapui taengah kangdoe taki hnetto kacawn tuu tae khaeah angzoh, tha hoiah anih to hmaang. ⁷ Tuu tae taeng phak naah anih nuiah palungphui moe, tuu tae to a daeng pongah, tuu ih taki hnetto angkhaeh pae hmaek: tuu tae loe anih hma ah angdoet thaihaih tha to tawn ai boeh pongah, maeh mah tuu to long ah atimsak moe, anih to khok hoiah atit; anih ban thung hoi tuu pahlong thaih kami mi doeh om ai. ⁸ To pongah maeh tae loe paroeai len; toe a thacak li naah taki kalen to angkhaeh pae ving, to taki ahmuen ah van takai palito ohhaih ahmuen bangah kanggoi, thacak taki palito tacawt. ⁹ To taki palito thung ih maeto hoiah taki tetta tacawt let, to taki loe aloih bang, ni anyae bang hoi kahoih prae bangah anggoi moe, thacakhaih hoiah qoeng tahang. ¹⁰ Anih loe thacak parai pongah, van misatuh kaminawk khoek to misa a tuk, thoemto van misatuh kaminawknawk hoi cakaehnawk to long ah vah tathuk moe, khok hoiah atit. ¹¹ Ue, anih loe van misatuh angraeng baktiah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh, Anih khaeah ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhaih to lak pae ving moe, Anih ohhaih hmuencim doeh vah pae ving. ¹² Zaehaih pop parai pongah ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhaih to pakaa hanah, anih khaeah misatuh thaih kami to paek pae; anih mah loktang lok to long ah vah ving; to tiah a sakhaih pongah hmuennawk boih ah hmaawn. ¹³ To naah kaciim kami maeto mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih, kalah kaciim kami maeto mah to tiah lok kathui kaciim kami khaeah, Ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhaih, zaehaih pongah pong suthaih, hmuencim hoi van misatuh kaminawk khok hoiah ati kami khaeah paekhaih atue hnuksakhaih loe nasetta maw akra tih? tiah a dueng. ¹⁴ Anih mah kai khaeah, ni sang hnet, cumvai thumto akra tih; to pacoengah hmuencim to ciimcai ah pasae o let tih, tiah ang naa.

Gabriel mah leh pae ih hnuksakhaih

¹⁵ Hnuksakhaih to Kai, Daniel khaeah amtueng, a thuih koehhaih ahlong to pakrong li naah, khenah, kami ih krang hoi kanghmong kami maeto ka hma ah angdoet. ¹⁶ To naah Ulai vapui salakah kaom kami maeto ih lok to tacawt, Gabriel, hae kami han hnukak ih hmuen thuih koehhaih to leh paeh, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. ¹⁷ To kami loe kang doethaih ahmuen taengah angzoh, to naah zithaih ka tawnh moe, ka kuep; toe anih mah, Kami capa, thaikophaih tawn ah; hae hnukak ih hmuen loe atue boenghaih amtuengsak ih ni, tiah ang naa. ¹⁸ To tiah kai khaeah lok ang thuih li naah, kai loe long ah tabok moe ka iih; toe anih mah kai ang sui moe, ang pathawk. ¹⁹ Anih mah, Khenah, long tue loe atue khaehhaih phak naah boeng tih, palungphuihaih boeng naah kaom han koi hmuen to kang thuih han. ²⁰ Na hnuk ih taki hnetto tacawt tuu tae loe, Media hoi Persia siangpahrang hnuksakhaih ih ni. ²¹ Amui kambah maeh loe Grik kaminawk ih siangpahrang to ni; mik salakah tacawt kalen pui taki loe hmaloe koek siangpahrang hnuksakhaih ih ni. ²² Kang khaek taki ahmuen ah tacawt taki palito loe, to prae thung hoiah prae palito tacawt tih, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni, toe thacak o mak ai. ²³ Zaehaih sak han kakoe hnukkhuem koek siangpahrang ukhaih prae phak naah loe, zit kaom mikhmai katawn, kasae hmuen sak han panoek, siangpahrang to tacawt tih. ²⁴ Anih loe thacak tih, toe a thacakhaih loe angmah ih na ai ni; anih mah zit kaom amrohaih to phasak tih, anih loe sak ih hmuennawk boih ah hmaawn tih. Anih mah thacak kaminawk hoi kaciim kaminawk to amrosak tih. ²⁵ Anih loe alinghaih rang hoiah a ukhaih prae to qoengsak ueloe, palung thungah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh tih. Monghaih hoiah kami paroeai amrosak tih; anih mah angraengnawk ih Angraeng to misatuh tih; toe anih loe kami ih ban patoh ai ah anghma angtaa tih. ²⁶ Duembang hoi akhawnbang ah kamtueng hnuksakhaih loe tangtang ah oh; to pongah hnuksakhaih to catui daeng ah; hae loe hmaabang angzo han koi aninawk hnuksakhaih ih ni, tiah ang naa. ²⁷ Kai, Daniel loe thazok sut moe, ni nasetto thung maw loe ngan ang nat;

to pacoengah kang thawk moe, siangpahrang ih toksak hanah ka caeh. Hnuksakhaih pongah kang pho sut, toe mi mah doeh panoek o ai.

9

Daniel lawkthuihaih

¹ Khaldian tiah kaw k ih Babylon prae ukkung ah kaom, Media acaeng, Ahasuerus capa, Darius siangpahrang ah ohhaih saningto haih, ² anih siangpahrang ah ohhaih saningto haih naah, Jerusalem amrohaih loe saning qui sarihto akra tih, tiah tahmaa Jeremiah khaeah thuih ih Angraeng ih lok to Kai, Daniel mah kaciim cabu rang hoiah ka panoek. ³ To pongah Sithaw khaeah kang goi moe, buhzahhaih, buri kahni angkhukhaih, maiphu angphuihaih hoiah tahmen hnikhaih lawk ka thuih: ⁴ Angraeng ka Sithaw khaeah, Aw Angraeng, nang loe lensaw k moe, zit kaom Sithaw ah na oh; na lokmai haih hoi palungnathaih baktiah nang palung haih tawn kami, na paek ih lok pazui kaminaw k nuih na sak, tiah zae taphong haih lawk ka thuih; ⁵ kaicae loe ka zae o boeh, hmu en ka sak o pazae boeh, kahoih ai hmu en to ka sak o moe, na misa ah ka oh o moeng boeh; na patuk ih lok hoi na lokcaek haih doeh ka pazui o ai boeh: ⁶ kaicae ih siangpahrangnaw k, ukkung angraengnaw k, kaicae ampanaw k hoi prae kaminaw k boih khaeah, na hmin hoi lokthui na tamna tahmaanaw k ih lok doeh ka tahngai o ai boeh. ⁷ Aw Angraeng, Nang loe na toeng, toe vaihni kaicae, Judah kaminaw k, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw k, Israel kaminaw k, kangthla ah kaom kaminaw k hoi kazoi ah om kaminaw k boih mah doeh na nuih oep om o ai, na koeh ai ih zae haih to a sak o pongah, na haek boih boeh. ⁸ Aw Angraeng, na nuih ka zae o boeh pongah, kaicae loe kaimacae ih siangpahrangnaw k, ukkung angraengnaw k, ampanaw k hoi nawnto azathaih mah khuk khoe p boeh. ⁹ Na misa ah ka oh o langlacadoeh, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw loe amlunghaih hoi palungnathaih hoiah koi; ¹⁰ kaicae loe a paek ih daan pazui hanah, a tamna tahmaanaw k patoh haih rang hoiah thuih ih kaimacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to ka tahngai o ai. ¹¹ Ue, Israel kaminaw k boih mah na paek ih daan to aek o, lam amkhraeng o moe, na lok to tahngai o ai; to tiah na nuih zae haih a sak o boeh pongah, Sithaw ih tamna Mosi ih kaalok thungah tarik ih tangoeng haih hoi lokcaek haihnaw k to kaicae nuih kraih boeh. ¹² Anih mah kaicae hoi kaicae lokcaek kaminaw k khaeah thuih ih amrohaih lok to koepsak moe, kaicae nuih kalen parai amrohaih to phaksak boeh; Jerusalem nuih sak ih baktiah vannaw k boih tlim ah sah vai ai vop. ¹³ Mosi ih kaalok pongah tarik ih baktih toengah, hae amrohaih boih kaicae nuih phak; toe zae haih to caehtak moe, na laktang lok ka panoek o thai hanah, kaicae Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah lawk ka thui o ai. ¹⁴ To pongah Angraeng mah khet moe, kaicae nuih amrohaih to phaksak boeh; kaicae Angraeng Sithaw loe hmu en boih nuih katoengah toksak; toe kaicae mah a lok ka tahngai pae o ai toengtoeng vop. ¹⁵ Vaihiah, Aw Angraeng kaicae ih Sithaw, thackhaih ban hoiah nangmah ih kaminaw k Izip prae thung hoiah na zae moe, vaihni ni khoe k to na hmin panoek poe hanah Sahkung; kaicae loe ka zae o boeh, sethaih ka sak o moeng boeh. ¹⁶ Aw Angraeng, na toeng haih baktih toengah, ciimcai nangmah ih mae, nangmah ih Jerusalem nuih palung na phuihaih to dipsak let rae h, tiah tahmen haih kang hnik; kaicae zae haihnaw k hoi kam panaw k sakpazae haihnaw k pongah, kaicae taengah kaom kaminaw k mah Jerusalem hoi nangmah ih kaminaw k to kasae thuih o boeh. ¹⁷ To pongah vaihiah, Aw kaicae ih Sithaw, na tamna lawkthuihaih hoi tahmen haih hae tahngai pae h; angqai krangah kaom, na hmu enciim nuih Angraeng hanah na mikhmai to pansak rae ah. ¹⁸ Aw ka Sithaw, na naa to patueng ah loe, tahngai ah; na mik padai ah loe, kaicae amrohaih, na hmin hoi kaw k ih vangpui doeh khi rae ah; kaicae loe toeng haih pong na ai ah, kalen parai na palungnathaih na tawn pongah ni nang khaeah tahmen haih kang hnik o. ¹⁹ Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah! Aw Angraeng, tahmen ah! Aw Angraeng, tahngai ah loe sah ah! Aw ka Sithaw, nangmah han ih ni, akasak hmah; na vangpui hoi nangmah ih kaminaw k loe na hmin hoiah kaw k ih kami ah ni oh o, tiah lawkthuih.

Zarh qui sarihto thui koeh haih

²⁰ To tiah lawk ka thuih naah, kaimah ih zae haih hoi kaimah ih kami ah kaom Israelaw k ih zae haih doeh ka taphong, ka Sithaw ih ciimcai mae hanah tahmen ka hnikhaih lok to ka Angraeng Sithaw khaeah ka tathlang. ²¹ Ue, lawk ka thuih li naah, hnuksakhaih paek tangsuek naah ka hnuk ih kami, Gabriel to karangah azaw k moe, duembang angbawn haih tue ah kai khaeah phak. ²² Anih mah thuih ih lok loe, Aw Daniel, nang han sakthai haih hoi panoekthai haih kang paek hanah vaihi kang zoh

boeh. ²³ Lawk na thuih tangsuek naah lok pathimhaih oh boeh, to lok to thuih hanah kang zoh; nang loe palung koi kaom kami ah na oh; to pongah paek ih hmuen to poek ah loe, hnuksakhaih to panoek ah. ²⁴ Sithaw mah nangmah ih kaminaw, kaciim vangpuinaw, zaehaih pongah raihaih phaksak hanah, zarh qui sarihto atue to khaeh boeh; to pacoengah kasae hmuen to anghmaa ueloe, toenghaih mah dungzan khoeok to uk tih; tahmaanaw mah thuih ih lok hoi hnuksakhaih to catui daenghaih om tih; to naah Kaciim Koek ahmuen to situi bawhhaih om tih. ²⁵ To pongah Jerusalem to pakhruih moe, sak let hanah, lokpaekhaih ni hoi kamtong, Angraeng Messiah karoek to zarh sarih, zarh qui tarukto pacoeng, zarh hnetto akra tih, tito pakuem ah loe panoek ah: raihaih atue thungah lampui hoi tapang to sak let ah om tih. ²⁶ Zarh qui tarukto hoi zarh hnetto pacoengah loe, Angmah han ih na ai ah, Messiah to hum tih; to pacoengah angzo kaminaw ukkung angraeng mah vangpui hoi hmuenciim to phrae tih; boeng naah loe tui uemhaih to pha tih, boeng khoeok to misatukhaih hoi amrohaih to om tih. ²⁷ Zarhto thung paroeai kaminaw hoi lokmaihih to caksak tih; zarh a um phak naah loe angbawnhaih hoi hmuenaepakhaih to boengsak tih, panuet thok hmuen sahkung mah to ah amrohaih to omsak tih, amrohaih omsakkung anghma ai karoek to atue khaehhaih anih nuiah krah tih, tiah ang naa.

10

Daniel khaeah van kami amtuenghaih

¹ Persia siangpahrang Cyrus angraenghaih saning thumto haih naah, Belteshazzar, tiah kaw, ih Daniel khaeah, hmuen maeto amtueng; hnuksak ih hmuen loe tangtang ah oh, toe atue loe sawk parai; anih mah to hmuen kawng to panoek, hnuksakhaih doeh panoek thaih. ² Kai, Daniel loe to atue zarh thumto thung palungsethaih hoiah ka oh. ³ Zarh thumto koep ai karoek to, caaknaek kahoih ah kaom takaw, moi hoi misurtuinaw roe ka pataeng ai, situi doeh kang nok ai. ⁴ Khras tangsuekhaih ni pumphae palito naah, kai loe Hiddekel, tiah kaw ih Tigris vapui taengah kang doet; ⁵ ka khet tahang naah puu ngan laiaw angkhuk, kaeng ah kaciim sui kaengkaeh kangzaeng, kami maeto ka hnu: ⁶ a takpum loe beryl thlung baktiah oh, a mikhmai loe tangphrapuek aengh baktiah ampha, a mik loe kanggong hmai baktiah oh, a ban hoi khok loe sum kamling baktiah ampha, a lok loe pop parai kaminaw ih lok baktiah oh. ⁷ Hnuksakhaih loe kai, Daniel khue mah ni hnu, kai hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw loe hnu o ai; nihcae loe paroeai zit o pongah anghaw hanah cawnh o ving. ⁸ To pongah kai ang caeh o taak, hae kalen parai hnuksakhaih to ka khet naah, tha ka zok sut; mikhmai doeh duek sut moe, tha roe ka tawn ai. ⁹ Toe a thuih ih lok to ka thaih, a thuih ih lok ka thaih naah, long ah ka kuep moe, ka iih.

Persia hoi Greek kawng thuihaih

¹⁰ Khenah, ban maeto mah kai ang sui, ka banpadae hoi khokkhu hoiah kai ang pathaw, tahang. ¹¹ Anih mah kai khaeah, Paroeai palung koi kaom, Aw Daniel, angdoe tahang ah loe, kang thuih ih loknaw to thaikop ah; vaihi nang khaeah kai ang patoeh boeh, tiah ang naa. Anih mah kai khaeah to tiah lok ang thuih pacoengah, kai loe tasoe takuenhaih hoiah kang doet. ¹² To naah anih mah, Daniel, zii hmah: panoek thuihaih tawn hanah, na Sithaw hmaa ah poek pahnaemhaih hoi lawk na thuih tangsuek niah na thuih ih lok to ang thaih pae boeh; na thuih ih loknaw pongah ni kang zoh. ¹³ Toe Persia siangpahrang khaeah ka oh naah, Persia prae ukkung angraeng mah ni pumphae to pacoeng, nito thung kai ang pakaa: toe khenah, kai abomh hanah kalen koe toksah angraengnaw thung ih angraeng maeto ah kaom, Michael to angzoh. ¹⁴ Hnuksakhaih loe hmanang angzo han koi atuenaaw to hnuksak pongah, nangmah ih kaminaw nuiah kaom han koi hmuen panoeksak han ih ni, vaihi nang khaeah kang zoh, tiah ang naa. ¹⁵ To tiah lok cae ang thuih pacoengah, kai loe mikhmai long ah ka kuep, lok ka pae thai ai. ¹⁶ Khenah, kami capa hoi kanghmong kami maeto mah, kai ih pahni to sui, to naah ka pakha to amongh moe, lok ka thuih, Aw ka Angraeng, hnuksakhaih pongah palung ka set moe, tha ka tawn ai, tiah ka hma ah angdoe anih khaeah ka thuih. ¹⁷ Kawbang maw na tamna mah ka angraeng khaeah lokthui thai tih? Tha ka tawn ai boeh, ka hinghaih takhi doeh amsah hawk boeh, tiah ka naa. ¹⁸ To pacoengah kami hoi kanghmong maeto angzoh let moe, kai ang sui, anih mah kai tha ang caksak. ¹⁹ Anih mah, Aw paroeai palung koi kaom kami, zii hmah: na nuiah monghaih om nasoe! Thacaksak ah, ue, na tha caksak lai ah! tiah ang naa. Anih mah lok ang thuih pacoengah, thacakhaih ka tawnh, to naah anih khaeah, ka angraeng lok na thui ah, tha nang caksak boeh,

tiah ka naa. ²⁰ To pongah anih mah, tipongah nang khaeah kang zoh, tito na panoek maw? Persia ukkung angraeng hoi misa angtuk hanah vaihi kam laem let han boeh; ka caeh pacoengah, khenah, Grik ukkung angraeng to angzo tih. ²¹ Toe loktang cabu thungah tarik ih lok to kang hnuksak han vop: na angraeng Michael khue ai ah loe, hae kaminawk misatuk hanah kai thapaek kami mi doeh om ai, tiah ang naa.

11

¹ Kai loe Median kami Darius angraenghah saningto haih naah, anih to thapaek moe, caksak hanah kang doet. ² Vaihi loktang lok to kang thuih han. Khenah, Persia prae ah siangpahrang thumto angzo vop tih; palito haih siangpahrang loe kalah siangpahrangnawk boih pongah angraeng kue tih: anih loe angraenghah mah thacaksak ueloe, Grik prae to tuk hanah kaminawk boih pahruet tih. ³ To pacoengah thacak siangpahrang maeto angzo tih, anih loe thacakhah hoiah uk ueloe, a koeh baktiah sah tih. ⁴ Toe a uk ih prae loe koi ueloe, van takhi songhah tlim ah prae palito ah ampraek o tih: angmah ih acaengnawk khaeah prae to paek mak ai, a thacakhah hoi uk ih prae baktiah doeh om mak ai; acaeng kalah kaminawk mah anih ih prae to la pae o ving tih.

Aluek hoi aloih misa angtukhah

⁵ Aloih bang ih siangpahrang loe thacak tih, angmah angraengnawk thung ih maeto loe angmah pongah thacak kue ueloe, paroeai thacakhah hoiah a prae to uk tih. ⁶ Saning boeng naah nihcae loe nawnto angkom o tih; aloih bang siangpahrang canu loe palungduehah sak hanah, aluek bang siangpahrang khaeah caeh tih; toe siangpahrang canu loe a thacakhah tawn poe mak ai; a sava siangpahrang thacakhah hoi ukhah doeh cak poe mak ai; to nathuem ah siangpahrang canu bomkung, anih cunkung hoi thapaek kaminawk to hum o boih tih. ⁷ Toe siangpahrang canu acaeng thung hoiah aloih bang prae ukkung siangpahrang maeto tacawt tih; anih mah angmah ih misatuh kami hoiah aluek bang siangpahrang ih vangpui to tuh ueloe, pazawk tih: ⁸ siangpahrang mah nihcae ih sithawnawk, krangnawk, sui, sum kanglung hoi sak ih atho kana boengloengnawk to, Izip prae ah phaw o tih; anih loe aluek bang siangpahrang pongah saning sawk kue tih. ⁹ To pacoengah aluek bang siangpahrang loe aloih bang siangpahrang prae tuk hanah akun tih, toe angmah prae ah amlaem let tih. ¹⁰ Toe a capanaw mah misatuk han pahruet o ueloe, paroeai misatuh kaminawk to kok o tih; nihcae loe pakaa thai ai kalong tui baktiah angzo o tih, anih loe amlaem let ueloe, a loih bang siangpahrang vangpui sipae khoe to misatuk hanah amsak tih. ¹¹ To naah aloih bang siangpahrang to palungphui ueloe, anih mah aluek bang siangpahrang to tuh tih; aluek bang siangpahrang loe pop parai misatuh kaminawk to tawn, toe aloih bang siangpahrang mah anih to pazawk tih. ¹² Pop parai misatuh kaminawk pazawk pacoengah, aloih bang ih siangpahrang loe amoek ueloe, sang hatu pongah kanoih pop parai kaminawk to hum tih; toe misa pazawkhah to cak poe mak ai. ¹³ Aluek bang siangpahrang loe hmaloe ih kami pong pop kue ah, misatuh kaminawk to kok tih, saning nazetto maw akra pacoengah, maiphaw congca hoiah amthoep ueloe, kanoih parai misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto angzo let tih. ¹⁴ To naah aloih bang siangpahrang loe misa tawn mang tih; hnuksakhah akoep hanah angmah ih kaminawk mah anih to misa anghaw o thuih tih; toe nihcae mah pazawk o mak ai. ¹⁵ To pongah aluek bang siangpahrang to angzo tih, misa anghawkhah long khaw to takae o ueloe, kacakah pakaa ih vangpui to la o tih: aloih bang misatuh kaminawk loe pakaa haih tha tawn o mak ai, kahoih koek qoih ih misatuh kaminawk mah doeh pakaa o thai mak ai. ¹⁶ Anih tung kami loe a koeh baktih toengah hmuen to sah tih, mi doeh a hma ah angdoe thai mak ai: anih mah lensaw prae to tuh ueloe, amrosak tih. ¹⁷ Anih loe katoeng kaminawk to angmah khaeah hoi ueloe, prae thacakhah boih hoiah aloih bang prae thungah akun hanah tha pathok tih; aloih bang ih siangpahrang to amrosak hanah, aluek bang ih siangpahrang mah nongpata maeto paek tih; toe nongpata mah anih han toksah pae mak ai, anih han atho doeh om mak ai. ¹⁸ To pacoengah aluek bang siangpahrang loe tuihui thung ih praenaw bangah angqoi ueloe, kanoih parai kaminawk to naeh tih: toe misatuh angraeng maeto mah to kaminawk nuiah sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to amtuengsak han ai ah, a sak ih kahoih ai hmuen to misatuh siangpahrang nuiah krahsak lat tih. ¹⁹ To pacoengah anih loe sipae hoi takui ih misa abuephah kaom angmah prae ah amlaem let tih; toe anih loe loklam ah amtimh tih, hnuk let han om mak ai boeh. ²⁰ Anih toksakhah ahmuen toepkung aluek bang ih siangpahrang loe lensaw siangpahrang prae to caksak poe hanah, tamut cong kami khaeah tamut cong hanah lok to paek tih; toe saning akra

ai ah anih loe palungphuihaih pongah na ai, misa angtukhaih pongah doeh na ai ah, anghma angtaa tih.

Panuet thok aluek bang ih prae

²¹ Anih ih qawktoep hanah siangpahrang qawktoep kami ah suek ih siangpahrang ih acaeng ai, panuet thok kami maeto mah qawk to toep tih; toe anih loe tha patoh ai ah lunghoita hoiah angzo ueloe, kasae pacaenghaih hoiah prae to la tih. ²² Tui baktiah thacak misatuh kaminawk to a hma hoiah amrosak boih tih; ue, Sithaw lokmaihihih kasah zaehoikung angraeng doeh paduek tih. ²³ To tiah anih mah angdaehaih to sah tih, toe alinghaih hoiah ni angdaehaih to sah tih; kami zetta e, anih loe thacak tih. ²⁴ Anih loe misa angtukhaih om ai ah, poek ai pui hoiah caaknaek pop koek prae thungah akun tih; anih loe ampanawk hoi ampa ih ampanawk mah sak o vai ai ih hmuen to sah tih: a lak ih hmuenmae congcanawk to minawk hanah pazet tih; kacakah pakaa ih vangpui to atue setta thung lak hanah pacaeng tih. ²⁵ Anih mah pop parai misatuh kami to pakhueng ueloe, misahoihihih hoiah aloih bang ih siangpahrang to tuh tih: aloih bang ih siangpahrang doeh kating ai pop misatuh kami thacakhaih hoiah misatuh hanah amsak toeng tih; toe aloih bang ih siangpahrang nuiah kasae sak han pacaeng o pongah, anih loe angdoe thai mak ai. ²⁶ Ue, angmah pacah ih kaminawk mah siangpahrang to hum o tih; to naah anih ih misatuh kaminawk loe anghma angtaa o tih; kating ai kaminawk dueh o tih. ²⁷ Siangpahrang hnik loe kahoih ai hmuen to poek hoi ueloe, caboi maeto nuiah amsawnlok to thui hoi tih; toe atim hoi haih to koep thai mak ai: long boenghaih loe atue khaehhaih phak naah ni om tih. ²⁸ To pacoengah aluek bang ih siangpahrang loe hmuenmae angraeng paraihihih hoiah angmah prae ah amlaem tih; to naah ciimcai lokmaihihih kasah Sithaw kaminawk to ut ueloe, hmuenmae koeh thaithue paro pae pacoengah ni angmah prae ah amlaem vop tih.

Aluek bang siangpahrang kasaethuih o

²⁹ Atue khaehhaih phak naah, anih loe aloih bang ih prae to tuk hanah angzo let tih; toe hmaloe ih baktiah om mak ai, hnukkhuem ih baktiah doeh om mak ai. ³⁰ Kittim ih palongpuinawk mah anih to pakaa khoep ueloe, palungnat hoiah amlaem let tih; anih amlaem let naah, ciimcai Sithaw lokmaihihih, tiah doeh sah ai kaminawk hoiah ampui sah tih, anih loe palungphui loiah ciimcai Sithaw khaeah lokmaihihih sah kaminawk to paro tih. ³¹ Anih mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to pahruet ueloe, hmuencim to amhnong sak tih; ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhaih to pakaa o ving ueloe, to ahmuen ah kamrosak thaih panuet thok hmuen to suem o tih. ³² Siangpahrang mah lokmaihihih tiah doeh sah ai kaminawk anih khaeah athum o thai hanah, alinghaih lok hoiah zoek tih; toe Sithaw panoek kaminawk loe thacakhaih hoiah anih ih lok to aek o tih. ³³ Kaminawk thung ih palungha kaminawk mah kanoih parai kaminawk to loklam patuek tih; toe nihcae loe pop parai ani thungah sumpen hoi humhaih, hmai hoi qoenghaih, misong ah naehhaih hoi hmuenmae lomhaih to tong o tih. ³⁴ To tiah nihcae raihihih tongh o naah, abomhaih zetta ni hnu o tih; toe poekcak ai kaminawk loe kami aling thaih kaminawk hoiah amzok o tih. ³⁵ Atue boenghaih pha ai karoek to, nihcae thung ih thoemto panoekhaih tawn kaminawk to ciimsak moe, coek koi om ai ah anglungsak hanah, nihcae loe amtimh o tih; to hmuen loe anih mah atue khaehhaih karoek to om tih.

Aluek bang ih prae pazawkhaih

³⁶ Siangpahrang loe a koeh baktiah hmuen to sah tih, sithawnawk boih pong kasang ah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh ueloe, amlue tih; anih mah sithawnawk ih Sithaw lok aekhaih to thui tih, anih loe Sithaw palungphuihihih akoep ai karoek to khosak hoihih tih; to hmuen loe lok takroek tangcae ih baktiah om tih. ³⁷ To siangpahrang loe ampanawk ih sithaw, nongpatanawk mah koeh ih kawbaktih sithaw doeh khingyahihih tawn mak ai; tih boih pong kasang ah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh tih. ³⁸ Toe nihcae pakoei zuengah misa buephaihih kakak sipae to sithaw ah pakoei tih; anih loe ampanawk mah panoek vai ai ih sithaw to pakoei lat pongah, to sithaw to sui, sum kanglung, atho kana thlung, koeh koi kaom hmuenmaenawk hoiah khingyahihih paek tih. ³⁹ Angmah panoek ih prae kalah sithaw bok kaminawk abomhaih rang hoiah, kakak parai misa angvaenghaih sipae to tuh tih, to tiah a lensawkhaih to sang aep tih: to kaminawk to ukkung ah suem ueloe, nihcae han prae to pazet tih. ⁴⁰ Atue boenghaih phak naah loe aloih bang ih siangpahrang mah aluek bang ih siangpahrang to tuh tih; aluek bang ih siangpahrang loe hrang lakoknawk, hrang anghueng misatuh kaminawk, pop parai palongpuinawk hoiah angzo ueloe, anih to kamhae takhi baktiah tuh tih: to prae

thungah tui kalong baktiah akun ueloe, nihcae to tuh pazawk tih. ⁴¹ Anih loe lensawk prae thungah doeh akun tih, pop parai prae kaminawk to dueh o tih; toe Edom, Moab hoi Ammon prae zaehoikungnawk loe anih ban thung hoi loih o tih. ⁴² A thacakhaih ban hoiah pop parai praenawk to la tih, Izip prae doeh loih mak ai. ⁴³ Toe anih mah sui, sum kanglung hoi Izip prae thung ih atho kana hmuen congcanawk to la boih tih; Lybia hoi Ethiopia doeh pazawk tih. ⁴⁴ Toe ni angyae bang hoi aluek bang ih tamthang mah anih to tasoehsak tih; to pongah anih loe palungphui parai ueloe, pop parai kaminawk hum hanah caeh tih. ⁴⁵ Anih mah tuipui hoi lensawk ciimcai mae salakah kahni im to sah tih; toe anih loe bomkung tawn ai ah, boenghah to pha tih.

12

Boenghah atue

¹ To naah nangmah ih kaminawk pakaakung, angraeng kalen Mikael to angzo tih; prae oh amtong tangsuek na hoi vaihi khoeek to kaom vai ai, patangkhang railhah to om tih. To naah cabu thungah kaom nangmah ih kaminawk loe loih o boih tih. ² Maiphu thungah iip kami paroeai anghawh o tih, thoemto kaminawk loe dungzan hinghah ah anghawh o ueloe, thoemto kaminawk loe azathaih hoi dungzan lokcaekhaih ah anghawh o tih. ³ Palungha kaminawk loe van aanghah baktih toengah aang o tih; kami paroeai toenghah thungah zaehoikung loe cakaeh baktiah dungzan hoi dungzan khoeek to aang tih. ⁴ Toe Aw Daniel nang loe, atue boeng khoeek to loknawk to taphong hmah, cabu to catui daeng ah; paroeai kaminawk loe ahnuk ahmaa cawn o ueloe, palunghahaih to angpung tih. ⁵ To pacoengah Kai, Daniel mah ka khet naah, vapui hae bang zaeh ah maeto, ho bang zaeh ah maeto kangdoe, kalah kami hnetto ka hnuk. ⁶ Nihnik thung ih maeto mah puu ngan kahni angkhuk, vapui nuiah angdoe kami khaeah, Hae dawnrai hmuennawk boenghah atue nasetto maw akra tih? tiah a dueng. ⁷ Puu ngan khukbuen hoiah amthoep vapui nuiah angdoe kami loe, a ban to van ah payangh tahang hmaek moe, atue maeto, atuenawk, atue ahap thungah om tih, ahmuen kruekah kaciim kaminawk ih thacakhaih ampraek phang pacoengah loe, hae hmuennawk boih hae boeng tih boeh, tiah dungzan ah kahing Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah sak ih lokkamhah to ka thaih. ⁸ To lok to ka thaih, toe ka thaikop ai pongah, Aw ka Angraeng, hae hmuennawk loe kawbangmaw boeng tih? tiah ka naa. ⁹ Anih mah, Daniel, caeh lai ah; boenghah pha ai karoek to, to loknawk to taphong han ai ah catui daeng ah oh boeh, tiah ang naa. ¹⁰ Paroeai kaminawk loe tanoekhaih oh naah ciim o ueloe, coek koi om ai ah anglung o tih, toe kasae kaminawk loe sethah sah o poe tih; palungha kaminawk loe thaikop o tih, toe kasae kaminawk loe thaikophaih tawn o mak ai. ¹¹ Ni thokkruek sak ih angbawnhah to phraek ving moe, panuet thok hmuen sahkung angzohhah atue hoi kamtong ni sang, cumvai hnet, qui takawtto akra tih. ¹² Ni sang, cumvai thum, pumphae panga karoek to zing kami loe tahamhoih. ¹³ Toe nang loe boeng khoeek to caeh ah; to pacoengah nang hak tih, boenghah tue phak naah na hnuk ih qawktiep hanah nang thawk let tih, tiah ang naa.

12.1 Lph 12.7; Mathai 24.21; Mark 13.19; Lph 7.14; 12.7.
12.7 Lph 10.5; Lph 12.14. **12.10** Lph 22.11.

12.2 Isaiah 26.19; Mathai 25.46; Jhn 5.29.

12.4 Lph

12.11 Dan 9.27; 11.31; Mathai 24.15; Mark 13.14.

HOSEA

Hosea mah angmah ih zulakhaih kawng loe Sithaw hoi Israel caanawkw salak angpehhaih baktiah thuih. Sithaw loe Sava ah oh moe, Israel loe zu ah oh, tiah a thuih. Hosea ih zu loe minawkw kalah hoi oh hanah, a sava to caehtaak ving; to baktih toengah kalah sithawnawkw hoi nawnto oh hanah, Israel mah Sithaw to caehtaak ving. Toe Hosea mah a zu to pakrong moe, a hnuk let naah angmah khaeah hoih let; Israel kaminawkw mah Sithaw to caeh o taak, toe Sithaw mah nihcae to pahnawt sut mak ai, angmah khaeah hoi let tih. Hosea cabu loe krang bok aluek bang Israel prae hanah kana parai acoe paekhaih cabu ah oh. To pongah nihcae dawnpakhuem hanah lok a thuih pae. Kricaanawkw mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kricaa bu mah maw Angraeng Jesu to caehtaak han om ai, tiah thuikoehhaih ih ni.

¹ Judah siangpahrang, Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, Hezekiah hoi Israel siangpahrang, Joash capa Jeroboam siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, Beeri capa Hosea khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh.

Hosea zu hoi a caanawkw

² Hosea patohhaih rang hoiah Angraeng mah lokthuih naah, Angraeng mah Hosea khaeah, Caeh ah loe, tangzat zaw kami hoi tangzat zaw kami ih caanawkw to zu ah la ah, prae mah tangzat zaw kami hoiah zaehaih sak boeh pongah, Angraeng khae hoi amkhraeng o boeh, tiah a naa. ³ To pongah anih loe caeh moe, Diblain canu Gomer to zu ah a lak; a zu loe loe zokpom moe, anih hanah capa to sak pae. ⁴ To naah Angraeng mah anih khaeah, anih ih ahmin to Jezreel, tiah sah ah; Jezreel ah kami athii palonghahih oh pongah, Jehu ih imthung takoh nuiah akra ai ah lu ka lak moe, Israel siangpahrang ukhahih prae to ka boengsak han. ⁵ To na niah loe Jezreel ih azawn ah Israel ih kalii to ka khah pae han, tiah a naa. ⁶ Anih loe zokpom let moe, canu maeto sak. To naah Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Israel imthung takoh nuiah palungnathaih ka tawn mak ai, nihcae to ka lak ving han boeh, to pongah ahmin ah Lo-Ruhamah, tiah sah ah, tiah a naa. ⁷ Toe Judah imthung takoh nuiah loe palungnathaih kam tuengsak han, nihcae loe kalii, sumsen, misa angtukhahih, hrangnawkw hoi hrang anghueng kaminawkw mah pahlong mak ai, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah ni pahlong tih, tiah a naa. ⁸ Lo-Ruhamah tahnu amphi pacoengah, anih loe zokpom moe, capa maeto sak let. ⁹ To pacoengah Sithaw mah, Nangcae loe kai ih kami ah na om o ai, kai doeh nangcae ih Sithaw ah ka om mak ai boeh, to pongah anih ih ahmin to Lo-Ammi, tiah sah ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Toe Israel caanawkw loe tuihui ih savuet baktiah, tah thai mak ai ueloe, kroek doeh kroek thai mak ai. Vaihi nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe kai ih kami na ai ni, tiah kawkw o e, nangcae loe kahing Sithaw ih capa ni, tiah kawkw o tih. ¹¹ Judah caanawkw hoi Israel caanawkw loe nawnto amkhueng o ueloe, nihcae zaehoikung kami maeto qoi o tih; nihcae prae thung hoi anghawkw o naah loe, Jezreel hanah kalen parai niah om tih, tiah thuih.

2

¹ Nangmacae ih namyanawkw khaeah, Ammi (kai ih kami), tiah thui oh loe, na tanuhnawkw khaeah, Ruhamah (palungnathaih amtuengsak), tiah thui oh.

Gomer danpaekhahih hoi pathoep lethaih

² Nam no to thuitaek ah, zoeh ah; anih loe kai ih zu na ai ni, kai doeh anih ih sava na ai ni. A mikhmai hoi tangzat zawh han khethaih to va ving nasoe loe, anih ih tahnu salak hoiah zae sakhah to va ving lai nasoe; ³ to tih ai nahaeloe bangkrai ah oh hanah anih to khukbuen ka kharing pae moe, tapenhahih ni nathuem ih baktih toengah, bangkrai ah ka ohsak han, anih to praezaek baktiah ka sak moe, long karoem baktiah ka suem ueloe, tui anghaehhah hoiah ka duehsak moeng tih. ⁴ Nihcae loe tangzat zaw kami ih caa ah oh o pongah, a caanawkw nuiah tahmenhahih ka tawn mak ai. ⁵ Anih mah, Kai han buh hoi tui paek kami, tumui hoi puu ngan khukbuen paekkung, situi hoi naek koi paek kami ah kaom, kaimah ih tlangainawkw hnuk ah ka caeh han, tiah a thuih. Nihcae ih amno loe tangzat to zawh moe, azat koi kaom ah khosakhah hoiah ni nihcae a pomh. ⁶ To pongah khenah, Na caehhahih loklam to soekhring hoiah ka pakaa khoeop moe, sipae kang thung pae khoeop han, to naah loe anih mah caehhahih loklam to hnu mak ai boeh. ⁷ Anih mah angmah ih tlangainawkw to patom tih, toe kae mak ai; anih mah nihcae to pakrong tih, toe hnu mak ai. To naah anih mah, Ka caeh moe, hmaloe

ih ka sava khaeah kam laem let han, to tiah ni vaihi pongah khosak ka hoih kue tih, tiah thui tih. ⁸ Kai mah ni anih hanah cang, misurtui hoi situinawk to ka paek, nihcae mah Baal han patoh o ih sui hoi sum kanglung doeh kai mah ni ka paek, tiah anih mah panoek ai. ⁹ To pongah kam laem moe, atue mah phak naah kaimah ih cang hoi misurtui to ka lak pae ving han; anih bangkrai ah ohhaih to khuk hanah, ka paek ih kaimah ih tuumui hoi puu ngan khukbuen doeh ka lak pae let han. ¹⁰ To pongah vaihi anih ih tlangainawk mikhnuk ah, anih azathaih to kam tuengsak han, mi mah doeh kai ih ban thung hoiah anih to loih o sak thai mak ai. ¹¹ Anih ih poihsakhaih, poihsakhaih ninawk, khrah kangthanawk, Sabbath ninawk hoi kalah amkhuenghah poihsakhaih boih doeh ka boengsak han. ¹² Anih mah, Hae loe ka tlangainawk mah tha pathokhah atho ah paek ih hmuen ah oh, tiah thuih ih angmah ih misurkung hoi thaiduetkungnawk to kam rosak han: to ahmuen to taw ah kang coengsak moe, moisannawk to ka caaksak han. ¹³ Baalnawk khaeah hmuioih a thlaekhah aninawk pongah, anih to ka thuitaek han. Anih loe bantuek, naa tangkraeng, atho kana hmuen hoiah amthoep moe, angmah ih tlangainawk hnuk ah a caeh, kai ang pahnawt sut boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

Sithaw amlunghaih

¹⁴ To pongah khenah, anih to ka zoek moe, praezaek ah ka caeh haih pacoengah, lok kanaem ka thuih pae han. ¹⁵ To ah anih han misur takhanawk to ka paek let moe, Akhor Azawn to oephaih khongkha ah ka sak pae han; nawkta nathuem ih baktih, Izip prae hoi angzohhah ni thuem ih baktih toengah, anih mah to ahmuen ah laa to sah tih boeh. ¹⁶ To na niah loe, Nang mah, Baali (ka angraeng), tiah nang kawmak ai, Ishi (ka sava), tiah ni nang kawmak tih boeh. ¹⁷ Baal ih ahminnawk to anih ih pahni hoiah ka lak pae ving han, nihcae ih ahminnawk panoek lethaih om mak ai boeh. ¹⁸ To na niah loe moisannawk, van ih tavaanawk, long ah kavak hmuennawk hoiah misa angcoeng han ai ah, nihcae han lokmaihaiah ka sak pae han. Nihcae kamding rue ah ohsak hanah, misatukhah kalii hoi sumsen to long nui hoiah kam rosak han. ¹⁹ Nang loe kaimah khaeah kang suek poe han, ue, toenghah hoi kamsoem ah lokcaekhah, tahmenhah hoi amlunghaih baktiah, nang to kaimah khaeah kang suek poe han boeh. ²⁰ Oepthohhah hoiah kaimah khaeah kang suek poe han: to naah loe Angraeng to na panoek tih boeh. ²¹ To na niah loe na lok kang tahngaih pae han, vannawk ih lok to ka tahngaih pae han, nihcae mah doeh long ih lok to tahngai o toeng tih. ²² Long mah, cang, misurtui hoi situi ih lok to tahngai pae ueloe, nihcae mah doeh Jezreel ih lok to tahngai pae o tih. ²³ To pacoengah anih to kaimah hanah long ah ka patit moe, palungnathaih tawn ai kami nuiah palungnathaih to kam tuengsak han; Kai ih kami ah kaom ai kami khaeah, Nangcae loe Kai ih kami ah na oh o, tiah ka naa han; to naah nihcae mah, Nang loe ka Sithaw ni, tiah thui o tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

3

¹ Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kalah sithawnawk khaeah kanggoi ving, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah misurthaih kazaek hoiah sak o ih takaw kakoeh, Israel caanawk khaeah caeh ah loe, Angraeng mah Israel caanawk palung baktih toengah, a tlangai mah palung duek ih, oep kaom ai zaehaih sah nongpata to tlangai ah suem ah, tiah ang naa. ² To pongah anih to kaimah hanah sum kanglung shekel hatlai pangato, barli cang noekhah homer maeto pacoeng, ahap hoiah ka qanh: ³ to pacoengah kai mah anih khaeah, Nang loe kai taham ah ni na om tih boeh, tangzat zaw hmah lai ah, minawk kalah tlangai doeh tawn hmah lai, kai loe nang hanah ni ka hing toeng han boeh, tiah ka naa. ⁴ Israel caanawk loe siangpahrang tawn ai, ukkung angraeng tawn ai, angbawnhah om ai, sakcop ih krang tawn ai, kahni tawn ai, teraphim doeh om ai ah ni kasawak ah om o tih. ⁵ Ani boeng naah, Israel caanawk mah anih hoihahaih to hnuk o moe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw hoi angmacae ih siangpahrang, David to pakrong hanah, Angraeng zithaih hoiah amlaem o let tih.

4

Israel zaehaih

¹ Nangcae Israel caanawk, Angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh: loktang lok om ai, palungnathaih om ai boeh moe, prae thungah Sithaw panoekhah to om ai boeh pongah, prae thung kaom kaminawk hoi Angraeng lok angaekhah to oh boeh. ² Kasae thuihah, lok amlaihah, kami humhah, paqukhah, daan ai ah zae sakhah, angsum thai ai ah ohhah, ahmuen kruekah athii palonghah to oh. ³ To pongah prae loe palungsaue ueloe, a thungah kaom kaminawk thazok o boih tih, moisannawk, van ih tavaanawk, tuipui

thung ih tanganawk doeh dueh o boih tih. ⁴ Toe mi kawbaktih doeh zaehaih net o hmah, mi doeh pakung o hmah; nang ih kaminawk loe qaima hoi angzoe koeh kami ah oh o. ⁵ To pongah nang loe athun naah amthaek ueloe, tahmaa doeh nangcae hoi nawnto aqum ah amthaek tih, nam no to ka dueksak han. ⁶ Panoekhaih tawn o ai pongah, kai ih kaminawk loe amro o boeh. Panoekhaih to na vah ving boeh pongah, nang loe qaima ah kang tapom mak ai boeh; na Sithaw mah patuk ih lok to na pahnawt ving boeh pongah, na caanawk to ka pahnawt toeng han. ⁷ Nihcae pung o naah, ka nuiah zaehaih sak o aep aep; to pongah nihcae lensawkhaih to azathaih ah kang coengsak ving han. ⁸ Nihcae loe kai kaminawk ih zaehaih to caak o, palungthin doeh nihcae zaehaih nuiah a suek o. ⁹ To pongah kaminawk nuiah sak ih baktih toengah, qaima nuiah doeh ka sak han; a caeh o ih loklamnawk baktiah nihcae to dan ka paek moe, a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah nihcae han tangqum ka paek han. ¹⁰ Nihcae loe buh caa o tih, toe boep o mak ai; nihcae mah Angraeng to caeh o taak pongah, tangzat zaw kami baktiah om o tih, angpung o mak ai. ¹¹ Tangzat zawhhaih, misurtui hoi misurtui kangtha mah palungthin amkhraengsak. ¹² Kai ih kaminawk loe a sak o cop ih krang khaeah lokdueng o moe, angmacae ih cung mah nihcae hanah lokthuih pae. Tangzat zawh koehhah palungthin mah nihcae loklam amkhraengsak, nihcae loe angmacae ih Sithaw to caeh o taak moe, tangzat zawh o. ¹³ Nihcae loe mae nuiah hmuen paekhaih to sak o, tahlip hoih pongah mae nui ih oak thingkung, poplar thingkung hoi kasang thingkung tlim ah hmuioih to a thlaek o. To pongah na canunawk tangzat zaw o ueloe, na zunawk doeh sava laep ah zaehaih sah o tih. ¹⁴ Nangcae doeh tangzat zaw kaminawk hoiah nang kom o moe, tangzat zawhhaih ahmuen ah hmuenpaekhaih na sak o pongah, na canunawk mah tangzat zawh o moe, na zunawk mah sava laep ah zaehaih sak o naah, nihcae to dan ka paek mak ai. To pongah panoekhaih tawn ai kaminawk loe amtimh o tih. ¹⁵ Nang, Israel loe tangzat zaw kami hoi kanawm na caeng, toe Judah to zaesak hmah; nang loe Gilgal ah angzo hmah, Beth Aven ah doeh caeh hmah loe, Angraeng loe hing, tiah doeh lokkamhah to sah hmah. ¹⁶ Israel caanawk loe maitaw tala hnuk angnawn baktiah hnuk angnawn o; vaihi loe nihcae to Angraeng mah qam kahoih ahmuen kakaw ah pacah ih tuu baktiah pacah mak ai boeh. ¹⁷ Ephraim loe saccop ih krangnawk to bok pongah, angmbueng ah om nasoe. ¹⁸ Nihcae loe mu kathaw tui to naek o moe, anghak ai ah tangzat to zawh o: anih ukkungnawk loe azat thok hmuen to sak han koeh o. ¹⁹ Anih loe pakhraeh hoi nawnto takhi mah hmut ving tih, nihcae loe a sak o ih hmuen pongah azathaih tong o tih.

5

Israel hoi Judah lokcaekhaih

¹ Aw nangcae qaimanawk, tahngai oh! Aw nangcae Israel imthung takohnawk, naa patueng oh! Aw siangpahrang imthung takohnawk, tahngai oh! Nangcae loe lokcaekhaih na tongh o tih; Mizpah ah thaang na patung o moe, Tabor ah palok na payang o. ² Kai mah nihcae to ka thuitaek boih, toe misa anghaw kaminawk loe kami humhah bangah athum o. ³ Ephraim to ka panoek, Israel loe kai khae hoi anghawking ai; Aw Ephraim, nang loe vaihi tangzat zaw kami ah nang coeng boeh; Israel loe amhnong boeh. ⁴ A sak o ih hmuen pongah nihcae loe angmacae Sithaw khaeah amlaem o thai ai, tangzat zawh koehhah palungthin to a tawnh o; to pongah Angraeng to panoek o ai. ⁵ Israel amoeckhaih mah a zaehaih to amtuengsak boeh; to pongah Israel hoi Ephraim loe a zae o haih pongah amthaek hoi; Judah doeh nihcae hoi nawnto amthaek toeng. ⁶ Nihcae mah Angraeng pakrong hanah tuunawk, maitawnawk hoi nawnto caeh o tih, toe nihcae mah Anih to hnu o mak ai; anih mah nihcae to angqoi taak ving tih. ⁷ Nihcae loe Angraeng khaeah oep kaom ah khosah o ai, to pongah nihcae loe panoek ai ih kami hoiah payang caa to sak o. Vaihiah angmacae ih khrah kangtha poi mah, angmacae hoi a toep o han ih hmuennawk to paeah pae king tih boeh. ⁸ Gibeah ah tuu takii to ueng oh loe, Ramah ah mongkah to ueng oh! Beth Aven ah tha hoi hang oh, Aw Benjamin, na hnuk bangah khenah. ⁹ Ephraim loe thuitaekhaih niah caethaek ving tih; kaom tangtang hmuen to Israel acaengnawk boih khaeah kam tuengsak boeh. ¹⁰ Judah ukkung angraengnawk loe prae angzithaih thlung la ving kaminawk hoiah anghmong o; to pongah nihcae nuiah palung ka phuihah tui baktiah ka krai han. ¹¹ Ephraim loe paek ih lok baktiah caeh pongah, lokcaekhaih niah pacaekthlaek o, anih loe poek amrohah hoiah oh. ¹² To pongah Kai loe Israelnawk hanah lawngkaw baktiah ka oh moe, Judah imthung takoh hanah kaqong hmuen ah ka oh. ¹³ Ephraim mah anih ih nathaih to hnuk moe, Judah mah anih ih ahma to hnuk naah, Ephraim mah Assyria ah caeh moe, siangpahrang, Jareb khaeah tahmen hnik hanah kami to patoeh; toe anih

mah ngan na tuisak thai mak ai, na hma doeh hoihsak thai mak ai. ¹⁴ Kai loe Ephraim hanah kaipui baktih, Judah imthung takoh hanah kaipui kanawk baktiah ka oh pae han. Nihcae to ka naeh moe, kalah bangah ka caeh ving han; mi mah doeh loisak thai han ai ah, nihcae to ka lak ving han. ¹⁵ Nihcae mah a sak o ih zaehaih to taphong o moe, ka mikhmai pakrong o ai karoek to ka ohhah ahmuen ah ka caehtaak ving han; raihah a tongh o naah ni nihcae mah kai to palungthin tang hoi pakrong o tih.

6

Angraeng ih kaminawk lokthuihah

¹ Angzo oh, Angraeng khaeah amlaem o si boeh; anih mah aicae ang taprawt pat boeh, toe anih mah aicae ngan na tuisak let tih. ² Ni hnetto pacoengah, anih mah aicae hingsak let tih; ni thumto naah anih mah aicae to pathaw let tih, to naah aicae loe angmah hmaa ah a hing o tih boeh. ³ Angraeng panoekhaih to patom o si loe, anih to panoek o si. Anih loe akhawnbang ih ni baktiah om tih; kho kango baktiah anih loe aicae khaeah angzo tih; anih loe hnukkhuem koek khotui hoi hmaloe koek khotui baktiah long ah angzo tih. ⁴ Aw Ephraim nang, kawbang maw kang sak han? Aw Judah nang, kawbang maw kang naa han? Na hoihahih loe akhawnbang ih tamai baktiah oh moe, akhawnbang ah amzawt king dantui baktiah ni oh. ⁵ To pongah tahmaanaw mah thuih o ih loknawk hoiah nihcae to ka takroek boeh moe, ka pakha thung ih loknawk hoiah nihcae to ka hum boeh; na lokcaekhaih to tangphrapuek baktiah kam phasak. ⁶ Angbawnhaih ka koeh ai, palungnathaih ni ka koeh; hmai angbawnhaih pongah Sithaw panoekhaih to ka koeh kue. ⁷ Toe nihcae loe kami baktiah sak ih lokmaihih to aek o; nihcae loe kai khaeah oepthok ah khosah o ai. ⁸ Gilead loe kami kasaenaw ih vangpui ah oh moe, kami thii hoiah amhnong o sak boeh. ⁹ Mingcahnaw mah kami angang o duem baktih toengah, qaimanaw doeh Shekem caehhah loklam ah hum o; tangtang ni nihcae loe panuet thok zaehaih to ni a sak o. ¹⁰ Israel imthung takoh ah zit kaom hmuen to ka hnuk boeh: Ephraim loe tangzat zawhhah bangah angpae moe, Israel loe amhnong boeh. ¹¹ Aw Judah, misong ah ohhah thung hoiah kaimah ih kaminawk ka loihsak let naah loe, nang han khah ih cang aahhah atue ah doeh oh.

7

¹ Israel ngan ka tuisak naah, Ephraim zaehaih to amtueng ueloe, Samaria poeksethah doeh amtueng tih. Nihcae mah kami aling o pongah, kamqu imthung ah angzoh moe, mingcahnaw mah tasa bang ih hmuenmaenaw to lomh pae o. ² Toe nihcae mah sak o ih sethah to ka panoek pae boih, tito nihcae mah poek o ai; a sak o ih hmuen mah nihcae to takui khoep boeh; nihcae loe ka hmaa ah ni oh o. ³ A set o haih mah siangpahrang to anghoe o sak moe, lok amlai o haih hoiah ukkung angraengnaw to anghoe o sak. ⁴ Nihcae loe tamquta hoi zaehaih sah kami ah oh o moe, takaw haek kami mah camphaek laom hmai pangae ih baktiah oh o; takaw naep kami mah takaw to naep naah, takaw naep boih ai karoek to hmai kamngaeh azuh baktiah a oh o. ⁵ Aicae siangpahrang ih poih niah anih ih toksah ukkung angraengnaw loe misurtui to paquih o; siangpahrang loe minaw mah pahnuithui ih kaminaw hoi nawnto amyok. ⁶ Nihcae mah anih to zing o naah, palungthin to takoeng hmai baktiah a suek o; nihcae han takaw haek pae kami loe qum puek a iih; akhawnbang phak naah loe hmai kangqong baktiah angqongh. ⁷ Nihcae loe omthu baktiah bet o boih moe, angmacae lokcaekkungnaw doeh kangh boih; nihcae ih siangpahrangnaw doeh amtimh o boih boeh. Nihcae thungah kai kaw kami mi doeh om o ai. ⁸ Ephraim loe kaminaw hoi angbaeh moe, nawnto khosak; Ephraim loe qoi ai ah ahap khue hmai paaem ih takaw karoem baktiah ni oh. ⁹ Minaw kalah mah anih ih tha to caak pae o, toe anih mah panoek ai; ue, a lu nui ih sam doeh pok boeh, toe anih mah panoek ai. ¹⁰ Israel amoekhaih loe a mikhmai ah amtueng, toe nihcae loe angmacae ih Angraeng khaeah amlaem o ai, anih to pakrong o ai. ¹¹ Ephraim loe poekhaih tawn ai, pahu baktiah oh: Izip to kaw o moe, Assyria khaeah caeh o. ¹² Nihcae caeh o naah, palok hoi ka haengh han; nihcae to van ih tavaanaw baktiah ka zaeh tathuk han; angmacae ih kaminaw mah thaih o ih baktih toengah, nihcae to ka thuitaek han. ¹³ Nihcae loe Kai khah hoi cawnh o ving boeh pongah, khosak bing o boeh! Ka nuiah zaehaih a sak o pongah, nihcae loe anghmat o boeh. Nihcae to ka krang boeh, toe kai khaeah amsawnlok a thuih o. ¹⁴ Nihcae iihkhun ah qah o naah, palungthin tang hoi kai khaeah hang o ai. Nihcae loe cang hoi misurtui hak hanah nawnto amkhueng o, toe ka lok to aek o. ¹⁵ Nihcae to ka thuitaek moe, bantha ka caksak, toe nihcae mah ka nuiah kasae sak han pacaeng o lat. ¹⁶ Nihcae loe angqoi o, toe kasang koek khaeah

angqoi o ai; nihcae loe kamro thaii kalii hoiah ni anghmong o boeh: angmaceae ukkung angraengnaw loe angmaceae tangoenghaih lok pongah sumsen hoiah dueh o tih. Nihcae loe Izip kaminaw loe pahnui o thui tih.

8

Israel mah Angraeng pahnawt

¹ Mongkah to ueng ah! Kaminaw loe ka lokmaihih to phraek o moe, ka patuk ih lok to aek o pongah, Anih loe angraeng ih im taek hanah tahmu baktiah angzo tih. ² Israel mah kai khaeah, ka Sithaw, nang to kang panoek! tiah hang tih. ³ Toe Israel mah kahoih hmuen to pahnawt pongah, misa mah anih to patom tih. ⁴ Kai naakrakhaih om ai ah, ukkung siangpahrangnaw loe a suek; nihcae mah ukkung angraengnaw loe goih o, toe to kaminaw loe ka tapom pae ai. Angmaceae amro hanah sui, sum kanglung hoiah krang to a sak o. ⁵ Aw Samaria, maitaw caa krang to na sak pongah palung ka phui; ciimcai hanah nasetto maw akra vop tih? ⁶ To baktih hmuennaw loe Israel mah na ai maw sak! To hmuen loe bantok sah kop kami mah sak rumram ih hmuen ah ni oh, Sithaw na ai ni; Samaria mah sak ih maitaw caa krang loe koi phaeng tih. ⁷ Nihcae loe takhi to haeh o moe, takhi kamhae to ni a aah o. Akung loe aquih om ai; natuek naah doeh athai mak ai. Athaih athai langlacadoeh prae kalah kaminaw loe caa o boih tih. ⁸ Israel loe paaeh ving boeh; nihcae loe vaihi koeh koi kaom ai sabae baktiah Gentelnaw salakah oh o boeh. ⁹ Nihcae loe taw ah angmabueng kaom laa hrang baktiah ni, Assyria ah caeh o; Ephraim loe tlangainaw loe khaeah angmah hoi angmah to ang zawh. ¹⁰ Ue, nihcae loe prae kaminaw loe salakah angmah hoi angmah ang zaw langlacadoeh, vaihi nihcae to ka pakhueng let han; ukkung angraengnaw pacaekthlaek pongah, nihcae loe palungsethaih tong o tih. ¹¹ Ephraim loe zaeaihmuen tathlang hanah pop parai hmaicam to sak, toe to hmaicamnaw loe zaesakhaihmuen ah ni oh. ¹² Anih han kalen parai ka paek ih lok to ka tarik pae boeh, toe nihcae mah hmuen kalah ah poek o. ¹³ Nihcae mah kai hanah moi paekhaih to sak o moe, moi to a caak o, toe nihcae mah paek ih hmuen to Angraeng mah tapom pae ai. Vaihi anih mah nihcae zaeaihmuen to pakuem ueloe, nihcae mah sak o ih zaeaihmuen baktih toengah danpaek tih. To pacoengah nihcae loe Izip prae ah amlaem o tih. ¹⁴ Israel loe angmah Sahkung to pahnet ving boeh, tempulnaw loe a sak boeh; Judah mah kapop vangpui pakahaih sipae to sak boeh; toe anih ih vangpui nuiah hmai to ka patoeh han, to naah anih angraenghaihmuen to hmai mah kangh boih tih.

9

Israel danpaekhaih

¹ Aw Israel anghoe hmah; minaw loe kalah baktiah anghoe hmah. Nang loe na Sithaw koeh ai ih tangzat zaw kami khaeah na caeh. Cang atithaihmuen kruekah tangzat to na zawh, tangzat zawhhih phoisa hoiah poek na nawm. ² Cang atithaihmuen misurtui pasawhhih mah nihcae to pacah mak ai, misurtui kangtha mah anih to amtimsak tih. ³ Nihcae loe Angraeng prae thungah om o mak ai, toe Ephraim loe Izip prae ah amlaem let ueloe, Assyria prae ah ciimcai ai buhnaw loe caa tih. ⁴ Angraeng khaeah misurtui to paek o mak ai, anih loe nihcae mah paek ih hmuen hoiah palung anghoe mak ai. To tiah a sak o ih hmuen loe nihcae han palungsae kaminaw loe takaw baktiah ni om tih; to buh kacaa kaminaw loe amhnong o boih tih. Nihcae ih takaw loe angmaceae hing haih ah om tih, Angraeng imthung ah angzo haih mak ai. ⁵ Angraeng ih poihi ni hoi atue khaeaihmuen niah timaw na sak o han? ⁶ Khenah, nihcae loe langlacadoeh, Izip kaminaw loe mah nihcae to naeh o let tih; Memphis mah nihcae to aphum tih. A tawn o ih atho kana sum kanglung loe phroh thungah anghma ueloe, nihcae ih im doeh soekhring mah khuk khoep tih. ⁷ Danpaekhaih ni loe angzoh boeh; atho pathokhaih ni loe zoi daek boeh. To hmuen to Israel mah panoek tih: pop parai na zaeaihmuen hoi pop parai kalen hnukmahaih to na tawn o pongah, tahmaa loe anthu moe, muithla hmuen paekhaih tawn kami doeh palungah ai, tiah na thuih o. ⁸ Ephraim khenzawnung loe Sithaw mah ni patoeh; toe tahmaa loe a caehhaih loklam ah thaang mah pakaa moe, angmah Sithaw imthung ah hnukmahaih to oh. ⁹ Gibeah dung ih kaminaw loe baktiah, nihcae loe kating ai ah amro o boeh. Toe anih mah nihcae zaeaihmuen to panoek pae ueloe, a zae o haih baktih toengah danpaek tih. ¹⁰ Israel loe praezaek ih misurthaihmuen baktiah ka hnuk; nangcae ampanaw loe doeh athai tangsuek thaiduet thaih baktiah ka hnuk. Toe nihcae loe Baal Poer khaeah caeh o moe, angmaceae hoi angmaceae to ang paek o pongah, azathaihmuen

a tong o; a koeh o ih hmuen baktiah panuet kaom ah khosak o. ¹¹ Ephraim lensawkhaih loe tavaa baktiah azawk ving tih boeh; nang loe nawkta tapenhaih hoi zokpomhaih om mak ai boeh. ¹² Nihcae mah nawkta sah o langlacadoeh, nihcae to palung ka setsak han, anghmat kami om ai ah ka lak pae boih han: ue, ka caehtaak naah loe nihcae khosak bing o tih! ¹³ Ephraim loe ahmuen kahoih ah thling ih, Tura baktiah ka hnuk boeh; toe Ephraim loe kami humnawk khaeah a caanawk to caeh haih tih. ¹⁴ Aw Angraeng, nihcae hanah tih maw na paek han? Caa amrohah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tahnutui kaanghah maw to paek ah! ¹⁵ Gilgal ah kahoih ai hmuen to a sak o pongah, nihcae to ka hnukma. Kasae hmuen a sak o pongah, nihcae to ka imthung hoiah ka haek han; nihcae nuiah amlunghaih ka tawn mak ai boeh. Nihcae ukkung angraengnaw loe misa anghaw loe kami ah oh o boih boeh. ¹⁶ Ephraim loe mitong boeh, tangzunnawk doeh zaek boih boeh; athaih doeh athai mak ai boeh: ue, nihcae mah ca sah o mangh cadoeh, a kawt o huek ih a caanawk to ka hum pae ving han. ¹⁷ Nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok tahngai o ai pongah, kai ih Sithaw mah nihcae to takhoe ving tih; to naah nihcae loe prae kaminaw salakah avak rumram kami ah om o tih.

10

Israel acoe paekhaih

¹ Israel loe athaih kahoih misurkung ah oh, angmah han ih ni athaih to athaih; pop parai athaih to athaih naah, anih mah pop aep hmaicam to sak; a prae to hoih pongah, kahoih aep sakcop ih krangnaw loe a sak o. ² Nihcae loe poekhah hnetto ah ampraek pongah, a sak o ih zaehaih atho to hnu o tih. Anih mah nihcae ih hmaicamnaw loe paro pae ueloe, nihcae ih krangnaw doeh phrae pae tih. ³ To naah nihcae mah, Angraeng saiqathaih a tawn o ai pongah ni, siangpahrang doeh a tawn o ai; siangpahrang a tawn o aep to mah, siangpahrang mah aicae hanah tih hmuen maw na sah pae thai tih? tiah a thuih o. ⁴ Nihcae loe lokmaihih to sak o, toe a thuih o ih lok baktiah pazui o ai; to pongah nihcae mah toenghah hoiah lokcaekhah to laikok ah kaminaw kasoe kaom phroh baktiah angcoeng o sak. ⁵ Samaria ah kaom kaminaw mah Beth Aven ih maitaw caa ih krang to zit o: toe lensawkhaih nihcae khae hoi tacawt ving boeh pongah, to ih krang pongah qaimanaw tasoe o ueloe, to ih kaminaw mah krang to qah o haih tih. ⁶ To krang to siangpahrang Jareb tangqum ah paek hanah, Assyria prae ah sin pae o tih: Ephraim loe azat paw ueloe, Israel doeh azathaih tong tih. ⁷ Samaria hoi anih ih siangpahrang loe tuipoep baktiah payaw loe ving tih. ⁸ Aven ih hmuensangnaw hoi Israel zaehaih to paro pae tih. Nihcae ih hmaicam nuiah soekhring hoi akhring kaom thing to ampraw loe; to naah nihcae mah maenaw khaeah, Kaicae hae khuk khoep ah, tiah naa o ueloe, maesomnaw khaeah, Kaicae hae taet hmoek ah, tiah naa o tih. ⁹ Aw Israel, na zaehaih loe Gibeah dung nathuem hoiah ni oh boeh; nihcae loe to ah angdoet o. Gibeah ah misatukhah mah sethah sah kaminaw loe pazaw mak ai maw? ¹⁰ Ka koeh naah nihcae to ka thuitaek han: zaehaih alet hnetto a sak o pongah, nihcae to danpaek moe, taoengh hanah kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o tih. ¹¹ Ephraim loe cang atit kakoeh, hraem ih maitaw tala baktiah oh; toe khet kahoih qui to tahnong ah ka suek pae han, Ephraim to ka mongh han, Judah mah long atok ueloe, Jakob mah long kae to pakhoih tih. ¹² Nangmah hanah toenghah to tuh ah; palungnathaih to aat ah; Angraeng pakronghah atue loe vaihi phak boeh; anih angzoh moe, na nuiah toenghah kho angzo ai karoek to, atok vai ai ih long to atok ah. ¹³ Toe nang loe sethah to tuk moe, sethah to na aah: nang loe nangmah ih tha to nang oep haih, thacak kaminaw loe nang oep haih pongah, alinghah athaih to na caak boeh. ¹⁴ To pongah nangmacae kami thung hoiah misa angtuk koehhah lok to tacawt tih, to naah loe nangcae misa abuephah doeh amro boih tih, Shalman mah Beth Arbel ih kaminaw paro boih baktih toengah, misa angtukhah niah amno hoi a caanaw nawnto long va o haih tih. ¹⁵ Na sethah len hmoek boeh pongah, Bethel mah nang to to tiah sah tih: akhawnbang phak naah loe, Israel siangpahrang to hum tih.

11

Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminaw palunghaih

¹ Nawkta nathuem ah Israel to ka palung, Izip prae thung hoiah ka capa to ka kaw loe. ² Nihcae to ka kaw naah, nihcae loe kangthla aep ah caeh o: Baalnaw khaeah hmuen tathlanghah to a sak o moe, krangnaw khaeah hmuioh a thlaek o. ³ Ephraim caeh thaih hanah ka patuk, anih ih ban ah ka patawnh moe, ka hoih; toe kai mah ngan ka

tuisak, tito nihcae mah panoek o ai. ⁴ Nihcae to poeknaemhaih hoiah ka zaeh moe, amlunghaih hoiah ka zaeng; kai loe nihcae hanah tahnong ih hnam kakhringh pae kaminawk baktiah ka oh, nihcae to buh ka pacah. ⁵ Nihcae loe dawnpakhuem o ai pongah, anih loe Izip prae ah amlaem mak ai, Assyria kami loe anih ih siangpahrang ah om tih. ⁶ Anih ih vangpuinawk thungah sumpen alaekhaih to om tih, angmacae sak atimhaih baktih toengah, a ohhaih ahmuen to amro ueloe, nihcae to amrosak tih. ⁷ Kai ih kaminawk loe kai hnuk angqoi taak ving hanah poek o: nihcae mah to Kasang Koek, tiah palawk o, toe Anih to mi mah doeh pakoeh o ai. ⁸ Ephraim, kawbang maw nang hae kang pahnavt sut thai tih? Israel, kawbang maw nang hae kang prawt sut thai tih? Admah vangpui nuiah ka sak ih hmuen baktiah kawbang maw nang hae ka sah han? Nang hae kawbang maw Zebaiim baktiah kang suem thai tih? Ka poekhaih palung amkhraihi moe, pop parai tahmenhaih to ka tawnh boeh. ⁹ Kanung parai palung ka phuihaih hoiah hmuen to ka sah mak ai, Ephraim to kam rosak mak ai: kai loe kami na ai, Sithaw ni; nangcae salakah kaom Ciimcai Sithaw ah ka oh; to pongah vangpui amrosak hanah kang zo mak ai. ¹⁰ Nihcae mah Angraeng to patom o tih: Anih loe kaipui baktiah hang tih: Anih hangh naah, a caanawk tasoeih o ueloe, niduem bang hoiah angzo o tih. ¹¹ Nihcae loe Izip prae ih tavaanawk baktih, Assyria prae ih pahuu baktiah, tasoeihhaih hoiah angzo o tih: to naah nihcae to angmacae im ah ka ohsak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹² Lok amlaihaih hoiah Ephraim mah kai ang takui, Israel imthung takoh mah alinghaih hoiah kai ang takui: toe Judah loe oep kaom Ciimcai Sithaw, Sithaw khae hoiah loklam amkhraeng ving boeh.

12

Israel hoi Judah patahhaih

¹ Ephraim loe takhi caak hanah, ni angzae bang ih takhi to patom; anih mah alinghaih hoi raihaih to ni thokkruek pungsak. Assyria hoi lokmaihih to a sak o moe, situi to Izip ah a pahwh. ² Angraeng mah Judah to lokcaek hanah suek, a caehhaih loklam baktih toengah Jakob to danpaek tih; a toksakhaih baktih toengah anih mah pathok let tih. ³ Anih loe amno zok thungah amya ih khok tahmawh to patawnh moe, a thacakhaih hoiah Sithaw apanh kami ah oh: ⁴ ue, anih loe van kami hoiah angpanh moe, anih mah payawk; a qah moe, a koehhaih to sak pae hanah anih khaeah hnuk. Anih to Bethel ah a hnuk moe, to ah aicae hoi lok apae; ⁵ Anih loe misatuh Angraeng Sithaw, panoek han koi Anih ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. ⁶ To pongah nang loe na Sithaw khaeah amlaem ah; tahmenhaih hoi toenghaih to patawnh ah loe, na Sithaw to zing poe ah. ⁷ Anih loe hmuen zaw kami ah oh moe, a ban ah katoeng ai hmuenzit tahhaih to sinh; anih loe alinghaih koeh kami ah oh. ⁸ Ephraim mah, kai loe angraeng boeh, kaimah hanah hmuenmae to ka hak boeh; ka sak ih hmuen boih nuiah nihcae mah ka zaehaih to hnu o mak ai, tiah thuih. ⁹ Kai loe Izip prae hoiah nang zaehoikung, Angraeng na Sithaw ah ka oh; poihsakhaih ni nathuem ih baktih toengah, imthung ah kang ohsak let han. ¹⁰ Tahmaanawk rang hoiah lok ka thuih, hnuksakhaihnawk to kang pungsak, tahmaanawk toksakhaih rang hoiah patahhaihnawk to ka paek. ¹¹ Gilead ah sethaih oh maw? Nihcae loe tidoeh na ai ni. Nihcae mah Gilgal ah maitaw taenawk to angbawnhaih ah paek o, toe nihcae ih hmaicamnawk loe laikok thung ih kangpop thlung baktiah ni om o tih. ¹² Jakob loe Syria prae ah cawnh; Israel loe zu lak hanah tok to sak, zu lak hanah tuu to a toep. ¹³ Tahmaa rang hoiah Israel to Angraeng mah Izip prae hoiah zaeh moe, tahmaa rang hoiah anih to pathlung ah oh. ¹⁴ Toe Ephraim mah Anih to kanung parai ah palungphuisak; to pongah Angraeng mah, a sak ih zaehaih baktih toengah athui palonghaih anih nuiah omsak ueloe, kasae thuihaih to a nuiah phasak let tih.

13

Angraeng palungphuihaih

¹ Ephraim mah lokthuih naah, kaminawk tasoeih o; anih loe Israel ah angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh; toe Baal to a bok pongah anih loe zaehaih tawnh moe, a duek. ² Nihcae loe vaihi zaehaih sak o aep aep, a tawnh o ih sum kanglung hoi angmacae thoemhaih hoiah krangnawk to a sak o; to hmuennawk boih loe bantok sah kop kami mah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh. Krang to sak o pacoengah, Angbawnhaih sah kami mah krang to mok nasoe, tiah a thuih o. ³ To pongah hae kaminawk loe akhawnbang ah amzam tamai baktih, akhawnbang ah kamzawt dantui baktiah om o ueloe, cang atithaih

ahmuen hoiah takhi mah hmuh ih canghii baktih, takoeng ranui hoi tacawt hmaikhue baktiah ni om o tih. ⁴ Toe kai loe Izip prae hoiah nang zaehoikung, na Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh, kai ai ah loe Sithaw na panoek o thai mak ai, kai ai ah loe pahlongkung kalah om ai. ⁵ Kai mah ni khokha praezaek ah kang khetzawn o. ⁶ Kamhah ah buh na caak o naah nam oek o; to pongah nihcae mah kai ang pahnet o. ⁷ To pongah nihcae khaeah kaipui baktiah ka oh moe, kaithlaeng baktiah loklam ah ka ngang han. ⁸ Taqom mah a caa han lomh pae ih baktih toengah, nihcae to ka hman moe, panak huh to ka taprawt pae pat han, to ah kaipui baktiah nihcae to ka kaek han. Kasan moi mah nihcae to taprawt pet pet tih. ⁹ Aw Israel, nang loe nam ro boeh, toe nang abomhah loe kai khae hoiah ni angzoh. ¹⁰ Kai loe nang ih siangpahrang ah ka oh han; na oh o haih vangpui boih pahlong thaih kalah kami oh maw? Siangpahrang hoi ukkung angraeng na paek ah, tiah na hnik o ih lokcaek kaminawk loe naa ah maw oh o boih boeh? ¹¹ Palungphui hoiah siangpahrang maeto kang paek o, palung hmai baktih amngaeh naah anih to ka lak ving. ¹² Ephraim sakpazaehaih loe tapaw moe, a zaehaih to hawk ving boeh. ¹³ Nongpata caa oh naah kana panoekhah to anih nuiah pha tih boeh: anih loe palungah ai capa ah oh; anih loe tapen ai ah nawkta ohhah ahmuen ah atue kasawk ah oh han om ai. ¹⁴ Taprong thacakhah thung hoiah nihcae to ka krang han; nihcae to duekhah thung hoiah ka loisak han. Aw duekhah, kai loe nang ih nathaih kasae ah ka oh han! Aw taprong, kai loe nang amrohah ah ka oh han! Tahmenhah mik ka tawn mak ai. ¹⁵ Anih loe nawkamya thungah athaih athai langlacadoeh ka tahmen mak ai, ni angya bang ih takhi to angzo tih; Angraeng ih takhi to praezaek hoiah song tih. To pacoengah anih ih vacong tui to kang ueloe, tuibap tui doeh kang boih tih. Khit kaom anih ih hmuenmaenawk to paro pae boih tih. ¹⁶ Angmah ih Sithaw to misa ah sak pongah, Samaria loe pongsut tih: nihcae to sumsan hoiah hum o ueloe, a caanawk to long ah va o tih: zokpomh nongpatanawk to taprawt pae o pat tih.

14

Angraeng khae amlaem lethaih

¹ Aw Israel, Angraeng na Sithaw khaeah amlaem lai ah, na zaehaih pongah nam timh boeh. ² Loknawk to sin ah loe, Angraeng khaeah amlaem lai ah: Anih khaeah, pahni hoi hmuen tathlanghah kang paek o thai hanah, zaehaihnaewk boih to tahmen ah loe, tahmenhah hoiah talaw pae ah, tiah thui oh. ³ Assyria kaminawk mah kaicae pahlong mak ai; hrang nuiah kang thueng o mak ai boeh, ban hoi ka sak o ih hmuen khaeah, Nang loe kaicae ih Sithaw ni, tiah ka thui o mak ai boeh. Nang khae hoiah ni naqahnawk mah palungnathah to hnuk o. ⁴ Nihcae hnuk angqoihah to ngan ka tuisak moe, boeng ai ah nihcae to ka palung han boeh; anih nuiah palung ka phuihah to ka paqoi ving boeh. ⁵ Kai loe Israel kaminawk hanah dantui baktiah ka oh: anih loe Lili pawk baktiah apawk ueloe, Lebanon baktiah tangzuon to sah tih. ⁶ Anih ih tanghangnawk tacawt tahang ueloe, a krang hoihah loe olive thing baktiah om tih; anih ih ahmui loe Lebanon baktiah om tih. ⁷ Anih ih tahlip ah kaom kaminawk loe amlaem o let tih; nihcae loe cang baktiah angdoe tahang ueloe, misurkung baktiah amprawk tih, nihcae ih ahmui loe Lebanon ih misurtui baktiah om tih. ⁸ Ephraim mah, Krangnawk loe kawbang maw ka sak han boeh? Anih to ka thaih moe, anih to ka pakrong boeh: kai loe kahing hmaica thing baktiah ni ka oh; nang ih athaih loe kai khae hoiah ni angzoh. ⁹ Hae hmuennawk hae panoek hanah, palungah mi maw kaom? Palungah kami mah, hae hmuennawk hae panoek thai tih maw? Angraeng ih loklam loe toeng, katoeng kaminawk loe to ah caeh o, toe misa anghaw kaminawk loe to ah amthaek o.

JOEL

Joel cabu tarikhaih ni loe thuih phaek han rai parai. Israel prae ah pakhuu pung pongah pakhuu mah prae to amrosak boih; hae tiah pakhuu mah prae parohai loe kaminaw zaeaihih pongah ni oh; a sak o pazae ih hmuennaw pongah dawnpakhuem o ai nahaeloe hae pong kanung kue raihaih Sithaw khae hoiah angzo vop tih, tiah anih mah acoehai paek. Sithaw mah Israel kaminaw to tiah thuitaek langlacadoeh, hnukkhuem ah loe anih mah nihcae to pathaw let tih, angmah ih kaminaw nuiaa a Muithla to krai thui tih (2.28), tiah thuih. Hae taphonghaih lok hae ni Piter mah Pentecost niah thuih let (Toksahkungnaw 2.17). Prae kaminaw boih khaeah thuih ih kahoih tamthanglok to khet naah Joel mah thuih ih lok loe akoep boeh, tiah hnuk thaih.

Pakhuu punghai

¹ Pethuel capa Joel khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. ² Nangcae mitongnaw hae hae thaih oh, prae thung kaom kaminaw boih, tahngai oh. Nangmae dung ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe nam panaw dung ah hae baktih hmuennaw hae oh vaih boeh maw? ³ Hae hmuennaw hae na caanaw khaeah thui pae oh, na caanaw mah angmae ih caanaw khaeah thui pae o patoeng nasoe loe, nihcae ih caanaw mah doeh angmae ih caanaw khaeah thui pae o patoeng nasoe. ⁴ Pakhuu mah caak ih kanghmat hmuennaw to pakhuu kalen mah caak; pakhuu kalen mah caak ih kanghmat hmuennaw to, langkaw mah caak; langkaw mah caak ih kanghmat hmuennaw to kalah langkaw mah caak o. ⁵ Nang, mu paquih kami, anghaw ah loe qah ah; nangcae misurtui nae kaminaw boih, misurtui kangtha na pakha thung hoiah lak ving boeh pongah, tha hoi qah oh. ⁶ Thacak, kroek laek ai ah kaom acaeng maeto mah, ka prae to lak hanah angzoh boeh; anih ih hae loe kaipui haa baktiah oh moe, hmawsaeng kaipui baktiah ano tawnh. ⁷ Anih mah kai ih misur takha to phraek moe, kai ih thaiduetkung to pahum boih boeh; ahin to khok moe, a vah boih; tanghangnaw doeh anglung rawk ah a suek boih. ⁸ Tangla cuem mah tangla naah angmah ih sava ah hamh ih kami mah anih to duek taak ving naah, buri kahni to angzaeng moe, qah baktih toengah qah oh. ⁹ Cang hoi nawnto paek ih naek koi tui to Angraeng im hoiah pakha pae ving boeh; to pongah qaimanaw hoi Angraeng toksah kaminaw loe palungset o. ¹⁰ Lawk loe pongsut boeh moe, long doeh roem boih boeh; cangnaw loe amro boeh moe, misurtui kangtha doeh atui kang ving boeh, situi doeh om ai boeh. ¹¹ Nangcae lawsah kaminaw, azathai hoiah om oh, nangcae misurkung thling kaminaw, cang hoi barli cang aahhaih ahmuennaw to anghmat ving boeh pongah, qah oh. ¹² Misurtui kang boih boeh moe, thaiduetkung doeh azaem boih boeh; pomegranat thing, ungsikung baktih kaom thing, appal thing hoi lawk ih thingnaw doeh azaem boih boeh: kami capanaw khae hoi anghoehaih doeh azaem boih boeh.

Sithaw khae angqoi oh

¹³ Qaimanaw, buri kahni angzaeng oh loe, qah oh; hmaicam hmaa ah toksah nangcae doeh, qah oh; kai ih Sithaw khaeah toksah nangcae, angzo oh loe aqum puek buri kahni angkhuk hoiah om oh; cang hoi naek koi paek ih hmuennaw to na Sithaw im ah paek o ai boeh. ¹⁴ Kaciim buhzahhaih to sah oh loe, kaciim amkhueghaih to sah oh; mitongnaw hoi prae thung kaom kaminaw Angraeng na Sithaw ih imthung ah pakhuengh boih ah loe, Angraeng khaeah qah oh. ¹⁵ Ala Angraeng ih ni, to ani loe anghnai boeh; to ni loe Thacak Sithaw khae hoi angzo amrohaih baktiah angzo tih. ¹⁶ Aicae hma roe ah caaknaek to kha boeh moe, Sithaw im ah anghoehaih hoi oephaih to om ai boeh na ai maw? ¹⁷ Cangtii doeh long thungah aap sut boeh, hmuennaw suekhaih ahmuennaw loe angqai krang boeh, tapupnaw doeh hmawn boih boeh; cang doeh azaem boih boeh. ¹⁸ Moinaw loe kawkrak maw patangkhang o! Caak han phroh kahoih om ai boeh pongah, maitawnaw doeh thazok o sut moe, tuunaw doeh patangkhang o boeh. ¹⁹ Aw Angraeng, taw ih saphoinaw loe hmai mah kangh boih boeh, taw ih thingnaw doeh hmaipalai mah kang boih boeh pongah, nang ni kang palaw boeh. ²⁰ Vapui tuinaw loe kang ving boeh moe, hmai mah taw ih saphoinaw to kang boih boeh pongah, taw ih moinaw mah doeh nang ni ang palaw o boeh.

2

Angraeng ni angzohhaih

¹ Zion ah mongkah to ueng oh, kai ih kaciim mae ah acoeahih atuén to paek oh: prae thung kaom kaminawk boih tasoe h o nasoe; Angraeng ih ni loe angzoh boeh, zoi daek boeh. ² Akhawngbang ah kanghaeh phang mae nui ih tamai baktiah, khovinghahih hoi kho tahmuephahih ni, kathah tamai hoi khovinghahih niah oh: canghnii ah kaom vai ai, angzo han koi hmbang atuén ah doe h kaom vai ai, kapop moe, thacak kaminawk doe h angzoh o. ³ Nihcae ih hmbang loe hmai mah kangh moe, nihcae hnuukbang doe h hmaipalai mah kangh; nihcae mah tuh ai nathuem ah prae loe Eden takha baktiah oh, nihcae mah tuk pacoengah prae loe kapong sut praezaek baktiah oh; ue, nihcae loe mi doe h loih o mak ai. ⁴ Nihcae ih krang loe hrang baktih, hrang anghueng kami baktiah oh pongah, nihcae loe cawn o tih. ⁵ Nihcae loe caphaeh hmai mah kang ih atuén baktih, thacak misatuh kaminawk misatuk han caeh o nathuem ih atuén baktih, hrang lakok tuén baktiah nihcae loe maesom nuiah angphet o tih. ⁶ Pop parai kaminawk loe nihcae hma ah nganbawh kana zok o; kaminawk loe mikhmai amnum o boih tih. ⁷ Nihcae loe thacak kaminawk baktiah cawn o tih; nichae loe misatuh kaminawk baktiah tapang pongah daw o tih; kaminawk loe angmacae ih loklam ah caeh o boih tih, nihcae loe angmacae ohhahih ahmuén hoiah amkhraeng o mak ai: ⁸ maeto hoi maeto anget o mak ai, angmacae ih loklam ah caeh o boih tih: sumsen salakah caeh o cadoeh, ahma caa o mak ai. ⁹ Nihcae loe vangpui thungah ahnuk ahma cawn o tih, nihcae loe tapang nuiah cawn o tih; nihcae loe im nuiah daw o tahang ueloe, kamqu baktiah thokbuem hoiah akun o tih. ¹⁰ Nihcae hma ah long anghuen tih, vannawk doe h tasoe h o tih; ni hoi khrah doe h ving rup ueloe, cakaehnawk mah doe h aanghahih to paek o mak ai boeh. ¹¹ Angraeng mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk hma ah lok to thui tih; thuih ih lok baktiah sah kami ih misatuh kaminawk loe pop o parai; Angraeng ih ni loe len parai moe, zit kaom ani ah oh: mi mah maw khang thai tih?

Dawnpakhuem han kawkhaih

¹² To pongah vaihi doe h, Palungthin boih, buhzahhahih, qahhahih, palungsethahih hoiah kai khaeah amlaem oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹³ Khukbuen na ai, na palungthin to paek ah loe, na Angraeng Sithaw khaeah amlaem ah: Anih loe mi tahmen thaih, palungnathahih tawn, palungphui han karai, pop parai tahmenhahih tawn, kahoih ai hmuen sakhaiah thung hoi tahmen thaih Sithaw ah oh. ¹⁴ Angraeng na Sithaw khaeah cang, naek koi tui hoi angbawnhahih sak hanah, Anih loe poek amkhraih ueloe, tahamhoihah caehtaak pacoengah, tahmenhahih tawn khoe doe h om tih, tiah mi mah maw panoek thai tih? ¹⁵ Zion ah mongkah to ueng ah loe, kaciim buhzahhahih to sak pacoengah, kaciim amkhuenghahih to sah oh; ¹⁶ kaminawk to pakhueng ah, amkhueng kaminawk to ciimcaisak ah; kacoehtanawk to kawku ah loe, nawksainawk hoi tahnuae li nawktanawk to nawnto pakhueng ah; zu la kami loe angmah ih imthung hoi tacawt nasoe loe, sava sah tangla doe h angmah ih imthung hoiah tacawt nasoe. ¹⁷ Angraeng khae toksah qaimanawk loe, tempul thung ih tung hoi hmaicam salakah, qah o nasoe; Aw Angraeng, nangmah ih kaminawk to paquem ah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah patahhahih lok ah patoh o han ai ah, na qaw to kasae thui kaminawk khaeah paek hmah; nihcae ih Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh? tiah kaminawk salakah thuisak hmah, tiah lawkthui o nasoe.

Prae loisakhaih

¹⁸ To tih nahaeloe Angraeng mah a prae to poek ueloe, angmah ih kaminawk to tahmen tih boeh. ¹⁹ Ue, Angraeng mah lok pathim ueloe, angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, Khenah, nangcae hanah cang, misurtui hoi situi to kang pat han, to naah ni palung khuek na tih o vop tih; Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah nangcae kasae thuihahih to ka sah mak ai boeh. ²⁰ Aluek bang ih misatuh kaminawk to kangthla ah ka patoeh moe, praezaek hoi kapong sut ahmuén ah ka patoeh han boeh, anih ih ahma to ni anyae bang ih tuipui ah, anih ih ahnuk to niduem bang ih tuipui ah ka vah han: Anih mah kalen parai hmuen to sak boeh pongah, kaqong ahmui sae anih khae hoiah tacawt tih boeh. ²¹ Aw prae, zii hmah; Angraeng mah dawnrai hmuen to sak boeh pongah, anghoe ah loe oep ah! ²² Taw ih moisannawk, zii o hmah; taw ih saphoinawk tacawt o boeh moe, thingnawk mah doe h athaih athai o let boeh; thaiduetkung hoi misurkung loe thacak o let boeh. ²³ Nangcae Zion caanawk, anghoe oh, Angraeng na Sithaw ah anghoe oh; anih mah khotui tangsuek to nangcae hanah ang paek, nangcae khaeah khotui tangsuek to angzohsak, khrah tangsuek naah hnuukhuem khotui to angzohsak. ²⁴ Cang atithaih ahmuén loe cang hoi koi tih, laom pui thungah misurtui kangtha hoi situi to koi tih. ²⁵ Kalen pakhu mah caak ih cangnawk, langkaw mah caak ih cangnawk, kalah pakhunawk hoi pakhunawk

mah caak ih cangnaw, nangcae khaeah ka patoeh ih thacak kai ih misatuh kaminaw mah caak o ih, saningnaw to kang paek let han. ²⁶ Nangcae mah kapop ah na caa o ueloe, zok nam hah o tih, to naah nangcae han dawnrai hmuen kasah, Angraeng na Sithaw ih ahmin to na pakoe h o tih; Kai ih kaminaw loe natuek naah doeh azathaih tong o mak ai boeh. ²⁷ To naah nangcae mah kai loe Israel kaminaw salakah ka oh, kai loe nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni, kalah mi doeh om ai, tiah na panoek o tih. Kai ih kaminaw loe natuek naah doeh azathaih tong o mak ai boeh.

Muithla paek han loksuekhaih

²⁸ To pacoengah, taksa boih nuiah ka Muithla ka paek han; na capanaw hoi na canunaw mah lok to taphong o tih, na mitongnaw mah amang sah o ueloe, na thendoengnaw mah hnuksakhaih to hnu o tih. ²⁹ To na niah loe ka tamna nongpanaw hoi ka tamna nongpatanaw nuiah doeh ka Muithla to ka paek han. ³⁰ Van hoi long ah dawnrai hmuennaw kam tuengsak han: athii longhah, kangthaw hmai hoi hmaikhue to ka hnuksak han. ³¹ Zit kaom Angraeng ih ni kalen angzo ai naah, ni loe ving ueloe, khrah doeh athii ah angcoeng tih. ³² Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng ih ahmin kaw kaminaw loe, pahlong ah om boih tih. Angraeng mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Zion mae hoi Jerusalem vangpui thungah, Angraeng mah kaw ih anghmat kaminaw loisakhaih to om tih.

3

Judah misanaw lokcaekhaih

¹ Khenah, Judah hoi Jerusalem ih tamnanaw ka hoih lethaih ni hoi atue naah loe, ² prae kami boih ka pakhueng moe, Jehosaphat ih azawn tangtling ah ka hoih tathuk han; Kai ih kami hoi qawktiep kami kai mah ih Israel kaminaw pongah, to ahmuen ah nihcae hoi nawnto lok ka caek han, nihcae mah kai ih kaminaw to prae kaminaw salakah anghaehsak phang moe, ka prae doeh tapraek o. ³ Nihcae loe kai ih kaminaw hanah taham khethaih phoisa vah pae o; tangyat zaw kami khaeah caehhah atho ah nongpa nawkta maeto a paek o, misurtui naekhaih atho paek hanah nongpata nawkta maeto a zawh o. ⁴ Ue, aw Tura, Sidon hoi nangcae Philistia tuiptui taengah kaom kaminaw boih, tipongah kai misa ah nang suek o loe? Ka sak ih hmuen pongah nang pathok o let han maw? Nang pathok o nahaeloe, nangmacae lu nuiah karangah kang krak o sak let han; ⁵ nangcae mah kai ih sui, sum kanglung hoi kahoih hmuennaw to na lak o moe, nangmacae ih tempul thungah na sin o. ⁶ Judah hoi Jerusalem ih kaminaw angmacae ih ramri hoi kangthla ah thak hanah, Grik kaminaw khaeah na zawh o. ⁷ Khenah, na zawhhah ahmuen hoiah nihcae to ka pathaw moe, nangmacae lu nuiah kang kraksak let han. ⁸ Na capanaw hoi na canunaw to Judah kaminaw khaeah ka zawh han; nihcae mah anghthla aep ah kaom, Seba kaminaw khaeah zaw o patoeng tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁹ Gentel kaminaw boih khaeah hae lok hae thui pae oh: misatuk hanah amsak oh, thacak kaminaw anghawh oh, misatuk amsak kaminaw anghnai oh, misatuk han caeh o nasoe. ¹⁰ Laikok atokhaih taoi to sumsen ah daeng oh loe, sum kangkawn to tazae ah daeng oh: thazok kami mah tha ka cak, tiah thui nasoe. ¹¹ Nangcae Sithaw panoek ai acaengnaw boih, angzo oh, amkhueng oh loe, nawnto angcu oh. Aw Angraeng, thacak nangmah ih kaminaw to caehsak tathuk ah. ¹² Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw anghawh o nasoe, Jehosaphat ih azawn tangtling ah angzo oh; to ah kang hnut moe, ahmuen kruek ih prae kaminaw to lok ka caek han. ¹³ Nihcae sethah loe len parai boeh pongah, cakra to angnaeng oh, cang loe hmin boeh: angzo oh loe, caeh o tathuk ah; misurtui pasawhhah ahmuen loe koi boeh pongah, tui suekhah tabu doeh koi amthlai pok boeh. ¹⁴ Lokcaekhaih azawn ih, Angraeng ih ni loe zoi boeh pongah, paroeai pop, pop parai kaminaw loe, lokcaekhaih azawn ah oh o. ¹⁵ Ni hoi khrah to tahmuep ueloe, cakaehnaw mah aanghah to paek o mak ai boeh. ¹⁶ Angraeng loe Zion mae hoiah hang ueloe, Jerusalem hoiah doeh hang tih; van hoi long to anghuen tih; toe Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminaw hanah abuephah ahmuen ah om tih, Israel caanaw hanah loe thackhah ah om tih.

Sithaw kaminaw tahamhoih paekhaih

¹⁷ To naah Kai loe, kaimah ih kaciim mae Zion ah kaom, nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ni, tiah na panoek o tih: Jerusalem loe ciimcai tih boeh, prae kalah kaminaw mah

2.31 Mathai 24.29; Mark 13.24,25; Luk 21.25; Lph 6.12,13. **2.32** Tsk 2.17-21. **2.32** Rom 10.13. **3.4** Isaiah 23.1-18; Ezek 26.1-28.26; Amos 1.9,10; Zek 9.1-4; Mathai 11.21,22; Luk 10.13,14. **3.4** Isaiah 14.29-31; Jer 47.1-7; Ezek 25.15-17; Amos 1.6-8; Zep 2.4-7; Zek 9.5-7. **3.10** Isaiah 2.4; Mikah 4.3. **3.13** Lph 14.14-16; Lph 14.19,20; 19.15. **3.16** Amos 1.2.

natuek naah doeh muk o mak ai boeh. ¹⁸ To na niah loe mae mah, misurtui to tacawtsak tih, maesomnawk mah tahnutui longsak tih, Judah ih vacongnawk ah kalen parai tui to long tih; Angraeng ih im hoiah tui to puek ueloe, Shitim azawn to tui paek o tih boeh. ¹⁹ Judah kaminawk to misa ah suek o, angmacae prae thungah kaom sakpazaehaih tawn ai kaminawk to nihcae mah athii long o sak pongah, Izip loe angqai krang ueloe, Edom loe kapong sut praezaek ah om tih. ²⁰ Judah loe cak poe ueloe, Jerusalem doeh adung maeto pacoeng maeto cak poe tih boeh. ²¹ Angraeng loe Zion ah oh pongah, ka ciimsak ai ih nihcae ih athii to ka ciimsak han boeh.

AMOS

Amos loe Judah prae thungah kaom lawk phrawk kami maeto ah oh. To tiah toksah kami ah oh pongah atue kahoih hnuk naah, a taengah kaom prae thungah kholong a caeh. To naah ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminawk loe angmacae kasae poekhaih baktih toengah khosak o, tiah a hnuk. Kamthlai hmoek koehhaih, misong ah ohhaih, athii palonghaih, amtang kaminawk pacaekthlaekhaih, krang bokhaih hoi daan ai ah sak ih kalah hmuennawk to a hnuk. Amos loe to tiah khosah prae kaminawk, Israel hoi Judah kaminawk khaeah Sithaw toenghaih kawng to thuih pae. Aluek bangah kaom Israel prae sethaih loe nung parai boeh. Amos mah to tiah kaom hmuennawk to pakhu, hmai, tahhaih qui hoi nipui tue ih thingthai hoiah patah. Amos cabu mah loe, ni thokkruek toksak naah Sithaw panoekhaih hoiah toksak han angai, tiah panoeksak han koehhaih tawnh. Jesu Kri tanghaih tawnh pacoengah loe, ni thokkruek khosak naah toenghaih, hoihhaih hoiah khosak han angai, tiah hae cabu mah thuih. Hae cabu loe B.C 792-740 Judah siangpahrang Azariah ukkhaih tue, B.C 793-753 Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam II ukkhaih tue thungah tarik mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o.

¹ Uziah Judah siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning ah, Joash capa Jeroboam doeh Israel siangpahrang ah oh, talih hnaw ai ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih naah, Tekoa avang ih tuutoep kami maeto ah kaom, Amos mah thuih ih loknawk hoi hnuk ih Israel kawng loe atlim ih baktiah oh. ² Anih mah, Angraeng loe Zion hoiah hang ueloe, Jerusalem hoiah lokthui tih, to naah tuutoep kami ohhaih ahmuennawk loe anggo ueloe, Karmel mae doeh zaisut tih, tiah thuih.

Acaeng nuiah lokcaekhaih

³ Damaska loe Gilead ih prae to cang kaekhaih set hoiah, vai thumto maw, vai palito maw zaehai sak pongah, danpaekhaih ka zuk let mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴ Hazael imthung ah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Benhadad angraenghaih ahmuennawk to kang tih. ⁵ Damaska khongkha doeh ka phraek moe, Aven azawn ah kaom kaminawk to ka hum pacoengah, Eden imthung hoi cunghet sin kaminawk doeh ka hum han. Syria kaminawk loe Kir ah tamna ah om o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁶ Gaza vangpui ih zaehai thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, anih loe pop parai kaminawk to tamna ah naeh moe, Edom khaeah paek pongah, danpaekhaih ka zuk let mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁷ Kai mah Gaza vangpui ih tapang nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah angraeng ohhaih ahmuennawk to kang tih. ⁸ Ashdod vangpui kaminawk to ka hum moe, Ashkelon vangpui hoi cunghet sin kami to ka hum han: Ekron khaeah ban ka paqoi han, kanghmat Philistin kaminawk loe anghmaa angtaa o tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ⁹ Angraeng mah, Tura vangpui ih zaehai thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, anih mah nawkamya loksuekhaih to tidoe sah ai ah, a naeh ih kaminawk boih Edom khaeah paek pongah, danpaekhaih ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. ¹⁰ Tura vangpui ih tapang nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah siangpahrang ohhaih ahmuennawk to kang tih. ¹¹ Angraeng mah, Edom prae ih zaehai thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, anih loe palungnathai tawn ai ah, amnawk to sumsen hoiah patom; palungphuihaih to a suek poe, anih mah palung a phuihaih to dipsak ai pongah, anih danpaekhaih to ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. ¹² Toe Teman vangpui nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Bozrah vangpui ih angraeng haih ahmuennawk to kang tih. ¹³ Angraeng mah, Ammon kaminawk zaehai thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, nihcae mah ramri to kawksak thai hanah, Gilead prae ih nongpatanawk to naeh moe, a caa hoi bangkrai ah suek o sut pongah, danpaekhaih ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. ¹⁴ Rabbah vangpui tapang nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, hmai mah angraeng ohhaih im to kang tih; takhi sae song na niah kaom hmuennawk baktiah, misanawk mah hanghaih hoiah tuh o tih. ¹⁵ Nihcae ih siangpahrang hoi angmah ih ukkung angraengnawk loe nawnto tamna ah caeh o boih tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

1.1 2 Siang 15.1-7; 2 Dung 26.1-23; 2 Siang 14.23-29. **1.2** Joel 3.16. **1.3** Isaiah 17.1-3; Jer 49.23-27; Zek 9.1.

1.6 Isaiah 14.29-31; Jer 47.1-7; Ezek 25.15-17; Joel 3.4-8; Zep 2.4-7; Zek 9.5-7. **1.9** Isaiah 23.1-18; Ezek 26.1—28.19; Joel 3.4-8; Zek 9.1-4; Mathai 11.21,22; Luk 10.13,14. **1.11** Isaiah 34.5-17; 63.1-6; Jer 49.7-22; Ezek 25.12-14; 35.1-15; Ob 1.1-14; Mal 1.2-5. **1.13** Jer 49.1-6; Ezek 21.28-32; 25.1-7; Zep 2.8-11.

2

¹ Angraeng mah, Moab prae zaehaih thumto hoi palito pacoengah, Edom siangpahrang ih ahuh hmai hoi a thlaek pongah, danpaekhaih to ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. ² Moab nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Kerioth ih angraeng ohhaih ahmuennawkw to kang tih; Moab loe misatuk hanghaih lok hoi mongkah lok amsong naah dueh tih. ³ Nihcae lokcae kami to ka hum han, angmah hoi anih ih ukkung angraengnawkw to ka hum pae boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴ Angraeng mah, Judah acaeng zaehaih thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, Angraeng ih kaalok to nihcae mah patoek o, a paek ih loknawkw to pazui o ai pongah, danpaekhaih to ka zuk let mak ai; lok amlaihaih mah nihcae loklam anghmang sak boeh. ⁵ To pongah Judah nuiah hmai ka patoeh han, to hmai mah Jerusalem ih angraeng ohhaih ahmuennawkw to kang tih.

Israel lokcaekhaih

⁶ Angraeng mah, Israel ih zaehaih thumto hoi palito haih pacoengah, katoeng kami to sum kanglung hoiah a zawh o moe, amtang kaminawkw khokpanai bum maeto hoiah a zawh o pongah, danpaekhaih ka zuk let mak ai, tiah thuih. ⁷ Nihcae mah amtang kaminawkw ih lu to maiphu phuih pae o, poek pahnaem kaminawkw to loklam amkhraeng o sak: Kai ih ahmin amhnongsak hanah, ampa hoi a capa loe saning kanawkw nongpata maeto khaeah nawn to caeh hoi. ⁸ Nihcae loe hmaicam kruek ih khukbuen nuiah angsong o moe, minawkw khae hoi lak o ih misurtui to angmacae sithaw imthung ah a naek o. ⁹ Sidar thing baktih kasang, oak thing baktiah kamtak, Amor kaminawkw to nihcae hma ah ka hum pae; ranui ih athaih hoi atlim ih tangzun to kam rosak. ¹⁰ Izip prae hoiah kang hoih moe, Amor kaminawkw ih prae to paek hanah, saning qui palito thung praezaek ah kang hoih o. ¹¹ Thoemto na capanawkw to tahmaa baktiah ka suek moe, na thendoengnawkw to Nazaret kami baktiah ka suek. Aw nangcae Israel kaminawkw, hae lok loe amsoem ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹² Toe nangcae mah Nazaret kami to misurtui naek hanah na paek o moe, tahmaanawkw khaeah lok to taphong hmah, tiah na naa o. ¹³ Khenah, kazit cangqui mah hrang leeng to taeh baktih toengah, nangcae mah kai nang taeh o. ¹⁴ To pongah cawn na rang o parai cadoeh, na loih o thai mak ai, nang hmaa o tih, thacak kami loe a tha to pathok thaih mak ai, tharah kami doeh angmah hoi angmah to amhlong thai mak ai: ¹⁵ kalii kat thaih kami doeh angdoe thai mak ai, lamcae karang kami doeh loih thai mak ai, hrang anghueng kami doeh angmah hoi angmah amhlong thai mak ai. ¹⁶ To na niah loe misahoih koek thacak kaminawkw doeh bangkrai ah cawn o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

3

Israel aekhaih hnukungnawkw

¹ Aw Israel caanawkw, Izip prae hoiah kang zaeh o ih imthung takoh boih, nangcae Angraeng mah thuih ih nangcae misa haih lok hae tahngai oh, ² long ah kaom kaminawkw thungah nang khue ni kang panoek: to pongah na sak ih zaehaihnawkw boih pongah dan kang paek han. ³ Palungduehaih om ai ah kami hnik loe nawnto caeh hoi thai tih maw? ⁴ Moi kaek ai ah kaipui loe taw ah hang tih maw? Saning kanawkw kaipui loe tidoeh caa ai ah thlungkhaw thungah hang tih maw? ⁵ Dongh patung ai ah tavaa aman tih maw? Dongh loe tidoeh amaan ai ah angmah koeh ah amkhrawt maw? ⁶ Vangpui thungah mongkah ueng naah, kaminawkw zii ai ah om o tih maw? Vangpui thung ih raihaih loe Angraeng mah na ai maw ohsak? ⁷ Angraeng Sithaw mah tamquta hoi sak atim ih hmuen to a tamna tahmaanawkw khaeah thui ai ah, tih hmuen doeh sah ai. ⁸ Kaipui hang naah, mi maw zii ai ah kaom? Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to thui ai ah, mi maw om thai tih? ⁹ Ashdod angraeng ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawkw hoi Izip prae angraeng ohhaih ahmuen ah kaom kaminawkw khaeah, Samaria ih maenawkw nuiah amkueng oh loe, vangpui thungah kaom pacaekthlaekhaih to khen oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Tha patoh hoi a lak o ih hmuenmaenawkw to siangpahrang imthung ah patung o; nihcae loe hmuen katoeng sak han panoek o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹¹ To pongah Angraeng Sithaw mah, Misa mah prae to takui khoep ueloe, na thacakhaih to amtimsak pacoengah, nang raenghaih ahmuennawkw to amro tih, tiah thuih. ¹² Angraeng mah, Tuutoep kami mah kaipui pakha thung ih tuu ih khok hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe naa ahap maw a lomh pae let thaih baktih toengah, Samaria iihkhun takii ah kaom Israel hoi Damaska ih tangkhang nuiah anghnu Israel kaminawkw to la tih, tiah thuih. ¹³ Nangcae mah lok hae tahngai oh loe, Jakob imthung takoh khaeah hae lok hae thui paeh, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ukkung Sithaw, Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹⁴ Angmacae

sakpazaeahaih baktiah Israel danpaekhaih niah, Bethel ih hmaicamnawk to kam rosak han; hmaicam ih takiinawk to amro tih, to naah takiinawk long ah krah o tih. ¹⁵ Sik tue ih im hoi nipui tue ih im to ka phraek han; tasaino hoiah sak ih imnawk to anghmaa ueloe, kalen parai imnawk doeh amro tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

4

Israel loe amlaem let mak ai

¹ Samaria mae ah kaom, nangcae Bashan maitawnawk, hae lok hae tahngai oh, kamtang kaminawk to pacaekthlaek moe, mithoe hnaphnae kami, na savanawk khaeah, Naek koi misurtui na sin ah, nae o si, tiah thui kami, ² Angraeng Sithaw mah a ciimcaihah hoiah lokkamhaih to sak boeh; khenah, anih mah cakoih hoiah na tathok o tih, tanga vahhaih cakoih hoiah na caanawk tathokhaih ni to pha tih boeh. ³ Nangcae loe kamro tapang khaw thung hoiah tasa bangah na ruet o tih, toe nangcae to pakaahaih kaom ahmuen thungah na va o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴ Bethel ah angzo oh loe, zaehaih to sah oh, Gilgal vangpui ah zaehaih angpung o sak ah; akhawnbang kruek hmuen tathlanghaih to sin oh, saning thumto thung, hato thungah maeto sin oh. ⁵ Taeh thuh ih takaw to oephaih hmuenpaek ih baktiah hmai paaem ah loe, nangmah koeh ah paek ih hmuen to sin ah; nangcae Israel kaminawk loe hae baktih hmuen sak han na koeh o na ai maw? tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ⁶ Vangpui kruekah kaciim haa to kang paek o, na oh o haih ahmuen kruekah caaknaek kang vawt o sak ai; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁷ Cang aah han khrah thumto koeh naah, kho kang zosak ai. Vangpui maeto ah kho kang zohsak moe, vangpui maeto ah loe kho kang zosak ai. Ahmuen maeto ah kho kang zohsak moe, ahmuen maeto ah loe kho angzo ai pongah ahmuen to ka zaeksak. ⁸ Vangpui hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah tuinaek hanah avang maeto pacoeng maeto ah amhet o, toe naek khawt tui to hnu o ai; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁹ Kai mah takhi songhaih hoi dantui hoiah kang boh o: takha thung ih misurkung, thaiduetkung hoi olive kungnawk pung o naah, pakhu mah caak boih; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁰ Izip ah ka sak ih baktih toengah nangcae khaeah nathaih kasae to kang patoeh; na naeh o ih hrangnawk hoi nawnto, na thendoengnawk to sumsen hoiah ka hum; nangcae ih hnah to kaqong ahmui hoiah ka koisak, toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹¹ Sithaw mah Sodom hoi Gomorrah to vah baktih toengah, nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk to ka vah; nangcae loe hmai kangqong thung hoi lak ih thing baktiah na oh o; toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹² To pongah aw Israel, nang khaeah hae hmuen hae ka sak han, nang khaeah hae hmuen ka sak han oh pongah, Aw Israel, na Sithaw hnuk hanah amsak lai ah. ¹³ Khenah, maenawk Sahkung, takhi omsakkung, kaminawk khaeah poekhaih amtuengsakkung, khodai to khoving ah angcoengsakkung, ahmuen sang longnawk to a khok tlim ah Cawhkung ih ahmin loe, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Sithaw, tiah oh.

5

¹ Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae qahhaih lok hoi misa haih lok hae tahngai oh: ² nongpata kacuem Israel loe amtim boeh, anih loe natuek naah doeh anghawt let mak ai boeh. Anih loe prae thungah pahnawt sut ah oh boeh moe, anih pathawt han kami maeto doeh om ai. ³ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Vangpui hoiah kami sangto caeh o naah, kami cumvaito ni anghmat tih; Israel imthung takoh cumvaito caeh o naah, kami hatu ni anghmat tih, tiah thuih.

Dawnpakhuem han kawkhaih

⁴ Israel imthung takoh khaeah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; kai hae pakrong ah loe, hing oh; ⁵ Bethel to pakrong o hmah, Gilgal thungah akun o hmah, Beersheba ah caeh o hmah, Gilgal loe tamna ah om ueloe, Bethel loe atho tidoeh om mak ai boeh. ⁶ Angraeng to pakrong oh loe, hing oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Joseph ih imthung to hmai baktiah kangh ueloe, amro ving tih, Bethel ah hmai paduek han kami maeto doeh om mak ai. ⁷ Toenghaih to sethaih bangah paqoi ving moe, toenghaih to long ah va ving nangcae, ⁸ cakaeh sarihto hoi Orion sahkung, duekhaih tahlip to khodai ah paqoi moe, khodai to khoving ah sahkung to pakrong oh; tuipui tuinawk to palawt moe, long ah kraikung ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. ⁹ Thacak kami amrosakkung hoi misa pakaahaih kaom vangpui amrosak thaih Sithaw to pakrong oh. ¹⁰ Lokcaekhaih ahmuen ih thuitaekhaih to na hnukma o moe, loktang thui kami to na panuet o. ¹¹ Amtang

kami to na hnap o, anih ih cang to na lomh pae o moe, thlung im to na sak o, toe to im thungah na om o mak ai; misur takha thungah misurkung to na thling o, toe misurtui na nae o mak ai. ¹² Pop parai na sakpazeahaih hoi kalen parai na zaeahaih to ka panoe; katoeng kaminawk to na pacaekthlaek o moe, bokhah phoisa to na lak o; lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah amtang kaminawk to toenghah thung hoiah nam khraeng o sak. ¹³ Kasae tue ah oh pongah, to atue ah palungha kaminawk loe om o duem tih. ¹⁴ Na hing thai hanah, kasae to pakrong hmah, kahoih to pakrong ah; na thuih o ih baktih toengah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw loe nangcae khaeah om tih. ¹⁵ Kasae to hnuma ah loe, kahoih to palung ah; lokthuihaih khongkha thungah kamsoem lok to thui poe ah, to tih nahaeloe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah kanghmat Joseph kaminawk nuiah tahmenhaih tawn khoe doeh om tih. ¹⁶ To pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Loklam kruekah qahhah to om ueloe, lamkrungnawk boih ah, Ala! Ala! tiah palungnathaih hoi hanghah to om tih. Qah hanah lawk phrawk kami to kaw o ueloe, qah hanah qah thaih kaminawk to paca o tih. ¹⁷ Nangcae salakah ka caeh pongah, misur takha ohhah ahmuen boih ah qahhah to om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

Angraeng ih ani

¹⁸ Angraeng ih ani koeh kami loe khosak bing! Tih hanah Angraeng ih ani to na koeh o? To ani loe ving tih, aanghaih to om mak ai. ¹⁹ Kami maeto mah kaipui to cawnhtaak, toe taqom maeto a tongh, to tih ai boeh loe angmah ih im ah a caeh moe, tapang nuiah ban a koeng naah, pahui mah patuk pae baktiah ni om tih. ²⁰ Angraeng ih ani loe ving tih, aang mak ai; aanghaih kaom ai, kaving parai ani ah na ai maw oh? ²¹ Nangcae poihsakhaih ninawk to ka hnukma, ka patoek, nangcae bokhah hoi nam khueng o haih ahmuen ah ka thum thai mak ai. ²² Nangcae mah kai khaeah hmai angbawnhah hoi cang paekhaih to nang sin o, toe ka talawk mak ai, angdaeh angbawnhah ah kathawk moi nang sin o cadoeh, ka la mak ai. ²³ Laa na sak o haih loknawk to kalah bangah caeh o haih ving ah, nangcae ih kamding katoeng lok doeh ka tahngai mak ai. ²⁴ Toe toenghah to tui baktiah long nasoe loe, katoeng poekhaih doeh kakaang thai ai vacong tui baktiah long nasoe. ²⁵ Aw Israel imthung takoh, praezaek ah saning qui palito thung kai khaeah angbawnhah hoi hmuenpaekhaih to nang sin o maw? ²⁶ Nangmae ih sithaw Molok ih kahni im hoi nangmae ih sithaw, nangmae han na sak o ih Khi-un cakaeh krang to na ai maw kasang ah na pakoeh o. ²⁷ To pongah nangcae loe Damaska yaeh ah tamna baktiah kang patoeh han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Sithaw, tiah ahmin kaom, Angraeng mah thuih.

6

Misong ah ohhah

¹ Nangcae Zion ah phuhnaep kaminawk, Samaria mae angoep haih kaminawk, Israel kaminawk angzohhah, acaeng kalah kaminawk pongah ka sang koek, tiah poekhaih tawn kaminawk, khosak na bing o! ² Kalneh ah caeh oh loe, khih oh; to hoiah thacak Hamath ah caeh oh; to pacoengah Philistia ah kaom Gath ah caeh o tathuk ah: nangcae loe to ah kaom siangpahrang ukhaih praenawk pongah na hoih o kue maw? To tih ai boeh loe nihcae ih ramri pongah nangcae ih ramri to len kue maw? ³ Sethaih ni to na suek o sut moe, athii palonghah to nang hnai o sak lat; ⁴ tasaino hoiah sak ih iihkhun nuiah na ih o, anghnuthaih kasaw nuiah nang hnuk o moe, kahoih koek tuuca hoi maitaw kathawk moi hoiah buh na caak o; ⁵ David baktiah nangmae hanah katoeng to na sak o moe, tamoi lok hoiah koeh baktiah laa to na sak o. ⁶ Boengloeng koi mongah misurtui to na naek o, kahoih koek hmuiohih tui to nang nok o, Joseph pacaekthlaekhaih pongah palung na sae o ai. ⁷ To pongah nangcae loe tamna ah caeh kaminawk thungah hmaloe koek kami ah na om o tih; nihcae ih kanawm poihsakhaih loe boeng tih boeh. ⁸ Angraeng Sithaw angmah roe mah lokkamhah to sak boeh, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Jakob amoekehah to ka panuet, anih angraenghah ahmuennawk to ka hnukma; to pong ah vangpui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih minawk ban ah ka paek han, tiah thuih.

Pacaekthlaekhaih

⁹ Imthung maeto ah kami hato anghmat o nahaeloe, nihcae doeh dueh o vop tih. ¹⁰ Hmaigoeng hanah kadueh qok to imthung hoi lak naah, nang hoi kaom kami imthung ah oh vop maw? tiah anih han lokdueng tih, to naah anih mah, Om ai boeh, tiah thui tih. To pacoengah anih mah, Om duem ah, aicae mah Angraeng ih ahmin thuih

han om ai, tiah naa tih. ¹¹ Khenah, Angraeng mah lokpaek boeh, anih mah kalen im to phrae ueloe, tetta im doeh phrae boih tih. ¹² Thlung kathah nuiah hrang cawnh thai maw? Kami mah maitaw tae hoi thlung nuiah laikok atok thai maw? Nangcae mah toenghah to kakhah ahmuat ah nang coeng o sak moe, toenghah athaih to na khah o sak ving boeh. ¹³ Nangcae loe tidoeh kaom ai, hmuen nuiah anghoeahai na tawnh o; aimacae tharahhah rang hoiah na ai maw takiinaw to a lak o? tiah na thuih o. ¹⁴ Khenah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, Aw Israel imthung takoh, nangcae tuk hanah prae maeto ka pathawh han, nihcae mah nangcae to Hamath akunhah hoi praezaek vapui karoek to na pacaekthlaek o tih, tiah thuih.

7

Raihaih hnet to

¹ Angraeng Sithaw mah hae hmuen hae ang hnuksak: khenah, siangpahrang taham to aah o boeh moe, hnukkhuem thingthai qumpo athaih naah, anih mah pakhuhnaw to ohsak. ² Nihcae mah to prae ih phroh to caak o boih pacoengah, Kai mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, tahmen raeh, tahmenhah kang hnik! Jakob loe kawbangmaw angdoe tih? Anih loe tetta ah ni oh, tiah ka naa. ³ To pongah Angraeng dawnpakhuem boeh pongah, hae hmuen hae om mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴ Angraeng Sithaw mah hae hmuen hae ang patuek: khenah, Angraeng Sithaw mah hmai hoi lokcaek hanah kawh, kalen parai tuipui to hmai a kanghsak, prae ahap loe hmai mah kangh boih. ⁵ To naah kai mah, Aw Angraeng Sithaw, toengh raeh, tahmenhah kang hnik! Jakob loe kathoeng kae acaeng ah oh pongah, anih loe kawbang maw angdoe thai tih? tiah ka hang. ⁶ To pongah Angraeng dawnpakhuem moe, hae hmuen doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih.

Tahhaih qui hnuksakhai

⁷ Anih mah hae hmuen hae ang hnuksak: khenah, Angraeng mah ban ah tahhaih qui to sin moe, qui hoi tah ih baktiah sak ih tapang nuiah angdoet. ⁸ To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Amos, timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. To naah kai mah, Tahhaih qui ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. To pacoengah Angraeng mah, Khenah, kai mah ih kami Israelnaw salakah tahhaih qui ka suek han; nihcae to ka pathlung mak ai, tiah thuih. ⁹ Isak ih kasang ahmuennaw to phrae ueloe, Israel bokhah hmuenciimnaw doeh amro tih boeh: Jeroboam ih imthung takoh to sumsen hoiah misa kang thawh thuih han, tiah a thuih. ¹⁰ To naah Bethel ih qaima Amaziah mah Israel siangpahrang Jeroboam khaeah, Amos mah Israel imthung takoh salakah nang to misa ah suek hanah pacaenghah oh boeh, tiah lok to pat pae: anih mah thuih ih loknawh boih loe prae mah pauep thai ai. ¹¹ Amos mah, Jeroboam loe sumsen hoiah dueh tih, Israel loe a prae hoi kangthla ah tamna ah om tih, tiah thuih. ¹² To pacoengah Amaziah mah Amos khaeah, Nang, hnukkhaih tawn kami, kalah bangah caeh ving ah! Judah prae ah cawn ah: to ah zok angkok ah loe lok to taphong ah: ¹³ hae ahmuen loe siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen ah oh, siangpahrang ih hmuenciim ah oh pongah, Bethel ah lok taphong let hmalai ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Amos mah Amaziah khaeah, Kai loe tahmaa na ai ni, tahmaa capa doeh na ai ni, kai loe tuutoep kami ah ka oh moe, Sikamor thing khenzawn kami ah ni ka oh. ¹⁵ Toe tuutoephah ahmuen hoiah Angraeng mah ang lak moe, kai khaeah, Caeh ah loe kai ih kami Israelnaw khaeah lok to taphong ah, tiah ang naa. ¹⁶ To pongah vaihi Angraeng ih lok hae tahngai ah: Israel misahaih lok to taphong hmah, Isak imthung takoh misahaih lok doeh thui hmah, tiah nang naa. ¹⁷ To pongah Angraeng mah, Na zu loe vangpui thungah tangzat zaw kami ah angcoeng ueloe, na capanawh hoi na canunawh loe sumsen hoiah antim o tih; na prae loe tah pacoengah amzet o tih; nangmah doeh kamhnong prae ah na dueh tih: Israel loe angmah prae hoi kangthla ah tamna ah caeh o haih tih, tiah thuih.

8

Israel amrohah hnuksakhai

¹ Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw mah nipui tue ih thingthai kahmin benthang maeto ang hnuksak. ² Anih mah, Amos, timaw na hnuk, tiah ang naa. Kai mah, nipui tue ih thingthai kahmin benthang maeto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. To pacoengah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Kai ih kami Israelnaw boenghah tue to phak boeh; nihcae tahmen lethah ka tawn mak ai boeh, tiah ang thuih. ³ Angraeng Sithaw mah, To na niah loe tempul thung ih laa lok to qahhah lok ah angcoeng tih: ahmuen kruekah kadueh gok to om ueloe, angqai krang ah va o sut tih, tiah ang naa. ⁴ Prae thung ih mithoe kaminawh to

paah moe, amtang kaminaw kaminaw hae lok hae tahngai oh. ⁵ Natuek naah maw khrah kangtha boeng tih? Kamtong to zawh hanah ka koeh o boeh; natuek naah maw Sabbath boeng tih? Cang zawh han ka koeh o boeh, tiah na thuih o; ephah kazit to anghoep toep ah na sak o, shekel kalen to kathoeng kae ah na sak o pacoengah, katoeng ai coih tahhah to na patoh o: ⁶ amtang kaminaw to sum kanglung hoiah na qan o moe, mithoe kaminaw to khokpanai maeto hoiah na qan o, kahoih ai cangnaw doeh na zawh o. ⁷ Jakob amoek haih pongah nihcae toksakhainaw to natuek naah doeh ka pahnet mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah lokkamhaih to sak. ⁸ Hae pongah prae anghuenh ueloe, a thungah kaom kaminaw to palungsae o boih mak ai maw? Prae boih tuipui baktiah anghaw tih, Izip prae ih tuipui baktiah, tui mah pazawk ueloe, uem boih tih. ⁹ To na niah loe, Athun ah ni ka duemsak moe, khodai ah long to kho ka vingsak han: ¹⁰ na sak o ih poihtaw to palungsethaih ah kang coengsak moe, na sak o ih laanaw doeh qahhaih ah kang coengsak boih han; kaeng ah buri kahni kang zaeng o sak boih moe, lu sam kang aah o sak boih han; to atue loe capa maeto khue katawn kami palungsethaih baktiah kang oh o sak han, boenghaih loe kakhaa ni baktiah om tih, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah thuih. ¹¹ Angraeng Sithaw mah, Khenah, ani loe angzoh boeh, prae thungah takang thohhaih ka patoeh han, buh takang thohhaih ih na ai, tui takang thohhaih doeh na ai ah, Angraeng lok takang thohhaih to ka phaksak han. ¹² Kaminaw mah tuipui maeto hoi maeto bangah caeh o ueloe, aluek bang hoi ni angyae bang khoeok to avak o tih; nihcae mah Angraeng ih lok pakrong hanah, ahnuk ahmaa cawn o tih; toe hnu o mak ai. ¹³ To na niah kranghoih kacuem tanglanaw hoi thacak thendoengnaw loe tui anghaeh loiah thazok o sut tih. ¹⁴ Samaria mah sak ih zaehaih hoiah lokkamhaih sah kaminaw hoi Aw Dan, na sithaw loe hing! Beersheba ih loklam loe hing! tiah thui kaminaw loe amtim o tih, natuek naah doeh anghaw o let mak ai boeh.

9

Hmuenciim amrohaih

¹ Hmaicam taengah angdoe Angraeng to ka hnuk: anih mah, To ah kaom kaminaw boih ih lu nuiah krak hanah thok tung to bop ah; nihcae ih caaknaw to sumsen hoiah ka hum han. Nihcae thung hoi kacawn kami loe loih mak ai, maeto doeh loih mak ai. ² Hell khoeok to kathuk akhaw takae o cadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to ka naeh han; van ranui khoeok to daw o tahang langcadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah nihcae to ka pakhrak tathuk han: ³ karmel mae nuiah nang hawk o tak cadoeh, to ah ka pakrong moe, ka naeh han; nihcae mah ka hmaa hoiah tuipui thung khoeok to anghaw o cadoeh, to ah nihcae to patuk hanah, pahui to lok ka paek han. ⁴ Nihcae loe angmacae misanaw hma ah tamna ah caeh o langlacadoeh, to ah sumsen to lok ka paek moe, ka humsak han. Nihcae nuiah hoihhaih to sah ai ah, sethaih to sak lat hanah nihcae to ka khet parui poe han. ⁵ Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng Sithaw mah long to sui naah, tui ah amkaw, a thungah kaom kaminaw boih palungset o; to ah kaom kaminaw loe tuipui baktiah anghaw o ueloe, Izip prae ih tuipui baktiah amsah o tathuk tih. ⁶ Anih loe van ranui ah ohhaih im kahoih to sak moe, long nuiah ohhaih im to a sak; anih mah tuipui ih tuinaw to kaw moe, long nuiah krai tathuk, Anih ih ahmin loe Angraeng, tiah oh. ⁷ Aw Israel kaminaw, nangcae loe kai hanah Ethiopia kaminaw baktiah na ai maw na oh o? Izip prae thung hoiah Israel zaehoikung loe kai na ai maw? Philistin kaminaw Kaphtor hoiah zaehoikung loe kai na ai maw, Kir hoiah Syria kaminaw zaehoikung doeh kai na ai maw? tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁸ Khenah, Angraeng Sithaw ih mik loe kazae siangpahrang ukhaih prae nuiah oh, to ahmuen to long nui hoiah kam rosak boih han; toe Jakob imthung takoh loe kam rosak boih mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁹ Khenah, lok to ka paek moe, vaizoe pongah na zoe o ih cang baktih toengah, prae kaminaw boih salakah Israel imthung takoh to ka zoe han; toe cang amaeh maeto doeh long ah krah mak ai. ¹⁰ Sethai mah acae to kae mak ai, sethaih doeh a tongh o mak ai, tiah kathui, kami zae kai ih kaminaw loe sumsen hoiah dueh o boih tih.

Israel to angdoesak let tih

¹¹ To na niah loe kamtimh tangcae David ih kahni im to ka pathaw moe, kamro hmuennaw to ka pakhrail let han; amrohaih to ka pathaw let moe, canghni ih baktiah ka sak let han: ¹² to naah ni nihcae mah kanghmat Edom kaminaw hoi Kai ih ahmin hoiah kaw ih Gentelnaw to toep o boih let tih, tiah hae hmuennaw Sakhung Angraeng mah thuih. ¹³ Khenah, Laikok atok kami mah cang aat kami hnukah banghaih atue, misurtui pasaw kami mah aanmu haeh kami hnukah banghaih atue, mae mah misurtui kaluep longsakhaih atue, mae boih ah misurtui longhaih atue to pha tih, tiah

Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁴ Kaimah ih kami Israelnaw to tamna ohhaih thung hoiah ka hoih let han; nihcae mah kamro vangpuinaw to sah o let ueloe, to ah khosah o let tih. Misur takha to sah o ueloe, misurtui to nae o tih; takhanaw to sah o ueloe, thingthaihnaw to caa o tih. ¹⁵ Israel to angmacae prae ah ka thling han, ka paek ih prae thung hoiah nihcae to natuek naah doeh aphongh mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng na Sithaw mah thuih.

Obadiah

Hae cabu thungah Obadiah mah Jakob ih amnawk Esau thung hoi tacawt Edom kaminawk acoe paekhaih kawng to hnuk thaih. Nihnik loe acaeng anghumhaih anghmong hoi, toe Edom kaminawk loe Israel kaminawk ih misa ah oh o poe; Sithaw mah qoih ih kami Israel to misa ah a suok o pongah, Edom kaminawk loe Sithaw mah anghmasak boih tih, tiah Obadiah mah thuih. To tiah taphong ih lok baktih toengah kricaanawk ih misa ah angcoeng kaminawk doeh, nito naah loe nihcae baktiah anghmasak boih tih, tiah thuih koehhaih lok ahloneg to lak thaih.

Edom Amrohah

¹ Angraeng Sithaw mah Edom hnuksakhaih to Obadiah khaeah paek; Angraeng khae hoi tamthang ka thaih o boeh, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah laicaeh to patoeh boeh, anghawh oh, anih tuk hanah misatukhaih ahmuen ah caeh o si. ² Khenah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah tetta ah kang sak han, nang loe minawk mah hnep ih acaeng ah na om tih. ³ Nangcae thlungkhaw thungah kaom, kasang ahmuen ah imsa kaminawk, nam oek o haih mah ang ling o boeh, mi mah maw kai amrosak thai tih? tiah na thuih o. ⁴ Tahmu baktiah nang toengh o tahang moe, cakaehnawk nuiah tabu na boh o cadoeh, to ahmuen hoiah kang pakhrak o tathuk han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁵ Kamqu hoi mingcahnawk aqum ah nangcae khaeah angzo o nahaeloe, a koeh o ih zetto ni hmuenmae to paqu o tih! Misurthaih pakhrak kaminawk nangcae khaeah angzo o cadoeh, nihcae mah thoemto misurthaih to caeh o taak mak ai maw? ⁶ Toe Esau loe amro boeh! A hawh ih hmuenmaenawh to kawbang maw muk pae o tih boeh. ⁷ Nang abomh kaminawk mah prae angzithaih khoe to na nuih o ueloe, nam puinawk mah ang ling o tih, nihcae mah na payawh o tih. Nang ih takaw caa kaminawk mah nang hanah thang patung o tih, toe na panoek mak ai. ⁸ To na niah loe Edom ih palungha kaminawk, Esau mae thung ih panoekhaih tawn kaminawk to ka hum mak ai maw? ⁹ Aw Teman vangpui, nang ih thacak kaminawk loe palungboeng o tih, Esau ih mae ah kaom kaminawk to hum o boih tih. ¹⁰ Nam nawk Jakob to misa ah na suok pongah, azathaih mah na kraeng khoe tih. ¹¹ Prae kalah kaminawk mah anih ih toksah kaminawk to naeh moe, khongkha thungah akun o pacoengah, Jerusalem vangpui tuk hanah taham khethaih phoisa vahhaih niah, nang loe kamhoe ah nang doet moe, na khet sut, nang loe prae kalah kaminawk pongah na hoih kue ai. ¹² Nam nawk angvin ah oh naah, anih to na patoek han om ai; Judah kaminawk amro naah, nang hoe han om ai, raihaih a tongh o naah doeh, nam oek thuih han om ai. ¹³ Nihcae raihaih tong naah, kai kaminawk ih khongkha thung hoiah akun hmah. Ue, nihcae raihaih tong o naah patoek hmah, nihcae raihaih tong o naah, nihcae ih hmuenmaenawh to la pae hmah. ¹⁴ Misa zit pongah kacawn kaminawk to hum hanah, lamkrung ah angang hmah, raihaih tong na niah kaom duem kaminawk to minawk ban ah paek hmah.

Acaengnawh nuiah lokcaekhaih

¹⁵ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk boih lokcaekhaih, Angraeng ni loe zoi boeh; na sak o ih baktih toengah, lokcaekhaih to om tih; na sak o ih baktih toengah nangcae nuiah lu lakhaih to om tih. ¹⁶ Kaciim kai ih mae nuiah mu na naek o baktih toengah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk leo boeng ai ah mu to nae o boih tih; ue, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk mah zok kamhah ah nae o tih, naek o moe paaeh o pacoengah loe om o mak ai, anghmaa angtaa o tih boeh.

Zion mae ah loihih

¹⁷ Toe Zion mae ah loe loihih to om tih, ciimcaihaih doeh om tih; Jakob imthung takoh mah gawh to toep o tih. ¹⁸ Jakob ih im loe hmai ah om tih, Joseph ih im loe hmai palai ah om tih; toe Esau ih im loe caphaeh ah oh pongah, hmai mah kangh tih: Esau imthung ah anghmat kami maeto doeh om mak ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih boeh. ¹⁹ Aloih bang ih kaminawk mah Esau ih maeto la o tih, tangtling ah khosah kaminawk mah Philistin prae to toep o tih: nihcae mah Ephraim hoi Samaria ih lawh to tawn o tih, Benjamin mah Gilead to toep tih. ²⁰ Tamna ah kaom Israel kaminawk mah Kanaan prae to Zarephath karoek to toep o tih. Sepharah ah kaom Jerusalem ih tamnanawh mah aloih bang ih vangpuinawh to toep o tih. ²¹ To pacoengah Esau ih maenawh to lokcaek hanah, Zion mae ah pahloneg kaminawk to angzo o tih, siangpahrang ukhaih prae loe Angraeng ih prae ah om tih boeh.

JONAH

Jonah loe Israel hnuma Assyria kaminawk ih vangpui ah kaom Nineveh ah Sithaw ih tamthanglok taphong hanah angmak pae. Toe Angraeng loe a kaw k ih kami to loisak zuep ai, dan a paek. To pongah hnukkhuem ah loe Jonah mah a sak han koi tok to sak let. Jonah loe Nineveh vangpui ih kaminawk dawnpakhuem o moe, Sithaw lokcaekhah thung hoi loih o pongah, palung hoi ai; paroeai palung a phui lat. Hae cabu khet naah, Sithaw angmah qoih ih Israel kaminawk nuiah suek ih Sithaw tahmenhah loe natuek naah doeh boeng thai ai, tiah amtueng.

Jonah Angraeng hma hoi cawnh vinghah

¹ Amittai capa Jonah khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, ² anghawk ah loe, Nineveh vangpui ah caeh ah, nihcae sethah ka hmaa ah phak boeh pongah, to vangpui misa hah lok to taphong ah. ³ Toe Jonah loe Angraeng hmaa hoiah anghawk moe, Tarshish vangpui ah cawnh ving hanah amsak, to pongah Joppa vangpui bangah a caeh. To ah Joppa vangpui ah caehhah palongpui maeto a hnuk; Angraeng hmaa hoi loih thai hanah, palongpui anghuenghah atho to paek moe, Tarshish vangpui ah a caeh.

Takhi sae patoeh

⁴ Toe Angraeng mah tuipui ah thacak parai takhi to patoeh, to naah tuipui ah takhi sae to songh, to pongah palong to amro duih. ⁵ To naah palongpui anghueng kaminawk loe zit o moe, kami boih mah angmacae ih sithaw to palawk o, palongpui anghoep thai hanah, hmuenaenawk to tuipui thungah a vah o. Toe Jonah loe palongpui tlim ah caeh tathuk, to ah angson moe, a iih. ⁶ To pongah palongpui mongh kalen koek anih khaeah caeh moe, Nang loe kawbang maw na iih thah? Aicae anghmat o han ai ah, anghawk ah loe, na Sithaw to palawk ah; anih mah aicae han kho na poek pae khoe doeh om tih, tiah a naa. ⁷ To naah a thungah kaom kaminawk mah, Angzo oh, mi pongah maw hae baktih raihah hae aicae nui ah phak, tiah panoek thai hanah taham khethaih to sah o si, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o. Nihcae mah taham khethaih to sak o naah, Jonah nuiah krak. ⁸ To pacoengah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Aicae nuiah kaom raihah loe mi pongah maw oh? Na thuih ah, tih tok maw na sak? Naa bang hoiah maw nang zoh? Naa bang ih prae ah maw na oh? Naa bang ih kami maw? tiah lok a dueng o. ⁹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe Hebru kami ah ka oh, tuipui hoi saoeng boih Sakhung, Angraeng, van Sithaw to ka zit, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To lok to palongpui anghueng kaminawk mah thah o naah, zit o aep, Jonah mah nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, to kaminawk mah anih loe Angraeng khaeah hoi kacawn ving kami ni, tiah panoek o naah, anih khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah na oh loe? tiah a naa o. ¹¹ Tuipui ih tuiphu loe kanung aep ah anghawk pongah, nihcae mah Jonah khaeah, kangthawk tuipui ih tuiphu hae dipsak thai hanah, nang hae kawbang maw kang sak o han? tiah a naa o. ¹² Jonah mah nihcae khaeah, Kai hae na la oh loe, tuipui thungah na va o halat ah, to tiah nahaeloe tuiphu to dip tih. Kai pongah ni nangcae nuiah takhi sae songh, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. ¹³ To tiah a thuih pae cadoeh palongpui mongh kaminawk loe tuitaeng bangah mongh hanah tha pathok o vop, toe tuiphu to anghawk moe, takhi sae kanung aep ah song pongah, caeh o thai ai. ¹⁴ To naah nihcae loe Angraeng khaeah hang o, Aw Angraeng, tahmenhah kang hnuk o, tahmenhah kang hnuk o, hae kami ih hinghah to lak hanah, kaicae hae duehsak hmah, zaehaih panoek ai kami maeto ih athii pongah kaicae hae zaehaih na net hmah, Aw Angraeng, na koeh ih baktih toengah ni, hae hmuenaenawk hae na sak boeh, tiah lawkthuih o. ¹⁵ To pongah Jonah to lak o moe, tuipui thungah a vah o: to naah kangthawk tuipui ih tuiphu to dip. ¹⁶ To pacoengah loe to ah kaom kaminawk mah Angraeng to paroeai zit o, Angraeng khaeah hmuenaenawk tathlanghah a sak o moe, lokkamhah to a sak o. ¹⁷ Angraeng mah Jonah paaeh hanah tangapui to patoeh. Jonah loe tanga zok thungah ni thumto hoi qum thumto oh.

2

Jonah lawkthuihah

¹ Jonah loe tanga zok thung hoiah angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih: ² raihah ka tongh naah, ka Angraeng khaeah lawk ka thuih, to naah anih mah ang pathim; hell zok thung hoiah nang to kang palawk naah, ka lok nang tahngaih pae. ³ Kathuk tui thungah nang vah, tuipui um li ah nang vah; tuinawk mah kai ang takui o

khoep, na tuiphunawkw noi nang ih tui sambanawkw mah kai ang uem o. ⁴ Kai loe na hmaa hoiah vah ving ah ka oh boeh; toe kaciim na tempul to ka khet let han, tiah lawk ka thuih. ⁵ Tuinawkw mah kai ang takui o khoek, ka hinghaih pakhra ang ven o khoep: kathuk tui mah kai ang takui khoep, tuipan mah ka lu to zaeng khoep. ⁶ Kai loe mae tlim ih tui thung khoek to ka krak tathuk; tui thung ih long mah dungzan khoek to ang naeh boeh; toe aw Angraeng ka Sithaw, kathuk amrohaih thung hoiah ka hinghaih nang loihsak. ⁷ Ka hinghaih pakhra thazok naah, Angraeng to ka poek; to naah lawk ka thuihaih loe nang khaeah, kaciim na tempul thungah dawh tahang. ⁸ Tidoeh athum ai krang poekhaih tawn kaminawkw mah, angmacae nuih palungnathaih katawn Sithaw to angqoi o taak ving boeh. ⁹ Toe kai loe anghoe laasakhaih hoiah nang khaeah hmuenpaekhaih ka sak han; ka sak ih lokkamhaih baktih toengah ka sak han. Pahlonghaih loe Angraeng ih ni, tiah lawk ka thuih. ¹⁰ Angraeng mah tanga to lokpaek, to naah tanga mah Jonah to saeang bangah pathak let.

3

Jonah Nineveh vangpui ah caeh

¹ To pacoengah vai hnetto haih Angraeng ih lok Jonah khaeah phak, ² anghawk ah, kalen pui, Nineveh vangpui ah caeh loe, kang paek ih lok to taphong ah, tiah a naa. ³ To pongah Jonah loe anghawk moe, Angraeng ih lok baktih toengah, Nineveh vangpui ah a caeh. Nineveh loe kalen parai vangpui ah oh moe, ni thumto thung caeh ih vangpui ah oh. ⁴ Nito caeh pacoengah Jonah loe vangpui thungah akunh, to ah ni qui palito thung oh pacoengah, Nineveh vangpui to amtim tih boeh, tiah acoehaih lok to a thuih pae. ⁵ To naah Nineveh vangpui thung ih kaminaw mah Sithaw to tang o, buhzah han taphong o, kathaeng koek hoi kalen koek khoeok to kaminaw boih buri kahni to angkhuk o. ⁶ To lok tamthang to Nineveh siangpahrang khaeah phak, to naah anih loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nui hoiah anghawk tahang moe, siangpahrang khukbuen to angkhring, buri kahni angkhuk pacoengah, maiphu thungah anghnut. ⁷ Siangpahrang hoi oep kaom angmah ih kaminaw khokhanhah rang hoiah, Nineveh vangpui ah lok to taphongsak boih; taphong ih lok loe, Kami doeh, pacah ih tuu hoi moinaw doeh rawckak pacah o hmah; tidoeh pataengh han om ai: buh to caa o hmah nasoe, tui doeh nae o hmah nasoe: ⁸ kami doeh, pacah ih moi doeh buri kahni to angkhuk o boih nasoe loe, Sithaw to kaw nasoe; ue, kami boih a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuem hoiah amlaem o nasoe, ban hoi a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuem thung hoiah amlaem o nasoe. ⁹ To tiah nahaeloe aicae amro han ai ah, Sithaw mah tahmen ueloe, zit kathok palungphuihah to dipsak khoe doeh om tih, titi mi mah maw thui thai tih? tiah lok to angzoh. ¹⁰ Kaminaw loe a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuennaw hoi kasae loklam hoiah amlaem o let boeh, tiah Sithaw mah hnuk naah, Sithaw loe dawnpakhuem moe, nihcae nuiah ka phaksak han, tiah thuih ih raihah to phasak ai.

4

Jonah palungphuihaih

¹ Toe Jonah loe poeknawm ai, paroeai palungphui. ² To pongah Angraeng khaeah, Aw Angraeng, nang loe palungnathaih katawn, amlunghaih hoiah koi Sithaw ah na oh amlunghaih hoi tuinom hoiah koi, palungphui han karai, raihahih thung hoi loisakkung Sithaw ah na oh pongah, Nineveh vangpui hae nam rosak mak ai, tiah ka panoei Kaimah prae ah ka oh naah hae lok hae ka thuih boeh na ai maw? To pongah ni kai loe na hmaa hoiah Tarshish vangpui ah ka cawnh ving. ³ Aw Angraeng, vaihi ka hinghah hae la halat ah; ka hing pongah loe duek hae kai han hoih kue, tiah lawk a thuih. ⁴ Toe Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Tih kawng pongah maw palung na phui? tiah a naa. ⁵ To pongah Jonah loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt ving moe, vangpui ni anyae bangah anghnut, to ah angmah ohhah im tetta to sak moe, tahlip thungah anghnut; vangpui ah kaom han koi hmuen to khet hanah a zing. ⁶ To naah Jonah to raihahih thung hoiah loisak moe, anih to tahlipsak hanah, Angraeng Sithaw mah akung maeto amprawksak moe, anih ih lu ranui ah amzamsak. To pongah Jonah loe akung nuiah kating ai kawnhaih a tawnh. ⁷ Toe akhawnbang khodai naah loe akung to caak hanah Sithaw mah langkaw to patoeh, langkaw mah caak pongah akung loe azaem ving. ⁸ Ni tacawt naah Sithaw mah ni anyae bang hoiah kabae takhi to songsak, ni kabae mah Jonah ih lu to kangh pongah, anih loe thazok sut, to pongah anih loe duek hanah a koeh, Hing pongah loe duek hae kai hanah hoih kue, tiah a thuih. ⁹ To pacoengah Sithaw

mah Jonah khaeah, Akung nuiah palung na phui han takung oh maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, Duek duih khoek to palung ka phuihaih takung oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Toe Angraeng mah, Nang loe qumto naah amprawk moe, qumto naah kadueh, nang mah khetzawn ih akung doeh na ai, na patit ih akung doeh na ai, akung maeto nuiah tahmenhaih na tawnh. ¹¹ To tiah nahaeloe bangoi hoi bantang mataeng doeh pathlaeng thai ai kami sang cumvai, pumphao to hoi pop parai moi pacahhaih, kalen parai Nineveh vangpui to ka pathlung mak ai maw? tiah a naa.

MIKAH

Mikah cabu loe tahmaanawkw mah tarik hmaloe ih cabu maeto thungah athum toeng. Mikah loe Israel hoi Judah kaminawkw ih zaeahih kawng to thuih hmaek. Toe nito naah loe khosakhohih hoi toenghah to om tih, kaciim Sithaw ih kami to angzo tih, tiah cabu mah thuih. David mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe Jerusalem hoiah angzo tih, to naah Sithaw monghahih hoi ukhahih prae to om tih, tiah a thuih. Mikah mah taphong ih lok loe Jesu long nuiah vaito haih angzoh naah akoep boeh (Mathai 2.5). Angraeng Jesu Kri angzoh let naah anih ih hnukkhuem koek lok akoephahih to om tih.

¹ Judah siangpahrang, Jotham, Ahaz hoi Hezekiah dung ah Moresheth ih Mikah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, Samaria hoi Jerusalem kawng pongah anih khaeah hnukshahih amtueng.

Samaria hoi Judah

² Angraeng mah angmah ih kaciim tempul thung hoiah nangcae to misa ah ang suek, tiah Angraeng Sithaw mah hnukung ah oh hanah, aw nangcae kaminawkw boih, thaih oh, aw long hoi a thungah kaom kaminawkw boih, tahngai oh. ³ Khenah, Angraeng loe a ohhahih ahmuennawkw hoiah angzoh; anih loe angzo tathuk ueloe, long nui ih kasang ahmuennawkw to atii tih. ⁴ Hmaai ah kamkaw samdai baktih, cathaeng ah kalong tathuk tui baktih toengah, maenawkw loe anih hmaa ah amzawt o ueloe, tahawtnawkw doeh tanim o tih. ⁵ Hae hmuennawkw boih loe Jakob sakpazaeahih hoi Israel imthung takoh zaeahihawkw pongah ni oh. Jakob sakpazaeahih loe tih aa? Samaria na ai maw? Judah ih kasang ahmuennawkw loe tih aa? Jerusalem na ai maw? ⁶ To pongah Samaria to thlung baktiah ka tapop sut moe, misurkung thlinghahih ahmuennawkw ah ka sak han; vangpui sakhahih thlungawkw to azawn ah ka kraih pae moe, im sak amtonghahih ahmuennawkw to azom ah ka ohsak han. ⁷ To ah kaom sakcop ih krangnawkw to pakhoih pae boih tih, a thlai ih hmuennawkw doeh hmai hoi thlaek boih tih; krangnawkw to ka phraek pae boih han: anih mah tangzat zaw kami khae hoiah to hmuennawkw to hak baktih toengah, tangzat zaw kami khaeah paek let tih.

Tahmaa qahhahih

⁸ To tiah oh pongah ka qah moe, palungna ka panoek han, khokpanai ai ah bangkrai ah ka caeh han; tasui baktiah ka uk moe, bukbu baktiah ka oi han. ⁹ Anih ih ahma loe hoihi thai mak ai; Judah khaeah phak boeh; kai kaminawkw ih khongkha taengah phak boeh moe, Jerusalem ah mataeng doeh a phak boeh. ¹⁰ Nangcae mah to kawng to Gath ah thui o hmah loe, qah o hmah roe ah; Oprah ih im ah nangmah koeh ah long ah amlet ah. ¹¹ Nangcae Saphir ah kaom kaminawkw, bangkrai ah om oh loe, azathahih hoiah om oh; Beth Ezel palung sethahih abomh hanah Zaanah ah kaom kaminawkw loe tacawt o ai: Anih mah nangcae han angdoethahih ahmuennawkw paek mak ai. ¹² Maroth ah kaom kami loe hoihihah atue to a zing; toe Angraeng khae ih sethahih loe Jerusalem khongkha khoeak to phak boeh. ¹³ Aw nangcae Lakhish ah kaom kaminawkw, hrang lakok qui to zaeng o coek lai ah: Israel zaeahih saksak baktiah, anih mah Zion canu zaeahih saksak hanah loklam to patuek. ¹⁴ To pongah nangcae mah Moreshth Gath khaeah tangqum na paek o tih, Akzip ih imnawkw loe Israel siangpahrangnawkw alinghahih ah om tih. ¹⁵ Nangcae Moreshah ah kaom kaminawkw, nangcae ih qawktiep han koi kami to kang hoihi han; lensawkw Israel siangpahrang loe Adullam ah pha tih. ¹⁶ Na palung o ih na caanawkw to naeh o ving pongah, lu angmuilum ah sam to aat oh; nihcae loe misong ah laemh o boeh pongah, tahmu baktiah lu angmuilum ah suem oh.

2

Angraengnawkw mah sak ih sethahih

¹ Angsonghahih iihkhun nui hoi kasae sak han pacaeng kaminawkw loe khosak bing o! Nihcae loe to baktih hmuen sak thaihah tawnh o pongah, akhawnbang khodai naah loe na tim o ih hmuen to na sak o. ² Minawkw ih lawk hmuen to a khit o moe, tha patoh hoiah a lomh pae o; imnawkw doeh a khit o moe, lak pae o ving. Kami hoi imthung takohnawkw to pacaekthlaek o moe, kami hoi a tawnh ih hmuennawkw to lak pae o. ³ To pongah Angraeng mah, Khenah, hae imthung takoh nuiah raihahih phaksak hanah ka poek, to naah tahnong nang qoi thai mak ai; to atue loe kasae tue ah oh pongah, nam oek thai mak ai. ⁴ To na niah kaminawkw mah nang misa haih lok to thui o ueloe, paroeai

palungsethahih hoiah na qah o haih tih: kam ro o boeh! Anih mah kai kaminawk ih taham to lak ving boeh: kawbang maw kai ih hmuen to a lak ving halat! Kaicae ih lawknawk doeh minawk han a paek ving boeh, tiah thui o tih. ⁵ To pongah Angraeng ih kaminawk amkhuenghahih ahmuen ah, taham khethahih phoisa to vah moe, prae kawng thuih hanah kami maeto doeh na tawn o mak ai. ⁶ Nihcae mah lok taphong kaminawk khaeah, Lok thui hmah lai ah: nihcae loe azat o ueloe, lok thui o mak ai boeh, tiah thuih o. ⁷ Aw Jakob imthung takohnawk, Angraeng loe poek amthueng maw? Anih mah hae baktih hmuennawk hae sak maw? Ka thuih ih loknawk baktiah loklam toeng pazui kami khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah ai maw? ⁸ Kai ih kaminawk loe canghnii ah misa anghawk o; misatukhahih ahmuen hoi zithahih tawn ai ah kamlaem kaminawk ih kahoih khukbuennawk to a khiring pae o. ⁹ Kahoih angmacae ohhahih imthung hoiah kai ih kami nongpatanawk to na haek o; nihcae ih caa khae hoiah ka lensawkhahih to dungzan khoeo to na lak pae o ving boeh. ¹⁰ Anghawk ah loe, caeh o lai ah, hae ahmuen loe nangcae anghakhahih ahmuen na ai ni; amhnong boeh pongah kanung parai amrohahih hoiah nam ro tih boeh. ¹¹ Amsawnlok thui kami hoi aling thaih kami mah, Kai loe nangcae khaeah misurtui hoi mu kawng to ka thuih han, tiah na naa o tih; nangcae loe to baktih tahmaa to ni na koeh o.

Anghmat kaminawk amkhuenghahih

¹² Aw Jakob, kai mah kang pakhueng o boih han; kanghmat Israel kaminawk to kam khuengsak han; Bozrah ih tuu baktiah nawnto ka pakhueng han, tuu khongkha thung ih tuunawk baktiah ka suek han, kami paroeai pop pongah hraw o parai tih. ¹³ Khongkha phrae kami loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh tih; khongkha to phraek o, khongkha thung hoiah tacawt o moe, a caeh o: nihcae ih siangpahrang loe nihcae hma ah caeh tih, Angraeng loe nihcae hma ah caeh tih.

3

Israel nah zaehaihto caeh taakhahih

¹ To naah kai mah, Aw Jakob zaehoikungnawk, Israel imthung takoh ukkungnawk, tahngai oh; katoeng ah lokcaekhahih na panoek o han om ai maw? tiah ka naa. ² Kahoih to na hnukma o moe, sethahih to na koeh o lat; kai kaminawk ih ahin to na khok pae o moe, ahuh pong ih ngan doeh na khok pae o; ³ nangcae loe laom pui pongah thongh han ih moi baktih, laom pongah thongh hanah abaeh ih moi baktiah, kai kaminawk ih ngan to na caak o moe, ahin to na khok o pacoengah, ahuhnawk to na khaeah pae o. ⁴ Nito naah loe nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah hang o tih, toe anih mah pathim pae mak ai: a sak o ih hmuen hoih ai pongah, to tiah a hangh o naah anih mah nihcae khae hoi mikhmai hawking tih. ⁵ Angraeng mah kai ih kami loklam amkhraengsak, tahmaanawk kawng to hae tiah thuih; buh pacah o naah nihcae mah monghahih kawng to thuih o, buh pacah o ai naah loe, misa anghtawkhahih kawng to a thuih o. ⁶ To pongah hnukhahih a hnuk o han ai ah, nangcae nuiah vinghahih to pha ueloe, angzo han koi thuih han ai ah, vinghahih to na tong o tih; tahmaanawk hanah ni duemh tih, khodai loe nihcae han khoving ah angcoeng tih. ⁷ Hnukhahih tawn kaminawk loe azat o ueloe, angzo han koi thui thaih kaminawk loe poek anghmang o sut tih; ue, Sithaw khae hoi lok pathimhahih om ai pongah, nihcae loe pahni tamueng o boih tih, tiah thuih. ⁸ Toe kai loe Jakob zaehahih hoi Israel zaehahih to taphong hanah, Angraeng ih Muithla hoiah ka koi; toenghahih, thacakhahih hoi sak thaihahih to ang paek.

Jerusalem amrohahih

⁹ Nangcae Jakob ih imthung takoh zaehoikung angraengnawk, Israel imthung takoh ukkung angraengnawk, tahngai oh; toenghahih to na panuet o moe, loktang to nam ro o sak. ¹⁰ Athii palonghahih hoiah Zion to na sak o moe, zaehahih hoiah Jerusalem to na sak o. ¹¹ Zaehoikungnawk loe bokhahih phoisa to talaw o pongah, katoengah lok takroek o ai, qaimanawk loe tangqum paek naah ni ca patuk o, nihcae ih tahmaanawk doeh tangka paek pacoengah ni hmbang angzo han koi hmuen kawng to thuih pae o. Toe nihcae loe Angraeng abomhahih to oep o moe, aicae salakah Angraeng oh na ai maw? Aicae nuiah raihahih pha mak ai, tiah a thuih o. ¹² Nangcae pongah, Zion loe laikok baktiah atok tih, Jerusalem loe long kangpop baktiah angpop sut tih, tempul sakhahih mae doeh taw ih hmuensangnawk baktiah om tih.

4

Hmbang monghahih

¹ Hnukkuem na ni ah Angraeng im loe mae nui ah sah tih, maenaw k boih pong sang koek mae ah om ueloe, pakoeh hanah kaminaw k boih to ah caeh o tih. ² Paroeai prae kaminaw k angzo o ueloe, Angraeng ih mae nuiah angzo oh; Jacob Sithaw im ah, caeh o tahang si; anih ih loklam ah a caeh o thai hanah, anih mah aicae han loklam patuek tih: Zion hoiah kaalok tacaw t ueloe, Jerusalem hoiah Angraeng ih lok to tacaw t tih, tiah thui o tih. ³ Anih mah pop parai kaminaw k to lokcaek tih, thacak anghla parai prae kaminaw k to thuitaek tih; nihcae ih sumsen loe laikok atokhaih sum ah sah o ving ueloe, tayaenaw k doeh taoh ah sah o lat tih boeh; prae maeto mah maeto sumsen hoi angtukhaih om mak ai boeh, misa angtukhaih doeh amtuk o mak ai boeh. ⁴ Kaminaw k boih angmah ih misur takha hoi thaiduetkung tlim ah anghnu o tih, nihcae pazih kami mi doeh om mak ai boeh, tiah misatuh Angraeng mah thuih boeh. ⁵ Kami boih angmacae ih sithaw ih ahmin hoiah caeh o tih, toe kaicae loe kaimacae ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin hoiah ni dungzan hoi dungzan khoe k to ka caeh o han.

Zion ah angraeng mah ukhaih

⁶ To na niah loe khokkhaem kami, pakak ih kami, ka pacaekthlaek ih kaminaw k to ka pakhueng han. ⁷ Khokkhaem kaminaw k to anghmat kami ah ka sak moe, haek ih kaminaw k to thacak kami ah ka sak han; vaihi hoi kamtong dungzan hoi dungzan khoe k to Angraeng mah nihcae to Zion mae ah uk tih boeh. ⁸ Nang Zion canu thackaihi kaom, tuu toephaihi imsang, hmaloe ah ukhaih to nang khaeah angzo let tih, Jerusalem canu ukhaih prae to angzo let tih. ⁹ Tipongah vaihi tha hoi na qah loe? Siangpahrang na tawn o ai maw? Kahoih poekhaih paek kami to anghmat ving boeh maw? To ahmuen ah nongpata mah pauep ih kana baktiah nathaihi mah ang naeh boeh maw? ¹⁰ Aw Zion canu, nongpata mah nawkta oh nathuem ah pauep ih kana aham ih baktiah, kana to pauep ah: vaihi loe taw ah oh hanah, vangpui to na caehtak tih boeh, Babylon ah doeh na caeh tih; nang loe to ah pahlong ah na om tih; to ah Angraeng mah na misanaw k ban thung hoiah na loisak tih. ¹¹ Toe pop parai prae kaminaw k mah nang to naeh hanah vaihi nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae mah, Zion loe panuet thok ah om nasoe, Zion to anghoehaihi hoiah ka dan o han, tiah thuih o. ¹² Toe nihcae loe Angraeng poekhaih to panoek o ai, a thuih ih lok doeh panoek o ai; Anih mah nihcae to cang atithaihi ahmuen ih kangpop cangui baktiah tapop tih. ¹³ Aw Zion canunaw k, anghaw k oh loe, atii oh; na takii to sum ah kang coengsak moe, na khokpadae to sum kamling ah kang coengsak han; kanoih parai kaminaw k to na va phaeng tih; nihcae ih hmuennmae to Angraeng khaeah ka tathlang moe, long boih ukkung Angraeng khaeah nihcae ih hmuennaw k to ka paek han.

5

Ukkung angzohhaih

¹ Aw misatuh kaminaw k ih canu, misatuh kaminaw k to nawnto pakhueng ah; anih mah aicae takui khoe p boeh; nihcae mah Israel ukkung to cung hoi tangbaeng ah bop tih. ² Toe nang, Bethlehem Ephrathah loe, Judah acaengaw k thungah vangpui tetta ah na oh, toe kai hanah Israel ukkung loe nang thung hoiah ni angzo tih, Anih loe boeng thai ai dungzan ah kaom, cangnhii ih atue hoiah ni angzoh boeh. ³ To pongah caa tapenhaihi kana pauep nongpata mah nawkta tapen karoek to Anih mah Israel to pahnaw t sut tih, anghmat anih ih nawkamyaw k loe Israel caanaw k khaeah amlaem o let tih. ⁴ Anih loe Angraeng thackaihi hoi angmah ih Angraeng Sithaw ih ahmin lensawkhaihi hoiah angdoe ueloe, angmah ih tuunaw k to pacah tih; nihcae loe monghaihi hoiah khosah o tih: long boeng khoe k to anih mah lensawkhaihi hoiah uk tih. ⁵ Assyria kaminaw k aicae prae thungah angzoh o naah, Anih loe monghaihi ah om tih boeh: aicae angraeng ohhaihi ahmuen ah nihcae phak o naah loe, aicae tuu toepkung sarihto hoi kami zaehoikung tazettonaw k mah aicae han misa tuh o tih. ⁶ Nihcae mah Assyria prae to sumsen hoiah paro o boih ueloe, Nimrod ih prae to khongkha karoek to pazaw k o tih; Assyria loe aicae prae thungah angzoh moe, aicae prae angzithaihi karoek to phak naah, anih mah aicae to pahlong tih. ⁷ Kanghmat Jakob ih kaminaw k loe Angraeng mah paek ih dantui baktih, kami kazing ai, kami capanaw k doeh kazing ai, phroh nui ih khotui baktiah pop parai kaminaw k salakah om o tih. ⁸ Kanghmat Jakob ih kaminaw k loe pop parai Gentelnaw k salakah om o ueloe, moinaw k salak ih kaipui baktih, tuunaw k salak ih kaipui kanaw k baktiah om o tih, anih loe kaipui baktiah caeh ueloe, tapraw t pet pet tih, to naah nihcae abomh kami mi doeh om mak ai. ⁹ Na misanaw k nuiah ban na payangh ueloe, misanaw k to na paduek boih tih.

Krangnawkw parohaih

¹⁰ To na niah loe nangcae salak ih hrangnawkw to ka dueksak moe, hrang lakoknawkw to kam rosak han: ¹¹ na prae thung ih vangpuinawkw to kam rosak moe, nangcae misa abuephaih ahmuennawkw doeh ka phraek han: ¹² na ban ih kami doihihawnawkw to ka phraek moe, angzo han koi hmuennawkw kawang thuihah doeh na sah o mak ai boeh: ¹³ na sak o cop ih krangnawkw hoi nangmacae salakah angdoe krangnawkw doeh ka phraek han; to naah loe na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawkw to na bok mak ai boeh. ¹⁴ Nangcae salak ih krang sakhah thingnawkw to ka phongh moe, na vangpuinawkw doeh kam rosak han. ¹⁵ Ka lok tahngai ai kaminawkw nuiah palungphuihah hoi lu ka lak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

6

Sithaw mah thuitaekhaih

¹ Angraeng mah thuih ih lok hae tahngai ah; Angthawkw ah loe, maenawkw hma ah nangmah kawng to thuih ah; na lok to maenawkw mah thuih o nasoe. ² Long ah kacak ohhah ahmuennawkw katawn, Aw maenawkw, Angraeng laisaephah to tahngai oh; Angraeng loe angmah ih kaminawkw nuiah laisaep moe, Israel hoi lok angaekhaih to om tih. ³ Kai ih kaminawkw, nangcae nuiah ka sak pazaehah oh maw? Hmuennawkw tih maw kang phawh o sak? Ka sethah to na thuih oh. ⁴ Nangcae to Izip prae thung hoiah kang zae hmo, tamna ah ohhah thung hoiah kang loih o sak; nangcae hma ah Mosi, Aaron hoi Miriam to kang patoeh. ⁵ Kai ih kaminawkw khaeah, Moab siangpahrang Balak mah timaw thuih, Boer capa Baalam mah anih khaeah tih lok maw pathim pae, tito panoek oh; to tiah nahaeloe Shitimi hoi Gilgal khoeo to zae hoikung Angraeng toenghah to na panoek o tih. ⁶ Tih hoiah maw Angraeng hmaa ah kang zoh moe, kasang Angraeng hmaa ah ka kuep han? Hmai angbawnhah sak hanah saningto kaom maitaw caa hoiah maw kang zoh han? ⁷ Angraeng loe tuu tae sangto, to tiah ai boeh loe situi vapui sang hato paek caedoh palung anghoe tih maw? Ka sakpazaehah pongah tapen tangsuek ka caa to ka paek moe, ka hingh zae hah pongah ka takpum thingthai to ka paek han maw? ⁸ Aw kami, anih mah kahoi hmuennawkw to ang patuek boeh; katoengah toksakhah, palungnathah to awt moe, poek pahnaemhah hoiah na Sithaw hoi nawnto lam caeh khue ai ah loe, Angraeng mah ang hnih ih kalah hmuennawkw timaw oh vop?

Israel danpaekhaih

⁹ Angraeng ih lok vangpui thungah amsongh, palungka kami loe na hmin saiqathah paek tih; thingboeng hoiah nang thuitaekkung ih lok to tahngai ah. ¹⁰ Kahoih ai loklam hoi na hak ih hmuennawkw hoi panuet thok katoeng ai hmuennawkw tahhah to imthung ah na suek maw? ¹¹ Katoeng ai tahhah hoi pasah koiah aling ih hmuennawkw suekhah vangpui to kaciim vangpui ah ka kroek han maw? ¹² Anih ih angraengnawkw loe athii palonghah to koeh o moe, to ah kaom kaminawkw loe lok amlai o, palai hoi alinghah lok to a thuih o. ¹³ Na zae o boeh pongah, kang caeh o taak moe, nganbawh kana kang paek o han. ¹⁴ Buh to na caa tih, toe zok nam hah mak ai; zok nam thlam toengtoeng vop tih. Thoemto hmuennawkw to na la tih, toe na patung thai mak ai; na patung ih hmuennawkw to sumsen khaeah ka paek han. ¹⁵ Na patii tih, toe na aat mak ai; Olive situi na pasaw tih, toe situi to nang nok mak ai; kaluiep misurtui to na pasaw tih, toe misurtui to na nae mak ai. ¹⁶ Nang loe Omri ih kuu to na lak, Ahab imthung takoh ih tuinuen to nam tuk moe, nihcae khosakhah dan to na pazui pongah, kam rosak han, nang ih kaminawkw doeh tamhnuih tabu ah ka sak han: to pongah kai ih kaminawkw kasaethuihah to na phaw tih.

7

Palungboenghah kawng thuihah

¹ Kai loe khosak bing boeh! Kai loe nipui tue ah pakhrak ih thingthai baktih, misurtui takha thung ih misurthah kanghmat baktiah ni ka oh boeh; caak han misurthah om ai, ka caak han koeh ih athai tangsuek thingthai doeh om ai. ² Kahoih kaminawkw loe long nui hoi anghmat o boih boeh; kaminawkw thungah katoeng kami maeto doeh om ai boeh: kaminawkw boih athii palong hanah kami to angang o; kami maeto boih mah angmah ih nawkanya to palok hoiah amee o. ³ Ban loe kahoih ai hmuennawkw sak han kop, ukkungnawkw loe tangqum to hnih o, lokcaekkungnawkw doeh bokhah phoisa to caak o; kalen kaminawkw loe koeh ih hmuennawkw to hnih o, nihcae loe to tiah nawnto toksak o.

⁴ Nihcae thung ih kahoih koek kami loe soekhring hoiah anghmong; katoeng koek kami mataeng doeh takha pakaahaih soekhring pongah noet kue; nang toepkungnawh ih ani hoi na paqaihhaih ani loe angzoh boeh; vaihi loe nihcae han anghmang thok atue ah oh. ⁵ Ampui to oep hmah, loklam patuek kami khaeah amha hmah; na saek ah amha nongpata khaeah thuih ih lok to angsum ah. ⁶ Capa mah ampa to saiqat ai, canu mah amno to misa ah suek, langah mah amni to misa ah suek; misa kaom kami loe angmah imthung takoh kaminawh to ni.

Sithaw pahlonghah

⁷ To pongah Angraeng to ka khet han, kai pahlonghah Sithaw to ka zing han; ka Sithaw mah na tahngai pae tih. ⁸ Ka misa nang, ka nuih anghoe hmah; kai loe amtimh cadoeh, kang thawh let han; vinghah thungah ka oh cadoeh, Angraeng loe kai aanghaih ah om tih. ⁹ A nuih ka zae boeh pongah, anih mah kai kawng to thuih moe, kai han lok takroekhaih sah ai karoek to, Angraeng palungphuihah to ka paupe han: Anih mah aanghaih thungah na caehhah ueloe, a toenghah to ka hnu tih. ¹⁰ To pacoengah kai khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh? tiah kathui ka misa mah hnu tih, to naah anih loe azathaih mah muek tih, ka mik mah anih to hnu tih; anih loe vaihi loklam ih tangkrok baktiah khok hoiah cawh tih boeh. ¹¹ Nang ih sipae sakhaih ani to angzo tih, to na niah loe na prae to kawh tih boeh. ¹² To na niah loe Assyria, kacak Izip vangpuinawh, kacak Izip vangpui hoi tuipui karoek to, tuipui maeto hoi maeto khoeek to, mae hae bang hoi ho bangah kaom kaminawh to nang khaeah angzo o tih. ¹³ To tiah om cadoeh, a sak o ih athaih baktih toengah, a thungah kaom kaminawh pongah prae to pahnawt sut tih boeh. ¹⁴ Taw ah kaom, Karmel mae ih qawh ah na toep ih tuunawh hoi nangmah ih kaminawh to nangmah ih cunghet hoiah toep ah; canghnii ah sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae to pacah hanah Bashan hoi Gilead ah caeh haih ah. ¹⁵ Izip prae thung hoi nang zoh o nathuem ih baktih toengah, nihcae han dawnrai hmuennawh to ka patuek han. ¹⁶ Prae kaminawh mah hnuk o naah dawnrai o ueloe, angmacae ih misatuh kaminawh to azat o haih tih; nihcae mah pakha to ban hoi tamuep o tih, lok apae o thai mak ai. ¹⁷ Nihcae loe long ah kavak sadong baktiah akhaw thung hoiah tacawt o ueloe, pahui baktiah long to palaek o tih: nang to zii o ueloe, kaicae ih Angraeng Sithaw doeh zii o tih. ¹⁸ Anih mah palungnathaih amtuengsak han koeh pongah, palungphui poe ai, zaeahih to tahmen moe, kanghmat angmah ih qawktiep kaminawh sapazaeahih tahmen nang baktih Sithaw mi maw kaom? ¹⁹ Anih loe kaicae nuih amlunghaih tawn let ueloe, kaicae zaeahihawh to anih mah payawh tih: kaicae zaeahihawh to kathuk tuipui thungah na va pae tih. ²⁰ Canghnii ah kam panawh khaeah lok na kam ih baktih toengah, Jakob khaeah loktang to nam tuengsak ueloe, Abraham khaeah palungnathaih na tawn poe tih.

NAHUM

Jonah mah Nineveh vangpui amrohah kawng thuih baktih toengah, Nahum mah doeh thuih toeng. Assyria kaminawkw loe Jonah mah thuih ih lok nuiah dawnpakhuemhah tawnh o pongah, Assyria kaminawkw nuiah kapha han koi Sithaw lokcaekhah tue to tahruep pae ving. Toe Sithaw lok aek kaminawkw nuiah lu lak han kaom hmuen loe amkhrai thai ai, tiah Nahum mah thuih. Nineveh vangpui loe a sak ih kasae hmuen pongah amro han roe oh, tiah a thuih. To pongah Babylon kaminawkw mah Nineveh vangpui to B.C 612 nathuem ah phraek pae o. Nahum ih cabu kroekhah rang hoiah Sithaw mah kasae kaminawkw amrohah tue to tahruep pae ving langlacadoeh, a sak o ih zaehah nuiah kapha han koi hmuen loe ayae thai mak ai, om tangtang tih, tiah Kricaanawkw mah panoek han angaih.

Misanawkw nuiah Sithaw palungphuihah

¹ Elkosh acaeng Nahum khaeah huksak ih cabu. Nineveh kawng pongah thuih ih lok loe hae tiah oh. ² Angraeng loe ut thaih, lu la thaih Sithaw ah oh; palungphui moe, lu la Angraeng ah oh; Angraeng loe a misanawkw nuiah palungphui pongah, a misanawkw nuiah lu la tih. ³ Angraeng loe palungphui zoi ai, thacak parai moe, zaehah sah kaminawkw to thuitaek ai ah khen sut mak ai: a loklam loe kamhae takhi hoi takhi sae nuiah oh, tamainawkw loe a khok ih maiphu ah ni oh o. ⁴ Tuipui to a zoeoh moe, tui to kaangsak, tuipuinawkw to a kaangsak boih. Bashan hoi Karmel to azaemsak moe, Lebanon ih apawkw to a zaisak. ⁵ Maenawkw loe a hmaa ah anghuen o moe, maesomnawkw loe tui ah amzawt o, ue, long hoi a thungah kaom kaminawkw boih a hmaa ah hmai mah kangh. ⁶ Anih palungphuihah hmaa ah mi maw angdoe thai tih? Kanung parai anih palungphuihah to mi mah maw pauep thai tih? Anih palungphuihah loe hmai baktiah oh moe, anih hmaa ah loe thlungnawkw doeh koih o boih. ⁷ Angraeng loe hoih, raihah tongh naah abuephah kahoih ah oh; anih tang kaminawkw to a panoek. ⁸ To ahmuen loe tui mah uem ueloe, boenghah phasak tih; a misanawkw to khoving thungah tanawt tih. ⁹ Tih pongah Angraeng misatuk hanah na poek o loe? Anih mah a misanawkw to tamit boih tih; vai hnetto tamit han angai ai. ¹⁰ Nihcae loe maeto hoi maeto angzaeng caeng soekhring baktiah oh o, mu paquih hmoek kami baktiah oh o moe, hmai mah kangh ih anghnoeng baktiah oh o. ¹¹ Angraeng to kasae thuih o moe, kasae poekhah tawn kami maeto, nang thung hoiah angzoh boeh. ¹² Angraeng mah, nihcae loe khosak hoih o moe, kami pop o parai cadoeh, amro o ueloe, anghma o boih tih. Kai mah nangcae to kang pacaekthlaek, toe natuek naah doeh kang pacaekthlaek let mak ai boeh. ¹³ Vaih anih ih hnam to nang khae hoiah ka vah moe, nang ih sumquinawkw to ka takroek boih han, tiah thuih. ¹⁴ Angraeng mah nang kawng pongah lokpaek boeh; na hmin to om poe mak ai boeh: na sithaw inthung ah na soi o ih krang, na sak o cop ih krang to kang phraek pae boih han; na set o hmoek pongah, nang hanah taprong kang sak pae han. ¹⁵ Maenawkw nuiah kahoih tamthanglok kasin, monghah lok thui kaminawkw ih khok to khen oh! Aw Judah, nangmah ih poi to uum ah loe, na sak ih lokkamhah to pazui ah: kasae na misa loe amro boeh pongah, anih mah na prae to muk let mak ai boeh.

2

Nineveh amrohah

¹ Ang amrosak kami na hma ah angzoh boeh: misa pakaahah ahmuen to kahoih ah toep ah, loklam to kahoih ah khen ah, na kaengkaeh to caksak ah loe, na thackhah to pathok boih ah. ² Angraeng mah Jakob lensawkhah to Israel lensawkhah baktiah omsak let tih: paro kaminawkw mah nihcae to tidoeh anghmat ai ah paro o, nihcae ih misur tanghangnawkw to atlik pae o. ³ Anih ih thacak misanawkw loe kathim misa angvaenghah to sinh o, misahoih kaminawkw loe kathim khukbuen to angkhuk o: misatuk han amsak na niah, hrang lakoknawkw loe kangqong hmai baktiah oh, far thing hoi sak ih tayaenawkw loe zithoh parai. ⁴ Nihcae ih hrang lakoknawkw loe atuen apawkw hoiah loklam ah, lampui maeto pacoeng maeto cawnh o; nihcae loe hmaithaw baktiah oh o moe, tangphrapuek baktiah cawnh o. ⁵ Anih loe kahoih misatuh angraeng to a tawnh, toe nihcae loe loklam ah amtim o boih tih; to ah kaom tapang bangah karangah cawnh o ueloe, misa buephah to sah o tih. ⁶ Tuipui khongkhanawkw to paong o tih, to naah siangpahrang ohhah ahmuen to anghma tih. ⁷ Huzzab to misong ah naeh o ueloe, caeh o haih tih; tamna nongpatanawkw loe angmacae ih saok atumh hoiah caeh o ueloe,

anih to pahu baktiah oi o haih tih. ⁸ Nineveh loe canghnii ih kangbuem tuili baktiah ni oh, toe tui amsah pae king boeh. Anghak rae ah, anghak rae ah, tiah a hangh o, toe mi doeh hnukbang angqoi o ai. ⁹ Sum kanglung to la oh, suinawk doeh la oh; patung ih hmuenmaenawk hoi khit kaom tacongnaawk loe boeng thaih mak ai, tiah a hangh o. ¹⁰ Nineveh loe amro boeh, tidoeh om ai, caeh o taak sut boeh; kaminawk poekhaih palungthin loe tui baktiah amkaw boeh, khokhunawk doeh thazok boeh; kaeng to nat pae moe, mikhmai doeh amnum pae boih boeh. ¹¹ Kaipui ohhaih ahmuen, a caanawk pacahhaih ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh, zithaih kaom ai ah nihcae amkaehhaih ahmuen, kaipui ampa hoi amno amkaehhaih ahmuen loe naa ah maw oh boeh? ¹² Kaipui mah a caanawk hanah moi to sinh pae, kaipui amno kanawk hanah moi to kaek pae, a ohhaih akhaw loe a kaek ih moi hoiah koi, thlungkhaw to moi hoiah koisak. ¹³ Khenah, nang to misa ah kang suek, nang ih hrang lakoknawk to hmai hoiah ka thlaek han, sumsen mah kaipui caanawk to paduek tih; long nuiah caak han ih moi tawn ai ah kang suek han, na laicaehnawk ih lok to mi mah doeh thaih let mak ai boeh.

3

Nineveh vangpui amrohah

¹ Lok amlaihaih hoi hmuenmae lomhaih hoiah kakoi, kami bohhaih apet ai, athii palong thaih vangpui nang, khosak na bing! ² Bohhaih qui tuenh, hrang lakok khok tuenh, hrang lok hoi hrang lakok caehhaih atuennawk to oh. ³ Hrang anghthueng kaminawk loe sumsen hoi rong kampha tayae to van ah atoengh o tahang: pop parai kaminawk to hum o, pop parai kami qok, kroek laek ai qoknawk to oh, kaminawk loe qok nuiah amtimh o: ⁴ tangzat zaw kami mah koeh baktiah zoe koe, miklet kop nongpata mah miklet sakhaih hoiah imthung takoh kaminawk to a zawh moe, angmah ih tangzat zawhhaih hoiah acaeng kaminawk to tamna ah zawh ving boeh. ⁵ Khenah, nang loe misa ah kang suek, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih; na buen ih canghnak to mikhmai khoeok to kang thlaeh pae han, azat thok bangkrai ah na ohhaih to prae kaminawk boih khaeah kam tuengsak han. ⁶ Panuet thok hmuen na nuiah ka vah moe, patoek koi kaom kami ah kang sak han, minawk mah khet kur ih kami ah kang sak han. ⁷ Nang hnu kaminawk boih mah na cawn o taak ueloe, Nineveh loe amro boeh; mi mah maw anih qah haih tih? Nang pathloepkung naah maw ka pakrong han? tiah thui o tih. ⁸ Nang loe tuipuinawk taengah kaom, tui mah takui khoep ih No vangpui pongah na hoih kue maw? Vangpui loe tuipui mah takui moe, tuipui loe anih han tapang ah oh. ⁹ Ethiopia hoi Izip loe anih thacakhaih ah oh, anih loe boenghaih om ai; Put hoi Lubim loe nang bomkung ah oh hoi. ¹⁰ Toe anih loe misong ah caeh o haih, saning kanawk a caanawk loe lamkrung kruek ah amhet o; a oep ih kaminawk han taham khethaih phoisa vah pae o moe, kalen anih ih kaminawk to sumqui hoiah pathlet o. ¹¹ Nangcae doeh mu na paqui o tih; nang hawk o ueloe, misa thung hoi abuephaih ahmuen to na pakrong o tih. ¹² Na misa abuephaih ahmuennawk loe kahmin thaiduet thaih baktiah ni oh o: akung ahuenh naah kaminawk mah caak hanah kangmuen athaih baktiah ni oh o. ¹³ Khenah, nang salakah misatuh kaminawk loe nongpata baktiah ni oh o: na prae khongkhanawk loe na misanawk hanah kakaw ah paong tih: hmai mah na khongkhanawk to kangh tih. ¹⁴ Na vangpui takui khoep nathing naek hanah tui to doh oh, long to naep oh, hmaigoeng oh loe, okkhe hoiah misa angvaenghaih tapang to kacakah sah oh. ¹⁵ To tiah na sak o cadoeh nangcae loe hmai mah kangh ueloe, sumsen hoiah na takroek o tih; pakhu mah cang caak baktiah na caa o boih tih: nangmacae hoi nangmacae to khoinget baktiah pung oh loe, pakhunawk baktiah pop oh. ¹⁶ Hmuenmae zaw kaminawk loe van ih cakaeh pongah pop o: toe pakhu mah na prae to caak boih moe, ang zawk o taak ving boeh. ¹⁷ Nangcae toepkung angraengnawk loe pakhu baktiah oh o, nangcae han misatuh angraengnawk loe angqai na niah tapang ah kacuk, pakhunawk baktiah oh o; toe ni bet naah loe kalah bangah azawk o boih, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen to mi mah doeh panoek ai. ¹⁸ Aw Assyria siangpahrang, nang ih tuu toep kaminawk loe iih angam o; oep kaom na toksah kaminawk loe maiphu thungah anghak o: nang ih kaminawk loe maenawk nuiah anghaeh o phang boeh, nihcae nawnto pakhueng kami mi doeh om ai. ¹⁹ Nang ih ahma loe nung parai, na hma loe hoih thai ai boeh: nang ih tamthang thaih kaminawk boih mah ban na tabaeng o thui tih, boeng thai ai na sethaih mah nganbawh kana paek ai ih kami oh o maw?

HABAKKUK

Habakkuk loe ca tarik tamsi tahmaa cabunawk thungah kroek kanawm cabu maeto ah oh. Hae cabu thungah tahmaa hoi Sithaw lokpaehhah kawng to oh. Habakkuk mah Sithaw khaeah lokdueng, a dueng ih lok to Sithaw mah pathim pae, "Katoeng kami loe a toenghah hoiah hing tih" (2.4). Hae cabu loe B.C 600 boenghah bang, Jerusalem antimh pacoeng akra ai ah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhah oh. Tipongah Sithaw mah Judah kaminawk danpaek hanah poek kasae Babylon kaminawk to patoh, tiah Habakkuk mah panoek thai ai. To naah Sithaw mah anih khaeah, hnukkhuem ah loe Babylon kaminawk doeh a sak o ih hmuen hoi katingah danpaekhah tong o toeng tih, tiah pathim pae. Habakkuk cabu loe katoeng Sithaw oephah, anih khaeah zaehah to taphong moe, lawkthuihah hoiah boeng.

Tahmaa mah lokduenghah

¹ Tahmaa Habakkuk mah hnuk ih lok loe hae tiah oh.

² Aw Angraeng, nasetto maw kang kawm moe, kang kawkhah lok tahngai ai ah na oh han vop? Tha hoi kang kawm naah doeh, nang pahlong ai!

³ Tih hanah kahoih ai hmuen to nang patuek moe, raihah to nang hnusak loe? Lomhah hoi raihah ka hma ah oh moe, lokpunghah hoi angzoehhah to pop.

⁴ To pongah ukhah daan loe thazok boeh, toenghah doeh hmabang caeh thai ai boeh: kasae kami mah katoeng kami to ven khoep pongah, amsoem ai lokcaekhah to hmacawn lat boeh.

Khaldian mah danpaekhah

⁵ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk thungah kaom hmuen to khen oh loe, poek o noek ah! Paroeai dawnrai hoiah om oh; thuih cadoeh, tang han ai ah nangcae ih adung thungah tok ka sak han.

⁶ Khenah, tahmenhah tawn ai, tha patoh hoi toksak koeh acaeng, Khaldian kaminawk to kang thawksak boeh, nihcae loe angmacae ih prae na ai prae kalah to lak hanah, prae thung boih ah caeh o tih.

⁷ Nihcae loe zit kaom kami ah oh o; nihcae lokcaekhah hoi ukhah daan doeh angmacae koeh baktiah ni sak o.

⁸ Nihcae ih hrang loe kaithlaeng pongah rang o kue moe, aduem bang ih tasui pongah hmawsaeng o kue: hrang anghueng kaminawk loe anghla parai ahmuen hoiah angzoh o, toe nihcae loe moi caa tahmu kazawk baktiah a zawk o tih.

⁹ Nihcae loe athii longsak hanah angzo o boih tih; nihcae ih mikhmai loe ni anyae bang ih takhi baktiah oh, nihcae mah misong ah naeh ih kaminawk to savuet baktiah angpop o sak.

¹⁰ Siangpahrangnawk to pahnu i o thui tih, ukkung angraengnawk doeh khet kamcuk ai ah sah o tih: vangpui thung ih misa pakaahahnawk to pahnu i o thui tih, long tangprih to tapop o ueloe, vangpui to la o tih.

¹¹ To pacoengah a poekhah to amkhraih ueloe, anghmaa o boih tih; kazae kaminawk loe angmacae thacakhah to sithaw baktiah pakoeh o.

Kami zae mah katoeng kami amrosak

¹² Aw Angraeng kai ih Sithaw, kacim kai ih Sithaw, nang loe dungzan ah hing na ai maw? Kaicae loe ka dueh o mak ai. Aw Angraeng, lok takroek hanah nihcae to na caksak boeh; Aw thacak Sithaw, nihcae thuitaek hanah na caksak boeh.

¹³ Na mik loe ciim moe, kasae khet hanah na koeh ai: tipongah aling thaih kaminawk to na khet loe? Tipongah kazae kami mah angmah pong katoeng kaminawk to paah naah, na khet sut loe?

¹⁴ Tipongah long kaminawk to ukkung tawn ai, tuipei ih tanganawk baktih, zok hoi kavak moinawk baktiah na sak loe?

¹⁵ Misanawk mah nihcae to cakoih hoiah tathok o, palok hoiah naeh o pacoengah, palok pui hoiah a ruet o. To pongah nihcae loe poeknawm o parai moe, anghoe o.

¹⁶ To pongah nihcae loe angmacae ih palok khaeah hmuen tathlanghah to sak o moe, palok pui taengah hmuioh to a thlaek o, nihcae loe tahamhoih o moe, caaknaek pop parai ah a tawnh o.

¹⁷ Nihcae loe palok pong ih tanga to khingh o boih ueloe, tahmenhah tawn ai ah prae kaminawk to hum o poe tih maw?

2

Angraeng mah pathim ih lok

¹ Toephaih imsang ah kang doet moe, imsang nuiah ka oh han; anih mah tih lok maw na thui tih, tito ka zing moe, kai kasae ang thuih naah timaw ka pathim han, tiah ka khet han.

² To naah Angraeng mah lok ang pathim, kai khaeah, Na hnuk ih hmuen to tarik ah, kami mah cawnh hoi kroek thaih hanah thlung kangphaek nuiah kamtueng ah tarik ah, tiah ang naa.

³ Hnuksak ih hmuen loe atue boenghah kawng, atue khaehhah kawng ah oh: amsawnlok na ai ni: angzo phrat ai cadoeh, zing ah; angzo tangtang tih, akra mak ai boeh.

⁴ Khenah, amoek kami loe poekhaih toeng ai, toe katoeng kami loe a tanghah hoiah hing tih:

⁵ ue, misurtui nae kami loe zaehaih to sak, anih loe im ah a tawnh ih hmuen hoiah zok amhah thai ai: anih koehhah loe hell baktiah kawm moe, duekhah baktiah palung khuek tih thai ai, angmah khaeah acaeng kaminaw to pakhueng boih moe, kaminaw to angmah hanah a suek boih.

Kasae kaminaw khosak bing

⁶ Hae kaminaw loe anih koeh ai ih patahhah hoi pahnu thuihah lok to patoh o tih; nihcae mah, Amsoem ai kaminaw ih hmuenmae lomhah hoi angraeng kami loe khosak bing! Anih loe nasetto maw hae tiah laiba hoi caeh thai tih? tiah thui o mak ai maw?

⁷ Nihcae loe poek ai pui hoiah nangcae kaek hanah anghawk o mak ai maw? Anghawk o ueloe, palung na phui o sak mak ai maw? Nangcae loe nihcae mah lomh ih hmuen ah na om o tih.

⁸ Nangcae mah kaminaw athii na long o sak moe, prae hoi vangpui thung ih hmuennaw to na paro pae o; pop parai prae kaminaw to na lomh pongah, kahing kangmat to ih kaminaw mah nang to na lomh o toeng tih.

⁹ Karai hmuen tonghah hoiah loih thai hanah, amsoem ai loklam hoi hnuk ih hmuen hoiah hmuensang ah angmah ih im sah kami loe khosak bing!

¹⁰ Paroeai kaminaw hoi kam hoe ah na oh, na imthung takoh na zatsak moe, na hinghah zaehaih sahsak kami ah na oh.

¹¹ Sipae ah na patoh ih thlungnaw to hang o ueloe, thing thung ih thingphaek mah lok to pathim tih.

¹² Athii palonghah hoiah vangpui to sak moe, zaehaih hoiah vangpui angdoesak kami loe khosak bing!

¹³ Khenah, kaminaw mah tha pathok moe, sak o ih hmuen to azom pui ah oh hanah, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hmai hoiah lokcaek boeh na ai maw?

¹⁴ Tuipui loe tuinaw hoiah koi baktih toengah, long loe lensaw Angraeng panoekhaih hoiah koi tih.

¹⁵ Angmah ih imtaeng kami naeksak hanah mu paek kami, anih to mu paquisak moe, nihcae bangkrai ah ohhah khet hanah, anih han mu pailang paek kami loe khosak bing!

¹⁶ Nang loe pakoehhah pongah azathah hoiah ni na koi tih: nang doeh mu paquisak ueloe, tangzat to amtuengsak tih! Angraeng bantang bang ih boengloeng loe nang khaeah anggoi ueloe, azathah loe na lensawhah ah om tih.

¹⁷ Nang mah kami ih athii to na palong, minaw prae hoi vangpui thung ih hmuennaw to na lomh pae; Lebanon mae nuiah na sak ih athii palonghah hoiah moinaw to na dueksak baktih toengah, na nuiah pha tih boeh.

¹⁸ Krang sah kami mah sakcop ih krang bokhaih loe timaw atho oh! Sakcop ih krang loe amsawnlok patukkung ah ni oh, tipongah krang sah kami mah lok apae thai ai krang to sak moe, a ban hoi sak ih krang to a tang loe?

¹⁹ Thing khaeah, anglawt ah! Lok apae thai ai thlung khaeah, anghawk ah! tiah thui kami loe khosak bing! Khenah, a nuiah sui hoi sum kanglung tui to pazut o, toe a thungah anghahhah takhi roe om ai. To baktih hmuen mah, kami patuk thai tih maw?

²⁰ Toe Angraeng loe angmah ih kaciim tempul thungah oh; anih hmaa ah longnaw boih anghngai o duem nasoe.

3

Habakkuk lawkthuihah

¹ Hae loe Shigionoth nuiah Tahmaa Habakkuk lawkthuihaih ah oh.

² Aw Angraeng, na thuih ih lok to ka thaih boeh moe, ka zit: Aw Angraeng, kaicae dung ah na sak ih tok to anghasak let ah loe, kaicae ih atue thuem ah panoeksak ah; palung na phui cadoeh palungnathaih to tawn rae ah.

³ Sithaw loe Teman hoiah angzoh, Kaciim Sithaw loe Paran mae nui hoiah angzoh. Selah. A lensawkhaih mah vannaw to khuk, long loe anih pakoehhaih hoiah koi.

⁴ Anih ih aanghaih loe ni baktiah oh, takiinaw loe a ban hoiah tacawt o: kanghaw a thacakhaih loe a ban thungah oh.

⁵ A hmaa ah kasae nathaih to caeh moe, hmai kangqong nathaih mah a caehhah to pazui.

⁶ Anih loe angdoet moe, long to a tah; a khet moe, prae kaminaw to tasoehsak: dungzan ah kakak maenaw loe koih o phaeng moe, kakak maesomnaw doeh tanimh o: a caehhah loklamnaw loe dungzan khoe to cak.

⁷ Pacaekthlaekhaih hoi Kushan ih imnaw to ka hnuk; Midian prae pakaahaih kahni loe ang sih vak boeh.

⁸ Aw Angraeng, tuipuinaw nuiah palung nang hoe ai maw? Tuipuinaw nuiah palung na phui maw? Nangmah ih hrangnaw to nang thueng moe, pahlonghah hrang lakoknaw to nang thueng naah, tuipui nuiah palung na phui maw?

⁹ Na lok baktih, acaengnaw lokkamhah baktih toengah, nangmah ih kalii to na suek coek boeh. Selah. Tuipuinaw to long hoiah na tacawtsak.

¹⁰ Maenaw mah nang ang hnuk o naah, tasoe h o; tui loe long moe, laemh boih boeh: kathuk tuipui loe hangh moe, a ban to payangh tahang.

¹¹ Nang ih kampha kalii hoi kampha tayae to takhawh naah, ni hoi khrah mataeng doeh a ohhah ahmuen ah angdoet hoi sut.

¹² Palungphuihaih hoiah long pum ah na caeh moe, palungphuihaih hoiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw to na tit.

¹³ Nangmah ih kaminaw to pahlong moe, moithaw na nok ih kaminaw to pahlong hanah na caeh: Sethaih sah imthung takoh lu koek to nganbawh kana na paek moe, anih to tahnong hoi khok khoe to nam tuengsak. Selah.

¹⁴ Angmah ih kalii hoiah avang thungah kaom kaminaw zaehoikung to lu ah na thunh: nihcae loe kai amrosak hanah kamhae takhi baktiah ang zoh o; nihcae anghoehaih loe amtang kaminaw tamquta hoi amrosak han ih ni oh.

¹⁵ Nang loe nangmah ih hrangnaw hoiah tuipui maeto pacoeng maeto bangah na caeh moe, tuiphu to nang thawksak.

¹⁶ Ka thaih naah ka takpum to tasoe h; a lok pongah ka pahninaw loe angawt o; raihaih niah kang hak thai hanah, ka huhnaw loe hmawnh moe, ka khoknaw doeh tasoe h o boeh. Kaminaw khaeah anih angzoh naah, angmah ih misatuh kaminaw mah anih to tuh o tih.

¹⁷ Thaiduet kung hoi misur kung athai ai cadoeh; Olive thaih athai ai moe, lawk ah cang tacawt ai cadoeh; tuu khongkha thungah tuu om ai moe, moi pacahhah imthung ah moinaw om o ai cadoeh,

¹⁸ kai loe Angraeng ah kang hoe toengtoeng han, pahlonghah Sithaw ah kang hoe toengtoeng han.

¹⁹ Angraeng Sithaw loe ka thacakhaih ah oh; anih mah ka khok hae tasuk ih khok baktiah na sah pae ueloe, kaimah ih maesang ahmuennaw ah na caehsak tih. Aqi pop katoeng hoi laasah zaehoikungnaw han ih ni.

ZEPHANIAH

Josiah siangpahrang mah Jerusalem uk amtong tangsuekhaih saning, B.C 600 thuemtham ah tahmaa Zephaniah mah Angraeng ih lok to taphong. Anih ih cabu thungah loe kalah tahmaanawak mah thuih tangcae thuih let ih loknawak doeh oh. Judahnawak loe kalah sithawnawak to bok o pongah Sithaw mah amrosak tih; acaeng kalah kaminawak doeh Angraeng mah lokcaek tih; Jerusalem loe amro tih, toe sah let ueloe, poeknaem kaminawak a thungah om o tih, tiah a thuih. Sithaw ih ni loe Kri hoiah angzoh, kaminawak zaeahih pongah Sithaw palungphuihah to Jesu Kri nuiah amtik baktih toengah, Sithaw pahlonghah doeh anih rang hoiah ni oh.

¹ Judah siangpahrang Amon capa Josiah siangpahrang ah oh naah, Hezekiah capa Amariah, Amariah capa Gedaliah, Gedaliah capa Kushi, Kushi capa Zephaniah khaeah Angraeng ih lok angzoh.

Jerusalem lokcaekhaih

² Prae thung ih hmuennawak to kam rosak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

³ Kami hoi moinawak doeh ka paduek boih han; van ih tavaanawak hoi tuipui thung ih tanganawak boih, kahoih ai kaminawak hoi amtimsak kami to kam rosak han, prae kaminawak to kam rosak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

⁴ Judah hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawak boih nuiah ban ka phok han; Baal kabok anghmat kaminawak, hae ahmuen hoiah krang bok zaeoikungnawak ih ahmin hoi Sithaw panoek ai kami zaeoikungnawak ih ahmin to ka phraek boih han;

⁵ imphu ah van cakaeh bok kaminawak, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi kasae lokkamhah sah kaminawak, Malkham hoi kasae lokkamhah sah kaminawak;

⁶ Angraeng khae hoi amlaem let kaminawak, Angraeng pakrong ai, anih khae lokdueng ai kaminawak to ka kam rosak boih han.

⁷ Angraeng Sithaw hmaa ah anghngai o duem ah; Angraeng ih ni loe anghnai boeh: Angraeng mah hmuen tathlanghah to sak boeh moe, angmah ih angvinawak to a kawak boeh.

⁸ Angraeng ih hmuen tathlanghah niah, ukkung angraengnawak, siangpahrang caanawak, kalah khukbuen angkhuk kaminawak to dan ka paek boih han.

⁹ To na niah khongkha ranui ah angphet tahang kaminawak, angmacae angraeng ih im ah tha patoh moe, alinghah hoi toksah kaminawak to dan ka paek han.

¹⁰ To na niah loe, Tanga khongkha hoiah qahhah lok, ohhah ahmuen hnetto hah hoiah kana hanghah lok, mae nui hoiah atuen kalen parai kamtimh atuen to om tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

¹¹ Hmuenmae zawhhah ahmuen ah kaom kaminawak, qah oh; hmuenmae zaw kaminawak loe anghmat o boih boeh; sum kanglung hoi hmuenmae zaw kaminawak doeh anghmat o boih boeh.

¹² To naah Jerusalem to hmaithawak hmai hoiah ka pakrong han; Angraeng loe kahoih hmuen doeh, kahoih ai hmuen doeh sah mak ai, tiah palung thung hoi poek kaminawak to ka thuitaek han.

¹³ To pongah nihcae ih hmuenmaenawak to lomh pae o tih, imnawak doeh phrae pae o tih: nihcae loe im sah o tih, toe im to om o hah mak ai; nihcae mah misur takha sah o tih, toe misurtui to nae o mak ai.

Palungphuihah ni

¹⁴ Angraeng ih ni kalen loe zoi boeh; zoi daek boeh, karangah angzo tih boeh, Angraeng niah hang ih lok loe paroeai zithok tih: to ah thacak kaminawak hanghah lok to om tih.

¹⁵ To ani loe palungphuihah ni, raihah hoi poek anghmang suthah ni, amrohah hoi anghmathah ni, vinghah hoi poekhah kamtueng ai ani, tamai tabokhah ni hoi kathah khovinghah niah om ueloe,

¹⁶ mongkah to uengh moe, pakaahah tapang kaom vangpuinawak hoi imsangnawak to tuk hanah, acoe paekhah niah om tih.

¹⁷ Kaminawak nuiah palungboenghah ka phaksak han, nihcae loe Angraeng nuiah zae o boeh pongah, mikmaeng baktiah amhet o tih; nihcae ih athui loe maiphu baktih, nihcae ih ngan doeh tamlok baktiah krai o tih.

¹⁸ Angraeng palungphuihah niah loe, nihcae ih sum kanglung hoi suinawak mah nihcae to pahlong thai mak ai: anih palungphuihah hmai mah prae to kangh boih tih, prae thung kaom kaminawak to karangah anghmathah phasak boih tih.

2

Dawnpakhuem han kawkhaih

¹ Aw koeh koi kaom ai acaeng, nawnto amkhueng oh, ue,

² nangcae loe lok takroekhaih atue pha ai, tavai baktiah takhoekhaih ni to pha ai, nangcae nuiah zit kaom Angraeng palungphuihaih pha ai vop moe, nangcae nuiah Angraeng palungphuihaih ni pha ai naah, nawnto amkhueng oh.

³ Long ah kaom tuinom kahoih katawn kaminaw, anih toenghaih pazui kaminaw boih, Angraeng to pakrong oh; toenghaih to pakrong oh loe, tuinom hoihaih to pakrong oh, to tiah nahaeloe Angraeng palungphuihaih niah nangcae anghawkhaih ahmuen to na hnu o khoe doeh om tih.

⁴ Gaza to pahawt sut ueloe, Ashkelon to tahmat ving tih: athun naah Ashdod to pathok ueloe, Ekron to tangzun hoi nawnto aphong ving tih.

Acaeng nuiah khosak binghaih

⁵ Tuipui taengah kaom, Aw Kereth acaengnaw, khosak na bing o! Nang loe Angraeng ih lok mah misa ah ang suek boeh: Aw Kanaan, Philistinnaw ih prae, nang to kang phraek han, to naah anghmat kami maeto doeh om mak ai.

⁶ Tuipui taeng ih ahmuen loe, tuutoep kaminaw ohhaih ahmuen hoi tuunaw paunghaih ahmuen ah om tih.

⁷ To ahmuen loe anghmat kami Judah imthung takoh mah toep o ueloe, to ah tuunaw to pacah o tih: Ashketon ih imthung takohnaw loe duembang ah angsong o tih: angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae to khenzawn ueloe, nihcae misong ah ohhaih hoiah amlaem o let tih.

⁸ Moab kaminaw kasae thuihaih hoi Ammon kaminaw pacaekthlaekhaih lok to ka thaih boeh, nihcae loe kai ih kaminaw to kasae thuih o moe, nihcae hoi prae angzit kaminaw hanah pazih o.

⁹ Kai ka hing pongah, Moab loe Sodom baktih, Ammon kaminaw loe Gomorrah baktiah om tih; nihcae loe soekhring kaom ahmuen, paloi takaehhaih ahmuen hoi taw thungah om o poe tih: kanghmat kai ih kaminaw mah nihcae to tuh o ueloe, kanghmat kai ih kaminaw mah nihcae ih prae to toep o tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng, Israel Sithaw mah thuih.

¹⁰ Nihcae loe misatuh Angraeng ih kaminaw to kasae thuih o, zit kathok misa ah suek o pongah, nihcae amoekhaih atho ah hae hae hnu o tih.

¹¹ Anih mah long ah kaom sithawnaw boih to tidoeh na ai ah omsak ueloe, Angraeng loe nihcae han zit thok tih: kaminaw boih mah angmacae ohhaih ahmuen hoiah anih to pakoeh o tih.

¹² Nangcae Ethiopia kaminaw, nangcae doeh ka sumsen hoiah hum o tih.

¹³ Anih ih ban loe aluek bangah phok tahang ueloe, Assyria to amrosak tih, Nineveh vangpui to pongsak sut ueloe, praezaek baktiah omsak tih.

¹⁴ Tuunaw loe a um ah tabok o ueloe, to ah moi congca om o tih: praezaek ih tui tavaa hoi bukhuwnaw loe vangpui ih tung nuiah acuk o tih, nihcae hanghaih lok loe thokbuem hoiah anghai tih; sidar thing hoi sak ih hmuen to khongkha taengah caeh o taak sut tih.

¹⁵ Hae loe kanawm acaeng vangpui ah oh, anih loe a palung thung hoiah, Kaimah boeh ni, kai pacoengah mi doeh om ai boeh, tiah thuih. Anih loe vaihi pongsut boeh moe, moianaw tabokhaih ahmuen ah oh ving boeh! Anih taeng ah caeh kaminaw boih mah pahnu o thuih ueloe, ban takhoek o thui tih.

3

Angzo han koi Jerusalem

¹ Mi pacaekthlaek, panuet thok moe, kamhnong vangpui loe khosak bing!

² Jerusalem loe lok tahngai ai, amkhrai han thuih ih lok doeh talaw ai; anih loe Angraeng oephaih tawn ai, angmah ih Sithaw khaeah doeh anghnai ai.

³ Vangpui thungah kaom angmah ih ukkung angraengnaw loe kaipui baktiah hangh o, anih ih lokcaek kaminaw loe akhawnbang caak hanah ahuh kasuem ai, duembang ih tasuinaw baktiah oh o.

⁴ Anih ih tahmaanaw loe poek kasang, aling kop kami ah oh o; anih ih qaimanaw loe ahmuen ciim to panuet thok ah sak o moe, Sithaw mah patuk ih lok to amro o sak.

⁵ Toenghaih Angraeng loe anih salakah oh, anih loe katoeng ai hmuen tidoeh sah ai: akhawnbang kruk a toenghaih to amtuengsak; anih loe natuek naah doeh thazok ai; toe katoeng ai kami loe azathaih roe panoek ai.

⁶ Prae kaminawk to kam rosak boih boeh; nihcae ih misa buephaih tapangnawk doeh ka paro pae boeh; nihcae ih lampuinawk doeh ka paro pae moe, kaminawk caeh o ai boeh; vangpuinawk to ka phraek pae boeh pongah, kami om ai, anghmat kami mi doeh om ai.

⁷ Kai mah, Vangpui khaeah kai hae zii ah loe, thuitaekhaih lok to talawk ah, tiah ka naa. Anih to ka thuitaek, toe a thungah kaom kaminawk loe kam rosak mak ai; toe nihcae loe khawnthaw ah anghawh o moe, a sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah, zaeahaih a sak o let.

⁸ To pongah amrosak hanah kang thawkhaih ni khoe to, na zing oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Kanung parai palungphuihaih nihcae nuiah ka kraih hanah, prae kaminawk boih, siangpahrang mah uk ih praenawk boih nawnto ka pakhueng han, tiah lok takroekhaih ka sak boeh, tiah thuih: to naah pauep thai ai palung ka phuihaih hmai mah long to kang boih tih.

⁹ To pacoengah kaminawk khaeah kaciim lok to ka suek han, poekhaih maeto hoiah anih ih tok nawnto sak o hanah, nihcae boih mah Angraeng ih ahmin to kawh o tih.

¹⁰ Ethiopia ih tuipui yaeh hoiah kai bok kaminawk, ampraek phang ka canunawk mah, kai khaeah hmuen tathlanghaih to sin o tih.

¹¹ To na niah loe ka koeh ai ih hmuen na sakpazae o ih hmuennawk boih pongah azathaih na tongh o mak ai boeh, nangcae amoekhaih pongah anghoe kaminawk to nangcae salak hoiah ka lak ving han, to naah loe kaciim kai ih mae ah nam oek o mak ai boeh.

¹² Pacaekthlaek ih kami, amtang kaminawk to ka hum mak ai, nangcae salakah ka caeh taak han, to naah nihcae mah Angraeng ih ahmin to tang o tih.

¹³ Kanghmat Israel kaminawk loe zaeahaih sah o mak ai, lok amlai o mak ai; nihcae pakha ah lok amlaihaih hnu o mak ai: nihcae to caa o ueloe, mi doeh zithaih om ai ah khosah o tih boeh.

¹⁴ Aw Zion canu, laa to sah ah; Aw Israel, tha hoi hang ah; Aw Jerusalem canu, na palungthin boih hoi oep ah loe, palung anghoesak ah.

¹⁵ Na lokcaekhaih loe Angraeng mah boengsak boeh, anih mah na misa to haek boih boeh; Angraeng, Israel siangpahrang loe nangcae salakah oh: nangcae mah sethah na hnu o mak ai boeh.

¹⁶ To na niah Jerusalem khaeah, Zii hmah, Zion khaeah, Na ban to thahnaem hmah nasoe.

¹⁷ Nangcae salakah kaom, Angraeng na Sithaw loe thacak; anih mah pahlong tih, anih loe oephaih hoi na nuiah anghoe tih; angmah ih amlunghaih hoiah nang to kamong ah omsak tih; laasakhaih hoiah na nuiah paroeai anghoe tih, tiah thuihaih to om tih.

¹⁸ Palungset hoi na ohhaih, nangcae han hmuenzit ah kaom pahnui thuih ih hmuennawk to ka boengsak han boeh.

¹⁹ Khenah, to nathuem ah nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminawk to ka thuitaek boih han; khokkhaem kaminawk to ka pahlong moe, pakak ih kaminawk to nawnto kam khuengsak han; azathaih prae ah kaom kaminawk boih pakoekhaih hoi ahmin hoihhah to ka paek han.

²⁰ To naah kang hoih o let han, nangcae to kang tacuu naah kang hoih o let han: nangmacae mikhnuk ah misong thung hoiah kam laemsak let han, to naah long kaminawk boih salakah kahoih ahmin hoi saphawhaih to kang paek o han, nangmacae hma roe ah nangcae taham kang hoih o sak let naah, long kaminawk boih thungah tahamhoihaih hoi khingyahaih kang paek o han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

HAGGAI

Tahmaa Haggai loe Babylon kaminawk ih misong ah kaom Judah kaminawk hoi misong loih pacoengah Jerusalem ah amlaem let Judah kaminawk thungah athum toeng. Hae cabu loe B.C 520 nathuem ah tarik. Tahmaa Haggai loe misong hoi amlaem let kaminawk khaeah tempul sak lethaih kawng to lokpui koek ah thuih pae. Tempul sah let kaminawk loe ataeng ah kaom prae kaminawk mah raihah paek pongah, tempul pacoeng ai karoek to sak hanah kaminawk thapaekhaih lok to a thuih. Hae cabu mah Kricaanaw loe Sithaw bokhaih im sak naah minawk kalah mah raihah paek cadoeh, hnuk angnawn han om ai, pacoeng khoek to sak han oh, tiah thuih. Jesu Kri rang hoiah kaom kahoih tamthanglok to a thuih o moe, anih rang hoiah anih bokhaih im to sak han oh, tiah hae cabu mah ang patuk.

Tempul sak let han kawkhaih

¹ Darius siangpahrang toksakhaih saning hnet, khrah tarukto haih, ni hmaloe koek ah, Tahmaa Haggai khae hoiah Shealtiel capa, Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel hoi Jehosadak capa, kalen koek qaima, Joshua khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. ² Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih: hae kaminawk mah, Angraeng ih im sak hanah, atue pha ai vop, tiah thuih o. ³ To pacoengah Angraeng ih lok to Tahmaa Haggai khae hoiah angzoh; ⁴ hae im amro naah, kahoih ah pathoep het ih nangmacae im ah oh hanah atue mah phak boeh maw? tiah a naa. ⁵ To pongah vaihi misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih: Na caeh o haih loklam to kahoih ah poek oh. ⁶ Nangcae loe cang pop parai ah na tuk o, toe zetta ni na aah o; na caak o e, zok nam hah o ai: na naek o e, nam hah o ai: nang khuk o e, na bae o ai: kami mah a toksakhaih atho to akhaw kaom tangka tabu thungah ni pacaengh, tiah thuih. ⁷ To pongah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Na caeh o haih loklamnaw to kahoih ah poek oh, tiah thuih. ⁸ Mae nuiah caeh o tahang ah, thing to sin oh loe, im to sah oh, kai pakoeh hanah, a thungah anghoe hoi ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁹ Pop parai oephaih na tawnh o, toe khenah, zetta ni na hnuk o; im ah na sinh o naah, kai mah kang hmu pae phaeng. Tipongah to tiah oh loe? tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. Kai ih im loe amro pongah, kaminawk angmacae im ah cawnh o boih. ¹⁰ To pongah nangcae ranui ah kaom van mah dantui to pakaa moe, long mah doeh thingthai athai ai ah oh. ¹¹ To pongah, lawk hoi maenaw, cang hoi kangtha misurtui, situi, akung amprawkhaih long, kaminaw, pacah ih moinaw, ban hoi sak ih hmuennaw anggo boih hanah lok ka paek boeh, tiah thuih. ¹² To naah Shealtiel capa Zerubbabel, Jehosadak capa kalen koek qaima, Joshua, anghmat kaminaw loe, angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah anih to patoeh baktih toengah, angmacae Angraeng Sithaw ih lok hoi tahmaa Haggai ih loknaw to tang o: kaminaw mah Angraeng to zit o. ¹³ To pacoengah Angraeng ih laicaeh Haggai mah Angraeng ih lok to kaminaw khaeah thuih pae; Kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁴ Angraeng mah Shealtiel capa, Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel ih palungthin, Jehozadak capa, kalen koek qaima, Joshua ih palungthin, anghmat kaminaw boih ih palungthin to pathaw pae: nihcae loe angzoh o moe, angmacae, misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng im to sak o. ¹⁵ Darius siangpahrang saning hnetto, khrah tarukto haih, ni pumphae, palito naah toksak amtong o.

2

Sithaw khae hoi oephaih

¹ Khrah sarihto haih, ni pumphae to pacoeng, nito naah, Tahmaa Haggai khae hoi Angraeng ih lok to angzoh; ² Shealtiel capa, Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel hoi Jehosadak capa, kalen koek qaima Joshua hoi anghmat kaminaw khaeah, ³ canghni ah hae im lensawkhaih hnu kami na oh o vop maw? Vaihi loe kawbang maw na hnuk o boeh? Na khet o naah canghni ih lensawkhaih hoiah patah han hoi timaw oh? ⁴ Toe Aw Zerubbabel, vaihi na thacaksak ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; Jehosadak capa, kalen koek qaima Joshua hoi prae thungah kaom nangcae ih kaminaw boih, na thacak o sak loe, tok to sah oh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. Kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh: ⁵ Izip prae thung hoiah nang zoh o naah, nangcae hoi lokmaihih ka sak ih baktih toengah, ka Muithla nangcae salakah oh: zii o hmah, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. ⁶ Misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; nawnetta

oh pacoengah, van hoi long, tuipui hoi saoengnawkw to vaito ka huenh han vop; ⁷ prae kaminawkw to ka huenh boih han, prae kaminawkw boih mah koeh o ih hmuen to angzo tih: to naah hae im hae lensawkhaih hoiah ka koisak han, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih. ⁸ Sum kanglung loe kai ih hmuen ah oh, sui doeh kai ih ni, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih: ⁹ hnukkhuem ah sak ih hae im lensawkhaih loe canghni ih lensawkhaih pongah len kue tih, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih: hae ahmuen ah monghah ka paek han, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih.

Ciimcaihaih hoi panuet thohhah

¹⁰ Darius siangpahrang ah ohhah saning hnet, khrah takawt, ni pumphae palito naah, Tahmaa Haggai khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh, ¹¹ misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; Sithaw lok mah timaw thuih, tito qaimanawkw khaeah dueng oh, ¹² kami maeto mah kaciim ah sin ih moi to angmah ih kahni hoiah tapawkw, a tapawkw ih kahni hoiah takaw maw, moi maw, misurtui maw, situi maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih caaknaek maw sui nahaeloe ciim tih maw? tiah dueng oh, tiah a naa. To naah qaimanawkw mah, Ciim mak ai, tiah a pathim pae o. ¹³ To pacoengah Haggai mah, Kadueh qok sui kami maeto mah hae ih hmuennawkw hae sui nahaeloe ciimcai ai ah om mak ai maw? tiah a naa. To naah qimanawkw mah ciimcai ai ah ni om tih, tiah pathim pae o. ¹⁴ To naah Haggai mah, Hae kaminawkw hoi acaengnawkw loe ka hmaa ah to tiah ni oh o, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih; a sak o ih hmuennawkw hoi a paek o ih hmuennawkw loe ciim ai. ¹⁵ To pongah vaihni hoi kamtong kahoih ah poek oh; canghni ah loe Angraeng ih tempul thungah thlung maeto pacoeng maeto pahong o. ¹⁶ Canghnii ah loe kami maeto mah cang benthang pumphae to tacawthaih ahmuen ah caeh naah, benthang hato khue ni a hak: kami maeto mah misurtui laom qui pangato pasawhhaih ahmuen ah caeh naah, laom pumphae to khue ni a hak. ¹⁷ Na ban hoi sak ih toknawkw boih to kai mah, dantui hoi gaetui hoiah dankang paek o, toe kai khaeah nam laem o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁸ Vaihni ni hoi kamtong, khrah takawtto haih, ni pumphae to pacoeng, ni palito, Angraeng ih tempul sakhaih ni hoi kamtong, kahoih ah pakoep oh: ¹⁹ tapup thungah cangtii oh maw? ue, vaihi khoe to misurthaih, thaiduet thaih, pomegranat thaih, Olive thaih athai ai vop: vaihni hoi kamtong tahamhoihaih kang paek o han boeh, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa.

Angraeng mah Zerubbabel qoih

²⁰ To natheum ih khrah, ni pumphae palito naah, Haggai khaeah Angraeng ih lok angzoh let, ²¹ Judah prae ukkung, Zerubbabel khaeah, Kai mah van hoi long to ka huen han; ²² siangpahrangnawkw ih angraeng tangkhang to buenglueng tamlet ah ka pakhup pae moe, Sithaw panoek ai prae kaminawkw thacakhaih to ka phraek pae han; hrang lakok hoi a nuiah anghueng kaminawkw to ka palet pae han; hrang hoi a nuiah anghueng kaminawkw loe angmacae nawkamyawkw ih sumsen hoiah dueh o tih, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah a naa. ²³ Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, to na niah loe Aw Shealtiel capa, ka tamna, Zerubbabel, nang to kang lak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; nang to ka qoih boeh pongah, sui bantuek baktiah kang sak han, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa.

ZEKARIAH

Misa mah phraek ih tempul sak let hanah tahmaa Haggai mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, tahmaa Zekariah mah doeh thuih toeng. Toe Zekariah loe Haggai pongah huukhaih sawk kue. Anih loe tempul sak let han khue ai ah, angzo han koi siangpahrang ukhaih prae pathoep lethaihan ih doeh a thuih. Zekariah mah thuih ih lok loe Jesu Kri ih tuinuen ah akoep boeh. "Na siangpahrang loe nang khaeah angzoh" (9.9)

Dawnpakhuem han kawkhaih

¹ Darius siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih, khrah tazetto naah, Iddo capa Berekiah, Berekiah capa Tahmaa Zekariah khaeah Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. ² Angraeng loe nam panawkw nuiah paroeai palungphui. ³ To pongah kaminawkw khaeah thuih pae; misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih: kai khaeah amleam oh, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih: kai doeh nangcae khaeah kam laem let toeng han, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴ Nam panawkw baktiah om o hma; nihcae khaeah hmaloe ih tahmaanawkw mah hae tiah thuih pae o; kasae sakhaih hoi kahoih ai loklam thung hoiah amlaem o let ah, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa. Toe nihcae mah tahngai pae o ai moe, tidoeh sah pae o ai, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁵ Nam panawkw loe vaihi naa ah maw oh o boeh? Tahmaanawkw loe hing o poe maw? ⁶ Nam panawkw loe kaimah ih tamna tahmaanawkw khaeah thuih ih ka loknawkw hoi ka lok takroekhaihnawkw to kae o boeh na ai maw? To naah nichae mah dawnpakhuem o, misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng loe a sak han atim ih baktih toengah, ka caeh o ih loklam hoi ka sak o ih hmuem baktiah aicae nuiah lokcae boeh, tiah thuih o.

Aqam kahing thingkung salak ih kami

⁷ Darius siangpahrang ah ohhaih saning hnetto haih, khrah hathlaito Shebat khrah, ni pumpae palito naah, Iddo capa Berekiah, Berekiah capa tahmaa Zakariah khaeah, Angraeng ih lok to angzoh. ⁸ Khoving ah huksakhaih maeto kai khaeah amtueng, to naah ka hma ah hrang kathim nuiah anghnu kami maeto ka hnuk! anih loe azawn ah kaom aqam kahing thingkung salakah angdoet: anih hnuk ah kathim, kamnum hoi kanglung hrangnawkw to angdoet o. ⁹ Kai mah, Ka Angraeng, haenawkw loe tih aa? tiah ka naa. Kai khaeah lokthui van kami mah, Haenawkw loe timaw, titi kang patuek han, tiah ang naa. ¹⁰ To naah aqam kahing thingkung salakah angdoe kami mah, Hae kaminawkw loe long pum ah caeh hanah Angraeng mah patoeh ih kami ah oh o, tiah ang naa. ¹¹ Nihcae mah aqam kahing thingkung salakah angdoe Angraeng ih van kami khaeah, Long pum ah ka caeh o, long pum loe monghaih hoiah khosak o, tiah a thuih pae o. ¹² To naahAngraeng ih van kami mah, Saning qui sarihto Jerusalem hoi Judah vangpui nuiah palung na phui boeh, nasetto maw palungnathaih tawn ai ah na oh thuih han vop? tiah a naa. ¹³ To pongah kai khae lokthui van kami khaeah Angraeng mah kazoi lok hoiah monghaih lok to a thuih pae. ¹⁴ To naah kai khaeah lokthui van kami mah, Hae lok hae taphong ah; misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah hae lok hae thuih: Jerusalem hoi Zion pakaa hanah paroeai tha ka pathok. ¹⁵ Toe anghngai duem prae kalah kaminawkw nuiah loe palung ka phui parai: nihcae mah Jerusalem raihaih thap o aep pongah, palung ka phui, tiah a thuih. ¹⁶ To pongah Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih; palungnathaih hoiah Jerusalem ah kam laem let han. Kai ih im loe sak let ah om tih: Jerusalem to sak let hanah qui hoiah tah let tih, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁷ Taphong let ah: misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, Ka vangpuihawkw loe angraeng o let tih, Angraeng mah Zion to pathloep let ueloe, Jerusalem doeh goih ih vangpui ah om let tih, tiah a naa.

Takii palito hoi bantok sah kop palito

¹⁸ Ka khet tahang naah, ka hma ah takii palito ka hnuk! ¹⁹ Kai khaeah lokthui van kami khaeah, Hae hmuennawkw loe tih aa? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Hae loe Judah, Israel, Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawkw anghaehsak phang acaeng kaminawkw ni, tiah ang naa. ²⁰ To naah Angraeng mah bantok sah kop kami palitonawkw to ang patuek. ²¹ To pacoengah kai mah, Hae hmuennawkw loe tih sak han ih aa? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Hae kaminawkw loe mi mah doeh lu doeng tahang thaih han ai ah Judah kaminawkw anghaehsak phang takiinawkw ni: toe nihcae mah zit o hanah bantok sah kop kaminawkw

to angzo o ueloe, Judah kami anghaehsak phang Gentel kaminawk ih takii to amrosak ving tih, tiah ang naa.

2

¹ Ka khet tahang let naah, ban ah tahhaih qui kasin kami maeto ka hnuk. ² Kai mah anih hanah, Naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, Jerusalem nazetto maw kaw moe, nasetto maw sawk, tito ka tah han, tiah ang naa. ³ To naah khenah, kai khaeah lokthui van kami loe a caeh, to naah kalah van kami maeto anih tongh hanah caeh, ⁴ anih khaeah, Cawn ah loe, to ih saning kanawk thendoeng khaeah, pop parai kaminawk hoi maitaw ohhaih ahmuen ah oh pongah, Jerusalem tapang loe pakaahaih sipae om mak ai boeh: ⁵ kai loe anih hanah hmai tapang baktiah ka oh pae han, vangpui thungah lensawkhaih hoiah ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih, tiah thui pae tiah a naa. ⁶ Ho, Ho, aluek bang prae hoiah cawn oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; van tlim ih takhi palito ohhaih ahmuen ah nangcae to kang haeh o boih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ⁷ Aw Zion, Angzo ah, Babylon canu hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk, Loih hanah cawn oh. ⁸ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Anih lensawkhaih hoi oh pacoengah, nangcae paro prae kaminawk khaeah kai ang patoeh; nangcae loe Anih ih mik baktiah na oh o pongah, nangcae sui kami loe Anih ih mik sui kami ah ni oh, tiah thuih. ⁹ Khenah, nihcae to ka tuk moe, nihcae ih tamnanawk to kam rosak han: to naah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah kai ang patoeh, tito na panoek tih. ¹⁰ Aw Zion canu, anghoe ah loe laa to sah ah: khenah, kang zoh moe, nangcae salakah ka oh han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹¹ To na niah kanoih parai prae kaminawk Angraeng khaeah angzo o ueloe, kai ih kami ah om o tih: kai nangcae salakah ka oh han, to naah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah kai patoeh, tito na panoek o tih. ¹² Angraeng mah kaciim Judah prae loe angmah ih taham qawk ah toep ueloe, Jerusalem loe a qoih ih vangpui ah om let tih. ¹³ Kaminawk boih, Angraeng hmaa ah, anghngai o duem ah, anih loe a ohhaih hmuencim hoiah anghawk boeh.

3

¹ To naah Angraeng ih van kami hma ah kangdoe, kalen koek qaima Joshua to ang hnüksak, Setan loe anih zae net hanah anih ih bantang bangah angdoet. ² Angraeng mah, Setan khaeah, Aw Setan, Angraeng mah ang zoe, Jerusalem goikung Angraeng mah nang to ang zoe boeh! anih loe hmai thung hoi azuh ih thing baktiah na ai maw oh? tiah a naa. ³ Joshua loe panuet thok khukbuen to angkhuk moe, van kami hma ah angdoet. ⁴ Anih mah ahma ah angdoe kaminawk khaeah, Panuet thok khukbuennawk to khiring pae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih khaeah, Khenah, na zaehaih kang vah pae ving boeh, kalah khukbuen to kang khüksak han boeh, tiah a naa. ⁵ To naah kai mah, Kaciim pala to a lu nuiah khuk pae oh, tiah ka naa. To pongah kaciim pala to a lu nuiah khuk pae o, anih to khukbuen angkhuk o sak. Angraeng ih van kami loe anih taengah angdoet. ⁶ Angraeng ih van kami mah Joshua khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae, ⁷ misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Kai ih loklam na pazui moe, Ka thuih ih lok na pazui nahaeloe, Ka im hae na uk tih, Ka im taeng boih na uk tih; haeah angdoe kaminawk salakah caehhaih ahmuen to kang paek han. ⁸ Aw kalen qaima Joshua, nang hoi na hma ah anghnu nam puinawk, Tahgai oh: nangcae loe angzo han koi angmathaih ah na oh o; khenah, Ka tamna, TANGHANG to ka tacawtsak let han, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ⁹ Joshua hma ah ka suek ih thlung hae, khenah: to ih thlung maeto nuiah loe mik sarihto oh: khenah, to thlung nuiah ca ka tarik han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih; nito thungah to prae thung ih zaehaih to ka takhoe boih han, tiah a thuih. ¹⁰ To na niah loe kami boih mah a im taeng kaminawk to misurkung hoi thaiduetkung tlim ah anghnut han kaw o tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih, tiah a naa.

4

Hmaithawk hoi olive thing hnetto

¹ To naah kai khae lokthui van kami loe amlaem moe, iip kami pathawk baktih toengah, kai to ang pathawk. ² Anih mah, Timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, ka khet naah, a nuiah hmai im kaom, sui hoi sak ih hmaithawk paanghah tung sarihto, a nuiah hmai im sarihto hoi hmaithawk hmai sarihto: ³ hmai im taeng bantang bangah maeto, banqoi bangah maeto kaom, Olive thing hnetto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. ⁴ Kai

hoi lokpae van kami khaeah, Ka angraeng, hae hmuennawkw loe tih thuih koehhahih ih maw? tiah ka naa. ⁵ Kai hoi lokpae van kami mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuennawkw loe tih thuih koehhahih ih maw, tito na panoek ai maw? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Ka panoek ai, angraeng, tiah ka naa. ⁶ To pongah anih mah kai khaeah, Zerubabel khaeah angzo Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh; hae hmuen loe thacakhaih hoiah om ai, sak thaihah hoiah doeh om ai, ka Muithla rang hoiah ni om tih, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih. ⁷ Aw kalen pui mae nang loe tiah maw na oh? Nang loe Zerubabel hma ah tangtling ah na om tih: tahmenhahih, tahmenhahih, tiah hanghahih hoiah lokpui koe im takii ih thlung to anih mah sin tih, tiah ang naa. ⁸ To naah Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ⁹ hae im loe Zerubabel ih ban hoiah sak amtong boeh, a ban hoiah ni sak pacoengah om tih: to naah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah, nangcae khaeah kai ang patoeh, tito na panoek o tih. ¹⁰ Hae hmuen tetta patoek kami loe mi maw? Hae sarihtonawkw mah Zerubabel ban ih tahhahih qui to hnuk o naah anghoe o tih; to sarihtonawkw loe Angraeng ih mik ah oh o, to miknawkw loe ahnuk ahma long pum ah caeh o. ¹¹ To naah kai mah anih khaeah, Hmaithawkw paaanghahih bantang bang hoi banqoi bangah kaom Olive thing hnetto loe tih thuih koehhahih ih maw? tiah ka dueng. ¹² To pacoengah anih khaeah, Sui moithawkw hmaithawkw paekhahih sui tuicawn hnetto taengah kaom Olive thing tanghang hnetto loe tih thuih koehhahih ih maw? tiah ka dueng let bae. ¹³ Anih mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuennawkw thuih koehhahih to na panoek ai maw? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, Ka panoek ai, angraeng, tiah ka naa. ¹⁴ To pongah anih mah, Hae hnik loe long pum ukkung Angraeng taengah kangdoe, situi nok ih kami hnik ni, tiah ang naa.

5

Kazawkw ca tangoeng

¹ Angqoi moe, ka khet let naah, kazawkw ca tangoeng to ka hnuk. ² Anih mah kai khaeah, Timaw na hnuk? tiah ang naa. Kai mah, dong pumphawto kasawkw, dong hato kakawkw, kazawkw ca tangoeng maeto ka hnuk, tiah ka naa. ³ To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Hae loe long pum ah kacaeh tangoenghahih ah oh: hae bang ih ca tangoeng nuiah tarik ih baktih toengah, paqu kaminawkw loe amro o boih tih; ho bang ih ca tangoeng nuiah tarik ih baktih toengah, amsawnlok thui kaminawkw loe amro o boih tih. ⁴ Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih, Kai mah to ca to ka sin han, kamqu ih imthung ah to ca to akun ueloe, ka hmin hoi amsoem ai ah lokkamhahih sah kami imthung ah doeh akun tih: anih ih imthung ah om ueloe, thing hoi thlungnawkw to amrosak boih tih, tiah a naa.

Benthang thung ih nongpata

⁵ Kai hoi lokpae van kami loe hmabang ah caeh moe, kai khaeah, Doeng tahang ah, hmabang kacaeh hmuen loe timaw, tito khen noek ah, tiah ang naa. ⁶ Kai mah, Hae loe tih aa? tiah ka naa. Anih mah, hae loe hmabang kacaeh benthang ni. Long pum ah kaom kaminawkw ih zaehahih loe hae tiah oh, tiah ang naa. ⁷ To pacoengah khenah, benthang kraenghahih akhuem to paongh o, to naah benthang thungah anghnu nongpata maeto oh: ⁸ to naah anih mah, Hae nongpata loe kasae hnuksakhahih ih ni, tiah ang thuih; van kami mah nongpata to benthang thungah a vah let; benthang loe kacakah akhuem to khuem o. ⁹ To pacoengah mik padai moe, ka khet tahang naah, angzo nongpata hnetto ka hnuk, nihnik ih pakhraeh ah loe takhi to oh; nihnik loe tui tavaa baktiah pakhraeh a tawnh hoi: nihnik mah benthang to van hoi long salakah atoengh hoi. ¹⁰ Kai hoi lokpae van kami khaeah, Benthang loe naa ah maw sin hoi tih? tiah ka naa. ¹¹ Anih mah kai khaeah, Shinar prae ah benthang ih im sak pae hanah a sin hoi: ohhahih ahmuen sak hoi pacoengah, to ah benthang to suem hoi tih, tiah ang naa.

6

Hrang lakok hnetto

¹ Angqoi moe, ka doeng tahang let naah, khenah, mae hnetto salak hoiah angzo hrang lakok hnetto ka hnuk; to mae loe sum tacawthahih mae ah oh o. ² Hmaloe ih hrang lakoknawkw loe kathim hrangnawkw mah ruet o; hnetto haih hrang lakok loe kamnum hrangnawkw mah ruet o; ³ thumto haih hrang lakok loe kanglung hrangnawkw mah ruet o moe, palito haih hrang lakok loe aem kaom kanglung bok hrangnawkw mah ruet o. ⁴ Kai hoi lokpae van kami khaeah, Ka angraeng, hae hmuennawkw loe tih thuih koehhahih ih aa? tiah ka naa. ⁵ Van kami mah kai khaeah, Hae hmuennawkw loe long pum ukkung

Angraeng hmaa hoiah tacawt, van muithla sarihto thuih koehhah ih ni. ⁶ Kamnum hrang loe aluek bang prae ah caeh, kanglung hrangnaw loe nihcae hnukah bang o, aem kaom hrangnaw loe aloih bang prae ah caeh o. ⁷ Hrangnaw loe caeh o, long pum ahnuh ahma caeh hanah koeh o: to naah anih mah, Long pum ah caeh oh, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae loe long pum ahnuh ahma caeh o boih. ⁸ To pacoengah anih mah kai khaeah, Khenah, aluek bang prae ah kacaeh hrangnaw mah aluek bang prae ah Ka muithla to monghah paek boeh, tiah ang naa.

Joshua ih Angraeng lumuek

⁹ Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh: ¹⁰ misong ah ohhah Babylon prae hoiah amlaem Heldai, Tobijah hoi Jedaih khaeah caeh oh; sui hoi sum kanglung to lak o pacoengah, to na niah Zephaniah capa Josiah ih im ah caeh oh; ¹¹ sui hoi sum kanglung to la oh, angraeng lumuek to sah oh loe, Jehozadak capa kalen qaima, Joshua ih lu ah angmuek o sak ah; ¹² misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, TANGHANG, tiah ahmin kaom kami loe, a ohhah ahmuen hoiah tanghang to tacawt tahang ueloe, Angraeng ih tempul to sah tih: ¹³ anih mah Angraeng ih tempul to sah tih; anih loe lensawkhah hoiah amthoep ueloe, uk hanah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih; anih loe angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah qaima ah om tih: nihnik loe angdaehhah sah hoi tih, tiah thuih, tiah thui paeh, tiah ang naa. ¹⁴ Angraeng lumuek loe, panoek poe hanah Angraeng ih tempul ah suem oh, to lumuek loe Helem, Tobijah, Jedaih hoi Zephaniah capa Hen cae hanah om tih. ¹⁵ Ahmuen kangthla ah kaom kaminaw to angzo o ueloe, Angraeng ih tempul to sak abomh o tih, to naah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah nangcae khaeah kai patoeh, tito na panoek o tih. Angraeng na Sithaw ih lok to kahoih ah na tahngai o nahaeloe to tiah om tih, tiah a naa.

7

Buhzah pongah loe lok tahngaih to hoih kue

¹ Darius siangpahrang saning palito haih, Kislev khrah, khrah takawtto, ni palito niah Angraeng ih lok to Zekariah khaeah angzoh; ² Bethel ih kaminaw mah Sharezer, Regeem Melek hoi angmah ih kaminaw to Angraeng hma ah lawkthuih hanah, Sithaw im ah patoeh o moe, ³ misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng imthung ih qaima hoi tahmaanaw khaeah, Saning pop parai ka sak o ih baktih toengah, khrah pangato naah palungset hoi buh zahhah to ka sak o han maw? tiah lok dueng o sak. ⁴ To naah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh, ⁵ prae thung ih kaminaw hoi qaimanaw boih khaeah, Khrah pangato haih hoi khrah sarihto haih naah, palungsethah hoiah buhzahhah to na sak o, saning qui sarihto thung na sak o ih buhzahhah loe, kai han ih maw buh na zah o? tiah thui paeh. ⁶ Na caak o moe, na naek o naah, nangmacae han ih na ai maw na caak o moe, na naek o? ⁷ Kaminaw loe aloih bang ih ahmuen hoi tangling ah khosak o, Jerusalem hoi a taeng ih vangpuinaw doeh kamong ah oh o moe, khosak hoih o naah, canghni ih tahmaanaw khaeah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to na tahngai o ai maw? tiah lok angzoh. ⁸ Angraeng ih lok Zekariah khaeah angzoh, ⁹ misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah, Kahoih toeghah to sah oh, maeto hoi maeto nuiah palungnathah hoi amlunghah to amtueng o sak ah: ¹⁰ lamhmainaw, amno ampa tawn ai kaminaw, angvinaw hoi amtang kaminaw to pacaekthlaek o hmah: na palungthin thungah nawkamya nuiah kasae poekhaih to tawn o hmah, tiah thuih. ¹¹ Toe nihcae mah tahngai han koeh o ai, palaeng to hnuk bangah paqoi o moe, thaih han ai ah naa to tamuep o. ¹² Ue, nihcae loe palungthin thlung baktiah amtak o sak, to tih ai nahaeloe misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah angmah ih Muithla hoiah canghnii ah angmah ih tahmaanaw khaeah paek ih lok hoi thuih ih loknaw to nihcae mah tahngai o moeng tih: to pongah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng khae hoiah kanung parai palungphuihah to angzoh. ¹³ Ka kaw naah, nihcae mah tahngai o ai; to pongah nihcae mah ang kaw o naah, ka tahngai pae mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁴ Toe nihcae mah panoek ai ih prae kaminaw salakah nihcae to takhi kamhae hoiah kang haehsak phang. To pongah prae loe pongsut, caeh kami hoi amlaem kami doeh om ai. Nihcae mah kahoih prae to amro o sak boeh, tiah misatuh kaminaw ih Angraeng mah thuih.

8

Angraeng mah Jerusalem pathloep let tih

¹ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let, ² misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Zion nuiah paroeai uthaih ka tawnh, anih nuiah hmai kanung parai palungphuihah ka tawnh, tiah thuih. ³ Angraeng mah, Zion khaeah kam laem let moe, Jerusalem thungah ka oh han: Jerusalem loe Loktang Vangpui, tiah kaw k o ueloe, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng ih Mae loe, Kaciim Mae, tiah kaw k o tih, tiah thuih. ⁴ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Nongpata mitong hoi nongpa mitongnawk loe Jerusalem ih loklamnawk ah anghnu o ueloe, saning coeh o parai boeh pongah, ban ah cunghet to sin o boih tih. ⁵ Vangpui thung ih loklamnawk loe nawkta nongpa hoi nongpatanawk amhaihah hoiah koi tih, tiah thuih. ⁶ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, To na niah loe haeah kanghmat kaminawk hanah dawnrai hmu en ah om tih, toe kai han loe dawnrai hmu en ah om tih maw? tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. ⁷ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Khenah, ni anyae hoi ni duem prae bangah kaom, kaimah ih kaminawk to ka pahlong han. ⁸ Jerusalem ah oh hanah nihcae to ka hoi han: nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o ueloe, kai loe loktang hoi toenghah bangah nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, tiah thuih. ⁹ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng ih im sak na niah kaom tahmaanawk ih lok kathaih nangcae mah, tempul to na sak o thai hanah, na ban thacak o sak ah. ¹⁰ Hae tiah om ai nathuem ah loe kami hoi moi hanah toksakhaih atho to om ai; kaminawk boih hoi a taeng ih kaminawk maeto hoi maeto misa ah kang coengsak pongah, pacaekthlaekhaih to oh moe, tacawt kami hoi akun kaminawk hanah monghahih om ai. ¹¹ Toe vaihi loe kanghmat kaminawk to canghnii ih kaminawk baktiah ka sah mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. ¹² Atii loe kahoih ah amprawk ueloe, misur doeh athai tih; long mah caaknaek to tacawtsak ueloe, vannawk mah dantui to krahsak tih: haeah kanghmat kaminawk hanah hae hmuennawk boih qaw k ah ka toepsak han. ¹³ Nangcae loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk salakah tangoenghah hnu kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, Aw Judah hoi Israel imthung takohnawk, nangcae to kang pahlong han, to naah nangcae loe tahamhoih kami ah na om o tih: zii hmah, na ban thacak o sak ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Nangcae ampanawk mah kai palung ang phui o sak naah, nangcae to dan ka paek han, tiah ka thuih ih lok to ka zuk let ai; ¹⁵ vaihni loe Jerusalem hoi Judah imthung takoh ah kahoih hmu en sak han kam sak boeh; zii o hmah. ¹⁶ Hae baktih hmuennawk hae na sak o han oh; kami boih mah angmah ih imtaeng kaminawk khaeah loktang lok to thui oh; lokcaek naah loktang lok, toenghah lok, monghahih hoiah lok to takhroek oh: ¹⁷ na imtaeng kami nuiah kahoih ai hmu en to poek o hmah; amsoem ai lokkamhah to koeh o hmah: hae tiah sak ih hmuennawk loe ka hnukma, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁸ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng ih lok kai khaeah angzoh let bae, ¹⁹ misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Khrah palito, khrah pangato, khrah sarihto hoi khrah hato, buhzahhahinawk loe Judah imthung takoh han oephahih, anghoeahih hoi nawmhahih poi ah om tih; to pongah loktang hoi angdaehhah to palung oh, tiah thuih. ²⁰ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Ahmu en kruekah kaom vangpui ih kaminawk to angzo o tih: ²¹ vangpui maeto thung kaom kaminawk loe kalah vangpui bangah caeh o ueloe, Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng to pakrong o si, Angraeng hmaa ah lawkthuih han karangah caeh o si, kai doeh ka caeh toeng han, tiah thui o tih. ²² Ue, pop parai kaminawk hoi thacak praenawk mah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng to pakrong moe, Angraeng hmaa ah lawkthuih hanah Jerusalem ah angzo o tih, tiah a thuih. ²³ Misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, To na niah loe lok kalah apae praenawk thung ih kaminawk hato angzo o ueloe, Judah kami maeto ih kahni atom to patawn pae o caeng tih, nangcae khaeah Sithaw oh, tiah ka thaih o pongah, na hnukah kang zoh o toeng han, tiah thui o tih, tiah thuih.

9

Siangpahrang angzohhah

¹ Angraeng lokcaekhah Hadrak hoi Damaska vangpui nuiah krah tih: Angraeng mah kaminawk hoi Israel acaengnawk to khet. ² Lokcaekhah loe a taengah kaom Hamath vangpui nuiah krah tih, palungha kami ah kaom, Tura hoi Sidon nuiah doeh krah tih. ³ Tura loe misa buephahih kakac im to sak, sum kanglung to maiphu baktih, sui to loklam ih tangkrok baktiah patungh. ⁴ Khenah, Angraeng mah anih to va ving ueloe, a thacakhah to tuipui thungah amrosak tih; anih loe hmai mah kang tih. ⁵ Ashkelon vangpui mah hnuk naah, zii tih; Gaza mah doeh hnu ueloe, paroeai palungsae tih; Ekron

ih oepphaih doeh azat thok hmuen ah angoeng ving tih; Gaza siangpahrang to dueh tih, Ashkelon ah kami om mak ai boeh. ⁶ Acaeng kangbaeh kaminawk loe Ashdod vangpui ah om o tih, Philistinnawk amoekhaih to kam rosak han. ⁷ Nihcae mah athii kaom moi to caa o mak ai ueloe, panuet thok caaknaek doeh caa o mak ai boeh; toe kanghmat kami loe aicac Sithaw hanah qawk ah om tih, anih loe Judah prae zaehoikung ah om ueloe, Ekron vangpui loe Jebus kami maeto ah om tih. ⁸ Toe misatuk han caeh moe, amlaem kaminawk pongah, kaimah ih im to ka toep han: mi mah doeh kai ih kaminawk to pacaekthlaek let mak ai boeh. Kaom hmuen to mik hoi ka hnuk boeh. ⁹ Aw Zion canu, anghoe parai ah; Jerusalem canu hang ah: khenah, Na siangpahrang loe nang khaeah angzoh: anih loe toeng moe, pahlonghaih a tawnh; poek pahnaemhaih hoiah laa hrang nuiah anghueng, saning kanawk laa hrang nuiah anghueng hoiah angzoh. ¹⁰ Ephraim khae ih hrang lakok to ka lak moe, Jerusalem khae ih misatukhaih hrang to ka lak pae han, misatukhaih kalii to ka khae pae han: anih mah Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah monghaih lok to thui pae tih: anih ukhaih loe tuihui hae bang hoi ho bang khoeok to, vapui hoi long boeng khoeok to kaww tih. ¹¹ Athii hoi sak ih lokmaihih loe nangcae han doeh oh toeng pongah, thongim krah kaminawk to tui om ai tangqom thung hoiah ka loisak han. ¹² Thongim krah kaminawk, amlaem oh, oepphaih kang paek o; nangcae han alet hnetto tangqum kang paek o han, tiah vaihi kang thuih o boeh. ¹³ Judah to kalii avak baktiah ka vak moe, Ephraim ih kalii to ka koisak han, Aw Zion na capanawk to ka pathaww han, Aw Grik na capanawk to misa ah ka suek moe, thacak kami ih sumsen baktiah kang coengsak han. ¹⁴ Nihcae nuiah Angraeng amtueng tih, anih ih kalii loe ni aengh baktiah ampha tih: Angraeng Sithaw mah mongkah to ueng ueloe, aloih bang ih takhi hoiah caeh tih. ¹⁵ Misatuk kaminawk ih Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to pakaa tih; nihcae to amrosak ueloe, zai ih lawkthluemnaww doeh pazaww tih: nihcae loe misurtui nae kaminaww baktiah hang o tih; nihcae loe hmuenpaekhaih sak nathuem ih kakoi mong sabae baktih, im takii ih hmaicam baktiah om o tih. ¹⁶ To na niah loe angmacae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah angmah ih tuucaanaww baktiah nihcae to pahlung tih: nihcae loe Angraeng lumuek pong ih atho kaom thlung baktiah om o ueloe, pazawwkhah kahni baktiah a prae thungah aang tih. ¹⁷ Nihcae hoihih loe kawkruk maw len, a krang hoihih doeh kawkrumaw len tih! Thendoengnaww loe laikok ih cang baktiah qoeng o ueloe, takha thung ih misurkung baktiah qoeng o tih.

10

Sithaw kaminaww loisakhaih

¹ Hnukkhuem ih khotui angzoh hanah Angraeng khaeah hni oh; kho angzoh hanah Angraeng mah kho amnimsak moe, kaminaww hanah kho angzosak, kaminaww boih hanah laww ah anqam to tacawtsak. ² Sak cop ih krangnaww loe amsawnlok to thuih o, angzo han koi hmuen thui kaminaww loe amsawnlok ni a thuih o, amsoem ai amang to a thuih o moe, atho kaom ai monghaih lok to a thuih o; tuu toepkung om ai pongah, nihcae loe raihaih tongh o, kaminaww loe tuu baktiah amhet o. ³ Tuu toep kaminaww nuiah palung ka phui moe, zaehoikungnaww to ka thuitaek: misatuk kaminaww ih Angraeng mah, tuunaww hoi Judah imthung takoh to khenzawn ueloe, nihcae to kahoih angmah ih misatukhaih hrang baktiah sah tih. ⁴ To tuu thung hoiah im takii ih kamtak thlung baktih, kahni im takhuekhah cung baktih, misatukhaih kalii baktiah thacak, ukkungnaww to angzo tih. ⁵ Nihcae loe misatukhaih loklam ih tangnong thungah misa atii thacak kaminaww baktih toengah om o tih: Angraeng loe nihcae hoi nawnto oh pongah, nihcae mah misa tuh o ueloe, hrang nui anghueng kaminaww to azat o sak tih. ⁶ Judah imthung to tha ka caksak moe, Joseph imthung takoh to ka pahlung han, nihcae nuiah palungnathaih ka tawnh pongah, nihcae to ka hoih let han: nihcae loe haekhaih tong vai ai kami baktiah om o tih; nihcae ih Angraeng Sithaw ah ka oh pongah, nihcae lawkthuihaih to ka tahngai pae han. ⁷ Ephraim kaminaww loe thacak kami baktiah om o tih, nihcae ih palung doeh misurtui nae kami baktiah anghoehaih tawn o tih: ue, to tiah kaom hmuen to nihcae ih caanaww mah hnuk o naah anghoe o tih: nihcae ih palung loe Angraeng ah anghoe o tih. ⁸ Kai mah nihcae to ka loisak pongah, nihcae han angmathaih atuenh to ka paek moe, nihcae to ka tacuu han: nihcae loe canghnii ih baktih toengah, angpung o tih. ⁹ Nihcae to kaminaww salakah kang haehsak phang, toe nihcae mah anghla parai prae hoiah kai to panoek o tih; nihcae loe a caanaww hoi nawnto om o poe ueloe, amlaem o let tih. ¹⁰ Nihcae to Izip prae thung hoiah ka hoih let moe, Assyria prae thung hoiah ka tacuu let han; nihcae han ohhaih ahmuen om ai

khoek to, Gilead hoi Lebanon prae ah ka hoi han. ¹¹ Nihcae loe pacaekthlaekhaih tuipui bang hoiah caeh o tih, tuipui tuiphu to pazawk o ueloe, kathuk tuipuinawkw doeh kaang boih tih: Assyria amoekhaih to pahnaem tathuk ueloe, Izip ih cunghet doeh anghma tih boeh. ¹² Nihcae to Angraeng ah tha ka caksak han, nihcae loe anih ih ahmin hoiah caeh o tathuk, caeh o tahang tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

11

Siangpahrang pakaakhaih

¹ Aw Lebanon, nang ih Sidar thing hmai mah kang hanah, nangmah ih khongkha to paong ah. ² Sidar thingkung loe amtim boeh pongah, Aw hmaica thing, qah ah; kahoii thingnawkw loe amtim o boih boeh; Bashan ih kamtak oak thingnawkw, qah oh; tu thung ih thingnawkw loe pahum o boih boeh. ³ Nihcae lensawkhaih to amro boih boeh pongah, tuutoep kaminawkw ih qahhah lok to oh: Jordan amoekhaih loe amro boeh pongah, kaipui hanghah lok to oh.

Tuu toepkung thuihah

⁴ Ka Angraeng Sithaw mah, hum han kaom tuu to pacah ah; ⁵ Tawnkung mah tuunawkw to boh naah, danpaekhaih tidoeh om ai: tuu zaw kaminawkw mah, Angraeng loe tahamhoihah om nasoe, kai loe angraeng boeh, tiah thuih o: tuutoep kaminawkw loe tuunawkw to tahmen ai. ⁶ Prae thungah kaom kaminawkw tahmenhah ka tawn mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih: toe, khenah, kami boih angmacee taengah kaom kaminawkw khaeah ka paek han, angmacee siangpahrang ban ah ka paek han: nihcae mah prae to tuh o tih, to naah nihcae ban thung hoi ka pahlong mak ai. ⁷ To pongah nang kamtang tuu, hum han kaom tuu to ka pacah han. Tuu toepahih cung hnetto ka lak, maeto loe Kranghoih, tiah ahmin ka paek, kalah maeto loe zaenghahih qui, tiah ka kawkw; tuu to ka pacah. ⁸ Khrahto thungah tuutoep kami thumto kang haksak; ka hinghah mah nihcae to hnukma, nihcae hinghah mah doeh kai to hnukma o toeng. ⁹ To pacoengah kai mah, Nangcae kang pacah o mak ai boeh, kadueh kami loe, dueh nasoe; anghma kami loe anghma nasoe; anghmat kaminawkw loe maeto hoi maeto ih ngan to caa o nasoe, tiah ka naa. ¹⁰ To naah prae kaminawkw boih hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih to ka lak let thai hanah, Kranghoih cunghet to, ka lak moe, ka khah lawt. ¹¹ To na niah angkhaeh lawt; to pongah kai kazing amtang tuutoep kaminawkw mah, hae loe Angraeng ih lok ni, tiah panoek o. ¹² Kai mah nihcae khaeah, Kahoii hmuon na poek o nahaeloe, ka toksakhaih atho to na poek oh; toe to tiah na poek o ai nahaeloe, na poek o hmah, tiah ka naa. To pongah nihcae mah kai hanah sum kanglung phoisa qui thumto ang noek pae o. ¹³ To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, Nihcae mah kai han katingah ang paek o ih atho to long laom sahkwng khaeah va ah, tiah ang naa. To pongah sum kanglung phoisa qui thumto ka lak moe, Angraeng imthung ih long laom sah kami khaeah ka vah. ¹⁴ To pacoengah zaenghahih qui, tiah kawkw ih kalah cung to ka khah moe, Judah hoi Israel nawkamya ah ohhah to ka phraek.

Angsah cop tuutoep kami thuihah

¹⁵ To naah Angraeng mah kai khaeah, kamthu tuutoep kami ih hmuennawkw to la ah. ¹⁶ Khenah, prae nuiah tuutoep kami maeto ka pacah han, anih loe anghma kaminawkw to dawncang mak ai, tuucaanawkw doeh pakrong mak ai, ahmaa kaca tuunawkw doeh khenzawn mak ai ueloe, angdoe sut tuunawkw doeh pacah mak ai: toe anih loe kathawkw hruck tuu moi to caa tih, a khokpacin mataeng doeh amongh pae boih tih. ¹⁷ Tuucacaehtaak tuutoep kami loe khosak bing! Sumsem mah a ban hoi bantang mik to takroek pae nasoe; a ban to anggo pae nasoe loe, a bantang mik to maeng pae nasoe, tiah a naa.

12

Judah loihihah

¹ Israel koeh ai haih Angraeng ih lok loe hae tiah oh: van to kalen ah pazuengkung, long ohhah ahmuon raemhkwng, kami hinghah paekkung, Angraeng mah hae tiah thuih. ² Khenah, Jerusalem loe a taengah kaom kaminawkw boih paquisak boengloeng ah ka sak han, nihcae mah Judah hoi Jerusalem to takui o tih. ³ To na niah loe long nui ih acaeng boih mah anih tuk hanah amkhueng o tih, toe Jerusalem loe kaminawkw boih han kazit lungsong baktiah ka sak han; to thlung atoeng kaminawkw loe koi o phaeng tih. ⁴ To na niah loe hrangnawkw to kang hmangsak sut moe, a nuiah anghthueng kaminawkw doeh kam thusak boih han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Judah ih imthung

to ka khet moe, kaminawk ih hrang to mik ka maengsak boih han. ⁵ To naah Judah ukkung angraengnawk mah, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng loe aicae ih Sithaw ah oh, kai loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk thacakhaih ah oh, tiah thui o tih. ⁶ To na niah Judah ukkung angraengnawk to thing hmai kamngaeh baktih, kangqong hmaithaw baktiah ka sak han; to hmai mah a taengah kaom kaminawk hoi banqoi bantang kaom kaminawk to kangh boih tih, toe Jerusalem loe a ohhah ahmuen ah kakakah om poe tih. ⁷ Angraeng mah Judah ohhah ahmuen to pahlong hmaloe tih, David imthung hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk lensawkhaih loe Judah pongah len kue mak ai. ⁸ To na niah loe Angraeng mah Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk to pakaa tih; thacak ai kaminawk loe to na niah David baktiah thacak o tih, nihcae hma ah Angraeng ih van kami oh baktih toengah, David imthung loe Sithaw baktiah om tih. ⁹ To na niah Jerusalem vangpui tuk hanah angzo prae kaminawk boih to amrosak hanah ka pakrong han.

Jerusalem tahmenhah

¹⁰ David imthung hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk nuiah, tahmenhah hoi tahmen hnikhah palunghin ka krai pae han: nihcae mah thunh o ih Kai to na khen o tih, maeto khue a tawnh o ih capa qah haih baktiah, anih to qah o haih tih; kami mah kadueh calu qahhah baktiah, qah o haih tih. ¹¹ To na niah loe Megiddo azawn Hadad Rimmon ah kaom qahhah baktiah, Jerusalem vangpui thungah paroeai qahhah to om tih. ¹² Prae loe palungsae tih, imthung takoh boih, David imthung takoh hoi a zunawk, Nathan imthung takoh hoi a zunawk; ¹³ Levi imthung takoh hoi a zunawk, Shimei imthung takoh hoi a zunawk; ¹⁴ kanghmat imthung takohnawk, imthong takoh boih hoi a zunawk to qah o tih.

13

¹ To na niah loe zaeah ciim ai pongah, David imthung takoh hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk khaeah tui ka pueksak han. ² To na niah loe prae thung hoiah krang ih ahminnawk to ka phraek han, nihcae mah to ahminnawk to panoek o mak ai boeh: tahmaanawk hoi kaciim ai muithla to prae thung hoi ka haek han, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. ³ To naah lokthui tahmaanawk om o vop nahaeloe, anih cunkung amno hoi ampa mah anih khaeah, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi amsawnlok na thuih pongah, na hing han om ai, tiah naa tih. Tahmaanawk mah lokthuih o naah, anih cunkung amno hoi ampa mah to tahmaanawk to sumsen hoiah thun o tih. ⁴ To na niah tahmaanawk mah a hnuk o ih hmuen kawng thuih o naah, azat o tih; kami aling hanah moihi khukbuen to angkhuk mak ai boeh. ⁵ Toe anih mah, Kai loe tahmaa na ai ni, kai loe lawkphrawk kami ni; nawkta nathuem hoi boeh ni kami maeto mah maitaw toep hanah ang patuk, tiah thui tih. ⁶ Kami mah, Tipongah na ban ah ahma oh loe? tiah dueng o naah, Kam puinawk ih im ah ahma ka caak, tiah thui tih.

Israelnawk thuitaekhah

⁷ Aw sumsen, kai ih tuutoep kami hoi kai ih ampui to tuk hanah, anghawh ah, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih: tuutoep kami hum naah loe tuunawk amprek o phang tih: to tuucaanawk nuiah ban ka phok han. ⁸ Prae thung boih ah, thumto thungah hnetto hum o ueloe dueh o tih; toe thumto thungah maeto loe anghmat tih. ⁹ Sum kanglung hmai hoi atui pacii baktih, sui loe hmai hoiah tanoek ah oh baktih toengah, thumto haih to hmai thungah ka vah han: nihcae mah ka hmin to kawh o tih, to naah nihcae to ka pathim han: to naah kai mah, nihcae loe kai ih kami ni, tiah ka thuih han; nihcae mah doeh, Angraeng loe kai ih Sithaw ni, tiah thui o toeng tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih.

14

¹ Khenah, kalah kaminawk mah nang ih hmuenmae amzet o nathuem ah, Angraeng ih ni to angzo tih. ² To naah Jerusalem tuk hanah prae kaminawk tp ka tacuu boih han; vangpui to la o ueloe, innawk to taek o tih, nongpatanawk to zae o haih tih; vangpui ahap kaminawk loe misong ah om o tih, toe kanghmat kaminawk loe vangpui thung hoi ruet o nganga mak ai. ³ To naah Angraeng to caeh ueloe, anih mah to acaeng kaminawk to misa tuk baktiah tuh tih. ⁴ To na niah loe Jerusalem ni anyae bangah kaom, Olive Mae nuiah a khok hoiah angdoe tih, Olive Mae to ni anyae hoi niduem bang khoeok to a um ah koi phuk ueloe, tangtling kalen pui ah angcoeng tih; mae ahap to aluek bangah anghthui ueloe, kalah ahap to aloih bangah anghthui tih. ⁵ Nangcae loe kai ih mae tangtling ah na cawn o tih, to mae tangtling loe Azel hmuen karoek to om tih:

ue, Judah siangpahrang Uziah dung nathuem ih talihnawh naah na cawnh o ih baktih toengah, na cawn o tih: to naah ka Angraeng Sithaw to angzo tih, kaciim kaminawk boih Nang hoi nawnto angzo o tih. ⁶ To na niah aanghaih om mak ai; aanghaih loe thacak mak ai: ⁷ ni loe Angraeng mah khaeh ih niah om ueloe, khoving hoi khodai doeh om mak ai boeh: niduem naah aanghaih to om lat tih boeh. ⁸ To na niah loe Jerusalem hoiah hinghaih tuinawk to long tih; nipui tue hoi sik tue naah doeh tui ahap ni angyae bang ih tuipui ah long ueloe, ahap niduem bang ih tuipui ah long tih. ⁹ Angraeng loe long pum ah Siangpahrang ah om tih: to na niah loe Angraeng maeto ni om tih boeh, anih ih ahmin loe Maeto, tiah om tih. ¹⁰ Prae loe Jerusalem aloih bangah kaom Geba hoi Rimmon karoek to tangtling ah angcoeng boih tih: toe Jerusalem loe kasang ah tapom tahang ueloe, Benjamin ih khongkha hoi kamtong hmaloe koek khongkha hoi takii ih khongkha khoek to, Hananel imsang hoiah siangpahrang ih misurtui pasawhhaih ahmuen karoek to, a ohhaih ahmuen to cak tih boeh. ¹¹ Vangpui thungah kaminawk om o tih; natuek naah doeh amro o mak ai boeh; Jerusalem loe monghaih hoiah om tih boeh. ¹² Jerusalem tuh kaminawk to Angraeng mah nathaih hoiah hum boih tih: nihcae loe angmacae ih khok ah angdoet o nathuem ah ngan to qong pae ueloe, mik doeh a thungah qong pae tih, palainawk doeh pakha thungah qong pae tih. ¹³ To na niah loe Angraeng khae hoi kalen parai zithaih nihcae salakah om tih; nihcae mah a imtaeng kaminawk ih ban to patawn o tih, ban phok o ueloe, a imtaeng kaminawk to hum o tih. ¹⁴ Judah doeh Jerusalem ah misa tuh tih; a taengah kaom Sithaw panoek ai prae kaminawk ih paroeai hmuennaw, sui, sum kanglung hoi khukbuennawk to nawnto ah tapom o tih. ¹⁵ To baktih nathaih loe hrang, mule hrang, kaengkuu hrang, laa hrangnaw hoi khongkha thungah kaom moinawk boih nuiah pha tih. ¹⁶ Jerusalem tuk hanah angzo prae kaminawk boih thungah kanghmat kaminawk loe saning kruek misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Siangpahrang to bok moe, kahni im poiht to pangh hanah, caeh o tahang tih. ¹⁷ Long nuiah kaom acaeng boih, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, Siangpahrang to bok hanah, Jerusalem ah caeh tahang ai kami loe, nihcae nuiah kho angzo mak ai. ¹⁸ Izip kaminawk loe caeh o tahang ai moe, athum o ai nahaeloe, kho angzohhaih to hnu o mak ai; kahni im poihtung ah caeh tahang ai acaeng kaminawk loe, Angraeng mah nihcae to nathaih hoiah bop tih. ¹⁹ Hae loe Izip kaminawk danpaekhaih hoi kahni im poihtung ah caeh tahang ai prae kaminawk boih danpaekhaih ah om tih. ²⁰ To na niah loe ANGRAENG HAN CIIMCAIHAIH, tiah hrangnawk ih koekroek nuiah tarik o tih; Angraeng im ih laomnawk doeh hmaicam hma ih sabaenawk baktiah om O tih. ²¹ Ue, Jerusalem hoi Judah ih laomnawk boih loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng han ciimcai hmuennaw ah om tih: angbawnhaih sak han angzo kaminawk boih mah laomnawk to la o ueloe, moi thong hanah patoh o tih: to na niah loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng imthung ah Kanaan kami om mak ai boeh.

MALAKHI

Tahmaa Malakhi loe Ezra hoi Nehemiah dung (B.C 430) nathuem ah oh toeng mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Malakhi loe hnukkuem koek tahmaa mah tarik ih cabu ah oh. Misong hoi amlaem qaimanaw mah hmuen sakpazae o pongah kaminawk doeh zae haih sak o toeng; to pongah to tiah zae haih sah kaminawk to anih mah acoehaih paek moe, a thuitaek. Anih loe kalaem tangcae atue hoi angzo han koi atuenawk to hnuk thai hanah, kaminawk ih mik amtuengsakkung tahmaa ah oh. Anih mah tempul thungah angzo han koi Angraeng hanah loklam tuhking laicaeh angzo tih, tiah taphong (3.1). Thoemto Kricaanaw mah loe to laicaeh loe tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o; anih loe Jesu han loklam tuhking ah oh. Hae cabu kroekhaih rang hoiah Kricaanaw loe canghnii ah kamtueng Sithaw tahmenhaih to panoe k thaih moe, oep kathok toksakhaih hoiah hmbang angzo han koi Sithaw ih atue to zing han angaih, tiah panoe k thaih paekkung cabu ah oh.

Edom amtimhhai mah Sithaw tahmenhaih amtuengsak

¹ Malakhi khae hoiah Sithaw ih lok Israel kaminawk khaeah angzoh. ² Angraeng mah, Nangcae to kang palung, tiah thuih. Toe nangcae mah loe, Kawbangah maw kaicae hae nang palung? tiah na thuih o. Angraeng mah, Esau loe Jakob ih amya na ai maw? tiah thuih: toe Jakob ni ka palung. ³ Esau loe ka hnukma, anih ih mae hoi qawk ah a toep ih ahmuennawk to tasuinawk ohhaih praezaek ahmuennawk ah kang coengsak. ⁴ Edom mah, Kaicae loe kamtang o, toe kam laem o moe, kapong sut ahmuennawk to ka sak o let han, tiah thuih; toe misatuh kaminawk ih Sithaw mah, Nihcae mah sah o ngawn tih, toe kai mah ka phraek pae han; prae loe kahoih ai kaminawk ih prae, tiah kaw ueloe, to kaminawk loe dungzan Angraeng palungphuihaih thungah om o tih. ⁵ Nangmacae mah mik hoi na hnuk o naah, Angraeng lensawkhaih loe Israel ramri tasa bang khoeok to oh bae hae, tiah na thuih o tih, tiah thuih.

Qaima toksak pazae haih

⁶ Capa mah ampa to saiqat moe, tamna mah angmah ih angraeng to saiqat: Aw, kai ih ahmin patoek, nangcae qaimanawk, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah, Kai loe ampa ah ka oh, toe kai saiqat paek kami na oh o maw? Kai loe Angraeng ah ka oh, toe kai zii kami na oh o maw? tiah thuih. Nangcae mah, Kaicae mah nang ih ahmin to kawbangah maw khet ka patoek o? tiah na thuih o. ⁷ Panuet thok takaw to ka hmaicam ah nang paek o; toe nangcae mah kawbang maw panuet thok ah kang sak o? tiah na thuih o. To tiah lok na thuih o naah, Angraeng ih caboi to nam hnong o sak boeh. ⁸ Mik kamaeng moinawk to angbawnhaih ah na paek nahaeloe, sakpazae haih ah om mak ai maw? Khokkhaem moi hoi kangoi moinawk to na sin o nahaeloe, sakpazae haih ah om mak ai maw? To moinawk to prae ukkung hanah sin pae o noe k ah! Nangcae nuiah anih palung anghoe tih maw? Nangcae to anih mah talawk tih maw? tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. ⁹ Vaihi Sithaw mah aicae tahmen hanah, Sithaw khaeah tahmen hnikhaih lawk to thui oh: to tiah na hnuk o haih rang hoiah anih mah nangcae to talawk tih maw? tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁰ Nangcae thungah mi mah maw kai ih thok to khaa tih? Nangcae mah tidoeh avang ai ah Ka hmaicam nuiah hmai to tik o hmah: nangcae nuiah palung kang hoe ai, nangcae ih ban hoi na tathlang o ih hmuen doeh ka talawk mak ai, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. ¹¹ Ni tacawthaih hoi niduem khoeok to Gentel kaminawk salakah Ka hmin lensawkhaih to om tih; prae kaminawk boih khaeah ka hmin lensawk han oh pongah, ka hmin ohhaih ahmuennawk kruekah hmuihoih thlaekhaih hoi kacim hmuenpaekhaih to sah o tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. ¹² Toe nangcae mah loe to hmuen to panuet thok ah na sak o lat, Angraeng ih caboi loe panuet thoh; anih ih thingthai hoi moi doeh panuet thoh, tiah na thuih o. ¹³ Nangcae mah, Khenah, kang pho o parai boeh! tiah na thuih o moe, naah na uengh o thuih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. Ahmaa kaom, khokkhaem, kangoi moinawk to hmuenpaekhaih ah na sin o, ban hoi na sin o ih hmuennawk to ka talawk han maw? tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁴ Lokkamhaih a sak pacoengah, tuu khongkha thungah tuu tae maeto a tawnh e, amsawnlok thuihhoih hoiah Angraeng khaeah coek koi kam tuu paek kami loe kasae tongh nasoe: Kai loe lensawk Siangpahrang ah ka oh, kai ih ahmin loe zit thoh, tiah Sithaw panoe k ai kaminawk mah thuih o, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih.

^{1.2} Rom 9.13.

^{1.2} Isaiah 34.5-17; 63.1-6; Jer 49.7-22; Ezek 25.12-14; 35.1-15; Amos 1.11,12; Ob 1.1-14.

^{1.8}

2

Qaimanawk han acoe paekhaih

¹ Vaihiah Aw qaimanawk, hae kaalok loe nangcae han ih ni. ² Na tahngai o ai moe, ka hmin pakoehhaih palungthin na tawn o ai nahaeloe, nangcae nuih sethaih ka phaksak moe, nangcae tahamhoihaih to kasae ah kang coengsak han: palung thungah na suem o ai pongah, ue, kasae kang tongh o sak boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. ³ Khenah, na caanawk to ka thuitaek han; poihsakhaih moi ih aek to nangcae mikhmai ah ka haeh han; minawk mah nangcae to moi ih aek hoi nawnto na la o ving tih. ⁴ Levi hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih caksak poe hanah, hae kaalok hae nangcae khaeah kang patoeh, tito na panoek o tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. ⁵ Anih hoi lokmaihih ka sak baktih toengah, anih khaeah hinghah hoi monghah to oh; anih mah kai zit thai hanah, lokmaihih anih khaeah ka paek, to naah anih mah kai to zit moe, ka hmin saigathaih a paek. ⁶ Anih loe loktang lok to thuih, anih ih pahni hoiah amsoem ai lok tideh thui ai; anih loe kai hoi nawnto kamongah oh moe, katoeng ah khosak, anih mah pop parai kaminawk to zaehaih thung hoiah anggoisak. ⁷ Qaima ih pahni mah loe palunghahaih lok to thuih han angaih, kaminawk loe anih ih pakha hoiah palunghahaih lok to pakrong o han oh: anih loe misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng, anih ih tamthang sinkung ah oh. ⁸ Toe nangcae loe loklam nam khraeng o ving moe, patukhah kaalok pongah kami pop parai nam timh o sak boeh; Levi hoi sak ih lokmaihih to na phraek o, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih angraeng mah thuih. ⁹ To pongah kai ih loklam to na pazui o ai moe, patuk ih lok baktih na ai ah, kami ih mikhmai na khet o pongah, kai mah doeh panuet thok ah kang ohsak moe, kami boih hma ah azat thok ah kang sak o han, tiah thuih.

Oep kaom ai kami acoe paekhaih

¹⁰ Aicae loe ampa maeto khue na ai maw a tawnh o? Sithaw maeto mah na ai maw aicae hae sak? Tipongah aicae mah ampanawk ih lokmaihih to amhnong o sak moe, nawkamya maeto hoi maeto aling o loe? ¹¹ Judah kaminawk loe oep om o ai boeh moe, Israel kaminawk mah doeh panuet thok hmuen to sak o boeh; Angraeng mah palung ih hmuenciim to Judah mah amhnongsak boeh: acaeng kalah sithaw canu to anih mah zu ah lak boeh. ¹² To tiah sak han patuk kami hoi amtuk kami loe, misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng khaeah hmuenpaek han sin cadoeh, Angraeng mah anih to Jakob ih imthung hoi takhoe ving tih. ¹³ To pacoengah na sak o let ih hmuen loe hae tiah oh; na paek o ih hmuen to Angraeng mah tiah doeh sah ai boeh moe, oephaih hoiah talawk pae ai boeh pongah, nangcae mah Angraeng ih hmaicam to na qah o haih moe, mikkhraetui hoiah na suih o sak. ¹⁴ Tipongah maw Sithaw palung anghoe ai? tiah lok na dueng o; tipongah tih nahaeloe saning na nawk nathuem ah na lak ih nongpata nuih oep kaom ah kho na sah o ai, tito anih mah panoek pongah ni: nongpata loe nang hoi nawnto angkom kami, lokmaihih hoi lak ih na zu ah oh. Angraeng loe nang hoi na zu salakah hnukung ah oh. ¹⁵ Anih mah nang hnik to maeto ah oh han ih na ai maw a sak? Toe na muithla loe anih khaeah oh. Tipongah maeto ah ohsak loe? Sithaw panoek kaminawk ih caa pungsak han ih ni to tiah a sak. To pongah na poekhaih palungthin to angsum ah, saning na nawk nathuem ah na lak ih zu to tapraek hmah. ¹⁶ Israel Angraeng mah, Zu pakhrah kami to ka hnukma; sethah kahni baktiah khuk kami doeh ka hnukma, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. To pongah na poekhaih palungthin to angsum ah, oep kaom ai ah khosah hmah.

Messiah patoehhah

¹⁷ Na thuih o ih lok mah Angraeng tha na zok o sak; toe kawbang maw anih to tha ka zok o sak? tiah na thuih o. Angraeng mikhnuk ah loe kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk doeh kahoih kami ah oh o, nihcae nuih Angraeng palung anghoe, tiah na thuih o; to tih ai boeh loe katoeng Sithaw loe naa ah maw oh? tiah na thuih o.

3

¹ Khenah, kai ih tamthang sin laicaeh to kang patoeh, anih mah ka hma ah loklam to tuh tih: akra ai ah na pakrong o ih, Angraeng loe angmah ih tempul ah angzo tih, na oep o ih lokmaihih tamthang sinkung to angzo tih; khenah, anih loe angzo tih, tiah misatuh kaminawk ih Angraeng mah thuih. ² Toe anih angzohhah niah paup thaih kami om tih maw? Anih amtueng naah mi maw angdoe thai tih? Anih loe atui amkawsak thaih hmai, to tih ai boeh loe khukbuen pasukhah sabung baktiah

om tih: ³ Anih loe sum tui pakaw kami hoi sum kanglung tui pakaw kami baktiah anghnu tih; anih mah Levi caanawkw to ciimsak tih, sui hoi sum kanglung baktiah nihcae to pasae tih, to naah nihcae mah Angraeng khaeah toenghah hoi hmuen to paek o tih. ⁴ To naah Judah hoi Jerusalem mah paek ih hmuen loe canghnii ih aninawkw, kaom hmaloe saningnawkw baktih toengah, Angraeng palung anghoesak tih boeh. ⁵ Lokcaek hanah nangcae khae kang zoh palang han; Miklet kop kami, zu sava nuiah zaehaih sah kaminawkw, amsawnlok thui kaminawkw, toksakhaih atho paek ai kaminawkw, lamhmainawkw hoi naqahnawkw pacaekthlaek kaminawkw, angvin pakaak kaminawkw, kai zithaih tawn ai kaminawkw to lokcaek hanah, hnukung ah ka oh han, tiah misatuh kaminawkw Angraeng mah thuih.

Kaminawkw zaehaih

⁶ Kai loe amkhrai ai Sithaw ah ka oh; to pongah nangcae, Jakob ih caanawkw loe nam ro o mak ai. ⁷ Nam panawkw dung nathuem hoiah ni ka patuk ih loklam hoiah nam khraeng o boeh, to loklam to na pazui o ai boeh. Kai khaeah amlaem o let ah, kai doeh nangcae khaeah kam laem let toeng han, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih. Toe kawbang maw kam laem o let han? tiah na thuih o. ⁸ Kami mah Sithaw ih hmuen lomh pae han oh maw? Nangcae mah kai nang taek o: toe kawbangmaw nang to kang taek o loe? tiah na thuih o. Hato thung ih maeto hoi paek ih hmuennawkw na lomh o haih hoiah kai nang taek o. ⁹ Kai nang taek o pongah, hae acaeng kaminawkw boih loe, tangoenghah maeto na tongh o boeh. ¹⁰ Ka imthung ah caaknaek oh thai hanah, hmuen pakuemhah ahmuen ah hato thungah maeto sin oh: hae hmuen pongah kai hae na tanoek oh, van ih tui khongkha to ka paongh moe, suekhah ahmuen om ai karoek to tahamhoihah hoiah kang krai o thuih mak ai maw. ¹¹ Na lawk thung ih thingthai qumponawkw paro amiinawkw to ka thuitaek han, amiinawkw mah na lawk ih thingthai qumponawkw to paro o mak ai; lawk ih misurkung doeh athaih athai ai ah om mak ai boeh, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih. ¹² Prae boih ih kaminawkw mah nangcae to tahamhoih kami, tiah na kawkw o tih: nang loe tahamhoih prae ah na om tih, tiah misatuh kaminawkw Angraeng mah thuih. ¹³ Nangcae mah kai kasae nang thuih o, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih. Toe nangcae mah loe, Na koeh ai ih lok timaw ka thuih o? tiah na thuih o. ¹⁴ Sithaw toksak loe azom pui ni: anih koehhah baktiah tok a sak o moe, misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng hmaa ah palungsethah hoiah a caeh o khing cadoeh amekhah timaw oh? ¹⁵ Khen oh, amoek kaminawkw loe kawbang maw tahamhoih o: ue, kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawkw doeh angraeng o; ue, Sithaw tanoek kaminawkw doeh loih o, tiah na thuih o. ¹⁶ Sithaw zii kaminawkw loe maeto hoi maeto lok aram o; to tiah thuih o ih lok to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae; Angraeng zii kami hoi anih ih ahmin poek kaminawkw hanah loe, angmah hmaa ah kaom panoek poehaih ahmin cabu thungah ahmin pakuem pae. ¹⁷ Misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah, Atho kaom hmuennawkw ka sak na niah, nihcae loe kai ih kami ah om o tih; ampa mah a toksah a capa to tahmen moe, pathlung baktih toengah, nihcae to ka pathlung han. ¹⁸ To naah katoeng kami hoi kasae kami tapraekhah, Sithaw toksah kami hoi toksah ai kami tapraekhah to na panoek o tih.

4

Angraeng ih ani

¹ Khenah, ani loe angzoh boeh, hmai mah laom to kangh baktih; ue, amoek kaminawkw hoi kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawkw to anghnoeng baktiah kangh tih: angzo ani mah nihcae to kangh tih, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih. Tangzuun hoi tanghang mataeng doeh tahmat mak ai. ² Toe ka hmin zithaih tawn nangcae khaeah loe, Toenghah Ni to ngantuihah pakhraeh thung hoiah tacawt tih; na caeh o ueloe, pacah ih maitaw caa baktiah nang phet o tih. ³ To naah kahoih ai kaminawkw to na tii o tih; hae hmuen ka sak na niah nihcae loe nangcae khok tlim ah kaom maiphu baktiah om o tih, tiah misatuh kaminawkw ih Angraeng mah thuih. ⁴ Ka tamna Mosi khaeah Israel kaminawkw boih hanah, Horeb ah ka paek ih kaalok hoi lokcaekhahhawkw to pahnet o hmah. ⁵ Khenah, zit kathok kalen parai Angraeng ih ani to pha ai naah, Tahmaa Elijah to kang patoeh han: ⁶ anih mah ampanawkw ih palung to a caanawkw khaeah paqoi pae ueloe, a caanawkw ih palung to ampanawkw khaeah paqoi pae tih; to tih ai nahaeloe kang zoh naah, tangoenghah hoiah long to ka bop moeng tih, tiah a thuih.

TAMTHANGLOK HOIH MATHAI

Hae tamthanglok hoih tarikkung ih ahmin loe Cabu thungah amtueng ai. To pongah thoemto kaminaw mah Cabu tarikkung loe Levi, tiah kawh ih Mathai ni, tiah poek o, toe thoemto kaminaw bae mah loe anih na ai ni, tiah thuih o. Toe Cabu tarikkung loe Mathai ni, tiah poekhaih tawn kaminaw to pop o. Cabu thungah ca tarikkung ih ahmin to amtueng ai, tipongah tih nahaeloe ca kroek kaminaw mah anih ih ahmin panoek to lokpui ai, tiah Cabu tarikkung mah poekhaih tawnh kalang pongah mue, tiah poek o. Kawbangah doeh hae Cabu loe Kacai Muithla mah kami patohhaih rang hoiah ni tarik, tito amtueng. Cabu tarikhaih saning doeh kalah kalah ah thuih o, toe kancuk koek Cabu tarikhaih saning loe A.D 6 4-70 salakah ni oh, tiah tapom o. Tarikhaih ahmuen doeh Syria prae Antiok vangpui kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Mathai mah Jesu loe Judahnaw boih mah zing o ih Messiah tangtang ni, tiah lokpui ah suek moe, tarik. Mathai Cabu loe Abraham hoiah amtong moe, Jesu anghumhaih kawng to parui tathuk. Anih ih Cabu thungah loe Cabu kangquem thung ih loknaw doeh paroeai patoh. Judah zaehekungnaw ih Sithaw bokhaih dan hoi Jesu mah patuk ih tamthanglok loe anghmong ai. Jesu mah loe dawnrai hmuen sakthaihaih, tangtang ah kaom Sithaw prae kawng hoi long nui zaehaihnaw caeh taak angaihaih kawng to thuih. Kahoih tamthanglok loe Judah kaminaw han khue na ai ah, congca acaeng kaminaw han ih doeh ni, tiah amtuengsak.

*Jesu anghum tathukhaih
(Luka 3.23-38)*

¹ Abraham capa David, David capa Jesu Kri angzohhaih kawng Cabu loe hae tiah oh. ² Abraham mah Isak to sak; Isak mah Jakob to sak; Jakob mah Judah hoi nawkamyanaw to sak; ³ Judah mah Tamar khae hoiah Perez hoi Zerah to sak; Perez mah Hezron to sak; Hezron mah Ram to sak. ⁴ Ram mah Aminadab to sak; Aminadab mah Nashon to sak; Nashon mah Salmon to sak. ⁵ Salmon mah Rahab khae hoiah Boaz to sak; Boaz mah Ruth khae hoiah Obed to sak; Obed mah Jesse to sak. ⁶ Jesse mah David siangpahrang to sak; David siangpahrang mah Uriah ih zu khae hoiah Solomon to sak. ⁷ Solomon mah Rehoboam to sak; Rehoboam mah Abijah to sak; Abijah mah Asa to sak. ⁸ Asa mah Jehoshaphat to sak; Jehoshaphat mah Jehoram to sak; Jehoram mah Uziah to sak; ⁹ Uziah mah Jotham to sak; Jotham mah Ahaz to sak; Ahaz mah Hezekiah to sak; ¹⁰ Hezekiah mah Manasseh to sak; Manasseh mah Amon to sak; Amon mah Josiah to sak; ¹¹ Babylon ah misong ah hoih o nathuem ah, Josiah mah Jekoniah hoi anih ih nawkamyanaw to sak; ¹² Babylon ah misong ah hoih o pacoengah Jekoniah mah Shealtiel to sak; Shealtiel mah Zerubbabel to sak; ¹³ Zerubbabel mah Abiud to sak; Abiud mah Eliakim to sak; Eliakim mah Azor to sak; ¹⁴ Azor mah Zadok to sak; Zadok mah Akim to sak; Akim mah Eliud to sak; ¹⁵ Eliud mah Eleazar to sak; Eliazar mah Matthan to sak; Matthan mah Jakob to sak; ¹⁶ Jakob mah Meri sava Joseph to sak; Meri mah Kri, tiah kawh ih, Jesu to tapen. ¹⁷ Abraham hoi David karoek to dung hatlai palito oh moe, David hoi Babylon ah misongah hoih o karoek to, dung hatlai palito oh; Babylon misong ah laemh o haih hoi kamtong Kri karoek to dung hatlai palito oh.

*Jesu zahhaih
(Luka 2.1-7)*

¹⁸ Jesu Kri tapenhaih loe hae tiah oh: Anih ih amno Meri loe Joseph mah zu ah hamh, nihnik zu sava ah om hoi ai naah, Meri loe Kacai Muithla ih caa to pomh boeh. ¹⁹ A sava Joseph loe katoeng kami ah oh, to pongah minawk panoeksak han koeh ai, a zu to tamquta hoi pahnawt sut hanah a poek. ²⁰ To tiah a poek li naah, khenah, Angraeng ih van kami mah amang ah anih khaeah amtueng thuih, David capa Joseph, na zu Meri to zu ah lak han zii hmah: anih loe Kacai Muithla rang hoiah ni zokpomh. ²¹ Meri mah Caa nongpa to sah tih, Anih ih ahmin loe JESU, tiah sak han oh, Anih loe angmah ih kaminaw to zae haih thung hoiah pahlong tih, tiah a naa. ²² Tahmaa patohhaih rang hoiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok akoep hanah hae hmuen hae sak ah oh, ²³ khenah, kacuem tangla loe zokpom tih, capa maeto sah ueloe, anih ih ahmin to Emmanuel, tiah kawh o tih; thuih koehhaih loe Sithaw aicae hoi nawnto oh, tih haih ih ni. ²⁴ Joseph iih anglawt pacoengah loe, Angraeng ih van kami mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah

Meri to zu ah lak, ²⁵ a zu mah Calu nongpa tapen ai karoek to a zu to iip haih ai. Anih ih ahmin to JESU, tiah a sak.

2

Ni anyae bang ih palungha kaminaw

¹ Herod siangpahrang ah oh nathuem ah, Jesu loe Judea prae Bethlehem vangpui ah tapenh, khenah, ni anyae bang hoiah palungha kaminaw Jerusalem ah angzoh o moe, ² vaihiah tapen Judea kaminaw ih siangpahrang loe naa ah maw oh? Ni anyae bangah anih ih cakaeh to ka hnuk o pongah, anih bok hanah kang zoh o, tiah a thuih o. ³ To lok to Herod siangpahrang mah thaih naah, dawnrai, Jerusalem vangpui ih kaminaw boih dawnrai o. ⁴ To naah anih mah kalen koek qaimanaw hoi ca tarikkungnaw to nawnto kaw cuu moe, Kri loe naa ah maw tapen tih, tiah a dueng. ⁵ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Judea prae Bethlehem vangpui ah tapen tih: tahmaa mah, ⁶ Judea prae thung ih, Bethlehem, nang loe Judea prae ukkungnaw thungah kahoeng koek na ai ni; nang thung hoiah Ukkung to angzo ueloe, anih mah Kai ih Israel kaminaw to uk tih, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa o. ⁷ To pacoengah Herod mah palungha kaminaw to kaw duem moe, natuek naah maw nihcae khaeah cakaeh amtueng pae, tito kahoihah dueng. ⁸ To pacoengah nihcae to Bethlehem ah patoeh, Caeh oh loe nawkta to kahoihah pakrong oh; anih to na hnuk o naah tamthang na thaih o sak ah, kang zoh moe, anih to ka bok toeng han, tiah a naa. ⁹ Siangpahrang ih lok thaih pacoengah nihcae loe caeh o; khenah, ni anyae bangah a hnuk o ih cakaeh loe, nawkta ohhaih ahmuen to phak moe, anghak o ai karoek to nihcae hmaa ah caeh. ¹⁰ Nihcae mah cakaeh to hnuk o naah, paroeai anghoeai hoiah oh o. ¹¹ Imthug ah akun o naah loe, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno Meri to a hnuk o, khokkhu cangkrawn o moe, anih to a bok o: tangqum tabunaw to paongh o moe, sui, hmuiohih Frankinsin hoi myrrth to anih hanah paek o. ¹² Nihcae Herod khaeah amlaem let han ai ah Sithaw mah amang ah acoeai paek pongah, loklam kalah bang hoiah angmacae prae ah amlaem o ving.

Izip prae ah cawnhhaih

¹³ Nihcae amlaem o pacoengah, khenah, Angraeng ih van kami maeto Joseph ih amang ah amtueng pae, Angthaw ah, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lah loe, Izip prae ah cawn haih ah, to ah lok kang thui ai karoek to om ah; Herod mah nawkta hum hanah pakrong tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Anih loe anghaw moe, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lak pacoengah, khoving ah Izip prae ah caeh haih: ¹⁵ Anih loe to ah Herod dueh ai karoek to oh: Izip prae hoiah ka Capa to ka kaw, tiah tahmaa patohhaih rang hoiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok akeop han ih ni to tiah oh.

Zaehaih tawn ai kaminaw humhaih

¹⁶ Palungha kaminaw mah ang ling boeh, tiah Herod mah panoek naah, paroeai palungphui; palungha kaminaw khaeah lokduenghaih atue pakoep pacoengah, kami patoeh moe, Bethlehem vangpui hoi a taengah kaom saning hnetto hoi atlim bang nawktanaw to humsak boih. ¹⁷⁻¹⁸ To naah Ramah vangpui thungah oihih, qahhaih hoi palungsethaih lok to oh, Rachel mah a caanaw to qah haih, a caanaw om o ai boeh pongah, monghaih om ai boeh, tiah tahmaa Jeremiah mah thuih ih lok to akeop boeh.

Nazareth ah amlaemhaih

¹⁹ Toe khenah, Herod duek pacoeng, Izip prae ah oh naah, Angraeng ih van kami maeto Joseph ih amang ah amtueng pae, ²⁰ anih khaeah, Angthaw ah, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno to lah loe, Israel prae ah caeh haih ah; nawkta hinghaih lak han pakrong kaminaw loe duek o boeh, tiah a naa. ²¹ Anih loe anghaw moe, nawkta hoi Anih ih amno lak pacoengah, Israel prae ah amlaem haih. ²² Toe anih mah Arkhelaus loe ampa Herod zuengah Judea prae to uk, tiah thaih naah to ah caeh hanah zit: Sithaw mah amang ah acoeai paek baktih toengah, anih loe Kalili prae thungah caeh. ²³ Anih loe Nazareth vangpui ah caeh moe, to ah khosak: Anih loe Nazareth kami, tiah kaw o tih, tiah tahmaanaw mah thuih o ih lok akeop han ih ni to tiah oh.

3

Tuinuempung Johan (Marka 1.1-8)

¹ To naah tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan to angzoh moe, Judea praezaek thungah lok to thuih, ² anih mah, Dawnpakhuem oh: van prae loe zoi boeh, tiah thuih. ³ Tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok loe, Praezaek ah kahang lok mah, Angraeng ih loklam to paroep oh, a loklamnawk to patoengh oh, tiah thuih. ⁴ Johan loe kaengkuu hrang moihih to angkhuk moe, moihih kaengkaeh to angzaeng; anih loe pakhuh hoi khoitui to buh ah caak. ⁵ Jerusalem, Judea prae kami hoi Jordan vapui taeng ih kaminawk boih anih khaeah caeh o, ⁶ angmacae zaehaih taphong o pacoengah, anih mah Jordan vapui ah tuinuemhaih to paek. ⁷ Anih tuinuemhaih ahmuen ah angzo paroelai Farasi hoi Sadusinawk to a hnuk naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Aw pahui caanawk, angzo han koi palungphuihaih cawnhtaak ving hanah mi mah maw ang thuih o? ⁸ Dawnpakhuemhaih athai to athai oh: ⁹ kaicae loe pa Abraham ka tawnh o, tiah poek o hmah: kang thuih o, Sithaw mah loe hae thlungnawk hae Abraham ih caa ah angcoengsak thaih. ¹⁰ Vaihi loe thingkung tangzun ah caka suekcoek ah oh boeh: kahoiih athaih athai ai thingkung loe pakhruk moe, hmai thungah vah boih boeh. ¹¹ Kai mah loe dawnpakhuem tuinuemhaih ni tui hoiah kang paek o: toe ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai pongah len kue, kai loe anih ih khokpanai sin han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai: anih mah loe Kacai Muithla hoi hmai hoiah tuinuemhaih na paek o tih: ¹² Anih loe ban ah cang hawhhih paqa to sin ueloe, cang to kacim ah haw tih; angmah ih cang loe tapup thungah suem ueloe, canghii loe kadueh thai ai hmai thungah va tih, tiah a naa.

Jesu tuinuemhaih

(Marka 1.9-11; Luka 3.21-22)

¹³ To naah Jesu loe tuinuem hanah Kalili prae hoi Jordan vapui ah Johan khaeah caeh. ¹⁴ Toe Johan mah angmaak pae, Kai loe nang khae ih tuinuemhaih to ka ngaih, tipongah kai khaeah nang zoh lat loe? tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Aihnik mah toenghaih boih akoepsak hanah oh pongah, vaihi loe to tiah na sah pae raeh**, tiah a naa. To naah Johan mah Anih koehhaih to paroi pae. ¹⁶ Jesu loe tuinuem pacoengah, tui thung hoiah anghawk tahang: khenah, anih hanah van to amongh, a nuiah kakuc, pahuu baktiah anghum tathuk, Sithaw ih Muithla to a hnuk: ¹⁷ to naah van bang hoiah, Hae loe palung duek ih ka Capa ni, a nuiah paroelai kang hoe, tiah lok to angzoh.

4

Setan mah Jesu pacuekhaih

(Marka 1.12-13; Luka 4.1-13)

¹ To pacoengah Jesu loe taqaw mah pacuek hanah, Muithla mah praezaek ah caeh haih. ² Qum quipalito hoi ni quipalito buhzah pacoengah, anih loe zok amthlam. ³ Pacuekkung loe anih khaeah caeh moe, Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae ih thlungnawk hae takaw ah angcoengsak ah, tiah a naa.

⁴ Toe anih mah, **Kami loe takaw khue hoiah hing mak ai, Sithaw pakha thung hoi tacawt lok hoiah ni hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh**, tiah a naa. ⁵ To pacoengah taqaw mah anih to kacim vangpui thungah caeh haih moe, tempul ranui ah ohsak. ⁶ Anih khaeah, Na khok thlung pong daeng han ai ah, anih mah angmah ih van kaminawk to lokpaek ueloe, nihcae ih ban hoiah nang to na tapom o tih, tiah tarik ih lok oh baktih toengah, Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, lungpung tathuk ah, tiah a naa.

⁷ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na Angraeng Sithaw to tanoek hmah, tiah tarik ih oh**, tiah a naa. ⁸ To pacoengah taqaw mah anih to maesang nuiah caeh haih moe, long nui ih praenawk hoi lensawkhainawk boih to patuek. ⁹ Anih khaeah, Na cangkrawn moe, kai nang bok nahaeloe, hae hmuennawk boih hae kang paek han, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, Setan, hae ahmuen hoi tacawt ah: na Angraeng Sithaw khue to bok ah loe, Anih ih tok khue to sah ah, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To pacoengah loe taqaw mah anih to caehtaak, khenah, van kaminawk angzoh o moe, Anih ih tok to sak pae o.

Jesu Galilee ah toksak amtonghaih

(Marka 1.14-15; Luka 4.1-13)

¹² Johan thongim pakhrak o, tito Jesu mah thaih naah, anih loe Kalili prae ah amlaem; ¹³ Nazareth vangpui to a caehtaak, tuihui taeng ih Zebulun hoi Naphtali prae angzithaih ahmuen ah kaom, Kapernuam vangpui ah a caeh moe, to ah khosak: ¹⁴ tahmaa Isaiah

3.2 Mathai 4.17; Mark 1.15. **3.3** Isaiah 40.3. **3.4** 2 Siang 1.8. **3.7** Mathai 12.34; 23.33. **3.9** Jhn 8.33.
3.10 Mathai 7.19. **3.17** Genesis 22.2; Saam 2.7; Isaiah 42.1; Mathai 12.18; 17.5; Mark 1.11; Luk 9.35. **4.1** Heb 2.18; 4.15. **4.4** Deu 8.3. **4.6** Saam 91.11,12. **4.7** Deu 6.16. **4.10** Deu 6.13. **4.12** Mathai 14.3; Mark 6.17; Luk 3.19,20. **4.13** Jhn 2.12.

mah thuih ih lok akoop thai hanah, ¹⁵ Zebulun hoi Naphtali ih prae, tuipui caehhah loklam, Jordan vapui yaeh, Gentel kaminawk ih Kalili; ¹⁶ vinghah thungah anghnu kaminawk mah kalen parai aanghah to hnuk o boeh; to prae thungah kaom, duekhah tahlip ah anghnu kaminawk nuiah aanghah to phak boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to akoop han ih ni to tiah oh. ¹⁷ To nathuem hoi kamtong Jesu mah, Dawnpakhuem oh; van prae loe zoi boeh, tiah tamthanglok thuih amtong.

A hnukbang palito kawkhah

(Marka 1.16-20; Luka 5.1-11; Johan 1.35-42)

¹⁸ Jesu Kalili tuipui taengah caeh naah, Piter tiah kaw ih Simon hoi amnawk Andru, nawkamya hnuk loe, tuipui ah palok haeng hoi; to naah Anih mah hnuk: nihnik loe tanga naeh kami ah oh hoi. ¹⁹ Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Ka hnuk ah bang hoih, kami naehkung ah kang sak hoi han**, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Nihnik loe palok to vah hoi sut moe, Anih hnukah bang hoi. ²¹ Anih to ahmuen hoiah tacawt pacoengah, ampa Zebedi hoi nawnto palong thungah palok pading, kalah nawkamya Zebedi ih capa Jakob hoi amnawk Johan to anih mah hnuk naah nihnik to a kaw. ²² Nihnik loe palong hoi ampa to caeh hoi taak moe, anih hnukah bang hoi roep. ²³ Jesu loe Kalili prae thung boih ah caeh moe, Sineko ah kaminawk to patuk, siangpahrang mah ukkhah prae tamthanglok hoih to a thuih pae, ngantui ai kaminawk hoi congca nathah tawn kaminawk to ngan a tuisak. ²⁴ To naah Syria prae boih ah Jesu kawng to amthang: congca nathah tawn kami hoi congca patanghanghah tongh kaminawk, ngantui ai kaminawk, kamthunaw, taqaw tawn kaminaw, khok ban angawt thai ai kaminawk boih, anih khaeah angzoh o haih, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak. ²⁵ Kalili, Dekapoli, Jerusalem, Judea prae, Jordan vapui yaeh hoiah angzo paroeai kaminawk loe anih hnukah bang o.

5

Tahamhoih lok

(Luka 6.20-23)

¹ Anih mah kami paroeai hnuk naah, mae nuiah dawh tahang moe, anghnut, to naah a hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o. ² To pacoengah anih mah lok to thuih moe, nihcae to patuk,

³ **poek amtang kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: van prae loe nihcae ih ni.** ⁴ **Palungsae kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae mah monghah to hnu o tih.** ⁵ **Poeknaem kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae mah long qaw to toep o tih.** ⁶ **Toenghah bangah zok amthlam, tui anghae kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe zok amthah o tih.** ⁷ **Kami nuiah palungnathah tawn kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe palungnathah to hnu o tih.** ⁸ **Poekciim kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe Sithaw to hnu o tih.** ⁹ **Angdaehhah sah kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: nihcae loe Sithaw ih caa, tiah kaw o tih.** ¹⁰ **Toenghah pongah pacaekthlaekhaih tongh kaminawk loe tahamhoih o: van prae loe nihcae taham ah oh.** ¹¹ **Kai pongah, minaw mah ang zoeh o, ang pacaekthlaek o, amsoem ai ah congca kasae loknaw hoiah ang zoeh o naah, tahamhoih kami ah na oh o.** ¹² **Anghoe oh loe, paroeai oephah to tawn oh: nangcae han kalen parai tangqum van prae ah oh: nangcae hma ah kaom tahmaanaw doeh to tiah ni pacaekthlaek ah oh o.**

Paloi hoi Aanghah

(Marka 9.50; Luka 14.34-35)

¹³ **Nangcae loe long paloi ah na oh o: toe paloi loe a khrumhah anghma nahaeloe, kawbangah maw khrum let thai tih boeh? Vah ving moe, minaw mah khok hoiah cawh khue ai ah loe, tidoeh avanghah om ai boeh.** ¹⁴ **Nangcae loe long aanghah ah na oh o: mae nuiah kaom vangpui loe anghaw thai ai.** ¹⁵ **Mi kawbaktih kami mah doeh hmai pa-aang naah, hmai to takho hoiah muek o vai ai, hmai paanghah ahmuen ah ni suek o; to naah ni imthung ah kaom hmuennaw to aanghah paek boih.** ¹⁶ **To baktih toengah, kaminaw mah na sak o ih kahoih hmuen to hnuk o moe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa to pakoeh o thai hanah, na aanghah loe kaminawk mikhnuk ah aang nasoe.**

Kasang kue toenghah

4.15	Isaiah 9.1,2.	4.17	Mathai 3.2.	4.23	Mathai 9.35; Mark 1.39.	5.4	Isaiah 61.2.	5.5	Saam 37.11.
5.6	Isaiah 55.1,2.	5.8	Saam 24.3,4.	5.10	1 Pt 3.14.	5.11	1 Pt 4.14.	5.12	2 Dung 36.16; Tsk 7.52.
5.13	Mark 9.50; Luk 14.34,35.	5.14	Jhn 8.12; 9.5.	5.15	Mark 4.21; Luk 8.16; 11.33.	5.16	1 Pt 2.12.		

¹⁷ Kai loe kaalok maw, to tih ai boeh loe tahmaanawk ih lok phraek hanah kang zoh, tiah poek o hmah: phraek hanah kang zo ai, akoepsak han ih ni kang zoh. ¹⁸ Loktang kang thuih o, Long hoi van to anghmat moe, hmuen boih akoep ai karoek to kaalok thung ih kangdaek daek lok maeto maw, to tih ai boeh loe ahmin maeto maw mataeng doeh anghmaa mak ai. ¹⁹ Mi kawbaktih doeh hae kaalok thung ih kathoeng koek kaalok maeto aek moe, to tiah aek toeng hanah kaminawk han patuk kami loe, van prae ah kathoeng koek kami, tiah kaw k o tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh pazui moe, kaminawk doeh pazui hanah patuk kami loe, van prae ah kalen koek kami, tiah kaw k o tih. ²⁰ Kang thuih o, Na toeng o haih mah Farasinawk hoi ca tarikkungawk ih toenghaih to poeng ai nahaeloe, van prae ah na kun o thai mak ai.

*Kami humhaih
(Luka 12.58-59)*

²¹ Kami hum hmah; mi kawbaktih mah doeh kami to hum nahaeloe, zit kaom lokcaekhaih to hnu tih, tiah canghnii ah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh. ²² Toe kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh ahleng om ai ah angmah ih nawkamy palungphui thuih kami loe, zit kaom lokcaekhaih to hnu tih: mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih nawkamy hanah, Raka, tiah thui kami loe, zit kaom lokcaekhaih to tong tih: mi kawbaktih doeh, Kamthu, tiah thui kami loe zit kaom hell hmai to tong tih. ²³ To pongah hmaicam ah tangqum paek han na sin naah, nam nawkamy mah sinsak han koeh ai, tiah na panoek nahaeloe; ²⁴ tangqum to hmaicam ah caeltaak ah, amlaem let ah loe nam nawkamy to pathloep hmaloe ah, to pacoengah angzoh loe, tangqum to paek ah. ²⁵ Na misa hoi nawnto lam na caeh hoi naah, karangah anih hoi angdaehhaih to sah ah; to tih ai nahaeloe na misa mah lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah na caeh haih tih, lokcaekkung mah angraeng khaeah na hoi ueloe, anih mah thongim thungah na pakhrak tih. ²⁶ Loktang kang thuih o, Laiba na pathok boih ai karoek to, thongim thung hoi na tacawt thai mak ai.

*Palung thung hoi zaehaih
(Mathai 19.9; Marka 10.11-12; Luka 16.18)*

²⁷ Zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah hmah, tiah canghnii ah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh. ²⁸ Toe kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh nongpata to taksa koehhaih mik hoiah khen nahaeloe, to nongpata to palung thung hoiah a zae haih boeh. ²⁹ Na bantang mik mah na zaesak nahaeloe, taprok dok ah loe va ving ah: na takpum boih hell thungah krak pongah loe, na takpum tanghang maeto anghmat to atho oh kue. ³⁰ Na bantang ban mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah loe, va ving ah: na takpum boih hell thungah krak pongah loe, na takpum thung ih hmuen maeto amrosak to nang hanah atho oh kue. ³¹ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh zu to pakrah nahaeloe, zu pakhrakhaih ca to paek nasoe, tiah thuih ih lok to oh boeh. ³² Toe kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih mah doeh sava laep ah zae sakhaih om ai ah, a zu to pakhrak nahaeloe, daan ai ah nongpata zaehaih sahsak kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh pakhrak ih nongpata to ah la kami loe daan ai ah zaehaih sah kami ah oh.

Lokkamhaih sah hmah

³³ To pacoengah, Nangmah hoi nangmah kamsoem ai ah lokkamhaih to sah hmah, Angraeng khaeah na sak ih lokkamhaih to akoepsak ah, tiah canghnii ah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh: ³⁴ toe kang thuih o, Lokkamhaih roe sah o hmah; van hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; van loe Sithaw anghnuthaih ahmuen ah oh: ³⁵ long hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; long loe a khok koenghaih ahmuen ah ni oh: Jerusalem hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah; Jerusalem loe kalen Siangpahrang ih vangpui ah ni oh. ³⁶ Na lu hoiah lokkamhaih to sah o hmah, nangcae mah lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh nang lung o sak moe, nam num o sak thai ai. ³⁷ Kamsoem loe amsoem, tiah thui oh loe, kamsoem ai loe amsoem ai, tiah thui oh. Kawbaktih hmuen doeh hae pongah kamtlai lok loe kasae khae hoiah ni angzoh. ³⁸ Mik hanah mik, haa hanah haa, tiah thuih

5.18 Luk 16.17. 5.21 EXO 20.13; Deu 5.17. 5.27 EXO 20.14; Deu 5.18. 5.29 Mathai 18.9; Mark 9.47.
5.30 Mathai 18.8; Mark 9.43. 5.31 Deu 24.1-4; Mathai 19.7; Mark 10.4. 5.32 Mathai 19.9; Mark 10.11,12;
Luk 16.18; 1 Korin 7.10,11. 5.33 LEV 19.12; NAM 30.2; Deu 23.21. 5.34 Jkb 5.12; Isaiah 66.1; Mathai 23.22.
5.35 Isaiah 66.1; Saam 48.2. 5.38 EXO 21.24; LEV 24.20; Deu 19.21.

ih lok to na thaih o boeh: ³⁹ toe kang thuih o, Kahoih ai sah kami to pakaa o hmah: mi kawbaktih mah doeh bantang tangbaeng to tabaeng nahaeloe, banqoi tangbaeng doeh patueng paeh. ⁴⁰ Kami mah nang to tayacoi hanah khiing moe, laihaw kalen to na la pae ving nahaeloe, nangmah ih kahni doeh paek ah. ⁴¹ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh meng maeto caeh hanah na thui nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto meng hnetto caeh ah. ⁴² Nang khaeah hnih kami hanah paek ah, hmuen coi han ih nang khaeah angzo kami to pakak hmah.

*Imtaeng kami hoi misa palunghaih
(Luka 6.27-28,32-36)*

⁴³ Na imtaeng kami to palung ah loe, na misa to hnuma ah, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh. ⁴⁴ Toe kang thuih o, Na misa to palung oh, nang tangoeng kami to tahamhoihaih paek oh, nang hnuma kaminawk khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah oh, nangcae pacaekthlaek moe, kasae thui kaminawk hanah lawkthui pae oh. ⁴⁵ To tiah ni van prae ah kaom nangcae ampa ih caa ah na om o tih: Anih loe kahoih hoi kahoih ai kami nuiah ni tacawtsak moe, katoeng hoi katoeng ai kami nuiah doeh kho to angzohsak. ⁴⁶ Nangcae palung kaminawk khue na palung o nahaeloe, tih tangqum maw na hnu o tih? Tamut cong kaminawk mah mataeng doeh to tiah sak o toeng bae. ⁴⁷ Nam nawkamyanawk khue to na talawk o nahaeloe, minawk pongah hoih kuehah timaw na tawnh o? Tamut cong kaminawk mah mataeng doeh to tiah sak o toeng na ai maw? ⁴⁸ Van prae ah kaom nangcae Ampa loe akoep baktih toengah, Nangcae doeh akoep o toeng ah.

6

¹ Kaminawk mah hnuk hanah, kaminawk hmaa ah tahmenhah hoi paek ih hmuen to sak han ai ah acoe oh: to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa khae hoi tangqum na hnu o mak ai. ² To pongah tahmenhah hoi ah hmuen to na paek o naah, minawk mah pakoeh hanah, angсах thaih kaminawk mah, Sineko hoi lamkrung ah sak o ih baktih toengah, nangmah hma ah mongkah baktiah ueng hmah. Loktang kang thuih o, Nihcae loe angmacae ih tangqum to hnuk o boeh. ³ Toe nangcae mah hmuen na paek o naah, na bantang ban mah sak ih hmuen to banqoi ban mah panoek hmah nasoe: ⁴ to tiah ni na paek o ih hmuen to tamquta ah om ueloe, tamquta hoi khenkung nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah tangqum to na paek o tih.

*Lawkthuihhaih hoi buhzahhah
(Luk 11.2-4)*

⁵ Lawk na thuih o naah, angсах thaih kaminawk baktiah om o hmah: nihcae loe minawk mah hnuk hanah, Sineko hoi lamkrung ah angdoet o moe, lawkthuih han a koeh o. Loktang kang thuih o, Nihcae loe angmacae ih tangqum to hnuk o boeh. ⁶ Toe nangcae mah lawk na thuih o naah, imthung ah akun oh, thok to kha oh loe, tamquta hoi kaom nangcae ampa khaeah lawkthui oh; to tiah ni tamquta hoi khenkung nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah tangqum to na paek o tih. ⁷ Nangcae mah lawkthuih naah, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk baktiah, thui kok ih lok to thui o let hmah: nihcae loe kapop ah lawkthuih naah ni nihcae mah thuih ih lok to thaih pae tih, tiah a poek o. ⁸ Nangcae loe nihcae baktiah om o hmah: nangcae mah na hnih o ai naah, nang toeng o ih hmuen to nam Pa mah panoek boeh. ⁹ To pongah nangcae mah hae tiah lawkthui oh, tiah a naa: Van ah kaom kaicae Ampa, na hmin saiqathaih om nasoe. ¹⁰ Na prae to angzo lai nasoe, van ih baktiah, na koehhah, long nuiah sah lai nasoe. ¹¹ Ni thokkruek caaknaek khawt na paek ah. ¹² Kaicae khae laiba tawn kaminawk ka tahmen o baktih toengah, kaicae ih laiba to tahmen ah. ¹³ Pacuekhah thungah na caeh hah hmah loe, kasae thung hoi na loisak ah: na prae loe, thacakhah, lensawkhah hoi dungzan ah om poe nasoe, Amen. ¹⁴ Minawk zaehaih na tahmen o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nam pa mah doeh nangcae zaehaih to tahmen toeng tih: ¹⁵ toe minawk zaehaih na tahmen o ai nahaeloe, nam pa mah doeh nangcae zaehaih to tahmen mak ai. Sithaw hmaa ah buhzah ah ¹⁶ Nangcae mah buh na zah o naah, angсах thaih kaminawk baktiah, palungsethah mikhmai to amtueng o sak hmah: nihcae loe minawk mah buhzah tiah panoek hanah, minawk hma ah mikhmai sae to amtueng o sak. Loktang kang thuih o, nihcae loe angmacae ih tangqum to hnuk o boeh. ¹⁷ Toe nangcae mah buh na zah o naah, ungsi to

angnok oh loe, mikhmai to pathlak oh; ¹⁸ nangcae loe kaminawk hma ah buh na zaa o ai, tamquta ah kaom nangcae ampa hmaa ah ni buh na zah o: to tiah ni tamquta hoi khenkung, nangcae ampa mah kamtuengah tangqum to na paek o tih.

Angraenghaih hoi tacong

(Luka 12.33-34)

¹⁹ Karaa hoi aek mah caak thaih moe, kamqunawk mah doeh pakhoih moe, paquk thaih ih, hae long nuih hmuen to patung o hmah: ²⁰ karaa hoi aek mah caa thai ai, kamqunawk mah doeh pakhoih moe, paquk thai ai ih, van prae ah hmuen to patung oh: ²¹ hmuenmae ohhah ahmuen ah ni, na palung doeh om toeng tih. ²² Takpum ih hmaithaw loe mik hae ni: to pongah na mik to hoih nahaeloe, na takpum boih aang tih. ²³ Toe na mik to hoih ai nahaeloe, na takpum to ving boih tih. To pongah nangcae thung ih aanghah to ving nahaeloe, to vinghah loe kawkrum maw len! ²⁴ Mi mah doeh angraeng hnetto ih tok to sah hmaek thai ai: maeto hnuma ueloe, kalah maeto to palung tih; to tih ai boeh loe maeto patawn ueloe, kalah maeto loe prawt tih. Sithaw ih tok hoiah phoisa ih tok na sah hmaek thai mak ai.

Mawn hmah

(Luka 12.22-34)

²⁵ To pongah kang thuih o, Timaw ka caak moe, timaw ka naek han tiah, hing hanah mawn o hmah; timaw kang khuk han tiah, na takpum han mawn o hmah. Hinghah loe caaknaek pongah lokpui kue moe, takpum doeh khukbuen pongah lokpui kue na ai maw? ²⁶ Van ih tavaanawk ho khen oh: nihcae loe cang tuh o ai, cang doeh aat o ai, tapup thungah doeh patung o ai; toe van ah kaom nangcae ampa mah nihcae to pacah: nangcae loe nihcae pongah na hoih o kue na ai maw? ²⁷ Mawnhah rang hoiah nangcae thung ih mi mah maw a sanghah to dongto thap thaih? ²⁸ Tipongah angkhuk hanah na mawnh o loe? Lawk ih lili pawknaw loe toksah o ai, pathlah doeh kae o ai; toe kawbangah maw qoeng o tahang, tito khen oh: ²⁹ toe kang thuih o, Solomon mah mataeng doeh, hae ih apawknaw baktiah a lensawkhah boih hoiah amthoep ai. ³⁰ To baktih toengah, vaihniah hing moe, khawnbangah hmai thungah vah han koi lawk ih phroh mataeng doeh, Sithaw mah kenzawn nahaeloe, Aw tanghah tamsi kaminawk, anih mah loe nangcae to kamtlai ah na kenzawn o mak ai maw? ³¹ To pongah timaw ka caak o moe, timaw ka naek o han? To tih ai boeh loe, timaw kang khuk o han, tito mawn o hmah. ³² (Gentel kaminawk mah ni hae baktih hmuennaw loe pakrong o) hae baktih hmuennaw nang toeng o, tito van ah kaom nangcae ampa mah panoek. ³³ Sithaw prae hoi a toenghah to pakrong o hmaloe ah; to pacoengah hae hmuennaw boih hae na paek o tih. ³⁴ To pongah khawnbang hanah mawn o hmah: khawnbang mah angmah ih hmuennaw hanah kho poek tih. Vaihni raihah loe vaihni hanah khawt boeh.

7

Lokcaekhah hoi angsakhah

¹ Nangmah to lokcaek han ai ah, minaw loe lokcaek hmah. ² Minaw lok na caek baktih toengah, lokcaekhah na tong tih: minaw na tahhah hmuen hoiah na tah let tih. ³ Tipongah na mik thung ih anuen to poek ai ah, nawkamya mik ah kaom tetta anuen to na khet loe? ⁴ Tikhoe na mik thung ih anuen to khen ai ah, nawkamya hanah, Na mik thung ih anuen to kang lak pae han, tiah na naa loe? ⁵ Nang, aling thaih kami! Na mik pong ih anuen to la hmaloe ah; to tiah ni na mik to amtueng ueloe, nawkamya mik thung ih anuen to na la pae thai tih. ⁶ Ciimcai hmuen to uinaw loe paek hmah, pale thlung doeh oknaw hma ah suem o hmah, na suet o nahaeloe, khok hoiah ni cawh o tih, nangmah khaeah angqoi ueloe, na kaek tih.

Lawkthuihah hoi hnukhah

(Luka 11.9-13)

⁷ Hnih ah, na paek tih; pakrong ah, na hnu tih; takhuek ah, na paong pae tih: ⁸ hni kami loe hak; pakrong kami loe hnuk; takhuek kami hanah paong pae tih. ⁹ Na caa mah takaw hni nahaeloe, thlung paek kami nangcae thungah om

ti h maw? ¹⁰ Tanga hni nahaeloe, pahui na paek o ti h maw? ¹¹ Nangcae, kasae kaminaw mah mataeng doeh na caanaw hanah kahoi hmu en paek han na panoek o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae ampa mah cae loe nazetto maw hni kami hanah paek ti h? ¹² Minaw mah na nuiah hmu en kahoi h saksak han na koeh o ih bakti h toengah, ni hcae nuiah kahoi h hmu en to sah toeng ah: hae loe kaalok hoi tahmaanaw ih lok ah oh.

Tamcaek hoi kakaw khongkha
(Luka 13.24)

¹³ Khongkha tamcaek thungah akun oh: kakaw khongkha hoi kalen loklam loe, anghmathaih bang zaehoikung ah oh: paroeai kaminaw loe to bangah caeh o: ¹⁴ tamcaek khongkha hoi tamcaek loklam loe hinghai h bang zaehoikung ah oh, kami tamsi loe to ahmu en bangah caeh o.

Kamro tahmaanaw
(Luka 6.43-44)

¹⁵ Kamro tahmaanaw khae hoiah acoe oh, ni hcae loe tuu hin to a nuiah angkhuk o moe, a thungah loe alinghai h hoiah kakoi tasui ah oh o. ¹⁶ Angmacae ih athai h hoiah ni hcae to na panoek o ti h. Mi mah maw soekhringkung hoiah misurthai h pakhrík moe, soekhring takha thung hoiah misurthai h pakhrík vai h? ¹⁷ Kahoi h thingkung mah kahoi h thingthai to tacawtsak; toe kasae thingkung mah loe kasae thingthai to tacawtsak. ¹⁸ Kahoi h thingkung hoiah kasae thingthai tacawt thai ai, kasae thingkung mah kahoi h thingthai athaisak thai mak ai. ¹⁹ Kahoi h thingthai athai ai thingkung loe pakhrúk boih moe, hmai thungah vah o. ²⁰ To tiah angmacae ih athai h hoiah ni hcae to na panoek o ti h.

Kang panoek ai

²¹ Kai khaeah, Angraeng, Angraeng, tiah thui kami boih, van prae thungah akun o mak ai; van ah kaom kam Pa koehhai h sah kami ni akun ti h. ²² To na niah loe paroeai kaminaw mah kai khaeah, Angraeng, Angraeng, na hmin hoiah lok ka thui h o moe, na hmin hoiah taqawknaw to ka haek o, na hmin hoiah paroeai dawnrai hmu en nawk ka sak o boeh na ai maw? tiah thui o ti h. ²³ To naah kai mah ni hcae khaeah, Kang panoek o ai: zaehai h sah kaminaw, kai khae hoi tacawt oh, tiah ka naa han.

Thlung nuiah imsa h kami
(Luka 6.47-49)

²⁴ To pongah mi kawbakti h doeh ka thui h ih hae loknaw hae thai h moe, sah kami loe, lungsong nuiah im sah palungha kami hoiah anghmong: ²⁵ kho angzoh moe, tui to len, takhi song moe, im to hmuh; lungsong nuiah sak ih im ah oh pongah, amtim ai. ²⁶ Mi kawbakti h doeh ka thui h ih hae loknaw hae thai h boeh, toe sah ai kami loe savuet nuiah im sah kamthu hoiah ni anghmong: ²⁷ kho angzoh moe, tui to len, takhi song moe, im to hmuh naah, im loe amtim rup: amtimhai h loe paroeai len, tiah a naa.

²⁸ Jesu mah hae loknaw thui h pacoengah, kaminaw loe anih mah patuk ih hmu en pongah dawnrai o. ²⁹ Anih loe ca tarik kaminaw mah patuk ih bakti ah patuk ai, sakthai hai h tawn kami mah patuk ih bakti ah ni patuk.

8

Ngansae man kami ngantuisakhai h
(Marka 1.40-45; Luka 5.12-16)

¹ Anih mae nui hoi anghum tathuk naah, paroeai kaminaw anih hnuk ah bang o. ² Khenah, ngansae man kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih to a bok, Angraeng na koeh nahaeloe, kai hae nang ciimsak thai h, tiah a naa.

³ Jesu mah ban payangh moe, anih to sui, **Ka koeh; ciim lai ah**, tiah a naa. Akra ai anih ih ngansae nathai h to hoi h pae roep. ⁴ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Mi khaeah doeh thui hmah; ni hcae mah panoek o hanah, caeh ah loe qaima khaeah na takpum to patuek ah**, Mosi ih kaalok bakti h toengah tangqum to paek ah, tiah a naa.

Misatuh angraeng ih tamna ngantui
(Luka 7.1-10; Johan 4.43-54)

⁵ Jesu Kapernuam vangpui ah akun naah, misatuh angraeng maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, tahmenhaih hnik, ⁶ Angraeng, ka tamna loe khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih hoiah im ah angsong sut, ngannat nung parai, tiah a naa.

⁷ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kang zoh moe, ngan ka tuisak han,** tiah a naa.

⁸ To naah misatuh angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kai ih im ah nang angzoh hanah kam cuk ai: lok khue mah thui ah, ka tamna loe ngantui tih. ⁹ Kai loe ukhaih tlim ah ka oh, ka tlim ah misatuh kaminawk oh o: kami maeto khaeah, Caeh ah, tiah ka thuih naah a caeh; kalah maeto khaeah, Angzo ah, tiah ka thuih naah anih to angzoh; ka tamna khaeah, Hae hae sah ah, tiah ka thuih naah a sak, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, **dawnrai moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, Israel kaminawk salakah to baktih kalen parai tanghaih to ka hnu vai ai vop.** ¹¹ **Kang thuih o, paroeai kaminawk ni anyae, niduem bang hoiah angzo o ueloe, Abraham, Isak, Jakob hoi nawnto van prae ah anghnu o tih.** ¹² **Toe prae ih caanawk loe khoving tasa bangah va o tih: to ah qahhaih hoi haa kaekhaih to om tih.**

¹³ To pacoengah Jesu mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, **Caeh lai ah; na tanghaih baktih toengah, nang khaeah sak ah oh boeh,** tiah a naa. To na thuem ih atue ah anih ih tamna to ngantui roep.

Piter amsae to ngantui

(Marka 1.29-43; Luka 4.38-41)

¹⁴ Piter im ah Jesu angzoh naah, Piter zu ih amno loe ngannat moe, angsong sut. ¹⁵ Anih mah nongpata ih ban to sui pae naah, nongpata to ngantui: to pacoengah nongpata to anghthawk moe, nihcae to a khetzawn. ¹⁶ Duembang phak naah loe, taqawk tawn paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o haih: anih mah taqawknawk to lok hoiah haek moe, nganna kaminawk to ngan a tuisak boih: ¹⁷ tahmaa Isaiah mah, Aicae thazokhaihnawk to anih mah lak moe, aicae nathaihnawk to a phawh, tiah thuih ih lok akoop han ih ni to tiah oh.

Hnukbang kaminawk patukhaih

(Luka 9.57-62)

¹⁸ Jesu mah a taengah kaom paroeai kaminawk to hnuk naah, tuipui yaeh ah caeh hanah lok a paek. ¹⁹ To naah ca tarik kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh, Patukkung, na caehhaih ahmuen kruekah kang bang han, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Tasuinawk loe akhaw tawnh o, van ih tavaanawk doeh tabu tawnh o; toe kami Capa loe lu koenghaih ahmuen mataeng doeh tawn ai,** tiah a naa. ²¹ A hnukbang kalah kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka caeh moe, kam pa aphum hmaloe han vop, tiah a naa. ²² Toe Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Ka hnukah bang ah; kadueh kaminawk mah kadueh anmacae ih kaminawk to aphum o nasoe,** tiah a naa.

Takhi sae diphaih

(Marka 4.35-41; Luka 4.38-41)

²³ Anih palong thungah akun naah, a hnukbang kaminawk doeh anih hnukah caeh o. ²⁴ Khenah, tuipui ah takhi sae song moe, tuiphu mah palong to boh: toe anih loe iih. ²⁵ A hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah caeh o moe, anih to palawt o, Angraeng, kaicae hae na pahlong ah: kam ro o han boeh, tiah a naa o. ²⁶ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Tanghaih tamsi kaminawk, tipongah na zit o loe?** tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih loe anghthawk moe, takhi hoi tuipui to zoeh; to naah takhi to dip. ²⁷ Nihcae loe dawnrai o, hae kami loe kawbaktih kami maw vai? Takhi hoi tuipui mah mataeng doeh a lok tahngai pae o bae hae! tiah a thuih o.

Taqawk haekhaih

(Marka 5.1-20; Luka 8.26-39)

²⁸ Tuipui yaeh ah kaom Kerkesen prae to a phak naah, taqawk tawn kami hnetto taprong hoiah anih khaeah angzoh hoi; nihnik loe hmawsaeng hoi parai pongah to loklam ah mi doeh caeh thai ai. ²⁹ Khenah, nihnik loe hang hoi moe, Nang Sithaw Capa, nang loe kaihnik hoi asaenghaih timaw oh? Atue pha ai naah kaihnik pacaekthlaek han ih maw nang zoh, tiah a naa hoi. ³⁰ Nihnik ohhaih ahmuen hoi kangthla kue ahmuen ah pop parai ok pacahhaih ahmuen to oh. ³¹ Taqawknawk mah Anih khaeah, Kaicae hae nang haek nahaeloe, oknawk takoh thungah na caehsak ah, tiah tahmenhaih a hnik o.

³² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Caeh oh,** tiah a naa. Taqawknawk loe tacawt o moe, ok takoh thungah akun o: khenah, oknawk loe tuipui ohhaih bangah tha hoi cawnh o

tathuk moe, tui thungah duek o boih. ³³ Ok pacah kaminawk loe vangpui thungah cawnh o moe, taqawk tawn kami hnik khaeah kaom hmuennawk boih to thuih o. ³⁴ Khenah, vangpui thung ih kaminawk boih Jesu hnuk hanah caeh o: anih to hnuk o naah, nihcae prae thung hoi tacawt ving hanah Anih khaeah tahmenhaih a hnik o.

9

Ngandueh kami ngantuisak

¹ Anih loe palong thungah akun, tuipui to angkat moe, angmah vangpui bangah caeh. ² Khenah, iihhaih nuiah kangsong, khok ban dueh nathaih tawn kami anih khaeah angzawn o: Jesu mah nihcae tanghaih to hnuk naah, nganna kami khaeah, **Ka capa, kamongah om ah; na zaehaihnawk loe tahmen boeh**, tiah a naa.

³ Khenah, ca tarik kami thoemto kaminawk mah palung thung hoiah, Hae kami loe Sithaw hmin kasae bae a thuih hae, tiah poek o.

⁴ Nihcae poekhaih to Jesu mah panoek pae naah, **Tipongah palung thungah kasae na poek o loe?** ⁵ **Na zaehaihnawk loe tahmen boeh, tiah thuih ih lok maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe Anghaw loe caeh lai ah, tiah thuih ih lok?** ⁶ **Kami Capa loe long nuiah zae tahmen thaihah tawnh, tiah na panoek o thai hanah, (anih mah ngan kadueh nathaih tawn kami) khaeah, Anghaw ah, kahni to lah loe, na im ah caeh lai ah**, tiah a naa. ⁷ To naah anih loe anghaw moe, angmah im ah caeh. ⁸ Paroeai pop kami mah to hmuem to hnuk naah, dawnrai o moe, kaminawk khaeah to tiah thacakhaih paekkung, Sithaw to saphaw o.

Mathai kawkhaih

(Marka 2.13-17; Luka 5.27-32)

⁹ Jesu loe to ahmuem hoiah caeh poe moe, tamut congihah ahmuem ah kanghnu Mathai, tiah ahmin kaom, kami maeto a hnuk: anih khaeah, **Ka hnuk ah bangah**, tiah a naa. Anih loe anghaw moe, anih hnukah bang. ¹⁰ Jesu buhcaak han anghnut naah, khenah, tamut cong kaminawk hoi pop parai kazae kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto anghnut o. ¹¹ Farasi kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, anih hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Tikhoe nangcae patukkung loe tamut cong kaminawk, kazae kaminawk hoi nawnto buhcaak loe? tiah a naa o.

¹² To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, **anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ngantui kami loe siboi angai ai, nganna kami mah ni angai.** ¹³ **Toe nangcae loe caeh oh loe, angbawnhaih na ai ah, palungnathaih ni ka koeh, tiah thuih ih lok hae amtuk oh: katoeng kami kawh hanah kang zo ai, kazae kaminawk dawnpakuemsak han ih ni kang zoh**, tiah a naa.

Buhzahhah kawng lokduenghah

(Marka 2.18-22; Luka 8.33-39)

¹⁴ Johan hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Kaicae hoi Farasinawk loe buh ka zah o, tikhoe nang hnukbang kaminawk loe buhzaa o ai loe? tiah a naa o.

¹⁵ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Zu la kami ih ampuinawk loe zu la kami hoi nawnto oh o naah, palungsae o tih maw?** Toe zulakung nihcae khae hoi lak vinghah ni to pha tih, to naah nihcae mah buh to zaa o tih. ¹⁶ **Mi mah doeh khukbuen kangtha to kangquem nuiah abu vai ai, abu nahaeloe angan kangtha mah kangquem to azuk ueloe, prawn aep tih.** ¹⁷ **Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to pailang kangquem thungah lawn vai ai: lawn nahaeloe pailang to tapok ueloe, misurtui to long boih tih, pailang doeh amro tih: to pongah misurtui kangtha loe pailang kangtha thungah ni lawn o, to tiah ni kahoih ah suem hmaek thai tih**, tiah a naa.

Ukkung canu pathawkhaih

(Marka 5.21-43; Luka 8.40-56)

¹⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah hae loknawk thuih li naah, khenah, ukkung maeto angzoh moe, anih to bok pacoengah, Ka canu loe vaicuek pangah duek boeh; toe angzoh loe a nuiah na ban to koeng ah, to tiah nahaeloe anih to hing tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Jesu loe anghaw moe, anih hnukah caeh, a hnukbang kaminawk doeh caeh o toeng. ²⁰ Khenah, saning hatlai hnetto thung athii kalong, nongpata maeto anih hnukah angzoh moe, anih ih kahni tom to a sui duem. ²¹ To nongpata mah anih ih kahni tom mah ka sui nahaeloe, ngan ka tui tih, tiah poek.

²² Jesu loe angqoi moe, nongpata to hnuk naah, **Ka canu, kamongta ah om ah; na tanghah mah ngan ang tuisak boeh**, tiah a naa. To atue nathuem roe ah nongpata

to ngantui roep. ²³ Ukkung imthung ah akun naah Jesu mah tam-oi ueng kaminawh hoi paroeai kaminawh to hnuk, ²⁴ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Ahmuen na paek oh: nongpata loe dueh ai, iih ni a iih,** tiah a naa: to naah nihcae mah anih to pahnui o thuih. ²⁵ Kaminawh tasa bangah tacawtsak pacoengah, anih loe a thungah akun, nongpata to ban ah patawnh naah, nongpata ta loe anghawh. ²⁶ To tamthang to prae thung boih ah amthang.

Mikmaeng hnetto hoihsak

²⁷ To ahmuen hoiah Jesu tacawt naah, mikmaeng hnetto anih hnukah bang hoi moe, David capa, kaihnik nuiah tahmenhaih tawn raeh, tiah hangh hoi. ²⁸ Anih imthung ah caeh naah, mikmaeng hnik anih khaeah angzoh hoi: Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, **Hae hmuen hae ka sak thaih, tiah na tang hoi maw?** tiah a naa. ²⁹ To pacoengah nihnik ih mik to a sui pae, Na tang hoi baktih toengah nanghnik khaeah om nasoe, tiah a naa. ³⁰ To naah nihnik ih mik amtueng pae roep; Jesu mah, mi khaeah doeh thui hmah, tiah a naa. ³¹ Toe nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, anih ih tamthang to prae boih ah thuih hoi.

Lokaa lok apaehaih

³² Nawnetta caeh hoi pacoengah, khenah, taqawh tawn lokpae thai ai kami maeto Jesu khaeah angzoh o haih. ³³ Jesu mah taqawh haek pacoengah loe, lokpae thai ai kami to lok apaeh: paroeai kaminawh loe dawnrai o moe, Israel prae thungah hae baktih hmuen ka hnu o vai ai vop, tiah a thuih o. ³⁴ Toe Farasinawh mah, Taqawknawh ih angraeng hoiah ni taqawknawh to a haek, tiah a naa o.

Toksahkung angaihaih

³⁵ Jesu loe vangpui hoi vangta bangah caeh moe, Sineko ah kaminawh to patuk, siangpahrang ukhaih prae tamthanglok kahoih to taphong, nganna kaminawh hoi congca nathaih tawn kaminawh to ngan a tuisak. ³⁶ Pop parai kaminawh to a hnuk naah, nihcae loe thazok o moe, tuutoep kami om ai ah, ampraek phang tuu baktiah oh o pongah, nihcae nuiah palung hoih ai. ³⁷ To naah anih mah a hnukbang kaminawh khaeah, **Cang aah han paroeai pop, toe toksah kaminawh loe tamsi o.** ³⁸ **To pongah lawk tawnkung mah, a lawk thungah cang aat kaminawh kapop ah patoeh thai hanah lawkthui oh,** tiah a naa.

10

Patoeh ih kami hatlai hnetto

(Marka 3.13-19; Luka 6.12-16)

¹ Anih loe kami hatlai hnettonawh to angmah khaeah kawh moe, kasae taqawknawh haek thaihah, ngannathaih hoi congca nathaihawh hoisakthaihah to a paek. ² Patoeh ih kami hatlai hnettonawh ih ahmin loe; hmaloe koek ah, Piter; tiah kawh ih Simon hoi amnawh Andru; Zebedi capa Jakob hoi amnawh Johan; ³ Philip hoi Bartholomu; Thomas hoi tamut congkung Mathai; Alfai capa Jokob hoi Lebbai, tiah kalah ahmin kaom Thadai; ⁴ Kananite, tiah kawh ih Simon, Anih kaminawh ban ah paekkung, Juda Iskariot cae hae ni.

Hatlai hnetto patoeh

⁵ Jesu mah hae kami hatlai hnettonawh patoeh moe, nihcae khaeah, **Gentel kaminawh khaeah caeh o hmah, Samaritan kaminawh ih vangpui ah doeh akun o hmah:** ⁶ **toe tuu kanghmaa Israel imthung takohnawh khaeah caeh oh.** ⁷ **Na caeh o naah, van prae loe zoi boeh, tiah taphong oh.** ⁸ Nganna kaminawh to ngantui o sak ah, ngansae man kaminawh to ciim o sak ah loe, kadueh kaminawh to pathawh oh, taqawknawh to haek oh: azom ah na hnuk o ih hmuen to azom ah paek oh. ⁹ Phoisa tabu thungah sui, sum kanglung hoi sum kamling phoisa to sin o hmah, ¹⁰ kholong na caeh o naah pasah, khukbuen hnetto, khokpanai hoi cunghet doeh sin o hmah: toksahkung loe a tok sakhaih atho to hnuk han krak. ¹¹ Vangpui ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vangta ah maw, na kun o naah, na toemh o han kui im to pakrong oh; to ahmuen hoi na hloi o ai karoeok to im ah om o poe ah. ¹² Im maeto thungah na kun o naah, lok tapring oh. ¹³ To im ah oh han amcuk nahaeloe, na monghaih a nuiah om nasoe: toe amcuk ai nahaeloe, na monghaih to nangmah khaeah amlaem let nasoe. ¹⁴ **Mi kawbaktih doeh nang toemsak ai, na lok doeh tahngai ai nahaeloe, to im hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe**

9.34 Mathai 10.25; 12.24; Mark 3.22; Luk 11.15.

9.35 Mathai 4.23; Mark 1.39; Luk 4.44.

9.36 NAM 27.17; 1

Siang 22.17; 2 Dung 18.16; Ezek 34.5; Mark 6.34.

9.37 Luk 10.2.

10.10 1 Korin 9.14; 1 Tm 5.18.

10.14 Tsk

13.51.

to vangpui hoiah maw na tacawt o naah, na khok pong ih maiphu to takhoek oh.
¹⁵ Loktang kang thuih o, lokcaekhaih niah to vangpui loe Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui pongah nung kue tih.

Pacaekthlaekhaih angzoh

¹⁶ Khenah, tasuinaw k salak ih tuu baktiah ni kang patoeh o: to pongah pahui baktiah palungah oh loe, pahuu baktiah acoe oh. ¹⁷ Kaminaw khae hoiah acoe oh: to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhaih im ah na caeh o haih ueloe, angmae ih Sineko ah na bop o moeng tih. ¹⁸ Kai pongah nihcae hoi Gentel kaminaw khaeah hnukung ah na oh o hanah, prae ukkungnaw k hoi siangpahrangnaw khaeah na caeh o haih tih. ¹⁹ Toe ang naeh o naah, nangcae mah kawbangmaw ka thuih o han, timaw ka thuih o han, tiah poek o hmah: to na atue thuem roe ah, na thuih o han ih lok to na paek tih. ²⁰ Lokthuikung loe nangcae na ai ni, nangcae Ampa ih Muithla mah ni nangcae thungah lok to thuih. ²¹ Nawkamya mah nawkamya, ampa mah a caa to paduek hanah paek tih: a caanaw k mah amno hoi ampa to misa ah suem ueloe, nihcae to paduek hanah sah o tih. ²² Kai pongah kaminaw k boih mah na hnukma o tih: toe boeng khoeok to pauep kami loe pahlonghaih to hnu tih. ²³ Ahmuen maeto ah na pacaekthlaek o nahaeloe, kalah ahmuen bangah caeh o taak ah: loktang kang thuih o, Kami Capa angzo ai karoek to Israel ih vangpui nung to nam kae o boih mak ai. ²⁴ Ca amtuk kami loe patukkung ranui ah om ai, tamna doeh angmah ih angraeng ranui ah om ai. ²⁵ Ca amtuk kami to patukkung baktiah oh moe, tamna doeh angraeng baktiah oh boeh loe khawt boeh. Im tawnkung to Beelzabub, tiah kaw k o nahaeloe, anih imthung takoh ih kaminaw k cae loe kawruk maw kaw k o tih? ²⁶ To pongah nihcae to zii o hmah: amtueng thai han ai ah kraeng ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; panoeok thai han ai ah, haw k ih hmuen tidoeh om mak ai.

Sithaw zit han patukhaih

²⁷ Khoving ah kang thuih o ih lok to, khodai ah thui oh: naa hoi na thaih o ih lok to imphu nuiah taphong oh. ²⁸ Takpum paduek thaih, hinghaih pakhra paduek thai ai kaminaw k to zii o hmah: toe hinghaih pakhra hoi takpum hell thungah paduek thaih hmaek kami to zii oh. ²⁹ Paritca hnetto loe phoisa dip maeto hoiah zawh o na ai maw? Toe van ah kaom nangcae Ampa koehhaih baktih ai ah loe maeto doeh long ah krah mak ai. ³⁰ Nangcae lu nui ih sam mataeng doeh kroek boih ah oh. ³¹ To pongah zii o hmah, nangcae loe paritcanaw k pongah atho na oh o kue. ³² To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kaminaw k hmaa ah kai angdoe haih kami loe, van ah kaom kam Pa hmaa ah anih to kang doet haih toeng han. ³³ Toe mi kawbaktih doeh kaminaw k hmaa ah kai pahnawt kami loe, van ah kaom kam Pa hmaa ah anih to ka pahnawt toeng han.

Kri loe ampraekhaih

³⁴ Kai loe angdaehhaih sin han ih ni long ah kang zoh, tiah poek o hmah: angdaehhaih sin hanah kang zo ai, sumsen sin han ih ni kang zoh. ³⁵ Kai pongah kami mah ampa to misa ah suem tih, canu mah amno to misa ah suem ueloe, langah mah angmah ih amni to misa ah suem tih, ³⁶ a imthung ih kami a misa ah ohsak han ih ni kang zoh, tiah a naa. ³⁷ Kai pongah amno maw, ampa maw, palung kue kami loe kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai; a canu maw, a capa maw, kai pongah palung kue kami loe kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai. ³⁸ Angmah ih thinglam to aput moe, ka hnukah bang ai kami loe, kai ih kami ah oh han amcuk ai. ³⁹ A hinghaih pakrong kami loe, pathlong ving tih: kai pongah a hinghaih pathlong ving kami loe hinghaih to hnu tih.

Tui boengloeng maeto

⁴⁰ Nangcae talaw k kami loe kai talaw k kami ah oh, kai talaw k kami loe kai patoehkung talaw k kami ah oh. ⁴¹ Tahmaa ih ahmin hoiah tahmaa talaw k kami loe, tahmaa ih tanggum to hnu tih; katoeng kami ih ahmin hoiah katoeng kami talaw k kami loe, katoeng kami ih tanggum to hnu tih. ⁴² Mi kawbaktih doeh tetta hae kaminaw k thung ih maeto khaeah, hnukbang kami maeto ih ahmin hoiah

10.15 Mathai 11:24; Genesis 19:24-28. 10.15 Luk 10:4-12. 10.16 Luk 10:3. 10.17 Mark 13:9-11; Luk 12:11,12; 21:12-15. 10.21 Mark 13:12; Luk 21:16. 10.22 Mathai 24:9; Mark 13:13; Luk 21:17; Mathai 24:13; Mark 13:13. 10.24 Luk 6:40; Jhn 13:16; 15:20. 10.25 Mathai 9:34; 12:24; Mark 3:22; Luk 11:15. 10.26 Mark 4:22; Luk 8:17. 10.33 2Ti 2:12. 10.35 Mikah 7:6. 10.38 Mathai 16:24; Mark 8:34; Luk 9:23. 10.39 Mathai 16:25; Mark 8:35; Luk 9:24; 17:33; Jhn 12:25. 10.40 Luk 10:16; Jhn 13:20; Mark 9:37; Luk 9:48.

tui angqai boengloeng maeto paek kami loe, loktang kang thuih o, angmah ih tangqum to sung mak ai, tiah a naa.

11

*Tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan
(Luka 7.18-36)*

¹ Jesu mah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawwk khaeah lokthuih pacoengah, kami to patuk moe, lokthuih hanah, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, nihcae ih vangpuinawwk bangah caeh. ² Jesu toksakhaihawwk Johan mah thongim thung hoiah thaih naah, a hnukbang kami hnetto patoeh moe, ³ Anih khaeah, Nang loe kang zing o ih angzo han koi kami to boeh maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw? tiah a duengsak. ⁴ Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, **Amlaem hoi let ah loe, na thaih moe, na hnuk hoi ih hmuen to Johan khaeah thui pae hoih, tiah a naa:** ⁵ mikmaengnawwk loe mik amtueng o boeh, khokkhaemnawwk loe caeh o thai boeh, ngansae man kaminawwk loe ngantui o boeh, naa pang kaminawwk loe lok thaih o boeh, kadueh kaminawwk loe anghawwk o boeh moe, amtang kaminawwk mah doeh taphong ih kahoih tamthanglok to thaih o boeh. ⁶ Kai pongah palungboeng ai kami loe tahamhoih, tiah pathim pae.

⁷ Nihnik caeh hoi pacoengah, Jesu mah rangpuinawwk khaeah, **Tih khet han ih maw praezaek ah na caeh o? Takhi mah hmuh naah anghuen phrokung khet han ih maw? tiah Johan kawng pongah lok a thuih pae.** ⁸ To tih ai boeh loe tih hnuk han ih maw na caeh o? Kahoih khukbuen kanaem hoi amthoep kami khet han ih maw? Khenah, kahoih khukbuen kanaem angkhuk kami loe, siangpahrang im ah ni oh. ⁹ Toe nangcae loe tih khet han ih maw na caeh o? Tahmaa khet han ih maw? Ue, tahmaa maeto pongah len kue, tiah kang thuih o. ¹⁰ Khenah, Nangcae hmaa ah tamthang sin kami to ka patoeh han, anih mah na hma ah loklam to paroeep tih, tiah anih kawng tarik ih oh. ¹¹ Loktang kang thuih o, Nongpata mah tapen ih kami thungah tuinuemkung Johan pong kalen kue kami om vai ai vop: toe van prae ah kahoeng koek loe Johan pongah len kue. ¹² Van prae loe tuinuemkung Johan oh nathuem hoi kamtong vaihi khoeok to paroeai raihah tongh, thacak kaminawwk mah tha patohhah hoiah a lomh o. ¹³ Tahmaanawwk ih lok hoi kaalok boih loe Johan karoek to ni taphong o. ¹⁴ Tapom han na koeh o nahaeloe, anih loe angzo han koi Elijah boeh ni. ¹⁵ Thaihah naa tawn kami loe thaih nasoe. ¹⁶ Hae dung ih kaminawwk loe tih hoiah maw ka patah han? Hmuen zawhhaih ahmuen ah anghnu nawkthanawwk mah, angmacae ampuinawwk khaeah, ¹⁷ nangcae han tamoi kang uengh o thuih, toe na hnaw o ai; qahhah lok hoiah kang oi o haih cadoeh, palung na sae o ai, tiah thuih ih lok hoiah ni nang hmong o. ¹⁸ Johan loe angzoh moe, nae ai, caa ai ah oh, to naah Anih loe taqaww tawnh, tiah a naa o. ¹⁹ Kami Capa angzoh moe, a caak a naek naah, nihcae mah, khenah, caak amoeh kami, misurtui amoeh kami, tamut cong kaminawwk hoi kazae kaminawwk ih ampui, tiah a naa o. Toe palunghahaih loe a caanawwk mah amtuengsak.

*Dawnpakhuem ai kami lokcaekhaih
(Luka 10.13-15)*

²⁰ To pacoengah paroeai dawnrai hmuennawwk to a sak, toe vangpuinawwk loe dawnpakhuemhah tawn o ai pongah a zoeh. ²¹ **Korazin, khosak na bing! Bethsaida, khosak na bing!** Nanghnik khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah ka sak nahaeloe, canghnii ah ni maiphu pongah anghnu o ueloe, buri angkhuk hoiah dawnpakhuem o tih boeh. ²² **Toe kang thuih o, lokcaekhaih niah nanghnik loe Tura hoi Sidon mah tong ih hmuen pongah nung kue tih.** ²³ **To pacoengah nang, Kapernuam, van khoeok to amkoeh tahang, hell ah ni na krah tathuk tih: nang khaeah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawwk to Sodom ah sak soe nahaeloe, vaihni ni khoeok to om vop tih.** ²⁴ **Toe kang thuih o, lokcaekhaih niah nang loe Sodom mah tong ih hmuen pongah nung kue tih, tiah a naa.**

*Jesu mah ampa palawkhaih
(Luka 10.21-22)*

²⁵ Jesu mah, **Aw Pa, long hoi van Angraeng, hae hmuennawwk hae palungha kaminawwk, kahoem kaminawwk khae hoi na hawk moe, nawkthanawwk khaeah nam**

tuengsak pongah, nang kang pakoeh, tiah thuih. ²⁶ Ue, Pa, hae loe na mik hnukah kahoih hmuen ah oh. ²⁷ Pa mah hmuennawkw boih kai khaeah paek boeh: Pa ai ah loe mi mah doeh Capa to panoek ai; Capa hoi Capa mah amtueng thuih han ih kami mah khue ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Ampa to panoek ai. ²⁸ Nangcae hmuenzit phaw kami hoi patangkhang kaminawkw, kai khaeah angzo oh, anghakhaih kang paek o han. ²⁹ Kai ih hnam hae phaw oh, kai khaeah amtuk oh; kai loe poeknaem moe, tuinom ka tawnh; to pongah palung monghah na hnu o tih. ³⁰ Kai ih hnam loe phawh han zoi, ka phawh ih hmuen doeh anghoepp, tiah a naa.

12

Sabbath Angraeng

(Marka 2.23-28; Luka 6.1-5)

¹ Jesu loe Sabbath niah lawk thungah caeh; a hnukbang kaminawkw loe zok amthlam o pongah, cangqui pazut o moe, pakuap o. ² Farasinawkw mah hnuk o naah anih khaeah, Khenah, na hnukbang kaminawkw loe Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuennawkw to a sak o, tiah naa o.

³ Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, **David mah zok amthlam naah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawkw hoi sak o ih hmuen to na kroek o ai maw?** ⁴ Anih Sithaw imthung ah akun naah, anih hoi angmah ih ampuinawkw mah caak han koi ai, qaimanawkw khue mah caak han ih takaw to a caak o to loe. ⁵ Qaimanawkw mah Sabbath niah tempul thungah Sabbath to amhnong o sak, toe coek han koi tawn ai ah a oh o, tiah kaom kaalok to na kroek o vai ai maw? ⁶ Kang thuih o, Tempul pong kalen kue hae ahmuen ah oh. ⁷ Angbawnhah na ai ah, palungnathaih to ni ka koeh, tiah thuih ih lok to na thaih o kop nahaeloe, zeahaih tawn ai kami to zeahaih na net o mak ai. ⁸ Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah oh, tiah a naa.

Sabbath niah ngatuisakhaih

⁹ Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, nihcae ih sineko thungah caeh: ¹⁰ khenah, to ah ban khaem kami maeto oh. Anih to zae net o thai hanah, nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sabbath niah ngatuisak han hoih maw? tiah lok a dueng o.

¹¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah tuu maeto tawnh, tuu to Sabbath niah tanggom thungah krah nahaeloe, anih mah tuu to la mak ai maw?** ¹² Kami loe tuu pongah nazetto maw atho oh kue? To pongah Sabbath niah kahoih hmuen sak han hoih, tiah a naa. ¹³ To kami khaeah, Na ban to payangh ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah ban to payangh; to naah kalah ban maeto baktiah oh let. ¹⁴ Toe Farasinawkw loe tasa bangah tacawt o moe, anih to kawbangmaw a hum o thai han, tiah lok angdueng o.

Paroeai kaminawkw ngantuisak

¹⁵ Jesu mah to hmuen to panoek naah, to ahmuen to tacawt taak: paroeai kaminawkw anih hnukah bang o, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak boih. ¹⁶ Anih loe kawbaktih kami maw, tito minawkw khaeah thuih han ai ah a thuih pae. ¹⁷ Tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok akoep thai hanah anih mah, ¹⁸ khenah, ka qoih ih ka tamna; ka palung duek ih anih khaeah anghoeahih ka tawnh: anih nuiah ka Muithla to ka suek han, anih mah Gentel kaminawkw khaeah toenghahih amtuengsak tih. ¹⁹ Anih loe angaek mak ai, hang mak ai; mi mah doeh loklam ah anih ih lok to thaih mak ai. ²⁰ Pazawkw hanah toenghahih hoiah caeh ai karoek to, a cawh ih sakrungkung to angkhaek mak ai, tlangqui pong ih hmaikhue doeh paduek mak ai. ²¹ Anih ih ahmin pongah Gentel kaminawkw mah tanghah to tawn o tih, tiah a thuih.

Jesu hoi Beelzabub

(Marka 3.20-30; Luka 11.13-23)

²² To naah taqawkw katawn, mikmaeng, lokaa, naa doeh kapang kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh o haih: anih mah to kami to ngantuisak, to naah mikmaeng khue ai, lok doeh aa kami to lok apaeh moe, a mik doeh amtueng pae roep. ²³ Kaminawkw boih dawnrai o moe, Hae kami loe David ih capa na ai maw? tiah a thuih o. ²⁴ Toe Farasinawkw mah to lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami loe taqawkw angraeng Beelzabub ih ahmin hoiah ni taqawknawkw to a haek, tiah a naa o.

²⁵ Jesu mah nihcae poekhah to panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, **Kawbaktih prae doeh maeto hoi maeto angguh moe, ampraek prae loe anghmat angtaa;**

11.27 Jhn 3.35; Jhn 1.18; 10.15.

11.29 Jer 6.16.

12.1 Deu 23.25.

12.3 1 Sam 21.1-6.

12.4 LEV 24.9.

12.5 NAM 28.9.10.

12.7 Mathai 9.13; Hosea 6.6.

12.11 Luk 14.5.

12.18 Isaiah 42.1-4.

12.24 Mathai

9.34; 10.25.

kawbaktih vangpui doeh maeto hoi maeto angguh moe, ampraek vangpui loe, angdoe thai ai. ²⁶ Setan mah Setan to haek nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah misa ah angcoeng moe, ampraek pongah, kawbangah maw a prae loe angdoe thai tih? ²⁷ Kai mah Beelzabub rang hoiah taqawknaw to ka haek nahaeloe, nang ih kaminaw mah loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw taqawknaw to haek o? ²⁸ Toe Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah taqawknaw to ka haek nahaeloe, Sithaw prae loe nangcae khaeah phak boeh. ²⁹ Thacak parai kami to taoeng hmaloe ai ah, kawbangmaw thacak parai im tawnkung ih imthung ah akun ueloe, anih ih hmuennaw to paro pae thai tih? Taoeng pacoengah ni anih ih im to phrae pae thai tih. ³⁰ Kai hoi nawnto om ai kami loe kai ih misa ah oh, kai hoi nawnto om ai kami loe anghaeh phang.

Tahmen thai ai zaeahai

³¹ To pongah kang thuih o, Zaeahai hoi Sithaw kasae thui kaminaw loe zae tahmenhaih om tih, toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kaminaw loe tahmenhaih om mak ai. ³² Mi kawbaktih doeh kami Capa kasae thui kami loe, zae tahmenhaih om tih: toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kami loe, vaihi thuem hoi angzo han koi adung ah doeh, zae tahmenhaih to om mak ai. ³³ Kahoih thingkung pongah athaih kahoih to athaih, kahoih ai thingkung pongah kasae athaih to athaih: thingkung maeto loe athaih hoiah panoek thaih. ³⁴ Nangcae pahui caanaw, kawbangmaw kami zae ah kaom nangcae mah kahoih hmuen to na thui o thai tih? Palung thungah amtlai hmuen to ni pakha mah thuih. ³⁵ Kahoih kami loe kahoih poekhaih hoiah kahoih hmuennaw to tacawtsak: kasae kami loe kasae hmuen thung hoiah kasae hmuennaw to tacawtsak. ³⁶ Toe kang thuih o, Kaminaw loe avang ai apae ih lok pongah, lokcaekhaih niah lokduenghaih to om tih. ³⁷ Na thuih ih loknaw pongah toenghaih to na hnu ueloe, na thuih ih loknaw pongah lokcaekhaih to na hnu tih, tiah a naa.

Angmathaih pakrong kaminaw

(Marka 8.11-12; Luka 11.29-32)

³⁸ To pacoengah Farasinaw hoi ka tarikkung thoemto kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang khae hoi angmathaih maeto hnuk han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o.

³⁹ Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kahoih ai kami hoi daan ai ah zu sava nuiah zaeahaih sah kaminaw loe angmathaih to pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah ih angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih kalah paek mak ai boeh. ⁴⁰ Jonah loe tanga pui ih zokthung ah ni thumto hoi qum thumto oh; to baktih toeng ah kami Capa doeh long thungah ni thumto hoi qum thumto om tih. ⁴¹ Nineveh vangpui kaminaw loe Jonah mah thuih ih lok pongah dawnpakhuem o pongah, nihcae loe lokcaekhaih niah hae adung ih kaminaw hoi nawnto angdoe o ueloe, lok na caek o tih: khenah, Jonah pongah kalen kue haeah oh. ⁴² Aloih bang ih siangpahrang nongpata mah lokcaekhaih niah vaihi dung ih kaminaw hoi nawnto angdoe ueloe, lok na caek o tih: anih loe Solomon palunghahaih lok to tahngaihanah, long boenghaih ahmuen hoiah angzoh; khenah, Solomon pongah kalen kue haeah oh.

Kaciim ai pakhra amlaem let

⁴³ Taqaw sae loe kami takoh thung hoiah tacawt pacoengah, anih loe praezaek ahmuen ah caeh moe, anghakhaih to pakrong, toe hnu ai. ⁴⁴ To pongah anih mah, ka tacawt taak ih im ah kam laem let han, tiah thuih; anih angzoh naah loe, kacai pin ah pahuih moe, raemh tangcae ah kaom kakong ahmuen to a hnuk. ⁴⁵ To pacoengah anih loe caeh moe, angmah pongah kasae kue kalah taqaw sarihtonaw to akun haih, nihcae loe a thungah akun o moe oh o: to naah to kami loe tangsuek ih pongah doeh nung kue. To baktih toengah vaihi thuem ih kasae caanaw khaeah doeh om tih, tiah a naa.

Jesu ih imthung takohnaw

(Marka 3.31-35; Luka 8.19-21)

⁴⁶ Kaminaw khaeah lok a thuih li naah, khenah, anih ih amno hoi angmah ih nawkamyaw loe anih hoi lokpaeh hanah, tasa bangah angdoet o. ⁴⁷ To naah kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Khenah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyaw loe nang hoi lokpaeh

hanah tasa bangah angdoet o, tiah a naa. ⁴⁸ Toe anih mah lokthui kami khaeah, **Kam no hoi kam nawkamya loe mi aa?** tiah a naa. ⁴⁹ Anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw to ban hoiah takhih moe, Khenah, **hae kaminaw loe kai ih amno hoi nawkamyawak ah oh o,** tiah a naa. ⁵⁰ **Mi kawbaktih doeh van ah kaom kam Pa koehhaih sah kami loe, kai ih nawkamya, ka tanuh hoi kam no ah ni oh o,** tiah a naa.

13

Anmu haehkung patahhaih

(Marka 4.1-9; Luka 8.4-8)

¹ To na niah Jesu loe im hoiah caeh moe, tuipui taengah anghnut. ² To naah paroeai kaminaw anih khaeah amkhueng o pongah, anih loe palong thungah caeh moe, anghnut; kaminaw loe tui taengah angdoet o. ³ Anih mah to kaminaw khaeah patahhaih hoiah pop parai lok to a thuih pae, **Khenah, aanmu haeh kami maeto loe aanmu haeh hanah caeh;** ⁴ **aanmu a haeh naah, thoemto aanmunaw loe loklam ah krak, tavaanaw angzoh o moe, aanmu to akhuih o boih;** ⁵ **thoemto aanmunaw loe long tampa tlungcaret nuiah krak: long tampa pongah amprawk o phrat;** ⁶ **toe ni tacawt naah loe ni kabae mah aankungnaw to daw;** tangzun om ai pongah, azaem o roep. ⁷ Thoemto aanmu loe soekhringnaw thungah krak; soekhringnaw loe goeng o tahang moe, aankungnaw to tahlip hmoek: ⁸ **thoemto aanmunaw loe long kahoih thungah krak moe, athaih athaih o, thoemto loe alet cumvai, quitaruk hoi quithumto ah athaih o.** ⁹ Naa tawn kami loe, **thaih na soe,** tiah a naa.

Patahhaih lok thuikoehhah

¹⁰ A hnukbang kaminaw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Tipongah rangpui kaminaw khaeah patahhaih hoiah lok na thuih loe? tiah a dueng o. ¹¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loktamqu to panoek thaihah to nangcae khaeah paek boeh, toe nihcae khaeah loe paek ai.** ¹² **Mi kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe thap pae aep ueloe, pop parai ah tawn tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh katawn ai kami loe a tawn ih hmueng to doeh la pae kik tih.** ¹³ To pongah ni nihcae khaeah loe patahhaih lok hoiah ka thuih pae: **nihae loe khet o, toe hnu o ai; tahngaih o, toe thaih o ai; thaih kophaih tawn o ai.** ¹⁴ Tahmaa Isaiah mah, **Na tahngai o tih, toe na thaih o kop mak ai; na khen o tih, toe na panoek o thai mak ai;** ¹⁵ **hae kaminaw loe palung maeng o, naa hoiah thaih o thai ai, mik pasim o ving; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah mik hoiah hnu o tih; naa hoiah thaih o ueloe, palung hoiah panoek o tih; hnukbang ah anggoi o ueloe, nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuih ih lok loe nihcae ah akoep boeh;** ¹⁶ **toe kahnu thaih mik hoi thaikophaih naa loe, tahamhoih.** ¹⁷ **Loktang kang thuih o, paroeai tahmaanaw hoi katoeng kaminaw mah na hnuk o ih hmuennaw hae hnuk han a koeh o, toe hnu o thai ai; na thaih o ih hmuennaw doeh thaih han a koeh o, toe thaih o thai ai.**

Aanmu haeh kami thuikoehhah

¹⁸ **To pongah aanmu haeh kami patahhaih lok to tahngai oh:** ¹⁹ **kami maeto loe Sithaw prae lok to thaih naah, thai kop ai, to pacoengah tagaw angzoh moe, anih palung thungah haeh ih lok to lak pae ving.** **Hae loe loklam ah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong.** ²⁰ **Tlungcaret thungah kakrah aanmu loe lok to thaih naah, oephaih hoiah talaw roep kami hoiah anghmong;** ²¹ **toe anih loe tangzun om ai pongah, nawnetta thungah ni oh: Sithaw lok pongah raihah hoi pacaekthlaekhaih oh naah, anih loe antim roep.** ²² **Soekhring thungah kakrah aanmu loe lok to thaih, toe anih loe long hae palung pongah, alinghaih hoi angraenghaih mah lok to khuk khoep, to pongah athaih athai ai kami hoiah anghmong.** ²³ **Long kahoih thungah kakrah aanmu loe, lok to thaih naah, panoek thaihah to a tawnh; anih loe athaih to athaih moe, thoemto loe alet cumvaito, thoemto loe quitarukto, thoemto loe quithumto ah angpung,** tiah a naa.

Cang hoi padi patahhaih

²⁴ Anih mah kalah patahhaih lok nihcae khaeah thuih pae let: **Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe angmah ih lawk thungah canti haeh kami maeto hoiah anghmong;** ²⁵ **toe kaminaw iih o naah, a misa to angzoh, cangti thungah phroh mu to haeh moe, a caehtaak ving.** ²⁶ **Cang loe amprawk moe, aquih to tacawt, to naah phroh**

doeh amprawk tahang toeng. ²⁷ To pongah lawk tawnkung ih tamnanawk to anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Angraeng, kahoih cangti na ai maw lawk thungah na haeh? Naa hoiah maw prohnawk hae amprawk loe? tiah a naa o. ²⁸ To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Misa mah ni hae tiah sak, tiah a naa. Tamnanawk mah anih khaeah, to tih nahaeloe ka caeh o moe, ka phong o han maw? tiah naa o. ²⁹ Toe anih mah, To tiah na ai ni; phroh to na phongh o nahaeloe, cang doeh na phongh o hmaek tih. ³⁰ Cang aat ai karoek to nawnto amprawk hoi rae nasoe: cang aahhah atue phak naah cangaat kaminawk khaeah, hmai hoi qoeng hanah phrohnawk to akhui oh loe, taoeng o hmaloe ah: toe cang loe kai mah ih tapup thungah thaeng oh, tiah ka naa han, tiah a thuih pae.

Antam mu hoi taeh patahhaih
(Marka 4.30-32; Luka 13.18-19)

³¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe kami maeto mah lak moe, angmah ih lawk ah haeh ih antam mu maeto hoiah anghmong, tiah kalah patahhaih lok a thuih pae let bae: ³² to antam mu loe aanmunawk boih thungah kathoeng koek ah oh: toe amprawt naah loe phronawk boih pong kalen koek ah oh, thingkung ah angcoeng pongah, van ih tavaanawk to angzoh o moe, tahangnawk pongah acuk o, tiah a naa. ³³ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe nongpata maeto mah taeh to lak moe, tui noekhaih boengloeng thumto kaom takaw thungah taeh to a phuih naah, taeh mah angungsak ih takaw hoiah anghmong, tiah kalah patahhaih lok to a thuih pae let.

Lok taphonghah hoi patahhaih

³⁴ Hae hmuennawk loe Jesu mah pop parai kaminawk khaeah thuih ih patahhaih lok ah oh; patahhaih lok patoh ai ah loe nihcae khaeah tidoeh thui pae ai: ³⁵ to pongah tahmaa mah, Patahhaih hoiah lok ka thuih moe, long oh tangsuek na hoi tamquta ah suek ih hmuennawk to ka thuih han, tiah thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni to tiah oh.

Phroh patahhaih

³⁶ To pacoengah Jesu mah kaminawk to tacawtsak moe, im thungah a caeh: to naah a hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Lawk thung ih phroh patahhaih lok to kamtuengah na thui ah, tiah a naa o.

³⁷ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kahoih cangti haeh kami loe, kami Capa ni; ³⁸ lawk loe long hae ni; kahoih cangti loe Siangpahrang ukhaih prae thungah kaom caanawk thuih koehhah ih ni; toe phrohnawk loe kasae kaminawk ih caa thuih koehhah ah oh; ³⁹ phroh haeh kami ih misa loe taqaw ni; cang aahhah loe long boenghah ah oh, cangaat kaminawk loe van kaminawk ni. ⁴⁰ Phrohnawk to lak o moe, hmai thungah vah o baktih toengah, hae long tue boeng naah om tih. ⁴¹ Kami Capa mah angmah ih van kaminawk to patoeh tih, zaeahih sah kami hoi kahoih ai hmuennawk boih to angmah ih prae thung hoiah nihcae mah nawnto pakhueng o ueloe, ⁴² paroeai kabae hmai kamngaeh thungah va o tih: to ah qahhah hoi hakaekhaih to om tih. ⁴³ To pacoengah katoeng kaminawk loe angmae Ampa mah uk ih prae ah ni baktiah aang o tih. Thaihah naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe, tiah a naa.

Hawk ih hmuennaw hoi pale patahhaih

⁴⁴ Van prae loe lawk thungah hawk ih hmuennaw hoiah anghmong; to hmuennaw kami maeto mah hnuak naah, a hawk hmoek, anghoehah hoiah a caeh moe, a tawn ih hmuennawk to zawh boih pacoengah, to lawk hmuennaw to a qanh. ⁴⁵ To pacoengah, van prae loe kahoih pale thlung pakrong hmuennaw zaw kami hoiah anghmong: ⁴⁶ anih mah atho kaom pale thlung to hnuak naah caeh moe, a tawn ih hmuennawk to zawh boih pacoengah, to thlung to a qanh.

Palok patahhaih

⁴⁷ To pacoengah, van prae loe tanga congca kaman, tuipei thungah haeng ih palok hoiah anghmong: ⁴⁸ palok to tanga hoi koi mong naah, nihcae mah tuicing bangah zae o, anghnut o moe, kahoih tanga to daengkraem thungah pacaeng o, kahoih ai tanga loe a vah o ving. ⁴⁹ Long boeng naah loe to tiah om tih: van kaminawk to angzo o ueloe, katoeng kaminawk thung hoiah kazae kaminawk to pathlaeng o tih, ⁵⁰ nihcae to paroeai kabae hmai kamngaeh thungah va o tih: to ah loe qahhah hoi hakaekhaih to om tih, tiah a naa.

⁵¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Hae hmuennawkw hae na thaih o kop boih maw?** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Ue, Angraeng, tiah a naa o. ⁵² Anih mah nihcae khaeah, To pongah siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae kawng patuk ca tarik kaminawkw boih loe, a tawnh ih hmuen kangtha hoi kangquem tasa bangah kasin, im tawn kami maeto hoiah anghmong, tiah a naa.

Nazareth ah Jesu pahawt o

(Marka 6.1-6; Luka 4.16-28)

⁵³ Jesu mah hae patahhaih lok thuih pacoengah, to ahmuen to a caehtaak. ⁵⁴ Angmah ih vangpui ah a caeh moe, sineko ah kaminawkw to patuk, to naah nihcae mah dawnrai o moe, Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih palunghahaih hoi dawnrai toksakthaihnawkw hae a tawnh? tiah thuih o. ⁵⁵ Anih loe thing aat kami ih capa na ai maw? Anih ih amno loe Meri na ai maw? Anih ih nawkamyawkw loe Jakob, Jose, Simon hoi Judah na ai maw? ⁵⁶ Anih ih tanuhawkw doeh aicah hoi nawnto oh o na ai maw? Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih hmuennawkw hae a tawnh? tiah a thuih o. ⁵⁷ Kaminawkw loe anih nuiah palung hoih o ai. Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Tahmaa loe angmah im hoi angmah ih vangpui tasa bangah ni, pakoehhaih hoiah oh,** tiah a naa. ⁵⁸ Nihcae loe tanghah tawn o ai pongah, to ahmuen ah dawnrai hmuen to sah pae mangh ai.

14

Tuinnuethaih paekkung Johan duekhaih

(Marka 6.14-29; Luka 9.7-9)

¹ To nathuem ah Herod siangpahrang mah Jesu tamthang to thaih, ² anih mah a tamnanawkw khaeah, Anih loe duekhaih thung hoiah kangthawkw let, tuinnuethaih paekkung Johan boeh ni; to pongah ni dawnrai hmuen sakthaihnaih anih nuiah oh, tiah thuih. ³ Herod loe, Amnawkw Philip ih zu Herodias pongah, Johan to naeh moe, taoengh pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak. ⁴ Johan mah anih khaeah, Nam nawkw ih zu na lomh pae haih loe kasoem hmuen na ai ni, tiah a naa. ⁵ Anih to hum han koeh, toe kami boih mah Johan loe tahmaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminawkw to a zit. ⁶ Toe Herod tapenhaih ni phak naah loe, Herodias ih canu mah nihcae hma ah hnawh pae moe, Herod to poek nawmsak. ⁷ To pongah to nongpata mah hnuk sarui hmuen to paek hanah lakkamhah to a sak. ⁸ To naah nongpata ta mah, amno mah pacuek ih lok baktih toengah, Tuinnuethaih paekkung Johan ih lu to sabae pongah na paek ah, tiah a naa. ⁹ To naah siangpahrang loe palungset: toe buh nawnto caa angvinnawkw hma ah lakkamhah a sak boeh pongah, nongpata ta mah hnuk ih baktih toengah paek hanah a thuih. ¹⁰ Anih mah kami to patoeh moe, thongim thungah Johan ih lu to takroeksak. ¹¹ Anih ih lu to sabae hoiah sin pae o moe, nongpata ta khaeah paek o: anih mah amno khaeah paek. ¹² Johan hnukbang kaminawkw loe caeh o moe, gok to lak o, aphum o pacoengah, caeh o moe, Jesu khaeah thuih pae o.

Kami sang pangato pacah

(Marka 6.30-44; Luka 9.10-17; Johan 6.1-14)

¹³ To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, to ahmuen hoiah kamding rue ahmuen ah palong hoiah a caeh ving: toe kaminawkw mah thaih o naah, vangpuinawkw thung hoiah khok hoiah a caeh o moe, anih hnukah bang o. ¹⁴ Jesu tuicing bangah phak naah loe pop parai kaminawkw to a hnuk, nihcae to tahmen pongah nganna kaminawkw to ngan a tuisak. ¹⁵ Duembangh loe, a hnukbang kaminawkw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae ahmuen loe praezaek ah oh, ni doeh duem boeh; to pongah hae kaminawkw hae caehsak lai ah, vangpuinawkw thungah a caeh o moe, caaknaek a qan o han oh boeh, tiah a naa o. ¹⁶ Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Nihcae caehsak han angai ai; nihcae han caaknaek to paek o khae,** tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto khue ni ka tawnh o, tiah a naa o.

¹⁸ Anih mah, **Hae ah na sin oh,** tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Anih mah kaminawkw to phroh nuiah anghnut hanah lokpaek, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto a lak, van bangah a doeng tahang moe, anghoehaih lawkthuih pacoengah, a aeh, takaw to a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah a paek, a hnukbang kaminawkw mah paroeai kaminawkw khaeah paek o. ²⁰ Nihcae boih mah caak o naah, zok amnah o: caaknoi to nihcae mah phromh o naah, benthang hatlai hnetto koi. ²¹ To ih buh caa kaminawkw loe nongpata hoi nawkta thui ai, nongpa khue ah sang pangato oh o.

Jesu tui nuiah caeh

(Marka 6.45-52; Johan 6.15-21)

²² Anih mah pop parai kaminawk to caehsak naah, a hnukbang kaminawk to palong thungah akunsak moe, tuipui yaeh ah caeh o hmaloe ah, tiah a naa. ²³ Paroeai kaminawk caehsak pacoengah, lawkthuih hanah angmah bueng mae nuiah a caeh: duembang phak naah loe, angmah bueng to ahmuen ah oh. ²⁴ Toe palong loe tuipui um li ah oh, takhi song pongah, tuipuh mah atoengh tahang. ²⁵ Qum tue palito phak naah, Jesu loe nihcae khaeah tui nuiah caeh. ²⁶ Tuipui nuiah kacaeh Anih to hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, zit o, pakhra mue tiah poek o pongah, zit hoiah a hang o. ²⁷ Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kamongta ah om oh; Kai ni; zii o hmah**, tiah a thuih pae phrat. ²⁸ Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, Nang nahaeloe, tui nuiah nang khaeah kai angzosak ah, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Anih mah, **Angzo khae**, tiah a naa. To naah Piter loe palong thung hoi anghum tathuk moe, Jesu khaeah caeh hanah, tui nuiah a caeh. ³⁰ Toe takhi sae to a hnuk naah, a zit; tui thungah krak naah, Angraeng, na pahlong ah, tiah a hang. ³¹ Jesu mah ban payangh moe, anih to patawnh, **Nang, tanghah tamsi kami, tikhoe palunghaenghah na tawnh loe?** tiah a naa. ³² Nihnik palong thungah angzoh hoi pacoengah loe takhi to dip. ³³ To pacoengah palong thungah kaom kaminawk to angzoh o moe, Nang loe Sithaw capa tangtang ni, tiah a thuih o pacoengah anih to bok o.

Jesu sui kaminawk ngantui o

³⁴ Nihcae loe tuipui to angkat o moe, Gennesaret prae to phak o. ³⁵ To ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk mah anih panoek o naah, a taeng ih vangpuinawk boih ah tamthang to a thuih o, to naah nathaih tawn kaminawk boih anih khaeah caeh o haih. ³⁶ Anih ih kahni tom sui hanah anih khaeah tahmenhah hnuk o: sui kaminawk boih ngantui o.

15

Kami kamhnongsak hmuen

(Marka 7.1-13)

¹ To naah Jerusalem vangpui hoiah Farasinawk hoi thoemto ca tarik kaminawk Jesu khaeah angzoh o moe, ² tipongah nang hnukbang kaminawk mah kacoehtanawk ih lok to aek o loe? Nihcae loe buhcaak naah ban amsae o ai, tiah a naa o.

³ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **To tiah nahaeloe tipongah nangcae mah doeh nangmacae ih khosakhaih dan hoiah Sithaw ih kaalok to na aek o toeng loe?**

⁴ Sithaw mah paek ih lok mah loe, Nam no hoi nam pa saiqat ah: ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno maw loksae bah kami loe, dueh nasoe, tiah thuih. ⁵ Toe nangcae mah loe, Mi kawbaktih doeh ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno khaeah maw, Kai khae hoi na hak han koi abomhah boih loe, Sithaw ih tangqum ah ni oh boeh, tiah thui nahaeloe, ⁶ anih mah ampa hoi amno saiqat han angai ai boeh, tiah na thuih o, to tiah nangmacae ih atawk pongah Sithaw ih lok to tidoeh avang ai ah na suek o. ⁷ Angsah thaih kaminawk, Isaiah mah, ⁸ hae kaminawk loe pakha hoiah kai khaeah anghnaih o moe, pahni hoiah kai ang pakoeh o; toe palung loe kai khae hoiah anghla o, tiah nangcae kawng thuih coek ih lok to oh boeh. ⁹ Nihcae loe azom pui ah ni kai ang bok o, kaminawk mah thuih ih lok ni patuk o lat, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem tangak, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Anih mah paroeai kaminawk to kaw moe, Tahngai oh loe, thaih kop oh: ¹¹ pakha thungah akun hmuen mah kami amhnongsak ai; pakha thung hoi tacawt hmuen mah ni, kami to amhnongsak, tiah a naa. ¹² To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Farasinawk mah hae lok thaih o naah palung hoih o ai, tito na panoek maw? tiah a naa o. ¹³ Toe anih mah, Van ih ampa mah thling ai ih thingkung loe, aphong boih tih. ¹⁴ Nihcae to om o taak duem ah: nihcae loe mikmaeng zaehokung mikmaeng ah ni oh o. Mikmaeng mah mikmaeng to zaehoi nahaeloe, tangqom thungah krah hoi hmaek tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Piter mah anih khaeah, Hae patahhaih lok hae kaicae khaeah kamtuengah na thui ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Jesu mah, **Nangcae doeh vaihi khoe to na panoek o thai ai vop maw?** ¹⁷ Pakha thungah akun hmuen loe zokthungah caeh boih moe, aek ah tacawt boih, tito na panoek o ai maw? ¹⁸ Toe pakha thung hoi tacawt hmuen loe palung thung hoiah ni tacawt; to hmuennawk mah loe kami to amhnongsak. ¹⁹ Poeksethah, kami humhah, zu sava laep ah zaehaih, daan ai ah zae sakhah, paqukhah, kahoih ai hnukung ah angdoethaih, Sithaw kasae thuihahinawk loe palung thung hoiah

ni tacawt. ²⁰ **Hae hmuennawk mah ni kami to amhnongsak: toe ban amsae ai ah buhcaakhaih mah kami amhnongsak ai,** tiah a naa.

Kanaan nongpata tanghaih
(Marka 7.24-30)

²¹ Jesu loe to ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui bangah caeh. ²² Khenah, Kanaan nongpata maeto loe angmah prae hoiah angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng, David capa, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh; ka canu loe taqawk mah naeh moe, patangkhang parai boeh, tiah a naa. ²³ Toe anih mah lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai. To pongah a hnukbang kaminawk loe anih khaeah caeh o moe, nongpata to kalah bangah caehsak ving ah; anih loe aicae hnukah hangh khing, tiah a naa o. ²⁴ Anih mah, **Kai loe kalah kaminawk khaeah patoeh ai, tuu kanghmaa kanghmaa Israel imthung khae khue ah ni patoeh,** tiah a naa.

²⁵ To naah nongpata to angzoh moe, a hmaa ah cangkrawn hoiah Angraeng, na bom ah, tiah a naa.

²⁶ Anih mah, **Nawktanawk ih takaw to lak moe, uinawk khaeah vah pae han hoih ai,** tiah a naa. ²⁷ To nongpata mah, Loktang ni, Angraeng: toe uinawk mah doeh angraeng ih caboi nui hoi kakrah caaknoi to caak o toeng bae, tiah a naa.

²⁸ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nongpata, na tanghaih loe thuk parai! Na koehhaih baktiah nang khaeah om nasoe,** tiah a naa. To na atue thuem hoiah a canu to ngantui roep.

Paroeai kaminawk ngantui o
(Marka 8.1-10)

²⁹ Jesu loe to ahmuen hoiah caeh moe, Kalili tuipei taengah angzoh; mae nuiah a dawh tahang moe, to ah anghnut. ³⁰ Pop parai kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o, khokkhaem, mikmaeng, lokaa, khok ban akoep ai kaminawk hoi kalah pop parai kaminawk to anih khokkung ah angzoh o haih, anih mah to kaminawk to ngantuisak boih: ³¹ lokaa doeh lok apaeh moe, khok ban akoep ai kaminawk doeh ngantui o, khokkhaem kaminawk lam a caeh o thaih, mikmaeng doeh mik amtueng: pop parai kaminawk mah to baktih hmuennawk to hnuk o naah dawnrai o moe, Israel Sithaw to saphaw o.

Kami sangpalito pacah

³² To pacoengah Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk angmah khaeah kaw moe, **Hae kaminawk nuiah tahmenhaih ka tawnh, nihcae loe tidoeh caa ai ah, kai khaeah ni thumto thung oh o boeh; zok kamthlam ah caehsak han ka koeh ai, to tih ai nahaeloe loklam ah thazok o moeng tih,** tiah a naa.

³³ A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Kami hae zetto zok amhah hanah praezaek ah naa ih takaw maw ka hnu o tih? tiah a naa o.

³⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Takaw nazet to maw na tawnh o?** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah takaw kae sarihto hoi tanga zetta oh, tiah a naa o. ³⁵ To naah anih mah to ah kaom pop parai kaminawk long ah anghnut o hanah lok a paek. ³⁶ Takaw kae sarihto hoi tanga to a lak moe, anghoeahaih lawk a thuih, a aeh pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek, a hnukbang kaminawk mah pop parai kaminawk khaeah pazet o. ³⁷ Nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih: nihcae mah caaknoi to phromh o naah, benthang sarihto koi. ³⁸ To ah buhcaa kaminawk boih loe nawkta hoi nongpata thui ai ah, nongpa ngai sang palito oh o. ³⁹ Pop parai kaminawk caehsak pacoengah, palong thungah akun moe, Magdala avang taengah a caeh.

16

Farasinawk mah angmathaih hnik o
(Marka 8.11-13; Luka 12.54-56)

¹ Farasinawk hoi Sadusinawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, nihcae khaeah van bang ih angmathaih amtuengsak hanah tanoek o. ² Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **duembang phak naah loe, tamai to thim pongah, kho hoi tih, tiah na thuih o.** ³ **Akhawnbang ah loe, tamai to thim moe, tamai thah pongah, vahni loe kho hoih mak ai, tiah na thuih o:** Aw nangcae angmah thaih kaminawk, van ih khotue loe na panoek o thaih e, atue angmathaih loe na panoek o thai ai maw?

Farasi hoi Sadusinawk ih taeh

⁴ **Kami kasae hoi zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah caanaw mah loe angmathaih to pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah ih angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih paek ih tidoeh om mak ai boeh, tiah pathim pae.**

To pacoengah nihcae to kalah bangah caehtaak ving. ⁵ A hnukbang kaminaw mah loe ahmuen bangah caeh o naah, takaw sin hanah pahnet o ving. ⁶ To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Farasinaw hoi Sadusinaw ih taeh thung hoiah acoe oh, tiah a naa.** ⁷ To naah nihcae mah takaw a sin o ai pongah mue to tiah lok a thuih, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o.

⁸ To tiah a thuih o ih lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, **Tanghaih tamsi kaminaw, takaw na sin o ai pongah maw, nangmacae hoi nangmacae salakah to baktih lok to nang dueng o?** ⁹ **Kami sang pangato mah takaw kae pangato caak o naah, benthang nazetto maw na phromh o, tito na panoek o ai boeh maw?** ¹⁰ **Kami sang palito mah takaw kae sarihto caak o naah, benthang nazetto maw na phromh o?** ¹¹ **Farasi hoi Sadusinaw ih taeh thung hoiah acoe oh, tiah ka thuih ih lok loe, takaw thuih koehhah ih na ai ni, tipongah na panoek o thai ai loe?** tiah a naa. ¹² To pacoengah loe a hnukbang kaminaw mah takaw thungah kaom taeh hoi acoe han thuih ih na ai ni, Farasi hoi Sadusinaw ih patukhah thung hoiah acoe han ih ni a thuih, tito panoek o.

Piter mah Kri taphong

(Marka 8.27-30; Luka 9.18-21)

¹³ Jesu Philipi prae Siseria vangpui ah caeh naah, a hnukbang kaminaw to lok a dueng, **Kami Capa, kai hae minaw mah kawbangah maw a thuih o?** tiah lok a dueng. ¹⁴ To naah nihcae mah, Thoemto kaminaw mah loe nang loe tuinuem paekkung Johan ni, tiah a thuih o: thoemto kaminaw mah loe Elijah, tiah thuih o moe, kalah thoemto kaminaw bae mah loe, Jeremiah, to tih ai boeh loe tahmaanaw thung ih maeto kami ah oh, tiah a thuih o, tiah a naa o.

¹⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae mah loe kai hae mi kawbaktiah maw na poek o?** tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To naah Simon Piter mah, Nang loe Kri, kahing Sithaw ih Capa ni, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nang Simon Barjona, taham na hoih: taksa hoi athii mah to hmuen to ang panoeksak ih na ai ni, van ah kaom kam Pa mah ni ang panoeksak.** ¹⁸ Nang khaeah doeh lok ka thuih, Nang loe Piter ni, hae lungsong nuiah kai bokhah im to kaimah roe ka sak han; kai bokhah im loe hell khongkhanaw mah pazaw mah o thai mak ai. ¹⁹ Van prae cabi to kang paek han: long nuiah na taoeng ih hmuen boih van ah taoeng tih: long nuiah na khram ih hmuen boih van ah khram tih, tiah a naa. ²⁰ A hnukbang kaminaw khaeah anih loe Jesus Kri ni, tito mi khaeah doeh thuih o han ai ah lok a thuih pae.

Angzo han koi thuicoekhaih

(Marka 8.31; 9.1; Luka 9.22-27)

²¹ To nathuem hoi kamtong a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah Jesu mah, Anih loe Jerusalem ah caeh tih, kacoehtanaw, kalen koek qaimanaw hoi ca tarik kaminaw ban thung hoiah congca patangkhanghah to tong tih, anih to hum o ueloe, ni thumto naah anghaw let tih, tiah kamtuengta ah a thuih pae. ²² Piter mah anih to kalah bangah caeh haih moe, anih to thuitaek, Angraeng, hae baktih hmuen na nuiah pha hmah nasoe: nang hoi anghla nasoe, tiah a naa. ²³ Toe anih mah Piter khaeah angqoi moe, **Setan, ka hnuk ah angnawn ah: nang loe kai amthaek han ih ni na oh: Sithaw ih hmuennaw to na poek ai, kaminaw ih hmuen ni na poek lat, tiah a naa.**

Thinglam aput hoiah bangah

²⁴ To pacoengah Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, **ka hnukah bang koeh kami loe, anghmah hoi anghmah to angmaa nasoe, anghmah ih thinglam to aput hoiah ka hnukah bang nasoe.** ²⁵ **Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah pahlom kami loe anghmaa tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh kai pongah a hinghah anghmaa kami loe hinghah to hnu tih.** ²⁶ **Kami maeto mah longpum a tawnh, toe a hinghah anghma ving nahaeloe, tih atho maw om tih, to tih ai boeh loe a hinghah tih hoiah maw anglai thai tih?** ²⁷ **Kami Capa loe Ampa lensawkhah hoiah van kaminaw hoi**

nawnto angzo ueloe, kami boih a toksakhaih baktih toengah tangqum paekhaih to om tih.

Jesu krang amkhraihih

²⁸ **Loktang kang thuih o, Hae ah angdoe kaminawk thungah, thoemto loe angmah prae ah angzo kami Capa hnu o ai karoek to duekhaih pataeng han ai kami to oh, tiah a naa.**

17

Krang amkhraihih

(Marka 9.2-13; Luka 9.28-36)

¹ Ni tarukto oh pacoengah Jesu loe Piter, Jakob hoi amnawk Johan to kaww moe, nihcae to maesang ah dawh haih tahang, ² to naah anih loe nihcae hma ah krang amkhraihih pae: anih ih mikhmai loe ni aengh baktiah aang, anih ih kahni loe ni aengh baktiah anglung. ³ Khenah, nihcae hma ah Mosi hoi Elijah to amtueng pae moe, anih hoiah lok apaeh hoi. ⁴ Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, aicae haeah oh han hoih: na koeh nahaeloe, hae ah kahni im thumto sah si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa. ⁵ To tiah anih lokthuih li naah, khenah, nihcae loe ka-aang tamai mah khuk hmoek: khenah tamai thung ih lok mah, Hae loe ka koeh moe, ka palung duek ih ka Capa ah oh, a lok to tahngai pae oh, tiah thuih. ⁶ A hnukbang kaminawk mah to lok to thaih o naah, paroeai zit o moe, lu takhum hoiah tabok o. ⁷ Jesu angzoh moe nihcae to sui, **Zii o hmah, anghaww o lai ah,** tiah a naa.

⁸ A khet o tahang naah, Jesu khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hnu o ai. ⁹ Mae nui hoi anghum o tathuk naah, Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kami Capa duekhaih thung hoi anghaww let ai karoek to, na hnu o ih hmuen hae mi khaeah doeh thui o hmah,** tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To naah a hnukbang kaminawk mah, Tikhoe ka tarik kaminawk mah loe Elijah angzo hmaloe tih, tiah thuih o loe? tiah a dueng o. ¹¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Elijah to angzo hmaloe tangtang ueloe, hmuennaww to sak pakhray boih tih.** ¹² **Toe kang thuih o, Elijah loe angzoh boeh, nihcae mah anih to panoek o ai, nihcae loe anih nuiah koeh baktiah toksak o. To baktih toengah kami Capa doeh nihcae ban thungah patangkhang tih.** ¹³ Nihcae khaeah a thuih pae ih lok loe tuinuemhah paekkung Johan kawng ni, tito a hnukbang kaminawk mah panoek o.

Taqaww mah naeh ih kami ngantuisak

(Marka 9.14-29; Luka 8.43-54)

¹⁴ Paroeai angpop kaminawk khaeah a caeh o naah, kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, khok cangkawn hoiah, ¹⁵ Angraeng, ka capa nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh: anih loe amthu moe, patangkhang parai boeh: hmai hoi tui thungah doeh vaihi hoi vaihi amtimh, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Nang hnukbang kaminawk khaeah ka caeh haih, toe nihcae mah ngantui o sak thai ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Jesu mah, **Aw tanghah tawn ai kami hoi palung thah caanaww, nasetto maw kang oh haih han vop? Nasetto maw kang paupe haih han vop? Anih to haeah kai khaeah na hoi ah,** tiah a naa.

¹⁸ Jesu mah taqaww to zoe h pae; to naah anih ih takoh thung hoiah taqaww to tacaww: to nathuem hoiah nawtka loe ngantui roep. ¹⁹ To naah a hnukbang kaminawk Jesu khaeah tamquta hoi angzoh o moe, tipongah kaicae mah loe ka haek o thai ai loe? tiah a dueng o.

²⁰ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Tanghah na tawn o ai pongah ni: loktang kang thuih o, antam mu tet to mah tanghah na tawn o nahaeloe, hae mae khaeah hae ahmuen hoiah ho ahmuen ah anghui ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, anghui tih; nangcae hanah angcoeng thai ai hmuen tidoeh om mak ai.** ²¹ **Hae baktih hmuen loe lawkthuihah hoi buhzahhah hoi ai ah loe kawbangah doeh tacaww thai ai, tiah a naa.**

Jesu mah a duekhaih hoi anghaww lethaih thuih let

²² Nihcae Kalili prae ah oh o naah, Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kami Capa loe minaww ban ah paek o tih:** ²³ **nihae mah anih to hum o tih, anih loe ni thumto naah anghaww let tih,** tiah a naa. To naah nihcae loe paroeai palungset o.

Tanga pakha thung ih phoisa

²⁴ Nihcae Kapernuam vangpui ah angzoh o naah, tamut cong kaminawk Piter khaeah angzoh o moe, Nangcae patukkung loe tamut paek ai maw? tiah a dueng o. ²⁵ Anih mah, a paek bae, tiah a naa.

Anih imthungah akun naah Jesu mah, **Simon, kawbangmaw na poek? Long nui siangpahrangnaw mah mi khaeah maw tamut a cong o? angmacae ih caanawk khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe minawk kalah khaeah?** tiah a naa.

²⁶ Piter mah anih khaeah, Minawk kalah khaeah, tiah a thuih pae. Jesu mah anih khaeah, **to tih nahaeloe a caanawk loe loih o takhae, tiah a naa.** ²⁷ **Toe nihcae palungphuisak han ai ah, tuipui ah caeh ah, cakoih to va ah loe, tathok hmaloe ih tanga to la ah; tanga pakha angh naah, phoisa maeto na hnu tih: to phoisa to la ah loe, nang hoi kai hanah tamut ah paek ah,** tiah a naa.

18

Van prae ah kalen koek

(Marka 9.33-37; Luka 9.46-48)

¹ To nathuem ah hnukbang kaminawk Jesu khaeah caeh o moe, siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae ah mi maw len koek tih? tiah a dueng o. ² Jesu mah angmah khaeah nawkta ta to kaw moe, nihcae salakah ohsak. ³ Nihcae khaeah, **Loktang kang thuih o, poek nam khrai o moe, nawkta ta baktiah na om o ai nahaeloe, van prae thungah na kun o thai mak ai.** ⁴ To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh hae nawkta ta baktiah poek pahnaemhaih hoiah khosah kami loe, van prae ah kalen koek kami ah om tih. ⁵ Mi kawbaktih doeh nawkta to hae tiah ka hmin hoiah talaw kami loe kai talaw kami ah ni oh.

Tang ai kaminawk acoepaekhaih

⁶ **Toe kai tanghaih tawn hae nawktanawk thung ih kami maeto khaeah zaeaihsahsak kami loe, cangkaehhaih thlung tahnong ah a oihsak moe, kathuk tuipui thungah pakhrak nahaeloe anih han hoih kue tih.** ⁷ **Sakpazaeaihsah hmuensah pongah long loe khosak bing! To baktih hmuensah sakpazaeaihsah loe kaom han ih roe ni; toe hmuensah sakpazaeaihsah omsak kami loe khosak bing!** ⁸ Na han mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe na khok mah maw hmuensah pazae nahaeloe takroek pat ah loe, va ving ah: ban hnetto hoi khok hnetto akoep ah dungzan hmai thungah na krak pongah loe, takpum akoep ai ah hinghaih thungah akun to hoih kue. ⁹ Na mik mah hmuensah sakpazae nahaeloe, taprok dok ah loe, va ving ah: mik hnetto hoi hell hmai thungah na krak pongah loe, mik maeto hoiah hinghaih thungah akun to hoih kue.

Tuua kanghmaa patahhaih

(Luka 15.3-7)

¹⁰ **Hae nawktanawk thung ih kami maeto doeh na hnep o han ai ah acoe oh; kang thuih o, nihcae ih van kaminawk mah loe van ah kaom kam Pa ih mikhmai to a hnuk o toepsoep.** ¹¹ Kami Capa loe kanghmaa kami pahlong han ih ni angzoh. ¹² Kawbangah maw na poek o? Kami maeto loe tuu cumvaito tawnh, tuu maeto loklam amkhraeng ving nahaeloe, anih mah qui takawt, takawtto tuu to caehtaak sut ueloe, mae nuiah a caeh pacoengah, lam amkhraeng ving tuu maeto to pakrong mak ai maw? ¹³ Loktang kang thuih o, anih loe lam amkhraeng ai tuu qui takawt, takawtto pongah, a hnuk ih tuu anghmaa maeto nuiah palung anghoe kue. ¹⁴ To baktih toengah van ah kaom nangcae Ampa loe, hae nawktanawk thung ih kami maeto mataeng doeh anghmatsak han koeh ai.

Zaeaihsah hoi tahmenhaih

¹⁵ **Nam nawkamya mah na nuiah hmuensah pazae nahaeloe, caeh ah loe, a zaeaihsah to nangma hnuk salak khue ah thuih ah: na thuih ih lok to anih mah tahngai nahaeloe, anih to na pazaw.** ¹⁶ Toe anih mah na lok tahngai ai nahaeloe, kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto hoiah maw caeh ah, hnukung kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boh loe thumto hoiah maw lokcaek ah. ¹⁷ Anih mah nihcae ih lok tahngai ai bae nahaeloe, kricabu khaeah thuih ah: kricabu mah thuih ih lok doeh tahngai ai vop nahaeloe, anih to taksa kami hoi tamut cong kami baktiah poek oh. ¹⁸ Loktang kang thuih o, Long nuiah na taoengh o ih hmuensah boih van ah taoengh ueloe, long nuiah na khram o ih hmuensah boih van ah khram tih. ¹⁹ Kang

thui o let bae, Long nuiah kami hnetto mah poek anghmonghah hoiah kawbaktih hmuen doeh hnih nahaeloe, van ah kaom kam Pa mah nihnik hanah sah pae tih. ²⁰ Kai ih ahmin hoiah kami hnetto maw, thumto maw angpophaih ahmuen ah, nihcae salakah kai ka oh, tiah a naa. ²¹ To naah Piter to Jesu khaeah caeh moe, Angraeng kam nawkamya mah ka nuiah hmuen sak pazae naah, vai nazetto maw ka tahmen han? Vai sarihto maw? tiah a naa. ²² Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kang thuih, vai sarihto khue na ai: qui sarih, alet sarih karoek to, tiah a naa.**

Tahmen koi kaom ai tamna patahhaih

²³ To pongah van prae loe siangpahrang maeto mah, a tamnanawk khaeah laiba sukhaih hoiah anghmong. ²⁴ Anih mah laiba phoisa kroek amtong naah, phoisa sang hat o laiba tawn kami maeto, anih khaeah hoih o. ²⁵ Anih loe laiba pathok thai ai pongah, phoisa coisakkung mah, a zu a caa hoi a tawn ih hmuenmae boih zawh pacoengah, laiba pathok hanah lok a thuih pae. ²⁶ To naah tamna loe anih hma ah tabok moe, tahmenhah hnik, Angraeng, na tahmen raeh, kang pathok boih han hman, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Tamna ih angraeng mah anih to tahmen moe, laiba to loihak boih. ²⁸ Toe to tamna loe tasa bangah tacawt naah, anih khaeah phoisa cumvaito kacoi, tamnanawk thungah kaom angmah ih ampui maeto a hnuk: anih to tahnong ah patawnh moe, laiba na pathok lai ah, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Angmah ih ampui tamna loe anih khokkung ah tabok moe, na tahmen raeh, kang pathok boih han hman, tiah tahmenhah hnik. ³⁰ Toe anih to prawt ai: laiba pathok boih ai karoek to anih to thongim thungah pakhrak. ³¹ Angmah ih ampui tamnanawk mah to tiah sak ih hmuen to hnuk o naah, paroeai palung set o, nihcae loe caeh o moe, anih mah sak ih hmuennawk to angmae ih angraeng khaeah a thuih pae o. ³² To naah angmah ih angraeng mah, anih to kaw moe, anih khaeah, Aw kahoih ai kami tamna nang, kai khaeah tahmenhah nang hnik pongah nang baa ih laiba to kang tahmen boih moe, kang loihak: ³³ na nuiah tahmenhah ka tawn baktih toengah, nam puinaw nuiah tahmenhah na tawn toeng han oh bae? tiah a naa. ³⁴ Anih ih angraeng loe palungphui moe, laiba pathok boih ai karoek to tamna to thongim pakhrak kaminawk khaeah a paek. ³⁵ Nangcae doeh nam nawkamya zaeahih tahmen han na koeh o ai nahaeloe, van ah kaom kam Pa mah nangcae nuiah to tiah sah toeng tih, tiah a naa.

19

Imthongkrakhaih hoi ampraekhaih

¹ Jesu mah hae loknawk thuih pacoengah, Kalili prae hoiah tacawt moe, Judea prae Jordan vapui zae ah a caeh; ² paroeai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o; anih mah to ahmuen ah nihcae to ngantuisak. ³ Thoemto Farasinaw loe Anih tanoek hanah, anih khaeah angzoh o, kawbaktih hmuen pongah doeh kami maeto mah a zu to pakhrak thaihah daan oh maw? tiah a naa o.

⁴ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Tangsuek hoi sahking mah loe nongpa hoi nongpata to a sak, tiah pathim pae,** ⁵ hae pongah nongpa mah ampa hoi amno to cahtaak ueloe, a zu to la tih: nihnik loe takpum maeto ah om hoi tih, tiah kaom lok to na kroek o vai ai maw? ⁶ To pongah nihnik loe hnetto na ai boeh ni, takpum maeto ah ni oh hoi boeh. To pongah Sithaw mah nawnto patomh boeh loe, mi mah doeh tapraek hmah nasoe, tiah a naa.

⁷ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, to tiah nahaeloe tipongah Mosi mah loe, Zu pakhrakhaih ca to paek ah loe, zu to pakhrak ah, tiah thuih loe? tiah a naa o. ⁸ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Palung na thah o hmoek pongah ni zu pakhrak hanah ang thuih o: toe tangsuek naah loe to tiah om ai,** tiah a naa. ⁹ **Kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh zu sava laep ah daan ai ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhah khue ai ah, zu pakhrak moe, kalah nongpata to zu ah la kami loe, daan ai ah minaw ih zu sava hoi zaeahih sah kami ah ni a oh,** tiah a naa. ¹⁰ A hnukbang kaminawk mah, Zulakhaih kawng pongah hae tiah kami to om nahaeloe, zu lak han hoih ai bae to, tiah a naa o.

Jesu mah angsumhah kawng patuk

¹¹ Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Paek ih kaminawk khae khue mah ai ah loe, kami boih mah hae thuih ih lok hae talawk o thai mak ai.** ¹² Thoemto kaminawk loe amno zokthung hoiah tangzat dueh kami ah tapen: thoemto kaminawk loe kaminawk mah loe tangzat to duek o sak: thoemto kaminawk loe van prae taham

ah angmacae hoi angmacae tangzat dueh kami ah oh o. Talawk thaih kami mah hae lok hae talawk nasoe.

Nawktanawk tahamhoih paekhaih

(Marka 10.13-16; Luka 18.15-17)

¹³ Anih mah nawktanawk nuiah ban koeng moe, lawkthuih pae hanah nawktanawk anih khaeah angzoh o haih, toe a hnukbang kaminawk mah nihcae to zoeh pae o. ¹⁴ Toe Jesu mah, **Nawktanawk to om o nasoe, nihcae to pakaa o hmah, kai khaeah angzo o haih ah: siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae loe to baktih kaminawk han ih ni oh,** tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Nihcae nuiah a ban koeng pae pacoengah, to ahmuen hoiah tacawt taak.

Thendoeng angraeng

(Marka 10.17-31; Luka 18.18-30)

¹⁶ Khenah, kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, Kahoih patukkung, dungzan hinghaih ka hnuk thai hanah, kahoih hmuen timaw ka sak han? tiah a dueng. ¹⁷ Anih mah, tipongah Kahoih, tiah nang kaw loe? Sithaw, maeto khue ai ah loe, kahoih maeto doeh om ai: hinghaih thungah akun han na koeh nahaeloe, kaaloknaw to pazui ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To naah to kami mah, Kawbaktih kaalok maw? tiah a naa.

Jesu mah, **Kami hum hmah, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaeai sah hmah, paqu hmah, hnukung amsawn ah om hmah,** ¹⁹ **nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah, na imtaeng kaminawk to nangmah baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih kaalok to,** tiah a naa. ²⁰ To naah thendoeng mah anih khaeah, Hae kaaloknaw loe nawkta nathuem hoiah ka pazui boih boeh: ka sak han ih timaw angai vop? tiah a naa.

²¹ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kakoep ah oh han na koeh nahaeloe, caeh ah loe, na tawnh ih hmuennawk to zawh boih pacoengah, amtang kaminawk hanah paek ah, siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae ah hmuennaw to na tawn tih: to pacoengah ka hnukah bangah,** tiah a naa. ²² To lok to thendoeng mah thaih naah, anih loe hmuennaw hoiah angraeng parai kami ah oh pongah, palungset moe, a caeh ving.

Sithaw ah loe hmuen boih angcoeng thaih

²³ Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, **Loktang kang thuih o, Long angraeng loe siangpahrang mah uk ih van prae thungah akun han rai parai;** ²⁴ **kang thuih o let, Long angraeng Sithaw mah ukhaih prae thungah akun pongah loe, kaengkuu hrang phungvang khaw thungah akun han zoi kue,** tiah a naa. ²⁵ To lok to a hnukbang kaminawk mah thaih o naah, nihcae mah dawnrai o parai, to tiah nahaeloe mi maw pahlong ah om thai tih? tiah a thuih o. ²⁶ Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah angqoi moe, **Kami han loe hae hmuen hae angcoeng thai ai; toe Sithaw hoiah loe hmuen boih angcoeng thaih,** tiah a naa. ²⁷ To pacoengah Piter mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kaicae loe hmuennawk boih ka caeh o taak moe, na hnukah ka bang o: kaicae loe timaw ka hnu o tih? tiah pathim pae.

²⁸ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang kang thuih o, hmuennaw kangtha ah amkhraihih atue to oh moe, kami Capa a lensawkhaih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut naah, nangcae doeh angraeng tangkhang hatlai hnetto nuiah nang hnu o ueloe, Israeal caeng hatlai hnettonawk to lok na caek o tih.** ²⁹ **Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hmin pongah imnaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe nawkamyaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno maw, to tih ai boeh loe a zu maw, to tih ai boeh loe a caanaw hoi a lawknaw maw cahtaak kami loe, atho alet cumvaito hnu ueloe, dungzan hinghaih qawk to toep tih.** ³⁰ **Toe pop parai hmahman kaminawk hnukkhuem o ueloe, hnukkhuem kaminawk to hmahman o tih,** tiah a naa.

20

Misur takha thungah toksahkung

¹ **Van prae loe khawnthaw ah angmah ih takha thungah kacaeh, toksak han kami pakrong, takha tawn kami maeto hoiah anghmong.** ² **Anih mah toksah kami to nito naah denari phoisa maeto paek hanah palung adue pacoengah, nihcae to angmah ih misur takha thungah patoeh.** ³ **Anih loe atue thumto phak naah tasa bangah caeh, to naah hmuennaw zawnhaih ahmuen ah angdoe rumram kalah kaminawk to a hnuk.** ⁴ **Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh misur**

takha thungah caeh o toeng ah, kating tawk atho kang paek o han hmang, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae loe caeh o. ⁵ Atue tarukto hoi takawtto naah a caeh let moe, to tiah a thuih pae let. ⁶ Atue hatlaito phak naah tasa bangah a caeh let, to naah angdoe rumram kalah kaminawk to a hnuk, nihcae khaeah, Tipongah athun qui tidoeh sah ai ah haeah nang doet o sut loe? tiah a naa. ⁷ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, kaicae loe mi mah doeh pacae ai, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh misur takha thungah caeh o toeng ah; kating tawk atho na hnu o tih hmang, tiah a naa. ⁸ Duembang phak naah loe, misur takha tawnkung mah phoisa pakuem kami khaeah, toksah kaminawk to kaww ah, hnukkhuem angzo kami hoi amtong ah loe, hmaloe angzo kami khoek to toksakhaih atho to paek ah, tiah a naa. ⁹ Atue hatlaito nathuem ah toksak han pacae ih kaminawk to angzoh o, nihcae loe denari phoisa maeto hnuk o boih. ¹⁰ Toe toksak han pacae hmaloe ih kaminawk angzoh o naah loe, nihcae mah kaicae loe kapop kue ah ka hnu o tih, tiah poekhaih a tawnh o; toe nihcae doeh denari phoisa maeto ni hnuk o toeng. ¹¹ Phoisa a hnuk o pacoengah loe, kahoih im tawnkung to laisaep o thuih, ¹² hnukkhuem ah angzo kaminawk loe atue maeto thung khue ni toksak o, toe nihcae to athun qui ni kana thungah toksah kaicae hoi kangvan ah na suek, tiah a naa o. ¹³ Toe anih mah nihcae thung ih kami maeto khaeah, Ampui, na nuiah hmuen sak pazaehaih ka tawn ai: denari phoisa maeto paek han ih na ai maw palung duehaih a sak hoi? ¹⁴ Nang mah ih hmuen to la ah loe, caeh lai ah: nang han kang paek ih baktih toengah ni hae ih hnukkhuem kaminawk khaeah doeh ka paek han. ¹⁵ Ka tawnh ih hmuen nuiah koeh baktiah sak thaihahih ka tawn mak ai maw? Ka hoih pongah uthaih mik na tawnh maw? ¹⁶ To pongah hnukkhuem kaminawk to hmahman o ueloe, hmahman kaminawk to hnukkhuem o tih: kaww ih kami loe pop parai, toe qoih ih kami loe tamsi, tiah pathim pae.

Jesu mah a duekhaih kawng to thuih coek

(Marka 10.32-34; Luka 18.31-34)

¹⁷ Jesu Jerusalem ah caeh naah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawk to kamhoe ah a caeh haih moe, nihcae khaeah, ¹⁸ khenah, **Jerusalem ah caeh o tahang si; Kami Capa loe kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk khaeah paek o ueloe, nihcae mah hum han khokhan o tih,** ¹⁹ pahnuh o thuih moe, boh o pacoengah thinglam pongah takhing hanah, **Gentel kaminawk khaeah paek o tih: Anih loe ni thumto naah anghaww let tih,** tiah a naa.

Amno mah hnikhaih

(Marka 10.35-45)

²⁰ To nathuem ah Zebedi caanaww ih amno mah a capa hnik to Jesu khaeah caeh haih, a koeh ih hmuen maeto hnik hanah, anih to bok. ²¹ **To naah anih mah timaw na koeh?** tiah a naa. Nongpata mah, Siangpahrang ah na ukhaih prae thungah, hae ka capa hnik hae na bantang bangah maeto, banqoi bangah maeto anghnuthaih ahmuen to paek ah, tiah a naa.

²² Toe Jesu mah, **Nang hnik ih hmuen to na panoek ai. Ka naek han koi boengloeng hae na nae hoi thai tih maw, ka tuinuemhaih hae na nuem hoi thai tih maw?** tiah a naa.

Nihnik mah, Ue, ka sah hoi thai tih, tiah a naa hoi. ²³ Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, **Kai ih boengloeg hae na nae hoi thaih ueloe, kai tuinuemhaih doeh na nuem hoi thaih tangtang tih: toe ka bantang bang hoi banqoi bangah anghnut han ih loe, ka paek han koi hmuen na ai ni, kam Pa mah pahoe tangcae kaminawk hanah ni paek tih,** tiah a naa. ²⁴ To lok to kami hatonaww mah thaih o naah, nihnik amnaww nuiah palungphui o. ²⁵ Toe Jesu mah nihcae to kaww moe, **Gentel kaminawk loe angmacee Gentel kaminaww nuiah ukhaih to tawnh o, ukkungnaww mah nihcae nuiah ukhaih akaa to tawnh o.** ²⁶ Toe nangcae thungah loe to tiah oh han om ai: mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae thungah kalen koek ah kaom han koi kami loe nangcae ih toksahkung ah om nasoe; ²⁷ mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae thungah kalen koek ah kaom han koi kami loe, nangcae ih tamna ah om nasoe: ²⁸ **kami Capa loe minaww toksaksak hanah angzo ai, minaww ih tok to sak moe, pop parai kaminawk akrang pacoengah, a hinghaih paek han ih ni angzoh,** tiah a naa.

*Mikmaeng hnetto mik amtuenghah
(Marka 10.46-52; Luka 18.35-43)*

²⁹ Nihcae Jeriko vangpui thung hoi tacawt o naah, pop parai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o. ³⁰ Khenah, mikmaeng hnik loe lam taengah anghnut hoi, to loklam ah Jesu angzoh boeh, tiah a thaih hoi naah, Aw Angraeng, David capa, kai hnik nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah a hang hoi. ³¹ Paroeai kaminawk mah oh hoi duem hanah nihnik to zoeh o: toe nihnik loe, Aw Angraeng, David capa, kai hnik nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, tiah kanung aep ah hang hoi. ³² To naah Jesu loe angdoet moe, **nihnik to kaw, timaw saksak han na koeh hoi, tiah a naa.** ³³ **To naah nihnik mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, mik amtueng han ka koeh hoi,** tiah a naa hoi. ³⁴ Jesu mah nihnik to tahmen moe, mik to sui pae: to naah nihnik ih mik to amtueng roep, to pacoengah nihnik loe anih hnukah bang hoi.

21

*Pazawkhah hoi Jerusalem ah akunhah
(Marka 11.1-11; Luka 19.28-40; Johan 12.12-19)*

¹ Jerusalem phak tom boeh moe, Olive mae Berthphage vangpui to phak o naah, Jesu mah a hnukbang kami long hnetto patoeh, ² nihnik khaeah, **Na hma ah kaom avang ah caeh hoi, pae ih laa hrang acaa hoi amno to na hnu hoi roep ti: khram hoi loe kai khaeah hoi hoiah,** ³ **mi kawbaktih mah doeh lok na dueng hoi nahaeloe, Angraeng mah angtoeng; na thak let tih hman, tiah thui pae hoi,** tiah a naa. ⁴⁻⁵ Hae hmuennawk boih loe Tahmaa mah, Khenah, tuinom kaom, nangcae ih siangpahrang loe laa hrang nuiah anghueng ueloe, laa hrang acaa anghueng hoiah nangcae khaeah angzo tih, tiah Zion canu khaeah thui pae, tiah thuih ih lok akeop han ih ni oh. ⁶ A hnukbang hnik loe caeh hoi moe, Jesu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak hoi. ⁷ Nihnik mah laa hrang amno hoi a caa to zaeh hoi moe, a nuiah kahni baih pae hoi, anih to a nuiah anghnut o sak. ⁸ Pop parai kaminawk mah angmacae ih kahni to loklam ah baih o; thoemto kaminawk mah loe thing tanghang to pakhruk o moe, loklam ah baih o. ⁹ A hmanbang caeh kami hoi a hnuk bangah angzo pop parai kaminawk mah David Capa khaeah, Hosanna: Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih nasoe; kasang koek Hosanna, tiah hangh o. ¹⁰ Anih Jerusalem vangpui thungah akun naah, vangpui boih anghawo o moe, hae kami loe mi aa? tiah thuih o. ¹¹ Paroeai kaminawk mah, hae kami loe Kalili prae Nazareth vangpui ih tahmaa Jesu ni, tiah a naa o.

*Tempul taprikaihah
(Marka 11.15-19; Luka 19.45-48; Johan 2.12-22)*

¹² Jesu loe tempul thungah caeh moe, hmuennawk zaw kami hoi qan kaminawk to a haek, phoisa atlaeng kaminawk ih caboi to palet pae moe, pahuu zaw kaminawk ih anghnuthaih hmuennawk doeh palet pae king.

¹³ Nihcae khaeah, **Kai ih im loe lawkthuihah im tiah kaw o tih, tiah tarik ih oh; toe nangcae mah loe kamqunawk ohhah ahmuen ah na sak o lat,** tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Mikmaeng hoi khokkhaemnawk loe tempul thungah anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih mah nihcae to ngantuisak. ¹⁵ Anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to hnuk o moe, nawktanawk mah tempul thungah, David Capa khaeah, Hosanna, tiah hang o ih lok to kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah thaih o naah, palungphui o; ¹⁶ anih khaeah, Hae kaminawk mah thuih o ih lok na thaih maw? tiah a naa o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Ue: nawktanawk hoi tahnu nae li nawktanawk ih pakha thung hoiah nang to saphaw o tih, tiah tarik ih ca to na kroek o vai ai maw?** tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Anih mah nihcae to caethaak ving, Bethany avang ah a caeh moe, to ah anghak.

*Athai kathai ai thaiduetkung
(Marka 11.12-14, 20-24)*

¹⁸ Anih khawnbang khawnthaw vangpui ah amlaem naah, zok amlam. ¹⁹ Loklam taengah kaom thaiduetkung to a hnuk naah a taengah a caeh, aqam khue ai ah loe tidoh hnu ai; to naah thaiduetkung khaeah, **Vaihi hoi kamtong natuek naah doeh athai athai hmah lai ah,** tiah a naa. Thaiduetkung loe akra ai ah azaem roep. ²⁰ A hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah dawnrai o, kawbangmaw thaiduetkung loe azaem roep halat! tiah a thuih o.

²¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang kang thuih o, palung haenghah tawn ai ah, tanghah na tawn o nahaeloe, hae thaiduetkung khaeah sak ih hmuennawk khue ai,**

hae mae khaeah doeh anghui ah loe, tuipui thungah krah ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, anghui tih. ²² Tanghaih hoiah lawkthuih moe, hnik ih hmuem to na hnu o boih tih.

Jesu sak thaihah dueng o

(Marka 11.27-33; Luka 20.1-8)

²³ Anih loe tempul thungah angzoh, anih mah kaminawkw patuk nathuem ah qaima hoi kacoethanawkw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, naa ih sakthaihaih akaa hoiah maw hae baktih hmuennawkw hae na sak? Mi mah maw hae baktih sakthaihaih ang paek? tiah a dueng o. ²⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai mah doeh lok maeto kang dueng o toeng han, nang pathim o nahaeloe, naa ih sakthaihaih akaa hoiah maw hae baktih hmuennawkw hae ka sak, tito kang thuih o han.** ²⁵ Johan tuinuemhaih loe naa hoiah maw angzoh? **Van bang ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaminawkw khae hoi ih?** tiah a naa. To naah angmacae hoi angmacae to lok angdueng o, Van bang ih tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, tikhoe na tang o ai loe? tiah na naa tih, ²⁶ kaminawkw khae hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, kaminawkw boih mah Johan loe tahmaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminawkw to zit han oh koek, tiah a thuih o. ²⁷ To pongah nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Ka panoe o ai, tiah pathim pae o. Jesu mah, **to tiah nahaeloe naa ih sakthaihaih akaa hoiah maw hae baktih hmuennawkw hae ka sak, tito kang thuih o mak ai,** tiah a naa.

Capa hnetto patahhaih

²⁸ **Nangcae loe kawbangah maw na poek o? Kami maeto mah capa hnetto tawnh; anih loe capa kacoeh khaeah caeh moe, Ka capa, vaihniah kai ih misur takha thungah caeh ah loe, toksah ah, tiah a naa.** ²⁹ **Anih mah ka caeh mak ai, tiah pathim; toe nawnetta oh pacoengah dawnpakhuem moe, a caeh let.** ³⁰ **To pacoengah hnetto haih capa khaeah caeh moe, to tiah a thuih pae let. Anih mah, Ka caeh han hman, angraeng, tiah a naa; toe caeh ai.** ³¹ **Nihnik thungah ampa koehhaih sah kami loe mi maw?** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, hmaloe ih kami, tiah pathim pae o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang kang thuih o, tamut cong kami hoi tangzat zaw kaminawkw mah Sithaw prae ah na caeh o taak tih.** ³² **Nangcae loklam katoeng hnuksak hanah Johan nangcae khaeah ang zoh, toe anih to na tang o ai: tamut cong kami hoi tangzat zaw kami mah loe tang o: to tiah kaom hmuem to na hnuk o, toe anih tang hanah, dawnpakhuemhaih na tawn o ai.**

Misur takha thung ih toksah kami patahhaih

(Marka 12.1-12; Luka 20.9-19)

³³ **Patahhaih lok kalah tahngai o let bae ah: takha tawnkung maeto oh, anih mah misurkung to thling, takha to pakaa takui boih pacoengah, misurtui pasawhhaih long to takaeh moe, toephaih im to a sak, takha thungah toksah hanah toksah kami to pacae pacoengah, angmah to loe kholong kangtla ah a caeh.** ³⁴ **Misurthaih pakhrikhah atue phak naah loe, misurthaih pakhrik hanah, takha toepkung khaeah a tamnanawkw to patoeh.** ³⁵ **Takha thung toksah kaminawkw mah anih ih tamnanawkw to naeh o moe, tamna maeto loe boh o, kalah maeto loe hum o, kalah maeto doeh thlung hoiah vah o.** ³⁶ **Takha tawnkung mah hmaloe ih tamna pong kapop ah tamnanawkw to patoeh let: toe takha thungah toksah kaminawkw mah nihcae to patoeh hmaloe ih tamnanawkw baktih toengah sak o let.** ³⁷ **Toe ka capa loe nihcae mah saiqat o tih hman, tiah a poek pongah, a capa to hnukkhuem koek ah patoeh.** ³⁸ **Toe takha toep kaminawkw mah a capa to hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe qawktiep kami ni; angzo oh, anih hae hum si loe, anih ih qaw to lomh pae o si, tiah a thuih o.** ³⁹ **Anih to a naeh o, takha thung hoiah vah o moe, hum o.** ⁴⁰ **To pongah misur takha tawnkung angzoh naah loe, takha thungah toksah kaminawkw to kawbangmaw sah tih?** tiah a naa.

⁴¹ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kahoih ai kaminawkw to khet kamcuk ai ah amrosak ueloe, misur athaihaih atue phak naah angmah han athaih kapaek thaih kalah kami hanah misur takha to tlaisak tih, tiah a naa o.

⁴² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Im sah kaminawkw mah pahnawt o sut ih thlung loe, kacak koek im takii ih thlung ah oh boeh: hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih hmuem ah oh, aicae mikhnuk ah loe dawnrai hmuem ah oh, tiah kaom lok to Cabu thungah na kroek o vai ai maw?** ⁴³ **To pongah kang thuih o, Nangcae khae hoi ih Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to la ving ueloe, athaih athai han koi acaeng**

khaeah paek tih. ⁴⁴ **Mi kawbaktih doeh hae thlung nuiah amtimh kami loe koi phaeng tih: thlung mah taeh ih kaminawk doeh adip pueng tih,** tiah a naa. ⁴⁵ Anih mah thuih ih patahhaih lok to qaima hoi Farasinawk mah thaih o naah, nihcae thuih koehhah ih ni, tito panoek o. ⁴⁶ To pongah nihcae mah anih naeh thaihah loklam to pakrong o, toe kaminawk mah anih loe tahmaa maeto ni, tiah poek o pongah, nihcae mah pop parai kaminawk to zit o.

22

*Zu paluemhah poih
(Luka 14.15-24)*

¹ Jesu mah lok pathim pacoengah nihcae khaeah patahhaih lok thuih pae let, anih mah, ² **Van prae loe siangpahrang maeto mah a capa han sak pae ih zu raenghah poih hoiah anghmong.** ³ **Kaminawk zu paluemhah poihkung ah angzoh o hanah a tamnanawk to patoeh moe, pacaesak, toe nihcae loe angzoh han koeh o ai.** ⁴ **Anih mah kalah tamnanawk to patoeh let, pacae ih kaminawk khaeah, Khenah, duembuh to ka thongh coek boeh: maitaw taenawk hoi kathawk parai moinawk to ka boh moe, hmuennawk boih ka suek coek boeh: zu paluemhah poihkung ah angzo oh, tiah a kawksak.** ⁵ **Toe nihcae mah tiah doeh sah pae o ai, angmacae ih loklam bangah caeh o taak ving, kami maeto loe angmah ih lawk ah caeh, kalah kami maeto loe phoisa pakronghah ahmuen ah caeh:** ⁶ **kanghmat kaminawk mah anih ih tamnanawk to naeh o moe, nihcae to khet kamcuk ai ah pacaekthlaek o pacoengah, a hum pae o.** ⁷ **Siangpahrang mah to tiah kaom hmuen to thaih naah, anih loe palungphui: anih mah angmah ih misatuh kaminawk to patoeh moe, kami hum kaminawk to hum pacoengah, nihcae ih avang doeh hmai hoiah thlaek pae.** ⁸ **To pacoengah anih mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Zu paluemhah poih loe sak coek boeh, toe ka pacae ih kamimawk loe buh raenghah poihkung ah caeh han krah kami ah om o ai.** ⁹ **To pongah lampui ah caeh oh loe, na hnuk o sarui kaminawk to zu paluemhah poihkung ah pacae oh, tiah a naa.** ¹⁰ **To pongah lampui ah a caeh o moe, kasae kahoih tih ai, a hnuk o sarui ih kaminawk boih to pakhueng o: to tiah zu paluemhah poih loe angvinnawk hoiah koi.** ¹¹ **Angvinnawk khet hanah siangpahrang a thungah angzoh naah, zu paluemhah kahni angkhuk ai kami maeto a hnuk:** ¹² **anah khaeah, Ampui, thikhoe zu pluemhah kahni angkhuk ai ah haeah nang zoh loe? tiah a naa. To naah anih loe lokthuih han tawn ai.** ¹³ **Siangpahrang mah a tamnanawk khaeah, Hae kami ih khok ban to taoeng pae oh loe, qahhah hoi haakaekhah kaom, tasa bang ih khoving thungah va oh, tiah a naa.** ¹⁴ **Kawh ih kami loe paroe ai pop, toe goih ih kami loe tamsi, tiah a naa.**

*Caesar han tangka paekhah
(Marka 12.13-17; Luka 20.20-26)*

¹⁵ Farasinawk loe caeh o moe, anih mah thuih ih lok pongah kawbangmaw zaehaih hnuk thai han, tiah lok angdueng o. ¹⁶ Nihcae mah angmacae hnukbang kaminawk hoi Herod ih kaminawk to Jesu khaeah patoeh o, nihcae mah, Patukkung, nang loe loktang lok to na thuih moe, Sithaw ih loklam to loktangta hoiah na patuk; nang loe mi kawbaktih koehhah doeh na paroi ai, kaminawk ih mikhmai doeh na khen ai, tito ka panoek o. ¹⁷ To pongah kawbangmaw na poek? Na thui ah, Caesar khaeah tamut paek hae hoih maw, hoih ai? tiah a naa o. ¹⁸ Toe Jesu mah nihcae ih kasae poekhah to panoek pae naah, **nangcae angсах thaih kaminawk, tikhoe kai nang tanoek o loe?** ¹⁹ **Tamut phoisa to na patuek oh,** tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah phoisa dip maeto anih khaeah sin pae o. ²⁰ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Mi ih krang hoi mi ih ahmin maw haeah tarik o?** tiah a naa. ²¹ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Caesar ih, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Caesar ih hmuennawk to Caesar khaeah paek oh loe, Sithaw ih hmuennawk to Sithaw khaeah paek oh,** tiah a naa. ²² Nihcae mah hae loknawk thaih o naah, dawnrai o moe, anih to caeh o taak.

*Sadusinawk hoi anghawh lethaih
(Marka 12.18-27; Luka 20.27-40)*

²³ To na niah kadueh kami anghawh lethaih om ai, tiah kathui, Sadusinawk loe anih khaeah angzoh o moe, ²⁴ patukkung, kami maeto loe caa sah ai ah, duek ving, to naah amnawk mah anih ih zu to la ueloe, amya hanah caa sah pae tih, tiah Mosi mah thuih. ²⁵ Vaihi kaicae khaeah nawkamya sarihto katawn kami to oh: kacoeh koek loe zu a lak,

toe caa sah ai ah, a duek ving, to pongah a zu to amnawk mah hamh: ²⁶ to tiah vai hnetto haih, vai thumto haih hoi vai sarih karoek to oh. ²⁷ Hnukkhuem koek ah loe nongpata doeh duek. ²⁸ To nongpata to nihcae boih mah zu o haih pongah, anghawak lethaih niah loe sarih to thungah mi ih zu ah maw om tih? tiah lok a dueng o. ²⁹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Cabu thung ih loknawk hoi Sithaw thacakhaih na panoek o ai pongah, na poek o pazea boeh.** ³⁰ Anghawak lethaih niah loe imthong krakhaih hoi zu lakhaih to om mak ai boeh, van prae ah kaom Sithaw ih van kaminawk baktiah ni oh o boeh. ³¹ Kadueh kaminawk anghawak lethaih kawng pongah, Sithaw mah ang thuih o ih lok to na kroek o vai ai maw? Sithaw mah, ³² Kai loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak ih Sithaw, Jakob ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih. Sithaw loe kadueh kaminawk ih Sithaw na ai, kahing kaminawk ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ³³ Paroeai kaminawk mah hae lok thaih o naah, anih ih patukhah nuiah dawnrai o.

Kalen kaalok

³⁴ Jesu mah Sadusinawk angamsak duem boeh, tito Farasinawk mah thaih o naah, nihcae loe nawnto angcuu o. ³⁵ Nihcae thung ih daan kop kami maeto mah, anih to tanoek hanah lokdueng, ³⁶ patukkung, daan thungah kawbaktih kaalok maw kalen koek? tiah a naa. ³⁷ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Angraeng na Sithaw to palungthin boih, hinghaih boih, poekhaih boih hoiah palung ah.** ³⁸ Hae loe hmaloe koek hoi kalen koek kaalok ah oh. ³⁹ Hnetto haih loe hae tiah oh, Na imtaeng kaminawk to nangmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih lok hae ni. ⁴⁰ Kaalok hoi tahmaanawk mah thuih ih loknawk loe hae kaalok hnetto thungah akrum boih boeh, tiah a naa.

Kri loe David ih Capa maw?

(Marka 12.35-37; Luka 20.41-44)

⁴¹ Farasinawk nawnto amkhueng o naah, Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, ⁴² **Kri loe kawbangmaw na poek o? Anih loe mi ih capa maw?** tiah lokdueng. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, David ih capa, tiah a naa o. ⁴³ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **to tih nahaeloe kawbangah maw David mah Muithla ah Anih to Angraeng, tiah kaw loe? Anih mah loe,** ⁴⁴ **Angraeng mah ka Angraeng khaeah, Na misanawk na khok tlim ah ka suem ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah thuih ih to oh bae.** ⁴⁵ **David mah anih to Angraeng, tiah kaw nahaeloe, kawbangah maw Anih loe capa ah oh lat loe?** tiah a naa. ⁴⁶ Mi mah doeh a dueng ih lok to pathim o thai ai, to na ni hoi kamtong mi mah doeh anih khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh.

23

Farasinawk khosak binghaih

(Marka 12.38-39; Luka 11.43-46; 20.45-46)

¹ To pacoengah Jesu mah angpop kaminawk hoi a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah hae tiah lokthuih pae, ² **ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawk loe Mosi ih tangkhang nuiah anghnut o:** ³ **to pongah nihcae mah thuih ih lok to pazui o boih ah loe, sah pae oh; toe nihcae mah sak ih hmuen baktiah sah o hmah: nihcae loe a thuih o ih lok baktiah, sah o ai.** ⁴ Nihcae loe phawh thai ai ih hmuenzit hoiah taoengh o moe, minawk ih palaeng ah a koeng pae o; toe angmacae loe to hmuennawk to banpazung hoiah tahrut han mataeng doeh koeh o ai. ⁵ Nihcae mah sak ih hmuennawk boih loe kaminawk mah hnuk han ih ni sak o: nihcae loe ban ah zaeng ih hmuen to kalen ah sak o moe, kahni atom to kasawkah pakhrak o, ⁶ buh raenghaih poihtung ah anghnuthaih hmuensang to koeh o moe, synagogue ah kasang koek anghnuthaih ahmuen to a koeh o, ⁷ hmuenmae zawhhaih ahmuen ah minawk mah saigat paekhaih, Rabbi, Rabbi, tiah kaminawk mah kawkhaih to a koeh o. ⁸ Toe nangcae loe Rabbi, tiah kaw o hmah, nangcae loe Patukkung, Kri khue ni na tawnh o; nangcae loe nawkamya ah ni na oh o boih. ⁹ Long nuiah mi kawbaktih doeh pa, tiah kaw o hmah: nangcae loe van ah kaom, nam Pa maeto khue ni na tawnh o. ¹⁰ Patukkung, tiah na kaw o hanah, Patukkung maeto khue ni na tawnh o: anih loe Kri ni. ¹¹ Nangcae thung ih kalen koek kami loe nangcae ih tamna ah oh han angai. ¹² Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh kami loe, pahnaem tathuk ah om tih; mi kawbaktih doeh

poek pahnaem kami loe pakoehhaih om tih. ¹³ Nangcae angсах thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminawк, khosak na bing o! Kaminawк hanah siangpahrang ah uk ih van prae to na khah pae o khoe: nangmacae doeh na kun o ai, a thungah akun koeh kaminawк doeh na pakaa o. ¹⁴ Nangcae angсах thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminawк, khosak na bing o! Lamhmainawк ih im to na taek o moe, angсахhaih hoiah kasawkah lawк na thuih o: to pongah kalen aep danpaekhaih to na hnu o tih. ¹⁵ Nangcae angсах thaih, Farasi hoi ca tarik kaminawк, khosak na bing o! Kami maeto amkhraisak hanah tuipui hoi saoeng to na takui o moe, kami to na hnuk o naah, anih to nangmacae pong alet hnetto kamtlai ah hell ih caa ah nang coeng o sak. ¹⁶ Nangcae mikmaeng zaehoikungnawк, khosak na bing o! Nangcae mah mi kawbaktih doeh tempul hoi lokkamhaih sah kami loe kawbangah doeh om mak ai; toe tempul thung ih sui hoiah lokkamhaih sah kami loe, a lokkamhaih to caksak poe han oh, tiah na thuih o. ¹⁷ Nangcae mikmaeng hoi amthu kaminawк: sui maw kalen kue, to ti ah boeh loe sui ciimsakkung tempul? ¹⁸ Mi kawbaktih doeh hmaicam hoi lokkamhaih sah kami loe, kawbangah doeh om mak ai, toe hmaicam nui ih tangqum hoiah lokkamhaih sah kami loe sak pazaehaih a tawnh, tiah na thuih o. ¹⁹ Nangcae mikmaeng hoi amthu kaminawк: tangqum maw kalen kue, to ti ah boeh loe tangqum ciimsakkung hmaicam? ²⁰ To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh hmaicam hoi lokkamhaih sah kami loe hmaicam hoi a nuiah kaom hmuen boih hoi lokkamhaih sak ah ni oh boeh. ²¹ Mi kawbaktih doeh tempul hoi lokkamhaih sah kami loe tempul thungah kaom kami hoiah lokkamhaih sak ah ni oh boeh. ²² Mi kawbaktih doeh van hoi lokkamhaih sah kami loe, Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang hoi a nuiah anghnu kami hoiah lokkamhaih sak ah ni oh boeh. ²³ Nangcae angсах cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawк, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe cungpram, hmuiohih aan hoi cungsimnawк to haato thungah maeto na paek o, toe kaalok thungah kaom katoeng lokcaekhaih, kami tahmenhaih hoi tanghaih to tiah doeh na poek o ai: kalah hmuennawк to pahnawт sut ai ah, lokpui parai hmuennawк doeh na sak o han angaih. ²⁴ Nangcae mikmaeng zaehoikungnawк, takxae maeto doeh oh han ai ah tui to na pacii o, toe kaengkuu hrang maeto na pa-ah o lat. ²⁵ Nangcae angсах cop, ca tarik kami hoi Farasi kaminawк, khosak na bing o! Boengloeng hoi sabaenawк to anui bang kaciim ah na pasae h o, toe athung bangah loe kami lomhhaih hoi kamtlai koeh hmoekhaih hoiah koi. ²⁶ Farasi mikmaengnawк, boengloeng hoi sabae to a thung bangah pasae o hmaloe ah, to tiah ni anui bang doeh ciim thai tih. ²⁷ Nangcae angсах cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawк, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe anui bang hoi khet kahoih ah rong kanglung hoi nok moe, athung bangah loe kadueh kaminawк ih ahuh, kaciim ai hmuennawк hoiah kakoi taprong hoiah ni anghmong. ²⁸ To baktih toengah nangcae doeh tasa bang hoiah loe kaminawк hma ah katoeng kami baktiah amtueng, toe a thung bangah loe angсах cophaih, zaehaih hoiah ni na koi o. ²⁹ Nangcae angсах cop thaih, ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawк, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe tahmaanawк ih taprong to na sak o moe, katoeng kaminawк ih taprong to na sak pathoep o, ³⁰ kaicae loe kaimacae ampanawк ih adung ah kho ka sak o langlacadoeh, tahmaanawк athii palong kaminawк khaeah ka thum o mak ai, tiah na thuih o. ³¹ Nangcae loe tahmaanawк hum kaminawк ih caa ah na oh o, tiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae to hnukung ah na oh o. ³² Nam panawк khosakhaih tuinuen to koi o sak ngala khae. ³³ Nangcae pahuinawк, nangcae pahui ih caanawк, kawbangmawк hell thung hoiah na loih o thai tih? ³⁴ To pongah khenah, Tahmaanawк, palungha kaminawк hoi ca tarik kaminawк to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh: thoemto kaminawк to na hum o ueloe, thinglam pongah na takhing o tih; thoemto kaminawк loe sineko ah na bop o ueloe, vangpui maeto pacoeng maeto ah na pacaektlaek o tih: ³⁵ tempul hoi hmaicam salakah na hum o ih, katoeng kami Abel hoi Barakiah capa, Zakariah karoek to long nuiah kalong katoeng kaminawк boih ih athii loe nangcae nuiah om tih. ³⁶ Loktang kang thuih o, hae hmuennawк boih loe hae adung ih kaminawк nuiah pha tih.

Jesu mah Jerusalem qah haih

³⁷ Aw Jerusalem, Jerusalem, tahmaanawк humkung hoi nang khaeah patoeh ih kaminawк thlung hoiah vakung, aa amno mah a caanawк pakhraeh tlim ah tapop baktih toengah, na caanawк nawnto tapop hanah vai nazetto maw koehhaih ka

23.22 Isaiah 66.1; Mathai 5.34.

23.23 LEV 27.30.

23.27 Tsk 23.3.

23.33 Mathai 3.7; 12.34; Luk 3.7.

23.35 Genesis 4.8; 2 Dung 24.20,21.

tawnh boeh, toe nang mah na koeh ai! ³⁸ Khenah, na im loe angqai krang ah ni oh sut boeh. ³⁹ Kang thuih o, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih, tiah na thui o ai karoek to, vaihi hoi kamgtong kai nang hnuh o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

24

Temple amrohaih kawng thuihaih
(Marka 13.1-32; Luka 21.1-26)

¹ To pacoengah Jesu tasa bangah tacawt moe, tempul hoiah a caeh ving: anih han tempul im patuek hanah a hnukbang kaminawk angzoh o. ² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Hae hmuennawk boih na hnuk o maw? Loktang kang thuih o, Maeto pacoeng maeto nuiah kamhong thlung maeto doeh haeah om mak ai, va o boih tih,** tiah a naa. ³ Anih Olive mae nuiah anghnut naah, a hnukbang kaminawk khue anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae hmuennawk hae natuek naah maw om tih, nang zohhaih atue hoi long boenghaih tue angmathaih loe kawbangmaw om tih? Na thui ah, tiah a naa o.

Long tue boenghaih

⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Mi mah doeh aling han ai ah, acoe oh.** ⁵ Kai ih ahmin hoiah paroeai kaminawk angzo o tih, Kai loe Kri, ni tiah thui o uele, paroeai kaminawk to aling o tih. ⁶ Misa angkahhaih hoi misa angtukhaih loknawk to na thuih o tih: toe mawn o hmah: hae hmuennawk boih loe kaom han koi roe ni, toe boenghaih pha mak ai vop. ⁷ Acaeng maeto hoi maeto misa angcoeng ueloe, prae maeto hoi maeto misa ah om tih: ahmuen kruekah takaang thohhaih, amtang amlaihaih hoi talihnawhaihnawk to om tih. ⁸ Hae hmuennawk boih loe palungset amtonghaih ah ni oh vop. ⁹ Pacaekthlaek moe, paduek hanah minawk ban ah na paek o tih: kai ih ahmin pongah prae kaminawk boih mah na hnuma o tih. ¹⁰ To tiah oh pacoengah kapop kami loe oepthok ah khosah o mak ai, maeto hoi maeto angphat o taak ueloe, maeto hoi maeto ang hnuma o tih. ¹¹ Angsah cop paroeai tahmaanawk angzo o ueloe, paroeai kaminawk to aling o tih. ¹² Zaeaihang pongah, paroeai kaminawk ih amlunghaih to amding tih. ¹³ Toe boeng khoeok to pauep kami loe pahlonghaih hnu tih. ¹⁴ Acaeng kaminawk boih khaeah hnukung ah oh hanah, hae kahoih siangpahrang ukhaih prae tamthanglok hae long pum ah thuih ah om tih; to pacoengah ni boenghaih to pha vop tih.

Paroeai kanung raihaih

¹⁵ To pongah tahmaa Daniel mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Hmuenciim ah kangdoe, panuet thok amrohaih hmuen na hnuk o naah, (kroek kami loe thaikophaih tawn nasoe:) ¹⁶ Judea prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe mae nuiah cawn o nasoe: ¹⁷ imphu ah kaom kami loe a imthung ih hmuen lak hanah anghum tathuk hmah nasoe: ¹⁸ lawk ah kaom kami loe a khukbuen lak hanah amlaem let hmah nasoe. ¹⁹ To na niah zokpomh nongpatanawk hoi tahnu nae nawkta tawn nongpatanawk loe khosak bing o! ²⁰ Na cawnh o haih atue loe siktue hoi Sabbath niah phak han ai ah lawkthui oh: ²¹ long oh tangsuek na hoi vaihi khoeok to kaom vai ai, natuek naah doeh kaom han ai, paroeai kalen raihaih to om tih. ²² To ih aninawk to duemsak ai nahaeloe, mi kawbaktih doeh loih o mak ai: toe qoih ih kaminawk rang hoiah to ninawk to duemsak tih. ²³ To naah kawbaktih kami mah doeh, Khenah, Kri loe haeah oh, to tih ai boeh loe ho ah ni oh, tiah na thui o cadoeh, a thuih ih lok to tang o hmah. ²⁴ Angsah cop kri hoi angsah cop tahmaanawk to tacawt o ueloe, angcoeng thaih nahaeloe qoih ih kaminawk mataeng doeh aling hanah, kalen parai angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennawk to sah o tih. ²⁵ Khenah, Kang thuih o coek boeh. ²⁶ Kaminawk mah, khenah, anih loe praezaek ah ni oh, tiah na thui o cadoeh, caeh o hmah: khenah, anih loe tamquta hoi imthungah ni oh, tiah na naa o cadoeh, to lok to tang o hmah. ²⁷ Ni angyae bang hoiah ni aengh to tacawt moe, niduem bang khoeok to aang baktih toeng ah, kami Capa angzoh naah doeh om toeng tih. ²⁸ Moi kadueh qok ohhaih ahmuen kruekah, tahmuu prawnnawk nawnto angpop o tih.

Kami Capa angzohhaih

²⁹ To baktih paroeai raihah ninaw loe pacoengah loe, ni to tahmup tih, khrah loe aang mak ai boeh, cakaehnaw loe van hoiah krah o tathuk ueloe, van thacakhainaw loe anghuen tih: ³⁰ to pacoengah kami Capa angmathaih van ah amtueng tih: long nui ih acaengnaw boih qah o tih, thacakhaih hoi paroeai lensawkhaih hoiah van ih tamai nuiah angzo kami Capa to nihcae mah hnu o tih. ³¹ Anih loe paroeai kalen mongkah lok hoiah angmah ih van kaminaw loe patoeh tih, van boenghah hae bang hoi ho bang khoeek to, ahmuen takii palito bang hoiah a qoih ih kaminaw loe nihcae mah nawnto pakhueng tih.

Thaiduetkung patahhaih

³² Vaihi thaiduetkung patahhaih maeto hae amtuk oh; a tanghang nuiah tadok tacawt moe, aqam tacawt naah, nipui tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o: ³³ to baktih toengah hae hmuennaw boih na hnuk o naah, atue loe zoi boeh, thok taengah ni oh boeh, tito panoek oh. ³⁴ Loktang kang thuih o, Hae hmuennaw boih akoep ai karoek to, hae ih kaminaw hae anghmaa o mak ai. ³⁵ Van hoi long anghmaa tih, toe Ka loknaw loe anghmaa mak ai.

Mi mah doeh atue to panoek ai

³⁶ To ani hoi atue loe mi mah doeh panoek ai, van kaminaw mah doeh panoek ai, Kam pa khue mah ni panoek. ³⁷ Kami Capa angzohhah loe Noah dung nathuem ih ninaw baktiah om toeng tih. ³⁸ Long tuiuemhah om ai nathuem hoi kamtong Noah palong thungah akun ai karoek to, nihcae loe naek o moe, caak o, zu lak o moe, zu raenghah poih to a sak o, ³⁹ tuiuemhah pha ai karoek to tidoeh panoek o ai, to naah tui mah nihcae to lak boih, kami Capa angzoh naah doeh to tiah om toeng tih. ⁴⁰ Kami long hnetto lawk ah om hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, maeto loe caehtaak sut tih. ⁴¹ Nongpata hnuk loe cangdaeng hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, maeto loe caehtaak sut tih. ⁴² Natuek naah maw na Angraeng angzo tih, tito na panoek ai, to pongah acoe hoiah zing ah. ⁴³ Toe hae hae panoek oh, im tawnkung mah natuek naah maw kamqu angzo tih, tiah panoek coek nahaeloe, anih mah kahoih ah toep ueloe, im to muksak mak ai. ⁴⁴ To pongah nangcae doeh amsak o coek ah: kami Capa loe na poek o ai ih atue ah angzo tih.

Oepthok hoi oepthok ai tamna

(Luka 12.42)

⁴⁵ To tiah nahaeloe atue phak naah nihcae buh pacah hanah, angmah ih Angraeng mah a imthung takoh nuiah ukkung ah suek ih, oep kaom moe, palungha tamna loe mi aa? ⁴⁶ Angmah ih angraeng angzoh naah, a mikhnuk ah toksah tamna loe tahamhoih. ⁴⁷ Loktang kang thuih o, anih mah to tamna to angmah ih hmuennaw boih ukkung ah suem tih. ⁴⁸ Toe kahoih ai tamna loe angmah ih palung thungah, Ka Angraeng angzohhah atue loe akra parai vop tih, tiah poek pongah, ⁴⁹ angmah ih ampui tamnanaw loe boh moe, mu paqui kaminaw hoi nawnto naek caak o: ⁵⁰ to tamna mah anih angzo tih boeh, tiah poek ai ih ni, panoek ai ih atue ah angmah ih angraeng to angzo nahaeloe, ⁵¹ angmah ih angraeng mah a tamna to takroek pat ueloe, qahhah hoi haakaekhah ahmuen ah, angmah cop kaminaw hoi nawnto anih to va tih.

25

Tangla cuem hato patahhaih

¹ Van prae loe hmaiim sin hoi zu la kami dawt hanah kacaeh, tangla cuem haato hoiah anghmong. ² Nihcae thungah pangatonaw loe palungha o moe, pangatonaw loe amthu o. ³ Kamthunaw loe hmaiim to sin o, toe hmaitui sin o ai: ⁴ toe palungha kaminaw loe hmaitui tabu hoi hmaiimnaw loe sinh o. ⁵ Zu la kami angzoh han akra pongah, nihcae loe iih angam o moe, iih o boih. ⁶ Qum taning phak naah loe, Khenah, zu la kami to angzoh boeh; anih dawt hanah caeh oh, tiah hanghah lok to a thaih o. ⁷ To naah tangla cuemnaw boih anghhaw o moe, hmaiim to hmai pacen o. ⁸ Kamthunaw mah palunghanaw khaeah, hmaitui na paek o thom ah; kaicae ih hmaiim loe duek ving boeh, tiah a naa o. ⁹ Toe palunghanaw mah, to tiah na ai ni; nangcae hoi kaimacae hanah khawt mak ai: hmaitui zaw kaminaw khaeah caeh oh loe, nangmacae hanah

qan oh, tiah a naa o. ¹⁰ Hmaitui qan han a caeh o li naah, zu la kami to angzoh; amsakcoek tangla cuemnawk loe zulakung hoi nawnto zu raenghah poihkung ah caeh o: thok to a khah o. ¹¹ To pacoengah kalah tangla kacuemnawk doeh angzoh o toeng, Angraeng, Angraeng, kaicae hanah thok paong raeh, tiah a naa o. ¹² Toe anih mah, Loktang kang thuih o, kang panoek o ai, tiah a naa. ¹³ Kami Capa angzohhah hoi atue na panoek o ai pongah, amsakcoek hoiah zing oh.

*Tangka talent patahhaih
(Luka 19.11-27)*

¹⁴ Van prae loe prae kangthla ah kholong caeh kami maeto mah, a tamnanawk to kawm moe, nihcae khaeah a tawnh ih hmuennawk boih aaphaih hoiah anghmong. ¹⁵ A tawnh ih sakthaihah baktih toengah, kami maeto khaeah phoisa talent pangato a paek, kalah maeto khaeah talent hnetto a paek, kalah maeto khaeah talent maeto a paek; to pacoengah kholong ah a caeh. ¹⁶ Phoisa talent pangato la kami loe a lak ih phoisa hoiah hmuennawk zawhhaih to sak moe, kamtlai phoisa talent pangato a hnuk. ¹⁷ To baktih toengah phoisa talent hnetto la kami doeh kamtlai phoisa talent hnetto hnuk toeng. ¹⁸ Toe phoisa talent maeto la kami loe caeh moe, long to takaeh pacoengah, angmah angraeng ih phoisa to a hawk. ¹⁹ Atue akra parai pacoengah tamnanawk ih angraeng to angzoh moe, nihcae hoi nawnto tangka to pakoep o. ²⁰ Tangka talent pangato la kami loe angzoh moe, kamtlai phoisa talent pangato a sinh, Angraeng, phoisa talent pangato nang paek: khenah, kamtlai phoisa talent pangato ka hnuk, tiah a naa. ²¹ Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Hoih, kahoih oepthok tamna nang; hmuen zetta nuiah oepthok ah kho na sak pongah, hmuen zetpui ukkung ah kang suék han: na angraeng anghoeahih thungah akun ah, tiah a naa. ²² Phoisa talent hnetto la kami doeh angzoh moe, angraeng phoisa talent hnetto nang paek: khenah, kamtlai phoisa talent hnetto ka hnuk, tiah a naa. ²³ Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Hoih, kahoih oepthok tamna nang; hmuen zetta nuiah oepthok ah kho na sak pongah, hmuen zetpui ukkung ah kang suék han: na angraeng anghoeahih thungah akun ah, tiah a naa. ²⁴ To pacoengah phoisa talent maeto la kami to angzoh moe, Angraeng, nang loe karai parai kami ah na oh, na haeh ai ih ahmuen ah na aah moe, na patit ai ih ahmuen ah na lak. ²⁵ Nang to kang zit pongah, ka caeh moe, na phoisa talent to long thungah ka hawk: khenah, nang ih hmuen loe ho ah oh, tiah a naa. ²⁶ Angmah ih angraeng mah anih khaeah, Kahoih ai thasae tamna, kai loe ka haeh ai ih ahmuen ah ka aah moe, patit ai ih ahmuen ah ka lak, tito na panoek tangak: ²⁷ kang zoh naah phoisa to acaa kangpung hoi nawnto ka lak hanah, ka phoisa loe phoisa thlaeng kaminawk khaeah na suék han oh bae. ²⁸ To pongah anih khae ih phoisa talent to la oh loe, phoisa talent haato tawn kami khaeah paek oh. ²⁹ Mi kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe paek ueloe, tawn aep tih: toe katawn ai kami loe a tawnh ih mataeng doeh la pae kik tih. ³⁰ Avang ai tamna to khoving tasa bangah va oh: to ah loe qahhah hoi haakaekhah to om tih, tiah a naa.

Tuu hoi maaeh tapraekhah

³¹ Kami Capa a lensawkhah hoi angzoh naah loe, angmah ih kaciim van kaminawk hoi nawnto angzo tih, Anih loe a lensawkhah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu tih: ³² acaengnawk boih anih hmaa ah amkhueg o tih: tuu toepkung mah maeh thung hoiah angmah ih tuu to tapraek baktih toengah, anih mah kami maeto pacoeng maeto tapraek tih. ³³ Tuunawk to angmah ih bantang bangah suem ueloe, maehnawk to angmah ih banqoi bangah suem tih. ³⁴ To pacoengah Siangpahrang mah a bantang bang ih kaminawk khaeah, Kam Pa mah tahamhoihhah paek ih kaminawk, angzo oh, long sak tangsuek nathuem hoi nangcae han sak ih siangpahrang ukhah prae to toep oh: ³⁵ zok kam thlam naah, buh nang paek: tui kang haeh naah, tui nang paek: angvin ah ka oh naah, im ah nang toemsak: ³⁶ bangkrai ah ka oh naah, khukbuen to nang paek: ngan ka nat naah, nang khetzawn: thongim ka krak naah, nang paqaih thuih, tiah naa tih. ³⁷ To pacoengah katoeng kaminawk loe anih khaeah, Angraeng, natuek naah maw zok kamthlam ah kang hnuk o moe, buh kang paek o, natuek naah maw tui kanghae ah kang hnuk o moe, tui kang paek o? ³⁸ natuek naah maw angvin ah kaom nang to kang hnuk o moe, im ah kang toem o sak, natuek naah

maw bangkrai ah na oh moe, khukbuen to kang paek o? ³⁹ Natuek naah maw ngan na nathaih to kang hnuk o moe, kang khetzawn o? Natuek naah maw thongim na krak moe, nang khaeah kang paqaih o? tiah anih ih lok to pathim o tih. ⁴⁰ To naah Siangpahrang mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, hae ih kathoeng koek nawkamyawk khaeah na sak o ih hmuen boih loe, kai khaeah na sak o ih hmuen ah ni oh, tiah a naa. ⁴¹ To pacoengah bangqoi bangah kaom kaminawk khaeah doeh, Nangcae tangoeng ih kaminawk, Kai khae hoi tacawt oh, taqawk hoi anih ih van kaminawk hanah sak ih dungzan hmai thungah caeh oh: ⁴² zok kam thlam naah, buh nang paek o ai: tui kang haeh naah, tui nang paek o ai: ⁴³ angvin ah ka oh naah, im ah nang toem o sak ai: bangkrai ah ka oh naah, khukbuen nang paek o ai: ngannat moe, thongim ka krak naah, kai khaeah nang paqai o ai pongah ni, tiah naa tih. ⁴⁴ To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, natuek naah maw zok nam thlam, to tih ai boeh loe tui nang haeh, to tih ai boeh loe angvin ah na oh, to tih ai boeh loe bangkrai ah na oh, to tih ai boeh loe ngan na nat, to tih ai boeh loe thongim na krakhaih to kang hnuk o moe, kang khenzawn o ai? tiah pathim o tih. ⁴⁵ To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, hae ih kathoeng koek nawkamyawk nuiah na sah o ai ih hmuen loe kai khaeah na sah o ai ih hmuen ah ni oh, tiah pathim tih. ⁴⁶ Nihcae loe dungzan patangkhanghah ahmuen ah caeh o tih, toe katoeng kaminawk loe dungzan hinghah thungah akun o tih.

26

Jesu hum han patoem o

(Marka 14.1-7; Luka 22.1-2; Johan 11.45-53)

¹ Jesu mah hae loknawk thuih pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, ² **ni hnetto pacoeng ah misong loihihah poih om tih, tito na panoek o, to naah kami Capa thinglam pong takhing hanah paek o tih.** ³ To naah kalen koek qaimanawk, ca tarik kaminawk, kacoehtanawk, Kaiapha, tiah kaw k ih kalen koek qaima im ah amkhueng o, ⁴ Jesu to zoek moe, naeh o pacoengah, hum hanah a thuih o. ⁵ Toe poihsakhaih niah sah hmah si, to tih ai nahaeloe rangpui palungpuihah om moeng tih, tiah a thuih o.

Bethany ah Jesu moithawh nokhah

(Marka 14.3-9; Johan 12.1-8)

⁶ Jesu loe Bethany vang ah kaom, ngansae maan Simon im ah oh naah, ⁷ atho kana parai hmuioih tabu kasin nongpata maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih buhcaak han anghnut naah lu nuiah a bawh pae. ⁸ A hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, palungphui o moe, tikhoe avang ai ah hae tiah a krai h vai? ⁹ Atho kana ah hmuioih tui to zawh moe, amtang kaminawk hanah phoisa to a paek han oh, tiah a thuih o. ¹⁰ Jesu mah to tiah kaom hmuen to panoek naah, **Tih hanah nongpata to na tavet o khing loe? Anih loe ka nuiah kahoi hmuuen ni a sak.** ¹¹ Nangcae loe amtang kamminawk hoi nawnto na oh o toepsoep: toe kai loe nangcae hoi ka om poe mak ai. ¹² Nongpata mah ka nuiah bawh ih hmuioih tui loe Kai aphum hanah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh. ¹³ Loktang kang thuih o, Long pum ah hae kahoi h tamthanglok thuih kruek, hae nongpata mah ka nuiah sak ih hmuen doeh anih panoek poehaih hanah thui o tih, tiah a naa.

Juda mah Jesu naehsak han koeh

(Marka 14.10-11; Luka 22.3-6)

¹⁴ To naah a hnukbang hatlai hnetto thungah Judah Isakariot, tiah kaw k ih kami maeto loe, kalen koek qaima khaeah caeh moe, ¹⁵ nihcae khaeah, Anih to kang paek nahaeloe timaw nang paek o han? tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah phoisa quithumto paek hanah palungdue o. ¹⁶ To nathuem hoi kamtong anih mah Jesu naeh thai han ih atue kahoi h to pakrong boeh.

Angraeng buhcaakhah

(Marka 14.12-21; Luka 22.7-14,21-23; Johan 13.21-30)

¹⁷ Taeh thuh ai misong loihihah poih nito naah loe, a hnukbang kaminawk Jesu khaeah angzoh o moe, nang hanah misong loihihah poih hae naah maw saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa o. ¹⁸ Anih mah, **Vangpui thung ih kami maeto khaeah caeh oh loe, anih khaeah, Patukkung mah Kai ih atue loe zoi boeh; ka hnukbang kaminawk hoi nang im ah Misong loihihah poih ka sak han, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae oh,** tiah

a naa. ¹⁹ Jesu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a hnukbang kaminawk mah, Misong loihih poih to sak o. ²⁰ Duembang phak naah, anih loe buhcaak hanah kami hatlai hnettonawk hoi nawnto anghnut. ²¹ Nihcae buhcaak o naah anih mah, Loktang kang thuih o, **nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah kai angphat taak tih**, tiah a naa. ²² To naah nihcae loe palungset o moe, kami boih mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kai maw? tiah a naa o.

²³ Anih mah, Kai hoi nawnto sabae tapawh kami mah, **kai angphat taak tih**. ²⁴ **Kami Capa loe angmah kawng tarik ih baktih toengah caeh tih: toe kami Capa angphat taak kami loe khosak bing! To kami loe tapen ai ah om nahaeloe hoi kue tih**, tiah pathim pae. ²⁵ Anih angphat taak kami, Judah mah, Rabbi, kai maw? tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, **Na thuih ih baktih toengah nang ni**, tiah a naa.

Duembuh caakhaih

²⁶ Nihcae buhcaak o nathuem ah, Jesu mah takaw to lak moe, tahamhoihhah paek pacoengah, a aeh, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek, **la oh loe, caa oh: hae loe ka taksa ah oh**, tiah a naa. ²⁷ To pacoengah boengloeng to a lak moe, kawnhaih lawkthuih pacoengah, nihcae khaeah a paek, **nae o boih ah**; ²⁸ **hae loe pop parai kaminawk ih zae tahmen hanah kalong, lokkamhah kangtha, ka thii ah oh**. ²⁹ **Kang thuih o, Vaihi hoi kamtong Pa ih prae ah nangcae hoi nawnto kangtha naekhaih ni pha ai karoek to, hae misurtui hae ka nae mak ai boeh**, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Laa maeto a sak o pacoengah, Olive mae ah a caeh o.

Piter mah angphat taakhaih

³¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Tuutoep kami to ka boh han, tuunawk loe ahmuen kalah ah ampraek o phang tih, tiah tarik baktih toengah, kai pongah vaiduem poekhaih nam ro o boih tih**. ³² **Toe kang thawk let pacoengah, nangcae hmaa ah Kalili ah ka caeh han**, tiah a naa. ³³ Piter mah anih khaeah, Nang pongah minawk poek amro o boih cadoeh, kai loe natuek naah doeh poek amro mak ai, tiah a naa. ³⁴ Jesu mah anih khaeah, Loktang kang thuih, **vaiduem aakhong ai naah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih**, tiah a naa. ³⁵ Piter mah anih khaeah, Nang hoi nawnto duek han om cadoeh, nang to kang phat taak mak ai, tiah a naa. A hnukbang kaminawk mah doeh to tiah thuih o boih.

Gethemane ah Jesu lawkthuihah

(Marka 14.32-42; Luka 22.39-46)

³⁶ To pacoengah Jesu loe Gethsemane, tiah kaw ih ahmuen ah a hnukbang kaminawk hoi caeh o, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, **haeah anghnu oh, ho ah lawkthuih han ka caeh han**, tiah a naa. ³⁷ Piter hoi Zebedi capa hnik to a caeh haih, anih loe palungset moe, paroeai dawnraihih hoiah oh. ³⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Ka hinghaih pakhra loe duek han khoeo to palungset parai; haeah om oh loe nawnto na hak o haih ah**, tiah a naa.

³⁹ Anih loe ahmuen kangthla kue ah caeh moe, mikhmai long ah akuap, **Aw Pa, angcoeng thai nahaeloe, hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoi takhoe ving ah: toe ka koehhaih baktih na ai ah, na koehhaih baktiah om nasoe**, tiah lawk a thuih. ⁴⁰ A hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a caeh naah, **ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk, Piter khaeah, atue maeto thung mataeng doeh nang hak o haih thai ai maw?** ⁴¹ **Pacuekhaih thungah na kun o han ai ah, Hak oh loe, lawkthui oh: pakhra mah loe koeh, toe taksa loe thazok**, tiah a naa.

⁴² Anih loe caeh let moe, **Aw Pa, hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoiah ni takhoe ving thai ai moe, ka naek hanah om khruet nahaeloe, na koehhaih baktiah om nasoe**, tiah lawk a thuih. ⁴³ Anih angzoh let naah, iih kangmue khaang o ai pongah, ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk let bae. ⁴⁴ To pongah nihcae to a caeh taak moe, vai thumto haih, to tiah lawk a thuih let bae. ⁴⁵ **To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a caeh, nihcae khaeah, Vaihi khoeo to nang song o moe, na iih o vop maw? Khenah, Kami Capa to angphat taak moe, kazae kaminawk ban ah paekhaih atue loe zoi boeh**, tiah a naa. ⁴⁶ Angthawh oh, caeh o si boeh: khenah, kai angphat taak kami loe angzoh boeh, tiah a naa.

Jesu to naeh o

(Marka 14.43-50; Luka 22.47-53; Johan 18.3-12)

⁴⁷ Anih lokthuih li naah, khenah, hatlai hnetto thung ih maeto, Judah to angzoh, kalen koek qaima hoi rangpui kacoethanawk mah patoeh ih, pop parai kaminawk loe haikaek

hoi thingboengnawk to sin o moe, angzoh o. ⁴⁸ Anih angphat taak kami mah nihcae hanah angmathaih to paek, Ka mok ih kami loe, Anih to boeh ni; anih to naeh oh, tiah a naa. ⁴⁹ Judah loe Jesu khaeah caeh phrat moe, Patukkung, tiah lok tapring pacoengah, Anih to a mok. ⁵⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Ampui, tih sak han ih maw nang zoh?** tiah a naa. To naah kaminawk angzoh o moe, Anih to naeh o pacoengah, a caeh o haih. ⁵¹ To naah khenah, Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk thung ih maeto loe a ban to phok moe, a sumpen to azuh pacoengah, kalen koek qaima tamna ih naa to takroek pae pat. ⁵² Jesu mah anih khaeah, **angmah ih ahmuen ah na sumpen to suem ah: mi kawbaktih doeh sumpen sin kami loe suempen hoiah dueh tih.** ⁵³ **Kai paek hanah misatuh abu hatlai hnetto pongah kapop van kaminawk to Pa khaeah vaihi ka hni thai mak ai, tiah na poek o maw?** ⁵⁴ **Toe to tiah om nahaeloe, cabu thungah hae tiah om tih, tiah thuih ih lok to kawbangah maw akoop thai tih?** tiah a naa. ⁵⁵ To nathuem ah Jesu mah pop parai kaminawk khaeah, Kai hae kamqu baktiah naeh han ih maw, sumpen hoi thingboengnawk hoiah nang zoh o? Tikhoe ni thokkruek tempul thungah nangcae hoi nawnto kang hnut moe, kaminawk ka patuk naah nang naeh o ai loe? ⁵⁶ Toe tahmaanawk mah tarik ih cabu akoop han ih ni hae hmuen hae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk mah anih to angphat o taak moe, cawnh o taak boih.

Kaiapha hma ah Jesu hoi o

(Marka 14.43-50; Luka 22.47-53; Johan 18.3-19)

⁵⁷ Jesu naeh kaminawk mah anih to ca trik kaminawk hoi kacoehtanawk amkhueng-haih, kalen koek qaima, Kaiapha im ah caeh o haih. ⁵⁸ Toe Piter loe qaima im khoeok to ahmuen kangtla hoiah anih hnukah bang, kawbangah maw a sak o, tiah panoek hanah, a thungah akun moe, imtoep tamnanawk hoi nawnto anghnut. ⁵⁹ Qaimanawk, kacoehtanawk hoi lokcaekungnawk boih mah Jesu hum hanah, sak pazaehaih to pakrong o; ⁶⁰ toe tidoeh hnu o ai: ue, zae netkung paroeai angzoh o, toe nihcae mah zaehaih tidoeh hnu o ai. Hnukkuem koek ah loe amsawn zaehaih hnukung hnetto angzoh moe, ⁶¹ hae kami mah, Sithaw ih tempul hae ka phraek moe, ni thumto thungah ka sak thaih, tiah thuih, tiah a thuih hoi. ⁶² To naah kalen koek qaima to anghawk moe, anih khaeah, lok nang pathim mak ai maw? Hae hnukung hnuk mah zae nethaih loe kawbangah maw oh? tiah a naa. ⁶³ Toe Jesu loe angam duem. Qaima mah anih khaeah, Kahing Sithaw ih ahmin palawkhaih hoiah lok kang dueng, nang loe Sithaw Capa, Kri maw? Na thui ah, tiah a naa.

⁶⁴ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na thuih ih baktih toengah ka oh: toe nang khaeah lok ka thuih, hmbang ah loe Thacak bantang bangah kanghnu, tamai nui hoiah angzo Kami Capa to na hnu tih,** tiah a naa. ⁶⁵ To naah kalen koek qaima mah angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Anih mah Sithaw to kasae thuih boeh; aicae mah kalah hnukungnawk timaw angaihah oh vop? Khenah, a thuih ih Sithaw padaenghah lok to vaihi na thaih o boeh. ⁶⁶ Kawbangah maw na poek o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Anih loe duek han krah zaehaih a tawnh, tiah pathim pae o. ⁶⁷ Nihcae mah a mikhmai ah tamtui hoi pathoih o moe, anih to thong o; thoemto kaminawk mah anih to tabaeng o, ⁶⁸ nang Kri, mi mah maw ang boh? Na thui ah, tiah a naa o.

Piter mah Jesu angphat taak

(Marka 14.66-72; Luka 22.56-62; Johan 18.15-18,25-27)

⁶⁹ Piter loe im tasa bangah anghnut: to naah nongpata maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, nang doeh Kalili prae ih Jesu hoi nawnto na oh toeng bae, tiah a naa. ⁷⁰ Toe Piter mah nihcae boih hma ah angphat, timaw na thuih ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. ⁷¹ Im hmbang ih khongkha ah a caeh naah, kalah nongpata maeto mah anih to hnuk, nongpata mah to ah kaom kaminawk khaeah, Hae kami doeh Nazareth Jesu hoi nawnto oh, tiah a thuih. ⁷² To naah anih mah, To kami to ka panoek ai, tiah lokmaihoiah hoiah angphat taak let. ⁷³ Akra ai ah to ah angdoe kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Piter khaeah, nang doeh nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah ni na oh; na paeh ih lok pongah amnoek boeh, tiah a naa o. ⁷⁴ To naah anih mah, To kami to ka panoek ai, tiah tangoenghah hoiah lokkamhah to a sak. To pacoengah loe aa to khong roep. ⁷⁵ Jesu mah, **aakhong ai naah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih,** tiah thuih ih lok to Piter mah panoek. To pongah tasa bangah a caeh moe, palungset loiah a qah.

27

Judah Iskariot amhnawh
(Toksahkungnawk 1.18-19)

¹ Khawnbang phak naah loe, kalen koek qaima hoi rangpui kacoehtanawk boih amkhueng o moe, Jesu hum hanah lok aram o: ² anih to taoengh o pacoengah, hoih o moe, prae ukkung Pilat khaeah paek o. ³ Anih angphat taak, Judah mah Jesu hum hanah lokkhaeh o boeh, tiah panoek naah, dawnpakhuem moe, phoisa quithumto to qaima hoi kacoehtanawk khaeah a sin let, ⁴ ka sakpazae boeh, zaehaih tawn ai kami ih athii to kang phat taak moeng boeh, tiah a thuih. Nihcae mah, Kaicae hoi timaw asaenghah oh? Nang mah kaa boeh ni, tiah a naa o. ⁵ Judah mah phoisa to tempul thungah vah moe, caehtaak ving pacoengah, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawh. ⁶ Kalen koek qaima mah phoisa to lak moe, athii tho ah oh pongah, phoisa patunghaih thungah suek han ciim ai, tiah thuih. ⁷ Nihcae mah lok aram o pacoengah, kadueh angvinnawk aphum hanah, to phoisa hoiah long laom sahkung ih lawk to a qan o. ⁸ To pongah to lawk to, Athii lawk, tiah vaihni ni khoek to kaw k o. ⁹ Tahmaa Jeremiah mah, Israel caanawk loe anih hoi katingah khah o ih, phoisa quithumto lak o moe, ¹⁰ Angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah long laom sahkung ih lawk qan hanah patoh o, tiah thuih ih lok to akeop boeh.

Pontius Pilat hmaa ah Jesu caeh o haih
(Marka 18.2-5; Luka 23.1-7)

¹¹ Jesu prae ukkung hmaa ah angdoet naah, prae ukkung mah anih to lokdueng: nang loe Judahnawk ih siangpahrang maw? tiah a naa. To naah Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na thuih ih baktih toengah ka oh**, tiah a naa. ¹² Kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanawk mah zaehaih net o naah, lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai. ¹³ Pilat mah anih khaeah, Na zaehaih net kami hnukung nazetto maw oh o, tito na thai ai maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Toe anih mah lok pakha to doeh pathim pae ai; to pongah prae ukkung loe paroeai dawnrai. ¹⁵ To poi thungah rangpui mah koeh ih thongkrah kami maeto, ukkung mah prawt pae han ih ataw to oh. ¹⁶ To nathuem ah ahmin kamthang Barabba, tiah kaw ih thongkrah kami loe thongim thungah oh. ¹⁷ To pongah rangpuinawk nawnto amkhueng o naah, Pilat mah mi maw kang prawt pae o han? Barabba maw, to tih ai boeh loe Kri, tiah kaw ih Jesu? tiah dueng. ¹⁸ Anih nuiah uthaih tawnh o pongah ni Jesu anih khaeah thak o, tito Pilat mah panoek. ¹⁹ Pilat lokcaekhah tangkhang nuiah anghnut naah, to Katoeng Kami nuiah tidoh sah hmah, tiah a zu mah lokpat pae, anih pongah vaihni ih amang ah paroeai ka patangh, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Toe kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanawk mah, Barabba to prawt moe, Jesu hum hanah rangpuinawk to pacuek. ²¹ Prae ukkung mah nihcae khaeah, kami hnetto thungah mi maw kang prawt pae o han? tiah dueng. To naah nihcae mah, Barabba, tiah a naa o. ²² To tiah nahaeloe Kri, tiah kaw ih Jesu loe kawbangah maw ka sak han? tiah Pilat mah dueng. Nihcae boih mah anih khaeah, Anih loe thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah a naa o. ²³ Prae ukkung mah, Tipongah, tih zaehaih maw a sak loe? tiah a naa. Toe nihcae mah, Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah kanung aep ah hang o. ²⁴ Kawbangah doeh pazawk thai ai boeh, angpop kaminawk set aep hanah ni oh boeh, tiah Pilat mah panoek naah, tui to lak moe, rangpui hma ah ban amsaeh, kai loe hae katoeng Kami ih athii pongah zaehaih ka tawn ai: nangmacae kaa boeh ni, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Rangpuinawk boih mah, Anih ih athii loe kaicae nui hoi ka caanawk nuiah om nasoe, tiah pathim o. ²⁶ To pongah Barabba to nihcae khaeah prawt pae: anih mah Jesu to boh pacoengah, thinglam pongah takhing hanah nihcae khaeah paek.

Jesu soekhring lumuek angmuek o sak
(Marka 15.16-32; Johan 19.2-3)

²⁷ To pongah prae ukkung ih misa toep kaminawk mah Jesu to impui thungah caeh o haih, misa toep kaminawk boih anih taengah angpop o. ²⁸ Kahni to khring pae o moe, kahni katham to angkhuk o sak. ²⁹ Soekhring lumuek to lu ah angmueto o sak moe, cunghet to bantang ban ah sin o sak: anih hma ah cangkrawn pae o moe, pahnui o thuih, Judah Siangpahrang! tiah a naa o. ³⁰ Anih to tamtui hoi pathoih o, cunghet to lak pae o moe, a lu ah boh o. ³¹ To tiah pahnui o thuih pacoengah, kahni khring pae o moe, angmah ih kahni to angkhuk o sak let, to pacoengah thinglam pongah takhing hanah caeh o haih.

Jesu takhing o

(Marka 15.21-32; Luka 23.26-43; Johan 19.17-27)

³² Nihcae caeh o naah, Cyrene ah kaom Simon, tiah kawh ih kami to a hnuk o: anih to thinglam aput o sak ngang. ³³ Luhuh ahmuen, tiah thuih o ih Golgotha a phak o naah loe, ³⁴ kakhaa tui hoi abaeh ih misurtui kathaw to naek o sak: pataeng naah anih mah naek han koeh ai. ³⁵ Nihcae mah anih to thinglam pongah takhing o moe, taham khethaih phoisa vah o pacoengah, anih ih kahni to amzet o: taham khethaih phoisa vah o moe, kai ih kahni to amzet o, tiah tahmaa mah thuih ih lok to akoep han ih ni to tiah oh. ³⁶ Nihcae loe anghnut o moe, anih to toep o; ³⁷ a lu nuiah, HAE LOE JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG JESU, tiah zae nethaih ca to tarik o moe, takhing pae o. ³⁸ Kamqu hnetto doeh, maeto bantang bang, maeto bangoi bangah, anih hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing o. ³⁹ To ahmuen a taengah caeh kaminawh mah Anih to padaeng o, lu haek o thuih moe, ⁴⁰ tempul to phraek moe, ni thumto thungah sah let thaih kami, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah! Sithaw Capa ah na oh nahaeloe, thinglam nui hoiah anghum tathuk khae, tiah a naa o. ⁴¹ Qaima, ca tarik kaminawh hoi kacoehtanawh mah doeh to tiah naa o toeng. ⁴² Minawh kalah loe pahlong, anghmah hoi anghmah loe amhlong thai ai. Israel Siangpahrang ah na oh nahaeloe, vaihi thinglam nui hoiah anghum nasoe, to tiah nahaeloe anih to ka tang o han. ⁴³ Anih mah Sithaw oephaih ka tawnh, tiah thuih; Sithaw mah anih koehhah tawn nahaeloe, anih to vaihi pahlong nasoe: Kai loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah a thuih na ai maw, tiah a naa o. ⁴⁴ Angmah hoi nawnto thinglam nuiah takhing ih kamqu hnuk mah doeh, to tiah a naa hoi toeng.

Jesu duekhah

(Marka 15.33-41; Luka 23.44-49; Johan 19.28-30)

⁴⁵ Atue tarukto hoi takawt karoek to long pum ah khoving. ⁴⁶ Atue takawtto naah Jesus loe **Eli, Eli, lama sabaktha ni**, tiah tha hoiah hangh, a thuih koehhah loe, Ka Sithaw, Ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caehtaak ving loe, tih hah ih ni. ⁴⁷ To ahmuen ah angdoe thoemto kaminawh mah to lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami mah Elijah to kawh, tiah thuih o. ⁴⁸ Nihcae thung ih kami maeto mah cawnh moe, laprawn kanaem to lak, kathaw misurtui thungah a nup, cunghet pongah takaek pacoengah, naek hanah Jesu to a paek. ⁴⁹ To ah kaom kaminawh mah, anghmah koeh ah om nasoe, anih pahlong hanah Elijah angzo tih vai, khen o noek si, tiah thui o. ⁵⁰ Jesu tha hoiah hangh let, to naah hinghah qui to apet. ⁵¹ To naah khenah, tempul thungah payang ih kahni loe tadong hoi takung khoe to hnetto ah angsih; talih hnawh moe, lungsongnawh doeh koih o; ⁵² taprongnawh am-ongh o moe, pop parai kadueh kaciim kaminawh ih takpum to anghawh o; ⁵³ Anih anghawh pacoengah nihcae loe taprong thung hoiah anghawh o, kaciim vangpui thungah caeh o moe, paroeai kaminawh khaeah amtueng pae o. ⁵⁴ Misa toep angraeng hoi Jesu toep a taengah kaom kaminawh mah talihnawhah hoi to ah kaom hmuennawh to hnuk o naah, paroeai zit o moe, Hae kami loe Sithaw Capa tangtang ni, tiah thuih o. ⁵⁵ Kalili ah Jesu hnukbang kami, anih khenzawn kami pop parai nongpitanawh doeh to ah oh o, ahmuen kangthla hoiah a khet o: ⁵⁶ nihcae thungah Meri Magdalene, Jakob, Joseph amno Meri hoi Zebedi caanawh ih amno cae to oh o.

Jesu aphumhah

(Marka 15.42-47; Luka 23.50-56; Johan 19.28-34)

⁵⁷ Duembang phak naah loe, Jesu hnukbang kami maeto, Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom, Arimathea avang ih angraeng maeto angzoh: ⁵⁸ anih mah Pilat khaeah caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to hnuk, to pacoengah Pilat mah Jesu ih qok anih khaeah paek hanah lok a paek. ⁵⁹ Joseph mah Jesu ih qok to lak moe, kaciim puu kahni hoiah ayaw pacoengah, ⁶⁰ thlung pongah thuk ih, kangtha anghmah ih taprong thungah pasongh: taprong to kalen parai thlung hoiah kraeng moe, a caehtaak. ⁶¹ Meri Magdalene hoi kalah maeto Meri loe taprong hma ah anghnut hoi.

Taprong to toep o

⁶² Amprikaihah ni to boeng moe, khawnbang phak naah loe, kalen koek qaima hoi Farasinawh Pilat khaeah caeh o, ⁶³ Angraeng, to aling thaih kami loe a hing naah, **ni thumto pacoengah kang thawh let han**, tiah thuih ih lok to ka pahnet o ai, tiah a naa o. ⁶⁴ To pongah ni thumto karoek to taprong kahoihah toep o hanah lokpaek ah, to tih ai

nahaeloe a hnukbang kaminawk mah aqum ah caeh o ueloe, qok to paqu o ving tih, to pacoengah kaminawk khaeah anih loe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let boeh, tiah thui o tih: to naah hnukkhuem sakpazaehaih loe hmaloe ih pongah nung kue tih, tiah a naa o. ⁶⁵ Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Katoep misatuh kami na suek o boeh to loe: caeh oh loe, na sak o thai thung taprong to kahoihah toep o sak khae, tiah a naa. ⁶⁶ Nihcae caeh o moe, taprong to kahoihah sak o, thlung nuiah angmathaih tacik to daeng o pacoengah, katoep misatuh kaminawk to suek o.

28

Jesu anghawkhah

(Marka 16.1-10; Luka 24.1-12; Johan 20.1-10)

¹ Sabbath ni boeng moe, zarhto thung ih ni hmaloe koek khawnthaw ah, Meri Magdalene hoi kalah maeto Meri loe taprong khet hanah caeh hoi. ² Khenah, to naah thacak parai talih hnawhhaih to oh: Angraeng ih van kami maeto van hoiah anghum tathuk, taprong ah angzoh moe, taprong kraenghah thlung to takhoe pacoengah, a nuiah anghnut. ³ Anih ih krang loe ni aengh baktiah ampha, anih ih kahni loe dantui baktiah anglung: ⁴ taprong toep kaminawk loe anih to zit loiah tasoeh o moe, kadueh kami baktiah oh o. ⁵ Van kami mah nongpata hnik khaeah, Zii hoi hmah: thinglam pongah takhing ih, Jesu na pakrong hoi tito ka panoek. ⁶ Anih loe haeah om ai: a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih loe anghawk boeh. Angzo ah loe, Angraeng pasonghah ahmuen hae khen hoi. ⁷ Karangah caeh hoih loe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah anih loe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk boeh: khenah, anih loe nangcae hma ah Kalili ah caeh, to ah anih to na hnu o tih: khenah, kang thuih hoi boeh, tiah a naa. ⁸ Nihnik loe zithaih hoi oephah hoiah taprong hoi karangah caeh hoi moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah thuih pae hanah a cawnh hoi.

Nongpatanawk mah Kri to bok o

⁹ A hnukbang kaminawk khaeah lokthuih hanah a caeh hoi li naah, khenah, Jesu mah nihnik to tongh, Anghoe hoiah, tiah a naa. Anih khaeah a caeh hoi moe, a khok patawnh pae hoi pacoengah, anih to a bok hoi. ¹⁰ Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, **Zii hoi hmah: Kai ih nawkamyawk Kalili ah caeh o hanah thui pae hoih, to ah Kai na hnu o tih,** tiah a naa.

Misatoep kaminawk han phoisa paekhah

¹¹ Nihnik loklam ah caeh hoi li naah, khenah, taprong toep thoemto kaminawk loe vangpui ah caeh o moe, kalen koek qaima khaeah to ah kaom hmuennawk to thuih pae o boih. ¹² Qaimanawk hoi kacoehtanawk loe nawnto amkhueng o, lok aram o pacoengah misatuh kaminawk hanah pop parai phoisa a paek o, ¹³ nangcae mah aqum ah Anih hnukbang kaminawk angzoh o moe, ka iih o li naah Anih to paquk o ving, tiah thui oh. ¹⁴ Prae ukkung mah hae lok hae thaih nahaeloe, na loih o thai hanah anih to kang patloep pae o han hmang, tiah a naa o. ¹⁵ To pongah misatuh kaminawk mah phoisa to lak o moe, nihcae mah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah a thuih o: vaihni ni khoeok to Judahnawk salakah to lok to thuih o vop.

Toksak patoehhah

¹⁶ To pacoengah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawk loe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih, Kalili prae mae nuiah caeh o. ¹⁷ A hnukbang kaminawk mah Anih to hnuk o naah, a bok o: toe thoemto kaminawk loe palunghaenghah tawnh o. ¹⁸ Jesu nihcae khaeah angzoh moe, **Van hoi long ah sakthaihaih boih loe Kai hanah paek boeh.** ¹⁹ **To pongah caeh oh loe, acaengnawk boih to patuk oh, nihcae to Ampa, Capa, Kacai Muithla ih ahmin hoiah tuinuemhah to paek oh:** ²⁰ **kang thuih o ih loknawk boih nihcae mah pazui o thai hanah patuk oh: khenah, long boeng khoeok to, nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh,** tiah a naa. Amen.

TAMTHANGLOK HOIH MARKA

Cabu tarikung, John Marka loe, Jesu hnukbang hatlai hnetto thungah kathum kami na ai ni. Toe anih ih ahmin loe cabu kangtha thungah amtueng pop parai. Marka mah kapop koek ah thuih ih Jesu kawng loe Piter khae hoiah ni angzoh, tiah poekhaih tawn kaminawk doeh oh o. Marka cabu thungah loe cabu kangquem thung ih lok maeto khue ni patoh (1.2-3), kaalok kawng thui ai pongah, Judah kaminawk hanah tarik ih cabu na ai, Judah kaminawk hanah tarik ai, Rom kaminawk hanah ni tarik, tiah amtueng. Hae cabu thungah loe Jesu toksakhaih hoi patukhaih kawng to oh, Jesu loe Sithaw Capa tangtang ni, anih loe tang han koiah oh, anih hnukah bang han doeh ating, tiah amtuengsak. Hae cabu loe A.D 70 thuemtham ah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o.

Tuinem paekkung Johan

(Mathai 3.1-12; Luka 3.1-18; Johan 1.19-28)

¹ Sithaw Capa, kahoih Jesu Kri tamthanglok AMTONGHAIH loe hae tiah oh; ² tahmaanawk mah hae tiah tarik ih oh, Khenah, na hma ah tamthanglok sinkung kang patoeh, anih mah na hma ah na loklam to tuh tih. ³ Praezaek ah hang kami mah, Nangcae mah Angraeng ih loklam to paroep oh loe, a caehhaih loklamnawk to patoengh oh, tiah thuih. ⁴ Johan mah praezaek ah tuinemhaih to paek moe, zaehaihnawk tahmen hanah, dawnpakhuem tuinemhaih lok to thuih. ⁵ Judea prae kaminawk boih hoi Jerusalem ih kaminawk loe anih khaeah caeh o moe, angmacae zaehaihnawk to taphong o pacoengah, anih mah Jordan vapui ah tuinemhaih to paek boih. ⁶ Johan loe kaengkuu hrang moihin to angkhuk moe, moihin kaengkaeh to kaengah angzaeng; pakhuh hoi khoitui to buh ah a caak; ⁷ anih mah, Kai pongah kalen kue kami loe ka hnuk ah angzoh, kai loe takhum moe, anih ih khokpanai qui khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai. ⁸ Kai mah loe tui hoiah ni tuinemhaih kang paek o: toe anih mah loe Kacai Muithla hoiah tuinemhaih na paek o tih, tiah a thuih.

Tuinemhaih hoi pacuekhaih

(Mathai 3.13; 4.11; Luka 3.21-22; 4.1-13)

⁹ Jesu loe Kalili prae Nazareth vangpui hoiah angzoh moe, Jordan vapui ah Johan mah tuinemhaih to paek. ¹⁰ Jesu tui thung hoi anghawkh tahang naah, vannawk to am-ongh moe, a nuih anghum tathuk pahu baktih Muithla to a hnuk: ¹¹ to naah van hoiah, Nang loe ka palung duek ih Capa ah na oh, a nuih kang hoe parai, tiah lok angzoh tathuk. ¹² Akra ai ah Muithla mah Anih to praezaek ah caeh haih. ¹³ Anih loe ni quipalito thung praezaek ah oh moe, Setan pacuekhaih to a tongh; kasan moinawkh hoi nawnto a oh; van kaminawk mah anih ih tok to sak pae o. ¹⁴ Johan thongim krak pacoengah, Jesu Kalili prae ah angzoh moe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae ih kahoih tamthanglok to taphong. ¹⁵ **Atue akoep boeh, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae loe zoi boeh: dawnpakhuem oh loe, kahoih tamthanglok to tang oh,** tiah taphong.

Jesu mah hnukbang palito kawh

(Mathai 4.12-22; Luka 4.14-15; 5.1-11)

¹⁶ Anih Kalili tuipui taengah caeh naah, tuipui thungah palok haeng Simon hoi amnawkh Andru to a hnuk, nihnik loe tanga naeh kami ah oh hoi. ¹⁷ Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, Ka hnukah bang hoih, kami naehkung ah kang sak hoi han, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Nihnik mah angmah hnik ih palok to a caeh hoi taak moe, Anih hnukah bang hoi. ¹⁹ To ahmuen hoi kangthla kue ah a caeh pacoengah, palong thungah angmah hnik ih palok pading, Zebedi ih caa Jakob hoi amnawkh Johan to a hnuk. ²⁰ Nihnik to a kawh roep: nihnik loe ampa Zebedi hoi tamnanawkh to caeh hoi taak moe, Anih hnukah caeh hoi.

Tagawh sae haek

(Luka 4.31-37)

²¹ Nihcae loe Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh o; Sabbath niah loe Sineko thungah akun moe, kaminawkh to patuk. ²² Anih loe ca tarik kaminawkh baktiah patuk ai, sakthaihaih tawn kami baktiah patuk pongah, anih patukhaih to nihcae mah dawrai o. ²³ Nihcae ih Sineko thungah tagawh sae tawn kami maeto oh; anih loe hang moe, ²⁴ nang Nazareth Jesu, kaimacae hmawkh ah om o ue; kaicae hoi nang asaenghaih timaw oh? Kaicae

amroksak han ih maw nang zoh? Nang loe mi maw, tito ka panoek, Ciimcai Sithaw Maeto, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Jesu mah, **anghngai duem ah loe, anih takoh thung hoi tacawt ah**, tiah zoeh. ²⁶ Taqawk sae mah anih to asoek naah, anih loe tha hoi hangh moe, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt. ²⁷ To naah nihcae boih dawnrai o, hae loe kawbaktih hmuen maw? Kawbaktih patukhah kangtha maw? Anih mah sakthaihaih hoiah lok to thuih naah, kahoih ai taqawknawk mah mataeng doeh anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o. ²⁸ Akra ai ah anih kawng to Kalili prae boih ah amthang.

Taqawk haek moe ngantuisakhaih
(Mathai 8.14-17; Luka 4.38-41)

²⁹ Sineko hoi tacawt o pacoengah, Jakob, Johan, Simon hoi nawnto Andru im ah a caeh o. ³⁰ Toe Simon amsae nongpata loe ngannat moe, angsong sut, tiah nihcae mah Jesu khaeah thuih pae o. ³¹ Anih loe angzoh moe, nongpata ih ban to patawnh pae pacoengah, pathawk tahang; to naah nongpata loe ngantui roep moe, nihcae khetzawnhaih tok to a sak pae. ³² Duembang, ni akun naah loe nathaih congca tawn kaminawk hoi taqawk sae tawn kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o haih. ³³ Vangpui kaminawk boih thok taengah amkhueng o. ³⁴ Anih mah nathaih congca tawn pop parai kaminawk to ngan a tuisak, pop parai kahoih ai taqawknawk to a haek; nihcae mah anih loe mi maw tito panoek o pongah, taqawknawk to lok apae sak ai.

Jesu Kalili ah tamthanglok thuih

³⁵ Anih loe akhawnbang khawnthaw, khodai ai naah anghawt moe, kamding rue ahmuen ah caeh pacoengah, to ah lawk a thuih. ³⁶ Simon hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah anih to pakrong o. ³⁷ Anih to hnuk o naah, kaminawk boih mah nang ang pakrong o, tiah a thuih pae o. ³⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, A taengah **kaom vangpui ah caeh o si, to ah tamthanglok ka thuih han**, tiah a naa. ³⁹ Anih loe Kalili prae thung ih Sineko boih ah tamthanglok to thuih moe, taqawknawk to a haek.

Ngansae man kami ngantui
(Mathai 8.1-4; Luka 5.12-16)

⁴⁰ Ngansae man kami maeto anih khaeah angzoh moe, khokkhu cangkawn pacoengah, anih khaeah, Na koeh nahaeloe, kai hae nang ciimsak thaih, tiah a naa. ⁴¹ Jesu mah tahmen pongah, a ban payangh moe, anih to sui, anih khaeah, **Ka koeh; ciim lai ah**, tiah a naa. ⁴² To tiah a thuih pacoeng akra ai ah, ngansae nathaih to hoih pae roep, anih loe kacim ah oh. ⁴³ Anih mah kahoihah lokthuih pae moe, to kami to patoeh ving; ⁴⁴ to kami khaeah, **Mi khaeah doeh thui hmah; toe caeh ah loe qaima khaeah ngan na tuihaih to patuek ah, nihcae khaeah hnukung ah oh hanah, Mosi mah paek ih kaalok baktih toengah hmuenpaekhah to sah ah**, tiah a naa. ⁴⁵ Toe anih loe tasa bangah caeh moe, to kawng to thuih thai tawt a thuih pongah, ahmuen kruekah amthang, to pongah Jesu loe vangpui thungah kamtueng ah akun thai ai boeh, toe anih loe vangpui tasa bang ih kamding rue ahmuen ah oh: ahmuen kruek ih kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o.

2

Khok ban dueh kami ngantui
(Mathai 9.1-8; Luka 5.17-26)

¹ Ni nazetto maw laemh pacoengah, anih loe Kapernuam vangpui ah akun let; anih im ah angzoh ti, tiah kaminawk mah thaih o. ² Akra ai ah paroeai kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae oh han ih ahmuen om ai khoeo to kami to pop o, thok taeng khoeo to ahmuen kong ai: anih mah to kaminawk khaeah lokthuih pae. ³ To naah khok ban angtaut thai ai nathaih tawn kami maeto loe, kami long palito mah angzawn o moe, anih khaeah angzoh o haih. ⁴ Kami pop o parai pongah to kaminawk loe anih taengah pha o thai ai, to naah nihcae mah anih ohhaih ahmuen thuem ah, impu to phraek o moe, khok ban angtaut thai ai nathaih tawn kami to angsonghaih iihkhun hoi nawnto pakhrak o tathuk. ⁵ Jesu mah nihcae tanghaih to hnuk naah, khok ban angtaut thai ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah, Ka capa, na zaeaihnawk loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa. ⁶ Thoemto ca tarik kaminawk doeh to ahmuen ah anghnut o toeng, angmacae palung thung hoiah, ⁷ tipongah hae kami mah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuih vai? Sithaw khue ai ah loe mi mah maw zae tahmen thai tih, tiah poek o. ⁸ Nihcae poekhaih to Jesu mah palung thung hoiah panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, **Tikhoe to tiah na poek o**

loe? ⁹ Khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah, Na zaehaihnaaw loe tahmen boeh, tiah thuih maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe anghawh ah, baih ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh ah, tiah thuih ih lok? tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Toe Kami Capa loe long nuiah zaehaihnaaw tahmen thaihah to a tawnh, tito na panoek o thai hanah (anih mah khok ban angtawt thai ai nathaih tawn kami khaeah,) ¹¹ kang thuih o, Anghawh ah, baih ih kahni to la ah loe, nangmah im ah caeh ah, tiah a naa. ¹² Anih loe anghawh phrat moe, a baih ih kahni to lak pacoengah, nihcae boih hma ah caeh; to ah kaom kaminawh boih dawnrai o, hae baktih hmuen ka hnu o vai ai, tiah a thuih o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o.

Mathai kawkhaih

(Mathai 9.9-13; Luka 5.27-32)

¹³ To pacoengah anih loe tuipui taengah caeh let; to naah paroeai kaminawh anih khaeah angzoh o, nihcae to anih mah patuk. ¹⁴ To ahmuen hoi tacawt naah, tamut congihah ahmuen ah anghnu Alphaeus capa Levi to a hnuk, anih khaeah, Ka hnukah bang ah, tiah a naa. Anih loe anghawh moe, anih hnukah bang. ¹⁵ Jesu anih im ah buhcaak han anghnut naah, tamut cong kaminawh, kazae kaminawh, a hnukbang kaminawh loe Jesu hoi nawnto anghnut o: pop parai kaminawh anih hnukah bang o. ¹⁶ Kazae kaminawh, tamut cong kaminawh hoi nawnto buh kacaa Anih to, ca tarik kaminawh hoi Farasinawh mah hnuk o, to naah nihcae mah a hnukbang kaminawh khaeah, Tipongah anih loe kazae kaminawh, tamut cong kaminawh hoi nawnto buh a caak loe? tiah a naa o. ¹⁷ Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ngantui kaminawh loe siboi angai ai, nganna kaminawh mah ni angaih: kai loe katoeng kaminawh kawh hanah kang zo ai, kazae kaminawh dawnpakhuemsak hanah ni kang zoh, tiah a naa.

Buhzakhaih

(Mathai 9.13-17; Luka 5.33-39)

¹⁸ Johan hnukbang kaminawh hoi Farasinawh loe buh zah o: nihcae loe angzoh o moe, Anih khaeah, Johan hoi Farasi hnukbang kaminawh loe buhzah o, toe tipongah na hnukbang kaminawh loe buh zaa o ai loe? tiah a naa o. ¹⁹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Zu la kami oh nathuem ah, zu la kami ih ampuinawh mah buh to zaa o tih maw? Zu la kami oh nathung nihcae mah buh zaa o thai mak ai.** ²⁰ Toe nihcae khae hoi zulakung lak vinghah ni to om tih, to aninawh to phak naah loe nihcae mah buh to zaa o tih. ²¹ Mi mah doeh kahni kangquem to kangtha hoiah abu vai ai: to tiah abu nahaeloe kahni ngan kangtha mah kangquem to azuk ueloe, prawn aep tih. ²² Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to moihih pailang kangquem thungah lawn vai ai: to tiah lawn nahaeloe misurtui mah moihih pailang to tapoksak ueloe, tabu to amro tih: to pongah misurtui kangtha loe moihih pailang kangtha thungah ni lawn han oh, tiah a naa.

Jesu loe Sabbath Angraeng

(Mathai 12.1-8; Luka 6.1-5)

²³ Anih loe Sabbath niah lawk ah caeh; a caeh o nathuem ah, a hnukbang kaminawh mah cangqui to takoih o. ²⁴ To naah Farasinawh mah anih khaeah, Khenah, tikhoe Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuennawh to na hnukbang kaminawh mah a sak o loe? tiah a naa o. ²⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **David mah zok amthlam naah, angaihah baktiah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawh mah timaw sak o, tito na kroek o vai ai maw?** ²⁶ Kalen koek qaima Abiathar toksak nathuem ah, anih mah Sithaw imthung ah akun moe, kalen koek qaimanawh khue mah caak han koi, takaw to caak khue khawt ai ah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawh hanah doeh a paek to loe, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Sabbath loe kami hanah ni sak, kami loe Sabbath hanah sah ai.** ²⁸ To pongah Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah doeh oh, tiah a naa.

3

Ban khaem ngantuisak

¹ Anih loe Sineko ah akun let; to ah ban kadueh kami maeto oh. ² Nihcae mah Anih zae net thai hanah, Sabbath niah anih mah to kami to ngantuisak tih vai, tiah a zing o. ³ Anih loe ban khaem kami khaeah, **Angdoe ah,** tiah a naa. ⁴ To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sabbath niah tih hmuen maw sak han hoih, kahoih hmuen maw, to tih ai

boeh loe kasae hmuén, hinghaih pahlong maw, to tih ai boeh loe paduek? tiah a naa. Toe nihcae loe angam o duem. ⁵ Nihcae loe palungthah o parai pongah, palungphui hoiah a khet moe, to kami khaeah, Na ban payang ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah ban to payangh: to naah kalah ban maeto baktih toengah hoih pae roep. ⁶ To pacoengah Farasinawk tacawt o moe, Anih to kawbangah maw hum thai han, tiah Herod ih kaminawk hoiah lok aram o.

Jesu mah tuipei taengah ngantuisak

⁷ Jesu loe a hnukbang kaminawk hoi tuipei bangah caeh: to naah paroeai Kalili ih kaminawk, Judea ih kaminawk anih hnukah bang o, ⁸ Anih mah sak ih kalen parai hmuennawk to a thaih o naah, Jerusalem, Idumea prae, Jordan vapui zae ih kaminawk, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui taeng ih kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o. ⁹ Kami pop o parai pongah kaminawk mah Anih to et o han ai ah, Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, **Anih han palong kathoeng kae maeto suem o coek ah**, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Pop parai kaminawk ngan a tuisak pongah, nathaih tawn paroeai kaminawk loe anih sui hanah hmabang ah anghnawt o. ¹¹ Kasae taqawknawk mah anih to hnuk o naah, a hma ah tabok o moe, Nang loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah hangh o. ¹² Anih loe mi maw, tito kaminawk khaeah thuih o han ai ah, nihcae khaeah acoehaih lok to thuih pae.

Kami hatlai hnettonawk patoeh

(Mathai 1.1-4; Luka 4.12-16)

¹³ Anih loe mae nuiah dawh moe, a koeh ih kaminawk to kaw: to kaminawk loe anih khaeah caeh o. ¹⁴ Angmah hoi nawn oh o moe, nihcae to tamthanglok thui kami ah patoeh hanah, kami hatlai hnettonawk to tok a paek, ¹⁵ nathaih hoisak moe, taqawknawk kae thaihah doeh a paek: ¹⁶ Simon to anih mah Piter, tiah ahmin paek; ¹⁷ Zebedi capa, Jakob hoi amnawk Johan hnuk to, Boanerges tiah ahmin paek, to loe khopazih capa, tih haih ih ni: ¹⁸ Andru, Philip, Bartholomu, Mathai, Thomas, Alphaeus capa Jakob, Thadaeus, Kanaan kami Simon hoi, ¹⁹ Anih angphat taak, Juda Iskariot cae to tokpaek pacoengah, im maeto ah a caeh o.

Jesu hoi Beelzabub

(Mathai 12.12-32; Luka 11.14-23; 12.10)

²⁰ Paroeai kaminawk loe buh caa ai ah, nawnto amkhueng o let bae. ²¹ Nihcae mah Anih loe amthu ving boeh, tiah thuih o ih lok to angmah ih kaminawk mah thaih o naah, Anih to patawnh hanah a caeh o. ²² Jerusalem hoi angzo tathuk ca tarik kaminawk mah, Anih loe Beelzebub taqawk a tawnh, taqawk angraeng oephaih hoiah ni taqawknawk to a haek, tiah a naa o.

²³ Nihcae to angmah khaeah a kaw moe, patahhaih lok a thuih pae, **Setan mah Setan to kawbangmaw haek thai tih?** ²⁴ **Siangpahrang mah uk ih prae doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek nahaeloe, to siangpahrang prae loe angdoe thai mak ai.** ²⁵ **Imthung takoh doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek nahaeloe, to imthung loe angdoe thai mak ai.** ²⁶ **Setan doeh angmah hoi angmah angkat moe, ampraek nahaeloe, angdoe thai mak ai, boenghah ni pha tih.** ²⁷ **Thacak kami to taoeng hmaloe ai ah, anih ih hmuennawknawk paro pae hanah, mi kawbaktih doeh anih imthung ah akun thai mak ai; taoengh pacoengah ni a imthung ih hmuennawknawk to paro pae thai tih.** ²⁸ **Loktang kang thuih o, Kami capanawk zae haih hoi Sithaw kasae a thuih o haih boih to tahmen tih:** ²⁹ **toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kami loe natuek naah doeh zae tahmenhah om mak ai, dungzan lokcaekhaih tongh kami ah oh o:** ³⁰ nihcae mah kaciim ai taqawk sae a tawnh, tiah thuih o pongah to tiah lok a thuih.

Jesu ih nawkamyawknawk

(Mathai 12.46-50; Luka 8.19-21)

³¹ Anih ih nawkamyawknawk hoi amno loe to ahmuén ah angzoh o, tasa bangah angdoet o moe, Anih to kaw hanah kami to patoeh o. ³² Pop parai kaminawk loe Anih taengah anghnut takui o, to naah nihcae mah Anih khaeah, Khenah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyawknawk mah tasa bangah ang pakrong o, tiah thuih pae o. ³³ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kam no maw, to tih ai boeh loe Kai ih nawkamyawknawk loe mi aa?** tiah a naa. ³⁴ Anih mah a taengah anghnu kaminawk to khet moe, Khenah, hae kaminawk loe **Kam no hoi Kai ih nawkamyah ah oh o!** ³⁵ **Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw koehhah sah kami loe, Kam nawk, Ka tanuh hoi Kam no ah oh**, tiah a naa.

4

*Aanmu haehkung patahhaih**(Mathai 13.1-9; Luka 8.4-8)*

¹ Anih loe tuiptui taengah kaminawak patuk amtong let bae: a taengah kami paroeai angpop o pongah, anih loe palong thungah akunh moe, anghnut; pop parai kaminawak loe tuicing ah oh o. ² Anih mah paroeai hmuen kawng to patahhaih hoiah nihcae hanah patuk, anih mah patukhah lok hoiah nihcae khaeah, ³ **tahngai oh; Khenah, aanmu haeh kami loe aanmu haeh hanah a caeh:** ⁴ **aanmu to a haeh naah, thoemto loe loklam taengah krak, tavaanawak angzoh o moe, aanmu to akhui o boih.** ⁵ **Thoemto loe long kathah ai, kapop thlung nuiah krak; long to tampa pongah, aanmu loe akra ai ah amprawk roep:** ⁶ **toe ni to bet moe, kabae ni mah daw naah loe, tangzun om ai pongah, azaem ving.** ⁷ **Thoemto aanmu loe soekhring thungah krak, soekhring kungnawak loe qoeng o tahang moe, aanmu to tacet o hmoek, to pongah athaih athai ai.** ⁸ **Kalah aanmu loe long kahoih nuiah krak, a qoeng tahang moe, kapop ah aquih to tacawt; thoemto loe qui thum, thoemto loe qui taruk, thoemto loe cumvai khoeok to pung o tahang, tiah a naa.**

⁹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Thaihah naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe,** tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Anih angmah bueng oh naah, hatlai hnetto hoi a taengah kaom kaminawak mah patahhaih lok to dueng o.

¹¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae ih lok tamqu panoek thaihah to nangcae khaeah paek boeh: toe tasa bangah kaom kaminawak hanah loe, hmuen boih patahhaih hoiah ni thuih:** ¹² **nihcae loe hnu o tih, toe maat o mak ai; thaih loe thaih o tih, toe panoek o thai mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah poekhah amkhraih o ueloe, nihcae zaeahinawak to tahmen moeng tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh, tiah a naa.**

¹³ To pongah anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Hae patahhaih lok hae na panoek o thai ai maw? Na panoek o thai ai nahaeloe patahhaih hoiah thuih ih loknaw boih to kawbangmaw na panoek o thai tih?** ¹⁴ **Aanmu haeh kami loe tamthanglok to a haeh.** ¹⁵ **Lam taengah kaom kaminawak kheah tamthang lok to a haeh, to kaminawak loe tamthanglok to thaih o, toe Setan loe karangah angzoh moe, nihcae palung thungah haeh ih tamthanglok to lak pae ving, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni.** ¹⁶ **Thoemto kaminawak loe kapop thlung ahmuen ah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong o; nihcae mah lok to thaih o naah, anghoehaih hoiah talawak o roep;** ¹⁷ **toe tangzun om ai pongah, atue setta thung khue ni paup thaih: tamthang lok pongah raihah hoi pacaekthlaekhah oh naah, nihcae loe amtimh o roep.** ¹⁸ **Thoemto kaminawak loe soekhring thungah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong o; nihcae loe tamthang lok to thaih o,** ¹⁹ **toe hae long nui ih hmuen pongah mawnhah hoi long angraenghah mah aling pongah, kalah hmuennawak koehhah to akun naah, tamthang lok to khuk khoeok, to pongah athaih athai ai.** ²⁰ **Thoemto kaminawak loe kahoih long nuiah kakrah aanmu hoiah anghmong; nihcae mah tamthang lok to thaih o naah, talawak o moe, athaih to athaih; thoemto loe alet quithum, thoemto loe quitaruk, thoemto loe cumvai khoeok to pung o tahang, tiah a naa.**

*Hmaithawak patahhaih**(Luka 8.16-18)*

²¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Hmaithawak loe takho tlim ah, to tih ai boeh loe iihkhun tlim ah suek han ih maw a sinh o? Hmai paanghah ahmuen ah na ai maw a suek?** ²² **To tiah suek naah ni amtueng ai hmuen tidoeh om ai, kangvingh hmuen doeh om ai ah, amtueng phaeng tih.** ²³ **Thaihah naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe.** ²⁴ **Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Na thaih o ih hmuennawak to acoehaih hoiah poek oh: minawak na tahhah hmuen hoiah ni nang doeh tah toeng tih: kathaih kami nang khaeah, pop aep ah paek tih.** ²⁵ **Katawn kami to pop aep ah paek ueloe: katawn ai kami loe a tawn ih hmuen doeh la pae kik tih, tiah a naa.**

²⁶ Anih mah, **Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae loe, kami maeto mah long ah haeh ih aanmu baktiah ni oh;** ²⁷ **aqum ah iih moe, khodai naah anghawak, aanmu loe amprawk moe, qoeng tahang, toe kawbangmaw to tiah oh, tito anih mah panoek ai.** ²⁸ **Angmah koehah long hoiah aquih to tacawt; tadok tacawt tahang hmaloe pacoengah, aquih to tacawt moe, athaih to athaih.** ²⁹ **Toe cang**

hmin naah loe, aah han khawt boeh pongah, anih mah cakra hoiah a aah, tiah a naa.

Antam mu patahhaih

(Mathai 13.31-32, 34; Luka 13.18-19)

³⁰ Anih mah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae to kawbangah maw kang patuek o han, to tih ai boeh loe tih hmuen hoiah maw a patah o han? ³¹ Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae loe antam mu hoiah anghmong, antam mu loe long ah patit naah, long ih aanmunawk boih pongah kathoeng koek ah oh: ³² toe amu to haeh moe, amprawk tahang naah loe, phrohnawk boih pongah len kue, anih ih tahlip tlim ah van ih tavaanawk acuk o thai hanah, kalen parai tanghangnawk to tacawt, tiah a naa. ³³ Nihcae mah panoek o thaih pongah, to baktih paroeai patahhaih hoiah lok to a thuih pae. ³⁴ Patahhaih lok ai ah loe nihcae khaeah lokthui pae ai: angmace bueng oh o naah loe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah hmuennawk boih kamtuengah a thuih pae.

Takhi sae dipsak

(Mathai 8.23-27; Luka 8.22-25)

³⁵ To na ni, duembang phak naah loe, anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Vapui zaeh bangah caeh o si,** tiah a naa. ³⁶ A hnukbang kaminawk loe pop parai kaminawk khae hoiah tacawt o moe, palong thung kaom Anih to caeh o haih. Kalah kathoeng kae palongnawk doeh anih hoi nawnto sin o. ³⁷ To naah takhi sae to song moe, palong thungah tuiphu to akunh, to pongah palong loe tui hoiah koi. ³⁸ Anih loe palong hnuk bangah, luhngoeng maeto anghngoeng moe a iih: a hnukbang kaminawk mah anih to pathawk o, anih khaeah, Patukkung, kang hmaat o han boeh, tiah doeh nang dawncang ai boeh maw? tiah a naa o. ³⁹ Anih loe anghthawk moe, takhi to zoeh, tuipui khaeah, **Dii ah loe, anghngai duem ah,** tiah a naa. To naah takhi to dip moe, paroeai monghaih to oh. ⁴⁰ Anih mah, **Tipongah to tih khoeok to na zit o loe, tanghaih na tawn o ai maw?** tiah a naa. ⁴¹ Nihcae loe paroeai zit o moe, Hae kami loe kawbaktih kami maw vai? Takhi hoi tuipui mah doeh a lok to tahngai pae o bae hae, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o.

5

Taqawk sae haekhaih

(Mathai 8.28-34; Luka 8.26-39)

¹ Nihcae loe tuipui yae, Gadarene prae bangah caeh o. ² Anih palong thung hoi tacawt naah, takoh thungah taqawk sae tawn kami maeto loe anih to hnuk hanah taprong hoiah angzoh. ³ To kami loe taprong ah oh moe, mi mah doeh anih to taoeng o thai ai; sumqui hoiah doeh taoeng o thai ai: ⁴ vaihi hoi vaihi anih to sumboeng hoiah thlongthuk o moe, sumqui hoiah taoeng o cadoeh, anih mah sumqui to taprawt pat moe, sumboeng doeh adaem boih: mi mah doeh anih to angam o sak duem thai ai. ⁵ To kami loe qum thun, mae nui hoi taprong ah a hangh moe, angmah hoi angmah to thlung kanoe hoiah ang aah.

⁶ Toe anih mah kangtla ahmuen hoiah Jesu to hnuk naah, a cawnh moe, anih to bok. ⁷ Tha hoiah a hangh moe, Kai hoi nang timaw asaenghaih oh? Jesu, kasang koek Sithaw Capa, Sithaw hmin hoiah tahmenhaih kang hnik, na pacaekthlaek hmah, tiah a naa.

⁸ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nang kaciim ai taqawk sae, kami takoh thung hoi tacawt ah,** tiah a naa.

⁹ Anih mah to kami khaeah, **Na hmin loe mi aa?** tiah a dueng; to kami mah, Kaicae loe ka pop o parai pongah, ka hmin loe legion, tiah pathim pae.

¹⁰ Nihcae to prae kangthla ah patoeh ving han ai ah, to kami mah Jesu khaeah tahmenhaih hnik pae khruet. ¹¹ Mae hoi kazoi ah kalen parai ok pacahhaih ahmuen to oh. ¹² Taqawknawk mah Anih khaeah, Ok takoh thungah ka kun o hanah, na patoeh halat ah, tiah tahmenhaih a hnik o.

¹³ Jesu mah nihcae to tacawtsak roep. Kaciim ai taqawknawk loe tacawt o moe, ok thungah akun o: oknaw loe tuipui bangah cawnh o tathuk moe, (to oknaw loe sang hnetto phak duih;) tuipui thungah uem o boih. ¹⁴ Ok pacah kaminawk loe vangpui hoi vangta bangah cawnh o moe, to ah kaom hmuen kawng to a thuih pae o. Paroeai kaminawk loe to ah kaom hmuen to khet hanah caeh o. ¹⁵ Jesu khae phak o naah, taqawk mah naeh ih legion tawn kami loe, khukbuen to angkhuk moe, palungha ta hoiah anghnut, anih to hnuk o naah, a zit o. ¹⁶ Taqawk mah naeh ih kami hoi ok nuiah kaom hmuen hnu kaminawk mah kaminawk khaeah thuih pae o patoeng. ¹⁷ To pacoengah nihcae mah to prae to tacawt taak hanah, Anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnik o. ¹⁸ Anih palong thungah akun tom naah, taqawk mah naeh ih kami mah Anih hnukah bang

hanah tahmenhah hnik. ¹⁹ Toe Jesu mah bangsak ai, to kami khaeah, **Nam puinaww khaeah, im ah caeh ah loe, Angraeng mah na nuiah, kawkrumaw tahmenhah tawnh moe, kalen parai hmuennaww to ang sak pae, tito thui ah,** tiah a naa. ²⁰ Anih loe caeh moe, Jesu mah kawkruk kalen hmuen maw anih hanah sak pae, tito Dekapolis ah a thuih: to naah kaminaww boih mah dawnrai o.

Jairu canu pathawkhaih
(*Mathai 9.18-26; Luka 8.40-56*)

²¹ Jesu loe palong hoiah tuipui yaeh ah caeh moe, tuipui taengah oh, to naah paroeai kaminaww anih khaeah amkhueng o: ²² khenah, Jairu, tiah ahmin kaom, Sineko ukkung maeto angzoh; anih mah Jesu to hnuk naah, a khokkung ah tabok, ²³ tahmenhah a hnik, Ka canu ta loe duek tom boeh: tahmenhah hoi angzo ah loe, a nuiah ban koeng pae rae ah, to tih nahaeloe anih to ngantui thai ueloe, hing tih, tiah a naa. ²⁴ To pongah Jesu loe anih hoi nawnto caeh; paroeai kaminaww loe ang-et hoiah anih hnukah bang o. ²⁵ To naah saning hatlai hnetto athii kalong, nongpata maeto oh, ²⁶ anih loe pop parai tuisi kop kaminaww khaeah caeh boeh moe, a tawnh ih phoisaww doeh patoh boih boeh, toe hoikhang ai, a nung aep, ²⁷ to nongpata mah Jesu kawng to thaih naah, pop parai kaminaww salak hoiah anih hnukah caeh moe, anih ih kahni to sui. ²⁸ Anih ih kahni to ka sui nahaeloe, ngan ka tui tih, tiah a poek. ²⁹ To naah kalong athii to khap roep; a nathaih hoih boih boeh, tiah a takpum ah panoekhaih to tawnh roep.

³⁰ Jesu mah a takpum thung hoiah sakthaihaih tacawt boeh, tiah panoek roep naah, pop parai kaminaww khaeah angqoi moe, **mi maw kai ih kahni kasui?** tiah a dueng. ³¹ A hnukbang kaminaww mah anih khaeah, Pop parai kaminaww mah ang et o, tito na panoek to mah, Kai sui kami loe mi maw? tiah na thuih, tiah a naa o.

³² Anih mah to tiah kasui nongpata to panoek hanah angqoi moe, a khet khing. ³³ To nongpata mah a nuiah kaom hmuen to panoek naah, a zit moe, tasoe takuenhaih hoiah anih khokkung ah tabok pacoengah, kaom tangtang hmuennaww to a thuih pae boih.

³⁴ Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Ka canu na tanghaih mah ang hoisak boeh; kamongta ah caeh ah, na nathaih to hoih lai nasoe,** tiah a naa. ³⁵ To tiah anih mah lokthuih li naah, Sineko ukkung Jairu ih im hoiah thoemto kaminaww loe angzoh o moe, Na canu loe duek boeh: tih hanah Patukkung to raihah na paek khing loe? tiah a naa o.

³⁶ Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, anih mah Sineko ukkung khaeah, **Zii hmah,** tanghaih khue mah tawn ah, tiah a naa.

³⁷ Anih mah mi kawbaktih doeh a hnukah bangsak ai, Piter, Jakob hoi Jakob amnaww Johan khue to a kaww. ³⁸ Sineko ukkung im ah a phak o naah loe, palungset hoi kaqah pop parai kaminaww to a hnuk. ³⁹ Anih loe imthung ah akun, nihcae khaeah, **Tikhoe hae tiah palungset hoiah na qah o loe? Nawkta loe dueh ai, iih ni a iih,** tiah a naa. ⁴⁰ To naah nihcae mah anih to pahnu i o thuih. Anih mah to ah kaom kaminaww to tasa bangah tacawtsak boih moe, nawkta ih amno hoi ampa, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminaww to nawkta pasonghaih ahmuen ah a caeh haih. ⁴¹ Nawkta to ban ah sui moe, anih khaeah, **Talitha kumi,** tiah a naa; a thuih koehhaih loe, **Nawkta ta, anghaww lai ah,** tiah kang naa, tih haih ih ni. ⁴² Akra ai ah nongpata ta loe anghaww moe, lam a caeh; nongpata loe saning hatlai hnetto oh boeh. To ah kaom kaminaww loe paroeai dawnrai o. ⁴³ Anih mah to ah kaom kaminaww khaeah minaww panoek o sak hmah, tiah acoehaih a paek; to pacoengah **nongpata ta hanah caaknaek to paek oh,** tiah a naa.

6

Nazareth ah Jesu tapom o ai
(*Mathai 13.53-58; Luka 4.16-30*)

¹ Anih loe hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt moe, angmah vang bangah a caeh; a hnukbang kaminaww loe anih hnukah caeh o. ² Sabbath ni phak naah loe, anih mah Sineko thungah kaminaww to patuk: anih mah patuk ih lok thaih paroeai kaminaww loe dawnrai o, Hae kami loe naa hoi ih maw hae baktih hmuennaww hae a hnuk? Naa ih palungahai maw a hnuk moe, to baktih dawnrai hmuennaww to a sak? ³ Hae kami loe thing toksah kami na ai maw? Meri capa, Jakob, Jose, Judah hoi Simon ih amya na ai maw? A tanuhnaww doeh aicae khaeah oh o na ai maw? tiah a thuih o. Nihcae mah anih to palungphui o thuih. ⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Tahmaa loe angmah prae, angmah acaeng hoi angmah imthung takoh tasa bangah ni pakoehhaih to hnuk,** tiah a naa. ⁵ Ngantui ai kami zetta nuiah ban to a koeng moe, ngantuisak khue ai ah loe, anih mah to ahmuen ah dawnrai koi kaom hmuen to sah thai ai. ⁶ Nihcae tanghaih tawn o ai pongah, anih loe dawnrai. Anih loe a taengah kaom avangnaww ah caeh moe, kaminaww to patuk.

Hatlai hnettonawkw patoehhaih

⁷ Anih mah kami hatlai hnettonawkw angmah khaeah kaww, kami long hnetto amyoksak moe, patoe; nihcae khaeah kaciim ai taqaww sae haek thaihah to a paek. ⁸ Kholong a caeh o naah, cunghet khue ai ah loe, takaw, pasah, phoisa tabu thungah tangka to sin o hmah; ⁹ toe khokpanai loe abuen oh, laiaw kathah hnetto sin o hmah, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Im maeto ah na kun o naah, to avang na tacawt o taak ai karoek to to im ah om oh.** ¹¹ **Mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae talaww ai, lok tahngai ai kami loe, to ahmuen hoi na tacawt o naah, nihcae koeh ai ih amtuengsak hanah, nangmacae khokpadae ih maiphu to takhoek oh.** **Loktang kang thuih o, Lokcaekhah niah to vangpui loe, Sodom hoi Komorah pongah kamtlai ah raihah tong o tih,** tiah a naa. ¹² Kaminaww mah zaeahai dawnpakhuem o thai hanah, nihcae loe caeh o moe, lok to taphong o. ¹³ Pop parai taqawknaww to nihcae mah haek o, nganna paroeai kaminaww to situi bawh o moe, ngantui o sak.

Johan duekhaih

(Mathai 14.1-12; Luka 9.7-9)

¹⁴ (Anih ih ahmin to amthang pongah,) Herod siangpahrang mah thaih: to naah anih mah, Tuinuemhah paekkung Johan loe duekhaih thung hoiah anghaww let boeh, to pongah ni anih khaeah dawnrai hmuem to amtueng, tiah thuih. ¹⁵ Thoehto kaminaww mah loe, Elijah ni, tiah thuih o. Thoehto kaminaww mah loe, Anih loe tahmaa maeto maw, to tih ai boeh loe canghni ih tahmaanaww thungah kaom tahmaa maeto ah oh, tiah a thuih o. ¹⁶ Toe Herod mah thaih naah, Kai mah tahnong takroek ih Johan ni, duekhaih thung hoiah anghaww let boeh, tiah a thuih. ¹⁷ Herod loe amnaww Philip ih zu, Herodias to zu ah a lak, to kawng pongah angmah khaeah mah Johan to naehsak moe, taoengh pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak. ¹⁸ Johan mah Herod khaeah, Daan ai ah nam naww ih zu to na lomh pae, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To pongah Herodias mah Johan to hnukma, anih to hum hanah koeh; toe anih mah hum thai ai: ²⁰ Herod mah Johan loe toeng moe, kaciim kami ah oh, tito panoek, to pongah Johan to zit moe, anih to a khetzawn; Johan mah sak ih paroeai hmuennaww to Herod mah thaih, toe anih ih lok to oephaih hoiah tahngaih pae. ²¹ Atue karaem phak naah, Herod mah angmah tapenhah niah angmah ih angraengnaww, misatuh angraengnaww hoi Kalili prae ukkungnaww hanah, buh raenghah poih to a sak pae; ²² to naah Herodias ih canu to angzoh moe, a hnawh, Herod hoi a taengah anghnu kaminaww to poek nawmsak, to naah siangpahrang mah nongpata khaeah, na koeh ih hmuem kawbaktih doeh na hni ah, kang paek han, tiah a naa. ²³ Anih mah nongpata ta khaeah, Kawbaktih hmuem doeh nang hnuk nahaeloe, to hmuem to kang paek han, ka prae ahap mataeng doeh kang paek han, tiah lokkamhah to a sak. ²⁴ To naah nongpata mah amno khaeah caeh moe, Timaw ka hnuk han, tiah a naa. To naah Amno mah, tuinuemhah paekkung Johan ih lu to hni ah, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Nongpata loe siangpahrang khaeah karangah caeh moe, Tuinuemhah paekkung Johan ih lu to sabae nuiah vihi nang paek hanah ka koeh, tiah a naa. ²⁶ Siangpahrang loe palungset parai; toe angmah hoi kaom kaminaww hma ah, lokkamhah a sak boeh pongah, nongpata mah hnuk ih hmuem to aek pae ai. ²⁷ Siangpahrang mah kami humkung to karangah patoe moe, Johan ih lu to sin hanah lok a paek: to kami loe thongim thungah caeh moe, Johan ih tahnong to takroek pacoengah, ²⁸ anih ih lu to sabae nuiah a sin moe, nongpata hanah paek: nongpata mah amno khaeah paek. ²⁹ To lok to a hnukbang kaminaww mah thaih o naah, angzoh o moe, anih ih gok to lak o pacoengah, aphum o.

Kami sang pangato pacah

(Mathai 14.13-21; Luka 9.10-17; Johan 6.1-1)

³⁰ Patoe ih kaminaww Jesu khaeah amkhueng o moe, a sak o ih hmuennaww hoi anih mah patuk o ih hmuennaww boih anih khaeah thuih pae o. ³¹ **Angzo kami hoi amlaem kami paroeai pop pongah, buhcaakhah atue mataeng doeh tawn o ai, to pongah anih mah a hnukbang kaminaww khaeah, Nangmacae bueng ka hnukah angzo o ah, kami amdingruehah ahmuem ah nawnetta thung anghak o rae si,** tiah a naa. ³² To pongah kami amdingruehah ahmuem ah palong hoi angmacae bueng ah caeh o. ³³ Nihcae caeh o boeh, tito pop parai kaminaww mah panoek o, anih to hnuk o naah, avang thung ih kaminaww boih khok hoiah cawnh o, nihcae hma ah phak o hmaloe moe, anih khaeah nawnto amkhueng o. ³⁴ Jesu to ah phak naah pop parai kaminaww to hnuk, nihcae loe toepkung tawn ai tuunaww baktiah oh o pongah, nihcae nuiah paroeai tahmenhah a tawnh: anih mah to kaminaww hanah paroeai hmuem kawng to patuk

pae. ³⁵ Niduem naah a hnukbang kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Hae ahmuen loe praezaek ah oh moe, kho doeh ving boeh: ³⁶ nihcae to caehsak lai ah, nihcae loe caak han tidoeh tawn o ai pongah, a taengah kaom avangnawk ah a caeh o moe, angmacae caak hanah takaw a qan o han oh, tiah a thuih pae o. ³⁷ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nihcae caak hanah buh paek o khae**, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka caeh o moe, cumvai hnetto atho takaw qan pacoengah, nihcae caak hanah ka paek o han maw? tiah a naa o. ³⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Takaw nazetto maw na tawnh o? Caeh oh loe khen oh**, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah khet o pacoengah, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto oh, tiah a naa o. ³⁹ To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah pop parai kaminawk to phroh kahing nuiah abu abu ah anghnut hanah a hnukbang kaminawk to thuisak. ⁴⁰ To tiah kaminawk to cumvaito, quipangato ah anghnut o sak. ⁴¹ Anih mah takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto to a lak, van bangah a doeng tahang moe, tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, takaw to a aeh, kaminawk pazet hanah a hnukbang kaminawk to a paek; tanga hnetto doeh nihcae boih hanah pazetsak. ⁴² Nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih. ⁴³ Kamtlai takaw hoi tanga caaknoi to a phrom o naah, benthang hatlai hnetto koi. ⁴⁴ To ih buhcaa kaminawk loe sang pangato phak duih.

Jesu tui nuiah caeh

(Mathai 14.22-23; Johan 6.15-21)

⁴⁵ Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk palong thungah akunsak roep moe, Bethsaida avang bangah caeh o hmaloe hanah patoeh. ⁴⁶ Nihcae patoeh pacoengah, lawkthuih hanah mae nuiah a caeh. ⁴⁷ Duembang phak naah, palong loe tuipui um ah oh, anih loe angmah bueng tuicing ah oh. ⁴⁸ Nihcae bangah takhi song pongah, a hnukbang kaminawk palong mong o thai ai, tito a hnuk: qum atue khethaih palito phak tom naah, nihcae ohhaih ahmuen ah tuipui nuiah a caeh moe, nihcae khaeah phak duih boeh. ⁴⁹ Tuipui nuiah kacaeh Anih to a hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, pakhra mue, tiah a poek o pongah a hangh o: ⁵⁰ nihcae boih mah Anih to hnuk o naah, angpae o. Akra ai ah nihcae khaeah, **Kamongah om oh: Kai ni; zii o hmah**, tiah a naa. ⁵¹ To pacoengah palong nuiah nihcae khaeah a dawh tahang; to naah takhi to dip: nihcae loe thui laek ai khoeek to dawnrai o. ⁵² Nihcae loe palungthah o pongah, takaw kawng pongah a sak ih dawnrai hmuen to panoek o ai boeh. ⁵³ Nihcae loe tuipui yae ah caeh o, Genesaret prae thungah akun o moe, to ah anghak o. ⁵⁴ Palong thung hoi anghum o naah, to ahmuen ah kaom kaminawk mah anih to maat o. ⁵⁵ To prae thung ih kaminawk boih cawnh o moe, a thaih o ih Anih ohhaih ahmuen ah nganna kaminawk to phak hoiah angzawn o. ⁵⁶ Vangta ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vangpui ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe prae thungah maw, Anih caehhaih ahmuen kruekah nganna kaminawk to loklam ah a suek o moe, Anih ih kahni atom to sui duem han ih Anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnik o: sui kaminawk loe ngantuihah hnuk o boih.

7

Kami amhnonghah

(Mathai 15.1-9)

¹ Jerusalem hoiah angzo ca tarik thoemto kaminawk hoi Farasinawk Jesu khaeah amkhueng o. ² To naah a hnukbang kaminawk loe kaciim ah buhcaa o ai, tiah nihcae mah hnuk o (thuih koehhah loe ban amsae ai ah buh caak o pongah kasae ah a hnuk o). ³ Farasinawk hoi Judahnawk boih loe ban amsae ai ah, buh caa o ai, saning coeh kaminawk loe khosak kangquem to patawn o caeng vop. ⁴ Hmuenmae zawhhaih ahmuen ih hmuenawc cae loe pasae ai ah loe caa o ai. Boengloeng, laom sabaenawk, khaang laomnawk hoi caboinawk to pasae khue khawt ai, kalah atawknawk doeh kacakah patawnh o moe, pazui o. ⁵ Topongah Farasinawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah, tipongah nang hnukbang kaminawk loe kacoehtanawk mah thuih ih lok to pazui o ai moe, ban amsae ai ah buh a caak o loe? tiah lok a dueng o.

⁶ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Isaiah mah nangcae angсах thaih kami kawng tarik ih oh, Hae kaminawk loe pakha hoiah kai ang saphaw o, toe nihcae ih palungthin loe kai khae hoi anghla o.** ⁷ Atho kaom ai anui aphawn hoiah kai ang bok o moe, kaminawk mah sak ih loknawk to ni patuk o, tiah thuih. ⁸ Sithaw mah paek ih loknawk to na vah o moe, kaminawk ih atawk mah, boengloeng hoi laom sabaenawk pasae han angaih, tiah patuk ih kaminawk ih atawk hoi kalah hmuennawk to kacakah na patawnh o lat, tiah a naa.

⁹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangmacae khosakhaih atawk to na pazui o thai hanah, Sithaw ih kaalok to na vah o ving. ¹⁰ Mosi mah, Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah; mi kawbaktih doeh amno maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa maw kasae thui kami loe, paduek han oh, tiah thuih: ¹¹ toe nangcae mah loe, Mi kawbaktih doeh amno maw, to tih ai boeh loe ampa khaeah maw, Kai khae hoi atho hnuk han kai kaom hmuennaw loe Korban ah ni oh, (to hmuen loe tangqum tiah thuih koehhah ih ni,) tiah thui nahaeloe, anih loe loih boeh. ¹² Anih mah amno hoi ampa khetzawn han angaih ai boeh, tiah na thuih pae o; ¹³ to tiah nangmacae ih khosak kangquem hoiah Sithaw ih lok atho kaom ai ah na sak o: hae baktih kalah pop parai hmuennaw doeh na sak o vop, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ Anih mah paroeai kaminaw to angmah khaeah kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, nangcae boih mah tahngai oh loe, thaikophaih to tawn oh: ¹⁵ tasa bang hoi kami takpum thungah akun, kami amhnongsak thaih hmuen tidoeh om ai: toe kami takpum thung hoi tacawt hmuen mah ni kami to amhnongsak. ¹⁶ Mi kawbaktih doeh thaihah naa tawn kami loe, thai nasoe, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Pop parai kaminaw to a caehtaak moe, imthung ah akun pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminaw mah patahhaih lok to dueng o.

¹⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh na thaih o kop ai maw? Tasa bang hoi kami takpum thungah akun kawbaktih hmuen mah doeh, kami to amhnongsak thai ai, tito na panoek o ai maw? ¹⁹ To hmuen loe kami palung thungah akun ai, zok thungah ni akunh, zok thung ih caaknaeknaw to ciimsak pacoengah, aek ah tacawt, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Anih mah, Kami takoh thung hoi angzo hmuen mah ni, kami to amhnongsak thaih. ²¹ A thung hoiah loe kasae poekhaih, zu sava laep ah zae sakhaih, daan ai ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih, kami humhah, ²² paqukhaih, uthaih, poeksethah, alinghah, zae sak koehhah, khithaih, loksae thuihah, amoekhah, amthuhaih: ²³ hae kasae hmuennaw boih loe kami takoh thung hoiah angzoh moe, kami to amhnongsak, tiah a naa.

Nongpata tanghah kalen
(Mathai 15.21-28)

²⁴ Anih loe to ahmuen hoiah anghaw moe, Tura hoi Sidon prae bangah a caeh, minaw mah panoek han ai ah, im maeto thungah akun, toe anih loe anghaw thai ai. ²⁵ Taqaw sae tawn nongpata ih amno mah anih angzohhah tamthang to thaih naah, anih khaeah angzoh moe, a hma ah cangkrawn pae: ²⁶ to nongpata loe Syrophonia prae ah kaom Grik kami ah oh; a canu ih takoh thung hoiah taqaw haek pae hanah, anih khaeah tahmenhah a hnik. ²⁷ Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nawktanaw zok kamhah ah caa o rae nasoe: nawktanaw ih buh to lak pae ving moe, uinaw khaeah paek han hoih ai, tiah a naa. ²⁸ To nongpata mah, Ue, Angraeng; toe uinaw mah loe caboi tlim ah kakrah nawktanaw ih caaknoi to a caak o bae, tiah a naa. ²⁹ To tiah thuih ih lok pongah, Anih mah nongpata khaeah caeh lai ah; taqaw sae loe na canu takoh thung hoi tacawt boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁰ To nongpata loe angmah im ah amlaem, to naah a canu takoh thung hoiah taqaw to tacawt boeh moe, iihkhun nuiah ka-iip a canu to a hnuk.

Naapang hoisak

³¹ Tura hoi Sidon vangpui to tacawt taak moe, Dekapolis prae thung hoiah Kalili tuipui bangah a caeh. ³² To ahmuen ah naa pangh moe, lok doeh ka-aa kami maeto, anih khaeah hoih o; a nuiah ban koeng pae hanah tahmenhah a hnik pae o. ³³ Anih mah to kami to pop parai kaminaw salak hoiah ahmuen kalah bangah caeh haih, anih ih naa khaw to ban pazung hoiah tapawh pae, tamtui pathoih pae moe, palai to a sui pae; ³⁴ van bangah doeng tahang moe, kasawkah anghah pacoengah, Eph-phatha, tiah a thuih, thuih koehhah loe, Am-ong lai ah, tih haih ih ni. ³⁵ Akra ai ah to kami ih naa to amonh pae moe, palai thaui doeh naem pae boeh pongah, kahoihah lok apaeh thai roep. ³⁶ Mi khaeah doeh thui hmah, tiah a naa: toe nihcae mah kanung aep ah a thuih o. ³⁷ To ah kaom kaminaw loe dawnrai o boih, anih loe hmuen boih kahoihah sak: naapang kami to naa amongsak moe, lokaa doeh lok apaehsak, tiah a thuih o.

8

Kami sang palito pacah
(Mathai 15.32-39)

¹ To na niah kami pop o parai moe, caak han tidoeh tawn o ai, Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk to angmah khaeah kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, ² **hae kaminawk loe tahmen thoh parai, nihcae loe caak han tidoeh tawn ai ah, kai hoi nawnto ni thumto thung oh o boeh:** ³ **nihcae hae zok kamthlam ah im ah ka ptoeh nahaeloe, loklam ah thazok o sut tih: thoemto kaminawk loe anghtha parai ahmuen hoiah ni angzoh o,** tiah a naa.

⁴ A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Hae praezaek ah hae kaminawk caak khawt takaw naa ah maw a hnu o tih? tiah a naa o. ⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Takaw kae nazetto maw na tawnh o?** tiah a dueng, nihcae mah, Sarihto tiah a naa o. ⁶ Anih mah pop parai kaminawk to long ah anghnutsak hanah a thuih pae: takaw kae sarihto a lak moe, anghoeahai lawkthuih pacoengah, a aeh, nihcae to pazet hanah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek; nihcae mah pop parai kaminawk hma ah patoemh pae o. ⁷ A tawnh o ih tanga tetta doeh a lak moe, tahamhoihhaih a paek: kaminawk hma ah patoemh pae hanah a thuih pae. ⁸ Nihcae mah caak o moe, zok amhah o: caaknoi to nihcae mah phromh o naah benthang sarihto koi. ⁹ Buhcaa kaminawk loe sang palito oh duih: to pacoengah anih mah to kaminawk to caehsak. ¹⁰ To pacoengah akra ai ah anih loe a hnukbang kaminawk hoi palong thungah akun o moe, Dalmanutha prae bangah caeh o.

Farasinawk mah angmathaih pakrong o

¹¹ Farasinawk angzoh o moe, anih khaeah tanoekhaih lok dueng o pacoengah, anih khae hoi van bang ih angmathaih to pakrong o. ¹² Anih loe kasawkah takhi to hroek moe, nihcae khaeah, **Vaihi dung ih kaminawk loe tih pongah maw angmathaih to pakrong o? Loktang kang thuih o, Vaihi dung ih kaminawk khaeah angmathaih tidoeh paek mak ai boeh,** tiah a naa. ¹³ Nihcae to a caeh taak, palong thungah akun let moe, tuipui yaeh ah a caeh. ¹⁴ A hnukbang kaminawk loe takaw sin han pahnet o ving, palong thungah angmacae han takaw kae maeto khue ni a tawnh o boeh. ¹⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **palungha hoi khosah oh loe, Farasinawk hoi Herod ih taeh hoiah acoe oh,** tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Nihcae mah takaw tawn o ai boeh pongah mue to tiah lok a thuih, tiah poek o. ¹⁷ A poek o haih to Jesu mah panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, **Tikhoe takaw na sin o ai pongah to tiah lok na thuih o loe? Palung thungah na pakume o ai moe, na thaih o kop ai vop maw? Vaihi khoeok to palung nam tak o sak vop maw?** ¹⁸ **Mik na tawnh o to mah, na hnu o ai maw? Naa na tawnh o to mah, na thaih o ai maw? Na panoek o ai boeh maw?** ¹⁹ **Kami sang pangato hanah takaw kae pangato ka aeh naah, caaknoi kamtlai benthang nazetto maw na phromh o?** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Benthang hatlai hnetto, tiah a naa o. ²⁰ Kami sang palito hanah takaw kae sarihto ka aeh naah, caaknoi kamtlai nazetto maw na phromh o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, benthang sarihto, tiah a naa o. ²¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah na panoek o thai ai loe? tiah a naa.

Mikmaeng to hoisak

²² Anih Bethsaida vangpui ah angzoh o naah; anih khaeah mikmaeng maeto angzoh o haih, mikmaeng to sui hanah anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnik pae o. ²³ Anih mah mikmaeng to ban ah zaeh moe, vangpui tasa bangah caeh haih, anih mah mikmaeng ih mik to tamtui hoiah pathoih pae moe, a nuih ban koeng pae pacoengah, **mikmaeng khaeah hmuen maeto na hnuk thaih maw,** tiah a naa. ²⁴ Mikmaeng mah khet tahang moe, Thinkungnawk baktiah lam kacaeh, kaminawk to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. ²⁵ To naah anih mah mikmaeng ih mik nuih ban to koeng pae let, mikmaeng to van bangah a khetsak: to naah a mik to hoih pae moe, kaminawk to kamtuengah a hnuk. ²⁶ Anih mah mikmaeng khaeah, **Vangpui ah caeh hmah, vangpui ah mi khaeah doeh thui hmah,** tiah thuih pae pacoengah, angmah im bangah patoeh ving.

Piter mah Jesu mathaih

(Mathai 16.13-20; Luka 9.18-21)

²⁷ Jesu loe Caesarea Filipi vangpui ah, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto caeh o: loklam ah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, **Minawk mah kai hae kawbangah maw a thuih o?** tiah lok a dueng. ²⁸ Nihcae mah, Tuinuem paekkung Johan, tiah pathim pae o; toe thoemto kaminawk mah loe Elijah; kalah kaminawk mah loe tahmaanawk thungah kaom tahmaa maeto ah oh, tiah a thuih o, tiah a naa o. ²⁹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae mah loe kai hae kawbaktih kami ah maw na poek o?** tiah a naa.

To naah Piter mah anih khaeah, Nang loe Kri ni, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Anih mah angmah kawng to mi khaeah doeh thuih han ai ah lok a thuih pae.

Angzo han koi thuicoekhaih
(Mathai 16.21-28; Luka 9.22-27)

³¹ Kami Capa loe paroeai patangkhang tih, kacoetanaw, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaw mah pahnawt o ueloe, hum o tih, toe ni thumto pacoengah anghaw let tih, tiah nihcae to patuk amton. ³² Angmah kawng to anghat ai ah a thuih. To pongah Piter mah anih to kaw k moe, a thuitaek. ³³ Toe anih loe a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah anggoi moe, Piter to a zoeh, **Setan, ka hnukah angnawn ah: Sithaw ih hmuen palung thungah na suem ai, kaminaw ih hmuen to na suek lat,** tiah a naa.

³⁴ Anih mah kaminaw to a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto angmah khaeah kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, **Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hnukah angzoh koeh kami loe, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawt nasoe, angmah ih thinglam to apu nasoe loe, ka hnukah bang nasoe.** ³⁵ **Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghaih pahlong kami loe pathlong tih, toe mi kawbaktih doeh Kai hoi tamthanglok hoih pongah a hinghaih pathlong kami loe pahlong ah om tih.** ³⁶ **Kami maeto mah long pum tawn langlacaoeh, a hinghaih to pathlong nahaeloe, timaw avanghaih oh?** ³⁷ **To tih ai boeh loe kami maeto mah a hinghaih to tih hmuen hoiah maw alai thai tih?** ³⁸ **To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh daan ai ah zae sakhaih hoi zae sak koehhaih adung thungah Kai hoi Ka lok azat haih kami loe, kami Capa mah doeh Ampa lensawkhaih hoiah kacai van kaminaw hoi nawnto angzoh naah azat haih toeng tih,** tiah a naa.

9

¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang kang thuih o, thacakhaih hoiah angzo Sithaw prae hnu o ai karoek to, haeah angdoe thoemto kaminaw thungah duekhaih pataeng han ai kami to oh,** tiah a naa.

Krang amkhraihih
(Mathai 17.1-2; Luka 9.28-36)

² Ni tarukto pacoengah Jesu mah Piter, Jakob hoi Johan to hoih moe, maesang nuiah dawh haih, to ah angmacae bueng oh o: to naah nihcae hma ah krang amkhraihih pae. ³ Anih ih kahni loe ni aengh baktiah ampha; long nuiah kaom tih hmuen mah doeh patah thai ai khoeo to dantui kanglung. ⁴ Elijah hoi Mosi doeh nihcae hma ah amtueng pae: nihnik loe Jesu hoiah lok apaeh hoi. ⁵ Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Rabbi, aicae loe haeah oh han hoih: buk thumto sah o si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa. ⁶ Nihcae loe zit o parai pongah, timaw thuih han, tito panoeo o ai. ⁷ To naah tamai mah nihcae to khuk khoe; tamai thung hoiah, Hae loe Ka palung duek ih Capa ah oh: a lok tahngai pae oh, tiah lok to angzoh. ⁸ Nawnetta oh pacoengah nihcae mah a taeng bangah khet o, to naah angmacae hoi Jesu khue ai ah loe kalah mi doeh hnu o ai. ⁹ Nihcae mae nui hoi anghum o tathuk naah, kami Capa duekhaih hoi anghaw ai karoek to a hnuk o ih hmuennaw to mi kawbaktih khaeah doeh thuih han ai ah nihcae han lok a thuih pae. ¹⁰ Nihcae mah to lok to pakuem o, duekhaih hoi anghaw lethai, tiah thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw vai? tiah angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o. ¹¹ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Tipongah ca tarik kaminaw mah loe Elijah angzo hmaloe tih, tiah thuih o loe? tiah a dueng o. ¹² Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Elijah angzo hmaloe ueloe, hmuennaw sah pakhray boih tih; kami Capa loe paroeai patangkhang ueloe, pahnawt o sut tih, tiah tarik ih lok to oh.** ¹³ **Toe kang thuih o, angmah kawng tarik ih baktih toengah Elijah loe angzoh boeh, toe nihcae mah a nuiah koeh thaithue hmuen to sak o,** tiah a naa.

Taqaw tawn kami ngantuihaih
(Mathai 17.14-21; Luka 9.37-43)

¹⁴ A hnukbang kaminaw ohhaih ahmuen ah a phak naah, nihcae taengah kaom pop parai kaminaw to a hnuk, ca tarik kaminaw loe nihcae hoi lok angaek o. ¹⁵ Kami boih mah anih to hnuk o naah, dawnrai o moe, anih dawt hanah cawnh o. ¹⁶ Anih mah ca tarik kaminaw khaeah **tih lok maw nihcae khaeah na dueng o?** tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To naah paroeai kaminaw thung ih kami maeto mah, Patukkung, taqaw mah naeh ih lokaa, ka capa nang khaeah kang zoh haih; ¹⁸ taqaw mah anih to naeh kruek, long ah amtimh moe, pakha thung hoiah tamtui poep to tacawt, haa a kaek moe, ngan kana

baktiah ngan to a zaek pae: taqawk haek pae hanah na hnukbang kaminawk khaeah ka thuih pae, toe nihcae mah haek o thai ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Jesu mah to kami khaeah, **Tanghah tawn ai kaminawk, nasetto maw nangcae khaeah ka oh moe, nasetto maw kang moek o han vop? Nawkta to kai khaeah na hoi oh,** tiah a naa.

²⁰ Nawkta to anih khaeah hoih o: taqawk mah Anih to hnuk naah, nawkta loe long ah amtimh; pakha hoi tamtui poep to tacawt moe, long ah amlet. ²¹ Anih mah nawkta ih ampa khaeah, **Saning nazetto maw hae tiah oh boeh, tiah a dueng. Ampa mah nawkta nathuem hoiah oh boeh,** tiah a naa.

²² Anih to paduek hanah hmai thungah doeh, tui thungah doeh, vaihi hoi vaihi a vah: toe na sak thaih nahaeloe tahmenhaih hoiah na bomh ah, tiah a naa. ²³ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na tang thaih nahaeloe, tang kami hanah hmuennawk boih angcoeng thaih,** tiah a naa. ²⁴ Nawkta ih ampa mah, Angraeng, ka tang hman, tang ai ah ka oh han ai ah na bom ah, tiah mikhraetui hoiah a lok to pathim pae phrat.

²⁵ To hmuen khet hanah nawnto kacawn kaminawk Jesu mah hnuk naah, Taqawk sae to a zoeh, anih khaeah, **Naa pangsak moe, lok aasak taqawk, lok kang paek, nawkta takoh thung hoiah tacawt ah loe, natuek naah doeh akun let hmah lai ah,** tiah a naa. ²⁶ Taqawk loe hangh moe, nawkta to asoek pacoengah, anih thung hoiah tacawt: nawkta loe kadueh baktiah oh sut; kaminawk mah loe a duek boeh, tiah poek o. ²⁷ Toe Jesu mah anih to ban ah patawnh moe, pathawk tahang; to naah nawkta loe angdoet tahang. ²⁸ Anih imthung ah akun naah, a hnukbang kaminawk mah tamquta hoiah tipongah kaicae mah loe ka haek o thai ai loe? tiah a dueng o. ²⁹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Hae baktih hmuen loe lawkthuihaih hoi buhzah haih ai ah loe tacawt thai ai,** tiah a naa. ³⁰ To ahmuen hoiah tacawt o moe, Kalili prae thungah caeh o; anih mah to tiah kaom hmuen to minawk panoeksak han koeh ai. ³¹ A hnukbang kaminawk to hae tiah patuk, nihcae khaeah, Kami Capa to minawk ban ah paek o ueloe, anih to hum o tih; anih loe hum o pacoeng, ni thumto naah anghawt let tih, tiah a naa. ³² Toe anih thuih koehhaih to nihcae mah panoek o thai ai, dueng hanah doeh zit o.

*Hnukbang kami tangtang
(Mathai 18.1-5; Luka 9.46-48)*

³³ Anih loe Kapernuam vangpui ah angzoh: imthung ah oh o naah, anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk to lok a dueng, **Loklam ah tih lok maw nang aek o?** tiah a naa. ³⁴ Loklam ah angmacae hoi angmacae mi maw kalen koek ah om tih, tiah lok angaek o pongah, nihcae loe anghngai o duem. ³⁵ Anih loe anghnut moe, hatlai hnettonawt to kawt, nihcae khaeah, **Mi kawbaktih doeh hmaloe ah oh koeh kami loe, hnukkhuem koek ah oh moe, kami boih ih tamna ah oh han oh,** tiah a naa.

³⁶ Nawkta maeto a lak moe, nihcae salakah angdoetsak: nawkta to tapom moe, nihcae khaeah, ³⁷ **mi kawbaktih doeh hae nawktanawt thung ih nawkta maeto hae kai ih ahmin hoiah talawt kami loe, kai talawt kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai talawt kami loe, kai to talawt ai, kai patoehkung talawt kami ah ni oh,** tiah a naa.

³⁸ Johan mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, na hmin hoiah taqawk haek kami maeto ka hnuk o, anih loe aicae hnukbang kami na ai ni: anih loe aicae hnukah bang ai pongah, ka pakaa pae o, tiah a naa. ³⁹ Jesu mah, **Pakaa o hmah, kai ih ahmin hoiah dawnrai hmuen sah kami mah loe, kazoi daek ah kai ih ahmin to kasae thui mak ai.** ⁴⁰ Aicae nuiah kasae sah ai kami loe aicae ih kami ah ni oh. ⁴¹ Loktang kang thuih o, Kri kami ah na oh o pongah, kai hmin hoiah tui boengloeng maeto paek kami loe, loktang kang thuih o, a hnuk han koi tangqum to hnu ai ah om mak ai. ⁴² Mi kawbaktih doeh kai tanghah tawn hae nawktanawt thung ih nawkta maeto hanah zaehaih sahsak kami loe, cangkahhaih thlung tahnong ah a oihsak moe, tuiptui thungah vah nahaeloe hoih kue tih. ⁴³ Na ban mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah: ban hnetto koep ah dueh thai ai, hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, ban koep ai ah hinghaih thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue: ⁴⁴ to hell thungah loe nihcae ih alungth to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai. ⁴⁵ Na khok mah na zaesak nahaeloe, takroek pat ah: khok hnetto koep ah dueh thai ai, hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, khok koep ai ah hinghaih thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue. ⁴⁶ To hell thungah loe nihcae ih alungth to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai. ⁴⁷ Na mik mah na zaesak nahaeloe, taprok dok ah: mik hnetto koep ah,

hell hmai thungah caeh pongah loe, mik maeto hoi Sithaw prae thungah akun to nang hanah hoih kue. ⁴⁸ To hell thungah loe nihcae ih alung to dueh ai, hmai doeh dueh ai. ⁴⁹ Angbawnhah moi to paloi hoiah atok boih baktih toengah, kami boih paloi hoiah atokhah to om tih. ⁵⁰ Paloi loe hoih: toe a khrumhah to anghmaa nahaeloe, kawbangah maw na khnumsak let thai tih? Nangmacae hanah paloi baktiah khrum oh loe, maeto hoi maeto angdaehhah to tawn oh, tiah a naa.

10

Imthong ampraekhaih

(Mathai 19.1-12; Luka 16.18)

¹ To ahmuen to a caehtaak moe, Jordan vapui yaeh Judea prae ah caeh: to naah anih khaeah paroeai kaminawkw angzoh o let; a sakzong ih baktih toengah kaminawkw to patuk let bae. ² Farasinawkw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Kami maeto mah a zu pakhrak han daan oh maw? tiah anih tanoekhaih lok a dueng o.

³ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Mosi mah tih lok maw ang paek o?** tiah pathim pae. ⁴ Nihcae mah, Mosi mah loe kami maeto mah zu pakhrak hanah, zu pakhrakhah ca to tariksak, tiah a naa o.

⁵ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Palung na thah o pongah ni anih mah hae baktih poekhaih hae ang tarik pae o.** ⁶ Toe tangsuek naah Sithaw mah, **nongpa hoi nongpata to sak.** ⁷ **Hae pongah nongpa mah amno hoi ampa to caehtaak ueloe, a zu hoiah om tih.** ⁸ To naah nihnik loe takpum maeto ah om hoi tih: to pacoengah nihnik loe kami hnetto ah om hoi ai boeh, taksa maeto ah ni oh hoih boeh. ⁹ To pongah Sithaw mah nawnto patomh boeh loe, mi mah doeh tapraek hmah nasoe.

¹⁰ Imthung ah oh o naah, a hnukbang kaminawkw mah hae kawng pongah anih khaeah lokdueng o let. ¹¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Mi kawbaktih doeh a zu to pakhrak moe, kalah zu to la nahaeloe, a zu laep ah daan ai ah zaeah sah kami ah oh.** ¹² **Nongpata mah a sava to pakrah moe, kalah nongpa to la nahaeloe, a sava laep ah daan ai ah zaeah sah kami ah oh,** tiah a naa.

Jesu mah nawktanawkw tahamhoihah paek

(Mathai 19.13-15; Luka 18.15-17)

¹³ Anih suisak hanah, nawktanawkw anih khaeah angzoh o haih: a hnukbang kaminawkw mah nawkta hoi kaminawkw to zoe hoi. ¹⁴ Toe to tiah sak o ih hmuen to Jesu mah hnuk naah, palung hoih ai pongah nihcae khaeah, **Nawktanawkw to kai khaeah angzo o haih ah, haek o hmah: Sithaw ukhaih prae loe to baktih kaminawkw han ih ni oh.** ¹⁵ **Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw ukhaih prae to nawktanawkw baktiah talawkw ai kami loe, a thungah akun thai mak ai,** tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Anih mah nawktanawkw to ban ah tapom tahang moe, nihcae nuiah a ban to koeng pacoengah, tahamhoihah to paek.

Angraeng thendoeng

(Mathai 19.16-30; Luka 18.18-30)

¹⁷ Anih loklam ah caeh naah, kami maeto anih khaeah cawnh hoiah angzoh moe, khokkhu cangkrawn pacoengah, anih khaeah, Patukkung kahoih, dungzan hinghaih ka hnuk hanah, timaw ka sak han? tiah lok a dueng. ¹⁸ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Tipongah kahoih, tiah nang kawkw loe? Sithaw khue ai ah loe mi doeh hoih ai.** ¹⁹ **Daan ai ah zu sava laep ah zaeah sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Hnukung amsawn ah om hmah, Minawkw aling hmah, Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah, tiah thuih ih kaaloknawkw to na panoek to loe,** tiah a naa. ²⁰ To kami mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, hae hmuennawkw loe ka nawkta nathuem hoiah ni ka pazui boih boeh, tiah a naa.

²¹ Jesu mah anih to khet, anih to palung pongah, anih khaeah, **Maeto angai vop: Caeh ah, na tawnh ih hmuennawkw to zaw boih ah loe, kamtang kaminawkw hanah paek ah, to tiah nahaeloe van prae ah qawkw na tawn tih; to pacoengah angzo ah, thinglam to apu ah loe, na bangah,** tiah a naa.

²² Anih mah to lok to thaih naah, anih loe hmuennawkw paroeai tawn kami ah oh pongah, palungset moe, a caeh ving.

²³ Jesu mah a taeng ih kaminawk to khet moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, **angraeng kaminawk Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun hanah kawkruk maw rai!** tiah a naa.

²⁴ A hnukbang kaminawk loe a thuih ih lok pongah paroeai dawnrai o. Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Nawktanawk, long angraenghah oep kaminawk loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun hanah kawkruk maw rai!** tiah pathim pae let. ²⁵ **Long angraeng maeto Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun pongah loe, kaengkuu hrang phungvang khaw thungah akun han zoi kue,** tiah a naa. ²⁶ To naah nihcae loe dawnrai o moe, to tih nahaeloe mi maw pahlong ah om thai tih? tiah a thuih o.

²⁷ Jesu mah nihcae to khet moe, **Kami hanah loe angcoeng thai ai, toe Sithaw hanah loe angcoeng thai ai hmuen tidoeh om ai: Sithaw hoiah loe hmuen boih angcoeng thaih,** tiah a naa.

²⁸ To naah Piter mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kaicae loe, hmuennawk to ka caeh o taak boih moe, na hnukah ka bang o, tiah a naa.

²⁹ Jesu mah, Lottang kang thuih o, **Kai hoi tamthanglok hoih pongah, imlawk, nawkamy, tanuh, amno, ampa, a zu, a caanawk hoi lawknawk caeltaak kami loe,** ³⁰ **pacaekthlaekhaih tongh o cadoeh, vaihi atue roe ah imnawk, nawkamyaw, tanuhnawk, amnonawk, a caanawk, lawknawk to alet cumvaito ah hnu tih; angzo han koi atue ah loe dungzan hinghaih to hnu tih.** ³¹ Toe hmahman kaminawk hnukkhuem o ueloe, hnukkhuem kaminawk hmahman o tih, tiah a naa.

*Jesu mah a duekhah kawng thuicoek
(Mathai 20.17-19; Luka 18.31-34)*

³² Nihcae loe Jerusalem bangah caeh o tahang; to naah Jesu loe nihcae hmaa ah caeh: a hnukbang kaminawk loe dawnrai o; anih hnukah bang o naah, nihcae loe zit o. Anih mah kami hatlai hnettonawk to kawm moe, a nuiah kaom han koi hmuen to thuih amtong pae. ³³ **Khenah, aicae loe Jerusalem ah a caeh o; kami Capa to kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk khaeah paek o tih; nihcae mah anih to dueksak hanah lokcaek o ueloe, anih to Gentelnawk khaeah paek o tih:** ³⁴ **nihae mah anih to pahnu i thuih ueloe, bop o tih, anih to tamtui hoiah pathoih o ueloe, anih to hum o tih: toe anih loe ni thumto naah anghawk let tih,** tiah a naa.

*Jakob hoi Johan mah hnikhah
(Mathai 20.20-28)*

³⁵ Zebedi ih caa hnik, Jakob hoi Johan loe, anih khaeah caeh hoi moe, Patukkung, ka koeh hoi ih hmuen nang sak pae hanah koehhaih ka tawnh hoi, tiah a thuih pae hoi.

³⁶ Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Tih saksak han ih maw na koeh hoi?** tiah a naa. ³⁷ Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Na lensawkhah thungah phak naah, na bantang bangah maeto, na banqoi bangah maeto anghnut hanah na paek ah, tiah a naa hoi.

³⁸ Toe Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, **Nang hnik hoi ih hmuen to na panoek hoi ai: ka naek ih boengloeng hae na nae hoi thai tih maw? Kai tuinuemhah hae na nuem hoi thai tih maw?** tiah a naa.

³⁹ Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Ka nuem hoi thai tih, tiah pathim pae hoi. Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, **Ka naek ih boengloeng hae na nae hoi ueloe, kai tuinuemhah to na nuem hoi thai tih:** ⁴⁰ **toe ka bantang bang hoi ka banqoi bangah anghnut han ih loe ka paek han koi hmuen na ai ni; to anghnuthah ahmuen loe paroep pae tangcae ih kaminawk hanah ni oh,** tiah a naa.

⁴¹ To lok to haatonawk mah thaih o naah, Jakob hoi Johan nuiah palung hoih o ai. ⁴² Jesu mah nihcae to angham khaeah kawm moe, nihcae khaeah, **Gentel ukkungnaw loe angmacae Gentel kaminawk nuiah angraeng ah oh o, titi na panoek o; kalen kaminawk mah nihcae to koeh baktiah uk o.** ⁴³ **Toe nangcae salakah loe to tiah oh han om ai: mi kawbaktih doeh nangcae salakah kalen koekah oh han koeh kami loe, nangcae ih toksahkung ah om nasoe:** ⁴⁴ **mi kawbaktih doeh kalen koekah oh han koeh kami loe, nangcae boih ih tamna ah om nasoe.** ⁴⁵ **Kami Capa loe minawk toksaksak hanah angzo ai, minawk ih tok to sak pae moe, paroeai kaminawk akrang hanah a hinghaih paek han ih ni angzoh,** tiah a naa.

*Bartimaus ih mik amtueng
(Mathai 20.29-34; Luka 18.35-43)*

⁴⁶ To pacoengah nihcae loe Jeriko vangpui ah angzoh o: anih loe a hnukbang kaminawk, pop parai kaminawk hoi nawnto Jeriko vangpui thung hoiah tacawt naah, Timaeus capa, Bartimaeus, tiah ahmin kaom mikmaeng loe lam taengah anghnut moe, ban patueng. ⁴⁷ Anih mah to kami loe Nazareth vangpui ih Jesu ni, tiah thaih naah, nang David capa, Jesu, kai hae na tahmen raeh, tiah a hangh. ⁴⁸ Minawk mah anih to anghngai duem hanah a zoe hoi: toe anih mah, nang David capa, kai hae na tahmen raeh, tiah kanung aep ah a hangh. ⁴⁹ Jesu loe angdoet moe, **anih to kaw k oh**, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah mikmaeng to kaw k o, anih khaeah, Poek kanawm ah om ah loe, anghawk ah; Anih mah ang kaw k, tiah a naa o. ⁵⁰ Anih mah angmah ih kahni to vah sut moe, anghawk tahang pacoengah, Jesu khaeah caeh. ⁵¹ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Timaw saksak han na koeh?** tiah a naa. To naah mikmaeng mah, Angraeng, mik amtueng hanah ka koeh, tiah a naa. ⁵² Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Caeh lai ah; na tanghah mah ang hoisak boeh**, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah a mik to amtueng pae roep, to pacoengah loklam hoiah Jesu hnukah a bang.

11

Payawkhah hoiah akunh

(Mathai 21.1-11; Luka 19.28-40; Johan 12.12-19)

¹ Nihcae Jerusalem phak o duih boeh moe, Bethphage hoi Bethani vangpui ih Olive mae to a phak o naah, a hnukbang hnetto hmabang ah patoeh, ² Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Na hma ah kaom avang ah caeh hoih: avang thungah na kun hoi naah mi mah doeh anghueng vai ai ih, qui hoi pathlet moe, pae ih laa hrang to na hnu hoi tih; aqoi to khramh hoih loe hoi hoih.** ³ **Mi kawbaktih mah doeh nang hnik khaeah tih hanah hae tiah na sak hoi loe? Tiah thui nahaeloe, Angraeng mah angtoeng, akra ai ah na thak phrat tih hmang, tiah thui pae hoih**, tiah a naa.

⁴ To pongah nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, a hnuk hoi ih khongkha tasa bangah kaom lampui taengah pae ih laa hrang to a khramh hoi naah, ⁵ to ah angdoe kaminawk mah nihnik khaeah, Tih han ih hrang to na khramh hoi loe? tiah a naa o.

⁶ Jesu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah nihcae khaeah a thuih pae hoi pongah, nihcae mah caeh hoi sak. ⁷ Nihnik mah laa hrang to Jesu khaeah hoih pae hoi, hrang nuiah kahni a baih pae o moe, anih to hrang nuiah anghueng o sak. ⁸ Paroeai kaminawk mah angmacae ih kahni to loklam ah baih o: thoemto kaminawk loe thing tanghang to pakhruk o moe, loklam ah baih o. ⁹ Hmabang caeh kaminawk hoi a hnukah angzo kaminawk mah, Hosana; Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe: ¹⁰ Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo, aicae ampa David ih prae loe, tahamhoihaih om nasoe, kasang koek Hosana, tiah hangh o. ¹¹ Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh moe, tempul thungah akun: a taengah kaom hmuennaw k boih to a khet naah, niduem boeh pongah, kami hatlai hnettonaw k hoi nawnto Bethani avang ah caeh o.

Thaiduet kung tangoeng thuih

(Mathai 21.18-19)

¹² Khawnbangah, anih Bethani avang hoi angzoh naah, anih loe zok amthlam: ¹³ aqam khue kaom thaiduet kung to kangthla hoiah a hnuk, athaih oh mue, tiah a poek pongah akung ah a caeh: akung ah phak naah loe thaiduet athaihaih atue pha ai vop pongah, aqam khue ai ah loe, anih mah tidoeh hnu ai. ¹⁴ Jesu mah thaiduet kung khaeah, **Nang khae hoi ih athaih to mi mah doeh dungzan khoe k to caa hmah nasoe**, tiah a naa. To lok to a hnukbang kaminawk mah thaih o.

Tempul taprikaihah

(Mathai 21.12-17; Luka 19.45-48; Johan 2.13-22)

¹⁵ Nihcae Jerusalem ah angzoh o pacoengah, Jesu loe tempul thungah akun moe, hmuennaw zaw kaminawk hoi qan kaminawk to a haek, phoisa athlaeng kaminawk ih caboi hoi pahu zaw kaminawk ih anghnuthaih ahmuennaw k to palet pae boih. ¹⁶ Mi kawbaktih hanah doeh tempul thung ih hmuennaw to sinsak ai. ¹⁷ Nihcae khaeah, **Kai ih im loe acang kaminaw k boih lawkthuihah im ah om tih, tiah tarik ih lok to oh na ai maw? Toe nangcae mah loe kamqunaw k ohhah akhaw ah na sak o lat**, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Ca tarik kaminawk hoi kalen koek qaima mah to kawng to thaih o naah, anih hum thaihah loklam to pakrong o: anih mah patuk ih lok pongah kaminawk dawnrai o boih, to pongah anih to zit o. ¹⁹ Duembang phak naah, anih loe vangpui thung hoiah tacawt.

Thaiduet thing angqo
(Mathai 21.20-22)

²⁰ Akhawnbang khawnthaw ah, nihcae tacawt o naah, tangzun hoi kamtong kangqo boih thaiduet kung to a hnuk o. ²¹ Piter mah poek vawk naah anih khaeah, Rabbi, khenah, na tangoeng thuih ih thaiduet kung loe angqo ving boeh, tiah a naa. ²² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Sithaw tanghah tawn oh.** ²³ **Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh palung haenghah tawn ai ah, tanghah hoiah hae mae khaeah, anghui ah loe, tuipui thungah krah ah, tiah thui nahaeloe, a thuih ih lok baktiah om tih.** ²⁴ **To pongah kang thuih o, Lawkthuihah hoi na hnuk o ih hmuennawk boih loe, ka hnuk o boeh, tiah tang oh, to tiah nahaeloe na hnu o tih.** ²⁵ **Lawkthuih han nang doet o naah, minawk nuiah sakpazaeahih om nahaeloe, to zaeahih to tahmen oh; to tiah ni van ah kaom nangcae Ampa mah na sak pazaeahihaw to tahmen toeng tih.** ²⁶ **Toe zaeahih na tahmen o ai nahaeloe, van ah kaom nangcae Ampa mah doeh na sak pazaeahihaw to tahmen mak ai, tiah a naa.**

Jesu sakthaihhah dueng o
(Mathai 21.23-27; Luka 20.1-8)

²⁷ Nihcae Jerusalem ah angzoh o let: anih tempul thungah akun naah, kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminawk hoi kacoehtanaw to Jesu khaeah angzoh o, ²⁸ nihcae mah anih khaeah, Naa ih sakthaihhah akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennawk hae na sak? Mi mah maw hae baktih hmuennawk sakthaihhah to ang paek? tiah a dueng o.

²⁹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai doeh lok maeto kang dueng o toeng han, na pathim oh, to pacoengah ni, naa ih sakthaihhah akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennawk hae ka sak, tito kang thuih o han.** ³⁰ **Johan tuinuemhah loe van bang ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami khae hoi ih? Na pathim oh, tiah a naa.**

³¹ To naah nihcae mah, Van bang hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, anih mah to tiah nahaeloe, **tipongah anih to na tang o ai loe?** tiah na naa tih. ³² Kaminawk khae hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, kaminawk boih mah, Johan loe tahmaa ni, tiah poek o pongah, kaminawk to zit toh koek bae, tiah angmacae hoi angmacae to lok ang thuih o. ³³ To pongah nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Ka thui o thai ai, tiah pathim pae o. To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai mah doeh naa ih sakthaihhah hoiah maw hae hmuennawk hae ka sak, tito kang thui o mak ai, tiah a naa.**

12

Misur takha patahhah
(Mathai 21.33-46; Luka 20.9-19)

¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah patahhah hoiah lokthuih pae. **Kami maeto mah misur takha tawnh, sipae a thung boih pacoengah, misurtui pasawhah long to takaeh moe, toephahim im to a sak, a thungah toksah kaminawk khaeah takha a tlaisak pacoengah, angmah loe kholong kangthla ah caeh.** ² **Athahih pakhrikhahih tue phak naah, toksah kaminawk khae hoi athah lak hanah, takha thung toksah kaminawk khaeah tamna maeto a patoeh.** ³ **Nihcae mah to kami to naeh o moe, boh o pacoengah, bangkrai ah patoeh o.** ⁴ **Anih mah kalah tamna nihcae khaeah patoeh let; anih to thlung hoiah vah o pongah lu ah ahmaa oh, anih to azat thok parai ah sak o pacoengah, patoeh o ving.** ⁵ **Anih mah kalah tamna to patoeh let bae; to kami to nihcae mah hum o, kalah pop parai tamnanaw thung ih thoemto kaminawk to a boh o moe, thoemto kaminawk loe hum o.** ⁶ **To tiah om cadoeh a palung duek ih, a capa maeto tawnh vop, hnukkhuem koek ah anih to nihcae khaeah patoeh, nihcae mah ka capa loe saiqat o tih hman, tiah a poek.** ⁷ **Toe takha thung toksah kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe gawktiep kung ah oh; angzo oh, anih to hum o si, to tiah sak nahaeloe qaw loe aicae taham ah om tih, tiah a thuih o.** ⁸ **Nihcae mah anih to naeh o moe, hum o pacoengah, misur takha tasa bangah vah o.** ⁹ **To tiah nahaeloe misur takha tawnkung mah nihcae to kawbangmaw sah tih? Anih to angzo tih, takha thungah toksah kaminawk to hum ueloe, misur takha to kalah kaminawk khaeah paek tih.** ¹⁰ **Imsah kaminawk mah pahnawt o sut ih thlung loe im takii ih kacak koek thlung ah oh boeh:** ¹¹ **hae loe Angraeng mah sak ih hmuem ah oh moe, aicae mikhnuh ah loe dawnrai hmuem ah oh, tiah tarik ih cabu to na kroek o vai ai maw? tiah a naa.**

¹² Anih mah thuih ih patahhaih lok loe nihcae thuih koehhahih ih ni, tiah panoek o naah, anih naeh thai hanah atue karaem to pakrong o, toe kaminawk to zit o: to pongah anih to caeh o taak ving.

Caesar khaeah hmuen paekhaih
(Mathai 22.15-22; Luka 20.20-26)

¹³ Anih mah thuih ih lok pongah zaehaih naeh thaih hanah, Farasinawk hoi thoemto Herod kaminawk Jesu khaeah patoeh o. ¹⁴ To kaminawk phak o naah, nihcae mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe loktang lok to na thuih, mi kawbaktih zithaih doeh na tawn ai: kaminawk ih mikhmai doeh na khen ai, Sithaw ih loklam to loktang ah na patuk, tito kang panoek o: to pongah Caesar khaeah tamut paek han krak maw, krah ai?

¹⁵ Ka paek o han maw, to tih ai boeh loe ka paek o mak ai? tiah a naa o. Toe nihcae mah alinghahih hoiah sak o ih hmuen to anih mah panoek pae pongah, nihcae khaeah, **Tipongah nang tanoek o loe? Phoisa maeto na sin oh, khen noek ue**, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Nihcae mah phoisa to sin pae o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Hae ih krang hoi tarik ih ca loe mi ih maw?** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Caesar ih, tiah a naa o. ¹⁷ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Caesar ih hmuennawk to Caesar khaeah paek oh loe, Sithaw ih hmuennawk to Sithaw khaeah paek oh**, tiah a naa. Nihcae loe anih nuiah dawnrai o.

Sadusinawk hoi anghawklethaih
(Mathai 22.23-33; Luka 20.27-40)

¹⁸ Anghawk lethaih om ai, tiah kathui Sadusinawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih to lokdueng o. ¹⁹ Patukkung, Mosi mah kaicae khaeah, Kami maeto ih amya loe, caa sah ai ah a zu to dueh taak ving nahaeloe, anih ih zu to amnawk mah la ueloe, amya hanah atii pakhray pae tih, tiah tarik ih oh. ²⁰ Nawkamya sarihto oh o: nihcae thungah kacoeh koek loe zu lak, toe caa sah ai ah a zu to duek taak ving. ²¹ Hnetto haih amnawk mah to nongpata to lak, toe caa sah ai ah duek taak let bae: to tiah thumto haih amnawk mah doeh caa sah ai ah a duek ving. ²² Nawkamya sarihto mah, nongpata to zu o haih boih: toe caa sah ai, hnukhuem koek ah loe nongpata doeh duek toeng. ²³ Anghawk lethaih niah nihcae anghawk o naah, to nongpata loe mi ih zu ah maw om tih? Mi sarihto mah zu o haih boih, tiah a naa o.

²⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Cabu thung ih loknawk to na panoek o ai moe, Sithaw thacakhaih na panoek o ai pongah, na poek o pazae boeh**. ²⁵ **Duekhaih hoiah nihcae anghawk o naah loe, zu lakhaih to om mak ai, zu sava ah ohhah doeh om mak ai boeh; van prae ih van kaminawk baktiah ni om o tih boeh**. ²⁶ **Kadueh kaminawk anghawkhaih kawng pongah, kabuk thinggam thung hoiah Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Kai loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak ih Sithaw, Jakob ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih ih lok to Mosi ih cabu thungah na kroek o vai ai maw?** ²⁷ **Anih loe kadueh kaminawk ih Sithaw na ai, kahing kaminawk ih Sithaw ah ni oh: to pongah na poek o pazae boeh**, tiah a naa.

Kalen koek kaalok
(Mathai 22.24-40; Luka 10.25-28)

²⁸ To pacoengah ca tarik kami maeto angzoh, nihcae lok angaekhahih lok to anih mah thaih, nihcae ih lok to Jesu mah kahoihah pathim pae, tiah panoek naah, anih khaeah, Kaalok boih thungah kawbaktih kaalok maw lokpui koek? tiah a dueng. ²⁹ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe Angraeng maeto ah ni oh: Aw Israel kaminawk, talngai oh, kaalok boih thungah hmaloe koek loe**, ³⁰ **na Angraeng Sithaw to palungthin boih, na hinghah boih, na poekhah boih, na thacakhaih boih hoiah palung ah: hae loe hmaloe koek kaalok ah oh**. ³¹ **Hnetto haih loe, Na imtaeng kami to na takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih lok hae ni. Hae hnetto pongah kalen kue kalah kaalok roe om ai boeh**, tiah a naa.

³² Ca tarik kami mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, na thuih ih lok loe hoih, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, tiah thuih ih lok loe loktang ah ni oh: anih ai ah loe kalah Sithaw roe om ai. ³³ **Anih to palungthin boih, panoekhah boih, hinghah boih, thacakhaih boih hoiah palung moe, a imtaeng kami to angmah baktih toengah palunghah loe, hmai angbawnhah hoi hmuen paekhahinawk pongah doeh lokpui kue**, tiah a naa.

³⁴ Jesu mah palunghahaih hoiah lok pathim pae, tito panoeek naah, anih khaeah, **Nang loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hoiah nang thla ai boeh**, tiah a naa. To pacoengah loe mi mah doeh anih khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh.

Kri loe David capa maw

(Mathai 22.41-46; Luka 20.41-44)

³⁵ Jesu mah tempul thungah patuk naah, anih mah hae tiah thuih, **Ca tarik kaminawk mah kawbangmaw Kri loe David ih capa ni, tiah thuih o?** ³⁶ **David angmah mataeng doeh Kacai Muithla rang hoiah, Angraeng mah kai ih Angraeng khaeah, Na misanawk na khok tlim ah ka suem ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah a naa.** ³⁷ **David angmah mataeng doeh anih to Angraeng, tiah kaw; to tiah nahaeloe kawbangah maw Anih loe David ih capa ah oh lat? tiah a dueng.**

³⁸ Jesu mah patuk naah nihcae khaeah, **Ca tarik kaminawk khae hoi acoe oh, nihcae loe kahni kasawk to angkhuk o moe, hmuennaw mae zawhhaih ahmuennawk ah saiqat paekhaih to a koeh o,** ³⁹ **Sineko ah anghnuthaih ahmuennawk koe to a koeh o moe, buh raenghah poihkung ah kasang koe ahmuennawk ah anghnut han a koeh o;** ⁴⁰ **nihcae mah lamhmainawk ih im to lomh pae o moe, angsak cophaih hoiah atue kasawkah lawk a thuih o, tiah a naa.**

Lamhmai mah paek ih hmuennaw

(Luka 21.1-4)

⁴¹ Jesu loe tangka pacaenghah tabu taengah anghnut moe, kaminawk mah kawbang-maw phoisa tabu thungah phoisa pacaeng o, tito a khet: angraeng parai kaminawk mah loe phoisa to kapop ah pacaeng o. ⁴² To naah lamhmai mithoe maeto angzoh moe, phoisa dip hnetto a pacaeng, to phoisa dip hnetto loe phoisa pia maeto ah oh. ⁴³ Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk angmah khaeah kaw moe, **nihcae khaeah, Loktang kang thuih o, phoisa tabu thungah pacaeng kaminawk boih thungah, kapop kue ah phoisa pacaeng kami loe hae lamhmai mithoe hae ni.** ⁴⁴ **Nihcae boih loe a tawnh o ih kamtlai thung hoiah ni a paek o; toe lamhmai nongpata loe, amtanghah thung hoiah a hing thung a tawnh ih, hmuennaw boih a paek kik boeh, tiah a naa.**

13

Long boeng angmathaih

(Mathai 24.1-15; Luka 21.5-36)

¹ Anih tempul thung hoi tacawt naah, a hnukbang maeto mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, haeah kaom thlungnawk hoi innawk hae khenah, tiah a naa. ² Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Hae ih kalen innawk hae na hnuk maw? Maeto nuiah maeto kamhong thlung hae, vah phaeng ai ah om mak ai, tiah a naa.** ³ Anih tempul hma ah kaom Olive mae nuiah anghnut naah, Piter, Jakob, Johan hoi Andru cae mah tamquta hoiah lokdueng o. ⁴ **Hae hmuennawk hae natuek naah maw om tih? Na thui ah, hae hmuennawk boih akoep tom naah kawbaktih angmathaih maw om tih? tiah a naa o.** ⁵ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Minawk mah ang ling o han ai ah acoe oh: ⁶ **kai ih ahmin hoiah paroeai kaminawk angzo o ueloe, kai loe Kri ni, tiah paroeai kaminawk to aling o tih.** ⁷ **Misa angtukhah hoi misa angkahhah tamthangnawk to na thah o naah, tasoe takuenhah hoiah om o hmah: to baktih hmuennawk loe kaom han roe ni; toe boenghah to pha ai vop.** ⁸ **Acaeng maeto hoi maeto misa ah angkat o ueloe, prae maeto hoi maeto angguh o tih: ahmuennawk kruekah talihnawh tih, takang thohhah hoi paroeai raihah to om tih: hae hmuennawk loe karai amtonghah ah ni oh vop.** ⁹ **Nangcae loe acoeah hoiah om oh: nihcae mah lokcaekhah ahmuennawk ah na thak o ueloe, Sinekonawk ah na bop o tih: nihcae khaeah kai hnukung ah na oh o hanah, kai pongah prae ukkungnawk hoi siangpahrangnawk hma ah na hoi o tih.** ¹⁰ **Kahoi tamthanglok to acaeng kaminawk boih khaeah taphong hmaloe vop tih.** ¹¹ **Nangcae ang naeh o moe, lokcaekhah ahmuennawk ah ang hoih o naah, timaw ka thuih han, tito mawn o hmah, na thuih han ih lok to poek o hmaloe hmah: to atue nathuem roe ah ang paek ih loknawk to thuih o: thuikung loe nang na ai, Kacai Muithla ni.** ¹² **Nawkamya mah nawkamya, ampa mah a capa kaduek hanah paek o tih; caanawk mah amno ampa to misa ah suem ueloe, dueksak hanah sah o tih.** ¹³ **Kai pongah kami boih mah na hnuma o tih: toe boeng khoeo to pauep kami loe, pahlong ah om tih.** ¹⁴ **Tahmaa Daniel mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Angdoet han koi ai ahmuennaw**

ah angdoe, panuet thok, amrosak thaih hmuen na hnuk o naah, (caa kroek kami loe thaih nasoe) Judea prae thungah kaom kaminawk loe mae nuiah cawn o nasoe: ¹⁵ imphu ah kaom kami loe imthung ah anghum tathuk hmah nasoe, a imthung ih hmuenmae lak han ih doeh a thungah akun hmah nasoe. ¹⁶ Lawk ah kaom kami loe a khukbuen lak hanah im ah amlaem hmah nasoe. ¹⁷ To na niah zokpom nongpata hoi tahnua nae li nawkta tawn nongpata loe kawkrumaw rai tih! ¹⁸ Na cawnh o haih loe siktue ah phak han ai ah lawkthui oh. ¹⁹ To atue thuem ih raihaih loe Sithaw mah long sak tangsuek nathuem hoi vaihi khoeek to kaom vai ai raihaih ah om tih, to raihaih loe natuek naah doeh om let mak ai boeh. ²⁰ Angraeng mah to aninawk to duemsak ai nahaeloe, mi kawbaktih doeh loih thai mak ai: toe a qoih ih kaminawk rang hoiah to aninawk to a duemsak. ²¹ To nathuem ah mi kawbaktih mah doeh nangcae khaeah, Khenah, Kri loe hae ah oh; to tih ai boeh loe khenah, anih loe ho ah oh; tiah na thui o cadoeh, anih to tang o hmah. ²² Kri angсах cop kaminawk hoi kamro tahmaanawk to tacawt o ueloe, angmathaih hoi dawnraihihnawk to sah o tih, angcoeng thai nahaeloe, qoih tangcae ih kaminawk mataeng doeh, aling o tih. ²³ Toe nangcae loe acoe hoiah khosah oh: khenah, hmuennawk boih kang thuih o coek boeh.

Kami Capa angzohhaih

²⁴ Toe to na niah, patangkhanghaih tue phak pacoengah loe, ni to ving tih, khrach doeh amdung mak ai boeh, ²⁵ van ih cakaehnwak to krah o tathuk ueloe, van thacakhaihnawk to anghuen tih. ²⁶ To pacoengah lensawkhaih, thacakhaih hoiah tamai nuiah angzo Kami Capa to nihcae mah hnu o tih. ²⁷ To pacoengah loe anih mah angmah ih van kaminawk to patoeh ueloe, long boenghaih hoi vang boenghaih khoeek to takii palito ahmuen bang hoiah a qoih ih kaminawk to nawnto tacuu tih.

Thaiduet kung patahhaih

²⁸ Thaiduet kung patahhaih to amtuk oh; tanghang pongah tadok tacawt moe, kanawk aqam tacawt naah, nipui tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o: ²⁹ to baktih toengah hae tiah kaom hmuennawk hae na hnuk o naah, atue loe zoi boeh, thok taengah phak boeh, tiah panoek oh. ³⁰ Loktang kang thuih o, hae hmuennawk boih pha ai karoek to, hae dung ih kaminawk hae anghma o mak ai. ³¹ Van hoi long anghma tih: toe ka lok loe anghmaa mak ai.

Ani hoi atue mi mah doeh panoek ai

³² To ani hoi atue loe mi mah doeh panoek ai, panoek thai ai, van ah kaom van kaminawk mah doeh panoek ai, Capa mah doeh panoek ai, toe Ampa khue mah ni panoek. ³³ Angzo han koi atue to na panoek o ai pongah, acoehaih hoiah khosah oh loe, lawkthuihaih hoiah zing oh. ³⁴ Kami Capa angzohhaih atue loe, a tamnanawk khaeah toksak thaihaih kapaek, kami boih mah sak han ih tok kapaek, khongkha toep kami khaeah doeh im kahoihah toep hanah thuih pae pacoengah, a im hoiah tacawt kangthla ah kholong kacaeh kami maeto hoiah anghmong. ³⁵ Im tawnkung loe duembang ah maw, aqum ah maw, aakhong naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe akhawnbang ah maw angzo tih, tito na panoek o ai pongah, acoehaih hoiah zing oh: ³⁶ to tih ai nahaeloe, poek ai naah angzo ueloe, ka iip nangcae to anih mah hnu moeng tih. ³⁷ Kang thuih o ih lok loe, kaminawk boih khaeah thuih ih lok ah oh, zing coek hoiah om oh, tiah a naa.

14

Bethaniah Jesu han situi bawhhaih

¹ Misong loihihaih poihi hoi taeh thuh ai ih takaw poihi to sak hanah, ni hnetto khue ni angaihi boeh: kalen koek qauma hoi ca tarik kaminawk loe anih to zoek moe, naeh pacoengah, anih to kawbangmaw hum thai han, tiah loklam to pakrong o. ² Toe nihcae mah kaminawk palungphu o moeng tih, tiah poek pongah poihi sak nathung loe naeh hmah si, tiah a thuih o. ³ Bethani avang ih ngansae man Simon im ah, anih buh caak han anghnut naah, atho kanaa parai spitenard hoiah sak ih hmuiohih Alabaster tabu kasin nongpata maeto angzoh; to pacoengah nongpata mah hmuiohih tabu to pakhoih moe, Jesu ih lu ah bawh pae. ⁴ Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk loe palungphu o

13.15 Luk 17.31. 13.19 Dan 12.1; Lph 7.14. 13.24 Isaiiah 13.10; Joel 2.10,31; 3.15; Lph 6.12; Isaiiah 13.10; Ezek 32.7. 13.25 Isaiiah 34.4; Lph 6.13; Joel 2.10. 13.26 Dan 7.13; Lph 1.7. 13.32 Mathai 24.36. 13.34 Luk 12.36-38. 14.1 EXO 12.1-27. 14.3 Luk 7.37,38.

moe, Tih han ih maw hmuihoih tui to hae tiah a krai halat? tiah a thuih o. ⁵ Phois a cumvai thumto pong kapop ah zawh moe, amtang kaminaw k paek nahaeloe hoih han to mah, tiah a thuih o. Nihcae mah to nongpata to laisae p o thuih.

⁶ Jesu mah **nongpata loe angmah hmaw k ah om nasoe; tih hanah na tavet o khing loe? Anih loe ka nuiah kahoi hmu en ni a sak boeh.** ⁷ **Kamtang kaminaw k loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh o poe, na koeh o naah nihcae han kahoi hmu en to na sak o thaih: toe kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto ka om poe mak ai.** ⁸ **Nongpata mah loe sak thaih thung a sak boeh: anih loe ka takpum aphum han ih ni hmuihoih tui hoiah baw h coek boeh.** ⁹ **Loktang kang thuih o, Long pum ah kahoi tamthanglok thuih o kruek, nongpata mah sak ih hae hmu en doeh anih pahnet han ai ah thui o tih.** ¹⁰ To naah kami hatlai hnetto thungah maeto ah kaom, Juda Iskariot loe anih naehsak hanah, kalen koek qaima khaeah caeh. ¹¹ Anih ih lok nihcae mah thaih o naah, paroeai oep o moe, phois a paek hanah lok a su ek o. Anih loe Jesu naeh thai hanah atue karaem to pakrong.

Misong loi haih poi h sak haih

(Mathai 26.17-30; Luka 22.7-23)

¹² Tae h thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poi h hmaloe koek, loi haih tuuca a a boh o naah, a hnukbang kaminaw k mah anih khaeah, Misong loi haih bu h na caak hanah naa ah maw ka caeh o moe, poi h saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa o. ¹³ Anih mah a hnukbang hnik to patoeh moe, nihnik khaeah, **Vangpui thungah caeh hoih loe, to ah tui tabu kasin tui doh kami maeto na hnu hoi tih: anih hnukah bang hoih.** ¹⁴ **Anih imthung ah akun naah, im tawnkung khaeah, Patukkung mah, a hnukbang kaminaw k hoi nawnto misong loi haih poi h sak hanah angvin toemhai h im naa ah maw oh? tiah ang duengsak, tiah a naa hoih.** ¹⁵ To naah anih mah patoh han sakcoek ih, kalen parai im ranui asom to na patuek tih: to ah buhcaakhaih poi h to sah oh, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ A hnukbang kami hnik vangpui thungah a caeh hoi naah, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah kaom hmu en to a hnuk hoi: to ahmu en ah buhcaakhaih poi h to a sak o. ¹⁷ Anih loe duembang ah a hnukbang hatlai hnettonaw k hoi nawnto angzoh. ¹⁸ Nihcae anghnut o moe, bu h caak o naah, Jesu mah, **Loktang kang thuih o, kai hoi bu h nawnto kacao, nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah, kai angphat taak tih,** tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To naah nihcae loe palungset o, anih khaeah maeto mah kai maw? Kalah maeto mah kai maw? tiah a naa o.

²⁰ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Anih loe hatlai hnetto thungah kai hoi bu h nawnto tapaw h kami maeto ah oh.** ²¹ **Kami Capa loe angmah kawng tarik ih baktih toengah caeh tih: toe kami Capa angphat taak kami loe khosak bing! To kami loe tapen ai nahaeloe hoi kue tih,** tiah a naa.

Angraeng duembuh

²² Bu h caak o nathuem ah, Jesu mah takaw to lak moe, tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, a aeh, nihcae hanah a paek, **la oh loe, caa oh: hae loe ka takpum ni,** tiah a naa.

²³ To pacoengah boengloeng to a lak moe, oephaih lawkthui h pacoengah, nihcae khaeah a paek: **nihcae mah naek o boih.** ²⁴ Nihcae khaeah, **Hae loe paroeai kaminaw k hanah kalong, kangtha lokkamhai h ka thii ah oh.** ²⁵ **Loktang kang thuih o, To na niah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah kangtha ka nae ai karoek to, misurtui ka nae mak ai boeh,** tiah a naa. ²⁶ Nihcae laasak o pacoengah, Olive mae ah caeh o.

Piter mah Jesu angphat taak

(Mathai 26.31-35)

²⁷ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Tuutoep kami to ka boh han, tuunaw k loe anghae h o phang tih, tiah tarik ih baktih toengah, Kai pongah vaiduem palung na boeng o boih tih.** ²⁸ **Toe kang thaw k pacoengah, Nangcae hmaa ah Kalili ah ka caeh han,** tiah a naa. ²⁹ Piter mah anih khaeah, Minaw k palung boeng o boih cadoeh, kai loe palung ka boeng mak ai, tiah a naa.

³⁰ Jesu mah, **Loktang kang thuih o, Vaihnia h, vaiduem roe ah, aa vai hnetto khong ai naah, kai vai thumto nang phat taak tih,** tiah a naa. ³¹ Toe Piter mah kanung aep ah, Nang hoi nawnto duek han om cadoeh, nang to kang phat taak mak ai, tiah a naa. Nihcae boih mah doeh to tiah a naa o.

Gethsemane ah Jesu pauephaih
(*Mathai 26.36-46; Luka 22.39-46*)

³² To pacoengah nihcae loe Gethsemane, tiah ahmin kaom ahmuen ah caeh o: to naah anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk Khaeah, **Lawk ka thuih nathung, haeah anghnu oh**, tiah a naa. ³³ Piter, Jakob hoi Johan to angmah khaeah a hoi, angmah loe dawnraihaiah, tasoe takuenhah hoiah oh; ³⁴ nihcae khaeah, **Ka hinghah pakhra loe duek han khoeok to palungset: haeah om oh loe, na zing oh**, tiah a naa.

³⁵ Anih loe ahmuen kangthla kue ah caeh moe, angcoeng thai nahaeloe, atue mah Anih to laem taak hanah, long ah cangkrawn hoiah lawk a thuih. ³⁶ Anih mah, **Abba, Pa, nang hanah hmuennawk boih angcoeng thai; hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoiah takhoe ving ah: toe ka koehhah baktih na ai ah, na koehhah baktiah om nasoe**, tiah lawk a thuih.

³⁷ Anih angzoh naah, ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk, Piter khaeah, **Simon, na iih maw? Atue maeto thung mataeng doeh na hak thai ai maw?** ³⁸ **Lawkthuihah hoiah hak oh, to tih ai nahaeloe pacuekhah thungah na kun o moeng tih, pakhra mah loe koeh, toe takpum loe thazok**, tiah a naa.

³⁹ To pacoengah a caeh let moe, to tiah lawk a thuih let bae. ⁴⁰ Anih angzoh naah, ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk let, (nihcae loe iih kangmue khang o ai), anih ih lok pathim han mataeng doeh koeh o ai. ⁴¹ Anih vai thumto angzoh naah loe, nihcae khaeah, **nang song o moe, vaihi khoeok to na iih o vop maw? Khawt boeh, atue mah phak boeh; khenah, Kami Capa loe kazae kaminawk ban ah paek boeh.** ⁴² **Angthawk oh, caeh o si boeh; khenah, kai angphat taak kami loe phak tom boeh**, tiah a naa.

Jesu naehhah
(*Mathai 26.47-56; Luka 22.47-53; Johan 18.3-12*)

⁴³ Anih lawkthuih li naah, akra ai ah kami hatlai hnetto thung ih maeto ah kaom Judah loe, kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminawk hoi kacoehtanawk mah patoeh ih sumsen hoi thingboeng sin pop parai kaminawk to angzoh haih. ⁴⁴ Anih angphat taak kami mah nihcae hanah angmathah a sak pae, Ka mok ih kami loe anih boeh ni; naeh oh loe, kahoiah ah caeh o haih ah, tiah a naa. ⁴⁵ Jesu angzoh naah, Judah loe anih khaeah caeh phrat moe, Rabbi, Rabbi, tiah kawp pacoengah, anih to a mok. ⁴⁶ To pacoengah nihcae angzoh o, anih to naeh o moe, a caeh o haih. ⁴⁷ Nihcae taengah angdoe kami maeto loe angmah ih sumsen to aphonh moe, kalen koek qaima tamna ih naa to takroek pae pat.

⁴⁸ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kamqu naeh baktiah, kai naeh han ih maw sumsen hoi thingboeng hoiah nang zoh o?** ⁴⁹ **Ni thokkruek nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh moe, tempul thungah ka patuk naah mataeng doeh nang naeh o ai bae: toe cabu thung ih loknaw loe akoep han oh**, tiah a naa. ⁵⁰ To naah nihcae mah angphat o taak moe, cawn o taak boih. ⁵¹ Puu laiaw angkhuk thendoeng maeto loe anih hnukah bang; to ih kaminawk mah anih to naeh o: ⁵² toe anih mah puu laiaw to vah sut moe, bangkrai ah nihcae to a cawn taak ving.

Kaiapha hmaa ah Jesu hoih o
(*Mathai 26.57-68; Luka 22.54-55; Johan 18.13-14,19-24*)

⁵³ Jesu to kalen koek qaima khaeah hoih o: kalen koek qaima, katoehtanawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk boih nawnto amkhueng o. ⁵⁴ Piter loe kalen koek qaima im khongkha thung khoeok to, ahmuen kangthla hoiah anih hnukah bang. ⁵⁵ Kalen koek qaima hoi rangpui toksah kaminawk boih mah Jesu hum hanah hnukung to pakrong o, toe hnu o ai. ⁵⁶ Paroeai kaminawk loe anih hnukung amsawn ah oh o, toe nihcae hnukhah loe maeto hoi maeto anghmong ai. ⁵⁷ Thoemto kaminawk loe anghawk o moe, anih hnukung amsawn ah oh o, ⁵⁸ ban hoi sak ih hae tempul hae ka phraek moe, ban hoi sak ai ih tempul kalah to ni thumto thungah ka sak han, tiah anih mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih, tiah a thuih o. ⁵⁹ Toe nihcae hnukung ah ohhah loe maeto hoi maeto anghmong ai. ⁶⁰ Kalen koek qaima loe rangpui hma ah angdoet moe, Jesu to lok a dueng, Tih lok doeh nang pathim mak ai maw? Hae kaminawk mah timaw ang net o? tiah a naa. ⁶¹ Toe anih mah tih lok doeh pathim pae ai, angam taak duem. Kalen koek qaima mah anih khaeah, Nang loe Tahamhoih Capa, Kri maw? tiah a dueng let bae.

⁶² Jesu mah, **Ue: Van ih tamai nuiah angzo, thacakhah hoi bantang bangah anghnu, Kami Capa to na hnu o tih**, tiah a naa. ⁶³ To naah kalen koek qaima mah angmah ih kahni to asih moe, Aicah mah kalah hnukung timaw angaihah oh vop? ⁶⁴ Sithaw kasae thuihah lok na thaih o boeh: kawbangmaw na poek o? tiah a naa. Nihcae boih mah anih to hum hanah lokcaek o. ⁶⁵ Thoemto kaminawk mah anih to

tamtui hoiah pathoih o, mikhmai khuk pae o khoeo moe, thong o, anih khaeah, thui ah, tiah a naa o: tamnanaw mah doeh anih to tabaeng o.

Piter mah Jesu angphat taak

(Mathai 26.69-75; Luka 22.56-62; Johan 18.15-18,25-26)

⁶⁶ Piter im khongkha tlim ah oh naah, kalen koek qaima ih tamna nongpata maeto angzoh: ⁶⁷ hmai kangaw Piter to anih mah hnuk naah, nongpata mah anih to khet moe, Nang doeh Nazareth Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kami na ai maw? tiah a naa. ⁶⁸ Toe anih mah angphat taak, Na thuih ih lok to ka panoek ai, ka thaih kop ai, tiah a naa. To pacoengah im hmabang ah a caeh; to naah aa to khong. ⁶⁹ Tamna nongpata maeto mah anih to hnuk let bae, a taengah angdoe kaminaww khaeah, Hae kami loe nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah oh, tiah a naa. ⁷⁰ To naah anih mah angphat taak let bae. Akra ai ah to ah angdoe kaminaww mah Piter khaeah, tangtang ni nang loe nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah ni na oh: nang loe Kalili kami maeto ah na oh, tito na paeh ih lok pongah amnoek boeh, tiah naa o. ⁷¹ Toe anih mah kasae lokkamhah hoiah na thuih ih hae Kami loe ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. ⁷² To naah vai hnetto haih aa to khong. To naah Piter mah Jesu mah anih khaeah, **aa vai hnetto khong ai naah vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih**, tiah thuih pae ih lok to poek vaww. To lok to a poek naah palungset moe, a qah.

15

Pilat hmaa ah Jesu hoiah o

(Mathai 27.1-2,11-14; Luka 23.1-5; Johan 18.28-38)

¹ Akhawnbang khawnthaw ah loe, kalen koek qaima, kacoethanaww, ca tarik kaminaww hoi lokcaekkungnaww lok aram o, Jesu to pathlet o, anih to hoiah o moe, Pilat khaeah thak o. ² Pilat mak anih khaeah, Nang loe Judahnaww ih Siangpahrang maw? tiah dueng. Anih mah Pilat khaeah, **Na thuih ih baktiah ka oh**, tiah pathim pae. ³ Kalen koek qaima mah anih nuiah pop parai zae nethaih to tawnh: toe anih mah tidoeh pathim pae ai. ⁴ Pilat mah anih to lokdueng let, Tih lok doeh na pathim ai maw? Khenah nang zaeaih net kami nazetto maw oh o! tiah a naa. ⁵ Toe Jesu mah tidoeh pathim pae ai; to pongah Pilat loe dawnrai. ⁶ Misong loihih ni phak naah loe, kaminaww mah loisak koeh ih thongim krah kami maeto loisakhaih ataww to oh. ⁷ To naah kami hum Barabba, tiah ahmin kaom maeto loe mingcah angmah ampuinaww hoiah nawnto thongkrak; nihcae loe misa anghaww o moe, kami to hum o. ⁸ Pop parai kaminaww loe sakzong ih baktih toengah Pilat mah nihcae koehhah sak pae hanah a hnuk o. ⁹ Toe Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Judah Siangpahrang kang prawt pae hanah na koeh o maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Kalen koek qaima mah ut pongah ni Jesu to anih khaeah paek, tito Pilat mah panoek. ¹¹ Toe Pilat mah Barabba prawt thaih han ai ah, qaima mah kaminaww to pacuek. ¹² Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, to tih nahaeloe Judah Siangpahrang, tiah na kaww o ih kami loe kawbangmaw ka sak han? tiah a naa let. ¹³ Nihcae mah, Anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hang o let. ¹⁴ Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah, tih zaeaih maw a sak loe? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah kanung aep ah, Anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hang o. ¹⁵ Pilat mah palungphui kaminaww dipsak han koeh pongah, Barabba to nihcae khaeah prawt pae, Jesu to a boh pacoengah, thinglam pong takhing hanah nihcae khaeah a paek.

Jesu soekhring lumuek angmuek o sak

(Mathai 27.27-31; Johan 19.2-3)

¹⁶ Misatuh kaminaww mah anih to praetorium, tiah kaww ih impui thungah caeh o haih; misatuh kaminaww boih nawnto angcuu o. ¹⁷ Anih to kahni kamling angkhuk o sak, soekhring lumuek to sak pae o moe, anih ih lu ah angmuek o sak. ¹⁸ Nang loe Judah Siangpahrang, tiah a naa o. ¹⁹ A lu ah cung hoi boh o pacoengah, anih to tamtui hoiah pathoih o, ahma ah khokkhu cangkawn o moe, anih to a bok o. ²⁰ Nihcae mah pahnu o thuih pacoengah, kahni kamling to khring pae o, angmah ih kahni to angkhuk o sak pacoengah, anih to thinglam pong takhing hanah caeh o haih.

Jesu takhing o

(Mathai 27.32-44; Luka 23.26-43; Johan 19.17-27)

²¹ Alexander hoi Rufus ih ampa, Cyrene prae kami Simon loe, lawk hoiah angzoh, loklam ah a caeh li naah, anih to thinglam aput o sak nganga. ²² Anih to Golgotha, tiah kaww ih ahmuen ah caeh o haih, to ahmuen loe, Lu huh ahmuen, tih thuih koehhah ih ni. ²³ Nihcae mah anih to myrrh hoi atok ih misurtui to paek o: toe anih mah nae pae ai. ²⁴ Nihcae mah anih to thinglam pong takhing o pacoengah, a lak o hanah taham khethaih

to sak o pacoengah, anih ih kahni to amzet o. ²⁵ Atue thumto naah anih to takhing o. ²⁶ Zae nethaih ca to JUDAH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah a nuiah tarik pae o. ²⁷ Mingcah hnik loe anih hoi nawnto, a bantang bangah maeto, a banqoi bangah kalah maeto thinglam pongah takhing o. ²⁸ Anih loe kazae kaminawk hoi kroek o hmaek tih, tiah tarik ih cabu lok to akeop boeh. ²⁹ To ahmuen ah caeh kaminawk loe lu haek o moe, anih khaeah, Ha ha, tempul to phraek moe, ni thumto naah kasah let, nang, ³⁰ nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah loe, thinglam nui hoiah anghum tathuk khae, tiah padaeng o. ³¹ To baktih toengah kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah doeh, Minawk kalah loe a pahlong moe, angmah hoi angmah loe amhlong thai ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o moe, pahnuh o thuih toeng. ³² Kri, Israel Siangpahrang, to ka hnuk o moe, ka tang o thai hanah, thinglam nui hoiah anghum tathuk nasoe, tiah a naa o. Anih hoi nawnto thinglam pong takhing ih kami hnik mah doeh anih to padaeng hoi toeng.

Jesu duekhaih

(Mathai 27.45-56; Luka 23.44-49; Johan 19.28-30)

³³ Atue tarukto hoi takawtto karoek to long pum ah khoving. ³⁴ Atue takawtto naah loe Jesu mah, **Eloi, Eloi, lama sabakthani**, tiah tha hoi hangh, a thuih koehhah loe, Ka Sithaw, Ka Sithaw, tipongah nang caehtaak loe? Tih hah ih ni. ³⁵ A taengah angdoe thoemto kaminawk mah, to lok to thaih o naah, Khenah, Elijah mue a kaw, tiah thuih o. ³⁶ Kami maeto loe cawnh moe, lawprawn kanaem to misurtui kathaw thungah nup, cunghet nuiah takaek pacoengah, naek hanah anih to paek, anghngai o duem ah; anih lak hanah Elijah angzo tih vai, khen o si, tiah thuih o. ³⁷ Jesu tha hoi hangh pacoengah, hinghah qui to apet. ³⁸ To naah tempul thungah payang ih kahni to ranui hoi atlim bang khoeok to hnetto ah angseh. ³⁹ Anih loe hangh moe, hinghah qui apet boeh, tiah a hma ah angdoe misatuh ukkung mah hnuk naah, hae kami loe Sithaw Capa tangtang ni, tiah thuih. ⁴⁰ Thoemto nongpatanawk mah doeh ahmuen kangthla hoiah khet o toeng: to nongpatanawk thungah Meri Magdalene, kanawk Jakob, Jose ih amno Meri hoi Salome to oh; ⁴¹ (hae nongpatanawk loe, Anih Kalili ah oh naah, anih hnukah bang o moe, anih ih tok to sak pae o;) anih hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah angzo paroeai kalah nongpatanawk doeh oh o.

Jesu aphum o

(Mathai 27.57-61; Luka 23.50-56; Johan 20.1-10)

⁴² Sabbath ni pha ai duembang, Amprikcaihaih Ni phak naah, ⁴³ Arimathea avang ih, khingya han koi kaom, rangpui mah goih ih kami, Sithaw ukhah prae zing kami, Joseph to angzoh, anih loe misahoihah hoiah Pilat khaeah caeh moe, Jesu ih gok to hnik. ⁴⁴ Anih loe duek boeh, tiah Pilat mah thaih naah dawnrai: misatuh angraeng to angmah khaeah kaw moe, anih duekhaih akra boeh maw, tiah lok a dueng. ⁴⁵ Anih loe duek boeh tih ih lok to misatuh angraeng khae hoiah panoek naah, gok to Joseph khaeah a paek. ⁴⁶ Joseph mah anih ih gok to lak moe, a qan ih puu kahni hoiah anih to ayaw pacoengah, thlung hoiah thuk ih taprong thungah anih to pasongh, to pacoengah taprong akhaw to thlung hoiah a kraeng. ⁴⁷ Anih aphumhah ahmuen loe Meri Magdalene hoi Jose ih amno Meri mah doeh panoek.

16

Jesu anghawhk lethaih

(Mathai 28.1-8; Luka 24.1-12)

¹ Sabbath ni boeng pacoengah, Meri Magdalene, Jakob ih amno Meri hoi Salome loe caeh hoi moe, anih ih gok to bawh hanah hmuihoih tui to a qan hoi. ² Ni sarihto thung ni hmaloe koek khawnthaw, ni tacawt naah taprong ah caeh o. ³ To nongpatanawk loe mi mah maw taprong kraenghah thlung to palet pae tih? tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. ⁴ Nihcae mah khet o tahang naah, kamlet ving paroeai kalen, thlung to a hnuk o. ⁵ Tangqom thungah akun o naah, kasawk kahni kanglung angkhuk bantang bangah anghnu, thendoeng maeto a hnuk o; nihcae loe paroeai zit o. ⁶ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah: thinglam nuiah takhing ih, Nazareth Jesu to na pakrong o: anih loe anghawhk boeh; anih loe haeah om ai: anih pasonghah ahmuen hae khen oh. ⁷ Toe caeh oh loe, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi Piter khaeah, anih loe nangcae hma ah Kalili ah caeh boeh: ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, to ahmuen ah anih to na hnu o tih, tiah thui pae oh, tiah a naa. ⁸ Nihcae loe tasoeah o moe, dawnrai o; karangah caeh o moe, taprong hoiah

cawnh o: a zit o pongah, mi khaeah doeh thui o ai. ⁹ Ni sarihto thung ih ni hmaloe koek khawnthaw ah Anih anghawk naah, takoh thung hoiah taqawk kasae sarihto a haek pae ih, Meri Magdalene khaeah amtueng pae hmaloe. ¹⁰ Nongpata loe caeh moe, Anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw, palungset hoi qah kaminaw khaeah thuih pae. ¹¹ Anih loe hing moe, Meri Magdalene mah hnuk boeh, tiah nihcae mah thaih o naah, tang o ai. ¹² To pacoengah anih loe vangpui bangah caeh kami hnik khaeah, krang kalah ah amkhraih moe, amtueng pae let. ¹³ Nihnik mah kalah ampuinaw khaeah thuih pae hoi, toe nihcae mah tang pae o ai. ¹⁴ To pacoengah anih loe kami hatlaitonaw khaeah, buh caak o naah amtueng pae let, anih anghawk pacoengah anih hnu kaminaw ih lok to tang pae o ai, palung thah o moe, tang o ai pongah nihcae to a thuitaek.

¹⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Long pum ah caeh oh loe, sak ih hmuennaw boih khaeah, kahoih tamthanglok to thui oh.** ¹⁶ **Tanghah tawn moe, tuinuem kami loe pahlong ah om tih; toe tang ai kami loe lokcaekhaih om tih.** ¹⁷ **Katang kaminaw hnukah loe hae angmathaihnaw hae om tih; ka hmin hoiah taqawksaenaw to haek o ueloe, kangtha loknaw to apae o tih; ¹⁸ nihcae mah pahui to naeh o tih; kawbaktih duekhah tasi nae o langlacadoeh, nihcae to nathah paek mak ai; nihcae mah nganna kaminaw nuih ban koeng o ueloe, ngantui o sak tih.**

¹⁹ Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah lok thuih pacoengah, anih loe van ah lak tahang moe, Sithaw bantang bangah anghnut. ²⁰ To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminaw loe caeh o moe, ahmuen kruekah tamthanglok hoih to taphong o, Angraeng loe nihcae hoi nawnto toksak moe, angmathah hmuennaw sakhah hoiah lok to a cak o sak. Amen.

TAMTHANGLOK HOIH LUKA

Hae cabu thungah loe ca tarik kami ih ahmin kamtueng ah tarik ih om ai, toe Theophila ih ahmin to lokpui koek ah amtueng. Ca tarikhaih hoi lok patohhaih anghmong pongah, tamthang hoih Luka hoi toksahkungnaww cabu tarik kami loe kami maeto ni, tiah amtueng. Luka cabu tarik koehhaih takungpui loe ca kroek kaminaww mah thaih o ih Jesu tamthang loe loktang ni, tiah tapomsak han ih ni (1.4). Hae cabu thungah loe Jesu tapenhaih hoi anghumhaih kawng to Adam hoiah amtong moe, parui tathuk. Judahnaww khosakhaih dan hoi Jesu mah amtang kaminaww kawkrumaw palung, tito hae cabu thungah kamtuengah hnuk thaih. Jesu toksakhaih thungah kathum nongpatanaww kawng doeh kamtuengta ah tarik. To pacoengah Jesu angzohhaih loe Judahnaww han ih khue na ai, Gentelnaww han ih doeh ni, tito amtueng (24.47). Hae cabu loe A.D 60 thuemtham ah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o.

Lok hmaloe

¹ Aicae salakah kaom tangtang hmuennaww kawng thuihaih maeto pacoeng maeto kamtomh poe ah suek hanah paroeai ca tarik kaminaww oh o boeh, ² nihcae loe tangsuek na hoi hnukung ah oh o, tamthanglok toksah kaminaww mah, aicae khae thuih ih lok baktih toengah; ³ kahoih koek Theophila, tangsuek na hoi kaom hmuennaww to kakoeop ah thaikop boih moe, hmuennaww kaom maeto pacoeng maeto kamtomh poe ah, nangcae khaeah tarik nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh, ⁴ to tiah ni ang patuk o ih lok to kahoihah na panoek o tih.

Johan tapenhaih thuicoek

⁵ Judea siangpahrang, Herod dung ah, Zakaria, tiah ahmin kaom qaima maeto oh, anih loe Abijah ih acaeng ah oh moe, a zu Elizabeth loe Aaron ih acaeng ah oh. ⁶ Nihnik loe Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng kami ah oh hoi moe, Angraeng mah paek ih kaalok hoi sak han koi toknaww boih coek koi kaom ai ah a sak hoi. ⁷ Elizabeth loe caa kak pongah nawkta tawn hoi ai, nihnik loe saning coeh hoi parai boeh. ⁸ Anih mah angmah ih kaminaww hoi Sithaw hmaa ah qaima toksakhaih tue phak naah, ⁹ qaimanaww mah sakzong ih ataww baktih toengah, Angraeng tempul thungah akun moe, hmuiohih thlaekhaih loe anih ih tok ah oh. ¹⁰ Hmuiohih thlaek nathuem ah, paroeai kaminaww loe tasa bangah lawkthuih o. ¹¹ To naah anih khaeah Angraeng ih van kami maeto amtueng moe, hmuiohih thlaekhaih hmaicam bantang bangah angdoet pae. ¹² Zakaria mah anih to hnuk naah zit moe, tasoehhaih hoiah oh. ¹³ Toe van kami mah anih khaeah, Zakaria, zii hmah: na lawkthuihaih Sithaw mah thaih boeh; na zu Elizabeth mah capa maeto na sah pae tih, anih ih ahmin to Johan, tiah sak han oh. ¹⁴ Anghoehaih hoi oephaih to na tawn tih; anih tapen pongah paroeai kaminaww loe anghoe o tih. ¹⁵ Anih loe Angraeng mikhnuk ah kalen ah om ueloe, misurtui hoi paqui thaih koi hmuennaww roe nae mak ai; anih loe amno zok thung hoi kamtong Kacai Muithla hoiah koi tih. ¹⁶ Anih mah paroeai Israel kaminaww to angmacae ih Angraeng khaeah angqoisak tih. ¹⁷ Anih mah ampanaww ih palungthin to a caanaww khaeah angqoisak tih, lok tahngai ai kaminaww to katoeng kaminaww ih palungthaih loklam bangah angqoisak ueloe, Angraeng hanah kaminaww omsak coek tih, anih loe Elijah ih palungthin, thacakhaih hoiah Angraeng hmaa ah caeh tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Zakaria mah van kami khaeah, Hae hmuennaww hae kawbangmaw ka panoek thai tih? Kai loe mitong boeh moe, ka zu doeh mitong boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To naah van kami mah anih khaeah, Kai loe Sithaw hmaa ah angdoe, Gabriel ah ka oh; lok kang thuih moe, kahoih hae anghoehaih tamthangnaww patuek han ih ni nang khaeah ang patoeh. ²⁰ Khenah, atue phak naah akoep han koi kang thuih ih loknaww to na tang ai pongah, hae hmuennaww ohhaih ni pha ai karoek to, lok na aa tih, tiah a naa. ²¹ Kaminaww mah Zakaria to zing o, anih loe tempul thungah akra parai boeh pongah dawnrai o. ²² Anih tasa bang tacawt naah loe, kaminaww khaeah lokthui thai ai boeh: anih loe lok apae ai, kaminaww khaeah ban hoiah ni angmathaih a sak pae: to pongah kaminaww mah anih loe tempul thungah hnukakhaih a hnuk kalang mue, tiah poek o. ²³ Anih loe a toksakhaih boeng pacoengah, angmah im ah amlaem. ²⁴ To ninaww boeng pacoengah a zu Elizabeth to zokpom; anih loe khrah pangato thung imthung ah anghaww, ²⁵ anih mah ang khet nathuem ah, kaminaww salakah kai kasae thuihaih to takhoe ving hanah, Angraeng mah kai hanah hae hmuennaww hae sak boeh, tiah a thuih.

Jesu zahhah thui coek

²⁶ Elizabeth zokpomhah khrah tarukto phak naah, Sithaw mah van kami Gabriel to Kalili prae, Nazareth vangpui ah kaom, ²⁷ David imthung takoh Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom kami mah hamh ih tangla cuem khaeah patoeh; tangla kacuem ih ahmin loe Meri. ²⁸ Anih khaeah van kami to caeh moe, Kasang koek tahamhoih hnu kami, anghoe ah! Sithaw loe nang hoi nawnto oh: nang loe nongpatanawk thungah tahamhoih kami ah na oh, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Meri mah anih to hnuk naah, dawnrai, a palung thung hoiah kawbaktih kami tapringhah lok maw vai, tiah poek. ³⁰ Toe van kami mah anih khaeah, Meri, Zii hmah: nang loe Sithaw mah palung tong ih kami ah na oh boeh. ³¹ Khenah, zok na pomh ueloe, caa nongpa maeto na sah tih, anih ih ahmin loe JESU, tiah sak han oh. ³² Anih loe paroeai len tih, Sang koek Capa, tiah kaww o tih: Angraeng Sithaw mah Ampa David ih angraeng tangkhang to anih khaeah paek tih: ³³ Anih mah Jakob imthung to dungzan ah uk tih; a prae loe boenghah om mak ai, tiah a naa. ³⁴ To naah Meri mah van kami khaeah, Hae hmuenn loe kawbangmaw angoeng thai tih? Nongpa hoi ka om ai bae, tiah a naa. ³⁵ Van kami mah anih khaeah, Kacai Muithla na nuiah om tih, Kasang koek sakthahhah tha mah na oh haih tih: to pongah nang khaeah tapen han koi Ciimcai Capa loe Sithaw Capa, tiah kaww tih. ³⁶ Khenah, nam nawkamya ah kaom Elizabeth doeh mitong pacoengah caa nongpa maeto pomh boeh: anih loe caa kak, toe vaihi zokpomhah khrah tarukto oh boeh. ³⁷ Sithaw han angoeng thai ai hmuenn tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. ³⁸ To naah Meri mah, Khenah, kai loe Angraeng ih toksah nongpata ah ni ka oh; na thuih ih lok baktih toengah ka nuiah om nasoe, tiah a naa. To pacoengah van kami mah anih to caehtaak.

Meri Elizabeth khaeah paqaih

³⁹ Meri loe anghaww moe, Judea prae mae nuiah kaom vangpui maeto ah karangah caeh; ⁴⁰ Zakariah ih imthung ah akun moe, Elizabeth to lok tapring. ⁴¹ Meri mah tapring ih lok to Elizabeth mah thaih naah, a zok thung ih nawkta to angtauw; to naah Elizabeth loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi: ⁴² anih mah, Nang loe nongpatanawk thungah tahamhoih kami ah na oh, na zok thung ih athaih doeh tahamhoih. ⁴³ Tipongah maw ka Angraeng ih amno ah ohhah to kai khaeah ang paek? ⁴⁴ Khenah, nang tapringhah lok to ka thaih naah, anghoe loiah ka zok thung ih nawkta to amloep tahang. ⁴⁵ Angraeng khae hoi thuih ih lohnaww loe anih khaeah akoep tih, tiah tanghah tawn nongpata loe tahamhoih, tiah tha hoiah a hangh.

Meri ih laa

⁴⁶ Meri mah, Ka hinghah pakhra mah Angraeng to pakoe moe, ⁴⁷ pahlongkung Sithaw khaeah palung anghoeahhah ka tawnh. ⁴⁸ Poek kahnaem a tamna nongpata to anih mah khet boeh: khenah, vaihi hoi kamtong kaminaww boih mah tahamhoih kami, tiah na kaww o tih. ⁴⁹ Thacak kami mah kai hanah kalen parai hmuennaww to ang sak pae boeh; anih ih ahmin loe ciimcai. ⁵⁰ Anih palungnathah loe anih zithah tawn kaminaww nuiah adung maeto pacoeng maeto khoe to oh. ⁵¹ Anih mah a ban thacakhah to amtuengsak moe, poeksang kaminaww to anghaehsak phaeng. ⁵² Thacak kaminaww to angmace ai angraeng tangkhang nui hoiah pakhrak tathuk moe, poek pahnaem kaminaww to tapom tahang. ⁵³ Zok amthlam kaminaww to kahoi hmuennaww hoiah zok amhahsak moe, angraengnaww to bangkrai ah patoeh ving. ⁵⁴ A palungnathah to pahnet ai pongah a tamna Israel to abomh; ⁵⁵ aicae ampanaww khaeah a thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Abraham hoi a caanaww khaeah doeh boeng ai ah a thuih, tiah thuih. ⁵⁶ Meri loe Elizabeth hoi khrah thumto oh pacoengah, angmah im ah amlaem.

Johan tapenhah

⁵⁷ Elizabeth nawkta tapenhah tue phak naah loe, anih mah caa nongpa maeto sak. ⁵⁸ Kawkruk maw Angraeng mah a palungnathah anih nuiah amtuengsak, tiah imtaeng kaminaww hoi angmah ih nawkamyanaww mah thaih o naah, anih to anghoe o haih. ⁵⁹ Ni tazetto naah loe tangzat hin aah hanah nawkta to a caeh o haih; nihcae mah anih ih ahmin loe ampa ih ahmin palaww hanah Zakariah, tiah sak han oh, tiah a thuih o. ⁶⁰ Amno mah, to tih na ai ni; anih ih ahmin loe Johan, tiah sak han oh, tiah a naa. ⁶¹ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Na caengnaww thungah hae baktih ahmin hae om ai, tiah a naa o. ⁶² To pongah nihcae mah nawkta ih ahmin kawbangmaw sak han, tiah ampa khaeah ban hoi angmathah a sak pae moe, a dueng o. ⁶³ To naah anih mah ca trikhaith thlung kangphaek to hnuk moe, Anih ih ahmin loe Johan, tiah tarik: to naah nihcae

dawnrai o boih. ⁶⁴ Akra ai ah anih ih pakha to am-ongh pae moe, palai doeh name pae roep, anih loe lok apaeh moe, Sithaw to pakoe. ⁶⁵ To tiah hmuen to oh pacoengah nihcae taengah kaom kaminawk boih nuiah zithaih to phak: hae tiah kaom hmuen kawng to Judea prae mae nuiah kaom kaminawk boih mah thuih o. ⁶⁶ To lok thaih kaminawk boih mah, Angraeng ih ban anih nuiah oh pongah, hae nawkta loe kawbaktih nawkta ah maw om tih vai? tiah palung thung hoiah a poek o.

Zakariah ih laa

⁶⁷ Ampa Zakariah loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi moe, ⁶⁸ Israel kaminawk ih Sithaw loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe; anih loe angmah ih kaminawk khaeah paqaih moe, angmah ih kaminawk to akrang boeh, ⁶⁹ a tamna David imthung ah aicae hanah pahlonghah takii maeto tacawtsak boeh; ⁷⁰ long amtung tangsuek na hoiah angmah ih kacim tahmaanawk ih pakha hoi thuih ih lok baktih toengah: ⁷¹ aicae loe aimacae misa hoi aicae hnuma kaminawk boih ih ban thung hoiah a loih o ti; ⁷² aicae ampanawk khaeah lokkam ih palungnathaih to amtuengsak moe, angmah ih kacim lokmaihaih to pahnet han ai ah, ⁷³ anih loe aicae ampa Abraham khaeah lokkamhah to sak boeh: ⁷⁴⁻⁷⁵ zithaih tawn ai ah a hing o na thung, ciimcaihaih hoi toenghah hoiah anih ih tok to a sak o hanah, aimacae misa ban thung hoiah aicae to na loisak ti. ⁷⁶ Nawkta, nang loe, Kasang koek ih tahmaa ah na oh, tiah kaw k o ti: nang loe Anih ih loklam paroep hanah Angraeng hmaa ah na caeh ti; ⁷⁷ nihcae zaehaihnawk tahmenhah rang hoiah Anih ih kaminawk khaeah pahlonghah kawng panoeksak hanah, ⁷⁸ van ranui ih ni bae baktih toengah, aicae Sithaw palungnathaih loe aicae khaeah ni baktiah bae ti boeh; ⁷⁹ khoving thung hoi duekhaih tahlip tlim ah anghnu kaminawk to aanghah paek moe, misa angdaehhah loklam ah aicae khok takansakhaih ni loe angzoh boeh, tiah lok taphong. ⁸⁰ Nawkta loe poekhah palungthin thacakhah hoiah qoeng tahang, anih loe Israel kaminawk khaeah amtueng ai karoek to praezaek ah khosak.

2

Jesu zahhah

(Mathai 1.18-25)

¹ To nathuem ah prae thung boih ah milu lak han ih, Caesar Augustus mah lokpaek. ² (Hae baktih milu lakhaih loe Cyrenius Syria ukkung angraeng ah oh nathuem ah sak tangsuek ah oh: ³ to pongah kami boih milu cazin paek hanah, angmacae vangpui ah caeh o. ⁴ (Joseph loe David ih acaeng ah oh pongah,.) Kalili prae, Nazareth vangpui hoiah Judea prae thung ih Bethlehem, tiah kaw ih David vangpui ah, ⁵ milu cazin paek hanah, nawkta tapen tom a zu Meri hoiah caeh hoi. ⁶ To ah a oh hoi nathuem ah nawkta zahhah ni to akoep. ⁷ Nongpata mah calu nongpa to tapen, angvin toemhah im kong ai boeh pongah, Anih to kahni hoiah ayaw moe, maitaw okduk thungah pasongh.

Van kami hoi tuutoep kaminawk

⁸ To prae thung ih tuutoep kaminawk loe taw ah oh o, aqum ah angmacae ih tuu to toep o. ⁹ Khenah, Angraeng ih van kami nihcae hma ah angdoet, Angraeng lensawkhah mah nihcae to toeh pae: nihcae loe paroelai zit o. ¹⁰ Toe van kami mah nihcae khaeah, Zii o hmah: khenah, kami boih hanah, paroelai anghoehaih kahoi tamthanglok to nangcae khaeah kang sinh. ¹¹ Vaihniah David vangpui thungah pahlongkung, Kri Angraeng to tapen boeh. ¹² Hae loe nangcae han angmathaih maeto ah om ti; kahni hoi ayaw moe, maitaw okduk thungah pasong ih nawkta to na hnu o ti, tiah a naa. ¹³ Akra ai ah van kami loe paroelai pop van misatuh kaminawk hoi nawnto Sithaw to saphaw o, ¹⁴ kasang koek Sithaw lensawkhah om nasoe, long nuiah angdaehhah om nasoe, kaminawk khaeah tahmenhah om nasoe, tiah thuih o. ¹⁵ Van kaminawk mah nihcae van ah caehtak pacoengah, tuutoep kaminawk mah Bethlehem ah caeh o si loe, Angraeng mah aicae khaeah thuih ih, kaom han koi hae hmuen hae khi o si, tiah thuih o. ¹⁶ Nihcae loe karangah caeh o, to naah Meri, Joseph hoi maitaw okduk thungah pasong ih nawkta to a hnuk o. ¹⁷ Nawkta to a hnuk o naah, nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih nawkta kawng to kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae o. ¹⁸ Tuutoep kaminawk mah thuih o ih hmuen to kaminawk mah thaih o naah dawnrai o. ¹⁹ Toe Meri loe hae tiah kaom hmuen boih to palung thungah pakuem moe, a poek. ²⁰ Nihcae khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah, a thaih o ih hmuennawk a hnuk o boih pongah, tuutoep kaminawk mah Sithaw to pakoe o moe, saphaw o pacoengah amlaem o.

Jesu aphaih

²¹ Nawkta tangzat hin aah han ih ni tazetto akoep pacoengah, anih zok thungah om ai naah van kami mah paek ih ahmin baktih toengah anih to Jesu, tiah ahmin phui o. ²² Mosi ih kaalok baktih toengah amprikaihaih ni akoep naah loe, nihnik mah nawkta to Angraeng khæ ap hanah, Jerusalem ah caeh hoi haih; ²³ (Angraeng ih kaalok pongah, calu nongpa boih loe Angraeng han ciimcai ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh;) ²⁴ Angraeng ih kaalok mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, angbawnhaih sak hanah pahu hnetto, to tih ai boeh loe saning kanawkw im pahuu hnetto sin han oh. ²⁵ Khenah, Simeon tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto loe Jerusalem ah oh; anih loe katoeng kami, Sithaw khæ angpaek kami ah oh, Israel kaminawkw Monghaih paekkung zing kami ah oh moe, Kacai Muithla mah anih to oh thuih. ²⁶ Angraeng ih Kri to na hnu ai karoek to, na dueh mak ai, tiah Kacai Muithal mah panoekhaih to paek. ²⁷ Anih loe Muithla zaehhoihhaih rang hoiah tempul thungah caeh: kaalok atawkw mah angaihaih baktih toengah anih khæeah sak pæ hanah, amno hoi ampa mah nawkta Jesu to angzoh hoi haih, ²⁸ to naah Simeon mah nawkta to ban ah tapom moe, Sithaw to pakoeh pacoengah, ²⁹ Angraeng, na thuih ih lok baktih toengah, na tamna hæ kamongah nang caehsak boeh: ³⁰ ka mik mah na pahlonghaih to hnuk boeh, ³¹ kaminawkw boih hma ah to pahlonghaih to na sak boeh, ³² Gentel kaminawkw amtuengsak aanghaih hoi nangmah ih Israel kaminawkw lensawkwaih doeh ka hnuk boeh, tiah a thuih. ³³ Anih mah thuih ih nawkta kawngnawkw to Joseph hoi nawkta ih amno mah thaih naah dawnrai. ³⁴ Simeon mah nihnik tahamhoihaih paek pacoengah, nawkta amno Meri khæeah, Khenah, hæ nawkta loe Israel prae thungah amtimh paroeai kaminawkw anghawkw lethaih ah oh moe, kaminawkw lok angæk hanah angmathaih maeto ah oh. ³⁵ paroeai kaminawkw poekhaih palungthin to amtuengsak tih, (ue, na palung mataeng doeh sumpsen hoiah na thun pæ vop tih,) tiah a naa. ³⁶ Asher acaeng thung ih, Phanuel canu Anna loe, tahmaa nongpata maeto ah oh: anih loe mitong parai boeh, tangla kacuem ah oh nathuem hoi kamtong saning sarihto thung sava maeto hoiah ni nawnto khosak; ³⁷ to pacoengah anih loe saning qui tazet, palito thung lamhmai ah oh, tempul to caehtaak ai, buhzah lawkthuihaih hoiah aquum athun Sithaw tok to a sak. ³⁸ Anih loe caeh moe, Sithaw khæeah oephaih lawkthuih pacoengah, Jerusalem ah akranghaih pakrong kaminawkw boih khæeah, Anih kawng to thuih pæ. ³⁹ Angraeng ih kaalok daan baktih toengah hmuennawkw boih a sak hoi pacoengah, angmah hnuk ih vangpui Kalili prae, Nazareth ah amlaem hoi. ⁴⁰ Nawkta loe poekhaih palungthin thacakhaih hoiah qoeng tahang moe, palunghahaih hoiah koi: Anih nuiah Sithaw tahmenhaih to oh.

Jesu tempul thungah

⁴¹ Anih ih amno hoi ampa loe misong loihihaih poihekung ah saning kruek Jerusalem ah caeh hoi. ⁴² Nawkta saning hatlai hnetto phak naah loe, sakzong ih atawkw baktiah sak ih loihihaih poihekung ah Jerusalem ah caeh o tahang. ⁴³ Poih ni boeng pacoengah, amno hoi ampa loe amlaem hoi boeh, nawkta Jesu loe Jerusalem ah oh vop; to tiah kaom to Joseph hoi amno mah panoek ai: ⁴⁴ nawkta loe angmah ih ampuinawkw hoi nawnto ahloi boeh mue, tiah a poek hoi, nihnik loe ni to loklam caeh hoi boeh; to naah nihnik mah nawkta to angmaeae nawkamya hoi ampuinawkw salakah pakrong hoi. ⁴⁵ Anih to hnu hoi ai naah loe, anih pakrong hanah, Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi let. ⁴⁶ Ni thumto pacoengah anih to tempul thungah a hnuk hoi, anih loe patuk kaminawkw salakah anghnut moe, nihcae patukhaihnawkw to tahngai, loknawkw to a dueng. ⁴⁷ Anih thaikophaih hoi lok pathimhaih thaih kaminawkw boih dawnrai o. ⁴⁸ Amno hoi ampa mah hnuk naah dawnrai hoi: amno mah, Ka capa, tipongah hæ tiah na oh loe? Khenah, nam pa kaihnuk loe tasoe takuenhaih hoiah bæ kang pakrong hoi, tiah a naa. ⁴⁹ Anih mah nihnik khæeah, **Tih hanah nang pakrong hoi loe? Kam Pa ih im ah om tih, tito na panoek hoi ai maw?** tiah a naa. ⁵⁰ Anih mah nihnik khæeah thuih ih lok to panoek hoi thai ai. ⁵¹ Anih loe nihnik hoi nawnto Nazareth vangpui ah caeh tathuk, nihnik ih lok to tahngai: toe amno loe hæ tiah thuih ih loknawkw to palung thungah pakuem boih. ⁵² Jesu loe palunghahaih hoiah a takpum to qoeng tahang moe, Sithaw hoi kami mikcuk naakrak ah khosak.

3

Tuinuemkung Johan

(Mathai 3.1-12; Marka 1.1-8; Johan 1.19-28)

¹ Tiberius Caesar angraenghah saning hatlai pangato nathuem ah, Pontius Pilat loe Judea prae ukkung angraeng ah oh moe, Herod loe Kalili prae ukkung ah oh, amnawk Philip loe Iturea hoi Traconitis prae ukkung ah oh, Lysinias loe Abilene prae ukkung ah oh, ² Anna hoi Kaiapha kalen koek qaima ah oh hoi naah, praezaek ah kaom Zakaria ih capa Johan khaeah Sithaw ih lok to angzoh. ³ Anih loe Jordan vapui taeng ih prae nawk boih ah caeh moe, zae tahmen hanah dawnpakhuem tuinuemhah lok to a taphong; ⁴ tahmaa Isaiah mah Cabu thungah, Praezaek ah kahang lok mah loe, Angraeng ih loklam to paroep oh loe, a caehhah loklam to patoengh oh. ⁵ Kathuk tanggom to patet o boih loe, maesang hoi maesomnawk boih to pahnaem oh; kangkawn loklamnawk to patoengh oh loe, kadue ai loklamnawk to adue o sak ah; ⁶ to tih nahaeloe kami boih mah Sithaw pahlonghah to hnu o tih, tiah tarik ih oh. ⁷ Angmah khaeah tuinuem han angzo kaminawk khaeah, Aw pahui caanawk, angzo han koi palungphuihah cawnh taak hanah, mi mah maw acoeahih ang paek o? ⁸ Dawnpakhuemhah hoi kating athaih to athai oh, Kaicae loe kaimacae ih ampa Abraham ka tawnh o, tiah thui o hmah: kang thuih o, Sithaw mah loe hae thlungnawk mataeng doeh Abraham ih caa ah angcoengsak thah. ⁹ Vaihi loe thingkung tangzun taengah saka to suek boeh: kawbaktih thing doeh kahoih athaih athai ai thing loe pakhruk moe, hmai thungah vah, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To naah kaminawk mah anih khaeah, To tih nahaeloe timaw ka sak o han loe? tiah dueng o. ¹¹ Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Laihaw kalen hnetto tawn kami mah, katawn ai kami to paek nasoe loe, caaknaek tawn ai kami mah doeh to tiah sah toeng nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹² Tamut cong kaminawk doeh tuinuem hanah angzoh o, anih khaeah, Patukkung, kaicae loe timaw ka sak o han? tiah a naa o. ¹³ Tamut cong naah paek kam pong kamthlai ah cong o hmah, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Misatuh kaminawk doeh angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Kaicae loe timaw ka sak o han? tiah a dueng o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Mi kawbaktih nuiah doeh tha patoh hoiah toksah o hmah, mi kawbaktih han doeh laktang ai ah kasea to net o hmah: na hnuh o ih toksakhah atho hoiah poek mong oh, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Kaminawk mah Johan loe Kri maw, Kri ai maw, tiah poekhah palungthin a tawnh o; ¹⁶ Johan mah nihcae boih khaeah, Kai loe tui hoiah tuinuemhah kang paek o; toe kai pong kalen kue maeto angzoh li, kai loe anih ih khokpanai qui khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai: anih mah loe Kacai Muithla hoi hmai hoiah tuinuemhah na paek o tih: ¹⁷ Anih loe a ban ah paqa sin ueloe, cang to haw tih, athaih kataak cang to tapup thungah suem ueloe, canghii loe kadueh thai ai hmai hoiah thlaek tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Anih mah kaminawk khaeah paroelai kalah thapaekhah loknawk hoiah tamthanglok to thuih pae. ¹⁹ Toe prae ukkung Herod loe, amnawk Philip ih zu Herodia hoiah a sak ih kahoih ai hmuennawk boih pongah Johan mah zoeh pae, ²⁰ Herod mah Johan to thongim pakhrak.pongah, anih loe a sak ih zaeahinawk boih nuiah kangtha zaeahih mah thap pae aep.

Jesu tuinuemhah

(Mathai 3.13-17; Marka 1.9-11)

²¹ Kaminawk boih tuinuem o pacoengah, Jesu doeh tuinuem toeng, anih lawkthuih li naah, van to amongh, ²² to naah pahu baktih kaom Kacai Muithla to anghum tathuk moe, anih nuiah acuk, Nang loe kang palung duek ih ka Capa ah na oh; na nuiah paroelai kang hoe, tiah van bang hoiah lok to angzoh.

Jesu anghumhah kawng

(Mathai 1.1-17)

²³ To nathuem ah Jesu loe saning quithumto oh boeh, (minawk hnukhah dan ah) anih loe Joseph capa ah oh, Joseph loe Heli capa, ²⁴ Heli loe Matthat capa, Matthat loe Levi capa, Levi loe Melki capa, Melki loe Janna capa, Janna loe Joseph capa, ²⁵ Joseph loe Mattathias capa, Mattathias loe Amos capa, Amos loe Nahum capa, Nahum loe Esli capa, Esli loe Naggai capa, ²⁶ Naggai loe Maath capa, Maath loe Mattathias capa, Mattathias loe Semei capa, Semei loe Joseph capa, Joseph loe Judah capa, ²⁷ Judah loe Joanna capa, Joanna loe Rhesa capa, Rhesa loe Zerubbabel capa, Zerubbabel loe Salathiel capa, Salathiel loe Neri capa, ²⁸ Neri loe Melki capa, Melki loe Addi capa, Addi loe Kosam capa, Kosam loe Elmodam capa, Elmodam loe Er capa, ²⁹ Er loe Joshua capa, Joshua loe Eliazer capa, Eliazer loe Zorim capa, Zorim loe Matthat capa, Matthat loe Levi capa, ³⁰ Levi loe Simeon capa, Simeon loe Judah capa, Judah loe Joseph capa, Joseph loe Zonan capa, Zonan loe Eliakim capa, ³¹ Eliakim loe Melea capa, Melea loe Mennan capa, Mennan loe Mattatha capa, Mattatha loe Nathan capa, Nathan loe David capa, ³² David loe Jesse capa,

Jesse loe Obed capa, Obed loe Boaz capa, Boaz loe Salmon capa, Salmon loe Naasson capa, ³³ Naasson loe Aminadab capa, Aminadab loe Aram capa, Aram loe Esrom capa, Esrom loe Phares capa, Phares loe Juda capa, ³⁴ Juda loe Jakob capa, Jakob loe Isak capa, Isak loe Abraham capa, Abraham loe Terah capa, Terah loe Nahor capa, ³⁵ Nahor loe Serug capa, Serug loe Reu capa, Reu loe Peleg capa, Peleg loe Eber capa, Eber loe Shelah capa, ³⁶ Shelah loe Kainam capa, Kainam loe Arphaxad capa, Arphaxad loe Shem capa, Shem loe Noah capa, Noah loe Lamech capa, ³⁷ Lamech loe Methusela capa, Methusela loe Enoch capa, Enoch loe Jared capa, Jared loe Mahalalel capa, Mahalalel loe Kenan capa, ³⁸ Kenan loe Enosh capa, Enosh loe Seth capa, Seth loe Adam capa, Adam loe Sithaw capa ah oh.

4

Praezaek ah pacuekhaih

(Mathai 4.1-21; Marka 1.12-13)

¹ Jesu loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, Jordan vapui hoi Anih amlaem pacoengah, Kacai Muithla mah praezaek ah hoih, ² ni quipalito thung taqaw mah pacuekhaih to tongh, anih loe pacuekhaih ni thungah tidoeh caa ai: hnukkhuem ah loe anih zok amthlam. ³ To naah taqaw mah anih khaeah, Sithaw capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae thlung hae takaw ah angcoengsak ah, tiah a naa.

⁴ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kami loe takaw hoi khue hing mak ai, Sithaw ih loknaw hoiah ni hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh,** tiah a naa. ⁵ Taqaw mah anih to maesang ah caeh haih moe, long nuiah kaom praenaw boih nawnetta thung anih hanah patuek. ⁶ Taqaw mah anih khaeah, Hae thacakhaih hoi lensawkhaihnaew hae kang paek boih han: to baktih hmuennaw loe kai hanah paek boih boeh; ka koeh ih kawbaktih kami hanah doeh ka paek thaih. ⁷ To pongah nang bok nahaeloe, hae hmuennaw loe nang ih hmuem ah ni om boih tih, tiah a naa.

⁸ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Setan, ka hnuk bengah angnawn ah; Na Angraeng Sithaw to bok ah loe, a tok khue to sah ah, tiah tarik ih oh,** tiah a naa. ⁹ Taqaw mah anih to Jerusalem ah caeh haih moe, kasang koek tempul nuiah ohsak, anih khaeah, Sithaw capa ah na oh nahaeloe, hae ahmuem hoiah lungpung tathuk ah: ¹⁰ nang to khetzawn hanah, Anih mah angnaw ih van kaminaw loe patoeh tih; ¹¹ thlung pongah na khok daeng han ai ah, nihcae mah ban hoiah na tapom o tih, tiah tarik ih oh bae, tiah a naa.

¹² Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na Angraeng Sithaw to tanoek hmah, tiah thuih ih lok to oh,** tiah a naa. ¹³ Taqaw pacuekhaih boeng boih pacoengah, taqaw mah atue setta thung anih to caeh taak. ¹⁴ Jesu loe Muithla thacakhaih hoiah Kalili ah amlaem: anih ih tamthang loe a taeng ih ahmuennaw boih ah amthang. ¹⁵ To kaminaw ih Sineko ah anih mah patuk naah, kaminaw boih mah anih to saphaw o.

Jesu Nazareth ah takhoe o

(Mathai 13.53-58; Marka 6.1-6)

¹⁶ Anih loe a goenghah, Nazareth vangpui ah caeh: Sabbath niah loe, a caeh zong ih baktih toengah, Sineko ah caeh moe, kaciim Cabu kroek hanah, angdoet tahang. ¹⁷ Tahmaa Isaiah ih Cabu tangoengh to anih hanah paek o. Anih mah Cabu to paongh naah, to ahmuem ah, ¹⁸ **amtang kaminaw khaeah kahoih tamthanglok thuih hanah situi ang bawh boeh pongah, ka nuiah Angraeng ih Muithla to oh; kamro palunghin to ngantuisak moe, misong ah naeh ih kaminaw khaeah kahoih tamthanglok thuih han ih, mikmaengnaw mik amtuengsak moe, pacaekthlaek ih kaminaw loihsak pacoengah,** ¹⁹ **Angraeng mah tapom ih kahoih saning to taphong hanah, ang patoeh boeh,** tiah tarik ih kaom Cabu to a hnuk. ²⁰ Anih mah Cabu tangoeng to ayaw moe, to ah toksah kami khaeah a paek pacoengah, anghnut. Sineko thungah kaom kaminaw boih mah anih to khet o.

²¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Na thaih o baktih toengah, hae Cabu lok loe vaihniah akoep boeh,** tiah a naa. ²² Kaminaw boih mah a thuih ih lok to thaih o, anih ih pakha thung hoi tacawt tahmenhah lok pongah nihcae loe dawnrai o. Hae kami loe Joseph ih capa na ai maw? tiah a thuih o.

²³ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae mah, Tuisi kop kami, nangmah hoi nangmah ngan angtuisk ah: ka thaih o ih Kapernuam vangpui ah na sak ih hmuennaw to nangmah ih avang ah doeh sah toeng ah, tiah thuih ih patahhaih lok to kai thuih haih ah na patoh o tih, tiah a naa.** ²⁴ **Loktang kang thuih o, Kawbaktih tahmaa doeh angnaw prae ah loe tapom o ai.** ²⁵ **Loktang kang thuih o, Elijah dung ah**

Israel prae thungah lamhmainawh oh o mangh, saning thumto hoi khrah tarukto thung van thok to khah moe, prae boih ah takang thoh; ²⁶ **toe Elijah to minawh kalah khaeah patoeh ai, Sidon prae, Zaraphath vangpui ah kaom lamhmai maeto khae khue ah ni patoeh.** ²⁷ **Tahmaa Elijah dung ah Israel prae thungah ngansae man kaminawh oh o mangh; toe Syria kami Namaan khue ai ah loe, mi doeh ngantui o ai,** tiah a naa.

²⁸ Sineko thungah kaom kaminawh boih mah, hae hmuen kawngnawh thaih o naah, nichae loe palungphui o, ²⁹ anghawh o moe, anih to vangpui tasa bangah nuih o; vangpui ohhaih mae nui hoiah nuih tathuk hanah anih to vangpui tasa bangah caeh o haih. ³⁰ Toe anih loe paroeai kaminawh salak hoiah cawnh ving,

*Taqawh sae haek
(Marka 1.21-28)*

³¹ To pacoengah Kalili prae, Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh tathuk, Sabbath niah kaminawh to patuk. ³² A thuih ih lok loe thacac pongah, anih patukhaih lok pongah kaminawh dawnrai o. ³³ Sineko thungah, taqawh sae tawn kami maeto oh, anih loe kaciim ai muithla to tawnh, ³⁴ kaicae loe kaimacae hmawh ah om o ue; nang Nazareth Jesu, nang hoi kaicae timaw asaenghaih oh, kaicae amrosak han ih maw nang zoh? Nang loe mi maw tito kang panoek o; Nang loe Kaciim Sithaw Capa ni, tiah tha hoi a hangh.

³⁵ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Anghngai duem ah, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt ah,** tiah a zoeh. Taqawh sae mah kaminawh hma ah to kami to long ah amimsak pacoengah, anih takoh thung hoiah tacawt, anih to nganbawh kana paek ai. ³⁶ Kaminawh boih dawnrai o moe, Hae loe kawbaktih lok maw vai! Kaciim ai muithla khaeah sakthaihaih hoi thacakhaih hoiah lokpaek naah, taqawh sae mataeng doeh tacawtsak thaih! tiah maeto hoi maeto ang thuih o. ³⁷ Anih ih ahmin loe a taengah kaom prae thung boih ah amthang.

*Ngantuisak, taqawh to haek
(Mathai 8.14-17; Marka 1.29-34)*

³⁸ Anih loe Sineko hoiah tacawt moe, Simon im ah akunh. To nathuem ah Simon zu ih amno loe ngannat nung parai; to pongah anih khaeah tahmenhaih hnik pae o. ³⁹ Anih loe nongpata taengah angdoet moe, nathaih to zoeh pae; to naah ngan kana to prak pae: akra ai ah nongpata to anghawh moe, nihcae khetzawnhaih tok to a sak pae. ⁴⁰ Ni duem naah loe, congca nathaih tawn kaminawh anih khaeah angzoh o haih; to kaminawh boih nuih a ban to koeng pae moe, nihcae to ngantuisak. ⁴¹ Paroeai kaminawh ih takoh thung hoiah taqawknawh tacawt o moe, Nang loe Sithaw Capa Kri ni, tiah hang o. Anih loe Kri ni, tito nihcae mah panoek o: to pongah Jesu mah lok apaeah han ai ah nihcae to zoeh. ⁴² Khodai naah anih loe anghawh moe, praezaek ah caeh: kaminawh mah anih to pakrong o, anih khae phak o naah loe, om raeh, kaicae hae na caehaak hmah, tiah a naa o. ⁴³ Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kalah vangpuinawh ah doeh Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae kawng to ka thuih han oh vop: to tiah thuih han ih ni kai hae ang patoeh,** tiah a naa. ⁴⁴ Anih loe Kalili prae ih Sineko thungah tamthanglok to taphong.

5

*Hnukbang hmaloe koek kawkhaih
(Mathai 4.18-22; Marka 1.16-20; Johan 1.40-42)*

¹ Anih Gennesaret tui kangbuem taengah angdoet naah, Sithaw lok tahngai hanah paroeai kaminawh anih taengah caeh o, ² tanga naeh kaminawh loe palok pasuk hanah caeh o, nihcae mah caehaak sut ih tui taengah kaom palong hnetto a hnuk. ³ Anih loe palong maeto thungah akunh, to palong loe Simon ih palong ah oh, anih mah **Simon khaeah palong tui thungah tanawt kue ah,** tiah a naa. Anih loe anghnut moe, palong thungah pop parai kaminawh to patuk. ⁴ Lok a thuih pacoengah, anih mah Simon khaeah, **Tanga naeh hanah, kathuk tui thungah palok to haeng ah,** tiah a naa.

⁵ Simon mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, qum puek ka haeng o boeh, tidoeh ka naeh o ai: toe na lok baktih toengah, ka haengh han, tiah a naa. ⁶ A lok baktih toengah a sak o naah, palok angsik duih khoeok to pop parai tanga to a naeh o. ⁷ Nihcae khaeah caeh moe, abomh o hanah, kalah palong thungah kaom angmacae ih ampuinawh to a kawh

o. Nihcae angzoh o moe, tui angbuek duih khoek to palong hnetto kakoi ah tanga to a naeh o. ⁸ To tiah kaom to Simon Piter mah hnuk naah, Jesu khokkung ah cangkrawn moe, Angraeng, na caehtaak ah, kai loe kami kazae ni, tiah a naa.

⁹ Tanga pop parai ah a naeh o pongah, Piter hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk boih dawnrai o; ¹⁰ Simon ih ampui, Zebedee ih caa Jakob hoi Johan doeh dawnrai hoi toeng. Jesu mah Simon khaeah, **Zii hmah; vaihi hoi kamtong kami naehkung ah na om tih,** tiah a naa. ¹¹ palong to tuicing bangah zaeh o moe, hmuenmaenawk a caeh o taak boih pacoengah, anih hnukah bang o.

Ngansae man ciimcai

(Mathai 8.2-4; Marka 1.40-44)

¹² Anih vangpui maeto thungah oh naah, khenah, ngansae man kami maeto mah Jesu to hnuk naah, a hmaa ah tabok moe, Angraeng, na koeh nahaeloe, na ciimcaisak ah, tiah tahmenhaih hnuk. ¹³ Jesu mah ban payangh moe, to kami to sui, **Ka koeh: ciimcai lai ah,** tiah a naa. Akra ai ah ngansae nathaih to hoih pae roep. ¹⁴ Jesu mah anih khaeahmi khaeah doeh thui hmah. **Toe Mosi ih kaalok baktih toengah caeh ah loe, qaima khaeah patuek ah, ciimcai boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o thai hanah, hmuenpaekhah to sah ah,** tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Toe anih ih tamthang loe amthang aep aep: to pongah anih ih lok to tahngaih moe, nihcae nathaih hoisak hanah, paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah nawnto angzoh o. ¹⁶ Anih loe praezaek ah caeh moe, lawk a thuih.

Ngan dueh kami ngantui

(Mathai 9.1-8; Marka 2.3-5)

¹⁷ Nito naah, anih mah patuk nathuem ah, Kalili prae, Judea prae hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom, Farasinawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk anih taengah anghnut o: to naah nihcae ngantuisak hanah Angraeng thacakhaih to amtueng. ¹⁸ Khenah, khok ban angtawt thai ai kami maeto kahni hoi ayaw o moe, anih khaeah caeh o haih, to kami to a thungah akun o haih moe, Anih hmaa ah suek hanah a poek o. ¹⁹ Kami pop parai moe, a thungah akunhaih loklam hnu o ai pongah, impu nuiah dawh o moe, impu to phraek o pacoengah, nganna kami to iihkhun hoi nawnto kaminawk salak hoiah Jesu hmaa ah pakhrak o. ²⁰ Jesu mah nihcae tanghah to hnuk naah, nganna kami khaeah, **Ampui, na zaehaihnaw loe tahmen boeh,** tiah a naa.

²¹ To naah ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawk mah, Hae tiah Sithaw ahmin kasae thui kami loe mi aa? Sithaw khue ai ah loe, mi mah maw zaehaihnaw loe tahmen thai tih, tiah a poek o. ²² Jesu mah nihcae poekhaihnaw loe panoek pae naah, Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Palung thungah timaw na poek o?** ²³ **Na zaehaihnaw loe tahmen boeh, tiah thuih hae maw kazoi kue, to tih ai boeh loe Anghaw loe caeh lai ah, tiah thuih ih?** ²⁴ **Toe kami Capa loe long nuiah zaehaihnaw loe tahmen hanah thacakhaih to tawnh, tiah na panoek o thai hanah, (khokban angtawt thai ai kami khaeah,) Anghaw loe, nangmah ih kahni to la ah loe, nangmah im ah caeh lai ah, tiah lok kang paek,** tiah a naa. ²⁵ Anih loe nihcae hmaa ah anghaw roep, angmah baih ih kahni to a lak moe, Sithaw pakoehhaih hoiah angmah im ah amlaem. ²⁶ Nihcae boih dawnrai o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o, zithaih hoiah koi o, aicae mah vaihniah dawnrai hmuen a hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih o.

Levi kawkhaih

(Mathai 9.9-13; Marka 2.13-17)

²⁷ Hae tiah oh pacoengah anih loe caeh moe, Levi tiah ahmin kaom, phoisa congghaih ahmuen ah kanghnu, tamut cong kami maeto a hnuk, to naah anih khaeah **Ka hnukah bangah,** tiah a naa. ²⁸ Levi loe anghaw moe, hmuenmaenawk caehtaak boih pacoengah, anih hnukah bang. ²⁹ Levi mah Jesu hanah angmah ih im ah kalen parai poi to a sak pae: pop parai tamut cong kaminawk hoi kalah kaminawk doeh nihcae hoi nawnto anghnut o toeng. ³⁰ Ca tarik kami hoi Farasinawk mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah laisaep o thuih, Tikhoe tamut cong kaminawk, kazae kaminawk hoiah buh nawnto na caak o loe? tiah a naa o.

³¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Ngantui kaminaw loe tuisi kop kami angai ai; nganna kaminaw mah ni angaih, tiah a naa.** ³² **Kai loe katoeng kami kaw hanah kang zo ai, kazae kaminawk dawnpakhuem hanah ni kang zoh,** tiah a naa.

Buhzahhah kawng duenghah

(Mathai 9.14-17; Marka 2.18-22)

³³ Nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Johan hnukbang kaminawk loe buh zah o moe, lawkthuiah o toepsoep, to baktih toengah Farasi hnuk bang kaminawk doeh buh zah o toeng, toe na hnukbang kaminawk loe a naek o moe, a caak o, tiah a naa. ³⁴ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Zu la kami oh nathuem ah, anih ih ampuinawk to buh na zah o sak han maw?** ³⁵ **Toe zu la kami lak vinghaih atue to pha tih, to naah nihcae mah buh to zaa o tih,** tiah a naa.

³⁶ Nihcae khaeah patahhaih lok hoiah doeh a thuiah pae; **mi mah doeh kahni kangtha to kangquem nuiah abu vai ai; abu nahaeloe kangtha mah angsik sak aep tih, kahni kangtha hoi kangquem abu nahaeloe khet amcuk mak ai.** ³⁷ **Mi mah doeh misurtui kangtha to pailang kangquem pongah suem vai ai; suem nahaeloe misurtui kangtha mah pailang kangquem to tapoksak ueloe, misurtui to amsah tih, pailang doeh amro boih tih.** ³⁸ **Misurtui kangtha loe pailang kangtha pongah suek han oh; to tiah ni amro ai ah suem hmaek thai tih.** ³⁹ **Kaminawk mah misurtui kangquem loe hoih kue, tiah thuiah o baktih toengah, mi mah doeh misurtui kangquem naek pacoengah misurtui kangtha naek hanah koeh o ai boeh,** tiah a naa.

6

Jesu loe Sabbath angraeng ah oh
(*Mathai 12.1-14; Marka 2.23*)

¹ Vai hnetto haih Sabbath niah, Jesu loe lawk thung hoiah caeh; to naah a hnukbang kaminawk mah cangqui to pahoe o, ban hoiah ahnoih o moe, pakuep o. ² Thoemto Farasi kaminawk mah nihcae khaeah, Tipongah Sabbath niah sak han koi ai hmuen to na sak o loe? tiah a naa o.

³ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **David mah zok amthlam naah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk hoiah sak ih hmuen kawng to na kroek o vai ai maw?** ⁴ **Anih loe Sithaw imthung ah akun moe, qaimanawk khue mah caak han koi takaw to a lak moe, a caak pacoengah, angmah hoi nawnto kaom ampuinawk hanah doeh paek toeng to loe,** tiah a naa.

⁵ To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kami Capa loe Sabbath Angraeng ah oh,** tiah a naa.

⁶ Anih loe kalah Sabbath niah doeh, Sineko thungah akun moe, kaminawk to patuk: to naah to ahmuen ah bantang ban kakhaem kami maeto oh. ⁷ Anih zaehaih net o thai hanah, Sabbath niah nganna kami ngantuisak tih vai, tiah Farasinawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah anih to khet o. ⁸ Toe anih mah nihcae poekhaih to panoek pae pongah, ban khaem kami khaeah, **Anthawh ah loe kaminawk salakah angdoe ah,** tiah a naa.

To naah to kami loe anghawh moe, angdoet. ⁹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Lok maeto kang dueng o han; Sabbath niah kahoih hmuen maw sak han hoih, to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuen? Hinghaih pahlong maw, to tih ai boeh loe paduek?** tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Nihcae boih a khet pacoengah, to kami khaeah, **Ban payangh ah,** tiah a naa. To kami mah ban to payangh, to naah anih ih ban loe kalah ban maeto baktih toengah hoih pae roep. ¹¹ Nihcae loe palungphui o; Jesu to kawbangmaw sak nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto lok angdueng o.

Kami hatlai hnetto qoihaih
(*Mathai 10.2-4; Marka 3.1-19; Toksahkungnaw 1.12-17*)

¹² Nito naah anih loe lawkthuiah hanah mae nuiah caeh, aqum puek Sithaw khaeah lawk a thuiah. ¹³ Khawnbang khodai naah loe, a hnukbang kaminawk to angmah khaeah kaw: kami hatlai hnettonaw to a qoih, nihcae to patoeh ih kaminawk, tiah ahmin paek; ¹⁴ Simon doeh (Piter, tiah ahmin paek), anih ih amnaw Andru, Jakob, Johan, Philip, Batholomu, ¹⁵ Mathai, Thomas, Alpheus capa Jakob, Zealot, tiah kaw ih Simon, ¹⁶ Jakob amnaw angmah kangphat taak kami, Judas Iskariot cae to a qoih.

Tahamhoihhaih hoi khosak binghaih
(*Mathai 5.2-12*)

¹⁷ Anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto mae nui hoiah anghum tathuk, tangtling ahmuen to phak naah angdoet, a hnukbang kaminawk, Judea prae, Jerusalem vangpui, Tura hoi Sidon tuipui taengah kaom pop parai kaminawk loe anih ih lok to tahngaih o moe, nihcae nathaih hoisak hanah anih khaeah angzoh o; ¹⁸ to kaminawk loe taqaw mah

naeh ih kami ah oh o, toe nihcae loe ngantui o. ¹⁹ Anih khæe hoiah thacakhaih to tacawt moe, nihcae to ngantuisak boih pongah, minawkw boih mah anih to sui hanah koeh o.

²⁰ A hnukbang kaminawkw to khet moe, **Nangcae kamtang kaminawkw taham na hoih o: Sithaw prae loe nangcae ih ni.** ²¹ Nangcae vaihi zok amthlam kaminawkw taham na hoih o: zok nam hah o tih. Nangcae vaihiah qah kaminawkw taham na hoih o: na pahnui o tih. ²² Kami Capa pongah, kaminawkw mah ang hnukma o, ang pahnawt o, ang zoeh o, ahmin kasæe ang thuih o naah, tahamhoih kami ah ni na oh o. ²³ To na niah nangcae loe anghoehaih hoiah amloep oh: khenah, nangcae hanah kalen parai tangqum to van ah oh: nihcae ampanawkw mah tahmaanawkw mataeng doeh to tiah ni sak o. ²⁴ Toe nangcae angraengnawkw khosak na bing o! Nangmacæe patloephaih to na hnuk o boeh. ²⁵ Nangcae zok amhah kaminawkw khosak na bing o! Zok nam thlam o tih. Nangcae vaihiah pahnui kaminawkw khosak na bing o! Palung na naa o ueloe, na qah o tih. ²⁶ Kami boih mah pakoeh ih kaminawkw, khosak na bing o! To tiah ni nihcae ih ampanawkw mah kamro tahmaanawkw pakoeh o.

*Amlunghaih loklam
(Mathai 5.39-42)*

²⁷ Toe ka lok tahngai kami, kang thuih o, na misanawkw to palung oh, nangcae hnuma kaminawkw khæeah kahoih hmuen to sah oh, ²⁸ nangcae kasæe thui kaminawkw tahamhoihaih paek oh, nangcae raihah paek kaminawkw hanah lawkthui pæe oh. ²⁹ Na tangbaeng maeto bang tabaeng kami khæeah kalah tangbaeng maeto doeh patueng pæeh; nang ih kahni la ving kami hanah laihaw kalen doeh paek han paawt hmah. ³⁰ Nangcae khæeah hmuen hni kaminawkw hanah paek oh, nang ih hmuen la ving kaminawkw khæeah hni let hmah. ³¹ Minawkw mah na nuih saksak han na koeh ih baktih toengah minawkw nuih doeh sah ah. ³² Nangcae palung kami khue to na palung o nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazæe kaminawkw mah mataeng doeh nihcae palung kaminawkw to palung o toeng bæe. ³³ Nangcae nuih kahoih hmuen sah kaminawkw khæe khue ah kahoih hmuen na sak o nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazæe kaminawkw mah mataeng doeh to tiah sak o toeng bæe. ³⁴ Pathok thai tih, tiah na poek o ih kaminawkw khæe khue ah hmuenmæe na coi o sak nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih? Kazæe kaminawkw mah mataeng doeh kapop ah hnuk hanah kazæe kaminawkw khæeah a coi o sak toeng bæe. ³⁵ Toe na misanawkw to palung oh, kahoih hmuen to sah oh loe, pathok let han oephaih tawn ai ah coi o sak ah; to tiah nahaeloe nangcae han kalen parai tangqum to om ueloe, Kasang koek ih caa ah na om o tih: anih loe kawnhaih lok thui thai ai kaminawkw hoi kazæe kaminawkw khæeah mataeng doeh tahmenhahih to tawnh. ³⁶ Nangcae ampa loe palungnathaih to tawnh, to tiah nangcae mah doeh palungnathaih to tawn o toeng ah.

*Minawkw lokcaekhaih
(Mathai 7.1-5)*

³⁷ Lokcaekhaih na tongh o han ai ah, minawkw to lokcaek o hmah: padaenghahih na hnuk o han ai ah, minawkw to padaeng o hmah: minawkw zaehaih tahmen oh, tahmenhahih na hnu o toeng tih: ³⁸ paek oh, na paek o toeng tih; minawkw mah kahoih ah ang noek pæe o moe, paek khue khawt ai ah, kakoi mongah na hnawt pæe o tathuk ueloe, nawnto ahoek pacoengah, kamthlai pok ah na saeok nuih na krai pæe o tih. Minawkw han na noek pæe o ih baktih toengah, na noek pæe o let tih, tiah a naa.

³⁹ Anih mah nihcae khæeah patahhaih lok a thuih pæe, **Mikmaeng mah mikmaeng to hoi thai tih maw?** Hoi nahaeloe tangqom thungah krah hoi hmaek mak ai maw? ⁴⁰ Ca amtuk kami loe anih patukkung pongah kop kue ai: toe mi kawbaktih doeh kakoep ah amtuk kami loe anih patukkung baktiah om tih. ⁴¹ Tipongah na mik thungah kaom anuen to panoeck ai ah, nawkamya mik thung ih anuen to na khet pæe loe? ⁴² To tih ai boeh loe na mik thung ih anuen mataeng doeh hnu ai ah, kawbangmaw nawkamya khæeah, Nawkamya, na mik thung ih anuen to kang lak pæe han, tiah na thui thai tih? Nang angsah cop kami! Na mik thung ih anuen to la hmaloe ah, to pacoengah ni na mik to amtueng ueloe, nawkamya mik thung ih anuen to na la pæe thai tih.

⁴³ **Kahoih thing loe athaih kasae athai vai ai; to baktih toengah kasae thing mah doeh kahoih athaih to athai vai ai.** ⁴⁴ **Angmah ih athaih hoiah akung kawng to panoek thaih. Mi mah doeh soekhring thing hoiah thaiduet thaih to pakhrik vai ai, soekhring takha thung hoiah doeh nihcae mah misurthaih pakhrik o vai ai.** ⁴⁵ **Kahoih kami loe a palung thungah akom kahoih hmuen to a sinh, kahoih ai kami loe a palung thungah kaom kahoih ai hmuen to a sinh: palung thungah koi kamtlai to ni pakha hoiah thuih.**

*Im sah kamthu hoi palungtha kami
(Mathai 7.24-27)*

⁴⁶ Ka thuih ih hmuennawkw to sah ai ah, tikhoe Angraeng, Angraeng, tiah nang kawkw o loe? ⁴⁷ Mi kawbaktih doeh kai khaeah kangzo, ka loknawkw to tahngai moe, thuih ih loknawkw baktih toengah sah kami loe kawbaktih hmuen hoiah maw anghmong, tito kang patuek o han: ⁴⁸ anih loe im sah kami maeto hoiah anghmong, anih mah long to kathuk ah takaeh moe, thlung nuiah im to sak: tuiphu anghawkw moe, tui mah to im to tanawt naah, thlung nuiah sak ih im ah oh pongah, anghuen ai. ⁴⁹ Toe ka lok to thaih moe, sah ai kami loe, kacakah angdoethaih ahmuen kaom ai long a nuiah im sah kami hoiah anghmong; tui mah a im to tha hoiah tanawt naah, akra ai ah amtimh roep; to im amrohah loe len parai, tiah a naa.

7

*Misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung tamna ngantui
(Mathai 8.5-18; Johan 4.43-54)*

¹ Tahngai kaminawkw khaeah lok a thuih pacoengah, Kapernuam avang bangah a caeh. ² Misatuh cumvaito ukkung ih tamna maeto loe, angmah ih angraeng mah palung parai, toe anih loe ngannat moe, duek duih. ³ Misatuh angraeng mah Jesu kawng to thaih naah, anih loe angzoh moe, nganna a tamna to ngantuisak hanah, anih khaeah Judah kacoethanawkw to patoeh moe, tahmenhah hniksak. ⁴ Nihcae Jesu khae phak o naah, Hae kami loe na tahmenhah hnik hanah krak, tiah tahmenhah hnik pae o. ⁵ Anih loe kaicae ih prae hae palung pongah, kaicae hanah Sineko maeto ang sak pae, tiah a naa o. ⁶ Jesu loe nihcae hoi nawnto caeh o. Im phak tom naah loe, misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah ampuinawkw to anih khaeah patoeh moe, anih khaeah, Angraeng, nangmah hoi nangmah to raihah angpaek hmah, kai ih imthung ah nang akunsak hanah kam cuk ai: ⁷ kai loe nang khaeah angzoh han kam cuk ai, tiah ka poek: toe lokmu maeto mah thui ah, ka tamna loe ngantui tih. ⁸ Kai doeh ukhah thungah kaom kami maeto ah ni ka oh toeng, kai tim ah misatuh kami oh o mangh, maeto khaeah, Caeh ah, tiah ka thuih naah, anih to caeh: kalah maeto hanah, Angzoh, tiah ka thuih naah, anih to angzoh; ka tamna khaeah hae hmuen hae sah ah, tiah ka thuih pae naah, a sak, tiah a naa.

⁹ Jesu mah anih ih loknawkw to thaih naah, dawnrai, a hnukbang paroeai kaminawkw khaeah angqoi moe, **Kang thuih o, hae tiah kalen tanghah ka hnu vai ai, ka hnu ai, Israel kaminawkw salakah ka hnu vai ai vop**, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Patoeh ih kaminawkw loe im ah amlaem o, to naah ngantui ta ah kaom nganna tamna to a hnuk o.

*Lamhmai capa pathawkhah
(Marka 5.21-24; Johan 11.1-44)*

¹¹ Jesu loe Nain, tiah kawkw ih vangpui ah caeh; a hnukbang kaminawkw hoi paroeai kaminawkw anih hnukah bang o. ¹² Vangpui khongkha phak tom naah loe, khenah, lamhmai nongpata maeto oh, anih loe capa maeto khue sak, a capa loe duek boeh pongah a qok to angzawnh o: vangpui thung ih paroeai kaminawkw loe lamhmai hoi nawnto caeh o. ¹³ Angraeng mah lamhmai to hnuk naah, anih to tahmen moe, lamhmai khaeah, **Qah hmah**, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ Anih loe caeh moe, cakrang to sui: to naah qok angzawn kaminawkw to angdoet o. Anih mah, **Thendoeng, kang thuih, Angthawkw ah**, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ To naah kadueh kami to anghawkw moe, lok apaeh. Anih mah thendoeng to amno khaeah paek. ¹⁶ To naah kaminawkw boih mah zit o moe, Sithaw to saphaw o: aicae khaeah kalen tahmaa angphong boeh; Sithaw loe angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah angzoh boeh, tiah thuih o. ¹⁷ To tamthang loe Judea prae hoi a taengah kaom prae boih ah amthang.

Tuinuem paekkung Johan
(*Mathai 11.2-9*)

¹⁸ Johan hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah hae tiah kaom hmuen kawngnawk to a thuih pae o boih. ¹⁹ Johan mah a hnukbang kami hnetto kawm moe, nihnik to Jesu khaeah patoeh, Nang loe angzo han koi Anih to boeh maw? To tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw? tiah lok a duengsak. ²⁰ Nihnik Anih khaeah phak hoi naah, nihnik mah, Tuinuemhaih paekkung Johan mah nang khaeah ang patoeh, Nang loe angzo han koi Anih to boeh maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami to ka zing o han vop maw ti? tiah lok ang duengsak, tiah a naa hoi.

²¹ To nathuem roe ah Anih mah congca nathaih tawn kaminawk, nganna kaminawk hoi taqawksae tawn kaminawk to ngantuisak; pop parai mikmaengnawk doeh mik amtuengsak. ²² Jesu mah nihnik khaeah, **Johan khaeah amlaem hoi let ah loe, na hnuk hoi moe, na thaih hoi ih hmuennawk to Johan khaeah thui pae hoi; mikmaeng loe mik amtueng boeh, khokkhaem kami doeh lamcaeh boeh, ngansae man kami loe ciim boeh, naapang kami mah lok to thaih boeh, kadueh kaminawk anghaw o boeh moe, kamtang kaminawk khaeah kahoih tamthanglok thuih o boeh**, tiah a naa. ²³ Mi kaw baktih doeh kai pongah palungboeng ai kami loe, tahamhoih, tiah a naa.

²⁴ Johan mah patoeh ih kami hnuk amlaem hoi pacoengah, anih mah kaminawk khaeah Johan kawng to thuih pae, **Tih hnuk han ih maw praezaek ah na caeh o? Takhi mah hmuh naah, ahnuk ahma kamtimh phroh kung khet han ih maw?** ²⁵ To tih ai boeh loe tih khet han ih maw na caeh o? Khukbuen kanaem angkhuk kami khet han ih maw? Khenah, kahoih khukbuen hoi kamthoep, kanawm ah khosah kami loe, siangpahrang im ah ni oh. ²⁶ Nangcae loe tih hnuk han ih maw na caeh o? Tahmaa maeto khet han ih maw? Ue, kang thuih o, tahmaa maeto pongah doeh a len kue. ²⁷ Anih kawng pongah, Khenah, na hmaa ah tamthang sinkung kang patoeh han, anih mah na hmaa ah na loklam to tuh tih, tiah tarik ih oh. ²⁸ Kang thuih o, Nongpatanawk mah tapen ih kami thungah tuinuem paekkung Johan pongah kalen kue tahmaa om ai vop: toe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae ih kathoeng koek kami loe anih pongah len kue, tiah a naa.

²⁹ Kaminawk boih hoi tamut cong kaminawk mah, Johan ih lok to thaih o naah, Sithaw to saphaw o moe, Johan mah paek ih tuinuemhaih to hnuk o. ³⁰ Toe Farasinawk hoi kaalok kop kaminawk mah loe, Sithaw lok to tapom o ai, angmaceae hoi angmaceae to lok angaek o pongah, Johan khaeah tuinuem o ai.

³¹ **Angraeng mah, Hae dung ih kaminawk loe tih hoiah maw ka patah han? Nihcae loe tih hoiah maw anghmong o?** ³² Nihcae loe hmuennae zawhhaih ahmuen ah anghnu nawktanawk mah, Maeto hoi maeto ang kaw o moe, Tamoi kang ueng o thuih, toe na hnaw o ai; qahhah lok hoiah kang oi o thuih, toe na qah o ai, tiah thuih ih lok hoiah ni anghmong o. ³³ Johan loe angzoh moe, buh to caa ai, misurtui doeh nae ai, to naah nangcae mah, Anih loe taqawk tawnh, tiah na naa o. ³⁴ Kami Capa angzoh naah loe, a caak moe, a naek, to naah nangcae mah, Zok amoeh, misurtui amoeh kami, tamut cong kaminawk hoi kazae kaminawk ih ampui ho khen oh! tiah na naa o. ³⁵ Toe a caanawk mah palunghahaih to amtuengsak, tiah a naa.

Jesu mah kazae kami to tahmen
(*Mathai 26.6-13; Marka 14.3-9; Johan 12.1-8*)

³⁶ Farasi kami maeto mah anih to buh caak hanah kaw: to pongah anih loe buh caak hanah Farasi im ah caeh moe, buhkung ah anghnut. ³⁷ Khenah, to vangpui thungah kaom kami zae, nongpata maeto mah Jesu loe buh caak hanah Farasi kami im ah caeh, tiah a thaih naah, alabaster hmuiohih tui tabu maeto a sin, ³⁸ anih hnuk bang ih khok taengah angdoet moe, a qah, mikkhraetui hoiah anih ih khok to pasaeh pae moe, a sam hoiah a huk pae, anih ih khok to pahnuem moe, hmuiohih tui hoiah pazut pae. ³⁹ To hmuen to anih buh caak han kaw Farasi kami mah hnuk naah, Hae kami loe tahmaa ah om nahaeloe, anih sui kami loe kawbaktih nongpata maw, tito panoek tih: nongpata loe kami zae ni, tito anih mah panoek han oh, tiah palung thung hoiah a poek.

⁴⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Simon, lok kang thuih han, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Patukkung, thui khae, tiah a naa.** ⁴¹ Jesu mah, Kami long hnetto loe phoisa tawnkung khaeah phoisa a coi hoi: maeto mah phoisa cumvai pangato coi, kalah maeto mah quipangato coi. ⁴² A coi hoi ih phoisa to pathok hoi thai ai pongah,

phoisa coi han paekkung mah nihnik to loihsak hmaek. Nihnik thungah mi mah maw phoisa coi han paekkung to palung kue tih, na thui ah, tiah a naa.

⁴³ Simon mah, Phoisa kapop ah coi kami mah palung kue tih, tiah ka poek, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah a naa.**

⁴⁴ Nongpata khaeah angqoi moe, Simon khaeah, **Hae nongpata hae na hnuk maw? Na im ah kang zoh naah, khok pasaeahhah tui mataeng doeh nang paek ai: toe anih mah loe ka khok hae mikkhraetui hoiah pasaeah moe, a sam hoiah huk.**

⁴⁵ **Kai nang mok vai ai: toe hae nongpata mah loe imthung ah ka kun nathuem hoi kamtong boeng ai ah ka khok hae a mok.** ⁴⁶ **Ka lu ah ungsi nang nok pae vai ai: toe hae nongpata mah loe ka khok hae hmuioh tui hoiah ang nok pae.** ⁴⁷ **To pongah kang thuih o, Nongpata mah thui laek ai amlunghaih to amtuengsak pongah, anih ih pop parai zaehaihnaw loe tahmen boeh: toe zaehaih zetta tahmen kami loe amlunghaih zetta ni a tawnh, tiah a naa.**

⁴⁸ Anih mah nongpata khaeah, **Na zaehaihnaw loe tahmen boeh, tiah a naa.** ⁴⁹ To naah anih hoi nawnto buh caak han anghnu kaminaw mah, Zaehaihnaw tahmen thaih hae kami loe mi maw? tiah angmacae palung thung hoiah a thuih o.

⁵⁰ Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Na tanghah mah ang pahlong boeh; kamongta ah caeh lai ah, tiah a naa.**

8

Anmu haeh kami patahhaih

(Mathai 13.2-23; Marka 4.1-20)

¹ To pacoengah, Jesu loe vangpui hoi vangta boih ah caeh moe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae ih kahoih tamthanglok to taphong, a hnukbang hatlai hnettonaw doeh anih khaeah oh o. ² Taqaw sae mah naehhah thung hoi ngan katui let thoemto nongpatanaw, takoh thung hoiah taqaw sae sarihto tacawt Meri, tiah kawh ih Magdalene, ³ Herod ih im khenzawnkung, Chuza ih zu Joanna, Susanna hoi Anih han angmacae ih hmuennaw kapaek kalah nongpatanaw to oh o.

⁴ Avang kruek ih pop parai kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o moe, Anih khaeah angzoh o, to naah anih mah patahhaih lok to thuih pae: ⁵ **aantii haeh kami loe angmah ih aantii to haeh hanah a caeh: antii to a haeh naah thoemto loe loklam ah krak; kaminaw mah cawh o moe, van ih tavanaw mah akhuih o ving.**

⁶ **Thoemto loe thlung nuiah krak; akra ai ah amprawk roep, toe long kahoih om ai pongah azaem ving.** ⁷ **Thoemto loe soekhring thungah krak; soekhring qoeng tahang naah, aankung to tacet hmoek.** ⁸ **Thoemto aantii loe long kahoih nuiah krak, amprawk tahang moe, alet cumvai khoe to athaih. Hae loknaw a thuih pacoengah, anih mah, Thaihah naa tawn kami loe thaih nasoe, tiah a naa.**

⁹ A hnukbang kaminaw mah patahhaih lok thuih koehhah to anih khaeah dueng o. ¹⁰ Anih mah, **Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae tamqu lok panoekhah to nangcae khaeah paek boeh: toe kalah kaminaw khaeah loe patahhaih lok hoiah thuih han ih ni paek; Nihcae loe khen o cadoeh hnu o mak ai, thaih o cadoeh panoek o mak ai, tiah a naa.**

¹¹ Patahhaih lok thuih koehhah loe hae tiah oh: **aantii loe Sithaw lok to ni.** ¹² **Loklam ah krah aantii loe tamthanglok hoih thaih kami ah oh o, toe nihcae mah lok to tang o ueloe, pahlonghah hnu o moeng tih, tih pongah taqaw loe angzoh moe, nihcae palung thung ih lok to lak pae ving.** ¹³ **Thlung nuiah kakrah aantii loe lok to thaih o moe, anghoeah hoiah talaw o roep; toe tangzun om ai, a tanghah loe nawnetta thung khueah oh pongah, pacuekhah tue phak naah antimh ving kami thuih koehhah ih ni.** ¹⁴ **Soekhring thungah kakrah aantii loe lok to thaih o, toe hae long nui khosak mawnhah, angraenghah hoi kanawm acaenghahhah mah lok to khuk khoe pongah, athaih athai ai kami to thuih koehhah ih ni.** ¹⁵ **Toe kahoih long nuiah kakrah aantii loe, lok to toenghah palungthin, kahoih palungthin hoiah tahngai moe, pakuem kami, palungsawkhah hoiah athaih athai kami to thuih koehhah ih ni.** ¹⁶ **Mi mah doeh hmaithaw paang naah, takho hoiah khuk vai ai, to tih ai boeh loe iihkhun tlim ah suem vai ai; imthung ah akun kaminaw mah aanghaih hnuk o thai hanah, hmaithaw paaanghaih ahmuem ah ni a suok o.** ¹⁷ **Amtueng thai ai, tamquta ah kaom hmuem tidoeh om ai baktih toengah, amtueng ai, panoek han ai ah kanghaw, hmuem tidoeh om ai.** ¹⁸ **To pongah kawbangmaw ka thaih thai han,**

tiah acoehaih hoiah lok to tahngai oh: mi kawbaktih doeh katawn kami loe paek aep tih; katawn ai kami loe ka tawnh boeh, tiah a poek ih hmuen to doeh la pae kik tih, tiah a naa.

Jesu ih imthung takoh

(Mathai 12.46-50; Marka 3.31-35)

¹⁹ Jesu ih amno hoi nawkamyawaw loe anih khaeah angzoh o, toe kami pop parai pongah anih khaeah caeh o thai ai. ²⁰ Thoemto kaminaww mah, nam no hoi nam nawkamyawaw mah nang hnuk han koeh o pongah, tasa bangah angdoet o, tiah a naa. ²¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Sithaw lok tahngai moe, to tiah khosah kaminaww loe Kai ih amno hoi Kai ih nawkamya ah ni oh o,** tiah a naa.

Takhi sae dipsak

(Mathai 8.23-27; Marka 3.31-35)

²² Nito naah, anih loe a hnukbang kaminaww hoi nawnto palong thungah caeh, Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Tui kangbuem yaeh ah caeh o si,** tiah a naa. Nihcae loe to ah caeh o. ²³ Toe a caeh o naah anih loe iih: tui kanguem a phak o naah takhi sae to song; palong thungah tui koi mong boeh pongah, nihcae loe raihah tong o. ²⁴ A hnukbang kaminaww anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih to palawt o, Angraeng, Angraeng, kang hmat o tom boeh, tiah a naa o. ²⁵ Anih mah a hnukbang kaminaww khaeah, **Tanghah naah maw na suék o?** tiah a naa. Nihcae loe zit o moe, dawnraihah hoiah oh o. Hae loe kawbaktih kami maw! Takhi hoi tui hanah lok a paek naah, a lok to tahngai pae o, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o.

Taqaww sae haek

(Mathai 8.28-34; Marka 5.1-20)

²⁶ Nihcae loe Kalili prae zaeh ah kaom, Gerasenes prae ah caeh o. ²⁷ Anih saoeng ah phak naah, to vangpui ah kaom saning sawk parai ah taqaww mah naeh ih kami maeto mah Jesu to hnuk. To kami loe laihaw angkhuk ai, im ah doeh om ai, taprong ah ni khosak. ²⁸ Anih mah Jesu to hnuk naah, anih khokkung ah amtimh, Kasang koek Sithaw Capa, Jesu, nang hoi kai timaw asaenghah oh, kai hae na pacaekthlaek hmah, tahmenhah kang hnuk, tiah tha hoi a hangh. ²⁹ (Anih mah to kami ih takoh thung hoi tacawt hanah taqaww sae to lokpaek. To kami loe taqaww sae mah naeh tuektuek boeh: anih ih khok ban to sumqui hoiah pathlet pae o moe, sumboeng hoiah doeh thlongthuk o boeh; toe sumqui to taprawt pat pacoengah, taqaww mah anih to praezaek ah hoih ving.)

³⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nang ih ahmin loe mi aa?** tiah dueng. To naah anih mah, Takoh thungah taqaww oh mangh pongah, Legion, tiah a naa. ³¹ Nihcae to kathuk tahawt thungah caehsak han ai ah, anih khaeah tahmenhah hnuk o. ³² To ah pop parai ok pacahhah ahmuen to oh: nihcae mah ok thung akun hanah anih khaeah hnuk o. To naah Anih mah akunsak. ³³ Taqawwnaww loe kami takoh thung hoi tacawt o moe, ok takoh thungah akun o: to naah oknaww loe tui kangbuem ohhah bangah cawnh o tathuk moe, tui uem o boih. ³⁴ To tiah kaom hmuén to ok pacah kaminaww mah hnuk o naah, vangpui hoi vangta ah cawnh o moe, to tiah kaom hmuén kawng to a thuih o. ³⁵ To tiah kaom hmuén to khet hanah kaminaww loe to ahmuén ah caeh o; Jesu khaeah a phak o naah, kahni angkhuk moe, poek kaciim ah Jesu khokkung ah anghnu, takoh thung hoi taqaww tacawt kami to a hnuk o; nihcae mah to kami to zit o. ³⁶ Hnu kaminaww boih mah taqaww mah naeh ih kami loe kawbangmaw ngantui let, tito kaminaww khaeah thuih pae o. ³⁷ Gaderene prae taengah kaom paroeai kaminaww loe zit o pongah, nihcae caehaak hanah Angraeng khaeah tahmenhah hnuk o: to pongah anih palong thungah akun moe, amlaem let. ³⁸ Takoh thung hoi taqaww tacawt kami mah Angraeng hnuk bang hanah a hnuk: toe Jesu mah anih to patoeh ving, ³⁹ nangmah im ah amlaem ah loe, Sithaw mah kawkrak ah kalen hmuén maw na nuih sak, tito patuek ah, tiah a naa.

Ukkung canu pathaww

(Mathai 9.18-26; Marka 5.22-43)

⁴⁰ Jesu amlaem let naah, pop parai kaminaww mah anih to zing o, anih to oephah hoiah talaww o. ⁴¹ Khenah, Jairu, tiah ahmin kaom, Sineko ukkung maeto angzoh: anih loe Jesu khokkung ah tabok moe, anih im ah caeh pae hanah tahmenhah a hnuk: ⁴² saning hatlai hnetto kaom, maeto khue tawn ih a canu loe, ngannat moe duek duih. Anih loklam ah caeh naah, pop parai kaminaww anih khaeah amkhueg o. ⁴³ To naah saning hatlai hnetto athii kalong nongpata maeto oh, anih loe a tawnh ih hmuennaww to zawh boih moe, tuisi kop kami khaeah a caeh, toe mi mah doeh anih to ngantui o sak thai ai. ⁴⁴ To nongpata loe anih hnuk ah caeh moe, anih ih kahni tom to sui:

to naah kalong athii to dip roep. ⁴⁵ Jesu mah, **Kai sui kami loe mi maw?** tiah a naa. Kaminawk boih mah panoek ai, tiah a naa o. Piter hoi anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk mah, Angraeng, pop parai kaminawk mah nang ang et o moe, ang nuih o to loe, Kai sui kami loe mi maw? tiah na thuih, tiah a naa.

⁴⁶ Jesu mah, **Kami maeto mah Kai ang sui: Kai khae hoi sakthaihaih tha tacawt boeh, tito ka panoek,** tiah a naa.

⁴⁷ Nongpata mah kang phat thai ai boeh, tiah panoek naah, tasoehhaih hoiah a caeh moe, a hmaa ah cangkrawn pacoengah, anih suihih hoi ngan a tuihaih kawng to paroelai kaminawk hmaa ah taphong. ⁴⁸ To pacoengah nongpata khaeah, **Ka canu, na tanghaih mah ang hoihsak boeh: kamongah caeh lai ah,** tiah a naa.

⁴⁹ Anih mah lokthuih li naah, Sineko ukkung Jairu im hoiah kami maeto angzoh moe, Na canu loe duek boeh; Patukkung to raihaih paek khing hmah lai ah, tiah a naa.

⁵⁰ Jesu mah to lok to thaih naah, Jairu khaeah, **Tasoe hmaah: tanghaih palung khue mah tawn ah, na canu loe ngantui let tih,** tiah a naa. ⁵¹ Anih Jairu im ah phak naah loe Piter, Johan, Jakob hoi nongpata ih amno ampanawk khue ai ah loe, mi doeh imthung ah akunsak ai. ⁵² Kaminawk boih anih hanah palungsethaih hoiah qah o haih: Anih mah, **Qah o hmaah; anih loe dueh ai, iih ni a iih,** tiah a naa.

⁵³ Nongpata loe duek boeh, tiah nihcae mah panoek o pognah, Anih to pahnuoi o thuih. ⁵⁴ Anih loe to ah kaom kaminawk to tasa bangah tacawtsak boih moe, nongpata ih ban to patawnh pae, **Nongpata ta, anghawk ah,** tiah a naa. ⁵⁵ To naah anih ih pakhra amlaem let moe, anghawk roep: nongpata to caaknaek paek o hanah Jesu mah thuih pae. ⁵⁶ Nongpata ih amno hoi ampa loe paroelai dawnrai hoi: toe to tiah kaom hmuen to mi khaeah doeh thuih han ai ah lok a paek.

9

*Kami hatlai hnetto kawkhaih
(Mathai 10.9-15; Marka 6.8-11)*

¹ Anih loe a hnukbang hatlai hnettonawk nawnto kawk moe, taqawk haek thaihaih hoi nganna kaminawk ngantuisak thaihaih to paek. ² Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae tamthanglok kahoih to taphong moe, nganna kaminawk ngantuisak hanah nihcae to patoeh. ³ Nihcae khaeah, **Kholong na caeh o naah tidoeh sin o hmaah, cunghet, pasah, takaw, tangka hoi kalen laihaw hnetto sin o hmaah.** ⁴ To avang hoi tacawt ai karoek to, na kun o ih im ah om o poe ah. ⁵ Nangcae toemsak ai kami loe, **to avang thung hoiah na tacawt o naah, nihcae acoe paekhaih panoeksak hanah, na khok pong ih maiphu to takhoek oh,** tiah a naa. ⁶ Nihcae loe amsak o moe, avang maeto pacoeng maeto ah caeh o, tamthanglok hoih to taphong o moe, ahmuen kruekah ngantui o sak.

⁷ Anih mah sak ih hmuennawk boih prae ahap ukkung Herod mah thaih: thoemto kaminawk mah Johan anghawk let boeh, tiah thuih o pongah, anih loe poek anghmang sut. ⁸ Thoemto kaminawk mah loe Elijah angphong boeh, tiah thuih o; kalah kaminawk mah loe canghnii ih tahmaanawk thung ih tahmaa maeto anghawk let boeh, tiah thuih o. ⁹ Herod mah Johan ih lu to ka takroek pat boeh: toe vaihi ka thaih ih tamthang loe mi bae maw? tiah thuih. To pongah to kami to hnuk hanah a koeh.

*Kami sang pangato pacah
(Mathai 14.13-21; Marka 6.32-44; Johan 6.5-13)*

¹⁰ Patoeh ih kaminawk amlaem o let naah loe, a sak o ih hmuennawk boih anih khaeah thuih pae o. Anih mah nihcae to kaww moe, Bethsaida, tiah kaww ih avang hoi kanghnai kanding rue praezaek ah a caeh haih duem. ¹¹ Toe kaminawk mah panoek o naah, anih hnuk ah patom o: anih mah to kaminawk to kaww moe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae tamthanglok to a thuih pae, ngantui han angai kaminawk doeh ngantuisak. ¹² Niduem naah loe hatlai hnettonawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Kaminawk hae caehsak lai ah, vangpui hoi a taeng kaom ahmuennawk ah a caeh o moe, caaknaek hoi ohhaih ahmuennawk pakrong o han oh boeh: aicae loe praezaek ah ni a oh o, tiah a naa o.

¹³ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kaminawk han caaknaek paek o khae,** tiah a naa. A hnukbang kaminawk mah, tidoeh ka tawn o ai boeh, ka caeh o moe, hae kaminawk boih hanah caaknaek qan han oh, takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto khue ni ka tawnh o, tiah a naa o.

¹⁴ Nihcae loe kami sang pangato phak duih. Anih mah a hnukbang kaminaww khaeah, **abu maeto naah kami quipangato anghnutsak hanah** a thuih pae. ¹⁵ A thuih ih lok baktih toengah a sak o, kaminaww to anghnut o sak boih. ¹⁶ Anih mah takaw kae pangato hoi tanga hnetto lak moe, van bangah doeng tahang, tahamhoihhaih paek pacoengah, a aeh, pop parai kaminaww hmaa ah patoem pae hanah hnukbang kaminaww khaeah a paek. ¹⁷ Nihcae loe caak o moe, zok amhah o boih: caaknoi to phrom o naah benthang hatlai hnetto koi.

Piter mah Kri taphonghaih

(Mathai 16.13-16; Marka 8.27-29)

¹⁸ Nito naah anih loe angmah bueng lawkthuih, a hnukbang kaminaww loe anih hoi nawnto oh o: **anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kaminaww mah kai hae kawbangmaw thuih o?** tiah a dueng.

¹⁹ Nihcae mah, thoemto kaminaww mah nang loe tuinuem paekkung Johan, tiah thuih o; thoemto kaminaww mah loe Elijah, tiah thuih o moe, kalah kaminaww bae mah loe canghnii ih tahmaanaww thungah kaom tahmaa maeto anghaww let boeh, tiah thuih o, tiah a naa o.

²⁰ **Nangcae mah loe kai hae kawbangmaw na poek o?** tiah a dueng. Piter mah, Nang loe Sithaw ih Kri, tiah a naa. ²¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, To kawng to mi khaeah doeh thui o hmah, tiah a naa. ²² **Kami Capa loe paroeai patangkhang tih, kacohtanaww, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaww mah pahnawt o tih, hum o ueloe, ni thumto naah anghaww let tih.**

²³ Anih mah nihcae khae boih ah, **Mi kawbaktih doeh ka hnukah bang koeh kami loe, angmah hoi angmah to amhnawt nasoe, nithokkruek angmah ih hinglam to apu nasoe loe, ka hnukah bang nasoe.** ²⁴ **Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghaih pahlong koeh kami loe, a hinghaih to pathlong tih, toe mi kawbaktih doeh kai pongah a hinghaih pathlong kami loe, a hinghaih to pahlong tih.** ²⁵ **Kami maeto mah long pum tawn langlacadoeh, a hinghaih pathlong ving maw, to tih ai boeh loe va ving nahaeloe, atho timaw om tih?** ²⁶ **Mi kawbaktih doeh kai hoi ka loknaww azat haih kami loe, Kami Capa mah a lensawkhaih, ampa lensawkhaih hoiah van kaminaww hoi nawnto angzoh naah anih to azat haih toeng tih.** ²⁷ **Toe loktang kang thuih o, haeah angdoe thoemto kaminaww thungah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae hnu ai karoek to duekhaih pataeng han ai kami to oh,** tiah a naa.

Krang amkhraihih

(Mathai 17.1-8; Marka 9.2-8)

²⁸ Hae loknaww thuih pacoeng ni tazetto naah loe, anih mah, Piter, Johan hoi Jakob to kaww moe, lawkthuih hanah mae nuiah caeh haih. ²⁹ Anih lawkthuih naah, anih ih krang to amkhraihih pae, anih ih kahni loe kanglung ni aengh baktiah ampha. ³⁰ Khenah, kami hnetto, Mosi hoi Elijah loe anih hoiah lok apaeh hoi: ³¹ nihnik loe lensawkhaih hoiah amtueng hoi moe, anih duekhaih rang hoiah Jerusalem ah akoep han ih hmueng kawng to a thuih o. ³² Toe Piter hoi a taengah kaom kaminaww loe iih mah muek caeng: anghaww o naah loe, anih lensawkhaih, anih hoi nawnto angdoe kami hnik to nihcae mah hnuk o. ³³ Nihnik mah Anih caeh hoi taak pacoengah, Piter mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, aicae loe hae ahmueng ah oh han hoih: a thuih ih lokhlong to panoek ai ah, buk thumto sah si; nang hanah maeto, Mosi hanah maeto, Elijah hanah maeto, tiah a naa. ³⁴ Piter mah lokthuih li naah, tamai mah nihcae to khuk khoe: nihnik tamai thungah akun hoi boeh, tiah nihcae mah hnuk o naah, a zit o. ³⁵ Tamai thung hoiah, Hae loe ka palung duek ih ka Capa ni: a lok to tahngai pae oh, tiah lok to angzoh. ³⁶ Lok dip pacoengah loe, angmah bueng kaom Jesu to a hnuk o. To ah kaom hmueng to nihcae mah palung thungah pakuem o, a hnuk o ih hmuennaww to mi khaeah doeh thui o ai.

Taqaww mah naeh ih nawkta ngantui

(Mathai 17.14-18; Marka 9.14-27)

³⁷ Khawnbang to phak moe, nihcae mae nui hoi anghum o tathuk naah loe, paroeai kaminaww mah anih to hnuk o. ³⁸ Khenah, kami maeto mah kaminaww salak hoiah, Patukkung, maeto khue ka tawnih ih ka capa to na khen pae rae ah, tiah tahmenhaih hnik. ³⁹ Khenah, anih loe taqaww sae mah naeh moe, poek ai pui hoiah a hangh; pakha thung hoiah tamtui tacawt, anih han nganbawh kana a paek, anih takoh thung

hoiah tacawt han rai parai. ⁴⁰ Na hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Taqawk haek pae han tahmenhah ka hnik boeh, toe nihcae mah haek o thai ai, tiah a naa.

⁴¹ Jesu mah, **Aw tanghah tawn ai, poek caak ai kaminawk, nasetto maw palungsawkhah hoiah kang oh o thuih han vop? Na capa to haeah na hoi ah,** tiah a naa.

⁴² Anih khaeah nawkta caeh o haih naah mataeng doeh, taqawk mah anih to long ah amtimsak moe, asawt sak. Jesu mah taqawk sae to zoe h moe, nawkta to ngantuisak pacoengah, ampa khaeah paek let.

⁴³ Sithaw thacakhah nuiah nihcae dawnrai o boih. Jesu mah sak ih hmuen pongah kaminawk boih dawnrai o, to naah anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, ⁴⁴ kang thuih o ih loknawk hae tahngai oh: **kami Capa loe minawk ban ah paek o tih boeh,** tiah a naa. ⁴⁵ Toe hae tiah a thuih ih lok to nihcae mah panoek pae o thai ai, nihcae han tamqulok ah oh pongah, panoek pae o thai ai: anih khaeah dueng han ih doeh zit o koek.

*Hnukbang kami tangtang
(Mathai 18.1-5; Marka 9.33-37)*

⁴⁶ Nihcae thungah mi maw kalen koek ah om tih, tiah a hnukbang kaminawk salakah lok angakhah to oh. ⁴⁷ Jesu mah nihcae poekhaih to panoek pae pongah, nawkta to a lak moe, a taengah anghnutsak, ⁴⁸ nihcae khaeah, **Mi kawbaktih doeh hae nawkta hae ka hmin hoiah talawk kami loe, kai talawk kami ah ni oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai talawk kami loe, kai patoehkung talawk kami ah oh: nangcae boih thung ih katoeng koek to kalen koek ah om tih,** tiah a naa. ⁴⁹ Johan mah, Angraeng, nang ih ahmin hoiah taqawk sae haek kami maeto ka hnuk o, anih loe acae hnukbang kami na ai pongah, ka pakaa pae o, tiah a naa. ⁵⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Anih to pakaa hmah: acae ih misa ah kaom ai kami loe acae ih kami ah ni oh,** tiah a naa.

Jakob hoi Johan to thuitaek

⁵¹ Van bangah lak tahanghah atue phak naah loe, Jerusalem ah caeh han poekhaih to a tawnh, ⁵² tamthang sin kaminawk to a hmaa ah patoeh: anih han hmuen sakpae o coek hanah, nihcae loe Samaria avang maeto thungah akun o. ⁵³ Jerusalem ah a caeh poe han oh pongah, to ah kaom kaminawk mah anih to talawk o ai. ⁵⁴ A hnukbang Jakob hoi Johan mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk hoi naah, nihnik mah, Angraeng, Elijah mah sak ih baktih toengah, nihcae to amrosak hanah, van hoiah hmai to kaw si maw? tiah a naa hoi. ⁵⁵ Toe anih mah nihnik to angqoi thuih moe, nihnik to zoe h, Kawbaktih poekhaih maw na tawnh hoi, tito na panoek hoi ai. ⁵⁶ Kami Capa loe kaminawk ih hinghah tahmat hanah angzo ai, nihcae hinghah pahlong han ih ni angzoh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah kalah avang bangah a caeh o.

*Hnukbang kaminawk han patukhah
(Mathai 8.19-22)*

⁵⁷ Loklam ah a caeh o naah, kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, na caehhah ahmuen kruekah kang bang han, tiah a naa.

⁵⁸ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Tasuinawk loe akhaw tawn o, van ih tavaanawk doeh tabu tawnh o; toe kami Capa loe lu koenghah ahmuen mataeng doeh tawn ai,** tiah a naa.

⁵⁹ To pacoengah Anih mah kalah kami khaeah, **Ka hnukah bangah,** tiah a naa. Toe to kami mah, Angraeng, kam pa to aphum hmaloe rae ue, tiah a naa. ⁶⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, Kadueh kami mah angmacae ih kadueh qok to aphum o nasoe: toe nang loe caeh ah loe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae kawng to thui ah, tiah a naa. ⁶¹ Kalah kami mah doeh, Angraeng, na hnukah ka bang han; toe kaimah im ah caeh moe, imthung takohnawk khaeah ka thaisak hmaloe han vop, tiah a naa.

⁶² Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Mi kawbaktih doeh laikok atok hanah amtong pacoengah, hnuk bangah angqoi kami loe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hoiah ating ai,** tiah a naa.

10

*Kami quisarihto kawkhah
(Mathai 10.5-30; Marka 6.7; Luka 9.3-5)*

¹ To pacoengah Angraeng mah kalah kami quisarihtonawk doeh tok paek, a caeh han ih avang hoi ahmuen kruekah, nihcae to kami hnetto ah patoeh. ² Anih mah

nihcae khaeah, Cang aah han pop parai, toe toksah kaminawk loe tamsi o: lawk tawnkung mah a lawk ah cang aat kaminawk patoeh thai hanah lawkthui oh. ³ Khenah, Na caeh o han ih loklam ah, tasuinawk salak ih tuu baktiah ni kang patoeh o. ⁴ Phiosa tabu, pasah hoi khokpanai doeh sin o hmah: loklam ah mi kawbaktih doeh lok tapring o hmah. ⁵ Mi kawbaktih im ah doeh na kun o naah, hmaloe koekah hae imthung ah monghah om nasoe, tiah thui oh. ⁶ To imthung ah monghah koeh kami om nahaeloe, anih nuiah nangcae monghah to om tih; om ai nahaeloe monghah to nangmacae khaeah amlaem let tih. ⁷ Natoem o ih im ah om o poe ah, ang paek o ih caaknaek to caa oh loe, nae oh: toksahkung loe toksakhaih atho hnuk han krak. Im maeto hoi maeto bangah angpuen o hmah. ⁸ Kawbaktih avang ah doeh na kun o naah, nihcae mah na toem o sak nahaeloe, nangcae hmaa ah patoem ih hmuennawk to caa oh. ⁹ To ah nganna kaminawk ngantui o sak ah loe, nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae khaeah phak tom boeh, tiah thui oh. ¹⁰ Toe vangpui maeto thungah na kun o naah, nangcae toem o sak ai nahaeloe, to vangpui ih lampuinawk thungah caeh oh loe, ¹¹ nangcae koeh ai ih amtuengsak hanah, kaicae khokpadae ah kakap, na vangpui thung ih maiphu hae kang takhoek o thuih boeh: toe hae hae kahoihah panoek oh, Sithaw ukhah prae loe nangcae khaeah phak tom boeh, tiah thui pae oh. ¹² Kang thuih o, to ni phak naah to vangpui loe, Sodom vangpui pongah kanung kue lokcaekhah to tong tih.

¹³ Korazin, khosak na bing! Bethsaida, khosak na bing! Nanghnik khaeah thacakhaih hoiah sak ih tok baktih toengah Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah sak nahaeloe, canghnii ah ni buri kahni to angkhuk o ueloe, maiphu pong anghnut hoiah dawnpakhuem o tih boeh. ¹⁴ Lokcaekhah niah nanghnik loe, Tura hoi Sidon vangpui pongah kanung kue lokcaekhah to na tong hoi tih. ¹⁵ Nang, Kapernaum, van khoeo to nam koeh langlacadoeh, hell thungah ni na khrah tathuk tih. ¹⁶ Nangcae ih lok tahngai kami loe, kai ih lok tahngai kami ah ni oh o; nangcae patoek kami loe kai patoek kami ah ni oh o; kai patoek kami loe kai patoehkung patoek kami ah oh o, tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Quisarihto kaminawk loe anghoeahih hoiah amlaem o moe, Angraeng, taqawknawk mataeng doeh nang ih ahmin hoiah ka pazawk o, tiah a naa o.

¹⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Tangphrapuek baktiah van bang hoiah krah tathuk Setan to ka hnuk. ¹⁹ Khenah, Pahui, sataai atit thaihahih hoi thacak misa pazawk thaihah to kang paek o boeh: tih hmuem mah doeh nganbawh kana na paek o mak ai. ²⁰ Kahoih ai muithlanawk na pazawk o pongah, anghoe o hmah, van prae ah nangcae ih ahmin tarik boeh pongah anghoe oh, tiah a naa.

²¹ To nathuem ah Jesu loe Muithla ah anghoe moe, Aw Pa, long hoi van Angraeng, palungha kami hoi panoekhah tawn kaminawk khae hoiah hae hmuennawk hae na hawk moe, nawktanawk khaeah nam tuengsak boeh: Ue, Pa, hae loe na mikhnuk ah kahoih hmuem ah oh. ²² Kam Pa mah hmuennawk boih ang paek boeh: Ampa ai ah loe, mi kawbaktih mah doeh Capa loe mi maw, tito panoek ai; Capa mah ai ah loe, Ampa loe mi maw, tito mi mah doeh panoek ai, Capa mah Anih amtuengsak han koeh ih kami khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Ampa to panoek ai, tiah a naa.

²³ Anih a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah angqoi moe, Na hnuk o ih hmuennawk kahnu mik loe tahamhoih: ²⁴ kang thuih o, pop parai tahmaa hoi siangpahrang-nawk mah na hnuk o ih hmuennawk to hnuk hanah koeh o, toe hnu o thai ai; na thaih o ih hmuennawk thaih hanah a koeh o, toe thaih o thai ai, tiah a naa.

Kahoih Samaritan

(Mathai 22.34-40; Marka 12.28-31)

²⁵ Khenah, daan kop kami maeto loe anih to tanoek hanah angdoet moe, Patukkung, dungzan hinghah ka hnuk hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah a naa. ²⁶ Anih mah to kami khaeah, **Kaalok thungah timaw tarik? Kawbangah maw na thaih?** tiah a naa.

²⁷ To kami mah, Na Angraeng Sithaw to palunghin boih, na hinghah pakhra boih, na thacakhah boih, na poekhah boih hoiah palung ah; to pacoeng na imtaeng kami to nangmah ih takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih, tiah pathim pae. ²⁸ Jesu mah

10.3 Mathai 10.16. **10.7** 1 Korin 9.14; 1 Tm 5.18. **10.10** Tsk 13.51. **10.11** Mathai 10.7-14; Mark 6.8-11; Luk 9.3-5. **10.12** Genesis 19.24-28; Mathai 11.24; Mathai 10.15. **10.13** Isaiah 23.1-18; Ezek 26.1—28.26; Joel 3.4-8; Amos 1.9,10; Zek 9.2-4. **10.15** Isaiah 14.13-15. **10.16** Mathai 10.40; Mark 9.37; Luk 9.48; Jhn 13.20. **10.19** Saam 91.13. **10.22** Jhn 3.35; Jhn 10.15. **10.25** Mathai 22.35-40; Mark 12.28-34. **10.27** Deu 6.5; LEV 19.18. **10.28** LEV 18.5.

to kami khaeah, **Nang pathim ih lok loe amsoem: to tiah sah ah, na hing tih**, tiah a naa.

²⁹ Toe to kami loe angmah hoi angmah to katoeng kami ah oh han koeh pongah, Jesu khaeah, Ka imtaeng kami loe mi maw? tiah a naa.

³⁰ Jesu mah, **Kami maeto loe Jerusalem hoiah Jeriko ah caeh tathuk, to naah kamqunawh hoiah angqum, nihcae mah to kami ih khukbuen to khring pae o moe, anih to kadueh duih khoeik to boh o pacoengah, caeh o taak.** ³¹ To naah qaima maeto loe poek ai pui hoiah to loklam ah caeh tathuk: anih mah to kami to hnuk naah, kalah bangah ayae taak. ³² To baktih toengah, Levi kami maeto doeh to loklam ah caeh toeng, anih mah to kami to hnuk naah, kalah bangah a caeh taak ving. ³³ Toe Samaria kami maeto loe, to kami ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh: to kami to a hnuk naah, anih nuiah tahmenhaih to tawnh, ³⁴ anih khaeah caeh moe, situi hoi misurtui to a nok pae, anih ih ahmaanawh to komh pae pacoengah, anih to angmah ih laa hrang nuiah anghuengsak, to kami to angvin toemhaih im ah caeh haih moe, anih to a khetzawn. ³⁵ Khawnbang ah to im hoi tacawt naah loe, anih mah phoisa hnetto lak moe, angvin im toepkung hanah a paek, anih khaeah, Hae kami hae kahoihah khen ah, kang zoh let naah, na pasaeng ih phoisa to kang paek boih let han hman, tiah a naa. ³⁶ To tih nahaeloe poek oh, to kami thumto thungah, kawbaktih kami maw kamqunawh mah boh pak palak pongah, angsong sut kami ih imtaeng kami ah om tih, tiah a naa. ³⁷ Daan kop kami mah, Boh pakpalak ih kami nuiah tahmenhaih tawn kami, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Caeh ah loe, to tiah sah ah**, tiah a naa.

Meri hoi Martha khaeah Jesu paqaih

³⁸ Nihcae caeh o li naah, avang maeto thungah akun o: Martha, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto mah anih to angmah im ah toemsak. ³⁹ Nongpata loe Meri, tiah kawh ih amnawh nongpata maeto tawnh, anih loe Jesu ih lok tahngai hanah, Jesu khokkung ah anghnut. ⁴⁰ Toe Martha loe caaknaek to thongh pongah tok kong ai, anih khaeah Martha angzoh moe, Angraeng, kam nawk mah kaimah buengah tok ang saksak, anih to na khet sut han maw? Kai ang bomh hanah na thui pae ah, tiah a naa.

⁴¹ Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Martha, Martha, paroeai hmuenmae nuiah mawnhaih na tawnh:** ⁴² **angaihaih hmuen maeto oh vop: Meri mah loe kahoih hmuen to qoih boeh, to hmuen loe anih khae hoiah la ving thai mak ai**, tiah a naa.

11

Jesu mah patuk ih lawkthuihaih

(Mathai 6.9-13; 7.7-11)

¹ Anih loe ahmuen maeto ah caeh moe, lawkthuih pacoengah, a hnukbang maeto mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, Johan mah a hnukbang kaminawh hanah lawkthuih patuk baktih toengah, kaicae han doeh lawkthuihaih na patuk ah, tiah a naa.

² Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Lawk na thuih o naah, Van ah kaom kaicae Ampa, na hmin saiqathaih om nasoe. Na prae angzo lai nasoe, van ih baktih toengah, na koehhaih long nuiah koep nasoe.** ³ Ni thokkruek kaicae han caaknaek na paek ah. ⁴ Kaicae khae laiba tawn kaminawh ka tahmen o baktih toengah, ka sak o ih zaehaihnawh to tahmen ah. Pacuekhah thungah na hoi hmah; kami zae ban thung hoi na loisak ah:

⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae thung ih kami maeto loe ampui maeto tawnh, anih loe ampui khaeah qum taning ah caeh moe, Ampui takaw kae thumto na coi raeh;** ⁶ **kholong caeh kam pui kai khaeah angzoh, toe a hmaa ah patoem han tidoeh ka tawn ai, tiah a naa.** ⁷ To naah imthung ah kaom anih mah, Raihaih na paek hmah, thok ka takraeng boeh, vaihi ka caanawh hoi nawnto ka iih o boeh; hmuen paek han ih kang thawh thai mak ai, tiah a naa. ⁸ Kang thuih o, Anih loe angmah ih ampui ah oh pongah takaw paek han ih anghawh mak ai, a hnik pae khruet pongah ni anih mah anghawh ueloe, a koeh zetto paek tih. ⁹ To pongah kang thuih o, Hniah, paek tih; pakrong ah, hnu tih; takhuek ah, na paong pae tih. ¹⁰ Hni kami loe hak; pakrong kami loe hnuk; takhuek kami loe paong pae tih. ¹¹ Nangcae thungah ampa ah kaom kami, Na capa mah takaw na hni nahaeloe, anih han thlung na paek tih maw? To tih ai boeh loe tanga na hni nahaeloe, anih han pahui na paek tih maw? ¹² To tih ai boeh loe aadui na hni nahaeloe, anih han sataai na paek tih maw? ¹³ Kasae nangcae mah mataeng

doeh, na caanaw kaminaw hahoi hmuen paek na panoek o nahaeloe, van ah kaom nam pa mah cae loe hni kaminaw khaeah Kacai Muithla nazetto maw paek aep tih? tiah a naa.

Jesu hoi Beelzabub

¹⁴ Lokaa kami takoh thung ih taqaw k sae maeto anih mah haek pae. Takoh thung hoi taqaw tacawt pacoengah loe, lokaa to lok apaeh; to pongah kaminaw loe dawnrai o. ¹⁵ Toe thoemto kaminaw mah, Anih loe kalen koek taqaw Beelzebub ih ahmin hoiah ni taqawknaw to haek, tiah thuih o.

¹⁶ Kalah kaminaw mah loe van bang ih angmathaih maeto hnuksak hanah anih to tanoek o. ¹⁷ Anih mah nihcae poekhaih to panoek pae naah, nihcae khaeah, **maeto hoi maeto ampraek moe, angthuh nahaeloe, prae to amro tih; imthong doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek moe, angthuh nahaeloe, amtim tih.** ¹⁸ Setan doeh maeto hoi maeto ampraek moe, angmah hoi angmah angthuh nahaeloe, kawbangah maw a prae to angdoe thai tih? Toe nangcae mah loe Beelzebub ih ahmin hoiah ni taqawknaw to ka haek, tiah na thuih o. ¹⁹ Beelzebub ih ahmin hoiah taqawknaw to ka haek nahaeloe, na caanaw mah loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw taqawknaw to haek o? To pongah nihcae ni nangcae lokcaekkung ah ni om o tih. ²⁰ Toe taqawknaw to Sithaw ih banpazung hoiah ka haek nahaeloe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae nuiah phak boeh. ²¹ Thacak kami mah a im to maiphaw hoiah toep naah ni, angmah ih hmuennaenaw to cuem. ²² Toe anih pong thacak kue kami anih khaeah angzoh moe, anih to pazaw naah loe, anih mah oep ih maiphaw to anih khae hoi lak pae ving moe, anih ih hmuennaw to haeh pae phaeng. ²³ Kai hoi nawnto om ai kami loe kai ih misa ah oh: kai hoi nawnto amkhueng ai kami loe, ampraek phang. ²⁴ To kami takoh thung hoiah kaciim ai muithla tacawt naah, muithla loe ahmuen kazaek ah caeh moe, angkhahih ahmuen to pakrong; toe tidoe hnu ai, to pongah anih mah, Ka caehaak ih im ah kam laem let han, tiah a thuih. ²⁵ Anih amlaem let naah, kaciim bit ah pahuih moe, taprikcai ih im to a hnu. ²⁶ To naah anih mah caeh moe, angmah pong kasae kue muithla sarinto a hoih, a thungah akun o moe, to ah oh o: hnukkhuem ah kaom to kami ih khosakhaih dan loe tangsuek ih pongah doeh nung kue, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Anih mah hae loknaw thuih naah, amkhueng kami thung ih nongpata maeto mah anih khaeah, Nang tapen zok hoi nang tahnu tui panae kami loe tahamhoih, tiah a naa. ²⁸ Anih mah, Sithaw lok to thaih moe, sah kaminaw loe to kaminaw pongah tahamhoih o kue, tiah a naa.

Angmathaih pakrong o

(Mathai 12.39-42)

²⁹ Paroeai kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o naah, anih mah, **Hae dung ih kaminaw loe kasae kaminaw ah ni oh o: nihcae loe angmathaih maeto pakrong o; tahmaa Jonah angmathaih khue ai ah loe, angmathaih paek mak ai boeh.** ³⁰ Jonah loe Nineveh kaminaw khaeah angmathaih maeto ah oh baktih toengah, kami Capa doeh hae dung kaminaw ih angmathaih ah om tih. ³¹ Lokcaek naah aloih bang ih siangpahrang nongpata loe hae dung kaminaw hoi nawnto angdoe ueloe, nihcae to zaehaih net tih: to nongpata loe Solomon palunghahaih lok to tahngaih hanah, kangaeng koek long ahmuen hoiah angzoh; khenah, Solomon pong kalen kue haeah oh. ³² Lokcaek naah Nineveh kaminaw loe hae dung kaminaw hoi nawnto angdoe o ueloe, nihcae to zaehaih net o tih: nihcae loe Jonah mah lokthuih naah dawnpakhuem o; khenah, Jonah pong kalen kue haeah oh.

Hmaithaw patahahih

(Mathai 6.22-23)

³³ Mi mah doeh, hmaithaw hmai paang naah, kamtueng ai ahmuen ah suem vai ai, takho hoiah doeh khuk vai ai, imthung ah angzo kaminaw mah aanghah hnu o thai hanah, hmai paanghahih ahmuen ah ni a suek o. ³⁴ Mik loe takpum aanghahih ah oh: na mik aang naah ni, na takpum boih to aang; toe na mik aang ai naah, na takpum to ving boih. ³⁵ To pongah na takpum ah kaom hmai to vingsak han ai ah acoe ah. ³⁶ Na takpum to aang boih moe, vinghahih tetta doeh om ai nahaeloe, ka aang hmaithaw hmai mah ang toeh ih baktih toengah, takpum to aang boih tih, tiah a naa.

Farasi kaminawk acoehaih

³⁷ Anih lokthuih pacoengah, Farasi kami maeto mah anih hoi nawnto buhcaak hanah kaw: buhcaak hanah anih loe caeh moe, buhkung ah anghnut. ³⁸ Anih loe ban amsae hmaloe ai ah buh a caak, tiah Farasi kami mah hnuk naah dawnrai. ³⁹ Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nangcae Farasi kaminawk loe boengloeng hoi sabae to a nui bang kathoeng ah pasaeh o, toe na thung bangah loe amoehhah hoi sethah hoiah ni koi. ⁴⁰ Nangcae kamthunawk, a nui bang sah Kami mah na ai maw a thung bang doeh sak? ⁴¹ Na tawnh o ih to baktih hmuennawk to kamtang kaminawk hanah paek oh; to tiah nahaeloe khenah, hmuennawk loe nangcae han ciim boih. ⁴² Farasi kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Cungsime, cungpram hoi congca hmuihoih aannawk hatu thungah maeto na paek o, toe toenghah hoi Sithaw amlunghaih to na caeh o taak ving: kalah hmuennawk sak hanah caehtak ai ah, hae hmuennawk hae na sak o boih han oh. ⁴³ Farasi kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Sineko ah anghnuthaih hmuensang to na koeh o moe, hmuennawc zawhhah ah ahmuen ah saiqat paekhah to na koeh o. ⁴⁴ Angsah thaih, Ca tarik kaminawk hoi Farasi kaminawk, khosak na bing o! Nangcae loe kamtueng ai, kaminawk mah a nuiah cawh o ih taprong hoiah ni nang hmong o, tiah a naa.

⁴⁵ To naah daan kop kami maeto mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, hae hmuennawk hoiah kaicae kasae nang thuih, tiah a naa.

⁴⁶ Jesu mah, Daan kop kaminawk, Nangcae doeh khosak na bing o! Pazawk ai ih hmuenzit to kaminawk han na phawh o sak nganga, nangmacae mah loe banpazung maeto hoiah mataeng doeh na sui o ai. ⁴⁷ Khosak na bing o! Nam panawk mah tahmaanawk to hum o pongah, tahmaanawk ih taprong to na sak pae o. ⁴⁸ Tangtang ni, nangcae loe nam panawk mah sak o ih hmuennawk hnukung ah na oh o: nam panawk mah tahmaanawk hum o pongah ni, nihcae ih taprong to na sak pae o. ⁴⁹ To pongah Sithaw palunghahaih mah loe, Tahmaa hoi patoeh ih kaminawk to nihcae khaeah ka patoeh han, toe nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk to nihcae mah hum o tih, thoemto kaminawk loe pacaekthlaek o tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ⁵⁰ Long sak tangsuek na hoiah kaom, tahmaanawk boih athii palonghahaih pongah lokcaekhah loe hae dung kaminawk nuiah om tih; ⁵¹ loktang kang thuih o, Tempul hoi hmaicam salakah hum o ih, Abel hoi kamtong Zekariah khoe to athii palonghahaih pongah kaom lokcaekhah loe, hae dung kaminawk nuiah om tih. ⁵² Daan kop kaminawk, Khosak na bing o! Panoekhah cabi to na lak o ving boeh: nangmacae doeh a thungah na kun o ai, a thungah akun kaminawk doeh na pakaa o, tiah a naa.

⁵³ Hae hmuennawk nihcae khaeah a thuih pae pacoengah, anih palungphuisak moe, paroeai kalah loknawk thuisak hanah, ca tarik kaminawk hoi Farisinawk mah anih to lokdueng o: ⁵⁴ A thuih ih lok pongah anih zae net o thai hanah, nihcae mah anih to zing o.

12

Hinghah atho

(Mathai 10.26-33)

¹ To tiah kroek laek ai kaminawk nawnto amkhueng o moe, maeto hoi maeto ang et o naah, anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Hmaloe koekah, angsah thaih Farasinawk ih taeh thung hoiah acoe oh. ² Amtueng thaih han ai ah khuk ih hmuen tidoeh om ai; panoek thaih han ai ah, hawk ih hmuen tidoeh om mak ai. ³ To pongah khoving ah na thuih o ih lok to khodai ah thaih o tih; imthung ah naa ah thuih duem ih lok to impu nuiah taphong o tih. ⁴ Ampuinawk kang thuih o, Takpum paduek pacoengah, tidoeh sah thai ai kaminawk to zii o hmah. ⁵ Toe na zit o han koi to kang thuih o coek han: a hum pacoengah, hell thungah va thaih, Anih to zii oh; ue, kang thuih o, Anih to zii oh. ⁶ Parit tavaa pangato phoisa hnetto hoiah zawh o na ai maw? Toe hnetto thung ih maeto mataeng doeh Sithaw mah pahnet ai. ⁷ Na lu nui ih sam mataeng doeh kroek boih. To pongah zii o hmah: nangcae loe parit tavaa pongah atho na oh o kue. ⁸ Kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh kaminawk hmaa ah kai angdoe haih kami loe, Sithaw ih van kaminawk hmaa ah kami Capa mah anih to angdoe haih toeng tih: ⁹ toe kaminawk hmaa ah kai pahnawt kami loe, Sithaw ih van kaminawk hmaa ah anih to ka pahnawt toeng han. ¹⁰ Mi kawbaktih doeh kami Capa kasae thui kami loe,

tahmenhah om tih: toe Kacai Muithla kasae thui kami loe tahmenhah om mak ai. ¹¹ Sineko ah lokcaek kaminaw hoi ukkungnaw hmaa ah ang hoih o naah, kawbangmaw lok ka pathim han, to tih ai boeh loe timaw ka pathim han, to tih ai boeh loe timaw ka thuih han, tito mawn o hmah: ¹² to atue nathuem roe ah na thuih han ih lok to Kacai Muithla mah na patuk tih, tiah a naa.

Angraeng kamthu patahhaih

¹³ Amkhueng kaminaw thung ih maeto mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, kam nawk mah qawk ang pazet hanah na thui pae, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Toe Anih mah to kami khaeah, **Kami, mi mah maw nanghnik salakah lokcaek han ih, to tih ai boeh loe qawk pazet hanah ang suok?** tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Acoc oh, kamthlai hmoek koehhah to ayae oh: kami hinghah loe a tawn ih hmuennaw nuih amha ai,** tiah a naa.

¹⁶ To pacoengah anih mah hae patahhaih lok hae nihcae khaeah thuih pae: **angraeng maeto ih lawk loe thingthai qumpo paroeai tacawt:** ¹⁷ to pongah anih mah palung thungah, Thingthai qumpo suekhah ahmuen ka tawn ai boeh, timaw ka sak han? tiah a poek. ¹⁸ To pacoengah anih mah, **Hae tiah ka sak han: tapupnaw to ka phraek moe, kalen kueah ka sak han; to ahmuen ah thingthai qumpo hoi hmuennaw to ka suok boih han, tiah a thuih.** ¹⁹ Ka hinghah pakhra khaeah, Kahing pakhra, saning kasaw ah patoh hanah hmuennaw na patung mang boeh; kamongah om ah loe, caa ah, nae ah loe, kanawm ah khosah ah, tiah ka naa han, tiah a poek. ²⁰ Toe Sithaw mah anih khaeah, **Nang kamthu, vai qum ah na hinghah pakhra to dueh tih boeh: duek pacoengah to hmuennaw to mi mah maw toep tih, tiah a naa.** ²¹ Angmah taham ah hmuennaw patung kami loe to tiah oh, anih loe Sithaw ah angraeng kami na ai ni, tiah a naa.

Mawnhah kawng patukhah

(Mathai 6.25-33)

²² Anih mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, **To pongah kang thuih o, Timaw ka caak han; takpum hanah, timaw kang khuuk han, tiah na hing hanah mawn o hmah.** ²³ Hinghah loe caaknaek pongah lokpui kue, takpum loe khuukbuen pongah lokpui kue. ²⁴ Pangaahnaw to poek o noek ah: nihcae loe cangti haeh o ai, cang doeh aat o ai; cang suekhah im hoi tapup doeh tawn o ai; toe Sithaw mah nihcae to pacah: nangcae loe tavaanaw pongah atho na oh o kue na ai maw? ²⁵ Nangcae thungah mi mah maw mawnh pongah a hinghah dong maeto thap thah? ²⁶ Hmuen tetta mataeng doeh na sah o thai ai to mah, tipongah kalah hmuennaw pongah mawnhah na tawn o loe? ²⁷ Lily pawknaw kawbangmaw qoeng o tahang, tito poek o noek ah: nihcae loe toksah o ai, pathlah doeh kae o ai; toe kang thuih o, Solomon mah a lensawkhah boih hoi amthoep naah hae apaw thung ih apaw maeto mataeng doeh pha ai vop. ²⁸ Vaihni loe lawk ah oh, khawnbang ah loe hmai thungah vah han kaom, phroh mataeng doeh Sithaw mah to tih khoek to khuukbuen hoiah pathoep nahaeloe; Aw tanghah tamsi kaminaw, nangcae taoe cae loe kawkruc maw anih mah khuukbuen hoiah pathoep tih? ²⁹ Timaw ka caak moe, ka naek han, tiah pakrong o hmah, palungahenghah doeh tawn o hmah. ³⁰ Long kaminaw mah ni to baktih hmuennaw to pakrong o: hae hmuennaw nang toeng o, tito nangcae Ampa mah panoek. ³¹ Toe nangcae loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae to pakrong oh; hae hmuennaw boih hae na thap pae tih. ³² Tamsi tuucaanaw, zii o hmah; nangcae Ampa mah prae to nangcae khae paek hae koeh. ³³ Na tawnh o ih hmuennaw to zaw oh loe, kamtang kaminaw khaeah paek oh; nangmacae hanah kaprawn thai ai phoisa bawm to sah oh, kamro thai ai, kamqu mah pha thai ai moe, karaa mah doeh caa thai ai, van prae ah tangka to patung oh. ³⁴ Na hmuennaw ohhah ahmuen ah, na palungthin doeh om tih.

Oepthok hoi oepthok ai tamnanaw

(Mathai 25.1-13; Marka 13.33-37)

³⁵ Kaengkaeh angzaeng oh loe, hmaiim pa-aang o coek ah; ³⁶ Anih angzoh moe, thok takhuek naah, nihcae mah anih han thok paong pae phrat hanah, zu paluemhah poihkung hoiah kamlaem, angmacae ih angraeng kazing kaminaw baktiah om oh. ³⁷ Angraeng angzoh naah iip ai ah kazing tamnanaw loe

tahamhoih o: loktang kang thuih o, anih loe kaengkaeh angzaeng ueloe, buhcaak hanah nihcae to anghnusak tih, anih loe angzo ueloe, nihcae to caaknaek paek tih. ³⁸ Atue hnetto naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto naah maw, angraeng angzoh naah a mikhnuk ah amsakcoek tamnanaw loe tahamhoih o. ³⁹ Toe hae hae panoek oh, im tawnkung mah natuek naah maw kamqu angzo tih, tiah panoek nahaeloe, a im amrosak han ai ah, anih mah toep tih. ⁴⁰ To pongah nangcae doeh amsak o coek ah: Kami Capa loe na poek o ai ih atue ah angzo tih, tiah a naa.

⁴¹ Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, na thuih ih patahhaih lok loe kaicae han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaminaw loe boih han ih? tiah a naa. ⁴² Angraeng mah, **Atue mah phak naah kalah tamnanaw to buh pacah moe, angraeng mah imthung ukkung ah suek han ih oep kaom palungah im khenzawnkung loe mi maw?** ⁴³ Angmah ih angraeng angzoh naah a mikhnuk ah toksah, tamna loe tahamhoih. ⁴⁴ Loktang kang thuih o, to kami loe angraeng mah tawn ih hmuennaw boih nuiah ukkung ah suem tih. ⁴⁵ Toe to tamna mah, Ka angraeng loe angzo hnai mak ai, tiah a palung thung hoiah poek moe, tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanaw to a boh, a naek moe, a caak pacoengah, mu paqui nahaeloe, ⁴⁶ to tamna ih angraeng loe anih mah poek ai ih ani, panoek ai ih niah angzo tih, anih to takroek pat ueloe, tanghah tawn ai kaminaw hoi nawnto a hak han koi ahmuen to paek tih. ⁴⁷ Angmah ih angraeng koehhah to panoek, toe amsakcoek ai, angraeng koehhah baktiah toksah ai tamna loe, bop pak palak tih. ⁴⁸ Toe angraeng koehhah sak han panoek ai pongah hmuen sah pazae tamna loe, kana parai ah bop mak ai. Mi kawbaktih doeh kapop ah paek ih kami khaeah, kapop ah hni tih: kapop ah ap ih kami khaeah, kapop kue ah hni o tih.

Jesu loe tapraek han ih ni angzoh
(Mathai 10.34-36)

⁴⁹ Long nuiah hmai pakhrak han ih ni kang zoh; hmai kang boih ai ah loe ka koehhah akoep ai. ⁵⁰ Toe tuinuemhah paek hanah ka tawn vop; to tiah akoep ai karoek to kawkrumaw ka patang vop tih! ⁵¹ Long nuiah angdaehhah ohsak hanah kang zoh, tiah na poek o maw? Kang thuih o, to tiah na ai ni; tapraek han ih ni kang zoh: ⁵² vaihi hoi kamtong pangato kaom imthung takoh to ampraek o tih, thumto hoi hnetto, hnetto hoi thumto misa ah angcoeng o tih. ⁵³ Ampa hoi a capa, amno hoi a canu, amni hoi langah, misa ah angcoeng o ueloe, ampraek o tih, tiah a naa.

Vaihi tue thuihah

⁵⁴ Anih mah kaminaw khaeah, Niduem bang hoi anghaw tahang tamai to na hnuk o naah, nangcae mah, Kho angzo tih, tiah na thuih o; na thuih o ih baktih toengah, kho angzoh. ⁵⁵ Aloih bang ih takhi song naah loe, nangcae mah, Bae tih, tiah na thuih o; na thuih o ih baktih toengah oh. ⁵⁶ Nangcae angsah thaih kaminaw! Van hoi long hma ah kaom hmuen kawng loe na panoek o; toe tikhoe vaihi thuem ah kaom atue loe na panoek o ai loe? ⁵⁷ Ue, tipongah katoeng hmuen sak hanah na panoek o thai ai loe? ⁵⁸ Na misa hoi nawnto lokcaekhah im ah na caeh hoi naah, loklam ah anih hoi angdaehhah to sah ah; to tih ai nahaeloe anih mah lokcaekkung khaeah na hoi tih, lokcaekkung mah angraeng khaeah na caeh hah ueloe, angraeng mah thongim thungah na va tih. ⁵⁹ Kang thuih o, rong han koi laiba na kii o ai karoek to na loih o mak ai, tiah a naa.

13

Jesu mah dawnpakhuem han thuihah

¹ To naah thoemto kaminaw mah anih khaeah, Pilat mah Sithaw bokhah moi hoiah thoemto Kalili kaminaw ih athii to abaeh, tiah thuih pae o. ² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **To tiah raihah a tongh o pongah, hae Kalili kaminaw loe kalah Kalili kaminaw boih pongah kanung kue zaeah sah kami ah oh o, tiah na poek o maw?** ³ Kang thuih o, to tiah na ai ni; na dawnpakhuem o ai nahaeloe, to tiah nam ro o boih tih. ⁴ To tih ai boeh loe Siloam insang amtimh naah taeh maat ih kami hatlai tazetto oh o, nihcae loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminaw boih pongah kanung kue zaeah sah kami ah oh o, tiah na poek o maw? ⁵ Kang thuih o, to tiah na ai ni; na dawnpakhuem o ai nahaeloe, to tiah nam ro o boih tih, tiah a naa.

⁶ Anih mah hae patahhaih lok doeh a thuih pae: **Kami maeto mah takha thungah thaiduet kung maeto tling; anih loe thaiduet thaih pakhrík hanah caeh, toe athaih tidoeh hnu ai.** ⁷ To naah angmah ih takhatoep kami khæeah, Khenah, saning thumto thung hae thaiduet kung pong ih athaih pakhrík hanah kang zoh, toe athaih tidoeh ka hnu ai: pakhru ving halat ah; long amrosak han ih khue ni a oh, tiah a naa. ⁸ Takhatoep kami mah anih khæeah, Angraeng, vaining saning loe to tiah om na rae soe, akung taeng boih to ka takaeh moe, long kahoih ka paek noek han: ⁹ athaih athai nahaeloe hoih: toe athai ai nahaeloe, to naah na pakruk han hmang, tiah a naa, tiah a thuih pae.

Sabbath niah nongpata ngantuisakhaih

¹⁰ Anih loe Sabbath niah Sineko maeto thungah patuk. ¹¹ Khenah, to ah muithla sae mah saning hatlai tazetto angoisak ih nongpata maeto oh, nongpata loe kaengkuu moe, katoengah angdoe thai ai. ¹² Jesu mah to nongpata to hnuk naah, angmah khæeah a kaww moe, anih khæeah, **Nongpata, na ngoihaih loe hoih boeh,** tiah a naa. ¹³ Jesu mah a nuiah bankoeng pae; to naah nongpata loe katoengah angdoet thai roep, to pacoengah Sithaw to pakoeh. ¹⁴ Jesu mah Sabbath niah ngantuisak pongah, Sineko ukkung loe palungphui moe, kaminaww khæeah, Toksak hanah ni tarukto oh: to na atue ah angzo o ah loe ngantui o sak ah, Sabbath niah na ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Angraeng mah to kami khæeah, **Nangcae angsah thaih kaminaww! Sabbath niah maitaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe laa hrang maw tui naeksak hanah na hoi o ai maw?** ¹⁶ Khenah, Abraham ih canu ah kaom, hae nongpata loe muithla sae mah saning hatlai tazetto thung taoengh boeh, anih to Sabbath niah khramh pae hanah hoih ai maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Anih mah hae loknaww thuih naah, anih ih misanaww boih azathaih tongh o: anih mah sak ih kalen hmuennaww nuiah kaminaww boih anghoe o.

Sithaw prae patahhaih

(Mathai 4.30-32; 13.31-33)

¹⁸ Anih mah, **Sithaw prae loe tih hoiah maw anghmong? Tih hoiah maw ka patah han? tiah a naa.** ¹⁹ Sithaw prae loe kami maeto mah, antam mu to lak moe, angmah ih takha thungah haeh ih hoiah anghmong; to antam mu loe ampraww moe, kalen pui thingkung ah angcoeng; van ih tavaanaww loe tanghang nuiah acuk o, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Anih mah, **Sithaw prae loe tih hoiah maw ka patah han?** ²¹ Van prae loe nongpata maeto mah taeh to lak moe, tui noekhaih boengloeng thumto kaom takaw thungah taeh phuuih naah, taeh mah uengh ih takaw hoiah anghmong, tiah a thui pae.

Khongkha tamcaek

²² Anih Jerusalem ah caeh naah, vangpui hoi vangtanaww ah, kaminaww to patuk. ²³ Kami maeto mah anih khæeah, Angraeng, kami zetta mah maw pahlonghah hnu tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah nichae khæeah, ²⁴ loklam tamcaek khongkha thungah akun hanah tha pathok oh: kang thuih o, a thungah akun hanah pop parai kaminaww loe azom o tih, toe akun o thai mak ai. ²⁵ Im tawnkung mah anghaww moe, thok khah naah loe, tasa bangah nang doe o sut ueloe, thok to na takhuek o tih, Angraeng, Angraeng, thok na paong pae ræh, tiah na thui o tih; anih mah nangcae khæeah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh o, kang panoek o ai, tiah na naa o tih: ²⁶ to naah nangcae mah, Kaicae loe Na hmaa ah buh ka caak o moe, ka naek o boeh, Nang mah kaicae hae patuk vai boeh, tiah na thui o tih. ²⁷ Toe anih mah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh o, kang panoek o ai; nangcae zæhah sah kaminaww boih, kai khæe hoi tacawt oh, tiah naa tih. ²⁸ Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae ah Abraham, Isak, Jakob hoi tahmaanaww boih na hnuk o naah, nangcae loe tasa bangah va o tih, to ah qahhah hoi haakaekhaih to om tih. ²⁹ To naah ni angzæe, niduue, aluek, aloih bang hoiah kaminaww angzo o ueloe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah anghnu o tih. ³⁰ Khenah, hnukkhuem kaminaww hmahmaan o ueloe, hmahmaan kaminaww hnukkhuem o tih, tiah a naa.

Jerusalem qahhah

(Mathai 23.37-39; Luka 19.41)

³¹ To na niah thoemto Farasinaww angzoh o moe, anih khæeah, Hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt ah loe, caeh lai ah: Herod mah na hum tih boeh, tiah a thuih pae o. ³² Anih

mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, to tasui khaeah thui pae oh, Khenah, vaihni hoi khawnbangah taqawknaw to ka haek moe, nganna kaminaw ngan ka tuisak han, thumto niah loe akoep ah ka oh han boeh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui pae oh. ³³ Kawbangah doeh vaihni, khawnbang, omvaih khoek to kholong ka caeh han vop: tahmaa maeto loe Jerusalem tasa bangah dueh thai ai. ³⁴ Aw Jerusalem, Jerusalem, tahmaanaw humkung, nang khaeah pateh ih kaminaw thlung hoiah vakung; aapui mah a caanaw pakhraeh tlim ah taboksak baktih toengah, vai nazetto maw na caanaw nawnto pakhueng hanah koehhah ka tawnh, toe na koeh ai! ³⁵ Khenah, na im to caeh o taak ving boeh pongah, angqai krang boeh: loktang kang thuih o, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi angzo kami loe tahamhoih, tiah na thui o ai karoek to, kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh, tiah a naa.

14

Jesu mah Sabbath niah ngantuisak

¹ Sabbath niah loe kalen koek Farasi im ah buhcaak hanah a caeh, nihcae mah anih kawbangmaw buhcaak, tito khet o. ² Khenah, anih hmaa ah tui mah caak ih nathaih tawn kami maeto oh. ³ Jesu mah ca tarik kaminaw hoi Farasinaw khaeah, **Sabbath niah ngantuisak thai maw?** tiah lokdueng o. ⁴ Nihcae mah pathim pae o ai. Anih mah, nganna kami to ngantuisak moe, a caehsak; ⁵ nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah laa hrang maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw tae maw Sabbath niah tangqom thungah krah nahaeloe, na la o mak ai maw?** tiah a naa. ⁶ Anih mah hae tiah dueng ih loknaw to nihcae mah pathim pae o thai ai.

Hmuensang to koeh o

⁷ Anghnuthaih hmuensang kaqoi, buh pangh han kaw k ih kaminaw to anih mah hnu; to naah nihcae khaeah hae patahhaih lok hae a thuih pae. ⁸ **Kami maeto mah zu paluemhah poihkung ah buhcaak han ang kaw k o naah, anghnuthaih hmuensang to qoi o hmah; nangcae pong kalen kue kami buhcaak kung ah kaw k o moeng nahaeloe;** ⁹ imkung mah nang khaeah angzo ueloe, Nang hnuthaih ahmuen to hae kami hanah paek ah, tiah na naa tih. To naah azat hoiah ni anghnuthaih ahmuen kahnaem ah nang hnu tih. ¹⁰ To pongah minaw mah buhcaak han ang kaw k o naah, caeh oh loe, anghnuthaih ahmuen kahnaem koek ah anghnu oh; to naah ni buhcaak han na kawkkung to angzo ueloe, nang khaeah, Ampui anghnuthaih hmuensang ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa tih: to tiah ni buhcaak han angzo kami boih hmaa ah pakoehhaih na hnu tih. ¹¹ Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kami loe krah tathuk tih; mi tlim ah kaom kami loe pakoehhaih hnu tih, tiah a naa. ¹² Jesu mah anih buhcaak han kaw kami khaeah, duembuh maw, to tih ai boeh loe duembuh caakhaih poih maw na sak naah, nam puinaw, nam nawkamyaw, na caanaw hoi imtaeng ih angraengnaw to kaw hmah; na kaw nahaeloe nihcae mah nang to na kaw k o toeng tih, na sak ih baktih toengah na pathok o roep tih. ¹³ To pongah buhcaakhaih poih na sak naah, kamtang kami, khokkhaem kami, takpum koep ai kaminaw hoi mikmaengnaw to kaw oh: ¹⁴ to tiah na sak o nahaeloe tahamhoihaih na hnu o tih; nihcae loe nang hanah pathok o let thai ai, toe katoeng kaminaw anghaw lethaih niah na pathok let tih, tiah a naa.

Duembuh patahhaih (Mathai 22.2-14)

¹⁵ To loknaw to angmah hoi nawnto anghnu kami maeto mah thai naah, Anih khaeah, Sithaw ukhah prae ah buh caa kami loe tahamhoih, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Anih mah to kami khaeah, **Kami maeto loe kalen parai buhraenghah poih to sak mae, pop parai kaminaw to kaw:** ¹⁷ duembuh caakhaih atue phak naah buhcaak han kawkkung mah a kaw ih kaminaw khaeah a tamna to pateh moe, Hmuennaw boih loe sakcoek boeh, angzo oh, tiah a kawksak. ¹⁸ Toe nihcae loe loihihah loklam to pakrong o. Hmaloe koek kami mah anih khaeah, Long ahmuen to ka qanh, ka caeh moe, khet han angai vop: tahmenhah hoiah na prawt raeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Kalah maeto mah, Maitaw pangato ka qanh, ka caeh moe, tanoek han angai vop: tahmenhah hoiah na prawt raeh, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Kalah maeto mah, Kai loe zu ka lak, kang zo thai mak ai, tiah a naa. ²¹ To tamna loe angzoh moe, to tiah kaom hmuen kawng to angmah ih angraeng khaeah thuih pae boih. To naah im tawnkung loe palungphui, a tamna khaeah, Vangpui thung ih kalen loklam hoi

tamcaek loklamnawk ah karangah caeh ah loe, amtang kami, khokkhaem kami hoi mikmaengnawk to haeah na hoiah, tiah a naa. ²² Tamna mah, Angraeng, nang thuih ih baktih toengah ka sak boeh, toe ahmuen loe kong vop, tiah a naa. ²³ Angraeng mah a tamna khaeah, Lampui hoi takha taengah caeh ah loe, ka im ah kami koi thai hanah, nihcae to pacae nganga ah. ²⁴ Kang thuih o, Ka kawh ih kawbaktih to kaminawk mah kai ih duembuh to pataengh o mak ai, tiah a naa.

Hnukbang kami

²⁵ Pop parai kaminawk loe anih hoi nawnto caeh o: to naah anih mah angqoi moe, nihcae khaeah, ²⁶ mi kawbaktih doeh ampa, amno, a zu, a caanawk, nawkamyannawk hoi tanuhnawk, ue, a hinghaih to hnuma ai ah, kai khaeah angzo kami loe, ka hnukbang kami ah om thai mak ai. ²⁷ Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih thinglam apu ai ah, ka hnukah bang kami loe, ka hnukbang kami ah om thai mak ai. ²⁸ Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah, imsang maeto sak han atim nahaeloe, anih mah anghnu ueloe, im sak hanah tangka khawt maw khawt ai, tito pakoepp hmaloe mak ai maw? ²⁹ Poek het ai ah anih mah im to sah amtong moe, pacoeng thai ai nahaeloe, hnu kaminawk mah anih to pahnui o thui tih, ³⁰ hae kami loe im sak amtong, toe pacoeng thai ai, tiah thui o tih. ³¹ To tih ai boeh loe kami sang pumphae to hoi nawnto angzo kalah siangpahrang to tuk hanah, anih mah kami sang hato hoiah tuk pazawk tih maw pazawk mak ai, tito panoek hanah, anghnut moe, pakoepp hmaloe ai ah misatuk han amsak siangpahrang om tih maw? ³² To tih ai boeh loe anih mah tuk pazawk han koiah om ai nahaeloe, misanawk loklam ah angzoh o li naah, laicaeh to patoeh ueloe, angdaehhaih to sah tih. ³³ To baktih toengah mi kawbaktih doeh a tawnh ih hmuennawk to caehtak ai kami loe, ka hnukbang kami ah om thai mak ai. ³⁴ Paloi loe hoiah: toe a khrumhaih to anghmaa nahaeloe, kawbangmaw khumsak let thai tih? ³⁵ Kahoih long baktiah patoh han ih hoiah ai, maitaw aek ah patoh han ih doeh hoiah ai; kaminawk mah vah sut han ih ni oh boeh. Thaih hanah naa tawn kami loe, thaih nasoe, tiah a naa.

15

¹ Tamut cong kaminawk hoi kazae kaminawk loe a lok tahngai hanah anih khaeah angzoh o. ² To naah Farasinawk hoi ca tarik kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe kami zaenawk to kawk moe, nihcae hoi nawnto buh a caak, tiah laisaep o thuih.

Tuu khangmaa patahhai (Mathai 18.12-14)

³ To naah anih mah nihcae khaeah, hae patahhaih lok hae thuih pae, ⁴ nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah tuu cumvaito tawnh, to thungah maeto anghmaa ving nahaeloe, qui takawt, takawtto tuunawk to praezaek ah caehtak ueloe, khangmaa maeto hnu ai karoek to pakrong mak ai maw? ⁵ A hnuk let naah loe, anghoehaih hoiah angmah ih palaeng nuiah a koeng. ⁶ Im ah a phak naah, ampuinawk hoi imtaeng kaminawk to nawnto a kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, Khangmaa kaimah ih tuu to ka hnuk let boeh, anghoe o haih ah, tiah a naa. ⁷ Kang thuih o, to baktih toengah dawnpakhuem kangai ai kami qui takawt, takawtto pongah loe, dawnpakhuem kami zae maeto nuiah van ah anghoe o kue tih.

Phoisa khangmaa patahhai

⁸ To tih ai boeh loe nongpata mah a tawnh ih phoisa dip hato thungah maeto tahmat ving nahaeloe, anih mah hmai paang ueloe, im to pahuih pacoengah, phoisa dip hnu ai karoek to kahoihah pakrong mak ai maw? ⁹ Anih mah phoisa to hnuk naah, angmah ih ampuinawk hoi imtaeng kaminawk to nawnto kaw moe, ka tahmat ih phoisa to ka hnuk boeh, anghoe o haih ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To baktih toengah, Kang thuih o, Sithaw ih van kaminawk hmaa ah dawnpakhuem kazae kami maeto nuiah anghoehaih to oh, tiah a naa.

Capa khangmaa patahhai

¹¹ Anih mah, Kami maeto mah capa hnetto tawnh: ¹² capa kanawk mah ampa khaeah, Pa, ka toep han koi gawk to na paek ah, tiah a naa. To pongah ampa mah nihnik hanah gawk to pazet pae. ¹³ Akra ai ah a capa kanawk loe hmuennawk to lak boih moe, prae kangthla ah caeh; to prae ah a tawnh ih hmuennawk to kanawm acaeng haih boih. ¹⁴ A tawnh ih hmuennawk to patoh boih pacoengah

loe, to prae ah kanung parai takang to thoh; to naah anih loe amtanghah mah kae. ¹⁵ Anih loe toksak hanah to ih prae kami maeto khaeah caeh; to kami mah anih to ok pacah hanah angmah ih lawk ah patoeh. ¹⁶ Anih loe zok amthlam loiah ok mah caak ih canghum mataeng doeh caak han a khi: toe mi mah doeh buh to paek o ai. ¹⁷ To naah anih mah, Kam pa mah patoeh hanah pacae ih tamnanaw mah mataeng doeh nae laek caa laek ai ah caaknaek a tawnh o, kai loe zok kamthlam ah ka paqam tom boeh! ¹⁸ Kang thawk moe, kam pa khaeah ka caeh han, anih khaeah, Pa, van hoi na hmaa ah ka zae boeh, ¹⁹ na capa, tiah kawh han doeh kam cuk ai boeh: patoeh han na thlai ih tamna maeto baktiah na omsak ah, tiah ka naa han, tiah a poek. ²⁰ Anih loe anghawh moe, ampa khaeah caeh. Toe anih loklam kangthla ah oh naah, ampa mah anih to hnuk, to naah tahmenhah tawnh pongah cawnh moe, anih to takop pacoengah, a mok. ²¹ Capa mah ampa khaeah, Pa, van hoi na mikhnuk ah ka zae boeh, na capa ah kawh han doeh kam cuk ai boeh, tiah a naa. ²² Toe ampa mah a tamnanaw khaeah, Kahoih koek khukbuen to sin oh loe, anih to angkhuk o sak ah; a banpazung ah bantuek to abuen o sak ah loe, a khok ah khokpanai bum to abuen o sak ah: ²³ kathawh maitaw to haeah hoi oh loe, bop oh; caa o si loe, nawm o si: ²⁴ hae ka capa loe duek boeh, toe a hing let; anih loe anghmat boeh, toe hnuk let boeh, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah nawmhah poih to sak o. ²⁵ To naah a capa kacoe loe lawk ah oh: anih loe angzoh, im phak tom naah loe, katoeng tamoi tuen hoiah hnawhhah loknaw to a thaih. ²⁶ Anih mah a tamna maeto kawh moe, haeah timaw sak o? tiah dueng. ²⁷ Tamna mah anih khaeah, Nam nawk amlaem let boeh, ngantui ta hoi ngancuem ah phak let boeh pongah, nam pa mah kathawh maitaw to boh pae, tiah a naa. ²⁸ A capa kacoe loe palungphui pongah, imthung ah akun ai: to pongah ampa mah caeh moe, anih to pathloep. ²⁹ Anih mah ampa khaeah, Khenah, saning hae zetto thung na tok kang sak pae, natuek naah doeh na thuih ih lok to ka aek vai ai to mah, kam puinawh hoi kanawm poihsak hanah maeh caa maeto mataeng doeh nang paek ai: ³⁰ toe tangzat zaw kami hoiah nang ih hmuenmaenawh pasaeng boih, hae na capa angzoh naah loe, kathawh maitaw to na boh pae, tiah a naa. ³¹ To naah ampa mah anih khaeah, Ka capa, nang loe kai khaeah na oh poe, ka tawnh ih hmuenmaenawh boih loe nang ih ni. ³² Hae nam nawk loe duek boeh, toe a hing let; anih loe anghmat boeh, toe hnuk let boeh pongah, oephah poih a sak o han oh, tiah a naa.

16

Toeng ai toksakkung

¹ Anih loe a hnukbang kaminawh khaeah hae tiah thuih pae let, **Angraeng maeto** oh, anih loe phoisa pakuem kami maeto tawnh; to phoisa pakuem kami mah angraeng ih hmuenawh to pasaengh pae king boeh, tiah thuih pae o. ² To naah angraeng mah phoisa pakuem kami to kawh moe, Ka thaih ih na tamthang loe kawbangmah oh? Na pakuem ih phoisa cazin to na patuek ah: nang loe kai ih phoisa pakuem kami ah na om mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. ³ To naah phoisa pakuem kami mah, kawbangmah ka oh han boeh, phoisa pakuem kami ah ka ohhah hoiah ka angraeng mah ang pathok boeh: kai loe long ka takae thai ai, minawh khaeah hnuk han ih doeh ka zat koek. ⁴ Phoisa pakuemhah tok hoi pathok pacoengah, kaminawh mah angmacae im ah kai lak o thai hanah, ka sak han koi tok to ka panoek boeh, tiah a poek. ⁵ To pongah anih mah angraeng ih laiba tawn kaminawh to angmah khaeah kawh boih moe, hmaloe koek kami khaeah, Ka angraeng ih laiba nazetto maw na tawnh? tiah a dueng. ⁶ Anih mah, Sitiui tahhah boengloeng cumvaito, tiah a naa. Phoisa pakuem kami mah anih khaeah, Laiba cazin to na sin ah, karangah anghnu ah loe, quipangato ah tarik ah, tiah a naa. ⁷ To pacoengah kalah maeto khaeah, Nang loe nazetto maw na coi? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Canghum noekhah cumvaito, tiah a naa. Phoisa pakuem kami mah anih khaeah, Laiba cazin to la ah loe, cumvai tazetto ah tarik ah, tiah a naa. ⁸ Katoeng ai phoisa pakuem kami loe palunghahah hoiah toksak pongah, angraeng mah anih to pakoeh: hae long nuiah kaom kaminawh loe a toksak o naah, aanghaih thung kaom kaminawh pongah doeh palungha o kue. ⁹ Kang thuih o, Katoeng ai long nui ih hmuenmae to nangmah ih ampui ah ohsak hanah patoh oh, to tiah ni na duek o naah, hmuenmae mah dungzan ohhah ahmuen ah na om o sak tih. ¹⁰ Hmuen zetta nuiah oepthok kami loe, hmuen zetpui nuiah doeh oepthoh: hmuen zetta nuiah oepthok ai kami loe hmuen zetpui nuiah doeh

oeptthok ai. ¹¹ To pongah long nui hmuen ah mataeng doeh oeptthok ah na om ai nahaeloe, mi mah maw nang to angraeng tangtanghah hmuen pakuemkung ah na suem tih. ¹² Minawk ih hmuen nuiah oeptthok ah na om ai nahaeloe, mi mah maw nangmah ih hmuen ah kaom han koi hmuen to na paek tih? ¹³ Kawbaktih tamna mah doeh angraeng hnetto ih toksak pakaep thai ai: angraeng maeto a hnukma moe, kalah maeto palung han oh; to tih ai boeh loe maeto patawnh moe, kalah maeto prawt han oh. Sithaw tok hoi long tok to na pakaep thai mak ai, tiah a naa.

¹⁴ Phois a palung hmoek Farasi kaminawk mah hae lok hae thaih o naah, anih to pahnui o thuih. ¹⁵ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, minawk hmaa ah loe katoeng kami baktiah na oh o; toe Sithaw mah loe nangcae ih palungthin to panoek: kaminawk hmaa ah kasang ah khingya ih hmuen loe Sithaw mikhnuk ah panuet thok hmuen ah ni oh. ¹⁶ Kaalok hoi tahmaanawk ih lok loe Johan dung khoeok to ni oh: to nathuem hoi kamtong Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae tamthang to taphong o boeh, kaminawk boih mah a thungah akun thai hanah tha pathok o. ¹⁷ Kaalok tetta anghmat pongah loe, long hoi van anghmat han zoi kue. ¹⁸ Mi kawbaktih doeh a zu to pakhrak moe, kalah nongpata la kami loe, a zu laep ah zaehaih sah kami ah oh: a sava mah pakhrak ih nongpata zu haih kami doeh, a zu leap ah zaehaih sah kami ah ni oh.

Angraeng hoi Lazaru

¹⁹ Angraeng maeto oh, anih loe kahni kamling hoi kahoih puu kahni to angkuk moe, ni thokkruek kanawm acaeng. ²⁰ Angraeng ih khongkha taengah, Lazaru, tiah ahmin kaom buh hni kami maeto oh, takpum loe ahmaa hoiah koi, ²¹ anih loe angraeng ih caboi hoi kakrah caaknoinawk to caak hanah a koeh: toe uinawk angzoh o moe, anih ih ahmaa to palaeh pae o. ²² Buh hnih kami loe duek, to naah van kaminawk mah anih to Abraham ih saeok ah tapom pae o: angraeng kami doeh duek toeng, anih loe aphum o. ²³ Anih loe hell thungah patangkhang, van bang a khet tahang naah, Abraham saeok nuiah kaom, Lazaru to ahmuen kangthla hoiah a hnuk. ²⁴ Anih loe hangh moe, Pa Abraham, ka nuiah palungnathaih tawn raeh, Lazarus mah a bangpazung to tui thungah nup moe, kai ih palai ah tui kangqai ang pacaa pae hanah patoeh raeh; kai loe hae ih hmai kangqong hoiah patang ka khang boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Toe Abraham mah, Capa, nang loe na hing thungah kahoih hmuennawk to na hak, to baktih toengah Lazaru doeh kasae hmuennawk to a hak, tito panoek ah: toe anih loe vaihi monghah to hnuk boeh moe, nang loe patang na khang boeh. ²⁶ Hae hmuennawk boih pacoengah, nang hoi kaicae salakah kalen parai tahawt to oh boeh: to pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh hae ahmuen hoiah nang khaeah caeh thai mak ai, to baktih toengah mi kawbaktih mah doeh to ih ahmuen hoiah haeah angzo tai mak ai, tiah a naa. ²⁷ To naah angraeng mah, pa, tahmenhah kang hnik, Lazaru to kam pa im ah patoeh raeh: ²⁸ nawkamya pangato ka tawnh vop; hae patangkhanghah ahmuen ah nihcae angzoh o toeng han ai ah, Lazarus mah nihcae khaeah thui pae rae nasoe, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Abraham mah, anih khaeah, Mosi hoi tahmaanawk a tawnh o bae; nihcae ih lok to tahngai o nasoe, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Anih mah, to tih na ai ni, pa Abraham: kadueh thung hoiah kami maeto nihcae khaeah caeh nahaeloe, nihcae mah dawnpakhuem o tih, tiah a naa. ³¹ Abraham mah anih khaeah, Nihcae mah Mosi hoi tahmaanawk ih lok to tahngai o ai nahaeloe, duek thung hoiah anghawk let kami mah nihcae to pacae khing cadoeh, tahngai o mak ai, tiah a naa.

17

Tanghah hoi tahmenhah

(Mathai 18.6-7; Marka 9.42)

¹ Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, Kaminawk zaehaih sahsak hmuen to om tih: toe zaehaih omsak kami loe khosak bing! ² Hae ih nawktanawk thungah nawkta maeto zaehaih sahsak kami loe, tahnong ah cangkæhhah thlung to a oihsak moe, tuiptui thungah vah nahaeloe anih han hoi kue tih. ³ Nangcae loe acoe oh: nam nawkamya mah na nuiah sethah sah nahaeloe, anih to thuitaek ah; dawnpakhuem nahaeloe, anih to tahmen ah. ⁴ Anih mah nito naah na nuiah

vai sarihto zaeahai sak, toe nito naah vai sarihto nangcae khaeah angzoh moe, Ka dawnpakhuem boeh, tiah thui nahaeloe, anih to tahmen ah, tiah a naa.

⁵ Patoeh ih kaminawkw mah Angraeng khaeah, Kaicae tanghah qoengsak ah, tiah a naa o.

⁶ Angraeng mah nihcae khaeah, Antam mu tetto mah tanghah na tawnh o nahaeloe, hae thaiduet kung khaeah, Tangzuun hoi nawnto anghongh duk ah loe, tuipei ah anghling ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, na thuih o ih lok to tahngai tih. ⁷ Nangcae thung ih kami maeto loe long atok tamna maw, to tih ai boeh loe maitaw toep tamna maeto a tawnh, tamna maeto lawk hoi amlaem naah, Caeh ah, anghnu ah loe, buh to caa ah, tiah na naa roep tih maw? ⁸ Tamna khaeah, Ka caak hanah buh na thoe paeh, kaengkaeh to angzaeng ah loe, ka caa boih ai kareok to na toep ah; to pacoengah na caa ueloe, na nae tih hmang, tiah na naa mak ai maw? ⁹ Na thuih ih sak han koi hmuen to a sak pongah, anih mah tamna khaeah kawnhaih lok thui tih maw? Thui tih, tiah ka poek ai. ¹⁰ To baktih toengah nangcae mah, sak han ang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah hmuen na sak o boih pacoengah, Kaicae loe amekhah pakrong tamna na ai ni: ka sak o han koi tok to ka sak o boih boeh, tiah thui oh, tiah a naa.

Ngansae man ngantuisak

¹¹ Anih loe Samaria hoi Kalili prae thung hoiah Jerusalem ah caeh. ¹² Anih avang maeto thungah akun naah, ngansae man kami hato anih khae angzoh hanah, kangthla ah angdoet o: ¹³ nihcae mah, Jesu, Angraeng, kaicae nuiah palungnathah tawn rae, tiah tha hoi a hangh o. ¹⁴ Nihcae to a hnuk naah, nihcae khaeah, **Caeh oh loe gaima khaeah na takpum to patuek oh**, tiah a naa. Nihcae caeh o naah, ngansae to ciim boih. ¹⁵ Nihcae thung ih maeto mah ngansae ciim boeh, tiah a hnuk naah, amlaem let moe, tha hoi Sithaw to pakoeh, ¹⁶ Jesu khokkung ah tabok moe, kawnhaih lok a thuih: anih loe Samaritan kami ah oh. ¹⁷ Jesu mah kami hato **ngantui o boih na ai maw? Takawto kaminawkw loe naa ah maw oh o?** ¹⁸ **Hae acaeng kalah kami khue ai ah loe, Sithaw pakoeh han amlaem let kami om o ai maw?** tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Anih mah to kami khaeah, Anghawkw ah loe, caeh laih: na tanghah mah ang hoisak boeh, tiah a naa.

*Sithaw prae angzohhah
(Mathai 24.23-42)*

²⁰ Farasi kaminawkw angzoh o moe, anih khaeah **Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe natuek naah maw angzo tih, tiah a dueng o; anih mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae mikhnuk ah angzo mak ai:** ²¹ **khenah, Haeah khen oh, to tih ai boeh loe hoah khen oh, tiah mi mah doeh thui thai mak ai, tahngai oh, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe nangcae palung thungah ni oh, tiah a naa.**

²² Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawkw khaeah, **Kami Capa ih ni hnuk koehhah ani to pha tih, toe na hnu o mak ai.** ²³ Kaminawkw mah nangcae khaeah, Haeah khen oh, to tih ai boeh loe hoah khen oh, tiah na naa o tih; to naah nihcae hnukah caeh o hmah, nihcae hnukah doeh bang o hmah. ²⁴ Aanghah mah, van maeto bang hoi van maeto bang khoeo to toeh phaeng baktih toengah, Kami capa doeh Angmah ih niah loe to tiah om tih. ²⁵ Toe anih loe paroeai patangkhang hmaloe tih, hae dung ih kaminawkw mah anih to pahawt o tih. ²⁶ Noah dung ah kaom hmuen baktih toengah, Kami Capa ih niah doeh om tih. ²⁷ Noah palong thungah akun kareok to, kaminawkw loe naek caak o, zu lak o moe, imthong krak o, to naah tui kalen phak thuih moe, kaminawkw to uem king. ²⁸ Lot dung naah doeh to tiah oh; kaminawkw loe caak o, naek o, hmuenmae qan o moe, a zawh o, patit o moe, im doeh a sak o; ²⁹ toe Lot mah Sodom vangpui tacawt taak ni roe ah van bang hoiah kaat hmai hoi kangbaeh kho to angzoh moe, kaminawkw to amrosak boih. ³⁰ Kami Capa anghonghah niah doeh to tiah om tih. ³¹ To na ni phak naah, imphu ah kaom kami mah angmah ih hmuen lak hanah, imthung ah anghum tathuk hmah nasoe: lawk ah kaom kami doeh hmuen lak hanah im ah amlaem hmah nasoe. ³² Lot ih zu to poek oh. ³³ Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah pahlong han pakrong kami loe, a hinghah to pathlong tih; mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah pathlong kami loe, hinghah to hnu tih. ³⁴ Kang thuih o, to naduem ah loe iihkhun maeto nuiah kami hnetto om hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, maeto

loe caehtaak sut tih. ³⁵ Nongpata hnik loe nawnto cang daeng hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, kalah maeto loe caehtaak sut tih. ³⁶ Lawk ah kami hnetto om hoi tih; maeto loe la ving ueloe, kalah maeto loe caehtaak sut tih, tiah a naa. ³⁷ Nihcae mah Anih khaeah, Angraeng, to hmuen loe naa ah maw om tih? tiah a dueng o. To pongah anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kadueh qok ohhaih ahmuen ah tahmu prawnnawk nawnto angpop o tih, tiah a naa.

18

Lamhmai patahhai

¹ Kaminawk loe thazok ai ah lawkthuih han angai, tiah nihcae khaeah patahhaih lok maeto a thuih pae; ² avang maeto ah Sithaw zii ai, kami mikhmai doeh khen ai lokcaekkung maeto oh: ³ to avang thungah lamhmai maeto oh; lamhmai loe lokcaekkung khaeah caeh moe, Ka misa nuiah lu lak hanah lok na caek paeh, tiah tahmenhaih a hnik. ⁴ Atue nasetto thungah maw loe anih mah lokcaek ai ah oh pae: toe hnukkhuem ah loe, Sithaw to ka zii ai, kami mikhmai doeh ka khen ai; ⁵ toe hae lamhmai mah raihaih ang paek khing boeh pongah, lok takroek pae halat ue, to tih ai nahaeloe anih angzo khing ueloe, raihaih na paek moeng tih, tiah a poek, tiah a naa. ⁶ Angraeng mah, Katoeng ai lokcaek kami ih lok to poek oh. ⁷ Sithaw mah angmah khaeah qum thun lawkthui kami, a qoih ih kaminawk hanah lokcaek pae mak ai maw, nihcae to atue kasawkah angam taak duem tih maw? ⁸ Kang thuih o, anih loe nihcae han karangah lokcaek pae tih. Toe Kami Capa angzoh naah Anih mah long nuiah tanghaih hnu tang tih maw? tiah a naa.

Farasi hoi tamut cong kami

⁹ Anih mah angmacae toenghaih angoe, minawk khet patoek kaminawk khaeah hae patahhaih lok hae a thuih pae: ¹⁰ kami hnik loe lawkthuih hanah tempul ah caeh hoi; maeto loe Farasi kami ah oh moe, kalah maeto loe tamut cong kami ah oh. ¹¹ Farasi kami loe angdoet moe, Sithaw, kai loe minawk ih hmuen kalomh, kazae kaminawk, zu sava laep ah zaeai sah kaminawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe hae ih tamut cong kami baktiah mah kai ai pongah, anghoeai lawk kang thuih. ¹² Ni sarihto thungah buh vai hnetto ka zah, ka tawnh ih hmuen thung boih hoiah hatu thungah maeto ka paek, tiah lawk a thuih. ¹³ Toe tamut cong kami loe kangthla ah angdoet moe, van bangah doeh khen ngam ai, angmah ih saeok to atumh moe, Angraeng, kami zae kai nuiah palungnathai tawn rae, tiah lawk a thuih. ¹⁴ Kang thuih o, Kalah kami pongah loe hae tamut cong kami mah ni toenghaih to hnuk, to pacoengah angmah im ah amlaem: mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah amkoeh kami loe krah tathuk tih; toe mi tlim ah khosah kami loe pakoeh ah om tih, tiah a naa.

Jesu hoi nawkta

(Mathai 19.13-15; Marka 10.13-16)

¹⁵ Jesu suisak hanah nawktanawk anih khaeah angzoh o haih: toe a hnukbang kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, nihcae to zoeh o. ¹⁶ Toe Jesu mah nawktanawk to angmah khaeah kaw moe, Nawktanawk to kai khaeah angzo o sak ah, haek o hmah: Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe to baktih kami han ih ni oh. ¹⁷ Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw prae to nawkta ta baktiah talawk ai kami loe a thungah akun thai mak ai, tiah a naa.

Thendoeng angraeng

(Mathai 19.16-29; Marka 10.17-30)

¹⁸ Ukkung maeto mah, Kahoi Patukkung, dungzan hinghaih qawktoep hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah dueng. ¹⁹ Jesu mah anih khaeah, Tipongah Kahoi, tiah nang kaw loe? Sithaw, Maeto khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hoih ai. ²⁰ Zu sava laep ah zaeai sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Hnukung amsawn ah om hmah, Nam no hoi nam pa saiqat ah, tiah kaom kaalok to na panoe to loe, tiah a naa. ²¹ Anih mah, Hae hmuennawk loe nawkta nathuem hoiah ni ka pazui boih boeh, tiah a naa. ²² To lok to Jesu mah thai naah, anih mah to kami khaeah, Maeto na ngai vop: na tawnh ih hmuennawk to zawh boih ah loe, kamtang kaminawk hanah paek ah, to tiah nahaeloe van prae ah tangqum na tawn tih: to pacoengah angzo ah loe, ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. ²³ Anih loe angraeng parai pongah, to lok to

a thaih naah, paroeai palungset. ²⁴ Anih palungset parai, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, **Angraeng kaminawk Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun han kawkruck maw rai!** ²⁵ **Angraeng kami van ah akun pongah loe, kaengkuu hrang phungvang khaw thungah akun han zoi kue,** tiah a naa. ²⁶ To lok thaih kaminawk mah, To tih nahaeloe mi maw pahlong ah om thai tih? tiah thuih o. ²⁷ Anih mah, **Kami han angcoeng thai ai hmuen to Sithaw loe angcoeng thaih,** tiah a naa. ²⁸ Piter mah anih khaeah, Khenah, Kaicae loe hmuennawk ka caeh o taak boih moe, na hnukah ka bang o, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang kang thuih o, Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hanah imlawk maw,** to tih ai boeh loe amno ampa maw, to tih ai boeh loe nawkamya maw, to tih ai boeh loe a zu maw, to tih ai boeh loe a caanawk maw caehtaak kami loe, ³⁰ **vaihi dung roe ah paroeai hmuennawk to hnu ai ah om mak ai, angzo han koi adung ah doeh dungzan hinghaih to hnu tih,** tiah a naa.

Jesu mah a duekhaih kawng thuih coek

(Mathai 20.17-19; Marka 10.32-34)

³¹ Anih loe kami hatlai hnettonawk to angma khaeah hoih moe, nihcae khaeah, **Khenah, Tahmaanawk mah tarik ih kami Capa kawng to akoep boih thai han ih ni, Jerusalem ah a caeh o.** ³² **Anih to Gentelnawk khaeah paek o tih, pahnu i thuih tih, pacaekthlaek o ueloe, tamtui hoiah pathoih o tih:** ³³ **nihcae mah anih to bop o ueloe, hum o tih: toe anih loe ni thumto naah anghawkw let tih,** tiah a naa. ³⁴ Nihcae mah hae loknawk hae thaih o kop ai: hae thuihaih lok loe nihcae han lok tamqu ah oh pongah, tih lok maw a thuih, tito nihcae mah panoek o ai.

Mikmaeng ngantuisak

(Mathai 20.29-34; Marka 10.46-52)

³⁵ Jeriko vangpui a phak tom naah, mikmaeng maeto loe lam taengah anghnut moe, ban patueng: ³⁶ paroeai kaminawk lamcaehhaih atuen to anih mah thaih naah, tih tuen maw tiah minawk khaeah a dueng. ³⁷ Kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu angzoh, tiah thuih pae o. ³⁸ Anih mah, nang David Capa, Jesu, ka nuiah palungnathai tawn rae, tiah a naa. ³⁹ Jesu hmaa ah caeh kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Om duem ah, tiah a naa o: toe anih mah, nang David capa, ka nuiah palungnathai tawn rae, tiah a hang aep. ⁴⁰ Jesu loe angdoet moe, to kami to anih khaeah hoih hanah lok a paek: to kami Jesu khae phak naah loe, Jesu mah anih khaeah, ⁴¹ **nang hanah timaw saksak na koeh? tiah a dueng. Anih mah, Angraeng, mik amtueng han ka koeh,** tiah a naa. ⁴² Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na mik amtueng lai ah, na tanghaih mah ang hoihsak boeh,** tiah a naa. ⁴³ To naah a mik to amtueng pae roep, to pacoengah Jesu hnukah bang moe, Sithaw to pakoeh: kaminawk boih mah, to hmuen to hnuk o naah, Sithaw to saphaw o.

19

Zakiah poek angqoihaih

¹ Jesu loe Jeriko vangpui ah akun moe, to avang hoiah caeh poe. ² Khenah, to avang ah Zakiah, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto oh, anih loe tamut cong kaminawk ukkung ah oh pongah, angraeng parai. ³ Jesu loe mi maw, tito hnuk han a koeh; toe anih loe ahnaem daek pongah, kaminawk salak hoiah Jesu to hnu thai ai. ⁴ Zakiah loe Jesu angzohhaih loklam hma ah cawnh moe, Jesu hnuk hanah thaiduet kung ah dawh. ⁵ Jesu to ahmuen ah phak naah, a khet tahang, to naah Zakiah to a hnuk, anih khaeah, **Zakiah, karangah, anghum tathuk ah; vaihniah na im ah ka toem han,** tiah a naa. ⁶ Zakiah loe karangah anghum tathuk moe, anghoehaih hoiah anih to toemsak. ⁷ Kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, Anih loe kami zae im ah toem han a caeh, tiah laisaep o thuih. ⁸ Zakiah loe angdoet moe, Angraeng khaeah, Khenah, Angraeng, ka tawnh ih hmuen ahap kamtang kaminawk hanah ka paek; katoeng ai ah kaminawk ih hmuenmae ka lak pae nahaeloe, alet palito ka pathok han, tiah a naa. ⁹ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Vaihniah hae imthung ah pahlonghaih phak boeh, anih doeh Abraham ih capa toeng ni.** ¹⁰ **Kami Capa loe kanghmaa kami to pakrong moe, pahlong han ih ni angzoh,** tiah a naa.

Phoisa kanghmaa patahhaih

(Mathai 25.14-30)

¹¹ Kaminawk mah a thuih ih loknawk to tahngai pae o, Jerusalem a phak o tom boeh moe, kaminawk mah doeh Sithaw ukhaih prae to amtueng roep tih boeh, tiah poek o pongah, patahhaih lok to a thuih pae. ¹² Nihcae khaeah, **Angraeng capa maeto loe**

siangpahrang ah oh han koeh pongah, amlaem let hanah kholong kangthla ah caeh. ¹³ Anih mah a tamna hato kaw k moe, nihcae hanah mina phoisa hato paek, nihcae khaeah, Kam laem let ai karoek to toksah o haih ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Toe angmah ih prae kaminaw k mah anih to hnukma o, Hae kami loe kaicae ukkung ah ohsak han ka koeh o ai, tiah anih khaeah laicaeh patoeh o. ¹⁵ Anih amlaem naah loe, prae ukkung ah a oh, to pacoengah kami maeto mah phoisa hoi toksak naah kamek nazetto maw hnuk o, tiah panoek thai hanah, phoisa a paek ih tamnanaw k to angmah khaeah kaw k. ¹⁶ Hmaloe koek kami loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, na phoisa loe alet hato pung, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Anih mah to kami khaeah, Tamna kahoih, tok na sak thaih: hmueng tetta nuiah oepthoh pongah, vangpui hato uk ah, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Hnetto haih tamna loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, na phoisa alet pangato pung, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Anih mah to kami khaeah doeh, Vangpui pangato uk hanah, to tiah a naa. ²⁰ Kalah tamna loe angzoh moe, Angraeng, khenah, na phoisa loe pavawh hoiah ka tapaw k moe, ka suet sut: ²¹ nang loe kacip parai kami ah na oh pongah, kang zit: nang loe na suem ai ih ahmueng ah na lak moe, na patit ai ih ahmueng ah na aah, tiah a naa. ²² To naah Anih mah to kami khaeah, Nang tamna kasae, Na thuih ih lok baktih toengah lok kang caek han. Kai loe kacip parai kami ah ka oh, ka suem ai ih ahmueng ah ka lak moe, ka patit ai ih ahmueng ah ka aah, tito na panoek tangak: ²³ kang zoh let naah kangpung phoisa to ka lak hanah, tikhoe phoisa to phoisa athlaeng kami khaeah na suem ai loe? tiah a naa. ²⁴ Anih mah a taengah angdoe kaminaw k khaeah, Anih khae ih phoisa to la oh loe, phoisa hato tawn kami khaeah paek oh, tiah a naa. ²⁵ (Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, anih loe phoisa hato tawn boeh, tiah a naa o.) ²⁶ Kang thuih o, Katawn kami hanah loe paek let bae vop tih; katawn ai kami loe, a tawn ih hmueng mataeng doeh la pae ving tih, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Toe ka ukhaih koeh ai ka misanaw k to haeah hoi oh loe, nihcae to ka hmaa ah hum oh, tiah naa tih, tiah a thuih pae.

Pazawkhaih hoi akunhahih

(Mathai 21.1-9; Marka 11.1-10; Johan 12.12-15)

²⁸ Hae lokthuih pacoengah, anih Jerusalem ah caeh. ²⁹ Bethphage hoi Bethani vangpui to phak tom boeh moe, Olive tiah kaw k ih mae to phak o naah, anih mah hnukbang kami hnik to patoeh, ³⁰ nihnik khaeah, Na hma ih avang ah caeh hoih, avang thung na kun hoi naah, mi mah doeh angthueng vai ai, paeh ih laa hrang acaa to na hnu hoi tih: khram hoih loe laa hrang to haeah ze hoih. ³¹ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh nang hnik khaeah, Tih han ih laa hrang to na khram hoi loe? tiah dueng nahaeloe, anih khaeah, Angraeng mah laa hrang angtoeng, tiah thui pae hoih, tiah a naa. ³² Patoeh ih kami hnik loe caeh hoi naah, anih mah nihnik khaeah thuih pae ih lok baktih toengah a hnuk hoi. ³³ Laa hrang to a khram hoi li naah, tawnkung mah nihnik khaeah, Tih han ih laa hrang acaa to na khram hoi loe? tiah a naa. ³⁴ To naah nihnik mah, Angraeng mah laa hrang angtoeng, tiah a naa hoi. ³⁵ Nihnik mah laa hrang to Jesu khaeah zeh hoi pacoengah, nihcae mah laa hrang acaa nuiah kahni padap pae o moe, Jesus to a nuiah angthueng o sak. ³⁶ Anih caehhahih loklam ah, paroeai kaminaw k mah angmacae ih kahni to baih o. ³⁷ Anih Olive mae tamthuk phak tom naah loe, a hnuk o ih dawnrai hmuengaw k boih pongah pop parai a hnukbang kaminaw k mah angthoehaih hoiah Sithaw ih ahmin to saphaw o; ³⁸ Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah angzo Siangpahrang loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe: van prae ah angdaehhahih om nasoe, sang koek ah lensawkhaih om nasoe, tiah a hang o. ³⁹ Pop parai kaminaw k salakah kaom thoemto Farasinaw k mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang hnukbang kaminaw k to thuitaek ah, tiah a naa o. ⁴⁰ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thuih o, nihcae hang ai ah anghngai o duem nahaeloe, thlungnaw k hae hang o roep tih, tiah a naa.

Jesu mah Jerusalem qah haih

⁴¹ Jesu loe Jerusalem phak tom boeh, anih mah vangpui to khet moe, qah haih, ⁴² nang vangpui, hae nangmah ih niah, nang han monghahih sinkung, na panoek nahaeloe hoi tih, toe vaihi loe na mik ah hmuennaw k amtueng han ai ah hawk ving boeh. ⁴³ Na misanaw k mah ahnu k ahma, ang takui o khoep moe, ahmueng kruekah ang ven o khoephahih atue to pha tih. ⁴⁴ Nangmah hoi na caanaw k to long ah va o tih, nang khaeah angzohhahih atue to na panoek ai pongah, nihcae mah na nuiah maeto pacoeng maeto kamhong thlung to anghmat o sak mak ai, tiah a naa.

Tempul taprikaihaih

(Mathai 21.12-16; Marka 11.15-18; Johan 2.13-16)

⁴⁵ To pacoengah anih loe tempul thungah caeh moe, hmuennmae zawh moe, qan kaminawk to a haek. ⁴⁶ Nihcae khaeah, **Ka im loe lawkthuihaih im ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh: toe nangcae mah loe kamqunawk ohhaih ahmuennah na sak o**, tiah a naa. ⁴⁷ Anih loe tempul thungah nithokkruek kaminawk to patuk. Toe kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminawk hoi kami zaehoikungnawk mah hum hanah anih to pakrong o, ⁴⁸ toe a thuih ih lok to kaminawk boih mah tahngai o pongah, hum han atue kahoih hnu o thai ai.

20

Jesu sakthaihaih duenghaih

(Mathai 21.23-27; Marka 11.27-33)

¹ Nito naah, anih loe tempul thungah kaminawk to patuk, tamthanglok hoih taphong naah, kalen koek qaima, ca tarik kaminawk loe kacoehtanawk hoi nawnto anih khaeah angzoh o, ² Anih khaeah naa ih sakthaihaih akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennawk hae na sak, to tih ai boeh loe hae sakthaihaih akaa hae mi mah maw ang paek? Na thui ah, tiah a naa o. ³ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Lok maeto kang dueng o toeng han; na pathim oh:** ⁴ **Johan ih tuinuemhaih loe van bang hoi ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaminawk khae hoi ih?** tiah a naa. ⁵ To naah angmacae hoi angmacae to lok angdueng o, Van bang hoi ih, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, tikhoe anih to na tang o ai loe? tiah na naa tih; ⁶ toe kaminawk khae hoi ih ni, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, kaminawk boih mah Johan loe tahmaa maeto ah poek o pongah, thlung hoi na va o tih, tiah a thuih o. ⁷ To pongah nihcae mah, naa bang hoi ih maw, tito ka panoek o ai, tiah a naa o. ⁸ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai doeh mi ih akaa hoiah maw hae hmuennawk hae ka sak, tito kang thui o toeng mak ai**, tiah a naa.

Misur takha tawnkung patahhaih

(Mathai 21.33-46; Marka 12.1-12)

⁹ To pacoengah anih mah kaminawk khaeah hae patahhaih lok hae thuih pae; **Kami maeto loe misur takha maeto tawnh, takha to toksah kami khaeah tlaisak pacoengah, prae kangthla ah kholong a caeh.** ¹⁰ Misurthaih pakhririk tue phak naah loe, misurthaih pakhririk hanah takha toep kaminawk khaeah a tamna maeto patoeh: **toe takha thung toksah kaminawk mah anih to boh o moe, bangkrai ah patoeh o ving.** ¹¹ To pongah anih mah kalah tamna to patoeh let: **anih doeh boh o moe, pacaekthlaek o, azat thok ah bangkrai ah amlaem o sak.** ¹² Anih mah thumto haih tamna to patoeh let: **anih to doeh nganbawh kana paek o moe, tasa bangah vah o ving.** ¹³ To naah takha tawnkung loe, **Kawbangmaw ka sak han? Palung ih ka capa to ka patoeh halat han boeh: nihcae mah anih to hnu o naah saigat o khoe doeh om tih, tiah a poek.** ¹⁴ Toe takha thungah toksah kaminawk mah qawktuop kami ah kaom anih to hnu o naah, angzo oh, anih to hum si loe, qawk to aimacae hanah la o si, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. ¹⁵ To pongah anih to takha tasa bangah vah o moe, anih to a hum o. **To tih nahaeloe takha tawnkung mah nihcae to kawbangmaw sah tih? tiah a naa.** ¹⁶ Nihcae mah, **Takha tawnkung to angzo tih, toksah kaminawk to hum ueloe, takha to kalah kaminawk khaeah paek tih,** tiah a naa o. Kaminawk mah lok to thaih o naah, to tiah om hmah nasoe, tiah thuih o. ¹⁷ Anih mah nihcae to khet moe, **Imsah kaminawk mah pahnawt o ih thlung loe, im takii ih kacak koek thlung ah oh boeh, tiah tarik ih lok loe tih thuih koehaih ih maw?** ¹⁸ **Mi kawbaktih doeh to thlung nuiah amtimh kami loe angkhaek tih; thlung mah taeh ih kaminawk doeh adip pueng tih,** tiah a naa.

Caesar khaeah hmuennaw paekhaih

(Mathai 22.15-22; Marka 12.13-17)

¹⁹ Hae patahhaih lok loe nihcae thuih koehaih ih ni, tito nihcae mah panoek o pongah, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminawk loe anih naeh thuih loklam to pakrong o, toe to ah kaom kaminawk to zit o. ²⁰ Anih mah thuih pazae ih lok to naeh moe, anih to prae ukkung khaeah paek hanah, anih to patoem o pongah, kami kahoih baktiah angas tamquta hoi minawk khen kaminawk to anih khaeah patoeh o. ²¹ Anih patoem kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe kamsoem lok ni na thuih, kamsoem hmuennaw to na patuk, kami mikhmai doeh na khen ai, Sithaw ih loklam ni loktanga ah

na patuk, tito ka panoek o: ²² Caesar khaeah tamut paek hae amsoem maw, amsoem ai? tiah a dueng o. ²³ Toe nihcae mah alinghaih to anih mah panoek pongah nihcae khaeah, Tikhoe nang tanoek o loe? ²⁴ **Phoisa maeto na patuek o noek ah. Mi ih krang hoi ahmin maw tarik o?** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Caesar ih, tiah pathim pae o. ²⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Caesar ih hmuennaw to Caesar khaeah paek oh loe, Sithaw ih hmuennaw to Sithaw khaeah paek oh,** tiah a naa. ²⁶ Anih mah kaminaw hma ah thuih pazae ih lok to nihcae mah naeh o thai ai: nihcae mah dueng ih lok to anih mah pathim pae thaih pongah, dawnrai o moe, anghngai o duem.

Sadusinaw hoi anghaw lethaih
(Mathai 22.23-33; Marka 12.18-27)

²⁷ Anghaw lethaih tang ai thoemto Sadusinaw anih khaeah angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, ²⁸ Patukkung, Mosi mah kaicae khaeah, Kami maeto loe zu lak, toe caa sah ai ah dueh ving nahaeloe, amnaw mah anih ih zu to la ueloe, amya hanah caa sah pae ti, tiah tarik ih oh. ²⁹ Nawkamya sarihto kaom kami oh o: kacoe koek loe zu lak, toe caa sah ai ah duek ving. ³⁰ Hnetto haih amnaw mah nongpata to zu ah lak, toe caa sah ai ah duek taak ving. ³¹ Thunto haih amnaw mah nongpata to lak; to tiah nawkamya sarihto mah zu o haih, toe caa sah ai ah duek o taak boih. ³² Hnukkuem ah loe to nongpata doeh duek toeng. ³³ To tih nahaeloe anghaw lethaih niah to nongpata loe mi ih zu ah maw om ti? Nawkamya sarihto mah to nongpata to zu ah lak o boih, tiah a dueng o. ³⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Vaihi dung ih kaminaw loe zu lak o moe, imthong to krak o:** ³⁵ **toe to adung ah kathum han koiah poek ih kaminaw duekhaih thung hoiah anghaw o let naah loe, zu lak haih hoi imthong krakhaih to om mak ai boeh:** ³⁶ **nihcae loe dueh o thai mak ai boeh: van kaminaw baktiah ni oh o boeh; anghaw lethaih caa ah oh o pongah, Sithaw caa ah ni oh o boeh.** ³⁷ **Toe Mosi mah Angraeng loe Abraham ih Sithaw, Isak ih Sithaw, Jakob ih Sithaw ah oh, tiah kaw naah, hmai kangqong thing kabuk thung hoiah, kadueh kaminaw anghaw o boeh, tito a hnukak.** ³⁸ **Anih loe kadueh kaminaw ih Sithaw na ai ni, kahing kaminaw ih Sithaw ah ni oh: kaminaw loe anih ah hing o boih,** tiah a naa. ³⁹ To naah thoemto ca tarik kaminaw mah, Patukkung, na thuih ih lok loe hoi, tiah a naa o. ⁴⁰ To pacoengah loe nihcae mah anih khaeah lokdueng o ai boeh.

Jesu loe David capa maw
(Mathai 22.41-45; Marka 12.35-40)

⁴¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kawbangmaw nihcae mah, Kri loe David ih capa ni, tiah thuih o?** ⁴² **David mah loe Saam Cabu thungah, Angraeng mah, ka Angraeng khaeah,** ⁴³ **na misanaw na khok koenghaih ah ka sah ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah thuih.** ⁴⁴ **David mah anih to Angraeng, tiah kaw, to tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw Anih loe David ih Capa ah om thai ti?** tiah a naa. ⁴⁵ Kami boih mah a lok tahngai o nathuem ah, Jesu mah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah, ⁴⁶ **ca tarik kaminaw khae hoi acoe oh, nihcae loe kahni sawk to angkhuk o moe, amkaeh han koeh o, hmuennaw zawhah ah ahmuen ah saiqat paekhaih to a koeh o, Sineko ah kasang koek anghnuthaih hoi buhcaakhah ahmuen to a koeh o;** ⁴⁷ **lamhmainaw ih im to muk pae o moe, minaw mikhnuk ah kasaw parai ah lawkthuih o: to baktih kaminaw loe kalen kue lokcaekhaih to hnu o tih.**

21

Lamhmai mah paek ih phoisa
(Marka 12.41-44)

¹ Anih mah khet tahang naah, phoisa tabu thungah angraengnaw mah pacaeng ih phoisa to a hnuk, ² to naah phoisa hnetto pacaeng kamtang lamhmai maeto doeh a hnuk. ³ Anih mah, **Loktang kang thuih o, Kalah kaminaw boih pongah hae kamtang lamhmai mah paek ih phoisa hae pop kue:** ⁴ **hae kaminaw boih loe a tawnh ih kamtlai thung hoiah ni Sithaw hanah paek o: toe nongpata mah loe amtanghaih hoi a hing thung patung ih hmuen to paek kik boeh,** tiah a naa.

Atue boeng angmataih
(Mathai 10.17-22; 24; Marka 13)

⁵ Thoemto kaminaw mah loe kahoih thlung hoi tangqum ah paek ih hmuennaw hoiah temple pathoe haih kawng to a thuih o. ⁶ **To naah anih mah na hnuk o ih, maeto pacoeng maeto kamhong thlung to anghmat ai ah, vah phaenghaih atue**

to pha tih, tiah thuih pae. ⁷ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, hae hmuennawkw loe natuek naah maw om tih? Hae hmuennawkw oh tom naah loe kawbaktih angmathaih maw om tih? tiah a dueng o. ⁸ Anih mah, **Minawkw mah ang ling o han ai ah acoe oh: paroeai kaminawkw kai ih ahmin hoiah angzo o ueloe, Kai loe Anih boeh ni; atue loe zoi boeh, tiah thui o tih: to pongah nangcae loe nihcae hnukah caeh o hmah.** ⁹ Misatukhah hoi misa angkahhah tamthang na thaih o naah, zii o hmah: hae baktih hmuennawkw hae angzo hmaloe tih; toe boenghah pha mak ai vop, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ To pacoengah anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Acaeng maeto hoi maeto, prae maeto hoi maeto angkat o tih:** ¹¹ ahmuen kruekah kalen parai talihnawhah, takang thohhah, kasae nathainawkw, van ah hnuk ih zit kaom hmuen hoi kalen parai angmathainawkw to om tih. ¹² Toe hae hmuennawkw boih om ai naah, nihcae mah na naeh o ueloe, na pacaekthlaek o tih, kai ih ahmin pongah Sineko ah, thongim thungah, siangpahrangnawkw hoi ukkungnawkw hmaa ah na hoi o tih. ¹³ Toe hae loe nangcae han tanghah kawng taphonghah atue kahoih ah om tih. ¹⁴ Nangcae mah timaw pathim han, tito mawn han ai ah acoe oh: ¹⁵ na misanawkw mah lok to aek moe, poek anghmang o sak sut han ai ah, lokthuih thaihah hoi palunghahaih to kang paek o han. ¹⁶ Amno ampa, nawkamya, canawkw hoi ampuinawkw mah na pahnawt o ueloe, nihcae mah nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw to hum o tih. ¹⁷ Kai ih ahmin pongah kaminawkw boih mah na hnuma o tih. ¹⁸ Toe na lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh anghma mak ai. ¹⁹ Palung sawk ah na paup o haih rang hoiah na hing o haih pakhra pahlong ah om tih, tiah a naa.

Jerusalem amrohahih

²⁰ Misatuh kaminawkw mah ven khoeip ih Jerusalem to na hnuk o naah, Jerusalem pong suthaih atue loe zoi boeh, tito panoek oh. ²¹ To naah Judea ah kaom kaminawkw loe mae nuiah cawn o nasoe; vangpui thungah kaom kaminawkw loe tasa bangah tacawt o nasoe; tasa bang kaom kaminawkw loe vangpui thungah akun o hmah nasoe. ²² To ninawkw loe cabu thungah tarik ih hmuennawkw boih akoep thai hanah, lu lakhaih niah om tih. ²³ To niah zokpomh nongpata hoi caa nawkta tawn nongpatanawkw loe khosak bing o! Prae thungah amtanghah paraihah om ueloe, hae kaminawkw nuiah palungphuihah to om tih. ²⁴ Nihcae loe sumsen hoiah dueh o ueloe, acaeng boih misong ah laem o tih: Gentelnawkw ih atue koep ai karoek to Jerusalem loe Gentelnawkw mah atii o tih.

Kami capa angzohhahih

²⁵ Ni, khrah hoi cakaehnawkw nuiah angmathaih to om tih; long kaminawkw loe dawnraihah hoi mawnhah hoiah om o tih, tuihui ah tuiphu anghawkhah to om tih; ²⁶ van thacakhah anghuenh pongah, kaminawkw mah long nuiah kaom han koi zit kamo hmuen to panoek o naah, zit loiah palungthin thazok o tih. ²⁷ To naah nihcae mah thacakhah, thui laek ai lensawkhah hoi tamai nuiah angzo Kami capa to hnu o tih. ²⁸ Hae baktih hmuen oh amtong naah, nangcae akranghah loe zoi boeh pongah, khih oh loe, doeng o tahang ah, tiah a naa.

Thaiduet kung patahhahih

²⁹ To pacoengah nihcae khaeah hae patahhah hae a thuih pae; **Thaiduet thing hoi thingnawkw boih to khih oh;** ³⁰ aqam kanawkw tacawt naah, nipui tue loe zoi boeh, tiah na panoek o. ³¹ To baktih toengah, hae baktih kaom hmuennawkw hae na hnuk o naah, Sithaw prae loe zoi boeh, tito panoek oh. ³² Loktang kang thuih o, hae hmuennawkw akoep ai karoek to hae dung ih kaminawkw laem o boih mak ai vop. ³³ Van hoi long anghma tih: toe ka lok loe anghmaa mak ai.

Acoe hoi zinghah

³⁴ Nangmacae hoi nangmacae to acoeah hoiah om oh, to tih ai nahaeloe caaknaek amthlai hmoekhah, mu naek hmoekhah, hae long nui khosak mawnhah hoi poek angpho nathuem ah, poek ai pui hoiah to ani to pha moeng tih. ³⁵ To ni loe long nuiah kaom kaminawkw boih nuiah thaang baktiah angzo tih. ³⁶ To pongah hae kaom han koi hmuennawkw hoiah na loih o moe, Kami Capa hmaa ah nang doet o thai han, lawkthuih toepsoephah hoiah zing oh, tiah a naa. ³⁷ Anih loe khodai naah tempul thungah kaminawkw to patuk moe, khoving naah

Olive, tiah kaw k ih mae nuiah oh hanah a caeh. ³⁸ Anih ih lok tahngai hanah kaminaw boih khawnbang khawnthaw ah tempul ah caeh o.

22

Jesu hum han patoemhah

(Mathai 26.2-5; Marka 14.1-2,10-11)

¹ Misong loih angmathaih poih, tiah kaw k ih, taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poih loe zoi boeh. ² Kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaw mah kaminaw zit o pongah, anih hum thaihah loklam to pakrong o. ³ To naah kami hatlai hnetto thungah kathum Iskariot, tiah ahmin kaom Judah ih palung thungah Setan akunh. ⁴ Juda loe kalen koek qaima hoi tempul ukkung angraengnaw khaeah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah Jesu angphat taakhaih loklam to a dueng. ⁵ Nihcae loe poeknawm o moe, anih to phoisa paek hanah palungdue o. ⁶ Nihcae khaeah lokkamhah sak pacoengah, paroeai kaminaw om ai naah, nihcae khaeah Jesu paek thaihah loklam to pakrong.

Loihhah takaw caakhaih poih

(Mathai 26.17-35; Marka 14.12-31; Johan 13.21-38; 1 Korin 11.23-25)

⁷ Taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhaih poih phak naah loe, tuuca to boh han angai. ⁸ To naah anih mah Piter hoi Johan khaeah, **Caeh hoi loe, a caak o hanah, misong loih angmathaih poih to sah hoi,** tiah a naa. ⁹ Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Naa ah maw saksak han na koeh? tiah a dueng hoi.

¹⁰ Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Khenah, vangpui thung na kun hoi naah, tuidok hanah tuidue kasin kami maeto na hnu hoi tih; anih akunhah im ah caeh hoi.**

¹¹ Im tawnkung khaeah, Patukkung mah, ka hnukbang kaminaw hoi misong loihah poih sak hanah ahmuen naa ah maw oh? tiah ang duengsak, tiah thui paeh. ¹² To naah anih mah pathoep tangcae, kalen parai im ranui asom to na patuek tih, to ah duembuh caakhaih poih to sah hoi, tiah a naa.

¹³ Nihnik caeh hoi naah, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah a hnuk hoi: to ah misong loihah poih to a sak hoi. ¹⁴ Atue phak naah anih loe, a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto buhcaak hanah anghnut. ¹⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Patang ka khang ai naah hae taeh thuh ai ih takaw hae nangcae hoi nawnto caak han ka koeh.**

¹⁶ **Kang thuih o, Sithaw prae ah akoephah om ai karoek to, hae buh hae ka caa mak ai boeh,** tiah a naa.

¹⁷ Anih mah boengloeng to lak moe, oephah lawk a thuih, **Hae hae la oh loe, amzet oh: ¹⁸ kang thuih o, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae angzo ai karoek to, misurtui ka nae mak ai boeh,** tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Takaw to a lak, oephah lawkthuih pacoengah, a aeh moe, nihcae khaeah paek, **Hae loe nangcae han paek ih ka takpum ah oh: kai nang panoek o poe hanah hae tiah sah oh,** tiah a naa.

²⁰ To baktih toengah takaw a caak o pacoengah, Boengloeng to a lak moe, **Hae boengloeng loe nangcae han kalong, ka thii hoiah sak ih lokkamhah kangtha ah oh.** ²¹ Toe khenah, kai angphat taak han kami ih ban loe kai hoi nawnto caboi nuiah oh. ²² Kami Capa loe lok khah tangcae baktih toengah ni caeh tih: toe anih angphat taak kami loe khosak bing! tiah a naa. ²³ Mi mah maw hae baktih hmuen hae sah tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto ang dueng o.

²⁴ Mi maw kalen koekah om tih, tiah maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhah doeh angmacae thungah oh. ²⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Gentel siangpahrangnaw loe kaminaw nuiah ukhah akaa to tawnh o; kaminaw nuiah akaa tawn kaminaw to khenzawnkung, tiah kaw o.** ²⁶ Toe nangcae loe to tiah om o hmah: nangcae thung ih kalen koek loe kanaw kue baktiah om nasoe; kalen koek loe toksahkung ah om nasoe. ²⁷ Buhcaak han anghnu kami maw kalen kue, to tih ai boeh loe buh paek kami? Buhcaak han anghnu kami to len kue na ai maw? Toe kai loe nangcae thungah buh paek kami ah ni ka oh. ²⁸ Pacuekhah ka tongh naah, nangcae loe ka taengah om poe kami ah na oh o. ²⁹⁻³⁰ Siangpahrang ah Ka ukhah prae caboi pongah buh na caak o moe, na naek o pacoengah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut moe, Israel acaeng hatlai hnettonaw lok na caek o thai hanah; Pa mah siangpahrang ah ukhah prae maeto ang paek baktih toengah, nangcae han doeh ukhah prae maeto kang paek o. ³¹ Angraeng mah, Simon, Simon, khenah, Nang loe Setan mah cang paset baktiah paset hanah koeh: ³² toe

na tanghah amtimh han ai ah lawk kang thuih pae: nam laem let naah, nam nawkamyanawk to thapaek ah, tiah a naa. ³³ Toe anih mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, thongkrak moe, duek han om cadoeh, nang hoi nawnto caeh hanah kam sakcoek boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁴ Anih mah, **Piter, kang thuih, vaihni aakhong ai naah, kang panoek ai, tiah vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih,** tiah a naa.

Phoisa bawm, pasah hoi sumpsen

³⁵ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **phoisa bawm, pasah hoi khokpanai sin ai ah kang patoeh o naah, kavawt kami na oh o maw? tiah a naa.** To naah nihcae mah, **Om ai tiah, a naa o.** ³⁶ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Toe vaihi loe phoisa bawm tawn kami mah phoisa bawm to sin nasoe, to tiah pasah tawn kami mah doeh, **pasah to sin nasoe: sumpsen tawn ai kami loe a khukbuen to zaw nasoe loe, qan nasoe.** ³⁷ **Kang thuih o, Anih loe kazae kaminawk hoi kroek o hmaek, tiah tarik ih lok to ka nuiah akoep han oh: kai kawng tarik ih hmuen loe boeng boeh,** tiah a naa. ³⁸ A hnukbang kaminawk mah, khenah, Angraeng, haeah sumpsen hnetto oh, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Khawt boeh,** tiah a naa.

Jesu Gethsemane ah lawkthuihah

(Mathai 26.36-46; Marka 14.32-42)

³⁹ A caehzong baktih toengah, anih loe Olive mae ah caeh; a hnukbang kaminawk doeh anih hnukah bang o toeng. ⁴⁰ To ahmuen to a phak o naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Pacuekhah thungah na kun o han ai ah lawkthuih oh,** tiah a naa. ⁴¹ Anih loe thlung hoi vah moe, phak ih ahmuen setto kangthla ah caeh moe, khokkhu cang krawn hoiah lawkthuih, ⁴² **Pa, na koeh nahaeloe, hae boengloeng hae kai khae hoiah takhoe ving ah: toe ka koehhah baktih na ai ah, na koehhah baktiah om nasoe,** tiah a naa. ⁴³ To naah van hoiah van kami maeto anih khaeah amtueng pae moe, Anih to thapaek. ⁴⁴ Anih loe paroelai kana pauephaih hoiah oh moe, palungthin tang hoi lawk a thuih: to pacoengah anih ih angsatui loe athii baktiah long ah ca. ⁴⁵ Lawk a thuih pacoengah anghawh moe, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah caeh, to naah palungset hoiah ka-iip nihcae to a hnuk, ⁴⁶ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Tikhoe na iih o loe? Angthawh oh loe, lawkthuih oh, to tih ai nahaeloe pacuekhah thungah na kun o moeng tih,** tiah a naa.

Jesu angphat taakhah hoi naehhah

(Mathai 26.47-56; Marka 14.43-50; Johan 18.3-11)

⁴⁷ Lawk a thuih li naah, khenah, paroelai kaminawk angzoh o, kami hatlai hnetto thungah Judah, tiah kawh ih kami loe nihcae hma ah caeh moe, Jesu to mok hanah a taengah anghnai. ⁴⁸ Toe Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Judah, mokhah hoiah maw Kami Capa to nang phat taak?** tiah a naa. ⁴⁹ A taengah kaom kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, anih khaeah, Angraeng, sumpsen hoi takroek o si maw? tiah a naa o. ⁵⁰ Nihcae thung ih maeto mah kalen koek qaima tamna ih, bantang naa to takroek pae pat. ⁵¹ Jesu mah, **Khawt boeh,** tiah a naa. Anih mah to kami ih naa to sui pae moe, anih to ngan a tuisak. ⁵² To pacoengah Jesu mah anih khaeah **angzo kalen koek qaima, tempul khenzawnkung angraengnawh hoi kacoehtanawh khaeah, Kamqu naeh han ih baktiah maw, sumpsen hoi thingboeng hoiah nang zoh o?** ⁵³ **Ni thokkruek nangcae hoi nawnto tempul thungah ka oh naah loe nang naeh o ai bae: toe hae loe khoving thacakhah hoi nangcae ih atue roe boeh ni,** tiah a naa.

Piter mah Jesu angphat taak

(Mathai 26.69-75; Marka 14.66-72; Johan 18.16-18,25-27)

⁵⁴ Anih to naeh o moe, kalen koek qaima im ah caeh o haih. Toe Piter loe kangthla hoiah patom. ⁵⁵ Nihcae loe impui thungah nawnto anghnut o moe, hmai angawt o; to naah Piter doeh nihcae salakah anghnut toeng. ⁵⁶ Anih hmai kungah anghnut naah, tamna nongpata maeto mah Piter to hnuk, mikhmai ah khet moe, Hae kami doeh Anih hoi nawnto kaom kami ni, tiah a naa. ⁵⁷ Toe Piter mah Anih to angphat taak, Nongpata, Anih to ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. ⁵⁸ Nawnetta oh pacoengah kalah maeto mah anih to hnuk, Nang doeh nihcae thung ih kami maeto ah ni na oh toeng, tiah a naa. Piter mah, Kai loe nihcae thung ih kami na ai ni, tiah a naa. ⁵⁹ Atue maeto akra pacoengah, kalah kami maeto bae mah, Tangtang ni hae kami doeh Anih hoi nawnto kaom kami ah oh: anih loe Kalili kami ni, tiah a naa. ⁶⁰ Piter mah, Na thuih ih lok to ka panoek ai, tiah a naa. Akra ai, anih lok thuih li naah, aakhong roep. ⁶¹ Angraeng loe angqoi moe, Piter to khet. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, **Aakhong ai naah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak**

tih, tiah thuih ih lok to Piter mah poek. ⁶² To pongah Piter loe tasa bangah caeh moe, palungnat loiah qah. ⁶³ Jesu naeh kaminaw mah, Anih to pahnu i thuih moe, boh o. ⁶⁴ A mik to zaeng pae o khoep moe, mikhmai ah thong o, Nang bop kami loe mi maw? Thui ah, tiah a naa o. ⁶⁵ Kalah loknaw hoiah doeh Anih kasae to thuih o.

Jesu Pilat hmaa ah

(Mathai 26.63-66; Marka 14.61-63; Johan 18.19-21)

⁶⁶ Khodai naah loe, rangpui kacohtanaw, kalen koek qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o, lokcaek kaminaw hma ah anih to hoih o, ⁶⁷ nang loe Kri maw, na thui ah, tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kang thuih o cadoeh, na tang o mak ai:** ⁶⁸ **lok kang dueng o cadoeh, nang pathim o thai mak ai, kai doeh nang prawt o mak ai.** ⁶⁹ **Vaihi hoi kamtong Kami Capa loe thacak Sithaw bantang bangah anghnu tih boeh,** tiah a naa. ⁷⁰ To naah nihcae boih mah, To tih nahaeloe nang loe Sithaw Capa ah maw na oh? tiah a naa o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai loe na thuih o ih baktih toengah ka oh,** tiah a naa. ⁷¹ To naah nihcae mah, Aicae han tih kalah hnukung maw angai vop? Angmah ih pakha hoi tacawt lok to a thaih o boih boeh hae loe, tiah a thuih o.

23

¹ Toah amkhueng paroeai kaminaw loe anghaw o moe, anih to Pilat khaeah caeh o haih. ² Nihcae mah anih to kasae net o, Hae kami mah kaminaw aling moe, Caesar khaeah tamut paek han ai ah lok a thuih, angmah hoi angmah to Kri, Siangpahrang ni, tiah a thuih, tiah a naa o. ³ Pilat mah anih to lokdueng, Nang loe judahnaw ih Siangpahrang maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah, **Na thuih ih baktiah ka oh,** tiah a naa. ⁴ Pilat mah kalen koek qaima hoi rangpuinaw khaeah, Hae kami zaehaih ka hnu ai, tiah a naa. ⁵ To naah nihcae mah tha hoi hangh o, Hae kami loe Kalili hoi kamtong hae ahmuen khoe to, Judah prae thung boih ah patukhaih sah kami, minaw ih palungthin pahruet kami ah oh, tiah a naa o.

⁶ Pilat mah Kalili, tih ih lok to thaih naah, anih loe Kalili kami maw, tiah a dueng. ⁷ Akra ai ah Jesu loe Herod ukhaih thungah kaom kami ni, titi Pilat mah paoek naah, Anih to Herod khaeah patoeh, Herod loe to nathuem ah Jerusalem ah oh. ⁸ Herod mah Jesu to hnuk naah, paroeai oephaih to tawnh: anih khae hoi thaih ih paroeai hmuennaw oh pongah, anih hnuk han koehhah loe sawk parai boeh; anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to hnuk han a koeh. ⁹ Anih mah pop parai ah lok to dueng; toe Jesu mah anih han tidoeh pathim pae ai. ¹⁰ Qaima hoi ca tarik kaminaw to ahmuen ah angdoet o moe, anih to zaehaih net o. ¹¹ Herod hoi anih ih misatuh kaminaw mah Jesu to tiah doeh poek o ai, pahnu i thuih, anih hanah kahoih kahni to angkhuk o sak moe, Pilat khaeah patoeh o let. ¹² To na ni roe ah Pilat hoi Herod loe ampui ah oh hoi: canghniah loe maeto hoi maeto misa ah ni oh hoi.

¹³ Pilat loe kalen koek qaima, ukkungnaw hoi kaminaw to nawnto kaw moe, nihcae khaeah, ¹⁴ hae kami mah misa anghaw hanah kaminaw to pacuek, tiah na thuih o pongah kai khaeah nang hoih o: khenah, nangcae hma ah anih hae lok ka caek boeh, toe na net o ih zaehaih baktiah hae kami nuiah zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai. ¹⁵ Herod mah doeh a sakpazaeah hnu ai: anih khaeah doeh kang patoeh o boeh, khenah, anih mah duek han kakrah sak ih zaehaih tidoeh om ai. ¹⁶ To pongah anih to ka thuitaek moe, ka prawt han, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ (To poi thungah anih mah kami maeto rangpuinaw khaeah prawt pae han angai). ¹⁸ To naah nihcae boih mah, Hae kami hae hum ah loe, Barabba to kaicae khae prawt ah, tiah nawnto hang o:

¹⁹ (Barabba loe vangpui thungah misa anghaw kami ah oh moe, kami hum pongah thongim ah pakhrak o). ²⁰ Pilat mah Jesu to prawt han koeh pongah, nihcae khaeah lokthuih let. ²¹ Toe nihcae mah, Thinglam pong takhing ah, thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah hangh o. ²² Pilat mah nihcae khaeah vai thumto, Tipongah, hae kami mah tih zaehaih maw sak? Anih hum hanah zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai: to pongah anih to ka thuitaek moe, ka prawt han, tiah a naa o. ²³ Toe anih to thinglam pong takhing ah, tiah kanung aep ah a hangh o. To naah rangpuinaw hoi kalen koek qaima ih lok mah pazaw. ²⁴ Nihcae mah hnik o ih baktih toengah Pilat mah paroi pae. ²⁵ Nihcae mah prawt han hnik o ih, misa anghaw moe, kami hum pongah, thongim ah pakhrak ih Barabba to nihcae khaeah a prawt pae; Jesu to angmacae koeh baktiah sak hanah nihcae khaeah a paek.

Jesu takhing o

(Mathai 27.33-44, Marka 15.22-32; Johan 19.17-24)

²⁶ Anih to loklam ah a caeah o haih li naah, vangta bang hoiah angzo, Cyrene prae ah kaom, Simon to a naeh o moe, Jesu hnukah thinglam apud o sak. ²⁷ Paroeai kaminawk anih hnukah bang o, palungset hoiah kaqah nongpatanawk doeh anih hnukah bang o toeng. ²⁸ Jesu nihcae khaeah angqoi moe, **Jerusalem canunawk, kai na qah o haih hmah, nangmacae hoi na caanawk to qah o haih ah.** ²⁹ **Khenah, nihcae mah, Zokpom vai ai caa kak kaminawk hoi nawkta tahnuaesak vai ai nongpatanawk loe tahamhoih o, tiah thuih ih ninawk to pha tih.** ³⁰ **To naah nihcae mah, Maesangnawk khaeah, Kaicae hae tanim thui ah; maesomnawk khaeah, Kaicae hae taet ah, tiah naa o tih.** ³¹ **Nihcae mah kahing thing to hae tiah sah o nahaeloe, kanggo thing cae loe kawbang maw sah o tih?** tiah a naa.

³² Kami kazae hnik doeh thinglam pong takhing hanah anih hoi nawnto caeh o haih. ³³ Kalvary, tiah kaww ih ahmuen to phak o naah loe, anih to thinglam pongah takhing o, kami zae hnik doeh bantang bangah maeto, banqoi bangah kalah maeto takhing o toeng.

³⁴ Jesu mah, **Pa, nihcae to tahmen ah; nihcae loe a sak o ih hmuen to panoek o ai,** tiah a naa. Taham khethaih phoisa to azuh o moe, anih ih kahni to amzet o. ³⁵ Kaminawk loe angdoet o moe, khet o. Ukkungnawk mah anih to pahnu i o thuih, kalah kaminawk to a pahlong; Sithaw mah goih ih, Kri ah om nahaeloe, angmah hoi angmah to amhlong nasoe, tiah a naa o. ³⁶ Misatuh kaminawk doeh anih khaeah angzoh o, anih to pahnu i o thuih moe, anih hanah kathaw tui to paek o, ³⁷ Judah Siangpahrang ah na oh nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah, tiah a naa o. ³⁸ **HAE LOE JUDAHNAWK IH SIANGPAHRANG,** tiah Grik ca, Latin ca, Hebru ca hoiah a lu nuiah tarik pae o. ³⁹ Thinglam pong takhing ih kami zae maeto mah, Nang loe Kri ah na oh nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah to amhlong ah loe, kaihnik doeh pahlong khae, tiah hang thuih. ⁴⁰ Toe kalah kami zae maeto mah loe anih to zoe, Sithaw to na zii ai maw, nang loe anih hoi kangvan ah na ai maw danpaekhaih to na tongh? ⁴¹ Aihnik loe katoeng lokcaekhaih ni a hak hoi; a sak hoi ih hmuen baktih toengah ni tangqum to a hnuk hoi: toe hae kami loe zae haih tidoeh sah ai, tiah a naa. ⁴² To pacoengah anih mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, siangpahrang ah na ukhaih prae ah phak naah kai na pahnet hmah, tiah a naa. ⁴³ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Loktang kang thuih, Vaihniah kai hoi nawnto paradise ah na om tih,** tiah a naa.

*Jesu duekhaih
(Mathai 27.45-56; Marka 15.33-41)*

⁴⁴ Atue tarukto hoi kamtong takawtto karoek to long nui boih ah khoving. ⁴⁵ Ni aengh anghmat moe, tempul pakaa ih kahni to hnetto ah angsih. ⁴⁶ Jesu loe tha hoiah hangh moe, **Pa, ka hinghaih Muithla na ban ah kang paek,** tiah thuih: to tiah thuih pacoengah a hinghaih qui to apet. ⁴⁷ Misatuh angraeng mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuk naah, Sithaw to pakoe moe, Hae loe kami katoeng ni, tiah thuih. ⁴⁸ To ahmuen ah nawnto kaom kaminawk boih mah, to tiah kaom hmuennawk to hnuk o naah, angmacae ih saeok to atumh o moe, amlaem o. ⁴⁹ Anih panoek kaminawk boih hoi a hnukbang Kalili prae ih nongpatanawk loe, ahmuen kangthla ah angdoet o moe, to ah kaom hmuennawk to khet o.

*Jesu aphum o
(Mathai 27.57-61; Marka 15.42-47; Johan 19.38-42)*

⁵⁰ Khenah, Joseph, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto oh, anih loe lok takroekkung maeto ah oh; anih loe kahoih kami, katoeng kami ah oh: ⁵¹ (Nihcae lok takroekhaih hoi a sak o ih hmuennawk to anih mah naakrah haih ai:) anih loe Judahnawk ih vangpui, Arimathea ah kaom kami, Sithaw ukhaih prae zing kami ah oh. ⁵² Anih loe Pilat khaeah caeh moe, Jesu ih gok to a lak moe, puu kahni hoiah ayaw pacoengah, mi doeh aphum vai ai ih, thlung hoiah thuk ih taprong thungah pasong. ⁵⁴ To ni loe amprikaihaih niah oh moe, Sabbath ni to anghnai boeh. ⁵⁵ Kalili prae hoiah Jesu hnukbang nongpatanawk loe, Joseph hnukah bang o moe, anih ih gok kawbangmaw pasong o, tito khet hanah, taprong ah caeh o. ⁵⁶ To pacoengah im ah amlaem o moe, hmuiohihtuinawk to a sak o: toe nihcae loe kaalok baktih toengah Sabbath niah loe anghak o.

24

Jesu anghawk lethaih

(Mathai 28.1-8; Marka 16.1-8; Johan 20.1-8)

¹ Ni sarihto thung ih ni hmaloe koek, khawnthaw ah, nongpatanaw loe kalah nongpatanaw hoi nawnto, a sak o ih hmuiohihtuinaw loe sin o moe, taprong ah caeh o. ² Taprong ah a phak o naah kamlet ving tangqom kraenghah thlung to a hnuok o. ³ Nihcae loe a thungah akun o, toe Angraeng Jesu ih qok to hnu o ai. ⁴ Nihcae dawnraihaiah hoiah oh o nathuem ah, khenah, a aengh kampa kahni angkhuk kami hnetto nihcae taengah angdoet: ⁵ nihcae loe zit o moe, a mikhmai long ah akuap o, to naah nihnik mah nongpatanaw khaeah, Tikhoe kadueh kaminaw salakah kahing kami na pakrong o loe? ⁶⁻⁷ Anih loe haeah om ai, anghawk boeh: Kami Capa loe kazae kaminaw ban ah paek o ueloe, thinglam pongah takhing o tih, toe ni thumto naah anghawk let tih, tiah Kalili prae ah a oh naah, ang thuih o ih lok to poek oh, tiah a naa. ⁸ To naah a thuih ih loknaw to nihcae mah panoek o let, ⁹ taprong hoiah amlaem o moe, toah kaom hmuen kawngnaw boih to kami hatlaito hoi kalah kaminaw khaeah a thuih pae o. ¹⁰ Toah kaom nongpatanaw thungah Meri Magdalene, Joanna, Jakob amno Meri hoi nihcae hoi nawnto kaom nongpatanaw athum o, nihcae mah patoeh ih kaminaw khaeah thuih pae o. ¹¹ Toe nihcae mah thuih pae o ih loknaw to amsawn ah poek o pongah, nongpatanaw ih lok to nihcae mah tang pae o ai. ¹² Piter loe anghawk moe, taprong ah cawnh; bih tathuk moe, khet naah, anih ayawhaiah puu kahni khue to a hnuok, anih mah to tiah kaom hmuen to hnuok naah dawnrai moe, im ah amlaem.

Emmu avang ah caehhah

¹³ Khenah, to na niah nihcae thung ih kami long hnetto loe, Jerusalem hoiah meng sarihto kangthla, Emmau, tiah kawh ih avang ah caeh hoi. ¹⁴ A caeh hoi li naah toah kaom hmuen kawngnaw boih to a thuih hoi. ¹⁵ Nihnik mah thuih hoi moe, poek hoi li naah, Jesu angmah roe to angzoh moe, nihnik hoi nawnto a caeh. ¹⁶ Toe nihnik mah Anih to panoek hoi han ai ah nihnik ih mik to amtuengsak ai. ¹⁷ Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Lam na caeh hoi naah tih lok maw na caep hoi moe, palung na set hoi?** tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Kleopa, tiah ahmin kaom kami mah anih khaeah, Jerusalem ah angvin ah na oh to mah, vaihi thuem ah kaom hmuen kawng to na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Tih hmuen kawngnaw maw?** tiah a naa. Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu kawng, anih loe Sithaw hoi kaminaw boih hmaa ah thacakhah hoiah toksak moe, lok a thuih. ²⁰ Kalen koek qaima hoi aicae ukkungnaw mah anih to hum hanah paek o, anih loe thinglam pongah takhing o. ²¹ Toe kaicae mah loe anih loe Israel kaminaw akrang kami ni, tiah oephah ka tawnh o: hae tiah kaom hmuen loe vaihi hoiah loe ni thumto oh boeh. ²² Ue, khawnthaw ah taprong ah kacaeh, kaicae thung ih thoemto nongpatanaw mah doeh dawn ang rai o sak; ²³ nihcae mah anih ih qok to hnu o ai, nihcae im ah amlaem o naah, Anih loe hing let boeh, tiah thuikung van kaminaw to ka hnuok o, tiah a thuih o. ²⁴ Kaicae thung ih thoemto kaminaw to taprong ah caeh o, nongpatanaw mah thuih o ih baktih tengah kaom hmuen to a hnuok o: toe Anih to hnu o ai, tiah thuih pae hoi.

²⁵ Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Kamthunaw, Tahmaanaw mah thuih o ih loknaw boih tang hanah rai o parai:** ²⁶ **A lensawkhah thungah akun hanah, Kri mah hae karai hmuennaw hae tongh mak ai maw?** tiah a naa. ²⁷ Mosi hoi kamtong tahmaanaw boih mah thuih ih, Cabu thungah kaom Anih kawng thuih koehhah loknaw boih to nihnik khaeah a thuih pae. ²⁸ A caeh hoi han ih avang phak hoi tom naah, Anih loe avang to poeng hanah a poek. ²⁹ Toe nihnik mah, Kaihnik hoi nawnto om ah: niduem boeh, kho doeh ving boeh, tiah anih to kaang pae hoi. To pongah anih loe nihnik hoi nawnto oh hanah a caeh. ³⁰ Anih buhcaak hanah nihnik hoi nawnto anghnut naah, takaw to a lak, oephah lawkthuih moe, a aeh pacoengah, nihnik hanah a paek. ³¹ To naah a mik amtueng hoi moe, Anih to panoek hoi; anih loe nihnik khae hoiah anghmat pae ving. ³² Loklam ah anih mah cabu thung ih loknaw aihnik khaeah thuih naah, aihnik ih palung loe hmai mah kang ih baktiah oh roe na ai maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih hoi. ³³ Nihnik loe anghawk hoi moe, Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi, toah kami hatlaito hoi nawnto kaom kalah kaminaw to a hnuok hoi, ³⁴ nihnik mah, Angraeng loe anghawk tangtang boeh, Simon khaeah amtueng pae, tiah a thuih hoi. ³⁵ Nihnik mah loklam ah kaom hmuennaw, takaw a aeh naah Anih panoek hoi haih kawngnaw to nihcae khaeah thuih pae hoi.

Kami hatonawk khaeah Jesu amtueng

(Mathai 28.15-20; Marka 16.14-18; Johan 20.1-23; Toksahkungnawk 1.6-8)

³⁶ To loknawk a thuih o li naah, Jesu angmah roe to nihcae salakah angdoet, nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae khaeah monghaih om nasoe**, tiah a naa. ³⁷ Toe nihcae mah angpae o, zit o moe, ka hnuk o ih loe pakhra mue, tiah a poek o. ³⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Tipongah na tasoe o moe, palunghaenghaih na tawnh o loe?** ³⁹ **Ka ban hoi ka khok hae khen oh, kaimah boeh ni: na sui oh loe, khen oh; muithla loe ahuh hoi angan to om ai, toe nang hnuk o ih baktih toengah kai loe ahuh hoi angan ka tawnh**, tiah a naa. ⁴⁰ Hae tiah a thuih pacoengah, nihcae khaeah a ban hoi a khok to patuek pae. ⁴¹ Nihcae loe anghoeahai hoi dawnraihih hoiah oh o, to tiah kaom hmuen to tang o ai. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Caak koi buh na tawnh o maw?** tiah a naa. ⁴² Nihcae mah anih hanah hmai pahai ih tanga tetta hoi khoiphae maeto paek o. ⁴³ Anih mah lak moe, nihcae hma ah caak pae. ⁴⁴ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh naah, Mosi ih kaalok, Tahmaanawk ih lok, Saam Cabu thungah tarik ih kai kawng loe akoep boih tih, tiah kang thuih o boeh to loe**, tiah a naa. ⁴⁵ Nihcae mah Cabu thung ih loknawk panoek o thai hanah, anih mah nihcae panoekhaih to paongh pae. ⁴⁶ Nihcae khaeah, **Kri loe patangkhang ueloe, ni thumto naah anghaw let tih, tiah tarik ih oh:** ⁴⁷ **dawnpakhuemhaih hoi zae tahmenhaih kawng to Jerusalem hoiah amtong ueloe, acaeng kaminawk boih khaeah, anih ih ahmin hoiah taphong o tih.** ⁴⁸ **Nangcae loe hae hmuennawk hnukung ah na oh o.** ⁴⁹ **Khenah, Kam Pa lokkamhaih nangcae nuiah kang patoeh: toe ranui bang thacakhai na hak o ai karoek to, Jerusalem vangpui ah om oh,** tiah a naa.

Jesu van ah dawhhai

(Marka 16.19-20; Toksahkungnawk 1.9-11)

⁵⁰ Anih mah nihcae to Bethany vangpui ah caeh haih, a ban to payangh moe, nihcae to tahamhoihai a paek. ⁵¹ Nihcae tahamhoihai paek nathuem ah, van ah lak tahang boeh pongah, nihcae to a caehtaak. ⁵² Nihcae mah anih to bok o, paroeai anghoeahai hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o: ⁵³ nihcae loe tempul thungah oh o poe, Sithaw to saphaw o moe, tahamhoihai paek o. Amen.

TAMTHANGLOK HOIH JOHAN

Hae cabu loe Jesu mah palung ih a hnukbang kami, patoeh ih kami ah kaom, Johan mah tarik (21.20, 24). Hae cabu loe A.D 90-100 salakah tarik mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Hae Johan ih cabu thungah loe angmathaih sarihto lokpui koek ah amtuengsak. Cabu kroek kaminaw mah Jesu loe Messiah hoi Sithaw Capa ni (20.31) tiah panoek o thai hanah, hae angmathaihnaw mah amtuengsak ah oh. Tui misurtui ah angcoengsakhaih loe Jesu mah hmaloe koekah sak ih angmathaih ah oh (2. 11). Lazaru duekhaih thung hoi anghawksak lethaih loe hnukkuem koekah sak ih angmathaih ah oh (11.43). Johan mah oepthok thoemto kaminaw hoi kaom tangtang Jesu kawng to kamtuengah thuih. To loknaw thungah koeh han koi kaom koek hmuem maeto loe a cabu amtonghaih lok ah kaom, 'Hmaloe koekah Lok to oh, tangsuek naah Sithaw mah Lok hoiah long to sak, Lok loe takpum ah angcoeng, to takpum loe Jesu ni' tiah thuih ih lok hae ni (1.3, 14).

Lok to takpum ah angcoeng

¹ Tangsuek naah Lok to oh, to Lok loe Sithaw hoi nawnto oh, Lok loe Sithaw ni. ² Lok loe tangsuek na hoiah boeh ni Sithaw hoi nawnto oh. ³ Anih mah hmuennaw boih to sak; anih ai ah sak ih hmuem tidoeh om ai. ⁴ Anih thungah hinghaih oh; to hinghaih loe kami han aanghaih ah oh. ⁵ Aanghaih loe kaving thungah aang; toe kaving mah anih to panoek ai.

Loktang aanghaih hnukung

⁶ Sithaw khae hoi patoeh ih kami maeto oh; anih ih ahmin loe Johan. ⁷ Anih rang hoiah kaminaw boih mah tanghaih tawnh o thai hanah, anih loe hnukung maeto ah oh moe, aanghaih hnukung ah oh hanah angzoh. ⁸ Anih loe to Aanghaih to na ai ni, toe to Aanghaih hnukung ah oh han ih ni patoeh. ⁹ To Aanghaih loe long nuiah angzo kaminaw boih aanghaih paekkung, Aanghaih tangtang ah oh. ¹⁰ Anih loe long ah oh, long loe Anih mah ni sak, toe long mah Anih to panoek ai. ¹¹ Anih loe Angmah kaminaw khaeah angzoh, toe Angmah ih kaminaw mah Anih to talawk o ai. ¹² Toe Anih talawk kaminaw hoi Anih ih ahmin tang kaminaw khaeah, Sithaw caa ah angcoeng thaihah to a paek: ¹³ to caanaw loe athii, taksa hoi kami koehhaih baktiah tapen ai, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah tapen kami ah ni oh o.

Lok loe taksa ah angcoeng

¹⁴ Lok loe takpum ah angcoeng, aicae salakah oh moe, tahmenhaih hoi loktang hoiah koi (Ampa mah maeto khue tawnh ih lensawkhaih,) a lensawkhaih to a hnuk o boeh. ¹⁵ Johan mah, Ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai tapen ai naah oh boeh, kai pongah len kue, tiah ka thuih ih lok loe Anih thuih koehhaih ih ni, tiah anih kawng to thuih. ¹⁶ Anih akoephaih hoi tahmenhaih loe aicae boih mah hnuk o. ¹⁷ Kaalok loe Mosi khaeah paek, toe tahmenhaih hoi loktang loe Jesu Kri rang hoiah ni angzoh. ¹⁸ Mi mah doeh Sithaw to hnu vai ai, toe Ampa ih saeok ah kaom, maeto khue tawnh ih, Capa mah Anih to amtuengsak boeh.

Praezaek ih lok

¹⁹ Jerusalem ih Judahnaw mah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng hanah gaimanaw hoi Levinaw to anih khaeah patoeh naah, Johan mah hae tiah thuih. ²⁰ Anih loe angphat ai ah kai loe Kri na ai ni, tiah thuih. ²¹ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, to tih nahaeloe nang loe mi aa? Elijah maw? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Kai loe Elijah na ai, tiah a naa. Nang loe Tahmaa maw? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Kai loe tahmaa na ai ni, tiah a naa. ²² Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae patoeh kaminaw khaeah ka thuih pae o hanah nang loe mi aa, nangmah hoi nangmah to kawbangmaw na thuih? tiah a naa o. ²³ Anih mah, Tahmaa Isaiah mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Kai loe Angraeng ih loklam to patoengh oh, tiah praezaek ah kahang kami ni, tiah a naa. ²⁴ Nihcae loe Farasinaw mah ptoeh ih kami ah oh o. ²⁵ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kri na ai, Elijah doeh na ai, Tahmaa doeh na ai to mah, tih han ih tuinuemhaih na paek loe? tiah dueng o. ²⁶ Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Kai loe tui hoiah ni tuinuemhaih to ka paek: toe nangcae salakah kaom na panoek o ai ih kami maeto angdoet; ²⁷ Anih loe ka hnukah angzoh, toe kai pongah len kue, kai loe anih ih khokpanai qui khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai, tiah a naa. ²⁸ Hae

hmuennawkw loe Johan mah tuinuem paekhaih, Bethany avang Jordan vapui yaeh ah sak.

Sithaw ih Tuucaa

²⁹ Khawnbangah loe angmah khaeah kangzo Jesu to Johan mah hnuk, To naah khenah, long zaehai phawkung, Sithaw Tuucaa! tiah thuih. ³⁰ Anih loe kai tapen ai naah oh boeh, ka hnukah angzo kami loe kai pongah len kue, tiah ka thuih ih kami loe, Anih hae ni. ³¹ Anih to ka panoek ai: Anih loe Israel kaminawkw khaeah amtueng han koi kami ah oh pongah, tui hoiah tuinuemhaih to ka paek, tiah a naa. ³² Johan mah, Pahuu baktiah van hoiah anghum tathuk, Anih nuiah kacuk, Muithla to ka hnuk, tiah thuih. ³³ Anih to ka panoek ai: toe tui hoi tuinuem hanah kai patoehkung mah kai khaeah, Anih nuiah kacuk, anghum tathuk Muithla to na hnuk nahaeloe, Anih loe Kacai Muithla hoi tuinuem ih kami ah ni oh, tiah ang thuih. ³⁴ Ka hnuk ih baktiah hae kami loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah ka taphong boeh, tiah thuih.

Andru hoi Piter kawkhaih

³⁵ Khawnbangah Johan loe a hnukbang hnik hoi nawnto angdoet; ³⁶ loklam ah kacaeh Jesu to a hnuk naah, Khenah, Sithaw Tuucaa! tiah thuih. ³⁷ To lok to a hnukbang hnik mah thaih hoi naah, Jesu hnukah bang hoi ving. ³⁸ Anih hnukah bang kami hnik to Jesu mah hnuk naah, angqoi moe, nihnik khaeah, **Timaw na pakrong hoi?** tiah a naa. Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, (Patukkung, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni) naa ah maw na oh? tiah a naa hoi. ³⁹ Anih mah nihnik khaeah, **Angzoh loe, khen hoih,** tiah a naa. Nihnik loe caeh hoi moe, anih ohhaih ahmuen to khet hoi, to na ni loe Anih hoi nawnto oh hoi: to nathuem ah atue hato phak tom boeh. ⁴⁰ Johan mah thuih ih lok thaih, Anih hnukah bang kami hnik thung ih maeto loe, Simon Piter ih amnawkw Andru ni. ⁴¹ Andru loe amya Simon to pakrong hamloe moe, anih khaeah, Messiah (Kri, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni) to ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa. ⁴² Anih mah amya to Jesu khaeah caeh haih. Jesu mah anih to khet moe, **Nang loe Jona capa Simon: Cepha** (thlung, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni,) **tiah kawkw tih boeh,** tiah a naa.

Philip hoi Nathanael kawkhaih

⁴³ Jesu loe khawnbangah Kalili ah caeh han amsak, Philip to a hnuk naah anih khaeah, **Ka hnukah bangah,** tiah a naa. ⁴⁴ Philip loe Andru hoi Piter baktih toengah Bethsaida vangpui ih kami ah oh. ⁴⁵ Philip mah Nathanael to hnuk naah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Mosi ih kaalok hoi tahmaanawkw mah tarik ih, Joseph capa, Nazareth Jesu to ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a naa. ⁴⁶ Nathanael mah anih khaeah, Nazareth hoiah hmuen kahoih tacawt thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Philip mah anih khaeah, Angzoh loe khen ah, tiah a naa. ⁴⁷ Philip khaeah kangzo Nathanael to Jesu mah hnuk naah, anih khaeah, **Khenah, alinghaih tawn ai, Israel kami tangtang!** tiah a naa. ⁴⁸ Nathanael mah anih khaeah, Natuek naah maw kai nang panoek loe? tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Philip mah na kawkw ai vop, thaiduet kung tlim ah na oh naah, kang hnuk boeh,** tiah a naa. ⁴⁹ To naah Nathanael mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, Nang loe Sithaw Capa, Israel Siangpahrang ni, tiah a naa. ⁵⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Thaiduet kung tlim ah na oh naah, kang hnuk boeh, tiah kang naa pongah maw na tang? Hae pongah kalen kue hmuennawkw to na hnu vop tih,** tiah a naa. ⁵¹ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Kam-ong van to na hnu o ueloe, Kami Capa nuiah daw tahang anghum tathuk Sithaw ih van kaminawkw to na hnu o tih,** tiah a naa.

2

Tui to misurtui ah angcoeng

¹ Ni thumto naah Kalili prae Kana vangpui ah zu paluemhaih poi to oh; Jesu ih amno doeh toah oh toeng: ² Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminawkw doeh to zu raenghaih poihtung ah kawkw o toeng. ³ Misurtui boeng ving naah, Jesu amno mah Anih khaeah, Misurtui tawn o ai boeh, tiah a naa. ⁴ Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nongpata nang hoi kai timaw asaenghaih oh? Kai ih atue pha ai vop, tiah a naa. ⁵ Amno mah tamnanawkw khaeah, Ang thuih o ih lok baktiah sah oh, tiah a naa. ⁶ Judahnawkw amprikaihaih atawkw baktih toengah, toah Kalan pumphae to, tih ai boeh loe quithumto akun, moiroih tarukto pahung o. ⁷ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Muiroi to tui pakoih oh,** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah muiroi koiah tui to thaeng o.

⁸ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Vaihi tui to buek oh loe, poi khawng kacoehta khaeah sin oh,** tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktiah nihcae mah sak pae o. ⁹ Poi khawng kacoehta mah misurtui ah angcoengsak ih tui to pataeng naah, Naa ih maw lak o tito panoek ai:

(toe tui doh tamnanawk mah loe panoek o;) poih khawngkung mah zu paluemu kami to kaw, ¹⁰ anih khaeah, Kaminawk loe misur asing tui bae hmaloe ah patoem o; kaminawk paquih o boep tih naah ni, kahoiah ai misurtui to paek o vop: toe nang loe vaihi khoeek to maw misur asing tui na suek vop! tiah a naa. ¹¹ Hae loe Jesu mah Kalili prae Kana vangpui ah sak tangsuek ih dawnrai hmuem ah oh moe, a lensawkhaih to amtuengsak; a hnukbang kaminawk mah Anih to tang o. ¹² To pacoengah amno, nawkamyanawk, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto Kapernuam vangpui ah caeh o: to ah ni kasawk cam o ai.

Tempul pasaehhah

¹³ Judahnawk ih misong loihhah ni phak tom naah, Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh tahang, ¹⁴ tempul thungah maitaw, tuu, pahuu zaw kaminawk hoi phoisa athlaeng kaminawk to a hnuk: ¹⁵ Anih mah bohhaiah qui tetta to sak moe, maitaw, tuu hoi to ih kaminawk to tempul thung hoiah haek boih; phoisa athlaeng kaminawk ih phoisa to kraihi pae moe, caboinawk doeh pakhup pae boih; ¹⁶ pahuu zaw kaminawk khaeah, **Hae ahmuem hoiah hae hmuennawk hae la oh; kam Pa ih im hae hmuem hae zawhhah im ah sah o hmah,** tiah a naa.

¹⁷ To naah a hnukbang kaminawk mah, Na im palunghaih mah Kai ang caek boih boeh, tiah tarik ih lok to poek o vaw. ¹⁸ To naah Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Hae hmuennawk na sak naah, tih angmathaih maw kaicae han nang hnuksak? tiah dueng o. ¹⁹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Hae tempul hae phrae oh, ni thumto thungah ka padoet let han,** tiah a naa.

²⁰ To naah Judahnawk mah, Saning quipali, tarukto thung ka sak o ih, hae tempul hae nang mah ni thumto thungah na padoet let han maw? tiah a naa o. ²¹ Toe anih mah thuih koehhah loe angmah ih takpum tempul to ni. ²² Anih duekhah hoi anghawek let naah, a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a thuih pae ih lok to panoek o let; to pongah nihcae loe Cabu hoi Jesu mah thuih ih lok to tang o. ²³ Anih Jerusalem ih misong loihhah poihkung ah oh naah, anih mah sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to hnuk o, to naah proeai kaminawk mah anih ih ahmin to tang o. ²⁴ Toe Jesu mah kaminawk to panoek boih pongah, anih loe to kaminawk khaeah angmah hoi angmah to nihcae tlim ah angpaek ai. ²⁵ Kami ih palungthin to anih mah panoek pongah, mi kawbaktih mah doeh anih hanah kami kawng thuih pae han angai ai.

3

Nikodemu Jesu khaeah paqaih

¹ Judah uk kaminawk thungah, Nikodemu, tiah ahmin kaom Farasi kami maeto oh: ² anih loe qum ah Jesu khaeah caeh moe, anih khaeah, Rabbi, nang loe Sithaw khae hoi angzo patukkung ah na oh, tiah kang panoek o: Sithaw mah anih to om thuih ai nahaeloe, na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk hae mi mah doeh sah thai mak ai, tiah a naa.

³ Jesu mah anih ih lok to pathim pae, anih khaeah, **Loktang to, loktang ah kang thuih, Mi kawbaktih doeh tapen let ai kami loe, Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to hnu thai mak ai,** tiah a naa.

⁴ Nikodemu mah anih khaeah, Kami loe mitong pacoengah kawbangmaw tapen let thai tih, anih loe amno zokthung ah vai hnetto akun ueloe, tapen let thai tih maw? tiah a naa.

⁵ Jesu mah, Loktang to, loktang ah kang thuih, **Tui hoi Muithla hoiah tapen ai kami loe, Sithaw prae thungah akun thai mak ai.** ⁶ Taksa ah tapen kami loe taksa ah oh; Muithla ah tapen kami loe muithla ah oh. ⁷ Na tapen let han oh, tiah kang thuih pongah dawnrai hmah. ⁸ Takhi loe a koeh baktiah song, takhi tuen to na thaih, toe naa bang hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa bangah maw caeh, tiah na thui thai ai: Muithla ah tapen kami loe to tiah oh, tiah a naa. ⁹ Nikodemu mah anih khaeah, Hae hmuennawk loe kawbangmaw om thai tih? tiah pathim. ¹⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, Israel kaminawk patukkung ah na oh to mah, hae hmuennawk hae na panoek ai maw? tiah a naa. ¹¹ Loktang to, loktang ah kang thuih, Kaicae loe panoek ih hmuem to ka thuih o moe, ka hnuk o ih hmuem to ni ka taphong o; ka taphong o ih hmuem to na talawk o ai. ¹² Long hmuem kawngnawk ka thuih naah mataeng doeh, na tang o ai nahaeloe, van hmuem kawngnawk ka thuih nahaeloe, kawbangmaw na tang o thai tih? ¹³ Van hoi angzo tathuk, van ah kaom kami Capa ai ah loe, mi doeh van ah daw vai ai. ¹⁴ Mosi mah praezaek ah takhing ih pahui baktih toengah, kami Capa to takhing o tih. ¹⁵ Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih

tang kami loe anghmaa mak ai, dungzan hinghaih to hnu tih. ¹⁶ Sithaw mah long palung phi pongah, maeto khue tawnh ih a Capa to a paek, mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe anghmaa mak ai, dungzan hinghaih to hnu tih. ¹⁷ Long lokcaek hanah Sithaw mah a Capa to long ah patoeh ai; Anih rang hoiah long pahlong han ih ni patoeh. ¹⁸ Anih tang kami loe lokcaek mak ai, toe tang ai kami loe maeto khue tawnh ih Sithaw Capa ahmin to tang ai pongah, lokcaek ah oh boeh. ¹⁹ Hae loe lokcaekhaih ah oh, aanghaih loe long ah angzoh, toe a sak o ih hmuennawk to hoih ai pongah, kaminawk mah aanghaih pongah vinghaih to koeh o kue. ²⁰ Kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe aanghaih to hnukma, a toksakhaih amtueng moeng tih, tiah a poek pongah, aanghaih thungah angzoh han koeh ai. ²¹ Toe loktang hoi kahing kami loe, Sithaw rang hoiah a sak o ih hmuennawk to amtueng thai hanah, aanghaih thungah angzoh, tiah a naa.

²² To pacoengah Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminawk loe Judea prae ah caeh o; anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto to ahmuen ah oh moe, tuinuemhaih to paek. ²³ Johan mah doeh Salim taengah kaom Aenon avang ah tuinuemhaih to paek: to ahmuen ah loe tui pop pongah, kaminawk angzoh o moe, tuinuemhaih to sak o. ²⁴ To nathuem ah Johan loe thongim krah ai vop.

Johan hoi Jesu

²⁵ Ciimcaihih kawng pongah Judahnawk hoi Johan hnukbang kaminawk lok angaek o. ²⁶ Nihcae loe Johan khaeah caeh o moe, anih khaeah, Rabbi, khenah, Jordan vapui yaeh ah nang hoi nawnto kaom kami, na taphong ih kami mah tuinuemhaih to paek, kaminawk loe anih khaeah caeh o boih boeh, tiah a naa o. ²⁷ Johan mah, Van hoiah anih han paek ai ah loe, kami mah tidoeh hnu thai mak ai. ²⁸ Kai loe Kri na ai ni, toe kai loe Anih hmaa ah patoeh ih kami ni, tiah hnukung ah nangcae na oh. ²⁹ Zu lak naah nongpa mah ni nongpata to lak: toe zu kala thendoeng ih ampui loe anih taengah angdoet moe, anih ih lok to thaih, zu lakung ih lok to thaih pongah, paroeai anghoe: to pongah kang hoehaih loe hae tiah akoep boeh. ³⁰ Anih loe pung tahang aep tih, toe kai loe amsahtathuk tih. ³¹ Van hoiah angzo kami loe hmuen boih ranui ah oh: long hoiah angcoeng kami loe long hmuen ah oh moe, long hmuen kawng to a thuih: van hoiah angzo kami loe hmuen boih ranui ah oh. ³² Anih mah loe hnuk moe, thaih ih hmuen to ni a thuih; mi mah doeh a thuih ih lok to talawk pae o ai. ³³ A thuih ih lok talawk kami mah loe, Sithaw loe loktang ni, tiah catui to a daengh. ³⁴ Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami loe Sithaw lok to thuih: Sithaw mah anih khaeah tahhaih om ai ah Muithla to paek. ³⁵ Ampa mah Capa to palung pongah hmuennawk anih ban ah paek boih. ³⁶ Capa tang kami loe dungzan hinghaih to tawnh: Capa tang ai kami loe hinghaih hnu mak ai; Sithaw palungphuhih a nuiah om tih, tiah a naa.

4

Samaritan nongpata

¹⁻² (Jesu mah loe tuinuemhaih to paek ai, a hnukbang kaminawk mah ni paek o,) toe Jesu loe Johan pongah hnukbang kaminawk pop kue ah tawnh, kapop kue tuinuemhaih paek ti, tiah Farasinawk mah thaih o boeh, tiah Angraeng mah panoek naah, ³ Judea prae to tacawt taak moe, Kalili ah a caeh let. ⁴ To tiah a caeh naah Samaria prae thung hoiah caeh han angai. ⁵ Anih loe caeh moe, Jacob mah a capa Joseph khaeah paek ih lawk taeng ih, Samaria prae thungah kaom Sikar, tiah kawh ih avang to phak. ⁶ To ahmuen ah loe Jacob mah takaeh ih tuikhaw to oh, Jesu loe kholong caeh angpho pongah tuikhaw nuiah anghnut: to naah atue tarukto thuemtham oh boeh. ⁷ Samaria nongpata maeto loe tuidok hanah angzoh: Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Naek han tui na paek ah**, tiah a naa.

⁸ (A hnukbang kaminawk loe buh qan hanah avang ah caeh o.) ⁹ Samaria nongpata mah anih khaeah, Judah kami maeto ah na oh to mah, kawbangmaw Samaria nongpata, kai khaeah naek han tui nang hnuk loe? Judahnawk loe Samari kaminawk hoi angkom o ai bae, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Tui naek han na paek ah, tiah nang khaeah lokthui kami, Sithaw ih tangqum to na panoek soe nahaeloe, nang mah ni anih khaeah na hni ueloe, anih mah hinghaih tui to na paek tih**, tiah a naa.

¹¹ Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe tui sohhaih tidoeh na tawn ai, tuikhaw loe thuk parai bae: to hinghaih tui loe naa hoiah maw na hnu tih? ¹² Nang loe

kaicae ampa Jakob pongah na len kue maw? Anih loe angmah doeh, a caanaw hoi a pacah ih moinaw mah doeh naek o ih, tuikhaw to kaicae hanah ang paek, tiah a naa.

¹³ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Mi kawbaktih doeh hae tui nae kami loe tui anghae let tih:** ¹⁴ **toe mi kawbaktih doeh anih ka paek han koi tui nae kami loe, natuek naah doeh tui anghae mak ai boeh; anih ka paek han koi tui loe, anih thungah kalong dungzan kahing tuibap ah om tih,** tiah a naa.

¹⁵ Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, tui kang haeh han ai, haeah tuidok han ai ah, to tui to na paek khae, tiah a naa.

¹⁶ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Caeh ah loe, na sava to kaww pacoengah, haeah angzo ah,** tiah a naa. ¹⁷ To naah nongpata mah, Sava ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Sava ka tawn ai, tiah na thuih ih lok loe amsoem:** ¹⁸ **sava pangato na tawnh boeh; vaihi na tawnh ih nongpa doeh na sava na ai ni: na thuih ih lok loe amsoem,** tiah a naa.

¹⁹ Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Patukkung, nang loe tahmaa maeto ah na oh, tito kang panoek. ²⁰ Kaicae ampanaw loe hae mae ah sithaw bok o; nangcae mah loe Jerusalem ah ni kaminaw mah Sithaw bok han oh, tiah na thuih o, tiah a naa.

²¹ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nongpata, Kai hae na tang ah, hae mae ah na ai, Jerusalem ah doeh na ai ah, Pa na bok o haih atue to phak tom boeh.** ²² **Nangcae loe na panoek o ai ih hmuennaw to na bok o: kaicae loe panoek ih hmuennaw to ni ka bok o: pahlonghaih loe Judahnaw ih ni.** ²³ **Toe Sithaw bok kaminaw mah Pa to Muithla hoi loktang ah bokhaih atue to pha tih, vaihi doeh phak boeh: Ampa loe to tiah Anih bok kaminaw to ni pakrong.** ²⁴ **Sithaw loe Muithla ah oh: Anih bok kaminaw loe Muithla hoi loktang ah bok o han oh,** tiah a naa.

²⁵ Nongpata mah anih khaeah, Kri, tiah kaww ih Messiah angzo tih, tito ka panoek: anih angzoh naah loe kaicae hanah hmuennaw to thui boih tih, tiah a naa.

²⁶ To naah Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nang khaeah lokthui Kai loe Anih to boeh ni,** tiah a naa.

²⁷ To nathuem ah a hnukbang kaminaw to phak o, nongpata hoi lok kapae Anih to hnuk o naah dawnrai o: toe mi mah doeh timaw na koeh? To tih ai boeh loe tikhoe nongpata hoiah lok na paeh loe? tiah dueng o ai. ²⁸ To nongpata loe tui laom to caehaak moe, avang thungah caeh pacoengah, kaminaw khaeah, ²⁹ angzo oh loe, ka sak ih hmuennaw boih thui kami to khen oh: hae kami loe Kri na ai maw? tiah a naa. ³⁰ Kaminaw loe avang thung hoiah tacawt o moe, anih khet hanah caeh o. ³¹ To naah a hnukbang kaminaw mah, Patukkung, buhcaa raeh, tiah a naa o.

³² Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Na panoek o ai ih buhcaak han ka tawnh,** tiah a naa. ³³ To pongah a hnukbang kaminaw mah, Kami maeto mah caak han buh sinh pae mue, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o.

³⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai patoehkung koehhaih to sak moe, anih ih tok sak pacoeng pae haih loe, Kai ih buh ah oh.** ³⁵ **Khras palito pacoengah loe cang aah han khawt boeh, tiah na thuih o na ai maw? Khenah, kang thuih o, Mikpadai oh loe, lawknaw ho khen o noek ah; cang aah han hmin boeh.** ³⁶ **Cang aat kami loe atho to hnuk moe, dungzan hing hanah athaih to pakhrak: to naah ni caang tuh kami hoi aat kami to anghoe hoi hmaek tih.** ³⁷ **Kami maeto mah patit moe, maeto mah aah, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem.** ³⁸ **Tok na sah o ai ih lawk ah cang aah hanah kang patoeh o: kalah kaminaw mah toksak o, nangcae loe nihcae toksakhaih thungah na kun o,** tiah a naa.

Samaritan nongpata hoi lokramhaih

³⁹ Nongpata mah, Ka sak ih hmuennaw ang thuih boih, tiah thuih pongah to avang thung ih paroeai Samaritan kaminaw mah Anih to tang o. ⁴⁰ Samaritan kaminaw anih khaeah caeh o naah, nihcae khaeah cam pae hanah Anih to tahmenhaih hnik o, to pongah nihcae khaeah ni hnetto a cam pae. ⁴¹ Anih mah thuih ih lok pongah paroeai kaminaw mah tanghaih to tawnh o; ⁴² nihcae mah to nongpata khaeah, Nang mah thuih ih lok pongah na ai ni, kaimacae khah mah anih ih lok to ka thaih o moe, hae kami loe long pahlongkung, Kri ni, tiah ka panoek o pongah ni, vaihi ka tang o, tiah a naa o.

⁴³ Toah ni hnetto cam pacoengah, Kalili bangah a caeh. ⁴⁴ Tahmaa loe angmah prae ah pakoeah ah om vai ai, tiah Jesu angmah khah mah thuih. ⁴⁵ Anih Kalili ah phak naah, Kalili kaminaw mah anih to dawt o, nihcae doeh poihkung ah caeh o toeng, Jerusalem poihkung ah Anih mah sak ih hmuennaw to nihcae mah hnuk o boih.

angraeng capa ngantuihaih

⁴⁶ Jesu loe tui misurtui ah angcoengsakhaih, Kalili prae thung ih Kana avang ah caeh let. Kapernuam avang ah a capa nganna angraeng maeto oh. ⁴⁷ Anih mah Jesu Judea prae hoi Kalili prae ah angzoh ti, tiah thaih naah, anih khaeah caeh moe, kadueh duih a capa to ngantuisak hanah tahmenhaih hnik. ⁴⁸ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathainawak na hnu o ai ah loe, na tang o mak ai**, tiah a naa. ⁴⁹ To naah angraeng mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka capa dueh ai naah angzo tathuk raeh, tiah a naa.

⁵⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Caeh lai ah, na capa loe ngantui boeh**, tiah a naa. Jesu mah thuih ih lok to a tang pongah, anih loe angmah im ah amlaem. ⁵¹ Loklam ah a caeh li naah, a tamnanawak angzoh o moe, anih khaeah, Na capa loe ngantui boeh, tiah thuih pae o. ⁵² Natuek naah maw a capa ngantui let, tiah a dueng naah, Canguem atue sarihto naah ngantui let, tiah a thuih pae o. ⁵³ To atue nathuem ah ni, Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na capa loe ngantui boeh**, tiah a thuih pae, tito ampa mah panoe; to pongah angmah hoi a imthung takoh kaminawak boih mah tang o. ⁵⁴ Hae loe Jesu mah Judea prae hoi Kalili prae ah caeh naah, sak ih dawnrai hmuen vai hnetto haih ah oh.

5

Sabbath niah ngantuisak

¹ To pacoengah Judahnawak ih poih to oh; to naah Jesu loe Jerusalem ah caeh tahang. ² Jerusalem vangpui ih tuu khongkha taengah, Hebru lok hoi Bethesda, tiah kawak ih tuili maeto oh, toah impu kaom anghakhaih ahmuen pangato oh. ³ To ahmuen ah mikmaeng, khokkhaem, kangoi hoi nganna kaminawak angsong o mangh moe, kangphui tui to a zing o. ⁴ Atue atue naah van kami to angzoh tathuk moe, tui to angphuisak: mi kawbaktih doeh tui angphui naah lungpung hmaloe loe a tawnh ih kawbaktih nathaih doeh hoih. ⁵ To naah saning quithumto pacoeng, tazetto kangoi kami maeto tui taengah oh. ⁶ Jesu mah to kami loe saning paroeai kasawak ah to ahmuen ah angsong boeh, tito panoe naah, anih mah to kami khaeah, **Ngantui han na koeh maw?** tiah a naa.

⁷ Nganna kami mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tui angphui naah kai tui thungah va kami om ai: kang thawk moe, ka caeh li naah, kalah kaminawak ka hma ah lungpung o ving boeh, tiah a naa. ⁸ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Angthawak ah, nangmah ih nambaih to la ah loe, caeh lai, tiah a naa.**

⁹ Akra ai ah to kami to ngantui roep, angmah ih kahni to lak moe, a caeh: to na ni loe Sabbath ah oh. ¹⁰ To naah Judahnawak mah ngantui kami khaeah, Vaihni loe Sabbath niah oh: kahni lak han daan na ai ni, tiah a naa o.

¹¹ Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kai ngantuisak kami mah, kai khaeah, **nangmah ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh lai, tiah ang naa**, tiah pathim pae.

¹² To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nangmah ih kahni to la ah loe, caeh lai, tiah thui kami loe mi aa? tiah dueng o. ¹³ Jesu loe toah kangpop paroeai kaminawak salakah caeh ving boeh pongah, ngantui kami mah anih loe mi kawbaktih maw, tito panoe ai boeh. ¹⁴ To pacoengah Jesu mah anih to tempul thungah hnuak, anih khaeah, **Khenah, ngan na tui boeh: zaeai sah let hmah lai ah, to tih ai nahaeloe kanung aep hmuen na nuiah pha tih**, tiah a naa.

¹⁵ To kami loe caeh moe, anih ngantuisak kami loe Jesu ni, tiah Judahnawak khaeah thuih pae. ¹⁶ Jesu mah Sabbath niah to baktih hmuennawak sak pongah, Judahnawak mah Jesu to pacaekthlaek moe, hum hanah pacaeng o. ¹⁷ Toe Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kam Pa loe vaihi khoeo to toksak vop, to pongah kai doeh tok ka sak toeng**, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Anih loe Sabbath ni to zaa ai khue na ai ah, Sithaw loe Kam Pa ni, tiah thui moe, angmah hoi angmah to Sithaw hoi kangvan ah suek pongah, Judahnawak mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o aep.

Capa loe ampa hnukung ah oh

¹⁹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah hae tiah lok pathim pae, **Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Ampa mah sak ih hmuen hnu ai ah, Capa loe angmah koeh ah tideh sah thai ai: ampa mah sak ih hmuennawak baktih toengah ni, Capa mah doeh sak toeng.** ²⁰ Ampa mah Capa to palung pongah, a sak ih hmuennawak boih to anih hanah patuek: na dawnrai o hanah, hae hmuennawak pongah kalen kue anih han patuek vop tih. ²¹ Ampa mah kadueh kaminawak to pathawak moe, nihcae han hinghaih paek baktih toengah, Capa mah doeh angmah koeh ih kaminawak khaeah hinghaih to paek. ²² Ampa loe mi doeh lokcaek ai, lokcaekhaih to Capa

khaeah paek boih boeh: ²³ Ampa to saiqat o baktih toengah, Capa to kami boih mah saiqat o thai hanah to tiah paek. A Capa saiqat ai kami loe, anih patoehkung ampa doeh saiqat ai. ²⁴ Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Ka lok hae tahngai moe, kai patoehkung Anih to tang kami loe, dungzan hinghaih to tawnh boeh pongah, lokcaekhaih tong mak ai; duekhaih thung hoiah a poeng boeh moe, hinghaih thungah akun boeh. ²⁵ Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Kadueh kaminaw mah Sithaw Capa ih lok to thai o tih: lok thaih kaminaw loe hing o tih, to baktih atue to angzo tih, vaihi doeh angzoh boeh. ²⁶ Ampa loe angmah ah hinghaih to tawnh boeh, to baktih toengah Capa mah doeh angmah ah hinghaih tawnh hanah ampa mah paek boeh. ²⁷ Anih loe Kami Capa ah oh pongah, lokcaek thaihah doeh anih hanah paek boeh. ²⁸ Hae pongah dawnrai o sak hmah: taprong thung kaom kaminaw boih mah anih ih lok thaihah atue to pha tih, ²⁹ kahoih hmuen sah kaminaw loe, hinghaih to toep hanah, anghawk o let ueloe, kasae hmuen sah kaminaw doeh, lokcaekhaih hnuk hanah, anghawk o let tih.

Ampa loe capa hnukung ah oh

³⁰ Kai loe kaimah koeh ah tidoe sah thai ai: ka thaih ih baktih toengah lok ka caek: kaimah koehhaih to ka pakrong ai, kai patoehkung Pa koehhaih to ni ka pakrong, to pongah ka lokcaekhaih loe amsoem. ³¹ Kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah ka oh nahaeloe, hnukung ah ka ohhaih to amsoem mak ai. ³² Toe kai hnukung kalah maeto oh; anih mah kai hnukung ah ohhaih lok loe amsoem, tiah ka panoek. ³³ Anih loe loktang hnukung ah oh pongah, Johan khaeah kami na patoeh o. ³⁴ Toe kami mah thuih ih hnukung ah ohhaih to ka tapom ai: toe pahlonghaih na hnuk o thai han ih ni hae loknaw hae ka thuih. ³⁵ Johan loe kangqong, aanghaih paekkung hmai-im ah oh: nangcae loe anih aanghaih thungah nawnetta thung khue anghoe han ih ni na koeh o. ³⁶ Toe kai loe Johan pong kalen kue hnukung to ka tawnh: kai loe toksak pacoeng hanah Pa mah ang paek ih toknaw to ni ka sak, to toknaw loe Pa mah ang patoeh, tiah hnukung ah oh o. ³⁷ Kai patoehkung, Pa loe kai hnukung ah oh. Nangcae mah loe anih ih lok to na thaih o vai ai, anih ih krang doeh na hnu o vai ai. ³⁸ Nangcae thungah anih ih lok om ai pongah, anih mah patoeh ih kami to na tang o ai. ³⁹ Nangcae dungzan hinghaih loe Cabu thungah oh, tiah na poek o pongah, Cabunaw to na khet o; to Cabunaw loe kai kawng thuih ah ni oh o. ⁴⁰ Toe hinghaih na hnuk o hanah, kai khaeah angzoh han na koeh o ai. ⁴¹ Kai loe kaminaw pakoehhaih to tiah doeh ka poek ai. ⁴² Toe nangcae thungah Sithaw amlunghaih om ai, tito ka panoek. ⁴³ Kai loe kam Pa ih ahmin hoiah ni kang zoh, toe kai to nang talaw o ai: angmah ih ahmin hoiah kalah kami to angzo nahaeloe, anih to na talaw o tih. ⁴⁴ Sithaw khae khue hoiah angzo pakoehhaih to pakrong ai ah, kami maeto hoi maeto pakoehhaih to na koeh o pongah, kawbangmaw na tang o thai tih? ⁴⁵ Kai mah Pa hmaa ah nangcae zaeahaih net tih, tiah poek o hmah: nangcae zaeahaih net kami loe na oep o ih, Mosi ni. ⁴⁶ Mosi na tang o nahaeloe, kai doeh nang tang o tih: anih loe kai kawng ni tarik. ⁴⁷ Toe anih mah tarik ih loknaw to na tang o ai nahaeloe, kawbangmaw ka thuih ih loknaw to na tang o thai tih? tiah a naa.

6

Kami sang pangato pacah

(Mathai 14.13-21; Marka 6.32-44; Luka 9.10-17)

¹ To pacoengah Jesu loe Kalili tuipui yaeh ah kaom, Tiberia tuipui ah caeh. ² Nathaih tawn kaminaw nuiah a sak ih dawnrai hmuen to hnuk o pongah, paroeai kaminaw anih hnukah bang o. ³ Jesu loe mae nuiah dawh moe, a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto anghnut. ⁴ Judahnaw ih misong loihih poih loe, zoi boeh. ⁵ Jesu mah doeng tahang naah, anih khaeah angzo paroeai kaminaw to hnuk, to naah anih mah Philip khaeah, **Hae kaminaw caak o hanah naa ah maw takaw a qan o han?** tiah a naa. ⁶ Anih mah a sak han koi hmuen to panoek boeh, toe Philip to tanoek hanah hae lok hae a thuih. ⁷ Philip mah anih khaeah, denari cumvai hnetto tho takaw qan cadoeh nihcae han khawt mak ai, kami maeto mah zetta ni hak o tih, tiah a naa. ⁸ A hnukbang kami maeto, Simon Piter ih amnaw Andru mah, anih khaeah, ⁹ Barley cang hoi sak ih takaw

pangato hoi tanga tetta katawn nawkta maeto haeah oh: toe kami hae zetto hanah loe tiah maw angcoeng tih? tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Jesu mah **kaminawk anghnu o sak ah**, tiah a naa. To ahmuen loe paroeai phroh pop ahmuen ah oh. Sang pangato thuemtham kaom kaminawk loe phroh nuiah anghnut o. ¹¹ Jesu mah takaw to lak moe, kawnhaih lawkthuih pacoengah, hnukbang kaminawk khaeah a paek; hnukbang kaminawk mah toah anghnu kaminawk hanah pazet pae o; to baktih toengah tanga doeh kaminawk zok amhah hanah a paek. ¹² To kaminawk zok amhah o pacoengah, Anih mah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, **Caaknoinawk to phrom oh, tidoeah anghmat o sak hmah**, tiah a naa.

¹³ Kaminawk mah zok amhah ah caak o pacoengah, barley takaw pangato hoiah kamtlai caaknoinawk to a phrom o naah, benthang hatlai hnetto koi. ¹⁴ Jesu mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to pop parai kaminawk mah hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe long nuiah angzo han koi Tahmaa tangtang boeh ni, tiah thuih o.

Jesu tui nuiah caeh

(Mathai 14.22-23; Marka 6.47-51)

¹⁵ Nihcae angzo o ueloe, anih to Siangpahrang ah om o sak nganga tih, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, angmah bueng mae ah oh hanah caehtaak. ¹⁶ Aduem bang phak naah, a hnukbang kaminawk loe tuipui ah caeh o tathuk, ¹⁷ palong thungah akun o moe, Kapernuam avang ah caeh o. Khoving boeh, toe Jesu loe nihcae khae pha ai vop. ¹⁸ Takhi sae song pongah tuiphu anghawh tahang. ¹⁹ Nihcae mah meng thumto maw, to tih ai boeh loe meng palito maw palong mong o pacoengah, palong ohhah bangah tuipui nuiah kacaeh Jesu to nihcae mah hnuk o; nihcae loe zit o. ²⁰ Toe Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Zii o hmah; Kai ni**, tiah a naa. ²¹ To pacoengah nihcae mah Anih to palong thungah akun o sak: akra ai ah palong hoiah caeh han amsak o ih ahmuen to a phak o.

Jesu loe hinghah takaw

²² Khawnbang phak naah, tuipui yae ah angdoe kaminawk loe a hnukbang kaminawk mah anghueng o ih palong khue ai ah loe, toah kalah palong om ai boeh, tito panoek o, a hnukbang kaminawk loe angmacae bueng ni caeh o, Jesu loe a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto palong thungah akun ai; ²³ (toe kalah palongnaw loe Angraeng mah kawnhaih lawkthuih pacoengah, nihcae takaw caakhaih ahmuen taengah Tiberia bang hoiah angzoh o:) ²⁴ to ih kaminawk mah Jesu hoi a hnukbang kaminawk to ih ahmuen ah om o ai boeh, tiah panoek o naah, palong to anghueng o moe, Jesu pakrong hanah, Kapernuam vangpui bangah caeh o. ²⁵ Nihcae mah tuipui yae ah Anih to hnuk o naah, nihcae mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, natuek naah haeah na phak loe? tiah dueng o. ²⁶ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, dawnrai hmuennawk na hnuk o pong na ai ah, zok kamhah ah takaw na caak o pongah ni, kai nang pakrong o.** ²⁷ **Ampa Sithaw mah Anih nuiah catui daeng boeh pongah, Kamro koi buh hak hanah toksah o hmah, Kami Capa mah nangcae han paek han ih dungzan hinghah hnuk hanah, tok to sah oh**, tiah a naa.

²⁸ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sithaw mah koeh ih tih tok maw ka sak o han? tiah dueng o.

²⁹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Anih mah patoeh ih Kami tang hae Sithaw ih tok boeh ni**, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka hnuk o moe, kang tang o hanah, kawbaktih angmathaih maw nang patuek han? Tih tok maw na sak han? tiah a naa o. ³¹ Aicae ampanaw mah praezaek ah manna to caak o; nihcae mah caak o hanah, Anih mah van bang hoiah takaw to paek, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah a naa. ³² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Mosi mah nangcae han van hoiah takaw to paek ai; Kam Pa mah ni van hoiah takaw tangtang to ang paek o.** ³³ **Van hoiah angzo tathuk, long hinghah paek Anih loe Sithaw ih takaw ah oh**, tiah a naa.

³⁴ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, to takaw to kaicae han na paek poe ah, tiah a naa o.

³⁵ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai loe hinghah takaw ah ka oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai khaeah angzo kami loe zok amthlam mak ai; kai tang kami loe natuek naah doeh tui anghae mak ai, tiah a naa.** ³⁶ **Toe kang thuih o baktih toengah, Kai nang hnuk o boeh, toe nang tang o ai vop.** ³⁷ **Pa mah kai hanah paek ih kaminawk boih, Kai khaeah angzo o tih; kai khae angzo kami loe ka haek mak ai.** ³⁸ **Ka koehhah sak han ih na ai ah, kai patoehkung koehhah sak han ih ni, van hoiah kang zoh tathuk.** ³⁹ **Kai hanah ang paek ih kaminawk boih mi doeh anghmaa ai ah,**

hnukkhuem niah pathawk let han ih tok loe, kai patoehkung Pa koehhahih ah oh.
⁴⁰ **Mi kawbaktih doeh Capa to hnu moe, anih tanghahih tawn kami loe dungzan hinghahih tawn tih, hae loe kai patoehkung Anih koehhahih ah oh: hnukkhuem niah anih to kang thawksak let han, tiah a naa.**

Angmah ih kaminaw mah talawk ai

⁴¹ **Kai loe van hoiah angzo takaw ah ka oh,** tiah a thuih pongah, Judah kaminaw mah anih to laisaep o thuih. ⁴² Nihcae mah, Hae kami loe Joseph capa, Jesu na ai maw? Anih ih amno hoi ampa doeh ka panoek o, kawbangmaw anih mah, **Kai loe van hoiah ni kang zoh tathuk,** tiah a thuih halat loe? tiah a thuih o.

⁴³ To pongah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Laisaep o hmah.** ⁴⁴ **Hnukkhuem niah anih kang thawksak let hanah, Kai patoehkung Pa mah anih to ze ai nahaeloe, mi doeh kai khaeah angzo thai mak ai.** ⁴⁵ **Tahmaanaw ih Cabu thungah Sithaw mah nihcae to patuk boih tih, tiah tarik ih oh. To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh Pa ih lok to tahngai moe, anih khaeah amtuk kami loe, kai khaeah angzoh.** ⁴⁶ **Sithaw khae hoi angzo kami ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Pa to hnu vai ai, Anih khue mah ni Pa to hnuk.** ⁴⁷ **Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh kai tang kami loe dungzan hinghahih to tawnh boeh.** ⁴⁸ **Kai loe hinghahih takaw ah ka oh.** ⁴⁹ **Nam panaw loe praezaek ah manna to caak o moe, duek o.** ⁵⁰ **Hae loe van hoiah angzo tathuk takaw ah oh, mi kawbaktih doeh to takaw caa kami loe dueh mak ai.** ⁵¹ **Kai loe van hoiah angzo tathuk hinghahih takaw ah ka oh: mi kawbaktih doeh hae takaw caa kami loe, dungzan ah hing tih: long mah hinghahih tawnh hanah, ka paek han koi takaw loe ka ngan hae boeh ni, tiah a naa.**

⁵² To pongah Judahnaw angmacae salakah lok angaekhaih to oh, Kawbangmaw hae kami mah caak hanah angmah ih ngan to aicae han paek thai tih? tiah a thuih o. ⁵³ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Kami capa ih ngan to caak moe, anih ih athii to nae ai ah loe, a thungah hinghahih na tawn o mak ai.** ⁵⁴ **Mi kawbaktih doeh ka ngan to caa moe, ka thii to nae kami loe, dungzan hinghahih to tawnh; hnukkhuem niah anih to kang thawksak let han.** ⁵⁵ **Ka ngan loe buh tangtang ah oh moe, ka thii loe naek koi hmuen tangtang ah oh.** ⁵⁶ **Ka ngan to caa moe, ka thii to nae kami loe, anih kai thungah oh, kai doeh anih thungah oh.** ⁵⁷ **Kahing Pa mah ni Kai hae ang patoeh, Kai loe Pa rang hoiah ka hing; to pongah kai caa kami loe kai rang hoiah hing tih.** ⁵⁸ **Hae loe van hoiah angzo tathuk takaw ah oh: nam panaw mah manna to caak o moe, duek o baktih na ai ah, hae takaw caa kami loe dungzan ah hing tih.** ⁵⁹ **Hae loknaw loe Kapernuam avang ih sineko thungah patuk naah thuih.**

Pop parai hnukbang kaminawk amlaem o

⁶⁰ **A hnukbang paroeai kaminawk mah hae lok to thaih o naah, a thuih ih lok loe rai parai; mi mah maw panoek thai tih, tiah a thuih o.** ⁶¹ **A hnukbang kaminawk laisaep o, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae lok pongah palung na boeng o maw?** ⁶² **To tiah nahaeloe a oh tangsuekhahih ahmuen ah daw tahang Kami Capa na hnuk o naah cae loe, kawbangmaw na om o tih!** ⁶³ **Hinghahih loe Muithla mah ni paek; taksa loe avanghahih om ai: kang thuih o ih loknaw loe Muithla ah oh pongah, hinghahih to oh.** ⁶⁴ **Toe nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah loe tang o ai, tiah a naa.**

Jesu mah loe tangsuek nathuem hoiah boeh ni, nihcae loe kawbaktih kami maw, tanghahih tawn ai kami loe mi maw, mi mah maw anih to angphat taak tih, tiah panoek coek boeh. ⁶⁵ To pongah ni anih mah, **Kam Pa mah anih han paek ai ah loe, mi kawbaktih doeh kai khaeah angzo thai mak ai, tiah kang thuih o, tiah a naa.**

⁶⁶ To nathuem hoiah loe pop parai a hnukbang kaminawk mah anih to angqoi o taak boih, anih hoi nawnto caeh o ai boeh. ⁶⁷ Jesu mah hatlai hnettonaw mah khaeah, **Nangcae doeh angqoi ving han na koeh o maw?** tiah a naa.

⁶⁸ Simon Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, na lok ah ni dungzan hinghahih to oh, mi khaeah maw ka caeh o han? ⁶⁹ **Nang loe kahing Sithaw Capa, Kri ni, tiah kang panoek o moe, kang tang o boeh, tiah a naa.** ⁷⁰ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kaimah na ai maw nangcae hatlai hnettonaw to kang qoih? Toe nangcae thung ih kami maeto loe taqaw sae ah oh ving,** tiah a naa. ⁷¹ Simon capa juda Iskariot to thuih koehhahih ih ni: anih loe hatlai hnetto thungah kathum maeto ah oh, toe hnukkhuem ah loe Jesu to angphat taak ving.

7

Jesu kahni im poikung ah caeh

¹ To pacoengah Jesu loe Kalili prae ah caeh: Judahnawk mah anih hum han pakrong o pongah, Judah prae thungah amkaeh han koeh ai. ² Judahnawk ih Kahni im poi h sakhaih atue loe zoi boeh. ³ To naah anih ih nawkamyawk mah anih khaeah, Hae ahmuen hoiah tacawt ah loe, Judah prae ah caeh ah, to naah ni na sak ih dawnrai hmuennawk to na hnukbang kaminawk mah hnu o tih. ⁴ Ahmin amthang han koeh kami loe tamquta hoiah hmuen to sah vai ai. Hae hmuennawk hae na sak pongah, nangmah hoi nangmah to long kaminawk khaeah amtuengsak ah, tiah a naa o. ⁵ Angmah ih nawkamyawk mah mataeng doeh Jesu to tang o ai vop.

⁶ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai ih atue pha ai vop: toe nangcae ih atue loe phak boeh.** ⁷ **Long mah nangcae hnuma thai mak ai; a sak o ih kasae hmuennawk to ka thuih pongah, Kai ni ang hnukma o.** ⁸ **Nangcae loe to poi hkung ah caeh oh: kai ih atue pha ai vop pongah, to poi hkung ah ka caeh mak ai vop,** tiah a naa. ⁹ Nihcae khaeah hae lok a thuih pae pacoengah, anih loe Kalili ah oh vop.

¹⁰ Toe angmah ih nawkamyawk poi hkung ah caeh o pacoengah loe, anih doeh poi hkung ah caeh toeng, toe minawk panoeksak ai, tamquta ah ni a caeh. ¹¹ Judahnawk mah poi hkung ah anih to pakrong o, Anih loe naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o. ¹² Amkhueng kaminawk loe anih kawng to angaek o: thoemto kaminawk mah, Anih loe hoi h, tiah thuih o: kalah kaminawk mah loe, Hoi h ai, anih loe kaminawk to aling, tiah thuih o. ¹³ Toe Judahnawk zit o pongah, mi mah doeh anih kawng to kamtuengah thui o ai.

Jesu mah tempul ah patuk

¹⁴ Poi h a um phak naah, Jesu loe tempul ah dawh tahang moe, kaminawk to patuk. ¹⁵ Judahnawk loe dawnrai o, hae kami loe ca doeh amtuk ai to mah, kawbangmaw ca panoek halat? tiah thuih o. ¹⁶ **Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Kang patuk o ih lok loe Kai ih lok na ai, Kai patoehkung ih lok ni.** ¹⁷ **Anih koehhai h sak koeh kami mah loe, ka patuk ih lok hae Sithaw ih lok maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaimah kaa ah patuk ih lok, tito panoek thaihai h to tawn tih.** ¹⁸ **Angmah koeh ah lokthui kami loe, a lensawkhai h hnuk han ih ni a thuih: toe Anih patoehkung lensawkhai h pakrong Kami loe, loktang ah oh, Anih loe alinghai h lok to thui ai.** ¹⁹ **Mosi mah kaalok ang paek o na ai maw, tipongah maeto mah doeh na pazui o ai moe, tikhoe kai hum hanah nang pakrong o loe?** tiah a naa.

²⁰ Kaminawk mah, Nang loe taqaw na tawnh: mi mah maw nang hum han pakrong? tiah a naa o. ²¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Hmuen maeto ka sak naah, dawn na rai o boih.** ²² **To pongah Mosi mah tangzat hin aah hanah lok ang paek o (Mosi khae hoi angzo ai, ampanawk khae hoiah ni angzoh); Sabbath niah nawkta tangzat hin na aah o.** ²³ **Sabbath niah nawkta tangzat hin na aah o naah, Mosi ih kaalok aek kami ah na om o ai to mah, tikhoe Sabbath niah nganna kaminawk ngan ka tuisak naah, ka nuiah palung na phui o loe?** ²⁴ **Anui phawn khet hoiah lokcaek o hmah, toenghai h hoiah lokcaek oh,** tiah a naa.

Anih loe Kri maw?

²⁵ To naah Jerusalem ih thoemto kaminawk mah, Nihcae mah hum han pakrong o ih kami loe Anih hae na ai maw? ²⁶ Khenah, Anih loe misahoihai h hoiah lok a thuih, nihcae mah Anih to kawbang doeh naa o ai. Hae Kami loe Kri tangtang boeh ni, tiah ukkungnawk mah panoek o maw? ²⁷ Kri angzoh naah, Anih loe naa hoiah maw angzoh, tito mi mah doeh panoek mak ai, toe hae kami loe naa ih kami maw, tito ka panoek o, tiah thuih o.

²⁸ Jesu mah tempul thungah patuk naah, **Nangcae mah Kai nang panoek o: toe Kai loe kaimah koeh ah kang zo ai, Kai patoehkung loe loktang ah oh, Anih to na panoek o ai.** ²⁹ **Anih mah Ang patoeh moe, Anih khae hoi kang zoh pongah, Anih to Ka panoek, tiah tha hoi a hangh.** ³⁰ To pongah nihcae mah Jesu naehhai h loklam to pakrong o: toe Anih ih atue pha ai vop pongah, Anih to mi mah doeh naeh o ai. ³¹ Paroeai kaminawk mah Anih to tang o moe, Kri angzoh naah loe, hae Kami mah sak ih pong pop kue ah anih mah dawnrai hmuennawk to sah tih maw? tiah thuih o.

Jesu naehkung patoeh

³² Jesu kawng angaek kaminawk ih lok Farasinawk mah thaih o naah, Farasinawk hoi kalen koek qaima mah Anih to naeh hanah, tempul thungah toksah kaminawk to

patoeh. ³³ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae khaeah atue setta thung ni ka oh han boeh, to pacoengah loe Kai patoehkung khaeah Ka caeh han boeh.** ³⁴ **Kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nang hnu o mak ai: nangcae loe ka ohhaih ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai,** tiah thuih pae. ³⁵ To naah Judahnaw mah, Aicae mah anih hnuk han ai ah, naa ah maw caeh han thuih? Maeto hoi maeto ampraek Gentelnaw khaeah caeh moe, Gentelnaw patuk han ih maw a thuih? ³⁶ **Kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nang hnu o mak ai: nangcae loe ka ohhaih ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai,** tiah thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw vai? tiah thuih o.

Kacai Muithla

³⁷ Kalen poihsakhaih hnukkhuem koek niah, Jesu angdoet moe, **Mi kawbaktih doeh tui anghae kami loe, Kai khaeah angzo nasoe loe, nae nasoe.** ³⁸ **Mi kawbaktih doeh Kai tang kami loe, Cabu mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, anih ih takoh thung hoiah hinghaih tuipui to long tih,** tiah tha hoi hang moe, lok a thuih. ³⁹ (Toe to lok loe, Anih tang kaminaw mah hnuk han ih Muithla, thuih koehhaih ih ni: Jesu loe lensawkhaih hoi pakoeh ah om ai vop pongah, Kacai Muithla to paek ai vop).

Anih loe mi maw?

⁴⁰ Paroeai kaminaw mah a lok to thaih o naah, Hae kami loe Tahmaa tangtang boeh ni, tiah thuih o. ⁴¹ Kalah kaminaw mah loe, Hae kami loe Kri ni, tiah thuih o. Toe thoemto kaminaw mah loe, Kalili hoiah Kri angzo tih maw? ⁴² Cabu mah, Kri loe David ih atii hoiah angzo tih, David ohhaih Bethlehem vangpui hoiah ni angzo tih, tiah thuih ih lok oh na ai maw? tiah thuih o. ⁴³ Anih pongah kaminaw ampraek o. ⁴⁴ Thoemto kaminaw mah anih to naeh han koeh o; toe mi mah doeh anih to naeh o ai.

Jesu to talawk o ai

⁴⁵ Tempul ah toksah kaminaw loe Farasinaw hoi kalen koek qaima khaeah amlaem o let, to naah nihcae mah tikhoe Jesu nang zo o haih ai loe? tiah naa o. ⁴⁶ Tempul ah toksah kaminaw mah, Hae kami baktiah lokthui kami mi doeh om vai ai vop, tiah pathim pae o. ⁴⁷ Farasinaw mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae doeh ang ling o boeh maw? ⁴⁸ Ukkungnaw, to tih ai boeh loe Farasinaw thungah Anih mah thuih ih lok tang kami oh o maw? ⁴⁹ Kaalok panoe ai haeah amkhueng kaminaw loe tangoenghaih tongh o boeh, tiah a naa o. ⁵⁰ (Nihcae ih kami maeto ah kaom, khoving naah Jesu khaeah kacaeh), Nikodemu mah nihcae khaeah, ⁵¹ aicae ih daan pongah kami maeto mah sak ih hmuen to panoe ai, a thuih ih lok doeh thaih ai ah lokcaek thai maw? tiah a naa. ⁵² To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang doeh Kalili ih kami ah maw na oh? Pakrongah loe khenah: Kalili hoiah tahmaa tacawt vai ai vop, tiah a naa o. ⁵³ To kaminaw loe angmacae im ah caeh o boih.

8

Sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata naeh o

¹ Jesu loe Olive mae ah caeh. ² Anih loe khawnbang khawnhaw ah tempul ah caeh let, to naah kaminaw boih anih khaeah angzoh o; anih loe anghnut moe, nihcae to patuk. ³ To naah ca tarik kaminaw hoi Farasinaw mah sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpata maeto anih khaeah hoih o; kaminaw salakah nongpata to angdoet o sak pacoengah, ⁴ nihcae mah Jesu khaeah, Patukkung, zaehaih sak li naah hae nongpata hae ka naeh o. ⁵ Mosi ih kaalok baktiah, hae baktih nongpata loe thlung hoi vah maat han oh: toe nangmah loe kawbangmaw na poek? tiah a naa o. ⁶ Anih to zae net thai hanah, nihcae mah Anih to tanoek o. Toe Jesu loe lu takhum moe, nihcae ih lok thaih ai baktiah banpazung hoiah long ah ca tarik. ⁷ Nihcae mah boeng ai ah Anih to lokdueng o pongah, Anih loe anghawk tahang moe, nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae thung ih zaehaih tawn ai kami mah, nongpata to thlung hoi va o hmaloe nasoe,** tiah a naa. ⁸ Anih loe takhum moe, long ah ca tarik let. ⁹ Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, angmacae panoeckhaih palung mah angmacae zaehaih to amtuengsak pongah, kacoe hoi kamtong boeng khoeo to, maeto pacoeng maeto tacawt o boih: Jesu hoi toah nawnto angdoe nongpata khue oh hoi sut. ¹⁰ Jesu anghawk naah, nongpata khue ai ah loe, mi doeh hnu ai boeh. Anih mah nongpata khaeah, **Nongpata, Nang zaehaih net kaminaw loe naa ah maw caeh o boih boeh? Mi mah doeh lok na caek o ai maw?** tiah a naa. ¹¹ Nongpata mah, Angraeng, Mi mah doeh lok na caek o ai, tiah naa. Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Kai mah doeh lok kang caek ai: caeh ah loe zaehaih sah let hmah lai ah,** tiah a naa.

Jesu loe long aanghahih

¹² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih let, **Kai loe long aanghahih ah ka oh: Ka hnukah bang kami loe, vinghah thungah caeh mak ai, hinghah to hnu tih**, tiah a naa. ¹³ Farasinawk mah anih khaeah, Nang loe nangmah hoi nangmah hnukung ah na oh; hnukung ah na ohhah to amsoem ai, tiah a naa o. ¹⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah oh cadoeh, Kai loe naa hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa ah maw ka caeh han, tito ka panoek pongah, hnukung ah ka ohhah loe amsoem: toe nangcae loe Kai naa hoiah maw angzoh moe, naa ah maw ka caeh han, tito na panoek o ai.** ¹⁵ Nangcae loe taksa baktiah lok na caek o; toe Kai loe mi doeh lok ka caek vai ai. ¹⁶ Kai loe kaimah bueng ah ka om ai, Kai patoehkung Pa hoi nawnto ka oh pongah, lok ka caek aep to mah, ka lokcaekhaih loe amsoem. ¹⁷ Kami hnetto mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah nangmacae ih daan thungah tarik ih oh. ¹⁸ Kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah hnukung ah Ka oh, Kai patoehkung Pa doeh Kai hnukung ah oh. ¹⁹ To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nam pa loe naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o. Jesu mah, **Kai doeh Kam Pa doeh na panoek o ai: Kai nang panoek o soe nahaeloe, kam Pa doeh na panoek o tih**, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Hae lok loe Jesu mah tempul thung ih phoisa bawm suekhah taengah patuk nathuem ah thuih pae ih lok ah oh: angmah ih atue pha ai vop pongah, mi mah doeh anih to naeh o ai.

Tang ai kaminawk acoepaekhaih

²¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae let, **Kai loe ka caeh ving han boeh, kai nang pakrong o tih, toe nangmacae zaehaih pongah na dueh o tih: ka caehhaih ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai**, tiah a naa.

²² Judahnawk mah, Ka caehhaih ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, tiah a thuih pongah, angmah hoi angmah anghum han thuih kalang mue, tiah poek o.

²³ Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae loe atlim bang ih kami ah na oh o; kai loe ranui bang ih kami ah ni ka oh: nangcae loe hae long kami ah na oh o; kai loe hae long kami na ai ni.** ²⁴ To pongah kang thuih o, Na zae o haih pongah na dueh o tih: Kai loe Anih to boeh ni, tiah na tang o ai nahaeloe, nangmacae zaehaih pongah na dueh o tih, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai loe tangsuek nathuem hoi kang thuih o khing ih kami ah ka oh.** ²⁶ Lok thuih moe, nangcae lokcaek hanah ka tawnh mangh: **toe kai patoehkung loe loktang ah oh; anih khae hoi ka thaih ih hmuennawk ni long khaeah ka thuih**, tiah a naa.

²⁷ Jesu mah thuih ih Ampa kawng to nihcae mah thai pae o kop ai. ²⁸ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kami Capa na takhing o naah ni, Kai loe Anih to boeh ni, kaimah bueng ah tidoeh Ka sah ai; kam Pa mah ang patuk ih loknawk ni ka thuih, tiah na panoek o vop tih.** ²⁹ Kai patoehkung loe Kai hoi nawnto oh: **Pa mah kaimah bueng na cahtaak sut ai; a koeh ih hmuennawk ni ka sak pae toepsoep, tiah a naa.** ³⁰ Anih mah hae loknawk thuih naah, paroeai kaminawk mah anih to tang o.

Loktang mah na loisak tih

³¹ Jesu mah Anih tanghah tawn Judahnawk khaeah, **Ka lok ah na oh o poe nahaeloe, ka hnukbang kami tangtang ah ni na oh o.** ³² Loktang to na panoek o ueloe, loktang mah na loih o sak tih, tiah a naa.

³³ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Abraham ih atii ah ka oh o, minawk ih tamna ah ka om o vai ai: kawbangmaw na loih o tih, tiah na thuih? tiah pathim pae o. ³⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, mi kawbaktih doeh zaehaih sah kami loe zaehaih tamna ah oh.** ³⁵ Tamna loe im ah om poe ai: **toe Capa loe oh poe.** ³⁶ To pongah Capa mah na loih o sak nahaeloe, na loih o tangtang tih. ³⁷ Abraham ih atii ah na oh o, tito ka panoek; **toe nangcae thungah ka lok ohhah ahmuen om ai pongah, kai hum hanah nang pakrong o.** ³⁸ Kai loe Kam Pa khae hoi ka hnuk ih hmuen to ni ka thuih: **nangcae loe nam pa khae hoi na hnuk o ih hmuen to na sak o**, tiah a naa.

³⁹ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Abraham loe kaicae ih ampa ni, tiah pathim pae o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Abraham ih caa ah na oh o nahaeloe, Abraham mah sak ih toknawk to na sak o han oh bae.** ⁴⁰ Toe Sithaw khae hoi ka thaih ih, **loktang lok kang thuih o pongah, vaihi Kai hum hanah nang pakrong o, Abraham loe to baktih hmuen to sah ai.** ⁴¹ Nangcae loe nam panawk mah sak o ih hmuennawk

ni na sak o, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah Anih khaeah, Kaicae loe payang caa na ai ni; kaicae loe Ampa, Sithaw maeto ni ka tawnh o, tiah a naa o.

⁴² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kai loe Sithaw khae hoi tacawt kami ah ka oh, anih khae hoiah ni kang zoh; kai mah koeh ah kang zo ai, Sithaw loe nangcae Ampa ah om nahaeloe, anih mah kai ang patoeh pongah, kai hae nang palung o tih.** ⁴³ **Tipongah ka thuih ih lok na thaih o kop ai loe? Ka lok na tahngai o kop ai pongah ni, kalok hae na thaih o kop ai.** ⁴⁴ **Nangcae loe nam pa taqawk ih caa ah na oh o, to pongah nam pa koehhah sak hanah na koeh o. Anih loe tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni kami humkung ah oh, anih thungah loktang om ai pongah, anih loe loktang ah angdoe ai. Anih mah amsawnlok thuih naah, angmah koeh baktiah ni a thuih: anih loe lok amlai kami ah oh moe, lok amlai kaminawk ih ampa ah oh.** ⁴⁵ **Loktang lok ka thuih pongah, Kai nang tang o ai.** ⁴⁶ **Nangcae thungah kai zaehaih net thaih na oh o maw? Loktang bae kang thuih o, tipongah Kai nang tang o ai loe?** ⁴⁷ **Sithaw kami loe, Sithaw ih loknawk to tahngaih: Sithaw kami ah na om o ai pongah ni, a lok na tahngai o ai, tiah a naa.**

Judahnawk hoi lok angaekhaih

⁴⁸ Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Taqawk na tawnh, Samaritan kami maeto ah na oh, tiah kang naa o ih lok loe amsoem, tiah pathim pae o. ⁴⁹ Jesu mah, **Taqawk ka tawn ai; kam Pa to ni ka pakoeh, toe nangcae mah loe kasae nang thuih o.** ⁵⁰ **Kaimah hoi kaimah amkoehhah ka pakrong ai: Ka lensawkhah pakrong moe, lokcaek kami Maeto oh.** ⁵¹ **Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Ka thuih ih lok pakuem kami loe, natuek naah doeh dueh mak ai, tiah a naa.**

⁵² Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Taqawk na tawnh, tiah vaihi kang panoek o boeh. Abraham loe duek boeh moe, Tahmaanawk doeh duek o boeh; toe nang mah loe Ka lok pakuem kami loe, natuek naah doeh duekhah hnu mak ai, tiah na thuih. ⁵³ Nang loe kaicae ampa Abraham pongah na len kue maw? Anih loe duek boeh, tahmaanawk doeh duek o boeh: nangmah hoi nangmah to kawbangmaw na poek? tiah a naa o.

⁵⁴ Jesu mah, **Kaimah hoi kaimah amkoeh nahaeloe, to tiah kam koehhah to tiah doeh angcoeng mak ai: Anih loe kaicae ih Sithaw ni, tiah na thuih o ih, Kam Pa mah ni Kai hae ang pakoeh:** ⁵⁵ **Anih to na panoek o ai, toe kaimah loe Anih to panoek: Anih to Ka panoek ai, tiah Ka thuih nahaeloe, Kai doeh nangcae baktiah amsawnlok thuih kami ah ni ka om tih: toe anih to ka panoek moe, a thuih ih lok to ka pakuem.** ⁵⁶ **Nangcae ampa Abraham loe Kai ih ani to hnuk hanah koeh parai: anih mah hnuk naah, paroeai anghoe, tiah pathim pae.** ⁵⁷ Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Nang loe saning quipangato mataeng doeh akoep ai vop, Abraham to na hnuk maw? tiah a naa o. ⁵⁸ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Loktang to, loktang ah, Kang thuih o, Abraham om ai naah, Ka oh boeh, tiah a naa.** ⁵⁹ **To naah nihcae mah Anih vah hanah thlung akhui o: toe Jesu mah anghawak taak ving, paroeai kaminawk salakah a caeh moe, tempul thung hoiah tacawt ving.**

9

Tapen tangsuek hoi mikmaeng hoisak

¹ Jesu loe loklam ah caeh, to naah tapen tangsuek hoi mikmaeng kami to a hnuk. ² A hnukbang kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Rabbi, hae kami loe angmah ih zaehaih pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe amno ampanawk zaehaih pongah maw mik maengh? tiah dueng o.

³ Jesu mah, **Angmah zaehaih pongah na ai, amno ampanawk zaehaih pongah doeh na ai: toe anih khaeah Sithaw toksakhah to amtueng tih.** ⁴ **Khodai naah kai patoehkung ih tok to ka sak han oh: khoving naah loe mi doeh toksah thai mak ai.** ⁵ **Kia long ah ka oh nathung, kai loe long aanghaih ah ka oh, tiah a naa.** ⁶ **Hae loknawk a thuih pacoengah, anih mah long ah tamtui pathoih moe, long to tamtui hoiah kanaem ah pathluem; to pacoengah mikmaeng ih mik to long kanaem hoiah a nok pae,** ⁷ **caeh ah loe kangbuem Siloam tuili (thuih koehhah loe patoeh tih haih ih ni) ah amsae ah, tiah a naa.**

⁸ Imtaeng kaminawk hoi anih loe mikmaeng ni, tiah hnuzong kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe anghnut moe, minawk khaeah ban patueng kami na ai maw? tiah thuih o. ⁹ Thoeanto kaminawk mah, Hae kami loe anih to ni, tiah thuih o, kalah thoeanto kaminawk mah loe, Hae kami loe anih hoiah anghmong, tiah thuih o: toe mikmaeng mah to kami loe kai ni, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kawbangmaw na mik

amtueng? tiah a naa o. ¹¹ Anih mah, Jesu, tiah kawh ih kami mah long to kanaem ah pathluem moe, ka mik ah ang nok pae, to pacoengah kangbuem Siloam tuili ah amsaeh hanah ang thuih; ka caeh moe, kam saeh naah, ka mik hae amtueng, tiah pathim pae. ¹² Nihcae mah anih khaeah, To kami loe naa ah maw oh? tiah dueng o. Anih mah, Ka panoek ai, tiah a naa.

¹³ Nihcae mah mikmaeng to Farasinawh khaeah hoih o. ¹⁴ Sabbath niah Jesu mah long to kanaem ah pathluem moe, mikmaeng to ngantuisak. ¹⁵ Farasinawh mah doeh na mik loe kawbangmaw amtueng, tiah dueng o. Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Anih mah long kanaem to ka mik ah ang nok pae, tui hoiah mik ka pasaeh naah, ka mik hae amtueng, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To naah thoemto Farasinawh mah, Hae kami loe Sabbath ni za ai pongah, Sithaw khae ih kami na ai ni, tiah thuih o. Kalah kaminawh mah loe, Kazae kami mah kawbangmaw hae baktih dawnrai hmuennawh to sah tih, tiah a naa o. To pongah maeto hoi maeto ampraek o. ¹⁷ Nihcae mah mikmaeng khaeah, Na mik amtuengsak kami to kawbangmaw na poek? tiah dueng o let. To naah anih mah, To kami loe Tahmaa ni, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Toe Judahnawh mah hae kami loe mikmaengh, toe vaihi loe mik amtueng boeh, tito mik amtueng kami ih amno hoi ampa kawh ai karoek to tang o ai. ¹⁹ Nihcae mah to kami ih amno hoi ampa khaeah, Anih loe tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah mik a maeng boeh, tiah na thuih hoi ih nanghnik ih capa maw? Kawbangmaw vaihi anih ih mik amtueng pae? tiah dueng o.

²⁰ Anih ih amno hoi ampa mah nihcae khaeah, Hae kami loe kaihnik ih capa ni, anih loe tapen tangsuek na hoiah mikmaeng boeh: ²¹ toe kawbangmaw vaihi a mik amtueng pae let, mi mah maw a mik amtuengsak, tito ka panoek hoi ai: anih loe saning akoep boeh: to pongah angmah khaeah dueng oh: anih mah angmah kawng to thui tih hmang, tiah a naa hoi. ²² Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih loe Kri ni, tiah thui kami loe sineko hoiah pathok si, tiah Judahnawh palung adue o; Judah kaminawh to a zit hoi pongah ni, anih ih amno hoi ampa mah to tiah lokthuih hoi. ²³ To pongah, anih ih amno hoi ampa mah anih loe saning akoep boeh; angmah khaeah dueng oh, tiah a thuih pae hoi. ²⁴ Nihcae mah mikmaeng to kawh o let moe, anih khaeah, Sithaw to mah pakoeh ah: hae kami loe kami zae, tiah ni ka panoek o, tiah a naa o. ²⁵ Anih mah, Hae kami loe kami zae maw, kami zae ai, tito ka panoek ai: hmuennawh maeto ka panoek ih oh, kai loe canghniah mik ka maengh, toe vaihi loe mik amtueng boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁶ To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Anih mah tih maw ang sak pae? Anih mah na mik to kawbangmaw amtuengsak? tiah dueng o let. ²⁷ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Kang thui o boeh, toe na tahngai o ai: tikhoe thaih let han na koeh o loe? Nangcae doeh Anih hnukbang kami ah oh hanah na koeh o maw? tiah a naa. ²⁸ To naah nihcae mah anih to zoeh o, Nang loe Anih hnukbang kami ah na oh, toe kaicae loe Mosi hnukbang kami ah ni ka oh o. ²⁹ Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah ni lokthuih pae, tito ka panoek o: toe hae kami loe naa ih kami maw, tito ka panoek o ai, tiah a naa o. ³⁰ To kami mah nihcae khaeah, Dawnrai han oh, Anih loe naa ih kami maw, tito na panoek o ai, toe anih mah ni ka mik hae amtuengsak. ³¹ Sithaw mah kami zaenawh ih lok tahngai ai, tito a panoek o: toe Sithaw to bok moe, a koehhah sah kami ih lok loe, Anih mah tahngai pae. ³² Tapen tangsuek na hoi kaom mikmaeng to mik amtuengsak, tiah long oh tangsuek na hoi mi mah doeh thai vai ai vop. ³³ Hae kami loe Sithaw ih kami ai nahaeloe, anih mah tidoeh sah thai mak ai, tiah a naa. ³⁴ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kami zae ah tapen nang mah kaicae hae nang patuk maw? tiah a naa o. Anih to tasa bangah pathok o ving.

Jesu hoi ngantui kami lok apaehhah

³⁵ Nihcae mah mikmaeng to haek o ving, tiah Jesu mah thaih; Jesu mah mikmaeng to hnuk naah, anih khaeah, **Kami Capa to na tang maw?** tiah a naa. ³⁶ To naah mikmaeng mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, Anih to ka tang thai hanah, Anih loe mi maw? tiah a naa.

³⁷ Jesu mah anih khaeah **Anih to na hnuk boeh bae, nang hoi lokpae kami loe anih to boeh ni,** tiah a naa. ³⁸ To naah mikmaeng mah, Angraeng, Ka tang, tiah thuih moe, Anih to a bok. ³⁹ Jesu mah, **Kai loe mikmaengnawh mik amtuengsak moe, mik amtueng kaminawh mikmaengsak han hoi lokcaek han ih ni hae long nuiah kang zoh,** tiah a naa. ⁴⁰ Anih khae kaom thoemto Farasinawh mah to loknawh to thaih o naah, anih khaeah, Kaicae doeh mik ka maengh o maw? tiah a naa o. ⁴¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Mik na maeng o nahaeloe, zaehaih na tawn o mak ai: toe kaicae loe mik amtueng, tiah vaihi na thuih o pongah, zaehaih na tawnh o,** tiah a naa.

¹ Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Tuu khongkha thung hoi akun ai, kalah loklam hoiah daw tahang kami loe, kamqu hoi mingcahnawk ni. ² Toe tuutoep kami loe tuu khongkha thung hoiah ni akunh. ³ Khongkha toep kami mah anih hanah thok to paongh pae; tuunawk mah anih ih lok to tahngai pae o: anih loe angmah ih tuunawk to ahmin hoiah kaww moe, tasa bangah caeh haih. ⁴ A tuunawk tasa bangah caeh haih naah, nihcae hmaa ah a caeh pae, tuunawk mah anih ih lok to maat o pongah, anih hnukah bang o. ⁵ Tuunawk loe hnuk vai ai ih kami hnukah natuek naah doeh bang o mak ai, a lok to maat o ai pongah, cawn o taak tih, tiah a naa. ⁶ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Hae patahhaih lok hae a thuih pae, toe nihcae khaeah a thuih pae ih lok to nihcae mah thaih pae o kop ai.

Kahoih tuutoepkung Jesu

⁷ To pacoengah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Kai loe tuu khongkha ah ka oh. ⁸ Kai hmaa ah angzo kaminaww boih loe kamqu hoi mingcahnawk ni: tuunawk mah nihcae ih lok to tahngai pae o ai. ⁹ Kai loe khongkha ah ka oh: mi kawbaktih doeh kai thung hoiah akun kami loe, pahlonghah hnu tih, a thungah caeh ueloe, tacawt tih, to pacoengah rawkcak caakhaih kahoih ahmuen to hnu tih. ¹⁰ Kamqu loe paquk han ih, hum han ih hoi paro han ih ni angzoh: Kai loe nihcae hinghah tawnh o moe, pop aep ah a tawnh o han ih ni kang zoh. ¹¹ Kai loe kahoih tuutoepkung ah ka oh: kahoih tuutoepkung loe tuunawk hanah a hinghah to paek. ¹² Tuutoep kami ai, tuu tawnkung doeh na ai, thlai ih kami loe kangzo tasui to hnuk naah, tuunawk to prawtsut moe, cawnh taak ving: tasui mah tuunawk to kaek moe, tuunawk to ampraeksak phang. ¹³ Thlai ih kami loe thlai ih kami ah oh pongah, tuunawk to dawncang ai. ¹⁴ Kai loe kahoih tuutoepkung ah ka oh; Kai mah ih tuunawk to Ka panoek, tuunawk mah doeh kai ang panoek o. ¹⁵ Pa mah Kai ang panoek baktih toengah, Pa to Ka panoek, Ka hinghah to tuunawk hanah ka paek. ¹⁶ Hae tuu khongkha thungah kathum ai, kalah tuunawk doeh Ka tawnh: nihcae doeh Ka hoih han oh vop, nihcae mah ka lok to tahngai o tih; to pacoengah loe tuu khongkha maeto hoi tuutoepkung maeto ni om tih boeh. ¹⁷ Ka hinghah ka paek pongah, Kam Pa mah Kai ang palung, to hinghah to ka lak let han. ¹⁸ Mi mah doeh kai khae hoi lomh mak ai, Kaimah koehah ni hinghah to ka paek. Ka paek thaih baktih toengah, lak let thaihah doeh ka tawnh. Kam Pa khae hoiah ni hae lokpaekhaih hae Ka hnuk, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Hae a thuih ih loknaww pongah Judah kaminaww salakah ampraekhaih to oh let. ²⁰ Paroeai kaminaww mah, Anih loe taqaww tawnh moe, amthu boeh; tih hanah a lok to na tahngai pae o khing loe? tiah naa o. ²¹ Kalah kaminaww mah loe, Hae loknaww loe taqaww tawn kami mah thuih ih lok na ai ni. Taqaww mah loe mikmaeng to mik amtuengsak thai tih maw? tiah thuih o.

Tuutoepkung mah angmah ih tuunawk to panoek

²² Siktue phak naah loe, Jerusalem ah angpaekhaih poi to oh. ²³ Jesu loe tempul thung ih Solomon impoem ta ah amkaeh. ²⁴ To naah Judahnaww mah anih to takui o moe, anih khaeah, Nasetto maw kaicae palung nang haengsak han vop? Kri ah na oh nahaeloe, kamnoek ah na thui ah, tiah a naa o. ²⁵ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kang thuih o boeh, toe nang tang o ai:** Kam Pa ih ahmin hoiah ka sak ih toknaww loe, Kai hnukung ah oh o. ²⁶ Toe kang thuih o baktiah, Kai ih tuu ah na om o ai pongah, Kang thuih o ih lok to na tang o ai. ²⁷ Kai ih tuunaww loe Ka lok to tahngai o, nihcae to Ka panoek, nihcae loe Ka hnukah bang o. ²⁸ Dungzan hinghah to nihcae hanah ka paek; nihcae loe natuek naah doeh anghmaa o mak ai, mi mah doeh Ka ban thung hoiah lomh mak ai. ²⁹ Nihcae kai khaeah paekkung, Kam Pa loe, tih boih pongah len kue; mi mah doeh nihcae to Kam Pa ban thung hoiah lomh thai mak ai. ³⁰ Kai hoi Kam Pa loe maeto ni, tiah a naa.

Jesu vah hanah thlung akhui o

³¹ To naah Judahnaww mah Anih vah hanah thlung akhui o let. ³² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kam Pa khae hoi ih paroeai kahoih toknaww to kang patuek o boeh; kawbaktih tok pongah maw Kai thlung hoiah nang va o han?** tiah a naa. ³³ Judahnaww mah anih khaeah, Kahoih tok pongah thlung hoi kang va o mak ai; toe nang loe Sithaw ih ahmin kasae na thuih; kami ah na oh to mah, nangmah hoi nangmah to Sithaw ah nang sak pongah ni, tiah a naa o. ³⁴ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae loe sithawnaww ah na oh o, tiah Ka thuih, tiah nangmacae ih kaalok thungah tarik ih lok to oh na ai maw?** ³⁵ Anih mah nihcae to sithawnaww, tiah kaww nahaeloe,

mi khaeah maw Sithaw lok to angzoh, Cabu loe amro thai mak ai; ³⁶ ampa mah ciimcaisak moe, long nuiah patoeh ih kami mah, Kai loe Sithaw Capa ah ka oh, tiah Ka thuih pongah maw, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae na thuih, tiah nang naa o? ³⁷ Kam Pa ih tok to ka sah ai nahaeloe, na tang o hmah. ³⁸ Toe a tok to ka sak pae nahaeloe, Kai nang tang o ai cadoeh, ka sak ih toknaw to tang oh; to tiah nahaeloe Pa Kai thungah oh moe, Kai doeh Anih thungah ka oh, tito na panoek o thai tih, tiah a naa. ³⁹ To pongah nihcae mah Anih naeh hanah pakrong o let: toe Anih loe nihcae ban thung hoiah loih.

Jesu Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh

⁴⁰ Anih loe Johan mah tuinuem paek tangsuekhaih Jordan vapui yaeh ah caeh moe, toah oh. ⁴¹ To pacoengah paroeai kaminawk anih khaeah angzoh o moe, Johan loe dawnrai hmuen sah vai ai: toe Johan mah thuih ih hae kami kawngnawk boih loe amsoem, tiah a thuih o. ⁴² To ahmuen ah paroeai kaminawk mah Anih to tang o.

11

Lazaru duekhaih lok Jesu mah thaih

¹ Lazaru, tiah kaw k ih kami loe ngannat, anih loe Meri hoi amnawk Martha ohhah Bethani avang ih kami ah oh. ² (To Meri loe nganna Lazaru ih tanuh ah oh moe, Angraeng ih khok to hmuioih tui hoiah bawh moe, a sam hoiah anih ih khok hmawt pae kami ah oh.) ³ To pongah a tanuh hnuk mah Anih khaeah, Angraeng, khenah, na palung ih kami loe ngannat, tiah lok a pat pae hoi. ⁴ To lok to Jesu mah thaih naah, **Hae nathaih loe duek han khoeok to om ai, toe Sithaw lensawkhaih amtueng han ih ni oh, hae nathaih rang hoiah lensawk Sithaw Capa amtuenghah to om tih**, tiah a naa.

⁵ Jesu mah Martha, anih ih amnawk hoi Lazaru to palung. ⁶ Lazaru ngannat ti, tiah Anih mah thaih pacoengah, anih loe a ohhah ahmuen ah ni hnetto thung cam vop. ⁷ To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk khaeah, **Jerusalem ah caeh o let si boeh**, tiah a naa. ⁸ A hnukbang kaminawk mah Anih khaeah, Rabbi, canghni pangah ni Judahnawk mah thlung hoi vah hanah Ang pakrong o; to ahmuen ah Na caeh let han maw? tiah a naa o.

⁹ Jesu mah, **Nito naah atue hatlai hnetto om ai maw? Mi kawbaktih doeh khodai ah caeh kami loe, hae long aanghah to a hnuk pongah amthaek ai.** ¹⁰ **Toe khoving ah caeh kami loe, aanghah om ai pongah, amthaek**, tiah a naa.

¹¹ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, Hae loknawk thuih pacoengah, **Aicae ampui Lazaru loe a iih; toe Ka caeh moe, Ka pathawk han**, tiah a naa. ¹² Anih hnukbang kaminawk mah, Angraeng, anih iip nahaeloe hoi tih, tiah a naa o.

¹³ Jesu mah Lazaru loe duek boeh, tiah thuih koekhah ih ni, toe nihcae mah loe iih rumramhah mue a thuih, tiah poek o. ¹⁴ To pacoengah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Lazaru loe duek boeh, tiah kamnoek ah thuih pae.** ¹⁵ **Na tang o thai hanah, to ahmuen ah ka om ai pongah, nangcae hanah anghoehaih ka tawnh; vaihi anih khaeah caeh o si**, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To naah Didymas, tiah kaw k ih, Thomas mah a hnukbang ampuinawk khaeah, aicae doeh anih hoi nawnto duek hanah caeh o toeng si, tiah a naa.

Jesu loe anghawkhah hoi hinghah

¹⁷ Jesu phak naah, anih aphumhah ni palito oh boeh, tito Anih mah panoek. ¹⁸ Bethani loe Jerusalem hoiah meng hnetto oh duih. ¹⁹ Nihnik ih thangqoi to duek pae boeh pongah, pathloep hanah paroeai Judahnawk Martha hoi Meri khaeah caeh o. ²⁰ Jesu angzoh ti, tiah Martha mah thaih naah, Anih dawt hanah a caeh: toe Meri loe im ah oh. ²¹ Martha mah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, haeah na oh nahaeloe, ka thangqoi hae dueh mak ai. ²² Toe vaihi doeh Sithaw khaeah na hnuk ih hmuen boih loe, Sithaw mah na paek tih, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. ²³ Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Na thangqoi loe anghaw k let tih**, tiah a naa. ²⁴ Martha mah anih khaeah, Hnukkhuem anghaw k lethaih niah loe anih anghaw k let tih, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa.

²⁵ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kai loe anghaw k lethaih hoi hinghah ah Ka oh: Kai tang kami loe, dueh cadoeh, hing tih:** ²⁶ **mi kawbaktih doeh Kai tanghah hoiah khosah kami loe natuek naah doeh dueh mak ai. Hae lok hae na tang maw?** tiah a naa. ²⁷ Nongpata mah Anih khaeah, Ue, Angraeng: Nang loe Kri ni, long nuiah angzo han koi, Sithaw Capa ah na oh, tito Ka tang, tiah a naa.

Jesu hoi duekhah kawng

²⁸ To tiah lok cae a thuih pacoengah, Martha loe caeh moe, tamquta hoi amnaw Meri to kaw, Patukkung, angzoh boeh, nang ang kawksak, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Meri mah to lok to thaih naah, karangah anghaw moe, Anih khaeah caeh. ³⁰ To naah Jesu loe avang thungah akun ai vop, Anih loe Martha mah dawthaih ahmuen ah ni oh vop. ³¹ Meri pathloep hanah im ah kangzo Judahnaw loe, karangah anghaw o moe, tasa bangah tacawt Meri to hnuk o naah, qah han ih mue taprong ah a caeh, tiah poek o pongah, anih hnukah bang o. ³² Meri loe Jesu ohhah ahmuen to phak moe, Anih to hnuk naah, a khokkung ah cangkawn moe, Anih khaeah, Angraeng, haeah na oh nahaeloe, ka thangqoi hae dueh mak ai, tiah a naa. ³³ Anih qahhah hoi anih hoi nawnto kangzo Judahnaw qahhah to Jesu mah hnuk naah, palungset moe, poek angpho, ³⁴ **anah mah naa ah maw a qok to na pasong o?** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, angzo ah loe khenah, tiah a naa o. ³⁵ Jesu qah. ³⁶ Judah kaminaw mah, Khen oh, Anih mah kawkrumaw Lazaru to palung, tiah thuih o. ³⁷ Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw mah, Mikmaeng mik amtuengsak, hae kami mah Lazaru duek han ai ah sah thai mak ai maw? tiah thuih o.

Jesu mah Lazaru pathaw

³⁸ To pongah Jesu loe palungset hoiah taprong ah caeh. Taprong loe thlung khaw ah oh pongah, akhaw to thlung hoiah kraeng o. ³⁹ Jesu mah, **Thlung to takhoe oh**, tiah a naa. Toe kadueh kami ih tanuh Martha mah, Anih khaeah, Vaihi loe anih ih qok hmuisea tih boeh, apumhah ni palito oh boeh, tiah a naa. ⁴⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, Na tang nahaeloe, Sithaw lensawkhah na hnu tih, tiah kang thuih boeh na ai maw? tiah a naa.

⁴¹ To naah qok pasonghah taprong thlung to takhoe pae o. Jesu mah van ah doeng tahang moe, **Pa, Ka lok nang tahngaih pae pongah, kawnhaih lok kang thuih.** ⁴² **Ka lok nang tahngaih pae toepsoep, tiah ka panoek: toe haeah angdoe kaminaw mah, Kai loe Nang mah ni patoeh, tiah tang o thai han ih ni, hae lok hae ka thuih,** tiah a naa. ⁴³ Hae lok a thuih pacoengah, **Lazaru, tacawt ah**, tiah tha hoi a hang. ⁴⁴ To naah kadueh kami to tacawt, a ban hoi a khok loe kadueh khukhah kahni mah zaeng caeng: mikhmai doeh pavawh mah khuk khoep. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Anih to khram oh, caeh nasoe**, tiah a naa.

Jesu hum han patoem o

(Mathai 26.1-5; Marka 14.1-2; Luka 22.1-2)

⁴⁵ Jesu mah sak ih hmuen to, Meri pathloep han angzo paroeai Judahnaw mah hnuk o naah, Anih to tang o. ⁴⁶ Toe nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw loe Farasinaw khaeah caeh o moe, Jesu mah sak ih hmuennaw to thuih pae o. ⁴⁷ To naah kalen koek qaima hoi Farasinaw nawnto amkhueng o, Hae kami mah paroeai dawnrai hmuennaw sak boeh pongah, timaw a sak o han? ⁴⁸ Anih hae hae tiah prawtsut nahaeloe, kaminaw mah anih hae tang o boih tih boeh: to naah Rom kaminaw angzo o ueloe, acaie ih ahmuen hoi acaeng to la o tih boeh, tiah thuih o. ⁴⁹ To naah nihcae thung ih kami, to na saring ah kalen koek qaima toksah Kaiapha mah, nihcae khaeah, Tidoeh na panoek o ai, ⁵⁰ acaeng boih anghmat pongah loe, kaminaw hanah kami maeto duek to hoih kue, tiah a naa. ⁵¹ Anih mah hae lok hae angmah koeh ah thui ai: to na saring ah kalen koek qaima ah a oh baktih toengah, acaeng taham ah Jesu dueh tih, tiah anih mah taphong coek boeh; ⁵² to acaengnaw han khue ai, prae kalah ah ampraek phang, Sithaw ih caanaw doeh maeto ah angcusak hanah thuih ih lok ah doeh oh. ⁵³ To na ni hoi kamtong nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Anih hum hanah pacaeng o. ⁵⁴ To pongah Jesu loe Judahnaw salakah kamtuengah caeh ai; praezaek taengah kaom, Ephraim, tiah kaw ih avang taengah a caeh moe, to ah a hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto oh. ⁵⁵ Judahnaw misong loihih poih loe anghnai boeh: to poih sah ai naah, ampriakai o hanah, paroeai kaminaw loe angmacae avang hoiah Jerusalem ah caeh o. ⁵⁶ Nihcae mah Jesu to pakrong o, nihcae tempul thungah angdoet o naah, kawbangmaw na poek o? Anih poihkung ah angzo mak ai maw? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o. ⁵⁷ Kalen koek qaima hoi Farasinaw mah, Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih ohhah panoek kami loe, Anih to a naeh o thai hanah, a ohhah ahmuen to patuek han angaih, tiah lokpaek o.

12

Bethani avang ah Jesu situi bawhhah

(Mathai 26.6-13; Marka 14.3-9; Luka 7.37-39)

¹ Misong loihih poih phak tomhah ni tarukto naah, Jesu loe kadueh Lazaru pathawkhah Bethani avang to phak. ² To avang ah nihcae mah anih han duembuh caakhah sak pae o; Martha mah caaknaek to thongh pae: toe Lazaru loe caboi nuiah

Anih hoi nawnto anghnut. ³ To naah Meri mah, atho kana parai hmuioih tui tabu maeto lak moe, Jesu ih khok to bawh pae pacoengah, a sam hoiah huk pae: to naah imthung ah hmuioih tui to koi. ⁴ To pacoengah a hnukbang kaminawk thung ih maeto, Anih angphat taak han kaom Simon capa, Juda Iskariot mah, ⁵ tikhoe kamtang kaminawk na paek hanah hae hmuioih tui hae phoisa cumvai thumto hoiah na zaw ai loe? tiah a naa. ⁶ Kamtang kaminawk abomh han koeh pongah anih mah hae lok hae thuih ih na ai ni; anih loe kamqu ah oh, phoisa pakuemkung ah oh moe, phoisa to angmah han patoh kami ah oh pongah ni to tiah lok a thuih. ⁷ Jesu mah **nongpata loe angmah hmawh ah om nasoe: Kai aphumhaih ni han ih ni hae hmuioih tui hae a suek.** ⁸ **Kamtang kaminawk loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh o poe; toe Kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto ka om poe mak ai,** tiah a naa. ⁹ Anih toah oh, tiah Judahnawk mah panoek o naah, Jesu hnuk han ih khue ai ah, duekhaih thung hoi anih mah pathawh ih Lazaru doeh hnuk han koeh o pongah, paroeai kaminawk angzoh o. ¹⁰ Kalen koek qaima mah Lazaru doeh hum hanah pacaeng; ¹¹ Lazaru kawng pongah paroeai Judah kaminawk mah qaima to caeh o taak moe, Jesu tanghah to tawnh o.

Payawkhaih hoi akunhah

(Mathai 21.4-9; Marka 11.7-10; Luka 19.35-38)

¹² Khawnbang phak naah loe, poiukung ah angzo paroeai kaminawk mah, Jesu Jerusalem ah angzoh, tiah thaih o. ¹³ Bawksawq gam hoi kangmong thing tanghang to sin o moe, anih dawt hanah caeh o, Hosanna: Angraeng hmin hoi angzo Israel Siangpahrang loe tahamhoihaih om nasoe, tiah hang o. ¹⁴ Jesu mah laa hrang to hnuk naah, a nuiah anghueng; ¹⁵ Zion canu, zii hmah: khenah, na Siangpahrang loe laa hrang nuiah anghueng moe, angzoh, tiah tarik ih oh. ¹⁶ Tansuek naah loe a hnukbang kaminawk mah hae hmuennawk hae thaih o kop ai: toe Jesu to pakoeah ah oh naah, hae hmuennawk loe Anih kawng ni tarik o, hae hmuennawk loe Anih han ih ni sak pae o, tito nihcae mah panoek o. ¹⁷ Anih mah Lazaru to taprong thung hoiah kaww moe, duekhaih thung hoiah pathawh let naah kaom paroeai kaminawk loe, Anih hnukung ah oh o. ¹⁸ Anih mah dawnrai hmuen sak, tito nihcae mah thaih o naah, anih hnuk hanah caeh o. ¹⁹ To pongah Farasinawk mah kawbang doeh na sah o thai ai boeh, khen oh, long loe Anih hnukah ni caeh boeh, tiah a thuih o.

Gentelnaw mah Jesu pakrong o

²⁰ Poih tue ah Sithaw bok han angzo kaminawk thungah Griknawk doeh athum o toeng: ²¹ to kaminawk loe Kalili prae Bethsaida avang ah om kami, Philip khaeah angzoh o moe, Patukkung, Jesu hnuk han ka koeh o, tiah tahmenhah hnik o. ²² Philip loe caeh moe, Andru khaeah thuih pae: to pacoengah Andru hoi Philip Jesu khaeah caeh hoi moe, thuih pae hoi let. ²³ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Kami Capa pakoehhaih atue loe phak boeh.** ²⁴ **Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Cangti loe long ah krak moe, dueh ai nahaeloe, angmah toengroeng ah ni oh: toe a duek naah loe, athaih paroeai athaih.** ²⁵ **Mi kawbaktih doeh a hinghah palung kami loe, anghmaa tih; hae long nuiah a hinghah hnuma kami loe dungzan hinghah to toep tih.** ²⁶ **Mi kawbaktih doeh Ka tok sah kami loe, Ka hnukah bang nasoe; Ka ohhah ahmuen ah, Ka tamna doeh om toeng tih: Ka tok sah kami loe Kam Pa mah pakoeah tih.** ²⁷ **Vaihi ka poekhah angpho; timaw ka thuih han? Pa, hae atue thung hoiah na pahlong ah: toe hae tiah oh han ih ni, hae atue ah kang zoh.** ²⁸ **Pa, na hmin to pakoeah ah,** tiah a naa. To naah van hoiah, Ka pakoeah hmaek boeh, Ka pakoeah let han vop, tiah lok to angzoh. ²⁹ To ahmuen ah angdoe kaminawk mah, To lok to thaih o naah, Khopazih, tiah thuih o: kalah kaminawk mah loe, Van kami mah lok a thuih pae, tiah thuih o.

³⁰ Jesu mah hae lok loe kai han angzo ai, **nangcae hanah ni angzoh.** ³¹ **Hae long loe vaihi lokcaek ah oh boeh: hae long angraeng haekhah to om tih.** ³² **Kai long ranui ah atough tahang naah, kaminawk boih kaimah khaeah ka zaeh han,** tiah a naa. ³³ Hae lok loe, anih kawbangmaw due tih, tiah thuih koekhah ih ni. ³⁴ To naah paroeai kaminawk mah anih khaeah, Kri loe dungzan ah caak poe tih, tiah kaalok mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih o: nangmah loe kawbangmaw, Kami Capa to ranui ah bang o tih, tiah na thuih, hae Kami Capa loe mi maw? tiah pathim pae o. ³⁵ To naah Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Aanghah loe nawnetta thungah ni nangcae hoi nawn to oh. Aanghah na tawnh o naah caeh oh, to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae nuiah vinghah pha moeng tih: khoving thung caeh kami loe naa ah maw a caeh, tito panoek**

ai. ³⁶ **Aanghaih caa ah na oh o thai hanah, aanghaih na tawnh o naah, aanghaih to tang oh,** tiah a naa. Hae loknawk a thuih pacoengah, Jesu mah nihcae to yae moe, caehtaak ving.

Jesu tang o ai

³⁷ Anih mah nihcae hma ah paroeai dawnrai hmuen sak pae cadoeh, nihcae mah anih to tang o ai. ³⁸ Angraeng, ka thuih o ih lok tang kami oh o maw? Angraeng ih ban loe mi khaeah maw amtueng? tiah tahmaa Isaiiah mah thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni oh. ³⁹ To pongah nihcae mah tang o thai ai, Isaiiah mah, ⁴⁰ Anih mah nihcae mikmaengsak moe, nihcae ih palung amtakasak; to tih ai nahaeloe nihcae mah mik hoiah hnu o moeng tih, palung hoiah panoek o ueloe, amnlaem o tih, to naah kai mah nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuih let. ⁴¹ Isaiiah mah, Anih lensawkhaih hnuk naah, Anih kawng to hae tiah thuih. ⁴² To tiah om cadoeh, paroeai ukkung ah kaom kaminawk mah anih to tang o; toe Farasinawk mah sineko thung hoiah haek moeng tih, tiah a poek o pongah, Anih kawng to nihcae mah taphong o ai. ⁴³ Nihcae loe Sithaw mah pakoeh pongah kami mah pakoehhah to koeh o kue.

Long pahlongkung Jesu

⁴⁴ To naah Jesu mah, **Kai tang kami loe Kai to tang ai, Kai patoehkung tang kami ah ni oh.** ⁴⁵ **Kai khen kami loe Kai patoehkung to a hnuk.** ⁴⁶ **Kai tang kaminawk, khoving thungah oh o han ai ah, Kai loe long ah kangzo aanghaih ah ka oh.** ⁴⁷ **Mi kawbaktih doeh ka lok to thaih moe, tang ai nahaeloe anih to lok ka caek mak ai: Kai loe long lokcaek hanah kang zo ai, long pahlong hanah ni kang zoh.** ⁴⁸ **Kai talawk ai moe, ka lok tahngai ai kami lokcaekkung maeto oh: Ka thuih ih lok mah anih to hnukkhuem niah lokcaek tih.** ⁴⁹ **Kai loe kaimah koehah lok ka thui ai; toe ka thuih moe, ka patuk han ih lok loe kai patoehkung Pa mah ni ang paek.** ⁵⁰ **Anih mah paek ih lok dungzan hinghah lok ah oh, tito ka panoek: to pongah Pa mah ang thuihsak ih baktih toengah ni lok ka thuih,** tiah a naa.

13

Hnukbang kaminawk ih khok pasaeh pae

¹ Misong loi hhaih poi h pha ai vop, Jesu mah hae long tacawt taak moe, Ampa khaeah caehhah atue phak boeh, tiah panoek naah, long ah kaom angmah ih kaminawk khaeah, atue boeng khoeok to amlunghaih to amtuengsak. ² Duembuh caak pacoeng tom naah, Anih angphat taak hanah, Simon capa, Juda Iskariot ih palung thungah taqaw mah toksak pae. ³ Ampa mah hmuen boih anih ban ah paek boeh, anih loe Sithaw khae hoi angzoh moe, Sithaw khaeah caeh han oh boeh, tiah Jesu mah panoek; ⁴ anih loe duembuh caakhaih ahmuen hoiah anghaww moe, angmah ih kahni to angkhring, pavawh to lak moe, kaeng ah angzaeng. ⁵ To pacoengah sabae thuk thungah tui a lawn moe, a hnukbang kaminawk ih khok to pasaeh pae, to pacoengah kaeng ah angzaeng ih pavawh hoiah a huk pae. ⁶ Simon Piter khaeah phak naah loe, Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka khok nang pasaeh pae han maw? tiah a naa.

⁷ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Vaihi ka sak ih tok hae na panoek thai mak ai; toe amzai ah ni na panoek vop tih,** tiah a naa.

⁸ Piter mah anih khaeah, Ka khok hae natuek naah doeh na pasae mak ai, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kang pasaeh pae ai nahaeloe, kai ih kami ah na om mak ai,** tiah a naa.

⁹ Simon Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, ka khok khue ai, ka ban hoi ka lu doeh pasae ngala ah, tiah a naa.

¹⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Tui amhluh kami loe khok khue ni pasaeh han angaih, kalah takpum loe ciim boeh: nangcae loe na ciim o, toe na ciim o boih ai,** tiah a naa.

¹¹ Anih angphat taak han kami to anih mah panoek pongah, **na ciim o boih ai,** tiah a naa. ¹² Anih mah nihcae ih khok pasaeh pae pacoengah, **angmah ih kahni to lak moe, anghnut let, anih mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae khaeah ka sak ih hmuen hae na panoek o maw? tiah a naa.** ¹³ **Kai hae Patukkung, Angraeng, tiah nang kaww o: to tiah nang kaww o haih loe amsoem; kai loe to tiah ni ka oh roe.** ¹⁴ **Kai loe nangcae Patukkung hoi Angraeng ah ka oh, toe khok kang pasaeh pae o baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh maeto hoi maeto ih khok to pasae oh.** ¹⁵ **Nangcae khae ka sak ih baktih toengah, na sak o toeng hanah, khet koi kaom hmuen kang**

patuek o boeh. ¹⁶ Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Tamna loe angmah ih angraeng pongah len kue ai; patoeh ih kami doeh patoehkung pongah len kue ai. ¹⁷ Hae hmuennawkw hae na panoek o moe, na sak o nahaeloe, taham na hoih o. ¹⁸ Nangcae boih ka thuih koeh ih na ai ni: ka qoih ih kaminawkw loe ka panoek: Cabu akoeq hanah, kai hoi nawnto buhcaa kami mah khok hoiah ang pathuih boeh. ¹⁹ To baktih hmuen pha ai naah kang thuih o coek boeh, to tiah ni hae baktih hmuen phak naah, Kai loe Anih boeh ni, tiah na tang o thai tih. ²⁰ Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Ka patoeh ih kami talawkw kami loe, kai talawkw kami ah oh, Kai talawkw kami loe Kai patoehkung talawkw kami ah oh, tiah a naa.

Jesu hoi Juda

²¹ Hae lok a thuih pacoengah, Jesu loe dawnrai hoiah oh; Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, **Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah kai angphat taak tih**, tiah a naa. ²² To naah a hnukbang kaminawkw mah, Mi thuih koehhah ih maw, tiah poek o moe, maeto hoi maeto ang khet o. ²³ A hnukbang kaminawkw thungah Jesu mah palung ih kami maeto loe, Jesu ih saek nuih amha. ²⁴ Simon Piter mah saek ah amha a hnukbang kami khaeah, Jesu mah thuih ih lok loe mi thuih koehhah ih maw dueng noek ah, tiah a naa. ²⁵ To naah Jesu ih saek ah amha kami mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, to kami loe mi aa? tiah dueng.

²⁶ Jesu mah, **Sabae thungah takaw ka nup moe, ka paek ih kami to ni**, tiah a naa. To pacoengah Anih mah sabae thungah takaw to nup moe, Simon capa, Juda Iskariot hanah paek. ²⁷ Takaw nup pacoengah, anih takoh thungah Setan akun. To pacoengah Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Na sak han koi hmuen to karangah sah lai ah**, tiah a naa. ²⁸ Tipongah maw anih hanah to tiah lok a thuih pae, tito toah buhcaa kami maeto mah doeh panoek o ai. ²⁹ Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw mah Judah loe phoisa pakuemkung ah oh pongah, poihsak hanah hmuenmae qan han ih a thuih pae kalang mue, to tih ai boeh loe kamtang kaminawkw paek hanah hmuenmae a qansak mue, tiah poek o. ³⁰ Takaw lak pacoengah, anih loe tasa bangah tacawt roep; to naah khoving boeh.

Kaalok kangtha

³¹ Juda tasa bang tacawt pacoengah, Jesu mah, **Kami Capa loe vaihi pakoeh ah oh boeh, Anih pongah Sithaw doeh pakoeh ah oh**. ³² Anih pongah Sithaw pakoeh ah om nahaeloe, anih pongah Sithaw Angmah to doeh pakoeh ah om ueloe, akra ai ah Anih to pakoeh roep tih boeh. ³³ Nawktanawkw, nawnetta thungah ni nangcae khaeah ka om tih boeh. Nangcae mah nang pakrong o tih: toe Judahnawkw khaeah ka thuih ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi roe kang thuih o: ka caehhah ahmuen ah, nang zo o thai mak ai. ³⁴ Kaalok kangtha kang paek o, maeto hoi maeto amlung oh; kang palung o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung oh. ³⁵ Maeto hoi maeto nam lung o naah ni, kaminawkw boih mah nangcae loe kai hnukah bang kaminawkw ni, tiah panoek o tih, tiah a naa.

Piter kawng thuihcoek

(Mathai 26.33-35; Marka 14.29-31; Luka 23.33-34)

³⁶ Simon Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Vaihi ka caehhah ahmuen ah nang zo o thai mak ai, toe hae pacoengah ni nang zo o thai vop tih**, tiah pathim pae. ³⁷ Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tipongah vaihi kang zo o thai mak ai loe? Nang pongah ka hinghah ka vah han, tiah a naa. ³⁸ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kai pongah na hinghah na vah han maw? Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih, Aakhong ai na ah, vai thumto kai nang phat taak tih**, tiah pathim pae.

14

Jesu loe loklam, loktang hoi hinghah

¹ **Poek anghmang o hmah: Sithaw to tang oh loe, kai doeh tang oh**. ² **Kam Pa im ah loe ohhah ahmuen oh mangh: to tiah om ai nahaeloe, kang thuih o han boeh**. Nangcae ohhah ahmuen sak hanah ka caeh. ³ **Nangcae ohhah ahmuen ka sak pacoengah, Kang zoh let moe, Ka ohhah ahmuen ah, na oh o toeng hanah,**

13.16 Mathai 10.24; Luk 6.40; Jhn 15.20.

13.18 Saam 41.9.

13.20 Mathai 10.40; Mark 9.37; Luk 9.48; 10.16.

13.33 Jhn 7.34.

13.34 Jhn 15.12,17; 1 Jhn 3.23; 2 Jhn 1.5.

kaimah khaeah kang lak o han. ⁴ **Ka caeh han ih ahmuen hoi loklam to na panoek o,** tiah a naa.

⁵ Thomas mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, naa ah maw na caeh han, tito ka panoek o ai; kawbangmaw loklam to ka panoek o thai tih? tiah a naa.

⁶ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kai loe loklam, loktang hoi hinghaih ah ka oh: Kai ai ah loe mi kawbaktih doeh Pa khaeah angzo thai mak ai.** ⁷ **Kai nang panoek o boeh nahaeloe, kam Pa doeh na panoek o tih: vaihi hoi kamtong Anih to na panoek o moe, Anih to na hnuk o boeh,** tiah a naa.

⁸ Philip mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, kaicae hanah Ampa to patuek ah, to tih nahaeloe kaicae han khawt boeh, tiah a naa.

⁹ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Philip, atue kasawk ah nang hoi nawnto ka oh boeh, toe kai nang panoek ai vop maw? Kai hnu kami loe Ampa to hnuk boeh; kawbangah maw kaicae hanah Ampa to patuek ah, tiah na thuih?** ¹⁰ **Pa thungah Kai ka oh moe, Kai thungah Pa oh, tito na panoek ai maw? Kang thuih o ih loknaw loe kaimah koeh ah thuih ih lok na ai ni: Kai thungah kaom Pa mah ni thuih, Anih mah ni hae toknaw hae sak.** ¹¹ **Kai loe Pa thungah ka oh, Pa doeh kai thungah oh, tiah tang oh, to tih ai boeh loe ka sak ih hmuennaw pongah Kai hae tang oh.** ¹² **Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Ka nuih tanghaih tawn kami loe, ka sak ih hmuennaw hae anih mah doeh sah toeng tih; Kam Pa khaeah caeh han oh boeh pongah, anih mah hae pongah kalen kue hmuennaw to sah tih.** ¹³ **Capa rang hoiah Ampa to pakoeh thai hanah, Kai ih ahmin hoiah nang hnuk o ih hmuennaw boih kang paek o han.** ¹⁴ **Kawbaktih hmuen doeh Ka hmin hoiah nang hnuk o nahaeloe, nang hnuk o ih baktih toengah kang sak pae o han.**

Muithla patoehhaih

¹⁵ **Kai nang palung o nahaeloe, kang paek o ih loknaw to pakuem oh.** ¹⁶ **Anih nangcae khaeah oh poe hanah, Pa khaeah lawk ka thuih han, Anih mah kalah Pathloepkung to na paek tih; ¹⁷ loktang Muithla to na paek o tih; long mah Anih to hnu ai moe, panoek ai pongah, long mah Anih to talawk thai ai: toe nangcae mah loe Anih to na panoek o; Anih loe nangcae hoi nawnto oh, nangcae thungah doeh om tih.** ¹⁸ **Pathloep ai ah kang caeh o taak mak ai: nangcae khaeah Kang zoh han.** ¹⁹ **Akra ai ah long mah Kai hnu mak ai boeh; toe nangcae mah loe nang hnu o tih: Kai ka hing pongah, nangcae doeh na hing o toeng tih.** ²⁰ **To na niah loe Kam Pa khaeah Kai ka oh, Kai thungah nangcae na oh o moe, nangcae thungah Kai ka oh, tito na panoek o tih.** ²¹ **Ka paek ih lok tahngai moe, pakuem kami loe, Kai palung kami ah oh: Kai palung kami loe Kam Pa mah palung tih, Kai mah anih to palung moe, kaimah roe anih khaeah kam tueng pae han.**

²² To naah Judah (Judah Iskariot na ai) mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, tipongah kaicae khaeah nam tueng moe, long khaeah nam tueng ai loe? tiah a naa.

²³ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kai palung kami loe, kai ih loknaw to pakuem tih: Kam Pa mah anih to palung tih, anih khaeah ka caeh o moe, anih hoi nawnto Kaimacae ohhaih im to ka sak o han.** ²⁴ **Kai palung ai kami mah loe ka thuih ih loknaw to pakuem ai: na thaih o ih lok loe kai ih lok na ai ni, Kai patoehkung Pa ih lok ni.** ²⁵ **Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh naaah hae loknaw hae kang thuih o boeh.** ²⁶ **Toe kam Pa mah Kai ih ahmin hoiah patoeh han ih Pathloepkung, Kacai Muithla mah, nangcae han hmuennaw boih patuk tih, kang thuih o ih loknaw to panoeksak boih tih.** ²⁷ **Nangcae khaeah monghaih ka caeltaak, Ka monghaih to Kang paek o; long mah paek ih baktiah kang paek o ai. Poek anghmang o hmah loe, zii o hmah.** ²⁸ **Ka caeh moe, nangcae khaeah kang zoh let han, tiah kang thuih o ih lok to na thaih o boeh. Kai nang palung o nahaeloe, Pa khaeah ka caeh han boeh, tiah ka thuih pongah, nang hoe o tih: Pa loe kai pongah len kue.** ²⁹ **To hmuen pha ai naah kang thuih o coek boeh, to tiah ni to hmuen phak naah, na to o tih.** ³⁰ **Long angraeng angzoh boeh pongah, hae pacoengah loe nangcae hoi lok kapop ah ka thui mak ai boeh, anih mah Kai kawbangah doeh na naa thai mak ai.** ³¹ **Toe Ampa to ka palung moe, Ampa mah ang paek ih lok baktih toeng ah tok ka sak, tito long mah panoek tih. Angthawk oh, hae ahmuen hoiah caeh o si boeh,** tiah a naa.

15

Jesu loe misurkung tangtang

¹ **Kai loe misurkung tangtang ah ka oh, Kam Pa loe takha tawnkung ah oh.**
² **Anih loe kai ih athaih kathai ai tanghangnaw to pakhruk: athaih kathai**

tanghangnawk loe athaih aep hanah, tanghangnawk to atlik pae. ³ Nangcae loe kang thuih o ih lok hoiah vaihi na ciim o boeh. ⁴ Kai khaeah om o poe ah, Kai doeh nangcae khaeah ka oh poe han. Misurkung ah angpeh ai tanghang loe, angmah koehah athaih athai thai ai; Kai ah na om o ai nahaeloe, athaih na thai o thai mak ai. ⁵ Kai loe misurkung ah ka oh, nangcae loe tanghang ah na oh o: Kai ai ah loe tidoeh na sah o thai ai pongah, Kai ah kaom kami loe, Kai doeh anih khaeah ka oh, to tiah om kami loe athaih paroeai athaih. ⁶ Kai ah kaom ai kami loe, kanggo tanghang baktiah tasa bangah vah o ving; kaminawk mah tanghang to akhuih o moe, hmai thungah vah o, nihcae loe hmai mah kangh. ⁷ Kai ah na oh o moe, ka lok nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, na koeh o ih hmuen to hni oh, nangcae hanah sah pae tih. ⁸ Kam Pa loe athaih kapop ah na thaih o haih rang hoiah pakoeh ah oh; to tiah ni ka hnukbang kami ah na om o tih. ⁹ Pa mah Ang palung baktih toengah, Kang palung o toeng: Kai amlunghaih ah om oh. ¹⁰ Kam Pa mah paek ih loknawk to ka pakuem moe, Anih amlunghaih ah ka oh baktih toengah, Kang paek ih loknawk to na pakuem o nahaeloe, Kai amlunghaih ah na om o tih. ¹¹ Kang hoehaih nangcae khaeah oh moe, nang hoe o haih akoep thai hanah, hae loknawk hae kang thuih o. ¹² Kang palung o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung oh, hae loe kang paek o ih lok ah oh. ¹³ Kami maeto mah ampuinawk hanah a hinghaih paek khoeik to amlunghaih pongah kalen kue amlunghaih to om ai boeh. ¹⁴ Kang thuih o ih lok baktiah na sak o nahaeloe, Kai ih ampui ah na oh o. ¹⁵ Angmah ih angraeng mah sak ih tok to tamna mah panoek ai pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong tamna, tiah kang kaw k o mak ai boeh; Kam Pa khae hoi ka thaih ih loknawk to nangcae khaeah kam tuengsak boeh pongah, ampui, tiah ni kang kaw k o boeh. ¹⁶ Nangcae mah kai nang qoi o ai, Kai mah ni nangcae to kang qoih, na caeh o moe, athaih na thaih o pacoengah, nangcae ih athaih to oh poe hanah, tok kang paek o: to naah Kai ih ahmin hoiah Pa khaeah hni kami loe, Anih mah nangcae hanah paek tih. ¹⁷ Maeto hoi maeto nam lung o hanah, hae loknawk hae kang paek o.

Long mah hnukmahaih

¹⁸ Long mah nangcae hnuma nahaeloe, nangcae hnuma ai naah Kai ni ang hnukma, tito panoek oh. ¹⁹ Long kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, angmah ih kami ah na oh o pongah, long mah nangcae to palung tih: toe nangcae loe long kami ah na om o ai, long thung hoiah kang qoih o boeh pongah, long mah nangcae to hnukma. ²⁰ Kang thuih o ih lok to poek oh, Tamna loe angmah ih angraeng pongah len kue ai. Nihcae mah Kai pacaekthlaek nahaeloe, nangcae doeh pacaekthlaek o toeng tih; nihcae mah Ka thuih ih lok pakuem o nahaeloe, nangcae mah thuih o ih lok doeh nihcae mah pakuem o toeng tih. ²¹ Nihcae mah Kai patoehkung Anih to panoek o ai pongah, Kai ih ahmin pongah nihcae mah hae hmuennawk hae nangcae nuiah sah o tih. ²² Kai kang zo ai moe, nihcae khaeah ka thui ai nahaeloe, nihcae loe zae haih tawn o mak ai: toe vaihi loe angmacae zae haih to angphat o thai mak ai boeh. ²³ Kai hnuma kami loe Kam Pa doeh hnukma. ²⁴ Kalah kaminawk mah sah ai ih toknawk to nihcae salakah ka sah ai nahaeloe, nihcae loe zae haih tawn o mak ai: toe vaihi loe ka sak ih toknawk nihcae mah hnuk o boeh pongah, nihcae mah Kai hoi Kam Pa to hnukma o. ²⁵ Toe angmacae ih kaalok pongah, Tidoeh na ai ah nihcae mah Kai ang hnukma o, tiah tarik ih lok to akoep thai han ih ni hae tiah oh. ²⁶ Pa khae hoiah kang patoeh han ih Pathloepkung, Pa khae hoi tacawt, loktang Muithla to angzoh naah, Anih mah Kai kawng to taphong tih. ²⁷ Nangcae doeh tangsuek na hoi Kai khaeah na oh o pongah, Kai hnukung ah na om o toeng tih.

16

¹ Palung na boeng o han ai ah, hae loknawk hae kang thuih o. ² Nihcae mah Sineko thung hoiah na haek o tih: ue, nangcae hum kami mah, kai loe Sithaw ih tok ni ka sak, tiah poekhaih atue to pha tih. ³ Nihcae mah Pa hoi Kai to panoek o ai pongah, hae baktih toknawk nangcae nuiah sah o tih. ⁴ To baktih atue phak naah kang thuih o ih loknawk na panoek o thai hanah, kang thuih o coek boeh.

Muithla toksakhaih

⁵ Vaihi loe kai patoehkung Anih khaeah Ka caeh han boeh; mi mah doeh naa ah maw na caeh han? tiah nang dueng o ai. ⁶ Nangcae khaeah hae tiah kang

thuih o pongah, palung na set o. ⁷ Toe loktang kang thuih o; Ka caeh ving hae nangcae hanah hoih: Ka caeh ving ai nahaeloe, Pathloepkung nangcae khaeah angzo mak ai; toe ka caeh ving nahaeloe, Anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh han. ⁸ Anih angzoh naah anih mah long zaehaih, toenghah hoi lokcaekhaih to panoeksak tih: ⁹ nihcae mah Kai tang o ai pongah, zaehaih to amtuengsak tih; ¹⁰ kam Pa khaeah Ka caeh moe, kai nang hnuok o han ai boeh pongah, toenghah to amtuengsak tih; ¹¹ long angraeng to lokcaek boeh pongah, lokcaekhaih to amtuengsak tih. ¹² Nangcae khae thuih han ih lok oh mang vop, toe vaihi loe na panoek o thai ai vop. ¹³ Toe loktang Muithla, Anih to angzoh naah loe, anih mah loktang boih to na patuk o tih: anih loe angmah koehah lokthui mak ai; anih mah loe a thaih ih lok to ni thui tih: to pacoengah angzo han koi hmuennawkw to nangcae hanah patuek tih. ¹⁴ Anih mah kai ih hmuennawkw to la ueloe, nangcae hanah patuek tih, to tiah Anih mah Kai to pakoe tih. ¹⁵ Pa mah tawnh ih hmuennawkw boih loe Kai ih ni: to pongah ni anih mah Kai ih hmuennawkw to la ueloe, nangcae hanah patuek tih, tiah ka thuih.

Palungsethah to anghoehaih oh

¹⁶ Pa khaeah Ka caeh han boeh pongah, akra ai ah nangcae mah Kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh: akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o let tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ A hnuokbang thoemtokaminawkw mah, Pa khaeah Ka caeh han boeh pongah, akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh: akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o let tih, tiah nang thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw? ¹⁸ Akra ai ah, tiah a thuih ih lok loe tih thuih koehhah ih maw? A thuih koehhah lok a panoek o thai ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o.

¹⁹ Anih khaeah hae lok dueng han a koeh o, tiah Jesu mah panoek naah, nihcae khaeah, Akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o mak ai boeh: akra ai ah Kai nang hnu o let tih, tiah ka thuih ih lok pongah maw maeto hoi maeto lok nang dueng o? ²⁰ Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Long palung anghoe naah, nangcae palung na sae o ueloe, na qah o tih: palung na sae o tih, toe palung na set o haih to anghoehaih ah angcoeng tih. ²¹ Nongpata loe zokpomh, caa tapenhah atue phak boeh pongah, palung a set: toe nawkta tapen pacoengah loe long ah kami maeto tapen boeh pongah, anih mah patangkhanghah to pahnet moe, anghoe. ²² To baktih toengah vaihi palung na set o, toe kang hnuok o let naah loe, palung anghoehaih na tawn o tih, nang hoe o haih loe mi mah doeh nangcae khae hoi la thai mak ai. ²³ To na niah loe Kai khaeah tidoeh nang hni o mak ai boeh. Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih o, Kai ih ahmin hoi Pa khaeah na hnik o ih hmuennawkw boih Anih mah na paek o tih. ²⁴ Nangcae mah vaihi khoeok to Kai ih ahmin hoiah tidoeh na hni o ai vop: nangcae anghoehaih akoe thai hanah, hni oh, na hnu o tih. ²⁵ Patahhah lok hoiah ni hae loknawkw hae kang thuih o: toe patahhah lok patoh ai ah, nangcae khaeah Pa kawng kamtueng ah thuihah atue to pha tih. ²⁶ To na niah loe Ka hmin hoiah nang hni o tih: nangcae han Pa khaeah kang hnik pae o han, tiah ka thuih koehhah ih na ai ni. ²⁷ Kai loe Sithaw khae hoiah ni kang zoh, tiah na tang o moe, kai nang palung o pongah, Pa angmah roe nangcae to palung. ²⁸ Kai loe Pa khae hoiah tacawt moe, long ah kang zoh: long hae Ka cahtaak moe, Pa khaeah Ka caeh let han, tiah a naa.

²⁹ A hnuokbang kaminawkw mah anih khaeah, Khenah, vaihi loe patahhah lok hoi thui ai ah, kamtueng ah na thuih boeh. ³⁰ Hmuennawkw boih na panoek, mi mah doeh nang khaeah lokdueng han angai ah boeh, tiah vaihi ka panoek o boeh: hae kawng pongah nang loe Sithaw khae hoiah ni nang zoh, tiah ka tang o, tiah a naa o.

³¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Vaihi loe na tang o boeh maw?** ³² Khenah, nam praek o phang tih, nangmae im ah na cawn o ueloe, kai nang caeh o taak suthah atue to pha tih, ue, vaihi roe phak boeh: toe kai loe kaimah buengah ka om ai, Pa loe kai hoi nawnto oh. ³³ Kai ah monghah na tawnh o thai hanah, hae hmuennawkw hae kang thuih o. Long nuiah raihah na tong o tih: toe mawn o hma, long hae ka pazawkw boeh, tiah a naa.

17

Lensawkw han lawkthuihah

¹ Jesu mah hae loknawkw thuih pacoengah, van ah doeng tahang moe, Pa, atue mah phak boeh; na Capa mah Ang pakoe hanah, na Capa hae pakoe lai ah, tiah lawkthuih. ² Capa han na paek ih paroeai kaminawkw khaeah, Capa mah dungzan hinghah to paek hanah, kaminawkw boih ukhah to Capa khaeah na paek boeh. ³ Nihcae mah, Na patoeh ih Jesu Kri hoi nang khue ni Sithaw tangtang, tiah

panoekhaih loe dungzan hinghaih ah oh. ⁴ Sak han nang paek ih tok to ka pacoeng boeh: long nuiah na hmin ka pakoeh boeh. ⁵ Aw Pa, long om ai naah nang khae hoi ka tawnh ih lensawkhaih hoiah, vaihi nang mah hoi nawnto na pakoeh lai ah.

Hnukbang kaminawk han lawkthuihaih

⁶ Long hoiah nang paek ih kaminawk khaeah na hmin to kam tuengsak boeh: nihcae loe nang ih kami ah ni oh o, nihcae to kai hanah nang paek; nihcae mah na lok to pakuem o boeh. ⁷ Nang paek ih hmuennawk boih loe nang ih ni, tiah vaihi nihcae mah panoek o boeh. ⁸ Nang paek ih loknawk to nihcae khaeah ka thuih, nihcae mah lok to talawk o boeh, Kai loe nang khae hoiah ni kang zoh, tiah nihcae mah kamtueng ah panoek o boeh, Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tiah a tang o boeh. ⁹ Nihcae loe nang ih kami ah oh o pongah, nang paek ih kaminawk hanah, lawk ka thuih pae, long hanah lawk ka thui ai. ¹⁰ Ka tawnh ih hmuennawk boih loe nang ih ni, nang ih hmuennawk boih doeh Kai ih ni; nihcae rang hoiah kai loe pakoeh ah ka oh. ¹¹ Kai loe vaihi long ah ka om ai boeh, toe nihcae loe long nuiah oh o vop, Kai loe nang khaeah kang zoh han boeh. Ciimcai Pa, Nang hoi Kai loe maeto ah a oh hoi baktih toengah, nang paek ih nihcae doeh, maeto ah a oh o thai hanah, na hmin hoiah khenzawn ah. ¹² Nihcae hoi nawnto long ah ka oh naah, nihcae to na hmin hoiah ka khetzawn: nang paek ih kaminawk to ka khetzawn boeh, toe Cabu akoep thai hanah, kanghmaa kangtaa capa thuih ai ah loe, maeto doeh anghmaa o ai. ¹³ Vaihi nang khaeah kang zoh han boeh; Kang hoehaih hoiah nihcae koi o thai hanah, long ah hae loknawk hae ni ka thuih. ¹⁴ Nihcae khaeah na lok to ka paek boeh; Kai loe long kami ah ka om ai baktih toengah, nihcae doeh long kami ah om o ai, to pongah long mah nihcae to hnukma. ¹⁵ Long hoiah nihcae lak ving han lawk ka thui ai; kasae hmuen thung hoiah nihcae khetzawn han ih ni lawk ka thuih. ¹⁶ Long ih hmuen ah ka om ai baktih toengah, nihcae doeh long ih hmuen ah om o ai. ¹⁷ Loktang na lok hoiah nihcae to ciimcaisak ah: na lok loe loktang ah oh. ¹⁸ Long nuiah kai nang patoeh baktih toengah, nihcae doeh long nuiah ka patoeh toeng. ¹⁹ Nihcae loktang lok hoiah ciimcai o thai hanah, nihcae pongah kaimah hoi kaimah to ciimcai ah ka oh.

Tang caanawk han lawkthuihaih

²⁰ Nihcae han khue lawk ka thui ai, nihcae mah thuih o ih lok rang hoiah Kai tang han kaom kaminawk hanah doeh lawk ka thuih; ²¹ Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tiah long mah tang thai hanah, nihcae doeh aicae khaeah maeto ah oh o toeng, Pa, Kai thungah na oh moe, Kai nang thungah ka oh baktih toengah, nihcae boih maeto ah oh o thai hanah, lawk ka thuih. ²² Aicae maeto ah a oh o baktih toengah, nihcae doeh maeto ah oh o thai moe, ²³ Kai nihcae thungah Ka oh moe, nang Kai thungah na oh, Kai nang patoeh moe, Kai nang palung baktih toengah, nihcae doeh na palung toeng, tiah long mah panoek moe, nihcae maeto ah oh o thai hanah, nihcae khaeah nang paek ih lensawkhaih to ka paek boeh. ²⁴ Pa, long om ai na hoiah boeh Kai nang palung boeh, nang paek ih ka lensawkhaih nihcae mah hnuk o thai hanah, nang paek ih kaminawk doeh ka ohhaih ahmuen ah kai hoi nawnto ohsak han ka koeh. ²⁵ Aw katoeng Pa, long mah nang to panoek ai: toe Kaimah loe kang panoek; Kai loe nang mah ni patoeh, tito hae kaminawk mah panoek o boeh. ²⁶ Nihcae khaeah na hmin ka taphong boeh, nang palunghaih nihcae khaeah oh moe, Kai nihcae thungah ka oh thai hanah, na hmin to ka taphong han vop, tiah a thuih.

18

Jesu angphat taakhaih hoi naehhaih

(Mathai 26.47-56; Marka 14.43-50; Luka 22.47-53)

¹ Jesu lawkthuih pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto Kidron tava yaeh ah caeh o, a hnukbang kaminawk hoi vapui yaeh ah kaom takha thungah akun o. ² Jesu loe to ahmuen ah a hnukbang kaminawk hoi caeh o toepsoep pongah, Anih angphat taak Juda mah doeh to ahmuen to panoek toeng. ³ Juda mah kalen koek gaima, Farasinawk mah patoeh ih misatuh kaminawk to takha thungah angzoh haih, nihcae loe hmaiithaw, hmaiim, maiphawnawk hoiah ang zoh o. ⁴ Jesu loe a nuiah pha han koi hmuennawk to panoek boih pongah, hmaa bangah caeh moe, nihcae khaeah, **mi maw na pakrong**

o, tiah a naa. ⁵ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nazareth Jesu, tiah a naa o. Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni**, tiah a naa. Anih angphat taak Juda doeh nihcae hoi nawnto angdoet toeng. ⁶ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni**, tiah thuih pacoengah, nihcae loe hnukbang angnawn o moe, long ah amtimh o. ⁷ To pacoengah Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Mimaw na pakrong o?** tiah dueng let. Nihcae mah, Nazareth Jesu, tiah a naa o. ⁸ Jesu mah, **Anih loe Kai hae boeh ni, tiah kang thuih o boeh na ai maw: kai nang pakrong o nahaeloe, hae kaminawk hae caeh o sak ah**, tiah a naa. ⁹ Nang paek ih kaminawk maeto doeh kang hmasak ai, tiah a thuih ih lok akoep han ih ni hae tiah a thuih. ¹⁰ To naah Simon Piter mah, angmah ih sumsen to aphongh moe, kalen koek qaima tamna ih bangtang naa to takroek pae pat. Tamna ih ahmin loe Malkuh. ¹¹ Jesu mah Piter khaeah, **Na sumsen to tabu thungah pacaeng ah: Kam Pa mah ang paek ih boengloeng hae Ka nae mak ai maw?** tiah a naa.

Jesu naeh o

¹² To naah misatuh kaminawk hoi Judahnawk zaehoikung angraengnawk mah Jesu to naeh o moe, taengah o, ¹³ Anih to Anna khaeah caeh o haih hmaloe, anih loe Kaiapha ih amsae ah oh moe, to na saning ah kalen koek qaima ah oh. ¹⁴ Kaiapha loe kaminawk hanah kami maeto duek to hoih kue, tiah Judahnawk khaeah thui kami ah oh. ¹⁵ Simon Piter hoi a hnukbang kalah kami maeto loe Jesu hnukah bang hoi: to a hnukbang kami loe kalen koek qaima hoiah angmat hoi pongah, anih loe Jesu hoi nawnto kalen koek qaima imthung ah akunh.

Piter mah Jesu angphat taak

(Mathai 26.69-70; Marka 14.66-68; Luka 22.63-71)

¹⁶ Toe Piter loe tasa bang ih thok taengah angdoet sut. Kalen koek qaima hoi angmat a hnukbang kalah kami maeto loe tasa bangah tacawt, khongkha toep nongpata hoiah lok apaeh hoi pacoengah, Piter to imthung ah akunsak. ¹⁷ Khongkha toep nongpata mah Piter khaeah, Nang doeh hae kami hnukbang kaminawk thung ih maeto ah na oh toeng na ai maw? tiah a naa. To naah Piter mah, Kai na ai ni, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Angqai pongah, tamnanawk hoi toksah angraengnawk loe hmaitik o moe, hmai angawt o: Piter doeh nihcae khaeah angdoet moe, hmai angawt toeng.

Kalen koek qaima mah lokdueng

¹⁹ Kalen koek qaima mah Jesu khaeah a hnubang kaminawk hoi anih mah patuk ih hmuennawk kawng to dueng. ²⁰ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kai loe long khaeah kamtuengah lok ka thuih; Judahnawk amkhueng o haih sineko hoi tempul ah patukhah ka sak toepsoep; tih lok doeh tamquta ah ka thui vai ai.** ²¹ **Tih han ih kai lok nang dueng loe? Ka thuih ih lok thaih kaminawk khaeah dueng oh, khenah, nihcae khaeah tih lok maw ka thuih, ka thuih ih lok loe nihcae mah panoek o.** ²² To tiah lok a thuih pacoengah, to ahmuen ah angdoe toksah angraeng maeto mah Jesu to tabaeng, kalen koek qaima ih lok to hae tiah maw na pathim? tiah a naa. ²³ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kasae ka thuih nahaeloe, ka sethah to na thui ah: loktang lok ni ka thuih, tikhoe kai nang tabaeng loe?** tiah a naa. ²⁴ To pacoengah Anna mah anih to taoengh moe, kalen koek qaima, Kaiapha khaeah patoeh.

Piter mah angphat taak let

²⁵ Simon Piter loe angdoet moe, hmai angawt. To naah nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang doeh anih hnukbang kaminawk thung ih maeto toeng na ai maw? tiah a naa o. Anih mah angphat taak, kai na ai ni, tiah a naa. ²⁶ Kalen koek qaima ih tamna maeto ah kaom, Piter mah naa takroek pae pat ih tamna ih canawk maeto mah, nang loe Anih hoi nawnto takha thungah kaom kang hnuk ih kami na ai maw? tiah a naa. ²⁷ Toe Piter mah, angphat taak let bae: akra ai ah aakhong roep.

Pilat hmaa ah Jusu

(Mathai 27.11-18,20-23; Marka 15.2-5; Luka 23.2-3,18-25)

²⁸ To pacoengah nihcae mah kawnthaw ah Jesu to Kaiapha im hoi lokcaekhah im bangah caeh o haih: nihcae loe amhnong moeng tih, tiah poek o pongah, lokcaekhah imthung ah caeh o ai; amhnong kaminawk loe misong loihih poiukung ih buh to caa o thai mak ai. ²⁹ To pongah Pilat mah nihcae khaeah caeh moe, Tih zae nethah maw oh moe, hae kami hae kai khaeah nang hoih o? tiah a naa. ³⁰ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Sethah sah kami ah om ai nahaeloe, anih hae nang khaeah kang hoi o tih maw? tiah a naa o. ³¹ Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Anih hae hoi oh loe, nangmacae ih daan baktiah lokcaek oh, tiah a naa. Toe Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe mi kawbaktih doeh

hum thaihah daan ka tawn o ai, tiah a naa o. ³² To tiah thuih ih lok loe, kawbaktih duekhah hoiah maw Jesu dueh tih, tiah thuih ih lok akoephah han ih ni oh. ³³ To pacoengah Pilat loe lokcaekhaih imthung ah akun let moe, Jesu to kaw, anih khaeah, Nang loe Judahnawk ih Siangpharang maw? tiah a naa.

³⁴ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nangmah koeh ah maw hae lok hae na thuih? To tih ai boeh loe kalah kaminawk mah maw kai kawng hae ang thuih o?** tiah a naa.

³⁵ Pilat mah, Kai loe Judah kami ah maw ka oh? Nangmah ih kaminawk hoi kalen koek qaima mah ni nang hae kai khaeah ang thak o: timaw na sak? tiah a naa.

³⁶ Jesu mah, **Ka mah siangpahrang ah ukkhah prae loe hae long nuiah om ai: hae long hae ka ukkhah prae ah om nahaeloe, Judahnawk khaeah kai ang thak o han ai ah, ka tamnanawk mah tuh o tih: toe vaihi kai mah siangpahrang ah ukkhah prae loe hae long nuiah om ai,** tiah a naa. ³⁷ Pilat mah anih khaeah, To tih nahaeloe nang loe Siangpahrang takhae? tiah a naa.

Jesu mah, **Kai loe Siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah na thuih ih lok loe amsoem. Kai loe loktang hnukung ah oh han ih ni, ka tapen moe, long ah kang zoh. Mi kawbaktih doeh loktang ah kaom kami mah loe, ka lok to tahngaih,** tiah pathim pae. ³⁸ Pilat mah anih khaeah, Loktang loe timaw? tiah a naa. Anih mah hae lok thuih pacoengah, Judahnawk khaeah tasa bangah caeh let moe, nihcae khaeah, Anih nuiah zaehaih tidoeh ka hnu ai, tiah a naa.

Barabba zuengah lokcaek o

³⁹ Toe nangmacae ih atawk baktih toengah misong loihhah poih ah kami maeto kang prawt pae o han oh, to pongah Judah Siangpahrang hae kang prawt pae o han maw? tiah a naa. ⁴⁰ To naah nihcae boih mah, Hae kami na ai, Barabba to prawt ah, tiah a hangh o. Barabba loe mingcah ah oh.

19

Soekhring lumuek angmuek o sak

(Mathai 27.27-31; Marka 15.16-20)

¹ To naah Pilat mah Jesu to lak moe, a boh. ² Misatuh kaminawk mah soekhring lumuek sak pae o moe, a lu ah angmuek o sak, nihcae mah kahni kamling to angkhuk o sak, ³ Anih hanah, Judah Siangpahrang, tiah a naa o. Anih to tabaeng o. ⁴ Pilat loe Judahnawk khaeah caeh let moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, A nuiah zaehaih ka hnu ai, tiah na panoe k o hanah, nangcae khaeah kang hoih, tiah a naa.

Pilat lokcaekhaih

⁵ Jesu loe soekhring lumuek to angmuek moe, kahni kamling angkhuk pacoengah, tasa bangah angzoh. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Kami hae khen oh! tiah a naa. ⁶ Kalen koek qaima hoi toksah angraengnawk mah Anih to hnuk o naah, Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah! Anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah! tiah hang o. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, A nuiah zaehaih ka hnu ai pongah, Anih to nangmacae mah hoi oh loe, takhing oh, tiah a naa. ⁷ To naah Judahnawk mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe daan ka tawnh o, angmah hoi angmah Sithaw Capa ah ansak pongah, kaimacae ih daan baktih toengah Anih loe duek han oh, tiah pathim pae o. ⁸ Pilat mah to lok to thaih naah, a zit aep: ⁹ lokcaekhaih imthung ah caeh let moe, Jesu khaeah, Naa hoiah maw nang zoh? tiah a naa. Toe Jesu mah lok pathim pae ai. ¹⁰ Pilat mah anih khaeah, Lok nang pathim mak ai maw? Nang thinglam pong takhing thaih kami hoi loisak thaih kami ah ka oh, tito na panoe k ai maw? tiah a naa. ¹¹ Jesu mah, **Ranui bang hoiah na paek ai nahaeloe, ka nuiah sakthaihah tidoeh na tawn mak ai: to pongah nang khaeah Kai paek kami loe kalen kue zaehaih to tawnh,** tiah a naa.

¹² To naa hoi kamtong Pilat mah Anih loisak hanah loklam to pakrong: toe Judahnawk mah, Hae kami na loisak nahaeloe, nang loe Caesar ih ampui na ai boeh ni: mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah siangpahrang ah ansah kami loe Caesar ih misa ni, tiah a naa o. ¹³ To lok to Pilat mah thaih naah, anih mah Jesu to tasa bangah hoih moe, thlung hoi sak ih lokcaekhaih tangkhang nuiah anghnut. To ahmuen loe Hebru lok ah Gabbatha, tiah thuih o. ¹⁴ To na ni loe misong loihhah poih niah oh moe, atue tarukto oh duih boeh: Pilat mah Judahnawk khaeah, Nangmacae ih Siangpahrang hae khen oh! tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Toe nihcae mah, Anih to hoi ving ah, anih to hoi ving ah, anih to thinglam pongah takhing ah, tiah hang o. Pilat mah nihcae khaeah, Nangcae ih Siangphrang hae thinglam pongah ka takhing han maw? tiah a naa. To naah kalen koek qaima mah, Caesar ai ah loe siangpahrang ka tawn o ai, tiah pathim pae. ¹⁶ To pacoengah Pilat mah

Jesu to thinglam pong takhing hanah nihcae ban ah paek. Nihcae mah Jesu to lak o moe, a caeh o haih.

Jesu takhinghaih

(Mathai 27.33-44; Marka 15.22-32; Luka 23.33-43)

¹⁷ Anih loe angmah ih thinglam to aput moe, luhuh (Hebru lok hoiah Golgotha,) tiah thuih ih ahmuen ah caeh. ¹⁸ To ahmuen ah nihcae mah anih to thinglam pongah takhing o, bangoi bangah maeto bantang bangah maeto, kami hnetto anih hoi nawnto takhing o moe, Jesu loe a um ah takhing o. ¹⁹ Pilat mah, NAZARETH JESU, JUDAHNAWK IH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah angmathaih ca tarik pacoengah, thinglam pongah takhing. ²⁰ Jesu thinglam nuiah takhinghaih ahmuen loe vangpui hoiah zoidaek: to ih ca loe Hebrew, Grik, Latin lok hoiah tarik pongah, paroeai Judah kaminawk mah kroek o. ²¹ Judahnawk ih kalen koek qaima mah Pailat khaeah, Judah Siangpahrang, tiah tarik hmah, hae kami mah, Kai loe Judah Siangpahrang ah ka oh, tiah thuih, tiah tarik hanah a thuih pae. ²² Pilat mah, Ka tarik pacoeng boeh loe, tarik pacoeng ah ni oh boeh, tiah a naa. ²³ Misatuh kaminawk mah, Jesu thinglam pong takhing o pacoengah, anih ih kahni to lak o moe, palito ah tapraek o, misatoep kaminawk mah maeto kangbae ah lak o boih; anih ih kahni doeh lak pae o: to kahni loe lu hoi khok khoek to kasawkah sak ih kahniah oh pongah, huihhaih ahmaa to om ai. ²⁴ Nihcae mah, Kahni loe asik o hmah si, mi mah maw coe tih, tiah taham khethaih phoisa va o si, tiah maeto hoi maeto thuih o: nihcae mah kai ih kahni to amzet o moe, kang khuk ih kahni lak hanah taham khethaih phoisa to azuh o, tiah tarik ih Cabu akoep han ih ni, misatuh kaminawk mah to tiah sak o. ²⁵ Jesu ih thinglam taengah, amno, amno ih amnawk, Kalopa ih zu Meri hoi Meri Magdalene cae to oh o. ²⁶ Jesu mah toah kangdoe amno hoi anih mah palung ih a hnukbang kami to hnuk naah, amno khaeah, **Nongpata, na capa hae khenah!** tiah a naa. ²⁷ To pacoengah a hnukbang kami khaeah, **Nam no hae khenah!** tiah a naa. To nathuem hoi kamtong a hnukbang kami mah Jesu amno to angmah im ah caeh haih.

Jesu duekhaih

(Mathai 27.48-50; Marka 15.36-37; Luka 23.36)

²⁸ To pacoengah loe Jesu mah Cabu lok akoep hanah, hmuen boih sak pacoeng boeh, tiah panoek naah, **Tui kang haeh,** tiah a thuih. ²⁹ To ahmuen ah misurtui kathaw laom maeto pongah pahung o: tui pazop thaih laprawn to misurtui kathaw thungah nup o, hyssop tadong ah takaek o moe, Anih ih pakha ah bah pae o. ³⁰ Jesu mah misurtui kathaw to pataeng pacoengah, **Pacoeng boeh,** tiah thuih, to pacoengah luthuk moe, a hinghaih to qui apet.

Jesu ih panak thun o

³¹ To na ni loe amprikcaihaih niah oh, (Sabbath ni loe kasang niah oh), to pongah Sabbath niah thinglam pongah kami qok oh han om ai, Judahnawk loe nihcae ih khok to khaeah moe, a qok to lak hanah, Pilat khaeah caeh o moe, a hnik o. ³² Misatuh kaminawk angzoh o moe, anih hoi nawnto takhing ih hmaloe koek kami maeto ih khok to khaeah pae o pacoengah, kalah maeto ih khok doeh khaeah pae o. ³³ Toe Jesu khae phak o naah, Anih loe duek boeh pongah, Anih ih khok loe khaeah pae o ai. ³⁴ Toe misatoep kami maeto mah tazae hoiah Anih ih panak to thunh, to naah athii hoi tui to tacawt. ³⁵ To tiah kaom hmuen hnu kami mah hnukung ah ohhaih kawng to a thuih, anih mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem: na tang o thai hanah, anih mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tito anih mah panoek. ³⁶ Anih ih ahuh maeto doeh angkhak mak ai, tiah tarik ih Cabu lok akoep hanah, hae tiah hmuennawk to oh. ³⁷ Kalah Cabu mah, A thunh o ih Anih to nihcae mah khen o tih, tiah thuih.

Jesu aphum o

(Mathai 27.57-61; Marka 15.42-47; Luka 23.50-56)

³⁸ To pacoengah Judahnawk zit pongah, tamquta hoi Jesu hnukbang kami, Arimathea avang ih Joseph mah, Pilat khaeah, Jesu ih qok lak hanah a hnik: Pilat mah lak han paek pongah, anih loe caeh moe, Jesu ih qok to lak. ³⁹ Khoving ah Jesu khae kacaeh Nikodema doeh caeh toeng, anih mah myrrh hoi aloe kangbaeh boengloeng cumvaito kazit hmuiohih tui to sinh. ⁴⁰ Nihhnik mah Jesu ih qok to lak hoi moe, aphum hanah Judahnawk mah sakzong ih atawak baktih toengah, hmuiohih tui hoi nawnto kahni hoiah ayaw hoi. ⁴¹ Anih thinglam nuiah takhinghaih ahmuen ah takha maeto oh; to takha thungah loe, mi doeh aphum vai ai ih, taprong kangtha maeto oh. ⁴² Judahnawk

amprikcaihah niah oh moe, taprong doeh anghnai daek pongah, nihcae mah to ahmuen ah Jesu to apum o.

20

Jesu anghawk lethaih

(Mathai 28.1-8; Marka 16.1-8; Luka 24.1-10)

¹ Meri Magdalene loe, ni sarihto thung hmaloe koek ni, khawnthaw khoving ah taprong ah caeh, to naah kang khoe ving taprong kraenghah thlung to a hnuk. ² To naah Simon Piter hoi Jesu mah palung ih, kalah a hnukbang khaeah cawnh moe, nihnik khaeah, Taprong thung hoiah Angraeng to lak o ving boeh, naa ah maw a suek o, tito ka panoeik ai, tiah a naa. ³ To pongah Piter hoi kalah a hnukbang kami hnuk taprong ah caeh hoi. ⁴ Nihnik loe nawnto cawnh hoi: toe kalah a hnukbang maeto mah Piter to poengtaak ving moe, taprong ah phak hmaloe. ⁵ Anih mah takhum tathuk moe, a thungah khet naah, kahni khue kaom to a hnuk; toe anih loe a thungah akun ai. ⁶ To naah a cawnhtaak ih Simon Piter to phak, taprong thungah akun naah, kahni khue kaom, ⁷ a lu taengah suek ih pavawh loe kahni hoi nawnto om ai, angmah koehah ahmuen maeto ah nawnto amkhraep to a hnuk. ⁸ Taprong ah pha hmaloe, kalah a hnukbang doeh a thungah akun toeng, anih mah hnuk naah, tanghah to tawnh. ⁹ Anih loe duekhah thung hoi anghawk let tih, tiah thuih ih Cabu lok to nihcae mah panoeik o ai vop. ¹⁰ To pacoengah a hnukbang kami hnuk loe angma hnuk im ah caeh hoi let.

Meri Magdalene khaeah Jesu amtueng

(Marka 16.9-11)

¹¹ Toe Meri loe taprong taengah angdoet moe, qah: anih loe qah hoi takhum tathuk moe, taprong thungah khet, ¹² to naah Jesu qok pasonghah ahmuen ah, lu bangah maeto, akhok bangah maeto kanghnu, kanglung van kami hnuk to a hnuk. ¹³ Nihnik mah anih khaeah, Nongpata tikhoe na qah loe? tiah a naa hoi. Anih mah nihnik khaeah, Ka Angraeng nihcae mah lak o ving boeh, anih loe naa ah maw a suek o, tito ka panoeik ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ To tiah a thuih pacoengah, anih loe hnukbang ah anghae, to naah kangdoe Jesu to a hnuk, toe Jesu ni, tito anih mah panoeik ai. ¹⁵ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Nongpata, tikhoe na qah loe? Mi maw na pakrong?** tiah a naa. To kami loe takha tawnkung mue, tiah a poek pongah, anih khaeah, Patukkung, anih ih qok na lak nahaeloe, anih to naa ah maw na suek na thui ah, ka caeh moe, anih to ka lak han, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Meri**, tiah a naa. To naah Meri mah angqoi moe, Anih khaeah Rabboni! (thuih koehhah loe Patukkung, tih hah ih ni) tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Jesu mah nongpata khaeah, **Na sui hmah; Pa khaeah Ka caeh ai vop: toe kam nawkamyawh khaeah caeh ah loe, nihcae khaeah, Kam Pa hoi nangcae ih Ampa; Ka Sithaw hoi nangcae ih Sithaw khaeah ka caeh han boeh, tiah a thuih, tiah thui paeh**, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To naah Meri Magdalene loe caeh moe, a hnukbang kaminawh khaeah, Angraeng to ka hnuk boeh, Anih mah ni hae hmuennawh hae ang thuih, tiah a naa.

A hnukbangnawh khaeah Jesu amtueng

(Mathai 28.16-20; Marka 16.14-18; Luka 24.36-46)

¹⁹ Ni sarihto thung ih ni hmaloe koek, to na ni duembang ah a hnukbang kaminawh amkhueg o, Judahnawh a zit o pongah thok to khah o, to naah Jesu angzoh moe, nihcae um ah angdoet pae, nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae khaeah monghah om nasoe**, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Anih mah to tiah thuih pacoengah, A ban hoi panak to nihcae khaeah patuek pae. Angraeng to a hnuk o naah, a hnukbang kaminawh poeknawm o. ²¹ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Nangcae khaeah monghah om nasoe: Kam Pa mah ang patoeh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh kang patoeh**, tiah a naa. ²² To tiah a thuih pacoengah, nihcae to anghah thuih moe, nihcae khaeah, Kacai Muithla talawh oh, tiah a naa. ²³ Minawh zaeahh na tahmen o nahaeloe, na zae o hah tahmen toeng tih, minawh zaeahh na tahmen o ai nahaeloe, na zaeahh doeh tahmen mak ai, tiah a naa.

Thomas palunghaenghah

²⁴ Toe kami hatlai hnetto thungah maeto (Didymu, tiah kawh ih) Thomas loe Jesu angzoh naah, nihcae hoi nawnto om ai. ²⁵ To pongah kalah a hnukbang kaminawh mah anih khaeah, Kaicae loe Angraeng ka hnuk o boeh, tiah a thuih pae o. Toe anih mah nihcae khaeah, Ban ah sum hoi takhing ih ahmaa to ka hnuk moe, sum hoi takhing ih ahmaa to ka banpazung hoi roe sui pacoengah, anih ih panak to ban hoi ka tapawh ai ah loe, ka tang mak ai, tiah a naa. ²⁶ A hnukbang kaminawh loe ni tazetto pacoengah imthung ah amkhueg o let bae, to naah loe Thomas doeh nihcae khaeah oh boeh: thok

khaah o nathuem ah Jesu angzoh moe, nihcae um ah angdoet pae, **Nangcae khaeah monghaih om nasoe**, tiah a naa. ²⁷ To pacoengah Anih mah Thomas khaeah, **Na banpazung to haeah payangh loe, ka bannaw hae khen ah; na ban to haeah payangh loe, ka panak hae tapawh ah: palunghaeng ai ah, tang ah**, tiah a naa. ²⁸ To naah Thomas mah anih khaeah, Ka Angraeng, Ka Sithaw, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Thomas, na hnuk pongah ni, na tang: hnu ai ah tang kaminaw loe tahamhoih o**, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Jesu mah hae Cabu thungah tarik ai ih, kalah paroeai angmathaih doeh a hnukbang kaminaw hmaa ah sak pae: ³¹ toe Jesu loe Kri, Sithaw Capa ni, tiah na tang o moe, anih ih ahmin tanghaih rang hoiah hinghaih na tawn o thai han ih ni, hae canaw hae tarik ah oh.

21

Tuipui taengah amtuenghaih

¹ To pacoengah Jesu mah Tiberia tuipui ah a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah amtueng pae let. ² Toah Simon Piter, (Dydimu, tiah kawh ih) Thomas, Kalili prae Kana avang ih Nathanael, Zebedee ih caanaw, a hnukbang kalah hnetto oh o. ³ Simon Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Tanga haeng hanah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Kaicae doeh kang zoh o toeng han, tiah a naa o. To pongah nihcae doeh caeh o moe, palong thungah akun o roep: toe to na aqum loe nihcae mah tidoeh naeh o ai. ⁴ Khawnbang phak naah, Jesu loe tui taengah angdoet: toe Jesu ni, tito a hnukbang kaminaw mah panoek o ai. ⁵ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Nawktanaw, caak koi na tawnh o maw?** tiah a naa. Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Ka tawn o ai, tiah pathim pae o. ⁶ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Palong bantang bangah palok to haeng oh, na naeh o tih**, tiah a naa. To pongah nihcae mah palok to haeng o, to naah palok zae thai ai khoeok to pop parai ah tanga to a naeh o. ⁷ To naah Jesu mah palung ih a hnukbang kami mah Piter khaeah, Anih loe Angraeng bae! tiah a naa. Anih loe Angraeng ni, tiah thuih ih lok to Piter mah thai naah, (anih loe bangkrai ah oh) pongah, laiaw kalen to angkhuk moe, tui thungah lungpung tathuk. ⁸ Kalah a hnukbang kaminaw loe anih hnukah palong hoiah angzoh o: (nihcae loe tuicing hoi anghla parai ai, lam quipangato thuemtham ni anghla,) palok koiah kaman tanga to saoeng bangah a zae h o. ⁹ Nihcae saoeng bang phak o naah, tik ih hmai nuiah paaem ih tanga hoi takawnaw to a hnuk o. ¹⁰ Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, **Vaihi pang na naeh o ih tanga to na sin oh**, tiah a naa. ¹¹ Simon Piter loe palong nuiah dawh moe, tanga kalen ngai ah cumvai quipangato pacoeng, thumto kaman palok to tuicing bangah a zae: tanga loe pop parai, toe palok loe ansik ai. ¹² Jesu mah nihcae khaeah, Angzo oh loe, buhcaa oh, tiah a naa. Angraeng ni, tiah panoek o boeh pongah, a hnukbang kami maeto mah doeh nang loe mi aa? tiah dueng o ai. ¹³ Jesu loe angzoh moe, takaw hoi tanga to lak pacoengah, nihcae hanah a paek. ¹⁴ Hae loe a duek moe, anghaw let pacoengah, a hnukbang kaminaw khaeah amtueng ih vai thumto haih ah oh.

Jesu mah Piter lokdueng

¹⁵ Nihcae buhcaak o pacoengah, Jesu mah Simon Piter khaeah, **Jonah capa, Simon, hae hmuennaw pongah kai nang palung kue maw?** tiah a naa. Piter mah, Ue, Angraeng; nang kang palung, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. Anih mah, **Kai ih tuucaanaw hae pacah ah**, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Jesu mah **Jonah capa, Simon, Kai nang palung maw?** tiah vai hnetto a naa let. Piter mah, Ue, Angraeng; kang palung, tito na panoek, tiah a naa. Anih mah, **Kai ih tuunaw hae pacah ah**, tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Jesu mah **Jonah capa, Simon, Kai nang palung maw?** tiah vai thumto a naa let bae. Jesu mah **kai nang palung maw?** tiah vai thumto a naa pongah, Piter loe palungset. Piter mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, hmuennaw boih na panoek; nang kang palung, tito doeh na panoek, tiah a naa. Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kai ih tuunaw hae pacah ah**, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ **Loktang to, loktang ah, kang thuih, Na nawkta nathuem ah loe, nangmah hoi nangmah kahni nang khuk moe, na koeh ih ahmuen ah na caeh: toe na mitong naah loe, ban na payangh ueloe, kalah kami mah ni kahni to angkhuksak tih, na caeh koeh ai ih ahmuen ah na caeh haih tih**, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ To tiah a thuih ih lok loe, Piter mah kawbaktih duekhaih hoiah maw Sithaw pakoeh tih, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni. To tiah lok a thuih pacoengah, anih mah, Piter khaeah, **Ka hnukah na bangah**, tiah a naa.

²⁰ Piter hnukbang anggoi naah, anih hnukah kabang Jesu mah palung ih a hnukbang kami to a hnuk; anih loe duembuh caak o naah Jesu ih saeok nuiah amha moe, Angraeng, mi mah maw nang angphat taak tih? tiah lokdueng kami ah oh. ²¹ Piter mah to kami

to hnuk naah Jesu khaeah, Angraeng, anih hae loe kawbangmaw om tih? tiah dueng.

²² Jesu mah anih khaeah, **Kai angzoh karoek to anih hingsak hanah ka koeh cadoeh, nang hoi timaw asaenghaih oh? Ka hnukah mah na bangah,** tiah a naa. ²³ Hae tiah thuih ih lok pongah, To a hnukbang kami loe, dueh mak ai, tiah nawkamyanawkw salakah lok to amsong: toe Jesu mah anih khaeah, Nang loe na dueh mak ai, tiah thui ai; toe Kai angzoh karoek to anih hingsak hanah ka koeh cadoeh, nang hoi timaw asaenghaih oh? tiah ni a thuih.

²⁴ Hae a hnukbang kami loe hae hmuennawkw thuikung hoi tarikkung ah oh. Anih mah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tiah ka panoek o. ²⁵ Jesu mah sak ih kalah paroeai hmuennawkw doeh oh vop, maeto doeh anghmat ai ah to hmuennawkw to tarik boih si tih nahaeloe, tarik ih cabunawkw suek hanah long acaeh mak ai, tiah ka poek.

TOKSAHKUNGNAWK

Luka loe hae Toksahkungnawk cabu tarikking ah oh. Tamthanglok hoih Luka cabu loe Jesu van ah dawhhaih kawng hoiah ni boeng, toe Toksahkungnawk cabu loe Jesu van ah dawhhaih kawng hoiah amtong. Tamthanglok hoih thungah loe Luka mah loe Nazareth hoi amtong moe, Jerusalem karoek to tamthanglok hoih qoenghah kawng to parui; Jerusalem hoi amtong moe, Rom karoek to tamthanglok hoih qoenghah kawng to tarik. Luka mah Pentecost ni, Piter; Jerusalem ah kaom hmuennawk kawng, Stephen hoi pacaekthlaekhah kawngnawk to tarik. Anih mah Philip mah thuih ih tamthanglok hoih, Saul mah thuih ih lok, Piter toksakhah hoi kaboeng thai ai pacaekthlaekhah kawngnawk to thuih. Sithaw toksak hanah vai thumto Pawl kholong caehhah kawng to anih mah kamtuengah tarik moe, Pawl Rom vangpui phakhah kawng hoiah a boengsak. Luka mah Toksahkungnawk cabu thungah thuih ih lokpui koek lok loe, Kri Muithla thacakhah rang hoiah tamthanglok hoih angpungah kawng hae ni.

Jesu van ah dawhhaih

¹Aw Theophila, hmaloe ah ka sak ih cabu pongah, Jesu mah sak ih hmuen hoi patuk amtonghaih kawng to, ²patoeh han a qoih ih kaminawk khaeah, Kacai Muithla rang hoiah lok to paek moe, ranui bangah lakhah ni pha ai karoek to a thuih pae ih lok to ka tarik boeh. ³Anih loe patangkhang pacoengah, nihcae khaeah ni quipalito thung amtueng pae moe, Sithaw prae kawng to a thuih: anih loe hing, tiah nihcae khaeah paroeai hnuksakhah hoiah amtuengsak:

Kacai Muithla paekhah

⁴**Patoeh ih kaminawk hoi nawnto amkhueng o naah, ka thuih ih lok to na thaih o boeh, Pa Lokkamhah to zing oh, Jerusalem hae caeh o taak hmah.** ⁵**Johan loe tui hoiah ni tuinuemhah to paek; toe nangcae loe akra ai ah Kacai Muithla hoiah tuinuemhah to na hnu o tih,** tiah a naa. ⁶Nihcae mah nawnto amkhueng o naah, anih khaeah, Angraeng, vaihi Israel prae nang doetsak let han boeh maw? tiah a dueng o. ⁷Anih mah nihcae khaeah, **Pa mah a thacakhah rang hoiah suek ih ani hoi atuenawk na panoe o han angai ai.** ⁸**Toe nangcae nuiah Kacai Muithla angzoh pacoengah, thacakhah to na hnu o tih: to naah Jerusalem, Judea prae hoi Samaria prae thung boih, long boenghah ahmuen khoeek to, Kai hnukung ah na om o tih,** tiah a naa.

Jesu van ah dawh tahang

⁹Hae loknawk a thuih pacoengah, nihcae mik hnukah, anih loe van ah lak tahang ah oh; anih loe nihcae mah hnu thai ai karoek to tamai nuiah caeh tahang. ¹⁰Anih ranui bang caeh naah, nihcae mah boeng ai ah khet o tahang, khenah, kahni kanglung angkhuk kami hnetto, nihcae taengah angdoet pae; ¹¹nihnik mah, Kalili kaminawk, Tih pongah nang doet o moe, ranui bangah na khet o khing loe? Nangcae khae hoi van ah lak tahang ah kaom, nangcae mik hnukah Jesu van ah lak tahang baktih toengah, anih loe angzo let tih, tiah a naa.

Juda zuengah Mathia qoih o

¹²To pacoengah loe nihcae mah Jerusalem hoi Sabbath nito caehhah kangthla, Olive, tiah kaw k ih mae hoiah Jerusalem ah amlaem o. ¹³A phak o naah, Piter, Johan, Jakob hoi Andru, Philip hoi Thomas, Batholomu hoi Mathai, Alphaeus capa Jakob hoi Zealot, tiah kaw k ih Simon, Jakob ih amnawk Juda cae loe im ranui ah dawh o tahang. ¹⁴Nongpatanawk, Jesu amno Meri, Anih ih amnawknawk boih loe poekhah maeto hoiah lawkthuih o. ¹⁵To na niah Piter loe (cumvaito pacoeng, pumphaeto) kamkhueng, a hnukbang kaminawk salakah angdoet moe,) ¹⁶nawkamyanawk, Jesu naeh kaminawk loklam patuekkung, canghnii ah Kacai Muithla mah David ih pakha hoiah Juda kawng thuih ih hae Cabu lok loe akoep han oh. ¹⁷Anih loe aicae hoi nawnto kroek o moe, hae tok doeh a sak toeng, tiah a thuih. ¹⁸Juda loe zaehah atho hoiah long to qanh; anih loe lu bang hoiah long ah krak, a zok um ah tapok phawt pongah, tazae taqawnawk doeh amsah boih. ¹⁹To tiah kaom hmuen to Jerusalem kaminawk boih mah panoe o; to pongah to long ahmuen loe a taengah kaom kaminawk ih lok hoiah Akeldama, tiah kaw k o, athii hoi qan ih long, tiah thuih koehhah ih ni. ²⁰Saam Cabu thungah, Anih

ohhaih ahmuen to pong sut nasoe loe, toah mi doeh om hmah nasoe: zaehoikung ah a ohhaih tok to kalah kami mah la nasoe, tiah tarik ih oh. ²¹ To pongah, Angraeng Jesu aicae salakah oh moe, tacawt naah, aicae hoi nawnto kaom toepsoep kami, ²² aicae hoi nawnto Jesu anghawkw lethaihnukung ah oh hanah, Johan mah tuinuemhaih paek tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong, Anih aicae khae hoi ranui bangah lak karoek to, aicae hoi nawnto kaom kami maeto tokpaek han oh, tiah a thuih. ²³ To pongah nihcae mah kami hnetto, Barsabas, tiah kawkw ih Joseph (Justa, tiah doeh kawkw o) hoi Mathia to goih o. ²⁴⁻²⁵ To naah Angraeng, nangmah loe kaminawkw ih palungthin to na panoek boih, zaehoikung ah ohhaih ahmuen hoiah Juda amtimv ing pacoengah, anih zuengah oh moe, angmah ih ahmuen ah caeh pacoengah, patoeh ih kaminawkw mah sak ih tok thungah athum hanah, hae kami hnik thungah na goih ih kami to amtuengsak ah, tiah lawk a thuih o. ²⁶ To pacoengah nihcae mah taham khethaihn phoisa to vah o; taham khethaihn phoisa loe Mathia khaeah amtimh; to pongah anih to patoeh ih kami hathlai hnetto thungah athum o sak.

2

Kacai Muithla ih tangqum

¹ Pentecost ni phak naah loe, nihcae boih ahmuen maeto ah poekhaih maeto hoiah oh o. ² Poek ai pui ah thacak takhi baktiah van hoiah lok angzoh moe, nihcae anghnuthaihn imthung to koi boih. ³ To naah kangqong hmai baktiah kaom, kangphae palai to nihcae khaeah amtueng pae moe, toah kaom kami maeto khae boih nuih oh. ⁴ To naah nihcae boih Kacai Muithla hoi koi o moe, Muithla mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, nihcae mah kalah loknawkw to apaeh o.

Rangpui hnukhaihn dan

⁵ To naah van tlim ah kaom acaeng kaminawkw boih thungah, sithaw kazom, Judahnawkw Jerusalem ah oh o. ⁶ To tiah lok angzoh naah, pop parai kaminawkw loe nawnto amkhueng o, nihcae mah apaeh ih lok to angmah ih lok baktih toengah thaih o pongah, dawnrai o. ⁷ Nihcae boih dawnrai o moe, poek anghmang o sut, Khenah, hae kaminawkw loe Kalili lok na ai maw apaeh o boih? ⁸ Kawbangmaw aimacae ih lok baktih toengah, a thaih o boih halat? ⁹ Aicae loe Parthia, Media, Elam prae ah kaom kami; Mesopotamia, Judea, Kapadocia, Pontus hoi Asia, ¹⁰ Phrygia, Pamphylia, Izip hoi Libya prae Cyrene vangpui taeng ih kami; Rom ih angvinnawkw, Judahnawkw hoi Judah bokhaihn thungah akun kaminawkw, ¹¹ Crete hoi Arab kami ah a oh o, toe Sithaw mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen to aimacae ih lok baktih toengah a thaih o, tiah nihcae mah maeto hoi maeto thuih o. ¹² Nihcae boih dawnrai o moe, poek anghmang o sut, hae hmuen loe tih thuih koehhaihn ih maw vai? tiah maeto hoi maeto angdueng o. ¹³ To naah kalah kaminawkw mah, Hae kaminawkw loe kangtha misurtui ni zok koiah naek o, tiah pahnui o thuih.

Piter mah thuih ih lok

¹⁴ Toe Piter loe kami hatlaito hoi nawnto angdoet moe, nihcae khaeah, Judah kami hoi Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawkw, hae hae panoek oh, ka thuih ih loknawkw hae tahngai oh, tiah tha hoi lok a thuih: ¹⁵ na poek o ih baktiah, hae kaminawkw loe mu paquih o ai, vaihi loe akhawn bang atue thumto ni oh vop. ¹⁶ Hae loe tahmaa Joel mah, ¹⁷ Hnukkhuem niah loe, Sithaw mah, kaminawkw boih nuih Ka Muithla to ka kraihi han, na capa hoi canunawkw mah lok to taphong o tih, nangcae ih thendoengnawkw mah hnuksakhaihn to hnu o ueloe, mitongnawkw mah amang to sah o tih: ¹⁸ to na niah loe ka tamna nongpa hoi nongpatanawkw nuih Ka Muithla to ka kraihi han; nihcae mah lok to taphong o tih: ¹⁹ van ranui ah dawnrai hmuen to kam tuengsak moe, long tlim ah athii, hmai hoi hmaikhuenawkw to angmathaihn ah kam tuengsak han: ²⁰ lensawkw moe, dawnrai koi kaom Angraeng ih ni pha ai naah, Ni to khoving ah angcoeng ueloe, khrah to athii ah angcoeng tih: ²¹ to naah mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng ih ahmin kawkw kami loe pahlonghaihn hnu tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. ²² Israel kaminawkw, hae loknawkw hae tahngai oh; Sithaw mah Nazareth Jesu nangcae khaeah patoeh pongah, Anih rang hoiah Sithaw mah dawnrai hmuen, anghmang thok hmuen hoi angmathaihn hmuennawkw to ang sak pae o boeh, tito na panoek o: ²³ Sithaw mah panoek coek moe, khokhan tangcae baktih toengah, Anih to na naeh o moe, kami zae ban hoiah thinglam pongah takhing pacoeng ah, na hum o: ²⁴ toe Anih loe Sithaw mah duekhaihn thung hoiah loihsak moe, hing hanah pathawkw

1.21 Mathai 3:16; Mark 1:9; Luk 3:21; Mark 16:19; Luk 24:51.
2.28-32. 2.23 Mathai 27:35; Mark 15:24; Luk 23:33; Jhn 19:18.

2.1 LEV 23:15-21; Deu 16:9-11.

2.17 Joel

2.24 Mathai 28:5,6; Mark 16:6; Luk 24:5.

let boeh: duekhaih mah Anih to patawn caeng thai ai. ²⁵ David mah Anih kawng to, Ka hmaa ah Angraeng to ka hnuk toepsoep, ka bantang bangah anih to oh pongah, ka tasoe mak ai: ²⁶ to pongah ka palung loe anghoe moe, ka palai mah kawnhaih to tawnh; ka takpum doeh oephaih hoiah om ti: ²⁷ ka hinghah pakhra hell thungah Nang caehtaak mak ai, nangmah ih kaciim kami to na qongsak mak ai. ²⁸ Hinghah loklam to nang panoeksak; Na hmaa ah anghoe haih hoiah nang koisak tih, tiah thuih. ²⁹ Nawkamyanaw, aicae ampa David loe duek moe, aphum o boeh, tito kamnoek ah thuih han ka koeh, anih ih taprong loe vaihni ni khoe to aicae khaeah oh. ³⁰ Toe David loe tahmaa ah oh pongah, taksa ah oh baktih toengah, anih ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnutsak hanah, angmah ih acaeng thung hoiah, Anih mah Kri to pathawh tih, tiah Sithaw mah David khaeah lokkamhah sak boeh, tito anih mah panoek. ³¹ David mah hae tiah kaom han koi hmuen to panoek coek boeh pongah, a hinghah Pakhra loe hell thungah caehtaak mak ai, a takpum doeh qong mak ai, tiah Kri anghawh lethaih kawng to a thuih. ³² Aicae loe Sithaw mah Jesu pathawh let boeh, tiah hnukung ah oh o. ³³ Anih loe pakoeh haih hoiah Sithaw bantang bangah oh moe, Ampa mah lokkamhah Kacai Muithla to hnuk boeh pongah, anih mah paek ih hae hmuen hae vaihi na hnuk o moe, na thaih o boeh. ³⁴⁻³⁵ David loe van ah daw tahang ai: toe anih mah, Angraeng mah kai ih Angraeng khaeah, na misanawh to na khokkoenghah ahmuen ah ka sah ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah a naa, tiah thuih. ³⁶ To pongah Israel imthung takoh boih mah hae hae kahoihah panoek o nasoe, thinglam pongah na takhing o ih, Jesu loe Sithaw mah Angraeng hoi Kri ah ohsak boeh, tiah a naa. ³⁷ Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, nihcae ih palung to thunh pae pongah, Piter hoi patoeh ih kaminawh khaeah, Kaminawh hoi nawkamyanaw, Kawbangmaw ka tih o han boeh? tiah lok a dueng o. ³⁸ Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Zae haih dawnpakhuem oh loe, zae tahmenhah hnuk hanah, Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem o boih ah, Kacai Muithla ih tangqum to na hnu o tih. ³⁹ Lokkamhah loe nangmacae han ih, na caanawh han ih, kangthla ah kaom kaminawh hoi aicae Angraeng Sithaw mah kawh hanah kaom kaminawh boih han ih ni, tiah a naa.

Kricaanawh qoenghah

⁴⁰ Hae lam amkhraeng kaminawh thung hoiah nangmacae hoi nangmacae amhlong oh, tiah anih mah kalah paroeai thapaekhaih loknawh to thuih pae. ⁴¹ Oephaih hoiah anih ih lok talawh kaminawh loe tuinuemhah to hnuk o, to na niah tang kaminawh sangthumto nihcae khaeah angpaek o. ⁴² Nihcae loe patoeh ih kaminawh mah patuk ih loknawh to kacakah patawnh o, maeto hoi maeto angkomhah tawnh o pacoengah, takaw a aeh hoi lawkthuihah doeh kapet ai ah sak o. ⁴³ Hinghah tawn kami boih mah zithaih to tawnh o: patoeh ih kaminawh mah paroeai dawnrai koi kaom hmuen hoi angmathaihnawh to sak o. ⁴⁴ Tanghah tawn kaminawh boih nawnto oh o moe, a tawnh o ih hmuennawh boih nawnto patoh o; ⁴⁵ a tawnh o ih hmuennawh to zawh o moe, angtoenghah baktiah kaminawh boih hanah pazet o. ⁴⁶ Nihcae loe nithokkruek tempul thungah poek amhonghah hoiah oh o, im maeto pacoeng maeto takaw a aeh o moe, kawnhah palungthin hoiah a caak o, ⁴⁷ Sithaw to pakoeh o moe, kaminawh boih koehhah baktih toengah khosak o. Sithaw mah nithokkruek kricabu thungah pahlonghah hnu kaminawh to pungsak.

3

Khokkhaem hoihah

¹ Piter hoi Johan loe duembang atue thumto phak naah, lawkthuih hanah tempul ah caeh hoi. ² To naah amno takoh thung hoi khokkhaem kami maeto loe tempul thung akun kaminawh khae ban patueng hanah, nithokkruek angzawn o moe, Kranghoih, tiah kawh ih tempul khongkha taengah a suek o, ³ to kami mah tempul thungah kakun tom Piter hoi Johan to hnuk naah, nihnik khaeah phoisa a hnik. ⁴ Piter hoi Johan mah anih to mikpakhrip ai ah khet hoi moe, anih khaeah, Kaihnik hae khen ah, tiah a naa. ⁵ Anih mah hmuen maeto na paek hoi tih mue, tiah a poek pongah, oephah hoiah nihnik to a khet. ⁶ Piter mah, phoisa hoi sui ka tawn ai; toe ka tawnh ih hmuen to kang paek: Nazareth Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah anghawh ah loe, caeh ah, tiah a naa. ⁷ Piter mah anih ih bantang ban to patawnh pae moe, pathawh tahang: to naah anih ih khok hoi khokhu ahuh to thacak pae. ⁸ Anih loe anghawh tahang moe, angdoet pacoengah, lam a caeh, nihnik hoi nawnto tempul thungah akunh, lam a caeh moe, amloep hoiah Sithaw to pakoeh. ⁹ Anih loe lam a caeh moe, Sithaw to pakoeh, tiah kaminawh boih mah

hnuk o: ¹⁰ to kami loe Kranghoih tempul khongkha taengah ban patueng kami ni, tiah nihcae mah panoek o: anih nuiah kaom hmuen to kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, dawnrai anghmanghah hoiah oh o.

Piter mah thuih ih lok

¹¹ Khokkhaem kahoih kami mah Piter hoi Johan ih ban to patawnh naah, kaminaw boih dawnrai o moe, Solomon ih impoem ta, tiah kaw k ih ahmuen ah nihcae khaeah nawnto cawnh o. ¹² Piter mah to kaminaw to hnuk naah, nihcae khaeah, Israel kaminaw, tikhoe hae tiah kaom hmuen nuiah dawnraihih na tawnh o loe? Kaimah hnik sakthaihih tha hoi sithaw kami ah ka oh hoi pongah ni hae kami hae loklam ka caeh hoi sak thaih, tiah na poek o pongah maw mikpakhrup ai ah nang khet o? ¹³ Abraham Sithaw, Isak Sithaw, Jacob Sithaw, aicac ampanaw ih Sithaw mah a Capa, Jesu to lensawkhah hoiah pakoe boeh; anih to hum hanah nangcae mah na paek o, Pilat mah anih prawt han thuih naah, Pilat hma ah anih to nang phat o taak. ¹⁴ Kaciim Kami hoi Katoeng Kami to na pahnavt o moe, kami hum kami to prawt hanah na hnik o lat; ¹⁵ hinghah Angraeng to na hum o, toe Sithaw mah duekhah thung hoiah Anih to pathaw let boeh, kaicac loe hnukung ah ka oh o. ¹⁶ Anih ih ahmin, Anih ih ahmin tanghah rang hoiah ni na hnuk o moe, na panoek o baktiah, hae kami mah thacakhah to hnuk: ue, anih khac hoi angzo tanghah mah, nangcae boih hma ah, kakoep ngantuihah to hae kami hanah paek boeh. ¹⁷ Nawkamyanaw, nangcae ukkungnaw mah sak o ih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh panoek ai ah na sak o toeng, tito vaihi ka panoek. ¹⁸ Toe Kri loe patangkhang tih, tiah Sithaw mah angmah ih tahmaanaw pakha hoiah thuih ih hmuennaw boih to Anih mah akoepsak boeh. ¹⁹ To pongah dawnpakhuem oh loe, Sithaw khac hoi amlaem oh, to tiah ni na zae o haihnaw to tahmat ueloe, Angraeng khac hoiah anghthahah atue to angzo thai let tih, ²⁰ to tiah ni Anih mah nangcae khac hoi thuih coek ih Jesu Kri to patoeh tih, ²¹ Anih loe long amtong tongsuek nathuem hoi Sithaw mah angmah ih kaciim tahmaanaw ih pakha hoiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, hmuennaw boih kangtha ah sakpanhah atue pha ai karoek to van ah om tih. ²² Mosi mah ampanaw khac hoi, Nangcae ih Angraeng Sithaw mah, nangcae salakah kai baktih, Tahmaa maeto nangcae han tacawtsak tih: Anih mah thuih ih loknaw boih na tahngai pae o han oh. ²³ Mi kawbaktih doeh to prophet ih lok tahngai ai kami loe, angmah acaeng thung hoiah pahnavt tih, tiah thuih. ²⁴ Ue, tahmaa Samuel hoi kamtong anih hnukah angzo tahmaanaw boih mah, thuih o ih lok baktih toengah, vaihi thuem kaom hmuen to a thuih o coek boeh. ²⁵ Nangcae loe tahmaanaw hoi Sithaw mah, aicac ampanaw hoiah sak ih lokmaihih caa ah na oh o, Abraham khac hoi, Nang ih atii hoiah ni long kaminaw boih tahmhohi o tih. ²⁶ Nangcae boih a zeahih loklam thung hoiah amlaemsak moe, tahmhohihai paek hanah, Sithaw mah a Capa Jesu to pathaw moe, Anih to nangcae khac hoi patoeh hmaloe.

4

Piter hoi Johan naeh o

¹ Nihnik mah kaminaw khac hoi lokthuih hoi li naah, qaimanaw, tempul thungah toksah kaminaw hoi Sadusinaw nihcae khac hoi angzoh o, ² patoeh ih kami hnik mah kaminaw to patuk hoi moe, duekhah thung hoi kangthaw let Jesu kawng to thuih hoi pongah, nihcae loe palungphui o. ³ Nihcae mah patoeh ih kami hnik to naeh o, niduem boeh pongah, nihnik to khawnbang karoek to thongim pakhrak o. ⁴ To tiah oh langlacaoeh, lok thaih pop parai kaminaw mah tanghah to tawnh o; to naah tang kaminaw sang pangato phak o.

Sanhedrin ah lokthuihah

⁵ Khawnbang phak naah loe, ukkungnaw, kacoehtanaw hoi ca tarik kaminaw, ⁶ kalen koek qaima Anna, Kaiapha, Johan, Alexander hoi kalen koek qaima ih imthung takoh boih Jerusalem ah amkhueng o. ⁷ Nihnik to kaminaw salakah suek o moe, Naa ih sakthaihih hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe mi ih ahmin hoiah maw hae hmuen hae na sak hoi? tiah lok a dueng o. ⁸ Piter loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi moe, nihcae khac hoi, Nangcae kami ukkungnaw hoi Israel kacoehtanaw, ⁹ vai hniah tha kahnaem kami maeto nuiah kahoih hmuen sak pongah kawbangah maw ngan a tui, tiah lokdueng han ih nang kaw o nahaeloe; ¹⁰ nangcae hoi Israel kaminaw boih mah, hae hmuen hae panoek o ah, thinglam pongah na takhing o boeh, toe Sithaw mah duekhah thung hoiah pathaw let ih, Nazareth Jesu Kri rang hoiah ni nangcae hma ah angdoe hae kami hae

ngan a tui. ¹¹ Hae loe nangcae imsah kaminaw mah na pahnawt o sut ih thlung ah oh, to thlung loe kahoih koek im takii ih thlung ah angcoeng boeh. ¹² Kalah pahlonghah roe om ai: van tlim ah kaom kaminawk thungah aicae pahlong thaih ahmin kalah tidoeh om ai, tiah a naa. ¹³ Piter hoi Johan loe ca amtuk ai kami, kami rumram ni, tito nihcae mah panoeck o moe, nihnik ih misahoihaih to hnuk o naah, nihcae loe dawnrai o; toe nihcae mah hae kami hnuk loe Jesu hoi nawnto kaom kami ni, tito panoeck o. ¹⁴ Nihnik hoi nawnto angdoe ngantui kami to doeh a hnuk o, toe anih hanah loe kawbangah doeh naa o ai. ¹⁵ Toe nihnik to lokcaekhaih ahmuen hoiah tacawtsak pacoengah, angmacae hoi angmacae lok angdueng o, ¹⁶ hae kami hnuk hae kawbangmaw a sak o han? Nihnik mah sak ih dawnrai hmuen loe Jerusalem ah kaom kaminawk boih mah hnuk o boeh, to pongah aicae mah aek thai mak ai boeh. ¹⁷ Kaminawk salakah amthang let han ai hoi hae kami ih ahmin hoiah mi khaeah doeh lok a thuih hoi han ai ah, nihnik to pazih si, tiah a thuih o. ¹⁸ To pongah nihnik to a kaw o moe, Jesu ih ahmin hoiah patuk moe, lok roe thuih han ai ah lokthuih pae o. ¹⁹ Piter hoi Johan mah nihcae khaeah, Sithaw mikhnuk ah Sithaw ih lok tahngaih pongah nangcae ih lok tahngaih han hoih kue maw, hoih kue ai tito nangmacae mah lok takroek oh. ²⁰ Kaihnuk loe ka hnuk hoi moe, ka thaih hoi ih hmuen to thui ai ah kaom hoi thai ai, tiah a naa hoi. ²¹ To tiah a sak hoi ih hmuen pongah, kaminawk boih mah Sithaw ih ahmin to pakoeh o pongah, nihnik to danpaek o thai ai, to pongah nihcae mah nihnik to pazih o pacoengah, prawt o let, ²² dawnrai koi kaom ah ngantuisak ih kami loe saning quipalito ranuih ah oh boeh.

Misahoihaih hoi lawkthuihaih

²³ Nihnik loih hoi pacoengah angmacae ampuinawk khaeah caeh hoi moe, kalen koek gaima hoi kacoehtanaw mah nihnik khaeah thuih ih loknawk to thuih pae hoi boih. ²⁴ To loknawk to a thaih o naah, poek maeto hoiah Sithaw khaeah, Angraeng, nang loe van, long, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawk boih sahkhung Sithaw ah na oh, tiah hangh o: ²⁵ na tamna David ih pakha hoiah, Tipongah maw Sithaw panoeck ai kaminawk loe palungphui o moe, kaminawk mah avang ai hmuennawk to poek o? ²⁶ Long siangpahrangnaw loe angdoet o, ukkungnaw loe nawnto amkhueng o moe, Angraeng hoi Anih ih Kri to misa ah suek o, tiah lok na thuih. ²⁷ Tangtang ni, Herod, Pilat, Gentelnaw loe Israelnaw mah situi na bawh ih, ciimcai nawkta Jesu to koeh o ai, ²⁸ canghni hoi lok na takroek tangcae baktih toengah, na koehhaih to a sak o hanah, nihcae loe nawnto amkhueng o. ²⁹ Angraeng, vaihi nihcae mah pazih ih loknawk to poek ah loe, misahoihaih boih hoiah na lok to a thuih o thai hanah, na tamnanawk to abom ah, ³⁰ nangmah ih kaciim nawkta Jesu ih ahmin hoiah, ngantuihaih, angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennawk sak hanah, na ban to payueng ah, tiah lawk a thuih o. ³¹ Nihcae mah lawkthuih o naah, nihcae nawnto amkhuenghaih ahmuen to anghuen; nihcae loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi o boih moe, Sithaw lok to misahoihaih hoiah a thuih o.

Rangpui ah patoh ih hmuennawk

³² Tanghaih tawn paroeai kaminawk loe, poekhaih palung maeto ah amhong o: mi mah doeh a tawn ih hmuen to angmah ih hmuen ah poek o ai; nihcae loe hmuen to nawnto patoh angbomh o boih. ³³ Patoeh ih kaminawk mah kalen thacakhaih hoiah Angraeng Jesu anghaw lethaih hnukung ah ohhaih kawng to taphong o, nihcae nui boih ah kalen parai tahmenhaih to oh. ³⁴ Nihcae thungah kavawt kami mi doeh om ai: long hoi im tawn kaminawk loe long hoi im to zawh o moe, a zawh o ih hmuenmae tho to a sin o, ³⁵ patoeh kaminawk ih khokkung ah a suek o moe, angai kaminawk hanah pazet o. ³⁶ Cyprus prae ih Levi kami Jose, patoeh ih kaminawk mah loe anih to Barnaba (pathloep ah kaom capa, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni) tiah kaw k o, anih mah, ³⁷ a tawn ih long to zawh moe, tangka to patoeh ih kaminawk khokkung ah sinh.

5

Annania hoi Sapphira duekhaih

¹ Toe Anania, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto loe, a zu Sapphira hoi nawnto a tawn hoi ih hmuen to a zawh, ² anih loe angmah hanah phoisa to suek thoem, to tiah suek ih hmuen to a zu mah doeh panoeck, thoemto phoisa loe patoeh ih kaminawk khokkung ah a sinh. ³ Toe Piter mah, Anania, Tipongah Kacai Muithla aling hanah, Setan palung thungah na koisak moe, long zawh ih thoemto phoisa to nangmah hanah na suek loe? ⁴ Long na zaw ai naah long loe nangmah ih hmuen ah ni oh, na zawh pacoengah doeh phoisa loe nangmah ih hmuen ah na ai maw oh? Tipongah aling hanah hae tiah palung

thungah na poek loe? Nang loe kami to aling ai ah, Sithaw ni na ling, tiah a naa. ⁵ To lok to Anania mah thaih naah, anih loe amtimh moe, duek: to tamthang thaih kaminaw boih loe paroeai zit o. ⁶ Thendoengnaw anghaw o moe, anih ih qok to kahni hoi ayaw o pacoengah, anih to tasa bangah angzawn o moe, aphum o. ⁷ Atue thumto pacoengah, a zu to angzoh, to tiah kaom hmuen to anih mah panoek ai. ⁸ Piter mah anih khaeah, Long loe hae zetto hoiah maw na zawh hoi? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. Anih mah, ue, to zetto hoiah ni ka zawh hoi, tiah a naa. ⁹ Piter mah anih khaeah, Kawbangmaw Angraeng ih Muithla tanoe kahanah palung na due hoi? Khenah, na sava aphum kaminaw ih khok loe khongkha taengah ni oh o vop, nang doeh nihcae mah tasa bangah angzawn o tih, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ To naah anih loe Piter ih khokkung ah amtimh moe, duek: thendoengnaw a thungah akun o, anih ih qok to hnuk o naah, angzawn o pacoengah, anih to a sava ih taprong taengah aphum o. ¹¹ To pongah kricabunaw hoi to tamthang thaih paroeai kaminaw boih nuiah kalen parai zithaih to phak.

Sithaw thacakhaih

¹² Patoeh ih kaminaw loe kaminaw hma ah pop parai dawnrai hmuen hoi angmataih hmuennaw to sak o; (nihcae loe poekhaih maeto hoiah Solomon ih impoem ta ah angcu o boih). ¹³ Zit o pongah mi doeh nihcae khaeah athum o ai, toe kaminaw mah nihcae hanah paroeai khingyahaih to paek o. ¹⁴ To tiah Angraeng tang kami, nongpa hoi nongpata paroeai pung o). ¹⁵ Piter loklam ah caeh naah anih ih pakhra mah tahlip thuih nasoe, tiah a poek o pongah, nganna kaminaw to loklam ah hoih o moe, iihkhun nuiah angson o sak. ¹⁶ Jerusalem taengah kaom avang kaminaw angzoh o moe, nganna kaminaw hoi tagaw mah naeh ih kaminaw to hoih o: nihcae loe ngantui o boih.

Patoeh ih kami thongkrak

¹⁷ To pacoengah kalen koek qaima hoi anih taengah kaom kaminaw (nihcae loe Sadusi kaminaw thungah athum kami ah oh o) loe paroeai palungphui o moe, anghaw o ving. ¹⁸ Patoeh ih kaminaw to naeh o moe, thongim pakhrak o. ¹⁹ Toe khoving naah Angraeng ih van kami mah thongim thok to paongh pae moe, nihcae to tacawtsak, ²⁰ caeh oh, tempul thung ih kaminaw khaeah angdoe oh loe, hae hinghah loknaw boih hae thui oh, tiah a naa. ²¹ Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, khawnthaw ah tempul thungah akun o moe, patuk o. Toe kalen koek qaima hoi anih taengah kaom kaminaw to angzoh o, Israel kacohtanaw boih amkhueng hanah a kaw o moe, thongim thungah kaom patoeh ih kaminaw to laksak.

Patoeh ih kaminaw lokcaekhaih

²² Toe toksah kaminaw thongim ah phak o naah, patoeh ih kaminaw to thongim thungah hnu o ai, to pongah nihcae loe amlaem o let, ²³ kahoihah kangkha thongim to ka hnuk o, khongkha taengah angdoe thongim toep kaminaw doeh ka hnuk o: toe khongkha ka paongh o naah a thungah mi doeh ka hnu o ai, tiah a naa o. ²⁴ Kalen qaima, tempul thungah toksah angraeng hoi kalen koek qaimanaw mah to lok to thaih o naah, kawbangmaw to tiah hmuen om thai tih, tiah a poek anghmang hoiah oh o. ²⁵ To naah kami maeto angzoh moe, nihcae khaeah, Khenah, thongim na pakhrak o ih kaminaw loe tempul thungah angdoet o moe, kaminaw to patuk o, tiah a naa. ²⁶ To naah misatuh angraeng loe angmah ih kaminaw hoi nawnto caeh, kaminaw mah nihcae to thlung hoiah va o moeng tih, tiah a zit o pongah, patoeh ih kaminaw to lunghoihta hoiah a hoih o. ²⁷ Nihcae a hoih o pacoengah, lokcaek kaminaw hma ah suok o moe, araengh sang qaima mah nihcae khaeah, ²⁸ hae kami ih ahmin hoiah kaminaw patuk han ai ah lok kang thuih o boeh na ai maw? Khenah, Jerusalem loe nangcae patukhaih hoiah koi boeh, hae kami ih athii kaicae nuiah kraksak hanah na pacaeng o, tiah a naa o. ²⁹ To naah Piter hoi patoeh ih kalah kaminaw mah, Kaicae loe kami ih lok pongah loe Sithaw ih lok to ni ka tahngaih o han, tiah a naa o. ³⁰ Thinglam nuiah na takhing o moe, na hum o ih, Jesu loe aicae ampanaw ih Sithaw mah pathaw let boeh. ³¹ Israel kaminaw khaeah dawnpakhuemhaih hoi zae tahmenhaih to paek hanah, Anih to Sithaw mah a bantang ban hoiah Angraeng hoi pahlongkung ah pakoe boeh. ³² Kaicae loe hae hmuennaw hnukung ah ka oh o, to baktih toengah Angmah lok tahngai kaminaw khaeah Sithaw mah paek ih Kacai Muithla hnukung ah doeh ka oh o.

Gamaliel lokcaekhaih

³³ Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, palungphui o moe, nihcae to hum hanah patoem o. ³⁴ Toe kaalok patukkung, kami boih thungah ahmin kamthang, Gamaliel, tiah ahmin

kaom Farasi kami maeto loe lokcaekhaih im ah angdoet moe, patoeh ih kaminaw to nawnetta thung tasa bangah tacawt o hanah lok a paek. ³⁵ Anih mah toah kaom kaminaw khaeah, Israel kaminaw, hae kaminaw nuiah sak han na tim o ih hmuen pongah acoe oh. ³⁶ Canghnii ah Teuda, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto mah kai loe lokpui parai ah kaom kami maeto ah ka oh, tiah a thuih; anih hnukah kami cumvai palito bang o: toe paroeai a hnukbang kaminaw loe, anih duek pacoengah ampraek o phang moe, tiah doeh angcoeng o ai. ³⁷ Anih pacoengah doeh Juda, tiah ahmin kaom Kalili kami maeto loe milu lakhaih atue nathuem ah, to tiah oh let bae, paroeai kaminaw anih hnukah bang o: anih to duek naah, paroeai a hnukbang kaminaw loe ampraek o phang. ³⁸ Vaihi hae kaminaw hoi kamhoe ah na oh o hanah, lok kang thuih o, nihcae loe angmacae hmawh ah om o nasoe: a sak o ih tok loe kami ih tok ah om nahaeloe, anghmaa angtaa tih: ³⁹ toe Sithaw ih tok ah om nahaeloe, na phrae o thai mak ai; to tih ai nahaeloe nangcae loe Sithaw ih lok aek kami ah na om o moeng tih, tiah a naa. ⁴⁰ Anih mah thuih ih lok to nihcae mah tahngai pae o: to pacoengah nihcae mah patoeh ih kaminaw to a thungah kawh o moe, boh o, Jesu ih ahmin hoiah lokthuih o han ai ah, a thuih pae o pacoengah prawt o. ⁴¹ Patoeh ih kaminaw loe lokcaekhaih im hoiah tacawt o, Anih ih ahmin pongah patang a khang o moe, azathai a tongh o cadoeh atho oh, tiah a poek o pongah, nihcae loe anghoehaih tawnh o. ⁴² Nithokkruek tempul hoi im kruekah, anghak ai ah patuk o moe, Jesu Kri tamthanglok hoih to taphong o.

6

Zaehoikung tarukto qoihhaih

¹ A hnukbang kaminaw pung o tahang naah, Grik kami lamhmainawh to nithokkruek caaknaek paek ai ah pahnawt o sut pongah, Grik kaminaw mah Hebru kaminaw to laisaep o thuih. ² Kami hatlai hnettonawh mah pop parai hnukbang kaminaw to angmacae khaeah kawh o moe, caaknaek paekhaih tok to sak pongah, Sithaw ih lok to caehtaak han om ai, tiah thuih pae o. ³ To pongah, nawkamyawh, caaknaek paekkung tok to sak hanah, nangcae thungah ahmin khingya koi kaom kami, Kacai Muithla hoi koi kami, panoek thaihah tawn kami long tarukto qoi oh. ⁴ To tiah ni aicae loe lawkthuihaih hoi tamthanglok taphonghaih tok to a sah o poe thai tih, tiah a naa o. ⁵ To lok mah pop parai kaminaw to palung dipsak: to pongah tanghaih hoi Kacai Muithla hoiah koi Stephen, Philip, Prokorus, Nikanor, Timon, Parmenas hoi Antiok vangpui ih Judah bokhaih hoiah angqoi kami Nikolas cae to a qoih o. ⁶ Qoih ih kaminaw to patoeh ih kaminaw hma ah hoih o: nihcae mah to kaminaw han lu nuiah bankoenghaih hoiah lawkthuih pae o. ⁷ To tiah Sithaw lok to pung tahang; Jerusalem vangpui ah doeh hnukbang kaminaw pung o parai; pop parai qaimanawh mah doeh tanghaih lok to tahngaih o.

Stephen naehhaih

⁸ Tanghaih hoi thacakhaih hoiah kakoi Stephen mah, kaminawh salakah paroeai dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaihnawh to sak. ⁹ To naah Kaloih kaminawh ih Sineko, tiah kawh ih Cyrene kaminawh, Alexandria kaminawh, Cilicia hoi Asia prae ah kaom kaminawh anghawh o moe, Stephen hoi lok angaek o. ¹⁰ Toe palunghahaih hoi Muithla hoiah a thuih ih lok to, nihcae mah aek o thai ai. ¹¹ To pongah nihcae mah thoemto kaminawh khaeah, Stephen mah Mosi hoi Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuih ih lok to ka thaih o, tiah thuih hanah kaminawh to tamquta hoiah zoek o. ¹² Nihcae mah rangpuinawh, kacoehtanawh, ca tarik kaminawh to pacuek o; nihcae loe Stephen khaeah caeh o moe, anih to naeh o, to pacoengah anih to lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah caeh o haih. ¹³ Nihcae mah hnukung amsawn to kawh o moe, Hae kami loe hae ih kaciih ahmuen hoi ukhaih daan to kasae thuih: ¹⁴ hae Nazareth Jesu mah loe hae ahmuen hae phrae ueloe, Mosi mah aicae han paek ih atawh doeh pakhrat tih, tiah hae kami mah thuih ih lok to ka thaih o, tiah a naa o. ¹⁵ To naah lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah anghnu kaminawh boih mah anih to mikpakhrap ai ah khet o, to naah anih ih mikhmai to van kami maeto ih mikhmai baktiah a hnuk o.

7

Stephen lokthuihaih

¹ Kalen koek qaima mah, nihcae mah zae nethaih loe tangtang maw? tiah a dueng. ² Anih mah, Nawkamyawh hoi kam panawh, ka lok hae tahngai oh; aicae ampa Abraham loe Haran ah om ai vop, Mesopotamia ah a oh naah, Sithaw lensawkhaih

anih khaeah amtueng, ³ Sithaw mah anih khaeah, Na prae hoi nangmah ih acaeng to caehaak ah loe, kang patuek han ih prae ah cae ah, tiah a naa. ⁴ To pongah anih mah Khaldia prae to caehaak moe, Haran ah khosak: ampa duek naah ni vaihi na oh o haih prae ah Sithaw mah caehsak vop. ⁵ Sithaw mah anih to qawk paek ai, khok cawhhih kakhawt ahmuen mataeng doeh paek ai: Abraham loe caa sah ai vop, toe anih hoi anih atiinaw mah prae to qawk ah toep o tih, tiah Sithaw mah lokkamhaih to paek. ⁶ Sithaw mah hae tiah lokthuih pae, Nang ih atiinaw loe minaw mah prae ah anvin ah om o tih; minaw mah nihcae to misong ah patoh o ueloe, saning cumvai palito thung pacaekthlaekhaih tong o tih. ⁷ Toe nihcae misong ah patoh prae to lok ka caek han, to pacoengah nihcae tacawt o ueloe, hae ahmuen ah Kai na bok o tih, tiah Sithaw mah thuih. ⁸ To pacoengah Anih mah tangzat hin aah han lokmaihih to Abraham khaeah paek: Abraham mah Isak to sak moe, ni tazetto naah tangzat hin to aah pae; Isak mah Jakob to sak, Jakob ih caanaw loe acaeng hatlai hnettonaw loe ampanaw ah oh o.

Acaeng ampanaw

⁹ Acaeng ampanaw mah Joseph to ut o pongah, Izip prae ah zawh o: toe Sithaw loe anih hoi nawnto oh, ¹⁰ to pongah raihaih congca thung hoiah anih to pahlong, Izip prae siangpahrang, Faro hma ah palungahaih hoi mikcuk naakrak ah khosak thaihaih to Joseph khaeah paek; to pongah Faro mah Izip prae hoi anih ih imthung takoh boih ukkung ah suek. ¹¹ To naah Izip prae hoi Kanaan prae thung boih ah takaeng thoh, paroeai raihaih oh pongah, acae ampanaw loe caaknaek khawt ah hnu o ai. ¹² Izip prae ah cang oh mang ti, tiah Jakob mah thaih naah, anih mah acae ampanaw to hmaloe koekah patoeh. ¹³ Vai hnetto caeh o naah Joseph mah angmah ih nawkamyaw loe khaeah anih loe mi maw, tito taphong pae; to pacoeng na hoi loe Faro mah Joseph imthung takohnaw to panoek boeh. ¹⁴ To pacoengah Joseph mah ampa Jakob hoi angmah ih nawkamyaw boih angmah khaeah angzoh o hanah, kami patoeh moe, kawksak, caanaw loe sangqum boih ah qui sarih, pangato phak o. ¹⁵ To pongah Jakob loe Izip prae ah caeh tathuk, anih hoi acae ampanaw loe to prae ah duek o, ¹⁶ qok to Sekem ah angzoh o haih moe, Abraham mah Sekem ah Hamor caanaw khaeah phoisa hoi qan ih taprong ah apum o.

Sithaw mah Israel caanaw loisak

¹⁷ Toe Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah lokkamhaih atue phak tom naah loe, Izip prae ah, ¹⁸ Joseph panoek ai, siangpahrang kalah tacawt karok to, kami paroeai pung o. ¹⁹ To siangpahrang loe acae kaminaw to aling moe, nihcae hingsak han ai, a caa nawktanaw doeh vah o sut hanah, acae ampanaw to pacaekthlaek. ²⁰ To nathuem ah Mosi to tapen, anih loe kranghoih parai, ampa im ah khrah thumto khue ni pacah vop: ²¹ anih to taw ah vah o sut, Faro canu mah anih to lak moe, a capa nang baktiah a khetzawn. ²² Mosi loe Izip kaminaw ih thoemhaih to amtuk boih, lokthuih thaihaih hoi sakthaihaih tha a tawnh. ²³ Mosi saning quipalito akoep naah loe, angmah ih nawkamyaw Israel kaminaw khaeah paqaih hanah a poek. ²⁴ Angmah acaeng maeto loe sakpazaeaihih tidoeh om ai ah pacaekthlaek o, tiah anih mah hnuk naah, to kami to anih mah angsak haih, pacaekthlaek ih angmah acaeng kami ih lu lak pae hanah, Izip kami to a hum. ²⁵ Sithaw mah anih ih ban patohhaih rang hoiah nihcae to loihsak, tiah angmacae kaminaw mah panoek o thai tih mue, tiah Mosi mah poek; toe nihcae mah panoek pae o thai ai. ²⁶ Khawnbangah loe kangpanh kami hnuk khaeah a caeh, nihnik angdaehsak han a koeh pongah, Nangnik loe, nawkamyaw ah ni na oh hoi; tipongah maeto hoi maeto nang panh hoi loe? tiah a naa. ²⁷ Toe ampui nuiah kasae sah kami mah Mosi to nuhi moe, Mi mah maw kaihnuk ukkung hoi lokcaekkung ah ang suek? ²⁸ Zangduem ah Izip kami na hum baktih toengah, kai doeh hum han na koeh vop maw? tiah a naa. ²⁹ To lok to Mosi mah thaih naah, cawnh moe, Midian prae ah anvin ah khosak; toah caa hnetto a sak. ³⁰ Sining quipalito laemh pacoengah, Angraeng ih van kami mah praezaek Sinai mae ah, kabuk thing thung ih kangqong hmaipalai thung hoiah Mosi to amtueng thuih. ³¹ Mosi mah to tiah kangqong hmai to hnuk naah, dawnrai pongah khet hanah a taengah caeh, to naah Angraeng ih lok to a thaih, ³² Kai loe nam panaw loe Sithaw, Abraham Sithaw, Isak Sithaw, Jakob Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah a naa. Mosi loe tasoe takuenhaih

7.4 Genesis 11.31; Genesis 12.4.

7.5 Genesis 12.7; 13.15; 15.18; 17.8.

7.6 Genesis 15.13,14.

7.7 EXO 3.12.

7.8 Genesis 17.10-14; Genesis 21.2-4; Genesis 25.26; Genesis 29.31-35.18.

7.9 Genesis 37.11; Genesis 37.28;

Genesis 39.2,21.

7.10 Genesis 41.39-41.

7.11 Genesis 42.1,2.

7.13 Genesis 45.1; Genesis 45.16.

7.14

Genesis 45.9,10,17,18; Genesis 46.27.

7.15 Genesis 46.1-7; Genesis 49.33.

7.16 Genesis 23.3-16; 33.19; 50.7-13;

Josh 24.32.

7.17 EXO 1.7,8.

7.19 EXO 1.10,11; EXO 1.22.

7.20 EXO 2.2.

7.21 EXO 2.3-10.

7.23 EXO

2.11-15. 7.29 EXO 18.3,4. 7.30 EXO 3.1-10.

hoiah oh moe, khien ngam ai. ³³ Angraeng mah anih khaeah, Nang doethaih ahmuen loe kacim ah oh pongah, na khokpanai to angkhing ah: ³⁴ Izip prae ah kaom Kai ih kaminaw patangkhanghah to Ka hnuk boeh; nihcae hanghah lok Ka thaih pongah, nihcae loihlak hanah kang zoh tathuk boeh. Vaihi angzo ah, Izip prae ah kang patoeh han, tiah a naa. ³⁵ Hae Mosi mataeng doeh nihcae mah pahnawt o; mi mah maw nang hae ukkung hoi lokcaekkung ah ang suok? tiah a naa o, toe anih loe kabuk thing thung hoi kamtueng Van kami ih ban rang hoiah Sithaw mah nihcae ukkung hoi pahlongkung ah patoeh. ³⁶ Izip prae, tuiptui kathim hoi praezaek ah, saning quipalito thung dawnrai hmuen hoi angmathaih hmuennaw to amtuengsak, to pacoengah nihcae to Izip prae thung hoiah a zaeh.

Israel mah Sithaw pahnawt

³⁷ Mosi mah Israel caanaw khaeah, Na Angraeng Sithaw mah nangmacae thung hoiah, kai baktih tahmaa maeto tacawtsak tih, anih ih lok to na tahngai o han oh, tiah a naa. ³⁸ Mosi loe praezaek ah kaminaw nawnto amkhuengsak moe, Sinai mae ah van kami hoiah lok apaeh, acae ampanaw hoi nawnto a oh; Anih mah acae khae paek hanah thuih ih hinghah lok to talaw. ³⁹ Toe ampanaw mah lok to tahngai pae o ai, anih to pahnawt o, nihcae loe Izip prae ah amlaem let hanah poekhaih tawnh o. ⁴⁰ Izip prae hoi acae zaehoikung Mosi loe kawbangmaw oh boeh, tito a panoek o ai pongah, Aaron khaeah, Kaicae hma ah caeh hanah sithawnaw to na sah paeh, tiah a naa o. ⁴¹ To naah maitaw caa krang to a sak o moe, krang khaeah hmuen tathlanghah to a sak o, angmacae ban hoi sak o ih hmuen nuiah a nawm o. ⁴² To pongah van ah kaom hmuennaw to bok o hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae to angqoi taak ving; tahmaanaw ih cabu thungah, Aw Israel kaminaw, saning quipalito thung praezaek ah moi na boh o moe, kai khaeah angbawnhah na sak o vai maw? ⁴³ Ue, Molek bokhaih im to lak moe, na bok o hanah, nangmacae ih sithaw Rephah cakaeh hoi krangnaw to na sak o: to pongah nangcae to Babylon yaeh ah kang hoih han. ⁴⁴ Sithaw mah kahni im to Mosi khaeah patuek, anih mah hnuk ih krang baktih toengah sak hanah, anih khaeah thuih pae boeh, acae ampanaw loe praezaek ah hnukung kahni im to a tawnh o. ⁴⁵ Acae ampanaw mah kahni im to lak o, Joshua hoi nawnto Gentelnaw prae thungah a caeh o naah to kahni im to a sin o, Sithaw mah Gentelnaw to David dung karoek to acae ampanaw hma hoiah a haek pae; ⁴⁶ David loe Sithaw koehhah baktiah khosak pongah, Jakob ih Sithaw ohhah ahmuen loe katoeng Kami doeh nihcae mah hum o; anih to vaihi nang phat o taak pongah, kami hum kami ah na oh o boeh: ⁴⁷ Toe Solomon mah ni Anih hanah im to sak pae. ⁴⁸ Toe Kasang Koek ah kaom Sithaw loe kami mah ban hoi sak ih im ah om ai. ⁴⁹ Van loe kang hnukhah angraeng tangkhang ah oh moe, long loe ka khok koenghah ah oh: Angraeng mah, kawbaktih im maw nang sak pae o han? To tih ai boeh loe kang hakhah ahmuen loe kawbaktih ahmuen maw? ⁵⁰ Hae hmuennaw boih loe Ka ban hoiah sak ih hmuen ah na ai maw oh o? tiah thuih.

Cimcai Muithla to pahnawt o

⁵¹ Nangcae palung thah kami, palung hoi naa tangzat hin aat ai kaminaw! Nangcae loe nam panaw mah sak o ih hmuen baktih toengah ni na sak o; Kacai Muithla to vaihi hoi vaihi na pahnawt o. ⁵² Nam panaw mah pacaekthlaek ai ih tahmaa mi maw kaom? Thuihcoek ih angzo han koi katoeng Kami doeh nihcae mah hum o; anih to vaihi nang phat o taak pongah, kami hum kami ah na oh o boeh: ⁵³ van kaminaw rang hoiah kaalok to na hak o, toe na pazui o ai, tiah a naa.

Stephen thlung hoi vahhah

⁵⁴ To lok to nihcae mah thaih o naah, palung tapok duih khoeok to palungphui o moe, Stephen to haa kaek o thuih. ⁵⁵ Toe Stephen loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, van bangah a khet tahang naah, Sithaw lensawkhah hoi Sithaw bantang bangah kangdoe Jesu to a hnuk. ⁵⁶ Stephen mah, Khenah! Vannaw loe amongh moe, Sithaw bantang bangah kangdoe Kami Capa to ka hnuk, tiah a naa. ⁵⁷ Nihcae loe angmacae ih naa to tamuep o moe, tha hoi a hangh o pacoengah, Stephen khaeah nawnto cawnh o; ⁵⁸ anih to avang tasa bangah cae o haih moe, thlung hoiah vah o maat: to naah hnukung ah kaom kaminaw loe angmacae ih khukbuen to thendoeng maeto ih khokkung ah a suok o, to kami ih ahmin loe Saul. ⁵⁹ Nihcae mah Stephen thlung hoiah vah o naah, Stephen mah Sithaw ih ahmin to palaw, Angraeng Jesu, ka pakhra hae talaw ah, tiah lawk a

thuih. ⁶⁰ To pacoengah anih loe khokkhu cangkawn moe, Angraeng, nihcae zaeahai to pathok hmah, tiah tha hoiah a hang. Hae lok a thuih pacoengah loe, a iih boeh.

8

Kricabu pacaekthlaekhaih

¹ Anih duekhai to Saul mah doeh palungdue haih. To nathuem ah Jerusalem ah kaom kricanaw loe paroeai pacaekthlaekhaih to tongh o; to pongah patoeh ih kaminaw khue ai ah loe, kaminaw boih Judea hoi Samaria prae ah cawnh o. ² Sithaw khae angpaek kaminaw mah Stephen ih qok to lak o moe, aphum o, anih to paroeai palungset o haih. ³ Saul mah kricabu to phraek, im kruekah akun, nongpa hoi nongpatanaw to a naeh moe, thongim ah pakhrak.

Philip Samaria ah caeh

⁴ To pongah kacawn kaminaw phakhai ahmuen kruekah tamthanglok to taphong o. ⁵ Philip loe Samaria vangpui ah caeh tathuk moe, to ih kaminaw khaeah Kri kawng to a thuih. ⁶ Toah kaom kaminaw loe Philip mah thuih ih lok to palung paekhaih hoiah tahngai pae o, a sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw doeh a hnuk o. ⁷ Kaciim ai pakhranaw loe, tha hoi hang o moe, taqawk tawn kaminaw ih takoh thung hoiah tacawt o: pop parai angtaut thai ai kaminaw hoi khokkhaem kaminaw ngantui o. ⁸ To pongah to avang ih kaminaw loe paroeai anghoehai tawnh o.

Miklet kop Simon lokthuihaih

⁹ To avang ah kaom Simon, tiah kaw loe kami maeto loe angmah hoi angmah to lensaw kami ah amkoeh moe, miklet patohhai hoiah Samaria kaminaw hma ah dawnrai hmuennaw to a sak: ¹⁰ kahoeng hoi kalen koek kaminaw mah, Hae kami loe kalen koek Sithaw thacakhai to tawnh, tiah thuih o moe, anih ih lok to tahngai pae o. ¹¹ Anih mah to ih kaminaw dawnraisak hanah miklet hoiah saning kasawkah doi boeh pongah, nihcae mah Simon ih lok to tahngai pae o. ¹² Toe Philip mah Sithaw ukhaih prae kawng hoi Jesu Kri ih ahmin to taphong naah loe, nihcae mah tang o moe, nongpa nongpata tih ai tuinuemhaih to hnuk o. ¹³ Simon angmah doeh tanghaih tawnh moe, tuinuemhaih to hnuk: Philip mah sak ih dawnrai hmuennaw hoi angmathaihnaw to a hnuk naah, dawnrai moe, Philip hnukah a bang.

Miklet kop kami zaeahai

¹⁴ Jerusalem ah kaom patoeh ih kaminaw mah Samaria kaminaw loe Sithaw lok tang o boeh ti, tiah thaih o naah, Piter hoi Johan to nihcae khaeah patoeh o: ¹⁵ nihcae mah Kacai Muithla hnuk o thai hanah, to ahmuen ah a caeh hoi tathuk moe, nihcae han lawkthuih pae hoi: ¹⁶ (nihcae loe Jesu ih ahmin khue hoiah ni tuinuemhaih to hnuk o vop pongah, Kacai Muithla nihcae nuiah krah ai vop.) ¹⁷ Piter hoi Johan mah nihcae nuiah ban koeng moe, lawkthuih pae hoi naah loe, nihcae mah Kacai Muithla to talawk o. ¹⁸ Patoeh ih kaminaw mah ban koeng naah Kacai Muithla hnuk o ti, tiah Simon mah hnuk naah, nihni hanah phoisa a paek, ¹⁹ ban ka koeng pae ih kaminaw mah, Kacai Muithla hnuk o thai hanah, hae sakthaihaih tha hae kai hanah doeh na paek hoi toeng ah, tiah a naa. ²⁰ Toe Piter mah anih khaeah, Sithaw ih tangqum to phoisa hoi qan han na poek pongah, phoisa hoi nawnto nang hmaa hoi hmaek tih, tiah a naa. ²¹ Sithaw hmaa ah na poekhaih toeng ai pongah, hae toksakhai nuiah na thum han koi tidoeh na tawn mak ai, tiah a naa. ²² Hae na poek pazaehai hmuennaw nuiah dawnpakhuem ah loe, Angraeng khaeah lawkthui ah, to tih nahaeloe palung thung hoi na poek pazaehai to na tahmen pae khoe doeh om tih. ²³ Nang loe kakhaa tui to na naek moe, zae mah taoenghaih thung hoiah na loih ai vop, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. ²⁴ To naah Simon mah, Na thuih hoi ih hmuennaw ka nuiah phak han ai ah, Angraeng khaeah lawk na thui pae hoi, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Peter hoi Johan loe Angraeng ih lok to taphong hoi, to tiah lokthuih hoi pacoengah Jerusalem ah amlaem hoi; paroeai Samaria avangnaw ah doeh kahoii tamthanglok to taphong hoi.

Philip hoi Ethiopia kami

²⁶ Angraeng ih van kami mah Philip khaeah, Angthaw loe, Jerusalem hoi Gaza bang caeh tathukhaih praezaek loklam aloih bangah caeh ah, tiah a naa. ²⁷ To pongah anih loe angthaw moe, a caeh: khenah, Ethiopia siangpahrang nongpata Kandace ukhaih tlim ah toksah, paroeai akaa tawn hmuennaw pakuemkung, tangyat dueh kami maeto loe Sithaw bok hanah Jerusalem ah caeh, ²⁸ anih im ah amlaem naah, angmah ih hrang mawtaka nuiah anghueng moe, tahmaa Isaia mah tarik ih Cabu to a kroek.

²⁹ Muithla mah Philip khaeah, Anih hoi kanghnai ah caeh ah loe, to hrang mawtaka to patom ah, tiah a naa. ³⁰ Philip loe anih khaeah cawnh, anih mah kroek ih tahmaa Isaiah ih Cabu lok to thaih naah, Na kroek ih lok to na thaikop maw? tiah a dueng. ³¹ Anih mah, Mi mah doeh patukhaih om ai ah kawbangmaw ka panoek thai tih? tiah a naa. To pongah anih loe hrang mawtaka nuiah anghueng moe, anih hoi nawnto anghnut hanah Philip to kaw. ³² To kami mah kroek ih Cabu loe, Boh han kaom tuu baktiah Anih to hoih o; Anih loe angmah ih amui aat kami hma ah kaom duem tuucaa baktiah pakha aang ai: ³³ anih loe azat kaom ah lokcaek o, toenghaih hoiah lokcaek o ai: a hinghaih long hoiah lak pae o ving pongah, anih loe kawbangmaw acaeng tawn thai tih? tiah oh. ³⁴ Tangyat dueh kami mah, Tahmaa mah mi kawng maw thuih? Angmah kawng maw, to tih ai boeh loe kalah kami kawng, na thui ah? tiah a dueng. ³⁵ To naah Philip mah, To Cabu thung ih lok hoi Jesu kawng to anih khaeah thuih pae. ³⁶ Loklam a caeh hoi li naah, tui ohhaih ahmuen to a phak hoi: tangyat dueh kami mah, khenah, haeah tui oh; tuinuemhaih ka hnuk hanah mi mah maw pakaa thai tih? tiah a naa. ³⁷ Philip mah, Na palungthin boih hoi na tang nahaelloe, tuinuemhaih na hnu thai tih, tiah a naa. Anih mah, Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah ka tang, tiah a naa. ³⁸ To pongah anih mah hrang mawtaka to angdoetsak: Philip hoi tangyat dueh kami loe tui ohhaih ahmuen ah caeh hoi tathuk moe, Philip mah anih to tuinuemhaih paek. ³⁹ Tui thung hoi anghawk hoi tahang naah, Angraeng ih Muithla mah Philip to lak ving, to pongah tangyat dueh kami mah anih to hnu ai boeh: Ethiopia kami loe anghoehaih hoiah a caeh han ih loklam ah a caeh poe. ⁴⁰ Philip loe Azota prae ah hnuk o let: Sisaria avang pha ai karoek to a caehhaih loklam avang boih ah kahoih tamthanglok to a thuih.

9

Saul amkhraihih

(Toksahkungnaw 22.3-16; 26.9-18)

¹ Angraeng hnukbang kaminaw to pazih moe, hum han pacaeng, Saul loe kasang qaima khaeah caeh moe, ² a caehhaih loklam ah hnuk ih nongpa maw, nongpata maw naeh moe, Jerusalem thongim thungah pakhrak thai hanah, Damaska vangpui ih Sineko ah tarik ih canawk to a hnuk.

³ Anih loe kholong caeh moe, Damaska vangpui phak tom naah, poek ai pui ah van bang hoiah aanghaih mah a taeng boih to toeh pae: ⁴ anih loe long ah amtimh, **Saul, Saul, tipongah Kai nang pacaekthlaek loe?** tiah anih han thuih pae ih lok to a thaih.

⁵ To naah anih mah, Angraeng, nang loe mi aa? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah, **Kai loe nang pacaekthlaek ih Jesu: kamsum pathuih loe nang hanah rai parai, tiah a naa.** ⁶ Anih loe tasoe hoi dawnraihih hoiah Angraeng, timaw saksak han na koeh? tiah a naa. Angraeng mah anih khaeah, **Anghawk ah loe vangpui thungah caeh ah, toah na sak han koi na thui tih hmang,** tiah a naa.

⁷ Anih hoi nawnto kholong caeh kaminaw loe lokpae ai ah angdoet o sut, lok loe a thaih o, toe mi doeh hnu o ai. ⁸ Saul loe long hoiah anghawk tahang; a mik padai naah mi doeh hnu thai ai: toe anih to ban ah patawnh o moe, Damaska vangpui thungah caeh o haih. ⁹ Anih loe ni thumto thung mikmaeng, buhcaa ai tui doeh nae ai ah oh.

Saul tuinuemhaih

¹⁰ To naah Anania, tiah ahmin kaom hnukbang kami maeto Damaska vangpui thungah oh; anih ih ahmin loe Anania; Angraeng mah hnuksakhaih hoiah anih khaeah, **Anania,** tiah kaw; to naah anih mah, Khenah, Angraeng, haeah ka oh, tiah pathim pae.

¹¹ Angraeng mah anih khaeah, **Anghawk ah loe Katoeng, tiah ahmin kaom loklam ah caeh ah, Tarsa vangpui ih Saul, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto Juda im ah pakrong ah: khenah anih loe vaihi lawkthuih li, tiah a naa.** ¹² Anih mah Anania, **tiah ahmin kaom kami loe, anih nuiah ban koeng moe, a mik amtuengsak hanah angzoh, tito hnuksakhaih hoiah a hnuk coek boeh.**

¹³ Anania mah, Angraeng, hae kami mah kawkrum maw Jerusalem ah nang ih kaciim kaminaw pacaekthlaek, tito paroeai kaminaw mah thuih ih lok ka thaih. ¹⁴ Anih loe haeah angzoh moe, nang ih ahmin palaw kaminaw boih naeh hanah, kalen koek qaima khae hoi ih sakthaihih anah to a tawnh, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Toe Angraeng mah anih khaeah, **Caeh ah: anih loe Gentelnaw, siangpahrangnaw hoi Israel caanaw hma ah, Kai ih ahmin phawkwng ah ka qoih ih hmuen ah oh:** ¹⁶ **Ka hmin pongah anih mah kawkrum maw patangkhang tih, tto anih khaeah kam tuengsak han,** tiah a naa. ¹⁷ Anania loe caeh moe, imthung ah akun; Saul nuiah ban to koeng moe, kam nawk Saul, haeah nang zoh naah loklam ah nang khaeah kamtueng, Angraeng Jesu

mah, na mik to amtueng moe, Kacai Muithla hoi na koi hanah, kai ang patoeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Akra ai ah Saul ih mik hoiah tanga hin kangkhok baktiah krak moe, a mik to amtueng pae roep, anih loe anghaw moe, tuinuemhaih to hnuk. ¹⁹ Buhcaak pacoengah anih loe tha oh let. To pacoengah Saul loe Damaska ah kaom hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto atue kasawk ah cam.

Pawl mah lok taphonghaih

²⁰ Akra ai ah anih mah Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah Kri kawng to Sinekonaw hoi taphong. ²¹ Anih ih lok thaih kaminaw boih dawnrai o, Hae kami loe Jerusalem ah kaom Anih ih ahmin kaw kaminaw pacaekthlaek kami, nihcae to naeh moe, kalen koek qaima khaeah thak han ih na ai maw haeah angzoh? tiah thuih o. ²² Toe Saul loe thacak aep, Damaska vangpui ah kaom Judahnaw ih lok to aek moe, Jesu loe Kri ni, tiah taphong.

Saul duekhah thung hoi loi

²³ Ni kasawk ah akra pacoengah, Judahnaw mah anih hum hanah patoem o: ²⁴ toe nihcae mah pacaenghaih to Saul mah panoek. Anih hum thai hanah agum athun khongkha to toep o. ²⁵ To naah hnukbang kaminaw mah anih to agum ah lak o, benthang thungah pacaeng o moe, vangpui sipae tapang hoiah anghum o sak tathuk ving.

Saul Jerusalem ah cawnh

²⁶ Saul Jerusalem phak naah, hnukbang kaminaw hoi nawnto angkom hanah a poek: toe hnukbangnaw mah anih to zit o, anih loe hnukbang kami maeto toeng ni, tito tang o ai. ²⁷ Toe Barnaba mah anih to lak moe, patoeh ih kaminaw khaeah caeh haih, Kawbangah maw Angraeng to loklam ah ka hnuk moe, kawbangah maw Angraeng mah anih khaeah lokthuih pae pacoengah, kawbangah maw zithai om ai ah Jesu ih ahmin hoiah Damaska vangpui ah tamthanglok a thuih, tito nihcae khaeah thuih pae. ²⁸ To pacoengah Sual loe nihcae hoi nawnto oh, koeh baktiah Jerusalem ah akun moe, tacawt. ²⁹ Anih loe misa sae ai ah Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah lok to thuih, Grik lok apae kaminaw to lok a aek moe, lok a thuih pae: toe nihcae mah anih to hum hanah pacaeng o. ³⁰ To tamthang to nawkamyaw mah panoek o naah, anih to Sisaria vangpui ah caeh o haih tathuk, to ahmuen hoiah anih to Tarsa ah patoeh o. ³¹ To pacoengah loe Judea prae, Kalili prae hoi Samaria prae thungah kaom kricabunaw boih kamong ah oh o moe, Sithaw bokhaih bangah doeh hmacawn o; Angraeng zithai hoiah khosak o moe, Kacai Muithla zaehhoihai rang hoiah kami angpung o.

Aeneas hoi Tabitha

³² Piter loe prae maeto pacoeng maeto ah kholong caeh, Lydda vangpui ah kaom kaciim kaminaw khaeah doeh caeh tathuk. ³³ Toah Aeneas, tiah ahmin kaom saning tazetto thung iihkhun nuiah kangsong, ngan dueh nathai tawn kami maeto a hnuk. ³⁴ Piter mah anih khaeah, Aeneas, Jesu Kri mah ngan ang tuisak boeh: anghaw ah loe kahni to la ah, tiah a naa. To naah Aeneas loe anghaw roep. ³⁵ Lydda hoi Sharon ah kaom kaminaw boih mah hnuk o naah, Angraeng khaeah angqoi o.

Dorka hing lethai

³⁶ Joppa vangpui ah loe Tibitha (Dorka, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni) tiah ahmin kaom hnukbang kami maeto oh: to nongpata loe kahoi hmuen to sak moe, hmuen paekhaih hoi akoep kami ah oh. ³⁷ To naah, anih loe ngannat moe, duek ving: a gok to tui hoi pasae o pacoengah, ranui ih asom ah a suek o. ³⁸ Lydda vangpui loe Joppa vangpui hoi anghnai daek, hnukbang kaminaw mah, Piter Lydda vangpui ah oh ti, tiah thaih o naah, anih khaeah kami long hnetto patoeh o, nihcae hoi nawnto karangah caeh pae hanah tahmenhaih a hnik o. ³⁹ To naah Piter loe anghaw moe, nihnik hoi nawnto caeh. A phak naah, anih to im ranui ih asom ah caeh o haih: lamhmainaw boih a taengah angdoet o moe, qah o, nihcae hoi nawnto oh naah Dorka mah sak ih tlangui hoi kahniaw to patuek pae o. ⁴⁰ Piter mah nihcae to imthung hoi tacawtsak boih, khokkhu cangkrawn moe, lawk a thuih; kadueh gok bangah anghae moe, Tabitha, anghaw ah, tiah a naa. To naah nongpata loe mikpada: nongpata mah Piter to hnuk naah, anghaw moe, anghnut. ⁴¹ Piter mah anih ih ban to patawnh moe, pathaw tahang; kaciim kaminaw hoi lamhmainaw to a kaw moe, nihcae khaeah kahing let nongpata to a paek. ⁴² To tamthang loe Joppa vangpui boih ah amthang, paroeai kaminaw mah Angraeng to tang o. ⁴³ Piter loe Joppa vangpui ah Simon, tiah ahmin kaom, moihin hui kami ih im ah, ni kasawk ah cam.

10

Kornelia hnuksakhaih

¹ Caesarea vangpui ah Kornelia, tiah kaw k ih kami maeto oh, anih loe Italy misatuh kami cumvaito ukkung ah oh moe, ² anih hoi a imthung takoh boih loe Sithaw zii kami, bokhah bangah angpaek kami ah oh o, anih loe amtang kaminaw hana hmuennmae paek khue ai ah, Sithaw khae lawkthui toepsoep kami ah oh. ³ Atue thumto phak naah, anih mah hnuksakhaih hmuennmae maeto a hnuk, Sithaw ih van kami angzoh moe, anih khaeah, Kornelia, tiah a naa. ⁴ Kornelia mah anih to khet naah zit moe, Angraeng, tih maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah Kornelia khaeah, Na lawkthuihah hoi amtang kaminaw hana h muennmae paek khue ai ah, Sithaw hmaa angzoh tahang boeh. ⁵ Vaihi Joppa vangpui ah kami patoeh ah loe Piter, tiah kaw k ih, Simon to kaw k ah: ⁶ anih loe moihin huikung Simon im ah oh, anih ih im loe tuipti taengah oh: anih mah na sak han koi hmuennmae to na thui tih, tiah a naa. ⁷ Anih khaeah lok kathui van kami to tacawt pacoengah, Kornelia mah a tamna hnuk hoi Sithaw tanghah tawn misatuh kami maeto a kaw moe; ⁸ a hnuk ih hmuennmae hoi a thaih ih hmuennaw to a thuih pae boih pacoengah, nihcae to Joppa vangpui ah patoeh.

*Piter hnuksakhaih**(Toksahkungnaw 11:5-14)*

⁹ Khawnbangah loe nihcae kholong caeh amsak o, Joppa vangpui to a phak o tom boeh, Piter loe lawkthuih hana h atue tarukto naah im ranui asom ah dawh tahang: ¹⁰ anih loe zok amthlam parai pongah, buhcaak han koeh boeh: buhcaak hana h patoem pae o naah, hnuksakhaih to a hnuk, ¹¹ kam-ong van to a hnuk, anih khae krah tathuk, takii palito kaom kahni anih khaeah long ah khrah tathuk hmuennmae to a hnuk. ¹² To kahni pongah loe khok palito kaom congca moienaw to oh, long ah kaom moisannaw, long ah kavak hmuennaw hoi van ah kazaw tavaanaw doeh oh. ¹³ To naah anih khaeah lok maeto angzoh moe, **Piter anghaw ah; bop ah loe, caa ah, tiah a naa.** ¹⁴ Toe Piter mah, Angcoeng thai ai, Angraeng; caak vai ai ih hmuennmae, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai hmuennmae roe ka caa vai ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Vai hnetto haih ih lok mah anih khaeah, **Sithaw mah ciimsak tangcae ih hmuennmae to ciimcai ai, tiah na thuih han om ai,** tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To tiah vaithumto amtueng; to pacoengah loe to hmuennmae to van ah lak tahang let.

Piter Kornelia khaeah paqaih

¹⁷ Piter mah to tiah hnuk ih hmuennmae tih thuih koehhah ih maw vai, tiah a poek li naah, khenah, Kornerlia mah patoeh ih kaminaw mah Simon ih im to pakrong o, khongkha hma ah angdoet o moe, ¹⁸ Piter, tiah kaw k ih Simon to haeah oh maw? tiah a dueng o. ¹⁹ Piter mah a hnuk ih hmuennmae to poek li naah, Muithla mah anih khaeah, Khenah, kami long thumto mah nang ang pakrong o, tiah a naa. ²⁰ To pongah anghaw ah, anghum tathuk ah loe, nihcae hoi nawnto caeh ah, palunghaenghah tawn hmah, kai mah ni nihcae to kang patoeh, tiah a naa. ²¹ Piter loe anghum tathuk moe, Kornelia mah patoeh ih kaminaw khaeah; khenah, na pakrong o ih kami loe kai hae ni: tih sak han ih maw nang zoh o? tiah a naa. ²² Nihcae mah, Kami katoeng, Sithaw zii kami, Judah kaminaw boih mah saiqat o ih misatuh cumvaito ukkung Kornerlia mah, nang to angmah im ah kaw moe, na thuih ih lok to tahngah hana h, Sithaw mah kaciim van kami maeto rang hoiah lok a thuih pae, tiah a naa o. ²³ To naah Piter mah nihcae to imthung ah kaw moe, anghaksak. Khawnbangah Piter loe nihcae hoi nawnto caeh, Joppa vangpui ah kaom nawkamya thoemtonaw doeh anih hnukah bang o. ²⁴ Khawnbangah Caesarea vangpui thungah akun o. Kornerlia loe angmah ih canaw hoi kangzong ampuinaw to kaw moe, nihcae to zing o. ²⁵ Piter imthung ah akun naah, Kornerlia mah anih to dawt moe, a khokkung ah tabok hoiah anih to bok. ²⁶ Toe Piter mah anih to pathaw, anghaw ah, kai doeh kami maeto toeng ni, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Lok apaeh hoi pacoengah, Piter loe imthung ah akun, to naah pop parai amkueng kaminaw to a hnuk. ²⁸ Peter mah nihcae khaeah, minaw kalah hoi angkom moe, nawnto oh hae Judah kaminaw ih ataw na ai ni, tito na panoek o; toe kawbaktih kami khaeah doeh nang loe na ciimcai ai, nam hnong aak, tiah thuih han ai ah, Sithaw mah hmuennmae ang patuek boeh. ²⁹ To pongah kai nang kaw k o naah, angaekhah tidoeh om ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zoh: tih han ih maw kai haeah nang kaw k o? tiah lokdueng han ka koeh, tiah a naa. ³⁰ To naah Kornerlia mah, Kalaem tangcae ni palito, vaihi tue thuem, atue takawtto naah, buhzah hoiah kaimah im ah lawk ka thuih; khenah, kampha kahni angkhuk kami maeto ka hma ah angdoet moe, ³¹ kai khaeah, Kornerlia, lawk na thuihah lok to thaih boeh, amtang kaminaw han na paqumh ih hmuennaw doeh Sithaw mah panoek boeh. ³² To pongah Joppa vangpui ah kami to patoeh ah loe, Piter, tiah ahmin

kaom Simon to kaw k ah; anih loe tuipei taengah kaom moihin sahkung, Simon im ah toemh: anih phak naah, nang hanah lokthui tih, tiah ang naa. ³³ To pongah kami kang patoeh roep; haeah nang zoh hae paroeai hoi. To pongah Sithaw mah ang paek ih hmuennaw k boih tahngaih hanah, kaicae loe vaihi Sithaw hmaa ah kang cuu o, tiah a naa. ³⁴ To pacoengah Piter mah lokthuih amtong, Sithaw loe mi kawbaktih ih mikhmai doeh khen ai, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem, tito vaihi ka panoek boeh; ³⁵ toe zithaih tawn kami hoi toenghah sah prae kaminaw k boih to anih mah talaw k. ³⁶ Sithaw mah Israel caanaw k khaeah patoeh ih lok mah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah monghah lok to thuih: (anih loe kaminaw k boih ih Angraeng ah oh:) ³⁷ Johan mah tuinuemhah lok thuih pacoengah, Kalili prae hoiah amtong moe, Judea prae boih ah thuih ih to tamthang lok to na panoek o boeh; ³⁸ Sithaw mah anih to oh thuih pongah, Sithaw mah Kacai Muithla hoi thacakhah hoiah Nazareth Jesu to situi bawh, anih loe kahoi hmuennaw k to sak moe, taqaw k mah pacaekthlaek ih kaminaw k doeh ngan a tuisak, tito na panoek o. ³⁹ Kaicae loe anih mah Judah prae hoi Jerusalem ah sak ih hmuennaw k boih hnukung ah ka oh o; Anih to thinglam pongah takhing o moe, hum o: ⁴⁰ Toe Sithaw mah ni thumto pacoengah Anih to pathaw k let, Anih to kamnoek ah amtuengsak boeh; ⁴¹ Anih loe kaminaw k boih khaeah amtueng ai, toe duekhaih thung hoi anghaw k let pacoengah, angmah hoi buh nawnto kacaa Sithaw angmah qoi coek ih hnukung kaom, kaicae khaeah ni amtueng. ⁴² Sithaw mah Anih hanah kadueh hoi kahing kaminaw k lokcaekhaih to paek boeh, tiah kaminaw k khaeah thuih moe, panoeksak hanah, kaicae khaeah lok ang paek. ⁴³ Mi kawbaktih doeh anih tang kami loe angmah ih ahmin rang hoiah zae tahmenhah to hnu tih, tiah tahmaanaw k boih mah thuih o boeh.

Gentelnaw Kacai Muithla hnuk o

⁴⁴ Piter mah hae loknaw k thuih li naah, lok thaih kaminaw k boih nuiah Kacai Muithla to krak tathuk. ⁴⁵ Gentel kaminaw k nuiah doeh Kacai Muithla tangqum to krai pae toeng boeh pongah, Piter hoi nawnto angzo tangzat hin aat tangcaanaw k loe dawnrai o. ⁴⁶ Nihcae mah kalah loknaw k to apaeh o moe, Sithaw pakhih hoi boeng khoeo to nihcae mah thaih o. To pacoengah Piter mah, ⁴⁷ tuinuemhah paek han ai ah, mi mah maw hae kaminaw k hae pakaa thai tih? Kaicae mah talaw k ih baktih toengah, nihcae mah doeh Kacai Muithla to talaw k o toeng boeh, tiah a naa. ⁴⁸ To pongah nihcae to Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem hanah a thuih pae. To pacoengah nihcae mah Piter khaeah, ni nazetto thungah maw loe cam rae hanah, tahmenhah hnuk o.

11

¹ Patoeh ih kaminaw k hoi Judea prae thungah kaom nawkamyanaw k loe Gentelnaw k mah doeh Sithaw lok talaw k o toeng boeh, tiah thaih o. ² Piter Jerusalem ah caeh naah, tangzat hin aat kaminaw k mah anih khaeah, ³ Tangzat hin aat ai kaminaw k khaeah na caeh moe, nihcae hoi nawnto buh na caak, tiah naa o; to pongah anih to palungphui o thuih. ⁴ Toe Piter mah to hmuem kawng to amtong pakhih hoi boeng khoeo to nihcae khaeah kamnoek ah a thuih pae. ⁵ Kai loe Joppa vangpui ah ka oh moe, lawk ka thuih, to naah hmuem hnukakhah maeto ka hnuk: kalen pui kahni baktiah kaom takii palito kaom hmuem maeto van bang hoiah kai khaeah krak tathuk: ⁶ to tiah kaom hmuem to ka khet naah, long nuiah kaom akhok palito kaom moinaw k, moisannaw k, long ah kavak hmuennaw k hoi van ah kazaw k tavaanaw k to ka hnuk. ⁷ To naah lok maeto ka thaih, to lok mah kai khaeah, **Piter, anghaw k ah, bop loe caa ah**, tiah ang naa. ⁸ Toe kai mah, Angraeng, angcoeng thai ai: caak vai ai ih hmuem, to tih ai boeh loe ciimcai ai hmuem roe ka pakha thungah akun vai ai vop, tiah ka naa. ⁹ Toe van bang ih lok mah, **Sithaw mah ciimcaisak tangcae hmuem to, nang mah caak vai ai ih hmuem, tiah thuih han om ai**, tiah ang naa. ¹⁰ To tiah vaithumto oh pacoengah, to hmuennaw k to van bangah lak tahang let. ¹¹ Khenah, to nathuem ah Caesarea vangpui hoiah kai khaeah patoeh ih kami long thumtonaw k loe ka ohhah im ah phak o boeh. ¹² To pacoengah Kacai Muithla mah palunghaenghah om ai ah, nihcae hoi nawnto caeh hanah ang thuih. Hae ih nawkamya taruktonaw k doeh kai hoi nawnto caeh o toeng, to tiah kami maeto ih im ah ka kun o: ¹³ to kami mah, Angmah im ah kangdoe van kami to a hnuk, van kami mah anih khaeah, Piter, tiah ahmin kaom Simon to kaw k hanah, Joppa vangpui ah kami patoeh ah, tiah a thuih pae; ¹⁴ nangmah hoi nangmah imthung takoh boih pahlonghah na hnuk o hanah, anih mah nang hanah loknaw k na thui pae tih, tiah ang naa, tiah kaicae khaeah ang thuih. ¹⁵ Lokthuih kam tong naah, tangsuek naah aicae khaeah krak baktih toengah, nihcae nuiah Kacai Muithla to krak toeng. ¹⁶ To naah Angraeng mah, **Johan mah loe tui hoiah ni tuinuemhah to paek, toe nangcae**

mah loe Kacai Muithla hoiah tuinuenhah to na paek o tih, tiah thuih ih lok to ka panoe let. ¹⁷ Aicae mah Angraeng Jesu Kri a tang o naah, Sithaw mah aicae khaeah paek ih tangqum baktih toengah, nihcae han doeh paek nahaeloe, kai mah kawbangah maw, Sithaw ih lok to ka aek thai tih? tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To lok to a thaih o naah, nihcae loe anghngai o duem moe, Sithaw to saphaw o: to tiah nahaeloe Sithaw mah Gentelnawk han doeh hinghaih hnuk o hanah, dawnpakhuemhah to paek boeh, tiah a thuih o.

Antiok vangpui ih Kricabu

¹⁹ Stephen pongah pacaekthlaekhaih tongh pacoengah, ahmuen kruekah amhet kaminaw loe Phonicia, Cyprus hoi Antiok vangpui khoe to phak o, nihcae loe Judah kaminaw khae khue ah tamthanglok to thuih o. ²⁰ Nihcae thungah Cyprus, Cyrene hoiah angzo thoemto kaminaw loe Antiok vangpui ah caeh o moe, Grik kaminaw khaeah Angraeng Jesu ih tamthanglok to thuih o. ²¹ Angraeng ih ban nihcae nuiah oh pongah, paroeai kaminaw mah tang o moe, Angraeng khaeah angqoi o. ²² To tamthang to Jerusalem ah kaom kricanaw mah thaih o: to naah nihcae mah Barnabas to Antiok vangpui ah patoeh o. ²³ Anih to vangpui ah phak moe, Sithaw tahmenhah to hnuk naah anghoehaih a tawnh; nihcae mah palungthin tang hoi kacakah Angraeng ah oh o poe thai hanah, nihcae boih khaeah thapaekhaih lok to a thuih pae. ²⁴ Anih loe kahoih kami ah oh, Kacai Muithla hoi tanghaih hoiah koi kami ah oh: paroeai kaminaw loe Angraeng khaeah angqoi o. ²⁵ To pacoengah Barnabas loe Saul to pakrong hanah, Tarsa vangpui ah caeh: ²⁶ Saul to a hnuk naah, anih to Antiok vangpui ah a hoih. Nihnik loe saningto thung kricanaw hoi nawnto angkom o moe, paroeai kaminaw to patuk hoi. Antiok vangpui ah kaom hnukbang kaminaw to Kricaa, tiah kaw k o hmaloe.

Judea prae abomhah

²⁷ To nathuem ah tahmaanaw loe Jerusalem hoiah Antiok vangpui ah caeh o. ²⁸ Nihcae thung ih Agaba, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto loe anghaw moe, Muithla panoeksakhah rang hoiah long pum ah takaang thohhaih om tih, tiah taphong: to takaang thohhaih loe Klaudia Caesar ukhaih atue thungah oh) ²⁹ To pongah hnukbang kaminaw loe angmacae sak thaih thung Judea prae thungah kaom nawkamyanaaw khaeah abomhah paek hanah lokkhaeh o: ³⁰ to tiah a sak o pacoengah kacohtanaw khaeah paek hanah, abomhah tangqum to Barnaba hoi Saul ban ah paek o.

12

Kricaabu pacaekthlaekhaih

¹ To nathuem ah Herod siangpahrang loe kricaanaw pacaekthlaek hanah khopoe. ² Anih mah Johan ih amnaw Jakob to sumpen hoiah hum. ³ Anih mah to tiah ka sak pongah Judah kaminaw anghoe o, tiah panoe naah, Piter doeh naeh hanah pacaeng. (To atue loe taeh thuh ai ih takaw caakhah poi h niah oh.) ⁴ Anih mah Piter to naeh moe, thongim pakhrak; Herod ih Easter poi h boeng pacoengah, anih to kaminaw hma ah lok ka caek han, tiah a poek pongah, anih to abu palito misatuh kaminaw a toepsak.

Piter thongim pakhrakhah

⁵ Piter to thongim thungah paung: toe kricaanaw mah anih han boeng ai ah Sithaw khae lawkthuih pae o. ⁶ Herod mah anih lokcaekhaih atue phak tom naah, Piter to misatuh kami hnuk salakah iih o sak moe, sumqui hnetto hoiah pathlet o: thongim thok hma ah loe toepkung kami hnetto oh hoi. ⁷ Khenah, Angraeng ih van kami anih khaeah angzoh moe, aanghaih mah thongim thung to toeh: anih mah Piter to panak ah tabaeng pae dop moe, palawt, Karangah anghaw ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih ban ih sumqui doeh angkhring pae roep. ⁸ Van kami mah anih khaeah, Kahni to angkhuk ah loe, khokpanai abuen ah, tiah a naa. A thuih ih lok baktih toengah Piter mah sak. Anih mah Piter khaeah, Kahni to angkhuk ah loe, ka hnukah bangah, tiah a naa. ⁹ Anih loe tacawt moe, a hnukah bang; to tiah van kami mah sak ih hmuen loe tangtang ni, tiah Piter mah panoe ai; hmuen hnukakhah kalang mue ka hnuk, tiah a poek. ¹⁰ Imkhaan maeto hoi hnetto a poeng hoi moe, avang thung caehhaih sum khongkha to a phak hoi; thok loe angmah koehah amongh: a caeh hoi poe moe, loklam maeto a caeh hoi poe pacoengah, van kami mah anih to caeh taak. ¹¹ Piter mah, Angraeng mah angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, Herod ih ban hoi Judah kaminaw poekhaih thung hoiah ang loisak boeh, tito vaihi ka panoe boeh, tiah thuih. ¹² To tiah a poek pacoengah, Mark, tiah ahmin kangtha paek o ih Johan amno Meri im ah a caeh, to ahmuen ah paroeai kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o moe, lawkthuih o. ¹³ Piter mah thok to takhuek, Rhoda,

tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto loe thok paong hanah thok taengah caeh. ¹⁴ Anih mah Piter ih lok ni, tiah panoek naah, oep loiah thok paong pae ai ah, imthung ah cawnh pae lat, Piter thok taengah angdoet, tiah a thuih pae. ¹⁵ Nihcae mah to nongpata khaeah, Nam thu boeh ta ni, tiah a naa o. Toe anih mah tangtang ni kang thuih o, tiah a naa. To naah nihcae mah anih ih van kami mue, tiah a naa o. ¹⁶ Toe Piter mah thok to takhuek let bae: thok paongh pae o naah, anih to a hnuk o, nihcae loe dawnrai hoiah oh o. ¹⁷ Piter mah nihcae khaeah anghngai o duem hanah ban hoi angmathaih paek, to pacoengah Angraeng mah anih thongim thung hoi loisakhaih kawng to a thuih pae. Piter mah nihcae khaeah, Caeh oh loe, Jakob hoi nawkamyawaw khaeah hae hmuem kawng hae thuih pae oh, tiah a naa. To pacoengah anih loe tacawt moe, ahmuem kalah bangah caeh.

Herod duekhaih

¹⁸ Khawnbang khodai naah loe, Piter kawbangmaw oh ving boeh, tiah thuih o moe, misatuh kaminaw salakah lokpunghaih to oh. ¹⁹ Herod mah anih to pakrong, toe hnu ai, to naah Herod mah thongim toep misatuh kaminaw to lokcaek moe, hum hanah lokpaek. To pacoengah anih loe Judea hoi Caesarea ah caeh moe, toah khosak. ²⁰ Herod loe Tura hoi Sidon vangpui ah kaom kaminaw nuiah anghoe ai: toe nihcae loe palung maeto amhonghah hoiah anih khaeah angzoh o, nihcae loe siangpahrang prae thungah caaknaek pakrong o pongah, siangpahrang ukhah thungah toksah Blasta to ampui ah sak o moe, siangpahrang palungphui han ai ah tahmenhah hnuk o. ²¹ Khah ih ani phak naah, Herod loe siangpahrang khukbuen hoiah amthoep, angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut moe, nihcae khaeah lokthuih. ²² To naah kaminaw mah, hae loe kami ih lok na ai, sithaw ih lok ni, tiah hang o. ²³ Herod mah Sithaw lensawkhah pakoe ah pongah, akra ai ah Angraeng ih van kami mah anih to boh maat: alungnaw mah anih to caak o moe, duek. ²⁴ Toe Sithaw ih lok loe qoengh moe, pung tahang. ²⁵ A sak hoi ih tok boeng pacoengah, Barnabas hoi Saul loe Jerusalem hoiah amlaem hoi; nihnik mah Mark, tiah kaw k o ih Johan doeh a caeh hoi haih.

13

Pawl hoi Barnaba lok angakhaih

¹ Tahmaa hoi patukkungnaw loe, Antiok vangpui ih kricabu pum-im thungah oh o, Barnabas, Niger, tiah kaw k o ih Simeon, Cyrene vangpui ih Lucius, Manen (anih loe prae ahap ukkung Herod hoi nawnto kaqoeng ampui ah oh) hoi Saul cae doeh oh o. ² Angraeng ih tok to sak o moe, buh a zah o naah, toksak han Ka kaw ih baktih toengah, Barnabas hoi Saul to Kai hanah pahoe oh, tiah Kacai Muithla mah thuih. ³ Nihcae loe buhzah hoiah lawkthuih o, nihnik nuiah bankoeng pae o moe, nihnik to patoeh o.

Cyprus ah tamthanglok thuihah

⁴ Nihnik loe Kacai Muithla mah patoeh ih baktih toengah, Silucia ah caeh hoi tathuk moe, to ahmuem hoiah Cyprus ah palong hoiah a caeh hoi. ⁵ Salamis vangpui a phak hoi naah, Judahnaw ih Sineko ah Sithaw lok to a thuih hoi: nihnik bomkung ah oh hanah, Johan doeh caeh toeng. ⁶ Tui mah takui ih prae hoiah a caeh o poe, Paphos phak o naah loe Barjesu, tiah ahmin kaom, tahmaa ah kangsah, miklet kop, Judah kami maeto a hnuk o: ⁷ anih loe prae ukkung Sergia Paula khaeah oh, prae ukkung loe palungah kami ah oh, anih loe Sithaw lok thah han koeh pongah, Barnaba hoi Saul to kaw k. ⁸ Toe prae ukkung mah tanghah tawnh han ai ah, (miklet kop, tiah ahmin kaom,) Elima mah nihnik ih lok to aek. ⁹ To naah Paul, tiah kaw ih Saul loe Kacai Muithla hoiah koi, miklet kop kami to mikpakhrup ai ah a khet moe, ¹⁰ alinghah, sethah boih hoiah kakoi, nang taqaw caa, toenghah hmuennaw boih ih misa, katoeng Angraeng ih loklam hoiah kami loklam nam khraengsakhah tok to na toengh mak ai maw? ¹¹ Khenah, Angraeng ih ban na nuiah oh, mik na maeng ueloe, khotue nasetto thungah maw loe ni aengh to na hnu mak ai, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah tamai hoi khoving to anih nuiah krak; to naah ban hoi zaeh hanah anih mah kaminaw to pakrong. ¹² Prae ukkung mah to hmuem to hnuk naah, tanghah tawnh, Angraeng ih patukhah hmuem nuiah a dawnrai.

Pisidia Antiok ah tamthanglok thuihah

¹³ Pawl hoi angmah ih ampuinaw loe Paphos vangpui hoi Pamphylia prae thungah kaom Perga vangpui ah caeh o: Johan mah to ahmuem hoiah nihcae to Jerusalem ah amlaem taak ving. ¹⁴ Nihcae loe Perga hoiah Pisidia prae, Antiok ah caeh o, Sabbath niah loe Sineko ah caeh o moe, anghnut o. ¹⁵ Kaalok hoi tahmaanaw ih cabu to kroek o pacoengah, Sineko ukkungnaw mah nihcae khaeah, nawkamyawaw, thapaekhah lokthuih han om nahaeloe, a thuih o hanah, kami to patoeh moe, thah o sak. ¹⁶ Pawl loe

angdoet tahang moe, kaminaw boih ban payangh thuih pacoengah, Israel kaminaw hoi Sithaw zii kaminaw, ka lok hae tahngai oh: ¹⁷ hae Israel kaminaw ih Sithaw mah aicae ampanaw to qoih moe, Izip prae thungah angvin ah a oh o naah, nihcae to tapom tahang, a thacakhaih ban hoiah nihcae to prae thung hoiah tacawt haih. ¹⁸ Saning quipalito thung praezaek ah nihcae to a khetzawn. ¹⁹ Anih mah Kanaan prae thung ih caeng taruktonaw to pazaw moe, prae to nihcae khaeah gaw ah pazet. ²⁰ To pacoengah tahmaa Samuel dung karoek to, saning cumvai pali, pangato thung lokcaekkungnaw khaeah a paek. ²¹ To pacoengah nihcae mah siangpahrang to hnik o, to pongah Benjamin caeng thung hoiah Kish capa Saul to a paek, anih mah saning quipalito thung uk. ²² Anih mah Saul to pahnaw pacoengah, David to nihcae ih siangpahrang ah a suek pae; David kawng pongah, Kaimah ih palung baktiah kaom, Jesse capa David to ka hnuk boeh, anih mah ni saksak han ka koeh ih hmuen to akoepsak tih, tiah a thuih. ²³ Hae kami ih atii thung hoiah Sithaw mah Israel kaminaw khaeah lokkamhah sak baktih toengah, Pahlongkung, Jesu to a paek: ²⁴ anih angzo ai naah, Johan mah Israelnaw boih khaeah dawnpakhuem tuinuemhahih kawng to thuih pae. ²⁵ A sak ih tok pacoeng tom naah Johan mah, kai loe mi kawbaktih kami ah maw na poek o? Kai loe Anih to na ai ni. Khenah, ka hnukah angzo kami Maeto oh, kai loe Anih ih khokpanai khram pae han mataeng doeh kam cuk ai, tiah a naa. ²⁶ Nawkamyaw aw, Abraham ih caa hoi nangcae thungah kaom Sithaw zii kaminaw, nangcae khaeah hae pahlonghahih lok hae patoeh boeh. ²⁷ Jerusalem vangpui ah kaom kaminaw hoi nihcae ukkungnaw mah, Anih to panoek o ai, Sabbath ni kruekah a kroek o ih tahmaanaw ih lok doeh thaih o kop ai, Anih zae nethaih rang hoiah tahmaanaw mah thuih o ih lok to nihcae mah akoep o sak boeh. ²⁸ Nihcae loe Anih duek han khoek to zeahaih hnu o ai, toe Anih to hum hanah Pilat khaeah a hnik o. ²⁹ Tarik ih Anih thuihahih lok boih loe nihcae mah akoep o sak boeh, thinglam hoiah a lak o moe, Anih to taprong ah aphum o. ³⁰ Toe Sithaw mah Anih to duekhaih thung hoiah pathaw let: ³¹ Kalili hoi Jerusalem ah Anih hoi nawnto kacaeh kaminaw mah loe ni paroeai thungah Anih to hnuk o, nihcae loe kaminaw han hnukung ah oh o. ³² To pongah aicae ampanaw khaeah Sithaw mah paek ih lokkamhah, kahoih tamthanglok to nangcae khaeah kang thuih o. ³³ Sithaw mah a caa ah kaom aicae khaeah, Jesu pathaw lethaih to akoepsak boeh; Saam Cabu hnetto pongah doeh, Nang loe Ka Capa ni, nang loe vaihniah kang tapenh, tiah tarik ih oh. ³⁴ Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah anih pathaw let naah, vaihi kaqong thungah amlaem let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih: David khaeah ka suek ih kakac palungnathaih lok to kang paek o han, tiah a thuih. ³⁵ Kalah Saam Cabu pongah loe, Nangmah ih kacim kami to natuek naah doeh na qongsak mak ai, tiah thuih let bae. ³⁶ Sithaw koehhahih baktiah David loe angmah ih adung thung Sithaw ih tok to sak moe, a duek; anih loe ampanaw khaeah aphum o, anih ih takpum loe amro. ³⁷ Toe Sithaw mah pathaw let ih kami loe amro ai. ³⁸ To pongah nawkamyaw aw, hae kami rang hoiah zae tahmenhahih nangcae khaeah taphong boeh, tito panoek oh. ³⁹ Mosi ih kaalok hoiah toenghahih to hnu thah ai, toe anih rang hoiah loe tangaanaw boih mah toenghahih to hnuk o. ⁴⁰ Acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe tahmaanaw mah thuih ih lok to nangcae nuiah phak moeng tih; ⁴¹ Khen oh, nangcae kami khet patoek kaminaw, dawnrai oh loe, anghmaa angtaa oh: na hing o thung tok ka sak, to tiah sak ih tok to kami maeto mah na thui o cadoeh na tang o thah mak ai, tiah thuih ih lok to nangcae nuiah pha o sak hmah, tiah a naa.

Antioh ah tamthanglok thuihahih

⁴² Judahnaw ih Sineko hoi tacawt o pacoengah, Gentelnaw mah to kawng to hma-bang ih Sabbath niah, nihcae khae thuih let hanah tahmenhahih hnik o. ⁴³ Amkhuenghahih boeng pacoengah, Judahnaw hoi Judah bokhahih thungah angqoi kaminaw loe Paul hoi Barnaba hnukah bang o: nihnik mah Sithaw tahmenhahih thungah oh o poe hanah, lokthuih pae hoi. ⁴⁴ Hmabang ih Sabbath ni phak let naah doeh, Sithaw lok to tahngaih hanah, vangpui thung ih kapop kaminaw angzoh o. ⁴⁵ Toe Judahnaw mah kaminaw to hnuk o naah, uthaih palung hoiah koi o, Paul mah thuih ih loknaw to aek o moe, kasae a thuih o. ⁴⁶ To pacoengah Paul hoi Barnabas loe misahoihahih hoiah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae hoi, Sithaw lok loe nangcae khaeah thuih o hmaloe han oh: toe nangcae mah na pahnaw t o moe, nangmacae hoi nangmacae to dungzan hinghahih hoi kamcuk

13.17 EXO 1.7; EXO 12.51. **13.18** NAM 14.34; Deu 1.31. **13.19** Deu 7.1; Josh 14.1. **13.20** Lokcaekkung 2.16; 1 Sam 3.20. **13.21** 1 Sam 8.5; 1 Sam 10.21. **13.22** 1 Sam 13.14; 1 Sam 16.12; Saam 89.20. **13.24** Mark 1.4; Luk 3.3. **13.25** Jhn 1.20; Mathai 3.11; Mark 1.7; Luk 3.16; Jhn 1.27. **13.28** Mathai 27.22,23; Mark 15.13,14; Luk 23.21-23; Jhn 19.15. **13.29** Mathai 27.57-61; Mark 15.42-47; Luk 23.50-56; Jhn 19.38-42. **13.31** Tsk 1.3. **13.32** Saam 2.7. **13.34** Isaiah 55.3. **13.35** Saam 16.10. **13.41** Hab 1.5.

ai ah na poek o pongah, khenah, kaihnik loe Gentelnaw khaeah kang qoi hoi boeh.
⁴⁷ Angraeng mah kaihnik khaeah hae tiah lok a thuih; long boeng khoeok to pahlonghah
 sin hanah, nanghnik loe Gentelnaw aanghah ah kang ohsak boeh, tiah thuih, tiah a
 naa. ⁴⁸ Gentelnaw mah to lok to thaih o naah, anghoe o moe, Angraeng ih lok to pakeh
 o; dungzan hinghah hnuk hanah pahoe ih kaminaw boih mah tang o. ⁴⁹ Angraeng ih
 lok loe to prae thung boih ah amthang. ⁵⁰ Toe Judahnaw mah Sithaw kazom kami,
 araengh kasang nongpatanaw hoi vangpui thung ih ukkungnaw to pacuek moe, Pawl
 hoi Barnabas to pacaekthlaek sak, nihnik to angmacae prae thung hoiah a haek o. ⁵¹ To
 pongah nihnik mah nihcae koeh ai ih hmuén amtuengsak hanah, akhok pong ih maiphu
 to takhoek hoi thuih moe, Ikonium vangpui ah a caeh hoi taak. ⁵² Hnukbang kaminaw
 loe anghoeah hoi Kacai Muithla hoiah koi o.

14

Ikonium ah tamthanglok thuihah

¹ Ikonium vangpui phak hoi naah, Judahnaw ih Sineko ah nawnto a caeh hoi moe,
 lok to taphong hoi, Judah kaminaw hoi pop parai Grik kaminaw mah lok to tang
 o. ² Toe katang ai Judahnaw mah Gentelnaw to pacuek o, nawkamyaw mah
 koeh han ai ah, lok aek koehhah palungthin a tawnh o thai hanah pahruék o. ³ To
 vangpui ah atue kasaw cam hoi moe, misahoihah hoiah Angraeng ih lok to a thuih
 hoi, Anih ih tahmenhah lok taphong hoi moe, dawnrhaihah hoi angmathah hmuén
 sak thaihah doeh nihnik banah paek. ⁴ To naah avang thung ih kaminaw hnetto ah
 ampraek o: Judahnaw khaeah ahap athum o moe, patoeh ih kami hnuk khaeah ahap
 oh o. ⁵ Gentelnaw hoi Judahnaw loe ukkungnaw hoi nawnto angkom o, nihnik
 to pacaekthlaek o moe, thlung hoi vah hanah pacaeng o, ⁶ toe nihnik mah panoek hoi
 pongah, Likaonia kaminaw ih vangpui Lystra hoi Derbe ah cawnh hoi taak ving, to
 ahmuén hoiah a taeng ih avang ah a caeh hoi. ⁷ To prae thungah kahoih tamthanglok
 to a thuih hoi.

Lystra ah tamthanglok thuihah

⁸ Lystra vangpui ah amno zok thung hoi khokkhaem moe, lam caeh vai ai kami maeto
 oh: ⁹ to kami loe Pawl mah thuih ih lok to kahoihah tahngaih: Pawl mah anih to khet het
 naah ngantui thaih han khoeok to tanghah a tawnh, tito panoek, ¹⁰ to pongah, Na khok
 hoi angdoe ah, tiah tha hoi a hang, anih loe angphet tahang moe, lam a caeh. ¹¹ Pawl mah
 sak ih hmuén to paroeai kaminaw mah hnuk o naah, Likaonia kaminaw ih lok hoiah
 sithawnaw loe kami baktiah acae khaeah angzoh tathuk boeh, tiah hangh o. ¹² Nihcae
 mah Barnabas to Zeus, tiah kaw k o; Paul loe lokthuikung ah oh pongah, Hermes, tiah
 kaw k o. ¹³ Zeus sithaw ih toksah qaima loe vangpui hma ah kaom angmah ih tempul
 hoiah, maitaw tae hoi apaw kangoengnaw to khongkha ah sinh moe, kaminaw hoi
 nawnto angbawnhah sak hanah amsak. ¹⁴ Toe patoeh ih kami, Pawl hoi Barnabas mah
 to lok to thaih hoi naah, nihnik mah kahni to asih hoi moe, kaminaw salakah a cawnh
 hoi, ¹⁵ tipongah hae baktih hmuén sak hanah nam sak o loe? Kaihnik loe nangcae hoi
 kanghiong kami toeng ni, tidoeh avang ai, hae hmuén hae na caeh o taak moe, van
 hoi long, tuihui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih sahking kahing Sithaw khaeah,
 nam laem o han ih ni, nangcae khaeah kahoih tamthanglok kang thuih hoi: ¹⁶ anih loe
 canghni ah acaeng kaminaw to angmacae mah koeh o ih loklam ah a caehsak boih.
¹⁷ Toe Anih loe hnukung om ai ah, angmah bueng om sut ai, acae hanah kahoih hmuén
 ang sak pae, acae han van hoiah kho angzohsak, kahoih thingthai qumpo, kahoih
 khotue to paek, caaknaek to paek moe, acae ih palungthin doeh poeknawmhah hoiah
 koisak, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ Paroeai kaminaw mah nihnik khaeah angbawnhah sak o han ai
 ah, to tiah lok a thuih pae hoi.

Derbe ah thlung hoi vah o

¹⁹ Antiok hoi Ikonium ah kaom Judahnaw angzoh o moe, paroeai kaminaw to pacae
 o, Pawl to thlung hoiah vah o, anih loe duek boeh, tiah poek o pongah, vangpui tasa
 bangah a zaeh o. ²⁰ Toe hnukbang kaminaw anih taengah angdoet o naah, Pawl loe
 anghaw moe, vangpui thungah a caeh let: khawnbangah loe Barnabas hoi nawnto
 Derbe vangpui ah a caeh.

Tangcaanaw thapaekhaih

²¹ Nihnik loe to vangpui ah kahoih tamthanglok to thuih hoi moe, paroeai kaminaw
 to patuk hoi pacoengah, Lystra, Ikonium hoi Antiok ah amlaem hoi. ²² Hnukbang

kaminawk poekcak o thai hanah lok a thuih pae hoi moe, tanghah ah oh o poe hanah thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae hoi, Paroeai patangkhanghah hoiah ni, aicae ih Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun han oh, tiah a thuih pae hoi. ²³ Kricaabu kruekah kacoehtanawk to suek pae hoi moe, buhzahhaih hoiah lawk a thuih pae hoi pacoengah, nihcae mah tang o ih Angraeng khaeah to kaminawk to tathlang pae hoi. ²⁴ Pisidia prae to poeng hoi pacoengah, Pamphylia prae ah a caeh hoi. ²⁵ Perga vangpui ah kahoih tamthanglok to taphong hoi pacoengah, Attalia vangpui ah a caeh hoi tathuk. ²⁶ Toksak pacoeng hoi boeh pongah, Sithaw tahmenhaih thungah takpum ang paek hoi haih Antiok vangpui ah palong hoiah a caeh hoi let. ²⁷ Antiok vangpui a phak hoi naah loe, kricaanawk nawnto amkhueng o, nihnik patohhaih rang hoiah Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk boih, kawbangmaw Anih mah Gentelnawk khaeah tanghah thok paong pae, tito a thuih pae hoi. ²⁸ To vangpui ah hnukbang kaminawk hoi nawnto atue kasawkah cam hoi.

15

Tangzat hin aahhaih

¹ Judea prae hoiah thoemto kaminawk Antiok vangpui ah angzoh o moe, Mosi ih kaalok baktiah tangzat hin na aat o ai nahaeloe, pahlonghaih na hnu o thai mak ai, tiah nawkamyannawk to patuk o. ² Hae tiah patuk o ih lok pongah Pawl hoi Barnabas mah nihcae to aek hoi, hae kawng pongah lokdueng hanah, Pawl hoi Barnabas loe hnukbang thoemto kaminawk hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah, patoeh ih kaminawk hoi kacoehtanawk khaeah caeh han angai, tiah a thuih hoi. ³ Kricaabu mah nihcae patoeh baktih toengah, nihcae loe Phocicia prae, Samaria prae thung hoiah caeh o moe, Gentelnawk poek amkhraihih kawng to a thuih pae o: to naah nawkamyannawk boih paroeai anghoehaih tawnh o. ⁴ Nihcae Jerusalem phak o naah, nihcae to kricaabunawk, patoeh ih kaminawk hoi kacoehtanawk mah dawt o, nihcae patohhaih rang hoiah Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk to thuih pae o boih. ⁵ To naah Farasi abu thung ih thoemto tangcaanawk angdoet o moe, Gentelnawk loe tangzat hin aah moe, Mosi ih kaalok pazui han angai, tiah a thuih o.

Jerusalem ih toksah abu

⁶ To kawng thuih hanah patoeh ih kaminawk hoi kacoehtanawk Jerusalem ah amkhueng o. ⁷ Paroeai lok pung o naah, Piter mah angdoet tahang moe, Nawkamyannawk, Canghni ah Sithaw mah aicae salakah goih ih kami ah kaom, kai ih pakha thung hoiah Gentelnawk mah kahoih tamthang lok thaih o ueloe, tang o tih, tiah kaom lok to na panoek o boeh. ⁸ Palungthin panoekkung Sithaw mah, Aicae khaeah paek ih baktih toengah, nihcae khaeah Kacai Muithla paek naah, nihcae loe hnukung ah oh o. ⁹ Aicae hoi nihcae lahhaih om ai, tanghah rang hoiah nihcae ih palungthin to ciimsak boeh. ¹⁰ To tiah nahaeloe tih han ih aicae hoi aicae ampanawk mah phaw thai ai ih hmuennawk to, hnukbang kaminawk ih tahnong ah koeng pae hanah, Sithaw to na tanoek o loe? ¹¹ Nihcae loe Angraeng Jesu tahmenhaih rang hoiah pahlung ah oh o baktih toengah, aicae doeh pahlung ah om tih, tiah a thuih pae. ¹² Barnabas hoi Paul mah doeh Sithaw mah nihnik patohhaih rang hoiah Gentel kaminawk khaeah a sak hoi ih dawnrai hmuennawk hoi anghmang kathok hmuennawk to a thuih hoi toeng, to naah kaminawk boih anghngai o duem, a thuih hoi ih lok to tahnngai pae o. ¹³ Nihnik lokthuih hoi pacoengah James mah, Nawkamyannawk, tahnngai oh: ¹⁴ Sithaw loe angmah ih ahmin hanah, Gentel thung hoiah thoemto kaminawk to lak hanah tangsuek nathuem hoi boeh ni nihcae khaeah caeh boeh, tiah Simon mah ang thuih o boeh. ¹⁵ Hae lok loe tahmaanawk mah thuih ih lok hoiah adue; ¹⁶ hae pacoengah Kam laem let moe, kamtimh tangcae, David ih kahni im to Ka sak let han; Ka pathaw let moe, kamro hmuennawk to ka sak let han: ¹⁷ Ka hmin hoiah kaw ih, kaminawk hoi kanghmat Gentelnawk boih mah, Angraeng to pakrong o tih, tiah hae hmuennawk boih sahking Angraeng mah thuih, tiah tarik ih lok to oh. ¹⁸ Sithaw loe long amtong tangsuek nathuem hoiah a sak han koi toknawk to panoek boih boeh. ¹⁹ To pongah aicae mah Sithaw khaeah kanggoi Gentel kaminawk hae raihaih paek han om ai, tiah ka poek. ²⁰⁻²¹ Toe tangsuek nathuem hoiah Mosi kawng to vangpui kruekah taphong o boeh moe, Sabbath ni kruek anih kawng to Sineko ah kroek o boeh pongah, pakhra bokhaih moi to caa ai, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah ai, tahnong panamh moi, kadueh moi hoi athii to caa ai, ayae o hanah ca tarik pae si, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh, tiah a thuih.

Jerusalem kricaabu lok takroekhaih

²² To pacoengah patoeh ih kaminaw 15:22, kacohtanaw 15:22 hoi kricaabunaw boih mah angmacae thung hoiah qoih ih kaminaw to Antiok vangpui ah Pawl hoi Barnabas khaeah nawnto patoeh hanah palung adue o: nihcae mah nawkamynaw 15:22 thungah kalen koek Juda, tiah ahmin kaom Barsabas hoi Silas to qoih o. ²³ Nihcae mah, Patoeh ih kaminaw, kacohtanaw, nawkamynaw, Antiok, Syria hoi Cilicia prae ah kaom, Gentel nawkamynaw: Ban kang sin o: ²⁴ kaicae panoekhaih om ai ah, kaicae khae hoi thoemto kaminaw nangcae khaeah angzoh o moe, tangzat hin aah han angai, kaalok pazui han angai, tiah ang thuih o ih loknaw mah, raihaih ang paek o moe, palungthin nam ro o boeh, tiah ka thaih o. ²⁵ To pongah a palung o ih Pawl, Barnabas hnik hoi nawnto qoih ih kaminaw to nangcae khaeah patoeh si, tiah palung aduehaih ka tawnh o, ²⁶ nihnik loe aicae Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin pongah hinghaih paek kami ah oh hoi. ²⁷ To pongah kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah nangcae khaeah pakha hoi thuih hanah, Juda hoi Silas to kang patoeh o. ²⁸ Kangai hmuennaw laep ah, nangcae nuiah kalen hmuenzit koeng han om ai, tiah Kacai Muithla rang hoiah kho ka poek o; ²⁹ krang bokhaih caaknaek, athii, tahnong panam moe, kadueh moi hoi zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaihnaw to na yae o nahaeloe, ngan na tui o tih, tiah ca tarik pae o. ³⁰ Antiok vangpui ah caeh hoi hanah, nihnik to patoeh o: toah paroeai kaminaw nawnto amkhuengsak moe, ca to a paek hoi: ³¹ nihcae mah ca to kroek o naah, thapaekhaih lok to oh pongah nihcae loe anghoe o. ³² Juda hoi Silas doeh tahmaa ah oh hoi pongah, nawkamynaw khaeah paroeai thapaekhaih lok to a thuih pae hoi moe, palungthin thacak hoi sak. ³³ Ni nazetto thungah maw a cam hoi pacoengah, nawkamynaw mah nihnik to patoeh ih kaminaw khaeah lunghoihta ah amlaem o sak. ³⁴ Toe Silas loe toah cam han koeh vop. ³⁵ Pawl hoi Barnabas loe Antiok vangpui ah oh hoi poe, Angraeng ih lok to kalah paroeai kaminaw khaeah doeh a thuih hoi moe, patuk hoi.

Pawl hoi Barnabas ampraekhaih

³⁶ Atue nazetto maw akra pacoengah Pawl mah Barnabas khaeah, Angraeng ih lok a thuih hoi haih vangpui kruekah caeh si loe, nawkamynaw to paqai si, nihcae kawbangmaw oh o, tito khen si, tiah a naa. ³⁷ Barnabas mah Mark, tiah kaw 16:10 o ih Johan to caeh haih han koeh. ³⁸ Toe toksak hanah nihnik hoi nawnto caeh ai, Pamphylia vangpui ah nihnik to cawnhtaak ving pongah, Pawl mah Mark to caeh haih han koeh ai. ³⁹ Mark pongah paroeai lok angaek hoi moe, maeto hoi maeto ampraek hoi: to pongah Barnabas mah Mark to kaw moe, Cyprus ah caeh haih. ⁴⁰ Toe Sithaw tahmenhaih pongah nawkamynaw mah thuih pae o ih, Silas to Pawl mah qoih moe, a caeh haih. ⁴¹ Anih loe Syria hoiah Cilicia prae ah caeh moe, kricaabunaw thapaekhaih lok to thuih.

16*Timote qoih haih*

¹ Anih loe Derba ah caeh moe, to ahmuen hoiah Lystra ah caeh: khenah, to vangpui ah Timote, tiah ahmin kaom, a hnukbang kami maeto oh, amno loe tanghaih tawn Judah kami ah oh moe, ampa loe Grik kami ah oh: ² anih loe Lystra hoi Ikonium vangpui ih nawkamynaw mah pakoe ih kami ah oh. ³ Pawl mah anih to angmah hoi nawnto caeh haih poe han koehhaih tawnh; anih ih ampa loe Judah kami ni, tiah toah kaom Judahnaw boih mah panoek o pongah, anih to caeh haih moe, tangyat hin to a aah pae. ⁴ Nihcae loe vangpui maeto pacoeng maeto ah a caeh o moe, Jerusalem ah kaom patoeh ih kaminaw hoi kacohtanaw mah sak ih pazui han koi daan to nihcae khaeah thuih pae o. ⁵ To pongah kricaabunaw tanghaih bangah cak o moe, nithokruet kami pung o.

Macedonia kawkhaih

⁶ Asia prae ah lokthuih hanah Kacai Muithla mah pakaa pae pongah, Phrygia hoi Galatia prae ah caeh o poe. ⁷ Mysia prae a phak o pacoengah, nihcae loe Bithynia prae ah caeh han amsak o: toe Muithla mah caehsak ai. ⁸ To pongah nihcae loe Mysia prae to poeng o moe, Troas vangpui ah caeh o tathuk. ⁹ Toah oh o nathuem ah aquum ah Pawl mah hnuksakhaih to amtueng pae; Macedonia kami maeto loe angdoet moe, kaicae bomh hanah Macedonia prae ah angzo ah, tiah tahmenhaih hnik. ¹⁰ Pawl mah to hnuksak ih hmuennaw hnuk pacoengah, Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah tamthanglok hoi thuih hanah ang kaw, tiah ka panoek o pongah, Macedonia ah caeh han kam sak o roep.

Lydia lokthuih haih

¹¹ Troas hoiah kaotengah Samothracia vangpui khoek to ka caeh o, khawnbangah loe to ahmuen hoi Nepolis ah ka caeh o. ¹² To ahmuen hoiah Macedonia prae thung ih kalen koek vangpui Philippi ah khok hoi ka caeh o: toah ni nazetto maw loe ka cam o. ¹³ Sabbath niah loe sakzong ih atawk baktiah lawkthuih hanah, vangpui hoiah ka tacawt o moe, tuipei zaeh ah ka caeh o; toah kang hnut o moe, toah amkhueng nongpatanaw khaeah lok ka thuih pae o. ¹⁴ Toah kaicae ih lok tahngai, Thyatira vangpui ih, Sithaw bok Lydia, tiah ahmin kaom, kahni kamling kazaw nongpata maeto oh: Pawl mah thuih ih loknaw to talawk thai hanah, Angraeng mah anih ih palung to paongh pae. ¹⁵ Anih loe angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takoh kaminaw boih hoi nawnto tuinuemhaih hnuk pacoengah, Angraeng khaeah oep kaom ah khosah kami ah nang poek o nahaeloe, kai im ah angzo oh loe, cam o raeh, tiah kaicae to ang pacae.

Pawl hoi Silas thongkrakhaih

¹⁶ To pacoengah lawkthuihaih ahmuen ah ka caeh o naah, hmabang angzo han koi hmuen thui thaih taqaw tawn nongpata maeto ka hnuk o, anih mah hmabang angzo han koi hmuen thuihaih rang hoiah angmah ih angraeng hanah phoisa paroeai a hak pae: ¹⁷ to nongpata loe Pawl hoi kaicae hnukah angzoh moe, Hae kaminaw loe kaicae pahlonghaih loklam patuekkung, kasang koek Sithaw ih tamna ah oh o, tiah hangh. ¹⁸ To nongpata mah ni paroeai thung to tiah thuih. Toe Pawl loe poeknawm ai pongah, anih khaeah anggoi moe, taqaw hanah Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah hae nongpata takoh thung hoi tacawt hanah, lok kang paek, tiah a naa. Akra ai ah ah anih takoh thung hoiah taqaw to tacawt roep. ¹⁹ Toe anih ih angraengnaw mah phoisa hnukhaih loklam om ai boeh, tiah panoeik o naah, Pawl hoi Silas to naeh o moe, hmuenmae zawhhih ahmuen ih ukkungnaw khaeah caeh o haih. ²⁰ Nihnik to lokcaekkung khaeah hoih o moe, Hae Judah kami hnuk loe, aicae vangpui hanah raihaih paek hoi, ²¹ nihnik loe aicae Rom kaminaw mah, sak han koi ai hmuen hoi tapom han kakrah ai, khosakhaih atawknaw to patuk hoi, tiah a naa o. ²² To naah nihnik boh hanah paroeai kaminaw anghaw o: lokcaekkungnaw mah nihnik ih khukbuen to khringh pae o moe, nihnik boh hanah lokpaek o. ²³ Nihnik boh o pakpalak pacoengah, thongim thungah pakhrak o, nihnik to thongim thungah kahoihah toep hanah thongim toepkung khaeah thuih pae o. ²⁴ To tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, thongim toepkung mah nihnik to thongim athung koekah suek o moe, a khok thlongthuk pae o.

Thongim toepkung pahlonghaih

²⁵ Pawl hoi Silas loe aquam ah lawkthuih hoi moe, Sithaw pakoehhaih laa to a sak hoi: nihnik mah sak ih laa to thongim krah kaminaw mah tahngaih o. ²⁶ Akra ai ah talih hnawh moe, thongim to anghuenh: thongim thoknaw amongh boih moe, kaminaw boih ih sumqui to angkhram pae. ²⁷ Thongim toepkung loe iihaih hoi anghaw naah, kam-ong thongim thoknaw to a hnuk; to naah angmah ih haita to apong moe, angmah hoi angmah anghum han thuih. ²⁸ To naah Paul mah, Nangmah hoi nangmah anghum hmah: kaicae loe haeah ni ka oh o boih, tiah tha hoi hang. ²⁹ Thongim toepkung loe hmai paaang moe, thongim thungah akun, Pawl hoi Silas ih khokkung ah taseohhaih hoiah tabok pae, ³⁰ nihnik to thongim tasa bangah a caeh haih moe, Patukkung hnuk, Pahlonghaih ka hnuk hanah timaw ka sak han? tiah a naa. ³¹ Nihnik mah, Angraeng Jesu Kri to tang ah, to tih nahaeloe nangmah hoi nangmah ih imthung takoh boih pahlong ah om tih, tiah a naa hoi. ³² Nihnik mah Angraeng ih lok to anih hoi angmah ih imthung takoh boih khaeah thuih pae hoi. ³³ To na aquam ah thongim toepkung mah nihnik boh haih ahmaanaw to pасаeh pae; to naah angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takoh kaminaw boih tuinuemhaih hnuk o roep. ³⁴ Thongim toepkung mah nihnik to angmah ih im ah caeh haih moe, nihnik hma ah buh patoem pae; angmah hoi angmah ih imthung takohnaw boih mah Sithaw tang o boeh pongah, anghoe haih hoiah oh o.

Paul loihih

³⁵ Khawnbang khodai naah loe, lokcaekkungnaw mah, nihnik to prawt hanah thongim toepkung khaeah kami patoeh. ³⁶ To naah thongim toepkung mah Pawl khaeah, Nanghnik prawt hanah lokcaekkung mah kami patoeh boeh: to pongah vaihi tacawt hoih loe kamongah caeh hoi lai ah, tiah a naa. ³⁷ Pawl mah nihcae khaeah, Kaihnuk loe Rom kami ah ni ka oh hoi, toe lokcaek ai ah kaminaw hma ah ang boh o moe, thongim thungah ang pakhrak o: vaihi kaihnuk hae tamquta hoi caehsak han ih maw a koeh o? To tiah na ai ni, angmacae roe angzoh o pacoengah na prawt o nasoe, tiah a naa. ³⁸ To kaminaw mah to lok to lokcaekkungnaw khaeah thuih pae o: nihnik loe Rom kami ni, tiah nihcae mah thaih o naah a zit o. ³⁹ Nihcae loe angzoh o moe, nihnik khaeah tahmenhaih hnuk o pacoengah prawt o; to vangpui to tacawt hoi taak hanah a thuih pae

o. ⁴⁰ Thongim thung hoi tacawt hoi pacoengah Lydia im ah a caeh hoi; nawkamyanaw hoi angqum o moe, thapaekhaih lok thuih pacoengah a caeh hoi.

17

Pawl Thesalonika ah caeh

¹ Amphipolis hoi Apollonia vangpui to poeng hoi pacoengah, Thessalonika vangpui to a phak hoi, toah Judahnaw ih Sineko maeto oh: ² a sakzong ih baktih toengah, Pawl loe Sineko ah caeh moe, Sabbath vai thumto thung nihcae hoi nawnto Cabu thung ih lok to angdueng o, ³ Kri loe patangkhang ueloe, duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let tih; nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih Jesu loe Kri boeh ni, tiah a thuih pae. ⁴ To naah thoemto kaminaw mah tang o moe, Pawl hoi Silas hoiah angkom o; Sithaw zii paroeai Grik kaminaw hoi araengh kasang nongpatanaw mah doeh tang o.

Jason im ah bohhaih

⁵ Toe tang ai Judahnaw loe uthaih tawnh o pongah, hmuen zawhhaih ahmuen ah kaom kahoih ai kaminaw to kaw o moe, nawnto amkhueng o sak, vangpui thungah lokpunghaih to sak o, Jason ih im to muk o moe, nihcae to rangpui hma ah ruet hanah pakrong o. ⁶ Nihcae to hnu o ai naah loe, Jason hoi thoemto nawkamyanaw to vangpui ukkung khaeah hoih o, long pum buenglueng tamlet ah sah kaminaw loe, haeah phak o boeh, tiah hang o; ⁷ Jason mah nihnik to talawk moe, angmah im ah toemsak: nihnik loe Caesar ih lok to aek hoi, kalah siangpahrang, Jesu oh vop, tiah a thuih hoi, tiah a naa o. ⁸ To lok to kaminaw mah thaih o naah, kaminaw hoi vangpui ukkungnaw palungphui o sak aep. ⁹ Jason hoi kalah kaminaw lokkamhaih saksak pacoengah, nihcae to tacawt o sak.

Pawl Berea ah caeh

¹⁰ Nawkamyanaw mah Pawl hoi Silas to khoving ah Berea vangpui bangah patoeh o roep: to vangpui a phak hoi naah Judahnaw ih Sineko ah a caeh hoi. ¹¹ Berea vangpui ih kaminaw loe Thessalonika vangpui ih kaminaw pongah poekhaih kahoih tawnh o kue, nihcae mah loe koehhaih palung hoiah lok to talawk o moe, to loknaw loe Cabu thungah oh maw, tiah nithokkruek pakrong o. ¹² To pongah paroeai kaminaw mah tang o; saiqat kai kaom Grik kami nongpa nongpatanaw mah doeh tang o. ¹³ Pawl mah Berea vangpui ah Sithaw lok to thuih, tiah Thessalonika vangpui ah kaom Judahnaw mah thaih o naah, toah a caeh o let bae moe, kaminaw to pacuek o. ¹⁴ Akra ai ah tuipui ah caeh roep hanah, nawkamyanaw mah Paul to patoeh o ving: toe Silas hoi Timote loe Berea vangpui ah cam hoi vop. ¹⁵ Pawl thak kaminaw mah anih to Athen ah caeh o haih: nihcae loe Pawl mah Silas hoi Timote kai khaeah karangah angzo hoi nasoe, tiah lok pat ih thuih pae hanah amlaem o let.

Pawl Athen ah caeh

¹⁶ Pawl mah Athen vangpui ah nihnik to zing, avang loe krang bokhaih hoiah koi boih boeh, tiah a hnuak naah, poek angpho. ¹⁷ To pongah anih loe Judahnaw hoi Sithaw zom kaminaw hoiah lok angaek o, hmuen zawhhaih ahmuen ah nithokkruek anih khae angzo kaminaw hoiah lok aram o. ¹⁸ To naah amtukhaih bang palungha Epikuria hoi Stoik kaminaw mah anih ih lok to aek o. Thoemto kaminaw mah, Hae lokpung kami mah tih lok maw thuih han a koeh toeng? tiah a naa o. Kalah kaminaw mah, Anih loe kalah sithawnaw ni a thuih, tiah a naa o: Pawl mah Jesu kawng hoi anghawk lethaih lok to thuih pae pongah ni, to tiah a thuih o. ¹⁹ To naah anih to Areopaga ah caeh o haih, anih khaeah, Na thuih ih hae kangtha amtukhaih loe kaicae mah panoek thaih han koiah om tih maw? ²⁰ Ka thaih o vai ai ih lok to nang thuih: to loknaw loe tih thuih koehhaih ih maw, tiah panoek han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. ²¹ (To pongah Athen vangpui ah kaom kaminaw hoi angvinnaw boih loe tih tok doeh sah o ai, patukhaih kangtha hmuen to thuih moe, tahngaihaih bangah ni atue to patoh o.)

Aeropagus ah lokthuihaih

²² To pacoengah Pawl mah mae nuiah kaom Areopaga ahmuen ah angdoet moe, Athen kaminaw, nangcae loe hmuen boih ah taqaw bokhaih palung kami ah na oh o, tiah ka panoek. ²³ Lam ka caeh naah, na bok o ih, PANOEK AI IH SITHAW HANAH, tiah tarik ih sithaw angbawnhaih hmuen maeto ka hnuak. Panoek ai ah na bok o ih hmuen to ni kang thuih o. ²⁴ Long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw boih sahkung Sithaw loe van hoi long Angraeng ah oh moe, ban hoi sak ih tempulnaw thungah om ai. ²⁵ Sithaw mah kaminaw boih hanah hinghaih, anghahhaih takhi hoi angtoeng ih hmuennaw

to paek, kaminawk ih ban hoiah Anih to bok han om ai, Anih loe hmuen maeto sak pae han kangaih Sithaw na ai ni. ²⁶ Anih mah long pum ah kaom kaminawk to athii kanghmong kami maeto khae hoiah ni tacawtsak, nihcae khosakhaih ramri hoi atue to a paek; ²⁷ Anih loe aicae hoi kangthla ah om ai, toe kaminawk mah Angraeng to pakrong o moe, Anih khaeah phak o thai han hoi Anih to a hnuk o thai hanah, Sithaw mah hae tiah sak. ²⁸ Aicae loe Anih khaeah ni a oh o boih, a hing o moe, kho a sak o; nangcae thung ih thoemto laa phawh kaminawk mah, Aicae doeh anih ih caa ah ni oh o, tiah thuih o. ²⁹ Aicae loe Sithaw caa ah oh o pongah, Sithaw loe kami mah poekkhaih hoiah sakcop ih sui maw, to tih ai boeh loe phoisa maw, to tih ai boeh loe thlung baktiah poek han om ai. ³⁰ Canghnii ah loe Sithaw mah panoek ai ih hmuennawk to a khet sut, toe vaihi loe Sithaw mah ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminawk boih dawnpakhuem hanah lokpaek boeh. ³¹ Anih mah tokpaek ih kami mah, long hae toenghah hoiah lokcaek hanah, atue to khaeah coek boeh; Anih duekhaih thung hoi anghawkhaih rang hoiah, Anih mah kaminawk boih hanah oep kaom hmuen to amtuengsak boeh. ³² Kadueh anghawh lethaih tamthang to nihcae mah thaih o naah, thoemto kaminawk mah pahnuh o thuih: kalah kaminawk mah loe na thuih ih hae lok hae tahngaih let han ka koeh o, tiah a naa o. ³³ To pongah Pawl mah nihcae to tacawt taak. ³⁴ Anih hnuk kabang thoemto kaminawk loe tanghah tawn o: nihcae thungah Areopaga ah kaom kami Dionisia hoi Darmari, tiah ahmin kaom nongpata maeto pacoengah, anih hoi nawnto kaom thoemto kaminawk athum o.

18

Pawl Korin ah caeh

¹ To pacoengah Pawl loe Athen vangpui hoiah tacawt moe, Korin vangpui ah caeh: ² Judah kami Pontius ah tapen Aquila to a hnuk; Klaudia mah Judahnawk boih Rom vangpui hoiah haek pongah, anih loe a zu Priscilla hoi nawnto Italy prae hoiah angzoh; Paul loe nihnik hnuk hanah caeh. ³ Nihnik loe Paul baktiah im sakkhaih kahni hui kami ah oh hoi pongah, Paul loe nihnik khaeah oh moe, toksak. ⁴ Anih loe Sabbath ni kruek sineko ah caeh moe, Sithaw lok to thuih, Judahnawk hoi Grikawp pazawk thai hanah a paca. ⁵ Silas hoi Timote Macedonia ah angzoh hoi naah, Pawl mah Judahnawk khaeah Jesu loe Kri boeh ni, tiah thuih hanah, Muithla mah patoeh. ⁶ Toe Judahnawk mah Pawl to aek o moe, ahmin kasae thuih o pongah, nihcae to kahni takhoek thuih moe, nangmacae ih athii loe nangmacae lu nuih krah nasoe; kai loe ka ciim boeh, vaihi hoi kamtong Gentelnawk khaeah ni ka caeh han boeh, tiah a naa. ⁷ Anih mah to ahmuen tacawt taak pacoengah, Justa, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto im ah akunh, anih loe Sithaw bok kami ah oh, a im loe sineko hoi anghnai daek. ⁸ To pacoengah Sineko khenzawnkung Krispa loe, angmah ih imthung takoh boih hoi Angraeng to tang o, lok tahngai paroeai Korin kaminawk mah doeh tang o moe, tuinuemhah to hnuk o.

⁹ Khoving ah Sithaw mah hnuksakhaih hoiah Pawl khaeah lokthuih pae, **zii hmah, anghak ai ah lok to thui ah:** ¹⁰ **nang hoi nawnto Ka oh pongah, mi mah doeh nganbawh kana na paek mak ai, hae vangpui thungah pop parai kami ka tawnh,** tiah a naa. ¹¹ Anih loe to vangpui ah saning to pacoeng, khrah tarukto oh moe, vangpui kaminawk khaeah Sithaw lok to patuk.

¹² Akaia prae ukkung Gallio oh nathuem ah, Judahnawk mah poek maeto amhonghah hoiah Pawl to hmang o moe, lokcaekkhaih ahmuen ah caeh o haih. ¹³ Hae kami loe daan hoi kadue ai Sithaw boksak hanah kaminawk to zoek, tiah a naa o.

¹⁴ Pawl mah lokthuih han amsak naah, Gallio mah Judahnawk khaeah, Nangcae Judahnawk, kahoih ai hmuen hoi sakpazae moenghah hmuen kawng thuih han ih nahaeloe na lok kang tahngaih pae o han: ¹⁵ toe loknawk, ahminnawk hoi nangmacae ih daan kawng pongah hae kami hae kai khaeah nang hoih o nahaeloe, nangmacae mah sah o halat ah; to baktih hmuen kawng pongah lokcaek han ka koeh ai, tiah a naa. ¹⁶ Nihcae to lokcaekkhaih ahmuen hoiah tacawtsak. ¹⁷ To naah Grik kaminawk boih mah sineko khenzawnkung, Sosthen to hmang o lat moe, anih to lokcaekkhaih ahmuen hma ah boh o. Toe Gallio mah to tiah kaom hmuennawk to tiah dawncang pae ai.

Pawl Antiok ah amlaem

¹⁸ Pawl loe to ahmuen ah nawnetta cam pacoengah, nawkamyawk to caehtaak, Syria ah palong hoi a caeh, Priscilla hoi Aquila doeh anih hoi nawnto caeh hoi toeng; lokkam tangcae baktih toengah, Cenkhrea vangpui phak naah loe anih mah sam to aah. ¹⁹ Efisa vangpui phak o naah loe, anih mah Priscilla hoi Aquila to caehtaak: angmah loe sineko thungah akun moe, Judahnawk hoi Sithaw lok am o. ²⁰ Nihcae khaeah

kasawkah cam pae hanah a hnik o, toe anih mah angmak pae; ²¹ toe anih mah, Vaihi sak han ih poihi loe Jerusalem ah ka patoh han, Sithaw mah araem tih nahaeloe nangcae khaeah kang zoh let han hmang, tiah a naa. To pacoengah tui lam hoiah Efisa vangpui ah a caeh. ²² Sisaria vangpui a phak naah, anih loe caeh tahang moe, kricaabunaw to ban sinh, to pacoengah Antiok vangpui ah caeh tathuk. ²³ To vangpui ah ni nazetto maw oh pacoengah, Galatia hoi Phrygia prae thung ih ahmuen maeto pacoeng maeto ah caeh moe, hnukbang kaminaw khaeah thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae.

Apollo tamthanglok thuihaih

²⁴ Alexandria vangpui ah tapen, Apollo, tiah ahmin kaom Judah kami maeto, Efisa ah angzoh, anih loe lokthuih kop moe, Cabu thung ih lok panoekhaih bangah thacak kami ah oh. ²⁵ Anih loe Angraeng ih loklam amtuk kami ah oh; anih loe Johan tuinuemhaih khue ni panoek vop, toe muithla ah thacak pongah Angraeng Sithaw ih lok to palung tang hoi a thuih moe, patuk. ²⁶ Anih loe misahoihihaih hoiah sineko ah lokthuih: a thuih ih lok to Priscilla hoi Aquila mah thaih naah, anih to im ah a kawk hoi moe, Sithaw ih loklam to kakeop ah thuih pae hoi. ²⁷ Apollo loe Akaia prae ah caeh han amsak, to naah toah kaom hnukbang kaminaw mah anih to talawk o hanah, nawkamyanaw mah ca tarik pae o: anih Akaia phak naah Sitawh tahmenhaih rang hoiah tanghaih tawn kaminaw a bomh: ²⁸ anih mah rangpui hma ah Judah kaminaw hoi lok angaekhaih to pazawk moe, Jesu loe Kri ni, tiah Cabu rang hoiah kamnoek ah a hnusak.

19

Pawl mah Efisa ah sak ih tok

¹ Apollo Korin vangpui ah oh naah, Pawl loe aluek bang prae hoiah Efisa vangpui ah angzoh: toah thoemto hnukbang kaminaw to a hnuk, ² to naah nihcae khaeah, Na tang o pacoengah Kacai Muithla na hnuk o boeh maw? tiah a dueng; to naah nihcae mah, Kacai Muithla oh, tito ka thaih o vai ai, tiah pathim pae o. ³ Anih mah nihcae khaeah, to tih nahaeloe kawbaktih tuinuemhaih maw na hnuk o? tiah a naa. Nihcae mah, Johan tuinuemhaih, tiah a naa o. ⁴ Pawl mah, Johan tuinuemhaih loe dawnpakhuem tuinuemhaih ni, anih mah loe angmah hnukah angzo han koi kami to ni tang o hanah kaminaw khaeah thuih pae, to angzo han koi kami loe Jesu Kri thuih koehhaih ih ni, tiah a naa. ⁵ Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah tuinuem o. ⁶ Pawl mah nihcae nuiah ban koeng pae naah, nihcae nuiah Kacai Muithla to angzoh; to naah nihcae mah kalah loknaw to apaeh o moe, lok to taphong o. ⁷ Nihcae loe sungqum boih ah kami hatlai hnetto oh o. ⁸ Pawl loe sineko thungah caeh moe, khrah thumto thung misahoihihaih hoiah lokthuih, kaminaw Sithaw ukhaih prae ah paqoi thai hanah lok a thuih pae. ⁹ Toe thoemto kaminaw loe palung thah o parai moe, a thuih ih lok to tang pae o ai, hae baktih Sithaw bokhaih loklam loe hoih ai, tiah kaminaw khaeah thuih pae o pongah, Pawl mah nihcae to caehtaak ving, hnukbang kaminaw hoi ampraek o pacoengah, Tyrana ca amtukhaih im ah nithokkruek ca to patuk. ¹⁰ To tiah saning hnetto thung tok a sak, to pongah Asia prae ah kaom Judahnaw hoi Griknaw boih mah Angraeng Jesu ih lok to thaih o.

Dawnrai hmuennaw sakhaih

¹¹ Sithaw mah Pawl patohhaih rang hoiah dawnrai hmuennaw to sak: ¹² Pawl mah patoh ih pavawh hoi kaeng ah angzaeng ih kahni mataeng doeh ngantui ai kaminaw khaeah sinh pae o naah, to pavawh sui kaminaw boih ngantui o moe, kasae muithlanaw doeh nihcae thung hoiah tacawt o. ¹³ To naah taqaw haek thaih, Judahnaw mah, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah kasae muithlanaw to haek hanah taqaw mah naeh ih kaminaw khaeah caeh o moe, Kami takoh thung hoi tacawt hanah Pawl mah taphong ih Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah lok kang paek, tiah a naa o. ¹⁴ Kalen koek qaima, Judah kami, Sceva ih capa taruktonaw lok to tiah sak o. ¹⁵ Kasae muithla mah, Jesu loe ka panoek, Pawl doeh ka panoek; toe nangcae loe mi aa? tiah a naa. ¹⁶ To naah kasae muithla tawn kami mah nihcae to hmang, nihcae to apanh moe, pazawk; nihcae loe ahmaa cak o moe, to im hoiah bangkrai ah cawnh o ving. ¹⁷ To hmuennaw kang to Efisa vangpui ah kaom Judahnaw hoi Griknaw mah thaih o naah, nihcae loe zit o moe, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin to pakoeh o. ¹⁸ Pop parai tang caanaw angzoh o moe, a sak o ih hmuennaw kang to taphong o. ¹⁹ Miklet kop kaminaw loe angmacae ih cabunaw to sinh o cuu moe, kaminaw hma ah hmai hoiah goeng o: to cabu atho to nihcae mah pakeop o naah, sum phoisa sing pangato phak. ²⁰ To tiah Sithaw lok to goeng moe, pung tahang. ²¹ To tiah hmuennaw oh pacoengah, Pawl loe Macedonia prae hoiah Akaia prae

ah caeh poe moe, Jerusalem ah ka caeh pacoengah, Rom vangpui ah ka caeh han, tiah poekhaih a tawnh. ²² Anih bomkung, Timote hoi Erasta to Macedonia prae ah patoeh, angmah loe Asia prae ah nawnetta thung cam vop.

Efisa ah lokpunghaih

²³ To nathuem ah bokhaih bang hoi kasaeng paroeai lokpunghaih to oh. ²⁴ Demetria, tiah ahmin kaom sum daeng kami maeto loe, Diana bokhaih im to sak pongah phoisa paroeai a hnuk; ²⁵ anih loe toksah ampuinaw hoi taqaw k bokhaih im sah kaminaw to kaw moe, Ampuinaw, aicae loe hae tok a sak o haih hoiah paroeai amekhaih a hnuk o, tito na panoek o. ²⁶ Hae kami Pawl mah Efisa vangpui khue ai, Asia prae boih ah kami ban hoiah sak ih sithaw loe Sithaw tangtang na ai ni, tiah paroeai kaminaw to pacuek moe, loklam amkhraengsak boih boeh, tito na hnuk o moe, na thaih o boeh: ²⁷ to pongah kaminaw mah aicae ih tok hae kasae thui o tih, tiah doeh sah o mak ai boeh; lensaw Diana sithaw amno ih tempul doeh kaminaw mah khen o pasae ueloe, phrae o tih boeh; Asia prae boih hoi long pum mah bok o ih sithaw amno hoi sithaw lensawkhaih doeh anghmaa tih boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁸ To lok to nihcae mah thaih o naah, nihcae palungphui o moe, Efisa vangpui ih Diana hae len koek, tiah hang o. ²⁹ Vangpui loe lok angaekhaih hoiah koi: poek amhonghaih hoiah hnawhahih imthung ah nawnto caeh o moe, Pawl hoi nawnto kholong kacaeh, Macedonia kami ah kaom, Kaia hoi Aristarka to naeh o. ³⁰ Pawl loe kaminaw salakah akun han koeh, toe hnukbang kaminaw mah pakaa pae o. ³¹ Asia prae thungah kaom Pawl ih ampuinaw, thoemto angragnaw mah doeh hnawhahih imthung ah caeh han ai ah lokpat pae o. ³² Toah kaom kaminaw loe poek anghmang o sut moe, maeto hoi maeto mah thuih ih lok lah boih pongah, paroeai kaminaw loe tipongah maw hae ah nawnto amkhueng o, tito panoek o ai. ³³ Alexander to pop parai kaminaw salak hoiah a zaeh o, Judahaw mah anih to hmbang ah tanawt o. Alexander mah rangpuinaw khaeah lokthuih koeh pongah, ban hoi angmathaih to paek. ³⁴ Toe nihcae mah anih loe Judah kami ni, tiah panoek o naah loe, kaminaw boih mah lok maeto hoiah, Efisa kaminaw ih Diana hae len koek, tiah atue hnetto thung hang o. ³⁵ Avang thung ih ca tarik kami mah rangpui kaminaw to kamongah ohsak pacoeng ah, nangcae Efisa kaminaw, Efisa vangpui thungah kaom kaminaw loe Jupiter hoi kakrah tathuk kalen sawk Diana sithaw ih krang bok kami ah na oh o, tito panoek ai kami om tih maw? ³⁶ Hae lok hae mi mah doeh aek thai mak ai, to pongah kawbaktih hmuen doeh tha patohhaih hoi sah ai ah, na oh o duem han oh, tiah a naa. ³⁷ Hae kami hnik loe tempul ih hmuen paqu kami na ai ni, nangcae ih sithaw amno doeh kasae thui hoi ai to mah, haeah nang hoih o. ³⁸ Demetria hoi sum daeng angmah ih ampuinaw mah kaminaw nuiah palungphuihah tawn o nahaeloe, lokcaekhaih ahmuen to oh: lokcaekkung doeh oh, toah maeto hoi maeto mikhmai kangtong ah lok a thuih o han oh. ³⁹ To pacoengah kalah hmuen kawng lokdueng han na koeh o nahaeloe, daan baktiah sak ih amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah lok to dueng han oh. ⁴⁰ Aicae pongah maw vaihniah kaom lokpunghaih hae oh moeng, tiah kho a poek o han oh, hae tiah rangpui angcuuhaih ahmuen ah thuih han koi lokpui parai maeto doeh om ai, tiah a naa. ⁴¹ Anih mah to tiah lokthuih pacoengah, rangpui angcuuhaih to a boengsak.

20

Macedonia hoi Grik

¹ Lokpunghaih boeng pacoengah, Pawl mah hnukbang kaminaw to kaw moe, thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae; nihcae ban sin pacoengah, Macedonia prae ah a caeh. ² To prae to caeh takui pacoengah, toah kaom kaminaw hanah thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae, to pacoengah Grik prae ah a caeh. ³ Toah khrah thumto a cam. Anih loe Syria prae ah caeh hanah amsak, toe Judahnaw mah anih to angang o pongah, Macedonia prae bang hoi amlaem let hanah a poek. ⁴ Berea vangpui kami, Sopater mah anih to Asia ah caeh haih, Aristarka hoi Thessalonika vangpui ih Senkunda, Derbe vangpui ih Kaia hoi Timote, Asia prae ih Tykhika hoi Trophima cae doeh athum o toeng. ⁵ Hae kaminaw loe caeh o hmaloe moe, Troas vangpui ah kaicae ang zing o.

Troas ah toksakhaih

⁶ Toe taeh thuh ai ih takawcakhaih poih boeng naah loe, Philippi vangpui hoi palong hoiah ka caeh o, ni pangato naah Troas to ka phak o, to vangpui ah ni tarukto ka cam o. ⁷ Ni tarukto thung ni hmaloe koekah loe, takaw a-ae hanah hnukbang kaminaw nawnto amkhueng o; Pawl loe khawnbangah kholong caeh amsak pongah, qum taning khoek to lok a thuih. ⁸ Nihcae nawnto amkhuenghaih im ranui ah loe hmai-im to oh mangh. ⁹ To naah Eutika, tiah ahmin kaom thendoeng maeto loe thokbuem taengah

anhnut moe, iih angam; Pawl mah lokthuih li naah, anih loe iih ving, to tiah anih loe im ranui asom thumto hoiah krak tathuk, anih ih kadueh qok to akhuih o. ¹⁰ Pawl loe anghum tathuk moe, thendoeng to tapom, mawn o hmah, a hinghaih oh vop, tiah a naa. ¹¹ To pacoengah im ranui asom ah caeh tahang, takaw to a-ae moe, a caak o, khodai khoeo to lokthuih pacoengah, kholong ah a caeh. ¹² Kaminaw mah thendoeng to kahing ah im ranui ah caeh o haih, nihcae loe toah kamong ah oh o.

Troas hoi Miletus ah

¹³ Kaicae loe Assos vangpui ah kacaeh palong hoiah ka caeh o hmaloe, toah Pawl hoi nawnto palong hoi caeh hanah kam sak o, toe Pawl loe to vangpui karoek to khok hoi caeh hanah amsak. ¹⁴ Anih hoi Asso vangpui ah kang qum o naah, anih to kalak o moe, Mytilene vangpui ah palong hoiah ka caeh o. ¹⁵ To vangpui hoiah palong hoi ka caeh o moe, khawnbangah Kios vangpui to ka phak o; omvaih niah Samos vangpui to ka phak o, Trogyllium ah kang hak o moe, khawnbangah Miletus vangpui to ka phak o. ¹⁶ Pawl loe angcoeng thaih nahaeloe Pentecost ni pha ai naah Jerusalem vangpui to phak han koeh pongah, Asia prae ah atue patoh han koeh ai, to pongah Efisa vangpui ah cam ai ah, caeh poe han poekhaih a tawnh. ¹⁷ Efisa vangpui ih kricaabu zaehoikung kacoehtanaw anih khaeah angzoh o hanah, Pawl mah Miletus hoiah kami patoeh.

Efisa kacoehtanaw

¹⁸ To kaminaw anih khae phak o naah, Pawl mah nihcae khaeah, Asia prae ah ka phak tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong, vaihi karoek to nangcae salakah kawbangmaw kho ka sak, ¹⁹ kai loe poek pahnaemhaih, mikkhraetui paroeai longhaih, tanoekhaihnaw, Judahnaw mah kai hum han pacaenghaihnaw to ka tongh, to tiah kaom hmuen thung hoiah ni Angraeng ih tok ka sak, tito nang panoek o. ²⁰ Nangcae han atho kaom hawh ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, kamtueng ah ni im maeto pacoeng maeto ah kang patuk o. ²¹ Sithaw ah dawnpakhuemhaih tawnh o moe, aicae Angraeng Jesu tanghaih a tawnh o thai hanah, Judah hoi Grik kaminaw khaeah lok ka thuih. ²² Khenah, Muithla mah pacaehaih rang hoiah vaihi Jerusalem ah ka caeh han, toah kawbaktih hmuen maw ka nuiah pha tih, tito ka panoek ai: ²³ ka caeh ih vangpui kruekah, thongim krak moe, ka tongh han koi karai hmuennaw kawng to Kacai Muithla mah ang thuih. ²⁴ Toe Sithaw tahmenhaih, kahoih tamthanglok hae ka thuih moe, Angraeng Jesu khae hoi ka hnuk ih, ka sak han koi tok hae, anghoehaih hoiah ka sak thai hanah, pacaekthlaekhaihnaw loe tiah doeh ka poek ai, ka hinghaih doeh ka paawt ai. ²⁵ Khenah, nangcae khae boih ah Sithaw ukhaih prae tamthanglok thuih hanah ka caeh boeh, vaihi mi mah doeh ai ih krang hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah ka panoek. ²⁶ To pongah kai loe kaminaw boih ih athii hoiah ka ciim, tiah vaihniah kang thuih o. ²⁷ Angphat ai ah Sithaw koehhaih to nangcae khaeah kang thuih o boih boeh. ²⁸ To pongah nangcae loe acoehaih hoiah khosah oh, Kacai Muithla mah khenzawnkung ah ang suek o baktih toengah, tuucaanaw boih to kahoihah khenzawn oh, angmah ih athii hoi qan tangcae ih Sithaw kricaabu khenzawnkung ah om oh. ²⁹ Ka caeh pacoengah, nangcae salakah kasan tasuinaw angzo o tih, tuucaanaw to paquem o mak ai, tito ka panoek. ³⁰ Hnukbang kaminaw nihcae hnukah bangsak ving hanah, loklam amkhraenghaih lokthuih kami loe, nangmae thung hoiah ni tacawt tih. ³¹ To pongah acoehaih hoiah om oh, saning thumto thung aqum athun mikkhraetui hoiah kang patuk o ih lok to pahnet o hmah. ³² Nawkamyaw, vaihi angmah ih tahmenhaih lok hoiah Sithaw khaeah kang aap o, ciimcai kaminaw khae boih ah qawp paek hanah, to lok mah na goeng o sak tih. ³³ Kai loe minaw ih phoisaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe sui maw, to tih ai boeh loe khuksuennaw maw khithaih ka tawn ai. ³⁴ Ue, kaimah hoi kam puinaw angaihaih akoep thai hanah, kaimah ih ban hoiah ni tok ka sak, tito na panoek o. ³⁵ Hae tiah toksakhaih hoiah thazok kaminaw to na bomh o han angai, tito kang patuek o boeh, Anih mah, Talaw pongah loe paek to tahamhoihhaih oh kue, tiah thuih: to tiah Angraeng Jesu mah thuih ih lok to pahnet o hmah. ³⁶ Hae loknaw a thuih boih pacoengah, nihcae boih hoi nawnto khokkhu cangkawn o moe, lawk a thuih o. ³⁷ Nihcae loe qah o boih, Pawl to takop o moe, a mok o, ³⁸ ka krang na hnu o let mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih ih lok pongah, nihcae loe paroeai palungset o. To pacoengah nihcae mah palong anghakhaih ahmuen karoek to thak o.

21

Pawl Caesarea ah caeh

¹ Nihcae hoi kam praek o pacoengah, tui mah takui ih Kos prae ah ka caeh o poe, khawnbangah tui mah takui ih Rhodes prae ah ka caeh o, to ahmuen hoiah Patara

vangpui ah ka caeh o: ² to naah Phonicia bangah kacaeh palong to ka hnuk o, to palong ah kang thueng o moe, ka caeh o. ³ Cyprus to ka hnuk o naah, banqoi bangah kang qoi o, Syria prae ah ka caeh o moe, Tura vangpui ah kang hak o: toah palong tung ih hmuennaw to ka puen o. ⁴ Toah hnukbang kaminaw to ka hnuk o, nihcae khaeah ni tarukto ka cam o: nihcae mah Muithla rang hoiah Pawl khaeah Jerusalem ah caeh han ai ah thuih pae o. ⁵ Toe camhaih ni boeng pacoengah loe nihcae to ka caeh o taak moe, kholong caeh kam tong o; nihcae mah a zu a caanaw boih hoi vangpui tasa bang karoek to ang thak o: to pacoengah tui taengah cangkrawn o moe, lawk ka thuih o. ⁶ Maeto hoi maeto ampraekhaih lok ka thuih o pacoengah, kaicae loe palong kang thueng o, nihcae loe im ah kam laem o let. ⁷ Tura vangpui hoiah palong hoi ka caeh o moe, Ptolemai ah kang hak o, toah kaom nawkamyaw to ban ka sin o, nihcae khaeah nito ka cam o. ⁸ Khawnbangah Pawl hoi nawnto kholong caeh ampu, kaicae loe ka caeh o moe, Caesarea vangpui to ka phak o: tamthanglok taphong kami tarukto thungah maeto ah kaom, Philip im ah ka kun o moe, toah kang hak o. ⁹ Anih loe lok taphong tangla cuem canu palito tawnh. ¹⁰ Toah ni kasaw ka cam o, to naah Agaba, tiah ahmin kaom, Tahmaa maeto Judea prae hoiah angzoh. ¹¹ Anih kaicae khaeah angzoh naah, Pawl mah kaeng ah angzaeng ih kahni to anih mah lak moe, angmah ih ban hoi khoknaw to a komh pacoengah, hae tiah Jerusalem ih Judahnaw mah hae kahni tawnkung hae taoeng o ueloe, Gentelnaw khaeah paek o tih, tiah Kacai Muithla mah thuih, tiah a naa. ¹² To loknaw to ka thaih o naah, kaicae hoi toah kaom kaminaw mah Jerusalem ah caeh han ai ah Pawl to tahmenhaih ka hnuk o. ¹³ To naah Pawl mah, Tikhoe na qah o moe, kai palung nang set o sak loe? Qui hoi taoeng han ih khue ai, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin pongah Jerusalem ah duek han ih mataeng doeh kam sak coek boeh, tiah a naa. ¹⁴ Anih to ka thuih pae o thla naah loe, Angraeng koehhaih baktiah om nasoe, ka tih o moe, kang hngai o taak duem.

Pawl Jerusalem ah caeh

¹⁵ To pacoengah kang thawk o moe, Jerusalem ah ka caeh o tahang. ¹⁶ Caesarea vangpui ih hnukbang thoemto kaminaw doeh kaicae hoi nawnto angzoh o, anih hoi nawnto ka oh o hanah, saning coeh, hnukbang kami maeto ah kaom Mason, tiah kaw ih Cyprus kami to kaicae khaeah angzoh o haih. ¹⁷ Jerusalem vangpui ka phak o naah loe, nawkamyaw mah kawnhaih hoiah ang dawt o. ¹⁸ Khawnbangah loe Pawl hoi nawnto Jakob khaeah ka caeh o; kacoehtanaw loe toah oh o boih. ¹⁹ Pawl mah nihcae ban sin pacoengah, a toksakhaih rang hoiah Sithaw mah kawbangmaw Gentelnaw khaeah toksak, tito a thuih pae. ²⁰ Nihcae mah to lok to thaih o naah, Angraeng ih ahmin to saphaw o. Nihcae mah Pawl khaeah, Kam nawk, khenah, Judah kami nazetto mah maw tanghaih tawnh o, tito na hnuk boeh; nihcae loe kaalok pazui han tha pathok kami ah ni oh o boih. ²¹ Gentelnaw salakah kaom Judah kaminaw mah Mosi to caeh o taak moe, a caanaw tangyat hin aah han ai hoi angmacae khosakhaih ataw doeh pazui han ai ah, nang mah patuk ti, tiah a thaih o boeh. ²² To pongah kawbangmaw tih han boeh? Kaminaw loe amkhueng ai ah om o mak ai, nang angzoh ti, tiah panoe o tih boeh. ²³ To pongah kang thuih o ih lok baktih toengah sah ah: kaicae khaeah lokkamhaih sah kami palito oh; ²⁴ hae kaminaw hae caeh haih loe, nihcae hoi nawnto ciimcai haih to sah ah, nihcae sam aahhaih atho to paek paeh: to tiah na sak nahaeloe kaminaw boih mah thuih o ih, nang kawng loe amsawn ni, tiah thui o tih; nang mah doeh daan to pazui ah loe, kahoihah khosah ah. ²⁵ Sithaw tang Gentelnaw khaeah, to baktih hmuennaw pazui o hmah, krang bokhaih buh to caa o hmah, athii to caa o hmah, tahnong panamh moe, paduek ih moi to caa o hmah, kaciiim ai nongpa zaehaih to sak o hmah, tiah ca ka tarik pae o boeh, tiah a naa o. ²⁶ Khawnbangah loe Pawl mah to kaminaw to caeh haih moe, nihcae hoi nawnto ciimcai haih to a sak, ciimcai haih ni boeng pacoengah loe, nihcae boih mah angbawnhaih atue panoe o hanah, tempul ah a caeh haih.

Pawl naehhaih

²⁷ Ni tarukto boeng tom naah loe, Asia prae ih thoemto Judah kaminaw mah tempul thungah Pawl to hnuk o, to ah kaom kaminaw boih to pacuek o moe, Pawl to naeh o, ²⁸ Isarael kaminaw, Na bom oh: hae kami loe ahmuen kruek ih kaminaw mah koeh ai ih hmuennaw, kaalok mah koeh ai ih hmuennaw, hae ahmuen mah koeh ai ih hmuennaw to kaminaw hanah patuk: Grik kaminaw to tempul thungah akun haih moe, hae hmuenciiim hae amhnongsak, tiah a hang o. ²⁹ (Nihcae mah canghniah Pawl hoi nawnto kaom Efisa kami Trophima to vangpui thungah hnuk o boeh pongah, Pawl mah anih to tempul thungah akun haih mue, tiah a poek o:) ³⁰ to naah vangpui boih ah lokpunghaih

to oh, kaminaw loe nawnto cawnh o moe, amkhueg o; Pawl to naeh o moe, tempul thung hoiah tasa bangah zae h o pacoengah, khongkha to khah o roep. ³¹ Jerusalem vangpui thung boih ah lokpunghaih to oh, Pawl hum hanah pacaeng o, tiah cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng mah thaih. ³² To naah anih mah misatuh kaminaw hoi thoemto misatuh angraengnaw to karangah kaw moe, to kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah cawnh o tathuk: to kaminaw mah misatuh angraeng hoi misatuh kaminaw to hnuk o naah, Pawl to bop o ai anghngai o duem. ³³ Misatuh angraeng loe anih taengah caeh moe, Pawl to naeh pacoengah, sumqui hnetto hoiah pathlet hanah lokpaek; anih loe mi aa, tih hmuen maw a sak? tiah lok a dueng. ³⁴ Kaminaw thung ih thoemto kaminaw mah thuih ih lok maeto hoiah kalah thoemto kaminaw mah thuih ih lok to anghmong ai, to tiah lokpunghaih oh pongah, misatuh angraeng mah loktang to panoek thai ai; to pongah Pawl to misatuh kaminaw ohhah im ah caeh o haih hanah lok a paek. ³⁵ Kaminaw palungphui o parai pongah, thlak taeng phak naah loe, misatuh kaminaw mah Pawl to atoengh o tahang ving. ³⁶ Paroeai kaminaw loe anih hnukah bang o moe, Anih to hum ah, tiah hang o.

Pawl angvaenghah

(Toksahkungnaw 9.1-22; 26.9-18)

³⁷ Misatuh kaminaw mah Pawl to angrmacae ohhah ahmuen ah caeh o haih tom naah, anih mah misatuh angraeng khaeah, Nang hoi lok apae thai tih maw? tiah a naa. Anih mah Grik lok na pae h thai maw? tiah dueng. ³⁸ Nang loe canghniah Izip kaminaw ih hmuenmae taek hanah, kami sang palito praezaek ah caeh haih kami na ai maw? tiah a naa. ³⁹ Pawl mah, Kai loe vangpui rumram ai, lokpui parai ah kaom Cilicia prae, Tarsa vangpui ah kaom, Judah kami ah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. Kaminaw khaeah lokthuih thaihah na paek ah, tiah tahmenhah a hnuk. ⁴⁰ Misatuh angraeng mah anih hanah lokthui thaihah to paek, to naah Pawl mah thlak nuiah angdoet moe, kaminaw to ban payangh thuih. Kaminaw loe anghngai o duem, to naah nihcae khaeah Hebru lok hoiah lokthuih pae.

22

¹ Nawkamyanaw, ampanaw, vaihi nangcae khae kang thuih o ih kaimah hoi kaimah angvaehaih lok hae tahngai oh, tiah a naa. ² Hebru lok hoiah Pawl mah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae, tito a thaih o naah, nihcae loe angam o duem; anih mah, ³ kai loe Cilicia prae, Tarsa vangpui ah tapen, Judah kami maeto ah ka oh, toe hae vangpui thung ih Gamaliel ban thungah ni ka qoeng tahang, kam panaw ih daan to kahoihah kam tuk, vaihniah Sithaw khae palung nang paek o ih baktih toengah, kai doeh ka oh toeng. ⁴ Hae Angraeng bokhah loklam pazui kaminaw to duek khoe to ka pacaekthlaek, nongpa nongpata tih ai, ka naeh moe, thongim thungah ka pakhrak. ⁵ To tiah ka sak ih hmuen to kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanaw boih mah doeh panoek o: nawkamyanaw panoeksak hanah nihcae khae ih ca to ka lak, Damaska vangpui thungah kaom hae kaminaw hae ka naeh, dan ka paek moe, Jerusalem ah thak hanah Damaska vangpui ah ka caeh. ⁶ Kholong ka caeh li, Damaska vangpui ka phak tom athun naah, poek ai pui hoi van bang ih aanghah mah ka taeng boih to toeh. ⁷ Kai loe long ah kam timh, to naah **Saul, Saul, tipongah kai nang pacaekthlaek loe?** tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. ⁸ To pongah kai mah, Angraeng, Nang loe mi aa? tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah, **Kai loe nang pacaekthlaek ih Nazareth Jesu ni,** tiah ang naa. ⁹ Kai hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw loe aanghah to hnuk o naah, zit o; toe kai khaeah lokthuih Anih ih lok to nihcae mah thai o ai. ¹⁰ Kai mah, Timaw ka sak han, Angraeng? tiah ka naa. To naah Angraeng mah, **Angthaw loe, Damaska vangpui thungah caeh ah; toah na sak han koi hmuennaw boih to na thui tih hmang,** tiah ang naa. ¹¹ To aanghah tha mah ka mik ang maengsak khoe boeh pongah, kai hoi nawnto kaom kaminaw mah ban hoiah kai ang zae h o moe, Damaska vangpui ah ang caeh o haih. ¹² To naah Ananias, tiah ahmin kaom kami maeto kai khaeah angzoh, anih loe kaalok baktiah Sithaw lok pazui kami ah oh moe, to vangpui thung kaom Judah kaminaw boih mah saiqat ih kami ah oh, ¹³ anih loe angzoh moe, kai khaeah angdoet pacoengah, Kam nawk Saul, na mik amtueng lai ah, tiah ang naa. To naah ka mik amtueng roep, anih to ka khet tahang. ¹⁴ To pacoengah anih mah, Anih koehhah to panoek moe, Katoeng Kami to na hnuk pacoengah, Anih pakha ih lok to na thaih hanah, aicae ampanaw ih Sithaw mah ang qoih boeh. ¹⁵ Na hnuk moe, na thaih ih hmuen pongah, kaminaw boih khaeah hnukung ah na om tih. ¹⁶ Tipongah na zing khing loe? Angthaw ah, tuinuemhah to hnu ah, na zaehaihaw to pasaeh loe, Angraeng ih ahmin to kaw ah, tiah ang naa. ¹⁷ Jerusalem

ah kam laem let moe, tempul thungah lawk ka thuih naah, hmuen hnuksakhaih to ka hnuuk; ¹⁸ na thuih ih lok to nihcae mah tahngai o mak ai, **karangah Jerusalem to tacawt taak ah, tiah kai khaeah lokthui Anih to ka hnuuk.** ¹⁹ Kai mah, Angraeng, Nang tanghah tawn kaminaw thongim pakhrak moe, boh hanah, sineko kruekah ka caeh, tito nihcae mah panoek o: ²⁰ tasar ah kadueh nangmah ih kami Stephen athii long naah, anih taengah kang doet moe, anih hum hanah nihcae angdoe haih kami ah ka oh, anih hum kaminaw ih kahni to ka sin pae, tiah ka naa. ²¹ To naah anih mah kai khaeah, **Caeh ah: hae ahmuen hoi anghla parai Gentelnaw khaeah kang patoeh han,** tiah ang naa. ²² Hae loknaw thuih pacoeng karoek to kaminaw mah anih ih lok to tahngaih pae o, to pacoengah loe to baktih kami to long nuiah hingsak han om ai: anih loe hing han krah ai, tiah a hang o. ²³ To tiah nihcae hang o pacoengah, angmacae ih khukbuen to asih o moe, maiphu to van ah a haeh o, ²⁴ to naah misatuh angraeng mah Pawl to misatuh kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah caeh haih hanah lokpaek, tipongah maw kaminaw mah anih to hae tiah hang o thuih, tiah panoek han koeh pongah, boh moe lokdueng hanah lok a paek. ²⁵ Nihcae mah moihin qui hoiah taoengh o naah, Pawl mah a taengah angdoe cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng khaeah, zaehaih hnu ai naah, Rom kami maeto hae tiah na boh thai maw? tiah a naa. ²⁶ Cumvaito ukkung misatuh mah to lok to thaih naah, kalen koek misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh moe, Na toksakhaih pongah acoe ah, hae kami loe Rom kami ni, tiah a naa. ²⁷ To naah kalen koek misatuh angraeng loe Pawl khaeah caeh moe, Nang loe Rom kami maw? Na thui ah, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah, Ue, Rom kami ah ka oh, tiah pathim pae. ²⁸ To naah kalen koek misatuh angraeng mah, Kai loe Rom kami ah oh thai hanah phoisa pop ah ka paek bae, tiah a naa. Toe Pawl mah, Kai loe Rom kami ah ni ka tapen, tiah a naa. ²⁹ To pacoengah loe anih lokdueng han angzo kaminaw doeh anih hnuksak ah karangah angnawn o: Rom kami ah kaom Pawl to sumqui hoi pathlet pongah, kalen koek misatuh angraeng loe paroai mawnh.

Lokcaekhaih hma ah

³⁰ Khawnbangah loe, tipong maw Judah kaminaw mah Pawl zaehaih net o, tiah panoek han koeh pongah, Pawl to prawt moe, kalen koek qaima hoi lokcaek kaminaw to a kawksak. To pacoengah Pawl to hoih o tathuk moe, nihcae hma ah angdoet o sak.

23

¹ Pawl mah lokcaekkungnaw khet pacoengah, Kaminaw, nawkamyanaw, Sithaw ih tok hae vaihni ni khoeok to poek toenghah hoiah ni ka sak, tiah a naa. ² To lok to thuih naah kalen koek qaima Ananias mah, anih taengah angdoe kami khaeah, Pawl ih pakha to boh pae hanah lokpaek. ³ To naah Pawl mah, Nang, rong kanglung hoi nok ih tapang! Sithaw mah nang ni bop lat tih: daan baktiah kai lokcaek han ih na ai maw toah nang hnut, tipongah daan ai ah kai boh han ih lok na paek loe? tiah a naa. ⁴ To naah Pawl taengah angdoe kaminaw mah, Sithaw kami, kalen koek qaima to hae tiah zoeh sai maw? tiah a naa o. ⁵ Pawl mah, Nawkamyanaw, anih loe kalen koek qaima ni, tiah ka panoek ai pongah ni: nangmacae ukkungnaw to zoeh hmah, tiah tarik ih oh khoep bae, tiah a naa. ⁶ Toe toah kaom thoemto kaminaw loe Sadusi kami ah oh o, kalah thoemto kaminaw loe Farasi ah oh o, tiah Pawl mah panoek naah, Kaminaw, nawkamyanaw, kai loe Farasi capa ah ka oh pongah, Farasi ah ka oh: kadueh kami anghaw lethaih nuiah oephaih ka tawnh pongah, vaihi lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah kang doet, tiah a naa. ⁷ To lok a thuih pacoengah, Farasinaw hoi Sadusinaw lok angaek o moe, abu hnetto ah ampraek o. ⁸ Sadusinaw mah loe kadueh kami anghaw lethaih om ai, van kami doeh om ai, pakhra doeh om ai, tiah thuih o; toe Farasinaw mah loe to hmuennaw to oh, tiah tang o. ⁹ To pacoengah angzoehhah lok to oh, nihcae thung ih ca tarik thoemto Farasi kaminaw loe anghaw o moe, lok aek pae o; nihcae mah, Hae kami zaehaih tidoeh om ai: muithla mah maw, van kami mah maw, lokthui pae nahaeloe kawbangmaw na tih o han? To pongah Sithaw koeh ai ih hmuen baktiah angzoeh o hma si, tiah a naa o. ¹⁰ Lokpung o parai pongah, Pawl to naeh o ueloe, taprawt o pat tih boeh, tiah misatuh angraeng mah zit pongah, misatuh kaminaw to patoeh tathuk, Pawl to nihcae salak hoiah tha hoi zaehsak moe, misatuh kaminaw ohhah ahmuen ah caeh haih ving hanah lok a paek. ¹¹ To na aqum ah Angraeng Pawl taengah angdoet pae, Poek caksak ah, Jerusalem vangpui ah kai nang doet haih baktih toengah, Rom vangpui ah doeh nang doet haih han oh, tiah a naa.

Pawl hum han pacaeng o

¹² Khawnbang phak naah thoemto Judahnaw loe nawnto amkhueng o, Pawl hum ai karoek to buhcaak han ai ah, lorkamhaih a sak o. ¹³ Pawl hum han pacaeng kaminaw loe quipalito pong pop o. ¹⁴ Nihcae loe kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanaw 10 khaeah caeh o moe, Pawl ka hum o ai karoek to buhcaak han ai ah lorkamhaih ka sak o boeh, tiah a naa o. ¹⁵ To pongah vaihi nangcae lokcaek kaminaw, Hae kami kawng kahoih ah ka panoek o thai hanah, khawnbangah anih nangcae khae patoeh let hanah, misatuh angraeng khaeah hni oh: Pawl nangcae khae pha ai naah anih hum hanah kam sak o coek boeh, tiah a naa o. ¹⁶ Pawl hum hanah nihcae mah loklam ah angang o boeh, tiah Pawl tanuh ih capa mah thaih naah, misatuh kaminaw ohhaih ahmueng ah caeh moe, Pawl khaeah thuih pae. ¹⁷ To naah Pawl mah cumvaito ukkung misatuh to kaw moe, Hae thendoeng hae misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh haih ah: anih khaeah lok maeto thuih han a tawnh, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pongah misatuh ukkung mah anih to misatuh angraeng khaeah caeh haih; thongim krah Pawl mah kai ang kaw moe, hae thendoeng mah nang khaeah lokthuih han a tawnh, to pongah nang khaeah caeh haih ah, tiah ang hnik, tiah a naa. ¹⁹ Misatuh angraeng mah thendoeng to ban ah patawnh, ahmueng kalah bangah caeh haih moe, tamquta hoi lok a dueng, tih lok maw thuih han na tawnh? tiah a naa. ²⁰ To naah anih mah, Judahnaw mah khawnbangah Pawl to kamnoekta ah lokdueng han koeh o pongah, anih to lokcaekhaih ahmueng ah caeh haih tathuk hanah nang khaeah hni si, tiah lokthuih o boeh. ²¹ Toe Pawl hae nihcae khaeah patoeh hmah: tipongah tih nahaeloe kami quipalito pong kapop kaminaw loe Pawl hum ai karoek to buhcaak o han ai ah, lorkamhaih sak o moe, anih to loklam ah angang o boeh: vaihi nang ih lok ni a zing o, tiah a naa. ²² Misatuh angraeng mah to thendoeng khaeah, Kai khae nang thuih ih hmuennaw 10 hae minaw khaeah thuih hmah, tiah thuih pae pacoengah, anih to amlaem sak.

Pawl Filix khaeah hoih o

²³ Anih mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung kami hnetto kaw moe, misatuh cumvai hnetto, hrang anghueng misatuh quitarukto, tayae sin misatuh cumvai hnettonaw to vaiduem atue thumto naah Caesarea ah caeh han amsak o coek ah, tiah lokpaek. ²⁴ Prae ukkung Filix khaeah, Pawl kahoihah phak thai hanah, hrang to suem pae o coek ah, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Misatuh angraeng mah atlim bang ih baktiah; ²⁶ Klaudias Lisias mah, kahoih koek Prae ukkung angraeng Filix khaeah, Bansinhaih ca kang pat. ²⁷ Hae kami 10e Judahnaw mah naeh o moe, hum han thuih o boeh: anih 10e Rom kami ah oh, tiah ka panoek naah, misatuh kaminaw hoi ka caeh o moe, anih to ka pahlong o. ²⁸ Tipong maw anih zaehaih a net o, tiah panoek han ka koeh pongah, angrmacae lokcaekhaih hma ah kang doetsak: ²⁹ to tiah zae nethaih 10e angrmacae ih daan hoi kasaeng hmueng ah oh, tiah ka panoek, to pongah anih 10e thong pakhrak moe, paduek han krah ai, tiah ka hnuk. ³⁰ Anih to hum hanah angang o, tiah ang thuih o pongah, nang khaeah karangah kang patoeh; anih zaehaih net kaminaw mah doeh anih kawng nang khaeah thuih o hanah, kang patoeh roep, ngantui nasoe, tiah ca tarik pae. ³¹ To pongah misatuh angraeng mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, misatuh kaminaw mah Pawl to lak o moe, khoving ah Antipatris vangpui ah caeh o haih. ³² Hrang anghueng misatuh kaminaw 10e khawnbangah Pawl hoi nawnto caeh o, khok hoiah kacaeh misatuh kaminaw 10e angrmacae ohhaih ahmueng ah amlaem o let: ³³ hrang anghueng kaminaw 10e Caesarea vangpui phak o naah, prae ukkung angraeng khaeah ca to paek o moe, Pawl to anih hma ah aap o. ³⁴ Prae ukkung mah ca to kroek pacoengah, naa bang prae ah kaom kami maw? tiah lok a dueng. Anih mah Cilicia ah kaom kami ni, tiah panoek naah; ³⁵ Anih khaeah, Na zaehaih net kaminaw phak o naah, nang kawng to thui si, tiah a naa. To pacoengah Pawl to a ohhaih Herod lokcaekhaih im ah kahoihah suek o hanah lok a paek.

24

Filix hmaa ah Pawl lokcaekhaih

¹ Ni pangato oh pacoengah kalen koek qaima Ananias 10e kacoehta thoemto kaminaw, lokthui kop Tertullus hoi nawnto angzoh moe, prae ukkung hma ah Pawl to zaehaih net o. ² Pawl to a thungah kaw o naah, Tertulla mah Filix hma ah Pawl kawng to thuih pae, na ukhaih thungah kamongta ah ka oh o, hae kaminaw mah kahoih na khokhanhaih to hnuk o, ³ kahoih koek Filix, na hoihah to ahmueng kruekah kawnhaih hoiah ka talaw 10e poe. ⁴ Toe tahngaih nang paqak pae han ai ah kang thuih o ih lok zetta hae, nang tahngaih pae thai hanah tahmenhaih kang hnik. ⁵ Anih 10e Nazareth bokhaih abu maeto zaehoiung ah oh moe, long pum ah kaom Judahnaw poekhaih amkhraeng hanah sahkung, hae kahoih ai kami hae ka hnuk o boeh: ⁶ hae kami 10e

tempul amhnongsak kami ah oh: anih hae ka naeh o moe, kaimacae ih daan baktiah lokcaek han ka koeh o. ⁷ Toe misatuh angraeng Lysia to kaicae khaeah angzoh moe, tha patohhah hoiah kaicae ban thung hoi anih to lak ving. ⁸ anih zae net kaminaw nang khaeah caeh o hanah a thuih pae; anih lok na caek naah, anih han ka net o ih hmuennaw to na panoek boih tih hman, tiah a naa. ⁹ Judah kaminaw mah doeh hae hmuennaw hae amsoem, tiah angdoet o haih.

Filix hma ah Pawl angvaenghah

¹⁰ Prae ukkung mah lokthuih hanah Pawl to angmathaih paek naah, Pawl mah, Saning paroeai thung hae prae ukkung ah na oh, tito ka panoek, to pongah oephah hoiah kaimah angvaenghah lok ka thuih han: ¹¹ Sithaw bok hanah Jerusalem ah ka caehhah ni loe hatlai hnetto mataeng doeh akoep ai vop, tito na panoek tih. ¹² Kai loe sineko thungah maw, vangpui thungah maw, amkhueng kaminaw hoiah maw lok angaek, tito kai hnukung nihcae thungah om ai: ¹³ kai zae ang net o haih hmuennaw doeh nihcae mah amtueng o sak thai ai. ¹⁴ Kai loe kam panaw ih Sithaw bok kami ah ka oh, toe nihcae mah loe kamsoem ai bokhah ni, tiah a thuih o, tito na hma ah amtuengsak han ka koeh, kaalok Cabu hoi tahmaanaw mah tarik ih Cabu thungah kaom hmuennaw boih tang kami ah ka oh. ¹⁵ Katoeng hoi katoeng ai kaminaw anghaw lethaih to om tih, tiah nihcae mah tang o baktih toengah, Sithaw ah oephah tawn kami ah ka oh toeng. ¹⁶ To pongah poekciim moe, Sithaw hoi kaminaw koeh ai ih hmuennaw sak han ah, tha pathok toepsoep kami ah ka oh. ¹⁷ Saning paroeai laemh pacoengah, amtang kaminaw abomhah hmuennaw hoi Sithaw khae tathlang ih hmuennaw to kaimah ih kaminaw paek hanah, Jerusalem vangpui ah ka caeh. ¹⁸ Kami amkhuenghah om ai, lok angaekhah doeh om ai ah, tempul thungah ciimcaihah ka sak naah, Asia prae thungah kaom Judahnaw mah kai ang hnuk o. ¹⁹ To Judahnaw mah kai zae net han koeh o nahaeloe, hae ah na hma ah angzoh o han oh. ²⁰ To tih ai boeh loe lokcaekhah hma ah kang doet naah, ka sakpazaeah hnu o nahaeloe, haeah kaom kaminaw mah thuih o han oh, ²¹ kadueh kami anghaw lethaih om tih, tiah ka thuih pongah ni, vaihi na hma ah lokcaekhah ka tongh, tiah lokcaekhah ahmuennaw ah ka thuih ih lok khue ni, nihcae mah kai zaehaih net o thai tih, tiah a naa.

Filix mah lokcaekhah tahrut

²² Filix mah hae lok to thaih naah, to loklam to kahoihah panoek pongah misatuh angraeng Lysia angzoh naah, nang kawng hae ka thuih han, tiah a naa moe, atue to pathuih pae. ²³ Misatuh cumvaito ukkung khaeah, Pawl to thongim pakhrak ai ah, kamhoe ah ohsak, anih khae paqai angmah ih ampuinaw mah caaknaek paek o naah, pakaa pae han ai ah lok a paek. ²⁴ Ni nazetto maw akra pacoengah, Filix loe Judah kami ah kaom, a zu Drusilla hoi nawnto angzoh, Pawl to kawsak pacoengah, Jesu Kri tanghah kawng to a thuihsak, a thuih ih lok to anih mah tahngaih pae. ²⁵ Pawl mah toenghah, angsumhah hoi angzo han koi lokcaekhah kawng to thuih pae naah, Filix loe zit moe, vaihi loe hae zetto mah rae soe, caeh rae ah, atue kahoih ka hnuk naah, kang kawt lek han hman, tiah a naa. ²⁶ Pawl mah loih thai hanah phoisa na paek tih, tiah a poek pongah, Pawl to kaww moe, lok apaeh haih toepsoep. ²⁷ Toe saning hnetto akoep pacoengah loe, Filix ih ahmuennaw to Porcius Festa mah lak: toe Filix loe Judah kaminaw palung tonghsak han koeh pongah, Paul to thongim ah pakhrak.

25

Festa hma ah Pawl lokcaekhah

¹ To prae phakhah ni thumto pacoengah, Festa loe Caesarea vangpui hoi Jerusalem ah caeh tahang. ² To naah kalen koek qaima hoi Judah kacoehtanaw mah, Pawl koeh ai ih kawng to a thuih pae o, ³ Pawl to hum hanah loklam ah kaminaw angang o sak boeh pongah, Festa khaeah Pawl kawng to thuih pae o moe, anih to Jerusalem ah patoeh hanah tahmenhah a hnik o. ⁴ Festa mah, Pawl loe Caesarea vangpui ah suem oh, akra ai ah kai doeh to ah ka caeh han. ⁵ To pongah nangcae thungah ukhah akaa tawn kaminaw kai hoi nawnto angzo oh, to kami mah zaehaih tawn nahaeloe, anih to zaehaih net oh, tiah a naa. ⁶ Nihcae khaeah ni hato a oh pacoengah, Caesarea vangpui ah a caeh tathuk; anih loe khawnbangah lokcaekhah ahmuennaw ah anghnut, Pawl to a hma ah hoih hanah lok a paek. ⁷ Pawl angzoh naah, Jerusalem hoi angzo tathuk Judah kaminaw mah takui o, Pawl to paroeai zaehaih net o, toe a zaehaih amtueng o sak thai ai. ⁸ To pacoengah Pawl mah angmah angvaenghah lok to thuih, Judahnaw ih daan to ka aek ai, tempul hoi Caesar koeh ai ih hmuennaw tidoeh ka sah ai, sakpazaeahh tih

ta doeh ka tawn ai, tiah a naa. ⁹ Toe Festa mah Judahnaw koehhah to sak pae han koeh pongah, Pawl khaeah, Ka hma ah hae loknaw caek hanah Jerusalem ah caeh han na koeh maw? tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Pawl mah, Kai lokcaek han om cadoeh, kai loe Caesar lokcaekhaih hma ah ni kang doet han: kahoihah na panoek baktih toengah, Judahnaw nuiah sakpazaeckhaih tidoeh ka tawn ai. ¹¹ Kai mah ni duek han khoek to zaeahaih ka sak nahaeloe, duek han kang aek mak ai: toe nihcae mah ang net o ih zaeahaih loe amsoem ai nahaeloe, kai hae mi mah doeh nihcae khaeah paek han om ai, Caesar khaeah ka caeh han, tiah a naa. ¹² Festa mah, Lokcaek kaminaw hoi angdueng o pacoengah, Caesar khaeah ka caeh han na tih pongah, Caesar khaeah na caeh tih, tiah a naa.

Pawl Agrippa khaeah thak o

¹³ Akra ai naah Agrippa siangpahrang hoi Bernice loe, Festa bansin hanah Caesarea ah caeh hoi. ¹⁴ Ni paroelai a cam hoi boeh pongah, Festa mah Pawl kawng to siangpahrang khaeah, Haeah Filix mah caehtaak ih thongim krah kami maeto oh, tiah thuih pae: ¹⁵ Jerusalem ah ka caeh naah, kalen koek qaima hoi kacoehtanaw mah, anih kawng to ang thuih o moe, anih to zae net hanah ang hnuk o. ¹⁶ Kai mah, Kami maeto loe anih zae net kami hoiah mikhmai ang hnuk moe, a net ih zaeahaih to pathim ai ah loe, mi kawbaktih doeh paduek han minaw banah paek hae, Rom kaminaw ih daan na ai ni. ¹⁷ To pongah nihcae kai khaeah angzoh o naah akra ai, khawnbangah lokcaekhaih ahmuen ah kang hnuk moe, to kami to ka kawksak. ¹⁸ Anih zae net kaminaw angdoet o moe, zae net o naah, hmaloe ah ka poek ih baktiah zae nethaih to om ai: ¹⁹ angmacae bokhaih bang hoi kasaeng hmuen hoi kadueh tangcae, Jesu loe hing let boeh, tiah Pawl mah thuih pongah, anih to zaeahaih net o. ²⁰ To baktih lok angaekhaihnaw to kawbangmaw ka thuih han, tiah ka panoek ai pongah, lokcaek hanah Jerusalem ah caeh han na koeh maw, tiah lok ka dueng. ²¹ Toe Pawl mah Augustus ih lok takroekhaih to a hnuk pongah, Caesar khaeah caeh ai na thung anih to kahoihah khetzawn hanah lok ka paek, tiah a naa. ²² To naah Agrippa mah Festa khaeah, Anih ih lok to kaimah roe thaih han ka koeh toeng, tiah a naa. To naah anih mah khawnbangah tahngai ah, tiah a naa. ²³ Khawnbang phak naah, Agrippa hoi Bernice loe khukbuen amthoep hoi moe, misatuh angraengnaw, avang zae hoikungnaw hoi nawnto lokcaekhaih imthung ah akun, to naah Festa mah Pawl to hoih hanah lokpaek. ²⁴ Festa mah, Agrippa siangpahrang hoi haeah kaom kaminaw boih, hae kami hae khen oh, Jerusalem hoi haeah kaom Judahnaw boih mah, hae kami kawng kai khaeah ang thuih o, hae kami loe hing han om ai, tiah a hang o. ²⁵ Anih loe duek han khoek to zaeahaih om ai, tito ka panoek, toe anih mah Augustus khaeah caeh han hnuk baktih toengah, anih to nang khae patoeh hanah lok ka khaeh. ²⁶ Toe anih kawng hae kaimah ih siangpahrang khaeah ka tarik pae ai vop. Anih lok na caek o pacoengah ni, ca ka tarik thai vop tih. To pongah nangcae hma hoi siangpahrang Agrippa hma ah, anih to kang hoih o. ²⁷ Thongim krah kami maeto zae nethaih om ai ah prae ukkung khaeah patoeh han om ai, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh, tiah a naa.

26

Agrippa hma ah Pawl lokcaekhaih

¹ To pacoengah Agrippa mah Pawl khaeah, Vaihi loe nangmah kawng na thuih thai boeh, tiah a naa. To naah Pawl mah ban payangh moe, lokthuih: ² Agrippa siangpahrang, Judahnaw mah zae ang net o haih kawng thuih hanah vaihi na hma ah kang doet thai pongah kawng parai: ³ Judahnaw khosakhaih dan hoi lokduenghaihnaw to na panoek pongah, ka thuih ih lok hae palungsawkhaih hoiah nang tahngai pae hanah tahmenhaih kang hnuk. ⁴ Kai loe nawkta nathuem hoi Jerusalem vangpui ah kaimah ih acaeng salakah kawbangmaw khosak, tito Judahnaw boih mah ang panoek o; ⁵ nihcae mah thuih han koeh o nahaeloe, kai loe bokhaih bangah kacip koek, Farasi kami maeto ah ka oh, tiah ang thuih o thaih, nihcae mah kai hae tangsuek na hoiah ang panoek o boeh. ⁶ Sithaw mah kam panaw khaeah sak ih lokkamhaih nuiah oephaih ka tawnh pongah, vaihi lokcaekhaih ka tongh: ⁷ to lokkamhaih loe akoept tih, tiah oephaih tawnh o pongah, acaeng hatlai hnettonaw mah aquum athun Sithaw tok to sak o. Siangpahrang Agrippa, to oephaih pongah ni Judahnaw mah kai zaeahaih ang net o. ⁸ Tipongah Sithaw mah kadueh kaminaw pathaw let tih, tiah thuih ih lok loe tang han om ai, tiah na poek o loe? ⁹ Kai doeh Nazareth Jesu ih ahmin to aek hanah sak thaih thung toksak han angai, tiah ka poek vaih. ¹⁰ To baktih hmuen to Jerusalem vangpui ah ka sak boeh; kalen koek qaima ih sakthaihaih akaa to ka patoh moe, pop parai kaciim kaminaw

to thongim ka pakhrak, nihcae to a hum o naah, dueksak hanah palung ka due haih.
¹¹ Nihcae hraem hanah sineko maeto pacoeng maeto ah ka caeh, nihcae han Sithaw ih ahmin kasae ka thuisak nganga; nihcae nuiah palung ka phui hmoek pongah, nihcae pacaekthlaek hanah kalah vangpuinaw khoek to ka caeh.

Pawl poek amkhraihaih

¹² To tiah ka sak naah, kalen koek qaima khae hoi ih sakthaihaih to ka lak moe, Damaska vangpui ah ka caeh. ¹³ Athun naah loe, Aw siangpahrang, loklam ka caeh li naah, van hoiah aanghaih to ka hnuk, to aanghaih loe ni pongah aang kue, to aanghaih mah kai hoi nawnto kholong caeh kaminaw to toeh phaeng. ¹⁴ To naah kaicae loe long ah kam timh o boih, to tiah ka oh o nathuem ah Hebru lok hoi ang thuih ih lok to ka thaih, **Saul, Saul, tipongah kai nang pacaekthlaek loe? Soekhring na pathuih hanah rai parai**, tiah ang naa. ¹⁵ To naah kai mah, Angraeng, nang loe mi aa? tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah, **Kai loe nang pacaekthlaek ih Jesu ni.** ¹⁶ **Toe vaihi anghawk ah loe angdoe ah: na hnuk tangcae hmuennaw hoi kang patuek han ih hmuennaw hnukung ah na oh moe, toksah kami maeto ah kang ohsak hanah, nang khaeah kam tueng boeh;** ¹⁷ **nangmacae kami hoi Gentel kaminaw salak hoiah kang pahlong han,** ¹⁸ **nihcae mik amtuengsak moe, khoving thung hoi aanghaih thungah amlaemsak hanah, Setan thacakhaih thung hoiah Sithaw khaeah amlaemsak moe, zae tahmenhaih a hnuk o pacoengah, kai tanghah hoiah ciimhaih hnu tangcae kaminaw salakah qaw ka toep o thai hanah, vaihi nihcae khaeah kang patoeh boeh.**

Pawl poek amkhraihaih

¹⁹ To pongah siangpahrang Agrippa, van hoiah ang hnusak ih hmuen to ka aek ai: ²⁰ tangsuek naah Damaska vangpui ah kaom kaminaw, Jerusalem kaminaw, Judea kaminaw boih khae khue ai, Gentelnaw khaeah doeh dawnpakhuem o moe, Sithaw khaeah amlaem o pacoengah, dawnpakhuemhaih amtueng o sak hanah, lok ka thuih pae. ²¹ Hae pongah Judahnaw mah tempul thungah kai ang naeh o moe, kai hum hanah pacaeng o. ²² To pongah Sithaw mah ang bomh, vaihni ni khoek to kathoeng kalen kaminaw hma ah lokthuih hanah kang doet, Mosi hoi tahmaanaw mah angzo han koi thuihoek ih lok laep ah, kalah lok tita doeh ka thui ai: ²³ Kri loe patangkhang tih, Anih loe kadueh kaminaw thung hoi anghawk hmaloe Kami ah om ueloe, angmah kaminaw hoi Gentelnaw khaeah aanghaih lok to thui tih, tiah kaom lok to ni ka thuih, tiah a naa.

Agrippa mah Pawl ih lok to aek

²⁴ Angmah angvaenghaih lok Pawl mah thuih li naah, Festa mah hangh thuih moe, lok to pakha pae ving, Pawl, Na poekhaih amkhraeng ving boeh; kasangah nam tukhaih mah amthusak boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁵ Toe Pawl mah, Kahoih koek Festa, Kam thu ai; loktang lok hoi angcoeng thaih lok to ni ka thuih, tiah a naa. ²⁶ Siangpahrang mah hae hmuen kawgnaw hae panoek, to pongah anih hma ah kamtueng ah lok ka thuih: hae hmuennaw loe takii taket ah tamquta hoi sak ih hmuen na ai ni, anih mah panoek ai ih hmuen tidoeh om ai, tito ka panoek, tiah a naa. ²⁷ Agrippa siangpahrang, Tahmaanaw to na tang maw? Na tang, tiah ka panoek, tiah a naa. ²⁸ To naah Agrippa mah Pawl khaeah, Nang pacaehaih mah kricaa ah ka oh duih boeh, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Pawl mah, nang khue na ai, vaihniah kai ih lok thaih kaminaw boih, hae tiah ang naeh o haih kawng hae thui ai ah, kai baktiah na oh o duih han ih khue ai, na oh o thai boih hanah, Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih, tiah a naa. ³⁰ To tiah lok a thuih pacoengah, siangpahrang loe anghawk tahang, to naah prae ukkung, Bernice hoi to ahmuen ah nihcae hoi nawnto anghnu kaminaw doeh anghawk o boih. ³¹ Nihcae ahmuen kalah bang caeh o pacoengah, Hae kami loe thongim pakrak moe, paduek han khoek to hmuen tidoeh sah ai, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. ³² Agrippa mah Festa khaeah, Caesar khaeah caeh han hni ai nahaeloe, hae kami hae prawt han oh boeh, tiah a naa.

27

Pawl Rom ah patoeh

¹ Italy prae ah palong hoi caeh han kam sak o pacoengah, Pawl hoi thongkrah thoemto kaminaw to, Augusta ih misatuh cumvaito ukkung, Julia khaeah aap o. ² Adramyttium palongpui to kang thueng o moe, Asia prae tuipui taengah kaom avangnaw ah caeh han ka poek o; Aristarka, tiah ahmin kaom Macedonoia prae, Thessalonika vangpui ih

kami maeto doeh kaicae hoi nawnto oh. ³ Khawnbangah loe Sidon vangpui ah kang hak o. Angaihaih hmuennaww sakthaihanah, Julia mah Pawl to angham ih ampuinaww khaeah caehsak. ⁴ To ahmuen hoiah kam sak o, takhi song pongah Cyprus prae aloih bang hoiah ka caeh o. ⁵ Cilicia hoi Pamphylia tuipui to ka poeng o moe, Lycia prae Myra vangpui ah kang hak o. ⁶ To vangpui ah misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah Italy prae ah kaceah Alexandria palongpui to hnuk, to palongpui to kang thueng o roep. ⁷ Ni nazetto thung maw amzaita hoi ka caeh o pacoengah, paroeai raihaih hoiah Cnidus to ka phak o, takhi mah pakaa han ai ah, Salmone vangpui zaeh ah kaom Krete prae bangah ka caeh o; ⁸ Paroeai raihaih hoiah to ahmuen to ka poeng o moe, Lasea vangpui taengah kaom Fair, tiah ahmin kaom palongpui anghakhaih ahmuen to ka phak o.

Pawl mah acoe paekhaih

⁹ Ni paroeai ka patoh o boeh moe, buhzahhaih atue doeh boeng boeh, toe palongpui hoi kholong caeh han zit thoh, tiah Pawl mah panoek naah, nihcae khaeah, ¹⁰ Nawkamyanaww, Vaihi tuilam hoi kholong a caeh o hanah paroeai zit thoh, palongpui amro moe, hmuennaww anghmat han ih khue ai, aimacae hinghaih khoeo to raihaih paek tih, tiah poekhaih paek. ¹¹ Toe misatuh cumvaito ukkung loe Pawl mah thuih ih lok pongah, palong mongh kami hoi palong tawnkung mah thuih ih lok to tahngai lat. ¹² Siktue thung to palong anghakhaih ahmuen ah oh han hoih ai pongah, kapop kaminaww mah loe caeh poe han a koeh o, Phoenix to phak moe, toah siktue thung oh han a koeh o; to palongpui anghakhaih ahmuen loe Krete prae thungah oh, niduem aluek bang hoi niduem aloih bangah anghae.

Takhisae songhaih

¹³ Aloih bang ih takhi amzaita hoi song naah loe, a koeh o ih baktiah om tih hmang, tiah poekhaih a tawnh o pongah, palongpui paekhaih qui to a khramh o moe, Krete tuipui taeng hoiah a caeh o. ¹⁴ Akra ai ah Euroclydon, tiah kaww ih takhisae to songh. ¹⁵ Takhi kaham mah palongpui to hmuh pongah, hmabang ah ka caeh o thai ai boeh; to naah palongpui to ka prawt o sut moe, angmah koeh baktiah takhi mah hmuh. ¹⁶ Klauda, tiah kaww ih tui mah takui ih prae ah ka cawnh o, palong tetta amro ving han ai ah rai parai ah ka caeh o: ¹⁷ to palong ta to palongpui nuiah azuh o tahang moe, palongpui nuiah kacakah qui hoi a paeh o; savuet nuiah angtang moeng tih, tiah zit o pongah, payang ih kahni to a khramh o ving, to pongah ni takhi mah palong to koeh thaithue hmuh. ¹⁸ Takhi sae hoi tuiphu tha oh hmoek pongah, khawnbangah loe palongpui anghoep kue hanah kazit hmuennaww to a vah o. ¹⁹ Ni thumto naah loe kaimacae ban hoi roe palongpui thung ih hmuennaww to ka vah o. ²⁰ Ni paroeai thung ni hoi cakaenaww to amtueng ai, takhi sae song aep aep pongah ka loih o tih, tiah poekhaih roe om ai boeh. ²¹ Buh caa ai ah ni nazetto maw ka oh o pacoengah, Pawl mah nihcae hma ah angdoet moe, Nawkamyanaww, ka lok na tahngaih o moe, tui mah takui ih Krete prae hoiah a caeh o ai nahaeloe, hae baktih patangkhanghaih hoi raihaih hae a tongh o mak ai. ²² Toe vaihi loe kamongah om oh: palongpui khue ni amro tih, kami hinghaih loe amro mak ai. ²³ Cangduem qum ah, kai tawnkung, a tok ka sak pae ih, Sithaw ih van kami kai khaeah amtueng moe, ²⁴ Pawl, zii hma; Caesar hma ah na hoi o tih: khenah, nang hoi nawnto palongpui thungah kholong caeh kaminaww to Sithaw mah nang hanah paek boih boeh, tiah ang naa. ²⁵ To pongah nawkamyanaww, poek nawmhaih hoiah om oh: kai khaeah ang thuih ih lok baktih toengah om tih, tiah Sithaw tanghaih ka tawnh, tiah a naa. ²⁶ Kawbangah doeh tui mah takui ih prae maeto ah loe palongpui hae angtang zoezah tih, tiah a naa.

Palongpui amrohaih

²⁷ Ni hatlai palito qum ka phak o moe, Andria tuipui thungah ka caeh o, qum taning ah palong mongh kaminaww mah prae maeto phak tom boeh, tiah a poek o; ²⁸ tui to a tah o naah lam pumphae to thuk: nawnetta a caeh o moe, tah o let naah loe lam hatlai pangato thuk. ²⁹ Thlung daeng moeng tih, tiah a zit o pongah, taai khok baktih kaom sum kazit palito tui thungah pakhrak o moe, lawkthuihaih hoiah khodai to a zing o. ³⁰ Palongpui mongh kaminaww loe palongpui to caehtaak hanah, palongpui hma ah a caeh o, sum kazit tui thungah pakhrak kami baktiah angak o moe, palongpui nui ih palong tetta to tuipui thungah pakhrak o tathuk, to tiah a sak o li naah, ³¹ Pawl mah misatuh cumvaito ukkung hoi misatuh kaminaww khaeah, Hae kaminaww palongpui thungah om o ai nahaeloe, na loih o thai mak ai boeh, tiah a naa. ³² To pacoengah misatuh kaminaww mah palong paekhaih qui to aah o moe, palong to tui thungah pakhrak o. ³³ Khodai tom naah loe, Pawl mah nihcae boih buhcaak o hanah thuih pae, Vaihi loe buhcaa ai ah na oh o haih ni hatlai palito phak boeh. ³⁴ To pongah

buhcaa o lai ah: ngan na tui o thai hanah buh to caa oh: nangcae lu nui ih sam maeto mataeng doeh angmuen mak ai, tiah a naa. ³⁵ Lok a thuih pacoengah, takaw to a lak moe, nihcae boih hma ah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih; to pacoengah takaw to a aeh moe, a caak. ³⁶ To naah nihcae mah poeknawmhah hoiah takaw to caak o boih. ³⁷ Palongpui thungah anghueng kaminaw loe sangqum boih ah cumvai hnet, quisarih, tarukto ka oh o. ³⁸ Buhcaui boep o pacoengah palongpui anghoep kue hanah, cangni to tuipui thungah a vah o.

Malta ah palongpui amro

³⁹ Khodai naah loe nihcae mah saoeng to hnuk o, toe to ahmuen to panoek o ai; palongpui anghakhaih ahmuen to hnuk o naah, angcoeng thai nahaeloe toah palongpui anghaksak han poekhah a tawnh o. ⁴⁰ Takhi mah palong to tuicing bangah thaak hanah, nihcae mah taai khok baktih kaom sum kazit to tuipui thungah pakhrak o moe, palong thoeakhaih ahmuen ah paeh ih quinawk to khramh o pacoengah, payang ih kahni doeh a khramh o. ⁴¹ Tuipui angqumhah ahmuen phak naah loe, palongpui mah long to daeng; palongpui tahmawh to savuet pongah angtang caeng, to pongah palongpui loe caeh thai ai boeh, kaham tuiphu tha mah palongpui ahnuk bang to amrosak. ⁴² To naah thongkrah kaminaw mah tui alaek o ueloe, cawn o ving moeng tih, tiah misatuh kaminaw mah poek o pongah, nihcae to hum hanah a poek o. ⁴³ Toe misatuh cumvaito ukkung mah loe Pawl to pahlong hanah koeh, to pongah nihcae poekhah to anih mah pakaa pae; tui alaek thaih kami loe palongpui thung hoi tuipui thungah lungpung o moe, tuicing bangah alaek o hanah anih mah lokpaek: ⁴⁴ kanghmat thoemto kaminaw khaeah, palongpui nuiah om oh, tiah a naa, thoemto kaminaw khaeah loe kamro palong thingphaek nuiah oh o hanah lok a paek. Hnukkhuem ah, nihcae loe loih o moe, tuicing bangah phak o boih.

28

Melita ah Pawl toksakhaih

¹ Nihcae loih o boih pacoengah ni, to ahmuen loe Melita, tiah kaw ih tui mah takui ih prae, tiah panoek o vop. ² To prae ah kaom kaminaw mah kaicae to kahoihah ang khetzawn o: kho angzoh moe, angqai parai pongah, kaicae han hmai ang cenh pae o, kaicae boih kahoihah ang khetzawn o. ³ Pawl loe hmaitik hanah thing kangqonaw to akhuih, to naah hmai bet pongah kasoe kaom pahui to tacawt moe, Pawl ih ban ah angbang pae lawngkawng. ⁴ To prae ah kaom kaminaw mah anih ban ah angbang lawngkawng pahui to hnuk o naah, Hae kami loe kami hum kami ni, tito palunghaeng han om ai, anih loe tuipui thung hoiah loih boeh e, a hing han taham om ai boeh, tiah maeto hoi maeto a thuih o. ⁵ Toe Pawl loe ahmaa caa ai, pahui to hmai thungah takhoek. ⁶ Kaminaw mah loe akra ai ah anih ih ngan to baw pae ueloe, amtimh pacoengah dueh roep tih, tiah poek o: atue paroeai thung Pawl to a khet o, toe kawbangah doeh om pae ai, to naah nihcae poek amkhraih o moe, Pawl loe sithaw mue, tiah a poek o. ⁷ To ahmuen hoi anghla ai ah Publiu, tiah ahmin kaom kalen koek prae ukkung ih im to oh, anih mah kaicae ang lak, angmah im ah ni thumto ang cam o sak khue khawt ai, kahoihah ang khetzawn. ⁸ Publiu ih ampa loe ngannat moe, ang song sut: ngannat khue ai ah zokcik kana doeh a tawnh; Pawl loe anih khaeah caeh moe, lawkthuih pae, anih nuiah ban koeng pae moe, ngan a tuisak. ⁹ To tiah hmuen to sak pae naah, to prae ah kaom nathaih tawn kalah kaminaw doeh angzoh o moe, ngantuihah to hnuk o. ¹⁰ Nihcae mah kaicae paroeai ang pakoe o; nihcae caehtaak han kam sak o naah loe, kang toeng hmuenmaenaw to palongpui thungah ang puen pae o.

Rom vangpui phakhaih

¹¹ Khrah thumto ka oh o pacoengah, Kastor hoi Pollux ih krang kaom, siktue ah to prae thungah kaom, Alexandria ih palongpui hoiah ka caeh o. ¹² Syracuse vangpui ah ka caeh o moe, toah ni thumto ka cam o. ¹³ To vangpui hoiah ka caeh o let moe, Rhegium vangpui to ka phak o: nito ka cam o pacoengah, aloih bang ih takhi to songh, omvaih niah Puteoli vangpui to ka phak o: ¹⁴ to vangpui ah nawkamyanaw to ka hnuk o, nihcae mah ni tarukto thung kam hanah ang pacae o, to ahmuen hoiah Rom vangpui ah ka caeh o. ¹⁵ Toah kaom nawkamyanaw mah kaicae angzoh ti, tiah a thaih o naah, kaicae dawt hanah, caaknaek zawhhaih Appi Forum hoi Im Thum kaom ahmuen karoek to ang zoh o: to kaminaw to Pawl mah hnuk naah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lawk a thuih moe, thacakhaih to tawnh. ¹⁶ Rom vangpui ka phak o naah loe, cumvaito ukkung misatuh angraeng loe thongkrah kaminaw to kalen koek thongkrah toep kami khaeah a aap: misatuh kami maeto mah Pawl to toep moe, a koeh baktiah oh thaihah to paek.

Pawl Rom ah toksakhaih

¹⁷ Ni thumto oh pacoengah Pawl mah Judah kami zaehoikung kacoehtanaw to kaw; nihcae loe angzoh o boih, Pawl mah nihcae khaeah, nawkamyanaw, kaminaw koeh ai ih hmuen tidoeh ka sah ai, aicae ampanaw ih ataw mah koeh ai ih hmuen doeh ka sah ai, toe Jerusalem vangpui ah kai ang naeh o moe, Rom kaminaw banah ang paek o. ¹⁸ Nihcae mah lok ang caek o naah, duek han khoe to zaehaih tidoeh ka sah ai pongah, ang prawt han koeh o. ¹⁹ Toe Judahnaw mah koeh o ai, to pongah Caesar khae caeh hanah ka hnuk; toe kaimah ih kaminaw to zae net han ih na ai ni. ²⁰ Hae pongah ni nangcae hoi anghnuk moe, lokthuih hanah kang kaw o: Israel kaminaw oephaih pongah ni kai hae sumqui hoiah ang pathlet o, tiah a naa. ²¹ Nihcae mah anih khaeah, Nang kawng pongah Judea prae hoiah pat ih ca to ka hnu o ai, to prae hoiah angzo nawkamyanaw mah doeh nang to kasae thui o vai ai vop. ²² Toe na poekhaih kawbangah maw oh, tiah thaih han ka koeh o: ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminaw mah loe hae kricaabu hae kasae ah thuih o, tiah a naa o. ²³ Pawl hoi anggumhaih ni to khaeah o, Pawl ohhaih im ah paroeai kaminaw angzoh o; akhawnbang hoi aduembang khoe to nihcae khaeah Sithaw ukhaih prae kawng to thuih pae pacoengah, Mosi ih kaalok hoi tahmaanaw mah Cabu thungah tarik ih Jesu kawng to panoek o thai hanah a thuih pae. ²⁴ Anih mah thuih ih lok to thoemto kaminaw mah tang o, toe thoemto kaminaw mah loe tang o ai. ²⁵ Angmacae hoi angmacae palung adue o ai pongah, Pawl mah hae tiah lok maeto thuih pae pacoengah tacawt o ving; Kacai Muithla mah Isaiah patohhaih hoiah aicae ampanaw khaeah thuih ih lok mah loe, ²⁶ hae kaminaw khaeah caeh ah loe, Nangcae mah na thaih o tih, toe na thaih o kop mak ai; na hnuk o tih, toe na panoek o thai mak ai: ²⁷ hae kaminaw ih palung loe amro boih boeh; nihcae loe thaih kophaih naa tawn o ai, nihcae loe mik pasim o; to tih ai nahaelloe nihcae mah a mik hoiah hnu o ueloe, a naa hoiah thaih o tih, palung hoiah thaihkophaih tawn o ueloe, nihcae amlaem o let naah, nihcae to ngan ka tuisak moeng tih, tiah thuih, tiah a naa. ²⁸ To pongah Gentelnaw khaeah Sithaw pahlonghaih to patoeh boeh, To lok to nihcae mah thaih o tih, tiah na panoek o han oh, tiah a naa. ²⁹ Hae lok a thuih pae pacoengah, Judahnaw loe amlaem o moe, angmacae hoi angmacae paroeai lok angaek o. ³⁰ Pawl loe saning hnetto thung a tlai ih im ah oh, anih khaeah angzo kaminaw boih to kahoihah a khetzawn, ³¹ pakaakung om ai ah, oephaih hoiah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah ukhaih prae kawng to a thuih moe, Angraeng Jesu Kri kawng to patuk.

PAWL IH CAPAT ROM

Pawl mah hae cabu hae Rom kaminawk hanah tarik. Pawl loe Korin vangpui ah oh moe, kholong kangthla caeh hanah atue mah paek ai pongah (15.25), angmah bomkung maeto ah kaom, Tertius khaeah hae loknawk hae a thuih pae (16.22). Angmah khaeah nihcae khaeah caeh ai, a koeh ih hmuen to Pawl mah nihcae khaeah ca hoiah ni thaih sak. Cabu kangquem pong ih Sithaw lokkamhaih loe Jesu Kri angzohhaih rang hoiah akoepsak boeh, tiah Rom ah kaom kaciim kaminawk panoeksak tangtang hanah koehhaih a tawnh (1.2; 16.26). Rom cabu loe Baibul boih thungah thacak koek Sithaw tamthanglok ah oh. Pawl mah tamthanglok hoih amtong tangsuekhaih kawng to hae tiah thuih: zae pongah kaminawk boih loe Sithaw hmaa ah lokcaekhaih hoi thuitaekhaih to tongh o; toe Sithaw mah Jesu rang hoiah loihihaih loklam to paek; vaihi loe Kri rang hoiah Sithaw mah kaminawk to toengcaanawk, tiah taphong boeh. Nihcae loe Jesu tanghaih rang hoiah to tiah oh o (3.22; 10.10). Tangcaanawk loe tangqum to hnuk o moe, Kacai Muithla thacakhaih hoi toksakhaih rang hoiah khosak han oh, (14.17-18) tiah a thuih.

¹ Pawl, Jesu Kri ih tamna, Sithaw tamthanglok hoih pongah, pahoe ih kami ah kaom, patoeh ih kami ah kaww ih kami mah, ² (to tamthanglok hoih loe kaciim Cabunawk thungah angmah ih tahmaanawk rang hoiah anih mah tangsuek na hoi lokkamhaih to sak boeh,) ³ taksa ah David ih atii ah kaom, a Capa aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tamthang to; ⁴ Muithla ciimcaihaih baktiah, duekhaih thung hoi anghaww moe, thacakhaih hoiah Sithaw Capa ni, tiah taphong: ⁵ Anih ih ahmin pongah, prae kaminawk boih mah lok to tahngai o moe, tanghaih tawnh o thai hanah, anih rang hoiah ni tahmenhaih hoi patoeh ih kaminawk mah sak ih tok to a hnuk o: ⁶ nangcae doeh Jesu Kri mah kaww ih kami ah nathum o toeng boeh: ⁷ Sithaw mah palung moe, kaciim kami ah oh han kaww ih, Rom vangpui ah kaom kaminawk boih khaeah, Aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khae ih monghaih hoi tahmenhaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

Kawnhaih lawkthuihaih

⁸ Hmaloe koekah, na tang o haih to long pum ah thuih o boeh pongah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah nangcae boih han, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuih. ⁹ Boeng ai ah nangcae han lawk ka thuih toepsoep, ka palungthin boih hoiah kahoih a Capa ih tamthanglok to ka thuih, tiah a tok ka sak pae ih Sithaw mah panoek. ¹⁰ Sithaw koehhaih hoiah nangcae khae angzoh thai hanah, lawk ka thuih. ¹¹ Thoemto Muithla tangqum nangcae han pazet moe, hnukhuem ah tha na cak o thai hanah, nangcae hnuk han ka koeh parai. ¹² To tiah ni aicae mah tanghaih bangah maeto hoi maeto tha angpaek o thai tih. ¹³ Nawkamyannaww, kalah Gentelnaww khaeah athaih ka pakhrick baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah doeh athaih ka pakhrick thai toeng hanah, nangcae ohhaih ahmuen ah angzoh han kam sak khing boeh, (toe vaihi khoeo to pakaakung oh vop,) tiah panoeksak han ka koeh. ¹⁴ Kai loe Grik kaminaww, tuinuen kaham kaminaww, palungha kaminaww hoi palungha ai kaminaww khaeah doeh laiba ka tawnh. ¹⁵ To pongah, Rom vangpui ah kaom nangcae khaeah doeh, ka thuih thai taww kahoih tamthanglok to thuih hanah ka koeh. ¹⁶ Kri ih kahoih tamthanglok pongah azathaih ka tawn ai: kahoih tamthanglok loe tang kaminaww boih pahleng hanah, Sithaw thacakhaih ah oh, hmaloe koekah Judahnaww hanah oh, to pacoengah Gentelnaww han doeh oh. ¹⁷ Katoeng kami loe tanghaih hoiah hing tih, tiah tarik ih oh baktih toengah, tanghaih rang hoiah kaom Sithaw toenghaih loe, tanghaih rang hoiah ni amtueng.

Gentelnaww zaehaih

¹⁸ Sithaw palungphuihaih loe van bang hoiah Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww, katoeng ai kaminaww hoi loktang to katoeng ai ah patoh kaminaww boih khaeah amtueng boeh. ¹⁹ Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah hnuksak pongah, panoek han koi Sithaw ih hmuennaww to nihcae khaeah amtueng pae. ²⁰ Long oh tangsuek na hoi amtueng ai hmuennaww to kamtueng ah hnuk thai boeh, dungzan a thacakhaih hoi Sithaw ah ohhaih to, a sak ih hmuennaww rang hoiah kamtueng ah panoek boeh pongah, a sak o ih zaehaih to nihcae mah angphat o thai mak ai. ²¹ Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek o, toe Anih to Sithaw baktiah pakoeh o ai, kawnhaih lok doeh thui o ai; nihcae poekhaih loe tidoeh avang ai, nihcae amthuhaih palung loe khoving baktiah tahmuep. ²² Angmacae hoi angmacae to palungha kami ah poek o, toe nihcae loe kamthu kami ni, ²³ amro thai

ai Sithaw lensawkhaih to amro thaih kami baktiah sakcop ih krang, tavaanaw, khok palito kaom moinaw hoi long ah kavak hmuennaw baktiah a sak pakhraih o ving.²⁴ To pongah angmacae zae sak koehhah palungthin baktih toengah, angmacae hoi angmacae salakah angmacae ih takpum to azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae han kaciim ai poekhaih to paek.²⁵ Nihcae loe loktang Sithaw to amsawn lok hoiah athlaeng o ving moe, dungzan tahamhoihaih ah kaom, Sakhung pongah, sak ih hmuen to a bok o lat. Amen.²⁶ Hae pongah Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah kasae sak koehhah palungthin to paek: nongpatanaw loe sakzong ih hmuen baktiah sah o ai ah, sakzong ai ih hmuen to a sak o lat.²⁷ To baktih toengah nongpanaw mah doeh, nongpata hoi angkom zonghah to pahnwaw o moe, maeto hoi maeto zae sak koehhah palungthin hmai baktiah bet o pongah, azat kaom hmuen ah kaom nongpa hoi nongpa zaeahaih to a sak o, to tiah a sakpazae o ih hmuen baktih toengah nihcae mah atho to hnuk o.²⁸ Nihcae loe Sithaw panoek han koeh o ai pongah, sak kahoih ai hmuennaw to saksak hanah, Sithaw mah kamro poekhaih to nihcae hanah paek;²⁹ nihcae loe zaeahaih congca, toeng ai ah khosakhaih, zu sava laep ah nongpa hoi nongpata zae sakhaih, poeksethah, kamthlai hmoek koehhah, hnukmahaih, uthaih, humhah, angaekhaih, alinghah, poeksethah, kami pronghah hoiah koi o,³⁰ ahmin kasae thuih kami, Sithaw hnua kami, kami khet patoek kami, poeksang kami, amoek kami, kahoih ai hmuennaw sah kami, amno hoi ampa lok tahngai ai kami,³¹ panoek thai ai kami, oepthok ai kami, amlunghaih tawn ai kami, misa koeh kami, palungnathaih tawn ai kami ah oh o.³² To baktih toksah kami loe duek han krak, tiah Sithaw lokcaekhaih to nihcae mah panoek o, toe nihcae loe to baktih hmuennaw sak khue to khawt ai, to baktih hmuen sak hanah kaminaw to thapaek o.

2

Sithaw lokcaekhaih

¹ To pongah, nang, minaw lokcaekkung, nangmah to doeh na hoikhang ai, minaw lokcaekkung, nang mah doeh to tiah na sak toeng pongah, minaw lok na caek naah nangmah hoi nangmah zaeahaih angnet kami ah ni na oh.² Toe to baktih hmuen sah kaminaw loe Sithaw mah loktang lok baktih toengah lokcaekhaih to om tih, tiah a panoek o.³ Aw kami, to baktih hmuen sah kami lokcaekkung, nang doeh to baktih hmuen to na sak toeng pongah, Sithaw lokcaekhaih thung hoi ka loih tih, tiah na poek maw?⁴ To tih ai boeh loe Sithaw hoihhaih mah dawnpakhuem hanah ang caeh haih, tito panoek ai ah, Sithaw angraenghah ah kaom a hoihhaih, pauephaih hoi paroeai palungsawkhaih to na patoek maw?⁵ Toe nang loe palung na thah moe, dawnpakhuemhah na tawn ai. Sithaw palungphuihah ni to phak moe, katoeng a lokcaekhaih amtueng na han ih maw, nangmah hanah to palungphuihah to na patung;⁶ Sithaw loe a sak o ih baktih toengah kami boih hanah paek tih:⁷ kahoih hmuen sah kami, lensawkhaih, khingyahaih hoi amro thai ai hmuen pakrong kaminaw hanah loe dungzan hinghah to paek tih:⁸ toe angmah taham pakrong kami, loktang lok tahngai ai kami, toenghah loklam to pahnwaw moe, zaeahaih loklam pazui kaminaw nuih loe palungphuihah to om tih,⁹ kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminaw nuih loe patangkhanghah hoi palungsethah to om tih, Judahnaw khaeah om hmaloe ueloe, Gentelnaw khaeah doeh om tih;¹⁰ toe kahoih hmuen sah kaminaw loe lensawkhaih, khingyahaih hoi monghahhah to hnu o tih, Judahnaw khaeah om hmaloe ueloe, Gentelnaw khaeah doeh om tih:¹¹ Sithaw loe kami ih mikhmai to khen ai.¹² Kaalok ai ah zaeahaih sah kaminaw loe, kaalok ai ah amro o tih: kaalok thungah zaeahaih sah kaminaw loe kaalok mah lokcaek tih;¹³ (kaalok thaih kaminaw loe Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng kami ah om thai ai, kaalok pazui kaminaw khue ni katoeng kami ah om o tih;¹⁴ Gentelnaw loe kaalok tawn o ai, toe angmacae koehah kaalok to pazui o naah, kaalok tawn o ai e, nihcae hanah kaalok ah oh pae boeh:¹⁵ kasae kahoih panoekhaih loe nihcae palung thungah tarik ih kaalok baktiah oh pae boeh, to tiah panoekhaih mah aicae loe zae net ih kami ah maw a oh o, to tih ai boeh loe zae tahmen ih kami, tito amtuengsak);¹⁶ Sithaw mah Jesu Kri rang hoiah kaminaw mah tamquta hoi sak o ih hmuennaw lokcaek na niah loe, ka thuih ih kahoih tamthanglo hoiah ni lokcaek tih.

Judahnaw zaeahaih

¹⁷ Khenah, nang loe Judah kami, tiah kawh ih kami, kaalok ah amhaa kami, Sithaw amoek haih kami,¹⁸ anih koehhah panoek kami, kaalok mah patuk ih baktih toengah, kahoih kue hmuennaw panoek tawn kami,¹⁹ nangmah hoi nangmah to mikmaeng zaeoikung, khoving thungah kaom kaminaw aanghah paekkung,²⁰ kaalok

thungah palunghahaih hoi loktang to oh pongah, kamthunawkw loklam patuek kami hoi nawktanawkw patukkung maeto ah ka oh o, tiah na poek. ²¹ Nangmah hoi nangmah ca amtuk ai ah maw, minawkw kalah to ca na patuk? Paquk han ai ah kami khaeah lok na thuih e, nangmah loe na paquk maw? ²² Kami maeto loe zu sava laep ah zaehaih sak han om ai, tiah na thuih, toe nang mah loe zu sava laep ah zaehaih na sak maw? Krang bokhah to na panuet, toe tempul thung ih hmuennawkw to na lomh maw? ²³ Kaalok amoek haih kami mah, kaalok aekhaih hoiah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae na thuih maw? ²⁴ Cabu thungah, nangcae pongah Gentelnawkw salakah Sithaw ahmin kasae thuihahaih to oh boeh, tiah tarik ih oh. ²⁵ Kaalok na pazui nahaeloe, tangyat hin aahhahaih to atho oh: toe kaalok to na aek nahaeloe, tangyat hin na aah o haih loe tangyat hin aat ai baktiah ni oh. ²⁶ To pongah, tangyat hin aat ai kami mah katoeng kaalok to pazui nahaeloe, anih to tangyat hin aat kami baktiah poek mak ai maw? ²⁷ To pongah taksa ah tangyat hin aat ai kami mah kaalok to pazui nahaeloe, Cabu tawn kami hoi tangyat hin aat kami ah na oh o cadoeh, kaalok pazui ai kami nang to lok na caek mak ai maw? ²⁸ Taksa ah kamtueng, tasa bang kamtueng taksa ah tangyat hin aat kami loe, Judah kami na ai ni: ²⁹ toe a thung ih taksa ah tangyat hin aat kami to ni Judah kami tangtang: Cabu thung ih lok baktih toengah tangyat hin aat kami na ai ah, Muithla rang hoiah palungthin tangyat hin aat kami to ni, Judah kami tangtang; to baktih kami pakoehhahaih loe kami khae hoiah angzo ai e, Sithaw khae hoiah angzoh.

3

¹ To tiah nahaeloe Judah kami ah ohhaih timaw atho oh? To tih ai boeh loe tangyat hin aahhahaih rang hoiah tih amekhaih maw oh? ² Amekhaih congca oh: lokpui koekah, Sithaw lok to nihcae khaeah pakuemsak pongah amekhaih oh. ³ Thoe mto kaminawkw mah tang o ai nahaeloe kawbangmaw om o tih? Katang ai nihcae khosakhaih mah Sithaw oep ohhaih to amrosak maw? ⁴ To tiah na ai ni: ue, Na thuih ih lok pongah toengahaih na hnu tih, lokcaekhaih na tongh naah na pazawkw tih, tiah tarik ih oh baktih toengah, kami boih lok amlai o cadoeh, Sithaw loe loktang ah oh. ⁵ Toe aicae sethahaih mah Sithaw toengahaih to amtuengsak nahaeloe, kawbangmaw a thuih o han? Aicae danpaek Sithaw loe toeng ai ah maw oh? (Kami baktiah ni lok ka thuih) ⁶ To tiah na ai ni: to tiah om nahaeloe Sithaw mah kawbangmaw long hae lokcaek tih? ⁷ Lok kam lai haih hoiah loktang ah kaom Sithaw lensawkhaih to amtueng aep nahaeloe, tipongah kami zae maeto baktiah kai lokcaekhaih oh vop loe? ⁸ To tiah nahaeloe tipongah kahoih hmuen tacawt thai hanah, kasae hmuen to sah o ngala si, tiah a thui o ai loe? (To tiah lok a thuih o ti, tiah thoe mto kaminawkw mah kaicae kasae ang thuih o). To tiah lokthui kami loe lokcaek han krak.

Kami boih zaehaih

⁹ To tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw oh boeh? Aicae loe nihcae pongah hoih kue maw? Hoih ai, hoih kue ai: Judahnawkw doeh, Gentelnawkw doeh, zaehaih thungah ni oh o boih, tiah kamnoekta ah kang thuih o boeh; ¹⁰ katoeng kami mi doeh om ai, om ai, maeto doeh om ai: ¹¹ kathaih kop kami mi doeh om ai, Sithaw pakrong kami mi doeh om ai. ¹² Nihcae loe loklam amkhraeng o boih boeh, nihcae loe tidoeh avang o ai boeh; kahoih hmuen sah kami mi doeh om ai, om ai, maeto doeh om ai. ¹³ Nihcae ih aqawnh loe taprong baktiah amongh moe, palai hoiah alinghahaih lok to thuih o; nihcae ih pahni ah pahui kasoe to oh: ¹⁴ nihcae ih pakha loe tangoenghahaih hoi kakhaa lok hoiah koi: ¹⁵ athii palong hanah karangah khok takanh o; ¹⁶ a caeh o haih loklam ah amrohaih hoi patangkhanghahaih to oh: ¹⁷ monghahaih loklam nihcae mah panoe k o ai: ¹⁸ nihcae mik ah Sithaw zithah roe om ai, tiah Cabu thungah tarik ih oh. ¹⁹ Kami boih mah lok apae ai ah oh moe, long kaminawkw boih Sithaw hmaa ah lokcaek thai hanah, kaalok mah thuih ih hmuennawkw boih loe kaalok thungah kaom kaminawkw han ih ni thuih, tito vaihi a panoe k o boeh. ²⁰ Kaalok mah zaehaih amtuengsak pongah, mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah Anih hmaa ah toengahaih hnu mak ai.

Tanghahaih hoi Sithaw toengahaih

²¹ Toe vaihi loe kaalok hoi tahmaanawkw ih lok mah hnukung ah oh boeh, Sithaw toengahaih loe kaalok pazuihaih hoiah om ai; ²² Sithaw toengahaih loe, kaminawkw boih hoi tanghahaih tawn kaminawkw boih hanah, Jesu Kri tanghahaih rang hoiah ni oh; mi kawbaktih doeh lahhahaih om ai boeh: ²³ kami boih zae o boeh moe, Sithaw lensawkhaih to hnu o thai ai boeh; ²⁴ atho paek ai ah Kri Jesu mah akranghahaih hoi a tahmenhahaih

rang hoiah ni toenghah to a hnuk o: ²⁵ Anih patangkhanghai rang hoiah canghnii ah sak ih zaehaihnaw loe Sithaw mah tahmen boeh; a toenghah to amtuengsak hanah, anih tanghah rang hoiah, Angmah ih athii hoiah aicae zuengah tahmen hnikhah anghawnhah sak hanah, Sithaw mah to tiah sak boeh. ²⁶ Anih loe katoeng kami ah oh, Jesu tanghah tawn kaminaw toenghah hnusak hanah, a toenghah to vaihi amtuengsak boeh. ²⁷ To tiah nahaeloe amoekhaih loe naa ah maw oh boeh? Amoekhaih loe anghmaat ving boeh. Kawbaktih kaalok pongah maw anghmaat ving? Toksakhah hoiah maw anghmaat? Toksakhah hoiah na ai ni; kaalok tanghah rang hoiah ni. ²⁸ To pongah, kami loe kaalok pazui pongah na ai, tanghah rang hoiah ni toenghah to hnuk, tito a panoek o. ²⁹ Anih loe Judahnaw ih Sithaw khue maw? Gentelnaw ih Sithaw ah doeh om ai maw? Ue, Gentelnaw ih Sithaw ah doeh oh. ³⁰ Sithaw loe maeto ah oh pongah, anih mah tangyat hin aat kami to tanghah rang hoiah ni toenghah to hnusak ueloe, tangyat hin aat ai kami doeh tanghah rang hoiah ni toenghah to hnusak tih. ³¹ To tiah nahaeloe tanghah rang hoiah aicae mah kaalok a phraek o maw? A phrae o ai, ue, kaalok to ni a cak o sak aep.

4

Tanghah hoiah Abraham pahlonghah

¹ To tih nahaeloe hae hmuen pongah aicae ampa Abraham mah taksa ah tih atho maw hnuk? ² Abraham mah toksakhah hoiah toenghah hnu nahaeloe, anih amoek hanah hmuen maeto oh; toe Sithaw hmaa ah loe amoek thai mak ai. ³ Cabu mah timaw thuih? Abraham mah Sithaw to tang pongah, to tanghah to toenghah ah tapom pae, tiah oh. ⁴ Toksakhung mah a toksakhah atho hnuk naah, tahmenhah hoiah hnuk ih tangqum ah om ai, a hnuk han koi a tok sakhaih atho to ni a hnuk. ⁵ Toe toksakhah tawn ai kami loe Anih tanghah tawn kami hanah toenghah Paekkung to tang nahaeloe, a tanghah rang hoiah katoeng kami ah oh. ⁶ To baktih toengah toksakhah om ai ah, Sithaw mah paek ih toenghah hnu kami ih tahamhoihah to David mah,

⁷ sakpazaeaihnaw tahmen pae moe,
zaehaihnaw khuk pae ah kaom
kaminaw loe tahamhoih o.

⁸ Angraeng zae nethaih thung
hoi loih kami loe tahamhoih, tiah thuih.

Abraham toenghah

⁹ Abraham tanghah loe toenghah ah tapom pae, tiah a thuih o boeh. To tiah nahaeloe hae tahamhoihah loe tangyat hin aat kami han khue maw oh, tangyat hin aat ai kaminaw han doeh oh toeng maw? ¹⁰ Kawbangah oh naah maw to tiah tapom pae? Tangyat hin a aah pacoengah maw? To tih ai boeh loe aat ai na ah? Aah pacoengah na ai, aat ai na ah ni toenghah to hnuk boeh. ¹¹ Anih loe tangyat hin aat o ai, toe to toenghah to nihcae mah hnuk o toeng, tangcaanaw boih ih ampa ah a oh hanah, Abraham loe tangyat hin aat ai naah ni, tanghah hoiah kaom toenghah tacik tangyat hin aah angmataih to hnuk boeh. ¹² Abraham loe tangyat hin aat kaminaw ih ampa khue na ai ni, tangyat hin aat ai naah Abraham tanghah khokkong pazui kaminaw boih ih ampa ah doeh oh.

Tanghah hoiah lokkamhah

¹³ Abraham loe long gawktiepung ah om tih, tiah lokkamhah to oh: to lokkamhah loe Abraham mah kaalok pazui pongah na ai ni, tanghah rang hoiah kaom toenghah hoiah ni oh. ¹⁴ Kaalok hoiah hing kaminaw mah gaw to toep o nahaeloe, tanghah loe avanghah tidoh om mak ai ueloe, lokkamhah doeh azom pui ah ni om tih boeh: ¹⁵ Kaalok mah palungphuihah to ohsak: kaalok om ai ahmuen ah loe zaehah doeh om ai.

¹⁶ Abraham ih caanaw boih khaeah tahmenhah rang hoiah kaom lokkamhah to caaksak hanah, tanghah loe lokpui koekah oh; lokkamhah loe kaalok thungah kaom kaminaw han khue na ai ni, kaminaw boih ih ampa ah kaom, Abraham tanghah tawn kaminaw boih khaeah doeh om tih, ¹⁷ Abraham loe kadueh kaminaw hinghah paekkung, kaom ai hmuennaw omsakung hoi a tang ih Sithaw hmaa ah, (Nang loe acaeng kaminaw boih ih ampa ah kang sak boeh,) tiah tarik ih lok to oh. ¹⁸ Na caanaw loe to tiah om o nasoe, tiah anih khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Abraham

mah kai loe acaengnawk ih ampa ah ka om tih, tiah oephaih to tawn ai, toe tanghaih rang hoiah oephaih a tawnh pongah ni, anih loe acaengnawk boih ih ampa ah oh. ¹⁹ Abraham loe (saning cumvaito thuemtham oh boeh,) Sarah doeh caa kak, toe tanghaih thazok ai, kadueh baktiah kaom a takpum doeh poek khing ai. ²⁰ Anih loe Sithaw lokkamhaih nuiah palunghaenghaih tawn ai, tanghaih bangah thacak moe, Sithaw to pakoe; ²¹ lokkamhaih sah Sithaw loe lokkam ih baktiah sak thaih, tiah kacaak tanghaih to a tawnh. ²² To pongah, anih to kami katoeng ah tapom. ²³ Anih to katoeng kami ah tapom, tiah tarik ih lok loe anih han khue tarik ai; ²⁴ aicae han doeh tarik ah oh toeng, aicae Angraeng Jesu duekhaih thung hoi pathawkkung Anih to a tang o nahaeloe, to tiah tanghaih to aicae toenghaih ah tapom pae toeng tih; ²⁵ Jesu loe aicae zaehaih pongah duek hanah angpaek moe, aicae toenghaih hnuk hanah duekhaih thung hoi anghaw let boeh.

5

Tanghaih rang hoiah toenghaih

¹ Tanghaih rang hoiah katoeng kami ah a oh o boeh pongah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw hoi angdaehhaih a tawnh o boeh; ² Anih a tang o haih rang hoiah hae a tahmenhaih ahmuen ah angdoet thaihah to a hnuk o moe, Sithaw lensawkhaih oephaih hoiah ni anghoeahaih a tawnh o. ³ To khue ai, raihah mah pauep thaihah to tacawtsak, tiah a panoek o pongah, raihah a tongh o naah doeh anghoeahaih a tawnh o; ⁴ pauephaih mah tha khaang thaihah to ohsak moe, khaang thaihah mah oephaih to ohsak; ⁵ aicae khaeah paek ih, Kacai Muithla hoiah Sithaw amlunghaih to aicae palung thungah krah boeh pongah, oephaih ah azathaih om ai.

Kri aicae zuengah duek

⁶ Aicae loe thazok kami ah a oh o nathuem, atue mah phak naah, Kri loe Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk hanah duek. ⁷ Kahoih kami hanah duek koeh kami maeto om khoe doeh om tih, toe katoeng kami hanah duek koeh kami loe kha parai. ⁸ Toe Sithaw mah loe aicae khaeah angmah ih amlunghaih to amtuengsak boeh; kazae kami ah a oh o li naah, Kri aicae hanah duek. ⁹ Aicae loe vaihi angmah ih athii rang hoiah katoeng kami ah a oh o boeh, Anih rang hoiah Sithaw palungphuihah thung hoi pahlonghah a hnu o aep vop tih. ¹⁰ Sithaw ih misa ah a oh o li naah, a Capa duekhaih rang hoiah Sithaw hoi angdaehhah to sah let nahaeloe, a hinghah angpaekhah rang hoiah angdaehhah sak pacoengah cae loe, kawkruk maw pahlonghah to a hnu o aep vop tih. ¹¹ Hae khue ai, aicae loe aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw ah anghoeahaih a tawnh o moe, Anih rang hoiah vaihi Sithaw hoi angdaehhah a hnuk o boeh.

Adam ah duek, Kri ah loih

¹² To pongah, kami maeto rang hoiah long ah duekhaih to akun moe, zaehaih rang hoiah duekhaih to oh; kami boih zae pongah, duekhaih mah kami boih to cen: ¹³ (Kaalok ohhah atue karoek to long ah zaehaih to oh: toe kaalok om ai naah loe zaehaih to amtueng ai. ¹⁴ Toe zaehaih mah Adam hoi Mosi karoek to uk, Adam baktiah zaehaih sah ai kaminawk doeh a uk; Adam loe angzo han koi kami to hnuksakhah ih ni. ¹⁵ Toe zae sakhah hoi azom ah paek ih tangqum loe anghmong ai. Kami maeto mah zae pongah paroeai kaminawk dueh o nahaeloe, kami maeto tahmenhah rang hoiah kaom tangqum, Jesu Kri rang hoiah cae loe kawkruk maw kaminawk khaeah Sithaw tahmenhah to om aep tih. ¹⁶ Tangqum loe kazae kami maeto hoiah angzo hmuen hoiah anghmong ai: kami maeto zae pongah lokcaekhah to oh moe, danpaekhah to oh, toe azom ah paek ih tangqum mah loe pop parai zaehaih tawn cadoeh toenghah to hnuksak. ¹⁷ Kami maeto zaehaih pongah, to kami maeto rang hoiah duekhah mah uk nahaeloe, paroeai tahmenhah hoi toenghah tangqum hnu kaminawk mah cae loe, kawkruk maw Jesu Kri maeto rang hoiah hing o ueloe, uk o aep tih.) ¹⁸ To pongah kami maeto mah zae pongah kami boih to lokcaek ah oh moe, danpaek baktih toengah, azom ah paek ih kami maeto toenghah rang hoiah kami boih hing hanah, toenghah to hnu tih. ¹⁹ Kami maeto mah lok tahngai ai pongah paroeai kaminawk kazae caa ah oh o baktih toengah, kami maeto mah lok tahngaihah rang hoiah paroeai kaminawk mah toenghah to hnu o tih. ²⁰ Zae pung han ih ni kaalok to oh. Toe zae pophah ahmuen ah, tahmenhah doeh pop aep. ²¹ Zaehaih mah duekhah to uk baktih toengah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah dungzan hinghah hnuk hanah, toenghah rang hoiah tahmenhah mah uk toeng tih.

6

Zae pongah duekhaih

¹ Kawbangmaw a tih o han? Tahmenhah pop aep hanah zaeahaih a sak o poe han maw? ² A sah o mak ai. Zaeahaih thungah a duek o boeh loe, kawbangmaw to zaeahaih thungah a hing o let thai tih? ³ Kri Jesu ah tuinuem kaminawk boih loe Anih duekhaih ah ni tuinuem o, tito na panoek o ai maw? ⁴ Duekhaih ah tuinuem rang hoiah aicae loe anih hoi nawnto aphum boeh: Kri loe Ampa lensawkhaih hoiah duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let baktih toengah, aicae doeh kangtha hinghah loklam ah a caeh o toeng tih. ⁵ Anih hoi nawnto a duek o boeh nahaeloe, Anih anghawk lethaih ah doeh Anih hoi nawnto anghawk o let tih. ⁶ Zaeahaih takpum to amrosak ving moe, vaihi hoi kamtong zaeahaih tamna ah a oh o han ai ah, aicae ih kami kangquem loe Anih hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing boeh, tiah a panoek o. ⁷ To pongah kadueh kami loe zaeahaih thung hoiah loih boeh. ⁸ Vaihi Kri hoi nawnto a duek o nahaeloe, Anih hoi nawnto a hing o tih, tiah tanghah a tawnh o: ⁹ Kri loe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let boeh pongah, dueh let mak ai boeh; duekhaih mah Anih to uk mak ai boeh, tiah a panoek o. ¹⁰ Anih duek naah, zaeahaih pongah vaito ni a duek: toe Anih hing naah loe Sithaw ah ni a hing. ¹¹ To baktih toengah nangcae doeh zaeahaih thungah ka duek o, toe aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw ah ka hing o boeh, tiah poek oh. ¹² To pongah taksa koehhah pazui han ai ah, kadueh thaih na taksa to zaeahaih mah uk hma lai nasoe. ¹³ Na takpum tanghangnaw to katoeng ai hmuem sak hanah patoh o hma: toe duekhaih thung hoi kanghaw, hinghah tawn kaminawk baktiah, katoeng hmuem sak hanah na takpum tanghangnaw to Sithaw khaeah angpaek oh. ¹⁴ Nangcae loe kaalok thungah na om o ai, tahmenhah thungah ni na oh o boeh, to pongah zaeahaih mah nangcae uk han om ai boeh.

Toenghah misong

¹⁵ Kawbangah maw oh boeh? Kaalok thungah a om o ai, tahmenhah thungah ni a oh o boeh, to pongah zaeahaih a sak o han vop maw? A sah o mak ai. ¹⁶ Duekhaih omsak zaeahaih khaeah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toenghah omsak lok tahngaihah khaeah misong baktiah a lok tahngaih pae han nang paek o naah, lok na tahngaih pae kami ih tamna ah ni na oh o, tito na panoek o ai maw? ¹⁷ Nangcae loe zae tamna ah na oh o, toe nangcae loihsakkung patukhah lok to palung tang hoi na tang o pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lok thuih han ka tawnh. ¹⁸ Nangcae loe zaeahaih thung hoi loih boeh moe, toenghah tamna ah na oh o boeh. ¹⁹ Taksa ah tha na zok o pongah, kami baktiah ni lok kang thuih o: zaeahaih sak aep hanah na takpum tanghangnaw to ciimcai ai zaeahaih misong ah nang paek o baktih toengah, ciimcai hanah vaihi na takpum tanghangnaw to toenghah misong ah angpaek oh. ²⁰ Nangcae zaeahaih misong ah na oh o naah, toenghah hoiah na loih o boeh. ²¹ Vaihi na sak o ih azat kaom hmuennaw pongah nangcae mah tih hoihah atho maw na hnuk o? To baktih hmuennaw loe duekhaih hoiah ni boeng o. ²² Toe vaihi loe zaeahaih thung hoi na loih o boeh moe, Sithaw ih tamna ah na oh o boeh, ciimcaihah thingthai to na hnuk o, hnukkhuem ah, dungzan hinghah to na hnu o tih. ²³ Zaeahaih tho loe duekhaih ih ni; toe Sithaw tangqum loe aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah dungzan hinghah ah oh.

7

Kaalok hoiah loihaiah

¹ Nawkamyaw, (kaalok panoek kaminawk khaeah ni lok ka thuih,) kami hing nathung khue ni kaalok mah kami to uk, tito na panoek o ai maw? ² Thuih rumram ah, sava tawn nongpata loe sava hing nathung daan lok mah taoeng; toe sava to dueh nahaeloe sava ih daan lok thung hoiah a loih boeh. ³ To pongah a sava hing nathung anih mah kalah nongpa hoi nawnto om nahaeloe, anih loe daan ai ah sava nuiah zaeahaih sah kami, tiah thui o tih: toe sava to dueh boeh nahaeloe, anih mah kalah nongpa khaeah sava sah cadoeh, to daan thung hoiah a loih boeh pongah, anih loe daan lok aek kami hoi zaeahaih sah kami ah om mak ai. ⁴ To pongah, nawkamyaw, kalah kami hoi imthong na krak o moe, duekhaih thung hoi anghawk Anih khaeah Sithaw ah thingthai na thaih o thai hanah, nangcae doeh Kri takpum rang hoiah kaalok thungah na duek o boeh. ⁵ Aicae taksa ah a oh o naah, kaalok rang hoiah zae sak koehhah palungthin mah, duekhaih thingthai athaih hanah, zaeahaih mah aicae takpum thungah toksak. ⁶ Toe aicae loe vaihi kangquem Ca thungah a om o ai boeh, lokpaek kangtha Muithla ah tok a sak o thai hanah, duek hanah aicae qui hoi taoeng, kaalok thung hoiah a loih o boeh.

Kricaa thapathokhaih

⁷ To tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Kaalok ah zaehaih oh maw? Zaehaih om ai. Toe kaalok rang hoiah ni, zaehaih to ka panoek: Kaalok mah khit hmah, tiah thui ai nahaeloe, khithaih loe timaw, tito ka panoek mak ai. ⁸ Toe zaehaih mah kaalok nuiah atue kahoih to lak moe, ka nuiah congca khithaih hmuennawk to ohsak. Kaalok om ai ah loe zaehaih to duek. ⁹ Cangnhiah kai loe kaalok ai ah ka hing: toe kaalok angzoh naah, zaehaih angphong pongah, kai loe ka duek. ¹⁰ Hinghaih paek han kaom kaalok mah, duekhaih ohsak, tito ka panoek. ¹¹ Zaehaih mah kaalok nuiah atue kahoih to lak moe, kai to ang ling; to kaalok mah kai ang hum. ¹² To pongah, kaalok loe ciimcai, lokpaekhaih doeh ciimcai, toeng moe hoih.

Kaalok mah pahleng thai ai

¹³ To tih nahaeloe kahoih hmuen loe kai han duekhaih ah oh maw? Om ai. Toe zae to zae baktiah amtueng thaih moe, kaalok rang hoiah zae to zaesak aep hanah, kahoih hmuen patohhaih rang hoiah ka nuiah duekhaih to ohsak. ¹⁴ Kaalok loe Muithla ih hmuen ni, tito a panoek o: toe taksa ah ka oh pongah, zae thungah zawh ih kami ah ka oh. ¹⁵ Ka sak ih hmuen to ka koeh ai: ka sak koeh ih hmuen to ka sah ai; ka hnukma ih hmuen to ka sak lat. ¹⁶ To tiah ka sak koeh ai ih hmuen to ka sak naah, kaalok loe toeng, tiah ka tapom. ¹⁷ Toe vaihi kahoih ai hmuen sah kami loe kai na ai boeh ni, kai thungah kaom zae mah ni sak. ¹⁸ Kai (ka taksa thungah,) thungah kahoih hmuen roe om ai, tito ka panoek: sak han ka koeh, toe kahoih hmuen sakhaih loklam to ka hnu ai. ¹⁹ Sak ka koeh ih kahoih hmuen to ka sah ai: toe sak ka koeh ai ih kahoih ai hmuen to ni ka sak lat. ²⁰ Sak koeh ai ih hmuen to vaihi ka sak vop nahaeloe, kai mah sak ih na ai boeh ni, kai thungah kaom zae mah ni sak. ²¹ Kahoih hmuen sak ka koeh naah, kahoih ai hmuen kai khaeah oh, tito ka panoek. ²² Kai thungah kaom kami mah loe Sithaw ih kaalok to koeh: ²³ toe ka takpum ah kaom kalah kaalok mah, ka poekhaih thungah kaom kaalok to aek, to tiah ka takpum ah kaom hmuennawk mah, zae sakhaih kaalok ih misong ah ang laemh haih, tito ka hnuk. ²⁴ Kai loe amtang amlai kami ah ni ka oh boeh! hae duekhaih takpum thung hoiah mi mah maw na loisak tih? ²⁵ Aicac Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuih! to pongah ka poekhaih hoiah loe Sithaw ih kaalok baktiah tok ka sak, toe ka taksa hoiah loe zae sakhaih kaalok baktiah ni ka sak.

8*Muithla ah hinghaih*

¹ To pongah vaihi Kri Jesu ah kaom, taksa baktiah kacaeh ai, Muithla baktiah kacaeh kaminawk hanah, lokcaekhaih om ai boeh. ² Kri Jesu ah Muithla hinghaih lok mah zae duekhaih lok thung hoiah ang loisak boeh. ³ Taksa rang hoiah thazok moe, kaalok mah toksah thai ai naah, zae loihsak hanah, Sithaw mah zae taksa tawn kami baktiah a Capa to patoeh, Anih mah zae taksa to danpaek: ⁴ taksa koehhaih baktiah kacaeh ai, Muithla koehhaih baktiah caeh kami loe, kaalok mah thuih ih toenghaih to aicac khaeah koepsak tih. ⁵ Taksa koehhaih baktiah khosah kaminawk loe taksa koehhaih hmuennawk to poek o; toe Muithla koehhaih baktiah khosah kaminawk loe Muithla koehhaih hmuennawk to poek o. ⁶ Taksa poekhaih palung loe duekhaih ih ni; toe Muithla poekhaih palung loe hinghaih hoi monghaih ah oh. ⁷ Tipongah tih nahaeloe taksa poekhaih palung loe Sithaw hoi misa ah oh: Sithaw lok ah angpaek ai khue na ai ah, angpaek doeh angpaek thai ai. ⁸ To pongah, taksa ah kaom kaminawk loe Sithaw ih palung tongh o thai ai. ⁹ Toe Sithaw ih Muithla nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, nangcae loe taksa ah na om o ai, Muithla ah ni na oh o. Mi kawbaktih doeh Kri Muithla tawn ai kami loe, Kri ih kami na ai ni. ¹⁰ Toe nangcae thungah Kri to om nahaeloe, zae pongah nangcae ih takpum dueh cadoeh, toenghaih pongah Muithla loe hinghaih ah oh. ¹¹ Toe duekhaih hoi Jesu Pathawkkung ih Muithla to nangcae thungah om nahaeloe, nangcae thungah kaom Anih ih Muithla rang hoiah duekhaih thung hoi Kri Pathawkkung mah, kadueh thaih nangcae ih takpum to pathawk toeng tih.

Muithla rang hoi caa ah ohhaih

¹² To pongah nawkamyanaawk, aicac loe taksa ah om ai, taksa koehhaih baktiah a hing o han ai ah, laiba a tawnh o. ¹³ Taksa koehhaih baktiah na hing o nahaeloe, na dueh o tih: toe Muithla rang hoiah taksa mah sak ih zaehaihnawk to na hum o nahaeloe, na hing o tih. ¹⁴ Sithaw Muithla mah zaeh ih kaminawk boih loe, Sithaw caa ah oh o.

¹⁵ Nangcae loe zit kaom tamna ah oh lethaih palung to na hak o ai; Abba, Pa, tiah kawkw thaihah a caa ah angcoenghah Muithla ni na hak o. ¹⁶ Aicae loe Sithaw ih caa ah a oh o, tito aicae ih muithla hoi nawnto Sithaw angmah ih Muithla mah hnukung ah oh. ¹⁷ Anih ih caa ah a oh o nahaeloe, qawktoepkung, Sithaw ih qawktoep kami ah a om o ueloe, Kri hoi nawnto qawktoepkung ah a om o tih; anih hoi nawnto patang a khang o nahaeloe, aicae doeh a lensawkhah ah om o toeng tih.

Patangkhanghah hoi lensawkhah

¹⁸ Vaihi thuem karai tonghainhaw loe aicae khaeah amtueng han koi lensawkhah hoi patah naah tidoeh na ai ni, tiah ka poek. ¹⁹ Sithaw caanawkw amtuenghah to a sak ih hmuennawkw boih mah paroeai oephah hoiah zing o. ²⁰ A sak ih hmuennawkw doeh amrohaih misong thung hoiah loihsak moe, kalensawkw Sithaw caanawkw loihsah thungah akun toeng han oh pongah, ²¹ a sak ih hmuennawkw loe tidoeh avang ai ah oh sut, toe angmakoe ah to tiah om ai, oephah rang hoiah ni Anih mah to tiah ohsak. ²² A sak ih hmuennawkw boih loe vaihi khoek to nawkta oh tom nathuem ih zok kana baktiah pacip pa-aahih hoiah a hang o, tito a panoeck o. ²³ Nihcae khue ai, Muithla thingthai tangsuek ah kaom aicae doeh, a caa ah ohhah hoi aicae taksa loi han akranghah to a oep o pongah, a zing o naah aimacae ih palung thung hoiah a hangh o toeng. ²⁴ Aicae loe to oephah hoiah ni pahlong ah oh: toe hnukhah loe oephah ah om ai: kami maeto mah a hnuk tangcae hmuennawkw to oep khing vop tih maw? ²⁵ Toe a hnu o ai ih hmuennawkw to oep o nahaeloe, to hmuennawkw to palungawkhah hoiah zing han oh. ²⁶ To baktih toengah aicae thazok naah Muithla mah ang bomh: aicae mah lawk a thuih o han oh, lawkthuih han koi to a panoeck o ai: toe lok hoi thui laek ai karoek to Muithla mah roe mah ahamhah hoiah aicae taham ah lawk ang thuih pae. ²⁷ Palungthin Pakrongkung mah loe Muithla poekhah palung to panoeck, tipongah tih nahaeloe Sithaw koehhah baktih toengah Anih mah kacim kaminawkw hanah lawkthuih pae. ²⁸ Anih mah Sithaw palung kaminawkw hoi a timhah baktiah kawkw ih kaminawkw hanah khosak hoihah hmuennawkw a sak pae boih, tito a panoeck o. ²⁹ Anih loe pop parai nawkamyawkw thungah calu koekah oh moe, a Capa hoi kanghmong ah ohsak hanah, Angmah panoeck coek ih kami to a thuih coek boeh. ³⁰ To tiah Angmah panoeck coek ih kaminawkw to ni Anih mah doeh kawkw: a kawkw ih kaminawkw to a toengsak: a toengsak ih kaminawkw to a pakoeh.

Dungzan Sithaw amlunghah

³¹ To tiah nahaeloe hae hmuennawkw hae kawbangmaw a thuih o han? Aicae bangah Sithaw om nahaeloe, mi mah maw aicae hae tuh thai tih? ³² A Capa mataeng doeh paquem ai ah, aicae boih han Paekkung loe, hmuennawkw boih aicae han azom ah paek ai ah om tih maw? ³³ Toenghah omsakkung loe Sithaw ni, to pongah Sithaw mah qoih ih kaminawkw to mi mah maw zae net thai tih? ³⁴ Lokcaek kami loe mi aa? Kri loe duek, toe duekhah thung hoi anghawkw let boeh, Anih loe Sithaw bantang bangah anghnut moe, aicae taham ah lawkthuih. ³⁵ Kri amlunghah hoiah mi mah maw aicae tapraek thai tih? Amtanghah, to tih ai boeh loe patangkhanghah, to tih ai boeh loe pacakthlaekhah, to tih ai boeh loe takaang thohhah, to tih ai boeh loe bangkrai ah ohhah, to tih ai boeh loe zit kathok raihah hoi sumpsennawkw mah tapraek thai tih maw? ³⁶ Nangcae pongah kaicae loe athun qui duekhah ka tongh o; kaicae loe boh han suek ih tuu baktiah a poek o, tiah tarik ih oh. ³⁷ To tiah na ai ni, hae hmuennawkw boih Palungkung, Anih rang hoiah aicae loe pazawkw kaminawkw pong kapop ah a pazawkw o. ³⁸ Kai loe duekhah mah doeh, hinghah mah doeh, van kaminawkw mah doeh, van ukkungnawkw mah doeh, thacakhah mah doeh, vaihah kaom hmuennawkw mah doeh, hmabang kaom han koi hmuennawkw mah doeh, ³⁹ kasang mah doeh, kahnem mah doeh, kawbaktih sak ih hmuennawkw mah doeh, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu ah kaom, Sithaw amlunghah thung hoiah tapraek thai mak ai, tito ka panoeck.

9

Sithaw toenghah hoi tahmenhah

¹ Kri ah loktang ni ka thuih, lok kam lai ai, Kacai Muithla ah kasae kahoih panoekhah palungthin mah doeh kai hnukung ah oh, ² palung ka set moe, boeng thai ai poek angphohah ka tawnh. ³ Taksa ah kaimah ih acaengnawkw hoi nawkamyawkw hanah, kaimah roe hae Kri khae hoiah tangoenghah tongh han khoek to ka koeh: ⁴ nihcae loe Israel kami ah oh o moe, pacah ih caa ah ohhah, lensawkhah, lokmaihoi, kaalok paekhah, Sithaw toksakhah hoi lokkamhah hnu kami ah oh o; ⁵ nihcae loe aicae ampa

ah oh o, taksa ah nihcae thung hoiah ni Kri to angzoh, Anih loe hmuennawkw boih ukkung ah oh moe, dungzan tahamhoihaih Sithaw ah oh. Amen.

Israel pahnawthaih

⁶ Sithaw lok loe atho om ai, tiah thuih koehhahih ih na ai ni. Israel hoi tacawt kaminawkw loe Israel kami boih na ai ni: ⁷ Abraham ih atii ah oh o pongah, nihcae loe caa ah om o boih ai: toe Isak khae hoiah ni nang ih atii, tiah kawkw o tih, tiah oh. ⁸ To pongah, taksa ah kaom caanawkw loe Sithaw ih caa na ai ni: lokkamhahih hoiah kaom caanawkw to ni atii, tiah kroek o. ⁹ Vaihi tue thuem phak naah, kang zoh han, to naah Sarah mah capa maeto sah tih, tiah lokkamhahih to oh. ¹⁰ Hae khue ai; Rebekah doeh kami maeto, aicac ampa Isak ih caa to pom naah; ¹¹ (Sithaw mah qoih ih baktih toengah oh hanah, Sithaw khokkhanhahih loe toksakhahih hoiah om ai, kawkkung Anih koehhahih baktiah ni om tih, tiah a caa hnik tapen ai vop moe, a caa hnik mah kasae hmuennawkw maw, to tih ai boeh loe kahoih hmuennawkw maw sakhahih om ai naah, ¹² nongpata khaeah, Kacoeh mah kanawkw ih tok to sah pae tih, tiah a thuih pae. ¹³ Jakob to ka palung, Isau loe ka hnukma, tiah tarik ih oh. ¹⁴ To tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Sithaw loe toengah ai, tiah a thuih o han maw? A thui o mak ai. ¹⁵ Sithaw mah Mosi khaeah, Palungnat han koeh ih kami nuiah palung ka nat moe, palung han koeh ih kami to ka palung han, tiah thuih. ¹⁶ To pongah kami mah koeh pongah na ai, toksah kami pongah doeh na ai, palungnathahih amtuengsak Sithaw pongah ni oh. ¹⁷ Cabu mah Faro khaeah, Ka timhahih baktiah nang khaeah Ka thacakhahih kam tuengsak moe, Ka hmin long pum ah taphong han ih ni, kang qoengsak, tiah a naa. ¹⁸ To pongah, Anih loe a koeh ih kami nuiah palungnathahih tawnh moe, a koeh ih kami to palung thahsak. ¹⁹ To tih nahaeloe Anih koehhahih to mi mah maw pakaa thai ai to mah, tipongah Anih mah kami zaeahih to pakrong loe? tiah na thuih o han maw? ²⁰ Na thui o mak ai, toe, Aw kami, Sithaw lok aek nang loe mi aa? A sak ih hmuennawkw mah Sahkung khaeah, Tipongah hae tiah nang sak loe, tiah naa thai tih maw? ²¹ Laom sah kami loe amlai long tawnkung ah oh pongah, kanghmong amlai long hoiah na ai maw kahoih laom hoi kasae laom to a sak? ²² Sithaw mah anghmah ih palungphuihahih to amtuengsak moe, a sakthaihahih panoeksak han koeh pongah, paro hanah sak ih palungphuihahih kaomsak laomnawkw nuiah palungnawkhahih tawn nahaeloe timaw thuih han oh vop, ²³ anih mah kating ai a lensawkhahih to pakoeh han sak coek ih, tahmenhahih laomnawkw nuiah amtuengsak, ²⁴ Judahnawkw khae khue ai, Gentelnawkw hoi anih mah kawkw ih aicac khaeah doeh amtuengsak, ²⁵ Hosea Cabu thungah, Kai ih kami ah kaom ai kaminawkw to Kai ih kami, tiah Ka kawkw han; palung ai ih kami to kang palung, tiah Ka naa han. ²⁶ Nihcae khaeah, Nangcae loe Kai ih kami na ai ni, tiah thuih ih ahmuennawkw ah kaom kaminawkw to kahing Sithaw ih capanawkw, tiah kawkw tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. ²⁷ Tahmaa Isaiah mah doeh Israel kawng pongah, Israel caanawkw loe tuipui ih savuet zetto pop o langlacadoeh, kanghmat kaminawkw ni pahlong ah om o tih: ²⁸ anih mah toenghahih hoiah toksak pacoeng hanah, lok takroek tih; Angraeng mah long ah sak han atimhahih to sah palang tih, tiah thuih. ²⁹ Tahmaa Isaiah mah loe, Sabaoth Angraeng mah aicac ih atii paquem ai nahaeloe, aicac loe Sodoma baktiah a om o ueloe, Gomorra hoi ah anghmong tih boeh, tiah thuih coek boeh.

Tamthanglok hoih Judahnawkw khaeah paek

³⁰ To tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw a tih o han boeh? Toenghahih pazui ai Gentelnawkw loe, tanghahih rang hoiah kaom, toenghahih to hnuk o boeh. ³¹ Toe kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghahih pazui, Israelnawkw loe, kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghahih to hnu o ai. ³² Tipongah hnu o ai loe? Nihcae loe amthaekhahih thlung pongah amtimh o pongah, tanghahih hoiah pakrong o ai, kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah toksakhahih rang hoiah pakrong o lat pongah ni hnu o ai. ³³ Cabu thungah, Khenah, Zion ah amthaekhahih thlung hoi amtimhahih thlung to ka suok: mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe azathahih tongh mak ai, tiah tarik ih oh.

10

¹ Nawkamyanawkw, Israelnawkw pahlonghahih hnuk hanah, palung thungah koehhahih oh pongah, Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih pae. ² Nihcae loe Sithaw azom o, tiah ka hnuk, toe panoekkhahih bangah khodai o ai. ³ Nihcae loe Sithaw toenghahih to pahnawt o moe, Sithaw toenghahih ah amha o ai ah, angmacae toenghahih to sak hanah pakrong o lat. ⁴ Tang kaminawkw boih toenghahih hnuk thai hanah, Kri loe kaalok boenghahih ah oh. ⁵ Mosi

mah, To hmuennawkw sah pazui kami loe to hmuennawkw sak pazuihaih rang hoiah hing tih, tiah kaalok rang hoiah kaom toenghaih kawng to tarik. ⁶ Toe tanghaih rang hoiah kaom toenghaih mah loe, (Kri to ranui bang hoiah hoih tathuk hanah,) Mi maw van ah daw tahang tih? tiah na palung thung hoiah thui hmah: ⁷ to tih ai boeh loe, (Duekhaih thung hoi Kri pathawkw let hanah,) Mi maw kathuk thungah anghum tathuk tih? tiah thui hmah, tiah thuih. ⁸ Kawbangmah maw a thuih tih nahaeloe, Lok loe na tangah oh, na pakha hoi na palung thungah oh: to lok loe aicah mah a thuih o ih, tanghaih lok to ni; ⁹ Jesu loe Angraeng ni, tiah pakha hoi na taphong moe, Sithaw mah Anih to duekhaih thung hoiah pathawkw let boeh, tiah palung thung hoi na tang nahaeloe, pahlong ah na om tih. ¹⁰ Palung thung hoi tang naah toenghaih to oh; pakha hoi taphong naah pahlonghaih to oh. ¹¹ Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih tang kami loe azathaih tongh mak ai, tiah Cabu mah thuih. ¹² Anih kawkw kaminawkw boih nuiah paawt ai ah kapaek Angraeng maeto khue ni oh, to pongah Judah hoi Grik lahhaih to om ai boeh. ¹³ Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng hmin kawkw kami loe pahlong ah om tih. ¹⁴ To tiah nahaeloe tanghaih tawn ai kaminawkw mah anih to kawbangmaw kawkw o tih? Nihcae mah thaihah tawn ai ah kawbangmaw Anih to tang o tih? Lok thui kami om ai ah kawbangmaw nihcae mah thaih o tih? ¹⁵ Nihcae to patoeh ai ah kawbangmaw nihcae mah thui o tih? Angdaehhah kahoih tamthanglok thui kami hoi khosak kahoih anghoehaih tamthang sin kaminawkw ih khok loe kawkrumaw kranghoih! tiah tarik ih oh. ¹⁶ Toe nihcae boih mah kahoih tamthanglok to tang o ai. Tahmaa Isaiah mah, Angraeng, ka thuih o ih lok tang kami oh maw? tiah thuih. ¹⁷ Tanghaih loe thaihah hoiah angzoh, thaihah loe Sithaw lok hoiah oh. ¹⁸ Toe nihcae loe thaih o ai maw? A thaih o boeh, Nihcae ih lok loe long pum ah phak boeh, a thuih o ih loknawkw doeh long boenghaih khoe to phak boeh, tiah ka thuih. ¹⁹ Hae tiah ka thuih, Israel kaminawkw loe panoek o ai maw? Hmaloe koekah Mosi mah, Acaeng kami ah kaom ai kaminawkw to kang utsak moe, amthu kaminawkw hoiah palung kang phui o sak han, tiah thuih. ²⁰ Tahmaa Isaiah mah, Kai pakrong ai kaminawkw mah Kai ang hnuk o; Kai khaeah hni ai kaminawkw khaeah Kam tueng pae, tiah misa hoihah hoiah lokthuih. ²¹ Toe Israel kaminawkw khaeah loe anih mah, Lok tahngai ai kaminawkw hoi lokaek kaminawkw khaeah, athun qui ban ka payangh, tiah thuih.

11

Kanghmat Israel caanawkw

¹ To tih nahaeloe, Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawkw to pahnawt sut boeh maw? Pahnawt sut ai, tiah ka thuih. Kai doeh Israel acaeng maeto ah ka oh, Abraham ih atii ah ka oh moe, Benzamin acaeng ah ni ka oh toeng. ² Sithaw loe angmah panoek coek ih angmah ih kaminawkw to pahnawt sut ai. Elijah mah, Cabu thungah Israel kaminawkw koeh ai amtuengsak hanah Sithaw khaeah khawbangmaw lawk a thuih, tito na panoek o ai maw? ³ Anih mah, Angraeng, nang ih tahmaanawkw to a hum o, nang bokhah innawkw doeh a phraek o; kaimah bueng ni anghmat boeh, kai doeh hum han ang pakrong o, tiah thuih. ⁴ Toe Sithaw mah anih khaeah kawbangmaw lok pathim pae? Sakpog ih krang Baal hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn ai kaimah hanah pahoe ih kami sang sarihto oh o vop, tiah a naa. ⁵ To baktih toengah vaihi doeh a tahmenhaih rang hoiah qoih ih anghmat kami maeto oh vop. ⁶ Tahmenhaih rang hoiah om nahaeloe, toksakhaih rang hoiah om mak ai boeh: to tih ai nahaeloe tahmenhaih loe tahmenhaih ah om mak ai. Toe toksakhaih rang hoiah ni om nahaeloe, tahmenhaih hoiah om mak ai boeh: to tih ai nahaeloe toksakhaih loe toksakhaih ah om mak ai. ⁷ To tih nahaeloe kawbangmaw oh boeh? Pakrong ih hmuennawkw to Israel mah hnu ai: qoih ih kami mah ni hnuk, kalah kaminawkw loe mikmaeng o, ⁸ (Sithaw mah iih angmuethaih muithla, hnuk han ai ih mik, thaih han ai ih naa to nihcae khaeah paek;) tiah tarik ih Cabu loe vaihi ah akoep boeh. ⁹ David mah doeh, Nihcae ih caboi loe nihcae hanah, dongh, thaang, amthaekhaih hoi a sak o ih baktiah pathok let ih hmuennawkw ah om nasoe: ¹⁰ nihcae mah hnuk o thaih han ai ah, mik amtueng pae hmah nasoe loe, kaengkoo o poe nasoe, tiah thuih.

Israel caanawkw pahlonghaih

¹¹ To tih nahaeloe, nihcae loe anghawkw thai ai khoe to amthaek o boeh maw? tiah ka thuih, To tiah om ai: nihcae utsak hanah, nihcae amtimh o pongah ni Gentelnawkw khaeah pahlonghaih to phak. ¹² Vaihi nihcae amtimhaih loe long angraenghaih ah oh lat boeh, nihcae mah pathlong ih hmuennawkw to Gentelnawkw angraenghaih ah om nahaeloe,

10.6 Deu 30.12-14. **10.11** Isaiah 28.16. **10.13** Joel 2.32. **10.15** Isaiah 52.7. **10.16** Isaiah 53.1. **10.18** Saam 19.4. **10.19** Deu 32.21. **10.20** Isaiah 65.1. **10.21** Isaiah 65.2. **11.1** Flp 3.5. **11.3** 1 Siang 19.10,14. **11.4** 1 Siang 19.18. **11.8** Deu 29.4; Isaiah 29.10. **11.9** Saam 69.22,23.

nihcae akoephaih mah cae loe nazetto maw angraenghah omsak aep ti? ¹³ Kai loe Gentelnawkhah patoeh ih kami ah ka oh baktih toengah, nangcae Gentelnawkhah lok kang thuih o: ¹⁴ kawbangah doeh taksa ah kaimah ih kaminawkw to utsak moe, nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw ka pahlong thai hanah, ka sak ih tok to kam oek haih. ¹⁵ Nihcae pahlawt suthaih to long angdaeh lethaih ah om nahaeloe, nihcae talawkhah mah cae loe, duekhaih thung hoi kahing baktiah na ai maw om ti? ¹⁶ Naep hmaloe ih takaw to ciim nahaeloe, takaw loe ciim boih; tangzun to ciim nahaeloe, tanghangnawkw doeh ciim o. ¹⁷ Nangcae loe, taw ih Olive thing ah na oh o, thoemto tanghangnawkw loe angkhah o ving boeh pongah, nangcae to Olive thing nuiah pacong ah oh, to tiah Olive thing ih tangzun hoi athawkw nawnto caak angbom kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, ¹⁸ angkhah tanghangnawkw to amoek o thuih hmah. Nam oek o thuih nahaeloe, nangcae mah tangzun to tha na paek o ai, tangzun mah ni nangcae han tha ang paek o, tito panoeck oh. ¹⁹ Kai pacong hanah ni, to tanghangnawkw to khah ving, tiah na poek doeh om ti. ²⁰ Na poekhah loe hoi; tang ai pongah nihcae loe angkhah o, nangcae loe tanghah hoiah nang doet o. Toe poeksang o hmah, zithaih palungthin to tawn oh: ²¹ tanghang tangtangnawkw mataeng doeh Sithaw mah paquem ai nahaeloe, nangcae doeh paquem mak ai. ²² To pongah Sithaw hoihhaih hoi kanung parai danpaekhah to poek oh: amtimh kaminawkw nuiah, kanung parai danpaekhah to oh; to nangcae khah loe hoihah to oh, anih hoihhah thungah na oh o poe nahaeloe, nangcae khah hoihhah to om poe ti, to ti ai nahaeloe nangcae doeh pakhruh ving ti. ²³ Nihcae doeh tanghah tawn o nahaeloe, to akung ah pacong toeng ti: Sithaw mah nihcae to akung ah pacong let thaih. ²⁴ Nangcae loe taw ih olive thing to pakhruh moe, tling ih kahoih olive thing pongah pacong ih tanghang ah na oh o nahaeloe, angmacae ih Olive thing tangtang nuiah cae loe hae tanghang tangtangnawkw hae, kawkruck maw pacong thai aep ti? ²⁵ Nawkamyanawkw, Gentelnawkw akoephaih ni pha ai karoek to thoemto Israelnawkw loe palung maeng o, tiah thuih ih hae lok tamqu hae panoeck ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o haih ai, to ti ai nahaeloe angmacae aling hanah angmacae mikhnuk ah palungah kami ah na om o moeng ti. ²⁶ Israelnawkw boih pahlong ah om o ti: loisakkung loe Zion hoiah angzo ueloe, Jakob acaeng Sithaw panoeck ai ah khosakhah to anghmasak ti; ²⁷ nihcae zaehaihnawkw to ka takhoe pae han, hae loe nihcae khah ka sak ih lokmaihih ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh. ²⁸ Nangcae khah tamthanglok hoih phak thai hanah, Israelnawkw loe Sithaw ih misa ah oh o: toe qoihhah bangah loe, ampanawkw rang hoiah nihcae loe Sithaw mah palung ih kami ah oh o. ²⁹ Sithaw loe a paek ih tangqum hoi a kaw ih kaminawkw nuiah poek amkhraihih tawn ai. ³⁰ Nangcae doeh canghniah loe Sithaw ih lok na tahngai o ai, toe nihcae mah lok tahngai o ai pongah ni nangcae mah vaihi palungnathah to na hnuk o: ³¹ nangcae khah amtuengsak ih palungnathah rang hoiah nihcae mah palungnathah hnuk o toeng hanah, nihcae loe vaihi lok tahngai o ai boeh. ³² Sithaw mah kami boih nuiah palungnathah tawnn thai hanah, kami boih lok tahngai ai ah ohsak. ³³ Aw, Sithaw palungnahhah hoi panoeckhah loe kawkruck maw kawkw moe len! A lokcaekhah loe mi mah doeh panoeck thai ai, a caehhah loklamnawkw to pakrong khing caedoe hnu thai ai! ³⁴ Angraeng poekhah panoeck mi maw kaom? To ti ai boeh loe mi maw Anih han poekhah kahoih paekkung ah kaom? ³⁵ To ti ai boeh loe Anih mah pathok let hanah mi mah maw Anih hanah hmuen paek vaih? ³⁶ Hmuennawkw boih loe Anih ih ni, Anih rang hoiah a oh o moe, Anih han ih ni a oh o; lensawkhah loe Angmah khah dungzan ah om poe nasoe! Amen.

12

Kricaanawkw tuinuenhah

¹ To pongah nawkamyanawkw, Sithaw palungnathah rang hoiah, ciimcai moe, Sithaw mah tapom ih hmuen ah kaom, na takpum to kahing hmuen tathlanghah ah nang paek o hanah, kang pacae o. ² Nangcae loe hae long kami ah angcoeng o hmah: poek anghahhah hoiah amkhrai oh, to tiah ni kahoih hmuen, koeh koi kaom, kakoep Sithaw koehhah to na panoeck o thai ti.

Sithaw mah paek ih tangqum

³ Nangcae salakah kaom mi kawbaktih mah doeh, angmah hoi angmah to poek han koi hmuen pong kamthlai ah poek han om ai, toe Sithaw mah kami maeto boih hanah kating tawkw ah paek ih tanghah baktih toengah ni nangmah hoi nangmah to poek han oh, tiah kai khah paek ih tahmenhah rang hoiah nangcae boih khah lok kang

11.26 Isaiah 59.20,21.

11.27 Isaiah 27.9.

11.33 Isaiah 55.8.

11.34 Isaiah 40.13.

11.35 Job 41.11.

11.36 1 Korin 8.6.

thuih o. ⁴ Takpum maeto pongah tanghang oh mangh, tanghangnawk loe maeto hoi maeto toksakhaih anghmong boih ai: ⁵ to tiah aicae loe, a pop o parai, toe Kri ah loe takpum maeto ni, aicae loe maeto hoi maeto kangpeh tanghang ah ni a oh o. ⁶ Aicae khae paek ih tahmenhah baktih toengah paek ih kalah kalah tangqum to a tawnh o, lok taphonghah a tawnh o nahaeloe, tanghah a tawn o ih baktih toengah lok to taphong o si. ⁷ To tih ai boeh loe toksakhaih maw a tawnh o nahaeloe, tok to sah o si, patuk kami mah loe, patukhah tok to sah nasoe; ⁸ kami thapaekhah tawn kami loe, thapaekhah tok to sah nasoe: paekthaihah tawn kami loe, paek koehhah palung hoiah paek nasoe, uk thaihah tawn kami loe, palung angpaekhah hoiah uk nasoe; kami nuiah palungnathaih tawn kami loe, poeknawmhah hoiah paek palung nasoe.

Kricaa tuinuen

⁹ Amlunghah ah angsakhah om hmah nasoe. Kahoih ai hmuen to panuet oh loe, kahoih hmuen to kacakah patawn oh. ¹⁰ Maeto hoi maeto nawkamya amlunghah hoiah amlung oh; maeto hoi maeto khingyahah ang paek oh. ¹¹ Toksak paqak o hmah; tha pathok oh loe, Angraeng tok to sah oh; ¹² oephah tawn oh loe anghoe oh; raihah tongh naah pauephah palung to tawn oh loe, boeng ai ah lawkthui oh; ¹³ kavawt kaciim kaminawk hanah hmuen to paek oh, angvinawk to kahoihah khenzawn oh. ¹⁴ Nangcae pacaekthlaek kaminawk to tahamhoihah paek oh, tangoeng o thuih hmah, tahamhoihah paek oh. ¹⁵ Anghoe kaminawk hoi nawnto anghoe oh, palungsae kaminawk hoi nawnto palungsae oh. ¹⁶ Maeto hoi maeto poek anghmong oh. Long hmuennawk to amoek o haih hmah, poek pahnaemh kaminawk hoi angkom oh. Aling hanah nangmah hoi nangmah to palungah kami ah poek hmah. ¹⁷ Mi kawbaktih doeh kasae to kasae hoi pathok hmah. Kaminawk boih hma ah kahoih hmuen poekhah to tawn ah. ¹⁸ Angcoeng thaih nahaeloe, kami boih hoi angcoeng thaih thung, karaem ah khosah oh. ¹⁹ Palung ih kaminawk, nangmacae mah roe lu la o hmah, Sithaw palungphuihah phak hanah ahmuen pahoe pae oh: Cabu thungah, lu lakhah loe Kai ih ni; Kai mah lu Ka lak han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok to oh. ²⁰ To pongah, Na misa to zok amthlam nahaeloe, anih to buh pacah ah, tui anghae nahaeloe, anih han tui paek ah: to tiah na sak nahaeloe, a lu nuiah hmai kamngaeh na koeng pae baktiah ni om tih. ²¹ Kahoih ai hmuen mah pazawksak hmah, kahoih ai hmuen to kahoih hmuen hoiah pazawk ah.

13

Ukkung ih lok tahngai ah

¹ Hinghah tawnh kami boih mah akaa tawn ukkung ih lok to tahngai o nasoe. Sithaw mah paek ai ah loe sakthaihah om ai: sakthaihah akaa tawn kaminawk loe Sithaw mah paek ih ni. ² To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh sakthaihah tawn kaminawk ih lokaek kami loe, Sithaw khokhanhah aek kami ah oh, lokaek kaminawk loe lokcaekhah hnu o tih. ³ Kahoih hmuen sah kami mah loe ukkungnawk to zit han om ai, toe kasae hmuen sah kaminawk hanah loe zit thoh. Ukkungnawk zii ai ah oh han na koeh o maw? Kahoih hmuen to sah ah, to tih nahaeloe nihcae pakoehhah to na hnu tih. ⁴ Kahoih hmuen sak hanah, anih loe nangcae khaeah Sithaw toksah kami ah oh. Toe kahoih ai hmuen na sak nahaeloe, zii ah; anih loe sumsun to azom ah angnaengh ai: anih loe kahoih ai hmuen sah kami nuiah palungphui hoiah lokcaek, lu lakung Sithaw toksah kami ah oh. ⁵ To pongah palungphuihah zit khue ai ah, kasae kahoih panoekhah hoiah doeh ukkung tlim ah na kun han oh. ⁶ Hae tiah oh pongah tamut doeh na paek o han oh: nihcae loe Sithaw toksah kami ah oh o baktih toengah, boeng ai ah tok to a sak o poe. ⁷ To pongah kami boih mah paek han koi kaom hmuen to paek oh: tamut paek han koi kami khaeah tamut to paek oh; hmuen tho paek han koi kami khaeah atho to paek oh; zit han koi kami to zii oh; pakoeh koi kami to pakoeh oh.

Maeto hoi maeto amlunghah

⁸ Maeto hoi maeto amlung oh, laiba tawn o hmah: minawk kalah palung kami loe kaalok to koepsak boeh. ⁹ Kaalok pongah, Na zu sava laep ah zaehah sah hmah, Kami hum hmah, Paqu hmah, Amsawn hnukung ah om hmah, Ut hmah, tiah oh; kalah kaalok to om vop nahaeloe, to kaaloknawk loe, Na imtaeng kami to na takpum baktih toengah palung ah, tiah thuih ih hae kaalok thungah akun boih boeh. ¹⁰ Amlunghah mah imtaeng kami amrosak ai: to pongah amlunghah loe kaalok akoephah ah oh.

Kri anghumhah ni

¹¹ Aicae pahlonghah loe, aicae mah tanghah a tawnh o tangsuek nathuem ih pongah doeh, vaihah anghnaih kue: vaihi loe iih anghawkhah atue boeh ni, atue to panoek oh. ¹² Aqum boeng tom boeh moe, khodai tom boeh: to pongah khoving toksakhah to va o si loe, aanghaih maiphaw maica to angkhuk o si boeh. ¹³ Poih sakhah, mu paquihah, taksa koehhah, zae sak koehhah, angaekhaih, uthainhaw to ayae moe, khodai thungah a oh o baktih toengah, toenghah hoiah caeh o si. ¹⁴ Angraeng Jesu Kri to angkhuk oh, taksa koehhah akoepsak hanah, taksa khaeah angpaek o hmah.

14*Thazok hoi thacak*

¹ Tanghah bangah thahnaem kaminawk to talawk oh, toe palunghaengh koi kaom hmuennawk pongah loe nihcae hoi lok angaek o hmah. ² Kami maeto mah loe hmuennawk boih caak thaih, tiah tanghah a tawnh: toe kalah tanghah thazok kami maeto mah loe aan khue ni a caak. ³ Toe Sithaw mah anih to talawk boeh pongah, caa kami mah caa ai kami to patoek hmah nasoe; caa ai kami mah doeh caa kami to lokcaek hmah nasoe. ⁴ Minawh ih tamna lokcaek kami nang loe mi aa? Angmah ih angraeng mah khue ni anih loe katoeng kami maw, katoeng ai kami, tiah lokcaek thai tih. Ue, Sithaw mah loe anih to toengsak thaih pongah, anih to toengsak tih. ⁵ Kami maeto mah loe ani maeto pongah loe kalah ani to hoih kue, tiah poek: kalah kami mah loe ani loe anghmong boih, tiah poek. Kami boih a poekhaih baktiah om nasoe. ⁶ Ani zaa kami loe Angraeng han ih ni a zaa; ani zaa ai kami loe, Angraeng hanah zaa ai. Kacaa kami loe, Angraeng ah a caak pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok to thuih; kacaa ai kami loe, Angraeng ah caa ai pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lok thui ai. ⁷ Aicae loe angmah han khue a hing o ai, angmah han khue a dueh o ai. ⁸ A hing o nahaeloe, Angraeng ah ni a hing o; a duek o cadoeh, Angraeng ah ni a duek o: to pongah, a hing o cadoeh, a duek o cadoeh, aicae loe Angraeng ih qawh ah ni a oh o. ⁹ Kri loe kadueh kami hoi kahing kami ih Angraeng ah oh thai hanah, a duek, anghawh let moe, a hing let boeh. ¹⁰ Aicae loe Kri lokcaekhaih tangkhang hmaa ah angdoe boih tih, to tiah nahaeloe tih hanah nam nawkamya to lok na caek loe? To tih ai boeh loe tih hanah nam nawkamya to na khet patoek loe? ¹¹ Cabu thungah, Kai ka hing pongah, kami boih ka hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn o tih, kami boih mah Sithaw to taphong o tih, tiah Angraeng mah thuih ih lok tarik ih oh. ¹² To naah aicae boih mah Anih kawng to Sithaw hmaa ah taphong o tih. ¹³ To pongah aicae mah maeto hoi maeto lokcaek o hma lai si: toe mi kawbaktih doeh nawkamya amtimh han ih maw, to tih ai boeh loe amthaek han ih maw sah o hma si.

Amlunghah lok

¹⁴ Angraeng Jesu tanghah rang hoiah, Kawbaktih caaknaek doeh angmah koehah amhnong ai, tiah a panoek o: toe ciimcai ai, tiah poek kami hanah loe, to hmuen to ciim ai. ¹⁵ Toe na caak ih buh pongah nawkamya palung na setsak nahaeloe, nang loe amlunghah hoiah khosah kami na ai vop ni. Anih hanah Kri duek boeh pongah na caak ih buh hoiah anih to amrosak hmah. ¹⁶ Na hoihhah to kasae thuihah ah om hmah nasoe: ¹⁷ Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe caak naekhaih ahmuen na ai ni; Kacai Muithla ah toenghah, angdaehhah hoi anghoehah ah ni oh. ¹⁸ To tiah Kri toksah kami loe Sithaw hmaa ah tapom han koiah oh, kaminawk mah pakoeh han koiah doeh oh. ¹⁹ To pongah aicae loe angdaehhah hoi kami qoengsak thaih hmuen to patom o si. ²⁰ Caaknaekhaih hoiah Sithaw toksakhah to amrosak hmah. Hmuen boih loe ciim; toe kami amtimh hanah caak to hoih ai. ²¹ Nam nawkamya amtimh hanah loe moi doeh, misurtui doeh, kawbaktih caaknaeknawk doeh caak han om ai. ²² Tanghah na tawnh maw? Na tawnh nahaeloe nangmah hanah Sithaw hmaa ah tawn ah. A koeh moe, sak ih hmuen pongah angmah hoi angmah lok angcaek ai kami loe tahamhoih. ²³ Toe palunghaenghah hoiah caa kami loe, tanghah palung hoiah caa ai pongah, zaeahah a tawnh: to pongah tanghah hoiah sah ai ih hmuen boih loe zaeahah ah ni oh.

15

¹ Tha kakak aicae loe aimacae koehhah to pazui ai ah, tanghah bangah thahnaem kaminawk to abomh han angaih. ² A imtaeng kami to hoihhah bangah qoengsak hanah, anih koehhah to paroi pae o si. ³ Kri mah mataeng doeh Angmah koehhah to sah ai; Nang kasae thui kaminawk ih lok loe ka nuiah krak boeh, tiah tarik ih oh. ⁴ Cabu

thungah kaom palungsawkhaih hoi pathloephaih rang hoiah oephaih a tawnh o thai hanah, canghnii ah tarik ih hmuennawkw boih loe aicae amtukhah han ih ni tarik. ⁵ Kri Jesu koehhah baktiah, palungsawkhaih, pathloephaih hoiah kakoi Sithaw mah maeto hoi maeto poek anghmonghah to nangcae khaeah paek nasoe: ⁶ to tiah ni aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Ampa, Sithaw to poekhah maeto, pahni palai maeto hoiah na pakoeh o thai tih. ⁷ To pongah Kri mah Sithaw lensawkhah ah ang talaww o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto talaww o toeng ah. ⁸ Jesu Kri loe ampanaww khaeah sak ih loktang Sithaw lokkamhah to caksak hanah, tangyat hin aat kaminaww ih toksahkung ah oh, tiah ka thuih; ⁹ Anih ih palungnathaih rang hoiah ni Gentelnaww mah Sithaw to pakoeh o thai tih, Hae pongah Gentelnaww salakah nang to kang pakoeh han, na hmin pakoehhah laa ka sak han, tiah tarik ih oh. ¹⁰ To pacoengah, Nangcae Gentelnaww, Anih ih kaminaww hoi nawnto anghoe oh, tiah a thuih let. ¹¹ To pacoengah, Nangcae Gentelnaww boih, Angraeng to pakoeh oh; nangcae acaeng kaminaww boih Anih pakoehhah laa to sah oh, tiah a thuih let. ¹² To pacoengah, Isaiah mah doeh, Gentelnaww uk boih hanah, Jesse ih tangzun hoi tacawt Kami to angzo tih; Gentelnaww mah Anih nuiah oephaih tawn o tih, tiah thuih. ¹³ Kacai Muithla thacakhah rang hoiah kapop aep anghoeah na tawnh o thai hanah, tanghah na tawnh o pongah oephaih paekkung Sithaw mah, anghoeah hoi monghah hoiah na koi o sak nasoe.

Pawl ca tarikhah

¹⁴ Nawkamyanaww, nangcae loe hoihhah hoiah na koi o, palunghah hoiah na koep o moe, maeto hoi maeto thuitaekhah na tawnh o, tito ka panoek. ¹⁵ Toe Sithaw mah kai khaeah tahmenhah paek baktih toengah, nangcae panoeksak let han ka koeh pongah, misa hoihhah hoiah ca kang tarik o. ¹⁶ Gentelnaww khaeah Jesu Kri toksahkung ah ka oh baktih toengah, kahoih Sithaw ih tamthanglok to ka taphong. To tiah ni Gentelnaww mah paek ih hmuennaww to Kacai Muithla mah ciimcaisak ueloe, talaww pae thai tih. ¹⁷ To pongah Sithaw toksakhah bangah loe Kri Jesu ah amoek thaihah to ka tawnh. ¹⁸ Kri mah kai patohhah rang hoiah toksakhah om ai nahaeloe, lokthuihhah hoi toksakhah rang hoiah Gentelnaww lok tahngaisak hanah, to loknaww to ka thui rumram thai mak ai, ¹⁹ Sithaw Muithla thacakhah rang hoiah, thacak angmathah hoi dawnrai hmuennaww to ka sak; Jerusalem hoiah Illyricum khoeok to kahoih Kri tamthanglok to ka taphong boeh. ²⁰ Ue, kai loe Kri tamthanglok thaih ai kaminaww khaeah tamthanglok taphong han ih ni kam sak; to tih ai nahaeloe kalah kami mah sak tangcae ih ahmuen ah imsaah kami ah ka om moeng tih. ²¹ Anih kawng thuih ai ih kaminaww mah, Anih to hnu o tih; kathah vai ai kaminaww mah thaikophah to tawn o tih, tiah tarik ih oh.

Pawl toksak atimhah

²² To tiah oh pongah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai ai. ²³ Toe vaihi loe hae prae ah toksak han om ai boeh, saning paroeai thung nangcae khae angzoh han koehhah ka tawnh pongah, ²⁴ Spain prae ah ka caeh naah loe, nangcae khaeah kang zoh han: kholong ka caehhah pangah, nangcae hoi nawnto angkom hmaloeh han, to pacoengah, kholong ka caehhah loklam ah kai nang thak o tih, tiah tiah oephah ka tawnh. ²⁵ Toe vaihi loe Jerusalem ah kaom kacii kaminaww abom hanah ka caeh vop. ²⁶ Macedonia hoi Akaia ih kaminaww mah Jerusalem ah kaom amtang kacii kaminaww hanah amlunghah hoiah hmuenmae a paek o. ²⁷ Nihcae loe to baktih abomhah tok sak han koeh o; nihcae mah Judahnaww hanah hmuenmae hoi abomhah loe laiba pathok baktiah ni oh. Judahnaww mah angmae Muithla tahamhoihah to Gentelnaww han pazet o baktih toengah, Gentelnaww mah doeh angmae taksa tahamhoihah to Judahnaww han paek o toeng han oh. ²⁸ To pongah, hae tok ka sak moe, abom ih hae hmuenmae ah nihcae khaeah ka paek pacoengah loe, Spain prae caehhah pangah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh han. ²⁹ Nangcae khae kang zoh naah, kahoih Kri tamthanglok ah kaom kakoi tahamhoihah hoiah ni kang zoh han, tiah ka panoek. ³⁰ Nawkamyanaww, Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Muithla amlunghah rang hoiah, nawnto lawk a thuih o moe, Sithaw khaeah lawk nang thuih pae o hanah kang pacae o; ³¹ katang ai Judea prae kaminaww ban thung hoiah ka loih thaih moe, Jerusalem ah kaom kacii kaminaww mah ka tok sakhah talaww o thai hanah; ³² Sithaw koehhah baktiah anghoeah hoiah nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, nangcae hoi nawnto poekhah kangtha hoi khosak thai hanah lawkthui oh. ³³ Sithaw monghah nangcae boih hoi nawnto om nasoe. Amen.

15.9 2 Samuel 22.50; Saam 18.49.

15.10 Deu 32.43.

15.11 Saam 117.1.

15.12 Isaiah 11.10.

15.21

Isaiah 52.15.

15.22 Rom 1.13.

15.25 1 Korin 16.1-4.

15.27 1 Korin 9.11.

16

Kawnhaih lok thuihah

¹ Cenkhrae vangpui ih kricaabu thungah tamna ah kaom, aicae tanuh Phoebe pakoehhaih lok kang thuih o; ² nangcae mah anih to Angraeng ah kaciim kami ah talawk oh loe, nangcae khaeah angtoenghah tawn nahaeloe, anih to abom oh: anih loe paroeai kaminawk hoi kai bomkung ah oh. ³ Kri Jesu ah kai hoi tok nawnto sah kami, Priscilla hoi Aquila khaeah kawnhaih lok thui oh: ⁴ nihnik loe kai ka hing thai hanah, tahnong takroek han khoeek to angpaek kami ah oh hoi: kai khue mah na ai, Gentel kricaanawk boih mah doeh nihnik nuiah kating ai kawnhaih tawnh o. ⁵ Nihnik im ah amkhueng kricaanawk khaeah doeh kawnhaih lok to thui oh. Kam pui Epeneta khaeah doeh kawnhaih lok to thui oh, anih loe Asia prae thungah Kri ah thingthai athai tangsuek ah oh. ⁶ Aicae han tha pathokhah hoiah tok sah, Meri khaeah kawnhaih lok thui oh. ⁷ Kai hoi nawnto thongkrah ampui, kaimah ih canawk ah doeh kaom Andronika hoi Junia hnuk khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh, nihnik loe patoeh ih kaminawk salakah panoek ih kami ah a oh hoi moe, kai om ai naah Kri ah a oh hoi boeh. ⁸ Angraeng ah ka palung ih Amplia khaeah kawnhaih lok thui oh. ⁹ Kri ah aicae bomkung Urbana hoi ka palung ih Stachy khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. ¹⁰ Kri hnukah bang tangtang, Apelle hoi Aristobula imthung takohnawk khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. ¹¹ Kaimah ih canawk ah kaom Herodion khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. Angraeng ah kaom Narcissa imthung takohnawk khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. ¹² Angraeng ah toksak tha pathok nongpata hnuk, Tryphena hoi Tryphosa khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. Angraeng ah paroeai toksak tha pathok palung ih nongpata Persi khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. ¹³ Angraeng ah goih ih kami Rufu hoi anih ih amno, kai ih amno ah doeh oh, anih khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. ¹⁴ Asyncrita, Phlegon, Hermes, Patrobas, Herma hoi nawnto kaom nawkamyawk khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. ¹⁵ Philologu, Julia, Nereu hoi a tanuh, Olympia hoi toah kaom kaciim kaminawk boih khaeah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. ¹⁶ Maeto hoi maeto kaciim mokhah hoiah kawnhaih lok to thui oh. Kricaabunawk mah nangcae han kawnhaih lok ang thuih pae o.

Lokaek thaih kami to ayae ah

¹⁷ Nawkamyawk, nam tuk o ih loklam hoiah amkhraeng, ampraekhah hoi lok angaekhah tacawtsak thaih kaminawk to panoek oh loe, nihcae to ayae hanah kang pacae o. ¹⁸ Nihcae loe aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tok to sah o ai, angmacae zok amhahhah tok ni a sak o; lok kahoih a thuih o moe, lokthuih kopahih hoiah kahoih poekhah tawn kaminawk to aling o. ¹⁹ Nangcae lok tahngaihah loe kaminawk boih khaeah phak boeh. To pongah nangcae zuengah kating ai kawnhah ka tawnh: toe kahoih hmuen pongah palunghahih na tawnh o moe, kahoih ai hmuen bangah zaehaih panoek ai kami ah na oh o hanah kang koeh o haih. ²⁰ Angdaehhah Sithaw mah akra ai ah Setan to nangcae khok tlim ah atii tih boeh. Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

Pawl ampuinawk mah kawnhaih lok thuihah

²¹ Tok nawnto ka sak haih ampui Timote, kaimah ih kami ah kaom Lucia, Jason hoi Sosipata mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o. ²² Hae ca tarik kami kai, Tertia mah doeh Angraeng ah kawnhaih lok kang thuih o. ²³ Kai hoi haeah kaom kricaa khenzawnkung, caaknaek pacahkung Kaia mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o. Vangpui ih hmuenmae pakuemkung Erasta hoi nangcae ih amnawk, Quarta mah doeh kawnhaih lok ang thuih o. ²⁴ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

Tahamhoih paekhah

²⁵ Long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi tamquta ah suek ih kathuk hmuen amtuenghah baktih, ka thuih ih kahoih tamthanglok hoi Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok taphonghah baktih toengah, nangcae thacaksak thaih Anih mah, ²⁶ dungzan kahing Sithaw lokpaekhah baktih toengah, tahmaanawk ih Cabu rang hoiah a tang o moe, a lok tahngaih pae o hanah, prae kruek ih kaminawk khaeah vaihi amtuengsak boeh: ²⁷ Jesu Kri rang hoiah palungha Sithaw khae khue ah, dungzan khoeek to lensawkhah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT 1 KORIN

Hae loe Pawl mah tarik ih capat ah oh (16.8). Pawl loe ca tarikung na ai ni, tiah angaekhaih om ai. Hae capat loe Efisa vangpui hoi missionary toksak hanah vai thumto kholong caehhaih (A.D 53-57) nathuem ah tarik, tiah tanghaih tawnh o. Pawl Efisa vangpui ah oh naah, Korin kricaabu thungah kaom congca raihaihnawk to thaih. To naah nihcae han hae tiah kahoih poekhaih to a paek. Pawl mah Korin kaminawk khaeah, oeptok ai paroeai toksah kaminawk to talawk o han ai ah thuihaih (3.3-9); lokcaekhaih im ah caeh moe, maeto hoi maeto angkhinghaih ayae o han thuihaih (6.1); nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih to caeh o taak hanah thuihaih (6.18); tanghaih tawn ai zu mah maw, sava mah maw, ampraek han koeh naah khue ni zu sava ampraek han oh, tiah thuihaih (7.15); tanghaih bangah thazok nawkamyah taham poek ai nahaeloe, krang bokhaih moi caak loe tidoeh na ai ni, tiah thuihaih (8.9-13); Sithaw bok naah khet kamcuk khukbuen to angkhuk han angaihaih kawng (11.2-16); minawk mah hak o ih muithla hoi kasaeng Sithaw tangqum to khingya pae han angaihaih kawng (12.4-6) hoi amkhuenghaih sak naah sakhaih atawk baktih toengah sak moe (14.40) kadueh anghaw k lethaih om ai, tiah thuih ih loknawk to tapom o han ai ah (15.12), thapaekhaih ca to tarik pae.

Pawl lawkthuihaih

¹ Sithaw koehhhaih baktiah patoeh ih kami ah oh hanah, Jesu Kri mah kaw k ih Pawl hoi aicae nawkamyah Sothena loe, ² Kri Jesu rang hoiah zaeaihih ciim boeh moe, kaciiim kami ah kaw k ih, Korin vangpui ah kaom Sithaw kricaabunawk, ahmuen kruekah nihcae hoi aicae ih, Angraeng Jesu Kri hmin kaw kaminawk boih: ³ aicae ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi angdaehhaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. ⁴ Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw tahmenhaih nangcae khaeah paek boeh pongah, nangcae zuengah Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuih toepsoep; ⁵ lokthuihaih hoi panoekhaih boih ah, Anih rang hoi hmuen boih ah na koep o boeh; ⁶ ka thuih ih Kri tamthanglok doeh nangcae khaeah caksak boeh: ⁷ to pongah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri angzoh lethaih na zing o naah, tangqum maeto doeh pathlong ai ah na oh o: ⁸ aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih niah coek koi om ai ah na oh o thai hanah, boeng khoe k to Anih mah na cak o sak tih. ⁹ Sithaw loe oeptoh, Anih rang hoiah ni a Capa, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi angkom hanah nangcae to ang kaw k.

Poek amhong han thuihaih

¹⁰ Nawkamyawaw, nangcae salakah ampraekhaih oh han ai ah, lok maeto ah na thuih o moe, poekhaih maeto tawnh pacoengah, lok na takroek o hanah, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri hmin hoiah kang pacae o. ¹¹ Nawkamyawaw, nangcae thungah lok angaekhaih oh ti, tiah Khaloe imthung takohnawk mah ang thuih o. ¹² Nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah, Kai loe Pawl ih kami ni, kai loe Apollo ih kami ni, kai loe Kipha ih kami ni, kai loe Kri ih kami ni, tiah thuih o pongah, vaihi hae lok hae kang thuih o. ¹³ Kri loe ampraek phang maw? Nangcae zuengah Pawl maw takhing o? To ai tih boeh loe Pawl ih ahmin hoiah maw tuinuemhaih na hnuk o? ¹⁴ Krispa hoi Kaia thui ai ah, nangcae thung ih kami maeto doeh tuinuemhaih kang paek o ai pongah, Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuih; ¹⁵ To tih ai nahaeloe minawk mah kaimah ih ahmin hoiah tuinuemhaih ka paek, tiah thui o moeng tih. ¹⁶ Stephen cakawhnawk doeh tuinuemhaih ka paek: nihcae ai ah loe kalah kaminawk tuinuem paekhaih ka panoek ai. ¹⁷ Kri mah tuinuem hanah na patoeh ai, lokthuih kophaih hoiah lok taphong hanah doeh na patoeh ai, kahoih tamthanglok taphong han ih ni ang patoeh; to tih ai nahaeloe Kri ih thinglam to azom pui ah om moeng tih.

Kri loe Sithaw thacakhaih hoi palunghahai

¹⁸ Thinglam tamthanglok loe anghmaa kaminawk hanah amthuhaih ah oh; toe aicae palhong caanawk hanah loe Sithaw thacakhaih ah oh. ¹⁹ Palungha kami palunghahaih to kam rosak moe, khopoek thaih kami panoekhaih doeh kang hmatsak han, tiah tarik ih oh. ²⁰ Palungha kami loe naah maw oh? Ca tarik kami loe naah maw oh? Hae long nui ih angaek kop kami loe naah maw oh? Hae long nui palunghahaih loe Sithaw mah amthuhaih ah ni oh, tiah amtuengsak na ai maw? ²¹ Sithaw palunghahaih loe long palunghahaih mah pha thai ai pongah, long palunghahaih hoiah Sithaw panoek thai ai,

Sithaw mah loe kamthu tamthanglok taphonghah rang hoiah tanghah tawn kaminaw pahlong hanah koeh. ²² Judahnaw mah loe angmathaih to pakrong o moe, Grikaw mah loe palunghahaih to pakrong o; ²³ toe aicae loe Kri takhinghah tamthanglok ni a thuih o, Judahnaw hanah amtimhhah ah oh moe, Grikaw hanah loe amthuhah ah oh; ²⁴ Judahnaw hanah doeh, Gentelnaw hanah doeh, Kri loe kaw ih kaminaw hanah Sithaw thacakhah hoi Sithaw palunghahaih ah oh. ²⁵ Sithaw amthuhah loe kaminaw palunghahaih pongah palungha kue; Sithaw thazokhah loe kami pongah thacak kue. ²⁶ Nawkamyanaw, tipongah taksa ah palungha parai kaminaw, thacak parai kaminaw hoi kahoih phi kaminaw to kaw ai ah, nangcae ang kaw lathaih kawng to poek oh; ²⁷ toe palungha kaminaw azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah long kamthu kaminaw to qoih boeh; thacak kaminaw azatsak hanah, Sithaw mah long thazok kaminaw to qoih boeh; ²⁸ long ah kaom lokpui parai ah poek ih hmuennaw to amrosak hanah, long nui ih amtang kaminaw, patoek koi kaom kaminaw, tidoeh tawn ai kaminaw to Sithaw mah qoih boeh; ²⁹ mi kawbaktih doeh Anih hmaa ah amoek o thai han ai ah to tiah a sak. ³⁰ Toe nangcae loe angmah rang hoiah Kri Jesu ah na oh o, anih loe Sithaw mah sak ih baktih toengah, aicae hanah palunghahaih, toenghah, ciimciahaih hoi akranghah ah oh. ³¹ To pongah, amoek kami loe Angraeng ah amoek nasoe, tiah tarik ih oh.

2

¹ Nawkamyanaw, Kahoih Sithaw tamthanglok taphong hanah nangcae khae kang zoh naah, lokthuih kopahih maw, to tih ai boeh loe palunghahaih hoiah maw kang zo ai. ² Jesu Kri hoi Anih takhinghah lok khue ai ah loe, nangcae khae hoi panoek koehhah tidoeh ka tawn ai. ³ Thazokhah, zithaih hoi paroeai tasoehhah hoiah ni nangcae khaeah ka oh. ⁴ Lok ka thuih moe, tamthanglok ka taphong naah, kami palunghahaih hoiah zoekhah lok to ka thui ai, toe thacak Muithla amtuenghah hoiah ni lok to ka thuih: ⁵ na tang o hah loe kami palunghahaih nuiah amha han om ai, Sithaw thacakhah nuiah ni amha han oh.

Palunghahaih loe Sithaw ih tangqum

⁶ Palunghahaih lok to tanghah bangah akoep kaminaw khaeah a thuih o: toe tiah doeh kangcoeng ai, hae long palunghahaih lok hoi hae long ukkungnaw ih palunghahaih lok to a thui o ai: ⁷ toe lensawkhah ah a oh o hanah, long om ai naah Sithaw mah paek ih panoek karai palunghahaih lok, kathuk Sithaw palunghahaih lok to ni a thuih o: ⁸ to kathuk palunghahaih loe hae long nui ukkungnaw mah panoek o ai: nihcae mah panoek o nahaeloe, lensawkhah Angraeng to takhing o mak ai. ⁹ Sithaw mah a palung ih kaminaw hanah sak pae ih hmuennaw loe, mik hoiah hnu ai, naa hoiah thai ai, kami ih palung thungah doeh akun ai, tiah tarik ih oh. ¹⁰ Toe Sithaw mah to hmuennaw to Angmah ih Muithla rang hoiah aicae khaeah amtuengsak boeh: Muithla loe hmuennaw boih to pakrong, ue, kathuk Sithaw ih hmuennaw doeh pakrong. ¹¹ Kami takoh thungah kaom hmuennaw loe angmah ih palung thungah kaom palung khue mah ai ah loe mi mah maw panoek thai tih? To baktih toengah Sithaw ih hmuennaw doeh Sithaw ih Muithla mah ai ah loe mi mah doeh panoek thai ai. ¹² Sithaw mah aicae khaeah azom ah paek ih hmuennaw to a panoek o thai hanah, long muithla na ai ah, Sithaw ih Muithla to vaihi azom ah a hnuk o boeh. ¹³ A thuih o ih hmuennaw doeh, kami palunghahaih mah patuk ih loknaw hoiah a thui o ai, Kacai Muithla mah patuk ih lok baktiah ni a thuih o; Muithla ih hmuennaw to Muithla lok hoiah a thuih o. ¹⁴ Toe taksa ah kaom kami mah loe Sithaw Muithla ih hmuennaw to talaw thai ai: to hmuennaw loe anih han amthuhah ah ni oh: Muithla bang panoek thaihah hmuennaw ah oh pongah, anih mah panoek thai ai. ¹⁵ Toe Muithla kami loe to hmuennaw boih pathlaeng moe panoek thaih, toe anih loe mi mah doeh panoek thai ai. ¹⁶ Anih patuk thai hanah, Angraeng poekhah panoek thaih mi maw kaom? Toe aicae loe Kri poekhah to a tawnh o.

3

Sithaw toksah ampuinaw

¹ Nawkamyanaw, Muithla kaminaw khaeah thuih ih lok baktiah nangcae khaeah lok ka thui thai ai, toe taksa ah kaom kaminaw, Kri ah tahnuae nawktanaw khaeah thuih ih lok baktiah ni kang thuih o. ² Buh kaham na caa o thai ai pongah, buh ai ah tahnutui hoiah ni kang com o: vaihi doeh na caa o thai ai vop. ³ Vaihi doeh taksa ah

ni na oh o vop: nangcae salakah uthaih, angzoehhaih, ampraekhaihnawk to oh, taksa kami ah na oh o pongah na ai maw, taksa kaminawk baktiah kho na sak o? ⁴ Maeto mah, Kai loe Pawl ih kami ni, kalah maeto mah, kai loe Apollo ih kami ni, tiah na thuih o nathung long taksa ah kaom kami ah na ai maw na oh o vop?

Patukung hoi tuipaekkung

⁵ Pawl loe mi aa, Apollo loe mi aa, nihnik loe Angraeng mah paek ih baktih toengah, tanghaih na tawnh o hanah toksah kami ah na ai maw a oh hoi? ⁶ Kai mah patit, Apollo mah tui bawh; toe goengsakkung loe Sithaw ni. ⁷ To pongah goengsakkung Sithaw ai ah loe, patii kami hoi tui bawh kami loe tidoeh na ai ni. ⁸ Patii kami hoi tuipaek kami loe maeto ni: mi kawbaktih doeh a sak ih tok baktih toengah toksakhaih atho to hnu tih. ⁹ Aicae loe Sithaw hoi nawnto toksah kami ah a oh o: nangcae loe Sithaw toksakhaih ahmuen ah na oh o moe, Sithaw im ah ni na oh o. ¹⁰ Kai khaeah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhaih baktih toengah, palungha im sahkung baktiah kai mah imhmuen to ka raemh, kalah kami mah to ahmuen ah im to sak. Toe to imhmuen nuiah kawbangmaw im a sak, tito kami boih mah aceo nasoe. ¹¹ Raemh tangcae imhmuen baktiah mi mah doeh kalah imhmuen to raemh thai mak ai boeh, to imhmuen loe Jesu Kri ni. ¹² Kami mah raemh tangcae imhmuen nuiah sui maw, sum kanglung maw, atho kana thlung maw, thing maw, caphaeh maw, phroh hoiah maw im to sah nahaeloe, ¹³ amtuenghaih niah loe, kami boih mah sak ih tok to hmai hoiah amtuengsak tih; kami boih mah sak ih tok loe kawbaktih tok maw, tito hmai hoiah tanoekhaih to im tih. ¹⁴ Mi kawbaktih doeh Anih mah raemh tangcae imhmuen nuiah im sah nahaeloe, cak poe tih, to kami loe tangqum to hnu tih. ¹⁵ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh a sak ih tok to hmai mah kangh pae ving nahaeloe, anih loe sung tih: toe hmai thung hoi loih baktih toengah, angmah to loe pahlonghah hnu tih. ¹⁶ Nangcae loe Sithaw ih tempul ah na oh o, nangcae thungah Sithaw ih Muithla oh, tito na panoek o ai maw? ¹⁷ Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw ih tempul amhnongsak kami loe, Sithaw mah paro tih; Sithaw ih tempul loe ciimcai, to tempul loe nangcae ni.

Long palunghahaih ayae oh

¹⁸ Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah angling hmah nasoe. Nangcae thungah kami maeto mah angmah hoi angmah kai loe hae long nuiah palungha kami ah ka oh, tiah poek nahaeloe, palungha kami ah a oh thai hanah, kamthu baktiah om nasoe. ¹⁹ Hae long nui palunghahaih loe Sithaw hmaa ah amthuhaih ah ni oh. Anih mah palungha kaminawk to angmae palunghahaih hoiah naeh, tiah cabu thungah tarik ih oh. ²⁰ Angraeng mah, Palungha kaminawk ih poekhaih loe azom pui ni, tito panoek, tiah tarik ih o let bae vop. ²¹ To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kaminawk nuiah amoek hmah nasoe. Hmuen boih loe nangcae ih ni. ²² Paul maw, to tih ai boeh loe Apollo maw, to tih ai boeh loe Kipha maw, to tih ai boeh loe hae long maw, to tih ai boeh loe hinghah maw, to tih ai boeh loe duekhah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vaihi ah kaom hmuennawk maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaom han koi hmuennawk maw, hmuennawk boih loe nangcae ih ni; ²³ nangcae loe Kri kami ah na oh o, Kri loe Sithaw ih ni.

4

Sithaw toksah kaminawk

¹ Aicae loe Kri toksah kami hoi kathuk Sithaw ih lok pakuem kami ah minawk mah poek o nasoe. ² Toe kathuk Sithaw ih lok pakuem kami loe oep kaom kami ah oh han angaih. ³ Toe nangcae mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami lokcaekhaih hoiah maw lok nang caek o cadoeh, kai hanah loe tidoeh na ai ni: ue, kai loe kaimah hoi kaimah lok kang caek vai ai. ⁴ Kai lokcaek hanah sakpazaeahaih tidoeh ka panoek ai; toe to tiah ka thuih naah zaehaih ka tawn ai, tih haih ih na ai ni: toe kai lokcaekkung loe Angraeng ni. ⁵ To pongah khoving thungah kanghaw hmuennawk to amtuengsak moe, palung thung ih poekhaihnawk kamtuengsak thaih, Angraeng angzohhah atue pha ai karoek to lokcaek o hmah: to pacoengah ni kami boih mah Sithaw khae hoi pakoehhaih to hnu o tih.

Kri ah amthuhaih

⁶ Nawkamyanawk, kaihnik khae hoi nam tuk o moe, kaminawk mah cabu thungah tarik ih lok pong kamthlai ah poek o han ai, maeto hoi maeto nam oek o thuih o han ai ah, kaimah hoi Apollo hae nangcae han patahhaih ah ka patoh. ⁷ Mi mah maw nangcae to minawk hoi anghmong ai ah kaomsak? Nangcae mah hak ai ih hmuen timaw na

tawnh o? Nangcae khaeah paek boeh nahaeloe tipongah paek ai baktiah nam oek o loe? ⁸ Vaihi loe na tawnh o mang boeh, vaihi loe nang raeng o boeh, kaicae loe to tiah ka om o ai, nangcae loe siangpahrangnawk baktiah na oh o boeh: kaicae doeh nangcae hoi nawnto ka uk o thai toeng hanah, na uk o tangtang han kang koeh o haih. ⁹ Patoeh ih kami ah kaom kaicae loe, hum han suek ih kami baktiah, Sithaw mah hnukkhuem koekah amtuengsak boeh, tiah ka poek: kaicae loe long kaminawk, van kaminawk hoi kaminawk mah khet han koiah suek boeh. ¹⁰ Kaicae loe Kri pongah kam thu o, toe nangcae loe Kri ah palungha kami ah na oh o; kaicae loe tha ka zok o, toe nangcae loe tha na cak o; nangcae loe pakoeh ih kami ah na oh o, toe kaicae loe patoek ih kami ah ni ka oh o. ¹¹ Kaicae loe vaihi tue khoek to zok amthlam, tui anghae ah ka oh o; bangkrai ah ka oh o moe, minawk mah ang boh o, ohhaih ahmuen tangtang doeh ka tawn o ai; ¹² tha ka pathok o moe, kaimacae ban roe hoiah tok ka sak o: minawk mah ang zoeh o naah, tahamhoihhaih ka paek o; minawk mah pacaekthlaek naah, palungsawkhaih hoiah ka pauep o: ¹³ minawk mah ahmin kasae thuih naah, tahmenhaih ka hnik o: kaicae loe vaihi khoek to kamhnong long nui ih hmuen baktih, phraek cuu ih anghnoeng baktiah ni ang suek o.

Pawl mah khetzawnhaih

¹⁴ Nangcae azat hanah hae hmuennawk hae tarik ih na ai ni, toe palung ih ka caanawk baktiah ni kang thuitaek o. ¹⁵ Kri ah patukkung sang hato na tawnh o cadoeh, Ampa loe na tawn o mang ai: kahoih tamthanglok rang hoiah nangcae loe Kri Jesu ah ka caa ah na oh o. ¹⁶ To pongah ka sak ih baktih pazui kami ah na oh o hanah, kang pacae o. ¹⁷ To tiah na sak o han ih ni Angraeng ah oep kaom, ka palung ih capa Timote to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh, kai Kri ah ka ohhaih kawng hoi kricabu ohhaih ahmuen kruekah ka patuk ih lok to anih mah na thui o tih. ¹⁸ Kai nangcae khaeah kang zo mak ai, tiah a poek o pongah, thoemto kaminawk loe amoek o. ¹⁹ Toe Angraeng koehhaih ah om nahaeloe, akra ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zoh han, to naah amoek kaminawk ih lok na ai ah, nihcae toksak thaihaih to ka panoek tih boeh. ²⁰ Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae loe lokthuihaih ah om ai, thacakhaih ah ni oh. ²¹ Nangcae loe timaw na koeh o? Nangcae khaeah bohhaih cung hoiah maw kang zoh han? To tih ai boeh loe amlunghaih hoi kanaem poekhaih palungthin hoiah?

5

Poeksaе lokcaekhaih

¹ Nangcae salakah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih oh ti, tiah amthang, to baktih zaeaihi loe Gentelnawk thungah mataeng doeh om vai ai, kami maeto mah ampa ih zu iih haih ti, tiah thuih o. ² Palungsethaih hoiah kho na sak o han oh to mah, nangcae mah loe nam oek o haih lat, to baktih hmuen sah kami loe nangcae salak hoi pathok han oh. ³ Takpum ah kai loe nangcae hoi ahmuen kangthla ah ka oh, toe palung loe nangcae khaeah ni oh, to tiah nangcae khae ka oh baktiah, hae kahoih ai hmuen sah kami to lok ka caek boeh. ⁴ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah nawnto nangcuu o moe, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri thacakhaih hoiah nawn to nam khueng o naah, ka poekhaih palungthin doeh nangcae hoi nawnto om toeng tih, ⁵ Angraeng Jesu ih niah, to kami ih taksa to amrosak moe, anih ih pakhra to pahlong thaih hanah, to baktih kami to Setan khaeah paek han oh. ⁶ Nangcae amoekhaih loe kahoih hmuen na ai ni. Taeh tetta mah takaw anguengsak boih, tito na panoek o ai maw? ⁷ Nangcae loe taeh thuh ai ih takaw ah na oh o baktih toengah, takaw kangtha ah na oh o thai hanah, taeh kangquem to va oh. Tipongah tih nahaeloe aicae misong hoi loihihaih tuuca, Kri loe aicae hanah lu vah boeh. ⁸ To pongah taeh kangquem, poek sethaih taeh, katoeng ai poekhaih taeh hoiah poihi to sah ai ah, taeh thuh ai ih takaw, ciimcai loktang takaw hoiah poihi to sah o si.

Zaeaihi sah kami lokcaek han oh

⁹ Nongpa nongpata zaeaihi sah kaminawk hoi angkom han ai ah ca tarik moe, kang pat o boeh. ¹⁰ Hae long nuihih nongpa nongpata zaeaihi sah kami maw, kamthlai koeh hmoek kami maw, minawk ih hmuenmae lomh kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe krang bok kaminawk hoiah maw angkom han ai ah, hae long hae na tacawt o taak han angaihi, tiah thuih koehhaih ih na ai ni. ¹¹ Vaihi nawkamya, tiah na kaw o ih, nongpa nongpata zaeaihi sah kami maw, kamthlai koeh hmoek kami maw, krang bok kami maw, minawk kasae thuih koeh kami maw, mu paquih kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe minawk ih hmuenmae lomh kami hoiah angkom han ai ih ni ca kang tarik o; to baktih

kami hoiah loe buh doeh nawnto caa o hmah. ¹² Tasa bang ih kaminaw lokcaek hanah kai hoi asaenghah timaw oh? Abu thungah kaom kaminaw to loe lok na caek o mak ai maw? ¹³ Toe tasa bang kaminaw loe Sithaw mah lokcaek tih. To pongah kahoih ai to kami to nangcae thung hoi pathok oh.

6

Nawkamya tayacoihah

¹ Nangcae salakah maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhah oh naah, kaciim kaminaw khaeah caeh ai ah, toenghah hoi lokcaek ai kaminaw khaeah maw na caeh o lat? ² Long loe kaciim kaminaw mah ni lokcaek tih, tiah kaom lok to na panoek o ai maw? Long to lok na caek o nahaeloe, kathoeng koek hmuennaw doeh lok na caek o mak ai maw? ³ Van kaminaw mataeng doeh aicah mah lokcaek tih, tito na panoek o ai maw? To tiah nahaeloe hae long nui ih hmuennaw nuiah cae loe kawkruk maw lok a caek o aep tih? ⁴ To tiah oh to mah, tipongah hae long nui ih hmuennaw lokcaek hanah, kricaabu mah khingya paek ai ih lokcaekkungnaw khaeah lok na caek o sak loe? ⁵ Na zat o thai hanah ni hae lok hae ka thuih. Nangcae salakah palungha kami maeto doeh om ai maw? Nawkamya maeto hoi maeto salakah lokcaek thaih kami om ai maw, maeto mataeng doeh om ai maw? ⁶ Toe nangcae loe katang ai kaminaw hma ah angkhing hanah, nawkamya maeto hoi maeto lokcaekhah im ah na caeh o! ⁷ Maeto hoi maeto nang khing o pongah, zaehaih tawn kami ah ni na oh o boeh. Tayacoi pongah loe tikhoe ka sakpazae moeng boeh, tiah thuih moe, ang ling o ih baktih toengah na paupep halat ai loe? ⁸ Nangcae loe to tiah na om o ai, maeto hoi maeto nuiah kahoih ai hmuennaw to na sak o moe, nawkamyanaw to na ling o! ⁹ Katoeng ai kaminaw loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o mak ai, tito na panoek o ai maw? Aling thaih koiah om o hmah: nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami, krangbok kami, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami, nongpa hoi nongpa zaehaih sah kami, to baktih zae sakhah koeh kami, ¹⁰ kamqunaw, amthlai koeh hmoek kami, mu paquih kami, tangoe thaih kami, hmuennaw lomh kaminaw loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o thai mak ai. ¹¹ Nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminaw loe to tiah na oh o: toe Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin, aicah Sithaw ih Muithla rang hoiah toenghah to na hnuk o boeh, nangcae to pasae hoi boeh pongah, na ciim o boeh.

Taksa hoi Sithaw pakoekhah

¹² Hmuennaw boih sak thaihah ka tawnh, toe hmuennaw boih sak han hoiah ai: hmuennaw boih ka sak thaih, toe kai loe kawbaktih hmuennaw ih misong ah doeh ka om mak ai. ¹³ Caaknaek loe zok hanah ni oh, zok doeh caaknaek hanah ni oh: toe Sithaw mah amrosak hmaek tih. Kami ih takpum loe nongpa nongpata zae sakhah bangah patoh han om ai, Angraeng hanah ni oh; Angraeng doeh takpum hanah ni oh. ¹⁴ Sithaw mah a thacakhah rang hoiah, Angraeng to pathawk boeh, aicah doeh a thacakhah hoiah pathawk let tih. ¹⁵ Nangcae ih takpum loe Kri ih tanghang ah ni oh, tito na panoek o ai maw? Kri ih tanghang to ka lak moe, tangzat zaw kami ih tanghang ah ka ohsak han maw? Ka omsak mak ai. ¹⁶ Tangzat zaw takpum hoi angpeh kami loe, tangzat zaw kami hoi takpum maeto ah ni oh boeh, tito na panoek o ai maw? Anih mah, Hnetto loe takpum maeto ah ni om tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁷ Toe Angraeng takpum hoi angpeh kami loe Anih hoi poekhah palunghin maeto ah ni oh. ¹⁸ Nongpa hoi nongpata zaesakhah to caeh o taak ah. Kami mah sak ih zaehaih boih loe takpum tasa bangah ni oh; toe nongpa hoi nongpata zae sakhah loe angmah ih takpum zae hah kami ah ni oh. ¹⁹ Nangcae ih takpum loe, nangmacae ih na ai boeh ni, nangcae thungah kaom, Sithaw khah hoi na hnuk o ih, Kacai Muithla ih tempul ah ni oh boeh, tito na panoek o ai maw? ²⁰ Nangcae loe atho hoi qan ih kami boeh ni: to pongah Sithaw ih hmuennaw ah kaom, na takpum hoi poekhah palunghin ah Sithaw lensawkhah to amtueng o sak ah.

7

Imthongkrakhah

¹ Vaihi loe caa nang tarik o ih baktih toengah kang thuih o han: nongpa mah nongpata sui ai nahaeloe hoiah. ² Toe nongpa nongpata zaehaih ayea thai hanah, nongpa boih mah zu tawn nasoe loe, nongpata boih mah sava tawn nasoe. ³ Nongpa mah a zu han paek koi hmuennaw to kakoep ah paek nasoe: to baktih toengah nongpata mah doeh sava han paek toeng nasoe. ⁴ Nongpata loe angmah ih takpum nuiah akah tawn ai, a sava mah

ni tawnh: to baktih toengah sava mah doeh a takpum nuiah akaa tawn ai, a zu mah ni tawnh. ⁵ Buhzah hoi lawkthuihaih atue patoh thai hanah, atue setta thung nongpa nongpata angkomhaih ayae rae si, tiah palungduehaih om ai ah loe, nongpa nongpata angkomhaih to ayae o hmah: nang sum o thai ai pongah, Setan mah pacuek thai han ai ah, nongpa nongpata angkomhaih to sah o let ah. ⁶ Toe hae loe kaalok na ai ni, to tiah sak han oh, tiah sak thaihaih ni ka thuih. ⁷ Kami boih kaimah baktih toengah ohsak han ka koeh. Toe kami boih mah Sithaw khae hoi hnuk ih tangqum to tawnh o, maeto mah tawnh ih hmuen to lah moe, kalah maeto mah tawnh ih hmuen doeh lah. ⁸ To pongah imthong krah ai kami hoi lamhmainawk khaeah loe hae tiah ka thuih, kai baktiah om o nahaeloe nihcae han hoi tih. ⁹ Toe angsum o thai ai nahaeloe, imthong krah o nasoe: taksa koehhaih hmai baktiah bet pongah loe imthong krak to hoih kue.

Imthongkrak han lokkamhaih

¹⁰ Imthong krah tangcae kaminawk khaeah lok ka paek, Ka paek ih lok na ai, Angraeng mah paek ih lok ni; zu mah sava to caehtaak hmah nasoe: ¹¹ toe caehtaak nahaeloe, sava sah ai ah om nasoe, to tih ai boeh loe sava hoi araemhaih sah let nasoe: sava mah doeh a zu to pakhras hmah nasoe. ¹² Kalah kaminawk khaeah loe Angraeng mah thui ai, kai mah hae tiah ka thuih: mi kawbaktih nawkamyah mah doeh Sithaw tang ai kami to zu ah lak naah, nongpata mah anih hoi nawnto oh han koeh nahaeloe, nongpata to pakhras hmah nasoe. ¹³ To baktih toengah nongpata mah doeh Sithaw tang ai kami khaeah sava sak naah, sava mah anih hoi nawnto oh han koeh nahaeloe, sava to pakhras hmah nasoe. ¹⁴ Sithaw tang ai sava loe a zu rang hoiah ciim boeh, katang ai a zu doeh sava rang hoiah ciim boeh: to tiah na om o ai nahaeloe, na caanawk loe ciim o mak ai; toe nihcae loe vaihi ciimcai o boeh. ¹⁵ Toe Sithaw tang ai kami mah caehtaak han koeh nahaeloe, anih mah caehtaak nasoe. To tiah hmuen to om nahaeloe nawkamyah nongpa maw, nongpata maw loe misong thungah om ai boeh: toe kamongah khosak han ih ni Sithaw mah aicae hae kaw. ¹⁶ Aw zu nang, na sava to na pahlong thai tih maw, pahlong thai mak ai? To tih ai boeh loe Aw sava nang, na zu to na pahlong thai tih maw, pahlong thai mak ai, tito kawbangmaw na panoe?

Ang kaw ih baktiah khosah ah

¹⁷ Sithaw mah kami boih han paek moe, Angraeng mah kami boih kaw baktih toengah anih mah khosak han oh. Kricaabunawk boih mah to tiah khosak hanah ka thuih. ¹⁸ Tangzat hin aat kami ah anih to kaw maw? To tiah anih to kaw nahaeloe tangzat hin aat ai ah om hmah nasoe. Tangzat hin aat ai kami ah anih to kaw maw? To tiah kaw nahaeloe tangzat hin aat hmah nasoe. ¹⁹ Tangzat hin aah doeh atho om ai, tangzat hin aat ai doeh atho om ai, toe Sithaw ih kaalok pazuihaih to ni lokpui ah oh. ²⁰ Kami boih Sithaw mah kaw nathuem ih baktih toengah khosah han oh. ²¹ Misong ah na oh naah maw ang kaw? Mawn khing hmah: toe na loih thaihaih atue om nahaeloe, loih thaihaih atue to patoh ah. ²² Misong ah oh naah Angraeng mah kaw ih kami loe, kaloih Angraeng ih kami ah ni oh: to baktih toengah kaloih kami ah oh nathuem ah kaw ih kami doeh Kri ih tamna ah ni oh. ²³ Nangcae loe atho hoi qan ih kami ah ni na oh o boeh; to pongah kaminawk ih misong ah om o hma lai ah. ²⁴ Nawkamyaw, ang kaw o nathuem ih baktih toengah, Sithaw hoi nawnto om o poe ah.

Imthong krah ai kami hoi lamhmainawk

²⁵ Tangla cuemnawk hanah Angraeng khae hoi lokpaekhaih ka hnu ai: toe oep kaom ah oh hanah Angraeng khae hoi tahmenhaih hnu kami maeto ah ka oh baktih toengah, ka lok khaehhaih to ni ka thuih. ²⁶ Vaihi thuem ih atue karai hae poek naah, nongpa loe a oh ih baktih toengah oh poe han hoih, tiah ka poek. ²⁷ Zu tawn kami ah maw na oh? Ampraek han poek hmah. Zu tawn ai kami ah maw na oh? Zu lak han pakrong hmah. ²⁸ Toe zu na lak cadoeh, zaehaih na tawn ai; tangla cuem mah sava sah cadoeh, anih loe zaehaih tawn ai. Toe to tiah om kaminawk loe taksa ah raihaih tong o tih: toe kai mah loe to baktih raihaih thung hoi loisak hanah kang koeh haih. ²⁹ Toe nawkamyaw, hae tiah ka thuih: atue duemetet pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong zu tawn kaminawk loe zu tawn ai kami baktiah ni om o tih; ³⁰ qah kaminawk loe qah ai baktih, anghoe kaminawk loe anghoe ai baktih, qaen kaminawk loe katawn ai kami baktiah om o tih; ³¹ hae long nuiah kamtueng hmuennawk hae anghmat boih tom boeh pongah, hae long patoh kaminawk loe patoh ai baktiah om o tih: ³² toe mawnhaih na tawnh o han ai ah kang koeh o haih. Zu tawn ai kami loe Angraeng ih palung tong hanah, Angraeng ih toknaw to panki hoiah sak. ³³ Toe zu tawn kami loe a zu koehhaih sak hanah, long nui ih hmuennawk to a poek. ³⁴ Sava tawn nongpata hoi tangla cuem loe anghmong ai. Sava

tawn ai nongpata loe taksa hoi pakhra ciimcai hmaek thai hanah, Angraeng ih toknaww to panki hoiah sak: toe sava tawn nongpata loe, a sava koehhah sak pae thai hanah, long nui ih hmuennaww nuiah a poekhaih palungthin to suek. ³⁵ Nangcae raihaih paek han ih na ai ah, nangcae atho oh thai han ih ni hae lok hae ka thuih; khet kamcuk ah kho na sak o moe, poek amkhraeng ai ah Angraeng ih tok na sak o thai han ih ni kang thuih o. ³⁶ Toe mi kawbaktih doeh sava sak han saning kakoep, kacuem ah kaom tangla to koeh moe, a nuiah khet kamcuk ai ah ka oh moeng boeh pongah, anih to zu ah ka lak han boeh, tiah poek nahaeloe, a koeh baktiah sah nasoe, zae haih om ai: imthong krah hoi nasoe. ³⁷ Toe poekhaih kakak, poek angsum thai, zu lak han angai ah, zu la ai ah kacuem ah ka oh han, tiah poekhaih tawn kami loe kahoii hmuennaww ni a sak. ³⁸ To pongah zu la kami loe kahoii hmuennaww ni a sak; toe zu la ai kami mah kahoii kue hmuennaww to sak. ³⁹ Zu loe sava hing nathung loi haih om ai; toe sava duek pacoengah loe, a koeh ih kami khaeah sava a sak thai, anih loe sava khae hoi loi boeh; toe Angraeng ah kahing kami khae khue ah sava sak han oh. ⁴⁰ Toe nongpata loe a oh baktih toengah om poe nahaeloe, hoi kue tih, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh: kai doeh Sithaw ih Muithla ka tawnh toeng, tiah ka poek.

8

Krang bokhaih caaknaek

¹ Krang bokhaih hmuennaww pongah loe hae tiah ka poek, aicae mah panoekhaih a tawnh o boih, tiah a panoek o. Panoekhaih mah kami to amoeksak, toe amlunghai mah loe kami to goengsak. ² Mi kawbaktih doeh ka panoek boeh, tiah poekhaih tawn kami loe, panoek han koi hmuennaww to panoek ai vop. ³ Toe Sithaw palung kami loe, Sithaw mah anih to panoek. ⁴ Krangbokhaih moi caakhaih pongah loe hae tiah oh, Long nuiah krangbokhaih loe tidoeh na ai ni, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, kalah Sithaw roe om ai, tito a panoek o. ⁵ Van nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long nuiah maw sithawnaww, tiah kaww ih (pop parai sithawnaww hoi angraengnaww to oh o), ⁶ toe aicae hanah loe Ampa, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, Anih khae hoiah ni hmuennaww boih to tacawt, aicae loe Anih ah a oh o; Angraeng maeto khue ni oh, Anih loe Jesu Kri ni, Anih rang hoiah hmuennaww boih to oh, aicae loe Anih rang hoiah ni a hing o. ⁷ To panoekhaih to kami boih mah tawn ai: thoemto kaminaww loe krangbokhaih palungthin tawnh o pongah, vaihi khoe to angbawnhaih moi caak o naah, krangbokhaih moi caak baktiah ni a caak o vop, nihcae loe kasae kahoii panoekhaih bangah thazok o pongah, to tiah moi caakhaih mah, nihcae to amhngonsak. ⁸ Toe caaknaek mah Sithaw khae anghnaisak ai: caa ai cadoeh sae aep ai, caak aep to mah hoi kuehaih om ai. ⁹ Toe acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe na koeh baktiah caakhaih mah thazok kaminaww to amtimsak moeng tih. ¹⁰ Panoekhaih tawn kami to krangbokhaih tempul thungah buhcaak han anghnut naah, kami maeto mah anih to hnu nahaeloe, panoekhaih bangah thazok kami to krangbokhaih buhcaaksak hanah thapaek baktiah om mak ai maw? ¹¹ Kri mah hinghaih paek ih thazok nawkamya to, na panoekhaih mah amrosak tih. ¹² Nawkamya to na zae o sak moe, kasae kahoii panoekhaih bangah thazok nawkamya to nganbawh kana na paek o pongah, Kri nuiah zae haih sah kami ah ni na oh o. ¹³ To pongah, caaknaek mah nawkamya to zaesak nahaeloe, nawkamya to ka zaesak moeng han ai ah, long oh nathung moi to ka caa mak ai.

9

Kricaa loi haih

¹ Kai loe patoeh ih kami ah ka om ai maw? Kai loe kaloii kami na ai maw? Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri to ka hnu ai maw? Nangcae loe Angraeng ah tok ka sakhaih kami ah na om o ai maw? ² Kai loe kalah kaminaww khaeah patoeh ih kami maeto ah ka om ai cadoeh, nangcae khaeah loe patoeh ih kami ah ni ka oh, tito palunghaeng han om ai; Angraeng ah, patoeh ih kami ah ka oh haih catui daengkung loe nangcae ni. ³ Kai lokdueng kaminaww han pathim ih lok loe hae ni, ⁴ aicae loe caak naek thai haih akaa a tawn o ai maw? ⁵ Angraeng ih nawkamyannaww baktih, Kipha baktih, kalah patoeh ih kaminaww baktih toengah, kaicae mah doeh tanghaih tawn nongpata maeto, zu ah lak moe, nawnto kholong ka caeh o haih thai mak ai maw? ⁶ To tih ai boeh loe Kai hoi Barnaba loe toksah ai ah ka om hoi thai mak ai maw? ⁷ Angmah hoi angmah angcom hoiah misatuh kami oh vai maw? Takha sah misurthaih caa ai kami oh vai maw? To tih ai boeh loe tuu pacah tuu tahnutui nae ai kami oh vai maw? ⁸ Hae loknaww hae kami mah thuih rumram ih lok baktiah maw ka thuih? To tih ai boeh loe kaalok mah

doeh to tiah thuih toeng na ai maw? ⁹ Mosi ih kaalok thungah loe, Cang atii maitaw tae ih tahmawh to moem pae hmah, tiah tarik ih oh. To lok loe Sithaw mah maitaw tae han khue maw thuih? ¹⁰ To tih ai boeh loe aicae han doeh a thuih maw? Palunghaeng han om ai, aicae hanah doeh a thuih: laikok atok kami mah loe oephaih hoiah atok han oh; oephaih hoiah cang atii kami loe a tawn ih oephaih baktih toengah hak han oh, tiah tarik ih oh. ¹¹ Nangcae khaeah Muithla bang ih hmuennawh ka haeh o naah, nangcae ih long hmuennawh to ka aah o nahaeloe, kalen parai hmuen ah maw om tih? ¹² Kalah kaminawh mah nangcae khae hoiah to baktih hmuen hakthaihaih akaa tawn o nahaeloe, kaicae taoe cae loe kawkruk maw hak aep han oh? Toe kaicae loe to baktih hmuen hakthaihaih akaa to ka patoh o ai; kahoih Kri tamthanglok pakaa ving han ai ah, hmuen boihah pauephaih hoiah ni ka oh o. ¹³ Ciimcai ahmuen ah toksah kaminawh loe, tempul ah sin ih hmuennawh to caa o tih, hmaicam ah toksah kaminawh doeh hmaicam ah sin ih hmuennawh to caa o tih, tito na panoek o ai maw? ¹⁴ To baktih toengah kahoih tamthanglok taphong kami loe, kahoih tamthanglok taphonghaih hing tih, Angraeng mah paek ih lok to oh. ¹⁵ Toe kai loe to baktih sakthaihaih akaa to ka patoh ai: ka nuih to baktih hmuen sak hanah hae loknawh hae tarik ih na ai ni: kaminawh mah kam oekhaih azom ah ohsak pongah loe, ka duek to kai hanah hoih kue. ¹⁶ Kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih cadoeh, kai han amoekhaih tidoeh om ai: aloehaih ka nuih amtik boeh pongah, ue, tamthanglok hoih ka thui ai nahaeloe, kai han khosak bing! ¹⁷ Hae tok hae koekhaih palungthin hoiah ka sak nahaeloe, kai han tangqum to oh: toe koekhaih palungthin hoiah ka thui ai cadoeh, a tok sakhaih loe kai khaeah ang paek boeh. ¹⁸ To tiah nahaeloe kai ih tangqum loe kawbangmaw oh? Kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih naah, azom ah ka thuih thai hanah, tamthanglok hoih ka thuih naah sakthaihaih akaa to ka patoh ai.

Kami boih han toksahkung

¹⁹ Kai loe mi kawbaktih ih misong ah doeh ka om ai, toe paroeai kaminawh to ka pazawh thai hanah, kami boih ih tamna ah ka oh. ²⁰ Judahnawh ka pazawh thai hanah, Judahnawh khaeah loe Judah kami maeto baktiah ka oh, kaalok thungah kaom kaminawh khaeah loe, kaalok thungah kaom kaminawh to ka pazawh thai hanah, kaalok thungah kaom kami baktiah ka oh. ²¹ Kaalok tawn ai kaminawh to ka pazawh thai hanah, kaalok tawn ai kaminawh khaeah loe, kaalok tawn ai baktiah ka oh, (Sithaw ih kaalok pahnet ving boeh tih haih ih na ai ni, Kri ih kaalok thungah ni ka oh) ²² Thahnaem kaminawh ka pazawh thai hanah, thahnaem kaminawh khaeah loe, thahnaem kami baktiah ka oh: kawbangah doeh thoemto kaminawh ka pahlong thai hanah, kaminawh boih khaeah angmacae khosakhaih dan baktih toengah ka oh pae. ²³ Kahoih tamthanglok ah nangcae hoi nawnto athum kami ah ka oh thai toeng hanah, to tiah tok ka sak.

Sui lumuek hnukhaih

²⁴ Cawnh angnoek kaminawh loe nawnto a cawn o boih, toe kami maeto mah ni tangqum to hnuk, tito na panoek o ai maw? To pongah nangcae loe tangqum hnuk thai hanah cawn oh. ²⁵ Cawnh angnoek naah athum kaminawh loe hmuennawh boih angsum hanah tha pathok o; nihcae loe kahmawn thaih lumuek hnuk han ih tok a sak o; toe aicae loe kahmawn thai ai lumuek hnuk han ih ni tok a sak o. ²⁶ To pongah kai loe ka cawnh naah, patoephaih tawn ai kami baktiah ka cawn ai; ka thong naah doeh, takhi thong rumram kami baktiah ka thong ai. ²⁷ Toe ka takpum thuitaekhaih to ka tawnh moe, kaimah ukhaih thungah ka suok: to tih ai nahaeloe minawh khaeah lok ka thuih naah, kaimah hae tangqum ka sung lat moeng tih.

10

Prae zaek ah krangbokhaih

¹ Nawkamyawh, aicae ampanawh loe kawbangmaw tamai thungah oh o moe, tuipei angkat o thai boih, tito panoek ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o haih ai; ² nihcae loe tamai hoi tuipei thungah Mosi tuinuemhaih to hnuk o boih; ³ Muithla takaw to nawnto a caak o boih, ⁴ Muithla tui to nawnto a naek o boih: Muithla lungsong hoiah kalong tui to a naek o: to lungsong loe Kri ni. ⁵ Toe nihcae thung ih pop parai kaminawh loe Sithaw koeh baktiah khosah o ai: to pongah nihcae loe praezaek ah anghmat angtaa o. ⁶ Nihcae mah kahoih ai hmuen koeh o baktih toengah, aicae mah koeh o toeng han ai

ah, hae hmuennawkw loe aicae mah khet han koi kaom hmuennawkw ah ni oh. ⁷ Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw mah krang bok o baktih toengah, krang to bok o hmah; kaminawkw loe caak naek hanah anghnut o moe, kanawm acaeng hanah anghawkw o, tiah tarik ih oh. ⁸ Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw loe nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sak o moe, nito thungah sang pumphae thumto duek o baktih toengah, nongpa nongpata zaehaih to sah o hma si. ⁹ Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw mah Angraeng to tanoek o pongah, pahui mah patuk moe, duek o baktih toengah, Kri to tanoek o hma si. ¹⁰ Nihcae thung ih thoemto kaminawkw mah laisaep o pogah, kami hum kaminawkw ih ban ah duek o baktih toengah, laisaep o hmah. ¹¹ Nihcae nuiah kaom hae hmuennawkw boih loe minawkw han khet koi kaom hmuennawkw ah ni oh: long tue boeng khoeek to kaom aicae thuitaek han ih ni tarik. ¹² To pongah kacakah kang doet boeh, tiah poekhaih tawn kami loe amtim han ai ah acoe nasoe. ¹³ Kami mah tong vai ai ih pacuekhaih to na nuiah pha vai ai: toe Sithaw loe oepthoh, Anih loe nangcae mah pauep thai ai khoeek to pacuekhaih to phasak mak ai; pacuekhaih na pauep o thai hanah, pacuekhaih thung hoiah loihihah loklam to na hnusak tih.

Krangbokhaih hoi loihihah

¹⁴ To pongah, palung ih ampuinawkw, krang bokhaih to caeh o taak ah. ¹⁵ Palungah kaminawkw khaeah thuih ih lok baktiah ni kang thuih o; ka thuih ih lok hae poek oh. ¹⁶ Tahamhoihaih boengloeng hoiah kawnhaih lawk a thuih o moe, a naek o naah, Kri ih athii na ai maw a naek o? Takaw a aeh moe, a caak o naah, Kri ih takpum ah angpehhaih hoiah na ai maw a caak o? ¹⁷ Kami a pop o parai e, takaw kae maeto caak angbomh kami ah a oh o pongah, aicae loe takaw kae maeto, takpum maeto ah ni a oh o. ¹⁸ Taksa ah kaom Israelnawkw to khen o noek ah: hmaicam ah toksah kaminawkw mah na ai maw angbawnhah moi to caak o? ¹⁹ To tiah ka thuih naah, krang doeh, krang angbawnhah moi doeh lokpui parai ah poek tangtang han angai, tiah ka thuih koehhah ih maw? ²⁰ To tiah ka thuih koehhah ih na ai ni. Gentelnawkw angbawnhah loe Sithaw angbawnhah ih na ai, taqawnawkw khaeah ni angbawnhah to a sak o: nangcae loe taqawk hoi angkom han kang koeh o haih ai. ²¹ Angraeng ih boengloeng hoi taqawk ih boengloeng to na nae o hmaek thai mak ai: Angraeng ih caboi hoi taqawk ih caboi nuiah buh na caa o hmaek thai mak ai. ²² Aicae mah Angraeng utsak han ih maw a sak o? Aicae loe Anih pongah tha a cak o kue maw?

Hmuennawkw boih ah Sithaw pakoeh ah

²³ Hmuennawkw boih sak thaihah ka tawnh, toe hmuennawkw boih sak han hoih ai: hmuennawkw boih ka sak thaih, toe hmuennawkw boih mah qoenghah paek ai. ²⁴ Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah taham khue pakrong ai ah, kami boih mah minawkw taham to pakrong nasoe. ²⁵ Kasae kahoih pathlaeng thai hanah lokduenghah om ai ah, moi zawhhaih ahmuennawkw ih moinawkw boih to caa oh. ²⁶ Long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih loe, Angraeng ih ni. ²⁷ Tanghah tawn ai kami mah buhcaak han ang kawkw o naah, caeh han na koeh o nahaeloe, kasae kahoih pathlaeng hanah lokduenghah om ai ah, na hma ah patoem ih caaknaeknawkw boih to caa oh. ²⁸ Toe mi mah maw nangcae khaeah, Hae loe krang angbawnhah moi ni, tiah thui nahaeloe, thuikung ih mikhmai khet khue ai ah, kasae kahoih panoek to boeh pongah to moi to caa o hmah: long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih loe Angraeng ih ni: ²⁹ kasae kahoih panoekhaih, tiah thuih naah, nangmah ih poekhaih to na ai ah, minawkw poekhaih to thuih koehhah ih ni: tipongah minawkw ih kasae kahoih panoekhaih palungthin mah ka loihihah to pakaa tih loe? ³⁰ Kawnhaih lawkthuih hoiah ka caak moe, kawnhaih lawk ka thuih boeh loe, kawbangmaw minawkw mah kai kasae na thui o thai ti? ³¹ To pongah nangcae mah na caak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe na naek o maw, to tih ai boeh loe na sak o ih hmuennawkw boih ah, Sithaw lensawkhah amtuengsak hanah sah oh. ³² Judahnawkw, Gentelnawkw, Sithaw ih kricaabunawkw amtim hanah hmuennawkw to sah o hmah: ³³ nihcae mah pahlonghah hnuk o thai hanah, kaimah amekhah to ka pakrong ai, minawkw amekhah ni ka pakrong, hmuennawkw boih ah minawkw boih koehhah sahking ah ka oh.

11

Nongpata lukhukhah

¹ Kri hnukbang kami ah ka oh baktih toengah, nangcae doeh ka hnukah bang oh. ² Nawkamyanawkw, hmuennawkw boih ah kai nang panoek o poe moe, kang paek o ih

patukhaihaw nawk na patawnh o poe thai pongah, kang pakoeh o. ³ Toe nongpanaw k boih ih lu loe Kri ni; nongpata ih lu loe nongpa ni; Kri ih lu loe Sithaw ni, tito na panoek o han ka koehhah oh. ⁴ Lawkthuih naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lok taphong naah maw, lu khuk nongpa loe angmah ih lu khingya ai kami ni. ⁵ To tiah lawkthuih naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lok taphong naah maw, lu khuk ai nongpata loe a lu khingya ai kami ah oh: lu angmuilum ah sam aah hoiah ni anghmong. ⁶ Lu khuk ai nongpata loe sam to aat ngala nasoe, toe sam to aah moe, lu angmuilum ah sam aah loe nongpata maeto hanah azat thoh parai tiah poek nahaeloe, lu to khuk nasoe. ⁷ Nongpa loe Sithaw ih krang hoi lensawkhaih ah oh pongah, lu khuk han om ai, nongpata loe nongpa lensawkhaih ah ni oh. ⁸ Nongpa loe nongpata thung hoiah tacawt ai, toe nongpata loe nongpa thung hoiah ni tacawt. ⁹ Nongpa loe nongpata han ih sah ai, toe nongpata loe nongpa han ih ni sak. ¹⁰ To tiah oh pong khue na ai, van kaminaw k pongah, nongpata loe a lu nuiah sak thaihah tawnh, tito amtuengsak hanah, lu khuk han oh. ¹¹ Toe Angraeng ah, nongpata loe nongpa ai ah om thai ai, nongpa doeh nongpata ai ah loe om thai ai. ¹² Nongpata loe nongpa thung hoiah tacawt baktih toengah, nongpa doeh nongpata thung hoiah ni tacawt; toe hmuennaw k boih loe Sithaw khae hoiah tacawt. ¹³ To pongah nongpata mah lu khuk ai ah Sithaw khaeah lawkthuih loe khet amcuk maw? Tito poek o noek ah. ¹⁴ Sam patlung nongpa loe angmah hanah azat thoh, tito long khosakhaih dan mah panoekhah na paek o ai maw? ¹⁵ Toe sam patlung nongpata loe angmah lensawkhaih ah oh: a lu khuk han ih ni kasaw k sam to anih hanah paek. ¹⁶ Toe lok angaek han koeh kami om nahaeloe, kaicae loe to baktih khosakhaih ataw k tawn o ai, Sithaw kricaabunaw k mah doeh tawn o ai, tiah thuih han ka koeh.

Angraeng buhcaakhaih

¹⁷ Nangcae nwnto nam khueng o naah hoih kuehah om ai, set aeppah ni oh lat, to pongah hae thuitaekhah lok kang paek o naah, nangcae to ka pakoeh thai ai. ¹⁸ Hmaloe koekah, bokhah im ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, nangcae thungah abu ampraekhah oh ti, tiah ka thah; to lok loe tangtang mue, tiah ka poek. ¹⁹ Nangcae salakah Sithaw mah tapom ih kami to amtueng thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhah loe kaom han ih hmuen roe ni. ²⁰ To pongah ahmuen maeto ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, Angraeng ih buhcaak hanah nam khueng o ai. ²¹ Duembuh na caak o naah, kami boih mah minaw k pha ai naah angmah hanah buh to lak moe a caak o: kami maeto zok amthlam naah, kalah maeto loe mu paquih boeh. ²² Caak naekhah im na tawn o ai maw? To tih ai boeh loe Sithaw kricaabu to na patoek o moe, tidoeh tawn ai kaminaw k to azat na paw o sak maw? Nangcae khaeah timaw ka thuih han? Hae hmuen pongah kang pakoeh o han maw? Kang pakoeh o thai mak ai.

Angraeng ih buh

²³ Kang thuih o ih lok loe Sithaw khae hoi ka hnuk ih lok ni, Angraeng Jesu mah Anih angphat taakhah duembangah takaw to lak; ²⁴ kawnhah lawk a thuih pacoengah, takaw to a aeh moe, **Hae takaw loe nangcae han kamro ka taksa ni, La ah loe caa oh: Kai nang panoek o poe hanah hae tiah sah oh,** tiah a naa. ²⁵ Takaw caak pacoengah, Anih mah boengloeng doeh lak moe, **Hae loe ka thii hoiah sak ih lokmaihah kangtha ah oh: na naek o naah, Kai nang panoek o poe hanah, hae tiah sah oh,** tiah a naa. ²⁶ Hae takaw na caak o moe, hae boengloeng na naek o kruek, Anih angzoh karoek to, Angraeng duekhah kawng taphong kami ah ni na oh o.

Minaw khet koiah khosah

²⁷ To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh caak han krah ai ah hae Angraeng ih takaw hae caa moe, naek han krah ai ah hae boengloeng hae nae kami loe, Angraeng ih takpum hoi athii zae haih kami ah om tih. ²⁸ To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah angcaek pacoengah, to takaw to caa nasoe loe, boengloeng to nae nasoe. ²⁹ Kamcuk ai ah caa moe, nae kami loe, Angraeng ih takpum panoekhah tawn ai pongah, angmah hoi angmah lokcaek han ih ni a caak moe, a naek. ³⁰ To tiah oh pongah ni nangcae salakah kaom paroeai kaminaw k nuiah thazokhah hoi ngannathah to oh moe, pop parai kaminaw k to duek o. ³¹ Aimacae hoi aimacae kahoihah angcaek o nahaeloe, lokcaekhah om mak ai. ³² Toe aicae mah lokcaekhah a tongh o naah, long kaminaw k hoi nawnto lokcaekhah a tongh o han ai ah, Angraeng mah thuitaekhah to a zok o. ³³ To pongah, nawkamyaw k, caak han nawnto nam khueng o naah, maeto hoi maeto ang zing oh. ³⁴ Mi kawbaktih doeh zok amthlam nahaeloe, angmah im ah caa nasoe; to

tih ai nahaeloe nawnto nam khueng o naah lokcaekhaih na tong o lat moeng tih. Kalah hmuennawkw loe kang zoh naah karaemah ka sak han hmang.

12

Congca Sithaw ih tangqum

¹ Nawkamyawawkw, Muithla bang ih tangqumawkw panoek ai ah na oh o hanah ka koeh ai. ² Nangcae loe lok apae thai ai krang khaeah hoih ving ih, Gentel kami ah na oh o boeh, tito na panoek o. ³ To pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah lokthuih naah, Jesu tangoenghaih lok to thui vai ai: Kacai Muithla ai ah loe, mi mah doeh Jesu loe Angraeng ni, tiah thui thai ai, tiah na panoek o thai han ih ni kang thuih o. ⁴ Muithla loe maeto khue ni, toe tangqum loe congca oh. ⁵ Sithaw toksakhaih congca oh, toe Angraeng loe maeto khue ni. ⁶ Toksakhaih congca oh, toe kaminawkw boih khaeah toksah Sithaw loe maeto khue ni. ⁷ To langlacadoeh atho oh thai boih hanah, Muithla amtuenghaih to kami boih hanah paek. ⁸ Muithla mah kami maeto khaeah palunghaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah kathuk lok panoekthaihaih to paek; ⁹ kalah maeto khaeah tanghaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah ngantuiakhaih to paek; ¹⁰ kalah maeto khaeah dawnrai hmuen sak thaihaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah lokthuih thaihaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah Sithaw ih Muithla panoek thaihaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah lok congca apaeh thaihaih to paek; kalah maeto khaeah loknawkw leh thaihaih to paek. ¹¹ Toe hae hmuennawkw boih loe maeto ah kaom kanghmong Muithla mah ni, a koeh baktiah kami boih khaeah paek.

Takpum kangphae

¹² Takpum maeto pongah ngan kangphae oh mang, toe to tiah kangphae ngannawkw loe takpum maeto ah ni oh: Kri doeh to tiah oh toeng. ¹³ To baktih toengah Judah kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Gentel kami maw, to tiah ai boeh loe misong maw, to tih ai boeh loe kaloih kami maw, Muithla maeto hoiah takpum maeto ah tuinuemhaih a hnuk o moe, Muithla maeto ah ni a naek o boih. ¹⁴ Takpum loe maeto khue ah om ai, angphae mangh. ¹⁵ Khok mah, Kai loe ban na ai ni, kai loe takpum thungah ka om ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, to tiah a thuih pongah takpum thungah om ai boeh maw? ¹⁶ To baktih toengah naa mah, Kai loe mik na ai ni, takpum thungah ka om ai, tiah thui nahaeloe, to tiah a thuih pongah takpum thungah om ai boeh maw? ¹⁷ Takpum boih mik maeto ah om nahaeloe, lok thaihaih loe naa ah maw om ti? Takpum boih lok thaihaih ah om nahaeloe, naa ah maw ahmui thaihaih to om ti? ¹⁸ Toe vaihi loe Sithaw mah a koeh baktiah, kangphae takpum boih to, takpum thungah suek boeh. ¹⁹ Kangphae ngannawkw boih to maeto ah om o soe nahaeloe, takpum loe naa ah maw om ti boeh? ²⁰ Toe vaihih ngan kangphae oh mangh, toe takpum loe maeto ni. ²¹ To pongah mik mah ban khaeah, Nang angtoenghaih ka tawn ai, tiah thui thai ai: lu mah doeh khok khaeah, Nang aloehaih ka tawn ai, tiah thui thai ai. ²² To tiah na ai ni, takpum thungah thacak ai koekah kamtueng kangphae ngannawkw to lokpui ah oh lat. ²³ Pakoeh han krah ai ah a poek o ih kangphae ngannawkw to pakoe kue han oh lat; khet kamcuk ai kangphae ngannawkw to khet kamcukah oh lat. ²⁴ Kahoih ngan kangphae loe to tiah khet han angai ai: toe Sithaw mah takpum to kangvan ah sak moe, kahoih ai kangphae ngan to lokpui ah a suek lat: ²⁵ takpum to tapraek han om ai; toe kangphae ngannawkw to kangvan ah khetzawn boih han angaih. ²⁶ Ngan kangphae maeto mah nathaih tongh naah, kangphae ngannawkw boih mah kana panoek o, to tih ai boeh loe kangphae ngan maeto pakoe ah oh naah, kangphae ngannawkw boih nawnto anghoe o. ²⁷ Nangcae loe vaihi Kri takpum ah ni na oh o moe, Anih ih kangphae ngan ah ni na oh o boih. ²⁸ Sithaw mah hmaloe koekah patoeh ih kaminawkw, hnetto haihah loe tahmaanawkw, thumto haihah loe patukkungnawkw to kricaabu hanah paek, to pacoengah dawnrai hmuen sah kami, to pacoengah ngantuihaih tangqum tawn kami, minawkw abom thaih kami, ukthaih kami, lok congca apaeh thaih kaminawkw to paek. ²⁹ Nihcae loe patoeh ih kami boih maw? Nihcae loe tahmaa ah maw oh o boih? Nihcae loe patukkung ah maw oh o boih? Nihcae loe dawnrai hmuen sah thaih kami ah maw oh o boih? ³⁰ Nihcae mah ngantuihaih tangqum tawnh o boih maw? Nihcae loe lok congca apaeh o boih maw? Nihcae loe lok leh o thai boih maw? ³¹ Toe kahoih koek tangqum paekhaih to koeh o kue ah: to tih nahaeloe kahoih koek loklam to kang patuek o han.

13

Kalen koek tangum

¹ Congca kaminawk ih lok hoi van kaminawk ih lok to ka paeh thaih langlacadoeh, amlunghaih tawn ai nahaeloe, kai loe monglaeng maw, to tih ai boeh loe cingceng maw boh rumram ih lok baktiah ni ka oh. ² Lok taphonghaih tangqum, kathuk loknawk to panoek boih moe, congca panoekhaih to ka tawnh; mae angthuisak thaih han khoeok to, tanghainhawka ka tawnh boih langlacadoeh, amlunghaih ka tawn ai nahaeloe, kai loe tidoeh na ai ni. ³ Amtang kaminawk com hanah ka tawnh ih hmuennaenawk to ka paek boih, ka takpum hmai hoi qoeng han khoeok to kang paek langlacadoeh, amlunghaih tawn ai nahaeloe, kai han avanghaih tidoeh om ai. ⁴ Amlunghaih loe pauephaih to tawnh moe, tahmenhah to tawnh; amlunghaih mah loe uthaih tawn ai; amlunghaih mah loe poeksanghah tawn ai; amlunghaih mah loe amoekhah tawn ai, ⁵ tuinuen sae ai, aimah taham khue poek ai, palungphui han rai, kasae sak han poek ai; ⁶ loktang lokah anghoehah a tawnh, toe kahoih ai hmuena ah loe anghoe ai. ⁷ Hmuennawk boih ah pauephaih a tawnh, hmuennawk boih ah oepthoh, hmuennawk boih ah oephah tawnh moe, hmuennawk boih ah palungsawk. ⁸ Amlunghaih loe natuek naah doeh boeng ai: toe lok taphonghaih om langlacadoeh, boenghah om tih; congca lok apaeh langlacadoeh, boenghah to om tih; panoekthaihah om langlacadoeh, anghmaa tih. ⁹ Aicah mah ahap ni a panoek o moe, ahap ni a taphong o vop. ¹⁰ Toe akoephah angzoh naah loe, akoep ai ahap panoekhah to anghmaa tih boeh. ¹¹ Nawkta naah loe, nawkta baktiah lok ka paeh, nawkta panoekhah baktiah ka panoek, nawkta poekhah baktiah ka poek: toe ka saning akoep naah loe, nawkta nathuem ih hmuennawk to ka toengh. ¹² Vaihi loe hmaidan hoiah ni, amtueng parai ai ah a hnuk o vop; toe hnukkhuem ah loe mikhmai kangtong ah a hnu o tih: vaihi loe ahap ni ka panoep vop; toe hnukkhuem ah loe minawk mah kai ang panoek o baktih toengah, ka panoek toeng tih boeh. ¹³ Vaihih tanghah, oephah hoi amlunghaih, tiah hmuena thumto oh; toe hae thumto thungah amlunghaih to len koek.

14

Lok taphonghaih hoi congca loknawk

¹ Amlunghaih to patom o poe ah, Muithla tangqum paekhainhawka to koeh oh, toe lokpui koekah Sithaw lok taphonghah to koeh o kue ah. ² Kalah lok maeto apae kami loe, kami khaeah apae ai, Sithaw khaeah ni apaeh: anih mah apaeh ih lok to mi mah doeh thaih kop ai; toe anih mah Muithla ah ni kathuk loknawk to apaeh. ³ Sithaw lok taphong kami loe kaminawk qoenghah, thapaekhah hoi monghah loknawk ni a thuih. ⁴ Panoek ai ih lok apae kami loe angmah to ni qoengsak; toe lok taphong kami loe kricaabu to qoengsak. ⁵ Kalah loknawk na paeh o boih hanah kang koeh haih, toe lok taphong hanah kang koeh o haih kue: kricaabu qoeng thai hanah, lok lehah om ai nahaeloe, panoek ai ih lokpae kami pongah loe lok taphong kami to len kue.

Loknawk loe leh han angaih

⁶ Nawkamyaw, vaihi panoek ai ih lok hoiah lok taphong hanah nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, hnusakhah maw, panoekthaihah maw, lok taphonghah hoi patukhah lok hoiah maw ka thui ai nahaeloe, nangcae han tih avanghah maw om tih? ⁷ Hinghah katawn ai atuen apawknawka mataeng doeh atuenh to kamnoekah tacawt ai nahaeloe, tamoi lok maw, to tih ai boeh loe katoeng lok, tito kawbangmaw panoek thai tih. ⁸ Mongkah doeh kahoih ah ueng ai nahaeloe, mi maw misatuk han amsak tih? ⁹ To baktih toengah nangcae doeh thaih kazoi lok hoiah lok na thui o ai nahaeloe, timaw a thuih, tito kawbangmaw panoek thai tih? Takhi khaeah thuih rumram ih lok baktiah ni na om tih. ¹⁰ Long nuiah lok congca om doeh om tih, toe ahleng kaom ai lok roe om ai. ¹¹ To pongah loklong ka panoek ai nahaeloe, kai loe lokthui kami hanah angvin ah ni ka om tih, lokthui kami doeh kai hanah angvin ah ni om tih. ¹² Muithla tangqumnawka to koeh o tangtang pongah, kahoih koek kricaabu qoenghah to pakrong oh. ¹³ To pongah panoek ai ih lok apae kami loe, lok a leh thai hanah lawkthui nasoe. ¹⁴ Panoek ai ih lok hoiah lawk ka thuih nahaeloe, kai ih palung doeh lawk a thuih toeng, toe panoekhah bangah loe kai han atho om ai. ¹⁵ To tih nahaeloe hnukkhuem ah kawbangmaw ka sak han boeh? Palung hoiah lawk ka thuih baktih toengah, panoekhah hoiah doeh lawk ka thuih han: palung hoiah laa ka sak baktih toengah panoekhah hoiah doeh laa ka sak han. ¹⁶ To tih ai nahaeloe palung hoi Sithaw na pakoeh naah, nangcae salakah kaom lok thaih kop ai kami mah, kawbangmaw na thuih o ih lok to Amen, tiah thui thai tih? ¹⁷ Nang mah loe kahoihah kawnhah lok to na thuih, toe minawk qoenghah om ai. ¹⁸ Kai loe nangcae boih pong kamthlai ah loknawk to ka paeh, to pongah Sithaw ka pakoeh:

¹⁹ toe panoek ai ih lok sang hato hoi kricaabu thungah lok ka thuih pongah loe, minawwk patuk tiah hanah, panoek ih lokmu pangato hoiah ni lok ka thuih.

Angmathaih loe tang ai kaminaww han ih ni

²⁰ Nawkamyaww, panoekhaih bangah nawkta baktiah om o hmah: toe kahoih ai hmuen ah loe nawkta baktiah om oh, panoekhaih bangah loe saning koep kami baktiah om oh. ²¹ Kaalok thungah, Minaww kalah ih lok hoi minaww kalah ih pahni hoiah hae kaminaww khaeah lok ka thuih han; toe ka thuih ih loknaww boih nihcae mah tahngai o mak ai, tiah tarik ih oh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ²² To pongah loknaww loe, tanghaih tawn kaminaww han ih na ai, tanghaih tawn ai kaminaww hanah ni angmathaih maeto ah oh: toe lok taphonghaih loe tang ai kaminaww han ih na ai, tanghaih tawn kaminaww han ih ni taphong. ²³ To pongah kricaabunaww boih nawnto amkhueng naah, kami boih mah kalah loknaww to apae o nahaeloe, to ahmuen ah angzo Sithaw panoek ai kami hoi tanghaih tawn ai kaminaww mah nangcae to kamthu kaminaww, tiah na naa o mak ai maw? ²⁴ Toe lok na taphong o boih nahaeloe, tanghaih tawn ai kami maw, to tih ai boeh loe Sithaw panoek ai kami to angzo naah, na thuih o ih lok rang hoiah anih mah kai loe kami zae ni, tiah thaih kophaih to tawn ueloe, poek amkhraihih palungthin to tawn tih: ²⁵ angmah ih palung thungah tamquta hoi poek ih hmuennaww to taphong tih; anih mah khokkhu cangkawnhaih hoiah Sithaw to bok ueloe, nangcae khaeah Sithaw oh tangtang, tiah thuih tih.

Sithaw bokhaih loklam

²⁶ Nawkamyaww, kawbangmaw a sak o han boeh? Saam laa sah thaih kami, patuk thaih kami, lok kalah apae kami, amtuenghaih hnu kami, lok leh thaih kaminaww boih bokhaih ahmuen ah nawnto nam khueng o naah, hmuen boih ah kami qoeng thaih hanah sah oh. ²⁷ Panoek ai ih lokpae kami hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe pop koekah thumto maw om nahaeloe, maeto pacoeng maeto lokthui o nasoe loe, kami maeto mah lok to leh pae nasoe. ²⁸ Toe lok leh kami om ai nahaeloe, anih mah angmah hoi Sithaw khaeah lok to apae nasoe, kricaabu amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah loe anghngai duem nasoe. ²⁹ Lok taphong kami hnetto mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto mah lok to thui nasoe loe, kalah kaminaww mah kasae kahoih lok to khing o nasoe. ³⁰ To naah a taengah anghnu kalah kami khaeah Sithaw mah hnuksakhaih paek nahaeloe, lokthui hmaloe kami to anghngai duem nasoe. ³¹ Kami boih mah amtuk o moe, kami boih mah poek monghaih tawnh o thaih hanah, maeto pacoeng maeto lok to thui oh. ³² Tahmaanaww ih palungthin loe tahmaanaww mah pazaww han oh. ³³ Kricaabunaww boih loe kacim kami ah oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw loe anghmang thok Sithaw ah om ai, monghaih Sithaw ah ni oh. ³⁴ Nangcae thung ih nongpatanaww loe kricaabunaww amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah anghngai o duem nasoe: nihcae loe lokthuih thaihah tawn o ai; kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah, nihcae loe lok tahngaihih hoiah khosak o han oh. ³⁵ Nihcae mah hmuen maeto amtuk han koeh o nahaeloe, im ah angmacae sava khaeah dueng o nasoe: kricaabu amkhuenghaih ahmuen ah lokthuih loe nongpata han azat thoh. ³⁶ Sithaw ih lok loe nangcae khae hoiah maw angzoh? To tih ai boeh loe nangcae han khue maw angzoh? ³⁷ Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah to tahmaa ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe muithla kami ah maw poek nahaeloe, nangcae khaeah kang tarik o ih loknaww loe Angraeng mah paek ih lok ni, tiah panoek nasoe. ³⁸ Toe mi kawbaktih doeh panoek ai baktiah om kami loe, panoek ai kami baktiah om nasoe. ³⁹ To pongah, nawkamyaww, lok taphonghaih to palungtang hoi koeh oh, kalah loknaww apaeh hanah pakaa o hmah. ⁴⁰ Hmuen boih khet kamcuk hoi karaem ah sah oh.

15

Angthawklethaih

¹ Nawkamyaww, kahoih tamthanglok to nangcae khaeah ka taphong, ka thuih ih kahoih tamthanglok to na talaww o moe, nang doet o haih boeh; ² kang thuih o ih kahoih to tamthanglok to cacakah na tapom o nahaeloe, to kahoih tamthanglok hoiah ni pahlong ah na oh o, to tih ai nahaeloe na tang o haih to azom pui ah ni om tih. ³ Ka talaww ih kahoih tamthanglok to kang thuih o hmaloe; Cabunaww mah thuih ih baktih toengah, Kri loe aicae zaehaih pongah duek; ⁴ Anih loe aphum ah oh moe, Cabunaww mah thuih ih baktih toengah Anih loe ni thumto naah anghaww let: ⁵ Anih to Kipha mah hnuk, to pacoeng kami hatlai hnetto mah doeh hnuk o: ⁶ to pacoengah anih to cumvai pangato pong kapop nawkamyaww mah nawnto hnuk o; nihcae thung ih

thoemto kaminawk loe vaihi khoeek to hing o vop, toe thoemto kaminawk loe duek o boeh. ⁷ To pacoengah Jakob mah Anih to hnuk, to pacoengah patoeh ih kaminawk boih mah hnuk o. ⁸ Hnukkhuem koekah loe atue pha ai naah tapen baktiah kaom, kai mah doeh Anih to ka hnuk. ⁹ Kai loe patoeh ih kaminawk thungah kathoeng koekah ka oh, Sithaw kricaabu ka pacaekthlaek pongah, kai loe patoeh ih kami, tiah kawh han doeh kam cuk ai. ¹⁰ Toe Sithaw tahmenhaih rang hoiah vaihi ka oh baktih toengah ka oh thaih: ka nuiah ang paek ih tahmenhaih loe azom pui ai; toe kai loe nihcae boih pongah tok ka sak pop kue; to tiah om cadoeh kai mah ka sah ai, kai hoi nawnto kaom Sithaw tahmenhaih mah ni sak. ¹¹ To pongah kai mah doeh, to tih ai boeh loe nihcae mah doeh lok to kang taphong o baktiah, nangcae mah doeh na tang o boeh.

Anghawk let Kri

¹² Kri loe duekhaih thung hoi vaihi anghawk boeh, tiah kang thuih o boeh, toe kawbangmaw nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah loe kadueh kami anghawk lethaih om ai, tiah thuih o? ¹³ Kadueh kami anghawk lethaih om ai nahaeloe, Kri loe anghawk let ai, tih haih ih ni. ¹⁴ Duekhaih thung hoi Kri anghawk let ai nahaeloe, aicae mah taphong ih lok loe azom pui ah om ueloe, nangcae tanghaih doeh azom pui ah ni om tih. ¹⁵ Ue, kadueh kami anghawk let ai nahaeloe, anih loe duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let ai to mah, Sithaw mah Kri to duekhaih thung hoi pathawk let boeh, tiah kang thuih o pongah, kaicae loe Sithaw hnukung amsawn ah ni ka om o tih. ¹⁶ Kadueh kami anghawk let ai nahaeloe, Kri doeh anghawk let ai, tih haih ih ni. ¹⁷ Kri anghawk let ai nahaeloe, nangcae tanghaih loe azom pui ah ni oh; nangcae loe nangmacae zaehaih thungah ni na oh o vop. ¹⁸ To pacoengah Kri ah iip kaminawk doeh anghmaa angtaa o boeh. ¹⁹ A tawnh o ih Kri oephaih loe hae long nuiah hing nathing han khue ah om nahaeloe, aicae loe kaminawk boih pongah kamtang koekah ni a oh o.

Hnukkhuem koek misa

²⁰ Toe Kri loe vaihi duekhaih hoi anghawk let boeh pongah, anih loe iip kaminawk ih thingthai tangsuek ah oh. ²¹ Kami rang hoiah duekhaih angzoh baktih toengah, kadueh anghawk lethaih doeh kami rang hoiah ni angzoh. ²² Adam ah kami boih duek baktih toengah, Kri ah kami boih hing o toeng tih. ²³ Toe Kri loe kathai tangsuek thingthai ah oh; Anih angzoh naah Kri ah kaom kaminawk loe, angmacae ih atue phak naah anghawk o let tih. ²⁴ Anih mah ukhaih, sakthaihaih hoi thacakhaihnawk pazawk boih pacoengah, long boenghaih to om tih, to naah ukhaih prae to Ampa, Sithaw khaeah paek tih. ²⁵ A misanawh a khok tlim ah suem boih ah karoek to Anih mah uk tih. ²⁶ Hnukkhuem koekah pazawk han ih misa loe duekhaih to ni. ²⁷ Anih mah hmuennawh to a khok tlim ah suem boih boeh. Toe hmuennawh boih Anih tlim ah suem boeh, tiah Anih mah thuih naah, hmuennawh boih Anih khok tlim ah Suemkung, Anih thuih koehhaih ih na ai ni, tito amtueng. ²⁸ Hmuennawh boih Anih tlim ah suem pacoengah, Sithaw loe tih boih boih ih Sithaw ah oh thai hanah, Capa loe hmuennawh boih Anih tlim ah Suemkung khaeah, angmah hoi angmah to ang paek tih.

Anghawk lethaih

²⁹ Kadueh kami anghawk ai nahaeloe, kadueh kaminawh han tuinuem kaminawh loe kawbangmaw om o tih? Tipongah kadueh kaminawh hanah tui a nuem pae o loe? ³⁰ Tipongah aicae loe ni thokkruek zithaih hoiah kho a sak o loe? ³¹ Kai loe ni thokkruek ka duek, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu ah ka tawnh ih nangcae anghoehaih rang hoiah, ka thui thaih. ³² Kadueh kami anghawkhaih om ai nahaeloe, kaminawh ih khosakhaih baktiah, Efisa vangpui ah kasan moinawh hoi kang panhaih to tih atho maw om tih? Aicae loe khawnbangah a duek o han boeh pongah, Caak moe naek hanah ni a oh o boeh. ³³ Minawh mah aling thaih koi kami ah om o hmah: kahoih ai kami hoi angkomhaih mah kahoih tuinuen to amrosak. ³⁴ Toenghaih bangah poek cai oh, zaehaih sah o hmah; thoemto kaminawh loe Sithaw panoekhaih tawn o ai: na zat o han ih ni hae lok hae kang thuih o.

Takpum pakoehhaih

³⁵ Toe kadueh kami loe kawbangmaw anghawk let tih? Kawbaktih taksa hoiah maw anghawk tih? tiah thoemto kaminawh mah dueng o tih. ³⁶ Kamthu nang, Na patit ih aanmu loe qong ai ah amprawh thai ai: ³⁷ aanmu na patit naah, akung to na patii ai, cangti doeh, kalah aanmu doeh, amuu to ni na patit: ³⁸ Sithaw mah ni a koeh baktiah akung ah angcoengsak, amu boih angmacae ih amuu baktih toengah akung ah angcoengsak. ³⁹ Taksa loe anghmong o boih ai: kami taksa, moi taksa, tanga taksa,

tavaa taksa, tiah oh o. ⁴⁰ Van taksa oh baktih toengah, long taksa doeh oh: toe van taksa lensawkhaih to lah moe, long taksa lensawkhaih doeh lah. ⁴¹ Ni lensawkhaih, khrah lensawkhaih hoi cakaehnaw lensawkhaih to anghmong ai: cakaeh maeto hoi maeto lensawkhaih doeh lah boih. ⁴² Kadueh kami anghawkw lethaih doeh to tiah ni oh. Qong hanah patit ih oh baktih toengah, qong ai ah anghawkwaih doeh oh: ⁴³ patit naah pakoeh han om ai; anghawkw naah loe lensawkhaih hoiah akoep: patit naah thazok; anghawkw naah loe thacakhah hoiah akoep: ⁴⁴ patit naah long taksa ah oh; anghawkw naah loe Muithla taksa ah oh. Long taksa oh baktih toengah, Muithla taksa doeh oh. ⁴⁵ Hmaloe koek kami Adam loe hinghah tawn kami ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh; hnukkhuem koek Adam loe hinghah paekkung Muithla ah oh. ⁴⁶ Toe Muithla taksa to om hmaloe ai, long taksa ni oh hmaloe, to pacoengah ni Muithla taksa to oh vop. ⁴⁷ Hmaloe koek kami loe long hoiah ni sak, to pongah long kami ah oh: hnetto haih kami loe van bang ih Angraeng ah oh. ⁴⁸ Long kaminawkw loe, long kami baktiah oh o: van kaminawkw loe, van kami baktiah oh o. ⁴⁹ Aicae loe long hoi kaom krang kanghmong ah tapen baktih toengah, van hoi kaom krang hoiah doeh anghmong toeng tih.

Hnukkhuem ah pazawkhaih

⁵⁰ Nawkamyanawkw, taksa hoi athii mah Sithaw prae toep o thai mak ai; kaqong thai mah kaqong thai ai to toep thai mak ai, tiah ka thuih. ⁵¹ Tahngai oh, loktamqu kang thuih o han; aicae loe a iip o boih mak ai, aicae loe, ⁵² hnukkhuem koek mongkah to uengh naah, akra ai ah, mik pakhrup nathung amkhrai o boih tih: mongkah uengh naah kadueh kaminawkw loe kaqong thai ai ah anghawkw o tih, aicae loe amkhrai tih boeh. ⁵³ Hae kaqong thai hmuen hae, kaqong thai ai hmuen mah khuk ueloe, hae kadueh thai hmuen hae, kadueh thai ai hmuen mah khuk tih. ⁵⁴ Hae kaqong thai hmuen hae, kaqong thai ai hmuen mah khuk moe, hae kadueh thai hmuen hae, kadueh thai ai hmuen mah khuk naah loe, Pazawkhaih mah duekhaih to paeah ving boeh, tiah tarik ih lok to akoep tih boeh. ⁵⁵ Aw duekhaih, nang ih kasoe loe naah maw oh? Aw taprong na pazawkhaih loe naah maw oh? ⁵⁶ Zae loe duekhaih kasoe ah oh moe, kaalok loe zae thacakhah ah oh. ⁵⁷ Toe aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah pazawkhaih paekung, Sithaw khaeah pakoeah om nasoe. ⁵⁸ To pongah, palung ih nawkamyanawkw, poek amkhrai o hmah, kacakah angdoe oh. Angraeng ih tok to sah o poe ah, Angraeng toksak loe azom pui ai ni, tito panoek oh.

16

Kaciim kaminawkw abomhah

¹ Kaciim kaminawkw han hmuenmae na cong pae o naah, Kalati kricaabunawkw khaeah ka thuih ih baktih toengah, na sak o toeng hanah koehhah ka tawnh. ² Kang zoh naah hmuenmae congah oh han ai ah, ni sarihto thung ni hmaloe koekah Sithaw khae hoi tahamhoihah na hnuk o ih baktih toengah, hmuen to patung oh. ³ Kang zoh naah, na paek o ih hmuennawkw Jerusalem ah thak hanah, nangcae mah ca hoiah anih loe kahoih kami ni, tiah na thuih o ih kami to ka patoeh han. ⁴ Ka caeh toeng han angaih nahaeloe, nihcae doeh kai hoi nawnto caeh o tih.

Pawl kholong caehhah

⁵ Macedonia prae phak pacoengah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh han: Macedonia prae hoiah ni ka caeh han. ⁶ Kholong ka caeh amsakhaih ahmuen kruekah ka caeh naah, nang bomh o thai hanah, ue, siktue nathung loe nangcae khaeah ka cam doeh om tih. ⁷ Vaihi kholong caeh kamroi ah loe nangcae tongh han ka koeh ai vop; Angraeng mah araem tih nahaeloe, nangcae hoi nawnto atue kasawkw cam han oephaih ka tawnh. ⁸ Toe Pentecost ni karoek to Efisa vangpui ah ka cam han vop. ⁹ Kalen hoi hmacawnhah khongkha loe kai hanah amongh, misa loe pop o parai. ¹⁰ Timote to angzo nahaeloe zithaih om ai ah nangcae hoi nawnto oh hanah thui pae oh: anih loe ka sak ih tok baktih toengah, Angraeng ih tok ni a sak toeng. ¹¹ To pongah mi mah doeh anih to patoek hmah nasoe: anih mah kamongah kai khae angzoh thai hanah, anih to thak oh: anih loe nawkamyanawkw hoi nawnto kai khaeah angzo tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh. ¹² Aicae nawkamya Apollo loe, nawkamyanawkw hoi nawnto nangcae khae angzoh hanah ka pacae: toe anih loe vaihi angzoh han koeh ai vop; anih loe atue raem naah angzo tih.

Boenghah lok

¹³ Acoehaih hoiah zing oh, tanghaih bangah kacakah angdoe oh, nongpa baktiah misahoih oh loe, thacak oh. ¹⁴ Na sak ih hmuennawkw boih amlunghaih hoiah sah oh. ¹⁵ Nawkamyanawkw, (Stephen imthung takoh loe, Akaia prae thungah Sithaw tanghaih tawn tangsuek kami ah oh moe, Sithaw ih kaciim kaminawkw hanah sak thai thung toksak hanah ang paek o, tiah na panoek o,) ¹⁶ nangcae doeh to tiah toksak moe, aicae hoi nawnto toksah kami, toksah kalah kaminawkw boih khaeah nang paek o toeng hanah kang pacae o. ¹⁷ Na tawn o ai ih hmuen to nihcae mah ang paek o pongah, Stephanas, Phortunata, Akaika cae angzohhah nuih anghoehaih ka tawnh. ¹⁸ Nihcae mah ka poekhah hoi na poek o hah to tha ang ohsak let: to pongah to baktih kaminawkw to pakoeh oh.

Bansinhaih lok

¹⁹ Asia prae kricaabunawkw mah ban ang sin o. Akuila hoi Priscilla, nihnik im ah amkhueng kricaabu mah nawnto Angraeng hmin hoiah ban ang sin o. ²⁰ Nawkamyanawkw boih mah ban ang sin o. Maeto hoi maeto kaciim angmokhah hoiah ban ang sin oh. ²¹ Bansinhaih ca loe kai, Pawl mah ni ka tarik. ²² Mi kawbaktih doeh Angraeng Jesu Kri palung ai kami loe, a nuih Anathema Maranatha om nasoe. Aw Angraeng, angzo ah. ²³ Nangcae khaeah Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah om nasoe. ²⁴ Kri Jesu ah kam lunghaih to nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT 2 KORIN

Hae capat loe Pawl mah tarik (1.1) tiah kami boih mah panoek. Hae capat tarikhaih tue loe (A.D 55) thuemtham mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Efisa vangpui caehtaak pacoeng (Toksahkungnaw 20.1) Korin vangpui ah angzo let ai nathuem ah (Toksahkungnaw 20.2) tarik. Hae capat thungah loe toksak thaihaih to kapop ah tarik. Paul mah thuih ih tamthanglok loe Sithaw khae hoi kangzo thamthanglok ah oh, tiah hnuk thaih (2 Korin 5.18). Tamthanglok hoih pongah Pawl patangkhanghaih (2 Korin 6.4-10) doeh hae capat thungah hnuk thaih. Pawl loe Kri mah patoeh ih kami ah oh moe, Angraeng khae hoi anih mah hnuk ih sak thaihaih to amrohaih bangah patoh ai ah, qoenghaih bangah ni patoh (2 Korin 13.10). Korin kricaabunaw mah hae capa hae tapom o nahaeloe, Muithla bang, tanghaih bang, lok tahngaihaih bang hoi amlunghaih bangah qoeng o tahang ueloe, congca kaminaw ih toksakhaih doeh panoek o thai tih.

Monghaih paekkung Sithaw

¹ Sithaw koehhaih baktih toengah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami kai, Pawl hoi aicae ih amnaw Timote mah, Korin vangpui ah kaom Sithaw ih kricaabu hoi Akaia prae thung boih ah kaom kaciim kaminaw boih khaeah ca kang pat hoi: ² aicae Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khae ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

Monghaih lok

³ Palungnathaih Ampa, kaminaw boih monghaih Sithaw, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri Ampa hoi Sithaw loe pakoehhaih om nasoe. ⁴ Sithaw mah aicae han monghaih paek baktih toengah, aicae mah doeh raihaih tong kaminaw to mongsak thai hanah, Anih mah aicae raihaih boih thung hoiah aicae han monghaih to paek boeh. ⁵ Kri pongah patang a khang o parai baktih toengah, Kri rang hoiah kating ai monghaih to a hnuk o toeng. ⁶ Monghaih hoi pahlonghaih a hnuk o han ih ni vaihi raihaih a tong o. Raihaih ka tong o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh palungsawkhaih hoiah raihaih to na pauep o pongah, ka hnuk o ih monghaih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh monghaih hoi pahlonghaih to na hnu o toeng tih. ⁷ Patangkhanghaih tong kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, monghaih hnu kami ah na om o toeng tih, tito ka panoek o naah, nangcae nuiah ka tawnh o ih oepphaih to thazok ai.

Raihaih thung hoi loihih

⁸ Nawkamyaw, Asia prae ah ka tongh o ih raihaih to panoek ai ah ohsak han ka koeh ai; ka tong o ih raihaih loe pauep thai ai, duek han khoeok to oh: ⁹ kaicae loe duek han khue ni ka oh o sut boeh, toe kaicae loe kaimacae hoi kaimacae to angop ai ah, duekhaih thung hoi pathawkkung, Sithaw to ni ka tang o. ¹⁰ Kanung parai duekhaih thung hoiah Sithaw mah kaicae to pahlong boeh, vaihi doeh Anih mah pahlong let bae vop tih, tiah oepphaih ka tawnh o; ¹¹ kaicae han lawk nang thuih pae o nahaeloe, to tiah paroai kaminaw mah abomhaih rang hoiah ka hnuk o ih tangqum pongah, kaminaw mah kaicae han kawnhaih lawk na thui pae o thai tih.

Pawl poek amkhraihih

¹² Aicae amoekhaih loe hae ni: nangcae khae ka oh o naah cae loe, poek pahnaemhaih hoi Sithaw toenghaih hoiah ni kho ka sak o aep; hae long palunghaihih hoi na ai ah, a tahmenhaih rang hoiah ni Sithaw mah ang zaehhoih, tiah kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung hoiah ka thuih o. ¹³ Na kroek o moe, na panoek o ih lok ai ah loe, kalah lok nangcae khaeah ka tarik o ai; vaihi loe na panoek o thai boih tih boeh, tiah oepphaih ka tawnh; ¹⁴ nangcae mah nazetto maw loe kaicae kawng nang panoek o baktih toengah, Angraeng Jesu ih ani ah, kaicae mah nangcae kam oek o haih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh kaicae nam oek o haih toeng tih.

Kricaabu paquemhaih

¹⁵ Hae tiah tanghaih ka tawnh pongah, vaihnetto amekhaih na hnuk o thai hanah, nangcae khae kang zoh hmaloe han, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh; ¹⁶ Macedonia prae ah ka caeh naah nangcae khaeah kang paqai moe, Macedonia prae hoiah nangcae khaeah kang zoh let han. To pacoengah nangcae mah Judah prae ah kaceh hanah na thak oh. ¹⁷ Hae tiah kholong caeh kam sak naah zoidaekta ah maw kam sak? To tih ai boeh loe long taksa baktih toengah, ue, ue, tiah thuih moe, to tih na ai ni, to tih na ai ni, tiah thuih

han ih maw kam sak moeng? ¹⁸ Toe Sithaw loe oepthoh baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih lok loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok ni oh, To tih na ai ni, tiah thuih ih lok to om ai. ¹⁹ Kai, Silvana hoi Timote mah, kang thuih o ih Sithaw capa, Jesuh Kri ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok hoi To tih na ai ni, tiah thuih ih lok to om ai, toe Anih ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok ni oh. ²⁰ Sithaw lokkamhaih boih loe, aicae rang hoiah Sithaw lensawk thai hanah, Anih ah loe Ue, tiah thuih ih lok to oh moe, anih rang hoiah ni Amen, tiah thuihaih lok to doeh oh. ²¹ Anih mah Kri ah vaihi nangcae to kaicae hoi nawnto caksak boeh, kaicae situi bawhkung loe Sithaw ni; ²² Anih mah aicae angmathaih tacik to daengh moe, aicae palung thungah kakak Muithla to paek. ²³ Toe nangcae tahmen pongah ni Korin vangpui ah kang zo ai boeh, tiah ka poekhaih panoekkung Sithaw loe kai hnukung ah oh. ²⁴ Nangcae tanghaih nuiah ukhaih akaa ka tawn o ai, toe tanghaih ah nang doet o pongah, anghoehaih na tawnh o thai hanah nangcae hoi nawnto toksah kami ah ni ka oh o.

2

¹ Palungsethaih hoiah nangcae khae kang zoh let han ai boeh, tiah lok ka takroek boeh. ² Nangcae palung kang set o sak ving nahaeloe, palung ka setsak ih kaminawk mah ai ah loe, mi mah maw kai palung anghoesak ti? ³ Kang hoehaih loe nangcae boih anghoehaih ah oh, tiah oephaih ka tawnh, kang zoh naah, kai anghoesak kaminawk khae hoiah palungsethaih ka hnuk moeng han ai ah to tiah ca kang tarik o. ⁴ Nangcae nuiah kating ai amlunghaih ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o moe, palung na set o han ai ih ni patangkhanghaih, poek amtanghaih, paroeai mikkhraetui krakhaih hoiah ca kang tarik o.

Zae tahmenhaih

⁵ Nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah palung saesak nahaeloe, anih mah kai palung na saesak ai, nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk mah ni palung ang set o sak: nangcae raihaih tongsak han ka koeh ai. ⁶ Kapop kami mah khaeah ih lok baktiah ni kami maeto mah sakpazae ih hmuen pongah danpaek han oh. ⁷ Palungsethaih mah pazawk hmoek han ai ah, to baktih zaeaihih sah kami to buenglueng tamlet ah na tahmen o moe, na pathloop o lat han oh. ⁸ To pongah anih na palunghaih to tangtang ah amtuengsak hanah kang paca o. ⁹ Hmuen boih ah ka thuih ih lok baktiah na sak o maw sah ai, tiah panoek hanah hae ca hae kang tarik o. ¹⁰ Zaeaihih na tahmen o ih kami to, kaimah doeh ka tahmen toeng: kawbaktih zaeaihih doeh ka tahmen nahaeloe, nangcae rang hoiah ni Kri ah ka tahmen: ¹¹ to tih ai nahaeloe Setan mah aicae pazawk moeng ti: aicae loe anih pacaenghaih panoek kami ah ni a oh o.

Kri ah pazawkhaih

¹² Kri tamthanglok hoihi thuih hanah Troas vangpui ah ka caeh naah, Angraeng mah kai hanah loklam ang paongh pae, ¹³ kam nawk Titu to ka hnu ai pongah, poek monghaih roe ka tawn ai: to pongah kalah hnukbang kaminawk to ka caehtaak moe, kaimah loe Macedonia prae ah ka caeh. ¹⁴ Anih panoekhaih loe hmuiohih ah oh moe, ahmuen kruekah Kri panoekhaih pungsak hanah, Sithaw mah aicae abom pongah, vaihi Kri ah aicae han taahaih hnusakkung, Sithaw khaeah oephaih om nasoe. ¹⁵ Pahlong kaminawk hoi kanghmaa kaminawk hanah, aicae loe Sithaw khaeah Kri ih hmuiohih ah ni a oh o: ¹⁶ aicae loe anghmaa kami maeto hanah duek khoek to duekhaih hmuiohih ah a oh o, kalah pahlong kaminawk hanah loe hinghaih paekkung hinghaih hmuiohih ah a oh o. To tih nahaeloe hae hmuen hoiah akoep kami mi maw kaom? ¹⁷ Aicae loe Sithaw ih lok amrosak, pop parai kaminawk baktiah a om o ai: palung angpaekhaih hoiah Sithaw koehhaih baktiah ni, Sithaw hmaa ah Kri tamthanglok to a thuih o.

3

¹ Aimacae hoi aimacae maw amkoeh amtong o? To tih ai boeh loe kalah thoemto kaminawk baktiah, nangcae han ang paek o ih panoek paehaih ca maw, to tih ai boeh loe nangcae mah na paek o ih panoek paehaih ca to aicae han angaihi maw? ² Nangcae loe kaicae palung thungah tarik ih ca, kami boih mah panoek moe, kroek ih capat ah na oh o: ³ nangcae loe catui hoi tarik ih ca na ai, kahing Sithaw ih Muithla hoiah tarik ih ca ah na oh o; thlung kangphaek pongah tarik ih ca na ai, ngan kaom palung thungah tarik ih ca, tok a sak pae o ih, Kri capat ah ni na oh o, titu amtueng boeh.

Capat na ai, Muithla ni

⁴ Aicae loe Kri rang hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah to baktih kacac tanghah to a tawnh o. ⁵ Aicae loe aimacae angophaih hoiah aimah koehah tih hmuennaw doeh a sah o thai ai, toe aicae akoephaih loe Sithaw ah ni oh; ⁶ Anih mah ni lokmaih kangtha toksahkung ah oh thaihah to aicae hanah paek; to toksakhaih loe ca tangoeng ah toksakhaih ih na ai ah, Muithla ah toksakhaih ih ni: ca tangoeng mah loe duekhaih to ohsak, toe Muithla mah loe hinghah to paek.

Lokmaihaih kangtha

⁷ Thlung nuiah soi moe, tarik ih ca mah loe duekhaih to ohsak, toe anghmaa thaih koiah oh to mah, Israel caanaw mah Mosi ih mikhmai khet thaih han ai khoeo to ah anih ih mikhmai to aangsak nahaeloe, ⁸ Muithla toksakhaih mah cae loe kawkrak maw aicae han lensawkhaih to omsak aep tih? ⁹ Lokcaekhah kaomsak toksakhaih mah mataeng doeh lensawkhaih to omsak nahaeloe, toenghah kaomsak toksakhaih mah cae loe kawkrak maw lensawkhaih to om sak aep tih? ¹⁰ Vaihi lensawkhaih loe paroeai len pongah, canghni ih lensawkhaih loe lensawkhaih ah om ai boeh. ¹¹ Anghmaa ving thaih hmuennaw mataeng doeh lensawkhaih ah om nahaeloe, kacac poe hmuennaw cae loe kawkrak maw lensawkhaih ah om aep tih. ¹² Aicae loe to baktih oephaih a tawnh o pongah, angphathaih om ai ah lok a thuih o. ¹³ Israel caanaw mah anghmaa ving thaih aanghah to boeng khoeo to khet o thaih han ai ah, Mosi mah anghmah ih mikhmai to kahni hoiah khuk khoeo baktih toengah, aicae loe kahni hoiah khuk ai: ¹⁴ toe nihcae poekhah palungthin loe mikmaeng o: vaihi khoeo to Lokpaek Kangguem kroek o naah kahni to takhoe o ving ai, mikhmai to a khuk o vop; mikhmai khukhah kahni loe Kri rang hoiah takhoe ving boeh. ¹⁵ Vaihi ni khoeo to, Mosi ih Cabu kroek naah, nihcae ih palung to kahni mah khuk pae khoeo vop. ¹⁶ Toe Angraeng khaeah amlaem kami loe, mikhmai khukhah kahni to takhoe pae ving tih. ¹⁷ Angraeng loe Muithla ah oh: Angraeng ih Muithla ohhah ahmuennaw ah, loihhah to oh. ¹⁸ Mikhmai khukhah om ai, aicae boih khaeah loe, hmaidan thungah amtueng baktih toengah, Angraeng lensawkhaih to amtueng, aicae loe Angraeng ih Muithla rang hoiah, lensawkhaih bangah anghmah hoi kanghmoeng ah amkhraihah hoiah a qoeng o tahang.

4

Toenghah hoi karai tok

¹ Kaicae loe hae baktih toksahkung ah a oh o moe, palungnathaih a hnuk o pongah, tha a zok o ai; ² tamquta hoi sak ih azat kathok hmuennaw to ka takhoe o moe, minaw aling han poek angkawnhah hoiah Sithaw lok ka thui o ai; minaw mah ang tang o thai hanah, loktang lok to ni ka thuih o, tito Sithaw mah panoek. ³ Ka thuih o ih kahoith tamthanglok to hawk o ving cadoeh, anghmaa angtaa kaminaw hanah ni hawk o tih: ⁴ Sithaw krang ah kaom, Kri lensawkhah kahoith tamthanglok aanghah to, nihcae mah hnuk o thai han ai ah, hae long sithaw mah katang ai kaminaw ih palung to maengsak. ⁵ Kaicae loe kaimacae koeh ah lok ka thui o ai, Kri Jesu loe Angraeng ah ohhah kawng hoi Jesu pongah kaicae loe nangcae ih tamna ah ka oh o haih kawng to ni ka taphong o. ⁶ Sithaw mah, Kaving thung hoiah aanghah om nasoe, tiah lokpaek. Sithaw lensawkhah loe Jesu Kri ah oh, tiah na panoek thai hanah, aicae palung thungah aanghah to paek.

Amtim e anghaw let

⁷ Toe lensaw thacakhaih loe kaicae ih na ai ni, Sithaw khah hoiah ni angzoh, kaicae loe long laom thungah suek ih tacang baktiah ni ka oh o. ⁸ Ahmuennaw kruekhaih raihah ka tongh o, toe kam ro o ai; anghmanghah hoiah kho ka sak o, toe palung ka boeng o ai; ⁹ pacaekthlaekhah ka tongh o, toe ka toengh o sut ai; kam timh o, toe kam ro o ai; ¹⁰ Jesu hinghah kaicae takpum nuiah amtueng thai toeng hanah, Angraeng Jesu duekhah kawng to takpum ah ka phawh o poe. ¹¹ Kadueh thaih kaicae taksa ah Jesu hinghah amtueng thai hanah, kahing kaicae loe Jesu Kri pongah duek hanah danpaekhah ka tongh o toepsoep. ¹² To tiah duekhah mah kaicae thungah toksak, toe nangcae thungah loe hinghah mah toksak. ¹³ Ka tang pongah, ka thuih, tiah tarik ih oh; to baktih tanghah palung to ka tawnh o, tanghah ka tawnh o pongah, ka thuih o; ¹⁴ Sithaw mah Angraeng Jesu duekhah thung hoiah pathaw baktih toengah, kaicae doeh Jesu rang hoiah pathaw ueloe, nangcae hoi nawnto anghmah hmaa ah na caeh hah tih, tiah ka panoek o. ¹⁵ Paroeai kaminaw mah Sithaw tahmenhah to panoek o moe, Sithaw lensawkhah pakoe o thai hanah, hmuennaw boih nangcae han ih ni oh.

Amtueng ai hmuennaw to hnuk

¹⁶ To pongah tha ka zok o ai; a nui kaom taksa kami hae amro cadoeh, a thungah kaom kami loe ni thokkruek kangtha ah oh. ¹⁷ Atue setta thung a tongh o ih tetta pacaekthlaekhaih mah, aicae hanah kahoih parai, dungzan lensawkhaih to ohsak; ¹⁸ to pongah kaicae loe kamtueng hmuennawk to ka dan o ai, kamtueng ai hmuennawk to ni ka dan o: ka hnuk o ih hmuennawk loe nawnetta hanah ni oh; toe hnuk ai ih hmuennawk loe dungzan khoeo to cak poe.

5

Oepthok toksakhaih

¹ Long hoi sak ih hae kahni im hae anghmaa cadoeh, van ah ban hoi sak ai ih dungzan ah kakac, Sithaw ih im a tawnh o, tiah a panoek o. ² Hae long nuiah a oh o naah, van ih im ah oh han a koeh o parai pongah, pacip paaahaih hoiah kho a sak o: ³ van ah oh hanah laihaw to angkhuk o boeh nahaeloe, bangkrai ah a om o mak ai. ⁴ Hae kahni im thungah kaom aicae loe hmuen kazit a phawh o pongah, pacip paaahaih hoiah kho a sak o: hae im hae caehaak han a koeh o pongah na ai, kadueh thaih hmuen to hinghaih hoiah pazawk han a koeh o pongah ni hae tiah kho a sak o. ⁵ To tiah oh thai hanah aicae khaeah toksahkung loe Sithaw ni, Anih mah ni kakac Muithla doeh aicae hanah paek. ⁶ To pongah hae im takpum ah a oh o nathung, aicae loe Angraeng hoiah anghthla o, tiah a panoek o pongah oephaih hoiah kho a sak o poe: ⁷ (aicae loe hnukhaih hoiah a caeh o ai, tanghaih hoiah ni a caeh o:) ⁸ hae takpum hae a caeh o taak moe, Angraeng hoi nawnto oh han a koeh o pongah poekhaih tha a cak o.

Kri lokcaekhaih tangkhang

⁹ Aicae loe hae im ah a oh o maw, om ai maw, tok a sak o naah, Anih mah talawk koi kami ah a oh o thai hanah ni tok a sak o. ¹⁰ Kami boih a takpum hoiah sak ih baktih toengah, kasae kahoih hnuk hanah, aicae loe Kri lokcaekhaih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah angdoe o boih tih. ¹¹ Zit kathok Angraeng kawng to ka panoek o pongah, kami boih Angraeng khaeah amlaem o hanah ka pacae o, tiah Sithaw mah kahoihah ang panoek; nangcae mah doeh nang panoek o tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh.

Angdaehhaih tok

¹² Nangcae khaeah kaimacae hoi kaimacae amkoeh let hanah ka poek o ai. Toe palungthin khen ai ah, tasa ah amoek kaminawk to, kaicae zuengah nam oek o thuih han ih ni atue kahoih kang paek o. ¹³ Kaicae kam thu o nahaeloe, Sithaw han ni kam thu o: palung ka ha o nahaeloe, nangcae han ni palung ka ha o. ¹⁴ Kami boih hanah kami maeto dueh nahaeloe, kaminawk loe duek o boih, tiah a panoek o pongah, Kri amlunghai mah kaicae ang pacae khruuk: ¹⁵ kahing kaminawk loe angmacae han hing ai ah, nihcae han kadueh moe, anghaww let kami han a hing o thai hanah, Anih loe kami boih hanah duek. ¹⁶ To pongah vaihi hoi kamtong mi kawbaktih doeh taksa khet hoi lokcaek han ih ka panoek o ai, canghniah loe Kri to taksa ah ka panoek o, toe vaihi loe to tiah panoekhaih ka tawn o ai boeh. ¹⁷ To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh Kri ah kaom kami loe kangtha ah sak ih kami ah oh: kangquem hmuennawk loe laemh boih boeh; khenah, hmuennawk loe angha o boih boeh. ¹⁸ Hmuennawk boih loe Sithaw ih ni, Anih loe Jesu Kri rang hoiah aicae hoi angmah salakah angdaeh lethaih to sak moe, angdaeh let toksakhaih to aicae khaeah ang paek; ¹⁹ Sithaw loe Kri ah oh moe, long hoi angdaehhaih to sak, nihcae mah sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah nihcae han zaehaih net ai; angdaehhaih tamthanglok to aicae hanah paek boeh. ²⁰ To tiah oh pongah aicae loe Kri han laicaeh ah a oh o: kaicae rang hoiah Sithaw mah pacae baktih toengah, Sithaw hoi angdaehhaih na sak o hanah Kri zuengah kang pacae o. ²¹ Anih rang hoiah Sithaw toenghaih a hnuk o thai hanah, Sithaw mah zaehaih panoek ai Anih to aicae hanah kami zae ah sak.

6

Patangkhanghaih tok

¹ Anih hoi nawnto toksah kami ah a oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw tahmenhaih azom pui ah na talawk o han ai ah kang pacae o. ² (Talawk thaikoi atue ah lok kang tahngai pae, pahlonghaih niah kang bomh, tiah Anih mah thuih: khenah, vaihi loe talawkhaih atue ah oh, khenah, vaihi loe pahlonghaih niah oh.) ³ Ka sak o ih tok to kasae thuih han ai ah, raihaih omsak koi hmuen tidoeh ka sah o ai: ⁴ Sithaw toksah kami ah ka oh o baktih toengah hmuen boih ah pauephai, patangkhanghaih, amtanghaih, poek amrohaih, ⁵ bohhaih, thongkrakhaih, lokpunghai, karai toksakhaih,

iip thai ai ah ohhaih, buhcaa ai ah ohhaihnawk to ka tong o; ⁶ toe poekciimhaih, panoekthaihaih, palungsawkhaih, tahmenhaih, Kacai Muithla zaehhoihaih, loktang amlunghaih, ⁷ loktang lok taphonghaih, Sithaw thacakhaih hoiah tok ka sak o moe, banqoi bantang toenghaih hmuen to kahni baktiah kang khuk o, ⁸ pakoehhaih lok, patoekhaih lok, kasae thuihaih lok hoi kahoih lok thuihaihnawk ka thaih o naah, kaicae loe aling thaih kaminawk baktiah ka oh o, toe loktang lok ni ka thuih o; ⁹ minawk mah panoek ai ih kami baktiah ka oh o, toe ahmin kam thang o; kadueh kami baktiah ka oh o, toe khenah, ka hing o; ang thuitaek o, toe ka dueh o ai; ¹⁰ palungsae baktiah ka oh o, toe kang hoe o thaih poe; amtang kami baktiah ka oh o, toe paroeai kaminawk to kang raeng o sak; tidoeh tawn ai kami ah ka oh o, toe hmuen boih ka tawnh o.

Ciimcai haih

¹¹ Aw Korin kaminawk, nangcae khaeah kamnoek ah lok kang thuih o boeh, nangcae han poekhaih kaww palung khongkha to kang paongh pae o. ¹² Nangcae han thok ka khaa o ai, toe nangcae mah ni poekhaih palung thok nang khah o thuih. ¹³ Nangcae nuiah ka tawnh o ih poekhaih baktih toengah (ka caanaww baktiah ni lok kang thuih o,) nangcae doeh poekhaih kaww palung to tawn o toeng ah. ¹⁴ Katang ai kaminaww hoi anghmong ai hmuen to nawnto phaw o hmah; katoeng kami hoi katoeng ai kami nawnto om thai tih maw? Aanghaih hoi vinghaih nawnto oh thai maw? ¹⁵ Kri hoi Belial angdaeh thai tih maw? Katang kami hoi katang ai kami doeh kawbangmaw nawnto om thai tih? ¹⁶ Krang bokhaih im hoi Sithaw ih tempul to anghmong maw? Nangcae loe kahing Sithaw ih tempul ah ni na oh o. Sithaw mah, Nihcae thungah Ka oh moe, nihcae salakah kam kaeh han, nihcae ih Sithaw ah Ka oh han, nihcae loe Kai ih kami ah om to tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁷ To pongah nihcae thung hoi tacawt ah loe, kamhoe ah om ah, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Kaciim ai hmuen to sui o hmah, to tih nahaeloe nangcae to Kang talaww han. ¹⁸ Nangcae ih Ampa ah Ka oh han, nangcae loe Ka capa hoi canu ah na om o tih, tiah lensaww Angraeng mah thuih.

7

¹ Palung ih ampuinaww, hae lorkamhaih a tawnh o pongah, taksa hoi poek ciim ai hmuennaww boih to ciimcai o sak si loe, Sithaw zithaih hoiah ciimcai haih bangah akoep o si. ² Kaicae han poekhaih palung to paong oh; kaicae loe mi kawbaktih kami nuiah doeh sethaih ka sah o ai, mi kawbaktih doeh kam ro o sak ai, mi kawbaktih doeh ka ling o ai. ³ Nangcae lokaek hanah hae lok hae ka thui ai: nangcae hoi nawnto hing moe, nawnto duek han khoeo to kang palung o, tiah kang thuih o boeh. ⁴ Nangcae nuiah paroeai amoekhaih ka tawnh, nangcae nuiah paroeai amoekhaih ka tawnh pongah, monghaih hoiah ka koi, congca raihaih ka tongh o naah doeh, paroeai anghoe haih ka tawnh.

Kahoih tamthanglok anghoe haih

⁵ Macedonia prae ah kang zoh o naah, kaicae takpum anghakhaih om ai, ahmuen kruekah raihaih ka tong o; tasa bangah misa angtukhaih oh moe, palung thungah zithaih to oh. ⁶ Toe Titu angzohhaih rang hoiah, palungboeng kaminaww monghaih paekkung Sithaw mah monghaih to ang paek. ⁷ Titu angzoh pongah oephaih ka tawn o khue ai ah, anih na bomh o haih, kai hnuk han na koeh o haih, kai palung nang set o haih hoi kai nang mawn o haih loknaww to anih mah ang thuih pongah, anghoe haih ka tawnh aep. ⁸ Ka capat mah nangcae palungsasak doeh om tih, hmaloe ah loe dawnpakhuemhaih ka tawnh; toe vaihi loe dawnpakhuemhaih ka tawn ai boeh: nawnetta thung capat mah nangcae palung ang set o sak, tiah ka panoek. ⁹ Palung kang set o sak pongah, anghoe haih ka tawnh tih haih ih na ai ni, toe dawnpakhuemhaih tawnh tai hanah palung na set o pongah ni kang hoe: ka sak o ih hmuen mah nangcae ih atho to zoksak han ai ah, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah ni palung kang set o sak. ¹⁰ Sithaw bangah palungsethaih mah loe dawnpakhuem rumram ih na ai ah, amkhrai thai ai pahlonghaih omsak, tangtang dawnpakhuemhaih to tacawtsak; toe long bang ih palungsethaih mah loe duekhaih to oh sak. ¹¹ Sithaw bang ih palungsethaih mah loe, kawbaktih nangcae zaehaih maw ohsak, ue, kawbaktih palungphuihaih maw ciimsak, ue, kawbaktih zithaih, ue, kawbaktih sak koehhaih, ue, kawbaktih tha pathokhaih, ue, kawbaktih lokaekhaih maw ohsak, tito khen oh! Nangcae loe hae hmuennaww boih ah zaehaih na tawn o ai, tito amtueng boeh. ¹² To pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik naah, sakpazaehaih tawn

6.16 1 Korin 3.16; 6.19; LEV 26.12; Ezek 37.27.
43.6; Jer 31.9. 7.5 2 Kor 2.13.

6.17 Isaiah 52.11.

6.18 2 Samuel 7.14; 1 Dung 17.13; Isaiah

kami hoi zaehaih sah kami to khet moe, tarik ih na ai ni, Sithaw hmaa ah nangcae kang khetzawnhah amtueng thai han ih ni ka tarik.

Titu nuiah anghoeahaih

¹³ To pongah nangcae monghah rang hoiah kaicae doeh monghah ka tawnh o toeng: ue, anih mawnhah tawnh han ai ah tha na paek o pongah, Titu anghoeahaih mah kaicae anghoeahaih oh sak aep. ¹⁴ Anih khaeah nangcae amoekhah lok ka thuih cadoeh, ka zat ai; hmuennawkw boih ah loktang lok kang thuih o pongah, Titu khaeah ka thuih ih nangcae amoek hah lok doeh tangtang ni, tiah amtueng. ¹⁵ Anih to na talaww o moe, tasoeahhah hoi zithaih hoiah anih ih lok to na tahngaih pae o, tiah Titu mah panoek naah, nangcae nuiah a tawnh ih anih amlunghaih to sang aep aep. ¹⁶ Hmuennawkw boih ah nangcae nuiah oephaih ka tawnh pongah, anghoeahaih hoiah ka oh boeh.

8

Macedonia kaminaww hmuennapaeahaih

¹ Nawkamyannaww, Macedonia prae ih kricaabunaww nuiah Sithaw mah paek ih tahmenhah to na panoek o han kang koeh o hah; ² to kricaabunaww loe kanung parai patangkhanghah a tongh o, toe anghoeahaih a tawnh o, paroeh amtang o, toe paawthaih om ai ah hmuennapae a paek o thah. ³ Ue, nihcae loe a paek o thahaih pong kamthlai ah paek koehhah palung a tawnh o, titu ka panoek; ⁴ Sithaw tok nawnto sah kaciim kaminaww abomhah nihcae ih tangqum ka talaww pae o hanah, tahmenhah ang hnuk o. ⁵ Ka poek o ih hmuennapae kamthlai ah tok ka sak o, hmaloe koekah angmae hoi angmae to Angraeng khaeah ang paek o, to pacoengah Sithaw koehhah baktiah kaicae khaeah doeh ang paek o. ⁶ Anih mah nangcae khaeah hae baktih toksak amtong boeh pongah, hae tahmenhah tok hae boeng khoeok to a sak ngala hanah, Titu khaeah tamenhah ka hnuk o. ⁷ Toe nangcae loe tanghah, lokthuihah, palunghahhah, panoekhah hoi hmuennawkw boih ah minaww kalah pongah na sak o thai kue; Kaicae palunghahhah bangah na koep o baktih toengah, hae tahmenhah toksakhah bangah doeh tha na pathok o hanah kang koeh o hah.

Khet han koi kaom Jesu

⁸ Nangcae khaeah kaalok paek ih baktiah lok ka thui ai, toe kalah kaminaww mah tha pathokhah hoi nangcae amlunghahhah loe tangtang maw tangtang ai, titu tah tanoek han ih ni ka thuih. ⁹ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah to na panoek o, Anih loe angraeng, toe Anih amtanghah rang hoiah nangcae angraeng o thai hanah, nangcae pongah Anih loe kamtang ah oh. ¹⁰ Hnukbang saning hoiah toksak nam tong o khue na ai ah, koehhah palunghahhah hoiah na sak o hanah, poekhah kang paek o; ¹¹ sak han na koeh o pongah, vaihi na sak o ih tok to, pacoeng khoeok to na sak o han oh. ¹² Tawn ai thung hoiah paek ih hmuennapae baktih na ai ah, paek koehhah palunghahhah tawnh hmaloe pongah, a tawnh ih hmuennapae thung hoiah paek ih hmuennapae loe, talaww thah koiah oh. ¹³ Minaww han khosak zoisak moe, nangcae hmuennapae phawsak hanah thuih koehhah ih na ai ni: ¹⁴ kangvan ah khen si tih nahaeloe, vaihi na tawnh o mangh naah, kavawt nihcae to na bomh o han oh, nihcae tawnh o mangh naah doeh, kavawt nangcae to abom o han oh, to tiah ni maeto hoi maeto angvanhah om tih: ¹⁵ kapop ah akhui kami loe kamthlai ah tawn ai; zetta akhui kami doeh vawt ai, tiah tarik ih oh.

Kaciim Judahnaww han phoisa congahih

¹⁶ Titu ih palung thungah nangcae khetzawn koehhah palung paekkung, Sithaw khaeah kawnhah lawk ka thuih. ¹⁷ Anih loe ka thuih ih lok to talaww moe, nangcae khetzawn koehhah palung tawnh pongah, a caeh koehhah palunghahhah hoiah ni nangcae khaeah angzoh. ¹⁸ Tamthanglok thuihah bangah kricaabu boih mah pakoeh o ih, nawkamya to anih hoi nawnto kang patoeh o; ¹⁹ to khue ai, to nawkamya loe Angraeng angmah to pakoeh moe, a tawnh o ih abomhah koehhah palunghahhah amtuengsak hanah, hae tangqum sinh hoiah kaicae hoi nawnto kholong caeh hanah, kricaabu mah goih ih kami ah oh. ²⁰ Pop parai hae tangqum paekhah tok ka sak o naah, minaww mah kasae ang thuih o han ai ah, kaicae loe acoehah hoiah ni tok ka sak o: ²¹ Angraeng hmaa khue ah na ai, kaminaww hmaa ah doeh, pakoeh koi kaom ah tok ka sak o. ²² Kicae ih amnaww maeto doeh, nihcae hoi nawnto kang patoeh, anih loe hmuennapae boih ah minaww abomhah koehhah bangah palunghahhah thacak kami ni, titu panoek o boeh, nangcae nuiah kating ai oephahhah a tawnh pongah, anih loe vaihi abom koehhah palunghahhah thacak aep aep. ²³ Titu loe kawbaktih kami maw, tiah dueng han koeh kami om nahaeloe, anih

loe nangcae khaeah kai hoi nawnto toksah ampui ah oh: kalah aicae ih nawkamyawaw loe mi maw, tiah dueng o nahaeloe, nihcae loe Kri lensawkhaih ah kaom, kricaabunaww mah patoeh ih kami ah oh o. ²⁴ To pongah nangcae amlunghaih hoi kam oek o haih to, kricaabunaww hmaa hoi nihcae khaeah amtueng o sak ah.

9

¹ Kaciim kaminaww khaeah phoisa paekhaih kawng loe nangcae khaeah tarik han angai ai boeh: ² nangcae loe kami abomh koehhaih palungthin na tawnh o, tito ka panoek, to pongah Akaia prae kaminaww loe hnukbang saning hoi boeh ni hmuennmae hoi abom hanah amsak o boeh, tiah Macedonia kaminaww khaeah kam oek haih; nangcae paek koehhaih palungthin mah kalah paroeai kaminaww doeh paek koehhaih palung anghaww sak. ³ Nangcae kam oek haih lok to azom pui ah oh han ai ah, kam oek haih lok baktih toengah, na oh o coek hanah, nawkamyawaw to kang patoeh: ⁴ kai hoi nawnto angzo Macedonia kaminaww mah, phoisa paek hanah na om o coek ai vop, tiah panoek o nahaeloe, nangcae kam oek o haih to (nangcae to, ka thui o ai) kawkruk maw azathaih ka tongh o tih! ⁵ To pongah na paek o ih tangqum loe paeksak nganga ih tangqum na ai, paek koehhaih palungthin hoiah paek ih tangqum ah ni oh, lok na thuih o nangcae baktih toengah, tangqum to suekcoek thai hanah, nawkamyawaw to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh hmaloe han angai, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh.

Oephaih hoiah paekhaih

⁶ Hae tiah ka thuih, Zetta ah tuh kami loe zetta ah aat tih; kapop ah tuh kami loe pop ah aat toeng tih. ⁷ Kami boih mah, Paawthaih palungthin hoiah na ai, paek han angai khruuk pongah doeh na ai, a paek koehhaih palungthin hoiah paek nasoe; anghoehaih hoi paek kami to Sithaw mah palung. ⁸ Anih loe hmuennaww to khawt ah na tawnh o boih moe, kahoih toknaww na sak o aep thai hanah, tahamhoihaih boih paek thaih Sithaw ah oh. ⁹ (Anih loe Kapop ah haeh moe, amtang kaminaww hanah a paek boeh: Anih toenghaih loe dungzan khoeo to cak, tiah tarik ih oh. ¹⁰ Aanmu haeh kami khaeah aanmu paekkung, caaknaek pakrong kami hanah caaknaek paekkung mah, na toeng o haih thingthai to pungsak ueloe, na haeh o ih aanmu to qoengsak tih;) ¹¹ minaww na bom o thaih poe hanah, hmuennaww boih ah nang raeng o tih; na bomh o ih hmuennaww to nihcae han ka paek o naah, paroeai kaminaww mah Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawkthui o tih. ¹² Hae baktih toksakhaih loe amtang kaciim kaminaww abom khue na ai ah, paroeai kaminaww Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawkthuih koehhaih palungthin doeh ohsak; ¹³ kahoih Kri tamthanglok to na tahngaih o moe, tanghaih na tawnh o, kaciim kaminaww hoi kami boih hanah, paek koehhaih palungthin hoiah tangqum na paek o, tito nam tueng o sak naah, kaminaww mah Sithaw pakoeh o tih; ¹⁴ nihcae tahamhoihaih paek hanah Sithaw tahmenhaih nangcae thungah oh pongah, nangcae hnuk han a koeh o, nangcae han lawk ang thuih pae o. ¹⁵ Thuilaek ai angmah ih tangqum pongah, Sithaw khaeah pakoehhaih om nasoe!

10

Muithla misatukhaih

¹ Nangcae hoi nawnto oh naah misa ka set moe, nangcae hoi angthla naah misa ka hoih, tiah na poek o ih, Kai, Pawl mah, Kri tuinom hoi poeknaemhaih hoiah kang pacae o: ² kai kang zoh naah, long taksa koehhaih baktiah kho ka sak o, tiah poekhaih tawn thoemto kaminaww to misahoihaih hoiah ka thuitaek han, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh; toe nangcae khae kang zoh naah, to baktih misahoihaih hoiah kang zoh han ai ah, tahmenhaih kang hnik o. ³ Kaicae loe taksa ah ka oh o, toe taksa koehhaih baktiah misa ka tuh o ai: ⁴ (kaicae misatukhaih maiphaw loe taksa maiphaw na ai, Sithaw rang hoiah sipae amimsak thaih Sithaw thacakhaih to ni maiphaw ah ka patoh o;) ⁵ to maiphaw patohhaih rang hoiah ni lok angaekhaih, Sithaw panoek thaih han ai ah pakaahaih ah kaom amoekhaih, misong ah oh koehhaih palungthin tawn kaminaww boih mah Kri ih lok to tahngaih o. ⁶ Nangcae ih lok tahngaihaih hoiah na koep o naah, lok tahngai ai kaminaww danpaek hanah kam sak o coek boeh.

Pawl toksak thaihaih

⁷ Nangcae loe anui aphawn ah amtuenghaih maw na khet o? Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah hoi angmah to Kri ih kami ah ka oh, tiah poek nahaeloe, anih loe Kri ih kami ah oh baktih toengah, kaicae doeh Kri ih kami ah ni ka oh o toeng, tiah angmah hoi angmah poekhaih tawn let raeh nasoe. ⁸ Nangcae amro han ih na ai ah, na qoeng o

thuih naah, Angraeng ih lok baktiah ka thui ai, amthu baktiah ni ka thuih. ¹⁸ Paroeai kaminaw mah long taksa ah amoek o baktih toengah, kai doeh kam oek toeng han vop. ¹⁹ Nangcae loe palung na ha o pongah, amthu kaminaw nuiah pauephaih na tawnh o. ²⁰ Nangcae tamna ah suem kami, nangcae zaw kami, nangcae ih hmuen lomh kami, amoek kami, mikhmai ah tabaeng kaminaw nuiah mataeng doeh pauephaih na tawnh o. ²¹ Kaicae loe to tiah ka pauep o thai ai, tiah kasae thuihah oh pongah, to baktih hmuen ah loe tha ka zok o, azat doeh thoh parai. Toe mi kawbaktih mah doeh amoekhaih lok to thui nahaeloe (kamthu baktiah ni ka thuih,) kai doeh kam oek thai toengah.

Kri han patangkhanghaih

²² Nihcae loe Hebru kami ah maw oh o? Kai doeh Hebru kami toeng ni. Nihcae loe Israel kami ah maw oh o? Kai doeh Israel kami toeng ni. Nihcae loe Abraham ih acaeng ah maw oh o? Kai doeh Abraham ih acaeng toeng ni. ²³ Nihcae loe Kri toksah kami ah maw oh o? (kamthu baktiah ka thuih) nihcae pongah tok ka sak kue; nihcae pong kamthlai ah toksah kami, paroeai bohhaih tongh kami, vaihi hoi vaihi thong krah kami, duek han khoeo to raihaih tongh kami ah ka oh. ²⁴ Judahnaw mah vai pangato ang boh o, quipalito akoep hanah vaito khue ni boh han angai boeh. ²⁵ Thingboeng hoiah vai thumto ang boh o, thlung hoiah vaito ang vah o, tuipui thungah palong mah vai thumto ang palet, tuipui thungah nito pacoeng, qumto ka oh. ²⁶ Kholong ka caehhaih pop pongah, vapui angkat thai ai raihaih, mingcahnaw mah paek ih raihaih, kaimah ih kaminaw mah paek ih raihaih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminaw mah paek ih raihaih, vangpui thungah ka tong ih raihaih, praezaek ah ka tong ih raihaih, tuipui ah ka tong ih raihaih, nawkamya ah angсах kaminaw mah paek ih raihaihnaw to vaihi hoi vaihi ka tong. ²⁷ Tha kana angpho qawt hoiah tok ka sak moe, vaihi hoi vaihi iip thai ai ah ohhaih, zok kamthlam tui kanghae ah ohhaih, buhcaa ai ah ohhaih, siktue naah bangkrai ah ohhaihnaw to ka tongh. ²⁸ To baktih hmuennaw ka tongh pacoengah doeh, kricaabunaw boih to ka mawnhahaih pongah, ni thokkruek hmuen kazit mah ang taeh. ²⁹ Minaw thazok o naah, palung ka phui ai maw? ³⁰ Kam oek han angai nahaeloe, ka thazokhaih hmuen ah ni kam oek han. ³¹ Lok kam lai ai, tito dungzan tahamhoihaih, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Ampa, Sithaw mah panoek. ³² Siangpahrang Areta ukhaih thungah kaom, Damaska vangpui ukkung mah, kai naeh hanah Damaska vangpui to toepsak naah; ³³ kai loe benthang thungah ang pacaeng o, thokbuem hoiah ang pakhrak o moe, vangpui pakaahaih tapang hoiah ang humh o sak, to naah ni anih ban thung hoiah ka loih vop.

12

Paradise amtuenghaih

¹ Amoek hae kai han atho om ai, toe Angraeng mah ang patuek ih hmuen hoi amtuengsak ih hmuennaw to kam oek haih han vop. ² Kalaem tangcae saning hatlai palito naah Kri ah kaom kami maeto ka panoek, (taksa ah maw, ka thui thai ai; taksa ai ah maw, ka thui thai ai: Sithaw mah panoek;) to kami to van asom thumto haih ah lak tahang. ³ To kami maeto to ka panoek, (taksa ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe taksa ai ah, ka thui thai ai: Sithaw mah panoek;) ⁴ anih loe paradise ah lak tahang moe, lok hoiah thuilaek ai, kami mah thuih koi ai loknaw to a thaih. ⁵ To baktih kami maeto to kam oek haih han: ka thazokhaih khue ai ah loe, kaimah hoi kaimah loe kam oek haih mak ai. ⁶ Amoek han ka koeh aep to mah, kamthu ah ka om mak ai; loktang ni ka thuih han. Toe kami mah kai to hnuk moe, kai khae hoi a thaih ih tamthang pong kamthlai ah a poek moeng han ai ah, thui ai ah ka oh.

Takpum ah soekhring oh

⁷ Thuilaek ai amtuenghaih ka hnuk pongah, ka sakthaihaih pong kamthlai ah kam oek moeng han ai ah, kai pacaehtlaek hanah Setan ih laicaeh maeto ah kaom, soekhring to ka taksa thungah ang suek pae. ⁸ Hae baktih karai hmuen ang takhoe pae ving hanah, Angraeng khaeah vai thumto tahmenhaih ka hnuk. ⁹ Toe Anih mah kai khaeah, **Ka tahmenhaih loe nang hanah khawt: thazok naah ni ka thacakhaih hoiah akoep,** tiah ang naa. Kri thacakhaih ka nuiah oh thai hanah, ka thazokhaih to ni kam oek haih han. ¹⁰ To pongah Kri hanah loe thazokhaih, kasae thuihaih, amtanghaih,

pacaekthlaekhaih hoi karai tonghaihnawk to ka koeh: tha ka zok naah, thacakhaih hoiah ka koi.

Patoeh ih kami tangtang angmathaih

¹¹ Kai loe kamthuo maeto baktiah kam oek boeh; toe nangcae mah ni to tiah nang oh o sak. Kai hae nang pakoeh o han oh; kai loe tidoeh na ai ni, toe patoeh ih kalen koek kami pongah ka hnaem kue ai. ¹² Nangcae khaeah ka oh naah, palungsawkhaih hoiah ni ka oh, angmathaih hmuennawk, dawnrai koi kaom hmuennawk to patoeh ih kami maeto mah anghmang kaom thacakhaih hoiah nangcae salakah kamnoek ah amtuengsak boeh. ¹³ Nangcae han hmuenzit ah ka om ai tiah thuih ih lok thui ai ah loe, kawbaktih hmuennawk pongah maw kalah kricaabunawk pongah na hnaem o kuehah oh? To tiah ka sakpazaeahai to na tahmen oh.

Kricaabu palunghaih

¹⁴ Khenah, nangcae khaeah vai thumto haih paqai hanah kam sak; toe nangcae raihaih kang paek mak ai: na tawnh o ih hmuennawk to ka pakrong ai, nangmae to ni ka pakrong. Nawktanawk mah amno hoi ampa hanah hmuennawk patung pae ai, amno hoi ampa mah ni nawktanawk hanah hmuennawk patung pae. ¹⁵ Kai nang palung o ai cadoeh, kai mah kang palung o parai pongah, kaimah hoi ka tawnh ih hmuennawk boih hae nangcae hinghaih pakhra hanah anghoehaih hoi ka patoh han. ¹⁶ To tiah sak naah doeh, raihaih kang paek o ai: toe thoemto kaminawk mah loe anih mah ang ling, palunghahaih hoiah kaicae ang ling, tiah a thuih o. ¹⁷ Nangcae khaeah ka patoeh ih kaminawk mah ang ling o maw? ¹⁸ Titu to ka pacae moe, nawkamya maeto hoiah nawnto anih to kang patoeh. Titu mah hmuennawk ang lak pae o maw? Kaicae loe poek anghmonghaih hoiah tok ka sah o ai maw? Kanghmong loklam to ka pazui o ai maw?

Dawnpakhuem han hnikhaih

¹⁹ To pacoeng bae ah, kaicae loe kaimae pakahaih lok ni ka thuih o, tiah na poek o maw? Kri ah ka oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw hmaa ah ni lok ka thuih o: toe nawkamyanawk, nangcae qoeng thaih han ih ni, hmuennawk boih hae ka sak o. ²⁰ Nangcae khae kang zoh naah, ka hnuk koeh ih hmuennawk to ka hnu mak ai, nangcae mah doeh kai khae hoi hnuk han koeh ih hmuennawk to na hnu o mak ai ah, lok angaekhaih, uthaih, palungphuihaih, angzoehhaih, kasaethuihaih, pronghaih, amoekhaih hoi lokpunghaihnawk to om lat moeng tih, tiah zithaih ka tawnh: ²¹ nangcae khae kang zoh let naah, nangcae salakah kaom paroeai kaminawk loe a sak o ih zaehaihnawk to caeh o taak ai moe, ciimcai ai hmuennawk, tamquta hoi nongpa nongpazae sakhaih, taksa koehhaih baktiah a sak o ih zaehaihnawk to dawnpakhuem o ai ah, vaihi khoe to a sak o vop pongah, ka Sithaw mah nangcae hma ah azathaih na tongsak ueloe, palung kasae moeng tih.

13

¹ Vaihi hoiah loe nangcae khae kang zohhaih vai thumto om tih boeh. Kami long hnetto maw, to tih ai boeh loe thumto panoekhaih hoiah thuih ih lok boih loe caksak han oh. ² Vai hnetto haih nangcae khae kang zoh naah, kang thuih o coek ih lok baktih toengah, canghniah zaehaih sah kaminawk hoi kalah zaehaih sah kaminawk boih to paquem ai ah dan ka paek han, tiah vaihi nangcae hoi nawnto ka om ai naah doeh ca ka tarik pae: ³ Kri mah kai khaeah lokthuih maw thui ai, titu panoek han na koeh o, Anih loe thazokhaih hoiah nangcae khaeah toksah ai, thacakhaih hoiah ni nangcae thungah toksak. ⁴ Thinglam pong takhing naah anih loe thazok, toe Anih loe Sithaw thacakhaih hoiah hing. Aicae doeh Anih baktiah tha a zok o, toe nangcae khaeah kamtueng Sithaw thacakhaih rang hoiah Anih ah a hing o tih. ⁵ Tanghaih thungah na oh o maw om ai, titu nangmae hoi nangmae to angcae oh; nangmae hoi nangmae to tanoek oh. Na tanoek o naah, nam timh o ai nahaele, nangcae thungah Jesu Kri oh, tiah panoekhaih na tawn o mak ai maw? ⁶ Toe kaicae loe amtim ai kami ni, titu na panoek o tih, tiah oepaihih ka tawnh.

Pawl tuinom ohhaih

⁷ Kaicae loe kasaethuih koi kami ah ka oh o cadoeh, kaimae hoihaih amtueng han ih na ai ah, katoeng hmuennawk na sak o thai han ih ni Sithaw khaeah lawk ka thuih o. ⁸ Loktang lok to ka aek o thai mak ai, loktang lok to ni ka pazui o. ⁹ Kaicae tha ka zok o moe, nangcae tha na cak o naah, anghoehaih ka tawnh o: nangcae akoepaihih hoiah na oh o thai hanah, lawk doeh ka thuih o. ¹⁰ Sithaw mah kai hanah paek ih sakthaihih loe, nangcae amrosak han ih na ai ah, qoengsak han ih ni ang paek, kai kang zoh naah

karai parai dan ka paek moeng han ai ah, nangcae hoi kangthla ah ka oh naah hae ca hae kang tarik o.

Tahamhoih paekhaih

¹¹ Nawkamyanaw, hnukkhuem koekah, ban kang sin o. Akoephaih hoi kahoih monghaih to tawn oh; poekhaih maeto tawn oh loe, angdaehhaih hoiah khosah oh; amlunghaih hoi angdaehhaih Sithaw loe nangcae hoi nawnto om tih. ¹² Maeto hoi maeto kaciim mokhaih hoiah angmok oh. ¹³ Kaciim kaminaw boih mah ban ang sin o. ¹⁴ Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih, Sithaw amlunghaih hoi Kacai Muithla angkomhaih loe, nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT KALATI

Hae capat loe Pawl mah ni tarik, tiah amtueng (1.1). Thoemto kaminawk mah loe ahmin panoek ai kalah ca tarikkung mah, Pawl ih ahmin patoh moe tarik, tiah poekhaih tawnh o, toe to tiah a poek o haih caksak hanah hnuk thaih koi hmuen tidoeh amtueng o sak thai ai. Hae Kalati capat loe A.D 54-55 salakah tarik kalang mue, tiah poek o. Kalati kaminawk loe Gentel kami ah oh o, toe tamthanglok hoih talawk o naah loe, Kri tang khue ai ah, Judah kaminawk ih atawk to pazui moe, tangzat hin aah han a koeh o (6.12). To tamthang to Pawl mah thaih naah, Sithaw lokkamhaih kami ah oh hanah tangzat hin aah han angai ai, tamthanglok hoih loktang (2.5, 12) loe Kri tanghaih rang hoiah ni oh. Abraham doeh (3.6-14) Sithaw tanghaih rang hoiah ni toenghaih to hnuk, tiah Kalati kaminawk mah panoek o thai hanah, hae capat hae tarik pae. Judah phung patuk kaminawk mah, Pawl loe patoeh ih kami hatlai hnetto thungah athum ai; kaminawk mah anih mah thuih ih kahoih tamthanglok loe pahlonghaih kawng ahap khue ni a thuih, tiah kasae thuih o; toe Pawl mah, kai loe kami mah patoeh ai, Anih duekhaih thung hoi pathawkkung, Ampa Sithaw hoi Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami ah ni ka oh, tiah (1.1) a naa. Hnukkhuem koekah, Kricaanawk loe kaalok thungah om ai boeh, tahmenhaih thungah ni oh o boeh, to pongah kaalok toksakhaih ah kaom tangzat hin aahhaih to tapom ai ah, Kri ah loihih (5.1-2) to kacakah patawnh o thai hanah, thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae.

Tamthanglok hoih kalah om ai

¹ Kai, Pawl loe (kami khae hoi ih na ai, kami mah patoeh ih doeh na ai, anih duekhaih thung hoi pathawkkung, Jesu Kri hoi Ampa Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami) ni; ² kai hoi nawnto kaom nawkamyawk boih mah, Kalati prae ih kricaabunawk khaeah: ³ Ampa Sithaw, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe, tiah ca kang tarik o, ⁴ aicae Ampa Sithaw koekhaih baktih, vaihi dung thuem ih kahoih ai hae long thung hoiah aicae pahlong thai hanah, Anih loe angmah hoi angmah to angpaek boeh, ⁵ Anih khaeah tahmhoihaih dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to om nasoe. Amen. ⁶ Kri tahmenhaih thungah kawkkung khae hoi kalah tamthanglok hoih bangah, karangah nang puen o ving pongah ka dawnrai. ⁷ To kalah tamthanglok hoih loe, kahoih tamthanglok tangtang na ai ni; nangcae raihaih paek moe, kahoih Kri tamthanglok hoiah anggoisak ving han kakoeh thoemto kaminawk oh o. ⁸ Toe nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih tamthanglok hoih laep ah kalah tamthanglok hoih to kaicae mah maw, to tih ai boeh loe van kami maeto mah maw taphong nahaeloe, to tiah taphong kami to tangoenghaih tong nasoe. ⁹ Kang thuih o tangcae baktih toengah, vaihi doeh kang thuih o let, mi kawbaktih mah doeh na talawk o tangcae kahoih tamthanglok laep ah kalah tamthanglok to taphong nahaeloe, to tiah taphong kami to tangoenghaih tong nasoe. ¹⁰ Kai mah vaihi kami koekhaih maw ka sak, to tih ai boeh loe Sithaw koek haih? To tih ai boeh loe kaminawk palung anghoesak han ih maw ka sak? Kaminawk palung anghoesak han ih ka sak nahaeloe, Kri ih tamna ah ka om mak ai.

Sithaw mah Pawl kawkhaih

¹¹ Nawkamyawk, kai mah taphong ih kahoih tamthanglok loe kami mah sak rumram ih na ai ni, tiah panoeksak han ka koeh. ¹² Kami khae hoi ka hnu ai, amtuk ih doeh na ai ah, Jesu Kri amtuenghaih rang hoiah ni ka hnuk. ¹³ Canghni Judah phung ah ka oh nathuem ih kai khosakhaih dan hoi kawbangmaw Sithaw ih kricabu to ka sak thaih thung ka pacaekthlaek moe, amro hanah ka pacaeng, tito na panoek o boeh: ¹⁴ kai loe kam panawk ih khosakhaih atawk bangah poek angpaek hmoek kami ah ka oh, kaimacae acaeng thung ih kai hoi huih to kaminawk pongah doeh Judah bokhaih bangah ka cak kue. ¹⁵ Toe Sithaw mah ang tahmen pongah, a tahmenhaih rang hoiah angmah hanah kam no ih zok thung hoiah ni kai ang kawk boeh. ¹⁶ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khaeah anih kawng to taphong moe, kai khaeah a Capa amtuengsak hanah, taksa ah athii kazoi kaminawk khaeah lok ka thui ai: ¹⁷ ka hma ah kaom patoeh ih kaminawk hnuk hanah Jerusalem ah ka caeh ai; Arab prae ah ni ka caeh lat moe, Damaska ah kam laem let. ¹⁸ Saning thumto pacoengah, Piter hnuk hanah Jerusalem ah ka caeh tahang, anih khaeah ni hatlai pangato ka cam. ¹⁹ Toe Angraeng ih amnawk Jakob khue ai ah loe, patoeh ih kalah kaminawk maeto doeh ka hnu ai. ²⁰ Vaihi nangcae khaeah kang tarik ih hae loknawk loe lok amlaihaih roe om ai, tiah Sithaw hmaa ah ka thuih.

²¹ To pacoengah Syria hoi Cilicia ah ka caeh; ²² kai loe Judea prae thung ih Kri ah kaom kricaabunawkw hoi krang angmathaih ka tawn ai; ²³ kaminawkw mah canghni ah aicae pacaekthlaek kami loe, vaihi angmah phraek ih tanghah kawng to taphong lat boeh, tiah thuih o ih lok khue ni nihcae mah thaih o. ²⁴ To naah kai rang hoiah nihcae mah Sithaw to saphaw o.

2

Kricaabu mah Pawl tapom o

¹ Saning hatlai palito laemh pacoengah, Titu doeh ka hoih moe, Barnaba hoi nawnto Jerusalem ah ka caeh let. ² Kangphong lok hnuksakhaih hoiah ka caeh moe, Gentelnawkw khaeah ka thuih ih tamthanglok hoih to nihcae khaeah ka thuih pae, toe ka sak tangcae tok hoi ka sak han koi tok to azom pui ah oh han ai ah, ahmin kamthang kaminawkw khaeah ni tamquta hoiah ka thuih. ³ Kai hoi nawnto kaom Titu loe, Greek kami ah oh, toe tangzat hin ka aatsak nganga ai. ⁴ Kri Jesu ah a tawnh o ih loihihah to khet moe, aicae misong ah ohsak hanah tamquta hoi aicae thungah a kun o sak ih, kahoih ai nawkamyanawkw pongah ni to tiah a sak o: ⁵ toe loktang tamthanglok hoih nangcae khaeah oh thaih poe hanah, nihcae han ahmuen ka paawh pae o ai, atue maeto thung mataeng doeh ka paek pae o ai. ⁶ Lokpui ah kaom kaminawkw hoi (kai hanah loe kawbaktih kami doeh lahhaih om ai: Sithaw loe kami mikhmai to khen ai:) lokpui ah poek o ih kaminawkw loe, kai han amekhaih tidoeh om ai. ⁷ Piter khaeah tangzat hin aahhah kahoih tamthanglok paek baktih toengah, kai khaeah doeh tangzat hin aat ai kahoih tamthanglok to paek toeng, tito nihcae mah panoek o; ⁸ (tangzat hin aat kaminawkw khaeah patoeh ih kami ah oh hanah, Piter nuiah toksah Anih loe, Gentelnawkw khaeah toksah kai khaeah doeh toksak toeng:) ⁹ im tung baktiah kaom Jakob, Kipha hoi Johan cae mah, kai khaeah tahmenhah paek boeh, tito panoek o naah, nihcae loe tangzat hin aat kaminawkw khaeah caeh o moe, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawkw khaeah caeh hanah, kai hoi Barnaba to bantang ban ang sinh o. ¹⁰ Nihcae mah loe kamtang kaminawkw ka pahnet o han ai khue ni koehhah a tawnh o; kai mah doeh to tiah sak han ih ka koeh toeng.

Pawl mah Piter zoehhah

¹¹ Piter Antiok vangpui ah angzoh naah, kasae thuih koi kaom ah khosak pongah, mikhmai kangtong ah lok ka aek. ¹² Jakob mah patoeh ih thoemto kaminawkw angzo o ai karoek to, anih loe Gentelnawkw hoi nawnto buhcaak: toe nihcae phak o naah loe, tangzat hin aat kaminawkw to zit pongah, Gentel kaminawkw hoi angkom ai ah kamhoe ah a oh ving. ¹³ To naah kalah Judah kaminawkw doeh anih baktiah angsak o toeng; nihcae to tiah angsak o pongah Barnaba doeh nihcae baktiah oh ving. ¹⁴ Nihcae loe tamthanglok hoih baktiah katoengah toksah o ai, tito ka panoek naah, kai mah nihcae boih hmaa ah, Nang loe, Judah kami maeto ah na oh, toe Judah kami baktiah kho na sah ai, Gentelnawkw baktiah ni kho na sak; to tiah na oh to mah tih hanah Gentelnawkw to Judahnawkw baktiah na ohsak nganga loe? tiah Piter khaeah ka thuih pae. ¹⁵ Aicae loe tapen tangsuek nathuem hoiah Judah kami ah a oh o, kazea Gentelnawkw baktiah a om o ai. ¹⁶ Kaalok pazuihah rang hoiah kami mah toenghah hnu ai, toe Jesu Kri tanghah rang hoiah ni hnuk, tiah a panoek o; aicae mah kaalok pazuihah hoiah na ai, Kri tanghah rang hoiah toenghah a hnuk o thai hanah, Kri Jesu to ni a tang o: kaalok pazuihah rang hoiah mi kawbaktih doeh toenghah hnu thai ai. ¹⁷ Kri rang hoiah toenghah a pakrong o naah loe, aicae Judah kaminawkw doeh kami zae ah ni a oh o toeng, to tiah om nahaeloe Kri loe zaehah toksahkung ah maw oh? To tiah om ai. ¹⁸ Ka phraek tangcae hmuen to ka sak let nahaeloe, kaimah hoi kaimah to zaehah sah kami ah ni ka ohsak, tito amtueng. ¹⁹ Sithaw ah ka hing thai hanah, kaalok ah ka duek. ²⁰ Kai loe Kri hoi nawnto thinglam pongah takhing boeh: to langlacadoe ka hing; toe kai na ai, Kri kai thungah hing: vaihi taksa ah ka hinghah loe, kai palung, kai han a hinghah paek, Sithaw Capa tanghah hoiah ni hing boeh. ²¹ Sithaw tahmenhah to ka takhoe ving ai: kaalok pazuihah rang hoiah toenghah hnuk thai nahaeloe, Kri loe azom pui ah ni duek.

3

Tanghah hoiah Muithla talawkhah

¹ Aw amthu Kalati kaminawkw, thinglam nuiah takhing o ih Jesu Kri to nangcae khae kamtueng ah ka thuih moe, mik hoiah na hnuk o boeh, toe loktang lok tang han ai ah,

mi mah maw ang doi o? ² Nangcae khæe hoi hæ lok maeto khue ni thaih han ka koeh, kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah maw Muithla na hnuk o, to tih ai boeh loe tanghaih lok thaihah rang hoiah? ³ Hæ tih khoe to maw nam thu o? Muithla hoiah toksak amtong o boeh to mah, vaihi taksa koehhaih bangah maw na koep o lat han? ⁴ Tidoeh avang ai ah maw paroeai patang na khang o, tidoeh avang ai tanglang ah maw oh boeh? ⁵ Nangcae khæeah Muithla paekkung, dawnrai hmuennawkw sahkung loe, kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah maw to toknaww to a sak, to tih ai boeh loe tanghaih lok thaihah rang hoiah? ⁶ To baktih toengah Abraham mah Sithaw to tang pongah, a tanghaih to toenghaih ah tapom pae. ⁷ Tanghaih tawn kaminaww loe, Abraham ih caa ah oh o, tito panoek oh. ⁸ Sithaw panoek ai kaminaww loe Sithaw tanghaih rang hoiah toenghaih hnu o tih, tiah Cabu mah hnukcoek boeh, Nang rang hoiah acaeng kaminaww boih tahamhoihaih hnu o tih, tiah tamthanglok hoih to Abraham khæeah thuih pae coek boeh. ⁹ To pongah tanghaih tawn kaminaww loe, tanghaih tawn Abraham hoi nawnto tahamhoihaih hnu o tih. ¹⁰ Kaalok toksakhaih thungah kaom kaminaww boih loe, tangoenghaih thungah oh o; sak koi kaom, kaalok thungah tarik ih loknaww boih pazui poe ai kaminaww loe, tangoenghaih hnuk o, tiah tarik ih oh. ¹¹ Toe mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok rang hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah toenghaih hnu thai ai, tiah amtueng: katoeng kami loe tanghaih hoiah hing tih, tiah lok to oh. ¹² Kaalok loe tanghaih ih na ai ni: toe kaalok pazui kami loe pazuihaih rang hoiah hing tih. ¹³ Thing pongah bang ih kami boih loe tangoenghaih tongh kami ah oh, tiah tarik ih oh: Kri loe aicae hanah tangoenghaih tongh moe, kaalok tangoenghaih thung hoiah aicae to akrang boeh. ¹⁴ Kri Jesu rang hoiah Abraham tahamhoihaih Gentelnaww khæeah phak thai hanah, tanghaih rang hoiah ni lokkamhaih Muithla to a hnu o tih. ¹⁵ Nawkamyaww, kaminaww khosakhaih dan baktiah lok kang thuih o; kami lokmaihih mataeng doeh caksak boeh loe, mi mah doeh phrae ai, thap doeh thap vai ai, to tiah ni hæ hmuennaww doeh. ¹⁶ Abraham hoi anih ih atii khæeah ni lokkamhaih loe sak. Cabu mah kami pop thuihaih baktiah, atinaww, tiah thui ai; toe kami maeto khæeah ni, nang ih atii, tiah thuih; to kami loe Kri ni. ¹⁷ Ka thuih koehhaih loe hæ tiah oh; Kri ah Sithaw mah caksak ih lokmaihih to, saning cumvai pali, quithumto laemh pacoengah paek ih kaalok mah phrae thai mak ai, lokkamhaih doeh azom pui ah om mak ai. ¹⁸ Kaalok rang hoiah qawktioephah om nahaeloe, lokkamhaih hoiah om mak ai boeh: toe lokkamhaih rang hoiah ni Sithaw mah Abraham khæeah qawktioephah to paek.

Kaalok toksakhaih

¹⁹ To tiah nahaeloe kaalok loe tih avanghaih maw oh? Sakpazæhaih pop pongah ni lokkamhaih ah kaom kami khæe hoi ih atii angzo ai karoek to, paek thap ah oh; to kaalok loe van kaminaww rang hoiah laicaeh maeto ban ah paek. ²⁰ To laicaeh loe kami maeto khue han om ai; toe Sithaw loe maeto ni. ²¹ Kaalok mah Sithaw lokkamhaih to aek maw? Aek ai: kaalok mah hinghaih paek thai nahaeloe, toenghaih doeh kaalok rang hoiah angzo tih boeh. ²² Toe Jesu Kri tanghaih rang hoiah lokkamhaih to tangcaenaww khæeah paek thai hanah, Cabu mah kaminaww boih zæhaih thungah suek. ²³ Toe aicae mah hnukkuem ah kamtueng han koi tanghaih to a tawnh o thai hanah, tanghaih angzo ai naah, aicae loe kaalok ukhaih thungah ni a oh o. ²⁴ To pongah tanghaih rang hoiah toenghaih a hnuk o thai hanah, kaalok loe aicae Kri khæeah caeh haih, patukkung ah ni oh. ²⁵ Toe tanghaih angzoh pacoengah loe, patukkung maeto ih ban thungah a om o ai boeh. ²⁶ Kri Jesu tanghaih rang hoiah nangcae loe Sithaw ih caa ah ni na oh o boih. ²⁷ Kri ah tuinuem kaminaww boih loe, Kri to laiaw ah nang khuk o boeh. ²⁸ Kri ah loe Judah kami, Grik kami, misong, loih kami, nongpa, nongpata tito om ai, Kri Jesu ah maeto ah ni na oh o boih. ²⁹ Kri ih kami ah na oh o nahaeloe, Abraham ih atii ah na oh o moe, lokkamhaih baktih toengah qawktioep kami ah na oh o.

4

Misong ah amlaem o let hmah

¹ Qawktioepkung loe hmuennaww boih tawnkung ah om cadoeh, nawkta ah oh nathung tamna hoi lahhaih om ai; ² anih loe ampa mah khæeh ih atue pha ai karoek to patukkung hoi ukkung ban thungah ni oh. ³ To baktih toengah, aicae doeh nawkta ah a oh o naah, long ataww tlim ah ni misong ah a oh o. ⁴ Toe atue phak naah loe, Sithaw mah a Capa to patoeh, nongpata zok thungah pomh moe, kaalok thungah tapen, ⁵ to tiah ni kaalok thungah kaom kaminaww to pahlong ueloe, a nih ih caa ah oh thaihah to a hnu o tih.

⁶ Nangcae loe caa ah na oh o pongah, Sithaw mah a Capa ih Muithla to nangcae palung thungah patoeh, Anih mah Abba, Pa, tiah kaw. ⁷ To pongah nangcae loe tamna na ai boeh ni, capa maeto ah ni na oh o boeh; capa maeto ah na oh o boeh loe, Kri rang hoiah Sithaw ih qawktiep kami ah ni na oh o boeh. ⁸ Sithaw na panoek o ai naah, taksa ah Sithaw tawn ai kaminaw ih tok to na sak pae o. ⁹ Toe tipongah vaihi Sithaw na panoek o moe, Sithaw mah ang panoek o pacoengah, tha kacak ai, amtanghah hmueng bangah angqoi moe, misong ah oh let han na koeh o loe? ¹⁰ Ani, akhrah, khotue hoi saningnaw to na uum o. ¹¹ Nangcae nuiah azom pui ah tha ka pathok moeng tih, tiah mawnhah ka tawnh.

Pawl mah Kalati kaminaw palunghah

¹² Nawkamyanaw, nangcae baktiah ka oh pongah, kai baktiah na oh o toeng hanah tahmenhah kang hnik o: ka nuiah na sakpazaeah roe tidoeh om ai. ¹³ Nangcae khaeah kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih tangsuek naah, taksa thacak ai hoiah ni kang thuih o, tito na panoek o. ¹⁴ Ka taksa ah kaom raihah pongah kai khet nang patoek o ai moe, nang pakak o ai; Sithaw ih van kami baktih, Kri Jesu baktiah nang talaw o. ¹⁵ To baktih nangcae tahmehoih anghoeah ni naa ah maw oh ving boeh? Angcoeng thai nahaeloe, kai paek hanah nangmacae ih mik mataeng doeh taprok dok han koek to na koeh o, tito ka panoek. ¹⁶ Loktang lok kang thuih o pongah, nangcae ih misa ah maw ka oh boeh? ¹⁷ Nihcae mah nangcae palung parai baktiah mikmai na pan o thuih doeh om tih, toe kahoihah na palung o tangtang ai; ue, nihcae mah nangcae palung han koeh ih na ai ah, nangcae mah nihcae palung han ih ni a koeh o. ¹⁸ Nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh nathuem khue ai, kahoih hmueng bangah loe amlung poe han oh. ¹⁹ Palung ih ka caanaw, Kri nangcae thungah kacakah om ai karoek to, nawkta zah nathuem ih zok kana baktiah ni kana ka pauep let. ²⁰ Nangcae nuiah palunghaenghah ka tawnh pongah, vaihi nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, lok ka thuihah dan pakhranh han ka koeh.

Abraham patahhah

²¹ Kaalok thungah oh koeh kaminaw, na thui oh, kaalok to na thaih o ai maw? ²² Abraham mah capa hnetto sak, maeto loe misong nongpata thung hoiah oh moe, kalah maeto loe kaloih nongpata thung hoiah oh, tiah tarik ih oh. ²³ Toe misong nongpata ih capa loe taksa koehhah baktiah sak ih capa ah oh; kaloih nongpata khae hoi kaom capa loe lokkamhah baktiah sak ih capa ah oh. ²⁴ To loknaw loe hnuksakhah lok ah ni oh: to nongpata hnik loe lokmaihih hnetto thuih koehhah ih ni; Sinai mae nui hoiah kangzo lokmaihih maeto loe Hagar ni, anih mah misong ah kaom capa to tapen. ²⁵ Hagar loe Arabia prae ah kaom Sinai mae ah oh, vaihi thuem ih Jerusalem hoiah anghmong, anih loe a caa hoi nawnto misong ah oh hoi. ²⁶ Toe ranui ah kaom Jerusalem loe kaloih nongpata, aicae boih ih amno ah oh. ²⁷ Caa kaak, caa sah vai ai nongpata nang, anghoe ah; nawkta tapenahhah kana panoek vai ai nang, tha hoi hang ah: haek ih nongpata loe sava tawn nongpata pong pop kue ah caa sak, tiah tarik ih oh. ²⁸ Nawkamyanaw, aicae loe Isak baktiah lokkamhah caa ah ni a oh o. ²⁹ Toe taksa koehhah ah tapen kami mah Kacai Muithla koehhah ah tapen capa to pacakthlaek, vaihi doeh to tiah ni oh. ³⁰ Toe Cabu mah kawbangmaw thuih? Misong nongpata to a capa hoi nawnto haek ving ah: misong nongpata ih capa mah kaloih nongpata ih capa hoi nawnto qawktiepung ah om mak ai, tiah thuih. ³¹ To pongah nawkamyanaw, aicae loe misong nongpata ih caa ah a om o ai, kaloih nongpata ih caa ah ni a oh o.

5

Kri ah loihihah

¹ Kri mah ang loihih o sak boeh pongah loihihah ah kacakah angdoe oh, hmuengzit phaw misong ah om o let hma lai ah. ² Khenah, kai Pawl mah nangcae khaeah hae tiah lok ka thuih, tangzat hin aahhah thungah na oh o nahaeloe, Kri loe nangcae han tidoeh atho om mak ai. ³ Tangzat hin aat kami boih khaeah hae tiah lok ka thuih let, to baktih kami loe kaalok pazui boih hanah laiba tawn kami ah ni oh. ⁴ Mi kawbaktih doeh kaalok hoiah toenghah hnu kami loe, Kri hoiah anghla moe, tahmenhah thung hoiah amtim ving boeh. ⁵ Toe aicae loe tanghah rang hoiah Muithla ah, oep ih toenghah to a zing o. ⁶ Jesu Kri ah loe tangzat hin aat hoi aat ai atho ohhah tidoeh om ai; toe amlunghah hoiah sak ih tanghah ah loe atho oh. ⁷ Nangcae loe kahoihah na cawnh o e, loktang lok tanghah han ai ah mi mah maw ang pakaa o? ⁸ To baktih zoekhah loe nangcae kakaw Anih khae hoiah angzo ai. ⁹ Taeh tetta mah takaw to uegh boih. ¹⁰ Poekhah kalah na

tawn o mak ai, tiah Angraeng ah oepphaih ka tawnh: toe mi kawbaktih doeh, nangcae raihah paek kami loe, a zaehaih baktih toengah lokcaekhaih to tong tih. ¹¹ To pacoengah nawkamyanaw, tangzat hin aahhaih to ka thuih vop nahaeloe, tipongah vaihi khoeok to pacaekthlaekhaih ka tong vop loe? To tiah ka thuih nahaeloe thinglam kawng pongah lok angaekhaih doeh om mak ai boeh. ¹² Nangcae raihah paek kaminaw to na tacawt o sak ving hanah koehhaih ka tawnh.

Loihhaih lokhlong

¹³ Nawkamyanaw, na loih o hanah ang kaw kae boeh; toe to loihhaih to atue karaem taksa koehhaih bangah patoh ai ah, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih hoiah tok to sah oh. ¹⁴ Nangmah baktih toengah, na imtaeng kami to palung ah, tiah thuih ih kaalok maeto na pazui nahaeloe, kaaloknaw boih pazui ah ni oh. ¹⁵ Toe maeto hoi maeto nang kaek o moe, na caak o nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto amrohaih na tongh o moeng tih, acoehaih hoiah khosah oh. ¹⁶ To pongah hae tiah ka thuih, taksa koehhaih na sak o han ai ah, Muithla ah hing oh. ¹⁷ Taksa koehhaih mah Muithla to koeh ai, Muithla mah taksa to koeh ai: hae hmuen hnuk loe maeto hoi maeto buenglueng tamlet ah oh hoi: to pongah na koeh ih hmuennaw to na sah o thai ai. ¹⁸ Toe Muithla mah lam na patuek o nahaeloe, kaalok thungah na om o ai boeh. ¹⁹ Vaihi taksa koehhaih loe hae tiah amtueng; to hmuennaw loe zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih, tamquta hoi zae sakhaih, ciimcai ai ah khosakhaih, zae sak koeh hmoekhaih, ²⁰ krang bokhaih, kami doihih, hnukmahai, lok angaekhaih, am-aeai, palungphuihaih, angzoehaih, ampraekhaih, poek lahhai, ²¹ uthai, kami humhai, mu paquihai, poih caakhai hoi to baktih hmuennaw boih: to baktih khosakhaih dan pazui kaminaw loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o mak ai, tiah canghniah kang thuih o baktih toengah, kang thuih o coek boeh. ²² Toe Muithla ih thingthai loe amlunghai, anghoehaih, monghaih, palungsawkhai, tahmenhaih, hoihhai, tanghai, ²³ poeknaemhai, angsum thaihainaw hae ni: to baktih tuinuen hoi kangaek kaalok to om ai. ²⁴ Kri ih kaminaw loe taksa hoi taksa koehhaih to thinglam pongah takhing o boeh.

Kri ah kaalok koephaih

²⁵ Muithla ah a hing o nahaeloe, Muithla ah lamcaeh o si. ²⁶ Tidoeh avang ai ahmin amthanghaih, maeto hoi maeto karai paekhaih, maeto hoi maeto uthainaw to koeh o hma si.

6

¹ Nawkamyanaw, nangcae loe Muithla kami ah oh pongah, kami maeto zaehaih mah pazaw moeng nahaeloe, to kami to poeknaemhaih hoiah loklam katoeng ah zae o let ah; toe nangmacae hoi nangmacae doeh acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe pacuekhaih na tongh o moeng tih. ² Kri patukhaih na koep o sak thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto hmuenzit anglawn oh. ³ Tidoeh na ai to mah, angmah hoi angmah kasang ah poek kami loe, angmah hoi angmah angling kami ah ni oh. ⁴ Kami boih mah a sak ih tok to caek nasoe, to tiah nahaeloe minaw khae na ai ah, angmah khaeah ni anghoehaih to om tih. ⁵ Kami boih mah angmah ih tok to ni sak han oh. ⁶ Tamthanglok patuk ih kami mah patuk kami hanah kahoih hmuennaw boih to paek thoem nasoe. ⁷ Aling thaih ih kami ah om o hmah, Sithaw loe pahnuu thuih koiah om ai: kami mah haeh ih baktiah ni, aat toeng tih. ⁸ Taksa koehhaih patii kami loe, taksa amrohaih to aat ueloe, Muithla koehhaih patii kami loe Muithla ah dungzan hinghaih to aat tih. ⁹ Kahoih hmuen sakhaih bangah thasae o hma si: tha a zok o ai nahaeloe, atue phak naah athaih a aat o tih. ¹⁰ To pongah atue kahoih a tawnh o naah, kaminaw boih khaeah kahoih hmuen to sah o si, lokpui koekah tanghaih katawn imthung takohnaw khaeah sah o si.

Pawl mah tamahoih paekhaih

¹¹ Kawkrak ah kalen ca maw nangcae khaeah ban hoi ka tarik, tito na hnuk o. ¹² Taksa ah hoihaih amtueng koeh kaminaw loe, Kri ih thinglam kawng pongah kaom pacaekthlaekhaih to a loih o thai hanah, nangcae tangzat hin aahsak nganga han a koeh o. ¹³ Tangzat hin aat kaminaw mah mataeng doeh kaalok to pazui o thai ai, nangcae ih taksa ah nihcae amoek o thai hanah, nangcae tangzat hin aahsak han a koeh o. ¹⁴ Aicai Angraeng Jesu Kri ih thinglam khue ai ah loe, kawbaktih hmuen pongah doeh amoekhaih ka tawn ai, anih rang hoiah long loe kai hanah thinglam pongah takhing boeh, kai doeh long hanah takhing boeh. ¹⁵ Kri Jesu ah loe tangzat hin aah cadoeh, aat ai cadoeh atho ohhaih tidoeh om ai, kangtha sakhaih ah ni atho oh. ¹⁶ Hae zaehhoihhaih ataw baktiah pazui kaminaw hoi Israel Sithaw nuiah monghaih

hoi Sithaw palungnathaih om nasoe. ¹⁷ Ka takpum ah Angraeng Jesu angmathaih ka tawnh pongah, vaihi hoi kamtong mi mah doeh raihaih na paek hmah nasoe. ¹⁸ Nawkamyanawk, na palung thungah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT EFISA

Hae capat loe Pawl mah tarik (1.1; 3.1). Kolosa capat tarik pacoengah hae capat hae tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Pawl loe Rome vangpui ah saning hnetto thung thongkrak, thongim thung hoiah ni hae ca hae tarik (3.1, 6.20). Tarikhaih saning loe (A.D 60-62) thuemtham kalang mue, tiah tanghaih tawnh o. Asia prae ah kaom Judah hoi Gentel kricaanaw k salakah lok angaekhaih oh pongah, kricaabu hnetto ah ampraek o, to tiah ampraekhaih mah palung amhonghaih amrosak tih, tiah Pawl mah hnuk pongah, hae ca hae tarik pae. Pawl mah Gentelnaw khaeah tamthanglok hoih taphong o tih (1.10; 3.8-9), tiah thuih. To tiah lok taphonghaih loe dungzan Sithaw atimhaih ah oh moe, vaihi Kri ah amtueng boeh, tiah a thuih. Gentelnaw loe canghniah Sithaw lokkamhaih thung hoi angvin ah oh o, toe vaihi loe Sithaw prae kami ah oh o boeh (2.12-19), tiah thuih. Kri rang hoiah Sithaw mah kricaabu hnetto to maeto ah tacuu boeh, to pongah kricaanaw mah poekhaih maeto ah amhong o thai hanah, tha pathok han angai, tiah a thuih. Kricaabunaw loe Kri ah maeto ni (4.3-4), tiah tarik.

¹ Sithaw koehhaih rang hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami, Pawl mah, Efisa vangpui ah kaom kaciim kaminaw k hoi Kri Jesu ah oepthok kaminaw k khaeah ca tarik: ² Angraeng Jesu Kri, aicae Ampa Sithaw khae hoiah tahmenhaih hoi monghaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

Kri ah Muithla tahamhoihaih

³ Kri rang hoiah van prae Muithla tahamhoihaih aicae han kapaek Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ampa khaeah tahamhoihaih om nasoe, ⁴ amlunghaih rang hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah ciimcai moe, coek koi kaom ai ah a oh o thai hanah, aicae loe Anih mah long om ai naah Kri ah qoih boeh, ⁵ a koehhaih baktih toengah, Jesu Kri rang hoiah Angmah khaeah a caa ah ohsak hanah, aicae kawng to canghniah hoiah a thuih coek boeh, ⁶ A tahmenhaih hoi lensawkhaih pakoeh hanah, palung ih a Capa rang hoiah aicae to talaw boeh. ⁷ Kathuk a tahmenhaih baktih toengah, anih ih athii rang hoiah angmah ah akranghaih hoi zae tahmenhaih to a hnuk o; ⁸ A tahmenhaih, palunghaih hoi panoekhaihnaw k to paawt ai ah aicae nuiah a kraih boih. ⁹ A koehhaih hoi angmah ah khokhanhaih baktih toengah, kathuk angmah ih atimhaih to aicae hanah amtuengsak boeh: ¹⁰ dung kroekhaih akoep naah, Anih mah van ih hmuen hoi long ih hmuennaw k boih, Kri ah maeto omsak tih: ¹¹ hmuennaw k boih a koehhaih baktiah sahkung loe, atimhaih a tawnh baktih toengah, aicae loe anih rang hoiah qaw k a hnuk o boeh, tiah canghniah hoiah a thuihcoek boeh. ¹² Kri ah oephaih tawn hmaloe aicae loe a lensawkhaih pakoeh kami ah a om o tih. ¹³ Loktang lok ah kaom, nangcae pahlonghaih kahoih tamthanglok na thaih o pacoengah ni, nangcae mah doeh anih tanghaih to na tawnh o: anih to na tang o boeh pongah, nangcae loe lokkamhaih kacai Muithla hoiah catui daeng boeh, ¹⁴ A lensawkhaih pakoeh hanah, lokkam ih Kacai Muithla loe, a qan ih hmuen akranghaih pha ai karoek to, aicae qawktioephaih caksakung ah oh.

Thoemhaih hnuk hanah lawkthuihaih

¹⁵ To pongah Angraeng Jesu tanghaih rang hoiah kaciim kaminaw k boih na palung o ti, tiah ka thaih naah, ¹⁶ nangcae han boeng ai ah kawnhaih lawk ka thuih, nangcae han lawkthuih ka pahnet ai. ¹⁷ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Sithaw, lensaw k Ampa mah, anih panoekhaih hoi palunghaih muithla ang paek o thai hanah, lawk ka thuih: ¹⁸ oep kaom anih kawkhaih to na panoek o thaih han, nangcae ih palung mik aansak moe, kaciim kaminaw k mah toep han ih lensaw k qaw k to na panoek o thai han hoi, ¹⁹ kalen a thacakhaih hoiah toksak baktih toengah, aicae tangcaanaw k khaeah kalen parai a thacakhaih amtuengsak hanah, ²⁰ to thacakhaih mah Kri ah toksak naah, Anih to duekhaih thung hoiah pathaw k moe, Anih to van prae ah Angmah ih bantang bangah anghnutsak: ²¹ Anih loe hmuennaw k boih ranui ah angraenghaih, akaa tawnhaih, thacakhaih hoi ukhaih to tawnh, hae long nuiah khue ai, angzo han koi long ah doeh ahmin paek ih ahminaw k boih ranui ah oh, ²² hmuennaw k boih a khok tlim ah a suek moe, kricaabu boih ih lu ah ohhaih to anih khaeah paek boeh, ²³ to kricaabu loe tih boih boih, hmuennaw k boih hoiah kakoi anih akoephaih angmah ih takpum ah oh.

2

Kangtha Kri hinghaih

¹ Nangcae sakpazaeai hoi zaehaih thungah na duek o naah anih mah ang pathawk o; ² canghniah loe hae long atawk baktih, takhi ukkung angraeng koehhah baktiah na oh o, to muithla loe vaihi doeh lok tahngai ai kaminaww khaeah toksak: ³ canghniah loe aicae boih doeh tang ai kaminaww salakah taksa koehhah baktiah a sak o toeng, taksa hoi palung mah koeh ih baktih toengah a sak o; kalah kaminaww baktiah, aicae doeh taksa ah palungphuihaih katongh kami ah a oh o. ⁴ Toe palungnathaih hoiha kakoi, Sithaw mah kathuk parai angmah ih amlunghaih hoiha aicae to palung pongah, ⁵ zae thungah a duek o naah, Kri hoi nawnto aicae to hingsak let boeh, (tahmenhaih rang hoiha ni pahlong ah na oh o); ⁶ Anih mah aicae nawnto pathawk moe, Kri Jesu rang hoiha van ahmuen ah aicae han anghnuthaih ahmuen to paek boeh. ⁷ Anih mah Kri Jesu rang hoiha angzo han koi adung ah, a palungnathaih hoi kathuk parai tahmenhaih to amtuengsak tih. ⁸ Nangcae loe tahmen pongah, tanghaih rang hoiha, pahlong ah na oh o; nangmacae koehah hak ih na ai ni: Sithaw ih tangqum ni: ⁹ toksakhaih rang hoiha hak ih na ai ni, to tiah nahaeloe mi kawbaktih doeh amoe han om ai. ¹⁰ Hmuen kahoih a sak o thai hanah, Kri Jesu ah sak ih kami ah a oh o moe, a ban thung hoi tacawt kami ah a oh o, to baktih kahoih hmuen thungah a caeh o thai hanah, Sithaw mah paroep coek boeh.

Sithaw imthung

¹¹ To pongah nangcae loe canghniah taksa ah Gentel kami ah na oh o, taksa ah ban hoi tangzat hin aat kaminaww mah, tangzat hin aat ai kami, tiah ang kaww o ih lok to poek oh; ¹² to nathuem ah Kri na tawn o ai vop, Israel kaminaww khaeah angvin ah na oh o pongah, lokkamhaih thungah kaom lokmaihih thung hoiha doeh angvin ah na oh o; long nuiah Sithaw tawn ai ah na oh o moe, oephaih tawn ai kami ah na oh o: ¹³ canghniah kangthla ah kaom nangcae loe vaihi Kri ih athii rang hoiha Kri Jesu ah kanghnai ah na oh o boeh. ¹⁴ Anih loe aicae misa angdaehhaih ah oh, aicae salakah kaom pakaa ih tapang to phraek moe, hnetto to maeto ah a sak boeh; ¹⁵ a taksa ah misa ah kaom, toksak han kangai kaalok hoi atawkaww to a phraek; Angmah ah acaeng hnetto to kangtha acaeng maeto ah a sak, to tiah misa angdaehhaih to a sak; ¹⁶ thinglam rang hoiha acaeng hnetto to takpum maeto ah a sak, Sithaw khaeah to tiah angdaehhaih to a sak hmaek moe, misa ah ohhaih to a dueksak: ¹⁷ Anih loe kangthla ah kaom nangcae khae hoi kazoi ah kaom kaminaww khaeah angzoh moe, angdaehhaih tamthanglok to thuih. ¹⁸ Anih rang hoiha aihnik loe Muithla maeto ah Ampa khae akun thaihaih a tawn hoi. ¹⁹ To pongah nangcae loe vaihi acaeng kalah kami hoi angvin ah na om o ai boeh, prae kami hoi kaciim kami, Sithaw imthungah kaom kami ah ni na oh o boeh; ²⁰ nangcae loe patoeh ih kaminaww hoi tahmaanaww nuiah sak ih im ah ni na oh o boeh, Jesu Kri angmah loe im takii ah ting ih kalen koek thlung ah oh, ²¹ im boih thlung hoi nawnto peh moe, Angraeng ah qoeng tahang pongah, kacai tempul maeto ah oh: ²² Muithla ah kaom Sithaw ohhaih ahmuen ah oh thai hanah, nangcae doeh kaicae hoi nawnto im to na sak o toeng.

3

Gentelnaww khaeah Pawl patoehhaih

¹ Hae pongah ni kai Pawl mah nangcae Gentelnaww hanah Kri Jesu ih thongim krah kami ah ka oh; ² nangcae atho oh thai hanah kai khaeah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhaih to na thaih o boeh: ³ to tamqulok loe hnuksakhaih hoiha Anih mah kai khaeah amtuengsak; (canghniah ca setta kang tarik o baktih toengah, ⁴ to ca to na kroek o naah, Kri ih tamqulok ka panoekhaih to na thaih o kop tih,) ⁵ to tamqulok loe canghni dung ih kami capanaww khaeah amtuengsak ai, toe Muithla rang hoiha angmah patoeh ih kaciim kaminaww hoi tahmaanaww khaeah vaihi amtuengsak boeh; ⁶ Gentelnaww loe qawktuop ampu, takpum maeto ah om o ueloe, kahoih tamthanglok rang hoiha Kri ah a lokkamhaih thungah kathum kami ah om o tih. ⁷ Thacak a toksakhaih rang hoiha kai khaeah paek ih Sithaw tahmenhaih tangqum baktih toengah ni, toksah kami maeto ah ka oh. ⁸ Gentel kaminaww khaeah pakrong laek thai ai Kri angraenghaih ka thuih thai hanah, kaciim kaminaww boih thungah kathoeng koek, kai khaeah hae tahmenhaih hae ang paek; ⁹ to pacoengah Jesu Kri rang hoiha hmuennaww boih sahkung, long amtong tangsuek nathuem hoi Sithaw ah hawk ih hae kathuk toksak atimhaih hae kaminaww

boih mah panoek o moe, ¹⁰ van ukkung angraeng hoi akaa tawn kaminawk mah doeh kricaabu rang hoiah Sithaw palunghahaih hoi sak atimhahih to vaihi panoek o thai hanah, to tahmenhahih to kai khaeah ang paek, ¹¹ dungzan sak atimhahih a tawnh baktih toengah, to sak atimhahih to anih mah aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu rang hoiah koepsak boeh: ¹² Anih a tang o haih rang hoiah Sithaw khaeah misahoihahih hoi anghnai thaihahih to a tawnh o. ¹³ To pongah nangcae pakoh ah na oh o thai hanah, nangcae han patang ka khang naah, tha na zok o han ai kang koeh o haih.

Muithla rang hoiah thacakhaih

¹⁴ Hae pongah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri Ampa khaeah khokkhu ka cangkrawn, ¹⁵ van hoi long ah kaom imthung takoh ahmin boih loe Anih khae hoiah ni a lak o, ¹⁶ kalen parai a lensawkhaih baktih toengah, nangcae han hmuen ang paek o moe, angmah ih Muithla thacakhaih rang hoiah a thung ih kami to tha a caksak; ¹⁷ tanghah rang hoiah nangcae palung thungah Kri oh thai hanah, amlunghaih ah tling moe, tangzun to caksak, ¹⁸ kaciim kaminawk baktiah kalen, kakaw, kathuk, kasang loe tih maw, tito na panoek o thaih moe, ¹⁹ panoekhahih mah pha thai ai ih Kri amlunghaih to panoek pacoengah, Sithaw akoephahih boih hoi na koi o thai hanah, lawk ka thuih. ²⁰ Aicae mah hnik moe, a poek o haih boih pongah kamthlai ah sah thaih Sithaw loe, a thacakhaih hoiah aicae thungah toksak baktih toengah, ²¹ Kri Jesu rang hoiah Anih hoi kricaabu khaeah dungzan khoeo to tahamhoihahih om poe nasoe. Amen.

4

Muithla ah poek amhonghahih

¹ Kawk ih kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, kaww ih kami hoi kamcuk ah kho na sak o hanah, Angraeng pongah thongkrah kami, Kai mah kang pacae o, ² hmuen boih ah, minaww tlim ah khosakhaih, poeknaemhahih hoi palungsawkhaih to tawn oh loe, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih hoiah khosah oh; ³ Muithla ah poekhahih maeto amhong thai hanah tha pathok oh. ⁴ Oephahih maeto tawnh hanah nangcae to kaww baktih toengah, takpum maeto hoi Muithla maeto ni oh; ⁵ Angraeng maeto, tanghah maeto, tuinuemhahih maeto, ⁶ kaminaww boih ih Ampa, Sithaw maeto khue ni oh, anih loe aicae boih ranui ah oh, kami boih khaeah oh moe, nangcae boih thungah oh. ⁷ Toe Kri ih tanggum paekhahih baktih toengah, tahmenhahih loe aicae boih khaeah paek boeh. ⁸ To pongah ni Anih ranui bangah caeh tahang naah, misong ah kaom kaminaww to a zaeh moe, kaminaww khaeah tanggumnaww to paek, tiah a thuih. ⁹ (Anih caeh tahang, tiah thuih naah, anih loe long thung ih kahnaem koek ahmuen ah anghum tathuk hmaloe, tiah doeh thuih koehhahih ih na ai maw? ¹⁰ Anghum tathuk kami loe, hmuen boih koepsak hanah, van boih ranui koekah daw tahang kami to thuih koehhahih ih ni.) ¹¹ Anih mah thoemto kaminaww to patoeh ih kami, thoemto kaminaww to tahmaa, thoemto kaminaww to tamthanglok taphong kami, thoemto kaminaww to kricaa zaehoikung hoi patukkung ah paek: ¹² kaciim kaminaww toksak akoep moe, Kri takpum a qoeng o sak thai hanah, ¹³ aicae boih tanghahih hoi Sithaw Capa panoekhahih bangah maeto ah amhong moe, Kri akoephahih tawn kami maeto ah a pha o ai karoek to om tih; ¹⁴ aicae loe aling thaih kaminaww mah, aling thai hanah patuk ih loknaww pongah, takhi mah hmuah naah ahnuh ahmaa kangthui nawktanaww baktiah a oh o han om ai, ¹⁵ toe tih boih ah lu ah kaom, Kri hoi kangvan ah a qoeng o thai hanah, amlunghaih hoiah loktang lok thui kami ah a oh o han oh boeh: ¹⁶ Anih khae hoiah ni takpum boih nawnto amcong moe, kamtomh ahuhnaww boih doeh thacaksak, takpum ah kaom tanghangnaww boih mah angmacae ih tok a sak o boih baktih toengah, takpum to amlunghaih bangah a qoeng o sak tahang.

Kangtha hoi kangquem hinghahih

¹⁷ To pongah Angraeng rang hoiah hae tiah lok ka thuih, vaihi hoi kamtong tiah doeh angcoeng ai, Gentelnaww caehhahih baktiah caeh o hma lai ah, ¹⁸ nihcae panoekhahih loe khoving baktiah tahmuep moe, panoekhahih tawn o ai, palung mik a maeng o pongah, Sithaw hinghahih hoiah amkhraeng o ving boeh: ¹⁹ nihcae loe azathaih tawn o ai, taksa koehhahih bangah thacak o parai moe, long taksa koeh hmoekhahih palung tawnh o pongah, kaciim ai hmuennaww boih to a sak o. ²⁰ To baktih hmuen to Kri khae hoiah nam tuk o ai; ²¹ Anih kawng to na thaih o boeh, loktang loe Jesu ah ni oh, tiah anih mah ang patuk o boeh: ²² canghnii ih aling koehhahih palungthin hoiah kamro kangquem hinghahih to angkhring oh loe, ²³ Muithla ah poekhahih palungthin to angtha o sak ah;

²⁴ toenghah hoi loktang ciimcaihaih bangah, Sithaw ah sak ih kami kangtha to angkhuk oh. ²⁵ To pongah lok amlaihaih to takhoe oh, aicae loe takpum maeto hoi kaom tanghang ah a oh o pongah, kami boih mah a imtaeng kami khaeah loktang lok to thuih han oh. ²⁶ Palung na phui o, toe zaeahaih sah o hmah: palung na phuihaih loe niduem hmah nasoe. ²⁷ Setan hanah ahmuen pahoe pae o hmah. ²⁸ Paqu kami loe paqu hma lai nasoe: toksah nasoe loe, amtang kaminawkw abom hanah, kahoih hmuen to a ban hoiah sah nasoe. ²⁹ Na pakha thung hoiah loksae tacawt hmah nasoe, tahngai kaminawkw atho oh thai hanah, atho kaom lok to patoh oh. ³⁰ Sithaw ih Kacai Muithla to palungsae o sak hmah, Anih hoiah ni akranghahih ni karoek to hanah catui ang daeng o. ³¹ Hnukmahaih, poek amthueghaih, palungphuihaih, hraw-anghahih, loksethahih hoi uthaihnaawk boih to nangmacae khae hoiah takhoe o ving ah: ³² maeto hoi maeto nuiah tahmenhahih hoi amlunghaih to tawn oh, Kri ah Sithaw mah ang tahmen o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh maeto hoi maeto tahmenhahih tawn oh.

5

Aanghah tok hoi vinghah tok

¹ To pongah Sithaw mah palung ih caa ah na oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw hnukbang kami ah om oh; ² Kri mah aicae ang palung moe, Sithaw khaeah hmuihoih ah oh hanah, angmah hoi angmah aicae angbawnhahih ah angpaek boeh, to pongah nangcae doeh amlunghahih hoiah khosah oh. ³ Kaciim kami ah na oh o boeh pongah, zae sakhahih, ciimcai ai hmuen hoi kamthlai hmoek koehhahihnaawk nangcae thungah oh han om ai boeh; ⁴ amhnonghahih, kamthu lok apaehhahih hoi tamhnui lok sakhahihnaawk loe kamsuem hmuen na ai ni, to baktih hmuen sak pongah loe kawnhahih lok to thui o lat ah. ⁵ Nongpa nongpata zaeahaih sah kami, ciimcai ai kami, kamthlai hmoek koeh kami, krang bok kaminawkw loe Kri hoi Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae to toep o thai mak ai, tito na panoek o. ⁶ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh avang ai lok hoiah na ling o hmah nasoe: to baktih hmuen pongah ni lok tahngai ai kaminawkw nuiah Sithaw palungphuihaih to phak. ⁷ To pongah nangcae loe nihcae hoi angkom o hmah. ⁸ Nangcae loe canghnii ah vinghahih thungah na oh o, toe vaihi loe Angraeng pongah aanghahih ah na oh o boeh: to pongah aanghahih caanawkw baktiah khosah oh: ⁹ (hoihhahih, toenghahih hoi lohtangnaawk boih loe Muithla ih thingthai ah ni oh); ¹⁰ Angraeng mah talawk thai koi hmuen to pakrong oh. ¹¹ Athaih kaom ai kaving toksakhahih hoiah angkom o hmah, toe to baktih kaving toksakhahih to amtueng o sak ah. ¹² Nihcae mah tamquta hoi sak o ih hmuennawkw to lok hoi thuih han ih mataeng doeh azat thoh. ¹³ Toe to tiah kamtueng hmuennawkw loe kawbaktih hmuen maw, tito aanghahih mah ni amtuengsak: hmuennawkw boih amtuengsakkung loe aanghahih hae ni. ¹⁴ Anih mah, Aw iip kami nang anglawt lai, duekhahih thung hoi anghawkw ah, to tih nahaeloe Kri mah aanghahih to na paek tih, tiah thuih. ¹⁵ To pongah acoeahih hoiah khosah oh, kamthu baktiah om ai ah, palungha baktiah om oh. ¹⁶ aninawkw loe hoih ai boeh pongah, atue kahoih to paawt ah. ¹⁷ To pongah kamthu baktiah om o hmah, Angraeng koehhahih panoek kami ah om oh. ¹⁸ Mu paqui o hmah, to tiah ohhahih mah sethahih to tacawtsak, to pongah Muithla hoi koi oh; ¹⁹ maeto hoi maeto Saam laa, pakoehhahih laa hoi Muithla laa to sah oh, palung thung hoi Angraeng khaeah laa to sah oh; ²⁰ hmuen boih ah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah Pa Sithaw khaeah anghoeahih lawkthui o toepsoep ah; ²¹ Sithaw zithaih hoiah maeto hoi maeto tlim ah khosah oh.

Imthong hoi Kricabu

²² Zunawkw, Angraeng khaeah nang paek o baktih toengah, na savanawkw khaeah angpaek oh. ²³ Kri loe kricabu lu ah oh baktih toengah, sava loe zu ih lu ah oh: Anih loe takpum pahlongkung ah oh. ²⁴ Kricabu mah Kri khaeah angpaek baktih toengah, zunawkw mah doeh hmuen boih ah angmacae sava khaeah angpaek o nasoe. ²⁵ Kri mah kricabu palung moe, hinghahih paek baktih toengah, savanawkw, na zu to palung oh; ²⁶ Anih mah kricabu to tui hoiah pasae ueloe, lok hoiah ciimsak tih, ²⁷ coek koi kaom ai, nganhin angcu ai, to tiah coek han koi tidoeh kaom ai, lensawkw kricabu maeto ah angmah khaeah paek thai hanah, coek koi kaom ai, ciimcai kricabu ah oh han angai. ²⁸ To pongah nongpanawkw mah a zunawkw to angmacae ih takpum baktih toengah palung han oh. Azu palung kami loe angmah hoi angmah amlung kami ah oh. ²⁹ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh angmah ih takpum to hnuma vai ai; Angraeng mah kricabu khetzawn baktih toengah ni, a takpum to pacah moe, a khetzawn. ³⁰ Aicae loe angmah ih takpum, angan,

ahuh thungah kathum kami ah ni a oh o. ³¹ Hae pongah nongpa mah amno hoi ampa to caethaak ueloe, a zu hoi nawnto om tih, to naah nihnik loe takpum maeto ah ni om hoi tih boeh. ³² Hae loe kalen loktamqu ah oh: toe kai loe, Kri hoi kricaabu kawng ni ka thuih. ³³ Toe nangmacae takpum na palung o baktih toengah, na zunawk to palung o toeng ah; zu mah doeh sava to khingya han oh.

6

¹ Nawktanaw, Angraeng ah nam no hoi nam pa ih lok to tahngai oh: amno ampa lok tahngaihaih loe katoeng hmuen ah oh. ² Nam no hoi nam pa to saiqat ah; hae loe lokkamhaih hmaloe koekah oh; ³ to tiah na sak nahaeloe khosak na hoih ueloe, long nuiah na hinglung sawk tih. ⁴ Ampanaw, na caanaw palungphui han sah hmah: Angraeng ah thuitaekhaih hoi patukhaih bangah qoeng o sak ah.

Tamna hoi Angraeng

⁵ Tamnanaw, Kri ih lok na tahngai o baktih toengah, poekhaih amkhraeng ai ah, zithai hoi tasoehhaih hoiah taksa ah na angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh; ⁶ minaw palung tongh hanah, minaw mikhnuk ah khue sah o hmah; Kri ih tamna ah na oh o baktih toengah, Sithaw koehhaih to palung thung hoiah sah oh; ⁷ kami ih toksak baktiah poek ai ah, Angraeng ih toksak baktiah, palung tang hoiah toksah oh: ⁸ tamna maw tamna ai, kami boih mah a sak o ih kahoih hmuen baktih toengah, Angraeng khae hoiah tangqum to hnu o tih, tito panoeck oh. ⁹ Angraengnaw, na tamnanaw khaeah to tiah sah oh, nangcae ih angraeng doeh van ah oh, tiah panoeck oh loe, tamnanaw to pazih o hmah: Anih loe kami mikhmai khethai tawn ai.

Sithaw ih maiphaw maica

¹⁰ Nawkamyaw, hnukhuem koekah loe anih thacakhai hoi hoi Angraeng ah thacak o sak ah. ¹¹ Setan zoekhaih na pakaa o thai hanah, Sithaw ih aphawnaw to angkhuk oh, ¹² aicae loe taksa hoi athii kaom misa to a tuh o ai, sakthaihaih akaa katawn, ukkungnaw, hae long vinghaih ukkungnaw hoi kasang ahmuen ah kaom kasae muithlanaw ni a tuk o. ¹³ To pongah Sithaw ih aphaw to angkhuk oh, to tiah ni kahoih ai ni angzoh naah na pakaa o thai ueloe, misa tuk pazaw boih karoek to nang doe o thai tih. ¹⁴ To pongah loktang to kaengkaeh ah angzaeng oh loe, toengahih to saeok padaphaih ah angkhuk oh; ¹⁵ taphong han paroep ih angdaehhaih tamthanglok hoih to khokpanai bum ah abuen oh, ¹⁶ to hmuennaw boih pacoengah, pakaahaih ah kaom tanghaih to angkhuk oh, to tiah ni taqaw mah kah ih hmai kamngaeh palaanaw to na paduek o thai boih tih. ¹⁷ Pahlonghaih sum lumuek hoi Muithla sumsen ah kaom, Sithaw lok to angnaeng oh. ¹⁸ Lawkthuih hoi hnikhai, lawkthuihaih congca hoiah Muithla ah lawkthui o toepsoep ah; lawkthuih thazok ai ah, kaciim kaminaw boih hanah lawk to thui oh. ¹⁹ Tamthanglok hoih taphonghaih kai khaeah ang paek baktih toengah, misahoihaih hoiah pakha angh moe, kathuk tamthanglok hoih to ka thuih thai hanah, kai han doeh lawk na thui pae o toeng ah. ²⁰ Ka thuih han koi lok to, misahoihaih hoiah ka thuih han ih ni, kai loe sumqui hoi pathlet ih laicaeh ah ka oh.

Boenghaih lawkthuihaih

²¹ Kai loe kawbangmaw ka oh, timaw ka sak, tito na panoeck o hanah, Angraeng ah oep kathok toksah kamnaw, Tukika mah, hmuennaw boih na thui o tih: ²² kaicae khosakhaihnaw na panoeck o moe, nangcae pathloep thai hanah, anih to kang patoeh. ²³ Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Ampa Sithaw khae ih monghaih, tanghaih hoi amlunghaih to nawkamyaw khaeah om nasoe. ²⁴ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri palunghaih tawn tangtang kaminaw boih khaeah tahmenhaih om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT FILIPI

Hae capat loe Pawl mah tarik, tiah amtueng (1.1). Rom vangpui ah thongkrak nathing Philipi kricaabunawk khaeah tarik ih capat ah oh (1.12-30). Thongkrak moe, lokcaekhaih zing nathing ah (1.12-14) Philipi kricaabunawk mah hmuioih tangqum to pat pae o (4.18). Hae capat loe A.D 61 thuemtham ah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Philipi kricaabunawk loe katoeng ai patukhaih (3.2-21) hoi pacaekthlaekhaih to tongh o (1.27-30), toe Kri mah sak ih baktih toengah a sak o moe, hing nathing Kri mah tongh ih azathaih hoi pakoehhaih to pazui o thai hanah, Pawl mah thapaekhaih lok thuih pae (2.5-11).

¹ Jesu Kri ih tamna, Pawl hoi Timote mah Philipi vangpui ah kaom Kri Jesu ah kaciim kamimnawk, Kricaa zaehoikungnawk hoi kacoehtanawk khaeah ca tarik: ² aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

Kawnhaih lawkthuihaih

³ Nangcae ka poek kruek Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuih, ⁴ lawk ka thuih kruek nangcae boih han anghoehaih hoiah ka thuih toepsoep, ⁵ amtong tangsuek na hoi vaihi khoe to tamthanglok hoih thuih naah na thum o thai pongah ni to tiah lawk ka thuih; ⁶ nangcae khaeah kahoih toksak amtong Sithaw nuiah palunghaenghaih ka tawn ai, anih loe Jesu Kri ih ani phak karoek to koep ah toksah tih: ⁷ hae tiah nangcae boih taham ka poekhaih loe amsoem kalang mue ka tih, ka palung thungah nangcae poekhaih oh pongah, sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh; tamthanglok to ka pakaa moe, kacakah kang doet haih, nangcae loe ka hnuk ih tahmenhaih qawktiep kami ah ni na oh o. ⁸ Jesu Kri amlunghaih rang hoiah kawkrak maw nangcae hnuk han ka koeh, tito Sithaw mah panoek. ⁹ Panoekhaih hoi pathlaengthaihaih to tawnh moe, amlunghaih bangah na pung o aep aep hanah lawk ka thuih; ¹⁰ to tiah ni Kri ih ani pha ai karoek to kahoih koek, coek koi kaom ai, kaciim hmuen ah na om o thai tih; ¹¹ Jesu Kri rang hoiah kaom toenghaih thingthai hoiah na koi o ueloe, Sithaw lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhaih to om tih.

Pawl misahoihaih

¹² Nawkamyanawk, Kai khae kaom hmuennawk loe, tamthanglok hoih to pakaahaih om ai ah qoengsak tahang han oh, tiah nangcae panoeksak han ka koeh; ¹³ Kri pongah sumqui hoi ang pathlet o haih loe, Rom misatuh kaminawk khue mah na ai, ahmuen kruekah kaom kaminawk mah doeh panoek o boeh; ¹⁴ sumqui hoi pathlethaih ka tong pongah, Angraeng ah kaom nawkamyanawk loe tanghaih bangah thazok o ai, misahoih o parai, zithaih tawn ai ah tamthanglok hoih to taphong o. ¹⁵ Thoemto kaminawk loe uthaih, angaek koehhaih hoiah Kri tamthanglok to thuih o; thoemto kaminawk mah loe poek hoihhaih hoiah thuih o: ¹⁶ thoemto kaminawk mah loe kai sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh naah, patang ka khanghaih thap aep han a koeh o pongah, poekciimhaih hoi na ai ah, angaek koehhaih palung hoiah ni Kri kawng to thuih o; ¹⁷ toe kai loe kahoih tamthanglok to angdoet haih hanah tokpaek ih kami ah ka oh, tiah panoek o pongah, kalah kaminawk mah loe amlunghaih hoiah taphong o: ¹⁸ to tiah nahaeloe kawbangmaw om tih? Angsak cophaih hoiah maw tamthanglok to a thuih o, to tih ai boeh loe loktang hoiah, kawbaktih loklam hoiah a thuih o cadoeh, Kri tamthanglok ni a thuih o, to pongah vaihi anghoehaih ka tawnh, ue, hmabangah doeh kang hoe han vop. ¹⁹ Lawk na thuih o haih hoiah, Jesu Kri ih Muithla praekhaih rang hoiah, hae hmuen hae kai loihihaih ah angcoeng lat tih, tiah ka panoek: ²⁰ kai loe natuek naah doeh azathaih ka tongh mak ai, misahoihaih hoiah ni ka koi poe, to pongah ka hing cadoeh, ka duek cadoeh, ka takpum ah Kri lensawkhaih vaihi amtueng tih, tiah kating ai oephaih ka tawnh. ²¹ Kai hanah loe, hing hae Kri han ih ni, ka duek cadoeh atho oh. ²² Toe timaw ka qoih han ka panoek ai; taksa ah ka hing vop nahaeloe, ka toksakhaih thingthai hnuk hanah ni ka hing han. ²³ To karai parai hmuen hnetto salakah ka oh sut, Kri hoi nawnto oh hanah, duek han ka koeh halat boeh; to tiah oh han hoih kue: ²⁴ toe taksa ah ka oh nahaeloe nangcae han atho om kue tih. ²⁵ Na qoeng o tahang moe, tanghaih bangah anghoehaih na tawnh o thai han angai vop, tiah ka panoek; to pongah nangcae boih hoi nawnto ka om vop tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh; ²⁶ nangcae khae kang zoh lethaih mah, Jesu Kri ah kai nang hoe o haih aep tih.

Khet koi kaom Kri

²⁷ Nangcae khaeah kang zoh cadoeh, kang zo ai cadoeh, poek maeto amhonghaih hoiah nang doet o moe, kahoih tamthanglok tanghaih bangah, nawnto tha pathok o, tiah nangcae ih tamthang ka thaih thai hanah, kho na sak o haih tuinuen loe Kri tamthanglok hoi adue han oh: ²⁸ na misanawk zithaih tawn ai ah kho na sak o haih mah, nihcae loe anghmaa angtaa o tih, tito amtuengsak boeh, toe nangcae loe Sithaw rang hoiah pahlonghaih na hnu o tih. ²⁹ Anih tang han ih khue na ai, Anih pongah Kri zuengah patangkhang han ih doeh, nangcae hanah tahamhoih to paek boeh. ³⁰ Patang ka khanghaih na hnuk o moe, vaihi na thaih o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh na tong o toeng.

2

¹ To pongah nangcae mah Kri ah monghaih, amlunghaih, Muithla angkomhaih, tahmenhaih hoi palungnathaih na tawn o nahaeloe, ² poek amkhraeng ai, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih, poek anghmonghaih, poek maeto ah amhonghaih hoiah kang hoehaih koep o sak ah. ³ Angzoe koehhaih palungthin, atho kaom ai ahmin amthang koehhaih palungthin hoiah tih hmuen doeh sah o hmah; kai pongah minawk to hoih kue, tiah poekhaih palungthin to tawn oh loe, maeto hoi maeto khingya oh. ⁴ Aimah taham khue khen ai ah, minawk taham doeh poek oh. ⁵ Kri Jesu ah kaom poekhaih palungthin to nangcae khaeah doeh om toeng nasoe: ⁶ Anih loe Sithaw hoi anghmong, toe Anih loe Sithaw hoi kangvan ah om ai: ⁷ toe Anih loe angmah hoi angmah ahmin amthang han sah ai, tamna maeto angdoethaih ahmuen ah angdoet moe, kaminawk hoi kanghmong ah ni oh: ⁸ kami maeto baktih toengah a oh, duek khoek to lok tahngaih moe, thinglam pongah duek khoek to, tamna baktiah poek pahnaemhaih a tawnh. ⁹ To pongah Sithaw mah doeh anih to kasang ah pakoe moe, ahmin boih pong kasang koek ahmin to paek: ¹⁰ van ah kaom hmuennawk boih, long ah kaom hmuennawk boih, long thungah kaom hmuennawk boih mah, Jesu ih ahmin khingyahi paek hanah khokkhu cangkrawn o ueloe, ¹¹ Ampa Sithaw lensawkhaih amtueng o sak hanah, Jesu Kri loe Angraeng ni, tiah kami boih mah pakha hoi taphong o tih.

Kricaanawk ih tok

¹² To pongah palung ih kaminawk, ka hma ah lok na tahngaih o baktih toengah, ka om ai naah doeh lok tahngai oh loe, zithaih hoi tasoe takuenhaih hoiah nangmaeae pahlonghaih tok to sah oh. ¹³ Sak han na koeh o moe, na sak o hmaek thai hanah, nangcae thungah toksahkung loe Sithaw ni. ¹⁴ Na sak o ih hmuen boih ah laisaephaih hoi angaekhaih om ai ah sah oh: ¹⁵ to tiah ni coek koi kaom ai kami, minawk raihaih paek ai kami, poeksae kami hoi lam amkhraeng acaeng kaminawk salakah, zae haih tawn ai Sithaw caa ah na om o tih, nihcae salakah long ang haih kapaek ni, khranh hoi cakaehnawk baktiah na aang o thai tih; ¹⁶ to tiah hinghaih lok na patawnh o poe nahaeloe, kai loe tidoeh avang ai ah cawn kami na ai, atho kaom ai ah toksah kami doeh na ai, Kri ih ani phak naah anghoe haih hoiah ka om thai tih. ¹⁷ Ue, kai loe na tang o haih bangah toksak haih hoi angbawn haih ah paek ih hmuen baktiah ka oh langlacadoeh, oe phaih ka tawnh, kai loe nangcae boih hoi nawnto anghoe haih ka tawnh. ¹⁸ Nangcae doeh kai baktiah nang hoe o ueloe, kai hoi nawnto nang hoe o toeng tih.

Timote hoi Epaphrodita

¹⁹ Nangcae ih tamthang ka thaih moe, monghaih ka tawnh thai hanah, nangcae khaeah Timote kang patoe palang thai tih, tiah Angraeng Jesu ah oe phaih ka tawnh. ²⁰ Anih baktiah palung tang hoi nangcae khetzawn kakoeh, kami maeto doeh ka tawn ai. ²¹ Kami boih mah Kri Jesu koehhaih to pakrong o ai, angmaeae koehhaih to ni pakrong o boih. ²² Capa hoi ampa nawnto toksak hoi baktih toengah, Timote loe kai hoi nawnto kahoih tamthanglok to ka thuih hoi, tito a sak ih hmuen rang hoiah na panoek o boeh. ²³ To pongah kai khaeah tih hmuen maw om tih, tito ka panoek naah, anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoe palang thai tih hmang, tiah oe phaih ka tawnh. ²⁴ Angraeng rang hoiah kai doeh akra ai ah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai tih, tiah oe phaih ka tawnh. ²⁵ Toe kam nawk, tok nawnto ka sak haih ampui, misa nawnto ka tuk haih ampui, nangcae ih laicaeh ah kaom, kai khenzawnkung, Epaphrodita to nangcae khaeah kang patoe han angai, tiah ka poek. ²⁶ Anih mah nangcae paroeai poek, anih ngannat ti, tiah na thaih o pongah, anih loe palungset. ²⁷ Anih loe duek duih khoek to ngannat; toe Sithaw palungnathaih a nuiah oh; anih khue ai, palungsethaih to palungsethaih hoi thap aep han ai ah, ka nuiah doeh Sithaw palungnathaih oh toeng. ²⁸ To pongah Epaphrodita na hnuk o let naah, nang hoe o thai moe, palung ka sethaih hoih khang hanah, anih

ka patoeh han ka koeh aep. ²⁹ To pongah anih to Angraeng ah anghoe haih palungthin hoiah talawk oh; to baktih kaminawk to khingya oh: ³⁰ anih loe duek duih khoeok to Kri ih tok to a sak, anih loe angmah hinghaih to poek ai, kai han nang paek o thai ai ih hmuen to paek hanah tok a sak.

3

Khet koi kaom Pawl

¹ Nawkamyawak, hnukkhuem koekah, Angraeng ah anghoe oh. Tarik tangcae tarik let han ka paqak ai, nangcae atho ohhaih ah ni oh. ² Uinawk to ayae oh, kahoih ai hmuen sah kaminawk to ayae oh, tangzat hin aat baktiah angsah kaminawk to ayae oh. ³ Aicac loe loktang ah tangzat hin aat kami ah ni a oh o, palungthin hoiah Sithaw a bok o moe, taksa oephaih tawn ai, Kri Jesu ah anghoe kami ah ni a oh o. ⁴ Toe kai doeh taksa ah amoek han koi ka tawnh toeng, kalah kami maeto mah taksa amoek han tawn nahaeloe, kai taoe cae loe nihcae pongah amoek han ka tawnh aep: ⁵ kai loe ni tazetto niah tangzat hin ka aah, Israel acaeng, Benzamin ih atii ah ka oh, Hebru kaminawk thungah Hebru tangtat ah ka oh; kaalok baktiah khet nahaeloe, Farasi kami maeto ah ka oh; ⁶ tha pathokhaih bangah khet nahaeloe, Kricaabu pacaekthlaek kami ah ka oh; kaalok pazuihaih rang hoiah toenghaih bangah khet nahaeloe, coek koi tawn ai kami ah ka oh. ⁷ Toe Kri pongah kai han atho kaom hmuennawk to ka pathlong boih boeh, tiah ka poek. ⁸ To khue ai, kahoih koek ka Angraeng Kri Jesu to ka panoek pongah, hmuennawk boih ka sung boeh, tiah ka poek: anih pongah hmuennawk boih ka sung boeh, Kri ka tawnh thai hanah, to hmuennawk loe aek baktiah ah ni ka poek, ⁹ Anih ka hnuk thai hanah, kaalok hoiah kaom, kaimah ih toenghaih to oep ai ah, Kri tanghaih rang hoiah kaom toenghaih, Sithaw toenghaih to ni ka oep: ¹⁰ thacac anih anghawk lethaih hoi anih patangkhanghaih ah athum moe, anih ka panoek thai hanah, anih duekhaih ah ka duek toeng; ¹¹ to tiah ni, kai doeh duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let thai toeng tih.

Kasang Sithaw kawkhaih

¹² Ka hak boeh moe, angaihaih om ai ah, ka koep boeh, tiah ka thui ai: toe to hmuen to naeh thai hanah a hnukah ka patom, to tih han ih ni Kri Jesu mah kai ang patawnh. ¹³ Nawkamyawak, hae hmuen hae ka panoek boih boeh, tiah ka poek ai: toe ka sak ih hmuen maeto oh, kalaem tangcae hmuennawk to ka caehtaak moe, hmbang kaom hmuennawk to ka patom, ¹⁴ Kri Jesu ah kasang kawkhaih Sithaw ih tangqum hnuk hanah, hmbangah ka cawnh. ¹⁵ To pongah Muithla bangah qoeng khuek kaminawk loe, hae baktih palungthin hae tawn o si: toe poekhaih dan kalah na tawnh o nahaeloe, Sithaw mah hae hmuen kawng hae nangcae han kamtuengah panoeksak tih, tiah ka poek. ¹⁶ Toe aicac loe a hnuk o tangcae hmuen baktih toengah poekhaih maeto hoiah caeh o poe si. ¹⁷ Nawkamyawak, ka sak ih hmuen sah pazui kami ah om oh, nangcae han khet koi kaom ah ka sak o ih hmuen sah pazui kaminawk khac hoiah amtuk oh. ¹⁸ (Kang thuih o toepsoep, vaihi doeh mikkhraetui krakhaih hoiah kang thuih o; nihcae loe Kri thinglam ih misa ah oh o: ¹⁹ nihcae loe amrohaih hoiah ni boeng o, angmacae ih zok to sithaw ah a bok o; azat kaom a sak o ih hmuen to lensawk hmuen baktiah amoek o haih, nihcae loe long hmuen nuih poekhaih a suok o.) ²⁰ Toe aicac loe van ah ohhaih kawng to ni a thuih o; to pongah van hoiah angzo han koi pahlongkung, Angraeng Jesu Kri to a zing o: ²¹ hmuennawk boih angmah tim ah suethaihaih tha a tawnh baktih toengah, to tiah a suethaihaih tha patohhaih rang hoiah, anih mah panuet kaom aicac ih takpum doeh a lensawkhaih takpum ah angcoengsak tih.

4

Angraeng ah anghoe han lokpathaih

¹ To pongah kang palung o ih, kang dawn o parai ih nawkamyawak, kang hoehaih hoi sui lumuek ah kaom kaminawk, kang palung o ih kaminawk, Angraeng ah kacakah angdoe oh. ² Euodia hoi Syntykhe hnik, Angraeng ah poekhaih maeto tawnh hoi hanah tahmenhaih ka hnik. ³ Tok nawnto sah ampuin nang doeh, tahmenhaih kang hnik, kai hoi nawnto kahoih tamthanglok taphong ampuinawk, Klement hoi kalah kai hoi nawnto toksah ampuinawk to abom oh, nihcae ih ahmin loe hinghaih cabu thungah oh. ⁴ Angraeng ah anghoe o poe ah: kang thuih o let han vop, Anghoe oh. ⁵ Nangcae ih tuinom to kami boih mah panoek o nasoe. Angraeng loe kangthla ah om ai. ⁶ Kaw baktih hmuen pongah doeh mawnhaih tawn o hmah; hmuen boih nuih lawkthui oh, minawak

taham lawkthuihaih hoi kawnhai lawkthuih hoiah hnik na koeh o ih hmuennaw to Sithaw khaeah hni oh. ⁷ To tiah na sak o nahaeloe, Kri Jesu rang hoiah mi mah doeh panoek thai ai ih, Sithaw monghaih mah, na poek o haih palungthin to uk tih. ⁸ Nawkamyanaw, hnukkhuem koekah loktang hmuennaw boih, pakoeh koi kaom hmuennaw boih, katoeng hmuennaw boih, ciimcai hmuennaw boih, koeh kaom hmuennaw boih, kahoih ah thuih ih hmuennaw boih to palung thungah pakuem oh; kahoih hmuen ah oh moe, pakoeh koi kaom hmuen ah om nahaeloe, to baktih hmuennaw to poek ai ah om o hmah. ⁹ Kai khae hoi nam tuk o, na lak o, na thaih o moe, na hnuk o ih hmuennaw to sah oh; to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, monghaih Sithaw nangcae hoi nawnto om tih.

Philippi kaminaw ih tangqum

¹⁰ Hnukkhuem koekah kai khetzawn koehhaih palungthin na tawnh o let pongah, Angraeng ah kating ai anghoehaih ka tawnh; to tiah khetzawn koehhaih palungthin na tawnh o, toe na khenzawn o thai ai. ¹¹ Kam tang pongah hae tiah lok ka thui ai, kawbaktih angdoethaihmuen ah kang doet cadoeh, kai loe ka tawnh ih hmuen hoi karaem ah khosak thaihaih to kam tuk boeh. ¹² Kamtang baktiah khosakhaih to ka panoek, angraeng baktiah khosakhaih doeh ka panoek: zok amhahhaih, zok amthlamhaih, angraenghaih, amtanghaihnaw ka paupep thai hanah, kawbaktih ahmuen amae ah ka oh cadoeh, khosak thaihaih to kam tuk boeh. ¹³ Kai thacaksakkung, Kri rang hoiah hmuennaw boih ka sak thaih. ¹⁴ Toe raihaih ka tongh naah kai nang bomh o, to tiah kahoih hmuen to na sak o. ¹⁵ Macedonia hoi ka caeh moe, kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih tangsuek naah, kawbaktih kricaabu mah doeh kai han hmuenpaekhaih hoi talawkhaih to sah o ai, nangcae mah khue ni na sak o, tito nangcae Philipi kaminaw mah na panoek o. ¹⁶ Thessalonika ah ka oh naah, kang toeng ih hmuenmae abomhaih vaito nang pat o pacoengah, nang pat o let bae. ¹⁷ Tangqum ka koeh pongah na ai ni: nangcae atho ohhaih to ni ka khet. ¹⁸ Toe hmuen boih ka tawnh: ka tawnh mangh, Epaphrodita khaeah nang pat o ih tangqumnaw to vaihi ka hnuk boeh, hmuiohih tangqum loe, angbawnhaih sak naah talawk thai koiah kaom, Sithaw palung tongsak thaih hmuen ah oh. ¹⁹ Toe a lensawkhaih hoi angmah ih angraenghaih baktih toengah, Kri Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw mah nangcae angaihaih to koepsak boih tih. ²⁰ Sithaw hoi aicae Ampa khaeah dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to lensawkhaih om poe nasoe. Amen.

Tahamhoih paekhaih

²¹ Kri Jesu ah kaciim kaminaw boih to ban sin oh. Kai khaeah kaom nawkamyanaw mah ban ang sin o. ²² Kaciim kaminaw boih mah ban ang sin o, lokpui koekah Caesar ih imthung takoh mah ban ang sin o. ²³ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT KOLOSA

Hae capat loe Pawl mah tarik (1.1; 4.18). Pawl mah hae capat tarik, tiah palunghaenghah tawn kaminawk oh o, toe capat tarikkung loe Pawl na ai ni, tiah thuih hanah hnuk han koi hmuén tidoeh amtueng o sak thai ai. Hae capat hae (A.D 53-55) naah tarik, tiah tang o. Toe hae capat tarik nathuem ah Pawl loe thongim thungah ni oh vop. Hae capat thumto (Efisa, Kolosa hoi Filemon) phawh hanah Tukika to a patoeh. Gnosticism, tiah thuih ih long fimthoemhah bangah amtuk sang kaminawk patukhah to Kolosa kricaabu thungah akun. To patukhah mah, taksa loe hoih ai, toe muithla loe hoih; to pongah taksa hoiah zaeahih koeh thaithue sak thai, taksa loe hoih ai pongah, Kri loe kami ih taksa ah angcoeng ai, thinglam pongah doeh takhing o ai, tiah patuk. To pongah Sithaw loe Jesu taksa ah akoep (1.19; 2.9), Jesu loe taksa ah duek moe, aicae hanah Sithaw khaeah angdaehhah a sak (1.22) boeh pongah, kricaanawk mah taksa ah sak ih zaeahih to paduek han angaih (3.5), tanghah rang hoiah muithla hoihhah to hinghah bangah sinh han angaih, tiah Pawl mah thuih pae.

Bansinhah hoi kawnhah lok

¹ Sithaw koehhah baktiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami, Pawl hoi aicae amnawk Timote mah, ² Kolosa vangpui ih Kri ah oep kaom nawkamya hoi kaciim kaminawk khaeah ca tarik: aicae Ampa Sithaw khae hoi ih tahmenhah hoi monghah nangcae khaeah om nasoe. ³ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih Ampa Sithaw khaeah, kawnhah lok ka thuih o, ⁴ Kri Jesu to na tang o moe, kaciim kaminawk boih na palung o ti, tiah tamthang ka thaih o, ⁵ nangcae hanah van ah oeppah to suek boeh, tiah canghniah loktang tamthanglok hoih hoiah na thaih o boeh pongah, nangcae hanah lawk kang thuih pae o toepsoep, ⁶ long pum ah to tamthanglok hoih amthang baktih toengah, nangcae khaeah doeh phak boeh; to lok to na thaih o moe, Sithaw tahmenhah na panoek o tangtang na ni hoi kamtong, nangcae thungah toksak moe, qoeng tahang pacoengah, athaih to athaih: ⁷ nangcae khaeah oep kaom ah Kri ih tok sah, a palung o ih nawnto toksah tamna, Epaphra mah ang patuk o ih baktih toengah, ⁸ Muithla ah na tawnh o ih amlunghah to anih mah kaicae khaeah ang thuih.

Pawl lawkthuihah

⁹ To pongah nangcae ih tamthang ka thaih o tangsuek na ni hoi kamtong, boeng ai ah nangcae han lawk ka thuih o, palungahahih, muithla hoi kasaeng panoek thaihah, a koeh ih hmuén panoekhah hoiah na koi o thai hanah ka hnik o; ¹⁰ to tiah ni Angraeng koehhah baktiah na hing o tih, kahoih toksakhah boih ah athaih na thai o ueloe, Sithaw panoekhah bangah na qoeng o tahang tih; ¹¹ hmuén boih ah nang hoe o ueloe, palungawkhah hoiah na paupe o thai tih, lensawk a thacakhah baktih toengah, thacakhah boih hoiah tha na cak o sak tih, ¹² aanghah thungah kaom kaciim kaminawk ih qawk toep hanah sahkung, Ampa khaeah kawnhah lawk ka thuih: ¹³ Anih mah kaving thacakhah thung hoiah aicae loihsak boeh moe, a palung o ih Capa prae thungah ang hoih o boeh: ¹⁴ angmah ih athii rang hoiah zae tahmenhah hoi Anih ah akranghah to a hnuk o boeh.

Kalen koek Kri

¹⁵ Anih loe mik hoi hnu thai ai Sithaw ih krang ah oh moe, sak ih hmuennawk boih thungah tapen tangsuek ah oh: ¹⁶ van hoi long ah kaom hmuennawk, hnuk thai ih hmuennawk hoi hnuk thai ai ih hmuennawk, angraeng tangkhangnawk doeh, pazawkhahhaw doeh, ukhahhah doeh, thacakhahhaw doeh Anih mah ni sak boih: hmuennawk boih Anih mah sak moe, angmah han ih ni a sak: ¹⁷ Anih loe hmuennawk boih om ai naah oh boeh, anih rang hoiah ni hmuennawk boih to oh. ¹⁸ Anih loe takpum hoi kricaabu ih lu ah oh: anih loe hmuennawk boih ranui koek ah oh thai hanah takungpui ah oh moe, duekhah thung hoi tapen hmaloe koekah oh; ¹⁹ hmuennawk boih akoephah loe anih ah oh, Ampa to palung anghoesak; ²⁰ thinglam nui hoi kalong athii rang hoiah angdaehhah to a ohsak, van ih hmuennawk hoi long ih hmuennawk, hmuennawk boih anih rang hoiah Sithaw khaeah angdaehhah to a sak. ²¹ Kahoih ai hmuén na sak o pongah, nangcae loe palung thung hoi misa ah na oh o moe, Sithaw hoi nam praek o; toe anih mah vaihi angdaehsak let boeh ²² a takpum duekhah rang hoiah nangcae to Anih hmaa ah coek koi kaom ai, zaeahih kaom ai, kaciim ah angdoetsak

hanah, ²³ tanghah bangah na cak o poe nahaeloe, kakakah angdoe oh loe, na thaih o ih van tlim ah kaom sak ih hmuennawkw boih khaeah taphong ih, kahoih tamthanglok oephah hoiah angqoi o ving hmah; hae pongah ni Kai, Pawl doeh toksah kami maeto ah ang ohsak.

Pawl toksakhaih

²⁴ Vaih nangcae han patang ka khang pongah anghoehaih ka tawnh, a takpum ah kaom, Kricabu hanah Kri mah tongh ih patangkhanghah to ka takpum nuiah phaksak han ka koeh: ²⁵ kakoep Sithaw ih lok to ka taphong moe, Sithaw toksak hanah nangcae khaeah ang patoeh baktih toengah, Sithaw toksah kami maeto ah ka oh; ²⁶ canghnii adung paroeai thung taphong ai ah hawk ih kathuk lok to vaihi kaciim angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah amtuengsak boeh: ²⁷ paroeai atho kaom lensawkhaih loktamqu to Gentelnawkw khaeah thuih hanah, Sithaw mah kaciim kaminawkw khaeah amtuengsak han koeh; to hmuen loe kalen sawk oephah ah kaom, nangcae thungah kacaeng Kri to ni: ²⁸ Anih ih tamthanglok to aicae mah taphong o, kami boih Kri Jesu ah akoep o thai hanah, kami boih a thuihtae o moe, kami boih palunghahaih lok a patuk o: ²⁹ Anih mah thacakhaih ang paek baktih toengah, kai doeh tha pathokhah hoiah tok ka sak toeng.

2

¹ Nang cae hoi taksa ah kai hnu vai ai kaminawkw hanah Laodicia ah kawkruk maw raihah ka tongh, tito na panoek o han ka koeh; ² amlunghaih bangah nawnto amhong moe, hmuennawkw boih koep ah panoekhah a tawnh o thaih pacoengah, Ampa hoi Kri ah kaom kathuk Sithaw ih lok panoek o thai hanah, nihcae to tha ka paek. ³ Kamtueng ai palunghahaih hoi panoekhah boih loe Anih thungah ni oh. ⁴ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh lokthuih kopah hoiah ang ling o han ai ah, hae lok hae kang thuih o. ⁵ Kai loe taksa ah nangcae khae ka om ai, toe palung hoiah loe nangcae khaeah ni ka oh, kahoih ah kho na sak o moe, Kri tanghah kakac to ka hnuk naah kang hoe. ⁶ Kri Jesu to Angraeng ah na tawnh o boeh pongah, anih ah om o poe ah: ⁷ Angmah khaeah tangzun kakakah sah oh loe, qoeng o tahang ah, ang patuk o ih baktih toengah, tanghah ah thacac o sak ah loe, kawnhaih lawkthuih hoiah koi oh.

Kri ah akoephah

⁸ Acoe oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Kri Jesu khae hoi angzo baktih na ai, kaminawkw khosakhaih ataww baktih, long nui khosakhaih ataww baktiah sak ih, long palunghahaih hoi atho kaom ai zoekhah lok hoiah na ling o moeng tih. ⁹ Sithaw takpum akoephah loe Anih ah ni oh. ¹⁰ Nangcae loe Anih ah na koep o, anih loe angranghah hoi akaa tawnhah boih ih lu ah oh: ¹¹ Angmah ah ni, ban hoi aat ai ih tangzat hin to na aah o, Kri ah tangzat hin aahhah rang hoiah takpum ah kaom taksa zaehaih to na toengh o boeh: ¹² tuinuemhah hoiah Anih hoi nawnto na phum o moe, duekhah thung hoiah Anih pathawkkung, Sithaw thacakhaih to na tang o pongah, Anih hoi nawnto nang thaww o toeng boeh. ¹³ Nangcae taksa ah tangzat hin aat ai kaminawkw loe na zae o hah pongah na duek o; toe Anih mah Kri hoi nawnto ang pathaww o moe, nangcae zaehaih boih to tahmen boeh; ¹⁴ aicae ih misa, aicae hoi buenglueng tamlet ah kaom, ban hoi tarik ih ca loe phraek ving boeh, Anih mah to ca to lak moe, thinglam pongah takhing boeh; ¹⁵ thacakhaih hoi kasang akaa tawnhah boih to phraek moe, nihcae pazawkhah to thinglam nuiah amtuengsak boeh. ¹⁶ To pongah caakraek pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe tok anghakhah ni pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Khrah kangtha pongah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Sabbath ni pongah maw, mi mah doeh lok na caek o hmah nasoe: ¹⁷ to hmuennawkw loe angzo han koi hmuennawkw ih tahlip ah ni oh o; toe takpum loe Kri ni. ¹⁸ Tih hmuen doeh hnukhah om ai to mah, hmuen hnukhah ka tawnh, tiah amoe kami, long taksa koehhah palungthin tawn kami, minawkw tlim ah khosah kami baktiah kamtueng kami, van kaminawkw bok kami, kawbaktih kami mah doeh na hnuk o ih tangqum to lom o hmah nasoe, ¹⁹ nihcae loe Lu ah kaom Kri hoi angpehhah tidoeh om ai, lu hoi takpum to angpeh moe, ahuh hoi thaquinawkw boih nawnto amcong o, to tiah takpum boih tha a caksak moe, Sithaw koehhah ah a qoengsak. ²⁰ To pongah nangcae loe amsoem ai long patukhah hmuen thung hoiah Kri hoi nawnto na duek o boeh nahaeloe, tipongah long khosakhah baktiah na hing o moe, ²¹ (sui hmah, pataeng hmah, patawn hmah, tiah kaom ukhah thungah na oh o vop loe? ²² To hmuennawkw loe kaminawkw mah thuih o ih loknawkw hoi patukhah ah oh pongah, anghmaa han koi hmuen ah ni oh.) ²³ To baktih hmuennawkw loe aimah koeh ah Sithaw bokhah,

poek pahnaemhaih, taksa koehhaih angsum thaih hmuen baktiah amtueng, toe taksa koehhaih to pazawk thai tangtang ai.

3

Kricaa hinghaih

¹ Kri hoi nawnto nang thawk o boeh nahaeloe, Sithaw bantang bangah anghnu Kri ohhaih, ranui ah kaom hmuennawk to pakrong oh. ² Long ah kaom hmuennawk to poek o hmah, ranui bang ih hmuennawk to poek oh. ³ Nangcae loe na duek o boeh, na hing o haih loe Kri hoi nawnto Sithaw ah hawk ving boeh. ⁴ Aicae hinghaih Kri to amtueng naah loe, nangcae doeh lensawkhaih hoiah anih hoi nawnto nam tueng o toeng tih. ⁵ To pongah long ah kaom na takpum tanghangnawk to paduek oh; nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih, ciimcai ai ah khosakhaih, angsum thai ai ah ohhaih, hmuen kasae sak koehhaih hoi kamthlai koeh hmoekhaih loe krang bokhaih ah ni oh: ⁶ to baktih hmuennawk pongah ni lok tahngai ai kaminawk nuiah Sithaw palungphuihaih to phak: ⁷ nangcae doeh canghniah to baktih hmuen thungah na caeh o moe, to tiah kho na sak o. ⁸ Toe palungphuihaih, poek amthuenghaih, uthaih, kasae thuihaih, panuet kathok lok apaehhaihnawk boih to vaihi toengh o lai ah. ⁹ Maeto hoi maeto khaeah lok amlai o hmah, kangquem kami loe a toksakhaih hoiah nawnto nang khring o ving boeh; ¹⁰ Anih Sakhung hoi kanghmong krang baktih toengah, panoekhaih hoiah anghasak ih kami kangtha to angkhuk oh: ¹¹ to baktih kangtha ah sak ih hmuen ah loe, Grik kami, Judah kami, tangzat hin aat kami, tangzat hin aat ai kami, tuinuen sae kami, Scythia kami, misong ah kaom kami hoi kaloih kami, tiah om ai: Kri loe hmuen boih akoephaih ah oh moe, hmuennawk boih nuiah oh. ¹² To pongah, nangcae loe Sithaw mah goih ih kami, kaciim kami hoi palung ih kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, minawk tahmenhaih, minawk taham poekhaih, kami tlim ah khosakhaih, tuinom ohhaih, palungsawkhaihnaawk to angkhuk oh; ¹³ maeto hoi maeto lok angaekhaih om nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto sakpazaeaihih to tahmen oh: Kri mah nangcae tahmen baktih toengah, na sak o toeng han oh. ¹⁴ Hae baktih hmuennawk boih pacoengah akoephaih ah kaom, amlunghaihih to angkhuk oh. ¹⁵ Sithaw monghaih mah nangcae ih palungthin to uk nasoe, to tiah oh han ih ni takpum maeto ah ang kawk o; kawnhaihih lawk thuih koehhaih palung to tawn oh. ¹⁶ Nangcae ih palung thungah Kri ih tamthanglok koi aep nasoe, palunghahaihih boih hoiah maeto hoi maeto amtuk oh loe, ang thuitaek oh; Saam laa, pakoeihaihih laa hoi Muithla laanawk to poeknaemhaih hoiah Angraeng khaeah sah oh. ¹⁷ Lokthuih naah maw, to tih ai boeh loe toksak naah, Angraeng Jesu ih ahmin hoiah sah o boih ah; Anih rang hoiah Ampa Sithaw khaeah anghoeaihih lawk to thui oh.

Kricaa imthong

¹⁸ Zunawk, Angraeng ih kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, na savanawk khaeah angpaek oh. ¹⁹ Savanawk, na zunawk to palung oh, zoeh o hmah. ²⁰ Caanawk, hmuennawk boih ah nam no hoi nam pa ih lok to tahngai oh, hae loe Angraeng mah koeh ih hmuen ah oh. ²¹ Ampanawk, na caanawk palungphui hanah sah o hmah, to tiah na sak o nahaeloe, nihcae palung na boeng o sak moeng tih. ²² Tamnanawk, Sithaw zii oh loe, minawk khet kamcuk ah, minawk palung anghoesak han ih khue na ai ah, palung tang hoiah tok to sah oh, hmuennawk boih ah nangmacae ukkung angraeng ih lok to tahngai oh: ²³ kawbaktih tok na sak o naah doeh, kami han sak pae ih baktih na ai ah, Angraeng han sak ih baktiah, palung tang hoiah sah oh; ²⁴ Angraeng Kri ih tok to na sak o pongah, Angraeng khae hoiah qawktiep han koi tanggum to na hnu o tih, titi panoek oh. ²⁵ Toe kahoihih ai hmuen sah kami loe, hmuen sakpazaeaihih atho to hnu tih: kami mikhmai khethaihih om mak ai.

4

¹ Angraengnawk, nangcae doeh van ah Angraeng na tawnh o, tiah panoek oh loe, na tamnanawk nuiah kangvan ah toenghaihih hoiah toksah oh. ² Lawkthui o toepsoep ah loe, kawnhaihih lawkthuihaihih hoiah zing oh; ³ kai loe kathuk Kri ih lok to ka taphong pongah, sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh, Sithaw mah lokthuihaihih loklam ang paongh pae hanah, kaicae han doeh lawk na thui pae oh: ⁴ to tiah ni ka taphong han koi lok to kamtueng ah ka thui thai tih. ⁵ Tasa bang ih kaminawk khaeah palunghahaihih hoiah khosah oh loe,

3.1 Saam 110.1. 3.9 Efi 4.22. 3.10 Efi 4.24; Genesis 1.26. 3.12 Efi 4.2. 3.13 Efi 4.32. 3.16 Efi 5.19,20. 3.18 Efi 5.22; 1 Pt 3.1. 3.19 Efi 5.25; 1 Pt 3.7. 3.20 Efi 6.1. 3.21 Efi 6.4. 3.22 Efi 6.5-8. 3.25 Deu 10.17; Efi 6.9. 4.1 Efi 6.9. 4.5 Efi 5.16.

atue to paawt oh. ⁶ Kami boih han lok na pathim pae o thai hanah, na paeh o ih lok loe paloi baktih kakhrum, tahmenhaih hoiah kakoi lok to apae o poe nasoe.

Tukika hoi Onesima

⁷ Angraeng ah nawkamya, oep kaom toksahkung hoi tok nawnto sah tamna ah kaom, Tukika mah kai ih tamthang to na thui o boih tih: ⁸ anih mah nangcae khosakhaih panoek pongah, na poek o haih palungthin mongsak han ih ni, anih to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh; ⁹ anih loe oep kathok, palung ih kam nawk, Onesima hoi nawnto angzo tih, anih loe nangcae thungah kaom kami maeto ah oh. Nihnik mah haeah kaom hmuennawk boih to nangcae khaeah thui hoi tih.

Bansinhaih hoi lokpathaih

¹⁰ Thongim nawnto ka krakhaih ampui, Aristarka mah ban ang sin o, Barnaba tanuh ih capa Marka mah doeh ban ang sin o; (anih taham ah lokpaekhaih to na hnuk o boeh; anih nangcae khaeah angzo nahaeloe, khenzawn oh;) ¹¹ Jasta, tiah kawh ih Jesu loe, tangzat hin aat kami ah oh. Sithaw prae taham ah kai hoi nawnto toksah kami loe nihcae khue ni, nihcae loe kai poek mongsak kami ah oh o. ¹² Nangcae khaeah kaom Kri ih tamna, Ephaphra mah ban ang sin o, Sithaw koehhah baktiah hmuennawk boih ah na koep o moe, kacakah nang doet o thai hanah, anih loe nangcae han palung tang hoi toksak moe, lawk ang thuih pae o toepsoep. ¹³ Anih loe nangcae hoi Laodicia hoi Hierapolis ah kaom kaminawk han doeh, kawkrum maw tha pathok, tito ka panoek. ¹⁴ Palung ih tasi sah kop kami, Luka hoi Dema mah ban ang sin o. ¹⁵ Laodicia hoi Nympha ah kaom nawkamyaw, anih im ah kaom kricaabunawk to ban sin oh. ¹⁶ Hae capat na kroek o pacoengah, Laodicia kricaabunawk doeh kroek o sak toeng ah; to Laodicia vangpui hoiah na hnuk o ih ca to nangcae mah doeh kroek oh. ¹⁷ Angraeng khae hoi hnuk ih Sithaw tok to boeng khoe to sak hanah, Arkhipa to thui pae oh. ¹⁸ Ban sinhaih ca loe, kai, Pawl mah ni ban hoiah ka tarik. Sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka ohhaih hae pahnet o hmah. Tahmenhaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT 1 THESSALONIKA

Hae capat loe Pawl mah tarik (1.1; 2.18). Hae Thesalonika capat maeto haih loe Missionary toksak hanah kholong caehhaih vai hnetto naah (Toksahkungnaw 17.10, 18.5, 2 Cor. 1.19), Korin vangpui hoiah tarik baktiah amtueng. Capat loe (A.D 50-51) naah tarik, tiah kami pop mah tang o. Jesu Kri mah prae pathoep hanah long nuiah angzo ai naah, Kri tanghaih tawn kaminaw dueh o ving nahaeloe, kricaa ohhaih hae timaw avanghaih om tih, tiah Thesalonika tangcaanaw mah dueng o ih lok to Pawl khaeah thuih pae o. To naah Pawl mah, kadueh tangcaanaw loe mawn han tidoeh om ai (4.13), Kri loe anghaw let baktih toengah, Sithaw mah nihcae to pathaw let tih (4.14), to pongah tangcaanaw loe Kri long nuiah anghumhaih to zing o coek han angai, tiah hae capat hoiah pathim pae (5.4-8).

Bansinhai hoi lawkthuihaih

¹ Pawl, Silvanus hoi Timote mah aicac Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri ah kaom Thessalonika vangpui ih kricaabunaw khaeah hae tiah thuih pae: aicac Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe. ² Lawk ka thuih o naah, nangcae boih han kawnhai lawk ka thuih o toepsoep; ³ aicac Ampa Sithaw hmaa ah tanghaih hoiah toksakhai, amlunghai hoiah tha pathokhai, aicac Angraeng Jesu Kri oephai hoiah pauephai to boeng ai ah lawk ka thuih o; ⁴ palung ih nawkamyaw, nangcae loe Sithaw mah ni ang goih o, tiah ka panoek. ⁵ Kaicac ih tamthanglok hoi loe nangcae khaeah lok hoi khue ah angzo ai, toe thacakhai, Kacai Muithla hoi loktang panoekhai hoiah ni angzoh, nangcae khae ka oh o naah kaicac kawbangmaw kho ka sak o, tito na panoek o. ⁶ Kating ai pacakthlaekhai na tong o cadoeh, Kacai Muithla anghoehai hoiah tamthanglok to na talawk o pongah, kaicac hnukbang kami hoi Angraeng hnukbang kami ah na oh o. ⁷ To tiah nangcae loe Macedonia hoi Akaia prae ah kaom tangcaanaw mah khet koi kaom ah na oh o. ⁸ Nangcae khae hoi thuih ih Angraeng ih tamthanglok loe, Macedonia hoi Akaia prae thung khue ah na ai, Sithaw na tang o haih tamthang loe ahmuen kruekha amsong boeh; to pongah tidoeh thuih han angai ai boeh. ⁹ Kaicac loe kawbangmaw nangcae thungah ka kun o, tito angmacae mah roe a thuih o, kahing hoi loktang Sithaw ih tok to sak hanah krang bokhaih to na toengh o sut moe, Sithaw khaeah nang qoi o boeh; ¹⁰ angzo han koi Sithaw palungphuihai thung hoiah aicac loisakkung, duekhai thung hoiah Anih mah pathaw ih a Capa Jesu van hoiah angzo tih, tiah na zing o haih kawng doeh a thuih o.

2

Thessalonika ah Pawl toksakhai

¹ Nawkamyaw, nangcae khaeah kang zoh o haih hae, azom na ai ni, tiah na panoek o: ² na panoek o baktih toengah, kaicac loe Filipi ah ang pacakthlaek o moe, azat kaom ah ang sak o, toe paroeai angaekhai hoiah nangcae khaeah kahoi tamthanglok to Sithaw ah misahoihai hoiah ka thuih o thaih. ³ Kaicac loe sakpazaeai, ciimcai ai ah toksakhai hoi alinghai hoiah nangcae to tha kang paek o ai: ⁴ tamthanglok hoi pakuem hanah oepthok kami ah Sithaw mah tapom baktih toengah, kami koehhai baktih na ai ah, Sithaw koehhai baktiah ni ka thuih o. ⁵ Na panoek o baktih toengah, kaicac loe amoekhai lok ka thui o ai, kamthlai koeh hmoekhai lok doeh ka thui o vai ai, tito Sithaw mah panoek: ⁶ Kri mah patoeh ih kami ah ka oh o pongah, thoemto nangcae hanah loe hmuenzit ah doeh ka oh o thaih, toe kami pakoehhai to ka pakrong o ai, nangcae mah pakoehhai doeh ka pakrong o ai, kalah kaminaw mah pakoehhai doeh ka pakrong o ai. ⁷ Amno mah a caanaw pacah baktih toengah, nangcae salakah ka oh o naah, poeknaemhai hoiah ni kho ka sak o: ⁸ kang palung o parai pongah, Sithaw ih tamthanglok hoi thuih han ih khue na ai ah, nangcae palung kang nat o haih pongah, hinghai paek han khoe to mataeng doeh ka koeh o. ⁹ Nang panoek o baktih toengah, nawkamyaw, kaicac loe angpho gawthai hoiah ni tok ka sak o: nangcae raihai paek han ai ah aqum athun tok ka sak o moe, nangcae khaeah kahoi Sithaw tamthanglok to kang thuih o. ¹⁰ Nang panoek o baktih toengah, nangcae tangcaanaw khaeah loe, coek koi kaom ai ciimhai hoi toenghai hoiah ni kho ka sak o, tito Sithaw mah doeh panoek: ¹¹ ampa mah a caanaw khaeah sak ih baktih toengah, nangcae boih

khaeah kawbangmaw thapaekhaih hoi monghaih lok kang thuih o, tito na panoek o, ¹² Siangpahrang ah a uk ih prae hoi lensawkhaih thungah nangcae kawkkung, Sithaw mikcuk naakrak ah kho na sak o thai hanah lok kang thuih o.

Thessalonika ah Pawl hoi anghmukhaih

¹³ Kaicae khae hoi Sithaw lok na thaih o naah, kaminaw ih lok baktiah na talawk o ai, loktang, Sithaw ih lok baktiah ni na talawk o, nangcae tangcaanaw salakah tok ka sak o pongah, Sithaw khaeah boeng ai ah anghoehaih lawk ka thuih o. ¹⁴ Nawkamyanaw, nangcae loe Judah prae ah Kri Jesu to talawk moe, Sithaw hnukbang kricaabunaw mah, Judah kaminaw khae hoi pacaekthlaekhaih tongh o baktih toengah, nangcae doeh nangmacae kaminaw khae hoi ih pacaekthlaekhaih to na tongh o toeng; ¹⁵ Judahnaw mah Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi angmacae ih tahmaanaw to hum o, kaicae doeh ang pacaekthlaek o; nihcae mah Sithaw palung anghoe o sak thai ai, nihcae loe kami boih ih misa ah oh o: ¹⁶ Gentelnaw mah pahlonghaih hnu o moeng tih, tiah a poek o pongah nihcae khaeah kahoih tamthanglok taphong hanah kaicae to ang pakaa o, to tiah angmacae zaehaih to koi o sak: to pongah hnukkhuem ah Sithaw palungphuihaih to nihcae nuiah krah tih. ¹⁷ Toe nawkamyanaw, kaicae loe palung hoi na ai, taksa ah nangcae hoi nawnetta thung anghla ah ka oh o, nangcae kang poek o parai pongah, hnuk han kang koeh o parai boeh. ¹⁸ To pongah nangcae khae angzoh han ka koeh o, kai, Pawl doeh nangcae khae angzoh pacoengah, angzoh let han ka koeh vop, toe Setan mah kaicae to pakaa ving. ¹⁹ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri anghum naah angmah hmaa ah, nangcae ai ah loe mi maw ka oep o ih anghoehaih hoi anghoehaih sui lumuek ah kaom? ²⁰ Nangcae loe kaicae lensawkhaih hoi anghoehaih ah na oh o.

3

Timote paqaihaih

¹ To pongah ka pauep o thai ai naah loe, Athen vangpui ah kaimacae bueng oh nahaeloe hoi tih mue, tiah ka poek o; ² nangcae to kang cak o sak moe, na tang o haih kawng pongah thapaekhaih lok thuih hanah, Sithaw toksah kami, Kri tamthanglok hoih taphonghaih bangah toksah ampui, kaicae ih amnaw ah kaom, Timote to nangcae khaeah kang patoeh o: ³ hae baktih patanghaih pongah, mi doeh poek amkhraih han om ai: hae tiah patang han ih ni aicae hanah tok ang paek, tito nangmacae mah roe na panoek o boeh. ⁴ Raihaih a tong o tih, tiah nangcae hoi nawnto ka oh o naah kang thuih o coek boeh; ka thuih o ih lok baktiah oh tangtang, tito na panoek o. ⁵ Pacuekkung mah na pacuek o ueloe, patanghaih hoiah ka sak o ih tok to azom pui ah om moeng tih, tiah ka poek pongah, ka pauep thai ai naah nangcae tanghaih panoek hanah Timote to ka patoeh. ⁶ Toe Timote loe vaihi nangcae khae hoi amlaem let boeh, nangcae tanghaih hoi amlunghaih, kaicae nang pahnet o ai, tiah tamthang kahoih to ang sinh; nangcae hnuk han ka koeh o baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh kaicae hnuk han na koeh o toeng, tiah ang thuih: ⁷ to pongah nawkamyanaw, kam tang o moe, raihaih ka tongh o naah, nangcae tanghaih rang hoiah poek monghaih ka tawnh o: ⁸ Angraeng ah kacakah nang doet o nahaeloe, vaihi kaicae han hinghaih ah oh. ⁹ Nangcae mah aicae Sithaw hmaa ah kaicae han anghoehaih nang paek o pongah, nangcae han kawkruk maw Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuih o han oh? ¹⁰ Nangcae ih krang ka hnuk o moe, tanghaih bangah kangai hmuem ka koep o sak thai hanah, aqum athun kamthlai ah lawk ka thuih o. ¹¹ Aicae Ampa Sithaw angmah hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu mah, nangcae khae kang zoh o thai hanah lam patuek nasoe. ¹² Nangcae khae ka sak o ih baktih toengah, nangcae mah doeh maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih pung moe, kami boih amlunghaih hoiah akoep o thai hanah, Angraeng mah qoengsak nasoe: ¹³ angmah ih kaciim kaminaw hoi nawnto aicae Angraeng Jesu angzoh naah, Anih mah aicae Ampa Sithaw hmaa ah coek koi kaom ai kaciim poekhaih hoiah omsak tih.

4

Sithaw palungtong hanah khosakhaih

¹ Nawkamyanaw, kawbangmaw hing moe, Sithaw koehhaih baktiah khosak han, tiah kaicae khae hoi nam tuk o baktih toengah, to tiah kho na sak o thaih aep hanah, Angraeng Jesu rang hoiah thapaekhaih lok kang thuih o. ² Angraeng Jesu rang hoiah kawbaktih kaalok maw kang paek o, tito na panoek o. ³ Ciimcai ah khosak moe, zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih ayae hae Sithaw koehhaih ah oh: ⁴ nangcae boih

mah, angmah ih laom to kawbangmaw pakoe h moe, ciimsak han, tito panoe k han oh; ⁵ Sithaw panoe k ai Gentelnaw k baktiah taksa koehhah to na patom o han om ai: ⁶ hae hmuen pongah mi kawbaktih mah doeh angmah ih nawkamya nui ah kasae hmuen sah hmah nasoe: Angraeng loe to baktih kasae hmuen sah kaminaw k nui ah lu lakung ah oh, to pongah thaisakhaih lok kang thui h o coek boeh. ⁷ Amhnongsak hanah Sithaw mah aicae hae kaw k ai, ciimcai han ih ni kaw k. ⁸ To pongah kami maeto khet patoe khaih tawn kami loe, anih mah kami to khet patoe k ai, aicae han Angmah ih Kacai Muithla paekkung, Sithaw to ni patoe k. ⁹ Toe nangcae khae ah loe nawkamya amlunghaih kawng to ka tarik han angai h ai: maeto hoi maeto amlung hanah Sithaw angmah roe ang patuk o boeh. ¹⁰ Macedonia prae boih ah kaom nawkamyanaw k khae ah to tiah na sak o: toe nawkamyanaw k, pop aep aep ah na sak o thai hanah kang pacae o; ¹¹ kang thui h o ih baktih toengah, kamdueng rue ah khosah oh, nangmacae ih tok to sah oh, nangmacae ban hoiah tok to sah oh; ¹² to tiah ni tasa bang ih kaminaw k mah azat paek ih kami ah na om o ueloe, angaihah tidoeh om ai ah kho na sah o thai tih.

Angraeng angzohhah

¹³ Toe nawkamyanaw k, oephah tawn ai kaminaw k baktiah, poekhah tawn ai ah khosah o hmah, palung na set o han ai ah, iip kaminaw k ih tamthang thai ai ah ohsak han kang koeh o hai h ai. ¹⁴ Jesu loe duek moe, anghaw k let boeh, tiah a tang o nahaeloe, to tiah Jesu ah iip kaminaw k doeh Sithaw angmah hoi nawnto caeh hai h tih. ¹⁵ Angraeng ih lok rang hoiah nangcae khae ah hae tiah lok kang thui h o, Angraeng angzoh khoe k to hing kanghmat aicae mah, iip kaminaw k to a caeh o taak mak ai: ¹⁶ Angraeng angmah roe hanghah lok, kasang koek van kami ih lok, Sithaw ih mongkah lok hoi nawnto van hoiah anghum tathuk tih: to naah Kri ah kadueh kaminaw k to anghaw k o hmaloe tih: ¹⁷ to naah aicae kahing kanghmat kaminaw k to Angraeng hnuk hanah van ah, nihcae hoi nawnto tamai thungah la tahang tih: to pacoengah loe Angraeng khae ah dungzan ah a om o tih boeh. ¹⁸ To pongah maeto hoi maeto hae lok hoiah tha angpaek oh.

5

¹ Toe nawkamyanaw k, atue hoi aninaw k nangcae khae ah ka tarik han angai ai. ² Angraeng ih ni loe aqum ah angzo kamqu baktiah angzo tih, tito kamtueng ah na panoe k o boeh. ³ Nihcae mah misa amdinghah hoi khosak hoi hai h ka tawnh o boeh, tiah thui h o pongah, poek ai pui hoiah zokpomh nongpata nui ah kaom nathaih baktiah nihcae nui ah amrohai h to pha tih, nihcae loe loih o thai mak ai. ⁴ Toe nawkamyanaw k, nangcae loe khoving thungah kaom kami ai pongah, hae tiah tamquta hoi kangzo Ani mah na kae o ma kai. ⁵ Nangcae loe aanghai caa, khodai ih caa ah ni na oh o boih: aicae loe khoving kami na ai ni, aqum ih kami ah doeh a om o ai. ⁶ To pongah aicae loe minaw k baktiah iip o hmah si; hakhaih hoiah zing o si. ⁷ Iip kaminaw k loe khoving ah ni iih o; mu paqui kaminaw k doeh khoving ah ni paqui o. ⁸ Toe aicae loe khodai caa ah a oh o pongah, tanghah hoi amlunghaih ah kaom sae k padaphaih aphaw to angkhuk o si loe, pahlong hanah oephah ah kaom lumue k angmuekhaih hoiah pakaa o si. ⁹ Sithaw palungphuihah aicae nui ah krai h hanah aicae to qoi ai, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah pahlonghah a hnuk o han ih ni ang qoi h, ¹⁰ aicae a hak o maw, to tih ai boeh loe a iih o maw, Angmah hoi nawnto a hingh o thai hanah, Anih loe aicae zuengah duek. ¹¹ To pongah vai h na sak o ih baktih toengah, maeto hoi maeto tha angpaek oh loe, hmacawn hanah maeto hoi maeto angbomh oh. ¹² Nawkamyanaw k, nangcae salakah Angraeng toksah kami, nangcae zaehoikung hoi thuitaekkungaw k na pahnet o han ai ah kang pacae o; ¹³ a sak o ih tok pongah amlunghaih hoi khingyahai h to paek oh. Maeto hoi maeto angdaehhah hoiah khosah oh. ¹⁴ Nawkamyanaw k, zaehhoihhah daan baktiah khosah ai kaminaw k to thuitaek oh, poek cak ai kaminaw k to thapaek oh loe, thahnaem kaminaw k to abomh oh, kami boih nui ah palungsawkhaih na tawnh o thai hanah tha kang paek o. ¹⁵ Mi khae ah doeh zaehai h to zaehaih baktiah pathok o hmah; nangmacae hoi kaminaw k boih salakah kahoi h hmuen sak han patom oh. ¹⁶ Anghoe o poe ah. ¹⁷ Boeng ai ah lawkthui oh. ¹⁸ Hmuen boih ah kawnhah lawk to thui oh: hae loe nangcae han Kri Jesu ah Sithaw koehhah ah oh. ¹⁹ Muithla to paduek o hmah. ²⁰ Lok taphonghah to patoe k o hmah. ²¹ Tih boih tanoek oh loe, kahoi h to kacakah tapom oh. ²² Kahoi h ai hmuennaw k boih to ayae oh.

Boenghah hoi tahamhoih paekhah

²³ Angdaehhah Sithaw angmah roe na ciimcai o sak boih nasoe; aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri angzoh naah, nangcae ih muithla, poekhah palungthin hoi takpum boih coek koi om

ai ah suem nasoe. ²⁴ Nangcae kawkkung Anih loe oepthoh, sah doeh sah tangtang tih. ²⁵ Nawkamyanawk, kaicae han lawk na thui pae oh. ²⁶ Nawkamyanawk boih kaciim mokhaih hoiah ban angsin oh. ²⁷ Hae ca hae kaciim nawkamyanawk boih khaeah kroek pae hanah Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah kang pacae o. ²⁸ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT 2 THESALONIKA

Thesalonika capat hnetto haih doeh Pawl mah tarik (1.1; 3.17). Thesalonika capat maeto tarik pacoeng (A.D 51) naah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Capat hnetto doeh Korin vangpui hoiah tarik, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Thesalonika tangcaanawak loe Kri anghumhaih tamthang pongah raihaih tongh o. Thoemto kaminawak mah Kri angzohhaih ni loe zoidaek boeh, tiah poek o (2.2). To pongah to baktih thaih pazaehaih lok to thuih pakhraih pae hanah, Pawl mah hae cae hae tarik pae. Kri anghum ai naah thoemto hmuennawak to om vop tih. to hmuennawak loe (1) hmaloe koekah loklam amkhraeng vinghaih to om tih (2.3), (2) kami kazae to amtueng tih (2.3), (3) loktang tapom han koeh ai kaminawak khaeah Sithaw mah tang pazaehaih to patoeh tih (2.11). Hae hmuennawak om ai naah Kri angzo hmaloe tih boeh, tiah tangcaanawak mah poek o han om ai, tiah a thuih. To pongah hae long nuih hing nathung tangcaanawak loe angmacae zok angkok thai hanah, tha pathok hoiah toksak han angai (3.12), tiah Pawl mah thapaekhaih ca tarik pae.

Kawnhaih lawkthuihaih

¹ Pawl, Silvanus hoi Timote mah aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri ah kaom Thesalonika vangpui ih kricaabunawak khaeah ca tarik: ² aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe. ³ Nawkamyanawak, nangcae tanghaih qoeng tahang aep moe, maeto hoi maeto amlungnhaih bangah na pung o tahang pongah, Sithaw khaeah anghoeaihaih lawk kang thuih pae o toepsoep han oh, ka thuih o han roe oh; ⁴ nangcae loe pacaekthlaekhaih hoi raihaih to na tong o, toe tanghaih hoi pauephaih to na tawnh o pongah, Sithaw kricaabunawak salakah nangcae to kam oek o haih: ⁵ nangcae loe Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hanah ni patang na khang o, to pongah Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun han krah kami ah tapomhaih to na hnu o tih, to loe katoeng Sithaw lokcaekhaih amtuengsak hanah angmathaih maeto ah oh: ⁶ nangcae raihaih paek kaminawak lu lak hanah Sithaw mah katoeng ah lokcaek tih; ⁷ thacak angmah ih van kaminawak hoi nawnto van hoiah Angraeng Jesu amtueng naah, nangcae raihaih tong kaminawak loe kaicae hoi nawnto anghak tih boeh, ⁸ Sithaw panoeak ai kaminawak hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok hoih tahngai ai kaminawak loe hmai kamngaeh hoiah lu la tih: ⁹ lensawak a thacakhaih hoiah nihcae to Angraeng hmaah hoiah tapraek ueloe, dungzan amrohaih hoiah danpaek tih; ¹⁰ Anih angzoh na niah loe, angmah ih kaciim kaminawak mah Anih to saphaw o ueloe, (nangcae khaeah ka thuih o ih lok to na tang o pongah) tangcaanawak boih mah pakoe o tih. ¹¹ Anih mah kaww ih kami hoi kamcuk ah kho na sak o thai hanah, nangcae han lawk kang thuih pae o toepsoep; na tang o haih rang hoiah kahoih hmuennawak boih koep ah na sak o thai hanah, anih mah thacakhaih to na paek o tih. ¹² To naah aicae Ampa Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih baktih toengah, nangcae mah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin to na pakoe o thaih ueloe, nangcae doeh Anih rang hoiah pakoe ah na om o tih boeh.

2

Kami zaeaihaih

¹ Nawkamyanawak, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri angzoh naah, anih tongh hanah aicae loe nawnto amkhueng o tih, ² muithla rang hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kami mah thuih ih lok hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe capat kroekhaih hoiah maw, Kri loe angzoh boeh, tiah nihcae mah thuih o naah mawn o hmah loe, tasoehaih palungthin doeh tawn o hmah. ³ Mi mah doeh na ling o hmah nasoe: kami zae, anghmaa angtaa capa to amtueng moe, tanghaih bangah amtimh ving kami angzo hmaloe ai ah loe, to Ani to pha mah ai vop. ⁴ To kami mah loe Sithaw kaww kami hoi Sithaw bok kaminawak boih to koeh ai, angmah hoi angmah to Sithaw pong kasang ah amkoeh; anih loe Sithaw ih tempul ah Sithaw baktiah anghnut moe, Sithaw baktiah angahcoph kami ah oh. ⁵ Nangcae khae ka oh naah, kang thuih o ih hae loknawak hae na pahnet o boeh maw? ⁶ Angmah ih atue phak naah anih amtueng thai hanah, anih patawnkung loe mi maw, titu vaihi na panoe o. ⁷ Kasae kami loe tamquta hoi tok a sak boeh; anih loe vaihi anih Patawnkung

Anih to toksakhaih thung hoi takhoe ving ai karoek to toksah vop tih. ⁸ Patawnkung Anih to takhoe ving pacoengah loe, kasae kami to amtueng tih boeh, to kami to Anih mah angmah pakha thung ih takhi hoiah hum tih, Anih angzoh naah kaom lensawk aanghah mah to kami to amrosak tih: ⁹ to kasae kami loe Setan toksakhaih hoiah angzo ueloe, alinghah hoiah sakthaihah, angmathaih hoi dawnrai hmuennawk boih to sah tih, ¹⁰ nihcae pahlong thai hanah, loktang amlunghaih to talawk o ai pongah, anghmaa angtaa kaminawk khaeah katoeng ai congca alinghah to patoh tih. ¹¹ Alinghah lok to nihcae mah tang o thai hanah, Sithaw mah nihcae khaeah thacak zoekhah to phasak tih: ¹² loktang lok tanghah katawn ai, katoeng ai loklam bangah kanawm acaeng kaminawk boih lokcaekhah to om tih.

Kawnhah lawkthuihah

¹³ Angraeng mah palung ih nawkamyanaw, Muithla ciimsakhaih hoi loktang lok tanghah rang hoiah pahlong ah oh thai hanah, tangsuek nathuem hoiah Sithaw mah ang qoih o boeh, to pongah nangcae han Sithaw khaeah anghoeah lawk ka thuih o toepsoep han oh: ¹⁴ aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri lensawkhah hnuk han ih ni, aicae ih kahoih tamthanglok hoiah anih mah to tiah ang kaw k o. ¹⁵ To pongah nawkamyanaw, kacakah angdoe oh loe, lokthuihah hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe capat hoiah maw kang patuk o ih khosakhaih ataw to kacakah patawn oh. ¹⁶ Aicae palung pongah, aicae han tahmenhah, kahoih oephah hoi dungzan monghah paekkung, aicae Ampa, Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri angmah roe mah, ¹⁷ na poek o hah palungthin monghah to paek nasoe loe, kahoih lokthuihah hoi toksakhah to caksak boih nasoe.

3

Lawkthuih han pacaeah

¹ Hnukkhuem koekah, nawkamyanaw, Angraeng ih lok nangcae thungah oh baktih toengah, tamthanglok to karangah pung moe, lensawkhah amtueng thai han hoi, ² kami boih mah tanghah tawn o ai pongah, tidoeh kavang ai kami hoi kasae kaminawk ban thung hoiah ka loih o thai hanah, kaicae han lawk na thui pae oh. ³ Toe Angraeng loe oepthoh, anih mah tha na cak o sak ueloe, kahoih ai hmuen thung hoiah na loih o sak tih. ⁴ Kang thuih o ih hmuennawk na sak o baktih toengah, na sah o poe tih, tiah Angraeng hmin hoi oephah ka tawnh o. ⁵ Angraeng mah nangcae ih palungthin to Sithaw amlunghah hoi Kri palungawkhah bangah caeh haih nasoe. ⁶ Nawkamyanaw, kaicae khae hoi nam tuk o ih khosakhah baktih toengah khosah ai kami, amsoem ai ah khosah kaminawk khae hoi kamhoe ah na oh o thai hanah, Angraeng Jesu Kri ih ahmin hoiah kang pacae o. ⁷ Kaicae khosakhah dan kawbangmaw pazui han, tito na panoek o, kaicae loe nangcae mik hnukah khet kamcuk ai ah kho ka sah o vai ai: ⁸ minawk ih buh doeh azom ah ka caa o vai ai; nangcae khaeah kaom mi kawbaktih doeh hmuenzit ka phawh o sak han ai ah, aqum athun karai tok to ka sak o: ⁹ sakthaihah akaa ka tawn o ai, tiah thuihah ih na ai ni, nangcae mah kuu na lak o thai hanah, ka sak o ih baktih toengah na sak o pazui han ih ni, nangcae khet koi kaom ah tok ka sak o. ¹⁰ Nangcae khae ka oh o naah, hae lok hae kang thuih o boeh, toksak koeh ai kami loe buh caa hmah nasoe. ¹¹ Nangcae khaeah khet kamcuk ah khosah ai kami, minawk raihah paek thoemto kaminawk oh o ti, tiah ka thaih o. ¹² To kaminawk loe lok angaekhah om ai ah tok a sak o moe, angmacae ih buh to caak o hanah, Angraeng Jesu Kri rang hoiah thapaekhah lok ka thuih pae o. ¹³ Toe nawkamyanaw, kahoih hmuen sak han hmawt o hmah. ¹⁴ Hae capat thungah tarik ih lok tapom ai kami loe, to kami to panoek oh loe, anih azat thai hanah, anih hoi angkom o hmah. ¹⁵ Toe anih to misa baktiah poek o hmah, amnawkamya baktiah thuitaek oh.

Tahamhoih paekhah

¹⁶ Angdaehhah Angraeng angmah roe mah, hmuen boih pongah dungzan monghah na paek o nasoe. Nangcae boih khaeah Angraeng om nasoe. ¹⁷ Hae ban sinhah ca loe capat boih thungah angmathah capat maeto ah oh pongah, kai Pawl mah kaimah ih ban hoi roe ni ka tarik. ¹⁸ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhah nangcae boih nuiah om nasoe.

PAWL IH CAPAT 1 TIMOTE

Thoemto kaminaw mah, hae capat tarikkung loe Pawl na ai ni, tiah thuih o; toe hae ca tarikkung loe Pawl na ai ni, tiah amtuengsakhaih hmuen tidoeh tawn o ai. To pongah kapop kaminaw mah, hae capat tarikkung loe Pawl ni, tiah tang o. Hae capat loe A.D 62-64 salakah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Timote loe Pawl tamthanglok taphonghaih abu thungah saning hatlai hnetto (Toksahkungnaw 16.1-3) thung tok a sak. Pawl Macedonia ah caeh naah Timote mah Efisa kricaabu to khetzawn. Timote mah Efisa kricaabu zaehoikung ah toksak naah acoehaih hoiah toksak moe, katoeng ai patuk kaminaw to pazawk pacoengah, rangpui lawkthuihaih to kahoiah a sak o thai hanah, Pawl mah lokthuih pae. Zaehoikung hoi kacoehta toksak han koeh kaminaw mah tawnh han koi kangaih tuinuemhaih hnu kaminaw (3.1-13) hoi lamhmainaw khetzawn han ih doeh a thuih pae. Asia prae Kricaabunaw (6.20) thungah kaom Gnostic, tiah thuih ih long fimthoemhaih bang amtuk kasang kaminaw mah patuk ih tanghaih kalah thung hoiah pakaa hanah Timote to tha a paek.

¹ Aicae pahlongkung Sithaw hoi aicae oephaih Angraeng Jesu Kri ih lok taphonghaih rang hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom Pawl mah, ² tanghaih bangah ka capa tangtang, Timote khaeah, aicae ampa Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih, palungnathaih hoi monghaih om nasoe, tiah ca tarik.

Katoeng ai patukhaih

³ Macedonia prae ah ka caeh naah, Efisa vangpui ah na oh poe han kang pacae baktih toengah, thoemto kaminaw mah patukhaih kalah patuk o han ai ah thui pae, ⁴ Sithaw tanghaih bangah hmacawnhaih om ai lok angaekhaih tacawtsak, ruici rumram hoi parui laek thai ai acaeng anghumhaih kawng paruihaihnaw to sak o han ai ah acoehaih na paek han oh. ⁵ Poekciimhaih hoiah kangzo amlunghai, kasae kahoih panoekhaih kahoih hoi lottang tanghaih loe kaalok atimhaih takung pui ah oh: ⁶ thoemto kaminaw mah katoeng ai loklam to pazui o pongah, avang ai lokthuihaih bangah anggoi o ving; ⁷ nihcae loe a thuih o ih khlolong to panoek o ai, kawbaktih tanghaih bangah maw kacakah angdoet o, tiah panoekhaih tawn o ai to mah kaalok patukkung ah oh han a koeh o. ⁸ Kami mah kamsuem ah patoh nahaeloe, kaalok loe hoi, tito a panoek o; ⁹ kaalok loe katoeng kaminaw hanah sah ai, kaalok katawn ai, kaalok pazui ai kami, Sithaw tang ai kami, kazae kami, ciimcai ai kami, amhnong kami, ampa hum kami, amno hum kami hoi kami hum kaminaw han ih ni sak, tito panoek o nasoe, ¹⁰ nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminaw, nongpa hoi nongpa zae kaminaw, kamqunaw, lokamlai kaminaw, amsawnlok thui kaminaw, kacim patukhaih loklam hoi amkhraeng kalah hmuennaw boih; ¹¹ tahamhoih Sithaw ih kalen sawk tamthanglok baktih toengah to kahoih tamthanglok loe kai khaeah paek boeh.

Pawl toksakhaih

¹² Kai hae oepthok kami ni, tiah a poek pongah, Anih mah toksahkung ah ang suok moe, kai khaeah sakthaihaih to ang paek, to pongah aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu khaeah kawnhaih lok ka thuih; ¹³ kai loe canghniah Sithaw kasaethui kami hoi kricaa pacaekthlaek kami, minaw nganbawh kana paek kami ah ka oh: toe ka panoek ai moe, tanghaih tawn ai hoiah ka sak pongah, Sithaw palungnathaih to ka hnuk. ¹⁴ Aicae Angraeng tahmenhaih loe kawkrak maw len! Kri Jesu ah kaom tanghaih hoi amlunghai to ka nuiah oh. ¹⁵ Kri Jesu loe kami zaenaw pahlong hanah hae long nuiah angzoh, tiah thuih ih lok loe oep kaom lok ah oh moe, tapom han krak; kai loe kami zaenaw thungah kalen koekah ka oh. ¹⁶ Toe dungzan hinghaih to hnuk moe, anih tang han kaom kaminaw mah khet koi kaom maeto ah oh thai hanah, Jesu Kri mah patangkhanghaih boih kai khaeah amtuengsak hmaloe pongah ni, anih palungnathaih to ka hnuk. ¹⁷ Pakoehhaih hoi lensawkhaih loe dungzan Siangpahrang, kamro thai ai, hnu thai ai ah kaom, palunghahaih Sithaw khae khue ah, dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om nasoe. Amen. ¹⁸ Ka capa Timote, canghni ah nang ih akawng thuihcoek ih lok baktih toengah, to tiah thuihcoek ih lok hoiah kahoih misa na tuk hanah lok kang thuih; ¹⁹ tanghaih hoi kasae kahoih mathaih to kacakah patawn ah; thoemto kaminaw mah to tanghaih to vah o ving pongah, kamro palong baktiah amro o boeh: ²⁰ to kaminaw thungah Himinia hoi Alexandar athum hoi; Sithaw kasaethuih loe hoiah ai, tito nihnik mah panoek hoi thai hanah, nihnik to Setan ban ah ka paek boeh.

2

Lawkthuihaih

¹ To pongah, hmaloe koekah, kaminaw k boih han lawkthui paeh; nihcae han hni paeh, lawkthui paeh, kawnhaih lok to thui paeh; ² Sithaw a bok o moe, pakoeh o thaih han hoi monghaih hoi kamding rue ah kho a sak o thai hanah, siangpahrangnaw hoi ukhaih akaa tawn kaminaw k boih hanah lawkthui paeh. ³ Hae tiah lawkthuihaih loe aicae pahlongkung Sithaw mikhnuk ah tapom thai koi kahoih hmuen ah oh; ⁴ kaminaw k boih to pahlong moe, loktang lok panoeksakhaih loe anih koehhaih ah oh. ⁵ Sithaw maeto khue oh moe, Sithaw hoi kami salakah Laicaeh maeto khue ni oh, to Kami loe Kri Jesu to ni; ⁶ Anih loe kami boih akrang hanah, atue akoep naah amtueng moe, angmah hoi angmah to angpaek. ⁷ To pongah ni kai hae tamthanglok taphong kami hoi patoeh ih kami ah ang suek, (Kri ah loktang ni ka thuih, lok kamlai ai;) tanghaih hoi loktang lok taphong hanah Gentelnaw k patukkung ah ang suek. ⁸ To pongah nongpanaw k mah kaciim ban to payangh moe, palungphuihaih hoi palungaenghaih om ai ah, ahmuen kruekah lawkthuih o han ka koeh haih. ⁹ To baktih toengah nongpatanaw k mah doeh, khet kahoih ah amthoep moe, khet kamcuk khukbuen to angkhuk o han oh, sampakhui han om ai, sui bungmu doeh, atho kana pale doeh, atho kana khukbuennaw k hoiah doeh amthoep o han om ai, ¹⁰ toe (Sithaw koehhaih baktiah khosah nongpatanaw k loe) kahoih toksakhaih hoiah amthoep o han o. ¹¹ Nongpata loe ukhaih tim ah khosah nasoe loe, lokpunghaih om ai ah amtuk nasoe. ¹² Toe nongpata mah patuk moe, nongpa nuiah sakthaihaih akaa tawn hanah ka koeh haih ai, anih loe anghngai duem han oh. ¹³ Adam sak pacoengah ni Evi to sak vop. ¹⁴ Adam loe pacuek ah om ai, nongpata loe pacuek ah oh moe, zaehaih thungah amtimh. ¹⁵ Toe nongpata loe tanghaih, amlunghaih, ciimcai haih hoi tuinuen angsumhaih bangah cak poe nahaeloe, ca tapenhaih kana pauephaih thung hoiah pahlonghaih hnu o tih.

3

Zaehoikungnaw k hoi kacoehtanaw k

¹ Kricaa zaehhoihaih tok koeh kami loe, tok kahoih koeh kami ah ni oh, tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem. ² Kricaabu zaehoikung loe coek koi om ai kami, zu maeto khue tawn kami, poek angsum thaih kami, poektoeng kami, tuinuen hoih kami, angvin khetzawn kop kami, patuk thaih kami ah oh han oh; ³ mu coih kami na ai, minaw k raihaih paek kami na ai, phoisa koeh hmoek kami na ai; toe palungsaw k kami, lok angaek koeh ai kami, uthaih tawn ai kami, ⁴ a imthong khetzawn kop kami, a caanaw k thuitaek thaih kami ah oh han angai; ⁵ (angmah imthong mataeng doeh khenzawn thai ai kami mah loe Sithaw kricaabu to kawbangmaw khen thai tih?) ⁶ Kricaa ah kaom kangtha kami to goih han om ai, to tih ai nahaeloe amoekhaih hoiah om ueloe, taqaw k lokcaekhaih thungah amtim moeng tih. ⁷ Tasa bang ih kaminaw k mah ahmin kahoih thuih ih kami ah oh han angai; to tih ai nahaeloe kasae thuihaih hoi taqaw k ih dongh pongah aman moeng tih. ⁸ To baktih toengah kricaabu zaehoikung kacoehtanaw k loe poekcak han angai, palai angphae kami na ai, mu nae hmoek kami na ai, katoeng ai ah hak ih phoisa koeh hmoek kami na ai; ⁹ toe kasae kahoih panoekhaih kaciim palungthin hoiah tang ih kathuk hmuen to kacakah patawn kami ah oh han angai. ¹⁰ To kaminaw k loe tanoek hmaloe han angai; to pacoengah coek koi om ai nahaeloe, kricaabu zaehoikung kacoehta tok to sah o nasoe. ¹¹ To baktih toengah a zunaw k doeh poekcak kami ah oh han angai; minaw k kasae thui ai kami, mu nae ai kami, hmuen boih ah oepthok kami ah oh han angai. ¹² Kricaabu zaehoikung kacoehtanaw k loe zu maeto khue tawn kami, a caanaw k hoi imthong khenzawn thaih kami ah oh han angai. ¹³ Kricaabu zaehhoihaih tok to kahoih ah sah kaminaw k loe, kacak Kri Jesu tanghaih palungthin tawn o pongah, ahmin hoihaih hoi khingyahaih to hnu o tih. ¹⁴ Hae ca hae kang tarik, toe akra ai ah nang khaeah kang zoh han: ¹⁵ toe ka kra moeng nahaeloe, Sithaw im ah khosakhaih dan na panoek thai hanah hae ca hae kang tarik, Sithaw im loe kahing Sithaw ih kricaabu ah oh, kahing Sithaw kricaabu loe loktang lok angdoethaih ahmuen ah oh. ¹⁶ Kathuk Sithaw bokhaih loe angaek han om ai khoe k to len: Sithaw loe taksa ah amtueng, Anih to Muithla mah kamnoek ah amtuengsak moe, wan kaminaw k mah hnuk o, Gentelnaw k khaeah tamthanglok to a thuih, long kaminaw k mah tang o pacoengah, lensawkhaih hoiah van ah dawh tahang boeh.

4

Sithaw koehhah baktiah hing han thuitaekhaih

¹ Hnukkhuem tue ah loe, thoemto kaminawkw tanghah hoiah amkhraeng o ving ueloe, aling thaih muithlanawkw hoi taqawkw patukhahiw loknawkw to tahngai o lat tih; ² kasae kahoiw panoekhaih anghmatsak hanah nihcae ih palung to sum kabae hoiah daeng ueloe, kami aling thaih hanah amsawnlok to thui o tih, tiah Muithla mah kamnoek ah thuih boeh; ³ imthong krakhahiw to pakaa o ueloe, loktang panoek kami hoi tangcaanawkw mah kawnhahiw lawkthuihahiw hoiah talawkw o thaih hanah Sithaw mah sak ih moi to caak han ai ah pakaa o tih. ⁴ Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawkw boih loe hoih, kawnhahiw lawkthuihahiw hoiah talawkw nahaeloe koeh ai han koi tidoeh om ai. ⁵ Sithaw lok hoi lawkthuihahiw mah ciimcaisak boeh. ⁶ Hae loknawkw hae nawkamyanawkw hanah na patuk moe, tanghahiw lok hoi na pazui ih kahoiw patukhahiw loknawkw hoiah na qoengsak tahang nahaeloe, Jesu Kri toksah kahoiw kami ah na om tih. ⁷ Toe panuet thok mitong nongpatanawkw mah thuih rumram ih ruicinawkw to koeh hmah loe, nangmah hoi nangmah to Sithaw koehhahiw sah kami baktiah om ah. ⁸ Taksa toksakhahiw loe atho om parai ai: toe Sithaw koehhahiw ah toksakhahiw loe vaihah kaom hinghahiw hoi kaom han koi kahing lokkamhahiw ah oh pongah, hmuennawkw boihah atho oh. ⁹ Hae lok loe oeptthoh moe, tapom boih han krak. ¹⁰ To pongah kaminawkw boih Pahlongkung, lokpui koekah tanghahiw tawn kaminawkw pahlongkung, kahing Sithaw to a tang o pongah, karai tok to a sak o moe, minawkw mah kasae thuihahiw to a tongh o. ¹¹ Hae loknawkw hae thui paeh loe patuk ah. ¹² Saning na nawkhahiw to mi mah doeh patoek hmah nasoe; toe lokthuihahiw, khosakhahiw tuinuen, minawkw palunghahiw, Muithla hoi kasaeng tanghahiw hoi ciimcaihahiw bangah tangcaanawkw khet koi kaom ah khosah ah. ¹³ Kang zo ai karoek to tamthanglok kroekhaih, thapaekhaih, patukhahinawkw to thahmaehahiw hoiah sah ah. ¹⁴ Lok taphonghahiw baktiah kaom, kacoehtanawkw mah ban koenghahiw hoiah ang paek o ih tangqum to pahnavt padah hmah. ¹⁵ Na qoeng tahanghahiw to kami boih mah hnuk o thaih hanah, hae hmuennawkw hae palung thungah pakuem ah loe, to hmuennawkw sak thaih hanah nangmah hoi nangmah to angpaek ah. ¹⁶ Na patukhahiw pongah nangmah hoi nangmah to acoe ah; to tiah toksak patomh poe ah: to tiah na sak nahaeloe nangmah hoi nangmah khue na ai, na lok thaih kaminawkw doeh na pahlong thaih tih.

5

Kricaanawkw khetzawnhahiw dan

¹ Mitong to zoeh hmah, ampa baktiah poek ah; thendoengnawkw to nawkamyanawkw baktiah poek ah; ² kaciim poekhaih hoiah nongpata mitongnawkw to amno baktiah poek ah; tanglanawkw loe tanuh tang baktiah poek ah.

Zaehoikung tok

³ Tangtang lamhmainawkw to abom oh. ⁴ Toe kawbaktih lamhmai mah doeh caa a tawnh, to tih ai boeh loe a caa ih caa patoeng to tawn nahaeloe, am no hoi ampa khetzawn let hanah, im ah tahmenhahiw amtueng o sak hmaloeh nasoe, to tiah sakhahiw loe Sithaw mah tapom thaih koi kahoiw hmuem ah oh. ⁵ Angmah bueng kaom lamhmai tangtang loe, Sithaw khaeah amha moe, aqum athun lawkthuihahiw hoiah tahmenhahiw a hnuk. ⁶ Toe taksa koehhahiw baktiah khosah lamhmai loe a hing e, kadueh kami ah ni oh. ⁷ Nihcae mah coek koi kaom ai ah khosak o thaih hanah, hae loknawkw hae thui ah. ⁸ Angmah ih nawkamya khetzawn koeh ai kami, angmah ih imthong doeh khenzawn ai kami loe, tanghahiw caehtaak kami ah oh, anih loe tang ai kami pongah nung kue. ⁹ Lamhmai loe saning quitaruk to akoep ai nahaeloe, lamhmai cabu thungah pakun o hmah, anih loe sava maeto khue tawnh moe, ¹⁰ kahoiw hamen sakhahiw bangah ahmin kaom kami; a caanawkw khenzawn thaih kami, angvinawkw khenzawn thaih kami, kaciim kaminawkw ih khok pasae pae kami, amtang kaminawkw khenzawn thaih kami, kahoiw toknawkw boih thahmaehahiw hoiah sah kami ah oh han angai. ¹¹ Saning kanawkw lamhmainawkw loe caanawkw thungah akunsak hmah: tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe taksa koehhahiw mah pazawkw pongah, Kri mah patuk ih lok to tahngai o ai, sava sak han a koeh o; ¹² tanghahiw tangsuek to a pahnavt o ving pongah, lokcaekhaih thungah akun o. ¹³ To khue ai thaset o moe, im maeto pacoeng maeto ah a caeh o; thaset khue ai ah, lokprong lok to a thuih o moe, tok kong o ai, a thuih o han ai koi hmuennawkw to a thuih o. ¹⁴ To pongah saning kanawkw lamhmainawkw loe sava sah o nasoe loe, caa sah o nasoe, imthung ah khokhan o nasoe, kasae thuihahiw atue karaem to misa khaeah a paek o han ai ah tok a sak o to ka koeh haih. ¹⁵ Thoemto kaminawkw loe lam amkhraeng o moe, Setan hnukah bang o boeh. ¹⁶ Tanghahiw tawn kami nongpa maw, to

ti h ai boeh loe nongpata im ah lamhmai to om nahaeloe, kricaabu raihah paek han ai ah, anih mah to lamhmai to kahoih ah khenzawn nasoe; to tiah ni khenzawnkung tawn ai lamhmai tangtangnaw to kricaabu mah khen thai ti h. ¹⁷ Lokpui koekah tamthanglok thuihah hoi patukhah bangah tha pathok, Kricaabu khetzawn kop kacoehtanaw loe, alet hnetto pakoehhah hnuk han krak. ¹⁸ Cabu mah, Cang atii maitaw ih tahmawh to moem pae hmah, tiah thuih. **Toksah kami loe sakhah atho hnuk han krak**, tiah thuih. ¹⁹ Hnukung hnetto maw, thumto maw om ai ah loe, kricaa zaehoiukung kacoehta zae nethah to tapom o hmah. ²⁰ Hmuen sahpaazae kami to kaminaw boih hma ah thuitaek ah, to tiah ni kalah kaminaw mah doeh zii o ti h. ²¹ Maeto hoi maeto mikhmai khethah kaom ai, pathlaenghah palungthin tawn ai ah hae loknaw na pazui thai hanah, Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi qoih ih van kaminaw hmaa ah kang thaisak. ²² Mi kawbaktih nuiah doeh ban to karangah koeng hmah, minaw zaehah thungah doeh athum hmah: nangmah hoi nangmah to ciimcai ah khosah ah. ²³ Zok hoih ai moe, ngantui ai ah na oh toepsoep pongah, tui khue nae ai ah, misurtui zetta patoh ah. ²⁴ Thoemto kaminaw ih zaehah loe amtueng lawngkawng, to pongah lokcaekhah to tong o roep; thoemto kaminaw ih zaehah loe amzaita hoiah ni amtueng. ²⁵ To baktih toengah thoemto kaminaw mah sak ih kahoih hmuen doeh amtueng roep; kamtueng roep ai zaehahnaw doeh anghaw thai mak ai.

6

¹ Sithaw lok amtukhah hoi Angmah ih ahmin kasaethuihah oh han ai ah, nihcae ukkung angraeng loe khingya paek han krak, tiah tamnanaw boih mah poek o nasoe. ² Tamna tawnkung loe kricaa ah om nahaeloe, anih ih tamnanaw doeh Kri ah nawkamya ah oh o pongah, nihcae to khet patoek hmah nasoe; nihcae loe palung koi kaom oepthok na toksah kami ah oh o pongah, nihcae to na bomh aep han oh; hae loknaw hae patuk ah loe, thapaek ah.

Hmuenmae patohhah

³ Mi kawbaktih doeh aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri mah patuk ih Sithaw ah hinghah lok baktih na ai, anih mah thuih ih lok baktih doeh na ai ah, kalah loknaw patuk kami loe, ⁴ amoek kami, tidoeh panoek ai kami, angaek koeh pongah lokdueng kami, uthah tawn kami, angzoe koeh kami, minaw kasae thui kami, kahoih ai hmuen sak han poek kami, ⁵ lokpung koeh kami, poeksae tawn kami, loktang lok anggoi taak kami, amekhah hnuk hanah Sithaw toksah kami ah ni oh o: to baktih kaminaw to ayae ah. ⁶ Na tawnh ih hmuen hoiah poek mong ah, Sithaw khaeah angpaekhah loe kalen parai atho hak han koi oh. ⁷ Hae long nuiah ti h hmuen doeh a sin o ai baktih toengah, a caeh o naah ti h hmuen doeh a sin o thai mak ai, tito amtueng. ⁸ To pongah a tawnh o ih caaknaek hoi khukbuen hoiah poek mong o si. ⁹ Toe angraeng han koeh kami loe pacuekhah thungah amtimh o moe, thaang pongah amanh o; amthuhah thungah tui baktiah uem o moe, amrosak thaih taksa koehhah thungah krak o. ¹⁰ Phoisa palunghah loe congca zaehah takungpui ah oh: thoemto kaminaw loe phoisa koeh o hmoe pongah, tanghah loklam to caeh o taak moe, angmacae hoi angmacae kanung parai palungsethah ang paek o.

Kahoih misatukhah

¹¹ Toe nang loe, Sithaw kami ah na oh baktih toengah, to baktih hmuennaw to cawn taak ah; toengah, Sithaw koehhah, tanghah, amlungah, pauephah, tuinom ohhahhaw to patom ah. ¹² Tanghah bang ih kahoih misatukhah to tuh ah loe, dungzan hinghah to kacakah patawn ah, to hinghah hnuk han ih ni nang to ang kaw, hnukung ah kaom paroeai kaminaw hma ah doeh kahoih ah lok na taphong boeh. ¹³ Ti h boih hinghah paekkung, Sithaw hoi Pontia Pilat hma ah kamtueng ah lok taphongkung, Kri Jesu hma ah lok kang paek; ¹⁴ aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri amtueng karoek to, hae lokpaekhah hae coek koi kaom ai, kasaethuih han koi om ai ah pakuem ah, ¹⁵ Anih loe angmah ih atue phak naah amtuengsak ti h, tahamhoihah ah kaom, maeto khue Ukkung, siangpahrangnaw ih Siangpahrang, angraengnaw ih Angraeng, ¹⁶ kadueh thai ai, mi doeh a tangah caeh thai ai aanghai thungah kaom loe Anih khue ni; Anih loe mi mah doeh hnu vai ai, hnu doeh hnu thai ai: Anih khaeah pakoehhah hoi thacakhah to dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to om nasoe. Amen. ¹⁷ Hae long angraengnaw loe amoek o han om ai, kacak ai hmuennaw nuiah doeh amha o han om ai, to anghoeah tawn hanah hmuennaw boih pok ah paekkung, kahing Sithaw nuiah amha o thai hanah thuitaek ah. ¹⁸ Nihcae loe a sak o thai taw, kahoih hmuen to a sak o han oh, kavawt kaminaw han hmuenmae a paek o moe, maeto hoi maeto

angbomh koehhahih palungthin a tawnh o thai han, ¹⁹ dungzan hinghahih to a patawnh o poe moe, angzo han koi atue ah angmacae hmuen patunghahih ahmuen kacak a sak o thai hanah thuitaek ah.

Lokpathaih hoi tahamhoih paekhaih

²⁰ Aw Timote, Sithaw mah ang paek ih hmuen to pakuem ah, Sithaw zithaih tawn ai ah thuih rumram ih loknawk, thoemto kaminawk mah palunghahaih, tiah thuih o ih, long palunghahaih hoiah lok angaek koeh kaminawk to ayae ah: ²¹ thoemto kaminawk mah to palunghahaih to tapom o pongah, tanghahih loklam hoiah amkhraeng o ving boeh. Nang khaeah tahmenhahih om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT 2 TIMOTE

Hae loe Pawl mah Timote khaeah tarik ih capat ah oh. Pawl loe (A.D 66-68) nathuem Nero ukhahih thungah thongkrak. Hae capat hae Missionary kholong caehhahih vai palito naah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhahih tawnh o. Timote Rom ah angzoh palang hanah Pawl mah kaww, Marka doeh anih hoi nawnto angzoh haih roep hanah a thuih pae (4.9-11). Pawl toksakhahih loe hae capat thungah doeh amtueng, minaww khet kamcuk ah khosak moe, Sithaw toksak patomh poe hanah Timote to thapaek (3.14). Pawl angmah baktiah Timote mah doeh Jesu Kri to panoek poe han angai (2.8), kawbaktih raihahih maw ka tong tih, tiah zithahih tawn ai ah kahoih tamthanglok to taphong ah (4.2), angmahcop patukkung tangtang ai kaminaww to pakaa moe, atho kaom kaciim Cabu to patoh hanah (2.15; 3.14-16) a thuih pae. To tiah ni caehhahih atue phak naah (4.6-8) toenghahih sui lumuek to hnu tih, tiah a naa.

¹ Kri Jesu ah kahing lokkamhahih baktih toengah, Sithaw koehhahih hoiah Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih Pawl mah ca tarik, ² palung ih ka capa, Timote khaeah, Ampa Sithaw, aicae Angraeng Kri Jesu khae hoi ih tahmenhahih, palungnathahih hoi monghahih om nasoe.

Oep kaom ah khosak han thuihahih

³ Kam panaww mah bok o ih baktih toengah, poekcimhahih hoiah a tok ka sak pae ih Sithaw khaeah oephahih ka tawnh, aqum athun apet ai ah nang han lawk kang thuih pae; ⁴ mikkhraetui na longhahih to ka pahnet ai, anghoeahih hoiah ka koi thai hanah, nang hnuk han ka koeh parai; ⁵ nang thungah kaom tanghahih tangtang loe nam sae Loisi hoi nam no Euni khaeah oh hmaloe, tito ka panoek, to tanghahih loe nang thungah doeh oh, tiah ka tang. ⁶ Na nuiah ka ban koenghahih hoiah na hnuk ih Sithaw tangum to na patoh hanah kang thaisak. ⁷ Sithaw mah aicae han zithahih palungthin to paek ai; toe thacakhahih, amlunghahih, kahoih poekhahihnaww ni paek. ⁸ To pongah aicae Angraeng ih lok taphonghahih to azat haih hmah loe, anih ih thongkrah kami kai doeh azat haih hmah: Sithaw thacakhahih baktiah kahoih tamthanglok pongah pacaekthlaekhahih tong kami ah om ah. ⁹ Anih loe aicae toksakhahih rang hoiah na ai, long om ai nathuem hoi Kri Jesu ah aicae han paek ih, angmah ih atimhahih hoi tahmenhahih baktih toengah ni, aicae hae pahlong moe, kaciim kawkhahih hoiah ang kaww, ¹⁰ toe vaihi loe aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri amtuenghahih hoiah panoeksak boeh, anih mah duekhahih to phraek moe, hinghahih to paek boeh, kahoih tamthanglok rang hoiah anghma thai ai aanghahih thungah a caeh haih boeh: ¹¹ to kahoih tamthanglok to panoeksak hanah, kai hae tamthanglok thuikung, patoeh ih kami, Gentelnaww patukkung ah ang suék. ¹² To pongah ni hae baktih patangkhanghahih hae ka zat ai: mi maw ka tang, tito ka panoek, anih khaeah kang aap baktih toengah, Anih loe to na Ni phak karoek to pakuem thaih, tiah oephahih ka tawnh. ¹³ Tanghahih hoi amlunghahih loe Kri Jesu ah oh, tiah panoekhahih hoiah kai khae hoi na thaih ih katoeng patukhahih lok to kakakah patawn ah. ¹⁴ Nang khaeah kang aap ih kahoih hmuen to aicae thungah kaom Kacai Muithla rang hoiah pakuem ah. ¹⁵ Asia prae ah kaom kaminaww boih mah kai ang caeh o taak, tito na panoek; nihcae thungah Phygellu hoi Hermoge athum hoi. ¹⁶ Angraeng mah Onesiphora imthung takoh nuiah palungnathahih tawn nasoe; anih mah loe tha ang paek toepsoep, sumqui hoi pathlet ah ka oh naah doeh na zat haih ai: ¹⁷ Rom vangpui ah ka oh naah, anih mah kai hnu ai karoek to ang pakrong. ¹⁸ To na Niah anih mah Angraeng palungnathahih hnuk thai hanah, Angraeng khaeah laww ka thuih pae: Efisa vangpui ah ka oh naah, kawkruk maw anih mah kai ang khetzawn, tito kahoih ah na panoek.

2

¹ To pongah ka capa, nang loe Kri Jesu ah kaom tahmenhahih hoiah kakakah om ah. ² Ka patuk ih loknaww to kai khae hoiah na thaih boeh, tito hnukung kami paroeai oh o; to tiah na thaih ih loknaww to kalah kaminaww patuk thaih koiah kaom oep kathok kaminaww khaeah patuk pae patoeng ah. ³ Jesu Kri ih misatuh kahoih maeto ah na oh baktih toengah, raihahih to paup ah. ⁴ Misatuh kami maeto loe misatukhahih hoi kasaeng ai tok to sah pakaep vai ai, misatuh kami maeto ah omsakkung angmah ih angraeng palung tongh han ih ni tok to a sak. ⁵ Mi kawbaktih doeh amhahihahih poiukung ah patoh han sak ih daan pazui ai kami loe, lumuek to hnu mak ai. ⁶ Laww toksah kami loe,

a lawk thung hoi tacawt thingthai qumpo to a caak hmaloe han oh. ⁷ Ka thuih ih lok hae poek ah; hmuennawkw boih panoek thaihah to Angraeng mah na paek tih. ⁸ Ka thuih ih tamthanglok hoih baktih toengah, David ih ati Jesu Kri loe duekhah thung hoiah anghawk let boeh, tiah panoek oh: ⁹ kai loe to tamthanglok pongah, zaehaih sah kami baktiah sumqui hoi pathlet han khoeo to raihah ka tongh; toe Sithaw ih lok loe sumqui hoi taoeng thai mak ai. ¹⁰ To pongah Kri Jesu ah kaom pahlonghah hoi dungzan lensawkhah to nihcae mah hnuk o thai toeng hanah, qoih ih kaminawkw pongah hmuennawkw boih ah pauephah ka tawnh. ¹¹ Hae lok loe oep kathok lok ah oh: anih hoi nawnto a duek o nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto a hing o toeng tih: ¹² karai tonghah to a pauep o nahaeloe, anih hoi nawnto a uk o toeng tih: anih to angphat o taak nahaeloe, anih mah doeh aicae angphat taak toeng tih: ¹³ aicae oepthok ai cadoeh, anih loe oepthoh, anih loe angmah hoi angmah to angphat taak thai ai.

Sithaw mah tapom ih tok

¹⁴ Hae hmuennawkw hae minawkw han panoeksak ah, lok tahngai kaminawkw amrosak hanah kaom, tidoeh atho kaom ai loknawkw nihcae mah angaek o han ai ah, Sithaw hmaa ah thui paeh. ¹⁵ Sithaw mah ang tapom thai hanah Sithaw lok to amtuk ah, toksah kami, Sithaw lok katoengah pathlaeng thaih kami loe azat han om ai. ¹⁶ Toe kamhnong moe, ahleng kaom ai lokthuihahinawkw to ayae ah: to baktih lokthui kaminawkw mah loe Sithaw panoek ai ah khosakhah loklam to ni pung o sak aep tih. ¹⁷ Nathaih amii mah ngan caak baktih toengah a thuih o ih lok mah doeh caa tih: nihcae thungah Himinia hoi Phileta athum hoi; ¹⁸ nihnik mah kadueh kaminawkw loe anghawk o pacoeng boeh, tiah thuih hoi; thoemto kaminawkw tanghah to nihnik mah amro hoi sak ving boeh. ¹⁹ Toe Sithaw mah kacakah sak ih ahmuennawkw loe angdoet poe, Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawkw to panoek, Kri ih ahmin phaw kami boih loe zaehaih to caehaak nasoe, tiah catui daeng ih tacik to tawnh. ²⁰ Toe impui thungah loe sui hoi sak ih laom, sum kanglung hoi sak ih laom khue to om ai, thing laom hoi long laom doeh oh toeng, thoemto loe pakoe hoi kaom ah oh o, thoemto loe pakoe hoi krah ai. ²¹ To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh kacim ah kaom kami loe, pakoe hoi kaom laom, ciimcai, angaeng mah patoh han kakrah laom ah om ueloe, kahoih tok to sak boih hanah amsakcoek kami ah om tih. ²² Qoengli nathuem ah kaom taksa koehhah to cawntaak ah: toenghah, tanghah, amlunghah hoi monghah loklam to pazui ah; poekciimhah hoiah Angraeng ih ahmin kaww kaminawkw hoi angkom ah. ²³ Toe amthuhah hoi palunghahah kaom ai lok angaekhahinawkw to ayae ah, to hmuennawkw mah loe angzoe hah ni tacawtsak, tito panoek ah. ²⁴ Angraeng ih tamna loe lok angaek han om ai; kami boih khaeah tuinon tawn kami, patuk thaih kami, pauep thaih kami ah oh han angaih. ²⁵ Lok angaek kaminawkw mah loktang panoek o thai hanah, poeknaemhah hoiah thuitaek han angaih; to tiah nahaeloe Sithaw mah nihcae han dawnpakhuemhah paek khoe doeh om tih; ²⁶ to tiah ni Setan koehhah sak hanah misong ah naeh ih kaminawkw mah panoekhah tawn o let ueloe, taqawkw ih thaang thung hoiah loih o let khoe doeh om tih.

3

Sithaw tang ai kami angzohhah

¹ Hnukkhuem niah loe, karai parai atue to om tih, tito panoek ah. ² Kaminawkw loe angmah hoi angmah amlung kami, phoisa koeh hmoek kami, amoek kami, poeksang kami, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thui kami, amno ampa lok tahngai ai kami, kawnhah tawn ai kami, ciimcai ai kami, ³ amlunghah tangtang tawn ai kami, misa koeh kami, amsawn zae net thaih kami, angsum thai ai kami, poeksae kami, hmuennawkw kahoih koeh ai kami, ⁴ poekcak ai kami, palungthah kami, poeksang kami, Sithaw palung pongah loe kahoih ai hmuennawkw han koeh kue kami; ⁵ Sithaw tang kami baktiah ang sak e, Sithaw thacakhah tapom ai kami ah om o tih: to baktih kaminawkw to ayae ah. ⁶ To baktih kaminawkw loe imthung ah akun o moe, thacak ai nongpatanawkw to zae sak koehhah hoiah pacuek kami, taksa zae koehhah congca hoiah zoek kaminawkw ah oh o, ⁷ amtuk o toepsoep, toe loktang panoek thai ai kami ah oh o. ⁸ Janne hoi Jambre mah Mosi ih lok aek hoi baktih toengah, to kaminawkw mah doeh loktang lok to aek o toeng: nihnik loe poek kamro kami ah oh hoi moe, tanghah tawn kami baktiah angahcop kami ah ni o hoi. ⁹ To baktih kaminawkw loe kangthla ah caeh o thai mak ai: Janne hoi Jambre amthuhah to kaminawkw boih khaeah amtueng baktih toengah, to kaminawkw amthuhah doeh amtueng toeng tih.

Tanghah pakaahah

¹⁰ Toe ka patukhaih, ka ohhaih dan, ka timhaih, tanghaih, paupehaih, amlunghaih, palungsawkhaih to kahoihah na pazui, tito ka panoek; ¹¹ Antiok, Ikonium hoi Listra vangpui ah patangkhanghaih hoi pacaekthlaekhaih ka nuiah phak, to baktih pacaekthlaekhaih to ka tongh, toe Angraeng mah to baktih hmuen thung hoiah ang loisak. ¹² Ue, Kri Jesu ah Sithaw koehhaih baktiah khosak han koeh kaminawk boih loe pacaekthlaekhaih to tong o tih. ¹³ Toe kahoih ai kaminawk hoi aling thaih kaminawk loe, minawk aling o baktih toengah, angmaceae hoi angmaceae doeh angling o, to tiah nihcae loe sethaih bangah qoeng o aep aep. ¹⁴ Toe nang loe nam tuk ih lok baktiah om poe ah, to loknawk loe amsoem; nang patuk kami doeh oepthoh, tito na panoek boeh; ¹⁵ nawkta nathuem hoiah Kaciim Cabu lok to na panoek boeh, to Kaciim Cabu mah, Kri Jesu tanghaih rang hoiah pahlonghaih hnuk thai hanah, palunghahaih to ang paek. ¹⁶ Kaciim Cabu boih loe Sithaw amtuenghaih hoiah paek ih hmuen ah oh moe, patukhaih, thuitaekhaih, pakhrailhaih hoi toenghaih hnuksak hanah atho oh: ¹⁷ to loknawk hoiah ni Sithaw kami mah akoepehaih to hnu ueloe, kahoih toknawk boih sak hanah paroep thai tih.

4

¹ Anih to amtueng moe, siangpahrang baktiah a prae ukhaih to phak naah, kadueh hoi kahing kami lokcaekkung ah kaom han koi Sithaw hoi Angraeng Jesu Kri hmaa ah, hae lok hae kang thuih; ² lok hae taphong ah; atue ah doeh, atue ai ah amsak coek ah; zae haih to panoeksak ah, thuitaek ah, palungsawkhaih hoi patukhaih boih hoiah thapaek ah. ³ Toenghaih loklam patuk ih lok tahngaih han koeh ai ih atue to pha tih, angmaceae mah koeh o ih lok tahngaih hanah naa amthak pae o ueloe, nihcae mah koeh ih baktiah lok kathui thaih, patukkungnawk to pakrong o tih; ⁴ nihcae mah loktang lok to angqoi o taak ueloe, ruici baktiah thuih rumram ih lok to tahngai o lat tih. ⁵ Toe nang loe hmuennawk boih poek het ah loe, raihailnawk to paupe ah, tamthanglok thuihaih tok to sah ah, na sak ih tok to amtueng thai hanah sah ah. ⁶ Kai loe vaihi hmuen tathlang ih baktih toengah angpaek hanah kam sakcoek boeh, ka caeh han ih atue doeh zoi boeh. ⁷ Kahoih misatukhaih to ka tuk boeh, ka patoep ih ahmuen ah boeng khoek to ka cawnh boeh moe, tanghaih to kacakah ka patawn boeh: ⁸ hnukkhuem ah, toenghaih lumuek to kai hanah suekcoek boeh, to na Niah, toenghaih hoiah lokcaekkung, Angraeng mah kai hanah na paek tih: kai khue ai, Anih amtuenghaih zing kaminawk boih hanah doeh paek tih.

Bansinhai hoi tahamhoih paekhaih

⁹ Akra ai ah kai khaeah angzoh han azom ah: ¹⁰ Dema loe long hae palung kue pongah, kai ang caehtaak moe, Thesalonika vangpui ah caeh ving boeh; Krescent loe Galati ah caeh, Titu loe Dalmatia ah caeh. ¹¹ Luka khue ni kai khaeah oh. Marka to kai khaeah angzo haih ah: anih loe ka toksakhaih ah kai han atho kaom kami ah oh. ¹² Tukika to Efisa vangpui ah ka patoeh. ¹³ Nang zoh naah, Troast vangpui ah kaom Karpa im ah ka caehtaak ih laihaw kalen to na sin pae ah, cabunawk doeh, lokpui koekah moihin cabunawk to na sin pae ah. ¹⁴ Sumdaeng Alexander loe ka nuiah sethaih congca a sak: a sak ih hmuen baktih toengah Angraeng mah anih han pathok nasoe: ¹⁵ anih loe ka thuih o ih loknawk to aek koeh parai, to pongah anih to acoe ah. ¹⁶ Zae haih ang net o baktiah kai lok ang caek o tangsuek naah, kai angdoe haih kami maeto doeh om ai, kami boih mah kai ang pahnawt o: nihcae nuiah sethaih pha hmah nasoe. ¹⁷ Toe Gentelnawk boih mah thaih o moe, kai rang hoiah tamthanglok kakoe ah taphong boih thai hanah, Angraeng kai hoi nawnto angdoet moe, tha ang paek: anih mah kai to kaipui ih pakha thung hoiah ang loisak. ¹⁸ Angraeng mah kahoih ai hmuennawk boih thung hoiah na loisak ueloe, amrohaih om ai ah siangpahrang ah a ukhaih van prae ah na caeh haih tih: anih khaeah tahamhoihaih dungzan hoi dungzan khoek to om nasoe. Amen. ¹⁹ Priscilla, Aquila hoi Onesiphora imthung takohnawk to ban na sin paeh. ²⁰ Erasta loe Korin vangpui ah oh: toe Trophima loe ngannat pongah Miletah ah ka caehtaak sut. ²¹ Siktue pha ai naah haeah nang phak thai hanah azom ah. Eubula, Pudén, Linu, Klaudia hoi nawkaminawk boih mah ban ang sin o. ²² Angraeng Jesu Kri loe na poekhaih palungthin hoi nawnto om nasoe. Tahmenhaih nang khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

3.11 Tsk 13.14-52; Tsk 14.1-7; Tsk 14.8-20. **4.10** Kol 4.14; Flm 1.24; 2 Kor 8.23; Kal 2.3; Titu 1.4. **4.11** Kol 4.14; Flm 1.24; Tsk 12.12,25; 13.13; 15.37-39; Kol 4.10; Flm 1.24. **4.12** Tsk 20.4; Efi 6.21,22; Kol 4.7,8. **4.13** Tsk 20.6.
4.14 1 Tm 1.20; Saam 62.12; Rom 2.6. **4.19** Tsk 18.2; 2Ti 1.16,17. **4.20** Tsk 19.22; Rom 16.23; Tsk 20.4; 21.29.

PAWL IH CAPAT TITU

Pawl mah Titu khaeah tarik ih capat ah oh. Pawl mah Titu khaeah tanghah hoi khosakhaih tuinuen, patukkung angahcop kaminaww khae hoi acoe hanah tarik pae ih thuitaekhah ca ah oh. Kaom kangtha kricaabu kruekah zaehoikung kacoehtanaww to tokpaek moe, angaihahhawnaww boih sak pae hanah, a thuih pae pacoengah, tui mah takui ih Crete prae ah a caehtaak (1.5). To tiah zaehoikung kacoehta toksak thaih hanah, kawbaktih tuinuen hoi thoemthaihaih maw tawnh han angaih, tito Pawl mah thuih pae. To loknaww loe Timote capat 1 to tungah doeh hnuk thaih. Tamthanglok kawbangmaw taphong han (2.1-15), tiah thuih pae ih lok khue to khawt ai, Kricaanaww loe ukkungnaww tlim ah khosak han angaih, kami boih hoi angdaeh han angaih, tiah doeh a thuih pae. Hae capat loe A.D 62-64 salakah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o.

¹ Sithaw ih tamna, Kri Jesu mah patoeh ih kami, Sithaw mah goih ih kaminaww loe tanghah tawnh moe, Sithaw hoi loktang to panoe kaminaww oh; ² lok amlai thuih ai, dungzan kahing oephah, Sithaw loe long om ai na hoiah lokkamhaih to sak boeh; ³ toe atue phak naah loe lok taphonghaih rang hoiah Anih ih lok to amtueng boeh, to lok loe aicae pahlongkung Sithaw ih lokpaekhah baktih toengah kai Pawl khaeah ang paek boeh, ⁴ tanghah bangah ka capa, Titu khaeah, Ampa Sithaw, aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih, amlunghah hoi monghaih to om nasoe.

Kacoehtanaww qoihaih

⁵ Sak han ka ngaih hmuennaww to sak moe, avang kruekah kacoehtanaww qoih han ih ni Crete prae ah kang caehtaak. ⁶ To baktih toksak han koeh kami loe coek koi om ai kami, zu maeto tawn kami, anih ih caanaww loe tuinuen set o, lok tahngai o ai, tiah kaminaww mah thuihsaww ih kami hoi oep kaom ai kami ah oh o han om ai. ⁷ Kricaabu zaehoikung loe Sithaw ih toksah kami ah oh baktih toengah, coek koi om ai kami ah oh han angaih; angmah taham poek ai kami, poek amthueng ai kami, mu nae ai kami, angzoe koeh ai kami, kaciim ai loklam hoiah hak ih phoisa koeh hmoek ai kami; ⁸ angvin khenzawn thaih kami, kami kahoih hoiah angkom koeh kami, poek angsum thaih kami, poektoeng kami, kaciim ah khosah kami, nongpa nongpata zaesakhah angsum thaih kami ah oh han angaih, ⁹ angmah amtuk ih oep kathok loknaww to kacakah angdoe haih kami, katoeng patukhaih lok hoiah lok angaek koeh kaminaww ih palungthin to pazaww moe, thapaek thaih kami ah oh han angaih.

Kamro patukkungnaww

¹⁰ Lok tahngai ai, atho kaom ai lokthui kaminaww hoi aling kop kaminaww oh o mangh, lokpui koekah tangzat hin aat kaminaww thungah pop o aep: ¹¹ nihcae ih pakha to tamuep pae han angaih, nihcae loe kaciim ai loklam hoiah hak ih phoisa to koeh o pongah, patuk koi ai hmuennaww to patuk o moe, imthung takoh boih amro o sak. ¹² Angmacae thung ih kami maeto ah kaom, angmacae ih tahmaa maeto mah loe, Crete kaminaww loe lok amlai kami, moi kasan palungthin tawn kami, caaknaek amoeh kami ah oh o, tiah thuih. ¹³ Hae tiah thuih ih lok loe amsoem. Nihcae mah katoeng tanghah pazui o thai hanah, nihcae to kahoih ah thuitaek ah; ¹⁴ loktang angqoi taak, Judahnaww ih ruicinaww hoi kami mah thuih rumram ih loknaww to tahngai pae hmah. ¹⁵ Kaciim kami hanah loe hmuennaww boih ciim: toe kaciim ai kami, katang ai kaminaww hanah loe tidoeh ciim ai; a poek o haih hoi kasae kahoih panoekehah palung doeh ciim ai. ¹⁶ Nihcae loe Sithaw panoe kaminaww baktiah angak o; toe a sak o ih tok mah Anih panoe kaminaww na ai ni, tiah amtuengsak, nihcae loe panuet thok kami, lok tahngai ai kami, hoihhaih hmuennaww maeto doeh sah thuih ai kami ah ni oh o.

2

Kricaab patukhaih hoi tuinuen

¹ Toe nang loe kaciim patukhaih kahoih loknaww to thuih ah: ² saning coeh nongpanaww loe acoehaih tawn kami, poekcak kami, khingya koi kaom ah khosah kami, katoeng tanghah tawn kami, amlunghah hoi paupehaih tawn kami ah oh han angaih. ³ To baktih toengah saning coeh nongpanaww doeh khingya koi kaom ah khosah kami, minaww prong koeh kami na ai, mu amoeh kami na ai, kahoih hmuennaww patuk thaih kami

ah oh han angai; ⁴ Sithaw lok to kasae thuih han ai ah, saning kanawk nongpatanawk loe angmacae ih sava palung kami, a caanawk palung kami, ⁵ khingya koi kaom ah khosah kami, kaciim kami, angmah im khenzawn thaih kami, kahoih kami, Sithaw lok kasae thuih han ai ah, angmacae sava ukhaih thungah khosah kami ah oh han angai. ⁶ To baktih toengah nawksainawk doeh mu naek koehhah palung tawnh o han ai ah thapaek ah. ⁷ Hmuennawk boih ah minawk khet koi kaom ah khosah ah: patuk naah doeh amro thai ai, kacak palungthin tang hoiah patuk ah, ⁸ to tih nahaeloe na thuih ih lok pongah kasae thuih han om mak ai; to naah ni angaek koeh kami to azat ueloe, nang kasae thuih han tawn o mak ai. ⁹ Tamnanawk loe angmacae angraeng ih lok to tahngaih moe, lokaek ai ah hmuennawk boih ah angmacae angraeng palung katong ah khosak o hanah thapaek ah, ¹⁰ hmuennawk paqu ai ah, hmuennawk boih ah kahoih oepthohhah to amtuengsak ah; to tiah ni hmuennawk boih ah aicae pahlongkung Sithaw lok patukhah to nihcae mah tahngai han koeh o tih. ¹¹ Sithaw tahmenhah rang hoiah kaom pahlonghah loe kami boih khaeah amtueng boeh. ¹² Sithaw panoek ai ah khosakhah hoi long taksa koehhah baktiah khosakhah to caehtaak moe, hae long nuiah kho a sak o naah, kaciim poekhah, toenghah hoi Sithaw panoekhah hoiah khosak hanah Anih mah aicae han ang patuk. ¹³ Aicae loe lensawk Sithaw hoi a oep o ih tahamhoihah aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri, lensawkhah hoiah amtuenghah to ni a zing o; ¹⁴ anih mah zaehah boih thung hoiah aicae to akrang moe, angmah hanah ciimsak pacoengah, kahoih hmuennawk boih kasah thaih, angmah ih kami ah ohsak hanah, nangcae taham ah angmah hoi angmah to angpaek boeh. ¹⁵ Hae loknawk hae taphong ah, sakthaihaih akaa na tawnh baktih toengah, thapaek ah loe thuitaek ah. Mi mah doeh na patoek hmah nasoe.

3

Tanghah hoi toksakhah

¹ Ukkungnawk, sakthaihaih tawn kaminawk, lokcaekkungnawk ih lok to tahngaih moe, kahoih hmuennawk boih sak hanah amsakcoek kami ah oh han oh, ² minawk kasae thui ai kami, monghah koeh kami, tuinom tawn kami hoi kaminawk boih khaeah poeknaemhah amtuengsak kami ah oh o hanah patuk ah. ³ Aicae doeh canghniah loe amthu kami, lok tahngai ai kami, aling thaih kami, long nawmhah hoi taksa koehhah congca sak kami, minawk raihaih paek kami, uthah tawn kami, hnukma koiah khosah kami, maeto hoi maeto hnuma kami ah ni a oh o. ⁴ Toe aicae pahlongkung Angraeng Sithaw tahmenhah hoi amlunghah kami khaeah amtueng pacoengah loe, ⁵ a sak o ih tok hoiah kaom toenghah pongah na ai, angtha let thai hanah ang pasaehhah, Muithla angthasak lethah hoi palungnathah a tawnh pongah ni aicae to ang pahlong. ⁶ Aicae pahlongkung Jesu Kri rang hoiah aicae nuiah to Muithla to kapop ah ang krai pae. ⁷ Aicae loe a tahmenhah rang hoiah ni toenghah a hnuk o, dungzan hinghah oep kami ah a oh o baktih toengah, qawktiep kami ah a om o tih. ⁸ Hae loe oep kathok lok ah oh. Sithaw tang kaminawk loe kahoih hmuennawk sak o poe thai hanah acoe han oh; hae baktih toknawk na sak thai poe hanah kang koehhah. Hae hmuennawk loe sak han kahoih hmuennawk khue na ai ah, kaminawk han doeh atho oh. ⁹ Toe ahlong kaom ai lokduenghah, acaeng paruihah, angaekhah, kaalok pongah angzoehhahhah to ayae ah; to baktih hmuennawk loe atho om ai, avanghah doeh om ai. ¹⁰ Poekhah amkhraengsak kami to vaito maw, vai hnetto maw na thuitaek pacoengah pathok ah. ¹¹ To baktih kami loe toenghah loklam hoi amkhraeng kami, zaehah sak koeh kami, angmah hoi angmah lok angcaek kami ah ni oh.

Boenghah hoi tahamhoih paekhah

¹² Artema, to tih ai boeh loe Taikika to nang khaeah kang patoeh naah, Nikopoli vangpui ah kai khae angzoh thai han azom ah: siktue thung to vangpui ah oh han kam sak. ¹³ Kaalok kakop Zena hoi Appolo kholong caeh han amsak hoi naah, nihnik angaihaih tidoeh oh han ai ah tha pathok ah loe a bomh ah. ¹⁴ Aicae ih kaminawk doeh thingthai athai ai ah oh o han ai, kangtoeng kaminawk abomh thai hanah, hmuennawk kahoih sakhah to amtuk o nasoe. ¹⁵ Kai khaeah kaom kaminawk boih mah ban ang sin o. Tanghah hoiah aicae palung kaminawk to bansin ah. Nangcae boih nuiah tahmenhah om nasoe. Amen.

PAWL IH CAPAT 2 FILEMON

Filemon loe kricaa maeto ah oh moe, tamna tawnkung ah oh. Onesima loe Filemon ih tamna ah oh, toe anih loe Kolossa vangpui ah kaom, angmah ih angraeng, Filemon khae hoiah cawnh ving. To tiah a cawnh ving naah Pawl hoi Rom vangpui ah angqum hoi. Pawl mah patukhaih rang hoiah Onesimus loe kricaa ah oh. Hae ca loe Pawl mah angmah ih ampui Filemon khaeah tarik ih ca ah oh; Onesima loe kricaa ah oh boeh pongah, anih to tamna ah talawk ai ah, kricaa nawkamya maeto baktiah talawk let hanah tahmen hnikhaih ca to tarik pae. Pawl ih ampui Tychicus mah Onesima to caeh haih moe, Filemon khaeah ca to paek (Col. 4.7-9). Filemon capat mah, long nui hmuen hoi angkom pongah loe Kri hoi angkom to lokpui kue, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni. Hae capat loe Pawl mah A.D 60 nathuem ah tarik mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o.

¹ Kri Jesu pongah thongim krah, Pawl hoi aicae amnawk Timote mah, a palung o ih, tok nawnto sah ampui Filemon, ² a palung o ih tanuh Apphia, aicae hoi misa nawnto tuh Arkhipa hoi na im ah amkhueng kricaanawk khaeah ca tarik: ³ Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi aicae Ampa Sithaw khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

Kawnhaih lawkthuihaih

⁴⁻⁵ Angraeng, Jesu tanghaih na tawnh moe, kaciim kaminawk boih to na palung ti, tiah ka thaih naah, ka Sithaw khaeah kawnhaih lawk ka thuih toepsoep; ⁶ Jesu Kri ah na tawnh ih kahoih hmuennawk boih na panoekhaih rang hoiah, minawk khaeah tanghaih kawng na thuih naah caak o thai tangtang hanah lawk ka thuih. ⁷ Kam nawk, kaciim kaminawk ih palungthin to nang thasak let pongah, to baktih nam lunghaih mah kaicae han thuilae ai anghoehaih to ang paek.

Onesima han tahmen hnikhaih

⁸ To pongah ni Kri ah misa ka hoih parai moe, na sak han koi kahoih hmuen to sak hanah, lok kang thuih thaih, ⁹ toe saning kacoe, Jesu Kri ih thongkrah kami ah kaom kai Pawl mah, amlunghaih hoiah ni tahmenhaih kang hnuk. ¹⁰ Thongim krak nathung ka capa ah sak ih, Onesima hanah tahmenhaih kang hnuk pae: ¹¹ anih loe canghniah nang han avanghaih om ai, toe vaihi loe nang hoi kai hanah atho kaom kami ah oh boeh. ¹² Anih to nang khaeah kang patoe let: anih to kai thung hoi tacawt kami baktih toengah talawk ah: ¹³ kahoih tamthanglok ka thuih pongah thongim ka krak naah kai khetzawn hanah, nang zuengah anih to kaimah khaeah ohsak han ka koeh: ¹⁴ toe nang bomhaih loe tha hoiah saksak nganga ih baktiah om ai ah, na sak koehhaih palungthin hoiah saksak han ih ni kang koeh haih, to pongah nang naakrakhaih om ai ah loe tidoeh sak han ka koeh ai. ¹⁵ Anih hoi nawnto dungzan ah na oh han ih kalang mue, anih mah nawnta thung ang cawnhtak. ¹⁶ Toe anih loe vaihi tamna ah om ai boeh, tamna pongah sang boeh, kai hanah loe palung ih kam nawk baktiah ni oh, nang han cae loe taksa hoi Angraeng ah kawkrak maw palung ih amnawk baktiah om aep tih? ¹⁷ Kai hae toksah ampui ah na poek nahaeloe, anih doeh kai baktih toengah talawk ah. ¹⁸ Nang khaeah hmuen sakpazaehaih maw, pathok han koi laiba maw om nahaeloe, kai taham ah suem ah. ¹⁹ Kai, Pawl mah kaimah ih ban hoi roe ca kang tarik: toe kaimah kang rong pae han, na hinghaih ah kai khae laiba na tawnh, tiah kang thuih han angai ai. ²⁰ Ue, kam nawk, Angraeng ah anghoehaih na paek ah: Angraeng ah kai ih palungthin to angthasak ah. ²¹ Ka lok nang tahngai pae tih, tiah oephaih ka tawnh, to khue ai kang hnuk ih hmuen pongah doeh kapop kueah na sah tih, tiah panoekhaih hoiah ni ca kang tarik. ²² Toe pacoengah, ka toemh han ih ahmuen to paroep coek ah: lawk na thuih o haih rang hoiah nangcae khaeah kang zo thai tih, tiah ka poek. ²³ Kri Jesu ah kai hoi nawnto thongim krah Epaphra mah ban ang sin o; ²⁴ tok nawnto sah kami Marka, Aristarka, Dema hoi Luka cae mah doeh ban ang sin o. ²⁵ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri tahmenhaih loe nangcae ih muithla hoi nawnto om nasoe.

HEBRU

Hebru cabu tarikkung mi tangtang maw, tito panoek thai ai, tarikhaih ahmuen panoek thai ai baktih toengah, tarikhaih ni, akhrah hoi saning doeh panoek thai ai. Hebru cabu mah Jesu Kri loe Judah bokhaih phung pongah sang kue, tiah lokpui koekah amtuengsak. Jesu loe van kaminawk pongah sang kue (1.4), Mosi pongah sang kue (3.3) moe, qaihma pongah doeh sang kue (8.6), tiah thuih. To pongah Lokpaekhaih cabu kangtha ah kaom Jesu loe cabu kangquem pongah sang kue, cabu kangquem dung loe boeng boeh moe, patohhaih om ai boeh (8.6, 13). Kri loe kasang koekah oh pongah, Anih tang kaminawk loe kahing Sithaw khae hoiah anggoi o ving han om ai, katang ai kaminawk ih palungthin doeh tawnh han om ai (3.12), Anih khae hoi amkhraeng ving ai (6.6) nahaeloe aicae loe Sithaw anghakhaih thungah akun o tih (4.10), tiah tarik. Nihcae mah taphong ih lok to oephaih hoi kacakah patawnh han oh (10.23), aicae oephaih koepsakkung, khet koi kaom Jesu to aicae boih mah khet han angai (12.2), tiah hae capat mah thuih.

Sithaw loe Capa ah amtuenghaih

¹ Sithaw mah cangni ah amsae amzanawk khaeah lokthuih naah, Tahmaanawk patohhaih rang hoiah atue kalah kalah, loklam kalah kalah hoiah lok a thuih pae, ² toe hae hnukkhuem niah loe a Capa rang hoiah aicae khaeah lok a thuih boeh, to a Capa to hmuennawk boih qawktiepung ah a suet, Anih rang hoiah ni longnawk hae a sak; ³ ka lensawk Sithaw aanghaih hoiah Anih ih krang to a Capa ah amtueng, a thacakhaih lok hoiah ni hmuennawk boih to patawnh: aicae ih zaehaih boih to angmah roe ang pasaeh pae pacoengah, Lensawk Sithaw bantang bangah anghnut. ⁴ Anih loe van kaminawk pongah hoih kue, qawk ah a toep ih ahmin doeh van kaminawk pongah len kue.

Capa pakoehhaih

⁵ Sithaw mah kawbaktih van kaminawk khaeah maw, Nang loe ka Capa ah na oh, vaihniah kang tapen, tiah thuih moe, Kai loe anih han Ampa ah ka oh, anih loe ka Capa ah om tih, tiah thuih let ih oh vaih? ⁶ Anih mah tapen hmaloe long ah patoeh naah doeh, Sithaw ih van kaminawk boih mah Anih to bok o nasoe, tiah a thuih let. ⁷ Van kaminawk kawng a thuih naah, Anih mah van kaminawk to muithla ah sak moe, angmah ih toksah kaminawk doeh hmaipalai ah angcoengsak, tiah thuih. ⁸ Toe a Capa khaeah lokthuih naah loe, Aw Sithaw, na Angraeng tangkhang loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeo to cak poe tih: toenghaih cunghet loe na prae ukhaih cunghet ah om tih. ⁹ Nang loe toenghaih to na koeh moe, zaehaih to na hnukma; to pongah Sithaw, na Sithaw mah, nam puinawk pongah kamthlai ah anghoehaih situi hoiah ang bawh boeh, tiah thuih. ¹⁰ Angraeng, nangmah ni tangsuek na hoiah long ohhaih ahmuen to na sak; vannawk doeh na ban hoiah sak ih hmuen ah ni oh o, ¹¹ to hmuennawk anghma o cadoeh, Nang loe na cak poe tih; to hmuennawk boih loe khukbuen baktiah prawn o ueloe, ¹² kahni baktiah na pakhraep tih, to hmuennawk loe amkhrai o tih: toe Nang loe nam khrai mak ai, na saningnawk doeh boeng thai mak ai, tiah thuih. ¹³ Toe Na misanawk na khok koenghaih ah ka sah ai karoek to, ka bantang bangah anghnu ah, tiah kawbaktih van kaminawk khaeah maw anih mah thuih vaih? ¹⁴ Van kaminawk loe pahlonghaih qawktiep koi kaminawk ih toksak pae hanah patoeh ih toksah muithla ah na ai maw oh o?

2

Kri mah pahlonghaih

¹ To pongah a thaih o ih lok to pahnet han ai ah, palung paek moe, kahoihah pakuem han angai, to tih ai nahaeloe anghma ving moeng tih. ² Van kaminawk patohhaih hoiah thuih ih lok loe cak, lok angaek kaminawk hoi lok tahngai ai kaminawk boih loe katoeng lokcaekhaih to hnuk o; ³ hae tih khoeo to kalen pahlonghaih hae a pahnawt padah o nahaeloe, kawbangmaw lokcaekhaih thung hoiah a loih o thai tih? To pahlonghaih lok loe Angraeng mah thuih hmaloe moe, Anih mah thuih ih lok thaih kaminawk mah aicae hanah ang cak o sak. ⁴ Angmathaih hoi dawnrai koi kaom hmuennawk sakhaih hoiah a thuih ih lok loe toeng, tiah Sithaw mah amtuengsak; a koeh baktiah congca dawnrai koi kaom hmuennawk hoi Kacai Muithla tanggunnawk to a paek.

1.5 Saam 2.7; 2 Samuel 7.14; 1 Dung 17.13.

1.6 Deu 32.43.

1.7 Saam 104.4.

1.8 Saam 45.6,7.

1.10

Saam 102.25-27. 1.13 Saam 110.1.

Capa loe van kaminawk pongah ahnaem kue

⁵ Aicae mah thuih ih kaom han koi long to Sithaw mah van kaminawk khaeah paek ai. ⁶ Toe cabu ahmuen maeto thungah loe Sithaw khaeah, Kami loe kawbangah maw oh moe, anih hanah kho na khan pae? To tih ai boeh loe kami capa loe kawbangah maw oh moe, na khetzawn? ⁷ Anih to van kaminawk pong kahnaem kueah na sak, anih to lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhaih hoiah na muek moe, na ban hoi sak ih hmuennawk to na uksak: ⁸ hmuennawk boih a khok tlim ah na suek, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. Hmuennawk boih anih tlim ah suek baktih toengah, anih tlim ah suek ai ih hmuennawk tidoeh om ai. Toe hmuennawk boih anih tlim ah suek boeh, tito vaihi a hnu o ai vop. ⁹ Toe Jesu loe van kaminawk pongah kahnaem kueah sak, tito a panoek o. Sithaw tahmenhah pongah Jesu loe kaminawk boih hanah duek. Anih loe patangkhanghah hoiah duek moe, lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhaih sui lumuek to angmuek.

Kri loe kasang koek qaima

¹⁰ Hmuennawk boih Sithaw ih ni, hmuennawk boih loe Anih han ih ni oh, Anih rang hoiah ni hmuennawk boih to oh. Jesu patangkhanghah rang hoiah nihcae pahlonghah akeop sak thai hanah, Jesu mah pop parai Sithaw capanawk to lensawkhaih thungah hoih. ¹¹ Anih mah ciimsak ih kaminawk hoi ciimcai sak han kaom kaminawk loe maeto ah ni oh o: to pongah anih mah to kaminawk to Nawkamyanawk, tiah kaww han azat ai, ¹² na hmin to kam nawkamyanawk khaeah ka thuih moe, rangpui kaminawk hma ah laasakhaih hoiah nang kang pakoe han, tiah a thuih. ¹³ To pacoengah, Anih to kang oep haih han, tiah a thuih let. Khenah, kai loe Sithaw mah paek ih ka caanawk hoi nawnto haeah ka oh, tiah a thuih let bae. ¹⁴ Anih ih caa ah kaom aicae loe taksa hoi athii ah oh o pongah, Kri loe aicae baktiah taksa ah angcoeng, Anih duekhaih rang hoiah tha kakac duekhaih omsakkung, taqaww sae to amrosak moe, ¹⁵ duekhaih zit pongah hing thung misong ah kaom kaminawk to a loisak. ¹⁶ Anih mah van kaminawk to abomh ai; Abraham ih atiinaww to ni abomh. ¹⁷ To pongah minaww nuiah palungnathaih katawn, oep kathok kalen koek qaima ah oh moe, kaminaww ih zae tahmenhah toksak thai hanah, anih loe hmuennawk boih ah angmah ih nawkamyanawk baktih toengah oh han angaih. ¹⁸ Jesu angmah roe patangkhang moe, pacuekhaih to tongh boeh pongah, Anih mah pacuekhaih tong kaminawk to abom thaih.

3

Kri loe Mosi pongah sang kue

¹ To pongah, van hoi kawkhaih thungah kathum, kaciim nawkamyanaww, Patoeh ih kami hoi a taphong o ih kalen koek qaima, Kri Jesu to poek oh; ² Mosi loe Sithaw imthung boih ah oepthok kami ah oh, to baktih toengah Anih doeh angmah han tok Paekkung khaeah oepthok ah oh. ³ Im pongah loe im sah kami to pakoe han oh kue baktih toengah, Mosi pongah loe Jesu to pakoe kue han krak. ⁴ Kami maeto mah im to sak; toe Sithaw loe hmuennawk boih sahkung ah oh. ⁵ Mosi loe Anih ih imthung ah oep kathok tamna ah oh moe, hmaabang ah taphong han koi loknaww to Sithaw kaminaww khaeah a thuih pae. ⁶ Toe Kri loe angmah ih imthung ah capa ah oh; aicae doeh zithaih tawn ai ah boeng khoe to oephaih to anghoeahaih hoiah kakakah a patawnnh o poe nahaeloe, to imthung ih kami ah a om o tih.

Oep kaom ah

⁷ To pongah (Kacai Muithla mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Vaihniah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe, ⁸ praezaek ah kaom tanoekhah niah, lokaek kaminaww baktiah, nangcae mah palung thah o sak hmah; ⁹ toah nangcae ampanaww mah kai ang tanoek o moe, saning quipalito thung ka toksakhaih to hnuk o boeh. ¹⁰ To pongah to kaminaww nuiah palung ka phui, Nihcae loe kasae hmuennaww ni a poek o tuektuek, nihcae loe kai ih loklam to panoek o ai. ¹¹ To pongah nihcae loe kang hakhah thungah akun o thai mak ai, tiah palungphuihah hoiah kasae lokkamhah to ka sak, tiah thuih.) ¹² Nawkamyanaww, nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih mah doeh kahing Sithaw to caehtaak moe, tang han koeh ai ih kasae palungthin na tawnh o han ai ah, acoe oh. ¹³ Vaihni, tiah kaww ih atue ah, maeto hoi maeto ni thokkruek tha angpaek oh; to tih ai nahaeloe zae sak han alinghah mah nangcae ih palungthin amtaaksak moeng tih. ¹⁴ Tangsuek ih tanghah to boeng khoe to oephaih hoiah kakakah a patawnnh o nahaeloe, Kri tawn kami ah a om o tih; ¹⁵ cabu mah, Vaihniah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe, lokaekhah dung ih baktiah, na palungthin amtaak o sak hmah, tiah thuih. ¹⁶ Lok thaih pacoengah aek kaminaww loe mi

aa? Nihcae loe Izip prae thung hoi angzo Mosi mah hoi ih kaminawk na ai maw? ¹⁷ Mi mah maw saning quipalito thung Sithaw palungphui sak? Zae haih sak pongah praezaek ah kadueh kaminawk mah na ai maw palung phuisak? ¹⁸ Nihcae loe Anih anghakhaih thungah akun o thai mak ai, tiah mi khaeah maw Sithaw mah kasae lokkamhaih to sak, katang ai kaminawk khaeah na ai maw a sak? ¹⁹ Tang o ai pongah nihcae loe a thungah akun o thai mak ai, tito a panoe o.

4

Toksak anghakhaih ni

¹ To pongah Anih anghakhaih thungah akun han lokkamhaih oh to mah, aicae loe akun ai ah om moeng tih, tiah mawn han oh. ² Nihcae khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, aicae khaeah doeh kahoih tamthanglok to thuih boeh: toe lok thaih kaminawk ih palung thungah tanghaih om ai pongah, nihcae han atho om ai. ³ Long sak amtung tangsuek nathuem hoiah boeh ni tok loe sak pacoeng boeh, toe Anih mah, Nihcae loe kang hakhaih thungah akun o thai mak ai, tiah palungphuihaih hoiah kasae lokkamhaih to ka sak boeh: tanghaih katawn aicae khue ni anghakhaihthungah a kun o tih, tiah thuih. ⁴ Cabu thung ih ahmuen maeto pongah loe ni sarihto kawng to hae tiah thuih, Sithaw loe toksak boih pacoeng ni sarihto naah anghak. ⁵ To pacoengah, Nihcae loe kang hakhaih thungah akun o mak ai, tiah a thuih let bae. ⁶ To pongah thoemto kaminawk loe akun o tih, toe kahoih tamthanglok taphong hmaloe ih kaminawk loe tang o ai pongah, akun o thai mak ai. ⁷ Saning akra parai pacoengah Sithaw mah David khaeah, Vaihni, tiah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Vaihniah a lok na thaih o nahaeloe, na palungthin to amtak o sak hmah, tiah thuih pae let. ⁸ Jesu mah nihcae han anghakhaih paek boeh nahaeloe, Sithaw mah kalah anghakhaih ni to thuih let han angai mak ai boeh. ⁹ Toe Sithaw kaminawk hanah loe anghakhaih to oh vop. ¹⁰ Sithaw mah a toksakhaih hoiah anghak baktih toengah, Sithaw anghakhaih thungah akun kami doeh a toksakhaih boih thung hoiah anghak toeng. ¹¹ To pongah mi kawbaktih doeh tang ai kaminawk baktiah amtim o han ai ah, to anghakhaih thungah akun han tha pathok o si. ¹² Sithaw lok loe hing moe, thacak, aha hnetto kaom sumpen pongah doeh noet kue, hinghaih hoi muithla, ahuh hoi tangkhring doeh pakhoih thaih, poekhaih hoi palung thungah atimhaihnawk doeh panoe thaih. ¹³ Sak ih hmuen Anih hmaa ah amtueng ai tidoeh om ai: aicae lokcaek han kaom anih hmaa ah loe hmuennawk boih kamong tangcae bangkrai ah ni oh.

Kri loe kalen koek qaima

¹⁴ Van ah kacaeh, kalen koek qaima, Sithaw Capa Jesu to a tawnh o pongah, a tawnh o ih tanghaih hae kakakah patawn o si. ¹⁵ Aicae ih qaima loe aicae thazokhaihnawk to panoe thai boih; Anih loe aicae mah tong ih baktih toengah pacuekhaih conga to tong toeng, toe zae haih tawn ai. ¹⁶ To pongah aicae loe angai naah palungnathaih hoi tahmenhaih a hnuk o thai hanah, tahmenhaih angraeng tangkhang bangah misahoihaih hoiah anghnai o si.

5

¹ Kaminawk salak hoi qoih ih qaimanawk boih loe, kaminawk ih zae haih pongah Sithaw khaeah tanggum hoiah angbawnhaih sak pae hanah tok to paek ah oh: ² qaima angmah to doeh thazokhaih to tawnh toeng pongah, kamthu hoi loklam amkhraeng kaminawk nuiah tahmenhaih a tawnh. ³ To pongah anih loe minawk han hoi angmah hanah doeh zae angbawnhaih to sak han angai. ⁴ Sithaw mah Aron kawbaktih toengah, Sithaw mah kawb ih kami ai ah loe, mi mah doeh angmah koehah hae baktih kalen qaima tok hae sah thai ai.

Dungzan qaima

⁵ To baktih toengah Kri doeh angmah koehah kalen koek qaima ah om ai; Sithaw mah ni Anih khaeah, Nang loe ka Capa ah na oh, nang loe vaihniah kang tapen, tiah thuih. ⁶ Cabu thung ih ahmuen maeto ah loe Sithaw mah, Nang loe Melkisedik baktiah dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah thuih let. ⁷ Jesu loe taksa ah oh naah, duekhaih thung hoi pahlong thaih Sithaw khaeah, tha hoi hangh moe, mikkhraetui hoiah tahmen hnikhaih lawk to thuih; Sithaw zithaih hoiah kho a sak pongah lawkthuihaih lok to Sithaw mah tahngaih pae; ⁸ Anih loe Capa ah oh, toe patangkhanghaih hoiah lok tahngaihaih to amtuk; ⁹ to

pongah anih loe akoephaih to hnuk moe, Anih tang kaminawk boih khaeah dungzan pahlonghah paekkung ah oh; ¹⁰ Melkisedik baktiah Jesu loe Sithaw mah kaw k ih kalen koek qaima ah oh boeh. ¹¹ To kami kawng thuih han vop mang vop, toe na thaih o kop ai pongah, thuih han rai parai.

Muihtla qoenghah

¹² Vaih loe patukkung ah na oh o han atue mah phak boeh, toe nangcae hanah Sithaw lok takung hoi patuk let kami to angai vop; nangcae loe buh kaham caa ai ah, tahnutui ni na naek o han angai vop. ¹³ Tahnutui nae kami loe, nawkta ah oh pongah, toenghah lok amtukhah bangah panoekhah tawn ai. ¹⁴ Buh kaham loe kasae kahoih pathlaeng thaih, panoekhah katawn, saning coeh kaminawk han ih ni oh.

6

Tanghah hoi amkhraeng kaminawk han acoehaih lok

¹ To pongah Kri kawng amtuk tangsuekhah ah kaom kadueh toksakhah thung hoi dawnpakhuemhah kawng, Sithaw tanghah kawng, ² tuinuemhah kawng, bankoenghah kawng, kadueh kami anghaw kethah kawng, dungzan lokcaekhah kawngnawk to caeh o tak si loe, akoep thai hanah hmabang ah caeh o si boeh. ³ Sithaw mah araem tih nahaeloe, to hmuennawk to a sah o tih hman. ⁴ Aanghah mah vaito toeh boeh moe, van bang ih tangqum doeh pataeng tangcae, Kacai Muithla ah kaom tangcae, ⁵ kahoih Sithaw lok doeh pataeng tangcae, angzo han koi thacakhahhah doeh pataeng tangcae kaminawk loe, ⁶ amtim o ving nahaeloe, nihcae dawnpakhuemsak let hanah angcoeng thai ai boeh; nihcae loe Sithaw Capa to thinglam pongah kangtha ah takhing o let moe, Anih to azat kathok ah a sak o. ⁷ A nuiah kakrah khotui kanae long mah lawk tawnkung hanah aan kahingnawk to amprawksak moe, Sithaw khae hoi tahamhoihah to hnuksak: ⁸ toe soekhring hoi phroh khue tacawtsak lawk loe pahngong sut tih, tangoenghah atue phak tom boeh pongah, hnukkhuem ah to lawk to hmai hoiah thlaek tih. ⁹ Toe palung ih ampuinawk, nangcae loe kahoih kue hmuennawk hoi pahlonghah kaom hmuem bangah na oh o hanah kang koeh o haih pongah, hae tiah lok kang thuih o. ¹⁰ Nangcae loe ciimcai kaminawk khetzawnhah tok to na sak o, to bak tih amlunghah toksakhah rang hoiah Anih ih ahmin to nam tueng o sak, na sak o ih toknawk loe Sithaw mah pahnet ai. ¹¹ Oephah hoiah akoep thai hanah boeng khoe to hae tiah tha na pathok o moe, ¹² thasae ai ah tanghah hoi palungsawkhah hoiah lokkamhah qawktiep kaminawk ih hnukbang kami ah na oh o thai boih hanah kang koeh o haih.

Amkhrai thai ai Sithaw lokkamhah

¹³ Sithaw mah Abraham khaeah lokkamhah sak naah, angmah pong kalen kue mi doeh om ai pongah, angmah hoi angmah lokkamhah to sak. ¹⁴ Nang to taham kang hoisak moe, kang pungsak han, tiah a naa. ¹⁵ Abraham mah palungsawkhah hoiah zing pacoengah, lokkamhah to a hnuk. ¹⁶ Kaminawk loe angmah pong kalen kue hoiah ni lokkamhah to sak o: to kakak lokmai hah mah lok angaekhahhah boih to boengsak. ¹⁷ Sithaw loe sak koeh ih hmuem nuiah poek amkhrai thai ai, tiah lokkam ih qawktiep han kaom kaminawk panoeksak hanah, Sithaw mah kakak lokkamhah to sak: ¹⁸ to hmuem hnetto loe amkhrai thai ai, aicae hma ah suek ih oephah to patawnh moe, abuep han kacawn aicae mah kalen monghah a tawnh o thai hanah, Sithaw loe lok amlai thai ai: ¹⁹ to oephah loe thacak moe, oepthoh, taai ha baktiah kaom sum baktih toengah aicae pakhra anghakhah ah oh, oephah loe payang ih kahni thung khoe to akunh; ²⁰ Melkhizedik baktih toengah, dungzan ah kalen qaima Jesu loe aicae hma ah caeh moe, aicae hanah a thungah akun boeh.

7

Melkhizedik zaehoikung ah ohhah

¹ Hae Melkhizedik loe Salem siangpahrang ah oh moe, kasang koek Sithaw ih qaima ah oh, siangpahrangnawk hum pacoengah kamlam Abraham to anih mah hnuk naah tahamhoihah a paek; ² Abraham mah anih khaeah hatu thungah maeto paek; hmaloe koekah anih ih ahmin thuih koehhah loe toenghah Siangpahrang, tiah oh, to pacoengah Salem Siangpahrang loe angdaehhah Siangpahrang, tiah doeh kaw k ih to oh; ³ amno kaom ai, ampa kaom ai, acaeng anghumhah kawng doeh katawn ai, amtonghah ni kaom ai, kaboeng thaih hinghah doeh katawn ai; Sithaw Capa baktih toengah,

dungzan qaima ah oh poe. ⁴ Hae kami loe kawkruk maw len, tito poek oh, Cunkung Abraham mah mataeng doeh a lak ih hmuennawkw hato thungah maeto anih khaeah paek. ⁵ Qaima toksah Levi caanawkw loe Abraham atii hoi tacawt kami ah oh o, kaminawkw loe angmacae ih nawkamyah ah oh o; toe kaalok baktiah nihcae khae hoi hato thungah maeto lakthaihaih akaa to tawnh o. ⁶ Toe Anih loe Levi caa ah om ai, toe Abraham khae hoiah hato thungah maeto a lak moe, lokkamhaih kahnuh Abraham to tahamhoihaih paek. ⁷ Palunghaenghaih tawn ai, kalen kue mah ni kathoeng kue hanah tahamhoihaih to paek. ⁸ Hae ah loe kadueh thaih kaminawkw mah hato thungah maeto lak o; ho ah loe Anih loe hing, tiah thuih ih Melkhizedik mah ni hato thungah maeto lak. ⁹ Hato thungah maeto la kami Levi loe Abraham rang hoiah hato thungah maeto paek, tiah thuih han oh. ¹⁰ Abraham mah Melkhizedik to hnuk naah, Levi loe ampa ih takpum thungah ni oh vop. ¹¹ Levinawkw mah qaima toksakhaih rang hoiah akoephaih hnu o nahaeloe, (anih khae hoiah ni kaminawkw mah kaalok to hnuk o) tipongah Aaron baktiah kawkw ai ah, Melkhizedik baktiah kalah qaima angzoh han angai vop loe? ¹² Qaima anghthlaeng pongah, kaalok doeh anghthlaeng han oh. ¹³ Hae hmuennawkw pongah thuih ih Anih loe kalah acaeng kami ah oh, to acaeng thung hoiah loe mi doeh hmaicam ah toksah o vai ai vop. ¹⁴ Aicae Angraeng loe Judah kaminawkw thung hoiah ni tacawt, tito amtueng; toe Mosi mah to kaminawkw thung hoiah kaom han koi qaima toksakhaih kawng to thui ai.

Kasang koek qaima

¹⁵ Melkhizedik baktiah kaom kalah qaima to tacawt nahaeloe, qaima acaeng anghthlaeng ving boeh, tito amtueng boeh. ¹⁶ Anih loe taksa koehhaih daan baktiah angzo ai, kaboeng kangmahng tha kakac hinghaih hoiah ni angzoh. ¹⁷ Nang loe Melkhizedik baktiah, dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah thuih ih lok to oh. ¹⁸ Kaom hmaloe kaalok loe thazok moe, atho om ai pongah, takhoe ving boeh. ¹⁹ Kaalok mah loe akoephaih tidoeh paek ai, toe kahoih kue oephaih to ohsak, to oephaih rang hoiah ni aicae mah Sithaw khaeah anghnaih o. ²⁰ Anih loe lokkamhaih om ai ah qaima tok to sah ai: ²¹ (kalah qaimanawkw loe to baktih lokkamhaih sah ai ah qaima tok to sak o; toe Melkhizedik mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, Nang loe dungzan qaima ah na oh, tiah Sithaw mah anih khaeah lokkamhaih sak boeh pongah, anih loe qaima tok to sak, Angraeng mah sak ih lokkamhaih loe amkhrai mak ai:) ²² Jesu mah loe kahoih kue kakac lokmaihih to sak. ²³ Nihcae loe duekhaih mah kae pongah qaima pop o parai: ²⁴ toe hae Kami loe hing poe pongah, amkhrai thai ai qaima ah oh. ²⁵ To pongah Sithaw khaeah angzo kaminawkw to Anih rang hoiah pahlong thaih, nihcae han toksak pae hanah Anih loe dungzan ah hing poe. ²⁶ To tiah kaom Qaima loe coek koi om ai, ciimcai, amhnong ai, kazae kaminawkw thung hoiah amhoe moe, van pongah a sang kue; ²⁷ kalah qaimanawkw loe angmacae zaeaihih baktih toengah angmah hanah zae angbawnhaih sak hmaloe pacoengah, nithokkruek kaminawkw hanah angbawnhaih sak pae han angaihih, toe anih loe nithokkruek angbawnhaih sak han angai ai, Anih loe angmah hoi angmah angpaek naah vaito ah a sak king boeh. ²⁸ Kaalok mah loe thacak ai kaminawkw ni qaima tok to saksak, toe kaalok pacoengah angzo lokkamhaih mah loe, dungzan ah kakoep Capa to ni a saksak.

8

Lokkam kangtha lensawkhaih

¹ Ka thuih o ih lok loe hae ni: aicae loe van ih Lensawkw angraeng tangkhang bantang bangah kanghnu, Kalen koek Qaima maeto a tawnh o; ² Anih loe kami mah sak ih na ai ah, Angraeng mah sak ih kahni im tangtang, kaciim ahmuen thungah toksahkung ah oh. ³ Qaimanawkw boih loe tangqumawkw paek moe, angbawnhaih sak pae hanah tokpaek ih kami ah oh o: to pongah Anih mah doeh hmuen paekhaih maeto sak toeng han angaihih. ⁴ Kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah, tangqum kapaek qaimanawkw oh o mangh pongah, Anih loe long ah om nahaeloe, qaima tok to sah mak ai: ⁵ Mosi mah kahni im sak han amsak naah, mae nuiah kang patuek ih krang baktih toengah, hmuennawkw boih to sah ah, tiah Sithaw mah thuih ih lok to oh: kahni im loe van ah kaom tangtang hmuen ih tahlip, krang hoi kanghmong ah ni a sak o. ⁶ Toe Anih loe vaihi kahoih kue lokkamhaih to hnuk, Anih loe kahoih kue lokmaihih caksak Laicaeh ah doeh oh baktih toengah, nihcae pong kalen kue toksakhaih to a hnuk. ⁷ Sak hmaloe ih lokmaihih to akoep boeh nahaeloe, vai hnetto haih lokmaihih to pakrong han angaihih mak ai boeh. ⁸ Toe Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawkw nuiah zaeaihih hnuk pongah, Israel imthung, Judah imthung hoiah kangtha lokmaihih ka sak han, Khenah, atue pha tih boeh, tiah Angraeng mah

thuih. ⁹ Nihcae ampanawkw to banah ka patawnh moe, Izip prae thung hoiah ka zaeh naah, nihcae mah ampanawkw hoi ka sak ih lokmaihih baktiah khosah o ai, to pongah nihcae to kang qoi taak ving, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹⁰ To pacoengah Israel imthung takoh hoiah ka sak han ih lokmaihih loe, Ka patuk ih lok to nihcae poekhaih thungah ka suek moe, nihcae palung thungah ka tarik pae han: Kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh han, nihcae doeh Kai ih kami ah om o tih: ¹¹ nihcae mah mi kawbaktih imtaeng kami khaeah maw, angmacae nawkamya khaeah maw, Angraeng to panoek o khae, tiah patuk o mak ai boeh: kathoeng koek hoi kalen koek khoek to kami boih mah Kai to panoek o tih boeh. ¹² Katoeng ai a sak o ih hmuennawkw nuiah palungnathaih ka tawnh, nihcae zaehaihi hoi sakpazaehaihnawkw to ka panoek pae mak ai boeh, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. ¹³ Kangtha lokmaihih, tiah Anih mah thuih naah, hmaloe lokmaihih to Anih mah angquemsak boeh. Kahmawn moe, kangquem hmuen loe vaihi anghmat tom boeh.

9

Nawnetta thung Levi toksakhai

¹ Kaom tangsuek lokmaihih pongah loe Sithaw bokhaih atawknawkw hoi long nuiah kaom bokhaih hmuenciim to oh. ² Kahni im to sak o; hmaloe koek ih kahni imthung ah loe hmai paaanghaih, caboi hoi takaw to oh; to ahmuen to ciimcai ahmuen, tiah kawkw o. ³ Hnetto haih payang ih kahni hnukbangah loe Ciimcai Koek, tiah kawkw ih kahni im to oh; ⁴ to ahmuen ah loe hmuiohih thlaekhaih sui sabae, sui hoi pazut ih lokmaihih thingkhong to oh, to thingkhong thungah manna suekhaih sui laom, tadok tacawt Aron ih cunghet hoi lokmaihih thlung kangphaek to oh; ⁵ to thingkhong nuiah loe lensawkw Cherubim mah khuk ih palungnathaih Angraeng tangkhang to oh; to hmuennawkw kawng loe vaihi kakoep ah a thui o thai mak ai vop. ⁶ Hmuennawkw boih hae tiah paroep pacoengah, qaimanawkw loe Sithaw toksak hanah hmaloe koek ih kahni im thungah a caeh o toepsoep. ⁷ Toe qaima khue ni saningto naah vaito hnetto haih kahni imthungah akun thaih, qaima mataeng doeh angmah ih zaehaihi hoi kaminawkw ih sakpazaehaihi to loihsak hanah, athii sin ai ah loe akun ai: ⁸ hmaloe koek ih kahni im oh nathung, Ciimcai Koek ahmuen thungah akunhaih loklam to amtueng ai vop, tiah Kacai Muithla mah hnuskak: ⁹ to kahni im loe vaihi thuem ah kaom hmuen to hnuskak ih ni, tangqum paekhaih hoi angbawnhaih mah kasae kahoihi panoekhaihi palung to ciimsak ai, to tiah Sithaw bokhaih toksah kami to doeh akoephaihi paek ai; ¹⁰ to baktih caakhaihi, naekhaihi, congca ciimcaihih, taksa hoi kasaeng toksakhaihi atawkw kangquem loe pakhriraihih kangtha om ai nathung khue ni oh.

Dungzan Kri angpaekhaih

¹¹ Kri loe kami mah ban hoi sak ih na ai, hae im doeh na ai, kalen kue moe, kakoep kue kahni im thungah kaom han koi kahoihi hmuennawkw ih qaima ah ni angzoh, ¹² Anih loe maeh thii hoi maitaw caa athii hoiah na ai ah, angmah ih athii hoiah ciimcai ahmuen thungah vaito akunh moe, aicae hanah dungzan akranghaih to hnuk. ¹³ Ciimcai ai kaminawkw nuiah maitaw tae ih athii, maeh thii hoi maitaw amno ih maiphu haehhaih mah nihcae ih takpum to ciimsak nahaeloe, ¹⁴ coek koi kaom ai dungzan Muithla rang hoiah angmah hoi angmah Sithaw khaeah kangpaek, Kri ih athii mah cae loe kawkruk maw, kahing Sithaw ih toksak hanah kadueh toksakhaihi thung hoiah kasae kahoihi panoekhaihi palung to ciimsak aep tih? ¹⁵ To pongah duekhaihi rang hoiah kaom hmaloe lokmaihih tlim ah kaom kaminawkw ih zaehaihi to akrang moe, kawkw ih kaminawkw mah dungzan lokmaihih qawkw toep o thai hanah, anih loe lokmaihih kangtha Laicaeh ah oh. ¹⁶ Hmuennawkw pongah lokmaihih sak naah doeh a koehhaihi to caksak hanah, lokmaihih sahkung duekhaihi to patuek han angaihi. ¹⁷ To lokmaihih sahkung hing nathung, lokmaihih loe cak thai ai vop: kami to duek pacoengah ni lokmaihih to caak vop. ¹⁸ To pongah hmaloe lokmaihih mataeng doeh athii hoiah ni caksak. ¹⁹ Mosi mah kaminawkw boih khaeah kaalok to kroek pae naah, maitaw caa athii, maeh athii, tui, kamling tuumui hoi hyssop thing tanghang to lak pacoengah, Cabu hoi kaminawkw boih to athii hoiah a haeh, ²⁰ anih mah, hae loe Sithaw mah nangcae khaeah paek ih lokmaihih athii ah oh, tiah a thuih pae. ²¹ To baktih toengah kahni im hoi toksakhaihi hmuennaenawkw boih doeh athii hoiah a haeh pae. ²² Kaalok baktih toengah hmuennawkw boih athii hoiah ni pasaeh, athii long ai ah loe zae tahmenhaih to om ai.

Kami boih han Kri angpaekhaih

²³ To pongah van ah kaom hmuennawkw ih tahlip ah kaom hmuen mataeng doeh hae tiah angbawhaih rang hoiah ciimsak han angaih nahaeloe, van ah kaom tangtang hmuennawkw cae loe kahoih kue angbawnhaih hoiah ciimsak han oh. ²⁴ Kri loe loktang ih tahlip ah kaom, ban hoi sak ih kaciim ahmuen ah akun ai; aicae zuengah Sithaw hmaa ah amtueng hanah, van thungah ni akunh: ²⁵ qaima mah Kaciim Koek ahmuen ah kalah athii hoiah saning kruek akun baktih toengah, Anih loe angmah hoi angmah angpaek hanah vaihi hoi vaihi akun ai; ²⁶ to tiah vaihi hoi vaihi angpaek nahaeloe, anih loe long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi vai nazetto maw dueh tih boeh: toe vaihi loe angmah hoi angmah angpaekhaih rang hoiah, zae haih ciimsak hanah, long tue boeng naah vaito ah amtueng kang boeh. ²⁷ Kami loe vaito ni dueh tih, to pacoengah lokcaekhaih to om tih: ²⁸ to baktih toengah Kri loe paroeai kaminawkw ih zae haih to phawh hanah, angmah hoi angmah vaito ah angpaek kang boeh; to pacoengah loe Anih mah zae haih ciimsak han ih na ai ah, Anih zing kaminawkw pahlong hanah, amtueng let bae vop tih.

10

¹ Kaalok loe krang tangtang to amtuengsak ai, angzo han koi kahoih hmuennawkw ih pakhra tahlip ni amtuengsak, to pongah saning kruek angbawnhaih hoiah anih khaeah angzo kaminawkw to natuek naah doeh akoephaih paek thai ai. ² Koepsak thaih nahaeloe, Sithaw bok kaminawkw vaito ciim o boeh loe zae haih panoek o mak ai boeh, to pongah angbawnhaih to toengh o sut mak ai boeh maw? ³ Toe to tiah saning kruek sak ih angbawnhaih loe zae haih panoeksakkung ah ni oh. ⁴ Maitaw tae ih athii hoi maeh ih athiinawkw mah zae haih ciimsak han angcoeng thai ai. ⁵ To pongah Anih long nuiah angzoh naah, Anih mah, Nang loe angbawnhaih hoi hmuenpaekhaih to na koeh ai e, kai hanah takpum maeto na paroep pae boeh: ⁶ zae pongah sak ih hmai angbawnhaih hoi hmuenpaekhaih to na koeh ai, tiah thuih. ⁷ To naah kai mah, Khenah, (cabu thungah loe kai ih akawng ni tarik o) Aw Sithaw, na koeh haih sak han ih ni kang zoh, tiah thuih. ⁸ Anih mah, Kaalok mah thuih ih baktih toengah, angbawnhaih, hmuenpaekhaih, hmai angbawnhaih, zae pongah hmuenpaekhaihnawkw to na koeh ai, to baktih hmuen nuiah doeh palung nang hoe ai, tiah thuih. ⁹ To pacoengah anih mah, Khenah, Aw Sithaw, na koeh haih sak han ih ni kang zoh; hnetto haih to caksak hanah, kaom hmaloe to takhoe ving boeh, tiah thuih. ¹⁰ To tiah koeh haih baktih toengah, kaminawkw boih hanah vaito Jesu Kri mah takpum angpaekhaih rang hoiah aicae loe ciim boeh. ¹¹ Qaima boih mah natuek naah doeh zae haih ciimsak thai ai, angbawnhaih hoi hmuenpaekhaih to nithokkruek vaihi hoi vaihi a sak o. ¹² Toe hae kami loe, dungzan ah zae haih ciimsak hanah vaito angpaekhaih sak pacoengah, Sithaw ih bantang bangah anghnut boeh; ¹³ vaihi hoi kamtong anih ih misanawkw to a khokkoeng haih ah suem ai karoek to a zing. ¹⁴ Vaito angpaekhaih rang hoiah Anih mah ciimsak ih kaminawkw to dungzan akoephaih a hnuksak. ¹⁵ Anih mah to tiah lokthuih pacoengah, Kacai Muithla loe aicae khaeah hnukung ah oh, ¹⁶ to pacoengah nihcae khae ka sak han ih lokmai haih loe hae ni, Nihcae ih palung thungah ka patuk ih lok to ka suek moe, nihcae poek haih thungah ka tarik pae han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih; ¹⁷ Nihcae zae haih hoi sakpazae haihnawkw to ka pakuem pae mak ai boeh, tiah a thuih let bae. ¹⁸ Zae tahmen haih oh boeh loe, zae angbawnhaih om mak ai boeh.

Kacakah patawnh han thapaekhaih

¹⁹ To pongah nawkamyawkw, Jesu athii rang hoiah Kaciim Koek ahmuen thungah misahoi haih hoiah akun haih, ²⁰ taksa ah kaom, kahni payang haih rang hoiah anih mah aicae han pae ih hing haih loklam kangtha ah akun thai haih to a tawnh o boeh; ²¹ Sithaw imthung ah kalen qaima to a tawnh o boeh pongah, ²² kasae poek haih aicae ih palung to tui hoiah bawh moe, aicae ih takpum doeh kaciim tui hoiah pasae hanah, kacak tang haih hoiah Sithaw khaeah anghnai o si. ²³ A tawnh o ih tang haih to hnuk angnawn taak ai ah, kacakah patawnh o si; (lokkam haih sahking loe oeptoh;) ²⁴ amlunghaih hoi kahoih hmuen sak haih bangah maeto hoi maeto kawbangah maw thapaek thaih han, tiah poek o si: ²⁵ thoemto kaminawkw mah sak o ih baktih toengah, aicae doeh nawnto amkhue ng haih to pahnawt o sut hmah si; atue phak tom boeh pongah, maeto hoi maeto tha angpaek o si loe, tha pathok o aep si. ²⁶ Loktang a hnuk o pacoengah, sak koeh haih palung hoiah zae haih a sak o let nahaeloe, zae haih akurang hanah hmuenpaekhaih om mak ai boeh, ²⁷ toe zit kathok lokcaekhaih to ni a hnu o tih boeh, hmai baktih

kangqong palungphuihaih mah lok kaaek misanaw to kangh tih. ²⁸ Hnukung hnetto maw, thumto maw om nahaeloe, Mosi ih kaalok aek kami to palungnathaih tawn ai ah hum o: ²⁹ Sithaw Capa khok hoiah cawh kami, aicae ciimcaihih ah kaom, athii hoi sak ih lokmaihih to ciimcai ai, tiah poek kami, tahmenhaih paekkung Muithla kasae thui kami loe, kawkrak ah kalen danpaekhaih maw hnu tih? tito poek oh. ³⁰ Lu lakhaih loe kai ih ni, kai mah pathok han, tiah Angraeng mah thuih. Angraeng mah, angmah ih kaminaw to lokcaek tih, tiah thui kami to a panoek o. ³¹ Kahing Sithaw ban thungah krak han zithoth parai. ³² Toe Aanghaih na hnuk o pacoengah, kawkrak kalen patangkhanghaih maw na tongh o vop; ³³ kawbaktih naah maw loe, minaw hma ah kasae ang thuih o moe, ang pacaekthlaek o, kawbaktih naah maw loe to tiah patangkhang kaminaw baktih toengah ang sak o, canghni ah kaom to baktih atuenaw to pahnet o hmah. ³⁴ Thongim ka krak naah nang tahmen o, minaw mah hmuennmae ang lomh pae o naah doeh, van ah kahoih kue dungzan ah kacak qaw ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o pongah anghoihih hoiah na pauep o. ³⁵ To pongah na tawnh o ih oephai to va o ving hmah, kalen parai tangqum to na hnu o tih. ³⁶ Sithaw koehhaih na sak o pacoengah, lokkamhaih na hnuk o thai hanah, palungsawkhaih na tawnh o han angai. ³⁷ Tipongah tih nahaeloe angzo han koi kami loe, atue kasawkah om mak ai, akra ai ah angzo tih boeh. ³⁸ Katoeng kami loe tanghaih hoiah hing tih: toe mi kawbaktih doeh hnuk angnawn kami loe, a nuiah ka hinghaih pakhra anghoe mak ai. ³⁹ Toe aicae loe amro hanah hnukbang angnawn kami na ai ni; pakhra pahlonghaih hnuk hanah tanghaih tawn kami ah ni a oh o.

11

Tanghaih lokhlong

¹ Tanghaih loe oep ih hmuenn oh tangtang, tiah hnukhaih ah oh moe, hnuk ai ih hmuenn to oh, tiah panoekthaihih ih to ni. ² Hae pongah ni canghni ih kacoehtanaw mah pakeohhaih to hnuk o. ³ Long ah kaom hmuennaw loe Sithaw ih lok hoiah ni sak, tito tanghaih rang hoiah a panoek o; a hnuk o ih hmuennaw loe kamtueng hmuennaw hoiah sak ih na ai ni.

Khet han koi tanghaih

⁴ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Abel mah Kain pongah kahoih kue hmuenn to Sithaw khaeah paek, to tiah hmuennpaekhaih rang hoiah anih loe kami katoeng ni, tito amtuengsak, anih mah paek ih tangqumaw loe Sithaw mah talaw pae: anih loe duek boeh, toe vaihi khoe to lok a thuih vop. ⁵ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Enok loe duekhaih pataeng han ai ah lak ving ah oh; anih loe Sithaw mah lak ving boeh pongah, hnu thai ai boeh; anih to la ving ai naah, anih loe Sithaw palung tongh kami, tiah thuihaih to a hnuk. ⁶ Toe tanghaih om ai ah loe Sithaw palung anghoesak thai ai: Sithaw khaeah angzo kami mah Sithaw loe oh, Anih loe loktang hoi Anih pakrong kaminaw khaeah tangqum paekkung ah oh, tiah tang han angai. ⁷ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Noah loe, hnuk vai ai ih angzo han koi hmuenn to Sithaw mah thuih pae coek, Sithaw zithaih hoiah khosak pongah, angmah ih imthung takoh kaminaw pahlung hanah palong to a thuk; a tanghaih rang hoiah long kaminaw to lokcaek moe, tanghaih rang hoiah toengahaih qawk toepkung ah oh. ⁸ Qawktoep han ih prae ah caeh hanah Abraham to kaw ka naah, anih mah naa ah maw a caeh, tito panoek ai, tanghaih rang hoiah ni Anih ih lok to tahngaih moe a caeh. ⁹ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni lokkam ih prae ah kholong a caeh moe, angvin baktiah a oh, angmah hoi kanghmong lokkamhaih qawktoep koi Isak, Jakob hoi nawnto kahni imthung ah a oh: ¹⁰ Abraham loe Sithaw mah sak ih, angdoethaih kaom kacak vangpui to ni pakrong. ¹¹ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Sarah mah doeh lokkamhaih paek, Anih loe oepthoh, tiah panoek moe, mitong pacoengah zokpom hanah, thacakhai to a hnuk. ¹² Kadueh hoi kanghmong, anih maeto khae hoiah ni, van cakaeh zetto kapop, tuiptui taeng ih kroek laek ai savuet baktiah angpung o. ¹³ Hae kaminaw loe lokkamhaih hnu ai ah duek o boih, toe palung thung hoiah panoek o moe, pakuem o; to hmuennaw to kangthla ahmuenn hoiah a danh o, nihcae mah kaicae loe long nuiah angvin hoi kholong caeh kami ah ni ka oh o, tiah panoek o. ¹⁴ To tiah lokthui kaminaw mah nihcae loe angmacae ohhaih prae to ni pakrong o, tito amtueng o sak. ¹⁵ Nihcae mah angmacae tacawthaih prae to poek o nahaeloe, to prae ah amlaem thaihaih atue karaem to hnu

10.28 Deu 17.6; 19.15. **10.29** EXO 24.8. **10.30** Deu 32.35; Deu 32.36. **10.37** Hab 2.3.4. **11.3** Genesis 1.1; Saam 33.6,9; Jhn 1.3. **11.4** Genesis 4.3-10. **11.5** Genesis 5.21-24. **11.7** Genesis 6.13-22. **11.8** Genesis 12.1-5. **11.9** Genesis 35.27. **11.11** Genesis 18.11-14; 21.2. **11.12** Genesis 15.5; 22.17; 32.12. **11.13** Genesis 23.4; 1 Dung 29.15; Saam 39.12.

o tih boeh. ¹⁶ Toe vaihi loe nihcae mah kahoiih kue, van ah kaom prae to a koeh o; to pongah Sithaw mah kai loe nihcae ih Sithaw ah ka oh, tiah thuih han azat ai: Sithaw mah nihcae ohhaih vangpui to paroep pae boeh. ¹⁷ Abraham mah tanoekhaih tongh naah, tanghaih rang hoiah ni Isak to a paek: to tiah Sithaw lokkamhaih kahnuh Abraham mah maeto khue a tawnh ih a capa to a paek kik, ¹⁸ anih kawng pongah, Nang ih atii loe Isak khae hoiah ni kroek tih, tiah thuih ih lok to oh: ¹⁹ Sithaw mah loe kadueh kami to pathawk thaih, tiah anih mah tang; to pongah patahhaih baktiah duekhaih thung hoiah anghawk let a capa to anih mah hnuk. ²⁰ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni angzo han koi hmuennawkw pongah, Isak mah Jakob hoi Esau to tahamhoihaih paek. ²¹ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Jakob mah duek tom naah, Joseph ih caanawkw to tahamhoihaih paek; angmah ih cunghet pongah amha moe, Sithaw to a bok. ²² Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Joseph mah duek tom naah, Israel kaminawkw tacawthaih kawng hoi angmah ih ahuh kawng to a thuih. ²³ Mosi tapen naah, tanghaih rang hoiah ni kranghoih nawkta, tiah a hnuk o naah, siangpahrang lokpaekhaih zii ai ah, amno hoi ampa mah khrah thumto thungah hawk hoi ving. ²⁴ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Mosi loe saning akoep pacoengah, Faro canu ih capa ah oh han koeh ai; ²⁵ zae koehhaih thungah atue setta thung kanawm acaeng pongah loe, anih mah Sithaw kaminawkw hoi nawnto patangkhanghaih to qoih lat; ²⁶ Kri pongah kasae thuihaih loe, Izip prae ih tacongnawkw pongah atho oh kue, tiah a poek moe, a hnuk han koi tangqum to a khet lat. ²⁷ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni siangpahrang palungphuihaih to zii ai ah, Izip prae to a caehtaak: hnuk thai ai ih Sithaw to a hnuk thaih pongah, pauephaih hoiah khosak. ²⁸ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni misong loihih poihi hoi athii pathaekhaih to a sak, to tih ai nahaeloe calu humkung Anih mah Israel kaminawkw to hum tih. ²⁹ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni nihcae mah, tuiipui kathim to saoeng ah caeh baktiah a caeh o: Izip kaminawkw mah to tiah caeh o toeng han amsak o naah loe, tui mah nihcae to uem boih. ³⁰ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni Jeriko tapang to ni sarihto takui o pacoengah amtimh rup. ³¹ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni tangzat zaw Rahap loe tamquta hoi misa khen kaminawkw to oephaih hoiah talawkw moe, katang ai kaminawkw hoi nawnto anghmaa ai. ³² To khue ai timaw ka thuih bae han vop? Gideon, Barak, Samson, Japhet, David, Samuel hoi tahmaanawkw kawng to ka thuih nahaeloe, atue mah khawt mak ai: ³³ tanghaih rang hoiah ni nihcae mah praenawkw to lak o, toenghaih to a sak o pongah lokkamhaih to a hnuk o moe, kaipui pakha to tamuep o, ³⁴ tha kaom hmaipalai to paduek o, aha kanoe sumpsen thung hoiah a loihi o, thacak ai thung hoiah thacakhaih to a tawnh o pongah, acaeng kalah misanawkw to a haek o. ³⁵ Nongpatanawkw mah kanghawkw let kadueh a caa to hnuk o: kalah kaminawkw loe pacaekthlaekhaih tongh o, kahoiih kue anghawk lethaih to hnuk o hanah, loihih to koeh o ai. ³⁶ Thoemto kaminawkw loe pahnuu thuihaih hoi bohhaihnawkw to tong o, ue, sumqui hoiah pathlet o moe, thongim ah pakhrak o: ³⁷ nihcae to thlung hoiah vah o moe, sarang hoiah aah o pat, hraem o moe, sumpsen hoiah hum o: amtanghaih, patangkhanghaih, pacaekthlaekhaih hoiah oh o moe, tuu hin hoi maeh hin angkhuk hoiah amhet o; ³⁸ (nihcae hanah loe long hae atho om ai:) nihcae loe praezaek hoi mae nuih amhet o moe, tahawt hoi thlungkhaw thungah khosak o. ³⁹ Tanghaih rang hoiah ni hae kaminawkw boih mah pakoehhaih to hnuk o, toe lokkamhaih loe hnu o ai: ⁴⁰ Sithaw mah aicae hanah kahoiih kue hmueng ang sukw pae pongah, aicae ai ah loe nihcae mah akoephaih hnu o thai mak ai.

12

Khet koi kaom Kri

¹ To pongah aicae loe kathah parai tamai baktiah hnukungnawkw mah ven pongah, aicae han hmuenzit ah kaom hmueng hoi sak kazoi zaeaihih to takhoe o ving si loe, aicae hma ah kaom anghakhaih ahmueng ah a phak o thai hanah, palungsaawkhaih hoiah cawn o si, ² aicae tanghaih takung hoi akoephaih ah kaom Jesu to khen o si; anih hmaa ah sukw ih anghoeaihih pongah, Anih mah azathaihih to poek ai ah, thinglam pongah patangkhang, vaihi loe Sithaw angraeng tangkhang bantang bangah anghnut boeh. ³ Poek nang pho o moe, tha na hnaem o han ai ah, kazae kaminawkw mah pacaekthlaek ih Anih to poek

11.17 Genesis 22.1-14. **11.18** Genesis 21.12. **11.20** Genesis 27.27-29,39,40. **11.21** Genesis 48.1-20; Genesis 47.31. **11.22** Genesis 50.24,25; EXO 13.19. **11.23** EXO 2.2; EXO 1.22. **11.24** EXO 2.10-12. **11.28** EXO 12.21-30. **11.29** EXO 14.21-31. **11.30** Josh 6.12-21. **11.31** Josh 6.22-25; Josh 2.1-21. **11.32** Lokcaekkung 6.11—8.32; Lokcaekkung 4.6—5.31; Lokcaekkung 13.2—16.31; Lokcaekkung 11.1—12.7; 1 Sam 16.1—1 Siang 2.11; 1 Sam 1.1—25.1. **11.33** Dan 6.1-27. **11.34** Dan 3.1-30. **11.35** 1 Siang 17.17-24; 2 Siang 4.25-37. **11.36** 1 Siang 22.26,27; 2 Dung 18.25,26; Jer 20.2; 37.15; 38.6. **11.37** 2 Dung 24.21.

oh. ⁴ Zaehaih misa na tuk o naah, athii long khoeek to misa na tuh o vai ai vop. ⁵ Anih mah, Ka capa, Angraeng mah thuitaekhah to patoek hmah, ang zoeh naah palungboeng hmah: a caanawk thuitaek baktiah ang thuih o ih thapaekhah loknawk to na pahnet o boeh, tiah thuih. ⁶ Angraeng mah palung ih kami to thuitaek moe, a caa baktiah talawk ih kami to danpaek. ⁷ A thuitaekhah to na pauep o naah, anih mah caanawk khetzawn baktiah ni ang khetzawn o; ampa mah thuitaek ai ih caa mi maw kaom? ⁸ Caanawk boih thuitaekhah baktih toengah, thuitaekhah to na tong o ai nahaeloe, nangcae loe a caa tangtang na ai ni, payang caa ah ni na oh o. ⁹ To khue ai aicae loe thuitaekkung taksa ampa to a tawnh o, nihcae to saiqathaih a paek o: to tiah nahaeloe dungzan ah kahing Muithla bang ih aicae ampa mah thuitaekhah cae loe kawkruc maw saiqathaih a paek o aep han oh? ¹⁰ Aicae ampanawk mah loe angmacae koehhah baktiah oh hanah ni atue setta thung ang thuitaek o; toe Anih mah loe atho kaom, angmah ciimcaihah baktiah oh thai han ih ni ang thuitaek o. ¹¹ Thuitaek nathuem ah loe, mi mah doeh anghoehaih tawn mak ai, palungset koiah ni oh: toe thuitaek ih kaminawk loe hnukkhuemah monghah kaom toenghah thingthai to hnuk o.

Pauep thaih han pacaeahih

¹² To pongah thacac ai ban hoi khokkhunawk to thacac o sak ah; ¹³ khok angbai kami to ngantui moe, lamcaeh thai ai kami ah oh han ai ah, katoeng na khok caehhah loklam to paroep oh. ¹⁴ Kaminawk boih hoi angdaeh oh loe, ciimcaihah loklam to pazui oh, ciimcai ai ah loe mi mah doeh Angraeng to hnu thai mak ai: ¹⁵ acoehaih hoiah khen oh, to tih ai nahaeloe Sithaw tahmenhah hnu ai ah na om o moeng tih; paroelai kaminawk amhnongsak hanah, kakhaa thing tangzun hoiah tadok tacawt tahang ueloe, raihah na paek o moeng tih; ¹⁶ tamquta hoi nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kami baktiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe vaito caak han koi buh zetta hoiah caa lu ah ohhah zaw kami Esau baktih, Sithaw saiqathaih tawn ai kamhnong kami ah na om o moeng tih. ¹⁷ Na panoeck o baktih toengah, to tiah oh pacoengah, Esau mah tahamhoihhah gaw to a koeh let, anih mah mikkhraetui krak khoeek to hnik cadoeh ampa poekhah to amkhrui ai, anih to pahnawt sut. ¹⁸ Nangcae loe ban hoi sui thai koiah kaom mae ah doeh, hmai angqonghah ahmuen ah doeh, tamai kamnum hoi khoving ohhah ahmuen ah doeh, takhisae songhah ahmuen ah doeh, ¹⁹ mongkah tuen hoi lok katuen ahmuen ah doeh na caeh o ai; to lok kathah kaminawk mah nihcae khaeah lok thuih pae let han ai ah tahmenhah hnik o: ²⁰ (moi kasan mah mataeng doeh to mae to sui nahaeloe, thlung hoiah vah mat han oh, to tih ai boeh loe tazae hoiah thun han oh, tiah kaom lokpaekhah to nihcae mah pazui o thai ai: ²¹ to tiah a hnuk o ih hmuen loe zithoh parai pongah Mosi mah, Ka zit loiah ka tasoeh,) tiah thuih. ²² Toe nangcae loe Zion mae ah, kahing Sithaw ih vangpui van Jerusalem ah, kroek laek ai ah kamkhueng van kaminawk khaeah, ²³ kaminawk boih amkhuenghah ahmuen ah, van ah ahmin kaom tapen tansuek kricaabunawk khaeah, kaminawk boih lokcaekkung Sithaw khaeah, akoephah thungah kaom katoeng kaminawk ih muithla khaeah, ²⁴ Abel ih athii pongah kahoiih kue athii kraihih kawng kathui, lokmaihih kangtha Laicaeh Jesu khaeah ni na caeh o. ²⁵ Nangcae khaeah lokthui kami ih lok to aek han ai ah acoe oh. Long ah lok kathui Mosi ih lok to aek o pongah, nihcae loe hraemhah thung hoiah loih o thai ai nahaeloe, van hoiah lok kathui Anih ih lok to aicae mah angqoi o taak nahaeloe, kawkruc maw aicae loe hraemhah thung hoi loih thai ai ah a om o aep tih: ²⁶ To ih lok atuen mah long to anghuensak: toe vaihi loe long khue na ai, van doeh kang huensak let han, tiah a thuih. ²⁷ Vaito anghuensak let han, tiah thuih koehhah loe, Anghuen thai ai hmuennawk oh o poe thai hanah, sak ih hmuennawk to anghuensak boih ueloe, takhoe boih tih, tih haih ih ni. ²⁸ Aicae loe anghuen thai ai prae to a hnuk o pongah, saiqathaih hoi zithaih hoiah Sithaw tok a sak o thai hanah, tahmenhah to tawn o si. ²⁹ Aicae ih Sithaw loe kangqong hmai ah oh.

13

Acoehaih hoi pacaeahih

¹ Nawkamya amlunghah to ompoe nasoe. ² Amlunghah hoiah angvinnawk khetzawn han pahnet o hmah: to tiah a sak o naah thoemto kaminawk mah poek ai pui hoiah van kaminawk to a khetzawn oh. ³ Nangcae doeh taksa ah ni na oh o, raihah tong kaminawk

12.5 Job 5.17; Pal 3.11,12. **12.12** Isaiah 35.3. **12.13** Pal 4.26. **12.15** Deu 29.18. **12.16** Genesis 25.29-34. **12.17** Genesis 27.30-40. **12.18** EXO 19.16-22; 20.18-21; Deu 4.11,12; 5.22-27. **12.20** EXO 19.12,13. **12.21** Deu 9.19. **12.24** Genesis 4.10. **12.25** EXO 20.22. **12.26** Hag 2.6. **12.29** Deu 4.24. **13.2** Genesis 18.1-8; 19.1-3.

to pahnet o hmah, thongim krah kaminawkw to thongim nawnto krah kami baktiah poek oh. ⁴ Kami boih mah imthong krakhaih to pakoeh han oh, iihkhun to amhnongsak ai: toe tamquta hoiah zaeahih sah kami hoi zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaeahih sah kaminawkw loe Sithaw mah lokcaek tih. ⁵ Anih mah, Natuek naah doeh kang pahnawt o sut mak ai, caeh doeh kang caeh o taak mak ai, tiah thuih pongah, na poek o ih hmuen loe phoisa koeh hmoekhaih na ai ah, na tawnh o ih hmuen hoiah palung akii oh. ⁶ To pongah aicae mah misahoihhaih hoiah, Angraeng loe kai bomkung ah oh, ka zii mak ai: kami mah kawbangmaw na naa thai tih, tiah a thuih o han oh. ⁷ Nangcae ukkung hoi nangcae khaeah Sithaw lok thui kaminawkw to pahnet o hmah: nihcae khosakhaih tuinuen to khen oh loe, nihcae tanghaih loklam to pazui oh. ⁸ Jesu Kri loe cangduem hoi vaihni, dungzan khoeok to amkhrail thai ai. ⁹ Kalah kang congca patukhaih to patom o hmah. Caaknaek nuih poekhaih suem kaminawkw loe atho om o ai pongah, caaknaek hoiah palung caksak han om ai, tahmenhaih hoiah ni palung caksak han hoih. ¹⁰ Aicae loe kahni imthung ih toksah kaminawkw mah buhcaak hanah patoh thai ai ih hmaicam to a tawnh o. ¹¹ Qaima mah zae loih thai hanah moi thii to Kaciim Ahmuen thungah akun haih, toe moi takpumnawkw loe ataihaih ahmuen tasa bangah ni hmai pakhaem o. ¹² To baktih toengah Jesu mah doeh angmah ih athii hoiah kaminawkw ciimcaisak hanah, vangpui khongkha tasa bangah duek khoeok to patangkhang. ¹³ To pongah anih khet pasaehaih to aicae mah phaw o si loe, khongkha tasa bangah anih khaeah caeh o si. ¹⁴ Hae ah vangpui kakak a tawn o ai, kaom han koi vangpui to ni a pakrong o. ¹⁵ To pongah aicae loe anih rang hoiah pakoehhaih hoi kasaeng hmuenpaekhaih to Sithaw khaeah tathlang o poe si, to tiah anih ih ahmin pakoehhaih loe, aicae pahni ih thingthai ah oh. ¹⁶ Toe kahoih hmuen sakhaih hoi hmuenpaekhaih to pahnet o hmah: to baktih hmuen paekhaih mah Sithaw palung anghoesak. ¹⁷ Nangcae ukkung kacoehtanawkw ih lok to tahngai oh loe, nihcae tlim ah khosah oh: nihcae loe Sithaw khaeah angmacae kawng thui kami ah oh o baktih toengah, nangcae ih muithla khenkung ah ni oh o, nihcae mah palungsethaih hoiah sah ai ah, anghoehaih hoiah a sak o thai hanah, a thuih o ih lok to tahngai pae oh: palungsethaih hoiah sak ih hmuen loe nangcae han atho om ai. ¹⁸ Kaicae han lawk na thui pae oh: kaicae loe kasae kahoih panoekhaih palung ka tawnh o moe, hmuen boih ah pakoeh koi kaom ah khosak koeh kami ah ka oh o. ¹⁹ Lokpui koekah, nangcae khae kam laem palang thai han, lawk nang thuih pae o hanah kang pacae o. ²⁰ Dungzan lokmaihih athii rang hoiah aicae Angraeng Jesu duekhaih thung hoi pathawkw let, kalen Tuu toepkung, angdaehhaih Sithaw mah, ²¹ Jesu Kri rang hoiah nangcae nuih a sak koehhaih baktiah sak moe, anih koehhaih to na sak o thai hanah, kahoih hmuen loklam ah nangcae to koepsak nasoe, Anih khaeah lensawkhaih dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to om poe nasoe. Amen. ²² Nawkamyawkw, nangcae khaeah zetta ka tarik ih pacaeaihih lok hae na thaih o kop thai hanah kang pacae o. ²³ Aicae amnawkw Timote loe loih boeh, tito panoek oh; akra ai ah anih angzo naah, anih hoi nawnto nangcae hnuk hanah kang zoh han. ²⁴ Nangcae ukkung kacoehtanawkw hoi kaciim kaminawkw boih to ban na sin pae oh. Italy prae ah kaom kaminawkw mah nangcae han ban ang sin o. ²⁵ Nangcae boih nuih tahmenhaih om nasoe. Amen.

JAKOB

Hae capat loe Jesu van ah angtoeng tahang pacoengah, tang caa maeto ah kaom, Jesu ih amnawk Jakob mah tarik, tiah poekhaih tawn o (Mat. 13.55). Anih loe Jerusalem kricaabu zaehoikung kacohta ah oh (Toksahkungnawk 1.14; 21.18). Thoemto kricaanawk loe ciimcai ah khosah o ai, tiah Jakob mah hnuk naah, Mi kawbaktih doeh tang caa ah oh pacoengah loe, tang ai kaminawk ih tuinuen hoi anghmong han om ai, tuinuen roe amkhrai han oh boeh, tiah a thuih. To pongah anih mah toksakhaih om ai tanghah loe duek, tiah tarik. Kricaanawk loe angmacae tanghah to toksakhaih hoiah amtuengsak han angai (2.17-18), tiah a thuih. Kricaanawk mah pacuekhaih tongh o naah palungsawk han oh (1.3), angraeng hoi mithoe pathlaeng han om ai (2.1-13), palai angsum han angai (3.1-12), angzoh han om ai (4.1-3), kamtlai hmoekah koeh han om ai (5.1-6), raihaih tong naah palungsawk han angai, (5.10) tiah thapaekhaih lok a thuih pae. Hae capat loe kricaanawk pacaekthlaek amtonghaih saning A.D 44 nathuem ah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o.

¹ Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Sithaw ih tamna, Jakob mah, kalah prae ah ampraek phang acaeng hatlai hnettonawk khaeah: ban kang sin o.

Pacuekhaih tong naah palungsawkhaih

² Nawkamyanawk, congca pacuekhaih thungah nam timh o naah, anghoehaih ah poek oh; ³ na tang o haih dan tanoekhaih mah palungsawkhaih tacawtsak, tito panoek oh. ⁴ Toe hmuen boih ah na koep o moe, angaihaih na tawnh o han ai ah, palungsawkhaih atho to amtueng nasoe. ⁵ Nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih mah doeh palunghahaih angai nahaeloe, paawthaih tawn ai ah kaminawk boih han paekkung, Sithaw khaeah hni o nasoe, na hnik o pongah Anih mah na zoe mak ai, to tiah na hnik o nahaeloe na paek o tih. ⁶ Toe nihcae mah palunghaenghah tawn ai ah, tanghah hoiah hni o nasoe. Palunghaenghah tawn kami loe takhi mah ahnuak ahma hmuh ih tuipui ih tuiphu baktiah ni oh. ⁷ To baktih kami loe Angraeng khae hoi tih hmuen doeh hnuk han poek hmah nasoe; ⁸ poekhaih kangphae kami loe a caehhah loklam boih ah kakakah angdoe thai ai kami ah oh. ⁹ Kami tim ah khosah nawkamya loe kasangah tapom tangh boeh pongah anghoe nasoe. ¹⁰ Toe angraeng kami loe pakhrak tathuk boeh: anih loe apawk baktiah ni anghma tih. ¹¹ Phroh loe ni tacawt moe, bet naah azaem, apawk to angmuenh moe, a krang hoihhah doeh anghmat: to baktih toengah long angraeng kami doeh a caehhah loklamnawk ah anghma toeng tih. ¹² Pacuekhaih pauep thaih kami loe tahamhoi: Angraeng palung kaminawk khaeah lokkamhaih paek baktih toengah, anih loe hinghah lumuek to hnu tih. ¹³ Mi mah doeh pacuekhaih tong naah, Kai loe Sithaw mah ang pacuek, tiah thui hmah nasoe: Sithaw loe kasae pacaenghah hoiah kami to pacuek thai ai, Anih mah loe mi kawbaktih doeh pacuek vai ai. ¹⁴ Toe mi kawbaktih doeh a taksa koehhah hoiah zoe moe, zaeh ving naah ni, zae pacuekhaih thungah amtimh. ¹⁵ Taksa koehhah loe zokpom moe, zaehaih to tapen: zaehaih goeng khuek naah duekhah to tapen. ¹⁶ Kang palung o ih nawkayanawk, aling thaih koi kami ah om o hmah. ¹⁷ Kahoih tanggum boih hoi coek koi kaom ai tanggum boih loe ranui bang hoiah ni angzoh, aanghah boih sahkung Ampa khae hoiah ni angzoh, anih loe amkhrai thai ai, tahlip baktiah doeh anghma ving thai ai. ¹⁸ A sak ih hmuennawk thungah athai tangsuek thingthai baktiah a oh o thai hanah, a koehhah baktiah loktang lok hoiah ni aicae hae ang tapenh.

Loktang bokhah

¹⁹ To pongah, kang palung o ih nawkamyanawk, kami boih mah lok tahngaihaih bangah rang o nasoe loe, lokthuihaih bangah amzai o nasoe. ²⁰ Kami palungphuihaih mah Sithaw toenghah to tacawtsak ai. ²¹ To pongah panuet thok hmuennawk hoi kasae hmuen poekhaihnawk boih to toengh oh loe, nangcae ih muithla pahlong thaih, a thungah tling ih lok to kanaem palungthin hoiah talaw oh. ²² Thuih ih lok tahngai kami khue na ai ah, thuih ih lok baktiah sah kami ah om oh, to tih ai nahaeloe, nangmah hoi nangmah angling kami ah ni na om o tih. ²³ Lok to a thaih, toe sah ai kami loe, hmaidan pongah angmah ih krang khih kami baktiah ni oh: ²⁴ angmah hoi angmah to angkhet moe, a caeh ving pacoengah, anih loe kawbaktih kami maw, tito panoek ai pahnet roep kami baktiah ni oh. ²⁵ Toe coek koi kaom ai loihihah kaalok khih kami loe, thuih ih lok pahnet ving kami baktih na ai, thuih ih lok baktiah sah kami ah oh, to baktih kami

loe a tok sakhaiah pongah tahamhoihaih hnu tih. ²⁶ Nangcae thung ih kawbaktih kami doeh Sithaw zom parai baktiah amtueng, toe lokthuih angsum ai kami loe, angmah hoi angmah angling kami ah ni oh, to kami ih bokhaiah loe azom pui ni. ²⁷ Raihah tongh naqah hoi lamhmainaw khetzawnhah, long nui hmuennmae pongah amhnong ai ah khosakhaih loe, Sithaw hoi Ampa hmaa ah kaciim bokhaiah ah oh.

2

Mikhmai khen hmah

¹ Nawkamyanaw, lensaw Angraeng, aicae ih Angraeng Jesu Kri tanghah kakac na tawnh o pongah, kami mikhmai khethaih tawn o hmah. ² Kami maeto loe sui bantuek hoiah amthoep het moe, bokhaiah imthung ah angzoh, to naah kakhoem khukbuen angkhuk kamtang kami maeto doeh bokhaiah imthung ah angzoh toeng; ³ to naah nangcae mah kahoi khukbuen angkhuk kami to khingyahaih na paek o moe, anih khaeah, Nang loe hae ih ahmuenn kahoi ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa o; toe mithoe khaeah loe, Nang loe hoah angdoe ah, to tih ai boeh loe kaicae khok tim ah anghnu ah, tiah na naa o nahaeloe, ⁴ nangmacae hoi nangmacae salakah mikhmai khethaih tawn kami, kasae poekhaiah hoiah lokcaek kami ah na om o mak ai maw? ⁵ Tahngai oh, ka palung ih nawkamyanaw, Anih palung kaminaw khaeah anih mah lokkamhaiah sak baktih toengah, hae long nui ah kamtang kaminaw to Sithaw mah tanghah bangah angraengsak moe, siangpahrang mah uk ih prae qawktiep kami ah qoih boeh na ai maw? ⁶ Toe nangcae mah loe kamtangnaw to na patoek o. Nangcae pacaekthlaek moe, lokcaekhaiah im ah caeh haih kami loe, long angraengnaw hae na ai maw? ⁷ Nihcae mah na ai maw nangcae kawkkung, kahoi ih ahmin to kasae thuih o? ⁸ Nangmah hoi nangmah amlung baktih toengah na imtaeng kaminaw to palung ah, tiah Cabu thungah kaom Angraeng ih kaalok baktih toengah na pazui o nahaeloe, kahoi hmuenn sah kami ah na oh o. ⁹ Toe kami mikhmai khethaih na tawnh o nahaeloe, zaehaih sah kami ah na oh o, kaalok mah nang loe kami zae ni, tiah amtuengsak tih. ¹⁰ Mi kawbaktih mah doeh kaalok to pazui king, toe maeto pazui ai ah om nahaeloe, kaalok boih pazui thai ai kami zae ah ni oh boeh. ¹¹ Zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah hmah, tiah thui kami loe, Kami hum hmah, tiah doeh thuih bae vop. Nang loe vaihi zu sava laep ah nongpa nongpata zaehaih na sah ai, toe kami na hum nahaeloe, kaalok aek kami ah ni na oh. ¹² To pongah loihhah kaalok mah lokcaek han kaom kami baktiah, lok to thui oh loe, thuih ih baktih toengah sah oh. ¹³ Tahmenhah tawn ai kami loe, tahmenhah tawn ai ah lokcaekhaiah om tih; tahmenhah mah lokcaekhaiah to pazaw.

Tanghah hoi toksakhaih

¹⁴ Nawkamyanaw, kami maeto mah tanghah ka tawnh, tiah thuih, toe toksakhaih amtueng ai nahaeloe tih atho maw om tih? Tanghah mah anih to pahlong thai tih maw? ¹⁵ Nawkamya nongpa maw, nongpata maw loe bangkrai ah oh sut, ni thokkruek caaknaek tawn ai ah oh, ¹⁶ to naah nangcae thung ih kami maeto mah nihcae khaeah, Kamongah caeh oh, mawnhah tawn ai ah khosah oh, zok amhah oh, tiah na naa o moe, nihcae takpum angaihaiah hmuennaw na paek o ai nahaeloe, timaw avanghah om tih? ¹⁷ To pongah toksakhaih kaom ai, tanghah khue loe duek. ¹⁸ Ue, kami maeto mah, Nang loe tanghah na tawnh, Kai loe toksakhaih ka tawnh: na toksakhaih kaom ai na tanghah to na patuek ah, kai mah doeh ka toksakhaih hoiah ka tanghah to kang patuek toeng han, tiah thuih thai koiah oh. ¹⁹ Nang mah Sithaw loe maeto ni, tiah na tang; na tanghah loe hoi: tagawknaw mah mataeng doeh to tiah tang o moe, tasoe o toeng bae. ²⁰ Tidoeh avang ai kami, Toksakhaih om ai tanghah loe duek, tito na panoek ai maw? ²¹ Aicae ampa Abraham mah a capa Isak hmaicam nui ah angbawnhah sak naah, anih mah toksakhaih rang hoiah na ai maw toenghah to hnu? ²² Tanghah loe a toksakhaih hoiah nawnto amraep, toksakhaih rang hoiah ni a tanghah to akoep, tiah a hnu o. ²³ Abraham mah Sithaw tang pongah, a tanghah to toenghah ah tapom pae, tiah thuih ih Cabu lok loe akoep boeh: to naah Abraham to Sithaw ih Ampui, tiah kaw. ²⁴ Tanghah khue hoiah na ai, toksakhaih rang hoiah ni kami mah toenghah to hnu, tiah vaihi na panoek o boeh. ²⁵ To baktih toengah, tangzat zaw Rahab mah doeh tamthang sin kaminaw to talaw moe, loklam kalah bang hoiah patoeh ving, to tiah toksakhaih rang hoiah na ai maw anih mah toenghah to hnu? ²⁶ Muithla tawn ai taksa loe duek, to baktih toengah toksakhaih kaom ai tanghah doeh duek.

3

Toksakhaih kaom tanghaih

¹ Nawkamyanaw, patukkung ah na oh o boih hanah poek o hmah, aicae loe karai kue lokcaekhaih a tong o tih, tito panoek oh. ² Aicae boih paroeai hmuén sakpazaeai a tawnh o. Lokthuih pazae ai kami loe, kakoep kami ah oh moe, takpum boih angsum thaih kami ah oh. ³ Khenah, lok tahngaih thai hanah, aicae mah hrang ih tahmawh to a moem pae o; to naah ni hrang ih takpum boih paqoi thaih. ⁴ Palongpuinaw ho khen oh, len o parai e, takhi kaham mah koeh baktiah hmuah thaih, toe palongpui mongkung mah loe amonghaih cung tetta hoiah ni a caeh koehhaih baktiah paqoi. ⁵ To baktih toengah palai doeh takpum thungah kaom hmuén tetta ah ni oh, toe amoek parai. Khenah, tetta hmai mah taw to kangh boih! ⁶ Palai loe hmai ah oh moe, long zaehaih ah oh: to baktih toengah palai loe aicae takpum thungah oh moe, takpum to amhongsak boih, takpum hmai kangsak hanah, hell hmai thungah kraksak. ⁷ Moi kasannaw, tavaanaw, pahuinaw hoi tuipui thungah kaom moinaw boih mongsak thaih: ⁸ toe palai loe mi kawbaktih mah doeh pazawk thai ai; thuitaek thai ai ih kasae ah oh moe, duekhaih kasoe ah oh. ⁹ Aicae mah ampa Sithaw to palai hoiah pakoeoh moe, Sithaw hoi kangh mong ah sak ih kaminaw doeh aicae mah palai hoiah pasoih o. ¹⁰ Pakha maeto thung hoiah tahamhoihai hoi tangoenghaih to tacawt. Nawkamyanaw, hae tiah oh han om ai. ¹¹ Tuibap maeto thung hoiah tui kaluep hoi tui kakhaa tacawt thai maw? ¹² Nawkamyanaw, thaiduetkung mah Olive thaih athaih thai maw? To tih ai boeh loe misurkung mah thaiduet thaih athaih thai maw? Tuibap maeto thung hoiah tui kaluep hoi tui kakhrum tacawt thai ai.

Palunghahaih hoi amthuhaih

¹³ Nangcae thungah palungha kami hoi panoekhaih tawn kami oh maw? Om nahaeloe palunghahaih tuinom hoiah tacawt kahoih a toksakhaih to amtuengsak nasoe. ¹⁴ Toe na palung thungah kasae uthaih maw, misa angcoeng koehhaih maw om nahaeloe, amoek o hmah loe, loktang lok aek hanah lok amlai o hmah. ¹⁵ To baktih palunghahaih loe ranui bang hoiah angzo ai, long hoiah angzo palunghahaih, taksa koehhaih hoiah angzo palunghahaih, taqaww khae hoiah angzo palunghahaih ah ni oh. ¹⁶ Uthaih hoi misa angcoenghaih kaom ahmuén ah loe, khosak anghmanghaih hoi congca kasae sakhaih to oh. ¹⁷ Toe ranui bang hoi angzo palunghahaih loe, hmaloe koekah ciimcai moe, angdaehhaih, poeknaemhaih, kami tlim ah khosakhaih, palungnathaih hoiah koi pacoengah, athaih kahoih to athaih, mikhmai khethaih om ai, angsak cophaih doeh om ai. ¹⁸ Angdaehhaih sah kaminaw loe toenghaih thingthai atii to monghaih hoiah haeh o.

4

Ampui sakhaih

¹ Misa angtukhaih hoi angzoeihaihnaw loe naa hoiah maw nangcae khaeah angzoh? Taksa koehhaih pongah misa kangtuh na takpum thung hoiah na ai maw, to hmuennaw loe to angzoh o? ² Na tawn o ai pongah, na khit o; tawnh han na koeh o pongah, kami na hum o, toe na tawn o thai ai: nang zoeh o moe, misa nang tuk o, na hni o ai pongah na tawn o ai. ³ Na hnuk o, toe na hak o ai, na taksa koehhaih baktiah patoh hanah na hnuk o pazae pongah, na hnu o ai. ⁴ Zu sava laep ah zaehaih sah nongpa hoi nongpatanaw! Long hoi ampui sah kami loe Sithaw ih misa ni, tito na panoek o ai maw? Mi kawbaktih doeh long hoi ampui sak koeh kami loe Sithaw ih misa ah ni oh. ⁵ Cabu mah, Aicae thungah kaom Muithla loe uthaih palungthin tawnh, tiah thuih ih lok loe azom pui ah maw na poek o? ⁶ Toe Anih mah loe tahmenhaih to pop aep ah paek. To pongah, Amoek kaminaw loe Sithaw mah koeh ai, toe poeknaem kaminaw khaeah loe tahmenhaih to paek, tiah a thuih. ⁷ To pongah Sithaw khaeah angpaek oh. Taqaww to pakaa oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na cawn o taak tih. ⁸ Sithaw khaeah anghnai oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih doeh nangcae khaeah anghnai toeng tih. Nangcae kazae kaminaw, na ban to pasae oh; nangcae poekhaih angphae kaminaw, na poekhaih palungthin to ciim o sak ah. ⁹ Poek amtang oh loe palungset hoiah qah oh: na pahnu o haih to palungsethaih ah angcoeng nasoe loe, nang hoe o haih to palungsethaih ah angcoeng nasoe. ¹⁰ Angraeng mikhnuk ah poek pahnaem oh, to tiah nahaeloe anih mah na tapom o tahang tih.

Kasae thuihaih

¹¹ Nawkamyanaw, minaw kasae thui o hmah. Angmah ih nawkamya to kasae thui moe, lokcaek kami loe, kaalok kasae thui kami hoi kaalok lokcaekkung ah oh: toe kaalok

to kasae na thuih nahaeloe, kaalok pazui kami ah na om ai, kaalok lokcaekkung ah ni na oh. ¹² Kaalok paekkung maeto khue ni oh, anih loe pahlong thaih baktih toengah amrosak thaih: minawk lokcaek kami nang loe mi aa? ¹³ Vaihniah maw, to tih ai boeh loe khawnbangah maw, to vangpui ah caeh o si, to vangpui ah saningto cam o si loe, amekhaih hnuh hanah, hmuenmae qanhaih hoi zawhhaih tok to sah o si, tiah thui kaminawk, tahngai oh: ¹⁴ khawnbang timaw om tih, tito na panoek o ai. Na hing o haih to kawbangah maw na poek o? Atue setta thung amtueng pacoengah anghma ving tamai hoiah ni anghmong. ¹⁵ Angraeng koehhah baktiah om nahaeloe, a hing o tih, to naah hae baktih tok maw, to tih ai boeh loe to baktih tok maw sah o si, tiah na thuih o han oh. ¹⁶ Toe vaihi loe poeksanghah hoiah nam oek o: to baktih amoekhaihnawk boih loe kasae hmuen ah ni oh. ¹⁷ To pongah kahoih hmuen sak han panoek, toe sah ai kami loe zaehaih a tawnh.

5

Long angraengnawk karai tonghah

¹ Long angraengnawk, vaihi angzo oh loe, nangcae nuiah kaom hankoi patangkhanghah to hanghah hoiah qah o haih ah. ² Nangcae angraenghah loe amro boeh, nangcae ih kahni doeh karaa mah caak boih boeh. ³ Sui hoi sum kanglungnawk doeh aek mah caak boih boeh; to tiah aek mah caak ih hmuen loe nangcae hnukung ah om ueloe, hmai mah kangh ih baktih toengah nangcae ih ngan to caa tih. Hnukkuem ni hanah ni tacong to na patung pae o boeh. ⁴ Khenah, na lawk ah toksah kaminawk ih toksakhah atho to na paek o ai, nihcae to na ling o pongah, toksah kaminawk loe hang o: caang aat kaminawk qahhah lok to Sabaoth Angraeng ih naa ah phak boeh. ⁵ Nangcae loe phuhnaephah hoi taksa nawmhah hoiah hae long nuiah kho na sak o; ani phak naah boh hanah suek ih maitaw baktiah, na thawk o hruk boeh. ⁶ Nangcae ih lok aek ai, katoeng kaminawk to lok na caek o moe, na hum o boeh.

Kaciim kaminawk palungsawkhah

⁷ To pongah nawkamyawk, Angraeng angzoh khoe to palungsawk oh. Lawk tok sah kami loe, long hoiah atho kaom thingthai to tacawt hanah, hmaloe koek hoi hnukkuem koek khotui hnu ai karoek to kawbangmaw palungsawkhah hoiah a zing, tito khen oh. ⁸ Nangcae doeh palungsawk oh toeng ah; Angraeng angzohhah ni loe zoi boeh pongah, poekhaih palungthin cak o sak ah. ⁹ Nawkamyawk, maeto hoi maeto angzoh o hmah, to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhaih na hnu o moeng tih: khenah, lokcaekkung loe thok taengah angdoet boeh. ¹⁰ Nawkamyawk, Angraeng ih ahmin hoi lok taphong tahmaanawk ih patangkhanghah, pauephah hoi palungsawkhah to kuu la oh. ¹¹ Khenah, raihah pauep thaih kaminawk loe tahamhoihah hnu kami ah oh o, tiah poekhaih a tawnh o. Job palungsawkhah to na thaih o boeh, Angraeng loe palungnathah hoiah koi pongah, boenghah niah Angraeng mah anih han sak pae ih hmuen to na panoek o boeh. ¹² Toe nawkamyawk, hmuen boih ah lokkamhah to sah o hmah, van hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long hoiah maw lokkamhah to sah o hmah, kawbaktih kasae lokkamhah doeh sah o hmah: tangtang ni, tiah na thuih o ih lok loe, tangtang ah om nasoe loe, tangtang ai, tiah na thuih o ih lok loe, tangtang ai ah om nasoe, to tih ai nahaeloe lokcaekhaih na tong o moeng tih.

Lawkthuihah hoi zae taphonghah

¹³ Nangcae thungah raihah tong kami na oh o maw? Lawkthui nasoe. Poeknawm kami na oh o maw? Saam laa to sah nasoe. ¹⁴ Nangcae thungah nganna kami oh maw? Kricaa zaeioikung kacoehta to kaw nasoe; Angraeng ih ahmin hoiah situi bawh nasoe loe, lawkthui pae nasoe. ¹⁵ Tanghah hoi lawkthuihah mah ngantuisak ueloe, Angraeng mah anih to pathawt tih; anih mah zaehaih sah moeng cadoeh, a zaehaihnawk to tahmen pae tih. ¹⁶ Ngan na tui o thai hanah, maeto hoi maeto sakpazaeah taphong oh, maeto hoi maeto hanah lawkthui oh. Kaciim kami maeto mah palung tang hoi lawkthuihah loe kating ai atho oh. ¹⁷ Elijah loe aicah baktiah taksa hoi kaom kami maeto toeng ni, toe anih loe kho angzoh han ai ah loktangta hoiah lawk a thuih, to naah saning thumto hoi khrah tarukto thung long nuiah kho angzo ai. ¹⁸ Anih mah lawkthuih let naah, van hoi khotui to krak moe, long mah thingthai to tacawtsak. ¹⁹ Nawkamyawk, loktang lok hoiah amkhraeng ving nangcae thungah kaom kami maeto to, kami maeto mah amlaemsak let nahaeloe, ²⁰ kami zae caeh pazaeah loklam thung hoiah angqoisak

let kami loe, duekhaih thung hoiah pakhra to pahlong ueloe, pop parai zaehaihnaek to kraeng pae tih, tiah kaom lok to anih mah panoek nasoe.

1 PITER

Vaihi thuemah loe Turkey, tiah kaw k o boeh. To prae thung ih loklam amkhraeng Sithaw mah qoih ih kaminaw k hanah patoeh ih kami Piter mah hae capat hae tarik pae. To kaminaw k loe congca patangkhanghah tongh o, tito Piter mah panoek naah, nihcae mah angcoeng thai thung tha pathok moe, toksak o hanah nihcae thapaekkhah ca to tarik pae. Sithaw koehhah baktiah hinghah rang hoiah nihcae oephah to amtueng hanah (4.6), nihcae loe pahlonghah bangah qoeng o tahang han angaih (2.2), tiah a thuih. Sithaw hanah hing, tiah thuih ih lok loe, ukkungaw k tlim ah ohhah (2.13), zu sava maeto hoi maeto khingyahah (3.1-7), minaw k khet patoek kaminaw k han tahamhoih paekkhah (3.9) hoi pacaekthlaekkhah tong naah tanghah hoiah kacakah angdoethaihnaw k hae thuih koehhah ih ni. Hae capat loe A.D 60-68 salakah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekkhah tawn o.

¹ Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom Piter mah, Pontius, Kalati, Cappadocia, Asia hoi Bithinia ah kaproeng kaminaw k khaeah ca tarik, ² Ampa Sithaw ih panoek coekkhah hoiah qoih ih kami, Muithla rang hoiah ciimcaihah hnu kami, tanghah tawnh pongah Jesu Kri ih athii hoiah pасаeh ih kami, nangcae khaeah tahmenhah hoi monghah to om nasoe.

Kri anghawkhah

³ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri, Ampa Sithaw khae hoi tahamhoihah nangcae khaeah om nasoe, kathuk a palungnathah hoiah aicae hae a capa ah tapen let boeh moe, Jesu Kri duekhah thung hoi anghaw k lethah rang hoiah kahing oephah to paek let boeh. ⁴ Nangcae hanah kahmawn thai ai, kamhnong thai ai, kazaem thai ai qaw k to van ah suek coek boeh, ⁵ tanghah rang hoiah pahlonghah to hnuk moe, hnukkhuem niah amtuengsak hanah to toep hankoi qaw k loe Sithaw thacakhah mah toep. ⁶ Vaihi atue setta thung angaihah baktiah, congca pacuekhah hoi hmuenzit to na phawh o, toe thuilaek ai anghoehah hoiah khosah oh: ⁷ tanghah kacah na tawnh o maw, tawn ai, tiah tanoekkhah loe anghma thai koi kaom sui pongah doeh atho oh kue, hmai hoiah tanoek cadoeh, Jesu Kri amtueng naah loe pakoehhah, khingyahah hoi lensawkhah nawk to na hnu o tih: ⁸ Anih to na hnu o ai, toe na palung o; vaihi Anih to na hnu o ai cadoeh, na tang o pongah thuilaek ai lensawkhah hoi anghoehah hoiah na oh o: ⁹ hnukkhuem ah tanghah hoiah kaom nangmae pakhra pahlonghah to na hnu o tih. ¹⁰ To pahlonghah to panoek han koeh o pongah, tahmaanaw k mah loktanga hoiah pakrong o moe, nangcae khae kaom hankoi tahmenhah kawng to a thuih o. ¹¹ Kri patangkhang moe, duek pacoengah kaom hankoi lensawkhah to Anih mah thuih coek naah, nihcae thungah kaom Kri ih Muithla mah thuih koehhah loe mi maw, to tih ai boeh loe kawbaktih atue maw a thuih koeh hah, tito panoek hanah nihcae mah pakrong o. ¹² Nihcae loe angmae hanah toksah o ai, aicae hanah ni tok ang sak pae o, tito amtueng boeh; van hoiah patoeh ih Kacai Muithla rang hoiah nangcae khaeah tamthanglok hoih taphong kaminaw k mah, to hmuennaw k to nangcae khaeah vaihi ang thuih o boeh. Vankaminaw k mah mataeng doeh to hmuennaw k to panoek han koeh o moe, pakrong o.

Kaciim ah hinghah

¹³ To pongah na poek o hah to kaengkaeh baktiah kacakah angzaeng oh loe, poek cai oh, Jesu Kri amtueng naah nangcae khaeah paek hankoi kaom tahmenhah nuiah oephah to suem oh; ¹⁴ lok tahngai kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, canghniah taksa koehhah baktiah poekkhah tawn ai ah kho na sak o hah baktiah om o let hma lai ah: ¹⁵ nang kakaw k Anih loe ciimcai baktih toengah, nangcae doeh na sak o ih hmuennaw k boih ah ciimcai oh; ¹⁶ Kai ciimcai pongah, nangcae doeh ciimcai oh, tiah tarik ih oh. ¹⁷ Sithaw loe kami mikhmai to khen ai, tok a sak ih baktih toengah kami boih to lok a caek, Anih to Pa, tiah na kaw k o nahaeloe, hae long nuiah angvin ah na oh o nathung, Anih zithah hoiah khosah oh. ¹⁸ Na panoek o baktih toengah, nangcae loe kahmawn thaih hmuem ah kaom sui hoiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe sum kanglung hoiah maw akrang ai, nangmae ampanaw k khae hoiah na hnuk o ih ataw k, tidoeh avang ai khosakhah thung hoiah ni Sithaw mah ang krang o; ¹⁹ toe coek hankoi kaom ai, kasae thuih hankoi kaom ai tuuca ah kaom, atho kana Kri ih athii hoiah ni ang krang o: ²⁰ Anih loe long ohhah ahmuem om ai nathuem hoi boeh ni tok to paekcoek boeh, toe Anih loe atue boeng naah ni nangcae khaeah amtueng vop, ²¹ Anih rang hoiah ni Sithaw na tang o,

Sithaw mah duekhaih thung hoiah anih to pathawk moe, anih han lensawkhaih to paek; to pongah nangcae tanghaih hoi oephaih loe Sithaw ah ni oh. ²² Loktang lok tahngaihah rang hoiah ni pakhra to na ciim o sak, to pongah Muithla rang hoiah tangtang nawkamya amlunghaih to amtueng o sak ah loe, poek ciimhaih hoiah maeto hoi maeto amlung oh. ²³ Kanhmaa thaii atii hoiah na ai ah, anghmaa thai ai atii, kahing moe, dungzan ah kacak, Sithaw lok hoiah na tapen o let boeh. ²⁴ Taksah boih loe phroh baktiah ni oh, phroh loe azaem moe, apaww doeh angmuen, kami lensawkhaih boih loe phroh apaww baktiah ni oh. ²⁵ Toe Angraeng ih lok loe dungzan ah cak poe. Nangcae khaeah ang thuih o ih to lok loe kahoih tamthanglok ah oh.

2

¹ Tahmenhah hoiah kakoi Sithaw to na pataengh o boeh pongah, sethainnaww, alinghainnaww, angskacophaih, ² uthaih hoi loksae apaehhainnaww to takhoe o boih ah loe, tapen kangtha nawtka baktih toengah, ³ kaciim tahnutui Sithaw lok to koeh oh, to tiah ni na qoeng o thai tih.

Kri loe im takii ih thlung

⁴ Kaminaww mah pahnaww o sut, toe Sithaw mah qoih ih atho kaom, kahing thlung khaeah nang zoh o pongah, ⁵ nangcae doeh Muithla qoeng hanah im sakhah kahing thlung baktih, ciimcai qaima baktiah na oh o boeh moe, Jesu Kri rang hoiah Sithaw mah talaww ih muithla angbawnhah hmuenn tathlang kami ah na oh o toeng boeh. ⁶ To pongah Cabu thungah doeh, Khenah, atho kaom qoih ih im takii ih thlung to Zion mae nuiah ka suek: anih tang kami loe azathaih tong mak ai, tiah oh. ⁷ To pongah tanghah tawn nangcae hanah, anih loe kating ai atho oh: toe tang ai kaminaww hanah loe atho om ai, Im sah kaminaww mah pahnaww o sut ih thlung loe, kalen koek im takii ih thlung ah oh boeh, ⁸ lok tahngai ai kaminaww hanah loe amthaekhah thlung hoi amtimhah lungsong ah oh. ⁹ Toe vinghah thung hoi aanghah thungah kakaww, Anih to na pakoeh o thai hanah, nangcae loe qoih ih kami, siangpahrang ih qaima toksah kami, kaciim acaeng, pahoe ih kami ah na oh o: ¹⁰ canghniah loe anih ih kami ah na om o ai, toe vaihi loe Sithaw kami ah na oh o boeh: canghniah loe anih palungnathaih to na hnu o ai, toe vaihi loe a palungnathaih to na hnu o boeh. ¹¹ Palung ih kaminaww, Angvin hoi kholong caeh kami baktiah na oh o pongah, hinghah pakhra misa ah kaom taksa koehhah hmuennaww to ayae hanah kang pacae o; ¹² nihcae mah nangcae to kahoih ai hmuenn sah kami ah poek o cadoeh, aicae khae Sithaw angzoh na niah, nihcae mah na sak o ih kahoih hmuenn to hnu o thai hanah, Gentelnaww salakah kahoih tuinuen hoiah khosah oh.

Kricaa angpaekhah

¹³ Angraeng koehhah baktiah, ukkungnaww tlim ah khosah oh; kasang koek siangpahrang maw, ¹⁴ to tih ai boeh loe kasae hmuenn sah kaminaww to danpaek moe, kahoih hmuenn sah kaminaww pakoeh hanah, kaminaww uk hanah Anih mah patoeh ih, ukkungnaww tlim ah khosah oh. ¹⁵ Tidoeh panoe ai kamthunaww to na ngam o sak duem hanah, hmuenn kahoih sak hanah Sithaw mah koeh hah. ¹⁶ Na loih o boeh, toe to loihhah to zae sak aephah bangah patoh ai ah, Sithaw ih tamna ah om oh. ¹⁷ Kami boih khingya oh. Nawkamyanaww to palung oh. Siangpahrang to khingya oh. ¹⁸ Tamnanaww, zithah hoiah nangmacae ukkungnaww khaeah angpaek oh; kahoih moe, poeknaem ukkungnaww khae khue ah na ai, poek kaham ukkungnaww khaeah doeh angpaek oh. ¹⁹ Sithaw poekhah tawnh pongah, sakpazaeah om ai ah pacaekthlaekhah hoi patangkhanghah tongh kami loe pakoeh han krak. ²⁰ Hmuenn na sakpazae o pongah ang boh o naah, palung na sawk o nahaeloe, pakoehhah timaw na hnu o tih? Toe kahoih hmuenn na sak o naah raihah na tong o nahaeloe, palungsawkhah hoiah pauep oh, Sithaw hmaa ah talaww thaikoi hmuenn ah ni oh.

Khet koi kaom Kri

²¹ Hae tiah oh han ih ni ang kaww o: Kri doeh aicae hanah patangkhang toeng, anih ih khok tangkanh na pazui o hanah, aicae khet koi kaom ah a sak boeh. ²² Anih loe zaeah sah ai, Anih pakhaa ah amsawnlok thuihah om ai: ²³ minaww mah anih kasae thuih o naah, anih mah kasaethuihah hoiah pathok let ai; anih patangkhang naah, minaww to pazih ai; toe katoengah lokcaekkkung khaeah angmah hoi angmah to angpaek: ²⁴ zae pongah duek han kaom kaminaww toenghah hoiah hing o thai hanah, aicae zaeahah to

a tak pum hoiah phawh moe, thinglam nuiah angbangh: anih ih kana ahmaa rang hoiah nangcae ngan na tui o. ²⁵ Nangcae loe lam kamkhraeng tuu baktiah na oh o; toe vaihi loe nangcae ih pakhra khenzawnkung hoi tuutoepkung khaeah nam laem o let boeh.

3

Sava hoi zu

¹ To baktih toengah zunaw, na savanaw, khaeah angpaek oh; to tiah ni lok tahngai ai savanaw to, lok hoi thuih kangai ai zunaw ih tuinuen rang hoiah na pazaw o thai ueloe, ² kahoih tuinuen hoi nihcae khingyahaih to na hnu o tih. ³ Nam thoep o naah doeh tasa bang amthoephaih ah kaom, sam pakhuihah, sui bungmu abuenhah, kahoih khukbuennaw, hoiah amthoep ai ah; ⁴ Sithaw hmaa ah thuilaek ai atho kaom, kahmawn thai ai palung thung ih kami kranghoihah ah kaom, tuinom ohhah, poekmonghah hoiah amthoep han oh. ⁵ Hae tiah ni Sithaw tanghah katawn, canghni ih kaciim nongpatanaw mah doeh amthoep o moe, angmacae ih sava tlim ah angpaek o: ⁶ Sarah mah Abraham ih lok tahngaih pongah, angraeng, tiah kaw: kawbaktih sethah doeh zii ai ah, kahoih hmuen to na sak o nahaeloe, nangcae doeh anih ih canu ah ni na oh o. ⁷ To baktih toengah, Savanaw, lawk na thuih o haih to pakha ving han ai ah, panoek thaihah hoiah zunaw hoi nawnto om oh, na zunaw loe tahmenhah hoiah hnuk ih hinghah nawnto toep kami, thazok kami ah oh o pongah, na zunaw to khingyahaih paek oh.

Kricaa tuinuen

⁸ Hnukkhuem koekah nangcae boih poekhah palungthin maeto ah amhong oh, maeto hoi maeto tahmenhah tawn oh, nawkamy baktiah amlung oh, tahmenhah hoi tuinom to tawn oh: ⁹ kasae sakhah pongah kasae hoi pathok o hmah, zoehhah to zoehhah hoi pathok o hmah: toe tahamhoihah paek o lat ah; hae tiah oh han ih ni ang kaw o, tito panoek oh, to tiah nahaeloe tahamhoihah na toep o tih. ¹⁰ Hinghah akoe moe, hoihah aninaw hnuk koeh kaminaw loe kasaethuihah thung hoiah angmah ih palai to angvaeng nasoe loe, pahni hoiah zaehah thui hmah nasoe: ¹¹ sethah to ayae nasoe loe, kahoih hmuen to sah nasoe; angdaehhah to pakrong o nasoe loe, patom o nasoe. ¹² Angraeng ih mik loe katoeng kaminaw nuiah acuk, nihcae lawkthuihah doeh Anih mah tahngai pae: toe kasae sah kaminaw loe Angraeng mah mikhmai angqoi taak. ¹³ Kahoih hmuen sah kami hnukah na bang o nahaeloe, mi mah maw nganbawh kana na paek o tih? ¹⁴ Toenghah pongah patang na khang o nahaeloe, nangcae loe palung anghoe kami ah ni na oh o: nihcae mah pazihhah to zii o hmah, mawn doeh mawn o hmah; ¹⁵ toe Angraeng Sithaw to na palung thung hoi khingyahaih paek oh: palung thung na tawn o ih oephah kawng minaw mah ang dueng o naah, kami boih han poeknaemhah hoi khingyahaih hoiah pathim pae thai hanah amsak o coek ah. ¹⁶ Kri ah tuinuen naemhah mah nangcae kasae net kaminaw, nangcae kasae thui kaminaw azatsak hanah, kahoih poekhah to tawn oh. ¹⁷ Sithaw koehhah ah om nahaeloe kasae hmuen sak pongah loe, hmuen kahoih sak pongah patangkhang to hoih kue. ¹⁸ Katoeng ai kaminaw ih zaehah pongah, katoeng Kri to vaito duek, acae Sithaw khaeah caeh hah han ih ni, Anih mah to tiah sak, Anih loe taksa ah duek, toe Muithla mah Anih to pathaw let. ¹⁹ Anih loe thongim krah muithlanaw khaeah caeh moe, lok taphong pae. ²⁰ Noah palong thuk naah, to kaminaw loe Sithaw lok tahngai o ai; toe Sithaw mah nihcae to palungsawkhah hoiah zing, kami zetta, hinghah pakhra katawn kami long tazetto khue ni tui kangem thung hoiah loi o. ²¹ To tui kangem loe vaihi acae pahlonghah ah kaom tuinuemhah hnuksakhah ih ni; tuinuemhah loe (kamhnong taksa pasaehhah ih na ai, toe kasae kahoih panoekhah hoiah Sithaw ih lok pathimhah ah ni oh): Jesu Kri anghaw lethah ah tuinuemhah mah ni pahlong to hnuk, ²² Anih loe van ah caeh boeh moe, Sithaw bantang bangah a oh; vankaminaw, sakthaihah hoi thacakhahnaw loe anih tlim ah ni oh o boih.

4

¹ Kri loe taksa ah patangkhang baktih toengah, nangcae doeh anih baktiah patangkhang toeng hanah poekhah tawn oh: taksa ah patangkhang kami loe zaehah hoiah loi boeh moe; ² a hing thung kaminaw ih taksa koehhah baktiah khosah ai, Sithaw koehhah baktiah ni khosak. ³ Kalaem tangcae atue ah Gentelnaw koehhah baktiah a sak o ih hmuen to khawt na lai soe, to nathuem ah loe taksa thacakhah, taksa

3.1 Efi 5.22; Kol 3.18.

3.3 1 Tm 2.9.

3.6 Genesis 18.12.

3.7 Efi 5.25; Kol 3.19.

3.10 Saam 34.12-16.

3.14 Mathai 5.10.

3.14 Isaiah 8.12,13.

3.20 Genesis 6.1—7.24.

koehhah, mu paquihai, poihaackhai, kamthlai hmoekah naek caakhai, panuet kaom krang bokhaih bangah a caeh o: ⁴ nangcae loe nihcae angzoeah angaekhaih thungah na thum o ai pongah ni, nihcae mah kalah kang kami ah ang hnuk o moe, kasae ang thuih o: ⁵ nihcae mah kadueh hoi kahing kaminawk lokcaek han amsak coek Anih khaeah, a sak o ih hmuennawk boih to taphong o tih. ⁶ Hae tiah oh pongah ni, kadueh kaminawk khaeah doeh kahoih tamthanglok to taphong ah oh, nihcae loe kaminawk baktiah taksa ah lokcaekhaih to om tih, toe muithla hoiah Sithaw ah hing o tih. ⁷ Hmuennawk boih boenghaih atue zoi boeh: to pongah nangcae loe acoehaih hoiah om oh loe, lawkthuihaih hoiah zing oh. ⁸ Hmuennawk boih ah maeto hoi maeto kathuk amlunghaih to tawn oh: amlunghaih mah pop parai zaehaih to khuk tih. ⁹ Laisaephaih om ai ah maeto hoi maeto ang khenzawn oh. ¹⁰ Kami boih mah tangqum na hnuk o, pop parai Sithaw tahmenhaih toksah kami ah na oh o baktih toengah, maeto hoi maeto toksak angbomh naah na hak o ih tangqum to patoh oh. ¹¹ Mi kawbaktih doeh lokthuihaih tangqum to hnu nahaeloe, Sithaw ih lok baktih toengah thui nasoe; mi kawbaktih doeh toksakhaih tangqum to hnu nahaeloe, Sithaw mah paek ih toksakthaihaih baktih toengah tok to sah nasoe: to tiah ni Jesu Kri rang hoiah hmuen boih ah Sithaw ih ahmin pakoehaih to om tih, anih ah ahmin pakoehaih hoi lensawkhaih loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to om nasoe.

Kricaa hoi patangkhanghaih

¹² Palung ih kaminawk, nangcae tanoek hanah karai parai patangkhanghaih nangcae khaeah pha moe, kaom vai ai hmuen nangcae khaeah om langlacadoeh dawnrai o hmah: ¹³ nangcae loe Kri patangkhanghaih ah athum kami ah na oh o pongah, anghoe oh; to tiah nahaeloe a lensawkhaih amtueng naah, nangcae doeh thuilaek ai anghoehaih na tawn o toeng tih. ¹⁴ Kri ih ahmin pongah kasaethuihaih na tong o nahaeloe, taham na hoih o; lensawk Sithaw ih Muithla loe nangcae nuih acue: nihcae bang hoi khet naah Anih loe kasaethuih ih kami ah oh, nangcae bang hoi khet naah Anih loe pakoeih ih kami ah oh. ¹⁵ Nangcae thung ih mi kawbaktih doeh kami hum baktih, to tih ai boeh loe kamqu baktih, to tih ai boeh loe kasae sah kami baktih, to tih ai boeh loe minawk kasae thuih hanah tok kong ai kami baktiah na oh o han om ai. ¹⁶ Toe mi kawbaktih doeh Kricaa baktiah patangkhang naah, azathaih tawn hmah nasoe; azat zuengah Sithaw to pakoeih nasoe. ¹⁷ Sithaw im ah lokcaek amtonghaih atue to phak boeh: aicae khae hoiah lokcaekhaih amtong hmaloe nahaeloe, Sithaw ih tamthanglok hoih tahngai ai kaminawk boenghaih cae loe kawbangmaw om tih? ¹⁸ Katoeng kaminawk mataeng pahlong han rai parai nahaeloe, Sithaw tang ai kaminawk hoi kami zaenawk cae loe kawbangah maw om o tih? ¹⁹ To pongah Sithaw koehhaih baktiah patangkhang kaminawk loe, kahoih hmuen sakhaih hoiah oep kaom Sakhung khaeah, a hing o haih pakhra to ap o nasoe.

5

Kacohtanawk hoi nawksainawk

¹ Nangcae kricaa bu kacohtanawk, kai loe Kri patangkhanghaih tong kami, anih aicae khae amtueng naah kai doeh a lensawkhaih to ka hnu toeng tih, kai doeh kacoeha maeto ah ka oh toeng pongah, nangcae khaeah thapaekhaih lok kang thuih o: ² nangmacae thung ih Sithaw tuucaanawk to com oh, tha hoi saksak nganga ih baktih na ai, sak koehhaih palung hoiah sah oh; panuet kaom amekhaih to poek ai ah, sak koehhaih palung hoiah khenzawn oh; ³ Sithaw ih qawktoep kricaabunawk nuih angraeng baktiah om ai ah, tuucaanawk mah kuu lak koi kaom ah khosah oh. ⁴ Kalen koek tuutoepkung amtueng naah, nangcae loe kazaem thai ai lensawkhaih lumuek to na hak o tih. ⁵ To baktih toengah nawksainawk, kacohtanawk mah thuitaek ih lok to tahngai oh. Ue, maeto hoi maeto tlim ah khosah o boih ah loe, tuinom ohhaih to khukbuen baktiah angkhuk oh: Sithaw mah amoek kaminawk to koeh ai, poeknaem kaminawk khaeah ni tahmenhaih to paek. ⁶ To pongah atue mah phak naah anih mah ang pakoeih o hanah, thacak Sithaw ban tlim ah poeknaemhaih hoiah khosah oh. ⁷ Anih mah ang khetzawn o pongah, mawnhaih palungthin to anih khaeah aap o boih ah. ⁸ Acoehaih hoiah om oh loe, iip ai ah hak oh; tipongah tih nahaeloe nangcae ih misa, taqawk loe kahang kaipui baktiah, a kaek han ih kami to amee khing: ⁹ to tiah a oh pongah long pum ah kaom nangcae ih nawkamyawk doeh nangcae baktiah railaihih tong o toeng, tito panoek hoi tanghaih bangah kacakah angdoe oh loe, taqawk to pakaa oh. ¹⁰ Kri Jesu rang hoiah dungzan a lensawkhaih ahmuen ah oh thai hanah, a tahmenhaih hoiah ni Sithaw mah aicae to kaw, nawnetta thung patang na khang o pacoengah, akoephaih to na paek o

ti, kacakah angdoesak ueloe, tha na cak o sak ti. ¹¹ Anih khaeah lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to om poe nasoe. Amen.

Boenghaih hoi tahamhoih paekhaih

¹² Oep kaom nawkamya baktiah ka poek ih, Sivana mah abomhaih rang hoiah nangcae khaeah ca setta kang tarik o boeh; tanghaih hoiah nang doet o haih ahmuen loe, loktang Sithaw tahmenhaih hoiah akoep, tiah thapaekhaih lok kang thuih o boeh. ¹³ Ka capa Marka hoi Babylon prae ah kaom nangcae hoi nawnto qoih ih kricaabu mah ban ang sin o. ¹⁴ Maeto hoi maeto amlung angmokhaih hoiah ban angsin oh. Kri Jesu ah kaom nangcae boih khaeah monghaih om nasoe.

2 PITER

Piter capat maeto thungah kricaanawkw mah pacaekthlaekhaih tong o naah, pauep thai hanah thapaekhaih lok to athum. Toe capat hnetto haih pongah loe angсахсop patukkungnawkw to pakaa hanah aceohaih to paek. Hae kricaanawkw loe Gnostic, tiah thuih ih long nui palunghahaih bangah amtukhaih sang kaminawkw (Col. 2.8; 1 Tim. 4.1; 2 Tim. 3.8; Gal. 4.9; Eph. 5.6; 1 Jn. 2.22; 2 Jn. 7; Jude 4; Rev. 2.6) khosakhaih dan baktiah khosak o. Piter capat thungah angсахсop patukkungnawkw to Sithaw mah kawbangmaw danpaek, tito amtuengsak (Kalen 2). To pacoengah ca kroek kaminawkw mah, Hmabangah lokcaekhaih to om ueloe, Sithaw tang ai kaminawkw to anghmasak tih, toe tangcaanawkw hanah loe katoeng kaminawkw ohhaih (3.13) long kangtha hoi van kangtha to paek tih, tiah panoeksak han koehhaih hoiah ni hae capat hae tarik pae. Hae capat loe Piter dueh ai na saning A.D 67-68 nathuem ah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawn o.

¹ Jesu Kri ih tamna, patoeh ih kami maeto ah kaom, Simon Piter mah, aicae Sithaw hoi pahlongkung Jesu Kri toenghaih rang hoiah aicae baktiah atho kana tanghaih tawn kaminawkw khaeah tarik ih capat: ² Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu panoekhaih rang hoiah tahmenhaih hoi monghaih nangcae khaeah pung nasoe,

Loktang panoekhaih bangah qoenghaih

³ Anih to a panoek o naah, a lensawkhaih hoi hoihaih rang hoiah aicae kawkkung, Sithaw panoekhaih hoiah a hing o moe, kho a sak o thai hanah, a thacakhaih hoiah hmuennawkw boih to ang paek. ⁴ To baktih a lensawkhaih hoi hoihaih rang hoiah kalen parai, atho kana lokkamhaihnawkw to aicae hanah paek boeh: to lokkamhaihnawkw baktih toengah, kamhnong taksa koehhaih thung hoiah na loih o ueloe, Sithaw ih tuinuen katawn kami ah na om o tih. ⁵ Tanghaih mah kahoih hmuennawkw, kahoih hmuennawkw mah panoekthaihaih, ⁶ panoekthaihaih mah angsumthaihaih, angsumthaihaih mah palungsawkhaih, palungsawkhaih mah Sithaw panoekhaih; ⁷ Sithaw panoekhaih mah nawkamya baktiah tahmenhaih, nawkamya baktiah tahmenhaih mah nawkamya baktiah amlunghaih na tawnh o thai hanah tha pathok oh. ⁸ Hae hmuennawkw boih kapop ah na tawnh o nahaeloe, aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri panoekhaih bangah, athaih kaom ai ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe athaih athai ai ah maw na omsak mak ai. ⁹ Toe hae hmuennawkw tawn ai kami loe, hnukhaih tamcaek, mikmaeng ah oh, canghnii ih a zaehaihnawkw loe pasaeh boih boeh, tiah kaom lok to pahnet ving kami ah ni oh. ¹⁰ To pongah nawkamyannawkw, nangcae kawkhaih hoi qoihhih to caksak hanah tha pathok oh: hae hmuennawkw na sak o nahaeloe, natuek naah doeh nam timh o mak ai: ¹¹ aicae Angraeng hoi pahlongkung Jesu Kri ih dungzan kakac siangpahrang ah uk ih prae thungah akun thaihaih to kapop ah na hnu o tih.

Panoek tangtanghaih

¹² To pongah vaihi thuih ih tamthanglok to na panoek o moe, loktang pongah kakachang nang doet o cadoeh, nangcae khaeah hae hmuennawkw apet ai ah thuih han ka pahnet mak ai. ¹³ Ue, hae kahni im ah ka oh nathung, na panoek o thai hanah aceo paek han hoih, tiah poekhaih ka tawnh; ¹⁴ aicae Jesu Kri mah paek ih lok baktih toengah, hae kahni im hae akra ai ah ka suok sut han boeh, tito ka panoek. ¹⁵ Ka duek pacoengah hae hmuennawkw na panoek o thai poe hanah tha ka pathok han. ¹⁶ Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri anghumhaih hoi thacakhaih kawng kang thuih o naah, kaicae loe ruici baktiah thuih rumram ih loknawkw to ka pazui o ai, a lensawkhaih hnu kami ah ni ka oh o. ¹⁷ Anih loe lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhaih to Ampa Sithaw khae hoiah hnuk moe, Hae loe ka palung duek ih ka Capa ni, a nuiah kang hoe parai, tiah lensawkw koek khae hoi ih lok to anih khaeah angzoh. ¹⁸ Van hoi kangzo to lok loe anih hoi nawnto kaciim mae nuiah ka oh o naah ka thaih o. ¹⁹ To khue ai tahmaanawkw mah taphong o ih lok pongah, kakac aep oeppaih to a tawnh o; nihcae ih lok loe na palung khodai moe, akhawnbang ah kamdueng cakaeh tacawt karoek to khoving aanghaih paek thaih hmaiim baktiah oh, nihcae mah taphong o ih loknawkw to kahoihah poek oh; ²⁰ hae hae panoek o hmaloe ah, Cabu thungah kaom tahmaanawkw ih lok loe kawbaktih kami mah doeh thuih koehhaih to angmah koehah panoek thai ai. ²¹ Tipongah tih nahaeloe canghnii ah taphong o ih loknawkw loe kami koehhaih baktiah thuih ih lok na ai ni: Kacai Muithla toksakhaih rang hoiah ni Sithaw ih kaciim kaminawkw mah lok to taphong o.

2

Amro tahmaa hoi patukkungnawk

¹ Toe nangcae salakah patukkung angshacop kaminawk oh o baktih toengah, tahmaa angshacop kaminawk doeh kaminawk salakah oh o toeng, nihcae loe kamro thaih katoeng ai patukhainhaw to tamquta hoiah sin o moe, angmacae qankung Angraeng to pahawt o ving, to tiah angmacae nuiah karang amrohaih to phak o sak. ² Kanoih kaminawk mah kasae nihcae ih tuinuen to pazui o ueloe, loktang panoekhaih loklam to kasae thui o tih. ³ Kamtlai hmoek koehhaih palung tawnh o pongah amsawnlok thuihhaih hoiah nangcae khaeah hmuenmae na zaw o tih: nihcae lokcaekhaih loe atue sawk parai boeh, nihcae amrohaih doeh iih angam sut ai. ⁴ Sithaw mah zaehaih sah vankaminawk to paquem ai, nihcae to sumqui hoiah pathlet moe, lokcaek hanah, hell hoi khoving thungah vah boeh. ⁵ Anih loe long kangquem doeh pathlung ai, toe toenghaih lok taphong kami, Noah hoi a imthung ih kami long tazetto khue mah ni pahlonghaih to hnuk o, Sithaw tang ai kaminawk loe tui mah uem boih. ⁶ Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk khet koi kaom ah Sodom hoi Gomorrah vangpui to hmai hoi goeng hanah lokcaek moe, maiphu ah angcoengsak; ⁷ poeksae kaminawk ih khosak amhnonghaih hoiah raihaih katong, katoeng kami Lot khue ni loih: ⁸ (to kami katoeng loe, katoeng ai kaminawk salakah khosak, kahoih ai nihcae khosakhaih hoi toksakhainhaw to nito pacoeng nito a thaih o moe, a hnuk o naah, toenghaih hoiah khosah anih hinghaih pakhra loe kating ai patangkhang;) ⁹ katoeng ai kaminawk to lokcaekhaih ni hanah suek moe, Sithaw panoek kaminawk to pacuekhaih thung hoi kawbangmaw loisak han, tito Angraeng mah panoek: ¹⁰ kaciim ai taksa koehhaih pazui kaminawk mah ukkungnawk to khet patoek o, nihcae loe amoek o moe, angmacae koehhaih khue to poek o, ukhaih akaa tawn kaminawk kasae thuih han zii o ai. ¹¹ Kalen kue thacakhaih hoi toksakhaihaih hoiah kakoi vankaminawk mah mataeng doeh, Angraeng hmaa ah nihcae to kasae thui o ai. ¹² Toe to kaminawk loe naeh moe, paduek hanah suek ih moi kasan baktiah ni oh o, panoekhaih tidoeah tawn ai ah hmuen to kasae a thuih o; a sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen mah angmacae to amrosak tih. ¹³ Nihcae loe khodai ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih to koeh o, a sak o ih zaehaih baktih toengah nihcae mah atho hnu o tih. Nihcae loe nangcae salakah khet kamcuk ai, coek koi kaom kami ah oh o, nangcae hoi nawnto angkomhaih buhcaak o naah mataeng doeh, nongpa nongpata kanawm acaenghaih hoiah angmacae hoi angmacae angling kami ah oh o. ¹⁴ Nihcae loe minawk ih zu sava nuiah nongpa nongpata zae sak koehhaih mik to tawnh o, zae sakhaih to toengh o thai ai; poekcak ai kaminawk to a zoek o: kamtlai koeh hmoekhaih palungthin to a tawnh o moe, tangoeng ih kami ah a oh o: ¹⁵ loklam katoeng to a caeh o taak moe, loklam amkhraeng o, katoeng ai loklam hoiah hmuen hak han koeh, Beor capa Balaam ih loklam pazui kami ah oh o; ¹⁶ toe anih loe a sakpazae ih hmuen pongah thuitaekhaih to hnuk: lok apae thai ai laa hrang mah Balaam to kami ih lok hoiah thuitaek moe, tahmaa amthuhaih to boengsak. ¹⁷ Hae kaminawk loe tui kaom ai tuikhaw baktih, takhi mah hmuh ih tamainawk baktiah oh o; kamtueng ai, dungzan vinghaih to nihcae hanah suek pae boeh. ¹⁸ To kaminawk loe tidoeah avang ai amoekhaih loknawk to apae o moe, zaehaih thung hoi kaloih tangcae kaminawk to taksa koehhaih hoi kahoih ai tuinuen hoiah zoek o. ¹⁹ Amrohaih tamna ah a oh o to mah, minawk khaeah loe loihih kawang to a thuih pae o: hmuenmae mah pazawk ih kami loe hmuenmae mah anih to misong ah ohsak. ²⁰ Angraeng hoi pahlongkung Angraeng Jesu Kri panoekhaih rang hoiah long amhnonghaih thung hoi a loih o pacoengah, nihcae loe to hmuen mah naeh pazawk let, to hmuen mah nihcae to pazawk pongah, nihcae han hnukkuem ah kaom hmuen loe hmaloe ih hmuen pongah nung kue. ²¹ Toenghaih loklam panoek o pacoengah, nihcae khaeah paek ih kaciim lokpaekhaih angqoi taak ving pongah loe, panoek o ai ngala soe nahaeloe nihcae han hoih kue tih. ²² Ui loe angmah ih tamlok to caak let; ok doeh tui hoi amsaeh pacoengah, tangnong thungah tabok let, tiah thuih ih palunghalok loe nihcae khaeah akoep tangtang boeh.

3

Kri angzohhaih ni

¹ Palung ih kaminawk, hmuenawk boih kahoiah na poek o moe, palung angthawksak han ih ni, hae capat hnettohaih hae kang tarik o: ² canghni ah kaciim tahmaanawk mah thuih ih loknawk hoi patoeh ih kaminawk patohhaih rang hoiah pahlongkung hoi Angraeng mah ang thuih o ih loknawk to na poek o let hanah ka koeh: ³ hmaloe koekah

hae hae panoek oh; hnukkhuem niah loe angmacae taksa koehhah baktiah tok kasah, minaww padaeng thaih kaminaww to angzo o tih, ⁴ Anih angzo tih boeh, tiah thuih ih lokkamhah loe naah maw oh ving boeh? Ampanaww loe duek o boeh, toe hmuennaww boih loe sak tangsuek nathuem ih baktiah ni oh o poe vop, tiah thui o tih. ⁵ Nihcae mah, Canghnii ah tui thung hoiah tacawt long hoi van loe Sithaw ih lok hoiah ni sak: ⁶ to tiah kaom long loe tui mah uem moe, amro boeh, tito pahnet han koeh o tih. ⁷ To lok hoiah ni vaihi kaom long hoi vannaww to katang ai kaminaww amro o moe, lokcaekhaih ni karoek to hanah pathlung. ⁸ Palung ih kaminaww, hae hae pahnet o hmah, Sithaw han loe nito hae saning sangto baktiah oh moe, saning sangto doeh nito baktiah oh. ⁹ Thoemto kaminaww mah poek o ih baktih toengah, Angraeng loe a lokkamhah nuiah angtaut hnung ai; anih mah loe mi kawbaktih doeh anghmatsak han koeh ai, kami boih dawnpakhuemsak han koeh, to pongah anih loe aicae nuiah palungsaww. ¹⁰ Toe Angraeng ih Ni loe khoving ah kangzo kamqu baktiah om tih; vannaww loe tuen o parai ueloe, anghmaa tih, bet loiah hmuennaww boih amkaw tih, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaww boih hmai mah kangh tih. ¹¹ Hmuennaww boih amro han oh pongah, nangcae loe kawbaktih kami ah maw na oh o han? Kaciim tuinuen hoi Sithaw koehhah baktiah oh han angai, ¹² nangcae loe angzo hankoi Sithaw ih Ani to na zing o, to niah loe hmai mah van to kangh ueloe, anghmaa tih, kabae nung parai pongah a thungah kaom hmuennaww to amkaw o boih tih. ¹³ Toe aicae loe a lokkamhah baktih toengah, katoeng kaminaww ohhah van kangtha hoi long kangtha to ni a zing o.

Boenghah

¹⁴ Palung ih kaminaww, to hmuennaww to na zing o pongah, kasae thuih han kaom ai, coek koi om ai ah monghah hoi Anih to hnuk hanah, tha pathok oh. ¹⁵ Sithaw mah anih han paek ih palunghah hoi hoiah a palung o ih nawkamya Pawl mah doeh nangcae khaeah ca ang tarik o boeh, pahlonghah hnuksak han koeh pongah ni, aicae Angraeng Sithaw loe kaminaww nuiah palungsaww, tito panoek oh; ¹⁶ Anih ih capatnaww boih mah, hae hmuennaww kawng hae thuih, toe Tarik ih thoemto ca loe thaih kop han rai parai; ca amtuk ai kami hoi poekcak ai kaminaww mah loe thuih koehhah lok ahlung to kalah bangah paqoi o ving, kalah Cabunaww doeh angmacae amro hanah to tiah a sak o. ¹⁷ To pongah palung ih kaminaww, hae hmuennaww loe hae tiah ni om tih, tiah na panoek o coek boeh; to pongah acoehah hoi hoiah khosah oh, to tih ai nahaeloe lam caehpazae kahoih ai kaminaww pacuekhah to na pazui o moeng ueloe, kakac nangmacae tanghah thung hoiah nam timh o moeng tih. ¹⁸ Toe aicae Angraeng, pahlongkung Jesu Kri panoekhaih hoi tahmenhah bangah qoeng o tahang ah. Lensawkhah loe anih khaeah vaihi hoi dungzan khoeek to om poe nasoe. Amen.

1 JOHAN

Hae capat loe kricaa ah kaom tangcae kaminawk han ih ni tarik. Hae capat tarik naah Johan loe mitong parai boeh mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o; anih loe patoeh ih kaminawk thungah hinglung sawk koek kami ah oh. Johan loe Gnostic, tiah thuih ih long palunghahaih amtuk sang kaminawk patukhaih dan, (1) Jesu loe takpum ah oh han ih khue ni amtueng. (2) Kahoih ai aicae takpum (kasae) hoiah sak ih hmuennawk mah aicae thung ih kahoih muithla to amhnongsak thai ai, tiah patukhaih to kricaanawk thungah akun moeng tih, tiah a mawnh. Anih mah Jesu tamthanglok to ka thaih, ka hnuk moe, ka sui boeh, tiah thuih. Capat kalen 3 to thungah loe kricaa tangtang loe zaehaih sak koeh taksa hinghaih thungah caeh poe mak ai, tiah thuih (3.9-10). To pacoengah kricaa boih mah, Kri loe taksa ah angoeng, tiah panoek han angai, tiah tarik (4.2). Johan mah aicae loe thoemthaihaih hoi Kri hinghaih thungah ni a oh o, tiah hae capat thungah amtuengsak. Hae capat loe A.D 11 0 ai naah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o.

Hinghaih lok

¹ Tangsuek hoiah kaom, a thaih o moe, mik hoiah a hnuk o ih, a khét o moe, ban hoiah a sui o ih, hinghaih Lok to ni aicae mah a thuih o; ² (to hinghaih loe amtueng boeh moe, a hnuk o boeh, hnukung ah a oh o moe, Ampa hoi nawnto kaom, aicae khaeah kamtueng, dungzan hinghaih to nangcae khaeah amtuengsak boeh); ³ kaicae hoi angkomhaih na tawnh o thai hanah ka hnuk o moe, ka thaih o ih hmuennawk nangcae khaeah kang thuih o: kaicae angkomhaih loe Sithaw hoi a Capa Jesu Kri hoiah kaom angkomhaih ah ni oh. ⁴ Nangcae anghoehaih koesak hanah hae ca hae kang tarik o.

Toenghaih

⁵ Anih khae hoi ka thaih o moe, nangcae khaeah kang thuih o ih lok loe, Sithaw loe aanghaih ah oh, anih khaeah vinghaih tih ta doeh om ai, tiah kaom lok hae ni. ⁶ Aicae mah Anih hoi angkomhaih ka tawnh o boeh, tiah a thuih o moe, vinghaih thungah a caeh o nahaeloe, aicae loe loktang hoiah a hing o ai, lok amlai kami ah ni a oh o vop. ⁷ Toe anih loe aanghaih thungah oh baktih toengah, aanghaih thungah a caeh o nahaeloe, maeto hoi maeto angkomhaih to a tawnh o moe, a Capa Jesu Kri ih athii mah aicae zaehaihnawk to ang pasaeh pae. ⁸ Aicae mah zaehaih ka tawn o ai, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, aimah hoi aimah angling kami ah ni a oh o, loktang aicae thungah om ai. ⁹ Zaehaih a taphong o nahaeloe, aicae zaehaih to tahmen moe, katoeng ai hmuennawk boih ciimcaisak hanah, anih loe oeptok katoeng Sithaw ah oh. ¹⁰ Aicae mah ka zae o ai, tiah a thuih o nahaeloe, aicae thungah a lok to om ai pongah, anih to lok amlai kami ah a suék o.

2

¹ Palung ih ka caanawk, na zae o han ai ah hae ca hae kang tarik o. Toe zaehaih sah kami hanah loe, aicae zuengah lokthukung, Ampa hoi nawnto kaom, katoeng Jesu Kri to a tawnh o: ² Anih loe aicae zaehaih loisakkung ah oh: aicae han khue ai, long pum ah kaom kaminawk boih ih zaehaih loisakkung ah doeh oh. ³ Anih ih kaalok to a tahngai o nahaeloe, anih to a panoek o boeh tiah amtueng. ⁴ Anih to ka panoek tiah thuih, toe anih ih kaalok to pazui ai nahaeloe, lok amlai kami ah ni oh, to kami thungah loktang to om ai. ⁵ Toe mi kawbaktih doeh Anih ih lok tahngai kami loe, anih thungah Sithaw amlunghaih to akoep tih: a lok tahngaihaih rang hoiah ni anih khaeah a oh o boeh, tito a panoek o. ⁶ Anih ah ka hing boeh, tiah thui kami loe, anih caehhaih baktiah caeh toeng han angai. ⁷ Nawkamyanawk, nangcae khaeah kaalok kangtha ka tarik ai, tangsuek natuem hoi na tawnh o ih kaalok kangquem ni ka tarik. Kaalok kangquem loe nangcae mah tangsuek nathuem hoi na thaih o ih lok to boeh ni. ⁸ Vinghaih loe laemh ving boeh moe, vaihi loe tangtang aanghaih mah toeh boeh pongah, kaalok kangtha nangcae khaeah ka tarik let, to kangtha kaalok loe Anih hoi nangcae khaeah loktang ah oh. ⁹ Aanghaih thungah ni ka oh, tiah a thuih, toe angmah ih amnawk to hnuma kami loe vaihi khoe to vinghaih thungah ni a oh vop. ¹⁰ Angmah ih amnawk palung kami loe aanghaih thungah oh, to pongah anih loe amthaek han ih loklam om ai. ¹¹ Toe angmah ih amnawk hnuma kami loe, vinghaih thungah oh, vinghaih thungah amkaeh, vinghaih mah mikmaengsak pongah, naa ah maw ka caeh, tito panoek ai. ¹² Nawktanawk, anih ih ahmin hoiah na zae o haihnawk to tahmen boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka

tarik. ¹³ Ampanaw, tangsuek nathuem hoi kaom anih to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Thendoengnaw, kahoih ai kaminaw to na pazaw o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Nawktanaw, Ampa to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. ¹⁴ Ampanaw, tangsuek nathuem hoi anih to na panoek o boeh pongah, nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik. Thendoengnaw, tha na cak o moe, nangcae thungah Sithaw lok oh pongah, kahoih ai kaminaw to na pazaw o, to pongah nangcae khaeah ca ka tarik.

Long palung hmah

¹⁵ Long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennaw to palung o hmah. Long palung kami loe, anih thungah Ampa palunghaih to om ai. ¹⁶ Long hmuennaw ah kaom, taksa koehhah, mik hoi khithaih, a tawn ih hmuennaw hoi amoekhaihnaw loe Ampa khae hoiah angzo ai, long hoiah ni tacaw. ¹⁷ Long hoi long koehhah loe anghmat boeh: toe Sithaw koehhah sah kami loe dungzan khoeo to cak. ¹⁸ Nawktanaw, vaihi loe boenghah atue ah ni oh boeh: Kri lok aek kaminaw angzo o tih, tiah na thaih o baktih toengah, pop parai Kri ih lokaek kaminaw vaihi angzoh o boeh; to pongah vaihi loe boenghah atue boeh ni, tito a panoek o. ¹⁹ Nihcae loe aicae khae hoi tacaw o ving boeh, nihcae loe aicae ih kami na ai ni; aicae kami ah om o nahaeloe, aicae hoi nawnto om o poe tih: toe tacaw o ving boeh pongah, nihcae loe aicae ih kami na ai boeh ni, tiah amtueng boeh. ²⁰ Toe nangcae loe Kaciim Kami mah situi ang bawh o pongah, hmuennaw boih na panoek o. ²¹ Loktang na panoek o ai pongah hae ca hae ka tarik ih na ai ni, loktang to na panoek o, amsawnlok thuihah loe loktang thung hoiah angzo ai, tiah na panoek o pongah ni ca kang tarik o. ²² Lok amlai kami loe mi aa? Jesu loe Kri na ai ni, tiah angaek kami to ni. Ampa hoi Capa talaw ai kami loe Kri ih misa ah oh. ²³ Capa lokaek kami loe, Ampa to tawn ai: toe Capa talaw kami loe, Ampa doeh a tawn. ²⁴ Tangsuek nathuem hoiah na thaih o ih lok to nangcae thungah om poe nasoe. Tangsuek nathuem hoi na thaih o ih lok to nangcae thungah om poe nahaeloe, nangcae doeh Capa hoi Ampa ah na om o poe tih. ²⁵ Anih mah aicae khaeah paek ih lokkamhah loe, dungzan hinghah lok hae ni. ²⁶ Acoehaih hoi kho na sak o thai hanah nangcae aling han pacaeng kaminaw kawng to hae tiah kang tarik o. ²⁷ Toe nangcae situi bawh Anih to nangcae thungah oh pongah, nangcae loe minaw mah patuk han angai ai: to tiah nangcae situi bawh kami mah hmuennaw boih ang patuk o, Anih loe loktang ah oh moe, lok amlai ai, Anih mah to tiah ang patuk o baktih toengah, Anih khaeah na oh o poe han oh. ²⁸ Nawktanaw, vaihi anih khaeah om o poe ah; to tiah ni anih amtueng naah, aicae mah angoeppah a tawn o ueloe, anih angzoh naah a hmaa ah azathaih tawn ai ah a om o tih. ²⁹ Anih loe katoeng kami ah oh, tiah na panoek o nahaeloe, toenghah sah kaminaw boih loe anih mah tapen ih caa ah oh o, tiah panoek kami ah na oh o.

3

Lok tahngaihah hoi amlunghaih

¹ Aicae loe Sithaw caa ah a oh o, tiah kaww thai hanah, Sithaw loe kawbaktih amlunghaih maw aicae nuiah tawn, tito khen oh: long mah Anih panoek ai pongah, aicae doeh panoek ai. ² Palung ih kaminaw, aicae loe vaihi Sithaw caa ah ni a oh o boeh, hmbang ah kawbaktih kami ah maw a om o tih, tito amtueng ai vop: toe anih amtueng naah aicae loe Anih baktiah a om o tih, tito a panoek o; Anih to angmah baktih toengah a hnu o tih. ³ Anih ah oeppah tawn kami loe, Anih cimcai baktih toengah, angmah hoi anghmat to cimcai ah khosak. ⁴ Mi kawbaktih doeh zaehaih sah kami loe kaalok doeh a aek: zae, tiah thuih ih lok loe kaalok aekhah hae ni. ⁵ Toe anih loe aicae zaehaihaw lak ving han ih ni amtueng, tito na panoek o; anih ah zaehaih om ai. ⁶ Mi kawbaktih doeh anih ah om kami loe zaehaih sah ai: zaehaih sah kami loe anih to hnu ai, panoek doeh panoek ai. ⁷ Palung ih nawktanaw, mi mah doeh na ling o hmah nasoe: anih loe toeng baktih toengah, katoeng kami mah loe katoeng hmuennaw to sak. ⁸ Zaehaih sah kami loe taqaw ih kami ah ni oh; taqaw loe tangsuek natuem hoi boeh ni zaehaih to a sak. Sithaw Capa loe taqaw toksakhaihaw to phraek han ih ni angzoh. ⁹ Sithaw mah tapen ih kami loe zaehaih sah ai; anih ih atii loe Sithaw ah oh poe: Sithaw mah tapen ih kami ah oh pongah, anih loe zae thai ai. ¹⁰ Hae tiah Sithaw caa hoi taqaw caa to angmaat thaih: toenghah sah ai kami, angmah ih amnaw palung ai kami loe Sithaw ih kami na ai ni.

Kahing amlunghaih

¹¹ Aicae maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh, tiah thuih ih lok loe, tangsuek nathuem hoi na thaih o hmaloe ih lok ah oh. ¹² Kasae poekhaih katawn, amnawk kahum, Kain baktiah om o hmah. Tipongah anih mah angmah ih amnawk to hum? tiah thuih nahaeloe, anih mah sak ih hmuen loe toeng ai, amnawk mah sak ih hmuen to toeng pongah ni. ¹³ Nawkamyanaw, long mah na hnuma o nahaeloe, dawnrai o hmah. ¹⁴ Nawkamyanaw to a palung o pongah aicae loe duekhaih thung hoiah a poeng o boeh moe, hinghaih thungah akun o boeh. Amnawk palung ai kami loe duekhaih thungah ni oh vop. ¹⁵ Nawkamya hnuma kami loe kami hum kami ah ni oh: kami hum kami loe dungzan hinghaih tawn ai, tito na panoek o. ¹⁶ Aicae han a hinghaih paek pongah, aicae mah Sithaw amlunghaih to a panoek o: aicae mah doeh nawkamyanaw hanah aimacae hinghaih paek toeng han oh. ¹⁷ Mi kawbaktih doeh hae long nuih kahoih hmuennaw to tawnh mangh, nawkamya vawthaih doeh a hnuk e, anih nuih tahmenhaih tawn ai nahaeloe, kawbangmaw Sithaw amlunghaih anih thungah om tih?

Tanghaih tanoekhaih

¹⁸ Nawktanaw, lok hoiah maw, palai hoiah maw amlung o hmah si; loktang hoi toksakhaih hoiah amlung o si. ¹⁹ To tiah amlunghaih rang hoiah aicae loe loktang ih kami ah a oh o, tito amtueng, to pongah aicae loe Anih hmaa ah kamongah om tih. ²⁰ Aimacae ih palung mah aicae zaehaih net cadoeh, Sithaw loe aicae ih palung pongah len kue, anih mah hmuennaw to panoek boih. ²¹ Palung ih kaminaw, aimacae ih palung mah aicae zaehaih net ai nahaeloe, oephaih hoiah Sithaw khaeah a caeh o han oh. ²² Anih mah thuih ih loknaw to a pazui o moe, a koeh ih hmuennaw to a sak o pongah, anih khae hoiah a hnik o ih hmuennaw to a hnuk o boih. ²³ Aicae han kaalok ang paek baktih toengah, aicae mah a Capa Jesu Kri ih ahmin to tang moe, maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh, hae loe anih mah paek ih kaalok ah oh. ²⁴ Anih mah paek ih kaalok tahngai kami loe Anih thungah oh, Anih doeh to kami thungah oh toeng. Anih mah aicae han paek ih Muithla rang hoiah ni Anih aicae thungah oh, tiah a panoek o.

4

¹ Palung ih kaminaw, muithla boih to tang o hmah, to muithlanaw loe Sithaw ih Muithla maw, tiah tanoek oh: pop parai angahcop tahmaanaw long nuih caeh o boeh. ² Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angcoeng, tiah kathui muithla loe Sithaw ih Muithla ah oh, to tiah Sithaw ih Muithla to na panoek o thaih: ³ Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angzoh, tiah taphong ai muithla loe Sithaw ih Muithla na ai ni: to baktih muithla loe Kri lok aek muithla ni, to muithla to angzo tih, tiah na thaih o boeh; to muithla loe vaihi doeh long nuih oh boeh. ⁴ Nawktanaw, nangcae loe Sithaw ih kami ah na oh o, to baktih kaminaw to na pazawk o boeh: tipongah tih nahaeloe nangcae thungah kaom Anih loe long ah kaom anih pongah len kue. ⁵ Nihcae loe long ih kami ah oh o, to pongah long ih hmuen to a thuih o, a thuih o ih lok to long mah tahngaih pae. ⁶ Aicae loe Sithaw ih kami ah a oh o: Sithaw panoek kami mah loe aicae ih lok to tahngaih; Sithaw ih kami ah om ai kami mah loe aicae ih lok to tahngai ai. Hae tiah loktang Muithla hoi lok amlai muithla to a panoek o.

Amlunghaih akung

⁷ Kang palung o ih kaminaw, maeto hoi maeto amlung o si: amlunghaih loe Sithaw ih ni; amlunghaih tawn kami loe Sithaw mah tapen ih kami ah oh moe, Sithaw to panoek. ⁸ Amlunghaih tawn ai kami loe Sithaw panoek ai; Sithaw loe amlunghaih ah oh. ⁹ Anih rang hoiah a hing o thai hanah, Sithaw mah a tawn ih maeto khue a Capa to long ah patoeh boeh, hae tiah Sithaw amlunghaih to aicae khaeah amtueng. ¹⁰ Amlunghaih loe, Aicae mah Sithaw palung ih na ai ah, aicae ang palung pongah, aicae zaehaih tahmen hanah a Capa long ah patoehhaih to ni amlunghaih ah oh. ¹¹ Palung ih kaminaw, Sithaw mah aicae palung phi pongah, aicae doeh maeto hoi maeto amlung han oh. ¹² Mi mah doeh Sithaw to hnu vai ai. Toe aicae maeto hoi maeto amlung nahaeloe, Sithaw aicae thungah oh moe, aicae thungah anih amlunghaih to akoep. ¹³ Anih mah angmah ih Muithla to aicae khaeah paek boeh pongah, aicae loe Anih ah a oh o moe, Anih doeh aicae ah oh toeng, tito a panoek o. ¹⁴ Long pahlongkung ah oh hanah, Ampa mah a Capa to patoeh boeh, tito a hnuk o moe, a taphong o boeh. ¹⁵ Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah taphong kami loe, anih thungah Sithaw oh, anih doeh Sithaw thungah oh. ¹⁶ Sithaw mah aicae palunghaih to a panoek o moe, a tang o boeh. Sithaw loe amlunghaih ah oh; amlunghaih thungah kaom kami loe, Sithaw thungah oh moe, anih thungah Sithaw oh. ¹⁷ Lokcaekhaih niah zithaih a tawnh o han ai ah, aicae loe amlunghaih hoi kakoep ah

kho a sak o, hae long nuih Anih baktiah kho a sak o pongah ni zithaih tawn ai ah a oh o. ¹⁸ Amlunghaih ah zithaih om ai; raihah tong moeng tih, tiah poekhaih tawnh pongah ni zithaih to oh, kakoep amlunghaih mah loe zithaih to anghmatsak: zithaih tawn kami loe kakoep amlunghaih to tawn ai vop. ¹⁹ Anih mah aicae palung hmaloe pongah, aicae mah doeh Anih to palung o toeng. ²⁰ Sithaw ka palung, tiah thuih moe, amnawk hnuna kami loe, lok amlai kami ah oh: a hnuk ih angmah ih amnawk mataeng doeh palung ai kami mah, a hnuk vai ai ih Sithaw to kawbangmaw palung thai tih? ²¹ Anih khae hoiah hae kaalok hae a hnuk o. Sithaw palung kami loe angmah ih amnawk doeh palung.

5

Capa rang hoiah tanghah

¹ Jesu loe Kri ni, tiah tang kami loe, Sithaw mah tapen ih kami ah oh: Anih palung kami loe Anih mah sak ih a capa doeh palung. ² Aicae mah Sithaw palung naah, a paek ih lok to tahngaih o: hae tiah sakhaih rang hoiah ni Sithaw ih caanawk a palung o, tito amtueng. ³ Anih mah paek ih lok tahngaihah loe, Sithaw amlunghaih ah oh: a paek ih loknaw loe hmuennaw kazit ah om ai. ⁴ Sithaw mah tapen ih kami mah loe long to pazaw: aicae tanghah mah long to pazaw boeh. ⁵ Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ni, tiah tang kami khue mah na ai maw long to pazaw? ⁶ Jesu loe tui hoi athii hoiah ni angzoh; tui hoi khue ai, tui hoi athii hoiah ni angzoh. Muithla loe loktang ah oh pongah, Muithla loe hnukung ah oh. ⁷ Van ah hnukung thumto oh; to hnukungnaw loe Ampa, Lok hoi Kacai Muithla cae hae ni: hae thumto loe maeto ah oh o. ⁸ Long ah hnukung thumto oh; to hnukungnaw loe muithla, tui hoi athii cae hae ni: hae thumtonaw loe maeto ah oh o. ⁹ Hnukung ah kaom kami mah taphong ih lok mataeng doeh a tang o nahaeloe, Sithaw mah a Capa kawng to taphong boeh pongah, kalen kue hnukung ah kaom Sithaw mah taphong ih lok to a tang o aep han oh. ¹⁰ Sithaw Capa tang kami loe hae tiah taphong ih lok loe tangtang ni, tiah panoekhaih palung to a tawnh: Sithaw tang ai kami loe, Sithaw mah a Capa to paek, tiah thuih ih lok to tang ai pongah, Anih to lok amlai kami ah a ohsak. ¹¹ Sithaw mah aicae hanah dungzan hinghah to paek boeh, to hinghah loe a Capa ah oh, tiah taphong ih hae lok loe Sithaw ih lok ah oh. ¹² Capa tawn kami loe hinghah to tawnh; Sithaw Capa tawn ai kami loe hinghah to tawn ai.

Tanghah kamtueng ah panoekhaih

¹³ Dungzan hinghah ka tawnh, tiah na panoek o moe, Sithaw Capa ih ahmin na tang o thai hanah, Sithaw Capa ih ahmin tang nangcae khaeah hae hmuennawk kawng hae kang tarik o; ¹⁴ a koekhaih baktiah kawbaktih hmuennaw doeh a hnuk o nahaeloe, anih mah na tahngai pae tih, hae loe aicae mah Sithaw ah a tawnh o ih oephah ah oh. ¹⁵ Lawkthuihah tahngaih pae, tiah a panoek o nahaeloe, anih khaeah a hnuk o ih hmuennawk boih loe hnuk boeh, tiah poek oh. ¹⁶ Mi kawbaktih doeh angmah ih amnawk mah duek han khoe to kaom ai sak ih zaehaih to hnu nahaeloe, duek han khoe to zaehaih kasah ai kaminawk khaeah Sithaw mah hinghah paek thai hanah, anih mah lawkthuih pae han oh. Kadueh sakthaih zaehaih to oh: to baktih zaehaih thung hoi loih thai hanah lawkthui pae oh, tiah ka thui ai. ¹⁷ Katoeng ai hmuennawk boih loe zaehaih ah oh: duek han khoe to kaom ai zaehaih doeh oh. ¹⁸ Mi kawbaktih doeh Sithaw mah tapen ih kami loe zaehaih sah ai; Sithaw mah tapen ih kami loe angmah hoi angmah kahoih ah ang khetzawn pongah, kahoih ai kaminawk mah raihah paek o thai ai. ¹⁹ Aicae loe Sithaw caa ah a oh o, toe long pum loe kahoih ai taqaw ih ban thungah ni oh, tito a panoek o. ²⁰ Sithaw Capa loe loktang Anih to a panoek o thai hanah angzoh. Aicae loe a capa Jesu Kri ah a oh o pongah, loktang Anih ah om kami ah ni a oh o. Anih loe dungzan hinghah ah oh moe, loktang Sithaw ah oh. ²¹ Palung ih nawktanaw, krang bokhaih to ayae oh. Amen.

2 JOHAN

Qoih ih nongpata hoi a caanawk, tiah tarik ih lokmu loe kami maeto ih imthung takoh thuih koehhah pongah, kricaanawk thuih koehhah ih mue, tiah thoemto kaminawk poekhaih tawnh o. Johan mah kawbaktih kricaabu han ih maw acoehaih paek, tito amnoek parai ai e, Jesu loe taksa ah angoeng ai (kathoeng 7), tiah Gnostic patukhaih hoiah kricaanawk zoe kaminawk talawk o han ai ah, acoehaih paek han koeh pongah ni hae capat hae tarik, tiah amtueng.

¹ Kricaa zaehoikung kacoehta mah Loktang ah palung ih, qoih ih nongpata hoi a caanawk khae khue ai ah, Loktang panoek kaminawk boih khaeah doeh ca tarik; ² aicae thung kaom aicae hoi dungzan ah kaom hankoi, loktang lok pongah ni kang palung o. ³ Pa Sithaw hoi Ampa Sithaw, Angraeng Jesu Kri hoi Ampa ih Capa khae hoiah tahmenhaih, palungnathaih hoi monghaih nangcae khaeah om nasoe.

Acoe paekhaih lok

⁴ Ampa khae hoiah kaalok a hnuk o baktih toengah, na caanawk loktang loklam ah caeh o ti, tiah ka panoek naah paroeai anghoehaih ka tawnh. ⁵ Nongpata, vaihi nangcae khaeah kaalok kangtha ka tarik ai, tangsuek natuem hoi a tawnh o ih kaalok to ni ka tarik, maeto hoi maeto amlunghaih a tawnh o thai hanah kang pacae o. ⁶ Anih mah peek ih kaalok baktiah caehhah loe amlunghaih ah oh. Kaalok pazui hanah tangsuek na hoiah na thaih o boeh, kaalok loe to tiah ni oh. ⁷ Jesu Kri loe taksa ah angzoh, tiah taphong ai, aling thaih paroeai kaminawk long ah akun o boeh. To baktih kami loe aling thaih kami hoi Kri ih misa ah oh. ⁸ A sak o ih hmuennawk pathlong ving kami na ai, hnuk hankoi tangqum to a hnuk o thai hanah, acoehaih hoiah zing oh. ⁹ Kri patukhaih pongah om ai ah zaehaih sah kami loe, Sithaw tawn ai kami ni. Kri patukhaih thungah om kami loe, Ampa hoi Capa to tawnh hmaek. ¹⁰ Hae patukhaih tawn ai kami nangcae khaeah angzo nahaeloe, im ah toem o sak hmah, talawk doeh talawk o hmah. ¹¹ To baktih talawk kami loe kahoih ai anih toksakhaih bomkung ah ni oh. ¹² Nangcae khaeah ca zetpui tarik han ka tawnh, toe caqam hoi catui patoh moe, tarik han ka koeh ai: aicae anghoehaih akoep thai hanah, nangcae khaeah kang zoh moe, mikhmai kang tongah lokthuih han oepehaih ka tawnh. ¹³ Na qoih ih nam nawk nongpata ih caanawk mah ban angsin o. Amen.

3 JOHAN

Diotrephe loe kricaa zaehoikung kacoehta ahmin amthang kami ah oh, anih loe ahmuen maeto hoi maeto bangah tamthanglok thui (Johan mah oep kaom kami, tiah thuih ih Demetrius kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o) kami to talawk han koeh ai. To pongah Johan loe Kaia, tiah kawh ih, ahmin amthang kami kalah maeto khaeah Diotrephe mah talawk han koeh ai ih kami to kahoihah khetzawn hanah ca tarik pae.

¹ Kricaabu zaehoikung kacoehta mah, loktang ah ka palung ih Kaia khaeah, ² kang palung ih kami, kahoih poekhaih palungthin na tawnh baktih toengah, hmuennaww boih ah qoengh moe, ngan na tui thai hanah lawk kang thuih pae, tiah ca tarik. ³ Loktang loklam to na pazui moe, loktang lok ah na oh, tiah nawkamyaww angzoh o moe, ang thuih o naah, paroeai anghoehaih ka tawnh. ⁴ Ka caanaww loktang thungah caeh o ti, tiah ka thaih naah, to anghoehaih pongah kalen kue anghoehaih ka tawn ai boeh.

Thapaekhaih hoi kasaethuihaih

⁵ Palung ih kami, nawkamyaww hoi angvinaww khaeah, oep kaom ah tok na sak; ⁶ nihcae mah nang ih amlunghaih to kricaabu hmaa ah thuih o boeh: nihcae mah Sithaw koekhaih baktiah tamthanglok taphong o hanah na bomh thaih nahaeloe, kahoih hmuennah ni om tih: ⁷ nihcae loe Anih ih ahmin hoiah ni caeh o, Gentelnaww khae hoi abomhaih tidoeh la o ai. ⁸ Loktang toksahkung ah a oh o thai toeng hanah, acae mah to baktih kaminaww to abomh han oh. ⁹ Kricaabu khaeah ca ka tarik: toe nihcae zaehoikung ah kaom, Diotrephe mah kaicae talawk han koeh ai. ¹⁰ To pongah, kang zoh nahaeloe, a sak ih hmuennah to ka panoek sak han, anih loe acae kasae thuih khue ai ah, nawkamyaww doeh talawk han koeh ai: nawkamyaww talawk han koeh kaminaww doeh pakaa moe, nihcae to kricaabu thung hoiah pathok ving. ¹¹ Palung ih kami, kahoih ai hmuennah to pazui hmah, kahoih hmuennah to pazui ah. Kahoih hmuennah sah kami loe Sithaw ih kami ah oh: toe kahoih ai hmuennah sah kami loe Sithaw to hnu ai. ¹² Kaminaww boih mah Demitria holhaih kawng to thuih o, loktang lok mah doeh anih hoihaih kawng to thuih: ue, acae mah doeh kahoihah a thuih o; a thuih o ih lok loe loktang ni, tito na panoek. ¹³ Ca zetpui tarik han ka koeh, toe cacung hoi catui hoiah tarik ka koeh ai: ¹⁴ nang hoi angqum palang tih hmang, tiah oephaih ka tawnh, to naah mikhmai kang tongah lok aram tih hmang. ¹⁵ Nang khaeah monghaih om nasoe. Acae ampuinaww mah ban ang sin o. Toah kaom ampuinaww to ka hmin hoiah ban sin ah.

JUDA

Hae cabu tarikkung Juda loe Jesu ih amnawk kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o (Mat. 13.55). Juda loe Gnostic angсахсop long palungnhaihih bangah amtuk kasang kaminawk mah patuk ih amro kaminawk kawng to thuih. To patukhaih loe saning cumvaito boeng khoeok to poek hankoi kaom thacak patukhaih maeto ah oh. Juda capat thung ih lok loe Piter capat hnetto thung ih loknawk hoiah anghmong. Juda capat thungah loe Baibul na ai ah kalah cabunawk kawng thuihhih vai hnetto amtueng (kathoeng 9-14). Paroeai kaciim tanghaih to a qoeng o sak thai hanah, ca kroek kaminawk thapaekhaih lok to a hnuk o. Hae capat loe A.D 65-67 ai naah tarik kalang boeh mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o.

¹ Ampa Sithaw mah ciimcaisak ih, Jesu Kri mah pakuem moe, kawng ih kaminawk khaeah, Jesu Kri tamna ah kaom, Jakob ih amnawk, Juda mah tarik: ² palungnathaihih, monghaih hoi amlunghaihih nangcae khaeah pung nasoe. ³ Palung ih kaminawk, kami boih han kaom pahlonghaihih kawng nangcae khaeah tarik moe, paek hanah tha ka pathok, toe kaciim kaminawk khaeah vaito kakhawt ah paek ih tanghaih to na pakaa o hanah ca tarik han angaihih, tiah ka poek. ⁴ Lokcaeek hanah canghni hoi pahoe coek ih Sithaw panoek ai thoemto kaminawk loe, tamquta hoi akun o moe, aicae Sithaw tahmenhaihih to nongpata nongpa zaeaihih bangah paqoi o ving, maeto khue kaom Angraeng Sithaw hoi aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri to tapom han koeh o ai.

Kamro patukkungnawk

⁵ Angraeng mah angmah ih kaminawk to Izip prae thung hoiah pahlong, toe anih mah hnukkhuem ah tang ai kaminawk to hum, tiah kaom hmuem kawng hae na panoek o boih boeh e, panoeksak let han ka koeh. ⁶ Hmaloe koekah angmacae angdoethaihih ahmuem ah kaom poe ai, angmacae ohhaihih ahmuem caehtaak vankaminawk to, kalen parai niah lokcaeek hanah Anih mah sumqui hoi dungzan ah pathlet moe, khoving thungah suek boeh. ⁷ To baktih toengah, Sodom hoi Gomorrah taeng ih vangpuinawk doeh, nongpa nongpata zae sakhaihih bangah ang paek o moe, angmacae zu sava na ai kalah kaminawk hoiah zaeaihih a sak o pongah, khet koi kaom ah dungzan hmai hoiah lokcaeekhaihih to a tongh o. ⁸ To baktih toengah hae tiah amaang sah kaminawk mah doeh angmacae ih takpum to panuet kaom ah a sak o, ukhaihih to pahnawt o ai, ukhaihih kaa tawn kaminawk to kasae a thuih o. ⁹ Toe kalen koek van kami Mikal mah mataeng doeh, Setan hoiah Mosi ih takpum anglohm hoi naah, anih to kasae thuih han zit pongah, Angraeng mah na thuitaek nasoe, tiah a naa. ¹⁰ Toe hae kaminawk mah loe nihcae mah panoek ai ih hmuennawk to kasae thuih o: moi kasan baktiah angmacae mah panoek o ih hmuennawk hoiah angmacae to amrosak. ¹¹ Khosak na bing o! Nihcae loe Kain ih loklam ni pazui o boeh, amekhaihih hnuk han koeh o pongah Balaam sakpazaeaihih thungah akun o moe, Kore lokaekhaihih thungah amro o boih boeh. ¹² To kaminawk loe na koeh o ih poihihung ah, nangcae hoi nawnto buhcaak naah, azathaihih tawn ai ah angmacae koeh karoek to buh to a caak o: nihcae loe takhi mah koeh baktiah hmuhih ih, khotui kaom ai tamainawk baktiah ni oh o; athaihih athai ai, akung kazaem, vai hnetto kadueh, tangzun hoi aphong ih thingkung baktih; ¹³ kangphui tuipui tuiphunawk baktiah angmacae azathaihih to amtueng o sak, dungzan ah khoving tahmuep loe kazawk cakaeh ah kaom nihcae hanah pahoe pae boeh. ¹⁴ Adam hoi sarihto haih ah kaom Enok mah, Khenah, Angraeng loe angmah ih kaciim kami sang hatu hoi nawnto angzo ueloe, ¹⁵ kaminawk boih lokcaeek tih, Sithaw panoek ai kaminawk boih mah a sak o ih zaeaihih baktih, sethaihih kawng kathui kazae kaminawk mah Anih kasae thuih o ih zaeaihih baktih toengah lokcaeek boih tih. ¹⁶ To kaminawk loe laisaep thaihi kami, kasae thui thaihi kami, angmacae taksa koehhaihih baktiah caeh kami ah oh o; nihcae loe amoeckhaihih lokthui kami, angmacae amekhaihih hnuk hanah minawk pahlaw thaihi kami ah oh o.

Loktang tanghaih to patawn oh

¹⁷ Toe palung ih kaminawk, Aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri mah patoeh ih kami ah kaom kaminawk mah ang thuih o ih lok to panoek oh; ¹⁸ nihcae mah nangcae khaeah, Hnukkhuem niah loe, Sithaw koehhaihih na ai ah, angmacae taksa koehhaihih bangah caeh kaminawk hoi minawk kasae thuih koeh kaminawk to angzo o tih, tiah ang thuih o boeh. ¹⁹ Nihcae loe nangcae tapraek kami, long taksa koehhaihih patom kami,

1.1 Mathai 13.55; Mark 6.3. **1.5** EXO 12.51; NAM 14.29,30. **1.7** Genesis 19.1-24. **1.9** Dan 10.13,21; 12.1; Lph 12.7; Deu 34.6; Zek 3.2. **1.11** Genesis 4.3-8; NAM 22.1-35; NAM 16.1-35. **1.14** Genesis 5.18,21-24. **1.18** 2 Pt 3.3.

Muithla tawn ai kami ah oh o. ²⁰ Toe palung ih kaminawk, Nangcae loe paroeai ciimcai tanghah ah qoeng o tahang ah loe, Ciimcai Muithla ah lawkthui oh. ²¹ Nangcae loe Sithaw amlunghaih ah om oh loe, dungzan hing hanah aicae Angraeng Jesu Kri palungnathaih to khen oh. ²² Pathlaeng thaihah tawn oh loe, thoemto kaminawk tahmenhah palungthin to tawn oh: ²³ taksa zaehaih kakap khukbuen to hnuma oh, zithaih palungthin hoiah thoemto kaminawk to hmai thung hoiah pahlong oh.

Tahamhoih paekhaih

²⁴ Nangcae amthaek naah pathawkkung, lensawk angmah hmaa ah thuilaek ai anghoehaih hoiah zaehoikung, ²⁵ lensawkhaih hoi saiqathaih, ukhah hoi thacakhaih loe palungha aicae pahlongkung Sithaw khae khue ah, vaihi hoi dungzan khoeik to om poe nasoe. Amen.

LOKPHONG

Genesis loe cabu amtonghaih ah oh baktih toengah, Lokphong loe cabu boenghaih ah oh. Hae cabu thungah loe Sithaw mah patoeh ih kami, Jesu Kri hnukbang Johan khaeah paek ih Kri Jesu mah hnusak ih loknawk to lokpui koekah tarik. Cabu kangtha boih thungah Lokphong cabu pong khue ah ni hmabang angzo hankoi hmuennawk to hnuk thaih. Angmah ih kricaabunawk salakah lensawkhaih hoiah angdoe Jesu to Johan khaeah amtueng pae (1.12-20). Johan loe Sithaw angraenghaih tangkhang (Ch. 4) hoi Tuuca Jesu (Ch. 5) to a hnuk. Daniel 12 thungah pakhuep ih ca tangoengh, angmathaih tacik kaom ca tangoengh sarihto (Ch. 6, 7, 8) loe Tuuca Jesu mah paongh boeh, tiah Johan mah hae lokphong cabu thungah tarik. Hnukkhuem koekah loe kahoih ai hmuen anghmathaih, van hoiah angzo tathuk kaciim Sithaw ih vangpui hnukhaih kawng to a thuih. Lokphong cabu mah Jesu loe van ah oh boeh, toe hae long nuiah kaom tangcaanawk hanah vaihi khoeok to toksak vop, tiah thuih. Hae cabu loe Roman Emperor Nero ih adung A.D 54-68 thuemtham ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe Domitian ukkhaih saning A.D 81-96 nathuem ah tarik kalang mue, tiah poekhaih tawnh o. Toe catang sang Sithaw lok amtuk kaminawk mah loe saning A.D 9 5 naah ni cabu hae tarik, tiah tapom han koeh o kue.

Amtonghaih hoi tahamhoih paekhaih

¹ Anih mah akra ai ah kaom hankoi hmuennawk to a tamnanawk khaeah amtuengsak hanah, Sithaw mah Anih khaeah paek ih, kangphong Jesu Kri ih lok loe hae tiah oh; Anih mah angmah ih van kami to patoeh moe, kangphong lok to a tamna Johan khaeah amtuengsak: ² Johan loe Sithaw ih lok hoi Jesu Kri hnukung ah oh, a hnuk ih hmuennawk boih Johan mah taphong. ³ Atue zoi boeh pongah, angzo hankoi hae taphong ih lok hae tahngai moe, kroek kami, a thungah tarik ih hmuennawk pakuem kami loe tahamhoih.

Kricaabu sarihtonawk bansinhaih

⁴ Johan mah Asia prae thungah kaom sarihto kricaabunawk khaeah, kaom li, kaom tangcae, kaom hankoi hoi angmah ih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah kaom sarihto Muithla khae hoiah, ⁵ oep kaom hnukung, kadueh kami thung hoi tapen tangsuek ah kaom capa, long siangpahrangnawk ukkung, Jesu Kri khae hoi ih tahmenhaih hoi monghaih to nangcae khaeah om nasoe. Anih mah aicae palung pongah, angmah ih athii hoiah aicae zaehaih to pasaeh boeh, ⁶ Anih mah aicae to angmah ih Sithaw hoi Ampa khaeah siangpahrang hoi qaima ah ohsak boeh. Anih khaeah lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaih dungzan ah om poe nasoe. Amen. ⁷ Khenah, anih loe tamai hoi nawnto angzo tih, kaminawk boih mah anih to hnu o tih, anih thunh kaminawk mah doeh hnu o tih: anih pongah long kaminawk boih qah o tih. To tiah om tih, Amen. ⁸ Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, amtonghaih hoi boenghaih ah ka oh, tiah kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi, Thacak, Angraeng mah thuih.

Amtuenghaih lok

⁹ Jesu Kri ah patangkhanghaih hoi a prae thungah raihaih nangcae hoi nawnto pauep, nam nawk ah kaom, kai, Johan loe Sithaw lok hoi Jesu Kri ih tamthanglok ka thuih pongah, Patmost, tiah kawh ih tui mah takui khoep ih prae ah ka oh. ¹⁰ Angraeng ih niah kai loe Muithla hoiah ka oh, ka hnukah kaom mongkah tuen baktiah katuen, kalen parai lok to ka thaih, ¹¹ to lok mah, **Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah ka oh: na hnuk ih hmuen to cabu thungah tarik ah loe, Asia prae ah kaom, Efisa, Smyrna, Pergamo, Thyatira, Sardi, Philadelphia hoi Laodicia kricaabunawk khaeah pat ah**, tiah ang naa. ¹² To pacoengah kai khaeah lokthui kami to hnuk hanah kang qoi, to naah sui hoiah sak ih hmai paaanghaih sarihto ka hnuk; ¹³ to hmai paaanghaih sarihto thung ih maeto loe, Kami Capa baktiah oh, anih loe khok khoeok to kapha kahni to angkhuk moe, saeok ah sui kahni to angzaeng. ¹⁴ Anih ih lu hoi sam loe tuumui hoi dantui baktiah anglung; a mik loe hmaipalai baktiah oh; ¹⁵ a khok loe hmai pangaeh ih, kampha sum kamling baktiah oh, a lok loe kalen parai tacang tui tuen baktiah oh. ¹⁶ Anih ih bantang ban hoiah cakaeh sarihto patawnh, anih ih pakha thung hoiah loe ahnuk ahmaa kanoe samsen to tacawt: a mikhmai loe athun ih ni aengh

1.4 EXO 3.14; Lph 4.5. 1.5 Isaiah 55.4; Saam 89.27. 1.6 EXO 19.6; Lph 5.10. 1.7 Dan 7.13; Mathai 24.30; Mark 13.26; Luk 21.27; 1Th 4.17; Zek 12.10; Jhn 19.34,37; Zek 12.10; Mathai 24.30. 1.8 Lph 22.13; EXO 3.14. 1.13 Dan 7.13; Dan 10.5. 1.14 Dan 7.9. 1.14 Dan 10.6. 1.15 Ezek 1.24; 43.2.

baktiah aang. ¹⁷ Anih to ka hnuk naah, kadueh baktiah a khokkung ah kam timh. Toe a bantang ban hoiah ang sui moe, **Zii hmah; Kai loe hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah ka oh:** ¹⁸ **Kai loe kahing Anih to boeh ni, ka duek, toe khenah, Kai loe dungzan ah ka hing boeh, Amen. Duekhaih hoi hell cabi to ka tawnh,** ¹⁹ **na hnuk ih hmuen, vaihi kaom li hmuen hoi kaom hankoi hmuennawk to tarik ah;** ²⁰ **panoek han karai na hnuk ih ka bantang ban ih sui hmai paaanghah sarihto hoi cakaeh sarihtonawk loe hae tiah oh: cakaeh sarihto loe kricaabu sarihto ukkung van kaminawk ah oh, na hnuk ih hmai paaanghah sarihto loe kricaabu sarihto thuih koehhah ih ni, tiah ang naa.**

2

Efisa kricaabu khaeah thuih ih lok

¹ Efisa ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; a bantang banah cakaeh sarihto patawn, sui hoi sak ih hmai paaanghah salakah amkae kami mah hae lok hae thuih: ² tok na sakhah, tha na pathokhah, na pauephaihaw to ka panoek; kahoih ai kaminawk to na khen sut ai: patoeh ih kami na ai to mah, patoeh ih kami baktiah angsahcop kaminawk to na tanoek moe, nihcae loe amsawnlok thui kami ni, tiah nam tuengsak: ³ Ka hmin pongah raihah na tongh, amtanghah to na pauep, toe tha na zok ai. ⁴ Toe hmaloe ih amlunghah to na caehtaak pongah, na nuiah koeh ai ih hmuen ka tawnh. ⁵ To pongah nam timhah ahmuen to pahnet hmah, dawnpakhuem ah loe, na sak hmaloe ih toknawk to sah ah; to tiah na dawnpakhuem ai nahaeloe, nang khaeah karangah kang zoh moe, na hmaithaw to a ohhah ahmuen hoiah ka tahruet ving han. ⁶ Toe kahoih hmuen na tawnh, kaimah doeh ka hnukma ih, Nikolaitan kaminawk mah sak o ih hmuennawk to na hnukma toeng. ⁷ Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe; Sithaw ih paradise um ah kaom hinghah thingkung to caak hanah, pazawk kami khaeah ka paek han.

Smyrna kricaabu khaeah thuih ih lok

⁸ Smyrna ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; hmaloe koek hoi hnukkhuem koekah kaom, kadueh moe, kahing let Anih mah hae loknaw hae thuih; ⁹ na tok sakhah, na patangkhanghah, nam tanghah (toe nang loe angraeng ah ni na oh) to ka panoek; Judah kami ai to mah Judah kami ah angsahcop, Sineko ah kaom Setan ih kaminawk mah kasae thuih o ih loknaw doeh ka panoek. ¹⁰ Patang na khang han kaom hmuennawk to zii hmah: khenah, nang to tanoek hanah, taqaw mah nangcae thung ih thoemto kaminawk to thongim pakhras tih; ni hato thung patangkhanghah to na tongh o tih: duek khoeo to oep kathok ah om oh, hinghah sui lumuek to kang paek o han. ¹¹ Naa tawn kami loe, kricaabunawk khaeah Muithla mah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe; pazawk kami loe vaihnetto duekhah mah nganbawh kana paek mak ai.

Pergamo kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok

¹² Pergamo ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; ahnuk ahmaa kanoe sumpen katawn Anih mah hae loknaw hae thuih; ¹³ na tok sakhah, na ohhah ahmuen hoi Setan anghnuthah tangkhang ohhah ahmuen to ka panoek: nangcae salak ih Setan ohhah ahmuen ah, oep kaom Kai ih kami Antipa hum o nathuem ah, Ka hmin to kacakah na patawnh, Kai tanghah na caehtaak ai. ¹⁴ Toe Israel caanawk nihcae hmaa ah amtimh o moe, khang bokhah buhcaak khue ai ah, nongpa nongpata zeahah sak o hanah, Balak patukkung, Balaam mah patuk ih lok pazui kaminawk nangcae khaeah oh o pongah, na nuiah koeh ai ih hmuen zetta ka tawnh. ¹⁵ To baktih toengah ka hnukma ih, Nikolaitan kaminawk mah patuk ih lok pazui kaminawk doeh nangcae thungah oh o. ¹⁶ Dawnpakhuem ah, to tih ai nahaeloe karangah nang khae kang zoh moe, ka pakha thung ih sumpen hoiah nihcae to ka tuk han. ¹⁷ Naa tawn kami loe, kricaabunawk khaeah Muithla mah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe; pazawk kami hanah loe hawk ih manna to caak hanah ka paek han, kahak kami khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh panoek ai ih, a nuiah ahmin kangtha tarik ih thlung, thlung kanglung maeto anih hanah ka paek han.

1.17 Isaiah 44.6; 48.12; Lph 2.8; 22.13.

Lph 1.17; 22.13. 2.11 Lph 20.14; 21.8.

16.33,34; Jhn 6.48-50; Isaiah 62.2; 65.15.

2.7 Genesis 2.9; Lph 22.2; Ezek 28.13; 31.8.

2.14 NAM 22.5,7; 31.16; Deu 23.4; NAM 25.1-3.

2.8 Isaiah 44.6; 48.12;

2.17 EXO 16.14,15;

Thyatira kricaabunawkw khaeah thuih ih lok

¹⁸ Thyatira ah kaom vankami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; hmaipalai baktiah kaom mik, kampha sum kamling baktiah kaom khok katawn, Sithaw Capa mah hae loknawkw hae thuih; ¹⁹ na sak ih toknawkw, amlunghaih, toksakhaih, tanghaih, na toksakhaih hoi palungsawkhaih to ka panoek; na sak hmaloe ih tok pongah hnukkhuem ah na sak ih tok to pop kue. ²⁰ Toe ka tamnanawkw nongpa nongpata zaeahaih saksak hanah patuk moe, krang bokhah buhcaak hanah pacuek, angmah hoi angmah to kai loe tahmaa nongpata maeto ah ni ka oh, tiah kathui nongpata Jezebel to na pakaa ai na khet sut pongah, na nuiah koeh ai ih hmuennawkw zetta ka tawnh. ²¹ Nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih thung hoiah a dawnpakuem hanah anih to atue ka paek, toe anih mah dawnpakuem ai. ²² To pongah khenah, anih to ngannathaih iihkhun nuiah ka vah han, anih hoi zaeahaih sah kaminawkw doeh a sak o ih hmuennawkw pongah dawnpakuem o ai nahaeloe, kanung parai patangkhanghah thungah ka vah han. ²³ Anih ih caanawkw to ka hum han; to naah ni kricaabunawkw boih mah Kai loe kami ih palungthin pakrong Anih ah ka oh, tiah panoek o tih: na sak o ih tok baktih toengah kang paek o han. ²⁴ Thoem to kaminawkw mah kathuk Setan ih hmuennawkw, tiah thuih o ih hmuennawkw to panoek ai kami, to baktih amtukhah tawn ai kaminawkw hoi kanghmat Thyatira kaminawkw khaeah loe, Nangcae nuiah kalah hmuennawkw ka koeng mak ai, tiah ka thuih. ²⁵ Na tawnh o ih hmuennawkw to kang zo ai karoek to kacakah patawn oh. ²⁶ Pazawkw kami hoi boeng khoeok to kai ih toksah kami hanah loe acaeng kaminawkw ukthaihah to ka paek han: ²⁷ kam Pa khaeh hoi ka hnuk ih baktih toengah, Anih mah acaeng kaminawkw to sumboeng hoiah uk tih; nihcae loe laom kakoi baktiah koi o tih. ²⁸ Anih hanah akhawnbang cakaeh to ka paek han. ²⁹ Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawkw khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe.

3

Sardi kricaabunawkw khaeah thuih ih lok

¹ Sardi ah kaom van kami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; Sithaw Muithla sarihto hoi cakaeh sarihto katawn Anih mah hae loknawkw hae thuih; na sak ih toknawkw to ka panoek; nang loe ahmin amthanghah hoiah na hing, toe na duek. ² Angthawkw ah loe kadueh tom, kanghmat hmuennawkw to thacaksak ah, Sithaw hmaa ah kakoe tok na sakhah to ka hnu ai. ³ To pongah na talawkw moe, na thaih ih hmuennawkw to pahnet hmah; kacakah patawnh loe, dawnpakuem ah. Nang lawt ai nahaeloe, kamqu baktiah nang khaeah kang zoh han, natuek naah maw kang zoh han, tito na panoek mak ai. ⁴ Nangcae Sardis kricaabu thungah angmacae ih kahni amhnongsak ai kami zetta oh o vop; nihcae loe kahni kanglung angkhuk han krak pongah, kai hoi nawnto caeh o tih. ⁵ Pazawkw kami loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk tih; hinghah cabu thung hoiah anih ih ahmin to ka phrae mak ai; toe kam Pa hoi Angmah ih vankaminawkw hmaa ah anih ih ahmin to ka taphong pae han. ⁶ Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawkw khaeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe.

Philadelphia kricaabu khaeah thuih ih lok

⁷ Philadelphia ah kaom vankami kricaabu khaeah hae tiah tarik ah; Kaciim kami, katoeng kami, David ih cabi sin kami, Anih mah paongh naah, mi mah doeh khaa thai ai; Anih mah khaa naah, mi mah doeh paong thai ai kami mah, hae loknawkw hae thuih; ⁸ na sak ih toknawkw to ka panoek: khenah, mi mah doeh khaa thaih han ai ah, na hmaa ah kamong khongkha to kang suek pae: tha na cak ai, toe Ka lok hae na pakuem moe, Ka hmin hae na pahnawt sut ai. ⁹ Khenah, Judah kami ai to mah Judah kami ah angsahcop, lok amlai kaminawkw to Seneko ah kaom Setan ah ka sak han. Khenah, nihcae to nangcae khaeah kang zohsak moe, nangcae khokkung ah cangkrawn hoiah ka boksak han; to naah ni nangcae kang palung, tito nihcae mah panoek o tih. ¹⁰ Ka paek ih lok to palungsawkhah hoiah na pakuem pongah, long ah kaom kaminawkw to tanoek hanah, long pum ah kaom hankoi patangkhanghah atue thungah nang to kang pakaa toeng han. ¹¹ Khenah, kang zoh palang han: mi mah doeh na angraeng lumuek lomh thai

2.20 1 Siang 16.31; 2 Siang 9.22,30.

2.23 Saam 7.9; Jer 17.10; Saam 62.12.

2.26 Saam 2.8,9.

3.3 Mathai

24.43,44; Luk 12.39,40; Lph 16.15.

3.5 EXO 32.32,33; Saam 69.28; Lph 20.12; Mathai 10.32; Luk 12.8.

3.7 Isaiah

22.22; Job 12.14.

3.9 Isaiah 49.23; 60.14; Isaiah 43.4.

han ai ah, na tawn ih hmuen to kacakah patawn ah. ¹² Pazawk kami loe ka Sithaw ih tempul homh ah ka sak han, anih loe tasa bang tacawt mak ai boeh: a nuiah Ka Sithaw ih ahmin, Ka Sithaw khæ hoi van hoiah angzo tathuk, Jerusalem kangtha, Ka Sithaw ih vangpui ahmin to Ka tarik han: kangtha kaimah ih ahmin to anih nuiah Ka tarik han. ¹³ Naa tawn kami loe, Muithla mah kricaabunawk khæeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe.

Laodicia kricaabunawk khæeah thuih ih lok

¹⁴ Laodicia ah kaom van kami kricaabu khæeah hae tiah tarik ah; oep kathok, Laktang hnukung, Sithaw hmuen sak Amtonghaih, Amen, tiah kaom Anih mah hae loknaw hae thuih; ¹⁵ na sak ih toknaw to ka panoek, nang loe kangqai doeh na ai, kabæ doeh na ai: kangqai ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe kabæ ah maw na oh han ka koehhaih oh. ¹⁶ Nang loe kangqai doeh na ai, kabæ doeh na ai, kabæ um ah na oh pongah, ka pakha thung hoi kang pathak ving han. ¹⁷ Kai loe angraeng moe, hmuenmae ka tawnh mang boeh pongah, tidoeh ka ngai ai boeh, tiah na thuih: nang loe khosak bing kami, tahmen thok kami, amtang kami, mikmaeng, bangkrai ah kaom kami ah ni na oh, tito na panoek ai: ¹⁸ nang raeng thai hanah, kai khæ ih hmai hoi atui pacii tangcae sui kaciim to qan ah; azat kaom bangkrai ah na ohhaih to padap hanah, kahni kanglung to qan ah; na mik amtueng hanah mik tasi to angnok ah, tiah poekhaih kang paek. ¹⁹ Palung ih kaminaw to ka zoeh moe, ka thuitaek: to pongah poek het ah loe, dawnpakhuem ah. ²⁰ Khenah, thok taengah kang doet moe, ka takhuek: mi kawbaktih doeh ka lok to thaih moe, thok to paong nahæloe, anih ohhaih thungah ka kun moe, anih hoi nawnto buh ka caak han, anih doeh kai hoi nawnto caa toeng tih. ²¹ Kai loe pazawkkung ah ka oh boeh, Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang nuiah Kam Pa hoi nawnto kang hnut hoi baktih toengah, pazawk kami loe Kaimah ih angraeng tangkhang pongah Kai hoi nawnto anghnut thaihaih ka paek han. ²² Naa tawn kami loe Muithla mah kricaabunawk khæeah thuih ih lok to tahngai nasoe.

4

Van nuiah bokhaih

¹ To pacoengah ka khet naah, khenah, van thok to amongh: hmaloe koekah ka thaih ih mongkah lok baktih kaom lok mah, **Hæeah angzo tahang ah, vaihi pacoengah kaom hankoi hmuennawk to kang patuek han**, tiah ang naa. ² To naah kai loe Muithla ah ka oh roep: khenah, van ah angraeng tangkhang to pahung h o, Anih loe to angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnut. ³ To angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami ih krang loe jasper hoi sardius thlung hoiah anghmong: emerald thlung rong hoi kanghmong khungzæ mah angraeng tangkhang to takui. ⁴ To angraeng tangkhang taengah kalah angraeng tangkhang pumphæ palito oh: to angraeng tangkhang nuiah saning coeh kami pumphæ palito anghnut o, nihcae loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, sui lumuek to lu ah angmuek o. ⁵ Angraeng tangkhang thung hoiah tangphra puekhaih, khopazihhaih hoi loknaw to tacawt: angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah hmaiim sarihto paaang o; to hmaiim sarihto loe Sithaw ih Muithla sarihto ah oh. ⁶ Angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah loe kamdueng thlung hoi kanghmong hmaidan tuipui to oh: angraeng tangkhang um li hoi a taengah loe ahnuk ahmaa mik kaom kahing sak ih hmuen palito oh. ⁷ Hmaloe koek ih kahing sak ih hmuen loe kaipui hoiah anghmong, hnetto haih kahing sak ih hmuen loe maitaw hoiah anghmong, thumto haih kahing sak ih hmuen loe kami mikhmai baktiah oh, palito haih kahing sak ih hmuen loe kazawk li tahmu baktiah oh. ⁸ To kahing moi palitonaw loe pakhraeh tarukto tawnh o boih; aqai hoi a thung bang loe mik cing ah oh: nihcae loe anghak ai aqum athun, Kacai, kacai, kacai, Thacak Angraeng Sithaw, Anih loe kaom tangcae, kaom li hoi kaom han koiah oh, tiah hangh o. ⁹ Kahing sak ih hmuennawk mah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu, dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih khæeah, lensawkhaih, pakoehhaih hoi kawnhaih lok thuih o naah, ¹⁰ Angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu saning kacoe pumphæ palitonawk Anih hmaa ah cangkawn o moe, dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih to bok o, angmacæ ih angraeng lumuek to angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah vah o moe, ¹¹ aw Angraeng, nang loe lensawkhaih, pakoehhaih hoi thackakhaih, hnuk han krak tangak: hmuennawk boih na sak, na koeh ih baktiah na sak pongah ni, hmuennawk to oh o, tiah thuih o.

3.12 Lph 21.2; Isaiah 62.2; 65.15. 3.14 Pal 8.22. 3.19 Pal 3.12; Heb 12.6. 4.2 Ezek 1.26-28; 10.1. 4.5 EXO 19.16; Lph 8.5; 11.19; 16.18; Ezek 1.13; Lph 1.4; Zek 4.2. 4.6 Ezek 1.22. 4.6 Ezek 1.5-10; 10.14. 4.8 Ezek 1.18; 10.12; Isaiah 6.2,3.

5

Cabu hoi tuucaa

¹ To pacoengah angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Anih ih bantang banah kaom ahnuk ahmaa ca kangrik, catui sarihto daeng ih ca tangoengh to ka hnuk. ² To naah ca tangoengh hoi catui daeng ih cabu paongh han krah kami loe mi maw? tiah kahang tha kacak vankami maeto ka hnuk. ³ To ca tangoengh to khet moe, paongh hanah van ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long nuiah maw, to tih ai boeh loe long thungah maw kami maeto doeh om ai. ⁴ To cabu to paongh moe, kroek han ih, to tih ai boeh loe khet han krah kami maeto doeh om ai pongah, ka qah khing. ⁵ To naah saning coeh kami maeto mah kai khaeah, qah hmah: khenah, David ih Tangzuun ah kaom, Judah acaeng thung hoi tacawt Kaipui mah, ca tangoengh to paongh moe, catui sarihto daeng ih ca tangoengh to khranh hanah pazawk boeh, tiah ang naa. ⁶ To naah angraeng tangkhang hoi kahing sak ih hmuennaw palitonaw um ah, saningcoeh kaminaw um ah, boh tangcae baktiah kangdoe Tuucaa maeto ka hnuk. To Tuucaa loe takii sarihto hoi mik sarihto tawnh, to loe long pum ah patoeh ih Sithaw ih Muithla sarihto ah oh. ⁷ Anih to angzoh moe, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Anih bantang ban ih ca tangoengh to a lak.

Paongh han kamcuk Tuucaa

⁸ Anih mah ca tangoeng to lak naah, kahing sak ih hmuennaw palito hoi saningcoeh pumphae palitonaw Tuucaa hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn o. Nihcae boih loe kaciim kaminaw ih lawkthuihaih ah kaom, hmuioih tui hoiah kakoi katoeng maeto hoi sui boengloeng to tawnh o boih. ⁹ Nang loe ca tangoengh to lak moe, catui daeng ih ca tangoengh to paongh hanah krak tangak: nang loe na duek boeh moe, acaeng kaminaw, lok congca apae kaminaw, acaeng hoi kami boih thung hoiah kaicae hae Sithaw hanah nangmah ih athii hoiah akrang boeh, ¹⁰ kaicae ih Sithaw hmaa ah siangpahrang hoi qaima ah nang ohsak moe, long ukhaih akaa kaicae hanah nang paek, tiah laa kangtha to a sak o. ¹¹ Ka khet naah, angraeng tangkhang, kahing sak ih hmuennaw hoi saningcoeh kaminaw ih a taeng hoiah alet sang hatu pacoeng, sang hatu, alet sangto pacoeng, sangto kaom kanoi parai vankaminaw ih lok to ka thaih. ¹² Nihcae mah, Hum ih Tuucaa loe sak thaihaih, angraenghaih, palunghaih, thacakhaih, pakoehhaih, lensawkhaih hoi tahamhoihaih hnuk han krak tangak, tiah tha hoiah a hang o. ¹³ To pacoengah van ah kaom, long nuiah kaom, long tlim ah kaom, tuiptui hoi a thungah kaom, sak ih hmuennaw boih mah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Anih hoi Tuucaa khaeah, tahamhoihaih hoi pakoehhaih, lensawkhaih hoi thacakhaihnaw loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to om poe nasoe, tiah thuih o ih lok to ka thaih. ¹⁴ To pacoengah kahing moi palitonaw mah, Amen, tiah thuih o. To naah saningcoeh pumphae palito kaminaw mah dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing Anih to khokkhu cangkrawnhaih hoiah bok o.

6

Catui kangdaeng tarukto thung ih maeto

¹ Tuucaa mah paongh ih catui kangdaeng ca tangoengh maeto ka hnuk; to naah kahing sak ih hmuennaw palito thung ih maeto mah, khopazih tuen baktiah Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. ² Ka khet naah, hrang kanglung maeto ka hnuk: to hrang nuiah anghueng Anih loe kalii maeto sin; anih hanah angraeng lumuek to paek o, anih loe misatuk pazawk moe, taa thai hanah a caeh.

Catui kangdaeng hnetto haih

³ Anih mah catui kangdaeng hnetto haih to paongh naah, hnetto haih kahing sak ih hmuennaw mah, Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. ⁴ To naah kalah hrang kathim maeto tacawt: to hrang anghueng kami khaeah, long ah kaom angdaehhaih to lak ving moe, long kaminaw maeto hoi maeto anghumsak hanah sakthaihaih akaa to paek: kalen pui sumsen doeh anih hanah paek.

Catui kangdaeng thumto haih

⁵ Anih mah catui kangdaeng thumto haih to paongh naah, thumto haih kahing sak ih hmuennaw mah, Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. To pongah ka khet, to naah hrang kamnum to ka hnuk; to hrang nuiah anghueng kami loe banah hmuennaw tahhaih to sinh. ⁶ Kahing sak ih hmuennaw palito ih a um hoiah, Cang boengloeng maeto

loe phoisa sen maeto hoiah ating, barli cang boengloeng thumto loe phoisa sen maeto hoiah ating, toe Olive situi hoi misurtui loe amrosak hmah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

Catui kangdaeng palito haih

⁷ Anih mah catui kangdaeng palito haih to paongh naah, palito haih kahing sak ih hmuen mah, Angzo ah loe khenah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. ⁸ To pongah ka khet, to naah kanglung bok hrang to ka hnuk: to hrang nuiah anghthueng kami ih ahmin loe, Duekhaih, tiah oh, Hell loe anih hnukah bang. Long ahmuen palito thungah ahmuen maeto ukhah to nihcae hanah paek, sumpen hoiah kaminawkw humhah, caaknaek tawn ai ah dueksakhaih, nathaih hoiah dueksakhaih, moi kasannawkw han kaeksakhaih akaa to paek.

Catui kangdaeng pangato haih

⁹ Anih mah catui kangdaeng pangato haih to paongh naah, bokhah hmuenciim tim ah kaom Sithaw lok taphong moe, angmacae tanghah kawng a thuih o pongah hum ah kaom kaminawkw ih pakhra to ka hnuk. ¹⁰ Nihcae mah, Aw Angraeng, nang loe na ciimcai moe, loktang ah na oh, long ah kaicae hum kaminawkw lu la ai ah atue nasetto maw na oh han vop? tiah tha hoi a hang o. ¹¹ Nihcae boih hanah kahni kanglung to a paek moe, nangcae baktih toengah hum han suok ih nangcae ih ampui tamnanawkw hoi nawkamyannawkw hum o ai karoek to, atue setta thung zing o raeh, tiah a naa.

Catui kangdaeng tarukto haih

¹² Anih mah catui kangdaeng tarukto haih paongh naah, khenah, kalen parai talihnawhah to oh; ni loe buri qui hoi sak ih kahni baktiah amnum moe, khrah doeh athii baktiah oh. ¹³ Van ih cakaehnawkw loe takhi ham song naah atue pha ai ah kangmuen thaiduet thaih baktiah long ah krak o. ¹⁴ Van loe caqam tangoengh baktiah anghaeh phaeng, maenawkw hoi tui mah takui ih longnawkw loe angmacae ohhah ahmuen hoiah anghmaat o king. ¹⁵ To naah long siangpahrangnawkw, lensawkw kaminawkw, angraengnawkw, misatuh angraengnawkw, thacak kaminawkw, tamnanawkw hoi tamna ah kaom ai kaminawkw loe lungpuk hoi mae ih thlung khaw thungah anghawkw o; ¹⁶ mae hoi thlungnawkw khaeah, Kaicae nuiah krah ah, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami ih mikhmai hoi Tuucaa palungphuihah thung hoiah kaicae hae hawkw ving ah, tiah a naa o: ¹⁷ Anih palungphuihah ni kalen loe phak boeh, mi mah maw khang thai tih?

7

Israel catui daenghah

¹ To pacoengah long nuiah, tuipui nuiah, thingkung nuiah, takhi song han ai ah long nuiah kasong takhi palito pawan, long takii palito nuiah kangdoe vankami palito ka hnuk. ² To pacoengah ni angzae bang hoiah kangzo kahing Sithaw mah catui daeng ih vankami maeto ka hnuk: anih mah long hoi tuipui amrosak hanah sakthaihaih paek ih vankami palitonawkw to tha hoiah kawkw moe, ³ aicae Sithaw ih tamna ah kaom kaminawkw ih lu pataeh ah catui daeng ai karoek to, long hoi tuipui, to tih ai boeh loe thingkungnawkw to amrosak hmah raeh, tiah huih. ⁴ To pacoengah catui daeng ih kaminawkw kroekhaih lok to ka thaih: sang cumvai quipali, sang palito oh o, nihcae loe Israel acaeng maeto boih hoiah kangzo kami ah oh o. ⁵ Judah acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Reuben acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kaminawkw sang hatlai hnetto, Gad acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kaminawkw sang hatlai hnetto oh o. ⁶ Asher acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Naphtali acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Manasseh acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto oh. ⁷ Simeon acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Levi acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Issachar acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto oh o. ⁸ Zebulun acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Joseph acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto, Benjamin acaeng thung hoiah catui daeng ih kami sang hatlai hnetto oh o.

Kahni kanglung angkhukhaih

⁹ To pacoengah ka khet naah, mi mah doeh kroek thai ai ih, prae kaminawkw, acaengnawkw boih, angraeng tangkhang hoi Tuucaa hmaa ah kangdoe congca lok

6.8 Ezek 14.21. **6.12** Lph 11.13; 16.18; Isaiah 13.10; Joel 2.10,31; 3.15; Mathai 24.29; Mark 13.24,25; Luk 21.25.

6.13 Isaiah 34.4. **6.14** Lph 16.20. **6.15** Isaiah 2.19,21. **6.16** Hosea 10.8; Luk 23.30. **6.17** Joel 2.11;

Mal 3.2. **7.1** Jer 49.36; Dan 7.2; Zek 6.5. **7.3** Ezek 9.4,6.

apae, kaminawk to ka hnuk; nihcae loe kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, ungsi qam baktih kaom qam to ban ah sin o; ¹⁰ angraeng tangkhang nuiah kanghnu, aicae ih Sithaw hoi Tuuca khaeah pahlonghaih om nasoe, tiah tha hoi a hang o. ¹¹ Angraeng tangkhang, saningcoeh kaminawk hoi kahing moi palitonawk taengah kangdoe vankaminawk loe Angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah khokkhu cangkrawn o moe, Sithaw to bok o, ¹² Amen, tahamhoihaih, lensawkhaih, palunghahaih, kawnhaih lok thuihah, pakoehhah, sakthaihaih hoi thacakhaih loe aicae Sithaw khaeah dungzan khoeek to om poe nasoe, Amen, tiah a thuih o. ¹³ To naah saningcoeh kaminawk thung ih maeto mah, Hae ih kahni kanglung angkhuk kaminawk loe mi aa? Nihcae loe naa hoiah maw angzoh o? tiah lok ang dueng. ¹⁴ Kai mah anih khaeah, Angraeng, nangmah na panoek, tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Hae kaminawk loe kanung parai patangkhanghaih thung hoiah kangzo kaminawk ni, nihcae loe Tuuca ih athii hoiah kanglung ah kahni masuk kami ah oh o, tiah ang naa. ¹⁵ To pongah nihcae loe Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah oh o moe, Anih ih tempul thungah Anih ih tok to aqum athun sak o: angraeng tangkhang nuiah kanghnu Anih loe nihcae salakah om tih. ¹⁶ Nihcae loe zok amthlam o mak ai ueloe, tui doeh anghae o mak ai boeh; ni kana mah nihcae to daw mak ai, kabae mah doeh paaem mak ai boeh. ¹⁷ Angraeng tangkhang um ah anghnu Tuuca loe nihcae ih Tuu toepkung ah om ueloe, nihcae to hinghah tuibap ah caeh haih tih. Sithaw mah nihcae ih mikkhraetui to huu pae boih tih boeh.

8

Angmathaih tacik sarihto

¹ Anih mah catui kangdaeng sarihto haih to paongh naah, atue ahap thung van ah lokpae ai ah oh o. ² Sithaw hmaa ah angdoe vankami sarihto ka hnuk; nihcae hanah mongkah sarihto paek o. ³ To pacoengah hmuihoih thlaekhaih sui sabae kasin kalah vankami maeto angzoh moe, hmaicam ah angdoet; angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah kaom sui hmaicam nuiah, kaciim kaminawk ih lawkthuihaih hoi nawnto paek hanah, pop parai hmai hoi thlaek koi hmuihoih to Anih hanah paek. ⁴ Thlaek ih hmuihoih hmaikhue loe, kaciim kaminawk lawkthuihaih hoi nawnto vankami ih ban hoiah Sithaw hmaa ah dawh tahang. ⁵ To pacoengah vankami mah hmuihoih thlaekhaih sabae to lak moe, hmaicam ih hmai hoiah thlaek pacoengah, long ah vah tathuk: to naah atuen tuenhaih, khopazihhah, tangphra puekhah, talihnawhaihnaw to oh. ⁶ Mongkah sarihto kasin vankaminawk loe mongkah ueng hanah amsak o.

Hmaloe koek mongkah uenghah

⁷ Hmaloe koek ih vankami mah mongkah to ueng moe, athii hoi kangbaeh qetui hoi hmai to long ah vah tathuk: to naah long ahmuen thumto thung ih ahmuen maeto ah kaom thingkung hoi kahing phrohnaw to hmai mah kangh boih.

Vai hnetto mongkah uenghah

⁸ Hnetto haih vankami mah mongkah to ueng, hmai mah kangh ih kalen parai mae to tuipei thungah vah tathuk: to naah tuipei ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto loe athii ah angcoeng; ⁹ tuipei thungah kaom hinghah katawn sak ih hmuennaw, ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto duek o moe, ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto ah kaom palongpuinaw to amro o.

Vai thumto mongkah uenghah

¹⁰ Thumto haih vankami mah mongkah to ueng naah, hmaithaw baktih kangqong kalen parai cakaeh maeto van hoiah krak tathuk, to cakaeh loe vapui ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto hoi vacong tuinaw nuiah krak. ¹¹ To cakaeh loe Kakhaa, tiah ahmin oh: tui ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto a khaasak; tui to khaa pongah paroeai kaminawk duek o.

Vai palito mongkah uenghah

¹² To pacoengah palito haih vankami mah mongkah to ueng naah, ni ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto, khrah ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto, cakaeh ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto amro; ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto khoving moe, khodai ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto ah aanghah to om ai,

7.14 Dan 12.1; Mathai 24.21; Mark 13.19. **7.16** Isaiah 49.10. **7.17** Saam 23.1; Ezek 34.23; Saam 23.2; Isaiah 49.10; Isaiah 25.8. **8.3** Amos 9.1; EXO 30.1,3. **8.5** LEV 16.12; Ezek 10.2; EXO 19.16; Lph 11.19; 16.18. **8.7** EXO 9.23-25; Ezek 38.22. **8.10** Isaiah 14.12. **8.11** Jer 9.15. **8.12** Isaiah 13.10; Ezek 32.7; Joel 2.10,31; 3.15.

khoving doeh to tiah oh. ¹³ Ka khet naah, van um li hoiah kazawk vankami maeto ka hnuk. Kalah vankami thumtonawk mah mongkah ueng han amsak o boeh pongah, anih mah, Long nuiah kaom kaminawk loe Khosak bing, khosak bing, khosak bing! tiah tha hoi a hang.

9

Vai pangato mongkah uenghah

¹ Pangato haih van kami mah mongkah ueng naah, van hoiah long ah krah tathuk cakaeh maeto ka hnuk: boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw ih cabi to anih hanah paek. ² Anih mah boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw to paongh naah, kalen parai hmaipalai baktiah kaom hmaikhue to akhaw thung hoiah tacawt. Akhaw thung hoi tacawt hmaikhue mah ni hoi takhi to vingsak. ³ Hmaikhue thung hoiah pakhunawk long nuiah tacawt o: sataai mah long nuiah sakthaihaih tawnh baktih toengah, pakhunawk khaeah doeh sakthaihaih to paek toeng. ⁴ Lu pataeh ah Sithaw ih catui daenghah kaom ai kaminawk khue to pacaekthlaek moe, long ah kaom phrohnawk, kahing qamawk hoi thingkungnawk amrosak han ai ah nihcae khaeah lokthuih pae. ⁵ To baktih kaminawk hum thaihaih to pakhunawk khaeah paek ai, toe khrah pangato thung nihcae pacaekthlaek thaihaih akaa to paek: pakhunawk ih pacaekthlaekhaih loe sataai mah kami maeto ataep naah kana baktiah nat. ⁶ To na niah loe kaminawk mah duekhah to pakrong o tih, toe hnu o mak ai; nihcae mah duek han koeh o tih, toe duekhah mah nihcae to cawntaak ving tih. ⁷ To pakhunawk loe misatuk han amsakcoek hrang baktiah oh o; nihcae ih lu ah loe sui lumuek hoi kanghmong lumuek to angmuek o, nihcae ih krang loe kaminawk ih krang baktiah oh. ⁸ Nihcae ih sam loe nongpata sam baktiah oh, nihcae ih haa loe kaipui haa baktiah oh. ⁹ Nihcae loe sum hoi sak ih saeok khukhaih hmuen baktiah saeok ah angkhuk o; nihcae ih pakhraeh tuen loe misatuk han kacawn pop parai hrang mawtakanawk ih atuen baktiah oh. ¹⁰ Nihcae loe sataai baktiah tamaai tawnh o moe, ataephah tamaai kamsum to tawn o: khrah pangato thung kaminawk pacaekthlaek thaihaih akaa to a tawnh o. ¹¹ Kathuk longkhaw thung ih vankami loe nihcae ukkung siangpahrang ah oh. Anih ih ahmuin loe Hebru lok ah Abaddon, Grik lok ah Apollyon, tiah oh. ¹² Khosak binghaih maeto loe laemh boeh; toe khenah, hae pacoengah khosak binghaih hnetto angzo vop tih.

Vai tarukto mongkah uenghah

¹³ Tarukto haih vankami mah mongkah ueng naah, Sithaw hmaa ah kaom, sui hmaicam hmuen ih takii palito khae hoiah tacawt lok to ka thaih. ¹⁴ Anih mah mongkah sin tarukto haih vankami khaeah, Kalen Euphrates vapui taengah taoengh ih vankami palitonawk to khram ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. ¹⁵ To pongah hae atue, ni, khrah, saning thungah ahmuin thumto thungah ahmuin maeto kami hum hanah kamsak, vankami palitonawk to loihsak. ¹⁶ Hrang angthueng kaminawk loe sang cumvai hnet, sangto oh o: nihcae nazetto maw oh o, tiah kroekhaih lok to ka thaih. ¹⁷ Hnuksakhah hoiah hrangnawk to ka hnuk, hrang nui angthueng kaminawk loe hmai kamngaeh baktiah kathim, jacinth thlung baktiah kamiing, kaat baktiah amsen saeok khukhaih to a tawnh o boih: hrang ih lu loe kaipui lu baktiah oh o; nihcae ih pakha thung hoiah hmai, hmaikhue hoi kaat hmai to tacawt. ¹⁸ Nihcae ih pakha thung hoi tacawt, raihaih paek thaih hmai, hmaikhue hoi kaat hmai mah ahmuin thumto thungah ahmuin maeto kaminawk to dueksak. ¹⁹ Nihcae sakthaihaih tha loe pakha hoi tamaai ah oh: nihcae ih tamaai loe pahui baktiah lu oh moe, tamaai hoiah nganbawh kana paek thaih. ²⁰ Hae nathaih mah paduek ai ih kanghmat kaminawk loe angmacae ban hoi sak o ih kahoih ai hmuen hoiah dawnpakhuemhaih to tawn o ai, taqawk bokhaih doeh caeh o taak ai: nihcae loe sui hoi sak ih krang, sum hoi sak ih krang, sumkamling hoi sak ih krang, thlung hoi sak ih krang, thing hoi sak ih krangnawk to bok o; to krangnawk loe hnu o thai ai, thaih o thai ai moe, caeh o thai ai. ²¹ Nihcae loe kami humhaih, miklet khethaih, nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih, pagukhaihnawk thung hoiah dawnpakhuem o ai.

10

Johan mah cabu caak

¹ To pacoengah van hoi anghum tathuk, tamai angkhuk, thacak kalah van kami to ka hnuk: anih ih lu nuiah loe khungzae to oh, a krang loe ni baktiah oh moe, a khok

loe hmai kamngaeh homh baktiah oh: ² Anih loe kamong cabu tetta to ban ah sinh: a bantang khok to tuipui nuiah koeng moe, bangqoi khok to saeng nuiah koeng, ³ Anih loe kahang kaipui baktiah kalen parai lok hoiah hangh: anih hang pacoengah khopazih tuen vai sarihto tuenh. ⁴ Khopazih tuen vai sarihto tuenh pacoengah, a thuih ih lok to ca ah tarik hanah kam sak: toe kai khaeah, Vai sarihto katuen khopazih tuen mah thuih ih lok to tarik hmah, catui to daeng ah, tiah van hoiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. ⁵ To naah tuipui hoi long nuiah angdoe vankami to ka hnuk, anih loe van ah ban payangh tahang moe, ⁶ atue akra mak ai boeh, tiah dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing, van hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih sahkung, long hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih sahkung, tuipui hoi a thungah kaom hmuennawkw boih sahkung, Anih ih ahmin hoiah lokkamhaih to a sak: ⁷ toe Anih mah a tamna tahmaanawkw khaeah thuih ih lok baktih toengah, sarihto haih vankami mah angmah ih mongkah ueng na niah, kathuk Sithaw atimhaih akoep tih.

Johan mah cabu caakhaih

⁸ To pacoengah van bang hoiah kai khaeah, Caeh ah loe, tuipui hoi long nuiah kangdoe van kami ban ih kamong cabu tetta to la ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih let bae. ⁹ To pongah vankami khaeah ka caeh moe, anih khaeah, Cabu tetta to na paek ah, tiah ka naa. To naah anih mah kai khaeah, La ah loe caa ah; na zok thungah khaa tih, toe na pakha ah loe khoitui baktiah luep tih, tiah ang naa. ¹⁰ Van kami ban ih cabu tetta to ka lak moe, ka caak; ka pakha ah loe khoitui baktiah luep: toe ka caak pacoeng ka zok thungah phak naah loe khaa. ¹¹ To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Kanoi parai kaminawkw, prae kaminawkw, lok congca apae kaminawkw hoi siangpharangnawkw khaeah lok na taphong let tih, tiah ang naa.

11

Hnukung hnetto

¹ Sumboeng baktih kaom thingboeng maeto kai han ang paek: kangdoe vankami mah, Anghawkw ah loe Sithaw ih tempul hoi hmaicam to tah ah, Sithaw bok kaminawkw to kroek ah, tiah ang naa. ² Toe tasa bang ih tempul taeng to loe tah hmah, caetaak ah; Gentelnawkw khaeah ka paek boeh: nihcae mah kaciim vangpui to khrah quipali, hnetto thung khok hoiah atii o tih. ³ To pacoengah kai hnukung ah kaom kami hnik khaeah sakthaihaih to ka paek han, nihnik loe buri kahni to angkhuk hoi ueloe, ni sang hatlai hnet, quitarukto thung lok taphong hoi tih. ⁴ Nihnik loe long Sithaw hmaa ah kangdoe, Olive thingkung hnetto hoi hmaiim hnetto ah oh hoi. ⁵ Nihnik pakha thung hoi tacawt hmai mah, nihnik raihaih paek a misanawkw to paduek boih tih: hae tiah nihnik raihaih paek kami to paduek tih. ⁶ Nihnik mah lok taphong hoi nathung kho angzoh han ai ah, van thok khah thaihaih akaa a tawnh hoi: a koeh hoi baktiah tui to athii ah angcoeng hoi sak thaih moe, long nuiah naethaih congca oh hoi sak thaih. ⁷ Nihnik lok taphong hoi pacoengah, kaboeng thai ai longkhaw thung hoiah moi kasan to tacawt tahang ueloe, nihnik to misatuh tih, nihnik to pazawkw ueloe, hum tih. ⁸ Nihnik ih qok to kalen parai vangpui thung ih loklam ah pasongh o tih, to vangpui loe muithla ah Sodom hoi Izip, tiah kawkw o; to ahmuen ah ni aicae Angraeng to thinglam pongah takhing o. ⁹ Kadueh nihnik ih qok to kaminawkw, acaengnawkw, lok congca apae kaminawkw, prae kaminawkw boih mah, ni thumto hoi ahap khen o ueloe, nihnik ih qok aphum han pakaa o tih. ¹⁰ Hae tahmaa hnik mah long nuiah kaom kaminawkw to pacaekthlaek hoi pongah, long nuiah kaom kaminawkw loe nihnik pongah anghoe o tih, poeknawm o ueloe, maeto hoi maeto tangqum angpat o tih, tiah ang thuih.

Hnukung hnik anghawkhaih

¹¹ Toe ni thumto pacoeng ahap oh pacoengah loe, Sithaw khae hoi ih hinghaih Muithla to nihnik thungah akun tih, to naah nihnik loe angmah hnik ih khok hoiah angdoe hoi tih; nihnik hnu kaminawkw loe paroeai zithaih hoiah om o tih. ¹² To naah van hoiah, Haeah angzo tahang ah, tiah kalen parai lok hoiah thuih ih lok to nihnik mah thaih hoi. To naah nihnik loe tamai hoiah van ah dawh hoi tahang; a misanawkw mah nihnik to hnuk o. ¹³ To nathuem ah kalen parai talihnnawwhaih to oh moe, vangpui ahmuen hatu thungah ahmuen maeto amro, talihnnawwhaih pongah kami sang sarihto duek o: khangmat kaminawkw loe tasoeah takuenhaih hoiah oh o moe, van Sithaw to pakoeh o. ¹⁴ Khosak

10.5 EXO 20.11; Deu 32.40; Dan 12.7; Amos 3.7. **10.8** Ezek 2.8—3.3. **11.1** Ezek 40.3; Zek 2.1,2. **11.2** Luk 21.24. **11.4** Zek 4.3,11-14. **11.6** 1 Siang 17.1; EXO 7.17-19; 1 Sam 4.8. **11.7** Dan 7.7; Lph 13.5-7; 17.8; Dan 7.21. **11.8** Isaiah 1.9,10. **11.11** Ezek 37.10. **11.12** 2 Siang 2.11. **11.13** Lph 6.12; 16.18.

kabing hnetto haih loe laemh boeh; khenah, khosak kabing thumto haih angzo palang tih.

Sarihto haih mongkah

¹⁵ Sarihto haih vankami mah mongkah ueng naah; van ah kaom kalen parai lok mah, Hae long nui ih praenawk loe aicae ih Angraeng hoi angmah ih Kri prae ah angcoeng boeh; Anih mah dungzan hoi dungzan khoeek to uk poe tih boeh, tiah thuih. ¹⁶ To pacoengah Sithaw hmaa ah angmacae anghnuthaih tangkhang nuiah kanghnu, saningcoeh pumphae palito kaminawk loe lu takhum o moe, Sithaw to bok o, ¹⁷ Thacaw aw Angraeng Sithaw, kawnhaih lok kang thuih o, Nang loe kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi ah na oh; kalen parai na thacakhaih hoiah na uk boeh, ¹⁸ prae kaminawk loe palungphui o, palung na phuihaih phak boeh; kadueh kaminawk lokcaekhaih tue to phak boeh, kahoeng kalen, na tamna tahmaanawk, kaciim kaminawk hoi na hmin zithaih tawn kaminawk tangqum na paekhaih atue to phak boeh; long amrosak kaminawk paduekhaih atue to phak boeh, tiah thuih o. ¹⁹ To pacoengah van nuiah Sithaw ih tempul to paongh o, a lokaamhah thingkhong loe angmah ih tempul thungah oh: to ahmuen ah tangphra puekhaih, khopazih tuen hoi atuennawk, talihhnawhah hoi kalen parai qaetui krakhainawk to oh.

12

Nongpata hoi pahui pui

¹ Paroeai kalen angmathaih to van ah oh, nongpata maeto loe ni to angkhuk moe, khrah to khok hoiah cawh, a lu nuiah cakaeh hatlai hnetto kaom angraeng lumuek to angmuek. ² To nongpata loe zokpomh moe, nawkta tapen tom boeh pongah, kana aham. ³ To naah kalah angmathaih maeto van ah oh; lu sarihto hoi takii hat kaom, kalen parai kathim pahui pui maeto ka hnuk, a lu nuiah angraeng lumuek sarihto angmuek. ⁴ Anih ih tamaai mah van ih cakaeh ahmuen thumto thungah ahmuen maeto zaeh moe, long ah vah tathuk: nawkta tapen naah paaeh roep hanah, pahui pui loe nawkta tapen tom nongpata hmaa ah angdoet. ⁵ Sumboeng hoiah prae to uk boih hanah nongpata mah ca nongpa maeto sak: nongpata ih capa loe Sithaw hoi Angmah ih angraeng tangkhang ohhah ahmuen ah lak pae ving. ⁶ To nongpata loe Sithaw mah anih han sak pae ih praezaek ahmuen ah cawnh, toah nongpata to ni sang hatlai hnet, quitarukto thung khenzawn ah om tih.

Van hoiah Setan vahhah

⁷ To naah van ah misa angkakhaih to oh: Mikael hoi angmah ih van kaminawk mah pahui pui to tuk o; pahui pui hoi anih ih vankaminawk mah doeh tuk o toeng, ⁸ toe pahui pui mah tuk payawk ai pongah, nihcae loe van ah ohhah ahmuen tawn o ai boeh. ⁹ Longpum aling Taqaw, tiah kawh ih Setan, canghnii ih pahui, pahui pui to long ah vah tathuk: anih to angmah ih vankaminawk hoi nawnto long ah vah tathuk. ¹⁰ To naah van ah, Pahlonghah hoi thacakhaih, aicae Sithaw mah siangpahrang ah uk ih prae hoi Angmah ih Kri thacakhaih loe vaihah phak boeh: aicae nawkmyanawk zaehaih netkung, aicae Sithaw hmaa ah nihcae agum athun zaehaih netkung loe vah tathuk ving boeh, tiah thuih ih kalen parai lok to ka thaih. ¹¹ Nihcae mah Setan to Tuuca ih athii hoi a taphong o ih lok hoiah pazawk o boeh; nihcae loe duek han khoeek to hinghah paawt o ai. ¹² To pongah nangcae vannawk hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih anghoe oh. Toe long ah kaom kaminawk hoi tuipui loe khosak bing! Tipongah tih nahaeloe Taqaw loe nangcae khaeah angzoh tathuk boeh, anih mah kai loe atue setta ni ka tawn boeh, tiah panoek pongah palungphui parai.

Nongpata pacaekthlaekhaih

¹³ Long ah vah tathuk boeh, tiah pahui pui mah panoek naah, ca nongpa tapen nongpata to pacaekthlaek. ¹⁴ Toe nongpata loe pahui khae hoiah loih moe, atue maeto thung, atuenawk thung, atue ahap thung khetzawn pacoengah, a ohhah ahmuen praezaek ah azawk hanah, kalen parai tahmu ih pakhraeh hnetto paek o. ¹⁵ Nongpata to tui mah pazawk ving hanah, pahui mah angmah ih pakha thung hoiah vapui baktiah kalong tui to nongpata khaeah pathak. ¹⁶ Toe long mah nongpata to abomh, long loe pakha aangh moe, pahui pui mah pakha thung hoi pathak ih vapui baktih kalong tui to paaeh king. ¹⁷ To naah pahui pui loe nongpata nuiah paroeai palungphui, to pongah

11.15 EXO 15:18; Dan 2:44; 7:14,27. **11.18** Saam 2:5; 110:5; Saam 115:13. **11.19** Lph 8:5; 16:18; Lph 16:21.

12.3 Dan 7:7. **12.4** Dan 8:10. **12.5** Isaiah 66:7; Saam 2:9. **12.7** Dan 10:13,21; 12:1; Jud 1:9. **12.9** Genesis 3:1; Luk 10:18. **12.10** Job 1:9-11; Zek 3:1. **12.14** Dan 7:25; 12:7.

Sithaw mah paek ih lok hoi Jesu Kri ih lok kacakah patawn nongpata ih caanawk to misatuk hanah a caeh.

13

Tuipui thung ih moi kasan

¹ Kai loe tuipui ih savuet nuiah kang doet. To naah takii hato hoi lu sarihto kaom, takii boih nuiah angraeng lumuek hato hoi a lu boih nuiah Sithaw ahmin kasae thuihaih kaom, tuipui thung hoiah tacawt tahang moi kasan maeto ka hnuk. ² Ka hnuk ih moi kasan loe kaithlaeng hoiah anghmong, a khok loe taqom khok baktiah oh, anih ih pakha loe kaipui pakha baktiah oh: pahui pui mah anih hanah a thacakhaih, angham ih angraeng tangkhang hoi kalen parai ukthaihaih akaa to paek. ³ Anih ih lu maeto loe duek han khoeu to ahmaa caak boeh, to tiah duek han khoeu to kaom ahmaa to hoih pae let: long kaminawk boih dawnrai o moe, moisan hnuk ah bang o. ⁴ Moisan hanah ukthaihaih akaa paek pahui pui to kaminawk mah bok o: mi maw moisan baktiah kaom? Mi mah maw anih to tuh thai ti? tiah thuih o moe, moisan to a bok o. ⁵ Khras qui pali, hnetto thung kamoek lok apaehhaih, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuihaih hoi ukthaihaih akaa to anih hanah paek. ⁶ Sithaw tangoenghaih, Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuihaih, Sithaw ohhaih kahni im, van ah kaom kaminawk to kasae thuih hanah, anih ih pakha to paongh pae. ⁷ Kacim kaminawk hoi misa angtuk moe, pazawk thuihaih to anih hanah paek o: kaminawk, lok congca apae kaminawk, prae kaminawk boih pazawk thuihaih to a tawnh. ⁸ Long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi hum ih kahing Tuucaa ih cabu thungah ahmin tarik ai ih long kaminawk boih mah moisan to bok o tih. ⁹ Mi kawbaktih doeh naa tawn kami loe thaih nasoe. ¹⁰ Misong ah naeh han sueh ih kami loe naeh o tih: sumsen hoi hum han sueh ih kami loe sumsen hoiah hum o tih. Haeah kaciim kaminawk loe palungawkhaih hoi oep kaom ah khosak han angai.

Long thung ih moi kasan

¹¹ To pacoengah long hoiah tacawt tahang kalah moisan maeto ka hnuk; anih loe Tuucaa baktiah takii hnetto tawnh moe, pahui pui baktiah lok apaeh. ¹² Anih loe hmaloe ah kaom moisan ukthaihaih akaa patohhaih hoiah, long hoi a thungah kaom kaminawk boih mah, duek han khoeu to ahmaa caak moe, kahoih let hmaloe ih moisan to bok o hanah toksak. ¹³ Anih loe kalen parai dawnrai koi kaom hmuennawk to sak, kaminawk mik hnukah van hoiah long nuiah hmai to a kraksak. ¹⁴ Hmaloe ih moisan hmaa ah dawnrai hmuennawk sakhaih rang hoiah anih mah long nuiah kaom kaminawk to aling; sumsen hoiah ahmaa caak pacoengah, kahing let moisan ih krang to sak o hanah, long nuiah kaom kaminawk khaeah lok a thuih pae. ¹⁵ Anih mah moisan ih krang to lok apaehsak moe, hinghaih takii doeh paek thaih; to moisan krang bok han koeh ai kaminawk boih to a hum. ¹⁶ Anih mah kahoeng, kalen, angraeng, mithoe, kaloih, tamna boih angmacae bantang ban ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe lu pataeh ah maw catui daeng pae tih: ¹⁷ catui daenghaih maw, to tih ai boeh loe moisan ih ahmin maw, to tih ai boeh loe anih ih ahmin nambat maw tawn ai kami loe, hmuennae zaw thai mak ai, qan doeh qan thai mak ai. ¹⁸ To pongah haeah palunghahaih angai. Mi kawbaktih doeh panoekthaihaih tawn kami loe moisan ih nambat to pakoep nasoe: to nambat loe kami maeto ih nambat ah oh; anih ih nambat loe cumvai taruk, qui taruk, tarukto.

14

Zion mae ih Tuucaa

¹ Ka khet naah, Zion mae nuiah angdoe Tuuca to ka hnuk, nihcae ih lu pataeh ah Anih ih Ampa hmin kangrik, Anih hoi nawnto kaom kaminawk loe sing ha, sing pali, sang palito oh o. ² To naah van hoiah pop parai tui tuen baktih, kalen parai khopazih tuen baktih lok to ka thaih: katoeng kruek kaminawk mah kruek o ih katoeng tuen baktih atuen to ka thaih. ³ Nihcae loe angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah, sak ih kahing hmuennawk palitonaw hmaa hoi saningcoeh kaminawk hmaa ah laa kangtha to sak o: long hoiah akrang ih kami sing ha, sing pali, sang palito khue mah ai ah loe, mi mah doeh to laa to sah o thai ai. ⁴ Hae kaminawk loe nongpatanaw hoi zaehaih sah vai ai; kacuem kami ah oh o. Hae kaminawk loe Tuucaa caehhaih ahmuennaw kruekah bang kami ah oh o. Hae kaminawk loe kaminawk thung hoi akrang ih kami ah oh o moe, Sithaw hoi Tuucaa khaeah kathai hmaloe thingthai ah oh o. ⁵ Nihcae loe Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang hmaa ah sakpazaeahaih tawn o ai: pakha ah alinghaih lok om ai.

13.1 Dan 7.3; Lph 17.3,7-12.

13.2 Dan 7.4-6.

13.5 Dan 7.8,25; 11.36.

13.7 Dan 7.21.

13.8 Saam 69.28.

13.10 Jer 15.2; 43.11.

14.1 Ezek 9.4; Lph 7.3.

14.5 Zep 3.13.

Vankaminawk ih lok

⁶ To pacoengah van um ah kazawk kalah vankami maeto ka hnuk, anih loe long nuiah kaom prae kaminawk, acaengnawk, lok congca apae kaminawk boih khaeah taphong han ih dungzan ah kahoih tamthanglok to tawnh, ⁷ Anih mah lokcaekhah atue to phak boeh pongah, Sithaw to zii oh loe, a lensawkhah to pakoeh oh: van hoi long, tuipui hoi tuibapnawk boih Sakhung to bok oh, tiah tha hoi a hang. ⁸ Kalah vankami maeto mah, Amtimh boeh, Babylon vangpui loe amtinh boeh, hae vangpui mah prae kaminawk to misurtui paquisak moe, nongpa nongpata zaehaih thungah amtimsak boih boeh. Sithaw palungphui pongah Babylon vangpui loe amtim boeh, tiah thuih. ⁹ Thumto haih vankami mah nihcae to patom moe, Mi kawbaktih doeh moisan hoi anih ih krang to bok moe, lu pataeh ah maw, to tih ai boeh loe ban ah maw, anih ih catui daenghah tawn kami loe, ¹⁰ Sithaw palungphuihaih kakoi ah lawn ih boengloeng, Anih palungphuihaih misurtui to nae o toeng tih; Tuucaa hoi kaciim vankaminawk hmaa ah, anih to kamngaeh kaat hmai hoiah pacaekthlaek tih. ¹¹ Nihcae pacaekthlaekhaih kaat hmaikhue loe, dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to khue tahang tih: moisan hoi anih ih krang bok kami, anih in catui daenghah tawn kaminawk loe, aqum athun anghakhah om mak ai, tiah tha hoi a hang. ¹² Haeah Sithaw mah paek ih lok pakuem kami hoi Jesu tanghah tawn kaminawk loe palungsawkhah tawn han angai. ¹³ To pacoengah van bang hoiah lok maeto ka thaih, kai khaeah, Vaihi hoi kamtong Angraeng ah dueh kaminawk loe tahamhoih o, tiah tarik ah, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih: ue, nihcae loe a sak o ih karai tok hoiah anghak o tih boeh, a sak o ih toknaw mah nihcae to patom tih, tiah Muithla mah thuih.

Long ih cang aahhah

¹⁴ Ka khet naah, kanglung tamai to ka hnuk, kami Capa baktih Maeto loe, a lu ah sui lumuek maeto angmuek, a ban ah kanoe cakra to sinh moe, tamai nuiah anghnut. ¹⁵ Kalah vankami maeto tempul thung hoiah angzoh moe, Tamai nuiah anghnu kami khaeah, Na cakra to quh ah loe aat ah: cang na aahhah atue phak boeh, long nuiah cang aah hanah cang hminh boeh, tiah tha hoi anih khaeah thuih pae. ¹⁶ Tamai kanglung nuiah anghnu kami loe, cakra to long nuiah quk tathuk moe, long ih cang to aah. ¹⁷ Van ah kaom tempul thung hoiah kalah vankami maeto angzoh, anih doeh kanoe cakra maeto sinh toeng. ¹⁸ Kalah vankami maeto hmaicam hoiah angzoh, anih loe hmai pazawk thaihah to tawnh; kanoe cakra sin kami khaeah, Kanoe na cakra to quh ah loe, long ih kangboom misurthaih to aat ah, misurthaih loe hminh boeh, tiah tha hoi a thuih pae. ¹⁹ To naah vankami mah angmah ih cakra to long ah quk tathuk, kangboom misurthaih to aah moe, Sithaw palungphuihaih kalen misurtui pasawhahaih akhaw thungah vah tathuk. ²⁰ Misurthaih pasawhahaih loe vangpui tasa bangah oh moe, misurtui to khok hoiah atit o; to naah misur pasawhahaih ahmuen hoiah hrang tahmawh moemhah khoe to kasang ah, farlong sang cumvai tarukto karoek to athii to longh.

15*Nathaih sarihto*

¹ Kalen parai, dawnrai koi kaom, kalah angmathaih van ah ka hnuk, nathaih sarihto kasin vankami sarihto oh, to nathaih sarihto boeng naah loe, Sithaw palungphuihaih to diip tih boeh. ² To pacoengah hmai hoi kangbaeh hmaidan tuili baktih kaom hmuen to ka hnuk, kaminawk loe to hmuen nuiah angdoet o. Nihcae loe moisan hoi anih ih krang, anih ih catui daenghah, anih ih nambat ahmin pazawk kami ah oh o. ³ Nihcae mah, Thacac Angraeng Sithaw, na sak ih toknaw loe lensaw moe, dawnrai han oh; nang ih loklam loe toeng moe, loktang ah oh, nang loe kaciim kaminawk ih Siangpahrang ah na oh, ⁴ aw Angraeng, nang zithaih tawn ai kami mi maw om tih, na hmin pakoeh ai kami mi maw om tih? Ciimcai loe nang khue ni: prae kaminawk boih angzo o ueloe, na hmaa ah bok o tih; katoeng na lokcaekhah loe amtueng boeh, tiah Sithaw ih tamna Mosi hoi Tuucaa ih laa to sak o. ⁵ To pacoengah ka khet, to naah khenah, van ah paongh ih lok taphonghah kahni im tempul to ka hnuk. ⁶ Nathaih sarihto kasin, sarihto vankaminawk loe ciimcai kahni kanglung to anghuk o, sui kahni to saeok ah angzaeng o moe, tempul thung hoiah tacawt o. ⁷ Sak ih kahing hmuen palito thung ih maeto mah, vankami sarihtonawk hanah sui boengloeng maeto paek boih; to boengloengnawk loe dungzan hoi dungzan ah kahing, Sithaw palungphuihaih hoiah koi o. ⁸ To naah tempul loe Sithaw lensawkhah hoi a sakthaihaih hmaikhue hoiah koi; vankami sarihtonawk mah sin o ih

14.8 Isaiah 21.9; Jer 51.8; Lph 18.2.**14.10** Isaiah 51.17; Genesis 19.24; Ezek 38.22.**14.11** Isaiah 34.10.**14.14** Dan 7.13.**14.15** Joel 3.13.**14.20** Isaiah 63.3; Oih 1.15; Lph 19.15.**15.3** EXO 15.1.**15.4** Jer

10.7; Saam 86.9.

15.5 EXO 38.21.**15.8** EXO 40.34; 1 Siang 8.10,11; 2 Dung 5.13,14; Isaiah 6.4.

nathaih kasae sarihto krai boih ai karoek to, mi kawbaktih doeh tempul thungah akun thai ai.

16

Sithaw palungphuihaih boengloeng

¹ Tempul thung hoiah vankami sarihtonaw khaeah, Caeh oh loe, long ah Sithaw palungphuihaih boengloeng to krai oh, tiah tha hoi thuih ih lok to ka thaih.

Hmaloe koek boengloeng

² Hmaloe koek ih vankami loe caeh moe, angmah ih boengloeng to long ah krai tathuk; to naah moisan mah catui daengh ih kami hoi anih ih krang bok kaminaw nuiah panuet kathok, kana parai athlut to tacawt.

Hnetto haih boengloeng

³ Hnetto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to tuipui nuiah krai, to naah tuipui loe kadueh kami ih athii baktiah angcoeng: tuipui thungah kaom kaling hmuennaw to duek o boih.

Thumto haih boengloeng

⁴ Thumto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to vapui hoi vacongnaw nuiah krai; to naah tui to athii ah angcoeng boih. ⁵ To naah tui ukkung vankami mah, Nang loe na toeng, aw Angraeng, kaom li, kaom tangcae hoi kaom hankoi Angraeng ah na oh pongah, nang mah toenghaih hoiah hae tiah lok na caek boeh. ⁶ Nihcae mah kaciim kaminaw hoi tahmaanaw ih athii palong o pongah, a naek o han ih athii na paek boeh, nihcae loe athii naek han krah kami ah oh o, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thaih. ⁷ To naah hmaicam hoiah, ue, Thacak Angraeng Sithaw, na lokcaekhaihawl loe toeng moe, loktang ah oh, tiah thuih ih lok maeto ka thaih.

Palito haih boengloeng

⁸ Palito haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to ni nuiah krai; kaminaw hmai hoi kanghsak hanah sakthaihaih to ni hanah paek. ⁹ Kabae parai hmai mah kaminaw to kangh pongah, hae nathaih nuiah sakthaihaih tawnkung, Sithaw ih ahmin to kasae a thuih o: Anih pakoeh hanah nihcae loe dawnpakhuemhaih tawn o ai.

Pangato haih boengloeng

¹⁰ Pangato haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to moisan anghnuthaih tangkhang nuiah krai; to naah anih ih prae loe khoving hoiah koi; nat loiah nihcae loe angmae ih palai to kaek o. ¹¹ Ahmaa nat loiah, van Sithaw ih ahmin kasae a thuih o, a sak o ih hmuen pongah dawnpakhuemhaih tawn o ai.

Tarukto haih boengloeng

¹² Ni angzae bang ih siangpahrangnaw han loklam tuk pae thai hanah, tarukto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to Euphrates tuipui nuiah krai, to naah vapui tui to kaang boih. ¹³ To pacoengah pahui pui ih pakha, moisan ih pakha, kamro tahmaa ih pakha thung hoi tacawt ukong baktih kaom kasae muithla thumto ka hnuk. ¹⁴ Nihcae loe taqaw muithla ah oh o pongah, dawnrai hmuennaw to sak o, long pum ah kaom siangpahrangnaw khaeah caeh o moe, Thacak Angraeng to misatuk hanah kaminaw to pakhueng. Toe to ni loe Lensaw Angraeng mah pazawkhaih niah om tih. ¹⁵ **Khenah, kamqu baktiah kang zoh. Anglawt moe, angmah ih kahni suemcoek kami loe tahamhoih, to tih ai nahaeloe anih mah bangkrai ah caeh ueloe, minawk hmaa ah azat paw moeng tih.** ¹⁶ Anih mah kaminaw to Hebru lok hoi Armageddon, tiah kawh ih ahmuen ah amkhuengsak.

Sarihto haih boengloeng

¹⁷ Sarihto haih vankami mah angmah ih boengloeng to van ih takhi nuiah krai; to naah van tempul thung ih, angraeng tangkhang hoiah Sak pacoeng boeh, tiah thuih ih kalen parai lok to tacawt. ¹⁸ To naah atuen tuenhaih, khopazihhah, tangphra puekhaih, kalen parai talihnawhaih to oh, long nuiah kaminaw oh tangsuek nathuem hoi kamtong to baktih thacak, kalen parai talihnawhaih to om vai ai vop. ¹⁹ Kalen Babylon vangpui loe thumto ah ampraek, kalah prae kaminaw ohhaih vangpuinaw loe amro king: Sithaw loe a palungphuihaih misurtui kakoiah lawn ih boengloeng naeksak hanah, kalen Babylon vangpui to pahnet ai. ²⁰ Tui mah takui ih praenaw loe cawn o boih, maenaw

doeh anghmat o boih boeh. ²¹ Qaetui maeto naah boengloeng cumvaito kazit, kalen parai van ih qaetui to kaminawk nuiah krak: to qaetui hoiah kaom nathaih loe nung parai pongah, kaminawk mah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thuih o.

17

Moisan nuiah kanghnu nongpata

¹ Vankami sarihtonawk thungah sarihto haih boengloeng kasin, vankami maeto angzoh moe, kai khaeah, Angzo ah, pop parai tuinawk nuiah kanghnu, tangzat zaw nongpata lokcaekhaih to kang patuek han: ² long siangpahrangnawk loe anih hoiah zae haih sak o, anih zae sak haih misurtui mah long kaminawk to paquisak boih boeh, tiah ang naa. ³ To pacoengah anih mah praezaek ah Muithla hoi nawnto ang caeh haih: to naah Sithaw ih ahmin kasae thui kaminawk ih ahmin hoiah kakoi lu sarihto hoi takii hato katawn, rong kamling moisan nuiah anghnu nongpata maeto ka hnuk. ⁴ To nongpata loe rong kamling hup hoi kathim kahni to angkhuk moe, sui, atho kana thlung, palenawk hoiah amthoep. A ban ah kamhnong hmuen, panuet thok nongpa nonpata zae sak haih hoiah kakoi sui boengloeng to a sinh. ⁵ Anih ih lu pataeh ah, KATHUK HMUEN, KALEN BABYLON VANGPUI, LONG AMHNONGHAIH HOI TANGZATZAW KAMINAWK IH AMNO, tiah tarik. ⁶ Kaciim kaminawk ih athii, Jesu hanah lu angpaek kaminawk ih athii hoiah paquih nongpata to ka hnuk: anih to ka hnuk naah, thuilae ai dawnrai haih hoiah ka oh.

Nongpata hoi moisan thuikoehhaih

⁷ Toe vankami mah, Tipongah dawn na rai loe? Lu sarihto hoi takii hato katawn, nongpata hoi moisan thuikoehhaih tamqulok to kang thuih han, tiah ang naa. ⁸ Canghni ah loe na hnuk ih moi kasan to oh, toe vaihi loe om ai boeh; to moi kasan loe anghmat angtaa hanah, kaboeng thai ai kathuk longkhaw thung hoiah tacawt tahang tih: long oh tangsuek nathuem hoi hinghaih cabu thungah ahmin tarik ai ih, long nuiah kaom kaminawk mah kaom tangcae, vaihi kaom ai, angzo hankoi moi kasan to hnuk o naah dawnrai o tih. ⁹ Haeah palunghahai tawn han angai. Sarihto lu loe nongpata anghnuthai mae sarihto thuih koehhaih ih ni. ¹⁰ Siangpahrang sarihto thuih koehhaih ah doeh oh: siangpahrang pangato loe duek o boeh, vaihi maeto hing vop, kalah maeto loe angzo ai vop, anih angzoh naah loe, nawnetta thungah ni om tih. ¹¹ Canghni ah kaom, vaihi kaom ai moisan loe, sarihto haih siangpahrang thungah athum boeh, anih loe tazetto haih siangpahrang ah angzo let tih, toe anih loe anghmaa angtaa tih. ¹² Na hnuk ih takii hato loe, prae ukthaihaih akaa tawn o ai vop siangpahrang hato thuih koehhaih ih ni; nihcae loe atue maeto thungah moisan hoi nawnto siangpahrang ah ukthaihaih akaa to hnu o tih. ¹³ Nihcae loe poekhaih maeto tawn o, angmacae thacakhaih hoi ukthaihaih akaa to moisan hanah paek o tih. ¹⁴ Nihcae loe Tuucaa hoi misa angguh o tih, toe Anih loe angraengnawk ih Angraeng, siangpahrangnawk ih Siangpahrang ah oh pongah, Tuucaa mah nihcae to pazawk tih: Anih hoi nawnto om kaminawk loe kaww ih kami, goih ih kami hoi oepthok kami ah oh o. ¹⁵ To naah anih mah kai khaeah, Na hnuk ih tangzat zaw anghnuthaih tuinawk loe kaminawk, pop parai kaminawk, prae kaminawk hoi lok congca apae kaminawk thuih koehhaih ih ni. ¹⁶ Moisan nuiah kaom na hnuk ih takii hato mah tangzat zaw nongpata to hnuma tih, anih to anghmbueng omsak ueloe, bangkrai ah omsak tih, anih ih ngan to caa o ueloe, hmai hoiah qoeng o tih. ¹⁷ Sithaw atimhaih akoep hanah, Anih mah siangpahrangnawk poekhaih maeto ah amhongsak moe, angmacae ukthaihaih akaa doeh moisan khaeah a paeksak; Sithaw ih lok akoep ai karook to nihcae mah to tiah sak o. ¹⁸ Na hnuk ih nongpata loe long nui siangpahrangnawk ukkung kalen vangpui to ni, tiah ang naa.

18

Babylon amtimhaih

¹ To pacoengah van hoi anghum tathuk kalah vankami maeto ka hnuk, anih loe kalen parai sakthaihaih to tawn; anih ih aanghaih hoiah long to toeh phaeng. ² Anih mah Babylon vangpui loe amtim boeh, amtim boeh, tagawknawk ohhaih ahmuen ah angcoeng boeh, panuet thok kasae muithlanawk ohhaih ahmuen ah angcoeng boeh, kamhnong, panuet thok tavaanawk paunghaih ahmuen ah oh boeh. ³ Prae kaminawk loe anih hoi sak ih palunghuihaih misurtui mah paqui o boih boeh: long

siangpahrangnaw loe anih hoiah zae haih sak o moe, kangsum thai ai anih ih zae sak koeh haih mah hmuennaw zaw kaminaw loe angraengsak aep boeh, tiah tha hoi a hang. ⁴To pacoengah, Kai ih kaminaw, anih zae haihnaw thungah na thum o han ai, anih mah tong ih rai haih baktiah rai haihnaw na tong o han ai ah, anih khae hoiah tacawt oh. ⁵Anih mah sak ih zae haihnaw loe van khoeo to phak boeh, a sak ih zae haihnaw loe Sithaw mah pahnet pae ai. ⁶Anih mah minaw nuiah sak ih hmuennaw baktih toengah a nuiah sah ah, a sak ih toknaw baktih toengah alet hnetto pathok ah: anih mah minaw han lawn pae ih baktih toengah, anih han doeh boengloeng alet hnetto kakoiah lawn pae. ⁷Anih loe zae sak haih bangah kanawm acaeng moe, angmah hoi angmah to amkoeh, anih mah vaihi patangkhang haih hoi palungset haih to hnuk boeh: Babylon mah angmah ih palung thung hoiah, Kai loe siangpahrang zu baktiah kang hnuk, lamhmai ah kaom mak ai, natuek naah doeh palungset haih ka tongh mak ai, tiah thuih. ⁸To pongah anih mah nito thungah rai haih, tiah thuih ih duek haih, palungset haih, khok haih to tong tih; hnukhuem ah loe anih to hmai hoiah goeng o tih: anih lokcaekkung loe Thacak Angraeng Sithaw ah oh, tiah van hoiah thuih ih kalah lok maeto ka thaih.

Long mah kamtimh Babylon to qah haih

⁹Nongpa nongpata zae haih to sak moe, anih hoi kanawm kacaeng long siangpahrangnaw mah anih goeng haih hmai khue hnuk o naah, anih to qah o haih ueloe, anih han mikkhraetui long o haih tih, ¹⁰anih pacaekthlaek haih to zit o pongah, kangthla ah angdoe o ueloe, Ala, ala, lensaw Babylon vangpui, thacak vangpui! Atue maeto thungah anih lokcaek haih to phak boeh, tiah thui o tih. ¹¹Long nuiah hmuennaw zaw kaminaw loe, nihcae ih hmuennaw qan kami om ai boeh pongah, anih to qah o haih ueloe, palungset o haih tih: ¹²nihcae ih sui, phoisa, atho kana thlungnaw, palenaw, kahoih kahninaw, kahni kamling, puu kahni hoi kahni kathimnaw, congca thingnaw, tasaino hoi sak ih congca hmuennaw, atho kana congca thingnaw, sum kamling, sum hoi thing kamtaknaw; ¹³cinamon hoi hmuioih thingnaw, hmuioih tui hoi hmuioih tui kamkhaw, misurtui hoi situi, takaw dip hoi takaw sak haih cangnaw, maitawnaw, tuunaw, hrangnaw, hrang mawtakanaw, misongnaw hoi kami hinghaihnaw to mi mah doeh qan pae o mak ai boeh. ¹⁴Na koeh ih thingthai loe nang khae hoiah cawn ving boeh; khosak na hoih haih hoi na lensaw haihnaw doeh nang khae hoi anghmat o boih boeh, to hmuennaw to natuek naah doeh na hnu let mak ai boeh. ¹⁵To nongpata rang hoiah hmuennaw zaw kaminaw loe angraeng o boeh. Toe anih patangkhang haih to a zit o pongah, ahmuennaw kangthla ah angdoe o ueloe, palungset hoiah qah o tih. ¹⁶Nihcae mah, Ala, ala, kahoih kahni, kahni kamling, kahni kathim angkhuk, sui, atho kana thlungnaw, palenaw hoi kamthoep, lensaw vangpui! ¹⁷Kawbangmaw to tiah lensaw angraeng haihnaw loe atue maeto thungah anghmat o boih halat! tiah thui o tih. Palong tawnkung, palongpui hoi kholong caeh kaminaw boih, palong thoek kaminaw boih, tui pui hoi hmuennaw zaw kaminaw loe ahmuennaw kangthla ah angdoe o tih, ¹⁸anih goeng haih hmai khue to hnuk o naah, Hae vangpui hoi kanghmong vangpui oh vop maw? tiah hang o tih. ¹⁹Nihcae mah angmacae lu nuiah maiphu to angphuih o ueloe, palungset hoiah qah o pacoeng ah, Ala, ala, tui pui caeh haih palongpui tawn kaminaw han angraeng haih paekkung, lensaw vangpui loe atue maeto thungah anghmat boih boeh! tiah hang o tih. ²⁰Nangcae pacaekthlaek haih atho, Sithaw mah anih nuiah lu lak boeh pongah, Aw van nang, patoeh ih kaciim kaminaw, tahmaanaw hoi nawnto anghoe o ah.

Hnukhuem Babylom amtimhaih

²¹To pacoengah thacak vankami maeto mah kalen pui cang kaeh haih thlung baktiah kaom thlung maeto lak moe, tui pui thungah vah pacoengah, Thacak haih hoiah Babylon vangpui to hae tiah va ueloe, natuek naah doeh hnu let mak ai boeh. ²²Nang khae hoiah katoeng kruek kaminaw, katoeng kruek kop kaminaw, tamoi ueng kaminaw hoi mongkah ueng kaminaw mah ueng o ih atuen apaw to natuek naah doeh thaih mak ai boeh; nang khae hoiah ban tok sak kop kaminaw to natuek naah doeh hnu mak ai boeh; nang khae hoiah cang kaeh haih atuen natuek naah doeh thaih mak ai boeh. ²³Nang khae hoiah natuek naah doeh hmaiim paaang haih om mak ai boeh; nang khae hoiah natuek naah doeh zu kala thendoeng tangla ih lok to thaih mak ai boeh: nang

18.4 Isaiah 48.20; Jer 50.8; 51.6,45. **18.5** Genesis 18.20,21; Jer 51.9. **18.6** Saam 137.8; Jer 50.29. **18.7** Isaiah 47.7-9. **18.9** Ezek 26.16,17. **18.11** Ezek 27.31,36. **18.12** Ezek 27.12,13,22. **18.15** Ezek 27.31,36. **18.17** Isaiah 23.14; Ezek 27.26-30. **18.18** Ezek 27.32. **18.19** Ezek 27.30-34. **18.20** Deu 32.43; Jer 51.48. **18.21** Jer 51.63,64; Ezek 26.21. **18.22** Ezek 26.13; Isaiah 24.8. **18.22** Jer 7.34; 25.10.

ih hmuennawm zaw kaminawm loe long nui ih kalen kami ah oh o; miklet na sakhaiah hoiah prae kaminawm to na ling boih boeh. ²⁴ To vangpui thungah long nuiah hum ih, tahmaanawm hoi kaciim kaminawm ih athii longhaiah to oh, tiah thuih.

19

Tuua zu raenghah buh

¹ Hae hmuennawm oh pacoengah, Halleluia! Pahlonghah, lensawkhah, pakoehhah hoi thacakhah loe acae Angraeng Sithaw khah om nasoe, tiah pop parai kaminawm mah van ah thuih ih lok to ka thah: ² A lokcaekhah loe toeng moe, loktang ah oh: nongpa nongpata zae sakhaiah hoiah long amrosakkung, tangzat zaw nongpata to Sithaw mah lokcaek; Sithaw mah a tamnanawm ih athii tho to nongpata nuiah lu lak boeh. ³ To pacoengah nihcae mah, Halleluia! Anih ih hmaikhue loe dungzan hoi dungzan khoeok to khue tahang poe boeh, tiah thuih o. ⁴ Saning coeh pumphae palito kaminawm hoi kahing sak ih hmuennawm palitonawm loe cangkrawn o moe, angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu Sithaw to bok o, Amen! Halleluia, tiah thuih o. ⁵ To pacoengah Anih zithah tawn kami, kahoeng kalen a tamnanawm boih, acae ih Sithaw to pakoeh oh, tiah angraeng tangkhang hoiah lok to tacawt. ⁶ To pacoengah thulaek ai kanoi kaminawm ih lok baktih, pop parai tui tuen baktih, thacak khopazih tuen baktiah, Halleluia! Vaihi loe Thacac acae Angraeng Sithaw mah uk boeh! ⁷ To pongah oep oh loe, anghoe oh, Anih to pakoeh o si: Tuucaa zu paluemhah loe phak boeh, A zu doeh amsakcoek boeh, tiah thuih ih lok to ka thah. ⁸ Angkhuk hanah kahoi kahni, kacai pin rong kanglung to anih han paek boeh: kahoi kahni loe kaciim kaminawm toenghah to hnuksak. ⁹ To pacoengah vankami mah kai khah, Tarik ah, Tuucaa zu paluemhah poihkung ah kaw ih kaminawm loe tahamhoih o, tiah ang naa. To pacoengah anih mah kai khah, Hae loe Sithaw mah thuih ih tangtang lok ah oh, tiah ang naa. ¹⁰ To naah anih to bok hanah a khokkung ah ka cangkrawn. Toe vankami mah kai khah, To tiah sah hma; kai loe nang hoi nawnto toksah tamna ah ni ka oh, Jesu tamthanglok taphong nam nawkamyanawm hoi nawnto toksah tamna ni: Sithaw to bok ah: Jesu ih tamthanglok thuihah loe Muithla hoiah taphong ih lok ah ni oh, tiah ang naa.

Hrang kanglung nui ih Kri

¹¹ Ka khet naah van to amonh moe, hrang kanglung maeto ka hnuk. To hrang anghueng kami to Oep kathok, Loktang, tiah kaw o, Anih loe katoeng ah lokcaek moe, katoeng ah misa to tuk. ¹² A mik loe hmaipalai baktiah oh, a lu nuiah pop parai angraeng lumuek to oh. Anih khue mah panoek moe, mi mah doeh panoek ai ih ahmin to Angmah nuiah tarik. ¹³ Anih loe athii thungah nup ih kahni to angkhuk: anih ih ahmin loe Sithaw Lok, tiah sak o. ¹⁴ Hrang kanglung nuiah anghnu van misatuh kaminawm loe kahni kahoi, kacai pin kahni kanglung to angkhuk o moe, Anih hnukah bang o. ¹⁵ Prae kaminawm to takroek hanah, Anih ih pakha thung hoiah kanoe sumsen to tacawt: Anih mah nihcae to sumboeng hoiah uk tih: Anih mah loe zit kathok Thacac Sithaw palungphuihah hoiah misurtui pasawhahih akhaw to cawh tih. ¹⁶ Kahni hoi anih ih phaih nuiah loe ANGRAENGNAWK IH ANGRAENG, SIANGPAHRANGNAWK IH SIANGPAHRANG, tiah tarik ih oh.

Moi kasan pazawkhah

¹⁷ Ni nuiah angdow vankami maeto ka hnuk; anih mah, Van um ah kazawm tavanawm boih khah, Angzo oh loe, Lensaw Sithaw buhcaakhah poihkung ah, ¹⁸ siangpahrangnawm ih ngan, misatuh kaminawm ih ngan, thacac kaminawm ih ngan, hrangnawm ih ngan, hrang anghueng kaminawm ih ngan, kaminawm boih ih ngan, kaloih kami, misong, kahoeng, kalen kaminawm ih ngan to caak hanah amkhueg oh, tiah tha hoiah hang. ¹⁹ Hrang kangthueg Anih hoi Anih ih misatuh kaminawm to tuk hanah nawnto kamkhueg, moi kasan, long siangpahrangnawm hoi anih ih misatuh kaminawm doeh ka hnuk. ²⁰ To pacoengah moi kasan hoi anih hmaa ah dawnrai hmuennawm kasah, kamro tahmaa to naeh o. To kamro tahmaa mah moi kasan ih catui kangdaeng kaminawm hoi anih ih krang bok kaminawm to aling. Nihnik to kaat hmai hoi kangqong hmai tuili thungah kahing ah vah o. ²¹ Kanghmat kaminawm loe hrang nui kangthueg kami ih pakha thung hoi tacawt sumsen hoiah hum o: tavaanawm boih mah nihcae ih ngan to zok kamhah ah caak o.

18.24 Jer 51.49. **19.2** Deu 32.43; 2 Siang 9.7. **19.3** Isaiah 34.10. **19.5** Saam 115.13. **19.6** Ezek 1.24; Saam 93.1; 97.1; 99.1. **19.9** Mathai 22.2,3. **19.11** Ezek 1.1; Saam 96.13; Isaiah 11.4. **19.12** Dan 10.6. **19.15** Saam 2.9; Isaiah 63.3; Joel 3.13; Lph 14.20. **19.17** Ezek 39.17-20. **19.20** Lph 13.1-18.

20

Saning sangto ukhah

¹ Boeng thai ai kathuk akhaw cabi hoi a ban ah kalen parai sumqui kasin, van hoi angzo tathuk vankami maeto ka hnuk. ² Anih mah pahui pui, pahui mitong, Setan to naeh moe, saning sangto thung thongim pakhrak, ³ saning sangto akoep ai karoek to prae kaminawk aling han ai ah, anih to boeng kanghmang longkhaw thungah vah tathuk, thok khah thuih moe, a nuiah catui to a daengh. Toe to tiah oh pacoengah anih to nawnetta thung prawt let tih.

Saning sangto Kri ukhah

⁴ Angraeng tangkhangnawk to ka hnuk, angraeng tangkhang nuiah kanghnu kaminawk hanah lokcaekhaih to paek o: moi kasan hoi anih ih krang bok ai kami, lu hoi ban ah anih ih catui kangdaeng ai, Jesu ih tamthanglok taphong moe, Sithaw ih lok taphong pongah, tahnong apet kaminawk ih muithlanawk to ka hnuk; nihcae loe Kri hoi nawnto saning sangto thung uk o. ⁵ Toe kalah kadueh kaminawk loe, saning sangto akoep ai karoek to hing o let ai. Hae loe hmaloe koek anghawkhah ah oh. ⁶ Hmaloe koek anghawkhah ah kaom kami loe tahamhoih, ciimcai kami ah oh: vai hnetto duekhah mah nihcae to pazawk mak ai, nihcae loe Sithaw hoi Kri ih qaima ah om o tih, nihcae loe Anih hoi nawnto saning sangto thung uk o tih.

Setan prawthai

⁷ Saning sangto boeng pacoengah loe, Setan to thongim thung hoi prawt let tih, ⁸ anih loe long takii palito ah kaom acaeng kaminawk aling hanah caeh tih, Gog hoi Magog misa angtuk hanah nihcae to nawnto pakhueng tih: nihcae loe tuipui ih savuet zetto pop o. ⁹ Nihcae loe long boeng khoeo to caeh o moe, kaciim kaminawk ohhah ahmuen hoi palung koi kaom vangpui to takui o: to naah Sithaw khah ih hmai van hoiah krak tathuk moe, nihcae to kangh boih. ¹⁰ To pacoengah nihcae aling taqawk to moi kasan hoi kamro tahmaanawk vahhah, kaat hmai hoiah kangbaeh hmai tuili thungah vah, to ahmuen ah anih to khoving khodai dungzan hoi dungzan khoeo to pacaekthlaek tih.

Lokcaekhaih angraeng tangkhang kanglung

¹¹ Kalen pui Angraeng tangkhang kanglung hoi a nuiah kanghnu kami to ka hnuk, long hoi van loe Anih hmaa hoiah cawnh hoi ving, toe nihnik cawnh han ih ahmuen to om ai. ¹² Sithaw hmaa ah kangdoe kathoeng kalen kadueh kaminawk to ka hnuk; cabunawk to paongh o, hinghaih cabu, tiah kaom, kalah cabu doeh paongh o: cabu thungah tarik ih angmacae toksakhah baktih toengah kadueh kaminawk to lokcaek. ¹³ Tuipui mah anih thungah kaom kadueh kaminawk to paek; duekhah hoi hell mah doeh angmah hnik thungah kaom kadueh kaminawk to paek hoi toeng: a sak o ih hmuennawk baktih toengah nihcae to lokcaek. ¹⁴ To pacoengah duekhah hoi hell to hmai tuili thungah vah. Hae loe vai hnetto duekhah ah oh. ¹⁵ Hinghaih cabu thungah ahmin kangrik ai kami boih hmai tuili thungah vah.

21

Jerusalem kangtha

¹ To pacoengah van kangtha hoi long kangtha to ka hnuk: hmaloe ih van hoi hmaloe ih long loe anghmat boeh; tuipui doeh om ai boeh. ² To pacoengah sava sah nongpata mah a sava hanah amthoep het baktih toengah kamthoep van hoiah angzo tathuk, Sithaw khah ih kaciim vangpui, Jerusalem kangtha to kai, Johan mah ka hnuk. ³ Khenah van hoiah, Sithaw ohhah im loe kaminawk khahah oh boeh, Anih loe nihcae hoi nawnto om tih boeh, nihcae loe Anih ih kami ah om o tih, Sithaw Angmah roe nihcae hoi nawnto om ueloe, nihcae ih Sithaw ah om tih. ⁴ Sithaw mah nihcae ih mikkhraetui to huu pae ueloe, duekhah, palungsethah, qahhah hoi nathah roe om mak ai boeh: kangquem hmuennawk loe laemh o boih boeh, tiah tha hoi hang ih lok to ka thaih. ⁵ Angraeng tangkhang nuiah anghnu kami mah, Khenah, hmuennawk boih kangtha ah ka sak pan boeh, tiah thuih. Anih mah kai khahah, Tarik ah: hae loknawk loe oepthoh moe, loktang ah oh, tiah ang naa. ⁶ Anih mah kai khahah, Pacoeng boeh! Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, amtonghaih hoi boenghaih ah ka oh. Tui anghae kami loe hinghaih tuipuek to azom ah ka paek han. ⁷ Pazawk kami mah hmuennawk to toep boih tih; kai loe anih ih Sithaw ah

20.2 Genesis 3.1. 20.4 Dan 7.9,22. 20.8 Ezek 7.2; Ezek 38.2,9,15. 20.11 Dan 7.9,10. 21.1 Isaiah 65.17; 66.22; 2 Pt 3.13. 21.2 Isaiah 52.1; Lph 3.12; Isaiah 61.10. 21.3 Ezek 37.27; LEV 26.11,12. 21.4 Isaiah 25.8; Isaiah 35.10; 65.19. 21.6 Isaiah 55.1. 21.7 2 Samuel 7.14; Saam 89.26,27.

ka oh han, anih loe ka caa ah om tih. ⁸ Toe zithaih tawn kaminaw, tang ai kaminaw, panuet thok kaminaw, kami humnaw, tangzat zaw kami hoi zaehaih sah kaminaw, miklet patoh kaminaw, krang bok kaminaw hoi lok amlai kaminaw loe kaat hoi kangqong hmai tuili thungah va tih: hae loe vai hnetto duekhaih ah oh, tiah ang naa.

Kangtha Jerusalem

⁹ Hnukkhuem koek nathaih sarihto hoiah kakoi, boengloeng sarihto kasin, vankami sarihto thungah maeto mah, kai khaeah, Haeah angzo ah, Tuucaa ih zu, sava sah tangla to kang patuek han, tiah ang naa. ¹⁰ Anih mah kalen parai hoi kasang parai mae ah Muithla hoiah ang caeh haih, van hoiah angzo tathuk, Sithaw khae ih kalen parai vangpui, kaciim Jerusalem to ang patuek, ¹¹ to vangpui loe Sithaw lensawkhaih hoiah koi: Anih aanghaih loe jasper, tiah thuih ih atho kana thlung baktiah oh moe, crystal thlung baktiah amdueng; ¹² to vangpui loe kalen moe, kasang parai tapang to oh, khongkha doeh hatlai hnetto oh, khongkha kruekah vankami hatlai hnetto oh, khongkha kruekah Israel caanaw ih acaeng hatlai hnetto ahmin to angrik: ¹³ ni angzae bangah khongkha thumto; aluek bangah khongkha thumto; aloih bangah khongkha thumto; niduem bangah khongkha thumto oh. ¹⁴ Vangpui tapang loe thlung hatlai hnetto nuiah sak o, to thlung pongah loe Tuucaa angmah patoeh ih kami hatlai hnetto ahmin to oh. ¹⁵ Kai hoi lok kapae vankami loe vangpui, khongkhanaw hoi tapangnaw tah hanah, sui hoiah sak ih cung maeto to a sinh. ¹⁶ Vangpui loe takii palito oh, kasaw hoi kakaw loe anghmong: anih mah tahhah cung hoiah vangpui to tah naah, furlong sangto pacoeng, cumvai hnetto oh. Kasaw, kakaw hoi kasang loe angvan boih. ¹⁷ To pacoengah vankami mah vangpui tapang to tah naah, kami maeto ih tahhah baktiah, vankami ih dong cumvai, qui pali, palito oh. ¹⁸ To ih tapang loe jasper, tiah thuih ih atho kana thlung hoiah sak: vangpui loe kaciim sui hoiah sak moe, hmaidan baktiah caipin. ¹⁹ Vangpui tapang imcih loe atho kana congca thlung hoiah pathoep o: hmaloe koek imcih thlung loe jasper, hnetto haih loe sapphire, thumto haih loe chalcedony, palito haih loe emerald, ²⁰ Pangato haih loe sardonyx, tarukto haih loe cardius, sarihto haih loe chrysolite, tazetto haih loe beryl, takawtto haih loe topaz, hato haih loe chrysoprasus, hatlaito haih loe jacinth, hatlai hnetto haih loe amethyst hoiah sak. ²¹ Pale maeto hoiah khongkha maeto sak o, khongkha hatlai hnetto doeh pale hoiah sak boih: vangpui thung ih loklam loe kaciim sui hoiah sak moe, hmaidan baktiah amdueng.

Kangtha Jerusalem lensawkhaih

²² Vangpui thungah tempul ka hnu ai: Thacak Angraeng Sithaw hoi Tuucaa loe tempul ah oh boeh. ²³ To vangpui loe ni aeng hoi khrah kamdueng aloe ai boeh: Sithaw lensawkhaih mah aanghaih to paek moe, Tuucaa loe vangpui aanghaih ah oh. ²⁴ Pahleng ah kaom prae kaminaw loe to aanghaih thungah caeh o tih: long siangpahrangnaw mah angmacae lensawkhaih to sin o ueloe, pakoehhah to paek o tih. ²⁵ Athun qui khongkha to khaa mak ai: khoving doeh om mak ai. ²⁶ Prae kaminaw mah, lensawkhaih hoi pakoehhah to vangpui thungah akun o haih tih. ²⁷ Ciimcai ai hmuennaw maw, to tih ai boeh loe panuet thok hmuennaw kaomsak kaminaw hoi amsawnlok thui kami loe a thungah akun o mak ai: Tuucaa hinghah Cabu thungah ahmin tarik ih kaminaw khue ni akun o tih.

22

Hinghah vapui

¹ To pacoengah vankami mah, crystal baktiah kamdueng, Sithaw ih angraeng tangkhang, Tuucaa ih angraeng tangkhang hoiah kalong hinghah vapui to ang patuek. ² Vangpui loklam um li ih, vapui hae bang hoi ho bangah, hinghah thingkung to oh, to hinghah thingkung loe khrah kruek, athaih hatlai hnetto a thaih: to thinggam loe prae kaminaw ngantuihah ah oh. ³ Kasae tangoenghah om mak ai boeh: toe Sithaw hoi Tuucaa ih angraeng tangkhang to vangpui thungah om ueloe, a tamnanaw mah a tok to sah o tih. ⁴ Nihcae mah Anih ih krang to hnu o ueloe, nihcae ih lu pataeh ah Anih ih ahmin to tarik tih. ⁵ Toah khoving om ai; hmaiim aloe ai, ni aeng doeh aloe ai boeh; Angraeng Sithaw mah nihcae hanah aanghaih to paek tih: nihcae mah dungzan hoi dungzan khoe to uk o tih boeh.

Atue boenghah

21.10 Ezek 40.2.	21.12 Ezek 48.30-35.	21.15 Ezek 40.3.	21.18 Isaiah 54.11,12.	21.23 Isaiah 60.19,20.
21.24 Isaiah 60.3.	21.25 Isaiah 60.11.	21.27 Isaiah 52.1; Ezek 44.9.	22.1 Ezek 47.1; Zek 14.8.	22.2
Genesis 2.9.	22.3 Zek 14.11; Genesis 3.17.	22.5 Isaiah 60.19; Dan 7.18.		

⁶ Vankami mah kai khaeah, hae loknawk loe oepthoh moe, loktang ah oh: kaciim tahmaanawk ih Angraeng Sithaw mah akra ai ah kaom hankoi hmuennawk to a tamnanawk khaeah patuek hanah, angmah ih vankami to patoeh boeh, tiah ang naa. ⁷ **Khenah, kang zoh palang han: hae cabu mah taphong ih loknawk pakuem kami loe tahamhoih.** ⁸ Kai, Johan mah hae hmuennawk hae ka thaih moe, ka hnuk. Ka thaih moe, ka hnuk naah, hae hmuennawk patuekkung vankami to bok hanah a khokkung ah ka cangkrawn. ⁹ To naah anih mah kai khaeah, To tiah sah hmah: kai loe nangcae hoi nawnto toksah ampui ni, hae cabu mah thuih ih loknawk pakuem kami, nam nawkamya tahmaanawk hoi nawnto toksah ampui ah ni ka oh: Sithaw to bok ah, tiah ang naa. ¹⁰ To pacoengah anih mah, Atue loe zoi boeh pongah, hae cabu thungah taphong ih lok hae catui daeng hmah. ¹¹ Katoeng ai kami loe toeng ai ah om nasoe: kamhnong kami loe amhnong nasoe: katoeng kami loe katoeng ah om nasoe: kaciim kami loe kaciim ah om nasoe, tiah ang naa.

Kricaabunawk khaeah thuih ih lok

¹² **Khenah, kang zoh palang han; kami boih angmacae toksakhaih baktih toengah, paek hanah tangqum to ka sinh.** ¹³ Kai loe Alpha hoi Omega, amtonghah hoi boenghah, tangsuek hoi hnukkhuem ah ka oh. ¹⁴ **Hinghah thingkung to caak moe, khongkha hoiah vangpui thungah akun thai hanah, anih mah paek ih loknawk pazui kaminawk loe tahamhoih.** ¹⁵ **Tasa bangah loe uinawk, miklet sah kaminawk, nongpa nongpata zaehaih sah kaminawk, kami hum kaminawk, krang bok kaminawk, kahoih ai hmuen sak koeh kami hoi lok amlai kaminawk to oh o.** ¹⁶ **Nangcae kricaabu khaeah hae loknawk thuih hanah, Kai, Jesu mah kaimah ih vankami to kang patoeh. Kai loe David ih tangzuun, anih ih caa, kamdueng khawnbang ih cakaeh ah ka oh,** tiah ang naa. ¹⁷ Muithla hoi sava sah tangla mah, Angzo ah! tiah ang naa. Lokthaih kami mah, Angzo ah, tiah thui nasoe. Tui anghae kami loe angzo nasoe. Mi kawbaktih doeh koeh kami loe hinghah tui to azom ah la nasoe.

Acoe paekhaih

¹⁸ Hae cabu mah taphong ih lok thaih kaminawk boih khaeah ka thuih, Hae thuih ih loknawk thap kami loe, Sithaw mah anih nuiah hae cabu thungah tarik ih nathaih kasae to phasak tih: ¹⁹ hae cabu thungah taphong ih loknawk azuk kami loe, hae cabu thungah tarik ih hinghah Cabu hoi kaciim vangpui thung hoiah anih mah hnuk hankoi hmuennawk to Sithaw mah azuk pae tih. ²⁰ Hae loknawk thuikung mah, kai kang zoh palang tangtang han boeh, tiah thuih. **Amen. Angraeng Jesu, angzo ah!** ²¹ Aicae Angraeng Jesu tahmenhah nangcae boih khaeah om nasoe. Amen.

22.11 Dan 12.10. **22.12** Isaiah 40.10; 62.11; Saam 28.4; Isaiah 40.10; Jer 17.10. **22.13** Lph 1.8; Isaiah 44.6; 48.12; Lph 1.17; 2.8. **22.14** Genesis 2.9; 3.22. **22.16** Isaiah 11.1,10. **22.17** Isaiah 55.1. **22.18** Deu 4.2; 12.32.

*Panoek han kangaih**Lokpaek Kangtha*

Lokpaek Kangtha thungah cabu 27 to oh. Hae canawkw loe Grik lok hoiah tarik. Hae Lokpaek Kangtha cabu thung ih canawkw loe hae tiah palito tapraek thaih:

1. Tamthanglok Hoih hoi Toksahkungnawkw. Tamthanglok Hoih thungah Mathai, Marka, Luka hoi Johan cae hae athum o. Hae palito cabu hae Gospels, tiah thuih o. Gospel loe Tamthanglok Hoih, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni. Jesu loe zaehaih tawn ai, toe Sithaw mah aicac long kaminawkw palung parai pongah aicac zaehaih pahlong hanah hae long nuiah a capa Jesu to patoeh. Anih loe thinglam pongah duek, aphum o; cabu thungah kaom lok baktih toengah, anih loe ni thumto pacoengah Sithaw thacakhaih rang hoiah anghawkw let. Anih ih athii hoiah aicac zaehaih to pasaeh boeh moe, aicac zaehaih doeh ang tahmen pae boeh, tiah Kalvary mae nui hoi taphong ih lok hae ni Gospel, Tamthanglok Hoih, tiah thuih o. Hae Tamthanglok Hoih to thaih moe, talawkw pacoengah, Jesu Kri loe kai ih Angraeng boeh ni, palungthin boih hoi tang kaminawkw loe pahlong ah oh o. Toksahkungnawkw cabu doeh hae Tamthanglok Hoih cabu thungah athum toeng, tiah thoemto Baibul kop kaminawkw mah thuih o. Hae Toksahkungnawkw cabu thungah loe Tamthanglok Hoih punghaih kawng to lokpui koekah amtueng. Jesu duek moe, anghawkw let pacoengah Tamthanglok Hoih kawbangmaw pung, tito hae cabu thungah amtueng. Thoemto acaeng kaminawkw ih lok hoiah loe hae cabu hae patoeh ah kaom kaminawkw ih cabu, tiah ahmin paek o. Loktangah khet nahaeloe, hae cabu thungah Jesu mah patoeh ih kaminawkw khue mah sak ih tok kawng to tarik ai, gospel Tamthanglok Hoih tang kaminawkw boih mah sak o ih tok doeh oh mang pongah, to kaminawkw boih kakrum ah Englih kaminawkw mah loe Acts (Toksahkungnawkw) ih cabu, tiah ahmin paek o.

2. Pawl mah tarik ih ca. Pawl mah tarik ih ca thungah Rom, 1, 2 Korin, Kalati, Efisa, Philipi, Kolosa, 1, 2 Thesalonika, 1, 2 Timote, Titu hoi Philemon cae athum o. Hae cabunawkw hae thoemto kaminawkw mah loe 'Capatnawkw' tiah ahmin paek o. Thoemto Pawl ih ca loe kricaanawkw hanah pat pae ih ca ah oh, to pongah anih mah kricabu ih ahmin maw, to tih ai boeh loe vangpui ih ahmin to patoh, thoemto ca bae loe toksahkung angmah ih ampui khaeah pat ih ca ah oh pongah, angmah ih ampui hmin to patoh, tiah amtueng.

3. Kalah capatnawkw. Hae capatnawkw loe Hebru, Jakob, 1, 2 Piter, 1, 2, 3 Johan hoi Juda cae hae ni. Cabu thungah Hebru capat tarik kami ih ahmin amtueng ai pongah, hae cabu tarikung ih ahmin loe panoek thai ai, tiah thuih o. Toe cabu thungah kaom loknawkw to khet het naah Pawl mah tarik ih cabu hanah amcu, to pongah kapop kricaanawkw mah loe Pawl mah ni hae cabu hae tarik, tiah tanghaih tawnh o. 4. Lokphong. Hae cabu loe kalah cabunawkw pongah lah kue. Lokpaek Kangtha cabu thungah kaom loknawkw hoi kanghmong ai kalah loknawkw doeh oh mangh. Tih pongah maw to tiah oh? tiah lokdueng soe nahaeloe, Johan mah tarik ih lok loe, taksa hoi thisen ah kaom Jesu na ai boeh ni, duekhaih thung hoi kangthawkw let Kri, Pakhra hoi Muithla taksa ah kaom Kri mah, hnuksakhaih paek pacoengah tarik ih lok ah oh pongah ni minawkw kalah mah tarik ih lok hoiah anghmong ai, tito a panoek o. Hae cabu thungah loe kaom tangcae hmuen, kaom li hmuen hoi kaom hankoi thuihcoek ih hmuen oh, tiah thumto tapraek thaih.

**Hmuenzit tahhaih dan
Kazit**

Cabu kaciim thung ih	American kazit	Metrik kazit tahhaih dan angvanhaih angvanhaih
talent (60 minas)	75 boengloeng	34 kilokram
mina (50 shekels)	11/4 boengloeng	0.6 kilokrams
shekel (2 bekas)	2/5 aungca	11.5 krams
pim (2/3 shekel)	1/3 aungca	7.6 krams
beka (10 gerahs)	1/5 aungca	5.5 krams
gerah	1/50 aungca	0.6 kram

Baibul pakrong zoihaih

A

Aaeh:

Mt. 14:19; 26:26; Lk 22:19; 1 Kr 11:24

Aah:

athaih lak, thingthai qumpo lak, cang aah. Kami maeto mah a toksakhaih baktih toengah aat tih (Lp 14:14-20; 2 Kr 9:6-15; Kl 6:7-10; Mt 6:26; Kl 6:7)

Aanghaih:

2 Th 2:8; Mt 5:14; 5:16; 11:30; Lk 2:32; Jn 1:4; 1:7; 1:9; 3:19; 8:12; 12:35; Tk 13:47; Ro 13:12; 2 Kr 6:14; Ef 5:8; 1 Th 5:5; 1 Jn 1:5; Lp 21:23

Aanghainawk:

Jk 1:17

Aangsak:

Ef 1:18; He 6:4

Aapui:

Mt 23:37

Abaa:

(laiba): Ro 13:8

Abomh:

He 4:16

Abraham:

Judah acaengnawk ih ampa. Tanghaih tangtang to Abraham khae hoi amtuk han angaih (Ro 4; He 11:8-19)

Acaeng:

Mt 25; 32; 24:7; Tk 14:16; Fi 2:15; 1 Pi 2:9; Lp 5:9.

Acaeng paruihaih:

1 Ti 1:4; Titus 3:9

Acoc:

Mt 16:6; 2 Pi 3:17

Acoehaih paek:

Mt 3:7; Tk 10:22; 1 Th 5:14; He 11:7

Acuu:

Mt 23:37; Jn 4:36; Ef 1:10

Adam:

Jesu loe acaeng boih amtong anghahaih ah oh pongah, Jesu kri loe Adam hoi patah ah oh. Jesu loe anih tang kaminawk khaeah hinghaih to paek. Ro 5:12-21; 1 Kr 15:20-22, 42-49

Aduesak, amcuksak (akaisak):

Ro 12:2

Ahin (tavai):

Mt 3:12; Lk 3:17

Ahmaa:

1 Kr 8:12; Lp 13:3

Ahmin:

Mt 10:22; Lk 6:22; Jn 15:16; 16:24; 17:12; 20:31; Tk 9:15; Ef 1:21; Fi 2:9; Kol 3:17; He 1:4; 1 Pi 4:14; 1 Jn 3:23; Lp 3:8; 14:1

Ahminnawk:

Lk 10:20

Ahmin amthanghaih:

Fi 2:7

Ahmuen:

Ef 1:3; 3:10

Ahmuat (kakha tui):

Mt 27:34

Ahnaem:

Mt 11:29

Ahnaemhaih:

Ef 4:2; Fi 2:3

Ahuh:

Mt 23:27; Jn 19:36

Akhaw (thlungkhaw):

Mt 21:13

Akoep:

Mt 5:48; 2 Kr 12:9; Kol 1:28; He 13:21; 1 Jn 4:18

Akoephaih:

Jn 1:16; Kl 4:4; Ef 1:23; 4:13; Kol 1:19

Akoepsak:

Lk 21:24; Kl 5:14; Ef 2:3; Fi 2:2

Akrang (loisak):

Lk 1:68; Kl 3:13; Ef 5:16; Lp 5:9

Akranghaih:

Lk 2:38; 21:28; Ro 3:24; 8:23; Ef 1:7

Akrang:

Misong thung hoi akrang. Misong thung hoi loisak hanah atho paek. Jesu duekhaih rang hoiah aicae to zaehaih thung hoi akrang moe, loisak (Kl 3:10-14; Kl 4:1-7; Ef 1:7-8; Kol 1:13-14; He 2:11-15; 1 Ti 2:6; Mt 20:28)

Akunh:

Mt 6:6; 18:8; 19:24; 25:21; Mk 14:38; Jn 3:4; 10:1; Ro 5:12; He 4:3

Aling:

Mt 24:4; Ro 7:11; 1 Ti 2:14; 1 Jn 1:8

Amang sak:

Mt 1:20; 2:12; Tk 2:17

Amcuk ai:

1 Kr 11:27

Amen:

Ue, amsoem, to tiah om nasoe, tih haih ih ni.

Lp 7:11-12

Amkhraihaih:

Mt 17:2; Mk 9:2; Ro 12:2

Amlaem:

Jn 16:20; Ja 4:9; 1:17

Amlunghaih:

Mt 5:44; 19:19; 22:37; 24:12; Jn 13:34; 14:23; 15:9; 15:13; 15:17; Ro 8:35; 12:9; 13:10; Kl 5:6; 5:14; 5:22; Ef 3:17; 4:15; 5:25; Kol 2:2; 3:19; 1 Th 3:12; 5:8; 5:13; He 13:1; Ja 2:8; 1 Pi 1:22; 2:17; 1 Jn 2:15; 3:1; 4:7; 4:8; 4:12; 4:18; 4:21; 5:3; Lp 3:19; 1 Kr 8:1; 13:13; Kol 3:14; 2 Ti 2:22; 1 Pi 4:8; 2 Pi 1:7

Amno:

Mt 12:49

Amno ampa:

Lk 18:29; Ro 1:30; 2 Kr 12:14

Amoeh:

Ef 4:19

Amoek:

Ef 2:9

Amoekhaih (pohaih):

Ja 4:16; 4:6; 1 Jn 2:16; Lk 1:51; 1 Pi 5:5

Amoem:

Ja 3:2

Ampa:

Mt 5:16; 23:9; Jn 5:20; 8:18; 10:30; 14:20; Tk 1:4; 1 Ti 5:1; Ja 1:17

Ampha:

Mt 5:16; 13:43; Fi 2:15

Ampui:

Ef 2:19; 1 Th 3:2; 3 Jn 1:8; Jn 15:13; Ja 2:23; 4:4

Amro (qongh):

Mt 6:19; Ef 4:22

Amrohaih (qonghaih):

Mt 7:13; Ro 3:16; Ro 8:21; 1 Kr 15:42

Amtak:

Mk 6:52; He 3:8

Amtang amlai:

Mt 5:3; 26:11; Lk 6:20; 2 Kr 8:9; Kl 2:10; Ja 2:5

Amthu:

Mt 7:26; 25:2; Ro 1:21

Amthuhaih:

1 Kr 1:18; 3:19

Amtimh:

Kl 5:4; Jd 1:24; Mt 10:29; Lk 23:30; 1 Ti 6:9; He 10:31; 2 Pi 1:10

Amtonghaih:

Kol 1:18; Lp 1:8

Amtueng:

Mt 6:16; Titu 2:11; 1 Jn 3:2

Amtuengsak:

Kl 6:4

Amtuenghaih (angphonghaih):

Kami maeto mah panoek ai ih hmuennawkw patukhah. Kami mah panoek ai ih hmuennawkw patuek. Panoek ai ih hmuennawkw hnuksakhaih (1Korin 2:6-16). Sithaw loe angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah pathlonghah, thacakhaih hoi amlunghaih to amtuengsak. Kawbaktih naah maw loe tahmaanawkw hoi patoeh ih kaminawkw khaeah amtueng pae (Rom 16:25-27; Efisa 3:2-5). Jesu long nuiah angzoh naah Sithaw mah aicah kawkruk maw palung, tito amtuengsak (Johan 1:1-18; Hebru 1:1-2)

Amtuenghaih:

Mt 10:26; 11:25; Ro 1:17; 8:18; 16:25; Ef 1:17; 1 Th 2:3; Jn 7:24

Amtuk:

Mt 11:29; He 5:8

Amuu (atii): Lk 8:11

Amzai:

Lk 24:25; Ja 1:19

Angaih:

Lk 12:20; 12:48; Mt 6:32; Lk 15:7; Ef 4:28; He 4:16; Lp 3:17

Angam duem:

Lk 10:20; Ro 8:7; Ef 5:24; 1 Pi 2:18; 5:5

Angap (angpaek): Fi 3:21; Ef 5:21; Ja 4:7

angbawn:

2 Ti 3:16

angbawhah (hmuennawkwpaekhah):

Zaehaih takhoe ving hanah Sithaw khaeah hmuennawkwpaekhah. Zaehaih thung hoi loih thai hanah Sithaw khae angbawnhah. Sithaw khae tangqum paekhah. Zae tahmen hanah Sithaw to hmuennawkw hoiah bokhah. Jesu loe aicah zaehaih pongah angmah ih takpum to aicah boih han vaito ah angpaek boeh (He 7:23-28; 9:23-28; Mt 9:13; Mk 9:49; Ef 5:2; Fi 4:18). Tangcaanawkw loe Sithaw tok to sak o moe, Sithaw hmin pakoe hanah vaihah angmacah hoi angmacah to Sithaw khaeah, "kahing ah paek ih hmuennawkw," baktiah angpaek o (Ro 12:1-2; He 13:15-16)

Angcoeng thai ai:

Mt 17:20; Lk 1:37; He 11:6

Angdaehhah (raemhah):

Misa ah kaom kami hnuk salakah monghah sak. Misa hoi misa angdaehsak let (Lk 12:57-59). Long kami loe zae pongah Sithaw hoi misa ah oh. Toe long kami hoi sithaw angdaehhah sak hanah a Capa Jesu to patoeh (Ro 5:10-11; 2 Kr 5:16-21; Ef 2:11-18; Kol 1:19-23)

Angdoet:

Mt 12:25; Lk 21:36; Ro 5:2; 2 Kr 1:24; Kl 5:1; Lp 3:20; Ja 5:9

Anghak:

1 Kr 13:8; Kol 1:9; 1 Th 5:17

Anghmanghah:

1 Kr 14:33

Anghmangsak:

1 Kr 1:27

Anghmang thok:

Panoek han rai parai hmuennawkw. Sithaw mah thuih ih kathuk lok (Ro 16:25-27; Ef 3:1-13; Kol 1:24-29)

Anghmat:

Mk 14:35; 1 Kr 7:31; Fi 4:7; 1 Jn 2:17, Jn 3:16; 1 Kr 8:11; 2 Pi 3:9; Mt 5:13; 10:42; 18:11;
Lk 15:4; 19:10; 15:32

Anghmonghaih:

Fi 2:7

Anghnai:

Jn 6:44; Ja 4:8

Anghoe:

He 11:25; Lk 1:44; 15:7; Jn 16:24; Ro 15:13; Kal 5:22; Fi 4:1; He 12:2; Ja 1:2; 1 Pi 4:13

Anghoehaih:

Kl 6:4; He 3:6

Anghoe koi kaom:

2 Kor 7:4

Anghuen:

Mt 10:14; 11:7; He 12:27

Anghum tathuk:

Mt 3:16; Mk 1:10; Jn 1:32; 1 Th 4:16

Angkhaeh (amro):

Mt 21:44

Angkhukhaih:

Mt 7:15; Mk 12:38

Angkhuksak:

Mt 6:30; 25:36; 1 Pi 5:5

Angkomhaih:

2 Kr 6:14; 13:14; Tk 2:42; 1 Kr 1:9; 2 Kr 8:4; Ef 5:11; Fi 1:5; 3:10; 1 Jn 1:6

Angkrihaih:

1 Kr 15:33; Ef 4:29; Kol 3:8

Angmah ih:

Jn 1:11; 1 Kr 6:19

Angoephaih:

Ef 3:12; Fi 3:3

Angphak:

Mt 10:33; 16:24; 26:34; 2 Ti 2:12

Angpaek:

Ro 8:38; 12:1; 1 Kr 5:3; 2 Kr 5:8; Kol 1:22

Angpaekhaih:

1 Kr 9:27; 1 Pi 3:5

Angpaek (hmuenpaek):

1 Kr 5:7; 1 Pi 2:5

Angpaekhaih:

Zaehaih tahmat hanhoi zae tahmen hanah angpaekhaih. Jesu loe hae long nuiah
angzoh moe, angmah ih kaminawk zaehaih pongah a hinghaih to paek (Ro 3:21-
26; He 10:1-18)

Angqai:

Mt 24:12; Lp 3:15

Angqoi:

Mt 18:3; Lk 22:32

Angraeng:

Mt 19:23; Lk 1:53; 6:24; 16:1; 18:23; 2 Kr 6:10; 8:9; Ef 2:4; 1 Ti 6:18; Ja 2:5

Angraenghaihnawk:

Mt 13:22; 2 Kr 8:2; Ef 1:7; 2:7; Kol 1:27

Angraeng hoi kasaeng:

Ja 2:8; 1 Pi 2:9

Angraeng:

Baibul thung ih A kathoeng loe long angraeng, kami ukkung hoi akaa tawn kami
thuihhaihih ni. Toe A kalen loe Sithaw thuih koehhaih ih ni (Mt 11:25; Ro 10:9-13;
1 Kr 12:3; Fi 2:9-11)

Angraeng buh:

Jesu mah a hnukbangnawk hoi caak ih buh (Mt 26:17-30; Lk 22:7-30). Jesu anghum
let naah nihcae hoi nawnto buhcaa let tih (Jn 6:25-59; 1 Kr 10:14-17; 1 Kr 11:17-34;
Lp 19:9; Tk 20:7)

Angraeng:

Mk 2:28; Ro 14:9; 16:12; Ef 4:5; 1 Ti 6:15; Lp 14:13; 17:14

Angraeng ni:

Cabu kaciim thungah Sithaw mah angzo hankoi atue ah kahoih ai hmuén paro han
ih atue thuih naah patoh (2Pi 3:1-13)

angraeng:

Jn 12:31; Tk 3:15; Ef 2:2

angraengnawk:

Mt 20:25; 1 Kr 2:6

Angraeng tangkhang:

He 4:16; Lp 22:3

Angsakhaih:

Kl 5:20; 2 Piter 5:1

Angthasak let:

Ro 12:2; 2 Kr 4:16; Ef 4:23; Titu 3:5

Angthawk:

1 Th 4:16

Angthawk lethaih:

Duek pacoeng hing lethaih. Duekhaih thung hoi anghawk lethaih. Zae pongah
duekhaih long nuiah angzoh (Lk 7:11-17; 20:36; Jn 5:29; 11:25; He 11:35; Lp 20:5).
Jesu anghawk lethaih mah duekhaih to pazawk (Mt 28; Lk 24; Tk 2:22-39). Jesu
duekhaih thung hoi anghawk let baktih toengah tangcaanawk doeh Jesu anghum
let naah loe taksa kangtha hoi anghawk o let tih (Ro 6:1-10; 1 Kr 15; Fi 3:7-21).
Hnukkhuem koek anghawk lethaih niah loe dueh kaminawk boih Sithaw mah
lokcaek hanah duekhaih thung hoi anghawk o let tih (Mt 22:23-33; Lp 20:11-15)

Angthawk:

Mt 11:5; Lk 1:69; Ro 4:25; 6:4; 2 Kr 4:14; Ef 5:14

Angthla:

Mk 12:34; Ef 2:13

Angthuih:

Tk 17:28; He 12:28; 2 Pi 1:21

Angvan:

Lk 2:36; Jn 5:18; Fi 2:6

Angvin:

Kalah prae kami, hnuk vai ai ih kami (Mt 25:35; Ef 2:19; He 13:2; 1 Pi 2:11)

Angvin khetzawnhaih:

Rm 12:13; Titu 1:8; 1 Pi 4:9

Angzoh:

Mt 20:28; Jn 1:11; Mt 3:11; 11:28; 16:24; Lk 14:20; Jn 6:35; 6:44; 7:37; 14:18; 1 Kr
11:26; He 4:16; Lp 22:17

Angzohhaih:

2 Pi 3:12

Ani:

Mt 6:34; 1 Kr 1:8; 2 Pi 1:19

Aninawk:

Ef 5:16; 2 Pi 3:3

Ap (paek): Jn 10:22**Aphum:**

Mt 8:21; Ro 6:4; Kol 2:12

Aqum:

Lk 12:20; Jn 3:2; 9:4; 11:10; Ro 13:12; Lp 21:25

Athaih:

Mt 7:17; 26:29; Lk 1:42; Kl 5:22; Ef 5:9; He 12:11

Athaih athaih:

Jn 15:2; 15:8; Kol 13:7; Lk 13:9; Kl 6:2; He 9:28

Athaih tangsuek:

Kathai hmaloe thingthai qumpo. Kathai hmaloe thingthai qumpo to lak moe, Sithaw
khae paekhaih (Ro 8:23-25; 1 Kr 15:20-23). Poihsakhaih, caaknaek poihsakhaih (Lk
14:15-24; 22:14-19)

Athaih tangsuek:

Ro 8:23; 1 Kr 15:20; Ja 1:18

Athi:

Baibul thungah loe hinghaih thuih koehhaih ih ni. Angpaekhaih athii loe atho oh
(Ro 5:9-11; He 9:11-28; Lp 5:9-10)

Athi:

Mt 26:28; 27:8; Lk 22:44; Jn 1:13; 6:54; Ro 3:25; 1 Kr 11:27; Ef 1:7; He 12:24; 1 Pi 1:19;
1 Jn 1:7

Athi long:

Mt 26:28

Atho:

Mt 13:46; 1 Kr 6:20

Atho paek:

Loih thai hanah hmuen paekhaih. Kami maeto sakpazaehaih thung hoi loih thai
hanah hmuen paek moe loisak. Jesu loe angmah ih kaminawk zae misong thung
hoi loisak hanah angmah hoi angmah to angpaek (Mak 10:45; He 9:15)

Atho kaom:

Ef 3:7; Ja 5:16; 1 Pi 1:19; 2:4; 1 Ti 4:8; 2 Ti 3:16

Atho oh:

Mt 15:6; 1 Kr 1:17; Kl 5:4

Atho oh (amek): 1 Kr 13:3**Athum:**

Jn 21:25; 1 Kr 7:9

Athung:

Mt 7:15; Ro 2:29; 2 Kr 4:16

Atoengh (paloep tahang):

Mt 23:12; Lk 1:52; Fi 2:9

Atoengh tahang:

Jn 3:14; 8:28; 12:32; 1 Ti 2:8; Ja 4:10

Atue:

Lk 19:44; 2 Kr 6:2; Ef 5:16; Jn 5:35; Tk 1:7; 2 Ti 4:2; Kol 4:6; Mt 24:36; 25:13; Lk 12:12;
Jn 2:4

Atuen:

1 Ti 1:10; 1 Ti 1:7

Atuenawk:

Tk 1:7; Ef 2:11-22

Atue phak:

Mt 24:45; Lk 12:42; Ro 13:7; Kl 6:9

Azaem:

Lk 12:33; 22:32; 1 Kr 13:8; 1 Pi 1:4; 5:4

Azat:

Tk 5:41; He 12:2

Azat paek:

Ja 2:1

Azat paekhaih:

Ef 5:33; He 12:28

Azit:

Mt 11:28

Azom ah:

Mt 10:8; Ro 3:24; 8:32

Azompui:

Ro 1:21; 2 Kr 6:1; Ef 5:6

B**Babilon:**

Babilon kaminawk ih vangpui. Babilon kaminawk mah Jerusalem to praek o moe,
paroeai kaminawk to misong ah hoih o. Baibul hnukkhuem koek ah Babilon loe
Sithaw lok aek taqawk thacakhaih angmathaih maeto ah amtueng (Lp 17-18)

Ban:

Mt 5:30; 6:3; 2:21; 25:33; Mk 14:62; Tk 2:33; Ro 8:34; Kol 3:1; 1 Pi 3:22

Bannawk:

Lk 23:46; Jn 13:3; Ef 4:28; 1 Ti 2:8; He 10:31

Bangkrai:

Mt 25:36; 1 Kr 4:11; 2 Kr 5:3; Lp 16:15

Bangh:

Mt 18:6; 22:40

Ban payangh:

Mt 12:13

Banpayung:

Jn 20:27

Bet:

Lp 3:15

Boeng (takroek):

Mt 5:30; 18:8

Boengloeng:

Mt 10:42; 20:22; 26:39; 1 Kr 10:16; 11:25

Boeng:

Tk 13:47; Mt 13:39; 24:13; 28:20; Jn 13:1; Ro 6:21; 1 Kr 1:8; He 3:14; 1 Pi 4:7; Lp 1:8; 21:6

Boh:

Mt 5:39

Boihboih:

1 Th 5:23; 1 Ti 4:15

Bokhaih:

Ja 1:27

Bokhaih:

“Lu takhum,” tiah thuih koehaih ih ni. Bokhaih loe Sithaw khingyahaih kasang koek ni. Cabu kaciim mah Sithaw loe bok han krak, tiah thuih. Kaminaw loe palungthin loe Sithaw tangtang bok ai ah kalah hmuennaw loe bok o lat (Mt 4:8-10; Ro 1:25; 12:1-2; Lp 5:14; 22:9; 14:6-12; 7:9-17; Tk 17:23; Jn 4:23-24)

Bomkung:

3 Jn 1:8

Buhcaakhaih:

Lk 14:16; Lp 19:9

Buhzah:

Mt 4:2; 6:16

Buhzakhaih:

Buhcaa ai ah ohhah. Buhzah lawkthuihah (Tk 13:1-3; Lk 2:37; 2 Kr 6:5)

C**Ca tarikkung (daan patukkung):**

Kaalok sah kami, ukhah daan sah kami. Ca tarik kop kami. Jesu dung nathuem ah kaom ca tarik kaminaw loe long nui zehoihah daan (upadi) kop kami ah oh o. Nihcae loe Judah phung patukhah hoi Mosi mah paek ih kaalok kop parai kami ah oh o (1Kr 14:33; He 12:2; Mt 8:18-20; 15:1-20; Mk 1:21-22; 12:28-40; Lk 5:17-32; 19:45-48; 23:8-11)

Cabi:

Mt 16:19; Lp 1:18

Caboi:

1 Kr 10:21

Cabu:

Jn 21:25; Fi 4:3; Lp 20:15

Cabuciim:

Mt 22:29; Tk 17:11; Ro 15:4; 2 Ti 3:15-16

Caanaw (adung kaminaw):

Mt 3:7; Kol 1:26; 1 Pi 2:9

Caeh tahang:

Jn 20:17

Caeh taak (tacawt taak):

Mt 19:5; Ro 12:9; Mt 7:23; 25:41; Lk 2:29; Fi 1:23; Mt 19:27; 27:46; 2 Kr 4:9; He 13:5

Caehaak:

Mt 19:5; Mk 10:7; Jn 14:18; 14:27; Ef 5:31; He 13:5

Caehaak ving:

Mt 26:21; Mk 13:12; 14:18; Jn 13:21

Caek:

1 Kr 11:28; 2 Kr 13:5

Caak (paro):

Mt 23:14; Kl 5:15; 1 Pi 5:8

Caak:

Mt 9:11; 11:18; Jn 2:17; 6:54; Ro 14:6; 1 Kr 11:29; Mt 6:25; 26:26; Mk 1:6; 7:28; Lk 15:23; Jn 4:31; 6:53; 1 Kr 10:31; 11:24; 2 Th 3:10; Lp 2:7

Caak kamoeh:

Mt 11:19

Caaknoi:

Mt 15:27; Lk 16:21

Cak poe:

Mt 18:8; 25:46; Lk 16:9; Jn 3:36; 4:14; 5:24; Tk 13:46; Kl 6:8; 1 Ti 1:16

Caksakhaih:

Kol 2:2; He 6:11

Canawk:

Ef 3:15

Cang:

Mt 3:12; Lk 22:31; Jn 12:24

Cang aah:

Mt 9:3; Lp 14:15

Capa:

Mt 4:3; 11:27; 16:16; Jn 1:18; 3:16; 8:36; Ro 8:32; 1 Kr 1:9

capanawk:

He 2:10; 12:7; 1 Jn 3:1

Capat:

2 Kr 3:2; 2 Th 2:15

Cawnh:

Mt 3:7; 1 Kr 6:18; Ja 4:7; Kl 2:2; He 12:1

Cawnhah ahmuen:

Tk 20:24; 2 Ti 4:7

Cawn angnoekhah:

He 12:1

Ciimcai:

Ro 7:12; 12:1; Ef 2:21; 1Pi 2:5; 2:9; Lp 4:8

Ciimcaihaih:

Ro 1:4; 2 Kr 7:1; Ef 4:24; 1 Ti 2:15; He 12:10

Ciimcaihaih: Ciimcaisak; thoengsak:

Sithaw mah patoh hanah suek. Jesu mah aicae han angpaekhaih rang hoiah a hnukbang kaminawk to ciimcaisak (1Kr 6:9-11; He 10:10). Sithaw ih kaminawk ciimcai ah hing thai hanah Kacai Muithla mah abomh (Jn 17:15-19; 1 Th 4:3-8; 2 Th 2:13-15; He 12:14)

Ciimcai ai:

Kamhnong; kakhoem ngang. Thoengkai ai. Canghnii dung ah ciimcai ai kami loe Sithaw bokhah imthung ah akun thai ai. Ciimcai ai kami hoi hmuen loe ciimcai hmaloe han angaih. Ciimcai ai tihhah loe Muithla bang ciimcai ai thuih koehhah ih ni. Jesu rang hoiah tangcaanawk loe ciimcaisak boeh (Mk 7:1-23; Tk 10; Ro 14:13-18; 14:14)

Ciimcaisak (thoengsak):

Mt 23:25; Jn 17:17; 1 Th 5:23

Ciimsak (thoengsak):

Mt 10:8; Lk 17:17; Ef 5:26; 1 Jn 1:7; Titu 2:14; Ja 4:8

Cingceng:

1 Kr 13:1

Coekkoi om ai:

Lk 1:6; 1 Th 5:23; 2 Pi 3:14

Coekkoi kaom:

He 9:14; 1 Pi 1:19; 2 Pi 3:14

Cungh (thingboeng): Lp 12:5**D****Daan:**

Sitawh ih Kaalok congca oh. Sithaw ih Kaalok cabu (Tk 13:39; Ro 2:12; 7:12; 1 Kr 6:7; Kl 2:19; 3:10; 5:23; Fi 3:9; He 7:19; Ja 1:25)

Daan congca:

Kl 6:16; Fi 3:16; Kol 3:15; 1 Ti 3:5; Mt 5:17-20; Ro 7:1, 8:17; Kl 3:15-25; Fi 3:7-11; Ro 13:8-10; Kl 5:13-15; Jn 13:34-35; Ja 1:19-25; Ro 3:21

Daan (upadi) ai ah nongpa nongpata zae sakhaih:

Ef 5:5; He 13:4; Lp 21:8; 17:1

Daan ai ah zaehaih sah kami:

1 Kr 5:9; He 12:16

Daan ai ah zaesakhaih:

Mt 15:19; Jn 8:41; 1 Kr 5:1; 10:8; Kl 5:19; 1 Th 4:3; Lp 14:8; 17:4

Daanpaek:

2 Th 1:9

Dantui:

Mt 28:3; Lp 1:14

Dawncang ai:

1 Ti 4:14; He 2:3

Dawnpakhuem:

Zaehaih thung hoi angqoi moe, Sithaw loklam pazuihaih. Dawnpakhuem tih haih ih loe kami maeto khosakhaih dan hoi a hinghahih dan amkhraihih ih ni (Mk 1:15; Lk 13:3; Tk 2:38; Lp 2:16)

Dawnpakhuemhaih:

Mt 3:11; 9:13; Mk 1:4; Lk 15:7; 24:47; Ro 2:4; 2 Kr 7:10; 2 Pi 3:9; Tk 20:21

Dawnrai:

Sithaw thacakhaih rang hoiah sak ih kalen dawnrai hmuem (Lk 7:11-17; Jn 10:22-42; Tk 2:22; He 2:22; 2 Th 2:9-12; Lp 13:11-17; Lk 4:22)

Dawnrai hmuem:

Mk 9:39; Tk 2:22; 1 Kr 12: 10; Kl 3:5

Dawnrainawk:

Jn 4:48; Lp 13:13

David:

Lensawk Israel siangpahrang. Jesu loe David ih imthung takoh thung hoiah tacawt. Anih loe Sithaw ih prae dungzan ah uk hankoi David ih capa ah oh (Lk 1:31-33; Tk 2:22-36; Ro 1:1-4)

Dueh thai ai:

1 Kr 15:53; 2 Ti 1:10

Dueh thaih koi:

Ro 6:12; 1 Kr 15:53

Duek:

Ro 5:8; 1 Kr 15:3; Mt 26:35; Jn 8:21; 11:50; Ro 14:8; Fi 1:21; Mt 8:22; Lk 8:52; Jn 11:25; Ro 6:8; Kl 2:19; Ef 2:1; 1 Th 4:16; 2 Ti 2:11; Lp 14:13

Duekhaih:

Mt 16:28; Jn 5:24; Ro 5:12; 8:2; 8:38; 1 Kr 11:26; 15:54; 2 Kr 4:12; Fi 2:8; He 2:9; 1 Jn 3:14; Lp 21:4

Duemh:

Ro 3:23

Dungzan:

Boenghah kaom ai, kaboeng thai ai. Sithaw loe dungzan ah hing. Jesu hnukbangnawk loe dungzan hinghahih tangqum to paek (Jn 6:66-69; 10:10; 27-28; 2 Kr 4:16-18)

Dungzan:

Mt 19:16; Mk 3:29; 10:17; Lk 10:25; Jn 3:15; 6:54; 17:3; Tk 13:48; Ro 2:7; 6:23; 2 Kr 4:17; 1 Ti 1:17; Titu 3:7; He 5:9; 1 Pi 5:10; 1 Jn 5:11

F

Farasi:

Kalahta ah oh, to tih ai boeh loe kamhoe ah oh, tiah thuih koehhahih ih ni. Farasinawk loe Cabu kangtha thung ah Judahnawk bokhahih bang lokpui koek zaehoikung ah oh o. Nihcae loe Cabu kangquem pazui kaminawk ni. Angmacae mah sak ih daan doeh cabu kaciim thungah khrumh o. To pongah vaihi hoi vaihi Jesu hoi lok angaekhahih to oh (Mt 23; Mk 7:1-23; Lk 18:9-14; Tk 26:4-5)

G

Gentelnawk:

Gentel loe “acaengnawk,” tiah thuih koehhahih ih ni. Judah kami na ai, kalah acaeng kaminawk boih to Gentel, tiah kaw k o (Tk 10:1-48; Ro 15:7-13; Ef 2:11-3:6; Lp 5:9-10)

Gentelnawk:

Mt 6:32; Lk 2:32; Tk 13:47; Ro 11:25; Ef 3:6

H

Haeh:

Mt 13:3; Lk 12:24; 19:22; 1 Kr 15:42; 2 Kr 9:6; Kl 6:7

Hak (hnuk): Mt 16:26; Fi 1:21

Halleluia:

Sithaw saphaw, tih haih ih ni. Hebru lokmu kangbok hnetto patoh hmaek ih lok ah oh. “Hallelu” loe (saphaw, pakoe,) tiah thuih koehhaih ah oh moe, “Yah” loe (Sithaw ih ahmin hanah) “Yahweh” to tih ai boeh loe “Angraeng,” tih haih ih ni (Lp 19:1-8)

Haato thungah maeto:

Haato 1/10 tih haih ih ni. Cabu kangquem ah Sithaw kaminaw loe angmacae ih lawk hoi tacawt thingthai qumponaw haato thungah maeto Sithaw hanah paek o. Thuih koehhaih loe Sithaw loe long tawnkung ah oh moe, anih mah angmah ih kaminaw to tahamhoihai paek, tiah amtuengsakhaih ih ni. To tiah paek ih hmuen to qaima (pastor) hoi Levinaw, pacoengah kamtang kamlai kaminaw abomhhaih hanah patoh o (He 7:4-14).

Hawk:

Mt 11:25; 1 Kr 4:5; 2 Kr 4:3; Kol 2:3; 3:3

Hell:

Mt 5:22; 10:28; 16:18; Mk 9:45; Lk 12:5; Tk 2:27; Ja 3:6; Lp 1:18

Hell (Taawak khaw):

Kadueh kaminaw ih ahmuen (Mt 16:13-20; Lp 1:12-18; 19:1-8)

Hingh:

Hb 7:25; Lp 1:18; Mt 4:4; Tk 17:28; Ro 8:13; 14:8; 2 Kr 13:11; Kl 2:20; 5:25; Fi 1:21

Hinghaih:

Mt 6:25; 10:39; 20:28; Jn 1:4; 3:36; 5:40; 6:35; 8:12; 10:10; 11:25; 14:6; Ro 5:17; 2 Kr 2:16; 3:6; Kol 3:3; 1 Jn 5:12

Hoih:

1 Kr 6:12

Hoihhaih:

Ro 2:4; Kl 5:22; Ef 5:9; 1 Kr 2:1; Fi 3:8

Hoikue:

Fi 1:23; 2:3; He 8:6; 11:16; 11:35

Homh:

1 Ti 3:15

Hmai:

Mk 9:43; Lk 3:17; He 12:29

Hmaicam:

Sithaw khaeah hmuen paekhaih ahmuen. Sithaw khaeah tangqum paekhaih ahmuen. Thoemto prae ah loe sum, thlung, thing hoiah sak ih hmaicam doeh oh (Lp 8:1-5; Mt 5:23; Tk 17:23; He 13:10; Lp 9:13)

Hmaidan:

1 Kr 13:12; 2 Kr 3:18; Ja 1:23

Hmaim:

Mt 25:1; Lp 4:5

Hmaloe:

Mt 6:33; 19:30; Tk 26:23; 1 Jn 4:19

Hmaipalai:

Mt 13:50

Hmaithawk:

Mt 5:15; Lk 15:8; Lp 1:20

Hmai kangh:

Lk 3:17; 24:32; 1 Kr 7:9; 13:3; Lp 21:8

Hmai paanghaih ahmuen:

Mt 5:15; Lk 11:33

Hmuenmae:

1 Kr 10:24; Mt 6:19; 6:21; 13:52; 19:21; Lk 12:21; 2 Kr 4:7; Ro 6:13

Hmuen kazit:

2 Kr 4:17; He 12:1; Mt 11:30; 23:4; Kl 6:2

Hmuenpaekhaih:

Sithaw khae hmuen paekhaih. Cabu kangquem thungah loe Sithaw khaeah caaknaek hoi moinaw to paek o (Mk 12:28-34). Jesu loe hmuen tathlanghaih baktiah angmah hoi angmah to Sithaw khaeah angpaek (Ef 5:1-2; He 10:1-18; 1 Pi 2:4-5)

Hmuenpaekhaih:

Mt 6:1; Lk 12:33; Efi 5:2; He 10:14

Hmuen zawhhaih tok:

Lk 2:49; Ro 12:11

Hmuihoih:

Sithaw hmaa ah thlaek ih hmuihoih (Mt 2:7-12; Lp 8:1-5)

Hmuihoih tui:

Mt 26:12; Lk 7:37; Jn 12:5

Hnam (hmuen phawhhaih):

Mt 11:29; 2 Kr 6:14; Kl 5:1

Hnik:

Lk 16:3; Mt 7:7; 20:22; Jn 14:14; Ef 3:20; Ja 4:2; 1 Jn 3:22; Fi 4:6

Hnuk:

Mt 7:7; 10:39; 11:29; Lk 11:10; He 4:16

Hnuk (khet):

Mt 6:1; Jn 1:18; 12:45; 20:29; 1 Ti 6:16; He 11:1; 1 Jn 3:2; Lp 22:4

Hnuk (hak):

Mt 7:8; 10:8; 10:40; Jn 1:11; Tk 17:11; Ro 8:15; 15:7; He 11:13; 1 Kr 9:24; Ef 1:11; He 6:15

Hnukhaih:

Amang baktiah hnukhaih. Sithaw mah kami khaeah tamthang sinsak han paek ih hmuen hnuksakhaih (Tk 10:1-23; 2 Kr 5:7)

Hnukung:

Lk 1:2; 2 Pi 1:16; Jn 5:37; Tk 14:17; 1 Jn 5:10; Lp 1:5

Hnukungnawk:

Mt 18:16; 2 Kr 13:1; 1 Ti 6:12; 12:1

Hnukbang:

Minawk hnukbang kami. Zaehoikung mah patuk ih baktih toengah sah kami. Jesu hnukbang kami hathlai hnetto oh. Toe vaihniah loe mi kawbaktih doeh Jesu to tang moe, anih patukhaih baktiah sah kami loe anih hnukbang kami ah oh (Mt 28:16-20; Lk 6:12-16; 14:25-35; Jn 15:1-17)

Hnukbanghaih:

Ro 1:5; 1 Kr 9:2

Hnukbangnawk:

Mt 10:2; Lk 11:49; 1 Kr 15:9; Ef 2:20; Mt 1:24; Jn 8:31

Hnuk han krak:

Mt 10:10; Lk 3:8; 10:7; 15:19; Tk 5:41; Ro 8:18; Ef 4:1; 1 Th 2:12; 1 Ti 1:15; 5:18; He 3:3; Lp 5:12

Hnukma:

Mt 10:22; Lk 19:14; Jn 12:25; Ro 9:13; Ef 5:29; 1 Jn 2:9; Lk 14:26; Ro 7:15

Hnuk thaikoi ah oh:

Kl 5:6; Ja 5:16

Hnuk thai ai:

Kol 1:16; 1 Ti 1:17

Hrang:

Lp 6:8

Hum (paduek):

Mt 10:28; Jn 16:2; 2 Kr 3:6

I**Ih (jih angmuet): 1 Kr 15:6; 1 Th 4:13****Ihhaih:**

Ro 13:11; 1 Kr 15:51

Im:

Mt 10:13; 12:25; Lk 11:17; Jn 4:53; 14:2

Tk 16:31; 1 Pi 4:17; 2 Kr 5:6**Imnawk:**

Mt 23:14; Mk 10:29

Imtaeng:

Mt 19:19; 22:39; Lk 10:29

Imshakung:

Mt 21:42; Mk 12:10; He 11:10; 1 Pi 2:7

Im pakaahaih kahni:

Mt 27:51; He 6:19

Imthung takoh kami:

Tk 16:15; Kl 6:10

Israel:

Thuih koehhahih ih loe, anih loe Sithaw hoi angpan, to tih ai boeh loe thapathok tih haih ih ni. Van kami hoi angpan pacoengah Jakob han paek ih ahmin ah oh. Israelnaw loe Jakob khae hoi tacawt acaeng ah oh o (Ro 9-11)

J

Jako:

Isak capa. Jakob loe Israel acaeng hathlai hnettonaw loe ampa ah oh (He 11:20-21)

Jerusalem:

Israel prae thungah lokpui koek vangpui. Jesu mah Jerusalem qahhahih (He 12:22; Lk 13:31-35; 19:28-44; Lp 21:2; 22:26)

Jesu:

Grik hmin "Pathlongkung," tih haih ih ni. Hebru lok hoi loe "Joshua," "Angraeng mah pathlong," tih haih ih ni (Mt 1; Lk 1:26-38). Jesu loe thumto kangkom Sithaw ah oh (Jn 1:1-18; Fi 2:1-11; Kol 1:15-20). Jesu loe kami tangtang ah oh (He 2:10-18; 4:14-15)

Judah:

Judah acaeng thung hoi kanghum kami ih ahmin. Hnukkhuem ah loe Jakob (Israel) imthung takohnaw loe boih thuih hanah patoh (Ro 10:11-13; Kl 3:26-29)

Judah (Judahnaw):

Ro 2:10; 1 Kr 9:20; Kl 3:28

K

Kaalok:

Kaminaw loe tahngaih han patuk ih Sithaw ih kaalok, to tih ai boeh loe daan. Kahoihah khosak thai hanah Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminaw khaeah kaalok to paek (Mt 22:34-40)

Kaalok:

Mt 22:38; Jn 13:34; 15:12; 1 Ti 1:5; 1 Jn 3:23

Kaaloknaw:

Mt 22:40; Mk 10:19; 1 Jn 3:24

Kacai:

Sithaw han pahoeahih. Sithaw han paekhaih. Kaciim ah ohhaih (Ro 12:1-2; 1 Pi 1:13-16)

Kacai Muithla:

Toksak naah thumto ah kangkom Sithaw thungah maeto. Kacai Muithla toksakhaih rang hoiah kaciim cabu sakthaih (2Pi 1:19-21). Kacai Muithla loe tangcaanaw khaeah oh moe, loihhah hoi hinghah kangtha to paek (Jn 14:15-31; Tk 2:1-21; Ro 8:1-27; 1 Kr 2:6-16; Kl 5:16-26)

Kacai Muithla:

Lk 11:13; Ef 1:13; 4:30; Mt 1:18; 3:11; Mk 13:11; Lk 1:15; 3:22; 12:12; Jn 7:39; 14:26; Tk 1:8; 2:38; 7:51; 10:44; 15:28; Ro 5:5; 14:17; 1 Kr 13:14; Titu 3:5; 2 Pi 1:21; 1 Jn 5:7; Jd 1:20

Kacoehta:

Tk 14:23; Titu 1:5; Ja 5:14; 1 Pi 5:5; Lp 4:4

Kacoehtanaw:

Saning coeh kaminaw. Kricaabu zaehoikung kacoehtanaw (Fi 1:1; 1 Ti 3:8)

Kacuem (cuemhah): 2 Kr 11:2

Kaengkaeh:

Ef 6:14; 1 Pi 1:13

Kaengkaeh angzaeng:

Ef 6:14

Kaengku hrang:

Mt 3:4; 19:24; 23:24

Kahing:

Mt 22:32; Jn 7:38; Ro 12:1; 6:11; Pi 2:4; Lp 7:17; 1:18; Lk 15:24; 1 Kr 15:22;

Kahnaem:

Lk 1:48; 3:5

Kahni:

Lp 7:14

Kahni im:

Kahni im loe kai ohhaih ahmuen ah oh, to tih ai boeh loe kahni imthung ah kai ka oh, tiah thuih koehhahih ih ni. Praezaek ah Israel kaminaw loe Sithaw bokhaih im.

Kawbaktih naah maw loe “amkhuenghaih im,” tiah doeh thuih o. Solomon mah tempul sah ai karoek to Isrealnaw loe hae kahni im thungah Sithaw to bok o (Tk 7:44-47). Long nuiah sak ih kahni im loe kaom tangtang van ih kahni im ih krang ah oh. Jesu duekhaih rang hoiah tangcaanaw loe van ih kahni im thungah akun o thai boeh (He 8-9). Jesu rang hoiah Sithaw loe anih tang kaminaw khaeah oh (Mt 1:18-23; Jn 1:14). Jesu loe Sithaw hoi angmah ih kaminaw salakah monghaih to sinh. Angmah tangcaanaw hoi nawnto oh lethaih om tih (Lp 21:3).

Kahoih:

1 Kr 12:31; Fi 1:10; He 1:4; Mt 19:17; Ro 7:18; 2 Kr 9:8; Ef 2:10; Fi 1:6; 2 Th 1:17; He 10:24

Kaipui:

2 Ti 4:17; 1 Pi 5:8; Lp 5:5

Kakaw:

Mt 7:13

Kalahta:

1 Pi 2:9

Kalili:

Palestine prae aluek bang ih ahmuen. Jesu loe Nazareth vangpui, Kalili prae ah goeng tahang (Mt 4:12-25; Mk 1:9-28; Lk 4:14-19)

Kalingma thaih:

2 Kr 4:2

Kami:

Mt 4:4; Jn 3:3; Ro 6:6; 7:22; 1 Kr 11:8; Ef 4:24; Fi 2:8; Kol 3:10

Kami hum:

Mt 15:19; Ro 1:29; Kl 5:21; Lp 9:21

Kaminaw:

Mt 1:21; 2 Kr 6:16; He 4:9

Kami capa:

Jesu mah hae long nuiah toksak naah patoh ih ahmin. Cabu kangquem ah loe Sithaw kami thuih koehhaih ih ni. To kami loe dungzan kacak prae to hnu ueloe, kami boih mah anih to bok tih (Lp 1:12-18). Jesu loe angmah hoi angmah to Kami Capa, tiah thuih. Anih loe kami ah oh, toe Sithaw thacakhaih hoi sak thaihaih akaa to tawnh, tiah amtuengsak (Mt 26:64; Mk 2:1-12; Lk 9:26; Jn 3:13-15; 5:26-27; 12:20-36)

Kami kaciim:

Ro 1:7; 8:27; 1 Kr 6:2; 2 Kr 8:4; 9:12; Lp 5:8; 19:8

Kami kazae:

Mt 9:13; Lk 15:7; 18:13; Ro 5:8; 1 Ti 1:15

Kaom tangtang panoekhaih:

2 Pi 1:10

Kamnum:

Mt 24:29; Ro 1:21; Ef 4:18; Tk 20:13-38; Titu 1:5-9; Mt 5:36

Kamro (kasae):

Mt 7:15; 19:18; 24:24; Ro 13:9

Kamthlai (paroeai):

Mt 5:12; Ef 2:7; 3:20; Jd 1:24

Kamthu:

Mt 5:22; Lk 12:20; Ro 1:22; 1 Kr 4:10

Kana aham:

Ro 8:26; Jn 11:33; Ro 8:22

Kangcoeng thaih:

Mt 19:26; Mk 14:36; Lk 18:27

Kanghmaa kangtaa:

Mt 17:17; Fi 2:15

Kanghmat:

Kami zetpui thung hoi kanghmat. Zetta ah kaom, zetta kanghmat kami. Kaciim cabu mah paroeai kaminaw loe Sithaw ih loklam thung hoiah amtimh o tih, toe oepthok kanghmat angmah ih kaminaw khaeah loe kacakah angdoet poe hanah lok a thuih pae (Ro 11:1-6)

Kanglung:

Mt 17:2; Lp 2:17; 19:14

Kangquem:

Ro 6:6; Kol 3:9

Kangsah thaih:

Lk 12:1; 1 Ti 4:2; Ja 3:17; Mt 6:2

Kangtha:

Mt 9:16; 13:52; Jn 13:34; 1 Kr 5:7; 2 Kr 5:17; Ef 4:24; Kol 3:10; 1 Jn 2:8; Lp 2:17; 21:1

Kanoe:

He 4:12

Kapop (paroeai):

Ja 5:20

Kaqong thaih:

1 Kr 15:53; 1 Pi 1:18

Karaa:

Mt 6:20

Karaem ah ohhaih:

Titu 1:8

Kasae (taqawk):

Mt 6:24

Kasae kahoih mathaih:

Jn 8:9; Ro 2:15; 1 Pi 3:21

Kasae thuih:

Mt 12:31; Kol 3:8; Mt 9:3; Mk 3:29; Lk 12:10; Lp 16:11

Kasae thuihhaih:

He 13:13; 1 Pi 4:14

Kasaethui kami:

1 Ti 1:13; 2 Ti 3:2

Kasae thuikoi om ai:

Ef 5:27; 1 Pi 1:19

Kathim:

Lp 6:4

Kathui paekung (lokthuih bomkung):

1 Jn 2:1

Kathuk:

Mk 4:11; Ro 11:25; 16:25; 1 Kr 2:7; 4:1; 13:2; 14:2; Ef 6:19; Kol 4:3; 2 The 2:7; 1 Ti 3:9;

Lp 1:20

Kathumkung:

Ro 15:27; 1 Kr 9:10; 10:17; He 3:14

Kat thlung:

Lk 17:29; Lp 19:20

Kawk:

Jn 10:3; 1 Th 5:24; Lk 1:48; 15:19; Jn 15:15; Tk 2:21; 11:26; Ro 8:28; 10:12; Kl 5:13; Ef

4:4; Kol 3:15; He 11:16; 1 Pi 2:9; 1 Jn 3:1; Lp 17:14; Mt 9:13

Kawkhaih:

Ro 11:29; Ef 1:18; Fi 3:14; 2 Th 1:11; 2 Pi 1:10

Kawnhaih:

Mt 26:27; Lk 22:17; 2 Kr 9:15; Ef 5:4; 1 Th 5:18

Kawnhaih lokthuihaih:

Fi 4:6

Kawn koi kaom:

Kol 3:15

Kha:

Mt 26:75; Kol 3:19; Ja 3:14

Khahaih:

Ro 3:14; Ef 4:31; He 12:15

Khawt:

Mt 6:34; 2 Kr 12:8

Khenah:

Mt 18:10; Jn 17:24; 19:26; Lp 1:18; 3:20; 21:5

Khenzawnkung:

1 Kr 4:1; Titu 1:7; 1 Pi 4:10

Khet (toep):

Mt 24:42; Mk 13:33; 1Th 5:6; 1 Pi 4:7

Khet:

Mt 5:28; Titu 2:13; He 12:2; Mt 28:20; Mk 10:20

Khetkoi:

Jn 13:15; Fi 3:17; 1 Th 1:7; 1 Ti 4:12; Ja 5:10

Khetzawn:

Jn 10:13; 1 Kr 7:32; 1 Pi 5:7; Lk 10:41; Fi 4:6; He 13:2

Khoem ai (amhnong ai):

Ja 1:27; 1 Pi 1:4

Khoemsak (amhnongsak):

Mk 7:2; 1 Kr 3:17; Lp 3:4

Khoitui:

Mt 3:4; Mt 5:45

Khok:

Mt 18:8; 1 Kr 12:15

Khokkhu:

Ro 14:11; Fi 2:10

Khoknaw:

Lk 1:79; Ef 6:15; He 12:13

Khongkha:

Mt 7:13; 16:18; He 13:12

Khosak bing:

Patangkhanghah hoi palungsethah (Mt 23

Lp 12:12)

Khosak kangquem:

2 Th 2:15; 3:6; 1 Pi 1:18

Khuk:

1 Pi 4:8

Khukbuen:

Mt 6:25; 17:2; Lp 3:5

Khukkhoep:

Mt 13:7; Mk 4:19; Lk 8:14

Koeh (ngaih):

Mt 6:10; 26:42; Mk 3:35; Lk 22:42; Jn 4:34; 6:40; 17:24; 21:14; Ro 2:18; 8:27; 12:2; Ef 1:9; Fi 2:13; Kol 1:9; 2 Ti 2:26; He 13:21; 1 Jn 2:17; Lp 17:17

Koehhah (ngaihah):

Mt 26:41; Lk 22:42; 2 Pi 3:9; Lk 2:52

Koeh thaithue:

Lk 15:13

Koi:

Lp 21:2; Lk 1:15; 1:53; Tk 2:4; Ro 15:13; Ef 3:19; Fi 1:11; Kol 1:9

Krang (pungcan):

1 Kr 7:31; Fi 2:8; Mt 22:20; Ro 8:29; 2 Kr 4:4; Kol 1:15

Krang:

Sithaw tangtang zuengah bok ih hmuennawkw boih (Tk 17:16-34; 1Th 1:9-10)

Krang (azuk):

1 Kr 8:1; 1 Jn 5:21

Krangbokhah:

1 Kr 10:14; Kol 3:5

Krangbok kami:

1 Kr 5:11; Ef 5:5; Lp 21:8

Kranghoih:

Mt 23:27; Ro 10:15

Kri:

Grik lok hoiah Jesu ih ahmin. Thuih koehhah loe, Grik lok hoiah “moithawk nok, to tih ai boeh loe “qoih ih kami,” tih haih ih ni. Jesu duek pacoengah patoh ih ahmin ah oh. Kri loe duek pacoengah takpum ah amtueng e, taksa, to tih ai boeh loe ngan to om ai boeh, athii doeh om ai boeh, Pakhra hoi Muithla ah ni oh boeh. To Kri to Hebru lok hoiah “Messiah,” tiah kaww o. Jesu Kri loe angmah ih kaminawkw khaeah pathlonghah hnuksak hanah Sithaw mah qoih ih kami ah oh (Mt 16:13-20; Jn 1:40-42; Tk 3:17-26; 1 Jn 5:1)

Kri:

Mt 2:4; 16:16; Jn 4:25; 11:27; Ro 5:6; 8:17; 1 Kr 2:2; 15:19; 2 Kr 5:17; Kl 2:20; Ef 2:10; Fi 1:21; 4:13; Kol 1:27; 1 Th 4:16; 1 Ti 1:15; He 13:8

Kricaabu:

Kri tangcaanawk ih takpum. Tangcaanawk amkhuenghah ahmuen. Jesu mah angmah ih takpum to bokhah im, Kricaabu, tiah thuih. Taksa hoi athii kaom ai, Pakhra hoi Muithla ah kahing Kri ih takpum to Cabu kangtha thungah kricaabu, tiah kaww. Lokpaek Kangtha thungah loe kricaabunaww khaeah tarik ih ca to pop kue (Mt 18:15-20; Tk 11:19-26; Ro 12:3-8; 1 Kr 12:12-31; Kol 1:15-20)

Kricaabunaww:

1 Kr 14:34; Lp 1:4

Kricaabu:

Mt 16:18; Tk 2:47; Fi 1:22; 5:24; Kol 1:18; 1 Ti 3:5

Kricaa:

Tk 11:26; 26:28

Kricaa zaehoikung (Bishop):

1 Ti 3:1; Titu 1:7; 1 Pi 2:25

Kri kangaek kami:

1 Jn 2:8; 4:3

Kri lok aek kami:

Kri koeh ai kami, Kri ih lok aek kami. Hnukkhuem niah loe Kri ih lok aek kami, tiah kaww ih taqaww thacakhah mah long to uk ueloe, kangsa cop Kri to angzo tih. Toe Kri tangtang angzo naah loe, angsa cop kri to Anih hum tih (2Th 2:1-12; Lp 11-13)

Kroek:

Ro 4:3; Fi 3:7; Ja 1:2

L**Laa:**

Ef 5:19; Kol 3:16

Laasak:

Ef 5:19; Ja 5:13

Lahkang:

1 Pi 4:12

Laiba:

Mt 6:12; 18:27

Laiba tawn kami:

Lk 7:41; Kl 5:3

Laicaeh:

Minaww salakah monghah sak han abomh kami. Jesu loe Sithaw hoi kami salakah laicaeh ah oh (1Ti 2:5-6; He 9:15; 12:22-24)

Laicaeh:

2 Kr 5:20; Ef 6:20; 1 Ti 2:5; He 9:15; 12:24

Laihaw kalen:

Lk 3:11; Jn 19:23

Lairui thuihah:

Mt 10:18

Lak (la ah):

Mt 16:24; 26:26; Jn 10:17; Ef 6:13

Lam amkaeh (lamcaeh):

Kl 2:14; 1 Pi 5:8

Lam amkhraeng:

Mt 18:12

Lamcaehhah (lam amkaehhah): Jn 8:12; 12:35; Ro 6:4; 2 Kr 5:7; Kl 5:16; Ef 2:10; 4:1; 5:2; 5:8; 1 Th 4:1; 1 Jn 1:7; Lp 21:24

Lamhmai (lamhmainaww): Mt 23:14; Mk 12:42; 1 Ti 5:3; Ja 1:27

Laom:

Tk 9:15; 2 Kr 4:7; 1 Pi 3:7

Laomsakung:

Ro 9:21

Lawkthuih:

Mt 5:44; 26:41; Mk 11:24; Lk 11:1; 21:36; Jn 17:9; Ro 8:26; 1 Kr 14:15; Kol 1:9; 1 The 5:17; 1 Ti 2:8; Ja 5:13

Lawkthuihah:

Mt 17:21; 23:14; Lk 6:12; Tk 1:14; Ro 12:12; 1 Kr 7:5; Fi 4:6; Ja 5:16; 1 Pi 4:7

Lawkthuih li:

Lk 22:44; Ef 6:18; Ja 5:17

Lawkthuihaihnawk:

1 Pi 3:7 Lp 5:8

Len koek:

Mt 20:27; Lk 22:26; Ef 2:20; 1 Ti 1:15; 1 Pi 2:6

Kalen kue:

Jn 1:50; 14:28; 1 Jn 4:4

Lenpuihaih:

Ef 1:19

Lensawk:

Ro 8:21; 2 Kr 4:4; Ef 5:27; Fi 3:21

Lensawk (pui parai): Lk 1:46; Tk 19: 17; Fi 1:20

Lensawkhaih:

Lenhaih, lensawkhaih, Sithaw lensawkhaih hnukhaih (Lk 2:8-14; Jn 1:14; 2 Kr 3:7-18; Lp 21:22-27)

Lensawkhaih:

Mt 6:13; 25:31; Lk 2:9; 2:14; Jn 1:14; 2:11; 17:22; Ro 5:2; 1 Kr 10:31; 15:43; 2 Kr 3:18; 4:17; Kl 6:14; Ef 1:6; Fi 3:19; Kol 1:27; He 1:3; 1 Pi 4:13; Lp 4:11; 5:12; He 8:1; 2 Pi 1:16; Jd 1:25

Levi:

Jakob caa thungah Levi acaeng thuih koehhaih ih ni. Sithaw bokhaih bang zaehoikung qaimanaw boih loe hae acaeng thung hoiah ni ang zoh. Kalah Levinaw loe tempul thung hoi daan patukkung ah toksak o (Lk 10:25-37)

Loih:

Mt 23:33; Lk 21:36; Jn 10:39; 1 Kr 10:13; He 2:3; 2 Pi 1:4

Loihhaih:

Lk 4:18; Ro 8:21; Kl 5:1; Ja 1:25

Loisak (pathok): Mt 11:27; Ro 4:25; 8:32; 7:24; 5:15; 2 Kr 1:10; 2 Ti 4:18; Jn 8:32; Kl 3:28; Kol 3:11

Loisakhaih (tacawtsakhaih): Lk 4:18

Lok (atuen): Jn 10:3; Lp 3:20

Lok:

Mt 8:8; Mk 7:13; Jn 1:1; 1:14; 8:31; 17:17; Tk 2:41; 17:11; 1 Kr 4:20; Kl 6:6; Ef 5:26; Kol 3:16; 2 Th 2:17; 3:1; Titu 1:9; He 4:12; Ja 1:21; 1 Pi 1:25; 2 Pi 1:19; 1 Jn 1:1; Lp 12:11

Lokaa:

Mk 9:25; Lk 1:20

Lok amaihhaih:

Mt 26:28; Lk 22:20; 1 Kr 11:25; Lk 1:72; Ef 2:12; He 8:6

Lok amlai:

Kol 3:9; Titu 1:2; He 6:18

Lok amlaihaih:

Ef 4:25

Lokpaeh:

Ef 5:4

Lokpaehhaih:

Mt 12:34; Ef 4:15; 5:19; 2 Kr 1:12; Fi 3:20; He 13:5; 1 Pi 1:15; 2 Pi 3:11

Lokcaek (zae net): Mt 12:41; 7:1; Lk 6:37; Jn 3:17; 12: 47; 8:11; Ro 8:34; 2:16; Lk 22: 30; Tk 10:42; 1 Kr 6:3; 2:15; Kol 2:16; Ja 5:9; Mk 16:16; 2 Th 2:12

Lokcaekhaih:

Mt 5:21; 23:14; Jn 5:27; 9:39; Ro 5:18; 8:1; 14:10; Mk 3:29; 1 Kr 11:29

Lokcaekhaihnawk:

Ro 11:33

Lokkamhaih:

Palung aduehaih sak. Sithaw hoi kami salakah palungduehaih sak (Kl 3:15-29; He 8:1-13). Kaciim cabu thungah thuih ih lokpui koek lokmaihihaih ah, Kai loe nang ih Sithaw ah ka oh moe, nang loe kai ih kami ah na om tih, tiah thuih ih lok to ni (2Kr 6:16; Lp 21:3)

Lok kamlai kami:

Jn 8:44; Ro 3:4; 1 Jn 1:10

Loklam:

Mt 7:13; 3:3; Lk 1:79; Jn 14:6; Tk 16:17; 1 Kr 12:31

Loklamnawk:

Ro 11:33; Lp 15:3

Loknawk:

1 Kr 12:10; 14:23; Mk 8:38; 13:31; Jn 15:7; Tk 7:22; 26:25; 2 Ti 1:13; Lp 22:18

Lokpaek:

Mt 4:3; 28:20; 2 Kr 4:6

Lok pathimhaih:

Kol 4:6; 1 Pi 3:15

Lokramhaih:

Ef 1:11

Loksae aphoehaih (lokmaihhaih):

Mt 5:34; Ja 5:12

Loksuekhaih:

Tk 1:4; Ro 9:8; 15:8; 2 Kr 1:20; Kl 4:28; He 6:12; 9:15; 2 Pi 1:4

Lok tahngai:

Tk 5:29; Ef 6:1; Kol 3:20; He 13:17; 1 Pi 1:2; 2 Kr 2:9; Ef 6:5; Fi 2:8; 1 Pi 1:14

Lok tahngaihaih:

Ro 5:19; 16:26; 2 Kr 10:5; He 5:8; 1 Pi 1:2

Lok tahngai ai:

Ro 5:19; 1:30; 2 Ti 3:2; Ef 2:2

Lok takroekhaih:

Lk 2:1; 1 Kr 7:37

Loktang:

Jn 1:9; 6:32; 7:28; 15:1; Lp 19:11; Jn 8:32; 14:6; 14:17; 16:13; Tk 1:25; 1 Kr 5:8; Ef 4:15; 6:14; 1 Ti 3:15; 1 Jn 5:6

Lok taphonghaih:

1 Kr 12:10; Lp 1:3

Lokthuih (lok taphong):

Mt 10:27; 7:22; Mk 1:4; Lk 4:18; Ro 10:15; 1 Kr 1:23; Fi 1:15; 2 Ti 4:2; Jn 11:51; 1 Kr 13:9

Lokthuihaih:

2 Kr 10:10; Kol 4:6; Titu 2:8

Long:

Mt 12:32; 16:26; Mk 16:15; Lk 20:35; Jn 1:29; 3:16; 3:31; 7:7; 12:47; 14:31; 15:18; 17:9; 17:23; Ro 12:2; 1 Kr 1:21; 10:28; Kl 6:14; 1 Ti 6:7; 1 Jn 2:2; 2:17; Lp 3:10

Long hoi sak ih:

2 Kr 4:7; Fi 3:19

Long taksa:

Ro 7:14; 8:7; 2 Kr 10:4

Longsakhaih:

Sithaw mah long hoi van to sak boih. Zae haih mah long pum nathaih paek. Toe Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk boih koe psak lethaih ni to om tih (Ro 8:18-25)

Lu:

Mt 8:20; 14:8; Ef 1:22; 5:23; Kol 1:18; Lp 19:12

Lulak:

Lk 18:7; Ro 12:19

Lulakhaih:

Ro 12:19; He 10:30

Lulakung:

1 Th 4:6; 1 Th 4:16

Lumuek:

Ef 6:17; 1 Th 5:8

Lungsong:

Mt 7:24; 16:18; 1 Kr 10:4

M

Maeh:

Mt 25:32; He 9:12

Maeto:

Mt 19:5; Jn 10:30; 1 Kr 10:17; 1 Jn 5:7

Manna:

Hae loe tih aa? Tih haih ih ni. Manna loe Israelnawk han praezaek ah Sithaw mah paek ih buh ni. Jesu loe hinghaih manna ah oh (Jn 6:31; 57-58; Lp 2:17)

Maiphaw maica:

2 Kr 10:4; Ro 13:12

Maiphu (vaiphu):

Mt 1:14

Maitawca:

Lk 15:23

Mawnhaih:

Kl 6:9; 2 Th 3:13

Messaiah:

Hebru lok moithawk nok, to tih ai boeh loe qoih ih kami, tih haih ih ni. Jesu loe Messiah ni (Mt 11:1-6; Jn 1:40-42; Tk 10:34-43)

Mik:

Mt 5:38; 6:22; 18:9; Mk 7:22; Lk 11:34; 1 Kr 2:9; Lp 1:7

Mikhmai:

1 Kr 13: 12; Ja 1:23

Mikhmai khet:

Tk 10:34

Mikhmai khethaih (pathlaenghaih):

1 Ti 5:21; Ja 3:17

Mikkhraetui:

Lp 7:17

Mikmaeng:

Jn 12:40; 2 Kr 4:4; Mt 11:5; Lk 4:18

Miknawk:

Mt 13:16; 18:9; Mk 8:18; Lk 2:30; 10:23; Ro 11:8; 2 Pi 2:14; 1 Jn 1:1; Lp 3:18

Miknuen:

Mt 7:3

Misa:

Ro 8:7; Ef 2:15; Mt 22:44; Ro 5:10; 1 Kr 15:25; He 1:13

Misa hoih:

2 Kr 11:21; Ef 3:12; He 4:16

Misa kakoeh:

1 Kr 11:16

Misa koehhaih:

Fi 1:16; 1 Th 2:2

Misanawk:

Mt 24:6

Misa ohhaih:

Mt 11:12; 5:25; Lk 3:14; 1Pi 5:8

Misatuk:

1 Ti 6:12; 2 Ti 4:7; Jd 1:3

Misatukhaih:

Lp 16:14; 1 Ti 1:18; 2 Kr 10:4

Misong:

1 Kr 12:13; Kl 3:28; Efi 4:3; Kol 3:11

Misong angtanghaih:

Ro 7:23; 2 Kr 10:5; Ef 4:8; Lp 13:10

Misong loihhaih poi:

Judah kaminawkw ih poi. Izip prae ah misong angtanghaih thung hoi kawbangmaw Sithaw mah pathlong, titu panoek poe han sak ih poi. Hae niah tuucaah to boh o moe, athii to thok ranui ah nok o. To naah Sithaw mah to im to caehtaak moe, imthung ah kaom angmah kaminawkw ih hinghaih to pathlung pae. Jesu loe Sithaw ih Tuucaah ah oh. Kaminawkw zaehaih thung hoi pathlong hanah angmah ih hinghaih to aicae hanah paek (Lk 22:7-16; 1 Kr 5:6-8)

Misong ohhaih:

Ro 8:15; 1 Kr 5:1

Misurkung:

Mt 26:29; Jn 15:1

Misurtui:

Ef 5:18; 1 Ti 3:3; 5:23; Titu 1:7

Misurtui kamoeh:

Mt 11:19

Mi taham lawkthuihaih:

Ro 8:26; He 7:25

Mi taham lawkthuihhaih:

Ef 6:18; 1 Ti 5:5; He 5:7

Moithawk nok:

Lu nuiah moithawk nok, lu nuiah moithawk bawh. Thuih koehhahih loe to kami loe Sithaw toksak hanah Kacai Muithla mah abomh, tiah thuih koehhahih ih ni (1Jn 2:20-21)

Mosi:

Cabu kangquem ah Mosi loe Israelnawk zaehoikung kalen maeto ah oh. Cabu kangtha ah Mosi loe oeptang kaom zaehoikung, tiah tarik (Mt 17:1-13; Lk 24:44-49; He 3; He 11:23-29)

Moisan:

Lokphong 13:1

Monghahih:

Mt 10:34; Lk 2:14; 2:29; Jn 14:27; Ro 5:1; Kl 5:22; Ef 2:14; Fi 4:7; Ja 3:18

Mong thaih:

Ro 12:18; 1 Ti 2:2; Ja 3:17

Muithla:

Mt 10:28; 16:26; 22:37; 3:16; 12:28; 26:41; Mk 12:33; Lk 1:46; 12:20; Ro 13:1; 1 Th 5:23; Tk 6:10; 2 Kr 3:6; 3:17; Kl 4:6; 5:22; 5:25; Ef 1:13; 4:4; 4:30; 1 Jn 4:1

Muithla bang ih:

Ro 1:11; 15:27; 1 Kr 10:3; 15:44; Ef 1:3; 5:19

Muithlanawk:

Mt 11:29

Mu coih kami:

1 Kr 5:11

Mu paquih:

1 Kr 11:21; 1 Th 5:7

Mu paquihaih:

Lk 21:34; Ro 13:13

Mu paqui ai:

1 Th 5:6; 1 Ti 3:11; Titu 2:2; 1 Pi 5:8; Ro 12:3

N

Naa:

1 Kr 2:9

Naanawk:

Mt 11:15; Mk 7:33; Lk 9:44; Lp 2:7

Naapang:

Mt 11:5

Naeh:

Lk 5:10; 2 Kr 12:4; 1 Th 4:17

Naek:

Mt 2:22; 25:35; Jn 6:55; 7:37; Ro 12:20; 1 Kr 10:4; 11:25; 15:32

Naqah:

Ja 1:27

Nathaih:

Mt 4:23

Nathaih (kana): Tk 2:24; Lp 21:4

Nawkamya:

Mk 13:12; Ro 12:10; He 13:1

Nawkamyawawk:

Mt 12:48; 19:29; 25:40; Mk 10:29; Lk 14:26; Jn 7:5; Ro 8:29; He 2:11; 1 Pi 3:8

Nawksai (nawkhahih): 1 Ti 4:12

Nawkta:

Mt 18:5; Lk 9:48

Nawkta baktih:

1 Kr 13: 11

Nawktanawk:

Mt 11:19; Lk 6:32; Jn 12:36; Tk 2:39; Ro 8:17; Ef 1:5; 5:8; Kl 3:20; 1 Th 5:5

Naawkta zahhahih:

1 Ti 2:15

Net:

Mt 4:6; Ro 8:33

Nganbawh kana hakhaih:

Lk 4:18

Ngannathaih:

Ja 5:14

Ngansae:

Baibul thungah loe kangcen thaih nathaih congca thuih naah patoh (Lk 5:12-16)

Ngantui:

Lk 4:18; Ja 5:16; 1 Pi 2:24

Ngantuihaih:

1 Kr 12:9; Lp 22:2

Nongpa:

Kl 3:28

Nongpata:

Mt 5:28; Jn 8:3; Ro 1:27; 1 Kr 11:7; Kl 4:4; 1 Ti 2:11-12; Lp 12:1

Nongpatanawk:

Lk 1:28; Ro 1:26; 1 Kr 14:34; 1 Ti 2:9; 2 Ti 3:6

Ni anyae:

Mt 2:1; 8:11

Nih:

Mt 5:45; 13:43; Ef 4:26; Lp 21:23

Ni thokkruek:

Mt 26:11; 28:20; Fi 4:4

Noah:

Sithaw tang kami katoeng. Tuiuemhaih thoh han oh pongah Sithaw mah thuih ih lok baktih toengah palong thuk kami (Mt 24:36-44; He 11:7)

O

Oephaih:

Ro 5:4; 1 Kr 13:13; Kl 5:5; Ef 2:12; Kol 1:23; 1 Th 4:13; 5:8; Titu 2:13; He 6:19; 1 Pi 1:3; 3:15; Jn 11:50; 16:7; 1 Kr 6:12

Oep kaom:

Mt 25:21; Lk 16:10; 1 Kr 1:9; 4:2; 1 Th 5:24; 2 Th 3:3; 1 Ti 2:2; 2:11; 1 Jn 1:9; Lp 1:5; 21:5

Oep om ai:

Jn 20:27

Oh:

Jn 1:14; 6:56; Tk 7:48; Ro 7:1; Ef 3:17; Kol 1:19; 3:16; 2 Pi 3:13; 1 Jn 3:17; Lp 21:3

Oh (cam):

Mt 25:5; Jn 21:22

Oh coek (amsak coek):

Mk 14:38; Titu 3:1

Ohduem:

1 Ti 2:2; 2:12; 1 Pi 3:4; Lp 8:1

Ohhaih dan:

Lk 1:48

Ohpoe (cak poe):

Jn 3:36; 15:4-5; 8:35; 1 Kr 3:14; Fi 1:24; 1 Pi 1:23; Lk 15:31; He 13:8

Ohsak:

Mt 18:16; He 8:6; 2 Pi 1:12; Ro 3:10

P

Pacaekthlaekhaih:

2 Ti 1:8; Ja 1:27; 2:6; Mt 5:11; Jn 15:20; Ro 12:14; 1 Kr 4:12

Pacah:

Jn 21:15; Ro 12:20; 1 Kr 13:3

Pacahhaih:

Ro 8:15; Kl 4:5; Ef 1:5

Pacoeng boeh:

Jn 19:28; 17:4; 19:30; 2 Ti 4:7; He 12:2

Pacuek:

2 Kr 11:3; Mt 4:1; 1 Kr 10:13; Kl 6:1; 4:15

Pacuekhaih:

Mt 6:13; 1 Kr 10:13; He 1:12; 2 Pi 2:9

Paduek:

Mk 9:43; Ef 6:16; 1 Th 5:19

Paek:

Mt 5:24; 22:21; He 9:14; 11:4; 13:15; 1 Th 5:15; 1Kr 12:23; 13:3; 1 Jn 3:1; Lk 23:46; Ro 5:8

Paek:

Mt 13:12; Lk 6:38; Tk 3:6; 20:35; Ro 8:32; 2 Kr 9:7; 1 Ti 6:17; Jn 1:12; 3:16; Kl 1:4; 2:20; Ef 4:16; Fi 4:19

Paek (angaap):

Ro 6:13; He 12:11; 1 Ti 5:8

Paekhaih:

Ro 13:7

Paek let (pathok):

Ro 12:19; Lk 19:8

Pahnawt sut:

Ro 10:3; 1 Kr 14:38

Pahnawt suthaih:

Tk 3:17; Ef 4:18

Pahnet:

Jn 1:14; 3:16; 1 Jn 4:9; Fi 3:13

Pahnuem:

Ro 16:16; 1 Pi 5:14

Pahu:

Mt 3:16; 10:16

Pahui:

Mt 10:16; Jn 3:14; 2 Kr 11:3

Pahuipui:

Lp 2:2

Pailang:

Mt 9:17

Pakaa (kham):

Mk 10:14; 1 Ti 4:3; Tk 7:51; 2 Ti 3:8; He 12:4; Ja 4:6-7

Pakha:

Mt 12:34; 21:16; Ro 10:10

Pakoeh ai:

Ro 1:24; 1 Kr 15:43

Pakoehhaih:

Mt 13:57; Jn 5:23; 12:26; Ro 12:10; 1 Pi 2:17

Pakrong:

Jn 5:39; Tk 17:11; 1 Kr 2:10

Pakrong:

Mt 6:33; 7:7; Lk 13:24; 19:10; Jn 8:21; Kol 3:1; 1 Kr 13:5; 1 Pi 5:8

Pakuem (suek):

1 Kr 14:34; Fi 4:7; 1 Ti 6:20; 2 Ti 1:12; Lk 2:19; Jn 17:12

Palai:

Ja 1:26; 1 Pi 3:10

Pale:

Mt 7:6; 13:46

Paloi:

Mt 5:13; Kol 4:6

Palung:

Mt 10:37; 2 Kr 9:7; He 12:6; Mk 10:21; Jn 3:16; 13:1; 14:28; 15:9; 16:27; 17:23; Ro 8:37; 9:13; Ef 5:2; 5:25; 1 Jn 4:10; Lp 1:5

Palung:

Mt 5:8; 6:21; 12:35; 3:17; Lk 2:19; 24:32; Jn 14:1; 2 Kr 3:3; 1 Pi 1:22; Kol 3:12

Palungdue:

1 Jn 5:8

Palungmaa:

Mk 3:5

Palungmaahaih:

Mt 23:4; 1 Jn 5:3; He 13:17

Palung amtakhaih:

Mt 19:8; 2 Ti 2:3

Palungdip:

Lk 3:14; Fi 4:11; 1 Ti 6:6; He 13:5

Palung dipsakhaih:

Ro 3:25; 1 Jn 4:10

Palungha:

Mt 10:16; 11:25; 1 Kr 3:18; 4:10; Mt 11:25

Palunghahaih:

Mt 11:19; 1 Kr 1:30; 3:19; Ja 1:5; Lp 5:12

Palungha lok:

Jn 16:25

Palunghaeng:

Mt 21:21; Jn 1:24; Ro 14:23

Palungphui:

Ef 4:26; Ro 2:8; He 10:27

Palungphuihaih:

Paroeai palungphuihaih. Kaminawk zae sakhaih toengh o ai naah Sithaw palungphuihaih oh. Plungphui pongah zae pongah danpaekhaih to ohsak (Ro 1:18; 5:9; 2:1-11; Kol 3:5-6; 1 The 1:9-10; 5:9; 2 Pi 3:9; Lp 19:11-21; He 3:2; Mt 3:7; Ef 2:3; 4:26; 4:31; Ja 1:19; Lp 6:16)

Palungphuisak:

1 Kr 1:22; He 10:24

Palungsawk:

1 Th 2:7; 2 Ti 2:24; Ja 3:17

Palungsawkhaih:

2 Kr 10:1; Kl 5:22

Palungsawkhaih:

Mt 18:29; Lk 8:15; Ro 5:3; 1 Ti 6:11; He 12:1; Ja 1:3

Palungsawk:

Ro 2:7; 1 Ti 2:24

Palungset:

Mt 5:4

Palungsethaih:

Mt 16:20; 2 Kr 7:10; Fi 2:27; 1 Th 4:13; Lp 21:4; Ja 4:9

Palung tangh:

Lk 22:44; 1 Kr 12:31; 2 Kr 1:22; Ef 1:14

Palung tangtang:

Ro 12:11; Ja 5:16; 1 Pi 1:22

Palung tongh:

Ro 15:2; He 11:6; Mt 3:17; 17:5; Ro 15:3; He 13:16

Panoek:

1 Kr 11:29; He 5:14

Panoekcoek:

Ro 8:29; Tk 2:23; 1 Pi 1:2

Panoekhaih:

Ro 3:20; 1 Kr 8:1; Ef 3:19; Kol 3:10; 2 Pi 3:18

Panoek kophaih:

Mk 12:33; Fi 4:7; Kol 1:9

Panuet kaom:

Kol 3:8; Titu 1:11

Panuethaih:

2 Kr 7:1; Mt 24:15

Paongh:

Mt 7:7; Lp 5:2

Paqaih:

Mt 25:36

Paquk:

Mt 6:19; Ef 4:28

Paradise:

Lk 23:43; 2 Kr 12:4

Paro (amrosak):

Mt 5:19; Jn 2:19; 2 Kr 4:9; 1 Jn 3:8; 1 Kr 10:16; Tk 2:42

Paro (kangh):

He 12:29

Paroeai kapop:

Jn 10:10; 1 Pi 1:3

Pasaeh:

Lk 7:38; Jn 13:5; Tk 22:16; Ef 5:26; Titu 3:5; He 10:22

Pasaeh:

1 Kr 5:7; 2 Ti 2:21

Paset:

Lk 22:31

Pataengh:

Mt 16:28; Jn 8:52

Patah:

Ro 8:18

Patahhaih:

Kanghmong thuihhaih. Hmuen kanghmong patahhaih. Mk 4:1-34; Lk 10:25-37; 14:15-24; 18:1-14; Lk 15

Patangkhanghaih:

Ro 8:18; He 2:10; 4:13

Patawnh:

Fi 2:16; Kol 1:19; 1 Th 5:21; He 3:6

Pathawk:

Jn 5:21; Ro 8:11; 1 Pi 3:18

Pathloep:

Mt 9:22; 2 Kr 1:4; Fi 2:1; 1 Th 4:18

Pathloephaih (mongsakhaih):

Lk 2:25; Ro 15:5; Fi 2:1

Pathlong:

Mt 16:25; 18:11; Jn 12:47; 1 Ti 1:15; Ja 1:21; 5:15; Lk 17:33

Pathlong boeh:

Mt 19:25; Mk 16:16; Lk 23:35; Jn 3:17; Tk 16:30; Ef 2:5; 1 Ti 2:15

Pathlonghaih:

Zitthok, kasae thung hoi pathokhaih. Kaciim cabu thung ah tarik ih lokpui koek loe pathlonghaih hae ni. Cabu kangtha thung ah Jesu loe aicae pathlongkung ni, tiah amtueng. Anih khue mah ni aicae hae, hae long thung hoi pathlong thai tih (Mathai 1:18-21; Toksahkungnawk 16:16-34; 4:8-12; Rom 1:16-17; 10:9-13; 13:11; Efisa 2:1-10; 6:17; Luka 19:9; Johan 4:22; 2 Korinth 6:2; Filipi 2:12; Titu 2:11; Hebru 2:3; Lokphong 7:10; 12:10; 19:1)

Pathlongkung:

Lk 1:47; 2:11; Titu 2:13

Pathlung:

Ro 8:32

Pathok (paek let): Ro 12:17**Patoeh:**

Mt 9:38; Jn 14:26

Patoeh ih kami:

Jesu ih tamthanglok long pum ah thuih hanah Jesu mah qoih ih kaminaw. Jesu mah kami hathlai hnetto qoih. Jesu khaeah amtuk o pacoengah, nihcae to patoeh. Hnukkhuem ah Pawl hoi kalah kaminaw doeh patoeh ih kami ah oh o toeng (Mk 3:13-19; Tk 1:12-26; Ef 2:19-22)

Patoek (khetpasae):

Lk 10:16; 1 Ti 4:12

Patoengh (toengsak):

Lk 3:4; 3:5; Mt 7:13

Patoephaih (Atimhaih):

Ro 8:28

Patuek:

Lk 1:79; Jn 16:13

Patuk (thuitaek):

Fi 4:12

Patuk:

Mt 28:19; 3:2; 1 Jn 2:27

Patukhahih (thuihahih): 2 Ti 3:16

Patukhahih dan (tanghahih dan):

Mt 7:28; Mk 1:27; Tk 2:42; Ro 16:17; Ef 4:14; 2 Ti 3:16

Pauep:

1 Kr 13:7; Ja 1:12; 1 Pi 1:25; Mt 24:13; Ro 9:22; 2 Ti 2:3; He 11:27; 12:2

Pauep:

Mt 19:14; 1 Kr 10:13; 2 Ti 2:12; 1 Kr 13:4

Pauephahih:

Ro 2:4; Kl 5:22; 1 Ti 1:16

Pawl:

Patoeh ih kami kalen hoi Jesu hnukbang kaminawk zaehoikung maeto ah oh. Pawl loe tangsuek naah Saul, tiah kaw k o. Jesu anih khae amtueng pacoengah loe Pawl, tiah ahmin sak moe, Jesu hnukbang kami ah angcoeng (Tk 7:5-4; 8:3; 9:1-31). Pawl loe Gentelnawk khaeah tamthanglok hoi sinkung ah oh (Tk 13-28). Lokkam kanghta thungah Pawl mah tarik ih capat oh mangh (2Kr 12:1-10; Kl 1-2; Fi 1:12-30; 1 Th 1:1; 2:16; 1 Ti 1:12-17; 2 Pi 3:15-16)

Pazaw:

Jn 16:33; 1 Jn 4:4; Lp 17:14; Mt 16:18

Pazawkhahih (taahahih):

1 Kr 15:15; 15:55; 1 Jn 5:4

Pazawkkungnaw:

Ro 8:37

Pazet:

Lk 18:22; Ro 12:13

Pazui (hnukbang):

Mt 4:19; 16:24; Lk 18:22; Jn 12:26; Ro 14:19; 1 Ti 6:11; He 12:14

Pet aiah:

Tk 6:4; He 13:15

Phawh:

1 Pi 2:24; Lp 17:3

Phroh:

Mt 6:30; 1 Pi 1:24

Piter:

Jesu hnukbang hathlai hnetto thungah maeto ah oh. Anih loe patoeh ih kami ah doeh oh moe, Jerusalem kricaabu zaehoikung ah oh. Jesu mah anih ih ahmin to Simon hoiah Cepha (Grik hoi Piter,) tiah athlaeng pae (Mt 14:22-33; 16:13-20; Jn 1:35-42). Piter mah Jesu to ka panoek ai, tiah angphat taak (Lk 22:31-62; Jn 21). Hnukkhuem ah loe misahoih zaehoikung ah angcoeng moe, a tanghah pongah thongim pakhrak o (Tk 1-4; Tk 9:32; 12:19; Kl 2:7-9)

Poek:

Lk 21:14; Lk 1:48; Mt 6:28; 6:25; 6:34; Mk 13:11; Lk 12:22; 1 Kr 13:11; 2 Kr 10:5

Poek ahnaemhahih:

Mt 18:4; 23:12; Fi 2:8; Ja 4:6; 1 Pi 5:5

Poek amhonghahih:

Ef 4:3

Poek angkawn:

Lk 3:5

Poekhahih:

Tk 20:19; Ro 8:7; 12:3; 1 Kr 2:16; 2 Kr 13:11; Fi 2:2; 3:19; 2 Ti 1:7; Ef 3:20; Fi 4:8

Poekhahih paek:

Kol 3:16; 2 Th 3:15

Poek kangphae:

Ja 1:8

Poek let (panoek let):

Lk 1:72; He 8:12

Poeknaem (tuinom oh):

Mt 5:5; 11:29; 1 Pi 3:4

Poeknawmhahih:

Jn 13:17; Ro 14:22; 1 Pi 3:14

Poeknaemhahih:

Tk 20:19; 1 Pi 5:5

Poeknaem palungthin:

Ef 4:32

Poek sang (amoek):

1 Kr 4:19; 8:1; 13:4; Kol 2:18

Poeksethah:

Tk 8:22; 1 Jn 4:19

Pop:

Ro 3:7; 6:1; 1 Kr 15:58; Fi 1:9; Kol 2:7; 1 Th 3:12

Pop paraihah:

Mt 12:34; Lk 12:15

Prae:

Mt 3:2; 5:3; 6:13; 6:33; 12:25; 16:19; 25:34; Mk 1:15; Lk 10:11; 17:21; Jn 3:3; 18:36; Ro 14:17; 1 Kr 6:9; Ef 5:5; Kol 1:13; Lp 1:9; Lk 20:9; He 11:16

Praezaek:

Jn 6:31; Lp 12:6

Prawthah (tahmenhah):

Mt 26:28; Mk 1:4; Lk 1:77; Tk 2:38; He 9:22

Pung (angpung):

Lk 2:52; 17:5; Jn 3:30; 1 Kr 3:6

Q

Qah:

Mt 26:75; 3:3; Lk 6:21; 19:40-41; Jn 11:35; Ro 8:15; 12:15; Lp 21:4; 23:28

Qahhah:

Mt 8:12; 25:30

Qaihma:

Minawk boih taham lawkthuihah hoi hmuenaepakhah Sithaw khae tathlang kami ah oh. Israel prae ah loe qaima tok loe Levi acaeng thungah tapen kami khue mah ni sak thah. Toe Lokkam kangtha thungah khet nahaeloe Jesu loe kasang koek qaima ah oh (He 4:14; 5:10; 10:19-25). Jesu hnukbang kaminawk loe qaima ah ni oh o (1 Pi 2:9-10)

Qaihma toksakhah:

1 Pi 2:5; 2:9

Qanh:

Mt 13:44; Ja 4:13; 1 Kr 6:20; 2 Pi 2:1

Qawk:

Amno ampa khae hoi hak ih qawk. Israelnaw loe loksuek ih baktih toengah Sithaw khae hoi kaciim prae ah hnuk o. Kaciim cabu kangtha thungah Sithaw kaminaw loe Sithaw ih qawktoepekung ah oh o (Ro 8:15-17; 4:13; 8:17; Kl 3:26; 4:7; Titu 3:3-7; 1 Pi 5:3; 3:7; 1:4; Ef 3:6; 1:11; 5:5; He 11:7; Kol 3:24)

Qawktoepek:

Mt 5:5; 25:34; Mk 10:17; 1 Kr 6:9; He 6:12

Qoeng tahang:

1 Kr 16:2

Qoih:

Mt 20:16; 24:22; Lk 10:42; 18:7; Jn 15:16; Tk 9:15; 1 Kr 1:27; Ef 1:4; Ro 8:33; 2 Ti 2:10; 1 Pi 1:2

Qoihhah:

Ro 11:5; 2 Pi 1:10

Qoeng tahang:

Ro 14:19; 1 Kr 8:1

Qoeng tahanghah:

1 Kr 14:12; Ef 4:12; Ro 15:2; 1 Kr 14:3

Qoeng tahang (Amprawk):

Ef 2:21; 1 Pi 2:2; 2 Pi 3:18

Qong thai ai:

1 Kr 9:25; 15:52; 1 Pi 1:4

R

Raihah:

Jn 16:33; Ro 5:3; 12:12; 2 Kr 1:4; 7:4; Lp 7:14; Ro 5:3

Rang (loe): Ja 1:19

Rai parai:

Mk 10:24; Tk 9:5; 2 Pi 3:16

Misatuh kaminawk ih angraeng:

Misatuh kaminawk ih cumvaito ukkung Rom misatuh kaminawk ih angraeng (Mk 15:39; Lk 7:1-10)

Ruicinawk:

1 Ti 4:7; Titu 1:14

S

Saam:

Laa, tiah thuih koehhahih ih ni. Sithaw pakoe hana haminawk nawnto amkhueng o moe, laasak o (Kol 3:16; Ef 5:19; Ja 5: 13)

Sam:

Mt 5:36; 10:30

Sabbath:

Toksakhaih thung hoi Sithaw anghakhaih ni. Cabu kangquem thungah Sithaw mah angmah ih kaminawk khaeah Sabbath ni zah hana thuih pae. Toe Jesu loe Sabbath kawng pongah Judah zaehoikungnaw hoi lok angaek o. Nihcae loe Sabbath niah toksak han ai ah, angmacae khosakhaih ataw to bokhahih bang ih daan thungah khurmh o (Mk 2:23; 3:6; Jn 5:1-15). Sabbath loe Jesu mah toksakhaih rang hoiah anghakhaih hoi monghahih hnuksakhaih ih ni. Kangzo hankoi hmuennaw hoi krang ah ni oh (Jn 5:16-17; Kol 2:16-17; He 4:1-11)

Sadusi:

Jesu dungah bokhahih bang zaehoikung abu maeto ih ahmin. Pop koek Sadusinaw hoi bokhahih zaehoikung qaima tok to sak o moe, cabu kangquem kaalok khue pazui kami ah oh o. Farasinaw mah tarik thap ih daan to tapom o ai. Nihcae loe duek pacoengah kaom anghaw hoi lethahih kawng to tang o ai. Farasinaw baktih toengah nihcae doeh Jesu hoi lok angaek o tuek tuek (Mt 16:1-12; Mk 12:18-27; Tk 5:12-42)

Sahkung:

He 11:10

Saiqat:

Lk 16:15; Fi 2:3

Sak:

Jn 14:2; 1:3; Mt 5:27; 2 Ti 1:12; 1:13; 1 Pi 4:19; Ef 2:10; Kol 1:16; Lp 4:11; Mt 7:24; Ef 2:20; 1 Pi 2:5; Kl 4:19; 4:4; Fi 2:6; Fi 2:7

Sak amtonghahih:

Jn 17:24; Ro 15:20; Ef 2:20; 2 Ti 2:19; He 11:10

Sak coek:

Mt 23:34; Lk 1:17; He 11:16; Lp 21:2

Sak ih hmuennaw:

2 Kr 5:17; Kl 6:15; Kol 1:15

Sakpazae:

Mt 22:29; 1 Ti 6:10; Ja 5:19; Mt 18:15; Lk 23:4; 17:3; Ef 2:1

Sakpazae hahih:

Ro 1:27; Ja 5:20; Mt 7:23; Ro 6:19; 1 Kr 13: 6; Titu 2:14

Sak pazae hahih nawnaw:

Ro 4:7

Sak poe:

Lk 6:12; Jn 8:31; 15:9; Ro 6:1; 1 Ti 5:5

Saksak:

Lk 14:23; 2 Kr 12:11

Sakhthahih:

Jn 10:29; 1 Kr 10:13; 2 Kr 9:8; 2 Ti 1:12; He 5:7; Jd 1:24; Ro 5:2; Ef 2:18

Sakhthahih hahih:

Lp 22:14

Salak:

1 Ti 2:5

Samaritan:

Palestine prae thungah kaom Samaria prae thung ih kami. Samaritanaw hoi Judahnaw mah hnukma o; tipongah tih nahaeloe nihcae loe Judah kami ai ah minaw kalah to zu ah lak o. Samaria kaminaw hoi Judahnaw mah Sithaw bokhahih hoi kanghmong ah sithaw to bok o ai. Toe Jesu mah loe Samaritan kaminaw khaeah Sithaw prae kawng to patuk pae (Lk 10:25-37; 17:11-19; Jn 4:1-42)

Sang:

Lk 24:49; Fi 3:14

Sanghaih:

Ro 8:39; Ef 3:18

Sang kue:

Lk 2:14; He 7:26

Sangqum boih:

Mt 9:21; Mk 5:5:34; Tk 9:34

Saning (saningnaw):

Lk 4:19; 2 Pi 3:8; Lp 20:2

Saoek padaphaih:

Ef 6:14; 1 Th 5:8

Saphaw (pakoeh):

Jn 12:43; Ef 1:6; He 13:15

Saphawhaih (pakoehhaih):

Lk 2:13; 1 Pi 2:9

Saphaw (pakoeh):

Mt 5:16; Jn 7:39; 12:28; 17:1; Tk 3:13; Ro 1:21; 1 Kr 6:20; 1 Pi 2:12

Sava:

Mk 10:12; 1 Kr 7:14; 2 Kr 11:2; Ef 5:23; 5:25; Kol 3:19; 1 Pi 3:1

Savuet:

Mt 7:26

Setan:

Misa, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni. Aling kami, tiah doeh thui thaih. Setan loe Sithaw ih misa ah oh. Sithaw mah sak ih hmuennawk boih phraek han koeh. Anih to taqawksae, tiah doeh kaw (Ja 4:7), kasae maeto (1Jn 5:18-19), hae long angraeng (Jn 14:30), vaihi dung ih sithaw (2Kr 4:4). Setan loe hae long nuiah sethaih sinkung ah oh. Anih loe lok amlai kami ah oh moe, Sithaw ih kaminaw parokung ah oh (Jn 8:42-47; 2 Kr 11:13-15; Lp 12). Setan mah paro tangcae sak pakhrail han ih ni Jesu loe hae long nuiah angzoh. Setan mah Jesu to pakaa han amsak. Toe Jesu loe Sithaw Capa ah oh pongah, Setan pong thacak kue (Mt 4:1-11; Mk 3:20-30; Tk 26:15-18; 1 Jn 3:7-8). Jesu hnukbangnaw loe Angraeng ih thacakhaih hnikhaih rang hoiah Setan to pakaa thaih (Ef 6:10-18; 1 Pi 5:8-11). Hnukkhuem niah loe Sithaw mah Setan to pazawk tih (Lp 20:1-10)

Setan:

Mt 4:10; 16:23; Lk 22:3; Tk 26:18; Ro 16:20; 2 Kr 12:7

Sethaih (kasae):

Mt 5:11; 6:34; 7:11; Jn 3:19; Ro 7:19; 12:21; 1 Kr 13:5; Ef 5:16; 1 Th 5:15; 1 Ti 6:10; 3 Jn 1:11

Setsakhaih (sethaih):

Kol 3:8; 1 Pi 2:1

Siangpahrang:

Lk 23:2; 1 Ti 6:15; Lp 19:16

Siangpahrangnaw:

Lk 22:25; Lp 1:6

Sineko:

Grik lok hoi "nawnto amkhueng" tih haih ih ni. Judahnaw loe bokhaih im ah Sithaw bok han hoi kaciim cabu lok amtuk hanah amkhueng o. Nawktanawk thuitaek moe, patuk hanah Sineko to patoh o. Jesu doeh Sithaw bok moe, kaminaw patuk hanah Sineko ah caeh toeng (Mk 1:21-28; Lk 4:14-30; Jn 12:37-43; 18:19-21). Pawl loe Judahnawk khaeah tamthanglok hoih taphong hanah Sineko to patoh (Tk 17:1-4, 10-12; 18:1-11)

Sinh:

Mt 3:10; Lk 6:43; Mt 1:21; Lk 2:10; Jn 12:24; 1 Pi 3:18

Situi:

Mt 25:8; He 1:9

Sithaw:

Mt 6:24; 19:17; Jn 1:1; 17:3; Ro 8:31; 15:13; 1 Kr 15:28; 2 Kr 1:3; 1 Pi 5:10; 1 Jn 4:12

Sithaw akoephaih:

Ro 1:20; Kol 2:9

Sithaw panoek ai:

Kl 3:8

Sithaw panoekhaih:

1 Ti 2:2; 4:7; 2 Ti 3:5; Titu 1:1

Sithaw panoek hoiah:

2 Kr 1:12; Titu 2:12

Sithaw prae:

Sithaw ohhaih prae. Sithaw mah uk ih prae (Mt 13:1-52; Mk 1:14-34; Kol 1:9-14; Lp 11:15-18)

Sithaw sakthaihhaih:

2 Ti 3:16

Sithaw Tuucaa:

Jesu to Sithaw ih Tuucaa, tiah kaw.

Situi nok:

Tknaw 4:27; 2 Kr 1:21; Ja 5:14

Soekhringnaw:

Mt 13:7

Suek (hmuenmae):

Mt 5:15; Kl 6:11; Kol 3:9; 3:14

Suekhaih:

Ef 4:25; 1 Th 5:8

Suek:

Lk 1:66; 1 Kr 3:10; Kol 1:5; 2 Ti 4:8; He 6:2; 1 Pi 2:1

Suek (patung):

Mt 6:20; Jn 10:15; 1 Ti 6:12; He 12:1; 1 Jn 3:16

Sui:

1 Pi 1:7; Mt 14:36; 1 Kr 7:1; Kol 2:21

Sui lumuek:

1 Th 2:19; Ja 1:12; Lp 2:10

Sumboeng:

1 Ti 4:2

Sum kamling (khang laom ngan):

1 Kr 13:1; Lp 1:15

Sumqui:

2 Ti 1:16

Sumsen:

Mt 10:34; Lk 2:35; Ef 6:17; He 4:12; Lp 19:15

T

Tabu:

He 11:3; Mt 8:20

Tacawt:

Mt 4:4; 15:19; Jn 15:26

Tacik daengh:

2 Kr 1:22; Ef 1:13

Taeh:

Mt 13:33; 16:6; Lk 12:1; 1 Kol 5:6

Taeh thuh ai ih takaw:

1Kr 5:7

Tahamset (tahmen thoh):

Ro 7:24; Lp 3:17

Tahamhoihhaih:

Sithaw mah kami han tahamhoih paekhaih. Sithaw mah kami khaeah hmuen maw, to tih ai boeh loe tangqum maw paekhaih (Ro 12:14-21; 1 Kr 4:12; 10:16; Ef 1:3; Ja 3:10)

Tahamhoihaih paek:

Mt 5:3; 5:9; 21:9; Mk 10:16; Lk 1:28; Jn 20:29; Tk 20:35; Ro 1:25; 12:14; Lp 14:13

Tahmaa:

Kaminaw khaeah angmah ih tamthang tamli sin hanah Sithaw angmah qoih ih kami ah oh (2Pi 1:19-21; Tk 11:27-28; 1 Pi 1:10-12). Jesu loe long nuiah Tahmaa kalen baktih toengah angzoh (Mk 13; Jn 6:14; Mt 10:41; 13:57; Jn 7:40)

Tahmaanaw:

Mt 5:17; 7:12; 22:40; Lk 16:29; Tk 10:43; Ro 1:2; 1 Kr 12:28; He 1:1; Lp 22:6

Tahmat (anghmatsak):

Tk 3:19

Tahmen, prawt:

Sakpazaeahaih pongah danpaek ai. zaeahaih tahmen. Aicae zaeahaihnaawk boih Sithaw mah ang tahmen pae. Jesu mah aicae danpaekhaih to phawh boih (Mt 18:15-35; Kol 3:12-14; 1 Jn 1:9)

Tahmen (panoek pae):

Lk 14:18; Ro 1:20

Tahmenhaih:

Tk 18:27; Ro 3:24; 5:20; 6:14; 9:15; 11:31; 2 Kr 6:1; 12:9; 4:1; Ef 2:5; Kol 1:6; He 4:16; Ja 4:6; 3:17; 5:11; 1 Pi 3:7-8; 5:5; 2 Pi 1:7; 3:18; 1 Kr 13:4; Lk 1:50; 15:20; Mt 15:32; Mk 1:41

Tahmen kaom:

Mt 5:7; Lk 6:36

Tahmenhaih katawn:

1 Pi 2:3

Takang thohhaih:

Caaknaek khaahaih, prae boih ah caaknaek tawn ai ah ohhaih atue. Kho angzo ai moe, pazu tavaanawkw pung naah takaang thoh thaih (Mk 13:8)

Tahmenhaih:

Amlunghaih hoi tahmenhaih minawkw khae patuekhaih (2Kr 12:7-10; Ef 1:1-10; 1 Ti 1:12-17; He 4:14-16)

Takaw:

Mt 4:4; 6:11; 7:9; Mk 7:5; Lk 7:33; 24:35; Jn 6:35; Tk 2:42; 1 Kr 10:16; 11:26; 2 Th 3:12

Takhi:

Lp 17:25; Mt 8:26; Lk 8:25; Jn 3:8; Ef 4:14

Takii:

Mt 21:42; Tk 4:11; Ef 2:20; 1 Pi 2:6

Takhinghaih:

Kami maeto duek ai khoe to thinglam nuih takhing, to tih ai boeh loe thinglam nuih qui hoi zaeng. Thinglam loe kami zae hum han ih ni patoh (Lk 22:66, 23:56; 1 Kr 1:18-25; Kl 2:20)

Takhing:

Mt 20:19; 27:31; Ro 6:6; 1 Kr 1:23; 2 Kr 13:4; Kl 2:20; He 6:6

Takhisae:

Mk 4:37

Takhoe (lak ving):

Lk 22:42

Takhuek:

Mt 7:7; Lp 3:20; Mt 7:23; Jn 4:10; Mt 6:3; 7:11; Jn 10:14; 13:18; Tk 1:7; 1 Kr 13:12; Fi 4:12; 2 Ti 1:12

Takii:

Lp 5:6

Takpum:

Mt 6:22; 26:26; Jn 2:21; Ro 7:24; 1 Kr 6:19; 11:29; 12:27; 15:44; Ef 4:12; Kol 1:18; 1 Pi 2:24

Takpumnaawk:

Ro 12:1; 1 Kr 6:15

Taksa:

Mt 16:17; 26:41; Lk 3:6; Jn 1:14; 3:6; 6:53; Ro 8:1; 1 Kr 1:26; 2 Kr 5:16; Kl 5:19; Ef 6:12; 1 Pi 1:24

Taksa bang ih:

Kol 2:18; 1 Pi 2:11

Taksa koehhaih:

Lk 12:32; 2 Ti 3:4; Lp 4:11

Takui:

Mt 23:15

Takungpui:

Mt 19:5; Ef 5:31

Talawkw:

Mt 18:5; 21:22; Mk 4:16; Jn 5:44; 16:24; Tk 2:38; 20:35; 1 Kr 3:8; 2 Kr 6:1; Ja 1:21; 1 Pi 5:4

Talent:

Mt 18:24

Tali hnawhhaih:

Mt 24:7; 27:54; Lp 11:19

Tamai:

Mt 24:30; 1 Th 4:17; He 12:1

Tamna:

Mt 25:21; Ro 6:17; 1 Kr 9:19; Fi 2:7

Tamquta:

Mt 6:4; Ro 2:16

Tamthanglok hoih:

Gospel; Tamthanglok hoih, tamthanglok hoih taphonghaih. Jesu duekhaih hoi angthawk lethaih tamthanglok (Mt 24:14; Ro 1:16-17; Kl 3:6-9; Kol 1:5; 1 Th 1:4-5; Mk 16:15; 2 Kr 4:3; 11:4; 4:1-6; Ef 1:13; Fi 1:5; 1 Pi 4:6)

Tanawt:

Lk 6:38; Fi 3:14

Tang:

Mk 10:24; 2 Kr 1:9

Tanga naehkung:

Mt 4:19

Tang ai:

Mk 9:24

Tang ai kaminawk:

2 Kr 6:14

Tang boeh:

Mk 9:23; Jn 3:15; 3:36; 6:35; 11:26; Ro 1:16; 1 Kr 13:7; 1 Jn 5:1; Jn 17:8; Tk 13:48; 2 Ti 1:12

Tang:

Mt 9:28; Mk 9:24; Jn 4:48; 6:69; 14:1; 20:31; Tk 8:37; 16:31; Ro 10:9; He 11:6; 1 Jn 3:23

Tanghaih:

Tangcakhaih, oeptanghaih. Na oep ih hmuen loe oh tangtang, tiah tanghaih hoi na hnuk ai ih hmuen to oh tangtang, tiah panoekhaih ih ni. Jesu tanghaih loe Baibul mah thuih ih baktih toengah Jesu kawng to tanghaih to ni (Mt 6:30; 8:10; 9:22; 15:28; 17:20; 21:21; Mk 4:40; Lk 7:50; 18:8; 22:32; Tk 15:9; Ro 1:17; 3:25; 4:20; 5:1; 10:8; 10:17; 3:21-26; 1 Kr 13:2; 13:13; 15:14; 2 Kr 5:7; Kl 1:23; 2:20; 3:11; 3:23; 5:22; Ef 2:8; 3:17; 6:16; Fi 2:17; 3:7-11; Kol 1:23; 1 Th 1:3; 3:10; 5:8; 2 Th 1:4; 1 Ti 3:9; 6:12; 2 Ti 1:5; 4:7; He 10:22; 11:1; 11:6; 12:2; Ja 1:3; 2:17; 2:22; 5:15; 2 Pi 1:5; Jd 1:3; 1 Jn 5:1-5)

Tanghang:

Jn 15:5; Ro 11:16

Tangka hnukung:

Lk 18:11; 1 Kr 5:11

Tangka hnikhaih:

Mt 23:25

Tangoeng, pasoih:

Loksae thuihhaih, loksae pathak thuihhaih. Anih tanghaih tawn ai kaminawk han khue ni Sithaw mah tangoeng, to tih ai boeh loe kasae thuih (1Kr 4:12)

Tangoeng (pasoih):

Mt 5:44; Ro 12:14

Tangphrung long:

Jn 9:6

Tangqum:

1 Kr 9:24; Fi 3:14; Mt 5:12; 10:41; 1 Kr 3:8; Kol 2:18; 1 Ti 5:18; 2 Ti 4:14

Tangsak (tapomsak): Ro 8:38

Tangtang:

Ro 14:20; Fi 4:8; Ja 1:27; 3:17

Tangzat dueh kami:

Mt 19:12; Tk 8:27

Tangzat hin aah:

Fi 3:5; Kol 2:11

Tangzat hin aahhaih:

Nongpa tangyat hin boenghaih, nongpa tangyat hin aahhaih. Kasae vah ving boeh, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni. Hae loe Sithaw hoi Israek kaminawk salakah sak ih lokkamhaih, to tih ai boeh loe palungdue angmathaih ah oh (Ro 2:29; Kol 2:9-13; Kl 5:6; Kol 2:11)

Tangzun:

Mt 3:10; 13:6; Lk 17:6; Ro 11:16; 1 Ti 6:10

Tangzunsak:

Mt 15:13; Ef 3:17; Kol 2:7

Taoengh (zaeng, komh):

Mt 16:19; Ro 7:2; 2 Ti 2:9

Taoengh:

Mt 12:29; 16:19

Tapen:

Mt 26:24; Jn 3:3; 1 Kr 15:8; 1 Jn 3:9

Tapen tangsuek:

Mt 1:25; Lk 2:7; Kol 1:15

Tapenhaih qawk:

He 12:16

Taphong:

Mt 10:32; Lk 12:8; Ro 10:9; Ja 5:16; 1 Jn 1:9

Taphong (thaisak):

Ro 1:4

Tapom:

Lk 4:27; 2 Kr 6:2

Tapom thaikoi:

Ro 12:1

Tapraek:

Mt 12:25; 1 Kr 1:13; 2 Ti 2:15

Taprong:

1 Kr 15:55

Tapup:

Mt 6:26; 13:30; Lk 12:18

Taqawknawk:

Mt 10:8; Mk 16:9; Lk 10:17

Taqawk:

Mt 4:1; 13:39; Jn 6:70; Ja 4:7; 1 Pi 5:8; 1 Jn 3:8

Taqawk:

Ef 6:16

Taqawksae:

Taqawk pakhra, kasae pakhra, Setan. Taqawk loe kami nuih thacakhaih tawnh, toe Jesu loe taqawksae nuih thacakhaih a tawnh (Mk 1:21-28; 9:14-32; Tk 16:16-18; Ef 6:10-18)

Taqom:

Lp 13:2

Tarik:

2 Kr 3:2; 1 Jn 2:7

Tasii kop kami:

Lk 2:46; Tk 5:34

Tasuinawk:

Mt 8:20

Tavaa:

Mt 8:20

Tayae taqawn:

Fi 1:8; Kol 3:12; Film 1:7

Tawnh ih hmuen:

Mk 9:41

Tamcaek:

Mt 7:14

Tangka:

Tk 8:20; 1 Ti 6:10

Tangqum:

Mt 7:11; Jn 4:10; Ro 6:23; 1 Kr 7:7; Ef 2:8

Tangsuek hoi kaom:

Ro 1:27; 11:24; 1 Kr 2:14; Ja 1:23

Tangsuek hoi ohhaih:

Ro 2:27; 1 Kr 11:14; Ef 2:3; He 2:16; Ja 3:6

Tangzat kazaw:

Mt 21:31; 1 Kr 6:16

Tapraek:

Ro 8:35

Tempul:

Sithaw bokhaih im. Sithaw mah Israel caanawwk khaeah angmah pakoe hana h bokhaih im sak han thuih pae. Tempul thung Sithaw na bok o naah nangcae salakah kai ka oh, tito angmah kaminawwk khaeah amtuengsak (Mk 11:15-17). Cabu kangtha thungah loe pum-im hae sithaw bokhaih im na ai boeh ni. Sithaw kaminawwk ih takpum loe Sithaw ih tempul ah ni oh o boeh. Sithaw ih Muithla nihcae thungah oh (1 Kr 3:16-17; 6:19; 2 Kr 6:16; Ef 2:19-22; Lp 21:22; Jn 2:19; Lp 11:19; 21:22)

Thacak:

Lp 4:8

Thacak ai:

He 12:12; Mt 8:17; Ro 8:26; 2 Kr 12:9

Thackhahih:

Mt 9:6; 28:18; Mk 9:1; Lk 24:49; 1:51; Jn 1:12; 10:18; Ro 1:16; Ef 1:19; 3:16; Fi 3:10; 2 Ti 1:7; 3:5; 1 Pi 1:5; Jd 1:25; Lp 4:11; 5:12; 2 Kr 12:9; 1 Kr 1:26; Kol 1:29

Thackhahihnawwk:

Ef 6:12; Kol 1:16

Thaiduet:

Mt 21:19; Lk 13:7; Jn 1:50

Thaih:

Jn 9:31; 1 Kr 2:9; He 5:7; Mt 13:17; Jn 5:25; Ja 1:19

Thaihhaih:

Ro 10:17; He 5:11

Thacak:

Ro 15:1; 2 Kr 12:10; Ef 6:10

Thap:

Mt 6:27; Lp 22:18

Thapaek:

Ef 3:16; Fi 4:13; 2 Kr 9:5; 2 Ti 4:2; He 3:13

Thapaekhahih:

Tk 13:15; 1 Th 2:3

Tha pathok:

Lk 15:8

Thapathokhahih:

Fi 2:14; Kl 5:20; Ja 3:14; Lk 13:24

Thaset (oh sut):

Lk 24:11

Thazok (thahnaem):

Mt 26:41; Ro 14:1; 1 Kr 4:10; 9:22; 12:10; 1 Th 5:14; 1 Pi 3:7

Thazokhahih (thahnaemhahih):

1 Kr 1:25; 15:43; 2 Kr 12:9; 13:4; He 11:34

Thingkhaa:

Lp 8:11

Thingkung (thingkungnawwk):

Mt 7:17; 12:33; Lp 2:7; 22:14

Thinglam:

Mt 10:38; Lk 14:27; 23:26; Jn 19:17; 1 Kr 1:17; Kl 6:14; Fi 2:8; Kol 1:20

Thlung:

Mt 3:9; 7:9; 1 Pi 2:6

Thok:

Jn 10:7

Thongkrakhahih:

Mt 25:36

Thuih (apaeh):

Lk 6:26; Ja 1:19; Ro 8:26; He 11:4

Thuihhaih:

Tk 2:4

Thuikoehhaih (lehhaih):

1 Kr 12:10; 2 Pi 1:20

Thuitaek:

He 12:6; Lp 3:19; Titu 1:13

Thuitaekhaih:

He 12:8-11

Thukhaih:

Ro 8:39; Ef 3:18; 1 Kr 2:10

Tidoeh om ai:

Lk 1:37; Jn 15:5; 1 Kr 13:2; 2 Kr 6:10; 1 Ti 6:7

Toeng (toenghaih):

Katoeng hmuen to sak. Ciimcai hmuen to sak. Sithaw khue ni ciimcai moe, toeng (Ro 10:1-3; 1Jn 2:1). Sithaw loe toeng baktih toengah angmah ih kaminawk doeh toeng han koeh. Kaminawk loe toeng ai pongah Sithaw mah angmah ih Capa Jesu to aicae khaeah patoeh, to naah aicae loe a toenghaih to anih rang hoiah a tawn o tih (Rom 3:9-24; 4:1-8; 2 Kr 5:21; Fi 3:4-9). Jesu hnukbang kaminawk khaeah Kacai Muithla vaihi toksak pongah nihcae loe katoeng ah khosah o tih (Ro 8:1-11; Kl 5:16-26; Ef 4:17-24)

Toeng:

Mt 11:19; 12:37; Ro 1:17; 2:13; 3:24; 8:33; Kl 2:16; 3:24; 3:11; Titu 3:7; Ja 2:21; Tk 7:52; Fi 4:8

Toeng ai:

Mt 5:45; Lk 16:8; 18:6; 18:11; Tk 24:15; 1 Pi 3:18; Jn 7:18; Ro 6:13; 2 Kr 6:14; 2 Pi 2:15; 1 Jn 1:9

Toenghaih:

Sithaw hmaa ah katoeng ah ohhaih. Jesu hnukbang kaminawk loe toenghaih hnuk o, tipongah tih nahaeloe Jesu loe nihcae han duek moe, anghawk let boeh (Lk 18:9-14; Ro 3:21-31; 4:25; Kl 2:15-16)

Toenghaih:

Mt 5:6; 6:33; Ro 1:17; 4:5; 6:13; 10:10; 14:17; 13:13; 2 Kr 6:7; 13:7; Kl 3:6; Ef 6:14; Fi 3:6; 4:8; He 12:11; 13:18; Ja 1:20; 3:18; 1 Pi 3:14; 2 Pi 3:13; Lk 8:15

Toenghaihih:

Mt 9:13; Ro 3:10; 5:7; 1 Ti 1:9; Ja 5:16; Lp 22:11

Tok:

Jn 6:28; 9:4; 17:4; Ro 11:6; 1 Kr 3:13; 9:1; 1 Th 4:11; 2 Th 2:17; 3:10; Ja 1:4; 1 Pi 1:17

Tokpaek:

1 Th 5:9; He 9:27

Toksak:

Ro 7:13-15; Ef 1:19; 2 Th 3:11; Jn 5:17; 5:27; 15:5; 12:26; Kl 5:6; Ef 1:11; Fi 2:13; 4:13; Mt 6:24; He 9:14; Mt 7:12

Toksakhaih:

Jn 5:20; 9:3; 14:12; 3:19; 4:38; Tk 26:20; 6:4; Ro 4:6; 11:6; 2:7; 2:6; Kl 2:16; 6:9; Ef 2:9; Titu 3:5; He 9:14; 4:11; Ja 2:14; 1 Jn 3:8; Lp 20:13; 14:13; 2 Th 3:13; Kol 3:17; Mat 11:28; 1 Kr 15:58; Kol 4:17; 1 Th 1:3

Toksakhaih dan:

Ro 12:1

Toksakung:

Mt 10:10; 9:37; Ef 2:10; 2 Th 3:11; Ro 2:13; Ja 1:22; Lk 10:2; 1 Kr 3:9; 1 Ti 5:18

Toksak thaihkhaih:

Mt 7:29; Titu 2:15

Tui:

Mt 3:11; 10:42; Lk 16:24; Jn 3:5; 4:14; 7:38; Ef 5:26; 1 Jn 5:6; Lp 21:6; 22:17

Tui anghaeh:

Mt 5:6; Jn 4:14; 6:35; 7:37; Ro 12:20; Lp 7:16

Tuibap:

Lp 21:6

Tuiuem:

Lp 4:6; 15:2

Tuikhaw:

Jn 4:14; 2 Pi 2:17

Tuinawk:

Lp 1:15; 19:6

Tuinom (poeknaemhaih):

Kl 5:23; 1 Ti 6:11; 2 Ti 2:25; Ja 1:21; 1 Pi 3:15

Tuinuem:

Mt 28:19; Lk 3:7; 3:16; Jn 4:1; Lp 1:5; 2:38; 16:33; Ro 6:3; 1 Kr 12:13; Kl 3:27; Mt 3:11; Mk 1:8

Tuinuemhaih:

Tui hoi pasaeh, tui thungah nup. Kami zaehaih loe pasaeh boeh, tiah hnuksak koehhaih ih ni. Tuinuemhaih rang hoiah kami loe zaehaih thungah Jesu hoi nawnto duek moe, hinghaih kangtha thungah Jesu hoi nawnto anghawk, tiah thuih koehhaih ih ni (Tk 2:36-41; 13:24; Ro 6:1-14; 6:4; 1 Kr 12:13; Ef 4:4-6; Titu 3:5; Mt 20:22; Mk 1:4; Ef 4:5; 1 Pi 3:21)

Tuipaek (tuibawh):

1 Kr 3:6

Tuua:

Mt 18:12; 25:32; Jn 10:27; 21:15-16; 1:29; 1 Pi 1:19; Lp 5:12

Tuucanawk:

1 Pi 5:2

Tuutoepkung:

Mk 6:34; Jn 10:11; He 13:20

U

Ui:

Mt 7:6; 15:27; 2 Pi 2:22

Uk:

2 Ti 2:12; Lp 19:6

Ukhaih:

Ro 8:38; 6:9; Ef 1:21; 1 Kr 12:28; Jd 1:25

Ut:

Fi 1:15; 1 Ti 6:4; Titu 3:3; 1 Kr 12:31

Uthaih:

Tk 22:3; Kl 4:18; Titu 2:14; Ro 13:13; 1 Kr 3:3; Kl 5:26; Lk 12:15; He 13:5

Ut koi kaom:

1 Kr 6:10; 1 Ti 3:3

V

Vah:

1 Pi 5:7; 1 Jn 4:18; Mt 7:5; 22:13; Mk 9:28; Jn 8:7; Ro 13:12; 2 Kr 7:6

Van:

Mt 6:14; Ef 1:3; He 3:1; Jn 1:51; Tk 7:49; Lp 21:1

Vankami:

Tk 23:8

Vankaminawk:

Mt 4:11; 25:31; Lk 15:10; Jn 1:51; He 13:2

Vannawk:

2 Kr 5:1; Ef 4:10

Vanprae:

Sithaw ohhaih ahmuen (Fi 3:12-21; Ef 6:12; Lp 12:1-12; He 12:25-29). Long kangtha hoi van kangtha (2Pi 3:3-13; Lp 21:1-22; 22:25)

Vangpui:

Mt 4:5; 5:14; Lk 19:41; He 11:10; Lp 21:2

Vapui:

Jn 7:38

Vinghaih:

Mt 4:16; Jn 1:5; 3:19; Ro 13:12; 2 Kr 4:6; Ef 6:12; 1 Pi 2:9; 1 Jn 1:5

Z

Zae (zaehaih):

Sithaw ih lok aek, Sithaw ih kaalok phraek. Zae tiah thuih ih lok loe Sithaw hoi angkomhaih amro pacoengah kaom lok ni. Zae loe kami sak tangsuek na hoiah om ai. Sak hmaloe ih kami khaeah Sithaw lok tahngaih han koeh maw, koeh ai, tiah qoih thaihah to paek. Vaihi aicae loe zaehaih thungah tapen o moe, zaehaih misong ah a oh o boih (Mk 7:20-23; Ro 1:18-32; 3:9-20, 23; Ef 2:1-3). Zae thacakhaih to pazawk moe, zae pongah danpaekhah takhoe ving hanah Jesu to patoeh (Ro 5-6; 2 Kr 5:21; Kol 2:13-15; 1 Ti 1:15-16; He 9:11; 10:18; 1 Jn 1:5; 2:2; 3:1-10). Sithaw kaminawk zaehaih taphong o naah nihcae to Sithaw mah tahmen tih (Lk 18:9-14;

1 Jn 1:9). Hnukkhuem niah loe Sithaw mah zae haih pongah kaom hmuennaww boih to la ving tih (2Pi 3:10-13; Lp 21:1-5)

Zae haih:

Ro 3:19; 5:12; 6:14; 4:15; 1 Kr 11:27; Jn 1:47; 1:29; 1 Th 2:3; 2 Kr 5:21; Ef 4:26; 1 Jn 1:8; 3:9

Zae haih nawk:

1 Kr 15:3; Kl 1:4; 1 Pi 2:24; Lp 1:5

Zae haih sak:

Lk 15:16; Ro 3:23; 1 Jn 5:18

Zae hhoih:

Mt 7:13; 15:14; Jn 10:3

Zaenet:

Ro 4:6; 5:13; Ja 2:23

Zae nethaih:

Mt 5:11; Lk 3:14; 1 Pi 3:16

Zaesak:

Mt 5:29; 18:6; 26:33; Mk 9:43; Ja 2:10

Zae tahmen:

Mt 6:12; 9:6; Lk 6:37; 17:3; 23:34; Ef 4:32; Kol 3:13; 1 Jn 1:9

Zae tahmen haih:

Tk 26:18; Kol 1:14

Zangduem:

He 13:8

Zetpui (pop): Mt 9:37**Zetta:**

Mt 7:14; 20:16

Zion:

Jerusalem vangpui taeng ih mae hmin. Sithaw ih tempul loe Zion mae nuiah sak ah oh. Atue atue naah loe Zion, to tih ai boeh loe Zion canu, tiah patoh ih lok to oh. To loe Jerusalem vangpui hoi Sithaw kaminaww boih thuih koeh haih ih ni. Cabu kangtha thungah loe Zion Mae, tiah lok to patoh, to loe Jerusalem vangpui kangtha hoi hmabang kangzo hankoi long kangtha hoi van kangtha thuih koeh haih ih ni (He 12:22-24; Lp 14:1; 21:1-2)

Zit:

Lk 12:4; Mt 10:28; 14:27; Lk 1:50; 12:32; Ro 8:15; 2 Kr 7:1; Fi 2:12; 2 Ti 1:7; 1 Jn 4:18

Zit kathok:

Mt 8:26; He 10:31

Zoeh:

Mt 5:11; 1 Kr 4:12

Zoidaek:

Mt 11:30; He 12:1

Zoi:

Lk 12:19

Zok:

Lk 15:16; 1:42; 11:27; Jn 7:38; Fi 3:19

Zok amthlam:

Mt 5:6; Lk 6:21; Jn 6:35; 1 Kr 4:11

Zok amthlam haih:

Lk 1:53; Fi 4:12

Zokpom:

Mt 1:20; Ja 1:15

Zu (zunaww):

Lk 17:32; Ef 5:28; Kol 3:19; 1 Pi 3:1; Lp 21:9

Zulak:

Lk 14:20; 1 Kr 7:9; 1 Ti 4:3; 5:14

Zulak haih:

Jn 2:1; He 13:4; Lp 19:7

Zulakung:

Mt 9:15; 25:1; Lp 18:23

Zusava nui ah zae sak haih:

Imthong krak tangsuek naah loksuek ih baktih toengah om ai ah, minaww ih zu sava hoi nongpa nongpata zae sak haih (Mt 5:27-30; 15:19; Jn 8:1-11)

Zu sava laep sak ih zaehaih:
Mk 8:38